



Ars Quatuor Coronatorum,

VOLUME I. 1886-1888.

INDEX TO CONTENTS.

ADDRESSES

Oration at Consecration, by the Rev. A. F. A. Woodford	4
Consecration, by Sir Charles Warren	7
Installation, by Robert Freke Gould	65
Installation, by W. Simpson	199

ARCHÆOLOGICAL NOTES

The Rosicrucian Society of England	54
The Cama MS.	138
The Scarborough MS.	138
The Rose Croix Jewel and the Stuarts	150
The Scandinavian Edda	150
Clerkenwell Gate	151
The British and Irish in France	151
Charter Evidence	151
The Threefold Division of Temples	166
Trade Guilds in the East	166

BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES AND ESSAYS

Ball, Rev. Charles James	50
Besant, Walter	2
Budden, Edwin Thomas	36
Burford-Hancock, Hon. Sir Henry James Burford	50
Bywater, Witham Matthew	9
Clarke, Caspar Purdon	199
Crawley, William John Chetwode	36
Fessler, Ignatius Aurelius, by R. C. Beck, translated by G. W. Speth	113
Finlayson, John Finlay	198
Goldney, Frederick Hastings	115
Gould, Robert Freke	1
Hawkins, Edward Lovell	9
Hughan, William James	2
Irwin, Francis George	9
Kelly, William	55
Kupferschmidt, Gustav Adolf Cæsar	198

Biographical Notices and Essays—continued

Lane, John	35
Lewis, Thomas Hayter	10
Macbean, Edward	115
Pratt, Sisson Cooper	2
Riley, John Ramsden	9
Rylands, John Paul	2
Rylands, William Harry	1
Simpson, William	8, 209
Speth, George William	2
Warren, Sir Charles	1, 72
Westcott, William Wynn	27
Whympier, Henry Josiah	88
Whytehead, Thomas Bowman	9
Wilhelm, Kaiser, as a Mason, by G. W. Speth	161
Williams, William Mattieu	193
Woodford, Rev. Adolphus Frederick Alexander	2

HISTORICAL NOTES

Africa, South	83, 191, 216
America	83, 136, 191
<i>Erasure of Hiram Lodge, No. 1, by Grand Lodge of Connecticut</i>	84
America, South	136, 216
Australia	136, 191, 217
<i>Inauguration of District Grand Lodge of Western Australia</i>	191
<i>Formation of the United Grand Lodge of New South Wales</i>	217
Belgium	135
Burma	191
<i>Initiation of a Buddhist</i>	191
England	47, 81, 136, 192
<i>Plymouth Masonic Exhibition, 27th June, 1887</i>	81
<i>Jubilee of Bro. W. Kelly</i>	136, 199
<i>Lodges warranted by Grand Lodge of England in 1887</i>	192
France...	191
Germany	46, 82, 135, 190
<i>Grand Lodge of Hamburg excludes members of the Lessing-Bund</i>	134
<i>Dr. W. Begemann</i>	190
Hungary	46, 82, 135, 191
India, East	83
<i>Installation of the Duke of Connaught as Dis. G.M. of Bombay,</i> <i>12th November, 1887</i>	83
Italy	83, 190
<i>Fusion of Rival Rites</i>	83
Ireland	136, 192
Malta	136
Scotland	216
<i>Fund of Benevolence</i>	216
Spain	45, 83, 191
Switzerland	135, 190
Turkey	191

LITERARY NOTES

Brussels Conference	48, 132, 188
Warren on the Temple of Jerusalem...	81
Sadler's "Facts and Fictions"	81
Marvin's "Masonic Medals"	81
"Keystone," Coming of Age	81
"South African Freemason"	81, 187
Quatuor Coronati Papers, done into German,	81, 187
" " utilized in Australia and South Africa	131
A New German Masonic Quarterly	81
Unflad's "Papacy and Freemasonry"	81
Lectures in Lodge "Providence," Leeds, during 1887	82
Formation of a Masonic Library and Museum at Wakefield	131
Colonel Clerke's MS.	131
Findel on English Masonic Writers	131, 188
Dresden Masonic Discussion Club	132
"Frimuretidende"	132
"L'Union Fraternelle"	132
Peeters-Baertsoen prize	133
New Zealand Mail	188
Original Orders of the Strict Observance	188
Lane's "Masonic Records"	188
Mackenzie's "History of No. 2, Scotland"	188
"La Espana Masonica"	189

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

1886. January 12th, Consecration	3
" April 7th	8
" June 3rd	10
" September 2nd	16
" November 8th, Installation and appointment of Officers	25
" December 2nd	27
1887. March 3rd	34
" June 2nd	49
" September 8th	54
" November 8th, Installation and appointment of Officers	65
" " Presentation to Sir C. Warren	72
1888. January 6th	85
" March 2nd	115
" May 4th	137
" June 25th. Festival of St. John	166
" October 5th	193
" November 8th 198 ; Installation and appointment of Officers	199

OBITUARY NOTICES

Brockbank, G. Parker	189
Budden, E. T.	80
Frederick III., Emperor	189
Kingston, W.	81
Levey, Joseph M.	216

Obituary Notices—continued.

Mar and Kellie, Earl of	215
Mixsell, Dr. J.	216
Oldham, Samuel B.	190
Rumpelt-Walther, E. F. A. F.	218
Tabley, Lord de	81
Woodford, Rev. A. F. A., by R. F. Gould	85, 133

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

On Some Old Scottish Masonic Customs. R. F. Gould	10
The Steinmetz Theory, critically examined. G. W. Speth	17
<i>The assertions of Grandidier, Vogel, Heldmann, and Schneider, 18; Stieglitz, Heidelberg & Kloss, considered, 19; & Fallou, refuted, 20</i>	
On an Early Version of the Hiramic Legend. Prof. T. Hayter Lewis	25
Freemasonry and Hermeticism. Rev. A. F. A. Woodford	28
<i>Use of the word "Hermetic," 28; the Rosicrucians, 28; present position of Masonic Study, 29; possible influence on the Craft of Hermeticism, 30; Masons' Marks, 30; the Ark of the Lodge, 31; Pentalpha, 31; Hexapla, 32</i>	
On the Orientation of Temples. Sir C. Warren	36
<i>Origin of Orientation, 36; Orientation of the Tabernacle, 36; Mountain Worship, 38; Ancient Temples turned to the West, 38; under the Roman Empire to the East, 39; Galilee Synagogues to the South, 40; Orientation of Christian Churches, 40; theory of Orientation, 41; Masons' Lodges, The Temple, and Phœnician Temples compared, 40</i>	
Connecting Links between Ancient and Modern Freemasonry, from a Non-Masonic Standpoint. W. J. Hughan	50
<i>The Evidence of the Old Charges, 50; of the Scottish Lodges, 51; Speculatives in 1600, 51; Ashmole, Randle Holme, Plott, Old Lodge at York, at Alnwick, 52; the Tatler in 1709, 52; the Antiquity MS., 53; Female Craft Members, 53</i>	
The Religion of Freemasonry illuminated by the Kabbalah. W. Westcott, M.B.	55
<i>The Objects of Freemasonry, 55; Monotheists, 56; the Kabbalah, 56; the feminine nature of the Second Degree, 57; Hexapla, Pentalpha, Acacia, 57; the Three Grand Masters, Three Pillars, Winding Staircase, 57; Sephirotic Triads, 57; the letter G and the Parallel Lines, 58; Summary, 58</i>	
The Quatuor Coronati: the Legend as given in the Arundel MS. Rev. A. F. A. Woodford	59
English Freemasonry before the Era of Grand Lodges (1717). R. F. Gould	67
<i>Oral tradition, Wren, Dugdale, Ashmole, 68; Documentary tradition, the Old Charges, 68; Ashmole, Plott, 69; Randle Holme, Wren's invitation, 70; pre-1717 Lodges, 70; conclusions, 70</i>	
The Apostle St. Paul, a Mason. C. H. Tandler, translated by G. W. Speth	74

Papers and Essays—continued

- The Threefold Division of Temples. W. Simpson 89
Temples symbolically constructed, 89; of the three regions of the Universe, 90; the Pyramids, Ark, Tabernacle, 90; the Temple, Russian, Coptic, Abyssinian Churches, 91; three orders of Priesthood, 92; Egyptian Temples, 92; Greek Temples, 93; Gnostic system, 93; Druidic remains and system, 93; Brahmin Temples, 94; Buddhist Temples, 95; Buddhist orders & Brahmin castes, 95; Nakhon Wat, 96; Chinese symbolism, 97; Tomb of Yung-lo, 97; the Temple of Heaven, 98; Medicine Lodges, 99; portals of Titicaca, 99; triple portals, 99; additional notes, 100—102
- Indian Relics. J. M. Spainhour 106; *Vestiges of supposed masonic interment* 107
- The Unrecognised Lodges and Degrees of Freemasonry before and after 1717. J. Yarker. 107
Pre-Christian and Christian secret societies, 107; Mediæval romances and societies, 108; Knights of the Temple and of St. John, Rosicrucians, 109; Clerkenwell Lodge and Gate, 110; the Book M., 110
- Shall I be a Mason? P. Tempels, translated by G. W. Speth 111
- A few Thoughts on the Effigy of a reputed Grand Master of Freemasons in Winchester Cathedral. W. H. Jacobs 112
- A Word on the Legends of the Compagnonnage. W. H. Rylands 116
Description of the society, the Devoir, 116; literature of the subject, 117; Compagnonnage songs, 118; the legend of Maître Jacques, 120; the Acte de Foi, 123; the Oath, 124; Père Soubise, 125
- Two New Versions of the "Old Charges." G. W. Speth 127
The Wilson MS. wrongly so-called, Phillipps MS. No. 3, Stanley MS. 127; Roger Bacon's prophesy, 128; allusions explained, 128; date fixed at 1713—1714, 129
- Scottish Freemasonry before the Era of Grand Lodges. G. W. Speth 139
Oral tradition, written tradition, 138; documentary evidence, 139; earliest use of the word "Lodge," of "Freemason," 140; list of pre-1736 Lodges, 141; Incorporations, 141; Head-Lodges, 142; Patrons & Judges, Master of the Work, 142; Apprentices, 142; the Mark, the Mason-word, Fellow-crafts, 143; passing, the Master, the Great Oath, 144; Cowans, the officers of the Lodge, 145; begging brethren, non-operative masons, 146
- The Roman Legend of the Quattro Incoronati. S. Russell Forbes 149
- An Attempt to Classify the "Old Charges" of the British Masons. Dr. W. Begemann 152
Classification, 152; Spencer Family, 152; Roberts' Family, 159
- Masters' Lodges. John Lane 167
First reference thereto, 167; 1736 list, 168; Anderson's list, 169; 1740 list, 169; 1755—69 enumeration, 170; 1792—1813 enumeration, 171; Masters' Lodges not included in the official lists, 172; Scotts Masons' Lodge, 173; the first four Masters' Lodges, 174

Papers and Essays—continued

The Quatuor Coronati abroad, a visit to the Hague and Brussels. G. W. Speth	179
Scottish Freemasonry in the present Era. Edward Macbean	193
<i>The Grand Lodge, 193; Benevolent Fund, 194; Prov. and Dis. Grand Lodges, 194; the Mark, 194; private Lodges, 195; fees, numbering and nomenclature, clothing, 195; places of assembly, 196; Lodge at Melrose, 197</i>						
Notes on the Relations between the Grand Lodges of England and Sweden in the last Century. C. Kupferschmidt	202
<i>Sparre, earliest Lodges, Eckleff, Grand Lodge of Sweden founded, English Provincial Grand Lodge of Sweden, Fullmann, 202; Lodges 1, 2, and 3 in Sweden, application to recognise the Grand Lodge of Sweden, 203; three letters of Bro. Heseltine, G.S., 204; the Duke of Sudermania, Swedish medals, 205; second application of the Grand Lodge of Sweden, 206; conclusions, 207</i>						

REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

Founders' Petition	1
Warrants of Constitution, 28th November, 1884	3
By-laws, 7th April, 1886	9
Report of Permanent Committee, qualification of Members, August, 1886	16
Circular, constituting the Correspondence Circle, January, 1887	34
Report of Special Committee, dates of meeting altered, 2nd June, 1887	49
Report of Special Committee on the Lodge Library, 29th October, 1887	85
Report of Audit Committee and Balance Sheet, 21st December, 1887	86
Letter, the W.M. to the G.S., 16th February, 1888	116
Letter, the G.S. to the W.M., 23rd February, 1888	116
Report of Officers' Committee, Local Secretaries, 25th June, 1888	166
Deed of Trust, Quatuor Coronati Library	209

REVIEWS

Lane's Masonic Register. R. F. Gould	76
Westcott's Isiac Tablet of Bembo. Dr. Woodman	76
Schwalbach's Studies of the Master's Degree. G. W. Speth	78
Begemann's Remarks on the G.L. of London and its treatment of Operative Documents. G. W. Speth	79
Tempels' Les Franemaçons. G. W. Speth	129
Stopher's History of the Lodge of Economy. W. H. Jacob	130
Mackenzie's History of No. 2 Scotland. W. J. Hughan	211
Johnston's History of the Falkirk Lodge. G. W. Speth	212
Simpson's Tower of Babel and the Birs Nimroud. G. W. Speth	212
Whymper's Religion of Freemasonry. T. B. Whytehead	213
Hayter Lewis' Holy Places of Jerusalem. W. Simpson	215
Hughan's 1734 Engraved List. G. W. Speth	215

ILLUSTRATIONS

Page from the Isabella Missal, miniature of the Quatuor Coronati, frontispiece.	
The Pyramid of Gizeh	90
Plan of the Tabernacle	91
General Plan of an Egyptian Temple	91
Plan of Stonehenge, restored	94
Druidic Threefold Division of the Universe	94
Tomb of Yung-lo, near Peking	98
Ground Plan, Temple of Heaven, Peking	98
Temple of Heaven, North Altar	98
Temple of Heaven, South Altar	98
Fragment of stone in Winchester Cathedral	112
Les Compagnons partent de la Judee	120
Rev. A. F. A. Woodford, M.A., P.G.C.	133
Church and Convent, Quattro Incoronati, Rome	148
Inscriptions in the Church, Quattro Incoronati	148
Plan of Church and Convent, Quattro Incoronati	148
Interior, Church of the Quattro Incoronati	148
Membership Medal, Quatuor Coronati Correspondence Circle	187
ERRATA	217

ST. JOHN'S CARD FOR DEC. 1887

ST. JOHN'S CARD FOR DEC. 1888



Index.

CHRONICLE.

	PAGE
Africa, South	84
Australia	181
Burma	83
England	81, 136, 181
English Lodges warranted in 1888	81
Erection of Bradford and District Masonic Literary Society	82
Germany	84, 136
Initiation of Prince Friedrich Leopold of Prussia	84
India	83
New Zealand	84, 181
Scotland	83, 181
Spain	84
United States	84, 181

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

1889. 4th January	3
„ 1st March	52
„ 3rd May	85
„ 24th June. Festival of St. John	108
„ 20th July. Summer Outing	137
„ 4th October	140
„ 8th November. Installation and Appointment of Officers	144

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Midsummer or St. John's Eve	72
Masons' or Freemasons' Arms	72
African Brotherhoods and Cannibalism	72
Freemason	72
Masonic Signs amongst the Aborigines of Australia	73
Freemasonry in Persia	74
The Nestorian Kibleh	74
The Companionage	75
Hogarth's "Night"	116, 158
Secret Societies in China	117
Chinese Lodges	118
An Ancient Rite	118
Freemasonry in China	119
The "Masonic Hall," Jerusalem	122
Masons' Marks, Jerusalem	124
Masonic Archæological Institute	124, 158
The Druzes	157
Brahmo Samaj Initiation at Lahore	157
Early use of the term Free Mason	159
Brothering	159
Riding the Goat	159
Pre-revival Freemasons in Germany	159
The Merchant and Craft Guilds of Aberdeen	159
Constitution of the Aberdeen Crafts	160
Oath of the Craftsmen	160
Office Bearers	160
Entered Apprentices	160
The Convener Court	160

	PAGE
NOTES AND QUERIES—Continued.	
Anent Swearing and Giving the Lie	160
Anent Attire to be worn at Meetings, Burials, etc.	160
Anent Opening Meetings with Prayer	160
Indigenous Freemasonry in Australia	161
Chinese Masons	162
Geometry = Masonry = Symbols	162
Rev. Laurence Sterne	162
 OBITUARY NOTICES.	
Edwards, John Whitfield	163
Mac Intyre, Æneas J.	163
Maughan, Veargitt W.	80
Nott, William	80
Portal, Rev. Canon	80
Webster, James	163
Wood, Rev. John George	80
 BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES.	
Klein, Sydney Turner	140
Pratt, Lieut.-Colonel S. C., R.A.	155
Richardson, Dr. Benjamin Ward	140
 PAPERS AND ESSAYS.	
The Worship of Death, W. Simpson	7
The tomb origin of temples, 7; The Ark of the Covenant a symbolical coffin, 8; The Altar a relic holder, 9; The Relics in the Russian Church, 10; The Abyssinian Tabut, 11; Adam's body in Noah's Ark, 11; in the Greek Church at Jerusalem, 13; at the foot of the Cross, 14; The Tabernacle in the Roman Church, 15; Profession of a Benedictine, 17; The Kaaba at Mecca, 18; The Mahommedan Mihrab, 19; Mahommedan Tomb-worship, 20; Mahommed's Coffin, 22; The Pyramids, Egyptian Temples, 23; Egyptian Arks, 24; Greek Temples, 26; Buddhist Topes, 28; Saiva Temples, the Ling-Yoni, 30; Brahminical Initiations, 31; Chinese Temples, 32; Ancestor Worship in China, 33; British Menhirs and Dolmens, 34.	
A Word on the Legends of the Compagnonnage, Part II., W. H. Rylands	52
The Devoir, 54; The Orleans Legend, 55; The scissions of 1806-23, 58; The Provençal Legend of the Magdalene, 61.	
The Foundation of Modern Freemasonry, G. W. Speth	86
The first Grand Lodge, 86; Roll of Grand Masters, 87; Four Old Lodges, 87; The Book of Constitutions, 88; Growth of Jurisdiction, 89; Grand Officers, Private Lodges, Clothing, 90; The Grand Stewards, Fund of Benevolence and Grand Committees, 91; Fees, Freemasons' Hall, 92; Incorporation, the two Schisms, R.M.I.G., Royal Masons, 93.	
Freemasonry in Rotterdam, One Hundred and Twenty Years ago, J. P. Vaillant. [<i>Translated by G. W. Speth</i>]	96
The Origin of Freemasonry, B. Cramer. [<i>Translated by G. W. Speth.</i>]	102
The Grand Lodge at York, T. B. Whytehead	110
The Earliest Minutes, 110; Charles Bathurst, G.M. 111; Revival in 1761, 111; List of Grand Masters, 113; Grand Royal Arch Chapter, 113.	
Some Errors of Scientific Expression in the Masonic Ritual, W. M. Williams	141
Free and Freemason, F. F. Schnitger	141
Hogarth's Picture Night, W. H. Rylands	146
Sir Thomas de Veil, 146; the paintings at Vauxhall, 148; Montgomerie, 149; the Masonic Apron, 149; the locality depicted, 150.	

MISCELLANEOUS.

Address, Installation, by Lieut.-Colonel S. C. Pratt	144
Report of Audit Committee and Balance Sheet, 14th December, 1888	4
Description of Frontispiece	182

REVIEWS.

Norman's Royal Union Lodge, No. 246	...	G. W. Speth	...	76
Hughan's Engraved List of Regular Lodges for A.D. 1734	...	J. Lane	...	76
" " " " " "	...	R. F. Gould	...	78
Finlayson's Symbols and Legends of Freemasonry	...	G. W. Speth	...	79
Schwalbach's History of Masonic Ritual	...	G. W. Speth	...	130
Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha, Vol. I.	...	W. J. Hughan	...	132
" " " " " "	...	J. Lane	...	179
" " " " " "	...	Keystone	...	179
" " " " " "	...	Builder	...	180
" " " " " "	...	Athenæum	...	180
" " " " " "	...	Sth Austr. Freemason	...	180
" " " " " "	...	A. Pike	..	180
Crossley's Lodge of Probity, No. 61	...	G. W. Speth	...	135
Maennel's 1759 Order of True Friendship	...	G. W. Speth	...	135
Hayter Lewis' Scottish Masons' Marks	...	G. W. Speth	...	164
Bain's Aberdeen Incorporated Trades	...	R. F. Gould	...	165
Chapman's Meetham's Masonic Orations	...	G. W. Speth	...	168
Travers-Drapes' Mark Masonry	...	R. F. Gould	...	169
Newton's Lodge of Sincerity, No. 174	...	G. W. Speth	...	170
Hawkins' Harmonic Lodge, No. 216	...	G. W. Speth	...	171
Lane's Handy Book to the Lists of Lodges	...	R. F. Gould	...	171
Flohr's Constitution of Grand Lodge, Royal York	...	G. W. Speth	...	173
Robertson's New Zealand Pacific Lodge, No. 517	...	G. W. Speth	...	174
Logan's St. John's Lodge, No. 80	...	G. W. Speth	...	174
Goblet D'Alviella's Croix Gammée	...	W. Simpson	...	174
Hughan's Apollo Lodge, York	...	T. B. Whythead	...	176

ILLUSTRATIONS.

Frontispiece—Frederick the Great presiding at an Initiation
Abyssinian Tabut	11
Sculpture over West Central door of Strassburg Cathedral	14
Adam at the foot of the Cross	15
Tabernacle of the Roman Catholic Church	15
The Kaaba at Mecca	18
Egyptian Ark	24
Ark of Ptah-Socharis-Osiris	25
Plan of Greek Temple	26
The Ahin Posh Tope, Jellalabad	29
Saiva Temple	30
Ling-Yoni	31
Chinese Grave Mound	33
Yin-Yang	33
A Jewel formerly belonging to the Poet Burns	85
Hogarth's "Night"	90
Facsimile of Summons used by the Grand Lodge at York	112
The Masons' Hall, Jerusalem	123
Masons' Marks, Jerusalem	125
Masons' Marks, Sidon, Lebanon, and Cœle-Syria	126
Masons' Marks, Saaditalat, Pompeii, Raglan Castle	127
Facsimile of Masons' Concert Ticket	155
Aberdeen Bakers' Marks	161



Index.



CHRONICLE.

	PAGE
Africa, South	112, 199, 200
Australasia	64, 112, 200
Canada	112
England	62, 111, 199
Germany	64, 112, 199
Hungary	112
India	64
Ireland	112
Scotland	199
Servia	199
United States	64, 199

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

1890. 3rd January	3
„ 7th March	38
„ 2nd May	65
„ 24th June. Festival of St. John	89
„ 4th September	122
„ 3rd October	137
(Correspondence Circle Life Membership) (Warrant to Local Centre, Kimberley)	
„ 8th November. Installation	168

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Swastika	59
Masonic Songs	59
Maisterstick	59
Ancient Mysteries, The	59
Naassene, The	60
Quatuor Coronati, A Belgian Guild of the	60
Initiatory Rite, A strange idea for an	61
Weise King	61
Great Geometrician	61
John Wilkes and Burke	61
Eleusinian Mysteries, The	107
Druses, The	108
Masonic Curriculum	108
Australian Freemasonry, Early	108
Gould Abridged, Wanted	108
Crowe's Collection, Bro.	108
Initiation and Sacrifice	108
Freemason	109
Josaphat	109, 184
Symbolic Chart, The, of 1789	109
Mithras, Worship of, in England	109
Demeter, Mysteries of	110

Index.

NOTES AND QUERIES—Continued.

Treasure Trove, A Masonic, in Hungary	110
History of the Craft in Austria and Hungary	110
First Lodge in Austria	110
Andrassy, Count	111
Steinmetz Pass-Words	183
Hele	184
Masonic Emblems on Tombs	184, 190
Migration of Symbols	184
Ben-Hadad and Ahab	184
Broached Thurnel	184
Masonic Relic, An Ancient, before the time of Moses	185
British Druids' Feast of Alban Arthur	185
Arabian Freemasonry	185
Women Freemasons	186
Early Masonic Catechisms	186
Hamburg Journeyman Masons	187
Freemasonry in St. Helena	187
Native African Freemasonry	188
Effigy of a Master-Mason	188
Masons' Marks	189, 190
William of Wykeham, and the Regius MS.	190
Matthew Cooke MS.	190, 194
Compass Brothers, Lübeck	190
Charges, (Old Masonic, Indenture, and Freedom	192
The Martin Folkes Medal	193
Masonic Finger Ring, An Ancient	193
Bucks	194
Crowned or Uncrowned	194

OBITUARY NOTICES.

Groothoff, Hermann	61
Willmott, John	61
Knight, J. Franklin	61
Curtis, C. H. O.	111
Carnarvon, Earl of	111
Roome, General Charles	111
Humbbeck, Pierre Van	194
Moore, Col. J. B. MacLeod	194
Rosslyn, Earl of	195
Lewis, Dr. Ludwig	195

BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES.

C. P. MacCalla, Grand Master of Pennsylvania	131
Masonic Celebrities.—No. 1, The Grand Master of Canada (J. Ross Robertson), R. F. Gould	137
W. M. Bywater, W.M.	182

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

On the Antiquity of Masonic Symbolism, R. F. Gould	7
Only two degrees recognised in 1723, 8; The two theories of degrees, 9; Did Masonic Symbolism decline or advance in the period before Grand Lodges?, 10; Chart of the progress of Gothic Masonry in England and Scotland respectively, 11; Opinions of Dugdale, Wren, and Ashmole, 11; of Professor Hayter Lewis, 12; Decline of Gothic Architecture due to natural causes, 14; Chinese Symbolism, 14; Symbolical method of instruction, 15; The written traditions	

Index.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—Continued.

of the Craft, 16; Buchan's opinion, 17; Woodford's opinion, 19; Continuity of <i>pre</i> and <i>post</i> 1717 Masonry, 19; Scottish influence demonstrated, 20; Dr. J. Anderson, 20; Old customs compared, 20; Alleged Hermetic influence, 22; Meaning of Masonic Symbolism forgotten prior to 1717, 23.	33
Evidence of Steinmetz Esoterics, F. F. Schnitger	36
A Symbolic Chart of 1789, G. W. Speth	38
The Masonic Character of the Roman Villa at Morton, I.W., Col. J. F. Crease, C.B. Roman occupation of Britain, 39; Discovery and description of the Villa, 43; Mosaics in Chamber No. III., 44; in Corridor, 45; The Subway, 46; Mosaics in Chamber No. XII., 46; Between the piers, 47; in Sacred Chamber, 48; The Swastika, 51.	65
Masonry and Masons' Marks, Professor T. Hayter Lewis Norman Masonry, 65; Its peculiar tooling, 66; Distinctively of Western origin, 66; Early English Style, 66; of Eastern origin, 67; The Temple, 67; Masons' Marks, 68; Their descent traced, 69; Probable origin of the Norman style, 70; Mussulman capture of Jerusalem and expulsion of skilled artists, 71; The English School, 71.	77
Masons' Marks, and their relation to the Secret Magical Alphabets and Numerals of Cornelius Agrippa, W. Wynn Westcott	78
Masons' Marks, F. F. Schnitger	81
Mummers or Guisers, The, W. Simpson	82
Mosaics at Morton, The, S. Russell Forbes	84
Freemasonry in Holland, F. J. W. Crowe	87
Grand Lodge of Hungary, The Ballot in and Organization of the, Ladislav de Malczovich	89
Brahminical Initiation, W. Simpson The Brahmin Sacred Cord, 89; The ceremony, 90; Restoration of a Brahmin to lost caste, 92; The Parsee Kusti or Girdle, 93; The Sacred Shirt, 93; The Cestus, Vitta, 95; Palium, 96.	116
A Masonic Curriculum, G. W. Speth	122
Freemasonry in America, C. P. MacCalla Origin, Daniel Coxe, St. John's Lodge, Benjamin Franklin, 124; Territorial jurisdiction, 125; Minor usages, 126; Grand Lodge Membership and Officials, Transaction of Grand Lodge business, Dues and Fees, Visiting, 197; Masonic Charity, Homes, 126.	129
The Craft in Canada, J. Ross Robertson	140
A Forgotten Rival of Masonry: The Noble Order of Bucks, W. H. Rylands Origin and Rise, 140; List of Lodges, 146; Relics, 147; Reprint of MS. Book of Bucks' Constitutions, 150; The Plan of the Order, 159; The Regalia of the Order, Public Healths, Form of making a Buck, 151; The Oath, tokens, etc., 152; By-laws, 153; Legendary History, 155; Buckish melody, 157.	162
Naymus Græcus, Wyatt Papworth, F.R.I.B.A.	172
Formation of the Grand Lodge of Scotland, E. Macbean The Four old Lodges, 172; St. Clair Charters, 175; Schaw Statutes, 176; Grand Lodge, 177; List of Lodges at the formation, 179; Grand Masters of Scotland, 179.	182

MISCELLANEOUS.

Report of Audit Committee and Balance Sheet, 20th December, 1889	35
Masonic Collectors	37
Our Frontispiece	62
An old Jewel	113
Summer Outing	120
The Peeters-Baertsoen Prize	168
Address at Installation, W. M. Bywater	168

Index.

REVIEWS.

Somerville's Poet Burns as a Freemason	G. W. Speth ...	103
Drury's Early Royal Arch Masonry in Darlington	G. W. Speth ...	103
Mead's Freemasonry in St. Helena	G. W. Speth ...	103
Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha, Vol. VII.	Freemason's Chronicle	103
Riley's Royal Yorkshire Lodge	G. W. Speth ...	104
D'Alviella's Migration des Symboles	W. Simpson ...	105
Robertson's Cryptic Rite	R. F. Gould ...	105
Robertson's History of the Knights Templars of Canada	R. F. Gould ...	105
D'Alviella's Rose Croix Ritual	G. W. Speth ...	195
Crowe's Handbook	G. W. Speth ...	195
Westcott's Numbers	Dr. W. R. Woodman	196

ILLUSTRATIONS.

Frontispiece—Lieut.-Colonel Sisson Cooper Pratt, W.M. and Founder		
A Symbolical Chart of 1789		36
Ground Plan of Roman Villa, Morton, I.W.		42
Mosaics in Roman Villa, Chamber No. 3		44
" " Corridor		45
" " Chamber No. 12		46
" " Sacred Chamber		48
" " The Swastika		51
Swastika borderings		52
Triple Trines		53
An old Jewel		62
Walter Besant, Treasurer and Founder		65
Masons' Marks, Comparative Table of		68
Secret Alphabets		77, 78
Secret Numerals		78
Masons' Marks		79, 189, 190
Jewel of the Elected Masters (Holland)		85
Brahmin with the Sacred Thread		92
Parsee with Shoodrah		94
Double-headed Eagle at Eyiuk in Cappadocia		105
George William Speth, Secretary and Founder		113
Residence of Bro. S. T. Klein		114
Bucks' Relics		148
Jewel, Centenary of Grand Lodge of Scotland		181
Effigy of a Master Mason, Oechsel		188
Jewel of Compass Brothers, Lübeck		192
Masonic Finger Ring		194



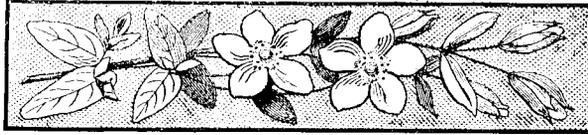


TABLE OF CONTENTS.



CHRONICLE.

	PAGE
Australia	72, 248
Canada	248
Denmark	180
England	70, 71, 179, 248
Germany	180
Italy	248
Straits Settlements	248
United States	71, 180

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

1891. 2nd January	3
„ 6th March	42
„ 1st May	90
„ 24th June. St. John's in Harvest	158
„ 4th July. Summer Outing	194
„ 31st July. Reception of American Brethren	181
„ 2nd October	201
„ 9th November. Festival and Installation	227

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Abyssinian Secrets	174
Ancient Mysteries, Murders and Funerals	173
Antiquity of Masonic Symbolism	176, 177, 244
Armenian Architecture and Guilds	178
Brahminical Initiation	241
Bucks, or Stags	67
Bucks, The Noble Order of	67
Bull-roarer in Initiations	172
Certificate, Old Master Mason's	62
Chair, An Old Masonic	244
Druses	63, 175
Effigy of a Master Mason	244
Entered Apprentice's Song	169, 245
Folkes, Martin, Medal	64
Freemason, An Old	172
Geometry	62
Hali-Werk-Folk	243
Harnouester, Lord	247
Hiram of Tyre	172
Maltese Cross, A Silver	176
Manuscript Roll of Constitutions, A new	245

Table of Contents.

NOTES AND QUERIES—Continued.

Marks	61, 169, 177, 241
Masonic Charge, Indenture, Freedom	63, 175
Masonic Landmarks amongst the Hindus	173
Masonic Tombstone	172
Masons' Marks	60, 61, 242, 243
Masorians	64
Nimrod, as Buck and Mason	69
Orientation of a Church, Note on Peculiar	240
Seals of Masons	246
Sethos, Author of	240, 247
Sols, Royal Grand Arch Constitutional	174
St. Werberg's Pulpit	240
Stags	64
Stukeley-Payne-Cooke MS.	171
Swastika	241
Three Degrees, The	175

OBITUARY NOTICES.

Barrett, Dr. W. A.	247
Cooper, Charles Partington	179
Craig, Robert	69
Earnshaw, Edmund	179
Escott, Albert	247
Finlayson, John Finlay	70
Firth, Harrie	69
Frederichs, Dr. Friedr. H. L.	179
Goddard, John Hawksley	247
Haydon, G. H.	247
Magee, Dr., Archbishop of York	179
Neuland, —	69
Patterson, J.	69
Pike, General Albert	70
Swithenbank, J. S.	69

BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES.

Clare, Martin, A.M. and F.R.S.—Masonic Celebrities, No. 2, R. F. Gould	33
Markham, Admiral Albert Hastings	159
Ninnis, Belgrave, M.D.	227
Pike, Albert, General.—Masonic Celebrities, No. 3, R. F. Gould	116
Rylands, W. H.	236

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Druses of Syria and their Relation to Freemasonry, Rev. Haskett Smith	7
Hâkim, Durâzi, Hamzé, 7; Location of the Druses, Druses the original Subjects of Hiram of Tyre, 8; they assert they built the Temple, 9; present analogies with Freemasonry, the threefold conditions, three classes, 10; modes of recognition, Khalweh or Lodge, 11; mystic signs and emblems, 12; the number Seven, Druse moral law, 13; Summary, 14.				
A Sketch of the Earlier History of Masonry in Austria and Hungary, Lad. de Malezovich	20, 181
Bohemia, precursory Societies, Fraternity of the Hoop and Mallet, 20; Bohemian Brethren, Friends of the Cross, Fraternity of the Hatchet, Count de Spork, Lodge of the Three Stars, Prague, 21; Bavarian, Neutral, and Austrian Lodges, 23; The Three Crowned Stars Lodge, 1743, 23; Three Pillars Lodge,				

Table of Contents.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—*Continued.*

1743, 24; Lodge La Parfaite Union, Francis of Lorraine's initiation, 181; Roman Catholic attacks on the Craft, Bull of Clemens XII., Lord Sackville's Florence Lodge, Francis as a Mason, 182; Benedict's Bull, Bro. Fischer, 183; Jesuit intrigue and the Empress, Maria Theresa, Death of Francis, Berlin Lodge of the Three Globes, Breslau Lodge of the Three Skeletons, Vienna Lodge of the Three Firing Glasses, earliest Austrian Lodge minute, 184; Count de Hoditz, 185; Bas Maître, 186; Austrian Masonic Medals, 187; the Brocke Lodge, 188; forcible entry into the Lodge, confiscation of its property, and arrest of the members, 189; Vigneau's account, Imhof's account, and other accounts of the proceedings, 190; opinion of Frederick II., 191; The Three Golden Keys Lodge, 191; Lodge of the Three Hearts, subsequent History of the Three Firing Glasses, 192.	24
Freemasonry in Holland , Dr. H. W. Dieperink... ..	26
The Swastika , Mrs. J. C. Murray-Aynsley	32
A symbol of the sun and of fire, 26; in India, Egypt, Spain, 27; in Europe, the Norwegian Mangling Stick, description of plates, 28; Sun Symbolism in Heraldry, 29; a charm against fire, the Triquetra, 30.	
Character of the Roman Villa at Morton , I.W., Sydney T. Klein ...	42
Masonic Landmarks among the Hindus , Rev. P. J. Oliver Minos ...	52
Eirs-Nimrud, 42; Surya—the all-seeing eye, the Brahminical girdle, 43; the sacrificial string, the Rite of Upanayana, 44; circumambulation, alms-begging, investiture, 45; the Trimurti, Brahma-wisdom, Vishnu-strength, Siva-beauty, 47; Chakra-equality, the word Om, 48; Synopsis of Landmarks, 48.	
Unidentified or Missing MSS. , W. J. Ingham	56
Melrose, No. 1, 52; Dr. Plot's, Dr. Anderson's, Baker, 53; Langley, Morgan, and Dermott, 54; Wilson, York No. 3, Hargrove's, Masons Co., 55.	
A Curious Masonic Apron , D. R. Clark	73
A Critical Examination of the Alban and Athelstan Legends, their History and Relationship , C. C. Howard	85
The St. Alban Legend, 73; Offa's building operations at St. Albans, 74; his pilgrimage, probably engaged Masons abroad, 75; The Athelstan-Edwin Legend, fate of Offa's Minster, 77; education of Athelstan and Edwin, 78; The York tradition, 80; conclusions, 83; St. Amphibalus, 84.	
Notes on the Svastica , Lieut.-Col. S. C. Pratt	86
A Masonic Built City , S. Russell Forbes	90
The Square, founding of Rome, Roma Quadrata, 86; the three gates, south, east, and west, Rome—strength, the secret name of Rome, 87; the point within the circle, death and burial of Titus Tatius, the Mason's Guild, the winding stairs, wisdom, the number Seven, T.G.A.O.T.U., 88.	
Masonic Musicians , W. A. Barrett, Mus. Doc.	97
Mercury, Corebus, Terpander, Pythagoras, and the Lyre, Tiberius and Nero, the Entered Apprentice's Song, Matthew Birkhead, 91; Dr. Maurice Green, Raphaelle Courteville, John Shore, John Immyns, Dr. Greene, Charles King, William Washbourne, Henry Jackson; Handel, Bononcini, and Greene; Dr. Boyce, his seranata, "Solomon," words by Ed. Moore, 92; Richard Leveridge, Mr. Smart, Valentine Snow, La Lire Maçonne, 1766; first English Collection of Masonic part music, an Ode to Masonry by Dr. Hayes, 93; Philip Hayes, 94; James Corfe, Samuel Webbe, L. Atterbury, Dr. Alcork, Joah Bates, Richard Bellamy, Lord Mornington, Thomas Attwood, Dr. Benj. Cooke, Rd. Wainwright, J. S. Smith, R. Spofforth, R. J. S. Stevens, Samuel Wesley, D. Arnold, Tom Cooke, J. W. Hobbs, J. L. Hatton, Music in Lodge, Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart, Zauberflöte, 95; Gesellenreise, Masonic Cantata and other works, Mozart's death-bed, 96.	
The Old Lodge at Lincoln , William Dixon	100
Introduction, various old minutes, 97; Some of the Members, 99; General Laws, 100; By-Laws, 101; Minutes, 102.	

Table of Contents.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—Continued.

Curious Hand-painted Masonic Apron, J. E. Green	108
Remarks on the William Watson M.S., Dr. W. Begemann	109
Masonic Celebrities, No. 3, Albert Pike, R. F. Gould	116
Freemasonry in Holland, J. P. Vaillant	157
The Legend of Sethos, Dr. B. W. Richardson, F.R.S.	158
Church of St. Bartholomew the Great, W. M. Bywater	193
Notes on Cobham Church, W. M. Bywater	194
Naymus Grecus Identified, C. C. Howard	201
The Charles Martel Legend, Nemausus, Nismes, 203; Nemausus Greeks, Offa at Nemausus, 205; Nemausus the centre point of Oriental Traditions, 207; the Jews in England, 209; descent from the Collegia, 209; Nismes and the Companionship, 210; false theories destroyed, our MSS. upheld, 211; Edwin of Northumbria, 212; conclusions, 213.			
English Royal Arch Masonry, 1744-65, W. J. Hughan	220
Early notices, 221; the 1753 minute, 222.			
Freemasonry in Holland, F. J. W. Crowe	223
The Yezids, J. Yarker	224
An Early Home of Masonry, W. Fred. Vernon	230

REVIEWS.

Craven's Sketch of Freemasonry at Bottoms	...	R. F. Gould	...	58
Rosicrucian Transactions of the Newcastle College	...	G. W. Speth	...	162
D'Alviella's Migration des Symboles	...	W. Simpson	...	162
Sadler's Life of Dunkerley	...	R. F. Gould	...	164
Lane's Centenary Warrants and Jewels	...	R. F. Gould	...	238
Portrait of Sayer	...	G. W. Speth	...	239

MISCELLANEOUS.

Report of Audit Committee and Balance Sheet, 12th December, 1890	3
The Installing Master, a poem by E. G. Crisp	72, 240
Installation Address, W. H. Rylands	228



INDEX.

A.U.M.	48, 49, 174
Abyssinian Secrets... ..	174
Address, Installation	228
Addresses of Dunkerley	166
Adelaide, Masonic Scholarships	72
Alban and Athelstan Legends	73
American Brethren, Reception of	181
American Rite, The	121
Ancient Mysteries, The	173
Apron, Curious Masonic	56, 108
" Dutch	25
" Symbolism of	59
Armenian Architecture and Guilds	178
Audit Report	3
Austria, Early Masonry	20, 181
" Rosicrucian Societies in	183
Balance Sheet	4
Baltimore, Fire at Temple	72
Bas Maitre	186
Bauhütte, The	180
Bhakti	48, 49
Birs-Nimrud	42
Bohemia, Early Masonry	20
" Prov. G.L. of	24
Bohemian Brothers	21
Book of the Testimonies to the Mysteries of the Unity	8
Bottoms, Freemasonry at	57
Brahma	47
Brahminical Initiations	241
Bucks	67, 68, 69
Bull of Benedict, " <i>Providas</i> "	183
" Clemens, " <i>In Eminent</i> "	182
Bullroarer in Initiations	172
By-laws, Lincoln Lodge	100
Cantata, Mozart's Masonic	96
Celebrities, Masonic	33, 116
Centenary Warrants and Jewels	238
Cerneanism	130
Certificate, An old	62
Chair, An old Masonic	244
Chair—Masons	59
Chakra	51
Clair's Discourses	37
Cobham Church	194
Collegia, The Roman	209
Compagnonnage	210
Cross, A Silver Maltese	176
Defence of Masonry	35
Degrees in Holland	24
" The Three	175
Druses	7, 63, 175
Dunkerley's Orations	166
Effigy of a Master Mason	244
Emblems, Druse	12
Entered Apprentice's Song	91, 169, 245
Epitaph, Masonic	177
Etruscans, The	86
Fire Worship	27
Freedom	63, 175
Freemason, An old	172
Freemasonry at Bottoms	57
" in America	121
" Holland	24, 157, 223
Friends of the Cross	21
Fylfot	28
Geometry... ..	62
Gesellenreise, Mozart's	96
Grihyasutras	45
Guilds, Armenian	178
Hali-werk-folk	248
Hatchet, Fraternity of	21
Heaven-Earth League	15
Hindus, Masonic Landmarks among	42, 48, 173
Holland, Freemasonry in	24, 157, 223
Hoop and Mallet, Fraternity of	20
House of Wisdom	16
Hung League	15
Hungary, Early Masonry	20, 181
Indenture	63, 175
Indra	51
Installing Master, a Poem	72
Ishmaelites	16
Jewels, Centenary	238
Jewel for Lodge Members	42
Khalwehs, Druse	11, 19
Khojahs	16
Lakeside Home	248
Landmarks, Masonic, among the Hindus	42, 48, 173, 241
Laws of Manu	43
Lectures—	
E. Macbean	71
R. F. Gould	71
J. Binney	179
J. Lane	179, 248
W. J. Hughan	248
G. W. Speth	248
Purvey-Cust, Dean	248
Lincoln, Minutes of the Old Lodge	38
" The Old Lodge at	97
Lodges at Sea	166
" Warranted in 1890	70
Lodges referred to:—	
Absalom	190
Alnwick	97
Anchor and Hope	98
Augusta	192
Austrian	23
Aux Trois Canons	24
Bavarian	23
Ben Johnson's Head	221
Castle, No 79	97
Day Star	180
Einigkeit	186
Frederick of the White Horse	185, 191
Fredericksburg	222
Fredericks Freedenhall	24
Friendship, No. 257	222
" No. 278	258
Generous	192
Harmony, No. 255	222
Inhabitants, No. 153	238
Jerusalem Chapter, No. 3	221
Maria of the Three Hearts	180
Melrose	234
Moir, No. 92	239
Neutral	23
Parfaite Union	181
Probity, No. 61	222
Promulgation	59
Pythagoras	24

Index.

Lodges referred to:—			
Relief	98		
Rhode Island, Grand Lodge of	180		
Royal Arch Lodge, York	222		
Royal Military, Vienna	192		
Sincérité	23		
St. John's, No. 115	238		
Sun, Grand Lodge of the	180		
Svalwell	97		
Three Crowned Stars	23		
Three Firing Glasses	184, 186		
Three Globes	184		
Three Golden Keys	186, 191		
Three Hearts	192		
Three Pillars	24		
Three Skeletons	184, 190		
Three Stars	21		
York, the old Lodge	97		
Maltese Cross, a Silver	176		
Manavadharmasastra	43		
Mangling Stick	28		
Manu	43, 49		
Manuscripts of Thory	246		
Manuscripts, Unidentified or Missing	52		
Manuscript Constitutions referred to:—			
Alnwick	115		
Anderson's	53, 111		
Baker	53		
Cooke	109		
Crane	114		
Dermott	54		
Hargrove	55, 112		
Langley	54		
Masons' Company	55		
Melrose, No. 1	53		
Morgan	54		
Plot	53, 110		
Stukeley—Payne—Cooke	171		
W. Watson	109		
Wilson	55		
Wren	114		
York, No. 3	55		
Masonic Built City	90		
" Charges	63, 175		
" Charges, a New Roll	245		
" Epitaph	177		
" Landmarks among the Hindus	42, 48, 173, 241		
" Literary Society, Toowoomba	248		
" Musicians	90		
" Part Music	93		
" Symbolism, Antiquity of	176, 177, 244		
" Tombstone	172		
Masonry, Early, in Austria, Hungary,			
and Bohemia	20		
" Early Home of	230		
" Dissected	34		
Masons' Marks	60, 61, 242, 243		
" Seals	296		
Marks	61, 169, 177		
" Bell	169		
" Masons'	60, 61, 242, 243		
Medals, Austria and Hungary	187		
" Martin Folkes	64		
Meins, The, Family	231, 234		
Members' Jewel	42		
Migration of Symbols	163		
Minutes, A List of Early English	97		
" of the Old Lodge at Lincoln	38, 39, 102		
Musicians, Masonic	90		
Mysteries, The Ancient	173		
Naymus Grecus, Identified	201, 215		
Nemausus	203		
Newstead, Old Lodge Room at	231		
Numbers, Druse	13		
Om	48, 174, 205		
Orientation, A Peculiar Church ...	240		
Outing, The Summer	193		
Passwords and Signs, Druse	9, 11		
Persons referred to:—			
Æthelberht	84		
Africa, J. Simpson	72		
Alcorn, Dr.	95		
Amphibalus	214		
Arnaud	185		
Arnold, Dr.	95		
Athelstan	77, 78		
Atterbury, Luffman	95		
Attwood, Thomas	95		
Babcock, A. G.	71		
Baroczy, Alexander	192		
Barrett, Dr. W. A.	247		
Bates, Joah	95		
Becke, Thomas	99		
Begemann, Dr. W.	180		
Bellamy, Richard	95		
Berg, Phillipp C.	189		
Bethlen, Gabriel Count	186		
Birkhead, Matthew	91		
Blair	115		
Bönigk, Prov. G.M., Bro. von	183		
Bononcini	92		
Bruckenthal, Samuel von	189, 191		
Camollern	185		
Carroll	222		
Cerda, Count de la	186		
Clarc, Martin	33		
Clarence and Avondale, Duke of	71		
Colman	185		
Cooke, Dr. B.	95		
Cooke, Tom.	95		
Cooper, C. P.	179		
Corfe, J.	95		
Courteville, Raphaelle	92		
Craig, Robert	69		
Curtois, Rev. J.	99		
Czernichev	185		
David, Charles	22, 23		
Dermott, Laurence	221		
Desaguliers	35		
Doria	185		
Draskovich, Count Casimir	188		
Dunkerley, Thomas	164, 222		
Duruzi, Abu Ismail	7		
Dunt	115		
Earnshaw, Edmund	179		
Edward the Elder	77, 78		
Edwin, Prince	79		
" of Northumbria	212		
Engel	185		
Escott, A.	247		
Ethelfleda	77, 78		
Everett, G.	179		
Every, Henry	99		
Findel	180		
Finlayson, J. F.	70, 90		
Firth, Harrie	69		
Folkes, Martin	64		
Forster, Lord	189		
Francis, Duke of Lorraine	181, 182, 191, 192		
Frederichs, F. H. L.	179		
Frederick the Great	183, 191		
Frederick, Prince of the Nether-			
lands	25		
Freyenthal, Anthony von	188		
Gilgens	184		
Goddard, J. Hawksley	247		
Gondola	158, 189		
Greene, Dr. Maurice	92		
Grossa, C. F. Sales de	184, 186, 188, 189		

Index.

Persons referred to:—

Hakim	7
Hale, Thomas	93
Hales, Sir Christopher	99
Hamilton, Lord	185
Hamzé	7
Handel	92
Harnouester, Lord	247
Harrison, Stephen	99
Harty, E. J.	239
Hassan-bin-Sabah	16
Hatton, J. L.	95
Haydon, G. H.	247
Hayes, Philip	94
Hayes, William	93, 94
Hesse-Rheinfels-Rothenburg, C. Pr. of	186
Hiram of Tyre	172
Hobbs, J. W.	95
Hoditz, Count A. J. de	184, 185
Hoyos, Count	189
Imhof	190, 191
Immyus, John	92
Irwin, F. G.	238
Isacks, W. B.	72
Jackson	221
Jackson, Henry	92
Joerger	185
Joseph II.	184
Kaiserstein, Count	21, 23
Kelly, W.	179
Kemeny, Baron John	189
Kemeny, Baron Ladilas	189
Kempelin, Capt. Andrew de	188
King, Charles	92
Kingl	23
Kollonitz, Cardinal	191
Konias	22
Lathom, Lord	179
Le Strange, Hamon	179
Leveridge, Richard	93
Liegeois, François	24
Ligny, Charles Count... ..	186
Lith, Marquis de	186
MacCalla, C. P.	72
Mackay, G. J.	179
Magee, Dr.	179
Maria Theresa	182, 184
Markham, Admiral A. H.	159
Martel, Charles	74, 202, 215
Michna	185, 192
Moore, Edward	93
Mornington, Lord	95
Mount Edgcumbe, Earl of	179
Mozart, W. A.	95
Naymus Grecus	201, 215
Neuland	69
Nimrod	69
Ninnis, Dr. Belgrave	227
Offa	74
Pallart, James Andrew	188
Paradis, Count	21, 23
Paton, T. R.	72
Patterson, J.	69
Paul of Caen... ..	77
Pike, Gen. Albert	70, 90, 116
Pollard	221
Prichard, Samuel	34
Reviczky, John	186
Riga, Joseph... ..	188
Robertson, J. Ross	248
Rutowsky, Count F. A.	23
Rylands, W. H.	236
Sackville, Lord Charles	182
Sayer, Anthony	240
Schaffgotsch, Ct., Pr. Bishop	188
Schindler, Capt.	24
Schram	185

Persons referred to:—

Schreiber, Capt. A. J.	239
Searle	238
Seeger, J. T.	24
Seilern, Count	186
Shorc, John	92
Sibthorpe, Coningsby	99
Sloman, Charles	93
Smart	93
Smith, John Stafford	95
Snow, Valentine	93
Soubise, Maître	210
Spaar, Count... ..	24
Speth, G. W.... ..	72
Spofforth, Reginald	95
Spörcke, J. F. R. de	192
Spork, Count de	21, 22
St. Ad. Habelle	84, 206
St. Alban	74
St. Amphibal	84, 206
St. Ethelbert	84, 206
Stevens, R. J. S.	95
Stillenan, G. F.	21
Stuckey, Dr.	98
Swinthenbank, J. S.	69
Szekely, Ladilas	189
Testa, B.	185
Tinto	185
Trieste, Baron	24
Vallentine, S.	179
Vigneau, du	186, 188, 190
Virel	190
Wainwright, Richard	95
Wallenstein	184
Walpole, Edward	99
Warren, Sir C.	236, 248
Washbourne, William	92
Wayt, J. Howard	72
Webbe, Samuel	95
Wesley, Samuel	95
Wordach	183
Wray, Sir Cecil	37, 99
Wrbna, Count	21
Picnic, Masonic, at Chicago	180
Plain Dealer	34
Poem, Installing Master	72, 240
Point within a Circle, Rome	88
Reception of American Brethren	181
Religion, Druse	13
Richmond, Va., Masonic Home	71
Rite, Tho A. & A.S., in America	124
" " " rise of	124
" The American	121
Rituals, Dutch	26
Roma Quadrata	86
Roman Villa at Morton	32
Rome, a Masonic Built City	86
Rosierucian Society, Tho	162
" Societies in Austria	183
Royal Arch Masonry, English	220
Sabasius	210
Savitri	49
Scandinavians, Tho	216
Scholarship, Masonic	72
Sculptors' Fraternity of Rome	248
Sea Lodges	166
Seal of the "Trois Canons" Lodge	192
Seals of Masons	246
Secret Name of Rome	87
Secrets, Abyssinian	174
" Druse	25
Sethos, The Legend of	158, 240, 247
Seven, The Number	88
Signs, Druse	9, 11
Siva	47, 49

Index.

Solomon, Sons of	210
Sols, Royal Grand Arch Constitutional	174
St. Alban's Day	73
" " Minster	74, 77, 206
St. Bartholomew the Great, Church of	193
Stags	64, 67
Summer Outing	193
Sun Symbolism in Heraldry	29
Surya	43
Swastika	26, 85, 241
Symbols, Migration of	162
T.G.A.O.T.U.	89
Takiah	16
Thian Ti Hwui	15
Thory Manuscripts	246
Three Degrees, The	175
Three Gates to Rome	87
Tombstone, Masonic	172
Trimurti	47, 49
Trinacria	28
Triquetra	30
Triskele	28
Upanayana	44
Vedas, The	43, 49
Vishnu	47
Washington, Library at	71
Yezids, The	224
York Meeting, The	80

Contributors :—

Abrahams, A.	242
Barnard, G. W. G.	64, 67
Barrett, Dr. W. A.	90
Baxter, C.	172
Begemann, Dr. W.	109
Bilson, J.	177
Browne, H. B.	241
Bywater, W. M.	193, 194
Carr, Lieut. G. S. Q.	174
Chintamon, Hurrychund	50
Clark, D. R.	56
Cobham, G. R.	177
Crowe, F. J. W.	223
Dieperink, Dr. H. W.	24
Dixon, William	97
Francis, T.	174, 176
Forbes, S. Russell	86
Goddard, John H.	61
Gould, R. F. 11, 15, 33, 57, 96, 116, 162, 164, 169, 215, 236, 238	
Green, J. E.	108
Haskett Smith, Rev.	7
Howard, C. C.	73, 201

Contributors (continued) :—

Howell, Alexander	69
Hughan, W. J.	52, 60, 219, 220
Kendall, Lieut.-Col. J.	62
Klein, Sydney T.	32
Le Feuvre, J. E.	240
Macbean, E.	19
Malczovich, Lad. de	20, 181
Minos, Rev. P. J. Oliver	42, 51, 174
Murray-Aynsley, Mrs.	26, 175, 240
Papworth, Wyatt	219, 244, 246
Pocklington, Cab.	63, 169
Pratt, Lieut.-Col. S. C.	26, 85
Quick, A. C.	245
Richardson, Dr. B. W.	159, 162
Robinson, John	61
Rylands, W. H.	17, 214, 228, 235
Sadler, H.	245
Smith, James	242
Simpson, W.	15, 51, 62, 162, 241
Speth, G. W. 17, 25, 161, 162, 171, 217, 239	
Thompson, R.	244
Vaillant, J. P.	157
Vernon, W. F.	230
Westcott, Dr. W. Wynn	16, 49, 216
Wilkinson, S. B.	172
Williams, W. Mattieu	216
Williams-Freeman, A.,	63
Witter, J.	243
Yarker, J. 69, 175, 176, 178, 217, 224, 240, 243, 247	

Illustrations :—

Apron, A Curious Handpainted	108
Apron, A Curious	56
Bell Mark	169, 241
Bywater, W. M., P.G.S.B., W.M. <i>Frontispiece</i>	
Chair, An Old Masonic	244
Cobham College, South Front	197
" " Quadrangle	198
" " The Leather Bottle	198
" " Park, The Mausoleum	199
Gould, R. F., P.G.D., Founder and P.M. 73	
Hughan, W. J., P.G.D., Founder	181
Marks	169
Masons' Marks	60, 61, 242, 243
Medals, Austrian	187
Minutes, <i>re</i> Martin Clare, <i>facsimile</i>	39
Minutes, Royal Arch, 1753, <i>facsimile</i>	222
Newstead Cottage	232
" " Plan	233
Pike, General Albert	116
Rochester Castle	200
" " Keep	199
Stags, Letter in <i>facsimile</i>	65
Sun and Fire Symbols	31
Tomb of Prior Rahere	192
Tombstone of Andrew Mein	233
" " Masonic	172

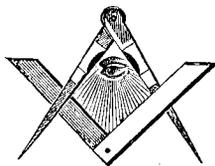




TABLE OF CONTENTS.

CHRONICLE.

	PAGE
Africa	74, 249
America	150
Australasia	74
Canada	75
England	73, 149, 248
Germany	249
Hungary	150
India	248
Ireland	73, 150, 248
Norway	75, 250
Scotland	150
Straits Settlements	150
Sweden	76

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

1892. 8th January, Audit Report	1
„ 4th March	46
„ 6th May	88
„ 24th June. St. John's in Harvest	133
„ 2nd July. Summer Outing	151
„ 7th October. Alteration of By-Laws	171
„ 8th November. Festival and Installation	195

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Antiquity of Masonic Symbolism	68, 228
Apron, An Old	225
Chairs, Old, Lodge No. 32	226
Consecration Crosses	224
Crossle, Bro.	142
Croyland Abbey	145
Culdees at St. Andrews	68
Dermott's, Lau., Book-plate	142, 226, 227
Folkes, Martin	229
Freemasonry and Magic	144
Fresco at Rotterdam	143
From the East through Southern France	66
Introduction of Outside Rites into the Craft	68
Jewels, Lodge No. 32	226
Lady Freemasons	66, 145
Mach	228
Masonic Clothing	142
Masonry and Death	147
Masons and Freemasons, Yorkshire	228
Masons' Aprons	228

NOTES AND QUERIES—Continued.

	PAGE
Masons' Arms, Swindon	67
Masons' Marks	69, 147, 148
Masters of Como	229
Murdo's, John, Inscriptions	143, 227
Noose and Girdle	145
Noose Symbol	144, 145
Numeration of Scottish Lodges	228
Qualifications for the Chair	224
Quatuor Coronati	66
Quatuor Coronatorum, Cardinal	142
Randle Holme MS. Charges	69
Rosicrucians in Denmark in 1484	67
Royal Arch Apron	142
Sethos, Life of	65, 68
Swāstika	147, 225
Tatler, The, and Bro. Francis Drake's Address	69
Tau, or Cross	224
Teapot, Masonic	227
Vertu, Freemason	143
Visvakarma	66

OBITUARY NOTICES.

Abrahams, Woodward	229
Benson, Nesfield Grant	132
Clarence and Avondale, Duke of	70
Clerke, Col. Shadwell Henry	71
Davis, J. Mortimer	229
Fearfield, John Piggin	70
Gough, Col. Foster, LL.D.	71
Hayes, James William	132
Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrik	231
King, R. G.	70
MacCalla, Clifford Paynter	132
McDougall, J. Innes	132
Moses, William Stainton	229
Richardson, George	70
Torgius, L. E. S.	70
Webb, Joseph	229
Wendt, Ernest Emil	229
Weiss, Felix	132
Williams, William Mattieu	229
Woodman, Dr. William Robert	70

BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES.

Lewis, Prof. T. Hayter	222
Manningham, Thos.—R. F. Gould	93
Wilson, Gavin	154

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Brahminical Initiation.—The Noose Symbol, W. Simpson	5
Varuna's Noose, Initiation of the Wife, Vaisargina Offerings, 6; Yama's Noose, Siva's Noose, 7; Vizaresha's Noose, 8; other Nooses, 9; Abyssinian Matab, Australian Initiations, 10; Analogues, 11. . .	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—Continued.

	PAGE
A Sketch of the Earlier History of Masonry in Austria and Hungary, Lad. de Malczovitch	15, 187
Deputy Lodges, Deputy Lodge in Vienna of Lodge Frederick, Hanover, 15; Lodge of the Three Hearts, proposals of the Three Firing Glasses, 16; Lodge life in Germany in the early years of the 18th Century, 19; the High Degrees, 187; Loge la Parfaite Union, Magdeburg, Lodge de la Félicité, 188; La Constance, 189; High Degrees come to Prague from Dresden, 190; Rosicrucians at Prague, 191; de Martin, <i>alias</i> Johnson, 192.	
Who was Naymus of the Greeks? S. Russell Forbes	20
Braminical Initiation, John Yarker	21
Freemasonry in Holland, Dr. H. W. Dieperink	23
Masonic Clothing, Fred J. W. Crowe	29
Preliminary, 29; in Ireland, Scotland, 30; Royal Arch, 31; in Scotland, 32; England, 32; Denmark, 32; Hungary, Holland, Italy, 34; Greece, Switzerland, Canada, Sweden, France, Germany, Portugal; Egypt, Victoria, Liberia, U.S.A., Belgium, 35.	
Remarks on the Craft Legend of the Old British Masons, Dr. W. Begemann	37
The Masonic Genius of Robert Burns, Dr. B. W. Richardson ...	47
The genius of Masonry in relation to the natural genius of the man, 46; initiation, 47; first publication, 49; Burns goes to Edinburgh, his Masonic Poems, 50; his Masonic genius, 52.	
Notes on the History of the Lodge of the Marches, Ludlow, T. J. Salwey ...	77
The Tau, or Cross, Harriet G. M. Murray-Aynsley	81
Freemasonry in Reference to the Laws of the Realm, W. Fooks	88
Masonic Celebrities, No. 4, Thomas Manningham, R. F. Gould	93
A Last Word on Freemasonry in Holland, J. P. Vaillant	114
The Proper Names of Masonic Tradition, Rev. C. J. Ball	136
Hiram Abiff, 136; Adoniram, 138; Boaz, Jachin, 139; lost words, 140.	
Gavin Wilson, a forgotten Masonic Worthy	154
Early History of the High Degrees in the Netherlands, J. D. Oortman-Gerlings	158
Netherlands Freemasonry in Court, H. W. Dieperink	165
Date of Origin of the Grand Lodge of the "Ancients," 1751, John Lane ...	166
The Masonic Apron, W. Harry Rylands	172
Scottish Aprons, 172; Symbolism of the Apron, Atholl Aprons, Foreign Aprons, Operative Aprons, 173; earliest Apron, speculative, 174; linen or leather? earliest official reference to apron, 175; earliest specimens extant, 176; the hole in the fall, Dermott on Aprons, 177; early decorated aprons, engraved aprons, 178; official-pattern apron, Grand Lodge Clothing, the <i>Tatler</i> and blue aprons, 180; Royal Aprons, the fringe, 181; the tassels, 182; description of plates, 183.	
Freemasonry in Prussia, G. W. Speth	192
The Assembly, R. F. Gould	203
Summary, 201; passages relating thereto from old MSS., 203; Tythings, Frank-pledge, Motes, etc., 207; the Sheriff's Tourne, 208; the Leet, 209; Articles of Inquiry, 211; the Charge, 213; the Master, Conclusions, 214.	

REVIEWS.

Dr. Barlow's Valedictory Address	R. F. Gould	55
Picart's Freemasons	G. W. Speth	57
Rylands' Royal Arch Chapter of St. James	R. F. Gould	58
Papus' Tarot of the Bohemians	W. W. Westcott	62
Bain's Long Livers	G. W. Speth	115
Rosicrucian Transactions, Newcastle College... ..	G. W. Speth	115
Book of the Centenary	G. W. Speth	116
Dr. O. D. Miller's Har-Moad	G. W. Speth	116

REVIEWS—*Continued.*

			PAGE
Colston's Incorporated Trades of Edinburgh ...	R. F. Gould	...	125
Graham's Freemasonry in Shropshire ...	R. F. Gould	...	128
Bates' Freemasonry in Grimsby ...	R. F. Gould	...	233
Matthewman's Addresses of T. W. Tew ...	R. F. Gould	...	234
Cookson's and Blakehurst's Lodge of Unanimity, No. 287	G. W. Speth	...	236
Jackson's <i>facsimile</i> of Benoist's Geometrical View	G. W. Speth	...	236
Smith's Old Lodge of Dumfries ...	R. F. Gould	...	237
McClenachan's Freemasonry in New York ...	R. F. Gould	...	239

MISCELLANEOUS.

Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha, III. Corrections, J. Lane	65
Installation Address. Prof. T. Hayter Lewis	195



INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Act of Parliament, 39 Geo. III. ...	90	Colchester	151
Address, Installation	195	Collegia, The	197
Address to Bro. Whymper	171	Committee of Promulgation... ..	62
Address to Bro. W. H. Rylands ...	171, 201	Como, Masters of	229
Adonhiram	138	Constitution, Ancient mode of ...	105
Ancients, G. L. of the, date of Origin...	166	Correspondence Circle in Queensland...	74
Antiquity of Masonic Symbolism ...	68, 228	Courriers, Monastic	198
Aphrodite's Cestus	9	Craft Legend, The, of British Masons	37
Apron, an old	225	Cross, The	81, 224
" Tassels	182	" of Savoy	83
" the Masonic... ..	172	" Temple of the	81
" Royal Arch	142	Crosses, Consecration	86, 224
Aprons, American	176	Croyland Abbey	145
" blue, alluded to in <i>Tatler</i> ...	180	Crusaders in Palestine	199
" decorated	180	Culdees at St. Andrews	68
" Dermott on	177		
" early speculative	174	Death and Masonry	146
" Egyptian	183	Deputation to Constitute	107
" engraved	178	Deputy Lodges	15
" first reference to in B.C. ...	175	Dermott's Book-plate	142, 226, 227
" foreign	173	Dionysian Artificers	22
" fringed	181	Diploma, Rose Croix, early Dutch ...	160
" Grand Lodge	180	Doctrine of the Temple	123
" hole in	177	Dor-beetle	224
" linen or leather?	175	Drake, Francis, and the <i>Tatler</i> ..	69
" Masons'	228		
" Operative	173	Eastern origin of ritual	66
" Royal	181	Eckstein Legacy	28
" Royal Arch	179	Ecosais	187
" Sayers'	174	Erratum	250
" Scottish	172	Exhibits in Lodge	46
" Symbolism of	173		
Articles of Enquiry	211	Female Masonic Orphan School, Ireland	73
Ashlar, derivation of	122	Fire at Masonic Temple, Capetown ...	74
Ashlars, presented to the Lodge ...	135	Frankpledge	210
Assembly, The	203	Freemason's Indenture	173
Astóvídótu	8	Freemason's Literary Association ...	74
Audit Report	1	Freemasonry and the Laws of the Realm	88
Austria, Early Masonry	15, 187	" and Magic	144
		" in Grimsby	233
Babel, Tower of	120	" in Holland	114
Babylonian Noose	11	" in Prussia	192
Balance Sheet, 1891	2	" in Shropshire	128
Barlow's Valedictory Address	55	Fresco at Rotterdam	143
Bazaar, Dublin	150		
Ben-Hadad	5, 13	Gemot	207
Berlin, a new Grand Lodge in	194	Geom. View of Scald Miserable Masons	236
Birs-Nimroud	120	Girding the wife	6
Blue Blanket, The	128	Girdle and Noose	145
Book-plate, Dermott's	142, 226, 227	Gothic Style, Rise of	197
Brahminical Initiation	5, 21	Grand Cheque-word	246
Burns, Masonic Genius of	46	Grand Lodge, A new one in Berlin ...	194
Bye-laws of the Lodge, amended ...	171	" " of the Ancients, Date of	
		origin	166
Cabiri, The... ..	12, 22, 118	Grand Masters of Scottish Lodges ...	239
Cabiriac Doctrine of the Temple ...	123	Greek College, Rome	20
<i>Cabiriac Legend</i>	121	Grimsby, Freemasonry in	233
Candidates questioned in Sweden ...	76	Guild-Merchant	210, 220
Cape Town, Lodge Zur Eintracht, healed	249	Guildship in the Monasteries	197
Cardinal Quatour Coronatorum ...	142		
Centenary, Book of the	116	Hammermen's Company	77
Cestus, The	9	Har-Moad	116
Chair, old, at Lincoln... ..	68	High Degrees, Rise of	187
" Qualification for the	224	Hiram-Abiff	136
Chairs of Lodge, No. 32, Liverpool ...	226	Holland, Craft in Court	163
Chevalier de l'Aigle... ..	187	" early High Degrees... ..	158
" Illustre	187	" Freemasonry in	23, 114
" Sublime	187	" Provincial Grand Master	
Clermont, Rite de	187	granted to	108
Clothing, Masonic	29, 142	Hungary, Early Masonry in	15, 187

	PAGE
Incorporated Trades, Edinburgh ...	125
Indenture of a Freemason ...	173
Indian (N.A.) Secret Societies ...	244
Initiation, Australian ...	10
" Brahminical ...	5, 21
Irregular Makings ...	103
Jaccoliot on Indian Masonry ...	21
Jewels of Lodge No. 32, Liverpool ...	226
Jewish Question in Germany ...	193
Jonathan and David, and Jesus Christ, United Orders of ...	162
Judgment of the Supreme Court of the Netherlands ...	163
Knight of God ...	188
" of the Holy Sepulchre ...	187
" of St. Andrew's ...	187
" Templar ...	187
" Templarism in the Army ...	102
Kusti, The ...	9
Lady Freemasons ...	66, 145
Lady of Girdles ...	9
Law-day ...	209, 220
Laws of the Realm and Freemasonry ...	88
Lectures—	
R. F. Gould ...	73, 248
W. J. Hughan ...	150
R. Hughes ...	150
J. Ross Robertson ...	75
G. L. Shackles ...	150
G. W. Speth ...	150, 248
R. T. Wheeler ...	73
Leet ...	209
Legend of the Craft... ..	37
Letter of Manningham to Grand Lodge of Holland ...	108
Letter of Manningham to Sauer at the Hague ...	109
Lincoln, Old Chair at ...	68
" Province, Centenary ...	149
Literary Lodges, Two new ...	248
Lodge-house, The first in America ...	244
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to	
Absalom, Hamburg ...	15
Albion No. 2, Québec ...	245
Albion, No. 196 ...	72
American Union ...	245
Anchor and Hope, No. 644 ...	131
Angel, No. 51 ...	151
Anspach-Beyrenth, 2nd Reg. ...	242
Antiquity, No. 2 ...	94
Apollo, No. 510 ...	233
Arrow, No. 2240 ...	77
Astre de l'Orient ...	159
Athole, No. 413, S.C. ...	30
Audley, No. 1696 ...	131
Aurore ...	158, 159
Aux Trois Canons, Vienna ...	15
Aux Trois Cœurs, Vienna ...	15, 16
Barry ...	131
Ben Johnson's Head ...	98, 99
Bien Aimée ...	159
Black Rose ...	191
Branden. Anspach, 2nd Reg. ...	246
Brownlow, No. 2131 ...	131
Cærmårthen ...	175
Caledonian, S.C. ...	30
Canongate Kilwinning ...	50, 54
Capitulum Stutgardianum ...	189
Castel, No. 1621 ...	131
Centenary, Dublin ...	248
Cerbus Federici ...	33
Cestrian, No. 425 ...	130
Charité ...	159
Charity, No. 117 ...	131
Cheshire Cheese ...	94, 95
Christian ...	33

	PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—	
Clwe, No. 1575 ...	131
Cœurs Unis ...	158
Compagnie Durable ...	159
Concord, Grand Lodge ...	193
Concorde ...	158, 188
Concordia, Philadelphia ...	132
Concordia vincit animos ...	159, 160
Constance, Magdeburg ...	188
Credentes vivent ab illo, R.C.Ch. ...	158, 159, 160
Crown Point... ..	243
Doric, No. 362 ...	149
Dragoons 2nd ...	243
" 17th ...	241
Dumfries Kilwinning ...	238
" The Old ...	237
Dundee ...	31
Eclectic Union, Mother Lodge ...	193
Edelmoedigheid ...	158
Edinburgh ...	31
Eendracht ...	159
Egerton, No. 445 ...	131
Eskdale Kilwinning No. 134 ...	245
Felicité, Magdeburg ...	188
Felicity, No. 58 ...	106
Ferdinande Caroline ...	193
Fitzalan, No. 1432 ...	131
Foot 1st ...	244
" 12th ...	101
" 20th ...	100
" 22nd ...	241, 245, 246
" 30th ...	100
" 33rd ...	241
" 37th ...	241, 246
" 38th ...	241, 246
" 43rd ...	243
" 51st ...	101
" 55th ...	241, 243
" 57th ...	242, 246
" 60th ...	241
" 67th ...	100
Fortitude and Old Cumberland... ..	94
Four Evangelists ...	190
Frédéric Royal ...	158, 159
Friedrich, Hanover ...	15,
Friends in Council, No. 1383 ...	71
Friends in Council, Ch. No. 1383 ...	72
Goose and Gridiron ...	94, 95
Göttingen ...	15
Grand Scots Lodge, Hague ...	158
Green Lettice ...	95
Grenadiers, No. 66 ...	107
Hamburg, Grand Lodge ...	193
Hanover Brigade ...	242
Horne Taverne ...	94, 95, 103
Indissoluble ...	158
Industry, No. 578 ...	131
Jesus ...	162
Jonathan and David ...	162
Kaiser Frederick, Grand Lodge, Berlin ...	194
Kilwinning ...	31
King's Arms ...	104
Lake George ...	243
Leinster Ch. No. 387 I.C. ...	72
Marches, No. 611 ...	77, 131
Melrose ...	31
Mercian ...	78, 131
Metham, No. 1705 ...	72
Minden ...	101
Minerva, No. 2433 ...	149, 248
Moir, No. 92 ...	99, 106
Montefiore, No. 753 S.C. ...	30
Moriah No. 132 ...	245
National Grand Lodge, Berlin ...	193
Northern Star ...	33
No. 22 N.Y. (169 A.) ...	244

	PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—	
No. 26 N.Y. ...	244, 245
„ 27 N.Y. ...	245
„ 28 N.Y. ...	245
„ 29 N.Y. ...	245
„ 74 (I.C.) ..	244
„ 210 Ancients ...	245
„ 213 Ancients ...	245
Paix ...	159
Palladium ...	78
Parfaite Union, Hague ...	159
Parfaite Union, Magdeburg ...	188
Peace and Harmony, No. 60 ...	107
Pelham Pillar, No. 792 ...	233
Philantropie ...	159
Profond Silence ...	158, 159
Queen's Head, Knaves Acre ...	94, 95
Queen's Head, Turnstile ...	94
Research No. 2429 ...	248
Rose ...	104
Royal Alpha, No. 16 ...	71
Royal Artillery 4th Batt. ...	242, 246
Royal Edward ...	78
Royal Somerset and Inverness ...	94
Royal York Grand Lodge ...	192
Salopian, No. 262 ...	128, 130
Saxony, Grand Lodge of ...	193
Scarsdale, No. 681 ...	234
Scots Lodge, Hague ...	158
Shadwell Clerke, No. 1910 ...	71
Shropshire Militia ...	131
Silurian ...	77
Sinai, Magdeburg ...	189
Sion, New York ...	130
Sion No. 24, N.Y. ...	244
Sion No. 32, N.Y. ...	245
St. Abb's ...	50
St. Abbe, No. 70 ...	101
St. Alban, Adelaide ...	55
St. Alban's, No. 29 ...	95
St. Alban's, No. 1294 ...	234
St. Alkmund, No. 2311 ...	131
St. Andrew, Dumfries... ..	50
St. Andrew's No. 3 ...	244
St. Andrew's Kilwinning, No. 31 S.C. ...	175
St. Andrew's R.A.L. ...	243
St. David's, Tarbolton ...	47
St. James', No. 510 ...	233
St. James's R.A. Chapter ...	58
St. James', Tarbolton ...	47
St. John and St. Paul, No. 349 ...	71
St. John Baptist, No. 39 ...	107
St. John Evangelist, Darmstadt ...	249
St. John, Kilmarnock ...	49
St. John, No. 601 ...	131
St. John's Indep. R.A.L. ...	243
St. John's Regimental... ..	245
St. John's No. 4, N.Y. ...	243
St. Milburga, No. 1120 ...	131
St. Nicholas, No. 6 S.C. ...	30
St. Oswald, No. 1124 ...	131
St. Oswald's, No. 910 ...	234
St. Patrick's R.A.L. ...	243
St. Patrick's No. 12, N.Y. ...	244
Spurn and Humber, No. 61 ...	233
Sun, Grand Lodge of the ...	193
Swan ...	99
Swan and Rummer ...	104
Three Crowned Stars, Prague ...	189
Three Globes, Grand Lodge, Berlin ...	192
Three Pomegranates, Dresden ...	189
Three Stars, Prague ...	189
Turk's Head ..	104
Unanimity No. 287 ...	236
Union Ch., No. 407 ...	72
Union Provinciale ...	159
Union Royale ...	159

	PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—	
Urania, No. 510 ...	233
Vertu ...	158, 159
Vrais Bataves ...	159
Washington No. 10, N.Y. ...	245
White Bear ...	104
Whitchurch, No. 388 ...	131
Wrekin, No. 455 ...	131
Zetland, No. 515 ...	71
Zion, Michigan ..	244
Zorobabel ...	33
Zorobabel and Frederick of the Crowned Hope ...	33
Zur Eintracht, Cape ...	249
Lodges, Regimental ...	100, 101
„ warranted in 1891 ...	73
Long Livars ...	115
Lost Words ...	140
Mach ...	228
Magic and Freemasonry ...	144
Maitre Ecosais ...	187
Maitre Elu ...	187
Mamon Gretus ...	45
Manuscript Constitutions referred to:—	
Aberdeen ...	237
Antiquity ...	41
Atcheson Haven ...	237
Clapham ...	235
Dowland ...	42
Dumfries Kilwinning, 1—5 ...	237
Harris, 1—2 ...	237
Hughan ...	235
Kilwinning ...	237
Lansdowne ...	41
Matthew Cooke ...	37
Melrose ...	42, 237
Probity ...	41
Randle Holme ...	69
Regius Poem... ..	37
Tew ...	45, 235
Waistell ...	235
William Watson ...	40, 43, 235
Wood ...	42
York, No. 6 ...	42
Mark-Degree, Earliest mention ...	242
Masonic Bazaar, Dublin ...	150
„ Clothing ...	29, 142
„ Genius of R. Burns ...	46
„ Hall, New Orleans ...	150
„ „ Picton, New Zealand ...	74
„ Library and Museum, West Yorks ...	235
„ Literary Society, Wakefield ...	235
„ Symbolism, Antiquity of ...	68, 228
„ Temple, Cape, Burnt ...	74
Masonry and Death ...	146
„ Indian, Jacolliott's account ...	21
„ in Austria and Hungary ...	15, 187
„ Holland ...	23
„ in New York ...	239
„ Dates of Introduction into several of the U.S.A. ...	241
Masons and Freemasons ...	223
„ Arms, Swindon ...	67
„ Marks ...	69, 147, 196
Master ...	214
Masters of Como ...	229
Matab, Abyssinian ...	10
Matthewman's Addresses of T. W. Tew ...	234
Megingjardir, Thor's ...	9
Melrose, Morvo's Doorway, etc. ...	227
Mitra ...	6
Mizraim, Rite of ...	27
Monastic Courriers ...	198
Motes ...	207
Murdo's Inscriptions, Melrose ...	143, 227

	PAGE
Namus Greens	45
Naymus of the Greeks	20
Newcastle Rosicrucian Transactions	115
New York, City Grand Lodge	246
" Compact of Union	247
" Country Grand Lodge	246
" Effects of Morgan excitement	246
" English Prov. Grand Masters	241
" Grand Lodge of	247
" Lodges under the Ancients	241
" Phillips Grand Lodge	247
" Prov. Grand Lodge, Ancients	246
" St. John's Grand Lodge	247
" Willard Grand Lodge	247
Noose Symbol	5, 144, 145
Norway Masonically Independent	75
" Statistics	250
Novice	187
Numeration of Scottish Lodges	243
Orientation, A new method	196
Outing, Annual	149, 151
Outside Rites, Introduction of	68
Painting, possibly a Gainsborough exhibited	135
Passing the Chair	60, 61, 131
" " R.A. Chairs	61
Past-Master's Degree	104
Payment first ordered for Constitution	104
Persons referred to :—	
Aberdour, Lord	100
Abrahams, Woodward	229
Acton, S.	78
Agar, J.	62
Agnew, Alexander	239
Ahrenberg, Prince of	191
Albiston, Thomas	236
Albrecht, Count von	18
Alderidge, J.	61
Alexander, Captain J.	30
Anderson	238
Anderson, G.	79
Anderson, J.	94
Anstruther, Col.	94
Ashley, T. P.	103
Ashmole, Elias	221
Asperne, J.	62
Atheistan	37, 38
Atwood, H. C.	247
Augustus	18
Baker, Fotherley	96
Ball, Rev. C. J.	223
Barkley	131
Barrett, J.	107
Barron, W.	107
Bartane, Hugh	238
Beardmore, R.	106
Beardsley, Rev. J.	246
Beattie, W.	107
Beauchamp, Richard	199
Belgioso, A. de	18
Bengo	50
Bennett, Hon. H. G.	130
Benson, N. G.	132
Bergh, M.	161
Berrington	96
Blackberby, N.	94
Blacklock, Dr.	50
Blair, Sir J. H.	51
Blakehurst, R. C.	236
Blayne, Cadwallader, Lord	60
Boetselaer, Baron C. von	158
Bolt, H.	161
Bookless, G.	127
Bouhuys	161, 162
Bouwinghausen, von	188
Bowman, E.	98

	PAGE
Persons referred to :—	
Brady, Baron J.	190
Brewer, H.	221
Bridgewater, Captain	130
Brouwer, W. D. J.	158
Brown, Rev. H.	80
Brownrigg, J. Studholme	246
Bunel, P. B.	159
Burns, Gilbert	49
Buys, J.	160
Byleveldt	24
Byron, Lord	96, 97, 103
Caernarvon, Marquis	37
Campbell, J.	78
Carmichael, Lord	94, 95
Carpenter, Col.	94, 95
Carpentras	162
Carysfoot, Lord	96, 97, 98
Chandos, Duke of	97, 98, 100
Charteris	50
Cheese, E.	78
Chocke, Alexander	94
Chomley, W.	107
Choppen, Moses	153
Christie, Lieut. J.	244
Clarence and Avondale, Duke of	70
Clarke, C. Purdon	73
Clarke, G. T.	106
Clarke, Sergt.-Major	101
Clary-Aldringen, Counts	190
Claus, Daniel	244
Cleander	17
Clerke, P.	96
Clerke, Col. S. H.	1, 71, 130
Clifton	247
Cliton	17
Cockburn, Dr. J. Balfour	171
Cohu, Thomas	171
Collier, James	221
Combermere, Lord	130
Connor, G. C.	46
Cook, William	246
Cookson, J.	236
Corbett, Sir A. V.	130
Cornwallis, Lieut.-Col. E.	100
Corry	61
Cowper, W.	94
Coxe, Daniel	241
Cracall, R. de	199
Cranstoun, Lord	96
Creech	50, 51
Cross, Micajah	98
Crossle, F. C.	30, 142
Cumberland, J. S.	171
Cuthbertson, James	238
Dalkeith, Earl of	94, 95
Dalmencourt	161
Dalrymple	50
Dansey, G. H.	78
Dansey, E.	78
Darnley, Lord	107
Davies, J.	78, 79
Davis, J. Mortimer	229
De Bonneville, Chevalier	187
De Campe	16
De Consalvin	161
De la Garde, F. H. G.	161
Delorane, Earl	94
Dermott, Laurence	168
Desaguliers, Dr. J. T.	94, 95
Dewar, R.	127
Dickson, James	106
Diepvest, P.	160, 162
Diskard, Baron	94
Dodsworth	106
Donne, Rev. J.	78
Doorn, E. C. U. van	26
Douwens	160

Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Downes, W.	78
Downing, George	60
Dunckerley, Thomas	152
Dutrienne	161
Dymoke, E. H.	79
Earnshaw, J.	62
Edwards, Sir H.	234, 235
Edwin, Prince	42
Egerton, Rev. F. H.	129
Ellam, J.	221
Ellam, R.	221
Ellis, R.	78, 79
Embleton, T. W.	57
Erskine, Major	94
Euclid	37, 39
Evans, T.	78
Farmer	96
Fearfield, J. P.	70
Ferdinand, Prince	100, 102
Fergusson of Craigdarroch	50
Ferrers, Earl of	103
Feylingen, von	24
Field, Thomas	127
Findel, J. G.	109
Finlayson, J. F.	1
Folkes, Martin	229
Forshaw	32
Fourdrinier, J. C.	182
Franklyn	103
Frederick the Great	15
Frederick, Prince of Hesse Cassel	158
Frederick, Prince of the Netherlands	24
Freeman	60
Furttensburg, Baron J. C.	190, 192
Galene	17
Garratt, Sam.	106
Garrett, G.	107
Gavin, Wilson	154
Gemmingen, von	188
Gilbert, W.	152
Golet, Francis	241
Goltz, J. F. de	190
Gooding, Dr. Ralph	235
Gough, Col. Foster	71
Gould, R. F.	248
Græme, W.	107
Green, W.	78
Greenfield	51
Griffiths, T.	78, 79
Greenhouse, J.	78
Gregory, Dr. J.	51
Gridler, Jeremy	243, 245
Guionneau	24
Gunter, H.	106
Hamilton, Gavin	49
Hancox, W.	129
Harley, Lord	78
Harnach, von	188
Harper, T.	62
Harrison, George	241
Hastie, John	238
Hartley	96
Hayes, J. W.	132
Heart, Jonathan	245
Heineken, A. G.	162
Henderson, J.	62
Henneberg, J. N. H.	162
Hertzveld, L. H.	109
Heseltine, J.	129
Hinüber, C. F.	16
Hinüber, J. A.	16
Hobart, de	16
Hody, Dr. E.	98
Hodnett, R.	78
Hogg, James	54
Hofmeyr, J. H.	231

Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Holloway	60
Hooks, T.	107
Hornbook, Dr.	51
Horwood, W. M.	199
Hughan, W. J.	237
Hund, Baron de	188
Hylmer	199
Iugersoll, Col. Joseph	243
Ingram, J.	78, 79
Jackson	99
Jackson, Richard	236
Jameson, P.	127
Jamieson, W.	127
Jervis, Chief Justice	130
Jobling, J.	160
Johnson	188, 192
Johnson, Col. Guy	244
Johnson, Sir John	130, 241
Johnson, Sir W.	244
Johnston, James	238
Jolive	16
Joslin, G.	153
Kazinczy, F.	19
Kelly, Joseph	166
Kerr, Captain A.	94
Kielmannsegge, Ferd.	16
King, R. G.	70
Kingsley, Major Gen.	100, 103
Kinigl, Count C. H.	190
Kinsky, Count J. J.	18
Kozaro	191
Kruse, F.	162
La Lippe, Count	94
La Grange, G. F.	18
Lamonby	201
Laske, Thomas	199
Lauterbach, Baron de	16, 19
Laver, Dr. H.	149, 151
Lawley, Sir R.	98, 107
Lawrence, F. R.	240
Le Constant	17
Lewis, Rev. Francis	244
Lewis, Prof. T. Hayter	222
Liberty	17
Lindo, Isaac	62
Lisle, Sir G.	153
Lithelier, J. P.	159
Littler, H.	221
Livingston, R. R.	246
Lloyd, H.	78, 79
Lote, Stephen	193
Loudon, Earl of	93
Loxdale	131
Lucas, Sir C.	153
Lumley, Hon. C.	94
Lützwow, Count J.	190
Macbean, E.	1, 150
MacCalla, C. P.	78, 132
Macdonald	60
MacDougall, J. I.	132
Mackenzie, Henry	50
Makgeorge, W.	238
Malczovich, L. de	150
Malton	60
Manningham, C.	95
Manningham, Bishop of Chichester	93
Manningham, Rev. Dr.	95
Manningham, Rev. Dr. Simon	95
Manningham, Sir Richard	93, 94, 95
Manningham, Thomas	93
Marches, Marquis des	94
Markham, Admiral A. H.	1
Martin	192
Martinelli, J. F.	190
Martinitz, Count F.	190
Massey, J.	78
Masters, W.	149

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Masterton, Allan	51
Matthews, Sir E.	129
McClenachan, C. T.	239
McCuen, James	246
McGillivray	62
McLoughlin, P.	166
McMin, George	239
Mercado	96
Merigeot, J.	99
Meuder	192
Meyer, C. E.	134
Meyrick, T.	78
Middleton, Dr.	244, 245
Middleton, P.	130
Milburne, Captain	100
Miller, Dr. O. D.	116
Milne, J.	127
Milne, W.	127
Minerve	17
Moira, Earl of	62
Monkman, G. E.	107
Montgomery, Col.	94
Montgomery, Major-General	49
Moore, Dr. J.	47
Morgan, J.	166, 168
Morley	247
Morris, J. B.	78, 79, 80
Morton, Earl of	100
Moses, W. Stainton	229
Muir, Robert	49
Nagel, Baron	16
Nasmyth, James	238
Nasmyth, A.	50
Newall, John	238
Newton, James	236
Nicol, William	51
Nimrod	118
Ninnis, Dr. Belgrave	1, 88, 149
Nitzky, Baron G.	191
Noordziek, J. F.	26
Norton, Jacob	247
Oede	17
Oliver, Dr. G.	233
Oughton, Sir Adolphus	94
Overy, W.	107
Owens, S.	78
Paggett, Col.	94, 95
Paisley, Lord	94
Parker, Major	49
Parker, William	51
Parsons, J.	107
Payne, G.	94, 96, 98
Penket, R.	221
Penny, J.	78
Perrin	96
Petre, Lord	103
Philalethes, Eugenius	115
Phillips, Captain N. G.	71
Phillips, Isaac	247
Phillips, Rev. S.	78
Place, James	174
Pollard	99
Pool, G. J.	160
Pracht, L. de	190, 192
Prangen, von	188
Predergast, Sir T.	94, 95
Preston, William	61
Prinzen, Baron de	188
Procter	78
Quay, S.	166
Queensborough, Duke of	94
Queensberry and Dover, Duke of	239
Ralling, T. J.	149, 151
Ramsay, Chevalier	187
Ramsay, David	50
Reibsch, J. F.	16
Reid, A.	127

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Revis, John	100, 103, 106
Rich, Sir R.	94
Richardson, G.	70
Richmond, Duke of	94, 95
Ridley, Col.	94
Riggs, Richard	241
Ripon, Marquess of	234
Robertson, J. Ross	75
Rodda, Rev. E.	74
Rogers, E.	78, 79
Rogers, W.	78
Rosa, Ph. S.	188, 189
Rule, John	238
Ruspini, Chevalier	62
Russell, R.	78
Rustem	8
Rylands, W. H.	171
Sackville, Lord George	100, 102
Samber, R.	115
Samson, Tam	50
Sanderson, Col.	94, 95
Sankey, R.	221
Sauret	96
Schenk	16
Schmidburg, Baron C. F.	190
Schnurman, J. W.	26
Schönaich-Carolath, Pr. H. de	193
Scott, Jonathan	98, 106
Selkrig, James	238
Senex, J.	94
Sethos	65, 66
Settegast	193
Shadbolt, W.	62
Shee, J.	166
Shipway, J.	30
Shirreff, Major C.	129, 130, 131
Simpson, William	171, 223
Skölen, Baron	189, 190
Slaughter, T.	107
Smellie	50
Smith, General J. Corson	135
Smith, James	237
Smith, Thomas	98
Sorell, Fr.	94
Speth, G. W.	248
Spiers, James	74
Spiess, J.	189, 192
Spörke, J. F. R. de	15, 19
Sprangen	96
St. Amphibel	40
St. Alban	39
St. Clair, William	29
Steele, Sir Richard	57
Stewart, Dugald	49, 51
Strong	106
Sutherland	239
Sword, Patrick	149
Taylor, J.	78, 79
Ternin	158
Tew, T. W.	234
Teylingen, Is. van	158
Thomas, Rev. J.	77, 78, 79
Thomson, M. B.	31
Thun, Count Joseph	190
Tilley de Lernais, Marquis	188
Titus	18
Tod, James	238
Toft, Mary	93
Topscot	96
Turner, R.	168
Urwick, B.	78, 79
Veen, J. N. van der	24
Venhuyzen, W.	162
Vernier	191
Vertu	143
Villenean, J.	94
Virtue	199

Persons referred to :—	PAGE	Persons referred to :—	PAGE
Ward, Lord	96, 97, 98, 100	Rosierucian Transactions, Newcastle College	115
Wardrop, A.	127	Rosierucians, Arrest of	191
Wakefield, R.	78	" in Denmark	67
Wakeman, Sir Offley	130	Rotterdam Fresco	143
Waldegrave, Lord	94	Royal Arch Origin	59
Walgreve C.	159	Rustem	8
Wallace, William	52	Savoy, Cross of	83
Walmoden, Th. Frh. v.	16	Schism, The	103
Walter, Rev. William	246	Scotch (so-called) Lodges	108
Walworth, R. H.	247	Scots Masters	187
Warmington, W. de	146	Scottish Lodges, Numeration of	228, 243
Warren, Sir Charles	150	Sheriff's Tourne	207
Watson, Steward	54	Shropshire, Freemasonry in	128
Watson, William	235	South Africa, Agitation for a G. Lodge	249
Watzdorf, Count	94	Statute, 39 Geo. III.	90
Webb, Joseph	229	Statutes of Labourers	89, 216
Weiss, Felix	132	Strict Observance Rite	101
Wellings, E.	78, 79	Sublime Master, Nimrod	121
Wellings, H.	78	Svastika	147, 225
Wellings, T.	78	Sweden, Questions to Candidates	76
Welsby	130	Swedish Rite	32
Welz, von	189	Tables in Lodge	233
Wendt, Emil Ernst	229	Tarot, The	62
Westcott, Dr. W. W.	149	Tassels of Apron	182
Whitall, H.	78, 79, 80	Tatler, The; allusion to blue apron	180
Whitcombe, R.	78	" " and Francis Drake	69
White, W. H.	62	Tau, The	81, 224
Whympner, H. J.	171, 248	Teapot, Masonic	227
Wilkinson, G.	78, 79	Temple, Doctrine of the	123
Willard, John D.	247	" of the Cross	81
Williams	96	Tew's Addresses	234
Williams, R.	77	Thor's Megingjardir	9
Williams, W. C.	159	Tobacco in Grand Lodge	99
Williams, W. Mattieu	229	Tombstone, Masonic	228
Williamson, Col.	94	" Murdo's	143
Wilson, John	49	Trades, Incorporated, of Edinburgh	125
Wilson	51	Trowels	175
Wix, W.	61	Union of the Grand Chapters	62
Wolfe, Major J.	100	Vaisargina Offerings	6
Wölfing, von	188	Varuna	5
Woodford, Rev. A. F. A.	62	Vayu	8
Woodman, Dr. W. R.	70	Vertu, Freemason	143
Wright, W. R.	61, 62	Visvakarma	66
Wynn, Sir W. W.	79, 130	Vizaresha	8
Xerxes	17	Vote to R.M.B.I.	5
Yeneley	198	Wakefield, Masonic Literary Society ..	235
Zeneley	198	Warrant of Mount Vernon Lodge, Albany	242
Picart's Plate, Les Freemasons	57	Warrant of Lodge La bien Aimée, Amsterdam	159
Pillars, The two of the Flood	125	" to same as a Scots Lodge	159
" " " " Temple	139	" to Grand Chapter of Holland	161
Presentations, Bible-cushion	171	Washington Bible, The	243
" Haud-painted Apron	201	West Yorks Library and Museum	235
" Square and Compasses	171	Wife, Girding the	6
Prince of Wales, Congratulations and Reply	5	Word, Grand Cheque	246
Promulgation, Committee of	62	Words, Lost	140
Proper Names of Masonic Tradition	136	Yama's Noose	7
Provincial Grand Master granted to Holland	108	Yorkshire Masons and Freemasons	228
Provincial Grand Masters, Moderns, of New York	241		
Prussia, Freemasonry in	192		
Qualifications for the Chair	224		
Quatuor Coronati	66		
Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha, III.	64		
Quatuor Coronatorum, Cardinal	142		
Regimental Lodges	101		
Report, Audit Committee	1		
" Permanent Committee	170		
Rite de Clermont	187		
R.M.B.I. Festival	73		
R.M.B.I. Vote	5		
R.M.I.B.	149		
R.M.I.G.	149		
		Contributors :—	
		Ball, Rev. C. J.	136
		Baskett, S. R.	144
		Begemann, Dr. W.	37
		Bodenham, J.	70
		Bourne, E. W.	226
		Bywater, W. M.	142, 227
		Carson, J. L.	142
		Clendinning, J. H.	228
		Crowe, F. J. W.	29, 142, 228
		Dieperink, Dr. H. W.	23, 163, 231, 249
		Dixon, W.	68

Contributors (<i>continued</i>).		PAGE
Fooks, W.	88, 92
Forbes, Dr. S. R.	20
Gould, R. F. 53, 55, 58, 67, 68, 71, 93, 125, 128, 132, 183, 201, 203, 219, 233, 234, 237, 239	...	65
Grandsagne, Count A. de	225
Hammond, Dr. W.	227
Hope, A.	66, 224
Horsley, Rev. J. W.	219
Hughan, W. J.	143
Isebree-Moens, J.	225
Lamonby, W. F.	64, 166
Lane, John	145
Le Boeuf, Rev. T. H.	143
Le Strange, H.	195
Lewis, Professor T. Hayter	15, 187
Malczovich, L. de	66, 69
McKelvie, W. K.	68
Minos, Rev. P. J.	81, 147
Murray-Aynsley, Harriett G. M.	158
Oortman-Gerlings, J. D.	143
Papworth, Wyatt	142, 224
Pocklington, C.	46
Richardson, Dr. B. W.	226
Rylands, J. P.	13, 69, 91, 147, 172, 222, 228, 229
Rylands, W. H.	77
Salwey, T. J.	232, 249
Silberbaur, C. F.	5, 14, 87, 144, 145, 225
Simpson, W.	13, 57, 67, 91, 92, 115, 116, 142, 145, 192, 224, 236, 237
Speth, G. W.	145
Turner, G. E.	114
Vaillant, J. P.	53, 145, 227
Vernon, W. F.	62
Westcott, Dr. W. W.	224
Whymper, H. J.	12, 91
Williams, W. M.	21, 66, 68, 69, 145, 228, 229
Yarker, J.	

Illustrations:—		PAGE
Chair at Lincoln	68
Chairs of No. 32, Liverpool	226
Clothing, 5 plates	32
Colchester Castle	154
" " and Abbey Gate	154
" " Priory	154
" " Red Lion Hotel	154
" " Trinity Church Doorway	154
Crosses, 6 plates	84
Cyprian Coin, showing J. and B.	139
Dermott's Book-plate	142
Doorway, Melrose	226
Fresco, Rotterdam	143
Gilbert, Dr., portrait	152
" " tablet	152
Handkerchief, Masonic	226
Jewel, Free Gardeners	135
" of a Past Master (Chinese)	226
Jewels, Officers of No. 32	226
" " of a R.A. Chapter	226
MacCalla, C.P., portrait	132
Masons' Arms, Swindon	67
" Aprons, 12 plates	186
" Marks	69, 147, 149
Minute of Constitution of Moira No. 92, <i>facsimile</i>	106
Picture (by Gainsborough?)	226
Rylands, J. P., portrait	151
Rylands, W. H., portrait	<i>frontispiece</i>
Simpson, W., portrait	76
Swastika	147
Tombstone, Choppen	153
" W. de Warmington	146
" at Shane's Castle	228
Tea-pot, Masonic	226
Wilson, Gavin, portrait	154



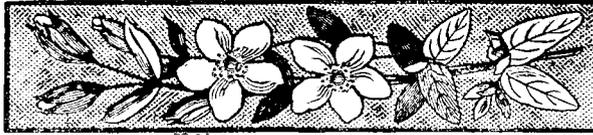


TABLE OF CONTENTS.



BIOGRAPHIC NOTES.

	PAGE
Conder, Edward, Jun.	201
Irwin, Francis George	R. F. Gould ... 167
Malczovich, Ladislav Aurèle de	201
Plot, Dr. Robert	R. F. Gould, 120; Dr. W. Begemann 121
Stukeley, Rev. William, M.D.	R. F. Gould ... 128
Westcott, Dr. W. Wynn	R. F. Gould ... 205
Whymper, Henry Josiah, C.I.E.	W. J. Hughan, 94; R. F. Gould 98
Williams, William Mattieu	Dr. Sir Benjamin Ward Richardson 5

CHRONICLE.

America (U.S.)	84, 210
Australasia	83
Canada	154
Cuba	210
England	81, 152, 208
Germany	154, 210
India	153
Mexico	153
Norway	83
Scotland	83, 152
South Africa	83, 209

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

1893.	6th January : Audit Report	1
„	3rd March	53
„	5th May	98
„	23rd June	128
„	24th June : Summer Outing	155
„	6th October	167
„	8th November : Installation	201

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Burial Service, Templar	61
Caste Marks	62, 148
Chequered Floor and Tracing Board	193
Chinese Secret Societies	193
Consecration Crosses	61
Corrigenda	149

Table of Contents.

NOTES AND QUERIES---*continued.*

Culpeper and Dunkerley ...	196
Dermott and the Masons' Arms ...	65
Double-headed Eagle, Origin of ...	150
Druse Bible ...	149
Dumfries MS., No. 4 ...	147
Emblem, A Forgotten ...	196
Falb, Prof., on Masonry ...	194
Guild Marks ...	63
Help in Distress, Masonic ...	64
Howard's Criticism of Regius MS. ...	148
How Many for a M.M. Lodge ? ...	197
Joslin Museum, Colchester ...	61
Jug, Masonic... ...	151
Masons' Lodge, Portsmouth ...	61, 149, 150
Masons' Marks ...	62, 62, 193
Mysteries, The ...	61
Maymus, or Manus Græcus ...	148
Newcastle Masonic Society ...	64
Old Chairs at Coventry ...	147
Old Chairs at Exeter ...	146
Regius and Cooke MSS. ...	147
Seals of Irish Lodges ...	195
Seal of Royal Purple Lodge ...	197
Seal of Stirling Lodge ...	194
Shakespeare, Edmund Kean ...	151
Statuette, Masonic ...	64, 148
Tombstone in Shane's Castle... ...	149

OBITUARY NOTICES.

Archer, Thomas ...	191
Baerenstein, Capt. Horst von ...	80
Baker, George ...	80
Batchelor, James Cunningham ...	191
Bromehead, William ...	145
Charles, John ...	191
Clarke, Arthur Walter ...	145
Elliott, J. T. S., of Wolflee ...	80
Embleton, Thomas W. ...	193
Harry, William Rosser ...	80
Hornor, Joseph Potts ...	80
Irwin, Francis George ...	191
Keyter, Petrus Wilhelmus ...	80
Lewis, W. C. ...	80
Manley, James Woolley ...	80
Petrie, Col. Martin ...	80
Poore, William ...	80
Ramsay, Col. Marmaduke ...	80
Sword, Patrick ...	192
Taylor, Thomas Arthur ...	191
Whymper, Henry Josiah ...	145
Wingham, Walter ...	191

Table of Contents.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

	v.
PAPERS AND ESSAYS.	PAGE
William Mattieu Williams, Dr. Sir Benjamin Ward Richardson ...	5
The Tabernacle , Rev. C. H. Malden	8
Its position in the Camp, its Orientation, on the March, 8 ; the Standards of the Tribes, the Outer Court, the Brazen Altar, 9 ; the Tent, the Covering, the Dwelling, the Veils, 10 ; the Furniture of the Holy Place, the Ark, 11.	
On the Symbolism of the Tabernacle , Dr. W. Wynn Westcott ...	12
Its Orientation, 12 ; the First, Second, and Third Tabernacles, Heathen Tabernacles, the Fourth Tabernacle, the Veils, 13 ; Prototype of the Lodge, Shittim Wood, the Masonic Ark, 14 ; Orientation, 15	
Lord Byron , G.M., H. J. Whympere	17
The Evidential Value of the Regius, the Cooke, and the W. Watson MSS. , C. C. Howard	21
The Nimesian Theory and French Legend , John Yarker	34
Dumfries Kilwinning MS., No. 4 , Jno. Lane	36
The Grand Lodge of the Schismatics or Ancients , R. F. Gould ...	44
Some Hammer-Legends , (Mrs.) H. G. M. Murray-Aynsley	51
Sikh Initiation , W. Simpson	53
The Ceremony, the Origin of the Sikhs, 53 ; their Religion, 54 ; Symbolism of the Rite, Analogues, 55	
A Sketch of the Earlier History of Masonry in Austria and Hungary , Lad. de Malczovich	85
Clermont Rite in Vienna, Loge Royale Militaire, the Rosaic Degrees and Emblems, 85 ; High Chapter of St. Polten, Johnson (or Leuchte), his Proceedings, 86 ; the Jena Assembly, Baron de Hund, 88 ; the Beginnings of the Strict Observance Rite, 89 ; Convent at Altenburg and overthrow of Johnson, 90	
The Tau as a Keystone , H. J. Whympere	92
Henry Josiah Whympere , C.I.E., W. J. Hughan	94
Les Chevaliers des Cinq Epees , J. P. Vaillant	97
Henry Josiah Whympere , C.I.E., R. F. Gould	98
The Tracing Board in Modern Oriental and Medieval Operative Masonry , C. Purdon Clarke	99
Secrecy of Oriental Methods, the Persian Tracing-Board, 100 ; the Architects Floor, Persian Builders' Guild, the Tracing-Board in Ancient Egypt, Egyptian and Greek Canons of the Human Figure, 101 ; Indian Methods, the Architect Caste, Mount Athos, Initiation of a Workman, 103 ; Medieval Floors, 104	
The Ancient Stirling Lodge , W. J. Hughan	108
Freemasonry in Mexico , R. F. Gould	113
Plot , Dr. Robert R. F. Gould, 120 ; Dr. Begemann	121
Remarks on Bro. Purdon Clarke's Paper on the Tracing Board , W. H. Rylands	124
Stukeley , Rev. William, M.D., R. F. Gould	128
St. Gabriel's, Canterbury , W. M. Bywater	157
Masonic Clothing , F. J. W. Crowe	160
Linen or Leather? 160 ; Old Dutch Aprons, Unique Chapter Aprons, 162 ; Tyler's Uniform, 163	
Consecration of a Parsee Priest , W. Simpson	164
Irwin , Francis George, R. F. Gould	167
The Assembly , Dr. W. Begemann	169

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—continued.

	PAGE
The Assembly, G. W. Speth	173
Old Charges of British Freemasons, Classification, W. J. Hughan ...	198
An Attempt to ascertain the Age of Freemasonry from internal evidence, J. R. Dore	202

REVIEWS.

Bain's Masonic Catalogue	G. W. Speth ...	118
Ferry's Lodge of Prosperity, No. 65 ...	G. W. Speth ...	119
Graham's Freemasonry in Quebec ...	R. F. Gould ...	66
Jackson's and Hughan's Dassigny's Enquiry...	R. F. Gould ...	77
Leighton's Temple Lodge and Chapter, No. 51, Belfast	G. W. Speth ...	108
Richardson's Masonic Genius of Robert Burns	R. F. Gould ...	79
South African Masonic Record ...	G. W. Speth ...	66
Taylor's St. George's Chapter, No. 140 ...	G. W. Speth ...	66
Vernon's Freemasonry in Roxburgh, &c. ...	R. F. Gould ...	69

VARIOUS.

Audit Report and Balance Sheet, 1892	1
Installation Address W. Wynn Westcott ...	202



INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Address, S.C., S.J., U.S.A., to R. F. Gould	84	Dermott and Arms of the "Antients" ...	65
" to Mrs. Whympier ...	99	Double-headed Eagle ...	150
" to Sir Benj. Ward Richardson ...	127	Druse Bible ...	149
" to Admiral A. H. Markham ...	127	Dust from Dome of the Rock ...	59
" to Mrs. F. G. Irwin ...	168		
" to Prof. T. Hayter Lewis ...	168	Eagle, Double-headed ...	150
" to Dr. W. H. Dieperink ...	209	Edinburgh Masonic Club ...	156
" Installation, by Dr. W. W. Westcott ...	202	Egyptian Canon of Human Figure ...	101, 125
Age of Freemasonry ...	202	" Magical Text ...	60
Ali and Jacques Legends compared ...	35	Emblem, A Forgotten ...	196
Altenburg Convent ...	90, 91	Emblems of High Chapter of St. Polten ...	85
Antiquity of Masonic Degrees ...	50	England, Freemasonry in ...	81, 152, 209
Aprons, Dutch ...	162	Ervad ..	164
" Royal Arch, unique ...	162	Exhibits in Lodge ...	16, 99, 127, 201, 202
Arch, Construction of the ...	93		
Architect Caste of India ...	102	Falb on Masonry ...	194
Ardvoirlach Charm-stone ...	57	Federal Grand Lodge of Mexico ...	113
Ark, The Masonic ...	15	Ferry's Lodge of Prosperity ...	119
Arms of the "Antients" ...	65	Fifty Mile Limit ...	174
Aryan Race, Original Home of ...	164	Five Swords, Knights of the ...	97
Assembly, The ...	169, 173	Fitzgerald's Grave, Ceremony at ...	208
Atesh-dan ...	165	Forgotten Emblem ...	196
Audit Repot ...	1	Frankpledge, View of ...	176, 185
Austria, Freemasonry in ...	85	Freecarpenters ...	97
Avesta, The ...	165	Freemasonry, Age of ...	202
Axe, New Zealand Legend of the ...	51	" in Austria and Hungary ...	85
" Vishnu's ...	51	" in Cuba ...	210
		" in England ...	81, 152, 209
Bain's Masonic Catalogue ...	118	" in Germany ...	154, 210
Balance Sheet ...	2	" in Mexico ...	113, 153
Ballochyle Brooch, The ...	59	" in Norway ...	83
Bareshnum, The ...	164	" in Quebec ...	66
Bath, Madagascar Queen's ...	58	" in Scotland ...	152
" Order of the ...	55	" in South Africa ...	209
Booi-dadan ...	165	" in United States ...	83, 210
Book, Order of the ...	130	French Prisoners' Lodge, Melrose ...	72
Brasses in Stirling Lodge ...	108	Frescoes in St. Gabriel's, Canterbury ...	157
Burial Service, Templar ...	61		
Burns, Masonic Genius of ...	79	Ganges Myth, The ...	56
		Germany, Freemasonry in ...	154
Caste Marks ...	62	Glenorchy Charm-stone ...	57
Cathedral Floors as Tracing Board ...	104	Grand Officers, The new ...	153
Chair, Shakespeare's ...	151	Guild Marks ...	62
Chairs at Coventry ...	147	Guild Merchant ...	186
" at Exeter ...	146	Guilds, Formation of ...	185
Chakr-pushkarm Legend ...	56		
Chapters, New, in Scotland ...	153	Hammer Legends ...	51
Charm-stones ...	57, 59	Hindus, Origin of ...	164
Charter (1147 P) Stirling Lodge ...	112	Holy Well ...	58
Chequered Floor ...	193	Horned Women ...	58
Chevaliers des Cinq Epées ...	97	Huaresta ...	165
Chinese Secret Societies ...	193	Hughan on Royal Arch ...	78
Cistercian Order, The ...	104	Hughan's Introduction to Dassigny ...	77
Clach Dearg ...	57	Hukhat ...	165
Clermont Rite ...	85	Humat ..	165
College Caps worn by Sojourners ...	164	Hungary, Freemasonry in ...	85
Convent at Altenburg ...	90, 91		
" at Jena ...	88	Initiation of Craftsmen at Mt. Athos ...	103
" at Mexico ...	113	" of the Sikhs ...	53
" at Unwürde ...	89	Innovations in G.L., 1721 ...	142
Corrigenda ...	149	Irregular Makings ..	18
Crosses, Consecration ...	61		
Culpeper and Dunkerley ...	196	Jager ..	66
		Jena Convent ...	88
Dassigny on the Royal Arch ...	77	Jewel, Kean's ...	151
Degrees in High Chapter of St. Polten ...	85	Joslin Museum, Colchester ...	61
" in Rosaic Chapter ...	85		
" in Stirling Lodge in 1745 ...	78, 109, 111		

	PAGE
Key-stone of the Mark Degree ...	92
Khalsa	54
Knights of the Five Swords ...	97
Kusti, The	164
Lectures—	
Armstrong, J.	82
Ansten, A. E.	83
Bellew, T. A.	82
Biggs, Rev. H. S.	208
Bilson, F. W.	208
Napier, Dr.	82
Shackles, G. L.	152
Somerville, R.	83
Staynes, W. H.	208
Sword, P.	82
Thorpe, J. T.	208
Watson, W.	208
Lee Penny, The	59
Leet, The	173
Leighton's Temple Lodge ...	118
Libation, Ordeal of the Sacred	55
Limit of 50 miles	174
Lodges, German, in Norway ...	83
Lodges warranted by G.L. in 1893	81
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—	
Aberdeen	160
Albion No. 2	69
Alpina, G.L., Switzerland ...	161
Antiquity No. 1 (227 I.C.) ...	68
Antients, Grand Lodge	44
Argyle	162
Bedford, Tavistock	161
Black Rose (Rosicrucians) ...	88
Britannia No. 139, Sheffield ...	208
Canada, Grand Lodge of	67
Canada, Ancients G.L. of	67
Combermere of Union No. 295 ...	163
Darling Downs No. 775 (S.C.) ...	83
Defence No. 1221, Leeds	208
De Goede Hoop R. + Ch.	209
De Goede Trouw R. + Ch.	209
Dumfries	160, 162
Eaton No. 533	163
Edinburgh (R.A.) No. 1	163
Enoch (R.A.), Montrose	78
Excelsior No. 1042, Leeds	208
Falkirk	111
Federal G.L., Mexico	113
Fountain Tavern	130
Fredericksburg R.A. Lodge	78
French Prisoners', Melrose ...	72
Friendship No. 354	66
Furtenburg's	88
Grand Chapter	79
Grand Lodge of Federal Dis., Mexico	115
Grand Symbolical Diet of Mexico	113, 115
Grantham	131, 143
Harmony No. 705	163
Harrogate and Claro No. 1001 ...	208
Haughfoot	75
Jena, High Chapter of	87
Kaiser Friederich G.L.	154
Kelso	70, 72, 77
Kenmuir No. 570	83
Kilwinning, Mother Lodge	70, 77
Kilwinning Peebles	75, 76
La Parfaite Union	87
Light of the Frontier	113
Linlithgow R.A. Chapter	78
Love and Friendship Ch. No. 295	163
Melrose	70, 71, 77
Minerva No 2433, Birkenhead ...	82, 152
National Grand Lodge, Berlin ...	76
Naumburg	89

	PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—	
Operative R.A. Chapter, Banff ...	78
Philanthropic G.L.	163
Polmont No. 793 (S.C.), Brighton	153
Probity No. 61, Halifax	208
Provincial Chap. Strict Observance	89
Quebec, Grand Lodge of	67
Research No. 2429, Leicester ...	208
Royal Wharfedale No. 1108, Otley	208
Schismatics Grand Lodge	44
Scientific No. 439, Bingley	208
Scotland, Grand Lodge of	70
Shettleston No. 128, Glasgow ...	83
Social and Military Virtues	68
Southern Cross R. + Chap.	209
Spes Bona R. + Chap.	209
St. George's No. 140	66
St. George's Chap. No. 140	66
St. George's No. 440	68
St. John No. 32	72
St. John No. 104	74
St. John No. 111	74
St. John No. 216	74
St. John No. 262	75, 76
St. Lawrence No. 640	68
St. Mary's Chapel, Edinburgh ...	160
St. Paul's No. 374	68
St. Polten High Chapter	85
St. Thomas No. 40, Arbroath ...	160, 161
Stirling Ancient Lodge	78, 108
Stirling R.A. Lodge	111
Stirling Rock R.A. Chapter	78
Three Crowned Stars	88, 91
Three Firing Glasses	85
Three Globes Grand Lodge	76
Three Hearts	85
Three Palms	89
Three Pillars	86
Three Pomegranates	87
Toltec	114
Tweed No. 261	75
Veteran, Havana	210
Victoria No. 73	68
White Hart, Strand No. 111	47
York, G.L. of All England	18, 161
Magical Text, Egyptian	60
Maharoo	165
Manikarnika Kund Legend	56
Manuscript Constitutions, A Catalogue of	198
Manuscript Constitutions referred to:—	
Dumfries Kilwinning No. 4	36, 147
Grand Lodge No. 2	123
Harleian No. 1942	123
Matthew Cooke	21, 147, 169, 173, 175
Plot's	122
Rawlinson's	123
Regius	21, 147, 148, 169, 173, 174
Roberts'	123
Shaw Statutes	122
Sloane No. 3329	122
Stirling	108
W. Watson	21, 121, 184
Marks, Caste	62, 148
" Guild	63
" Masons'	62, 193
Masonic Ark, The	15
" Chairs	146, 147
" Clothing	160
" Club at Edinburgh	153
" Degrees, Antiquity of	50
" Help in Distress	64
" Jug	151
" Lit. Assoc. at Johannesburg ...	83
" Medals, the Barenstein Collec- tion	210
" Pavement, Change in	105, 125

	PAGE
Masonic Society, 1581, at Newcastle ...	64
" Statuette ...	64, 148
Masons' Lodge, Portsmouth ...	61, 149, 150
" Marks ...	62, 193
" Oath ...	172, 180
Master of the Congregation ...	171, 180, 187, 190
Master-mason, The King's ...	187
Master's Part, The, in 1720 ...	140
Mexican National Rite ...	113, 115
" Reformed Scottish Rite ...	115
Mexico, Freemasonry in ...	115, 153
" Inside View of Freemasonry in ...	115
Minerva Lodge Proceedings ...	82
Mobed ...	164
Morn-speech ...	182
Mount Athos, Craft Initiation ...	103
Mysteries, The ...	61
Narada ...	55
Naver, The ...	164
Nismesian Theory, The ...	34
Norway, Freemasonry in ...	83
Numbers of a M.M. Lodge ...	197
Oath of the Masons ...	172, 180
Officers for 1894 ...	201
Oklahoma, New G.L. of ...	84
Order of the Book ...	130
" of Roman Knighthood ...	130
Orientation... ..	15
Outing to Canterbury ...	155
Padan, The... ..	165
Pahul ...	54
Parsee Priest, Consecration of ...	164
Parsees, Arrival in India ...	165
Patent, De Hund's ...	89
Persian Building Societies ...	101
" Master-builders ...	100
Persons referred to :—	
Abraham ...	37
Adah ...	37
Aga Ali Shah ...	59
Aitchison, William ...	75
Aldworth, Hon Elizabeth ...	77
Ali ...	35
Allard ...	34
Allen, Lord ...	7
Anderson, Dr. James ...	132, 135
Anhalt, Bernburg Prince of ...	86
Arbuthnot, Dr. ...	134
Archer, Thomas ...	191
Asser, John ...	187
Asser, John, Jun. ...	187
Athelstan ...	33, 38
Athol, Duke of ...	73
Austen, A. E....	83
Aymon of Ardennes ...	34
Baerenstein, Capt. H. von ...	80
Bain, G. W. ...	161
Baker, Fotherly ...	20
Baker, George ...	80
Barclay, Rev. ...	134
Batchelor, J. C. ...	191
Barrow, W. H. ...	208
Beale, Dr. ...	130, 145
Bechtoldheim... ..	90
Bell, Andrew ...	73
Benard ...	88
Bennett, Lieut. ...	72
Besant, Walter ...	210
Bhedwer, Shapoor N. ...	165
Bickerstaffe, Capt. J. ...	110
Bisshop, W. ...	208
Blackwill, T. ...	110

	PAGE
Persons referred to :—	
Bourgons ...	34
Bromehead, William ...	145
Broomfield, John ...	72
Brown, Dr. ...	72
Brown, Lieut. Col ...	73
Brown, Peter... ..	111
Brown, R. S. ...	108
Brown, Samuel ...	73
Bubb ...	161
Buny, Andrew ...	71
Bunye, Robert ...	71
Byron, Lord ...	17, 48, 49
Callander, J. ...	109
Campton, John ...	188
Canton, Emilo G. ...	113
Carnarvon, Marq. of ...	19, 47
Carysfort, Lord ...	17, 20
Chandos, Duke of ...	47
Charlemagne... ..	34
Charles Edward, Prince ...	89
Charles, John ...	191
Chaworth, William ...	17
Cherietries, Laird of ...	73
Chisholme, W. ...	110
Chism, R. E. ...	115
Christie, J. ...	110
Clarke, Arthur Walter... ..	145
Clerk, Sir John ...	129, 136
Clifford, Lord ..	89
Clifton, Laird of ...	73
Coates ...	161
Collins, R. ...	143
Conder, Edward jun. ...	201
Cornwallis, the Hon. ...	134
Cox, Sir Charles ...	134
Craig, Alexander ...	111
Cranstoun, Lord ...	20
Culpeper ...	196
Dalkeith, Lord ...	130
Darnley, Earl of ...	47
De Bousch ...	86
De Marschall... ..	89
De Martin ...	86
Dermott, Laurence ...	47
Desaguliers ...	130, 136, 141
Diaz, Porfirio... ..	113
Dickenson, John ...	75
Dickson, Dr. G. ...	163
Dieperink, Dr. H. W. ...	162
Dobbs, H. J. ...	162
Douglas, A. Johnstone ...	152
Drake, Francis ...	136
Drummond, Cornet ...	72
Dunbar, James ...	68
Dunbarton, Lord ...	130
Dunkerley ...	196
Edgfield, Lord ...	72
Edwards, Counsellor ...	132
Edwin ...	33
Egerton of Tatton, Lord ...	82
Elliott, J. T. S. ...	80
Embleton, T. W. ...	193
Encladas ...	37
Euclidie ...	37
Falconer, T. ...	110
Fergus, J. ...	73
Finley, Robert ...	74
Folkes, Martin ...	130, 133, 134, 136, 141
Forshaw, J. H. ...	163
Fountain, Sir Andrew ...	130
Gale, Roger ...	129, 136
Gale, Samuel ...	129, 136
Gay ...	136
Geloni, Abbé ...	85
Glas, Thomas ...	110
Gochicoa, F. P. ...	115

Persons referred to :—	PAGE	Persons referred to :—	PAGE
Goddard, J. W.	161	Mayell, James	74
Gottlieb, Felix H.	192	Mein, Alexander	71
Govind Singh,	54	Mein, Andrew	71
Graham, J. H.	66	Mein, Richard	71
Green, J. E.	83	Mein, Thomas	71
Greenhead, Laird of	73	Mender,	87, 88
Greenlaw, R.	75	Mercer, John	71
Grubbet, Laird of	73	Merens	97
Gudea	106, 126	Merhet, Prince	106
Guichard	34	Minus Grenatus	38
Harper, Sir John	72	Monreith, Rev. R.	73
Harry, W. Rosser	80	Monro, G.	110
Haswell, Provost	74	Montagu, Duke of	128, 130, 134, 145
Herbert, Lord	130	Morton, Earl of	20
Henderson, J.	73	Morton, James	75
Henderson, G.	110	Murdock, Robert H.	148
Hinchinbroke	130	Murray, David	75
Hiram	38	Murray, Patrick	110
Hiram, King	38	Murray, Rev. T.	153
Hodrian	38	Murray, William	72
Hoppringle, John	75	Mylius, Captain	89
Hornor, Joseph Potts	80	Naamah	37
Horwood	188	Naismes, Duc de	34
Hund, Baron de C. G.	88	Nanuk Guru	54
Hunt, J. S.	84	Naymus Græcus	148
Ingram, B. H.	114	Nevan, Dr.	153
Irwin, F. G.	167, 191	Newhall, Lord	72
Isaacs, Sir Henry	119	Newman, William	164
Jabell	37	Newton, Sir Isaac	136
Jack, J.	111	Nimrod	37
Jacques, Maître	35	Oger	34
Johnson	86, 91	Onderdewijngaard, J. H.	97
Johnson, Maurice	135	Ormiston, William	73
Jones, Sir Thomas	134	Pain	130
Juarez, Benito	114, 115	Palmer, A.	73
Jubal	37	Papenfus	83
Kean, Edmund	151	Parasu Rama... ..	51
Kelly, W.	208	Partridge, S. S.	208
Ker, Walter	73	Parvin, T. S.	210
Keytel, P. W.	80	Pellett	134
Kilmarnock, Lord	89	Pena, Joaquin	115
Kirchhoffer, S. G.	98	Petrie, Col Martin	80
Kuffstein, Count Ferdinand	85	Plot, Dr. Robert	120
Lamach	37	Poore, William	80
Leckie, R.	110	Pope	136
Le Neve, Peter	141	Pracht	87, 88, 90
Leon, Jacob Jehudah	65	Prangen, Capt. Francis	87, 90
Leuchte, Samuel	86	Preston, William	47
Lewis, W. C.	80	Pringle, Andrew	71
Lidderdale, James	73	Pringle, Col. Sir Norman	72
Lockett,	163	Pringle, Francis	73
Loudon, Lord	47	Pringle, James	75
Lowrie, Robert	75	Pringle, John... ..	75
Lukis, Rev. W. C.	129	Pringle, Robert	72, 73
Lyncker, Baron	90	Pringle, Robert, of Clifton	73
Lyon, D. Murray	160	Pringle, Sir James	72
MacDermott, Laurence	77	Pringle, Sir John	72
Macdonald, L. G.	74	Pringle, Walter	72
MacFarlane J.	111	Queensborough, Duke of	130
Machin	134	Ramsay, Chevalier	136
MacIntyre J.	111	Ramsay, Col. Marmaduke	80
MacKarthane J.	111	Rawlinson, Richard	141
MacNaughton, F.	112	Raymond, Lord	19, 47
Madder, Alexander, sen.	74	Renaud	34
Magne, E.	110	Reviz	20
Malczovich, L. A. de	201	Richard	34
Manley, J. W.	80	Richardson, Dr. Sir B. W.	127, 157
Manningham, Dr.	49, 136	Richmond, Duke of	132, 145
Manningham, Sir R.	136, 141	Robertson, J... ..	111
Manus Græcus	148	Robbins, Dr. J.	5
Marcus Græcus	148	Robbins, L. G.	98
Markham, Adm. A. H.	127	Roland	34
Martill, Charles	38	Rosa	88
Marr, Thomas	71	Rowe, Captain	143
Mathesen, John	160	Rutty	134
Maugis	34	Sarah	37

	PAGE		PAGE
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Schmidburg	87	Zarathustra	165
Scott, Sir William	74	Zoroaster	165
Scott, Thomas	74		
Shafto, Capt. Jesse	110	Principal of the Gathering 171, 180, 187, 190	190
Shakespeare	151	Programme of Darling Downs Inst. L....	83
Sheldon, Dr.	163		
Sheppard, Serg-Maj. W.	69	Quatre Fils Aymon, Les	34
Sibley, E.	196	Quebec, Freemasonry in	66
Simpson, W.	208		
Singendonck	97	Reception in Albany, N. Y., to W. Besant	210
Skölen	87, 88, 91	Report, Audit Committee	1
Sloane, Sir Hans	136	Ridders der vijf Degens	97
Smith, James... ..	160	Ritual of Mount Athos	104
Solomon	38	R.M.B.I.	81
Solomon of Bretagne	34	R.M.I.B.	152
Spaar, Count	86	R.M.I.G.	152
Spengle, A. J.	84	Roman Knighthood, Order of... ..	130
Speth, G. W.	208	Rosierucian Society	206
St. Albone	88	Royal Arch Chapters, Scotch, precedence	78
St. John, Rev. H. F.	129	Royal Arch, Dassigny's Enquiry	77
Stanhope, Lord	130	Royal Arch, Oldest minutes	78, 79
Stark, J.	110		
Stearns, J. H.	68	Sacred Cord of Brahmins and Parsees... ..	164
Stirling, W.	110	„ Libation, Ordeal of	55
Stodrig, Laird of	73	Salagrama, The	55
Story, Prof.	153	Sark Superstition, A	52
Strasser, S.	210	Satapatha Brahmana	164
Strasser, B.	210	Scotland, Freemasonry in	152
Stukeley, Rev. W.	127	Scottish Freemasonry	69
Sturrock, J. A. T.	160, 161	Seal of Ancient Stirling Lodge	194
Sword, Patrick	192	„ of Royal Purple Lodge	197
Taylor, Dr.	134	„ of St. Polten Chapter	85
Taylor, G. W.... ..	66	Seals of Irish Lodges	195
Taylor, Robert	111	Sheriff's Tourne	173
Taylor, T. A.	191	Shilpa Shastras, The	107
Teichmeyer	87	Shittim wood	14
Thirlestane, Laird of	73	Shoodra, The	165
Thomson, Andrew	75	Sikh History	53
Thomson, Rev. G.	72	„ Initiation	53
Thor	51	Smoking in Lodge	75
Thorntoun, H.	110	Sojourners, Four	163
Thorpe, J. T.	208	South African Masonic Record	66
Todd, Joseph... ..	161	Sputation, Rite of	57
Trevor, John	134	St. Gabriel's Chapel, Canterbury	157
Trieste, Baron	86	Statue of Gudea	106, 136
Tubal Cain	37	Statuette, Masonic	64
Tyler, G. W.	114, 115	Stonehenge Legend, A	59
Urquhart	110	Strict Observance, Rite of	89
Vassar-Smith, R. V.	98	Summer Outing	155
Vaughan, Cap. Herbert	64	Supreme Council, Mexico	113
Vernon, W. F.	69, 74, 79	Supreme Grand Orient, Mexico	113, 115
Villiers, F. C.	152		
Vishnu	51	Tabernacle	8
Vistasp, King	165	„ of the heathen	13
Wade, Capt. J. H.	64	„ Orientation of	8, 9, 15
Walkem	68	„ Outer Court of	9
Walker, Thomas	73	„ Tent	10
Warburton, Dr. W.	132, 136	„ The fourth	13
Ward, Horatio	98, 156	„ Symbolism of	12
Ward, Lord	17, 20	„ Veils	11, 13
Warren, Sir Charles	167	Tau as a keystone	92
Watt, Rev.	153	Templar Burial Service	61
Webster, Rev.	134	Tombstone in Shane's Castle... ..	149
Westcott, Dr. W. W.	205	Tourne, The	173
Wharton, Duke of	130	Tracing Board, The... ..	99, 124, 193
Whymper, H. J.	94, 98, 145	Travancore, Founding of	51
Wilkinson, T. L.	81	Treaty of Monterey... ..	114
William of Colchester	189	Tyler's Coat	163
Williams, W. Mattieu	5		
Williams, W. Maurice	208	Unwürde Convent	89
Williamson, T. A.	210	U.S.A., Freemasonry in	83
Willis, Browne	136		
Wilson, D.	160		
Wingham, Walter	191		
Yon of Aquitaine	34		
Young, Alexander	111		

	PAGE
Venidad, The	165
Vishnu's Axe	51
Vote to Whymper Memorial Fund ...	201
Votes of G.L. to Newfoundland and Zante	81
Wäinämöinen	58
Water, Symbolism of	55
Wedding Rites	58
Women in Mexican Freemasonry ...	116
Whymper Memorial... ..	153
Yajnopavita, The	164

Contributors:—

Begemann, Dr. W.	121, 169
Brown, R. S.	194
Bywater, W.M.	157
Campbell, J. MacN....	194
Carson, J. L.	195
Clarke, C. Purdon	99, 107
Clarke, F. E.	149
Clendinning, J. H.	149
Crowe, F. J. W.	160
Dore, J. R....	202
Edwards, E. T.	7
Falconer, W.	152
Francis, Thomas	149
Gould, Robert Freke	44, 66, 69, 77, 79, 98, 105, 113, 120, 127, 144, 168, 183, 205
Hammond, W.	151
Hogg, Jabez	144
Hope, Andrew	146
Howard, C. C.	21
Hughan, W. J.	94, 108, 198
Jacob, W. H.	150
Jerman, J.	146
Lamonby, W. F.	147, 149
Lane, John... ..	36
Lewis, Prof. T. Hayter	106
Malczovich, L. de	85
Malden, Rev. C. H.	8
Murray-Aynsley, Harriet G. M.	51, 61
Papworth, Wyatt	188
Peck, M. C.	64, 148, 196
Richardson, Sir B. Ward, M.D.	5
Rylands, W. H.	62, 63, 124, 185
Simpson, W.	53, 93, 150, 164
Singleton, W. R.	196

Contributors (continued).

	PAGE
Speth, G. W. 52, 61, 64, 66, 105, 118,	119, 173, 189
Swinden, F. G.	197
Sword, P. W.	82
Turner, G. E.	193
Upton, W. H.	197
Vaillant, J. P.	97
Westcott, Dr. W. Wynn	12, 202
Whymper, H. J.	17, 92
Yarker, John 34, 41, 62, 64, 65, 147,	148, 149, 193

Illustrations:—

Aprons, 3 plates	160, 162
Brass at Stirling Lodge	108
Canon of human figure, 2 plates ...	106
Canterbury, 4 plates... ..	155
Chair, Shakespeare's	151
Chairs at Coventry and Exeter, 2 plates	146
Chaldean plans in Louvre	106, 126
Chinese blocks	194
Eagle, double	150
Egyptian canon of proportion	106
Emblem, A forgotten	196
Frescoes in St. Gabriel's, plate of ...	158
Hofmeyr, J. H., portrait	81
Ionic capital and base	106
Irwin, Francis George, portrait	167
Jewel, Kean's	151
Jewels, plate of	162
Jug, Masonic	151
Lewis, Prof. T. Hayter, W.M., portrait	<i>frontispiece</i>
Marks, Masons'	62, 193
" Caste	62, 148
" Guild	63
Martand ruins, Kashmere	92
Parsee consecration of priest, 2 plates	167
Persian plans, plate... ..	106
Plans by Raphael Sanzio	106
Plot, Dr. Robert, portrait	120
Roman interior, Vitruvius	106
Seal, Ancient Stirling Lodge... ..	195
" Irish Lodges	195
" Royal Purple Lodge	197
" St. Polten Chapter	86
Statuette, Masonic	64
Tabernacle model	8
Tau as a keystone, plate of	92
Tombstone, Shane's Castle	149
Tyler's uniform	162
Whymper, Henry Josiah, portrait ...	94
Williams, William Mattieu, portrait ...	6

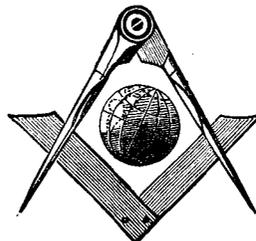




TABLE OF CONTENTS.



BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES.

	PAGE
Ball, Rev. C. J.	203
Kelly, William	143

CHRONICLE.

Australasia	62, 209
England	59, 112, 209
Germany	114
India	114, 209
Portugal	209
Scotland	60, 113
South America	62
Spain	209
United States	210

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

1894.	5th January: Audit Report	1
„	2nd March	36
„	4th May	63
„	25th June	101
„	5th October	143
„	8th November: Installation	196

NOTES AND QUERIES.

An Old Record	87
Archæological Discoveries at Westminster	193
Arch and Temple in Dundee	194
Babylonian Initiation	84
Bird at Stonehenge	189
Burgess Ticket	111
Catnach's Masonic Hymn	84, 191
Clachanucudden Certificate	111, 189
Corrigenda	190
Dunkerley	58
Dunkerley's Hymn	52
Folk Lore of the Ritual	83
Freemason as a Surname	55
Freemason's Hewreka	190
Fridstol at Beverley	191
Girls' School, The	192
Great Architect of the Universe	84

	PAGE
NOTES AND QUERIES—continued.	
Imitating Medieval Masons Marks	57
Johnson's Brief History of Freemasons	88
Lady Freemason, A	58
Lodges, Ecclesiastical and Secular	84
Masonic Clothing	51, 87, 194
Masonic Dedication, 1723	57
Masonic Jewels	86, 88, 193
Masonic Jugs	50, 83
Masons' Marks	49, 54, 86, 89, 190, 192
Old Level	49
Preston Jubilee Gild	58
Prof. Falb on Freemasonry	87
Quaint Customs of Marblers, &c., in Dorset	56
Quatuor Coronati Church, Canterbury	192
Rare Pamphlet	52
Roman Catholic View of Masonry	194
Rosicrucians in Holland	83
Royal Purple Lodge, Seal	54, 55
Rye	192
Sign of Assent	55
Sikh Initiation	84, 191
Smyrna Lodge, 1745	49
Stone, incised, at Galivaid	54
The Generous Freemason	87, 190
The Mason Word in Scotland	55, 56
Trowel Wearing	194
 OBITUARY NOTICES.	
Baker, George Edward	207
Barber, Joseph Wright	109
Cain, Robert Edward	109
Campion, George	207
Connor, George C.	47, 109
Cox, William George	47
Cramer, Benvenuto	207
Dickey, Samuel J.	47
Dresser, Jasper Marion	109
Dunsdon, Frederick William	207
Dutton, John Rowe	109
Goold, John Arthur	207
Hill, John	109
Kelly, William	173, 207
Lamb-Smith, Thomas	109
Laxton, Frederick	47
Liski, Samuel	109
Lockley, Richard T.	47
Miller, Andrew, M.D.	207
Morris, Dr. Richard	110
Papworth, Wyatt	207
Pidcock, Richard	109
Sillitoe, Dr., Bishop of New Westminster	111
Smith, James J.	207
Willey, William Henry	47
Wilson, William R.	47
Wright, Charles Romley Alder, D.Sc.	208

Table of Contents.

v.

PAGE

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

From Labour to Refreshment in the Olden Time. W. Fred Vernon ...	4
Further Lights on Sikh Initiation. Harriet G. M. Murray-Aynsley ...	15, 77
A Sketch of the Earlier History of Masonry in Austria and Hungary.	
Lad. de Malczovich	18, 77, 184
High Chapter of St. Polten, Baron de Weiler and the Lodge at Dresden, 18 ; the Strict Observance, Organisation, Arms, Cypher, 21 ; Ritual and Degrees, 22 ; Cypher, Clothing, 23 ; Prefecture Rodomskoy, Prague, 77 ; Sub-Priory at Prague, 78 ; Foundation of the Asylum for Orphans, Hund at Prague, 79 ; Suppression of the Furttenburg Lodge, Masonry discussed by the Government, Prohibition of Masonry, 80 ; Lodge Sincerity, 81 ; Lodge of the Three Comets, 82 ; Hungarian History and Geography, 184 ; First Appearance of Masonry, Princely Protectors, 185 ; Hungarian Masonry derived from Poland, 186 ; Templar Transformation of Craft Symbols, 187 ; Freemasonry in Transsylvania and the South, 188.	
Continental Lodge Jewels and Medals. F. J. W. Crowe	25
Rosicrucians, their History and Aims, with reference to the alleged connection between Rosicrucians and Freemasonry. Dr. W. Wynn Westcott	36
History of Present Society, 36 ; Former Modern Societies, the Tenets of the old Rosicrucians, 37 ; Earliest References in Literature, the Legend of Christian Rosenkreutz, 39 ; The <i>Fama</i> and the <i>Confessio</i> , J. V. Andreas, 40 ; Vaughan, Ashmole, Moray, Fludd, Heyden, Maier, Double Origin of Freemasonry, 41.	
The Masters' Lodge at Exeter. W. J. Hughan	63
Freemasonry in Mexico (II.) R. F. Gould	72
The Master Masons to the Crown of Scotland. E. Macbean	101
Salisbury Cathedral. H. Lovegrove	116
The True Text of the Book of Constitutions, W. H. Upton	119
MSS. are of Four Classes, Can the True Text be Ascertained, 119 ; The Invocation, 120 ; The Beginnings of Masonry, Hermes, Abraham, Euclid, Babylon, 121 ; Rival Pedigrees, David, Solomon, Hiram, 122 ; Naymus Grecus, 123 ; St. Alban, True Text, 124 ; Athelstan, Edward, Edwin, True Text, 125 ; The Assembly, 127 ; Speth's Conclusions Discussed, 128 ; Manners and Charges, 130.	
Chinese Secret Societies. J. Copley Moyle	131
Notes in Reference to H.A.B. John Yarker	134
The Two Saints John Legend. Jacob Norton... ..	135
Random Courses of Scottish Masonry. C. N. McIntyre North	137
William Kelly. G. W. Speth	143
The Medical Profession and Freemasonry. R. F. Gould	145
Cabalists, Hermetics, and Rosicrucians, 146 ; England, 151 ; Scotland, 157 ; Ireland, 159 ; Germany and Northern Europe, 160 ; France, 163 ; Hungary, Holland, Italy, Spain, 164 ; United States of America, 165 ; Canada, 168 ; Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, 168.	
The Goose and Gridiron. <i>Daily Graphic</i>	182
Quid hic agis, Elia ^p Installation Address. Rev. C. J. Ball	197
The Ancient Caledonian Society. H. Rose Mackenzie	200
Opening the Society, 200 ; Admission of Candidates, 201 ; toasts and sentiments, 202.	

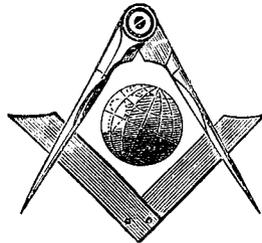
REVIEWS.

PAGE

Begemann on the Regius Poem	G. W. Speth	..	32
Boos' Manuel de la Franc-Maçonnerie	G. W. Speth	...	172
Brown's Combermere Lodge of Union, No. 295	G. W. Speth	...	27
Catalogue of Medals in Grand Lodge of Holland	G. W. Speth	...	92
Chapman's St. John's Lodge, No. 328	G. W. Speth	...	90
Conder's History of the Masons' Company	G. W. Speth	...	178
Crowe's Catalogue of Masonic Certificates	G. W. Speth	...	180
Gott's Lodge of Hope, No. 302	G. W. Speth	...	91
Grant's Ancient Landmarks	G. W. Speth	...	91
History of Constitutional Lodge, No. 294	G. W. Speth	...	28
History of Lion and Lamb Lodge, No. 192	G. W. Speth	...	93
Howell's Freemasonry in Portsmouth	R. F. Gould	...	96
Lamonby's United Grand Lodge of Victoria	R. F. Gould	...	178
McClenachan's History of Freemasonry in New York	R. F. Gould	...	175
Newcastle College Roll	E. Macbean	...	95
Newcastle College Transactions	W. J. Hughan	...	180
New Masonic Periodicals	G. W. Speth	...	95
Norris' Rural Philanthropic Lodge, No. 291	G. W. Speth	...	27
Rylands' Masons' Marks	G. W. Speth	...	30
Scarth and Braim, Freemasonry in Leeds	R. F. Gould	...	177
Speth's Builders' Rites and Ceremonies	J. Lane	...	94
The Sun God and the Holy Stars	<i>Pall Mall Gazette</i>	...	48
The York Masonic Rolls	G. W. Speth	...	90
Thomas and Paul Sandby	G. W. Speth	...	29
Willox's Brought to Light	E. Macbean	...	94

VARIOUS.

Audit Report and Balance Sheet, 1893	1
Presentation to G. W. Speth	204
Summer Outing	115





INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Address, Installation	197	Devil's Mass	194
" to Bro. Westcott	143	Dionysiacs	135
Akalis	15, 16	Dorset Customs	57
Alban and Athelstan Legends	124	Drascovich Rite	186
Ancient Caledonian Society	200	Drinking in Lodge	14
Aprons, Masonic	145	Dundee, Freemasonry in	194
Arms of Droysig Priory	21		
" Rodomskoy Prefecture	77	Eastern Star, Order of, Mexico	75
" the Strict Observance	21	Edwin, Legend	125
Assembly, The	127	England, Freemasonry in	59, 112, 209
Audit Report	1	Essenes	135
Australia, Freemasonry in	209		
Austria, " " 	18, 77, 184	Falb on Freemasonry	87
		Five K's, The	16
Babylonian Initiation	84	Folklore of Masonry	94
Baisakhi	15	" in the Ritual	83
Balance Sheet	2	Fountain of Grace	181
Banquet ordained by Schaw Statutes	5	Freemason as a surname	55
" " at Edinburgh and		Freemason's Hewreka	190
Melrose	5	Fridstol at Beverley	192
Belle et Bonne	15		
Bird at Stonehenge... ..	189	Generous Freemason, The	87, 190
Black Flags	131	Germany, Freemasonry in	114
Brazil, Freemasonry in	62	Ghee Hin	131
Brought to Light	94	Girls' School Advertisement... ..	192
Builders' Rites and Ceremonies	94	Gloves presented at making	14
Burgess Ticket	111	Goose and Gridiron... ..	182
		Grand Scot	19
Canterbury Chapter House and Pro-		Grand Officers	112
vincial Grand Lodge	113	Granth, The	15
Catoach's Masonic Hymn	84	Great Architect, The	84
Certificates, Catalogue of	180		
" Lodge	28	Hiram & Hiram	134
Chinese Secret Signs	133	Homes, Masonic, in U.S.A.	176
" Societies	131	Hungary, Freemasonry in	184
Chlamyda	23	" History and Geography of	184
Clachnacudden Certificate	111, 189	Hymn, Catoach's	84, 191
Clermont Rite in Dresden	18	" Dunckerley's	52
Clothing, Masonic	51, 87, 194		
" of Bro. Heeckeren... ..	101	Improved Cahis Degree	19
" of Bro. F. G. Irwin	101	Incorporation of Mary's Chapel	103
" of the Strict Observance	23	India, Freemasonry in	114, 209
Comendator Domus... ..	23	Indian Freemason, The	95
Congratulations to Bro. Westcott	101		
Convent at Altenburg	18	Jewels, Continental... ..	25
" " Kohlo	24	" Masonic	25, 86, 88, 145, 193
Cotte d'Armes	23	Jews, Admissibility of	28
Corrigenda	190	Johnson's Brief History	88
Craftsman, The, Cardiff	95	Journymen R.A. Benefit Society	194
Creuz-Rosen	19	Jugs, Masonic	50, 63, 83, 145
Cross and its Symbolism	180		
Cypher of Strict Observance	23	Khalia	15
" of Vienna	19	Khalsa	15
		King's Master of Work for Scotland	108
Decree against Freemasonry in Austria	80	Knight of the Sun... ..	19
Dedication of Lodges	135	" of the Orient	20
Degrees in England pre-1717	69		
" of the Strict Observance	22		

	PAGE		PAGE
Knight Templars, Earliest English Notice	99	Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—	
Kongsee	132	Excelsior No. 195	176
Kunda	16	Faith and Friendship	155
Kyan Taih Society	133	Fidelity No. 289	177
		Fortitude No. 131	71
Lady Freemason	58, 169	Franklin, Philadelphia	166
Landmarks	91	Friedrich Wilhelm z. M.	195
Leeds, Freemasonry in	77	Friedrich z. Gold. Zepter	162
Legend of Amritsar	15	Friendship and Constancy, Basle	25
" Alban	124	Friendship Chapter No. 257	98
" Athelstan	124	Furttenburg	80
" Edwin	125	Galen No. 2394	155
" Hiram	134	Generous, Vienna	19
" Roscnkreuz	39	Glasgow, Provincial Grand Lodge	114
" Strict Observance	22	Gommern Prefecture	20, 78
" Utal	17	Good Shepherd, Warsaw	186
" St. John	135	Goose and Girdiron	182
		Gran Dieta Symbolica	72, 75
Level, An Old	49	Grand Lodge of Instruction, Dublin	159
Lodge Medals	92	Grand Master's	155
" Officers	91	Hinckley No. 50	71
" Representatives	91, 190	Honour and Prudence, Truro	16
Lodges, Ecclesiastical and Secular	84	Hope No. 302	91
		Hope, Vienna	21
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—		Hopetoun	158
Aberdeen	7	Humber Installed Masters	60
Absalom, Hamburg	93	Il Dovere, Lugano	25
Æsculapius No. 2410	155	Irish Regeneration, Lisbon	209, 210
Albert Victor No. 2370	166	Jeanne D'Arc	163
Alnwick	68	John of Ganat No. 523	144
Alpina, Grand Lodge	26, 161	Joseph z. Einigkeit	160
American Union	175	Josepha C. de Canton No. 158	73, 74
Amis de la Verité, Geneva	25	Journymen Free Operatives, Glasgow	5, 8
Amitié, Chaux des Fonds	26	Kelso	5, 6, 8
Amity, Bombay	28	Kent, Provincial Grand Lodge	113
Anahuac	72, 73, 74	Kilwinning No. 4	86
Anspach	79	Kodowo Council	78
Antiquity No. 2	13, 154, 156	Kosmopolit	114
Antiquity No. 18	97	Kosowa Council	77
Apollo, Oxford	155	L'Abeille	163
Apple Tree Tavern	182	L'Aigle de S. Jean	163
Aux Vrais Amis, Dresden	20	La Parfaite Union, Magdeburg	188
Baruth, Prefecture	78	La Tolerance No. 538... ..	156
Bedford Head	151	Latona, St. Petersburg	93
Belle et Bonne	15	Lebanon z. d. 3 Cedern	161
Beneficent No. 454	27	Les neuf Sœurs	14, 163
Berzelius, Tarifa	164	Les trois Déesces, Limburg	186
Bienfaisance et Fraternité, S. Imer	25	Les trois Frères, Warsaw	186
Black Rose	78	Liberté, Lausanne	25
Blue Anchor No. 138	99	Liberty, Beverley, Mass.	28
Boyle No. 338	87	Linthgow, Provincial Grand Lodge	113
Cadena de Union No. 180	73	Lion and Lamb No. 192	93
Caledonian	158	Love and Honour No. 75	194
Candeur, Strassburg	18	L'Union Parfaite, Warasdin	189
Canongate Kilwinning	7, 8, 12, 157, 158	Maid's Head, Norfolk	69
Chapitre Générale de France	164	Maria Alarcon No. 27	73, 74, 169
Columbia	167	Marquis of Granby, No. 124	98, 99
Combermere of Union No. 295	27	Marta Washington No. 156	73, 174
Constitutional No. 294	28	Mary's Chapel	61, 104, 105, 106
Country Stewards	155	Masters, at Exeter	63
Crown	182	Mecklenburg, Provincial Grand Lodge	114
Domatic No. 234	93	Melrose	5, 6, 11
Dramatic No. 571, Glasgow	113	Mexico, Gran Dieta of	210
Droysig, Sub-Priory	21, 78	Mexico, Valley of	73
Earl of Mornington No. 2000	155	Miguel Hidalgo No. 190	73
Eboracum	90	Military Friendship, Glin	188
Eclectic Union Grand Lodge	161	Minerva z. d. z. Palmen	160, 162
Edinburgh	5, 7, 13, 157	Missouri, Grand Lodge of	72, 75
Einigkeit, Frankfurt	93, 160	Mother Kilwinning	13, 60
Emanuel, Hamburg	162	National Zouaves	175
Engineer	175	Netherlands, Grand Lodge of	92
Ernst, Truth, Friendship and Right	114	New York Military	175
Ernst z. Compas	114	Newcastle College, Rosicrucians	95
Escenios No. 166	73	Niagara Military	175
Etrangère, Dresden	18		

Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—

	PAGE
Orion No. 53... ..	62
Orpheus No. 1706	155
Parthenon No. 1826	155
Patriot	175
Phoenix, No. 257	96, 156
Pilgrim	68, 161
Plantation No. 581	113
Poland, Grand Lodge of	187
Portugal, Grand Lodge of	209
Prague Chapter	18
Prince of Wales	152
Prince of Wales Chapter	155
Prince of Wales, Smythesdale	62
Prudence, Zagrab	189
Punjab, District Grand Lodge	114
Pythagoras, New York	160
Regeneration	72, 75
Research No. 2429	60, 112, 209
Reunion Royale	164
Rite Philosophique	163
Robert Anderson	175
Rodomsky Prefecture	22, 24, 77, 81
Roman Eagle No. 160... ..	157
Royal Naval Preceptory No. 2	99
Royal Purple	55
Royal Thatched House	192
Royale Militaire, Vienna	19, 20
Rummer and Grapes	182
Rural Philanthropic No. 291	27
Scone and Perth No. 3	105, 108
Scotia No. 17 ^a	62
Scott	175
Scott Life Guards	175
Scotts Masons	64
Security, Pressburg	186
Sept Ecosais Réunis	163
Sincerity, Leitmaritz	81, 82
Sincerity, Prague	80, 81
Sir Thomas White No. 1820	204
Social No. 93	70
Socrate de la Parfaite Union	163
Socrates, Frankfort	160
Soltan Chapter	77
St. Alban No. 38	209
St. Alexandre d' Ecosse	163
St. Andrew of the Three Sealeaves	188
St. Andrew's... ..	158
St. David's	158
St. George East Yorkshire Militia	28
St. George's	67
St. Jean aux Voyageurs, Dresden	18
St. John Baptist No. 39	63, 209
St. John's, Hawick	8
St. John's, Jedburgh	7
St. John's No. 36	62
St. John's No. 70	65
St. John's No. 128	94
St. John's No. 279	144
St. John's No. 328	90
St. John's Old Kilwinning No. 6	88
St. John's Philadelphia	166
St. Joseph, Vienna	21
St. Matthew's, Barton-on-Humber	70
St. Peter No. 331	61
St. Polten High Chapter	18, 21
Swallow	68
Taciturnitas	185, 186
Tempel der Wahrheit	162
Thistle No. 259	189
Three Comets, Prague	80, 82
" Crowned Stars, Prague	77, 80, 81
" Eagles, Vienna... ..	21, 186
" Golden Swords, Dresden	18, 20
" Pomegranates, Dresden	19, 71
" Stars, Rostock	195
Toltec, No. 520	72, 73, 75, 76

Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—

	PAGE
Union Royal Arch Chapter, Dundee	194
United Grand Orient of Lusitania	209
United St. John, Rostock	195
Unity No. 183	14
Unity No. 267	27
University of London	155
Victoria, United Grand Lodge of	178
Virtuous Samartian	186
Virtuous Traveller	187
Warasdin	186
Warsaw	186
Washington Hidalgo No. 174	73
Wiesniwitz	186
Winslow Lewis	168
Workers of Labour, Lisbon	209, 210
Yarrowee No. 10	62
York No. 236	90
Zu den 3 Degen	160
Zu den 3 Kronen	160
Zu den 3 Pfeilern	160
Zu den 3 Zirkeln	162
Zum Pilgrim im Oriente	160
Zur Bruderkette	162
Zur Eintracht, Berlin... ..	162
" " Darmstadt	162
Lucis Pater	121
Manners and Charges	130
Manuscript Constitutions referred to:—	
Antiquity	123
Cama	123
Cooke	119, 120, 121, 122, 123,
126, 127, 128, 130	
Dodd	119, 121
Dowland	126
Dumfries No. 4	119, 121, 122, 123
Grand Lodge No. 1	126
Grand Lodge No. 2	121
Harleian No. 1942	121, 126
Harris No. 2... ..	123
Hope	121
Krause	119
Lansdowne	123, 126
Melrose	90
Newcastle College	95
Regius	33, 120, 127, 128, 130
Roberts	121
Scarborough	90
Sloane No. 3848	119
Spencer	119, 121, 123
Woodford	119
W. Watson	119, 121, 126
York No. 4	121, 126
York Rolls	90
Marblers of Purbeck	37
Mark Masonry, Earliest Record	99
Masonic Aprons	145
" Certificates, Catalogue of	180
" Clothing	51, 97, 194
" Dedication, 1723	57
" Homes in U.S.A.	176
" Hymn, Catnach's	84
" Jewels	25, 86, 88, 145, 193
" Jugs	50, 63, 83, 145
" Medals	92
" Snuff box	63
" Toasts at Kelso	9
" Visitor, The	95
Masons, City Company of	43, 175
" Lodge at Portsmouth	140
" Marks	27, 30, 49, 54, 86, 89,
181, 190, 192	
" Marks, Differencing... ..	31
" Marks, Imitating	57
" Marks, Inheritance	31

	PAGE
Masonry in Australia	209
„ Austria	18, 77
„ Brazil	62
„ Dresden	18
„ Dundee	194
„ England	59, 112, 209
„ Germany	114
„ Hungary	184
„ India	114, 209
„ Italy	19
„ Leeds	177
„ Mexico	72
„ New York	175
„ Poland	186
„ Portsmouth	96
„ Portugal	209
„ Queensland	62
„ Scotland	60, 113
„ Spain	209
„ U.S.A.	210
Masonry and the Austrian Privy Council	80
Mason Word	55, 56
Master, Making in Masons Company	68
Master Masons, King's	101
„ „ List of	107
Masters in Israel	135
Masters Lodge at Exeter	63
„ „ in Norfolk	69
Medals, Continental	25
Mexican Masonry and American opinion	210
Mexico, Masonry in	72
Monterey, Treaty of	72
Nanuk Sikhs	15
Newcastle College Transactions	180
New York, Freemasonry in	175
Nihungs	15, 16
Nirmulas	15, 16
Noachidæ	135
Non-affiliates	92
Oath, Chinese	132
Officers for 1895	196
Orientation of Temples	48
Orphan Asylum, Prague	79
Pallium	23
Paludamentum	23
Pamphlet, A rare	52
Patent to Weiler	19
Pensions Cassa	24
Persons referred to:—	
Abben J.	27
Abererombie, Sir R.	171
Abraham	121
Adams, Dr.	165
Adams, H.	27
Adams, W. S.	154
Adelard of Bath	150
Agramonte, General ..	72, 73, 75
Agrippa, H. Cornelius	149
Ahibbal	122
Albert Casimir, Prince	185, 186
Albertus Magnus	148
Alisone, R.	157
Allan, Thos.	8
Allison, Robert	105
Alston, C.	157
Amherst, Lord	113
Anderson, Dr. J.	11, 174
Anderson, Robert	89
Andræ, J. V.	40, 42, 44, 173
Arbuthnott, Dr.	151
Armonia	73, 74

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Ashmole, Elias	12, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 174
Athelstan	125, 126, 127, 130, 192
Atoune, A.	103
Auchinleck, H. A.	159
Auld, Isaac	169
Aumont	22
Aurora	74
Austen, J. A.	166
Averroes	147
Avicenna	147
Aynsley, Mrs.	8
Aytoun, James	141
Aytoun, William	142
Backhouse, W.	42
Bacon, Lord	173
Bacon, Roger	149
Bagnall, W.	151
Baker, L. J.	165
Baker, G. E.	207
Bakody, T.	164
Bain, G. W.	87
Bale	67
Balfour, H.	104
Ball, C. B.	159
Ballingall, Sir G.	157
Ballori, A.	164
Banks, Sir J. T.	159
Barber, J. W.	109
Barclay, Rev.	151
Barnard, G. W. G.	84
Barnes, C. B.	145
Barnett, Rev. M.	70
Barron, E. J.	55
Barron, W. H.	60
Barrow, Boyce	155
Barthelmess, J. A. E.	160
Barthelmess, J. P. M.	160
Bartlett, Joseph	167
Barwick	98
Batchelor, J. C.	165
Bathurst, R.	150
Bauszner, Baron S. F.	77, 188
Bawty, Stephen	141
Bayley, G.	151
Beach, W. W. B.	100
Beale, J.	150, 152
Bealtz, W.	159
Beauclerc, Rev. C. S.	89
Beckman, P.	153
Beevor, Sir Hugh	155
Begemann, Dr.	32, 114, 194, 195
Behmen, J.	41
Bell, J. P.	154
Bennett, E. H.	159
Bennett, J. H.	157
Benson, J. H.	159
Bernasconi, J.	25
Bernhardi, J.	187
Besant, Walter	204
Besson, C.	25
Besuchet, J. C.	163
Betoune, Sir W.	103
Beveridge, R.	157, 169
Bingham, Robert	117
Birch, J.	151
Birkhead, Matthew	11
Blackmore, Dr.	117
Blak, Thomas	139
Blaney, J. V. Z.	165
Blatin, A.	164
Blumenhagen, P.G.A.W.	160
Blythwood, Lord	61
Board	27
Boileau	163
Boniface of Savoy	117

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Boos, H.	172
Booth, E. H.... ..	155
Boswell, J.	157
Boswell of Auchinleck	104
Bourdois de la Motte	163
Bouvier, J. A.	164
Bowles, Major F. A.	114
Boyd, James... ..	162
Boyd, John	142
Boys, Admiral	100
Brabazon, P. E.	159
Brain, C. A.... ..	177
Braine, Woodhouse	155
Brandenburg-Onolzbach, Marquis of	99
Brennan, James	159
Bridges	97
Bridgewater, Thomas	156
Brodie, G. B.	154
Brettschneider, H.	160
Brewer, H. W.	134
Bromley, J.	89
Brouin, Wm.... ..	6
Brown, Gordon	155
Brown, J.	104
Brown, John... ..	157
Brown, R.	27
Browne, G. B.	155
Browne, J. Mills	165
Browne, Lennox	154
Browne, W.	159
Brownhill, J.	107
Bruce, James	159
Bruckenthal, Baron S.	188
Bruhl, Count A. F.	18, 20, 186
Bruhl, Count H.	18
Brumpton, William of	138
Bryant, J. H.	155
Buck, H. W.... ..	160
Buck, J. A. W.	165
Buhle	40
Buncombe, J.	27
Bunyie, James	6
Buquvi, Count	80
Buquhannane, T.	141
Burard, G.	163
Burdach, C. F.	160
Burns	4, 8
Burne, J. G.	159
Burnes, Sir Alex.	157
Burnes, Sir J.	157
Burwood, W.	152
Busch, W. D. H.	160
Butze, G.	74, 75
Cadwallader, T.	156
Cain, R. E.	109
Cairnie, J.	158
Cairns, A.	157
Caliope	73, 74
Calipso	74
Calthrop, C. W.	156
Cameron, Sir C. A.	159
Campion, G.	207
Canton, E. C.	72, 75, 76
Canton, Edwin	156
Caplin, J. F. I.	156
Carbains, P. J. J.	163
Cardan, Jerome	149
Carleton, W.	159
Carmichael, James	158
Carmichael, W. Scott	158
Carnatic, Nabob of	153
Carrall, M. W.	28
Carson, E. T.	166
Carteighe, M.	155
Carus, Victor	160

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Causton, W. H.	156
Chandler, P.	152
Chapman, J.	90
Charles, Duke of Kurland	20
Charles, Duke of Lorraine	185
Chastanier, B. de	163
Chippendale, J.	155
Chism, R. E.... ..	72, 73, 75
Cipriani	30
Clare, Martin	152
Clare, Sir M. B.	153
Clarke, David R.	180
Clarke, Rev. F. E.	159
Clarke, Sir W.	83
Clarke, Sir W. J.	178
Clayton, Sir Oscar P.	156
Clio	73, 74
Cochrane, Hon. T.	60
Cochrane, R.... ..	102
Cockburn, Dr. Balfour	63, 153
Coffin	65, 66, 67
Cole	99
Colechurch, Peter de	179
Collins, T.	151
Comenius	173
Conder, Edward, jun.... ..	4, 178
Connor, G. C.	47, 109
Cook, W.	98
Cooper, Alfred	154
Cooper, E.	99
Cooper, Richard	7
Cormack, Sir J. R.	158
Cornish	66, 67
Cornwallis, Hon.	151
Coromina, A.	73
Corson, T. J.... ..	166
Cotton, N.	152
Cowye, John	141
Cowye, William	141
Cox, Sir C.	151
Cox, E. W.	89
Cox, George	47
Craig, J.	157
Cramer, B.	207
Crane, J. J.	166
Crawley, Dr. Chetwode	159
Crease, J. F.	100
Creighton, D.	153
Cretzschmar, P. J.	160
Crispi	171
Croly, H. G.	159
Cronier, J. le... ..	154
Crookshank, E. M.	155
Cross, F. R.	155
Cross, Jeremy L.	136
Cross, R.	156
Crossle, F. C.... ..	159
Crowe, F. J. W.	180
Crucefix, Dr. R. T.	153, 154, 169
Cullimore	65, 66, 67
Cunningham, H.	158
Cunninghame, S.	141
Cunninghame, W.	141
Curnow, J.	155
Currier, G. W.	166
Curtis	99
Curtis, Sir L.	100
Curtis, Sir R.	100
Czimmermann	187
Dalcho, Fred... ..	136, 168
Dalgarnoe, William of	138
Dalrymple, Sir C.	61
Daniel, Sir F. C.	153
Dann, J.	99
Darrah, A. T.	165

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Dassigny, Fifield	159	Fearnley, G.	154
David	122	Fejervary, G.	157
Davidson, W.	181	Fell, Finlay	140
Davie, J. J.	142	Fendar, J.	141
Davis, Dr.	165	Fendelow, C.	181
Davis, G. W.	155	Fenwick	65, 66
Dawson	151	Ferdinand, Duke of Brunswick... ..	20
Dean, H.	98	Ferguson, Sir W.	158
Dempster, J.	159	Ferraris, Baron J. J.	78
De la Motta, E.	169	Ferrers, Earl... ..	144
Deputel, P. M.	164	Festing, Sir F.	100
De Quincey	40	Ffoulkes, Martin	151
De Saint Jean	164	Fidelidad	74
Descartes	173	Fimister, D.	107, 111
Desmons, G.	163	Finny, J. M.	159
Diamond, H. W.	156	Fitzgibbon, H.	159
Diamond, W. H.	156	Fleming, Bartholomew	157
Diana	74	Flemyng, Alex.	139
Diaz, General	73	Flemyng, John	139
Dickey, S. J.	47	Flewelling, R.	152
Dickson, G.	157, 158	Flint, J. B.	167
Dido	74	Flint, John	167
Dieperink, Dr. H. W.	164	Flood	43
Dixwell, J.	167	Fludd, Robert 37, 41, 42, 43, 147, 149	149
Dodge, Moses	165	Folger, R. B.	169
Donaldson	99	Folkes, Martin	93
Doratt, Sir J.	154	Foot, A. W.	159
Douglas, Dr.	8	Forbes, C.	28
Douglas, G.	152	Forbes, Sir C. F.	156
Douglas, J.	157	Forshaw, C. F.	27
Dove, J.	167	Foster, J. C.	154
Doyle, A. Conan	100, 156	Fotheringham, James... ..	107, 111
Doyles	28	Fotheringham, John	107, 111
Drake, Francis	152	Fowke, Sir F.	144
Dreamer, W.	154	Francis, Duke of Lorraine	184, 185
Dresser, J. M.	109	Franklin, Sir R.	159
Drew, C. Luxmore	155	Frater Carolus	187
Drummond, Alex.	49	Franche, Thomas	104, 107, 140
Drummond, Sir R.	104	Frank, K.	159
Duke, Rev. E.	118	Frankenburg	41
Dunbar, J. A. W.	165	Franklin, Benjamin	15, 170
Duncan, A.	158	Franklin, J.	98
Dundas, Sir J.	100	Fraternidad	74
Dunkerley	27, 58, 97, 98, 99	Frazer, W.	159
Dunsdon, F. W.	207	Frederick Leopold of Prussia	195
Dursley, Viscount	155	Frederick the Great	170
Dutton, J. R.	109	Fritze, J. F.	160
Dutton, T.	155	Fuller, A. J.	165
Eales	67	Fuller, E. M.	165
Eckleff, C. F. von	160, 162	Furlong	65, 66, 67
Edward, Duke of Kent	168	Furttenburg	77, 78
Edward, King	125, 130	Gahagan, T.	153
Edwards, St. J.	153	Ganesha	17
Edwin, Prince	125	Gardane, J. T.	163
Egan, C.	153	Garon	163
Egeling, L. G.	164	Gassicourt, C. de	163
Egerton of Tatton, Lord	27	Gavard, A.	172
Ehrmann, J. C.	160	Gebelin, Count de	15
Einsiedel, A. von	186	Geber	148
Elizabeth, Queen	58	Gerard, E.	164
Eminons, Theodore	190	Gerbert	148
Engel, Reimers J. A. J.	160	Gersdorff, von	78
Erdmann, B. A.	160	Gibsonis, J.	142
Estrella	74	Gifftheil	41
Euclid	121, 122	Giles of Bridport	117
Euterpe	73, 74	Giles (Master)	137
Fabre de Palaprat	163	Giraud, S.	164
Fairbank, R. S.	155	Goethe	170
Falb, Professor	87	Godson, Clement	154
Falcon, Dr.	37	Goldhagen, J. F. G.	160
Falk	37	Gooding, Ralph	154
Farges	183	Goodman	69
Farquarson, W.	158	Goold, J. A.	207
Farsie, J.	152	Gordon, S. C.	165
Farwinter, Capt. R.	14	Gorgas, F. G.	165
Faustus, Johann	150	Gott, C.	91

	PAGE
Persons referred to :—	
Gotter, Count von	114
Gould, R. F. 33, 37, 40, 64, 92,	204
Gounard, C.	164
Gournerre, Ninian	141
Govind, Singh	15
Graeme, W.	152
Graefe, C. F. von	160
Graham, J.	60, 62
Graham, W.	152
Grant, H. B.	91
Granville, A. B.	154
Gray, R.	151
Greenwood, T.	118
Gregor, Capt. J.	88
Gregory, J.	158
Gregson, M. E.	89
Grey, J.	96
Griffiths, J. T.	155
Griffith, R.	150
Griffith, Sir S.	62
Grimshaw, T. W.	159
Grisson, E.	166
Grosjean, Arnold	26
Gross, C.	155
Groom, W.	152
Guilbert, E. W.	165
Guillot, J. J.	163
Gustavus III.	93
Haack	174
Haddington, Earl of	61
Hadingtoun, J.	139
Hadrian	125
Hall, Hezekiah	151
Hall, Stephen	151
Haller, Von	19
Halstead, G. E.	155
Hamilton, A.	157
Hamilton, E.	159
Hamilton, R.	153, 169
Hancock, H.	154
Harcourt, G.	154, 156
Hardwidge, B.	27
Harrington, E.	151
Harris	22
Harris, Rev. Theodore	136
Hartitzsch, Major von	78
Hartlieb	174
Hatch, T. E.	186
Haughton, Rev. S.	159
Havers, F.	153
Haward, E.	155
Hay, Sir J. C.	100
Hay, Thomas	158
Hayes, R. H.	159
Hayne	67
Head	65
Heeckern, Baron von	101
Heever, H. E.	151
Helm, M.	165
Helmont, J. B. von	149
Hemer	67
Henderson, T. G.	86
Henry Frederick, D. of Cumberland	29
Herder	170
Herman, Bishop	116
Hermes	121, 122, 147, 199
Herrick, W. B.	165
Heydon, John	41
Hickes, Rev. G.	55
Hickman, N.	151
Higgins, Godfrey	37
Hildebrandt, G. F.	161
Hill, J.	109
Hiram	123, 134
Hird, Thomas	141
Hiscock	99

	PAGE
Persons referred to :—	
Hobby	165
Hody, E.	152
Hogarth	5, 29
Hogg, Jabez	154
Holbrook, Grand Master	194
Holdman, J.	69
Holloway	99
Holme, R. H.	181
Holmes, E.	113, 209
Holmes, J.	102
Hood, J.	155
Hood, Wharton P.	156
Hoose, J. H. van.	165
Hope, Andrew	67
Hope, Capt. T.	113
Hope, T. C.	91
Horbury, Francis	88
Horn, W. V.	161
Horrocks, P.	155
Howe, Lord	144
Howell, Alex.	96, 99
Hubbard, D.	155
Hubert, Robert	183
Hughan, W. J. 33, 90, 93, 96, 98, 99,	204, 209
Hughes, Edgar	155
Hughes, E. A.	155
Hund, Von 18, 20, 21, 24, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82	
Hunnymen, James	141
Hunt, J. Horbury	88
Hunter, J.	155
Huram	139
Hur Govind	17
Hutchings	64, 65, 66, 67
Ina	116
Inglis, Sir J. E.	100
Irvine, W. F.	89
Irwin, F. G.	1, 101
Ivy	66
Jackson, A.	170
Jackson, R. Hon. W. L.	177
Jacob	122
Jacson, Robert	139
Jacques, T.	87
Jaenisch, G. J.	161
Janes, T.	150
Jebb, R.	153
Jefferson, Myles	165
Jenkins, J. M.	192
Jenner, E. S.	155
Jersey, Earl	88
Jewell, Bishop	117
Jocelyn, Bishop	103
Johannis (Mason)	137
Johnnestoun, James	141
Johnson	88
Johnson, C.	57
Johnson, H. J.	155
Johnson, Dr. J.	152
Jones, Stephen	13
Jones, Sir T.	151
Joseph	136
Joseph II. of Austria	184
Joyes, P.	89
Juana, De Arco	74
Juillard, A.	25
Juler, H.	155
Jung, C. J.	161
Kallender	65
Kane, E. K.	166
Kaufman, O.	155
Kaunitz, Prince	185
Kay, David	153
Kelly, William	143, 207, 209
Kemlot (Mason)	139
Kempel, J. von	186

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Kenning, G. ...	93
Kennison, Bishop ...	209
Kent, B. A. ...	153
Kenyon, G. H. ...	166
Kerwardyn, Henry of ...	137
Kiallmark, W. H. ...	155
Kidd, G. H. ...	159
Kiesewetter, K. ...	181
Kilburn, John of ...	138
King ...	99
Kingsbury, W. H. ...	62
Kinigl, Count H. ...	81, 82
Kinigl, Count S. F. ...	78, 80, 81, 82
Kiraly, M. ...	189
Kirk, Robert ...	56
Kloss, J. G. B. F. ...	161
Knight, R. ...	151
Knoblauch, A. ...	161
Kovats, G. ...	164
Kressel, Baron ...	80
Kriebel, ..	187
Kuffstein, Count ...	19, 20
Laban ...	122
Lachmann, F. H. A. ...	161
Lacey ...	165
Laford, M. ...	25
Lake, R. ...	155
La Langue, J. ...	189
Lamb-Smith, T. ...	109
Lambert, de Lintot ...	63
Lamech, R. ...	117
Lamonby, W. F. ...	81, 178
Lampe, J. B. ...	161
Lane, Arbuthnott ...	155
Lane, Ernest ...	156
Lane, J. ...	63, 64
Larter, F. W. E. ...	86
Larty ...	145
Lavater, D. ...	161
Lavater, J. H. ...	161
Lavies, H. B. ...	155
Lavies, J. S. ...	155
Lavies, J. W. F. H. ...	155
Lawrance, F. ...	156
Lawrence, F. A. ...	176
Lawrence, General ...	190
Laxton, F. ...	47
Leeson, H. B. ...	169
Leibnitz ...	173
Leland, C. ...	17
Leopold, J. M. ...	161
Le Poer, R. ...	117
Lerdy, J. ...	166
Leslie, Capt. J. H. ...	95, 114
Lessing ...	170
Levander ...	37
Lewis, T. Hayter ...	30
Lewis Winslow ...	167
Libavius, A. ...	150
Lind, J. ...	158
Lindgren ...	99
Lindores, Abbot of ...	103
Lieberls ...	164
Lilley, F. J. ...	156
Liski, S. ...	109
Little, J. ...	159
Little, Robert Wentworth ...	37, 42, 96
Littlington, Nicholas ...	193
Livingstone, R. ...	102
Lloyd, T. ...	151
Locke, John ...	150
Lockley, R. T. ...	47
Logy, Leonard ...	103
Longchamp, F. ...	186
Longueval, Count B. de ...	78
Lopez, A. G. ...	164

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Lorraine, Charles Duke of ...	80
Lothman, von ...	19
Lowe, A. T. ...	167
Lowell, J. ...	167
Lower, R. ...	150
Lowry, Adam ...	141
Lucius ...	121
Lully, Raymond ...	149
Lyon, Murray D. ...	5, 64, 68, 102, 189
MacCormac, Sir W. ...	156
MacCullagh, J. H. ...	159
Macintosh, Hugh ...	154
Mackenzie, Allan ...	12
Mackenzie, Kenneth ...	37
Mackey, A. G. ...	135, 148, 166, 169
Mackinlay, J. ...	98
MacNamara, R. ...	159
Maiier, M. ...	37, 41, 42, 149, 150, 173
Maimonides ...	147
Malden, Rev. C. H. ...	95
Malczovich, L. A. de ...	4
Manasse, Dionysius ...	153
Manningham, Sir R. ...	151
Manningham, T. ...	152
Manteuffel, Count ...	93
Manus, Grecus ...	134
Mapleton, C. W. ...	145
Marcus, Grecus ...	134
Maria Theresa ...	184
Markham, Adam ...	100
Marshall, J. A. ...	167
Martel, Charles ...	122
Martinitz, Count ...	78, 81
Martyn, Lloyd ...	166
Martyn, Mozin ...	104, 107
Mason, Thomas ...	140, 141
Masseron, F. ...	73
Matthews, T. M. ...	166
Maybury, A. C. ...	155
Mayne ...	67
Maxwell, W. ...	157
McClenachan, C. T. ...	175
McCurdy, N. M. ...	165
McGowan, O. ...	87
McKinlay, Rev. ...	62
Meadows, Alfred ...	154
Medwin, A. G. ...	155
Mein, John ...	5
Meissner, F. L. ...	161
Melchizedek ...	122
Melpomene ...	74
Mercadia ...	163
Meser, James ...	6
Mesmer, F. A. ...	161
Metham, L. P. ...	154
Metzsch ...	79
Meuder ...	79
Mexino y Junenez ...	164
Middlemist, R. P. ...	156
Middleton, J. A. ...	157
Middleton, James ...	157, 158
Middleton, John ...	157, 158
Middleton, P. ...	166
Milan, J. ...	73
Miller, Alex. ...	141
Miller, Dr. Andrew ...	207
Miller, Sir W. ...	159
Millington, Thomas ...	150
Minchin, H. ...	159
Mirror, T. D. ...	167
Mitchell, J. ...	158
Mitchell, J. W. S. ...	165
Moir, D. M. ...	158
Moira, Earl of ...	171
Molay, Jacques de ...	22
Moncrief, J. ...	158

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Monre, P. Gomez	164
Montague, Duke of	151
Montoya, Matilda	210
Moor	65, 66, 67
Moore, C.	135, 166
Moore, Sir J.	171
Moore, J. B. McLeod	158
Moore, Joseph	154
Moore, J. Daniel	154
Moore, J. W.	159
Moray, Sir R.	41, 157
Morison, C.	158
Mormius, P.	41
Morow	102
Morris, Rev. Dr. R.	33, 110
Moszynski, Count A.	186
Moultrie, J.	168
Muggeridge, H.	93
Mummsen, J.	161
Munn, J. B.	166
Munro, Alex.	158
Murphy, T.	159
Murray, G.	151
Myles, J. P.	154
Mylius	77
Mylln, J.	157
Mylne, Alex.	103
Mylne, John (i.)	102, 103
Mylne, John (ii.)	102, 105
Mylne, John (iii.)	105
Mylne, John (iv.)	105
Mylne, Robert (i.)	103, 104
Mylne, Robert (ii.)	106
Mylne, Robert (iii.)	106
Mylne, Thomas (i.)	104
Mylne, Thomas (ii.)	106
Mylne, William (i.)	106
Mylne, William (ii.)	106
Mylne, W. C.	107
Mylne, R. W.	101, 107
Mylne, Rev. H. Scott	101
Nanuk	15
Napier, Sir C.	171
Nash, Joel	134
Naudé	40
Naumann, J. K. F.	155
Naymus Grecus	123
Neale, W.	159
Newton, J.	63
Nicholas de Hane	138
Nicholas (Mason)	138
Nicholl	142
Nicolai	40
Ninnis, Belgrave	155, 156
Niven, Rev. T. B. W.	114
Noah	146
Noemi	74
Noffo Dei	187
Noordziek	83
Norie, John	141
Norie, Thomas	141
Norrie, James	7
Norris, G. N.	165
Norris, T. F.	27
Norton, A. J.	155
Norton, A. T.	156
O'Brien	191
Odam	65
O'Flaherty, G. W.	159
Ohr, C. H.	165
Okes	66, 67
Oliver, Dr.	135
Ommaney, Sir J.	100
O'Neylan	18
Ormes, H. S.	165
Ormieres, L. A.	165

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Ormsby, L. H.	159
Osmund, Bishop	116
Ould, Sir F.	159
Owen, Edmond	155
Paccand, E.	25
Pady, Thomas	141
Painter, J.	86
Palmer, S.	97, 98, 99
Papworth, Wyatt	207
Paracelsus	149, 173
Park, Mungo	159
Parker, Hyde	100
Parminster	66
Parvin, T. S.	166
Patersone, R.	157
Patersone, Thomas	157
Patynhame, Thomas of	138
Paul, B. H.	155
Paul, J. H.	154
Payne	65, 66
Pearse	65, 67
Pearson, A. T. C.	165
Pearson, C. Y.	159
Peck, M. C.	60, 70, 90
Pebbles, John of	139
Pellet, Thomas	151
Penney	99
Percy	99
Perfect, W.	153
Peter, (Master)	137
Pettigrew, T. J.	153
Philaethes, Eugenius	37
Philp, Agnes	6
Phrew, Henry	141
Phrew, James	141
Pickett, J.	155
Pidcock, R.	109
Pierer, J. H.	162
Pike, Albert	145, 148
Piper, G. H.	189
Pitt, William	117
Pitts	67
Plot, Robert	150
Pollard, J.	155
Pombo, J.	169
Poore, Richard	117
Porter, Sir G. H.	159
Porter, Rev. J. T.	98, 99
Portland, Duke of	61
Powell, J. W.	166
Powell, J. W.	168
Power, D'Arcy	155
Pracht, L. von	77, 78, 79, 80, 82
Pratt, Col. S. C.	204
Presgrove	152
Preston, W.	12, 13
Price, R.	151
Pringle, Sir J.	108
Purchas, T.	154
Pyle	152
Pythagoras	45, 121
Quintarra de Gonzalez, H.	73
Rabelais, F.	151
Radcliffe, J.	151
Ragon	37
Raiser, C.	162
Raleigh, Lord	19
Ram-das	15
Ram-je	17
Ramsay, Chevalier	152
Randolph, General	112
Rankin, J.	97, 98
Rankine, James	142
Rankine, John	142
Rathbone, J.	151
Reade, J. B. C.	156

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Readel, J. D....	165
Rechenberg, C. H. von	79
Redheuch, J....	140
Reece, R. J. ...	155
Reeves, J. S....	166
Relthan, A. ...	159
Reynolds, J. ...	159
Reynolds, Dr. ...	165
Riboldie, T. ...	164
Ricardo (Master)	137
Richards ...	66
Richardson, Sir B. W.	156
Richie, James ...	142
Richmond, Duke of ...	151
Ritchie, Peel ...	157, 158
Rivera de Parvin, J. J.	73
Robbins, J. ...	165, 210
Robert (Mason) ...	137
Robertson, John ...	141
Robertson, David ...	141
Robertson, Thomas ...	141
Roger, Bishop ...	117
Rooke, Hayman ...	69
Rose, W. ...	155
Rosencruz, C. ...	38, 44, 149
Ross, Alex. ...	88
Ross, J. ...	111
Rosycross, Christian ...	38
Routh, A. G....	155
Roy, N. ...	107
Roytell, J. ...	104, 107
Rowe, G. R. ...	154
Rupibus, Peter de ...	140
Ruspini, Bartholomew ...	152
Russell, W. ...	87
Rutherford, J. ...	158
Rutowski, Count ...	186
Rutty, W. ...	151
Ryan, G. J. ...	155
Ryan, G. T. ...	153
Rylands, J. P. ...	204
Rylands, W. H. ...	30, 204
Saaidas Gaon ...	147
Sagasta ..	171
Sandby, Paul ...	29
Sandby, Thomas ...	29
Sandford, Dr. ...	165
Sansom, A. E. ...	155
Sara ...	122
Saunderson, W. ...	158
Sawin, W. J. ...	167
Saxe Coburg Gotha, Duke Ernest of	114
Saxe Gotha Altenburg, Duke Ernest of	114
Saxe Gotha Altenburg, Prince August of	114
Saxe Meinigen, Duke C. F. of	114
Sayer ...	171
Sayer, Anthony ..	182
Scanville, T. ...	98
Scarth, A. ...	177
Schaw, W. ...	68, 104
Schermann, A. ...	164
Schmidburg, Baron C. F.	77, 80, 81, 82
Schmidburg, Baron F. W.	77
Schnitger, F. ...	95, 96, 180
Schott, C. J. ...	91
Schröder, F. J. W. ...	162
Schubart ...	78, 79
Sclaiter, D. ...	142
Scott ...	98
Scott, F. ...	159
Scott, Michael ...	149
Seaone, M. ...	164
Seaone, Marquis de ...	164
Shackles, G. L. ...	60

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Sharin, J. ...	27
Shem ...	146
Shepherd, Dr. ...	32
Sherrif ...	157
Shraden ...	165
Siemess, J. F. ...	162
Sillitoe, Bishop ...	111
Simpson, Sir J. Y. ...	158
Sinclair, Sir E. B. ...	159
Singleton, W. R. ...	75
Skœlen, Baron C. W. ...	77, 78, 79
Sleeper, Hon. F. ...	165
Sloman ...	65, 66, 67
Smalehame, G. ...	139
Smith, Dr. ...	166
Smith, G. ...	107
Smith, H. Spencer ...	156
Smith, James ...	107
Smith, J. J. ...	207
Smith, J. V. C. ...	167
Smith, W. G. ...	159
Smyly, Sir P. C. ...	159
Smythe, Sir T. ...	103
Solomon ...	122, 135, 146
Somerville, W. W. ...	158
Songhurst, W. J. ...	145
Sonnenfells, F. von ...	185
Sowton, W. ...	152
Spaulding, J. ...	167
Spencer ...	113
Spens, Nath. ...	158
Speth, G. W. ...	33, 64, 112, 118, 129, 196
Spicer, S. ...	155
Spofforth, R. S. ...	167
Spring ...	65
Squin, Florian ...	187
St. Alban ...	124
St. Amphibalus ...	124
St. Clair of Roslin ...	105
St. George, G. ...	159
St. John Baptist ...	135
St. John Evangelist ...	135
Staples ...	194
Stebbing ...	99
Stevens ...	98
Stevenson, W. G. ...	61
Stewart, John ...	142
Stewart, W. E. ...	154, 155
Sthael, Peter ...	150
Strong ...	67
Strong, H. J. ...	154
Stuart, Alex....	151
Stukely, W. ...	146, 151
Sugars, J. C....	159
Sureten, G. van. ...	185
Sutter, J. ...	111
Sutter, W. ...	111
Swirby, Count ...	80
Symons ...	194
Szolkovy ...	187
Szontagh, A. ...	164
Taylor ...	151
Taylor, A. E....	155
Taylor, James ...	159
Taylor, T. A. ...	209
Telford, T. ...	97, 100
Tempest, J. ...	151
Ternau, O. ...	159
Tesseyman, W. ...	60
Tew, T. W. ...	33, 178
Theden, J. C. A. ...	162
Thomas, Danford ...	155
Thomson, Peter ...	93
Thomson, Q. ...	157
Thornton, W. ...	151
Thorp, J. T. ...	145

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Thoux, J. de ..	186
Thulié, H. ...	164
Thun, Count ...	19
Titus, J. S. ...	165
Todd, Jos. ...	90
Tolloday ...	145
Tomkins, J. N. ...	154
Travers, W. ...	156
Treves, Edward ...	156
Treves, F. ...	156
Treves, W. K. ...	156
Trevor, Hon. J. ...	151
Trewman ...	66
Trollope, T. ...	154
Tubby, A. H. ...	155
Turnbull, R. ...	6
Turner ...	64, 66, 67
Turner, G. E. ...	63
Turner, W. ...	155
Turner, W. A. ...	155
Tyler ...	72
Uden, C. F. ...	162
Unmack, Hon. T. ...	62
Urjoon ...	15
Utal ...	17
Vaillant, J. P. ...	51, 92
Vassal, P. G. ...	163
Vatier, Dr. ...	166
Vaughan, Thomas ...	40, 41
Veillard, G. ...	26
Vernon, F. W. ...	102, 180
Vicario, Leona ...	74
Villavicencio, P. ...	73
Villette, Marquis de ...	15
Vincil, J. ...	73, 75
Vishnu ...	17
Vogel, S. G. ...	162
Voltaire ...	14
Wade, Walter ...	159
Waite, A. E. ...	40
Wales, B. L. ...	167
Wales, Prince of ...	114
Wakley, T. jun. ...	155
Walker ...	67
Walker, T. ...	168
Wallace, Thomas ...	141
Wallace, William ...	105, 107
Wallis, J. ...	150
Walls, Capt. T. C. ...	112
Walter, Isaac ...	153
Walter of Hereford ...	137
Walton, John of ...	102
Walton, W. ...	176
Warnatz, G. H. ...	162
Warren, Sir C. ...	196, 204
Warren, John ...	167
Warren, Jos. ...	167
Warren, R. ...	151
Washington ...	170
Watson, W. ...	33
Watt, Rev. Dr. J. ...	62
Watt, John ...	5
Watt, Thomas ...	5
Way, Chief Justice ...	83
Webb, Doran ...	118
Webb, T. ...	98
Webb, Thos. Smith ...	136
Webster, Rev. ...	151
Wedale, R. ...	102
Wedekind, Baron von ...	162
Weiler, Baron G. A. de ...	18, 19, 20
Weir, J. ...	102, 139
Weissenbach, J. F. von ...	18, 20, 77
Wellington ...	170
Wendenhangen ...	41
Wendler, C. A. ...	162

Persons referred to:—

	DATE
Wendt, J. ...	162
Werschamp, H. Gerbier de ...	164
Westcott, W. W. ...	96, 101, 143
Wharton, G. ...	151
Wharton, J. H. ...	28
Whilley, W. H. ...	47
Whipham, T. ...	156
White, Rev. H. ...	192
White, W. ...	28
Whitmore, J. ...	156
Whittaker ...	65
Whymper, H. J. ...	1, 38, 95
Whytehead, T. B. ...	90
Wickhampton, Robert ...	117
Wilberforce, Canon ...	193
Wilde, Sir W. ...	159
William, Aug., D. of Cumberland ...	29
William of York ...	117
Williams, G. ...	194
Williams, W. M. ...	60, 112
Williams, W. Mattieu ...	1
Williams, W. Rhys ...	154
Williamson ...	194
Wilcox, D. ...	94
Wilmot, J. J. ...	154
Wilson, Dr. Alex. ...	168
Wilson, Andrew ...	141
Wilson, Sir Erasmus ...	154
Wilson, Gavin ...	13
Wilson, John ...	141
Wilson, J. H. P. ...	155
Wilson, Thomas ...	141
Wilson, W. R. ...	47
Wolff, Dr. J. ...	159
Woodford, Rev. ...	146, 148, 178, 204
Woodman, Dr. W. R. ...	37, 154
Woodward, J. ...	151
Wren, Sir C. ...	150
Wright, Dr. C. R. Alder ...	203
Wright, Thomas ...	159
Wroth, W. ...	165
Wyle, Walter de la ...	117
Wyvil, Robert de ...	117
Yarker, J. ...	181
Yeatman, Biggs, Col. ...	114
Yorbury, H. ...	150
Young, A. ...	159
Zerubbabel ...	135
Zimmermann ...	41
Zinnendorf, J. W. von ...	162
Zschokke, J. K. T. ...	162
Phoenix Badges ...	145
Poland, Freemasonry in ...	186
Portugal, New Grand Lodge of ...	209
Presentation to G. W. Speth ...	196, 204
Preston Jubilee Guild ...	58
Prince Elu Degree ...	19, 20
Procession, St. John's, Melrose ...	11
Quaker, Admissibility of ...	28
Quatuor Coronati Church, Canterbury ...	192
Queensland, Freemasonry in ...	62
Quid hic agis, Elia ...	197
Quoits, Sikh ...	84, 191
Rat-Ras ...	15
Record, An old ...	87
Refreshing at Makings ...	5
Regius Poem, Age of ...	34
" Birthplace ...	35
Ritual of Strict Observance ...	22
Rival Pedigrees of Masonry ...	122
Roman Catholic View of Masonry ...	194
Roos' History of Freemasonry ...	172

	PAGE		PAGE
Rosicrucians & the Dutch Theol. Faculty	83	St. Clair Charters	105
" in Austria	78	St. John's Days	91, 190
" Society of England	37	St. John's Legend	135
" Their History and Aim ...	37	Summer Outing	115
" Transactions	180	Supping in Lodge	14
Round Towers of Ireland	191	Symbolism of the Craft templatrised ...	187
Rum and Sugar Accounts	7		
Rye	192		
		Templar Order in Italy	19
Saivas	17	Templarising Craft Symbols	187
Salagrama	17	Ten Gurns, The	15
Salagrana	17	"There was once a Mason"	13
Salisbury Cathedral	116	Tien-ti-Hwing	131
Scotland, Freemasonry in	60, 113	Toast of the W.M.	203
Scottish Masonry, Random Courses ...	137	Toh-Pek-Kong Society	133
Scottish Freemason, The	95	Triad Society	131, 133
Seal of Royal Purple Lodge	54, 55	Trowel, Wearing the	70, 71, 194
" of Virtuous Traveller Lodge ...	188		
Sign of Assent	55	United States, Freemasonry in	209
Sikh Initiation	15, 191		
" Quoits	84, 191	Vaishnavas	17
Smoking in Grand Lodge	14	Victoria, United G.L. of	178
Snuff Box, Masonic	63		
Spain, Freemasonry in	209	Westminster, Discoveries in	193
Spanish Lodge in London	145	White Lily Society	131
Speaking-pint	7, 14	Women in Mexican Craft	73, 74
Stone at Galivaid	54	Woodcut of Lord Cranstoun	63
Stonehenge	115		
Strict Observance, Description of Rite	21	Zirkel Correspondenz	32
" " in Dresden	18		

Contributors.

	PAGE		PAGE
Armington, A. H.	51	Malezovich, Ladislav de	18, 77, 87, 184
Bain, G. W.	83	McIntyre North, C. N.	70, 137
Baker, Frank	192	Moyle, J. Copley	131
Ball, Rev. C. J.	169, 197	Murray-Aynsley, Harriet G. M. ...	15, 49, 86, 190, 191
Barnard, G. W. G.	71	Norton, Jacob	135
Barrett, Leach	203	Papenfus, H. B.	14
Campbell, J. McNaught	84, 86	Papworth, Wyatt	52, 58, 84
Clarke, F. E.	87	Pocock, J. C.	50, 190
Conder, E., jun.	68, 203	Price, F. Compton	52, 192
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode	55	Reed, G. H. Baynes	194
Crowe, Fred. J. W.	25, 51, 194	Rylands, W. H.	43, 55, 70, 88, 89, 203
Falconer, W.	60, 113	Shepherd, E. L.	193
Ferry, C. E.	189	Sheppard, W. F.	56
Francis, Thomas	57	Simpson, W.	84
Goddard, J. W.	190	Sissons, W. Harling	70
Gould, R. F. 72, 96, 107, 145, 170, 175, 177, 178	54	Speth, G. W. 13, 14, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 45, 58, 68, 70, 83, 84, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 108, 143, 170, 172, 178, 180, 190, 192, 203, 206	
Gribble, J. D. B.	170	Thorp, J. T.	71, 209
Hall, A. G.	192	Turner, G. E.	54, 70
Hall, J. J.	170	Upton, W. H.	119
Horsley, Rev. J. W.	63, 71, 108, 180	Vaillant, J. P.	83
Hughan, W. J.	83	Vernon, W. Fred	4
Lamonby, W. F.	94	Warren, Sir C.	170, 205
Lane, John	69	Westcott, Dr. W. Wynn	36, 46, 169
Le Strange, Hamon	84	Wilcox, D.	62
Lewis, T. Hayter	194	Yarker, John	55, 134, 191
Lindsay, Thomas A.	116, 203		
Lovegrove, H.	12, 45, 94, 95, 101, 203		
Macbean, E.	111, 189, 200		
Mackenzie, H. Rose			

Illustrations.

	PAGE		PAGE
Arms of Prefecture Rodomskoy	77	Masonic Hall, Glasgow	60
Aytoun, William	142	" St. Mary's Chapel	61
Burns, Inauguration of, <i>plate</i>	8	Masonic Jewels	145, 193
Capt. Gregor's Jewel	89	" 3 <i>plates</i>	26, 87, 144
Connor, G. C., portrait	110	Masons' Marks	31, 49, 86
Fridstol at Beverley	192	" 4 <i>plates</i>	90
Goose and Gridiron, sign	182	Masons' Lodge, Portsmouth	140
" " <i>plate</i>	182	Pedigree of Grand Dieta, Mexico	76
Incorporated Trades, <i>large plate</i>	102	Salisbury & Stonehenge Outing, 5 <i>plates</i>	115, 118
Jug, Finch, Masonic	50	Seal of Virtuous Traveller Lodge	188
" " <i>plate</i>	50	Seal of Droysig Sub-Priory	21
Jug, Masonic, <i>plate</i>	1	Sikh Knives	17
Kelly, William, portrait	143	Stone at Galivaid	54
Level, An old Irish	49	Westcott, W. Wynn... ..	<i>frontispiece</i>
Masonic Aprons	195		





TABLE OF CONTENTS.



BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES.

	PAGE
Cassard, Andreas	72
Macbean, Edward	250
Wharton, Duke of	114

CHRONICLE.

England	74, 174, 252
France	251
New South Wales	75
Orange Free State	75
Queensland	252
Scotland	252
South Africa	75, 251, 252
South African Republic	75

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

Friday, 11th January, 1895	12
Friday, 1st March, 1895	52
Friday, 3rd May, 1895	78
Monday, 24th June, 1895	109
Friday, 4th October, 1895	193
Friday, 8th November, 1895	236

NOTES AND QUERIES.

A Curious Mistake	161
Alban and Edwin Legends	34
Cagliostro's Rose-Croix Jewel	161
Captain H. Vaughan and Freemasonry	29
Corrigenda	34, 161
Excavations at Eleusis	230
Freemason a Free-stone Mason	35
Freemason's Howreka	32, 162
Hard Glaze on Stones	32
Iron Jewel	32, 161
Jacob's Ladder	160
Kelly Bequest	32
Lady Masons	34
Maltese Royal Arch Certificate	232
Mark Seal	160

NOTES AND QUERIES—*continued.*

	PAGE
Masonic Chair	162, 229
Masonic Fireplace	28
Masonic Halbert	159
Masonic Jewels	28, 159
Masonic Mugs	33, 162
Masonic Plate	32
Masonic Relics of Gibbon	29
Masonic Tombstones	163
Masons' Marks	162, 229, 233
Medical Masons	27, 159
Migration of Myths	31
Network on J. and B.	160
Note for Bibliopholists	230
Prince Henry the Navigator	33
Pye, Hugh, Freemason	35
Quatuor Coronati, Devotional Medal	159
Recovery of an Antique Chair	230
Relic of Russian Freemasonry	231
Romsey Abbey	229
Samber, Robert	35
System of the Antient Masons	233
Tekmoreioi, A Sort of Freemasons	35
The Two Hiram	27
The Two Saints John	33
Three Steps: Zoroastrian	34
True Text of the Constitutions	32
Winding Staircase	160

OBITUARY.

Barnett, John	72
Bentley, William Rac Buchanan	163
Budden, Frederick	72
Cassard, Andreas	72
Cobham, George Radcliffe	235
Cochran, William Allison	72
Convent, Johannes Marinus Friedhelm	235
Cooper, George C.	235
Creswick, James Frost	72
Davidson, William, B.A.	235
Dinning, Thomas	72
Frizzell, John	72
Leggo, Joseph Henry	235
Masters, William	163
Mather, J. Laurence	163
Newsome, Mark, J.P.	72
Pidcock, Richard	72
Pim, Frederick R., LL.D.	72
Powell, Champney	235
Pryor, Abraham	163
Traill-Straith, Edward Stuart	163
Tew, Thomas William	163
Waddy, Benjamin Owen	72
Wolley, John	163

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

	PAGE
The Arch and Temple in Dundee. Thomas A. Lindsay	1
Union Encampment, 1809-1818, Benefit Society, Journeymen Mason Royal Arch Society, Royal Grand Conclave of Scotland, 4; Benefit Society dissolved, Chapter General of the Order, 1818, 5; Ancient Super-excellent R.A. Lodge, The R.A. in Montrose came from Ireland, Formation of the Grand Chapter, 6; Lodge of Intelligence, 7; List of R.A. Chapters in Scotland, 1816, 10; K.T. Petition, 11.	
The Hon. Miss St. Leger and Freemasonry. Edward Conder, Jun.	16
The Family of St. Leger, The Lady's Initiation, 16; Her Probable Age, 17; The Lodge in which it occurred, 18; Her Tomb, Apron, 19; Millikin's Statements, Early Degrees in Ireland, the Lady's Jewel, 22; Other Lady Masons, 23.	
Freemasonry in Portugal. G. W. Speth	24
Some Notes on Old Cumberland Lodges. W. F. Lamouby	25
Eng sh Masonic Certificates. J. Ramsden Riley	48
The Lambton Lodge Medal. W. J. Hughan	50
Notes on Irish Freemasonry, No. I. Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley	53
The Lodges claiming to have initiated Miss St. Leger, 53; pre-Grand Lodge Lodges in Ireland, 54; Miss St. Leger's Marriage Certificate, Degrees, 55.	
Freemasonry in Brixham, Devon, 1781-1840. F. J. W. Crowe	57
A Greek Menu. Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley	77
Notes on Irish Freemasonry, No. II. Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley	79
Three Lost Lodges, Sovereign Jurisdiction, 79; The Norwich Lodge, 80; The Middle Temple Lodge, 81; The Beziers Lodge, 82; Sovereign Jurisdiction, 83; Perpetual Jurisdiction, 84.	
Notes on Some Masonic Symbols. W. H. Rylands	84
Symbology, 84; Symbols on Tombs, 85; The Letter G, 87; Symbols in Churches, 88; Quarry Marks, the 47th Problem, the Grand Architect, 89; Square and Compasses. Pentalpha, 90; Pentalpha as a Ground Plan, 91; Double Triangle, 92; Ground Plans of Churches, Tracing Boards on Stones, 93; The 47th Problem, 94; The Augustan Style, 94; Quaint Conceits in Ground Plans, 96; Medieval Mathematics, 101; Squaring the Circle, 103; Orientation, 104; Early Moral Teachings, 107.	
Notes on Irish Freemasonry, No. III. Medals. Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley	110
Masonic Celebrities, No. VI. The Duke of Wharton, with which is combined the True History of the Gormogons. R. F. Gould	114
Ancestry, 114; Wharton's Youth, on the Continent, In Ireland, made a Duke, his Gift to All Souls', Oxford, 115; South Sea Company, the Hell Fire Club, <i>Mist's Journal</i> , 116; His Election in 1722 as Grand Master, 117; The Constitutions of 1723; 118; Degrees in 1723, Wharton's Speech in Parliament in Favour of the Pretender, 120; His Alleged Cowardice, Election of his Successor, Earl of Dalkeith, as G.M., 121; <i>The True Briton</i> , Politics in Persia, 122; The Gormogons, the <i>Daily Post</i> , the <i>Plain Dealer</i> , 123; Kloss on the Gormogons, 125; Wharton Abroad, an Avowed Jacobite, 126; Repeal of Art. 13 of the "General Regulations," the Duke's Estate Administered by the Court of Chancery, he Joins the Roman Church, Threatened with Outlawry, 127; Second Marriage, at the Siege of Gibraltar, Founds a Lodge at Madrid, 128; Indicted for High Treason, Estates Sequestered, 129; Contemporary History of Persia, 130; <i>Mist's Journal</i> , Identification of Characters in Gormogon Literature, 131; Wharton's Attacks on the Reigning Family in other Papers,	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—*continued.*

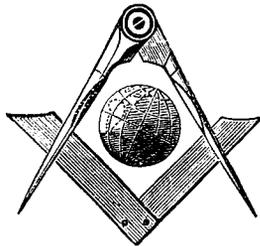
	PAGE
the Gormogons in 1728, 132; Wharton goes to Dinner, Retires to a Convent, 133; Wharton's Lodge Regularized, Honorary Masons, 134; <i>Masonry Dissected</i> , Charge against Anthony Sayer, Wharton in Prison, his Death, 135; His Outlawry Reversed, the Constitutions of 1738, the Scald-Miserables, 137; Hogarth's Plate of the Gormogons and Freemasons, 138; Identification of the Characters, 140; Subsidence of the Gormogons, 141; Dennis and Pope, 142; Degrees, 143; Kloss on the Gormogons, the Gormogon Medal, 144; Pronunciation of the Word Gormogon, Wharton and the Earl of Rosse, 145; Alteration of Charge 1., 146; Degrees, 147; The Issue of the 1723 Constitutions, 149; Date of foundation of the Gormogons, 150; Hogarth's Plate, 151; Identity of the "Old Lady," 152; Innovations in 1723, Date of the Gormogons, 153; Identifications, 154.	
The Two Saints John Legend. Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley	156
Winchester Cathedral. H. Lovegrove	178
A Sketch of the Earlier History of Masonry in Austria and Hungary. L. de Malezovich.	180
Lodge of Free-Carpenters at Varasd, Lodge Union Parfaite, Niczky and Draskovich, Lodge at Eszek and Körös, 180; Affiliation with Vienna, Treaty denounced by Prague Lodge, 181; Formation of Draskovich or Hungarian Rite, Latin and German speaking Lodges, Three Dragons, Varaszd, Lodges at Eszek and Körös, Glina, Zagrab, and Lika, 182; Bros. Pottornyay and Heinzeli, Rosierucian Order, Scottish Senior Master or Knight of St. Andrew, Ritual of the Degree, 183; threatening action of Baron Revay, Appeal to Vienna Lodges for advice, 184; Supercilious reply, Lodge of Semecz, 185; Dr. Reineccius, Burckhardt and other pretenders, 186; Lodge at Neusohl, the Three Keys at Regensburg, Lodge Maganimitas at Budapest, 187; where Draskovich becomes Master, 188.	
Napoleon I. and Freemasonry. G. W. Speth.	188
The Classic Writers on the Mysteries.—I., The Cabeiri. Gerald FitzGibbon. Excerpts from Herodotus, and Strabo, 190; Pausanius, 191.	190
The Early Lodges of Freemasons: their Constitutions and Warrants, 1717-1760. John Lane.	193
Definition of Lodge, Manner of Constituting, 194; Meaning of word Warrant in 1723 and Constitution in 1738, 195; Minutes of a Constitution in 1726, 196; in 1737, and 1738, 197; Deputations to constitute Country Lodges, List of Deputations previous to 1738, 198; Deputations beyond Sea, to St. John Baptist Lodge, Exeter, to Anchor and Hope, Bolton, 199; to Royal Cumberland. Bath, to Relief, Bury, 200; still existing Deputations to 1753, 201; Earliest Irish Warrant, 202; Scottish Warrant of 1753, 203; Warrant granted by a Provincial Grand Master in 1754, 204; Earliest Athole Warrant. 205; Moderns Warrant of 1757, 207; List of Authority under which Lodges 0-100 work, 208; the split in the Apple Tree Lodge, Norfolk Warrants, 209; pre-1717 organization, 210; meaning of word Warrant, 213; the essentials of a Warrant, 214; reply to discussion, 215.	
Squaring the Circle Geometrically. G. W. Speth	217
Freemasonry in Mexico. R. F. Gould.	219
Death and the Freemason. E. J. Barron.	240
The Dance of Death, Musäus, 240; the Lodge of Silence, 241; Baphomet, 242; Metrical Version, 243; Origin of Danse Macabre, 245; Baphomet, 246; Origin of Macabre, 247; Anecdote of St. Macarius, 248; Career of Musäus, Illuminati Ritual, 249.	

REVIEWS.

	PAGE
Mason's Philanthropic Lodge, Leeds	37
Hope's St. John Baptist Lodge, Exeter	44
Dixon's Freemasonry in Lincolnshire	40
Bunting's St. John's Lodge, New Brunswick	42
Greatbach's Menturia Lodge, No. 418	44
Longman's Lodge of Fortitude, No. 281	45
Crowe's Scottish Master Mason's Handbook	45
The Rosicross, West of Scotland College	46
Gilon's Modern Freemasonry	164
Carson's St. John's Lodge, No. 89 Enniskillen	165
Chapman's American Tour	166
Centenary of Lodge Concordia, No. 13, Baltimore	166
Chetwode Crawley's Cæmentaria Hibernica	172
Riley's Masonic Certificates	168
Smith's St. Michael's Kilwinning Lodge No. 63	170
Adams' House of the Hidden Places	171
Records of the Aluwick Lodge, 1701-1757	223
Hughan's Old Charges (second edition)	224
Lane's Masonic Records, 1717-1894	226

VARIOUS.

Conversazione, 28th November, 1894.	1
Audit Committee's Report and Balance Sheet	12
Cæmentaria Hibernica, errata	156
Portrait of Sir C. Warren	158
Summer Outing	175
Installation Address	237





INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Africa, Freemasonry in ...	75, 251, 252	Forty-seventh Problem ...	94, 100
Alban and Edwin Legends ...	34	Free-carpenters ...	180
Alnwick, Freemasonry in ...	223	Freemason, a freestone-mason ...	35
American Tour ...	166	Freemasonry in Africa ...	75, 251, 252
Apron, Mrs. Aldworth's ...	19	" " Alnwick ...	223
Aprons exhibited ...	109	" " Australia ...	75, 252
Arithmetic, medieval ...	101	" " Baltimore ...	167
Audit Report ...	12	" " Belgium ...	164
Augustan Style ...	95	" " Brixham ...	57
Australia, Freemasonry in ...	75, 252	" " Cumberland ...	25
		" " Dumfries ...	170
Baltimore, Freemasonry in ...	166	" " Dundee ...	4
Baphomet ...	242, 246	" " England ...	74, 174, 252
Belgium, Freemasonry in ...	164	" " Enniskillen ...	165
Bibliophools ...	230	" " Exeter ...	38, 44
Bonapart, Mason or not ? ...	188	" " France ...	251
Brixham By-laws of 1812 ...	64	" " Hungary ...	180
Brixham, Freemasonry in ...	57	" " Ireland ...	53, 79
Builders' Conceits ...	96	" " Lancaster ...	45
Bull of Clement XII. ...	137	" " Leeds ...	37
		" " Lincolnshire ...	40
Cabeiri ...	191	" " Mexico ...	219
Caementaria Hibernica ...	156, 167, 172	" " New Brunswick ...	42
Cagliostro R.C. Jewel ...	161	" " Portugal ...	24
Central Authority pre-1717 ...	211	" " Russia ...	231
Certificate of Montaleau ...	15	" " Scotland ...	252
Certificates, Masonic ...	48, 168	" " Stafford ...	44
Chair, Masonic ...	162	Freemasons' Hewreka ...	32
Changes effected by first Book of Constitutions ...	153	G, The letter ...	87
Circular proposing Grand Chapter in Edinburgh, 1816 ...	6	Gibbon, Relics of ...	29
Constituting, Manner of ...	194	Glaze on stones ...	32
Constitutions and Warrants ...	193	Gormogons, Date of ...	150, 154
Conversazione ...	1	" how pronounced ...	145
Corrigenda ...	161	" True History of ...	114
Cumberland, Freemasonry in ...	24	Grand Mystery Discovered ...	124
Curl, Edmond, Notes on ...	35	Grand Piper ...	252
		Great Architect ...	89
Dance of Death ...	240, 245	Ground plans, fantastic ...	97
Degrees in 1723 ...	143, 147, 148		
Deputation, Copy of ...	39	Halbert, Masonic ...	159
Dinkard, The ...	34	Henry, the Navigator ...	33
Dispensation, Provincial, Copy of ...	57	Hewreka, Freemasons' ...	32, 162
Dodging the fees ...	26	Hindu Jugglers ...	2
Drascovich Rite ...	182	Hirams, The two ...	27
Dumfries, Freemasonry in ...	170	Hogarth's Gormogons plate ...	138, 151, 154
Dundee, " " ...	4	Honorary Freemasons ...	135
		House of the Hidden Places ...	171
Eleusis Excavations ...	230	Huff ...	176
England, Freemasonry in ...	74, 174, 252	Hungarian Rite ...	182
Enniskillen " " ...	165	Hungary, Freemasonry in ...	180
Epiphany Star ...	100		
Epitaph, Hampshire Grenadier ...	175	Illiterates, Initiation of ...	58
Eureka ...	101, 103	Illuminati ...	249
Exeter, Freemasonry in ...	38, 44	Installation Address ...	237
		" Ceremony ...	71
Festival exceeding the day ...	62	Ireland, Freemasonry in ...	53, 79
Fireplace, Masonic ...	28	Irish Medals ...	111

	PAGE		PAGE
Jacob's Ladder	160	Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—	
Jewel, Mrs. Aldworth's	19	Hexham	215
Jewels, Masonic 19, 28, 32, 50, 52, 53		Hiram No. 17, New Brunswick... ..	42
Jug, Masonic	162	Hope at Vienna	181, 182
Jurisdiction, Exclusive	79, 83	Howe Lodge No. 587	160
„ Perpetual	84	Humber Installed Masters	239
Kelly Bequest	32	Industry, Gateshead	215
Kloss on the Gormogons	125, 144	Intelligence, Lodge of, Edinburgh	8
Knights of Malta	232	Inverness No. 6 (S.C.)	112
Knights of St Andrew Ritual	183	Ireland, Grand Lodge of	21
Knight Templar Petition	11	Journeyman Mason, Royal Arch, Dundee	4
Lady Masons	34	Kings Arms Lodge, St. Paul's Churchyard	127
Lambton Medal	50	Koros Lodge	180
Lancaster, Freemasonry in	45	Lambton No. 375, Chester-le-Street	50
Leeds, „ „	37	Les Amis Reunis, St. Petersburg	231
Letter G.	87	Les Frères Artistes	23
Limerick Square, The	107	Liberty, Varasd	182
Lincolnshire, Freemasonry in	40	Lincoln Old Lodge	40
Lodge Gazetteer	226	Lincoln, Prov. Grand Lodge	40
Lodges, Constituted by Deputation, List of	198	Loyalty, Prescott	201
„ Early English, how legalised	208	Lusitania, Grand Orient of	24
„ Warranted in 1894, List of	74	Madrid Lodge, Wharton's	128
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—		Magnanimitas, Pest	187
Albion, New Brunswick	43	Maria Alarcon Lodge	220
All Souls, Weymouth	230	Martha Washington Lodge	221
Alnwick Lodge	216, 223	Masons' Company Lodge	20
Amalia, Weimar	249	Matilda Montoya	220
Anahuac Lodge	222	Median, New Brunswick	43
Anchor and Hope, Bolton	199	Menturia No. 418	44
Ancient Royal Arch, Dundee	5	Middle Temple, No. 247 (I.C.)	81
Arimathea, Weymouth	230	Military Friendship, Glna	182
Armagh No. 44	22	Minerva, No. 2433, Birkenhead... ..	239
Astræa, Grand Lodge, Russia	231	Mitchellstown, Ireland	202
Aubigny, Queensland	252	Munster, Grand Lodge of	18, 21
Beaumont Lodge, Yetholm	109	Netherlands, Grand Lodge of	83
Beziers, No. 503 (I.C.), France	82	New Brunswick, No. 541	43
Caledonian 238, Annan	32, 161	New Bruswick, Early Grand Lodge of	43
Canogate Kilwinning	224	New York, Grand Lodge	219
Cashell, No. 95	18, 22	Norwich, No. 148 (I.C.)	80
Chap. Gen., Templars, Edinburgh	5	Nova Scotia, Provincial Grand Lodge of	43
Chester	20	Obreiros de Trabalho	25
Concord No. 154, Whitehaven	26	Old Kings Arms No 28	40
Concordia, 13, Baltimore	166	Operative, Dundee	5, 6
Cork No. 1	19	Palatine No. 97	207
Cork No. 95	22	Peace and Harmony No. 60	197, 212
Cross Keys, London	40	Philanthropic No. 304, Leeds	37
Crowned Hope, Neusohl	187	Portugal, Grand Lodge of	24
Crowned Hope, Vienna	184	Portugal, Grand Orient of	24
Deuchar Sup. Grand Royal Arch Chapter	6	Portugal, Provincial Grand Lodge (I.C.)	24
Doneraile Court Lodge	16	Prince of Wales, Gainsborough... ..	40
Doric, Grantham	40	Prince of Wales, London	4
Dublin No. 150	18	Prudence, Zagrab	182
Dyke Lodge, Scotland	203	Queen's Head, Knaves Acre	195, 209
Engcobo Lodge	251	Regeneração Irlandeza	24
Enoch No. 11	205, 206	Relief, Bury	199, 200
Enoch, Montrose	6	Research No. 2429, Leicester	74, 239, 252
Essek Lodge	180	Rockcorry No. 673 (I.C.)	112
Faithful, Harleston	201	Royal Alfred, Diss	210
Felicity No. 58	197, 212	Royal Athelstan No. 19	71
First Battalion Royal... ..	211	Royal Cumberland	199, 200
Franklin Lodge, No. 2486	252	Royal Edwin, Fakenham	210
Fraternidad No. 387, New York	72	Royal Grand Conclave, Scotland	4, 7
Friendship, Lynn	210	Royal York of Friendship Grand Lodge	3
Friendship No. 3	29	Rummer, Charing Cross	156
Fortitude No. 281	45	Russia, Directoral Grand Lodge of	231
Fountain, London	117	Russia, National Grand Lodge of	231
French Lodge, Swansea	251	Russia, Provincial Grand Lodge of	231
Gran Dieta, Mexico	219	Ship, London	156
Grand Orient of France	251	Sincerity, New York	72
Grand Orient Lusitano Unido	24	Sincerity and Fraternity R.C.Ch., New York	72
Hampshire, Prov. Grand Lodge of	176		
Harmony, Boston	41		

	PAGE		PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—		Masonic Medals	159, 161
Spaulding Lodge	40	„ Mugs	33
St. Alban, Adelaide	239	„ Plate	32
St. David's, Dundee	5, 6	„ Relics of Gibbon	29
St. George's, 31st Reg.	232	„ Sculpture, Romsey	229
St. John Baptist No. 39, Exeter 38, 44, 199		„ Seal	150
St. John's, New Brunswick	42	„ Symbols	84
St. John's No. 891, Enniskillin	165	„ Toasts	37
St. John and St. Paul, Malta	232	„ Tombstones	163
St. Joseph, Vienna	181, 184	Masonry of Freedom	182
St. Mark's, Glasgow	47	Masters Lodge at Brixham	60
St. Matthew's, Burton-on-Humber	40	Medal of the Gormogons	144, 150, 153
St. Michael's Kilwinning No. 63, Dumfries	170	Medals, Irish Masonic	111
St. Stephen No. 145, Edinburgh	109	Medical Masons	27, 159
Star in the East, St. Thomas	73	Menu in Greek	75
Star of Bethlehem No. 2522	75	Mexico, Freemasonry in	219
Strict Benevolence	210	Mirroi de la sagesse	47
Sun, Square & Compasses No. 119	25	Mistake, A curious	161
Sun and Sector No. 312, Workington	26	Mists' Journal	116, 131
Supreme Council of Colon	72	Mysterics, Cabeiri	191
Supreme Council at Charleston	73	Myths, Migration of	31
Supreme Council for Cuba	73		
Supreme Council of Vera Cruz	73	Network on J. and B.	160
Supreme Council at Mexico	73	New Brunswick, Freemasonry in	42
Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter, Scotland	9		
Superexcellent Royal Arch Lodge, Dundee	6	Officers elected, not appointed	66
Swan and Rummer	196	Officers of Quatuor Coronati Lodge for 1895-6	236
Texas Grand Lodge	220, 221	Old Charges	224
Thistle, Dundee	4, 6	Orientation	105
Three Crowned Stars, Prague	181		
Three Dragons, Varasd	182	Passing the Chair	39, 43
Three Eagles, Vienna	181	Past Master, Election of	68, 70
Three Keys, Regensburg	187	Patent of Duke of Sussex	3
Toltec Lodge, Mexico	219	Pedigree, St. Leger and Aldworth	16
Trinity College, No. 357	23, 77	Pentalphia	90
True Love and Unity No. 248, Brixham	57	„ as ground plan	0
Tynwald Chapter No. 1242	252	Persia, History of, in eighteenth century	130
Unanimity No. 238, Wakefield	157		
Unanimity, Dukinfield	204	Persons referred to—	
Union No. 140, Norwich	209	Abell, John	86
Union No. 38, New Brunswick	42	Adams, W. Marsham	171
Union Encampment, Dundee	4	Agramonte, C. H.	222
Union Parfaite, Varasd	180	Agramonte, Gen.	219
Union Royal Arch Chapter, Dundee	5	Aldworth, Richard	16, 55
United Friends	210	Aldworth, R. T.	54
Unity No. 183, London	71	Aldworth, Hon. Mrs.	16
University No. 33, Dublin	77	Alfred the Great	179
Valle de Mexico	220, 222	Allard, William	60
Vigilant, Essex	182	Allen, Viscount	21
Virtuous Philanthropist, Schemnitz	186	Allen, John	29
Virtuous Traveller, Eperjes	183, 185	Almeida	73
Warrington	20	Amelang	3
Witham Lodge	41	Anderson, John	63
Macabre, Origin of	243, 245, 247, 248	Anderson, Rev. J.	121, 153
Making at sight	41	Anitschkoff	231
Maltese Royal Arch Certificate	232	Aptor, J.	61
Manuscript Constitutions referred to:—		Arnoll	67
Alnwick	223	Arsenieff	231
Melrose, No. 2	46	Ashton, Peter	88
Mark Seal	160	Atherton, Joseph	197
Marks, Masons	162, 229, 233	Auersperg, Count Charles	180, 182
Masonic Certificates	48, 168	Augustus Frederick, Princ	3, 4
„ Chairs	162, 229, 230	Auger, John	80
„ Club, Sydney	75	Austin, Miss	179
„ Fireplace	28	Backwell, Capt.	127
„ Halbert	159	Bacon, William	26
„ Hall in Glasgow	252	Bain, G. W.	48
„ Jewels	19, 28, 32, 50, 52, 53	Baldrige, Robert	26
„ Jug	162	Barich, A. A.	180
		Barnett, Rev. Matthew	41
		Barrett, C. P.	222
		Barrett, Isaack	197
		Barrett, Michael	81
		Barron, William	197
		Basset	3

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Beal, Dr. ...	117, 118	Collings, Thomas ...	59
Beardsall, G. ...	222	Condon, James ...	202
Beaufort, Cardinal ...	179	Convent, J. M. F. ...	235
Beavey, John ...	63	Cooper, G. C. ...	235
Bell, Mrs. ...	34	Corry, G. ...	4
Benn, A. ...	232	Coswell ...	67
Bentley ...	37	Cowell ...	67
Bereford, John de ...	88	Cowen, William ...	206
Bergami, Bartholomew ...	33	Coypel, C. A. ...	139
Bernardi, Isaac ...	183	Craske, Thomas ...	210
Berteuil, E. ...	231	Crawley, Dr. Chetwode ...	109, 167, 172
Bertie, Lord Vere ...	147	Croft, John ...	29
Bertuch ...	249	Crosbie, Dr. Andrew ...	171
Berzeviczy, Emeric ...	184	Crowe, F. J. W. ...	45, 48
Besant, Sir W. ...	109, 174	Csernanszky, John ...	186
Bicknell, C. ...	4	Cumberland, J. S. ...	78
Billson, F. W. ...	74	Cunha Reis, M. B. da ...	73
Birch, John ...	59	Cunningham, Patrick... ..	7
Blackie, W. H. ...	7	Cureton, Nathaniel ...	196
Blumfield, Thomas ...	80	Curll, Edmund ...	35
Böber ...	231	Cuvelier, de Tric ...	23
Bode ...	249	Cynegils, King ...	178
Bools, Samuel ...	59	Dalkeith, Lord ...	117, 121
Bond, Robert ...	232	Darbes ...	3
Bowen, J. Howard ...	230	Darrans ...	37
Bowring, J. C. ...	75, 76	Dasechkow, C. W. ...	231
Bracewell ...	76	Davidson, W. ...	223, 235
Bradden ...	57	Davillon ...	82
Brereton, Edward ...	6	Davis, J. M. ...	57
Bresci ...	180	Deale, Jno. ...	127
Bridgman, R. W. ...	4	Dennis, J. ...	134, 142
Bridgman, W. ...	4	Dermott, Laurence ...	170
Brodly, Richard ...	6	Desaguliers ...	117, 118, 121, 134, 149
Brooker, Jacob ...	80	De Sellentin ...	3
Brouncker, Dr. Richard ...	81	Deuchar, Alex. ...	4, 5, 6, 7
Browne, Major H. B. ...	52	Deuchar, John ...	5
Bruce, Charles ...	81	Deuchar, Patrick ...	7
Bryan, James ...	156	D'Eyncourt, C. T. ...	41
Brydon, William ...	7	Dickey, Wm. ...	6
Bunting, W. F. ...	42	Dinnis, George ...	63
Burckhardt, J. C. ...	186	Dinsdale, Eldridge ...	129
Burford-Hancock, Sir H. J. ...	236	Dixon, William ...	40
Burton, Francis P. ...	82	Docker, A. R. ...	76
Bury, J. ...	199	Dodd, Rev. W. ...	40
Calder, John ...	22, 81	Døering ...	3
Cambacerès, Prince ...	189	Doneraile, Viscount ...	16, 21
Camden, William ...	88	Draper, Righteous ...	61
Canute ...	179	Draskovich, Count F. L. ...	180, 182
Caparn ...	41	Draskovich, Count John ...	180, 182, 188
Carausius ...	34	Drummond, J. H. ...	219
Cardew ...	76	Dunckley, Thomas ...	127
Carey ...	137	Durham, Earl of ...	50
Carson, E. T. ...	188	Dulivier, C. ...	231
Carson, J. L. ...	165	Durnford, Captain Andrew ...	161
Catford ...	32	Ebrington, Viscount ...	68
Cenwalk ...	178	Edington, Bishop ...	178
Champion-Bradshaw ...	252	Edwin, Prince ...	118
Chanter, William ...	59	Eliot, W. ...	230
Chapman, J. ...	166	Ellison, Harry ...	26
Chapple, W. ...	175	Emma of Normandy ...	178
Chartres, Duc de ...	82	Emmons, T. H. ...	168
Chippendale, William... ..	26	Entwistle, E. ...	199, 200
Chittick, Henry ...	29	Erdody, Count L. ...	180, 182
Chism, R. E. ...	219	Ethelred ...	178
Chomley, W. ...	198	Fawcett, John ...	51
Civil, Ambrose ...	57	Fellows, John ...	63
Clare, Martin ...	40	Ferdinand, Duke of Brunswick ...	181
Clark, R. D. ...	47	Fergussou, Alex. ...	171
Clarke, Dean Barnett ...	75	Fessler ...	244
Clarke, Dr. H. St. John ...	27	Firth, F. ...	37
Classon, W. H. ...	77	Fitzgerald, Captain J. A. ...	81
Clavin ...	3	Fogwell ...	67
Close, Samuel ...	81	Fontany, F. ...	231
Cobham, G. R. ...	235	Forbes, Dr. S. R. ...	52
Codrington, John ...	57	Frauler, Jean ...	87
Collier, Wm. ...	60	Frazer, Wm. ...	203
Collier, C. C. ...	68	Frederick, Crown Prince of Denmark ...	192

Persons referred to:—

Freke, John	202
Frendl, L.	186
Gabrieli, Dr.	187
Gainsborough, Richard of	86
Galland, J.	232
Galloway, James	29
Gallwey, Andrew	129
Garrett, G.	198
Gempton, George	61
Gibbon, Edward	29
Gibbs	67
Gibia, Moses	45
Gilbert	60
Gilchrist, James	7
Gilley, Captain W.	63
Gilon, E.	164
Glosz, Jacob	185
Goddard	24
Goethe	249
Goodridge, Henry	61
Gordon, T. Knox	81
Graham, John	252
Graham, W. F.	82
Gray, Rev. W.	41
Grainger	37
Greatbatch, E. V.	44
Green	64
Greenwood, Joseph	205
Greenwell, Joseph	207
Gregor, Captain John	80, 112
Grenand	241
Griffin, Robert	4
Griffith, J.	232
Grove, Jeremiah	43
Guy	58, 59
Hacking, Thomas	232
Hales, W. H.	44
Halton, Thomas	129
Hamaliar, Martin	186
Hang Chi	124
Harper, T.	170
Harris	67
Hart, George	81
Harrysome, John	205
Hatch, James	45
Hawkins, William	118, 149
Hawkyns, Benjamin	57
Haws, John	43
Haynes, W. H.	252
Head	59
Hearder	67
Hearn, Rev. J.	66
Heinzeli, Martin	183, 184
Hellenbach, Alexius	186
Helmes	61
Henderson, George	224
Henery, Steven	5
Henry, the Navigator... ..	33
Hemings, John	163
Hemings, Samuel	163
Herodotus	190
Herschell, Lord	50
Heseltine, J.	4, 29, 83
Hicks, Rev. J.	66
Higgins	37
Hill, Arundel	20, 22
Hill, Richard	20, 22
Hinks, Samuel M.	167
Hiram, Abiff... ..	27
Hodge, Caleb	60
Hodges, Ch.	127
Hodosy	186
Hogarth, W.	137, 138, 140
Hogg, C. J.	75
Hole, Joseph	69
Holsworth, Rev. R.	66
Holzmann, Anth. von... ..	180

Persons referred to:—

Hooks, Timothy	198
Hope, Andrew	38, 39, 44
Houston	191
Howick, Viscount	51
Hudson, Robert	50
Hughan, W. J.	225, 252
Hunter John... ..	4
Hunter, W. S.	47
Hynsche, John	44
Jackson, Joseph	62
Jackson, Sir R. W.	29
Jamson, John	29
Jeffreys, Thomas	199
Jenncy, Thomas	209
Jeszenovszky, J. L.	184
Jollins, Robert	201
Jones, Inigo	118
Kane, Joseph	81
Kapivar, J. G. Kapy de	184
Kazinczy, Francis	182
Keith, Lord James	231
Kell, E. T.	159
Keller, W. H.	222
Kelly, W.	32
Kendrick, Samuel	59, 60
Kennedy	54
Kennedy, Hugh	200
Kennes, George	59
Kent, Duke of	4, 7
Kenworthy, G. W.	25
Kidson, J. P.	51
Killin, Alex.	25
King	60, 61
Kingsbury, Thomas	81
Kiraly, Michael	180
Kleinhaus, Mrs. de	220
Klieber, Samuel	186
Kraszniec, Emeric	184
Kuffstein, Count	186
Kurland, Duke Charles of	181
Kuschclew	231
Labelye, Charles de	129
Lacy, Bishop de	178
Laffon de Ladebat	73
Lake, W.	78
La Langue	180
Lambton, John George	50
Lane, John	174, 226, 252
Law, George	75
Lavers, R.	62, 66, 68, 69
Lear	67
Le Claire	187
Leggo, J. H.	235
Leutham	67
Letzy, Ferdinand	186
Lewes, Colonel John	29
Lewis, Rev. R.	67
Lewthwaite, Josiah	26
Lindsay	76
Linnecar, Richard	157
Litter, Count	232
Livingstone, Thomas	112
Long, Henry... ..	43
Longman, H.	45
Losh, John	26
Loraine, William	50
Lovell, Serjeant	62
Luxembourg, Duc de	82
Macadam, W. I.	109
Macdoughell, Richard... ..	127
Mackworth, Sir Thomas	127
Mackworth, Thomas	196
Maddick, Nicholas	59, 60
Madge, Samuel	60
Maingy, Peter	58
Mair, James... ..	63
M'Allister, Robert	25

Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Manly, Rev. ...	66
Martin, Henri ...	69
Mason, C. L. ...	37, 38
Masters, A. ...	63
Matthews, Henry ...	60
McCarthy, F. ...	202
McDongall, James ...	25
McPherson ...	203
McPherson, Angus ...	79
Melesino, Count ...	231
Membray ...	179
Milledge, Zilwood ...	230
Miller, Sir Alex. ...	109, 174
Millikin ...	22, 54
Milnes, R. P. ...	37
Milsom, D. ...	111
Miriveys ...	122
Monkman, G. E. ...	197
Montagu, Duke of ...	117, 118, 149
Montoya, Dr. Matilda ...	220
Morand ...	188
Morrice, Thomas ...	118
Moses ...	118
Mosey, Samuel ...	60
Moussard ...	231
Mudie, Alex. ...	4
Mullins, Patrick ...	60
Mumford, James ...	60
Murch ...	67
Murray, Charles ...	60
Murphy, Richard ...	196
Musäus, J. L. ...	240, 249
Muskerry, Lord ...	111
Mussin-Puschkin-Bruce ...	231
Napoleon I. ...	188
Naughton, Thomas ...	81
Nebuchadnezzar ...	118
Nelson, J. ...	206
Newbolt ...	69
Newton, John ...	78
Nicholls, Thomas ...	81
Niczky, Count Stephan ...	180, 182, 187
Noel, Thomas, Viscount ...	29
O'Connor, Martin ...	186
O'Conner, Timothy ...	197
Oliver, Dr. ...	41
Osborne, W. ...	206
Ongnella, Visconde de ...	24
Overy, W. ...	198
Padden, John ...	57, 61
Paisly, Lord ...	196
Parke, Surgeon-Major T. Heayle ...	159
Parker, Thomas ...	29
Parkinson, Thomas ...	57, 58
Parsons, Joseph ...	197
Parvin, T. S. ...	221
Parvin, T. W. ...	221
Pass, Van de ...	33
Paszthory, Alex. ...	180
Pausanius ...	191
Pearce ...	67
Peek, Rev. R. ...	174
Penn, Springet ...	156
Peters, Rev. W. ...	41
Phaire, Herbert ...	18
Phillippe Egalité ...	82
Phillips, Captain John ...	231
Phillips, John ...	4
Pierce, Daniel ...	60
Pilgram, Martin Anton ...	87
Plunkett ...	41
Pocock, J. C. ...	52
Pollington, Viscount ...	37
Pollixsen ...	58
Podenzana ...	76
Pottornyay, A. G. de ...	183, 184, 185
Powell, Champney ...	235

Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Power, Richard ...	81
Pratt, R. ...	75
Prince, Joseph ...	42
Pringle, Murray ...	7
Pritchard, Thomas ...	58
Procter ...	58
Pye, Hugh ...	35
Pyron ...	189
Radvansky, L. de ...	187
Rafecas, Don Juan ...	72
Ramsay, Robert ...	5
Ramsford, General ...	83
Ratchdale, W. ...	204
Regnaud-Carcas ...	231
Reid, Dr. Douglas A. ...	29
Reineccius ...	186
Revay, Baron Simon ...	184
Richards, G. ...	75
Richards, John ...	59
Richards, P. ...	68
Richards, T. R. ...	47
Richards, Senr. ...	129
Rider, Rev. Wilkinson ...	75
Riley, J. Ramsden ...	168
Robbins, Dr. J. ...	220
Roberts, J. ...	36
Robertson, Alderman ...	223
Robertson, Robert ...	42
Robinson ...	121
Robinson, George ...	196
Rolls, Serjeant ...	62
Ross, Alex. ...	6
Ross, W. ...	79
Rosse, Earl of ...	145
Rottier de Montaleau ...	15
Roubzoff ...	231
Rowley, Rev. J. ...	45
Rozier, Abbé ...	83
Rupibus, Peter de ...	176
Russell, George ...	203
Russell, Joseph ...	58
Rylands, W. H. ...	78
Samber, Robert ...	35
Sandy ...	67
Satterly ...	67
Sayer, Anthony ...	135, 140
Sayer, Robert ...	140, 152
Schellenberg ...	245, 248
Schlicht ...	3
Schmidburg ...	181, 182
Schnitger, Frederick ...	223
Schultz, E. T. ...	166
Schroeder ...	244
Scollay, W. ...	207
Seoane, Marquis de ...	73
Shackles, G. L. ...	159
Shad, Oliver ...	42
Sharp, Sir Cuthbert ...	50
Shaw, Alexander ...	25
Shergold, Richard ...	196
Shillebeer ...	69
Shin Shaw ...	124
Simpson ...	41
Simpson, Edward ...	45
Sins, John ...	60
Smallbridge ...	68
Smith, George ...	42
Smith, James ...	170
Smith, John ...	205
Smith, General J. C. ...	109
Smith, John Brown ...	68
Smith, Thomas ...	66
Smyth, Major W. H. ...	41
Sodmigradski ...	231
Sophy, The ...	122
Span, Andrew ...	81
Speth, G. W. ...	45

Persons referred to:—	PAGE
St. Leger, Miss	16, 55
St. Leger, Arthur, R. Hon.	16
St. John, Baptist	33, 157
St. John, Evangelist	33, 157
St. John, Almoner	33, 158
St. Albans, Duke of	41
Sparkes, Robert	59, 60
Staples	61
Stent	76
Stephens, Dean W. R. W.	175
Stephens, S.	67, 69
Stidworthy	59
Stocker, James	45
Stobart, William	51
Stone, Nicholas	118
Strabo	190
Sussex, Duke of	37, 50
Syme, John	171
Symes	67
Szendro, J. T. de	184
Szendro, L. de	184
Szirmay, L.	184
Szolkovy	184
Szuloviny, Samuel	186
Tachmas, the Prince	122
Tapper, Serjeant	62
Tarring, John	59, 62
Taylor, William	57
Tellier, Guillaume le	86
Ternan, O.	165
Teschen, Duke of	184
Thelden, W.	232
Thill, Elias	186
Thiullier, Firmin Roche	161
Thompson, Herbert	67
Thornhill, Sir J.	140
Thorp, J. T.	48, 97
Timson, Joshua	118, 121, 149
Tinsil, James	63
Tipper, Harry	78
Todd, Joseph	78
Todd, William	147
Tonheuser, Balthasar	186
Townshend, Viscount	117
Tozer	58
Tremlett, W.	62
Trevor, Hon. John	127
Tristram, Canon	50
Tannadine, John	81
Turnbull, E. T.	223
Turnbull, W.	223
Turner, J. W.	52
Turpin, John	63
Twiss, Richard	209
Tyler, G. W.	220
Tynte, Col. C. K. K.	137
Tyrer, Anthony	202
Tyrer, William	57
Underhay, J.	57
Upton, W. H.	220
Vaughan, Captain Herbert	29
Vernon, F. W.	53, 109
Vernon, John	197
Villeneau	118
Villeneuve, Count of	82
Vincent	67
Vowles, Benjamin	61
Waith	58
Walkelyn, Bishop	178
Walter, Charles	196
Walton, Isaac	179
Wardle, Micah	207
Warre, C. Bamfylde	78
Warren, Sir C.	78, 158
Warren, H. G.	37
Warrin, Wm.	57
Watson, Alex.	5

Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Watson, Francis	42
Way, Henry	60
Waynflete, Bishop	179
Wayte	179
Wentworth	29
Wermington, William of	86
Wescott, Dr. W. W.	47
Western, Wm.	127
Weston, Samuel	230
Wharton, Duke of	114
Wheelwright, J. B.	75
Whicker, Captain Thomas	58
White	58
White, W. H.	41
Whitehead, Paul	137
Wilcocks, James	79
Wieland	249
Williamson, Sir Hedworth	50
Williamson, Victor A.	50
Williamson, James	42
William Rufus	179
Winser, John	58
Wolseley, Lord	29
Woodford, Rev. A. F. A.	37, 38, 225
Wray, Sir Cecil	40
Wren, Sir C.	177
Wykeham, William of	176, 179
Wyford	179
Xantrailles, Madame	23
Yarborough, Earl of	41
Yelaguin, Prince	231
York, Duke of	161
Zerubbabel	118
Zeland, Earl of	69
Petitions to Constitute	196
Plate, Masonic	32
Play, Bespeaking a	71
Portugal, Freemasonry in	24
Prentice Bracket	31
Prestonian Lecture	37
Pye, Freemason	33
Quatuor Coronati Devotional Medal	159
Reception by Province of Hants	176
Relics of Gibbon	29
Remaking	61, 71
Return to Clerk of Peace for Cumberland	25
Ring-in	175
Romsey Abbey	229
Rosicrucians in Hungary	183, 186
Rottier de Montaleau's Certificate	15
Royal Arch Chapters, Scotland, List of, in 1816	10
Russia, Freemasonry in	231
Russian Certificate	231
Saints John, the two	33, 156
Samber, Robert, notes on	35
Scald Miserable Masons	137, 151
Scotland, Freemasonry in	252
Scottish Degree, The	181
Scottish Fund of Benevolence	46
Scottish Senior Master, Ritual	183
Secretary's Clerk, appointed	13
Solomon's Seal as basis of design	92
Sovereign Jurisdiction	83
Square, Antiquity of its Symbolism	89
Squaring Circle, medieval method	104, 217
Stafford, Freemasonry in	44
St. John of Jerusalem	158
St. Leger, Miss, initiation of	16
„ „ marriage certificate	55
Summer Outing	175
Sussex, Patent of Duke of	3
Symbolism of Church forms	93

	PAGE		PAGE
Symbols of the Five Degrees	233	Warrant, Early English	205
„ Masonic	84	„ Early Scottish	203
„ „ in architecture	88	„ Essential features of	213, 214
„ on tombs	85	„ First Irish	202
Tekmoreioi	35	„ Norfolk province	209
Third Degree	57	Winchester Cathedral	178
„ „ Instruction in	37	„ Excursion	175
Three Lost Irish Lodges	79	Winding Stairs	160
Three Steps, Zoroastrian	34	Women in Masonry	219, 220, 221
Toast, Secretary's	37	Xantrailles, Madame, Initiated	23
Toleration in French Masonry	252	York Rite, The	107
Tombstones, Masonic	163	Zoroastrian three steps	43
True Text of Constitutions	32		
Vaughan, Capt., and Freemasonry	29		
Votes of Congratulation	78, 109		

Illustrations.

	PAGE		PAGE
Autograph, Hon. Mrs. Aldworth	55	Pentalpha	91
Capital in Romsey Abbey	229	Plan of Doneraile Court	16
Chair, Masonic	162	Plate, Masonic	32
Death and the Freemason	241	Quadrature of Circle	218
Emblems, Masonic	33, 87, 88	Quatuor Coronati Medal	159
Fireplace, Masonic	28	Register of Grand Lodge of Ireland,	
Forty-seventh problem	94	facsimile	80
Gormogon Medal	136	Seal, Mark Degree	160
Gormogon print, Hogarth	138	Seal, Union Parfaite Lodge Varasd	180
Ground plans	98, 99	Sir Charles Warren	<i>frontispiece</i>
Halbert, Masonic	159	Solomon's Seal	92
Jewels, Masonic	109, 110, 236	Symbolic plate	89, 93
Jug, Masonic	234	Tombstones, Masonic	85, 86, 106, 108
Marks, Masons	162, 229, 233	Wharton, Philip Duke of	116
Medal, Lambton Lodge	50	Winchester and Romsey (4 plates)	175
Medals, Masonic 15, 28, 32, 52, 53, 111, 112, 159		Window, Chartes Cathedral	106
Mng, Masonic	33, 162	Woodcarving, Masonic	87

Contributors.

	PAGE		PAGE
Barron, E. J.	240	Le Strange, H.	209
Boyd, Rev. Hunter	160	Lindsay, Thomas A.	4
Bywater, W. M.	34	Lovegrove, H.	101, 178
Campbell, J. MacNaught	33	Macadam, W. Ivison	233
Chetwode Crawley, W. J. 21, 53, 77, 79, 101,		Macbean, E.	44, 45, 166, 237
110, 145, 156		Malczovich, L. de	180
Clarke, F. E.	159	Murray-Aynsley, H. G. M.	33
Clendinning, J. H.	162	Newman, H. F.	159
Cockson, W. V. S.	251	Pocock, J. C.	27, 161, 162
Collins, Howard	160	Powell, F. A.	229
Conder, Edward, jun. 16, 35, 70, 209, 211,	248	Price, F. Compton	29, 34
Cox, Edw. W.	104	Quick, A. J.	162
Crowe, F. J. W.	57, 168	Riley, J. Ramsden	48, 213
Dixon, W.	28, 35	Rylands, W. H. 21, 57, 69, 84, 107, 148,	
FitzGibbon, G.	190	172, 211, 247	
Flohr, A.	161	Smith, James	32
Francis, Thomas	230	Simpson, W.	34
Gould, R. F. 35, 37, 38, 40, 42, 114, 153,		Speth, G. W. 20, 24, 31, 32, 33, 71, 83, 99,	
219, 226, 250		103, 144, 164, 165, 166, 188,	
Hall, J. J.	162	210, 217, 224, 229, 231, 232,	
Henderson, W.	252	243, 244, 250	
Horsley, Rev. J. W.	100, 248	Stringfellow, F. J.	32
Hughan, W. J. 20, 46, 50, 70, 84, 113, 146,		Thorp, John T.	33, 74, 163, 252
167, 170, 212, 223		Upton, W. H.	32
King, Alfred	229	Westcott, Dr. W. W.	171
Klein, S. T.	245	Wills, A. J.	162
Kupferschmidt, C.	248	Withey, J. Archer	161
Lamonby, W. F.	25, 27	Wood, Rev. C. Henton	32
Lane, John	148, 193, 214, 215	Yarker, John	34, 161, 233



TABLE OF CONTENTS.



BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES.

	PAGE
Frodsham, Bridge	17
Greiner, Gotthelf	88
Horsley, Rev. John William	88
Kupferschmidt, C.	168
Malden, Rev. Charles Herbert	88
Miller, William	16, 114

CHRONICLE.

Australasia	128, 181
Burma	128
England	52, 127
Germany	51
India	51
Scotland	51
South Africa	128, 180
South America	51, 180

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

Friday, 10th January, 1896	1
Friday, 6th March, 1896	27
Friday, 1st May, 1896	53
Wednesday, 24th June, 1896	88
Friday, 2nd October, 1896	145
Monday, 9th November, 1896	157

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Ballot, justification of	177
Bishop Heber on Freemasonry	115
Bruin in the Suds... ..	111, 177
Brunswick, English Provincial Grand Lodge of	113
Burghley, Lord, and Freemasons... ..	25
Bucks, Order of	176
Cowan	26
Death and the Freemason	26
Dervish Initiation	176
Free Mason	114
Freemasonry	26
Freemasonry in Sweden	110

NOTES AND QUERIES—*continued.*

	PAGE
Freemasons	25
French Lodge of 1755, The	112, 175
German Lodges in Foreign Parts	177
German Masonic Charm	178
Hogarth's Gormogon Plate	25
Inigo Jones MS.	23
Maçon	23
Maccabees	23
Masons' Marks	26, 110, 111, 177
Miller, William	114
Old Inscription at Kirkby Stephen	115
Roslin, Earls of	25
Swastika	23
Tablet, a Curious	24
Triangular Buildings	23
University Rites of Initiation	177

OBITUARY.

Ansdell, James Richard	179
Bayley, Edgar	119
Blackburn, Peter	50
Drinkwater, Harry Walter George	50
Galloway, F. C.	50
Gregson, George	119
Harris, Rev. John Frederick	179
Ingleby, John	119
Miller, John Irwin	119
Monks, James	179
Morrison, William Epps	50
Poore, Thomas	179
Richardson, Sir Benjamin Ward	179
Richardson, Stephen	179
Royds, H. B.	50
Spiers, Ernest George	179
Stevens, James	50
Taylor, William	179
Todd, Joseph	179
Turner, William Edward	119
Vaillant, Johan Pieter	119

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Notes on Irish Freemasonry. No. IV.—The Old Lodge at Bandon.

W. J. Chetwode Crawley, LL.D., D.C.L. 4

Early Irish and English Freemasonry identical, 4; Earliest use of the words Royal Arch, The Antient Boyne Lodge, No. 84 (I.C.), its precedence, Warrant, 5; Deputy Masters of Private Lodges, a Case of Expulsion, Regulations for Masonic Funerals, Centenary Celebration, 6; Muster-rolls of the Lodge, French Prisoners of War, Thory on Irish Chapters in France, 7; The Chevalier Ramsay, Orange Regalia of the Lodge, Forbidden by Grand Lodge, 8; Alleged Ceremonies in the Lodge, the Poker, 9; The Tyler's Costume, the Royal Arch in the Lodge, 10; Certificates granted by No. 413, 11; London Chapters, 13; Miss St. Leger's case as affecting the question of Degrees, 13, 14.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—*continued.*

	PAGE
The Ancient Aryan Temple. S. Pulney Andy, M.D.	15
The Masons' Company of the City of London, and the Lodge of Accepted Masons connected with it. E. Conder, jun., F.S.A. ...	28
The Companies List of 1376, the Status of the Company, 29; Grant of Arms, of Livery, Disuse of term Freemasons, the Charter, the Records, 30; Apprenticeship, Freedom, Fees, the Livery, Court, Fees, Patrimony, the Accepted Masons, 31; Use of the title Free and Accepted, Constitutions read to the Candidate, 32; Making Masons, 33; Various instances of Fees Paid, 34; Master Mason, Strangers to the Company Accepted, 36; The Banquet on Acceptation, 37; Nicholas Stone, the Inventory, the Constitutions, 38; The New Articles, 40; Marks, 41; The Lodge, Plan of Hall, Elias Ashmole and the Masons' Company Lodge, 42; Particulars of those Present, 43; Separation of Lodge and Company, 44; Anderson's Statements, List of Accepted Masons, 45; Meaning of prefix Free, 46; Date of the New Articles, 47; Character of the Lodge purely Speculative, Disuse of the Constitutions, Marks, Sir C. Wren, 48; The St. Alban Legend and Benedict Biscop, Signification of prefix Free, 49.	
German Freemasonry in the Present Era. Gottlieb Greiner. ...	55
Introduction of Freemasonry into Germany, Installation of Duke of Lorraine, Deputation to Hamburg, 1733, 55; Initiation of Frederick the Great, Grand Lodge of the Three Globes founded, Masonry in Austria, the Sun Lodge at Baireuth, the Scottish Degrees, the Strict Observance, Zinnendorf and the National Grand Lodge, 56; Re-establishment of English Freemasonry, the Royal Edict of 1798, 57; The Curious History of the Sun Lodge, 58; Constitution of the Three Globes, of the National Grand Lodge, 59; Of the Royal York, 60; Of the Grand Lodge of Hamburg, of Saxony, of the Sun, 62; Of Frankfort, of Darmstadt, the Grand Lodge League, 63; The Grand Lodge Diet, Recognition of Foreign Systems, Exclusive Jurisdiction, 64; Negro Grand Lodges, German Lodges Abroad, the Independent Lodges, Private Lodges, their Constitution, Tokens, Numeration, Contributions, 65; Minutes, Collections for the Poor, Individual Rite of Speech, &c., Masonic Kraenzchen, Different kinds of Meetings, as for Work, 66; For Conference, Club-Evenings, Benevolent Institutions, 67; Banquets, Sister Banquets, Transfer of Allegiance, 68; Dual Membership, Classification of Members, Offences and Disputes, 69; Fees and Dues, the Officers, 70; Masonic Instruction, Festivals, Mourning Lodges, 71; Initiation, the Ballot, Justification of the Ballot, the Bible, the Blank Book, 72; The Obligation, Religious Test, the Rituals in use, 73; Certificates, Regalia, the Correspondence Bureau, the Union of German Masons, 74; Statistics, 75; General Observations and the High Degrees, 77; Discussion, 78; Freemasonry in Austria, the Religious Test, Jurisdiction, 80; Justification of Ballot, the White Book, Technical Designations of the Different Sorts of Lodges, 81; Bro. Du Thom, De Thoms, or Thuanus, 82.	
The Ordeal of the Poker. W. J. Chetwode Crawley, LL.D....	83
Bibliography of the Old Charges. W. J. Hughan	85
The Law of Dakheil and other Curious Customs of the Bedowin. Sydney T. Klein, F.L.S., F.R.A.S.	89
Ben-Hadad and Abab, the Dakheil, 89; Oaths, the Wasat, 90; Oath of Wood, of Crosslines, of Ent Taleka, of God's Security, 91; By Lifting up the Hand, by Placing it under the Thigh, 92; by Giving the Hand, 93; Halidome, Chinese and Scandinavian Oaths, 94; Circumambulation, Triads, Circumcision, Wusm Marks, 95; Masons' Marks in Syria, the Head Rope, 96; The Evil Eye, Passing Through, Unlucky to Tread on the Threshold, the Haramy or Robber, 97; Rescue of the Haramy, 98; Circumcision an Initiation, Mode of Saluta-	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—*continued.*

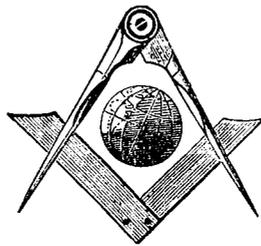
	PAGE
tion, Spanish Gitanos or Gypsies, 99; Excessive Hospitality, Degeneration of Custom, 100; Gitano Games, Possible Influence of the Moors, 101; Circumcision, the Arabs and Geometry, 102; Symbology of the Hand, House-marks, 103; Minty on Freemasonry, 104; Moorish Influence, the Ben-Hadad Incident, 105; Circumcision, Blood-Sacrifice and Kinship, 106; Oaths and the Hand, Moorish Architecture, 107; Ben-Hadad, 108.	
Benedict Biscop and the Introduction of Freemasons into England.	
Ed. Conder, jun., F.S.A.	109
A Curious Tablet. C. Kupferschmidt	116
Sketch of the Earlier History of Masonry in Austria and Hungary <i>(continued).</i> L. de Malczovich	129
Revival of the Bohemian Lodges owing to the exertions of the younger Kinigl, Bro. Ignatius von Born, 129; Adhesion of Duke Ferdinand of Brunswick and other Princes to the Strict Observance, Stark and the Clerical Rite, the Convent of Kohlo, the Clericals Recognised, the Strict Observance re-organised, a Capitular Government Established, Princes made Superiors and Protectors, 130; Effects of the Re-organization on the Bohemian Lodges, Count Velasco, the Orphans' Asylum, 131; Duke Albert Casimir won for the Strict Observance, His Influence on the Lodges, Preparations for the Brunswick Convent, the Relations between Joseph II. and Masonry in Vienna, 132; Revival in Vienna, Vienna Lodges won for the Strict Observance, the Brunswick Convent, 133; Von Hund Legitimises Himself, Further Re-organisation of the Strict Observance, its Effects in Bohemia, 134; Vienna Declared Independent of Prague, and the VIIIth Province of the Order Established, Consequent Results in Vienna, 135; Rumours of the Intention of Joseph II. to join the Fraternity, the Emperor's Letter to the Prague Brethren, Gugumos the Impostor, 136; Convent at Wiesbaden, Fall of Gugumos, Death of Von Hund, Candidature of Duke of Sudermania for the vacant Grand Mastership, Wolfenbüttel Convent, Success of the Duke, Consequent Secession of Prussia and Silesia, Decay of the Strict Observance, a Female Lodge at Klattau, 137; Revival in Galicia owing to M. J. von Clemens, two impostors, Baudin and Beduzzi, at Lemberg, a French Lodge established there, other Lodges in Galicia, 138; in Trieste, in Styria and Moravia, Rise of the Zinnendorf Rite, 139; Lodge Hope of Vienna joins it, the Grand National Lodge at Berlin sends an Emissary, Sudthausen, to Vienna, 140; His Success in Establishing the Rite, Sudthausen confers with Joseph II., 141; The Zinnendorf Rite establishes a Provincial Grand Lodge in Vienna under Dietrichstein, 142; Aspirations in Vienna for a Natural and Independent Grand Lodge, Lodges in the Tyrol, in Silesia, 143; Moldavia and Bukovina, Death of Maria Theresa, 144.	
Notes on German Freemasonry. I.—Absalom, the Premier Lodge.	
Carl Wiebe	146
English Origin of the German Craft, the Strict Observance, 146; Appointment of Du Thoms, Initiation of Francis of Lorraine, Deputation by the Earl of Strathmore, Nettleblatt's Assertions, 147; First German Lodge Minutes, Deputation to initiate Frederick the Great, Lüttmann's Appointment, 148; Warrant of Confirmation to Absalom, 149; Discussion, Carl Sarry, Reply, 152.	
A Curious Historical Error. Dr. W. Barlow... ..	153
A Glimpse at Early Freemasonry in Germany. C. Kupferschmidt	160
Early Lodges, 160; Mode of Constituting, Early Warrants, 161; Ritual, Arrangement of Lodge, Proceedings, 162; Early By-laws, St. John's Candidate, Early Work, the Tapis, 163; Table Lodge, Order of Toasts, Clothing, 164; Position of Master and Wardens in Germany and in Operative Times, 165; Grand Secretary's Salary, St. John's Candidates, Fees, 167.	

REVIEWS.

	PAGE
Crowe's Irish Handbook	18
Begemann on the Cooke MS.	18
Transactions of Humber Installed Masters' Lodge	20
Crossle's St. Patrick's Lodge, No. 77	21
Malden's Freemasonry on the Coromandel Coast	21
Jacob Norton's Masonic Fiction Exploded	22
Gratton's Freemasonry in Shanghai	122
Leslie's Stewart Lodge, No. 1960	122
Beever's Thornhill Lodge, No. 1514	123
Matthewman's Masonic Miscellanea	124
H. le Strange's Freemasonry in Norfolk	125
Washington Lodge, Roxbury, Mass.	170
Barnett's Lodge of Harmony	171
A Scots Mediæval Architect	171

VARIOUS.

Report of Audit Committee	1
Summer Outing	120
Installation Address—C. Kupferschmidt	159
Toast, the W.M.	168
Conversazione	182





INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Accepted Masons	31	Freemasonry in Newry	21
Alfred or Alfrid	153	" " Norfolk	125
Aryan Temple, Construction of	15	" " Punjab	122
Audit Report	1	" " Silesia	143
		" " South Africa	128
Ballot, Justification of	177	" " Sweden	110
Bedowin Customs	89	" " Sydney	128
Blood lickers	106	" " Tyrol	143
Bruin in the Suds	111, 177	" " Vizagapatam	51
Bucks' Certificate	176	French Lodge in London, Constitution	
By-Laws, Early German	163	of	112
		Geometry introduced into England ...	10
Certificate of Bucks	176	German Lodges in foreign parts ...	17
" " Cork Degree	158	" " to contribute to salary	
" " a Curious Private	145	of the Grand Secretary	161
Certificates, Four Irish	11	German Ritual, whence derived	162
Circumcision	99, 102, 106	" Wardens, Position of	162
Clerical Rite	24, 116	Girls' School, rare early print of ...	145
Clothing, Early German	164	Gitano or Gipsy Customs	100
Collar Jewels	27, 54	Gormogons, Hogarth's	25
Constitutions, Irish issues	156	Grand Master, Early Continental use ...	151
Conversazione	182		
Cowan	26, 115	Haramy	98
		House Marks	103
Dakhiel	89		
Death and the Freemason	26	Irish Constitutions	156
Deputation Lodge at the Hague	147		
Deputy Masters	6, 127	Ladies Lodge at Klattau in 1780	137
Dervish Ceremonies	107, 176	Lectures	127, 128
Dutch-African Statistics	180	Lord Nelson, Was he a mason?	127
		Lodges, New, in 1895	52
Evil Eye	97		
Exhibits in Lodge	4, 27, 54, 145, 158	Lodges, Chapters, etc., alluded to:—	
		Absalom, Hamburg	55, 146, 153
Form of the Lodge	165, 167	Acacia, Meissen	67, 70
Freemason, Derivation of	115	Albert of the Golden Helmet	135
" Earliest use of term	29	Amalia, Weimar	66, 67, 68
Freemasons on the stage	21	Amis réunis, London	113
" Various allusions to	25, 115	Ancient French Lodge, London	113
Freemasonry in Argentine Republic	51	Angel, Yarmouth	126
" " Austria 56, 80, 129, 132,		Antient Boyne, No. 84	5
135, 140		Apollo, Leipzig	76
" " Bandon	4	Archimedes, Altenburg	65, 75
" " Bohemia	129, 131, 134	Archimedes, Gera	65, 75
" " Burma	128	Baldwin, Leipsic	65, 75, 76
" " China	122	Ballygawley	158
" " England	52, 127	Bandon No. 84	4
" " Galicia	138	Bandon No. 414	11
" " Germany	51, 55, 146	Boyne, Kinsale	6
" " Glasgow	51	Brunswick Convent	133
" " Hamburg	146	Brunswick, Prov. G.L.	113
" " Hull	20	Carl, Hilburgshausen	56, 75
" " Hungary	129	Casimir of the Nine Stars	134
" " Leicester	128	Cavan, No. 300	54
" " Lindley	123	Charles, Altona	76
" " Madras	21	Concordia, Triest	139
" " Masons Company	28		

	PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc., alluded to:—	
Cornucopia, Lubeck ...	76
Crowned Hope, Vienna ...	140
Cumberland, London ...	113
Darmstadt, Grand Lodge of ...	58, 63, 75
Deathshead and Phoenix, Königsberg ...	76
Du Grand Maitre, Amsterdam ...	151
Dutch Lodges at Cape, List of ...	180
Eleusis, Baireuth ...	58, 76
Eboracum No. 1611 ...	17
Ferdinand, Madgeburg ...	76
Flaming Star, Berlin ...	76
Frankfort, Grand Lodge of ...	58, 63, 75
Frankfort, Prov. G.L. ...	57
Frankness, Görz ...	139
Frederick, Breslau ...	66, 70, 76
Frederick William, Bremen ...	76
Frederick William, Ratibor ...	67
French Lodge, London ...	112, 175
Freiburg ...	62, 72
Friendship, Norfolk ...	126
George, Hamburg ...	147
Goethe, Poessneck ...	70
Golden Apple, Dresden ...	67, 76
Golden Balance, Hof... ..	58
Golden Gun, Zaleszczyk ...	138
Grand East of Ulster ...	158
Grand Royal Arch Chapter, York ...	17
Great Priory of Germany ...	135
Hamburg, Prov. G.L. ...	57
Hamburg, Grand Lodge ...	58, 62, 75
Hansa, Bremen ...	76
Hanover, Grand Lodge of ...	58
Harmony, Chemnitz ...	76
Hengist No. 261, Christchurch ...	16
Herman of the Black Tortoise ...	138
Honour, Wolverhampton ...	171
Hope, Samber ...	138, 140
Hope, Vienna ...	133
Humber Installed Masters ...	20
Huntley ...	28
Illinois, Grand Lodge of ...	76
Ireland, Grand Lodge of ...	166
Joseph of the Imperial Eagle ...	138
Joseph of the Three Trophies ...	139
Kaiser Friedrich, Grand Lodge, Berlin ...	60
Kohlo, Convent of ...	130
Lebanon, Erlangen ...	58
L'Egalite, London ...	112
L'Esperance, London ...	113
Luttmann, Hamburg ...	150, 153
Maid's Head, Norwich ...	125
Masons' Company, London ...	28
Minerva, Cologne ...	76
Minerva, Leipsic ...	65, 75, 76
Minerva, Potsdam ...	57
Minerva, Sudagora ...	144
Morning Star, Hof. ...	58
National Grand Lodge, Berlin ...	57, 59, 72, 75, 140
New York, Grand Lodge of ...	76
Olive Branch, Bremen ...	76
Palm Tree, Vienna ...	135
Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge of ...	76
Perfect Equality, Lemberg ...	138
Pilgrim No. 238, London ...	163
Punch Bowl No. 259, York ...	17
Research No. 2429, Leicester ...	128
Rodoms koy Prefecture ...	129, 130, 131, 134, 137
Royal Athelstan No. 19 ...	157
Royal York, Berlin ...	57, 59, 75
Saxony, Grand Lodge of ...	58, 62, 75
Seaven Heavens, Luxemburg ...	139
Shakespeare, Warwick ...	126

	PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc., alluded to:—	
Sincerity, Pilsen ...	129, 131, 137
St. Alban No. 38, Adelaide ...	181
St. Joseph, Vienna ...	141
St. Patrick No. 77, Newry ...	21
St. Paul, Cremona ...	143
St. Polten Commandery ...	135
Stewards', Madras ...	22
Sun, Bayreuth ...	56, 58, 62, 75
Three Compasses, Stettin ...	76
„ Crowned Hearts ...	137
„ Crowned Stars, Prague ...	129, 131, 135
„ Crowns, Koenigsberg ...	116
„ Eagles, Vienna ...	131, 133, 135, 140
„ Globes ...	56, 57, 59, 72, 75, 160
„ Golden Compasses, Kniphausen ...	162
„ Golden Keys, Halle ...	161, 167
„ Helmets, Cracow ...	139
„ Keys, Ratisbon ...	140
„ Mountains, Innsbruck ...	143
„ Pillars, Prague... ..	129, 131
„ Seraphs, Berlin... ..	144
„ Skeletons, Breslau ...	76
„ Standards, Lemberg ...	138
„ Stars, Anspach... ..	58
„ Swords, Dresden ...	67, 76, 162, 167
„ Swords, Halle ...	76
„ Swords, Vienna ...	143
„ White Eagles, Lemberg ...	138
„ White Roses ...	138
Troppau ...	143
True Love and Unity No. 360, Brixham ...	145
Truth and Friendship, Furth ...	58
Tun, Philadelphia ...	6
Unanimity, Walsham ...	127
Union Coffee House, Norwich ...	127
Union Parfaite, Varasd ...	113
Unity, Dantsic ...	76
Vienna, Prov. G.L. of... ..	141, 142
Washington, Roxbury ...	170
Wiesbaden Convent ...	137
Wilhelmsbad Convent ...	137
Wolfenbüttel Convent ...	137
Yougal ...	5
Zur Eintracht, Cape ...	117
Maccabees, Tomb of the ...	23
Manuscript Constitutions alluded to:—	
Anchor and Hope ...	87
Ancient Stirling ...	18
Antiquity ...	39, 41
Col. Clerke ...	39, 41
Grand Lodge No. 2 ...	40
G. W. Bain ...	40
Harleian No. 1942 ...	40
Inigo Jones ...	23
Langdale ...	87
Lamb Smith... ..	87
Macnab ...	87
Masons' Company ...	39
Matthew Cooke ...	18, 40
Phillipps ...	39
Roberts ...	40
Tew ...	19
W. Watson ...	19, 40, 41
Manuscript Constitutions, Genealogy of	20
Mason, Derivation of ...	23
Masonic Apron ...	28
„ Charm, German ...	178
„ Inscription ...	115
„ Service in a Synagogue ...	51
„ Scholarship at Adelaide University ...	181
Masonry Further Dissected ...	83
Masons' Company ...	28
Masons' Marks ...	26, 41, 96, 110, 111, 177

	PAGE
Master of Stories, Identity of	19
Melrose Inscriptions	172, 173
Minty's Discourse upon Masonry	104
Minutes, First German Lodge	148
Mother Lodges	161
Mystical Table	166
Oaths, Forms of	91
Officers for 1897	159
Old Charges, Bibliography of	85
Orange Colours in an Irish Lodge	8
Outing of 1896	120

Passing through holes	97
-----------------------	----

Persons alluded to :—

Abraham, John	30
Adderly, B.	7
Ahab	89
Albedyll, F. C. von	148
Alfred the Great	153
Alfrid of Northumbria	153
Arderton, E. D.	53, 127
Arbien, J.	148
Ashmole, Elias	42
Astelburgh, John	29
Athelstan	19
Auchinleck, Laird of	19
Auersperg	133
Baillie, Charles	139
Bailie, Richard	7
Baireuth, Margrave of	58
Banckes, Richard	39
Bandon, Francis, Earl of	7
Barlow, W.	181
Bath and Wells, Bishop of	181
Bathyan, ...	133, 144
Baudin, Abbé	138
Baylie, Dick	9
Bede	156
Beduzzi	138
Behrend	116
Begemann, Dr. W.	51
Belcher, Dr. W.	6
Belcher, R. T.	7
Belcher, W.	7
Bell, Richard	158
Benedict Biscop	109
Ben Hadad	89, 105
Bennett, George	5
Bennett, Thomas	6
Bergmann, Karl.	168
Bernard, Arthur	6
Bethlen, Col. C. P.	143
Bielefeld	148
Bischofswerder, von	132
Bisshop, Wm.	11
Blake, Lieut.-Col.	7
Blonden, Capt.	7
Bohnen, von	117
Boothby, Col.	7
Born, Ign. von.	129, 131
Borthwick, Capt. R.	42
Bose, Count	132, 133
Bosworth, Wm.	41
Boulton, J.	53, 127
Bourke, Thomas	5
Brenan, James	5
Brown, John	34, 41
Bruckenthal von	161
Brunswick, Duke F.	130
" Duke C.	130
" Prince F. A.	130, 143
Burosse, T.	112
Burton, John	158
Bushe, C. K.	7

Persons alluded to :—

	PAGE
Butler, Hon. James	7
Callaghan, Cornelius	5
Cagliostro, Count	143
Cape, Cptn.	7
Carne, D.	112
Carpser, P.	148
Carrell, C. W.	53, 127
Chapelle, Count V. de la	151
Chatoon, N.	112
Chetwode Crawley, Dr.	88
Clarke, John	34
Clemens, M. J. de.	129, 138
Colles, John	37, 41
Colman, Bishop	154
Comes, Jean B.	7
Cooke, E.	181
Coote, Lieut.-Gen. Sir Eyre	7
Corker, Thomas	6
Cotter, Edward	6
Cottin, Pierre	7
Cox, Rev. Sir M.	7
Cramm	161
Cunningham, Hon. J.	7
D'Anglely, Col. F.	132, 133, 143
D'Arnand Chevalier	138
Dathe, J. A.	148
De Courcy, Hon. W.	7
Desaguliers, Dr.	55
De Thoms, F.	82, 147, 153
Devaux, J.	112
Dietrichstein, Count J.	141, 142
D'Oberg, Baron G. L.	147, 148
Domnier, P.	112
Donnellan, John	5
Donovan, James	11
Dorbar, William	41
Douglas, Hugh	7
Downer, H. E.	181
Downes, Charles	156
Drury, C. D. Hill	53, 127
Dubuisson	112
Duntze, Sir J.	7
Du Portas, Jean	7
Du Roche, Fr.	7
Dyson, Capt.	7
Ecgfrid	154
Edward of Westminster	25
Edwin	19
Ellis, Peter	6
Euer, W.	25
Everett, Rowland	34
Exter, von	148
Ezekiel	145
Fardell, Thomas	36
Fessler	61
Ferrier, P.	112
Fitzwilliam, John	41
Florence, Pierre	7
Flood	38
Forgach	133
Fostaiu, Louis	7
Francken, von	113
Franklin, Baldwin	7
Frederick the Great	56, 148, 160
French, James	34
Friar, John	5
Friar, Rev. John	5
Frodsham, Brydge	17
Furnell, Michael	156
Garibaldi, Genl.	7
Gilbert, A.	112
Gilbert, P. L.	112
Gilder, James	30, 41
Gillman, Stephen	6
Gollock, Rev. James	6
Goodwin, William	13
Gorman, Rev. W.	6

Persons alluded to:—	PAGE
Gould, R. F. ...	122
Graefe, von ...	149, 151
Granger ...	17
Greiner, Gotthelf ...	54, 88
Gray, William ...	42
Grundy, E. B. ...	181
Gugumos, Baron ...	136
Gunther, Dr. ...	117
Gurner, J. R. ...	181
Guzeau, L. ...	7
Haddesley, Matthew ...	5
Hall, Col. ...	7
Hall, John ...	41
Hamilton, J. ...	7
Hamner, Joseph ...	131
Hammett, Richard ...	6
Hamond, William ...	43
Harman, Thomas ...	6
Harris, Richard ...	11
Hauer, Urban ...	143
Hawkins, Rev. J. ...	10
Henwick, Robert ...	29
Herneden, Richard ...	33, 36, 41
Hesse Cassel, Duke C. of ...	137
Hesse Darmstadt, Louis, Margrave of ...	140
Hince, John ...	34
Hindle, Capt. ...	7
Hingston, F. B. ...	7
Hipple, T. G. von ...	116
Hodges, Francis ...	41
Honner, Robert ...	6
Horsley, Rev. J. W. ...	54, 88
Hoyer, G. M. ...	116
Hughan, W. J. ...	127
Hund, von ...	24, 130, 133, 137
Hunter, Col. ...	53, 127
Huxley, William ...	11
Ives, J. ...	112
Jacques, Lieut.-Col. ...	6
Jacobi ...	117
Jarvis, Samuel ...	6
John of Gloucester ...	25
Jones, Hugh ...	36
Joseph, II. ...	132, 136, 141, 142
Keith ...	147
Kelly, James ...	11
Kemp, A. ...	181
Kersabic, Chevalier ...	7
Kessler ...	148
Kifford, John ...	34
Kielmansegge, Count ...	148
King, Col. ...	7
Kinigl, Count C. H. ...	129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135
Kinigl, Count L. F. ...	143
Kinigl, Count S. F. ...	129, 130
Kinsale, John, Baron ...	7
Kinsman, Edmund ...	37
Kintore, Earl of ...	181
Knowles, J. J. W. ...	128
Koop, J. B. ...	148
Korf, Alex. von ...	117
Korf, Baron von ...	117
Kraft, J. B. ...	148
Kuonen ...	151
Kuffstein, Count ...	133
Kupferschmidt, C. ...	1
Kurland, Duke C. of ...	130, 132
Labrosse, J. ...	112
Lamarche, P. ...	112
Lambard, William ...	109
Lambe, T. ...	112
Laone, John ...	6
Lavers, Richard ...	145
Le Marchant, N. ...	112
Le Metayer, G. ...	112

Persons alluded to:—	PAGE
Lesnes, John ...	29
Lestwitz, Baron von ...	113
Lewis, C. E. ...	180
Lindner ...	117
Lippe, Count von der ...	148
Lloyd, Evan ...	34
Lorraine, Francis of ...	55, 147
Lovegrove, H. ...	53, 127
Löwen ...	148
Lüttmann ...	148, 153
Mackay, W. ...	54
Madelaing, M. B. ...	112
Malden, Rev. C. H. ...	54, 88
Maria Theresa ...	144
Marshall ...	147
Marshall, Edward ...	36
Martinitz, Count ...	129
McCarthy, Charles ...	6
McKennay, James ...	158
McLeod, J. M. ...	53, 127
McMahan, B. ...	11
Mecklenburg, Duke C. of ...	130
Mecklenburg, Duke G. of ...	133
Mervin, Andrew ...	33
Mickley, Dr. G. ...	53, 127
Miller, William ...	16, 114
Millis, William ...	37
Miltitz, Genl. D. A. von. ...	132, 133, 142
Minnear, William ...	6
Mold, C. Trevor ...	51, 180
Moncrieff, A. B. ...	181
Moore, Sir Emanuel ...	7
Moore, Thomas ...	33, 36
Mooxley, Stephen ...	11
Morphy, F. J. ...	51
Morris, Robert ...	5
Moutray, Rev. J. M. ...	158
Morvo (Morow), John ...	171
Murray, John ...	173
Nelson, Lord ...	127
Norwood, William ...	5
Oram ...	17
Osten-Sacken, von. ...	117
Padgett, Henry ...	41
Peacock, C. ...	181
Pendleton, A. G. ...	181
Phillips, Rev. E. P. ...	51
Picasse, F. ...	112
Piggott, Bevis ...	36
Pracht, von. ...	132
Prangen, von. ...	117
Preston, Francis ...	12
Priestman, Thomas ...	34, 41
Quintin, Capt. ...	7
Rademacher ...	151
Ramsay, Chevalier ...	8
Raven, von. ...	116, 134
Revis, J. ...	112
Richards, Phillip ...	145
Robert of Beverley ...	25
Röder, J. P. ...	140
Rose, Thomas ...	34
Roslin, Lords of ...	25
Rugg, Henry ...	6
Sabine, C. E. E. ...	181
Sarry, Carl. ...	147, 148, 151, 152
Satus, M. ...	112
Saxe Meiningen, Duke C. F. of ...	152
Schmidburg, Baron C. F. ...	129, 132
Schmidburg, F. W. ...	131, 132, 133, 140
Schroeder, F. L. ...	67
Schültze, G. ...	148
Screech, Richard ...	5
Scurrah, W. A. ...	53, 127
Seaves, Jonathan ...	21
Settegast, Dr. ...	60
Shadbolt, Thomas ...	42

Persons alluded to:—		PAGE	Persons alluded to:—		PAGE
Shorthouse, Thomas	...	36, 42	Wilson, Sir William	...	42
Simmons, Robert	...	5	Wise, Thomas	...	42
Sleamaker, Edward	...	41	Wise, William	...	42
Smith, James	...	159	Woodman, William	...	42
Smith, J. B.	...	145	Wrede, J. F.	...	141
Smith, John	...	37	Wrek, Thomas	...	29
Snow, F. H.	...	181	Wren, Sir C.	...	45
Spencer, Thomas E.	...	128	Young, Nicholas	...	43
Speth, G. W.	...	53, 127	Younghusband, Capt.	...	7
Spratt, Edward	...	156	Zinnendorff, J. W. von.	56, 139, 146	
Stanley, Thomas	...	35	Zoellner	...	61
Stanton, William	...	42	P.M. Jewels, presented	...	157
Starhemberg	...	133	Poker, The	...	9, 83
Stark, J. A. von.	24, 112, 130		Quaint By-Laws	...	126
Starkey, R. B.	...	128	Queer Tales of Masonic Proceedings	...	9
Staynes, W. H.	...	128	Regular Lodges	...	125
St. Clair, E.	...	53, 127	Ritual, Earliest German	...	148
Stone, Harry	...	36	Rope round head	...	97
Stone, Nicholas	...	37	Roslin, Earls of	...	25
Stowell, John, of Wells	...	25	Royal Arch, Earliest date	...	5
Strathmore, Earl of	...	147, 150	" Earliest Minute in Grand		
Stäven, P.	...	148	Lodge of Ireland	...	10
Sudermania, Duke of	...	137	Salary of Grand Secretary, Berlin	...	167
Sudthausen, Capt., F. H. A.	...	141, 142	Sale of Lodge Warrants	...	126
Syms, John	...	145	Seal of Prov. Grand Lodge Brunswick	...	113
Taylor, Thomas	...	35	Servants of Solomon	...	153, 156
Teschen, Albert Casimir of	...	130, 132, 133, 134, 142	Songs, Early German Masonic	...	164
Tester, F. E.	...	140	Sons of the Prophet	...	107
Thomas, J. E.	...	181	St. John's Candidates	...	166
Thompson, Edward	...	41	Strict Observance Rite	...	24
Thompson, John	...	41	Swastika	...	23
Thorp, J. T.	...	128	Tablet, A curious	...	24, 116
Thunus	...	147	Tapis, The	...	163
Thun, Count W. J.	...	131	Toast of the Worshipful Master	...	168
Tostaien, P.	...	112	Toasts, Early German	...	164
Tottenham, Cliffe	...	6	Triangular Buildings	...	23
Townsend, Timothy	...	34, 41	Tyler's Costume	...	9
Tramberg	...	148	Undergraduates ineligible	...	161
Travers, J. M.	...	6	University Initiations	...	177
Trunet, Y.	...	112	Votes of Congratulation	...	1, 53
Tyrone, Earl of	...	5	Warrant of Confirmation, German	...	149
Ulinski, August	...	138	Warrants, Early German	...	161
Vaillant, J. P.	...	54	Work, Early German	...	163
Velasco, Count Joseph	...	131, 139	Wusm or Camel Marks	...	95
Viriot, D.	...	112			
Wächter, E. von.	...	135			
Wainsford	...	42			
Warde, William	...	30			
Warren, Sir Augustus	...	7			
Way, Chief Justice	...	181			
Welz, Thomas von.	...	139			
Westmeath, G. Earl of	...	7			
Wheeler, Thomas	...	5			
Williamson, Major	...	7			

Contributors.

	PAGE		PAGE
Abud, Major H. M.	110	MacAdam, W. Ivison	110
Atkins, H. J.	114	Macbean, E.	78, 167
Barlow, Dr. W.	153	Malozovich, L. de	129
Bate, O. H.	177, 180	North, C. N. McIntyre	115
Carson, E. T.	177	Price, F. Compton	25, 110, 115
Chetwode Crawley, W. J., LL.D., &c.	4, 83, 103, 122, 123, 125, 155	Pulney Andy, S., M.D.	15
Conder, Jun. E., F.S.A.	28, 49, 79, 103, 109	Rodda, Rev. E.	111
Forbes, S. Russell	23	Rylands, W. H., F.S.A.	14, 46, 79, 82, 165
Fox-Thomas, Rev. E.	111	Smith, James	26
Francis, T.	111	Speth, G. W., F.R.His.S.	11, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 46, 79, 105, 112, 152, 156, 166, 177
Gould, R. F.	14, 78, 102, 165, 163	Thomas, J. E.	181
Greiner, Gotthelf	55, 80, 177, 178	Thorp, J. T.	176
Guy, F. S.	110	Turner, G. E.	176, 177
Horsley, Rev. J. W.	26, 156	Vernon, W. F.	171
Hughan, W. J.	14, 21, 46, 79, 85, 122, 167, 170, 171	Wiebe, C. C.	113, 146, 152
Klein, S. T., F.R.A.S.	49, 89, 106, 165	Whytehead, T. B.	17
Kupferschmidt, C.	79, 116, 151, 159, 160, 167	Yarker, John	23, 26, 115
Lane, John, I.C.A.	13, 124, 150, 167, 175		
Levander, F. W.	23		

Illustrations.

	PAGE		PAGE
Arab Tribal Marks	95	Masons' Marks, Salisbury	177
Arms of Masons' Company	28	" Selby	110
Autographs from Masons' Company's		" Somaliland	110
Books	38, 42, 43	" Whitby	111
Ball, Rev. C. J., portrait	1	Medal of Prague Orphans' Home	131
Collar Jewels	27, 54, 158	Miller, William, portrait	16
Facsimiles of Entries in Masons'		Seal of Casimir of the Nine Stars	134
Company's Books	30, 32, 33, 34, 35	" D.M. of the Three Crowned Stars	135
Frodsham, Brydge, portrait	17	" Grand Commandery St. Pölten	135
German Masonic Charm	178	" Lodge of Hope	141
Jewel of Three Crowned Pillars	131	" Prov. Grand Lodge of Brunswick	113
Macbean, Edward, portrait	frontispiece	" Rodomskoy Prefecture	134
Masons' Hall, Plan of	42	" Three Crowned Pillars	130
Masons' Marks, Hereford	26	" Three Crowned Stars... ..	135
" Masons' Company	41	Swearing Circles of the Arabs	91
" Melbourne	111	Thoms, Fredericus de, portrait	82
" Melrose	26, 110		



TABLE OF CONTENTS.



BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES.

	PAGE
Drummond, Josiah H.	165
Klein, Sydney T.	207
Le Strange, Hamon	125
Richardson, Sir Benjamin Ward	4
Shackles, George Lawrence	41

CHRONICLE.

Africa	164
Australasia	76, 164
Burma	76
England	75, 163
Mexico	164

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

Friday, 8th January, 1897	1
Friday, 5th March, 1897	41
Friday, 7th May, 1897	82
Thursday, 24th June, 1897	127
Friday, 1st October, 1897	189
Monday, 8th November, 1897	200

NOTES AND QUERIES.

An Antient's Jewel	160
Arms of the Freemasons	161
Australian Blacks and Freemasonry	159, 193
Ballygawley Lodges and Certificate	65
Brother of Twelve Degrees	209
Chairs of Bowyer Lodge	63
Coote, Sir Eyre	65
Curious Historical Error	195
G., On the letter	158
Gibbon the Historian	161
Greek Lodges	209
Henry the Navigator	62, 63
Jehuda Leon	161
Kirkwall Scroll and Cryptograms	193
Lambert de Lintot	64
Laurence Dermot	161
Lewis, the Son of a Mason	210
Mason, On the word	158, 159
Masons' Marks on Norman Work	160
Miller, William	62
Misceoneption Corrected	209
Netherland Lodges, Early	61
New History of Freemasonry	194
Orange Society, The	194
Order of Beggars	195

NOTES AND QUERIES—*Continued.*

	PAGE
Poem by Sir B. W. Richardson	210
Prichard's Masonry Dissected	158
Prince Edwin a Benedictine	160
Randle Holmes, Tomb of	63
Rosy Cross	210
Two Pamphlets	158
Uncomplimentary Allusion to Masons	195
Worshipful Master, Title of	196

OBITUARY.

Allan, John Scott	199
Arter, Thomas R.	162
Beveridge, George	162
Chamberlin, H. B.	162
Cheel, Charles	199
Dunstan, Charles Waller	199
Haigh, John	162
Haynes, Alfred Ernest	74
Hogard, Charles Frederick	199
Hopekirk, Walter	199
Kirton, William Henry	74
Lamette, Alphonse Fortuné	199
Martyn, Reginald Alexander	75
Maughan, Rev. Henry M.	199
McClenachan, Charles T.	74
Moore, Robert M.	75
Norton, Jacob	74
Piper, George Harry	199
Pringle, Sir Norman W. D., Bart.	162
Richardson, Sir Benjamin Ward	4
Spurgeon, Clement	74
Stevens, Henry	162
Stewart, William Edward	74
Stocker, Anthony Eugene	162

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Sir Benjamin Ward Richardson. R. F. Gould.	4
Prominent Members of Correspondence Circle deceased, 4; of Inner Circle, Birth and Professional Career of Sir B. W. Richardson, 5; his Work as a Temperance Advocate, his Opinion on Cycling, Discoveries in Anæsthetics, and in Science generally, in Sanitation, 6; his Contributions to Literature, his death, 7; as a Freemason, the Influence of Masonry on the Life of Great Men, 8; his Work in our own Lodge, General Appreciation of his Character, 9.	
Free and Freemasonry, A Tentative Enquiry. G. W. Speth.	10
Various Alleged Origins of the word Freemason considered, 10; Use of the word as applied to Prominent Individuals, the City Regulations of the Masons, 12; Free Carmen, Free Fishermen, Free Dredgers, Free Watermen, Free Vintners, 14 Free Butchers, Free Scriveners, Free Printers, Free Sawyers, Free Carpenters, Free Sewers, 14; Certain Gilds employed Members not free of the Gild, 15; the Masons did so also, Fundamental Conception of the prefix Free, Free of the City, 16; Free of the Gild, always implying some exemption rather than a privilege, Masons existed in large numbers before they established City Gilds, 17; Wherein the Freemasons	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—Continued.

PAGE

differed from the Gild Masons, possible antagonism between them in the Cities, Extra-Municipal Districts, 18; Suggested Origin for the prefix Free as applied to Masons, the Masons and the City Watch in Paris and London, 19; Subsequent Modification of the force of Free, Analogues 20; Discussion, Free Tylers, 21; Derivation of the prefix by Bro. Klein from the Franks, his Derivation of Mason, 23; the Derivation from Free-stone upheld, the City Entry of 1375, 24; Master William de Ramsaye, Extra-Municipal Districts, 25; Travelling v. local Masons, 27; The Loseley Lodge in Surrey, 28; Entry of an Apprentice to same, and Extracts from the Accounts, a further Suggestion for the Origin of Free, Reply on Discussion, 29; Mason de Franche Pere shown to be impossible, William de Ramsaye, 30; Extra Municipalities, the Franks, 31; Kendal Wages in 1719, 32.	
The Letter G. John A. Cockburn	40
An Account of the Shakespeare Lodge, No. 426, from its Foundation in 1835 to 1895, and the Old Furniture belonging to it. J. Jarvis Rainey	41
Its Constitution, 41; the Regalia, Account of the original Shakespeare Lodge of Stratford-on-Avon, Description of the Furniture, 42; Some Extracts from the Minutes, 43; Dedication Ode, 45.	
On the Antiquity of Lodge La Parfaite Union, at Mons, Belgium. Gustave Jottrand	46
Notes on "A Curious Historical Error." W. J. Chetwode Crawley, LL.D.	58
Henry F. Berry, M.A.	59
Masonic Symbolism, as founded in the Rationale of Durandus. Rev. J. W. Horsley	60
Freemasonry in Mexico. R. F. Gould	66
A Masonic Contract of A.D. 1378. W. J. Hughan	70
A Russian Masonic Anecdote. G. W. Speth	72
An Old Lodge and its Refreshment Bills. W. N. Cheesman	77
Kirkwall Kilwinning Lodge, No. 38 ² , and its Remarkable Scroll. Rev. J. B. Craven, G. W. Speth	79
The Great Symbol. Sydney T. Klein	82
Plato on Geometry, Pythagoras, 83; The Seven Sciences, Thales, Egyptian Mathematics, 84; Euclid, 85; Archimedes, Appollonius, the Almagest, 86, Pappus, Diophantus, Theon, 87; Translations of Euclid's Elements, Simon Grynæus, 88; Identity of Simon Grynæus and Naymus Grecus, Significance of the word Curious, 90; The Great Symbol, 91; The Square, the Rope-stretchers of Egypt, or Harpedonaptæ, 92; The Symbolism of the Square, 93; The 47th Problem, Various Ways of Solving it, 94; The Quadrature of the Circle, 96; The Right Angle, how to form it with the Centre, 97; Steinmetzen Spruch, 98; Substitution of the 47th Problem for the Square in Masonry, 100; Discussion, 101; Reply, 107.	
The Three Degrees of Freemasonry, Especially in relation to the oldest known Records of the Master Mason's Ceremony. W. J. Hughan	127
Opinion of Murray Lyon, 127; Definition of Degree, Gould's former opinion, the Testimony of the Old Charges, 128; Earliest Initiation reported on English Soil, Ashmole's Testimony, Holme's, the Masons' Company Records, 129; Plot and Aubrey, the Alnwick Lodge, the Scarborough MS., the York Records, 130; Long Livers, the Sloane MS. 3329, Speth's Opinion, Albert Pike's, 131; The New and Old Regulation XIII compared, 132; The Minutes of the Philo-Musicæ Society, 133; The Earliest Lodge Minutes of the Third	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—*Continued.*

PAGE

Degree, the Swan and Rummer Lodge in Finch Lane, 134; Oldest By-laws referring to the Third Degree, 135; Masters' Lodges, Discussion, 136; Reply, 148.

Notes on "Free and Freemason."

Yowte Brethren, Derivation of Trade Names, by C. G. Browne, 155; Free Fishermen of Faversham, F. F. Giraud and G. W. Speth, 155; the Meaning of Free in Freemason, Dr. W. Begemann, 156.

Masonic Celebrities, No. VII.—Hon. Josiah H. Drummond. R. F. Gould ... 165

His Family Descent, Early Life and Professions, Political Activity, 165; Marriage, Masonic Career, 167, Opinions of Drummond by other American Reporters, a Review of the Peculiarities of American Freemasonry, 168; Committees on Foreign Correspondence, 170; Enumeration of the Chief Reporters, 171, Selections from Drummond's Opinions on Army Lodges, 176; The West Virginia Question, Degree of P.G.M., Territorial Jurisdiction, Coloured Masonry, 177; The Boston Records, Androgynous Masonry, Refreshment, 178; Jurisprudence, Lodge-opening, Lodge Jurisdiction, Vouching, Lex non Scripta, 179; International Law, Review of Decisions, A. & A.S.R., Exclusive Jurisdiction, 180; Grand Masters' Prerogatives, Rights of a G.H.P., General Assemblies, 181; Non-payment of Dues, Grand Orients, Mrs. Aldworth, Physical Perfection, Latin Masonry, 182; Public Installations, Massachusetts New Departure, Visitors and Lodge Charter, Membership of Grand Lodge, 183; Life Membership, Perpetual Jurisdiction, Mississippi Proposition, Landmarks, The Sacred Volume, Landmarks *v.* Fundamental Principles, 184; Saloon Keeping, The Past Master's Degree, The Antients, Quorum for Third Degree, The Royal Arch, 185; Rocks ahead, Wisconsin Relief Proposition, Drummond as a Writer and Historian, 186; Drummond on Masonic Archaeology, 187.

How Frederick the Great became a Freemason. A. J. W. Cerf ... 188

Masonic Medals. George L. Shackles ... 189

Classification of Medals and Jewels, 189; The Biography of Masonic Numismatics, 190; Collections of Masonic Medals, 191; The Masons' Arms, 192.

REVIEWS.

Macnab M.S.	...	G. W. Speth	...	34
Milledge's All Souls' Lodge, No. 170	...	John Lane	...	34
Crowe's Masonic Clothing	...	G. W. Speth	...	36
Simpson's Praying Wheel	...	Goblet d'Alviella	...	38
Newton's Anchor and Hope Lodge, No. 37	...	W. J. Hughan	...	39
Chetwode Crawley's Cœmentaria Hibernica, Fac. II.	...	W. J. Hughan	...	111
" " "	...	R. F. Gould	...	113
Ditto (A Personal Disclaimer)	...	John Lane	...	119
Fox-Thomas' Whitby Lodges	...	G. W. Speth	...	119
Whitting's Lodge of Hengist	...	W. J. Hughan	...	121
" " "	...	R. F. Gould	...	123
Upton's Constitutions of Grand Lodge of Washington	...	G. W. Speth	...	122
Jackson's Cole's Constitutions	...	G. W. Speth	...	123
Lodge of Research, Leicester	...	W. J. Hughan	...	197
Chapin's Freemasonry in Poole	...	W. J. Hughan	...	198

VARIOUS.

Report of Audit Committee	1
Summer Outing	124
Installation Address—Sydney T. Klein	201
Toast of the W.M.—R. F. Gould...	207

INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Abacus, The	85	Freemasonry, Bournemouth	76, 121, 123
Address on Installation, Klein	201	" Cape Colony	164
Algebraical Epitaph of Diophantus	87	" Cyprus	209
Almagest, The	86	" Kirkwall	79
Anagrams	106	" Leicestershire Regiment,	
Arms of the Freemasons	161, 192	17th Foot	198
Article xiii. of 1723 and 1738	132, 136	" Mexico	66, 164
Audit Report, 1896	1	" Poole	198
		" Queensland	76, 164
Beggars, Order of	195	" Russia	72
Brigham Young on Solomon as a		" Selby	77
Poligamist	172	" Spilsby	41
		" Stratford-on-Avon	42
Caementaria Hibernica	111, 113	" The Hague	61
Cerneau question in the U.S.A.	175	" United States	168
Circumambulation	37	" Weymouth	34
Coles' Constitutions	123	" Whitby	119
		Furniture of Bowyer Lodge	63
Deceased Members in the Ten Years	4	" of Shakespeare Lodge	43
Edwin, a Benedictine Monk	160	G, The Letter	40, 158
Elizabeth Aldworth, Value of the		Gloves at Whitby in 1825	120
Alleged Evidence doubtful ..	115, 118	Grand Lodge Jurisdiction, American	
Enquiry, An, into the Late Disputes		Views	174
among the Freemasons of Ireland	58	Grand Lodge Representation in the	
Estimated Number of Masons in the		U.S.A.	168
World	169	Greek Lodge Names	209
Euclid's Elements, Bibliography of	88	Hiramic Legend, Evolution of the	141
Exhibits	4, 41, 82, 189, 200	Initiation, Earliest Recorded in England	129
Extra Municipal Territory	19, 25, 30	" of Twin Lewises	164
		Installation Ceremony	117
Festivals of the Charities in 1897	163	" " in Ireland	140
Floorcloths	81	Ireland, Early date of G.L. of	111
Forty-seventh Problem, Various Proofs	94	Irish Masons refused by G.L. of England	112
Franchepere, Mason de	11, 24, 30	Journeymen, not Gild Members	15
Frankmason	11	Jubilee Grand Officers and Honours	126, 163
Frederick the Great's Initiation	188	Jug at Selby	77
Free always indicates an Exemption	16, 26	Kirkwall Lodge and Scroll	79, 193
Free derived from the Franks	22, 31	Layers	16
Free equals Fine, Noble	29, 32	Lectures	75, 76, 164
Free, Lists of words beginning with	20	Lewis, Derivation of	210
Free, Origin of, in Freemason	10, 155	Life Membership in the U.S.A.	168
Free Butchers	14	Lodge	168
" Carmen	13	" Refreshments	77
" Carpenters	14	Lodges claiming surprising Antiquity	52
" Dredgers	13	Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—	
" Fishermen	13, 155	Alexander of the Crowned Pelikan	72
" Fishers	13	All Souls' Lodge, Weymouth	34
" Printers	14	Alhwick Lodge	130
" Sawyers	14	Amity Lodge No. 137, Poole	198
" Sewers	14	Anahuac Lodge	68
" Scriveners	14	Anchor and Hope No. 37, Bolton	39
" Tylers	21	Apollo Lodge No. 460, Oxford	42
" Vintners	13	Astraea Lodge, St. Petersburg	72
" Watermen	13	Athelstan Lodge No. 19	164
Freemason, as used in Epitaphs	12	Aubigny Lodge No. 826 (S.C.)	164
Earliest mention of	11	Bayons Lodge 612, Market Rasen	42
Freemasons at Canterbury Cathedral	31	Benito Juarez Lodge	68
" and Gildmasons, Difference		Boscombe Lodge No. 2158	124
between	18		
" versus Gildmasons	18		
Freemasonry, Australian Blacks	159, 193		
" Ballygawley	65		
" Belgium	46		
" Birmingham	42		
" Bolton	39		

	PAGE		PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to :—		Mageo, Identification of	59, 195
Britannia Lodge 331, Whitby ...	120	Mason, Derivation of	23, 158, 159
Canongate Kilwinning Lodge ...	130	Masonic Clothing	36
Canterbury, Lodge at, in 1429 ...	28	" Contract of 1378	70
Concorde	48	" Jewel of the Antients	160
Constante Union, 427, Ghent ...	54	" Medals	189
Discrète Impériale, 341, Alost ...	54	" " Biography of	190
Eintracht, Vienna	191	" " Collections of	191
Fortitude Chapter No. 279, Leicester	198	" Ode, Shakespeare Lodge ...	45
Frederics Fredenhal Lodge	54	" Offences in the U.S.A. ...	169
Germania Lodge	68	" Sword found at Balaclava ...	120
Glasgow Kilwinning	133	" Symbolism	60
Golden Lion Lodge 127, Whitby ...	120	Masons, Classification of	12
Harmony Lodge 339, Boston ...	42	" existed before Gilds	17
Hengist Lodge 195, Bournem- mouth	121, 123	" Gilds, Rise of	18
Hengist Mark Lodge 125, Bournem- mouth	124	" Marks in Norman Work, Norwich Cathedral	160
Hengist Chapter, Bournemouth ...	124	Master Masons, Status of	104
Horsa Lodge 2208, Bournemouth ...	76, 124	Masters' Degree, Earliest By-laws relating to	136
John of Gaunt No. 523, Leicester ...	198	Masters' Degree, Earliest Minutes known	133
Journeyman Lodge, Edinburgh ...	149	Measuring the Pyramids	84
Kirkwall Kilwinning Lodge ...	79	Minutes, Oldest English Lodge ...	130
Labzin Lodge, St. Petersburg ...	72	Misconception Corrected	209
Light of the East Lodge, Bris- bane	76	New Grand Officers	82, 163
Lincoln Lodge	136	New History of Freemasonry ...	194
Lindsay 602, Louth	42	New Paper, The Gavel, Sydney ...	164
Lion Lodge No. 312, Whitby ...	120	Old Charges belonged to Freemasons and not to Gild Masons	17
Marie Alarcon de Mateos Lodge ...	69	Officers for 1897-1898	200
Mariners Lodge 576	77	Orange Society	194
Martha Washington Lodge	69	Old Charges belonged to Freemasons and not to Gild Masons	17
Olive Union Lodge No 587	42	Officers for 1897-1898	200
Parfaite Union, Mous	46	Orange Society	194
Pelican Lodge, St. Petersburg ...	72	Papyrus, The Ahmes	84
Pythagoras Lodge, Brooklyn ...	191	Personal Disclaimer	119
Queen's Head Lodge, London ...	133	Persons referred to :—	
Regiment, 17th	198	Adam le Plastrer	17
Regiment, 85th, Nos. 660 & 298 ...	42	Adelard of Bath	88
Research, Leicester	197	Adolphus	135
Rose and Crown Lodge	133	Ahmes	84
Rosenkampf Lodge, St. Peters- burgh	72	Alexander, Czar	72
Rose Tavern Lodge No. 72	135	Alexander the Imagour	12
Royal Alfred Lodge	192	Allan, John Scott	199
Royal Arch King Solomon's Lodge, New York	80	Al Mamun	88
Royal Cumberland Lodge No. 41 ...	136	Anthony, Jesse B.	172
Scarborough Lodge	130	Anton, Professor	191
Scotts Masons' Lodge, London ...	137	Apollonius	86
Shakespeare Lodge, Warwick ...	43	Archimedes	86
" " 426, Spilsby	41	Armfeld, Count	72
" " 516, Strat- ford	42	Arter, Thomas R.	162
Sherebtzow Lodge, St. Peters- burgh	72	Ashmole, Elias	129
Ssperanski Lodge, St. Peters- burgh	72	Aynsworth	135
St. Alban's Lodge, Adelaide ...	170	Baikie, Alexander	79
St. Germain Lodge 566, Selby ...	77	Bain, Donald M.	171
St. John's Lodge No. 583, Henly- in-Arden	42	Bain, G. W.	197
Swan and Rummer Lodge, Finch Lane	134	Ball, Papillon	133
Three Tuns Lodge	135	Baluschow	72
Toltec Lodge	64	Barlow, Dr. W.	170
Vraie et Parfaite Harmonie, Hagne	87	Barnes, C. B.	164
Vigne R. C. Chapter	124	Barkley, Andrew H.	172
Waterville Lodge No. 33	167	Baume, Robert	160
Wladimir Grand Lodge	72	Beber, Count	72
York Grand Lodge	130	Becke, Wm.	119
York, Lodge at, in 1370	28	Bedford	159
Macnab MS.	34	Bell, George	132
		Bernard, Edward	88
		Berrihill, James	79
		Berrihill, John	79
		Berrington, S.	134
		Berry, Stephen	167
		Beveridge, G.	162

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Bielefeld	188
Billingsley, Sir Henry	88
Bissett, James	45
Blakesby, N.	134
Bochat	162
Böber	72
Boileau, Sir F. G. M.	86, 163
Bolton, Wm.	43
Booth, George	42
Bourne, George	42
Bowen, W. R.	172
Bowles, A. H.	127, 163
Boyce, Edward	35
Boyle, Sir Cavendish	127, 163
Brackenbury, Edward	42, 44
Bradley, Thomas	42
Brooksbank	78
Brown, John H.	171
Brown, Thomas	170
Bryer, Stephen	35
Brykleton, mason	29
Burton, E.	134
Byron, Christopher	63
Canton, E. G.	68
Carson, Enoch T.	172
Cavie, W. A.	42
Cerneau, Joseph	175
Chadwick, Stephen F.	171
Chamberlin, H. B.	162
Chapin, Alex. C.	198
Chase, Horace	170
Cheel, Charles	199
Chism, R. E.	66, 164
Chocke, A.	134
Clarke, C. Pardon	189
Clayton, J.	127, 163
Coltman, George	42, 44
Comerford, James	134
Connor, George P.	171
Conover, Jefferson S.	172
Coote, Sir Eyre	65
Corson, Thomas	171
Cotton, Charles	133
Coulton, James	65
Cowling, William	130
Cowper, W. H.	82, 163
Coxe, James C. W.	173
Cracall, Richard	29
Crawley, Dr. Chetwode	76, 111, 119
Crowe, F. J. W.	36
Cruwys, Shatridge	35
Cummings, William	123
Cunningham, W. M.	172
Dagge, Henry	121, 123
Daniel, Thomas	19
Dawkins, DeWitt C.	171
Delane	135
Dermot, Lawrence	161, 192
Desaguliers, Dr.	134, 142, 147
De Sanglen	72
De Vignoles	54
Diaz, Genl. Poririo	68
Diehl, Christopher	172
Diophantus	87
Drummond, Josiah H.	165
Dunlop, A. P.	42
Dunstan, C. W.	199
Dyrryke, mason	29
Edwin the Atheling	160
Ellam, John	133
Emslie, John	135
Enehmarch, Thomas	35
Eric of Auxerre	60
Euclid	85
Eve, A. J.	44
Faider, Francois	46

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Fairclough, Rev. J.	76
Fardell, C.	44
Faure, Rev. D. P.	164
Fellows, J. Q. A.	171
Ferrers, The Earls	197
Festing, Michael	35
Fonsor	44, 47
Foster, Christian	78
Fowler, John	111
Fox, C. J.	44
Fox-Thomas, Rev. E.	119
Frederick the Great	188
Fuller, Charles A.	171
Furnell, Michael	58, 111
Gages, Marquis de	47
Garbutt	79
Gay	44
Geminiani	133
Gibbon	162
Gould, George	35
Gould, R. F.	75
Gouley, George H.	171
Grantham, H. V.	44
Gregory, David	88
Greenleaf, Lawrence N.	171
Grynaeus, Simon	88
Gurney, Theodore S.	171
Gyles, James	65
Gyles, William	65
Gyllane, freemason	29
Hackers	78
Haigh, John	162
Hairby, William	42
Hamilton, Genl.	129, 138
Hamond, Dixon	134
Harrington, Earl of	50
Harvey, Bennett	35
Hawling, Thomas	42
Haynes, Captain A. E.	74
Hedges, Cornelius	172
Henry the Navigator	62, 63
Higmore, Joseph	134
Hogard, C. F.	199
Hollis, Thomas	42, 44
Holmes, Randle	63, 127
Hopekirk, Walter	199
Hough, Joseph H.	171
Hovarezmi	88
Hughan, W. J.	76, 163
Hulburt, James	65
Hypatia	87
Inchiquin, Earl of	134, 142
Ingersoll, H. H.	172
Innes, W. P.	171
Isembert, of Xantes	25
Izod, Jonathan	43
Jackson, R.	123
Jeans, Thomas	121, 123
John the Marbrer	12
Kerwin, William	12
King, Findlay M.	170
Kingsale, Lord	134, 142
Kingston, Lord	134, 143
Kirton, W. H.	74
Klein, Sydney T.	207
Knaggs, William	120
Kupferschmidt, C.	201
Lamette, Alphonse Fortuné	199
Lawrence, General	191
Leon, Rabbi Jehudah	161
Lescrop, Sir Richard	70
Le Strange, Hamon	127, 189, 200
Lewis, Dr.	191
Lewis, C. E.	164
Lewyn, John	70
Lintot, Lambert de	64

Persons referred to:—

Lippe-Bückeberg, Count	...	188
Lockwood, Luke A.	...	175
Lyon, Murray	...	127, 138
Mabbanke, Freemason	...	29
Machin, J.	...	42
Mackey, Albert G.	...	171
Mackworth, Sir T.	...	134, 143
Mainwaring, Col.	...	129
Mansell, R.	...	44
Marlborough, Bishop of	...	193
Marshall, Edward	...	12, 24
Marshall, Thomas	...	133
Martel, Charles	...	20
Martyn, R. A.	...	75
Marvin, W. T. R.	...	190
Mathman, B.	...	77
Matthews, Thomas M.	...	172
Maugham, Rev. H. M.	...	199
McClenachan, C. T.	...	74
McKay, James	...	79
Melancthon	...	88
Meldrum, William	...	79
Merzdorf, Theodore	...	190
Miller, Matthew M.	...	173
Miller, William	...	62
Milledge, Zillwood	...	34
Molloy, Ignatius	...	134, 143
Montague, Duke of	...	47
Montague, Viscount	...	48
Moore, Col. Sir G. M.	...	127, 163
Moore, R. M.	...	75
Moray, Hon. Robert	...	129
Morris, Robert	...	171, 190
Mowal, Sir Wimrood	...	134, 143
Murray, James	...	133
Myers, John	...	78
Naymus, Grecus	...	90
Neithorpe	...	135
Newnham, Rev. P. H.	...	121
Newton, James	...	39
Norton, Jacob	...	74
O'Brien, James	...	142
O'Bryan, Michael	...	134, 143
O'Connor, Martin	...	134, 143
Oliver, Rev. Dr. G.	...	44
O'Sullivan, A.	...	170
Pappus	...	87
Parvin, T. S.	...	66, 164, 172
Payne, George	...	133, 134
Pearl, Cyril	...	167
Pearse, Richard	...	35
Pearson, George	...	120
Perkins, Edward	...	123
Perkins, James E.	...	123
Peter of Colechurch	...	25
Pierson, A. T. C.	...	171
Pillans, Palmer J.	...	171
Pine, John	...	134
Piper, G. Harry	...	199
Plato	...	83
Pombo, Louis	...	69
Porter, Samuel	...	43
Postell, Charles	...	43
Prendergast, Sir Thomas	...	142
Pringle, Sir Norman	...	162
Pritchard (Prichard) Samuel	...	134
Ptolemaeus	...	86
Pythagorus	...	83
Quinn, Hance	...	65
Rainey, Edward	...	43
Rainey, Titus	...	42
Ramesaye, John	...	22
Ramesaye, William de	...	13, 25, 30
Reed, Thomas M.	...	172
Reevis	...	134
Richardson, Sir B. W.	...	4
Richardson, Thomas	...	35

Persons referred to:—

Robbins, Joseph	...	66, 170, 173
Robert of Elyngham	...	17
Roul	...	135
Rowan, Thomas	...	78
Rustomjee, H. M.	...	127, 163
Sanders, Thomas	...	42
Sawyer, Joseph	...	78
Schultz, E. T.	...	172
Schwartz, Ira M.	...	172
Scott, James B.	...	171
Shackles, G. L.	...	41, 82
Shepley	...	78
Shergold, R.	...	134
Shipton	...	135
Simons, J. W.	...	171
Simpson, William	...	36
Singleton, W. R.	...	171
Sketchley, J.	...	43
Snarr, Robert	...	77
Sperauski	...	72
Speth, G. W.	...	76
Spiers, James	...	164
Spurgeon, C.	...	74
Stauhope, Charles	...	50
Stanhope, William	...	47, etc.
Starmer, C.	...	44
Steele, Sir Richard	...	55
Stevens, Henry	...	162
Stevens, J.	...	127, 163
Stevenson, Charles C.	...	172
Stewart, W. E.	...	74
St. Leger, Hon. Miss	...	115
Stocker, A. E.	...	162
Stone, Nicholas	...	129
Strong, Edward	...	12
Strong, Valentine	...	12
Stuart, J. Mc. D.	...	159
Stukely, Dr.	...	51
Styles, James	...	135
Sutherland, Robert	...	79
Tabit ben Korra	...	88
Taylor, George	...	191
Tealby	...	78
Thales	...	84
Theon	...	87
Thimbleby, T. W.	...	44
Thomas, J. J.	...	127, 163
Thompson, Edward	...	130
Thompson, Thomas	...	43
Thornhill, B.	...	35
Thorp, Edward	...	111
Thorp, J. T.	...	197
Timmins, James	...	43
Tracy, Nathaniel	...	127, 163
Tucker, William	...	34, 35
Upton, W. H.	...	66, 122, 173
Vaux, Richard	...	171
Vernon, John	...	134
Vincil, J. D.	...	172
Wait, Albert G.	...	172
Walker, William	...	42, 44
Wallace, Sir J.	...	123
Walter the Marbler	...	12
Warde, Robert	...	119
Warmington, William of	...	126
Wartensleben, Capt. von	...	188
Watson, William	...	34
Webster, George	...	34
Wentworth	...	135
Weston, Samuel	...	35
Wharton, Duke of	...	47, etc.
Wheeler, Joseph K.	...	171
Wheelwright, J. B.	...	127, 163
Whitmore, John	...	43
Whitting, C. J.	...	121, 123
Whythead, T. B.	...	75
William of Sens	...	31

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Williams, William	34
Williamson, Peter	191
Wilson, Henry	42
Wilson, Richard	82, 163
Wilson, Sir William	197
Wode, John... ..	29
Wolihin, A. M.	171
Wood, Bevis	35
Wood, Rev. C. H.	127, 163
Wyfolde, Freemason... ..	29
Yevele	24
Young, Brigham	172
Zacharias, Ernst	190
Zouch, John	43
Physical Perfection, American Views	175
Poem by Sir B. W. Richardson ...	210
Praying Wheels	36
Prichard's Masonry Dissected ...	134
Pringle Family as Masons	163
Presentation to C. Kupferschmidt ...	201
Proprietary Lodges, Origin of ...	49
Raised, Earliest use of the term known	133
Revelations of a Squaw	176
Right Angle, The	97
Rosy Cross	210
Royal Arch Clothing worn in Lodge ...	121
Scottish Ritual, Influence of the Incorporation on the	144
Scroll at Kirkwall	79

	PAGE
Square, Knowledge of the	92
" Symbolism of the	93
Squaring the Circle	86, 96
Steinmetz-Spruch	98, 105, 109
Story of Shakespeare, a poem ...	210
Summer Outing	124
Swan-pan, The	85
Swastika	38
Symbol, The Great	82, 91
Three Degrees, The	127
Toast, The W.M.	207
Tracing-board, Origin of	81
Tradesnames, Derivation of	155
Tomb of Randle Holmes	63
Twelve Degrees, 1766	209
Uncomplimentary to Masons	195
Upton on American Jurisprudence ...	122
Vesica piscis	104, 108
Wages paid to Masons	22, 32
Watch, The City	19
Wheel Gods	38
Worshipful Master, Title of... ..	196
York Masons, Use of Title	112
Yowte Brother	15, 155

Contributors:—

Adrianyi, E.	193
Armitage, E.	61
Barlow, Dr. W.	195
Barron, E. J.	162
Begemann, Dr.	155
Berry, Henry F.	59
Browne, C. G., Rev.	155
Castle, E. J.	103
Cerf, A. J. W.	188
Cheesman, W. N.	77
Cockburn, J. A.	40
Conder, jun., E.	23, 32, 63, 103
Craven, Rev. J. B.	79
Crawley, Dr. Chetwode	26, 55, 58, 101, 139, 209
Cunningham, Rev. Dr.	21
Francis, T.	209
Giraud, F. F.	155
Goblet D'Alviella, Count	36
Gould, R. F.	4, 51, 65, 66, 113, 123, 136, 165, 207
Hammond, Dr. W.	158
Hare, S. H.	62
Harvey, F. O.	209
Hills, G. P. G.	193
Horsley, Rev. J. W.	60
Hughan, W. J.	39, 51, 70, 105, 111, 121, 127, 148, 197, 198

Johns, Fred.	159
Jottrand, G.	46
Klein, S. T.	21, 82, 107, 201
Kupferschmidt, C.	52, 62
Lane, J.	23, 34, 119, 145
Le Strange, H.	160
Levander, F. W.	195
Macbean, E.	147
Newton, John	63
Peck, M. C.	64
Price, F. C.	194
Rainey, J. J.	41
Riley, J. R.	145
Robinson, J.	65
Rylands, W. H.	28, 161
Shackles, G. L.	189
Speth, G. W.	10, 29, 33, 34, 36, 49, 64, 72, 80, 104, 119, 122, 123, 144, 155, 158, 160, 161, 193, 210
Upton, W. H.	27
Westcott, Dr. W. Wynn	105
Whitting, C. J.	62
Whytehead, T. B.	106
Wildman, W. B.	158
Wright, F. W.	106
Yarker, J.	63, 159, 194, 196

Illustrations:—

Drummond, Josiah H., portrait ...	164
Facsimiles of Swan and Rummer Constitution, &c., 4 plates ...	151-4
Frontispiece to Boissard's work ...	109
Furniture of Shakespeare Lodge, 2 plates	45
Group at Croyland Abbey	124

Jewel, Bro. Caster's	160
Jug in Selby Lodge	77
Kirkwall Scroll, 2 folding plates ...	80
Kupferschmidt, C., portrait	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Masons' Marks, Norwich	160
Richardson, Sir B. W., portrait ...	5
Simon Grynæus, portrait	90

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES.

	PAGE
Ashmole, Elias...	5
Aubrey, John ...	8
Clarke, C. Purdon	214
Moyle, J. Copley	218
Rawlinson, Dr. Richard	11

CHRONICLE.

Burma	218
England	98, 168, 218
Greece	96
Ireland	95
Norway	96
Peru	168, 219
Portuga	96
Queensland	96
South Africa	168

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

Friday, 7th January, 1898	1
Friday, 4th March, 1898	47
Friday, 6th May, 1898	102
Friday, 24th June, 1898	137
Friday, 7th October, 1898	169
Tuesday, 8th November, 1898	213

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Ancient Builders	158, 200
Ashmole's Life	160
„ Epitaph	161
Batty Langley's Complete Assistant	201
Carved Stones in Jersey	201
Cryptogram on an Old Seal	86
Curious Medal	160
Constituting a Lodge under the Ancients	202
Early Mention of Continental Masonry	204
Epitaph of a "Mason"	159
Frederick's Last Gavel Stroke	199
Freemasonry in the 17th Foot	85
Freymeister, Free and Freemason	204
Genuine Secrets...	87
Masonic Jug (Dublin)	85
Masses Endowed by French Masons	200
Montgomerie's Portrait	200
Old Charges, Wykeham and Shakespeare	160
Philip, Duke of Wharton, Epitaph	86
„ „ „ „ Anecdote	159
Prince Edwin	85, 158
Purbeck Marblers	87
Sculptured Stone, Masonic	160
Square, Triangle and Circle (Fairie Queene)	199

OBITUARY.

	PAGE
Bailey, F. J. Ferris	89
Brooks, William M.	89
DeWitt, Franklin J.	89
Dodge, Martin Westerman	218
Durling, Thomas J.	89
Goddard, John Williams	89
Jones, Samuel George	165
Lee, William Henry	165
Mead, Colonel J.	89
Micklethwait, Edward	89
Murray-Aynsley, Harriett G. M.	165
Newitt, William Thomas	165
Pittaway, James	218
Russell, Capt. Benjamin Hill	165
Vernon, Frederick	89
Waltman, Thomas S.	165
Ward, Dr. Charles Samuel	218
Yeatman-Biggs, C.B., Major-General A. G.	89

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Masonic MSS. in the Bodleian Library. By Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley	4
Ashmole's Life, 5; Extracts from his Diary, 6; the Mainwaring Pedigree, 7; John Aubrey's Life, 8; Extracts <i>re</i> Freemasons and Sir C. Wren, 10; Was Wren a Freemason? Dr. R. Rawlinson's Life, 11; his Masonic Career, 12; the Rawlinson MS. Collection, 14; real Collector was Thomas Towle, 15; Calendar of the MSS., 16; Transcript of the Rawlinson copy of the Old Charges, 17; List of Freemasons' Lodges, 24; the Grand Mystery, 25; the Entered Apprentice Charge, 26; By-laws of the Bricklayers' Arms (Rose Tavern) Lodge, 28; Spurious Rituals, 29; Lord Southwell, First Admission of Jews, 30; Mr. Orator Henley, Lodges in Paris, 31; By-Laws of the Three Tuns Lodge, 32; Dispute as to Right of carrying the Sword of State, 33; Letter to Towle, 34; Boaman's Proposals for a Masonic Orphanage, Letter to the "Grand Lodge of Calcutta," 35; William Reid's Petition, Thomas Batson's Order for Aprons, 36; the Book of the Provincial Grand Masters of Chester, 37; the Grand Lodge Sword of State, 38; Discussion, the "Grand Mystery," 39; Various Engravings of the State Sword, 40; Daniel Delvalle, 42; the Alleged Rosicrucian Influence, 43; Reply to Discussion, 44.	
Hidden Mysteries. By Sydney T. Klein, W.M.	
I. Sympathy, or the Power of Fraternal Love	45
II. Sympathy without Contact	82
III. The Loves of the Atoms	132
IV. Light	153
V. Beauty	183
The Two Degrees Theory. G. W. Speth	47
The Purely Operative Period, Picture of the Operative Lodges, 48; Apprentice Passed Master, indications of a Second Degree, 49; the Master's Charge, the Mainly Operative Period, the Mainly Speculative Period, 50; Speculative Character of Seventeenth Century Lodges, composed of Fellows, Apprentices excluded, two Ceremonies in one, 51; Evidence of Two Degrees, 52; the Two Resorts, the Purely Speculative Period, Influence on the Craft of 17-18th Century Social Life, Influence of the Fire of London, 53; Early Days of the Grand Lodge, Evidence of Two Degrees only, 54; Redistribution of Degrees, Summary, 55; Irrelevance of Scottish Minutes, 56; Masters Lodges, Alnwick	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE
Lodge, 57; George Bell, Nature of Second Degree, Hiram Abiff, 58; Possible Origin of H. Legend, re-birth, 59; Apprentice Legends and their Meaning, Old Regulation X11L, 60; Discussion, 61; Reply, 80.	
The Symbolic Card for Christmas 1897. Sydney T. Klein ...	88
The Order of the Temple. John Yarker ...	97
Freemasonry in Greece. Nicholas Philon ...	100
Robert Samber. Edward Armitage ...	103
Is he Eugenius Philalethes, Jun.? 103; a Catalogue of his Works and MSS., 104; Samber's Masonic Formulæ, 108; Comparison of Style with Long-Livers, 109; the Book M., 110; J. and B., and the dual sex of the Deity, 111; Rough Wit of Samber, 113; the Samber family name, the meaning of F.R.S, 115; Discussion, the value of the Formulæ, 118; F.R.S. = Frater Robert Samber, Samber's Biblical Quotations, 119; Dedications, 120; Value of the Formulæ, 121; Mastix, 122; the Book M., the Bi-sexual Suggestions, 123-124; Samber's Oath and the Royal Arch, 125; Reply, Samber's Parentage, F.R.S., 130; Pseudonyms, the Book M., the duality of the Deity, 131.	
Batty Langley on Geometry. Henry Lovegrove ...	134
King Charles II. at the Royal Exchange in London, in 1667. E. Conder, jun. ...	138
The Ceremony of laying the foundation stone, 138; a sketch of Astrology, 139; the Horoscopes for the Royal Exchange, 141; for other buildings, 143; foundation stone ritual, 143; Anderson's Reference to the King, 145; discussion, 147; reply, 151.	
The Last Gavel Stroke of Frederick the Great. G. W. Speth ...	166
Notes on Sussex Masonry. W. H. Rylands ...	170
The City of Chichester, Masons' Marks, Lavant Caves, 170; Level found therein, the Level in Heraldry and Symbolism, 171; Lodge of St. Rooks Hill, Swan Lodge, 172; St. Rooks Hill and Camp, St. Roch, Annual Lodge Meeting, 173; Annual Assemblies, the Dukes of Richmond, 174; Hugh May, Comptroller of Works to Charles II, William Westbrook, 176; Anthony Brown, Viscount Montague, the Roman Slab found at Chichester, 177; Discussion, 179; Annual Assemblies, Persistence of Tradition, Life or Legend of St. Roch, 180; Discovery of the Lavant Caves, 181.	
The John T. Thorp MS. W. J. Hughan ...	205
Introduction and comparison with others, 205; Transcript by J. T. Thorp, 206.	

REVIEWS.

Meridian Lodge, Austen's History ...	G. W. Speth ...	91
Tombs of the Kings of Golconda, F. Stevens ...	G. W. Speth ...	91
Master Masons' Guide, R. Ghosh ...	G. W. Speth ...	91
Poems and Sketches, D. Willox ...	G. W. Speth ...	91
Whitby Freemasonry, Appendix to History of Fox-Thomas	G. W. Speth ...	156
Languard Fort by Major Leslie ...	G. W. Speth ...	156
Historical Jottings, South African Masonry ...	G. W. Speth ...	156
Joppa Lodge History, J. Armstrong ...	W. J. Hughan ...	156
Dublin Wills and Inventories, H. F. Berry ...	G. W. Speth ...	157
Masonry in Blandford, G. E. Turner ...	G. W. Speth ...	157
Chapter of Paradise, No. 139, Dr. J. Stokes ...	W. J. Hughan ...	187
History of Union Lodge, No. 52, Norwich, H. LeStrange and Lord Amherst of Hackney ...	W. J. Hughan ...	188

REVIEWS.—Continued.

	PAGE
Lodge of Research, Transactions	189
Masonic Reprints and Revelations, H. Sadler and Dr. Chetwode Crawley	190
Masonic Reprints and Revelations, H. Sadler and Dr. Chetwode Crawley	192
Lodge Scoon and Perth, D. Crawford Smith's History ...	195
Lodge of Loyalty, No. 320, J. Wagstaffe's History ...	198

VARIOUS.

Free and Freemason	166
Installation Address—C. Purdon Clarke	214
Report of Audit Committee	1
Summer Outing	161
Toast of the W.M.	215



INDEX.



	PAGE
Address, Installation	214
Anderson, Trustworthiness of	149, 151, 152
Annual Assemblies	174, 180
Antient Masons, Origin of	190
Apprentice Legends, True Meaning of	59
Army, Freemasonry in	35
Ashmole's Diary	6
" Epitaph	161
" Life, Hitherto Unknown Edition of	160
Astrology, Sketch of	139
" and Building	141
Aubrey's Memoirs of Wiltshire	9
Audit Report	1
Baptism, Masonic	196
Batty Langley on Geometry	134, 201
Carved Stones in Jersey	201
Charles II. at the Royal Exchange	138
Charter of Larmenius	98
" Transmission	97
Cheshire, Book of the Prov. G.M.M. of	37
Chester, Earliest Prov. G.M. of	124
Chichester	170
Church as an exemplar of Masonic Organisation	68
Collegium Fabrorum	179
Constituting an Antient Lodge	202
Cryptogram on Frankfort Lodge Seal	86
Dene (or Dane) Holes	180
Deputation of Antwerp Brethren	169
Desaguliers at St. Mary's Chapel	81
Dryhanded or Speculative	196
East, Ritual of the Order of the	98
Edwin and the Benedictines	158
Entered Apprentice Charge, early version	36
Epitaph of Arthur Mason	159
" Ashmole	161
" Duke of Wharton	86
Exhibits	3, 47, 102, 137, 169, 213
Fairie Queene, Masonic Symbols	199
Formulæ, Masonic... ..	108
Foundation Stone Ritual, Origin of	145
Frederick the Great's last Lodge	166, 199
Free and Freemason	166
Freemasons' Mark, The	193
Freemasonized the New Way	191
French Endowment of Masses for Masons	200
Freemasonry, Bermudas	202
" Blandford	157
" Burma	218
" Dublin	191, 192, 193
" England	93, 168, 218
" Foot, 17th	35
" Georgia	34
" Greece	96, 100
" Hague	35
" Ireland	95
" Leicester	189
" Norway	96

	PAGE
Freemasonry, Norwich	186
" Peru	95, 168, 218
" Portugal	96
" Queensland	96
" Sheffield	187
" South Africa... ..	91, 156, 168
" Whitby	156
Golconda, Tombs of the Kings	91
Grand Mystery, The	27, 44
Grand Sword Bearer, Moody's Claim	33
Great Symbol, Meeting of Experts	93
Greece, History of the Grand Lodge... ..	96, 100
Guzzletonians, Society of	113
Headwashing, a part of the Initiation in Scotland	196
Hidden Mysteries	45, 82, 132, 153, 183
High Degrees, Early Indications of	118
Hiramic Legend, Origin of	59
Insect Sherman, The	87
Irish G.L. Crest on English Lodge Seal	199
James VI., was he a Mason?	95, 196
Jehovah, suggested Bisexual Nature of	111, 123, 124, 132
Jersey, Carved Stones in	201
Jews, Earliest Initiations of	30
Jug, Masonic	85
Lavant Caves	171, 181
Letter from the Grand Mistress, Authorship of... ..	193
Level found in Lavant Caves	171
Level, Symbolism of	171, 172
Lodges Warranted in 1897	94
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—	
Alnwick	57
Amis du Commerce, Antwerp... ..	213
Anglo Belge	169
Atlantic Phoenix No. 224	203
Barbican of 1732	13
Blew Posts	34
Blue Boar, Norwich	188
Bricklayers' Arms of 1730	14, 25, 28, 42
Canongate Kilwinning	57
Chester (R. Holmes)	51
Doneraile Court	51
Empress No. 2581	217
French	31, 41
Fort St. George No. 100	85
Globe and Sceptre	34
Goose and Gridiron	36
Haughfoot	57
Honour and Friendship No. 665	157
Honour and Friendship No. 1266	158
Hooker St. John No. 97	85
Horn	32
Integrity Chapter No. 139	198
Joppa Mark No. 11	156
Journeymen, Edinburgh	57
Kilwinning	195
King's Arms, Cateton Street	25
Knights of the East	97

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—		Medal, A curious	160
Kosmos, Lima	95	Montgomerie's portrait	169, 200
Logic Club	217		
Loyalty No. 320	198	Norway, Statistics of the Craft in ...	96
Magg-Pie	34		
Mary's Chapel	195	Old Charges, references to Wykeham	
Masons' Hall of 1682	6, 7, 51	and Shakespeare	160
Meridian No. 743	86	Oldest Fellow Craft	197
No. 91, Antients	189	Officers appointed for 1899	213
Obreiros de trabalho	96	Orphans' School, Boaman's scheme ...	35
Old Man's Coffeehouse	32		
Oxford University Arms of 1732		Papers read, 1897-8, in Lodge of	
	13, 15, 25, 42	Research	189
Paradise Chapter	187	Paris, early Lodges in	31
Peru, G.L. of	95, 168	Persons referred to:—	
Portugal, G.O. of	96	Aldworth, Hon. Mrs.	51
Prince of Orange's Head	32	Arbuthnot	191, 193
Queen's Head, Hollis Street	55	Armitage, E.	166
Research	189	Armstrong, Dr.	32
Roman Eagle, Edinburgh	122	Ashmole, Elias	5, 161
Rose of 1724	42	Aubrey, John	8
„ 1732	13	Baggs, Sir W.	189
Royal Forest No. 401	160	Baker, John, Carpenter	16, 25, 42
Sash and Cocoa Tree, of 1724		Ball, Alex. F.	203
	13, 14, 24, 41	Ball, Papillon	25, 42
Scoon and Perth	195	Baltimore, Lord	173
St. George No 108	85	Bartin	34
St. George's, Bermuda	202	Batson, Thomas	30, 33
St. Paul's Head, of 1725	13, 14, 25, 33, 42	Bayly, Richard	85
St. Rook's Hill	172	Bell, George	58
Sunn, Chester	124	Bernard, Duke of Saxe Weimar	33, 39
Swan and Rummer, Finch Lane ...	25, 55	Bigsby, Robert	99
Swan, Chichester	172	Biron, Marquis de	97
Three Tuns, Newgate	25, 34	Blackburn	34
Travelling Mark Lodge	156	Blayney, Lord	129
Union No. 52, Norwich	188	Boaman, John	35
Union French	41	Bonani	97
Urban No. 1196	217	Bond-Cabell, B.	189
Warrington of 1646	6, 7, 50	Bothmar, Baron	30
York of 1712	51	Brown, Dr. John	122
		Rrowne, Adam	203
M, The Book	111, 123, 131	Browne, Henry	205
Manuscript Constitutions referred to:—		Browne, Reg. G. A.	189
Batty Langley	135	Burman, Charles	5
Briscoe	205	Buxton, Sir R.	189
Grand Lodge, No. 1	49, 205	Caceres, M. J.	219
„ „ No. 2	17, 71	Carington, J.	34, 42
Harleian, No. 1942	17	Carson, E. T.	26
„ „ No. 2054	205	Cartwright, Thomas	138
Henry Browne	205	Chang, the Chinese Giant	198
Henry Heade	206	Chauvine	32
J. T. Thorp	205	Clare, Martin	29, 35
Macnab	17	Coke, T. W.	189
Matthew Cooke	48	Colborne, Hon. Ridley	189
Rawlinson	17	Coleraine, Lord	30
Regius	49	Columbine, Col. Francis	124
Roberts	17	Columbine, Col. Ventris	124
Sloane, No. 3848	205	Cossé Brissac, Duc de	97
Tunnah	205	Cotton, Sir R. S.	198
Waistell	75	Cowper, William	34
William Watson	206	Crome, John	189
Mark Masonry, Early English reference	187	Crosby, F. L.	95
Masonic Carvings on Jersey Stones ...	201	Crowe, F. J. W.	169, 213
„ Formulæ, Samber	108, 125	Dalkeith, Lord	34
„ „ possibly foreshadow-		Dam, Christian	95, 219
ing R.A.	128	Damaschino	100
„ Jug	15	Deligeorgis	100
„ MSS. in the Bodleian	4	Delvalle, Daniel	13, 30, 34, 42
„ Tablecloths	198	Desaguliers, J. T.	34
„ Stone	160	Dickey, W.	202
Masons' Marks	164	Dodge, M. W.	218
Master, Earliest Scottish use of ...	196	Drummond, William	197
Masters' Lodges	57	Dugdale, Sir William	5
Master's Toast	215	Duras, Duc de	97
Master	104, 122, 131	Edwards, C. L. Fry	102

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Edwin, Prince	85, 158	Pope, Alexander	191, 193
Egerton of Tatton, Lord	156	Porta, F. A. S. V. de	97
Ego-Aguirre, J. A.	219	Prendergast, Sir Thomas	30
Eslon, James C.	203	Prinsep, Sir Harry	219
Esterhazy, Prince Anthony	31	Probyn, Lieut.-Col. Clifford	102
Fairclough, Rev. J.	219	Pruden, Richard	203
Farwinter, Capt. Ralph	36	Rawlinson, Dr. Richard II,	33, 34, 40, 41
Faulkner, George	193	Reid, Wm., Grand Sec.	28, 36
Fisher, John	203	Richardson, Robert	203
Foster, Sir William	189	Richmond, Duke of	173, 174
Frederick the Great	166, 199	Ridley	191, 193
Frederick, Prince of Wales	173	Rigby, Captain	35
Gramont, Duc de	97	Roberts, J.	5
Graveley, G.	102	Rollo, Lord	196
Griffith, Thomas	30	Rooke, George	33
Guldberg	96	Rose, Edward	30
Gulston, William	25, 42	Rosse, Earl of	31
Gustavus Adolphus	33, 39	Ruthven, Lord	196
Haggard, W. M. R.	189	Sackville, Lord George	30
Hall, Edward	174	Samber, Robert	103
Hardine, Alex.	34	Savage, Richard	32
Hart, Francis	203	Schomberg, Dr.	32
Henley, Mr. Orator	31	Sheddon, Archibald	203
Hinson, Francis	203	Sherrin, Phillip	203
Hobart, Hon. Henry	189	Slaughter, Thomas	33
Hogarth, William	29	Smely, Alexander	197
Hooker, W. Legard	86	Smith, Leonard	31
Hopwood, Christopher	31	Smith, Admiral Sir W. Sidney	97, 98
Hoyles, J.	25	Smith, Samuel	124
Hutcheson, Joseph	203	Smyth, James M.	33
Inchiquin, Lord	30	Soane, John	203
James, VI.	195	Southwell, Lord	30, 31
Jesse, J.	33	Southwell, Hon. Thomas	30
John of Denmark, Prince	100	Sowton, Dr.	25
Kiallmark, H. W.	102	Squire, Peter	35
Kingsland, Viscount	31	Stevenson, J.	156
Kingston, Lord	31, 33	Stewart, Gilbert	196
Langley, Batty	134, 201	Strathmore, Earl of	31, 36
Lawrence, Col. Herbert	124	Tracey, Sir H.	189
Lawson, J. N.	156	St. Roch	180
Ledru	97	Stukely, Dr.	55, 59
Linford	95	Suffield, Lord	189
London, Earl of	35	Sutherland, Earl of	30
Macleon, John	129	Swift, Dean	191, 192, 198
Macleod, Judge	218	Tallard, Count	97
Macrakis	100	Taylor, John, jun.	197
Mainwaring, Col. H.	6, 7	Thomson, James, poet	32
Mann, Rev. Isaac	189	Todd, Henry	203
Mansel, Sir Edward	35	Towl, Thomas	12, 16, 25, 34, 35
Mavrogordato	100	Tschoudy, de	98
May, Hugh	176	Tucker, Thomas	203
McLachlan, J.	203	Turner, John	203
Milward	33	Vallancy, Gen. C.	124
M'Leish, Patrick	197	Valois, de	98
Montague, Duke of	33, 173	Van Norden, John	202
Montague, Viscount	33, 177	Wallrawe, Gen. G. C.	166, 199
Montesquieu, President	32	Walpole, Hon. Fred.	189
Montgomerie, Grand Guarder	169	Warburton, Hugh	124
Moody, G.	33, 38	Ward, Dr. C. S.	218
Mounts, John	203	Ward, Lord	35
Moyle, J. Copley	218	Warren, Sir C.	218
Mundt, J. S.	86	Westbrook, Wm.	176
Murray, W. W.	203	Wharton, Duke of	86, 159
Musson, John	203	Willmott, Capt.	30
Myne, John	195	Winter, Capt. F.	85
Netterville, Lord	31	Winterfeldt, Gen.	199
Norfolk, Duke of	33	Wrenn, Sir Christopher	9, 11
Paisley, Lord	34, 172, 196	Wright, Walter Rodwell	189
Palaprat, Fabre de	97	Zuill, John	203
Papadachi	100	Portugal, New Grand Orient	96
Partridge, Robert	188	Pope, Alexander, was he a Mason?	194
Paterson, Mr.	32	Prayers, Early Masonic	16
Penny, Daniel, painter	30, 42	Purbeck Marblers' customs	87
Philip, Duke of Orleans	97	Queensland, movement for a Grand Lodge	96
Pittaway, J.	218		

	PAGE.
Rabbis and Masoury, Dr. Adler's opinion	200
Rawlinson MS. Constitutions, text of	17
" Masonic MSS, list of contents	14
" " " Samber's	
Formulæ	108
Reid, Wm., petitions the G. Charity ...	36
Roman Slab at Chichester ...	177
Rosicrucians, alleged influence of ...	43
" coupled with Masonry ...	196
Royal Arch, possibly foreshadowed in	
Samber's formulæ ...	129
Samber, Robert ...	103
" works and MSS ...	105
" Masonic formulæ ...	108, 125
" " " possibly fore-	
shadow R.A.	129
Scottish minutes not evidence of	
English Custom ...	56
Second degree, possible original form	59
Stone, Masonic ...	160
St. Rooks Hill ...	173
Summer Outing, York ...	161

	PAGE.
Sussex Notes ...	170
Swift, was the Dean a Mason? ...	193
Sword of State, The ...	36, 40
Talmud and Freemasonry ...	152
Temple, Continuity of the Order ...	97
" French ritual ...	98
Three Degrees, Early mention in by-	
laws ...	28, 32
Tradition, Peristence of ...	180
Triple Tau, Early form of ...	129
Tripes, 1688, at Trin. Coll., Dublin ...	191, 192
Two Degrees Theory ...	47
Two Pillars, Significance of ...	123
Wharton, Anecdote of ...	159
" Epitaph ...	86
Wills and Inventories ...	157
Wren, Sir C., was he a Mason? ...	11
Xmas Card, Symbolism of ...	88
Youngest Apprentice ...	197

Contributors.

Adler, Dr. H. ...	200
Adrianyi, E. ...	86
Armitage, E. ...	103, 130
Ball, Rev. C. J. ...	124
Barlow, Dr. William ...	85, 158
Bell, J. R. B. ...	119
Begemann, Dr. W. ...	43
Clark, C. Purdon ...	214
Conder, Edward, jun. ...	72, 138, 151
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode	4, 44, 78,
	121, 147, 167
Fox-Thomas, Rev. E. ...	166
Godfray, A. W. ...	201
Gould, R. F. ...	85, 96, 120, 158, 192, 195, 215
Gribble, J. D. B. ...	199
Horsley, Rev. J. W. ...	68, 119, 180
Hughan, W. J. ...	40, 69, 156, 160, 187,
	188, 189, 198, 205
Johnston, Prof. Swift P. ...	204
King, Alfred ...	200

Klein, Sydney T. ...	39, 45, 61, 82, 88, 132,
	147, 153, 179, 183
Kupferschmidt, C. ...	39, 66
Lane, John ...	41, 62
Leslie, J. H. ...	89
Lovegrove, Henry ...	72, 134
Philon, N. ...	100
Pocock, J. C. ...	203
Price, F. Compton ...	152, 161
Riley, J. Ramsden ...	42, 67
Rylands, W. H. ...	125, 151, 152, 170, 181
Speth, G. W., 43, 47, 80, 86, 87, 91, 92, 113,	
	151, 156, 157, 160, 166, 180, 190, 199,
	200, 202
Thomas, Ralph ...	119
Thorp, J. T. ...	86, 201, 206
Upton, W. H. ...	74
Westcott, Dr. W. Wynn ...	149
Whytehead, T. B. ...	85
Yarker, John ...	77, 87, 97, 200

Illustrations.

Arms of Grand Master, Viscount Montague	177
Ashmole's Diary, facsimile ...	6
Ashmole, Elias, portrait ...	7
Aubrey's MS., facsimile ...	10
Brass of Hugh May ...	176
Carved Stones at Grosnez Castle, Jersey	201
Chester, Prov.G.M.'s. Book, facsimile	36
Curious Medal ...	160
Dublin Masonic Jug ...	85
Grand Lodge Sword of State ...	38
Group at Rievaulx ...	169
Horoscopes ...	140, 141, 143, 144, 150
Klein, Sydney T., portrait ...	Frontispiece
Klein's Jubilee Card ...	88

Levels ...	171
Masonic Jewels ...	137, 213
Masons' Marks, York and Rievaulx ...	164
" " Sussex ...	170
Prentice Bracket ...	59
Rawlinson, Dr. Richard, portrait ...	13
Rawlinson's Letter to T. Towle, facsimile	14
Rawlinson MS. Constitutions, facsimile	22
Roman Slab at Chichester ...	178
Samber's Oath, facsimile ...	109
Sculptured Stone, Masonic ...	160
Seal of Grand Lodge of Greece ...	100
St. Rook's Hill, plan ...	175
Yeatman-Biggs, Major General, portrait	89

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES.

	PAGE
Dillon, Baron John Talbot	23
Dillon, Baron (Sir) John	26
Lewis, Professor T. Hayter	4
Simpson, William	187
Whytehead, T. B.	213

CHRONICLE.

England	61, 131
Germany	63
Hungary	133
Liberia	62
Malta	131
Netherlands	132
Peru	61
Scotland	61, 131
South Africa	62, 133, 217
Sweden and Norway	62, 132
United States of America	62, 133, 217

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

Friday, 6th January	1
Friday, 3rd March	50
Friday, 5th May	65
Saturday, 24th June	134
Friday, 6th October	186
Wednesday, 8th November	210

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Boy's School, early advertisement	108
Broached Thurnell	205
Builders' Marks in Wooden Structures	204
Chichester Freemason's Bequest	106
Comacine Masters and Freemasons	208
Dick's Coffee House	209
Exeter Masonry	209
Frederick the Great's Last Gavel-Stroke	47
Freemasonry in Jersey last Century	47
Geometrical Master Masons	205
Gravesend Lodges	48
Hammermen's Charges, Ludlow	107
Indian Marriage on the Square	46
Indian Superstitions and Freemasonry	206
Leicester Masonry, 1103—1327	209
Masonic Jug (J. T. Thorp's)	107
Masonic Jug (of Rev. E. Fox Thomas)	205
Masons' Marks—Guisborough, Elgin, Donne	207
Orator and Experts in English Lodges	105

NOTES AND QUERIES.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
Sackville Medal...	204
Steinmetz Spruch	46
Stonehenge as an Observatory	207
Was Chang a Mason?	106
Was Nelson a Freemason?	109
Wharton and Desaguliers	106
York Masonry in the 17th Century	47

OBITUARY.

Anderton, Edward Dixon	128
Baker, W. J.	216
Barnes, Charles Barritt	216
Barrett, G. R.	216
Barto, Alphonso...	216
Blakey, Othman	130
Bremner, Bruce George Laing	49
Butterfield, John	128
Canton, Ermilio G.	130
Carson, Enoch Terry	49
Clayton, John	49
Cooper-Oakley, Alfred John	128
Dieperink, Dr. Hendrik Willem	129
Eckersall, William	48
Flohr, Prof. August	216
Gesteranus, Anne Marie Maas	130
Glenn, Henry	48
Hogg, Jabez	128
Hudson, Charles William	49
Hurd, William Frederick	129
Kauffman, Andrew John	129
Kemp, Alexander	216
Lewis, Professor T. Hayter	2, 48
Murray, Henry Athol	130
Newton, John	216
Oortman-Gerlings, J. D.	48
Rees, Griffith	49
Roberts, Richard Miles	48
Selzer, Andreas	216
Simpson, William	216
Tuck, Matthew Thomas	49
Usher, John	130
Vizard, Major-General Walter John	48
Wilcox, C. A.	216
Wilkinson, Tom Ash	128
Woelcke, Emil	216

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Thomas Hayter Lewis. By C. Purdon Clarke	2
The English Lodge at Bordeaux. By G. W. Speth	6
Foundation, Early Days, Became a Mother-Lodge, 6; Its Daughters, Attempted Suppression, Orthodox Position, Action Regarding Jews, and Members of the Dramatic Profession, 7; Re-organisation of the Grand Lodge of France, Scots Masters, Dissention in the Lodge, Granting of an English Warrant, 8; Formation of the Grand Orient, English and French Parties	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE

in the Lodge, Aggregation to the Grand Orient, 9; Chicou St. Bris and Return of the Old Members, Consequent Factions, Installation of the Flaming Star Lodge, 10; Revolt and Exclusion, Recriminations and Appeals to the Public, 11; Appeal to the Grand Orient, Expulsion by the Grand Orient, 12; Resumption of Correspondence with England, 13; Letter of the Rival English Lodge, Correspondence thereon, 14; Summary of the History of the Lodge during the time of the Revolution, 15; Resumption of Intercourse with Dillon, Rejoined the Grand Orient, Attempt to Renew Correspondence with England, 17; Final Remonstrance, 18; Sir W. H. Dillon and Foreign Freemasonry, 20; A Monograph on the Dillons, by Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley, 23; The Medals of the English Lodge, by G. L. Shackles, 27; Returns of the English Lodge, 28; List of Unpublished Authorities, 29; Duties of some French Lodge Officers, 31.	
Notes on Sussex Masonry. By W. B. Wilman	32
Masons' Marks at Wetheral. By R. Hopper Holme	33
Another New List of Lodges, A.D. 1732. By John Lane	37
Intimations of Immortality. By Rev. J. W. Horsley	50
What are the Landmarks? 50; Belief in God, Belief in Immortality Considered, 51; The Masons' Creed, 52; Reasons apart from Revelation to Compel a Belief in Immortality, 53; Discussion, 57; Reply, 59.	
The Secret Tribal Societies of West Africa. By H. P. Fitz-Gerald Marriott	66
On Tribal Societies Generally, Fetich, 66; Pantheism, Animism, Murder or Leopard Societies, Legal and Mystical Societies, Sierra Leone Societies, 67; Jamboi, Tilau, Mannekeh, Kana, Temporary Poro, 68; Grades in the Poro, Ceremonies, etc., The State or Religious Poro, Initiation Ceremonies, 69; Pass-word, Signs and Tokens, 70; Degrees, 71; Messengers and Criminal Proceedings, The Grand Poro, 72; Its Methods, 73; Yeseh, Sande, Women Societies, Beri, 74; Kofong, Traditions as to its Origin, 75; Its Ceremonies, Signs, Tokens, etc., Visiting, 76; Ritual, Whips, Taboos, Charms, 77; Alligator and Leopard Societies, Same Disguises used by the Kofong, 78; Charms, 79; Hore, Bull-roarer, Gnekbade, 80; Katahwiri, Katahwiriba, Keteofo, Women Dancing, Simo, Egbo, 81; Its Grades, Fees, Customs, Dress, Ulaya, Ayaka, 82; Ulaya, Aiyaka, Onyekolum, 'Mbuike, Idols or Fetiches, 83; Masks, Tatooing, Idiong, its Dress, 84; Grades, Fees, Ring, 85; Sacrifices, The Power of the Ring, Human Sacrifices, Dancing Figures, 86; Long Juju, Egungun, 87; Sigidi, Oro, Bull-roarer, Ogoni, Jan-gbe-to, 88; Afa, Ifa, Benin Customs, Kongolo, Yasi, Ukuku, Ikun, Ngi, Taboos, Izyoga, 89; 'Ndembo, 'Nkita, 'Nkimba, Lubuku, 90; Neguiti, Suggested Political Employment of these Societies, 91; Migration of Societies, Monotheism, Siri, Science of Life and Death, 92; Discussion, Likeness of these Societies to Vehm-Gericht, Possible Origin of Rites, Possible Employment by Missionaries, 95; Reply, 96.	
Leicester Masonry, 1103-1327. By G. W. Speth	100
Address on the History of Exeter. By G. R. Shorto	111
Address on the History of Exeter Cathedral. By Rev. Canon Edmonds	115
Address on the Dartmoor Stone Monuments. By R. Hansford Worth...	119
The Remarkable Vane of Exeter Cathedral. By Henry Lovegrove	123
Seventeenth Century Descriptions of Solomon's Temple. By Prof. Swift P. Johnston	135

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

PAGE

The Character of Masonry before and after 17th Century, Its Ethics, Its Alleged Connection with Rosicrucianism, 135; Paucity of Evidence for a Previous Temple Legend, Symbolism Considered, Writers on the Temple, Samuel Lee, 136; His *Orbis Miraculum*, Description of the Two Pillars, 137; Lee's Symbolism of the Pillars, 138; The Colours of the Veils, Legend of the Rebuilding and the Discovery in the Vault, 139; Other Writers briefly Reviewed, Bacon's *New Atlantis*, Hugh Broughton, Nicholas Fuller, 140; John Selden, Christopher Cartwright, John Lightfoot, Bishop Walton's *Polyglot Bible*, John Ogilvy, 141; Dean Prideaux, Sir Isaac Newton, Continental Writers on the Temple, Models of Leon, Schott, and Hensel, 142; Discussion,—The Pillars of Hercules, The Date of the Introduction of the Temple Legend into Freemasonry Considered, by the Roman Collegia? 143; by the Medieval Builders? at the Revival? by the Crusaders? 144; Miracle Plays? The Schamir Legend, The Compagnonage, The Tower of Babel in Masonic Legend, 145; The Legend and the Old Charges, 146; The Temple in the Earliest MS. Constitution, Hiram, Anon, Amon, etc., 147; Dr. Anderson and the Legend in 1723, The Legend in Folklore, Possible Influence of the Crusades, Absence of the Legend in the Old Charges, 148; The Pillars of Hercules in Art, 149.

Rabbi Jacob Jehudah Leon. By Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley	...	150
Models of the Temple synchronous with Cardinal Epochs in Masonry, Schott's Model and Senex's Plan of Jerusalem, 150; Leon's Model and Laurence Dermott, Dermott on the Masons' Arms, 151; The Authorities on Leon's Career, 152; Life of Leon, his Bibliography, 153; The Original Version of His Work on the Temple, Johann Saubert, 154; Leon's Unpublished Works, The English Version, 155; The Unique Copy in our Lodge Library, The Freemasons' Arms Possibly Designed by Leon, 156; Leon possibly is Dermott's Mr. Lyon, 157; Farmer's Lost Pamphlet, Discussion, The Temple as used on Early Lodge Summonses, 158; The hitherto Unknown Pamphlet by Leon, Leon's Aliases, 159; Bibliography of Leon's Works, 160; Leon's Model, Mr. Scott possibly identical with Schott, Schott's Model, Senex's Plan, 161; Leon and the Arms, Schott's Model, 162; Its Origin, Gerhard Schott, 163.		
A Few Remarks on the Establishment of the Grand Lodge of Ireland.		
By Dr. Begemann	164
A Danish Freemasons' Lodge Unknown in Denmark. By Albert J. Lange		166
William Simpson, W.M. 1888-9. By Edward Macbean	187
Vestigia Quatuor Coronatorum. By C. Purdon Clarke.	196
The Martyrs possibly Members of a Trades-Guild or Collegium, Uniformity of Architectural Design at that date points to existence of a Gild or School, 196; Early Adoption as Saints due probably to General Adoption of Christianity by the Working Classes, the Colleges in Britain, Canterbury Church of the Four Martyrs, Permanence of Roman Institutions overlapping Saxon Invasion, 197; Medieval Gilds adopt the Four as Patrons, the Church Or S. Michele at Florence with Statuary Group of the Four, In France St. Claudius became the Representative of Whole Group, 198; Builders' Societies in the East, 199; in Persia, Japan, Trade Secrets the Keynote of Gilds, 200; Discussion, Indian Trade Terms, 202; Caste and Sub-caste Customs, The Canterbury Church of the Quatuor Coronati, St. Claud, The Fresco of the Quatuor Coronati at Rotterdam, 202; The Florentine Group of the Four Martyrs, 203.		
Inaugural Address. By T. B. Whytehead.	211

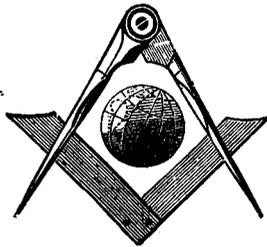
Table of Contents.

REVIEWS.

	PAGE
Abbildungen Freimaurerischer Denkmuenzen, Vol. I. ...	40, 171
Book of Constitutions, Ireland, 1899 ...	167
Burmah Masonic Diary, 1899 ...	171
Cyclopædia of Fraternities, A. C. Stevens ...	97
Der Giftige Kern, Father H. Gruber, S.J. ...	99
Freemasonry and the Tabernacle and Temple, R. W. Bowers ...	177
History of Freemasonry in Canada, J. Ross Robertson ...	172
Kenning's Archæological Library, Vol. II., W. J. Hughan... ..	126
Knights of Malta Lodge, John T. Thorp ...	98
Lodge of Research Transactions, 1898-9 ...	170
Military Lodges, R. F. Gould ...	182
Northumbrian Masonry, etc., John Strachan ...	42
Old King's Arms Lodge No. 28, A. J. Calvert ...	179
Our Lady Guests, R. Greeven ...	178
Origin and Antiquity of Freemasonry; A. Churchward, M.D. ...	40
Templar Movement in Masonry, R. Greeven ...	178
The Cathedral Builders, Leader Scott ...	124
Whitby Royal Arch Masonry, Rev. E. Fox-Thomas ...	41

VARIOUS.

Audit Report ...	2
Bye-laws, Alteration ...	1
Inaugural Address ...	211
Summer Outing, Exeter ...	110
Toast of "The W.M." ...	211



INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Africa South, Freemasonry in ...	62	Freemasonry in Netherlands ...	132
Aggregation, Affiliation ...	10	" Northumbria ...	42
Anon and Hiram ...	147	" Norway ...	132
Anti-Masonic League, Malta ...	131	" Peru ...	61
Antwerp, Freemasonry in ...	1	" Rhodesia ...	133
Appointments in Grand Lodge ...	61	" Saxony ...	64
Arms of the Freemasons ...	151, 156	" Scotland ...	61, 131
Audit Report ...	2	" Selby ...	47
Australian Secret Societies ...	94, 96	" Sweden ...	62
Address, Installation ...	211	" United States ...	62, 133
		" Whitby ...	41
		" York ...	47
Babel, Tower of, former importance ...	145	Freemason's Bequest ...	106
Bana ...	200	French Lodge Officers ...	105
Banner in memory of Nelson at York ...	109	Fresco at Retterdam ...	202
Bordeaux, Freemasonry in ...	6		
Boys' School, Early Advertisement... ..	108	Geometrical Master Masons ...	205
Broached Thurnel ...	205	Gera, Freemasonry in ...	64
Builders' Rites and the Masonic Ritual ...	148	Germany, Freemasonry in... ..	64
Burmah, Freemasonry in ...	171	Gibraltar, Freemasonry in... ..	184
		Grand Lodge Honours ...	65, 131
		Grand Master Ant. Sayer died as Tyler ...	181
Canada, Freemasonry in ...	172	Grand Stewardship, Loss of ...	181
Cathedral Builders ...	124	Gravesend, Freemasonry in ...	48
Closing-ale ...	104		
Collegia, The Roman ...	196	Hammermen's Charges ...	107
Comacine Masters ...	124, 208	Handbuch der Freimaurerei ...	64
Constitutions, New Roll of the ...	210	Hiram and Anon ...	147
Corpse-Drug Man ...	206	Hiramic Legends, Introduction of ...	143
Crusaders, Possible influence of ...	144, 148	House of Magic ...	206
		Hungary, Statistics ...	133
Dartmoor Antiquities ...	119	Idion ...	84
Dartmoor Notes ...	121	Immortality ...	50
Decapitator ...	206	Indian Marriage Rites ...	46
Denmark, An unknown Danish Lodge ...	166	Indian Superstitions and Masonry ...	202, 206
Dillons, Monograph on the ...	23	Initiations, Remarkable ...	132
Dinapore Man ...	206	Ireland, New Book of Constitutions... ..	167
Dutch Constitution in S. Africa, Statistics ...	61	Ireland, Real date of the Grand Lodge ...	164
Duties of French Lodge Officers ...	31		
		Japanese Trade Gilds ...	200
Egbo ...	81	Jersey, Freemasonry in ...	47
Emblems, Books of ...	136, 145	Jews, Initiation refused at Bordeaux ...	7
England, Freemasonry in ...	61, 131	Jug, Masonic ...	107, 205
Exeter Cathedral, Historical Address ...	115		
Exeter, Historical Address... ..	111	Kofong ...	75
Exeter, Freemasonry in ...	209		
Exhibits... ..	1, 50, 65, 186, 210	Lady Masons ...	178
Experts ...	31, 105	Landmarks Considered ...	51
		Legend of the Kofong ...	75
		" " 20°, origin of ...	47
Fetich ...	66	Leicester, Freemasonry in ...	98, 170, 209
Frederick the Great's Last Lodge ...	47	Leon, Bibliography of ...	153, 160
Freemasonry in Africa, South ...	62	Leon's Aliases ...	159
" Antwerp ...	1	Leopard Societies ...	67, 78
" Bordeaux ...	6	Letter, Dr. Anderson to Duke of Montagu ...	106
" Burmah ...	171	Liberia, Freemasonry in ...	62
" Canada ...	172	Lodges, 1732 List of ...	37
" Denmark ...	166	" English, Warranted in 1898 ...	61
" England ...	61, 131	Lodges, Chapters, etc., alluded to:—	
" Exeter ...	209	African Grand Lodge ...	63
" Gera ...	64	African Lodge No. 459 ...	63
" Germany ...	64	Alabama, Grand Lodge of ...	217
" Gravesend ...	48	Alnwick ...	44
" Hungary ...	133	Amitié at Bordeaux ...	7, 14, 11
" Ireland ...	164		
" Jersey ...	47		
" Leicester ...	98, 170, 209		
" Liberia ...	62		
" Malta ...	131		

	PAGE		PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc., alluded to:—		Lodges, Chapters, etc., alluded to:—	
Anglaise at Bordeaux ...	6, 15	Utah, Grand Lodge of ...	218
Anglaise at Toulouse ...	8	Virginia, Grand Lodge of ...	218
Antiquity No. 2 ...	105	Vraie Anglaise, Bordeaux ...	14
Archimedes, Gera ...	64	Wark, Northumberland ...	48
Arkansas, Grand Lodge of ...	217	Washington, Grand Lodge of ...	217
Bradford of 1713 ...	47	York No. 236 ...	109
Britannia Chapter, Whitby ...	42	London, Earliest Lodge in ...	183
Carl of the Lion, Copenhagen ...	166	Ludlow Hammermen's Charges ...	107
Charles of the Norwegian Lion ...	166		
Christian of the Palm Tree ...	166	Malta, Freemasonry in ...	131
Constitutional No. 63 ...	107	Ma'mar ...	200
Constitutional No. 294 ...	105	Mary Chapel Tercentenary ...	131
Delaware, Grand Lodge of ...	217	Masonic Jugs ...	107, 205
Derwent, Blanchland ...	45	Masonic Temples in the Indian Mutiny ...	185
Edinburgh No. 1 ...	61	Masonry, Operative, in Leicester ...	100
English at Bordeaux ...	6	Masonry in War, Anecdotes ...	173, 184
Etoile Flamboyante, Bordeaux ...	10	Masons' Creed Defined ...	52
Fencers ...	44	Masons' Marks, a Charm against the Devil ...	33
Florida, Grand Lodge of ...	217	Masons' Marks in Timber Structures ...	204
Fountain 143, Gateshead ...	44	" " Donne, Elgin ...	207
Française, Bordeaux ...	6, 10, 14	" " Guisborough ...	207
France, Grand Lodge of ...	8, 9	" " Wetheral ...	33
France, Grand Orient of ...	9	Mason's Tomb at Selby ...	47
Freedom No. 97 ...	48	Masons' Wages ...	104, 209
Goede Hoop ...	21	Master Masons to King Charles ...	209
Harmonie, Bordeaux ...	7, 15	Masters Degree ...	179
Het Vry Geweiten ...	20	Masters' Lodges ...	179
Hexham ...	45	Medal, the Sackville ...	204
Indiana, Grand Lodge of ...	218	Medals of the L Anglaise ...	27
Industry No. 48 ...	44	Military Lodges ...	182
Ireland, Grand Lodge of ...	164	" Opinion of Sir C. Warren ...	182
Israel Instruction ...	61	" of two Admirals ...	184
Kentucky, Grand Lodge of ...	217	" Earliest traced ...	183
Kilwinning, Haddington ...	43	" In Gibraltar ...	184
Kings' Arms, No. 28 ...	179	Miracle Plays, possible influence of ...	144
Knights of Malta ...	98	Moir, Earl, and the widow ...	185
La Césarée, No. 590 ...	105	Mother-Lodges ...	6
La Paix, Amsterdam ...	7	Manuscript Constitutions alluded to:—	
Louisiana, Grand Lodge of ...	218	Scarborough Roll ...	47
Maine, Grand Lodge of ...	218	York, No. 2 ...	47
Marquis of Dalhousie ...	188	York, No. 4 ...	47
Maryland, Grand Lodge of ...	218	Tixall Roll ...	210
Massachusetts, Grand Lodge of ...	218		
Mississippi, Grand Lodge of ...	218	Naval Masons, earliest known ...	183
Netherlands, Provincial Grand Lodge at Cape ...	62	Negro Masonry ...	62, 217
Newcastle in 1725 ...	44	Norse Architecture ...	205
Newcastle No. 24 ...	45	Northumbria, Freemasonry in ...	42
New Jersey, Grand Lodge of ...	217	Norway, Statistics ...	132
Nine Muses, London ...	20	Numismatics, Masonic ...	171
Nordstar in Alkmaar ...	132		
North Carolina, Grand Lodge of ...	217	Obligation v. Declaration ...	7
Norway, Grand Lodge of ...	132	Officers "d'honneur" ...	19
Oscar of the Seven Hills, Bergen ...	166	Orator ...	31, 105
Parfaite Harmonie, Bordeaux ...	7	Outing at Exeter ...	110
Parfaite Union, Valenciennes ...	20		
Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge of ...	217	Persian Trade Gilds ...	200
Peru, Grand Lodge of ...	61	Persons alluded to:—	
Research, No. 2429 ...	170	Abrahams ...	135
Rhode Island, Grand Lodge of ...	218	Ackham, Wm. ...	105
Saxony, Grand Lodge of ...	64	Adams, le Mason ...	101, 103
Secon and Perth ...	107	Alexander of the Dovecote ...	104
South Carolina, Grand Lodge of ...	217	Amberst, Earl ...	61
St. Alban's, No. 23 ...	12	Anderton, E. D. ...	128
St. David's, Berwick ...	45	Armitage, E. ...	2
St. Eric, Stockholm ...	62	Baker, W. J. ...	216
St. George, Berwick ...	45	Barnard, G. W. G. ...	65, 131
St. George, North Shields ...	45	Barker, Cornelius ...	47
St. John No. 279, Leicester ...	98	Barnes, C. B. ...	216
St. John, Kingston, Canada ...	177	Barrett, G. R. ...	216
St. John Baptist, No. 39 ...	117	Barto, A. ...	216
St. Lodewijk ...	132	Belly, ...	13, 16
Tennessee, Grand Lodge of ...	218	Besant, Sir Walter ...	188
Texas, Grand Lodge of ...	217		
United Friendship, No. 407 ...	48		

	PAGE
Persons alluded to :—	
Bilson, F. W.	170
Blakey, Othman	130
Blund, Robert, Mason	100
Boileau, Sir F.	1, 61
Bonnycastle, Sir A. H.	177
Bouan	16
Boucher	7
Boyd, George	8, 13
Boyd, James	8, 13
Bradshaw, Peter	6, 13, 14, 16
Breed, E. A. T.	131
Bremner, B. G. L.	49
Broughton, Hugh	140
Brownrig, Gen. J. S.	177
Butterfield, John	128
Campbell, Sir Alex.	177
Canton, E. G.	130
Cappodoce	7
Carey	13
Carl, Prince of Hesse Cassel	166
Carleton, Col. Christopher	173
Carrard, Abraham	8
Cartwright, Christopher	141
Carson, Enoch Terry	49
Chang	106
Chartres, Duc de	9
Chrestien	16
Clark, Hyde	188
Clarke, Robert	106
Claudius, St.	198, 202
Clayton, John	49
Clement, Captain J. P.	173
Clermont, Count de	8
Coleman	62
Collins, John	173
Cooper-Oakley, A. J.	128
Cordwell, W. M.	106
Courrage	10
Crowe, F. J. W.	1, 2
Currie, Dean	131
Dalkeith, Earl of	106
Dalrymple, Charles	18
Daly	20
Damis	12, 14
Danby, Christopher	174
Dean, John	175
De Gassies	14
De Lange	132
Desaguliers	106
Dieperink, Dr. H. W.	129
Dillon, Baron J. Talbot	12, 18, 23
Dillon, Sir John	26
Dillon, Admiral Sir W. H.	20
Donoughmore, Lord	27
Draper, W. H.	177
Duncombe, Charles	176
Eckersall, W.	48
Edmestone, J. E.	218
Edward, Duke of Kent	174
Egalité, Citizen	9
Fagedet	16
Fairfax, Admiral Robert	183
Ferguson, J. W.	175
Flohr, August	216
Forsyth, George	174
Foster, John	8
Frazer, Sir Simon	173
Fuller, Nicholas	170
Ganucheau	14
Geoffrey the Mason	104
Gilbain	9
Gilbert le Mason	101
Glenn, Henry	48
Godman, Richard	106
Guinnett, Lieut.	173

	PAGE
Persons alluded to :—	
Hall, J. J.	61
Hall, Prince	62
Harris, George	106
Harris, H.	61
Henry del Douffons	209
Hogg, Jabez	128
Howe, Earl	98
Hudson, C. W.	49
Hurd, W. Fred.	129
Irwin, F. J.	182
Isabeau	15
Jarvis, Wm.	174, 175
John of Banbury, Master	103
John, Harry, Freemason	209
Johnson, Sir John	173
Kauffman, A. J.	129
Kelly, Christopher	136
Kelly, Martin	6
Kelly, Wm.	98
Kemp, Alex.	216
Kerr, Robert	174
Kingsborough, Lord	165
Kingston, Viscount	164
Knowles	170
Lafitte	10
Lamonby, G. W.	65, 131
La Pause, Abbé	10
Lathom, Earl of	61
Laurence le Mason	101, 103
Laurent	14
Lawton, Abraham	8
Lee, Samuel	136
Leon, Rabbi J. J.	142, 150
Le Strange, Hamon	1, 61
Lewis, Prof. T. Hayter	2, 4, 48
Lightfoot, John	141
Locke	13
Logan, J. F.	48
Loftus, Nicholas	27
Louis, Phillippe	9
Lucas, Daniel	106
Lyon, Mr.	157
Maas Gesteranus, A. M.	130, 134
Macdonald, Sir J. A.	177
Maignol de Bordes	12, 14
Marshall, Edward and Joshua	209
Martin	13
Matier, C. F.	65, 131
Maya, Mason	101
McGillivray, Simon	175, 176
McNab, Sir Allan N.	176
Meredith, Sir J. C.	134
Montefiore, J.	108
Montmorency-Luxemburg	9
Morgan, William	176
Mouchy	15
Mountjoy, Viscount	165
Murray, H. A.	130
Myers, Rev. J.	61
Mylne, John	43
Nanni de Banco	198, 208
Nelson, Horatio	109
Newton, Sir Isaac	142
Newton, James	65, 131
Newton, John	216
Ogilby, John	141
Oortman-Gerlings, J. D.	48
Oré	14
Orleans, Duke of	9
Osborne, S.	1
Oscar II.	62
Oxley, J.	61
Palmer, Professor	188
Parker, Rev. J.	110
Pascales, Martin	7

Persons alluded to:—	PAGE		PAGE
Peck, Rev. R.	65, 131	Peru, Freemasonry in	61
Perkins	17, 18	Pillars of Hercules and of the Temple	143
Peter le Mason	101	Pôro	68
Peter of Bagworth, Master	104	Prince of Wales, Anecdote	99
Peter of Barnack, Master	104		
Phillips, G. M.	175, 176	Quatuor Coronati, Canterbury,	
Poitevin	10 11	Church of	197, 202
Pourcin	9	Quatuor Coronati, Gilds Dedicated to	198
Prideaux, Humphrey	142	" " Legend of	183
Reed, T. M.	218	" " Statuary Group of	198, 203
Rees, Griffith	49	Quatuor Coronatorum Vestigia	196
Richard de Lidington	209		
Richardson, Sir B. W.	61		
Ridout, T. G.	176		
Robert of Glapthorn, Mason	104	Ra'is	200
Roberts, E.	65, 131	Rhodesia Statistics	133
Roberts, Richard Miles	48	Rosicrucians and Freemasons	135
Roger de Holiwell	209	Royal Arch Analogies in Orbis	
Roger le Mason	101	Miraculum	139
Roger of Mountsorrell, Mason	104		
Sackville, Lord Charles	204	Sackville Medal	204
Sadler, Henry	61, 170	Saxony, Statistics	64
Saubert, Johann	154	Schamir, Legend of	145
Schott, Counsellor	142, 150, 163	Scotland, Freemasonry in	61
Schultz, E. T.	133	Scots-Masters	8
Selden, John	141	Secret Tribal Societies	65
Selzer, Andreas	216	Selby, Freemasonry in	47
Senex, John	150, 162	Senf	200
Shryock	133	Shagird	200, 201
Simmons, C.	61	Siri	92
Simpson, W.	187, 216	Sister, Early Masonic Use of	180
Smart, Henry	106	Stavekirks	204
Smith, General John Corson	185	Steinmetz Spruch	46
Smith, Sir H.	177	Strict Observance, Rite of	178
Sohl	12	Stonehenge as an Observatory	207
Speth, G. W.	61	Superstition, Indian, Connected with	
St. Aguan	10	Masonry	202, 206
St. Bris, Chicou	10, 12, 14, 16	Sussex Association for Masonic	
St. George, Lord	164	Research	131
Strauss, B. S.	61	Sussex Masonry, Notes on	32
Tepler	8	Sweden, Freemasonry in	62
Thomas le Mason	101		
Thomson	18		
Thorp, J. T.	170	Temple's place in Masonic	
Tollendal, Count Lally de	16	Legend	136, 146, 147, 148
Tremain, Thomas	106	Temple Literature, 17th Century	134
Trollope, Robert	47	Temple, Models of	142, 150
Tuck, M. T.	49	Terrible, Brother... ..	31
Tullamore, Lord	165	Theatrical Profession refused Initia-	
Tyrone, Viscount	165	tion	7
Upton, W. H.	218	Trade Gilds in Persia and Japan	200
Usher, John	130	Trajan and the Collegia	201
Vignes	7	Tribal Societies of West Africa	66
Vizard, Walter John	48	Tylers, Multiplicity of	31
Walton, Brian, Bishop	141		
Ward	106	United States, Freemasonry in	62, 133
Warwick	181	Ustad	200, 201
Warwick, Earl of	61		
Watkins, Alex.	181	Vane of Exeter Cathedral	123
Wharton, Duke of	106	Vehmgericht	94
White, Benoni	210		
White, William	20	Wages of Masons	104
Wilkinson, Tom Ash	128	Whitby, Freemasonry in	41
William de Laxton	209		
William le Mason	101, 102	York Masonry	47
Witforth, Abraham	8		
Woelcke, Emil	216		
Wright, Rev. C. E. L.	1		
Wright, W.	65, 131		
Wrolston, John	289		
Wyvill, Sir Marmaduke	165		

Contributors.

	PAGE		PAGE
Armitage, Edward...	58	Leader Scott ...	208
Barron, E. J. ...	105	Le Strange, Hamon ...	124, 208
Begemann, Dr. W. ...	164, 204	Lockwood, J. ...	131
Bell, J. R. ...	201	Lovegrove, Henry ...	123, 131
Bell, Seymour ...	205	Macadam, W. Ivion ...	207
Cheeseman, W. N. ...	47	Macbean, Edward ...	187
Clarke, C. Purdon ...	4, 30, 57, 93, 143, 196	Marriott, H. P. Fitz-Gerald ...	66, 96
Cobham, G. W. ...	48	Pike, H. W. ...	46
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode ...	23, 143, 150	Proctor, Alfred ...	110
Edmonds, Canon ...	115	Rylands, W. H. ...	145, 159
Foley, Thomson ...	105	Salwey, T. J. ...	107
Fox-Thomas, Rev. E. ...	205, 207	Shackles, G. L. ...	27
Godfrey, A. W. ...	47, 105	Shorto, G. R. ...	111
Gould, R. F. ...	130, 172, 213	Smith, D. Crawford ...	107
Gourdin, A. O'D. ...	107	Smith, General John Corson ...	47
Gratton, F. M. ...	107	Speth, G. W. 6, 31, 46, 93, 97, 99, 100, 105, 108, 126, 147, 167, 171, 177, 178, 202, 205, 206, 209	
Greeven, R. ...	206	Thorp, J. T. ...	107
Harris, J. M. ...	98	Warren, General Sir Charles ...	182
Holme, R. Hopper ...	33	Westcott, Dr. W. Wynn ...	40
Horsley, Rev. J. W. ...	31, 50, 60, 95	Whytehead, T. B. ...	211
Hughan, W. J. 40, 41, 49, 98, 148, 158, 170, 171, 209		Wildman, W. B. ...	32
Johnston, Professor Swift P. ...	46, 135, 149	Worth, R. Hansford ...	119
Lane, John ...	37, 42, 179		
Lange, Albert J. ...	166		

Illustrations.

	PAGE		PAGE
Ahiman Rezon, 1764, Frontispiece ...	150	Masons Marks at Wetheral... ..	35, 36
Bookplate of Baron J. T. Dillon ...	24	Medals of the English Lodge at Bordeaux ...	27
Books of Emblems ...	136	Merrivale Monuments, Diagram of ...	120
Dartmoor, Views on ...	119	Nelson Banner at York ...	109
Exeter, Views in ...	111, 114	Orbis Miraculum, Frontispiece and 3 Cuts ...	137
Four Martyrs, Statuary Group at Or S. Michele, Florence ...	198	Plans of Wetheral Church ...	33, 34
Group on Dartmoor ...	110	Portrait of John Talbot Dillon ...	24
Jewel of the Lodge Charles of the Lion, Copenhagen ...	166	„ of C. Purdon Clarke, W.M. <i>Frontispiece</i> „ of Edward T. Schultz ...	134
L'Art du Serrurier, Frontispiece ...	143	Seals of the English Lodge at Bordeaux ...	21
Masonic Jewel, inscribed "St. George's Lodge" ...	65	Stamps of the English Lodge at Bordeaux ...	22
„ Jewel, exhibited by Bro. Kupferschmidt ...	65	Views of the Temple, German and Polyglot Bible ...	141
„ Jug, Bro. J. T. Thorp's ...	65	Views of the Temple, Leon's Pamphlet and Halle Handbook ...	142
„ Jug (Rev. E. Fox-Thomas) ...	205	Views of the Temple, Senex's Plan of Jerusalem ...	150
Masons Marks, Guisborough, Elgin, Donne ...	207		

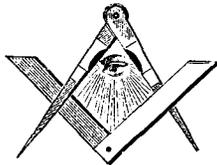


TABLE OF CONTENTS.



BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES.

	PAGE
Born, Ignatius von	72
Burnes, Dr. James, The Chevalier	44
Conder, Edward, jun.	184
Humbert, Aimé	192
Lane, John	41

CHRONICLE.

America, North	135, 192
Australia	68, 135
England	66, 133, 192
Germany	134
Hungary	134
Ireland	67, 133
Netherlands	133
Scotland	68
South Africa	189, 192
Spain	68
Switzerland	192

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

Friday, 5th January	1
Friday, 2nd March	39
Friday, 4th May	77
Monday, 25th June, St. John's Day in Harvest	92
Friday, 5th October	141
Thursday, 8th November, Installation	179

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Apron, old, Antients	37
Apron, old, Royal Arch	124
Bronze Ornament	37, 175
Building Contract of 1578	124
Curious Certificate, Malta, 1808	178
Curious Warrant, Savannah, 1786	124, 176
Freemason of 1663	126
Freemason of 1568	177
Freemason of 1570	177
G, The Letter	176
Grand Geometrician	177
Gregorians	87
Masonic Hall, Abergavenny	175
Masons' Marks, Kirkstall	126
Masons' Marks, Interlaken	175
Roll of the Grand Officers of Ireland	178
Stennors, William, M.M. Tombstone	177
Tracing Board, old, at Gibraltar... ..	37
Tripes, The Dublin	176

OBITUARY.

	PAGE
Anderson, Eustace	188
Bailey, George	38
Briggs, William	127
Cheese, Henry Kinder	127
Eve, Richard	128
Flood, Samuel James, Major, R.A.M.C.	188
Gartley, John Alexander	127
Graveley, George	128
Gunn, Rev. George	127
Hay, H. P.	127
Hulbert, Edward	127
Jones, Robert Bibby	38
Joseph, Dr. Joshua Raphael	127
Kiddle, Major Walter, R.A.M.C.	127
Lane, John	38
Lockwood, Thomas Meakin	188
Mehlhaus, Friedrich Wilhelm	188
Newnham, Ernest Edward	38
Oram, John Earle	38
Paxton, Adam	188
Robinson, Thomas Graham	188
Salter, H.	38
Seymour, John	38
Templeton, Dr. B. F.	188
Thorburn, Thomas Charles	127
Varma, H. H. Sri Martanda	188
Wade, Henry Greensmith	127
Wakelin, Joseph	127

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The York Grand Lodge. By William James Hughan	4
Antients or Atholl Masons not derived from York, Use of the Old Charges, The York Scrolls, 4; York not the Seat of the General Assembly, 5; The York Inventory, Occasional Lodges at Bradford and Scarborough, The Oldest York Records, Form of Admission then in use, 6; Visiting Brethren in 1723 and 1725, Titles of the Officers, Unauthorised Lodges, Respective Antiquity of the Grand Lodges of York and Ireland, Dormancy of the Grand Lodge, 7; Bussey's List of Grand Masters, The Claims of the Antients Grand Lodge, 8; Revival of the York Grand Lodge, The Punch Bowl Lodge, 9; The Apollo Lodge, The Union Lodge, List of the Subordinate Lodges, The Lodge of Antiquity, 10; Tribute to Bros. Woodford and Todd, Appendix, Reproduction of the Roll of Minutes, 1712-1730, 11; Old Rules of the Grand Lodge, 1725, 16; Discussion, 17; Use of the Old Charges, 18; The 1712 Roll not the Actual Minutes, General v. Private Lodges, 19; The Claim of the Antients justified, 20; Reply, 22.	
Schott's Model of Solomon's Temple. By W. H. Rylands	24
The Chichester Stone. By Dr. S. Russell Forbes	26
Symbolism of the Square. By W. H. Rylands	28
The Third Masonic District in New York. By W. J. Allen	31
Hindoo Temples. By A. J. Cooper Oakley	
The Tripartite Division, Its Significance, The Purpose of a Temple, 33; The Development of a Village God and Temple, The Yantram, The Hindu Tyler, A Kali Yantram, 34.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE

A Sketch of Norwegian Masonic History. By Albert J. Lange	...	35
John Lane, P.A.G.D.C. By W. J. Hughan	41
Masonic Celebrities, No. viii., The Chevalier Burnes. By R. F. Gould...		44
His Descent, Family and Associates, The Lodge No. 361 in the 17th Dragoons, 44; The Erection of the Benevolent Lodge No. 746 at Poona, and of Orion in the West, The Minden Lodge No. 63, The Hopæ Lodge No. 818, The Perseverance Lodge, The Military Services of Dr. Burnes, his Travels, Home on Sick Leave, Honours conferred upon him, Affiliation with St. Peter's Lodge, Montrose, 45; Career and Fate of his Brothers, Sir Alexander Burnes and Charles Burnes, Masonic Incidents of his Stay at Home, 46; His Masonic Addresses, Appointed the first Scottish Provincial Grand Master in India, His Masonic Career on returning to India, 47; The Rise of Scottish Freemasonry in India, The Scottish Lodge Perseverance, 49; Sir James Outram, 50; Lodge Rising Star of Western India, The Burnes Medal, The Brotherhood of the Olive Branch of the East, 51; Provincial Grand Master of all India, The Byculla Medal, His Resignation in 1850, His Sons, His Death in 1862, Discussion, 53.		
Prince Hall's Letter Book. By W. H. Upton	54
The 31st Foot and Masonry in West Florida. By R. F. Gould	...	69
An Austrian Precursor of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge. By Bennett H. Brough	72
Ignatius von Born, The Members of his Lodge, 72; The <i>Journal für Freimaurer</i> , Born's Career and Literary Works, 73; His Affection for Freemasonry, and Defence of the Craft, He founds a Mining Society, Names and Particulars of its Members, 74; The Fate of his Lodge, Statue in his Honour, 76.		
The Quatuor Coronati in Belgium. By Count Goblet d'Alviella	...	78
The Vier Gekroonde Ambacht at Antwerp in 1423, The Masons' Room, The Free-Masters, Conditions of Admission and Customs, 78; Antwerp Architects, Religious Performances, Passion Plays, Chambers of Rhetoric, FreeChambers, Blazons, 79; The Compagnonnage, 80; The Brussels Ambacht, The Brussels Triptych, The Ghent Guild, 81; The Masons' Oath, A Master Masons' House, The Suppression of the Belgian Guilds, 82; Relics at Ghent, 83; The Bruges Guild, Iconography of the IV. CC., The Antwerp Charges of 1458, 84; Discussion, Guild Standards, 86; The Blue Blanket, The Cult of the IV., CC., 87; Deacon or Dean, Reply, 88.		
Mithraic Rites. By Count Goblet d'Alviella	90
The Relics of the Grand Lodge at York. By T. B. Whytehead	...	93
Time immemorial origin, The lost minute book of 1705, The old relics, 93; The roll of 1712, Biographic notices of the members mentioned therein, Sir Francis Drake, 94; Robert Benson, Sir W. Hawksworth, George Bower, Robert Fairfax, Sir W. Fairfax, Tobias Jenkyns, Chas. Fairfax, Chas. Bathurst, Matthew St. Quintin, Richard Thompson, Sir W. Milner, 95; List of the M.M.M. in the Lodge at York, General and Private Lodges, The Dormancy, The Punch Bowl Lodge, The revival of 1761, 96; The minutes, Working masons excused fees, 97; Letter to Grand Lodge at London asserting the position of the Grand Lodge at York, 98; Warranting of daughter Lodges, The St. John's Festival in December, 1770, 99; List of Members and visitors present, 101; Application for a Warrant from London, Bro. Jefferson and the Scarborough Jewels, Trouble with the Grand Treasurer, 103; Bro. Wm.		

Preston affiliates, Chaplain made gratis, Complaints of the London Masonic Calendar, Grand Sword Bearer made gratis, 104; York writes to satisfy Lodge of Antiquity of their own antiquity, List of Grand Masters, 1705—1734, 105; Lodge of Antiquity applies for a Warrant as Grand Lodge South of Trent, 106; Grand Lodge of York agrees, 107; Constitution of the Druidical Lodge at Rotherham, Text of Warrant, 1778, 108; Manifesto of the Lodge of Antiquity, 109; Text of Warrant granted to Lodge of Antiquity, 113; Report of Constitution of said Grand Lodge, 114; A brief account of the Grand Lodge of York complaining of the unmasonic conduct of the Grand Lodge at London, 115; Board of Installed Masters, A Masonic Funeral, 118; Templary and Royal Arch at York, Co-ordination, 119; Wolley, G.M., Collapse of the Grand Lodge, 120; Discussions, Date of Collapse, French Prisoners' Lodge, The York Rolls, Constitution *v.* Warrant, 121; Refreshment fees, The York Aprons and Regalia, 122.

Notice on Irish Freemasonry, No. V. The Sackville Medal. By Dr. W. J.

Chetwode Crawley. 142
 The former controversy, Marvin's account, Confusion of the Continental Authorities, 142; Charles Sackville, Doubts as to the authenticity of the Medal, Alleged non-existence refuted, Presence of Sackville at Florence proved, Suspicion as to later manufacture in the interest of the Strict Observance, 143; The Sackville Family and Dublin, C. Sackville's Career, 144; Proved to be an Irish Mason in 1733, Notes on the Brethren present with him in Lodge, Viscount Kingsland, 145; Lord Kingston, Viscount Mountjoy, Sir Seymour Pile, Hon. John Allen, 146; Dillon Pollard Hamson, John Leigh, John Baldwin, Thomas Griffith, 147; John Pennell, Irish Warrants, The Lodge at Florence, 148; Addendum, Iconography of the Medal, 149; German opinion of Freemasonry in 1736, 150; Existing Specimens of the Medal, 151; Discussion, 152.

On the Origin and Progress of Chivalric Freemasonry in the British Isles. By Sir Charles A. Cameron, C.B. 156

Introduction of the K.T. and K.M. Degrees, Origin of the Order of the Temple, Alleged Influence of Ramsay, Possible Jacobite Origin of the Degrees, 156; The Knights Hospitallers, Early References to Masonic Templary in Boston and Nova Scotia, 157; in Ireland, Diversity of Authorization, Chivalric Degrees conferred by Craft Lodges, 158; Specimen Certificates, 159; Ultimate Subordination to the Supreme Grand Encampment, The Early Grand Encampment of Ireland, Its Origin and Antiquity, Specimen Warrant to a Blue Lodge, 160; Extension of Jurisdiction to Scotland and England, Palestine Preceptory, Independent Encampments, The Kilwinning Grand Chapter of Ireland, a Specimen Warrant, 161; Red Cross Knights, Mark Master, Knights of the Sword, Noachidas, Prussian Knights, Knights of the E., Knights of the E. and W., 162; Royal Arch Templar Priests, Priestly Order, Union Band, Grand Lodge of Ireland attempts to assume control of Templary, 163; Protest of the Early Grand Encampment, 164; Formation of the Supreme Grand Encampment of Ireland, Specimen Warrant, 165; The Convent General and Great Priories, Amendments in Ritual and Costume, Abandonment of several Degrees, Dissolution of the Convent General, 166; Chivalric Degrees in Scotland, Alleged Influence of Prince Charles Edward, The Royal Order of Scotland, Early Notices, a Specimen Certificate, 167; Scotch Lodges prohibited by Grand Lodge from Working Templary, Warrants obtained from Ireland, The Early Grand Encampment of Scotland, List of Degrees Worked, 168; Present State of the Early Grand Encampment, The Chapter General of Scotland, Its Present State, The Orders in England, The Baldwin Preceptory, Bristol, The Supreme Grand

Table of Contents.

vii.

and Royal Encampment at Bristol, 169; Its Collapse, a Specimen Certificate, Grand Lodge at York and Templary, 170; The Grand Conclave Established, Converted into the Great Priory, List of Provinces and Preceptories, Evidence of the Irish Early Grand Encampment in England, 171; Discussion, 172; Multiplicity of Degrees conferred by the Lodge in the 88th Regiment at Dublin, 173; Ditto in Edinburgh, 174.

PAGE

Inaugural Address. By E. Conder, Jun.	181
A Review of Masonic Literature, 1722-1900.	

REVIEWS.

Freemasonry in Faversham, F. F. Giraud ...	G. W. Speth ...	39
St. Paul Lodge No. 3, Minnesota, Dr. G. R. Metcalfe ...	G. W. Speth ...	39
French Prisoners' Lodges, J. T. Thorp...	W. J. Hughan ...	129
Caementaria Hibernica, Fas. iii., Dr. Chetwode Crawley	W. J. Hughan ...	130
The Jonah Legend, W. Simpson	Count Goblet d'Alviella	131
Constitutions of the G.L. of Western Australia ...	W. Walworth Knight	186
The Masonic Illustrated	G. W. Speth ...	186
The Rules of Masonic Ethics, Rakhaldas Goosh ...	G. W. Speth ...	187

VARIOUS.

Audit Report	1
Summer Outing, Gloucester	137
Inaugural Address	180
Toast, the W.M., Bro. E. Conder, Jun.	184



INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Abergavenny Masonic Hall ...	175	G, The Letter ...	176
Ancient York Masons ...	20, 23	German Ideas of Masonry in 1736 ...	150
Antiquity, Manifesto of the Lodge of, 1778 ...	109	Grand Geometrician ...	177
Aprons, Old and Curious ...	37, 124	Hindoo Temples ...	33
Ark, Mark and Link ...	173	Hospital, Masonic, Projected in South Africa ...	191
Assembly, The ...	5	Ireland, Grand Secretaries of ...	178
Audit Report ...	1	Jonah Legend ...	131
Apprentice Oath in Ghent... ..	82	Kilmainham ...	156
Algemesnes Handbuch ...	134	Knight Hospitallers ...	157
Altenburg School ...	180	Knight Templary, List of English Provinces and Preceptories ...	171
Blue Blanket, The ...	87	Knight Templary at York... ..	119
Bradford, Lodge Meeting in 1713 at	6	Knights of Malta... ..	157
Bronze Ornament ...	37, 175	" of the East ...	162
Brotherhood of the Olive Branch of the East ...	5	" of the East and West ...	162
Building Contract of 1778... ..	124	" of the Sword ...	162
Burnes Medal, The ...	51	" of the Temple ...	156
Byculla Medal, The ...	51	" of the White Cross & Rhodes ...	173
Certificate of 1808, Malta ...	178	Lane's Library ...	66
Charlesworth Library ...	133	Literary Masonry in Vienna ...	72
Chichester Stone, The ...	26	Lodges, private and general ...	19, 96
Chivalric Degrees perhaps due to Jacobites ...	156	" in the 31st Foot ...	69
Compagnonnage, The French ...	80	" List of, in the 3rd District of New York ...	31
Distress, The Sign of; authentic instance ...	189	" in the Grand Lodge of Norway ...	36
Dutch Lodges and the Boer War ...	133	" in Norway under the G. Lodge of the Sun ...	36
Exhibits... ..	40, 77, 92, 141, 179	" under Grand Lodge of York ...	10
Florida, First Lodge in ...	70	Lodges, Chapters, etc., alluded to:—	
Freemasons, pre-revival ...	126, 177	Abbey Preceptory, Nottingham ...	171
Freemasonry in War Time ...	189	Aboyne Lodge No. 278 ...	174
" Abergavenny ...	175	African Lodge No. 459 ...	54
" Australia ...	68, 136	Alnwick Lodge ...	4
" Edinburgh ...	68	Ancient York Con. Prec., Hull ...	171
" England ...	66, 133	Antiquity Lodge No. 1 ...	10
" Faversham ...	39	Antiquity Preceptory, Bath ...	171
" Florence ...	149	Appollo, York ...	10
" Florida ...	69	Archimedes Lodge z.d.3.R. ...	155
" Germany ...	134	Baldwyn Precep., Bristol ...	169, 171
" Georgia ...	124, 176	Bambridge No. 336... ..	159
" Handsworth ...	66	Benevolent No. 746... ..	45
" Hanley ...	133	Camp of Antiquity, Bath ...	170
" Hungary ...	134	Canongate Kilwinning ...	46
" India ...	44 <i>et seq</i>	Carl til den Norske Løve ...	36
" Ireland ...	67, 133, 142	Celestial Lodge, Boston ...	55
" Kansas ...	192	Chapter General, K.T., Scotland ...	169
" Leeds ...	133	Christian til den sorte Hjelm ...	36
" Malta ...	178	Convent General, K.T. ...	166
" Netherlands ...	133	Corcyra Union Band No. 176 ...	173
" New York State ...	31	De toevellige Vereeniging ...	36
" North America ...	134	Dublin Union Band No. 49 ...	163
" Norway ...	35	Early Grand Encampment, Ireland ...	160, 164
" Rhodesia ...	192	Early Grand Encampment, Scotland ...	108
" Scotland ...	68	Early Grand Encampment, England ...	171
" South Africa ...	189		
" Spain ...	68		
" St. Paul, Minn. ...	39		
" Switzerland ...	192		
" Vienna ...	72		
" West Yorkshire ...	192		
" York ...	1 <i>et seq</i> , 93 <i>et seq</i>		
French Prisoners' Lodges ...	129		

	PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to :—	
Elbert Lodge No. 12, Georgia	176
Encampment No. 27, Ireland	160
Ermelo	189
Faith and Fidelity Preceptory	171
Fidelity No. 289, Leeds	192
Finea Encampment... ..	161
Fort George Lodge No. 100, 31 Reg.	69
Fort George Kilwinning Lodge	69
Fortitude and Old Cumberland No. 12	66
Frederic Lodge, Hanover	75
Grand Conclave, Scotland	168
Grand and Royal Conclave, England	171
Grand Encampment T. and M., Scotland	168
Grand Encampment No. 25, Dublin	161
Grant's East Florida Lodge	70
Great Priory	166, 171
Harmony Lodge, Faversham	39
High K.T. Enc. No. 206	160
Hooker St. John Lodge No. 97	69
Hope Lodge No. 818	45
Humanitas Lodge, Pressburg	134
Industry Lodge, Gateshead	4
Inniskilling Lodge	101
John T. Hilton Lodge	56
Kilwinning Grand Chap. H.K.T.	161
Kilwinning Mother Lodge	161
Knaresborough Lodge	101
Könyers Kalman, Budapest	134
Les Vrais Amis, etc., Brussels	141
Les Vrais Bataves, The Hague	36
Meridian Lodge No. 1045	69
Minchin Lodge No. 210	188
Minden No. 63, I.C.... ..	45
Mount Calvary Prec., London	171, 172
Orion in the West, Poona	45
Oscar til den flammende Sterne	36
Palestine Preceptory	160
Palestine Lodge, Detroit	135
Perseverance Lodge, Bombay	48, 49
Punch Bowl, York	9, 96
Ripon Lodge	101
Rising Star, Bloemfontein	189
Rising Star of Western India	51
Rougemont Preceptory, Exeter	171
Royal Arch Lodge No. 176	173
Scarborough Lodge	94
Social Lodge, No. 18, Georgia	176
Stability Lodge of Instruction	188
St. Andrew's Chapter, Boston	157
St. Andrew's Lodge, Boston	69
St. Andrew's, No. 1, Florida	69, 70
St. Andrew's in the East, Poona... ..	51
St. Charles, Brunswick	141
St. Cuthbert, Kirkcudbright	167
St. George's Lodge, No. 108, S.C.	178
St. James of Instruction, Handsworth	66
St. Olans til den twide Leopard... ..	35
St. Paul, No. 3, Minnesota	39
St. Peter's Lodge, Montrose	45
Supreme Grand Conclave, Scot.	169
Sup. Gr. and Roy. Enc., Bristol	169
Supreme Gr. En., Ireland	158, 160, 165
Three Pillars Lodge, Prague... ..	72
Tullamore Lodge, No. 321	160
Union, York	10
West Australia, Grand Lodge...	136

	PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to :—	
York Grand Lodge	4, 93, 170
York, List of Lodges	10
Zorobabel, Copenhagen	35
Zur Wahren Eintracht, Vienna	72
Zur Wahrheit, Vienna	76
Mark'd Masons	173
Masonic Literature of 18th and 19th Centuries	180
Masons' Charges, Antwerp	84
Masons' Marks, Kirkstall	126
" " Interlaken	175
Mediterranean Pass	166
Miracle Plays	79
Mithraic Rite	90
Negro Masonry	54 et seq
New York, List of Lodges in the 3rd District	31
Noachidas	162
Norway, List of Lodges	36
Old Charges, Use of the	4, 18, 23
Oliver's Works, List of	181, 182
Orders of the Temple and Malta, Masonic	158
Persian Blue	173
Phillipi, Death and the Grave, Royal Order of	173
Press, Masonic, in North America	134
Priestly Order	163
Prussian Knight	162
Persons alluded to :—	
Ackroyd	102
Ackroyde	102
Agar, Seth	98, 101
Alderson	109
Allanson, Thomas	15
Allen, George	170
Allen, Hon. John	146
Alexinger	172
Anderson, Eustace	188
Anderson, Rev. James	181
Anker, Bernt	35
Appelman, John	79
Appelman, Peter	79
Armitage, E.,	179
Armorer, Rob.	12
Arnold	102
Arthington, Cyril	15, 95
Ascough, Samuel	15, 96
Ashmole, Elias	4
Askwith, R.	102
Askwith, S.	102
Askwith, W.	99, 102
Atkinson, John	99
Atkinson, Joseph	97, 98, 99
Atkinson, Thomas	97
Atkinson, Richard	15
Aylward, Edmond	13
Bagley	101
Bailey, George	38
Baldwin, John	147
Ball, John... ..	70
Bambridge, R.	96
Bamfield, George	64, 65
Barker, Rev. Robert	11, 95
Barnewall, H. B.	145
Baron, John	5, 93
Baron, William	5, 93
Barrett, John	178
Barter	102
Baso, Samuel	114, 115
Bateson, Wm.	99, 102

	PAGE
Persons alluded to :—	
Bathurst, Charles	8, 13, 14, 95, 105, 117
Bathurst, Lord	... 139
Bawtry, Barnaby	... 12
Bean, Thomas	... 14
Beauchant, Theoph.	... 114
Beckwith, Ambrose	98, 102, 104, 112
Beckwith, Josiah	... 107, 108, 109
Beckwith, Malby	8, 13, 96, 102
Beckwith, Thomas	... 104, 109, 118
Bedford	... 102, 103
Bell, Andrew	... 161
Bell, Edward	8, 13, 14, 105, 117
Bellows, John	... 137
Belton, C.	... 172
Bennett, Rene	... 98
Benson	... 102
Benson, Robt.	8, 95, 105, 117
Benton, F.	... 96
Beresford, Sir M.	... 145
Bermingham, Robt.	... 160
Besant, Sir Walter	... 179
Beswicke, George	... 108
Bewlay, Robt.	... 100, 112
Bewlay, Thomas	100, 102, 107, 118
Bilton, John	... 13
Bingley, Lord	... 8
Birkenstock, M. von	... 72
Birkinhough, James	... 103
Black, Matthew	... 64, 65
Blanchard	... 120
Bligh, Hon. Col.	... 147
Bluitt	... 102
Blumauer	... 72
Bode, Johann	... 143
Bond	... 102
Bond, Robert	... 178
Boreham, James	11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 96
Born, Ignatius von	... 72
Boulton, Maitland	... 74
Boverick	... 102
Bower	... 101
Bowes, George	... 11, 95
Bradley, B.	6, 106, 114, 115
Bradley, John	... 15
Breadalbane, Marquess of	... 166
Brent, Isaac	... 5
Brewster, Sir David	... 181
Brickenritt	... 102
Briggs, William	... 127
Brigham, John	... 16, 102
Brockbank, C. P.	... 183
Brookes	... 102
Brown	... 102
Brown, Jacob	... 65
Browne, John	118, 120
Buck, Samuel W.	... 6, 102
Buchanan, Gilbert	... 106, 114
Buchanan, Sir James	... 167
Bulkley, Stephen	... 13, 96
Burekhardt, J. C.	... 170
Burgh, R. B. de	... 166
Burk	... 102
Burnes, Alexander	... 44
Burnes, Charles	... 47
Burnes, James, Chevalier	... 44
Burnes, H. W. H.	... 52
Burstow	... 109
Bush, W. F.	... 64, 65
Bussey, Jacob	6, 100, 102, 107
Butler, Quam	... 65
Bywater, W. M.	... 183
Cammeron, John	... 173
Campbell, Lieut.-Col. Nicholas	... 47
Campey	... 103
Campsall, Benjamin	... 15
Cannon	... 102

	PAGE
Persons alluded to :—	
Carne	... 102
Carpenter, James	... 96
Carpenter, John	... 15
Castle, E. J.	... 179
Cellar, Matthew	... 15
Challener, Thomas	... 12
Chaloner	... 102
Chambers, Thomas	... 108
Champney	... 101
Chapman	... 103
Charles Edward, Prince	... 156, 167
Charlesworth, Dr.	... 133
Cheese, H. K.	... 127
Chippendal, Robt.	... 12
Church, John	... 64
Clanfield	... 144
Clark	... 102
Clarke	... 102
Clary, Prince	... 55
Clerke, Col. S. H.	... 171, 183
Coates, John	... 64, 65, 102
Coates, George	9, 14, 96, 107
Colling, John	12, 13, 14, 16
Colville, Sir Charles	... 45
Conder, E., Jun.	... 184
Connaught, Duke of	... 166
Consitt, J.	100, 101, 102
Consitt, F.	... 101
Consitt, R.	... 101
Conyngnam, Marquess of	... 166
Cordukes, F.	... 96
Crossley, Herbert	... 183
Cossley, John	... 15
Cottle, John	... 160
Cou, Charles	... 65
Coulton, Christopher	9, 14, 96
Coupland, John	102, 107, 109
Cousens, John	... 108
Cowling, W.	... 6
Cox, John	... 64
Coyle	... 102
Craig, John	... 159
Crask	... 102
Craven	... 102
Crawley, Michael	... 160
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode	... 133
Cressy, E.	... 96
Crichton, Alex.	... 174
Cripps	... 139
Croft, J.	... 102
Croft, Martin	9, 14, 102, 118
Cunningham, Allan	... 159
Cuttons, James	... 173
Dade, Rev. W.	... 100
Daiar, Samuel	... 103
Dalton	... 102
Danneskiold-Laurvig, Baron	... 35
Darcey	... 102
Darnborough, Wm.	... 115
Davies, Richard	98, 102
Davile, W.	... 16
Davis, John	... 63, 64, 65
Day, Wm.	... 14
Deighton	... 102
Denis	... 72
Denton, Richard	8, 13, 16, 96
Dermott, Laurence	... 9, 181
Deuchar, Alex.	169, 173, 174
Dicus, Wm.	... 65
Dietrich, Baron de	... 75
Dietrichstein, Count F. P.	... 72
Dixon, Rev. M.	... 119
Dixon, W.	... 183
Dorman, T. P.	... 77, 133
Douglas, James	... 167
Douglas, Samuel	... 167

	PAGE
Persons alluded to:—	
Douglas, S. C., Lord Aberdour	125
Dowall, John	174
Drake, Sir Francis	4, 9, 13, 96
Drake, John	5, 8, 16, 93, 96
Duke	102, 104
Dunckerley, Thomas	171
Dunken, Daniel	65
Dyson, James	167
Eckhel	72
Edinburgh, Bishop of	169
Elbert, Samuel	125, 176
Elliott, Grey	125, 176
Elsworth, John	13
Entick, Rev. John	181
Etherington	102
Etty	14, 16
Euston, Earl	166, 171
Eve, Richard	128
Ewbank	102
Fairfax, Admiral Charles	8, 12, 95, 105, 117
Fairfax, Robert	11, 12, 95
Ferry, C. E.	183
Ferber, J. J.	75
Findly, John	64, 65
FitzGibbon, Lord Justice	133
Flint	109
Flood, Samuel James	188
Forbes, John	174
Forcer, Basil	16
Forten, James	63, 64, 65
Forten, John	65
Fowler, J. ...	165
Fox-Thomas, Rev. E.	183
Francis, Thomas	183
Frazer, William	160
Gahagan, Terence	53
Garencieres, W.	99
Garland, Matthew	181
Gartley, J. A.	127
Gascoigne, Sir T.	99, 101, 103
Gibson, George	13, 14, 16
Giles, Godfrey	12
Gill, Christopher	5
Giraud, F. F.	183
Glass, Moses	108
Goddard, Samuel	114
Goethe	75
Goldney, F. H.	179, 183
Gough, Daniel	97
Gould, R. F.	66, 179, 182, 183
Graham, Bellingham	16, 102
Grant, James	70
Grant, William John	48, 53
Gravelly, George	128
Gray, Richard	64, 65
Grayme, Ralph	13
Greenbury, Caleb	11
Greener, Thomas	64
Greiner, G.	179
Greville, Hon. C.	74
Grier, James	161
Griffith, Thomas	147
Groul, Matthew	15
Gunn, Rev. G.	127
Haarburger, Ivan H.	189
Habersham, James	125
Hall, Anthony	14
Hall, Matthew	12
Hall, Prince	54
Haladay, Wm.	159
Hamilton, James	46
Hamilton, Robert	165
Hamilton, Sir Wm.	75
Hamilton, Wm.	165
Hamson, Dillon P.	147
Handcock, John	178

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Handley, George	125
Hann, John	14
Harding, Jonathan	63, 64, 65
Harding, William	63, 64, 65
Hardinger, C.	75
Hardwick, Thomas	12
Harrison	101, 103
Harrison, Samuel	159
Hart	102, 103
Harvey, Captain	97
Harvey, Daniel	13
Haschka	72
Hassall, John	108, 109
Hassenfratz	75
Hawkins, E. L.	183
Hawkins, John	75, 183
Hawksworth, Sir Walter	8, 11, 12, 95, 105, 117
Hawman, John	15
Hay, H. P.	127
Haydn	72
Headlam	102
Hendrick, Wm.	14
Henriques, Isaac	103
Hepworth	102
Hickman	104
Hicks, James	55
Hicks, Joseph	55
Hildyard, Francis	12
Hill	102
Hill, John	160
Hill, Joseph	160
Hindley	102
Hobson, Joseph	12
Hogg, James	46
Holroyd, Capt. John	97
Hope, Andrew	183
Horne	102
Horsley, Rev. J. W.	179
Horsman, Anthony	5
Houston, Joseph	65
Howard, Charles	14
Howard, Henry	9, 97
Howell, Alexander	183
Hoyte, George	165
Huband, Capt. George	166
Huddy, Philip	13
Hudson, Richard	6
Hughan, W. J.	182, 183
Hulbert, Edward	127
Humbert, Aimé	192
Hume, Sir A.	75
Hume, George	115
Hunt	102
Hunter	102
Hutchinson	181
Hutton, Charles	13
Huysche, John	17
Iveson, John	16
Irwin, Viscount	9, 16, 95
Jackson, James	125
Jackson, William	13, 102
James, Thomas	65
Jefferson	103
Jenkinson, John	13
Jenkyens, Tobias	11, 95
Jennings, John	104, 112, 118
Johnson, John	8, 96, 102, 103, 105, 117
Johnson, Robert	6
Johnson, T. C.	65
Johnstone, William	15, 167
Jones, A.	94
Jones, Rev. Absalom	63, 64, 65
Jones, B. B.	38
Joseph, Dr. J. R.	127
Kalme, J. F.	115

	PAGE
Persons alluded to:—	
Karstain, W. C.	174
Kaye, J.	15
Kaye, Robert	15
Kearns, James	160
Kedon, Rev. C.	99
Kelly, James	161
Kelly, Peter	168
Kelly, W.	183
Kemble, John	114
Kent, Duke of	169, 171
Kerr, Robert	53
Kidd	100, 102
Kiddle, Major W.	127
Kilby	102
Kilvington	101
King	102
Kingsland, Visct.	145
Kingston, Lord	146
Kinsky, Count F. J. v.	72
Kirwin, Richard	74
Kitchinman, William	15, 95
Kitson, G.	103, 107, 108, 120
Klaproth	75
Köhler, Prof. J. B.	149
Kortel, J. J.	115
Kuhff, F. C. K.	115
Kypling, Mark	5
Lacy, Hugh	126, 176
Lacy, Roger	126, 176
Lakeland	101, 103, 118
Lamb, John	16
Lambert, David	98, 101, 108
Lamouby, W. F.	183
Lane, John	1, 38, 41, 182
Langdale, Philip	97
Langwith, John	11
La Rochefoucauld, Duke of	75
Laighton, W. E.	119
Laurie, Alex.	181
Lavade, James	65
Lavoisier	75
Lawler, John	160
Lee	98
Leeds, Duke of	169
Legh, Henry	12
Le Geyt, P.W.	44
Leigh, John	147
Leinster, Duke of	165, 166
Lempe, J. F.	75
Lenner	103
Leon	72
Le Strange, H.	183
Leveck, Peter	64, 65
Levenstein, Hiram	64
Lewis, John	15
Lewis, Prof. T. Hayter	1
Limerick, Earl of	171
Linden, Adrianus v.d.	82
Lister, Thomas	6
Lloyd, Hugh	14
Lockwood, John	12
Lockwood, Thomas Meakin	188
Lockwood, William	108
Lodge, Joseph	14
Logan, Alexander	65
Logan, W.	183
Long, Robert	160
Longman, H.	183
Lough, Hugh	165
Lowcock	101
Lowther, Francis	14
Lowther, Luke	8, 13, 96
Lunn, George	159
Lupton, James	96
Lyon, D. Murray	183
Macdonald, Major R. C.	48

	PAGE
Persons alluded to:—	
Mackersy, Lindsay	169
Mackey, A. C.	183
Macombe, James	114
Magee	101
Malcolm, Sir John	45
Malden, Rev. C. H.	183
Malesherbes, Baron L.	75
Manockjee, Cursetjee	51
Mansfield, Harry	77, 133
Manstone, Peter	61, 62
Markham, Admiral	179
Marks, Nicholas	64, 65
Marzan, Richard	159
Marsden, John 8, 13, 14, 16, 46, 105, 151	
Marsh, George	96
Marsh, Philemon	14, 96
Marsh, Richard	8, 12, 16
Marshall	101
Marshall, Michael	178
Marshall, William	15, 178
Martin, Joseph	103
Martin, Robert	168
Mason, Thomas	9, 96
Mathader, William	178
Matier, C. F.	171
Matthews, Peter	159
Maxwell, S.	98
Mayer, Daniel	77, 133
McClaymmon	98
McConnell, John	159
McCready, Andrew	165
McCumming, Capt.	71
McDannall, W.	64, 65
McDowall, Andrew	167
McDowall, James	167
McIlwain, Alexander	165
McKee, Patrick	165
Meade, Jeffrey	65
Medlam, John	108, 109
Meek	101
Mehlhaus, Friedrich Wilhelm	188
Mellin, John	96
Meredith, Sir James C.	67
Metcalfe, Thomas	14
Middleton	55
Miles, William	65
Miller, George	55
Miller, Thomas	174
Milne, Admiral	169
Milner, Sir W.	7, 8, 14, 95, 96
Mitchell	101
M'Mahon, Sir F.	52
Moody, William	56
Moon	101
Moorhouse	101
Morgan	101
Morrill, C.	101
Morritt, Captain	97
Morveau, de	75
Motley, John	16
Mount, Thomas	65
Mountjoy, Viscount	146
Mozart	72
Mulholland, John	173
Mulholland, George	173
Mulligan, John	189
Muschamp, William	15
Musgrave, William	14, 15
Nantes, Daniel	14, 15
Natter, Lorenz	143
Neale, Burrell	170
Nettervill, Earl of	145, 147
Newnham, E. E.	38
Newton, James	183
Newton, John	133
Nickson	100, 101

	PAGE
Persons alluded to:—	
Nixon, James	162
Noorthouck, John	181
Norman, George	183
Norris, William	114, 115
Norrison, Francis	11
Norrison, John	11
Nowell, Richard	177
Oldfield	101
Oliver, Dr. George	181
Oram, John Earle	38
Oughton, Sir J. A.	70
Outram, Sir James	44, 50
Pallas, Peter Simon	75
Palmer, G....	98, 101
Palmer, J....	101, 103
Parker, Rev. J.	104, 107, 109, 118, 120
Passy, Samuel	65
Patterson, T. B.	174
Pawson, Henry	8, 14, 96
Pawson, John	13
Pawson, William	13
Paxton, Adam	188
Peck, M. C.	41, 183
Pennefather, Sir J. L.	52
Pennell, John	148, 181
Perritt, Jonathan	13, 14
Phillips	162
Phillips, Z. M.	53
Pick, Charles	13
Pigot, John	147
Pike, Joseph	160
Pile, Sir Seymour	146
Pinkes	101
Pollard	101
Powell, John	99
Pryor, Holland	190
Prebell, Robert	124
Preston, Thomas	14, 15, 98
Preston, William	104, 106, 114, 181
Prestone, Robert	177
Prince, Nero	63
Proodfoot	100
Quarles, Charles	15
Quay	101
Quintin, M. St.	14, 95
Quintin, T. J.	162
Ramsay, Chevalier	156
Rancliffe, Lord	171
Rapax, David S.	64
Raper, Edward	12
Raspe, R. E.	74
Ratschky, J. F.	72
Reed, Reuben	65
Reed, William	159
Reinhold	72
Retzer	72
Revell, Robert	99
Reynoldson, George	8, 9, 12, 13, 16, 96
Reynoldson, J. R.	120
Rhodes, C. J.	192
Rhodes, George	8, 12, 16, 96
Rhodes, Gregory	15
Richardson, Thomas	101, 120
Richmond, John	65
Richmond, Peter	63, 64, 65
Riley, J. R.	183
Ringland, John	166
Rinman, Sven	75
Roberts, Nicholas	16
Roberts, Thomas	173
Robertson, J. Ross	183
Robinson	102
Robinson, Allen	160
Robinson, Thomas Graham	188
Robinson, William	165
Robinson, Sir William	8, 15, 95, 105, 117

	PAGE
Persons alluded to:—	
Rogers, John	8, 96
Rollings, John	65
Ross, Earl of	147
Ross, Thomas	64, 65
Roy	102
Russell, John	11, 14
Rutledge, Barney	115
Rylands, W. H.	182, 183
Rymer, J. Sykes	8, 94
Sackville, Charles	143
Sackville, George, Lord	144
Sackville, L. C., Duke of Dorset	144
Sadler, H.	182
Salter, H.	28
Salwey, T. J.	183
Sampson, Abraham... ..	103
Sampson, Daniel	64, 65
Sanderson	55
Sankey	4
Saunders	104
Saussure, de	75
Savage, John	114, 115
Savel, Samuel	64, 65
Schmettau, Count, C. J. von	36
Scott, Andrew	103
Scott, Isaac	14
Scourfield, William	7, 13, 14, 15
Sealy, John	106, 114, 115
Seymour, John	38
Shackles, G. L.	179
Shannahan	65
Sheftall, Mordecai	125
Shekelton,	67
Shekelton, R. W.	166
Shepherd	102, 114
Shields, Thomas	159
Shipton, Thomas	11, 114, 115
Shrewsbury, Earl of	171
Siddall, W.	104, 107, 109
Silburn, Robt.	16
Simpson, W.	1, 5
Sims, James	108, 109, 114, 115
Sirce, Capt.	97
Skelmersdale, Lord... ..	171
Smith, D. Crawford	183
Smith, Francis	99
Smith, Sir Gerard	68
Smith, James	183
Smith, John	14, 96
Smith, John J.	55
Smith, Leonard	14
Smith, Thomas	103
Smyth, Frances	118
Smyth, William	126
Snowsell, Thomas	16
Sonnenfells	72
Southeran, Wm.	14
Southwell, Hon. Henry	147
Spencer, Samuel	178
Spencer, W.	98, 101
Speth, G. W.	129, 182, 183
Spooner, Prince	57
Springer, Joseph	64
Stack	102
Stapilton, John	99
Stapleton	104
Starkey, John	163
Steal, W. H.	117
Stennors, W.	177
Stephens, W.	125, 176
Stephenson, W.	8, 96
Sterne, Chas.	178
Stevenson, Wm.	64, 65
Stewart, Alex.	103
Stopher, T.	183
Stratford, Rob.	161

	PAGE		PAGE
Persons alluded to:—		Persons alluded to:—	
Strickland, Jarrard..	99, 102	Wilcock, John	11
Stuart, Charles	173	Wilkins, Peter	65
Stuart, William	171	Willans	120
Sudell, John	13	Willbur	100, 102, 103
Sudlow, R. C.	66	Williams, Oliver	65
Sullivan	104	Williamson, Thomas	100, 103
Sussex, Duke of	170, 171	Williamson, W.	102
Suttell	102	Wilmer, John	8, 13, 16, 96
Swan, William	65, 101	Wilson, H. B.	192
Tasker	100, 103, 104	Wilson, John	106, 109, 114
Tate	104	Wiltshire, H.	64, 65
Taylor	102	Winwood, Edmond	12
Taylor, Henry	103	Wishart, James	98
Taylor, John	12	Witham, William	99, 101
Tempest, John	6, 8	Withering, Dr. W.	74
Tempest, Sir George	8, 94, 105, 117	Wolley, Edward	107, 120
Temple, John	99	Wombwell, W.	15, 95
Templeton, Dr. B. F.	188	Wood, Lewis	8, 13, 96
Tenant	75	Woodford, Rev. A. F. A.	11, 182, 183
Terry, Capt. Astley	182	Woodhouse, Richard	16
Thompson	102	Woulff, Peter	75
Thompson, Chris.	5	Wrbna, Count von	75
Thompson, Edward	6, 8, 16, 94, 96, 105, 117	Wright J.	102
Thompson, Francis	14	Wright, Thomas	165
Thompson, Richard	14, 95, 96	Wright, Walter Rodwell	171
Thompson, Tim.	14	Wright, William	8, 13, 96, 101
Thompson, William	16	Yarker, John	182
Thomson, John	124		
Thorburn, T. C.	127	Quatuor Coronati in Belgium	78 <i>et seq</i>
Thorp, John Thomas	140	Red Cross Knights	162, 173
Fireman, Henry B.	13, 16, 96	Roberts' Print of 1722, Title	180
Todd, J.	11, 183	Royal Arch Templar Priests	162, 173
Torrance, Thomas	173	„ Cousin Sir Knights	173
Toulson, John	173	„ Order of Scotland	167
Tower, J. C. F.	77, 133	„ Prince Masons	173
Townsend, Judge	166		
Trusty, John	65	Sackville Medal, The	143
Tunstall, Rev. Ralph	103	Scarborough, Lodge Meeting in 1705	6
Turner C.	103	Simpson's Pictures	66
Turner, John	12	Square, Symbolism of the	28
Twist	102	Summer Outing, Gloucester	137
Tynte, Col. C. K. K.	171		
Tyrone, Visct.	146, 147	Temple, Schott's Model of the	24
Vanner, John	12	Time Immemorial Lodges	66
Varley	102	Tombstone of W. Stennors, Master Mason	177
Vavasour, Charles	104	Tracing Board, Gibraltar	37
Vavasour, Sir W.	99, 101, 102	Trent, Erection of Grand Lodge South of	105
Varma, H. H. Sri Martanda	188	Tripes, The Dublin	176
Venable, R.	63, 64		
Vernon, W. F.	183	Union Band	163
Wade, H. G.	127		
Wakefield	102	Warrant, A Curious One at Savannah	125, 176
Wakelin, Joseph	127	West Australia, Formation of Rival G.L. 68,	136
Walker, of Witherby	4	White Cross and Rhodes, Knights of	173
Waller, A. W.	138	Working Masons admitted free	97
Warren, Sir Charles	1		
Warren, Dr. Joseph	70	Yantram	34
Watson	102	York, List of Lodges under the old G.L. of	10
Watson, W.	183	„ „ Master Masons in the G.L.	96
Watt, James	74	„ „ Masons in 1770	101
Webber, C. T.	165	„ „ Grand Masters to 1734	105
Wells, John	114	„ Relics of the Old Grand Lodge	93 <i>et seq</i>
Whadcoat, J. H.	77, 132	„ Warrant to Lodge at Rotherham	
Whitaker, W. S.	77, 100, 133	„ „ in 1778	108
White, Charles	147	„ „ to Lodge of Antiquity	
White, John	64	„ „ in 1779	113
Whitehead, John	11, 94	„ Templary	119
Whytehead, T. B.	77, 179, 182, 183	„ Brief Account of its Antiquity in 1779	115
Wiggans, Capt.	109		

Illustrations.

	PAGE		PAGE
Aprons, Norwegian of 1746	35	Seals—Armagh Union Band	30, 123
„ R.A., Scottish of 1825	124	„ Asiatic Brothers	147
Bronze Ornament	37	„ Asträä Lodge, Ulm	89
„ Statue in honour of I. Born	76	„ Emanuel Lodge, Hamburg	187
Gloucester Outing, 5 plates	137	„ Grünstädter Rite	65
Jewels, Silver Engraved, B. White	27	„ Hamburg, Grand Lodge, obsolete	38
„ „ Pierced	76, 91	„ High Priesthood, Order of	68
Kali Yantram	34	„ Neo-Rosicrucian, unidentified	71
Masons' Marks, Kirkstall	126	„ St. Andrew's Lodge, unidentified	25
„ „ Interlaken	175	„ St. Joseph Lodge, Vienna	128
Mithraic Temple, type of	90	„ Unidentified	178
Portraits—Beckwith, Thomas, pl. vi.	92	„ Unschuld Lodge, Vienna	23
„ Burnes, Dr. James	49	„ York, Grand Lodge (7), pl. xi.	92
„ Drake, Sir Francis, pl. vii.	92	Symbolic Square	28
„ Lane, John, P.A.G.D.C.	41	Tombstone, W. Stennors, 1626	177
„ Sackville, Charles	152	Tracing Board, Gibraltar	37
„ Sinclair, Robert, pl. viii.	92	Warrants—Early Grand Encampment	160
„ Thompson, Edward, pl. vi.	92	„ Grand Kilwinning Chapter	162
„ Whytehead, T. B., P.G.S.B., W.M.	92	„ Mother Kilwinning Lodge	161
„ Wolley, Edward, pl. viii.	92	„ Supreme Grand Encampment	165
Quatuor Coronati, Antwerp Token	78	Window in St. Neot's Church, Cornwall	177
„ Bruges Jewel	84	York—Banner, pl. x.	92
„ Ghent Banner	89	„ Certificate, pl. ix.	92
„ „ House of a M.M.	82	„ Minutes 1713, pl. i.	92
„ „ Record Book	83	„ „ 1725-6, pl. ii.	92
„ „ Torch Holder	83	„ „ 1761, pl. iii.	92
„ Hertogenbosh Blazon	79	„ „ 1726, 1778, pl. iv.	92
„ Middelburg Token	81	„ „ 1780 (2), pl. v.	92
Sackville Medal	152	„ Relics, pl. ix.	92

Contributors.

	PAGE		PAGE
Allen, W. J.	31	Kupferschmidt, C.	152
Bain, G. W.	175	Lamonby, W. F.	121
Bell, J. R. B.	53	Lange, A. J.	35
Biggar, F. J.	175	Leslie, Major J. H.	124
Rixby, C. S.	192	Malden, Rev. C. H.	53
Brough, Bennett H.	72	Oakley, A. J. Cooper	33
Cameron, Sir Charles	156	Pocock, J. C.	175
Clarke, C. Purdon	52, 86	Rylands, W. H.	24, 28
Cockburn, Sir John A.	175	Salwey, T. J.	122
Conder, E., jun.	87, 88, 180	Shackles, G. L.	53
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode	20, 142	Singleton, W. R.	37
Crowe, F. J. W.	122, 173	Smith, James	124
Forbes, Dr. S. Russell	26	Speth, G. W. 18, 39, 87, 88, 121, 122, 125, 149, 177, 186, 187, 189	178
Fox-Thomas, Rev. E.	126	Thorp, J. T.	178
Goblet d' Alviella, Count	78, 88, 90, 131	Upton, W. H.	54
Goldney, F. H.	152	Warren, General Sir Charles	37
Gould, R. F.	20, 44, 69	Weber, L. R.	175
Haarburger, Ivan H.	189	Withey, T. A.	126, 175, 177
Hills, Gordon P. G.	37	Whytehead, T. B.	17, 93, 152, 184
Horsley, Rev. J. W.	17, 87	Yarker, John	175
Hughan, W. J. 4, 22, 41, 123, 129, 130, 155, 172	136, 186		
Knight, W. Wallworth	136, 186		

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES.

	PAGE
Besant, Sir Walter	105
Greiner, Gotthelf	202
Kupferschmidt, Cæsar	211
Sayer, Antony	181
Speth, George William	97

CHRONICLE.

Africa, South	95, 96, 219
Australia, South	144
Australia, Western	150
Canada	152
England	95, 150, 218
Germany	94
Ireland	95, 219
Norway	95
Saxony	94
Scotland	219
Switzerland	94
United States of America	94, 220

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

Friday, 4th January	1
Friday, 1st March	59
Friday, 3rd May	97
Monday, 24th June, St. John's Day in Harvest	105
Friday, 4th October	172
Friday, 8th November, Installation	196

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Alnwick Lodge	136
Apron, An old Masonic	137
Born, Ignatius von	58
Breastplate, Masonic	137
Breastplate, Masters	54
Chivalric Orders, The	56
Drummond—Earls of Perth	138
French Prisoners' Lodges	58
Jewel, Silver Masonic	137
Knights of Malta	54
Lee, Bro. Jesse, of Manchester	139
Man with a Greek Name	216
Meason-word, The	56
Miracle Play, The	138
Naymus Grecus	216
Plate, Old Masonic	136
Pottery, Masonic	139
Sackville and Martin Folkes	56
Templar Crosses	54
Wheeler's Lodge	140

OBITUARY.

	PAGE
Baker, Edwin	142
Block, Cecil Macartney	93
Boileau, <i>Sir Francis G. M., Bart.</i>	92
Boyce, Walter James	92
Chataway, <i>The Hon. James Vincent</i>	142
Cowper, William Henry	141
Frias, Guillermo Rafael	92
Haslip, Lewis Christopher	142
Hooker, Richard	143
Jackson, W. Grierson	142
James, John	143
Janson, Lamens	212
Kenning, George	212
Kraszinski, Henry Mark	213
Kupferschmidt, Cæsar	211
Maclaren, Duncan Mark	142
MacNair, Thomas	143
Martyn, <i>Rev. Charles J.</i>	92
Mason, <i>Rev. Henry J.</i>	143
Massey, Stanley Franklin	93
Moore, Charles John	141
Parvin, Theodore Sutton	142
Penfold, Abel	93
Powell, Charles Champney	142
Reed, <i>Commander George Henry Baynes</i>	141
Schreiner, Frederick Samuel	141
Schwerin, Herman H.	142
Scott, Thomas	143
Singleton, William R.	141
Slicer, Walter	141
Strasser, Solomon	141
Sumner, William Thomas	141
Sutherland, Henry	213
Travers-Drapes, G. F.	92
Ward, Horatio	212
Waring, Walter, <i>M.D.</i>	92
Weber, Louis Robert	141
West, George	212
Wise, <i>Capt. Charles Driver</i>	212

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Alnwick Lodge Minutes. By W. H. Rylands, <i>F.S.A.</i>	4
Publication of the Manuscript, 4; Errors in Transcription, 5; Rules of a Purely Operative Character, 6; Marks used, 7; Minute of December, 1748, 8; Erection of a Speculative Lodge, 8; List of Members, etc., 10; List of Officers, 13; Discussion, Visiting Brethren as Founders, 14; The term "To erect a Lodge," 15; Fees for Admission, 18; Reply.	
The 47th Proposition of the 1st Book of Euclid, as part of the Jewel of a Past Master. By Thomas Greene, <i>L.L.D.</i>	27
Jewels of Past Masters in Scotland, Ireland and England, 27; Importance of the Square, 28; Pax Triplex, 29; Discussion, Chinese Symbolism of the Square and Compasses, 30; Allusions in Shakespeare, 31; Addendum by W. H. Rylands, 33; Egyptian Symbolism, 35; The Master's Badge, 36; The 47th Proposition not in use as a Past Master's Jewel before about 1800; 40.	

Military Masonry. By R. F. Gould.	42
Robert Guillemard, 42; Colonel Ondet, 43; Les Amis en Captivité, 45; Civil War Roster in the United States, 47; Roster in the War of the Revolution, 47.	
An Interesting Masonic Sword. By W. H. Rylands, F.S.A.	49
A Curious Certificate. By F. J. W. Crowe.	51
The Miracle Play. By E. Conder, Jun., F.S.A.	60
Introduction of the Miracle Play into England, 61; The Craft Gilds and the Miracle Play, 62; The MSS. Extant, 63; The York Plays, 63; The Chester MS. Plays, 66; The Coventry Mysteries, 68; The Townley MS. Plays, 69; The Digby MS. Plays, 70; The Cornish MSS., 70; The New- castle MS. and Plays, 71; Other MS. texts of Plays, 72; Moralities and Interludes, 73; The Plays and the Players, 74; Conclusion, 79; Discussion, 80.	
The "Settegast" Grand Lodge of Germany. By G. W. Speth.	83
In Memoriam: G. W. Speth.	97
" : Sir Walter Besant.	105
Naymus Grecus. By G. W. Speth.	108
Theories as to Name, 109; Manuscripts ascribed to Marcus Graecus, 110; Who was Marcus Graecus? 112; Possible connection between Naymus Grecus and Marcus Graecus, 113.	
Marcus Graecus Eversus. By W. J. Chetwode Crawley, LL.D.	114
Works of Marcus Graecus, 115; Roger Bacon and Marcus Graecus, 117; Development of Myth of Marcus Graecus, 119; Lack of Proof of Identity of Naymus Grecus with Marcus Graecus, 124; Recipe of Marcus Graecus bearing on Architecture, 125.	
Leicestershire Masonry, part II. By E. Conder, Jun., F.S.A.	126
Records of the Borough of Leicester, 1327-1509, Various Gilds, 127; The "Othe of Thoccupacions," 127; Mention of Masons, 128.	
Remarks on the "Sloane Family" of the Old Charges of British Freemasons, including the John T. Thorp and John Strachan MSS. By Dr. W. Begemann.	153
Some Masonic Antiquities at the Glasgow International Exhibition of 1901. By E. Conder, Jun.	165
Knights of Malta. By Ladislav de Malezovich.	168
The "Testament of Solomon." — A Contribution to the Legendary Lore of the Temple. By Rev. W. E. Windle.	172
Extracts from the Testament, 173; Employment of demons in building the Temple, 174; Visit of the Queen of Sheba, 175; Legends of the corner- stone and pillar, 176; The falling away of Solomon, 176.	
Antony Sayer. By Albert F. Calvert.	181
Inaugural Address. By Gotthelf Greiner.	197
Wheeler's Lodge. By W. J. Chetwode Crawley, LL.D.	205

REVIEWS.

	PAGE
History of the Howe Lodge, No. 587, A. D. Brooks ...	87
Retrospect of the Burrell Lodge, No. 1829, A. J. Carpenter ...	87
Antiquity of Chester Masonry, John Armstrong ...	87
Records of the Dublin Gild of Merchants, 1438-1671, H. F. Berry ...	89
The little Red Book of Bristol, ed. by F. B. Bickley ...	90
Historical Sketch of Lodge St. Andrew, No. 179, J. Smith ...	91
History of the Lodge of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), D. Murray Lyon ...	131
Philo-Musicæ et Architecturæ Societas, 1725-7, ed. by W. H. Rylands ...	133
Transactions of the Lodge of Research, No. 29, Leicester, 1900-1, ed. by J. T. Thorp ...	135
Medals of British Freemasonry, G. L. Shackles ...	190
" " " " ...	194
Cornwall Freemasonry, J. G. Osborn ...	213

VARIOUS.

Audit Report ...	2
Meeting of the Lodge of St. Alban, Adelaide, and the late Bro. G. W. Speth ...	144
Toast, the W.M., Bro. Gotthelf Greiner ...	201



INDEX

	PAGE
Alnwick Lodge Minutes	4
Apprentice Degree in the Ancient Way	140
Apron, Old Masonic	187
Audit Report	2
Ayr Squarman	167
Breastplate, Master's	54, 137
Bristol, Little Red Book of	90
Certificate, A Curious	51
Chivalric Orders	56
Degrees, Various	140
Dublin Gild of Merchants	89
"Erection" of a Lodge	15
Exhibits	2, 59, 105, 172
47th Proposition as P.M.'s Jewel	27
Freemasonry in Adelaide	144
Australia, Western	150
" Bloemfontein	95
" England	95, 150, 218
" Germany	94
" Hull	95
" Ireland	95, 219
" Kimberley	96
" Montreal	152
" Newcastle	165
" Norway	95
" Omaha	220
" Saxony	94
" Scotland	219
" Switzerland	94
" U.S. of America	94
French Prisoners	58
Gormogon Satirical Medal	192
Gypsies—Fabricators of Artillery	216
Hammermen Chair	165
Harodim, Durham Court of	57
Interludes	73
Jewel, Silver Masonic	137
Knights of Malta	54, 163
Liverpool Mas. Lit. and Phil. Soc.	219, 220
Lodges in Montreal under Grand Lodge of England	152
Lodges, Chapters, etc., alluded to:—	
Alfred Lodge No. 340	193
Alnwick Lodge	9, 136
Alpha Lodge	207
American Union Lodge	48
Les Amis en Captivité	42
Apollo University Lodge	193
Apple Tree Tavern	181
Atholl Grand Lodge	172
Berlin Grand Lodges	83
Burrell Lodge No. 1829	87
Canongate Kilwinning No. 2	9, 166
Cestrian Lodge	87
Country Stewards' Lodge	192
Crown (Tavern)	181
Devon Lodge No. 1138	152
Druids' Lodge of Love and Liberality	213

	PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—	
Dundee Lodge No. 123	47
Ferdinanda Caroline, Hamburg	83
48th Foot Lodge No. 218	172, 215
" " " No. 982	215
Germania Lodge, Berlin	85
Glasgow, St. John No. 3 bis	167
Glasgow, St. Mungo No. 27	167
Goose and Gridiron	181
Grand Lodge of Hamburg	83
Grand Lodge of Scotland	167
Grand Masters' Lodge, Dublin	193, 209
Grand Stewards' Lodge	213
Hierarchal Lodge	136
Howe Lodge No. 587	87
Humanitas Lodge, Berlin	85
Humber Installed Masters' Lodge	95
Ionic and Prudence Lodge	207
Ireland, Grand Lodge of	152
Johannes in Orlagan, Neustadt	94
Kaiser Frederick Grand Lodge	84
Kilwinning Mother Lodge	131, 166, 193
Kircaldy Lodge	39
Lambton Lodge	193
Lodge of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel)	131, 165, 193
Lodge of Harmony, Mauritius	107
Lodge of Prudence	207
Lodge of Prudence and Peter	207
Lodge of Research No. 2429	134
Lodge of St. Alban, Adelaide	144
Lodge of Temperance No. 169	172
Lodge of True Friendship	213
Lodge of Unity No. 183	98
Lodge of Virtue No. 177	140
Lodge L'Immortalité de l'Ordre	192
Marquess of Dalhousie No. 1159	107
Melrose, Ancient Lodge of	132
Minden Lodge	193
Minorca, Prov. Grand Lodge of	194
Mirror of Wisdom, Charlottenburg	85
Mora Lodge No. 92	197
New Horn Lodge	208
Old Horn Lodge	208
Old King's Arms	182
Old Lodge St. John's	194
Old Union Lodge	193
Old Westminster's Lodge	213
One Tun Lodge	206
Operative Lodge of Falkirk	166
Pastalozzi Lodge, Berlin	85
Pilgrim Lodge No. 238	203, 212
Prudence Lodge No. 1550	152
Quebec, Grand Lodge of	152
Queen's Arms	182
Queen's Head	183
Restoration Lodge	193
Rising Star, Kimberley	95
Roman Lodge	167
Royal Alfred Lodge	193
Royal Alpha Lodge	39, 208
Royal Chester Lodge	87
Royal Cumberland Chapter	193
Royal Lodge	39, 208
Royal Standard, Halifax	152
Royal York Grand Lodge, Berlin	83
Royal York of Friendship	135
Rammer and Grapes	181
St. Andrew's Lodge No. 179	91

	PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc., referred to:—	
St. Andrew's Lodge, Dumfries	167
St. George, Montreal	152
St. John No. 16, Falkirk	166
St. John's Lodge, Omaha	220
St. Lawrence, Montreal	152
St. Paul, Montreal	152
St. Peter's Lodge	207
Sanquhar Kilwinning No. 194	54, 187
Settegast Grand Lodge	83
Shakespeare Lodge	50
Ship Lodge, St. Ives	213
Union Lodge No. 95	47
L'Union des Cœurs, Geneva	94
Victoria Lodge, Berlin	84
Washington Lodge	48
Well-disposed Lodge	207
Western Australia, Grand Lodge	150
Zu den drei Schwertern, Dresden	94
Zum goldenen Apfel, Dresden	94
Making Masons at Sight	208
Marcus Græcus Eversus	114
Masonic Antiquities at Glasgow	165
" Archæological Institute	107
" Benefit Society of 1799	135
" Chest	167
" Halfpennies	192
" Mallet	167
" Punch Bowl	167
" Snuff Box	167
Master's Mallet	166, 167
Meason Word	56
Medals, Folkes	56
Medal, Sackville	56
Medals of British Freemasonry	190
Military Masonry	42
Miracle Play	60, 138
Moralities	73
Narbonne, Primitive Rite of	45
Naymus Grecus	108, 216
Nine Worthies Medal	192
Palestine Pilgrim Text Society	107
Persons alluded to:—	
Abercorn, Duke of	219
Adams	183
Alanus, Mazon	128
Allen, W.	10
Ambrose, N.	91
Amery, Col.	58
Amherst, Earl	150
Amphill, Lord	218
Anderson, Rev. G. R.	219
Anderson, J.	6, 7, 10, 13
Anderson, J., of Swarland	12
Anderson, R.	7
Anderson, T.	7, 10, 13
Anderson, W.	7, 10
Andrewes, N.	91
Andrews, I.	47
Archer, W.	7
Armitage, E.	196
Armstrong, J.	12
Armstrong, J.	87, 218
Arnway, J.	60
Ashmole, E.	88
Athey, T.	10
Atkinson, R.	7, 10
Austin	183
Aykroyd	139
Aytoun, Prof. W. E.	166
Bacon, R.	117
Bain, G. W.	191

	PAGE.
Persons alluded to:—	
Baker, E.	142
Baldwin, I.	47
Baldwin, L.	47
Balmborough, W.	7, 10
Banks, Sir J. T.	219
Barberini, Prince	54
Barlow, Dr. W.	147
Barrett, J. L.	150
Barron, E. J.	205
Barry, Dr.	192
Bartholomew of Ruspolti	168
Bateman, Miss M.	126
Belgrave-Ninnis, Dr.	150
Bell, J.	18
Benedict XIV., Pope	56
Bent, J.	139
Berry, H. F.	89
Berthelot	112, 122
Besant, Sir W.	105
Best, J.	6
Bickley, F. B.	90
Biggs, H. S.	135
Billson, F. W.	135
Block, C. M.	93
Bobbin, Tim	140
Bogle, J., sen.	137
Boileau, Sir F. G. M.	92
Born, I. von	58
Bowyer, Sir G. H.	54, 169
Boyce, W. J.	92
Boyd, W., Earl of Kilmarnock	166
Bradshaw, J.	136
Brairie, F. W.	150
Brandt, R.	211
Broadhead, W. H.	54
Brooks, A. D.	87
Brown, N.	6, 7, 9, 10, 13
Brune, Marshal	43
Buchanan, J.	153
Burgess, J. W.	50
Burne, J.	12
Burnes, Dr.	193
Baraham, J.	47
Burus, B.	91, 167
Burton, R.	65
Caboga-Cerva, Count	169
Candida, C.	169
Canon, S.	91
Carenton, B.	7, 10, 13
Carew, R.	70
Carmichael, G.	12
Carpenter, A. J.	87
Carpenter, J. A.	2
Castle, E. J.	196
Castles, E.	7
Castletown, Lord	219
Ceschi, G.	169
Chapman	9
Charles Albert King of Sardinia	49
Charles Edward, Prince	166
Chataway, Hon. J. V.	142
Chancer, G.	76
Chew, J.	139
Chrisp, C.	18
Clanfield, S.	192
Clay, R. K.	219
Clement XII., Pope	56
Clerke, S. H.	193
Cookburn, A.	172, 215
Cole, J.	39
Collier, J.	140
Collorodo-Mansfeld, P.	169
Columbine	88
Colyer, T.	91

	PAGE
Persons alluded to:—	
Conder, E., <i>jun.</i> ...	196
Confucius ...	30
Connaught, <i>Duke of</i> ...	150
Cook, <i>Capt.</i> ...	137
Coombs, R. ...	215
Cooper, T. J. ...	220
Coward, R. ...	6
Cowper, W. H. ...	141
Cox, E. W. ...	34
Crawford, G. ...	219
Crawley, <i>Dr. J. Chetwode</i> ...	190, 219, 220
Crossley, J. ...	139
Crowe, F. J. W. ...	191
Cuthbertson, D. ...	10, 25
Dalrymple of Woodhead, J.D.G. ...	219
D'Avennes, Prisse ...	35
Davidson, T. ...	7
Davidson, T. ...	11, 23
De Cosson, <i>Baron</i> ...	50
De Gorham, G. ...	61, 80
Dé Guileville, G. ...	29
Denholm, W. M. ...	219
Depew, C. M. ...	47
Derlyng R. ...	128
Dermott, L. ...	209
Desaguliers, J. T. ...	182
Dickson, <i>Dr. G.</i> ...	133
Dixon, <i>Lt. Col. G. W.</i> ...	150
Down, <i>Lord Bishop of</i> ...	219
Drummond, J. ...	138
Dunckerley, T. ...	39, 139, 214
Du Theil ...	119
Dymmok, J. ...	91
Edward VII., <i>King</i> ...	150, 168
Ehlers, E. M. L. ...	47
Elliott, <i>Capt. J.</i> ...	182
Elliott, H. ...	10
Eugene, <i>Archduke</i> ...	168
Eyguier ...	45, 46
Fergus, A. ...	219
Ferguson, J. ...	53
Ffordy, C. ...	10
Fitz-Stephen, W. ...	61
Flavelle, H. E. ...	219
Folkes, M. ...	56
Forshaw, C. F. ...	136
Francis Joseph, <i>Emperor</i> ...	170
Francis de Khevenhüller-Metsch ...	169
Francis de Kollowrat-Krakowsky ...	169
Frederich Leopold of Prussia, <i>Prince</i> ...	1, 59
Freeman, J. W. ...	196
Frias, G. R. ...	92
Fripp, J. D. ...	105
Frisius, <i>Kiroh. F.</i> ...	211
Gammon, J. ...	7
Gardiner, R. ...	11
Garrett, T. ...	7
Geminiani ...	134
George, H.R.H. <i>Prince of Wales</i> ...	39
George, T. R. G. ...	219
Gibson, <i>Rev. B.</i> ...	219
Giles, H. A. ...	30
Giovanni de Tommasi ...	169
Godfrey, A. W. ...	219
Goethe, J. W. von ...	42
Goldney, F. H. ...	196
Gonino, <i>Miss</i> ...	50
Goodman, J. F. ...	219
Gould, R. F. ...	152, 196
Gow, W. ...	53
Gradon, A. ...	17
Græcus, <i>Marcus</i> ...	114
Gray, J. ...	2

	PAGE
Persons alluded to:—	
Greatbach, E. V. ...	135
Græcus, <i>Naymus</i> ...	108
Greenlees ...	139
Greiner, G. ...	196, 218
Griffiths, W. H. ...	219
Gripper, <i>Dr. W.</i> ...	150
Guido de Thun and Hohenstein ...	170
Guillemand, R. ...	42
Haarburger, I. H. ...	95, 150
Haarhoff, D. J. ...	150
Halsey, E. D. ...	48
Hamel, F. E. ...	172
Hamilton, A. ...	48
Hamilton, A. ...	132
Hannam, W. ...	214
Harden ...	85
Harrison, R. ...	7, 10
Harrison, T. ...	7, 10
Harrison, T. ...	12
Hart, <i>Commodore, J. E.</i> ...	47
Haslip, L. C. ...	142
Heckethorn, C. W. ...	43
Hemming, A. ...	105
Hemming, <i>Rev. S.</i> ...	105
Henderson, G. ...	9
Henderson, J. ...	10
Hiam, J. ...	10
Higden, Ralph ...	63, 81
Higden, <i>Ranulf</i> ...	88
Higgenet, <i>Randall</i> ...	81
Hilarius ...	73
Hoefler, J. Ch. F. ...	120
Hogg, J. ...	166
Hoiye, T. ...	6, 7, 10, 13
Holme, <i>Randle</i> ...	88
Hompesch, <i>Grand Master</i> ...	168
Hooker, R. ...	142
Hopkyns, S. ...	91
Horsfall, R. ...	139
Horsley, <i>Rev. J. W.</i> ...	196
Hovenden R. ...	97, 105
Hozier, <i>Hon. J.</i> ...	219
Hudson, J. ...	11
Hudson, R. ...	7, 10
Hudson, T. ...	11
Hughan, W. J. ...	152, 213
Hughes, <i>Admiral A. K.</i> ...	47
Hume, <i>Sir P.</i> ...	132
Hunter, A. ...	10
Hutchinson, <i>General</i> ...	119
Hutchinson, <i>Dr. T. B.</i> ...	80
Hutson, T. ...	6
Jackson, W. G. ...	142
James, J. ...	143
James, J. ...	7, 10, 13
Janson, L. ...	212
Jenkins, T. ...	134
John of Banbury ...	127
John de Hupleskote ...	128
John de Thornham ...	128
John de Tyberton ...	128
John Swafham ...	129
Johnson ...	183
Jones, S. ...	2
Katz ...	85
Kennard, H. ...	220
Kenning, G. ...	192, 212
Ker, <i>Rev. W. L.</i> ...	132
Kipps, W. ...	150
Knowles, J. J. W. ...	135
Kraszinski, H. M. ...	213
Kupferschmidt, C. ...	196, 211
Lake, <i>Dr. R.</i> ...	2, 105
Lamball, J. ...	182

Persons alluded to:—	PAGE
Lancaster, G. F.	150
Lane, J.	2
Lardner, H. J.	150
Laycock, J.	57
Le Couteux de Cantelen, <i>Comte</i>	43
Lee, J.	215
Lee, Jesse	57, 137, 139
Leon, M.	52
Le Strange, Hamon	196
Lewis, <i>Prof.</i> H.	79
Lindsey, G.	10, 25
Lobingier, C. S.	220
Lowry, J. M.	219
Luck, H. C.	150
Lynch, D.	139
Lyon, D. M.	51, 131
McArdell, J.	134
McDougal, J.	139
McGeen, W.	219
Mackell, T.	11, 13
Mackey, A. G.	37
Maackie, A.	56
McKinley, <i>President</i>	218
McKinstry, <i>Col.</i> J.	48
Maclaren, D. M.	142
McLennon, D.	51
McLeod, J. M.	172
McMahon, <i>Mrs.</i>	187
MacNair, T.	143
Malden, <i>Rev.</i> C. H.	59
Mallet, <i>General</i>	44
March, <i>Earl of</i>	218
Marcus Græcus	114
Markham, <i>Admiral</i>	196
Marks, <i>Prof.</i>	79
Martell, C.	08
Martyn, <i>Rev.</i> C. J.	92
Marvin, W. T. R.	191
Massey, S. F.	93
Mason, <i>Rev.</i> H. J.	184, 143
Mat Mazoun	128
Meissner	85
Mencius	30
Menon, <i>General</i>	119
Mercer, L.	165
Meredith, <i>Sir</i> J. C.	219
Mesua, J.	112
Meyer, C. W.	85
Miller, D.	53
Milles, P.	6
Mills, M.	7, 10, 13
Mills, P.	6, 7, 10, 13
Mills, T.	12
Möller	85
Moody, J. J.	140
Moor, J.	10, 13
Moore, C. J.	141
Moray, R.	165
Moreau, <i>General</i>	44
Morris, J.	139
Moss, C. B.	218
Mosse, <i>Surgeon-General</i> , C.B.	220
Muir, T.	53
Murat, J.	42, 46
Murdoch, R. A.	53
Murray of Broughton	166
Mylln, J.	165
Nash, W. L.	50
Naymus Grecus	108
Neal, J., <i>jun.</i>	12
Nealson, J.	11
Neeley, B.	136
Nelson, <i>Horatio</i>	42
Newall, W.	60

Persons alluded to:—	PAGE
Newton, J.	191
Nicholson, J.	7
Nodier, J. E. C.	43
Norfolk, <i>Duke of</i>	182
Northcote, <i>Lord</i>	218
Noton, G. H.	140
Ogden, T.	139
Oliver, <i>Rev.</i> S.	135
Osborn, J. G.	213
Othenio de Lichnowsky	169
Oudet, J. J.	43
Padgett, R.	22
Parker, <i>General</i> E. S.	47
Parkinson, T.	193
Parvin, T. S.	142
Paul I., <i>Emperor of Russia</i>	168
Pavitt, G. W.	59
Payne, G.	182
Penfold, A.	93
Pennell, J.	205
Peter of Bagworth	127
Philippsohn	84
Phillipps, W. H.	145
Pichegru, <i>General</i>	44
Pilkington, <i>Rev.</i> J. H.	220
Piranesi	54
Pius VII., <i>Pope</i>	168
Plunkett, <i>Lord</i>	219
Powell, C. C.	142
Proctor	9
Putman, <i>Genl.</i> R.	48
Radnor, <i>Earl of</i>	220
Ragon, J. M.	105
Ramsay, Allan	166
Ramsay, A. J.	219
Ramsay, A. M.	57
Ramsay, <i>Hon.</i> C. M.	219
Randcliffe, <i>Lord</i>	135
Reed, G. H. B.	141
Renaudin, <i>Capt.</i>	58
Renwick, P.	11
Richard Braunston	129
Richard Skempston	128
Robert de Craft	128
Robert de Swatherne	128
Robert de Swafham	128
Roberts, T.	11
Robinson, E.	6
Robinson, M.	6, 10
Robson, R.	7, 10
Roe, <i>Commodore</i> F.	47
Roger de Hathern	128
Rogers, <i>Archdeacon</i>	76
Rollo, <i>Lord</i>	135
Roome, C.	47
Rosenberg	85
Ross, P.	46
Russell, J.	150
Rylands, W. H.	97, 138, 191, 166, 199
Sackville, L. C.	58
Sadler, H.	37
St. Clair, J. V.	56
St. Clair, J.	56
St. Clair, W.	55, 166
Savournin, <i>Sergeant</i>	43, 45
Sayer, Antony	181
Schreiner, F.S.	141
Schuyler, <i>Dr.</i> N.	48
Schwerin, H. H.	142
Scott, T.	143
Scriven, D. G.	219
Settegast, <i>Prof.</i>	83
Shackles, G. L.	190, 196
Shakespeare, W.	75

	PAGE
Persons alluded to:—	
Shepherd, R.	10, 25
Shepherd, T.	12
Silberbauer, C. F.	1
Simon, F. W.	219
Simon le Quarreour	128
Sinclair, J. O.	219
Singleton, W. B.	141
Skidmore, T.	91
Slicer, W.	141
Smith, <i>Sir</i> G.	150
Smith, J.	91
Smith, <i>Miss</i> L. T.	63
Smith, R.	53
Smith, S.	88
Smith, W.	205
Smith, W.	215
Snead, W.	60
Snowdon, G.	7, 10
Snowdon, R.	7, 10
Somere, R.	91
Sparks, H. J.	150, 220
Spence, W.	219
Speth, G. W.	97, 198
Sporryowre, R.	91
Spratt, E.	205
Stainer	134
Steer, H. A.	172
Stephan le Mazoun	128
Stephenson, T.	10
Stevenson, B.	129
Stewart, J. O.	219
Stewart, R. K.	219
Stokoe, E.	10, 25
Storer, A.	183
Storer, E. G.	48
Strachan, J.	218
Strasser, S.	141
Sudlow, R. C.	150
Summer, W. T.	141
Sussex, <i>Duke of</i>	208
Sutherland, H.	213
Swan, J.	6
Swanston, M.	12
Tate, J.	150
Taylor, T.	150
Telfair, A.	56
Templeton, <i>Viscount</i>	219
Thew, G.	10, 25
Thew, G., <i>jun.</i>	12
Thomas, J. E.	144
Thomas de Chesham	128
Thomas le Masoun	128
Thompson, J.	12
Thorp, J. T.	2, 134, 191, 198
Tijou, T. J. B.	150
Tobin, P.	215
Todmorden	140
Travers-Drapes, G. F.	92
Turnbull, E. T.	16
Turnbull, R.	6
Utley	139
Vardy, A.	7, 10

	PAGE
Persons alluded to:—	
Vardy, J.	10
Vassar-Smith, R. V.	59
Verdy, A.	7, 9
Villeneuve, <i>Admiral</i>	42
Vyse, Howard	35
Walker, G.	10
Walker, R.	10
Walter, J.	91
Walworth, W.	150
Wanne, J.	7
Ward, H.	212
Ward, J.	6
Waring, <i>Dr.</i> W.	92
Warner, <i>Col.</i> S.	48
Warren, <i>Sir</i> C.	2, 168
Washington, <i>General</i>	48
Watson, Rev. D.	219
Watson, W.	191, 219
Wayne, <i>Gen.</i> A.	48
Weber, L. R.	141
Webster, <i>Sir</i> A. F. W. E.	218, 220
West, G.	212
Whyt, P.	166
Wiebe, C. C.	85, 191
Will de Barkeby	128
Williams, C.	192
Williams, J.	150
Willoughby, W.	10
Wilson, J. R.	137
Wingate, <i>General</i> <i>Sir</i> F. B.	218
Wise, <i>Capt.</i> C. D.	212
Woodford, S. L.	47
Woodhouse, T.	8, 10
Wren, <i>Sir</i> C.	181
Wyngere, T.	128
Yenns, C.	7, 10
Young, J.	11
Yonow, C.	11
Philadelphians	44, 45
Philo Musicæ et Architecturæ Societas	133
Plate, Old Masonic	136
Plays, Chester	67
" Coventry	68
" Newcastle	71
" Wakefield	69
" York	63
Pottery, Masonic	139
St. Clair Charter	165
Sohaw Statutes	165
Sloane Family of Old Charges	153
Speth Memorial Fund, Subscribers to	185
Summer Outing	220
Sword, interesting Masonic	49
Templar Crosses	54
Testament of Solomon	172
Tyler's Coat	166
Wardens Qualification for W.M.	218
Wheeler's Lodge	140, 205

Illustrations.

	PAGE		PAGE
Apron, White Satin, hand painted ...	137	Seals — Ferdinand Caroline Lodge, Hamburg ...	86
Breast Plate, Masters, Lodge Sanquhar		" Frankfort Eagle Lodge ...	217
Kilwinning ...	136	" Gunther Zum Stehenden Lowen (P) ...	93
Certificate of a Military Lodge ...	215	" Knight of the Strict Observance ...	164
" Curious ...	51	" Knight Templar ...	96
Egyptian Figures (woodcut) ...	34, 35	" Lodge No. 293, Jersey ...	195
Jewel, Silver (Thomas White) ...	41	" Minerva Degree of the Illuminati ...	58
" belonging to W. H. S.		" Opening Dawn Lodge, Frankfort ...	104
Wright ...	137	" S.C. de la Sincere Amitie a la	
Past Master's Jewels ...	27	V. de Lyon ...	210
Portraits—Besant, Sir Walter ...	105	" St. George Lodge, Hamburg ...	53
" Conder, E., jun. ...	<i>frontispiece</i>	" Shakespeare Lodge, Spilsby ...	91
" Sayer, Anthony ...	181	" Socrates Lodge of Steadfast-	
" Speth, G. W. ...	97	ness, Frankfort ...	135
Seals—Absalon Lodge, Hamburg ...	50	" Three, Thistles Lodge, Mayence	
" Ayr Early Encampment ...	143	and Frankfort ...	171
" Early Grand Ark ...	125	" Unidentified ...	82
" Early Grand Red Cross Council,		Sword with Masonic Emblems (Turin)	49
Scotland ...	204	Templar Crosses ...	55

Contributors.

	PAGE		PAGE
Adams, A. W. ...	96	Klein, Sydney T. ...	32
Barlow, Dr. W. ...	147	Lamonby, W. F. ...	103
Barron, E. J. ...	58, 140	le Strange, Hamon ...	20
Begemann, Dr. W. ...	153	Macbean, Edward ...	102, 201
Calvert, Albert F. ...	181	Price, F. Compton ...	58, 139
Castle, C. J., K.C. ...	79	Riley, J. Ramsden ...	180, 184
Clarke, C. Purdon ...	20, 80	Robertson, J. Ross ...	101
Conder, E., jun. ...	14, 60, 97, 126, 165	Rylauds, W. H. ...	4, 20, 32, 33, 49, 80, 98, 105, 178, 184, 213
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode ...	14, 104, 114, 205	Scott-Hall, Rev. W. E. ...	80
Crowe, F. J. W. ...	51, 58	Smith, James ...	137
De Malczovich, Ladislav ...	168	Songhurst, W. J. ...	54
Forbes, Dr. S. Russell ...	54, 56	Speth, G. W. ...	17, 30, 33, 54, 82, 83, 87, 89, 90, 91, 108
Goldney, F. H. ...	20	Thomas, J. Edwin ...	144
Gould, R. F. ...	42, 101, 131, 194, 215	Thorp, J. T. ...	15, 216
Greene, Dr. Thomas ...	27, 41	Weber, Louis R. ...	95
Greiner, Gotthelf ...	197, 211	Windle, Rev. W. E. ...	172, 180
Holme, R. H. ...	137	Wright, W. H. S. ...	137
Horsley, Rev. J. W. ...	20, 177	Yarker, John ...	56, 136, 138, 139, 217
Hughan, W. J. ...	16, 80, 87, 133, 134, 190, 218		
James, Hugh ...	32		

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



BIOGRAPHIC NOTICES.

	PAGE
Beltz, Samuel	88
Doyle, <i>Sir</i> John	27
Lewys, <i>Sir</i> Peter	4
Parvin, Theodore Sutton	29

CHRONICLE.

Basutoland	68
England	67, 68, 140
Natal	67

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

Friday, 3rd January	1
Friday, 7th March	50
Friday, 2nd May	69
Tuesday, 24th June, <i>St. John's Day in Harvest</i>	87
Friday, 3rd October	162
Saturday, 8th November, Installation	177

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Anecdotes about Masonry	189
Apprentice Pillar	191
Ashmole—Wilson—Desaguliers	60
Consecrated Friendships	191
Copper Medal	133
Druses and the Ansariyeh	192
Engine for raising water by the help of quicksilver	61
Freemasonry and Fortification	60
Freemasonry in 1722	61
Gateshead Charter of 1671	194
Jacobite Freemasons	193
Knights of Malta	134
Locke MS.	131
Lodge of "Unity, Peace, and Concord," No. 316, 2nd Batt. "The Royal Scots"	63
Masonic Alphabet	61, 135
Masonic Box... ..	137
Masonic Certificate	194
Masonic Pocket Handkerchief	60, 137
Masonic Print	131
Masonic Symbols on Tombstones	195
Masonry in Italy	193
Montagu, <i>Duke of</i>	131
Old Masonic Jewel	193
Pownall, <i>Governor</i> , and the Freemasons	132
Quatuor Coronati in Belgium	195
Shrewsbury Records and Freemasons	190
Stonehenge	136, 189
Talisman	133
Trowel, etc.	132
Wheeler's Lodge	61

OBITUARY.

	PAGE
Ancell, James Shirlaw	138
Armstrong, John	138
Begemann, Simon	59
Bellows, John	138
Bennett, John G. Lloyd	59
Campbell, Philip Charles John	215
Dales, Hugh James	59
Drummond, <i>Hon.</i> Josiah Hayden	215
Dunn, Charles Henry	59
Gillies, David	138
Greene, Thomas, <i>LL.D., J.P.</i> ...	59
Greenelsh, Joseph	139
Hughes, Robert	59
Lambert, James J.	215
Leigh, William Stonier	59
Livsey, Milton	139
Lyon, David Murray	216
Macadam, William Ivison, <i>F.R.S.Edin.</i>	138
Macbean, John Edward	59
Mickley, George, <i>M.A., M.B.</i> ...	139
Morley, Edward	215
Nelson, George	215
Rhodes, <i>Rt. Hon.</i> Cecil, <i>M.A., D.C.L.</i>	59
Riley, Thomas	215
Robbins, John	139
Ross, Peter, <i>LL.D.</i>	138
Rowe, James Tovey	59
Storr, Edwin	215
Sutherland, Henry	59
Tracy, Nathaniel	59
Wood, Edwin James	138

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Sir Peter Lewys, Ecclesiastic, Cathedral and Bridge Builder, and His Company of Masons, 1564-7. By Henry F. Berry, <i>M.A., M.R.I.A.</i>	4
Merchant Guild of Dublin, 4; Christ Church Cathedral, Dublin; Holy Trinity Chapel, 5; Peter Lewys' preferments in Ireland, 6; Repairs to Cathedral and Trinity Chapel, 7; Masons quarrymen as well as builders, 7; Quarry in the bed of the River Dodder, 8; Position of Workmen, 9; Their names, 9; Their <i>Manger</i> , 10; Refreshment, 11; Wages, 12; Holy Days, 12; Lewys' bridge across the Shannon at Athlone, 13; Wages paid, 14; Figure of Lewys from old Bridge, 15; Bearlagair-na-Soar, 16; Discussion, "Cant," "Back-slang," 19; "Masons' Jargon," 20; Lewys' reputation as a builder probably gained in Ireland, 21; Reply, 22.	
Notes on Stonehenge. By H. Lovegrove.	26
Sir John Doyle. By R. F. Gould.	27
Masonic Celebrities; No. IX.—Theodore Sutton Parvin. By R. F. Gould.	29
The Building of Culham Bridge, with note. By W. H. Rylands, <i>F.S.A.</i>	47

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

PAGE

Solomon's Seal and the Shield of David traced to their Origin. By Rev. J. W. Horsley, <i>M.A., Oxon.</i>	51
The Hexapla, 51; The Pentalpha, 52; Form of the Hexapla derived from the Monocotyledons, 53; The Pentalpha from the Dicotyledons, 54. ...	
The Gormogon Medal. By George E. Shackles.	65
Coins of the Grand Masters of the Order of Malta, or Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem. By George L. Shackles.	70
Masonic Communication from Lieut.-General Sir Charles Warren	85
Bro. Samuel Beltz, Deputy Assistant Commissary General to the Forces (1783-1862). By Ernest Arthur Ebbelwhite, <i>F.S.A.</i> ...	88
Two French Documents. Notes by W. H. Rylands, <i>F.S.A.</i> ...	94
Notes on Irish Freemasonry, No. VI. By W. J. Chetwode Crawley, <i>LL.D.</i>	100
<i>THE WESLEYS AND IRISH FREEMASONRY.</i>	
Garrett Wesley, 100; Richard (Colley) Wesley, afterwards Baron Mornington, 101; Garrett, first Earl of Mornington and his sons Marquess Wellesley, Lord Maryborough, Duke of Wellington and Lord Cowley, 101.	
1.—REV. JOHN WESLEY AND THE LODGE AT DOWNPATRICK.	
Name of John Wesley in Lodge-Book of Union Lodge of St. Patrick, 102; Bye Laws for Down Lodge No. 367, 103; Proofs that Rev. John Wesley was never a Mason, 105; Samuel Wesley, Grand Organist, 107.	
2.—THE HON. A. WESLEY AND THE LODGE AT TRIM.	
Boyhood of the Duke of Wellington, 108; Date of Birth, 109; Lodge No. 494 at Trim, 110; "Rules and Orders," 113; Garrett, 1st Earl of Mornington, and Richard, 2nd Earl, both Members of the Lodge at Trim, 115; Initiation of Hon. A. Wesley (afterwards Duke of Wellington) on 7th December, 1790, 117; M. Zimmermann and the High Degrees, 119; Lord Combermere's tribute to the Duke of Wellington as a Mason, 121; Letter from the Duke of Wellington to Bro. Edward Carleton in 1838, 122; Mr. Walsh's rebuff from the Duke of Wellington, 123.	
Summer Outing, Norwich. By F. J. Rebman.	141
Norwich Castle, 141; Mason's Apprenticeship Indenture (1512), 142; Cathedral, 142; on the Broads, 144.	
Crying the Neck. By George M. Doe.	151
Charter incorporating the Trades of Gateshead (1671). By W. H. Rylands, <i>F.S.A.</i>	153
Account of Charter in <i>Herald and Genealogist</i> (1863), 153; Reprint of the Text of the Charter, 156; Various Trades to be formed into one Comunalty, 158; May sue or be sued as a Comunalty in any Court in England, 157; Four Wardens to be selected every year, 157; Their Powers, 157; Provision for fresh election in case of death or removal, 158; One Warden "must allwaies bee a free mason," 158; Yearly meetings to be held on fixed days, 159; Fines for "setting up and occupieing" without having served seven years as an apprentice, and that within the Borough, 159; Fine for taking an apprentice for less than seven years, 160; Fines for "setting up and occupieing" before examination of status by the Bishop of Durham,	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
160; Fine for enticing away apprentices, 160; Fine for attempting to entice away customers, brawling, or being absent from assemblies, 160; Wardens to receive Fines, and Chest to be provided, 161.	
The Reception (Initiation) of a Templar. By F. J. Castle, <i>K.C.</i> ...	163
No apparent reason for secrecy, 163; Punishments of the Brethren, 163; Opening of the Chapter, Confession, 164; Closing of the Chapter, 164; Absolution given by a lay Master, the sole ground of abolition in England, 165; No period of Probation before Reception, 165; Charges of Impropriety, 166; Reception of a Templar, 166; Discussion; 170; Reply, 173.	
The Lodge held at the Maid's Head, Norwich, in 1724, with note. By W. H. Rylands, <i>F.S.A.</i> ...	175
Parody on the Entered Apprentice's Song, 176.	
Inaugural Address. Secret Societies. By E. J. Castle, <i>K.C.</i> ...	178
Various classes of Secret Societies, 178; Egyptian Priests; Druids, 179; Daniel an Initiate, 180; Herodotus' account of the Mysteries, 181; Syllus' fate as a Bacchanalian, 182.	
The Toast of the W.M. ...	183
The Old Swalwell Lodge and the Harodim. By John Yarker ...	184
Extract from Ramsay, 184; Christian allusions in Old Charges, 184; Haliwark-folk, 184; Minutes of Swalwell Lodge (1725), 185; Durham Harodim, 185; Joseph Laycock, Prov. Grand Master, 185; Old Order revived as a Grand Lodge, 186; Tradition of the Durham Harodim, 187; Decline of the Harodim Court, 188.	
Some Notes upon the Craft Guilds of Norwich, with particular reference to the Masons. By J. C. Tingey, <i>M.A., F.S.A.</i> ...	197
"Concerning practising & searching Occupations," 197; "Ordinances for Crafts," 197; Feast-bearing, 198; Apprenticeship Indentures, 198; Pageants, 199; Quarterly contributions towards relief, etc., 200; Masons' and Smiths' names constantly coupled together, 200; Extracts from Norwich Corporation Archives (1512), (1549), (1491), 202.	
Extracts from the Records of the Corporation of Norwich.	
Communicated by Walter Rye, Esq. ...	205
Regulations governing the Masons and their Apprentices, also the Lyme-burners and Carriers (1573), 205; Further regulations (1577), 209; Indenture (1550), 211; Indenture (1559), 211; Notes from a Book of Freemens Indentures Enrollments (1559), (1554), (1560), 212.	
REVIEWS.	
Medaillenwerk Band III., F. W. Rademacher	W. J. Hughan ... 23
Grand Lodge of Ireland Annual Report ...	E. F. Gould ... 40
History of Freemasonry in Cheshire, John Armstrong ...	R. F. Gould ... 41
French Prisoners Lodges, John T. Thorp ...	W. J. Chetwode Crawley... 45
Bibliotheek van het Groot-oosten Det Nederlanden, 1902 ...	R. F. Gould ... 125
The Lodge of Research No. 2429, Leicester, <i>Transactions</i> 1901-2 ...	W. J. Hughan ... 126
Medaillenwerk Band IV., 1902 ...	W. J. Hughan ... 128
Lodge Badges and Jewels ...	W. J. Hughan ... 213

INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Acta Norviciensia	175	Hali-wark-fole	184
Alphabet, Masonic... ..	61	Hamburgische Zirkel Correspondenz 23, 128, 213	23, 128, 213
Anecdotes about Masonry	189	Harodim	185, 187
Ansariyeh, The	192	Harodim, Causes for Decline	188
Antigua, Freemasonry in (1739)	63	Hexapla	51
"Apprentice Orders"	185	Hiccobites, Order of	44
Apprentice Pillar	191	Holy Brotherhood	178
Arms of the Trades at Gateshead	153	Holy Days for Masons	12
Athlone, Bridge of	16	Inaugural Address	178
Audit Report	2	Indentures	142, 198, 211, 212
 		Iowa, Grand Lodge Library	33
"Back-slang"	19	Irish Freemasonry	100
Basutoland, Freemasonry in	68	Italy, Masonry in	193
Bearlagair-na-Saor	16	 	
 		Jacobite Freemasons	193
Certificates, Various	126	 	
Cheshire, Freemasonry in	41	Knights Hospitallers of St. John of	
Cheshire, Time Immemorial Lodges in	44	Jerusalem	70
Choristers beaten	7	Knights of Malta	134
Christ Church Cathedral, Dublin	5	 	
Christian Allusions in Old Charges	184	Langues, Eight, of Order of Malta	71
Cipher Writing	135	Lewys' Bridge across the Shannon	13
Clergy as Architects, Lawyers, etc.	6	Locke Ms.	131
Coins of the Grand Masters of Malta	70	Lodge Badges and Jewels	213
Consecrated Friendships	191	 	
Copper Medal	133	Lodges, Chapters, etc.	
"Corpernant Day"	12	Archimedes zu den drei Reiss-	
Crying the Neck	151	bretern	129
Culham Bridge, The Building of	47	Argyle's Lodge	69
 		Athol Lodge, No. 74	45
Daniel an Initiate	180	Athol No. 83	132
Deacon, Office of, introduced	42	Basutoland Lodge	68
Dicotyledons and Shield of David	54	Carnarvon Lodge No. 708	183
Domaskin	187	Cheshire, Prov. Grand Lodge of	42
Druses, The	192	Des Moines No. 1 Iowa	32
Dubu posts in British New Guinea	136	Down Lodge No. 367, Bye-Laws	
 		for	103
Egyptian Mysteries	181	Doyle's Lodge of Fellowship	27
Engine for Raising Water	61	Eastern Star, Rehoboth, Mass.	60
Engraved List of Lodges, 1723-1778	127	Emanuel zur Maieinblume, Ham-	
 		burg	25
Feast-bearing	198	English Lodge of Bordeaux	129
Fees for "Highrodiam"	186	Fountain, Gateshead... ..	186
Fort Hiram	60	Grand Countries Lodge, Berlin	214
Fourth Degree, Lodge opened in	45	Hearts	46
Franc Macons Flamands en Loge	69	Iowa, Grand Lodge of	32
Freemasonry and Fortification	60	Ireland, Grand Lodge of	40
" in Antigua (1739)	63	Hamburgische Zirkel-corres-	
" in Basutoland... ..	68	pondenz	25, 128, 213
" in Birmingham	68	Holland Lodge, New York	25
" in Brighton	140	Howe, No. 587	68
" in Cheshire	41	Humanitas Lodge, Verona	137
" in England	67, 140	Independent R.A. Chapter, New	
" in Italy	193	York	138
" in Natal	67	Industry, No. 44 & 48	188
" in 1722	61	Inhabitants Lodge, Gibraltar	89
Freemasons, Grants to, in Shrewsbury	190	Iowa No. 2, Muscatine	32
" as Prisoners of War	45	Kent Lodge of Antiquity	183
French Documents, Two	94	King's Friends Lodge No. 293	45
French Prisoners' Lodges	45	King's Head, Butcher Row, Paris	128
 		Lodge at Maid's Head, Norwich	175
Gateshead Charter (1671)	153, 194	Lodge at Trim No. 494 I.C.	110
"General Orders"	185	Lodge No. 6	194
Gormogon Medal	65	Lodge of Alwrick	185
Grand Lodge working under Supreme		Lodge of Harmony No. 705	45
Council of the A. and A. Rite	128	Lodge of Research No. 2429	126
 		Mars Lodge, Jassy, Moldavia	24

	PAGE		PAGE
Lodges, Chapters, etc.		Master's Ceremony Christian ...	184
Middlesex Lodge No. 143 ...	183	Master's Degree, Value of ...	43
Moira ...	67	Medaillenwerk ...	23, 128
Ordinance Lodge, Gibraltar		"Men of ancient memory" ...	187
No. 202 ...	88	Merchant Guild of Dublin ...	4
Pennsylvania No. 2 ...	46	Minnesota U.S.A., Mas. Vet. Ass. of ...	45
Pheonix No. 11 ...	46	Monocotyledons and Solomon's Seal ...	53
Pilgrim Lodge No. 238 ...	1, 214	Morlacchi, The ...	191
Prince of Wales ...	27	Mozart's Masonic Cantata ...	68
Rising Star Lodge, Bloemfontein	68	"Mystery" ...	197
Rose du Parfait Silence ...	1	Napoleon Buonaparte at Malta ...	83
Royal Alpha ...	61	Natal, Masonic Library in ...	67
Royal Sussex of Hospitality ...	133	Neck, Crying the ...	151
St. Andrew's No. 3 ...	46	Negro Masonry ...	68
St. Andrew's Lodge, Stockholm	24	Netherlands, Grand Lodge Lib. Cat. ...	125
St. John's No. 1 ...	46	Norwich, Craft Guilds of ...	197
St. John's No. 2 ...	46	Norwich, Summer Outing ...	141
St. John's No. 817 ...	46	"Orders of Antiquity" ...	185
Scottish Lodge of Napoleon,		Pageants in Norwich ...	199
Leghorn ...	24	"Penal Orders" ...	185
South Carolina Grand Lodge ...	46	Pentalpha ...	52
South Saxons No. 31 ...	68	Persons	
Swalwell Lodge ...	184	Abela, Ayoub ...	192
Unanimity No. 89 ...	44	Aburrow, C. ...	140
Union No. 31 ...	46	Alexander, W. E. ...	99
Union Lodge of St. Patrick		Algar, Mr. ...	141
No. 367 ...	102	Allard, E. ...	24
United Lodges of Hamburg ...	25	Arkley, M. ...	156
United Lodge of Instruction,		Arkley, W. ...	156
Maritzburg ...	67	Armitage, E. ...	67, 177
Unity, Peace and Concord ...	63	Arther, R. ...	188
Weymouth Lodge ...	183	Austin, A. E. ...	140
Wheeler's Lodge ...	61	Bacon, H. ...	143
Malta, Grand Masters of the		Baldwin, P. ...	46
Order of:—		Barnes, Bishop ...	153
Philip de Villiers D'Isle Adam	70	Barrington, Sir Jonah ...	118
Pierre du Ponte ...	72	Barruel, L'Abbe A. ...	172
Didier de St. Jaille ...	72	Barry, Hon. John Smith ...	43
Jean d'Homedes ...	72	Beamish, W. H. ...	102
Claude de la Sengle ...	73	Beaton, Mrs., the "Freemason" ...	44
Jean de Vallette-Parisot ...	73	Beckett, S. ...	111
Soliman ...	73	Beech, G. ...	68
Pierre del Monte ...	73	Begemann, Dr. ...	127
Jean de la Cassiere ...	74	Bell, B. ...	212
Hugo de Loubens de Verdalla	74	Bell, T. ...	156
Martin Garzes ...	74	Beltz Family, The ...	89
Alofius de Wignacourt ...	74	Beltz, Samuel ...	88
Louis Mendez Vasconcellos ...	75	Bennett, G. E. O. ...	140
Antoine de Paule ...	75	Benson, Archdeacon ...	62
Jean Paul Lascaris-Castellar ...	76	Bernard, S. ...	172
Martin de Redin ...	76	Bertrand de Longe Valle ...	166
Annet de Clermont-Gessan ...	77	Besillis, Sir Peris ...	48
Raphael Cotoner ...	77	Biggs, Rev. H. T. ...	127
Nicholas Cotoner ...	77	Billson, F. W. ...	127
Temericourt ...	77	Bingley, Lord ...	62
Gregory Caraffa ...	78	Bishop, W. ...	149
Adrian de Wignacourt ...	78	Booking, J. W. ...	143
Raymond Perellos ...	79	Bombaugh, C. C. ...	191
Marco Antonio Zondadari ...	79	Bonneville, Madam ...	125
Antoine Manoel de Vilhena ...	80	Borg, R. ...	140
Raymond Despuig ...	80	Borrodaille, J. ...	69
Emmanuel Pinto de Fonseca ...	81	Bornwlaski, Siour ...	44
François Ximenez de Texada ...	81	Botter, V. ...	99
Emmanuel de Rohan Polduc ...	82	Boulger, J. ...	115
Ferdinand de Hompesch ...	83	Boulton, J. ...	87, 140
Mark Degree in Craft Lodge ...	45	Bowers, Staff-Sergeant J. ...	63
Masonic Box ...	137	Boyd, Lord ...	193
" Certificate ...	194	Boyle, Richard, Earl of Cork ...	101
" Clothing ...	127	Breed, E. A. T. ...	140
" Jewel, Old ...	133	Brene, Mason ...	9
" Print ...	131	Brereton, C. ...	209
Masons acting as Quarrymen ...	7		
Mason's Apprenticeship Indentures ...	142		
Masons "Manger" ...	10		

	PAGE
Persons	
Brey, <i>Bro.</i>	130
Brittain, H.	141
Brockbank, J. H.	143, 149
Brockett, W. H.	154
Brunton, J.	87, 140
Buckannon, E.	46
Bügge, <i>Dr. Alex.</i>	5
Burbank, G. W.	46
Cambaceres, <i>Prince Archi</i>	
<i>Chancelier</i>	129
Carbec, Urbin	99
Carleton, C.	111, 117
Carleton, E.	122
Carr, T.	188
Carrell, <i>Major C. W.</i>	87
Castle, Aubigny	128
Castle, E. J.	162, 163, 177, 183
Cawnagh, Dermott	9
Chambers, <i>Bro.</i>	1
Chambers, T.	188
Chambers, W.	50
Charles Edward Stuart, <i>Prince</i>	50, 95, 97
Cheesman, W. N.	133
Chikering, J.	142
Cholmondeley, Charles James,	
<i>4th Earl</i>	42
Clark, H. C.	144
Clarke, <i>Sir Caspar Purdon</i>	140
Clarke, James	156
Clarke, John <i>the Elder</i>	156
Clarke, John <i>the Younger</i>	156
Cockburn, <i>Sir John A.</i>	140
Coffin, Maitland	87, 140
Cole, <i>Sir Ralph</i>	156
Cole, <i>Rev. W.</i>	132
Columbine, <i>Col. Francis</i>	42
Colvell, J.	195
Combermere, <i>Viscount</i>	43, 121
Commodus, <i>Imp.</i>	180
Conway, M. D.	125
Cosin, John, <i>Bishop of Durham</i>	153
Cöttin, R. S.	42
Cowley, <i>Lord</i>	101
Cowper, R.	212
Crawford, <i>Earl of</i>	188
Crawley, <i>Dr. Thomas</i>	110
Crawley, W. J. Chetwode	21, 41, 45, 61, 100
Crew, <i>Bishop</i>	153
Croker, <i>Rt. Hon. J. W.</i>	120
Cromwell, Oliver	153
Crossby, C.	42
Crow, W.	176
Crowe, F. J. W.	127, 177
Cumton, J.	99
Curzon, Henri de	165, 174
Daglish, W.	188
Dalton, M.	186
Dalton, T.	186
Dalton, W.	186
Darby, D.	195
Danton	125
Devenporte, G.	156
Day, E.	50
D'Azeglio, M.	193
De Bauchene, C. F.	95
De Berry, <i>Duc</i>	129
De Choiseul, <i>Duc</i>	129
De Langeron, N. H. Andranle	95
De Malczovich, Ladislas	184
Dermott, Laurence	126
Desaguliers, <i>Dr. J. T.</i>	60, 61
Dietrich, <i>Bro.</i>	129
Dixon, W.	43

	PAGE
Persons	
Dobb, T.	152
Dod, C.	186
Doe, G. M.	151
Donogh, <i>Bishop</i>	5
Donogh, <i>Ensign Par</i>	42
Donyll, <i>oge</i>	10
Douels, B. J.	99
Doyle, <i>Sir John</i>	27
Drummond, Josiah H.	177
Dúil, Laithne	17
Du-Pay, P.	171
Dusart, G. C.	68
Dyett, R. H. Kortright	63
Dyncok, J.	202
Eccles, T.	186
Ediving, R.	99
Egerton, P.	43
Ellethorne, J.	186
Elworthy, F. T.	151
Erbant, P.	99
Erle, N.	212
Everard, J.	202
Fannaude, R.	47
Farquhar, <i>Capt. G.</i>	188
Fellows, <i>Col. John</i>	126
Ferdoragh	10
fowthrop, W.	156
frazier, R.	42
Finch, W.	1
FitzGerald, E.	17
FitzStephen, R.	5
Fletcher, R.	211
Forman, J.	212
Forster, <i>Capt. S.</i>	117
Fortescue, <i>Sir C.</i>	120
Foster, <i>Capt. W.</i>	117
Fowler, J.	119
Fox-Thomas, E.	87, 140
Francis, <i>Dr.</i>	125
Francis, G.	88
Francis de Khevenhuller,	
<i>Metsch, Fra.</i>	134
Frederick, <i>Prince</i>	125
Frederick Leopold, <i>Prince</i>	2, 25
Freeman, J. W.	162, 177
French, G.	43
Fripp, J. T.	50
Frisoll, H.	156
Frodsham	133
Furnell, M.	117
Gedge, A. S.	69
Ger. Barosa	166
Geraldus de Causse	166
Gibson, W.	186
Glegg, J. B.	44
Godfrey, J.	212
Godfrey de Bouillon	70
Goldney, F. H.	177
Gondar, Peter	99
Goodricke, <i>Sir Francis</i>	161
Gorden, <i>Ensign Charles</i>	42
Gould, R. F. 27, 29, 40, 41, 63, 68, 89, 177	
Goustaz, J.	99
Graham, <i>Rev. C.</i>	106
Grant-Duff, <i>Sir M. E.</i>	192
Green, Mrs.	154
Greiner, G.	67, 149, 177
Griffiths, T.	43
Guigo Ademari	166
Haarburger, Ivan H.	68
Hackett, <i>Rt. Hon. J. W.</i>	140

Persons	PAGE	Persons	PAGE
Reeve, W.	177	Thompson, J.	186
Reschid Pasha	85	Thompson, Mrs.	193
Reveley, Alderman	154	Thorne, Cornelius	67
Reynaud, M.	192	Thorp, J. T.	1, 50, 69, 126, 162, 177
Reynolds, H.	111	Tingey, J.	141
Richards, Dr.	143	Tipper, H.	149
Richardson, Aron	45	Tobias, H. A.	140
Richardson, D.	188	Tong, Lieut. W.	42
Rio Branco, Visconde do	24	Tonny, W.	212
Robertson, J. Ross	140	Trollap, H.	156
Robinet, Dr.	125	Trollap, R.	156
Robinson, Elisha	88	Tunc, Gerard	70
Robinson, T.	195	Tunstall, Bishop	153
Roder, M.	99	Ulex, C. F.	65
Rodert, Selley	99	Upton, W. H.	68
Rogers, J. E. Thorold	6	Usher, Ald. R.	9
Rug, R.	211	Vanberg, J.	42
Rugge, F.	205	Vanderhaeghen, H.	195
Rustomjee, H. M.	140	Vaubois, General	84
Rye, Walter	141, 175	Vertot, L'Abbe de	172
Rylands, W. H.	21, 47, 62, 65, 177	Viennet	129
Ryugwood, R.	212	Von Gartenberg Sadogurski, Baron	24
Bysshebroke, T.	212	Walpole, Horace	131
Sadler, H.	46, 61, 66	Walpole, J.	212
St. Laurence O'Toole	5	Walsh, J.	123
Saunders, W.	156	Walton, M.	156
Scheer, J.	46	Warburton, Capt. H.	42
Schiffmann, G. A.	126	Warburton, W.	42
Schroder, F. L.	25	Waster, J. L. C.	99
Scott, J. E.	111	Weaver, Astley	143, 149
Scyllias	181	Webb, T. S.	60
Seller, S.	43	Weir, R.	88
Settegast, Dr. Hermann	25	Wellesley, Marquis	101, 116
Shackles, G. L.	23, 50, 128, 177	Wellington, Duke of	101, 108
Shawe, J.	156	Wesley, Hon. A.	108
Shield, A.	188	Wesley, Charles	100
Shield, M.	188	Wesley, Garrett	100
Shields, I. Mann	140	Wesley, Rev. John	102
Sitric	5	Wesley, John	102
Slack, R.	45	Wesley, Richard (Colley)	101
Smith, J.	156	Wesley, Samuel	107
Smith, W.	46	Westcott, Dr. Wynn	87, 133, 140
Soane, Sir John	52	Wharram, W.	156
Sootherton, N.	205	Whitfield, George	105
Speer, Dr. W. Milling	117	Whytehead, T. B.	133
Speth, G. W.	39	Wiebe, C. C.	23, 130, 214
Stackard, S. F.	149	Wilde, A. S.	149
Stanhope, Lady Hester	192	William of Wykeham	6
Stanihurst, J.	9	Wilson, Judge	30
Stapylton, Myles	156, 194	Wilson, R.	188
Stark, R.	88	Wilson, Sir W.	60
Sterling, Simon	99	Woods, Sir Albert W.	213
Stervin, J.	99	Wright, T.	190
Stobs, Brian	156	Wright, T. jun.	191
Stokes, R.	99	Yoslington, Mr.	175
Stokes, Dr. Whitley	17	Zimmerman, Emanuel	119
Stotzer, F.	1	Peter Gore = Pythagoras !	131
Strangways, L. R.	16	Pobratimi	191
Stratford, Dr. W.	61	Pocket Handkerchief, Masonic	60, 137
Strongbow	5	Poestreme	191
Stuard, F.	99	Quarry in Bed of River Dodder	8
Stubbs, R.	212	Quatuor Coronati in Belgium	195
Suckeling, R.	205	Red Cross Degree in Craft Lodge	45
Sydney, Sir H	13	Rose Croix	97
Sylus	182	Royal Ark Degree in Craft Lodge	45
Tait, T.	43		
Taylor, Arch., jun.	46		
Taylor, J.	188		
Teasdale, J.	156		
Terry, Maj.-Gen. Astley	67		
Thomas Frenchman	8		
Thomas, W.	87, 140		

	PAGE		PAGE
St. Bennet's Abbey	145	Talisman	133
Secret Societies	179	Templar, Reception of a	163
"Shelta"	18	Tombstones, Masonic Symbols on	195
Shield of David	51	Trim, Rules of Lodge No. 494 I.C. in	113
Shrewsbury Records and Freemasons	190	Trowel	132
"Sloane Family" of the "Old Charges"	127		
"Solomon in all his Glory"	106	Vier Gekroonde in Ghent	195
Solomon's Seal	51	Vigilance Societies	178
Stonehenge	26, 179, 189		
Summer Outing, Norwich	141	Wages in Dublin in 1555	12
Sussex Association for Masonic		Wages in Ireland in 1566	14
Research	140	Wesley Family, The	100
		Women Freemasons	127

Illustrations.

	PAGE		PAGE
Acle Bridge	147	Portraits—Wesley, Hon. A., Portrait	
Athlone, Stone Carvings from the old		Medal of, as <i>Earl of</i>	
Bridge of	15	Wellington	108
Boom Towers	148	Pull's Ferry	143
Breydon Water	147	Reedham	148
Broads, On the	149, 150	St. Bennet's Abbey	146
Burnt Fen Broad, Boat House on ...	146	Seals—Opening Dawn Lodge, Frankfurt	22
Christ Church Cathedral, Dublin, Crypt		" Ayr Early Grand Arch No. 39	25
beneath	8	" Triplice Council E.C. Rite	28
Coins of the Grand Masters of the		" Apollo Lodge, Beccles, No. 305	39
Order of Malta, Figs. 1-41	72, 76, 80, 84	" Early Grand Encampment,	
Fishing Box	144	Scotland	58
Gormogon Medal	65	" Unity, Peace and Concord	
Handkerchief with Emblems	60	Lodge, 2nd Batt. Royal	
Horning Ferry; Horning Mill	145	Regiment, No. 7	64
Jewel, Old, found at York	132	" Grand Seal of the Order of the	
" Silver, in the possession of the		Temple in Scotland	66
Royal Sussex Lodge of Hos-		" Knights of Death, Scotland ...	86
pitality, Bristol, No. 187	133	" Three Skeletons' Lodge, Breslau	
Jewels from Bro. R. P. Noverre's Col-		(1741)	93
lection	196	" Loge an Erwin's Dom, Strass-	
" Two, in possession of Lodge		burg	137
No. 83	132	" Chap. des Demophiles, Val de	
Milltown, The Bridge of	8	Tours	139
Mornington, Rt. Hon. Garrett [Wesley,		" Charles of the Dawning Light	
1st], <i>Earl of</i> , Signature of,		Lodge, Frankfurt	150
in Rule Book of Trim Lodge		" Early Grand Band, Priestly	
No. 494, I.C.	115	Order, Scotland	152
Mornington, Rt. Hon. Richard [Wesley,		" Grand Lodge at Frankfurt	196
2nd], <i>Earl of</i> , Signature of,		" Royal Arch Lodge, Kilmarnock	
in Rule Book of Trim Lodge		No. 42	204
No. 494, I.C.	115	" Johannisloge Wilhelm zur	
Mornington House, Dublin, The Birth-		Unsterblichkeit, Frankfurt	214
place of Hon. A. Wesley	108	" Unidentified	216
"Neck," The	151	Seals on French Documents	94
Norwich, The Cathedral; East End of		Solomon's Seal and the Shield of David,	
the Cathedral; St. Ethel-		Figs. 1-16	55, 56, 57
bert's Gate; The Erpingham		Talisman, Hebrew, found at Bingley	134
Gate; The Sheep Market;		Vier Gekroonde in Ghent, Drawing	
Cloister Arch; The Clois-		from the Record Book	195
ters; Church of St. Peter,		Wellington, Duke of, Autograph	
Mancroft; Porch of St.		Letter (1838)	122
Andrew's Hall	142	Wesley, Hon. A., Signature of, from	
" Old House in Tombland;		Regimental Accounts of	
House built by Henry Bacon,		33rd Regt of Foot (1794)	116
Mayor of Norwich (1557);		Wesley, Hon. A., Signature of, from	
Window	145	Rule Book of Trim Lodge,	
" Old Carved Bar at the "Maid's		No. 494, I.C. (1790)	116
Head"	149	Wesley, John, Entries relating to, from	
" Ruins of the Church of St.		Account Book of Union	
Leonard's Priory; Roman Wall		Lodge of St. Patrick, No.	
Portraits—Greiner, Gotthelf	29	367, I.C.	102
" Parvin, Theodore Sutton	29	Wroxham Bridge	143
" Wellesley, Col. the Hon.		Wroxham Broad	144
Arthur	100	Yarmouth	147

Contributors.

	PAGE		PAGE
Adrianyi, Emile	135	Levander, F. W.	135
Andrew, Ralph	132	Littleton, J.	133
Barron, E. J.	61, 195	Lovegrove, Henry	26
Berry, Henry F., <i>M.A., M.R.I.A.</i> ...	4	Malczovich, Ladislav de	134
Castle, E. J., <i>K.C.</i>	163, 173, 178, 189	Rebman, F. J.	141
Cheesman, W. N.	61	Rogers, Philip R.	194
Crawley, W. J. Chetwode, <i>LL.D.</i> ...	19, 45, 61, 100	Royston, Rev. Peter	189
Doe, George M.	151	Rylands, W. H., <i>F.S.A.</i>	21, 47, 66, 94, 153, 172, 175
Ebblewhite, E. A.	88	Rye, Walter	205
Fox-Thomas, E.	133	Seligmann, C. G.	136
Goblet D'Alviella, <i>Count</i>	195	Shackles, Geo. L.	65, 70
Gould, R. F. 27, 29, 40, 41, 63, 125, 131, 132, 191, 192, 193		Thorp, John T.	60, 131, 135, 137
Greene, W. S.	60	Tingey, J. C., <i>M.A., F.S.A.</i>	197
Holmes, Richard H.	60	Waite, E. A.	170
Horsley, Rev. J. W.	19, 51	Warren, <i>Lieut.-Gen. Sir</i> Charles	85
Hughan, W. J.	23, 126, 128, 213	Windle, W. E.	137
		Withers, Samuel, <i>junr.</i>	190
		Yarker, John	184, 194



TABLE OF CONTENTS.



BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES.

	PAGE
Drummond, Josiah Haydon, by R. F. Gould	105
Bromwell, Henry P. H., by R. F. Gould	107
Lyon, David Murray, by R. F. Gould	110

CHRONICLE.

List of Subscribers to the Speth Memorial Fund	205
Masonic Education Fund of South Africa	260
"Concise History of Freemasonry"	260

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

Wednesday, 21st January, 1903	1
Friday, 6th March, 1903	64
Friday, 1st May, 1903	95
Wednesday, 24th June, 1903. St. John's Day in Harvest	162
Thursday, 25th, to Sunday, 28th June, 1903. Summer Outing, Lincoln	213
Friday, 2nd October, 1903	192
Monday, 9th November, 1903. Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs, Installation	220

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Knights Templar	80
The Gateshead Charter	89
Templar Burial Service	89
Board, inlaid with Masonic Emblems	89
Sir Walter Besant Memorial	90
Royal Thames Lodge, No. 2966	90
Whuppity Scoorie	90
The late Bro. Kupferschmidt	90
Lead Casting from Waikuku	91
The Kadosh Degree	91
The Autobiography of William Simpson, R.I.	92
Dagger Jewel	157
Royal Templar Certificate, 1779	158
Patent of a Russian Grand Lodge, 1815	160
"Masonry Dissected," sixth edition	257
The Rebuilding of Jerusalem	257
Some Queries concerning the History of Calcutta Lodges	258
The Centenary Jewel of the Grand Stewards' Lodge	259

OBITUARY.

Borg, Raphael	87
Bowser, Wilfred Arthur	88
Burne, Thomas	260
Changuion, François Daniel	87
Dutton, Arthur	87
Gate, Frederick William	87
George, George Stewart	88
Ingle, Thomas	87
Larkins, Charles	87

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE
Lewenberg, Jacob Frank	87
Mackersy, Lindsay	87
Maguire, Edward	88
Mason, J. J.	88
Mears, Arthur	87
Peacock, Thomas Francis	87
Pinder, James	87
Rowland, W. H.	87
Sandford, Phillip G.	260
Staton, James W.	260
Stevenson, James Edgar	260
Turton, Isaiah	88

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.**Some Notes on the Legends of Masonry.** By W. H. Rylands, F.S.A. 4

Lodges of Speculative or "Accepted" Masons were in existence at the beginning of the XVII. Century; Connected in London with the trade guild of Masons, 4; Early Christian Churches were built by the Operative Masons in imitation of Solomon's Temple; Speculative Masons naturally symbolized the same building, 5; No reason to suppose that such symbolizing originated in XVIII. Century, 6; "Old Charges," attempt to fix date of first compilation; Some regulations could not have been made earlier than XII. or XIII. Century; Were certainly compiled for Operative Masons; Although in London they had probably passed into the hands of the "Accepted" Masons in early part of XVII. Century, 6; "Constitutions" of 1722; General increase in number of copies of "Old Charges" about 1600; "Halliwell" poem, 7; "Cooke" MS., 8; Objects of the "Old Charges"; Possibly written by the priests; Probably in answer to the "Writ for Returns" (1388), 9; Difficulties in way of this theory considered, 9; Discussion by W. J. Hughan, 10; J. W. Horsley, 11; E. Conder, jun., 13; F. J. W. Crowe, 15; Hugh James, 15.

Masonic Certificates of the Netherlands. By F. J. W. Crowe ... 17

Certificates issued by Grand Orient, 17; ditto, with Seals of daughter Lodges, 19; "Rose Croix" diplomas, 22; "Elect Master" Certificates, 24; "Upper Elect Master" Certificates, 25; Certificates for Belgium, 26; Certificates of Honorary Membership, 26.

The Degrees of Pure and Ancient Freemasonry. By R. F. Gould 28

I.—PROEMIAL.

References to earlier papers on Degrees and Symbolism; Opinions of Hayter Lewis and Albert Pike on Masonic Symbolism, 28.

II.—ARGUMENT.

Degrees prior to 1717; No English Speculative Lodge Minutes exist earlier than that date; Although Dr. Plot refers to the spread of Speculative Masonry in 1696; Minutes of early Scottish Lodges refer to only one degree, 29; Steele's reference to "signs and tokens" in the "Tatler" (1709); Dr. Manningham on "Scots" degrees (1757), 30; Harleian MS. (1665); Sir Thomas Dugdale; Language of Signs among the Hebrews and Eleusinia; Secret forms of the Cabalists, Hermetical Philosophers and Rosicrucians, 31.

III.—1717-1738.

"Constitutions" of 1723 refer to *two* degrees only, although Anderson's contemporaries understood them to refer to *three*, 32; Differences in the rituals of "Ancients" and "Moderns"; That of the former adopted by

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE

United Grand Lodge in 1813; Theory of one degree originated in Germany, 33; MSS. destroyed in 1720 may have been early "operative" rituals; Dr. Stukeley initiated in 1721; *Two* degrees certainly worked in England prior to 1723; The terms "Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft and Master Mason" introduced by Anderson from Scotland, 34; Evidence to be obtained from Spurious Rituals; "A Mason's Confession"; "Sloane" MS. 35; "The Mason's Examination"; "Masonry Dissected," 36; "Gormogon" manifestoes; Minutes of "Philo-Musicæ et Architecturæ Societas," 37; Repeal of O.R. XIII.; Francis Drake at York (1726); "Masters'" Lodge at Swan and Rummer; Samuel Pritchard a visitor, 38; Unpopularity of Dr. Anderson; Hogarth's "Mystery of Masonry," 39; References to Spurious Rituals in Grand Lodge Minutes, 40; "Worthy Society of Honorary Free-Masons, 41; Pennell's Irish Constitutions (1730); Criticism of Dr. Crawley's Notes thereon, 42; Three degrees conferred in Paris (1733); References to degrees in By-laws of London Lodges (1732), 43; "Scotch Masons" Lodge and "Masters'" Lodges, 44; "Pass'd Masters" in Bath (1733); Degrees in Lincoln (1734); Pocket Companion, Dublin (1735), 45; Degrees in Scotland (1735); Degrees in Paris and Sweden (1737); Ramsay's Oration, 46; Translations of "Masonry Dissected," 47; "Constitutions" of 1738, 48; Dassigny's "Serious and Impartial Enquiry" (1744), mentions Royal Arch, 49.

IV.—1740-1813.

"Scald Miserable Masons" (1742), 49; French "Exposures," 50; "Highrodiam," "Domaskin or Forin," "Harodim"; Royal Order of Scotland and Swalwell Lodge, 51; Lodge of Kilwinnin, 52; Inwood's Address to the Duke of Atholl; Formation of the Grand Lodge of the "Ancients" (1751); Spratt's Irish Constitutions (1751); Manningham's letters, 53; Influence of Laurence Dermott on ritual of "Ancients," 54; Third degree mentioned in Irish regulations of 1730, but not in those of 1735, 55; Masonic schism in Scotland, 56; Third group of Spurious Rituals, 57; Laurence Dermott and William Preston, 58; "Ahiman Rezon" and "Illustrations of Freemasonry," 59; Early references to Royal Arch, 61; Knights Templar, 61; Mark, 62; Excellent and Super Excellent Masons, 62; Articles of Union (1813), 63.

A Curious old Illuminated MS. Roll. (The T. M. Woodhead Scroll.)

By W. J. Hughan 65

Masonic symbolism, 65; Description of Scroll, 66.

(See also pp. 132 and 254.)

Order of Masonic Merit. By W. J. Hughan 68

Jewel presented to St. John's Lodge, No. 252, Thornhill, to "encourage good work," 68.

Notes on Irish Freemasonry, No. VII. By W. J. Chetwode
Crawley, LL.D. 69

SOME EARLY IRISH CERTIFICATES AND THEIR STORY.

Few Irish Certificates in Existence bearing dates prior to 1800; Reasons for scarcity, 69; Irish Grand Lodge was the first to issue Certificates, though *Private* Lodges had issued them still earlier, 69; The first *engraved* Certificates were authorised by the Grand Lodge of the "Moderns" (1756); Importance of Certificates as a means of identification during the existence of the rival Grand Lodges, 70; United Grand Lodge (1813) adopted the distinguishing features of Irish and "Ancient" Certificates, 70.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE

THE ANNEXED IRISH CRAFT CERTIFICATES.

(a) Certificate issued to Bro. Joshua, Lodge 398; Identification of this Lodge, 71; Eminent services rendered by Dr. Handcock and W. F. Graham during the "Ulster Schism," 71; (b) Blank form of Certificate for Lodge No. 71, engraved by James Forde, 71; (c) Blank form of Certificate for Lodge No. 27; Identification of these Lodges, 72.

THE SEQUENCE OF DEGREES.

Royal Arch and High Knight Templar degrees worked in Lodges under Craft warrants, 72.

THE ROYAL ARCH DEGREE AT YOUGHAL, 1743 AND 1759.

Differences in the Royal Arch Degree under "Ancients" and "Moderns"; Alterations of ritual, by whom made, 73; "York-Masons," 73; Early references to Royal Arch, 73; Youghal Lodge Minutes, 74; Thomas Mathew's visit to Youghal, 74; The close connexion between Bristol and the Munster Ports accountable for similarity of Masonic work thereat, 75.

HIGH KNIGHTS TEMPLARS, DUBLIN, 1774.

Working under "Early Grand Encampment" and "Mother Kilwinning," 76; Rivalry of the two bodies, as shewn in Dublin Journals (1774-1783), 76.

APPENDIX.

- Notes on the Earliest references to the Masonic Knights Templars Degree.** By Sir Charles A. Cameron, C.B., G.C.T. ... 79
 Early references to K.T. Degree, 79; "Early Grand Encampment," 79; Minute Book of Kilwinning Lodge shews that the Lodge did not confer Craft degrees, 80.
- Early Irish Certificates.** Transcripts of the Certificates referred to in the foregoing paper, with notes by W. H. Rylands, F.S.A. ... 81
 I. Grand Lodge Certificate (1813), 81; II. Lodge Certificate—engraved—(1797), 82; III. Blank form—printed—, 82; IV. Royal Arch Certificate (1811), 83; V. High Knight Templar Certificate (1811), 84.
- William of Wykeham;** Bishop of Winchester, Architect and Statesman. By E. Conder, jun., F.S.A. ... 94
 Modern Critics on Wykeham as an Architect, Supervisor or Paymaster, 94; Existing MSS. referring to his career; Biographies, &c., 95; His parentage; His education, which must have included geometry, 96; Euclid, and the introduction of Geometry into England, 97; Lodge of Masons at Winchester, 97; Wykeham's introduction to Edward III.; His appointment as Supervisor of Works at Windsor and other places, 98; Holy Orders; Appointment as Bishop of Winchester, 99; His wealth, 100; Colleges at Oxford and Winchester, 100; A canon of proportion based upon the figure 7, 100; Cathedrals at Winchester and Gloucester, 101; Rules of proportion of Milan Cathedral followed in the Chapels at Oxford and Winchester, 101; The Vesica Piscis, 103; Wykeham one of the greatest exponents of the perpendicular style; His assistants; His death; His will, 103.
- Philo Musicæ et Architecturæ Societas Apollini.** A Review. By R. F. Gould ... 112
 Description of Minute Book, 112; Non-Masons were "made" by the Society before being received as Members, 113; Founders of Society were all Members of Lodge at "Queen's Head," Hollis Street, 113; Other degrees conferred by the Society, 114; Members summoned to appear before Grand Lodge, 115; Visitors from regular Lodges, 115; Further communications from Grand Lodge ordered to "lye on the table," 116;

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

PAGE

- Expulsion of Members, 116; End of Minutes, 117; Unpopularity of Dr. Anderson; Repeal of O.R. XIII., 118; Delusions with regard to three Degrees, 119; The fact that the Minutes were written at a date much later than the events recorded, detracts from their value as evidence of three degrees, 126.
- A French Prisoners' Lodge.** By F. J. W. Crowe 129
Transcript of Certificate granted by a Lodge at Odiham (1810), and notes thereon.
- The Magic Scroll described by Bro. W. J. Hughan.**
(See pp. 65 and 254). Text and translation, with notes, by W. H. Rylands, F.S.A. 132
- A Curious Carbonari Certificate.** By F. J. W. Crowe 163
Description of Certificate, 163; References therein to "High Grades" of Freemasonry, 164; Certificate identified as forming frontispiece to "Constitution et Organization Des Carbonari" (1821), 164; Description of Carbonari emblems, 165; Ritual, 166; Statutes, 168; and Seal, 169; Criticism, 170.
- Masonic Chivalry.** Naval Freemasonry. By "St. Maur" 171.
Resolutions passed in 1813 by Ancient Limerick Lodge, No. 271, 171; and by Rising Sun Lodge No. 952, 172; in favour of Capt. Marencourt, a prisoner of War, 172; Lodge No. 79, Plymouth, 173; French Prisoners' Lodge "Amis Réunis," 173.
- The Haughfoot Lodge.** By John Yarker 177
Minutes of the Lodge (1702-1703); Comparison with contemporary Lodges; Its meetings and Officers; Two degrees conferred by a "commission of five"; Charity, 177; Fines; Preses and Box Master, 178; Removal to Galashiels; Changes introduced to conform with customs of operative Lodges, 179; Meetings at Selkirk, 180; Two degrees in Scotland compared with two degrees in England, 180.
- A "Pompe Funebre" in Paris, in 1806.** By John T. Thorp 181
Account of the ceremony held in memory of Colonel Louis Joseph Louvain de Pescheloche, by Lodge "St. Alexandre d'Ecosso et le Contrat Social Réunis," 181; Rite Ecossoise Philosophique, founded in 1776; Its Library, partially destroyed during the Revolution, ultimately presented to Grand Lodge of Scotland, 182.
- Order of S. John of Jerusalem, England.** Notes by W. H. Rylands, F.S.A., on documents, &c., in possession of Mr. Walter Nickels, of Birkenhead 189
- Freemasonry in Gounod's Opera; "Irene, the Queen of Sheba."** By John T. Thorp 193
Building legends probably introduced by Gerard de Nerval, who wrote the libretto, 193; Description of the Composition, 194; Remarks by F. J. W. Crowe, and W. H. Rylands, 200.
- Ionic Lodge, No. 227, London.** By W. John Songhurst. 201
"Atholl" Warrant of 1810, 201; Collar Jewels, engraved "Mechanical Lodge of Woolwich," 201; "Mercury" Jewels, 202.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE
Knights Templars. By F. H. Goldney.	203
Notes on documents formerly in possession of Bro. Michael Burrough, of Salisbury (1798), 203.	
Chichester Certificates, 18th Century. By John T. Thorp. ...	212
Description of Craft Certificate "Lodge of Harmony," dated 1791; and K. T. (Dunckerley) Certificate, dated 1794, both issued to Bro. William Darling, 212.	
Summer Outing, Lincoln. By W. John Songhurst.	213
Reception in "Witham" Lodge, 214; Roman Lincoln, 214; Ruins of the Bishops' Palace, 216; The Castle, 217; The Gild Hall, and Municipal Records, 217; Roman Altar to the Parcae, 218; Stow and Coates, 218; Masonic Museum, 219; Revd. Prebendary Peters on the "Royal Arch," 219.	
Installation Address. By Admiral Sir A. H. Markham, <i>K.C.B.</i> ...	222
Toast of "The Worshipful Master." By E. J. Castle, <i>K.C.</i> ...	226
The Chevalier D'Eon: J. W. of Lodge No. 376, Grand Lodge of England (Moderns). By W. J. Chetwode Crawley, <i>LL.D.</i>	229
His early life, 232; Chevalier Douglas and the secret mission to St. Petersburg, 233; Service in the field during the Seven Years War, 234; The Treaty of Peace negotiated by D'Eon as Minister Plenipotentiary, 234; Quarrels with the Count de Guerchy, 235; The Secret papers, and their ultimate surrender, 235; Assumption of female attire, 235; Wagers on question of sex, 236; Policies of Insurance thereon, 237; D'Eon as a Freemason, 238; MSS. in possession of J. Elliott Hodgkin, 239; The Lodge of Immortality, 239; Internal dissensions, 240; Appeal to Charles Dillon, D.G.M., 241; D'Eon under the protection of Earl Ferrers, 242; His literary work, 242; Action in Court of King's Bench, 243; Le Goux and de Morande, called as witnesses, 243; Their unsavoury reputation, 244; Jury decides that D'Eon is a woman, 244; Description of satirical prints, 246; Qualifications of candidates for Freemasonry as set forth in "Constitutions," 247; Lawrence Dermott in "Ahiman Rezon" (1778), 248; D'Eon on "Freemasonry and Quakerism," 248; Visits France (1777), 250; Returns to England (1785); His death in 1810, 250; Question of sex finally determined, an independent surgeon certifying that he was a man, 250.	
The Magic Roll. By Dr. W. Wynn Westcott	254
(See also pp. 65 and 132).	

REVIEWS.

The Lodge of Research, Transactions, 1902-3 ...	W. J. Hughan	...	85
The Book of the Fundamental Constitutions and Orders of the Philo Musicae et Architecturae Societas, by W. H. Rylands	R. F. Gould	...	112
Irish Masonic Certificates	F. J. W. Crowe	...	174
Humber Installed Masters' Lodge, Transactions 1895-1903	W. J. Hughan	...	175
Rosiorucian Books	W. J. Hughan	...	176
Freimaurerische Denkmünzen und Medaillen ...	W. J. Hughan	...	252

INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
"Accepted" Masons connected with art of Building	4	Degree of Installed Master	62
Articles of Union, 1813	61	" " Kadosh	91
Ancient and Modern Grand Lodges, Jealousy of Members	219	" " Origin of a third	28
Anderson, Unpopularity of Dr.	39, 118	Degrees between 1717 and 1738	31, 119
Apron, French, from engraved plate—Exhibit	193	" " 1740 and 1813	49
Apron, Indian Needlework—Exhibit Audit Report	222 1	" " conferred by a "Commission of Five"	177
Besant, Memorial to Sir Walter	90	Degrees conferred in a just and perfect Lodge... ..	122
Board, (inlaid), in Masonic Museum, Brighton	89	Degrees conferred in Grand Lodge &c. Societas	32, 48, 118
Box Master	128	Degrees during "Epoch of Transition"	114
Briscoe, MS.	37, 123	Degrees, English and Irish identical until after 1738	31
Building Legends in "Irene, the Queen of Sheba"	193	Degrees in France (1738)... ..	55
Canon of proportion in Building Construction	100	" " Ireland (1723-1730)	43
Carbonari Certificate	163	" " Haughfoot Lodge	42
" Ritual	166	" " Scotland (1735)	177
" Statutes	168	" " Swalwell Lodge	46
Catalogue of Rosicrucian Books	176	" " Sweden (1737)	46
Certificate, Carbonari	163	" " Influence of Laurence Dermott on	55
" Earliest known was issued by an American Lodge (1756)	69	Degrees, Introduction of tri-gradal system in Scotland	56
Certificate, Earliest Grand Lodge Certificate, issued in Ireland	69	Degrees, Re-arrangement of	33, 36, 48, 56, 60
Certificate of Lodge No. 71, Cork	82	" " worked under Craft Warrants	72, 80
" " Shamrock, No. 27	82	"Domaskin or Forin"	51
" " French Prisoners' Lodge at Odiham	129	Early Grand Encampment	76, 79
Certificate of Lodge of Harmony, Chichester (1791)—Exhibit	192, 212	Education Fund of South Africa	260
Certificate of St. Jean des Arts, Or. d'Auch (1797)—Exhibit	162	Excellent and Super-excellent Masons, Early references to	62, 76
Certificate of Grand Lodge of Ireland (1813)	81	Firing Glass, Pilgrim Lodge—Exhibit	220
Certificate of Russian Grand Lodge (1815)	160	Freemason, Early use of the term	85
Certificate of Royal Arch, No. 751, Encyvale (Monaghan)	83	Freemasons, Worthy Society of Honorary	41
Certificate of High Knight Templar, Encyvale (Monaghan)	84	French Prisoners' Lodge	129, 173
Certificate of Royal Templar (1779)	158	Gateshead Charter	89, 177
" " Holy Sepulchre Conclave, Chichester (1794)	192, 212	"Gormogons"	37
Certificates, Irish	69, 174	Grand Chapter, Formation of	61
" of the Netherlands	17	Grand Khaibar, An ode to the	39
" presented to Q.C. Lodge by Bro. Beamish	70, 81	"Grand Mystery of Freemasons discovered"	37, 128
Chapters, St. Andrew's, Boston	61	Halliwell Poem	7, 15
" Friendship, Portsmouth... ..	62	Hammermen of Edinburgh, Charter granted to—Exhibit	93
Charter to Hammermen of Edinburgh—Exhibit	93	Harleian MS.	30
Churches modelled on Temple at Jerusalem	5	Harodim	51
Clothing, Masonic—Exhibit	64	Haughfoot Lodge	177
Coates, St. Edith's Church	219	High Knights Templar	76
"Commission of five" to confer degrees	177	"Highrodiam"	51
Constitutions of Philo Musicæ, &c. Societas	112	Honorary Freemasons, Worthy Society of	41
Cooke MS.	8	"Illustrations of Masonry"	59
"Defence of Masonry" (1730)	42	Ireland, Freemasonry in early XVIII. Century	71
		Initiating Device—Exhibit	221

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Jewel, Dagger	157	Lodge Royal Arch of Ireland ...	78
" Deacon's "Mercury" Pattern	201	" "Royal Thames," No. 2966 ...	90
" Engraved—Exhibit ...	64, 88	" "St. Alexandre d'Ecosse" ...	181
" Frankfurter Adler Lodge—		" St. Cuthbert, Kircudbright ...	51
Exhibit	162	" "St. John," No. 252, Thornhill	68
Jewel, Grand Stewards' Lodge—		" Scotch Mason's Lodge ...	44, 52
Exhibit	222	" Scott's Masons Lodge ...	44
Jewel, Ionic Lodge, London ...	201	" "Shamrock," No. 27, Cork ...	72, 82
" "Mark" of 1724—Exhibit ...	221	" "Witham," No. 297, Lincoln	214
" Order of Masonic Merit ...	69	Lodges in Ireland, early XVIII.	
" Royal Alpha Lodge—Exhibit	162	Century, Number of	7
" Royal Arch—Exhibit ...	64		
" Westminster and Keystone		Magic Scroll	65, 132, 254
Lodge—Exhibit	221	Manuscripts burnt in 1720 ...	33
Jug, Masonic—Exhibit	93	Mark Degree, Early references to ...	62
		Mason Word	56
Kadosh Degree	91	Masonic Chivalry	171
Kilwinning Lodge, degrees worked		Masonic Merit, Order of	68
in Ireland under its warrant ...	76, 80	Masonic Token—Exhibit	64, 220
Knights Templar, Burial Service ...	89	"Masonry Dissected"	39, 123
" "Certificate (1794) ...	212	" "Translations of	46
" "Early References to ...	61, 79, 81	"Mason's Catechism"	35
Knights Templar, High	76, 84	"Mason's Confession,"	59
" "at Salisbury (1791-8) ...	203	Master Mason's Lodge	44
" "working under		"Masters' "Lodges	38
warrant from Mother Kilwinning	76	"Masters' "Degree a necessary	
Kupferschmidt, Memorial to Bro.	90	qualification for Warden's Chair	45
		Maul, old Masonic—Exhibit ...	64
Lead Casting from Waikuku ...	91	Memorial to Sir Walter Besant ...	90
Legends, Masonic, The Temple of		" to Bro. Kupferschmidt ...	90
Solomon	4	" to Bro. G. W. Speth ...	205
Library of Q.C. Lodge, removed to		"Mystery of Freemasonry" ...	40, 123
London	4		
Lincoln, Summer Outing	213	Naval Freemasonry	171
Lodge, "Amis Réunis"	173	Netherlands, Masonic Certificates	
" "Ancient Limerick," No. 271	171	of the	17
" at Ballickmoyler, No. 398 ...	71		
" Bath, No. 101	51	Obituary	87, 260
" "Fountain," in the Strand	115	"Old Charges"	5, 30, 35, 123
" Haighfoot	173	Oliver, Chair of Dr.	218
" "Horn" at Westminster	116	Order of Masonic Merit	68
" Odiham	129	Order of St. John of Jerusalem,	
" Plymouth, No. 79	172	England	189
" "Queen's Head," Holles St.	113		
" Salisbury, No. 97	51	"Pass'd Masters"	45
" Swalwell	46, 51	Patent of Russian Grand Lodge ...	160
" "Swan and Rummer" ...	38		
" "Tom's Coffee House" ...	114	Persons alluded to:—	
" Youghal, No. 19	74	Adams, H. C.	95
Cork, No. 71, Cork	72, 82	Aethelhard of Bath	97
French Prisoners'	129, 173	Aitken, Bro.	68
" Humber Installed Masters,		Alexander I. of Russia	160
No. 2494	175	Allis, G.	214
" in Dublin working K.T. degree	76	Anderson, Dr. James	14, 32, 33, 41, 54
" "Ionic," No. 227, London ...	201	Appleton, C. F.	162
" Just and Perfect	122	Ashmole, Elias	16, 99
" "Le Contrat Social"	181	Atkinson, Dr. C. C.	64, 88
" "L'Apostolato" (Carbonari)	163	Atkinson, R.	91
" "Kilwinning"	52, 76, 79	Aubrey, John	31
" Masters' Lodge	38, 44	Axon, William	95
" "Mechanical Lodge of Wool-		Aylward, Dr. Thomas	95
" wick"	201.	Bacon, Francis	16
" "Oakley," No. 694, Basing-		Bain, G. W.	69, 175
" stoke	93	Ball, Papillon	113, 125, 128
" of Edinburgh	10	Barden, C. H.	27, 169
" "Immortality, No. 396		Baring-Gould, Rev. S.	13
" (Moderns)	239	Barnett, Rev. Matthew	219
" of Research, No. 2429 ...	85	Barron, E. Jackson	251
" Union, No. 38, Chichester	93	Batson, T.	38
" "Old King's Arms"	46	Beamish, W. H.	71
" "Phoenix," No. 94, Sunderland	51	Beaumont and Fletcher	16
" "Rising Sun," No. 252,		Bedford, Edward	116
" Limerick	171	Bendorp, J. C.	22
" Royal Arch Lodge, Phila-		Bentley, Bro.	45
" delphia	61	Bertie, Lord Vere	45

	PAGE.
Persons alluded to:—	
Besant, Sir Walter ...	90
Billson, F. W. ...	85
Blackerby, N. ...	38
Boeber, Jean Jacques ...	160
Bonaparte, Louis ...	17
Boswell, John ...	10
Boudewijnse, Bro....	27
Bourbon-Conty, Louis ...	91
Bradbury, Thomas ...	113
Bransom, Thos. ...	212
Breed, E. A. T. ...	64, 89, 192, 221
Brennan, James ...	55
Bromwell, Henry P. H. ...	107
Brotherton, James ...	116
Brown, R. S. ...	257
Bryson, James ...	178
Ball, Thomas ...	212
Burge, John ...	51
Burrough, Michael ...	203
Byron, Lord ...	53
Cairncross, George ...	179
Cairncross, Hugh ...	180
Cairncross, William ...	178
Calder, John ...	69
Cambacérés, Prince ...	182
Cameron, Sir Charles ...	76, 79
Campbell, Capt. James ...	171, 172
Cardinaux, F. L. ...	240
Carpenter, Arthur... ..	90
Carpenter, J. A. ...	64, 90, 162
Carson, E. T. ...	58
Casaubon, Isaac ...	16
Cesariano, Cesare ...	101
Chapman, J. M. ...	176
Charles XIII. of Sweden ...	158
Chaucer ...	104
Cheesman, W. M. ...	175
Chettle, John ...	115
Choate, Winfield S. ...	107
Choke, A. ...	38
Christie, Rev. J. E. ...	218
Clare, Martin ...	42, 45
Claperton, Adam ...	179
Clermont, Prince of ...	91
Cock, James ...	116
Cockerell, Professor C. R. ...	100
Codinus ...	5
Conder, E., jun. ...	6, 13, 89, 94
Cooper, William ...	212
Copeland, Thos. ...	250
Corville, Anthony ...	114
Cotton, Charles ...	113, 125, 126, 128
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode ...	42, 47, 52, 66, 69, 214
Crowe, F. J. W. ...	17, 69, 129, 163, 174, 176
Dassigny, Dr. ...	49, 52, 73
Davis, David ...	212
Davis, F. R. ...	93
Dearling, William... ..	192, 212
de Chastellain, Chevalier Philippe ...	189
D'Eon, Chevalier ...	229
de Gebelin, Court ...	182
Delafaye, Charles ...	116
de Morande ...	243
de Nerval, Gerard ...	193, 200
de Pescheloche, Louis Joseph Louvain ...	181
Dermott, Laurence ...	54, 58, 60, 61, 69, 247
Derwentwater, Count ...	46, 164
Desaguliers, Dr. ...	37, 38, 40
Diehl, Christopher ...	106
Dillon, Charles ...	240
Dine, George ...	179
Dixon, W. ...	219

	PAGE.
Persons alluded to:—	
Dobson, Austin ...	90
Dobson, George ...	180
Dobson, John ...	180
Donaldson, John ...	179
Donoghmore, Earl of ...	172
Dotchin, John A. ...	157
Douglas, Chevalier ...	233
Dowsall, Edward ...	115
Drake, Dr. Francis ...	38, 43, 119
Draper, Joshua ...	114
Drummond, Josiah Hayden ...	105
Dugdale, Sir Thomas ...	31
Dun, George ...	180
Dunckerley, Thos....	61, 62, 160, 212
Dunn, H. H. ...	220
Dupré, Jas. ...	240
Durandus ...	5, 12
Durantus... ..	10
Du Rouvray, J. P....	240
Duval, J. Pierre ...	240
Eastlake, Sir Charles ...	164, 166
Edington, Bishop ...	98
Edward III. ...	98
Elisée, Père ...	250
Ellam, John ...	115
Eyre-Todd, George ...	92
Fendelow, Charles ...	157
Fergusson, James ...	6
Feron, Capt. Pierre ...	131
Ferrers, Earl ...	242
Firminger, Walter K. ...	259
Fisher, Thomas ...	114, 115, 116
Forde, James ...	71
Fountain, John ...	179
Frampton, George... ..	90
Frazier, Simon ...	74
Frederick, Prince of Holland ...	24
Freeman, E. A. ...	101
Frier, James ...	178
Frier, Robert ...	179
Gage, John, F.R.S....	5
Gardner, F. Leigh... ..	176
Garvyod, Rev. O. A. ...	219
Geminiani, Francesco Xaverio ...	112, 125, 128
Giraudi, A. ...	240
Golby, F. W. ...	222
Goldney, F. H. ...	203
Gounod... ..	193
Gould, R. F. ...	28, 105, 112, 164, 176, 180
Graham, W. F. ...	71
Greenleaf, Lawrence ...	108
Griffiths, W. H. ...	86
Grinsell, Thomas ...	60
Gryneaus, Symon ...	97
Guerny, Count ...	234
Gulston, William ...	113, 121, 127
Gustavus III. ...	158
Handcock, Rev. R....	71
Harbin, Thomas ...	113
Hardine, Alexander ...	116
Harpfield, Nicholas ...	95
Harris, Henry ...	205
Hawkins, A. Hope ...	90
Haydn, L. E. ...	90
Heete. (Heath), Robert ...	95
Henderson, John ...	112
Herault, Lieut. (de Harrant) ...	46, 47
Hextall, W. B. ...	86
Hills, Gordon P. G. ...	162
Hodgkin, J. Elliot... ..	237
Hogarth, William ...	39, 118
Holme, Randall ...	15
Hooke, John ...	115

	PAGE.
Persons alluded to:—	
Hoppringle, John ...	178
Horsley, Canon J. W. ...	10, 64, 67, 90
Howe, Henry ...	85
Hughan, W. J. ...	10, 45, 57, 65, 68, 76, 79, 85, 93, 112, 170, 175, 176
Hunter, George ...	180
Inchiquin, <i>Earl of</i> ...	38
Inwood, Rev. Jethro ...	53
James, Hugh ...	15
Jenkins, Edward ...	189
Jennings, Dickonson ...	221
John le Fleming ...	85
Joly, <i>Lieut. Hildever</i> ...	129
Jones, William ...	113, 121
Jonson, Ben ...	16
Journeau, Pierre Julian ...	131
Justinian ...	5, 12
Kendall, E. A. ...	228
Keys, Roger ...	104
King, James ...	38
King, C. A. ...	175
Kingsland, <i>Lord</i> ...	55
Kingston, <i>Lord</i> ...	38, 42, 55, 73
Kinsale, <i>Lord</i> ...	38
Knevit, Coort ...	113, 121, 127
Knowles, J. J. W. ...	85
Kupferschmidt, C. ...	90
Lamberton, J. M. ...	107
Lamyson, J. J. ...	90
Lancaster, G. F. ...	85
Lane, John ...	44, 45, 176
Lapeyre, L. ...	240
Latoucha, J. ...	115
Leach, Mr. ...	94
Le Goux ...	243
Lenoir, <i>Chevalier Alex.</i> ...	182
Leon, Jacob Jehudah ...	10
le Strange, Hamon ...	214
Lewis, Hayter ...	28
Lintot, Lambert de ...	160
Logan, W. ...	51, 177
Longe, John ...	95
Louth, Dr. Robert ...	95
Lowrie, Robert ...	178
Lutchford, G. H. ...	221
Lyon, David Murray ...	51, 68, 110
Macdonnell, Alexander ...	172
Manningham, Thos. ...	30, 32, 54
Marecourt, <i>Capt. Louis</i> ...	171, 172, 173
Markham, <i>Sir A. H.</i> ...	222, 226
Marshall, Thomas ...	113, 126, 127, 128
Martyn, Dr. Thomas ...	95
Mathew, Thomas ...	74
Membury, Simon ...	103
Meredith, <i>Sir James Creed</i> ...	71
Methven, Alex. ...	179
Meyer, C. E. ...	86
Minton, Bro. ...	218
Moberley, G. H. ...	95
Moore, Coningsly ...	112, 115
Moore, John ...	112, 116
Morgan, Bro. M. ...	202
Morrison, Dr. Charles ...	182
Murden, Joseph ...	116
Murray, David ...	178
Murray, James ...	114, 125, 128
Murray, William ...	179
Naish, Thomas ...	51
Neville-Rolfe, E. ...	164
Nickels, Walter ...	189
O'Connor, Martin ...	38
Ossory, <i>Bishop of</i> ...	71
Omodei ...	101
Officer, William ...	56

	PAGE.
Persons alluded to:—	
Pagarin, <i>Prince Gabriel</i> ...	158
Papworth, Wyatt ...	94
Parolini, A. ...	172
Pasquales, Martinez ...	160
Paterson, Bro. ...	68
Pavitt, G. W. ...	221
Payne, George ...	32, 33, 34, 38, 115, 116
Peacock, James ...	179
Peck, M. C. ...	91, 175
Pennell, John ...	42, 119
Peters, <i>Rev. Prebendary</i> ...	219
Philostorgius ...	257
Photus ...	257
Pike, Albert ...	28, 89
Plot, Dr. ...	30, 177
Preston, William ...	53, 59
Prichard, Samuel ...	38, 41, 48, 57, 127
Pringle, James ...	178
Pringle, John ...	178
Ramsay, <i>Chevalier</i> ...	46, 52
Rawlinson, Dr. ...	44
Rayner, J. R. ...	219
Read, W. ...	38
Redfearn, T. B. ...	175
Reed, Thomas ...	116
Revis, John ...	115
Richard II. ...	9, 99
Richmond, <i>Duke of</i> ...	113, 116
Riley, J. Ramsden ...	86, 174
Robbias, Joseph ...	106
Roberts, A. ...	257
Roberts, Rev. C. E. ...	90
Roberts, J. ...	116
Robinson, John ...	86, 174
Rylands, W. Harry ...	4, 67, 70, 112, 115, 120, 121, 132, 157
Sadler, Henry ...	64, 93, 162, 174
Saint Edmé ...	164, 165
St. Martin, <i>Marquis de</i> ...	160
"St. Maur" ...	171
Sanderson, R. ...	177
Saunion, Henri ...	93
Schaw, William ...	124
Scheffer, <i>Baron C. F.</i> ...	46
Scott, John ...	178
Scoures, <i>Sir John</i> ...	95
Shackles, G. L. ...	176
Shakespeare, William ...	16
Shuttleworth, Thomas ...	113
Silberbauer, C. F. ...	64
Silvester, <i>Sir John</i> ...	157
Silvester, John James ...	157
Simcox, J. J. ...	90
Simpson, William ...	92
Sissons, W. Harling ...	175, 214
Smith, James ...	68
Smith, J. Corson ...	69
Smith, William ...	45
Smith, W. W. ...	216
Songhurst, W. J. ...	201, 213, 222
Sorrel, Francis ...	116
Sparre, <i>Count A. E. Wrede</i> ...	43
Spencer, Wm. ...	217
Speth, G. W. ...	79, 176, 205
Spratt, Edward ...	53, 69, 74
Squire, Edmund ...	113, 127
Stainer, North ...	115
Staines, L. ...	75
Stapylton, Brian ...	89
Stapylton, Miles ...	89, 177
Staveley, Thomas ...	5
Steele, Richard ...	30
Stewart, John ...	68
Strachan, J. ...	89

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons alluded to:—		Report of Permanent and Audit Committee ...	1
Strathmore, <i>Earl of</i> ...	42	Rite Ecossaise Philosophique ...	181
Stuart, <i>Prince Charles Edward</i> ...	160	Rite of Perfection ...	51
Stukely, <i>Dr.</i> ...	34, 50, 117	Rituals, Spurious ...	35, 49, 58, 122
Sundermania, <i>Charles, Duke of</i> ...	158	Roman Remains at Lincoln ...	215
Swedenborg ...	158	"Rosicrucian Books" ...	176
Sydney, <i>Sir Philip</i> ...	16	Royal Arch, early references to ...	49, 61, 73
Tait, <i>James</i> ...	95	" " at Youghal ...	73
Teodoro, <i>Count</i> ...	163	" " Rev. Prebendary Peters and the ...	219
Théveneau (<i>Thiévenot</i>) ...	244	Royal Order of Scotland ...	51
Thomson, <i>Andrew</i> ...	178	Royal Templar Certificate, (1779) ...	158
Thorp, <i>J. T.</i> 80, 85, 173, 174, 181, 192, 212, 257, 259		Rummer, <i>Masonic—Exhibit</i> ...	65
Thory, <i>Claude Antoine</i> ...	181, 188	Russian Grand Lodge, Patent, (1815) ...	160
Tiffany, <i>W. H.</i> ...	260	St. Sophia, Church of ...	5, 12
Todd, <i>William</i> ...	45	"Scald Miserable Masons" ...	40
Torsosoe, <i>Laird of</i> ...	179	Schaw Statutes ...	124
Townsend, <i>Rt. Hon. Judge</i> ...	72	Scotch Mason's Lodge ...	44
Trollop, <i>Henry</i> ...	89	"Scots" Degrees ...	30, 49
Trollop, <i>Robert</i> ...	89	Scottish operative terms adopted by Dr. Anderson, (1723) ...	34
Urban V., <i>Pope</i> ...	99	Scroll, <i>The T. M. Woodhead</i> ...	65, 132, 254
Van der Groot, <i>H. L.</i> ...	27	"Secret History of the Freemasons" ...	37
Vickers, <i>Benjamin</i> ...	220	"Serious and Impartial Enquiry" ...	49
Vignole, <i>Jean</i> ...	240	Simpson, <i>The Autobiography of William</i> ...	92
Villa Bruno, <i>Count</i> ...	163	Sloane MS. ...	35
Vitruvius ...	101	Snuff Box— <i>Exhibit</i> ...	222
Vogeler, <i>G.</i> ...	221	Solomon's Temple in Speculative Masonry ...	5
Von Hunde, <i>Baron</i> ...	158	South Africa Masonic Education Fund ...	280
Von Marshall, <i>Field Marshal</i> ...	158	Speth Memorial Fund, List of Subscribers ...	205
Walsh, <i>Albert</i> ...	4	Spurious Rituals ...	35, 49, 58, 122
Warren, <i>Sir Chas.</i> ...	223	Stow, <i>St. Mary's Church</i> ...	218
Washington, <i>George</i> ...	86	Summer Outing, <i>Lincoln</i> ...	218
Watkins, <i>Bro.</i> ...	218	Swallow Lodge ...	46, 51
Wayte, <i>John</i> ...	103, 104	Symbolism, <i>Antiquity of Masonic</i> ...	65
Westcott, <i>Dr. W. Wynn</i> ...	67, 176	"Tatler" ...	30
Westerly, <i>Robert</i> ...	104	Templar Burial Service ...	89
Wharam, <i>William</i> ...	116	Templar Certificate, <i>Royal</i> ...	158
Wheeler, <i>John</i> ...	79	Templar, <i>High Knights</i> ...	76
Whytehead, <i>T. B.</i> ...	176	Temple of Solomon in Speculative Masonry ...	5
Wiebe, <i>Carl</i> ...	252	Tracing Board, <i>Chichester—Exhibit</i> ...	93
Williams, <i>Alexander</i> ...	212	Transactions, <i>Lodge of Research</i> ...	85
Williams, <i>Col. J. G.</i> ...	217	" <i>Humber Installed</i> ...	
Wilson, <i>Thomas Lea</i> ...	259	<i>Masters' Lodge</i> ...	175
Windle, <i>Rev. W. H.</i> ...	130	Tobacco Pouch, <i>Fredk. the Great—Exhibit</i> ...	221
Winford, <i>William</i> ...	103, 104	Ulster Schism ...	71
Woodford, <i>Rev. A. F. A.</i> ...	224	Waikuku, <i>Lead Casting from</i> ...	91
Woodhead, <i>T. M.</i> ...	67, 132	"Whuppity Scoorie" ...	90
Woodhouse, <i>H.</i> ...	176	"Writ for Returns" ...	9
Wray, <i>Sir Cecil</i> ...	45	York-Masons ...	73
Wright, <i>Thomas</i> ...	8		
Wyatt, <i>O. N.</i> ...	93		
Wycliffe, <i>John</i> ...	99		
Wykeham, <i>John</i> ...	96		
Wykeham, <i>Nicholas</i> ...	96		
Wykeham, <i>Richard</i> ...	96		
Wykeham, <i>William</i> ...	94		
Yarker, <i>John</i> ...	89, 91, 158, 160, 177		
Young, <i>John</i> ...	179		
Philo Musica et Architecturae Societas ...	37, 112		
"Plain Dealer" 1724 ...	40		
"Pocket Companion" 1734-5 ...	45		
Pompe, <i>Funèbre</i> ...	181		
Preses ...	112, 178		
Prints, <i>Masonic—Exhibits</i> ...	162, 220		

Illustrations.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Board inlaid with Masonic Emblems in Masonic Museum, Brighton...	89	Lincoln, Plan of Roman City ...	215
Coates, Views of ...	213	" " " Bishop's Palace ...	216
Certificates:—		" " " Castle ...	217
Lodge "De Eendracht," Rotterdam (MS.) 1786	17	" " " Roman Altar, now in St. Swithin's Church	218
" " " (Engraved) 1808	17	Monument to Bro. C. Knpferschmidt ...	90
" " of Harmony, Chichester, 1791	212	" " " G. W. Speth ...	205
" " " Ultrajectina," Utrecht, 1840	23	Panel of Inlaid Wood in Masonic Museum, Brighton...	89
French Prisoners' Lodge at Odiham, 1810 ...	129	Pompe Funèbre, Signatures and Seal ...	188
Elect Master, Amsterdam, 1819 ...	24	Portraits:—	
" " " Belgium, 1828 ...	26	Castle, E. J. ...	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Upper Elect Master, Delft, 1823 ...	24	Bromwell, Henry P. H. ...	107
" Willem Fredrik " Chapter, Amsterdam, 1813 ...	26	D'Eon, <i>Chevalier</i> ...	229, 245, 246, 250
Rose Croix, Holland, 1832 ...	23	Drummond, Josiah H. ...	105
St. John of Jerusalem, Malta, 1827	189	Le Strange, Hamon ...	92
Knights-Templar (Dunckerley), 1798	212	Lyon, David Murray ...	110
de Chastelain, Signature of Chevalier Philippe ...	189	Proportions in Building Construction, Rules of ...	102
D'Eon, <i>Chevalier</i> ...	229, 245, 246, 250	Scroll, The Magic ...	132, 133
" " " Book Plate ...	251	" " " " Seals of ...	141, 156
Jewels and Medals:—		Seals:—	
Dagger, in possession of Bro. John A. Dotchin ...	157	Carbonari ...	169
Grand Stewards' Lodge, Centenary Jewel ...	259	Lodge at Bingen... ..	159
Order of Masonic Merit, St. John's Lodge, No. 252, Thornhill ...	68	" " " Bund der Wahrheit und Treue " ...	27
Oval Engraved Silver, in possession of Bro. Dr. Chetwynd Atkinson ...	88	" " " Carl zum Lindenberg " ...	173
St. John of Jerusalem ...	189	" " " Einigkeit," Frankfurt ...	92
Jng, in collection of Bro. J. T. Thorp ...	93	" " " Parfaite Union " ...	67
Kupferschmidt, Cesar. Monument in Highgate Cemetery ...	90	" " " Simplicité Constance " ...	171
Lead Plate from Waikuku, N.Z. ...	91	S. John of Jerusalem, Malta ...	189
Lincoln, Views of ...	213	Signatures on French Document ...	188
" " Plan of Portico of Roman building	214	" " " Chevalier de Chastelain ...	169
		" " " William of Wykeham ...	104
		Speth, Monument to Bro. G. W. ...	205
		Stow, Views of ...	213
		Summer Outing, Lincoln, Coates, Stow	213
		Waikuku, Cast Lead Plate from ...	91
		Woodhead Scroll ...	122, 128, 141, 156
		Wykeham, Signature of William of ...	104

Contributors.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Breed, E. A. T. ...	89	James, Hugh ...	15
Cameron, Sir Charles A., G.B., G.C.T. ...	79	Markham, Admiral Sir A. H., K.C.B. ...	222
Castle, E. J., K.C. ...	226	Peck, M. C. ...	91
Conder, E., jun., F.S.A. ...	13, 94	Roberts, A. ...	257
Crawley, W. J. Chetwode, LL.D. ...	69, 231	Rylands, W. H., F.S.A. 4, 90, 132, 157, 189,	200, 205
Crowe, F. J. W. ...	15, 17, 129, 163, 175	" St. Maur " ...	173
Firminger, Walter K. ...	258	Songhurst, W. John ...	201, 213
Goldney, F. H. ...	203	Thorp, John T. 80, 181, 193, 212, 257, 259	259
Gould, R. F. ...	28, 105, 112	Westcott, Wm. Wynn, M.D. ...	254
Horsley, Rev. Canon J. W. ...	11	Yarker, John 89, 181, 193, 212, 257, 259	259
Hughan, W. J. 10, 65, 68, 85, 132, 176, 252			

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

CHRONICLE.

	PAGE
Grand Lodge of Iowa	177
Masonic Chair	177
Modern Maccabees	178
Freemasonry and the Church Congress	178
Northampton Association for Masonic Research	178

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

Wednesday, 6th January, 1904... ..	1
Thursday, 21st January, 1904. Permanent and Audit Committee	12
Friday, 4th March, 1904	36
Friday, 6th May, 1904	73
Friday, 24th June, 1904. St. John's Day in Harvest	99
Thursday, 7th, to Sunday, 10th July, 1904. Summer Outing, Worcester	129
Friday, 7th October, 1904	179
Tuesday, 8th November, 1904. Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs, Installation	220

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Masonic Certificates of the Netherlands	20
The Masonic Certificate of Edward Gibbon	22
Bye-Laws of the Lodge held at the Bedford Arms, Covent Garden, London	23
Masonic Carvings on the Church of Sta. Eulalia, Majorca	56
Early use of the Word "Freemason"	60, 176, 235
Wheeler's Lodge	60
The Magic Scroll	60, 236
The Creed of the Craft	61
Liverpool Cathedral	62
Washington as a Freemason	63
The Chevalier d'Eon	63
Trowel Jewels	64
An Interesting Engraving	66, 176
Moirs Apron	66
Colour in Freemasonry	66, 176
Egyptian Superintendents of Works	67
Two Silver Jewels	68
Theveneau de Morande	72
Irish Certificates (Wexford)	93
Irish Certificates (Cookstown)	96
Francis Wheeler	126
Masonic Medal for Bravery	176
British Museum MSS. relating to Accounts of St. Paul's Cathedral	201
Accounts of St. Paul's Cathedral	203
Dagger Jewels	233
Japanese Craft Guilds	234
Philo-Musicæ Societas, 1725-27	236

OBITUARY.

Ashenden, Henry	71
Barr, W. R.	71
Campbell, E. J.	71
Carkeek, Charles	71
Elder, H. V.	71
Gardner, W. J.	71
Grant, Alexander	71
Jackson, Henry, J.P.	71
Kempster, Dr. W. H.	71
Reid, Dr. J. Maclagan	136
Richards, Dr. J. P.	70
Roberts, Austin	71
Rustomjee, H. M., J.P.	71
Sharpe, W.	136
Smith, Lt. Col. E. G. S.	136
Thomas, James Lewis	236
Venning, E.	71
Vincent, William	71
Williams, S. Stacker	70
Wood, the Rev. C. H.	71

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Colours in Freemasonry. By F. J. W. Crowe	8
Dark Blue, Order of the Garter; Red, Order of the Bath; Green, Order of the Thistle; Light Blue, Order of St. Patrick, 3; Blue adopted after formation of Grand Lodge in 1717; Apron of Anthony Sayer; Grand Lodge Resolutions of 1731; Prominent Masons Knights of the Garter; Garter as part of R.A. Clothing; Dr. Rawlinson; Apron of Thomas Dunckerley, 4; Bro. Sadler and the "Red Apron"; Dr. Crawley and light blue in Ireland; Colours of "Country Stewards' Lodge"; "Prince of Wales Lodge" and "Middlesex Lodge," 5; Garter Blue v. Purple; Colours used by foreign Grand Bodies, Scotch Lodges, 6; Royal Arch, Knights Templar, Ancient and Accepted Rite, 7; Criticism by Canon Horsley, 8; G. P. G. Hills, 9; W. H. Rylands, 9; W. J. Hughan, 10.				
Masonic Chivalry. By J. T. Thorp	17
Extracts from <i>Limerick Chronicle</i> , 17; Presentation of a piece of plate to Capt. Marencourt, 19.				
Minutes of an Extinct Lodge. By E. A. T. Breed	37
First Meeting of Royal Sussex Lodge No. 720 at Worthing, 37; Request of Initiates to become Subscribing Members, 39; Gift of Rough and Perfect Ashlar, 39; Questions put by S.W.; Interval of fourteen days between degrees, 40; Chains and Jewels for Officers; Canopy for the Master's Throne, 41; Service in Church prior to Consecration of Lodge, 42; Consecration, 43; Pedestal and Throne for Secretary; "Step" and "footcloth," 44; Fines for non-attendance, 45; Assumption of Chair by W.M. without Installation, 45; "Form of the Lodge," 46; clearance certificate refused, 47; Sword for I.G.; Sockets for Wands; Lodge Board and Working Tools, 48; Subscriptions to Oliver's "Signs and Symbols," 49; Gift of Trowel for use of Tyler, 50; Double Installation, 51; Letters from Grand Lodge; Sale of Furniture, 53; Comments by W. J. Songhurst, 54.				

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

PAGE

<p>Budrum Castle. By Admiral Sir A. H. Markham</p> <p>Town of Budrum occupied by the Knights Hospitallers in 1404, 75; Derivation of name, 76; City of Helicarnassus, and tomb of Mausolus, 76; Description of Castle, 77; The Keep, the Water Tower, the English Tower, Armorial bearings, 78; Comments by W. H. Rylands, Canon Horsley, Sir C. Purdon Clarke, 80; Gordon Hills, 81; E. A. T. Breed, 82.</p>	<p>74</p>
<p>The Very Ancient Clermont Chapter. By John Yarker</p> <p>Degrees, 84; Symbols, 85; Seven Steps of Chivalry, 85; Origin of Kadosh, 86; The Carbonari, 86; Scottish Masonry in France before 1715, 86; Grades possibly derived from the Rosicrucian Societies, 87.</p>	<p>84</p>
<p>The High Grades in Bristol and Bath. By John Yarker</p> <p>Interchange of degrees between York and France, 88; Degrees conferred by Lambert de Lintot, 88; and by Charles Sheriff, 88; Degrees in Bath in 1790, 89; Foundation of the Baldwin Encampment at Bristol, 89; Degrees in Bristol, 90.</p>	<p>88</p>
<p>The Chetwode Crawley MS. By W. J. Hughan</p> <p>Description of MS., 91; Comparison with Haughfoot Minutes, 91; and Trinity College MS., 92.</p>	<p>91</p>
<p>An Account of re-building the Cathedral Church of St. Paul's, London. By Canon J. W. Horsley</p> <p>MSS. in Lambeth Palace Library, 101; Foundations and Preparatory Expenses, 101; Accidents to Workmen, 102; Coal dues, 103; Illicit Commissions, 103; The Bells, 104; The Organ, 104; Commutation of Penances, 105; Transcript of the Accounts, 105; Comments by H. Lovegrove, 125.</p>	<p>101</p>
<p>Summer Outing, Worcester. By W. J. Songhurst</p> <p>A Masonic Welcome, 130; Museum and Library of Provincial Grand Lodge, 130; Lecture on "Old Worcester," 130; The present City, 131; The Cathedral, 132; The "Guesten Hall," 132; The "Commandery," 133; The Porcelain Works and the New Sewage Works, 133; Fort Royal, 133; Deerhurst and Tewkesbury, 134; The Victoria Institute, 135.</p>	<p>129</p>
<p>Notes on Irish Freemasonry, No. VIII. (The Grand Lodge of Ireland and the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania in the Eighteenth Century.) By Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley</p> <p>"Reports on Foreign Correspondence," issued by Grand Lodges of the U.S.A., 137; 150th Anniversary of Washington's Initiation, 138; Comments on the celebration by Sir James Creed Meredith, 138; Washington as Master of the Lodge at Alexandria under two separate jurisdictions, 139; Washington as a "Grand Master," 140; John Boardman, and the Masonic Female Orphan Schools of Ireland, 141; Resolutions in Grand Lodge of Ireland on Washington's death, 141; Address by J. B. Smith, Grand Master of Pennsylvania, 142; The connection between Freemasons of Ireland and of Pennsylvania; William Penn; Springett Penn; The Grand Lodge of the "Ancients" and its Provincial Grand Lodge in Philadelphia, 144; Portrait of Washington in the "Sentimental and Masonic Magazine," General Lafayette a member of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, 145; Regimental Lodges, 145; Lodge No. 227, L.S.M.V., Ireland (now No. 1, Quebec), and George Washington, 146; Washington initiated in the "Colony and Dominion of Virginia," 146.</p>	<p>137</p>

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE
APPENDIX I. The Sentimental and Masonic Magazine	149
APPENDIX II. A List of Lodges 1804	155
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTE. The Tradition connecting Washington with an Irish Army Lodge	230
 A Glance at the Records of Two Extinct Hull Lodges. By Geo. L. Shackles	181
The RODNEY LODGE , No. 436 (1781). Resuscitation in 1819, 181; Internal dissensions; Complaints against the Minerva Lodge , 182; St. John's Day Celebration ; Procession on accession of George IV. , 183; Financial difficulties, 184; The PHENIX LODGE No. 368, formed by members of the " Rodney ," 186; Purchase of Warrant and Furniture of the " Apollo " Lodge of York, 189; Deacons "appointed" by W.M.; all other officers "elected" by members, 190; New Ritual adopted after the Union in 1813, 190; Public processions considered "improper," 191; Officers "obligated," 191; Quarrels with the " Humber " Lodge, 191; Payment of Rates and Taxes, 192; Presentation to the first Master, 193; The " Mark " degree, 194; Fines, and Charity, 195; Irregularities in the " Humber " Lodge, 196; Furniture seized for rent, 198; Final accounts, 200.	
 Templaria et Hospitallaria (Introduction). By Ladislav A. de Malczovich Traditions of Knights Templar in Hungary explained by Modern Templar Ritual , 204; Documentary evidence shewing continuance of the Ancient Orders in Scotland, England and Ireland, 206; Ritual of Teutonic Knights resembling those of Modern Knights Templar , 211; Alterations of terms and Denominations, 212; Tradition of Templars joining Robert Bruce , 213; Similar instances in Hungary, 214; Templars in 17th and 18th centuries were a secret society and therefore not officially recognized, 216; They were also Protestant and therefore were not in correspondence with the Roman Catholic Order of Malta , 217; Continuance of other Orders under similar conditions, 217.	204
 Installation Address. By Canon J. W. Horsley, M.A.	222
 Toast of "The Worshipful Master." By Admiral Sir A. H. Markham, K.C.B.	227
 REVIEWS.	
Dr. Robert Fludd (Robertus de Fluctibus), The English Rosicrucian ; by the Rev. J. B. Craven	27
Transactions of the "Lodge of Research" No. 2429, Leicester , 1903-4	57
History of the "Emulation" Lodge of Improvement ; by Henry Sadler	237
Memorials of the "Globe" Lodge ; by Henry Sadler	238

INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Alfred, Master of the Work at Tewkesbury	135	Dagger Jewels	233
"Ancients" Lodges, 1804	155	Dagger, Spanish—Exhibit	181
Anderson's Constitutions, German Translation of—Exhibit	2	Deerhurst, Summer Onting	134
Ashmolean Theory	58	Degrees recognized by the Chapter of Clermont	84
Audit Committee, Report of	12	Degrees.	
Baldwin Encampment founded by French Canadian Masons	89	Bristol and Bath	88
Banquet in 1819	183	Carbonari	86
Bath, Degrees in	88	Chevalier Templar	84
Bath, Order of the	3, 10	Clermont	84, 88, 233
Bed Quilt with Masonic Emblems—Exhibit	179	Eastern Star... ..	85
Bible on which Washington received a degree	231	Ecossoise	84
Bristol Charter of Compact	88	Elu	86, 233
Bristol, Degrees in	88	Grand Architects of Kilwinning	90
Budrum Castle	74	Grand Elected	88
Bye-Laws of Lodge at Bedford Arms, Covent Garden	28	Grand Sacrificer	84
Cagliostro in the Lodge of Antiquity—Exhibit	219	Harodim	84
Certificates (Cookstown)	96	Heredom	86
Certificates (Wexford)	93	Holy Sepulchre	233
Certificate of Edward Gibbon	22	Kadosh	85, 89
Certificates of the Netherlands	20	Knight Hospitaller	204
Certificates, Masonic—Exhibit	2, 99, 100	Knight of God	233
Chains for Officers' Jewels	41	Knight of Malta	85, 204
Chairs, Masonic	177	Knights of Palestine	85
Chapter House at Liverpool Cathedral	62	Knights of Rhodes	85
Chapter of Clermont	84	Knights of the Holy Sepulchre	233
Chapter of Clermont, Degrees of the System	233	Knight of the Pelican... ..	84
Chapter Penny—Exhibit	180	Knight of the Sword	84
Chapters (R.A.) referred to:—		Knight of the White Eagle	84, 233
Apolle (Beccles)	36	Knight Templar	204
Charity, No. 9 (Bristol)	73	Maçon Parfait	87
Cookstown R.A. Super-excellent	97	Mark Master in Craft Lodge (1819)	194
Iris, No. 477... ..	54	Masonic Knight Templar	85
Mount Zion, No. 241	2	Master Elect... ..	84
Ousatonic No. 33 (Milford, Conn.)	180	Master Mason or fellow Craft	92
Phoenix (Hull)	186	Master of Nine	86
Prince of Wales	2	Mizraim	89
St. James, No. 2	10, 74	Noachites	89
South Saxon of Meridian Splendour	54	Order of Melchisedec	84, 89
Wexford R.A. Super-excellent	94	Philippi	89
Charity in Paris, 1789	65	Prince of the Tabernacle	85, 89
Charles Edward Stuart as Grand Master	59	Prussian Blue	88
Chetwode Crawley MS.	91	Red Cross of Babylon... ..	84, 89
Chivalry of Capt. Louis Marencourt	17	Rite of Perfection	88
Church Congress, Freemasonry at the	178, 181	Rosæ Crucis	84
Church of Sta. Eulalia	56	Rosæ Crucis of Mount Calvary	85
Clermont, Degrees of the Chapter of	84, 233	Rose Croix	84, 88, 154
Clothing, Masonic—Exhibit	2, 99, 100, 180, 181	Rosy Cross	84
Cole's "Constitutions," 1731	60	Royal Ark Mariners	89
Colours in Freemasonry	3, 66, 176, 238	Scotch of the East	84
Colours used by Grand Lodges	6, 176	Scotch Master Elect	84, 233
" " Private Lodges	5, 6	Scottish Master	233
" " A. & A. Rite	7	Templar Kadosh	85
"Common Judge"	91	Templar of St. John	85
Constitutions, German Translation of Anderson's—Exhibit	2	Templar Priest	85
Craft Guilds in Japan	234	Temple of Holy Wisdom	89
Creed of the Craft	61	d'Eon, The <i>Chevalier</i>	63
		"Drawer" for a Lodge	57
		Drawing the Lodge	57
		"Dunckerley" K.T. Jewel—Exhibit	73
		Eastern Star Order of	58
		"Ecce Orienti"—Exhibit	2
		Emblems, Print of Masonic—Exhibit... ..	2, 100
		Emulation Lodge of Improvement	237
		Engrvaing, commemorating Masonic Charity in Paris, 1789	65, 176
		Essenes	2, 8

Exhibits.	PAGE		PAGE
Bed Quilt	179	Ireland, Grand Lodge of	187
Burns as Poet Laureate of Canon- gate Kilwinning Lodge	220	Irish Apron	98
Cagliostro in the Lodge of An- tiquity	219	Irish Certificates	98, 96
Certificates 2, 73, 99, 100, 181		Irish Lodges, List of (1804)	155
Constitutions, German Edition (1741) of Anderson's	2	Japanese Craft Guilds	234
Copper Plate for Printing Aprons	36	Jewels, Engraved	68, 73, 88
Freemasons' Hall with Girls from the Masonic Schools	220	Jewels in possession of Lodge "Love and Honour," Falmouth	65
<i>Freemasons' Magazine</i> , Illustrations from	36	Jewels, Masonic—Exhibit	2, 99, 180
French Engravings purporting to shew the Ceremonies in a Lodge	220	Johannite Knights	209
French Prisoners' Badges	100, 221	Keep within Compass—Exhibit	221
Gormogons, Engraving by Hogarth	221	Knight Templar Certificate, 1795	98
Jewels 2, 36, 73, 99, 180, 181		Knights Hospitallers	74
Kerchief 100, 180		Knights of Avis	216
Mark (or Chapter) Penny	180	Knights of Calatrava	215
Masonic Clothing 2, 36, 73, 99, 100, 179, 181		Knights of Montesa	216
Medals 73, 179, 180		Knights of Montjoye	215
Miniature of King Solomon (P)	2, 100	Knights of St. George	214
Mug, Lowestoft ware	179	Knights of St. Lazarus	215
Picart's "List of Lodges"	220	Knights of St. Maurice	215
Platé, Engraved	2	Knights of the Holy Sepulchre	216
Print, Masonic Emblems 2, 100, 221		Lambeth Palace Library, Accounts of the rebuilding of St. Paul's Cathedral	101
Print, "Melencolia"	2	Les Coutumes des Franc-Maçons (1745) —Exhibit	180
Ribbon Badges	221	Librarian, Report of	15
Rituals 2, 181		Lists of Lodges (Picart's)—Exhibit	220
Scald Miserable Masons	220	Liverpool Cathedral	62
Spanish Dagger	181	Livery of Hanoverians	9
Statuette, possibly the <i>Earl of</i> <i>Zetland</i>	221	Livery of Stuarts	9
Sunmonses	73	Lodge Board	48
Teapot	100	Lodge of Sorrow	199
Faith, Hope and Charity, Emblematic representations of	153	Lodge Warrant, &c., bought for sixty pounds	189
Female Orphan School of Ireland	141	Lodges referred to:—	
Floorecloth	57	Alexandria (Virginia)	139
"Footcloth"	44	Ancients (1804)	155
"Foreign Correspondence," Reports on	137, 177	Ancient Stirling, No. 30	6
"Form of the Lodge"	46	Antiquity, No. 1 (Quebec)	232
Freemason, Early use of the word	60, 176, 235	Antiquity, No. 2	220
<i>Freemasons' Magazine</i> (London)	151	Apollo (Beccles)	36
Freemason's Prayer, A	226	Apollo, No. 544 (Grimsbay)	189
French Prisoners' "badges"—Exhibit	100	Apollo, No. 368 (York)	189
F. S. K. I. P. F. T.	86	Beaufort, No. 138 (Bristol)	73
Funeral, Masonic	61	Bedford Arms	23
Garter, Order of the 3, 9, 10, 66		Bordeaux	73
Gavel of a Palma Operative Mason	56	British, No. 637 (Cape of Good Hope)	73
Girls' School, Procession from, in Free- masons' Hall—Exhibit	220	Canongate and Leith, No. 5	6
Grand Secret, or the form of giving the Mason-Word	91	Charité (Amsterdam)	6
Gormogons, Hogarth's Engraving— Exhibit	221	Chatham, of Antiquity, No. 20	184
Government of the Lodge, The	222	Cookstown, No. 553	97
Guilds in Japan	234	Country Stewards, No. 540	5
Harodim Degrees	84	De la Pré (Northampton)	179
Hat, Presentation to a Grand Master	177	Derbyshire (Longnor)	58
High Knights Templars, Certificate	94	Derwent, No. 54 (Hastings)	43
Hiramic Legend 58, 59		Emulation of Improvement	237
Hull Lodges, Records of	181	Faithful (Harleston)	180
I.G. Jewel a trowel	65	Flamboyante (Dordrecht)	6
Initiates not necessarily members	39	Frederick Roysale (Rotterdam)	6
Installation Address (<i>Canon J. W.</i> <i>Horsley</i>)	222	Globe, No. 23 (London)	5, 238
Installation in Special Room	51, 54	Harmony, No. 522	37
Invocation to Masonry, by Thomas Dermody	150	Harmony, No. 275 (Huddersfield) Haughfoot	180 91
Iowa, Grand Lodge of	177	Hoop in Water Street, Philadelphia	144
		Howard (Arundel)	54
		Humber, No. 57 (Hull)	181
		Irish (1804)	155
		Jersey, No 293	180
		Kilwinning	92
		L'Amitié (Paris)	180

	PAGE		PAGE
Lodges referred to:—		Moirs Apron, original cost of ...	66
L'Amitié (Boulogne) ...	2	"Molly"—Exhibit ...	221
La Parfaite Union (Smyrna) ...	181	Mopses, Plan de Loge des—Exhibit ...	220
L'Astre de l'Oriente (Vlissingen)	6	Mug, Lowestoft ware—Exhibit ...	179
Les frères unis régénéérés (Marseille)	2		
Longnor (Derbysire) ...	58	Northampton Association for Masonic	
Love and Honour (Falmouth) ...	64	Research ...	178
Loyal Lodge, No. 251 (Barnstaple)	66		
McMillan, No. 141 (Cincinnati)	23	Officers elected by Members... ...	199
Middlesex, No. 143 ...	5	Officers "Obligated" ...	191
Military (1804) ...	155	Order of Christ ...	215
Minerva (Hull) ...	182	Order of St. Anthony of Vienne ...	215
Netherlands, Lodges of the	20	"Outfield" Lodges ...	213
Northern, No. 25 (Newark, N.J.)	2		
No. XVII. (1723) ...	138	Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge of ...	63, 137
No. 187 ...	68	"Perpendester" ...	92
No. 227, L.M.S.V. (Ireland) ...	145, 230	Persons referred to:—	
Old King's Arms, No. 28 ...	44	"A", Dr. ...	64
Operative (Dumfries) ...	6	Allen, J. W. ...	22
Palladian (Hersford) ...	68	Anderson, James ...	138
Pattison, No. 193 ...	228	Anderson, Wm. ...	194
Phoenix (Hull) ...	186	Andrea, Joh. Val. ...	33
Pomfret (Northampton) ...	178	Andrews, Bro. ...	64
Prince of Orange's Head ...	4	Arnold, Edward ...	102
Prince of Wales, No. 259 ...	5	Arnold, Edwin ...	30
Research, No. 2429 (Leicester)	57	Arnold, John ...	236
Rising Sun, No. 952 (Limerick)	18	Aroux, Eugene ...	86
Rodney (Hull) ...	181	Artemesia ...	76
Royal Clarence ...	38	Araudel, <i>Earl of</i> ...	79
Royal Kent of Antiquity ...	184	Ashmole, Elias ...	176
Royal Sussex, No. 720 (Worthing)	37	Atherton, Joseph ...	58
Royal York (Brighton) ...	46	Atherton, J. L. ...	72
St. George's, No. 900 (Tewkesbury)	134	Attree, Bro. ...	50
St. John's, No. 1137 (Timaru) ...	176	Austis, John ...	4. 5
St. Magdalene, No. 96 (Lochmaben)	47	Bacon, Richard ...	52
St. Matthew, No. 488 (Barton) ...	189	Bacon, Roger ...	102
Saye and Sele, No. 1973 ...	228	Baker, A. ...	134
Semper Fidelis, No. 529 (Worcester)	130	Balsamo, Joseph ...	219
Sligo, No. 837 ...	93	Banks, Will ...	102
Stewartstown, No. 554 ...	68	Barker, Bro. ...	182
Thistle (Dumfries) ...	6	Barker, Mr. ...	220
Union, No. 13 (Limerick) ...	18	Barkley, Samuel ...	97
Union, No. 423 ...	188	Barnet, Peter ...	102
United, No. 423 (York) ...	189	Barns, Henry ...	97, 98
Wellington, No. 651 (Rye)	43	Barron, E. J. ...	64
Worcester, No. 280 ...	130	Batson, Thomas ...	4
		Bedford, John, <i>Duke of</i> ...	79
Maccabees, Order of Modern ...	178	Beavers, P. M. ...	182
Magic Scroll ...	60, 235	Bell, Seymour ...	180
Malta, Knights of, protected by		Belton, Frank G. ...	58
Emperor Paul of Russia...	87	Bemrose ...	102
Mark Degree in Craft Lodge (1819) ...	194	Bernard, Rev. John H. ...	175
Mark Penny—Exhibit ...	180	Berry, Clement H. ...	61, 235
Masonic Charity, Paris, 1789 ...	65, 176	Berry, H. F. ...	60
Masonic Chest captured in war and		Bew, Charles ...	37
restored to the Lodge ...	230	Bing, Bro. ...	40
Masonic Chivalry ...	17	Bingham, S. C. ...	95, 96
Masonic Funeral ...	61	Bixby, C. S. ...	58
Masonic Processions ...	183, 191, 194	Blainey, N. ...	180
Masonic Teapot—Exhibit ...	100	Boardman, John ...	140
Masonic Tobacco Pipe ...	90	Bowring, Bro. ...	57
Masons' Marks, Tewkesbury ...	134	Boyce, William ...	89
Mason-Word ...	86, 91	Boyce, W. A. ...	134
Mausoleum at Helicarnassas ...	76	Breed, E. A. T. ...	36, 37, 57, 82
Mazarin Blue ...	66	Bridge, John ...	203
Medal of English Lodge of Bordeaux—Exhibit	73	Broadhead, Bro. ...	38
Medal for Bravery, Masonic ...	176	Brough, W. F. ...	40
Medal, Prince Masons of Ireland ...	153	Brown, Bro. ...	52
Medals, American—Exhibit ...	179	Browne, John ...	57
Melchisedec, Order of ...	85	Brumby, W. W. ...	188
"Melencolia," Albert Dürer's—Exhibit	2	Buck, Bro. ...	182
Memorial to Earl of Lathom ...	62	Buckeridge, John ...	27
Military Lodges, 1804 ...	155	Buhle ...	34
Moirs Apron—Exhibit ...	181	Burley, Sir John ...	79
Moirs Apron in possession of "Loyal"		Burns, Robert ...	220
Lodge, Barnstaple ...	66		

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Burrows, J.	94
Buxola, <i>Prior of Catalonia</i>	78
Cagliostro, <i>Count</i>	219
Caldwell, Joseph	46
Callaway, J. H.	196
Cameron, John	100
Campbell, <i>Capt. James</i>	17
Capan, John	102
Carlyle, Thomas	220
Carretto, Fabricio	77
Carter, Wm.	53
Casson, John	194
Castle, E. J.	80
Chaplin, <i>Bro.</i>	53
Chesterfield, <i>Earl of</i>	4, 66
Chittick, Henry	22
Cibber	103
Clark, Edward G.	180
Clarke, Abraham	36
Clarke, <i>Sir C. Purdon</i>	80
Clarke, Sydney R.	2, 36, 73, 180, 221
Clarence, Thomas, <i>Duke of</i>	79
Clermont, <i>Prince of</i>	84
Cobham, G. W.	100
Cohn, Thos.	2
Coke, <i>Sir Thomas</i>	5
Cook, James	97, 98
Cook, J. S.	132
Cooper, Fredk.	37
Cope, Rev. R. R.	36
Corbett, Wm.	37
Corey, Robert H.	23
Craven, Rev. J. B.	27
Crawford, <i>Capt. J. C.</i>	18
Crawford-Smith, D.	136
Crawley, <i>Dr. W. J. Chetwode</i>	5, 60, 63, 72, 91, 96, 137, 230
Crees, Thomas	51
Croft, John	22
Croft, <i>Bro.</i>	182
Croker, J. W.	18
Crow, William	195
Crowe, F. J. W.	3, 11, 20, 58, 65, 72, 176, 235
Dante	86
D'Antin, <i>Duc</i>	84
Davidson, Rev. William	42
Davis, G. W.	2
Dawes, Frederick	37
Dawson, John D.	187
Dawson, William	188
Day, Robert	176
de Blanchefort, Guy	77
de Bonneville, <i>Chevalier</i>	233
de Goerduck, J. F.	100
de Grasse Tilley	89
de Lafayette, <i>General</i> Gilbert Motier	145
de Lafayette, <i>Marquise</i>	63
de Lintot, Lambert	88, 221
Deloraine, <i>Earl of</i>	5
de Naillac	75, 82
de Morande, Theveneau	72
d'Eon, <i>Chevalier</i>	63, 72
Dermody, Thomas	150
Derwentwater, <i>Earl of</i>	84
Desaguliers, <i>Dr.</i>	64
Devon, Edward Courtenay, <i>Earl of</i>	79
d'Harnouester	84
Dixon, John	89
Dodd, Daniel	100
Doe, George M.	66, 236
Donoughmore, <i>Earl of</i>	18, 149
Donovan, F.	100

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Dorner, Philip, <i>Earl of Chester-</i> <i>field</i>	66
Dow, J. M.	62
Draw, <i>Sir Thomas</i>	175
Duffield, Joseph	93, 94, 95, 96
Dunckerley, Thomas	4, 86, 88
Dundas, <i>Hon. L.</i>	182
Dunstan, <i>Bro.</i>	65
Dürer, Albert	2
Edward I.	83
Elkyns, Thomas	60
Ellis, <i>Bro.</i>	93
Elrington, S. N.	128
Evans, E.	100
Evans, E. P.	133
Exeter, John Holland, <i>Duke of</i>	79
Farr, F. W.	36
Feetham, <i>Bro.</i>	182
Fercervis, Matthew	68
Finch, W.	2, 54
Fitz Hugh, <i>Lord</i>	79
Fluctibus, Robertus de	27
Fludd, <i>Dr. Robert</i>	27
Ford, W. Harland	188
Forster, William	188
Foster, William	28
Francis, Thomas	54, 92
Frazer, <i>Dr. William</i>	153
Freeman, V. P.	37
Fripp, J. T.	221
Fuller, <i>Bro.</i>	40
Gabriano	87
Gairdner, E. J.	2, 100
Galbraith, <i>Bro.</i>	140
Galloway, James	22
Gautier, J.	17
Gawtness, <i>Bro.</i>	195
Gedge, A. S.	125
Gedney, <i>Bro.</i>	182
Gibbon, Edward	22
Gibbons, Grinling	108, 125
Gilbert, D. William	29
Gleadow, Robert Ward	198
Godley, Jerry	89
Godsell, Walter E.	130
Golby, F. W.	219
Goldney, F. H.	80
Goodman, Samuel	87
Gorman, J.	93, 94, 95
Gould, B. F.	27, 157, 232
Grace, Charles S.	18
Graham, <i>Dr.</i>	64
Graves, Philip	72
Gray	79
Green, J. S.	180
Greeven, R.	72
Gresham, <i>Bro.</i>	182, 184
Gruterius	27
Hall, Henry	187
Hammond, Thomas	17
Hanck, Charles	23
Hannam, William	100
Harper, Thomas	72, 175
Hayes, L.	66
Henning, A.	2
Henry IV.	78
Heseltine, James	22
Hextall, W. B.	58, 236
Hills, Gordon P. G.	9, 67, 81, 235
Hinton, E.	50
Hodgkin, Eliot	64
Hogarth	221
Holdsworth, <i>Bro.</i>	178
Holme, W. E.	99

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Hooper, Rev. Mr.	42
Hooper, S.	63
Horsley, Canon J. W.	56, 61, 80, 101, 178, 180, 221
Horncastle, Capt. Thomas	180
Hough, Rev. G. F.	131
Howard, Bro.	182
Hoy, Peter	102
Hughan, W. J.	11, 59, 86, 157
Hutchinson, Bro.	182
Irven, John	188
Jackson, William	194
Jacques, D.	43
Jaffray, Alex.	141
Jainson, John	22
Jones, J.	100
Jones, John	149
Jennings, Hargrave	27
Kelley, Nicholas M.	187
Kiesewetter, Karl	32
Lachaise, Père	234
Lacy, Lieut.-Col. W.	146, 230
Lake, Dr. Richard	2
Lamberton, J. M.	63, 138, 152
Lane, John	157
Larndan, Abbé	85
Lathom, Earl of	62, 178
Laud, William, (Archbishop)	27
Lawrence, General	92
Leake, William	187
Lee, Edwin	51
Leeson, Dr. H. Beaumont	89
Levander, F. W.	100
Levitt, Henry	187
Lewis, Bro.	65
Lewis, Professor Hayter	67
Lister, Joseph	187
Littlebury, Mr.	133
Loewy, Benno	96, 99
Lloyd, Henry J.	83
Loughrage, William	97, 98, 99
Loveden, E. Loveden	23
Lovegrove, Henry	125
Luckington, John	100
MacDonald, Bro.	51
MacDonnell, Alexander	128
McIntosh, T. J.	176
McKeown, J....	95
Maclean, Hector	84
MacWhirter, James	47
Maguffery, A.	93, 94, 95
Maier, Michael	34
Malczovich, L. A.	87, 204
Marencourt, Capt. Louis	17
Markham, Admiral Sir A. H.	74
Markham, Sir Clements	79
Marks, Morris	59
Marrett, C. A.	128
Mash, Bro.	220
Massé, H. J. L. J.	134
Mathers, William	96
Maund, A. Arrowsmith	130
Mausolus	76
Mayne	103
Meggitt, Bro.	199
Meredith, Sir James Creed	138
Milnes, Robert P.	189
Mitchell, F. W.	2
Mitchinson, Bro.	184
Moira, Earl of	66, 151
Monck, General	85
Monkhouse, Richard	38
Monmouth, Henry of	79
Monson, G. J.	2

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Montagne, John, Duke of	4, 10
Moore, Cornelius	23
Moore, Thomas	152
Mornington, Earl of	149
Moseley, Isaac	100
Mossop, William	153
Munday, William	37
Nash, D. W.	89
Neale, Mr.	103
Newcastle, John Hollis, Duke of	103
Nichol, John	38
Nomers, Abraham	89
Northumberland, Henry Percy, Earl of	79
Oliver, Andrew 20, 22, 100, 125, 176, 201, 203	78
Orsini	79
Oxford, Richard Vere, Earl of	182
Page, Bro.	187
Page, William S.	129
Page, W. T.	41
Palmer, Thomas	32
Paracelsus	89
Parker, Ashley	22
Parker, Thomas	37
Parsons, George	37
Parsons, Joseph	89
Patton, M.	144
Penn, Springett	144
Penn, William	74
Peter the Hermit	102
Piggott, Thomas	99
Pincoffs, Pierre	85, 89
Plummer, Benjamin	100
Pocock, J. C.	59
Potts, G. David	2, 100
Powell, F. A....	27
Rainoldes, John	97, 98
Ranken, William	102
Rawlins, Mason	151
Rawdon, Lord	4
Rawlinson, Dr.	66
Rennells, E.	79
Richard II.	4, 10
Richmond, Charles, Duke of	80
Riland Bedford, Rev.	2, 72, 177
Robertson, J. Ross	77
Robinson, Rear Admiral	37
Robinson, William	49
Rogers, J. J....	234
Rosa, Philipp Samuel	59
Rosenbaum, Morris	32
Rosenkrentz, Christian	4, 9, 68, 80, 180
Rylands, W. H.	66
Russell, Thomas	87
Russia, Emperor Paul of	4, 57, 68, 237, 238
Sadler, Henry	4
St. Albans, Duke of	79
Salisbury, Thomas Montacute, Earl of	190
Samuels, Sampson	203
Sancroft, William	66
Sandwich, Earl of	130
Santouna, J. F.	4
Sayer, Antony	36
Scott, Arthur R.	91
Scott, Thomas	91
Scott, Sir James	28
Scott, Sir Walter	140
Seaton, A.	194
Seymour, Bro.	77
Schlegelholz	36, 74, 180, 183
Shackles, George L.	65
Sharpe, W. W. T.	72
Shallcrass, G.	93, 94, 95
Shaw, William	93, 94, 95

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Sheffield, Sir Thomas ...	77	Westmoreland, Nevill, <i>Earl of</i> ...	79
Sherriff, Charles ...	88	Wheeler, Francis ...	126
Shuttleworth, C. B. ...	129, 130	Whelpdale, William ...	176
Silby, Ebenezer ...	100	Whitehead, J. G. ...	180
Silvester, John James ...	234	Wilkes, John ...	64
Sinclair, Charles ...	100	Wilkinson, Thomas ...	18
Sleigh, Mr. ...	58	Williams, William ...	97, 98
Smart, Joseph ...	37	Williams, W. E. ...	129
Smith, <i>Father</i> ...	104	Williamson, Bro. ...	64
Smith, James ...	157	Wilson, John ...	42
Smith, Jonathan Bayard ...	141	Wilson, Rev. J. Boustead ...	181
Smith, Sir Sydney ...	87	Wimble, John ...	51
Smith, M. ...	40	Wood, Albert ...	58
Smyth, Edward ...	153	Wray, Sir Cecil ...	44
Smyth, John ...	154	Wren, Sir Christopher ...	103, 125, 202
Snelling, Bro. ...	51	Wright, Charles ...	38
Snow, J. ...	49	Wulstan, <i>Bishop</i> ...	133
Somerset, John Beaufort, <i>Earl of</i> ...	79	York, Edward, <i>Duke of</i> ...	79
Songhurst, W. J. ...	15, 62, 63, 72, 96, 129, 177, 178	Yarker, John ...	84, 88
Spencer, Mr. ...	103	Zetland, <i>Earl of</i> ...	221
Spencer, Laurence ...	203	Zouch, <i>Lord</i> ...	79
Speth, G. W. ...	60, 218	Philo Musicæ Societas ...	236
Sporck, <i>Count</i> ...	87	Pierced Jewels ...	65
Squires, James W. ...	180, 220, 221	Pillars, height of two which stood at entrance of King Solomon's Temple ...	177
Stafford, <i>Lord</i> ...	79	Poet Laureate, Burns as—Exhibit ...	220
Stark, Jeremiah ...	193	Prince Masons of Ireland ...	153
Stevens, J. W. ...	2	Print of Masonic Emblems—Exhibit ...	2, 100
Strange of Knokyn, <i>Lord</i> ...	79	Purchase of Lodge Warrant ...	189
Strange, <i>Canon</i> Cresswell ...	132	Rates and Taxes paid by Phoenix Lodge ...	193
Stuart, Charles Edward ...	58	Red Apron, The ...	238
Stoddart, Bro. ...	182	Refreshment before Labour ...	183
Stone, John ...	235	Report of Librarian ...	15
Stothard, James ...	191	Report, Permanent and Audit Committee ...	12
Suffolk, Michael de la Pole, <i>Earl of</i> ...	79	Research, Northampton Association for Masonic ...	178
Sussex, <i>Duke of</i> ...	73, 87	Ribbon Badges—Exhibit ...	221
Symons, Bro. ...	64	Rituals, Masonic—Exhibit ...	2, 181
Tall, John ...	188	Rosicrucian, Robert Fludd, the English ...	27
Taylor, John ...	57	Royal Purple ...	66
Terrevink, L. V. ...	23	Sta. Eulalia, Carvings on Church of ...	56
Terry, Richard George ...	187	St. Patrick, Order of ...	3, 66
Thome, William J. ...	66	St. Paul's Cathedral, MSS. in British Museum ...	201
Thompson, Wm. ...	89	St. Paul's Cathedral, Rebuilding Accounts of ...	101
Thompson, W. E. ...	180	Scald Miserable Masons—Exhibit ...	220
Thorowgood ...	102	Seroll, the Magic ...	60, 235
Thorp, J. T. ...	17, 26, 36, 57, 60, 69, 72, 180, 237, 238	Sentimental and Masonic Magazine ...	143
Tijou, C. R. J. ...	125	Seven Steps of Chivalry ...	85
Tijou, Jean ...	125	Sidbury, Monument in Church at ...	235
Toby, Jacob ...	72	Smith's Pocket Companion, 1735 ...	60
Tribe, Bro. ...	41	Solomon, Painted Miniature of King—Exhibit ...	2, 100
Trotter, Thos. ...	37	Somerset House in 1742—Exhibit ...	220
Tufnel, Rev. S. J. ...	42	Square and Compasses, Positions of ...	96
Turner, Thomas ...	187	Statuette, possibly the <i>Earl of Zetland</i> —Exhibit ...	221
Tyler, Dixon ...	89	"Step" for use of Candidate ...	44
Underwood, Richard ...	68	Summer Outing, Worcester ...	129
Underwood, Thomas ...	68	Super-excellent Masons, Certificate ...	94, 97
Underwood, William ...	68	Superintendent of Works, Egyptian ...	67
Valentine, J. ...	94	Sword Bearers of Livonia ...	216
Villaret ...	75	Sword for I.G. ...	48
von Falkenstein, <i>Count, Bishop of Treves</i> ...	32	Symbolism of Colour ...	3, 58
Waite, A. E. ...	27	Tabby Ribaud "for Order of the Thistle" ...	67
Walter, Ted ...	102	Teapot with Masonic Emblems—Exhibit ...	100
Ward, Bro. ...	182	Templar Legends in Hungary ...	204
Warton, Thomas ...	188	Temple, Height of Pillars ...	177
Warwick, Richard Beauchamp, <i>Earl of</i> ...	79	Teutonic Knights ...	211
Washington, George ...	63, 138, 230	Tewkesbury, Summer Outing ...	184
Watson, John ...	189	Thistle, Order of the ...	3, 11, 66
Watson, J. Procter ...	100	Toast of the W.M. ...	237
Webb, Colonel Albert ...	133		
Webb, Capt. Joseph ...	17		
Wentworth, <i>Lord</i> ...	22		
Westcott, Dr. Wynn ...	33		

	PAGE		PAGE
Toasts in 1818	192	Washington and an Irish Army Lodge	230
Tobacco Pipe, Masonic	90	Washington as a Freemason	63, 140
Tomb in St. Patrick's, Coleraine	96	Washington as "Grand Master"	140
Tomb of Mausolus	76	Warrant used as an Apron	196
Tomb of William Mathers	96	Weapon Salve	28
Tracing Boards	57	Wheeler's Lodge	60
Trowel Jewels	64	Windsor Uniform	9
" " for I.G.	65	Worcester, Masonic Museum and Library	130, 133
Trowel for Tyler	50	Worcester, Summer Outing	129
Uniformity of Working after the Union (1813)	190		

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Armitage, E.	27	Horsley, Rev. Canon J. W. 8, 56, 61, 80, 101, 178, 222	
Barron, E. J.	63	Hughan, W. J.	11, 57, 70, 91
Berry, Clement H.	61	Kistner, F.	234
Bingham, S. C.	93	Lovegrove, Henry	125
Breed, E. A. T.	37, 82	Malczovich, Ladislav de	204
Clarke, Sir C. Purdon	80	Markham, Admiral Sir A. H.	74, 227
Corey, Robt. H.	23	Oliver, Andrew	20, 22, 176, 201, 203
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode	60, 72, 137, 230	Rylands, W. H.	9, 74
Crowe, F. J. W.	3, 65, 235	Shackles, Geo. L.	181
Day, Robert	176	Sharpe, W. W. S.	64
Doe, George M.	66, 236	Songhurst, W. John	15, 62, 63, 96, 129, 177, 178
Hanck, Charles	23	Thorp, J. T.	17, 60, 69, 237, 238
Hextall, W. B.	236	Westropp, Thos. J.	126
Hills, Gordon P. G.	9, 67, 81, 234	Yarker, John	84, 88

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Apron, Indian Needlework	219	Markham, Sir A. H.	<i>Frontispiece</i>
" Leather, hand painted	179	Medal, Prince Masons of Ireland	154
" Linen	93	Moir, Earl of	174
" small French	181	Pierced Jewel	64
" White Satin	73	Prince Arthur's Chantry, Worcester	129
Boardman Cenotaph, St. Patrick's Cathedral, Dublin	141	Prince Mason's Medal	154
Budrum Castle	76	Rose Croix Medal	154
Certificate, La Parfaite Union, Smyrna	181	Santa Eulalia, Church of	56
Deerhurst	129	Sentimental and Masonic Magazine	
Despencer Monument, Tewkesbury	129	137, 148, 150, 152, 158, 160, 174	
Edgar Tower, Worcester	129	Snuff Box, Enamelled	213
Engraved Jewel	11, 21, 69, 83	Tewkesbury	129
Engraving, Masonic Charity, Paris, 1789	65	Tobacco Pipe	90
Gavel, Double-headed	56	Trowel Jewel	64
Guesten Hall, Worcester	129	Wakeman Cenotaph, Tewkesbury	129
Leinster, Duchess of	160	Warwick Chantry, Tewkesbury	129
Leinster, Duke of	158	Washington, George	152
Love, Honour and Justice	137	Watch with Masonic Emblems	175
		Worcester	129

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

CHRONICLE.

	PAGE
Israel Lodge of Instruction	63
Palestine Lodge, Detroit, Mich.	63
Royal Masonic Benevolent Institution	63
Patent of Sir John Truter	63
"The Masonic Fraternity"	64
Lodges and Chapters warranted under English Constitution in 1904 ..	64
Masonic Tombstone at Moretonhampstead	64
Grand Lodge honours, April 1905	64, 152
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in U.S.A.	151
The English Masonic Charities in 1905	151
A brother found by means of "St. John's Card"	151
Decoration of Bro. Yarker by the Sultan of Turkey	151
Masonry at the Church Congress	247
Associations for Masonic Research	247
Destruction of the Masonic Temple at Malmesbury, Cape Colony ...	247

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

Friday, 6th January, 1905	1
Friday, 3rd March, 1905	23
Friday, 5th May, 1905	65
Saturday, 24th June, 1905, St. John's Day in Harvest	94
Thursday, 6th July to Sunday, 9th July (Summer Outing—Chester) ...	196
Friday, 6th October, 1905	174
Wednesday, 8th November—Festival of the Quatuor Coronati. Installation ...	219

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Shakesperian Toast List	20
The Dunckerley Seal	43
A Masonic Engraving	44
The Gormogons	45, 243
Mrs. Aldworth and the Castle Lodge, Sandgate	46
Large Lodges	47
Masons' Marks (Hartburn)	48
The Kadosh Degrees	49
The Tiberine Island	49
Dr. Stukeley	50
"Stray Leaves from a Freemason's Note Book"	50
Lodge "Humility with Fortitude"	51
Early use of the word "Freemason"	52
Masonic Book Plate	147
Thomas Harper	147
Colours in Freemasonry	148
A Forgotten Masonic Charity	239
Sir Christopher Wren and Hampton Court	241
Sir J. A. Truter	241

NOTES AND QUERIES.—Continued.

	PAGE
Freemasonry described as an Unmilitary Association	243
Bucks	244
Presentation to Grand Lodge of New Zealand	244
Certificate of Lodge Perth Royal Arch	245
The Scriveners' Company	246

OBITUARY.

Aland, Robert	149
Anderson, John	61
Curry, William	246
Daneel, Henry Maurice	149
Edwards, Edward Tickner	149
Fendelow, Charles	61
Findel, J. G.	246
Fischer, Robert	61, 149
Hall, Henry Foljambe	149
Hancock, Frank Rider	61
Hudson, Robert	149
Hughes, A.	62
Jackson, Edward	149
Kellner, Karl	150
Kuhles, George F.	61
Lockwood, Joseph	62
Mejlaender, Johann	62
Metcalfe, George Reuben	62
Morphy, Ferdinand Jamieson	61
Nelson, William Cowper	62
Oppleton, Henry Robert	61
Smith, Norman	246
Steeds, Herbert William Pilditch	149
Stone, Walter Henry	149
Stout, Thomas Sartoris	149
Twing, Cornelius L.	62
Woodall, John Woodall	149

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.**The Rev. James Anderson and the Earls of Buchan.** By

J. T. Thorp	9
Sermon preached 27th October, 1723, in Swallow Street, dedicated to David, Earl of Buchan, 9; Causes of influx of Scottish families into England, 10; Influence of Scottish upon English Freemasonry, 11; The Earls of Buchan as Freemasons, 11; Anderson identified with Aberdeen, 12; Comments by W. J. Hughan, 12.	

The "Marencourt" Cup and Ancient Square, preserved in the Union Lodge, No. 13, Limerick. By Henry F. Berry ...

Antiquity of Union Lodge, 13; Previous Papers on the "Marencourt" Cup, 13; The incident of <i>Le Furet</i> , <i>United Sisters</i> and <i>Three Friends</i> , 14; Capture of <i>Le Furet</i> , 15; Release of Capt. Marencourt, 16; References to the Cup in Lodge Minutes, 17; The Cup described, 17; Its subsequent History, 18; The Ancient Square found at Baal's Bridge, 19; Comments by Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley, 19.	13
---	----

The Rev. Dr. Anderson's non-Masonic Writings. By Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley	28
Dr. Anderson and the University of Aberdeen, 28; Errors of Bibliographers, 28; Nick-names, 29; Daniel Williams, 30; Rev. Mr. Mauduit, 31; Johann Hubner, 32; Sir Richard Ellys, 34; the House of Yvery, 36; Anderson as a Scholar, 37; Pierre Allix, 39; The succession to the Earldom of Buchan, 40; Comments by E. Conder, 41; W. J. Hughan, 41; J. W. Horsley, 42.	
Speculative Members included in Bishop Cosin's Charter, incorporating the trades of Gateshead, 1671. By "St. Maur"	53
The Kipperah, or Bora	56
Descriptions of the Ceremonies, 56; No direct similarity with Freemasonry, 60.	
An Unrecorded Grand Lodge. By Henry Sadler	69
Origin of the Grand Lodge of the "Ancients," 70; "Scotts" Masonry in England, 71; Petition for Constitution from members of St. Andrew's Lodge, 72; Minute Book of No. 12, "Ancients," 74; Reference to "forming a Grand Lodge," 1776, 75; The ceremonial different to those of the "Ancient" and "Modern" Grand Lodges, 78; Comments by Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley, 78; E. J. Castle, 80; W. J. Hughan, 81; Carl Wiebe, 82; F. J. W. Crowe, 84; Supplementary notes, 84; Reply to criticism, 88.	
Origin of Masonic Knight Templary in the United Kingdom.	
By W. J. Hughan	91
Knights of Malta and Knights Templar in Stirling, 91; Probability of the existence of Templar Order in Scotland, 1745, 91; Knights of Malta in Edinburgh, 1778, 92; Meetings of Knights Templar in Ireland, 1774; Two "Early Grand" bodies in Dublin, 1779, 92; Early references to the Royal Arch, 93; Knight Templary in York, Portsmouth, Bristol, 93.	
Ragon. By W. John Songhurst	97
History of his life, 97; Initiated at Bruges, 98; Degrees of <i>Maitre Parfait</i> and <i>Maitre Elu</i> ; The Royal Order of Scotland; Sovereign Grand Inquisitor Commander, 98; Clothing in possession of Q.C. Lodge; Rose Croix, 99; The Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, 100; Formation of the <i>Trinosophes</i> , 100; The Rite of Misraim, 101; The Order of the Temple, 101; Ragon's Masonic Writings, 102.	
Brother Moses Mendez, Grand Steward, 1738. By J. Percy Simpson	104
His friendship with the poet Thomson, 104; His writings, 105; MS. volume of poems, 106; John Ellis, 107; Death of Mendez, 108; His will, 109.	
Mock Masonry in the Eighteenth Century. By Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley	129
Masonic Processions in London and Dublin, 129; The Mock Procession, broadsheet published in 1741, 130; Newspaper accounts, 133; Mrs. Dodd, 134; Esquire Carey, 134; George Bickham, 134; Paul Whitehead, 135; The Monks of Medmenham, 135; Re-issue of broadsheet for electioneering purposes, 137; Andrew Montgomery, Guarder of Grand Lodge, 138; The Processions in 1742, 139; "The Westminster Journal," 139; "The Mystery of Freemasons," 141; Hone's "Every-Day Book," 142; Antoine Benoist, 143; Description of his engraving, 144; Probable date of its publication, 146.	

	PAGE
Masonic Chivalry. By J. Littleton	153
The incident of the <i>Comet</i> and <i>Friends Increase</i> , Capt. Cugneau and Capt. Guthrie, 153; The Bond of Exchange, 153; Referred by Union Lodge, Bristol, to the Provincial Grand Lodge, 154; Memorial to the Duke of Sussex, 155.	
Some Fresh Light on the old Bengal Lodges. By Rev. W. K. Firminger	157
The History of Freemasonry in Bengal by D'Cruz, 157; Lodges "Star in the East," "Industry with Perseverance," 157; "Humility with Fortitude," "True Friendship," "St. George in the East," "Anchor and Hope," 158; "Unanimity," "Marine," 159.	
A newly discovered version of the Old Charges. (The Levander York MS.) By F. W. Levander	161
Description of MS., 161; Transcript, 162; Remarks by W. J. Hughan, 168.	
An old York Templar Charter.	170
The Preceptory, 170; Transcript of Charter, 170; Letter reporting Constitution of the Encampment, 171; Extracts from Minutes, 172; New Charter obtained from London, 1795, 172.	
The "Naimus Grecus" Legend. By Edmund H. Dring	179
"Charles Martell" identified as Charlemagne, 179; and "Naimus" as Alcuin, 180; Naimes le duc, 183; Alcuin's career, 184; York Minster, 186; Temple at Aachen compared by Alcuin to Temple at Jerusalem, and Charlemagne to Solomon, 187; Comments by Canon Horsley, 192; E. Conder, E. Armitage, 193; W. H. Rylands, 194; Reply by E. H. Dring, 194.	
Summer Outing, Chester. By W. J. Songhuist	196
Masonic Welcome to Chester, 197; Lecture by Henry Taylor, F.S.A., 197; The Grosvenor Museum, Roman Tombstone, 197; S. John's Church, Eaton Hall, 198; S. Mary on the Hill, The Cathedral, the City, 199.	
Contemporary Comments on the Freemasonry of the Eighteenth Century. By Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley.	201
Caleb D'Anvers and <i>The Craftsman</i> , 201; Inaccuracies of Dr. Anderson, 202; the "Procession of March" of 1737 attacked by <i>The Craftsman</i> , 203; The Porteous Riots stated to have been organized by the Freemasons, 204; References to <i>The Craftsman</i> in Books of Constitutions, 206; Prevost d'Exiles and <i>Le Pour et Contre</i> , 207; His defence of Masonry, 209; Von Archenholtz and <i>Pictures of England and Italy</i> , 210; References to the Mock Processions, and the proposed Charter of Incorporation, 211; Clavel and the <i>Histoire pittoresque</i> , 212; his explanation of the allegorical frontispiece, 213; His description of the Mock Processions, 215.	
Bro. The Rev. Fearon Fallows, M.A., F.R.S. By W. F. Lamonby	217
Fallows born at Cockermonth, 217; Son of a hand-loom weaver, ultimately became Astronomer Royal at the Cape, 217; Lodge "School of Plato," Cambridge, 218.	
Installation Address. By G. L. Shackles	222
Toast of "The Worshipful Master." By Canon J. W. Horsley	226

REVIEWS.

History of the "Shakespear" Lodge No. 99; by E. A. Ebblewhite	W. J. Hughan ...	110
The "Caveac" Lodge, No. 176, by J. Percy Simpson	E. Conder ...	116
Academy of Armory, by Randle Holme ...	E. H. Dring ...	118
Transactions of the Lodge of Research, No. 2429	W. J. Hughan ...	120
Concise History of Freemasonry, by R. F. Goul Ditto ditto ditto	E. J. Castle ...	121
Freemasonry in Staffordshire	Goblet d'Alviella ...	230
Annals of Lodge Fortrose	William Watson ...	233
	Edward Macbean ...	235



INDEX.



	PAGE
Aachen Cathedral, Building of ...	187
Academy of Armory ...	119
Alcuin identified with Naimus ...	179
Aldworth, The <i>Hon. Mrs.</i> , and the Castle Lodge, Sandgate ...	46
America, Introduction of French Masonry into ...	102
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in U.S.A. ...	151
Anderson, Chaplain to the Earl of Buchan ...	10
Anderson's connection with Aberdeen ...	12, 28
Anderson's non-Masonic Writings ...	28
Anderson, Sermons by Dr. James ...	9, 29
"Antients," Method of constituting Lodges ...	86
Antients, Origin of Grand Lodge of the ...	69
Aprons, Cost of ...	112
" Masons that have left off their ...	241
Apron of Charles Lenox Stritch ...	27
" William Lewis ...	24
Arms of Freemasons ...	120
Baal's Bridge, Square found under Foundation Stone ...	18
Bengal Lodges, Notes on ...	157
Bennett's Pocket-book ...	24
Book-plate, Masonic ...	27, 52, 147
Bora, Kipperah or ...	56
Bridge, Laying Foundation Stone of Hammersmith ...	118
British Masons in China ...	220
Bucks ...	244
Button, Masonic ...	67
"Cercle de Polymnie" at Bruges ...	102
Certificates, <i>see</i> Exhibits	
Chapters, R.A. , referred to:—	
Druids, of Love and Liberality ...	4
Macefield No. 617 ...	61
Charlemagne identified with Charles Martel ...	179
Charities, Masonic ...	66, 114, 151
Charter of Gateshead, 1671, includes Speculative members ...	53
Charter of Incorporation, proposed in 1769 ...	211
Chester, visit to ...	196
China, British Masons in ...	220
Church Congress, Freemasonry at the	247
Clermont System, Degrees of ...	82
Colours in Freemasonry ...	148
Constitution of Lodges by the Antients	86
Constitutions, <i>see</i> Exhibits, Old Charges	
Constructive P.M. Degree ...	237
Country Stewards' Lodge ...	113
"Craftsman," Masonic References in	203
Cup presented to Capt. Marencourt ...	17
Degrees:—	
Black Cross ...	4
Black and White Eagle ...	49
Chev. de Sol ...	17
Cryptic ...	27
Eastern, Western, Northern and Southern Knights ...	4

	PAGE
Degrees:—	
Elu ...	49, 96
Elysian Knights ...	4
Emperors of the East and West	98
Excellent ...	88, 245
Grand Inspector-General ...	100
Grand Scotch of St. Andrew ...	99
High Excellent ...	88
H.R.D.M., K.D.S.H. ...	4, 172
K.H. ...	17
Kadosh ...	49
Knight of the Black and White Eagle ...	99
Knight Hospitaller of St. John and St. Peter ...	4
Knight of St. Andrew of the Thistle ...	82
Knight of St. John of Jerusalem	4
Knight Templar 3, 4, 43, 96, 101, 170, 245	
Link ...	4
Maitre élu ...	96, 98
Maitre Parfait ...	96, 98
Mariners ...	4
Mark ...	4, 88, 237
Mediterranean Pass ...	4
Misraim ...	101
Noachides ...	4
Order of Death ...	4
Order of Philippi ...	4
Passing the Chair ...	237
Patmos ...	4
Priestly's Orders ...	4
Priest's Order of Seven Pillars	4
Prussian Blue ...	4
Red Cross ...	4
Red Cross of Rome and Con- stantine ...	176
Rosicrucian, or ne plus ultra ...	4
Rose Croix ...	4, 96
Rosicrucian ...	4
Royal Ark Masons ...	4
Royal Order of Scotland ...	96, 99, 177
St. Andrew's ...	82
Scotch Knight ...	82
Scotch Master ...	71, 82
Scott's Masons ...	71, 79, 81
Sepulchre ...	4
Sovereign Grand Inquisitor Commander ...	98
White Cross ...	4
Wrestle ...	4
Degrees conferred under Craft Warrants	92
" of Clermont System ...	82
" of Strict Observance ...	82
Differences in Working between Scotch and Irish Masons in London ...	78, 88
Dispensary, Royal Masonic ...	239
"Drawing" the Lodge ...	112
Dunckerley's K.T. Seal ...	43
Eaton Hall, Visit to ...	199
English P.M. Jewel in use in Ireland	26, 68
Election of Grand Wardens ...	74
Emblems, Books on ...	176
"Every-Day Book," Mock Procession described in ...	142

Exhibits:—	PAGE
Apron, Craft, R.A. and K.T. ...	3
" and Sash, Satin, embroidered ... 21, 68, 176, 177	
" Leather, with printed emblems ...	26
" Satin, probably Craft, R.A. and K.T. ...	27
" Leather, with square in gold braid ...	27
" French ... 68, 176, 177	
" Oddfellows ...	96
" Painted Silk (probably Grand Officer of the "Ancients") ...	67
Book Plate of "B.P." ...	26
Broadsheet, Attack on French Masonry ...	27
Brooch, French Prisoner's Work	5
Button, Masonic ...	67
Certificate, Grand Lodge of England, 1819 ...	4
" Lodge No. 600, 1822	4
" Chapter of Lodge No. 127, 1822 ...	4
" Chapter No. 79, 1818	4
" Lodge of Royal Ark Masons, 1823 ...	4
" K.T., Conclave No. 3, 1819 ...	4
" H.R.D.M., K.D.S.H., 1819 ...	4
" "Rosæ Crucis or Ne Plus Ultra," 1819 ...	4
" Palm and Shell ...	67
" Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, 1824	68
" Lodge, "School of Plato," 1830 ...	68
" "La Réunion des amis du Nord," Bruges, 1805 ...	96
" <i>Maitre Parfait et Maitre Elu</i> , Bruges, 1805 ...	96
" Do. Paris, 1816 ...	96
" Royal Order of Scotland, Paris, 1804 ...	96
" Rosecroix, Angers, 1806 ...	96
" 31°, Paris, 1804 ...	96
" "Elevés de Minerve," Paris, 1807 ...	96
" "Point Parfait," Paris, 1809 ...	96
" K.T., Paris 1819 ...	96
" "Trinosophes," 1819	96
" "Cercle de Polymnie," Bruges, 1809	96
" "La Réunion des amis du Revêil de la Nature," Paris, 1817	96
" Lodge Perth Royal Arch, 1785 (photo)	221
Collar and Jewel, Rose Croix ...	4
Constitutions, R.A., 2nd edition, 1786 ...	96
" 1738 ...	66
" 1st Canadian Edition, 1823 ...	67
Copper Token ...	3
Decanters, Masonic ...	27
Diploma, <i>Garde Nationale</i> ...	96
Emblems, Books of ...	174
Engravings, Masonic Emblems	25, 68, 94

Exhibits:—	PAGE
Gavels, Presented to G.L. of New Zealand (photo) ...	221
Jewel, R.A., 1818 ...	4
" Triangular ...	4
" Mark ...	4
" Presented by "Lion and Lamb" Lodge to Peter Thomson, 1819 ...	5
" P.M. Collar ...	26
" Oddfellows ...	27
" Cryptic Degrees ...	27
" Royal Naval Lodge, 1805	65
" Treasurer's Collar ...	68
" R.A. 26th Triennial Convocation, U.S.A., 1886 ...	67
" Presented to Sir Benjamin D'Urban ...	68
" Old Breast ...	94, 221
" Engraved ...	174, 221
" Collar, Province of Isle of Wight, 1779 ...	176
" French ...	177
" "S. Pierre des Vrais Amis" ...	177
" "La Sincérité et Parfait Union" ...	177
" (Centenary) Neptune Lodge, London ...	220
" Royal Arch Lodge No. 636 ...	220
" P.M. Royal Sussex Lodge, Hong-Kong ...	220
" P.Z. Celestial Chapter, Hong-Kong ...	220
" British Masons in China ...	220
" Pierced ...	221
" Ark ...	221
Jug, Thomas Barker, 1826 ...	26
Levander-York MS. ...	66
MS. Poems of Moses Mendez ...	96
Medal, Lodge of H.H.H., Havre, 1813 ...	4
" Lodge "St. Alexandre d'Ecosse," 1807 ...	66
" Centenary Grand Commandery, Massachusetts and Rhode Island, 1905 ...	220
" Centenary of Freemasonry, New Brunswick, 1884	220
" Mary Commandery, Pilgrimage to Lancaster, 1887	220
" Mary Commandery, Pilgrimage to San Francisco, 1883 ...	220
" Mary Commandery, Pilgrimage to Erie, 1884 ...	220
" Cornerstone, Library Building, Iowa, 1884 ...	220
" Centenary, A. and A.S.R., 1901 ...	220
" Centenary, Grand Lodge of Maryland, 1887 ...	220
" Jubilee Monument Cemetery, 1888 ...	220
" Maryland Commandery	220
" Centenary K.T., Philadelphia, 1876 ...	220
" Palestine Lodge, 1000th member, 1905 ...	220
Minutes (Photograph) of Lodge "Dumfries Kilwinning" ...	96
Panel, "The Judgment of Solomon" ...	177

Exhibits:—	PAGE	Jewel presented to Peter Thomson ...	PAGE
Pocket Book, Bennett's Modern Free Mason's, [1772-1776]	24	" " ; T. I. Tobias	65
Portrait, Anthony Sayer	1	Judgment of Solomon, Carved Panel...	177
" George, Prince of Wales	2	Kadosh Degree ...	49
" Duke of Sussex	2	Kipperah or Bora ...	56
" Thomas Harper	2	Knights Templars, Early References to	93
" Martin Folkes	2	Knight Templar Seal used by Dunckerley	43
" Earl of Moira	2	Large Lodges ...	47
" Rev. Dr. Stukeley	2	Lectures in Lodge of Antiquity ...	67
" William Preston	2	Levander-York MS. ...	66, 161
" Bridge Frodsham	2	Level used by the Oddfellows ...	27
" George Washington	2	Lodge Board ...	112
" "A Freemason"	3	Lodge "drawn" by the Tyler ...	112
" "Montgomerie, Garder of ye Grand Lodge"	3	"Lodge" or Tracing Board...	140
" Viscount Mountjoy, afterwards Earl of Blesington	24	Lodges referred to:—	
" Waller Rodwell Wright	176	Albion, Quebec ...	84
Punch Bowl ...	68	Alexandra, Hornsea ...	227
Sash, R.A. ...	4	Alexandria, Virginia... ..	2
Sash, French ...	176, 177	Amis Réunis ...	16
Seal, Masonic ...	68	Anchor and Hope ...	158
Snuff Box ...	3, 68, 176	Antiquity ...	2, 67, 105, 110, 112
Statuette of Harpocrates ...	96	Castle No. 1436, Sandgate ...	46
Studs, Masonic Shirt ...	68	Caveac ...	107, 116
Summons, "Constitutional" Lodge, Beverley ...	67	Cestrian ...	197
Summons, "Shakspear" Lodge, Warwick ...	67	Coach and Horses, Holborn ...	73
Summons, Grand Master's Feast, 1769 ...	176	Clarence ...	197
Talisman or Amulet ...	3	Constante Amitié ...	177
Ticket of admission to Lecture at Lodge of Antiquity ...	67	Constitutional, Beverley ...	67
Tobacco Pipe ...	25	Cork, No. 1... ..	13
Tobacco Scraper ...	220	Country Stewards' ...	113
Tracing Boards, 1809 ...	68	Cumberland ...	73, 82
Festival, Summons to, 1769 ...	176	Druids, of Love and Liberty	4
Festivals of Masonic Charitable Institutions ...	63, 151	Dumfries, Kilwinning ...	96
"Freemason," Early Use of the Word	52	Edinburgh, St. Andrew's ...	74
Freemasonry described as an Unmilitary Association ...	243	Excelsior No. 617 ...	61
Freemasons, Arms of ...	120	Felicity ...	81
Freemasons' Hall Medal ...	112	Fidelity, Leeds ...	66
Garde Nationale, Diploma of ...	96	Fortitude ...	170
Gateshead, Speculative Members included in Charter of ...	53	Fortitude and Old Cumberland	110
Gavels presented to Grand Lodge of New Zealand ...	220, 244	Fortrose ...	235
Gettysburg, Masonic Button found on Battlefield ...	67	Fredericksburg, Virginia ...	2
Goldsmiths' Company, Thomas Harper Registered in Books of ...	147	French Prisoners' ...	16
Gormogons, The ...	45, 243	Friendship ...	170
Grand Lodge at York ...	69	Friendship, Great Yarmouth ...	68, 111
Grand Lodge of the Antients ...	69	Garden City, Chicago ...	47
Grand Stewards' Lodge ...	113	Genesee Falls, Rochester, N.Y.	48
Green Collars of Country Stewards' Lodge	113	Goat, Haymarket ...	105
Guarder or Tyler ...	127, 138	Grand Stewards' ...	113, 115
Hammersmith Bridge, Foundation Stone Laid by Duke of Sussex ...	118	Haymarket ...	39
Hampton Court ...	241	H. H. H., Havre ...	4
"Histoire Pittoresque," Clavel's ...	212	Honour, Wolverhampton ...	61
Initiation into the Rights of Manhood	56	Hope Lodge No. 473... ..	68
Irish Masons in London ...	70	Humber, Hull ...	228
Isle of Wight, Province of ...	176	Humber Installed Masters' ...	224
Jewels made by Thomas Harper ...	147	Humility with Fortitude ...	51, 157
Jewel presented to W. J. Eames ...	26	Independence ...	197
		Industry and Perseverance ...	157
		Israel (Instruction) ...	63
		Jamaica ...	110
		Judica ...	83
		Justice ...	77, 81, 85
		King's Head, Balsover Street...	71
		L'Amitié ...	98
		Limerick No. 271 ...	16
		Lion and Lamb ...	4
		Londonderry No. 69 ...	26
		Marine ...	159
		Masters' ...	112, 117
		Mary's Chapel ...	74
		Middlesex ...	77, 80, 81, 85
		Minneapolis No. 19 ...	47
		Mount Lebanon ...	107
		Murshedabad ...	158

	PAGE		PAGE
Lodges referred to:—		Masonic Charity	63
Muxadabad	159	„ Chivalry	13, 153
New, Cambridge	217	„ Cypher	25
Old Dundee... ..	88, 90	„ Dispensary	239
Old Lodge of Dumfries	96	„ Engraving	44
Palatine	110	„ Iron Stand	42
Parfait Accord	177	„ Knight Templary in England, Origin of	91
Palestine, Detroit	47	„ Memorial Window	198
Palestine, St. Petersburg	99	„ Processions	129, 214
Penfield Union, Rochester, N.Y.	47	„ Punch Bowl	68
Perth Royal Arch	245	„ Shirt Studs	68
Pilgrim	71	„ Snuff Box	68
Prince George No. 79	16	„ Tobacco Pipe	25
Prudent Brethren	77, 81, 85	„ Token	3
Punch Bowl Inn, York	2	„ Tombstone	64
38th Regiment (No. 441 I.C.)	27	Masons' Marks	47
Relief with Truth	73	Masons that have left off their Aprons	241
Research	120, 224	Mastership of a Lodge held for Seventeen Years	66
Réunion des Amis du Nord	96, 98	Medal, Freemason' Hall	112
Rising Sun, Limerick, No. 952	16	Medmenham, Monks of	106, 135
Royal Cumberland	83	Memorial Porch to Randall Holme	199
Royal, of Faith and Friendship	113	Military Lodges in Bengal	158
Royal Naval	65, 82	Minutes (1687) of Old Lodge of Dumfries	96
Royal Somerset House and Inverness	110	Misraim, Duke of Sussex, as head of the Order in England	101
Royal York of Friendship	2	Mock Masonry	129, 214
Royal York of Perfect Friend- ship	52	Modern Freemasons' Pocket-book	24
St. Alban, Adelaide	224	Mosaic found at Pompei	94
St. Alexandre d' Ecosse	66	Mystery of Freemasons	141
St. Andrew's	71, 72, 77	Naimus Grecus Legend	179
St. David's	77, 81, 90	“ News from Elysium ”	34
St. George in the East	188	Oddfellows' Jewel	3, 27
St. Jan, Malmesbury... ..	247	Old Charges	66, 161, 179
St. John's, New York	111	Palm and Shell, Order of	67
St. John's, Providence	111	Passing the Chair in Scotland	237
St. Marylebonne	71	Persons referred to:—	
St. Paul, Minnesota	62	Aberdeen, William	77, 88
St. Pierre des Vrais Amis	177	Aberdeen, John	85
St. Thomas's	77, 81, 85, 90	Aberdour, <i>Lord</i>	11, 110
Salisbury	71	Abraham, Antoine Firmin	98
Salutation Tavern, London	2	Acton, William	107, 117
School of Plato	68, 217	Adams, William	73
Shakespear, Warwick	67	Aitken, Andrew	85
Shakespear	110	Aland, Robert	149
Sincérite et Parfait Union	177	Albinus	183
Spirit and Unanimity	71	Alcuinus	182
Star in the East	157	Aldworth, <i>Hon. Mrs.</i>	46
Stewards'	87	Allan, Robert	85
Swallow	54	Allix, Pierre	39
Swan and Rummer	33, 81	Amhurst, Nicholas	201
Thistle	74	Anderson, <i>Bro.</i>	75
Three Stars, Rostock	174	Anderson, <i>Dr. James</i>	9, 28, 202
Travellers'	197	Anderson, John	61
Trinosophes	96, 100	Andouin, Mathurin	153
True and Faithful, No. 600	4	Anstis, John	106
True Friendship	157	Appleton, Henry Robert	61
Truth	73	Armitage, E.	193
Tyrian	73, 82	Armstrong, John	197
Unanimity	159	Asperne, James	3
Union, Bristol	153	Ashton, James	171
Union, Limerick	13, 17	Athole, <i>Lord</i>	91
Union, Norwich	68	Bagshaw, John	171
Unions	71	Bailey, <i>Bro.</i>	77
Westminster and Keystone	82	Bailey, Grant	200
White Hart, London... ..	2	Baker, George Comstock	221
York	168	Bampfylde, <i>Sir Charles W.</i>	3
Malmesbury (Cape Colony), destruction of the Masonic Temple... ..	247	Banks, William	85
MS. Constitutions	66, 161, 179	Barber, <i>Archdeacon</i>	199
Marencourt Cup	13	Barker, Thomas	26
“ Marks ” at Hartburn	48		
“ Marks ” in Chester Cathedral	199		
Masonic Book Plate	52, 147		
„ Button	67		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Barlow, George ...	175	Clarke, Sydney R. ...	25, 66, 94, 176
Barnett Clarke, C. W. ...	63	Clavel, L. ...	98
Barrington, Sir Jonah ...	216	Clavel, F. T. B. ...	212
Barrington, Samuel ...	13	Clermont, <i>Prince of</i> ...	49
Barron, E. J. ...	177	Clubley, <i>Bro.</i> ...	172
Barron, John ...	84	Cohn, Thomas ...	5, 64, 152, 177
Bartolozzi, <i>Bro.</i> ...	114	Coldstream, <i>Bro.</i> ...	75
Barwick, Samuel ...	85	Cole, Nicholas ...	54
Baxter, James ...	85, 87	Cole, Ralph ...	54
Beaufort, <i>Duke of</i> ...	117	Collier, John ...	45
Bell, Seymour ...	62, 90, 93	Collins, Charles ...	173
Bennett, <i>Bro.</i> ...	24	Conder, E. ...	41, 118, 193
Benoist, A. ...	143, 215	Cooher, Benjamin ...	85
Berry, Henry F. ...	13	Cook, James ...	85
Bickham, George ...	139	Cooper, James ...	171
Biggs, Rev. H. S. ...	120	Cooper-Scott, <i>Canon S.</i> ...	198
Blackburn, James ...	85	Cordwell, James ...	86
Blanchard, William ...	171	Cosins, <i>Bishop</i> ...	55
Blayney, <i>Lord</i> ...	89	Cotton, Benjamin ...	218
Blesington, <i>Earl of</i> ...	24	Couch, R. Pearce ...	3, 43
Bligh, Thomas ...	202	Cowie, John ...	73
Bobbin, Tim ...	45	Cox, W. Herbert ...	68
Boggis, <i>Bro.</i> ...	84	Cranstoun, <i>Lord</i> ...	142
Borcherds, P. B. ...	243	Crauford, <i>Earl of</i> ...	11
Borton, T. ...	112	Crawford, J. C. ...	15
Bourbont-Conty, Louis Francis	49	Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode ...	13, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 78, 92, 129, 193, 201
Bowe, William ...	85	Cripps, W. J. ...	147
Bowie, Malcolm ...	84	Crowe, F. J. W. ...	84, 239
Bowles, Ann ...	118	Crucefix, Robert T. ...	26
Bowles, John ...	118	Crummey, Michael ...	85
Bowman, Stephen ...	85	Cugneau, <i>Captain Pierre</i> ...	153
Bradley, Benjamin ...	112	Cumberland, Frederick, <i>Duke of</i>	4
Brandt, Richard ...	115	Curry, William ...	246
Brayley, Edward W. ...	146	Cuthbertson, Thomas ...	85
Broderip, E. F. ...	96	Dalkeith, <i>Earl of</i> ...	130
Brougham, <i>Lord</i> ...	237, 238	Danneel, Henry Maurice ...	149
Brown, John ...	18	Daniel, Francis Columbine ...	65
Brown, <i>Bro.</i> ...	75	Dark, James ...	154
Browne, F. J. ...	221, 244	Darnley, <i>Earl of</i> ...	202
Browne, H. K. ...	115	Davidson, <i>Bro.</i> ...	75
Browning, Robert ...	120	Day, <i>Canon Maurice W.</i> ...	13
Brunet, Auguste Nicholas ...	98	da Silva, Julian F. ...	104
Bryson, David ...	75, 85	d'Acosta, E. ...	109
Buchan, <i>Earl of</i> ...	9, 28	d'Alviella, <i>Count Goblet</i> ...	233
Burge, John ...	71, 83	D'Anvers, Caleb ...	204
Burgess, <i>Captain</i> ...	112	Davenport, George ...	54
Burnett, Charles ...	85	d'Azard, Michel François ...	99
Burton, Clerke ...	242	de Costa, A. J. ...	156
Bute, <i>Earl of</i> ...	146	d'Cruz, A. ...	157
Byrom, Dr. ...	106	D'Oberge, <i>Baron</i> ...	82
Cahuac, Bertrand ...	116	D'Urban, Sir Benjamin ...	68
Callendar, James ...	207	Dermott, Laurence ...	86, 170
Cambaceres, <i>Prince</i> ...	66	Desaguliers, Dr. ...	10, 33, 129
Cameron, Sir Charles ...	91	de Schmettow, <i>Count Waldemar</i>	82
Campbell, James ...	14	Dickey, William ...	74, 85
Cardross, <i>Lord</i> ...	11	Dicks, <i>Bro.</i> ...	84
Carey, Esquire ...	106, 130, 215	Dixon, James John ...	68
Carnarvon, <i>Marquis of</i> ...	110	Dodd, <i>Mrs.</i> ...	134
Carnon, <i>Bro.</i> ...	77	Donovan, John ...	212
Carpenter, Col. J. Austin ...	25, 177	Dow, James M. ...	120
Carter, Joseph ...	170	Downie, John ...	73
Carter, Thomas ...	85	Doyle, Sir John ...	4
Casler, C. C. ...	3	Dring, E. H. ...	120, 179
Castle, E. J. ...	80, 128	Drummond, James ...	86
Caveac, Zachariah ...	118	Duckworth, Jerrold de l'Etang	110
Chandler, Richard ...	85	Dumas, H. J. P. ...	115
Chaytor, Thomas ...	18	Dumfries, <i>Earl of</i> ...	115
Charles Edward, <i>Prince</i>	91	Duncan, John ...	84
Charlemagne ...	179	Dunckerley, Thomas ...	4, 43, 172, 176
Cheever, Nathen ...	221	Dunne, Charles ...	239
Christie, <i>Bro.</i> ...	87	Duphot, Hysainte ...	153, 154
Clark, <i>Bro.</i> ...	84	Eames, W. J. ...	26
Clarke, Sir C. Purdon ...	177, 220	Easson, Alexander ...	85, 86
Clarke, Hyde ...	50		

Persons referred to:—

PAGE

Ebblewhite, E. A. ...	23, 110, 116
Edwardes, Bro. ...	89
Edwin ...	186
Efingham, <i>Earl of</i> ...	112
Egbert, <i>Archbishop</i> ...	184
Egmont, <i>Earl of</i> ...	36
Ellyes, <i>Sir Richard</i> ...	33
Ellis, John ...	105, 107
Enriquez, Sanchez ...	102
Ethelbert ...	184
Fallows, <i>Rev. Fearon</i> ...	68, 217
Farquharson, Bro. ...	75
Fenwick, Bro. ...	88
Fenwick, E. ...	158
Ferguson, Bro. ...	75
Fendelow, Charles ...	61
Ferry, C. E. ...	64, 152
Findel, J. G. ...	246
Firminger, <i>Rev. W. K.</i> ...	51, 157
Fischer, Robert ...	61, 149
Folkes, Martin ...	2
Forbes, S. Russell ...	52, 192, 193
Forsteeen, William ...	112, 114
Fox-Thomas, E. ...	148, 152, 156, 160, 200
Franklin, Benjamin ...	120
Frederick the Great ...	82
Frederick, <i>Prince of Wales</i> ...	11, 33
Freeman, J. W. ...	27
Frisoll, Henry ...	55
Frodsham, Bridge ...	2
Fuller, Roger ...	78
Furnell, Michael ...	17, 18
Fynmore, R. J. ...	47
Gairdner, George ...	75
Galopin ...	3
Ganfield, George ...	86
Gantier, Joseph ...	15
George, <i>Prince of Wales</i> ...	2, 114
Gerstenkorn, K. A. ...	221, 245
Gibson, James ...	73, 75
Giddings, Robert ...	84
Girdwood, James ...	84
Goldney, F. H. ...	71
Gooch, <i>Sir Edward S.</i> ...	50
Goodbody, Ellis ...	13
Gordon, <i>Sir Alexander S.</i> ...	112
Gordon, James ...	85
Gould, R. F. ...	2, 12, 28, 71, 121, 192, 230
Goussel, J. B. ...	218
Gordon, Bro. ...	75, 77, 84
Grace, Charles ...	17
Graham, James ...	245
Grant, Alexander ...	26
Greiner, Gotthelf ...	64, 152
Gretton, Bro. ...	89
Grieg, George ...	75, 84
Grierson, Gregory ...	84
Grigg, George ...	75, 84
Grimaldi, A. B. ...	45
Grundy, E. B. ...	65
Gnignon, Alexander ...	87
Guthrie, <i>Captain Thomas</i> ...	153
Gwyer, Bro....	155
Hall, Thomas Henry... ..	115
Halliwell, J. C. ...	161
Hamilton, James ...	72
Hammond, Thomas ...	14
Hancock, Frank Rider ...	61
Hannam, William ...	173
Hardman, John ...	171
Hare, Thomas ...	85
Harper, Edwards ...	4
Harper, Thomas ...	147, 176, 214
Harper, W. ...	68

Persons referred to:—

PAGE

Harley, Robert, <i>Earl of Oxford</i> ...	118
Harris, H. ...	25, 63
Hassall, John ...	170
Hatchman, Thomas ...	86
Haverfield, F. ...	197
Hawkins, E. L. ...	113
Henderson, Alexander ...	86
Herbert, William ...	73
Herries, <i>Colonel Charles</i> ...	115
Hesledon, Thomas ...	154
Hextall, W. B. ...	26, 45, 50, 52, 68, 174, 243, 244
Higden, Ranulf ...	181
Higerty, A. C. A. ...	3
Hockaday, Bro. ...	87
Hockley, Bro. ...	113
Hofmeyer, J. H. ...	243
Hogarth, William ...	113, 243
Holme, Randle ...	118, 197
Holme, Richard H. ...	49
Holt, Roland ...	72, 112
Hone, William ...	142
Hopley, J. H. ...	200
Horsley, <i>Canon J. W.</i> ...	20, 27, 42, 192, 226, 247
Howard, C. C. ...	192
Howse, G. S. B. ...	247
Hubner, Johann ...	31
Hudson, Robert ...	149
Hughan, W. J. ...	12, 33, 41, 66, 81, 91, 116, 121, 134, 169, 194, 234
Hughes, A. ...	62
Hully, William ...	245
Humphrys, David ...	66
Hunt, Richard ...	171
Husenbeth, F. C. ...	156
I'Anson, F. ...	73
Inchiquin, <i>Lord</i> ...	19, 33
Inderwick, Andrew ...	86
Irons, George ...	85
Irvin, John ...	74
Jackson, Edward ...	149
Jackson, Herbert W. ...	220
Jeayes, J. H. ...	119
Jebb, <i>Sir Richard</i> ...	115
John, <i>Duke of Montagu</i> ...	129
John, <i>Earl of Bute</i> ...	146
Jones, I. Matthews ...	199
Jones, John ...	85
Jones, Judith ...	118
Jones, Stephen ...	105, 212
Jones, Thomas ...	118
Kellner, Karl ...	150
Kemp, Bro....	76
Kennedy, Patt ...	84
Keyes, Martin ...	46
Keyes, Thomas ...	46
King, Dr. ...	106
King, Charles ...	73
King, William ...	86
Kingsale, <i>Lord</i> ...	33
Kingston, <i>Lord</i> ...	66, 130
Kintore, <i>Earl of</i> ...	11
Kirby, Bro. ...	155
Kirby, George ...	53
Kirkwood, Robert ...	84
Kirsby, George ...	53
Kitson, George ...	172
Klein, S. T....	192
Knight, J. ...	4, 43
Kuhles, George F. ...	61
Kupferschmidt, C. ...	141
Lafayette, <i>General</i> ...	3
Lake, William ...	64, 152

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Lamb, Robert	197
Lamony, W. F.	217
Lane, John	71, 81
Lang, George	85
Laughton, J. Gordon	64, 152
Laurey, <i>Bro.</i>	176
Lawler, Patrick	171
Lawson, John	84
Lee, <i>Bro.</i>	176
Leeson, <i>Dr.</i>	93
Leinster, <i>Duke of</i>	17
Leishman, <i>Bro.</i>	89
Leitch, John	85, 87
Lemon, <i>Dr. T. W.</i>	96
Lenegan, Denis	17
Leslie, James	85
Leslie, William	74
Levander, F. W.	66, 161
Lewis, A. G. P.	64
Lewis, William	24
Liddell, Thomas	54
Lister, C. W.	56
Littleton, J.	153
Livingston, Peter	245
Lloyd, <i>Sir</i> Horatio	197
Lockwood, Joseph	62
Lockwood, T. M.	193
Lorimer, <i>Rev.</i> William	9, 12
Loudoun, <i>Earl of</i>	202
Lowe, Benjamin	85
Lowten, Thomas	114
Luard, Charles	99
Luetchford, G.	16, 68, 176
McCallay, James	85
McArthur, John	86
McArthur, Neil	85
Macartney, Samuel A.	64, 152
McDonald, John	85
McGillivray, Simon	114
McIntyre, Duncan	74, 84
MacKenzie, Francis Humberston	237
MacKenzie, George	238
MacKenzie, George	86
Mackenzie, J. A. Stewart	237
Mackie, George	85
Mackintosh, John	85
Mackree, <i>Bro.</i>	87
McLearn, Alexander	85
McLeod, Malcolm	237
McNab, Walter	84
Maddox, <i>Bro.</i>	89
Mailler, Jean	153
Manningham, <i>Dr.</i> Thomas	112
Marencourt, Louis	13, 153
Marr, <i>Lord</i>	91
Massey, William	85
Mauduit, <i>Rev. Mr.</i>	31
Mawdesley, John	51
Maxwell, Alexander	85
Mejlaender, Johan	62
Mendez, Moses	194
Menzies, Abraham	74
Metcalf, George Reuben	62
Metcalf, W.	64, 152
Miles, C. G.	27
Mills, Alexander	85
Mills, John	154
Mill, John	245
Miller, Daniel	85, 86, 87
Mitchell, <i>Dr.</i> John	33
Moira, <i>Earl of</i>	2, 114, 202
Mold, C. Trevor	61
Molder, V. J.	243
Moloney, <i>Bro.</i>	27

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Monroe, Andrew	84
Montagu, <i>Duke of</i>	129
Montgomery, Andrew	3, 127, 138
Moore, John	73
Morphy, Ferdinand Jamison	61
Morrison, James	84
Morreau, John	153
Morton, <i>Earl of</i>	11
Mountjoy, John	51
Mountjoy, <i>Viscount</i>	24
Muir, James	75, 84
Murdock, <i>Major</i>	193
Murfey, <i>Bro.</i>	176
Mylne, David	85
Naish, Thomas	71, 83
Naismes, <i>le Duc de Bavière</i>	183
Neale, <i>Rev.</i> Erskine	50
Neasmith, Michael	85
Nelson, William Cowper	62
Nichole, John	74
Nocus, Stephen	85
Norton, Jacob	25
Nutter, Thomas	218
Ogilvy, <i>Lord</i>	91
Oliver, <i>Rev.</i> George	26, 37, 50, 234
Osborn, J. G.	4, 43
Owen, <i>Dr.</i> Walshe	27
Oxford, <i>Earl of</i>	118
Pain, James	18
Paine, W. H.	51
Papworth, Wyatt	192
Parker, Thomas	112
Paton, <i>Bro.</i>	75
Pearce, Richard	4
Perceval, J. J.	36
Perry, James	107
Perth, <i>Duke of</i>	91
Petit, <i>Dr.</i> J. L.	112
Petre, <i>Lord</i>	72
Pierson, <i>Bro.</i>	75, 84
Pike, Albert	230
Plot, <i>Dr.</i>	233
Pope, Alexander	39, 105
Porteous, <i>Captain</i>	207
Portner, M.	51
Potter, G.	51
Preston, William	270
Prévost, <i>Abbé</i>	208
Prévost d'Exiles, Antoine François	207
Prideaux, <i>Sir</i> Walter	147
Prillewitz, J. M.	247
Purcell, Edward	85
Quantier, Ambroise	64
Quilliam, <i>Bey</i>	151
Ragon, Adolphe	96
Ragon, Jean Baptiste Marie	96
Ramsbottom, J.	4
Ramsey, <i>Chevalier</i>	79
Ramage, James	85
Rangin, <i>Bro.</i>	74
Rankine, Robert H.	86
Rawlinson, Robert	107
Rawson, Robert	96
Reddish, J. T.	174
Reid, James	85
Reid, <i>Sir</i> John	237
Reynolds, Thomas	154
Richard	102
Richards, George	68, 217
Ripley, Horatio	111
Ripley, Richard	111
Robertson, Alexander	84
Robertson, James	74
Robertson, John	84

	PAGE
Persons referred to :—	
Robertson, J. Ross ...	114, 235
Robertson, John Sinclair ...	238
Rollo, James ...	221, 245
Ronaldson, Bro. ...	75
Rowand, Alexander ...	85
Royer, Jean-Baptiste ...	99
Rupp, George P. ...	220
Rush, Frederick ...	154
Ryan, Dr. ...	61
Rylands, W. H. ...	127, 194
Sadler, Henry ...	3, 25, 64, 69, 113, 148, 182
Salter, John ...	89
Sanders, Canon ...	121
Sanderson, Harrie ...	73
St. Alban ...	188
St. Leger, William ...	47
St. Maur ...	55
Salmon, Thomas ...	85
Salter, Colonel John ...	111
Sayer, Anthony ...	1
Scougall, Clyton ...	75, 84, 85
Seaforth, Lord ...	237
Sesherverell, Bro. ...	84
Sewell, F. G. ...	176
Sewell, John ...	108
Sinclair, Bro. ...	88
Sinclair, Hector ...	236
Shackles, G. L. ...	96, 226
Shaftesbury, Earl of ...	247
Sharpe, James Rollo ...	245
Shaw, Hendry ...	85
Shepperd, William ...	72
Sherwin, John ...	17
Shirren, J. A. ...	247
Silberbauer, Christian ...	63
Silberbauer, C. Fred ...	63, 243
Simpson, J. Percy ...	96, 104, 116, 246
Sirr, Harry ...	241, 243
Slade, Philip ...	27
Small, John ...	84
Smith, Alexander ...	85
Smith, Norman ...	246
Smyth, John ...	17
Somers, John ...	17
Somerset, Henry, Duke of Beau- fort ...	117
Songhurst, W. J. ...	48, 49, 51, 96, 97, 148, 176, 196, 220
Speth, G. W. ...	5, 193, 223
Spratt, Edward ...	206
Squair, Alexander ...	86
Squires, J. W. ...	67
Stapylton, Miles ...	53
Starbridge, Joseph ...	176
Stauffer, W. J. ...	50
Stawton, John ...	86
Steeds, Herbert William Pilditch ...	149
Steele, Sir Richard ...	29
Steen, Dunbar ...	233
Stennett, Benjamin ...	85
Stewart, Charles ...	74
Stillson, Henry Leonard ...	64
Stohwasser, Col. F. J. ...	246
Stone, Walter Henry ...	149
Stout, Thomas Sartoris ...	149
Stowell, John ...	52
Strathmore, Earl of ...	11
Stritch, Charles Lenox ...	27
Stuart, Charles ...	74, 84
Stuart, Thomas ...	74, 84
Stuart, John ...	78
Stukeley, Rev. William ...	2, 50
Suter, Bro. ...	84

	PAGE
Persons referred to :—	
Sussex, Duke of ...	2, 4, 66, 101, 114, 118, 154, 176
Sutherland, George ...	73, 75
Swift, Deane ...	105
Swift, Jonathan ...	105
Swinden, F. G. ...	150
Talmash, Robert Dearle ...	85
Taverner, Bro. ...	107
Taylor, David ...	73
Taylor, George ...	113
Taylor, Henry ...	197
Taylor, William ...	85
Thomson, Captain Edward ...	135
Thompson, John ...	85
Thomson, James ...	105
Thomson, Peter ...	5
Thomson, Thomas ...	74
Thornton, Robert ...	84
Thornton, W. H. L. ...	56
Thorp, J. T. ...	9, 16, 27, 40, 94, 120, 147, 152, 224
Thresher, John ...	85
Throckmorton, Sir John ...	3
Tiffin, Thomas ...	73
Tindall, William ...	85, 86
Tobias, H. A. ...	65
Tobias, T. I. ...	65
Tome, William ...	85
Torr, David ...	172
Trollap, Robert ...	53
Trollop, Robert ...	53
Truter, Johannes Andreas ...	63, 241
Truter, John Alexander ...	63, 241
Tufnell, Captain ...	111
Turnbull, Bro. ...	84
Twing, Cornelius L. ...	62
Twiss, George J. ...	218
Upton, W. H. ...	192
Vesecourt, J. ...	98
Villiers, Bro. ...	18
Vival, John ...	74
Vogeler, G. A. ...	150
von Archenholtz, Johann Wil- helm ...	210
Wade, Nicholas ...	84
Wade, William ...	85
Walker, Col. G. Walton ...	233
Walker, William ...	85
Walker, William ...	73
Warren, Sir Charles ...	222
Washington, George ...	2
Watson, John ...	73, 76, 170
Watson, William ...	1, 23, 65, 235, 237
Webb, Joseph ...	14
Wells, William Solly ...	154
Whitehead, Paul ...	130
Webber, F. ...	151
Weir, William ...	84, 88
Welchman, William ...	85
Westcott, W. W. ...	3, 230
Wharton, Duke of ...	9, 129
White, David ...	73
White, W. H. ...	4, 115
Whitehead, Paul ...	106, 215
Wiebe, Carl ...	82
Wilkes, John ...	106
Wilkinson, Thomas ...	17
Williams, Dr. Daniel ...	30
Williams, William ...	3, 114
Williamson, Bro. ...	158
Willmore, Frederick W. ...	233
Wilson, Andrew ...	73
Wilson, James ...	72
Wilson, John ...	73

	PAGE		PAGE
Persons referred to:—		Solomon's Temple, Aachen Cathedral	
Withey, T. A.	220	compared to	187
Wix, William	113	Somerset House, Processions in Front of	143, 201
Wolley, Bro.	172	Sovereign Metropolitan Chapter of Artois	98
Woodall, John Woodall	149	Speculative Members in Charter of	
Woodford, Rev. A. F. A.	222	Gateshead	53
Woodhead, T. M.	176	Square found at Baal's Bridge	18
Wotton, Edward	154	Stewards, Country	113
Wren, Sir Christopher	241	Stewards, Grand	113
Wright, Waller Rodwell	176	Stirling, Knight Templary at	91
Wyatt, Rev. V. P.	64, 152	"Stray Leaves from a Freemason's	
Yarker, John	150, 151, 170, 193	Note-Book," Author of... ..	50
P.M. Jewel, English pattern, used in		Strict Observance, Degrees of	82
Ireland	26	Studs, Masonic	68
Poems by Dr. Byrom	106	Stukeley's Burial Place	50
" Dr. King	106	"Sublime Friendship Delineated"	212
" Dr. Kenrick	106	Summer Outing, Chester	196
" Moses Mendez	96, 104	Supreme Grand Ledge in London	75
" Richard Savage	106	Talisman, or Amulet	3
Poem by the Duke of Wharton	106	Templar Charter of 1786	170
" Paul Whitehead	106	Templar Seal used by Dunckerley	43
Pompei, Mosaic at	94	Thye Bridge, Limerick	19
Porch Erected as Memorial to Randle		Tiberine Island	49
Holme	199	Toast List, Shakesperian	20
Porteous Riots, Freemasons accused		Tobacco Pipe, Masonic	25
of organising	205	Tombstone, Masonic	64
Presentation to Captain Marencourt	17	" Roman, at Chester	197
Procession of March	130, 201	Tracing Boards	68, 140
Punch Bowl, Masonic	68	Trestle Boards	140
Recorders in the Grosvenor Museum	198	Tribal Initiation in Australia	56
"Remaking" of "Modern" brethren		Tyler, derivation of term	127
by the Antients	87	Tylers with Matchlocks	174
Roman Remains at Chester... ..	199	Wardens elected in Grand Lodge of	
Royal Genealogies... ..	32	the Antients	74
"St. David and Lamps"	77	Warrants re-issued by the Antients	74
Scald-Miserable Masons, Procession of	143, 201	"Westminster Journal," and Mock	
Scotch Freemasonry, influence of, in		Masonry	139
England	10	Whiting Box	112
" Grand Lodge in London	75	Working of Scotch Masons in London	
" Masons in London	70	differed from that of Antients	78, 88
" Scriveners' Hall	107, 246	York, Grand Lodge at	69
Seal used by Thomas Dunckerley	43	" Minster, building of	184
Sermons by Dr. Anderson	9, 29	" Templar Charter of 1786	170
Signals of Masonry	14	Yvery, Genealogical History of the	
Snuff Box, Masonic	68, 176	House of	36

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Anderson's Handwriting	28	Jewel presented to Bro. T. I. Tobias,	
Antiquity, Lodge of, Lecture Ticket ...	67	1806	67
Apron	24, 156	" combination of W.M. and M.E.Z.	200
Bennett's Modern Freemasons' Pocket		" Cast Bronze	148
Book	24	Levander-York MS.	168
Blesington, Earl of	24	Marencourt Cup, The	17
Book Plate	52	Marischal College, Aberdeen	28
Caricature, Masonic	201	MS. Constitutions	168
Certificate of Lodge Perth Royal Arch	244	Masonic Book Plate	52
Charlemagne	178	" Caricature	201
Chester:—St. John's Church	200	Mendez, Moses	104
" St. Mary on the Hill	200	Mock Masonry 129, 132, 137, 140,	144
" Eaton Hall	200	Montgomery, Andrew	138
" City Wall	200	Mountjoy, Viscount	24
" Cathedral	200	Mng, Masonic	152, 160
" The Rows	200	" News from Elysium," Frontispiece	34, 36
" Old Houses	200	" Old Charges "	168
" Roman Remains	200	Pocket Book, Bennett's, Frontispiece	24
" The Old Bridge	200	Polycronicon	189, 190
Clavel's " Histoire Pittoresque "	213, 215	Ragon, Jean Baptiste Marie	96
" Craftsman," The (Caleb d'Anvers)	206	Seal, Dunckerley's K.T.	43
Cup, The Marencourt	17	Sermon by James Anderson	9
Daniel, Francis Columbine	66	Snuff Box	176
Dunckerley's K.T. Seal	43	Sowdone of Babylone	190
Emblems, Masonic	96	Speculum Historiale	190
Fierabras	190	Summons to Grand Master's Feast,	
Freemasons' Hall, London	211	1769	176
Gavels, presented to Grand Lodge of		Summons, " Royal York Lodge of	
New Zealand	244	Perfect Friendship "	53
Handwriting, Dr. Anderson's	28	" The Happy Death "	9
Harper, Thomas	1	Templar Charter, 1786	170
Higden's Polycronicon	189, 190	Ticket for Lecture at Lodge of	
Historiale	190	Antiquity	67
Horsley, Canon J. W.	Frontispiece	Token, Engraved	1
Iron Stand, Brass	42	Westminster Journal	129
Jewels, Mark	221	Whitehead, Paul	135
" Pierced	221	Wright, Waller Rodwell	176
" Engraved 1, 62, 90, 93, 95, 150, 175, 221		York Templar Charter, 1786	170

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Armitage, E.	193	Macbean, Edward	235
Berry, Henry F.	13	Prillewitz, J. M.	246
Castle, E. J.	80, 121	Rylands, W. H.	194
Conder, E.	116, 193	Sadler, Henry	69, 84, 148
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode	19, 24, 25, 26,	" St. Maur "	53
	28, 78, 129, 201	Shackles, G. L.	222
Crowe, F. J. W.	84, 239	Silberbauer, C. Fred	243
d'Alyiella, Count Goblet	230	Simpson, J. Percy	104
Dring, Edmund H.	118, 179	Sirr, Harry	241
Firminger, Rev. W. K.	157	Songhurst, W. J.	1, 22, 47, 49, 51, 63, 65,
Forbes, S. Russell	52		97, 148, 175, 196
Fynmore, R. J.	46	Stauffer, W. J.	50
Gerstenkorn, K. A.	245	Stohwasser, Col. F. J.	246
Grimaldi, A. B.	44	Thorp, J. T.	9, 147
Hextall, W. B.	45, 50, 243, 244	Vogeler, G. A.	150
Holme, Richard H.	48	W., Durham	147
Horsley, Canon J. W.	20, 192, 226	Watson, William	233
Hughan, W. J.	12, 81, 91, 116, 121, 168, 194	Webber, Fred.	151
Lamonby, W. F.	217	Wiebe, Carl	82
Levander, F. W.	161	Yarker, John	49, 150, 170
Littleton, J.	153		

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 12th January, 1906	1
Friday, 2nd March, 1906	43
Friday, 4th May, 1906	90
Monday, 25th June, 1906, St. John's Day in Harvest	110
Thursday, 5th, to Sunday, 8th July, 1906 (Summer Outing—Shrewsbury and Ludlow)	171
Friday, 5th October, 1906	175
Wednesday, 8th November, 1906, Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	229

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Masonic Female Orphan School, Dublin, 1814	68
Survival of Templarism in Spain	69
Masonic Funeral at Cork, 1784	69
The Missing York MSS. of the Old Charges	69
The Dunciad	70
Spanish Templars	141
The Sirr Family and Freemasonry	142
Henry Charles Sirr	142
Eulogium on Freemasonry	142
Early Use of the Term "Freemason"	143
An Old Engraved Apron	239
Certificate and Seal, A Curious	241
Arab Masonry	243

OBITUARY.

Bergmann, T.	71
Breed, Edward Aries Thomas	71
Cole, Christian John	71
De Fabeck, William Frederick	71
Fellows, Joseph W.	146
Ferry, Charles Edwin	250
Findel, Gottfried Joseph Gabriel	71
Finnemore, Robert Isaac	251
Fooks, William	250
Frazer, Rev. W. Henry	71
Freeman, Vincent Paine	71
Gribble, James Dunning Baker	250
Hewer, Henry John	71
Hicks, Edward	71
Hopkins, R. B.	251
Howard, Sir Richard Nicholas	71
Isitt, Sidney Frederick	71
King, William Youill	145
Last, John Thomas	71
Lloyd, J. W.	145
Lockwood, Luke A.	145

OBITUARY.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
Logan, William	71
Long, Hiram	250
Marsland, Octavius	251
Moors, Henry	251
Officer, William	145
Page, Alfred	71
Parkin, Henry	251
Pickering, Thomas	250
Rideal, George Samuel	145
Roffey, James Richard	251
Royston, <i>Rev.</i> Peter	250
Rupp, George P.	146
Smailes, <i>Dr.</i> Robert	145
Stötzer, Fritz	145
Sudworth, Samuel	145
Todman, Frank	71
Tristram, <i>Canon</i> Henry Baker	71
Upton, William Henry	251
Walker, <i>Dr.</i> Charles Rotherham	145
Warre, Charles Bamfylde	71
Welch, Louis	146
Westropp, <i>Col.</i> William Keilly	71
White, Hubert	71
Williams, Howard Douglas	250
Wolff, Albert	250

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Old City Taverns and Masonry. By J. Percy Simpson ...	8
Roman London, 9; Vintner's Houses just inside the Gates, 9; Acts of Parliament relating to Inns, 10; Yards of Inns formed the model on which Play-houses were built, 10; Tavern signs, 11; The Fountain, The Three King's, Minorics; The Dolphin, The King's Head, Czar of Muscovy's Head, Tower Street; The Ship, The Swan, The Crown and Mitre, Fish Street, 12; The Old Elephant, The King's Head, The Old Coach and Horses, The Blue Anchor, Fenchurch Street; The Crown and Anchor, The Anchor and Hope, The Ship and Turtle, Leadenhall Street, 13; The White Hart, The Admiral Vernon, The Sir Paul Pindar's Head, 14; The Catherine Wheel, The Helmet, The London Tavern, The Flowerpot Inn, The White Lion, Bishopsgate Street, 15; The Mansion House, The Castle, The Abercromby, The Bell, The King's Arms, Jonathan's Coffee House, The Old Post Boy Inn, The Mail Coach, The Royal Oak, Pontack's, The White Bear, Lloyd's Coffee House, Lombard Street, 16; The Pope's Head, The Swan, The George and Vulture, 17; The Edinburgh Castle, The Cock and Lion, The Ship, The Sun, Cornhill; The Caveac, The Hercules, The Antwerp, Threadneedle Street; The Queen's Head, 18; The Half Moon, Cheapside; Grand Chapter of the Gregorians; The King's Head, The Rose, Poultry, 19; The Rummer, The Blossoms, Cheapside; The Castle and Falcon, The Mourning Bush, The Britannia, 20; The Albion, Aldersgate; The Mitre, Paul's Head, Chapter Coffee House, The Goose and Gridiron, The Paul's Head, St. Paul's Churchyard; The West India and American Lodge (Lodge of Antiquity), 21; The Horn, Carter Lanes; The King's Head, Ivy Lane; The Queen's Arms, The Sun, Tobets Dog, St. Paul's Churchyard; The Fountain, The Dolphin, Ludgate Hill, 22; The Salutation and Cat, London	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

PAGE.

- Coffee House, Newgate Street; The Old Belle Savage, Ludgate Hill, 23; The Old Blue Last, The Globe, The Green Dragon, The Griffin, The Greyhound, The Horn (Anderton's), 24; The Old Mitre, The Old Devil, Fleet Street; The Battle of Temple Bar, 25; Comments by Sir A. H. Markham, W. J. Hughan, 27; Andrew Oliver, W. B. Hextall, 28; W. H. Rylands, 29.
- The Carolus of our Ancient MSS.** By John Yarker ... 31
The Holy Vehm of Westphalia, 31; The Legend of the Death of Renaud, 32; The Vehm Court, 33; Ceremony of Induction, 34; Qualification of Candidates, The Penalty, 35.
- The Sirr Family and Freemasonry.** By Harry Sirr ... 36
Henry Charles Sirr, the first representative of Grand Lodge of Ireland in England, Member of Caledonian Lodge, Britannic Lodge, 36; Gooch Lodge, 37; Major Sirr initiated in No. 441 (I.C.), 39; Joseph Sirr, Grand Warden, Ireland, 1773-4, 41.
- The Naimus Grecus Legend:—II.** The S. Alban Legend in its relation to S. Alcuin and the Naimus Grecus Legend. By Edmund H. Dring ... 45
The St. Alban Legend in the Cooke MS., 45; Albanus and Albinus, 46; Archbishop Aldberht, 47; Rebuilt York Minster, 49; Charlemagne crowned King, in conjunction with Pepin and Carloman, in 754, 50; St. Albon confused with St. Alban of Verulam, 51; Alcuinus corrupted into Naimus, 52; Alcuin called Charles the Great "Solomon," 53; and "Solomon" in the Charges refers to Charlemagne, not to Solomon, King of Israel, 54; Comments by Dr. Begemann, 55; Canon Horsley, 58; W. H. Rylands, 58; Dr. Rosedale, 59; E. H. Dring's reply, 59.
- Seals on "Ancients" Grand Chapter Certificates.** By J. T. Thorp ... 63
Certificate of 1792 with "In Loudon" Seal, 63; Certificate of 1795 with same seal on scalloped paper, 63; Certificate of 1808, with "Kirk" seal on scalloped paper, 64.
- A few Historic Notes relating to the Lodge of Prudent Brethren, No. 145.** By Harry Guy ... 65
Warrant of 1775, Meeting Places of Lodge, 65; Old Collar Jewels, 66; Sale of Furniture in 1844, 66; References to Royal Arch in Minutes, 67.
- Templaria et Hospitallaria:** Thoughts on the Orders of the Temple and Hospital in the British Empire in connection with Esoteric matter of various kinds. Chapter I. By L. A. de Malczovich ... 73
Formation of the Teutonic Order, 73; Its constitution, 75; Clothing; Arms of the Order, 75; Help granted to Conrad of Masovia, Union with Sword-bearers of Livonia, The Prussians conquered, Colonization of Territory, End of the Crusades, 76; Troubles with the Lithvanians, The Period of greatest prosperity, 77; Internal dissensions, Defeat by the King of Poland, 78; The loss of West Prussia, East Prussia retained as a fief of Poland, 79; The Single-headed and the Double-headed Eagle, 81; The Bailiwick of Utrecht preserved as a Protestant body, 81; The office of Great Master made hereditary, 82; Abolition of the Order by Napoleon, 1809, Later Revivals, 83; Similar revival of other Orders, 84; The Apostolic Kings of Hungary, 86; The Royal Hungarian Order of St. Stephen, The Royal Bavarian Order of St. George, Archdukes of Austria, 87.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.	PAGE.
A Unique Engraved List of Lodges, "Ancients," A.D. 1753. By W. J. Hughan 93 The five Grand Lodges in England, The Grand Lodge of the Ancients, Lists of its Lodges first appear in 1751, 93; The Engraved List of 1753, 94; Printed Lists of 1795 to 1799, 1804, 1807, 1813, 96; Comments by J. P. Simpson, 97; W. Wonnacott, 99.	93
The Sea Serjeants. By W. B. Hextall 100 Traditional origin, Revival in 1726, Lady Patroness elected in 1749, 100; Portrait of Richard Gwynne, by Faber, 101.	100
Demit and Jewel of Antient Lodge No. 53, Liverpool. By Geo. L. Shackles. 108 Certificate issued to Stephen Clay, 1794, 108; Warrant of "Antient" Lodge transferred to Hull in 1809, now the Humber Lodge No. 53, 109.	108
King Solomon and the Queen of Sheba. By F. J. W. Crowe ... 112 The visit of the Queen of Sheba described by Josephus, 112; in the Koran, 113; in the Golden Legend, 114; Professor Lethaby's Paper on Wells Cathedral, 115; The figures of a King and Queen at Amiens, Rheims, Notre Dame (Paris), Chartres, 115; Corbeil, Rochester, 116; Comments by W. Wonnacott, 116; Rev. M. Rosenbaum, 121; E. Armitage, 124; Reply to criticisms, 125.	112
J. Morgan, and his Phœnix Britannicus, with notes about his other works. By Harry Sirr 127 The Phoenix Britannicus, six numbers published, its extravagant Dedication, 127; Morgan the compiler of George Sale's "Lives and Memorable Actions," 132; and "History of Algiers," 134; William Oldys a contributor to "The Phoenix," 135.	127
Order of the Knights of the Holy Sepulchre of Jerusalem. By L. A. de Malezovich 137 The Knights of the Holy Sepulchre not a continuation of the Templars, and not an Order, 137; Order of the Canons of the Holy Sepulchre founded in 1459, and united with The Order of St. John in 1489, Order of Knights of the Holy Sepulchre, said to have been founded by Pope Alexander II., 138; Knights of Malta acquired the government of the Holy Sepulchre in seventeenth century, 139; Possible descent from Templars of Orders in Spain and Portugal, 140.	137
Studies in Eighteenth Century Continental (so-called) Masonry. By Rev. W. K. Firminger, M.A., B.D. 147 Confusion of Martinézistes with Martinistes, Martinez Pasqualis, founded a <i>Temple des Elus écossais</i> , 147; The English Lodge of Bordeaux, The <i>Loge Française</i> , 148; <i>Illuminés d'Avignon</i> , <i>Academie des Vrais Maçons</i> , and <i>Mère Loge du Contrat Venaissin</i> , 149; The teachings of Martinez Pasqualis, 150; Correspondence between Kirchberger and St. Martin, 152; Swedenborg, 158; Schröpffer, 159; Kirchberger's account of the Northern School, The Zurich (Egyptian) Lodge, Lavater, Cagliostro, etc., 159.	147
The Equilateral Triangle in Gothic Architecture. By Arthur Bowes 165 The Equilateral Triangle in Wells Cathedral, 165; Winchester Cathedral, Baptistry at Pisa, 166; Architectural drawings on section-lined paper, 167; Methods of setting out triangles, 168; The pentacle as a basis of architectural design, 170.	165

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

PAGE.

Summer Outing, Shrewsbury and Ludlow, July 1906. By W. J. Songhurst	171
Shrewsbury, Emergency Lodge of Welcome, 172; Perambulation of the town, 172; Uriconium, 172; Stokesay Castle, Ludlow, 173.	

Notes on the Grand Chaplains of England. By Canon J. W. Horsley	181
Institution of the office in England, 181; York, Ireland, 182; Dr. Dodd the first Grand Chaplain, 183; Members of the Apollo University Lodge, Oxford, 199; Comments by W. J. Hughan, 200; W. Watson 201.	

Notes on some Eighteenth Century Masonic Documents. By Archdeacon Clarke	202
Certificates of Town of Boyle Lodge, 202; No. 530, Sligo; Sion Lodge No. 3, 57th Regiment, 203; No. 3, St. Patrick's; Grand Lodge of Ireland; High Knights Templars, 204; Cork Lodge, No. 95; Army Lodges; No. 509, Crosskill; No. 156, Kinsale; Royal Arch, No. 607, Kells, 205; No. 854, Leitrim Militia; No. 495, Cork Militia; No. 744, Carrigallin; No. 767, Cloon; No. 413, Bandon, 206; No. 552, Monaghan; Receipt for Grand Lodge Dues, No. 552, Monaghan Militia; Address presented to George III. by Grand Lodge of Scotland, 1795, 207.	

Enquiry into the charge of Gnosticism brought against the Freemasons and Templars. By E. J. Castle	209
Statements by Hallam, based upon an essay by von Hammer, 209; Michelet's edition of the <i>Procès des Templiers</i> , 210; References to the Freemasons by von Hammer; Marks and ornaments in Templar Churches; The essay of von Hammer considered, 212; The charges against the Templars of Depravity and Idolatry, 213; Gnosticism considered, 216; Manicheism considered, 220; Essay by Edward Clarkson, 223; The Gnostics and their remains, by C. W. King, 225; Conclusions, 227.	

Installation Address. By Hamon Le Strange	231
---	-----

Toast of "The Worshipful Master." By George L. Shackles	236
---	-----

REVIEWS.

Freemasonry in Bengal and the Punjab, by the Rev. W. K. Firminger	W. J. Hughan	102
Masonry in London and Middlesex, by W. H. Read	W. Wonnacott	103
The Lodge of Research, Transactions, 1905-6 Freimaurerische Denkmünzen und Medaillen, Band VIII.	W. J. Hughan	244
History of the Phoenix Lodge, No. 94, Sunderland, by T. O. Todd	W. J. Hughan	246
Freemasonry in Australasia, by W. F. Lamonby	W. Watson	248

INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Academie des Vrais Maçons...	149		
" Russo-Suedoise ...	149		
Address to George III. ...	207		
Ancients, Lists of Lodges ...	93		
Animals depicted in Churches	217		
Apollo Club ...	25		
Apostolic Kings of Hungary	86		
Apprenti Coën ...	147		
Apron, painted ...	43		
Aprons, engraved ...	4, 43, 92, 180, 239		
Arab Masonry ...	243		
Assassins and Templars ...	226		
Audit Report ...	4		
Aymon, Four Sons of ...	32		
Baphomet ...	211		
Bottle, Masonic ...	2		
Brilliants Club ...	24		
Certificates, Early Irish ...	202		
" of Military Lodges ...	205		
Chaplains, Grand ...	181		
Charlemagne styled "Solomon" ...	53		
Chevalier Commandeur ...	147		
" de la Clef d'or ...	149		
" de la Toison d'or ...	149		
" de l'Iris ...	149		
" des Argonantes ...	149		
Clandestine Masonry ...	245		
Compagnon Coën ...	147		
Cooke MS. ...	45		
Degrees worked under Craft Warrant	67		
Dodd, Letter by Dr. ...	200		
Drawing Board ...	104		
East and West, Emperors of ...	148		
Eccentrics Club ...	24		
Elu Ecossais ...	147		
Emanation, Doctrine of ...	150		
Emperors of the East and West	148		
Engraved Aprons ...	4, 43, 92, 180, 239		
" Jewels ...	91, 109, 111		
" List of Lodges (Ancients) ...	93		
Eulogium on Masonry ...	143		
Exhibits :—			
Apron, Engraved ...	180		
" Franklin Lodge, Philadelphia ...	44		
" Leather, printed from plate engraved by John Cole ...	4		
" painted ...	43		
" printed from "Hinckley" plate ...	92		
" printed from plate engraved by W. Newman ...	43, 92		
Aprons, Collection of W. H. Rylands ...	111		
" Lodge Fortrose, Stornaway ...	92		
" of Society of Old Friends ...	92		
" worn in a Lodge at Hongkong ...	3		
Badges, Souvenir, Spokane, 1906	180		
Exhibits :—			
Bottle with Square and Com-passes ...	2		
Bread Basket ...	44		
Card Tray ...	44		
Certificate, Grand Encampment, Birr ...	91		
" Royal Standard Lodge No. 39, Halifax, Nova Scotia ...	91		
" Lodge No. 306, Banagher ...	91		
" Lodge No. 163, Birr ...	91		
" Lodge No. 258, Carrickfergus ...	91		
" Lodge No. 233, Ballinrobe ...	91		
" Lodge No. 307, Roscrea ...	91		
" Lodge No. 874, Athlone ...	91		
" St. Thomas' Lodge, No. 268, Muirkirk... ..	91		
" Lodge "Two Parallels," No. 329, 58th Regiment ...	91		
" Lodge No. 357, Roxburgh ...	91		
" Grand Lodge of Ireland, 1804 ...	91		
" Grand Lodge of Ireland, 1814 ...	91		
" Grand Lodge of Ireland, 1822 ...	91		
" Grand Lodge of Ireland, 1827 ...	91		
" Lodge No. 61, Halifax, Nova Scotia	91		
" Lodge No. 136, 19th Regiment ...	91		
" Clearance of Antient Lodge, Liverpool ...	44		
" of Deomatic Lodge, before 1813 ...	111		
" Lodge Fortrose, Stornoway ...	92		
" Grand Lodge of England, 1856 ...	44		
" Knight Templar and Knight of Malta ...	2		
" Red Cross, Ark and Mark ...	2		
" K.T. and K.M., Lodge No. 895, 71st Regiment ...	91		
" Royal Arch, Lodge No. 895, 71st Regt. K.T. and K.M., Lodge No. 163, Parsonstown ...	91		
China Plate... ..	44		
Circular, Grand Lodge of Ireland, 1841 ...	91		
Coins of Grand Masters of St. John of Jerusalem ...	4		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Exhibits:—		Holy Sepulchre, Knights of the ...	137
Constitutions of 1765 ...	4	Holy Vehm of Westphalia ...	31
Excuses for non-attendance, 1827 ...	91	Illuminés d'Avignon ...	149
Glass bottle with Masonic emblems ...	2	Initiation of Sir Walter Scott ...	44
„ Tumbler ...	44	Installation Address, Hamon le Strange ...	231
Gavel of Noah's Ark Lodge, (1772) ...	2	Ishmael, Order of ...	243
„ used by Orange Lodge ...	2	Ivy Club ...	22
Handkerchief ...	92	Jewel, Albion Lodge ...	111
Jewel, French ...	3	„ Lodge of Economy ...	3
„ Centenary, Lodge Economy ...	3	„ Oddfellows ...	4
„ of J.G.W., Devonshire (1779-80) ...	3	Jewels, French Prisoners' Work ...	3, 180
„ Engraved ...	111	Jubilee, Bro. Gould's Masonic ...	175
„ Engraved, Lodge No. 410 ...	91	Knights of the Holy Sepulchre ...	137
„ "Oddfellow" ...	4	„ „ Round Table ...	111
„ Past Master's Philadclphia ...	44	Lodges referred to:—	
„ Royal Arch, 1810, of No. 642 ...	111	Albany ...	196
„ Scotch P.M., set in paste ...	111	Albion ...	13, 16, 96, 111
„ Special Centenary of Albion Lodge ...	111	Albion, Quebec ...	96
Jewels, "French Prisoners' work ...	4, 180	Alfred ...	199
Leather Pouch for carrying the Koran ...	181	Alma Mater ...	196, 198
List of Prince Masons, 1840 ...	91	Antient Knight Templar ...	106
Loving Cup ...	44	Antient, Liverpool ...	44, 108
Match Box ...	44	Antiquity ...	21, 22, 29, 183, 189
Medal, Bard of Avon Lodge ...	180	Apollo ...	190
„ Foundation stone of Edinburgh Exchange, 1753 ...	92	Apollo University ...	190, 191, 192, 193, 195, 196, 197, 199
Meetings of Birr Lodge No. 163 1819 ...	91	Ark ...	22
Mugs ...	44	Athol, Newcastle-upon-Tyne ...	96
Mugs, Lowestoft ware ...	4	Ballintoy ...	244
Punchbowls ...	180	Bank of England ...	21
Razors, Masonic ...	92	Berkhampstead ...	197
Serviette, Masonic ...	3	Blue Mountain ...	251
Spoons ...	44	Bowyer ...	197
Star of M.N.G. Master of Knights of the Round Table ...	111	Britannia, of Industry ...	20
Summons to Divine Service &c., Birr, 1817 ...	91	Britannia, Sheffield ...	92
„ to Grand Festival, London, 1828 ...	92	Britannic ...	36
„ to Grand Festival, London, 1829 ...	92	British Social ...	19
Tobacco Box, Society of old Friends ...	92	British Union ...	192
Vase ...	44	Buckingham ...	194
Vegetable Dish ...	44	Burlington ...	104
Wine Glass ...	92	Caledonian ...	19, 26
Floorcloth ...	106	Candour, Delph ...	111
Fratres Lucis ...	241	Canterbury ...	192
Freemason, Early use of the word ...	145	Castle ...	16, 247
Gavel used by an Orange Lodge ...	2	Castle Martin ...	197
Gnosticism and Templary ...	209	Castle, of Harmony ...	16, 22
Gormorgons, references in the Dunciad ...	70	Cathedral ...	198
Grand Elu ...	147	Caveac ...	18
Grand Lodge MS. No. 1. ...	51	Cherwell ...	197
Gregorians, references in the Dunciad ...	70	Cholmeley ...	194
„ List of Chapters ...	19, 30	Constitutional ...	14, 16, 19
"Grogram" ...	27	Country Stewards' ...	106, 108
Hand and Foot, on Masonic Medal ...	44	Domatic ...	24
Hangings for Lodge Jewels ...	66	Dunheved ...	197
Herodim ...	247	Earl of Lathom ...	190
		Economy ...	19
		Elensis, Beyreuth ...	72
		Emulation ...	18, 20
		English, Bordeaux ...	148
		Enoch ...	96
		Faith ...	143
		Fidelity ...	95, 198
		Fortitude and Old Cumberland ...	14
		Fortrose, Stornoway ...	92
		Foundation ...	24, 196
		Française, Bordeaux ...	148
		Franklin, Philadelphia ...	44
		Freedom ...	25
		French, London ...	12, 23
		Friendship, Gibraltar ...	176, 189
		Globe ...	22

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE.	Lodges referred to:—	PAGE.
Good Report	190	No. 744, Carrigallin	206
Gooch	37	No. 767, Cloon	206
Graud Master's	23, 95, 187, 188	No. 854, Leitrim Militia	206
Grand Stewards'	4, 25	No. 874, Athlone	91
Happiness	247	No. 895, 71st Regt.	91
Harmony	199	Oak	15
Honour	193, 194	Economy, Winchester	3
Honour and Generosity	22	Old Dundee... ..	18
Hope and Unity	15, 191, 197, 199	Old Union	16, 20
Humber, Hull	44, 109	Orange Lodge, London	2
Humility with Fortitude	102	Palatine	247
Industry	20	Pattison	198
Inhabitants, Gibraltar	176	Peace and Harmony	15
Ionic and Prudence	22	Peace and Unity	193
Isaac Newton University	195	Perfect Observance	25
Israel	12, 13	Perpetual Friendship	193
Jerusalem	194	Philo, Philadelphia	146
Joppa	12	Phoenix, Philadelphia	44
Jordan	20	Phoenix, Leipzig	72
Jubilee	12	Phoenix, Sunderland... ..	246
Judah	12	Pilgrim	145
Kamloops, B.C.	197	Prince of Wales	192, 197
Kent	14, 96	Prosperity	14
Light	188, 194	Prudent Brethren	13, 65
Lion and Lamb	44	Rahere	197
London	23	Rectitude	193
London School Board	198	Red Cross, Unanimity, No. 992	2
Lorne	197	Restoration... ..	247
Loyalty	193	Robert Burns	96
Marches, Ludlow	173	Robert Freke Gould	176
Marmion	196	Royal Alpha	13
Marquis of Granby	189, 247	Royal Athelstan	96
Masters'	17, 27	Royal Gloucestershire	195
Meridian, 86th Regt.	176	Royal Isle of Man	193
Methuen	197	Royal Kent of Antiquity	20
Minerva, Leipzig	72	Royal Navy, Ramsgate	176
Moira	19, 179, 192	Royal Somerset House and Inverness	193
Mount Lebanon	22	Royal Standard, Halifax, N.S.	91
Mourning Bush	20	Royal Sussex	199
Neptune	19, 96	Royal Union	106
Nile	188	Royal York of Perseverance	25, 95
Noah's Ark, No. 347	2	Ryde	192
Norfolk	198	St. Alban's	183
No. 3, St. Patrick's	204	St. Alban's, Adelaide	195
No. 4, Dublin	36	St. Andrew's	195, 249
No. 25, Cork	69	St. David's	193
No. 38, Ballintoy	244	St. David, Edinburgh	44
No. 51, Philadelphia	44	St. George's	17
No. 61, Halifax, N.S.	91	St. George and Corner Stone	95
No. 136, 19th Regt.	91	St. James	103, 194
No. 156, Kinsale	205	St. John	247
No. 163, Birr	91	St. Martin, Liskeard	245
No. 163, Parsonstown	91	St. Mary	18
No. 179, 12th Regiment Dragoons	205	St. Mary Magdalen	194
No. 209, Dublin	205	St. Thomas, Muirkirk	91
No. 233, Ballinrobe	91	Salopian	171
No. 258, Carrickfergus	91	Salopian of Charity	171
No. 271, Limerick	2	Sanctuary	198
No. 274, Royal Irish Regt.	205	Saye and Sele	198
No. 295, 1st Horse	205	SS. Peter and Paul	195
No. 306, Banagher	91	Scientific	191, 194
No. 307, Roscrea	91	Shadwell Clarke	192
No. 329, 58th Regt.	91	Shakespeare	23
No. 338, Boyle	202, 207	Sion, No. 3, 57th Regt.	203
No. 357, Roxburgh	91	Sir Will Harpur	198
No. 410	91	Social and Military Virtue	249
No. 413, Bandon	206	Sphinx	193
No. 441, 38th Regt.	39	Stability	15
No. 495, Cork Militia	206	Stewards', London	4
No. 509, Crossakill	205	Strong Man	14
No. 530, Sligo	203	Surrey	191
No. 552, Monaghan Militia	207	Thames	197
No. 568, Toberecurry	204	Three Grand Principles	188
No. 607, Kells	205		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Tranquility	13, 16, 22	Begemann, <i>Dr. W.</i>	55, 233
Trinity College	192	Bell, Jacob	106
"Two Parallels,"	91	Bell, Seymour	43
Tuscan	21	Bellamy, C. V.	181
Underley	195	Bensley, W. T.	244
Union	66, 190, 193, 198	Bent, <i>Rev. Paul</i>	190
Union Waterloo	96	Bergmann, J.	43, 72
United Mariners	14	Billings, R. B.	210
Unity	191	Blood, J. M.	180
Universal	20, 194	Boteler, J.	111
Universities	197	Boteler, W. S.	111
Vacation	24	Bowen, <i>Rev. David</i>	197
Virgin, Nova Scotia	196	Bowes, Arthur	165
Warden	188, 197	Bowman, Ed.	67
West India and American	21, 29	Bowyer, <i>Rev. W. H. W.</i>	188, 190, 200
Westminster and Keystone	20, 191, 192	Brassey, <i>Lord</i>	249
Wychwood... ..	197	Breed, E. A. T.	2, 71
Zetland	145	Brookhouse, J. C.	2, 111
Zum Morgenstern, Hof	72	Brown, A. Burnett	90
London Taverns	8	Brown, W.	39
Ludlow, Visit to	173	Browne, <i>Rev. G. A.</i>	187, 200
Luxor, Brotherhood of	241	Brownrigg, <i>Canon</i>	190
Maitre Coën	147	Bugby, <i>Bro.</i>	67
Manicheism and Templarly	209	Bullock, <i>Rev. R.</i>	194, 199, 201
Mark degree in Cornwall	245	Bunn, John... ..	63, 64
Martinism and Martinézism	147	Burgess, Nathaniel	104
Masonry (Continental) 18th Century	147	Burgess, <i>Rev. James</i>	187
Masters' Lodge	247	Burton, <i>Rev. F. M.</i>	196
Medal, Bard of Avon Lodge	180	Bussell, <i>Rev. V. B.</i>	192
Mugs, Masonic	4, 44	Butler, James	91
Naimus Grecus	31, 45	Byng, <i>Rev. F. E. C.</i>	193, 199
Old Charges	50, 69	Caagliostro, <i>Count</i>	152
Old Friends, Society of	92	Carloman	50
Oliver, Unreliable as a Masonic	183	Carroll, <i>Rev. John</i>	91
historian	183	Carter, Thos.	65
Order of Ishmael	243	Castle, E. J.	208
Order of St. George, Bavaria	87	Charlemagne	32, 45
Order of St. Stephen	87	Charles Martel	45
Order of the Holy Sepulchre	137	Chesterfield, <i>Earl of</i>	97
Orange Lodge in London	2	Childe, <i>Canon</i>	195
Past Masters to represent Master and	93	Church, Thomas	206
Wardens	93	Clarke, <i>Archdeacon</i>	202
Pentangle, a basis of Architectural	170	Clarke, <i>Sir W. J.</i>	249
design	170	Clarkson, Edward	210, 223
Persons referred to:—		Clauny, <i>Dr.</i>	248
Acton, Nathaniel	65	Clay, Stephen	44, 108
Agar, Jas.	63	Correstine, <i>Bro.</i>	207
Albanus	46	Collier, <i>Bro.</i>	67
Albinus	45	Cochrane, <i>Rev. Thomas</i>	191, 199
Alce, <i>Bro.</i>	67	Coghlan, <i>Rev. J. A.</i>	182
Alcuin	31, 45	Coghlan, <i>Rev. Lucius</i>	185
Aldbeht	46	Cohu, Thomas	44
Aldhouse, Beaujn.	67	Cokburne, <i>Rev. L. D. H.</i>	187
Amphibalus	46	Cole, Christian John	71
Ancrum, <i>Earl of</i>	207	Cole, John	1, 4
Armitage, E.	124, 199	Coleman, James	40
Armstrong, Robert	206	Colman, <i>Rev. S. S.</i>	186, 200
Arnold, <i>Rev. C. W.</i>	190	Conder, E.	165
Ashmole, Elias	19	Corker, Thomas	203, 204, 205, 207
Athelstone	45	Cox, Edward W.	170
Atholl, <i>Duke of</i>	65	Cox, <i>Rev. J. E.</i>	188, 200
Augustine, <i>Saint</i>	221	Cox, Phil	203
Aymon	32	Cramer, W.... ..	234
Barlow, <i>Capt. William</i>	100	Crawford, Robert	65
Barry, <i>Rev. E.</i>	185	Crawley, <i>Dr. W. J. Chetwode</i>	96, 178
Bawett, John	203	Crease, <i>Col.</i>	235
Beaumont, <i>Canon</i>	198	Crowe, F. J. W.	112
Bedford, <i>Rev. W. C. K.</i>	197	Curragan, John	91
Bedford, <i>Rev. W. K. R.</i>	188, 199	Currie, <i>Rev. E. R.</i>	193
		Dakeyne, <i>Rev. J. O.</i>	188
		Dalhousie, <i>Marquis of</i>	102
		Davy, <i>Rev. C. R.</i>	189, 199
		Davey, <i>Rev. H. M.</i>	197
		Day, Robert	69
		de Fabeck, W. F.	71

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
de Hauterive, <i>Mons.</i> ...	152
de Pernety, Antoine Joseph ...	149
Dermott, L. ...	65, 93, 97
Dicas, John... ..	63
Dickey, W.	64, 65, 180
Dodd, <i>Rev.</i> William ...	182, 200
Doone, <i>Viscount</i> ...	207
Dow, J. M. ...	245
Downes, <i>Rev.</i> John F. ...	198
Dring, E. H. ...	31, 45, 90, 110
Duffey, Thomas ...	91
Ebblewhite, E. A. ...	90
Ecoles, <i>Rev.</i> A. H. ...	185
Edlin, T. ...	136
Ethelbert ...	47
Evans, Jeremiah ...	94, 97
Evans, <i>Rev.</i> Richard ...	192
Faber, John ...	101
Fairclough, <i>Rev.</i> John ...	192
Fallowfield, <i>Rev.</i> W. ...	187
Farnfield, W. ...	44
Feely, Pat ...	207
Fellows, J. W. ...	146
Ferry, C. E. ...	250
Fetherston, Fran. ...	204
Fetherston, Richard ...	206
Findel, G. J. G. ...	72
Finnemore, R. I. ...	251
Firminger, <i>Rev.</i> W. K. ...	102, 147
Fitton, John ...	69
Fitzgerald, James ...	40
Fitzgerald, <i>Lord</i> Edward ...	39
Fitzgerald, Valentine ...	91
Flavelle, H. E. ...	40
Fletcher, <i>Mr.</i> ...	25
Fletcher, W. W. ...	108
Fooks, William ...	250
Forbes, S. Russell ...	54
Foules, <i>Sir</i> Francis ...	207
Fox, Geoffrey ...	92
Fox, <i>Rev.</i> S. W. ...	182
Fox, Walter C. ...	92
Fraser, John ...	106
Frazer, <i>Rev.</i> A. B. ...	190
Frazer, <i>Rev.</i> W. H. ...	71
Freeman, V. P. ...	71
Fry, John ...	204
Gardiner, <i>Rev.</i> William ...	196, 199
Gardiner, E. ...	11
Garry, <i>Canon</i> ...	196
Gatenis, Abraham ...	105
Gay, Nicholas ...	203
Gibson, <i>Rev.</i> Benjamin ...	182
Gill, Robert... ..	67
Gillooly, Brian ...	202
Glave, Robert ...	97
Gleadall, <i>Rev.</i> J. W. ...	188
Gleason, L. R. ...	4, 111
Godwin, George ...	64
Goldsmith, John ...	206
Gould, R. F. ...	2, 176, 231
Grace, <i>Rev.</i> O. G. ...	194
Graham, Alexander ...	174
Grant, <i>Rev.</i> James ...	186
Gray, <i>Rev.</i> F. H. ...	195
Gribble, J. D. B. ...	250
Griffin and Lay ...	240
Grisewood, <i>Rev.</i> A. G. ...	198
Guy, Harry ...	65, 143
Gwynne, Richard ...	100
Hales, Bro... ..	36
Hales, John... ..	65
Hall, <i>Rev.</i> A. W. ...	191
Hallam ...	209

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Hamilton, G. M. E. ...	90
Hammer-Purgstall ...	209
Hanbury, <i>Rev.</i> Barnard ...	187
Handy, <i>Bro.</i> ...	105
Harding, W. E. ...	172
Hardwicke, <i>Earl</i> of ...	68
Harper, Edward ...	64
Harper, Thomas ...	3, 63, 64, 66, 91, 96, 111
Harries, John ...	100
Hawkins, E. L. ...	180, 199
Hawksley, John ...	91
Hay, Thomas ...	207
Haycock, <i>Bro.</i> ...	104
Hayes, <i>Rev.</i> <i>Sir</i> J. W. ...	188, 199
Hayman, <i>Rev.</i> H. T. ...	198
Healy, Thomas ...	206
Heath, <i>Rev.</i> W. M. ...	192
Heathfield, <i>Lord</i> ...	39
Hemming, <i>Rev.</i> Samuel ...	187
Hennissey, Thomas ...	91
Hennerley, J. ...	91
Herring, Charles ...	107
Hewer, H. J. ...	71
Hextall, W. B. ...	100, 144
Hicks, Edward ...	71
Hill, <i>Rev.</i> W. A. ...	190
Hixon, <i>Bro.</i> ...	240
Hockaday, W. ...	64
Hodgson, <i>Bro.</i> ...	104
Hole, <i>Dean</i> ...	195, 199
Holdford, T... ..	91
Holsworth, <i>Bro.</i> ...	67
Hogan, <i>Bro.</i> ...	67
Hope, W. St. John ...	119
Hopkins, R. B. ...	251
Horlock, <i>Rev.</i> D. H. W. ...	197, 199
Horsley, <i>Canon</i> ...	90, 92, 107, 181, 198
Houston, Andrew ...	207
Howard, C. C. ...	54
Howard, <i>Sir</i> R. N. ...	71
Hughau, W. J. ...	27, 93, 103, 200, 232, 245, 246
Humphreys, Richard... ..	64
Hutchinson, William... ..	247
Huyshe, <i>Rev.</i> John ...	188, 199, 200
Ingram, <i>Prebendary</i> ...	198
Irons, George ...	65
Irvine, G. D. ...	206
Isitt, S. F. ...	71
Jackson, <i>Rev.</i> A. ...	198
Jameson, <i>Mrs.</i> ...	218
Jaques, Thomas ...	202
Jeffreys, William ...	105
Jelliffe, <i>Bro.</i> ...	67
Jones, <i>Bro.</i> ...	67
Jones, R. E. ...	173
Jones, W. H. ...	244
Jowin, <i>Bro.</i> ...	207
Kennan, H. L. ...	180
Kennon, <i>Bishop</i> ...	195
Kenn, <i>Bro.</i> ...	66
King, C. W. ...	225
King, W. Y. ...	145
Kintore, <i>Earl</i> of ...	249
Kipps, W. J. ...	90
Kirchberger, <i>Baron</i> ...	152
Knapp, <i>Rev.</i> H. J. ...	186
Kupferschmidt, C. ...	54, 233
Kynaston, <i>Rev.</i> H. ...	194
Lambert, <i>Rev.</i> Brooke ...	196
Lamonby, W. F. ...	143, 248
Lane, John ...	233
Lansdell, <i>Rev.</i> Henry ...	194
Larkin, William ...	91

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Larousse	218	Onslow, <i>Rev. W. L.</i>	190
Last, John T.	72	Orpen, Francis H. S.	38
Lavater	159	Ouseley, <i>Rev. Sir F. G.</i>	189
Lawrance, Walter	90	Page, Alfred	71
le Feuvre, J. C.	44	Palmer, John	174
le Strange, Hamon	230	Palmer, <i>Rev. J. N.</i>	192, 199
Lee, <i>Rev. F. B. Norman</i>	196	Papworth, Wyatt	235
Lefroy, <i>Dean</i>	198	Parker, <i>Bro.</i>	67
Leigh, <i>Rev. J. Wentworth</i>	196	Parker, G. P.	90
Lemon, <i>Rev. T. W.</i>	92	Parker, <i>Rev. John</i>	182
Leslie, Robert	63, 64, 65, 96	Parr, <i>Rev. E. R.</i>	196
Lethaby, <i>Professor W. R.</i>	115	Parry, <i>Rev. William</i>	186
Levander, F. W.	4, 70, 180	Parkin, Henry	251
Lewes, Watkin	63	Patullo, G.	67
Lewis, <i>Bishop</i>	195, 199	Paxton, William	91
Lewis, T. Hayter	166, 232	Peek, <i>Rev. Richard</i>	196
Lincoln, W. S.	92	Pepin	50
Little, Wentworth	107	Perkins, Thomas Marriot	30
Lloyd, J. W.	145	Peyton, Randle	204
Lloyd, <i>Rev. J. A.</i>	193, 199	Peyton, William	204
Lobingier, Charles S.	69, 137	Phillipps, <i>Sir John</i>	100
Lock, Adam	121	Pickard, <i>Rev. H. A.</i>	190, 199
Lock, Thomas	121	Pickering, Thomas	250
Lockwood, Luke A.	145	Pilkington, <i>Rev. J. H.</i>	198
Logan, William	71	Plasted, Richard	91
Long, Hiram	250	Plunket, <i>Archbishop</i>	182
Longworth, John	91	Plunket, <i>Rev. W. C.</i>	182
Lynd, William	91	Pope, <i>Rev. R. W. M.</i>	193, 199
Lyte, <i>Rev. W. J.</i>	192	Portal, <i>Canon</i>	192, 199
Macbean, Edward	233	Potter, <i>Bro.</i>	67
McCalla, C. P.	235	Prior, E. S.	125
Macdonald, <i>Rev. F. W.</i>	194, 199	Purey-Cust, <i>Rev. A. P.</i>	191, 199
McDonogh, Patrick	204	Quennell, <i>Canon</i>	197
Mackay, <i>Bro.</i>	97	Rawlins, <i>Bro.</i>	67
Mackenzie, Kenneth R. II.	243	Randall, <i>Rev. W.</i>	193
McLearin, Patt	91	Ravenshaw, <i>Rev. T. F.</i>	189, 199
McLoud, John	108	Rayner, <i>Bro.</i>	104
McSorley, <i>Rev. J. J.</i>	182	Raynouard	209
McQuone, Joseph	91	Reed, W. H.	103
Mace, James	44	Reeve, J.	4
Maigneen, Timothy	68	Richmond, <i>Duke of</i>	128
Malczovich, L. A. de	73, 127	Rideal, G. S.	145
Markham, <i>Sir A. H.</i>	27	Ridgeway, <i>Rev. C. J.</i>	195
Marsland, Octavius	251	Riley, <i>Rev. C. O. L.</i>	195
Martin, <i>Bro.</i>	36	Riley, J. Ramsden	63
Martin, <i>Sir R. Biddulph</i>	90	Rimington, <i>Bro.</i>	143
Martin, William	91	Roberts, <i>Rev. C. E.</i>	198
Martinez Pasqualis	147	Robbins, <i>Rev. John</i>	192, 199
Martyn, <i>Rev. C. J.</i>	189, 199, 201	Robinson, <i>Rev. Thomas</i>	191, 201
Mason, John	67	Robson, George	92
Mason, Thos. A.	2	Robson, Thomas	248
Massey, William	65	Rodber, <i>Rev. W. J.</i>	187
Michelet	210	Rodriguez, F. de P.	142
Milford, <i>Baron</i>	100	Roffey, J. R.	251
Milman, <i>Dr.</i>	209	Roner, John	206
Milne, <i>Rev. Colin</i>	186	Rosedale, <i>Dr.</i>	59
Mohr, <i>Bro.</i>	72	Rosenbaum, <i>Rev. M.</i>	121
Moore, <i>Rev. Edward</i>	188	Rowlands, <i>Rev. Parker</i>	186
Moore, Samuel	108	Royston, <i>Rev. Peter</i>	250
Moors, Henry	251	Rupp, G. P.	44, 146
Morgan, John	93, 127	Russell, William	202
Morse, <i>Rev. H. G.</i>	191	Rylands, W. H.	29, 52, 58, 90, 110, 111, 170, 232
Mounsey, <i>Bro.</i>	104	Sadler, Henry	66, 92
Murray, Bernard	202	Sackville, <i>Lord George</i>	97
Naismes, <i>Duke of</i>	32	St. Maur	240
Newcomb, <i>Bro.</i>	67	St. Martin	147
Newman, W.	43, 111	Samuel, Ralph	108
Nicholson, Timothy	39	Sandars, <i>Canon</i>	192
Noreys, <i>Master</i>	121	Saunders, <i>Rev. S. T. H.</i>	198
Norman, William	2	Sanderson, <i>Rev. R. N.</i>	192
Oates, William	2	Savory, <i>Rev. Sir Borradaile</i>	197
Officer, William	145	Schnitger, F. F.	235
Oldys, William	135	Schropffer	159
Oliver, Andrew	28		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Scott, <i>Bro.</i>	67	Wakeman, <i>Sir</i> Offley	171
Scott, Thomas	64	Walker, <i>Dr.</i> C. R.	145
Scott, <i>Sir</i> Walter	44	Walker, George	91
Sedgwick, <i>Rev.</i> John... ..	189, 199	Walker, G. Walton	2
Senior, <i>Rev.</i> Joseph	188	Wallace, William	91
Seton, A.	206	Ward, <i>Rev.</i> A. R.	188
Sewell, <i>Bro.</i>	67	Ware, <i>Bishop</i>	195
Shackles, George L.	4, 44, 108	Warre, C. B.	71
Shaw, <i>Mr.</i>	143	Warren, <i>Sir</i> Charles	232
Short, <i>Rev.</i> W. F.	189, 199	Watson, J.	39
Shelbourne, Hugh	4	Watson, J. Proctor	180
Shepherd, R. J.	91	Watson, William	201, 249
Silberbauer, C. F.	200	Watts, <i>Bro.</i>	67
Simmons, B. P.	65	Welch, Louis	146
Simpson, <i>Canon</i>	190	Weldon, <i>Rev.</i> G. W.	192
Simpson, J. P.	8, 90, 97, 110, 180	Weldon, <i>Bishop</i>	197
Simpson, <i>Rev.</i> R. J.	189, 201	West, William	203
Simpson, W.	232	Westcott, W. Wynn	232, 241
Sinclair, <i>Archdeacon</i>	194	Westley, <i>Rev.</i> H. J.	182
Sirr, Harry... ..	36, 68, 70, 127	Westropp, <i>Col.</i> W. K.	71
Sirr, Henry Charles	36, 143	Wheatley, <i>Bro.</i>	105
Sirr, <i>Major</i> H. C.	39, 142	Whelan, John	202
Sirr, Joseph... ..	41	White, Hubert	71
Smalies, <i>Dr.</i> R.	145, 245	White, W. H.	36, 44
Smith, Alexander	65	Whippy, John	64
Smith, <i>Sir</i> Gerard	249	Whytehead, T. B.	234
Smith, <i>Rev.</i> H. R. Cooper	194, 199	Wiebe, Carl... ..	2, 176, 246
Smith, <i>General</i> John Corson	202	Wiggins, Thos.	67
Smith, Sam... ..	67	Wigram, <i>Rev.</i> S. R.	190, 199
Smyth, Richard	2	Wilford, John	136
Smyth, <i>Rev.</i> T. C.	192, 202	Williams, Howard Douglas	250
Songhurst, W. J.	1, 43, 90, 92, 94	Williams, <i>Rev.</i> W. H.	196, 199
Spence, <i>Dean</i>	195	Williams, W.	2
Spence-Gray, <i>Rev.</i> H. J.	195	Willoughby, Moses	97
Spencer, <i>Rev.</i> T. B. S.	193	Willoughby, W. H.	92
Speth, G. W.	231	Wilson, James	239
Stanfield, J. F.	247	Wilson, <i>Sir</i> William	19
Stanford, Charles Villiers	205	Withey, T. A.	3, 244
Stanford, John	205	Woodford, <i>Rev.</i> A. F. A.	188, 201, 232
Stanhope, <i>Rev.</i> C. W. Spencer	191, 199	Wolff, Albert	250
Stevens, <i>Archdeacon</i>	195	Wonnacott, W.	99, 107, 116
Stevens, Charles	92	Wren, <i>Sir</i> Christopher	23
Stötzer, Fritz	145	Wyatt, <i>Rev.</i> V. P.	198
Sudworth, William	145	Yarker, John	31, 243
Swedenborg	158	Phoenix Britannicus	127
Sweeny, Hugh	204	Plaque, Presentation to Bro. Gould	2, 175
Swiney, Shapl	39	Princes of the Royal Secret... ..	148
Swinney, <i>Rev.</i> S.	185	Procession at Masonic Funeral	69
Tagg	63, 64	Punchbowls, Masonic	180
Talbot, William	91	Razors, Masonic	92
Taylor, John	67	Red Cross, Certificate of, 1808	2
Tearman, <i>Rev.</i> A. J.	126	Report of Audit Committee... ..	4
Thomas, <i>Rev.</i> R. J. F.	189	Roman London	9
Thompson, <i>Rev.</i> W. O.	191, 199	Round Table, Knights of the	111
Thornhill, John	247	Royal Arch and Rainbow	97
Thorp, J. T... ..	63, 92, 244, 245	Royal Secret, Princes of	148
Todman, Frank	71	St. Alban Legend	45
Tindall, W.	65	St. George, Order of	87
Todd, J. D.	246	St. Stephen, Order of	87
Todd, T. O.	246	Seals on Grand Chapter Certificates	63
Tringham, W.	30	Seals used by an Orange Lodge	2
Tristram, <i>Canon</i>	71, 191, 199	Sea Serjeants	100
Turner, Robert	96	Sheba, Queen of	112
Tyler, John... ..	203	Shrewsbury, Visit to	171
Upton, William Henry	251	Smoking in Lodges	104
Vaillant, J. P.	234	Society of Old Friends	92
Vane, <i>Rev.</i> John	187	Solomon and Queen of Sheba	112
Venables, R. G.	173	Spanish Templars	141
Vernon, Thomas	108	Square found at Baal's Bridge	37
Villiers, <i>Bro.</i>	67	Stokesay Castle, Visit to	173
Vincent, <i>Rev.</i> <i>Sir</i> W.	194, 199	Strict Observance	149
Vine, James	174	Swedenborg and Masonry	148
Vogeler, G.	3, 29, 72		
von Hammer	209		

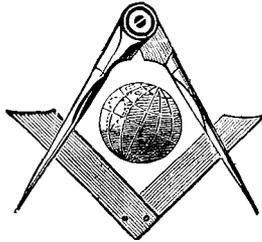
	PAGE.		PAGE.
Tavern signs	11, 28	Triangle, a Basis of Architectural Design	165
Templarism, Survival in Spain ...	69	Vrai Maçon	149
Templars, Charges against the ...	209	Watson MS.	51
Templary in Spain	141	Wine Glass, Masonic	92
Temple Church, So-called Gnostic Emblems in	210, 223	York, Missing MSS. of the Old Charges	69
Teutonic Knights, History of ...	73		
Theatres modelled on Tavern Court-yards	10		
Tobacco Box, Society of Old Friends...	92		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Amiens Cathedral	126	Seal of Orange Lodge	2
Antwerp Bible, 1565	126	Sheba, Queen of	126
Apron, Engraved	239	Shrewsbury, St. Mary's Church ...	170, 172
		" Market Hall	172
Biblia Pauperum	126	" Mardol	172
Biblia Sacra	126	" Butcher Row	172
		" Grope Lane	172
Certificate	240	" Fish Street	172
Certificate, Antient Lodge, No. 53, Liverpool	108	" Old Mint	172
Certificate, Antients, R.A., 1792 ...	63	" The Raven	172
" " " 1795	64	" Ship Inn	172
" " " 1808	64	" Rowley's Mansion	172
Certificate, Deomatic Lodge, No. 234	111	" The Castle	172
" K.T.	2	" The Council House	172
" Red Cross	2	Solomon and the Queen of Sheba ...	126
Chartres Cathedral	126	Stokesay, The Church	172
Corbeil Church, Figures from	126	" The Castle	172
		" The Gatehouse	172
Gavel of Noah's Ark Lodge	2	Summons, Lodge of Antiquity	21
Gould Jubilee Plaque	178	Summons of West India and American Lodge	21
Gregorians, List of Chapters	19		
		Taverns, "Old Fountain," Minorities ...	12
History of Old and New Testaments... ..	126	" "London," Bishopsgate Street ...	13
		" "Old Elephant," Fenchurch Street ...	13
Jewel, Antient Lodge, No. 53, Liverpool	138	" "White Hart," Bishopsgate Street ...	13
Jewel, Engraved	111	" "Sir Paul Pindar's Head," Bishopsgate Street ...	14
" R.A. of 1789	209	" "Catherine Wheel," Bishopsgate Street ...	15
List of Lodges, Ancients, 1753	96	" "George and Vulture," Cornhill	17
Ludlow, The Feathers	172	" "Caveac," Threadneedle Street	18
" The Reader's House	172	" "Blossoms," Cheapside	20
" The Castle	172	" "Dolphin," Ludgate Hill	22
" The Chapel	172	" "Belle Savage" " "	23
Mansion House, London	16	" "Greyhound," Fleet Street ...	24
Medal	44	" "Devil," " "	25
New History of the Holy Bible	126	Triangle in Gothic Architecture	165
Notre Dame, Paris	126		
		Uriconium	172
Plan shewing extent of fire in Bishopsgate, 1765	16		
Portrait, Joseph Sirr	40	Venice Bible, 1587... ..	126
" Major Sirr	40	Wells Cathedral	126, 165
" Henry Charles Sirr	40	West India and American Lodge Summons	21
Rheims Cathedral	126		
Rochester Cathedral	126		

CONTRIBUTORS.

		PAGE.			PAGE.
Begemann, Dr. W....	...	55	Malczovich, L. A. de	...	73, 137
Bowes, Arthur	...	165	Markham, Sir A. H.	...	27
Castle, E. J.	...	209	Oliver, Andrew	...	28
Clarke, Archdeacon	...	202	Rodriguez, F. de P.	...	142
Crowe, F. J. W.	...	112	Rosenbaum, Rev. M.	...	121
Day, Robert	...	69	Rylands, W. H.	...	29, 58
Dring, E. H.	...	45	St. Maur	...	239
Firminger, Rev. W. K.	...	147	Shackles, Geo. L.	...	108, 236
Guy, Harry	...	65, 143	Simpson, J. P.	...	8, 96
Hextall, W. B.	...	28, 100, 144	Sirr, Harry	...	36, 68, 70, 127
Horsley, Canon J. W.	...	58, 181	Songhurst, W. J.	...	171
Hughan, W. J.	...	27, 93, 102, 244, 245, 246	Thorp, J. T.	...	63
Lamonby, W. F.	...	143	Watson, William	...	248
le Strange, Hamon	...	231	Westcott, W. Wynn	...	241
Levander, F. W.	...	70	Wonnacott, W.	...	99, 103, 116
Lobingier, Charles S.	...	69	Yarker, John	...	31



≪ ≡ Ars ≡ ≫
Quatuor Coronatorum

BEING THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE
 QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE NO. 2076, LONDON.



EDITED FOR THE COMMITTEE BY W. H. RYLANDS, F.S.A., P.A.G.D.C.

VOLUME XX. PART 1.

CONTENTS.

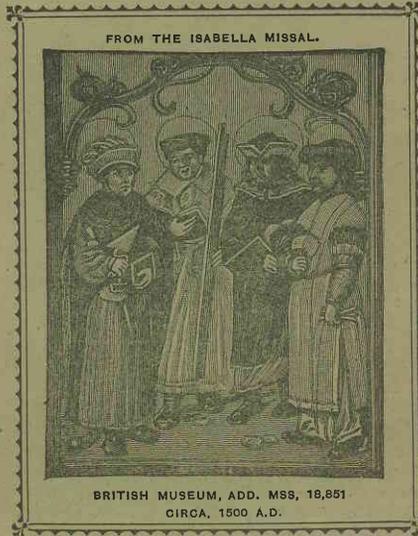
	PAGE.		PAGE.
Proceedings, 11th January	1	Proceedings against the Templars in France and England for Heresy, etc., A.D. 1307-11	47
Audit Committee	2	A Belgian Daughter of the Grand Lodge of Scotland	71
Exhibits	4, 26	Notes and Queries	82
John Cole	6	Reviews	87
On Masonic History.—Let us seek Truth	15	Obituary	91
Proceedings, 1st March	26		
Some Old London Taverns and Masonry ...	28		

H. KEBLE, PRINTER, MARGATE.
1907.

No index

† Ars †
 Quatuor Coronatorum

BEING THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE
 QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE NO. 2076, LONDON.



EDITED FOR THE COMMITTEE BY W. H. RYLANDS, F.S.A., P.A.G.D.C.,
 and W. J. SONGHURST, A.G.D.C.

VOLUME XX. PART 3.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.		PAGE
The Scottish Lodge at Namur ...	205	Proceedings against the Templars in France	
Sir Walter Scott as a Freemason ...	209	and England for Heresy, etc., A.D. 1307-11	269
Summer Outing, Bury St. Edmund's and		Proceedings, 8th November ...	343
Ely ...	221	Exhibits ...	345
Another French Prisoners' Lodge ...	226	Inaugural Address ...	346
Proceedings, 4th October ...	230	Dr. Dodd, Grand Chaplain ...	352
Exhibits ...	231	Reviews ...	356
The Great Lodge, Swaffham, Norfolk, 1764-		Notes and Queries ...	366
1785 ...	232	Obituary ...	372
The Bain MS. ...	249		

H. KEBLE, PRINTER, MARGATE.
 1907.

No index

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE
Friday, 10th January, 1908	1
Friday, 6th March, 1908	33
Friday, 1st May, 1908	73
Wednesday, 24th June, 1908, St. John's Day in Harvest	89
Tuesday, 14th July, 1908	204
Thursday, 16th July to Sunday, 19th July, 1908 (Summer Outing—Durham)	218
Friday, 2nd October, 1908	227
Monday, 9th November, 1908, Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	254

NOTES AND QUERIES.

The Armorial Bearings of the Grand Masters of the Order of Malta, from 1113 to 1536	62
Henry Yeuele, freemason to Edward III., Richard II., and Henry IV.	65
St. John the Apostle—The Patron Saint of Freemasonry in Scotland	66
F.R.S. and F.L.S.	66
Chronology of Scottish Rite Masonry	67
Naymus Grecus, a curious Mason	68
Astley's	69
The Connection of the Scott Family with Freemasonry	69
Notes on the Heraldry of the Castle of Budrum	86
Masonic Gravestone	179
Henry Yeuele	179
Swaffham Great Lodge	180
Sharri Tephlia	180
Cromwell and Freemasons—Irish Popular Belief	181
Major-General Joseph Warren	182
The Origin of the Pillars to King Solomon's Temple	270
Early Philadelphian visits to Lodge St. David, Edinburgh	270
Gregorian Calendar	271

OBITUARY.

Achard, Dr. A. L.	184
Allen, William John	71
Armitage, Dr. Samuel Harris Tatham	71
Atherton, Jeremiah Leech	183
Baker, George Comstock	72
Barchus, T. J.	72
Beak, Henry	272
Beu, John Charles Frederick	272
Boswell, Major-General John James	272
Braine, Woodhouse	71
Bramble, Col. James Roger	71
Brough, Bennett Hooper	272
Burdon, Major Augustus E.	272
Burkitt, Hon. Sir William Robert	184
Chard, Ernest James	71
Cook, Thomas	183
Crabtree, Charles	71
Daley, G. J.	184

OBITUARY.—Continued.

PAGE.

Dalrymple, James D. G.	71
Dewell, James D.	72
Dowse, Francis	272
Fillingham, Rev. Robert Charles	272
Flather, W. T.	183
Gilks, William J.	71
Hovenden, Robert	272
Jacquette, Martin John	72
Kemmis, Edward Bernhard	72
King, George William	72
Leighton, Alexander Robert	272
Lightfoot, Bruce	72
Lombard, Major Graves Chamney Swan	72
McCutcheon, Dr. Charles	272
Main, Alexander M.	71
Matveieff, Basil	272
Micholls, E. E.	272
Moutray, Rev. James Maxwell	272
Newton, James	71
Palmer, Rev. James Nelson	184
Patterson, Dr. John N.	72
Sansom, Dr. Arthur Ernest	72
Schoder, Anthony	183
Sinclair, Hugh William	183
Smith, John	72
Southam, John Downes	72
Thomas, John Douglas	272
Thorley, James	72
Trevor-Smith, James	184
Watson, Daniel Ernest	272
Webber, Frederick	72
Weigall, Rev. Edward Mitford	71
Williams, Robert James	184
Willock, Col. George Woodford	71

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

New Light on the Old Pillars which stood in front of the Porch of Solomon's Temple. By Canon J. W. Horsley	...	6
Description of the Tabernacle, 6; The Temple built to same design and proportions, 7; Pillars at Tyre, Bethel, Goza, Larnaka, Würzburg; Mr. Caldecott's views as to use of Solomon's pillars for ceremonial purposes, 8; Their names inscribed upon them; Their height; Their capitals, 9. Comments by W. J. Songhurst, 11; W. Wonnacott, 12; W. B. Hextall, 16.		
An Old Minute Book of Lodge Perfect Unanimity, now No. 150, Madras. By Herbert Bradley	...	19
Discovery of Minute Book, 19; Fines for non-attendance, 20; a ballot taken for each degree, 21; Master not necessarily a Past Warden, 22; Wardens conferred degrees in the absence of the Master; Deacons mentioned in 1791, 24; Amicable relations with French Lodges, 25; Financial position of the Lodge; Votes to Provincial Grand Lodge and Charity, 27; Quaint terms of expression, 29; Certificates granted for degrees, 30; Orations, 31.		

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE.

- Some Old Suburban Taverns and Masonry.** By J. P. Simpson. 38
 The rise and development of Suburban London, 38; The Lodge at the Swan, Greenwich; Its members engaged in the building of Greenwich Hospital, 40. The Royal Magazine, The Mitre, The Ship, The Crown and Sceptre, The Blue Anchor, 41; Woolwich, The Crown and Anchor, Royal Artillery Tavern; Deptford, The Griffin, The Oxford Arms, The Jolly Potters, The White Swan, The Swan, The Jamaica House, 42; Southwark, The George, The Bull's Head, The Three Tuns, Marshalsea Tap-house, The King's Arms, The Queen's Head, The White Hart and Jack Cade, 43; Lambeth, The Three Mariners, The Old Crown and Cushion, The Crown, Cuper's Gardens and The Feathers, The Wheatsheaf, 44; Wandsworth, The Turk's Head and the Garratt election, The King's Arms, The Red House, 45; Putney, The Bowling Green, Summer Meetings, 46; Richmond, The Red Lion, Origin of the sign, The Dog, The Talbot, The Castle, The Feathers, The Cricketers, The Greyhound, The Toy Tavern, Hampton Court, 47; Brentford, The Lion, The Star and Garter, 48; Hammersmith, The Windsor Castle, The Angel, The King's Coffee-House; The foundation stone of Hammersmith Bridge laid by the Duke of Sussex, The Bell and Anchor, 49; Kensington, The Red Lion, The King's Arms, The Greyhound, The Rose and Crown; Chelsea, The Old Swan, 50; The Old Chelsea Bun-House, Don Saltero's Coffee-House, The Old King's Arms, Cremorne Gardens, The Duke of York, The Old Cheshire Cheese, The Old Black Horse, The Magpie and Stump, The Duke's Head, The Cadogan Arms, The Mulberry Gardens, The Gun Tavern, The Flask, The Monster, 51; Hyde Park Corner, The Sun and Falcon, The Running Horse, The Red Lion and Richard Steele; Paddington, The Red Lion, The Wheatsheaf, The Horse and Sacks, The Pontefract Castle, The Star and Garter, The Manor House Tavern; Marylebone, The Gardens, The Rose, and The Duel between the Duke of Hamilton and Lord Mohun, The Cannon, The Half Moon; Tottenham Court, The Adam and Eve, 52; The Red Lion, The Talbot, The Coachmakers' Arms, The Carpenters' Arms; Clerkenwell, The Priory of St. John of Jerusalem, The Gate-House, The Jerusalem Tavern, The Red Lion, The Red Bull, The Three Cups, 53; Islington, The Old Queen's Head, The King's Head, The Crown, The Pied Bull, The Ship, The King of Prussia, Canobury Tavern, 54; Highgate, The Gate-House, Swearing upon the Horns, The Castle and Lodge No. 79; Hampstead, The Wells Tavern, The Golden Spikes, The Flask, The Upper Bowling Green and the Kit-Cat Club, The King's Head, The Bull and Bush, Jack Straw's Castle. Comments by W. J. Hughan, 56; and W. J. Songhurst, 57.
- Notes on Freemasonry in Cork City.** By T. J. Westropp ... 59
 Papers in the possession of Mr. Dudley Westropp, 58; Letter from Lord Donoughmore to Dr. Thomas Westropp, 59; Theatre tickets for Lee Sugg's benefit, Poem addressed to Dr. Thomas Westropp, 61.
- Two Editors of the Book of Constitutions.** By E. L. Hawkins... 76
 John Entick, Editor of the 1756 Edition, His Life, 76; His writings, attacks on the Government and consequent law suit, 77; His Masonic career, 79; His connection with the Sun Lodge at Shadwell, Dr. Oliver's references to him, 80; John Noorthouck, Editor of the 1784 Edition, His Life, 81; His writings, His Masonic career, 82; His membership of the Lodge of Antiquity, 83. Comments by W. J. Chetwode Crawley and W. B. Hextall, 84.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Notes on the Society of Gregorians. By W. H. Rylands ...	91
Origin of the word Gregorian, "The Merry Greys" compared with "Roger the Grigg" in Tom d'Urfe's <i>Wit and Mirth</i> , 91; The Gregorians probably existed in London in 1730, A Chapter constituted at St. Alban's in 1736, 92; References in <i>Notes and Queries</i> , The Cheap Side Chapter constituted in 1736, The Constitutional Song in Bickham's <i>Musical Entertainer</i> , 1742, The Pope's Head Chapter, London, in 1742, References in the <i>Dunciad</i> , 1742, 93; An engraved list of Chapters circa 1750, Sermon preached by Farmeric Maltus, 1752, 94; References in Smollet's <i>Travels through France and Italy</i> , and Crabbe's <i>The Borough</i> , Dinner-ticket of 1787, 95; The Gregorian Arms, Bermondsey, 96; The Chapter at Norwich, Portrait of Sir Edward Astley, Grand of the Order, 97; References in Norwich Newspapers, 1761-1805, 98; Prince William of Gloucester, Grand of the Norwich Chapter, 100; Lord Nelson a Member, 101; The Wakefield Chapter Constituted 1796, Rules and Regulations, 102; Bye-laws, 104; Medals, 107; Engraved summons, 108; List of Members, 124. Comments by W. B. Hextall, 130; E. H. Dring, 132; S. T. Klein, 136.	
A Masonic Pantomime and some other Plays. By W. B. Hextall ...	138
The "Harlequin Freemason" at Covent Garden Theatre, December, 1780, Description of the Pantomime, 138; Words of the Songs, 139; The Coachman's Song, said to have been introduced in 1781, 152; The Procession of the Principal Grand Masters, 153; Probable Cast, 154; The "Generous Freemason" at the Haymarket, 1731, Masonic dedication, Performance at Bartholemew Fair, 1730, 155; William Rufus Chetwood, 156; Masonic prologues and epilogues, "The Freemason," by John Lane, 157; "The Freemason," by J. P. Hart, 158.	
The Henery Heade MS., 1675. By E. L. Hawkins...	161
Description of book containing the MS., in Inner Temple Library, 161; Comparison with the William Watson MS., 162; Transcript of the Henery Heade MS., 163; Notes, 169.	
Freeman and Cowan, with special reference to the Records of Lodge Canongate Kilwinning. By Alfred A. Arbuthnot Murray ...	185
Legal Status and Constitution of Craft incorporations of Scotland, 185; Canongate a Burgh like Edinburgh, Admission of non-operatives to trade incorporations did not make the latter speculative societies, 186; Freeman Lodges arose by a process of budding or segregation from the trade incorporations, The Records of the Incorporation of Wrights, Coopers and Masons of Canongate from which sprang Lodge Canongate Kilwinning, 187; Meeting places of the Incorporation, 188; The Freeman's Oath, 189; Acts of Craft, with illustrative extracts from Minutes, 190; Classifications of workmen, 195; Status of the Cowan, 196; Meaning and derivation of the word Cowan, 202.	
The Taylor MS. Preface, By William Watson ...	211
Commentary, By W. J. Hughan ...	212
Description of the scroll, Its former ownership, 211; Presented to Provincial Grand Lodge of West Yorkshire, 212; Taylor MS. compared with Alwrick MS. and Gateshead MS., 213; Transcript of the Taylor MS., 214.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE.

- Summer Outing, July, 1908.** By S. Walshe Owen ... 218
Masonic reception at Sunderland, 219; St. Peter's Church, Monkwearmouth, The Phœnix Lodge, 220; Durham, The Masonic Hall, The Cathedral, The Castle, 221; The Bede Memorial; Barnard Castle, 222; Raby Castle, 223.
- Early Masons' Contracts at Durham.** By E. H. Dring ... 225
Contract between the Prior of Durham and John Bell, Mason, dated 1488, 225; Other indentures preserved in the Registry of the Dean and Chapter, Durham, 226.
- The Man of Taste; a Satire of 1733.** By W. B. Hextall ... 230
The Building of Canons, Rivalry between the Duke of Chandos and the Earl of Burlington, Pope's Epistle, Hogarth's Caricatures, 230; James Bramston's "Man of Taste," 231; James Figg, prize-fighter, Dr. Desaguliers, Colley Cibber, 232; Freemasonry and Royal Society, 233; James Miller's "Man of Taste" at the Theatre Royal, Drury Lane; Pope's reference to Freemasonry in conjunction with the Royal Society, 235; Comments by J. P. Simpson, 236; Canon J. W. Horsley, 237; W. J. Hughan and W. Wonnacott, 238.
- Henry Yvele, The King's Master Mason, 1320-1400.** By W. Wonnacott ... 244
References in "Constitutions" of 1723 and 1738, 244; Yvele at work on St. Stephen's Chapel, Westminster; The Jury-list of 1356, His connection with William of Wykeham, 245; His work at Westminster Abbey; Ownership of a quarry at Purbeck, 246; Patents from Richard II., Work at St. Dunstan's Church, Thames Street, and Cowling Castle, 247; His property in the City of London, 248; The West Porch of Westminster Abbey, 249; The tomb of Anne of Bohemia, 250; Westminster Hall, Yvele as a designer; His work at King's Hall, Cambridge, and Queenboro' Castle, 251; His Will, 252.
- Installation Address.** By John T. Thorp. ... 257
- The Toast of "The Worshipful Master."** By F. H. Golduey ... 261
- Two Ancient Legends concerning the First Temple, termed "Solomon's Temple."** By John Yarker. ... 264
Legends among the Arabs and the Accadians of Babylon, References to the Insect Shermah, 264; The *Fratres Lucis*, Legends in the Babylonian Talmud, 265; Legends from the Book Yalkut, 268.

REVIEW.

- Transactions of the Lodge of Research No. 2429,
Leicester, for the year 1907-8 ... W. J. Hughan ... 177

INDEX.

—:0:—

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Adoption, Certificate of Lodge of ...	36	Exhibits:—	
Ancients, Banner with arms of Grand Lodge of ...	220	Gavel, Egyptian ...	37
Astley's Theatre ...	69	Glass Goblets ...	4, 37
Athol Warrant of 1761 ...	74	Halfpenny Token, Masonic ...	227, 228, 229
Audit Report ...	2	Jewel, Cryptic Degrees ...	229
Ball, Resignation of Rev. C. J. ...	255	„ Engraved by Convict in Tasmania ...	74
Ballot, separate for each Degree ...	21	„ Engraved, Lodge No. 410 ...	256
Bartholomew Fair, Masonic Play at ...	155	„ „ Presented to Wm. Bullmer, 1799 ...	75
Bishops, Meeting of Mason ...	205	„ Engraved, Thos. Dickenson, 1788 ...	229
Burlington, the Earl of, as an Architect ...	241	„ French Prisoners' Work Lodge Canongate and Leith ...	74
Canonbury Tavern and Country Feasts ...	54	„ Mark ...	229
Canons Park ...	230	„ M.M. ...	229
Chapters (R.A.) referred to:—		„ of 15° ...	37
King Solomon, Louisville ...	72	„ P.M. ...	37, 75
Kingston, Jamaica ...	37	„ P.M., Scotch ...	229
Kilwinning in the East ...	229	„ presented to Wm. Rigler, 1811 ...	90
No. 9, Bristol ...	177	„ R.A. Scotch ...	229
Phoenix, Paris ...	34	„ Southern Cross Lodge, Capetown ...	90
Ramsey, Lucknow ...	184	Jewels, Officers ...	4, 5, 37, 74
Sandeman, Allahabad ...	184	List of Members of Lodge <i>Sept Ecosais Réunis</i> ...	37
Shakespeare, Dublin ...	74	Medal, <i>Amitié Bienfaisance</i> ...	228
Sincerity, Bradford ...	184	„ Count Goblet d'Alviella ...	83
Constitutions of 1756 ...	79	„ Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley ...	255
„ „ 1784 ...	83	„ Elisha Kent Kane ...	227
Cork, Freemasonry in ...	58	„ <i>Entrepreneurs de Maçonnerie</i> ...	228
Country Feasts ...	54, 55	„ Lodge <i>Ardente Amitié</i> , Rouen ...	227
„ Meetings of Lodges ...	46	„ Lodge <i>des H.H.H.</i> , Havre ...	227
„ Stewards ...	56	„ Seb. Cramoisy ...	228
Cowan and Freeman ...	185	Mug, Masonic "Toad" ...	90
„ Meaning of the word ...	202	Patent of Provincial Grand Master of Andalusia ...	74
„ Status of, in Scotland ...	196	Photograph of Meeting-Place of St. John's Lodge, Connecticut ...	90
Cowling Castle, Building of ...	248	Print, Arrangement of R.A. Chapter, Mexico ...	74
Craft Incorporations of Scotland ...	185	„ "Free Mason" ...	5
Cromwell and Freemasons ...	181	Seal, Lodge Gololphin, Scilly ...	75
Cub't, Length of ...	13	„ Prime Masons Chapter II., Dublin ...	74
Deacon or Kirkmaster ...	185	„ Shakespeare Chapter, 143, Dublin ...	74
Degrees conferred by Wardens ...	24	„ Shakespeare Lodge, 143, Dublin ...	74
Desaguliers, Rector of Stanmore Parva Durham, Early Masons' Contracts at ...	237	„ Unidentified ...	228
„ Summer Outing ...	225	Souvenir Badges ...	229
	218	Summons, Engraved ...	256
Election of Lodge Officers ...	24	Sword, Masonic ...	74
Engraved List of Lodges ...	5, 263	Tobacco Box ...	4
Exhibits:—		Token, Wm. Rusher, Banbury ...	228
Apron, Combination of R.A. and Red Cross of Babylon ...	229	Tracing Boards, Addiscombe Lodge No. 1556 ...	90
„ Engraved ...	256	Tracing Boards, Old Concord Lodge ...	74
„ Engraved French ...	255	Trade Card, John Hutcheson, London ...	4
„ Grand Lodge of Darmstadt ...	256	Trade Card, Matthews, Oxford ...	256
„ No. 244 ...	5	„ „ Procter, Aldersgate ...	256
Banner of Prince Murat ...	74		
Bye-laws, Mercian Lodge ...	4		
Certificate, Lodge of Adoption ...	36		
„ Hyman Cohen ...	37		
„ Isaac Venn ...	5		
„ R.A. at Paris ...	34		
Charts, Order of Misraim ...	36		
Engraved List of Lodges, Facsimile of 1735 Edition ...	5		
Freemason's Accusation and Defence ...	4		

Exhibits:—	PAGE.	Lodges referred to:—	PAGE.
Warrant, "Ancients," Lodge No. 87	74	Corner Stone, London	240
Warrant, for St. John's Lodge, Connecticut	90	Cosmopolitan, Pondicherry	25
Warrant, Order of Misraim	34	County Stewards'	56
Fines for non-attendance at Lodge	20	Devil Tavern, Temple Bar	240
Foundation Stone of Hammersmith Bridge laid by Duke of Sussex	49	Doneraile	59
Freeman and Cowan	185	Edgware	240
Freeman's Oath	189	Faith and Friendship, Berkeley	56
Freemasonry and the Royal Society	233	Felicity, London	90
Freemason to the King	65	Fermoy	59
Freemasons and Jacobites	237	Fidelity, Leeds	75, 212
F.R.S. and F.L.S.	66	Fidelity, London	53
Generous Freemason, The	154	Fountain, Monmouth Street	263
Grave Stone, Masonic	179	Friendship, London	55
Greenwich Hospital, Freemasons con- nected with Building of	40	George, St. Giles's	263
Gregorian Calendar	271	Goat, Haymarket	239
Gregorians, Chapters of the Society	94	Godolphin, Scilly	75
" Society of	91	Good Intent, Stamford	74
" Sir Edward Astley, Grand of the Society	100	Great, Swaffham	180
" Prince William of Gloucester, Grand of the Society	102	H.H.H., Havre	227
" Medals of the Society	107	Highbgate	55
Gregories, Society of the	131, 133	Hope, Bradford	212
Gregs, The Merry	93	Independence with Philan- thropy	184
Hammersmith Bridge, Foundation Stone laid by Duke of Sussex	49	Industry, Gateshead	213
Harlequin Freemason	138	Jerusalem, London	53
Harodim	84, 221	Jubilee, London	52
Henery Heade MS.	161	Justice, London	42
Heraldry at Budrum	63, 86	Kanturk	59
Installation Address, John T. Thorp..	257	Kent, London	43, 54
Immediate Past Master, Position of	22	King's Head, London	80
Jacobites and Freemasons	237	Kinsale	59
King's Master Mason, The	244	Leicester Militia	74
Legends concerning Solomon's Temple	264	Liberty, London	54
List of Lodges, "Ancients"	263	Mallow	59
Lodge at the Marshalsea	43	Marches, Ludlow	4
Lodges in Scotland, Origin of	187	Marquis of Granby, Durham	221
Lodges, List of "Ancients"	263	Marshalsea	43
Lodges referred to:—		Masons' Company	238
Amity, London	44, 90	Mercian, Ludlow	4
Anchor and Hope, Bolton	178	Merit, Stamford	85
Antiquity, London	82, 237	Musselburgh	178
Antiquity, Louisville	72	Nepal, Gorrackpore	184
<i>Ardente Amitié</i> , Rouen	227	Neptune, London	42
Bandon	59	No. 1, Philadelphia	270
Bantry	59	No. 2, Philadelphia	270
Bear and Harrow, Temple Bar	240	No. 18	37
Bedford Head, Covent Garden	239	No. 72, Sheffield	180
Britannia, Sheffield	180	No. 79, Highgate	55
Britannic, London	46	No. 208, Dewsbury	41
Bull and Butcher, Rag Fair	263	No. 244	5
Caledonian, London	37	No. 375, Romford	5
Canongate and Leith	74	No. 410	256
Canongate Kilwinning	70, 185	Old Concord, London	74
Castle, of Harmony, London	37	Old King's Arms, London	52
Caveac, London	48	Palatine, Sunderland	219
Charleville	59	Perfect Unanimity, Madras	19
Clouakilty	59	Phoenix, London	51
Constitutional, London	44, 50	Phoenix, Paris	34
Cork	59, 221	Phoenix, Sunderland	219
		Port Natal	183
		Probity, Halifax	212
		Pythagorean, London	41, 47
		Queenstown	59
		Research, Leicester	177, 212, 262
		Royal Brunswick, Sheffield	180
		Royal Magazine, Greenwich	41
		Royal Military, Woolwich	41
		Royal Naval, London	90
		Royal Somerset House, London	47
		Royal Sussex, Bath	85
		Royal York, Bath	81
		St. Andrew's, London	52
		St. David's, Edinburgh	70, 202, 270
		St. James, Tarbolton	158

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
St. James's Union, London ...	52	Baird, John ...	199
St. John's, Connecticut ...	90	Baker, G. Comstock ...	72
St. John's, London ...	43, 56	Ball, <i>Rev. C. J.</i> ...	255
St. Luke's, London ...	51	Barchus, T. J. ...	72
Scientific, Bingley ...	183	Barker, John ...	127
Scoon and Perth ...	66, 213	Barnard, <i>Lord</i> ...	223
Scots Arms, Hay Market ...	263	Bartone, Symon ...	245
Shakespeare, Dublin ...	74	Bates, <i>Col.</i> ...	100
Silurean, Ludlow ...	4	Bauchop, John ...	199
Skibbereen ...	59	Baudwen, William ...	125
Star of the East, Capetown ...	37	Beak, Henry ...	272
Sun, Upper Shadwell ...	80	Beauchamp, <i>Sir John</i> ...	251
Swan, Greenwich ...	40	Begemann, <i>Dr. W.</i> ...	66, 244
Swan, Hampstead ...	55	Bell, <i>Capt.</i> ...	28
Swan, Long Acre ...	233	Bell, John ...	235
Temperance, London ...	42	Bell, Seymour ...	227, 255
Thirteen Cantons ...	263	Bennett, William ...	226
Three Grand Principles, London ...	54	Bernés, <i>Bro.</i> ...	25
Three Sugar Loaves, Smithfield ...	263	Berry, <i>Mr.</i> ...	46
Tralee ...	59	Best, Godfrey ...	250
Triple Hope, Isle of France ...	24	Best, William ...	37
Two Brewers, Holborn ...	263	Beu, J. C. F. ...	272
Unanimity, Wakefield ...	211	Biggs, A. E. ...	9
Union, Jamaica ...	37	Bingley, Robert ...	127
Union Waterloo, Woolwich ...	41	Blake, Peter ...	252
United Mariners, London ...	43	Bland, Joseph ...	240
United Traders', London ...	40	Bohemia, Anne of ...	250
Valentia ...	59	Bolton, <i>Duke of</i> ...	44
Vedra, Sunderland ...	222	Bolton, Edmund ...	252
Vernon, Bishopsgate Street ...	263	Boruwalski, <i>Count</i> ...	221
Westbourne, London ...	51	Bosanquet, <i>Rev. R. A.</i> ...	75
Westminster and Keystone, London ...	53	Boswell, <i>Gen. J. J.</i> ...	272
White Hart, Shug Lane ...	263	Boutflower, <i>Rev. D. S.</i> ...	220
Wiltshire, Devizes ...	229	Bradley, Herbert ...	19
Youghal ...	59	Braine, Woodhouse ...	71
Malta, Armorial Bearings of Order of ...	62	Bramble, <i>Col. J. R.</i> ...	71
Man of Taste ...	230	Bramston, James ...	233, 236
Masons' Contracts at Durham ...	225	Brandon, Gregory ...	94
Master Mason, The King's ...	244	Bredone, Thomas ...	245
Medals of the Gregorians ...	107	Broker, Nicholas ...	250
Medal presented to Dr. W. J. Chetwode ...	254	Brooke, Edward ...	126
Crawley ...	254	Brookhouse, J. C. ...	66
Memorial to General Joseph Warren ...	182	Brough, B. H. ...	272
Meyerbeer, Member of a French Lodge ...	37	Broun, John ...	197
Misraim, Warrants issued under ...	34	Brown, Harry ...	271
Order of ...	34	Brown, William ...	126
MS. Constitutions ...	161, 211	Brydges, James ...	230
Nomination of Wardens ...	30	Bullen, William ...	127
Oath, The Freeman's ...	189	Bullmer, William ...	75
Officers of Lodges elected ...	24	Burdon, <i>Major A. E.</i> ...	272
Old Charges ...	161, 211	Burlington, <i>Earl of</i> ...	230, 241
Pantomime, Masonic ...	138	Burkitt, <i>Sir W. R.</i> ...	184
Persons referred to:—		Burne, James ...	190
Achard, A. L. ...	184	Byrom, John ...	233, 236, 242
Addey, George ...	127	Cade, Jack ...	43
Aitkine, James ...	192	Calcott, Wellins ...	4
Allen, W. J. ...	71	Caldecott, <i>Rev. W. S.</i> ...	6, 178
Anderson, Thomas ...	199	Campbell, <i>Dr. A. E.</i> ...	210
Arbuthnot, <i>Dr. John</i> ...	239	Campkin, H. H. ...	2
Armitage, F. ...	270	Carnarvon, <i>Marquis of</i> ...	230
Armitage, Joseph ...	127	Carnatic, <i>Nawab of the</i> ...	27
Armitage, S. H. T. ...	71	Chadwick, <i>Rev. Charles</i> ...	180
Ashmole, Elias ...	45	Chamier, <i>Bro.</i> ...	22
Astley, <i>Sir Edward</i> ...	97, 108	Chamberlin, J. W. ...	2
Astley, Phillip ...	69	Chambers, W. ...	74
Atherton, J. L. ...	183	Chandos, <i>Duke of</i> ...	230, 240
Ayttonne, Hector ...	200	Chard, E. J. ...	71
Bain, G. W. ...	178	Charlesworth, John ...	211
		Charnock, Thomas ...	125
		Chaucer, Geoffrey ...	249
		Cherche, Richard ...	249
		Cherry, T. ...	2
		Chetwood, W. R. ...	154
		Child, Stephen ...	37

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Church, John	5
Cibbey, Colley	231, 240
Cibber, Gabriel	240
Clarke, <i>Archdeacon</i>	177
Cleghorne, James	199
Clementson, <i>Bro.</i>	37
Clifford, John	252
Clift, Francis	199
Clyve, Gosselin	252
Cobham, <i>Lord</i>	247
Cohen, Hyman	37
Colchester, William of	253
Colvard, David	125
Connaught, <i>Duke of</i>	206
Cook, Thomas	183
Copperthwaite, Samuel	128
Corker, Thomas	177
Cornewaylle, Richard	245
Coumbe, Peter	249
Cowan, John	200
Cowan, J. B.	2
Cowie, Andrews	198
Cowpar, Robert	199
Cowye, Andrew	191
Crabtree, C.	71
Cranstoun-Day, T. N.	229
Craven, James	128
Crawley, <i>Dr. W. J. Chetwode</i> 82, 240,	254
Creuse, <i>Bro.</i>	30
Crowder, William	128
Crowne, William	47
Crozier, <i>Dr. J. B.</i>	208
Crystie, James	190
Cuthbert, John	59
Dagott, <i>Bro.</i>	25
Daley, G. J.	184
Dalrymple, J. D. G.	71
Daniel, <i>Sir F. C.</i>	90
Danzas, <i>Bro.</i>	26
Davis, A.	74
Dawson, Alexander	202
Dawson, William	125
Daynivell, Robert	226
Deats, H. E.	2
D'Eon, <i>Chevalier</i>	44
de Hayes, A. L.	37
Delafaye, Charles	138
de Laurens, <i>Bro.</i>	25
de le Tang, <i>Bro.</i>	26
Dermott, Lau.	75
Desaguliers, <i>Dr. J. T.</i>	232, 237
Devene, John	252
Dewell, J. D.	72
Dibdin, Charles	138
Dick, James	191
Dickenson, Thomas	229
Dickey, William	74
Dimsdale, Harry	45
Dodd, <i>Dr.</i>	11, 64
Donoughmore, <i>Baron</i>	58
Dowie, William	199
Dowse, Francis	272
Doyle, <i>Mr.</i>	152
Dring, <i>Bro.</i>	26
Dring E. H.	132, 225
Dring, Peter	226
Dufourg, <i>Bro.</i>	27
Dugdale, <i>Sir William</i>	47
Duleep Singh, <i>Prince Frederick</i>	101
Dunbar, <i>Bro.</i>	20
Dunckerley, Thomas	47
Dunstan, Jeffrey	45
Duvéé, <i>Bro.</i>	25
Durward, James	190
Edgar, Oliver	191, 199

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Elwick, John	125
Entick, John	76
Estone, John	245
Evans, Jeremiah	263
Fellowes, <i>Capt. P. P.</i>	229
Fergusson, James	9, 15
Figg, James	232
Fillingham, <i>Rev. R. C.</i>	272
Fisher, David	74
Fitz Hugh, William	86
Fitz John, Thomas	246
Flather, W. T.	183
Fogg, Sampson	4
Foljambe, John	125
Folkes, Martin	233
Forster, Thomas	226
Fox, Hugh	75
Francis T.	139
Frankish, <i>Sir William</i>	252
Franklin, <i>Bro.</i>	270
Fraunces, Simon	245
Freeman, J. W.	227
Freir, George	186, 191, 198
Frere, J.	101
Gahagan, <i>Bro.</i>	29
Gardiner, Alfonso	178
Gardner, <i>Capt.</i>	100
Gardner, J.	57
Carratt, William	75
Geary, P. F.	74
Geddes, Samuel	191
Gerstenkorn, K. A.	2
Gib, Thomas	200
Gibson, Adam	197
Gilkes, Peter	176
Gilks, W. J.	71
Gill, Thomas	126
Gledhill, Jonathan	109, 125
Gloucester, Thomas	245
Gloucester, <i>Prince William of</i>	99, 134
Goblet d'Alviella, <i>Count</i>	34
Godmerstone, John	251
Godwin, George	16
Goldney, F. H.	206, 255, 261
Gould, R. F.	201
Gould, Thomas	129
Gourlay, Archibald	190
Gove, <i>Dr. R. A.</i>	2, 229
Graham, Robert	191
Grant, David	192
Gray, John	194
Gray, Robert	199
Grayson, W. H.	74
Greaves, Robert	128
Green, H. G. E.	211
Greenleis, John	199
Gregory, Francis	130
Gregory, Jeremie	130
Gregory, Philip	130
Griffiths, <i>Bro.</i>	25
Griffiths, T. G.	229
Guy, Harry	5, 75, 229
Haket, John	252
Hallilay, John	129
Halliwell, John	199
Hamilton, <i>Bro.</i>	26
Hamilton, Gilbert	199
Hamilton, J.	188
Handel, G. F.	231
Hardegray, Thomas	245
Hardy, Thomas	125
Harper, Thomas	75
Harrison, George	90
Harrison, Joseph	128
Hart, J. P.	158

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Hawkins, Edward	97, 108	Lote, Stephen	250, 252
Hawkins, E. L.	5, 76, 161	Lovekyn, John	252
Heade, Henry	161	Lowe, Rev. John	133
Heart, Robert	199	Lucas, Bro.	26
Hendrie, John	199	Lyon, D. Murray	202
Henley, <i>Orator</i>	243	Lyon, Jacob Juda	12
Heriot, George	199	McCoull, John	198
Herland, Henry	251	McCullo, William	192
Herland, Hugh	245	McCutcheon, C.	272
Herland, William	245	McFarling, James	192
Hextall, W. B.	16, 83, 97, 130, 138, 182, 230, 271	Macgregor, James	2
Highmore, Joseph	40	Mackay, A. M.	270
Highmore, Thomas	41	McKean, William	199
Hobday, W.	177	McKenzie, John	192
Hogarth, William	40, 230	Main, Alex. M.	71
Holdsworth, Samuel	127	Maisson, Hugh	192
Hoo, Thomas	253	Maissoun, Paul	197
Horn, John	252	Maltus, Farmerie	94, 132
Horsley, <i>Canon J. W.</i>	6, 68, 237	Martin, William	128
Hovenden, R.	272	Mason, William	199
Howard, Leonard	40	Matveieff, Basil	96, 272
Hude, Alexander	188	Maule, Col.	32
Hughan, W. J.	56, 177, 212, 238, 263	Meggitt, John	125
Hugo, T. W.	66	Mehiel, Bro.	25
Hurst, John	127	Melode, William	226
Hutcheson, John	4	Meyerbeer, Bro.	37
Hyndeley, Thomas	226	Nicholls, E. E.	272
Jackson, John	127	Middelton, John	226
Jackson, William	75	Miller, Alexander	193
Jacolette, M. J.	72	Miller, James	231, 234, 237
Johnson, Charles	156	Mold, C. T.	2
Johnston, <i>Prof. S. P.</i>	11	Monro, John	200
Johnstone, James	178	Montagu, <i>Viscount</i>	55
Johnstoun, John	191	Moody, <i>Mr.</i>	46
Jones, Bro.	29	Moor, J. C.	219
Jones, W. H.	91	Moore, James	241
Jones, Stephen	237	Moray, Sir Robert	238
Joyce, Richard	245	Morier, James	17
Kane, <i>Dr. Elisha Kent</i>	227	Moutray, Rev. J. M.	272
Keator, Rev. F. W.	207	Muir, John	194
Kelly, <i>Earl of</i>	74	Munkhouse, Rev. Richard	101, 106, 126
Kelsey, George	128	Murat, <i>Prince</i>	74
Kemble, S. G.	221	Murray, Alfred A. A.	70, 185
Kemmis, E. B.	72	Murray, James	199
Kemsley, W. C.	229	Murray, John	201
Kentbury, Robert	249	Naylor, Jeremiah	126
Kerr, Bro.	20	Nelson, <i>Lord</i>	101
Kindness, W.	2	Nelthorpe, H. C.	37
King, G. W.	72	Newton, James	71
Kinloch, Thomas	200	Nicholls, John	75
Klein, S. T.	73, 136, 271	Nisbet, Cloud	192
Knechenmeister, <i>Dr.</i>	16	Nixon, Sir Eccles	19
Lameton, William	226	Noble, John	126, 128
Landes, William	226	Nogur, John	40
Lane, John	157	Noorthouck, John	81
Langham, <i>Archbishop</i>	250	Norie, William	201
Latomus	157	North, C. N. McIntyre	202
Lee, John	126	Northampton John	247
le Feuvre, J. E.	69	Oliver, Andrew	62, 86
Leighton, A. R.	272	Oliver, <i>Dr.</i>	17, 80, 83, 264
Leishman, James	191	Osborn, Thomas	252
Leslie, Robert	75	Osborn, William	74
le Strange, Hamon	37, 91, 227	Overton, F.	90
Levander, F. W.	256	Owen, Dr. S. Walshe... ..	218
Levingtoun, Henry	190, 198	Oxley, John... ..	126
Lightfoot, Bruce	72	Paddington, Thomas	249
Lightfoote, <i>Dr. John</i>	17	Palmer, John	4
Linley, Bro.	22, 31	Palmer, Rev. J. N.	184
Linnecar, Richard	126	Palmere, William	249
Lobingier, C. S.	68	Parker, F. H.	2, 179
Loftus, W. K.	7	Patersone, John	186
Logane, Archibald	191	Patterson, Dr. J. M.	72
Lombard, <i>Major G. C. S.</i>	72	Patteson, J.	101
Longmate	4	Paytoun, George	196
		Pearson, James	75

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Peck, <i>Rev.</i> Richard ...	179	Smith, William ...	108
Perry, <i>Bro.</i> ...	46	Smith, W. Leonard ...	90
Peterson, Andrew ...	126	Songhurst, W. J. ...	11, 34, 57, 180, 229, 263
Phillips, Ebenezer S. ...	90	Southam, J. D. ...	72
Pillans <i>Mr.</i> ...	101	Southcote, John ...	252
Pinkerton, William ...	95	Spencer, <i>Lord</i> Charles ...	100
Pitt, Thomas ...	125	Speth, G. W. ...	201
Polle, William ...	252	Steer, William ...	125
Pope, Alexander ...	230	Stott, Thomas ...	126
Pope, Seth L. ...	2	Stukeley, <i>Dr.</i> W. ...	233
Powell, Cecil ...	177	Sunderland, John ...	128
Preston, William ...	81	Sussex, <i>Duke of</i> ...	49
Pyrab, John ...	2	Swalwe, John ...	251
Ragon, J. B. M. ...	34, 35, 36	Symes, <i>Bro.</i> ...	20
Ragon, Natalie, A. L. ...	36	Syme, Andrew ...	194
Ramsbotham, John ...	127	Syme, James ...	194
Rawlinson, <i>Dr.</i> Richard ...	233	Tailzefer, Henry ...	197
Raymond, <i>Lord</i> ...	46	Talbot, <i>Captain</i> ...	55
Rayner, John ...	128	Talkar, William ...	226
Rayner, William ...	128	Tarbet, James ...	192
Raynor, Robert ...	129	Taylor, Thomas ...	211
Reid, Mark ...	75	Teale, James ...	128
Reinhold, <i>Mr.</i> ...	138	Ten Brocke, A. ...	37
Reynolds, E. L. ...	5	Tennant, Richard ...	125
Richardson, Peter ...	127	Thomas, J. D. ...	272
Richardson, William ...	41	Thompson, W. R. ...	74
Richie, William ...	190	Thorley, James ...	72
Ridsdale, Edward ...	125	Thornhill, <i>Sir</i> James ...	40
Ridsdale, John ...	125	Thorp, J. T. ...	139, 177, 227, 255, 261
Rigler, William ...	90	Todd, J. D. ...	219
Riley, <i>Dr.</i> C. O. L. ...	207	Totenhams, John ...	248
Robertson, John ...	192	Tottenham, John ...	126
Robinson, George ...	125	Tottenham, Loftus A. ...	126
Robson, <i>Bro.</i> ...	25	Townend, W. ...	211
Rogers, Thomas ...	126	Tradesant, John ...	45
Rothynge, Adam ...	248	Trevor-Smith, James ...	184
Rusher, William ...	228	Trotter, <i>Bro.</i> ...	270
Rylands, W. H. ...	91, 213	Tudenhams, John ...	249
Sachse, <i>Dr.</i> Julius F. ...	178	Turner, — ...	101
Sadler, Henry ...	74, 256	Twyford, Nicholas ...	247
St. Germain, <i>Count</i> ...	265	Typerton, Nicholas ...	247
Sallynge, Richard ...	245, 249	Tyryngton, John ...	245
Sallynge, Walter ...	245	Venn, Isaac ...	5
Salopia, Richard ...	248	Vernicour, <i>Bro.</i> ...	26
Sampson, Richard ...	127	Vipont, <i>Bro.</i> ...	46
Samuel, Charles ...	33	Vipont, Andrew ...	98
Sanson, <i>Dr.</i> A. E. ...	72	Vogeler, G. ...	57, 256
Sayce, <i>Prof.</i> ...	6	Waldon, Watkin ...	251
Schbraeq, J. ...	37	Walker, Adam ...	197
Scholefield, John ...	128	Walker, W. ...	221
Schott, <i>Councillor</i> ...	12	Walker, William ...	126
Scott, James ...	191	Walker, William ...	180
Scott, Jonathan ...	77, 79	Wallwood, William ...	199
Scott, Walter ...	69	Walworth, William ...	247
Seman, Martin ...	252	Warren, <i>General</i> Joseph ...	182
Shackleton, John ...	127	Washbourn, Richard ...	251
Shackleton, William ...	127	Wastell, — ...	128
Sharndale, William ...	247	Watson, Charles ...	126
Shaw, Joseph ...	128	Watson, D. E. ...	272
Shay, Thomas ...	128	Watson, James ...	200
Shirrefs, R. A. ...	2	Watson, William ...	91, 108, 211
Shropshire, Richard ...	248	Watt, Thomas ...	197
Sime, John ...	199	Webber, Fred. ...	72
Simpson, H. Palgrave ...	256	Weigall, <i>Rev.</i> E. M. ...	71
Simpson, J. P. ...	38, 236	Weir, Thomas ...	197
Sinclair, H. W. ...	183	Westcott, <i>Dr.</i> W. Wynn ...	264
Sirr, Harry ...	181	Westropp, Dudley ...	58
Smalpage, Daniel ...	127	Westropp, Thomas ...	58
Smalpage, John ...	128	Westropp, T. J. ...	58, 74
Smith, <i>Bro.</i> ...	20, 30	Westropp, <i>Col.</i> W. K. ...	60
Smith, <i>Capt.</i> ...	100	Wewitzer, Ralph ...	138
Smith, D. Crawford ...	66	Whelan, John ...	177
Smith, <i>Capt.</i> J. G. ...	81	Whitaker, William ...	127
Smith, John ...	72		
Smith, Thomas ...	125, 128		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.		PAGE.
Whitney, Thomas	81, 85	Resignation of Rev. C. J. Ball ...	255
Whytehead, T. B.	2	Royal Arch worked in Paris under	
Wickham, William of	245	powers from Grand Lodge of	
Williams, R. J.	184	Pennsylvania	36
Willock, Col. G. W.	71	St. John the Apostle	66
Wilson, George	127	Scott Family and Freemasonry ...	70
Wilson, George	189	Scottish Rite Masonry, Chronology of	67
Wilson, Matthew	191	Sharri Tephlia, The Grand	180
Wilson, William	5	Solomon's Temple, Pillars in front of	6, 270
Wilson, William	193	Speculative Masonry in the Masons'	
Withey, T. A.	75	Company	238
Wonnacott, W.	12, 239, 244	Summer Meetings of Lodges	46
Wren, Sir C.	40	„ Outing, Durliam	218
Wrewk, Thomas	247	Tabernacle formed design of Solomon's	
Wright, W. H. S.	2	Temple	6
Wylot, John	245	Taylor MS.	211
Yarker, John	264	Temple, Built to Design of Tabernacle	6
Yeuele, Henry	65, 179	„ Legends concerning Solomon's	264
Yeve, Henry	244	„ Pillars in front of Solomon's	6, 270
Zeveley, Henry	244	Tracing-Boards by John Harris ...	74
Pillars in architecture	7	Tracing Boards, Phoenix Lodge,	
Pillars of Solomon's Temple	6, 270	Sunderland	220
„ „ „ Origin of	270	Trade Incorporations of Scotland ...	185
Plays, Masonic	138	Wardens nominated by Master	30
Presentation to Dr. W. J. Chetwode		Westminster Hall, Building of	251
Crawley	254	Will of Henry Yeve	252
Presentation to F. H. Goldney	254		
Qualifications for Master's Chair ...	22		
Queenborough Castle, Building of ...	251		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
“Ancients” Lodges, Engraved List of	263	Portrait of Sir Edward Astley	97
Apron, French Engraved	255	„ „ Dr. John Byrom	236
„ Grand Lodge of Darmstadt	256	„ „ John Entick	76
„ with design in Indian ink	256	„ „ F. H. Goldney	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Astley, Portrait of Sir Edward	97	Print of a “Free Mason”	4
Barnard Castle	222	Procession of St. James's Lodge,	
Book-Plate, Dr. Dodd	64	Tarbolton	158
„ Peter Gilkes	176	Raby Castle	222
Burlington Gate	230	Richmond in 1720	46
Byrom, Portrait of Dr. John	236	St. Pancras in 1750	52
Bye-Laws, Mercian Lodge	4	Seal of Budrum	88
Chandos Tomb	241	Seal, unidentified	228
Certificates, R.A. Paris	34, 36	Southwark in 1542, Map of	42
Dodd, Book-Plate of Dr.	64	Summons, Engraved	256
Durham Castle	220	Summons, Wakefield Chapter, Gregor-	
„ Cathedral	218	ians	105
Engraved List of Lodges	263	Taverns, London and Suburbs:—	
Entick, Portrait of John	76	Bell and Anchor, Hammersmith ...	48
Goblet, Silurean Lodge	4	Gun, Pimlico	50
Goldney, Portrait of F. H.	<i>Frontispiece</i>	Jamaica House, Rotherhithe	42
Gregorian Constitutional Song	93	King's Arms, Southwark	44
Gregorians, Engraved List of Chapters	95	King's Head, Islington	54
Henery Heade MS.	161, 168	Queen's Head, Islington	54
Jewel, Oddfellow's... ..	271	Queen's Head, Southwark	44
Jewels, Engraved	5, 74, 75	Red House, Battersea	46
	229, 256	Swan, Chelsea	48
Jewels, Mercian Lodge	4	Swan, Deptford	42
Lodges, Engraved List of	263	White Hart, Southwark	44
Man of Taste	230	Windsor Castle, Hammersmith ...	48
Map of Southwark in 1542	42	Taylor MS.	212
Marshalsea Prison	44	Temple, Caldecott's re-construction of	
Marylebone in 1750	52	Solomon's	8
Masonic Token, Wm. Rusher, Banbury	228	Temple, Pillars at Solomon's	8, 11
Medal, <i>Amitié Bienfaisance</i>	228	Tobacco Box	4
„ Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley ...	255	Trade Card, John Hutcheson, London	4
„ Seb. Cramoisy	228	„ Mathews, Oxford	256
„ <i>Entrepreneurs de Maçonnerie</i> ...	228	„ Procter, London	256
„ Count Goblet d'Alviella	34	Warrant, “Ancients,” Lodge No. 87 ...	74
Meeting-Place, St. John's Lodge, Con-		St. John's Lodge, Connecticut	90
necticut	90	Westminster Abbey, Porch to N.	
Persepolis, Column at	8	Transept	251
Pillar at Jerusalem, Capital of	8	Whitchurch, St. Lawrence	241

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Armitage, F.	270	Murray, Alfred A. A.	69, 185
Begemann, Dr. W.	65	Oliver, Andrew	86
Bradley, H.	19	Owen, Dr. S. Walshé	218
Brown, Harry	271	Parker, F. H.	179
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode	84	Peek, Rev. Richard	179
Dring, E. H.	132, 225	Rylands, W. H.	91
Goldney, F. H.	261	Simpson, J. P.	38, 236
Hawkins, E. L.	76, 161	Sirr, Harry	181
Hextall, W. B.	16, 84, 130, 138 182, 212, 230	Smith, D. Crawford	66
Horsley, Canon J. W.	6, 68, 237	Songhurst, W. J.	11, 57, 180
Hughan, W. J.	56, 177, 238, 263	Thorp, John T.	257
Hugo, T. W.	66	Walker, Wm.	180
Klein, S. T.	136	Watson, W.	211
le Feuvre, J. E.	69	Westropp, T. J.	58
Lobingier, C. S.	67	Wonnacott, W.	12, 238, 244
Mackay, A. M.	270	Yarker, John	264

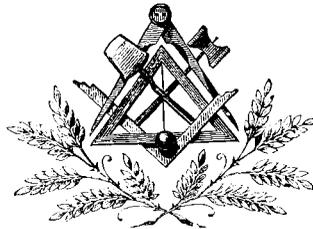


TABLE OF CONTENTS.

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 8th January, 1909	1
Friday, 5th March, 1909	34
Friday, 7th May, 1909	65
Thursday, 24th June, 1909, St. John's Day in Harvest	92
Thursday, 1st July—Sunday, 4th July, 1909 (Summer Outing—Cambridge)	116
Friday, 1st October, 1909	136
Monday, 8th November, 1909, Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	187

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Royal Order of Scotland and Lodge S. David	59, 61
The Chichester Stone	62
Hugh Miller	62
Verein Deutscher Freimaurer	62
John Noorthouck	62
The Dundas Family and Freemasonry	133
An Unrecorded Grand Lodge	133
A Gregorian Hymn	134
Apron of a Prisoner of War	135
Masonic Stone, Peterborough, Northamptonshire	218
Wheeler's Lodge—A New Model for Rebuilding Masoury	219
Masons and "First Aid"	220
Honour where Honour is Due	221
John Cunningham	222
Freemasonry Among the Afghans	223
A University of Masonic Origin	224
A French Operative Master Mason	225
Farewell Dinner to Bro. Neil McMillan	226

OBITUARY.

Amherst of Hackney, <i>Baron</i>	63
Andy, S. Pulney	228
Atkins, Henry John	64
Audagna, Antonio	228
Bennet, William Roylance	228
Brickhill, James	64
Brown, Harry	227
Cruesemann, Dr. Edward	227
Cunningham, William Moore	228
Dawes, William	228
Egan, Charles James	227
Foster, Charles Ross	63
Gregory, George	63
Hemmings, Frank	227
Horst, Christian	64
Hughes-Hallett, <i>Col.</i> Henry Thomas	136
Hunt, Arthur John	227
Jackson, Thomas Clepham	63
Le Feuvre, <i>Major</i> John Emilius	64

OBITUARY.—*Continued.*

PAGE.

Macdonald, Andrew	64
Masterton, Frederick Charles	64
Matthews, H. J.	64
Moyle, J. Copley	136
Newman, Henry Field	227
Nickerson, Sereno D.	227
Page, Alfred John Edward	63
Pearson, Thomas	63
Pruden, Frederick	136
Richardson, Arthur Connor	136
Robbins, Joseph	136
Robinson, George Herbert	228
Sandham, Robert	227
Schlener, John Albert	64
Seavill, Leonard Crowley	64
Slator, Thomas Henry	64
Stephens, Samuel George	227
Stewart, Robert	63
Steyermann, Max	136
Terry, James	64
Thomson, Reginald Alexander	228
Thurston, John Neville Oldfield	227
Tomlinson, Rev. Edward Murray	63
Victor, Maurice	227

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Prince Edwin Legend. By E. H. Dring	6
The "Regius MS." contains no mention of Edwin; The "Cooke MS." refers to the youngest son of Athelstan, 6; The "Grand Lodge MS." No. 1 gives the name of the son as Edwin; The "Landsdowne MS." refers to him as the son of a Contemporary of Athelstan, 7; In the "Watson MS." the parentage is only partially pointed out; The "Colne MS." states that Athelstan procured a Charter from <i>his</i> father, 8; The "Grand Lodge MS." No. 2 says that Athelstan himself gave the Charter, 9; Athelstan's genealogy and connections; The death of his brother Edwin, 9; Attempts to identify Edwin with Edwin of Northumbria, 10; A Charter granted by Athelstan and Edwin; The meaning of the word <i>Clito</i> , 11; The probable reason for the introduction of Edwin's name into the Legend, 12. Transliteration of Athelstan's Charter, 12; Translation of Charter, 13. Professor Freeman's Essay on Prince Edwin, 14. Comments by W. J. Hughan, 16; and E. L. Hawkins, 17. Reply by E. H. Dring, 18.			
Notes concerning the Masons' Guild and the Marquis of Granby Lodge of Freemasons in the City of Durham. By Harry Brown	19
Charters of Incorporation of Durham Trade Guilds granted by the Bishops, 19; The admission of non-operatives, 20; The Masons' Guild; Annual meeting St. Andrew's Day; Marks used in signing the Books, 21; No reference in the Guild books to initiation of any kind, 22. The Marquis of Granby Lodge; Many of its early members also members of the Masons' Guild, 22; Its Bye-Laws resemble those of the Guild; St. Andrew's Day also kept by the Lodge, 23. Transcript of Durham Charter of 1638, 23; Guild Bye-Laws of 1657, 29; List of Durham Guilds, 32; Bye-Laws of Marquis of Granby Lodge, 1767-33.			

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE.

The Fendeurs. By Fred. J. W. Crowe	37
Origin of the Society, 37; The Ritual of 1788, 38; Clavel's description of the Order, 52. Comments by W. J. Songhurst, 53; W. B. Hextall and E. L. Hawkins, 54.	
The Lodge of Falkirk, and Portraits of some of its Members.	
By Thomas Middleton	56
The Earl of Kilmarnock; The Earl of Erroll, 56; Baron Dundas; Sir Alexander Livingstone, 57.	
The Earliest Years of English Organized Freemasonry. By	
Alfred F. Robbins	67
Anderson's 1738 "Constitutions" contains the only History of Grand Lodge prior to 1723, 67; Earlier references in Newspapers; Master Masons to meet, 10th September, 1719; A Chapter in Hampstead, 1721; Meeting at Stationers' Hall, 24th June, 1721; Admission of the Duke of Wharton and others, August and September, 1721, 68; Robert Normon admitted; Foundation stone of St. Martin's in the Fields, 69; Publication of book on Architecture; The Duke of Wharton and the Jacobites, 70; The Festival at Stationers' Hall, 25th June, 1722, 71; Publication of "Ebrietatis Enconium," June 1723, 73; Death of Matthew Birkhead, January, 1723, 74; "Love in a Forest" at Drury Lane, 1723, 73; Death of Sir Christopher Wren, 1724, 75; Publication of "The Free-Masons, an Hudibrastic Poem," 1723, 75; Publication of the 1723 "Constitutions," 76; The trial of Barret v. Pritchard, 76; The stormy meeting of Grand Lodge, 24th June, 1723, 77; Wharton at the head of a party of Jacobites, 77; Anderson's letter to the Duke of Montagu on the subject, 78; Newspaper accounts of the meeting, 78; The Duke of Wharton and the Gormogons, 79; Publication of "The Grand Mystery," January, 1724, 80; The "Free Seamstressess," 1724, 80; Sir Thomas Prendergast and others admitted, 1724, 81; The "Brethren of the Shears and Shopboard," 1725, 82; Sir Thomas Prendergast Grand Warden in England and Ireland, 83; Publication of "The Free-Masons Accusation and Defence," 1726, 83. Comments by W. J. Hughan, 83; H. Sadler, 84; Count Goblet d'Alviella, 85; W. B. Hextall, 86; J. Walter Hobbs, 88. Reply by Alfred F. Robbins, 89.	
Giorgione's "Three Wise Men." By Fred. J. W. Crowe ..	90
Giorgione and his work, 90; Description of the Picture, 91.	
The "Tho. Carmick MS." and the Introduction of Freemasonry into Philadelphia, U.S.A. By W. J. Hughan	95
Franklin's references to Freemasonry in the "Pennsylvania Gazette," 95; The Patent granted to Daniel Cox in 1730; The "Bell" Letter, 96; The Lodge at the Hoop, in Water Street, Philadelphia, 1735; The theory that Lodges in Philadelphia were formed under "time immemorial" usage, 97; Governor Belcher's admission in or about 1704, 98; The "Tho. Carmick MS." of 1727, compared with The "Alnwick MS." of about 1701, 98. Transcript of the "Tho. Carmick MS.," 100. Comments by W. Watson, 113; W. J. Songhurst, E. L. Hawkins, 114; J. P. Simpson, 115. Reply by W. J. Hughan, 115.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.	PAGE.
Summer Outing, July 1909, Cambridge and Wisbech. By W. B. Hextall	116
Masonic Reception, 117; Wisbech, Walsoken, West Walton, Walpole St. Peter, 118; Relics of the Scientific and other old Cambridge Lodges, 118; Cambridge, St. Benet's Church, St. Mary's, Caius, Trinity, St. John's, Jesus, Queen's, 120; The Isaac Newton University Lodge, 120.	
Some Notes on Freemasonry in Cambridgeshire in the Eighteenth Century. By A. R. Hill	122
The first Lodge constituted in 1749; The Scientific originally a London Lodge, 122; Lodges at Cambridge, Ely, Wisbech, Newmarket, Whittlesea; The Minute Books of the Scientific Lodge and New Lodge, the Lodge at the Black Bear, 125; Erasure and reinstatement of the Scientific Lodge, Bye-laws of New Lodge, Uniform for its Members, 125; George Adam Brown, Provincial Grand Master, Furniture of the Scientific Lodge, 126; The Trowel Jewel, The Dukes of Devonshire members of Cambridge Lodges, 127.	
Two Old Oxford Lodges. By E. L. Hawkins	139
The Lodge of Alfred; Petition of the Founders, 139; The Warrant, 141; Constitution of the Lodge, 142; The Bye-laws, Visitors subject to Ballot, Members not permitted to visit other Lodges in Oxford, 143; Candidates for the Master's Chair selected in a Master's Lodge; Admission of "a gifted brother," 144; Meetings concluded with "Masonic Science," 145; The Caledonian Lodge and the Charter of Incorporation, 145; An Installation Ceremony, 147; Initiation of Minors, 148; The Alfred Lodge Medal, 149; Admission of Honorary Members by diploma, 150; Appointment of a deputy-Tyler, 151; Members of the Lodge to wear Black Ribbons, 152; Members take part at the Dedication of Freemasons' Hall, London, 153; A Candidate initiated by Grand Officers in London under authority of the Alfred Lodge, 155; Scarf provided for the Chaplain, 156; Attempts to sell the Organ, 157; The final meeting, 158. The Constitution Lodge; The Warrant, and first meeting, 159; Dissentions in the Lodge, 160; Modern Masons to be admitted for 10/6, and Ancient Masons to be made for 21/-, 161; Fines for refusal to accept office, 162; Travelling Members, 163; The final Meetings 165; List of Members of the Alfred Lodge, 167; and of the Constitution Lodge, 178. Comments by W. J. Hughan, W. J. Songhurst, 181; Canon Horsley, 183; H. le Strange, and H. Sadler, 184.	
A Newly Discovered Print of the "Roberts MS." By Alfred F. Robbins	185
The print in the <i>Post Man</i> July-August, 1722, 185; Stated to have been in reply to an attack on Free Masonry, 186.	
Inaugural Address. By Fred. J. W. Crowe	193
Toast of the Worshipful Master. By John T. Thorp	198
Freemasonry and Hindoo Symbolism. By Rai Bahadur Lala Bhawani Das Batra	200
Masonry compared with the Hindoo System of philosophy, 200; The Temple, 201; The Brotherhood, 201; Secrets, 202.	
Mexican Masonry in 1909. By F. E. Young	214
List of Lodges under the Grand Lodge of Valle de Mexico, 214; Other Grand Lodges in Mexico; Irregular bodies; Royal Arch Chapters under Grand Chapter of Texas; A Commandery of Knights Templar in Mexico City, 216; The Supreme Council 33°, 217.	

REVIEWS.

PAGE.

Transactions of Lodge St. Michael, No. 2933, (E.C.), 1903-8, Singapore ...	W. J. Hughan ...	58
Transactions of the Lodge of Research, No. 2429, A.D. 1908-9 ...	W. J. Hughan ...	128
The Arcane Schools, by John Yarker ...	E. L. Hawkins ...	130
Origin of the English Rite of Freemasonry, by W. J. Hughan ...	W. B. Hextall ...	205
Masonic Jurisprudence and Symbolism as interpreted by Grand Lodge decisions, by Rev. John T. Lawrence ...	W. J. Songhurst ...	207
Sidelights on Freemasonry (Craft and Royal Arch), by Rev. John T. Lawrence ...	W. J. Songhurst ...	210
Records of St. John's Lodge, No. 579, Newfoundland, by W. J. Edgar ...	W. J. Hughan ...	212



INDEX.

—:0:—

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Accusation and Defence, The Free Masons, 1726	83	Exhibits:—	
Afghans, Freemasonry among the	223	Apron, K.T.	36
Ample Form, Lodge held in	145	" Old R.A.	36
Anderson's Letter to the Duke of Montagu, 1723	78	" Photograph of, in collection at Mons	36
Apron, Engraved	189	" St. James's Royal Arch Button, Palestine Lodge, Detroit	191
" of a Prisoner of War	135	" Certificate, Amir of Afghanistan	93
" of Leather in 1721	68	" Grand Lodge of England (Moderns), 1798, with request for its issue from Officers of the Lodge of Cordiality	138
" Rotherham Lodge, 1779	138	" Grand Lodge of Geneva, 1800	138
" with black edging	5	" Grand Lodge Ireland, 1821	36
Arcane Schools	130	" Irish, Knight of the East, etc., 1843	36
Audit Report	2	" Lodge l'Union, Brussels	66
Bacon, Roger; Masonic Prophecy of	131	" Mount Lebanon Lodge, Boston, Mass., 1838	5
Ballot required for Lodge Visitors	143	" Marquis of Granby Lodge, Durham	66
Black Ribbons for Lodge Members	152	Chairs, Photographs of	93
Bye-Laws of Alfred Lodge, Oxford	143	Collar with Maltese Cross	94
" " Durham Guild	30	Firing Glass with Prince of Wales's feathers	5
" " Marquis of Granby Lodge, Durham	33	Furniture of Lodge Orange, Rustenburg (Photograph)	137
Cambridge, Summer Outing	116	Glass Goblet	94, 137, 189
Cambridgeshire, Freemasonry in	122	Grand Mystery of Freemasons Discover'd, 1724	66
Carbonari, The	37	Jewel, engraved	36
Certificate of Honorary Membership	150, 153	" gold, 1791	192
Chaplain to act as Scrutineer	143	" Lodge Kosmos, Helsingfors	94
Chapter at Macedon House, Hampstead	68	" Lodge of the Nine Muses	66
" of Gregorians	135	" Lodge of Prudent Brethren	36
Chapters (R.A.) referred to:—		" M.M.	66
Ashby de la Zouch	197	" pierced, 1766	36
Industry, Gateshead	63	" Presented in 1800	94
Jerusalem, London	138	" R.A., 1809-10	36
Mexico	216	" R.A. of Peter Thomson, 1819	138
Pleiades	199	" Scotch R.A.	94
Plymouth Dock	206	" Square and Compasses, engraved	188
Redruth	206	Jewels, old Miniature	94
St. Hilda, South Shields	63	K. T. triangle	94
St. James	191	Medal, Grand Lodge of Washington, 1858-1908	5
St. John, Torquay	199	" Lodge Minerva zu den drei Palmen	66
School of Plato, Cambridge	126	" Solomon's Lodge, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	189
Chipt Latrice	99	" Willam Coombe	5
Clito, Meaning of the word	11	Mug, Orange Society	5
Constitutions, Franklin's Reprint	95	Patent of life-membership, etc., Grand Lodge of Primitive Freemasonry	5
Cypher, Masonic, on French Apron	36	Seal, with Axe and Trowel	36
Deputation to Daniel Coxe	96	Snuff box	5, 94
Deputy Tyler, Appointment of	151	Star, engraved	93
Diploma of Honorary Membership	150, 153	Summons form used 1805-1829 by Lodges at Lane End (Longton,) Staffordshire	5
D.S.	156, 181, 183, 184		
Dundas Family and Freemasonry	133		
Durham Guilds	19		
East, Certificate of Knight of the	36		
East and West, Certificate of Knight of the	36		
Ebrietatis Enconium	72		
Edwin, Legend of Prince	6		
Exhibits:—			
Apron, Black-edged	5		
" Druidical Lodge, Rotherham, 1779	138		
" Engraved by John Luckington	189		
" French	5, 36		

Exhibits:—

	PAGE.
Summons, Grand Lodge of York	66
Tobacco-pipe	93
Watch, Balance Wheel Cover	66
Wine Glass	137
Fendeurs, The	37
“First Aid” Circular issued by Lodge of Fortitude	220
Franklin's connection with Masonry in Philadelphia	95
Free Masons Accusation and Defence, 1726	83
Free Masons, The; An Hudibrastic Poem, 1723	75, 87
Free Seamstresses	80
French Operative Master Mason in 1414	225
Furniture of Lodge Corinth	93
“Scientific Lodge, Cam- bridge	126
Gifted Brother, Initiation of	144
Grand Mystery of Free Masons dis- cover'd, 1724	80
Gregorian Hymn	134
Guzzletonians	87
Haimas Grauis Green	104
Hindoo Symbolism and Masonry	200
Hod and Trowel, Kinsmen of the	82
Honorary Membership by Diploma	150, 153
Hymn of the Gregorians	134
Inaugural Address of Fred. J. W. Crowe	193
Incorporation of Grand Lodge, Opposi- tion of Caledonian Lodge to the proposed	146
Initiation at the age of fifteen	183
“at Occasional Lodge by dispensation	155
Installation Ceremony in 1771	147
Installation of Fred. J. W. Crowe	188
Jacobite influences in Masonry	70
Jewel of Peter Thomson	138
“presented to Anthony Tenbrocke	184
Kinsmen of the Hod and Trowel	82
Leathern Apron in 1721	68
Letter of Dr. Anderson to Duke of Montagu	78

Lodges referred to:—

Alfred, Oxford	139
Ashburton	198
Ashby de la Zouch	197
Bear, Bath	88
Black Bear, Cambridge	124
Blandford, Virginia	62
Bolan, Quetta	196
Borough, Gateshead	63
Britannic	151
Caledonian, London	143
Cheshire Cheese, Arundel Street	68
Concordia, No. 3102, Calcutta	93
Confidence, London	138
Constitution, Oxford	139
Cordiality, London	138
Corinth, No. 1122, Nagpur	93
Cowbridge, Glamorganshire	122
Druidical, Rotherham	138

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE.
Etruscan, Longton	196
Falkirk	56, 133
Ferrers and Ivanhoe, Ashby de la Zouch	129
Fidelity, Towcester	196
Fort Gratiot, Michigan	226
Fortitude, No. 422	220
Fredericksburg	206
Free Masons Arms	129
Friendship	151
Gordon, Bognor	199
Greyhound, Fleet Street	69
Hoop Tavern, London	141
Hoop, Philadelphia	96
Horn, Palace Yard, Westminster	81
Isaac Newton University, Cam- bridge	120
Ivanhoe, Ashby de la Zouch	129
King's Arms, No. 28, London	129
King's Arms, St. Paul's Church- yard	68
Lane End	5
La Parfaite Union, Mons	36
Les Amis Philanthropes, Brussels	35, 224
Les Amis Unis, G.L. Geneva	138
l'Union, No. 9, Brussels	66
Lion and Lamb	138
Longton	5
Marquis of Granby, Durham	19, 66
McMahon, Quetta	196
Mexico	214
Minerva zu den drei Palmen	66
Mount Lebanon, Boston	5
Newark, Ohio	228
New Lodge, Cambridge	123
Nine Muses, London	66
Nine Muses, St. Petersburg	152
No. V.	74
No. 13, Ireland	36
No. 97, Dublin	155
Occasional	155
Orange No. 56, Rustenburg	137
Palestine, Detroit	93
Pine Grove, Michigan	226
Perfect Harmony, Palermo	133
Port Huron	226
Prince of Wales, London	5, 133
Prince of Wales, Newcastle	63
Prudent Brethren, London	36
Queen's Head, Bath	81
Quetta	196
Ravensworth, Gateshead	63
Regularity, London	162
Research, No. 2429, Leicester	128, 207
Robin Hood, Butcher's Row, London	122
Royal Alfred, Oxford	154
Royal Alpha, London	133
Royal Arch, Glasgow	141
Royal Cumberland, Bath	88
Royal George, Bridport	94
Royal York, of Perseverance, London	94
Roman Eagle, Edinburgh	196
Ronaldshay, London	57
Rose, Cambridge	123
Rotherham	138
St. Andrew's, of Moral Reform- ation	123
St. Andrew's, Whittlesea	123
St. David, Edinburgh	59
St. John's, Newfoundland	212
St. John's, Newmarket	123
St. John, Paris	142
St. John's, Philadelphia	95, 194

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
St. John, Torquay	198	Afghanistan, <i>Amir of</i>	93
St. John the Baptist, Exeter	167	Alban, <i>St.</i>	6
St. Mark, Glasgow	168	Alfred the Great	9
St. Michael, Singapore	58	Allen, W.	95
St. Paul's, Birmingham	129	Amherst of Hackney, <i>Lord</i>	63
Saltwell, Gateshead	63	Amphill, <i>Lord</i>	2
Salutation, London	170	Anderson, <i>Dr. James</i>	67, 95
School of Plato, Cambridge	123	Andrew, John	167
Scientific, No. 88, Cambridge	122	Andy, S. Pulney	228
Stewards, London	143	Arbuthnot, <i>Bro.</i>	167
Strict Benevolence, King's Lynn	128	Armitage, E.	122
Strict Benevolence, Wisbech	123	Armitage, Fred.	193
Sun, Cambridge	170	Armstrong, Robert	29
Sun, London	176	Arnold, James	159, 178
Temperance, Birmingham	196	Arnold, Samuel	163, 178
Three Pillars, Cockington	198	Arson, François	138
Trueby's, St. Paul's Churchyard	68	Athelstan	6
Tun Tavern, Philadelphia	96	Atherton, J. L.	2
Two Angels and Crown, London	96	Atkins, H. J.	64
Union, Chichester	199	Atterbury, <i>Bishop</i>	77
Union, Exeter	167, 181, 182	Audagna, Antonio	228
United Chatham, of Benevolence	94	Bacon, Roger	131
United Good Fellowship, Wisbech	117	Baillie, William	61
United Northern Counties, London	35	Baker	29
United Strength, London	64	Ball, <i>Rev. C. J.</i>	2
University, Cambridge	123	Ballachey, <i>Bro.</i>	141, 167
Wheeler's	219	Ballachey, Panayotti	167
Masonic Stone, Peterborough	218	Bampfylde, <i>Bro.</i>	149, 167
Masonic Trial	76, 85, 88	Bampfylde, <i>Sir Charles</i>	167
Masons and "First Aid"	220	Barbarelli, Giorgio	90
Master's Lodge, Selection of Candidates for chair in	144	Bardgett, Joseph	186
Medal of Alfred Lodge, Oxford	149	Barker, Francis Henry	167
Members of Lodges not permitted to visit other Lodges in the same town... ..	143	Barnard, <i>Lord</i>	193
Mexican Masonry	214	Barratt, Norris S.	194
Minors, Initiation of	183	Barret, Abraham	76, 85, 89
Moyse Family at the Lion Hotel, Cam- bridge	117	Barry, A.	94
MS. Constitutions referred to:—		Barton, <i>Rev. James</i>	147, 167
Alnwick	98	Bathurst, <i>Bro.</i>	168
Carson	98	Beale, <i>Dr.</i>	68
Colne	9	Beauchaine, <i>Chevalier</i>	52
Cooke	6, 128	Beaufort, <i>Duke of</i>	66, 139
Grand Lodge No. 1	7	Beaumont, <i>Sir George</i>	168
Grand Lodge No. 2	8	Beforth, John	118
Harleian	186	Begemann, <i>Dr. W.</i>	62, 87, 193
Lansdowne	7	Belcher, <i>Hon. J.</i>	97
Regius	6, 128	Bell, Henry... ..	96
Roberts	185	Bell, J. J.	226
Scarborough	98	Bell, Seymour	188
Sloane	115	Bennet, William Roylance	228
Tho. Carmick	95	Bennett, Daniel	160, 177
William Watson	8	Berkeley, Rowland	152
New Model for Rebuilding Masonry	219	Beveridge, James	138
Newspaper References to Freemasonry	67	Birkhead, Matthew	73
Occasional Lodge, Admission at	155	Birkhead, Ralph	29
Oxford Lodges	139	Birt, Thomas	168
Patent of life membership	5	Bishop, <i>Bro.</i>	126
Persons referred to:—		Bliss, <i>Bro.</i>	160, 178
Adamson, Henry	129	Blair, W. R.	193
Adamson, John	29	Bolling, Jane	62
Adamson, Robert	29	Boswall, John Donaldson	61
Adley, Roger	89	Bown, <i>Rev. John</i>	164, 178
Afghana	223	Bowyer, <i>Bro.</i>	159, 178
		Boyd, <i>Lord</i>	56
		Boyer, William	219
		Boys, Thomas	168
		Brand, William	124
		Brandt, Martin	66
		Brantingham, Hugh	24
		Bray, W.	117
		Brickhill, James	64
		Brinkworth, <i>Bro.</i>	58
		Broadley, A. M.	134
		Brotherson, Benjamin	168
		Brown, <i>Bro.</i>	162
		Brown, George H.	226

	PAGE.
Persons referred to :—	
Brown, Harry	... 19, 66, 227
Brown, Houston Rigg	... 61
Brown, John Osburn	... 61
Brown, Robert S.	... 2
Browne, Rev. George Adam	... 126
Browne, William	... 178
Bryant, Bro.	... 164, 178
Buckley, Thomas	... 68
Bulkeley, Viscount	... 148, 169
Burford, Richard	... 163, 178
Burgh, Charles Henry	... 168
Burrington, Bro.	... 178
Butler, Thomas	... 168
Butler, W.	... 138
Butteris, Thomas	... 29
Byatt, John	... 189
Cadogan, Earl of	... 81
Calcott, W.	... 147
Caldwell, Bro.	... 94
Caldwell, Col. R. Townley	... 117
Calley, T. V.	... 168
Calverley, John	... 20
Calverley, Nathaniel	... 20
Calvert, Albert F.	... 129
Carew, John West	... 168
Carew, R. P.	... 168
Carmichael, Lord	... 81
Carmick, Tho.	... 95
Carpenter, Col.	... 81
Carrillo, Atanorio	... 217
Carter, Bro.	... 178
Carter, John	... 5
Casler, C. C.	... 226
Cass, William	... 148
Castellot, José	... 217
Cherry, T.	... 2
Chetwood, William Rufus	... 86
Christie, Mr.	... 156
Church, Richard	... 159, 178
Cibber, Colley	... 74
Clark, Eleazear	... 135
Clark, Harriet Jane	... 135
Close, Henry	... 168
Cobham, Lord	... 81
Colderoy, Bro.	... 162
Coles, John	... 168
Coltman, Mathew	... 24
Coltman, Nicholas	... 29
Compton, Dr. Henry	... 75
Connaught, Duke of	... 2
Conway, Hon. Edward	... 169
Cook, Joshua	... 178
Cook, Thomas	... 2
Cooke, Rev. Washbourne	... 147, 169
Cookson, John	... 169
Coombe, William	... 5
Cooth, Charles	... 169
Cope, Harry	... 2
Couldrey, Bro.	... 162, 178
Cousins, Mr.	... 68
Cowen, Joseph	... 223
Cox, Charles Westly	... 169
Cox, Rev. J. E.	... 186
Coxe, Daniel	... 96
Craggs, Thomas	... 22
Craig, W.	... 58
Cranstoun Day, Thos. N.	... 197
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode	... 100, 219
Crofts, John	... 152
Crookham, Rev. W. T. R.	... 117
Crossle, Dr.	... 84
Crowe, Fred J. W.	... 37, 169, 188, 197, 198
Cruesemann, Dr. Edward	... 227
Cunningham, Archdeacon	... 117

	PAGE.
Persons referred to :—	
Cunningham, John	... 222
Cunningham, William Moore	... 228
Curtis, Richard	... 157, 169, 178
Dale, Rev. Robert	... 169
Dalkeith, Earl of	... 77
Daniel, Francis Columbine	... 197
Das Batra, Rai Bahadur	... 200
Davis, Bro.	... 147
Davis, Rev. Richard	... 169
Dawes, A. J.	... 223
Dawes, William	... 228
Deaken, John	... 155
Deans, James	... 133
de Berneville, Alexandre	... 225
de Berneval, Sandrin	... 225
d'Hermilly, Cauchard	... 53
de la Coste, B. P.	... 147
de la Peña, Ignacio	... 216
de Liagre, Jacques Chrétien	... 66
de Lusignan, H. J.	... 5
Delves, Mr.	... 81
D'Oheimb, Bro.	... 147
Deparis, John	... 225
Desaguliers, Dr. J. T.	... 67
De Salis, Rev. Henry Jerome	... 169
Devonshire, Duke of	... 120
Dick, Reginald T.	... 93
Diggs, Mr.	... 222
Dillon, Charles	... 142
Dingley, Robert Henry	... 169
Dixon, Hugh	... 29
Dodd, Dr. William	... 134
Dodds, Hugh	... 29
Dodds, John	... 29
Dorman, T. P.	... 193
Dorset, Rev. Bennett	... 169
Douglas, John Brown	... 61
Dring, Edmund H.	... 6, 128
Drought, William	... 161, 179
Duckworth, Bro.	... 170
Dunckerley, Thomas	... 197
Dundas, Baron	... 57, 133
Dundas, Frederick	... 133
Dundas, James Whitley Deans	... 133
Dundas, Thomas	... 57
Durham, Earl of	... 20
Durham, Hercules	... 139, 170
Eccles, Allan Harrison	... 170
Edgar, W. J.	... 2, 212
Edward the Elder	... 9
Edwin of Northumbria	... 10
Edwin, Prince	... 6
Egan, Charles James	... 227
Elliott, Bro.	... 141, 170
Ellis, John	... 170
Emerson, John	... 29
Erroll, Earl of	... 56
Evance, Thomas	... 170
Evans, Evan	... 161
Evans, Stephen	... 68
Evanson, Thomas	... 170
Eyton, John	... 170
Fairford, Lord	... 170
Fairlis, James	... 29
Farewell, Samuel	... 170
Farmer, Peter	... 219
Fawcett, John	... 20
Fenton, S. J.	... 137
Finch, Bro.	... 149, 170
Fireman, Bro.	... 124
Firminger, Rev. W. K.	... 2, 93
Foley, John Herbert	... 170
Folkes, Martin	... 81
Ford, Mr.	... 94
Forrest, John	... 162, 179

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Fortescue, <i>Hon.</i> Hugh	170	Horsley, <i>Bro.</i>	141
Foster, Charles Ross	63	Horsley, <i>Canon</i> J. W.	17
Fotheringham, <i>Bro.</i>	170	Horsley, Samuel	171
Fotheringham, Norman	170	Horst, Christian	64
Fowke, T.	155	Houghton, <i>Col.</i> Daniel	82
Fowler, C. J.	193	Hovenden, Robert	2, 4
Francis, Charles	149, 170	Howard, Middleton	171
Franklin, Benjamin	95	Howard-Flanders, W.	225
Frazer, Persifor	98	Huddersford, <i>Rev.</i> John	172
Freebairn	62	Hughan, W. J.	16, 58, 83, 95, 128, 193, 205, 212, 221
Freeman, <i>Prof.</i> E. A.	9	Hughes-Hallett, <i>Col.</i> H. T.	136
Fulham, Edward	171	Hull, John	152
Fynes, <i>Bro.</i>	171	Hunt, Arthur John	227
Gages, <i>Marquis</i> de	66, 147	Hunter, Francis	29
Gedge, Alfred S.	4	Hutchinson, Richard	29
Ghislain, Louis	36	Hutton, <i>Bishop</i>	19
Gibson, George	68	Hyde, Henry	129
Gilbert, <i>Bro.</i>	151, 171	Hyends, Thomas	29
Giorgione	90	Innys, <i>Mr.</i>	68
Gissing, G. J.	36	Ireland, John	161, 179
Goblet d'Alviella, <i>Count</i>	1, 35, 85, 224	Isham, <i>Rev.</i> Edmund	148, 172
Goodenough, Joseph	144, 171	Jackson, Thomas	172
Gorham, W. H.	193	Jackson, Thomas Clepham	63
Gould, Robert Freke	10, 67	James, <i>Bishop</i>	19
Gove, Royal A.	5	Janes, <i>Bro.</i>	172
Grace, Henry J.	128	Jamiat Rai, <i>Rai Bahadur</i>	196
Grant, <i>Rev.</i> James	134	Johnson, Charles	86
Gray, <i>Rev.</i> J. H.	117	Jones, Stephen	222
Greeven, R.	79	Joseph, B. H.	129
Gregory, George	63	Karsakoff, <i>Bro.</i>	152
Greiner, G.	3	Kempson, Gough Willis	172
Grennard, <i>Bro.</i>	159, 179	Ker, Gervas	172
Grubb, James	124	Kerr, James	61
Guidon, Francis	171	Khory, E. J.	2
Guy, Harry	2, 36	Kilmarnock, <i>Earl</i> of	56
Gwynne, John	179	King, Richard	172
Haddon, <i>Rev.</i> Giles	139, 171	Kirk, John	68
Haeckler, Rudolphe	93	Knapp, Thomas	179
Hale, <i>Bro.</i>	152	Knight, Herbert M.	2
Hall, William	20	Knightley, Charles	172
Halsey, T. F.	2	Kynaston, John	172
Hammond, <i>Dr.</i> W.	94	Lambe, Robert	29
Hannam, William	191	Lambert, <i>Mr.</i>	82
Harbin, Thomas	68	Lamberton, James M.	96
Harige, William	99	Lambton, John	20
Harris, Moses	219	Lambton, John George	20, 196
Harrison, George	155	Lambton, William Henry	20
Harvey, <i>Lord</i>	81	Laue, John	122
Hawkins, E. L.	5, 17, 54, 62, 114, 130, 139, 193	Langford, <i>Bro.</i>	159, 179
Hayes, <i>Bro.</i>	157	Langford, John	179
Hayes, <i>Mr.</i>	151	Langhorn, John	23
Hayes, <i>Dr.</i> Philip	151, 171	Lapappe, Raoul	225
Heidegger, <i>Mr.</i>	82	Lates, <i>Bro.</i>	142
Hele, <i>Rev.</i> Richard	171	Laughton, W. E.	138
Hellins, <i>Rev.</i> E. W. J.	117	Lausse, Martin	225
Hemmings, Frank	227	Lawrence, <i>Rev.</i> John T.	193, 197, 207, 210
Henley, <i>Orator</i>	219	Leadbitter, <i>Dr.</i>	118
Heseltine, James	142	Lee, Ralph	24, 29
Hextall, W. B.	1, 35, 54, 66, 116, 129, 205, 219, 223	Le Feuvre, <i>Major</i> J. E.	64
Hicks, William	171	Lefroy, <i>Bro.</i>	172
Highinton, <i>Bro.</i>	23	Leslie, <i>Rev.</i> Richard	172
Hill, Arthur R.	118, 122	Leven, <i>Earl</i> of	61
Hills, David	93	Lewis, H. F.	226
Hobbs, J. Walter	88	Lewis, William	172
Hodgson, <i>Bro.</i>	144	Liddle, Cuthbert	29
Hodgson, William	155	Linnecar, Richard	134
Holme, R. H.	63	Little, William Charles	61
Holmes, <i>Rev.</i> Robert	152, 171, 179	Littleton, Joseph	193
Holt, Rowland	152	Livingstone, <i>Sir</i> Alexander	57
Honeywood, John	171	Lobingier, C. S.	2
Honyer, S.	118	Loewy, Benno	2
Hopley, J. H.	2	Logan, W. C.	64
Hopper, Robert	21	Lowe, <i>Rev.</i> John	164, 179

Persons referred to :—	PAGE.	Persons referred to :—	PAGE.
Lowson, Rowland	29	Parsons, Bro.	162
Lucas, Rev. Samuel	173	Parsons, John	179
Mac Calla, Clifford P.	95	Payne, George	81
Macdonald, Bro.	173	Pearson, Bro.	179
Macdonald, Andrew	64	Pearson, Guy	118
Macdonald, Col. John	58	Pearson, Thomas	63
Mackay, A. M.	61	Peek, Rev. Richard	93
Mackenzie, Mr.	93	Pelly, John	173
McLean, A.	226	Pemberton, Thomas	159, 179
McMahon, Sir Henry	196	Percy, Earl	20
McMillan, Neil	226	Perrault, Claude	70
McQueen, George	60	Phelips, Edward	173
Mansell, Christopher	162	Phillipson, Thomas	29
Markham Christopher A.	219	Phippen, Lou.	226
Markham, Rev. Robert	139, 173	Pick, S. Perkins	129
Martin, John	192	Pickance, Col. W. J.	66
Martin, S. J.	94	Pilkington, Leonard	20
Mason, William	59	Pilkington, Nemyas	20
Masterton, F. C.	64	Ping, John	163
Mathews, William	159, 179	Place, Bro.	126
Matthews, Mr.	156	Plot, Dr. Robert	87
Matthews, H. J.	64	Polkemmet, Lord	61
Mayson, Rev. Charles	157, 173	Pollington, Bro.	159, 179
Mee, Mr.	81	Potts, G. David	129
Meyses, John	165, 179	Powell, Cecil	192, 193
Middleton, Thomas	56	Powys, Rev. W.	118
Miller, Hugh	62	Poyntz, Rev. Newdigate	174
Miller, Weston	117	Preedy, Joseph	5
Millett, Charles	138	Prendergast, Sir Thomas	81
Mitchel, John	173	Preston, William	145
Mitchell, William	59	Price, Henry	96
Mitchell, William T.	226	Price, Robert	174
Modd, Rev. John	173	Price, Thomas	23
Monro, Gerard	159, 179	Pridie, Bro.	162, 179
Montague, Duke of	68	Pritchard, Henry	76, 85, 89
Moore, Francis	173	Prower, John	174
Moore, John	99, 194	Pruden, Frederick	136
Morton, Bishop	19	Rawbone, Rev. John	151, 174
Moseley, Isaac	191	Rawlins, Bro.	159, 179
Morse, Rev. H. G.	120	Read, W. H.	58
Mowlins, Bro.	161	Reyes, Governor	216
Moyle, J. Copley	136	Reynolds, James	159, 180
Moyses, Bro.	117	Rice, Rev. Bro.	120
Murray, George	61	Richardson, Arthur Connor	136
Muckleston, William Hawkins	173	Richardson, John	29
Muller, E. G.	145	Richmond, Duke of	81
Munkhouse, Rev. Richard	135	Richmond Henry	174
Murray, Alfred A. A.	193	Ridley, William	29
Myers, Dr. C. S.	117	Robbins, Alfred F.	67, 185
Myers, Rev. Streyntsham Derbyshire	173	Robbins, Joseph	136
Napleton, Rev. John	139, 173	Roberts, Bro.	180
Nash, Beau	81	Roberts, Bryan	174
Newman, Henry Field	227	Roberts, J.	186
Newman, R.	189	Roberts, Thomas	174
Nicholl, Bro.	173	Robinson, George Herbert	228
Nicholson, G.	23	Robson, George	21
Nickerson, S. D.	96, 227	Robson, John	21
Nikitin, Basil	173	Rogers, W.	221
Noorthouck, John	62	Ronaldshay, Earl of	57
Norfolk, Duke of	96	Rose, William	174
Normon, Robert	68	Rosenbaum, Rev. Morris	193
Norris, Thomas	165, 179	Rous, Richard	174
Norris, William	159, 179	Rowell, George	29
North, Henry	159, 179	Rowell, James	29
Northumberland, Duke of	20	Rowell, John	29
Orlady, George B.	99, 193	Rowell, William	29
Page, Alfred J. E.	63	Rylands, W. H.	10, 134
Paget, Col.	81	Sachse, Dr. Julius F.	95, 194
Paisley, Lord	82	Sadler, Henry	84, 134
Palmer, John	5	Sainsbury, Thomas	174
Palmer, John	24, 29	Salisbury, Bishop of	69
Palmer, Nicholas	29	Salmon, Richard Lowndes	174
Parker, George	154	Samber, Robert	73
Parker, Capt. Hyde	173	Sandby, Thomas	155
Parker, Thomas	150	Sandford, Bro.	149

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Sanford, Edward	175	Todd, Matthew	29
Sanford, James	175	Todd, Nicholas	29
Sandham, Robert	93, 227	Todd, Thomas	24, 29
Sayer, Anthony	86	Tomliuson, Rev. E. M.	63
Schlener, J. A.	64	Townshend, Viscount	70
Scourfield, Francis	170	Towsey, Bro.	160, 180
Scot, William	62	Trenchard, William	176
Scurroe, Christopher	29	Trotman, Samuel	176
Seavill, L. C.	64	Tutt, Theophilus	152
Seymour, Edward	175	Vail, J.	117
Shackles, George L.	5, 189	van Boelen, L.	5
Shepherdson, Miles	29	van Boelen, Marcus	5
Sherman, Fred. H.	226	Verhaeghen, Pierre Theodore... ..	224
Shorter, Clement	62	Vestenburg, John	147
Sibley, Ebenezer	191	Victor, Maurice	227
Simpson, J. P.	115	Vierel, J.	147
Simpson, Robert	29	Velley, Thomas	176
Simpson, William	29	Vincent, E. L.	226
Sinclair, Charles	191	Virgoe, William	138
Sinclair, H. W.	2	Wade, Thomas	29
Slator, T. H.	64	Wagner, John	137
Sly, F. G.	93	Walond, William	176
Small, Joseph	175	Walker, Anthony	29
Smith, Rev. Joseph	175	Wall, John	152
Smith, Persifor Frazer	95	Wall, Martin	152, 176
Smith, Thomas	29	Wall, Robert	29
Songhurst, W. J.	53, 114, 120, 135, 207, 210	Walker, Rev. William	161, 180
Sonnenkalb, F.	195	Walpole, Sir Robert	71
Sorrell, Francis	81	Warren, Sir Charles	58
South, Thomas	175	Warren, J. S.	66
Souvorof, Prochor	175	Warren, William Hamilton	180
Spalding, W. P.	117	Washington, George... ..	189
Spencer, Richard	186	Watson, Gilbert	29
Speth, Geo. W.	86	Watson, William	113
Starkey, Bro.	180	Watts, Charles J.	62
Staveley, Rev. H. C.	118	Welfitt, Rev. William	176
St. Clair, J.	193	Westropp, T. J.	36
Stephens, Samuel George	227	Wharton, Duke of	68, 220
Stevens, Bro.	175	White, William	125, 138
Stewart, Robert	63	Whitley, Rev. Edward	176
Steyermann, Max	136	Whittle, James	138
Stinton, Rev. Thomas	150, 174	Whytehead, T. B.	221
Stott, Bro.	23	Wildicombe, J. H.	117
Strahan, Andrew	62	Wight, Osborne	176
Street, Oliver D.	221	Wilford, J.	219
Strode, Rev. James	175	Wilkinson, Christopher	29
Strong, Edward	75	Wilkinson, William	20
Strong, James	155, 175	Willett, Bro.	149, 176
Strout, O. W.	226	Williams, Daniel	176
Sussex, Duke of	126	Williams, Thomas	176
Tate, William	175	Willis, Rev. John	139, 176
Tawney, Edward	162, 180	Wills, Bro.	147
Taylor, Bro.	164	Wills, Rev. John	177
Taylor, John	29	Willson, Bro.	23
Taylor, John	180	Wilson, Gavin	61
Taylor, William	29	Wilson, Richard	24
Taylor, William	180	Wilson, Richard	138
Tempest, John	20	Winter, Thomas	177
Tempest, Thomas	20	Wood, George	21
Tenbroeke, A.	145	Wood, Rev. James	139, 177
Terry, James	64	Wood, John	177
Thompson, Bro.	166	Wood, Richard	165, 177
Thompson, George	2, 58	Wood, Rev. Richardson	180
Thompson, John	29	Woodcock, James	148, 177
Thompson, Michael	29	Woodford, Rev. A. F. A.	83
Thomson, M.	66	Woodford, Rev. James	177
Thomson, Peter	138	Woodhouse, Francis	177
Thomson, Reginald Alexander	228	Worsley, Thomas	177
Thorp, John T.	5, 36, 62, 117, 128, 138, 188, 193, 198, 205	Wren, Sir Christopher	74
Thurston, John N. Oldfield	227	Wurttemberg, Duke of	37
Tidnam, H. A.	117	Wyatt, Thomas	163, 180
Tisdale, Michael	176	Yarker, John	54, 130, 193
		Yates, Bro.	117, 162
		Yeates, Bro.	162, 180
		Yeats, Bro.	162

Persons referred to : —	PAGE.		PAGE.
Yelaguin, <i>Senator</i>	152	Star, Masonic	93
Yeomans, <i>Rev. John</i>	156, 177	Strong, Edward, as a Free Mason	75
Young, F. E.	214	Supreme Grand Lodge	133
Young, Henry	29	Sword, Certificate of Knight of the	36
Younger, John	29		
Zakkai, Johann ben	197	Taciturnity and Concord, Pillars of	
Zetland, <i>Earl of</i>	57, 133	Good Fellowship	76
Philadelphia, Freemasonry in, before		Three Wise Men, by Giorgione	90
1717	95	Time Immemorial Lodges in America	96
Prendergast, Sir Thomas; Grand		Toast of the W.M.	198
Warden in England and Ireland... ..	83	Tobacco-pipe, Masonic	93
Presentation to John T. Thorp	188	Trial of Barret v. Pritchard	76, 85, 88
Procession three times round Lodge	148	Trowel Jewel for Apprentices	127
Publications, Masonic, in 1909	193	Tutor to instruct the young Mason	99
Puerile Signs and Wonders of a Free-		Tyler, Appointment of Deputy	151
mason	115		
Ritual of the Fendeurs	39	Uniform worn in Cambridge Lodges	125
Report of Audit Committee	2	University of Masonic Origin	224
Roberts MS. published in <i>The Post</i>			
<i>Man</i> , 1722	185	Visiting other Lodges in the same	
Royal Order of Scotland, and the		town prohibited	143
Lodge St. David, Edinburgh	59	Visitors admitted by Ballot	143
St. Andrew, Patron of the Durham		Walpole St. Peter	118
Guild	21	Walsoken	118
Scarf for Chaplain	156	West Walton	118
Scottish Grand Lodge in London	133	Wharton and the Gormogons	79
Seampstresses, Sisterhood of Free	80	Wharton and the Jacobites	77
Selection of Master in Master's Lodge	144	Wheeler's Lodge	219
Snuff Box, Masonic	94	Wisbech	117
Song, Masonic	112	Wren as a Free Mason	74

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Apron, Druidical Lodge, Rotherham... ..	138	Jewel. Lodge of Prudent Brethren	36
" of a Prisoner of War	135	" Pierced	36
Arms of Masons' Guild, Durham	213	" R.A., 1809	36
Cambridge, King's College	116, 118	Masonic Stone, Peterborough	218
" St. Benet's Church	116	Medal, Alfred Lodge, Oxford	199
" St. John's College	116, 120	" P.M. presentation jewel	5, 192
" St. Mary's Church	120	Minute Book, Alfred Lodge, Oxford 141, 152, 153	
" Trinity College	116		
Chairs, Lodge Corinth, Nagpur	93	Orders Book of Masons' Guild, Durham	32
Charter of Masons' Guild, Durham,			
1638	24	Portrait, John T. Thorp	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Charter signed by Athelstan and Edwin	13		
		Signature, Thomas Morton, Bishop of	
Fendeurs, Frontispiece of MS. Ritual	40	Durham	29
" Titlepage of Ritual, 1788	48	Star, Engraved	93, 94
Furniture, Lodge Orange, Rustenburg	137		
		Tho. Carmick MS.	104, 108, 113
Gregorian Hymn	134	Three Wise Men, Giorgione's picture	90
Horn Mug, Orange Society	5	Walpole St. Peter's Church	120
		Walsoken. All Saints Church	118
Jewel, Combined R.A. and P.M.	94	Wardens' Book of Masons' Guild, Dur-	
" Engraved	36	ham	28, 29
" Engraved; Square and Com-		West Walton, St. Mary's Church	118, 120
passes	188, 189	Wisbech, St. Peter's Church	118

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Begemann, Dr. W. ...	62	Hughan, W. J. ...	16, 58, 83, 95, 123, 212
Boyer, William ...	218	Mackay, A. M. ...	59, 61
Brown, Harry ...	19	Middleton, Thomas ...	56
Byatt, John ...	189	Robbins, Alfred F. ...	67, 185
Casler, C. C. ...	226	Rogers, W. ...	220
Crowe, Fred. J. W. ...	37, 90, 193	Sadler, Henry ...	84, 133, 184
Das Batra, Rai Bahadur ...	200	Scot, William ...	62
Dawes, A. J. ...	223	Simpson, J. P. ...	115
Dring, E. H. ...	6	Songhurst, W. J. ...	53, 114, 134, 135, 181, 207, 210
Eland, George ...	133	Street, Oliver D. ...	221
Goblet d'Alviella, Count ...	85, 224	Thorp, John T. ...	198
Hawkins, E. L. ...	17, 54, 62, 114, 139	Watson, William ...	113
Hextall, W. B. ...	54, 85, 116, 130, 204, 219, 222	Watts, Chas. J. ...	62
Hill, Arthur R. ...	122	Young, F. E. ...	214
Hobbs, J. Walter ...	88		
Horsley, Canon ...	17, 183		
Howard-Flanders, W. ...	225		



TABLE OF CONTENTS.

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE
Friday, 7th January, 1910	1
Friday, 4th March, 1910	35
Friday, 6th May, 1910	106
Friday, 24th June, 1910, St. John's Day in Harvest	165
Thursday, 30th June, to Sunday, 3rd July, 1910 (Summer Outing—Chichester)	187
Friday, 7th October, 1910	213
Tuesday, 8th November, 1910, Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs ...	321

NOTES AND QUERIES.

General George Washington and Lodge No. 227 (I.C.)	95
Old Friends	97
The Masons of Como, and Masons' Marks	97
Masonic Titles compared with those of the Church of England	98
Serment	99
Prussian Hermits	99
Leonard Drory	99
Adjournment of a Lodge	203
The Sergeants of La Rochelle	205
Israelites and Afghans	206
The Phoenix Lodge, No. 173	207
Astley's	208
Freemasons in the Honourable Artillery Company	210
The Harlequin Freemason	334
The Duke of Atholl	334
Magister-Mathesios	334, 336
Powder Flask	336
Lodge Social and Military Virtues	336
Preston's "Illustrations of Masonry"	337

OBITUARY.

Andrews, William Henry	338
Baker, William King	100
Bellingham, Augustus William Henry	100
Bodilly, Reginald T. H.	212
Brown, Hon. James W.	100
Burn-Callander, Edward	211
Cama, Dorabjee Pestonjee	338
Clarke, Ven. Archdeacon F. E.	100
Conder, Edward	100
Crossle, Dr. Francis C.	328
Edward VII., King	101, 211
Ellis, Lilley	338
Freeman, John William	212
Gibbons, Hubert	212
Gray-Buchanan, Alec Wilson	100
Grounds, Holbrook	100

OBITUARY.—Continued.

PAGE

Guttman, Oscar	211
Harben, Henry Andrade	211
Horton, Edward	100
James, Hugh	100
Kenyon, George Henry	211
Mackay, Daniel	339
Meredith, William Chubb	212
Molloy, Harry J.	212
Nunn, Dr. Richard Joseph	212
Pierce, W. Frank	339
Rau, Rangarao Vasudeva	339
Robinson, John	339
Simner, Abel	339
Sparks, Harry James	100
Steavenson, Joseph	339
Stuttaford, William Foot	339
Thomas, Richard Griffith	211
Thompson, Frank J.	211
Wiebe, Carl Cornelius	339
Wills, Thomas H.	212

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Dr. Anderson of the Constitutions. By Alfred F. Robbins	...	6
Biographical particulars in the <i>Gentleman's Magazine</i> , 1739 and 1783, 6; and in <i>History of Dissenting Churches</i> , 1814, 7; Lease of Chapel in Swallow Street, 1710, 8; A sermon preached by Anderson in 1711-12, 9; Newspaper references to the Fraternity of R.C., and Society of the Seven Liberal Sciences, 9; and the Fraternity of St. James, 10; Anderson's Sermons published 1715, 11; and 1720, 12; Publication of the 1st Edition of "Constitutions," 1723, and "The Secret History of the Free Masons," 13; New Lease of Swallow Street Chapel, 1729, 15; Anderson receives £200 from Royal Bounty, 1735, 17; A sermon in 1737 dedicated to Sir Robert Walpole, 18; Anderson's losses in the South Sea Bubble and possible imprisonment for debt, 19; "Masonry Dissected," "The perjurd Free-Mason Detected" and "A Defence of Masonry," 20; Anderson's "Royal Genealogies" and "House of Yvery," 22; publication of theological pamphlet in 1733, 22; and Second Edition of "Constitutions" in 1738, 23; Anderson's house in the Savoy, 24; his death and burial in Bunhill Fields, 1739, 25; posthumous publications, 26; Anderson's character, 27. Comments on the paper by E. L. Hawkins, 28; E. H. Dring, 29; W. J. Songhurst, 32. Reply by A. F. Robbins, 33.		
The Special Lodge of Promulgation, 1809-11. By W. B. Hextall.	...	37
Lodge of Promulgation formed under Warrant from the Grand Lodge of the "Moderns," 37; Appointment of Officers, James Earnshaw, Master, Charles Bonnor, Secretary, 38; "Ancient" practices adhered to in Lodge of Antiquity, 38; Rehearsing the Ancient Charges, The situation of the Deacons, 39; Position of the Three Great Lights, 40; Toasts, Situation of Wardens, Stewards not Officers but "Appendages," The Wardens' Columns, 41; Ceremony of "Exaltation," Master described as Most Excellent Ruler, 42; Complaiants against Charles Edward Reynolds, 43; Ceremony of Installation, 44; Complaiants against James Savage, 45; Adjournment of a Lodge, 46; Report of Committee for installing the Acting Grand Master,		

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE

47; Thanks of Grand Lodge to Members of the Lodge, 48; Indications that the work adopted was largely that of the "Ancients," 49; The Two Landmarks, 50; Probability that "two" was an error of the copyist, and that "trae" was intended, 52; Bonnor's Plan for expediting the promulgation of the Landmarks, 54; A Masonic Professor proposed, 55; The Members of the Lodge of Promulgation, 57. Comments by W. J. Hughan, 59; W. Wonnacott, 60; F. J. W. Crowe, 64; H. Sadler, 65; W. J. Songhurst, 67; E. H. Dring, Hamon le Strange, Dr. W. Hammond, G. H. Luetchford, Canon Horsley, E. L. Hawkins, 69. Reply by W. B. Hextall, 70.

- King Edward VII., Past Grand Master and Protector of the Craft.** By W. J. Hughan 101
The King as a Monarch, as a Peace Maker, and as a Mason, 101.
- Magister-Mathesios.** By Sydney T. Klein 107
Procedure in Operative Lodges, 108; The-introduction of Speculatives, and the Pythagorean Theorem, 109; The triangular form of Operative Lodges, 110; Method of forming a right angle; The *Vesica Piscis*, 111; The pointed arch in architecture, 112; Geometry and Masonry, 115; The *Vesica Piscis* and the Equilateral Triangle, 116; as Canons of Proportion in Architecture, 118; The formation of a Pentagon, 121; The Templar Cross, 124; Templar influence suggested as the origin of Gothic Architecture, 125; The form of the Lodge as indicated in the *Mason's Examination, Grand Mystery, Masonry Dissected, Coutumes Religieuses*, 126; Preston's *Illustrations*, etc., 127; The triangle in the Tho. Carmick MS., 129; and in Minute Books of German Lodges, 130; The position of the Royal Arch under the 'Ancients' and 'Moderns,' 135. Comments by F. J. W. Crowe, W. J. Hughan, 139; R. F. Gould, W. J. Songhurst, 140; Julius F. Sachse, 141; D. F. de l'Hoste Ranking, 142. Reply by S. T. Klein, 147. Hidden Mystery No. VI.; The Mystery of the Apex, 149.
- A Chapter from the early History of the Royal Naval Lodge, No. 59.** By Canon Horsley 152
The formation of the Lodge, its names, its numbers, and its meeting places, 152; Francis Columbine Daniel, his membership of the Lodge, and connection with Masonic Charitable Institutions, 153; his Masonic irregularities, an attempted schism, Knighthood obtained by fraud, 154; Minute Book of the Lodge from 1791, Seafaring Members, 155; 1st and 2nd degrees always conferred the same night, 157; payments for 'scowring' pipes, 158; for sword, and for Jewels, 159; Donations to Charity, 160.
- Ahiman Rezon.—Faithful Brother Secretary.** By the Rev. M. Rosenbaum. 162
Suggestion that the title of Laurence Dermott's Book was adopted from meanings given in the marginal notes of the Genevan Bible, 163; The numerical value of the letters in 'Laurence' identical with those in 'Ahiman,' 164.
- The Craft and its Orphans in the Eighteenth Century.** By W. J. Chetwode Crawley 167
John Boaman's scheme for maintaining the children of Masons, rejected by the Grand Lodge of England, 1738-9, 167; An Irish Lottery Scheme, 1777, 171; backed by the Grand Lodge of Ireland, 173; but not properly

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE

supported by subscribers, 175; The English Girls' School, 1788, The English Boys' School, 1798, 177; The Irish Girls' School, 1792, 177; Approbation by Grand Lodge, the originators of the scheme, Jonathau Ashe, James Brush, 179; The Royal Arch Lodge No. 190, 180; A benefit performance at Astley's, 181; Holden's *Masonic Songs*, 182; Formation of Fund by Grand Lodge of Ireland, 183; Other Contributions, Legacies, Charity Sermons, 184; Orphanages in Sweden, 185.

- Summer Outing, July, 1910, Chichester.** By W. B. Hextall. ... 187
 Welcome at Lodge of Union, 187; The Cathedral, St. Mary's Hospital, the Neptune and Minerva stone, 188; The Guildhall and Priory Park, The Bishop's Palace, Whitby School, Bosham, Goodwood, 189; Service at the Cathedral, 190.
- Some Notes on the Tracing Boards of the Lodge of Union, No. 38, Chichester.** By O. N. Wyatt ... 191
 Boards of the Lodge of Harmony, 1825, and of the Lodge of Friendship, 1811, 191; Josiah Bowring, 192.
- The Lodge of Reconciliation, 1813-1816.** By W. Wonnacott ... 215
 Differences between the organization of the Lodge of Pronulgation and that of the Lodge of Reconciliation, 215; The Lodge of Reconciliation composed of two groups of "worthy and expert Master Masons," 216; its objects and powers, 217; The Warrant issued by the 'Moderns,' 218; the two groups not fused into one, 221; Further appointments by the Duke of Sussex, 223; The early work of the Lodge was merely to reobligate brethren preparatory to the Union, 226; Deputations from Country Lodges informed that they were to continue to work as heretofore until they received further notice, 228; Ceremonies worked, 230; Report to the Duke of Sussex, 231; Vacancies in the Lodge filled up, 233; Opposition by certain London Lodges, 234; Examination of their Members by the Lodge of Reconciliation, 235; Report thereon to the Duke of Sussex, 240; Complaints against Lawrence Thompson, 243; Further report on the recalcitrant Lodges sent to the Duke of Sussex, 244; and the questions referred by him to the Board of General Purposes, 245; Refusal to produce Warrants and Minute Books, 247; Harmony apparently restored, 250; Work of the Lodge of Reconciliation adopted by Grand Lodge, 253; Visits of Members to the Lodges in the Provinces, 256; The work of Dr. Hemming, 260; The Minutes of the Lodge of Reconciliation, 261; Biographical notes on some Members, Samuel Hemming, 274; William Meyrick, William Shadbolt, Thomas Bell, 275; J. H. Sarratt, Stephen Jones, James Joyce, 276; Joseph Jones, Lawrence Thompson, William Henry White, 277; William Henry White, James McCann, Richard Bayley, 278; Richard Francis Mestayer, John Heath Goldsworthy, Thomas Harper, 279; Michael Corcoran, William Fox, William Oliver, James Ronalds, Edwards Harper, J. M. da Costa, 280; Robert Leslie Percy, W. D. Cummins, Henry Isaac Knapp, 281; Philip Broadfoot, Thomas Harland, William Jordan, Thomas Satterly, 282; William Williams, 283; Arthur Tegart, James Earlsshaw, 284. Appendix I., Summary of Lodge Attendances, 285; Appendix II., Attendances of the Brethren, 289. Comments by Fred. J. W. Crowe, Henry Sadler, Eugene E. Street, Sydney T. Klein, 302; W. J. Hughan, 303; W. B. Hextall, 304. Reply by W. Wonnacott, 306.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

PAGE

The Engraved List of A.D. 1747. By W. J. Hughan ...	308
The List of Lodges in the Library of the Grand Lodge of Hamburg, engraved by Benjamin Cole ; Value of Engraved Lists for tracing Meeting places of Lodges, Missing Lists, 308.	
Masonic Blue. By Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley ...	309
The Theory of Fred. J. W. Crowe on the Origin of Masonic Colours, Grand Officers' from the Order of the Garter, Grand Stewards' from the Order of the Bath, Grand Lodge of Scotland from the Order of the Thistle, Grand Lodge of Ireland from the Order of St. Patrick, 309; other theories considered, 311; References to Colours in the Minutes of Grand Lodge, and Rawlinson MSS., 311; Colour changed in Grand Lodge of England about 1726, 312; The Colour of the Garter, originally very pale blue, made darker to distinguish from Installations by the Pretender, Evidence from Portraits, 313; The change made about 1745, 314; The shade of blue adopted by the Grand Lodge of Ireland, 315; Variations by the Grand Lodge of England referred to by Laurence Dermott, 316; Sky blue still worn in Portugal, 317; Other accounts of the change in tint of the Garter, 318; Mazarine blue, 319; Summary of conclusions, 319; The National Colour of Ireland, 320.	
Installation Address. By Henry Sadler ...	324
The Toast of "The Worshipful Master." By Gotthelf Greiner ...	328

REVIEWS.

The Phœnix Lodge, No. 173, 1785-1909. A Retrospect ...	W. Wonnacott ...	73
History of Freemasonry in Buxton and Longnor ...	Fred. J. W. Crowe ...	93
Fifty years of the Arboretum Lodge, 1858-1908 ...	Fred. J. W. Crowe ...	94
The Lodge of Research, No. 2429, Transactions for the year 1909-10 ...	W. J. Hughan ...	193
The Comacines; their Predecessors and Successors ...	W. J. Hughan ...	194
History of Freemasonry in Hyderabad (Deccan) ...	W. J. Hughan ...	194
Katalog der Bibliothek . . . Grossen Loge von Hamburg ...	W. J. Hughan ...	196
Things a Freemason should know ...	E. L. Hawkins ...	196
The Jacobite Lodge at Rome, 1735-1737	W. J. Chetwode Crawley	198
History of the Neptune Lodge No. 22, 1757-1909 ...	W. J. Hughan ...	200
The Symbolism of the Bible and of Ancient Literature Generally ...	Rev. S. S. Stitt ...	332

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Adjournment of a Lodge	46, 203
Adoption, Lodges of	106
Afghans and Israelites	206
Ahiman Rezon, suggested explanation of	162
Anderson, Dr. James; Biographical Notes	6
Anderson, Dr. James, receives a grant from the Royal Bounty	17
Antediluvian Masonry	325
Antiquity, Lodge of, adhered to 'Ancient' practices	38
Apex, The Mystery of the	149
Apprenticing children of Masons, Scheme for	167
Apron, Curious Templar	4
Astley's Circus, Dublin, Benefit Performance in aid of Masonic Girls' School	181
Astley's Circus, London, in connection with	208
Audit Report	3

Blue Aprons presented by Grand Lodge	67
Blue Breeches	327
Bottles, Masonic	105
Boys' School, Masonic, Formation of	153

Canons of proportion in Architecture	118
---	-----

Chapters (R.A.) referred to:—

Charity and Concord, Longnor	93
Domatic, London	330
Macclesfield	93
Phoenix of St. Ann, Longnor	94
Ripley, Ohio	106
Royal York of Perseverance, London	330
St. Andrew's, Edinburgh	330
Temperance, London	330
Chevron and Chevronel	136
Chichester, Summer Outing	187
Clothing the Lodge	201
Comacine Builders, The	194
Como, The Masons of	97

Daniel, Francis Columbine, in the Royal Naval Lodge	152
Deacons recommended by Lodge of Promulgation	39
Deacons, Situation of	39
Degrees, First and Second, conferred on one night	157
Degrees, Three conferred on one night	201

Edward VII., King, as a Freemason... ..	101
Exaltation, Term used in Craft Lodge	42
Excellent and High Excellent Degree	202

Exhibits:—

Autograph Letter; Matthew Cooke	166
Autograph Letter; Dr. George Oliver	166
Apron, Loyal United Friends	322
Apron worn in Mexico	214
Aprons, Engraved	167
Aprons, hand-painted	167

Exhibits:

	PAGE
Aprons, various	4, 5, 36
Badge, Lodge Kaiser Friedrich zur Bundestreue, Berlin	106
Bottle, with Square and Com- passes	105
Certificate, Bath Council of Rites	322
Certificate, Caledonian Lodge, London, 1766	167
Certificate issued by W. Finch Lodge of Adoption under Order of Misraim	214
Certificate to Agur Booth, 1774, Stratford, Connecticut	4
Certificates, various	5, 36
Chapter Penny, Ripley Chapter, Ohio	106
Charm for watch chain	106
Columns made in Queensland	5
Crowbar from Egypt	214
Dinner Ticket, Boys' School, 1813	36
Diplomas, various	5
Gavel from Egypt	214
Goblets	106
Handkerchief	35
Jewel, French Paste	167
„ French Prisoners' Work Grand Lodge (Royal York zur Freundschaft), Berlin	106
„ Grand Lodge (zu den drei Weltkugeln), Berlin	106
„ Lodge Hrvatska Vila, Croatia... ..	106
„ Lodge Humanitas, Vienna	106
„ Lodge Minerva und Rhenana, Cologne	106
„ Lodge zu den drei Balken, Münster	106
„ Modern Sols	105
„ pierced	5
„ P.M., Lodge of Unan- imity, North Walsham	36
„ R.A.	5
„ Silver, found at Paris	166
„ Souvenir, Grand Lodge of Ohio... ..	323
Jewels issued by W. Finch	214
„ Hungarian	36
„ Strong Man Lodge of Instruction	5
Jugs	4, 166
Medal, Lodge Freundschaft, Pressburg	106
„ of Girls' School, London, 1838	36
„ Pilgrim Lodge, Visit to Hamburg, 1910	105
„ St. John's, Lanark	105
Mug, Opalescent Glass	106
Passport issued during Reign of Terror	323
Patent of Grand Mistress of Lodges of Adoption under Order of Memphis	106
Pocket Companion, Edinburgh, 1752	4
Powder Flask	106

Exhibits :—	PAGE.	Lodges referred to :—	PAGE.
Sash worn in Mexico ...	214	Arboretum, Derby ...	94
Scarf pin ...	4	Astley's, London ...	209
Snuff boxes ...	5, 323	Bank of England, London ...	58, 218, 276
Souvenir Badge, G.L. of Ohio ...	4	Bedford, London ...	64
Star, Lodge des Amis Constans ...	214	Brotherly Love, Yeovil ...	154
„ Orange Society ...	214	Burlington, London ...	64, 230
Tombstones (Photographs) at Milton, Gravesend ...	5	Caledonian, London ...	166, 218, 230, 275
Watch with Masonic emblems ...	214	Canongate Kilwinning, Edinburgh ...	58, 139, 193
Woolwork panels ...	214	Constitution, London ...	63
Working Tools made in Queensland ...	5	Contrat Sociale, Paris ...	323
Finch Certificate and Jewels ...	214	Crowan ...	260
Form of the Lodge ...	126	Deccan, Chadarghaut ...	195
Gothic Architecture, Suggested origin of ...	125	Derbyshire, Longnor... ..	93
Geometry and Masonry ...	107	De l'Esperance, London ...	230, 280
Geometrical Master Mason, Degree of ...	140	Des Amis Constans ...	214
Gnostic Symbols in Gothic Architecture ...	143	Domatic, London ...	75, 84, 234, 236
Glasshouse Street, Anderson's Chapel in ...	8	East Devon Militia ...	268
Handkerchief, Masonic ...	35	Egyptian, London ...	75
Harlequin Freemason ...	334	Emulation, London ...	44, 57, 58, 62, 63, 210, 263, 275, 281
Honorary Masons ...	326	English, in 1747 ...	308
Honorary Membership recognized by Lodge of Promulgation ...	56	Enoch, London ...	210
Honourable Artillery Company, Freemasons in the ...	210	Etonian ...	269
Hungary, Masonic clothing worn under Grand Orient of ...	36	Felicity, London ...	217, 277
Illustrations of Masonry, First American Edition of Preston's ...	95, 337	Fidelity, London ...	84, 218, 234, 236, 279
Installation, Ceremony of, a Landmark ...	44	Freedom, Gravesend ...	5
Israelites and Afghans ...	206	Freundschaft, Pressburg ...	106
Jacobite Lodge at Rome ...	198	Friedrich zum Weisen Pferde, Hanover ...	141
Johannite Christians ...	143	Friedrich zur dem Elewer Thor ...	141
Kensington Gardens, Obelisk in ...	334	Friendship, Chichester ...	191
Knights Templar in Craft Lodges ...	253	Gihon, London ...	282
Landmarks, The ...	50	Globe, London ...	216
„ Essential foundations of the ...	167	Good Intent, London ...	263
Landmarks, Lodge of Promulgation to ascertain what were the Ancient ...	38	Grand Master's, London ...	62, 71, 216, 218, 279
Landmarks, Two or True ...	50	Grand Stewards', London ...	58, 275, 281
Land Members of a Lodge ...	156	Grenadiers, London ...	230
La Rochelle, The Sergeants of ...	205	Harmony, Boston, Lines. ...	271
Lights, Three Great, position of ...	40	Harmony, Chichester ...	191, 263
List of Lodges, 1747 ...	196, 308	Harmony, Gosport ...	267
Lodge, The form of the ...	126	Harmony, London ...	217, 274
Lodges, Engraved List of, 1747 ...	196, 303	Harrow, Chatham ...	271
Lodges referred to :—		Helston ...	260
<i>For List of Lodges represented at Meetings of Lodge of Reconciliation (1813 1816), see pages ...</i>	285-301	Honour, Wolverhampton ...	212
Albion, London ...	281	Hope, London ...	280
Amity, Poole ...	230	Howard of Brotherly Love ...	302
Angel, Colchester ...	99	Hrvatska Vila, Croatia ...	106
Antiquity, London ...	38, 40, 49, 58, 62, 217, 275, 277	Humanitas, Neudorf ...	36
Antiquity, Quebec ...	95	Humanitas, Vienna ...	106
Antwerp Tavern, London ...	281	Humber, Hull ...	5
Apollo, Beccles ...	267	Ionic and Prudence, London ...	264
Apollo, Salisbury ...	46	Jacobite, Rome ...	198
		Jerusalem, London ...	44, 58, 63
		Jordan, London ...	282
		Jordan, Torquay ...	212
		Justice, London ...	212, 330
		Kaiser Friedrich zur Bundestreu, Berlin ...	106
		Könyves Kálmán, Pressburg ...	36
		Lord Cochrane, London ...	218, 278
		Love and Honour, Falmouth ...	257, 303
		Mayo, Hyderabad ...	195
		Middlesex, London ...	75, 84, 210, 218, 279, 280
		Mirerva und Rhenana, Cologne ...	106
		Moirra, London ...	218, 230, 276, 277, 280
		Morland, Chadarghaut ...	195
		Mother Kilwinning, Edinburgh ...	139
		Mourning Bush, London ...	57, 210
		Neptune, London ...	200

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—		Masons' Marks	97
Oak, London	60	Master described as Most Excellent Ruler	42
Old Cumberland, London	230	Medal presented by the Royal Masonic Institution for Girls	36
Old St. John's, Lanark	105	Mexico, Masonic Clothing worn in	214
Peace and Harmony, London	230	Modern Masons	328
Penzance	260		
Philanthropic, King's Lynn	282	MS. Constitutions referred to:—	
Phoenix, London 72, 207, 234, 239		Bain	197
Phoenix of St. Ann, Buxton 94, 305		Grand Lodge, No. 1.	197
Pilgrim, London 105, 211		Tho. Carmick	129, 140, 141
Prince of Brunswick, London	234	Mystery of the Apex	149
Prince Edward's, London 84, 234, 236		Numerical Cryptograph known to Laurence Dermott	164
Prince of Wales, London 57, 58, 64		Obelisk in Kensington Gardens	334
Promulgation, London	37	Obligations altered by Lodge of Reconciliation	241
Pythagorean, London	230	Old Friends, Order of	97
Queen's Head, London	270	Operative Masons, Guild of	28
Reconciliation, London	215	Orange Society, Star of	214
Redruth	260	Orphanages, Masonic	167
Relief with Truth, London	152	Passing the Chair, a preliminary for the Royal Arch	195
Research, Leicester	193		
Robert Burns, London	218	Persons referred to:—	
Royal Arch, No. 190, Dublin 178, 180		Abbot, G. Blizard	153
Royal Arch, No. 198, Dublin	180	Abbot, Jos.	298
Royal Grove, London	209	Aberdeen, Bro.	209
Royal Horse Artillery	268	Abraham, M.	294
Royal Jubilee, London	218	Ackroyd, Bro.	207
Royal Naval, London 152, 230, 277		Ackroyd, R.	293
Royal Navy, London	152	Adams, Henry	89
Royal York of Perseverance, London	218, 280	Adams, J. W.	291
Rummer Tavern, London	33	Agar, James	216, 247
St. Alban's, London	44, 58	Albert, W. E.	289
St. David's, Edinburgh	139	Alderson, Rd.	298
St. James's, Edinburgh	139	Aldhouse, Benjamin	153, 209
St. John, Secunderabad	195	Aldridge, John	93
St. Mary's, London	210, 230	Alexander, William	88
Schiller, Pressburg	36	Alfreton, S.	257
Shakespear, London 63, 64, 230		Allamby, Bro.	208
Ship, Boston, Lincs.	272	Allen, J.	297
Sincerity, London	217, 277	Allen, James	242
Social and Military Virtues, Montreal	95, 336	Allen, Thomas	81, 297
Somerset House, London	58	Allison, James	78, 87, 207
Southgate, London	330	Almond, Rich.	298
Stability, London	282	Amory, John	272, 295
Stratford, Connecticut	4	Amphlett, Joseph	73, 155
Strong Man, London 5, 192, 320		Amphill, Lord	104, 195
Temperance, London	210	Anderson, Adam	6
Three Grand Principles, Dewsbury	166	Anderson, Rev. David	21
Three Swords, Dresden	139	Anderson, James	6, 230, 297
Tranquillity, London 218, 278, 282		Anderson, Rebecca	25
Trois Canons, Vienne	141	Andrews, John	81
True and Faithful, Sudbury	270	Andrews, W. H.	338
Tyrian, Derby	94	Antrim, Earl of	180
Unanimity, North Walsham	36	Apps, F.	2
Union, Chichester	187	Apps, George T.	187
Union, Norwich	267	Arnold, George	189
United Friendship,	251	Arnold, T.	267
United Strength, London 84, 234, 243		Ascher, P.	291
Unity, London 230, 281		Ashe, Rev. Jonathan	179
Unity, Longnor 93, 267, 305		Ashmole, Elias	109
Walsingham, Wilmington	320	Ashton, Thos.	290
Zerubbabel, Savannah	212	Astley, John	208, 209
Lottery organised for the benefit of Masons' Children	171	Astley, Phillip	181, 209
Magister-Mathesios 107, 334, 336		Atholl, Duke of	216, 324
Marks, Masons'	97	Audley, W.	293
Masonic Professor, proposal to appoint a	55	Austin, J.	291
Masonic Titles, suggested origin of	98		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Austin, John	291	Bohmann, Johann	185
Aytoun, <i>Professor W. E.</i>	199	Bohn, C.	296
Badger, William	82, 87, 246, 298	Bone, Henry	16
Badham, Thos.	293	Bonnor, Charles	38, 52, 57, 58, 67
Bailey, <i>Bro.</i>	84, 246	Booth, <i>Capt. Agur</i>	4
Bainbridge, Thos.	298	Bories, J. F. L.	205
Baker, J.	293, 300	Bossy, Fredk. William	263, 290
Baker, Robert	82	Bourne, Simei	271, 301
Baker, Mrs.	36	Bowring, J.	191
Baker, S. B.	4	Boyce, Isac	74
Baker, Thos.	293	Boyd, George	15
Baker, William King	100	Boyle, Wm.	293
Baldwin, Jas.	299	Boys, Edward	73
Ball, John	73, 81, 208	Bradbury, Richard	292
Ball, Matthew	293	Bradley, G.	230, 291
Ballantine, Hamilton	4	Braithwaite, R.	297
Ballard, Edw.	295	Brand, Thomas	57
Balliston, Thos.	290	Bray, W. M.	301
Bampfylde, <i>Sir Charles</i>	71	Brearey, H. Y.	301
Banbury, Thos.	297	Breed, E. A. T.	191
Bangs, <i>Bro.</i>	83, 234	Brett, John Arthur	91
Banks, Ben.	83	Brettingham, <i>Bro.</i>	45, 57, 58, 62, 270
Banks, H.	298	Brian, <i>Bro.</i>	155
Barere	323	Briers, F. E.	2
Barker, John	166	Bright, William Oliver	88
Barnadim, <i>Bro.</i>	209	Brind, Wm.	300
Baskett, S. R.	205	Briscoe, Sam	13
Bates, Wm.	294	Brison, <i>Bro.</i>	209
Bath, <i>Earl of</i>	21	Britton, J.	296, 297
Batson, Thomas	21, 168, 312	Broad, William	257
Baughan, J.	292	Broadfoot, Alex	300
Bayford, John	38, 58	Broadfoot, Phillip	233, 252, 258, 282, 299, 300
Bayley, Richard	218, 262, 278	Broadfoot, Walter	300
Baynes, Burdon	294	Broadley, A. M.	217
Beak, G.	292	Brodie, W. R.	293
Beard, James	88	Brooke, James Williamson	91
Beck, J.	290	Brooks, William	90
Becket, Step.	301	Brougham, M.	260
Becketts, William	73	Brown, A. Burnett	104
Bedwell, Lumley B.	90	Brown, <i>Bro.</i>	155
Bee, Fras.	296	Brown, George Augustus	89
Beechey, <i>Sir William</i>	41, 58	Brown, James	83, 208
Begemann, <i>Dr. W.</i>	186	Brown, James W.	100
Bell, Seymour	99, 105	Brown, Robert	290
Bell, Thomas	218, 275	Brown, W. T.	296
Bellingham, A. W. H.	100	Browne, <i>Col. H. Buxton</i>	2
Belton, Charles	48	Brush, James	179
Belton, Peter	78	Bryanston, Robert Crane	184
Benjamin, Asher	299	Bryant, C.	231, 292
Bennett, Thomas	89	Buchan, <i>Earl of</i>	15
Bentley, <i>Bro.</i>	246	Buckley, <i>Bro.</i>	207
Bentley, James	83, 87	Bulpit, Ben.	81
Berry, Francis	300	Bulpit, John	76, 79, 87, 207
Bew, J. A. Morris	187	Burekhardt, John C.	270
Beyfus, G. P.	300	Burden, William	73
Bickley, William	78	Burgess, John	89
Bigelow, Timothy	95	Burkett, Charles Thomas	231, 295
Biggs, <i>Bro.</i>	155	Burls, Wm., <i>Junr.</i>	290
Billson, F. W.	193	Burn-Callander, E.	211
Binks, F.	291	Burnell, T.	295
Birch, Jos.	291	Burtchaell, <i>Dr. G. D.</i>	320
Blackington, <i>Bro.</i>	160	Burwood, William	153
Blackmore, James	270, 297	Busden, Wm.	298
Blackwells, J.	298	Bushnell, G. J.	299
Blany, John	16	Busse, Geo.	298
Blair, Willam R.	104	Butler, John	74
Bland, Joseph	94	Butler, Thomas	294
Bligh, Joseph	257	Butlin, Thomas	294
Blood, John N.	165	Bye, Th.	291
Bloomfield, Samuel	73	Byrne, George	78, 83
Boaman, John	167		
Boardman, John	180		
Bodilly, Reginald T. H.	212		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to :—		Persons referred to :—	
Byrne, Michael	207	Connaught, <i>Duke of</i>	102, 197
Byron, <i>Lord</i>	308	Connop, J.	291
Cadini, S.	297	Connick, <i>Mrs.</i>	160
Cale, Benjamin	79, 208	Constable, John	80, 208
Cama, D. P.	338	Cooke, Matthew	165
Caney, J.	296	Cooke, W.	290, 299
Canham, J.	293	Coombe, <i>Bro.</i>	155
Cannon, William	265	Cooper, George	73
Cardwell, C. S.	79, 208	Cooper, John	160
Carmick, Tho.	141	Cooper, Thos.	296
Carpenter, Rich.	300	Cooper, William	88
Carr, Richard	296	Corcoran, Michael	218, 280
Carr, M.	296	Corner, Richd.	292
Carr, Thomas	33, 57, 63	Cornish, J.	260
Carrington, William Henry	267, 301	Cornwall, <i>Major</i>	184
Carter, <i>Bro.</i>	86	Corry, <i>Bro.</i>	41
Carter, Geo.	294	Corry, George	58, 64
Carter, J.	294	Corry, <i>Mrs.</i>	184
Cash, John	179	Cory-Wright, D.	104
Cassal, Col. C. E.	104	Cotton, John	199
Casterton, William	91	Corcoulson, J.	289
Chadwick, Robt.	289, 296	Coulthurst, J.	297
Chambers, Thos.	300	Coveney, W. H.	299
Chandler, <i>Bro.</i>	207	Covey-Crump, <i>Rev. W. W.</i>	193
Chandler, <i>Bishop</i>	21	Cowmeadow, J. E.	294
Channing, T.	291	Cowper, William	21
Chesterfield, <i>Earl of</i>	313	Crace, Fredk.	290
Chinn, <i>Bro.</i>	154	Craig, <i>Bro.</i>	160
Chinn, J. W.	291	Crane, Timy.	296
Chitty, <i>Bro.</i>	234	Cranfield, Jeremiah	60
Church, John	5, 214, 295	Crawley, Chr.	296
Church, Geo.	293	Crawley, <i>Dr. W. J. Chetwode</i>	6, 51, 97, 167, 197, 198, 200, 208, 309
Cirelli, Charles	87	Crewdson, Wilson	105, 336
Clare, Martin	20, 168	Crocker, Wm.	297
Claremont, Wm.	290	Cronen, Michael	79
Claret, George	265, 290	Cross, John	270
Clark, <i>Bro.</i>	155	Cross, R.	270, 295
Clark, J.	297, 301	Crossle, <i>Dr. F. C.</i>	338
Clark, J. D.	179	Crowe, Fred. J. W.	5, 28, 36, 64, 93, 94, 139, 166, 190, 193, 196, 205, 302, 309, 322
Clark, Stephen	210	Crucefix, <i>Dr.</i>	209
Clark, William	80, 208	Cruse, Fredk.	290
Clarke, <i>Sir C. Purdon</i>	4	Cudlipp, <i>Dr. John</i>	74
Clarke, Frederick	82, 208	Cullen, James	230, 297
Clarke, <i>Archdeacon F. E.</i>	100	Cumberland, J. S.	47
Clarke, Hyde	5	Cumming, <i>Rev. John</i>	12
Clarke, Joseph	4	Cummins, W. D.	237, 258, 281, 289, 293
Clarke, Thomas	79	Curry, <i>Captain</i>	166
Clayton, William	15, 17	Curtis, Thos.	299
Clegg, R. J.	4, 323	Cusack, <i>Bro.</i>	158, 160
Clement XII., <i>Pope</i>	199	Da Costa, H. J.	223
Clementson, Isaac	38, 45, 57	da Costa, J. M.	57, 280, 291
Clementson, Richard	231, 292	Dacosta, Moses Gomez	160
Cleverly, Thomas	81	Dalkeith, <i>Earl of</i>	32
Coaleman, —	73	Dalrymple, Hugh	292
Coates, —	298	Daniel, <i>Senr., Bro.</i>	155
Coates, <i>Mrs.</i>	184	Daniel, Ann Rowland	154
Coates, Henry	82, 87, 246	Daniel, F. C.	47, 152
Cobham, <i>Mr.</i>	158	Danley, J.	296
Coe, F. J. H.	230, 291	Danvers, Ernesto	2, 104
Coghlan, <i>Rev. Lucius</i>	33, 270	Darnley, <i>Earl of</i>	168
Cole, John	198, 276	Dart, S.	300
Cole, Benjamin	308	Davenport, Jas.	289
Cole, Samuel	267, 295	Davey, <i>Chancellor H. M.</i>	187
Collier, Archibald	291	Davies, Job	297
Collins, Jas.	290	Davis, David	73
Coleman, J.	73	Davis, Whitmore	178
Collinson, Samuel	94	Dawes, William	89
Collison, T.	290		
Colman, <i>Rev. Samuel S.</i>	47		
Commins, J.	257		
Compton, <i>Dr. Henry</i>	28		
Compton, Herbert	38		
Conder, Edward	100		
Conder, E., Junr.	4		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Deans, James	68	Ellis, Col. R. S.	104
Deans, James	38, 57, 58, 63, 63, 217, 262	Ellys, Sir Richard	22
Deans, J., Junr.	290	Ernshaw, William	257
Deans, William Adonis	230, 300	Evans, C.	298
Dearsley, Henry	231, 298	Everist, J. J.	5
De Haes, Andrew L... ..	233	Expectans	332
Delinz, J. H. F.	294	Falck, B.	257
Dent, Charles	74	Farquhar, T. H.	38
Dent, John	93	Fawcett, Geo.	291
Dermott, Laurence	162, 209, 217, 316	Feakins, John	209
Desaguliers, Dr. J. T.	10, 25, 168, 311, 326	Featherstonehangh, Wm.	293
Devon, —	74	Fenton, William	301
Dew, W.	298	Fenn, Thomas	68, 274
de Wolf Smith, W. A.	2	Field, Benjamin	89
Dewsnap, Bro.	61	Finch, Samuel	78, 207
Dibsdale, Bro.	208	Finch, William	214, 248
Dickey, William	216	Fitch, Stanley, F.	104
Dickins, R... ..	294	Flanagan, J.	299
Didsdale, James	80	Flannery, Patrick	80
Dike, W.	297	Flaxman, W.	292
Dinison, John	207	Flinn, J.	297
Disraeli, Benjamin	176	Flood, Jas.	292
Ditchburn, Hy.	294	Flowers, George	91
Ditchburn, W.	294	Fluddy, Bro.	159, 161
Dixon, Lewis St. John	73	Fram, Will	296
Dixon, R.	293	Frampton, W. H.	290
Dixon, Richard	73	France, Geo. Hy.	295
Dixon, Robert	89	Francis, Thomas	187
Dobell, Rd. D.	294	Franklyn, J. V.	295
Dobson, Lancelot	292	Freehan, John	73
Dodington, George	15, 17	Freehorn, John	73
Donoughmore, Lord	180	Freeman, John W.	212, 213
Dorrington, William	80	Frinneby, Rd.	298
Doubt, G.	257	Frinton, Wm.	301
Dover, Lord	15	Frith, Rev. John	57
Downes, Edwd.	291	Foot, Mrs.	184
Downey, R.	293	Forrester, John	4
Dowsen, And.	298	Forsteen, William	48, 57, 63
Dowsing, Sam	290	Fortune, C. F. T.	291
Doyle, Edwd.	299	Foster, J.	296
Drake, G.	290	Foster, William Benton	155
Dring, E. H.	29, 69	Fowke, Sir Frederick	274
Driver, Thomas	301	Fowke, J.	291
Drory, Leonard	99	Fowler, Lawrance	81
Drummond, Mr.	327	Fox, B.	291
Drury, Hannah	99	Fox, William	218, 280
Duffield, G.	291	Fuller, Wm.	298
Duncan, John	300	Gamble, John	94
Dundas, Sir James	68	Gardiuer, Alfonso	99
Dunstan, J... ..	257	Gardner, J.	295
Dunstan, T.	257	Garrett, J.	294
Duplessis, S.	291	Gate, Jno.	299
Dwyer, Jas.	299	Gaubert, George Frederick	88
Dwyer, John	299	Gee, John Adair	88
Dyke, Rich. Rt.	297	Gelsimeno, Joseph	80
Dyson, John	88	Geogehan, Thomas	74
Earle, Dr. Jabez	25	Georges, J.	230, 291
Earley, Chas.	301	Gibbons, Hubert	212
Earnshaw, James	38, 57, 58, 284, 302	Gibbs, Thos.	299
Easton, John	295	Gilbert, E. A.	300
Edward VII., King	101, 211	Gilbert, William	184
Edward, J.	291	Gilkes, Peter	258, 290
Edwards, Hannah	16	Gilkie, David	251
Egmont, Earl of	27	Gillard, Thomas	82, 87, 208
Eleazar, Rabbi	164	Gladstains, Chas.	295
Elliott, Col.	264	Glasson, Bro.	260
Ellis, Benj.	292	Goat, W. M.	290
Ellis, Sir Henry	314	Goblet d'Alviella, Count	2
Ellis, J.	259	Goddard, —	73
Ellis, Lilley	338	Goddard, Samuel	74
		Godfrey, Edward	327
		Godwin, Geo.	291
		Godwin, J.	294
		Godwin, Joseph George	262

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Golby, F. W.	200	Harrison, George	4, 57
Goldsmith, Michl.	299	Harrison, James	80, 88
Goldsworthy, John Heath	84, 218, 233, 241, 279, 296	Harrison, William	79, 208
Goode, James	230, 291	Hart, Bro.	209
Goose, R.	293	Hart, Hy.	292
Gordon, Sir Alex. Sinclair	48, 57, 64	Harvey, E. F.	293
Gordon, Gilbert	16	Harvey, George	57, 63
Gordon, L. A.	290	Harvey, Richard	257
Gore, Bro.	5	Haverfield, Robt.	295
Gorwood, Wetwang	173	Haverfield, Thomas	263
Gould, R. F.	37, 140, 165, 197	Haverfield, T. G.	295
Grace, Henry J.	193	Haverfield, T. T.	360
Graham, Wm.	299, 300	Hawbridge, J.	299
Graham, William F.	184	Hawkesworth, Rev. Thomas	184
Grant, Bro.	157	Hawkins, E. L.	28, 47, 51, 69, 152, 198, 203
Graverol, John	16	Hawkins, Jos.	289
Gray, John	301	Hazard, T.	230, 294
Gray-Buchanan, Alec Wilson	100	Heather, Moses	295
Greenfield, Wm.	301	Hemens, Jos.	293
Gregoire	323	Hemming, Dr. Samuel	84, 217, 260, 262, 274
Gregory, Henry	82, 208	Hempson, Bro.	83, 234
Gregory, Joachim	166	Henley, Bro.	209
Greiner, G.	328	Hensby, W.	298
Grey, Thos.	300	Henshall, G. H.	166
Gribble, J. D. B.	194	Heron, Bro.	61
Griffin, Geo.	297	Hextall, W. B.	2, 37, 70, 94, 183, 203, 208, 214, 215, 304, 324, 337
Griffith, Thomas	87	Hey, Isac	73
Griffiths, T.	299	Hickson, William	77
Gringer, William James	230, 297	Higgins, Joseph	207
Grounds, Holbrook	100	Hildesley, Rev. W. S.	2
Grubb, Edward	81	Hill, Andw.	300
Grundy, Jas.	301	Hill, John	179
Guinnett, Theodore	80	Hill, Mary	24
Guttman, Oscar	104, 106, 211	Hillard, E.	292
Gybbon, Phill	16	Hills, Gordon P. G.	188
Haddon, A. C.	206	Hinton, J.	296
Hagedorn, Dr. A.	196	Hixon, James Bristow	89
Haldenby, Linsley	80	Hobart, Ch.	301
Hales, Bernard	299	Hoblin, Edward Robert	82
Hall, Edw.	300	Hoblyn, Bro.	258
Hall, Robt.	289	Hoblyn, E. R.	251
Hall, Thos.	290	Hodge, Thos.	293
Hall, Wm.	301	Hodges, James	83
Halsey, Rt. Hon. T. F.	104	Hogan, Jas.	298
Hamm, J. M.	104	Hogg, James	58
Hammerton, John	168	Holbrook, Joseph	82, 208
Hammond, Dr. W.	69	Holden, James	90
Hancock, W.	296	Holden, S.	181
Hancock, Rev. R.	184	Holdsworth, J.	294
Hannah, Dean	190	Holland, Bro.	225
Harben, Henry A.	211	Holland, Cornelius	78
Harcourt, Elizabeth Caroline	36	Holland, James	89, 90
Harden, Chas.	297	Holland, R. Martin	85
Harden, Herbert	77	Hollingpriest, John	73
Harden, Robert	75	Holroyd, W. R.	292
Hardie, G.	300	Holt, Bro.	157
Harland, Thomas	233, 282, 299	Hooke, J.	20
Harman, W.	289	Hooper, C. F.	2
Harper, C.	296	Hopkins, Thos.	297
Harper, Edwards	86, 218, 262, 280	Horne, —	22
Harper, Thomas	60, 85, 209, 216, 262, 279	Horner, J.	293
Harper, junr., Thomas	218	Horsley, Canon	69, 98, 138, 152
Harris, Bro.	228, 295	Horton, Edward	100
Harris, Hugh	81	Hoskins, John	251
Harris, J.	192, 292	Houghton, Lucas	86, 88
Harris, S.	257	Howard, William	199
Harris, Rev. Samuel	12	Howler, Bro.	209
Harris, Thomas	78	Hubner, John	7
Harrison, Bro.	86	Hucklebridge, Bro.	161
Harrison, Charles Russell	91		

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Hucklebridge, J. W....	292
Hudswell, Robert ...	73
Hughan, W. J. ...	49, 59, 101, 139, 194, 195, 196, 197, 202, 302, 308
Hughes, John ...	300
Hughes, Thos. H. ...	257
Hughes, R. T. ...	4
Hulbert, Moses ...	300
Humphreys, W. ...	290
Hunkfield, Bro. ...	209
Hunt, Thos. ...	299
Hunter, Fras. ...	299
Hunter, Zacchaeus ...	233
Huntley, Mrs. ...	160
Hurst, George ...	80, 208
Huss, J. ...	299
Hutchinson, — ...	296
Hutchinson, A. Hely ...	184
Hutchinson, Lord ...	180
Hutchinson, W. ...	71
Hyde, Geo. ...	290
Illingworth, Abraham ...	257
Ireland, Chas. ...	292
Irvin, John... ...	87
Irwin, Dr. ...	199
Irwin, John ...	83
Jack, C. ...	296
Jackson, Jos. ...	292
Jacob, Wm. ...	293
Jacobs, Saml. ...	299
Jacques, D. ...	300
Jaffray, Alexander ...	180
James, Hugh ...	100
James, Reginald W. ...	104
James, William ...	257
Jamieson, A. ...	230, 294
Jefferis, A. H. ...	307
Jefferies, Thomas ...	88
Jenken, James ...	257
Jenkins, Rev. George ...	183
Jenkins, William ...	12
Jenning, Wm. ...	291
Jewry, Thomas ...	73
Jewster, John ...	73
Johannot, Bro. ...	181, 209
Johns, Bro. ...	260
Johnson, Bro. ...	158
Johnson, B. Marr ...	322
Johnson, J. ...	293, 294
Johnson, Jas. ...	297
Johnson, Jno. ...	299
Johnson, Jonathan ...	82, 87, 298
Johnson, Jos. ...	292
Johnson, Thomas ...	79, 88
Jones, George ...	82
Jones, Heplin ...	267
Jones, Inigo ...	23
Jones, J. ...	262
Jones, Joseph ...	57, 217, 277
Jones, Rice ...	292
Jones, Robt. ...	290
Jones, Stephen ...	41, 58, 63, 217, 262, 276
Jones, William ...	81, 208
Jordan, William ...	233, 271, 282
Joyce, James ...	38, 57, 58, 62, 218, 276
Keat, Edw. ...	297
Kelly, William ...	39
Kelway, Richard ...	257
Kemball, Joseph ...	207
Kempster, J. ...	289

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Kent, Duke of ...	84, 216
Kenyon, George Henry ...	211
Kidd, Harold A. ...	188
Killick, Thos. ...	294
King, G. A. ...	104
King, James ...	179
King, John ...	78
Kingston, Lord ...	168
Kite, Frank ...	230, 291
Klein, Sydney T. ...	107, 302, 324, 326
Knapp, Rev. Henry Isaac ...	233, 267, 281, 296
Knight, C. J. ...	293
Knight, John ...	74, 260
Knight, Richard ...	260
Knott, Nath. ...	291
Kupferschmidt, Cesar ...	130
Ladd, Thomas ...	82, 87, 208
Lake, W. ...	104
Lamball, Jacob ...	168
Lambert, J. ...	293
Lambert, J. W. ...	292
Lambert, William ...	91
Lamborn, Chas. ...	294
Lampson, J. ...	299, 301
Lancaster, Benjamin ...	57
Lane, John ...	195, 201, 209
Lane, Richard ...	298
Larkin, — ...	300
Latham, Thos. ...	292
Latouche, Elizabeth ...	178
Latouche, Messrs. ...	173
Latouche, Peter ...	178
Lawrence, John ...	9
Lawrence, Joseph ...	209
Lawrence, Rev. J. T. ...	104
Lawson, James ...	75, 77
Lawson, John ...	15
Lawson, Richard ...	73
Lazenby, J. ...	331
Lean, Bro. ...	260
Leaver, John ...	87
Leech, John ...	180
Le Feuvre, J. E. ...	182
Leggett, J. C. ...	106
Leith, Wm. ...	301
Leman, Bro. ...	155
Leslie, Junr., Robert ...	296
le Strange, Hamon ...	36, 69
Letchworth, Sir Edward ...	197, 322
Letts, Charles ...	79
Lever, John ...	79
Levin, Meyer ...	294
Levy, Joseph ...	202
Levyson, M. ...	300
Lewis, J. ...	289
Lewis, Thomas ...	242, 297
Liddiard, T. ...	299
Lipscombe, — ...	73
Little, H. ...	296
Liverpool, — ...	87
Lodwick, J. R. ...	230, 291
Loftus, Thcs. ...	290
Longman, J. H. ...	188
Longstaff, W. ...	293
Lonsdale, Bro. ...	209
Lorimer, Rev. William ...	8, 15
Lott, C. J. ...	257
Loudoun, Earl of ...	168
Lowthen, Charles ...	16
Loyde, — ...	73
Lucas, Robert ...	231, 292

Persons referred to :—	PAGE.	Persons referred to :—	PAGE.
Luetchford, G. H.	69	Millner, James	81
Lukes, J.	294	Mills, Bro.	267
Lulham, Thomas	73	Mills, A. W.	290
Lumisdén, Andrew	199	Mills, Charles	90
Lush, J.	293	Mills, Jas.	294
Lye, Francis	77, 207	Millward, John	92, 267, 295, 305
Lyon, D. Murray	197	Minter, —	296
Lys, George	195	Mirefield, William	257
McCabe, Bro.	201	Mitchell, A. H.	294
McCann, James	61, 218, 252, 262, 278, 302	Mivart, James	57, 64, 231, 290, 292
McClure, Charles T.	207	Moffat, Peter	300
McCormack, John	209	Moffatt, Peter	243
McCray, Bro.	238	Mogford, Samuel	78, 207
McCullagh, William	209	Moir, Earl of	37, 60
Macdermott, Rev. K. H.	189	Molloy, Harry J.	212
Macdonald R.	214	Montagu, Duke of	13, 314
McGillivray, Bro.	60	Montefiore, Jacob	159
McGillivray, Simon	270	Montgomery, Robt.	301
Macgowan, Alexander	199	Monument, Fras.	297
Mackavoy, E.	301	Moor, Henry	90
Mackay, Daniel	339	Moore, Chas.	301
Mackenzie, D.	301	Moore, J. J.	290
Mackie, Jas.	300	Moorsom, William	265
McLaine, Sally	184	Moreton, Bro.	60
McMillan, James	80, 87	Morgan, F.	293
McSwiney, Edw.	301	Morgan, W.	292
Mahomed Ali Khan	195	Morgan, W. H.	294
Maimonides, Rabbi	111	Mork, Peter	297
Mainwaring, Colonel	109	Morley, Rev. J.	295
Major, John	83	Morling, William	81, 208
Manby, John	90	Mornay, A. F.	230, 291
Manly, John	90	Morse, Thomas	80
Manly, William Edward	91	Morton, Alexander	80
Mann, William	38, 57, 296	Moss, Jas.	289
Mannion, W. S.	2	Mott, Richard Dixon	88
Mannuel, R.	104	Moulding, William	81
Mara, Mrs.	184	Mountnorris, Earl of	38, 57, 58, 64
Margate, Henry	153	Mountnorris, Earl of	180
Marks, Israel	300	Moxon, Thos.	293, 294
Martin, Bro.	209	Moyle, Bro.	260
Martin, Wm.	297	Muggeridge, Henry	202
Marty, F. C.	2	Muir, P.	293
Martyn, J. N.	257	Muirhead, Bro.	157
Mason, T.	299	Müller, E. G.	166
Matthew, Peter	261	Mundell, Robt.	290
Matthews, Edwd.	290	Murphy, J. K.	104
Matthews, Wm.	299	Nanaway, J.	301
Mauduit, Rev. Mr.	12	Nathan, B.	294
Mawson, G. M.	299	Nathan, Israel	299
Mawson, William	231, 263, 298	Nathan, Nath.	298
Mayheu, Bro.	209	Nayler, Sir George	274
Mayne, Mrs.	184	Neale, F.	289
Mayns, Hy.	298	Nesbitt, J. W.	193
Mead, John	79	Newman, J.	294
Mears, Jos.	299	Newman, J. R.	188
Melhuish, Bro.	208	Newton, J. M.	292
Melldwish, Bro.	82	Nicolas, Sir Harris	314
Mellin, Bro.	250	Nightingale, J.	46, 89
Mellon, Thos.	297	Nicholl, Robt.	300
Mence, William	79	Nichols, T., Junr.	289
Mercer, John	82	Nichols, T., Senr.	289
Meredith, William Chubb	212	Nivison, Alex.	300
Merrick, James	269, 301	Nixon, Rd.	297
Merrick, John	269	Noble, William	73
Merry, Richd.	299	Norman, Sam	295
Mestayer, Richard Francis	218, 262, 279	North, John	160
Meyer, Jacob	299	North, Thos.	289
Meyer, T.	293	Nowell, Charles	73
Meyers, Michael	299	Nunn, Dr. R. J.	212
Meyrick, William	217, 270, 275	Oakes, —	16
Michell, W.	257	O'Brien, P....	296
Milles, J. T.	292	Ocherly, Horatio	91
Millett, Charles	57	Ockerby, H.	91

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
O'Connor, Martin	168
Officer, William	200
O'Kelly, H. D.	274
Oliver, <i>Bro.</i>	155
Oliver, <i>Dr. George</i>	165, 274
Oliver, William	218, 262, 280
Olley, John	79
Orme, Isaac	73
Ormsby, T....	184
Osborne, David	4
Oxenden, George	17
Paine, John	298
Palmer, A. C.	5
Palmer, Jas.	299
Panniz, E. ...	294
Parfitt, George	322
Parker, <i>Bro.</i>	158
Parker, <i>Sir Peter</i>	38, 63
Parker, Thos.	298
Parker, William	82
Parkinson, —	82
Parminster, Jno.	294
Parry, Ried.	294
Parsons, Wm.	292
Paslow, <i>Bro.</i>	209
Paul, Peter	265, 292
Payne, George	168
Payne, William	85, 88
Peacock, Thomas Henry	89
Pearce, J. ...	293
Pearse, James	57
Pearson, J. ...	295
Pendrill, C. ...	297
Penny, <i>Bro.</i>	155
Penny, William	91
Percy, Robert Leslie	233, 281, 289, 290
Perry, James	216
Phillips, Ebenezer S.	4
Pickett, G. T.	290
Pickett, J. ...	290
Pierce, W. Frank	339
Pine, John	308, 313
Pittway, J....	296
Place, J. ...	257
Plaxton, William Wells	90
Plenty, <i>Bro.</i>	243
Plenty, William	264, 300
Plumier, Benjamin	322
Pocklington, W. H.	322
Pomeroy, <i>Rev. J.</i>	114
Pomfret, <i>Earl of</i>	57
Postans, Fred. H.	284
Potter, John	301
Powell, Cecil	214
Powell, Jno.	290
Pratt, Thomas Richard	242, 297
Prentzel, C. ...	166
Price, J. ...	292
Price, Jas. ...	301
Prichard, Samuel	20
Prince, Enoch	298
Pringle, Thomas	12
Preston, William	59, 198, 337
Probyn-Williams, R. J.	104
Proper, Wm.	296
Pulteney, William	21
Purser, J....	291
Purton, John	298
Quick, Isaac	299
Rance, Jas....	298
Randoll, Robert	45, 57, 58, 289
Ranger, <i>Bro.</i>	75
Ranking, D. F. de l'Hoste	142

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Rastall, Richard	89
Rau, R. V. ...	339
Ravenscroft, W.	194, 326
Rawlins, <i>Sir William</i>	45, 57, 58, 62, 265
Rawlinson, <i>Dr. Richard</i>	168, 312
Reading, James	201
Reed, Peter	295
Reed, W. ...	293
Reid, Geo. ...	290
Renckin, Joshua Henry	73
Reynolds, <i>Bro.</i>	154
Reynolds, Charles Edward	43, 296
Ribaupierre, <i>Bro.</i>	154
Rice, Joseph	89
Richards, George	95, 337
Richardson, J. ...	299
Richardson, R. ...	291
Richardson, W. ...	291
Riches, Henry	85, 89
Richmond and Gordon, <i>Duke of</i>	190
Riddell, Richard	231, 293
Ridgeway, <i>Bishop</i>	189
Ries, Samuel	90
Rietz, W. ...	301
Rigler, Wm.	294
Riley, Thomas	81
Riley, William	81
Rilot, John	295
Ripon, <i>Marquess of</i>	102
Rippon, John	268, 301
Robbins, Alfred F.	6, 33
Roberts, J....	257, 260, 300
Roberts, Wm.	301
Robinson, <i>Bro.</i>	32
Robinson, F. P.	326
Robinson, John	339
Robinson, Richard	78
Robinson, William	88
Robson, George	35
Robson, Richard	57, 289, 290, 291
Rogers, J. W.	289, 296
Rogerson, John	184
Ronalds, <i>Bro.</i>	61
Ronalds, James	218, 280
Rooke, W. ...	301
Rose, Thomas	266, 295
Rose, William	81
Rosenbaum, <i>Rev. Morris</i>	162
Rositer, Thos.	300
Rouse, Benj.	289
Rowley, W.	296
Roy, J. ...	300
Royston, James	294
Rush, J. ...	289
Ruspini, Bartholomew	38, 57, 62, 68
Ryan, P. ...	257
Ryland, James	73
Rylands, W. H.	188
Sachse, Julius F.	141
Sadler, Henry	37, 64, 104, 138, 191, 197, 213, 302, 309, 324, 328
Sadler, Percy	290
Sadler, Thomas	155, 160
Salkeld, Francis	292
Sammi, Rich.	300
Sampson, <i>Bro.</i>	157
Samuel, M....	299
Samuel, Sampson	299, 300
Samuel, Saml.	300
Samuels, Chas.	298
Sanders, Charles	231
Sanderson, E.	336
Sandby, Thomas	58

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Sandy, James	179	Songhurst, W. J.	32, 52, 67, 97, 99, 105, 140, 190, 200, 210, 214, 324
Sarratt, J. H.	218, 276	Sorrell, Francis	32
Satterly, Thomas	233, 266, 282, 300	Sotheran, Thos.	289
Satterly, John	230, 299	Soward, Joseph T.	91
Saul, J. Beamish	95, 337	Sparkes, Ed. May	300
Saunders, Chas.	292	Sparks, Harry James	100
Savage, James	44, 57, 58, 71	Sparrow, J. E.	295
Saywell, Rev. J. L.	97	Speer, John	293, 299
Scaplehorn, W.	297	Spencer, Thos.	289
Schette, H.	296	Spencer, William	73, 290
Schulen, John	301	Stainton, J.	293
Schultes, Hy.	289	Staley, G. W.	188
Scott, A.	296	Standfield, John William	264, 291
Scott, Archb.	297	Standfield, J. W.	294
Scott, Ralph	297	Stanley, Bro.	155
Scott, Thomas	83, 208	St. Clair, J.	188, 191
Scrope, J. O.	24	Stearns, A. E.	36
Selby, Collingwood	247	Steavenson, Joseph	339
Seldon, J.	257	Stebbing, Geo.	295
Seldon, Robt.	290	Steel, D.	296
Semmins, G.	257	Steele, Sir Richard	180, 184
Semple, William	180	Steinthal, A. E.	104
Senex, John	20, 32	Stevens, James	47
Sergent, Bro.	209	Stevens, J. A.	257
Serjeant, Sam.	301	Stevens, Thos.	296
Sersales, Anthony	87	Stewart, John	158
Seton and Winton, <i>Earl of</i>	199	Stewart, R....	294
Sexton, William	82	Stinson, Joshua	91
Seymour, George Edward	90	Stirling, Sir James	199
Seymour, Wellington R.	90	Stitt, Rev. S. S.	332
Shadbolt, William	45, 57, 58, 63, 217, 262, 275	Stodart, Adam	296
Shanks, Robt.	296	Stodart, David	89
Shallis, John	293	Stokoe, William	230, 291
Shaw, James	83	Stone, Nicholas	23
Shayer, Wm.	300	Stort, Mr. ...	8
Shearer, D.	290	Street, Eugene E.	188, 302
Sheehan, David	80	Street, William Jesse	90
Shepherd, Rich.	296	Stratton, C. E.	28, 193
Shepherd, Wm.	298	Stringer, John	90
Sherlocke, Rich.	297	Stroud, J. ...	296
Sherman, J. W.	291	Strutton, Mrs.	160
Sherren, J. A.	104	Stuart, Charles	199
Shirley, Washington	219	Studd, J. E. K.	104
Shorman, J. W.	230	Sturges, Thos.	293
Shoult, Wm.	291	Sturge, W. ...	290
Shreckley, Thos.	301	Stuttaford, W. F.	339
Silverwood, Edward	73	Sudlow, R. Clay	104, 322
Silvester, R. W.	293	Sussex, <i>Duke of</i>	36, 38, 57, 58, 93, 216, 274
Simmonds, Emanl.	299	Sutcliffe, John	294
Simner, Abel	339	Sutherland, Major A.	106
Simpson, J. P.	2, 323	Sutherland, Hugh	300
Simpson, R.	290	Sutton, J. ...	292
Sims, Henry	81	Sutton, Thomas	79
Sirvart, Bro.	155	Swain, John	94
Skatter, J.	298	Swan, Jas. ...	297
Skelton, Wm.	295	Swetman, Bro.	228, 301
Skinner, Benjamin	15	Swiney, G. ...	289
Skues, R. ...	260	Sylvester, Elias Joseph	88
Skynner, ...	289	Symonds, S.	260
Slingsby, Peter	184	Symonds, Thomas	77
Slade, —	73	Symons, John	257
Slutely, Martin Joseph	90	Symons, Thomas	77
Sly, John ...	79	Talbot, Stephen	73
Small, John	73	Taplin, Thos.	290
Smith, Benj.	294	Tapp, James	89
Smith, Ed.	292	Tarrant, Geo.	293
Smith, George F.	214	Tate, W. ...	231, 291
Smith, Thomas	82	Tatham, Joseph	89
Smith, W. H.	2	Taylor, James	293
Smith, William	33, 77, 80, 207, 208, 290, 291, 292, 300	Taylor, John	78, 298
Snell, T. W.	257	Taylor, Robert	82
Somerton, Robt.	298		

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Taylor, Sidney	93, 94
Taylor, William	239, 298
Tegart, Arthur	57, 58, 217, 284
Tempest, W. H.	292
Temple, Henry George	91
Ten Brocke, A.	166
Tennant, J. T.	293
Tew, Richard M.	257
Thacker, John	73
Thomas, D.	290, 297
Thomas, Richard Griffith	211
Thomas, Wm.	296
Thompson, Charles	78
Thompson, Frank J.	211
Thompson, George	2
Thompson, James	268, 301
Thompson, John	268
Thompson, Jos.	292
Thompson, Lawrence	86, 217, 243, 262, 277
Thompson, Thos.	298
Thompson, W.	322
Thorne, P. W.	293
Thorpe, John T.	6, 106, 165, 193
Thurling, Thos.	293
Thurston, James	75, 77
Thurston, Simon	75, 77
Thwaites, W. G.	290
Tidiska, Angelo	160
Timmins, Saml.	301
Tipper, Harry	190
Tippway, Wm.	297
Tomlinson, Robert	168
Tompkin, Saml.	295
Tompson, Mr.	9
Tooke, John Horne	23
Towne, Josiah	88
Towesland, Samuel	77, 207
Towl, Thomas	312
Treweek, Bro.	260
Trewman, R.	71
Trower, Henry	90
Troughton, Lewis	294
Tucker, John	88
Tufnell, Lt.-Col.	295
Tufnell, Rd. S. J.	295
Turner, Barnard	62, 210
Turner, J. P. S.	299
Turner, T. H.	299
Turuer, Nathaniel	73
Twining, G.	289
Tyler, Henry Fredk.	88
Tyser, Thos.	292
Upton, Thomas	81
Ustonson, John	292
Valentine, B. W.	297
Valentine, Charles	40, 57, 58, 62
Valentine, Dominica	87
Valentia, Viscount	180
van Duzer, F. C.	104
Varennes, Billaud	323
Varney, Rd.	297
Vaughan, —	82
Vaughan, Jas.	300
Ventom, H.	299
Vierel, J.	166
Vinacombe, Edward	257
Vinner, Thos.	294
Vinson, W.	290
Vivian, Bro.	260
Voller, Thos.	297
Wade, B.	292
Wade, Walter	183
Wadley, W.	300

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Wahlstedt, Karl	196
Wakefield, Bro.	209
Walker, Col. G. Walton	104, 105
Walker, Robert	88, 251
Walker, William	81, 82, 208
Wallace-James, R. E.	193
Wallis, J. G.	104
Walmesley, H.	293
Walmesley, James	262
Walpole, Sir Robert	17
Walsh, J.	300
Walter, Thos.	300
Walters, Joseph	230, 300
Walton, Bro.	57, 155
Walton, Joseph	64
Walton, William	64
Ward, John	297
Ward, Richard Danvers	89
Warham, William	73
Warne, J.	292
Warne, Robert	81, 87, 208, 245, 298
Warner, Jas.	300
Warner, Joshua	292
Warren, Henry George	91
Warren, J.	259
Warren, Thomas	259
Wasey, Jonathan	80
Washington, George	95
Wates, E.	5
Watkins, W.	292
Watson, T.	289
Watson, William	91, 201
Watts, Dr.	21
Wavell, Bro.	228, 301
Webb, J.	293
Webber, John	91, 153
Webster, Daniel	80
Webster, William	88
Weeble, Bro.	209
Weeks, John	271
Weekes, John	271, 301
Welch, R.	294
Weller-Poley, T.	190
Wentworth, William	184
Westby, Bro.	209
Western, Thomas George	90
Westley, Henry	74
Wharton, Duke of	14, 314
Wheeler, Bro.	76
Wheeler, J.	296
Whennell, Thos.	292
Whiston, Rev. William	21
White, Bro.	291
White, F.	230, 291
White, Jos.	301
White, T. E.	290
White, William	38, 63, 83, 87, 208, 210
White, William Henry	38, 51, 58, 63, 93, 210, 218, 261, 262, 277
White, William Henry	278, 291
Whiteley, Chas.	294
Whitford, Bro.	43
Whitford, E.	289
Whitnell, Jas.	290
Whittaker, Thos.	293
Whitworth, Squire	166
Wiebe, C. C.	196, 308, 339
Wild, E.	231, 292
Wilkinson, B.	297
Wilkinson, George	266, 295
William, Griffith	184
Williams, Bro.	207
Williams, George	89

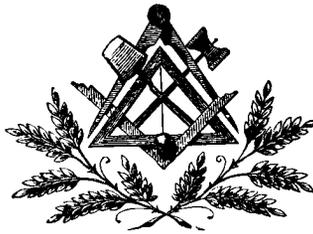
	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Williams, Chas. ...	297	Yarker, John ...	98, 322
Williams, Charles John ...	269, 294, 295	York, R. W. ...	296
Williams, C. S. ...	267	Young, John ...	272, 295, 298
Williams, Dr. Daniel ...	10	Young, Peter ...	301
Williams, G. S. ...	257	Zetland, <i>Earl of</i> ...	203
Williams, H. ...	257	Phoenix Jewel ...	85
Williams, J. ...	298	Powder flask ...	106, 336
Williams, Robert V. Wynne ...	90	Prestonian Lectures ...	70
Williams, William ...	67, 78, 84, 203, 223, 246, 260, 283	Professor, Proposal to appoint a Masonic ...	45
Williamson, Geo. ...	300	Promulgation, Lodge of ...	37
Williamson, Joseph ...	271, 295	Prussian Hermits, Order of ...	99
Williamson, P. ...	257	Pythagorean Theorem ...	109
Willis, Edward ...	78, 207		
Willis, E. H. ...	298	Rank without Office in Grand Lodge ...	67
Willis, E. R. ...	263	R.C., The Fraternity of ...	9
Willis, Henry ...	263	Real Masons ...	326
Willis, John ...	83, 87	Reconciliation, Lodge of ...	215
Willis, William ...	78	Report of Audit Committee ...	3
Wills, Thomas H. ...	212	Ritual, Alterations made by Lodge of Reconciliation ...	241
Wills, Walter ...	158	Royal Arch under the 'Ancients' and 'Moderns' ...	135
Wilson, Cornwall Baron ...	91	Ruler, Master of a Lodge described as Most Excellent ...	42
Wilson, S. B. ...	5, 274, 305		
Wilson, Walter ...	6	St. James, The Fraternity of ...	10
Wilson, W. H. ...	299	St. John, Holy Lodge of ...	121
Wilson, W. J. ...	301	Seafaring Members of a Lodge ...	155
Windsor, C. ...	207	Sergeants of La Rochelle ...	205
Windscheffel, C. ...	297	Seven Liberal Sciences, Society of the Sols, Jewel of the Order of Modern ...	9 105
Winsby, William ...	208	South Sea Bubble, Dr. Anderson's losses in the ...	19
Winsley, William ...	79	Stewards not Officers, but appendages ...	41
Winter, Solomon ...	153	Summer Outing, Chichester ...	187
Winter, V. ...	296	Sussex, <i>Duke of</i> , made an 'Ancient' Mason ...	216
Wise, Thomas ...	75, 78, 81	Swallow Street Chapel, leased by Dr. Anderson ...	15
Witherelt, Alexander ...	91	Sweden, Masonic Orphanage in ...	185
Withey, T. A. ...	5	Symbolism ...	332
Wittington, E. ...	291		
Wix, William ...	57	Templar influence suggested as origin of Gothic Architecture ...	125
Womersley, Bro. ...	225	Templars in Craft Lodges ...	253
Womesley, J. ...	291	Tombstones, Masonic ...	5
Wonnacott, W. ...	2, 5, 60, 72, 207, 208, 215, 306	Tracing Board, Templar ...	166
Wood, Hope ...	78	Tracing Boards, Chichester ...	191
Wood, Joseph ...	295	Triangular form of a Lodge ...	110
Wood, S. B. ...	298	Trilingual Certificate ...	96
Wood, Wm. ...	301	Trowel presented to Lodge ...	336
Woodcock, J. ...	296, 298		
Woodcock, James ...	84, 238	Unit of proportion in Architecture ...	119
Woodcock, John ...	75, 82, 87, 234, 239, 243, 247	Vesica Piscis, The ...	111, 334, 336
Woodcock, R. ...	291		
Woodthorpe, Henry ...	231, 292	Wardens, Situation of ...	41
Woolley, Jno. ...	297	Washington, George, in Freemasonry ...	95
Woodward, G. ...	292	Watch with Masonic emblems ...	214
Wren, Sir Christopher ...	9	Woolwork panels ...	214
Wright, Bro. ...	83, 234	Yellow Jackets ...	327
Wright, Jonathan ...	291		
Wright, Richard ...	83, 87, 246, 298		
Wright, Thomas ...	276		
Wright, Wm. ...	293		
Wright, Waller Rodwell ...	217		
Wyatt, Jas. ...	296		
Wyatt, H. G. ...	188		
Wyatt, Oliver N. ...	188, 191		
Wyatt, Thos. ...	295		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Arcading in Church at Castle Rising	112	Medal, Pilgrim Lodge, Visit to Hamburg	105
Arches at Romsey Abbey ...	115	Medal of Royal Masonic Institute for Girls ...	36
Aprons, Loyal United Friends ...	322	Milan Cathedral; Equilateral Triangle as Canon of proportion ...	119
Aprons, Engraved ...	165	Minutes of Lodges in Triangular form	141
Aprons, Hand-painted ...	165	Mug, Opalescent Glass ...	106
Bosham, The Church ...	188	Mystery of the Apex ...	149
„ The Town Hall ...	188	Phoenix Jewel ...	85
Boys, Royal Masonic Institution for, Festival Ticket, 1813 ...	36	Portraits:—Fred. J. W. Crowe, ...	<i>Fontispiece</i>
Castle Rising, Arcading in Church at	112	Francis Columbine Daniel ...	152
Certificate, Bath Council of Rites ...	322	Philip Broadfoot ...	282
Certificate issued by W. Finch ...	214	Powder Flask ...	106
Certificate, Lodge Social and Military Virtues ...	96	Romsey Abbey, Arches at ...	115
Chichester, The Cathedral ...	187, 188	St. Cuthbert's Banner ...	125
„ The Market Cross ...	188	Show Card of James Brush ...	180
„ Canon Gate ...	188	Signatures:—Richard Bayley ...	278
„ St. Mary's Hospital ...	188	Thomas Bell ...	275
Coutumes Religieuses, Picart's ...	126	Philip Broadfoot ...	282
Crozier ...	125	G. Claret ...	265
Diagrams; Square, 47th prop., Equilateral Triangle, Vesica piscis Pentagon, Templar Cross, Cross potent, &c. ... 109, 110, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 129, 131, 132, 133, 136		W. D. Cummins ...	281
Dinner Ticket, 1813, Royal Masonic Institution for Boys ...	36	J. M. Da Costa ...	280
Equilateral Triangle as canon of proportion ...	119	Peter Gilkes ...	258
Girls, Medal presented by Royal Masonic Institution for ...	36	J. H. Goldsworthy ...	279
Girls' School, Dublin, 1792-1807 ...	168	Edwards Harper ...	280
„ „ „ 1807-1817 ...	168	Dr. Saml. Hemming ...	275
„ „ „ 1818-1828 ...	168	Joseph Jones ...	277
„ „ „ 1828-1835 ...	168	Stephen Jones ...	276
„ „ „ 1836-1843 ...	172	Jas. Joyce ...	276
„ „ „ 1843-1853 ...	172	H. I. Knapp ...	281
„ „ „ 1853-1882 ...	172	James McCann ...	278
„ „ „ 1910 ...	177	R. F. Mestayer ...	279
Girls' School, London, 1803 ...	167	W. Oliver ...	280
Harcourt, Medal presented to Elizabeth Caroline ...	36	R. L. Percy ...	281
Hidden Mystery No. VI. ...	149	J. H. Sarratt ...	276
Holy Cross, Stratford-on-Avon; Fresco at Chapel of Guild of the ...	124	Thos. Satterly ...	282
Jewel, Engraved ...	307	William Shadbolt ...	275
Jewels issued by W. Finch ...	214	Lawrence Thompson ...	277
Jewel of Modern Sols ...	105	William Henry White ...	277
Jewel, Oddfellows' ...	337	William Henry White ...	278
Jewel of Phoenix Lodge ...	85	William Williams ...	283
Jewel of P.M., Lodge of Unanimity ...	36	John Woodcock ...	243
Jewel, Silver, Collar ...	165	Sols, Jewel of Order of Modern ...	105
Jewel of Strong Man Lodge of Instruction ...	5	Star, Lodge <i>des Amis Constants</i> ...	214
Jug, Masonic ...	165	Strong Man Lodge of Instruction, Jewels of ...	5
List (engraved) of Lodges 1747 ...	308	Templar Apron ...	5
Masonic Tombstones ...	5	Templar Tracing Board ...	165
Medal, Old Lodge St. John's, Lanark	105	Ticket for Festival, 1813, Royal Masonic Institution for Boys ...	36
Medal, Pilgrim Lodge, Visit to Hamburg	105	Tombstones at Milton, Gravesend ...	5
Medal of Royal Masonic Institute for Girls ...	36	Tracing Board, K.T. ...	165
Milan Cathedral; Equilateral Triangle as Canon of proportion ...	119	Triangular form of Lodge Minutes ...	141
Minutes of Lodges in Triangular form	141	Trilingual Certificate ...	96
Mug, Opalescent Glass ...	106	Trowel, Lodge Social and Military Virtues ...	336
Mystery of the Apex ...	149	Vesica Piscis in Art ...	135, 137, 138
Phoenix Jewel ...	85	Watch, with Masonic Emblems ...	214
Portraits:—Fred. J. W. Crowe, ...	<i>Fontispiece</i>	Woolwork Panels ...	214
Francis Columbine Daniel ...	152		
Philip Broadfoot ...	282		
Powder Flask ...	106		
Romsey Abbey, Arches at ...	115		
St. Cuthbert's Banner ...	125		
Show Card of James Brush ...	180		
Signatures:—Richard Bayley ...	278		
Thomas Bell ...	275		
Philip Broadfoot ...	282		
G. Claret ...	265		
W. D. Cummins ...	281		
J. M. Da Costa ...	280		
Peter Gilkes ...	258		
J. H. Goldsworthy ...	279		
Edwards Harper ...	280		
Dr. Saml. Hemming ...	275		
Joseph Jones ...	277		
Stephen Jones ...	276		
Jas. Joyce ...	276		
H. I. Knapp ...	281		
James McCann ...	278		
R. F. Mestayer ...	279		
W. Oliver ...	280		
R. L. Percy ...	281		
J. H. Sarratt ...	276		
Thos. Satterly ...	282		
William Shadbolt ...	275		
Lawrence Thompson ...	277		
William Henry White ...	277		
William Henry White ...	278		
William Williams ...	283		
John Woodcock ...	243		

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Crawley, <i>Dr. W. J.</i> Chetwode	95, 167, 198, 309	Ranking, D. F. de l'Hoste	142
Crowe, Fred. J. W.	28, 64, 93, 94, 139, 205	Ravenscroft, W.	336
Dring, E. H.	29, 69	Robbins, Alfred F.	6
Gould, R. F.	140	Robinson, F. P.	335
Greiner, Gotthelf	328	Rosenbaum, Rev. M.	162
Hammond, <i>Dr. W.</i>	69	Sachse, Julius F.	141
Hawkins, E. L.	28, 69, 196	Sadler, H.	65, 324
Hextall, W. B.	37, 187, 203, 336	Saul, J. Beamish	336
Horsley, <i>Canon</i>	69, 98, 152	Stitt, Rev. S. S.	332
Hughan, W. J.	59, 101, 139, 193, 194, 195, 196, 201, 308	Songhurst, W. J.	32, 67, 97, 99, 140, 208, 209, 324
Klein, Sydney T.	105	Stohwasser, F. J.	210
Lutchford, G. H.	69	Wonnacott, W.	60, 72, 207, 215
le Strange, Hamon	69	Wyatt, O. N.	191
McClure, Chas. T.	207	Yarker, John	98, 322



† Ars †
 Quatuor Coronatorum

BEING THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE
 QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE NO. 2076, LONDON.



EDITED FOR THE COMMITTEE BY W. H. RYLANDS, F.S.A., P.A.G.D.C.,
 and W. J. SONGHURST, P.A.G.D.C.

VOLUME XXIV. PART 1.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Proceedings, 6th January	1	The Minute Book of the Aitchison's Haven Lodge, 1598-1764	30
Audit Committee	2	The Old Charges and the Papal Bulls	47
Exhibits	4, 28	In Memoriam, W. M. Bywater	66
Adoptive Masonry and the Order of the Mopses	6	Review	67
Two Corner Stones laid in the Olden Time	21	Notes and Queries	68
Proceedings, 3rd March	27	Obituary	73

W. J. PARRETT, LTD., PRINTERS, MARGATE,
 1911.

No index

↔ Ars ↔

Quatuor Coronatorum

BEING THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE NO. 2076, LONDON.



EDITED FOR THE COMMITTEE BY W. H. RYLANDS, F.S.A., P.A.G.D.C.,
and W. J. SONGHURST, P.A.G.D.C.

VOLUME XXIV. PART 2.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Proceedings, 5th May	77	Summer Oating, June, 1911, Wells and Glastonbury	132
Exhibits	78, 149	Proceedings, 24th June	147
The Good Samaritans or Ark Masons in Politics; with a Note on some of their Members	81	In Memoriam, William James Hughan ..	148
The Old Charges and the Papal Bulls (section II.)	107	The Landmarks	151
In Memoriam, Sir Caspar Purdon Clarke	118	Reviews	176
The Old Charges and the Papal Bulls (supplement) — Daniel O'Connell and Irish Freemasonry	125	Notes and Queries	180
		Wisdom, Strength and Beauty	182
		Obituary	183

W. J. PARRETT, LTD., PRINTERS, MARGATE.
1911.

No index

✻ Ars ✻

Quatuor Coronatorum

BEING THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE NO. 2076, LONDON.



EDITED FOR THE COMMITTEE BY W. H. RYLANDS, F.S.A., P.A.G.D.C.,
and W. J. SONGHURST, P.A.G.D.C.

VOLUME XXIV. PART 3.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
The "Charta Transmissionis" of Larmenius	185	"Ancient York Masons" in British America	268
Proceedings, 6th October	199	Proceedings, 8th November	276
Exhibits	200	Inaugural Address	280
Some Notes on various Gnostic Sects, and their possible Influence on Freemasonry	202	The Earliest Baldwyn K.T. Certificate	285
Andrew Bell, of the Encyclopædia Britannica	248	Reviews	290
The Old Charges and the Papal Bulls (section III.)	251	Notes and Queries	295
		Obituary	298

W. J. PARRETT, LTD., PRINTERS, MARGATE.
1911.

No index

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 5th January, 1912	1
Friday, 1st March, 1912	88
Friday, 3rd May, 1912	137
Monday, 24th June, 1912, St. John's Day in Harvest	231
Thursday, 18th July to Sunday, 21st July, 1912 (Summer Outing: Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Hexham and the Roman Wall)	317
Friday, 4th October, 1912	285
Friday, 8th November, 1912, Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	341

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Anti-Gregorians	276
David Ramsay Hay	276
Robert Fergusson's Petition to the Cape Club, Edinburgh	277
John Theophilus Desaguliers	278

OBITUARY.

Baelz, Robert	136
Bailey, Frederick W.	386
Baker, William	279
Barker, Thomas E.	386
Barnard, George S.	386
Bennison, W. J.	136
Brice, Albert G.	279
Browne, Col. H. Buxton	279
Cameron, John	386
Castle, E. J.	279
Coveney, Albert E.	279
Dowding, Major Hewitt	279
Eckles, George	386
Hanks, Walter S.	386
Hantke, T. J. C.	386
Hind, James	136
Horne, Edward L.	136
Kellevink, H. J. D.	136
Kelley, John G.	136
Knight, John M.	387
Koop, E. C.	387
Lardner, H. J.	136
Lean, G. G.	387
Lindsay, Thomas A.	280
Long, Sadler	387
McAlister, Robert	136
McClure, Dr. Charles T.	280
Mayers, John	387
Metcalf, William	280
Murray, Donald	387

OBITUARY.—*Continued.*

PAGE.

Quayle, Mark	136
Roberts, Edward	136
Robshaw, John	387
Smith, Charles W.	136
Smith, H. H. Montague	387
Staley, G. W.	387
Steinberg, E. J.	387
Thompson, Ralph	387
Tonkin, Rev. C. D.	388
Ward, Gordon B.	136

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Jerusalem Sols and some other London Societies of the Eighteenth Century. By F. W. Levander	9
The Society of Adams; Comus's Court; The Codheads; The Rowlands; The Royal Stag Society, 9; The Knights of the Brush; The Country Feast, 10; and The Country Stewards Lodge; The Knights of the Moon, 11; The United Alfreds; The Society of Blue and Orange; The Order of Khajares, 12; The Jerusalem Sols; A Sermon preached before the Society in 1785; The Founder, John Drawwater, 13; The Royal Grand Modern Sols Lodge, and the Windsor Modern Sols Lodge; The Queen of Bohemia's Head, and Wych Street, 14; The Sols Arms and Shakespeare Chop House; The Club of Owls, 15; The Sols Arms, Hampstead Road; The Sol Club, 16; The Constitutional Code of Laws of the Jerusalem Sols, 17; A Procession to Florida Gardens, 24; The Royal Arch Constitutional Sols, at the Adam and Eve, St. Pancras; The Grand Constitutional Sols, at the Globe, Fleet Street, 25; Procession to Islington, 27; The Honorary Stewards; Viscount Hood, Sir Watkin Lewes, Charles James Fox, 29; Sir William Curtis, John Horne Tooke, Edward Topham, Brook Watson, Paul le Mesurier, Rev. Dr. Barry, 30; Mr. Byng; The Sword of the Royal Arch Constitutional Sols, 31; Jewel of a Raised Master of Modern Sols, 32; The Surgeon's Jewel; The Windsor Lodge, 33; The Albion Sols, 34. Comments by E. H. Dring, 34; W. J. Songhurst; W. H. Rylands, 35. Appendix: Papers in the collection of Mr. J. Elliott Hodgkin; The Royal Corinthian Lodge, 35; The Ancient Original Free and Accepted Sols, 38.					
The English Provincial Grand Lodge of Austrian Netherlands and its Grand Master, the Marquis de Gages. By Count Goblet d'Alviella	39
Lodges in Belgium under England, Scotland, and France; The French Provincial Grand Lodge, its records preserved at Mons, 39; Lodges <i>la Parfaite Union</i> , <i>la Parfaite Harmonie</i> , <i>la Parfaite Egalité</i> , and <i>les Frères réunis</i> , 40; The Warrant of <i>la Parfaite Harmonie</i> , 41; The Appointment of the Marquis de Gages as Provincial Grand Master under the Grand Lodge of England, 42; <i>La Parfaite Harmonie</i> as the Mother-Lodge, 43; and as the Provincial Grand Lodge, 45; its temporary cessation of work; and re-opening as a Private Lodge: The Officers of the Provincial Grand Lodge, 45; de Vignoles, Provincial Grand Master in London for Foreign Lodges, 46; his failure to pay money received for Charity Fund,					

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued

	PAGE.
47; Twenty-three Lodges own allegiance to the Provincial Grand Lodge; The Papal Bulls against Freemasonry not operative in Belgium, 48; The Marquis de Gages and Higher degrees, 49; Lodges of Adoption, 50; Certificates and Seals, 51; A dispute between Pérignon de Progeut and F. J. Beghin, 52; Illuminated Address to de Gages from <i>la Parfaite Harmonie</i> , 53; Freemasonry in Belgium under Maria Theresa; and under Joseph II., 54; Edicts against Freemasonry; Appeals by the Marquis de Gages, 55; The closing of Lodges, 56. Appendix: By-Laws of the Provincial Grand Lodge, 57.	
The Charter of Larmenius. By John Yarker	69
Dr. Morrison and the Order of the Temple; Fabr� Palaprat accused of falsifying the Statutes, 69; Fabr�'s Ritual, 70; Morrison's criticism of the Scottish Order, 71; The introduction of Royal Arch and Templar degrees into Scotland by a Militia Regiment, 74; Convents of the Temple in England and Scotland, 77; and India, 78; Officials in Paris in 1836, 79; The Successors of Fabr� Palaprat, 80.	
The Papal Bulls and Freemasonry in Belgium. By Count Goblet d'Alviella	81
Roman Catholics as members of Lodges, 81; The Lodges to be treated as Charitable Societies, 82; Papal Bulls only obligatory after regular publication, 83; Present day opposition in Belgium by the Roman Catholic Church, 84. Appendix: Edict of Joseph II., January 5th, 1786, 84; and Declaration, May 15th, 1786, 86.	
The Old Landmarks of the Craft. By W. B. Hextall	91
Definition of the word 'Landmark,' 91; References to Preston's <i>Illustrations of Masonry</i> ; Hutchinson's <i>Spirit of Masonry</i> ; Oliver's <i>Historical Landmarks of Masonry</i> , 92; <i>The Symbol of Glory</i> ; and <i>The Freemason's Treasury</i> ; Use of the word by the Duke of Sussex; Stephen Barton Wilson; Mackay; Mackenzie; Woodford, 93; H. B. Grant, 94; and H. J. Findel; Ecclesiastics and Operative Masonry, 95; Invocations to the Deity, 96; The Old Charges and Geometry; Injunctions to secrecy, 97; The formation of Grand Lodge in 1717, 98; The word 'Landmarks' as used by Anderson; The destruction of Manuscripts, 100; George Payne and the MS. Constitutions; The early meaning of the letter G, 101; A Knowledge of Geometry necessary in the preparation of Architectural plans, 102; A comparison of the Old Charges with a modern Indenture of Apprenticeship, 106; Both enjoin secrecy, 107; The probability that the 'Old Landmarks' were the Operative building secrets, 108; The Operative element in Lodges after 1717, 111. Comments by J. P. Simpson, 114; E. L. Hawkins, Fred. Armitage, 116; Sydney T. Klein, 117; A. Poignant, 118; W. J. Songhurst; Canon Horsley, 121; Dr. W. Hammond. Reply by W. B. Hextall, 122.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Notes on some Masonic Personalities at the end of the Eighteenth Century. By Gordon P. G. Hills	141
<p>Letter from George Downing to Rev. Thomas Maurice mentions the proposed formation of a Literary Masonic Lodge, 141; Downing as a Mason; Succeeds Thomas Dunckerley as Provincial Grand Master of Essex, 142; His oration after being installed, 143; The Rev. Thomas Maurice, His life and writings, 144; <i>Grove Hill</i> and Dr. J. C. Lettsom, 145; <i>Ode to Mithra</i> included in the book, 148; Lettsom's correspondence with Dr. Zimmerman, 151; General Rainsford; Biographical Notes, 152; The Lodge <i>des Amis Réunis</i> at Paris; The Lodge <i>Echarpes Blanches</i> and its correspondence with the Pilgrim Lodge in London, 156; The Rite of Philalethes; Perneti's Hermetic Rite; The Rite of St. Martin; The Swedenborgian Rite; The <i>Exégétique et Philanthropique</i> Society, 157; Rainsford's connection with the Royal Arch; Preston's Chapter of Harodim; Royal Ark Mariners; and Chapter of Observance, 158; The Rev. William Jones, of Nayland; List of Rainsford's papers relating to Freemasonry and Magnetism, 159. Comments by J. P. Simpson, 160; Dr. Wynn Westcott, 161; E. H. Dring; Dr. S. Walshe Owen; W. B. Hextall, 162. Reply by G. P. G. Hills, 164.</p>	
Dr. Richard Rawlinson and the Masonic Entries in Elias Ashmole's Diary. By J. E. S. Tuckett	237
<p>The differences between the original MS. and the printed editions of the Diary, 237; Two issues in 1717, 238; The 1646 entry, 239; The 1682 entry, 240; Preface to the 1717 Edition; Charles Burman the Editor, 243; Dr. Robert Plot's transcript of the Diary agrees with the original, 244; Dr. Rawlinson as Editor of the Diary, 245; The probability that he made the alterations in the 1717 Edition, 246. Comments by J. P. Simpson, 249; E. H. Dring, 250; John T. Thorp; W. B. Hextall, 251; W. Wonnacott, 253. Reply by J. E. S. Tuckett, 255.</p>	
Gavin Wilson, "Poet Laureat to the Lodge of St. David." By A. M. Mackay	258
<p>Gavin Wilson inventor of a process for hardening and polishing leather, 258; An article in the <i>Gentleman's Magazine</i>, 1793, 259; His membership of Lodge St. David, 261; His appointment as Grand Steward, 262; and as Proxy for the Lodge of Glamis, 263; The Cape Club; Origin of the title, 264; Some of its members; The Ceremony of admission, 265; Wilson's application for membership, 266; The Diploma of the Club, 267; Wilson's <i>Collection of Masonic Songs</i>, 268; No mention of his Laureateship in Books of Lodge St. David, 269; The "New Song of St. Davids," and notes on the members mentioned therein, 270; Wilson a member of the Royal Order of Scotland; His house in the High Street, Edinburgh; His Epitaph, 274.</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
Hidden Mystery No. VII. The Real Personality or Transcendental Ego. By Sidney T. Klein	285
<p>That which is visible is the shadow of the invisible, 285; The Physical Ego does not look out upon Nature, but the Spiritual endeavours to enter the Physical, 286; The senses of Sight and Touch; Light compared with Space, and Sound with Time, 287; The development of man's senses, 288; The connection between the Physical Ego and the Spiritual Ego, 290; The Eye of the Soul, 292; The truth beyond the Veil, 294; The limitations of time and space, 295; The influence of Heredity and Environment, 296; Sympathetic action not confined to organic senses, 297. Comments by J. P. Simpson; Canon Horsley, 298; Rev. J. T. Lawrence, 305; Dr. D. F. de l'Hoste Ranking, 307. Reply by S. T. Klein, 310.</p>	
Summer Outing. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Hexham, and the Roman Wall. By Francis R. Taylor	317
<p>The Northumbrian Masters' Lodge, No. 3477, 318; Newcastle, 319; The Ancient Bridge; The Mediæval Walls, 320; The Ancient Guild of Masons; The Hospital of the Holy Jesus, 323; The Keelmen's Hospital; The Trinity House, 324; The Guildhall, Surtees House, 326; St. Andrew's Church, 327; Cathedral Church of St. Nicholas; The Black Gate, 328; The Castle Keep, 329; Axwell Park; Hexham, 330; Hexham Abbey, 331; Masons' Marks; Roman Wall and Cilurnum, 333; Corstopitum; Return to London, 334.</p>	
Inaugural Address By E. H. Dring	345
The Toast of the Worshipful Master. By J. P. Simpson	384

REVIEWS.

History of the Grand Lodge and of Freemasonry in the District of Columbia. By Kenton N. Harper	E. L. Hawkins	124
History of the Grey Friars Lodge, No. 1101, Reading. By G. Thorne Phillips	William Watson	125
By-Ways of Freemasonry. By Rev. J. T. Lawrence	E. L. Hawkins	126
History of the Humber Lodge, No. 57, Hull. By G. A. Shaw	E. L. Hawkins	127
History of the Pomfret Lodge, No. 360, Northampton. By T. P. Dorman	E. L. Hawkins	128
History of the Lodge of Fidelity, No. 445, Towcester. By T. P. Dorman	E. L. Hawkins	129
Chronicle of the Lodge of Goodwill, No. 711, Port Elizabeth. By T. N. Crans-toun-Day	E. L. Hawkins	130
History of the Falcon Lodge, No. 1416, Thirsk. By E. Charlesworth	E. L. Hawkins	130
The Royal Jubilee Lodge, No. 72, London. By H. A. Darch	E. L. Hawkins	131
Freemasonry in Marlborough, from 1768-1834. By J. E. S. Tuckett... ..	E. L. Hawkins	131

REVIEWS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
A short Masonic History. By Fred. Armitage	E. L. Hawkins ... 132
The Secret Tradition in Freemasonry. By A. E. Waite	B. E. J. Edwards ... 133
Records of the Lodge, Original No. 1, now the Lodge of Antiquity, No. 2, London. By W. H. Rylands	W. Wonnacott ... 165
Masonic Jurisprudence, illustrated by Grand Lodge decisions, from the date of the Union. By the Rev. J. T. Lawrence	W. B. Hextall ... 335
Science and the Infinite, or Through a Window in the blank Wall. By Sydney T. Klein	Dr. W. Hammond ... 338
Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia. Reports of York, Hallamshire, and Metropolitan Colleges	A. Y. Mayell ... 339



INDEX.

	PAGE.
Adams, Society of	9
Address of E. H. Dring... ..	345
Ancient Free and Accepted Sols	58
Andalusia, Provincial Grand	
Master of	369
Anti-Gregorians	276
Ark Mariners	158
Ashmole's Diary revised by Dr.	
Rawlinson	237
Audit Report for 1911	2
Avignon, <i>Illuminés</i> of	157
Belgium, Freemasonry in	39, 81
Board of trial for examination of	
Candidates	179
Bulls, Papal, and Freemasonry in	
Belgium	81
Brush, Knights of the	10
By Laws of Provincial Grand	
Lodge of the Netherlands	57
Cape Club, The	264, 277
Chaplain to Grand Lodge appointed	370
Chapters (R.A.) referred to:—	
All Souls, Weymouth	138
Charity, Bristol	232
Henry Levander, Harrow... ..	232
Mystic Stone, Martock	139
No. 361, 17th Light Dragoons	89
St. James', London	234
Sincerity, London	280
Yarborough, London	385
Charter of Larmenius	69
Chesters, Summer Outing	317
Certificates, The Crowe Collection	
of	2
Cilurnum, Summer Outing	317
Codheads, Society of	9
Comus's Court	9
Constitutional Sols	25, 283
Constitutions of Jerusalem Sols... ..	17
Corbridge, Summer Outing	317
Corstopitum, Summer Outing	317
Country Feast	10
Degrees worked in Belgium	49
Degrees worked in Lodge of	
Antiquity	176
Drawing the Lodge	185
Echarpes Blanches	156
Edicts against Freemasonry in	
Belgium	84
Elected Cohens	157
Election of Wardens	182
Exégétique Society	157
Exhibits:—	
Aprons 4, 89, 90, 139, 232, 234,	
235, 236, 284, 343, 344	
Ashlar from Matoppo	8
Cap, R.A.	234, 235

	PAGE.
Exhibits:—	
Certificate, John Bell	8
" William Bell	236
" Joseph Bird	5
" John Bloom	232
" Charles Clerc	343
" Robert Downs	90
" John Handford	236
" Thomas Longworth	5
" Joseph McClean	284
" Thomas Mason	234
" Frederick Schuler	89
Charity Box	8, 90
Chart	233
Cross, Maltese	235
" Templar	5
Cup, Silver	90
Engraving; Faith, Hope	
and Charity	90
Handkerchief	282
Jewel, Angel Lodge, Colchester	6
" Arnold Lodge	343
" B.C.M.	139
" Bucks	140
" Crossed Keys	235
" Deputy Prov. Grand	
Master	5
" District J.G.W.	7
" Enamelled	140
" Engraved 8, 235, 283	
" French Prisoners' work	4
" Grand Steward's	234
" Intendant of Buildings	282
" Mark	235
" Oddfellows	343
" Ohio	344
" Pierced 5, 7, 90, 140, 233	
" P.M.	90
" Prov. Grand Treasurer	236
" Provost and Judge... ..	282
" Prussian Knight	282
" R.A. 5, 90, 140, 236	
" Red Cross of Babylon	5, 282
" Rose Croix	235
Jug	344
Medal, Danish	89
" Duke of Sussex	8
" Frederick the Great	90
" Freemasons' Hall, Bath	140
" Grand Lodge of	
Louisiana	284
" Lodge Friendship	
and Fraternity	6
" Lodge <i>Parfaite Egalité</i>	89
" Oddfellows	343
" Steinmetzen	8
" Union Lodge, British	
Columbia	89
Medallion, Leaden	282
Mug, Sunderland	90
Nautilus Shell	5
Plate, Iron, Orange Society	284
Principia for R.A. Chapters	4
Pug Dog, Dresden figure of	140
Ring	233
Sash	232, 234, 236
Snuff Box	4, 7, 139
Soup Plate	344
Star, Red Cross of Babylon	5, 282
Sword, R.A. Constitutional	
Sols	283
Templar design	139

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Exhibits:—		Lodges referred to:—	
Tokens	8	Caledonian, London	10, 26, 201
Warrant, Chapter of Mystic		Campbell, Hampton Court ...	232
Stone	139	Carnarvon, Hampton Court ...	138
Watch	344	Castle, Highgate	111
Working Tools	8	Castle, St. Giles	203
Florida Gardens	24	Coach and Horses, Madox	
Foreign Lodges, Provincial Grand		Street	220
Master for	46	Coffee House, Long Acre	219
Forming the Lodge	185	Coffee House, Queenhithe... ..	208
Free and Accepted Sols	38	Combermere, Birkenhead... ..	279
Goose and Gridiron, Lodge at the		Concorde et Amitié, Joinville ...	343
Green worn by Country Stewards	165	Concordia, St. Eustatius	234
" worn in the Lodge of	11	Canongate Kilwinning	190
" Antiquity	192	Constance, Brussels	56
Harodim, Chapter of, worked in		Constitution, London 12, 197, 219, 230	
the Lodge of Antiquity	190	Constitutional, London	9
" Order of	158	Cordiality, London	26
Hexham, Summer Outing	317	Country Stewards'	10
Inaugural Address of E. H. Dring		Crown, Fleet Market	215
Incorporation of Grand Lodge	345	Crown and Rolls, Chancery	
proposed	200	Lane	224
Ireland, Provincial Grand Master		Crown and Sceptre, St.	
of	369	Martin's Lane	206, 229
Jerusalem Sols	9	Dalhousie, Carnoustie	280
Khajares, Order of	12	De Ogle, Morpeth	319
Knight Templar Sols	34	Dog, Spitalfields	203, 216
Landmarks of the Craft, The Old		Echarpes Blanches	156
Larmenius, Charter of	69	Edinburgh	278
Leeward Islands, Provincial Grand		Emulation, London	12, 210, 219
Master of	374	Equitable, Mons	81
Literary Lodge, proposed in 1797	141	Etekwini, Durban	279
Literature, Masonic	345	Faith, London	14
Lodge converted into a Provincial		Falcon, Thirsk	130
Grand Lodge	44	Falstaff, Charing Cross	203
Lodges referred to:—		Fidelity, Towcester	129
Alexandria - Washington,		Flesh Market, Newcastle-	
Virginia	124	upon-Tyne	364
All Souls, Tiverton	225	Fountain, Catherine Street	222
All Souls, Weymouth	138	Fountain, Snow Hill	212
Amis de l'Union, Brussels... ..	56, 81	Fountain, Strand	359
Amis réunis, Paris	155	Freedom, London 194, 199, 212, 217, 221	
Amis Thérésiens, Mons	48, 81	Frères réunis, Tournai	40, 81
Anchor and Hope, Liverpool	283	Friendship and Fraternity	6
Ancient Knight Templar,		George, Leicester Fields	204
Hull	128	Glamis	263
Angel, Colchester	6	Globe, London	9, 26, 190, 213
Antiquity, London	165	Goodwill, Port Elizabeth	130
Antwerp, Royal Exchange	373	Green Lettice, Holborn	207, 228
Apollo, York	111	Grey Friars, Reading	125
Arnold, Walton-on-the-Naze	343	Greyhound, Fleet Street	203
Baptist's Head, Chancery		Greyhound, Spitalfields	203, 216
Lane	207, 225	Griffin, Newgate Street	206
Bear, Bath	377	Hague	370, 371
Bear and Harrow, Butcher		Half Moon, Cheapside	220, 223
Row	364	Harmony, London	209
Black Boy and Sugar Loaf,		Heureuse Rencontre, Brussels	56
Clare Market	207, 218	Hole in the Wall, Hatton	
Black Posts, Great Wild		Garden	223
Street	206, 219	Hope and Anchor, Liverpool	283
Blue Boar, Fleet Street	207	Horn, Fleet Street	210
Bonne Amitié, Namur	48	Horn, Westminster	207, 360, 364, 376
British, London	233	Hotel Bussy, Paris	371
Bull Head, Southwark	202, 207, 228	Humber, Hull	127
		Humility with Fortitude,	
		Calcutta	385
		Immortality, London	159, 210, 214
		Indian Head, Philadelphia	371
		King Harold, Waltham Cross	280
		King's Arms, St. Paul's	206, 213, 219,
		King's Arms, Shad Thames	220, 225, 228
		King's Arms, Southwark	218
		King's Head, Poultry	221
		King's Head and Shears,	190
		Holborn	203, 213
		Liberty of Havering, Rom-	
		ford	279

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—		Lodges referred to:—	
Ligne équitable, Mons. ...	48	Rose, Temple Bar ...	207, 220
Lion and Lamb, London ...	30	Rotterdam ...	370
Lisbon ...	372	Royal Athelstan, London ...	11
London ...	14	Royal George, Bridport ...	90
Lorain's Head, Suffolk Street	370	Royal Jubilee, London ...	131
Loyalty, Marlborough ...	131	Royal Kent of Antiquity, Chatham ...	6, 138
Manchester, London ...	26	Royal Naval, London ...	26
Mary's Chapel, Edinburgh ...	278	Royal Somerset House and Inverness, London ...	166
Mason's Hall, London ...	239	Royal Sussex of Hospitality, Bristol ...	232
Merchants, Quebec ...	236	Rummer, Charing Cross ...	219
Middlesex, London ...	138, 279	St. Alban's, London ...	211, 214
Mitre, Aldgate ...	218	St. David, Edinburgh ...	258, 276
Mitre, Reading ...	220	St. Davids, Berwick ...	319
Montserrat ...	374	St. George, Berwick ...	8
Mt. Everest, Darjeeling ...	279	St. John's, Dunse ...	284
Mourning Bush, London ...	210, 219	St. John's, Hampstead ...	11
Newcastle-upon-Tyne ...	187, 319	St. Paul's, Glasgow ...	261
New Exchange Punch House, Strand ...	377	St. Paul's Head, Ludgate Street ...	207, 210, 221
New York ...	376	St. Stephen's, Edinburgh ...	74
Northumbrian Masters, Newcastle-upon-Tyne ...	318	St. Thomas's, London ...	14
No. 9, District of Columbia	124	Scoon and Perth ...	74
No. 50, London ...	190	Sea Captains, Liverpool ...	283
No. 61, London ...	12	Sea Captains, Wapping ...	220
No. 84, London ...	12	Shakespeare, Dublin ...	232
No. 95, Cork ...	5	Ship, Royal Exchange ...	216
No. 108, 31st Regt. of Foot	236	Social, Manchester ...	89
No. 128, London ...	190	Solomon's, Charlestown ...	376
No. 243, Dover ...	190	Stewards', London ...	188, 223, 225
No. 303, Bolton ...	5	Strict Benevolence, Lynn Regis ...	7
No. 361, 17th Light Dragoons	89	Strong Man, London ...	205
No. 400, Ireland ...	90	Sun, St. Paul's ...	217
No. 914, Newry ...	232	Sun, Fleet Street ...	207, 220
Old King's Arms, London ...	111	Swalwell, Gateshead ...	371
Old Man's Coffee House, Charing Cross ...	374	Swan, Exeter ...	207
Old Sinjins, London ...	8	Swan, Fish Street Hill ...	219
Parfaite Egalité, Bruges ...	40	Swan and Olive Tree, London	203
Parfaite Harmonie, Mons ...	40	Swan and Royal Oak, London	203
Parfaite Intelligence, Liège	48	Talbot, Halifax ...	377
Parfaite Union, Mons ...	40, 82	Thistle and Rose, Glasgow ...	261
Parfaite Union, Namur ...	48, 81	Three Lions and Greyhound, Salisbury ...	370
Parfaite Union, Rouen ...	89	Tun, Philadelphia ...	369
Paris, Duchess of Ports- mouth's ...	370	Tuscan, London ...	217, 225
Perseverance and Triumph, London ...	218	Union, British Columbia ...	89
Pewter Platter, Hatton Garden ...	212	Union, Brussels ...	56
Philanthropic, London ...	210, 216, 221, 223, 229	Union, Manchester ...	5
Philanthropic, Long Melford	232	Union fraternelle, Brussels	56
Pilgrim, London ...	26, 159	United Friends, Yarmouth	232
Pomfret, Northampton ...	128	Utility, London ...	190, 212, 214, 226
Pontefract Castle, Pading- ton ...	188	Unity, London ...	14
Prince of Orange's Head, Southwark ...	370	Vine, Ludgate Street ...	204
Prince William, Charing Cross ...	364	Vraie et Parfaite Harmonie, Mons. ...	40
Princess Dowager's Arms, London ...	203	Vrais Amis de l'Union, Brussels ...	56
Prosperity, London ...	223	Warrington ...	239
Quay, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	369, 372, 378	West Kent, London ...	385
Queen's Head, London ...	360	West India and American, London ...	166, 198
Red Cross, Barbican ...	173, 218, 219, 220, 222, 223, 225, 226, 228	Wheatsheaf, Gloucester ...	377
Red Lion, Canterbury ...	368	Wilts Militia ...	131
Regularity, London ...	234	Wirrall, Birkenhead ...	279
Research, Leicester ...	8	Yellow Lion, Dublin ...	367
Richard Giddy, Kimberley ...	280	Making a Mason ...	176
Rising Star, Bloemfontein ...	236	Martinisme ...	157
Rose, Cheapside ...	206, 215, 368	Mason derived from <i>Maze</i> ...	369
Rose, Fleet Lane ...	211	Masonic Literature ...	345
		Masonic Templars ...	70
		Masons' Marks, Hexham Abbey ...	333
		Massorians, Order of ...	235

	PAGE.
Masters' Lodge	179
Masters' Oath	168
Modern Sols	9
Moon, Knights of the	11
Netherlands, Provincial Grand Lodge of the	39
Newcastle - upon - Tyne, Summer Outing	317
Oath of a Master	168
Officers of Lodge elected	182
Operative Secrets, the Landmarks of the Craft	91
Owls, Club of	13
Papal Bulls and Freemasonry in Belgium	81
Paris, Illuminés of	158
Past Master, The	184
Patent of Provincial Grand Master	42

Persons referred to:—

Abbott, Abraham	206, 208
Acklam, ————	90
Adams, John	9
Adams, John	206, 208
Adamson, H.	346
Addison, J.	343
Aldridge, <i>Bro.</i>	37
Allan, David	274
Allen, John	208
Allen, Mundeford	208
Allen, William	368, 376
Alleyne, John	208
Alleyne, Thomas	202, 208
Alricks, Harmanus	376
Alsop, Nathaniel	208
Amies, Thomas	175, 209
Anderson, <i>Rev.</i> James	98, 237, 348, 378
Anderson, <i>Capt.</i> William	209
Annesley, A.	11
Appleton, William	183, 209
Arabin, <i>Capt.</i> Septimus	78
Arnall, George	8
Armitage, Fred.	116, 132
Armstrong, T. J.	319
Ashe, <i>Rev.</i> Jonathan	92
Ashmole, Elias	237, 347
Askew, <i>Dr.</i>	372
Ashton, Charles	209
Atkinson, <i>Sir</i> Jasper	78
Atwick, <i>Lieut.</i> Richard	209
Audric, J. B.	89
Austin, Rowland	381
Avery, John	209
Ayres, <i>Bro.</i>	37
Axtell, Samuel 179, 185, 190, 191, 209	
Baelz, Robert	136
Bailey, Frederick W.	386
Bailey, John	209
Bailiff, Robert	325
Baillie, William	271
Baker, Andrew	209
Baker, William	279
Balfour, Andrew	271
Ball, Benjamin	209
Ballisat, G.	90
Bamford, Samuel	209
Bancks, John	378
Banker, S. M.	6
Barde, James	8
Barker, Thomas E.	386
Barker, William	190, 191, 209
Barnaby, H. J.	90

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Barnard, George S.	386
Barr, <i>Major</i> H. J.	78
Barrell, W. H.	344
Barrett, ————	358
Barry, <i>Rev. Dr.</i>	27, 36
Barry, John	263
Barton, George	77
Bass, George	209
Bass, Samuel 185, 190, 191, 209	
Bateman, James	171
Bateman, John	209
Bates, ————	194
Bathurst, Charles	362
Batson, Thos.	369
Baumann, <i>Professor</i>	384
Bavius, <i>Mr.</i>	369
Baxter, <i>Mr.</i>	378
Beale, <i>Dr.</i> John	170
Beardmore, G.	37
Beauchant, Theophilus	209
Beaufort, <i>Duke of</i> 41, 78, 200	
Beaumont, <i>Marquis of</i>	364
Beckwith, Samuel	77
Beghin, F. J.	52
Belcher, <i>Governor</i>	374
Bell, Benjamin	259
Bell, John	8
Bell, Seymour 6, 32, 90, 319, 343	
Bell, William	236
Bengough, Thomas	185, 209
Bennison, William J.	136
Benson, John	209
Berkeley, Rowland 190, 202, 206, 210	
Berry, <i>Bro.</i>	191
Berry, John	11
Berry, John	210
Bickerton, Francis	210
Bigsby, Robert	77
Billingham, Henry	89
Billings, R. W.	102
Billson, F. W.	94
Bingham, James	369
Binks, John	325
Birch, Fred. W.	79
Bird, ————	187, 210
Bird, Joseph	5
Bird, William	210
Birkhead, Matthew	357
Blackerby, Nathaniel 363, 364, 376	
Blackett, Walter	378
Blanch, Nathan 194, 207, 210	
Blenkinson, <i>Mr.</i>	372
Blight, <i>Hon.</i> Thomas	367
Bliss, <i>Dr.</i> P.	245
Blonchard, James	236
Bloom, John	232
Blythe, F.	371
Boaman, John	379
Bohemia, <i>Queen of</i>	16
Bolton, John	210
Bond, Thomas	379
Bone, George	210
Bone, Robert	210
Bonnar, John	266
Bonnor, Charles	180
Borthwick, <i>Capt.</i> Richard 240	
Bottomley, John	179, 184, 185, 186, 203, 210
Boude, Thomas	368, 379
Boult, Richard	171, 207, 210
Bourde, Thomas	376
Bousie, William	156
Bowden, James	232
Bowes, Arthur	102
Bowie, Patrick	271
Bowman, John	210

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Bowring, S. W. ...	33	Carnarvon, <i>Earl of</i> ...	337
Boyd, James ...	79	Carnarvon, <i>Marquis of</i> ...	378
Boyden, W. L. ...	125	Carpenter, ———— ...	169, 211
Bradley, Benjamin ...	175, 179, 180, 185, 190, 191, 192, 198, 210	Carpenter, <i>Col.</i> ...	360
Brandscombe, James ...	27	Carpenter, <i>Col. George</i> ...	368
Branson, Henry ...	210	Carpenter, John ...	212
Brearley, James, <i>Sen.</i> ...	179, 190, 191, 210,	Carter, Peter ...	236
Brett, Reginald B. ...	79	Carter, Theodore ...	212
Brett, Rose Fuller ...	211	Castle, E. J. ...	138, 279
Brewer, Hugh ...	239	Caterway, ———— ...	212
Brice, Albert G. ...	279	Chadwick, William ...	234
Bridgeman, Henry Tovey ...	381	Chaffey, Robert ...	139
Bristow, John ...	168, 206, 211	Chalcraft, Henry ...	212
Bristowe, E. F. ...	107	Chalmers, John ...	212
Broadhead, Theodore ...	198, 205, 211	Chambers, Boyle ...	79
Henry ...	35, 363, 379	Chapman, Edward ...	193, 212
Broadley, A. M. ...	78	Chapman, John ...	212
Broadwood, Henry ...	5	Chapman, <i>Dr. Robert</i> ...	212
Brockbank, F. W. ...	233	Charles Edward, <i>Prince</i> ...	73
Brook, T. W. ...	344	Charlesworth, E. ...	4, 130
Brookhouse, J. C. ...	156	Cheetle, Peter ...	361
Brooks, John ...	234	Chesterfield, <i>Earl of</i> ...	227
Brooks, John ...	33	Chetwood, William Rufus ...	368
Brooks, William ...	78	Chewell, John ...	5
Brooksbank, James ...	79	Chibert, <i>Bro.</i> ...	39
Brown, ———— ...	5	Chocke, Alexander ...	363
Brown, W. Ruddle ...	74	Cholmondley, Wm. Hy. Hugh ...	78
Brown, R. S. ...	271	Church, <i>General</i> ...	79
Brown, Samuel ...	15	Clanfield, Samuel ...	212
Browne, C. A. G. ...	279	Clare, <i>Earl of</i> ...	341, 254
Browne, <i>Col. H. Buxton</i> ...	211	Clare, Martin ...	367
Browne William ...	211	Clark, O. A. ...	233
Bruce, <i>Rev. John</i> ...	368	Clarke, ———— ...	212
Brudenall, <i>Lord</i> ...	211	Clarke, <i>Sir C. Purdon</i> ...	2
Bruin, James ...	211	Clarke, John ...	232
Bryerley, John ...	74	Claus, John ...	208, 212
Bryson, <i>Bro.</i> ...	211	Cleaver, Joseph ...	212
Buchanan, Gilbert ...	71	Cleeve, <i>Bro.</i> ...	37
Bullock, Jos. ...	171	Clerke, <i>Dr. Thomas</i> ...	190
Bunn, J. H. ...	236	Cleland, Peter ...	273
Burdon, Nicholas ...	325	Clinton, Robert ...	234
Burgh, Henry ...	197, 211	Coates, <i>Capt. G. C.</i> ...	324
Burlton, William ...	79	Cobham, <i>Lord</i> ...	360
Burman, Charles ...	238, 252	Coke, Thomas ...	207, 212
Burman, John ...	252	Cole, Benjamin ...	197, 207, 212
Burman, Henry ...	252	Cole, John Louis Christian ...	212
Burnes, Adam ...	77	Cole, William, <i>Jun.</i> ...	198, 212
Burnes, <i>Lieut. F. H.</i> ...	77	Coleraine, <i>Lord</i> ...	363, 368
Burnes, <i>Lieut. G. J. H.</i> ...	79	Collier, James ...	239
Burnes, <i>Lieut. H. F. H.</i> ...	77	Colhoun, William ...	27
Burnes, <i>Lieut. H. W. H.</i> ...	77	Collier, ———— ...	243
Burnes, <i>Dr. James</i> ...	72, 77	Collins, Philip ...	212
Burns, Robert ...	269	Collins, Ruth ...	369
Butler, <i>Rev.</i> ———— ...	211	Comerford, James ...	369
Byerley, <i>Sir John</i> ...	79	Complin, ———— ...	186, 212
Byng, <i>Mr.</i> ...	24	Conder, E. ...	102
Byrom, Henry ...	77	Cook, Daniel ...	272
Bywater, W. M. ...	2	Cook, Robert ...	142
Cadwalader, <i>Dr. Thomas</i> ...	376	Cookson, James ...	212
Cagliostro ...	157	Cooper, Charles ...	10
Cale, Benjamin ...	16	Cooper, Richard ...	237, 212
Callendar, Thomas ...	383	Cope, <i>Col. John</i> ...	170
Calvert, William ...	184, 211	Corbett, Thomas George ...	78
Cameron, George ...	277	Cordier, A. ...	39
Cameron, John ...	386	Cordwell, John ...	207, 213
Campbell, ———— ...	79	Corson, G. E. ...	125
Campbell, <i>Col.</i> ...	170	Counsaler, Adolphus Dusoan ...	207, 213
Campbell, <i>Dr.</i> ...	238	Court de Gebelin ...	157
Campbell, Alexander ...	270	Court, John M. ...	232
Campbell, Dougall ...	277	Courthorp, George ...	213
Campbell, John Stewart ...	187, 211	Cousins, <i>Mr.</i> ...	355
Campbell, Richard ...	232	Cousins, George ...	213
Campfield, John ...	364	Coveney, Albert E. ...	279
Carmichael, <i>Lord</i> ...	360	Cowper, William ...	364, 367
		Cox, <i>Bro.</i> ...	188, 197
		Cox, Anne ...	326
		Cox, Daniel ...	378

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Cox, Edward W.	101
Cox, Henry	190
Cox, John	130
Cox, T.	178
Cox, William	89
Craigie, James	259
Craigie, John	190, 191, 213
Cranston, John	213
Cranstoun Day, T. N. ...	130
Crauford, <i>Earl of</i>	170
Crawley, Dr. W. J.	170
Chetwode	102, 237, 345
Creake,	213
Cremin, Thomas	5
Cresswell, Henry	213
Crisp, Thomas	213
Critchley, James	213
Crockatt, James	376
Croker, <i>Capt.</i> Walker ...	78
Crompton, Spencer	79
Crookshanks, John	376
Crosbie, Robert	77
Cross,	213
Crowcher, John	213
Crowe, F. J. W.	2
Cuff, Peter	369
Cummings, James	77
Cummyng, James	277
Cunningham, John	39
Curran, J. B.	89
Curll, E.	245
Curryer, Thomas	207, 213
Curtis, <i>Alderman</i>	11
Daking, Abraham	203, 213
Dalkeith, <i>Earl of</i>	358
Daly, Francis	232
Danby, John	376
Dansay, <i>Lieut.</i>	79
Darch, H. A.	131
Darnley, <i>Earl of</i>	374
Dassigny, Fifield	380
Davies, David	5
Davis, A.	282
Davison, <i>Sir</i> Hugh P. ...	78
Davison, Thomas	77
Davison, Thomas	326
Deale, John	207, 213
D'Anvers, Caleb	372
d'Arberg, <i>Count</i>	43
de Bartholome, Mariano	
Martiu	77
de Bourriott,	79
de Bures,	79
de Choiseul Hainville, <i>Duke</i>	79
de Clifton, <i>Sir</i> W.	73
de Coltereau,	79
de Costa, Daniel Mendez ...	213
de Costa, Jacob Mendez ...	213
de Donumore, Alexandre ...	79
de Duras, <i>Duke</i>	70
Deeble, Thomas	190
d'Eon, <i>Chevalier</i>	46
d'Estrees, <i>Marshal</i>	373
D'Eyncourt, Charles Tennyson	78
D'Eyncourt, George H. T.	78
Defoe, Daniel	362
de Gages, <i>Marquis</i>	40
de Gallez,	41
de Geloos, <i>Canon</i>	81
de Gouffieri, Francis	364
de Guillard,	79
de Halltine, <i>Baron</i>	48
de Hochepped Larpent, <i>Baron</i>	78
de la Chaussée, <i>Bro.</i>	50
de la Coste, B. P.	201
de la Coste, Joseph	213
Delany, Daniel	185, 213

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
de Lobel, <i>Bro.</i>	46
Delvalle, Daniel	368
Delvalle, Isaac	179, 214
Dematt,	214
de Mahy, <i>Canon</i>	48
de Montalivet, <i>Count</i> ...	80
de Montesquier, <i>President</i>	364
Denmark, <i>King of</i>	89
de Nerac, <i>Count</i>	52
Dennis, <i>Mr.</i>	364
de Pelgrom, <i>Rev.</i> Charles	82
de Quesne, <i>Marquis</i>	364, 368
de Raoul, Jean Marie	79
de Sade, <i>Count</i>	364
Desaguliers, <i>Rev.</i> John T.	168, 214,
278, 363, 369, 371,	383
de St. Ceran, Ennon	79
de Saxe Tesschen, <i>Bro.</i> ...	54
des Barres, Francis	174, 214
de Seckendorf, <i>Baron</i> ...	56
de Stassart, <i>Baron</i>	82
Deuchar, <i>Major</i>	72
Deuchar, Alex.	72
Devaux, <i>Canon</i> Nicholas ...	81
de Vignoles, John	41
Devorall, Richard	214
de Wolf Smith, W. A.	89
Dick, John	74
Dickenson, <i>Capt.</i> Henry ...	205, 214
Dillon, Charles	41, 51, 178
Dobbs, William	367
Dodd, <i>Rev.</i> William, D.D. ...	179, 214
Dobee, James	214
Donaldson, James	185, 190, 214
Donegal, <i>Marquis of</i>	78
Donker, Peter	236
Donovan, E. W.	89
Doria, Urbano Teixeira ...	214
Dorman, T. P.	128, 129
Douglas, William	46
Dover, Barnaby	206, 214
Dowbycan,	214
Dowding, <i>Major</i> H. H. H. ...	279
Downie, <i>Bro.</i>	262
Downie, William	266, 272
Downing, George	141
Downs, Robert	90
Doyle, <i>Col.</i> Carlo	78
Drake, Francis	111, 349, 372
Drawwater, John	13
Dring E. H.	34, 162, 251,
342, 345, 384	
Drogheda, <i>Earl of</i>	367
Drummond, George	273
Drummond, J. H.	95
Duchaine, Paul	39
Duffield, John	214
Dugood, William	208, 214
Dumfries, <i>Earl of</i>	262
Dumfries, George	77
Duncan, John	271
Dunckerley, Thomas	142, 236
Dundee, <i>Lord</i>	73
Dunlop, Andrew	77
Dunlop, James	284
Dunn, Robert	214
Dupont, Matthew	214
du Progent, Perignon	41, 52
Durham, <i>Earl of</i>	78
Dyett, R. H. K.	90
Dyne, Thomas	178, 202, 214
Eaden, John	206, 215
Eccles, <i>Rev.</i> Allen Harrison	180, 215
Eccles, Robert	215
Eckles, George	386
Eden, <i>Dr.</i>	79

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Edwards, B. E. J.	135	Glynn, <i>Sir</i> Richard ...	216
Edwards, David ...	361	Goblet d'Alviella, <i>Count</i> ...	39, 81
Elcho, <i>Lord</i> ...	269	Goddard, Samuel ...	216
Eldon, <i>Lord</i> ...	327	Goding, <i>Capt.</i> ...	79
Ellam, John ...	239	Goding, James ...	78
Ellam, Richard ...	239	Godwin, George ...	104
Elphinstone, Robert ...	384	Goldney, F. H. ...	5
Emmett, Christopher ...	215	Gordon, <i>Mr.</i> ...	377
Ergas, Ralph 179, 190, 191, 215	179, 190, 191, 215	Gordon, George ...	372
Erskine, ——— ...	79	Gordon, James ...	376
Esplin, <i>Bro.</i> ...	262	Gould, R. F. ...	107, 241, 345
Esplin, Alexander ...	272	Gow, William ...	74
Esquire, William ...	206, 215	Gower, William ...	183, 216
Essex, Thomas ...	177, 215	Grabianka, <i>Count</i> ...	157
Esterhazy, <i>Prince</i> Anthony ...	370	Graeme, James ...	376
Evans, Phineas ...	215	Graham, <i>Mr.</i> ...	378
Everson, Lambert ...	379	Graham, <i>Lord</i> George ...	372
Faber, John, <i>Jun.</i> 182, 197, 202, 215	182, 197, 202, 215	Grant, Alexander ...	216
Fabr� Palaprat, B. R. ...	69, 79	Grant, Donald J. ...	283
Farnier, James ...	191	Grant, H. B. ...	94
Farre, Richard John ...	215	Grant, John ...	79
Farren, John ...	215	Gray, David ...	74
Farwinter, <i>Capt.</i> Ralph ...	175, 215	Gray, William W. ...	284
Fatt, T. ...	27	Green, Hezekiah ...	27
Faulkner, George ...	362	Green, James ...	283
Fecknam, Joseph ...	208, 215	Greenwood, A. B. ...	343
Fellowes, George Dorset ...	78	Greenwood, M. ...	206
Fellowes, <i>Sir</i> James ...	78	Grenier, ——— ...	79
Fendall, P. R. ...	190, 191	Greeves, John ...	8
Fenton, S. J. ...	8	Grey, William ...	240
Fenwick, John ...	369	Griffith, Thomas ...	367
Ferara, Andrea ...	283	Griffith, <i>Capt.</i> Thomas ...	216
Ferguson, <i>Capt.</i> James ...	272	Griffith, William Pettit ...	104
Ferguson, Walter ...	271	Guion, ——— ...	79
Fergusson, Robert ...	264, 277	Hackett, <i>Dr.</i> John ...	254
Field, Robert ...	183, 194, 215	Haines, Francis Wilbraham ...	216
Figgis, John ...	182, 215	Hair, ——— ...	79
Finall, William ...	208, 215	Hailey, John ...	367
Findel, H. J. ...	95	Halket, <i>Capt.</i> ...	278
Fitzgerald, ——— ...	79	Halket, <i>Sir</i> Peter ...	278
Fleetwood, William ...	194, 216	Hall, Richard ...	178, 217
Flude, John ...	216	Hamden, John ...	217
Folkes, Martin ...	361	Hamilton, Charles ...	13
Folliott, <i>Lord</i> ...	255	Hamilton, James ...	371
Forester, Richard F. ...	78	Hamlyn, Thomas ...	139
Forrester, <i>Lord</i> ...	216	Hammond, Henry ...	8
Foster, John ...	284	Hammond, John 176, 183, 189, 217	176, 183, 189, 217
Foulds, John ...	170	Hammond, <i>Dr.</i> W. ...	4, 122, 140, 339, 365
Fontaine, <i>Sir</i> Andrew ...	27	Hamon, William ...	240
Fox, Charles James ...	370	Handford, John ...	236
Fox, Stet ...	5	Hanks, W. S. ...	386
Foxcroft, Sam ...	13	Hantke, T. J. C. ...	386
Francis, Thomas ...	358, 367, 368, 370, 376	Harper, Edwards ...	283
Franklin, Benjamin ...	216	Harper, Kenton H. ...	124
Franks, ——— ...	187, 216	Harper, Thomas ...	158
Fredin, ——— ...	216	Harris, ——— ...	79, 217
Freeman, William ...	71	Harris, Henry ...	8
Furnell, Michael ...	272	Harris, Pritchard ...	217
Fyfe, Alexander ...	273	Hart, John ...	207, 217
Fyfe, John ...	5	Hart, Samuel ...	217
Galway, Joseph ...	206, 216	Hart, Thomas ...	369
Gardner, David ...	176, 192, 216	Hartley, Theophilus ...	179, 190, 217
Garnett, George ...	77	Harvey, <i>Lord</i> ...	360
Garston, Edgar ...	77	Harwood, William Took ...	27
Garston, John H. ...	8, 139	Hawkins, E. L. ...	111, 116, 125, 127, 133
Gates, Alfred ...	80	Hawkins, Joseph ...	177, 217
George IV. ...	8	Hay, David Ramsay ...	104, 276
Gerhard, ——— ...	178, 216	Hay, John ...	190, 217
Gibbs, Thomas ...	78	Hayes, W. C. ...	140
Gibson, <i>Col.</i> G. W. ...	205, 216	Haynes, J. ...	37
Gilbert, John ...	77	Hearne, Thomas ...	246
Gilliat, William Henry ...	277	Heather, Joseph ...	207, 217
Gilson, Cornforth ...	282	Hedges, Charles ...	171
Gissing, G. J. ...	74	Heeson, John ...	89
Gloag, Andrew ...	74		

Persons referred to:—		PAGE.	Persons referred to:—		PAGE.
Henderson, _____	...	79	Innys, <i>Mr.</i>	...	355
Henley, <i>Orator</i>	365, 369,	370	Inwood, <i>Rev. Jabez</i>	...	92
Hepburn, John	...	277	Irwin, <i>Major F. G.</i>	...	70
Herbert, <i>Lord</i>	...	170	Irwin, Walter	...	232
Herd, David	...	265, 277	Isaacs, Levi	...	219
Hervey, John	...	336	Ivey, W. P.	...	126
Heseltine, James	47, 156, 184,	201, 203, 217	Jackman, _____	...	219
Hewbanke, John	...	325	Jackson, Henry	...	219
Hewitt, James	...	272	Jaquery, John Elias	...	219
Hextall, Thomas	...	111	Jacques, John	...	219
Hextall, W. B.	90, 122, 162, 251,	276, 282, 335, 345	Jenour, Joshua	...	219
Higgenson, Jonathan	...	77	Jepson, Antony	...	219
Highmore, Joseph	...	363	Johnson, Richard	...	206, 219
Hill, <i>Bro.</i>	...	190	Johnston, A. W.	...	125
Hill, Matthew	...	217	Johnstone, James	...	27
Hill, Nathan	...	217	Jones, <i>Dr.</i>	...	375, 376
Hill, Richard	...	217	Jones, Anselm	...	219
Hill, Rowley	...	367	Jones, A. Ernest	...	139
Hillersden, Edward	...	217	Jones, <i>Dr. Buckland</i>	...	233
Hillhouse, J.	...	217	Jones, <i>Capt. Henry</i>	...	219
Hills, Gordon P. G.	...	140	Jones, Joseph	...	219
Hillsborough, <i>Lord</i>	...	170	Jones, Stephen	...	158
Hinchinbrook, <i>Lord</i>	...	170	Jones, <i>Rev. William</i>	...	159
Hind, James	...	136	Juge, _____	...	79
Hindson, Joseph	...	217	Katerway, _____	...	212
Hobbs, J. Walter	...	90	Kay, John	...	258
Hodge, Robert	...	234	Keck, Samuel	...	206, 219
Hodges, C. C.	...	331	Keesen, <i>Mgr.</i>	...	83
Hodges, Tydzach	...	218	Keith, <i>Sir William</i>	...	369
Hodgkin, J. Elliott	...	35	Kellaway, William	...	219
Hodgson, Frederick	...	78	Kellevink, H. J. D.	...	136
Hodson, <i>Mr.</i>	...	11	Kelley, John G.	...	136
Hogarth, William	...	13	Kemp, _____	...	219
Hogg, James	...	269	Kemys-Tynte, <i>Col. Charles K.</i>	...	78
Holland, R. Martin	...	235	Kennedy, R. H.	...	78
Holme, Randle	...	346	Kenny, _____	...	79
Holmes, <i>Bro.</i>	...	27	Kent, <i>Duke of</i>	...	72
Holmes, <i>Col. John</i>	...	78	Kent, Rowley	...	219
Holt, Henry	...	376	Kenyon, B.	...	284
Holt, John	...	170	Ketell, _____	...	219
Home, Robert	...	271, 273	Kidd, J. C.	...	233
Hood, <i>Lord</i>	...	27	Kier, John	...	284
Hooper, John	...	218	Kiernan, T. M.	...	33
Hooper, Richard	...	78	King, John	...	219
Hopkins, John	...	218	Kingston, <i>Lord</i>	...	363, 367
Hopkinson, Thomas	...	371	Kirby, Lawrence	...	206, 219
Horne, Edward Lawson	...	136	Kirkman, _____	...	203
Horne, <i>Dr. George</i>	...	163	Kirkman, Joseph, <i>Jun.</i>	181, 182,	219
Horsley, <i>Canon</i>	...	121, 302	Kirkman, William, <i>Sen.</i>	...	220
Horton, H. J.	...	4	Kitchener, <i>Lord</i>	...	236
Hotham, <i>Col. Sir Charles</i>	...	207, 218	Klein, Sydney T.	102, 117,	284, 338
Hough, <i>Bro.</i>	...	37	Kneller, <i>Sir Godfrey</i>	...	14
Houghton, _____	168, 169,	218	Knight, John M.	...	387
Houghton, <i>Col.</i>	...	170	Knowles, W. H.	...	318
Howes, _____	...	203	Knox, John	...	274
Howes, John	...	218	Koop, E. C.	...	387
Hudson, <i>Bro.</i>	...	14	Kouli Khan	...	12
Hudson, John	...	15	Kupferschmidt, C.	...	365
Hughan, W. J.	...	2, 108	La Coste, Isaac, <i>Jun.</i>	...	220
Hughes, Thomas	...	218	Lalande, <i>Bro.</i>	...	47
Hull, Christopher	...	218	Lambert, Richard	...	284
Hull, John	...	218	Lambert de Lintot, Peter	...	159
Hume, George	...	218	Lancashire, Thomas	...	265
Humphreville, _____	...	218	Landesmann, R. E.	...	139
Humphries, David	175, 179, 183,	218	Langley, Batty	...	362, 373
Humphreys, _____	...	79	Lanquinois, <i>Count</i>	...	79
Humphreys, J. M.	...	33	Lardner, H. J.	...	136
Hunt, Richard	...	190, 191, 218	Lawrence, <i>Rev. J. T.</i>	91, 126, 305,	335
Hunt, William Henry	...	17	Lawrence, <i>Gen. S. C.</i>	...	366
Hutchinson, William	...	92	Lawrie, Wm. Alexander	...	77
Hutchinson, Wm. Parry	...	77	Leake, John	...	207, 220
Hyde, James	...	207, 218	Lean, G. G.	...	387
Inchiquin, <i>Earl of</i>	...	368	Leautier, <i>Bro.</i>	...	172
Innes, John	...	207, 219	Le Caan, Charles	179, 185, 190,	198, 199, 211
			Lee, <i>Sir Sidney</i>	...	245

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Le Goyt, P. W. ...	78	Manton, Charles ...	111
Leinster, <i>Duke of</i> ...	78	Mar, <i>Earl of</i> ...	73
Leith, John Harley ...	79	March, Thomas ...	221
Leman, <i>Sir</i> William ...	170	Margrett, Edward ...	126
Lemarchand, M. I. ...	6	Marquis, F. H. ...	344, 374
Le Mesurier, ——— ...	79	Marsam, <i>Capt.</i> William ...	221
le Mesurier, Paul ...	27	Marshalls, Henry John ...	199
Lemon, Mark ...	15	Mason, George ...	181, 182, 184, 192, 202, 221
Leper, Andrew ...	206, 220	Mason, Thomas ...	234
le Strange, Hamon ...	2, 342	Mason, Tom ...	234
Lettsom, <i>Dr.</i> J. C. ...	145	Masters, John ...	221
Levander, F. W. ...	9, 35, 138, 232	Matier, C. F. ...	140
Leven, <i>Earl of</i> ...	271	Matthey, Lewis ...	221
Lewis, <i>Sir</i> Watkin ...	27	Maubach, ——— ...	156
Lewis, Edward ...	207, 220	Maurice, <i>Rev.</i> Thomas ...	141
Lewis, Maurice ...	376	Maxwell, George ...	323
Liddell, James ...	325	Maycock, William Dollin ...	221
Liddell, Thomas ...	8	Mayers, Edward Lassels ...	221
Lightbourne, <i>Capt.</i> Samuel ...	220	Mayers, John ...	387
Lincoln, W. S. ...	232	Mayell, A. Y. ...	340
Lindsay, Thomas A. ...	280	Mee, <i>Mr.</i> ...	360
Lindsey, William ...	220	Mendez, <i>see de</i> Costa ...	
Littler, Henry ...	239	Mercer, <i>Capt.</i> John ...	364
Little, R. W. ...	340	Mercy d'Argenteau, <i>Mgr.</i> ...	82
Lloyd, Hugh ...	220	Metcalfe, G. M. ...	11
Lloyd, John ...	361	Metcalfe, William ...	280
Lloyd, John Buck ...	77	Michie, James ...	376
Llwyd, Edward ...	243	Middleton, <i>Rev.</i> J. W. ...	139
Loach, Thomas ...	190	Midford, Daniel ...	176, 192, 221
Loach, Thomas ...	277	Millbourne, Joseph ...	325
Logan, William ...	277	Miles, Henry ...	190, 191
Loggin, William ...	161	Millar, George ...	221
Lomax, Edmund ...	78	Millar, P. C. H. ...	261
Long, Sadler ...	387	Miller, Alexander ...	221
Longworth, Thomas ...	5	Miller, George ...	74
Loraine, <i>Duke of</i> ...	373	Miller, James ...	74, 263
Lord, <i>Bro.</i> ...	27	Miller, Joseph ...	221
Lowfield, William ...	168, 206, 220	Mills, Charles ...	78
Lowther, Nevil ...	207, 220	Mills, Henry ...	190, 198, 221
Lucas, Henry ...	77	Miltown, <i>Earl of</i> ...	78
Lucas, Henry Walter ...	77	Milward, <i>Mr.</i> ...	363
Luckombe, Philip ...	197, 198, 220	Minty, George ...	379
Lundin, ——— ...	220	Molyneux, C. ...	77
Lushington, <i>Col.</i> F. ...	79	Molyneux, J. ...	77
Luttrell, Simon ...	255	Monro, <i>Dr.</i> Alexander ...	259
Lyell, J. C. ...	89	Montacute, <i>Lord</i> ...	369
Lyon, ——— ...	220	Montague, <i>Duke of</i> ...	170, 171, 355, 368, 369, 383
Lyon, William ...	74	Montague, J. ...	11
McAlister, Robert ...	136	Montgomery, Andrew ...	186, 221
Macan, ——— ...	79	Moodie, John ...	74
McClellan, Joseph ...	284	Moody, W. ...	190, 191
McClure, <i>Dr.</i> C. T. ...	280	Moore, Temple ...	333
McCulloch, Robert ...	220	Moraleje, ——— ...	79
McDougall, Alexander ...	220	Mordaunt, ——— ...	79
Macfadyen, F. E. ...	319	Mordaunt, <i>Lord</i> ...	364
Mackay, A. M. ...	258, 276, 278	More, Jacob ...	265
Mackenzie, Murdock ...	220	Morel, Frank ...	319
Mackenzie, William ...	74	Moreton, Andrew ...	362
Mackey, Albert G. ...	93	Morgan, M. ...	89
Mackinnon, Charles ...	78	Morison, <i>Dr.</i> C. ...	69, 79
McLachlan, A. ...	284	Morley, James Goodman ...	221
McLaren, David ...	74	Morley, M. ...	11
Macleod, ——— ...	79	Morris, <i>Bro.</i> ...	37
MacNeill, Hector ...	272	Morris, Robert ...	221
Macomb, James ...	220	Morris Thomas, <i>Sen.</i> ...	168, 170, 206, 221
Macray, <i>Rev.</i> W. D. ...	244	Morris, William ...	221
Madan, Falconer ...	245	Morrison, Thomas ...	222
Mailard, James ...	220	Morrogh, Henry ...	5
Mainwaring, <i>Col.</i> Henry ...	239	Moses, Alexander ...	206
Mairroski, <i>Major</i> ...	73	Moses, Moses ...	206
Mandevil, Edmund ...	207, 220	Moses, Philip, <i>Sen.</i> ...	180, 183, 193, 206, 222
Malling, William ...	89	Muller, E. G. ...	201
Manlove, Edward ...	207, 220		
Manning, William ...	179, 190, 191, 194, 198, 221		
Mansel, <i>Sir</i> Edward ...	169, 221, 361		
Mansell, Rawleigh ...	361		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Murray, Donald ...	387	Porter, Henry ...	77
Murray, Humphrey ...	369	Portugal, <i>King of</i> ...	80
Murray, William ...	277	Powell, A. C. ...	138, 232, 282
Mylne, John ...	74	Power, <i>Dr. James</i> ...	182, 189, 223
Narcisse, <i>Père</i> ...	48	Pratt, Bartholomew ...	364
Nantes, Daniel ...	222	Pratt, Henry ...	374
Napier Clavering, <i>Col. C. W.</i> ...	318, 330	Pratt, Joseph ...	206, 223
Nash, <i>Mr.</i> ...	360	Pratt, T. S. ...	11
Nelmes, Thomas ...	222	Prendergast, <i>Sir Thomas</i> ...	170, 360, 368
Nettervil, <i>Lord</i> ...	367	Prenties, Miles ...	236
Nevett, Thomas ...	194, 222	Presick, B. ...	5
Newcome, James ...	17	Preston, Thomas ...	223
Newman, Samuel ...	139	Preston, William ...	99, 185, 188, 190, 191, 223
Newton, <i>Mr.</i> ...	378	Price, ——— ...	224
Newton, Leonard ...	222	Price, <i>Sir John</i> ...	361
Niblett, Henry ...	180, 222	Price, John ...	381
Nicholson, William ...	180, 182, 222	Prichard, Samuel ...	172, 350, 366
Nicolson, William ...	183, 189, 222	Pringle, ——— ...	79
Noble, Alexander ...	273	Pringle, Wm. ...	368
Noorthouck, John ...	177, 222	Pritchard, D. ...	11
Norfolk, <i>Duke of</i> ...	170, 364	Pritchard, Henry ...	358
Normon, Robert ...	355	Prosser, Benjamin ...	207, 224
Norris, John ...	222	Provost, David ...	376
Norris, Matthew ...	376	Provost, William ...	176, 224
Norris, William ...	222	Pudsey, Henry ...	254
Noteman, John ...	74	Purcell, <i>Bro.</i> ...	27
Oats, Anthony ...	140	Pyott, W. ...	13
O'Connor, Martin ...	363	Quaile, Vere E. ...	89
O'Keefe, Andrew ...	5	Quaritch, Bernard ...	384
Oliphant of Bachilton ...	73	Quayle, Mark ...	136
Oliver, <i>Dr. George</i> ...	92, 367	Radcliffe, Thomas, <i>Jun.</i> ...	224
Oliver, John ...	187, 222	Raeburn, <i>Sir Henry</i> ...	265
Oliver, William ...	233	Ragg, Richard ...	224
Oram, <i>Bro.</i> ...	27	Raikes, Robert ...	381
Osborne, John ...	222	Rainsford, <i>General</i> ...	152
Osborne, Edward Oliver ...	223	Rainshaw, Edmund ...	178, 205, 224
Oughton, <i>Gen. Adolphus</i> ...	273	Ramsey, Allan ...	379
Outram, <i>Sir James</i> ...	78	Ramsay, <i>Col. James</i> ...	78
Owen, <i>Dr. S. walshe</i> ...	162	Rand, William ...	224
Oxenden, <i>Sir George</i> ...	170	Randall, Edward ...	370
Paget, <i>Col.</i> ...	360	Rankin, Hugh ...	236
Paine, George ...	363	Ranking, <i>Dr. D. F. de l'Hoste</i> ...	307
Paisley, <i>Lord</i> ...	170, 362	Rasmussen, Johs. ...	89
Papworth, Wyatt ...	103	Rawlinson, <i>Dr. Richard</i> ...	237
Parr, <i>Dr. Samuel</i> ...	144	Raymond, <i>Lord</i> ...	378
Parry, David ...	243	Read, G. H. B. ...	187
Patrick, <i>Mr.</i> ...	11	Reavely, Richard ...	8
Payne, ——— ...	223	Reddall, Richard ...	178, 186, 224
Payne, George ...	100	Reid, John ...	74
Pearce, Isaac ...	182, 223	Reid, William ...	266, 363
Pearson, ——— ...	79	Renshaw, Edmund ...	178, 205, 224
Peel, Lawrence ...	77	Revis, John ...	169, 224
Peirson, William ...	223	Reynolds, ——— ...	4
Penket, Richard ...	230	Rich, <i>Sir Robert</i> ...	170
Penn, Joseph ...	190	Richmond, <i>Duke of</i> ...	169, 364, 368, 370, 371, 373
Penton, Henry ...	31	Ricketts, ——— ...	79
Penny, <i>Mr.</i> ...	367	Riddell, Henry Scott ...	269
Perkins, Thomas Marriott ...	174, 182, 189, 197, 198, 202, 223	Rigge, John ...	194, 224
Perne, Andrew ...	223	Rigge, William ...	177, 194, 224
Petre, ——— ...	79	Robbins, A. F. ...	345
Pettigrew, T. J. ...	141	Roberts, <i>Lord</i> ...	236
Phillips, G. T. ...	125	Roberts, Edward ...	136
Picket, <i>Alderman</i> ...	11	Roberts, <i>Sir Howland</i> ...	139
Pillans, <i>Bro.</i> ...	262	Roberts, J. ...	238
Pindar, Peter ...	16	Roberts, W. J. D. ...	89
Pinkney, William ...	194, 223	Robinson, <i>Rev. Mr.</i> ...	372
Plot, <i>Dr. Robert</i> ...	237, 346	Robshaw, John ...	387
Plumsted, William ...	371, 374	Rochford, Frank ...	224
Poignant, Axel ...	91, 118	Rogers, ——— ...	169, 224
Pollard, James ...	183, 202, 223	Rogers, C. Blunt ...	169, 180, 224
Ponsonby, <i>Hon. W.</i> ...	367	Rogers, William ...	202, 224
Ponton, <i>Col. W. N.</i> ...	236	Rohan, <i>Cardinal</i> ...	157
Poole, James ...	177, 223	Romaine, <i>Bro.</i> ...	37
Poole, T. R. ...	13	Rooker, Joseph ...	208, 224
Porcher, Henry ...	78		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Rose, Edward ...	368	Sims, <i>Dr.</i> James ...	226
Ross, <i>Earl of</i> ...	367	Simson, ——— ...	79
Ross, Walter ...	265	Sisson, <i>Jon.</i> ...	359
Rowcastle, Thomas ...	325	Sitwell, <i>Capt.</i> N. S. H. ...	4
Rowe, Thomas ...	224	Skal, <i>Mr.</i> ...	372
Rudemaker, William Cornelius ...	371	Skinner, Jacob ...	226
Rumbold, <i>Sir</i> William ...	78	Skottowe, ——— ...	79
Runciman, Alexander ...	265	Slazier, <i>Captain</i> ...	259
Rushworth, Bryan ...	208, 225	Smallpiece, <i>Rev.</i> Martin Slack ...	226
Ruspini, Bartholomew ...	225	Smart, Thomas ...	226
Russell, ——— ...	79	Smedley, Edward ...	78
Russell, William ...	78	Smee, Richard ...	6
Rutherford, Henry ...	207, 225	Smith, Charles W. ...	136
Ruthworth, Benjamin ...	208, 225	Smith, H. H. Montagu ...	387
Rutledge, Barnabas ...	187, 188, 225	Smith, James ...	75
Ryan, <i>Bro.</i> ...	27	Smith, John ...	226
Ryland, Edward ...	225	Smith, Nicholas ...	226
Rylands, W. H. ...	2, 35, 101, 165, 346	Smith, Peter ...	261
Sadler, Henry ...	2, 88, 93, 345	Smith, Robert ...	188, 226, 227
Saint, John ...	376	Smith <i>Sir</i> Wm. Sydney ...	78
St. Clair, William ...	373	Smith, <i>Sir</i> Sydney ...	79
Salisbury, George ...	89	Smith, William ...	341, 367, 371
Salter, John ...	178	Smurthwaite, George ...	227
Samber, Robert ...	347	Solomon, Abraham ...	227
Sankey, Richard ...	239	Sommers, Thomas ...	265
Saunders, Henry ...	90	Songhurst, W. J. ...	2, 35, 121
Saur, <i>Bro.</i> ...	159	Southwell, <i>Lord</i> ...	367
Savage, <i>Canon</i> ...	331	Southwell, <i>Hon.</i> Henry ...	367
Savage, <i>Major</i> John ...	225	Southwell, Thomas ...	379
Savage, Richard ...	374	Sowden, Henry ...	236
Savalette de Langes ...	156	Sparrow, Bodychen ...	176, 206, 227
Sayer, Anthony ...	379	Spencer, Richard ...	17
Sayer, Thomas ...	171, 225	Spenser, <i>Bro.</i> ...	14
Scatchell, John ...	225	Speth, G. W. ...	94
Schuler, Frederick ...	89	Squire, Peter ...	227
Scobie, John ...	74	Squire, William ...	206, 215
Scoffern, <i>Dr.</i> ...	282	Staley, G. W. ...	387
Scott, <i>Capt.</i> ...	372	Standish, <i>Bro.</i> ...	37
Scott, David ...	225	Stanhope, <i>Lord</i> ...	170
Scott, Francis ...	225	Stanhope, <i>Lord</i> Philip ...	227
Scott, J. A. S. ...	318	Stanhope, William ...	170, 227
Scott, John ...	225, 327	Stanton, William ...	240
Scott, <i>Sir</i> Walter ...	362	Steinberg, E. J. ...	387
Scrape, Jef. ...	27	Stephenson, Robert ...	227
Sealey, John ...	225	Stevens, Richard ...	227
Seaman, <i>Mr.</i> ...	376	Stevens, William ...	163
Sears, Edward ...	225	Stewart de Lancaster, H. ...	77
Sewars, James ...	207, 226	Stewart, H. ...	72
Shadbolt, Thomas ...	240	Stewart, Henry J. ...	77
Shadforth, Henry ...	325	Stewart, Robert ...	74
Sharp, John ...	190, 225	Stewart, William ...	202, 227
Sharp, Nathaniel ...	208, 225	Stiles, William ...	190
Shaw, ——— ...	79	Stirling, <i>Sir</i> James ...	271
Shaw, G. A. ...	127	Stokes, Charles ...	207, 227
Shaw, James ...	74	Strong, Benjamin, <i>Jun.</i> ...	181, 227
Shepherd, Charles ...	376	Strong, Edward ...	359
Shepherd, William ...	225	Strong, Gerald, <i>Sen.</i> ...	168, 169, 206, 227
Sherlock, Thomas ...	225	Stool, <i>Bro.</i> ...	27
Sherman, ——— ...	187, 225	Stuart, C. M. ...	6
Shippen, Joseph ...	371, 374, 376	Stukeley, <i>Dr.</i> W. ...	101, 348, 359
Shipton, Joh. ...	359	Styles, James ...	372
Shipton, Thomas ...	226	Sudlow, R. Clay ...	140
Shirreff, <i>Capt.</i> ...	79	Sunderland, <i>Earl of</i> ...	364
Shorthose, John ...	240	Surtees, Aubone ...	326
Shorthose, Thomas ...	240	Surtees, Elizabeth ...	326
Showers, James ...	207, 226	Sussex, <i>Duke of</i> ...	8, 77, 139, 140, 336
Sibly, Ebenezer ...	158	Sutherland, <i>Earl of</i> ...	369
Siddall, William ...	226	Swift, Alexr. ...	362
Sillery, Charles Doyne ...	269	Syme, George ...	272
Simkins, ——— ...	226	Syng, Philip ...	374, 376, 379
Simmonds, Humphrey ...	226	Tatischeff, Lucas ...	227
Simmonds, Joseph ...	193, 226	Tay, Charles ...	227
Simmonds, Thomas ...	226	Taylor, Francis R. ...	317
Simpson, John ...	226	Taylor, <i>Rev.</i> R. ...	13
Simpson, J.P. ...	114, 160, 249, 302, 318, 342, 384	Taylor, Samuel ...	240

Persons referred to:—		PAGE.	Persons referred to:—		PAGE.
Teale, <i>Rev.</i> William	...	227	Watts, John James	...	78
Teasdale, R. M.	...	33	Watts, <i>Sir</i> William	...	140
Tempest, James	...	227	Weddell, Samuel	192, 203,	229
Tenant, William	...	77	Welch, John	...	187, 229
Tenbrocke, Anthony	...	201	Welford, John	...	325
Thomas, <i>Dr.</i> William	...	227	Welles, George	...	229
Thomé, <i>Marquis de</i>	...	157	Wells, John	...	229
Thomlinson, J.	...	77	Welsford, Will. O.	...	233
Thomlinson, Robert	...	374	West, ———	...	229
Thompson, John	...	227	Westcott, <i>Dr.</i> W. W.	...	161
Thompson, John	...	240	Weston, Samuel	...	207, 229
Thompson, Ralph	...	387	Weston, W.	...	171
Thomson, James	...	374	Westropp, T. J.	...	138, 232
Thoresby, <i>Mr.</i>	...	372, 378	Weymouth, <i>Lord</i>	...	170
Thornhill, <i>Sir</i> James	...	363, 368	Wharton, <i>Duke of</i>	170, 355,	356
Thornton, Roger	...	328	Wheeler, Jonathan	182, 207,	229
Thorp, John T.	...	90	White, ———	...	79
Thwaites, <i>Bro.</i>	...	33	White, John	...	367
Tindall, <i>Bro.</i>	...	178	White, J. P.	...	31
Tonkin, <i>Rev.</i> C. D.	...	388	White, Nathaniel	...	229
Tonson, Jacob	...	16	White, Samuel	...	190, 229
Tooke, John Horne	...	27	White, T. Killingworth	...	319
Topham, Edward	...	27	White, William	...	232
Torrington, <i>Viscount</i>	...	78	White, William Henry	31, 283,	336
Townsend, Simeon	...	382	Whitworth, James	193, 202,	229
Townshend, <i>Lord</i>	...	356	Whyman, H. F.	...	6
Tozer, P. G.	...	235	Whytehead, T. B.	...	94
Tozer, T. R.	...	235	Wickham, John	...	229
Trent, William Henry	...	180, 184,	Wilder, William	181, 182,	229
		195, 228	Wilkie, John	...	229
Tringham, W.	...	198	Willets, Edward	...	190, 229
Troughton, Nathaniel	...	228	Williams, William	...	78
Troup, Christopher	...	205, 228	Willoughby, <i>Bro.</i>	...	26
Troutbeck, Wilfred	...	77	Wilmot, William	...	361
Truell, Robert	...	384	Wilson, Charles Monck	...	70
Truby, Richard	...	206, 228	Wilson, <i>Sir</i> Daniel	...	265
Tucker, <i>Capt.</i> Henry	...	197, 228	Wilson, Gavin	...	258
Tucker, Joseph	...	228	Wilson, John	180, 190, 191,	230
Tuckett, J. E. S.	...	131, 237, 255	Wilson, Matthew	...	78
Tufton, Sackville	...	170	Wilson, Robert	...	230
Tulloch, John	...	228	Wilson, <i>Sir</i> William	240, 249,	254
Turnay, <i>Bro.</i>	...	25	Wilson, William	...	230
Tusser, Thomas	...	107	Wiltshire, James	...	230
Unwin, Thomas	...	228	Winchester, James W.	...	79
Urquhart, <i>Col.</i> Gordon	...	79	Wingate, ———	...	230
Varley, John	...	17	Winter, <i>see</i> Farwinter	...	
Vaughan, Edward	...	207, 228	Wise, Thomas	...	240
Velbrück, <i>Bishop</i>	...	48, 81	Wise, William	...	240
Very, <i>Mr.</i>	...	15	Withey, T. A.	90, 139, 235,	344
Vestenburg, ———	...	201	Wix, William	...	163
Villasey, James	...	77	Wodman, William	...	240
Villeneau, Josias	...	168, 170,	Wolcot, John	...	16
		202, 207, 228	Wonnacott, W.	2, 165, 253,	282
Virgo, William	...	233	Woodburn, Isaac	...	230
Wageman, J.	...	90	Woodford, <i>Rev.</i> A. F. A.	...	345
Wadsford, ———	...	240	Woodman, J. L.	...	71
Waite, A. E.	...	133	Woodman, <i>Dr.</i> W. R.	...	340
Wakeman, <i>Sir</i> Offley	...	283	Woods, Thomas	...	230
Walcott, Eyre	...	228	Woodward, Augustine Samuel	...	77
Waldegrave, <i>Lord</i>	...	207, 228	Woodward, Thomas	...	207, 230
Walker, Edward	...	206, 228	Woof, Richard	...	77
Walker, Thomas	...	228	Wordsworth, <i>Canon</i> Christopher	...	247
Walker, W.	...	6	Wotton, Richard	...	192, 197, 230
Walls, William	...	278	Wray, <i>Sir</i> Cecil	...	368
Ward, ———	...	198, 228	Wren, <i>Sir</i> Christopher	...	106, 204,
Ward, Gordon B.	...	136			254, 358
Ward, Joshua	...	229	Wren, Christopher, <i>Jun.</i>	...	169, 230
Ward, <i>Hon.</i> John	...	171, 207, 228	Wright, <i>Col.</i>	...	79
Wardrobe, David	...	272	Wright, James	...	376
Ware, Richard	...	206, 229	Wright, John	...	193, 230
Warner, John	...	11	Wright, Walter R.	...	139
Warren, John	...	207, 229	Wyatt, John	...	207, 230
Warson, James	...	374	Yarker, <i>Rev.</i> Luke	...	230
Watkin, T. M. J.	...	14	Yarker, John	...	69
Watson, Brook	...	24, 27	Yeo, <i>Sir</i> Henry	...	235
Watson, William	...	126	Young, Midford	...	230

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Sadler Memorial Fund ...	88
Young, Nicholas ...	240	St. John's Masons ...	201
Young, William ...	170	Scotch Masters ...	179
Yoxon, Henry ...	208, 230	Seals of Grand Lodge of the Netherlands ...	51
Yule, Andrew ...	271	Secresy enjoined in the 'Old Charges' ...	97
Zetland, <i>Earl of</i> ...	336	Select Sols ...	34
Zimmerman, <i>Dr.</i> ...	151	Smoking in Lodge ...	196
Philadelphes of Narbonne ...	157	Sol Club ...	16
Philaethes, Rite of ...	157	Sols Arms ...	16
Physical Ego ...	285	Sols, Order of ...	9, 283
Plays bespoken by Freemasons ...	369, 370, 371	Spiritual Ego ...	285
Poet Laureate of Scotch Lodge ...	258	Stewards sworn into office ...	262
Principia for R.A. Chapters ...	4	Summer Outing ...	317
Provincial Grand Masters pro- posed for London ...	199	Summonses delivered by Tyler ...	186
Rawlinson, <i>Dr.</i> Richard, as Editor of Ashmole's Diary ...	237	Suppression of Lodges in Belgium ...	54
Real Personality or Transcen- dental Ego ...	285	Sword of Royal Arch Sols ...	283
Refreshment in Lodge ...	195	Templar ritual ...	70
Report of Audit Committee ...	2	Transcendental Ego ...	285
Roman Catholic Lodges in Belgium ...	48, 81	Tyler to collect Visitors' fees ...	186
Roman Wall, Summer Outing ...	317	United Alfreds, Order of ...	12
Rowlands, Society of ...	9	Wardens elected ...	182
Royal Ark Mariners ...	158	Warrant for Lodge <i>La vraie et Parfaite Harmonie</i> ...	41
Royal Grand Arch Sols ...	25, 283		
Royal Stag Society ...	9		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Address presented to the Marquis de Gages ...	48	Hexham:—	
Apron, Leather, hand-painted ...	4, 89	The Abbey ...	328, 332
" " Printed from		Masons' Marks ...	328
Engraved plate ...	140	The Moot Hall ...	328
Arms of John Drawwater ...	20	Hygeia repelling the Fates ...	156
Ashmole's Diary ...	239, 240, 240, 244, 244, 248	Jewel, British Lodge ...	233, 234
Cape Club, Petition of Robert Fergusson ...	277	" Lodge of Regularity ...	234
" " Certificate ...	262	" Mark ...	234
Cave of Mithra ...	156	" Raised Master, Modern Sols ...	32
Certificate, Cape Club ...	262	" Recorder, Modern Jerusalem Sols ...	36
" Design for Templar ...	138	" Surgeon, Royal Arch Con- stitutional Sols ...	28
" Order of Sols ...	20	" Order of Bucks ...	140
" Lodge <i>les Amis Thérésiens</i> , Mons ...	48	" Silver, Engraved ...	6, 235, 283
" Templar ...	236	" " of Angel Lodge, Colchester ...	6
" Lodge No. 361 in 17th Light Dragons ...	88	" " pierced ...	5, 7
Chollerford Bridge ...	332	" Sols ...	28, 32, 36, 38
Cilurnum:—		Letters:—	
The Apodyterium ...	332	George Downing to Rev. Thomas Maurice ...	142
The Hypocaust ...	332	Dr. J. C. Lettsom to Rev. Thomas Maurice ...	144
The Laconicum ...	332	Rev. Thomas Maurice to Dr. Lettsom ...	148
Corstopitum:—		Said by Dr. Rawlinson to be from Robert Plot ...	256
Fountain and Watering Trough ...	332	Locomotion No. 1 ...	317
The Granaries ...	332	Medal of Lodge Friendship and Fraternity ...	6
Edinburgh, High Street ...	264	Nautilus Shell ...	4
Frontispiece of Code of Laws of Jerusalem Sols ...	20		
do. do. of Select Sols ...	28		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne:—		Portraits (<i>continued</i>):—	
Map of City	320	Rev. Thomas Maurice	152
Ruins of old Bridge	320	Charles de Pelgrom	82
General View of City	320	J. P. Simpson	<i>Frontispiece</i>
The City Walls and Towers	320	Edward Topham	16
The Castle	324	John Horne Tooke	20
Hospital of the Holy Jesus	324	Sir Brook Watson	12
The Keelmen's Hospital	324	Gavin Wilson	258
The Surtees House	324	Rawlinson's Works	248
The Trinity House	325		
The Cathedral	326	Seals, Prov. Grand Lodge of	
Patent of Marquis de Gages;		Netherlands	51
Prov. G.M. of Netherlands	40	Star, Independent Black Prince... ..	234
Portraits:—		Summons, Antient and Original Sols	36
Elias Ashmole	237	" Royal Arch Constitutional	
William Brooks	16	Sols	36
Sir William Curtis	20	" Cape Club	264
George Downing	152	Sword of Royal Arch Constitutional	
John Drawwater	12	Sols	284
Viscount Hood	16		
Dr. J. C. Lettsom	148	Warrant, Lodge True and Perfect	
Sir Watkin Lewes	16	Harmony, Mons	40

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Armitage, Fred.	116	Mackay, A. M.	258, 276, 277, 278
Dring, E. H.	34, 162, 250, 345	Mayell, A. Y.	339
Edwards, B. E. J.	133	Owen, Dr. S. Walshe	162
Goblet d' Alviella, <i>Count</i>	39, 81	Poignant, Axel	118
Hammond, Dr. William	123, 338	Ranking, Dr. D. F. de l'Hoste	307
Hawkins, E. L.	116, 124, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132	Rylands, W. H.	35
Hextall, W. B.	91, 162, 251, 276, 335	Simpson, J. P.	114, 160, 249, 302, 384
Hills, Gordon P. G.	141	Songhurst, W. J.	35, 121
Horsley, <i>Canon</i>	121, 302	Taylor, Francis R.	317
Klein, Sydney T.	117, 285	Thorp, John T.	251
Lawrence, Rev. J. T.	305	Tuckett, J. E. S.	237
Levander, F. W.	9	Watson, William	125
		Westcott, Dr. Wynn	161
		Wonnacott, W.	165, 253
		Yarker, John	69

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 3rd January, 1913	1
Friday, 7th March, 1913	27
Friday, 2nd May, 1913	89
Thursday, 19th June, to Sunday, 22nd June, 1913 (Summer Outing: East Sussex)	182
Tuesday, 24th June, 1913, St. John's Day in Harvest	195
Friday, 3rd October, 1913	228
Saturday, 8th November, 1913, Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs...	271

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Gregorians	83
Khaibarites	83
Sir William Wilson	83
Dr. Richard Munkhouse	83
Free and Easy Clubs	84, 216
Masonic News, Edinburgh, 1767-1772	84
Lines to a newly-installed Master	85
Masonic Tombstones at Seringapatam	216
Sir Walter Scott as a Freemason	217
Was Pope Pius IX. a Freemason?	218
A Free Mason at Bradford-on-Avon	219
John Sculthorpe	219
Astley's	297
Memorial Stone at Ashton-under-Lyne	298
Miscellanea Latomorum	299
Masonic Hero at Verdun, 1807	299
Memorial to Henry Sadler	300
John Stone, Freemason	301
Family of Nicholas Stone	302
Apollonian Order at Great Yarmouth	303
Tombstone in Launceston (Cornwall) Churchyard	304

OBITUARY.

Atkinson, Herbert	86
Barrett, J. Leach	305
Beaumont, Henry Francis	305
Bell, James Richard	220
Binning, Lt.-Col. J.	86
Bouché, C. H. Max	305
Bridger, Percy Louis Grey	305
Buchanan, John	220
Burgoyne, Frank J.	305
Corcoran, William St. Clair Denny	86
Crump, V. C. L.	220
Deane, Francis John	86
Edlin, E. F. H.	305
Francis, Wesley	306

OBITUARY.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
Gamman, Edwin	305
Gardner, Joseph Goodes	305
Hardwich, James Edward	86
Hawkins, Edward Lovell	86, 89
Henry, Joseph Carruthers	306
Hills, David	306
Hines, Alfred John	220
Ibbotson, Willis	220
Johnson, Joseph	306
Kiallmark, Col. Henry Walter	306
King, Rev. Charles Henry	86
King, Stephen	86
Lévy, Jénö	86
Lewis, Rayner Blount	87
MacDonald, John Christopher	67
Mangles, William Waring	67
Perceval, John James	67
Phillips, Edward	67
Pope, Seth L.	67
Richardson, Henry	306
Saulez, Rev. Wilberforce	220
Schultz, Edward T.	67
Scurrah, William Alfred	67
Shread, George	67
Simonsen, Sophus Heimann	306
Slack, Arthur William	220
Stillson, Henry Leonard	68
Stokes, Charles	306
Street, Eugene Edward	307
Swales, William	307
Taylor, Joseph Henry	68
Turner, John J. C.	307
Whited, Oric O.	68
Yarker, John	68

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Evolution of Masonic Ritual. By E. L. Hawkins	6
I. The Pre-Grand Lodge Era: Suggestions of Ritual in the <i>Regius MS.</i> , 7; Candidates to be free by birth, 8; Four oaths required of a Mason, 9; The <i>Matthew Cooke MS.</i> ; Master Masons to undergo an examination, 9; Regulations for Apprentices; The <i>Grand Lodge MS.</i> No. 1; Proceedings commenced with Prayer; The Legendary History read; Candidates to place their hands upon the Bible, 10; The Obligation to keep the Charges; Derivation of the word <i>Halidom</i> , 11; The <i>Lansdowne MS.</i> ; The <i>Antiquity MS.</i> ; The <i>York Roll</i> No. 1; The <i>York Roll</i> No. 5; The <i>Stoune MS.</i> No. 3848, 12; The <i>Grand Lodge MS.</i> No. 2; An exhortation to the Brethren: Seven additional Charges, 13; No specific penalties for breach of Obligation; The <i>Harleian MS.</i> No. 1942; The <i>Harleian MS.</i> No. 2054; Words and Signs referred to in a paper written by Randle Holme; Working Tools mentioned in the <i>Melrose MS.</i> No. 2, 14; The <i>Buchanan MS.</i> ; The <i>Atcheson Haven MS.</i> ; The <i>Aberdeen MS.</i> ; The <i>Colne MS.</i> No. 1; The <i>Harris MS.</i> No. 1; The	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE.

Minutes of the Haughfoot Lodge with reference to The *Common Judge*; The *Chetwode Crawley MS.*, 16: Plot's *Natural History of Staffordshire*: The *Stanley MS.* and "Prophecy of Brother Roger Bacon": The meaning of the word *Giblim*. Comments by E. H. Dring, 18; W. B. Hextall, 20; Canon Horsley, Dr. W. Hammond, 21.

The 'Lord Harnouester' of 1736-1738. By W. B. Hextall ... 22

James, third Earl of Derwentwater, beheaded for high treason, 1716; His son said to have died in 1731: His younger brother Charles thereupon assumed the title of Count Derwentwater, 22; Was beheaded for high treason, 1746: Is said to have been Grand Master of Masons in France, either being called Lord Harnouester, or being succeeded by him in that office, 23; Statements of various authorities compared, 24; A suggestion that *Harnouester* may be a corruption of *Hanaster*: Derivation of the word: Its connection with the City of Oxford; Oxford a Jacobite centre, 25; The possibility that *Harnouester* was used as an alias for Charles Radcliffe, 26.

An 'Apollonian' Summons. By J. E. S. Tuckett ... 31

Apollonian Masons referred to in 1726: A possible connection with The *Philo Musica Societas* meeting at the Apollo Tavern, 31; Description of the Summons, 32; Yarmouth the place of Meeting; A comparison with the Apollonians and other Societies, 34; The Summons probably of the year 1805: The Legendary History, 36; The Secretary, perhaps William Windham, 37; The Eumelians, 38; Some meetings of the Gregorians at Norwich hitherto unnoticed, 39; The Castle Corporation Club, and the Anacreontic Society, 40; Yarmouth identified as Great Yarmouth, 41. Comments by E. H. Dring, 42; F. W. Levander: W. B. Hextall, 43. Reply by J. E. S. Tuckett, 44.

The Templar Legends in Freemasonry. By W. J. Chetwode
Crawley ... 45, 146, 221

I. TEMPLARIA DISCRETA.

The Genesis of the Idea which seeks to connect the Original Order of The Temple with Masonic Knight Templars, 45: The Order of the Temple and Philippe le Bel; The claims and power of the Templars: The falling away from original ideals: Charges of impiety and depravity, 46: Philippe compelled to suppress the Templars for reasons of State: The methods adopted, 47; Knight Templars v. Knight Hospitallers; Bitter rivalry between the two Orders, 48: Confusion of the two Orders common in Great Britain; Uncertainty as to the identity of Saint John, the Patron Saint, 49: The Order of Knight Hospitallers as Knights of Malta, 50: The Knights of Malta in no way connected with the Masonic Knights of Malta, or Mediterranean Pass, or St. Paul, 51; The Order of Christ, in Portugal, 52.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE.

II. *TEMPLARIA HODIERNA.*

Latter-day Ceremonial systems, 53: The Continental (or K-H) system, formed as a Degree of Vengeance, and shewing the awakening of a dormant Order of the Temple, now represented by degrees of the A. and A. Rite, 54; The Anglo-American (or H.K.T.) System formed to remind its members of the Christian inter-communion that bound together the Knights of old; and worked under assumed authority of Craft Warrants in Ireland, America, 55; and Scotland, 56: Dunckerley's Organization; The Army Lodges at Boston, 1769, 57: The practice under the Grand Lodges of the Antients, of Ireland, and of Scotland: The position of the Grand Lodge of the Moderns, 58; Influence of Irish working in the Army Lodges; The degree of Red Cross Knight, and other degrees, in the Templar Sequence, 59.

III. *TEMPLARIA COMMENTICIA.*

The Chevalier Ramsey, and his supposed influence on the Higher Degrees, 60; His Oration, 61; His connection with Freemasonry, 62; His supposed adherence to the Jacobite cause disproved, 63; Baron von Hund and the Order of the Strict Observance, 63; The traditional History, 64; The pretended succession of Grand Masters, 65; Von Hund's Masonic career, 66; His claims shewn to be without foundation, 70. Four forms of the Templar Legend: *i.* The Irish Version, 1793; The Templar degree worked in Craft Lodges, 146; and Craft Lodges formed in Ireland for conferring the degree, 147; Similarity of practice among all English-speaking Freemasons except those under the Grand Lodge of the Moderns, 148; The sequence of degrees, culminating in High Knight Templar, 150; The incorporation of the Rose-Croix degree, 151; A close connection between the craft in America and in Dublin; Lodges of Irish Origin in Charleston and Baltimore, 152; Statutes of the Grand Encampment of Munster, 1793, 153; Indications of ceremonial: The Compact of 1873, and its proposed alterations, 155. *Templaria resarta*: Orders issued in Ireland in 1838; English Regulations of 1853; Alterations in Scotland in 1843, 156; Development in America, all tending to divest the Templar Order of a Masonic connection, 157. *ii.* The French Legend, 1810; The *Ordre du Temple* organised on exclusively French lines, 157; Its Grand Master, Bernard Raymond Palaprat, 158; The *Manuel* of the Order published in 1810; The Charter of Transmission, 163; The Statutes, and Relics, 165; The introduction of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite into Paris by the Comte de Grasse-Tilley, and its effect upon the *Ordre du Temple*, 170; Modifications in the Order as indicated by the *Manuel* of 1817, 171; The Order antagonistic to Freemasonry, 179; Its pretended jurisdiction, 180. First mention of cypher writing in connection with the Charter of Transmission: Henri Grégoire and his *Histoire des Sectes Religieuses*, 1828, 221; Death of the Order in 1840, 223. *iii.* The Scottish Legend, 1837; The Templar degree first introduced into Scotland from the Early Grand Encampment of Ireland; The admission of Dr. James Burnes into the *Ordre du Temple*, in Paris, and his creation of Priors in Scotland and elsewhere, 224. *iv.* The Scottish Legend, 1843; Sir Sidney Smith stated to have succeeded Palaprat as Grand Master of the *Ordre du Temple* in Paris, 229;

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE.

The French Legend repudiated in Scotland, and a Scottish line of descent claimed; The influence of James Linning Woodman, 231; of Alexander Deuchar, and of W. E. Aytoun: The later Scottish Legend considered, 232; The Young Pretender claimed as Grand Master, 233; A disclaimer of Masonic connection, 234.

IV. TEMPLARIA SEROTINA.

Templar Legends under all English-speaking jurisdictions originated from the Early Grand Encampment of Ireland; and except for some Continental modifications remained unaltered until 1865-70: The main motives actuating those who added Templar to Masonic degrees were Patriotism and Christianity, 235.

Some further light on J. Morgan of the Phœnix Britannicus.

By J. E. S. Tuckett 71
Works attributed to Morgan, 71: *The History of Algiers*; Its dedication compared with that of *Phœnix Britannicus*, 73: *Mahometism fully explained*, 75: Evidence that Joseph Morgan was the author; His connection with Freemasonry, 76: The publication of *The Phenix* in 1707, 77; also attributed to Morgan, 78.

Notes on the Rainsford Papers in the British Museum.

By Gordon P. G. Hills 93
The proposed amalgamation of the Lodges of Antiquity and *L'Immortalité de l'Ordre*: Inventory of the Masonic property of Lambert de Lintot; The Clermont Rite of Perfection, 94; The Convent of Paris, held under the Order of *Philalèthes*, 95: Information asked for by the brethren there, 96: And supplied by the Lodge *der Pilger*, London, 97: Further correspondence with General Rainsford, about Mount Heredom, Samuel Falk, the Stewart Brothers, the term *frères maçons*, and the Locke MS., 98: Anecdotes of Rabbi Falk, 100; His disciple Lehman, 104; James Price, the alchemist, 106; Peter Woulfe, 108: The Abbé Pernetty, the Marquis de St. Martin, Swedenborg, Benedict Chastanier, 110; Count Grabianka, or Sutkowski, or Cagliostro, 111: The Society of the *Illuminés*, 113: Appendices: Particulars of Correspondence, etc., 115; Copy of the de Lintot Inventory, 117: Lodges under the Grand Lodge of Holland, 119; Charge to an Initiate, 120; General description of the Rainsford papers, 122: Comments by E. H. Dring, W. B. Hextall, 123; W. Wonnacott, 125; J. Littleton, 127: Reply by Gordon P. G. Hills, 129.

A Short Sketch of the Rise and Progress of Irish Freemasonry. By J. H. Edge 131

Reminiscences: Edward William Maunsell, Michael Furnell, Charles Walmisley, Dr. Chetwode Crawley, the historian of Freemasonry in Ireland, 131; The House of Donoughmore, members of the family prominent in Irish Freemasonry, 132: Judge Townshend, and Sir James Creed Meredith, Deputy Grand Masters: Deputy Grand Secretaries: Lodge No. 143, 133; Influence of Secretaries of other Dublin Lodges: Lord Justice FitzGibbon on the antiquity of Masonry, 134; Ancient Religions, Phallicism in

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
connection with the Round Towers of Ireland. 135; The Comacines and the Steinmetzen. 136; Masons' marks: The rise of Speculative from Operative Masonry: Speculative Masonry in Dublin before 1688. 137; All present day Freemasonry traceable to the Grand Lodge founded in London in 1717: The Grand Lodge of Ireland known to have been in existence in 1725: A newspaper account of an early meeting. 138: The Grand Lodge of Munster in 1726; Other early Grand Lodges: The rival Grand Lodges in England. 139: The Irish Masonic Charities. 140; Masonic loyalty, The toast of "The King and the Craft": Sermon by the Bishop of Ossory. 141; Illustrious Irishmen as Freemasons: Dean Swift, John Arbuthnot, Alexander Pope, Samuel Wesley, Charles Wesley, the Duke of Wellington, Daniel O'Connell. 142; The temperance movement in Ireland; The Hon. Elizabeth St. Leger. 144; Masonic degrees worked in Ireland. 145	
Summer Outing: East Sussex. By Francis R. Taylor ...	182
Reception by the Derwent Lodge, No. 40: its centenary publication, 183; Hastings and the Cinque Ports: Seaford; The Rapes of Sussex, 185; Hastings Priory, The Castle. 186; St. Mary's Church, Pelham Cottage, The Battery and Pier, The Town Hall, St. Clement's Church. 187; All Saints' Church. Masonic Tomb, Edwards' Rest, Hastings House, 188; East Cliff House. Pelham House, Shovel's House; Battle Abbey. 189; Battle Parish Church; Pevensey. 190; Winchelsea. 191; Rye; Brickwall and Northiam; Bodiam, 192.	
Some Historical Episodes in Irish Freemasonry, 1790-1830.	
By Henry F. Berry	196
Documents relating to Freemasonry discovered among the State papers in Dublin; Secret political and religious Societies in Ireland at end of eighteenth century: Ribbonmen and Orangemen: Roman Catholics as zealous Freemasons. 196: <i>Hedge Masons</i> referred to in 1792: Meetings held under the 'masque of Masonry': Concealed ammunition: A Masonic medal with rebel sentiments. 197; Freemasons attacked by Roman Catholics and Ribbonmen; Effect of the 'Disarming Act': Masonic loyalty vindicated in Armagh, 198: Government enquiries, and the Grand Master's reply. 199: The 'Unlawful Oaths and Assemblies Act' of 1823. 200; The influence of Freemasonry in causing good feeling between Protestants and Roman Catholics. 201; Reports of Masonic processions. 202; Their legality questioned. 203; Report of the Chief Constable of Dublin, 204. Comments by E. H. Dring, W. B. Hextall, 205.	
Bro. Mozart and some of his Masonic Friends. By Herbert Bradley	241
The position of Freemasonry in Austria; The first Lodge formed at Prague in 1726; Francis i. as a Freemason: The Bull of Pope Clement xii.; The influence of Maria Theresia. 242; The Craft protected by Joseph ii., 243; Count Dietrichstein Grand Master; The principal Lodges; Ignace von Born, 244: An Imperial decree of protection issued in 1785. but rescinded four years later: The Lodges attacked under Leopold ii., and Francis ii.; Mozart's initiation in 1784. 245; List of his Masonic Music; Transfer of Lodges to Grand	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

PAGE.

Lodge of Berlin, 246: *The Magic Flute*, 247; Its Masonic character; Influence of Schikaneder, 248; Ultimate success of the Opera, 249; The Argument, 251; Mozart's last work, and death, 257; Giesecke's Masonic Certificate, 258; His career as an Actor, Soldier, and Mineralogist, 259; Expedition to Greenland and collection of Minerals there: Visit to Scotland: Appointment as Professor of Mineralogy in Dublin: His claim to be author of the libretto of *The Magic Flute*, 260; His collection of Minerals now at Nairn, 261; Oration at a Lodge of Mourning at Mozart's death, 262. Comments by E. H. Dring; J. P. Simpson; E. Armitage, 263; W. B. Hextall; H. F. Berry, 264; Hubert W. Hunt, 265. Reply by Herbert Bradley, 268.

Inaugural Address. By Edward Armitage 275

The Toast of the Worshipful Master. By E. H. Dring ... 294

REVIEWS.

Freemasonry before the existence of Grand Lodges. By Lionel Vibert ...	William Watson ...	206
Quatuor Cornatorum Antigrapha. Volume x. Edited by W. J. Songhurst ...	John T. Thorp ...	207
The British Kaffrarian Lodge No. 853. E.C. and its connections. By G. Ross Spencer	W. J. Songhurst ...	208
Collected Essays and papers relating to Freemasonry. By Robert Freke Gould...	Count Goblet d'Alviella	209



INDEX.

—:O:—

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Alchemy. Convent of Paris interested in ...	103	Election of Grand Master contested	85
Algiers. History of, Morgan's ...	73	Elu, Grand: Degree of ...	55
Anacreontic Society ...	40	Eumelians ...	38
Antediluvian Masonry ...	31	Examination of Master Masons ...	9
Antigrapha. Quatuor Coronatorum. Vol. x. ...	206	Exhibits:—	
Apollonians ...	31, 303	Apron, Irish ...	273
Apprentice charges ...	13	„ Newman ...	92
Apprentices. Regulations for ...	19	„ Order of Old Friends ...	29
Army Lodges working Templar degrees ...	56	„ R.A. ...	195
Articles and Points in the Regius MS. ...	7	„ Sculthorpe ...	29
Ashton-under-Lyne, Memorial Stone at ...	298	Batons, Craft or R.A. ...	29
Assemblies, Annual or Triennial ...	9	Book-plates ...	4
Assembly, Proceedings at the ...	13	Box, Laquer and Mother of Pearl ...	240
Astley's Theatres ...	297	Broadsheets, Templar ...	195
Audit Report ...	2	Bust, John Waterhouse ...	273
Austria. Freemasonry in ...	242	Candlestick, Lodge of the Three Graces, Haworth ...	239
Babylonish Pass. Degree of ...	59	Certificate, George Evans... Lodge No. 310 (Antients) ...	273
Banners, R.A. and K.T. in Craft Lodges ...	148	„ „ Rose-Croix ...	29
Battle Abbey. Summer Outing ...	189	„ „ William Greenwell ...	239
Bible. Obligations taken upon the Bodiam. Summer Outing ...	192	Chapter Penny, Ohio ...	273
Book-plates ...	4	Clothing, A. and A. Rite, Egypt ...	28
Bradford-on-Avon, A Freemason at. in 1707 ...	219	Cocoa-nut Shell ...	273
Cabbala, Convent of Paris interested in the ...	98	Coin, Order of Malta ...	273
Castle Corporation Club ...	40	Defence of Masonry ...	240
Catholics. Roman; as zealous Freemasons ...	196	Firing-glass ...	240
Chapters (R A.) referred to:—		Free and Easy Johns. Membership Ticket ...	4
Apollo University, No. 357 ...	91	Glass Goblet ...	4
Bective, No. 1074 ...	295	Halfpenny token ...	195
Belgrave, No. 749 ...	87	Jewel, Caledonian Lodge ...	195
Cyrus, No. 21 ...	305	„ „ Craft and R.A. ...	5
Eclectic, No. 1201. ...	305	„ „ Deacon ...	195
Edinburga. No. 1 ...	50, 295	„ „ Engraved ...	239, 274
Euclid, No. 859 ...	294	„ „ Finch ...	5
Gallery, No. 1928 ...	220	„ „ First Principal ...	195
Mount Moriah, No. 56 ...	307	„ „ Gregorians ...	239
Priory, No. 561 ...	86	„ „ King's Friends Lodge, Nantwich ...	239
Social, Manchester ...	29	„ „ Lodge of Felicity ...	5
Unity, No. 16, Dayton, Ohio ...	28	„ „ Lodge St. Mary, No. 3661 ...	195
Unity, No. 69 ...	220	„ „ Orient de Berne ...	195
Charge to an Initiate ...	120	„ „ Polish National Lodge ...	195
Charities, Irish Masonic ...	140	„ „ R.A. ...	195
Christ, Order of ...	52	„ „ Rose-Croix ...	239
Clermont Rite of Perfection ...	94	„ „ St. Lawrence ...	195
Comacines ...	136	„ „ Square, Level and Plumb-rule ...	195
Common judge (or gauge), The ...	16	„ „ Templar ...	195
Contested Election of Grand Master Convent of Paris ...	85	„ „ Kent Lodge of Instruction ...	91
Correspondence Circle; Table of membership ...	284	„ „ Level and Plumb-rule ...	195
Cypher writing in the Charter of Laramenius ...	221	„ „ Scotch ...	29
Defence of Masonry, 1731 ...	240	Maul, Egyptian ...	240
Disarming Act, Effect of; in Ireland ...	198	Mark Penny, Ohio ...	28
Egyptian Masonry, Cagliostro's ...	111	Medal, Craft, R.A. and K.T. ...	5
		„ „ Frederick viii. of Denmark ...	238
		„ „ James Brush ...	4
		„ „ of Domenico Bertini ...	28
		„ „ Ohio ...	4, 28, 273
		„ „ Prince Masons ...	4
		„ „ Prince Hall Masons ...	195

Exhibits:—	PAGE.		PAGE.
Medal, Scotch ...	91	Launceston, Tombstone at ...	304
Noorthouck's signature ...	238	Legendary History read to Candidates ...	9
Panel, Carved wood ...	273	Lewis's mantle, a pass-word ...	188
Patent, K.T., James Burnes ...	239	Locke MS. ...	98
Plate, Free Gardeners ...	29	Lodges referred to:—	
... Société St. Georges... ..	195	Alfred, No. 340 ...	90
Punch-bowl ...	92	Allman's, Almondbury ...	83
Sash, Orange Society ...	273	Alma Mater, No. 1492 ...	294
Seal, Admiral Rodney ...	92	Amis réunis ...	98
Signature, John Noorthouck ...	238	Amity, No. 171 ...	87
Snuff Box, Loyal United Friends ...	274	Angel, No. 51 ...	307
Summons, Maitland Lodge of Unity ...	273	Anglo American, No. 2191 ...	306
Sun-dial ...	240	Antiquity, No. 2 ...	94
Sword, K.T. ...	238	Armoys ...	202
Table, inlaid ...	240	Ballintoy ...	202
Talisman ...	92	Ballycastle, Antrim ...	202
Tracing Boards, John Harris ...	5	Ballymoney ...	202
Tickets of admission to lying-in-state & Funeral of Duke of Sussex ...	28	Beaumont, No. 2035 ...	305
Watch ...	238	Bedford Head, Covent Garden ...	207
France, Freemasonry in; 1736-1738 ...	92	British Kaffrarian, No. 853 ...	208
France, Lord Harnouester as Grand Master in ...	23	Buxton, No. 1688 ...	220
Free and Easy Clubs ... 4, 84.	216	Caledonian, Edinburgh ...	195
Free by birth, Apprentices to be ...	8	Caledonian, Manchester ...	29
French Order of the Temple ...	157	Carmarthen ...	208
Giblin, Derivation of the word ...	18	Caxton, No. 1853 ...	220
Grand élu, Degree of ...	55	Charity, Vienna ...	244
... Lodges, Freemasonry before ...	206	Churchill, No. 478 ...	90
... Master, Contested Election of ...	85	Coleraine ...	202
Great Yarmouth & the Apollonians ...	41	Concordia, No. 13, Maryland ...	87
Gregorians ... 39, 83.	239	Concordia, No. 345, Ohio ...	273
Halidom, Derivation of the word ...	11	Crown and Anchor, Strand ...	85
Harnouester; The word perhaps a corruption of Hanaster ...	25	Crowned Hope, Vienna ...	245
Harodim, Chapter of ...	94	Crumlin, Antrim ...	202
Hastings, Summer Outing ...	182	De Loraine, No. 541, Newcastle-upon-Tyne ...	87
Hedge Masons ...	197	Der Pilger ...	97
Hele, Derivation of the word ...	21	Derwent, No. 40 ...	183
Heredom, Mount ...	98	Dublin ...	203
High Knight Templar degree ...	150	Duke of York, No. 25, Dublin ...	134
History of Algiers, Morgan's ...	73	Dungannon, Tyrone ...	202
Holland, Lodges under Grand Lodge of ...	119	Dutch, list of (1784) ...	119
Hospitallers, Order of Knights ... 45, 146,	221	Earl Dartmouth, No. 3279 ...	88
Illuminés, Order of ...	113	Echarpes Blanches ...	98
Incorporation of Grand Lodge of England, proposed ...	84	Emulation, No. 21 ...	5
Ireland, Antiquity of Grand Lodge of ...	138	Felicity, No. 58 ...	5
... Freemasonry in; at end of xviii. Century ...	196	Fortitude and Old Cumberland, No. 12 ...	219
Irish Freemasonry, Rise and progress of ...	131	Franklin, No. 221, Pennsylvania ...	86
... Masonic Charities ...	140	Glenarm, Antrim ...	202
Johns, Free and Easy ... 4, 84,	216	Gli Anzani Virtuosi, Livourno ...	28
Judge, The common ...	16	Globe, Old Brompton, Kent ...	29
Kaffraria, Freemasonry in ...	208	Grand Stewards ... 98,	123
Kent Lodge of Instruction, Jewels of ...	91	Harodim ...	94
Khaibarites, The ...	83	Hastings, No. 2692 ...	183
King and the Craft, Toast of the ...	141	Hendon, No. 2206 ...	87
Lamb, Free and Easy under the... ..	84	Henry Levander, No. 2048 ...	87
Larmenius, Charter of ...	163	Honour and Generosity, No. 165 ...	219
		Horn, Westminster ...	76, 207
		Howard, of Brotherly Love, No. 56 ...	306
		Integrity, No. 163 ...	88
		Ionic, No. 3210 ...	86
		Irvinestown, Fermanagh ...	202
		Isaac Newton University, No. 859 ...	294
		Italiana, Monte Video ...	218
		Kamloops, No. 10, British Columbia ...	86
		King's Arms ...	207
		King's Friends, Nantwich... ..	239
		La croisante des trois clefs, Regensburg ...	246

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—		Lodges referred to:—	
Lambeth Borough Council, ...	305	Three Stars, Prague ...	242
No. 2941 ...	202	True Friendship, No. 218... ..	86
Limavady ...	94,	True Harmony, Vienna ...	244
L'Immortalité de l'Ordre ...	123	Truth, Vienna ...	245
L'Immortalité des Frères ...	124	Underley, No. 1074 ...	294
Luca d'Oriente, Cairo ...	28	United Chatham, of Benevo- lence, No. 184 ...	29
Madach, Budapest ...	86	United Mariners, No. 30 ...	219
Maitland, of Unity, N.S.W. ...	273	Universal, No. 181 ...	219
Military, No. 728, Dublin... ..	134	Verdun ...	300
Minerva, No. 300 ...	298	Wantage, No. 3178 ...	87
Mitre, Fleet Street ...	84	Wentworth, No. 1239 ...	307
Mount Lebanon, No. 73 ...	219	Yarborough, No. 811 ...	87
New ...	123	Zur Bruderkette, Hamburg ...	306
New crowned Hope, Vienna ...	243	Zur gekrönten Hoffnung, Vienna ...	245
Newtown Hamilton, Armagh ...	202	Zur Hoffnung und Stärke ...	305
No. 58, Antients ...	57	Zur neugekrönten Hoffnung, Vienna ...	245
No. 90, Antients ...	150,	Zur wahren Eintracht, Vienna ...	244
No. 153, Antients ...	149	Zur Wahrheit, Vienna ...	245
No. 240, Antients ...	298	Zur Wohltätigkeit, Vienna ...	244
No. 318, Antients ...	29		
No. 1, Cork ...	139, 203	Loyalty, Masonic; Vindicated in Ireland ...	198
No. 13, Limerick ...	131,	Loyal United Friends, Order of ...	29
No. 143, Dublin ...	131		
No. 190, Dublin ...	197	Magic Flute, Freemasonry in Mozart's ...	241
No. 296, Tipperary ...	147	Mahometism fully explained, Morgan's ...	75
No. 322, Ireland ...	56,	Malta, Order of ...	45, 146, 221
No. 408, Ballintoy ...	274		
No. 465, Moy, Tyrone ...	147	MS. Constitutions referred to:—	
No. 846, Ireland ...	198	Aberdeen ...	15
No. 106, Scotland ...	57	Alnwick ...	15
Obedience, No. 1753 ...	220	Atchison Haven ...	12
Palatine, No. 97 ...	86	Beaumont ...	12
Pannure, No. 715 ...	87	Buchanan ...	16
Perth and Scoon ...	56	Chetwode Crawley ...	15
Phoenix of Honour and Prudence, No. 331 ...	305	Colne, No. 1 ...	16
Pilgrim ...	97	Cooke ...	8
Polish National ...	195	Grand Lodge, No. 1 ...	13
Prince Alfred, No. 956 ...	306	Grand Lodge, No. 2 ...	7
Prince Edward's, London ...	219	Halliwell ...	14
Queen's Head, Knaves Acre ...	207	Harleian, No. 1942 ...	14
Rathkale, Limerick ...	273	Harleian, No. 2054 ...	15
Regent's Park, No. 2202 ...	220	Harris, No. 1 ...	15
13th Regt. ...	149	Henry Heade ...	19
14th Regt. ...	57	Inigo Jones ...	12
29th Regt. ...	57	Lansdowne ...	11
33rd Regt. ...	150,	Matthew Cooke ...	16
64th Regt. ...	57	Melrose, No. 2 ...	14
Rose of Raby, No. 1650 ...	307	Phillips, No. 1 ...	12
Rosemary, No. 2851 ...	295	Phillips, No. 2 ...	12
Royal ...	123	Regius ...	7
Royal Grove, No. 240 (Antients)	298	Roberts ...	13
Royal Savoy, No. 1744 ...	87	Scarborough ...	12
Royal St. Edmunds, No. 1008 ...	220	Sloane, No. 3329 ...	18
Royal York, of Perseverance, No. 7 ...	305	Sloane, No. 3848 ...	12
Rural Philanthropic, No. 291 ...	306	Stanley ...	17
St. Andrew's, Boston, Mass. ...	55	Stirling ...	12
St. David, Edinburgh ...	217	Trinity College, Dublin ...	18
St. George de l'Observance ...	127	Watson ...	19
St. George, No. 140 ...	306	William Watson ...	19
St. John in the South, No. 747 (S.C.) ...	86	York, No. 1 ...	12
St. Leonards, No. 1742 ...	90, 183	York, No. 5 ...	12
St. Mary, No. 3661 ...	195		
St. Stephen's, Edinburgh ...	50, 56	Master Masons to undergo an examination ...	9
St. Thomas, No. 142 ...	5, 217	Maul from Thebes ...	240
Salopian, of Charity, No. 117 ...	220	Mediteranean Pass ...	51
Sincere Friendship, No. 567 ...	273	Memorial to Henry Sadler ...	300
Social, No. 62, Manchester ...	29	Miscellanea Latomorum ...	299
Stewards ...	98, 123		
Stirling Ancient ...	50		
Thatched House ...	84		
Three Graces, No. 408 ...	239		
Three Pillars, Prague ...	244		

	PAGE.
Munster, Grand Encampment of ..	153
Music, Mozart's Masonic ...	241
New Southgate, Memorial to Henry Sadler ...	300
Nottingham, Statue by Sir William Wilson at ...	83
Oaths, Guild ...	11
Obligations taken upon the Bible	10
Old Charges, Indications of Ritual in ...	7
Old Friends, Order of ...	29
Orangemen ...	196
Oration, Ramsey's ...	69
Oxford a Jacobite centre ...	25
Paris, Convent of ...	95
Perfection, Rite of ...	94

Persons referred to:—

Adamson, Henry ...	213
Aldis, H. G. ...	82
Aldworth, Richard ...	144
Allan, Thomas ...	260
Alsford, William ...	149
Anderson, Rev. B. ...	106
Anderson, James ...	30
Anderson, Rev. James ...	207. 211
Anderson, John ...	195
Andrae, Mr. ...	108
Arbuthnot, John ...	142
Armitage, Edward 238, 263. 272.	275
Armstrong, Thomas ...	198
Astley, Sir Edward ...	239
Astley, Philip ...	297
Atkinson, Herbert ...	86
Attwood, Thomas ...	267
Aytoun, W. E. ...	232
Bain, George ...	262
Bain, G. W. ...	2
Baldinger, Prof. ...	116
Banks, Sir Joseph ...	109
Baravelli, P. ...	28
Barker, Lieut. ...	299
Barrett, Francis ...	92
Barrett, J. Leach ...	305
Barrett, Dr. John ...	204
Barrett, Dr. W. A. ...	241
Barruel, Abbé ...	112
Barwick, G. F. ...	82
Baxter, R. H. ...	195
Beamish, Mr. ...	198
Beaufort, Duke of ...	85
Beaumont, Henry Francis ...	305
Begbie, W. H. ...	185
Begemann, Dr. W. ...	64. 233
Behmen, Jacob ...	109
Beikers, Dr. ...	116
Bell, Seymour ...	4. 195. 220. 239
Bennett, W. H. ...	2
Berry, H. F. ...	49. 141. 196. 264
Bertini, Domenico ...	28
Bindon, G. H. ...	2
Binning, Col. J. ...	86
Bischoffswerder, J. R. ...	114
Black, W. F. ...	134
Blacke, — ...	94
Blaikie, W. H. ...	217
Bland, General ...	129
Blumauer, — ...	244
Bolton, Lord ...	240
Bothomley, John ...	126
Bouché, Max ...	305
Bousie, William ...	95
Bowen, A. H. ...	273
Bowen, Eman. ...	207
Boyd, Samuel ...	201
Bracken, Mr. ...	199

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Bradley, Herbert ...	241
Bradley, Orton ...	241
Braund, Henry ...	185
Brettel, J. ...	127
Bricet, Sir Walter ...	186
Bridger, Percy Louis Grey..	305
Briscoe, J. Potter ...	83
Broadbent, J. ...	127
Broadway, P. ...	274
Bronsonet, Dr. ...	109
Brookhouse, J. C. ...	29
Brooks, John ...	95
Brothers, Richard ...	108
Brown, James ...	58
Brown, Stephen ...	29
Browne, H. Buxton ...	2
Browne, William ...	126
Bruce, J. M. ...	2
Brunswick, Duke of ...	95
Brush, James ...	4
Bryce, John ...	217
Buchanan, John ...	220
Buckley, Col. ...	198
Bulwer, William Earle ...	40
Burgoyne, Frank J. ...	305
Burnes, James 172. 224. 229.	239
Bush, — ...	109
Byron, Lord ...	188
Cagliostro, Count ...	95
Calcott, Wellins ...	99
Calder, John ...	58
Cameron, Sir Charles A. 134. 147.	224
Camps, Henry ...	149
Cardinaux, — ...	94
Carless, W. ...	185
Carpenter and Son ...	35
Carpenter, — ...	33
Carpenter, Arthur ...	183
Carpenter, Col. J. A. ...	185
Carpenter, R. ...	35
Carter, Theodore ...	126
Castle, Edward James ...	2
Chambers, Charles ...	58
Chaplin, N. ...	4
Charles vi. of Austria ...	242
Charlesworth, E. ...	273
Chastanier, Benedict ...	110
Chesterfield, Earl of ...	242
Clarke, Sir Philip N. ...	106
Clarke, Rev. Richard ...	116
Clegg, R. I. ...	4
Clements, H. ...	198
Clifford, Lord ...	69
Colclough, — ...	202
Cole, — ...	94
Cole, Robert ...	75
Collie, Prof. Norman ...	107
Collier, John ...	188
Colmon, — ...	94
Combermere, Lord ...	204
Compton, Charles ...	241
Cooke, Edward ...	200
Cooke, William ...	150
Corcoran, W. St. Clair Denny ...	86
Cornet, Julius ...	250
Corry, — ...	202
Cousins, Henry ...	185
Cowper, William ...	207
Craig, Robert ...	217
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode 45. 131. 146. 221.	297
Criper, Richard ...	304
Crombie, Lewis ...	195
Crossle, Francis ...	147

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Crossley, <i>Lieut.</i> ...	202	Foulds, John ...	273
Crump, V. C. L. ...	220	Foulkes, Martin ...	207
Cumberland, <i>Duke of</i> ...	84	Fox, Robert ...	216
Cunningham, Basil ...	149	Francis i. of Austria ...	242
Currie, <i>Dr. E. R.</i> ...	190	Francis ii. of Austria ...	245
Czartoryski, <i>Prince</i> ...	103	Francis, Wesley ...	306
Dalkeith, <i>Earl of</i> ...	77	Franklin, Benjamin ...	139
Dalyngrugge, <i>Sir Edward</i> ...	192	Frederick viii. of Denmark ..	238
Darcy, <i>Major</i> ...	202	Frederick, <i>Col. Felix</i> ...	123
Davoren, <i>Col. Vesev</i> ...	134	Frere, J. ...	39
de Catalan, <i>Count</i> ...	113	Frewen, <i>Col. E.</i> ...	192
de Crona, <i>Marchesa</i> ...	102	Froli, Ottilio ...	28
de Lalande ...	23	Furnell, Michael ...	131
de Langes, <i>Savalette</i> ...	98	Furniss, Harry ...	189
de Leautier, — ...	94	Gally, — ...	197
de Lieve, <i>Staroste</i> ...	111	Ganman, Edwin ...	305
de Lintot, Peter L. ...	117, 127	Gardner, Joseph Goodes ...	305
de Louthembourg, P. J. ...	112	Garibaldi, <i>Genl.</i> ...	28
de Neuhoff, <i>Baron Theodor</i>	103	Garthwaite, J. D. ...	106
de Rantzow, <i>Comte</i> ...	100	Gates, Alfred ...	29
de St. Bedan, <i>Comte</i> ...	110	Giesecke, C. L. ...	247
de St. Martin, <i>Marquis</i> ...	95, 110	Gilchrist, William ...	150
de Spork, <i>Count</i> ...	242	Gleichen, <i>Count</i> ...	95
de Symons, <i>Lyon</i> ...	104	Gloucester, <i>Duke of</i> ...	94
de Thomé, <i>Marquis</i> ...	102	Gloucester, <i>Prince of</i> ...	39
Deane, Francis John ...	86	Goblet d'Alviella, <i>Count</i> ...	215
Dent, E. J. ...	249	Godley, John ...	202
Derwentwater, <i>Count</i> ...	22	Godschall, W. M. ...	106
Derwentwater, <i>Earl of</i> ...	22	Godschall, W., <i>Junr.</i> ...	106
Desaguliers, <i>Dr. J. T.</i> ...	31, 242	Goldsmid, Aaron ...	104
des Barres, Francis ...	126	Goldsmid, George ...	104
Deuchar, Alexander ...	217, 229, 232	Goldsmith, Aaron ...	103
Deverell, John ...	219	Goodenough, Thomas ...	188
Dietrichstein, <i>Count</i> ...	244	Gordon, <i>Duchess of</i> ...	261
Dill, <i>Sir Samuel</i> ...	135	Gough, C. ...	219, 239
Donoughmore, <i>Earl of</i> ...	132, 199	Goulbourn, Henry ...	204
Donevan, E. W. ...	29	Gould, R. F. ...	7, 209, 275
Douston, <i>Mr.</i> ...	116	Grabianka, <i>Count</i> ...	110
Dowden, Richard... ..	144	Grant, John ...	224
Drew, <i>Sir Thomas</i> ...	137	Gray, <i>Lord</i> ...	260
Dring, E. H. ...	18, 42, 83, 123, 184, 205, 238, 263, 272	Green, G. A. B. ...	274
Dudley, <i>Lord</i> ...	85	Greenwell, William ...	273
Dugan, Thomas ...	149	Greer, Thomas ...	198
Dunckerley, Thomas ...	57, 235	Grégoire, Henri ...	221
Dunscombe, <i>Rev. Nicholas</i>	144	Gregory, <i>Mr.</i> ...	106
du Roveray, — ...	94	Gregory, <i>Sir William</i> ...	203
Duva, Pierre ...	94	Greiner, G. ...	238
Dyer, A.... ..	185	Griffith, <i>Mr.</i> ...	138
Easterbrook, <i>Rev. J.</i> ...	127	Grindle, <i>Mr.</i> ...	109
Edge, J. H. ...	131	Grosse, <i>Capt. Francis</i> ...	106
Edlin, E. F. H. ...	305	Grosse, <i>Ensign D.</i> ...	106
Edwards, Edward ...	85	Guy, Harry ...	36
Edwards, H. C. ...	185	Hadley, Benjamin ...	242
Edwards, Richard ...	188	Hall, <i>Rev. —</i> ...	199
Edwards, William ...	188	Hallamby, <i>Mr.</i> ...	106
Egan, <i>Dr. C. J.</i> ...	209	Halliwell, J. O. ...	7
Eliot, <i>Col.</i> ...	187	Hamilton, R. ...	197
Emden, — ...	102	Hammond, <i>Dr. W.</i> ...	5, 20, 240
Emmerson, P. A.... ..	185	Harberd, John ...	25
Eu, <i>Earl of</i> ...	186	Harding, <i>Dr.</i> ...	200
Evans, George ...	274	Harding, Falkiner ...	133
Everest, H. R. H. ...	30	Hardwich, James Edward ..	86
Falk, <i>Dr.</i> ...	97, 100	Harnouester, <i>Lord</i> ...	22
Farrell, Michael ...	203	Harvey, <i>Col.</i> ...	39
Fawcett, J. E. ...	239	Hastip, Andrew ...	150
Fenn, Samuel ...	274	Hawkins, Edward ...	83
Field, <i>Mr.</i> ...	129	Hawkins, E. L. 6, 86, 89, 90, 275.	299
Fielding, Isaac ...	149	Hawkins, <i>Rev. Robert</i> ...	90
FitzGerald, <i>Rt. Rev. William</i>	135	Haydn, Joseph ...	244
Fleming, James ...	149	Helsdon, Richard ...	41
Fleming, William ...	200	Hely-Hutchinson, A. A. ...	132
Fogg, Sampson ...	91	Hely-Hutchinson, John ...	132
Fortescue, G. K. ...	82	Henry, Joseph Carruthers ..	306
Foster, C. ...	149	Heseltine, James ...	95
		Hesse-Cassel, <i>Prince of</i> ...	95

Persons referred to:—

PAGE.

Hesse-Darmstadt. <i>Prince of</i> ...	95
Hextall, W. B. 4, 20, 22, 28, 41, 43, 84, 123, 205, 238, 264, 275, 297	...
Hill, ——— ...	202
Hillier, W. ...	4
Hills, David ...	306
Hills, Gordon P. G. 93, 128, 197	...
Hines, Alfred John ...	220
Hinuber, Ch. ...	115
Hobbs, J. Walter ...	195
Hodgson, Ralph ...	116
Hofer, Josefa ...	249
Hoffman, Leopold A. ...	254
Holtzendorf, John ...	242
Horsley, <i>Canon</i> ... 21, 219	...
Howard, <i>Hon.</i> Charles ...	85
Hudson-Kinahan, <i>Sir</i> Edward ...	134
Hughan, W. J. ...	233
Hunt, Hubert W. ... 264, 303	...
Hunt, Maurice ...	73
Hunt, W. ...	127
Hutchings, George ...	185
Huthwaites, John ...	116
Hyman, Coleman P. ...	273
Imrie, <i>Lieut.-Col.</i> ...	260
Jahn, Otto ...	247
James, F. ...	184
Jarman, H. J. ...	92
Jenkins, C. H. ...	2
Johns, <i>Mr.</i> ...	22
Johnson, Joseph ...	306
Jones, <i>Sir</i> William ...	135
Jonson, Ben ...	32
Joseph ii. of Austria ...	243
Kemeys Tynte, <i>Col.</i> ...	52
Kent, <i>Duke of</i> ...	94
Kent, <i>Earl of</i> ...	192
Kerrison, <i>Sir</i> Roger ...	40
Kerry, Clement E. ...	4
Kervelozaen, <i>Br.</i> ...	116
Ketelson, <i>Capt.</i> ...	260
Kiallmark, <i>Col.</i> H. W. ...	306
Kilmarnock, <i>Lord</i> ...	69
King, <i>Lord</i> ...	106
King, <i>Rev.</i> C. H. ...	86
King, Stephen ...	86
Knowles, <i>Sir</i> C. ...	123
Knox, <i>Genl.</i> ...	198
Koch, Richard ...	247
Kupferschmidt, C. ...	262
Lancaster, G. F. ...	40
Landi, Gasparo ...	123
Larmenius, J. M. ...	161
Lawson, John ...	217
le Clerc, Jean ...	78
le Clerc, Sebastian ...	78
le Feuvre, J. E. ...	297
le Strange, Hamon ...	238
Lee, G. Trevelyan ...	219
Lee, T. Stirling ...	300
Leete, Thomas ...	195
Leggett, J. C. ...	139
Lehman, ——— ...	104
Leicester, <i>Earl of</i> ...	242
Leinster, <i>Duke of</i> ... 132, 204	...
Leopold ii. of Austria ...	245
Levander F. W. 29, 32, 43, 217, 299	...
Lévy, Jénő ...	86
Lewis, R. B. ...	87
Littleton, J. ...	127
Lloyd, <i>Rev.</i> ——— ...	129
Lomas, James ...	274
Lorraine, <i>Duke of</i> ...	242
Lothringen. <i>Bro.</i> ...	242

Persons referred to:—

PAGE.

Lovel, <i>Lord</i> ...	242
Lumesdek, Andrew ...	66
Lumisdén, Andrew ...	63
Lukins, George ... 109, 127	...
Lyon, David Murray ...	224
Macartney, George ...	197
McBride, John ...	197
McBride, Thomas ...	197
McCarthy, Charles ...	199
MacDonald, J. C. ...	87
McGeary, T. ...	127
Mackay, A. ...	85
Mackenzie, <i>Sir</i> G. C. ...	259
MacMullan, William ...	58
McNaughton, J. H. ...	238
McPherson, Hector ...	30
Makepeace, Joseph ...	150
Malling, W. ...	238
Mangles, W. W. ...	87
Mann, F. J. ...	185
Manning, <i>Rev.</i> O. ...	106
Manners, <i>Lord</i> ...	204
March, ——— ...	94
Martin, William ...	144
Masson, John ...	52
Mathew, <i>Rev.</i> Theobald ...	144
Maty, <i>Rev.</i> Paul H. ...	107
Maubach, ——— ...	95
Maunsell, Edward W. ...	131
Mechynge, Richard ...	188
Mellor, J. ...	4
Mesmer, ——— ...	95
Methwen, John ...	219
Metzler, Charles Louis ...	259
Metzler, John George ...	258
Miller, <i>Mr.</i> ...	80
Milward, Edward ...	189
Morgan, J. ...	71
Morgan, John ...	72
Morgan, Joseph ...	72
Morris, A. E. ...	184
Morrison, <i>Dr.</i> Charles 172, 224, 239	...
Mozart, Leopold ...	267
Mozart, Wolfgang ...	241
Müller, <i>Mr.</i> ...	108
Munkhouse, <i>Dr.</i> Richard ...	83
Murray, Alfred A. ...	217
Murray, <i>Genl.</i> James ...	187
Nassau, <i>Mr.</i> ...	109
Nelson, <i>Lord</i> ...	39
Newby, A. J. ...	304
Newburgh, <i>Countess of</i> ...	22
Newcastle, <i>Duke of</i> ...	242
Newman, R. ...	92
Ninnis, Belgrave ...	27
Noorthouck, John ... 126, 238	...
Nordenskjöld, C. F. ...	115
Norman, S. ...	127
North, <i>Lord</i> ...	96
Northumberland, <i>Duke of</i> ...	112
Norton, John ...	149
Oates, Titus ...	188
O'Connell, Daniel ... 132, 197	...
Oliver, <i>Dr.</i> George ...	6
Onslow, <i>Lord</i> ...	106
Orton, James T. ...	300
Overall, Edmund ...	73
Oxford, <i>Earl of</i> ...	242
Palaprat, B. R. ... 158, 223	...
Palmerstone, <i>Lord</i> ...	106
Paoli, Pascal ...	125
Paradis, ——— ...	244
Parker, H. ...	109
Pasley, John ...	200
Patterson, H. ...	107

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Patteson, <i>Major</i> ...	39	Sarindorf, <i>Chev.</i> ...	110
Patmore, <i>Coventry</i> ...	255	St. Clair, <i>Dr.</i> ...	153
Paull, <i>E. Harold</i> ...	193	St. Clair, <i>Godfry</i> ...	153
Peacock, <i>C. R.</i> ...	92	St. Clair, <i>Jacob Ulric</i> ...	153
Peel, <i>Robert</i> ...	201	St. Clair, <i>William</i> ...	153
Pelham, <i>Thomas</i> ...	242	St. George, <i>Theophilus</i> ...	133
Penn, <i>William</i> ...	139	St. Leger, <i>Hon. Elizabeth</i> ...	144
Pepper, <i>General</i> ...	26	St. Vincent, <i>Lord</i> ...	94
Perceval, <i>J. J.</i> ...	87	Saulez, <i>Rev. W.</i> ...	220
Pernetty, <i>Abbé</i> ...	110	Saur, <i>J. B.</i> ...	94
Petre, <i>Lord</i> ...	85	Schikaneder, <i>J. E.</i> ...	247
Philippe le Bel ...	46	Schmidt, <i>L.</i> ...	247
Phillips, <i>Edward</i> ...	87	Schultz, <i>Edward T.</i> ...	87
Phillips, <i>Francis</i> ...	149	Scott, <i>Capt. Robert Falcon</i> ...	28
Pichler, <i>Caroline</i> ...	244	Scott, <i>Sir Walter</i> ...	217, 232
Pius ix. ...	218	Sculthorpe, <i>John</i> ...	29, 219
Platts, <i>Thomas</i> ...	30	Scurrah, <i>W. A.</i> ...	87
Playfair, <i>George</i> ...	274	Seaman, <i>Lazarus</i> ...	80
Playfair, <i>Sir Lyon</i> ...	274	Sellon, <i>Edward</i> ...	135
Plevy, <i>Henry</i> ...	255	Semler, <i>Herr</i> ...	107
Plunket, <i>W. C.</i> ...	203	Seraffond, <i>Jos^h</i> ...	216
Plunkett, <i>Christopher</i> ...	202	Shelbourne, <i>Lord</i> ...	114
Pollen, <i>Rev. G.</i> ...	106	Sheridan, <i>Richard Brinsley</i> ...	254
Poole, <i>Edmund</i> ...	92	Sheridan, <i>Thomas</i> ...	254
Pope, <i>Alexander</i> ...	142	Shesnowski, <i>Susman</i> ...	101
Pope, <i>Seth L.</i> ...	2, 87	Shinkey, <i>L.</i> ...	274
Postans, <i>F.</i> ...	273	Shread, <i>George</i> ...	87
Postlethwaite, <i>John</i> ...	298	Sidmouth, <i>Lord</i> ...	200
Powley, <i>G. H.</i> ...	2	Silberbauer, <i>C. Fred.</i> ...	85
Price, <i>Dr. James</i> ...	97, 106	Simonsen, <i>Sophus Heimann</i> ...	306
Prior, <i>Robert</i> ...	83	Simpson, <i>J. P.</i> ...	263
Prideaux, <i>Humphrey</i> ...	76	Sirr, <i>Harry</i> ...	71
Pritchard, <i>Daniel</i> ...	216	Skinner, <i>A. McLean</i> ...	4
Puchberg, <i>M.</i> ...	247	Slack, <i>Arthur W.</i> ...	220
Puckeridge, <i>Charles</i> ...	217	Smith, <i>Cornwell</i> ...	2
Pung, <i>John</i> ...	238	Smith, <i>George</i> ...	149
Radcliffe, <i>Charles</i> ...	22	Smith, <i>H. Squire</i> ...	2
Radcliffe, <i>James</i> ...	22	Smith, <i>H. T.</i> ...	2
Radcliffe, <i>Dr. John</i> ...	28	Smith, <i>Sir Sidney</i> ...	239
Rainsford, <i>Gen. Charles</i> ...	93	Smith, <i>William</i> ...	106
Rainsford, <i>Francis</i> ...	130	Songhurst, <i>W. J.</i> ...	83, 207, 209, 219, 238, 298, 299, 300
Ramsey, <i>Andrew Michael</i> ...	60	Sonnenfels, — ...	244
Ramsay, <i>Sir William</i> ...	107	Spence, <i>Dr.</i> ...	106
Raphael the <i>Sephardi</i> ...	100	Spencer, <i>G. Ross</i> ...	208
Rasmussen, <i>Joh^s</i> ...	238	Stanhope, <i>John</i> ...	242
Ratzky, — ...	244	Stewart, <i>William</i> ...	52
Ravenscroft, <i>W.</i> ...	136	Stillson, <i>H. L.</i> ...	88
Rawlinson, <i>Dr.</i> ...	73	Stoakes, <i>Charles</i> ...	303
Ray, <i>J. E.</i> ...	190	Stokes, <i>Charles</i> ...	306
Raymond, <i>H. F.</i> ...	273	Stone, <i>Henry</i> ...	302
Reid, <i>James</i> ...	30	Stone, <i>John</i> ...	301
Reinhold, — ...	244	Stone, <i>Nicholas</i> ...	302
Rhames, <i>Robert</i> ...	197	Stone, <i>Robert</i> ...	302
Rhodes, <i>B.</i> ...	127	Stormont, <i>Lord</i> ...	107
Richardson, <i>Dr.</i> ...	107	Street, <i>Eugene Edward</i> ...	307
Richardson, <i>Henry</i> ...	306	Stratford, <i>H. A.</i> ...	185
Richardson, <i>Rev. Thomas</i> ...	202	Strickland, <i>Bro.</i> ...	242
Richmond, <i>Duke of</i> ...	77, 208	Stuart, <i>Charles Edward</i> ...	66, 233
Richmond, <i>A. E.</i> ...	37, 303	Sussex, <i>Duke of</i> ...	28
Rivington, <i>C. R.</i> ...	82	Svoboda, <i>Franz</i> ...	28
Roberson, <i>Rev. J.</i> ...	106	Swales, <i>William</i> ...	307
Rodney, <i>Admiral</i> ...	92	Swift, <i>Dean</i> ...	142
Rogers, <i>W. H. Hamilton</i> ...	301	Swedenborg, <i>E.</i> ...	110
Rosebery, <i>Lord</i> ...	40	Tait, <i>William</i> ...	148
Rosenbaum, <i>Rev. M.</i> ...	100	Taylor, <i>Francis R.</i> ...	182
Rosse, <i>Earl of</i> ...	138	Taylor, <i>J. H.</i> ...	88
Rossiter, <i>F.</i> ...	185	Thorp, <i>John T.</i> ...	208, 239, 264
Rochford, <i>Earl of</i> ...	129	Thun, <i>Count Franz Josef</i> ...	247
Rush, <i>J.</i> ...	216	Townshend, <i>Judge</i> ...	133
Rushworth, <i>Miles</i> ...	149	Traill, <i>J.</i> ...	200
Russell, <i>Mr.</i> ...	106	Troy, <i>Dr.</i> ...	143
Rylands, <i>W. H.</i> ...	94	Tuckett, <i>J. E. S.</i> ...	31, 44, 71, 84, 304
Sadler, <i>Henry</i> ...	31, 76, 300	Turnbull, <i>John</i> ...	149
Salter, <i>Major Gen.</i> ...	85	Turner, <i>Mr.</i> ...	129
Sandwich, <i>Lord</i> ...	96		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.		PAGE.
Turner, John J. C. ...	307	Phenix, The ...	77
Tyrawley, Lord ...	122	Philalèthes, Order of ...	95
Uttley, George ...	248	Philo Musicæ Societas ...	31
Vallancey, Charles ...	96	Phoenix Britannicus, Morgan's ...	73
Valton, J. ...	127	Pillar Priest, Degree of ...	69
Vibert, Lionel ...	206	Prayers in the 'Old Charges' ...	10
Venables, E. Geoffrey ...	240	Pretender, The Young; and von Hund ...	66
Vignoles, — ...	94, 126	Processions, Masonic; in Ireland ...	202
Vogeler, G. ...	262	Prophecies of Richard Brothers ...	108
von Born, Ignace ...	244	Red Cross degree ...	59
von Gebler, Baron ...	247	Report of Audit Committee ...	2
von Gemmingen, Baron ...	247	Reprints, <i>Q.C.</i> , Vol. x. ...	206
von Greiner, Franz Salis ...	244	Ribbonmen ...	196
von Hund, Baron ...	99	Ritual indicated in the 'Old Charges' ...	7
von Hund, Carl Gotthelf ...	64	Rose Croix degree worked in Craft Lodges ...	151
von Zeyle, Count Ferdinand ...	247	Rose, Free and Easy round the ...	84
Wade, Dr. ...	199	Rosierucians in Algiers, 1782 ...	105
Wade, General ...	122	in Prussia ...	114
Wadsbrom, C. B. ...	111	Round Towers of Ireland ...	135
Waite, A. E. ...	239	Rye, Summer Outing ...	192
Waldegrave, Earl of ...	189	St. John, Patron Saint ...	49
Wallis, R. F. ...	92	St. Paul, Degree of ...	51
Walmisley, Charles ...	131	Scotland, Templar legends in ...	224
Walpole, Robert ...	242	Secret Societies in Ireland ...	196
Washington, George ...	139	Seringapatam, Masonic Tombstones at ...	216
Watson, William ...	91, 206	Sermon by Dr. Richard Munkhouse ...	83
Webster, Bro. ...	195	Steinmetzen ...	136
Webster, Sir Augustus ...	190	Stone Family as Freemasons ...	301
Welham, William ...	37	Strict Observance, Order of the ...	63
Wellesley, Lord ...	199	Stuart Brothers ...	98
Wellington, Duke of ...	132, 188	Summer Outing, East Sussex ...	182
Welsford, W. O. ...	195	Sword of the Gregorians ...	83
Wesley, Charles ...	142	Talisman ...	92
Wesley, John ...	132	Templar degrees in France ...	157
Wesley, Samuel ...	142	Templar degrees worked in Craft Lodges ...	56, 146
Westropp, T. J. ...	199	Templar Legends ...	45, 146, 221, 224
Wetherall, Thomas ...	25	Templar Pillar Priest, degree of ..	60
Wharton, Duke of ...	207	Tools referred to in the 'Old Charges' ...	14
Whinnery, Thomas ...	200	Trade cards ...	4
White, Bob. ...	197	Transmission, Charter of ...	163
Whitear, Rev. William ...	189	Transmutation of Metals by James Price ...	106
Whited, O. O. ...	88	Vengeance, Degree of ...	54
Wickham, William ...	37	Verdun, Masonic Hero at ...	299
Williams, William ...	36	Vienna, Lodges in ...	245
Wilson, Sir William ...	83	White Cross Knight, Degree of ...	60
Windham, William ...	37	Winchelsea, Summer Outing ...	190
Wingfield, Hon. Edward ...	204	Working tools referred to in the 'Old Charges' ...	14
Wirion, General ...	299	Yarmouth and the Apollonians ...	34
Witchingham, William ...	37	Young Pretender and von Hund ...	66
Wolfe, Arthur ...	200		
Wöllner, J. C. ...	114		
Wonnacott, W. ...	83, 125, 304		
Woodford, Rev. A. F. A. ...	6, 22, 275		
Woodman, James Linning..	172, 231		
Woodrum, William ...	37		
Woulfe, Peter ...	108		
Wulbarry, — ...	94		
Wykham, William ...	37		
Wyndham, William ...	37		
Zimenez de Texada, Francisco	273		
Yarker, John ...	88		
Pevensey, Summer Outing ...	190		
Phallicism and the Round Towers of Ireland ...	135		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Apollonian Summons	32	Portrait, E. H. Dring ...	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Apron, Irish, William Greenwell..	273	" E. L. Hawkins ...	89
" Newman	92	" Henry Stone ...	300
Banner, R.A.	148	" Nicholas Stone ...	300
" K.T.	148	Round Tower, Glendalough ...	136
Battle Abbey, Crypt under Dormitory	188	Rye, Norman Arches in St. Mary's	
" The Cloisters ...	188	Church ...	188
" The Dormitory ...	188	" St. Mary's Church, N. Porch	188
" The Gateway ...	188	" The Land Gateway ...	188
Bodiam Castle	192	" The Monastery ...	188
Book-Plate: J. Mellor	4	" The Ypres Tower ...	188
Brickwall, Sussex	192	Signature of J. Noorthouck ...	238
Candlestick of the Lodge of the		Statutes, English Templar ...	156
Three Graces, Haworth ...	240	" French Templar ...	158, 172
Certificate, C. L. Giesecke ...	249	" Grand Encampment of	
Costume of Templars and Hos-		" Munster ...	152
pitallers	236	Stone, Robert: Register of Baptism	302
Cypher in Charter of Larmenius...	223	Summons, Apollonian ...	32
Defence of Masonry. Title page of	240	Sussex, The Rapes of ...	184
Free and Easy Johns: Membership		Talisman	92
Card	4	Templar Arms	53
Glendalough, Round Tower at ...	136	" Costume	221, 236
Hastings Castle	184	" References in Minute Book	
" Font in St. Clement's		" of St. Andrew's Lodge.	
" Church	184	" Boston	60
" Map of	184	" Statutes, England ...	156
" Royal Coat of Arms at	184	" " France ...	158, 172
" St. Clement's Church...	184	" " Munster ...	152
" Stoup in All Saint's		Title page, Templar Statutes,	
" Church	184	" England	156
Jewel, engraved	240, 274	" Templar Statutes.	
" Finch's R.A.	4	" France ...	158, 172
" Gregorians	240	" of 'A Complete History	
" King's Friends Lodge ...	240	" of Algiers' ...	72
" Lodge of Felicity	4	" of 'A Defence of	
" Richard Crossley	4	" Masonry' ...	240
Malta, Knights of; from The		" of 'The Phenix' ...	76
Templar Chart of Jeremy		Tombstone, Richard Criper ...	300
Cross	50	" John Stone ...	300
Medal, Craft, R.A. and K.T. ...	4	Trade card, J. Canham ...	4
" James Brush	4	" W. Hillier	4
" Scotch Templar	91	Winchelsea, The Church, West Front	188
Memorial Tablet, John Stone ...	300	" Tombs in N. Aisle of	
Monument, Henry Sadler	300	" Church	188
Noorthouck, Signature of	238		
Pevensey Castle	188		

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Armitage, E.	263, 275	Hunt, Hubert W. ...	265, 301, 302
Berry, Henry F.	196, 264	Lee, G. Trevelyan ...	219
Bradley, Herbert	241, 268	Levander, F. W. ...	216
Briscoe, J. Potter	83	Mackay, A. M. ...	84
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode	45, 146, 221	Murray, Alfred A. ...	217
Dring, E. H.	18, 42, 83, 90,	Rush, J.	216
	205, 263, 294	Silberbauer, C. F. ...	85
Edge, J. H.	131	Songhurst, W. J. ...	83, 208, 219,
Goblet d'Alviella, <i>Count</i> ...	209		298, 299, 300
Hammond, Dr. W.	21	Taylor, Francis R. ...	182
Hawkins, E. L.	6	Thorp, John T. ...	207
Hextall, W. B.	20, 22, 43, 84,	Tuckett, J. E. S. ...	31, 71, 83, 299, 303
	205, 264, 297	Watson, William ...	206
Hills, Gordon P. G.	93	Wonnacott, W. ...	304
Horsley, <i>Canon</i>	21, 219		

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 2nd January, 1914	1
Friday, 6th March, 1914	22
Friday, 1st May, 1914	77
Wednesday, 24th June, 1914. St. John's Day in Harvest	94
Thursday, 25th June, to Sunday, 28th June, 1914 (Summer Outing: Monmouthshire)	153
Friday, 2nd October, 1914	182
Saturday, 7th November, 1914. Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	221

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Lord Harnouester	63
Nicholas Stone, Statuary and Master Mason to James I. and Charles I.	67
William Bramwell Smith	68
The Royal Arch Certificate of Admiral Sir Sidney Smith	68
Francis Commins	70
Bro. Dring's List of Books containing references to Freemasonry	71
Edward Oakley, Architect, M.M.	145
Some Old-Time Clubs and Societies	147, 150
Masonic Cypher	151, 232
Club of Odd Fellows	151
Sons of the Phoenix	232
High Excellent	232
F.E.R.T.	233
Early Grand Encampment of Ireland	233
Catnach's Masonic Hymn	234

OBITUARY.

Allen, George	72
Amphlett, George Thomas	72
Baily, James Thomas Herbert	235
Ball, William Thomas	235
Benzecry, Raphael	73
Borlase, William Rawson	152
Brandon, James Augustine	152
Carpenter, Arthur	73
Caster, George Coborn	73
Collins, Howard J.	235
Davey, <i>Chancellor</i> Henry Mahoney	152
Davies, John William	235
Foreman, Robert F.	235
Frost, Fred. Cornish	152
Ginsburg, <i>Dr.</i> Christian David	73
Hobbs, Hugh Marcus	74
Hodson, James	74
Hopkins, A. Bassett	152

OBITUARY.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
King, Horatio Alfred	235
Lawrence, <i>Rev.</i> John Thomas	235
McCord, <i>Dr.</i> Eugene Woodworth	74
Maidment, Frank	74
Matier, Charles Fitzgerald	74
Millar, George W.	152
Norton, James Stephen	75
Pearse, <i>Dr.</i> T. Frederick	75
Penney, Reuben Henry	75
Pinckard, George Josiah	75
Pulvermann, Martin	75
Reid. <i>Lieut.</i> George Samuel Burlington	235
Rowbotham, Thomas	235
Saul, John Beamish	152
Saunders, David William Alban	152
Saunders, Sibert	152
Schoales, J. R. D.	235
Sudlow, Robert Clay	75
Tucker, Ambrose	152
Watson, Charles Henry	235
Wiberg, John Engelbert	76
Witthaus, Julius Adolph	235

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Free Carpenters. By Fred. J. W. Crowe	5
<p>Basilicas constructed of Wood down to the sixth century; The <i>frères pontifs</i> as building constructors on the Continent in seventh century; Formation of trade societies in twelfth century; The office of Master Carpenter to the King of France; The guilds suppressed and re-constituted, 5; The new regulations based on a report by the Master Carpenter, 6; Special privileges granted in France to Carpenters and other trade guilds, 7; Ordinances of the Carpenters' Company of London, 1333, 8; The admission of women, 9; The ordinances of the Belgian Company; The corporation of Ghent; St. Blaise the patron saint in Paris; Ordinances for the Paris guild in 1404, 10; These include Masons and Carpenters; The arms of the Carpenters' Company of London, 12; and in France; Disputes in France in sixteenth century: New Statutes in 1648, 13; The Free Carpenters; Religious differences said to have caused divisions and disputes, 14; A basis of toleration agreed to; Ceremonies of admission; Traditional History, 15; Costume, 16. Comments by Edward Armitage, 16; W. Wonnacott, 17; E. H. Dring; Frederick Armitage, 18; H. Lovegrove. Reply by Fred. J. W. Crowe, 19.</p>	
Church of the Santi Quattro Coronati, Rome. By S. Russell Forbes	20
<p>The restoration of the Cloisters; Relics of older work preserved; The fountain; Thirteenth century frescoes in the Church, 20; The ordinances of the Scarpellini; The Consecration inscription, 21.</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Some Old-time Clubs and Societies. By W. B. Hextall ...	25
<p>Early Masonic Lodges compared with Clubs, 25; County Clubs and Societies in London; Ned Ward's <i>Secret History of Clubs</i>, 1709, 26; Reference to Anderson's <i>Constitutions</i> in <i>The Grand Mystery or Art of Meditating</i>, 1726; The Kicking Club and the Duke of Wharton mentioned in <i>A Brief and Merry History of Great Britain</i>, 1730, 27; Clubs referred to in <i>The Gentleman's Magazine</i>, <i>The Westminster Journal</i>, and <i>Ahiman Razon</i>; The No Nose Club, The Split Farthing Club, 28; <i>Fraternal Melody</i>, <i>The Attic Miscellany</i>, John Wilkes a Member of the Ancient Family of Leeches; Ceremony of Admission as a Buck, 29; John Wilkes a Member of the Bucks; Frederick de Landre admitted to several Societies, 30; The Ubiquarians, The Lumber Troopers, The Samsonic Society, The Robin Hood Society, 31; The Ugly Faced Club, 32; The Humbug Club, 33; or Blue Bottle Club, The Free and Easy Councillors, 34; The Je ne sais quoi Club. Many of its members known to have been Freemasons, 35; A list of Clubs in 1748; The Itinerants, 36; The Abecedarians. The Beefsteak Club, Brethren of the W.A.C.V.T., The City of Lushington, The Cocked Hat Club, The Conger Club, The Daffy Club, The Eccentrics, 37; Free and Easy Societies, The Gang, The Hook and Eye Club, The Humdrum Club, Order of the Horseshoe, The Keep-the-line Club, Knights of the Brush, of the Golden Fleece, and of the Square Caps, The Nobody Club, The Noviomagians, The Outinian Society, The Club of Owls, The Plough and Steak Club, 38; The Queen's Arms or Stroud Green Club, Order of the Oak, Society of the Blue and Orange, Men of Kent, True Britons, Cat and Bagpiper Society, Codheads, Comus's Court, Order of the Rainbow, Salamanders, United Friars, Order of Jeopardy, 39; The Calabarians, Elizabeths, Futtocks, The Lobonian Society, Resurrectionists, Order of Rhinosceri, The Tobaccological Society, The Vernonians, Knights of Pythias, Dukes of Christendom, The Everlasting Club, The Savoir Vivre Club, Knights of the Golden Moon, 40; The Bishopsgate Ward Club, The Sober Society, The Soaping Club, The Order of Nelsonics, 41; The No-pay-No-liquor Club, The Little Club, The Surly Club, Ancient Britons, Old Friends, Knights of the Fountain or the Peerless Pool, 42; Knights of the Round Table, The Partiality Club, The Hard-up Club, The Broken Hearted Club, The Sparring Club, Buzwings, Literary Twaddlers, The Sea Serjeants, Woodmen of the Forest of Arden, The Reffley Society, 44. Comments by Edward Armitage, 44; W. Wonnacott; Canon Horsley, 45; E. H. Dring; F. W. Levander, 46; Frederick Armitage, 47; Gordon P. G. Hills, 48; J. E. S. Tuckett, 51; W. J. Songhurst, 55; Rev. Morris Rosenbaum, 58. Reply by W. B. Hextall, 60.</p>	
The Orders and Regulations for the Company of Masons of the City of London in the year 1481, and the Feast of the Quatuor Coronati. By Edward Conder ...	81
<p>The Masons of London as an organized Fellowship, developing into a Trade Guild; The Livery; The existence of the Guild in 1376, 81; The Constitutions of 1481, 82; Ordinances approved by Court of Aldermen before Charters of Incorporation applied for; The Masons held a prominent position in the City before incorporation;</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
A Livery could be worn before a grant of Arms was obtained; The election of Wardens on or near Trinity Sunday; Mass at Christ Church, Aldgate; The connexion of the Masons Company with the Priory of the Holy Trinity. 84; Fines for declining office: Wages of Workmen; The Livery dinner, 85; Mass on the Feast of the <i>Quatuor Coronati</i> , 86; The Legend of the <i>Quatuor Coronati</i> ; The admission of journeymen to freedom of the Craft, 87. Comments by Edward Armitage; W. B. Hextall, 88; Frederick Armitage; Dr. H. G. Rosedale, 89; E. H. Dring, 90; Gordon P. G. Hills, 91. Reply by E. Conder, 92.	
Napoleon I. and Freemasonry. By J. E. S. Tuckett	96
Traditions of Napoleon's initiation, 96; His religious belief, and tolerance; His personal influence over others, 97; Freemasonry in France during the Reign of Terror; Napoleon's relatives members of the Craft, 98; As well as the principal officers of State; Napoleon's desire to unite the separate Rites under one governing body, 99; His protection of the Craft, 100; Thory's statement that Napoleon received 'historical instruction' only, 102; Besuchet hitherto believed to have been the earliest authority for the statement that he had been 'initiated,' Pyron's letter to 'Eques a Capite Galeato,' 103; Abraham's article in the <i>Miroir de la Verité</i> , 105; The Toast List of the Lodge <i>La Parfaite Union</i> , Montauban, in 1801, 106; Other references to Napoleon's membership of the Craft in Lodges at Paris, and Milan, 107; The <i>Confessions de Napoleon</i> , 1816, refers to his connexion with the Illuminati; and <i>Memoires de l'Imperatrice Joséphine</i> , to initiations in the 'Francs-Juges' at Fontainebleau, in Rome, and in Cairo, 108; The Primitive Rite of Narbonne, of which 'Eques a Capite Galeato' was a founder; The Philadelphes of the Army, 109; Colonel Oudet as a member, 110; Other references to Napoleon's initiation, 111; The evidence considered, 113; Masonic anecdotes connected with Napoleon; Napoleonic Masonic Relics, 116. Addendum: The Origin of the Primitive Rite or Philadelphie of Narbonne, 123. Comments by Edward Armitage, 131; W. B. Hextall; Frederick Armitage, 132; W. Wonnacott; Dr. H. G. Rosedale, 133; Gordon P. G. Hills, 134; T. J. Westropp; W. J. Songhurst, 135. Reply by J. E. S. Tuckett, 137.	
The Masonic Certificates of Robert Partridge. By Hamon le Strange	142
Robert Partridge's Masonic Career; Travelling Certificate issued by the Lodge 'Jonathan at the Pillar,' Brunswick, 1771; Certificate of admission in the Lodge 'Charles de la Concorde,' Brunswick, 1771, 142; Certificate of membership of Lodge at the Thatched House Tavern, Norwich, 1774; Certificate of honorary membership of same Lodge, 1778, 143; Royal Arch Certificate, Royal George Chapter, Norwich, 144.	
Summer Outing: Monmouthshire. By F. W. Le Tall	153
Reception at Newport, 153; The Town and Docks; Caerphilly Castle, 154; Caerwent; Caldicot; Chepstow; Tintern, 155; The Church of St. Woolos, Newport, 156.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
The Legend of the SS. Quatuor Coronati. By Dr. W. J. Chetwode Crawley	158
The Constitutions of Freemasonry known as the <i>Halliwell MS.</i> , or the <i>Masonic Poem</i> , or the <i>Regius MS.</i> , 158; printed in facsimile, with Commentary by R. F. Gould; The Rev. A. F. A. Woodford's paper on the Crowned Martyrs, 159; The Church of the <i>Quattro Incoronati</i> at Rome, 160; Paper by Dr. W. Begemann on the Legend of the <i>Quatuor Coronati</i> ; The <i>Quatuor Coronati</i> as Patron Saints of Masons in Strasburg, and in London, 161; The Legend not mentioned in the <i>Matthew Cooke MS.</i> ; The reasons for such omission, 162; Old Testament history ignored during the Dark Ages; The introduction of King Solomon and his Temple into a Guild Legend, 163; The <i>Acta Sanctorum</i> of the Bollandists commenced in seventeenth century, has now reached 8th November, 164; The Legend of the <i>Quatuor Coronati</i> considered by Père Hippolyte Delehaye, 165; The manuscripts selected by him for inclusion in the <i>Acta Sanctorum</i> , 166; Translation of the Greek Manuscript of Porphyrius, 168; Translation of the Latin Manuscript of Petrus, 174; The ecclesiastical status of the Bollandist edition of the <i>Acta Sanctorum</i> , 180.	
 The Story of the Craft as told in "The Gentleman's Magazine," 1731 to 1820 By Frederick Armitage	 185
Edward Cave the founder of the <i>Gentleman's Magazine</i> in 1731; General description of the periodical, 185; NEWS NOTES: Festivals of the Grand Lodge of England, 186; Contribution in aid of sufferers by a fire at Barbados; A Masonic Trial; Freemasons' Hall, its foundation stone laid, 187; Its dedication, 188; Ladies present at part of ceremony, 189; Installation of the Duke of Athol as Grand Master of the Antients; Officers of Grand Lodge, 190; Dr. Dodd; The Dukes of Cumberland as Masons, 191; Foundation stones laid, and Festivals, in Edinburgh, 192; Voltaire as a Mason; Masonry in Bavaria, 193; Frederick the Great provides for the funeral of a deceased brother; Persecution of Masons in Italy; The Duke of Lorraine as a Mason; The Chevalier Ramsay's writings ordered to be burnt, 194; Cagliostro's trial and sentence; Papal decrees against Masonry; Military raid on a Lodge in Vienna; Masonic Festival in Stockholm, 195; Edicts against Masonry in Portugal; OLD MASONIC DOCUMENTS: The Locke MS., 196; The Dowland MS.; REVIEWS: The <i>Book of Constitutions</i> , 1723, 197; The <i>New Book of Constitutions</i> , 1738; A Sermon preached at Gloucester, 1751; An <i>Antique History of Freemasons</i> , 1752; The <i>Free mason examined</i> , 1752; Scott's <i>Pocket Companion</i> , 1752; Dermott's <i>Ahiman Rezon</i> , 1756; Calendar's <i>Collection of Free Masons' Songs</i> , 1758; <i>The Secrets of the Free Masons</i> , 1759; <i>Free masonry dissected</i> , 1759; 198; <i>A Key to free masonry</i> , 1762; <i>Jachin and Boaz</i> , and <i>A free mason's answer to the above</i> , 1762; <i>The Free Mason stripped naked</i> ; <i>Freemasonry for the Ladies</i> , 1792; <i>The Freemason's Pocket Book</i> , 1798; Free Masonry illustrated, 1817; CORRESPONDENCE: Letter from <i>Grub Street Journal</i> , 1733, 199; Letter from the <i>Craftsman</i> ; Letter from Edinburgh, 1740, 200; Particulars of Adam and James Anderson; Letter referring to the Book <i>The Veil Withdrawn</i> , 201; Reply to this from <i>Rusticus</i> ; Letter from Preston; GENERAL ARTICLES: Communications from Paris	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
regarding Masonry and its ceremonies, 202; Masonry attacked and defended, 203; The Order of the Illuminati in Germany; A Masonic Glee, 204; APPENDIX: List of references to Freemasonry in the <i>Gentleman's Magazine</i> , 205. Comments by Edward Armitage, 207; W. B. Hextall, 208; E. H. Dring; W. J. Songhurst, 212; W. Wonnacott, 214; Gordon Hills, 215. Reply by Frederick Armitage, 215.	
Nicolas Perseval and La' Triple Union. By J. E. S. Tuckett The Life and Work of Perseval, 217; His painting called <i>La Triple Union, ou l'Union des Trois Ordres</i> , in the Museum at Rheims, 218; the Picture described, 219; The Masonic Lodge at Rheims, 220.	217
Inaugural Address. By W. B. Hextall	224
The Toast of the Worshipful Master. By Edward Armitage ...	228



INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Abececlarians, Club of ...	37	Chapters (R.A.) referred to:—	
Acta Sanctorum, and the Legend of the <i>Quatuor Coronati</i> ...	158	Goede Hoop, Cape Town...	72
Ad libitum Club ...	49	Hiram, London ...	183
Address of W.M. ...	224	Industry, London ...	72
Albion Club ...	28	Jerusalem, Liverpool ...	236
Amicable Society ...	36	Jerusalem, London ...	73, 236
Ancient Britons, Society of ...	42, 147	John Hervey, London ...	235
Anti Gallic Masons ...	28	Methuen, Marlborough ...	183
Anti-Gallicans ...	36	Paradise, Sheffield ...	236
Antiquarians ...	36	Phoenix, Paris ...	69, 78
Apollonian Lodge ...	36	Pitt Macdonald, Madras ...	235
Aprons given to initiates ...	198, 212	Royal George, Norwich ...	144
Arden, Woodmen of the Forest of ...	44	Royal Middlesex, Hampton Court ...	75
Arms granted to Carpenters ...	12	St. George's, Herne Bay ...	152
Audit Report ...	2	St. George's, London ...	95
Austria, Freemasonry in ...	195	St. John's, Bolton ...	74
		St. Peter's, Peterborough ...	73
Beefsteak Club ...	37, 53, 147	Selwyn, London ...	76
Beefsteaks, Sublime Society of ...	37, 49	Strict Observance, Hartle- pool ...	4
Belgian Trade Guilds ...	7	Summit, Minnesota ...	74
Birthmarians, Society of ...	36	Triune, New York ...	152
Bishopsgate Ward Club ...	41	Upton, London ...	75
Blacks, Society of ...	36		
Blue Bottle Club ...	34	Charity, Report of Committee of, 1725 ...	80
British Forum ...	56	Chepstow ...	155
Britons, Free and Easy ...	150	Choice Spirits, Club of ...	28, 57, 150
Britons, Society of Ancient ...	42, 147	Christendom, United Knights of ...	40
Britons, True ...	39	Church of the Santi Quattro Coronati ...	20, 160
Broken-hearted Club ...	43	Clothing of Lodges by initiates... ..	198, 212
Broken Shopkeepers, Club of ...	54	Clubs and Social Societies ...	25
Brothers, Society of ...	53	Cocked Hat Club ...	37, 49
Brunswick, Grand Lodge of ...	143	Cockneys, Society of ...	149
Brush, Knights of the ...	38	Codgers ...	28
Bucks, Order of ...	28, 29, 57, 148	Codheads, Society of ...	39
Buzwings ...	43	Coffee-house Club ...	61
		Columbarians ...	36
Cabbage Society ...	34	Compagnonnage, The ...	5
Caerphilly Castle ...	154	Companion Carpenters ...	5
Caerwent ...	155	Companions of Solomon and Soubise ...	14
Calabarians, Order of ...	40	Comus's Court ...	39, 57
Caldicot Castle ...	155	Conger Club ...	37
Callises, Society of ...	36	Constitutional Information, Society for ...	151
Calves' Head Club ...	29	Coronati Lodge, Toronto, sends illuminated Address to Quatuor Coronati Lodge, London ...	23, 80
Cape Club ...	44	Corresponding Societies ...	56
Cardmarthen, Lodge at ...	145	County Societies in London ...	26
Carpenters' Guild in France ...	5	Cousins, Club of ...	28
" " London ...	7	Cypher, Masonic ...	78, 151, 232
" " Belgium ...	7		
Cat and Bagpipian Society ...	39	Daffy Club ...	37
Catch'embytes, Society of ...	36	Dedication (Masonic) of book by Martin Clare ...	71
Catnach's Masonic Hymn ...	234	Dedication (Masonic) of a Book of Sermons by William Bramwell Smith ...	68
Cauliflower, Counsellors under the Cellar Club ...	28, 57	Degrees of Free Carpenters ...	15
Centumvirate Society ...	61	Derbyshire Society in London ...	26
		Derwentwater, Family of Earl of, in connexion with Grand Mastership in France ...	62
Chapters (R.A.) referred to:—		Dilletanti Society ...	48
Apex, Barkly East ...	236	Do Right, Court of ...	28
Bertha, Canterbury ...	152	Dowland M.S. ...	197, 227
Cabbell, Norwich ...	235	Drunken Club ...	47
Calpean, Gibraltar ...	73	Duel, Masonic ...	214
Charity, Bristol ...	79		
Delaware, No. 54, Ohio ...	4		
de Sussex, Newcastle upon Tyne ...	235		
Edinburgh ...	74		
Empire, London ...	152		
Emulation, Bombay ...	152		
Fidelity, Woodbury, Con- necticut ...	78		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Early Grand Encampment of Ireland	233	Exhibits:—	
Eccentrics, Society of	37	Plaque, Brass	222
Edinburgh, Foundation stones laid	192	Postage Stamps, Masonic ...	223
Elizabeths, Society of	40	Report of Committee of Charity, 1725 ...	80
Everlasting Club	40	Rituals, M.S.	79
Exhibits:—		Rose Croix Clothing	4, 24
Apron, Henry Beaton	79	Royal Arch Jewel 4, 24, 78, 79, 95	95
" Oddfellows	183	Seal, Masonic	78
" Orange Society	184	Snuff Box	183
Ark Mariner Jewel	95	Stereoscopic Slide	223
Book plate, Lord Rawdon... ..	24	Sword, Japanese	4
Box, Brass	184	Tokens, Half penny 23, 78, 79, 183	183
Box Lid	223	Trivet, Masonic	24
Certificate, Craft, Henry Disney ...	223	Watch paper, Masonic	24
" Druids'	23	Fan, Knights of the	36
" Grand Lodge of Ireland	184	F.E.R.T., Explanation of	233
" Irish M.M.	184	Festivals of Grand Lodge reported in the <i>Gentleman's Magazine</i> 186, 213	186, 213
" Irish K.T.	184	Fines for refusing office in Masons' Company	85
" James Lucas... ..	79	Forest of Arden, Woodmen of the Fountain, Knights of the	44
" R.A., Sir Sidney Smith	78	Fox-Hunters' Club	57
Chaplain's Jewel	95	France, Freemasonry in	192
Chapter Penny	4	" " during the Reign of Terror, and under Napoleon	98
Committee of Charity, Report, 1725	80	" Grand Mastership of	62
Coronati Lodge, Illuminated Address	80	" Lord Harnouester as Grand Master in	62
Cross, Talismanic	223	Francis Juges, Napoleon said to have been initiated in the	108
Cypher, Masonic, at Brixham Decanter, Masonic	80	Free Carpenters	5
Freemasons' Hall Medal	4	" and Easy Johns, Membership Card of... ..	24
French Prisoner's Jewel	4, 95	" " Societies 28, 34, 38, 53, 57, 28	57, 28
Glass Goblet, Masonic Old Friends'	80	" Sawyers	143
Halfpennies, Masonic 23, 78, 79, 183	23	Freemasonry in Brunswick, 1770	1770
Jewel, Ark Mariner	95	Freemasons' Hall, London, Dedication of	188
" Chaplain	95	Freemasons' Hall, London, not built exclusively for Masonic purposes	213
" worn by Duke of Athol	223	French Trade Guilds	6
" Edinburgh St. Clair Lodge	78	Frères-pontifs	5
" Installation of Prince of Wales	24	Friars, Fraternity of United	39
" Locket	95	Futtocks, Society of	40
" Lodge Thistle, Glasgow	80	Gang, The	38
" Pierced	24, 223	<i>Gentleman's Magazine</i> , Masonic references in the	185
" Rifle Lodge, Edinburgh	184	Gentleman's Sparring Club	43
" St. George's Chapter	95	Germany, Freemasonry in	193
" St. Mark's Lodge, Glasgow	223	Gloucestershire Society in London	26
" Sons of the Phoenix	95	Gloves given to initiates	198, 212
Jug	23, 80, 95	Golden Fleece, Knights of 36, 38, 52, 59	36, 38, 52, 59
K.T. Jewel	4, 24	" Moon, Knights of the	40
Mark Penny	4	Gormogons	28
Medal, Duke of Athol	184	Grand Architect, Office of	213
" Edinburgh St. Clair Lodge	78	" Mystery or Art of Meditating, The	26
" Freemasons' Hall	4	" Volgi	28
" Grand Lodge of Hamburg	183	Grant of Arms to Carpenters	12
" Lodge <i>du Point Parfait</i> , Paris	184	Great Bottle Club	52
" Lodge <i>Parfaite Union</i> , Douay	184	Gregorians, Order of	28, 148
" Rifle Volunteers at Liège	222	Gregories, Society of	26
Membership Card, Free and Easy Johns	24	Halliwell M.S.	156
Moirs Apron	4	Hannoverians, Society of	36
Old Sarum Kettle	95	Hard-up Club	43
P.M. Jewel	4	Harmonical Club	150
		Harnouester, Lord, as Grand Master in France	62

	PAGE.
Hell-fire Club	51
Hiccubites	28, 31, 51
High Excellent Degree of, worked in London	232
Honorary Membership, Certificate of	143
Hook and Eye Club	38
Horsehoe, Knights of the	38
Humbug Club	33, 39, 52
Humdrum Club	38, 57, 150
Hums. Society of	28, 148
Hungarians, Society of	36
Huntingdonshire Feast in London	26
Hurlothrumbians	28
Hustle Farthing Club	54
Hymn, Catnach's Masonic	234
Illuminati of Germany	204
Inaugural Address of W.M.	224
Irish Lodge in England	223
Italy, Freemasonry in	194
Itinerants	36
Je ne sais quoi Club	35
Jeopardy, Order of	39
Jerusalem, Knights of	50, 60
Johns, Free and Easy	38, 149
Judge and Jury Society	57
Keep-the-Line Club	38, 53
Kent, Men of	39
Kentish Club	26
Khorassan, Knights of	58
Kicking Club	27, 51
Kill Care Club	28
King's Club	57
Ladies' Club	150
Lamb, Free and Easy under the Lawyers' Club	38 57
Læches, Family of	29, 148
Literary Club	53
.. Twaddlers, Society of	43
Little Club	42, 57
Livery, The, of the Masons of London	81, 84
Lobonian Society	40
Locke MS.	196
Lodge or Tracing Board	189, 212
Lodges (Early Masonic) compared with Clubs	25, 58

Lodges referred to:—

Abbey, Battle	74
Abbey, Whalley	235
Anchor and Hope, Bolton	235
Antiquity, London	25, 55, 61
Antiquity, Quebec	152
Berkshire Masters	183
Border, Rock Rapids, Iowa	74
Britannic, London	58
Capital City, Minnesota	74
Carpenters' Arms, Golden Square, London	145
Chancellor Wallworth, New York	152
Charles Lyne, Newport	153
Clapham, London	75
Concord, Bombay	152
Concord, Croydon	75
Constitutional, London	75
Contrat Social, Paris	100
Coronati, Toronto	23, 80
Dene	183

	PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—	
Derby, Manchester	74
Derwent, Hastings	73
Des Cœurs Unis, Paris	120
Dr. James Griffith Hall, Swansea	152
Duke of Lorraine, London	214
Earl Strafford, New Barnet	75
Eastes, Bromley	75
Elias de Derham, Salisbury	152
Empire, London	152
Emulation, London	31
Goede Hoop, Cape Town	72
Grand Master's, London	23, 31
Graystone, Whitstable	152
Hartington, Derby	229
Hiram, London	183
Inverell, New South Wales	74
Jonathan at the Pillar, Brunswick	142
Josephine Reale, Milan	100, 107
La Bienfaisance, Fontaine- bleau	120
La Bienfaisance, Paris	100
La Parfaite Union, Mon- tauban	106
La Triple Union, Rheims	217
La Vertu triomphante, Rome	100
La vraie Fraternité, Stras- burg	112
Les Amis du Grand Napoleon, Paris	100
Les Arts Réunis, Dijon	105
Loyalty, Marlborough	183
Moir, Bristol	79
Mount Moriah, London	232
Nags Head and Star, Carmarthen	145
Napoleon, Leghorn	100
Napoleon le Grand, Fon- tainebleau	120
Napoleone, Udine	100
Napoléonmagne, Toulouse	100
Northern Counties, Newcastle- upon-Tyne	235
Palladian, Hereford	75
Parfaite Union, Douay	184
Perseverance, Bombay	152
Phoenix, Paris	69, 78
Pitt Macdonald, Madras	235
Prince Eugene, London	214
Prince of Wales, London	35, 36, 58
Queen's Westminster, London	236
Repose, Derby	229
Richard Eve, London	73
Rife, Edinburgh	184
Rocky Park, Barkly East	236
Royal Alpha, London	58
Royal Artillery, 7th Batt.	184
Royal Athelstan, London	75
Royal, of Friendship, Gibraltar	73
Royal South Lincoln Militia	223
Rummer, Charing Cross, London	214
Saint Alexandre d'Ecosse, Paris	100
St. Andrew's, Belfast	184
St. Charles de la Concorde, Brunswick	142
St. Clair, Edinburgh	74
St. George of Harmony, Liverpool	236
St. Helen's, Hartlepool	4
St. John of Jerusalem, Nancy	112
St. Luke's, London	72

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—		Oak, Order of the	39
St. Mark, Glasgow	223	October Club	29
Saint Napoleon, Avignon ...	100	Oddfellows, Club of	52, 55, 151
Saint Napoleon, Corfu	100	Old Friends, Society of ...	23, 42
Saint Napoleon, Paris	100	Old Souls, Club of	28
St. Peter's, London	58	Ordinances of Carpenters' Guilds	
St. Peter's, Peterborough ...	73	in France	6
Sainte Josephine, Paris	100	London	7
Salisbury, London	235	Belgium	9
Selwyn, London	76	Ordinances of Masons' Company	
Social, Norwich	235	of London, 1481	81
Staines	73	Outinian Society	38
Thatched House, Norwich ...	143	Overseers' Club	57
Thistle, Glasgow	80	Owls, Club of	38
Tongariro, Wanganui	152	Oxfordshire Feast in London ...	26
Tranquillity, London	236	Oyster and Parched Pea Club ...	46
True Love and Unity,			
Brixham	78	Pandemonium Club	54
Union French, London	214	Parched Pea Club	46
United Northern Counties,		Partiality Club	43
London	229	Peerless Pool, Knights of the ...	42
Universal Charity, Madras ...	235		
Urban, London	235	Persons referred to:—	
Wentworth, Sheffield	236	Abraham, A. F.	104
Worcester	136	Addison, Joseph	25
Zetland, London	235	Akerman, <i>Captn.</i>	116
Zurich	183	Aldham, John	143
London Company of Carpenters ...	7	Allen, George	72
London Corresponding Society ...	56	Amphlett, George Thomas ...	72
Lookers-on Club	57	Anderson, Adam	201
Lumber Troop	28, 31, 55, 61	Anderson, James	147
Lushington Society	37	Anderson, <i>Rev.</i> James	201
Lying Club	54	Armitage, Edward	2, 16, 44, 58, 88, 131, 154, 207, 222, 228
		Armitage, Frederick	18, 47, 89, 132, 185, 207, 215
Maccaroni Club	28	Asgill, <i>Sir</i> Charles	35
Making Masons at Sight	44, 58	Ashmole, Elias	33
Man Hunters, Club of	54, 57	Askheri-Khan, <i>Prince</i>	109
Masonic action at law	209, 215	Aston, H.	35
Masonic Poem	156	Athol, <i>Duke of</i>	184, 189, 223
Masons and Carpenters included		Athow, John	144
in French Ordinances of 1404 ...	10	Audrey, John	25
Masons Company of London;		Augerau, <i>Marshal</i>	99
An unrecorded Warden	70	Ayscough, Samuel	186
The Ordinances of 1481	82	Baily, James T. H.	235
Master Carpenter to the King ...	5	Bailey, Nathaniel	208
Matthew Cooke MS.	159	Baker, Joseph	79
Medmenham, Monks of	51	Ball, William T.	235
Minutes of Grand Lodge of		Barham, <i>Rev.</i> Richard	56
England, Publication of	2	Barrymore, <i>Lord</i>	34, 35
Mock Corporations	28, 29, 37, 49, 50	Baseley, Thomas	143
Mock Heroes, Club of	54	Bate, O. H.	72
Mohawks	51, 61	Bathurst, <i>Earl</i>	216
Moira Apron	4	Batson, Thomas	187
Monks of Medmenham	51	Baxter, R. H.	2
Moral Philosophers' Club	57	Baynes, H. K.	2
Mystic Shrine, Order of	58	Beard, John	53
Muzzy Club	150	Beaton, Henry	79
		Beaufort, <i>Duke of</i>	55, 189
Napoleon I. as a Freemason	96	Beauharnais, Eugène	98
Narbonne, Primitive Rite of,		Beavan, Arthur H.	32
Napoleon said to have been		Bedford, <i>Duke of</i>	35
initiated in the	109	Begemann, <i>Dr.</i> W.	2, 161
Origin of the Rite	123	Belcher, Tom	37
Nelsonics, Order of	41	Bell, Seymour	23, 78, 183
Never Fret Club	28	Benzecry, Raphael	73
Newport, Monmouthshire	153	Berkeley, <i>Hon.</i> G. F.	37
Nobody Club	38	Berkeley, Rowland	190
No Nose Club	28, 51	Bernard, John	30
No-pay-No-liquor Club	42	Bernardin, Charles	112
Norfolk, Robert Partridge, Deputy		Bertarelli, <i>Dr.</i> Achille	119
Provincial Master of	142	Beurnonville, —	99
Nottingham Club	26	Birkhead, Matthew	198
Noviomagians, The	38	Blanney, <i>Lord</i>	187
Noviomagus redivivus, Society of	49		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Board, Robert ...	216	Dashwood, <i>Sir</i> Francis ...	48
Bodley, <i>Sir</i> Thomas ...	67	Davey, <i>Rev.</i> H. M. ...	152
Boileau, Etienne ...	6	Davies, John W. ...	235
Bolland, John ...	181	Davis, G. ...	233
Bonaparte, Jerome ...	98	Davis, Rice ...	145
Bonaparte, Joseph ...	98	Daw, <i>Mr.</i> ...	214
Bonaparte, Lucien ...	98	Dawson, John ...	143
Bonaparte, Louis ...	98	d'Aigrefeuille, Charles ...	114
Bore, John ...	144	de Choiseiul-Praslin, — ...	99
Borlase, W. R. ...	152	de Cumisy, <i>Mlle.</i> ...	98
Boswell, James ...	41	de Dietrich, <i>La Baronne</i> ...	98
Bowen, Emanuel ...	145	Defoe, Daniel ...	25
Brandon, J. A. ...	152	de Keyser, Peter ...	67
Brenner, — ...	149	de la Dixmerie, — ...	193
Briers, F. E. ...	2	de Jaucourt, — ...	99
Brown, Christopher ...	34, 57	de Joly, — ...	117
Brown, John ...	82	de Lacepède, — ...	99
Browne, Simon ...	144	de Lalande, — ...	193
Brune, — ...	100	Delalande, A. A. ...	116
Brunswick, <i>Duke of</i> ...	142	de Lalande, J. J. L. ...	99
Burgess, H. ...	24	de Landre, <i>Dr.</i> Frederick ...	30
Burke, Edmund ...	29	Delaval, <i>Sir</i> F. B. ...	32
Burton, J. W. ...	23	Delehay, <i>Père</i> , Hippolyte ...	165
Butterworth, <i>Bro.</i> ...	24	de Luynes, — ...	99
Buttivant, James ...	144	de Oliveria, <i>General</i> ...	47
Byron, <i>Lord</i> ...	26	de Villette, <i>Marquis</i> ...	193
Cagliostro, <i>Count</i> ...	191	Dermott, Laurence ...	28
Calendar, James ...	198	Derwentwater, <i>Count</i> ...	63
Cambacères, <i>Prince</i> ...	99	Derwentwater, <i>Earl of</i> ...	43, 63
Cameron, <i>Sir</i> Charles ...	233	Derwentwater, <i>Lord</i> ...	230
Carnarvon, <i>Marquis of</i> ...	187	Desaguliers, <i>Dr.</i> ...	71
Carpenter, Arthur ...	73	Devey, W. S. ...	2
Carr, Edward ...	233	Dignum, Charles ...	36
Carr, <i>Dr.</i> ...	68	Dillon, <i>Hon.</i> C. ...	187
Cartwright, <i>Major</i> John ...	151	Disney, Henry ...	223
Case, R. E. ...	79	Dodd, <i>Dr.</i> ...	191, 207
Caslon, H. A. ...	24	Doddington, Bubb ...	53
Caster, George Osborn ...	73	Donald, John ...	184
Catnach, — ...	234	Donnelly, — ...	150
Cave, Edward ...	185, 208	Donne, <i>Dr.</i> ...	67
Cave, Richard ...	185	Doodly, A. ...	4
C. d'A., <i>Viscount</i> ...	109	Dorset, <i>Duke of</i> ...	35
Chahun, <i>Hon.</i> Francis ...	192	Dowland, James ...	197, 215
Chaucer, Geoffrey ...	60	Dowling, James ...	228
Chaworth, <i>Mr.</i> ...	26	Doyen, Etienne Nicolas ...	217
Chesterfield, <i>Earl of</i> ...	210	Doyen, Gabriel François ...	217
Claes, F. ...	122	Dring, E. H. ...	2, 18, 46, 71, 90, 212, 222
Clare, Martin ...	71	Drummond, George ...	192
Clarence, <i>Duke of</i> ...	35	Dudley, <i>Lord</i> ...	189
Clark, Richard J. ...	23	Duranteau, — ...	99
Clermont, J. F. ...	217	du Souchet, De Gabriac ...	69
Cobb, G. Wheatley ...	155	Dupont, — ...	69
Cole, Benjamin ...	145	Dyer, G. ...	204
Collins, <i>Mr.</i> ...	211	Eccles, <i>Rev.</i> <i>Mr.</i> ...	190
Collins, Howard J. ...	235	Eckstein, Johannes ...	57
Collins, Richard ...	211	Edmondes, Thomas ...	210
Collinson, Peter ...	211	Edmonds, <i>Jr.</i> , Thomas ...	210
Colman, George ...	53	Efingham, <i>Earl of</i> ...	190
Communs, Frances ...	70	Elsworth, <i>Mr.</i> ...	150
Conder, Edward ...	71, 81, 92	Eques a Capite Galeato ...	103
Connaught, <i>Prince</i> Arthur of ...	154	Evans, H. R. ...	136
Cooper, Chas. Purton ...	107	Every, Thomas ...	184
Craik, Henry ...	51	Fabre, Benjamin ...	103
Cramer, <i>Bro.</i> ...	58	Fabre, Palaprat, B. R. ...	100
Craven, <i>Lord</i> ...	35	Fillingham, Robert ...	33
Crawley, <i>Dr.</i> W. J. Chetwode ...	158	Findel, J. G. ...	96
Crigg, Charles ...	23	Fisher, <i>Mr.</i> ...	189
Crockett, Martin ...	144	Fitz Osbern, William ...	155
Crofts, — ...	149	Fleischmann, Hector ...	96
Crotchet, — ...	143	Flindall, — ...	149
Crowe, F. J. W. ...	5	Foord, Alfred S. ...	42
Cumberland, <i>Duke of</i> ...	190, 191	Foot, <i>Mr.</i> ...	32
Cureton, — ...	60	Forbes, S. Russell ...	20, 160
Dalglish, Henry J. ...	67	Forbes, <i>Sir</i> William ...	192
Dalkeith, <i>Earl of</i> ...	80		

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Foreman, Robert P. ...	235
Fosbrooke, <i>Rev.</i> F. D. ...	199
Foster, Benjamin ...	65
Fouques, <i>Master</i> ...	6
Fox, Hugh ...	223
Franklin, Benjamin ...	193, 211
Frederick, <i>Capt.</i> Charles ...	214
Freeman, J. Hutton ...	8
French, Thomas ...	55
Frost, F. C. ...	152
Ganif, Jean François ...	217
Gantheaume, — ...	100
Garrard, S. R. ...	2
Garrick, David ...	53
Gates, Alfred ...	79
Gedge, A. S. ...	2
Ghislain, Louis ...	138
Gilmore, David ...	184
Ginsburg, <i>Dr.</i> C. D. ...	73
Girardin, S. ...	99
Goldsmith, Oliver ...	52, 150
Goldwyer, W. H. ...	79
Gordon, Pryse Lockhart ...	33
Gough, C. ...	184
Gould, R. F. ...	4, 17, 27, 64, 96, 159, 236
Graham, William ...	184
Graut, Donald J. ...	4
Gregory, <i>Bishop</i> ...	5
Gregory, <i>Dr.</i> Francis ...	26
Griffiths, <i>Rev.</i> D. H. ...	153, 156
Grigg, F. H. ...	79
Hakewill, <i>Mr.</i> ...	67
Hallam, <i>Bro.</i> ...	39
Hall, <i>General</i> R. H. ...	135
Halliwell, J. O. ...	158
Hamilton, Walter ...	43
Hansell, Peter E. ...	142
Hanway, Jonas ...	55
Harcourt, <i>Sir</i> William V. ...	229
Harnouester, <i>Lord</i> ...	63, 230
Heseltine, James ...	190
Hatton, — ...	78
Hawkins, E. L. ...	2, 189
Haynes, S. ...	150
Haynes, W. ...	95, 232
Henley, John ...	32
Henry, David ...	185
Henshaw, Thomas ...	184
Herbert, <i>Sir</i> William ...	155
Hereford, <i>Earl of</i> ...	155
Hextall, W. B. ...	25, 63, 70, 88, 132, 147, 153, 182, 208, 222, 228
Hickey, John ...	29
Hickey, William ...	29
Higden, Ralph ...	162
Hill, Aaron ...	73
Hill, Rowland ...	190
Hilliar, Anthony ...	27, 51
Hills, Gordon P. G. ...	48, 91, 95, 134, 183, 215, 233
Himmersley, <i>Mr.</i> ...	35
Hoadley, <i>Dr.</i> ...	53
Hoare, <i>Mr.</i> ...	60
Hobbs, H. M. ...	74
Hodson, James ...	74
Hoey, James ...	27
Hogarth, William ...	31
Holmes, Emra ...	4
Holt, John ...	95
Hook, Theodore ...	33
Hope, Andrew ...	222
Hopkins, A. Bassett ...	152
Horseman, W. ...	56

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Horsley, <i>Canon</i> ...	45
Howard, <i>Hon.</i> Charles ...	189
Howe, T. ...	79
Hughan, W. J. ...	41
Hugnet, — ...	69
Humphries, William ...	60
Husenbeth, F. C. ...	79
Hulse, <i>Col.</i> ...	35
Hutchinson, J. S. ...	78
Irwin, G. D. ...	184
Irwin, William ...	184
Jacques, <i>Maitre</i> ...	16
Jadart, Henri ...	217
Jeacocke, Caleb ...	52
Jefferies, F. ...	185
Jerdan, William ...	38
Johnson, Joseph ...	78
Johnson, <i>Dr.</i> Samuel ...	53, 208
Jollins, Robt. ...	143
Jonah, M. ...	95
Jones, John Gale ...	56
Jones, Stephen ...	61
Jones, W. ...	233
Joséphine, <i>Empress</i> ...	98
Keilermann, <i>Marshal</i> ...	99
Kelly, J. ...	60
Kenning, George ...	4
King, Horatio A. ...	235
Kinthead, Hugh ...	184
Kloss, <i>Dr.</i> ...	59
Knatchbull, C. ...	69
Lacroix, Paul ...	19
Lawrence, G. T. ...	82
Lawrence, <i>Rev.</i> John T. ...	235
Laycock, — ...	150
Leech, Samuel ...	229
Leeds, Edward ...	144
Leeds, Geo. ...	69
Leeds, J. E. ...	69
Leigh, <i>Baron</i> ...	68
Leland, John ...	196
Lemon, Mark ...	37
Lefèvre, <i>Marshal</i> ...	99
le Franc, <i>Mr.</i> ...	201
Lépicié, N. B. ...	217
le Strange, Hamon ...	142, 182, 222
Le Tall, F. W. ...	153
Levander, F. W. ...	36, 46, 78, 150
Lewes, <i>Sir</i> Watkin ...	31, 38
Lewis, N. ...	78
Lewis, Peter ...	2
Leybourn, William ...	224
Liöbeherr, C. F. ...	142
Lillie, J. S. ...	69
Linley, Nathaniel ...	223
Lissiman, Richard ...	71
Lloyd, William ...	145
Locke, John ...	196
Loder, John ...	143
Lole, Alfred ...	214
Loriquet, Henri ...	218
Lorraine, <i>Duke of</i> ...	194, 214
Loten, — ...	149
Lovegrove, H. ...	19
Lovell, <i>Lord</i> ...	194
Lucas, James ...	79
Luetchford, G. H. ...	80
Lync, Charles ...	153
Lync, <i>Col.</i> C. R. ...	153
MacBride, M. ...	116
McCord, <i>Dr.</i> E. W. ...	74
Macdonald, <i>General</i> ...	99
Mackenzie, R. H. ...	2
Macklin, <i>Mr.</i> ...	32
Macleam, James Hector ...	65

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
MacMichael, J. Holden ...	36	Pillinger, H. J. ...	153
McNaughton, J. H. ...	182	Pinckard, G. J. ...	75
Macey, A. G. ...	78	Pine, John ...	80
Magon-de-Medine, <i>Admiral</i> ...	99	Piozzi, <i>Mrs.</i> ...	53
Maidment, Frank ...	74	Pleydell, G. M. ...	216
Man, Miles ...	82	Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H. ...	183
Manchester, <i>Duke of</i> ...	199	Porphyry ...	167
Mansell, <i>Sir</i> Edward ...	145	Porter, Samuel M. ...	78
Mansfield, <i>Lord</i> ...	187, 209, 216	Powell, A. Cecil ...	95, 222
Marks, Thos. ...	144	Preston, William ...	61, 202, 210, 216
Massard, Jean ...	121	Prewer, A. J. ...	23
Massard, J. B. L. ...	121	Prichard, Samuel ...	203, 213
Massena, <i>Marshal</i> ...	99	Priest, W. ...	150
Massey, — ...	57	Prior, James ...	52
Matier, Chas. F. ...	74	Pritchard, D. F. ...	153
Mawbey, <i>Sir</i> Joseph ...	32	Purland, Theodosius ...	69
Mayer, C. ...	2	Pulvermann, M. ...	75
Middlesex, <i>Lord</i> ...	48	Pyron, — ...	102
Millar, George W. ...	152	<i>Quatuor Coronati, SS.</i> ...	158
Mitchell, John ...	184	Radcliffe, Charles ...	43, 63
Moira, <i>Earl of</i> ...	24, 190	Radcliffe, James ...	63
Molony, Michael ...	233	Radcliffe, John ...	63
Monckton, <i>Sir</i> John ...	55	Raleigh, <i>Sir</i> Walter ...	48
Montague, <i>Viscount</i> ...	187	Ramsay, <i>Chevalier</i> ...	194, 210
Moon, <i>Sir</i> Francis ...	47	Ratcliff, T. ...	95
Morand, P. ...	101	Rawdon, <i>Lord</i> ...	24, 35
Moreau, <i>General</i> ...	110	Raymond, <i>Lord</i> ...	187
Morris, — ...	150	Raymond, B. ...	100
Morris, <i>Capt.</i> ...	35	Reece, <i>Dr.</i> Richard J. ...	23
Moss, W. E. ...	88	Reid, <i>Lieut.</i> G. S. B. ...	236
Murat, <i>Marshal</i> ...	99	Rève, Hubert ...	218
Murray, John ...	223	Reynolds, Frederic ...	53
Napoleon I. ...	96	Reynolds, <i>Sir</i> Joshua ...	29
Nelson, <i>Lord</i> ...	41	Richardson, <i>Sir</i> B. W. ...	38
Nevill, Ralph ...	37	Richmond, <i>Duke of</i> ...	145
Newbrugh, <i>Countess of</i> ...	63	Riley, William ...	28
Newcastle, <i>Duke of</i> ...	151	Robbins, A. F. ...	147
Nichols, John ...	186	Robson, George ...	95
Nicholson, Renton ...	57	Rochford, <i>Lord</i> ...	214
Noble, T. C. ...	31	Roe, <i>Sir</i> Thomas ...	229
Norfolk, <i>Duke of</i> ...	35	Roettiers de Montaleau, — ...	125
Norton, James S. ...	75	Rokkolen, <i>Duke</i> ...	5
Oakley, Edward ...	145	Rolfe, W. D. ...	79
Occleve, Thomas ...	69	Romaine, <i>Mr.</i> ...	52
Odonoko, Patrick ...	194	Rooke, George ...	187
Odoroko, Patrick ...	210	Rosedale, <i>Dr.</i> H. G. ...	89, 133
O'Meara, Barry E. ...	135	Rosenbaum, <i>Rev.</i> Morris ...	58
O'Reilly, John ...	233	Rowbotham, Thomas ...	236
Orleans, <i>Duke of</i> ...	35	Ryan, William ...	223
Orton, Ralph ...	44	Rylands, W. H. ...	17, 25, 30, 57, 148
Oudet, <i>Col.</i> J. J. ...	110	Sadler, Henry ...	212, 234
Oudin, <i>Bro.</i> ...	220	St. Leger, <i>Col.</i> ...	35
Owen, W. ...	198	Sala, G. A. ...	25
Paiba, John ...	190	Sandry, Thomas ...	190, 213
Palaprat, Fabre ...	100	Saul, John Beamish ...	152
Palmer, John ...	95	Saunders, D. W. A. ...	152
Parfitt, <i>Capt.</i> W. ...	154	Saunders, Sibert ...	152
Partridge, Henry ...	142	Schegel, F. ...	132
Partridge, Robert ...	142	Schoales, J. R. D. ...	236
Payne, <i>Capt.</i> ...	35	Scott, J. A. S. ...	38
Payne, George ...	187	Scott, <i>Sir</i> Walter ...	53
Pearse, <i>Dr.</i> T. F. ...	75	Sebastiani, <i>General</i> ...	99
Pearston, Osborne ...	80	Semans, <i>Dr.</i> W. M. ...	4
Penket, Richard ...	33	Senart, — ...	218
Penket, William ...	33	Seton, A. ...	184
Penney, R. H. ...	75	Sharp, Reginald R. ...	82, 89
Penny, — ...	149	Sheridan, <i>Mr.</i> ...	35
Perry, James ...	33	Shew, H. W. ...	79
Perseval, Nicolas ...	217	Shirley, Evelyn Philip ...	36
Peterborough, <i>Earl of</i> ...	53	Shute, John ...	224
Peters, <i>Revd.</i> William ...	191	Simpson, J. P. ...	61, 222
Petre, <i>Lord</i> ...	187, 189	Sims, <i>Sir</i> William ...	37
Petrus ...	167	Sladden, R. ...	2
Phillips, Ebenezer S. ...	78	Smith, Henry ...	79
Phillips, Fred. ...	153	Smith, Henry T. ...	23

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Smith, James	187	Williams, <i>Rev.</i> W. Coleman	155
Smith, John	214	Wilson, Gavin	223
Smith, Robert	32	Wilson, Henry	145
Smith, <i>Sir</i> Sidney	68, 78	Wilson, William	23
Smith, W.	211	Wingham, John	40
Smith, William Bramwell	68	Witthaus, Julius A.	236
Songhurst, W. J. 2. 55, 68, 135, 150, 156, 212, 232		Wonnacott, W.	2, 17, 24, 45, 133, 214
Soubise, <i>Père</i>	16	Wood, James G.	155
Speth, G. W.	87, 96, 159, 234	Wood, John	33
Spondee, <i>Mr.</i>	197, 213	Woodford, <i>Rev.</i> A. F. A. 87, 96,	159
Spratt, Edward	234	Woodward, <i>Mr.</i>	32
Spring, Tom	37	Wooden, T. H.	184
Stable, Ben. L.	136	Wright, George T.	38
Stannard, Joseph	144	Wright, James	192
Stansbury, J. A.	79	Wren, <i>Sir</i> C.	60
Stevens, Albert C.	58	Wren, J.	28
Stevens, G. A.	32	Yarker, John	138, 234
Stone, Henry	67	York, <i>Duke of</i>	35
Stone, John	67	Zetland, <i>Earl of</i>	190
Stone, Nicholas	67	Zola, S. A.	138
Stukeley, <i>Dr.</i> W.	18, 211	Philadelphes of Narbonne, Napoleon said to have been initiated in the Rite of	109
Suckling, Robert	144	Origin of the Rite	123
Sudermania, <i>Duke of</i>	195	Philosophers' Club	48
Sudlow, Robert Clay	75	Picture by Nicolas Perseval	217
Sussex, <i>Duke of</i>	49, 56	Pilgrims, Society of	52
Sutton, <i>Capt.</i>	35	Plough and Steak Club	38
Sutton, <i>Mr.</i>	67	Porcuses, Club of	36
Svoboda, Franz	138	Portugal, Freemasonry in	196
Swift, Jonathan	51	Postage Stamps, Masonic	223
Sydney, William Connor	52	Potentisignittarians	36
Taylor, Richard	31	Primitive Rite of Narbonne. Napoleon said to have been initiated in the	109
Thierry, Augustin	5	Origin of the Rite	123
Thorp, John T.	68, 71, 78, 145	Prussian Guard du Corps	36
Thory, C. A.	102	Purl Drinkers Club	52
Tickle, William	24	Purple Society	36
Till, William	61	Pythias, Knights of	40, 54, 58
Tinker, <i>Capt.</i>	35	Quattro Coronati, Church of	20, 160
Torpichen, <i>Lord</i>	192	Quatuor Coronati, Legend of the	156
Tracey, <i>Mr.</i>	32	Quatuor Coronati, The Patron Saints of Masons in London... ..	87, 161
Tressider, J. A.	80	Queen's Arms Club	38
Tucker, A.	152	Radcliffe family in connexion with Grand Mastership in France... ..	63
Tuckett, J. E. S. 36, 51, 63, 95, 96, 137, 183, 217, 223		Rainbow, Order of the	39
Turner, ———	149	Ramsay's Oration burnt at Rome	194, 213
Urbain, J. B. R.	121	Reception ceremony of Free Carpenters	15
Uttley, E. A.	2	Reffley Society	44
Valetti, T. G. G.	58	Regius MS.	156
Valetteau de Chambrefy, ———	107	Report of Audit Committee	2
Venten, George D.	23	Resurrectionists, Order of	40
Vibert, Lionel	2	Reviews of Masonic Books in <i>The Gentleman's Magazine</i>	197
Vogeler, G.	4, 95	Rheims, Masonic Picture in Museum at	217
Voltaire, François	192	Rhinosceri, Order of	40
von Lestwitz, ———	143	Rifle Match, Masonic Medal struck for	222
Wales, George <i>Prince of</i> 35, 58,	191	Robbing Hood Debating Society... ..	52, 56
Walter, A. C.	80	Robin Hood Society	31, 52
Ward, Edward	26	Rose, Free and Easy round the	38, 53
Ward, <i>Lord</i>	189	Rose, Society under the	148
Warren, Charles	199	Round Table, Knights of the	43
Warton, <i>Mr.</i>	35	Rowlands, Society of	36
Watson, Charles H.	236	Royal Arch degree in France	68
Webb, <i>Sir</i> John	63	Royal Philosophers' Club	48
Welch, Charles	7	Royal Naval Club	49
West, William	34		
Westropp, T. J.	135		
Wharton, <i>Duke of</i>	27, 51		
White, William	199		
Whiteside, Thomas	184		
Whyman, H. F.	79		
Whymper, H. J.	158		
Wilberg, J. E.	75		
Wilbault, Jacques	217		
Wilkes, John	29, 30, 55		
Wilkins, H. E.	2		
Williams, <i>Dr.</i>	90		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
St. Anthony of Padua, Knights of	36	Talismanic Crosa	223
St. Pancras, Corporation of	49	Tall Club	57
Salamanders, Club of	28, 39	Terrible Club	57
Samsonic Society	31, 55	Thames, Sons of the	52
Savoir Vivre Club	40	Thespian Club	52
Sawyers	5	Thieves Club	54
Scandal Club	25	Three, Five and Seven in Anglo-Saxon times	226
Scatterwit Club	54	Thursday Club	48
Scottish Rite, Napoleon said to have been a Member of the	104	Tintern Abbey	155
Screw, Monks of the	40	Toast of the W.M.	228
Sea Serjeants	44	Tracing Board or Lodge	189, 212
Sea Serjeants	28	Trade Fellowships, Development of, into Trade Guilds	81
Select Albions	150	Trade Guilds in France	6
Shake-bag Club	150	Belgium	7
Shilling Whist Club	58	True Britons	39
Shrine, Order of Mystic	57	Two-penny Club	57
Silent Club	57	Ubiquarians	28, 31
Smokers, Club of	54	Ugly Club	32, 52, 61
Smoking Club	41	Umbrellas in use in 1709	55
Soaping Club	41	United Friars, Fraternity of	39
Sober Society	25	Venta Silurum	155
Social Societies and Clubs	14	Vernonians, Order of	40
Solomon, Companions of	31	Virtuoso's Club	52
Sols, Constitutional	150	Volgi, Grand	28
Sols, Jerusalem	14	Volunteers, Society of	36
Scoubise, Companions of	43	Wacut, Brothers of the	36, 52
Sparring Club	28, 51	Walton, Corporation of	43
Split-Farthing Club	38	Warwickshire, Feast in London	26
Square Caps, Knights of the	47	Wednesday Club, Free and Easy	53
Star Club	226	Wiltshire Feast in London	26
Stone of true die and square, Reference in 1563	28, 39	Wits, Society of	58
Stroud Green, Corporation of	211	Wolves, Club of	57
Stukeley's Lodge in London	153	Women in connexion with Trade Guilds	9
Summer Outing: Monmouthshire	192	Wrangling Club	54
Suppression of Freemasonry in Europe	42, 57	Yorkshire Feast in London	26
Surly Club	47		
Swan Tripe Club	195		
Sweden, Freemasonry in	61		
Talbot Club	61		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

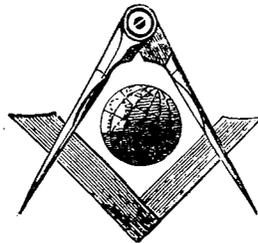
	PAGE.		PAGE.
Book Plate, Sober Society	41	Free and Easy Johns, Membership Card	24
Box, Brass, with Engraved design	184	Grand Orient of France, Proceedings in 1805	137
Caerphilly Castle	153	Invitation Card, Convivial Friends	44
Caerwent	154	Jewel, R.A., Woodbury, Connecticut	78
Caldicot Castle	154	La Triple Union, by Perseval	217
Certificate of a Free Carpenter	16	Lumber Troopers	60
Irish K.T.	184	Magazine of Architecture; Frontispiece and Title page	145
Robert Partridge	142	Medal, Duke of Athol	184
Sir Sidney Smith	68	Lodge <i>des Cœurs Unis</i>	121
Charity, Report of Committee of, 1725	80	Lodge <i>des Francs chevaliers</i>	121
Chepstow Castle	156	Lodge <i>Napoleon le Grand</i>	121
Compagnonnage, The	8, 12, 16	with Working Tools	184
Ceronati Lodge, Illuminated	80	Membership Card, Free and Easy Johns	24
Address of	78, 151, 232	Napoleon at a French Lodge	132
Cypher, Masonic	78	Newport, Monmouthshire	153
Drawing at Brixham, with Masonic Cypher	8, 12, 16		
Free Carpenters	8, 12, 16		

ILLUSTRATIONS (continued).

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Odd Fellows, Club of	56	Samsonic Society	55
Portrait: Edward Armitage <i>Frontispiece</i>		Snuff Box, Napoleonic	117
.. Napoleon Bonaparte	96	Sober Society, Book Plate	41
.. Eques a Capite Galeato	103	Summons, Lodge <i>Sainte Joséphine</i>	100
.. Robert Partridge	142	Tintern Abbey	156
.. Nicolas Perseval	217	Toast list at Montauban, 1801	106
Quattro Coronati, Church of	20	Token with Masonic Cypher	151
Report of Committee of Charity, 1725	80	Ugly Club	52
Robbing Hood Debating Society...	52	Watch paper, Masonic	24

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Armitage, Edward 16, 44, 88, 131, 207, 228		Le Tall, F. W.	153
Armitage, Frederick 18, 47, 89, 132, 185		le Strange, Hamon	142
Bate, O. H.	72	Levander, F. W.	46, 150
Cameron, Sir Charles A.	233	Lovegrove, H.	19
Conder, Edward	81, 92	Robbins, A. F.	147
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode	153	Rosedale, Rev. H. G.	89, 133
Crowe, F. J. W.	5, 19	Rosenbaum, Rev. Morris	58
Dalglish, H. J.	67	Songhurst, W. J.	55, 68, 69, 135, 151, 212, 232
Dring, E. H.	18, 46, 90, 212	Thorp, John T.	68, 71, 145
Forbes, S. Russell	20	Tuckett, J. E. S.	51, 63, 96, 137, 217
Hills, Gordon 49, 91, 134, 215, 233		Westropp, T. J.	135
Hextall, W. B.	25, 60, 88, 132, 208, 224, 235	Wonnacott, W.	17, 45, 133, 214
Horsley, Canon	45		



→‡: Ars ‡←

Quatuor Coronatorum

BEING THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE NO. 2076, LONDON.



EDITED FOR THE COMMITTEE BY W. H. RYLANDS, F.S.A., P.A.G.D.C.,
and W. J. SONGHURST, P.A.G.D.C.

VOLUME XXVIII. PART I.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Proceedings, 8th January	1	Proceedings, 5th March	34
Audit Committee	2	The <i>Collectanea</i> of the Rev. Daniel Lysous, F.R.S., F.S.A.	36
Exhibits	4, 34	Notes and Queries	57
Extracts from Old Minute Books in the Grand Lodge Monument Room	5	Obituary	62
'Free Mason' about 1700, A.D.	28		

W. J. PARRETT, LTD., PRINTERS, MARGATE.
1915.

No index

52/16

→: Ars :←

Quatuor Coronatorum

BEING THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE NO. 2076, LONDON.



EDITED FOR THE COMMITTEE BY W. H. RYLANDS, F.S.A., P.A.G.D.C.,
and W. J. SONGHURST, P.A.G.D.C.

VOLUME XXVIII. PART 2.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Proceedings, 7th May	65	Proceedings, 24th June	113
Exhibits	65, 114	Some Usages and Legends of Crafts kindred to Masonry	115
Freemasonry and its Relation to the Essenes	67	Bro. W. J. Songhurst	139
Martin Clare and the Defence of Masonry (1730)	80	The International Compact	141
In Memoriam—Robert Freke Gould	111	Notes and Queries	156
		Obituary	159

W. J. PABBETT, LTD., PRINTERS, MARGATE.
1915.

No index

—‡‡ Ars ‡‡—

Quatuor Coronatorum

BEING THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE NO. 2076, LONDON.



EDITED FOR THE COMMITTEE BY *W. H. RYLANDS, F.S.A., P.A.G.D.C.,*
and *W. J. SONGHURST, P.A.G.D.C.*

VOLUME XXVIII. PART 3.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Summer Outing	161	Proceedings, 8th November	198
Proceedings, 1st October	166	Inaugural Address	200
Exhibits	167, 199	Reviews	211
Les Nicotiates, or the Order of the Priseurs	168	Notes and Queries	213
The Beswicke-Royds Masonic MS. of the Old Charges	189	Obituary	215

W. J. PARRETT, LTD., PRINTERS, MARGATE.
1915.

No index

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

PAGE.

Friday, 7th January, 1916	1
Friday, 3rd March, 1916	105
Friday, 7th May, 1916	237
Friday, 23rd June, 1916 (Summer Outing: London)	265
Saturday, 24th June, 1916, St. John's Day in Harvest	273
Friday, 6th October, 1916	333
Thursday, 8th November, 1916, Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	373

NOTES AND QUERIES.

One of the two Landmarks of the Craft	228
Bro. Bartholomew Ruspini	229, 232
Old-time Punishments	233
Tylers' Coats	233
Robert Samber's 'Ebrietatis Encomium'	385
Non-Jurors and Freemasons	386
Engraved Summonses	386
Society of College Youths	386
Uniforms in Lodge	388
Thomas Grinsell	389
John Wilkes, 1727-1797	391

OBITUARY.

Barker, Jacob	234
Baskett, Samuel Russell	234
Batra, <i>Rai Bahadur</i> Bhawanidas	234
Beamish, Robert Jeffreys	330
Bennett, <i>Captain</i> William Pyt	330
Burree, W. J. C.	330
Buchanan, <i>Councillor</i> Norman	330
Cave-Browne, William Charles	395
Crawley, <i>Dr.</i> William John Chetwode	234
Criswick, George Strickland	234
Cummings, <i>Dr.</i> William Hayman	234
Dodd, Frank	330
Dumolo, William	234
East, <i>Lieut.</i> Alfred Tomlia	234
Edge, John Henry, <i>K.C.</i>	395
Efford, Charles Fursman	330
Faulding, Alfred Joseph	235
Fraser, James	395
Fraser, Thomas	395
Giraud, Francis Frederick	235
Goodall, Reginald	395
Hamlyn, John Frederick	330
Harris, Alfred William	235

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Haviland, John	330
Huxtable, William Charles	395
James, Herbert Thomas	235
Krasa, Ferdinand	331
Lambert, Richard	235
Lee, Thomas Stirling	331
Leete, Thomas	396
Levander, Frederick William	396
Lindsay-Smith, F. A.	331
Little, Rev. Charles Edward	331
McNeill, Bedford	396
Macpherson-Grant, Sir John	235
Mansfield, Captain Joseph B.	235
Mapleton, Cuthbert Walter	331
Michell, Theo.	331
Miller, John	331
Miller, William	331
Owen, Dr. Samuel Walshe	235
Peers, William	331
Pellón, José Fernandez	331
Pickering, George Alfred	332
Pilkington, Herbert	332
Pilkington, Rev. James Holme	332
Price, Alfred Bryant	235
Richardson, Charles Willerton	236
Ritz, Hermann Balthazar	332
Roy, Robert	332
Shaver, William Mitchell	332
Shrier, E.	236
Taubman, Edward Teare	332
Thompson, Charles James	332
Thompson, John Campbell	236
Toomey, Mark Anthony	332
Way, Sir Samuel James	236
Wolfe, Edward H.	332
Wormal, George	236

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Collectanea of the Rev. Daniel Lysons, F.R.S., F.S.A.,

Part II. By F. W. Levander

The Club; *La Court de bone Compagnie* in England in XIV. Century, 7; The Mermaid Club, The Apollo Club, and the Rota Club, Royalist Clubs; Clubs in imitation of Masonic Lodges, 8; Newspaper references to Festival of Grand Lodge in 1741, the Country Feast in 1743, and Festival in 1744; The Brawn's Head; a general meeting of Masons called in 1752 during the Grand Mastership of Lord Byron, 9; the funeral of Richard Hamnett; Festivals in 1752, 1769, 1772, 1779, 1782; The Country Feast in 1783; A Sermon in 1793 and Concert in 1795 in aid of the Masonic Girls' School, 10; The Country Feast in 1789, 1793, and 1795; Festival of the Grand Lodge South of the Trent in 1779; The Dinner to Lord Moira in 1813, 11; Reported visit of the Duke of Loraine and the Prince of Wales to a Lodge in 1731; Lodges at the Golden Spikes, Hampstead; the Key and Garter, Pall Mall;

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE.

the Prince of Orange's Head, Jermyn Street; the King's Arms, Strand; the Fountain, Bartholomew Lane; The New Exchange Punch House, Strand; the Shakespear's Head, Covent Garden, 12; The Lodge of Antiquity, Somerset House Lodge, Lodge of Friendship, Britannic Lodge, the Grenadier's Lodge, the Lodge of Regularity, the Bedford Lodge, St. Paul's Lodge, the Lodge of Harmony, the Tuscan Lodge, the King's Arms Lodge, 13; Lodge at the Turk's Head, Soho, the Lodge of Peace and Plenty, the Foundation Lodge, La Loge de l'Esperance, the Royal Lodge, 14; the Lodge of Prudence, the Congleton Independent Lodge, Lodge at the Swan, Gloucester, the Lodge of Perfect Friendship, Bath, John Wilkes and the Jerusalem Lodge, 15; and as Chief Counsellor of the ancient Family of Leeches, 16; Festivals of the Antients in 1788 and 1790, 17; a vindication of the Antients; Election of Grand Master in Scotland in 1769; Lectures on Masonry in Ireland in 1785; a Lodge at Dunkeld; Royal Arch advertisements in 1753 and 1754, 18; and 1792; A chapter at the Griffin, Half Moon Street, 19; Masonic References in *Low Life*, 1764; Honorary Freemasons, 20; a 1725 parody of the Entered Apprentice's Song, 21; *The Cheerful Companion* of 1769 contains Masonic Songs; Portrait of Dunckerley published in 1789; Erasmus King a lecturer on experimental philosophy, 22; The Society of Heaven and Earth in China; Play of *The Emperor of China* at Bartholomew Fair in 1731, and *The Harlequin Freemason* at Covent Garden in 1781; Slade's *Free Mason Examined* advertised in 1754, and the 12th Edition of *Masonry Dissected*, 23; *Jachin and Boaz*, the dates of the various editions; Finch's advertisements, 24; Advertisement of 1784 *Constitutions*; Free Union Masons; Legends of the admission of women into Freemasonry, the subject discussed at the Capel Court Debates; the number of steps at entrances to King's College, Cambridge, 25; The Order of Heredom Kilwinning in London in 1743; Preston's Order of Harodim, 26; The procession of the Scald Miserable Masons, 27; The Great Lodge, Swaffham, 28; Society of Adams, Ackerman's Academy, Albions, Amicable Society, 29; Anacreontic Society, Anchor Society, Ancient Britons, Ancient Druids, 30; True Britons, Antediluvial Imperial Catamarans, Antibourbon Lodge, Antigallic Hicks, Antigallic Masons, Antigallicans, 31; Apollo Club, Apollo Society, Arturians, As you like it Club, Aurelians, Club of Authors, Autonomists, Azygon Club, Baboonian Lodge, Batchelors and Fumblers, 33; Beans Club, Beef-eating Britons, Beef-steak Club, Beggars' Benison, 34; Beggars' Club, The Bench, Benn's Club, Birth-night Club, Blue Club, Boddingtonians, Boodle's Club, Borlacians, 35; Boroughnians, British Cardinals, Bucks, 36; Bar-Chusses, Order of the Budget, 39; Dr. Butler's College, Caballarians, Celtibarians, The Cæsars, Caledonian Society, The Calicoes, Calves Head Society, Campden Club, 40; Caractacan Society, British Carnival, Cat Society, Cat and Bagpipean Society, Cat and Fiddle Society, Catch Club, Cecilian Society, Society of Chins, Choice Spirits, 41; Circar Club, City Club, Civil Club, Society of Clerks, Clodpates, Cock and Hen Club, Cocked-Hat Club, Cockneighs, Codgers, Codheads, College Youths, Columbarians, Comus's Court, Concordians, Constitutional Society, Constitutional Whigs, Cruisers, 43; Cumberland Societies, Devonshire Club, Diluvian Order, Dirty Shirt Club, Do-Rights, Doldrum Club,

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE.

Dolphins, Order of the Dragon, Duellists' Club, Early Rising Association, *Eccentrics*, 44; *The Brilliants*, Everlasting Club, Every Man in his Humour, Falconer's Club, Fat Club, Fighting Club, Order of the Flask, Fountain Club, Free Northerns, Free United Britons, Free and Easy, 45; Friendly Batchleiors, Friendly Brothers of St. Patrick, Friendly Society, Friendly Cockneys, Friends of Freedom, Society of Friends, Friends round the Globe, Friends of Mirth and Jollity, 47; The Gang, Garde du Corps Royal, Gentlemen under the Rose, The Georges, Gloucestershire Society, Good Fellows, Gormogons, 48; Grand Tweels, Grecians, Gregorians, Grunters, Guttles, Hampshire Club, Handelonian Society, Harmonical Club, Hell-Fire Club, Herefordshire Society, Hiccobites, 49; Aldermen of Highbury, Highland Club, Order of Honesty, Hugemabuffs, Hugolontheonbiquiffinarians, Humbug Feast, Humdrum Club, Huntingdonshire Society, Loyal Britons, 50; Je ne sçais quoi, Order of John, Joyous Knot, Keep-the-line Club, Kentish Bowmen, Kentish Lords, Kentish Town Corporation, Khaibarites, Kill-Care Club, 51; King's Club, King's Arms Society, Kit-Cat Club, Knights of the Brush, of the Golden Fleece, of the Horse-shoe, 52; of Jerusalem, of the Moon, 53; of St. George, of St. George and Snuffers, of Tara, of St. John of Jerusalem, The Ladies' Club, Lackadasies, Lancashire Society, Latitudinarian Society, Laurel Whigs, The Leeches, 54; Long-nosed Club, Society of Lords, Loyal Georges, Loyal Georgians, Lumber Troop, Lying Club, Magna-Charta-rites, The Manifestation, Masonic Mustard Seeds, Mendicants' Club, 55; Mitre Tavern Society, Mermaid Club, Modern Cousins, Mohocks, 56; Mourning Bush Club, Mug-house Club, Order of Nails, No-pay-no-liquor Club, The Num Tiel Record, 57; Nulli Secundus Club, October Club, Octoganians, Old Kit's Sons, Old Souls, Orphea Society, Oxfordshire Society, 58; Society of Paroquets, Order of Pauls, Peers' Clubs, Pewter Pot Club, Society of Phætons, Philanthropic Society, Philharmonic Society, Philileutherians, Philodracosanguinarians, Pinearians, 59; Piscinarians, Pizy Club, Porponians, Princely Society, Purple Society, Qua Ca Bittes, Conflux of Rivers, Roast Fowl and Short Cake Society, Forresters, Royal Georgionian Lodge, Royal Rump Society, Royal St. Giles's Rump, Running Footmen, 60; Salamanders, Scandal Club, Society of Schoolmasters, Scramble Society, Select Honest Friars, Select Society, 61; Shakespear Society, Ship Society, Sicilian Congress, The Simple, Skeleton Club, Order of Smarts, 62; Social Blues, Social Friars, Social Society of Tradesmen, Social Villagers, The Sols, 63; Somersetshire Society, Sons of Apollo, of Momus, of Neptune, of the Shamrock, Speculative Society, SQUA., Staffordshire Society, Stagarians, Stroud Green Corporation, 66; Swadlers, Swankeys, T.B. Society, Tavistock Club, Thespian Society, Thieves' Club, True Blues, True English Champions, 67; Two Blue Posts, Two-penny Club, Ubiquarians, Ugly Club, 68; Ugly-faced Club, The Union, United Alfreds, British Brothers, Sons of Momus, Society of Universal Good Will, The Vols, 69; Votaries of St. Cecilia, WACVT, Warwickshire Society, Wednesday Club, Westmorland Society, Windsorians, Society of Wits, Worcestershire Society, Society of Worthy's, Yorkshire Society, 70; Court at the Welsh Ambassador. Comments by W. Wonnacott, 71; Gordon Hills, 80; Canon Horsley, 84; J. E. S. Tuckett, 85; F. T. James, 90; W. B. Hextall, 91; Reply by F. W. Levander, 96.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

The Etiquette of Freemasonry.—Bro. Franklin Thomas.

By C. Gough 101

Franklin Thomas identified as the author of *The Etiquette of Freemasonry*, some particulars of his career and Masonic activities in Kent, Oxfordshire, 101; Devonshire, and Lancashire, 102; Suggestions of other publications by him, 103.

The Friendly Society of Free and Accepted Masons.

By W. Wonnacott 105

Rules and Regulations of a London Masonic Friendly Society of 1737 discovered at Mansfield, Ohio; The Society and a Lodge both meeting at the White Swan, Covent Garden; Quarrels and subsequent fusion; Removal to the Two Black Posts, Maiden Lane, 107; Early records of the Lodge, its removal to the Duke of Bedford's Head, 108; Weekly meetings and quarterly elections; a Master's Lodge; The Rules of the Society, 109; The Contributions and Benefits, 110; The objects of the Society as set out by the Founders, 111; Membership limited to Masons, under forty years of age, and to not more than three of the same trade; The Box; precautions against fraud, 112; Duties of Stewards; Annual Meeting on St. John the Evangelist's Day; The powers of the Committee of Twelve; Amendment of Rules, 113. Appendix I.: Transcript of the Rules, 114. List of Members of the Society, 158. Appendix II.: Minutes of the Lodge, 167. List of Members of the Lodge, 209. Visitors to the Lodge, 211. Comments by F. W. Levander, 214; Gordon Hills; Albert F. Calvert, 215; C. Gough; C. Lewis Edwards, 225. Reply by W. Wonnacott, 226.

In Memoriam. William John Chetwode Crawley. By W.

Wonnacott 239

The Evolution and Development of the Tracing or Lodge Board. By E. H. Dring. Part I. The Evolution 243

References to Tracing Boards or Drawings in Masonic catechisms, 243; *The Grand Mystery*; *Masonry Dissected*; *Jachin and Boaz*; *Hiram or the Grand Master Key*; The Constitutions of 1784 admit that "variations were made in the established forms," 244; *The Three Distinct Knocks*; *L'Ordre des Francs Maçons trahi*; *A Mason's confession*, 245; The Drawing Board; A Foot Cloth; A Painted Cloth, 246; The possibility that Floor Cloths were introduced from France; Drawing the Lodge; The Lodge shewn in the *Carmick MS.*; References in Lodge Minutes, &c., 247; The use of tape and nails, 248; The triangular form of a Lodge, 249; A comparison of Modern and Antient practice; the display of operative tools upon the floor; the use of templates, 250; The Mosaic pavement and Tesselated Border; The Mop and Pail; Floorings, 251; Batty Langley's *Builder's Jewel*; The Scald Miserable Masons, 252; French practice; The Trestle Board; *Mahabone or the Grand Lodge Door opened*; *Solomon in all his Glory*, 253; The Lodge or Lodge Board, 254; Evidence from Preston, and Hutchinson, 255; The Tracing Board or Drawing Board, 256; The Dented Ashler and the Broached Thurnel, 257; The Perpendashler, 258; The Staircase to the Middle Chamber, 262; Differing positions of entrance, 263.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Part II. The Development	275
Lodge Cloths in Scotland and in England, 275; Cloths in Military Lodges, 276; Lodge Boards, 277; Bowring's Designs, 279; John Harris; the introduction of Hebrew and Cryptic characters, 280; Boards by Robins, 281. Appendix I.: References to the subject in Lodge Minutes, &c., 282. Appendix II.: Correspondence concerning practice in Ireland and the U.S. Appendix III.: Notes on Lodge Boards in the possession of various Lodges, 291. Comments by F. W. Levander, 296; Cecil Powell, 297; W. J. Songhurst, 299; Albert F. Calvert, 301; Prof. W. A. Craigie; T. Francis, 307; Andrew Hope, 309; W. Redfern Kelly, 310; Henry Lovegrove, 311; W. B. Hextall, 312; Gordon Hills, 316; C. Gough; John T. Thorp, 320; O. H. Bate, 321. Reply by E. H. Dring, 321.	
Summer Outing, London, June, 1916. By Gordon P. G. Hills	265
Reception at new home of the Lodge; Perambulation of the City; Apothecaries' Hall, 265; Stationers' Hall; the Guildhall; Churches of St. Lawrence Jewry and St. Swithin, London Stone; Halls of the Vintners, 267; Innholders, and Tallowchandlers; Church of St. Stephen, Walbrook; The Mansion House, 268.	
The Worshipful Society of Apothecaries. A Short Sketch of the History of the Society. By Thomas Carr	270
The London Companies as successors of the Frith Guilds, their incorporation as Crafts or Mysteries; The Apothecaries connected with the Pepperers and the Grocers, 270; An Apothecary legally empowered to practice medicine; the Constitution of the Society; Certain Companies still exercise control over their respective trades, 271.	
Frederick, Prince of Wales, as a Freemason. By Alfred F. Robbins	327
<i>The Daily Post</i> of 4th December, 1731, mentions a visit of the Prince of Wales and the Duke of Lorraine to a Masonic Lodge; The Duke of Lorraine at a Boxing Match, 326; Masonic Advertisements in <i>The Daily Journal</i> ; The Duke of Lorraine dines with the Duke of Norfolk on 2nd December, 1731, 327; a meeting of Grand Lodge on 3rd December; The evidence as to the initiation of the Prince on 5th November, 1737, 328.	
The Resemblances of Freemasonry to the Cult of Mithra. By Dr. W. Wynn Westcott	336
The worship in Persia of Mithra as the Sun God; References to the Cult by various writers, 336; Spread of Mithraism from Asia into Europe; relics in Greece, Italy, and Britain, 337; Elaboration of the Religion, 338; Architectural remains throwing light upon the form of worship; the slaying of a Bull the central incident, 339; Association with Mithra of Greek and Roman deities, 340; Extinction of the Cult caused by the advent of Christianity, 341; Seven grades of secret knowledge described, 342. Comments by Canon Horsley, 344; Dr. G. A. Greene, 345; and J. H. Lepper, 346.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

Side Lights on Freemasonry from the Autobiographies of John Britton, F.S.A. (1771-1857), and the Rev. Richard Warner (1763-1857). By Gordon P. G. Hills ...

PAGE.

348

Britton's early life, 348; Apprenticeship in London; He improves his education, 349; Association with Mr. Brayley; Membership of London Clubs and Societies, 350; Publications by Brayley and Britton; other writings, 351; a meeting in a Masonic Lodge, 352; Stephen Jones and his Literary work, 353; Formation of The Britton Club, 354. Warner, born in London; removal to Hampshire, 355; Inauguration of a mock Masonic Lodge at Christchurch, 356; The Lodge of Hengist, now at Bournemouth, 358; Warner's father a member in 1776, 359; Thomas Dunckerley and Francis Grose, 360; Removal to Bath, 361; Warner's Literary work, 362. Comments by W. B. Hextall, 364. Reply by Gordon Hills, 365.

'Orator' Henley, M.A., 1692-1756. By W. B. Hextall ...

368

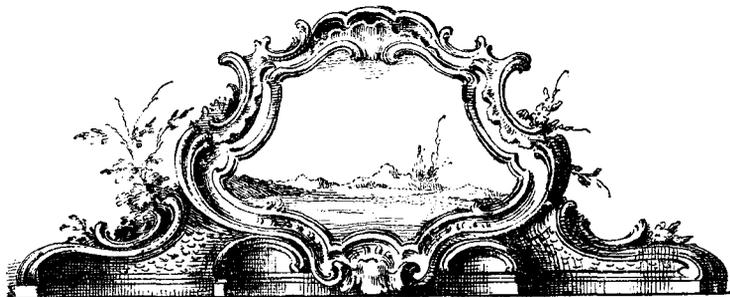
A 'Henley' Volume amongst the Lysons *Collectanea* at the British Museum, 368; Masonic extracts therefrom, 369; The question of Henley's membership of the Craft considered, 370.

Inaugural Address. By F. W. Levander ...

376

The Toast of the Worshipful Master. By W. Wonnacott ...

382



INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Abecedarians, Society of	94	Britons, Society of Loyal	100
Accounts of the Lodge for 1915	3	Britton Club, The	354
Adams, Society of	29	Broached Dornal or Thurnel	261
Adoptive Masonry	25	Braund's Head, Derivation of	9
Akerman's Academy	29	Brush, Knights of the	52
Albions, Order of	29, 97	Bucks, Order of	36, 41, 88, 92, 97, 370, 392
Albion Society, The Select	96	Budget, Order of the	39
Alfreds, Society of United	69	By-Laws of King's Arms Lodge adopted by other Lodges	76
Amicable and Friendly Society, The	30	By-Laws of Masonic Friendly Society	108
Amicable Society, The	29, 94	Byrom's Shorthand Society	85
Anacreontic Society, The	88	Byron, <i>Lord</i> , inactive as Grand Master	9
Anchor and Dolphin Societies	85, 92	Caballarians, Order of	40
Anchor Society, The	30	Cadgers, Society of	94
Ancient and True Britons, Society of	30	Cæltibarians, Order of	40
Ancient Britons, Society of	30	Cæsars, Society of	40
Ancient Druids	30	Caledonian Society	40
Ancient Rams, Society of	30	Calicoes, Society of the	40
Antediluvial Imperial Catamarans	31	Calcutta Lodge constituted by Lord Moira but not registered in London	5
Antibourbon Lodge	31	Calves Head Society	40
Antigallicans, Society of	31, 41, 97	Camden Club	40
Antigallic Hicks	31	Cape Club, The	88
Antigallic Masons	31	Capel Court Debating Society	83
Anti-Gregorians, Society of	97	Caractacan Society	41
Apollo Club	8, 33	Cardinals, Order of British	36
Apollo Society, The	33	Carnival, British	41
Apollo, Sons of	65	Carters, Incorporation of	89
Apothecaries' Hall, London	265	Catamarans, Antediluvial Imperial	31
Apothecaries, Society of	270	Cat and Bagpipean Society	41
Apron of Fellow Craft with silver tassels	381	Cat and Fiddle Society	41
Arthurites, Society of	33	Catch Clubs	41
Ashler, The	258	Cat Society	41
As you like it Club, The	33	Cauliflower, Counsellors under the	45
Athenian Lyceum	83	Cecilian Society	41
Audit Committee, Report of	2	Champions of Liberty	41
Aurelians, Order of	33	Chaplain in Grand Lodge, Orator Henley as	368
Automonists, Society of	33		
Azygos Club, The	33	Chapters (R.A.) referred to:—	
		Alfred, Oxford	101
Baboonian Lodge	33	Crown and Anchor, Seven Dials	18
Batchelors and Fumblers, Club of	33	Cyrus	235
Batchelors, Society of Friendly	46	Fawcett	235
Beaus Club, The	34	Globe	384
Beef-eating Britons	34	Griffin, Half Moon Street	19
Beef-steak Clubs	34, 97, 392	Henry Levander	236
Beggars' Benison Club, The	34	Hope and Unity	330
Beggars' Clubs	35	Jordan	235
Bell-ringing Societies	386	No. 33 (I.C.)	240
Bench, Brothers of the	35	No. 143 (I.C.)	395
Benn's Club	35	No. 357 (I.C.)	240
Benefit Society, Masonic	107, 217, 225	Panmure	384
Bethnal Green, Friendly Society of	90	Perseverance, Blackburn	102
Birth-Night Clubs	35	Prudence, London	225
Black Jack, Knights of the	83	Punjab, Lahore	235
Blue Clubs	35, 92	Rock, Trichinopoly	395
Blues, Social	63	Sinai	235
Blues, Society of True	67	Trafalgar	234
Boddingtonians, Society of	35	United Service, Portsmouth	331
Borlacians	35	Westbourne	396
British Cardinals, Order of	36		
British Forum	82		
Britons, Free United	45		
Britons, Loyal United	55		
Britons, Society of Ancient	30		
Britons, Society of Independent Loyal	50		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Cherokee Club, The	84	Everlasting Club, The	45
Chins, Society of	41	Every Man in his Humour, Society	45
Choice Spirits, Society of	41	of	
Circular Club, The	42		
City Club, The	42	Exhibits :—	
City of Lushington	83	Ahiman Rezon, 1807	273
Civil Club	8	Apron, by Butterworth	106
Clerk to a Lodge in addition to		" by J. Cole	274
Secretary	167	" by J. L. Cross	274
Clerks, Society of	42	" Flap with double	
Clodpates, Society of	42	curve	238
Clubs; Account by Goldsmith	83	" hand drawn design	274
Clubs and Societies	7	Certificate, 1784, to D. C.	
Coats, Tylers'	233	Pareira	375
Cock and Hen Clubs	42	" Strong Man	
Cocked Hat Club, The	42	Lodge	105
Cockneighs, Society of	42, 370	John Canham	106
Codgers, Free and Independent	42	Circular from Grand Lodge	
Codsheads, Society of	43	referring to death	
Cogers, Society of	82	of George IV.	334
College Youths, Society of	43, 386	Deputation of Lodge for	
Columbarians, Society of	43	working Degrees	106
Comus's Court, Society of	41, 43	Half-penny Token	106, 334
Comical Gills, Society of	94	Handkerchief	334, 375
Concordians, Society of	43	Jewels, Engraved	273, 335, 374
Constitutional Society, The	43	" French Prisoners'	
Constitutional Sols, Order of	64	work	273
Constitutional Whigs, Grand		" of Old King's Arms	
Lodge of	43	Lodge	274
Constitutions, Books of, compared	377	" P.M.	274
Corporation of Sefton Society	95	" pierced	274, 335, 374
Counsellors under the Cauliflower	45	" Scotch Deacon	274
Country Feasts	9, 10, 72	" set in paste	274
County Societies	44, 93	Medal, Royal Masonic Insti-	
Court de bone Compagnie, La	7	tution for Boys... ..	273
Cousins, Grand Lodge of Modern	56	" Lodge of Bordeaux	334
Cruisers, Society of	43	" " St. Antoine... ..	334
Cumberland Fleet	44	" " La Parfaite	
Cumberland Society	44	" " Union	334
Cumberland Youths, Society of	44, 387	" " La Parfaite	
		Réunion... ..	334
Dandy Tassley, The	257	" " St. George... ..	334
Deacons in Private Lodges in 1754	380	" " Jonathan	334
Debating Societies	82, 350	" Grand Orient of	
Demireps, Society of	88	France	334
Deputation by Lodge for conferring		" Commandeurs de	
degrees	106	Mont Thabor	334
Deputy Grand Master, Position of,		" Five Lodges, Ham-	
in Grand Lodge	380	burg	334
Derbyshire Society	44	" Frederick of Prussia	334
Devonshire Club	44	" Cambacères	334
Diluvian Order, Masons of the	44	" Relics of the Earl of	4
Dirty Shirt Club, The	44	Mug, Order of Mechanics... ..	274
Doldrum Club, The	44	Razor	238
Dolphins, Society of	44	Ring	106
Don Saltero's Coffee House	80	Star, Orange Society	274
Do-Rights, Court of	44	Sun-dial	106
Dragon, Order of the	44	Sword	274
Drawing the Lodge	247, 312	Tobacco-pipe,	274
Dr. Butler's College	40	Tracing board	274
Druids, Ancient	30	Walking stick	238
Duellists' Club, The	44		
Dunckerley, Supposed portrait of	366	Falconer's Club, The	45
Dyers, Fraternities of	89	Fat Club, The	45
		Fellow Craft Apron with silver	
Early Rising Association	44	tassels	381
<i>Ebrictatis Encomium</i> , Masonic		Fellow Crafts Lodge refuses to lend	
references in	385	Jewels to a Masters Lodge	177
Eccentric Society, The	44	Female Masonry	25
English Champions, Society of	67	Fighting Club, The	45
Entered Apprentice's Song, Parody		Finch's degrees	24
of	20	Flash Coves' Parliament	83
Entrance to the Middle Chamber	263	Flask, Order of the	45
Equity, Court of	83	Footmen, Order of Running	60
<i>Etiquette of Freemasonry</i> ; Author		Foresters, Royal Order of	60
of, identified	101		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Fountain Club, The	45	Highland Club, The	50
Frederick, Prince of Wales, as a Freemason	73, 326	Highland Society, The	89
Free and Easy Societies	45, 99, 350	Honest Friars, Society of Select... ..	61
Free Debate, Society for	83	Honesty, Order of	50
Free Hearts, Society of	67	Honorary Masons	12, 20, 74, 369
Freedom and Fidelity, Lodge of, constituted in Calcutta by the Earl of Moira	5	Horse-shoe, Order of the	52
Freedom, Friends of	47	Hugemabuffs, Order of	50
<i>Free Mason examined</i> , published 1754	23	Hugolontheonbiquiffinarians, Society of	50
Freemasons, Order of Religious	55	Humbug Feast, The	50
French Lodges in London	81	Hum-drum Club, The	50
Free Northerns, The	45	Huntingdonshire Society, The	50
Free Union Masons	25	Hurlothrumbrians	28
Free United Britons, Society of... ..	45	Hurlothrumbo Society	90
Friars, Fraternities of United	88	Indented Tarsel, The	257
Friars, Select Honest	61	Independent Loyal Britons	50
Friars, Social	63	annuoiders' Hall, London	268
Friendly Batchelors	46	<i>Jachin and Boaz</i> , dates of publica- tion	24
Friendly Brothers of St. Patrick	46, 88	Jacob's Wells, Barbican, Club at	350
Friendly Society, Masonic	47, 107, 217, 225	Je ne scais quoi	51
Friends of Freedom	47	Jerusalem, Knights of	53, 54
Friends of Mirth and Jollity	41, 47	Jerusalem Sols, Order of	63, 64
Friends round the Globe	47	Jewels of Grand Officers, regula- tions as to	380
Friends, Society of	47	Jews as Masons in 1732	369
Gardeners, Society of	89	John, Order sacred to	51
Gang, The	48	Johns, Free and Easy	45, 99
Garde du Corps, Prussian	48	Joyous Knot, The	51
Georges, Society of	48	Joyous, The	51
Georges, The Loyal	55	Keep-the-line Club, The... ..	51, 94
Georgians, The Loyal	55	Kentish Bowmen, Society of	51
Georgianian Lodge, Royal	60	Kentish Lords, Knights and Gentle- men	51
Gills, Society of Comical	94	Kentish Town Corporation	51
Globe, Friends round the	47	Key and Garter, Lodges at	76
Gloucester Lodge revived in 1770..	15, 91	Khaibarites	51, 89
Gloucestershire Society	48	Kill-Care Club, The	51
Golden Fleece, Knights of the	52	Kilwinning, Order of	26
Good Fellows, Society of	48	King's Arms Society, The	52
Good Fellows under the Sun	48, 83	King's Club, The	52
Good Will, Society of	69	Kit-Cat Club, The	52
Gordon's Punch House, Lodge at	78	Knights of St. George and Snuffers	54
Gormogons in 1730	369	Knights of Tara	54
Gormogon Medal, Date of issue	86	Knights of the Brush	52
Gor-mo-gon, Order of	48	Knights of the Golden Fleece	52
Gormogons and Masons at St. Sulpice, Paris	48	Knights of the Moon	53
Gormogons, Meeting of, in 1725	86	Knights of the Plume	54
Grand Lodge Festivals	9, 10, 11, 17	Knights Templars of St. John of Jerusalem	54
Grand Volgi	28	Knots of the Order of St. Patrick	46
Grecians, Order of	49	Laced Tuft, The	257
Gregorians, Order of	28, 49, 89, 370	Lackadasies, The	54
Grigs, Society of the	41	Ladies' Club, The	54
Grunters, Company of	49	Lancashire Society, The	54
Guildhall, The, London	266	Landmarks of the Craft	228
Guilds, London	265, 271	Lark-pie Club, The	94
Guttles, Society of	49	Latitudinarian Society	54
Hampshire Club, The	49	Laurel Whigs, Society of	54
Hampstead, Lodges at	72	Leeches, Family of	14, 54, 392
Handelonian Society, The	49	Liberty, Champions of	41
Hanoverian National Defence Association	392	Lintot Society, The	99
Harodim, Order of	26	Lion Club, The	94
Hawkubites, The	56	Lodge Cloths and Boards	275
Hearts, Society of Free	67	Lodges referred to:—	
Heaven and Earth, Society of	23	Albemarle	302, 303
Hell-fire Clubs	49, 392	Albion	292
Henley, 'Orator,' and Freemasonry	368	Aldershot Army and Navy	330
Heredom, Order of	26	Alfred, Oxford	101
Herefordshire Society	49	All Souls, Weymouth	281, 295, 307
Hiccobites, Order of	49		
Hiccubites	28		
Highbury, Aldermen of	50		

Lodges referred to.—	PAGE.
Amis Réunis, London ...	81
Amity, Poole 246, 288, 294, 338	
Anchor and Hope... 251, 283, 284	
Antiquity ...	12
Apollo, York ...	315
Argonauts ...	331
Atholl, Newcastle upon Tyne	273
Ax and Gate, Westminster..	77
Bacchus, Bush Lane ...	77
Bear and Rummer, Soho ...	162
Bear, Strand ...	79, 212
Beauchamp, Roorkee ...	234
Bedford ... 13, 286, 295, 386	
Black Lion, Jockey Fields...	211
Blandford ...	246, 287
Bordeaux ...	334
Braund's Head ...	212
Bricklayers' Arms, Barbican	369
Bridge Trust, Handsworth..	396
Britannia, Sheffield ...	294
Britannic ...	13, 375
British ...	212
Brixton Ramblers ...	330
Brotherly Love, Yeovil ...	330
Bull, Gracechurch Street ...	212
Burlington ...	281, 294
Bush, Bristol ...	229, 298
Caledonian, Manchester ...	216
Campbell, Hampton Court..	384
Castle, Bridgnorth ...	288
Castle of Harmony ...	375
Cestrian, Chester ...	276, 288
Chandos Arms, Edgware ...	73
Chorley ...	335
City of London ...	235
Coach and Horses, Chester	284
Congleton Independent ...	15
Corner Stone ...	302, 303
Crown, Smithfield ...	213
Devil, Temple Bar ...	12, 73, 326
Devonport ...	79
Domatic ...	285
Dorset Masters ...	330
Dover Castle, Lambeth ...	25
Druids, Redruth ...	283, 285
Drury Lane ...	396
Duke of Connaught ...	236
Dunkeld ...	18
Earls Court ...	396
East Lancashire Centuria	102
Eccentric ...	395
Edinburgh ...	246
Elias de Dereham ...	282
Emulation ...	231, 315
Emulation, Bombay ...	330
Etonian, Windsor ...	317
Excelsior, Forres ...	395
Faithful, Harleston ...	277, 293
Feathers, Chester ...	276
Felicity ...	215, 282, 312
Fortitude, Lancaster ...	288
Fortitude and Old Cumber- land ...	213
Foundation ...	14
Fountain, Bartholomew Lane	211
Fountain, Bristol ...	292
Fountain, Catherine Street	211
Freedom, Gravesend ...	293
Freedom and Fidelity, Calcutta ...	5
Friendship 13, 215, 295, 303, 330	
Friendship, Great Yarmouth	277, 294
Friendship, Manchester ...	216
George, Portland Street ...	214
Gloucester, Pall Mall ...	213

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE.
Goat, Haymarket ...	166
Goat, Spread Eagle Court..	210
Golden Spikes, Hampstead..	12, 73
Golden Sugar Loaf ...	210
Gooch, Twickenham ...	375
Grand Master's ...	388
Grenadiers ... 13, 160, 211	
Hamburg ...	334
Hampshire, of Emulation...	331
Harbour of Refuge ...	235
Harmonic, Liverpool ...	216
Harmony, Faversham 13, 279, 294	
Harmony and Industry, Darwen ...	102
Harmony, Richmond ...	224
Hengist, Bournemouthe ...	285, 358
Henry Levander, Harrow...	384
Hertford ...	296
Honor and Generosity ...	375
Honour, Wolverhampton ...	296
Horn ...	164
Hospitality, Bristol ...	292
Hospitality, Waterfoot ...	331
Howard, of Brotherly Love	235, 307
Imperial George ...	215
Industry, Gateshead ...	216
Industry, Lahore ...	234
Inhabitants, Gibraltar ...	278, 295
Ionic ...	235
Isaac Newton, Cambridge...	332
Jedburgh St. John ...	288
Jerusalem ... 16, 302, 303, 393	
Johannesberg ...	395
Jonathan, Brunswick ...	334
Jubilee Masters ...	395
Kelso ...	283, 307
Key and Garter, Pall Mall 12, 76, 165	
King's Arms, Great Wild Street ...	213
King's Arms, Seven Dials ... 210, 211, 213	
King's Arms, Strand 13, 76, 163	
Kingston, Hull ...	236
Kirkwall, Kilwinning ...	275
La bien Aimée, Amsterdam	375
La Parfaite Union, Douai..	334
Lebeck, Strand ...	167, 282
Lennox, Richmond ...	335
Les Enfants de Mars, Tiverton ...	307
L'Esperance, London ...	14, 81
Lion and Lamb ...	295
London ...	294, 303
Loyal and Perfect, Leeds...	375
Loyal, Barnstaple ...	295
Loyal British ...	276
Loyal Cambrian ...	278, 294
Loyalty, Cheshire ...	285
Loyalty, Marlborough ...	334
Magnolia, Kansas ...	332
Marches, Ludlow ...	276
Marlborough Head ...	211
Marquis of Granby ...	284
Masons Arms, Maddox Street	211
Middlesex ...	294
Moir, of Honour, Bristol...	293
Montserrat ...	79
Mount Moriah ...	293
Newcastle upon Tyne ...	278, 292
New Exchange Punch House	12, 78
Newton, Kansas ...	332
Nine Muses ...	232
Northumberland, Newcastle upon Tyne ...	296

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE.	Lodges referred to:—	PAGE.
No. 125 (I.C.)	274	St. John the Baptist,	
No. 143 (I.C.)	395	Luton	281
No. 250 (I.C.)	240	St. Mary, Bridport	330
No. 357 (I.C.)	234, 240	St. Michael's, Crieff	105
No. 728 (I.C.)	395	St. Paul's	13, 295, 386
Old Devil, Temple Bar	14	St. Paul's Head, Ludgate... ..	213
Old King's Arms	246, 274, 292, 302	St. Peter's, Wolverhampton	296
Old Union	293	Salopian, Shrewsbury	288
Old Westminsters	331	Scientific, Cambridge	293
Palladian, Hereford	277, 294	Scientific, Wolverton	375
Peace and Plenty	14, 386	Shakespeare	284, 287, 294, 331
Pentalpha, Pulborough	235	Shakespeare, Warwick	296
Perfect Friendship, Bath... ..	15	Ship, St. Ives	283
Perfect Unanimity, Madras	285	Silurian	276
Perseverance, Blackburn	102	Sincerity, Plymouth	295
Perseverance, Halesowen	332	Somerset House	13, 305, 389
Philanthropic, Leeds	305	Somerset Masters	330
Phoenix, London	295	Stewards	12
Phoenix, Sunderland	293	Strong Man	105
Plymouth Dock	79	Sugar Loaf, Great Queen	
Pomfret, Northampton	296	Street	213
Prince Edwin's, Hythe	294	Sun, Clare Market	165
Prince Eugene's Head	164	Sun, Strand	213
Prince's Head, Prince Street	213	Sun, St. Paul's Churchyard	85
Prince of Orange's Head,		Swalwell	278
Jermyn Street	12, 74	Swan and Falcon, Hereford	79
Prince of Wales	231	Swan, Covent Garden	107
Prudence	15	Swan, Gloucester	15, 91
Queen's Head, Knaves Acre	213	Swan, Hampstead	74
Queen's Head, Old Bailey... ..	214	Swan, Long Acre	159
Rainbow, York Buildings	213	Talbot, Channel Row	77
Red Lion, Chandler Street..	212	Talbot, Halifax	79
Red Rose of Lancaster	331	Talbot, Westminster	212
Regularity	13, 232, 293, 302, 303	Temperance	295
Relief, Bury	283	Temperance, Portsmouth	331
Restoration, Darlington	294	Three Crowns, East Smith-	
Richard Clowes	395	field	15
Robert Burns	323	Three Tuns, Newgate Street	73
Rock, Trichinopoly	395	Trent	274
Rose, Cheapside	369	Trinity, Coventry	276, 295
Rose, Marylebone	79	Truth, Bombay	236, 330
Royal	14, 81, 232, 389	Turk's Head, Soho	13, 76
Royal Athelstan	292	Turk's Head, Temple Bar... ..	211, 212
Royal Brunswick, Sheffield..	285	Tuscan	13, 165
Royal Cumberland, Bath	216	Two Black Posts, Maiden	
Royal Kent, Chatham	101	Lane	107
Royal Naval	210, 279, 293	Tyne	296
Royal Naval College	234	Union, Chichester	280, 287, 293
Royal Oak	235	Union, Norwich	277
Royal Somerset House	292	Unions	331
Royal Sussex	331	United Service, Portsmouth	331
Royal Sussex, Repton	320	Unity	235, 286
Royal Sussex, Worthing	313	Unity, Crewe	276
Royal Union, Uxbridge	288	Unity, Ringwood	294
St. Albans	231, 232, 292, 332, 388	Universal	295
St. Andrew, Kilwinning	283	Vine, Long Acre	74
St. Antoine	334	West India and America	12
St. David, Bangor	296	Westminster and Keystone..	306
St. George and Corner		Wheatshaf, Gloucester	79, 91
Stone	211, 280, 292	White Bear, Strand	79
St. George, Hamburg	334	White Horse, York	79
St. George, Windsor	317	White Swan, Covent Garden	107
St. Hilda, South Shields	295	Wilma Lathom	395
St. James, Uxbridge	285	Wiltshire, of Fidelity, Devizes	384
St. John and St. Paul,		Windsor	256
Malta	296	Witham, Lincoln	288
St. John, Kilwinning	284	Wolseley, Manchester	102
St. John's, Leicester	285, 295	Yarborough	274
St. John's, London	293		
St. John's, Salford	296	London Scholars Society	387
St. John's, Sunderland	293	Long-nosed Club, The	55
St. John's, Torquay	102	Lords, Society of	55
St. John's, Windsor	317	Loyal Association, The	392
St. John the Baptist,		Loyal Britons, Society of	100
Exeter	286, 293, 296		

	PAGE.
Local Britons, Society of Independent	50
Loyal Georges, Society of	55
Loyal Georgians, Society of	55
Loyal United Britons, Society of	55
Lumber Troopers, Society of	28, 41, 55
Lushington, City of	83
Lusorists, Literary Society of	354
Lying Club, The	55
Magna-Charta-rites, The	55
Manifestation, Brethren of the	55
Mansion House, London	269
Masonic Mustard Seeds, Order of	55
Masters' Lodges	79, 109, 177
Mechanics, Order of	274
Mendicants' Club	55, 56
Mermaid, Club at the	8, 56
Middle Chamber, Entrance to the	263
Mirth and Jollity, Friends of	41, 47
Mithra, The Cult of	336
Mitre Tavern Society	56
Mock Masonic Lodge, Formation of a	356
Modern Cousins, Grand Lodge of	56
Modern Order of Jerusalem Sols...	64
Mohocks, The	56
Moirs Apron, The	6
Moirs, Earl of; an appreciation of	81
Moirs Lodge, London, possesses relics of the Earl of Moira	4
Momus, Sons of	66, 69
Montserrat, Lodges in	79
Moon, Knights of the	53
Mourning Bush Club, The	57
Mourning in Masonic Lodges	335
Mug-house Clubs	57
Museodians, Society of	83
Mustard Seeds, Order of Masonic	55
Nails, Order of	57
Neptune, Sons of	66
Never Fret Society, The	94
Non-Jurors and Freemasons	386
No-pay-no-liquor Club, The	57
Norman Society	90
Northerns, The Free	45
Noviomagians, Society of	89, 355
Nulli Secundus Club, The	58
Nul-Tiel Record, Court of	57
October Club, The	58
Octogonians, Order of	58
Odd Fellows, Club of	350
Odechorolegeans, Society of	83
Officers of Grand Lodge, First appointments of	380
Old Kit's Sons	58
Old Rogate Friendly Society	93
Old Souls, Order of	58, 100
Old time punishments	233
Orange Society	274
Orphea Society, The	58
Oxfordshire Club, The	58
Paroquets, Society of	59
Pauls, Order of	59
Peers, Clubs of	59
Perpentashler	258

Persons referred to:—

Acton, Mr.	43
Adams, Bro.	67

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
A., E.	33
Aldworth, Mrs	241
Agar, James	17
Alanson, Matthew	159
Aldhous, Bro.	297
Allen, Edward	64
Alsop, Robert	35
Amry, ———	209
Anderson, Rev. James	377
Andrew, M. P.	70
Andrews, James	158
Andrews, William	233
Angus, G.	273
Annesley, Alexander	53
Ansell, Mrs.	40
Anson, Thomas	69
Antrim, Marquis of	17
Armitage, Edward	374
Arne, Dr. T. A.	95
Arthur, John	41
Asperne, James	5
Asperne, John	11
Aspinall, Mr.	220
Aston, Richard	48
Atherton, Joseph	312
Aubrey, John	8
Ayres, William	73
A., W.	33
Bagley, Sam.	162
Bailie, W.	18
Ball, Edward	160
Ball, John	165
Ball, Sam.	164
Banton, ———	211
Barbier, Daniel	163
Barker, Henry	34
Barker, Jacob	234
Barns, ———	211
Barnshaw, Thomas	162
Barr, Mr.	70
Barr, Thomas	211
Barrass, Rev. S.	266
Barrell, Isaac	40
Barron, Thomas	211
Barrs, Francis	166, 215
Barry, Rev. Dr.	65
Barton, W.	211
Baskett, S. R.	234
Bastert, H.	375
Bate, O. H.	321
Bates, Mr.	38
Baxter, Mr.	38
Baythorn, J.	57
Beamish, R. J.	330
Beaufort, Duke of	10, 381, 393
Bell, Mrs.	25
Bell, Seymour	106, 273, 282, 334
Bellas, George	16, 393
Bellew, Patrick	54
Bengough, George	161
Benjamin, John	335
Benn, William	35
Bennett, Thomas	53
Bennett, W. H.	2
Bennett, W. P.	330
Bentinek, Capt.	64
Bentley, Tom	85
Benton, Francis	79
Benwell, Bro.	63
Bernardeau, Dan.	159
Berrie, John	53
Berry, H. F.	289
Besant, Sir Walter	81
Best, Bro.	302, 305
Bethell, Slingsby	387

Persons referred to:—		PAGE.	Persons referred to:—		PAGE.
Bhawanidas Batra, Lala	...	234	Carter, <i>Bro.</i>	...	76
Biggs, ———	...	209	Carter, Richard	...	32
Biographer, <i>Alderman</i>	...	50	Caslon, William	...	41
Birch, <i>Mr.</i>	...	100	Cassin, John	...	164
Birch, Samuel	...	387	Cassoll, ———	...	211
Blackerby, Nathaniel	...	72	Cave-Brown, William C.	...	395
Blackford, J.	...	35	Cazalo, William	...	211
Blackwell, Alexander	...	165	Chance, Godwin	...	91
Blake, <i>Mr.</i>	...	43	Chancellor, J.	...	166
Blakesley, Thomas	...	165	Chesterfield, <i>Lord</i>	...	87
Blanchard, <i>Mr.</i>	...	43	Child, William	...	210
Blanchard, Will	...	161	Churchill, John	...	16, 394
Blood, John N.	...	274	Cibber, Colley	...	89
Bohn, H. G.	...	99	C, T.	...	39
Bollis, <i>Sir John</i>	...	387	Clack, ———	...	211
Bologna, <i>Bro.</i>	...	286	Clare, Martin	...	12
Bott, T. P.	...	64	Clarence, <i>Duke of</i>	...	19
Booth, Thomas	...	106	Clark, ———	...	210
Bourgeois, Lewis Francis	...	16	Clark, Stephen	...	53
Boutell, F. H. Chevallier	...	2	Clarke, Joseph	...	40
Bowen, <i>Mr.</i>	...	70	Clifton, Luke	...	163
Bowring, Josiah	...	279, 287	Clifton, <i>Sir Cliffe</i>	...	387
Bradshaw, John	...	209	Coates, George	...	163
Branscombe, T.	...	64	Coghlan, John	...	221
Brawn, Theophilus	...	9	Cole, <i>Bro.</i>	...	305
Brayley, E. W.	...	349	Cole, <i>Capt.</i>	...	54
Brazen, John	...	40	Cole, J.	...	274
Brereton, <i>Lord</i>	...	387	Colhoun, W.	...	64
Brett, G.	...	66	Coles, D.	...	211
Bristow, W.	...	35	Coley, Sam.	...	162
Britton, John	...	346	Collier, S.	...	63
Brockwell, <i>Rev. Charles</i>	...	9	Collins, <i>Bro.</i>	...	305
Browne, Alexander	...	91	Connell, Edward	...	57
Brookesbanks, <i>Bro.</i>	...	97	Conner, Walter	...	160
Brooks, William	...	64, 100	Cook, ———	...	211
Brown, ———	...	85	Cook, Ernest H.	...	273
Brown, Christopher	...	45	Cooper, W. A.	...	313
Brown, <i>Mr.</i>	...	43	Cosens, ———	...	211
Brown, Paul	...	77	Cowley, Will.	...	162
Brownbill, Francis	...	79	Cox, <i>Bro.</i>	...	229
Brougham, <i>Lord</i>	...	34	Craigie, <i>Dr. W. A.</i>	...	262, 307
Buchanan, Norman	...	330	Cranston, ———	...	211
Buck, <i>Mr.</i>	...	70	Cranstone, ———	...	210
Bukerel, Andrew	...	270	Crawfurd, <i>Earl of</i>	...	12, 74, 79
Bulkeley, Robert	...	161	Crawley, John	...	160
Bunce, Edward	...	163	Crawley, W. J. Chetwode...	...	228, 234, 238, 239
Burckhardt, J. C.	...	5	Criswick, George S.	...	234
Burden, <i>Bro.</i>	...	65	Critchett, <i>Mr.</i>	...	83
Burden, William	...	53	Crompton, Elias	...	53
Burdon, Thomas	...	273	Cruttwell, Richard	...	361
Burgeois, Francis Lewis	...	394	Culpepper, <i>Sir W.</i>	...	387
Burree, W. J. C.	...	330	Cumberland, ———	...	85
Bush, William	...	41	Cumberland, <i>Duke of</i>	...	10, 40, 247, 387
Butler, <i>Col.</i>	...	54	Cumberlege, John	...	41
Butler, <i>Hon. John</i>	...	54	Cummings, William Hayman	...	234
Butler, Thomas	...	285	Cuppige, Christopher	...	388
Butler, William	...	211	Curtis, <i>Mr.</i>	...	64
Butterworth, <i>Bro.</i>	...	106	Cushin, <i>Bro.</i>	...	30
Byng, George	...	64	Daniel, <i>Mr.</i>	...	78
Byrom, John	...	85	Daniel, Thomas	...	53
Caister, <i>Mr.</i>	...	57	Danson, William (2)	...	210
Callendar, Thomas	...	19	Danvers, Ernest	...	2
Calvert, Albert F.	...	215, 232, 274, 301, 388, 391	Darnley, <i>Earl of</i>	...	77, 79, 80
Calwell, ———	...	211	Dartnell, H.	...	279
Camden, <i>Lord</i>	...	87	Darvell, Edward	...	212
Cameron, <i>Bro.</i>	...	65	Davies, B	...	37
Canham, John	...	106, 375	Davies, David	...	47
Capityn, J.	...	375	Davis, William	...	210
Cardy, <i>Bro.</i>	...	64	Davison, Richard	...	212
Carey, Esquire	...	27	Davison, Robert	...	159
Carnarvon, <i>Lord</i>	...	12	Davy, Richard	...	210
Carnarvon, <i>Marquis of</i>	...	72, 78	Deane, Joseph	...	54
Carpenter, <i>Col. William</i>	...	55	d'Almiada, <i>Sir J.</i>	...	52
Carr, Thomas	...	270	de Chigwell, Richard	...	270
Carr, William	...	211	de Gisors, John	...	270

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
d'Eon, <i>Chevalier</i> ...	350
D'Ewes, <i>Sir Symonds</i> ...	387
Desaguliers, <i>Dr.</i> ...	12, 20, 22, 73, 77, 329
de Sallengres, <i>Henri A.</i> ...	385
des Barres, ——— ...	215
Deering, ——— ...	210
Delany, <i>George</i> ...	165
Dent, <i>Bro.</i> ...	334
Dermott, <i>Laurence</i> ...	389
Devon, <i>Michael</i> ...	375
Devonshire, <i>Duke of</i> ...	87
Dewar, <i>Bro.</i> ...	13
Dillon, <i>Charles</i> ...	393
Dillon, <i>Hon. Charles</i> ...	381
Dinely, <i>Sir John</i> ...	350
Dobson, <i>Thomas</i> ...	16, 393
Dodd, <i>Frank</i> ...	330
Dods, <i>Robert</i> ...	212
Douwes, <i>J.</i> ...	375
Douglas, <i>Capt. W.</i> ...	80
Douglas de Fenzi, <i>C. W. P.</i> ...	2
Dover, <i>James</i> ...	212
Doyle, <i>Col. C. J.</i> ...	5
Drawater, <i>Mr.</i> ...	64
Dring, <i>E. H.</i> ...	238, 243, 275, 321
Drury, <i>Ensor</i> ...	41
Dubois, ——— ...	215
Dubois, <i>Isaac</i> ...	166
Duckett, <i>William</i> ...	273
Duke, <i>R.</i> ...	273
Dumolo, <i>William</i> ...	234
Dumoulin, <i>Pierre</i> ...	210
Dunckerley, <i>Thomas</i> ...	44, 91, 359
Dunlop, <i>Capt. W. B.</i> ...	2
Dunmore, <i>William</i> ...	210, 212
Dupré, ——— ...	210
Dyer, <i>Charles</i> ...	163
Dyer, <i>George</i> ...	94
Eadds, <i>Esau</i> ...	238
East, <i>Alfred T.</i> ...	234
Easton, <i>Henry</i> ...	162
Edge, <i>John Henry</i> ...	395
Edwards, <i>C. Lewis</i> ...	225
Efford, <i>C. F.</i> ...	330
Egelsham, <i>Wells</i> ...	45
Ely, ——— ...	50
Emberton, ——— ...	212
Entick, <i>Rev. John</i> ...	378
Errington, <i>George</i> ...	19
Erskine, <i>Mr.</i> ...	47
Evans, <i>Mr.</i> ...	57
Evatt, ——— ...	210
Everard, <i>Sir Richard</i> ...	387
Everett, <i>R. E.</i> ...	105
Eyling, <i>John Thomas</i> ...	44
Farrell, <i>James</i> ...	54
Faulkner, <i>Bro.</i> ...	286
Faulding, <i>A. J.</i> ...	235
Feakins, <i>John</i> ...	17
Fennings, <i>R.</i> ...	273
Figg, ——— ...	85
Figg, <i>Mr.</i> ...	326
Finch, <i>W.</i> ...	24
Finch, <i>William</i> ...	241
Fisher, <i>John</i> ...	212
Fleetwood, <i>Bro.</i> ...	393
Fleming, <i>Robert</i> ...	212
Flight, <i>Mr.</i> ...	70
Foley, <i>Hon. Andrew</i> ...	70
Foley, <i>Lord</i> ...	70, 85
Folkes, <i>Martin</i> ...	85
Fort, ——— ...	212
Fortick, <i>Sir William</i> ...	54
Fosbrooke, <i>Bro.</i> ...	393

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Foster, ——— (2) ...	212
Foster, <i>T.</i> ...	273
Fourdrinier, <i>C.</i> ...	38
Fournier, ——— ...	210
Fournier, <i>Francis</i> ...	210
Fox, <i>C. J.</i> ...	64
Francis, <i>Bro.</i> ...	40
Francis, <i>Thomas</i> ...	233, 307, 335, 374
Fraser, <i>James</i> ...	395
Fraser, <i>Thomas</i> ...	395
Frederick, <i>Prince of Wales</i> ...	12, 73, 326
Frederick the Great ...	22
Freer, <i>Jonathan</i> ...	160
Fremolt, ——— ...	210
French, <i>Bro.</i> ...	393
Frere, <i>Sir Bartle</i> ...	387
Fretwell, <i>Allen</i> ...	64
Friend, <i>Bro.</i> ...	65
Galloway, <i>Charles</i> ...	158
Garthorne, <i>George</i> ...	162
Gates, <i>Alfred</i> ...	238, 274
Gatshill, <i>Bro.</i> ...	65
Gaudry, <i>Mr.</i> ...	57
Gavey, ——— ...	212
Gaywood, <i>Mrs.</i> ...	31
Geary, <i>Admiral Francis</i> ...	387
George, <i>Mr.</i> ...	43
George, <i>Prince of Wales</i> ...	5, 247
Gibbon, <i>Rev. Mr.</i> ...	32
Gidley, <i>John</i> ...	163
Giraud, <i>F. F.</i> ...	235
G., <i>J.</i> ...	60
Glynn, <i>Serjeant</i> ...	32
Glover, ——— ...	85
Goddard, <i>John</i> ...	159
Goden, ——— ...	53
Godfrey, <i>Michael</i> ...	267
Godfrey, <i>Thomas</i> ...	32
Godwin, <i>Bro.</i> ...	286
Goldsmith, <i>Oliver</i> ...	49, 83
Goldsworthy, <i>J. H.</i> ...	106
Goodall, <i>Reginald</i> ...	395
Gordon, <i>Anthony</i> ...	54
Gordon, <i>Lord George</i> ...	47
Gordon, <i>Mr.</i> ...	78
Gordon, <i>William</i> ...	70
Goudge, <i>Bro.</i> ...	246
Gough, <i>Charles</i> ...	101, 225, 282, 320
Gould, <i>R. F.</i> ...	2
Graham, ——— ...	85
Graham, <i>Mr.</i> ...	85
Grant, <i>Sir William K.</i> ...	5
Gray, <i>William</i> ...	166
Greene, <i>Dr. G. A.</i> ...	345
Griffiths, <i>Bro.</i> ...	97
Griffiths, <i>R.</i> ...	23
Grinsell, <i>Thomas</i> ...	355, 389
Grose, <i>Capt. Francis</i> ...	360
Guerier, ——— ...	212
Gunston, <i>M.</i> ...	106
Gyfford, <i>Mr.</i> ...	225
Hadden, <i>J. Cuthbert</i> ...	88
Haddon, <i>Rev. Dr.</i> ...	32
Hake, <i>Augustus</i> ...	286
Hake, <i>Mr.</i> ...	286
Hale, <i>Sir Matthew</i> ...	387
Hales, <i>Peter</i> ...	210
Hall, <i>Christopher</i> ...	80
Hall, <i>Edward</i> ...	391
Hall, <i>John</i> ...	55
Hamilton, <i>James</i> ...	79
Hamilton, <i>T.</i> ...	231
Hamlyn, <i>J. F.</i> ...	330
Hammnett, <i>Sir Benjamin</i> ...	53
Hammnett, <i>Richard</i> ...	10

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Philips, John	53
Picard, <i>Sir</i> Henry	268
Pick, Richard	163
Pickering, G. A.	332
Piggott, <i>Lord</i>	66
Pilkington, Herbert	332
Pilkington, <i>Rev.</i> J. H.	332
Pilkinton, ———	211
Pinder, William	53
Pitt, William	53
P., J.	36, 62
Platt, <i>Mr.</i>	70
Plunket, J.	66
Poole, John	211
Potier, William	55
Potter <i>Mr.</i>	98
Potter, William	164
Powell, A. Cecil	6, 106, 229, 297
Powell, John P.	387
Powell, W.	6
Powlett, <i>Earl of</i>	98
P., P.	62
Pratt, Thomas Boulton	53
Preston, William	11, 378
Price, A. B.	235
Prichard, D.	53
Pridham, <i>Bro.</i>	286
Prime, W. C.	289
Pring, <i>Bro.</i>	298
P., S.	43
Pulley, John	45
Quay, Samuel	14
Quin, James	389
Raboteau, ———	213
Rainsford, W.	18
Raleigh, <i>Sir</i> Walter	56
Ramsker, Paul	221
Rashleigh, Robert	53
Rawlinson, <i>Sir</i> Thomas	35
Ray, John	162
Royal, <i>Sir</i> Multus	12
Rayleigh, Peter	82
Read, <i>Capt.</i>	16
Read, <i>Mr.</i>	31
Read, John	394
Reeve, <i>Bro.</i>	393
Reilley, <i>Bro.</i>	63
Reynolds, C.	211
Richardson, C. W.	236
Richmond, <i>Duke of</i>	77, 85
Ritz, H. B.	332
R., J.	30, 49
Roach, Thomas	54
Robarts, Abraham	70
Roberts, <i>Bro.</i>	393
Robbins, Alfred F.	326
Robins, C.	279
Robinson, Will.	161
Robinson, William	386
Robison, John	81
Rodd, <i>Mr.</i>	70
Roese, L.	282
Roff, Charles	335
Rogers, Thomas	166
Roper, Thomas	213
Rose, <i>Mr.</i>	271
Rotherham, Roe	159
Roy, Robert	332
Royle, Ralph	40
Royn, <i>Bro.</i>	14
Ruspini, Bart.	10, 229
Russell, ———	213
Rutter, John	335
St. Leger, <i>Miss</i>	241
Salisbury, <i>Alderman</i>	50, 66

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Salmon, W. V.	106
Salter, James	80
Samber, Robert	385
Sample, John	211
Sancroft, William	69
Sanders, James	273
Sanders, Prince	352
Sandwich, <i>Earl of</i>	50
Scargill, <i>Bro.</i>	65
Scarlett, ———	213
Scott, <i>Rev. Mr.</i>	97
Scott, William	32
Sculthorp, Edward	161
Sealy, John	11
Selby, James	80
Selby, John	29
Senior, J.	273
Shackle, Thomas	225
Sharland, <i>Mr.</i>	286
Shaver, W. M.	332
Shaw, Israel	222
Shee, James	14
Shewell, <i>Bro.</i>	65
Shrier, E.	236
Shutter, C.	64
Sibley, <i>Dr.</i>	92
Simon, John	43
Simpson, J. P.	374
Sinclair, <i>Archdeacon</i>	387
S., J.	66
Skelton, John Henry	99
Slade, Alexander	23
Slap, J.	213
Sloane, <i>Mr.</i>	85
Sloane, <i>Sir</i> Hans	80
S., M.	370
Smith, John	59
Smith, Thomas	53, 241, 296
Smith, William	166, 375, 378
Soddy, R. J.	4
Soens, William	213
Songhurst, W. J.	299
Sparks, <i>Mr.</i>	326
Spencer, Charles	77
Springer, <i>Bro.</i>	229
Springer, Joshua	230
Spurrier, Thomas	213
Stainton, P.	106
Stanhope, William	214
Stanley, <i>Mr.</i>	40
Stead, Thos.	79
Steele, <i>Bro.</i>	393
Steinmetz, <i>Bro.</i>	65
Stephenson, John	165
Stewart, <i>Bro.</i>	286
Stonecastle, Henry	34
Strathmore, <i>Earl of</i>	9
Stringer, James	40
Stukeley, <i>Dr.</i> William	371
Sunderland, <i>Earl of</i>	77
Sussex, <i>Duke of</i>	5, 11, 34, 334
Sutton, <i>Bro.</i>	11
Sutton, Robt. Christopher	73
Swiney, <i>Rev. Dr.</i>	231
Talman, <i>Rev.</i> James	359
Tankard, <i>Alderman</i>	50
Tate, Robert	288
Taubman, E. T.	332
Taylor, John	40
Teynham, <i>Earl</i>	12
Teynham, <i>Lord</i>	74
Theobald, John	160
Thomas, Charles	165
Thomas, Franklin	101
Thomas, Franklin T.	102

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Thomas, Franklin Mathew..	101
Thomas, Mr.	43
Thomas, W. K.	334
Thompson, C. J.	332
Thompson, John C.	236
Thompson, Mr.	43
Thompson, R.	273
Thompson, Sir John	53
Thornhill, Sir James	72
Thorp, John T.	320
Thorpe, T. H.	2
Titherly, Bro.	286
Tobart, ————	214
Todd, Mr.	31
Toomey, M. A.	332
Townley, Samuel	53
Townshend, Lord John	10, 43
Trafford, Bro.	76
Trevey, Nath.	163
Trevor, Hugh	54
Tringham, ————	214
Trubshaw, George	214
Tuckett, J. E. S.	85, 334, 375, 385, 386
Tulse, Sir Henry	387
Tuppen, ————	30
Turk, John	106
Turner, Sir Edward	59
Umfreville, Bro.	393
Underwood, James	54
Upton, Bro.	64
Vendelkuntz, John	161
Victor, Charles	211
Vinsley, Philip	161
Vinson, ————	214
Vipont, Bro.	9, 72
Vipont, Henry	73
Virgo, Wm.	53
Vistry, Martin	211
Voulair, Isaac	164
Waghorn, Mr.	43
Waite, George	88
Wakefield, Sir Charles	269
Walker, John	221
Walker, William	40
Waller, Bro.	30
Wallis, George	161
Walpole, Horace	87
Walpole, Sir Robert	73
Walter, E.	64
Waltingham, R. B.	13
Walton, Isaak	391
Ward, ————	30
Ward, Edward	35
Ward, Lord	9, 72
Ware, Mary	334
Warner, Rev. John	365
Warner, Rev. Richard	346
Waters, Samuel	214
Watkis, Richard	211
Watson, Brook	64
Watson, James	80
Watson, J. Colvin	238
Watts, ————	30
Watts, Mr.	57
Way, Sir Samuel J.	236
Webb, John	164
Webb, Richard	214
Welday, Bro.	64
Wemys, Major	54
West, Bro.	246
West, Mrs.	230
Westcott, W. Wynn	314, 336
Wetherstone, Bro.	63
Weymouth, Lord	12, 28

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Whitaker, Bro.	65
White, ————	85
White, Bro.	247
White, Mr.	78
White, W. H.	335
Whitehead, John	214
Whitehead, Paul	27
Wilkes, John	15, 47, 58, 82, 91, 100, 391
Wilkinson, S. B.	296
Willett, Bro.	393
Williams, Adin	102
Williams, Brasield	58
Williams, Bro.	315
Williams, Mr.	70
Williams, William	378
Williamson, J.	163
Willoughby, Bro.	64
Wilson, Bro.	247
Winnington, Sir T. E.	70
Winzer, A.	19
W., J.	38, 40
Wolfe, Edward H.	332
Wolfe, Sir Jacob	361
Wonnacott, W.	6, 71, 107, 226, 239, 374, 382, 386
Wood, Albert	312
Woodfin, Bro.	63
Woodman, W.	164
Wools, Bro.	63
Wormal, George	236
Wray, Sir Cecil	76, 246
Wren, Bro.	302, 305
Wynn, Sir Watkin W.	85
Yates, Samuel	221
Yelverton, Barry	32
York, Duke of	41
Young, John	163
Pewter Pot Club, The	59
Phaetons, Society of	59
Philanthropic Society, The	59
Philileutherians, House of	59
Philippian Order	22
Philodraecosanguinarians, Society of	59
Philoperisteron, Society of	43
Pinearians, Order of	59
Pious Club, The	88
Piscinarians, Fraternity of	60
Pizy Club, The	60
Plume, Knights of the	54
Porpomians, Society of	60
Portman Debating Society	83
Princely Society, The	60
Prison, Lodge said to have been held in a	393
Prussian Garde du Corps	48
Punishments in XV. Century	233
Purple Society, The	60
Purples, Society of the	41
Qua Ca Bittes, Company of	60
Quarterly elections of Lodge officers	109, 215
Rampant Horse, Knights of the	83
Rams, Society of Ancient	30
Ray, James	386
Reason and Humanity, Temple of	83
Reffley Society, The	95
Religious Freemasons, Order of	55
Right, Wrong or Right Club, The	95
Rivers, Conflux of	60
Roast Fowl and Short Cake Society	60
Robinhood Society	82
Rose, Free and Easy under the	46, 99

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Rose, Gentlemen under the ...	48	Sun-dial, Masonic ...	106
Rota Club, The ...	82	Swadlers, Society of ...	67
Royal Arch, Newspaper notices of the ...	18	Swankeys, Order of ...	67
Royal Ark Mariners ...	44	Tallowchandlers' Hall, London ...	268
Royal Georgianian Lodge ...	60	Tara, Knights of ...	54
Royal Grand Arch Constitutional Sols ...	64	Tarsel, The Indented ...	257
Royalist Clubs ...	8	Tavistock Club ...	67
Royal Order of Scotland ...	26	T.B. Society ...	67
Royal Rump Society ...	69	Temple Discussion Forum ...	82
Royal Society ...	41	Temple of Reason and Humanity ...	83
Ruminators, Society of ...	83	Ten-Fumbler Club, The ...	88
Rump Societies ...	69	Thespian Society ...	67
Running Footmen, Order of ...	60	Thieves' Club, The ...	67
Ruspini initiated at Bristol ...	229	Three, five, and seven steps at King's College, Cambridge ...	25
St. Cecilia, Votaries of ...	70	Thurnel, The Broached ...	261
St. George and Snuffers, Knights of ...	54	Tobacco-pipe, Masonic ...	274
St. George's Rump Society ...	60	Tracing Boards, Evolution and Development of ...	243, 275
St. Laurence Jewry, Church of ...	266	Tradesmen, Social Society of ...	63
St. Patrick, Brothers of ...	88	Trestle Boards or Tracing Boards ...	253
St. Patrick, Friendly Brothers of ...	46	True Blue Clubs ...	92
St. Stephen, Walbrook, Church of ...	268	True Blues, Society of ...	69
St. Swithin, Church of ...	267	True English Champions ...	67
Salamanders, Society of ...	61	Turk's Head, Club at the ...	8
Scald Miserable Masons, The ...	27	Tweels, Board of Grand ...	49
Scandal Club, The ...	61	Tweels, Grand ...	67
Schoolmasters, Society of ...	61	Two Blue Posts, Club at the ...	68
Scramble Society, The ...	61	Two-penny Club, The ...	68
Sea-Box, Societies of the ...	89	Tylers' Coats ...	233
Sealed Knot, The ...	8	Ubiquarians, Society of the ...	28, 41
Sefton, Mock Corporation of ...	95	Ugly Club, The ...	68, 90
Select Albion Society, The ...	96	Ugly-faced Club, The ...	69
Select Society ...	61	Uniforms in Lodges ...	388
Sermons, Early Masonic ...	91	Uniform of Lodge Officers ...	233
Shakespeare Society, The ...	62	Union Society, The ...	69
Shamrock, Sons of the ...	66	United Alfreds, Society of ...	69
Ship Society, The ...	62	United Britons, Society of Loyal ...	55
Shorthand Society formed by John Byrom ...	85	United Britons, The Free ...	45
Sicilian Congress ...	62	United Friars, Fraternities of ...	88
Simples, Society of ...	62	United Sons of Momus ...	69
Sixty Club, The ...	7	Universal Good Will, Society of ...	69
Skeleton Club, The ...	62	Villagers, Society of Social ...	63
Skeleton Society, The ...	62	Vintners' Hall, London ...	267
Smarts, Order of ...	62	Vols, Society of ...	69
Snugs, Club of ...	95	WACVT, Brethren of the ...	70
Social Blues ...	63	Warrington, The Amicable Club of ...	94
Social Friars, Society of ...	63	Warwickshire Society, The ...	70
Social Order of Freemasons ...	51	Weavers' Society, The ...	93
Social Society of Tradesmen ...	63	Wednesday Club, The ...	70
Social Villagers ...	63	Welsh Ambassador, Society at the ...	71, 96
Societies and Clubs ...	7	Westmorland Society, The ...	70
Sols, Constitutional ...	64	Wet Paper Club, The ...	95
Sols, Jerusalem ...	63, 64	Whig Club, The ...	70
Sols, Royal Grand Arch Constitu- tional ...	64	Whigs, Grand Lodge of Constitu- tional ...	43
Somersetshire Society, The ...	65	Wilkes admitted to the Order of Old Souls ...	58
Sons of Apollo ...	65	Wilkes president of the Society of Cogers ...	82
Sons of Momus ...	66	Wilkonians, Order of ...	100
Sons of Neptune ...	66	Windsorians, Order of ...	70
Sons of the Shamrock ...	66	Wits, Society of ...	70
Speculative Society, The ...	66	Wittinagemot Club, The ...	95
Spendthrift Club, The ...	88	Wolves, Society of ...	83
SQUA. ...	66	Worcestershire Society, The ...	70
Staffordshire Society ...	66	Worthy's, Society of ...	70
Stagarians, Order of ...	66		
Stationers' Hall, London ...	266		
Stroud Green Corporation ...	66		
Sulphur Club, The ...	88		
Summer Outing, London ...	265		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Certificate, Strong Man Lodge ...	105	Summons, Lodge not identified ...	17
Handkerchief	334	" St. Paul's Lodge ...	24
Jewels, engraved and pierced 335, 374, 375		" Lodge of Peace and Plenty ...	25
Mithraic stone slab	339	" Brothers of St. Patrick ...	32
Portraits: F. W. Levander <i>Frontispiece</i>		" Cat and Fiddle Society ...	33
" John Britton ...	348	" Society of Chins ...	48
" William Jerdan ...	349	" Royal Georgionian Society ...	49
" Francis Grose ...	349	" Royal Cumbrian Society ...	56
" Richard Warner ...	356	" Order of Bucks 57, 58, 59, 72, 73	
" Thomas Dunckerley ...	357		
Summons, Society of the Gang ...	80	Ticket, Leeds Masonic Benefit Society ...	224
" Tuscan Lodge ...	8	" <i>Loge de l'Esperance</i> ...	73
" Bedford Lodge ...	9	" Society of Cockneys ...	40
" Lodge at the Key and Garter ...	16	" Free and Easy round the Rose ...	41
		Tracing Boards and Lodge Cloths...	252 - 297

CONTRIBUTORS.

Bate, O. H.	321	James, F. T.	90
Berry, H. F.	289	Kelly, W. Redfern	310
Calvert, Albert F. ... 215, 301, 388, 391		Lepper, J. Heron	345
Carr, Thomas	270	Levander, F. W. ... 7, 96, 214, 296, 376	
Craigie, <i>Professor</i> W. A.	307	Lovegrove, Henry	311
Dring, E. H.	243, 275, 321	Mitchell, John C.	386
Edwards, C. Lewis	225	Powell, A. Cecil	297
Francis, T.	307	Prime, W. C.	289
Gough, C.	101, 225, 320	Robbins, Alfred F.	326
Greene, <i>Dr.</i> G. A.	345	Songhurst, W. J.	299
Hextall, W. B. ... 91, 312, 364, 368, 389		Thorp, John T.	320
Hills, Gordon P. G. ... 80, 215, 265, 316, 348, 365		Tuckett, J. E. S.	85, 385, 386
Hope, Andrew	309	Westcott, <i>Dr.</i> Wm. Wynn	336
Horsley, <i>Canon</i> J. W.	84, 344	Wonnacott, W. ... 71, 107, 239, 382, 386	



TABLE OF CONTENTS.



	PAGE.
LODGE PROCEEDINGS.	
Friday, 5th January, 1917	1
Friday, 2nd March, 1917	93
Friday, 4th May, 1917	129
Monday, 25th June, 1917, St. John's Day in Harvest	174
Friday, 5th October, 1917	221
Thursday, 8th November, 1917, Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	245
 NOTES AND QUERIES.	
An old Steinmetz-Spruch	120
Uniforms in Lodges	121
Your <i>Taa</i>	123
Thomas Dunckerley	125
Grand Lodge Bi-Centenary Celebration	173
The Lodge of Hengist, No. 195	256
Oliver Cromwell and the Craft	256
Two Unidentified Lodges	256
George Payne, 2nd Grand Master	258
John Byrom and Martin Folkes	262
 OBITUARY.	
Adams, Arthur Montgomery	127
Appleton, Charles Frederick	127
Armstrong, Henry James	219
Baxter, Leonard Arthur	127
Carnell, James	219
Clegg, James	127
Clements, James	127
Court, George	219
Crick, William Clifton	219
Dixon, Albert Edward	127
Emary, F. H.	127
Everitt, Rupert Edward	219
Foulds, John	127
Fowler, William	127
Glen, George	127
Graddage, Stephen Albert	127
Greame, Douglas	219
Haarhoff, Daniel Johannes	219
Hancock, Walter	127
Hobbs, Thomas H.	219
Irvine, Thomas William	219
Jackson-Jones, <i>Captain</i> William	128
Jackell, John	263
Jessel, Albert Henry	128
Khory, Edalji Jamsedji	263
Knight, Arthur	128
Leggett, John Chambers	263
Letchworth, <i>Sir</i> Edward	263
Levander, Frederick William	2
Luetchford, G. H.	128
Macartney, Samuel Robert	128
Marsh, <i>Dr.</i> William G. H. Blake	128
Mendelssohn, Sidney	219
Mitchell, William Taylor	264
Morgan, John Gordon	128
Morison, Donald Stuart	220

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Pakes, John James	220
Paynter, Walter Abbot	220
Roberts, <i>Sir</i> Howland	264
Scott, Charles William	264
Stearns, Arthur Edmund	264
White, Patrick Kingston	128
White, Theodore Henry	220
White, William John	220
Whyte, William Henry	220
Young, James	128

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Advent of Royal Arch Masonry. By W. Redfern Kelly	7
<p>Prefatory remarks, 7; The Introduction of the Royal Arch in or about 1740; Oliver's ascription of the degree to the Chevalier Ramsey, and to the Antients, 8; The Royal Arch as a part of the Third Degree, 9; Opinions of Woodford, 10; Hughan and Crawley; The references by Dassigny, 11; The Royal Arch probably introduced from the Continent by those who promoted the Rite of Perfection, 12; The quarrels between Antients and Moderns, 15; The latter charged with mutilation of the Third Degree, 16; A one-degree ritual before 1717 converted by the Moderns into three degrees, 18; The eight grades or degrees of the English Rite, 20; Additional degrees worked elsewhere as preludes to the Royal Arch 21; The degrees of Mark and Excellent Master probably invented by Dunckerley, 22; The retention of the Royal Arch at the Union in 1813 due to the Antients, 25. Comments by W. Wonnacott, 27; Henry Lovegrove, 28; J. Littleton, 29; Gordon Hills, 32; W. B. Hextall, 34; William Watson, 38; W. J. Songhurst, 40. Reply by W. Redfern Kelly, 44.</p>	
A comparison of the Regulations laid down in the Book of Constitutions from 1723 to 1819. By F. W. Levander	56
<p>Anderson's editions of 1723 and 1738 compared, 56; The issue of 1746 not a new edition, 61; Entick's edition of 1756; that of 1767 edited by a Committee of Masters; with appendix by Preston in 1776; and Northouck's edition of 1784, compared, 63; The Union of the two Grand Lodges; A comparison of the 1815 and 1819 editions, 74.</p>	
Admiral Sir William Sidney Smith, G.C.B.: His Naval Career and other Activities. By Gordon P. G. Hills	95
<p>Born in 1764, enters the Navy at the age of eleven; his early promotion; Swedish service; Invested as Knight of the Royal Swedish Order of the Sword, 96; Visits France, Morocco, Constantinople, 97; Action at Toulon; Is captured by the French but escapes from confinement in the Temple; The siege of St. Jean d'Acre, 98; He quells an outbreak at Cyprus; Visits Jerusalem, 99; The convention of El Arish; Naples and Sicily, 101; The Dardanelles; Off the Tagus; South America, 102; In residence in Paris, 104; His Masonic relations; The Knights Liberators, the original scheme and later developments, 105; The French Order of the Temple, 108; Supposed Investment at Cyprus, 109; Joins the Order at Paris; The Duke of Sussex, 112; The Regency of the Order, 113; Latter days and death, 114. Comments by E. H. Dring, Cecil Powell, 114; W. B. Hextall, 115; Canon Horsley, 116; A. F. Calvert, 117. Reply by Gordon Hills, 118.</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Savalette de Langes, Les Philalètes, and the Convent of Wilhelmsbad, 1782. By J. E. S. Tuckett	131
<p>The <i>Philadelphes</i> and the <i>Phyalètes</i>; The Marquis de Chefdebien d'Amand, 131; <i>La Loge des Amis-Réunis</i>, Paris, 1771; The Régime or System of <i>Les Philalètes ou Chercheurs de la Vérité</i>; The xii. Classes, 133; <i>Les Echarpes Blanches</i>; The Six Elders, Savalette de Langes the leading spirit; 'The <i>Philalètes</i> were not 'revolutionnaires,' 134; An alliance between the <i>Philalètes</i>, and the Grand Lodge of France, and the Emperors of the East and West, 138; A letter from Chefdebien d'Amand to Roettiers de Montaleau in 1806; The Convents of Paris in 1784 and 1787, 139; Roettiers de Montaleau, 140; The <i>Philalète</i> system after the Revolution, 141; List of <i>Philalète</i> members with biographical notices, 142; The <i>Alethophiles ou Amateurs de la Vérité</i>; The 'African Builders'; The 'Strict Observance,' 145; The Convent of Wilhelmsbad, 1782; Its object; Subjects discussed; Its decisions, 146; Prominent Masons present, with biographical notices; Savalette de Langes, Chefdebien d'Amand and the Convent of Wilhelmsbad, 147; The <i>Cahier</i> or Note Book of de Langes containing notes on many of the prominent Masons of the time; Additional biographical notices of persons named in the <i>Cahier</i>, 149; Real mission of Chefdebien d'Amand at the Convent, and his partial success, 167; Conclusion, 168. Comments by Dr. Wynn Westcott, J. P. Simpson, Gordon Hills, Dr. H. G. Rosedale, and R. E. Wallace James, 171.</p>	
Charles, Second Duke of Richmond, Grand Master 1724-5, and some of his Masonic associates. By W. Wonnacott	176
<p>The first Duke of Richmond, a reputed Grand Master, 176; The family papers and records, their sidelights on certain Freemasons; Charles Lennox, the second Duke, Master of the Horn Lodge, 177; Some of his associates, 178; The General Charity, 179; The Duke of Montagu, G.M. 1721; The newly founded Order of the Bath, 180; Mick Broughton, 182; Martin Folkes, Deputy Grand Master, 183; Heidegger, "the Swiss Count," 188; Stukeley; The Duke of Wharton in Paris, down at heel, 189; Lord Weymouth, G.M. 1735; Desaguliers present at an irregular making, and certain nobles also "made chapters," 190; The Earl of Albemarle, 191; Sir Thomas Prendergast, and a female Parliament in Dublin, 192; Dr. John Misaubin, a famous quack and Grand Steward, 193; Sundry members of the Horn Lodge, 194; The Bear and Harrow Lodge, Colley Cibber, John Anstis (Garter); The Rummer at Charing Cross, Brigadier Churchill, The Earl of Berkeley, Earl Harcourt, 195; The Earl of Derwentwater; John, Lord Hervey; Henry Fox, Baron Holland; Captain Rowe, Stukeley's fellow initiate identified, 196. Comments by Cecil Powell, 197; Gordon Hills, 198; W. Redfern Kelly, 200; W. B. Hextall, 201; A. F. Calvert, 203; W. J. Songhurst, 208. Reply by W. Wonnacott, 210.</p>	
The Craft in the Law Courts. By W. B. Hextall	222
<p>Masons' wages appraised by Justices in the middle ages; An action for assault in 1723, Barret <i>v.</i> Pritchard, 222; The "Tryal at Westminster Hall," 1763; How Dr. Dodd failed to take a friendly hint, 1777, 223; A Provincial Grand Master sued for libel, 1792, 224; Two prints, "The Free Masons Surpriz'd," 1760, and "The Canterbury Discovery Improv'd," 1802, 226; A Masonic dispute in Lord Eldon's Court. 1802, 227; The Irish Grand Lodge litigation, 1807; Exposure of William Finch in the Palace Court, 1815, 228; Action to recover Lodge paintings, 1838, 229; A Masonic Council to settle disputes proposed, 1862; Lodges formerly used for that purpose, and a few of the decisions given, 230; <i>Ana</i> from various</p>	

sources, 231. Comments by Cecil Powell, Gordon Hills, Charles Gough, 234; Herbert Bradley, 235; J. Walter Hobbs, 236; Eustace B. Beesley, 238; W. Redfern Kelly, 240; W. J. Songhurst, 241; Canon Horsley, Sir Alfred Robbins, J. Samuel Green, Dr. H. G. Rosedale, C. J. R. Tijou, 243. Reply by W. B. Hextall, 243.

Inaugural Address. By Arthur Cecil Powell 246

The Toast of the Worshipful Master. By W. Wonnacott 254

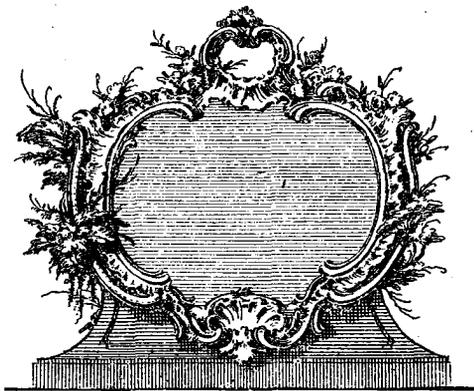
REVIEWS.

From the Watch Tower, or Spiritual Discernment. By Sydney T. Klein ... Dr. Wynn Westcott ... 212

Masonic Emblems and Jewels—Treasures at Freemasons' Hall. By William Hammond J. Littleton ... 213

The Builders. A Story and Study of Masonry. By Joseph Fort Newton ... J. Littleton ... 215

History and Records of the Lodge of Perseverance (No. 7), 1751 to 1916. By Edmund Poole J. Littleton ... 216



INDEX.

:0:

	PAGE.
Audit Report	3
Afrikanischen Bauherren	145
Alethophiles, The	145
Amateurs de la Vérité	145
Bath, Order of the	181
Cardiff, An unidentified Lodge at Chapters in 1734	258 190

Chapters (R.A.) referred to:—

Babington Boulton	263
Bristol	30
Caledonian	236
Charity, Bristol	254
Cootehill	220
Dalhousie	263
Ditton	191
Duke of Connaught	128
Fredericksburg, Virginia... ..	19
Gladsmuir	264
Mount Sion	6
No. 2, Dublin	23
No. 67, Scotland	127
No. 125, Dublin	128
No. 259, Portsmouth	25
Old King's Arms	264
Palladian	219
Prudence	130
Regularity	127
Royal Burma	263
St. George's	220
St. James	263
Union, Ohio	263
United Independent	130
Unity	127

Chercheurs de la Vérité	133
Constitutions, Book of, Various editions compared	56
Council, Masonic; for settlement of disputes	230

Degrees, development of	18
--------------------------------	----

Early Grand Encampment of Scotland, Action at law by members of	240
--	-----

East and Temple, United Orders of the	109
---	-----

Echarpes blanches	134
--------------------------	-----

Excellent Master, Degree of, Dunckerley suggested as the inventor	22
--	----

Exeter, An unidentified Lodge at	256
---	-----

Exhibits:—

Apron, Hand-painted	175
Certificate, Lodge of Harmony	175
" Lodge of Relief	175
" Royal Lancashire Lodge	175
Friendly Society, Rules & Regulations	130
Jewel, Ark Mariner	130
" Baldwyn	130
" Grand Steward	130
" Henry of Monmouth	94
" K.T.	130

	PAGE.
--	-------

Exhibits:—

Jewel, Mark	130
" Prov ^l Grand Steward	130
" R.A.	5, 6, 94
" Rose Croix	6
" Scotch	6
" Special Centenary	94
" Special Steward, 1869	130
" Star shaped	94, 130
" Strict Benevolence, Lynn	130
" Sword	6
" Three Grand Masters	129
Medal, Admirateurs de l'Univers	130
" Lodge Bonaparte	130
Music, Hart's Masonic Quadrilles	94
Snuff-box	129
Summons, Form of	175

French Lodge practice in the XVIII. Century	246
Friendly Society, Royal Arch	130

Gloves presented in French Lodges Guadeloupe Lodge and Thomas Dunckerley	253 126
---	------------

Hats worn in French Lodges	247
-----------------------------------	-----

Ireland, Grand Lodge of; Action by Alexander Seton	228
--	-----

Knights Liberators, The, founded by Sir Sidney Smith	105
--	-----

Law Courts, Actions of Masonic interest in the	222
Libel action against William Perfect	224

Lodges referred to:—

Aldermaston	220
Alexandra, Hornsea	234
Amicable, Exeter	256
Amis Réunis, Paris	133
Amity, Poole	235
Anderida	127
Anglo-American	127
Antiquity, London	94, 263
Antiquity, Wigan	231
Apollo University	128
Avenue	128
Bard of Avon	263
Beacontree	127
Bear and Harrow	195
Berkshire Masters	220
Blew Boar	210
Bristol	30
Caledonian	242
Campbell	263
Canongate Kilwinning	228
Castle, Highgate	194
Chancery Bar	128
Chevaliers Bienfaisants, Lyons	144
Chevaliers de la Croix de Christ	108
Clerkenwell	264
Cootehill	220
Cosmopolitan	219

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE.	Lodges referred to:—	PAGE.
Crusaders	128	St. Thomas	214
Dean Leigh	219	Salutation	210
Derwent	94, 230	Secrecy and Harmony, Malta	131
Ditton	191	Shakespear	127
Duke of Connaught	128	Ship Masters, Exeter	257
Dukinfield	229	Skelmersdale	219
Edinburgh	222	Staines	220
Edward Terry	127	Star in the East	256
Emulation	214	Star of India, London	2
Erasmus Wilson	128	Stewards'	121
Felicity	214	Strict Benevolence	130
Fortitude, Plymouth	94	Swan, Hampstead	193
Fredericksburg, Virginia	19	Temple Bar	127
Freedom	128	<i>Thémis</i> , Caen	142
Glamorgan, Cardiff	258	Three Lions, Salisbury	179
Golden Spikes, Hampstead	179	<i>Trinosophes</i>	119
Grand Master's	119	True and Faithful	224
Grenadiers	214	Tyrian, Derby	244
Guadeloupe	126	Unanimity	229
Halifax, Nova Scotia	22	Unanimity, Dukinfield	238
Harmony	127, 232	Union, Exeter	257
Harmony, Rochdale	175	Union Cross, Halifax	235
Hengist	256	Union, Ohio	263
Hope	214, 216	United Mariners	258
Horn	177, 194, 259	Vanguard	126
Howard, of Brotherly Love	229	Victoria in Burma	263
Industrious, Cardiff	258	<i>Vrais Amis</i> , Marseilles	142
Jerusalem	263	Westminster and Keystone	128
Justinian	264	York	20
<i>La Paix</i> , Paris	142	Youghal	19
Lautoka	127		
London Irish Rifles	264	Mark degree, Dunckerley suggested	
Macartney	128	as the inventor of	22
Marquis of Granby	263	Mason Word, The	222
Mary's Chapel	22	Mock Procession of 1742	123
Mersey	232		
Moira, Bristol	122	Narbonne, Rit Primitif de	131
Moira, London	94	Naval Lodges and Thomas Dunckerley	125
Mother Kilwinning	22, 127		
Neptune, London	94		
No. 2, Dublin	23	Persons referred to:—	
No. 9 (Antients)	231	Adams, Arthur M.	127
No. 21 (Antients)	231	Albani, <i>Cardinal</i>	185
No. 25, Dublin	128	Albemarle, <i>Lord</i>	181, 190, 191
No. 259, Portsmouth	25	Allen, <i>Bro.</i>	23
No. 620, Dublin	23	Allen, —	232
Old King's Arms	214, 234, 259	Allen, George	236
Palladian	219	Allender, W. H.	130
Peace and Harmony, Maidstone	116	Anderson, <i>Rev.</i> James	173
Perfect Unanimity, Madras	2	André, <i>Major</i>	163
Phoenix	229	Andrew, —	223
Plucknett	127	Anstis, John	195
Prince	126	Anstruther, <i>Col.</i>	194
Prudence	193	Appleton, Charles F.	127
Queen's Head, Bath	210	Approsi, —	166, 167
Reading	220	Arabin, <i>Captain</i> Septimus	95
Relief, Bury	175, 238	Arbuthnot, <i>Dr.</i>	193
Research, Leicester	143	Armstrong, Henry James	219
Richard Giddy	219	Astley, F. D.	229, 238
Rook's Hill	177	Astley, John	238
Royal Alpha	263	Bacon de la Chevalerie, J. J.	148
Royal Ark	258	Bailey, —	145
Royal Kent, Chatham	117	Baltimore, <i>Lord</i>	178, 204
Royal Lancashire	175	Barrère, —	136
Royal Oak	220	Barret, Abraham	222
Royal Somerset House and Inverness, London	94	Barrow, John	94
Royal Sussex of Hospitality	219, 254	Batson, Edward	261
Royal Union, Cheltenham	129	Batson, James	261
Royal York, of Perseverance	214, 215	Bauchesne, —	164
Rummer	195	Bauer, —	151, 152
St. Albans, London	94	Baxter, Leonard A.	127
St. George's, Exeter	258	Baxter, Rodk. H.	2, 120
St. Peter's	229	Beaufort, <i>Duke of</i>	241
		Bedford, <i>Duke of</i>	181
		Beesley, Eustace B.	175, 238

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Beguillet, Edmé	172
Bell, Seymour	94, 130
Bemetzrieder, Mr.	94
Bentinck, Count	196
Berkeley, Earl of	195
Bertholis, Abbé	145
Besaçon, ———	172
Besuchet, J. Claude	172
Beyerlé, J. P. L.	172
Birgem, ———	151
Blackerby, Nathaniel	178
Bode, J. J. C.	147
Boothman, Abraham	256
Borromea, Countess Celia	186
Bourbon, Duke of	178
Bousie, William	142
Bowen, Emmanuel	210
Bradley, Herbert	2, 138, 235
Bradley, John	229
Bradley, T.	236
Brereton, Thomas	194
Brewster, Sir David	107
Bristol, Earl of	196
Broadbent, ———	229
Brook, James	130
Brooke, Bro.	257
Brooks, William	152
Broughton, Mick	182
Brown, A. Burnett	175
Brunswick, Duke of	146, 148
Buchanan, John	31
Bulet, Abbé	150, 152
Bunbury, Sir H. E.	103
Bunbury, Sir Thomas	198
Burard, G.	144
Burnes, Chevalier	109
Butler, J. D.	129
Byrom, John	262
Cadogan, Lord	191, 197
Cagliostro, Count	153
Cairnie, Dr. J.	152
Caldwell, Bro.	217
Calvert, Albert F.	117, 203
Canham, John	6
Carey, Esquire	124
Carnell, James	219
Carteret, Lord	182
Carwithen, Rev. G. E.	256
Castillon, ———	153
Champoleon, ———	150, 153
Chapman, William	6
Chappe, ———	145
Cheale, John	199
Chefdebién d'Amant	131, 142
Chesterfield, Earl of	180, 194
Chrétien, G. L.	132
Christian, Bro.	230
Churchill, Col. George	195
Cibber, Colley	195
Clare, Martin	259
Clarke, R. W.	23
Clarke, Wm.	6
Clavier, ———	141
Cleave, John	257
Clegg, James	127
Clements, James	127
Close, Nicholas	157
Clutterbuck, Mr.	196
Cobham, Lord	210
Cocks, Thomas	6
Collins, Mr.	210
Collins, G. S.	129
Collinson, Sir Peter	210
Condell, T. de Renzy	175
Condorcet, ———	145

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Connaught, Duke of	173
Coquet, Pierre	162
Cotton, Sir A. S.	238
Court de Echelon, ———	142
Court de Gebelin, ———	142
Court, George	219
Cowie, ———	232
Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode	3, 11, 33, 123
Crick, William Clifton	219
Cromwell, Oliver	256
Cropper, John	235
Crowley, ———	232
Crusius, C. A.	161
Cumberland, Duke of	131
Cucumus, ———	157
Da Costa, ———	243
Dalkeith, Earl of	179, 195
Daniel, Sir W. D.	238
Darnley, Earl of	177
Dassigny, Fifield	11
Davidson, Bro.	231
Davis, Bro.	31
d'Aigrefeuille, Charles	142
d'Aiguillon, ———	145
d'Alés Bermond, Abbé	144
d'Arcy, Méry	142
d'Artois, Count	136
d'Aubigny, Duke	197
de Beyerlé, N.	146, 152
de Bondi, Taillepiéd	142
de Bouvry, ———	141
de Bucheley, Savalette	160
de Chaumont, ———	154
de Colas, Major	151
d'Eon, Chevalier	243
de Gaète, Duc	135
de Gebelin, Court	142
de Grainville, ———	150
d'Harmensen, Chevalier	132
d'Hauterive, Count Duroy	153
d'Heckh, Prof.	156
d'Hericourt, Dutroussset	141
de James, Sainte	134, 143
de Kérouailles, Louise	197
de la Chevalerie, Bacon	148
de la Henrière, ———	145
de Lally, M.	140
de Langes, Savalette	131
de la Rochefoucault Bayers, Count	148
de la Salle, Marquis	145
de la Salvettes, Count	164
de la Tour, Pasqualis	150
de Launay, Mlle.	163
de Lernay, Marquis	142
de l'Etang, Tassin	134
de Loraine, Earl of	195
de Leutre, ———	145
de Lusignan, Count	141, 150
de Luxembourg, Duke	148, 153
de Maine, Duke	163
de Marenzia, Marquis	172
de Montaleau, Roettiers	139, 246
de Neuwied, Count	154
d'Orleans, Duke	145
de Richelieu, Marshal	153
de Rosskampf, ———	160
Desaguliers, Dr.	179, 190, 209
de St. Germain, Count	163
de St. Martin, Louis Claude	142
de Saulx, Charles Sulpice	172
de Schoenbourg, Count	156, 162
de Ségur, Count	143
Deslandes, Petit	141

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Despresmesnil, —	145
de Staal, <i>Baron</i> ...	154, 162
de Strogonoff, <i>Count</i> ...	134, 143
de Tavaannes, <i>Vicomte</i> ...	134, 143, 172
de Triest, <i>Baron</i> ...	152, 165
D'Eyncourt, Charles Tennyson	113
de Vienne, <i>Count</i> ...	144
Dennison, Daniel ...	31
Dermott, Laurence ...	10
Derwentwater, <i>Earl of</i> ...	196
Dickeson, J. Innes ...	119
Dietrich, — ...	141
Dillon, <i>Hon.</i> Charles ...	242
Dixon, Albert E. ...	127
Dodd, <i>Dr.</i> W. ...	223
Dournay, — ...	153
Doyle, <i>Sir</i> John ...	102
Dring, E. H. ...	115, 129
Duckworth, <i>Sir</i> John ...	101
Dubach, — ...	141
Duchanteau, Touzai ...	154, 156
Dunckerley, Thomas ...	22, 125
Duroy d'Hauterive, <i>Count</i>	153
Dutrousset d'Hericourt ...	142
Eare, Sarah ...	243
Eaton, C. D. ...	129
Egerton, <i>Sir</i> John ...	238
Elgin, Lord ...	99
Ely, Reginald ...	157
Ellenberger, J. W. ...	151
Emary, F. H. ...	127
Essex, <i>Lord</i> ...	187
Everitt, Rupert Edward ...	219
Exmouth, <i>Lord</i> ...	102
Fabre, <i>Mons.</i> ...	131
Falk, <i>Dr.</i> S. ...	153
Fauchet, — ...	144
Fellowes, William Dorset ...	113
Fessler, I. A. ...	153
Field, W. D. P. ...	175
Figliera, F. C. C. M. ...	129
Finch, William ...	228
Firminger, <i>Rev.</i> W. K. ...	148
Fitzwilliam, Ed. ...	6
Fludd, Robert ...	156
Folkes, Martin ...	178, 183, 205, 262
folkes, <i>Sir</i> William ...	184
Fooks, William ...	222
Fort, William ...	256
Foulds, John ...	127
Fouquet, — ...	132
Fournier, <i>Abbé</i> ...	150, 154
Fowler, John ...	23
Fowler, William ...	127
Fox, Henry ...	195
Francis, Thomas ...	5, 94, 129
Frölich, C. E. ...	155
Fry, William ...	130
Furby, W. S. ...	175
Gaskell, <i>Rev.</i> John ...	240
Gassner, — ...	155
Gates, <i>General</i> Horatio ...	163
Gilkes, Peter ...	217
Giraud, <i>Dr.</i> S. ...	147
Glen, George ...	127
Godding, J. W. S. ...	175
Goodyear, Herbert S. ...	123
Gordon, William ...	31
Gough, Charles ...	234
Gough, Richard ...	231
Graddage, S. A. ...	127
Graham, <i>Bro.</i> ...	228
Grant, <i>Bro.</i> ...	23
Gratmann, — ...	155
Graves, <i>Admiral</i> ...	96

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Greame, Douglas ...	219
Green, J. Samuel ...	243
Griffiths, James ...	236
Grinter, Henry ...	256
Guéménéé, <i>Prince</i>	153
Haarhoff, D. J. ...	219
Hall, Edward ...	177
Hamilton, <i>Sir</i> William ...	98
Hammerton, — ...	243
Hammond, <i>Dr.</i> W. ...	213
Hancock, Walter ...	127
Hannam, William ...	227, 236
Harcourt, <i>Earl</i> ...	195
Harding, <i>Col.</i> Alex. ...	179
Hanover, John ...	236
Harris, B. ...	175
Harris, Henry ...	130
Harvey, <i>Lord</i> ...	202
Hayes, — ...	224
Heidegger, J. J. ...	183, 188
Hely-Hutchinson, <i>Sir</i> J. ...	100
Henley, <i>Orator</i> ...	193
Hervey, <i>Lord</i> ...	196
Heseltine, James ...	157
Hextall, W. B. ...	32, 34, 115, 201, 222, 256
Hicks, John ...	31
Hill, Thomas ...	183
Hillier, <i>Lieut.</i> George ...	-99
Hills, Gordon ...	32, 95, 133, 171, 193, 234, 256
Hobbs, J. Walter ...	236
Hobbs, Thomas H. ...	219
Hobbs, W. G. ...	175
Hody, <i>Dr.</i> ...	259
Hogarth, William ...	187
Holland, <i>Baron</i> ...	195
Hollis, — ...	190
Hood, <i>Sir</i> Samuel ...	96
Horsley, <i>Canon</i> ...	116, 243
Hosker, J. A. ...	256
Hotchan, — ...	157
Howe, <i>Lord</i> ...	96
Hughan, W. J. ...	11
Hurel, — ...	142
Husenbeth, F. C. ...	246
Irvine, Thomas William ...	219
Jackson-Jones, <i>Capt.</i>	228
Jacques, — ...	224
Jamieson, Robert ...	241
Jeckell, John ...	263
Jessel, Albert Henry ...	128
Jones, — ...	243
Jones, A. E. ...	175
Jones, John ...	31
Jones, William ...	179
Jordan, — ...	232
Kelly, W. Redfern ...	6, 200, 240
Kemys, <i>Sir</i> Charles ...	200
Kennure, John ...	258
Khory, Edalji Jamsedji ...	263
Kildare, <i>Earl of</i>	198
Kingsley, <i>Rev.</i> Charles ...	118
Klein, Sydney T. ...	120, 212
Knight, Arthur ...	128
Knight, Henry Gally ...	105
Knight, James ...	230
Knox, <i>Dr.</i> Vicesimus ...	116
Köppen, K. F. ...	145
Koerner, — ...	141, 157
Krusins, C. A. ...	161
Kukumus, — ...	157
Labady, — ...	137
La Fayette, <i>Marquis</i>	163
Lambert, Edward ...	188

Persons referred to:—

PAGE.

Lambert, Richard	...	3
Langdon, <i>Bro.</i>	...	257
Langton, John	...	157
Laning, —	...	234
Lavater, D. H.	...	146, 158
Lavater, J. C.	...	146, 158
Lawley, <i>Sir Robert</i>	...	260
Ledger, —	...	230
Ledgingham, James	...	257
Ledware, —	...	229
Lee, <i>General Charles</i>	...	163
Leggatt, J. C.	...	263
Lehmann, —	...	151
Leigh, Arthur	...	259
Leigh, Austin	...	259
Leinster, <i>Duke of</i>	...	198
Lemansky, L.	...	130
Lennox, <i>Duke of</i>	...	177
Lequinio, —	...	144
Le Sage, —	...	142
le Strange, Hamon	...	221
Letchworth, <i>Sir E.</i>	...	175, 263
Leuwenhoeck, —	...	159
Levander, F. W.	...	2, 3, 56
Lioy, —	...	141, 159
Littleton, J.	29, 122, 215, 216, 218	
Liverpool, <i>Lord</i>	...	117
Lloyd, Evan	...	227, 236
Lloyd, Philip	...	243
Loaring, Nathaniel	...	236
Lorraine, <i>Duke of</i>	...	194
Lovegrove, H.	...	28
Lyon, D. Murray	...	22
Lutchford, G. H.	...	128
Macartney, S. R.	...	128
Macgregor, —	...	232
Manchester, <i>Duke of</i>	...	181
Manley, <i>Mr.</i>	...	223
March, <i>Earl of</i>	...	176
Marsh, <i>Dr. W. G. H. B.</i>	...	128
Martin, <i>Sir Byam</i>	...	105
Maubach, —	...	142
Maugeret, —	...	141
Mauzy, —	...	144
Mee, Thomas	...	210
Mendelssohn, Sidney	...	219
Mesmer, F. A.	...	142
Methuen of Tarbolton, <i>Baron</i>	...	177
Mietau, —	...	159
Milanès, M.	...	172
Minet, —	...	145
Mirabeau, —	...	132, 145
Misaubin, <i>Dr. John</i>	...	193
Mitchell, William Taylor	...	264
Mold, R.	...	175
Monmouth, <i>Duke of</i>	...	190
Monnier, —	...	146
Montagu, <i>Duke of</i>	178, 202, 204	
Montague, <i>Viscount</i>	...	202
Moore, <i>Sir John</i>	...	103
Moore, Thomas	...	31
Morgan, —	...	232
Morgan, John G.	...	128
Morison, <i>Dr.</i>	...	109, 135
Morison, Donald Stuart	...	220
Mosseder, <i>Dr.</i>	...	159
Muller, Ephraim G.	...	242
Murat, <i>Prince</i>	...	140
Murphy, <i>Bro.</i>	...	23
Napier, <i>Sir Charles</i>	...	198
Napier, <i>Hon. George</i>	...	198
Napier, <i>Sir William</i>	...	198
Nash, Richard	...	210
Nelson, <i>Lord</i>	...	97
Newcastle, <i>Duke of</i>	...	180, 195

Persons referred to:—

PAGE.

Newman, W. M.	...	225
Newton, E. B.	...	129
Newton, <i>Dr. J. F.</i>	...	215
Norden, <i>Capt.</i>	...	187, 207
Nordenskjold, C. F.	...	162
Norman, <i>Dr. G.</i>	...	175
North, John	...	236
Okey, William	...	31
Oliver, <i>Dr. George</i>	...	8
O'Reilly, —	...	230
O'Sullivan, —	...	230
Otto, —	...	141, 156, 160
Owen, R.	...	30
Oxendon, <i>Sir George</i>	...	196
Paisley, <i>Earl of</i>	...	179, 188
Pakes, John James	...	220
Palaprat, Bernard Fabrè	...	108
Pamphili, <i>Princess</i>	...	186
Parnell, William	...	243
Payne, Anne Martha	...	260
Payne, George	...	258
Payne, <i>Rev. Joseph</i>	...	260
Payne, <i>Rev. Thomas</i>	...	260
Paynter, Walter Abbot	...	220
Pembroke, <i>Lord</i>	...	187, 190
Perfect, <i>Dr. William</i>	...	224
Périgord, <i>Abbé Tallyrand</i>	...	145
Perkins, John	...	256
Pernety, <i>Abbé</i>	...	162
Pethion, —	...	145
Petit-Deslandes	...	141
Pine, John	...	203
Pingré, <i>Abbé</i>	...	143
Pinney, Ambrose	...	256
Pitts, A. G.	...	3
Poole, Edmund	...	216
Popham, <i>Sir Horne</i>	...	101
Portsmouth, <i>Duchess of</i>	...	197
Porta, —	...	164
Powell, Cecil	...	6, 114, 130, 197, 221, 234, 246
Powell, William	...	255
Powell, W. A. F.	...	122
Prendergast, <i>Sir Thomas</i>	177, 192, 207	
Price, <i>Dr. James</i>	...	162
Pritchard, Henry	...	222
Proctor, William	...	236
Pyle, <i>Rev. Edmund</i>	...	188
Pym, Wm.	...	258
Purdy, J.	...	130
Quénédy, Edmé	...	132
R—, <i>Sir Peter</i>	...	199
Radcliffe, Charles	...	196
Rainsford, <i>General Charles</i>	133, 142	
Ramsay, —	...	226
Ramsey, <i>Chevalier</i>	...	8
Raoul, Jean Marie	...	114
Revis, John	...	125
Richmond, <i>Duke of</i>	...	176
Robbins, <i>Sir Alfred</i>	...	243
Roberts, <i>Sir Howland</i>	...	264
Robinson, <i>Bro.</i>	...	23
Rodney, <i>Admiral</i>	...	96
Roebuck, —	...	243
Rogers, <i>Bro.</i>	...	231
Rogers, Jacob	...	31
Rogers, James	...	31
Romme, Gilbert	...	143
Rosedale, <i>Dr. H. G.</i>	...	171, 243
Rowe, <i>Captain</i>	...	196
Rozier, <i>Abbé</i>	...	142
Rumbold, <i>Sir George B.</i>	...	114
Russell, —	...	190
Rylands, W. H.	...	120
Sadler, Henry	...	32, 125

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Sahlic, —	143
Sainte de James	134, 141
St. John, —	190
St. Vincent, <i>Lord</i>	97
Salzmann, —	160
Sanderson, William	130
Savalette de Bucheley	131, 160
Savalette de Langes	131
Sayer, Anthony	173, 198, 259
Schérer, —	151, 162
Schröder, F. J. W.	161
Schröpfer, J. G.	161
Schuing, —	162
Schwartz, —	147
Scott, Charles William	264
Sebastiani, <i>General</i>	105
Seton, Alexander	228
Settrington, <i>Baron</i>	177
Sherwin, <i>Dr.</i>	199
Siéyès, <i>Abbé</i>	144
Simpson, J. P.	4, 171
Sloane, <i>Sir Hans</i>	184
Small, H. Gordon	129
Smith, Charles Spencer	97
Smith, <i>Sir Christopher Sydney</i>	119
Smith, <i>General Edward</i>	98
Smith, <i>Captain John</i>	95
Smith, Thomas	224, 228
Smith, <i>Sir William Sidney</i>	95
Songhurst, W. J.	40, 125, 173, 175, 208, 241
Spence, <i>Dr.</i>	162
Spencer, <i>Lord</i>	98
Spencer, <i>Bro.</i>	257
Speth, G. W.	120
Stanhope, <i>Mr.</i>	187
Stanhope, C.	190
Stearns, Arthur Edmund	261
Strangford, <i>Lord</i>	102
Stukeley, <i>Rev. William</i>	180, 188, 207
Sudermania, <i>Duke of</i>	104
Sullivan, J.	175
Sunderland, <i>Earl of</i>	178, 204
Sussex, <i>Duke of</i>	112
Swedenborg, Emanuel	148
Swinden, F. G.	175
Swiny, <i>Mr.</i>	184
Taillepie de Bondi	142
Talleyrand Périgord, <i>Abbé</i>	145
Tassin de l'Etang	134, 141, 172
Tassin, Louis Daniel	172
Tattersall, —	232
Teeton, W.	175
Thompson, John	31
Thorp, John T.	175
Thorpe, C. H.	129
Thory, C. A.	144
Tieman, —	141, 161
Tijou, C. J. R.	243
Tipper, H.	175
Tirnan, —	165
Torckler, —	232
Toux de Salvertes, <i>Count</i>	161
Townshend, <i>Lord</i>	189
Trevor, —	231
Trim, <i>Bro.</i>	23
Tuckett, J. E. S.	131
Tuppen, John	130
Turckheim, Bernard	165
Turckheim, Jean	165
Turner, A.	175
Tuscany, <i>Duke of</i>	194
Tyndall, <i>Bro.</i>	23
Unsworth, John	244
Vallencey, <i>Colonel Charles</i>	165

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Vernhes, Jean François	103
Vibert, A. L.	2
Voight, —	234
von Bischofswerder, J. R.	161
von Carolath, <i>Prince</i>	153
von Darmstadt, <i>Prince</i>	141, 156
von Dittfürth, <i>Baron</i>	147
von Durkheim, <i>Count</i>	146, 165
von Eckleff, <i>Count</i>	151
von Gleichen, <i>Baron</i>	141, 146, 155
von Gugomos, <i>Baron</i>	158
von Hammer, <i>Count</i>	100
von Haugwitz, <i>Count</i>	147
von Hund, <i>Baron</i>	152
von Hesse Cassel, <i>Prince</i>	146
von Hesse Darmstadt, <i>Prince</i>	156
von Knigge, <i>Baron</i>	146
von Leuvenstein, <i>Baron</i>	141, 159
von Limburg, <i>Prince</i>	152
von Manteufel, <i>Count</i>	159
von Nassau Usingen, <i>Prince</i>	161
von Rentzow, <i>Count</i>	153
von Schmettau, <i>Count</i>	151, 162
von Steuben, <i>Baron</i>	163
von Waechter, <i>Baron</i>	146, 166
von Waldenfels, <i>Baron</i>	165
von Weiler, <i>Baron</i>	151
von Zimmendorf, J. W.	151
Wales, Frederick, <i>Prince of</i>	124
Wallace, James, R. E.	171
Walpole, <i>Sir Robert</i>	192
Warren, <i>Bro.</i>	23
Watson, William	38
Way, Lewis	261
Webster, —	230
Webber, Bob	190
Weishaupt, Adam	146
Wellington, <i>Duke of</i>	102
Westcott, Dr. W. Wynn	171, 212
Weymouth, <i>Lord</i>	179, 189
Wharton, <i>Duke of</i>	179, 189, 243
White, P. K.	128
White, Theodore H.	220
White, William John	220
Whitehead, Paul	124
Whittaker, W. B.	6
Whyte, William Henry	220
Wildy, E.	129
Wilkins, William	31
Willermooz, J. B.	143
Willoughby, Moses	231
Wodelarke, Robert	157
Wonnacott, W.	4, 27, 32, 176, 210
Woodford, Rev. A. F. A.	10
Worger, J.	231
Woulfe, Peter	142
Wurtz, <i>Dr.</i>	162
Young, James	128
Zuirlein, —	151, 165
Philadelphes, The	132
Philalètes, The	131
Pictures owned by a Lodge, the subject of a Law-suit	229
Prince Lodge and Thomas Dunckerley	125
Report of Audit Committee	3
Rit Primitif de Narbonne	131
Royal Arch Friendly Society	130
Royal Arch, Suggested Origin of the Degree	7
Steinmetz Spruch	120
Strict Observance, Order of	145

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Swords necessary in French Lodges	253	Uniforms in Lodges	121
Taa, Your	123	Vanguard Lodge and Thomas Dunckerley	125
Templar, French Order of Knights	108	Wilhelmsbad, The Convent of	131
Transparencies in Lodges	244	Your Taa	123

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Certificate issued by Dunckerley...	125	Portrait: F. C. Husenbeth	249
„ „ Roettiers de Montaleau	141	„ „ Sir Sidney Smith	108
Letters from <i>Echarpes Blanches</i> ...	132	Signature, Roettiers de Montaleau	248
„ „ Savalette de Langes	132	„ „ Sir Sidney Smith	119
„ „ Chefdebien d'Amand	140	Steinmetz Spruch	121
Portrait: Arthur Cecil Powell <i>Frontispiece</i>		Summons, Knight Templar	108
„ „ Chefdebien d'Amand	132		

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Baxter, R. H.	120	Levander, F. W.	56
Beesley, Eustace B.	238	Littleton, J.	29, 122, 213, 215, 217
Bradley, Herbert	235	Lovegrove, Henry	28
Calvert, A. F.	117, 125, 203, 258	Powell, Cecil	197, 234, 246
Goodyear, Herbert S.	123	Songhurst, W. J.	40, 123, 173, 208, 241
Gough, Charles	234, 256	Tuckett, J. E. S.	131, 262
Hextall, W. B. 34, 115, 201, 222, 243, 256		Wallace-James, R. E.	171
Hills, Gordon 32, 95, 118, 234, 256		Watson, William	38
Hobbs, J. Walter	236	Westcott, Dr. Wynn	212
Horsley, Canon	116	Wonnacott, W.	2, 27, 176, 210, 254
Kelly, W. Redfern 7, 44, 198, 200, 240			

↔: Ars ↔ Quatuor Coronatorum

BEING THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE NO. 2076, LONDON.



EDITED FOR THE COMMITTEE BY *W. H. RYLANDS, F.S.A., P.A.G.D.C.,*
and *W. J. SONGHURST, P.G.D.*

VOLUME XXXI. PART 3.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Proceedings, 4th October	157	In Memoriam.—John Ross	
Exhibits	157, 171	Robertson	178
An Early Will of Philip, Duke of		A Forgotten Essayist on Irish	
Wharton	160	Freemasonry	184
Proceedings, 8th November	169	Notes and Queries	187
Inaugural Address	172	Obituary	190

W. J. PARETT, LTD., PRINTERS, MARGATE.
1918.

No index or other contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 3rd January, 1919	1
Friday, 7th March, 1919	56
Friday, 2nd May, 1919	77
Tuesday, 24th June, 1919, St. John's Day in Harvest	96
Friday, 3rd October, 1919	146
Saturday, 8th November, 1919, Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	163

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Church of the Four Crowned Martyrs at Canterbury	73
Mellitus, Archbishop of Canterbury (619-624), and the Quatuor Coronati Square	73
Free mason in 1599	74
Society of Moonkification	74
Maister Mason, &c.	141
Bro. Isaac Chilcott	141
The Leland-Locke MS.	141, 174
Shakespeare and Freemasonry	142
'Seven' and 'Three Master Masons'	171
Foot Cloth—Painted Cloth—Floor Cloth—Flooring	172
Freemasonry in France 1732-3	173
A Roman Catholic Estimate of English Freemasonry	173
The 'Opera di San Pietro'	174

OBITUARY.

Atkinson, George	144
Baker, Louis Leroy	75
Bate, Osborn Hambrook	176
Booth, William	176
Capel, George William	176
Carter, Major Frank Bird	75
Cole, Charles William	75
Couch, James	176
Cuddon, Elias Martin	75
Dalglish, Henry J.	176
Dixon, Rev. Edward Young	144
Fisher, William	176
Friend, Capt. B. J.	75
Gedge, Alfred Sydney	144
George, Frederick Brand	144
Gissing, George John	176
Glass, John	75
Hamm, Johannes M.	144
Hibberdine, William	75
Houndle, Henry C. H. H.	176
Jennings, Thorp Buttolph	75
Kielland, Dr. Kristian S.	75
Kiralfy, Imre	144
Lambton, John William	144
Laurensen, Robert Sinclair	176
Lemon, Rev. Thomas William	176
Lines, Stanley L. Burnett	176
Loewy, Benno	176
Macbean, Edward	146, 176
Marples, Robert Moffat	75
Maye, William Bennett	75

OBITUARY.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
Millar, James	176
Nethersole, Major Alfred Ralph	75
Newton, Lieut. Edwin B. B.	75
Pegge, William Thomas	144
Plumbe, Rowland	76
Pratt, Lieut.-Col. Sisson Cooper	77, 144
Rees, E. C.	144
Ridout, George	76
Sachse, Dr. Julius F.	176
Scott, George Lamb	76
Sebastian, Robert Lee	76
Simons, Henry	76
Smith, James R.	76
Speedy, James	76
Stockings, William F.	176
Tangye, Edgar	76
Vernon, Sir William	144
White, Dr. Henry F. La Touche	176
Whitney, Frank Irving	76

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Origin of Additional Degrees. By J. E. S. Tuckett	5
<p>'Pure' and 'Ancient' Masonry; Article II. at the Union in 1813; 'Additional' Degrees; Their origin; The Theories advanced not wholly but partly new; They are experimental and invite critical examination and discussion, 5; Alleged Foreign (i.e., non-British) Origin of the earliest Additional Degrees discredited; Examination of the Foreign evidence to 1750; The Paris Lodge 1725, and the Walsh Regiment; Banier and Le Mascrier; Newspapers, English, American, Foreign, 6; Ramsay's <i>Oration</i>, new light upon the date of its first publication, 7; Voltaire; Documents at Stockholm; <i>l'Avocat Barbier</i>; de la Tierce, 8; The Hérault-Carton affair; <i>Relation Apologique</i>, 1738, 9; Earliest Allusion to an association between Freemasonry and the Order of Knights Templar; <i>Les Fri-Maçons Hyperdrame</i>, 1740, 10; <i>Apologie pour l'Ordre</i>, 1742; <i>Le frère Américain</i>; The Degree <i>Chev. de l'Aigle</i>; The Abbé Perau, 11; French Regulations of 1743; the Simonnet MS. of 1744; <i>La Franc-Maçonne</i>, 1744; <i>Le Sceau Rompu</i>, 1745; 'Ecossois' Masonry, 12; <i>L'Ecole des Francs-Maçons</i>, 1748; Masonic Symbolism and Legend before 1717; The Third Degree Legend; The Crusades; The Fraternity R.C.; Adamson's <i>Muses Threnodie</i>, 1638; Swift; Ramsay; Dassigny; Samber's <i>Masonic Formulae</i>, 14; <i>Long Livers</i>, 1722; Stukeley's <i>Order of the Book</i>; 'Verus Commodus' and Desaguliers; The Stirling Brasses, 15; Freemasonry and the House of Stuart; The Church of Rome and Freemasonry; Papal Bulls and Police Crusade in France; Failure of the attack, 17; Scots Masonry; its claim to superiority; Chambers' <i>Cyclopaedia</i>, 1728; Letters in the <i>Daily Journal</i>, 1730; Resolutions of Grand Lodge, 18; Scots Lodges in London, Salisbury and Bath; The Royal Order of Scotland; The Lodge at Swallowwell, 1746, 19; Scots Masonry asserts itself in France; References to additional degrees in France from 1742 onwards, 21; Scottish and Jacobite origin of Scots Masonry; Prince Charles Edward Stuart claimed as its chief during his lifetime, 24; Conclusion: The 'Additional Degree' movement commenced with Britons, not Foreigners; Claim of such degrees to be a part of Freemasonry, 25. Comments by Gordon Hills, 31; W. J. Songhurst, 34; Edward Armitage, 40; Sydney T. Klein, 42; Cecil Powell, 43; Henry Lovegrove; W. B. Hextall, 44; Count Goblet d'Alviella, 46. Reply by J. E. S. Tuckett, 47.</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Vestiges of the Craft in Spain. By Sydney T. Klein	57
The Square and Compasses in the Cathedral and the Church of San Lesmes, Burgos, 57; History of the Church and of its Founder, Adelelmo, 58; A legend of the Saint and the Queen of England, 61; Masons' Marks on buildings in Seville, 62; Valencia, 63; Tarragona, 64; Barcelona, 65; and Gerona, 66. Comments by Gordon Hills, 67; J. E. S. Tuckett, 69; H. G. McLachlan, 70. Reply by Sydney T. Klein, 72.	
Three Masonic Novels. By Henry Lovegrove	79
<i>Amy Lawrence, the Freemason's Daughter</i> , 79; <i>The Freemasons</i> , 80; <i>Love and the Freemasons</i> , 81. Comments by Gordon Hills, 83; W. B. Hextall, 85; R. H. Baxter, 86; J. E. S. Tuckett, 87; C. Gough, 90; Sir Alfred Robbins, 92; W. J. Songhurst, 93. Reply by Henry Lovegrove, 94.	
Peculiarities of the Book of Constitutions. By Rodk. H. Baxter	97
Constitution or Constitutions; Grand Lodge composed of all Private Lodges on Record, 97; Qualifications for Grand Office; Powers of the Grand Wardens, 98; The Grand Stewards; London Rank, 99; Provincial and District Grand Officers; Local funds for charitable and other Masonic purposes, 100; Private Lodges, 101; Petitioners for Warrants; Provisional Warrants in Districts; Qualifications for Office; The Confirmation of Minutes, 102; Credentials required from Visitors; Honorary membership; The mode of working in Lodges of Instruction, 103; The admission of Candidates; Clearance Certificates, 104; Regalia, 105. Comments by Gordon Hills, 105; W. B. Hextall, 107; Lionel Vibert, 108; J. H. Stirling, 109; W. J. Songhurst, 110; J. Walter Hobbs, 111. Reply by R. H. Baxter, 113.	
Lodge No. 20, Antients. By W. J. Songhurst	114
Notes on the Minute Book and some members of the Lodge, 114; The By-Laws, 115; The Minutes, 119; Lists of Members and attendances, 128; Lists of Visitors, 134; Cash Accounts, 137.	
Notes on some Trade Guilds at Ludlow. By T. J. Salwey	149
The Palmers Guild, founders of the Grammar School; The Fletchers Guild; Federation of the Trade Guilds as Stitchmen and Hammermen; Charters regulating the Guilds, 149; The Government of the Hammermen by Six men and Two wardens; The meeting place in the Church of St. Laurence, 150; Fees paid for admission of Freemen, 151; Revisions of the Ordinances, 152; Decline of the Guild; Admission of non-Operatives; The virtual extinction in 1835, 153. Comments by Gordon Hills, 154; W. B. Hextall; Canon Horsley, 160; Andrew Hope, 161.	
Inaugural Address. By J. E. S. Tuckett	164
The Toast of the Worshipful Master. By Gordon P. G. Hills	167

INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Additional Degrees, The Origin of	5	Hammermen's Guild at Ludlow...	149
Audit Committee, Report of ...	2	-Honorary Masons ...	18
Barcelona, Masons' Marks at ...	65	Jacobite Lodges ...	16
Book of Constitutions, Peculiarities in the ...	97	Knights Templar, Early allusions to association of Freemasonry with ...	10
British Origin of Masonic Degrees	6	Larmenius, Charter of ...	166
Burgos, Masons' Marks at ...	57	Legend and Symbolism before 1717	14
Chapters (R.A.) referred to:—		Leland-Locke MS., The ...	141, 166, 174
Glasgow ...	146	Lincoln, Masons' Marks at ...	68
Hartington, No. 916 ...	169	Lodges referred to:—	
King Solomon's, No. 2029	146	Antiquity, London ...	28, 41
Methuen, No. 1533 ...	169	Bayard, No. 1615 ...	79
Panmure, No. 720 ...	148	Bath ...	27, 30
Strict Benevolence, Sunder- land ...	147	Devil Tavern, Temple Bar Gallery, No. 1928 ...	19 96
<i>Chevalier de l'Aigle</i> , Degree of ...	11	Hartington, No. 916 ...	169
Church of Rome and Freemasonry	17	Jubilee Masters, No. 2712... ..	96
Clearance Certificates, when re- quired ...	104	Kaiser-i-hind, No. 1724 ...	79
Constitution, Peculiarities in the Book of ...	97	<i>l'Union</i> , Frankfort ...	11
Continental Freemasonry derived from England ...	6	Lily, Richmond, No. 820 ...	148
Degree of <i>Chevalier de l'Aigle</i> ...	11	Loyal, Monmouth ...	141
Degree of Royal Arch ...	15	Loyalty, No. 1533 ...	169
Degrees, Ecossois ...	12	Mary Chapel, Edinburgh... ..	146
Degrees, The Origin of Additional	5	Moir, No. 92 ...	79
'Ecossois' Masonry ...	12	Mourning Bush, Aldersgate	41
England, Masons' Marks in ...	68	Old Marlburian, No. 3533... ..	169
'English Masters' in Lodge at Swallow ...	20	Paris, 1725 ...	6
Exhibits:—		Robert Thorne, No. 3663 ...	169
Apron, Hand-painted ...	147	St. George, North Shields... ..	147
" Craft, Brazil ...	148	St. John's, Glasgow ...	146
" Rose Croix, Brazil... ..	148	Salisbury ...	19
Certificate (M.M.), Lodge St. George, North Shields ...	147	Solomon's Temple, Hemming Row ...	41 41
" (M.M.), Grand Lodge of England ...	148	White Bear, Golden Square No. 1, Antients ...	134 134
" (R.A.), Grand Chapter of England ...	148	No. 3, " ...	134
" (R.A.), Chapter Strict Benevolence, Sunderland ...	147	No. 4, " ...	134
" (Rose Croix), Grand Orient of Brazil ...	148	No. 5, " ...	135
Jewel, R.A., England ...	148	No. 8, " ...	134
" Buffaloes ...	148	No. 15, " ...	134
" Oddfellows ...	148	No. 16, " ...	134
Fiction, Freemasonry in ...	79	No. 18, " ...	134
'Fifth Order' in Masonry ...	15	No. 20, " ...	114
Floor Cloth ...	172	No. 24, " ...	136
Foot Cloth ...	172	No. 27, " ...	135
France, Freemasonry in ...	2, 173	No. 31, " ...	135
Free-mason in 1599 ...	74	No. 36, " ...	136
Gerona, Masons' Marks at ...	66	Ludlow Guilds ...	149
Gormogon attack on the Craft ...	16	Maister Mason, in 1675 ...	141
Grand Office, Qualification for ...	98	Mason Word, The ...	36
Grand Wardens, Powers of the ...	98	Masons' Marks in England ...	68
Guilds at Ludlow ...	149	Masons' Marks in Spain ...	57
		Master Masons, 'Seven' and 'Three' ...	171
		Moonkification, Society of ...	74
		Novels, Masonic ...	79
		Opera de San Pietro, The ...	174
		Oration of the Chevalier Ramsay, its first publication ...	7
		Palmers' Guild at Ludlow ...	149
		Papal Bulls and Freemasonry ...	17

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Actonfurd, John	156
Adams, William	156
Adamson, Henry	14, 46
Adelelmo	58
Allan, John	68
Allen, Austin	134
Anstey, John	41
Armitage, Edward	40
Arnold, A. C. L.	94
Asbache, Thomas	150
Ashmole, Elias	46
Atkinson, George	144
Babyngton, Thomas	46
Baker, L. L.	75
Balfour, Henry	41
Ball, Rev. C. J.	13
Banier, <i>Abbé</i>	6, 172
Barnett, Robert	118
Baskett, S. R.	86
Bate, O. H.	176
Battista, Giovan	171
Baxter, Rodk. H.	74, 86, 97, 113
Bede, Cuthbert	94
Bedford, James	115
Begemann, Dr. W.	24
Bernard, J. F.	6
Bickerton, William	118
Binney, Joseph	2
Birchenough, John	141
Bird, William	41
Blackburn, <i>Bro.</i>	136
Blair, <i>Sir</i> David	173
Blunt, Paul	118
Bode, Johann	165
Bond, Robert	156
Booth, William	176
Borge, Giovanni	174
Bouhours, Fl.	94
Bradley, Herbert	113
Bradshaw, William	150
Broadhurst, Ephraim	141
Brookhouse, J. C.	148
Broughton, M.	15
Bryn, Nicholas	120
Buckley, John	136
Buonarotti, M. A.	171
Burge, John	19
Butcher, H.	120
Byrne, <i>Mr.</i>	119
Callen, Peter	134
Campbel, <i>Dr.</i> John	87
Capel, G. W.	176
Carr, Richard	41
Carter, <i>Major</i> F. B.	75
Chambers, Ephraim	18
Chapman, Edward	41
Chéruel, A.	8
Chevileer, <i>Mr.</i>	119
Chiari, Lionardo	171
Chilcott, Isaac	141
Clee, John	150
Clement XII., <i>Pope</i>	16
Cleminson, John	119
Cole, Charles W.	75
Coleman, <i>Bro.</i>	120
Collins, <i>Mr.</i>	175
Collins, Wilkie	85
Cook, Thomas	153
Cook, <i>Bro.</i>	135
Corp, William	118
Couch, James	176
Craven, H. T.	85
Cresswell, James	91
Crisp, Thomas	41
Crowley, <i>Bro.</i>	135
Cuddon, Elias M.	75
Cumber, James	134

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Dahlgren, M. V.	94
Dalgleish, H. J.	176
Dappe, David	41
Dassigny, Fifield	22
Davidson, <i>Mr.</i>	41
Davies, Tumberlayn	156
Davison, Richard	147
D'Antin, <i>Duc</i>	21-
d'Argens, <i>Marquis</i>	10, 30
de Boyer, Jean B.	10
de Labelye, Charles	41
de la Tierce, <i>Bro.</i>	7
de Witt, <i>Mr.</i>	73
Dermott, Laurence	114
Derwentwater, <i>Lord</i>	42
Desaguliers, <i>Dr.</i>	15
Dick, Consae	91
Dixon, Alexander	134
Dixon, Rev. E. Y.	144
Dixon, J.	147
Donne, John	41
Dowsett, Thomas	118
Dring, E. H.	54, 173
Duchaine, P.	7
Dumas, Alexandre	94
Dundee, <i>Viscount</i>	45
Durford, Edward	156
Eastman, <i>Bro.</i>	136
Edge, John H.	86
Egan, Pierce	79
Elmo, <i>Saint</i>	68
Evans, <i>Bro.</i>	134
Fallon, <i>Bro.</i>	136
Fennel, James	150
Flather, David	2
Flcury, <i>Cardinal</i>	8
Finch, John	118
Finley, Mathew	120
Fisher, William	176
Ford, Richard	41
Forsaith, John	118
Fournear, <i>Bro.</i>	134
Fox, William	118
Freeman, William	41
Friend, <i>Capt.</i> B. J.	75
Gabanon, Leonard	12
Galbraith, Samuel	114
Gedge, A. S.	144
George, F. Brand	144
Gervis, Luke	41
Glass, John	75
Glover, <i>Bro.</i>	121, 136
Gibs, R.	120
Gibson, L. S.	80
Gissing, G. J.	176
Goblet d'Alviella, <i>Count</i>	46
Godwin, William	87
Golby, F. W.	113, 114
Gollins, <i>Bro.</i>	136
Gough, C.	90
Gough, Richard	114
Gould, R. F.	141, 165
Graves, Rev. Richard	85
Green, William	118
Greene, Samuel D.	86
Grinsel, <i>Bro.</i>	134
Grove, Richard	150
Gwatkin, Samuel	126
Hagerthy, <i>Bro.</i>	134
Haket, <i>Bro.</i>	119
Hamm, J. M.	144
Hancox, Walter	74
Hanlard, <i>Bro.</i>	135
Hardy, Thomas	147
Hart, J. P.	93
Haughton, John	118
Healy, William	118

Persons referred to.—

	PAGE.
Hebden, <i>Bro.</i> ...	135
Hextall, W. B. ... 44, 85, 94, 107,	141, 160
Hibberdine, William ...	75
Hickman, Robert ...	126
Hills, Gordon M. ...	155
Hills, Gordon P. G. ... 31, 67, 83, 105,	154, 163, 165, 173
Hime, R. V. ...	147
Hobbs, J. Walter ...	111
Hodson, William ...	147
Hogan, John ...	118
Hogan, <i>Bro.</i> ...	134
Holmes, Emra ...	94
Hope, Andrew ...	160
Horan, Hugh ...	134
Horsley, <i>Canon</i> ...	73, 160
Hosier, John ...	118
Houndle, H. C. H. H. ...	176
Howard, <i>Bro.</i> ...	134
Howes, John ...	41
Huddlestone, <i>Bro.</i> ...	136
Hughan, W. J. ...	22, 87
Hughes, Thomas ...	41
Humphrys, David ...	41
Hunter, John ...	147
Hutchins, Samuel ...	118
'Jachin' ...	27
Jennings, T. B. ...	75
Jerrold, Douglas ...	85, 94
Johnson, M. M. ...	173
Johnston, Charles ...	87
Jouast, A. G. ...	7
Kane, Thomas ...	134
Kell, John ...	141
Kemish, <i>Bro.</i> ...	137
Kennedy, Hugh ...	40
Klein, Sydney T. ...	42, 57, 72
Kielland, Dr. K. S. ...	75
Kinneir, Dr. ...	40
Kipling, Rudyard ...	85
Kiralfy, Imre ...	144
Lambton, J. W. ...	144
Lankston, George ...	118
Laurence, <i>Archbishop</i> ...	73
Laurensen, R. S. ...	176
Le Fanu, J. S. ...	86
Le Strange, Hamon ...	2
le Mascrier, <i>Abbé</i> ...	6
Lea, Humphrey ...	150
Leake, James ...	41
Lemon, Dr. F. W. ...	176
Lesmes, <i>Saint</i> ...	58
Letchworth, Sir Edward ...	99
Levander, F. W. ...	105, 107
Lewis, Henry ...	119
Lewis, John ...	156
Lines, S. L. B. ...	176
Little, R. W. ...	44
Loewy, Benno ...	176
Lovegrove, Henry ...	44, 79, 94
Low, <i>Bro.</i> ...	134, 135
Lynton, Mrs. Linn ...	85
Lytton, Lord ...	88
Mackay, A. G. ...	47
Madan, Mr. ...	142
Markham, Sir Albert ...	2
Marks, Professor ...	14, 34
Marples, R. M. ...	75
Masham, Lady ...	175
Maturin, Rev. C. R. ...	87
Maxwell, Gerald ...	94
Maxwell, W. B. ...	91
Maye, W. B. ...	75
Macbean, Edward ...	145, 176
McCann, <i>Bro.</i> ...	134
McCoard, <i>Bro.</i> ...	135

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
McCormick, John ...	115
McIntosh, Lachlan ...	114
McLachlan, H. G. ...	70
Mellitius, <i>Archbishop</i> ...	73
Merriman, William ...	141
Michelangelo ...	171
Millar, James ...	176
Mitchal, <i>Bro.</i> ...	123
Mitchel, Alexander ...	147
Mitchel, Capt. D. D. ...	147
Mittens, George ...	136
Moore, Edward ...	74
Moray, Sir Robert ...	46
Morris, John ...	41
Naish, Thomas ...	19
Netter, Lorenz ...	165
Neale, Rev. Erskine ...	91
Neretto, Fabriano ...	171
Nethersole, Major A. R. ...	75
Newham, James ...	118
Newton, Lieut. E. B. B. ...	75
Nisbett, William ...	41
Norton, Bro. ...	121
Norton, Martin ...	134
O'Keefe, Noble ...	115
Oldis, <i>Bro.</i> ...	135
Onions, Mr. ...	142
Palmer, F. G. ...	142
Paston, John ...	46
Pegge, W. T. ...	144
Pembroke, Edward ...	41
Pembroke, Earl of ...	175
Perau, <i>Abbé</i> ...	6
Picart, Bernard ...	6
Pick, <i>Bro.</i> ...	136
Pius, IX., <i>Pope</i> ...	174
Plumbe, Rowland ...	76
Powell, Cecil ...	43
Pratt, Col. Sisson Cooper ...	77, 144
Radcliffe, Charles ...	7, 42
Ragon, J. M. ...	94
Ramsay, <i>Chevalier</i> ...	6
Rand, William ...	41
Ray, James ...	23
Reade, Compton ...	86
Rees, E. C. ...	144
Reid, William ...	147
Richardson, Frank ...	89
Ridout, George ...	76
Rinuccini, Giovanni ...	171
Robbins, Sir Alfred ...	92, 96
Robertson, John Ross ...	2
Robinson, Edward ...	156
Robinson, Johnson ...	41
Rogers, Blunt ...	41
Rush, <i>Bro.</i> ...	136
Ryan, James ...	134
Rylands, W. H. ...	165
Sachse, Dr. Julius F. ...	176
Sackville, Lord ...	31
Salwey, T. J. ...	149
Samber, Robert ...	14, 42
Sand, George ...	94
San Lesmes ...	58
Scheffer, Count ...	7
Schofield, John ...	118
Scorlock, Bro. ...	134
Scott, George L. ...	76
Scott, Sir Walter ...	79
Scurlock, Bro. ...	121, 135
Season, John ...	150
Sebastian, R. L. ...	76
Senex, John ...	18
Shakespeare, William ...	142
Shea, <i>Bro.</i> ...	134
Shelley, Percy B. ...	88
Shum, George ...	168

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Simonnet, <i>Père</i>	6, 172
Simons, Henry	76
Skinner, Jacob	40
Smith, F. J.	79
Smith, James R.	76
Smith, St. John	40
Songhurst, W. J. 34, 93, 110, 114, 141, 175	
Speedy, James	76
Stirling, J. H.	109
Stockins, W. F.	176
Stone, <i>Bro.</i>	134
Stones, Thomas	118
Stor, G.	74
Stretton, <i>Bro.</i>	134
Strong, Gera	41
Stuart, Charles Edward	20
Stukeley, <i>Rev.</i> W.	15
Sulivan, John	134
Summers, John	118
Sutton, C. W.	74
Swanson, Richard	150
Swift, <i>Dean</i>	10
Tangye, Edgar	76
Tarn, William	147
Taylor, <i>Bro.</i>	135
Temple, <i>Sir</i> William	73
Torrasson, <i>Abbé</i>	87
Theobald, <i>Dr.</i>	41
Thorne, Guy	81
Thornes, G. T.	148
Threipland, David	41, 55
Thurit, Isaac	41
Tompson, William	124
Townshend, <i>Lord</i>	51
Toy, <i>Dr.</i>	41
Travenol, Louis	12
Tuckett, J. E. S. 5, 47, 69, 73, 87, 163, 164, 172, 173	
Tuckett, M. A. S.	168
Tuckett, R. G. S.	168
Tuckett, Richard	168
Tudor, <i>Bro.</i>	135
Underhill, Evelyn	84
Vane, <i>Lord</i>	41
Vaughan, James	41
Vaughan, Thomas	46
Vernon, <i>Sir</i> William	144
' <i>Verus Commodus</i> '	27
Vibert, John Este	148
Vibert, Lionel	108, 148
von Hund, <i>Baron</i>	30
Wall, <i>Bro.</i>	135
Ward, S.	40
Warren, Thomas	118

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Weaver, Samuel	156
Welbeck, Samuel	119
Wells, H. G.	89
Westropp, T. J.	73, 171
Wharton, <i>Duke of</i>	51
White, <i>Dr.</i> H. F. la Touche	176
Whitehall, Robert	122
Whitehall, <i>Bro.</i>	135
Whitney, F. I.	76
Wier, Thomas	118
Widdrington, Fenwick	118
Wilde, Richard	156
Wilson, George	134
Wiltshire, John	41
Winter, J. S.	94
Wire, <i>Bro.</i>	135
Woodford, <i>Rev.</i> A. F. A.	11
Wren, <i>Sir</i> Christopher	164
Yarker, John	34, 42
Zabrocki, <i>Count</i>	45
<i>Quatuor Coronati</i> at Canterbury	73
Roman Catholic estimate of Free- masonry	172
Romish Church and Freemasonry	17
Rosicrucians in 1728	18
Royal Arch Degree	15
Sackville Medal, The	165
Scots Masonry in France, London, Bath and Salisbury	18
Seville, Masons' Marks at	62
Shakespeare and Freemasonry	142
Spain, Vestiges of the Craft in	57
Square and Compasses in Church at Burgos	57
Square, as a symbol, in 1668	73
Stitchmen's Guild at Ludlow	149
Strict Observance, Rite of the	165
Stuarts, The, and Freemasonry	17
Symbolism and Legend before 1717	14
Tarragona, Masons' Marks at	64
Tradition in Masonic Research	164
Valencia, Masons' Marks at	63
Visitors, Credentials required from	103
Warrants, Provisional	102
Wren <i>Sir</i> Christopher, as a Freemason	165

ILLUSTRATIONS.

Masons' Marks, England	69
" " Spain 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66	

Portrait, J. E. S. Tuckett	<i>Frontispiece</i>
----------------------------	---------------------

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Armitage, Edward	40	McLachlan, H. G.	70
Baxter, Rodk. H.	74, 86, 97, 113	Palmer, F. G.	112
Goblet d'Alviella, <i>Count</i>	46	Powell, Cecil	43
Gough, C.	90	Robbins, <i>Sir</i> Alfred	92
Hextall, W. B.	44, 85, 107, 141, 160	Salwey, T. J.	149
Hills, Gordon P. G.	31, 67, 77, 83, 105, 145, 154, 167, 173, 174	Songhurst, W. J.	34, 93, 110, 114, 141, 174
Hobbs, J. Walter	111	Stirling, J. H.	109
Hope, Andrew	161	Tuckett, J. E. S.	5, 47, 69, 73, 87, 164, 172, 173
Horsley, <i>Canon</i>	72, 160	Vibert, Lionel	108
Klein, Sydney T.	42, 57, 72	Westropp, T. J.	73, 171
Lovegrove, Henry	44, 79, 94		



TABLE OF CONTENTS.



	PAGE.
LODGE PROCEEDINGS.	
Friday, 2nd January, 1920	1
Friday, 5th March, 1920	61
Friday, 7th May, 1920	81
Thursday, 24th June, 1920, St. John's Day in Harvest	112
Summer Outing, Bristol and Malmesbury, July, 1920	135
Friday, 1st October, 1920	189
Monday, 22nd November, 1920, Festival of the Quatuor Coronati	229
 NOTES AND QUERIES.	
Le frère Américain	78
Constitutions	78
Freemasonry in Fiction	79, 185
The Crown in Parker's Lane	184
The Four Old Lodges	184
True Friendship Lodge No. 160, Rochford, Essex	184
"Freemason"	185
The Tower of London	185
Freemasons at Canterbury in 1732	186, 243
Records of Operative Masons in connection with Trinity College, Dublin, during the Seventeenth Century	242
 OBITUARY.	
Austen, Arthur Elvey	188
Bacon, Alexander S.	244
Bass, William Henry	244
Bearman, Harris Samuel	80
Bodenham, John	80
Buckmaster, Frederick H.	244
Buglass, Thomas Dixon	188
Butler, J. Dixon	244
Coombe, William John Brooke	188
Davey, Arnold E.	80
Davis, Alfred	244
Gove, Dr. Royal Amenzo	80
Hankin, Herbert Ingle	80
Hare, Sholto Henry	244
Iles, Lieut.-Col. Henry Wilson	188
Jardine, Capt. William	188
Kemp, William David	188
Keys, John Patterson	80
Knight, Herbert Manning	244
Macwatt, Judge Daniel F.	80
Marty, Francis Charles	80
Millar, James	188
Peek, Rev. Richard	188
Price, Arthur	80
Soltau, William Edward	244
Starkey, John W.	188
Stowe, Lieut.-Col. Francis Joseph	244

OBITUARY—continued.

	PAGE.
Sutton, Charles William	188
Tate, John	80
Turner, George Edward	188
Venables, Rowland George	80
Wright, <i>Rev.</i> Charles Edward Leigh	188

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Some fresh material for classifying the 'Old Charges.' By H. G. Rosedale, <i>D.D.</i>	5
<p>Begemann's Classification criticised, 5; A comparison of the <i>Hughan</i> and <i>Dowland</i> MSS., 6; and of the <i>Buchanan, Beaumont</i>, and <i>Atcheson-Haven</i> MSS., 8; The periods at which the MSS. were written, 9; The Hiramic Legend, 12; Sir Christopher Wren as a Mason and Grand Master, 13; The <i>Songhurst</i> and <i>Fisher-Rosedale</i> MSS. described, 14; The <i>Cole</i> and the <i>Inigo Jones</i> MSS., 16. Appendices. A Variorum Edition of six versions of the 'Old Charges.' Comments by J. E. S. Tuckett, 28; Lionel Vibert, 32; R. H. Baxter, 34; W. J. Songhurst, 35; W. B. Hextall, 37. Reply by Dr. Rosedale, 38.</p>	
Dr. Begemann and the alleged Templar Chapter at Edinburgh in 1745. By J. E. S. Tuckett	40
<p>The story of Prince Charles Edward Stuart and his membership of a Templar Chapter at Edinburgh; Dr. Begemann's attempt to prove it a myth, 40; The acceptance of his views by W. J. Chetwode Crawley and W. J. Hughan, 41; Dr. Begemann's argument considered, 43; Conclusions, 60.</p>	
Women and Freemasonry. By Gordon P. G. Hills	63
<p>Feminine interest in Freemasonry in legendary times, 63; Ancient landmarks and established customs; Women not eligible to become Freemasons; Women who have claimed to have been initiated or to have initiated themselves; The Empress Maria Theresa, 64; The Irish Lady Freemason, variations of the Story; Alleged cases of English Welsh and Scotch admissions, 65; Spies and eavesdroppers, at Newcastle, Chatham, Canterbury, London, 66; in New Zealand, France, and Mauritius, 68; American stories of initiations, 69; Rites of adoption and other substitutes, 71; A London Society on such lines, 72; The plea that a woman playing a man's part may be initiated, French and Hungarian cases, 73; A Spanish heroine, 74; The opinion of Albert Pike; A woman cannot lawfully become a Mason or be recognized in the higher degrees, 75. Comments by J. S. M. Ward 75; R. H. Baxter, 76. Reply by Gordon P. G. Hills, 76.</p>	
L'Ordre de la Félicité. By J. E. Shum Tuckett	82
<p>Early Androgynous Societies, 82; The Order of Felicity, erroneous information supplied by previous writers, 83; Not connected with <i>Maçonnerie d'Adoption</i>, nor with Masonry; An account of its ceremonies, signs, jewels, &c., 84; History of the Order, 86; A split in the Order, 87; Biographical Notes, 93; The Language of the Order, 97; Bibliography; Songs, 101. Comments by Gordon Hills; Gilbert C. Shadwell, 108. Reply by J. E. S. Tuckett, 110.</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—continued.

	PAGE.
The Architectural Style of King Solomon's Temple. By Rodk. H. Baxter	114
Papers dealing with the Temple, published in <i>A.Q.C.</i> ; Biblical descriptions, 114; Comparison with the Tabernacle, 115; Suggested 'reconstructions' by Villalpandus; Bernard Lamy; James Fergusson, 116; Professor Wilkins; Hakewill; Canina, 117; Thrupp; Count de Vogué; Count de Sauley; Thenius; E. C. Robins; Timothy Otis Paine; Perrot and Chipiez, 118; C. N. McIntyre North; G. S. Aitken; Rev. W. Shaw Caldecott, 119. Comments by Gordon Hills, 121; W. B. Hextall; C. F. Sykes, 129; W. J. Williams, 130; Henry Lovegrove, 132. Reply by R. H. Baxter 133.	
Summer Outing, July, 1920. Bristol and Malmesbury ...	135
The Council House, Bristol, and the Civic Regalia, 136; The City and its Associations, 137; The Cathedral, 138; The Merchant Venturers, 139; College Green; The Civic Cross, 140; The Red Lodge, 141; The Walls of Ancient Bristol; The Masonic Province of Bristol; Freemasons' Hall in Bridge Street, 142; Freemasons' Hall in Park Street, 143; Meeting of the Robert Thorne Lodge, 144; Bristol to Malmesbury, 146; Sherston and its Church, 147; Malmesbury, 148; Beverston, 150; Programme of Music at Freemasons' Hall, Bristol, 153; St. Peter's Hospital, 157; Temple Church, 158; St. Mary Redcliff, 159; The Caves, 161; Service at the Cathedral, 162.	
The Compagnonnage. A tentative inquiry. By Lionel Vibert ...	191
Introduction, and Authorities referred to, 191; Perdiguier's writings, Gould, Rylands, St. Léon; The Compagnonnage distinct from Freemasonry, 192; Craft Guilds and Journeymen, in the Building Trades; In England no travelling, 194; In Germany travelling prescribed by Guild Ordinances, 195; In France, the Compagnonnage, an Association of Journeymen, 196; originally restricted to building trades, 198; Legal enactments against such associations; The Sorbonne disclosures, 199; Internal feuds, 200; The <i>Tour de France</i> , late in date, 201; Ceremonial admission, 202; <i>Topage</i> , <i>Guilbrette</i> , and <i>Hurlement</i> , 205; The three divisions; Regalia, 206; Nicknames and Sobriquets, 208; The Legends, Charles Martel, Solomon, Namus Grecus, Jacques, Soubise, 212; Summary and Conclusion, 217. Comments by J. E. S. Tuckett, 223. Reply by L. Vibert, 227.	
Fifty years of Masonic life in Belgium. By Count Goblet d'Alviella ...	231
The introduction of Masonry into Belgium from England; abstention from interference in religious and political matters; The opposition of the Roman Catholic Church, 231; The gradual withdrawal of Roman Catholics from membership; Statutes prohibiting discussion of religious and political questions abolished in 1854 but partially re-enacted; Official relations with the Grand Lodge of England broken, but visiting permitted, 232; Count Goblet present at Installation of the Prince of Wales in 1875; His journey to India; Friendship with William Simpson; Revision of the Belgian Rituals, 233; Visit to America; Member of Belgian Parliament; Grand Master of Grand Orient; Jubilee of University of Brussels, 234; Internal dissensions in Lodge <i>Amis Philanthropes</i> ; a split into two, 235; The Supreme Council of Belgium, and its alliance with the Grand Orient, 236; Conferences between Supreme Councils of various Countries, 237; Membership of the Belgian Senate, 238; The War, and its effect on Belgian Masonry, 239; Revival of the Lodges, 240; The Masonic Jubilee, 241.	

REVIEWS.

	PAGE.
A Century of Masonic Working, being a History of the Stability Lodge of Instruction. By F. W. Golby ...	Rodb. H. Baxter ... 165
Ancient Freemasonry and the Old Dundee Lodge, No. 18, 1722-23 to 1920. By Arthur Heiron ...	W. B. Hextall ... 166
A new Encyclopædia of Freemasonry (Ars Magna Latomorum) and of cognate instituted mysteries: their Rites, Literature and History. By Arthur Edward Waite ...	W. J. Songhurst ... 169
" " " " "	J. E. S. Tuckett ... 173
The Story of the Craft. A simple Account of the Development of Freemasonry. By Lionel Vibert ...	J. E. S. Tuckett ... 180



INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Adoption, Lodges of	71	Hiramic Legend	12, 233
Ancient and Accepted Rite in Belgium	213	<i>Hurlement</i>	205
Audit Report	2	Jacobites and Freemasonry	12
Belgium, Freemasonry in	231	Jacques, Sons of	206
Beverston: Summer Outing	135	Lodges referred to:—	
Bristol: Summer Outing	135	<i>Amis Philanthropes</i>	232
Canterbury, Freemasons at, in 1732	186, 243	Atlantic Phoenix, Bermuda	113
Chapters (R.A.) referred to:—		Bungay	65
St. Andrew's (S.C.), S. Africa	113	Cabot, Bristol	163
Compagnonnage, The	191	Canongate Kilwinning	237
Constitutions or Constitution	78	Canterbury	186, 243
Constitutions, MS., Classification of	5	Chatham	67, 113
Constitutions, MS., referred to:—		Churchill, Oxford	113
Atcheson-Haven	8	Crown, Parker's Lane	184
Beaumont	8	Doneraile	65
Buchanan	8	Dover Castle, London	72
Cole	14	<i>Frères Artistes</i>	73
Cooke	9	Goede Hoop	113
Crane No. 2	9	Gordon, Bognor	237
Dodd	14	Hannibal (I.C.), Bermuda	113
Dowland	6	Jerusalem, Bristol	237
Fisher-Rosedale	14	Melrose	67
Heade	9	Newcastle	67
Hughan	6	Norwich	66
Inigo Jones	13	Old Dundee, London	166
Regius	9	Orpheus, London	154
Songhurst	14	<i>Parfaite Intelligence</i>	235
Spencer	14	Palladian, Hereford	66
Supreme Council	9	Peace, Bristol	163
Watson	9	Pentangle, Chatham	113
Woodford	9	Reconciliation	165
Crown in Parker's Lane	184	Robert Thorne, Bristol	144
Degree, Origin of Third	12	Royal Gloucester, Southampton	113
Dublin, Operative Masons con- nected with Trinity College...	242	Royal Kent, of Antiquity	68
Exhibits:—		Royal Sussex, of Hospitality	156, 158
Certificates of L. J. G. Ferrier	113	St. David, Tarbolton	154
Jewel, Mark Degree	62	St. James, Tarbolton	154
„ St. Mark's Lodge, Glasgow	62	St. John, S. Africa	113
„ Scotch R.A.	62	Strong Man, London	184
Medal of Henry Rugge	62	Tongariro, N.Z.	68
Snuff-Box, papier-maché	62	True Harmony, Vienna	155
„ „ Olive wood	190	True Friendship, Rochford	184
Felicity, Order of	82	Zetland, S. Africa	113
Fiction, Freemasonry in	79, 185	Malmesbury: Summer Outing	135
France, Trade organizations in	192	Modern Masons	72
Germany, Trade organizations in	192	Old Charges, <i>see</i> Constitutions, MS.	
Grenoble, <i>Conduite de</i>	197	Outing: Bristol and Malmesbury	135
<i>Guilbrette</i>	205	Persons referred to:—	
		Adams, Alfred W.	2
		Adams, Arthur W.	2
		Aitken, George Shaw	119
		Aldworth, Mrs.	64
		Aldworth, Thomas	137
		Alford, Canon J. G.	140
		Anderson, Eustace	166
		Anderson, James	13
		Armitage, F.	108
		Athelstan, King	146
		Athole, Duke of	41

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Attwood, T.	163	Gough, Charles	113, 185, 190
Austen, A. E.	188	Gould, R. F.	5, 192
Aytoun, <i>Professor</i> W. E.	42	Gove, <i>Dr.</i> R. A.	80
Bacon, Alexr. S.	244	Greene, <i>Dr.</i>	162
Bailey, T.	15	Hadik Barkoczy, <i>Countess</i>	74
Baily, E. H.	143	Hankin, H. I.	80
Ball, <i>Rev.</i> C. J.	121	Hare, Sholto H.	244
Bara, Jules	234	Howard, <i>Mrs.</i>	66
Baxter, R. H.	114, 166	Hawkes, Z. C.	62
Beaman, H. S.	80	Hawkins, E. L.	83
Beaton, <i>Mrs.</i>	66	Hayes, <i>Dr.</i>	162
Begemann, <i>Dr.</i> W.	5, 40	Heath, Meyrick	145
Bell, Seymour	62	Heiron, Arthur	166
Besant, <i>Sir</i> Walter	122	Hervey, John	232
Bingham, S. C.	152	Hextall, W. B.	103, 129, 168, 184, 185, 186, 243
Bird, Edward	143	Hickman, James	185
Bodenham, John	80	Hills, G. P. G.	63, 78, 108, 121
Bradley, Herbert	108, 121, 230	Horsley, <i>Canon</i> J. W.	114
Brakespear, Harold	148	Hughan, W. J.	6, 40, 64
Broadfoot, Philip	165	Hughes, Joseph	185
Broadway, Richard	157	Hunt, Hubert W.	152
Brockaway, Charles A.	78	Iles, <i>Col.</i> H. W.	188
Bromehead, <i>Rev.</i> J. Nowill	150	Ives, James	137
Buckmaster, F. H.	244	Jardine, <i>Capt.</i> W.	188
Buglass, T. D.	188	Johnson, <i>Professor</i> S. P.	114
Butler, J. Dixon	244	Johnson, Samuel	167
Caldecott, <i>Rev.</i> W. Shaw	119	Kemp, W. D.	188
Canina, <i>Commendatore</i>	117	Kessen, <i>Abbé</i>	238
Carr, John	137	Keys, J. P.	80
Cartwright, I.	168	Knight, H. M.	244
Chatterton, F.	2	Lacey, <i>Canon</i> T. A.	78
Chatterton, Thomas	160	Lamy, Bernard	116
Chipiez, <i>Mons.</i>	118	Langford, George	145
Cogdell, John	185	Laurie, W. A.	46
Colston, Edward	160	Lawrance, John	108
Conder, Edward	65	Lepper, J. Heron	242
Cook, <i>Dr.</i> E. H.	144	Lewis, <i>Professor</i> T. Hayter	122
Coombe, W. J. B.	188	Lloyd, <i>Dr.</i> C. H.	163
Couvreur, August	232	Lovegrove, Henry	132
Cowper, William	15	Macbean, Edward	2
Craven, H. T.	66	Macwatt, D. F.	80
Crawley, <i>Dr.</i> W. J.	40, 114	McCann, James	165
Chetwode	40, 114	McLeod, Robert H.	3
Cuvelier de Trie, <i>Bro.</i>	74	Main, <i>Dr.</i> G. A.	62
Dashwood, <i>Sir</i> Francis	167	Marty, F. C.	80
Davey, Arnold E.	80	Michel, <i>General</i>	238
Davis, Alfred	244	Millar, James	188
Dawes, William	168	Morel, F.	190
de Chambonnet, <i>Mons.</i>	83	Morrow, <i>Canon</i> W. E. R.	163
de Chastelet, <i>Marquise</i>	95	Murray-Aynsley, <i>Mrs.</i>	63
de Nerval, Gerard	154	North, C. N. McIntyre	119
de Sauley, <i>Count</i>	118	O'Conner, <i>Mrs.</i> T. P.	71
de Vogué, <i>Count</i>	118	Onseley, <i>Sir</i> Frederick	162
Delbruck, <i>Bishop</i>	231	Ogilvie, <i>Lord</i>	47
Dermott, Laurence	13	Paine, Timothy Otis	118
Dibden, Charles	167	Pakeman, G. S.	144
Dickens, Charles	67	Parminter, R. G.	143
Dodge, A.	145	Paul, A. C. S.	136
Dodridge, John	137	Peek, <i>Rev.</i> Richard	188
Doneraile, <i>Viscount</i>	65	Pérau, Gabriel L. C.	93
Dring, E. H.	161	Percivall, George	157
Dunckerley, Thomas	142	Perdiguier, A.	192
Dundee, <i>Lord</i>	47	Perrot, <i>Mons.</i>	118
Eberle, Fuller	141	Perth, <i>Duke of</i>	47
Eggleston, C.	190	Philpott, F. S.	145
Feehan, <i>Archbishop</i>	236	Pike, Albert	75
Ferguson, James	116	Pombo, <i>Dr.</i>	75
Ferrier, John George	113	Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H.	62, 186
Fitzharding, Robert	138	Powell, Cecil	152, 230
Fox, P. H.	79	Powell, W. A. F.	143
Fraucombe, J. T.	152	Pratt, <i>Rev.</i> James	62
Gambier, <i>Capt.</i> J. W.	67	Pratt, <i>Dr.</i> John	62
Gedge, Alfred S.	3	Pratt, <i>Col.</i> Sisson Cooper	2
Gilbert, W. N.	145	Price, Arthur	80
Goblet d'Alviella, <i>Count</i>	230	Pring, Martin	139
Goff, Elijah	168	Pritchard, J. E.	141
Golby, F. W.	165	Procope, Couteau	94

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Procope, Francesco	94	Verhaegen, Pierre T.	232, 234
Radeliffe, Charles	82	Vibert, Lionel	2, 108, 121, 180, 183, 191
Richards, F. G.	2	Villalpandus	116
Robins, E. C.	117	von Born, Ignaz	155
Robinson, John	2	Waite, A. E.	169
Rosedale, Dr. H. G.	5	Warren, Sir Charles	122
Rowe, Dr. G. R.	166	Warwick, <i>Earl of</i>	63
Rugg, H.	62	Webbe, Samuel	163
Rugge, Annie	62	Weeks, James Eyre	157
Rugge, Henry	62	Welchman, <i>Canon</i>	158
Rylands, W. H.	114, 122, 192	Wesley, Samuel	163
Samson, Thomas	185	Wharton, <i>Duke of</i>	167
Samuel, Charles	234	Whyman, H. F.	63
Satterly, Thomas	165	Wilde, Thomas	168
Scoon, Isabella	67	Wilkins, <i>Professor</i>	117
Simpson, J. J.	157	Wilkes, John	167
Simpson, William	121, 233	Williams, W. J.	130, 185
Smith, Henry	142	Windle, <i>Rev. W. E.</i>	114
Soltan, W. E.	244	Wonnacott, W.	230
Songhurst, W. J.	103, 152, 184	Wood, <i>Canon E. G.</i>	78
Speth, G. W.	10, 14, 237	Woodford, <i>Rev. A. F. A.</i>	83
St. Leger, Elizabeth	64	Woods, Herbert	2
St. Léon, Martin	192	Wren, <i>Sir Christopher</i>	13
Stancombe, <i>Rev. J. W. D.</i>	144	Wright, <i>Rev. C. E. L.</i>	188
Starkey, J. W.	188	Wyche, <i>Canon C. J.</i>	79
Stonecastle, Henry	186	Xaintrailles, <i>Mme.</i>	74
Stowe, <i>Lieut.-Col. F. J.</i>	244	Yarker, John	114
Stuart, <i>Prince Charles</i>		Young, Joseph	133
Edward	40		
Sutton, C. W.	188	Roman Catholics, Antagonism of	232
Sweet, Catherine	69	Sherston: Summer Outing	135
Swinden, F. G.	2	Solomon, Sons of	206
Sykes, C. F.	129	Soubise, Sons of	206
Talbot, <i>Archdeacon</i>	140	Stability Lodge of Instruction	165
Tate, John	80	Stuarts and Freemasonry	12, 40
Tempels, Pierre	232	Summer Outing: Bristol and Malmesbury	135
Thackeray, W. M.	65	Templars and the Stuarts	40
Thenius	118	Temple, Architectural Style of	
Thomas, C. W.	141	Solomon's	114
Thomas, W. K.	145	<i>Topage</i>	205
Thomson, Peter	166	Trade organizations in England, France and Germany	192
Thorne, Robert	144	Trinity College, Dublin, Operative Masons connected with	242
Thrupp, <i>Rev. Mr.</i>	118	Women and Freemasonry	63
Tilley, <i>Mrs.</i>	71	Women, French Societies for	82
Truro, <i>Lord</i>	168		
Tuckett, J. E. S.	3, 28, 78, 81, 154, 180, 223, 230		
Tullibardine, <i>Marquis of</i>	41		
Turner, G. E.	188		
Twiss, Henry Fitzpatrick	2, 69		
van Schaick, <i>Col. L. J.</i>	240		
Venables, R. G.	80		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Beverston Castle	156	Malmesbury Abbey, The Market Cross	156
Bristol. The Cathedral, The Red Lodge, The Freemasons' Hall, The Dutch House, St. Peter's Hospital, Temple Church, St. John's Gateway, St. Mary Redcliff, The Hermitage ...	140, 148	Map showing the <i>Tour de France</i>	201
Clifton: The Suspension Bridge	148	Portrait: Herbert Bradley	<i>Frontispiece</i>
		Sherston Church	148
		The Fisher-Rosedale MS. ...	16
		The Songhurst MS.	16

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Armitage, Fred.	108	Poole, <i>Rev.</i> Herbert	186
Baxter, R. H.	34, 76, 114, 165	Powell, Cecil	75
Bradley, Herbert	75, 108, 121, 223	Robbins, <i>Sir</i> Alfred	28
Dring, E. H.	223	Rose, Algernon	28
Fox, P. H.	79	Rosedale, <i>Dr.</i> H. G.	5
Glaeser, E.	75	Shadwell, Gilbert C.	108
Goblet d'Alviella, <i>Count</i>	231	Songhurst, W. J.	35, 108, 169, 184
Gough, Charles	78, 185	Stokes, C. F.	129
Hextall, W. B.	37, 108, 129, 167, 184, 185, 186, 223, 243	Tuckett, J. E. S.	28, 40, 75, 78, 81, 173, 180, 223
Hills, G. P. G.	63, 108, 223	Vibert, Lionel	32, 75, 108, 121, 191
Horsley, <i>Canon</i> J. W.	28	Ward, J. S. M.	75
Lawrance, John	108	Williams, W. J.	130, 185
Lepper, J. Heron	242	Wyche, <i>Canon</i> C. J.	79
Lovegrove, Henry	132		

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 7th January, 1921	1
Friday, 4th March, 1921	14
Friday, 6th May, 1921	73
Friday, 24th June, 1921, St. John's Day in Harvest	128
Friday, 7th October, 1921	173
Tuesday, 8th November, 1921, Feast of the Four Crowned Martyrs	210

NOTES AND QUERIES.

The Church of the Four Crowned Martyrs at Canterbury	170
Society of Moonkification	170

OBITUARY.

Antons, Anton Marius Mathias Christian	70
Attwood, Jabez	70
Atwell, George Washington	70
Balfour, <i>Captain</i> Charles Barrington	171
Bastone, John Millard	70
Black, William	220
Brayshaw, John Lund	70
Burtchaell, George Dames	171
Butterworth, John	220
Carr, Buckley	220
Carroll, Walter J.	70
Chamberlain, <i>Dr.</i> Jehiel Weston	171
Cursetjee, Jehanglur Manodijee	70
Davies, William Arthur	70
Delmege, <i>Dr.</i> J. R.	70
Denny, Charles Hill	220
Devonshire, Robert Llewellyn	220
Down, Hubert Vincent	220
Fairley, Alfred	70
Godwin, <i>Sir</i> John Arthur	171
Gordon, Henry Donald	70
Green, Arthur James	70
Greiner, Gotthelf	13, 71
Hammond, William	171
Harris, James	220
Horsley, <i>Rev.</i> Canon John William	220
Hotchkin, William Lambert	71
Hudson, Alan Murray	171
Huxley, Henry	220
Innes, John Albert	71
Jacobson, Charles H.	71
Kellett, Arthur Chadwick	71
King, Andrew	220
Landesmann, Robert Ernest	171
Labby, Willard Alton	172
Lovell, William Cecil Lennox	71
Macdonald, John	172
McLeod, James Morrison	71
Max, Walter	172
Millar, Ernest Bruce	172
Millichamp, George Henry	172

OBITUARY—Continued.

	PAGE.
Moffatt, Alexander	172
Moilliet, Alexander Keir	172
Moore, <i>Capt.</i> Nithsdale Carlton Atkinson	172
Nairne, <i>Sir</i> Perceval Alleyne	220
Peters, William Herbert	71
Phillips, Ebenezer S.	71
Readwin, Herbert	71
Reddish, John Thomas	172
Robson, George	220
Royaards, J. G. M.	71
Sheffield, <i>Col.</i> Frank	220
Smith, W. H. M.	172
Tharp, William Anthony	71
Thompson, Edward James	72
Truelove, Arthur	172
Unwin, Arthur Harry	220
Varley, Benjamin	72
Wells, Charles Frederick	72
Wild, Lewis	220
Wilkinson, Francis James Robert	172
Winterflood, Joseph	172
Yorke, <i>Rev.</i> Harry Walter	72

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Inaugural Address. By Herbert Bradley, C.S.I.	5
The Toast of the Worshipful Master. By J. E. S. Tuckett	10
The Sheffield Masonic Benefit Society. By Dr. John Stokes	14
<p>Friendly Societies in London, in Bath, in Liverpool, in Manchester, in Leeds; Proposals made by Grand Lodge for the formation of a Central Society, 14; The Friendly Societies Act of 1793; Acts of 1819, 1829 and 1834 regulating their procedure; the appointment of professional actuaries, 15; The formation of the Sheffield Society in 1804 by members of Britannia and Royal Brunswick Lodges, 16; The Articles of Agreement, 17; References to the Society in Minute Books of Britannia Lodge; mention of an earlier Society, 21; The Register of Subscriptions, 22; An Annual and a Little Feast, 23; The Minute Book of the Society, 25; The Investment of Funds, 37; A Beadle appointed, 39; Arrears of Subscriptions and fraudulent claims, 47; Notes on William Rowley, Treasurer and Secretary, 51; The Treasurer's Cash Book, 52; The Winding up in 1834. Comments by Herbert Bradley, R. H. Baxter, 56; George Norman, W. J. Songhurst, 57. Reply by Dr. Stokes, 58.</p>	
The 'Colne' Manuscripts of the 'Old Charges.' By Eustace B. Beesley	59
<p>Description of the two Rolls, 59; Transcripts, 60.</p>	
An Irish Lodge Minute Book. 1782-1797. By J. Walter Hobbs	74
<p>The Lodge No. 569 of Lifford, Co. Donegal; Description of the Minute Book, and its former ownership, 74; A Volunteer Corps formed, and Uniform approved, 75; Subscriptions for Guns, 76; Exclusion of the Chaplain, 76; Clandestine Masons, 78; Money lent to Members, 83; and given in Charity, 87; Correspondence with Grand Lodge, 88; Trial of members, 93; Officers elected every six months, 99; Breaking the Warrant and Stealing the</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—Continued.

	PAGE.
Bible, 110; Complaints about a Watch, 114; The By-Laws, 118; Circular from Grand Lodge, 1824, 122; List of Officers of Lifford Lodge, 1782-1822, 123.	
An Irish Medallion. By W. J. Songhurst	125
Official description of Medallion and circumstances of its discovery, 125; Reasons for doubting its antiquity, 126.	
De Vignoles and his Lodge "L'Immortalité de l'Ordre." By W. Wonnacott	132
The Lodge of Immortality No. 376 (Moderns) warranted 16. June 1766; The Lodge Medal; Its Founders and early Initiates, 132; High fees charged for Membership; John de Vignoles, Provincial Grand Master for Foreign Lodges, the first Master; His sinister career, 133; A suggested amalgamation of the Lodge with Lodge of Antiquity; Appointment of new Master in 1769; The displeasure of de Vignoles, and his petition to Grand Lodge to close the Lodge, 134; Membership of the Chevalier d'Eon, 135; The Reply to the Petition, 140; Correspondence with Grand Secretary, 152; The Petition considered by a Committee of Grand Lodge, and dismissed, 158; De Vignoles and Foreign Lodges, 160; His dismissal, 161; Notes on other members of the Lodge, 162; The Certificate of Jean Baptiste Saur, 163; The Lodge erased in 1775. Comments by Count Goblet d'Alviella; Reply by W. Wonnacott, 168.	
A Madras precursor of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge (Lodge Social Friendship). By Herbert Bradley	175
Several Lodges in Madras bore the name <i>Social Friendship</i> ; No. VI. (Local) constituted in 1787 went into abeyance and received a new Warrant in 1801 as No. IV.; Its removal from The Mount to Madras; Its buildings destroyed by a storm in 1851, 175; The publication by the Lodge of the <i>Madras Freemasons' Herald</i> from 1847 to 1851; The Editors; The profits devoted to the Independent Masonic Benefit Fund for Southern India, 176; The Contents of the Volumes; Local and Foreign Masonic intelligence, Poetry, Lectures, Sermons, 177; Masonic Remains at Pulicat, 179; Jacob Eilbracht, Provincial Grand Master of the Netherlands, 180; Criticism of Grand Lodge dilatoriness, 181; The case of Major General Cooke, 185; Dr. Crucifix and the Asylum for aged Masons, 186; List of Members of Lodge <i>Social Friendship</i> , 192; The Banner Song, 194. Comments by W. B. Hextall, 195.	
An American Masonic Crisis. The Morgan incident of 1826 and its aftermath. By Jacob Hugo Tatsch	196
The political situation in the U.S., 1818 to 1826, 196; The story of William Morgan, 198; The anti-Masonic excitement, 200; The formation of an anti-Masonic political party; Its effect in the State of New York, 201; Pennsylvania, 202; The Western States and New England, 205; The Morgan Monument, 209.	
Inaugural Address. By Lionel Vibert	212
The Toast of the Worshipful Master. By Herbert Bradley	217

INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Anti-Masonry in the U.S. ...	196	Half-yearly election of Officers ...	99
Ark Mason, Degree of ...	174	Heresy forbidden in the Old Charges ...	214
Audit Committee, Report of ...	2	Innovations forbidden in the Old Charges ...	214
Benefit Societies, Masonic ...	14, 57	Irish Lodge Minutes ...	74
Bible stolen from Lodge ...	111	Jacob's Wrestle, Degree of ...	174
Blue, Knight of the ...	174	Jordan Pass, Degree of ...	174
Brazen Serpent, Degree of ...	174	Knight Templar degree conferred in Craft Lodge ...	32
Candidates recommended by non-members ...	78	Lecture given by Master ...	91
Chapters (R.A.) referred to:—		Lodges referred to:—	
Kilwinning in the East ...	190	Anchor of Hope ...	218
Pitt Macdonald ...	218	Antiquity, London ...	134
Rock ...	218	Ardstraw ...	122
School of Plato ...	11	Arran Arms, Bond Street ...	158
Western Star, New York...	199	Ballymony ...	83
Death, Knight of ...	174	Ballynanagh ...	122
Degrees conferred twice on one Candidate ...	101	Batavia, New York ...	199
Degrees, Three conferred at one meeting ...	105	Belgaum ...	186
Disputes of non-Masonic nature settled in Lodge ...	86, 101	Britannia, Sheffield ...	15
Dutch Masonry in India ...	180	Caledonian, Manchester ...	15
East, West and Sword, Knight of the ...	130, 174	Castefin ...	122
Elysian Fields, Knight of the ...	174	Constitution ...	218
Exhibits:—		Cookstown ...	122
Apron ...	4, 174	<i>De la Persévérante Amitié</i> ...	174
" Antients ...	130	<i>Des Philadelphes</i> ...	174
" Irish, R.A. ...	174	Faith, Hope and Charity...	187
Bolt-Coleraine MS. ...	211	Friendship, Manchester ...	15
Broad sheet, Irish ...	128	George and William, Madras ...	177
Certificate, Antients ...	130	George, Piccadilly ...	158
" East, West and Sword ...	130, 174	Gorteen ...	122
" Lodge <i>des Philadelphes</i> ...	174	Harmonic, Liverpool ...	15
" Mark, Plymouth ...	211	Immortality of the Order...	131, 132
Collarettes ...	174	Industry, Durham ...	15
Floor-cloths, Kendal ...	4	Justitia ...	218
Funeral Bill, 1811 ...	211	Kellymalough ...	122
Gauntlets, Highbridge ...	211	Kemla ...	218
Jewel, 'French Prisoners' ...	4	Kilwinning in the East ...	188
" Irish R.A. ...	174	Lifford ...	74
" Plate ...	4	Moy ...	122
Petition to Grand Lodge, 1769 ...	130	Old King's Arms, London ...	164
Play-Bill, Hereford, 1875...	130, 174	Oriental Star, Cannamore ...	187
Pocket Companion, 1736 ...	129	Palladian, Hereford ...	130, 174
Promissory Note ...	128	Pandyau ...	218
Ritual of Pillared Priests ...	174	Perfect Unanimity, Madras ...	11, 181, 218
Sash ...	4, 129	Philanthropic, London ...	158
Snuff Box, Enamel ...	211	Pilgrims of Light, Madras ...	176
Spiritual and Most Precious Perle, 1550 ...	130	Pulicat ...	179
Summons to Grand Lodge, England, 1726 ...	130	Rathcormack ...	122
Table-napkin, Orange ...	128	Rock ...	218
Tobacco Jar ...	4	Royal Alfred, Jersey ...	218
Warrant for Lodge in 31st Regt. ...	130	Royal Athelston, London ...	211
Floor-cloths at Kendal ...	4	Royal Brunswick, Sheffield..	15
Freemasons' Volunteer Corps ...	76	Royal Cumberland, Bath...	15, 218
French Lodge in London ...	132	Rural Philanthropic, High-bridge ...	211
Friendly Societies, Masonic ...	14	St. David's, Edinburgh ...	188
		St. George ...	130
		St. George, Doncaster ...	34
		Social Friendship, Madras ...	175
		Southern Cross, Palmacottah ...	218
		Somerset Masters ...	218
		Stewards ...	159
		Strabane ...	74, 122
		Thistle and Crown, Tower Hill ...	158

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE.
Trillick	125
Tuscan, London	10
Two Black Posts	164
Union, Kendal	4
Universal Charity, Madras	177
Voorzechtighied, Pulicat	179
Zetland in the East, Singapore	189
Madras <i>Freemasons' Herald</i>	176
Malta, Knight of	174
Masonic Benefit Societies	14, 57
Medallion, Irish	125

MS. Constitutions referred to:—

Aberdeen	215
Bolt Coleraine	211
Buchanan	216
Cama	216
Colne	59, 216
Dodd	216
Dumfries No. 1	214
Dumfries Kilwinning	213
Embleton	216
Grand Lodge No. 1	215
Grand Lodge No. 2	216
Harleian 1942	216
Harris	214
Hope	216
Lansdowne	213
Lechmere	216
Macnab	214
Melrose No. 2	215
Portland	211
Regius	186, 212
Roberts	216
Spencer	213
Stirling	215
Thistle	213
Thorp	216
Watson	213
Wood	215
York No. 1	217
York No. 6	214

Old Charges, *see* MS. Constitutions

Persons referred to:—

Abraham, Thomas	75
Adams, James	116
Adams, J. Q.	197
Aertsen, Guiliam	161
Alexander, Andrew	89
Aldworth, <i>Mrs.</i>	185
Allen, R.	179
Allott, Aaron	27
Allyn, Avery	200
Alston, Rowland G.	187
Amory, John	32
Andrews, R.	211
Angel, R.	192
Antons, A. M. M. C.	70
Arnold, W. T.	192
Ashmole, Elias	187
Ashmore, Thomas	25
Atherton, William	25
Atkinson, E.	192
Attwell, George W.	70
Attwood, Jabez	70
Auld, <i>Bro.</i>	26
Auty, Richard E.	38
Bacon, <i>Bro.</i>	17
Bacon, Clay	27
Baird, Robert	93
Baker, <i>Serqt.</i>	78

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Balfour, <i>Capt.</i> C. B.	171
Ball, J.	192
Ball, W.	211
Banagan, John	75
Barnard, David	200
Barnes, Isaac	22, 33
Barthelemon, H. F.	136, 162
Bastone, John M.	70
Baxter, Rodk. H.	56
Beesley, Eustace B.	59
Bell, Seymour	129
Bennett, William	25
Bernard, J. L.	192
Bindon, G. H.	2
Blache, John F.	131, 136, 163
Black, William	220
Blackburn, Andrew	115
Blanchard, J.	209
Blodgett, Ben.	199
Bogan, Roger	106
Boissier, J. L.	166
Bottomley, James	158, 164
Boyd, W.	177
Boyle, James	87
Bradlaugh, Charles	174
Bradley, Cornelius	75, 94
Bradley, Herbert	5, 10, 56, 73, 131, 174, 175, 211, 217
Bradley, Philip	89
Bradley, William	74
Brady, John	116
Braley, Corn.	94
Brammall, Joseph	25, 27
Brayshaw, John L.	70
Britain, G. S.	192
Brogan, Edward	83, 84
Brown, Charles	114
Brown, John	112
Browne, C. F.	192
Browne, William	164
Brownlee, James	116
Buddy, F.	192
Burbidge, <i>Mr.</i>	171
Burnes, James	178
Burtchaell, G. D.	171
Bush, Henry	97
Butterworth, John	220
Caldwell, Boyd	80
Caldwell, Richard	87
Calhoun, John C.	197
Calvert, A. F.	14
Cameron, John	116
Campbell, George	75
Campbell, Henry	116
Campbell, R. P.	192
Caney, Michael	116
Cardinaux, Francis L.	136
Carlan, Bryan	84
Carlan, John	75
Carland, John	77
Carland, Rebecca	87
Carland, Richard	86
Carney, Bryan	78
Carney, Roger	96
Carr, Buckley	220
Carr, John	22, 40
Carr, J. K.	192
Carter, M.	129
Carter, Theodore	161
Carter, William	116
Carroll, Walter J.	70
Casady, Darby	107
Cassidy, James	102
Castle, J.	26
Castle, John	26
Cawood, Job	24
Cazenove, F.	149

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Chamberlin, <i>Dr.</i> J. W. ...	171
Chamier, T. A. ...	192
Charlesworth, James ...	25, 26
Chism, Robert ...	113
Clark, Hugh ...	115
Clarke, Henry ...	92
Clarke, John ...	24, 33
Clarke, W. ...	33, 192
Clay, Henry ...	197
Clinton, De Witt ...	198
Cocheron, James ...	130, 174
Cole, Carsten H. ...	139
Comfort, Newton C. ...	2
Congrove, Hugh ...	116
Connoly, Edward ...	116
Cook, John ...	102
Cooke, Abraham ...	158
Cooke, <i>Major General</i> ...	183
Corner, <i>Mr.</i> ...	78
Cottrell, Christopher ...	158
Coulter, James ...	113
Coultrop, P. ...	192
Courtney, John ...	99
Cowan, James ...	108
Craford, Christopher ...	107
Crangle, William ...	116
Cranstoun, J. ...	194
Crary, John ...	201
Crawford, W. H. ...	197
Crawley, <i>Dr.</i> Chetwode ...	135
Crean, Alexander ...	116
Crofts, Benjamin ...	24, 27
Crofts, <i>Bro.</i> ...	37
Cross, J. L. ...	208
Crucefix, <i>Dr.</i> ...	181
Curran, James ...	95
Cursetjee, J. M. ...	70
Curteis, C. J. ...	192
Dansay, R. D. ...	192
Day, John ...	198
Day, J. W. ...	176
Davies, <i>Rev.</i> W. A. ...	70
Davis, Bartholomew ...	91
Davis, Edward ...	99
Davitt, James ...	77
Dawson, A. H. ...	192
D'Arachy, W. ...	192
D'Eon, <i>Chevalier</i> ...	132, 164
de Gages, <i>Marquis</i> ...	168
de Goede, Sara A. ...	180
de Lalande, ——— ...	168
de la Riva, <i>Count</i> ...	168
de la Rocca, <i>Duke</i> ...	163
D'Oheimb, George ...	131
de Pochini, ——— ...	168
de St. Pierre, J. L. ...	166
de Vignoles, John ...	131, 133, 163
de Willermin, C. A. ...	144
Deeney, Dennis ...	94
Defores, Peach ...	199
Delafare, L. ...	166
Delmege, <i>Dr.</i> J. R. ...	70
Denmark, William ...	78
Denning, Monro ...	82
Denny, C. H. ...	220
Dermot, Dennis ...	98
Des Barres, Francis ...	132, 164
Desagniers, <i>Dr.</i> ...	187
Devonshire, R. L. ...	220
Dillon, Charles ...	152
Divin, Neal ...	114
Divine, Hugh ...	75
Donely, James ...	91
Donely, Patrick ...	83
Donely, Thomas ...	108
Donnelly, Bernard ...	99
Donnelly, Neal ...	104

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Donnelly, John ...	94
Doublestile, William ...	75
Dougherty, Henry ...	80
Dougherty, Robert ...	104
Douglass, James ...	107
Dovey, John ...	85
Dowd, Sarah ...	125
Down, H. V. ...	220
Doyle, Daniel ...	108
Doyle, John ...	116
Dring, E. H. ...	10, 130
Du Bois, Abraham ...	152
Du Roveray, I. P. ...	131
Dubois, ——— ...	166
Duffy, Patrick ...	116
Dunbar, Henry ...	75
Dunckerley, Thomas ...	150
Dunn, George ...	116
Duplan, I. L. ...	166
Dupré, James ...	139
Duval, Louis ...	132
Duval, Peter ...	131, 134
Dyer, Russell ...	201
Eddrington, G. ...	192
Edmunson, John ...	85
Edwards, John ...	92
Edwards, Matthew ...	75
Egborough, William ...	36
Eilbracht, Jacob ...	179
Elgie, George Thomas ...	130
Ellis, Thomas ...	93
Elphinstone, <i>Lord</i> ...	181
Ethersey, W. T. ...	181, 192
Everard, Francis ...	160
Facon, Pierre ...	163
Fairley, Alfred ...	70
Fairney, Roger ...	95
Faloon, <i>Rev.</i> Daniel ...	75
Ferguson, E. S. ...	198
Field, James ...	116
Filmore, Milliard ...	202
Finney, Hamilton ...	80
Firth, John ...	34
Fisher, C. ...	193
Fitzsimmon, C. H. ...	193
Flemming, Thomas ...	113
Fleming, <i>Rev.</i> W. Edwin ...	130
Floyd, John ...	202
Foothead, J. ...	193
Fordham, John ...	44, 49
Forrest, Theodosius ...	170
Forster, George ...	77
Foster, George ...	40
Foster, Thomas ...	29, 34
Foster, William ...	42
Fowler, John ...	74
Fox, G. ...	21
Fox, Godfrey ...	25, 45
Franklin, Robert ...	108
Freedom, C. ...	193
Fulter, James ...	116
Gallagher, Hugh ...	88
Gallagher, Patrick ...	81
Gallimore, John ...	25
Gallimore, Josiah ...	24, 25
Galway, Joseph ...	77
Gantz, F. ...	193
Garlick, James ...	38
Garrow, Alexander ...	24, 25
Gates, Alfred ...	128, 174
Gettings, Charles ...	80
Ghillini, M. ...	165
Gilbert, Thomas ...	107
Gilbert, W. N. ...	211
Gilchrist, John ...	116
Gill, Benjamin ...	100
Gilliard, F. ...	139

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Gillespy, Charles	75
Gillespy, John	75, 84
Gillis, James	75
Giraudy, Ange	139
Glacken, Charles	90
Glossop, Joseph	27
Glover, S.	166
Goblet d'Alviella, <i>Count</i>	133, 168
Godwin, <i>Sir J. A.</i>	171
Goodson, Steven	116
Gordon, C. A.	193
Gordon, Henry D.	70
Gough, Charles	72
Gove, <i>Dr. R. A.</i>	2
Grafton, <i>Lieut</i>	78
Graham, David	125
Graham, William	99
Graham, William F.	74
Granger, Francis	201
Grant, C.	193
Gray, W. E.	16
Green, Arthur J.	70
Green, H. G. E.	16
Greene, S. D.	198
Greenwood, James	27
Gregory, William	25, 36
Greiner, Gotthelf	13, 71
Griffiths, James	45
Grose, <i>Capt.</i>	170
Hagon, Alexander	103
Hall, John	36, 39, 86
Hall, J.	193
Hallam, Samuel	27
Halliwell, John	38
Hamilton, Archibald	75
Hammond, William	171
Hannam, William	57
Hardwicke, Thomas	30
Harkness, R.	193
Harper, Hugh	109, 116
Harrigan, John	84
Harris, James	220
Haslam, Edward	43
Hawke, Martin	49
Haydon, N. W. J.	2
Hays, James	107
Hayward, Holloway	199
Heald, William	38
Heathcote, John	25
Heiron, A.	73
Henderson, John R.	125
Henderson, W.	179
Heseltine, J.	140
Hextall, W. B.	56, 171, 174, 195
Hicken, J. A.	193
Hobbs, J. Walter	73
Hobler, F.	164
Holroyd, Samuel	24, 26
Hobson, Benjamin	27
Holden, George	39
Hollowood, Matthew	104
Hollywood, Matthew	115
Holt, Rowland	159
Hone, Nathaniel	170
Hoole, John Greaves	50
Hoole, W.	33
Hoole, William	36
Hopley, John	116
Hotchkin, W. L.	71
Horne, <i>Genl. M.</i>	175
Horsley, <i>Canon J. W.</i>	220
Houches, Guillaume	184
Hovenden, <i>Rev. William</i>	185
Hudson, A. M.	171
Hughan, W. J.	59
Humphries, William	31
Huston, John	81

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Hutchinson, Henry	116
Huxley, Henry	220
Innes, John A.	71
Jackson, Andrew	197
Jackson, <i>Mr.</i>	4
Jacobson, Charles H.	71
Jardine, John C.	39
Jenkinson, Luke	26
Jenkinson, Thomas	26
Johannes, P. A.	193
Johnson, Frances	158
Johnson, James	24, 27, 41
Johnston, Edward	75
Jones, Robert	102
Jones, William	102
Jordan, John	77, 94
Jordan, Robert	85
Kane, David	77
Kane, James	75
Kellett, Arthur C.	71
Kelly, E.	193
Kelly, J.	88
Kelly, James	75, 91
Kenneday, Patrick	80
Kennett, H.	193
Kennett, Henry	188
Kinch, William	107
King, Andrew	220
King, Thomas	107
King, William	88, 94
Kingsley, Ebenezer	199
Kirk, Felix	75
Kirkby, <i>Bro.</i>	30
Kirkby, Thomas	27
Knight, H. M.	2
Knowles, Francis	38
Kuliff, F.	166
Laird, James	84
Lamb, John	21
Lamb, Symon	90
Lambert, William	26
Lance, G. E.	193
Landen, H. G.	193
Landesmann, R. E.	171
Lane, John	190
Langford, J. R.	193
Lapeyre, L.	137
Laville, F.	193
Lawrence, J. G.	176
Laursen, Ralph	108
Leather, John	40
Leautier, J. D.	134, 163
Lee, Richard	116
Leitch, James	116
Leggett, William	107
Lenox, H. P.	193
Leon, Morris	174
Lepper, J. Heron	129
Lesman, M.	174
Levoy, L. C.	2
Lewis, T. R. E.	130
Libby, W. A.	172
Lindley, Joseph	33
Long, J. J.	165
Longmore, John	92
Loughran, David	114
Lovell, W. C. L.	71
Ludlam, William	31
McAleer, Edward	84
McAley, Samuel	77
McAnaly, Charles	94
McBrearley, Owen	104
McBrearty, John	116
McBride, Alexander	75
McBride, Alexr.	80
McCabe, John	109
McCaib, John	116

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
McCaul, Frances	84
McCauly, Samuel	75
McClustock, John	77
McCoan, John	115
McColgan, Andrew	89
McColgan, Michael	114
McColgan, Neal	75
McColgan, Owen	101
McColly, Charles	109
McColvin, Owen	116
McCormick, James	100
McCrea, James	81
McCue, Moses	77
McDavitt, James	86
McDonald, James	81
Macdonald, J.	172
McDonnell, James	78
McElwain, Thomas	75
McFarlan, John	75
McGawan, Charles	104
McGidy, Francis	77
McGill, Edward	81
McGillen, William	109
McGillan, James	97
McGinty, Patrick	113
McGittens, Patrick	81
McGittigan, Patrick	75
McGra, Patrick	84
McGrath, Patrick	85
McGuigan, Arthur	87
McGuir, James	115
McGurgan, Phil	77
McHugh, Charles	108
McIlphatrick, Archibald	83
McIntyre, J. W.	193
McJuncan, John	88
McKenzie, Alexander	116
McLaughlan, Patrick	114
McLaughlin, Patrick	75
McLaughlin, Thomas	116
McLaughlin, William	103
McLeod, John	116
McLeod, J. M.	71
McMenamon, John	75
McMenamon, Manus	84
McMicken, Bernard	102
McNamara, Richard	100
McName, John	105
McPike, Hugh	104
McSorley, A.	193
McSwine, Neal	83
McSwiney, Miles	75
McTaggart, Bro.	189
Mahaffy, Rev. Mr.	75
March,	166
March, John	145
Marshall, John	26
Maskell, J.	193
Mathews, C. P.	2
Mathison, Alexander	116
May, Walter	172
Maynard, W. H.	202
Mellun, John	75
Mercer, John	126
Merser, William	104
Metivier, P.	139
Millar, Alexander	98
Millar, E. B.	172
Miller, David C.	201
Millichamp, G. H.	172
Milton, J.	193
Moffatt, Alexander	172
Moilliet, A. K.	172
Moir, Earl of	14
Molony, A.	174
Mongans, Andrew	92
Monro, Sarah	201

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Monro, Timothy	201
Montgomery, David	116
Montgomery, Richard	77
Moore, Capt. N. C. A.	172
Moore, T. C.	193
Moran, E. T.	189
Morcombe, J. E.	196
Morgan, Lucinda	199
Morgan, William	196
Morris, Rob.	198
Morris, T.	193
Morris, W.	193
Mozeley, George	33
Mulholland, Bernard	109
Muller, C.	144
Mulrain, William	75
Murray, Robert	104
Murphey, Garret	107
Murphy, James	116
Nairne, Sir P. A.	220
Napier, Sir Charles	187
Needham, G.	193
Negus, Abraham	44
Nelson, John J.	125
Newgent, John	93
Newland, Abraham	128
Newton, William	25, 27
Nickel, John	90
Nickson, John	109
Nolis, Lawrence	99
Norman, Dr. George	57
Norman, William	36
Norris, W.	194
Norton, Joseph	29
Nugent, Patrick	82, 116
O'Cain, James	95
O'Farrel, Dominick	100
O'Mullen, Denis	100
O'Mullen, James	100
O'Mullen, John	101
O'Neal, Daniel	84
O'Neill, Hugh	116
Oliver, Dr. George	182
Osborn, John	81
Osburn, Audley	85
Pache, L.	165
Pagan, Matthew	139
Papell, E. G.	177
Pass, Edward	45
Patrick, Alexander	115
Patterson, Thomas	75
Pearson, Robert	27
Pearson, Thomas	47
Pereira, Bro.	188
Perret, A.	166
Peters, H. W.	71
Petre, Lord	160
Pettigrew, G. A.	2
Phelps, J. W.	209
Phillips, Ebenezer S.	71
Pickford, R.	33
Plant, Rev. O. R.	4
Platel, John	139
Platt, William	2
Poole, Rev. H.	2, 4
Potter, George	116
Powell, Cecil	211
Pratt, John Tidd	15, 47
Prentice, James	116
Preston, William	158
Price, John	107
Rainsford, W.	193
Ramsbottom, John	177
Ramsey, George	102
Rathbone, Israel	199
Raven, William	38
Rawson, Thomas	28

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Readwin, H. ...	71
Reddish, J. T. ...	172
Redfearne, Samuel ...	39
Reid, James ...	166
Rezin, S. ...	193
Richards, J. G. ...	2
Richardson, James ...	25
Richardson, J. S. ...	193
Riley, J. Ramsden ...	14
Ritner, Joseph ...	203
Robertson, William ...	4
Robinson, <i>Bro.</i> ...	21
Robinson, Samuel ...	22, 25
Robson, George ...	220
Rock, John ...	80
Roddy, John ...	109
Rodgers, Robert ...	33
Rodgers, <i>Mr.</i> ...	38
Romer, William ...	137
Rooke, Thomas ...	28
Rose, John ...	75
Ross, <i>Bro.</i> ...	26
Ross, J. ...	193
Rounds, C. S. ...	193
Rowley, William ...	16
Rowney, Garratt ...	116
Royaards, J. G. M. ...	71
Rush, James ...	103
Rushworth, Richard ...	29
Ruspini, <i>Rev.</i> W. O. ...	181
Rylands, W. H. ...	173, 210
Sanderson, William ...	99
Sansom, <i>Bro.</i> ...	37
Sansom, Thomas ...	158
Sarginson, W. M. G. ...	4
Saunders, Abraham ...	85
Sauer, J. B. ...	137, 163
Savil, P. ...	26
Saville, Peter ...	29
Saville, Thomas ...	50
Scanling, Thomas ...	93
Scarf, John ...	92
Scarpeling, J. ...	166
Schlapffer, J. J. ...	166
Scholefield, John ...	34
Scot, Thomas ...	81
Seaver, William ...	200
Secard, L. ...	166
Secard, Louis ...	139
Senior, John ...	26
Seward, W. H. ...	202
Sharp, George ...	45
Sheerin, James ...	75
Sheerin, John ...	79
Sheffield, <i>Col.</i> Frank ...	220
Shine, William ...	116
Shreeve, J. W. ...	193
Shulteff, B. ...	166
Simpson, William ...	36
Sissons, W. ...	16
Sloan, W. ...	193
Smith, George ...	27
Smith, John ...	95
Smith, J. C. ...	194
Smith, W. H. M. ...	172
Smithson, Joseph ...	44
Snelgrove, G. ...	193
Snidall, James ...	39
Songhurst, W. J. ...	57, 125
Southwick, Solomon ...	201
Southwood, Henry ...	116
Spence, Robert ...	75
Spencer, John C. ...	202
St. Lawrence, George ...	92
Stanley, George ...	42
Stanley, John ...	38
Starkey, J. W. ...	2

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Staub, <i>Bro.</i> ...	137
Stephenson, Job ...	30
Stephenson, John Griffin ...	29
Sterling, M. ...	193
Stevens, John L. ...	187
Stevens, Thaddeus ...	203
Stevenson, Job ...	30
Stevenson, William ...	97
Stokes, <i>Dr.</i> John ...	13
Styring, W. ...	31
Sutherland, John ...	116
Sweeney, John ...	100
Swift, Mainwaring ...	25
Sykes, John ...	39
Sylvester, Edward ...	25, 31
Sylvester, Edmund ...	37
Tatsch, J. H. ...	2, 196
Tate, Oliver ...	94
Tattershell, <i>Mr.</i> ...	38
Taylor, <i>Bro.</i> ...	178
Taylor, George ...	25
Taylor, R. ...	193
Teate, Oliver ...	95
Teulon, G. K. ...	181
Tharp, W. A. ...	71
Thompson, Charles ...	22, 31
Thompson, E. J. ...	72
Thompson, Smith ...	201
Thomson, Kenneth ...	211
Thomson, William ...	83
Throop, Enos T. ...	202
Tibbitts, Thomas ...	24, 27
Tingle, Simeon ...	38
Tolan, William ...	83
Tooker, Thomas ...	24
Toy, Darby ...	94
Tracy, Albert ...	202
Tracy, John ...	104
Truelove, A. ...	172
Truelove, Charles ...	33
Tuckett, J. E. S. ...	10, 56, 131, 170
Turner, W. G. ...	193
Unwin, A. H. ...	220
Valtravers, <i>Bro.</i> ...	137
van Buren, Martin ...	201
Varley, Benjamin ...	72
Varney, John ...	116
Vaughan, <i>Archdeacon</i> ...	185
Veitch, H. ...	193
Vibert, Lionel ...	56, 131, 173, 174, 210, 212, 217
Vickers, George ...	22
Vulliamy, Justin ...	136
Walker, J. B. ...	209
Walker, John ...	116
Walker, William ...	82
Wallas, Thomas ...	115
Walton, J. ...	211
Ward, J. ...	194
Ward, W. ...	194
Wark, John ...	94
Waterhouse, Michael ...	25
Watson, Robert ...	108
Wattel, J. M. ...	165
Webb, T. S. ...	208
Weed, Thurlow ...	201
Wells, C. F. ...	72
Welsh, James ...	91
West, R. ...	166
Whannell, P. B. ...	194
White, R. G. C. ...	2
White, Thomas ...	103
Whiteley, Joseph ...	34
Wild, L. ...	220
Wilkins, W. F. ...	194
Wilkinson, F. J. R. ...	172
Wilkinson, James ...	26

Persons referred to:—		PAGE.		PAGE.
Wilkinson, John	...	24, 33	Petition for Charity, 1769	131
Wilks, E. T.	...	172	Polichronicon, its influence on the Old Charges	213
Wiley, William	...	23, 24, 41	Prologue, Masonic, in 1736	129
Williams, Ezekiel	...	202	Promissory Note	128
Williams, Thomas	...	158	Recommendation of Candidates by non-members	78
Williams, W. J.	...	56	Red Cross, Knight of the	174
Williamson, John	...	34	Regius MS. printed in Madras, 1849	186
Williamson, T.	...	194	Roman Eagle, Degree of	174
Wilmot, M. C.	...	194	Royal Arch degree conferred in Craft Lodge	82
Wilson, Charles	...	50	St. Paul, Knight of	174
Wilson, Hugh	...	95	St. Stephen, Knight of	174
Wilson, John	...	84	Sheffield Benefit Society	14
Wilson, Robert W.	...	125	Sitting summonses	92
Winterflood, J.	...	172	Summons to Grand Lodge in 1726	130
Wirt, William	...	202	Templar, Knight	174
Wixson, W.	...	211	Throne of Lodge Rock, Trichinopoly	180
Wolf, George	...	202	Trials in Lodge for non-Masonic offences	86, 101
Wolf, John	...	89	Unlawful games referred to in the Old Charges	216
Wonnacott, W.	14, 130, 174, 211		Volunteer Corps in Irish Lodge	75
Woodford, Rev. A. F. A.	...	9		
Woollen, James	...	16		
Woolstenholme, F.	...	194		
Wostenholm, Benjamin	...	45		
Wright, A.	...	194		
Wulbarry, ———	...	166		
Wyatt, J. S.	...	194		
Yeomans, John	...	158		
Yorke, Rev. H. W.	...	72		
Zetland, Earl of	...	181		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Colne MS. No. 1	...	Pulicat, Gateway of Masonic Lodge at	181
„ „ No. 2	...	Sheffield Masonic Benefit Society: Notice of Inaugural Meeting	16
de Vignoles, Handwriting of	167	Titlepage of Articles of Agree- ment	17
Eilbracht Tomb	181	Summons to Grand Lodge, 1726...	129
Medallion, Irish	125	Throne of Lodge Rock, Trichinopoly	180
Petition against Lodge Immortality of the Order	136, 137	Tracing Cloths of Union Lodge, Kendal	4
Portrait: Lionel Vibert	Frontispiece		
Promissory Note of the Fleet Prison, 1808	128		

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Baxter, Rodk. H.	...	Songhurst, W. J.	56, 125
Beesley, Eustace B.	...	Stokes, Dr. John	14, 56
Bradley, Herbert	5, 56, 73, 131, 175, 217	Tatsch, Jacob Hugo	196
Goblet d'Alviella, Count	...	Tuckett, J. E. S.	10, 56, 131, 170
Gough, Charles	...	Vibert, Lionel	56, 131, 175, 212
Heiron, Arthur	...	Williams, W. J.	56
Hextall, W. B.	56, 170, 195	Wonnacott, W.	132
Hobbs, J. Walter	...		
Norman, Dr. George	...		

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE
Friday, 6th January, 1922	1
Friday, 3rd March, 1922	35
Friday, 3rd May, 1922	81
Saturday, 24th June, 1922. St. John's Day in Harvest	113
Thursday, 6th July, to Sunday, 9th July, 1922. Summer Outing, Sheffield	209
Friday, 6th October, 1922	257
Wednesday, 8th November, 1922. Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	296

OBITUARY.

Bagshaw, Oscar Cathrall	303
Bell, Seymour	259, 303
Bristol, Edgar Hayward	303
Calvert, James Rose	208
Chapman, John Midelton	79
Cole, Francis James	303
Cooper, Sir Edward Ernest	79
Cox, Thomas	79
Davies, Charles	79
Day, John C.	303
Eedle, Frederick J.	79
Cough, Charles	303
Gould, Joseph	208
Greenleaf, Lawrence N.	303
Griffiths, Christopher James Whitney	208
Hall, Albert Ernest	79
Hanson, W. A.	79
Harcke, Carl F.	79
Hogg, Godfrey James	303
Horlock, Robert Hambridge	303
Horsley, Canon John William	2
Hunt, Thomas	79
Jacobs, Andrew Alexander	79
Jones, Thomas	79
King, Arthur William	303
Kirkwood, R. A.	208
Lincoln, W. S.	79
Lloyd, Francis William	208
Mann, Edgar Montague	208
Martin, John	208
Mold, Charles John	80
Murch, William S. R.	304
Ninnis, Dr. Belgrave	114, 208
Norden, Ernest	208
Phorson, Peter	304
Pickersgill, Charles Phillips	80
Pickett, Dr. Jacob	80
Pounder, Festus Kelly	208
Quarry, George Henry	80
Rosedale, Rev. William Elitto, D.D.	304
Rylands, William Harry	258, 304

OBITUARY—Continued.

	PAGE
Scorfield, James	80
Sherrin, John Angel	304
Smyth, Dr. Robert Milner	304
Spafford, Dr. Frederick Angier	86
Summers, Capt. J. Seymour	208
Swinn, Charles	304
Thomson, W.	80
Tonkin, Alfred James	304
Vassar-Smith, Sir Richard Vassar	304
Walton, Robert	80
Westropp, Thomas Johnson	114, 208
Williams, Herbert James	208

NOTES AND QUERIES.

The Centre	67
The Classification of the Langdale MS.	76
The Earl of Ossory	76
The Chevalier Ramsay	77
John Kempe	77
The Literary Work of William Harry Rylands	293

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Orientation of Masonic Lodges. By Rev. W. W. Covey-Crump	7
Reasons given for Lodges to be situated due East and West; Early Christian Churches frequently West and East: Reasons for praying towards the East, 7; The points of the rising and setting Sun, 10; The alignment of King Solomon's Temple, 12; A suggestion that the Western entrance was arranged for the purpose of heliacal reflection but not for heliolatry, 13; The Dormer, the Sanctum Sanctorum, 14; The Ark, and the Cherubim, in connexion with this theory, 15. Comments by L. Vibert, 23; R. H. Baxter, 25; B. H. Springett, 25; Dr. Charles Curd, 26; Henry Lovegrove, 27; Gordon Hills, 27; J. Walter Hobbs, 29; G. W. Bullamore, 30; Herbert Bradley, 30; Henry Harris, 32. Reply by W. W. Covey-Crump, 32.	
A Masonic Contract of A.D. 1432. By Gilbert W. Daynes	34
A Contract for re-building a Quay at Norwich, by John Marwe, freemason; Other Masons entered on the Freemans Roll, 34; Work at the Guildhall executed by John Marwe, 35; His position as an Alderman of the City, and a member of the Council of the Guild, 36; Peculiarities of expression in the Contract, 37.	
The Thistle MS. By Rev. H. Poole	41
The Minute Book of the Lodge at Dumfries, in which the MS. is transcribed: The Lodge constituted in 1753: The By-laws, 41; A comparison of the <i>Thistle MS.</i> with other MSS.: The sources of the text, 49; The Old Lodge of Dumfries and the formation of the Journeymen Lodge, 51; Building operations at Dumfries may have brought Masons from the South with 'Constitutions' from which the <i>Thistle MS.</i> is derived, 61. Comments by L. Vibert, 62; R. H. Baxter, 64; Gordon Hills, 64. Reply by H. Poole, 65.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—Continued.

	PAGE.
The Antiquity of Freemasonry. By J. Walter Hobbs	83
<p>The Antiquity of Freemasonry based upon 'Time Immemorial,' 83; Confusion caused by attempts to prove it from the Creation, 84; No direct, unequivocal claim to such origin in the old MSS., 86; The claim only arose in the XVIII. Century: Conflicting claims for the origin of Freemasonry considered, 87; The most reasonable is an origin from, or analogous to, the Craft Guilds; Need for co-ordinated research on a definite basis without fiction or imagination, 91. Comments by Lionel Vibert, 91; Gordon Hills, 92; W. J. Williams, 93; W. B. Hextall, 96; W. A. Wigram, 98; J. S. M. Ward, 99; C. F. Sykes, 103; A. F. Calvert, 104; A. J. Dazeley, 105; F. W. Bull, 106; H. G. Rosedale, 103; J. E. S. Tuckett, 109; J. T. Thorp, 111. Reply by J. Walter Hobbs, 112.</p>	
Fifty Years of Freemasonry in East Antrim, 1800-1850. By J. Heron Lepper	117
<p>Particulars of the Lodges which supplied written records, 117; Minutes referring to Craft work, 120; to the Higher Degrees, 133; and to the Grand Lodge, 148; The Grand Lodge of Ulster, 155; Certificates, 160; Lodge Seals, 165; Peculiar Irish Customs, 166; Trials and suspensions of members, 176; Fees for Initiation paid by instalments, 180; The revival of dormant warrants, 185; Thurot as a Freemason, 191; By-Laws of the Antrim Lodges, 193; Lists of Members, 198; Lists of Lodges mentioned in Minute Books, 199. Comments by L. Vibert, 202; W. B. Hextall, 203; J. H. Stirling, 204.</p>	
Summer Outing, 1922.—Sheffield. By David Flather	209
<p>Visit to the Works of Vickers, Ltd.: A meeting of Britannia Lodge, 210; Notes on Freemasonry in Sheffield; Warrants of the Early Lodges: Freemasons' Hall, 211; Beauchief Abbey; Dronfield, 213; Chesterfield, 214; Steetley Chapel, 216; Worksop, 217; Roche Abbey, 220; Reception by Sheffield Past Masters' Association, 222; Sheffield Cathedral Church; Dedication Service, 223; Cutlers Hall and Company of Hallamshire, 227; Sheffield Manor, 230; Banner Cross Hall, 231.</p>	
Notes on some Sheffield Masonic Worthies. By John Stokes	233
<p>I. James Woollen. His family connexions, 233; His business career, 234; The Loyal Independent Volunteer Infantry, 236; His Masonic career, 237; Freemasons' Hall, Paradise Square, 238; Lodge No. 72 and Royal Brunswick Lodge, 239; Woollen's Death and Funeral, 240; His Portrait presented to Royal Brunswick Lodge, 242.</p>	
<p>II. John Richardson. Soldier and Schoolmaster; Paymaster Sergeant in Loyal Independent Sheffield Volunteers; Proprietor of Circulating Library; and Poet, 243; The first Initiate in Royal Brunswick Lodge; Specimens of his Masonic and other poems, 244.</p>	
<p>III. Godfrey Fox. His career as Hotel Proprietor; Coach to London proves an unsuccessful venture; Bailiff and Gaoler of Debtors' Prison, 251; His financial reforms as Overseer of the Poor; His poverty and bankruptcy; Help from local Lodges, 252; Assists at opening of Phoenix Lodge, Rotherham, 253; Celebration in Sheffield of Masonic Union, 254.</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
Freemasonry in Russia. By Boris Telepneff	
Freemasonry said to have been introduced from England in the reign of Peter the Great: Capt. John Phillips appointed as the first Provincial Grand Master in 1731: General James Keith appointed in 1741 as his successor; Some particulars of his career, 261: At first mainly composed of foreign Masons, the Lodges attracted members of the highest Russian families, 262: Suspicions on the part of the Government: An official enquiry in 1756 produces a favourable report: The influence of Ivan Yelaguin, and his appointment as Provincial Grand Master in 1772, 263: A list of Lodges in 1774: The formation of a Provincial Grand Lodge, 264: A Lodge working the degrees of Scotch Master and Elect Master, 270: The introduction of the Melozino Rite, the Rite of the Strict Observance, and the Zinnendorf Rite, 271: The formation of a National Grand Lodge under Berlin, 272: Some Lodges join the Swedish Rite and form a Provincial Grand Lodge of Sweden: The influence of the Martinists: The transference of the Masonic centre from Petersburg to Moscow, 273: Schwarz sent as Russian representative to the Convent at Wilhelmsbad, and appointed Dictator of Russian Freemasonry, 274: A Rosicrucian influence, 275: The Friendly Learned Society and its printing establishments: Masonic charitable organizations: The intrigues of Baron Schroeder, 277: The suspicions of Katherine the Great, and the suppression of Freemasons in 1794, 278: Its revival under Paul I. and Alexander I., and official recognition in 1810, 279: The Grand Directorial Lodge Wladimir: The Grand Lodge Astrea: The constitution of the latter and its Lodges: The membership mainly German, 280: The final suppression of Freemasonry in 1826, 286. Comments by L. Vibert, R. H. Baxter, J. E. S. Tuckett, Dr. H. G. Rosedale, A. Heiron, W. B. Hextall, E. Armitage, W. Wonnacott, W. J. Songhurst, 289. Reply by B. Telepneff, 291.	
Inaugural Address. By R. H. Baxter	298
The Toast of the Worshipful Master. By Lionel Vibert	301
 REVIEWS.	
Ancient Stirling Lodge: The Operative Craft and the Speculative System. By William Harvey	H. Poole 69
The Rare Books of Freemasonry. By Lionel Vibert	W. J. Songhurst 73
Freemasonry: its Aims and Ideals. By J. S. M. Ward	W. J. Songhurst 205

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Antrim, Freemasonry in ...	117
Architecture and Freemasonry, Relation between ...	298
Astrea, Grand Lodge ...	280
Audit Report ...	2
Banners carried in Processions ...	169
Beauchief Abbey ...	213
By-Laws of Irish Lodges ...	193
Carrickfergus. Capture of, by the French ...	117. 191
Centre. The ...	66
Certificates. Irish ...	160
Chapters (R.A.) referred to:—	
Loyalty. Sheffield ...	241
No. 72, Antients ...	238
Paradise. Sheffield ...	241, 254
Chesterfield Church ...	214
Constitutions (MS.) referred to:—	
Alnwick ...	50
David Ramsey ...	49
Dowland ...	50, 76
Dumfries 1 ...	49
Dumfries 2 ...	49
Dumfries 3 ...	49
Dumfries 4 ...	48
Harris 1 ...	49
Harris 2 ...	49
Hope ...	49
Langdale ...	50, 76
Rawlinson ...	50
Sloane 3848 ...	50
Thistle ...	41
Tunnah ...	50
Waistell ...	49
York 4 ...	49
York 6 ...	49
Cutlers Corporation of Hallam- shire ...	227
Death. Knight of ...	145
Degrees conferred in Irish Lodges ...	129, 133
Degrees worked in Russian Lodges ...	270, 271
Degrees. Several conferred at one meeting ...	127
Discipline in Irish Lodges ...	176
Dormer in King Solomon's Temple ...	14
Dronfield Church ...	213
Dumfries, Freemasonry in ...	41
Elect Master. Degree of, worked in Russia ...	270
Elisian Knights ...	145
Ensign, A Lodge officer ...	169
Exhibits:—	
Certificates, Irish ...	116
Certificate of Mastership, to Thomas Dunckerley ...	115
Certificate. Pillared Priest, Manchester ...	40
Certificate, Russian Lodge ...	290
Handkerchief with Masonic emblems ...	40

	PAGE.
Exhibits:—	
Jewel, Finch ...	297
Jewels of French Lodges... ..	82
Jewel, Irish Deacon ...	297
" Russian Lodge ...	290
Lists of Lodges. 1728 & 1737 ...	40
" " 1765 ...	297
Medal, Freemasons' Hall, Bath ...	297
Pamphlet. " Masonic Union." 1804 ...	6
Snuff Box, made from Oak from Christ Church, Newgate ...	6
Sword. Knight of Order of Maccabees ...	6
Tea Caddy with Masonic emblems ...	6
Tripod stand of Kent Lodge No. 15 ...	82
Fees for Initiation paid in instal- ments ...	180
Freemason at Norwich in 1432. ...	34
Freemasonry and Architecture, Relation between ...	298
Funerals, Attendance at Masonic ...	182
Heliacal reflection in Temples ...	9
Irish Lodges, Meetings of, pro- hibited by Grand Lodge ...	153
Lectures on Degrees given in Ireland ...	131
Lectures on degrees at Rotherham ...	253
Lists of Lodges, engraved, 1728, 1737 ...	40
Lists of Lodges, engraved, 1765 ...	297
Lodges (Craft) referred to:—	
Aberdeen ...	69
Alexander of the Bee, Yambourg ...	284
Alexander of the Crowned Pelican, Petersburg 282. 289. 290	290
Alnwick ...	51
Amis <i>incorruptibles</i> , Paris ...	82
Ancient Stirling ...	69
Antrim ...	117
Apollo, Petersburg ...	272
Apollo, Riga ...	272
Apollonius, Petersburg ...	291
Armagh, No. 623 ...	116
Asile du Saac, Lyons ...	82
Ballyclare, No. 430 ...	166
Ballynure, No. 915 ...	166
Bellona, Petersburg ...	268
Blue, Glenarm ...	119
Bridge End, Dumfries ...	41
Britannia, Sheffield ...	211, 252
Carncastle, No. 788 ...	179
Carnlough, No. 216 ...	116
Carnlough, No. 653 ...	119
Carnmoney, No. 645 ...	166
Carrickfergus, No. 43 ...	185
Carrickfergus, No. 253 ...	116, 118
Carrickfergus, No. 270 ...	117
Carrickfergus, No. 282 ...	118
<i>Chevaliers du Temple</i> , Lyons ...	82
<i>Clément Amitié</i> ...	82

Lodges (Craft) referred to:—

	PAGE.
Corfu, No. 176 ...	116
Cross and Star, Lyons ...	291
Devonport ...	115
Discretion, Petersburg ...	290
Dispersed Darkness, Zitomar ...	283
Doagh, No. 590 ...	166
Dumfries ...	41
Eastern Star, Tomsk ...	285
Eden, No. 1012 ...	118
Flaming Star, Petersburg... 283.	280
Friends of the North ...	284
Friendship, No. 6, London	74
Glenarm, No. 917 ...	119
Glenwherry, No. 752 ...	166
Globe, London ...	261
Gold Ring, Bialystok ...	284
Grand Provincial, Russia...	264
Harmonie, Carrickfergus ...	118
Harpokrat, Petersburg ...	272
Hope, Cronstadt ...	282
Horus, Petersburg ...	272
Isis, Reval ...	272
Irish ...	116, 199
Iron Ring, Nijni Novgorod	291
Islandmagee, No. 162 ...	183
Jordan, Crimea ...	282
Journeymen, Dumfries ...	41
Kent, No. 15, London ...	82
Key of Virtue, Simbirsk	284
Klio, Moscow ...	268
Larne, No. 615 ...	166
Larne, No. 825 ...	166
Latona, Petersburg ...	272, 290
Love of Truth, Poltava ...	284
Mars, Moldavia ...	267
Michael the Elect, Peters- burg ...	282
Nemesis, Petersburg ...	272
Nine Muses, Petersburg ...	265
No. 72, Antients ...	211, 237
No. 75, Antients ...	211
No. 85, Antients ...	211
Osiris of the Flaming Star, Podolia ...	285
Osiris, Moscow ...	290
Palestine, Petersburg ...	282
Parkgate, No. 776 ...	119
Perfect Accord, Petersburg	290
Perfect Unity, Petersburg	264
Peter of Truth, Petersburg	282
Phoenix, Petersburg ...	291
Phoenix, Rotherham ...	253
Plymouth Dock ...	115
Pole Star, Petersburg ...	291
Regeneration, Moscow ...	291
Rose Tavern, London ...	77
Rose and Crown, Sheffield	211
Royal Brunswick, Sheffield 211,	238
Russia ...	261
Russian Eagle, Petersburg	284
St. Andrew, Eden ...	118
St. Andrew, Kief ...	291
St. George the Victorious, Mauberge ...	283
St. John, Moscow ...	291
St. John and St. Paul, Malta ...	299
St. Patrick, Carnlough ...	119
St. Patrick, Carrickfergus..	117
Sheffield ...	211
Silence, Petersburg ...	290
Stirling ...	69
Straid, No. 923 ...	166
Thistle, Dumfries ...	41
Three Axes, Reval ...	283
Three Crowned Swords, Mitava ...	283

Lodges (Craft) referred to:—

	PAGE.
Triple Blessing, Moscow ...	283
True Blue, Carrickfergus...	118
Union des Coeurs, Geneva	82
United Friends, Petersburg 283,	280
United Slavs, Kiev ...	284
University, London ...	77
Urania, Petersburg ...	266, 290
Weavers, Dumfries ...	41
White Eagle, Petersburg...	284
Lodges, Orientation of ...	7
Maccabees, Order of ...	6
Malta, Knights of ...	144
Master Mason Architect, Degree of ...	145
Mediterranean Pass ...	145
Melchizedek, Order of ...	145
Melozino Rite ...	271
Modernizing Masons at Rother- ham ...	253
Moirra Aprons bought for Sheffield	253
Norwich, Contract for building a quay in 1432 ...	34
Orientation of Lodges and Temples ...	7
Outing: Sheffield ...	209
Persons referred to:—	
Aduevsky, Prince ...	268
Agners, Henry ...	135
Agnew, John ...	123
Air, William ...	126
Alexander, James 124, 136,	143
Alexieoff, Y. ...	287
Allans, Ezekiel ...	177
Amory, John ...	236, 240
Andropoff, N. ...	267
Apraxin, Prince ...	269
Archibald, George ...	121
Ardis, James ...	129
Arsenieff, Andrew ...	267
Bacmeteff, John ...	265, 269
Bacon, Clav ...	236
Bag-haw, O. C. ...	303
Baird, Alexander ...	130
Baird, Andrew ...	126
Baklenoffsky, John ...	267
Balashew, Alex. ...	283
Balle, Thomas ...	37
Barataef, Prince M. P. ...	284
Bardwik, Andrew ...	267
Barry, Dr. ...	77
Barry, John ...	123, 137, 198
Bartz, Peter ...	266
Barzoff, Dimitri ...	266
Baumgarten, C. ...	267
Baxter, Isaac ...	161
Baxter, Rodk, H. 25, 64, 297,	301
Beard, Robert ...	139
Beklemisheff, S. ...	265
Bell, Seymour ...	259, 303
Bellamy, John ...	239
Berg, C. ...	268
Berg, John ...	266
Berkyng, Nicholas ...	34
Berry, John ...	171
Besobrasoff, B. ...	269
Bibikoff, Gregory ...	266
Bingham, John ...	256
Black, Alexander ...	127
Blackburn, Henry ...	118
Blackhall, Alexander ...	138
Blair, Daniel ...	121, 137
Boeber, J. J. ...	281, 283, 289

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Bogdanowitch, H.	265
Bogoluboff, Philip ...	266
Bohannon, Bro. ...	177
Bond, John ...	140
Boure, Robert ...	227
Bowman, Whitney ...	117
Boyd, James ...	119, 120, 126, 127, 143
Boyd, William ...	124, 143, 144
Boyle, Lord ...	77
Boyle, William ...	123
Bradley, Herbert ...	30
Branicki, Count V. ...	283
Brewing, Rad. ...	137
Bristol, Edgar H. ...	303
Brown, John ...	162
Brown, Frederick ...	267
Bruigman, Fred. ...	267
Bruin, Hugh ...	125
Buckham, Sir George ...	210
Bugman, Balthasar ...	266
Bull, F. W. ...	106
Bullamore, G. W. ...	6, 30
Burnand, Robert ...	256
Burnham, Marriott ...	123
Burnim, Marriot ...	123
Busby, Robert ...	130, 189
Butler, J. D. ...	6
Buturlin, Nic ...	265
Buturlin, W. ...	269
Caldwell, Joseph ...	119
Calvert, A. F. ...	104
Calvert, James Rose ...	208
Cameron, Robert ...	142
Camm, Charles H. ...	242
Campbell, James ...	122
Campbell, William ...	126
Campble, George ...	127
Carcas, Louis R. ...	289
Carey, Thomas ...	141
Carr, John ...	124
Carev, Thomas ...	164
Cassidy, ——— ...	136
Cellar, John ...	128
Chadwick, Rev. C. ...	239
Chamberlin, Dr. J. H. ...	4
Chapman, John M. ...	79
Chatterton, F. ...	4
Cheney, Dr. Hugh ...	211
Cherkasskey, Prince A. ...	274
Chulkov, V. V. ...	274
Clark, Bro. ...	240
Clark, Henry ...	167
Clark, John ...	123, 129, 137
Clark, William ...	210
Close, Edward ...	128, 141
Close, James ...	130
Coghlin, James ...	143
Cole, James F. ...	303
Connor, James ...	41
Connor, John ...	136, 166
Conway, Hugh ...	122
Conway, Thomas ...	133
Cooper, Sir Edward E. ...	79
Corson, Robert ...	52
Couch, Richard ...	119, 135
Covey-Crump, Rev. W. W. 7, 32. ...	260
Cowan, William ...	41
Cox, Rev. J. C. ...	216
Cox, Thomas ...	79
Craig, John ...	173
Crawford, Andrew ...	124, 136
Crawford, William ...	125
Crafort, Robert ...	136
Croocks, Bro. ...	140
Crosse, Archdeacon ...	214
Curd, Dr. C. ...	26
Cutler, William ...	211

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Czernitsheff, Z. ...	265
Czernichoff, Basil ...	266
Dale, D. ...	143
Dalway, Marriott ...	171
Dalway, Noah ...	118
Darragh, ——— ...	129
Darragh, William ...	140
Dauphine, ——— ...	192
Davelin, Samuel ...	121
Davey, John ...	189
David, John ...	122
Davidoff, Andrew ...	268
Davidoff, John ...	268
Davidoff, L. ...	268
Davidson, Samuel ...	125, 140
Davidson, William ...	124, 143
Davies, Charles ...	79
Davy, Samuel ...	121, 122
Day, John C. ...	303
Daynes, Gilbert W. ...	34
Dazeley, Arthur J. ...	106
de Farnival, Thomas ...	219
de Greneck, William ...	265
de la Rosiere, Capt. ...	269
de Lovetot, William ...	217
Dempsey, Charles ...	143
Desaguliers, Dr. J. T. ...	77
Deyff, Michel ...	265
Diakenoff, Alex. ...	267
Dolgorukoff, Prince ...	269
Dolgoruky, Prince ...	266, 269
Dmitrewsky, John ...	265
Donal, James ...	137
Donald, Edward ...	122, 134, 139
Donald, James ...	134
Donald, John ...	125
Donald, Thomas ...	127
Donaldson, John ...	123
Donaldson, William ...	120
Dorman, John ...	140
Douglas, John ...	52
Drewe, John ...	37
Dreyer, Andrew ...	265
Drury, Ensor ...	237
Druzksy, Andrew ...	266
Dumont, J. ...	171
Dubensky, Y. ...	267
Dun, Thomas ...	141
Dunckerley, Thomas ...	115
Durnowo, John ...	268
Eedle, F. J. ...	79
Englis, John ...	41
English, Nat. ...	129
Erichson, F. ...	266
Erwin, William ...	139
Erveynoff, N. ...	269
Ewing, Peter ...	125
Fairfoot, John ...	151
Farrow, Rev. A. E. ...	223
Ferguson, Charles ...	123, 137
Ferguson, James ...	127
Ferguson, R. J. ...	132
Fisher, William ...	123, 177
Fitzranulph, Robert ...	213
Flather, David ...	232
Fletcher, Phil. ...	118
Fletcher, Thomas ...	215
Foljambe, Henry ...	215
Fox, Godfrey ...	251
Foxcroft, Henry ...	40
Frese, Frederick ...	264
Friede, Gottlieb ...	267
Froggatt, Henry ...	256
Fullertin, Samuel ...	141
Fulton, William ...	158
Gagarin, Prince ...	273, 283, 284
Gallagher, John ...	145
Gallaher, John ...	138

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Gallitzin, <i>Prince</i> ...	268
Gayasyn, <i>Prince</i> ...	269
Gebel, C. ...	267
Geck, John ...	128
George, John ...	137
Germen, John ...	182
Gibb, P. ...	135
Gibson, John ...	140
Giffen, John ...	123
Gillat, Benjamin ...	41
Gillinn, Richard ...	136
Glendy, William ...	167
Glinka, Theodore ...	282
Glossop, E. B. ...	222
Goff, Patrick ...	41
Goldney, F. H. ...	3
Golizin, <i>Prince</i> ...	269, 283
Goodwin, Charles ...	118
Gordon, James ...	178
Gorman, Andrew ...	174
Goudovitch, <i>Count</i> N. ...	283
Gough, Charles ...	303
Gourley, Thomas ...	182
Gould, Joseph ...	208
Grabovski, <i>Count</i> X. ...	284
Gradirzi, Francis ...	265
Graham, William ...	128, 136
Graham, W. F. ...	153
Green, Nic. ...	266
Green, Patrick ...	141
Greenleaf, L. N. ...	303
Greer, Hugh ...	144
Gretsch, Nicolas ...	282
Giffen, John ...	125
Giffen, Robert ...	198
Giffing, Robert ...	166
Gribovedow, Alex. ...	283
Griffiths, C. J. W. ...	208
Gröen, John ...	266
Hadow, H. ...	4
Haffrin, Thomas ...	166
Haggin, James ...	142
Hall, Albert E. ...	79
Hall, Samuel ...	237
Hallett, Hiram ...	297
Hamill, Hugh ...	171
Hamilton, Robert ...	123
Hamilton, Thomas ...	126, 142
Hana, Daniel ...	136
Haney, John ...	143
Hanna, John ...	143
Hanson, W. A. ...	79
Hareke, Carl F. ...	79
Hardy, Henry ...	118
Harker, <i>Bro.</i> ...	240
Harris, Henry ...	32
Harrison, Hugh ...	120
Harvey, William ...	69
Hauenbaum, John ...	266
Haweys, Robert ...	36
Hay, Joseph ...	126
Hay, Samuel ...	121
Hayes, S. ...	253
Heald, Thomas ...	255
Heaslip, Peter ...	127
Henry, Charles ...	121
Herffst, Herman ...	267
Hextall, W. B. ...	96, 203
Hill, James ...	175
Hill, Richard ...	174
Hills, Gordon ...	27, 64
Hilton, ——— ...	132
Hobbs, J. Walter ...	29, 83, 112
Hodges, ——— ...	129
Hodges, J. ...	124, 134, 143
Hogg, Godfrey J. ...	303
Hogshead, Thomas ...	136
Hogset, Thomas ...	132

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Hohenlohe, <i>Prince</i> ...	283
Holland, John ...	225
Holmes, John ...	121, 125, 131, 133, 140
Holmes, John ...	240
Hopkins, William ...	138
Horley, Percy H. ...	40
Horlock, R. H. ...	303
Horn, John ...	34, 267
Horsley <i>Canon</i> J. W. ...	2
Hort, J. William ...	153
Hudson, <i>Rev.</i> W. ...	34
Humphries, Robert ...	137
Hunt, Thomas ...	79
Hunter, Robert ...	162
Huston, Hugh ...	132
Huston, John ...	122, 132
Hvudham, Samuel ...	174
Ilier, Nikita ...	267
Ilfie, J. W. ...	209
Inaase, John ...	267
Ipsilanty, <i>Prince</i> N. ...	284
Irvine, D'Arcy ...	155
Irvin, Edward ...	127
Jack, John ...	123
Jack, William ...	123
Jacobs, A. A. ...	79
James, Thomas ...	136
Jessop, Richard ...	241
Johnston, James ...	170
Jones, Thomas ...	79
Kain, Guy ...	124
Kamensky, M. ...	267
Karsakoff, B. ...	266
Kasheffnikoff, Peter ...	265
Kastrezzoff, N. ...	265
Katzaroff, N. ...	266
Kaulbars, C. ...	268
Kay, R. ...	239
Kean, Guy ...	124
Kean, John ...	124
Keith, George ...	289
Keith, <i>General</i> James ...	261, 289
Kelchen, John ...	265
Kellet, John ...	164
Kelly, James ...	132
Kempe, John ...	77
Kennedy, John ...	127
Kentner, Y. ...	267
Kerr, John ...	123, 143
Kessel, Andrew ...	266
Kinard, John ...	125, 140
King, A. W. ...	303
Kinner, John ...	124, 136
Kintore, <i>Earl</i> of ...	289
Kirywskoy, Peter ...	269
Kirk, James ...	125
Kirk, Joseph ...	140, 166
Kirkwood, R. A. ...	203
Kirwin, John ...	170
Klotsh, John ...	267
Klucharev, F. P. ...	274
Kneiper, Charles ...	266
Knizper, Paul ...	267
Knowles, Francis E. ...	118
Kolitschhoff, Nic. ...	269
Kolitschhoff, Theodore ...	269
Kolzakoff, John ...	266
Korff, Alex. ...	268
Korff, <i>Baron</i> Ferd. ...	283
Korsakoff, Peter ...	269
Koska-Potocki, <i>Count</i> S. ...	281
Kosselsky, Fred. ...	266
Krusheninnikov, G. P. ...	274
Kuchubey, <i>Count</i> ...	265
Kysel, <i>Count</i> ...	265
Langeron, <i>Count</i> L. ...	282
Lanskoy, Paul ...	283

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Lapin, John ...	265, 267
Larmour, William ...	146
Lattimer, Edward ...	123
Lattimer, William ...	123
Lavery, Daniel ...	124
Laverty, James ...	140
Laverty, Thomas ...	171
Law, John ...	237
Law, Dr. Joseph ...	237
Le Scrop, Sir Richard ...	30
Leard, Samuel ...	193
Lebedeff, Simon ...	266
Lee, Jesse ...	40
Leech, John ...	155
Leech, William ...	142
Legg, Joseph ...	127, 164
Lehman, John ...	267
Leontiff, Nic. ...	265
Lepper, J. Heron ...	6, 117, 260
Leslie, Lieut.-Col. J. H. ...	210
Lettimer, Thomas ...	123
Lettimore, Edward ...	125
Levasheff, Paul ...	266
Lewis, John ...	268
Lewis, Samuel ...	—
Lewis, Troy W. ...	—
Lewyn, John ...	36
Lezzano, John ...	266
Liddle, ——— ...	129
Lincoln, W. S. ...	79
Lisle-Carr, Archdeacon ...	223
Liwen, Baron ...	268
Lloyd, F. W. ...	208
Lobanoff-Rostovsky, Prince Alex. ...	281
Loghlin, Robert ...	124
Lotiz, John ...	269
Louckin, Waldemar ...	264
Louckine, T. ...	267
Loudham, Sir John ...	214
Louquine, W. ...	264
Lovegrove, Henry ...	27
Luboff, Basil ...	267
Lucas, H. N. ...	213
Lunn, John ...	122, 134
Luohe, John ...	267
Lutshankv, Y. ...	267
Lynch, James ...	126
McAlister, Samuel ...	123
McAlister, ——— ...	129
McAlister, Eneas ...	143
McAlpin, Robert ...	127
McAtamnie, W. ...	198
McAulley, J. ...	123
McBride, John ...	125
McBride, Robert ...	123
McCaa, John ...	136
McCalpin, Robert ...	122
McCay, James ...	127, 141, 144
McClaverty, B. ...	157
McCloy, Samuel ...	124
McClure, William ...	143, 179
McClister, James ...	144
McCollum, Edward ...	143
McCombs, Patrick ...	144
McConnel, John ...	122
McCool, John ...	139
McCowbry, William ...	172
McCready, Robert ...	125
McCullony, William ...	180
McDermott, Arthur ...	143
McDonnell, Alexander ...	143, 171
McDowell, John ...	136
McDowell, Patrick ...	117
McDowell, Thomas ...	136
McFarran, George ...	125, 127, 133, 137, 140
McFerring, John ...	122, 134

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
McGallard, William ...	173
McGavock, Patrick ...	135, 141
McGiffen, William ...	126
Magill, James ...	129
Magill, John ...	143
McGill, Patrick ...	143
McGlochlin, Robert ...	121
McGowan, E. ...	123
Magown, Edward ...	133
McGown, E. ...	137
McGreer, Hugh ...	124
McGrub, John ...	174
McGuickin, Daniel ...	123
Machon, Godfrey ...	236
McIlvain, J. ...	135
McIlwain, ——— ...	129
McInstry, William ...	129
McIntosh, E. ...	123, 129
McKay, Alexander ...	125, 137
McKay, John ...	123, 181
McKeen, James ...	125, 127, 136
McKeever, John ...	136
McKibbin, James ...	180
McKibbin, Joseph ...	143
McKinley, ——— ...	124
McKinstry, William ...	123
McKnaught, Alexander ...	41
McMaster, John ...	123, 125
McMurtry, James ...	181
McNail, John ...	144
McNeal, John ...	134
McNeight, James ...	145
McNeil, John ...	129
McNeill, David ...	143
McNeill, Hector ...	143
McNeill, John ...	125, 173
McQuitty, Thomas ...	122
McQuoid, Hugh ...	127
McQuoid, Bro. ...	140
McRandle, B. ...	135, 179
McVea, Hugh ...	137
McVicar, ——— ...	135
McVicker, Charles ...	140
McVicker, John ...	137
Magee, Charles ...	126
Magee, Patrick ...	144
Mann, E. M. ...	208
Mannyng, Nicholas ...	36
Mant, Archdeacon ...	131
Mardwinoff, Peter ...	268
Manteuffel, G. ...	268
Marran, Richard ...	163
Marshall, Thomas ...	238
Marten, James ...	137
Martin, James ...	172
Martin, John ...	203
Marwe, John ...	34
Marwe, Thomas ...	35
Mary, Queen of Scots ...	230
Mashmeyer, Y. ...	267
Matthew, Henry ...	82
Max, John ...	241
Maxwell, Charles ...	162
Maxwell, Sam ...	118
Maxwell, William ...	145
Mellozino, Peter ...	267
Mendosa, Count ...	269
Menzikoff, Prince ...	267
Me-schersky, Alex. ...	265
Meyendorf, Major ...	269
Michaeloff, Nic. ...	265
Middleton, John ...	238
Milikin, Emanuel ...	134
Miller, ——— ...	127
Miller, Henry ...	127
Miller, William ...	189
Milliken, Ezekiel ...	121
Mills, David ...	144

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Mitchell, William	127
Mold, C. J.	80
Montgomery, Hugh	126
Moor, John	123
Moore, Alexander	121
Moore, John	121
Moore, Samuel	121, 123
Moorecock, Henry	215
Mordvinioff, M.	265
Morrison,	132
Morrison, John	137
Moshkoff, Peter	269
Mousin - Poushkin - Bruce,	
<i>Count Basil</i>	281, 289
Mulholland, John	164
Mullholam, John	152
Murch, W. S. R.	304
Mure, David	144
Murphy, Daniel	143
Murphy, Felix	127, 140
Murphy, Hugh	127
Murphy, Nail	127
Murphy, Neal	140
Murphy, William	125, 144
Murray, <i>Lord John</i>	232
Murray, Samuel	142
Murry, S.	132
Muse, David	143
Namster, Andrew	267
Narishkin, Alex.	283
Nawrosoff, Y.	267
Needham, John	124
Neswitzky, J.	264
Neswitzky, <i>Prince</i>	268
Nevil, <i>Sir Thomas</i>	218
Newton, William	236
Nikita, <i>Count</i>	265
Ninnis, Belgrave	203
Noar, C. P.	297
Norden, Ernest	208
Northall, J.	235
Novikoff, N. I.	274, 290
Nowill, Thomas	238
O'Connell, Daniel	156
O'Farrell,	117
O'Neil, Felix	124
O'Neal, John	133
O'Neil, Daniel	143
Odoevfsky, <i>Prince</i>	268
Oord, John	171
Opitz, Ernst	266
Orr, John	129
Orrery, <i>Earl of</i>	76
Oseroff, G.	268
Ossory, <i>Bishop of</i>	77
Osterman Tolstoy, <i>Count A.</i>	283
Park,	129
Parker, Alexander	139, 143
Parkhill, John	141
Parkhill, Robert	140
Parks, James	144
Paskewitsh, Basil	267
Patrick, Josias W.	118
Patterson, John	117
Pearce, Christopher	4
Pepper, Joseph	125
Perfilieff, Stephan	264
Peterson, C.	267
Pflug, F.	267
Phillips, <i>Capt. John</i>	261
Phorson, Peter	304
Pickersgill, C. P.	80
Pickett, <i>Dr. Jacob</i>	80
Pinkerton, James	122
Pinkerton, William	134
Pisferoff, Alex.	268
Plachoy, Basil	266
Plowman, Daniel	238

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Poague, James	158
Poliwanoff, G.	268
Pollensky, Alex.	266
Poole, <i>Rev. H.</i> 6, 40, 41, 65, 72, 76	76
Popoff, Alex.	265
Potozki, <i>Count S.</i>	284
Pounder, F. K.	203
Prescheyeff, M.	269
Prescheyeff, N.	269
Preston, Thomas	40
Prozorovsky, <i>General</i>	279
Pushkin, S.	267
Quarry, G. H.	80
Queen, Patrick	143
Querry, Joseph	125
Quel, James	171
Queen, P.	125
Quiery, Joseph	127
Quinn, James	123, 127, 129
Radzianko, M.	283
Ragmanoff, N.	267
Ramsay, <i>Chevalier</i>	76
Read, Patrick	116
Reavy, Hugh	139
Reed, William	163
Reichel, Charles	289
Reichel, George	289
Reid, James	128, 132
Reyner, Richard	37
Richardson, John	236
Ritto, John	265
Robinson, John	136
Robinson, Paul	144
Rodgers, S. W.	82
Rosedale, <i>Rev. H. G.</i>	108
Rosedale, <i>Dr. W. E.</i>	304
Rosenberg, George	289
Rosenberg, William	289
Rosnatowsky, Andrew	267
Rosnatoffsky, Y.	267
Rosomoffsky, <i>Count Alex.</i>	265
Rostoptschin, <i>Count S.</i>	284
Rowley, W.	242
Rowtoff, Theodore	269
Rubanoffsky, Andrew	266
Rudovsky, Basil	266
Russell, James	116
Rylands, W. H.	258, 304
Ryngware, Thomas	34
Ryngware, William	34
Rzervouski, <i>Count A.</i>	283
Saburoff, Alex.	268
Saffonoff, John	266
Sakaran, T.	269
Samarin, Andrew	265
Sapiecha, <i>Prince E.</i>	284
Saunderson, John	129
Savage, William	131
Savoritzkoy, G.	269
Sawadoffsky, Peter	268
Schakhowskoi, <i>Count X.</i>	284
Schiatto, Jos.	265
Schneider,	274
Schouvalov, <i>Count</i>	284
Schwarz,	274
Scorfield, James	80
Scots, Mary Queen of	230
Sembulatoff, Y.	269
Semitsheff, Alex.	265
Senglen, J. I.	289
Sergent, James	122
Seton, Alexander	155
Seyler, Alex.	267
Shakovsky, <i>Prince</i>	269
Shaxton, Nicholas	37
Shearer, Andrew	141
Sheerer, Andrew	123
Sherebzooff, Peter	268

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Sherren, J. A. ...	304
Shiphard, James ...	175
Shiphard, Richard ...	175
Shippoff, G. ...	268
Shrewsbury, <i>Earl of</i> ...	225
Sieben, Michel ...	268
Sievers, <i>Count G. A.</i> ...	283
Smiley, Samuel ...	182
Smith, ——— ...	135
Smith, John ...	189
Smith, Joseph ...	241
Smyth, <i>Dr. R. M.</i> ...	304
Snoddy, James ...	124
Solomons, A. ...	297
Soltikoff, <i>Count</i> ...	269
Soltikoff, Peter ...	269
Songhurst, W. J. ...	75, 207
Sotoff, John ...	269
Spafford, <i>Dr. F. A.</i> ...	80
Springett, B. H. ...	25, 82
Stanhouse, Nicolas ...	37
Staniforth, Edward ...	237
Starzoff, S. ...	266
Stcherbatcheff, A. ...	264, 265
Steinbock, <i>Count</i> ...	268
Steel, James ...	198
Stevenson, James ...	128
Stewart, James ...	128
Stirling, J. H. ...	204
Stokes, <i>Dr. John</i> ...	209, 233, 260
Stokkes, Thomas ...	217
Strong, Oliver ...	41
Stuart, James ...	141
Suchatin, N. ...	265
Summers, <i>Capt. J. S.</i> ...	203
Suwaroff, F. ...	268
Swane, Charles ...	144
Swinden, F. G. ...	40
Swinn, Charles ...	304
Swistunoff, Peter ...	265
Sykes, C. W. ...	103
Symm, John ...	127
Szerhatoff, <i>Prince</i> ...	269
Tabor, <i>Dr. C. J.</i> ...	297
Tatischeff, Peter ...	269, 274
Tchiraeff, Serge ...	266
Telepneff, Boris ...	261
Templeton, James ...	132
Thalasin, Alex. ...	266
Thalasin, John ...	266
Thalasin, Peter ...	266
Thewlis, A. ...	4
Thevls, Ignaz ...	266
Thilipett, Henry ...	265
Thomson, W. ...	80
Thomson, William ...	121
Thompson, John ...	125
Thompson, Joseph ...	136
Thompson, William ...	125
Thorp, John T. ...	111
Threlfall, James L. ...	40
Thurot, ——— ...	117
Tingey, J. C. ...	34
Tolstoy, <i>Count T.</i> ...	281
Tolstoy, Peter ...	268
Tompkin, Samuel ...	236
Tonkin, A. J. ...	304
Toulson, John ...	116
Trepolsky, B. ...	266
Trippett, John ...	233
Troubetskoy, <i>Prince N.</i> ...	274
Troubetskoy, <i>Prince U.</i> ...	274
Troubetskoy, <i>Prince A.</i> ...	284
Troubetskoy, <i>Prince P.</i> ...	284
Truelove, C. E. ...	210
Tshebistsheff, A. ...	268
T-hirewen, Peter ...	268
Tshitshegoff, John ...	266

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Tuckett, J. E. S. ...	77
Turgenev, I. P. ...	274
Turnbull, William ...	41
Turnell, A. E. ...	212
Umanoff, Paul ...	265
Ungern Sternberg, <i>Baron</i> Charles ...	282
Urousoff, <i>Prince</i> ...	269
van Essen, C. ...	266
von Hund, <i>Baron</i> ...	274
Vane, <i>Sir H. T.</i> ...	159
Vassar-Smith, <i>Sir R. V.</i> ...	304
Vernon, Henry ...	215
Vibert, Lionel ...	23, 62, 73, 91, 202, 297, 301
Voyeykoff, John ...	269
Wade, Richard ...	237
Wade, Whitehouse ...	237
Waddle, Isaac ...	137
Wadle, Isaac ...	127
Wainwright, Edward ...	238
Wake, Thomas ...	215
Walder, <i>Sir Richard</i> ...	225
Walker, George ...	41
Walker, John ...	162
Wallace, William ...	127
Wallis, William ...	123, 130
Wallsh, John ...	171
Walton, Robert ...	80
Ward, J. S. M. ...	99, 205
Wasilstshikoff, B. ...	268
Waterhouse, James ...	122, 134
Wagner, John ...	267
Weathrup, Hugh ...	129
Westropp, Thomas J. ...	203
Witham, <i>Bro.</i> ...	238
Wielhorski, <i>Count W.</i> ...	283
Wigfull, J. R. ...	214
Wigram, <i>Rev. W. A.</i> ...	98
Wilde, John ...	267
Wilkinson, J. ...	238
Wilkinson, <i>Rev. J.</i> ...	252
Willis, William ...	125, 140
Williams, H. J. ...	208
Williams, W. J. ...	66, 93
Willson, Hill ...	118
Wilson, Cornwell ...	136
Wilson, George ...	237
Wilson, John ...	121, 123, 125, 127, 137
Wirtemberg, <i>Count Alex</i> ...	283
Woderove, James ...	37
Wolkoff, Alex. ...	265
Wolkoff, G. ...	265
Wolkonsky, <i>Prince</i> ...	269
Wolkonsy, <i>Prince</i> ...	268
Wonnacott, W. ...	115
Woollen, James ...	233
Workley, John ...	142
Woronzow, <i>Count</i> ...	267
Woronzow, Roman ...	264
Workey, John ...	198
Wright, James ...	136
Wright, Robert ...	127, 144
Wright, Thomas ...	136
Yakoffleff, M. ...	267
Yelaguin, John ...	263
Yelyasheff, John ...	265
Yemtshewsky, Paul ...	266
Yesmikolsky, Paul ...	267
Yorgolskov, S. ...	268
Young, Francis ...	139
Yurieff, Alex. ...	269
Yurieff, John ...	269
Yussupoff, <i>Prince</i> ...	266
Zacharoff, John ...	266
Zoubow, <i>Count D.</i> ...	283
Zurdikoff, Michel ...	266

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Pillared Priests, Degree of ...	119	Steeley Chapel ...	216
Pillars described in the Old Charges ...	55	Spiritual Knight, Degree of ...	276
Priestly Order of Melchizedek ...	145	Stirling, Freemasonry in ...	69
Processions to be sanctioned by Magistrates ...	154	Strict Observance, Rite of, in Russia ...	271
Provincial Grand Lodge Warrant ...	211	Swedish Rite in Russia ...	272
Ramsay's Visit to London in 1729 ...	78	Tea-caddy, with Masonic emblems ...	6
Rare Books of Freemasonry ...	73	Temples, Orientation of ...	7
Red Cross Degree ...	145	Ulster, Grand Lodge of ...	155
Report of Audit Committee ...	2	Union Band ...	144
Roche Abbey ...	220	Union, Masonic, celebrated in Sheffield ...	254
Rosierucians in Russia ...	274	Warrant for Provincial Grand Lodge ...	211
Russia, Freemasonry in ...	261	Warrants, Revival of dormant ...	118, 185
St. Peter, Knight of ...	145	White, Order of the ...	144
Scotch Master, Degree of, worked in Russia ...	270	Workshop Priory ...	217
Seals used by Irish Lodges ...	165	Zinnendorf Rite in Russia ...	271
Seton secession in Ireland ...	119, 155		
Sheffield, Freemasonry in ...	211, 233		
Sheffield: Summer Outing ...	209		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Arms of Sheffield ...	209	Portrait: Schwarz, I. G. ...	273
Arms of Cutlers Company, Hallam- shire ...	227	.. Yelaguin, I. P. ...	272
Banner Cross Hall ...	229	Roche Abbey ...	224
Beauchief Abbey ...	216	Sheffield Cathedral Church ...	224, 228
Chesterfield Church ...	217, 220	Sheffield Manor ...	229
Dronfield Church ...	216	Steeley Chapel ...	220
Freemasons' Hall, Paradise-square, Sheffield ...	216	Tea-caddy, with Masonic emblems ...	4
Portrait: R. H. Baxter <i>Frontispiece</i> ...		Thistle MS. ...	52
.. James Woollen ...	240	Tripod Stand ...	81
.. Keith, <i>General</i> ...	264	Warrant: Britannia, Sheffield ...	212
.. Lopuhin, I. V. ...	265	.. No. 72, Antients ...	212
.. Melissino, P. I. ...	264	.. No. 85, Antients ...	212
.. Novikoff, N. I. ...	272	.. Provincial Grand Lodge (Antients) ...	213
		.. Royal Brunswick, Sheffield ...	216
		Workshop Priory ...	221

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Baxter, Rodk. H. ...	25, 64, 298	Poole, Rev. H. ...	41, 65, 69, 76
Bradley, Herbert ...	30	Rosedale, Rev. H. G. ...	108
Bull, Fred. W. ...	106	Songhurst, W. J. ...	73, 205, 289, 293
Bullamore, G. W. ...	30	Springett, B. H. ...	25
Calvert, A. F. ...	104	Stirling, J. K. ...	204
Covey-Crump, Rev. W. W. ...	7, 32	Stokes, Dr. John ...	233
Curd, Dr. C. ...	26	Telepneff, Boris ...	261, 291
Daynes, Gilbert W. ...	34	Thorp, John T. ...	111
Dazeley, Arthur J. ...	106	Tuckett, J. E. S. ...	109
Flather, David ...	209	Vibert, Lionel ...	23, 62, 91, 114, 202, 258, 259, 301
Harris, Henry ...	32	Ward, J. S. M. ...	99
Hextall, W. B. ...	96, 203	Wigram, Rev. W. A. ...	98
Hills, Gordon ...	27, 64, 92	Williams, W. J. ...	66, 93
Hobbs, J. Walter ...	29, 83, 112		
Lepper, J. Heron ...	76, 117		
Lovegrove, Henry ...	27		

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE.

	PAGE.
Members elected during 1923	289

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

Friday, 5th January, 1923	1
Friday, 2nd March, 1923	35
Friday, 4th May, 1923	117
Saturday, 23rd June, 1923, St. John's Day in Harvest	146
Summer Outing: Bath, Thursday, 5th, to Sunday, 8th July, 1923	205
Friday, 5th October, 1923	217
Thursday, 8th November, 1923. Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	263

NOTES AND QUERIES.

The Old Charges and the Chief Master Mason	281, 282
The Nomenclature of Lodges	284
Masonic Blue	284

OBITUARY.

Baynes, Henry Kennett	204
Bishop, F. C. B.	204
Bradley, Herbert	148, 204
Carter, George	115
Cass-Tewart, Rev. F. C. G.	115
Claridge, Dr. W. Walton	287
Condell, Thomas de Renzy	204
Dixon, William	204
Donovan, Edward Wynne	204
Eales, C. L. M.	287
Footer, Thomas	287
Fortescue, George West	287
Gieve, John William	204
Greiner, Ernst	204
Hammond, W. B.	115
Healey, James Henry	287
Herbage, Sidney Frank	287
Hextall, William Brown	146, 204
Hide, George John	115
Hobbs, W. G.	204
Hope, Andrew	287
Jauncey, John	115
Kay, Arthur Orford	287
Kottmann, Herman Philip	287
Mackenzie, James Richard Donald	287
Manfield, Harry	115
Manwaring, Henry Thwaites	115
Mardle, George Benjamin	115
Megraw, Major Ainsley	287
Nicholl, Cecil Hume	115
Pickford, Joseph James	115
Pitman, William Alfred John	204
Pringle, Sir John	116
Ratcliffe, Charles	288
Reep, John Robertson	288
Roberts, William Henry	116
Rushton, W. H.	204

OBITUARY—Continued.

	PAGE.
Rylands, John Paul	116
Scott, James Alfred Spiers	288
Shields, Isaac Mann	288
Small, Henry Gordon	116
Solomons, Israel	288
Solomons, Maurice E.	116
Staynes, William Henry	116
Sumner, Reginald Philip	288
Symmons, Israel Alexander	288
Thompson, George	204
Warneford-Thomson, Hugh Robert	116
Watson, William	116
Wells, Edward Bennett	204
Wilson, John Macfarlane	116

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Some Notes on the Trade Companies of Kendal in the 16th and 17th Centuries. By H. Poole	5
--	---

The Trades grouped into twelve Companies, 5; the Masons being associated with other Building Trades, 6; The appointment of Wardens, their Duties, and their Oath, 7; Regulations for Apprentices, their Wages, they must be able to read and write, 8; their payments on freedom, 9; Freedom obtainable without Apprenticeship, 10; The admission of women as Seamstresses and Mercers, 12; Token issued by Mercers and Shearmen, 13; Rules enacted for the Cordwainers, and Joiners, 14; Quarterages and fines, Limitation of number of Apprentices, 15; The inclusion of non-operatives in the Trade lists, 18; The Wrights' List contains members of other Trades, 20; The relation between Freedom granted by the Companies and Freedom of the Borough, 22; The Corpus Christi Play, 23; replaced by Guild Processions, 25. Comments by Rodk. H. Baxter, 29; J. Heron Lepper, 30; George Elkington, 31. Reply by H. Poole, 33.

Anderson's Constitutions of 1723. By Lionel Vibert	36
---	----

The publication of the Constitutions in 1723, 36; The Author; his other writings; his Degree of D.D., 37; The Work itself; the Reprints, 38; Anderson's story as to Wharton and the Grand Wardens; the facts, 39; the proofs of them in the work itself; Two accounts of the genesis of the work, 40; the dates of the various Sections, 41; The probable facts as to the production, 42; a private venture, as was also the 1738 Edition; the Frontispiece; The Dedication; The term 'Constitution,' 43; The History, 44; Anderson's authorities, the Cooke Text and other versions he used, 45; The Roberts Text; the Test of the Spencer family not before him, 46; The story as to the destroyed MSS., 47; Hints of Mystery, 48; the Statute of 1475, 49; Allusions to Scots Masonic History; Scottish terminology; Fellow Craft and Enter'd Apprentice; Scots Craft Law, 50; The Charges; the extent to which they are based on the older Texts, 51; The Charges of 1723 reverted to by Entick, 55; The Regulations; Discrepancies between them and the procedure actually observed, 56; their reception in Grand Lodge; the effect of the Resolution of Grand Lodge, 58; Subsequent history, 59; Manner of Constituting a new Lodge; Indications of Ritual in the work generally, 62; The Approbation; the meeting at which it was drawn up, 63; the number of Lodges concerned, 64; The Songs; Conclusion, 67.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—Continued.

	PAGE.
Comments by Rodk. H. Baxter, W. B. Hextall, 69; W. J. Songhurst, 70; Sir Alfred Robbins, 71; Gordon Hills, 72; Gilbert W. Daynes, 73; H. Poole, 75; F. J. W. Crowe, 76; J. E. S. Tuckett, 77; W. J. Williams, 81. Reply by Lionel Vibert, 82.	
The Connection of Dr. James Anderson, of the 'Constitutions,' with Aberdeen and Aberdeen University. By A. L. Miller ...	86
Dr. Anderson's parentage; His father, James Anderson, Glazier, 87; His brothers and sisters, 88; Entry of his baptism, 1679, 90; His father a member of the Lodge at Aberdeen, 91; Anderson's Student days, 94; obtains a bursary in Divinity, 95; his career at Marischal College ended in 1702, and his appearance in London in 1709, 96; his Son a student at Aberdeen in 1733, 98; Anderson's degree of D.D., Evidence from the College records, and from a Letter written by Alexander Cruden, 99; and from the <i>London Daily Courant</i> , 100; His possible membership of the Lodge of Aberdeen, 102.	
The Nomenclature of Lodges, with a few Notes on their Numbers. By W. J. Williams	119
Lodges under the English Constitution must be distinguished by Name and Number, 119; Names derived from houses at which Lodges formerly met, 120; from Ceremonies and Lecturer, 121; Working Implements, 122; Liberal Arts and Sciences, 123; Deities and Heroes, 124; Universities and Schools, Professions and Trades, 125. Comments by Rodk. H. Baxter, 126; Herbert Bradley, 127; Edward Armitage, 131; J. Heron Lepper, 135; W. B. Hextall, 136; W. W. Covey-Crump, 137. Reply by W. J. Williams, 138.	
An Engraved List of Lodges for 1728. By W. J. Songhurst ...	140
A description of the List, and an attempt to identify the Lodges referred to therein, 140.	
The Country Stewards' Lodge and the Green Apron. By W. Wonnacott	153
The Country Feast, or Deputy Grand Masters' Feast, 153; the appointment of Special Stewards, and the formation of a Country Stewards' Lodge; worked as a Master's Lodge, 154; The Country Feast at Hampstead, Putney, Turnham-Green, Hackney, 152; The expulsion of a Grand Steward, 153; Report of a Festival of the Antients; and of Private Lodges, 154; The Country Stewards permitted to wear a special Jewel pendent to a Green Collar, 155; The founders of the Lodge, 156; Permission to wear a Green Apron granted, and afterwards withdrawn, 159; The Country Feast abandoned, and the Lodge dies; Its Warrant transferred, 165. Notes on members of the Lodge, 166. Comments by Rodk. H. Baxter, Gordon Hills, 174; H. G. Rosedale, 175; J. E. S. Tuckett, 176. Reply by W. Wonnacott, 177.	
The Old Charges and the Chief Master Mason. By J. E. S. Tuckett	179
The various forms of the name in the Old Charges, 179; A suggested origin, 181.	
Early Records of the Royal Arch in Ireland. By William Tait ...	193
The mention of the Degree in Lodge Minutes of April, 1752, 193; and in a List of Members dating back to 1745, 194.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—Continued.

	PAGE.
Summer Outing. Bath and Neighbourhood. By J. Walter Hobbs ...	205
The Bathing Establishment, and the Grand Pump Room, 205; Reception by the Mayor and Mayoress; Masonry in Bath, 206; Exhibition of Masonic Working of 1761, 208; Visit to Bowood, Lacock Abbey and Church, 209; Bradford on Avon, 210; its pre-Norman Church, 211; The Roman Bath at Bath, 213; The Domestic Architecture of Bath; the City Charters and Plate; Service at Bath Abbey, 214.	
The Beehive and Freemasonry. By Geo. W. Bullamore ...	219
The Bee as a Masonic emblem, its doubtful representation of Industry, 219; References to Bees and the Beehive by Shakespeare, Swift and others, 220; Examples of Masonic use of the emblem, 221; in First and Third Tracing Boards, 222; The Bee as a Builder and Geometrician, 224; as a symbol of the Soul and Immortality, 226; Folklore of the Bee and of Honey, 229; Various characteristics attributed to the Bee, 230; Reasons suggested for its adoption as a Masonic emblem, 231. Comments by Rodk. H. Baxter, 233; John Stokes, C. Walton Rippon, 234; Gilbert W. Daynes, 235; John J. Finlayson, J. E. S. Tuckett, 237; G. Trevelyan Lee, W. W. Covey-Crump, 240; W. J. Williams, 241. Reply by Geo. W. Bullamore, 244.	
Some Notes upon the Reports of the Historical Manuscripts Commission. By Gilbert W. Daynes ...	247
The Scope of the Reports, Suggestions for studying the Manuscripts noted, 247; An analysis of the First and Second Reports, 248.	
Inaugural Address. By Sir Alfred Robbins ...	270
The Toast of the Worshipful Master. By Rodk. H. Baxter ...	274

REVIEWS.

The Constitutions of Freemasons, 1717. Reproduced in facsimile from the original edition: with an introduction by Lionel Vibert ...	J. E. S. Tuckett	104
Official History of Freemasonry among the Colored people in North America. By Wm. H. Grimshaw ...	W. J. Songhurst	108
Secret Societies and Subversive movements. By Nesta H. Webster ...	John Stokes	110
The Old Charges. By the Rev. H. Poole ...	J. E. S. Tuckett	113
Mackey's History of Freemasonry. New—Revised—Enlarged. By R. I. Clegg ...	J. E. S. Tuckett	195
Some Account of the Ritual Authorized and Prescribed by the United Grand Lodge of England. By G. J. V. Rankin ...	W. J. Songhurst	201
London Tradesmen's Cards of the XVIII. Century. An Account of their Origin and Use. By Ambrose Heal ...	W. J. Songhurst	278

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Apleo, Suggested meaning of ...	184, 281
Apprenticeship Rules ...	7
Audit Report ...	2
Bath, Freemasonry in ...	206
Bath, Visit to ...	205
Beehive, a Masonic emblem ...	218
Blue as a Masonic Colour ...	284
Bowood, Visit to ...	209
Bradford-on-Avon, Visit to ...	210
Coloured Masons in U.S.A. ...	108
Constitutions of 1723 ...	35, 36, 104
Corpus Christi plays ...	23
Correspondence Circle, Members elected to ...	289
Country Stewards ...	150
Degrees, Masonic, in U.S.A. ...	273
Deputy Grand Master's Feast ...	150
Engraved List of Lodges, 1728 ...	140

Exhibits:—

Apron Cases in Bead-work Apron, Grand Stewards' Lodge ...	269 149
Aprons, Irish ...	119
Apron, with Arms of the Grand Lodge of the Antients ...	218
Certificate, 3 ^o of Order of Misraim ...	35
Certificate, R.A., Grand and Royal Chapter of London, to Samuel Tompkin, of Sheffield, 1803 ...	4
Certificate, Royal Arch, unidentified Lodge No. 119, of Boston, Mas- sachusetts ...	217
Constitutions, 1723, with MS. notes by Peter le Neve ...	35
Constitutions, 1723, with "The Fairy Song" in MS. ...	35
Constitutions, 1723, with Music in MS. of The Fellow Crafts Song ...	35
Constitutions, 1723, New York Reprint, 1855 ...	35
Constitutions, 1723, Spencer's Reprint, 1871 ...	35
Constitutions, 1723, Kenning's Reprint, 1878 ...	35
Constitutions, 1723, Wiesbaden Reprint, 1900 ...	35
Constitutions, Book of, Second Edition, with Title pages of 1738 and 1746 ...	269
Constitutions, Ireland, 1761 Handkerchief with Masonic emblems ...	218 218

Exhibits:—

	PAGE.
Jewel Dagger ...	149
Jewel, D.C. or Steward, Universal Lodge ...	35
Jewel, Engraved, Craft and R.A. ...	269
Jewel, Lodge of Industry and Perseverance, Cal- cutta ...	218
Jewel, Mercury holding Wand ...	35
Jewel, metal-gilt, probably not Masonic ...	4
Jug, with designs referring to the Orange Society "Letter from the Grand Mistress," Photographs of Pamphlet of 1724 ...	35 218
Manuel pratique, Paris, 1845	4
Medals, Country Stewards' Lodge ...	149
"Royal Genealogies," 1732 and 1736 ...	35
Table Napkin ...	4
Thuileur portatif, Paris, 1819 ...	4
Tracing Board, Craft and R.A. ...	269
Freedom of Guild and Town ...	10
Freedom without apprenticeship...	19, 21
Grand Steward, Expulsion of ...	153
Green Apron ...	150
Guilds, Trade ...	5
Hiram the Master Mason ...	179, 281
Historical Manuscripts Commission, Reports of ...	247
Imitative Freemasonry ...	270
Janus, as a Lodge name ...	284
Kendal, Trade Companies of ...	5
Lacock, Visit to ...	209
List of Lodges, 1728 ...	140
Lodge Names ...	119, 284
Lodges, Engraved List of, 1728 ...	140
Lodges referred to:—	
Aberdeen ...	86
Amity No. 283 ...	236
Attention No. 572 ...	221
Bath ...	206, 222, 263
Bee Hive No. 2809 ...	222
Canongate Kilwinning ...	222
Carrickfergus ...	222
Coleraine ...	193
Coloured Lodges ...	109
Country Stewards ...	149, 150
des Pyramides, Paris ...	35
Doric No. 81 ...	222
Emulation No. 21 ...	220
Faithful No. 85 ...	222
Felix No. 2371 ...	222

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE.
Fidelity No. 289	222
Friendly No. 1513	4
Friendship, Yarmouth	222
Gallery No. 1928	275
Globe No. 23	236
Immortalité, London	222
In 1723	67
In 1728	140
Industry and Perseverance	218
Industry, Swallowwell	222, 237
Janus No. 4456	284
Jonathan, Brunswick	221
Larne	119
Light Dragoons	222
London Lodges	156, 166
Muzins Coffee House	141
Nelson, Newry	286
No. 119, Boston, Mass.	217
Old Dundee No. 18	222, 236
Perfect Friendship No. 376	221
Philanthropic No. 107	221
Plato, Wiesbaden	35, 222
Prince Hall Lodges	109
Probity No. 61	222
Royal Clarence No. 68	221
Scientific No. 88	221
Tanderagee	119
Union, Newry	286
United Industries No. 31	269
Unity No. 71	221
Universal	35
Waveney No. 929	232
Westminster and Keystone No. 10	236
Winder No. 3984	269
Masonic Blue	284
Muzins Coffee House, Lodge at	141
Names of Lodges	119, 284
Negro Masonry in U.S.A.	108
Non-operatives in Kendal Trade Guilds	18
Orders, Masonic, in U.S.A.	273

Persons referred to:—

Allen, Edward	166
Allen, John	4, 166
Anderson (family)	87
Anderson, Dr. James	37, 86, 105
Archer, George	19
Armitage, Edward	131, 217
Armstrong, Edmund	193
Ayres, William	166
Ayrey, James	21
Baker, Motherly	151
Barker, Bro.	166
Bartolozzi	277
Baxter, Rodk. H.	29, 69, 126, 174, 233, 274, 284
Baynes, Henry K.	204
Benson, Gervase	20
Benwell, James	156, 166
Bernardeau, James	279
Bindloss, Robert	19
Bishop, F. C. B.	204
Black, James	166
Blackerby, Nathaniel	140
Blair, Thomas	193
Bliss, James	156, 166
Bourgein, Gaspard	35
Bradley, Herbert	127, 148, 204
Brettingham, Robert	161
Bristow, John	278
Bryant, John	166

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Buccleugh, Duke of	39
Buchan, Earl of	37
Bullamore, Geo. W.	149, 219, 244
Callendar, John	166
Carter, George	115
Carter, William	4
Cass-Tewart, Rev. F. C. G.	115
Cawthorne, George	166
Chandler, Richard	279
Chapman, H. G.	115
Chapman, James	166
Chivers, Cedric	206
Chocke, Alexander	140
Cipriani,	277
Clanfield, Samuel	166
Claridge, W. W.	287
Clarke, Stephen	167
Clegg, R. J.	195
Clements, Henry	167
Clitheroe, Benjamin	279
Cole, Benjamin	278
Coleraine, Lord	140
Condell, T. de Renzy	204
Cook, William	218
Covey-Crump, Walter William	2, 137, 240, 281
Crosfield, Robert	20
Crosslé, Philip	286
Crowe, F. J. W.	35, 76
Cruden, Alexander	99
Cuppige, Christopher	167
Curd, Charles	208
Curtis, John	167
Cushney, Thomas	92
Dalkeith, Earl of	39
Darnley, Earl of	151
Davis, John	167
Davis, Thomas	167
Dawson, Rowland	20
Daynes, Gilbert W.	73, 235, 247
Deane, James	167
Deans, James	167
Deard, William	279
Desaguliers, J. T.	39
Dixon, William	204
Dobson, Thomas	12
Doddridge, Philip	99
Donovan, E. W.	204
Dowling, E.	163, 168
Dowling, John	168
Downing, George	161
Dunckerley, Thomas	207
Eales, C. L. M.	287
Eaton, C. D.	218
Elkington, George	30
Emblin, Richard	156, 168
Entick, John	36
Ewens, John	218
Figg, James	279
Finlayson, John F.	237
Footer, Thomas	287
Forbes, S. Russell	284
Fortescue, G. W.	287
Gaunt, Bartholomew	21
Geary, Charles	207
Gibbs, James	95
Gieve, J. W.	204
Goldney, Frederick Hastings	2
Grand, Sarah	206
Grant, Alexander	168
Gwynne, David	168
Gray, Joseph	168
Gregory (family)	93
Greiner, Ernst	204
Grey, Joseph	168
Grimshaw, William H.	108
Guild, William	92

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Hall, Prince	108
Hammond, W. B.	115
Hannam, William	168
Harris, Bro.	169
Harrison, Samuel	218
Hatton, John	205
Hawkins, William	39
Heal, Ambrose	277
Healy, J. H.	287
Heming, John	169
Hemming, John	169
Herbage, Sidney F.	287
Herbert, Lord	36
Heseltine, James	152
Hexall, W. B.	69, 136, 147, 204
Hide, George John	115
Higgins, James	4
Highmore, Joseph	140
Hill, Charles	218
Hiller, Joseph	169
Hills, Gordon	72, 174
Hitchin, A.	169
Hobbs, J. Walter	205
Hobbs, W. G.	204
Hogarth, W.	278
Holmes, John	194
Hope, Andrew	287
Huckle, C. H.	149
Hughes, Joseph	169
Insley, William	279
Jauncey, John	115
Johnston, A.	169
Jones, John	151, 169
Joyce, James	169
Kay, Arthur O.	287
Kottmann, H. P.	287
Knight, William	99
Lansdowne, Marquess of	209
Larken,	278
Lee, G. Trevelyan	240
Le Neve, Peter	35
Lepper, John Heron	2, 30, 135, 286
Lewington, John	151, 169
Lewis, Egbert	206
Lolham, Thomas	169
Lorimer, William	89
Loudon, David	278
Lovegrove, Henry	177
Mackenzie, J. R. D.	287
Maler, John	169
Manfield, Harry	115
Manningham, Dr.	152
Manwaring, Henry T.	115
Mardle, George B.	115
Matthews, Francis	169
Mayell, A. Y.	211
Megraw, Major A.	287
Milner, John	99
Moar, J. I.	35
Moir, Earl of	161
Montagu, Duke of	36
Moore, Joseph	156, 169
Morgan, Francis Lewis	169
Morris, Thomas	57
Moulton, John	210
Mount Norris, Lord	4
Nash, Beau	205
Newnham, Nathaniel	170
Nicholl, Cecil H.	115, 232
Nield, James	170
Ninnis, Belgrave	2
Norman, George	208, 268
Padmore, John	170
Palmer, Peregrine	156, 170
Park, John	19
Parker, Sir Peter	161
Parker, Thomas	170

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Paulin, Thomas	279
Payne, George	36
Phillips, John	217
Pickford, Joseph J.	115
Pine, John	140, 277
Pitman, W. A. J.	204
Poole, Rev. H.	5, 33, 75, 113, 268, 281
Porter, George	161
Pownall, Benjamin	156, 170
Pringle, Sir John	116
Rainsford, General Charles	153
Rankin, G. J. V.	201
Ratcliffe, Charles	288
Redman, Christopher	19
Reep, John R.	288
Reeves, William	171
Richardson, John	154
Rippon, C. Walton	234
Roach, James	171
Robbins, Sir Alfred	71, 217, 270
Roberts, William H.	116
Roche, James	171
Rosedale, Rev. H. G.	175
Rushton, W. H.	204
Ruspini, Chev.	171
Rylands, John Paul	116, 117
Rylands, William Harry	2
Sandby, Paul	279
Sandby, Thomas	279
Sands, Thomas	19
Sarjent, J.	171
Sayer, Anthony	103
Schabner, Thomas	151, 171
Scott, J. A. S.	288
Scurry, Francis	171
Shackles, G. L.	151, 214
Shallis, John	171
Sharington, Sir William	210
Shaw, Isaac	21
Shawe, Rev. John	24
Shields, I. M.	288
Shirreff, Alexander	171
Small, Henry G.	116
Smith, Henry	218
Smithers, Henry	171
Solomons, Israel	288
Solomons, Maurice E.	116
Songhurst, W. J.	70, 108, 140, 203, 277
Squire, Thomas	172
Stanhope, Lord	36
Staynes, William H.	116
Stokes, John	2, 4, 111, 234
Strickland, Thomas	172
Stukeley, William	36
Summer, R. P.	288
Sussex, Duke of	207
Swift, Jonathan	218, 219
Swinden, F. G.	145
Symmons, I. A.	288
Tait, William	193
Talbot, Miss	209
Taylor, Abraham	99
Taylor, A. J.	213
Thompson, George	204
Timson, Joshua	39
Tompkin, Samuel	4
Tompion, Thomas	205
Tucker, William	271
Tuckett, J. E. S.	77, 104, 113, 176, 179, 201, 237, 281
Turner, Thomas	269
Upton, W. H.	108
Van Teylingen, Charles	153
Vibert, Lionel	4, 35, 36, 83, 104
Villeneau, Josiah	57

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Vipont, Mr.	151
Walker, Richard	21
Waller, John	172
Ward, Cæsar	279
Warneford-Thomson, H. R.	116
Warryner, Anthony	12
Watkins, Walter	172
Watson, George	172
Watson, William	116
Webster, Nesta H.	111
Wells, Edward B.	204
Westerman, William	172
Weston, F.	35
Westropp, Thomas Johnson	2
Whalley, Richard W.	156, 172
Wharton, Duke of	38
White, T. K.	149
Wickings, William	172
Williams, Richard	172
Williams, W. J.	81, 119, 138, 240, 284

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Wilson, George	172
Wilson, John M.	116
Wilson, Thomas	172
Wingfield, James	172
Wonnacott, W.	35, 149, 150
Woodthorpe, Henry	172, 177
Wright, Waller Rodwell	4
Report of Audit Committee	2
Royal Arch, Early references to	193
Spurious Freemasonry	270
Trade Companies of Kendal	5
Tradesmen's Cards	277
Wages of Apprentices	8
" " Journeyemen	8
Wardens appointed for Trade Guilds	5

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.
Armitage, Edward	131
Baxter, Rodk. H.	29, 69, 118, 126, 146, 174, 233, 274
Bradley, Herbert	127
Bullamore, Geo. W.	219, 244
Covey-Crump, Rev. W. W.	137, 240, 281
Crosslé, Philip	285
Crowe, F. J. W.	76
Daynes, Gilbert W.	73, 235, 247
Elkington, George	31
Finlayson, John J.	237
Forbes, S. Russell	284
Hextall, W. B.	69, 136
Hills, Gordon	72, 174
Hobbs, J. Walter	205

	PAGE.
Lee, G. Trevelyan	240
Lepper, J. Heron	30, 134, 285
Lovegrove, Henry	177
Miller, A. L.	86
Poole, Rev. H.	5, 33, 75, 282
Rippon, C. Walter	234
Robbins, Sir Alfred	71, 271
Rosedale, Rev. H. G.	175
Songhurst, W. J.	70, 108, 146, 201, 277
Stokes, John	110, 234
Tait, William	193
Tuckett, J. E. S.	77, 108, 114, 176, 179, 195, 237
Vibert, Lionel	36, 82
Williams, W. J.	81, 119, 138, 241
Wonnacott, W.	150, 177

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.
Aberdeen, Record of £20 paid for D.D. degree	88, 89
Aberdeen, Free Masons' Lodge at	101
Anderson, Record of Baptism, 1679	88
" Record of Bursary granted, 1698	96
" Letter from Alex. Cruden, 1736	97
" Record of Bursary to his son, 1733	100
Bath, The Roman Bath	208
Engraved List of Lodges, 1728	140
Jewel, Country Stewards' Lodge	179
" Industry and Perseverance, No. 109	246

	PAGE.
Kendal Guilds. Deed of Apprenticeship, 1594	8
" " The first Wrights' List	9
" " The Wrights' List from 1616	16
" " The Wrights' List from 1624	17
" " Programme of the Guild Procession in 1759	24
" " Trade Tokens	33
Minutes, Lodge No. 123, Coleraine	192
Portrait: Sir Alfred Robbins <i>Frontispiece</i>	
Tracing Board, Craft and R.A.	269

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 4th January, 1924	1
Friday, 7th March, 1924	51
Friday, 2nd May, 1924	105
Tuesday, 24th June, 1924, St. John's Day in Harvest	216
Thursday, 3rd, to Sunday, 6th July, 1924. Summer Outing :	
Birmingham and neighbourhood	253
Friday, 3rd October, 1924	260
Saturday, 8th November, 1924. Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	295

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Thos. Turner, No. 192	102
The Nomenclature of Lodges	102
John Senex and the Royal Society	102

OBITUARY.

Badman, Harry Alfred	312
Ballentyne, Henry	252
Burgess, Thomas	312
Butcher, Charles	252
Carr, Dr. Thomas	312
Childs, Frederick John	252
Clark, Owen Aly	252
Cooper, Rev. Charles E.	252
Coster, Arthur Augustus	312
Craven, Archdeacon James Brown	312
Dalziel, Sir Thomas Kennedy	103
Davies, John	103
Dear, Lawrence Hart	312
de Lange, Eyvino	103
Edwards, Charles Lund Fry	103
Gordon, Alan Bell	252
Graham, Thomas Talbot	103
Gray, Thomas Lowe	103
Green, Dr. William	163
Harding, James Cooper	104
Holme, Richard Hopper	312
Holzappel, W. C. A.	104
Hyde, Henry	312
MacBride, Andrew Summerville	104
McCall, Robert William Victor	252
Marriott, Horace Bruce	312
Murdock, R.	104
Ogden, David	252
Preedy, William Frederick	104
Pryce, Thomas Lawrence	313
Ralling, Thomas John	252
Reece, Richard James	252

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Seamon, William Henry	313
Sharratt, Albert Varey	313
Smith, Cornwallis Fountayne Henry	104
Spalding, John Tricks	252
Spencer, Thomas	104
Taylor, George William	104
Teeton, William	104
Thomas, <i>Lieut.-Col.</i> William Frederick	313
Tostevin, Peter	104
Tucker, Alfred	313
Walsh, Charles Herbert	313
Warne, Henry	252
Westwood, William F. T.	313
Whadcoat, John Henry	313
Wilkinson, <i>Major</i> William	252
Wood, Arthur Wood	104
Wright, <i>Dr.</i> Olin S.	104

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Masonic Ritual and Secrets before 1717. By Herbert Poole	4
<p>The possibility of arriving at sound conclusions; The absence of early evidence; Limitation to period before 1730, 4; Masonic documents, Manuscripts, and Printed Catechisms, 5; Their evidence considered, 6; The admission ceremony reconstructed, 13; Forms of the Oath, 15; Test questions and Ritual questions, 17; The Lodge, its Form, Ornaments, etc., 19; The question of Degrees, Operative and Speculative, 27. Comments by J. Heron Lepper, 28; R. I. Clegg, 29; John Stokes, 30; Rodk. H. Baxter, 31; R. J. Meekren, 32; W. J. Songhurst, 34; J. Walter Hobbs, 36; Gilbert W. Daynes, 37; Rev. H. G. Rosedale, 39. Reply by H. Poole, 41.</p>	
The Goose and Gridiron. By W. J. Williams	44
<p>Lodges at the Tavern, 44; Particulars of the Tavern property extracted from Leases granted 1764-1854, 45; The position of London House Yard and Mitre Court, St. Paul's Churchyard, 47; An extension of the Goose and Gridiron eastwards, 48; The extension identified as having been in the occupation of Thomas Foster, 48; Ned Ward's description of the Goose and Gridiron; A 'fore-edge' painting shows an imaginary view of the Tavern, 49.</p>	
The Craft in the 18th Century. By Arthur Heiron	53
<p>Triangular form of Lodge suggested; The Altar; Drawing the Lodge, 56; The Sword; Clothing; Officers, 57; The Duties of the Tyler, 59; Smoking and Drinking in Lodge; The Lectures, 61; The Mop and Pail, 64; Different systems of Working, 73; Discipline in Lodge, 74; Playhouse Tickets not to be sold during Lodge hours, 76; A Pall or Mort-cloth, 77; A Perpend Ashler, 78; Aprons provided, 80. Comments by J. Heron Lepper, 81; Gilbert W. Daynes, 83; J. E. S. Tuckett, 87; Robert I. Clegg, 89; R. J. Meekren, 92; W. J. Songhurst, 93; G. W. Bullamore, 94; C. Walton Rippon, 95; Gilbert S. Shadwell, 96. Reply by A. Heiron, 97.</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
The Duke of Lorraine and English Freemasonry in 1731. By Gilbert W. Daynes	107

The Duke present at a Lodge at Houghton Hall in 1731, 106; Anderson states that he was then made a Master Mason, 109; Visits of the Duke to the Hague and London in 1731, 110; His reception in England by the King, the Duke of Grafton, Sir Robert Walpole, and others, 111; His membership of the Royal Society, 118; His Masonic friends, 119; A Visit to Grand Lodge in company with the Prince of Wales, 120; The Candidates at the Houghton Hall Meeting, 124. Comments by J. Heron Lepper, 132; Rodk. H. Baxter, 133; Geo. W. Bullamore, W. J. Williams, 134; G. W. G. Barnard, 137; J. E. S. Tuckett, 138. Reply by G. W. Daynes, 139.

A Contribution to the History of Freemasonry in the former Danish West Indian Islands. By J. Rasmussen. Translated by Knud Knud-Hansen	144
---	-----

An English Lodge at St. Croix in 1756; The formation of a Danish Lodge there in 1776; Christian Ewald the first Master, 145; Work carried on under the system of the Strict Observance, and later under the Rectified Rite; the Scots degree, 146; Relations with English Lodge, 148; List of Members of the Danish Lodge, 151; Ewald's membership of the Order of the Chain, 153; The Danish Lodge lapses, 154; Notes on some of its members, 155; A Danish Lodge formed in St. Thomas as a Daughter-Lodge of St. Croix, 159; The Lodge Minutes, 160; Attempts to control a French Lodge, 162; Difficulties in securing suitable Lodge premises, 164; A Charter as a Mother-Lodge obtained from Copenhagen in 1803, 167; The Lodge ceases work in 1810, 180; Notes on some of its members, 182; A Scottish Lodge at St. Croix, 194; The English Lodge 'Harmonic' at St. Thomas, founded 1818, 195; The Membership of Isaac Lindo, Past Grand Warden, 197; His Grave in the Jewish Cemetery, 200; The Officers and Members of the Lodge, 201.

Mr. Anthony Sayer: Gentleman. First Grand Master of Masons, 1717. By J. Walter Hobbs	218
---	-----

State of the Craft prior to 1717; The formation of Grand Lodge; A man of position and influence needed as head, 219; Reasons for Anthony Sayer being such, 222; 'Constitutions' of 1723; Grand Lodge first Minute Book; Sayer's portrait, 223; Report of his death and burial, 225; The Sayer families; Only one Anthony Sayer family found; Its location and connections, 226; Reasons for the conclusion that Anthony Sayer was in fact a 'Gentleman,' 226; The Sayers of Berkshire and elsewhere; Anthony Pyseley and his benefactions, 228; Suggestions for further research, 235. Comments by J. Heron Lepper, 239; J. E. S. Tuckett, 241; Rodk. H. Baxter, 242; H. Poole; E. A. Ebblewhite, 243; Philip Crosslé, 244; W. J. Williams, 245; W. L. Rind, 246. Reply by J. Walter Hobbs, 247.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Summer Outing: Birmingham and Neighbourhood. By J. Walter Hobbs	253
<p>Visit to Bournville, and the Works of Cadbury Bros., 253; The College and Church at Knowle; Temple Balsall, 255; Coventry, St. Michael's Church, Holy Trinity Church, St. Mary's Hall, 256; The Charterhouse; Birmingham and the Cathedral Church, the Art Gallery, the Public Library and the Shakespeare Library, Boulton and Watt relics; Coleshill, 257; New Hall; Sutton Coldfield, 258.</p>	
The Unknown Philosopher. By H. C. de Lafontaine	262
<p>General characteristics of the life of Louis Claude de Saint Martin, 262; His early years, 263; His association with Martinez de Pasqually, 265; His correspondence with Willermoz, 267; Reference to Masonry in Russia; St. Martin's addresses to Masons; Reference to Cagliostro, 271; St. Martin's mature years; His correspondence with Kirchberger, 275; His interview with Chateaubriand, 280; His last days, 281; His writings, 282; The Martinist Order, 285. Comments by W. W. Covey-Crump, 286; Boris Telepneff, 287. Reply by H. C. de Lafontaine, 290.</p>	
Fortwilliam: its Historical and Masonic Associations. A note on the early days of Lodge No. 43, and some interesting possessions still preserved therein. By G. Bernard Brook	291
<p>Some particulars of Fortwilliam, 291; The formation of the Lodge in 1743; The Charter; Influence on the Lodge of the rising of 1745; The Lodge Banner, 292; Sashes, Seal, Snuff-Horn, and Drinking Cup, 293.</p>	
Inaugural Address. By John Heron Lepper	297
The Toast of the Worshipful Master. By Sir Alfred Robbins	303
REVIEWS.	
History of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Ireland. Vol. I. By John Heron Lepper and Philip Crosslé. 1925	John Stokes 249
The Way of Attainment. By Sydney T. Klein	W. W. Covey-Crump 305
Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie française: La Franc-Maçonnerie chez-elle. By Albert Lantoiné	John Stokes 307

INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Admission Ceremony before 1717	2		
Audit Report	2		
Birmingham: Summer Outing	253		
Bournville: Summer Outing	253		
Catechisms, Masonic	5		
Chain, Order of the	153		
Coleshill: Summer Outing	257		
Coventry: Summer Outing	256		
Daughter-Lodge, Powers of, under the Strict Observance	149		
Degrees, before 1717	2		
Denmark, Freemasonry in	144		
Drawing the Lodge	67		
Exhibits:—			
Apron, Oddfellows	52		
" Hand-painted	52		
" R.A. Lodge No. 156, I.C.	217		
Certificate: St. Barchan's Lodge, I.C.	217		
Firing-Glasses, Continental	296		
Jewel, R.A., 1798, Cale- donian Chapter	261		
" P.M., British Lodge	261		
Portrait: Frederick, Prince of Wales	106		
" Earl of Rosse, G.M., Ireland, 1725, 1730	217		
Punch Bowl, Oriental ware	217		
Snuff-Box of Richard C. Smith	261		
Tracing Board of Philip Broadfoot	296		
Watch, with emblems of Gregorians	217		
Fortwilliam, Freemasonry at	291		
Globes made by John Senex	102		
Goose and Gridiron Tavern, Site of	44		
Houghton Hall, Lodge at, in 1731	107		
Knowle: Summer Outing	255		
Lectures worked from 1765	72		
Lodge Customs in 18th Century	53		
Lodges referred to:—			
Absolom, Hamburg	177		
Ancient French	261		
Bordeaux	189		
British	261		
Clausemum, Woolston	103		
Copenhagen	145		
Cumberland	261		
Curaçao	177		
Eureka, Scotland	194		
Fortwilliam	291		
Friendship, Oldham	301		
Grand Master's	200		
Harmonic, St. Thomas	144		
Kent, London	300		
Maid's Head, Norwich	107		
Lodges referred to:—			
Martinique	177		
Menam, Bangkok	302		
No. 25, Liverpool	301		
No. 57, England	189		
No. 116, England	189		
No. 97, Dublin	299		
No. 171, Dublin	300		
No. 192, I.C.	102		
No. 207, Ireland	301		
No. 605, Scotland	194		
No. 10, New York	190		
No. 87, New York	189		
No. 15, Quebec	102		
Old Dundee, London	53		
Paramaibo	190		
Philanthropic	296		
Reconciliation	296		
4th Regiment	302		
9th Regiment	302		
47th Regiment	102		
Royal Sussex, of Hospitality, Bristol	88, 187		
Royal Alfred, Oxford	299		
St. Andrews, Scotland	189		
St. Andrews, London	261		
St. Croix	145		
St. George, Hamburg	189		
St. Thomas	145		
St. Vincent	177		
San Domingo	189		
Sea Captains, Bristol	299		
Shamrock, Cork	299		
Stability	296		
Staffordshire Militia	302		
Union, London	302		
Union, Charleston	300		
Vespasian, Woolston	103		
Martinezism	265		
Martinist Order	262		
Mitre Tavern, Site of	44		
Mop and Pail	67		
Mother-Lodge, Powers of, under the Strict Observance	149		
Oddfellows' Apron	52		
Old Charges, Evidence of Ritual in	2		
Operative and Speculative before 1717	2		
Pall or Mort cloth	77, 292		
Perpend Ashler	78		
Persons referred to:—			
Abrahamsen, A.	189		
Adams, William	261		
Aldenham, <i>Lord</i>	227		
Alstrup, Jens	153		
Anderson, James	71, 94		
Angell, <i>Bro.</i>	145, 157		
Arendrup, J.	194		
Armstrong, G.	195		
Ash, Thomas	194		
Badman, H. A.	312		
Ballentyne, H.	252		
Barnard, <i>Canon</i>	253		
Barnard, G. W. G.	139		
Bartels, B. D.	192		

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Batson, Thomas	131
Baxter, R. H.	31, 133, 242
Beyer, P. G.	192
Bierregaard, <i>Bro.</i>	149
Blakely, G. A.	195
Blamont, <i>Count</i>	112
Blayney, <i>Lord</i>	81
Block, J. F.	193
Block, M.	192
Bollmann, H.	189
Bonbonous, J.	299
Boscawen, <i>Mr.</i>	114
Bourcke, E.	158
Royle, James	149
Braun, M. A.	193
Bretton, F. B.	192
Broadfoot, Philip	296
Brook, G. B.	291
Brooks, George	298
Brown, John	301
Brown, J. P.	158
Brown, W. H.	194
Brun, J.	158
Bullamore, Geo. W.	134
Burgess, Thomas	312
Burke, Walter	149
Bush, R. L.	195
Butcher, Charles	252
Cagliostro	271
Calder, John	81
Campbell, <i>General</i>	291
Campbell, John	62
Carr, <i>Dr.</i> Thos.	312
Cartaret, <i>Lord</i>	112
Carty, F. A.	195
Catherine, <i>Empress</i>	273
Cavan, <i>Earl of</i>	81
Celino, A.	196
Charisius, F. A.	145
Chesterfield, <i>Earl of</i>	109
Childs, F. J.	252
Christiansen, N. P.	194
Churchill, <i>General</i>	107
Clave, Martin	71, 94
Clark, O. A.	252
Clegg, R. I.	29, 89
Cole, Benjamin	92
Coleraine, <i>Lord</i>	107
Combe, H. C.	46
Cooper, Allan	102
Cooper, <i>Rev.</i> C. E.	252
Corker, Thomas	300
Coster, Arthur A.	312
Coulston, William	85
Covey-Crump, W. W.	286, 305
Craven, <i>Rev.</i> J. B.	312
Crosslé, Philip	244
Crow, James	301
Crowe, A. C.	194
Cullen, J. P.	302
Cuyler, H.	200
da Costa, E. C. M.	200
Dagenfelt, <i>Count</i>	119
Daltera, J.	299
d'Altham, <i>Count</i>	119
Dalziel, <i>Sir</i> T. K.	103
Danastorg, T.	193
Darcey, <i>Mr.</i>	114
Davidson, P. F.	201
Davies, John	103
Daynes, G. W.	37, 83, 103, 139
d'Azevedo, M.	200
Dear, Lawrence H.	312
de Chabert, H.	194
de Haas, S. E.	296
Delafaye, Charles	112
Delafield, Joseph	46

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
de Lafontaine, H. C.	262
de Lange, Eyvino	103
de St. Martin, Louis Claude	262
Delaware, <i>Lord</i>	113
Dendtler, G. F.	194
Derrick, G.	217
Desaguliers, J. T.	71, 94, 102, 107
Devonshire, <i>Duke of</i>	113
Didrichsen, W.	195
Dignan, John	301
Dignan, William	301
Drysdale, R.	200
Dunckerley, Thomas	61, 71
Dunmore, <i>Earl of</i>	113
Eades, Lloyd	300
Ebbesen, L.	158
Ebblewhite, E. A.	243
Edwards, C. L. F.	103
Ellion, <i>Bro.</i>	190
Essex, <i>Earl of</i>	107
Ewald, Christian	145, 155
Fenton, S. J.	255
Ferentz, J.	152
Figg, <i>Mr.</i>	121
FitzGerald, David	82
Fleischer, C. G.	183
Folkes, Martin	107
Ford, E. R.	195
Foster, Thomas	48
Frederick, <i>Prince of Wales</i>	106
French, Mark A.	201
French, Thomas	200
Frobenius, <i>Dr.</i>	119
Galitzin, <i>Prince</i>	273
Garrick, Robert	77
Gauntlet, C. S.	48
Geheen, <i>Baron</i>	119
Gervais, <i>Mr.</i>	119
Godman, <i>Bro.</i>	149
Goodman, John	84
Gordon, A. B.	252
Gomez, W.	193
Goss, C. W. F.	50
Graham, T. T.	103
Grandjean, F. L.	195
Graval, J. E.	190
Gravenhorst, A.	159, 182
Gravenhorst, J. A.	192
Gray, T. L.	103
Gray, <i>Mr.</i>	119
Green, Joseph	90
Green, <i>Dr.</i> William	103
Grigg, E.	195
Guildford, <i>Lord</i>	113
Haagen, V.	193
Hadley, Benjamin	109
Hagerup, G.	192
Halley, <i>Dr.</i>	102
Hallier, J. C.	189
Hansen, F. F.	193
Hansen, I. W. R.	195
Harding, J. C.	104
Harriet, James	192
Harrington, <i>Lord</i>	113
Harris, William	300
Harrison, R. M.	200
Hartmann, J.	145, 157
Hattorf, <i>Baron</i>	112
Haversaat, G. F.	190
Heger, P.	192
Heidegger, J. J.	116
Heilshorn, <i>Bro.</i>	190
Heiron, A.	53
Henderson, A.	195
Hill, G. S.	195
Hobbs, J. Walter	36, 218, 247, 253
Hoff, S. P.	183

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Hoheb, Samuel	200
Holliday, J.	102
Holme, Richard H.	312
Hofte, P.	158
Holtzendorf, John	109
Holzappel, W. C. A.	104
Hoy, A. C.	145, 157
Hucks, Robert	227
Humphries, Thomas	300
Hussey, Walter	299
Hutchinson, William	71, 94
Hutington, R.	193
Hyde, Henry	312
Iversen, H. I.	195
Jacobs, J. F.	195
Jefferys, ———	44
Jeffreys, George	193
Jennings, John	300
Jensen, J.	195
Johannesen, J.	190
Johnson, Thomas	107
Johnston, James	189
Jørgensen, A.	195
Kalnhauge, H.	184
Kansler, Bro.	146
Keerman, M.	301
King, John	200
King, William	200
Kingston, Lord	297
Kinski, Count	111
Kipnasse, C. F.	145
Klein, L. W.	184
Klein, Sydney T.	305
Knud-Hansen, K.	144
Kobke, J.	192
Kruger, C. A.	183
Lambert, E.	116
Langdon, Joseph	45
Lange, A. J.	104
Lantoine, Albert	307
Law, William	263
Leevy, C. E.	195
Leicester, Lord	107
Lentz, L.	190
Lepper, J. Heron	28, 81, 132, 239, 261, 296
Levy, Benjamin	206
Liebsdorf, Baron	263
Lightbourn, J. N.	144
Lindo, Elias H.	200
Lindo, Isaac	196
London, Bishop of	44
Lorraine, Duke of	107
Lovel, Lord	107
Lowenberg, A.	192
Lumley, James	117
Lumney, F.	195
MacBride, A. S.	104
McCall, R. W. V.	252
McInnerhy, Thomas	300
McKellar, D.	200
Mackinnon, W.	293
Mackoi, W.	192
McLachlan, John	291
MacRaid, A. R.	293
Maduro, M.	193
Magens, J. M.	183
Maggee, F.	195
Magneval, Gabriel	278
Malleville, Thomas	146, 157
Mariott, H. B.	312
Martin, C. B.	193
Martin, William	50
Martinez de Pasqualis	265
Martyn, Thomas	64
Masters, ———	261

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Matthews, Samuel	200
Meekren, R. J.	32, 92
Melstedt, K. J.	184
Miller, James	200
Moreau, D.	193
Morch, J. B.	190
Morris, Thomas	44
Morton, Thomas	110
Moth, Bro.	149, 158
Moth, F. C.	192
Moth, P.	192
Murdock, R.	104
Nannestad, L.	184
Nansen, Bro.	189
Newcastle, Duke of	107
Nipperg, Count	119
Nissen, J. F.	190
Norfolk, Duke of	120
Norris, George	299
Ogden, D.	252
Otto, J. T. L.	183
Oliver, George	71, 94
Orford, Earl of	108
Oxholm, P. L.	158
Pasqually, ———	265
Paul, Jean	193
Pelham, Thomas	109
Penn, Springett	297
Pentony, P.	195
Perrier, C.	189
Petersen, H.	195
Pfüttschner, Baron	119
Phelan, Anthony	189
Phillips, John	110
Pierre, D.	195
Plumpton, Stephen	302
Pontoppidan, E. N.	193
Poole, H.	4, 41
Potter, John	116
Power, Thomas	301
Preedy, W. F.	104
Prendergast, Sir Thomas	297
Preston, William	71
Pretto, Jacob	208
Pretto, David	211
Pretto, M. A.	195
Price, F. C.	243
Pryce, Thomas L.	313
Purdie, William	261
Pyseley, Anthony	226
Ralling, T. J.	252
Raoul, A.	193
Rasmussen, Johs.	144
Raupach, F. A.	184
Reece, R. J.	252
Ribett, Courtenay	217
Richardson, J. J.	195
Richardson, Thomas	44
Richmond, Duke of	107, 113
Rind, W. L.	246
Rippon, C. Walton	52, 95
Rivers, Lord	217
Robbins, Sir Alfred	303
Roring, Bro.	145
Rosedale, H. G.	39
Royall, Bro.	84
Ryan, John	145, 157
Sadler, Henry	66
Sayer, Family of	218
Scarborough, Earl of	116
Schuster, J. F. S.	158
Scott, Edward	299
Seamon, W. H.	313
Senex, John	84, 103
Senior, W. M.	193
Shadwell, Gilbert S.	96

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Sharp, W. E.	302
Sharratt, A. V.	313
Shum, George ...	46
Simmonts, W.	193
Sloane, <i>Sir</i> Hans ...	118
Smith, C. F. H.	104
Smith, Joseph ...	61
Smith, Richard C.	261
Soanes, I. N.	195
Sobotker, H. J.	192
Songhurst, W. J.	34, 93
Sontag, C. H.	190
Southes, W. S.	200
Southwell, <i>Lord</i> ...	297
Spalding, J. T.	252
Sparks, <i>Mr.</i> ...	121
Spence, Thomas ...	300
Spencer, Thomas ...	104
Stainer, North ...	131
Stanhope, Charles ...	114
Stanhope, John ...	109
Stanhope, Philip ...	109
Stanley, Clark ...	59
Steinmetz, J. D.	189
Stenersen, B. C.	183
Sterneberg, J.	189
Stokes, <i>Dr.</i> John ...	30, 307
Stoud, Jens ...	158
Struer, E.	195
Tapshire, B. P.	193
Tavarez, J.	201
Taylor, G. W.	104
Teeton, W.	104
Teilmann, A. C.	193
Telepneff, B.	287
Thomas, <i>Lieut.-Col.</i> W. F. ...	313
Thompson, William ...	62
Thorne, Charles ...	302
Thornhill, <i>Sir</i> James ...	113
Thortsen, John ...	152
Thurland, P. H.	194
Tostevin, P.	104
Tostrup, J.	192
Toulme, I. B.	189
Townshend, <i>Colonel</i> ...	119
Travers-Drapes, G. F. ...	302
Treacher, Thomas ...	302
Tubbs, John ...	300
Tucker, Alfred ...	313
Tuckett, J. E. S. ...	87, 138, 241
Turner, <i>Captain</i> John ...	127
Turner, Thomas ...	102
Tuscany, <i>Grand Duke of</i> ...	117
van Beverhoudt, P. C. ...	145, 157
Vibert, Lionel ...	52

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
von Holstein, D.	158
von Holten, C. L.	184
von Hund, <i>Baron</i> ...	146
von Meley, F. C.	184
von Roepstorff, U. V. ...	192
von Schley, F. C.	192
von Scholten, C. W. ...	183
Voss, Nicholas ...	44
Wadmore, James ...	48
Waldegrave, <i>Earl of</i> ...	112
Wales, Frederick, <i>Prince of</i> ...	106
Walpole, <i>Sir</i> Robert ...	108
Walsh, Charles H. ...	313
Walton, John ...	59, 77
Ward, Edward ...	48
Warne, Henry ...	252
Werligh, G.	158
Westwood, William F. T. ...	313
Weyle, J. S.	184
Whadcoat, J. H.	313
Whitechurch, James ...	299
Wilkinson, William ...	252
Willermoz, J. B.	267
Williams, W. J.	44, 134, 244
Windt, G. S.	192
Wonnacott, W.	261
Wood, A. W.	104
Wood, J. S. M.	183
Wright, <i>Dr.</i> O. S. ...	104
Wulff, P. F.	192
Wyley, <i>Col.</i> W. F. ...	254
Report, Audit Committee ...	2
Ritual, Masonic, before 1717 ...	4
Royal Society, Membership of ...	
Senex, 102; Desaguliers, 110;	
Duke of Lorraine, Count	
Kinski, 118; Frederick,	
Prince of Wales, 119.	
St. Croix, Freemasonry in ...	144
St. Thomas, Freemasonry in ...	144
Sayer, Families of ...	218
Senex a member of the Royal	
Society ...	102
Smoking in Lodge ...	60
Speculative and Operative before	
1717 ...	2
Strict Observance, Danish Lodges	
worked under ...	145
Sutton Coldfield: Summer Outing	258
Temple Balsall: Summer Outing	255
West Indies, Freemasonry in ...	144

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Barnard, G. W. G.	137	Lepper, J. Heron 28, 81, 132, 239, 297	
Baxter, R. H. 31, 133,	242	Meekren, R. J. 32, 92	
Brook, G. B.	291	Poole, H. 4, 41	
Bullamore, G. W. 94, 134		Rasmussen, J. 144	
Clegg, R. I. 29, 89		Rind, W. L. 246	
Cooper, Allan 102		Rippon, C. Walton 95	
Covey-Crump, W. W. 286, 305		Robbins, Sir Alfred 303	
Crosslé, P. 244		Rosedale, H. G. 39	
Daynes, G. W. 37, 83, 102, 107, 139		Shadwell, G. S. 96	
de Lafontaine, H. C. 262		Songhurst, W. J. 34, 93	
Ebblewhite, E. A. 243		Stokes, John 30, 249, 307	
Heiron, A. 53, 97		Telepneff, B. 287	
Hobbs, J. W. 36, 218, 247, 255		Tuckett, J. E. S. 87, 138, 241	
Holliday, J. 102		Williams, W. J. 44, 134, 245	
Knud-Hansen, K. 144			

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Apron, Hand-painted	52	Jewel of Chaplain, Lodge No. 187, Bristol	88
Arms of Christian Ewald	144	Jewel, Membership, Lodge at St. Croix	155
Certificate, Lodge at St. Croix, 1779	152	Lepper, J. Heron, Portrait <i>Frontispiece</i>	
" " " 1785	153	Map showing Locations of the Sayers of Berkshire	228
" " " 1803	192	Mitre Tavern, Site of	47, 48
Charter, Danish Lodge at St. Croix	145	Right-angled Triangle	31
Ewald, Christian; Portrait	144	Seals, Danish Lodges	193
Fortwilliam Lodge Charter, Minute Book, Banner, Sashes, Seal, Snuff-Horn, Drinking Cup	292	Tomb-stone, Isaac Lindo, at St. Thomas	200
Goose and Gridiron Tavern, Site of	47, 48		

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 2nd January, 1925	1
Friday, 6th March, 1925	67
Friday, 1st May, 1925	109
Wednesday, 24th June, 1925. St. John's Day in Harvest	147
Thursday, 2nd July, to Sunday, 5th July, 1925. Summer Outing: Dorset	197
Friday, 2nd October, 1925	223
Saturday, 7th November, 1925. Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	283

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Jewel of the Lodge of Alfred in the University of Oxford, 1772	105
Duke of Atholl's Arms, Oxford	105
Freemasons' Wills (1605 to 1619)	209
" " (1620 to 1629)	210
" " (1653 to 1656)	105
Workmen's Wages in 1563	106
Nathaniel Blackerby	106
Freemasonry in Fiction. Captain Marryat	209
Walter Hancox, Freemason	309
Richard Bancks	309
The Earl of Middlesex and the Sackville Medal	310

OBITUARY.

Aldrich, Orlando Wesley	211
Anderson, Charles	107
Audley, Robert	312
Barrell, William Henry	211
Bell, Alfred Henry	107
Bevington, Richard George	211
Bilbie, John	211
Black, W. P. M.	211
Bonar, William Macadam	211
Booth, <i>Major</i> John	107
Brown, Cony Thomas	107
Bruce, Alexander	211
Callaghan, Samuel William	107
Cheesman, William Norwood	312
Chesterton, Lewis Birch	107
Clarke, Joseph Adam	211
Coles, Charles	211
Cooper, Reginald H.	211
Davies, John Horatio Wilmot	107
Davies, Neander Warburton	107
Dickson, Robert	211
Duncan, Harold Malcolm	107
Ferrier, William Best	107
Fowler, Thomas Benjamin Davis	211
Glassman, Harry	107
Goblet d'Alviella, <i>Count</i>	223, 312
Godfray, Horace Salmon	312
Greatbach, D. W.	312

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Henderson, William	212
Holt, William Henry	107
Jacobs, Abraham	212
Jervis, <i>Rev.</i> Ernest Oswald	212
Kirkby, Frederick George	312
Marshall, James	108
Morgan, Thomas	108
Morrison, Thomas	312
Mowbray, G. D.	312
Nicholson, <i>Major</i> Thomas Maccullum	212
Norfolk, Thomas	312
Oldham, John Frederick	312
Pilkington, William Thomas	313
Powell, James	108
Reepmaker, M.	212
Rover, Frederick James	212
Simpson, James Knight	108
Smithson, William Arthur	212
Speer, George Frederick	108
Tarrant, William H.	313
Thomas, John Lloyd	108
Thomson, William Thomas	108
Tipper, Harry	108
Turton, Robert	108
Weller-Poley, Thomas	108
Westcott, William Wynn	224, 313
Williams, Henry Montague	313
Williams, Percy Edward	313
Wood, Henry Thomas	212
Wood, Lionel	212
Woodhead, Thomas Mansley	313

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.**Some Aspects of Russian Freemasonry during the Reign of the Emperor Alexander I.** By Boris Telepneff

6

The beneficial influence of Freemasonry during the early part of the reign of the Empress Catharine II.; Later she became suspicious of all secret societies, and Masonic Lodges were advised to suspend work, but were not officially suppressed, 6; The Emperor Paul I. is supposed to have been a Mason, but his protection was soon turned to the rival organization of the Knights of Malta; Under the Emperor Alexander I., all secret societies were prohibited in 1801, but two years later the prohibition against Masonic Lodges was annulled, and the Emperor is said to have been admitted a member, 7; Dormant Lodges revived, 8; The introduction of the Rosicrucian Order and the Swedish Rite, 9; The growth of the French system, 10; The baneful influence of Count Grabianka, 12; Lodges held under the authority of the Police, A Government proposal to control them, 13; Lodges under the Swedish system alone recognized, 14; The Christian and Patriotic character of the organization, 16; Opposition by Schroeder's and Fessler's systems, 18; The establishment of two independent Grand Lodges, 19; The Grand Lodge Astrea overpowers the Swedish Provincial Grand Lodge; The introduction of a strong foreign element, 21; An attempt to use Masonry for political purposes, 34; The Deputy Grand Master of Astrea

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE.

endeavours to cleanse the Lodges and form a re-union, but receives no support, 36; His report to the Emperor, who decrees that all Lodges are to be closed, 37; Conclusion, 40. Comments by J. Heron Lepper, 59; B. Ivanoff, 61; Constantine Lobanov-Rostovsky, 64; Reply by B. Telepneff, 66.

The Antiquity of the Third Degree. By Geo. W. Bullamore ... 68

The Working Tools of the Stone Mason; The word Mason introduced into England in the 12th Century; Its derivation, 68; The use of the Axe in Norman, and the Chisel in Gothic Architecture, 69; The influence of the Cistercians on Architecture in England, 70; The work of the layers or setters, 72; Disputes about hewers and layers in the City of London, 73; The admission of workmen after the Great Fire, 74; The Old Charges, 75; Differences between the Antients and the Moderns, 76; The use of Symbols, 77; The survival of tradition, 78; The Foundation and Completion sacrifices, 80. Comments by J. Heron Lepper, 83; H. Poole, W. W. Covey-Crump, 85; Gilbert W. Daynes, 86; B. Telepneff, W. J. Williams, 92; E. H. Dring, 94. Reply by G. W. Bullamore, 96.

The Roberts Constitutions of 1722 and the work of Brother J. Harris.
By W. J. Williams 102

"The Old Constitutions" printed by J. Roberts, in London, in 1722; Only two copies known to exist, 102; An imperfect copy restored by J. Harris now in Library of Grand Lodge of Iowa; A perfect copy in the possession of Bro. Threlford, of London, 103.

Alexander Pope and Freemasonry. A discursive Essay. By W. J. Williams 111

Roman Catholics as Freemasons; The probability that Pope was a member of the Craft, 111; The Lodge at the Goat at the Foot of the Haymarket, and its members, 112; Quotations from Pope's *Universal Prayer*, and *Essay on Man*, 114; References to Duke of Wharton, 115; Colley Cibber, Orator Henley, James Moore Smythe, 116; The *Dunciad*, and the Gormogons, 118; Lewis Theobald, 120; Theophilus Cibber, 122; William Popple, William Mears, Daniel Browne, John Ozell, 123; Edward Ward, John Dennis, 124; Beau Nash, Frederick, Prince of Wales, 126; Andrew Michael Ramsay, 128; William Cleland, 129; William Hogarth, 130; Christopher Smart, Sir Richard Steele, 131. Comments by J. Heron Lepper, 131; Gilbert W. Daynes, 133; W. W. Covey-Crump, J. E. S. Tuckett, 138; J. Walter Hobbs, 140. Reply by W. J. Williams, 143.

"The Poor Common Soldier." A Study of Irish Ambulatory Warrants.
By John Heron Lepper 149

The Influences of Race, Economics, and Tradition; The Irish in France, Austria and Spain, 149; Attempts to arrest the 'Wild Geese'; Conditions of life in the Army, 150; The earliest Military Lodges; The Lodge in the Walshe Regiment in France, 151; Ireland the home of Ambulatory Lodges; The first Military Warrants, 153; The "poor common Soldier" as Master of his Lodge, 154; The relief of prisoners-of-war, 156; Wars and Warrants; The influence of Irish Military Lodges abroad, 157; Lodges holding Warrants from different Constitutions; The

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
occasional re-issue of lapsed Warrants, 159; Military Warrants which became Civilian, 165; Soldiers in Irish Local Lodges, 169; The fortunes and misfortunes of Army Warrants, 171; Special privileges of Military Lodges, 174; The causes of extinction, 178; How some Warrants died, 179; Conclusion, 182. Comments by John Stokes, 183; Chas. S. Burdon; John Bowers; Robert H. Wallace, 184; Gilbert W. Daynes, 185; J. E. S. Tuckett. Reply by J. Heron Lepper, 189.	
Summer Outing, 1925: Dorset. By Lionel Vibert	197
Weymouth: The Bay; Masonic Hall and All Souls' Lodge; Its Library, Furniture, Collection of China, &c.; The Charters of the Borough in the Council Chamber, 199; Maiden Castle; The British Earthworks, later occupied by the Romans, 200; Maumbury Rings; Neolithic work converted into a Roman Amphitheatre, 201; Dorchester, a Roman town; The Museum; St. Peter's Church, 202; Athelhampton Hall; Wimborne, The Minster, 203; The Library of chained books, 204; The Biscuit of the Lodge of Amity, Poole; Cerne Abbas, 205; The Abbot's Gateway; The Church; The Giant, 206; Sherborne: The Almshouse; The Abbey; The School; The Castle ruins, 206.	
The Kirkwall Scroll. By W. R. Day	213
Description of the Scroll, 213; The panels possibly copied from existing designs; A mistake made by the copyist, and the design modified, 214; Details of the panels, 215; The symbols depicted, 216; and the cyphers, 218; A comparison with other designs, 221.	
Some Records of the Lodge constituted at the Maid's Head, Norwich, in 1724. By Gilbert W. Daynes	227
Account of the formation of the Lodge, 227; Its Constitution by Martin Folkes, Dep.G.M.; Early Lists of Members, 228; The Minute Book of 1744; The activities of the Master, Thomas Johnson, 230; The By-Laws recommended by Desaguliers, 231; Johnson as Deputy Master; The procedure at Installation of Master, 232; Offices of Treasurer and Secretary combined, 233; Quarterly meetings of Masters' Lodges, 235; Admission of Candidates by a majority of votes; Fellow Craft first mentioned in 1750, 237; Tyler first mentioned in 1754, 238; Masonic Clothing; Contributions to the General Charity, 240; The appointment of Edward Bacon as Prov.G.M., 241; Correspondence with Grand Secretary and suggestions of erasure, 243; The Lodge dormant for three years; Its revival in 1772, 244; Contributions to the Freemasons' Hall Fund, 248; Furniture and a Seal procured, 249; Portrait of Robert Partridge painted by Sir William Beechey, 250; Candidates for Prov. G. Mastership, 251; Last list of members registered, 1797; Lodge erased 1809, and Warrant transferred 1812, 254. Comments by J. Heron Lepper, 255. Reply by Gilbert W. Daynes, 257. List of Members of Lodge, 258. List of persons proposed as Members but not admitted, 277. List of visiting brethren, 278.	
Installation Address. By John Stokes	285
Toast of the Worshipful Master. By John Heron Lepper	307

INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Ambulatory Lodges	149, 186	Hewers and Layers, Disputes between	73
America, Influences of Irish Lodges in	160	Hyp Doctor or Freemason	226
Aprons lined with white	245	Illuminati in Russia	12
Army Lodges	149	Inaugural Address of <i>Dr. John</i> Stokes	285
Astrea, Grand Lodge, in Russia	20	Irish Military Warrants	149
Athelhampton, Summer Outing	203	Jewel for junior Master Mason	249
Atholl Arms, Oxford, identified	105	Khaibar, Ode to the Grand	226
Audit Report	2	Kirkwall Scroll	213
Ballot for Candidates to be unanimous	237	K.T. Encampment, No. 1, London	4
Bath, Obelisk erected to Frederick, Prince of Wales	126, 140	Layers and Hewers, Disputes between	73
Bee-hive, a Symbol of Industry	145	Lodges, Irish Military	149
Blackerby and a Parliamentary Election	106	Lodges referred to:—	
Cerne Abbas, Summer Outing	205	Alex. Drummond, Aleppo	247
Cistercians, Influence of, on Archi- tectures in England	72	Alfred, Oxford	105
Completion Sacrifice	78	All Souls, Weymouth	198
Correspondence Circle, Election to membership of	314	Ambulatory	151
Craftsman Extraordinary	226	Amity, Poole	198
Cyphers, Masonic	213	Angel, Norwich	234, 273
Degrees, Two, conferred at one time	237	Astrea	4, 50
Deputy Master, Appointment of	232	Australia	161
Desaguliers, Biography of	285	Bear, Bath	127
Dorchester, Summer Outing	202	Bear, Norwich	242, 281
Dorset, Summer Outing	197	Bear and Harrow, London... ..	116, 130, 301
Exhibits:—		Bedford's Head, London	112, 134, 229
Apron, dated 1743	111	Blew Posts, London	123, 130
Apron, Free Gardeners	226	Britannia, Sheffield	308
Certificate, K.T., Irish, in London	4	British, London	278
,, Peter of Truth, St. Petersburg	4	Caledonian, London	275, 278
,, Amis Réunis, St. Petersburg	5	Canada	161
,, Walsh Regiment	148	Castle and Lion, Norwich	242
,, Danish, 1751	226	Castle of Harmony, London	123, 130
Engraving: Hogarth's "Man of Taste"	111	Ceylon	161
Mallet-head	226	Chequer, Norwich	242
Newspapers, Masonic, 1733-4	226	Cock, Norwich	242
Sashes, French	111	Cross Keys, London	124
Sashes, Free Gardeners	226	Crown and Anchor, London	123
Florence, Lodge at, in 1732	310	Dove, Norwich	242
Foundation Sacrifice	78	Edinburgh	293
France, Irish Lodges in	151, 189	Eleusinian Mysteries, Norwich	278
Freemasonry in Russia, controlled by Police	14	Esperance, London	281
French Rite in Russia	8	Faithful, Harleston	230
Free Gardeners, Society of	226	Faithful, Norwich	188
Freemasons' Wills	105, 209, 210	Fakenham	282
Furniture of Lodge in 1773	245	Fleece, London	123
Gibraltar, Irish Lodges in	162	Florence	310
Gregorians at Norwich	245	Flower in Hand, Norwich	242

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—		Lodges referred to:—	
Half Moon, London ...	275, 280	White Bear, London ...	307
Haughfoot ...	90	White Rose of York ...	308
Horn, Westminster ...	281, 297	White Swan, Norwich ...	248
Houghton Hall 230, 262,	264, 271	York ...	266
Irish Military ...	151	London, Admission of Workmen	
Japan ...	161	after the Great Fire ...	75
Kilwinning ...	281	Maiden Castle, Summer Outing ...	200
King's Head, Norwich 242,	260, 281	Mason, Derivation of the word ...	68
Kirkwall Kilwinning ...	213	Masters' Lodge at Norwich ...	232
Liverpool ...	181	Maumbury Rings, Summer Outing	201
London ...	272	Military Lodges ...	149
Madrid ...	299, 307	Monument commemorating the	
Maids Head, Norwich ...	186, 227	Great Fire of London ...	137, 144
Mary's Chapel ...	293	Newspapers, Masonic, of 1733 ...	226
Massachusetts ...	160	Norfolk, Freemasonry in ...	227
Mauritius ...	161	Norwich, Ambulatory Lodges in ...	186
Military, Irish ...	151	Old Charges, Their use ...	72
Mitre, London ...	278	Persons referred to:—	
New York ...	160	Ackroyd, John ...	209
Nine Muses, Paris ...	248, 280	Acland, <i>Capt. J.</i> ...	200
Norwich ...	184, 227	Adamson, George ...	278
Old King's Arms, London ...	124	Aikman, Thomas ...	293
One Tun, London ...	129	Alder, Luke ...	278
Parfaite Egalité, France ...	149	Aldham, John ...	258
Pennsylvania ...	160	Aldrich, Orlando W. ...	211
Peterborough ...	184	Alexander I., <i>Emperor</i> ...	6
Prince of Clermont, Rouen 247,	269	Alison, R. ...	293
Prince's, London ...	279	Allan, <i>Rev. A. D. H.</i> ...	203
Prince William, London ...	125	Allen, Thomas A. ...	4
Queen's Head, Bath ...	229	Amherst, John Thomas ...	258
Rampant Horse, Norwich ...	242	Amyott, Peter ...	278
Rectitude, Westbury ...	254	Ancelo, Josias ...	133
Red Lyon, London ...	112, 134	Anderson, Charles ...	107
Rodney, Hull ...	281	Andrgekovich, Ivan ...	50
Rose, London ...	125	Anson, George ...	258
Rosierucian, in Russia ...	14	Arbuthnot, <i>Dr.</i> ...	112
Royal Alpha, London ...	129	Armstrong, John ...	278
Royal Cumberland, Bath ...	129	Arnau, John ...	235
Royal Edmund ...	281	Arnhem, John ...	258
Royal Edwin ...	281	Arsenief, K. ...	32
Royal, London ...	259	Astley, <i>Sir</i> Edward ...	251, 258
Russian ...	4, 6, 50	Astley, Edward John ...	258
St. Andrew's, Scotland ...	75	Astley, Henry Nicholas ...	258
St. Charles of Concord,		Astley, Jacob Henry ...	258
Brunswick ...	245, 272	Astley, William Coke ...	258
St. George and Corner		Atkinson, James Hope ...	164
Stone, London ...	130	Atkyns, Edward ...	259
St. John, Spa ...	279	Atterbury, <i>Bishop</i> ...	139
St. Luke's, Edinburgh ...	278	Atthill, William ...	259
St. Mary, Haddington ...	280	Atthow, John ...	246, 259
Sheffield 183, 249, 252,	279, 282	Audley, Robert ...	312
Shoulder of Mutton, Norwich	242	Aylett, ——— ...	277
Smyrna ...	164	Bacon, Allen ...	278
Social, Norwich ...	279	Bacon, Edward ...	241, 259
Solomon's Temple, London ...	295, 307	Bagratiou, <i>Prince</i> Michael ...	53
South Carolina ...	160	Bailey, John ...	278
Star and Garter, London ...	124	Balashov, Alexander ...	12
Sun, Cambridge ...	249, 279	Balashov, A. D. ...	31
Swan, Norwich ...	271	Balders, Charles ...	259
Swedish, in Russia ...	9	Bancks, Richard ...	309
Thatched House, Norwich ...	243	Bannister, Charles ...	278
Three Compasses, London ...	278	Barker, William ...	259
Theatrical, Norwich ...	186	Barlow, Levi ...	278
Three Tuns, Norwich ...	229, 273	Barnard, John ...	278
Three Tuns, Portsmouth 250,	260, 280	Barnham, James ...	259
Turkey ...	164	Barnham, Richard ...	278
Turk's Head, London ...	136	Barns, John ...	133
Unanimity, Norwich ...	253	Barrell, William ...	259
Unicorn, Norwich ...	242	Barrell, W. H. ...	211
Union Coffee House, Norwich 273,	278	Barrett, George Leonard ...	259
Union, Brussels ...	280	Barrow, Edward ...	259
Union, Frankfurt ...	280		
Union, Norwich ...	273		
University, London ...	116, 301		
Vienna ...	310		
Walsh, France ...	149, 151, 189		
Warrington ...	75		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Barry, Redmond ...	259	Bulwer, Augustine ...	261
Barry, Richard ...	259	Bulwer, William Earle ...	254, 261
Bartlett, Barnaby J. ...	259	Burdon, Chas. S. ...	184
Barton, John ...	187	Burdon, Thomas ...	288
Barwick, Anthony ...	278	Burke, Charles ...	167
Baseley, Thomas ...	245, 259	Burkes, John ...	261
Basey, F. T. ...	278	Burleigh, Hercules ...	169
Batchelor, Horatio ...	277	Burton, William ...	277
Bate, Alexander ...	209	Buttevant, James ...	261
Batson, William ...	187	Buttivant, J. ...	251
Bayfield, John W. ...	260	Buttivant, William ...	279
Beauford, John ...	133	Byron, John ...	139
Becher, ——— ...	277	Byron, ——— ...	277
Bedingfield, Francis P. ...	260	Caley, Samuel ...	279
Bedingfield, Richard ...	260	Callaghan, Samuel W. ...	107
Beechey, <i>Sir</i> William ...	250, 260	Campbell, ——— ...	279
Beevor, William ...	260	Campbell, <i>Sir</i> Duncan ...	293
Beguey, ——— ...	5	Campbell, John ...	293
Bell, Alfred Henry ...	107	Carey, Esquire ...	113
Bell, Coulson ...	260	Carlos, James ...	229, 262
Benkendorf, <i>Major</i> A. ...	31	Carnarvon, <i>Marquis of</i> ...	288
Bennett, John ...	278	Carthew, Thomas ...	262
Bentley, John ...	209	Cartwright, Richard ...	160
Bentley, Michael ...	209	Case, ——— ...	279
Beresford, William Carr ...	172	Catharine II., <i>Empress</i> ...	6
Berney, <i>Capt.</i> ...	278	Cerjat, George ...	262
Berney, <i>Sir</i> John ...	260	Chadaev, ——— ...	31
Berney, Robert ...	278	Chaban, Peter ...	279
Berry, Christopher ...	278	Chambers, John ...	240, 262
Berry, John ...	260	Chandos, <i>Duke of</i> ...	284, 288
Bestujev, N. A. ...	32	Chebotarev, Hariton ...	11
Bestwick, Henry ...	160	Cheesman, W. N. ...	312
Betty, <i>Bro.</i> ...	161	Chernyshov, <i>Count</i> G. ...	22
Bevington, R. G. ...	211	Chesterton, Lewis B. ...	107
Bibikov, ——— ...	32	Chocke, Alexander ...	289
Bidwell, William ...	278	Churchill, Charles ...	262
Bilbie, John ...	211	Churchill, <i>General</i> ...	230
Bircham, Samuel ...	278	Churchman, Thomas ...	279
Bishop, Sampson ...	133	Gibber, Colley ...	116
Black, W. P. M. ...	211	Gibber, Theophilus ...	122
Blackerby, Nathaniel ...	106, 302	Claridge, John ...	262
Blokhuyzen, M. H. ...	279	Clarke, J. A. ...	211
Bloom, Daniel ...	260	Clarke, Richard ...	210
Bodle, William ...	133	Clarke, Simon ...	279
Boeber, Johann ...	8	Claxton, James ...	279
Bonar, W. M. ...	211	Claxton, William ...	187
Booth, <i>Major</i> John ...	107	Cleland, William ...	129
Booth, Thomas ...	260	Clever, ——— ...	277
Bore, John ...	279	Clover, Joseph ...	252, 277
Borosdin, N. ...	28	Coates, William ...	262
Bowers, John ...	184	Cole, John Hammond ...	262
Boyce, James ...	260	Coleman, James ...	210
Bracey, Jay ...	249, 260	Coleman, Karl ...	52
Brackfield, Theophilus ...	261	Coleraine, <i>Lord</i> ...	262
Branfill, Champion ...	279	Coles, Charles ...	211
Breett, John ...	188	Collier, Thomas ...	185
Brereton, William ...	261	Collins, ——— ...	279
Brettingham, Robert ...	239, 261	Collis, Richard ...	279
Brigs, Thomas ...	133	Colyer, Charles ...	262
Brock, James ...	261	Constantine, <i>Emperor</i> ...	8
Brooke, Robert ...	253, 261	Cooke, Nicholas ...	210
Brown, Cony T. ...	107	Cooper, Charles Purton ...	114
Brown, David ...	187	Cooper, James ...	279
Brown, Henry ...	233	Cooper, John ...	262
Brown, John ...	261	Cooper, R. H. ...	211
Brown, William ...	180	Cooper, Robert ...	262
Browne, Daniel ...	123	Cooper, William ...	262
Browne, Henry ...	261	Copley, Joseph ...	262
Browne, John ...	250	Cornwallis, <i>Col.</i> Edward ...	157
Browne, J. Herbert ...	200	Cotton, Thomas ...	277
Browne, Simon ...	246, 261	Courtney, John ...	170
Browne, Thomas ...	261	Covey-Crump, <i>Rev.</i> W. W. ...	85, 138
Bruce, Alexander ...	211	Cowper, William ...	289
Buchanan, Thomas ...	233, 279	Cowpland, Henry ...	133
Buck, Thomas ...	133	Coxhill, W. T. ...	105
Bullamore, Geo. V. ...	68, 96, 309	Cradock, <i>Col.</i> ...	157
Bullock, Coleby ...	277	Crane, Edward ...	250, 262

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Craske, Thomas ...	232, 263	Ellisen, George ...	4, 10
Crawford, William ...	133	Ellison, Henry ...	277
Creswale, Jos. ...	133	Ellden, William R. ...	264
Criper, John ...	188	Elstobb, William ...	279
Crockett, Martin ...	279	Endicott, John ...	202
Crosslé, Philip ...	188, 208	Essex, <i>Earl of</i> ...	230, 264
Crouse, John ...	263	Evan, John ...	264
Crow, William ...	227, 263	Evreinov, Ivan ...	22
Crowe, ——— ...	279	Ewan, John ...	264
Culley, Samuel ...	246, 263	Farrell, Thomas ...	4
Cunningham, William ...	279	Farrell, Walter E. ...	277
Cumberland, <i>Duke of</i> ...	236	Fell, Robert ...	279
Custance, William ...	263	Felles, Thomas ...	209
Dalkeith, <i>Countess of</i> ...	288	Ferguson, Thomas ...	279
Dalkeith, <i>Earl of</i> ...	297	Ferguson, William ...	160
Dallowe, George ...	209	Ferman, Francis ...	264
Dallowe, John ...	209	Ferrier, William B. ...	107
Dalmas, ——— ...	5	Fessler, Ignaz A. ...	12, 17
Daltra, <i>Mr.</i> ...	173	Finch, W. Beever ...	264
Dandy, Joshua ...	185	Fisher, Francis ...	264
Darbyshire, J. F. R. ...	183	Fitzgerald, David ...	173
Darvey, Thomas ...	242, 279	Flindt, P. A. ...	250
Davies, John H. W. ...	107	Flindt, Paul A. ...	264
Davies, Neander W. ...	107	Foiseau, Abraham ...	133
Davis, Edward ...	170	Folbort, F. ...	30
Davy, Henry ...	263	Folkes, Martin ...	228, 264, 299
Davydof, Ivan ...	32	Forbes, William ...	264
Dawson, Henry ...	263	Forrest, William ...	133
Dawston, John ...	210, 240, 245, 263	Fowler, John ...	279
Day, W. R. ...	213	Fowler, T. B. D. ...	211
Daynes, Gilbert W. ...	86, 133, 148, 185, 227, 257	Fowler, William ...	167
de Bon, Jacques ...	205	Fox, Hugh ...	185
de la Faye, Charles ...	289	Francis, John ...	264
de Lafontaine, H. T. C. ...	148	Frank, Francis ...	242, 264
de Lion, Audé ...	2	Frazer, John Henry ...	264
Deardon, John ...	263	French, Thomas ...	243
Degaville, Peter ...	279	Gagarin, <i>Prince</i> ...	32, 50, 51
Dedlight, Aaron ...	279	Gale, Henry R. ...	264
Delvig, <i>Baron A.</i> ...	32	Gallius, Andrew ...	277
Denham, Charles ...	229, 263	Gamaleia, S. I. ...	34
Dennis, John ...	124	Gamble, John ...	264
Desaguliers, <i>Dr. J. T.</i> ...	106, 231, 285	Gardiner, ——— ...	279
Desaguliers, Family of ...	285	Gardner, Francis F. ...	264
Dewhurst, John ...	277	Garrard, William ...	279
Dickson, <i>Col. Hill</i> ...	179	Gauenschild, <i>Prof.</i> ...	30
Digby, G. W. ...	207	Gaugwitz, <i>Count</i> ...	37
Dimer, François ...	54	Gay, James ...	264
Disney, Henry ...	167	Gay, John ...	279
Disney, Wemys ...	167	Geim, ——— ...	32
Divov, ——— ...	23	Gerebsov, A. ...	8
Dobson, Charles ...	277	Gerland, F. ...	22
Dobrohotov, P. E. ...	32	Geves, Otto ...	51
Doig, James ...	164	Gill, William ...	264
Dolgoruky, <i>Prince Ili</i> ...	32	Gillman, <i>Mr.</i> ...	173
Dorset, <i>Duke of</i> ...	310	Glassman, Harry ...	107
Dovnarovich, Kasimir ...	53	Glinka, F. N. ...	31
Downing, John ...	263	Goblet d'Alviella, <i>Count</i> ...	223, 312
Dring, E. H. ...	94, 106, 110	Godfrey, ——— ...	280
Drummond, George ...	293	Gogul, T. D. ...	280
D'Urban, Benjamin ...	263	Gold, H. G. ...	226
Dubbelt, L. ...	31	Golenitshev-Kutosov, Paul ...	9, 30
Dubois, Isaac ...	133, 135	Golenius, Alexander ...	52
Dubois, Paul ...	133, 135	Golitzin, <i>Prince V.</i> ...	32
Duncan, Harold M. ...	107	Gooch, Stephen ...	232, 265
Duncan, William ...	185	Goodlad, Arthur ...	209
Dunckerley, Thomas ...	161	Goodman, John ...	236, 265
Durell, Solomon H. ...	263	Gorlov, Nikolai ...	54
Dyne, John ...	210	Goss, John ...	205
Eadon, John ...	252, 279	Goverts, Theodore H. ...	247, 265
Earle, Erasmus ...	229, 263	Grabianka, <i>Count</i> ...	12
Ebbetts, John ...	242	Greatbatch, D. W. ...	312
Ebrington, Thomas G. ...	264	Grech, N. T. ...	31
Edwards, C. Lewis ...	173	Green, ——— ...	279
Egan, Michael ...	264	Green, W. ...	279
Eldrige, Edward ...	133	Greene, Robert ...	249
Elliott, James ...	186	Greville, Henry ...	265
		Gribojedov, Alexander ...	31

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Griffith, Thomas ...	150
Grigorovich, V. T. ...	31
Guinnett, Bro. ...	161
Gurdon, Theophilus T. ...	265
Gurling, Edward ...	187
Gurney, Ben. ...	242
Hael, John ...	265
Hale, John ...	265
Hall, ——— ...	280
Hall, George ...	187
Halk, Andrew ...	133
Hamilton, Mr. ...	150
Hamilton, James ...	199
Hammond, Samuel ...	265
Hancock, Benjamin ...	265
Hancox, Walter ...	309
Hanmer, Henry ...	265
Hanna, Joseph ...	265
Hapgood, G. ...	204
Harcourt, John ...	265
Hardiman, Thomas ...	280
Harding, Ben. ...	265
Hardingham, Joseph ...	280
Hardy, George ...	265
Harlinsky, Franz ...	53
Harris, J. ...	94
Harrison, John ...	241, 265
Harrison, T. A. ...	266
Harrison, Thomas ...	266
Harvey, John ...	266
Harwood, Bartholomew ...	266
Harwood, William T. ...	266
Hatfield, Alexander ...	266
Hathorn, Hugh ...	293
Havers, Thomas ...	266
Hawkins, William ...	173
Hawks, Bro. ...	187
Hawrie, ——— ...	280
Hay, Lieut. ...	173
Hayes, Roger ...	266
Hayward James ...	266
Heath, Edward ...	246, 266, 267
Heath, William ...	248, 267
Heguerty, ——— ...	191
Heinch, François ...	52
Heiron, A. ...	183
Henderson, William ...	212
Henley, Orator ...	116
Hewett, Robert ...	187
Hewitt, Sir Thomas ...	288
Hickrey, John ...	157
Hickey, William ...	171
High, Francis ...	280
Hill, ——— ...	267
Hill, William Money ...	267
Hilyard, John ...	280
Hobart, Henry ...	250, 267
Hobart, Henry Charles ...	267
Hobbs, J. Walter ...	140
Hock, John ...	242
Hockstetter, Anthony ...	280
Hogarth, William ...	130
Holdman, John ...	233, 267
Holt, William Henry ...	107
Hook, John ...	242
Hope, ——— ...	280
Hopping, Sam. ...	167
Hornby, ——— ...	267
Horsley, Matthew ...	209
Horth, ——— ...	280
Howard, George ...	106
Hughes, Pat. ...	185
Hull, Thomas ...	280
Humfrev, Charles ...	267
Hyde, John ...	267
Ibbotson, Carr ...	267
Inman, H. T. ...	183

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Ipsilanti, Prince Alexander ...	32
Ipsilanti, Prince N. ...	32
Ireland, William ...	237, 267
Irving, George ...	293
Ivanoff, B. ...	61
Ives, Chapman ...	250, 267
Ives, John ...	267
Ivory, Thomas ...	233, 268
Izquierdo, Eugenio ...	248, 280
Jack, Stephen ...	204
Jacobs, Abraham ...	212
Jeffreys, Thomas ...	280
Jenney, Thomas ...	280
Jerningham, George ...	268
Jermyn, Peter ...	268
Jervis, Rev. E. O. ...	212
Jesse, John ...	302
Johnson, Jacob ...	280
Johnson, Thomas ...	227, 268
Johnsons, William ...	280
Jollins, Robert ...	233, 245, 268
Jubart, Peter ...	133, 135
Kalliere, John Leonard ...	280
Keil, Dr. ...	286
Keiser, Johann ...	51
Keiserling, Fedor ...	53
Keith, Field-Marshal ...	60, 149
Kennedy, Corporal ...	159
Kent, William ...	280
Ker, Richard G. ...	268
Kerrick, John ...	268
Kerrison, Edward ...	268
Kerrison, Roger ...	280
Kerrison, Sir Roger ...	254
Kerrison, Thomas A. ...	268
Key, James ...	293
Keymer, Henry ...	268
Kingsley, Major-General ...	158
Kingston, Lord ...	310
Kirkby, F. G. ...	312
Kirschfeld, Friedrich ...	50
Klucharev, F. ...	11
Kochubey, Count ...	37
Koloshin, Peter ...	32
Korf, Baron Andrew ...	31
Korsh, ——— ...	32
Koshansky, N. ...	32
Kosta-Potocky, Count Stanislas ...	9, 30
Kotlarevsky, I. P. ...	32
Kotzebue, August ...	33
Kovalko, Alexander ...	8
Kuhelberker, Michael ...	32
Kull, ——— ...	280
Kushelev, Egor ...	35, 41, 50
Kussov, N. T. ...	31
Kutusov, Prince Michael ...	15
Labelye, Charles ...	106, 287, 306
Labsin, Alexander ...	7
Labsin, A. F. ...	62
Lagorio, Felix ...	52
Lamb, William ...	242
Lambert, Benjamin ...	269
Lambeth, Peter W. ...	254, 269
Lane, Robert ...	243, 269
Lanskoy, Paul ...	22
Lanskoy, S. ...	39
Lanskoy, Sergei ...	23
Laremonth, George ...	280
Larking, John ...	269
Larmon, James ...	187
Larwood, ——— ...	277
Law, Alexander ...	185
Lawe, William ...	269
Lawless, Thomas ...	185
Lawrence, Joseph ...	4
Lawrence, Moses ...	4

Persons referred to:—		PAGE.	Persons referred to:—		PAGE.
Lawrie, <i>Sir</i> Robert	...	280	Milburne, <i>Captain</i>	...	157
Le Gryce, <i>John</i>	...	269	Miles, Edward	...	271
Le Moyne, <i>John</i>	...	247, 269	Miller, Thomas	...	210
Leake, <i>Sir</i> John	...	280	Millner, Hugh	...	209
Leath, Richard	...	269	Mills, Joseph	...	280
Leccano, Boris	...	31	Mills, William	...	280
Leekey, John	...	166	Milwood, Henry	...	175
Ledgard, G. W.	...	205	Mingay, William	...	236, 271
Lediard, Thomas	...	106	Mitchell, George	...	281
Leeds, Edward	...	245, 269	Mitkov, ———	...	31
Leeds, William C.	...	269	Monen, Roman	...	51
Leicester, <i>Earl of</i>	...	230	Money, James	...	240, 271
Leige, Michael	...	133	Money, Timothy	...	281
Leigh, William	...	269	Monro, George	...	277
Lepper, J. Heron	59, 83, 131, 149, 188, 257		Montague, <i>Duke of</i>	...	303
Lerche, Augustus	...	4	Moore, Francis	...	271
Leslie, ———	...	280	Moore, James	...	118, 271
Lespinard, E.	...	280	Mordvinov, <i>Count</i> Nicolay	...	11
Lespinard, Leonard	...	280	Morgan, Thomas	...	108
Levenhagen, P. T.	...	22	Morrison, Thomas	...	312
Lewis, Jasper William	...	157	Morse, Francis	...	271
Lewis, Loyson	...	269	Mott, Thomas V.	...	271
Lieb, Sigmund	...	53	Mountenay, William	...	271
Lightfoot, Peter	...	264	Mountney, Thomas	...	271
Lindsay, Patrick	...	293	Mowbray, G. D.	...	312
Livingston, William	...	293	Moyle, Thomas C.	...	271
Lobanov-Rostovsky, <i>Prince</i> Alexander	...	4, 30	Mudrof, M. I.	...	34
Lobanov-Rostovsky, <i>Prince</i> C.	...	64	Mulligan, Roger	...	162
Loddington, John	...	269	Munn, Thomas	...	133
Loder, John	...	244, 245, 269	Munnings, Thomas C.	...	277
Lopuhin, Ivan	...	8	Muraviof, Alexander	...	32
Lorraine, <i>Duke of</i>	...	230	Muraviof, Nikita	...	32
Love, Barry	...	270	Muraviof-Apostole, Serge	...	32
Love, John	...	210	Musgrave, Christopher	...	271
Lovell, <i>Lord</i>	...	112, 229	Mussin-Puschkin-Bruce, <i>Count</i>	...	4, 19
Lowde, Robert	...	270	Naryshkin, A.	...	32
Loyterton, Paul	...	270	Neal, John	...	281
Luder, Ustin	...	53	Nelthrope, James	...	281
Lulman, Robert	...	220, 270	Nevsoroff, M.	...	64
McAulay, Archibald	...	293	Nevsorov, M.	...	8
McGulrick, <i>Bro.</i>	...	161	Nevsorov, Maxim	...	34
McKaley, Pat.	...	185	Newcastle, <i>Duke of</i>	...	271
Mackay, George	...	164	Newton, <i>Sir</i> Isaac	...	288
Mackensie, Alexander	...	270	Nicholson, John P.	...	271
McVicker, <i>Bro.</i>	...	166	Nicholson, <i>Major</i> T. M.	...	212
Mack, David	...	270	Nickless, John	...	242
Mack, James	...	293	Nilkheim, J. K.	...	4
Mairin, Heinrich T.	...	4	Nimmo, James	...	293
Mallitt, <i>Dr.</i>	...	270	Niven, <i>Rev.</i> G. C.	...	202
Maltby, Thomas	...	270	Norfolk, <i>Duke of</i>	...	111
Mann, John	...	270	Norfolk, Thomas	...	312
Mann, Robert	...	270	Norman, <i>Dr.</i> George	...	183
Mansier, Eligh.	...	133	Norris, <i>Mr.</i>	...	173
Markes, John	...	210	Norris, Jeremiah	...	272
Marks, John	...	270	Norton, Edward	...	253
Marks, Thomas	...	270	Notley, William	...	281
Marryat, <i>Capt.</i> Frederick	...	209	Novikov, Nikolai	...	8
Marsh, George	...	270	Nuthall, Benjamin	...	281
Marsh, Robert	...	270	Nuthall, John	...	242, 272
Marshall, Abraham	...	270	O'Berne, <i>Lieut.</i>	...	174
Marshall, James	...	108	O'Brien, John	...	281
Marsham, Robert	...	277	O'Dogherty, Peter	...	175
Martine, Thomas	...	210	Ode-de-Sion, <i>Col.</i>	...	31
Martinez, Anthony	...	280	Oldham, J. F.	...	312
Masham, Thomas	...	280	Oldham, John	...	245
Massiot, Gaml.	...	133	Oldmixon, <i>Sir</i> John	...	281
Maunsell, <i>Col.</i>	...	181	Oleshkevich, Joseph	...	51
Maxwell, John	...	280	Oliver, William	...	209
Mears, William	...	123	Osborne, Anthony	...	210
Medeu, Clement	...	133	Osborn, E.	...	281
Menche, Christian F.	...	4	Osborne, Edward	...	240, 272
Metternich, <i>Prince</i>	...	36	Osborne, William	...	272
Micklethwaite, Nathaniel	...	271	Ostermann-Tolstoy, <i>Count</i> Alexander	...	9
Middlesex, <i>Earl of</i>	...	310	Oswald, Henry	...	281
			Outtecht, ———	...	22

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Ozell, John	123
Page, Robert	239, 272
Page, Thomas	281
Paisley, <i>Lord</i>	299
Parkinson, C. H. W.	203
Parr, Samuel	272
Parrish, William	272
Partridge, Robert	245, 272
Patteson, John	272
Paul I., <i>Emperor</i>	6
Payne, George	277
Pearson, Robert	272
Pearson, William	210
Peartree, Jonas	281
Peete, William	272
Perkins, Henry	210
Pesarovius, Paul	31
Pestel,	31
Pestel, Paul	32
Phillips, William	186
Pilkington, W. T.	313
Playters, John	240, 272
Plowman, George	273
Pocklington, W. H.	226
Polignac, <i>Count</i> Heraclius... ..	31
Polignac, <i>Count</i> Louis	31
Pope, Alexander	111, 133
Popple, William	123
Posdeef, Ossip	7
Potocki, <i>Count</i> Stanislaus... ..	31
Powell, James	108
Pratt, Edward	273
Preston, <i>Rev.</i> G.	281
Preston, George	293
Preston, William	242
Prevo-de-Lumian, <i>General</i>	31
Prevo de Lumin, Augustin .	51
Price, William	281
Prideaux, Charles	200
Prideaux, Edmund	227, 273
Prideaux, Humphrey	273
Pudsey, Joanna	286
Pudsey, William	286
Pue, William	281
Purcell, William	187
Pushkin, Serge	32
Pye, J.	281
Pye, Richard	242, 273
Pye, Thomas	155
Quynn, Pat.	162
Rackham, Matthew	245, 278
Ragnald, M.	110
Raleigh, <i>Sir</i> Walter	207
Ramsay, <i>Chevalier</i>	128
Ramsay, James	281
Rand, John	273
Randell, Benjamin	273
Ransome, Richard	273
Raven, Henry	281
Raven, John	281
Reepmaker, M.	212
Repnin, <i>Prince</i>	53
Restieaux, Andree	281
Reynolds, George	273
Rgevsky, Paul	22
Rgevussky, <i>Count</i> Adam	30, 50
Richardson, Benjamin	210
Richardson, Luke	281
Richardson, William	166
Riches, Edward	241
Richmond, <i>Duke of</i>	229
Risenkampf, Ivan	52
Ritter, Karl	50
Rive, James	273
Roach, John	273
Roach, Richard	273
Robertson, Levi	278

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Robins, G.	200
Roe, Nathaniel	273
Rogers, Joseph	273
Rolf, John	228, 273
Rolfe, Robert	273
Rooke, George	133, 135
Rooke, Hayman	233, 273
Rookes, John	273
Rose, John Payler	278
Ross, John	163
Rover, F. J.	212
Rowe, <i>Bro.</i>	187
Royal, James	229, 273
Royd, Robert	187
Russell, Elias	133
Russell, Peter	133
Russell, Thomas	274
Rye, Walter	227
Ryleef, K.	31
St. Clare, John	166
St. Lawrence, <i>Bro.</i>	170
St. Peir, Peter	133
Sackville, Charles	310
Sackville, <i>Lord</i> George	157
Sanders, <i>Mr.</i>	286
Sanderson, William	170
Sankey, Edward	281
Savage, John	133, 135
Sayer, Karl	31
Schoeller, Frederick	30
Schroeder, Friedrich Ludwig	17
Schubert, F. T.	4
Scottowe, John	274
Selby, Thomas	274
Serrant, <i>Count</i>	192
Shafonsky, <i>General</i>	32
Shahovskoy, <i>Prince</i> Alexis... ..	32
Shahovskoy, F. D.	31
Shelly, Henry	274
Sheppard, R.	4
Shipp, John	181
Shulepnikov, R.	22
Shuttleworth, <i>Lord</i>	285
Shutz, William	274
Shuvalov, <i>Count</i> Paul	19, 32
Simpson, James K.	108
Simpson, Robert	133
Simpson, William	274
Singleton, John	274
Slarke, John	232, 274
Smart, Christopher	131, 137
Smart, William	239
Smith,	281
Smith, Henry	281
Smith, Jonas	167
Smith, Marshall	288
Smith, Richard	281
Smith, Thomas	274
Smith, William	133, 135, 166
Smithson, W. A.	212
Smythe, James	116
Smythe, James Moore	117
Sorrell, Francis	289
Span, Augustus	161
Spanton, Thomas	281
Sparks, Isaac	281
Sparks, Luke	281
Speer, George F.	108
Speransky, <i>Count</i> Michael... ..	13
Spooner, T.	282
Springall, Thomas	187
Stackpole,	274
Stannard,	282
Stanton, W. J.	203
Stepanov, Alex.	23
Stepanov, Ruf.	11, 24
Stephenson, William	133, 135

Persons referred to:—		PAGE.	Persons referred to:—		PAGE.
Stevens, Samuel	...	185	Ward, John	...	275
Stickels, Robert	...	210	Ward, Richard	...	239, 275
Stoddart, John	...	156	Warden, Francis	...	275
Stokeley, John	...	274	Washington, George	...	171
Stokes, Dr. John	183, 284,	307	Watts, Stephen	...	276
Stone, Richard	...	133	Weller-Poley, Thomas	...	108
Stoughton, Peter	...	274	Wells, William	...	276
Strengered, Lars P.	...	282	Wenman, Benjamin	...	282
Strickland, Walter	...	274	West, Milbourne	...	161
Strong, James	...	282	Westcott, W. Wynn	...	224, 313
Stukeley, Dr. W.	...	111, 202	Weyher, Charles	...	5
Suckling, E.	...	282	Wharton, Duke of	...	116, 298
Suckling, Robert	...	274	White, Rev. John	...	202
Suffield, Robert	...	274	White, William	...	253
Sutherland, John	...	170	Whitehead, Paul	...	113
Sutton, Henry	...	274	Whitelocke, John	...	173
Swift, Dean	...	112	Wickes, William	...	236, 276
Swift, John	...	112, 133	Wier, Launcelot	...	276
Swinney, ———	...	282	Wightman, Robert	...	293
Symes, Col. G. P.	...	198	Wilcoxon, John	...	276
Tarrant, W. H.	...	313	Wilder, Francis John	...	276
Taswell, ———	...	275	Williams, G. C.	...	110
Tawell, Thomas	...	282	Williams, H. M.	...	313
Taylor, Joseph	...	288	Williams, James	...	188
Taylor, Samuel	...	210	Williams, P. E.	...	313
Telepneff, B.	...	6, 66	Williams, William	150, 133,	199
Tempest, Richard	...	228, 275	Williams, W. J.	92, 102, 105, 106,	
Texter, James	...	282		111, 143, 209, 210,	309
Theobald, Lewis	...	120	Williamson, Richard	...	167
Thomas, John Lloyd	...	108	Williment, William	...	276
Thompson, James	...	282	Willson, John	...	185
Thorn, William	...	282	Wilson, ———	...	282
Thorp, John T.	...	110	Wilson, George	...	276
Threlford, W. Lacon	...	94	Wittenheim, Baron Otto	...	51
Tilbury, Thomas	...	248, 275	Wodehouse, Philip	...	276
Till, Robert	...	275	Woewel, ———	...	50
Timms, Richard	...	275	Wolf, Heinrich	...	50
Tinling, Isaac P.	...	275	Wonnacott, W.	110, 183,	226
Tipper, Harry	...	108	Wood, Beavis	...	198
Todd, Bro.	...	187	Wood, H. T.	...	212
Tolstoy, Count Fedor	...	51	Wood, Lionel	...	212
Tolstoy, Count Theodore	...	4	Woode, Thomas	...	276
Tolstoy, Count Vladimir	...	32	Woodhead, T. M.	...	313
Tomson, Francis	...	282	Wright, Francis	...	276
Tooley, Phillip	...	242	Wright, John	...	242
Troubetskoy, Prince Serge	...	32	Wright, Robert	...	242
Trubetskoy, Alexander	...	32	Wright, Samuel	...	276, 282
Trubetskoy, Peter	...	32	Wurtemberg, Duke of	...	9
Truman, Thomas	...	210	Wyatt, William	...	276
Tuckett, J. E. S.	...	138, 189	Wyndham, George	...	278
Tuffnell, Samuel	...	275	Yarrington, Giles	...	210
Turgenev, Ivan	...	8	Young, Robert	...	276
Turner, Lieut.	...	161	Younge, Thomas	...	276
Turton, Robert	...	108	Zubov, Count D.	...	22
Twiss, Richard	...	236, 275			
Ungern-Sternbergson, Baron Carl	...	4	Politics in Russian Masonry	...	34
Utting, Thomas	...	275	Pope, Alexander; a Freemason?	...	112
van Driel, Cornelius	...	275	Prisoners-of-War, Relief of	...	156
van Opstall, Major	...	5			
Vane, William W.	...	275	Regimental Lodges	...	149
Vatchell, William	...	275	Roberts Constitutions, Discovery of perfect copy	...	102
Vavasour, Walter A. F.	...	275	Roman Catholics as Freemasons	...	111, 131
Veiger, ———	...	31	Rosicrucians described by Pope	...	130
Vibert, Lionel	...	197	Rosicrucians in Russia	...	9
Vidder, Magnus	...	170	Russia, Freemasonry in	...	6
Vielgorsky, Count M.	...	14			
Vigel, P.	...	32	Sackville Medal	...	310
Vinspir, Roman	...	52	Sacrifices, Foundation and Completion	...	78
von Visin, Michael	...	32	Schroeder's System in Russia	...	17
Volkonsky, Prince Serge	...	32	Setters and Hewers, Disputes between	...	73
Voronsov, Count Ivan	...	31	Sherborne, Summer Outing	...	206
Wales, Frederick, Prince of	...	237, 287	Smyrna, Irregular Lodges in	...	165
Wallace, Robt. H.	...	184			
Walsh, Family of	...	189			
Ward, Edward	...	124			

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Swedish System in Russia ...	7	Wages of Workmen in 1563 ...	106
Swift, <i>Dean</i> ; a Freemason? ...	113, 132, 133, 140	Walshe Regiment, Lodge in ...	189
Theatrical Lodge in Norfolk ...	106	Warrants, Irish Military ...	149
Third Degree, Antiquity of ...	68	Warrants, Revival of dormant ...	165
Tools of Stone Masons ...	68	Westminster Bridge, Rebuilding of ...	287, 306
Turkey, Irregular Lodges in ...	165	Weymouth, Summer Outing ...	197
		Wills, Freemasons' ...	105, 209, 210
		Wimborne, Summer Outing ...	203

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Bowers, John ...	184	Lepper, J. Heron 59, 83, 131, 149, 188,	223, 224, 255, 310
Bullamore, Geo. W. ...	68, 96, 309	Lobanov-Rostovsky, <i>Prince</i>	
Burdon, Charles S. ...	184	Constantine ...	64
Covey-Crump, <i>Rev.</i> W. W. ...	85	Stokes, <i>Dr.</i> John ...	183, 285
Coxhill, W. T. ...	105	Telepneff, Boris ...	6, 66
Day, W. R. ...	213	Tuckett, J. E. S. ...	139, 189
Daynes, Gilbert W. 86, 133, 185, 227,	257	Vibert, Lionel ...	197
Dring, E. H. ...	94, 106	Wallace, <i>Col.</i> Robert H. ...	184
Hobbs, J. Walter ...	140	Williams, W. J. 92, 102, 105, 106, 111,	143, 209, 210, 309
Ivanoff, Boris ...	61		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Apron, Engraved plate ...	220	Roberts Constitutions ...	102
Cerne Abbey: The Abbot's Gateway	201	Sherborne: The Gateway of the	
Kirkwall Scroll ...	216, 218, 221	Old Castle ...	201
Maiden Castle: Ditch at West End	200	Sherborne: The Abbey ...	204
Monument commemorating the		Summons, Maids Head Lodge,	
Great Fire of London ...	145	Norwich ...	248
Portraits:—		Weymouth: The Masonic Hall ...	200
John Stokes ...	<i>Frontispiece</i>	Weymouth: Chair of All Souls'	
Prof. I. Fessler ...	20	Lodge ...	200
Emperor Paul I. ...	20	Weymouth: Masonic China belong-	
Major-General A. Gerebov ...	20	ing to All Souls' Lodge ...	200
Prince M. Koutousov ...	20		
General P. Goleuishev-			
Kutusov ...	21		
Michael Desnitzky ...	21		
Robert Partridge ...	249		

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 1st January, 1926	1
Friday, 5th March, 1926	61
Friday, 7th May, 1926	113
Thursday, 24th June, 1926. St. John's Day in Harvest	172
Thursday, 1st July, to Sunday, 4th July, 1926. Summer Outing, York	254
Friday, 1st October, 1926	205
Monday, 8th November, 1926. Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	271

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Thurot and Freemasonry in Co. Antrim	103
Sphinx Lodge No. 107 I.C., Ceylon	104
Henry Redman, Master Mason, Operative Freemason	105
John Horne, Speculative Freemason	107
The Kirkwall Scroll	108
The Duke of Norfolk, G.M., 1730-1731	109
Laurence Dermott	286
Powers of Warden in Master's absence	286
Union Grand Lodge	287

OBITUARY.

Allen, Edwin	288
Archbald, William	203
Atthill, Major Anthony William Maunsell	203
Baker, John	111
Banham, Joseph	288
Barclay, Thomas	203
Biss, Noel Leslie Holm	111
Blake, Col. Charles John	288
Briscoe, John Potter	111
Burrell, Walter Clifford	288
Buttery, Dr. George B.	288
Campbell, Sir Henry	111
Chapman, Arthur W.	111
Clark, David R.	288
Clendinning, James Hermon	288
Darby, Charles Henry	203
Dudfield, Dr. Reginald S. Orme	111
Ferrer, Enrique	111
Fox, Eugene Charles William Emil	111
Goldblum, Joseph	203
Gregory, George Ernest	203
Griffiths, Richard Hanson	111
Gwillim, Edward Llewellyn	111
Hare, George Edward	288
Hascall, Lee Clafin	288
Hawes, Arthur J.	111
Haworth, Dr. Wallace Ellwood	111
Hinds, Tom	112
Inkster, James Robert Howard	203
Jefferis, Reginald Edgar	288

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Johns, Philip	112
Johnson, Frank H.	203
Jones, W. E.	288
Keating, Edward William	289
Kirkpatrick, Samuel	112
Llewellyn, W. Melville	112
Lofthouse, George William	112
McCreary, Lawson William	289
McLean, Archibald Wilson	112
Meserve, <i>Rev.</i> Harry Chamberlain	112
Mildren, W. L.	112
Monteith, H. Campin	112
Oung, <i>Hon.</i> May	203
Rainey, James Jarvis	203
Rose, <i>Major</i> John	112
Russell, Clinton P.	112
Russell, John	203
Ryde, George Henry	204
Sanderson, Sidney	204
Sawyers, Thomas Henry	204
Shackles, George Lawrence	61, 112
Smith, Henry Squire	289
Sutcliffe, Frederick William	112
Swinden, Francis George	204
Tate, Leonard George	112
Tebbs, William Arthur	289
Webb, William	112
Wemyss, John	289
Whitaker, Lucas	112
Whiteley, Roberts Ogden	204
Whitney, Harry Edward	204
Wonnacott, Ernest William Malpas	206, 289
Woods, William Fountain	204
Woodthorpe, John William	204

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

St. John's Lodge No. 583 (492 in 1792), Henley-in-Arden, 1791-1811.

By T. M. Carter

4

The Warrant (Moderns) of 15 October 1791, 4; The existing Records of the Lodge; The first Minutes, 7 November 1791, 5; The Treasurer's Book, and the Tyler's Book; The first Members, 6; Their membership of other Lodges in the neighbourhood, 7; Lectures on the Steps of Masonry, 9; Officers and Degrees, 11; Places of Meeting, 12; Masonic Work, 14; Meetings on Special Occasions, 21; The Apollo Lodge of Alcester, and its Provincial Warrant, 22; The Shakespeare Lodge at Stratford on Avon, 24; The Shakespeare Lodge at Spilsby, 26; Indications of R.A. and K.T., 28; Visitors from the U.S.A., 29; James Bisset's Songs, 30; James Sketchley and his publications, 31; The transfer of a Lodge from London, 34; Lodge Funds, 36; Personal Notes on early Members, 39; Bye-Laws, 43. Appendix A. List of Visitors, 45. Comments by John Stokes, 47; W. W. Covey-Crump, 48; F. W. Golby, Gilbert W. Daynes, 49; F. G. Wellstood, 55; D'Arcy Power, 56; G. W. Bullamore, W. Jenkinson, 57. Reply by T. M. Carter, 60.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
The Rite of Seven Degrees in London. By W. Wonnacott ...	63
<p>Some Lodges in London under the Grand Lodge of England working a French system of Degrees, 63; The influence of Peter Lambert de Lintot, 64; He purchases a Warrant in 1766, 66; His work as an Engraver, 68; The Rite of Seven Degrees, 70; A comparison with the Rit Modern, Baldwyn, and Continental Systems, 71; Minute Book of Lodge of Observance of Seven Degrees, 72; The Members frequent applicants to the Fund of Charity, 73; An alliance with the Grand Lodge South of the River Trent, 79; Rituals of the Degrees, 87. Comments by W. W. Covey-Crump, 90; Edward Armitage, B. Telepneff, 91; Gilbert W. Daynes, 92; N. S. H. Sitwell, 95; J. Heron Lepper, 96.</p>	
Masters' Lodges. By Arthur Heiron ...	114
<p>The Origin of Masonic Degrees, The evidence of Stukeley, Only two Degrees known in 1721, 117; The importance of the degree of Fellow Craft, 118; The custom in some Lodges of giving 1st and 2nd Degrees at one meeting, Lodge of Antiquity altered its procedure in 1777, 119; Masters' Lodges in 1733; frequently held on Sundays, 122; Evidence from Minutes of Old King's Arms Lodge, 123; and Dundee Lodge, 128; The conferring of other degrees in a Master's Lodge, 130. Supplement: Various customs in the Old King's Arms Lodge, 132. Comments by W. J. Songhurst, 140; W. W. Covey-Crump, 142; W. J. Williams, 143; L. Vibert, 145; G. W. Bullamore, 146; J. Heron Lepper, 147; J. E. S. Tuckett, 149; Gilbert W. Daynes, 152. Reply by A. Heiron, 160.</p>	
The Allegory of Koheleth. By W. W. Covey-Crump ...	163
<p>The book Ecclesiastes and its Author, 163; A literal translation from the Hebrew, and a paraphrase, 166; Some explanation of the metaphors, 167.</p>	
A few pages from the History of Swedish Freemasonry in Russia. By B. Telepneff ...	174
<p>A Russian Envoy to Stockholm in 1775 to obtain information about the Swedish Masonic System, 174; Some particulars of Kurakin's career, 175; His admission to some Degrees in Stockholm, and authority given to him to establish a Mother-Lodge or Chapter in St. Petersburg, 176; The formation of the Chapter, 177; and appointment of Gagarin as its Grand Master, 178; A Grand National Lodge, ostensibly supreme, but actually under the Chapter and under the Governing Body in Sweden; The Empress Catherine suspects disloyalty, 179; The By-Laws of the Grand National Lodge, 180; Spread of the system in Russia, 182; The formation of a Directory as an additional Governing Body, vested with great powers, but entirely subservient to Stockholm, 184; The collapse of the system in Russia, 186; A description of the ceremony of admission to one of the Degrees, 187. Comments by A. Soldatenkoff, E. P. Gambs, 193; B. Ivanoff, 194. Reply by B. Telepneff, 196.</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
The Second Degree: A Theory. By L. Vibert	208
<p>In 1723, two Degrees, the Acceptance and the Master's Part. In 1725, three degrees, by making two of the Acceptance. Why was the change made? 208; The Grand Lodge of 1716 formed on the lines of the City Companies, 209; The ceremonies then worked, the term Fellow Craft convertible with Master Mason, 210; The Hiramic Legend; Developments in London and Westminster, 211; No new Lodges formed before 1721, 212; The spread of the movement to the Provinces; The Master's Part to be given only in Grand Lodge; but this Rule repealed in 1725, 213; The work of the <i>Philo Musica Societas</i>, 214; The redistribution of the Acceptance, 216; The qualification for a Master in the Chair, 217; The Master's Part not an essential, but special Chair secrets adopted, 217; which may have included a legend of recovery, 218. Comments by W. W. Covey-Crump, 219; J. Heron Lepper, 221; J. E. S. Tuckett, 223; W. J. Williams, 228; H. Poole, 231; J. Walter Hobbs, 233; G. W. Bullamore, 235; Thos. M. Carter, 236; Gilbert W. Daynes, 239; R. J. Meekren, 243. Reply by Lionel Vibert, 245.</p>	
Summer Outing. York.	254
<p>The Guildhall, and Mansion House, St. Leonard's Hospital, and Abbey of St. Mary, The Multangular Tower, The Museum; Meeting of the York Lodge, 255; Address by the Master, 256; Addresses by E. J. Hardcastle, 257; and W. R. Makins, 260; The City Wall, St. William's College, 264; The Minster, Merchant Taylors' Hall, Roman York, Merchant Adventurers' Hall, 265; The York Plays, The Castle and Clifford's Tower, 266; Helmsley, Rievaulx, and Byland; Addresses by L. Vibert, 267; and C. E. L. Livesey, 269.</p>	
Inaugural Address. By Rev. W. W. Covey-Crump	272
The Toast of the W.M. By John Stokes	279
REVIEWS.	
Les Illuminés d'Avignon. By Joanny Bricaud	99
Historical Record, Lodge Two, Dublin. 1727-1927. By Philip Crosslé	101
No. 4. An Introduction to the History of the Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge, acting by Immemorial Constitution. By Rev. A. W. Oxford	197
Historical Records of Freemasonry in Stockton-Tees. By J. A. Henderson and C. W. Anderson	281
A History of the First Fifty Years of the Empress of India Lodge (formerly No. 1761, E.C., and now No. 57 U.G.L. of N.S.W.)	282
Symbolism — its Meaning and Effect. By A. N. Whitehead	283

INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Audit Committee	2	Girls' School, Masonic, and Engravings by de Lintot ...	68
Ballot for each degree ...	16	Honours paid to the Grand ...	14, 60
Bodily defects a bar to admission	287	Illuminés d'Avignon	99
Burial Certificate of James Anderson	62	Kirkwall Scroll	108
Clothing the Lodge	135	Kohleth, The Allegory of ...	163
Coloured neckerchiefs forbidden	44	Lectures on the Steps	15
Correspondence Circle, Election to	290	" " various subjects ...	16
Degrees, R.A. and K.T. in		Legends and Traditions	273
Lodge Records 28, 101, 283		Lodges referred to:—	
" Rite of Seven in London	63	Alexandra, Hornsea	61
" Grand Commander of the Orient	87	Alfred, Oxford	207
" Chevalier de la Palestine	87	Antient, No. 124, Birmingham	33
" Grand Architecte	87	Antient, No. 199, Barnsley	62
" Provost and Judge	88	Antiquity, London 94, 119, 261	
" Arche Royal	89	Apollo, Alcester	4
" Worked by Grand Lodge South of the River Trent	89	Armagh, No. 409	59, 173
" Prince Mason introduced into Ireland	97	Armagh, No. 623	59
" in 1721	117	Benevolence, Littleborough	283
" of Swedish System	183	Boston, Mass.	140
" The Second	208	Cape Town	272
" of Fellow Craft and Master	210	Druidical, Rotherham	261
Drawing the Lodge	132	Dublin, No. 2	101
Examinations or Lectures	134	Dublin, No. 207	57
Exhibits:—		Dublin, No. 620	101
Apron, Scotch	173	Dundee, Wapping	116
" South American	207	Empress of India, Sydney	282
Certificate, Burial of James Anderson	62	Fazeley, Staffordshire	24
" Lodge Parfaite Observance, London	62	Fleece, London	281
Jewel, Henry Young, Spalding	272	French, London	63
" William Scott, Cape Town	272	Friendship, South Carolina	29
Firing Glasses	62	Fox, Manchester	283
The History of Masonry	62	Hamilstonbawn, No. 393	59
Peep Show	62	Harmony, Boston	272
Seals, Norfolk Lodges, &c.	207	Horn, London	139
Soup Plate	207	Humber, Hull	61
Statuary by Roubiliac (Photographs)	62	Hundred of Elloe, Spalding	272
Trowel, Armagh Lodge	173	Kilwinning, Dublin	96
Warrant of Lodge No. 199, Antients	62	Masters	114
" French Lodge, London	62	Neptune, London	49, 286
Foot Cloth	133	Norfolk	207
French Prisoners in Ireland	103	Old King's Arms, London	116
Freemason, Henry Redman, at Work on Westminster Abbey	106	Princes, Cavendish Square	29
Furniture of Shakespeare Lodge	27	91st Regiment	272
		Royal Brunswick, Sheffield	4
		Royal Inverness	199
		Royal Somerset House and Inverness	197
		Russia	174
		St. Albans, Birmingham	29
		St. John's, Henley in Arden	4
		St. Mary's, London	272
		St. Michael's, "America"	29
		St. Paul's, Birmingham	33
		Scots Masons	149
		Shakespeare, Spilsby	26
		Shakespeare, Stratford	24
		Somerset House	199

	PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—	
South Carolina	29
Sphinx, Ceylon	104
Spitalfields	141
Stewards, London	157
Stockton on Tees	281
Swan and Rummer, London	281
Swedish, in Russia	174
True Blue, Belfast	103
Tullamore, No. 321	149
Union Soho, Handsworth	29
Welland, Spalding	272
Westminster and Key Stone	35
York	255, 260
Master in the Chair, Qualifica- tion for	217
Masters Lodges	114
Observance, Rite of	63
Peep Show	62
Persons referred to:—	
Adair, William	45
Adams, ———	125
Adams, Nathaniel	134, 141
Adrianyi-Pontet, E.	108
Adstone, Mark	139
Algore, Robert	105
Allan, Nathaniel	131
Allen, Edwin	288
Anderson, C. W.	281
Anderson, James	62
Antrim, <i>Earl of</i>	85
Apraxin, <i>Count</i>	186
Arcolat, Isaac	77
Archbald, W.	203
Armitage, Edward	91
Ashmole, Elias	141
Atthill, <i>Major A. W. M.</i>	203
Aubert, Jean	85
Auroux, Jacques	73
Aylesworth, ———	126
Babington, Ferdinando	12
Baes, Francis	81
Baes, Melchior	82
Baker, John	111
Baker, Thomas	127
Ball, Papillon	145
Ball, W.	267
Banham, Joseph	288
Bannister, George	16
Barbot, John	67
Barclay, Thomas	203
Barke, William	16
Barker, Richard	45
Barratt, ———	126
Bayker, Robert	86
Beck, Benson	129
Bayliss, Samuel	6
Beckwith, Josiah	261
Bentley, ———	136
Bertrand, R.	94
Berville, <i>Marquis</i>	72
Betteridge, William	7
Bishop, John	16
Biss, N. L. H.	111
Bisset, James	4, 30
Blackerby, Nathaniel	109
Blake, <i>Col. C. J.</i>	288
Blaney, <i>Lord</i>	73
Blythe, ———	133
Boeber, Ivan	186
Bolton, William	7, 16, 56
Bootes, A.	46

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Booth, E.	4
Boruwlaskie, Joseph	29
Bottomley, John	261
Boudray, Charles	78
Boulby, Thomas	264
Boundy, ———	130
Bradley, B.	83
Bradley, Benjamin	263
Brandish, Joseph	16
Bricaud, Joanny	99
Briscoe, J. Potter	111
Bristow, Joseph	127
Bristow, William	7
Brook, G. B.	2
Browne, John	261
Brucquier, Antoine	73
Brunswick, <i>Prince of</i>	79
Bryan, John	45
Buchanan, Gilbert	263
Bullamore, G. W.	57, 146, 235
Burke, John	85
Burrell, Walter C.	288
Burton, Samuel	46
Busby, Edward	16, 24
Bussey, Jacob	262
Buttery, George B.	288
Byrne, J.	97
Campbell, <i>Sir Henry</i>	111
Cartwright, E. H.	62
Cartwright, Thomas	16
Carter, ———	133
Carter, Thomas M.	4, 236, 283
Carré, Charles	76
Casimir, Emery	77
Cassoni, Castro	78, 94
Caton, ———	138
Cawthorn, J. Elston	62
Chambers, John	12, 16
Chapman, Arthur W.	111
Chapman, William	106
Charles Edward Stuart, <i>Prince</i>	75
Chartres, <i>Duke of</i>	71
Chelton, John	127
Cherich, François	77
Cheston, Thomas	7
Clare, Martin	123
Clark, David R.	288
Clark, John	6
Clarke, ———	125
Clarke, William	141
Clendinning J. H.	288
Clermont, <i>Prince of</i>	71
Cock, ———	141
Coke, Edward	105
Colcomb, Thomas	86
Colin, Charles	73
Colossi, Thomas	67
Cooke, J.	45
Cotton, Charles	145
Court, Isaac	16
Coustos, John	65
Covey-Crump, <i>Rev. W. W.</i>	48,
.....	90, 108, 142,
.....	163, 219, 273
Cox, ———	141
Coxhill, W. T.	207
Cramer, Jean	73
Crane, T.	45
Cranstoun-Day, T. L.	272
Crossié, Philip	101
Crowder, ———	127
Cumberland, <i>Duke of</i>	75
Cummins, D. B.	148
Curson, ———	137, 138
Danby, Charles	162
Darby, Charles H.	203

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Darby, Thomas	127	Gregory, Peter	86
Darling, S.	97	Griffiths, —	130
Dashwood, J. R.	104	Griffiths, R. H.	111
Davies, —	127	Guerald, —	72
Davy, William	84	Gwillim, E. L.	111
Daynes, Gilbert W.	49, 92, 109, 152, 207, 239	Haliburton, Andrew	140
De Asuni, Michel B.	84	Hall, Thomas	64
de Bissy, <i>Baron</i>	72	Hannam, William	86
de Bruyn, Theodore	77, 94	Hansbrow, Arthur	104
de Court, P. F. M.	77	Hansell, William	10
D'Eon, <i>Chevalier</i>	66	Hardcastle, E. J.	257
De la Fons, —	73	Hardivillier, J. B.	67
de Lafontaine, H. C.	99	Hare, George E.	288
de la Grange, Abraam	84	Harris, —	128
Delahaye, Francis	65	Hascall, Lee C.	288
de la Haye, Nicholas François	76	Hasswell, William	16
de Lincé, J. A. J.	85	Hatton, John	67
de Lintot, P. Lambert	63, 67	Hausman, Martin B.	78
Deluze, Benjamin	64	Haven, Stephen	103
de Marsolot, P.	72	Haven, William	103
de Montalde, <i>Marquis</i>	72	Haworth, S. R.	2
de Palfroy, —	72	Haworth, <i>Dr. W. E.</i>	111
Delittle, W.	270	Hawes, Arthur J.	111
Dermott, Laurence	286	Hawkes, Thomas	7
Dexter, Jean G.	79	Hawkes, William	7
Desor, Peter	67	Hayman, —	133
Dodsworth, —	139	Heaton, Wallace	62
Dobbs, Thomas	46	Heath, F.	97
Dolgoruky, <i>Prince</i>	186	Heiron, A.	114, 160
Donaldson, —	128	Hellist, —	137
Dormer, —	119	Hemings, Thomas	46
Drake, —	128	Henderson, J. A.	281
Dudfield, <i>Dr. R. S. O.</i>	111	Hesse Cassel, <i>Prince of</i>	79
Duncan, William	126	Higginson, <i>Colonel</i>	103
Dunckerley, Thomas	131	Hill, Hercules	43
Durand, —	73	Hill, J.	287
Effingham, <i>Earl of</i>	261	Hinds, Tom	112
Eyles, P.	95	Hintze, D. G.	77, 94
Emarot, Pierre	78	Hobbins, Stephen	16, 46
Emblin, Richard	85	Hobbs, J. Walter	233, 271
Esterhazy, <i>Prince Anthony</i>	65	Hody, <i>Dr. E.</i>	126
Evans, John	138	Hoffman, G. J.	272
Falek, John	79	Horn, Henry	148
Falk, J. C.	94	Horne, John	107
Fellows, Joseph	7	Horsley, Thomas	45
Ferrer, Enrique	111	Hough, Eben.	119
Ferrière, Bernard	95	Hozier, —	126
Fitter, William	12	Huddy, —	141
Flacoug, Peter	67	Humbert, D. F.	119
Flather, John	62	Humby, —	133
Fletcher, John Henry	80	Hunt, Samuel O.	46
Fox, E. C. W. E.	111	Inkster, J. R. H.	203
Fremin, Charles	67	Ivanoff, B.	194
Gabrile, William	287	Izod, Jonathan	16
Gagarin, <i>Prince G.</i>	177	Izod, William	5, 55
Gaiquevaudoux, Pierre	73	James, Thomas	138
Gambis, E. P.	193	James, William	6
Gascoyne, Benjamin	134	Jefferis, R. E.	288
Gerard, Adam	78, 94	Jermoli, —	94
Germoli, William	77	Jenkinson, W.	57, 173
Ghillini, Michael	84	Jesse, John	107
Gibbs, Anthony	6	Johns, Philip	112
Giraud, Jean Antoine	73	Johnson, —	128
Glenny, C. F.	123	Johnson, Alexander	86
Golby, F. W.	49, 286	Johnson, Frank H.	203
Goldblum, J.	203	Johnson, G. Y.	270
Goodechild, —	136	Johnstone, James	94
Goodechild, John	134	Jones, C.	138
Gosselin, —	72	Jones, Thomas	10
Gourgeon, A.	85	Jones, William	129
Græme, William	124	Jones, W. E.	288
Grafton, <i>Duke of</i>	109	Joyeaux, Jean	86
Granger, —	125	Judson, —	127
Gregoire, Nicholas J.	72	Kalm, François	94
Gregory, G. E.	203	Keating, E. W.	289
		Keith, <i>Sir Wm.</i>	124
		Kendrick, Thomas	10

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Kiligrew, Thomas	137	Narmicott, William	6
Kilmurray, <i>Lord</i>	124	Newton, Charles Henry	104
King, ———	128	Newton, W.	281
Kirkpatrick, S.	112	Noorthouck, J.	119, 261
Klinck, Jacob C.	2	Norfolk, <i>Duke of</i>	109
Knight, Hugh	287	Norman, ———	128
Knowles, Lancelot	29	Noy, Thomas	130
Krafft, Pierre	73	Oliver, Peter	119
Kruger, B. G.	85	Osborn, George	138
Kurakin, <i>Prince A.</i>	174	Osborn, H.	45
Lacon, ———	130	Oxford, <i>Dr. A. W.</i>	197
Lageman, Henry	86	Oung, May	203
Lambert de Lintot, P.	63, 67	Paley, ———	127
Lanse, ———	65	Pamfrey, Charles	46
Lapley, William	16	Panin, <i>Count N.</i>	176
Laurent, J.	97	Parent, A.	73
Laurent, Pierre Jean	81	Parr, Thomas	86
Lawley, <i>Sir Robert</i>	126	Paufrait, ———	72
Lee, Joseph	46	Paul, <i>Major</i>	94
Leigh, William	12	Payne, Charles	128
Lepper, J. Heron	96, 103, 105, 147, 221	Payne, George	139
Levenhaupt, Adam	176	Payton, Joseph	16
Le Caan, Charles	120	Peat, Thomas	62
La Chapelle, Vincent	65	Pernetz, ———	99
Le Feuel, Charles	85	Pernolin, Felix H.	83
Le Grand, Claude François	77	Perry, Richard	86
Le Grand, François	94	Perry, <i>Dr. S. H.</i>	272
Lenoble, Casimir	73	Pestall, Charles	16, 56
Lienhard, Jacob	73	Phillipps, ———	141
Lienau, Vincent	79	Pickering, John	7
Linckensdorf, <i>Baron</i>	77	Poole, <i>Rev. H.</i>	231
Lisle, John	64	Porter, Samuel	5
Livesey, C. E. L.	269	Powell, F. A.	270
Llewellyn, W. M.	112	Powell, Roger	16
Lofthouse, G. W.	112	Power, D'Arcy	57
London, William	9	Preston, Joe	283
Long, ———	125	Preston, Thomas	126
Lungberg, Jean M.	79	Preston, William	63, 119, 261
Lyll, John	64	Presurat, Jean François	77
Lyell, ———	126	Price, Henry	140
Lydiard, Thomas	133	Price, William	7, 16
Lynn, John	287	Protin, Noel	65
McCreary, L. W.	289	Provoast, William	154
McLean, A. W.	112	Prussorot, J. F.	77
Macmahon, <i>Chevalier</i>	72	Pye, ———	127
Maddock, ———	130	Quench, ———	64
Maguir, Constantine	46	Rainey, J. J.	203
Makins, W. R.	260	Rainsford, G.	97
Makree, James	83	Hainsford, W.	97
Malet, Fr.	94	Rasmussen, J.	62
Mander, Robert	7	Read, William	64
Mander, William	7	Redman, Henry	105
Manley, William	16	Reda, ———	94
Manningham, Thomas	139	Reeves-Brown, G.	287
Mardon, John	85	Reilly, Peter	84
Marshall, Thomas	145	Reine, Pierre	76
Massey, ———	127	Repin, <i>Prince N.</i>	186
Mayer, Benoit	76	Riguiet, John B.	67
Mecho, Samuel	85	Rigge, William	119, 261
Meekren, R. J.	243	Robinson, William	84, 86
Mercier, Pierre	78, 94	Rogers, ———	141
Mercy, Lewis	65	Rooukin, John	29
Meserve, <i>Rev. H. C.</i>	112	Rosé, Jean Baptiste	76
Meunier, Pierre	85	Rose, <i>Major John</i>	112
Meurcent, Emery C.	77	Rosse, <i>Dr.</i>	138
Mildren, W. L.	112	Russell, Clinton P.	112
Miller, James	35	Russell, John	203
Mondezer, L. W.	83	Ryde, G. H.	204
Monteith, H. C.	112	St. Jean, William	65
Moor, <i>Capt.</i>	130	St. Lawrence, ———	137
Moore, William	86	Sanders, John	16
Moorson, <i>Capt.</i>	130	Sanderson, S.	204
Morrall, Abel A.	16	Sarsons, William	16
Morris, Richard	62	Saucede, Jean	85
Mountford, Thomas	7	Savage, <i>Major John</i>	80
Mussin-Pushkin, <i>Count A.</i>	186	Sawyers, T. H.	204
		Scott, ———	127

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Scott, William ...	272	Vine, Jacques ...	77
Sealy, John ...	263	Wagg, ——— ...	136
Sellers, Dr. Maud ...	265	Walker, Joseph ...	16
Shackles, Geo. L. ...	61, 112	Wareing, ——— ...	133
Shaw, Edward ...	46	Waring, John ...	46
Shield, Rippon ...	46	Watkins, ——— ...	133
Shuvalov, Count ...	186	Webb, William ...	112
Siddall, William ...	94, 263	Webster, Richard ...	45
Simmons, ——— ...	130	Wellstood, F. G. ...	55
Singleton, Thomas ...	141	Wemyss, John ...	289
Sitwell, N. S. H. ...	95	Westwood, William ...	16
Sketchley, James ...	4, 31	Weymouth, Lord ...	124
Smallwood, ——— ...	134	Whalley, Richard W. ...	86
Smith, H. Squire ...	289	Wheeler, J. ...	97
Smith, James ...	29	Wheldon, M. L. ...	255
Smith, John ...	261	Whissoll, Brandon ...	6
Smith, Joseph ...	29	Whitaker, John ...	46
Smith, Thomas ...	136	Whitaker, L. ...	112
Smyth, Godfrey ...	2	Whitehead, A. N. ...	283
Snape, John ...	46	Whiteley, R. O. ...	204
Soldatenkoff, A. ...	193	Whitmore, John ...	6, 55
Songhurst, W. J. ...	101, 140, 197, 281, 282, 283	Whitney, H. E. ...	204
Southey, John ...	46	Widall, Conrad ...	76
Stiles, A. ...	46	Wiggett, James ...	7, 16
Stokes, John ...	47, 173, 279	Wild, Samuel ...	16
Streatfield, ——— ...	134	Williams, Daniel ...	85
Street, G. ...	95	Williams, W. J. ...	62, 105, 143, 228, 286
Stroganov, Count A. ...	186	Wilson, John ...	263
Stukeley, Dr. W. ...	117, 141	Wingfield, James ...	95
Sudermania, Duke of ...	176	Witheridge, ——— ...	43
Suteliffe, F. W. ...	112	Wonnacott, W. ...	63, 206, 289
Sutton, ——— ...	127	Wood, H. R. ...	270
Swinden, F. G. ...	204	Wood, John ...	85
Sydenham, ——— ...	138	Woods, W. F. ...	204
Tailler, Robert ...	105	Woodthorpe, J. W. ...	204
Tate, L. G. ...	112	Worthington, Asa ...	29
Taylor, Edward ...	73	Writte, Jean ...	84
Taylor, John ...	16	Wybourn, ——— ...	84
Taylor, Joseph ...	45	Yelaguin, Ivan ...	91, 186
Tebbs, W. A. ...	289	Young, Henry ...	272
Telepneff, B. ...	91, 173	Zimmerman, Emmanuel ..	83, 98
Telford, John ...	7	Zouch, John ...	9
Thirkle, ——— ...	127	Provincial Warrants ...	26
Thompson, Henry ...	104	Purple Collars for Past Masters ...	130
Thompson, John ...	119	Russia, Swedish Freemasonry in ...	174
Thompson, Joseph ...	45	St. John's Card ...	290
Thompson, Thomas ...	23	Scientific Lectures in Lodge ...	136
Thorpe, A. J. ...	207	Seven Degrees, Rite of ...	63
Thurot, ——— ...	103	Steps of Masonry ...	14
Timmins, James ...	4, 23, 55	Swedish Freemasonry in Russia ...	172
Todridge, ——— ...	129	Symbolism ...	283
Tooke, John Horne ...	107	Treasurer of Grand Lodge, John Horne not Appointed ...	107
Toy, Samuel ...	7	Warden's powers in Master's absence ...	286
Tree, John ...	46	Warrant of No. 199, Antients... ..	62
Trelawney, ——— ...	130	York Rolls ...	258
Tristram, ——— ...	136		
Tucket, J. E. S. ...	149, 223		
Turner, John ...	7, 16		
Uttley, E. A. ...	2		
van Damme, J. T. ...	85		
Van der noo, H. C. N. ...	85		
Varenne, Ezekiel ...	64		
Verel, Louis Vigne ...	77		
Vertue, William ...	105		
Vibert, Lionel ...	145, 208, 245, 254, 267		

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Adrianyi-Pontet, E. ...	108	Livesey, C. E. L. ...	269
Armitage, Edward ...	91	Makins, W. R. ...	260
Bullamore, G. W. ...	57, 146, 235	Meekren, R. J. ...	243
Carter, T. M. ...	4, 60, 237, 283	Power, D'Arcy ...	56
Covey-Crump, Rev. W. W. ...	48, 90, 109, 142, 163, 219, 273	Poole, Rev. H. ...	231
Dashwood, J. R. ...	104	Reeves-Brown, G. ...	287
Daynes, Gilbert W. ...	49, 92, 109, 152, 239	Sitwell, N. S. H. ...	95
de Lafontaine, H. C. ...	99	Soldatenkoff, A. ...	193
Gambs, E. P. ...	193	Songhurst, W. J. ...	101, 140, 197, 281, 282, 283
Golby, F. W. ...	49, 286	Stokes, John ...	47, 61, 279
Hardcastle, E. J. ...	257	Telepneff, B. ...	91, 174
Heiron, Arthur ...	114, 160	Tuckett, J. E. S. ...	149, 223
Hobbs, J. Walter ...	233	Vibert, L. ...	145, 208, 245, 254, 267
Ivanoff, B. ...	194	Wellstood, F. G. ...	55
Jenkinson, W. ...	57	Wheldon, M. L. ...	255
Lepper, J. Heron ...	97, 103, 104, 147, 221	Williams, W. J. ...	105, 107, 143, 229, 286
		Wonnacott, W. ...	63

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Apron, Shakespeare Lodge ...	24	York: Monk Bar ...	256
Helmsley: The Castle ...	269	Micklegate ...	260
Jewel, William Scott, Cape Town	272	St. Mary's Abbey ...	264
Portrait: Rev. W. W. Covey-Crump ...	<i>Frontispiece</i>	St. William's College, ...	264
St. John's Lodge, Henley in Arden, Signatures of Members and Visitors ...	24, 25	The Minster ...	264
		The Shambles ...	264
		Low Petergate ...	264
		The Multangular Tower	265
		St. Leonard's Hospital, ...	265
		Merchant Adventurers' Hall ...	268

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 7th January, 1927	1
Friday, 4th March, 1927	43
Friday, 6th May, 1927	89
Friday, 24th June, 1927. St. John's Day in Harvest	139
Thursday, 21st July, to Sunday, 24th July, 1927. Summer Cutting. Oxford	205
Friday, 7th October, 1927	173
Tuesday, 8th November, 1927. Festival of the Four Crowned Martyrs	241

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Masonic News in Dublin Newspapers, 1728	83
The Seven Liberal Arts and Sciences	84
Thomas Dunckerley	85
Henry Redman, Master Mason, Operative Freemason	170
Dr. Desaguliers	170
Thomas Allen's House	268
Bro. James Laurie and his Song	268
A Craftsman of 1546	269
Henry Yevele, Stephen Lote, Walter Walton, &c.	270

OBITUARY.

Adair, Ernest William	171
Anthony, Albert Lee	86
Armstrong, Thomas John	171
Ashman, Gerald Collins	272
Banker, Stewart Melville	86
Batty, James	272
Bennett, George J.	272
Blizard, John H.	86
Boocock, John Headon	171
Brindley, Charles Frederick	272
Brown, Thomas	86
Callender, George Dayrell	171
Chant, Thomas Whitemore	272
Cleghorn, George Ramsay	86
Cossens, Gilbert Thomas	171
Darrington, Thomas	86
Day, Edward Harry	86
Doughty, Frederick Holmes	272
Douglas de Fenzi, C. W. P.	171
Draper, Alfred	86
Drysdale, Alfred T.	171
Etchells, Ernest Fiander	86
Ewbank, <i>Rev.</i> Thomas Cranmer	86
Frewer, <i>Rev.</i> G. Herbert	272
Gates, Alfred	171
Gedge, <i>Dr.</i> Donald McCulloch	86
Gillott, Arthur G. M.	272

OBITUARY.--Continued.

	PAGE.
Greenland, Herbert William	272
Hall, Francis George	171
Halsey, <i>The Right Hon. Sir</i> Thomas Frederick	86
Hoffman, Gert Joel	87
Holloway, Ernest C. R.	87
Holloway, George	272
Holt, Walter	171
Houlden, John William	87
Howard, Emmett	272
Isler, Camille	273
Jackson, George	171
Johnson, Harold Nicols	87
Keith, John Meiggs	273
King, Herbert	273
Knight, Hugh Frederic Parker	87
Laverick, Martin	273
le Neve Foster, Ernest	87
Lovegrove, Henry	273
Mackay, Adam Muir	273
Marson, James Thomas	171
Mayell, Herbert Young	87
Meek, James M.	273
Middleton, Harry Martin	87
Murphy, John Joseph Lloyd	172
Newark, Charles Curt	87
Oliver, William Davison	273
Packer, George H.	87
Pollard, Joseph	87
Richardson, William	172
Rogers, William	87
Rollason, Walter Herbert, <i>O.B.E.</i>	172
Rowlands, <i>Rev.</i> William Henry	87
Salwey, Theophilus John	87
Scott, Walter	87
Smith, Charles	172
Spencer, Arnold McTurk, <i>J.P.</i>	273
Swanston, Douglas	273
Taylor, Bolton Dan	172
Thomas, Alfred James	88
Thomas, William Kingdon	88
Vernon Inkpen, Charles George, <i>F.S.I.</i>	88
Walton, John George	88
Warren, <i>Lieut.-Gen. Sir</i> Charles, <i>G.C.M.G., K.C.B.</i>	43, 88
Wieselgren, Ragnar	88
Williams, Albert Foster	88
Youle, David Norrie	172

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Masonic Song and Verse of the Eighteenth Century. By *Rev.* H. Poole

7

Early indications of rhymes and music, 7; The Anagram in the York MSS., 8; Andersen and Chetwood, 8; Bremner's reference to the King, 9; The Thos. Carmick Verse of 1727, 9; The Fellow-Craft's Song, 10; References to women and politics being excluded, 11; Convivial references, 12; Hints as to Lodge practice, 13;

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE.

“Advance, each true Brother,” 14; Anti-Masonic allusions, 15; Prologues, 16; Hale’s *Social Harmony*, 17; A Masonic Catch, 17. Appendix, 18. Comments by W. W. Covey-Crump, 24; Gilbert W. Daynes, 25; B. Telepneff, 28. Reply by H. Poole, 28.

Masonic Personalia; a comparison of all the names occurring in the first two Minute Books of the Grand Lodge between 1723 and 1738, as reprinted in *Q.C.A.*, x., with references to them in the D.N.B. and other sources.

Part I.	30
Part II.	126
Part III.	230

Cagliostro in Eastern Europe (Courland, Russia & Poland). By Bro. B. Ivanoff

45

The personality of Cagliostro and his connection with Freemasonry, 45; Opinions concerning his Nationality and social standing, 46; His alleged identity with Balsamo, 47; His initiation into Masonry, 48; The actual facts obscure, 48; His Egyptian Rite, 48; His personal appearance, 50; Cagliostro in Courland, 51; Memories of Madame von der Recke, 51; Demonstrations of clairvoyance, 52; A Lodge of Adoption founded at Mittau, 52; Chemical experiments and magic, 53; The hidden treasure at Wilzen, 56; Disillusionment and exposure, 58; He goes to St. Petersburg, 60; Baron Heyking’s account of him, 60; Pretended healing powers, 63; Departure from St. Petersburg, 65; In Warsaw, 65; Further exposures, 67; Effects of his visit on Freemasonry in Eastern Europe, 68; The Empress Catherine and her hostility to the Craft, 69; She decrees its suppression, 70. Appendix A.: Extracts from documents, 71. Appendix B.: Bibliography, 73. Comments by H. C. de Lafontaine, 75; B. Telepneff, 78. Reply by B. Ivanoff, 79.

Some Mid-Eighteenth Century French Manuscripts. By N. S. H. Sitwell

91

Parfaite Union, of St. Pierre de Martinique, 91; Petition for Constitution in 1774, 92; St. Feréol, Marseilles, warrants issued to Lodges at Toulon and Martinique, 93; *Parfaite Harmonie*, New Orleans, warrant, confirmatory charter, By-Laws, 95; The By-Laws discussed, 99; Appendix, full text and translations of documents, 101. Comments by W. W. Covey-Crump, 121; B. Telepneff, 122; G. W. Bullamore, 124. Reply by N. S. H. Sitwell, 124.

The Travelling Masons and Cathedral Builders. By J. Walter Hobbs

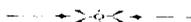
140

Travelling Masons, 140; Aubrey’s statement, 141; The Cathedral Builders legend, 141; The Anglo-Saxon period, 142; The Conquest period and later, 143; The importation of foreign masons, 144; The adoption of local material as the great dividing line, 145; Effect of the Black Death, 145; Early Statutes of Labourers, 146; Classes of masons and employers, 146; Retention of workers, provision of continuous employment, 147; Master Masons, 147; Task or piece-work, 147; Travel in search of work, 148; Ownership of Properties, 148; And preferments, 149; Employment under same

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
employer at different places, 150; Castles and military works, 151; Provision and transport of materials, 152; Areas of influence, 153; Other crafts involved, 154; Quantity of work carried out contemporaneously, 155; Conclusions, 157. Comments by W. W. Covey-Crump, 157; J. Heron Lepper, 159; C. F. Sykes, 160; H. Peole, 162; W. J. Williams, 163; Geo. W. Bullamore, 165; Gilbert W. Daynes, 165.	
Oddfellowship. By <i>Col. F. M. Rickard</i>	175
The Society of Oddfellows, 175; Its traditional origin, 175; Benefit Societies in existence from Time Immemorial, 176; The work of the guilds, 177; The Clubs of the Eighteenth Century, 177; Friendly Societies, 178; Reference to Oddfellows Lodges in 1745, 178; The Development of Societies from Clubs, 179; The Order in existence before 1748, 179; Political associations in 1779, 179; Rules of the Loyal Aristarchus Lodge, 180; Influence of Freemasonry, 181; Degree System, 182; Its possible Sources, 185; Effect of enactments against Secret Societies, 186; Unions and Secessions, 187; Degrees at present day, 188; Colours and Emblems, 191; The Society in America, 195. Comments by W. W. Covey-Crump, 156; W. J. Williams, 197; W. J. Hyner, 197; C. Walter Rippon, 198; B. Telepneff, 201; G. W. Bullamore, 201. Reply by <i>Col. F. M. Rickard</i> , 202.	
Summer Outing. Oxford.	205
The Guildhall; Meeting at Masonic Hall, 203; Address by W. Bro. A. E. Cowley, 203; The Bodleian, Ashmolean Museum, and the Albert Medal, 207; St. Peter in the East, the Colleges, the Cathedral, 208; Dorchester, Ewelme and Illey, 208; Address by L. Vibert, 210; Appendix, Oxford Wills, 214.	
The Incorporation of the Company of Freemasons, Carpenters, Joiners, and Slaters, of the City of Oxford	217
Full text of Charter, 217; Abstract and notes, 222.	
Dutch Rose Croix Patent	221
Description by Ernest E. Murray, 224; Transcript, 227; Translation and Notes by J. E. Shum Tuckett, 227.	
Inaugural Address. By <i>Dr. George Norman</i>	243
The Toast of the W.M. By <i>Rev. W. W. Covey-Crump</i>	260
REVIEWS.	
History of St. Paul's Lodge, No. 194. By C. Edgar Thomas	81
Art and the Reformation. By G. G. Coulton	167
Irish Freemasons' Calendar and Directory for the year 1929	262
Fifty Years in the Malta Order. By the late R. E. A. Land	262

INDEX.



	PAGE.		PAGE.
Adoptive grades. Cagliostro's ...	50	Degrees (<i>continued</i>):—	
" " " at Mittau ...	52	Scots Master Masons ...	214
Anti-masonic movement ...	15	Sovereign Prince R.C. ...	226, 229
Audit Committee ...	2	Templar ...	265
Avignon Society of God's People ...	80	Desaguliers' Will ...	170
Baldwyn Encampment ...	267	Devon, Provincial G. Lodge ...	255
Baldwyn Rite ...	229	Diamond Necklace, Affair of ...	46, 77
Balfoys at Bristol in 1735 ...	247	Dublin Newspapers ...	83
Batavia, Republic of ...	224	Dumfries No. 4 MS. ...	9, 18
Beefsteak Club ...	178	Egyptian Rite ...	48
Benefit Performances ...	259	Engraved List, Fine's ...	213, 217
Black Death ...	145	Epilogue at Drury Lane, 1728 ...	12
Blue and Orange Society ...	267	Exhibits:—	
Building Materials, Provision and Transport ...	152	Apron, 18th Century ...	6
By-Laws of Lodge of <i>Parfaite Harmonie</i> ...	96	Bull, <i>In Eminenti</i> ; MS. Copy ...	90 90
Cathedral Builders ...	141	Certificate, K.T., Newry " Rose Croix, " Tenhouse ...	90 90 90
Censure of W.M. by Lodge ...	98, 124	" Super Excellent R.A., Newry ...	90 90
Chapter, R.A., Caledonian ...	90	Certificates, English, various ...	90 90
Comacine Masons ...	158	" various, French ...	90
Committee of Charity ...	97	Collar Jewel, R.A., First Principal Royal Cumberland Chapter ...	41
Convocation, Masonic, in 1785 ...	48	Collarette and Jewel, K.T.P. ...	90
Courland, Cagliostro in ...	51	Cowdray Stewards Account, 1657 ...	41
Degrees:—		Cowl worn in Italian Lodges ...	90
Architecure ...	100	Explication de la Croix Philosophique ...	90
Chevalier de l'Orient ...	160	History of the Gentle- men's Society at Spalding ...	212
Elu de Neuf ...	100	Jewel; Oval, on blue glass, Ebor Dux [etc.] ...	212
Elu des Quinze ...	100	Oddfellows; Battle Axe, Jewels, Mug, MS. Lectures, Paper "How Old are the Odd- fellows?", Play Bills, Programme, Stars ...	174
Elu or Secret Master ...	226, 229	Patent of Appointment, French ...	4
English Master ...	245	Ritual, Ordre de la Félicité, MS. ...	90
Excellent ...	82	Rituals, post-Union, various, MS. ...	6
Grand elected Knights Kadosh ...	226	Faith and Fidelity Encampment ...	267
Grand Maître d'Ecosse ...	100	Feohard ...	266
Illustre Maître ...	100	Foresters, Ancient Order of ...	197
Irish Degrees ...	265	Free Gardeners ...	181
Jacobite ...	266	Friendly Societies ...	175
Kadosh; 20° ...	225, 229		
Knight of the East and West ...	225		
Knights of Malta ...	226, 266		
Knight of the Sword or of East ...	226, 229		
Knights R.C. of Heredom K.T. ...	226, 266		
Maître Elu ...	100, 226		
Maître Symbolique ...	100		
Parfait d'Ecosse ...	100		
Pass'd Master ...	244		
Perignan ...	100		
Petit Elu ...	100		
R.A. ...	82, 226		
Red Cross Knight ...	6		
Red Masonry ...	226		
Rose Croix; 18° ...	225		
Scotch Knights of St. Andrew ...	265		
Scotch Masons ...	248		
Scots Degrees ...	265		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Gavel	202	Lodges referred to:—	
Gorhambury House	85	Queen's Rangers, Toronto	260
Hall of Freemasons	223	Reconciliation	82
Holland, Grand Scots Lodge of	229	Réunion Désirée	90
Humberg Club	186	Royal Alpha, London	27
King's Master Mason	270	Royal Cumberland, Bath	246, 251
Leland-Locke MS.	213	Royal Jubilee, London	90
Lodge of Election	98	Royal Lodge of Friend- ship, Gibraltar	44
Lodges referred to:—		Royal Naval, Wapping	82
Alfred, No. 340, Oxford	205, 212	Royal Sussex of Hospita- lity, Bristol	250
.. (A.D. 1769), Oxford	211	Rummer Tavern, Bristol	247
All Souls, Tiverton	252	Scots Lodges at Amster- dam	229
Alloa	27, 268	St. Esprit, Bordeaux	90
Ancient French, London	76	St. Feréol, Marseille	91
Anglaise, Bordeaux 90, 99,	124	St. John, Eustatius	95
Antiquity, London	77	St. John's, Exeter	251
Apollo University, Oxford	212	St. Paul's, London	81
Bank of England, London	81	Solomon's Temple, London	244
Bear, Exeter	253	Somerset Masters	261
Bear Inn, Bath	244	Stirling Ancient	269
Beaufort, Bristol	250	Swan, Exeter	253
Castle Lodge of Harmony, London	81	Thistle, Edinburgh	269
Charles Warren, Kimberley	44	Union, Exeter	250
City of Oxford	212	University, Oxford	211
Constitution, Oxford	211	Vine Tavern, Tiverton	252
Cork	262	Waterford, No. 5	262
Cross in the Cornmarket, Oxford	212	Malta Order, a Canadian Benefit Society	263
Crown in the Cornmarket, Oxford	211	Manchester Unity	179
Crown Tavern, London	81	Martinique, Masonry in	121
des Amis réunis, Paris	4	Masons' Marks	154, 168
des Arts, Gascony	90	Medieval Travelling	163
des Coeurs Réunis, Toulouse	90	Monastic Artist	167
Dublin, No. 2	262	Mount Calvary Encampment	267
.. No. 6	262	Much Wenlock Abbey	270
.. No. 26	268	New Orleans, Masonry in	95
Dumfries	27	Norman Architecture	144, 161
Early Eighteenth Century	31, 126	Oddfellows:	
English at Bordeaux 90, 99,	124	Ceremonies	187, 189, 199
Ephraim, London	81	Colours	182, 188
Espérance, London	47, 76	Degrees	182, 188
Étroit Observance, Roche- fort	99	Emblems	191
Française Elue Écossaise, Bordeaux	99	Grand Bodies	186, 199
François, Bordeaux	99	in America	195
French Prisoners, St. Isidor	90	in Germany	201
Globe, London	81	Lodges	180, 194
Globe Tavern Exeter	251	Officers	190
Great Lodge, Swaffham	27	Origins	179, 183
L'Étoile Flamboyante, Bordeaux	90	Similarities to Freemasonry	185
L'Union Parfaite, La Rochelle	90	Symbolism	191
Madrid	244	Operative Freemasons	168
Mittau	51	Orange Society	263
Nag's Head, Bristol	247	Oration, Ramsay's	266
New Inn, Exeter	250	Orator, Duties of	99
One Tun in Noble Street, London	27	Ordre du Temple	265
Orange Lodge, Cork	267	Organization of the Mason Craft	145
Oxford Arms, Ludgate St., London	211	Palestine Exploration Fund	44
Peace and Harmony, London	81	Persons referred to:—	
Perseverance, San Miguel	90	Abercorn, <i>Earl of</i>	136
Pilgrim, London	90	Ackland, ---	258
Parfaite Harmonie, New Orleans	91	Adair, E. W.	171
Parfaite Union, Martinique	91	Adams, John	210
Queen's Head, Bath	243	Adamson, Thomas	31
		Ailwyn, <i>Alderman</i>	150
		Albemarle, <i>Earl of</i>	31
		Alcock, Thomas	31
		Alexander, <i>Master</i>	154
		Alice, <i>Duchess of</i> Suffolk	209

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Allemand, ———	104	Bladon, H.	174
Allen, Alfred ...	89	Blake, William ...	249
Allen, Patrick ...	268	Blancard, ———	95
Allen, Thos. ...	268	Blaney, <i>Lord</i> ...	251
Allier, ———	108	Blesington, <i>Earl of</i> ...	133
Anderson, <i>Rev.</i> James	18, 31, 197, 207, 266	Blizard, John H. ...	86
Anderson, James D. ...	89	Baddely, Thos. ...	245
Andrew, ———	259	Bodley, <i>Sir</i> Thomas ...	211
Andrew, <i>Ven.</i> John ...	252	Bonani, <i>Abbé</i> ...	265
Anthony, A. L. ...	86	Bonifaizy, ———	105
Aquart, Th. ...	90	Boocock, J. H. ...	171
Arbuthnott, <i>Dr.</i> John ...	31	Boswell, <i>Rev.</i> John ...	33
Armstrong, T. J. ...	171	Box, Richard ...	216
Arnaud, ———	104	Bowen, Thomas ...	34
Arthur, <i>Ensign</i> ...	245	Bowen, Emanuel ...	33
Asbury, F. J. ...	18	Bowles, Oldfield ...	252
Asgill, John ...	31	Bowyer, ———	249
Ashman, Gerald Collins ...	272	Brabrook, <i>Sir</i> E. ...	199
Ashmole, Elias ...	212	Brabrook, E. W. ...	180
Athol, <i>Duke of</i> ...	31, 39	Brabrook, F. W. ...	199
Atkinson, ———	249	Bradbury, Thomas ...	34
Aubrey, John ...	141, 212	Bragg, Thos. ...	244
Auld, Robert ...	269	Bredon, John ...	147
Aumont, ———	225	Bremner, Robert ...	9
Bacon, <i>Lord</i> ...	269	Brice, Andrew ...	16, 254
Baernreither, J. M. ...	176	Brighte, John ...	220, 223
Baker, Thomas ...	258	Brindley, Charles F. ...	272
Balfour, Henry ...	244	Bristol, John of ...	154
Balsamo, Joseph ...	45	Bromley, Peter ...	155
Banckes, John ...	11	Brooke, ———	251
Bankes, J. Herbert ...	89	Brookes, ———	259
Banker, S. M. ...	86	Brouwer, Pieter ...	225
Bamfylde, Chas. W. ...	252	Brown, Henry ...	255
Bamfylde, Richard W. ...	259	Brown, John ...	34
Baraste, Antoine ...	90	Brown, Thomas ...	86
Barnes, ———	245	Brunetra, R. G. ...	91, 95
Barton, George ...	215	Buck, ———	258
Barton, Jesper ...	215	Buckworth, <i>Sir</i> John ...	243
Barton, Thos. ...	214, 219, 223	Bullamore, G. W. ...	124, 165, 201
Barton, ———	249	Bunel, ———	229
Barry, ———	94	Burden, H. W. ...	24
Baskett, John ...	32	Burge, John ...	245
Baskett, Thomas ...	32	Burghersh, Matilda ...	209
Batard, ———	107	Burleigh, Hercules ...	219
Batard, Louis ...	119	Burleigh, Richard ...	135
Bates, Thomas ...	32	Buru, J. ...	189
Bath, Thos. ...	215	Bush, ———	249
Bathurst, <i>Rev.</i> Henry ...	253	Butler, Thos. ...	270
Batty, James ...	272	Byram, John ...	34
Becket, <i>Archbp.</i> ...	271	Bywater, Witham M. ...	268
Beckingham, Charles ...	32	Cabasse, ———	104, 105
Bedford, <i>Duke of</i> ...	32, 243	Cagliostro, <i>Count</i> ...	45
Beliste, ———	94	Cahon, J. F. ...	90
Bendorp, J. C. ...	228, 229	Callender, G. D. ...	171
Benet, John ...	147	Campbell, Guv M. ...	89
Bennett, F. W. H. ...	206	Campbell, Jehn ...	131
Bennett, George J. ...	272	Cantillon, Richard ...	34
Bennett, <i>Rev.</i> R. W. ...	206	Carsse, Pierre ...	119
Bennett, William ...	220, 223	Carsse, Peter ...	96
Benfrer de la Lourie ...	94	Carpenter, <i>Lord</i> ...	34
Bentley, John ...	208, 210	Carter, <i>Dr.</i> T. M. ...	2
Bentley, Michael ...	208, 210	Cartier, A. P. ...	107
Bernard, David ...	195	Cartwright, J. ...	20
Berkeley, Maurice ...	32	Caslon, H. A. ...	89
Berkley, Miles ...	32	Catherine of Russia ...	69
Bertie, Peregrine ...	32	Chaman, Brice ...	50
Beverly, Robert of ...	147	Chamberlin, W. ...	214
Bickham, George ...	33	Chambers, Robt. ...	245
Billion, ———	105	Chamley, J. ...	214
Bivinus, <i>Bishop</i> ...	209	Chandler, Richard ...	35
Birkhead, M. ...	18	Chant, Thomas Whitmore ...	272
Blackbourne, John ...	33	Charles Edward, <i>Prince</i> ...	202
Blackberby, N. ...	16	Chaselden, William ...	233
Blacklock, <i>Bro.</i> ...	22	Chateaugiron, <i>Marquis</i> ...	47
Blackstone, <i>Sir</i> Wm. ...	237	Chaucer, Thomas ...	209
Bladen, Martin ...	33	Chawner, F. H. ...	18
		Chersaltoun, Henry of ...	147

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Chetwood, W. R. ...	8	de Chefdebien, <i>Marquis</i> ...	4
Chichele, Henry ...	232	de Corberon, <i>Chev.</i> ...	62
Chilcott, -----	248	Defoe, Daniel ...	176, 197
Chillingworth, Thomas ...	215	de Haas, P. A. ...	228
Chocke, Alexander ...	39	Delafaye, Charles ...	10
Cholwich, -----	258	de Lafontaine, H. C. ...	75
Chooson, -----	104	De la Lande ...	91
Chonmitzky, N. ...	100	De Lorraine, <i>Earl of</i> ...	37
Chubb, -----	256	de Molay, J. ...	225
Churchill, -----	24	de Toussaint, -----	97
Cibber, Colley ...	35	Deguerville, -----	97
Cibber, Theophilus ...	35	Delait, -----	94, 105
Clare, Martin ...	129	Delbreil, François ...	90
Clark, John ...	35	Delmas, J. P. ...	105
Clavel, J. B. ...	265	Demainbray, S. C. T. ...	38
Cleave, John ...	251	Demorand, -----	94
Cleghorn, G. R. ...	86	Dennis, John ...	127
Cleland, William ...	35	Dermott, Laurence ...	20, 177, 268
Clements, Tristram ...	215	Desaguliers, J. T. ...	12, 38, 170,
Cobham, <i>Lord</i> ...	35, 39, 243	238, 243, 265	
Cox, John ...	215	Desaubry, J. T. ...	90
Cedrington, -----	254	Devaloir, -----	94
Coleraine, <i>Lord</i> ...	35	Dew, George ...	215
Collins, Richard ...	36	Dighton, <i>Capt.</i> ...	249
Collins, Wm. ...	259	Dix, Wm. Spin ...	251
Coutix, J. H. ...	105	Dixon, Alexander ...	21
Conder, Edward ...	139	Dixon, Robert ...	214
Cooper, Richard ...	36	Dobree, -----	245
Cooke, George ...	82	Dodd, <i>Dr.</i> ...	258
Copplestone, Richard ...	251	Doihamboure, -----	105
Coram, <i>Captain</i> ...	130	Doughty, Frederick Holmes	272
Cornish, -----	259	Douglas, Chas. ...	230
Cornish, Mrs. ...	256	Douglas de Fenzi, C. W. P. ...	171
Corvehill, <i>Sir</i> Wm. ...	270	Drake, -----	256
Cossens, G. D. ...	171	Drake, Francis ...	83
Coullet, -----	104	Draper, Alfred ...	86
Coulton, G. G. ...	167	Drew, Richard R. ...	259
Courteville, Raphael ...	36	Drought, <i>Major</i> J. J. ...	89
Covey-Crump, <i>Rev.</i> W. W. ...	24, 121,	Drysdale, A. T. ...	171
157, 196, 206,		Ducheman, John ...	155
213, 242, 260		Dugdale, <i>Sir</i> William ...	141
Cowley, A. E. ...	206	Duihambourg, -----	94
Cox, <i>Rev.</i> Thomas ...	36	Dunckerley, Thomas ...	85
Coxeter, Thomas ...	36	Dungarvan, <i>Viscount</i> ...	261
Coxhill, W. T. ...	208, 212	Dupeyrat, L. ...	90
Coxan, Thomas ...	36	Durbar, J. ...	214
Cramer, B. ...	177	Durham, Walter of ...	155
Cranage, <i>Dr.</i> ...	270	Earle, Erasmus ...	38
Crawford, <i>Earl of</i> ...	36	Eastcott, -----	252
Craven, <i>Baron</i> ...	243	Ecton, John ...	38
Crawford, James ...	245	Eden, <i>Sir</i> Frederick ...	176
Crawley, W. J. <i>Chet-</i>		Edwardes, R. ...	219, 223
wode ...	207, 212, 236	Edwardes, Thos. ...	219, 222
Crossic, Philip ...	84, 262	Edwardes, Percy G. ...	89
Crowe, F. J. W. ...	228	Edwardes, R. ...	215
Crundale, Richard of ...	148	Edwardes, Thomas ...	38
Cumberland, <i>Duke of</i> ...	9, 202	Elkyns, Thos. ...	210
Cynegils of Wessex ...	209	Ellacombe, -----	253, 259
Daives, Hugh ...	211	Ellis, John ...	39, 132
Dalkeith, <i>Earl of</i> ...	233	Elliston, R. W. ...	185
Daltera, Joseph ...	249	Elsworthy, -----	249
Dalton, John ...	36	Emery, Bart ...	220, 223
Dance, George ...	36	Este, William ...	210
Daniel, F. C. ...	82	Erbells, E. F. ...	86
Daniel, George ...	185	Eustace, <i>Admiral</i> J. B. ...	89
Dappé, -----	244	Evans, E. J. ...	89
Darnley, <i>Earl of</i> ...	246	Evans, John ...	39
Darrington, Thomas ...	86	Ewbank, <i>Rev.</i> T. C. ...	86
Dartford, Ralph of ...	147	Faber, John ...	39
Dartnell, H. ...	208	Famyr, -----	94
Daubertin, J. A. ...	91	Farmer, Peter ...	14
Daunt, -----	248	Fenner, Edward ...	24
Davidson, -----	244	Ferrière, Bernard ...	90
Davies, W. J. ...	203	Ffontkes, -----	259
Davis, -----	180, 247	Field, -----	209
Day, E. H. ...	86	Figg, James ...	39
Daynes, Gilbert W. ...	25, 165, 167	Findel, J. G. ...	265

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Fisk, W.	89
Fitz Gilbert, Richard	149
Flanagan, J.	82
Flather, David	174, 203
Flaxman, Thomas	260
Flexney, R.	216
Florence, Odericus of	155
Folkes, Martin	40, 127
Fooks, Paul	95, 119
Foot, ————	23
Foot, S.	225
Ford, <i>Rev.</i> Richard	244
Forman, T.	214
Fosbrooke, L. S.	170
Foulks, Peter Davie	255
Foy, J. B. U.	105
Frantzen, Christian	90
Freke, John	40
Frewer, <i>Rev.</i> G. Herbert	272
Frome, <i>Rev.</i> J.	176
Fruilhard, ————	105
Garbury, John	40
Gallier, ————	105
Gammon, John	215
Gardiner, <i>Rev.</i> A. F.	89
Gardiner, Richard	14
Gardner, Thomas	41
Garrick, David	230
Gates, Alfred	171
Gatliff, James	41
Gaudric, L.	90
Gayet, ————	104
Gedney, John	152
Gedge, <i>Dr.</i> D. M.	86
Gervis, Henry	89
Gibbons, W. J.	89
Gibbs, James	127
Gifford, Richard	41
Gifford, William	41
Gilbert, Thomas	41
Gillard, E.	108
Gillmor, <i>Canon</i> F. J. C.	89
Gillott, Arthur G. M.	272
Gloucester, John of	144
Goldborough, John	41
Gordon, John	41
Graham, William	234
Granom, L. C. A.	14
Grant, <i>Sir</i> W.	22
Grantham, Ivor	44
Green, J., <i>senr.</i>	216
Green, John	215
Greenland, Herbert William	272
Gregory, Symon	215
Greville, ————	247
Grosh, ————	199
Gurden, O.	214
Gurney, John	41
Halk, J.	229
Hall, F. G.	171
Hall, John	32
Hall, Thos.	220, 223
Halsey, <i>Sir</i> Frederick	86
Hamilton, <i>Lord</i> Ann	246
Hammond, J. L.	178
Hancks, Edmund	215
Hancks, W., <i>senr.</i>	215
Hannington, Wm.	268
Harbert, John	214
Harcourt, <i>Lord</i>	41
Hardne, Alex.	10
Hare, Henry	35
Harris, Joseph	41
Harris, Moses	19
Harrison, John	42
Hart, ————	249
Harvey, John	42

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Harvey, <i>Lord</i>	42, 243
Harwood, <i>Sir</i> Rupert	183
Harvild, Thos.	245
Hawkins, E. L.	207, 212, 266
Hawksmoor, N.	42
Hayes, Charles	42
Hayes, John	220, 223
Haywood, A. C.	90
Head, <i>Sir</i> Francis	132
Heaton, Wallace	174
Heidegger, J. J.	40, 126
Henley, John	127
Henslo <i>alias</i> Buucker, T.	244
Heseltine, ————	257
Hesketh, Roger	126
Hetter, ————	94, 105
Hextall, W. B.	178, 189, 202
Hexking, <i>Baron</i>	60
Hickey, William	179
Hifferman, John	108
Highmore, Joseph	126
Hill, Francis	44
Hill, Thomas	127
Hills, Gordon P. G.	173, 178
Hinckes, T., <i>senr.</i>	215
Hines, Ernest E.	89
Hippisly, John	127
Hispania, Peter of	155
Hicelius, William S.	89
Hyliger, Nicolas	108
Hobbs, J. Walter	2, 89, 140
Hoffman, G. J.	87
Hogarth, William	127
Holland, Thomas	128
Hollen, ————	249
Holloway, E. C. R.	87
Holloway, George	272
Holt, F.	3
Holt, Walter	171
Hoo, William of	144
Hooke, John	233
Hope, Andrew	252, 255
Horwood, ————	248
Hotten, ————	180
Houlden, J. W.	87
Howard, Emmett	272
Howard, Leonard	128
Hudson, Thomas	128
Hudson, Mrs.	255
Hughan, W. J.	207
Hughes, Spencer	251
Hunt, Thomas	82, 128
Hunter, William	233
Huss, J.	82
Hutchinson, Wm.	256
Hyner, W. J.	197
Hiffe, ————	252
Inkpen, C. J. V.	88
Isler, Camille	273
Ivanoff, Boris	45, 79
Ives, John	219, 223
Jackson, George	171
Jackson, H.	20
Jackson, J.	214
Jackson, <i>Rev.</i> John	128
James, F. T.	90
James, George	129
James, John	129, 233
James, M. R.	269
Jefferson, ————	259
Jeffreys, George	129
Jenkins, Richd.	245
Jenkinson, W.	3, 268
John of Gaunt	209
Johnson, H. N.	87
Johnson, Roger	155
Jones, Edward	264

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Jouville, -----	94
Jordan, John	249
Jowett, A.	199
Karsdorp, John	227
Kavene, A.	108
Kay, William	8
Keill, John	236
Keith, <i>General</i> James	122
Keith, John Meiggs	273
Kelly, John	129
Kennedy, A.	20
Kennedy, Hugh	244
Kepeller, -----	94
Keppel, W. A.	31
Key, Thos.	219, 222
King, -----	249
King, Charles	129
King, Herbert	273
Kingston, <i>Lord</i>	94
Kirk, -----	256
Kitchener, G. H.	89
Knight, H. F. P.	87
Kramers, Joannes	228
La Marque, François	92
La Voute, -----	94
Labeyle, Charles	37, 244
Ladman, J., <i>senr.</i>	219, 223
Ladman, J., <i>junr.</i>	219, 223
Laffin, H. N.	3
Laguerre, John	129
Lakenhethe, William	164
Lampe, J. F.	10
Lampson, J.	82
Land, R. E. A.	262
Langdon, Richd.	251
Langford, Tom	211
Langham, Simon	150
Langley, J.	214
Laroon, Marcellus	130
Larwood, -----	180
Laurie, James	268
Laurie, <i>Bro.</i>	22
Laverick, Martin	273
Lawrence, James E. G.	89
le Neve Foster, E.	87
Leake, James	244
Leblon, J. C.	130
Bedglingham, -----	256
Leighton, Thomas of	155
Lennox, Chas., <i>second Duke of Richmond</i>	231
Lepper, J. Heron	159, 262, 267
Leveridge, Richard	10, 130
Lewis, Henry of	155
Lewis, A.	181
Lewis, Jno.	251
Lewis, <i>Rev.</i> Thomas	130
Lewyne, John	162
Lichfield, <i>Earl of</i>	243
Liddiard, T.	82
Liege, Hawkin of	155
Lingstrom, George L.	174, 203
Lillo, George	130
Littleton, Joseph	249
Lack, Charles	252
Lockheart, Samuel	94
Lole, Stephen	148
Lote, Stephen	270
Loudoun, <i>Earl of</i>	40, 131
Louis Bonaparte	229
Louis, John	251
Lovegrove, Henry	273
Lucas, -----	247
Ludlow, J. M.	176
Luscombe, Samuel	251
Lynch, -----	253
Lyne, R. N.	209

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Lysons, <i>Rev.</i> Daniel	178
Mackay, Adam Muir	273
Mackey, A. G.	225, 265
McQuiddy, M. S.	3
Macclesfield, <i>Earl of</i>	40, 127
Machin, John	131
Macray, W.	213
Madan, A.	213
Maddoakes, Ch.	220, 223
Male, -----	247
Manningham, <i>Sir</i> Richard	131
Mannion, William	3
Mallespine, E.	91, 95
Malvisin, -----	105
Mansel, John	150
Mansell, <i>Sir</i> Ed.	246
Mapelton, Thos.	271
Marks, <i>Dr.</i>	212
Marsden, John	83
Marsden, J. T.	171
Martin, Jean	90
Martyn, Francis	210
Masters, Benedict	245
Matthew, Leonard	219, 223
Mathews, Wm.	216
Maude, Richard	211
May, Thos.	219, 223
Mayell, H. Y.	87
Mayhew, John	164
Mears, William	131
Mee, -----	243
Meeke, James M.	273
Meggy, <i>lt.-Col.</i> A. R.	89
Melissino, <i>General</i>	62
Mendes, Moses	132, 240
Mercy, Lewis	10
Middleton, H. M.	87
Miller, Jo.	132
Miller, Thos.	245
Milner, <i>Sir</i> W.	83
Mills, J.	249
Misaubin, <i>Dr.</i> John	132
Moffery, R. W.	181, 199
Montague, <i>Duke of</i>	132, 232
Montague, <i>Lord</i>	244
Montgomery, James	199
Montjoy, <i>Lord</i>	133
Montresure, James	133
Moore, -----	259
Mordaunt, <i>Sir</i> John	133
Morgan, -----	248
Morris, John	244
Morrow, <i>Rev.</i> W. E. R.	89
Morten, <i>Earl of</i>	133
Moullinery, -----	104
Moulinneuf, E.	105
Murdoch, <i>Sir</i> R.	183
Murphy, J. J. L.	172
Murray, Ernest E.	224
Murray, James	31
Murray, <i>Lord</i> George	245
Naisb. Thos.	245
Napier-Clavering, <i>Col.</i> C. W.	90
Napoleon	229, 265
Nash, Richard	40, 134, 243
Neuveille, <i>Sir</i> John	183
Neville, John D.	182
Newark, C. C.	87
Newman, <i>Cardinal</i>	202
Newman, John	134
Nicolas, B. C.	105
Nisbet, William	244
Noble, -----	248
Norman, <i>Dr.</i> George	173, 196, 242, 243, 261
Norris, Henry	134
North, <i>Lord</i>	259

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Nuby, ———	94	Rheims, Henry of	144
Nuneham, <i>Lord</i> ...	41	Rich. <i>Sir</i> Robt. ...	231
Oakley, Edward	134	Rice, John ...	249
Oborne, <i>Bro.</i> ...	24	Richards, William ...	198
Oldham, Nath. ...	40, 135	Richardson, John ...	215
Oliver, William Davison...	273	Richardson, R. ...	231
Orme, <i>Bro.</i> ...	17	Richardson, W. ...	172
Owens, ———	248	Richmond, <i>Duke of</i> ...	40, 231
Ozil, John ...	135	Rickard, <i>Col.</i> F. M. ...	175, 202
Pack, George ...	135	Rigaud, ———	94
Packer, Geo. H. ...	87	Riley, ———	23
Paisley, <i>Lord</i> ...	135	Rippon, C. Walter ...	198, 204
Palmer, John ...	136, 219, 223	Rochester, John of ...	151
Parker, George ...	40, 127, 136	Robbins, <i>Sir</i> Alfred ...	139
Parker, Thomas ...	136	Robinson, Johnson ...	244
Parmentier, James ...	136	Roberts, ———	245
Parsons, J. ...	214	Robertson, Robt. ...	260
Partridge, ———	256	Robinot, ———	94, 105
Partridge, T. ...	214	Robinson, Thos. ...	216
Patrington, William of ...	154	Rodolf, G. ...	105
Paty, Thomas ...	216	Roger, Thos. ...	245
Paty, William ...	216	Rogers, ———	246
Payne, George ...	10	Rogers, Chas. ...	231
Payne, R. ...	249	Rogers, William ...	87
Peije, ———	105	Rollason, W. H. ...	172
Peisley, Bart. ...	215	Rook, Richard ...	253
Pelham, ———	105	Ross, ———	248
Pellet, Thomas ...	40, 127, 137	Roubillac, L. F. ...	127, 232
Pembridge, Edward ...	244	Rouquit, ———	105
Penman, A. T. ...	89	Roussillon, Francois ...	99, 119
Penny, Ambrose ...	251	Rowlands, <i>Rec.</i> W. H. ...	87
Perkins, ———	248	Roxburgh, J. R. ...	89
Perkins, John ...	251	Rudolph, G. ...	94
Perkins, W. H. ...	206	Russe, John ...	164
Perrault, Clement ...	233	Russell, ———	245
Perry, <i>Dr.</i> S. H. ...	242	Russell, Wriothesley ...	32
Picke, William ...	215	Rutty, <i>Dr.</i> ...	232
Piddington, R. ...	216	Rylands, W. H. ...	185
Pierson, Wm. ...	220, 223	<i>St.</i> Albans, <i>Duke of</i> ...	232, 243
Pietersen, J. F. G. ...	89	<i>St.</i> Albans, John of ...	154
Pine, John ...	127, 137	<i>St.</i> Omer, John of ...	155
Pitt, William ...	259	<i>St.</i> Stephen Harding ...	202
Pollard, Joseph ...	87	Salwey, T. J. ...	87
Ponsel, ———	105	Sampson, Ralph ...	108
Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H. ...	7, 28, 162, 184, 268	Sandilands, <i>Sir</i> James ...	265
Pope, Alexander ...	137, 236	Sandys, Samuel ...	232
Popple, William ...	138	Sarnes, Thomas ...	215
Potemkin, <i>Prince</i> ...	62	Saunders, James W. ...	269
Poucet, ———	104	Saunders, <i>Rev.</i> <i>Bro.</i> ...	248
Powell, Cecil ...	249	Savalette de Lange ...	91
Powys, Thos. ...	245	Savery, ———	255
Price, ———	259	Savile, <i>Sir</i> George ...	179
Price, John ...	138	Saver, Anthony ...	40
Price, William ...	138	Schneier, <i>Dr.</i> Th. ...	201
Prideaux, <i>Sir</i> Wilmot ...	255	Schomberg, <i>Dr.</i> ...	132
Prichard, S. ...	14, 181	Schomberg, <i>Dr.</i> Isaac ...	233
Preston, Robert ...	8	Schomberg, <i>Dr.</i> Meyer ...	233
Pratt, J. Tidd ...	178	Scott, Henry ...	38
Pyle, <i>Dr.</i> Peter ...	138	Scott, Walter ...	87
Queensborough, <i>Duke of</i> ...	230	Seguin, ———	105
Quin, James ...	40, 230	Sens, William of ...	144
Radcliffe, <i>Dr.</i> ...	230	Senex, John ...	233
Rainsford, Charles ...	89	Sergue, G. G. ...	104
Rainsford, John ...	216	Sessions, Robert ...	215
Rainsford, Wm. ...	220, 223	Severian, Jean F. ...	90
Ramsay, Andrew ...	265	Shackles, G. J. ...	2, 207
Ramsey, William of ...	147	Shapley, W. G. ...	174, 203
Ramsey, W. ...	248	Sharp, <i>Sir</i> James ...	245
Rawlinson, <i>Dr.</i> R ...	211, 230	Sharp, Samuel ...	233
Raymond, George ...	185	Shaw, Joseph ...	234
Reading, Richard of ...	154	Shelvoek, George ...	234
Rebold, E. ...	265	Sheppard, ———	249
Redman, Henry ...	170	Shereman, W. ...	214
Reid, Alexander ...	21	Shipton, John ...	234
Reid, John ...	3	Short, Thomas ...	234
Remy, ———	94	Shuttleworth, Obadiah ...	235

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Simcoe, <i>Lieut. Genl.</i> ...	252, 255, 260	Tiphaine, L. F. ...	107
Sitwell, N. S. H. ...	90, 91, 124	Tomlinson, P. ...	215
Skinner, Jacob ...	244	Tonge, ——— ...	249
Slaiter, <i>Sir A.</i> ...	183	Torel, William ...	155
Sloan, James ...	263	Torregiano ...	155
Slaane, <i>Sir Hans</i> ...	240	Toulmin Smith, J. ...	178
Smart, C. ...	23	Towle, Thos. ...	211
Smith, Charles ...	172	Townsend, Chas. ...	237
Smith, Elizabeth ...	268	Toy, <i>Dr.</i> ...	244
Smith, George ...	235	Treseville, ——— ...	104
Smith, H. Evan... ..	89	Triggs, John ...	251
Smith, H. Squire ...	3	Tricon, ——— ...	104, 165
Smith, Mace Barton ...	252	Triplett, Ed. ...	219, 222
Smith, Robert ...	211, 249	Trueman, Robert ...	258
Smith, <i>Capt.</i> Thomas ...	235	Truscott, ——— ...	254
Smythe, James ...	130, 235	Tuckett, J. E. Shum ...	227
Snow, John ...	252	Umfreville, L. ...	20
Soignoles, John of ...	155	Unwin, G. ...	176
Songhurst, W. J. ...	81,	Usher, John ...	215
	139, 243, 261	Van Boetselaer ...	229
Soreli, Francis ...	10	Vane, <i>Viscount</i> ...	244
Spencer, Arnold McTurk ...	273	Varalst, Wm. ...	237
Speth, G. W. ...	177	Vaughan, James ...	244
Spry, James ...	179	Verelst, Wm. ...	237
Stamp, Joseph ...	252	Verdrei, Pierre ...	90
Standen, ——— ...	247	Vibert, Lionel ...	44, 139, 205,
Standing, ——— ...	249		210, 223, 262
Stanhope, <i>Hon.</i> Chas. ...	235	Vince, ——— ...	246
Staniland, H. ...	24	Villere, Joseph ...	107
Stephens, Richd. ...	245	Vincent, F. F. ...	208
Stevens, Albert C. ...	265	Viner, Chas. ...	237
Stocker, John ...	251	von der Howen, <i>Count</i> ...	52
Stockfleth, Daniel ...	90	von der Recke, <i>Mme.</i> ...	51
Stokwell, Richard of ...	155	Von Hund, <i>Baron</i> ...	266
Stone, John ...	211	von Medem, <i>Count</i> ...	51
Stone, Nicholas ...	210	Wade, J. ...	249
Street, ——— ...	245	Waime, William ...	216
Stringer, Ed. ...	252	Waite, A. E. ...	265
Stroganov, <i>Count</i> ...	62	Waldegrave, <i>Lord</i> ...	238
Stukeley, <i>Dr.</i> ...	212	Walker, B. ...	206
Suffolk, <i>Earl of</i> ...	209	Waller, <i>Sir Robt.</i> ...	243
Surrey, <i>Earl of</i> ...	149	Walton, J. G. ...	88
Swanston, Douglas ...	273	Walton, Walter ...	270
Swift, J. ...	236	Watts, ——— ...	248
Sykes, C. F. ...	160	Ward, Cæsar ...	35
Symes, <i>Col. G. P.</i> ...	89	Ward, <i>Lord, Viscount</i>	
Tagg, ——— ...	245	Dudley ...	238
Taylor, B. D. ...	172	Ward, Edward ...	177
Taylor, Brooke ...	236	Ward, Edwin or Edward ...	238
Taylor, <i>Dr.</i> ...	236	Ward, John ...	238, 246
Tearler, Edward ...	219, 222	Warren, <i>Sir Charles</i> ...	43, 88
Telepneff, B. ...	28, 78,	Warren, E. ...	24
	122, 196, 201	Warrenne, William of ...	149
Temple, ——— ...	245	Waters, ——— ...	245
Tester, John ...	181	Waters, A. W. ...	203
Theobald, <i>Dr.</i> ...	244	Watkinson, Francis C. ...	89
Theobald, Lewis ...	236	Watson, H. ...	214
Theophrastus ...	175	Wayne, John (seur.) ...	215
Thomas, ——— ...	247, 249	Wayne, W., seur. ...	216
Thomas, A. J. ...	88	Webb, Phil. Carterett ...	238
Thomas, C. Edgar ...	81	Webb, R. Acheson ...	89
Thomas, E. Landers ...	89	Webb, Sidney ...	178
Thomas, J. ...	22	Webster, <i>Rev.</i> Wm. ...	239
Thomas, W. K. ...	88	Wemyss, <i>Earl of</i> ...	239
Thompson, ——— ...	248	Westminster, William of ...	155
Thompson, John ...	90	Wetherall, Thos. ...	214
Thornhill, <i>Sir James</i> ...	40, 127, 236	Wharton, <i>Dr.</i> Geo. ...	239
Thornley, James ...	175, 198	Wharton, <i>Duke of</i> ...	84, 233, 239
Thornton, ——— ...	245	White, ——— ...	251
Thorp, John T. ...	4	White, Henry ...	268
Thriepland, David ...	244	Whittall, F. G. ...	89
Thurmond, John ...	237	Whitehead, Paul ...	132
Thurmond, <i>Mrs.</i> ...	237	Whitemore, C. J. ...	3
Thuret, Isaac ...	244	Whittaker, G. E. ...	257
Tighe, Barnaby ...	268	Wickham, ——— ...	248
Timbs, J. ...	177	Wieselgren, R. ...	88
Timney, John ...	237	Wilkinson, ——— ...	176, 181

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Rites, Eighteenth century in	
Wilkes, John ...	127, 179	France ...	100
Williams, A. F. ...	88	Ritual, Allusions in Eighteenth	
Williams, G. H. ...	6	Century verse ...	11
Williams, Joshua ...	249	Rose Croix Chapter Credentes	
Williams, W. J. ...	2, 30, 84, 126,	Vivent ab Illo ...	229
163, 170, 197, 210, 214,		Rose Croix Chapter Des Vrais	
217, 230, 236, 269, 270		Amis, Belgium ...	90
Williamson, J. ...	14	Russia, Cagliostro in ...	60
Wills, Peter ...	249	Russian Masonic verse ...	28
Wilmer, John ...	83	St. Alban's Monastery ...	84
Wiltshire, ...	248	Saint Etienne, Caen ...	159
Wolfe, ...	256	St. Ferol ...	93
Wolsey, Cardinal ...	200	Songs, Masonic ...	10
Womacott, E. M. W. ...	2,	Statutes of Labourers ...	146
176, 194, 270		Strict Observance, Order of ...	47,
Wood, Thomas ...	211	60, 100, 266	
Woodward, John ...	240	Synod, Acts of the Associate,	
Woolcombe, ...	259	1757 ...	27, 269
Worcester, Alexander of ...	147	Torpichen Priory ...	265
Worleidge, Thos. ...	240	Travelling Masons ...	140
Worrall, ...	249	Ukraine, Grand Lodge of ...	91
Wray, Sir B. ...	240	Ukrainian Lodges ...	100
Wray, Sir Cecil ...	129	Verse, Masonic ...	8
Wren, Sir Christopher ...	40, 211	Verse, Masonic Chronological	
Wykeham, William of ...	151	Index ...	18
Wynford, William of ...	152, 164	Wager in a Minute Book ...	259
Yarker, J. ...	212	Westminster Abbey ...	148
Yelaguin, ...	62	Westminster Abbey, Foreign	
Yevele, Henry of ...	148, 163, 270	Labour at ...	155
Youle, D. N. ...	172	York Fabric Rolls ...	162
Poland, Cagliostro in ...	65	York, Meeting of Grand Lodge	
Poland, Grand Orient of ...	122	of ...	83
Polish Lodges ...	123	York MSS. ...	8, 18
Prologue at Drury Lane, 1728 ...	7		
Prologues and Epilogues, Masonic	255		
Rawlinson MS. ...	211		
Richard H., Tomb ...	270		
Rite of 1803, Holland ...	229		

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Bullamore, G. W. ...	124, 165, 201	Norman, Dr. George ...	243
Covey-Crumpp, Rev. W. W. ...	24, 121,	Poole, Rev. H. ...	157, 28, 162
157, 196, 260		Rickard, Col. F. M. ...	175, 202
Crosslé Philip ...	83	Rippon, Col. Walter ...	198
Daynes, Gilbert W. ...	25, 165, 167	Saunders, James W. ...	269
de Lafontaine, H. C. ...	75	Sitwell, N. S. H. ...	91, 124
Hobbs, J. Walter ...	140	Songhurst, W. J. ...	81
Hynes, W. J. ...	197	Sykes, C. F. ...	100
Ivanoff, B. ...	45, 79	Telepneff, B. ...	28, 78, 122, 201
Jenkinson, W. ...	268	Tuckett, J. E. Shum ...	227
Lepper, J. Heron ...	159, 262	Vibert, Lionel ...	210, 223, 262
Murray, Ernest E. ...	224	Williams, W. J. ...	30, 85,
		126, 163, 170, 196,	
		214, 230, 269, 270	

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Anderson's Inscription in a copy of the <i>Constitutions</i> , 1723 ...	212	Medal, Alfred Lodge, Oxford ...	207
Dutch Rose Croix Patent ...	228	Portrait: <i>Dr. George Norman</i> <i>Frontispiece</i>	12
Ewelme: The Hospital Chapel ...	212	Andrew Brice of Exeter ...	12
The Church, looking		Richard Leveridge ...	12
East ...	212	Print: The Fellow Craft's Song	12
The Quadrangle ...	213	Song: Masons and Masonry ...	12
The Chaucer Tomb ...	213	Seal affixed to Dutch Rose Croix Patent	229

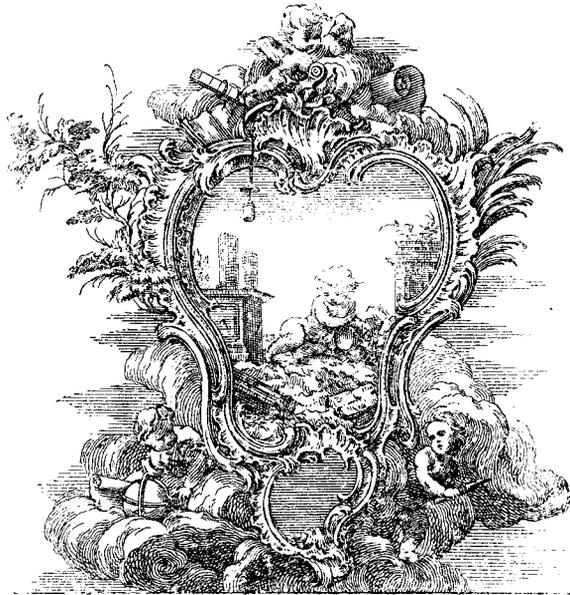


TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 6th January, 1928	1
Friday, 2nd March, 1928	41
Friday, 4th May, 1928	129
Thursday, 14th June, to Sunday, 17th June, 1928. Summer Outing, Exeter	209
Saturday, 23rd June, 1928.	185
Friday, 5th October, 1928	237
Thursday, 8th November, 1928	285

NOTES AND QUERIES.

The Warrant of Union, No. 2, Jersey	126
Provincial Warrants	204
A Dutch Rose Croix Patent	204
The Will of James Anderson	204
Cost of an early Irish Warrant	205
The Centenary Medal of the Grand Master's Lodge of Ireland	302

OBITUARY.

Anley, John	127
Bache, T. Foley	127
Barnard, <i>Rev. Canon</i> Charles William	305
Barnes, Arthur George Edward	127
Bathurst, Hervey	207
Beck, Frederic Thomas	305
Boswell, Arthur George	305
Bridge, Robert	127
Bridger, Marston Charles	305
Burgess, Henry	305
Campbell, John	207
Castello, James	305
Coker, Simeon Joseph	305
Creake, St. Arnaud	207
Curd, <i>Dr.</i> Charles	305
Davy, Frederick Downe	207
Denholm, William Munro	305
Dring, Edmund Hunt	305
Edwards, Charles Lewis	207
Greer, William Jones	127
Hardy, John William	127
Harrison, Percy	127
Howard, Joseph H.	207
Humphries, Henry	127
Hunter, Alexander Boddie	305

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Jotcham, William Percy	306
Kelly, W. Redfern	306
Kennedy, John Russell	127
King, <i>Sir</i> George Anthony	127
Knaggs, William Thomas	127
Lardner, Nathaniel Phillips	128
Lightbourne, John Nathaniel	207
Ludlow, Adolph I.	128
Macdonald, <i>Dr.</i> James Alexander	207
Macfarlane, Duncan Arrol	128
Machin, William Alfred Thomas	306
Mawson, Joseph Swan	306
Maxwell, John M.	207
Montchal, Charles	128
Nutt, Henry Styring	207
Poole, Edmund	207
Robertson, Robert	208
Rosedale, <i>Rev.</i> Honyel Gough	128
Sainsbury, Alfred Edwin	128
Sawyerr, Samuel Johannes	208
Sidorow, George	128
Sim, Harry Alexander	208
Smith, William Henry	208
Snowball, Oswald Robinson	208
Stirling, James Heron	306
Sutcliffe, Alfred Thomas Anthony	208
Sutherland, John	306
Sykes, Samuel Brook	128
Tyler, <i>The Hon.</i> George W.	128
Vanderleith, Edward D.	128
Waterlow, Paul Langbourne	208
Williams, <i>Rev.</i> George Howard	208
Young, William	306

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Benjamin Franklin. By H. T. C. de Lafontaine	3
--	---

Franklin pre-disposed towards Masonry, 3: His formation of the "Leather Apron Club" and of the "Junto," 4: His references to the Craft in the *Pennsylvania Gazette*, 5: His initiation early in 1731, 5: His appointment as Grand Warden and Grand Master of Pennsylvania in the same year, 6: Correspondence with Henry Price, 6: The dedication of a Masonic Hall in Philadelphia, 8: Franklin's visits to England, 9: His attendance at the Grand Lodge in 1760, 9: His life in London, 10: His appointment as Commissioner in France, 10: His Masonic activities in Paris, 13: The Lodge of the Nine Muses, 13; Lalande, 13: Voltaire, 13; Paul Jones, 15: Helvetius, 16: Membership of Lodges at Carcassonne and Rouen, 17: Franklin's return to America, 18: His election as President of Pennsylvania, 18: The Grand Lodge at Philadelphia declares its independence, 19: Franklin in his old age, 21: His death, 22: Memorial celebrations in Paris, 23: His Will, 25: Memorial celebrations at Boston, 25: Conclusion, 26: Bibliography, 27. Comments by H. Poole, 27; J. Heron Lepper, 28; C. F. Sykes, 32; G. W. Daynes, 33. Reply by Cart de Lafontaine, 39.

Table of Contents.

v.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Provincial Warrants (Part I.). By T. M. Carter	43
<p>Preliminary, 43; The Early Constitution of the Moderns, and their jurisdiction, 45; Constitution by deputation from the Grand Master, 46; The form of such deputation, 46; The Irish practice of issuing Warrants not adopted by the Moderns until a late date, 47; Warrants issued by Provincial Grand Masters, by virtue of their Patents of Appointment, 53; Provincial Warrants in general, 59. Appendix I.: List of Lodges, 1724-1799, showing character and location of Charters, 76. II.: Distribution of new Lodges in the Provinces, 1724-1799, 106. Comments by G. W. Daynes, 111; G. W. Bullamore, 119; T. W. Hanson, 119. Reply by T. M. Carter, 120.</p>	
A Moderns Lodge in the hands of the Antients. By Geo. S. Knocker	122
<p>Certificate of Lodge No. 1 Jersey, 122; Major Charles Shirreff, 123; Initiated in America, 124; Founded Lodges in Shropshire, 125; The Founder of No. 1 Jersey, 126.</p>	
Archbishop Becket and the Masons' Company of London. By W. J. Williams	130
<p>Registers of Wills at Somerset House from 1362, 130; The Will of William Hancocks, Mason, 130; Bequest to the Fraternity of Masons, London, 131; The Masons' Company, 131; Thomas of Acre, or Acon, otherwise Thomas Becket, 134; The Hospital called after him, 135; The Knights of St. Thomas, 136; The Church dedicated to him dismantled, 136; Some particulars of the Fraternity and the buildings, 136; Becket and the Festival of the Holy Trinity, 137; The Will of Walter Walton, 137; The Martyrdom of Becket, 140; The Translation and Canonization, 141. Appendix, 146. Comments by G. W. Daynes, 148; J. Heron Lepper, 151; G. W. Bullamore, 153; E. W. Marson, 154; Cart de Lafontaine, 154; R. H. Baxter, 155. Reply by W. J. Williams, 156.</p>	
Engravings of the Portrait of Anthony Sayer. By L. Vibert ...	158
A Masonic Foundation Stone at the Bank of England. By G. W. Daynes	160
The Prestonian Lecture, 1927. By Gordon P. G. Hills	163
<p>Preston's career, 163; His first Lectures, 165; The <i>Illustrations of Masonry</i>, 166; His employment in the Grand Secretary's office, 167; The Lodge of Antiquity, 168; The rupture of 1777, 169; Harmony restored in 1789, 170; The Grand Gala of 1772, 171; Analysis of the Lectures, 172; The Preston Bequest, 176. Appendices: A. Details of the renderings of the Lectures, 177. B. The Order of Harodim, 180. C. Syllabus Books, etc., 183. D. The 1927 Lecture, 184.</p>	
The Rev. Samuel Hemming, S.G.W. 1816, G.C. 1817. By James Johnstone	187
<p>Introduction, 187; The Grammar School at Hampton, 188; Hemming's active share in the work of the Parish, 190; His Death, 191; His Sanity, 191; His Masonic Career, 192; Work in Lodge of Harmony, 193; The Lodge of Reconciliation, 194;</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Thompson and Goldsworthy, 194; Passing to the Chair, 195; Broadfoot, 196; The Lectures, 197; William Williams and the Constitutions of 1815, 197; Ritual, after the Lodge of Reconciliation, 198; Conclusion, 199. Comments by C. F. Sykes, 200; F. W. Golby, 200.	
Summer Outing: Exeter. By T. H. Andrew	209
Address by the Town Clerk, Mr. H. Lloyd Parry, 210; Freemasons' Hall, 213; Dartmoor, 213; Grimspound, address by Dr. Geo. Norman, 213; Postbridge, 214; Plymouth, 215; Exeter Cathedral, 215; Rougemont and the City Walls, 216; Historic Buildings, 216; Address by L. Vibert, 217; Service in Cathedral, 223. NOTE on the Minute Book recently recovered, 223.	
Charters and Ordinances of the Masons, etc., of Exeter	225
Johann August Starck and his Rite of Spiritual Masonry. By Boris Telepneff	238
The condition of Europe in the second half of the Eighteenth century, 238; Its influence on "High Degrees," 239; Starck's birth and early career, 239; His studies and writings, 240; His high scholastic reputation, 240; Controversies and accusations, 240; The Strict Observance, 241; His correspondence with members of the Rite, 242; Baron von Hund and the Templar Order, 243; Starck's claims to esoteric knowledge, 246; His Clerical Rite, 249; Details of the ritual and catechisms, 252; von Hund's death, 260; Starck's <i>Apology</i> , 263; Later writings dealing with Masonry, 264; His final withdrawal from Masonry, 268; Publication of <i>Saint-Nicaise</i> , 269; Attacks on Starck in the Press, 270; His studies of the French Revolution, 272; Conclusion, 273. List of Works, 273. List of References, 275. Comments by W. W. Covey-Crump, 278; H. C. de Lafontaine, 278; Gilbert W. Daynes, 280; B. Ivanoff, 282. Reply by Boris Telepneff, 283.	
Inaugural Address. By Rev. H. Poole	287
The Toast of the W.M. By George Norman	298

REVIEWS.

The Garden of Enchantment. By Sydney T. Klein	W. W. Covey-Crump .	202
History of the Masonic Hall, Arthur Square, Belfast. By S. Leighton		
History of "Temple" Lodge, Chapter and Preceptory. By S. Leighton	Lionel Vibert ...	202
History of Guy's Lodge, No. 395; 1829-1929. By S. Mellows	Lionel Vibert ...	300
Halifax Builders in Oxford. By T. W. Hanson	Lionel Vibert ...	301

INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Adoption, Lodge of—at Auteuil	15	Knight of the East and the Sword	204
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i>	114	K.T. in Devon	222
Ancient Mysteries	266	K.T. in Jersey	125
Apollo Room at Exeter	220	Maitre Parfait	265
Athelstan at Exeter	216	Mark in Devon	222
Audit Committee	41	Mark, Irish	304
Buckfast Abbey	291	Melissino's Rite	250
Cagliostro, at Mittau	272	No plus Ultra, or 25 Step	123
Canterbury records	293	Order of Light	249, 284
Centenary Medal: G.M.'s Lodge, Ireland	302	Red Cross, Provincial Capitular of	255
Chapters referred to:—		Rose Croix	204
Bertha, No. 31, Canter- bury	298	Rose Croix in Devon	222
Iris, Hampton Court	196	R.A. at Plymouth, 1759...	222
Resolution, Exeter	222	.. in Jersey	125
St. George, Exeter	222	.. Irish	303
Yarborough, No. 554, London	286	.. Manningham's letter	280
Charter of Malcolm III.	290	Scotch Master	204
Chisel in Irish working	304	Scottish Old Master	254
Chronology of Dutch Rose Croix <i>Constitutions</i> , 1723, 116: 1756, 113; 1815, 198	204	Strict Observance	241
.. MS.:—		Sublime	265
Brooke Hills	296	Templar Order	243
Cole	48, 117	Young Knight of St. Andrew	252
Cooke	289	Young Scotsman	252
Regius	289	Zinnendorf's Rite	268n.
Roberts, 1722	117	Edwin	286
Thistle	299	Epigram on lightning con- ductors	33
Tho. Carmick	28, 296	Epitaph on Andrew Brice	220
Wallace Heaton	296	Exeter, Lodge at—in 1405	218
William Watson	289	Exhibits:—	
Harris Branch	296	Apron, Free Gardeners	1
Spencer Family	296	.. plain	186
Corpus Christi Pageants	150	.. leather, hand-drawn	186
Correspondence Circle, Election to	307	Certificate, M.M., tri- lingual	288
Degrees:—		.. Order of Beggars Benison	2
African Builders	268n.	Jewel, Birmingham New Masonic Hall	2
Chevalier de la Lune	265	.. Centenary, No. 623 (I.C.)	186
.. de l'Orient	265	.. Engraved P.M.'s	2
.. du Soleil	265	.. J.W. Irish Con- stitution	186
Clerical Rite and ritual...	248	.. Lodge No. 184 (I.C.)	186
Elu	265	.. Lodge No. 846 (I.C.)	186
Elu des Neuf	204	Mark Pennies	288
Frondeur du Devoir	265	Medal, Silver, Bath Masonic Hall	2
Grand Elect. Perfect and Sublime Masons (Philadelphia)	20	Pilgrim's Cloak, K.T.	186
Illustre	265	Seals, Irish Lodges	186
Knightly Degrees	280	Gilds at Exeter	218
Knight of Clearness and Light	256	Gilds at Norwich	291
Knight of St. Andrew	254	Glasgow Incorporation	290
		Grand Gala of 1772	171

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Grand Lodge South of Trent ...	170	Lodges referred to:—	
Grimspound, Devon ...	213	Anchor of Hope, No. 37,	
Guy's Gavel ...	300	Bolton ...	46, 219
Hampton Free School ...	187	Antients, No. 210, New	
Harodim, Order of ...	180	York ...	31
Illuminate ...	271	Antiquity, No. 2, London ...	37, 166
Irish Warrants ...	50, 206	Antiquity, Wigan ...	116
Junto in Philadelphia, U.S.A.	4	Arcadian, No. 2696, London ...	184
Kendal records ...	293	Armagh, No. 76 (I.C.) ...	186
Leather Apron Club ...	4	Armagh, No. 924 (I.C.) ...	186
Lectures by Preston 1774 ...	165	Apollo, York ...	67, 72
Lectures, Hemming's share in ..	197	Bear Inn, Bath ...	265, 281
Lodge of Instruction, Preston's	169	Berkshire Masters, No. 3684	184
Lodge, A spurious—at Bartholo-		Britannia, Sheffield ...	60
mew Lane ...	265	Bull's Head, Halifax ...	66
Lodges referred to:—		Caledonian, London ...	165, 195
Lodges in:		Carcassore, <i>Parfaite Amitié</i>	17
Anglesey ...	76	Castle Inn, Exeter ...	221
Berkshire ...	76	<i>Celeste Amitié</i> , Rouen ...	18n.
Brecknockshire ...	76	Chosen Friends, Exeter ..	221
Cambridgeshire ...	77	Commemoration, No. 2663,	
Cardiganshire ...	77	London ...	184
Carmarthenshire ...	77	<i>des Bons Amis</i> , Rouen ...	17
Carnarvonshire ...	77	Drum, No. 184 (I.C.) ...	186
Channel Islands ...	78	Dublin, No. 2 (I.C.) ...	50
Cheshire ...	78	Durham Installed Masters	184
Cornwall and Scilly		East Lancs. Prov.G.Officers,	
Isles ...	79	No. 3747 ...	184
Cumberland ...	80	Edinburgh ...	290
Denbighshire ...	81	Enoch (Antient: 1751) ...	52
Derbyshire ...	81	Feathers, Chester ...	72
Devonshire ...	81	Felicity, No. 54, London	194
Dorsetshire ...	83	Fidelity, No. 281, Lancaster	69
Durham ...	83	First East Devon Militia	221
Essex ...	84	"First Lodge" of Phila-	
Flintshire ...	85	delphia ...	8
Glamorganshire ...	85	First Royal Lancs. Militia	221
Gloucestershire and		Florence, Lodge at ...	279
Bristol ...	86	Florentine Lodge, 1730 ...	247
Hampshire and I. of		Fortitude, Manchester	
W. ...	87	(1772) ...	71
Herefordshire ...	88	Fourteenth Regiment ...	124
Hertfordshire ...	88	Foundation, No. 121,	
Kent ...	89	Cheltenham ...	300
Lancashire ...	91	Fort William, Bengal ...	112
Leicestershire ...	92	French Lodge (1754) ...	281
Lincolnshire ...	92	French Lodge (1763) ...	281
Merionethshire ...	93	Friendship, No. 100, Gt.	
Middlesex ...	93	Yarmouth ...	55
Monmouthshire ...	93	Gibraltar (1729) ...	112
Montgomeryshire ...	93	Globe, Scarborough ...	67
Norfolk ...	94	Globe, Exeter ...	221
Northamptonshire ...	95	Golden Ball, Exeter ...	221
Northumberland ...	95	Goodwill, No. 491, Brain-	
Nottinghamshire ...	95	tree ...	61
Oxfordshire ...	96	Grand Stewards ...	168, 189
Pembrokeshire ...	96	Grand Masters' Lodge,	
Shropshire ...	96	Ireland ...	302
Somerset ...	97	Guy's Lodge, Warwick ...	300
Staffordshire ...	97	Harbour Grace, Newfound-	
Suffolk ...	98	land ...	68
Surrey ...	99	Harmony, No. 255, Hamp-	
Sussex ...	100	ton Court ...	192
Warwickshire ...	100	Hemming, No. 1512	
Westmorland ...	101	Hampton Court ...	200
Wiltshire ...	101	Herts. Masters, No. 4090	184
Worcestershire ...	102	Hoop and Griffin, Leaden-	
Yorkshire ...	103	hall Street ...	33
Aldwych Club, No. 3794 ..	184	Horn, London ...	5
Alfred, Oxford ...	68	Humber Installed Masters,	
Amicable, Exeter ...	221	No. 2494 ...	184
		Humility with Fortitude,	
		No. 229, Calcutta ...	286
		Independent, No. 550,	
		Congleton, Cheshire... ..	58
		Jersey, No. 1 ...	69, 122
		Jersey Union, No. 2 ...	69, 122, 126
		Kilwinning ...	290

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE.	Lodges referred to:—	PAGE.
King's Arms, London ...	49	Stirling ...	290
<i>L'Ardente Amitié</i> , Rouen ...	18n.	Swan and Rummer ...	49
Loyal and Prudent, Leeds ...	69	Talbot Inn, Strand ...	165
Loyalty, No. 320, Mottram ...	62	Talbot, Leeds ...	59
Lurgan, No. 134 (I.C.) ...	205	Temple, No. 51 (I.C.) ...	203
Armagh ...	57	Antrim ...	221
Maids Head, Norwich ...	221	Third Dragoons ...	66
Mermaid Tavern, Exeter ...	49	Three Kings, Deal ...	241
Moderns, No. 122 (1748) ...	59	Three Lions, Wisman ...	241
Moderns, No. 171, Chester ...	49	Three Stars, Rostock ...	222
(1773) ...	39	Toronto (1792) ...	189
Moderns, No. 185 (1745) ...	71	Toy Inn, Hampton Court ...	58
Mourning Bush, London ...	220	Trichinopoly (1784) ...	186
New, Blamford ...	50	Tullehern, No. 618 (I.C.) ...	49
New Inn, Exeter ...	13	Turk's Head in Greek St. ...	124
Newport, No. 21 (I.C.) ...	221	Twenty-eighth Regiment ...	8
Nine Sisters, Paris ...	184	of Foot ...	63, 72, 204
North Hants, Militia ...	281	Tun Tavern, Philadelphia ...	53, 72
Norths. & Hunts, Masters ...	34	Tyrian, Derby ...	63
No. 3422 ...	288	Unanimity, No. 89, Dukin- ...	63
Old French Lodge (1742) ...	55	field ...	222
Old King's Arms, London ...	18n.	Union, Portsea ...	66
Orange, No. 141 ...	72	Union, Exeter ...	63
Palatine, No. 97, Sunder- ...	71	Union Punch Bowl, Bristol ...	222
land ...	112, 119	Union York, West York ...	66
<i>Parfaite Union</i> , Rouen ...	168	Militia ...	63
Phoenix, Southampton ...	33	United Industrious, No. 31, ...	298
Poole (1771) ...	6n.	Canterbury ...	184
Probity, Halifax ...	189, 198	Warwicks Masters, No. 4538 ...	37
Prosperity, London ...	57	West India and American, ...	123
Queen's Arms in Newgate ...	186	London ...	69
Street ...	46, 72, 219	Whitchurch, No. 1, Shrop- ...	164
Rainbow, No. 75, London ...	17	shire ...	281
Reconciliation ...	63	Whitchurch, No. 2, Shrop- ...	221
Rectitude, No. 335, ...	63	shire ...	73
Corsham ...	299	White Hart in the Strand ...	61
Red Cross, No. 623 (I.C.) ...	293	White Hart, Boston ...	293
Relief, No. 42, Bury ...	292	White Hart, Exeter ...	223
Rose in Cheapside ...	223	Whitehaven, 1813 ...	279
Royal Cumberland, No. 41, ...	290	Winder, No. 3984, Sedbergh ...	290
Bath ...	196	Worcester, No. 280, ...	293
Royal Clarence, Brighton ...	292	Worcester ...	293
<i>Royale</i> , Carcassonne ...	223	York, Old Lodge ...	292
Royal Gloucester ...	223	London Companies ...	223
Royal Tyrone Regt., No. ...	279	Masters' Lodge at Exeter ...	223
846 (I.C.) ...	290	Minute Book of No. 39, Exeter ...	279
Royal York, No. 546 ...	290	Mull, Templars at ...	290
St. David, Edinburgh ...	301	New Articles ...	196
St. George's, Exeter ...	295	Oxford, Halifax Builders at ...	295
St. George, North Shields, ...	6. 21	Passing the Chair ...	287
No. 588 ...	287	Patrington Church ...	287
St. James', Montago Bay ...	287	Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge of ...	287
<i>St. Jean de la discretion</i> , ...	287	Perfect Ashlar ...	287
Paris ...	287	Persons referred to:—	287
St. John's, Sun Tavern, ...	287	Ackroyd, John ...	301
Philadelphia ...	287	Ackroyd, Martin ...	301
St. John Baptist, No. 39, ...	287	Acon, Thomas of ...	134
Exeter ...	287	Aeres, Thomas of ...	131
St. John's, Plymouth ...	287	Adams, ———— ...	300
St. Patricks Senior, ...	287	Adams, John ...	11
Armagh ...	287	Adams, Mrs. ...	16
St. Paul's Churchyard ...	287	Agar, James ...	199
St. Richard's, No. 4463, ...	287	Aldworth, Mrs. ...	303
Chichester ...	287	Allen, John ...	63
Salopian, No. 262, Shrews- ...	287	Allen, Mundeford ...	37
bury ...	287	Allen, William ...	8, 28
Sarum (1771) ...	287	Allison, ———— ...	59
Semper Fidelis, Exeter ...	287	Amiable, L. ...	27
Seven Stars, Exeter ...	287	Anderson, Dr. James ...	45, 204
Ship behind the Royal ...	287	Andrew, T. H. ...	215
Exchange ...	287		
Ship Masters' Lodge, ...	287		
Exeter ...	287		
Shrewsbury, No. 1 ...	287		
Somerset House, No. 2 ...	287		
South Saxon, Sussex ...	287		
Stewards, London ...	287		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Andrew, Thomas	219	Brush, J.	186
Anley, John	127	Bryden, Thomas	72
Appleton, William	37	Bull, F. W.	300
Arbutnot, <i>Admiral</i>	31	Bullamore, G. W.	119, 153
Armitage, E.	237, 287	Burden, Jos.	64
Armstrong, John	62	Burgess, Henry	305
Ashmole, Elias	119	Burgh, Henry	37
Atholl, <i>Marquis of</i>	73	Burton, ———	301
Bacci, ———	279	Bury, John	46
Bache, <i>Mrs.</i>	22	Byron, <i>Lord</i> William	8
Bache, Benjamin Franklin	11	Cabanis, <i>Dr.</i>	22
Bache, T. Foley	127	Cagliostro	281
Ball, Papillon	144	Cake, Thomas	138
Ball, William	118	Campan, <i>Mme.</i>	15
Barlow, Leir	55	Campbell, Alex ^r .	122
Barnard, <i>Rev. Canon</i>	305	Campbell, John	207
Barnes, Arthur George		Cane, <i>Col.</i> Claude	303
Edward	127	Canton, John	36
Barnsley, John	61	Carette, <i>Mme.</i>	27
Barratt, N. S.	27	Carnarvon, <i>Lord</i>	55, 119
Barrett, G. G.	300	Carter, John	219
Barron, John	60	Carter, T. M.	42, 120, 287
Bartlett, <i>Bro.</i>	223	Castello, James	305
Bassell, Humfry	226	Cataneo, Horatio	60
Bastide, Lewis	69	Catherine, <i>Empress</i>	15
Bates, Charles	196	Chandos, <i>Duke of</i>	144
Bath, <i>Dr.</i>	123	Chauter, <i>Preb.</i> J. F.	215
Bathurst, Hervey	207	Chaucer, Geoffrey	139
Batson, Thomas	46	Cheney, Hugh	74, 118
Baumann, <i>Prof.</i>	286	Chocke, Alexander	144
Baxter, R. H.	155	Christian VII. of Denmark	10
Baylee, H. G.	288	Churchill, Robert	144
Bayley, Richard	199	Clark, Samuel	55
Bearblock, Charles	75	Clayton, Francis	59
Beaufort, <i>Duke of</i>	71	Cleaver, Joseph	39
Beauharnais, <i>Comtesse de</i>	23	Clifford, John	134, 138
Beck, Frederick Thomas	305	Clifford, <i>Lord</i>	244
Becket, Gilbert	134	Clinton, <i>Sir</i> Henry	31
Becket, Thomas	134	Cochin, C. N.	12
Beister, J. E.	270	Coker, Simson Joseph	305
Bedford, John	60	Colchester, William	291
Begemann, <i>Dr.</i>	244, 275	Cole, Benjamin	117, 144
Belcher, Andrew	6	Collinson, P.	36
Bell, ———	63	Collinson, P.	36
Bell, Thomas	195, 199	Condorcet	18
Bellamy, <i>Sir</i> Edward	162	Condon, James	51
Benest, Philip	122	Connop, Edward	61
Bentley, Anthony	301	Convert, <i>Bro.</i>	223
Bentley, Arthur	301	Cooke, Thomas	51
Bentley, John	301	Cooper, <i>Bro.</i>	223
Bentley, Michael	301	Cordier, <i>Abbé</i>	39
Berkeley, Rowland	65	Cordwell, Thomas	62
Bernier, ———	18	Cornwallis, <i>Lord</i>	39
Bertie, Charles	144	Costa, H. J.	199
Biggs, Richard	61	Cotton, <i>Sir</i> R. S.	62
Birch, Thomas	36	Coulton, G. G.	295
Bishop, <i>Rev.</i> H. E.	215	Courtney, Ambrose	71
Bladon, Harry	302	Coverham, John	291
Blake, <i>Hon.</i> William	118	Covey-Crump, <i>Rev.</i> W. W.	202, 278, 283
Bode, J. J. C.	271, 282	Cowan, William	52
Borel, M.	12	Coxe, Daniel	28
Boswell, Arthur George	305	Craddoke, Thomas	138
Bottomley, John	168	Crawley, Chetwode	44n, 47
Bowers, Henry	62	Creake, St. Arnaud	207
Bradford, ———	29	Critchley, James	37
Brente, Richard	137	Cross, ———	37
Brice, Andrew	220, 223	Crossle, Philip	115
Bridge, Robert	127	Crossley, H.	112
Bridger, Marston Charles	305	Croxton, John	137
Briggs, M. S.	295	Cummins, W. D.	199
Brillon, <i>Mme.</i>	16	Curd, <i>Dr.</i> Charles	305
Britow, Richard	141	Curwen, D. B.	61
Broadfoot, Philip	196	Cutler, <i>Dr.</i> Manasseh	21
Brock, <i>Major</i> A. E.	210	Dalkeith, <i>Earl of</i>	144
Brooks, ———	29	Davenport, Samuel	60
Brown, John	65	Davey, Thomas	64
Brown, W.	122		

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Davy, Frederick Downe ...	207
Daynes, G. W. ...	33, 111, 148, 160, 280, 287
d'Alembert ...	24
de Bachaumont, M. ...	11
de Bartone, Simon ...	133
de Benyngton, Symon ...	133
de Bononia, Petrus ...	279
de Bredone, Thomas ...	133
de Broc, Robert ...	145
de Chaumont, Ray ...	11
de Cornewalle, Richard ...	133
de Dereham, Elias ...	294
de Estone, John ...	133
d'Eon, <i>Chevalier</i> ...	12
de Feyingfeud, Walter ...	132
de Gebelin, Court ...	14
de Gloucestre, Thomas ...	133
de Helles, Thomas F. ...	135
de Holbecke, William ...	133
de Horsea, Hugh ...	142
dei Coltelli, Francisco ...	24
de Kirkham, Jacobus ...	295
de la Fayette, M. ...	12
de Lafontaine, H. C. ...	3, 154, 278, 283, 287
Delafosse, Edward ...	196
de Laleu, Legrande ...	39
de la Roche, <i>Abbé</i> ...	22
de Leyre, William ...	132
de Milly, <i>Comte</i> ...	14
de Montbars, André ...	279
de Morville, Hugh ...	141
de Nortone, Geoffrey ...	132
de Patrington, William ...	295
de Sallynge, Richard ...	133, 135
de Sallynge, William ...	133, 135
de Sitter, J. H. ...	204
de Tracy, William ...	141
de Tyringtone, John ...	133
de Villette, <i>Mme.</i> ...	14
de Werham, Richard ...	132
Denholm, William Munro ...	305
Dermott, Laurence ...	52, 114
Devon, Michael ...	66
Dickey, William ...	73, 124
Diderot ...	24
Dillon, <i>The Hon.</i> Charles ...	65
Dillon, Jos. ...	61
Dixon, Henry ...	188
Dobrée, Thomas ...	69, 122
Doublet, <i>Mme.</i> ...	12
Douglas, C. W. P. ...	42
Drake, Francis ...	117
Bring, Edmund Hunt ...	286, 305
du Deffaud, <i>Mme.</i> ...	11
Dunckerley, Thomas ...	61, 125, 188
Dunn, Thomas ...	169
Dupaty ...	18
Duplessis, Peter ...	19
Dyne, Thomas ...	37, 65
Eckstein, <i>Dr.</i> ...	281
Edwards, Charles Lewis ...	207
Ellis, William ...	122
Elmes, Charles ...	68
Elzinga, J. J. Becker ...	42
Emerson, W. ...	2
Evans, ...	117
Falle, Philip ...	122
Flavelle, Henry E. ...	303
Fircks ...	280
Findel, J. G. ...	281
Fischer, Johann ...	249
Fitz Urse, Reginald ...	141
Flambard ...	294
Fleetwood, William ...	37
Fogarty, <i>Dr.</i> Thomas ...	118

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Forester, John ...	137
Forster, <i>Sir</i> James ...	71
Fountain, Joseph ...	60
Fowke, <i>Sir</i> F. ...	199
Fox, Chas. Jas. ...	279
Fox, Henry, <i>Lord</i> Holland ...	279
Franklin, Benjamin ...	3
Franklin, William ...	8
Franklin, William Temple ...	11
Fraunceys, Simon ...	133
Field, Robert ...	37
Freke, John ...	51
French, Thomas ...	65
Friday, John ...	65
Gahagan, Terence ...	58
Galitzine, <i>Prince</i> ...	17
Galbraith, Samuel ...	52
Garland, Richard ...	67
Garner, ...	9
Garrick, David ...	10
Gedicke, F. ...	270
George, <i>Prince</i> of Wales ...	73
Gerard, John ...	137
Gerry, ...	22
Gibbs, Thomas ...	37
Gibbon, Ed. ...	11
Gillott, A. G. M. ...	42
Gogel, <i>Bro.</i> ...	280
Golby, F. W. ...	200
Goldsworthy, John Heath ...	194
Gordon, James ...	6
Gough, Charles ...	221
Graham, Alexander ...	123
Grasé, J. C. G. ...	42
Greatorex, Samuel ...	204
Greenslade, Gilbert ...	231
Greenslade, Lewis ...	231
Greenwood, Joseph ...	53
Greer, William Jones ...	127
Greuze ...	14
Griffith, Thomas ...	50
Grimm ...	24
Gualdo, <i>Signor</i> ...	9
Gunnung, Walter ...	137
Guy, Harry ...	15
Hale, E. E. ...	27
Hales, ...	11
Hamilton, Charles ...	62
Hamilton, Frederic ...	6
Hammon, <i>Bro.</i> ...	37
Hammond, John ...	37
Hamson, Dillon Pollard ...	51
Hanbury, <i>Bro.</i> ...	280
Hancock, William ...	130
Hanson, T. W. ...	119, 121, 301
Hardegray, Thomas ...	133
Hardy, John William ...	127
Harland, Thomas ...	199
Harper, Edwards ...	199
Harrison, Percy ...	127
Harvey, George ...	58
Harvy, John ...	219
Harrysore, John ...	53
Haverfield, John ...	188
Haverfield, T. Tunstall ...	188, 195
Haverfield, Thomas ...	188
Helvetius ...	13
Helvetius, <i>Mme.</i> ...	16
Hemming, R. O ...	200
Hemming, <i>Rev.</i> Samuel ...	187
Heseltine, James ...	63, 280
Hesse-Darmstadt, <i>Prince</i> of ...	240
Hill, Richard ...	61
Hill, John ...	2
Hills, Gordon P. G. ...	163, 287
Hobbs, J. Walter ...	278, 283, 287, 290

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Hoke, Simon	134	Leighton, S.	202
Holford, W.	52	Leinster, <i>Duke of</i>	303
Holmes, Robert	193	Lennox, Boyle	302
Holt, Richard	54, 65	Le Peletier	18
Holt, Thomas	301	Lepper, J. Heron	28, 49, 115, 151, 304
Hope, Andrew	220	le Strange, Hamon	55
Horrocks, James	69	Leviston, Moses	61
Houdon, Jean Antoine	18	Leyburn, William	58
Howard, Joseph H.	207	Lightbourne, J. N.	207
Hubert, <i>Bro.</i>	223	Lisle, W. R.	216
Hugh, <i>Abbot</i>	294	Little, John	133
Hulse, Samuel	63, 72	Lloyd-Parry, H.	210, 324
Humphreys, Assheton	20	Low, William	61
Humphreys, David	37	Luckombe, Philip	37
Humphries, Henry	127	Ludlow, Adolph T.	123
Hunter, Alexander Boddie	305	Lumsdaine, <i>Sir Jas.</i>	2
Hutchins, William	226	Lundin, ———	37
Ibbetson, H.	60	McCann, James	195
Ivanoff, B.	278, 282	McCarthy, Florence	51
Jackson, John	52	Macclesfield, <i>Earl of</i>	35
Jackson, <i>Sir T. G.</i>	301	McCulloch, ———	37
Jackson, William	188	Macdonald, <i>Dr. James A.</i>	207
Jacobi, C. H.	248	Macfarlane, Duncan Arrol	128
Jaffray, Henry	65	Machin, W. A. T.	306
Jaquery, John Elias	37	McKenzie, <i>Hon. Roderick</i>	302
Jarvis, William	118	MacLaren, <i>Canon</i>	215
Jefferson, Thomas	19	McNaughton, J. H.	237, 287
Jeffreys, Thomas	46	Maddocks, ———	301
Jenkinson, W.	186, 206	Malcolm III. ...	290
Jerman, I.	220	Mallynge, Thomas	134
Johnson, ———	5	Malling, Thomas	138
Johnson, M. M.	27	Manchester, <i>Duke of</i>	54
Johnstone, James	187	Manningham, <i>Dr.</i>	53, 55, 280
Jolyas, Henry	138	Manton, J. O.	204
Jones, <i>Bro.</i>	195	Marechal, M.	39
Jones, <i>Dr. Evan</i>	7	Marmontal	24
Jones, James	73	Marriott, F. G.	42
Jones, Paul	15	Marsh, Charles	54
Jones, Stephen	165, 199	Marson, E. W.	154
Jotcham, William Percy	306	Marson, <i>Capt. William</i>	37
Joye, Richard	133	Martin, B. E.	27
Karamsin	273	Martin, C. M.	27
Keith, <i>Sir Wm.</i>	33	Martin, E. J.	282
Keller, Wilhelm	275	Mason, George	37
Kelly, H. D. O.	199	Mather, Cotton	5
Kelly, W. Redfern	306	Mather, Samuel	4
Kemp, ———	37	Mathews, Jean	18n.
Kennedy, John Russell	127	Mawson, Joseph Swan	306
Kent, John	138	Maxwell, John M.	207
Kent, <i>H.R.H. the Duke of</i>	118	Mecklenburg-Strelitz, <i>Prince of</i>	240
Ketell, ———	37	Melissino, Peter	250
Kidwell, Robert	144	Mellows, Stephen	300
Kilmarnock, <i>Lord</i>	244	Mercer, Alexander	118
Kilsha, <i>Rev. Richard</i>	188	Mesmer	19
King, <i>Sir George Anthony</i>	127	Mesteyer, R. F.	199
Kingsborough, <i>Lord</i>	302	Meyrick, William	199
Kingston, <i>Lord</i>	50	Middlesex, <i>Duke of</i>	279
Kirks, Harry	53	Miller, Alexander	37
Klein, S. T.	202	Milnes, Richard Slater	60
Kloss, I. G.	276	Minnis, A.	205
Knaggs, William Thomas	127	Mirabeau	23
Knocker, Geo. S.	122	Mitchell, Robert	37
Knyphausen, <i>General</i>	31	Moir, <i>Earl of</i>	62
La Dixmerie, M.	15, 39	Montacute, <i>Lord</i>	160
Lafayette	23	Montagu, <i>Lord</i>	161
Lalande	13	Montague, <i>Lord</i>	46
La Marchan, <i>Bro.</i>	195	Montchal, Charles	128
Lane, John	45	Morelet, <i>Abbé</i>	22
Langridge, W. Belcombe	73	Morris, Joseph	20
Lanshoot, Ambrose	195	Moses, Philip	37
Lardner, Nathaniel Phillips	128	Moss, Edward	62
Lauzan, Francis	126	Moss, George	196
Lawman, George	60	Murray, E. E.	204
Lawrence, J. T.	69	Murray, John	196
le Bret, Richard	145	Mylius, J. W.	248
Lefevre de Villebrun, M.	39		
le Galeys, Henry	132		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Natter, John Laurentius	247	Roberts, William	2
Naylor, Sir George	199	Robertson, Robert	208
Nelmes, Thomas	37	Rochevoucauld	23
Nelson, John	52	Romeyn, Thomas	132
Nettevil, Lord	50	Rooke, George	47
Newbold, G.	60, 69	Rosedale, Rev. H. G.	128
Nicholson, William	37	Rosse, Earl of	303
Nicolai, C. F.	271	Rousseau	24
Noorthouck, John	168	Rowe, John	6n.
Norman, Dr. Geo.	27, 214, 288, 298	Rozier, Abbé	39
Nutt, Henry Styring	207	Rudd, Thomas	64
Oakes, Benjamin	204	Ruddiman, Thomas	166
Oakley, Edward	117	Ruddiman, Walter	166
O'Connor, ———	113	Ruddock, F. G.	196
Okely, Richard	71	Russell, Phillips	40
Oldlond, John	137	Russell, William	226
Oldlond, Ralph	137	Rylands, W. H.	46
Oliver, W.	195	Sachse, J. F.	4, 27
Osborne, Thomas	61	Sackville, Lord Charles...	247
Osborne, William	52	Sainsbury, Alfred Edwin	128
Oxnard, Thomas	8	Satterley, Thomas	196
Page, John	71	Sauer, Bro.	280
Papillon, David	144	Savile, Sir Henry	301
Paris, Matthew	299	Sawyer, Samuel J.	208
Parker, Lord	36	Sayer, Anthony	158
Parker, Peter	62	Schroeder	284
Parsons, James	36	Schubart, J. C.	248
Parton, J.	27	Scott, John	37
Pascione	279	Scott, Jonathan	118
Passmore, J.	215	Scott, T. E.	2
Pastoret	18	Senior, John	112, 119
Payne, George	116	Shackles, Geo. L.	304
Pearce, William	71	Shadbolt, William	198
Pearson, Sylvester	301	Sheppard, Philip	58
Perkins, Thomas Marriott	37	Shirreff, Major Charles	61, 69, 122
Perry, Ead.	71	Sidorow, George	128
Peters, Rev. William	58	Sieyes	23
Philips, Major Erasmus James	118	Sim, Harry Alexander	208
Philpotts, John	68	Simcoe, Col.	222
Pigott, J. H.	204	Simpson, J. P.	287
Pilmore, Rev. Joseph	20	Skinner, Bro.	223
Piron	24	Smart, William	196
Platt, W.	42	Smith, John	53
Plenderleath, Capt. C.	2	Smith, Thomas	61
Plowman, Daniel	74	Smith, William Henry	208
Plumbsted, William	7	Smith, Dr. William	19, 31
Ponsonby, Hon. William	51	Smythe, James	47
Poole, Edmund	207	Snowball, Oswald Robinson	208
Poole, Rev. H.	27, 237, 287, 298	Songhurst, W. J.	288
Poore, Bishop	294	Spencer, Samuel	65, 119
Powell, A. Cecil	287	Spencer, William	60
Powell, F. A.	224	St. Clair, Earl of	295
Poyntz, Thomas	137	Stanton, Edward	144
Preston, William	165	Starck, J. A.	238
Price, Henry	6, 28	Stevens, Richard	37
Priestly, Jon.	60	Stirling, James Heron	306
Pringle, Sir John	11	Stocker, John	213
Procopé, François	24	Stroganoff, Count	14
Puipin	273	Stukeley, William	116
Putland, John	302	Sussex, Duke of	198
Quaritch, Bernard	286	Sutcliffe, A. T. A.	208
Raimond, Lord	279	Sutherland, John	306
Ratchdale, William	53	Sydall, Elias	144
Rawdon, Lord	39	Sykes, C. F.	32, 153, 200
Rawlinson, Dr.	117	Sykes, Samuel Brook	128
Raymond, Lord	7	Tackerbury, ———	7
Read, James	73	Telepneff, B.	238
Reed, Harbottle	215	Tennison, W. B.	193
Reid, William	47	Testt, Capt. Robert	58
Reidesel, General	31	Thackrah, George	195
Remington, ———	7	Thompson, Lawrence	194, 199
Revis, John	55	Thompson, John	59
Rhodes, Thomas	62	Thorne, William	137
Richardson, James	70	Torre, N. L.	300
Richmond, G. W.	288	Townsend, Charles	63
		Townsend, John	160
		Trickett, William	74

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Triplett. ———	391	Willoughby, <i>Lord</i>	36
Tucker. ———	37	Wilson, Christopher	67
Tyler, <i>The Hon.</i> George W.	128	Woellner	287
Umfray. ———	219	Wood, Anthony	301
Vanderlieth, Edward D.	128	Woodcock, Thomas	60
Vasseur, M.	12	Woodthorpe, <i>Bro.</i>	195
Vanghan, E. C.	52	Woodward, John	144
Vialls, <i>Rev.</i> Thomas	192	Woore, Thomas	68
Vibert, Lionel	1. 158. 202, 217, 287, 301	Worth, ———	64
Vignres, John	231	Wortley, Hugh	156
Voltaire	13	Wren, Christopher	144
von Böhnen, J.	241	Wright, <i>Mrs.</i> Patience	22
von der Recke, <i>Countess</i>	284	Wrolston, John	219
von Firks, ———	260	Wylot, Henry	134
von Hund, <i>Baron</i>	244	Wylot, John	133
von Kessler, C.	269	Wynard, William	216
von Prangen, Franz	248	Wyvill, <i>Sir</i> Marmaduke, <i>Bart.</i>	302
von Raven, E. W.	242	Yevele, Henry	133, 147
von Schröter, J. H.	241	Young, William	306
von Sprengelsen, C.	269	Zimmermann	273
von Vegesark, <i>Baron</i>	241	<i>Pocket Companion</i> , Smith's	117
Waldon, Watkin	138	Pretender, The Young	244
Walford, Edward	32	Ritual of Three Degrees	197
Walpole, Horace	11	Rossllyn Chapel	295
Walter, <i>Rev.</i> William	118	Royal Society and Franklin	35
Walton, <i>Bro.</i>	192	<i>Saint Nicaise</i>	262
Walton, John	137	Schaw Statutes	290
Walton, Joan	137	Scotch Warrants	51
Walton, Walter	134, 137	Seditious Societies Act, 1799	44
Ward, <i>Lord</i>	8, 53, 119	Shoemakers' customs	152
Warne, John	195	<i>Société Apollonienne</i>	38
Warren, <i>Sir</i> Charles	42	Society of the Masonic Trowel	279
Warren, <i>Gen.</i> Joseph	80	Southwark Cathedral	154
Washington, George	18	Stability Lodge of Instruction	199
Waterlow, P. L.	298	<i>State of Facts</i> , Preston's	170
Watson, John	69, 116	Sword in Irish working	304
Watson, W.	36	Templar Succession of Grand Masters	243
Watts, ———	32	Toasts in 1752	9
Westcote, John	134	Tracing Boards	286
Weste, William	136	Travelling Masons	294
Wesley, John	22	Trowel in Irish working	303
Wharton, <i>Duke of</i>	144	Tusci, Fusci, and Berti	145
Whitaker, John	61	Unicorn and Lion, Bartholomew Lane	281
White, W. H.	199	Union Band	186
White, William	57, 67, 123	Voltaire, Initiation of	14
Wykham, Martin	131	York City records	291
Wickes, <i>Capt.</i>	11		
Wickes, William	55		
Wiggington, <i>Bro.</i>	223		
Wilder, William	37		
William the Lion	290		
Williams, F. B.	215		
Williams, <i>Rev.</i> G. H.	208		
Williams, G. H.	208		
Williams, Thomas	195		
Williams, William	58, 197		
Williams, W. J.	42, 130, 156, 204, 287		

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Andrew, T. H.	209	Knocker, Geo. S.	122
Baxter, R. H.	155	Lepper, J. Heron	28, 151, 302
Bullamore, G. W.	119, 153	Lloyd Parry, H.	225
Carter, T. M.	43, 120	Manton, J. O.	204
Covey-Crump, Rev. W. W.	202, 278	Marson, E. W.	154
Daynes, G. W. 33, 111, 148, 160, 280		Norman, Dr. Geo.	298
de Lafontaine, H. C. 4, 39, 154, 278		Poole, Rev. H.	27, 289
de Sitter, J. H.	204	Sykes, C. F.	32, 153, 200
Golby, F. W.	200	Telepneff, Boris	238, 283
Hanson, T. W.	119	Vibert, Lionel 158, 202, 300, 301	
Hills, Gordon P. G.	163	Williams, W. J.	130, 156, 204
Ivanoff, B.	282	Wilson, Charles H.	126
Jenkinson, W.	205		
Johnstone, James	187		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Chart: Lodges on Registers of Moderns and Antients	49	Portrait: Rev. H. Poole <i>Frontispiece</i>	
.. New Lodges and Erasures under Moderns and Antients	48	Anthony Sayer	158
Clapper Bridge at Postbridge ...	212	Johann August Starck	240
Deputation to constitute Lodge at Bath	56	Warrant: Antients, Provincial Grand Lodge	72
Exeter: Northernhay Park	216	Antients, Nottingham, 1757	56
Cathedral, West Front	216	Antients, Sheffield, 1761	56
Cathedral, Choir	216	Moderns, Printed	56
Guildhall	216	Irish Lodge, 1731	56
Guildhall, Interior	220	Lodge of Friendship, Norwich, 1757... ..	56
City Regalia	220	Tyrian Lodge (spoiled)	56
Common Seal	224	Royal Clarence Lodge (<i>id.</i>)	56
Foundation Stone at Bank of England	160	Harmony Lodge, Bacup, 1792	56
Grand Lodge Minute Book, Page from	64	Lodge of Amity, Rochdale, 1791	61
Grand Secretary's Register	56	Alfred Lodge, Oxford, 1814	64
Grimspound: Entrance Gateway Plan	220, 220	Decorated by Michael Devon, 1762	61
Letter Book H; Lists of Masters of Misteries	136	<i>id. id. id.</i>	61
Patent of Appointment:— J. A. Hinuber, 1755	56	Prov.G.M. for Union Lodge No. 2, Jersey	126
Chas. Marsh, 1777	56	Will of William Hancock ...	136

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 4th January, 1929	1
Friday, 1st March, 1929	68
Friday, 3rd May, 1929	137
Thursday, 20th June, to Sunday, 23rd June, 1929. Summer Outing: Leeds.	164
Monday, 24th June, 1929	186
Friday, 4th October, 1929	257
Friday, 8th November, 1929	291

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Matthew Birkhead, Author of the Apprentice's Song	130
Oddfellows	131
Engravings of the Portrait of Anthony Sayer	132
A Possible Identification of Warrant No. 45, I.C.	132
Provincial Warrants	133
<i>Constitutions</i> of 1723 with an Inscription by Anderson	251
The Rev. William Dodd	251
James Gib	253
Randle Holme and Freemasonry	313

OBITUARY.

Allen, B. H. B.	135
Armitage, Edward	135
Baildon, James Owen	135
Barrow, Henry	135
Bradnock, G. A. A.	255
Brooking, Wm.	135
Burfield, Thos.	135
Burrell, Lionel C.	135
Campbell, Guy Marshall	135
Carter, C. A.	255
Caslon, Harold Arthur	135
Cockburn, <i>Sir</i> John	314
Cockey, F. G.	135
Coulson, J. W.	314
Councill. <i>Dr.</i> R. W.	135
Danes, John Edward	255
Davidson, Ernest	256
Dobson, A. E.	135
Dowson, J. J.	314
Drummond, C. J.	135
Frost, Joseph	315
Gurr, Caleb George	315
Hewitt, David L.	136
Higgs, Charles James	136
Hobbs, Joseph Walter	136
Howe, <i>Dr.</i> John	256

OBITUARY.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
James, F. Hubert	315
Jordon, Andrew Jackson	256
Keyser, Charles Edward	256
Lyall, <i>Major</i> Edward	315
Martin, J. F. Glenfield	136
Matheson, Henry A.	136
Mawson, George Thomas	136
Nelson, Horace	315
Noar, Charles Percy	315
Osborne, H. J.	136
Pledger, Herbert	236
Protheroe, James Smith	315
Ray, Arthur Robert	315
Reid, Edwin James	256
Reinganum, Percy E.	315
Scott, Thomas Edward	136
Simpson, Wm. George	136
Smith, Henry Thomas	256
Smith, Joseph Collett	136
Solomons, Alfred	256
Stubbings, Walter	256
Surplice, F. R. C.	256
Sutherland, George	136
Swannack, John	136
Symns, R. C. M.	256
Tappenden, Sydney	315
Turnbull, Charles E.	136
Walter, A. C.	136
White, <i>Dr.</i> Herbert	315
Wienand, F. W. A. J.	136
Wildy, <i>Capt.</i> Edmund	136
Williams, John Richard	315
Wilmot, Henry	315

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Provincial Warrants (Part II.). By T. M. Carter	4
<p>Provinces in particular, 4; No Provincial Constitutions in four groups of Counties. 4; The remainder can be classified as (a) miscellaneous, (b) the Dunckerley Provinces, (c) Lancashire, (d) Yorkshire, (e) Cheshire, 5; Norfolk, Lincolnshire, Suffolk, 6; Leicestershire, Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire, 13; Warwickshire, Shropshire, Staffordshire, Flintshire and Denbighshire, 13; South Wales, 15; Kent, Surrey, Sussex, 16; Devonshire, Cornwall and Scilly Isles, Channel Islands, 18; The Dunckerley Provinces, Hampshire (and Isle of Wight), Essex, Wiltshire, Dorset, Somerset, Gloucestershire (and Bristol), and Herefordshire, 22; Lancashire, 34; Yorkshire, 42; Cheshire, 52; Conclusion, 60. Comments by Ivor Grantham, 61; Geo. W. Bullamore, 62; J. O. Manton, 63.</p>	
Gild of Masons at Lincoln. By W. J. Williams	64
<p>Canon Westlake's work, 64; Certificate of the Gild of 1313, 65; Translation, 66.</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
A Masonic Pilgrimage through London. By W. J. Williams ...	70
British Museum, 71; Lambeth Church, 72; Westminster Abbey, 76; Sir Robert Moray, 77; John Woodward, 77; Martin Folkes, 77; St. Margarets, Westminster, 79; St. James's, Piccadilly, 79; The Strand Churches, 80; St. Paul's, Covent Garden, 83; The Savoy, 84; Temple Church, 84; St. Dunstan in the West, 85; St. Bartholomew the Great, 87; St. Paul's Cathedral, 88; St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, 90; St. Olave, Hart Street, 91; Bunhill Fields and Dr. James Anderson, 91; St. Magnus and Henry Yevele, 92; The Monument, 95; The Mason's Company, 96; Meeting Places of the early Lodges, 97; St. John's, Clerkenwell, 99; The Record Office, 100; Kensal Green Cemetery, 101; The Soane Museum, 103; Conclusion, 105. Comments by Gordon P. G. Hills, 106; Gilbert W. Daynes, 108; Geo. Elkington, 110. Reply by W. J. Williams, 112.	
Some Notes on the "Freemasons' Magazine or General and Complete Library." By George Elkington	140
Titles and Title-pages, 140; Proprietors and Editors, 141; Association with Preston, 142; Patriotic Sentiments, 143; Vol. I., includes Institution of Royal Cumberland School, Life of Dunckerley, etc., 145; II., Ceremony at Funerals, 147; III., Sketchley Tokens, 148; IV., Note on Preston, and Anniversary Meeting of the School, 148; V., Plans of Girls' School, 149; VI., Provincial G.L. of Kent, 150; VII., The Cipriani Jewels, 150; VIII., Prestonian Lectures, 150; IX., Oration by Dr. Perfect, 151; X., Symbolic Masonry, 151; XI., Thomas Bradshaw, 151; Miscellaneous non-Masonic items, 152; The Temeraire, 155. Comments by H. Poole, 155; W. J. Williams, 157; Gordon P. G. Hills, 157; Lewis Edwards, 158; W. Jenkinson, 159; B. Telepneff, 160; J. Stokes, 161. Reply by G. Elkington, 162.	
Summer Outing: Leeds. By E. Hawkesworth	164
St. John's Church, 165; Temple Newsam, 167; Reception by Installed Master's Association, 168; Kirkstall Abbey, 169; Adel Church, address by Col. Kitson Clark, 170; Bolton Priory and Ilkley, 172; Knaresborough, 174; Isurium, 175; Fountains Abbey, address by C. H. Moody, 176; Address by H. Poole, 177; Service in Parish Church, 182; Appendix, Prov. G. Library, 183.	
The Transition. Some Reflections on Early Grand Lodge History. By E. E. Thiemeyer	188
I. The Assembly, 188; Grand Lodge not an innovation, but a Revival, 189; The Nature of the Assembly, 190; Not National, 192; The Early Organisation of the Building Trade, 195; Assemblies still held in seventeenth century, 197; Their functions, 200; General and Private Lodges, 203; Presiding Officers, 207; York and Alnwick, 207; Probability of actual survival, 210.	
II. The Grand Master, 211; The first appearance of the phrase, 213; Sayers not so styled at his election, 215; The earlier term was General, 217; The Change made in 1721, 218; The Grand Lodge, 219; The Nomenclature similar, 220.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
III. The London Craft, 221; Lodges of Masons distinct, 223; Sir Christopher Wren, 227; Conclusion, 229.	
Comments by W. J. Williams, 229; Gilbert W. Daynes, 233; Rodk. H. Baxter, 234; H. Poole, 235; Geo. W. Bullamore, 236; R. J. Meekren, 237; W. J. Songhurst, 240; L. Vibert, 244. Reply by E. E. Thiemeyer, 248.	
Gild Resemblances in the old MS. Charges. By Douglas Knoop ...	259
Comparison of the Charges with Gild Ordinances, 259; Reading the Charges and taking the Oath, 260; The General Charges considered <i>seriatim</i> , 261; The Charges Singular, 263; Rules as to Apprentices, 265; Piece Work and Day Work, 266; Quarrels, 267; Attendance at the Assembly, 268; Going to Law, 269; Strange Fellows, 270; Gild Rules with no Counterparts in the Charges, 271; Residence, False Work, Marks, and Charity, 273. Comments by H. Poole, 275; T. M. Carter, 277; W. J. Williams, 280; L. Vibert, 281; C. F. Sykes, 284; Geo. W. Bullamore, 285; Gilbert W. Daynes, 287. Reply by Douglas Knoop, 289.	
Inaugural Address. By H. Cart de Lafontaine	293
The Toast of the W.M. By Rev. H. Poole	308

REVIEWS.

The Transactions of the Lodge Research, No. 200, I.C., for the year 1923 ...	J. Heron Lepper ...	115
Freemasonry in the Thirteen Colonies. By J. Hugo Tatsch ...	J. Heron Lepper ...	121
Two Hundred Years of Freemasonry; a History of the Britannic Lodge, No. 33. By William Sanderson ...	W. J. Songhurst ...	121
The Law and Custom of Freemasonry. By Lewis Edwards ...	Lionel Vibert ...	125
Cagliostro and his Egyptian Rite of Freemasonry. By Henry Ridgely Evans ...	B. Ivanoff ...	310
Some Thoughts on Masonic Symbolism. By C. C. Hunt ...	Lionel Vibert ...	311

INDEX.

	PAGE.
<i>Academie of Armory</i> ...	313
Adel Church ...	170
Aldbrough (<i>Isurium</i>) ...	175
Alnwick Orders ...	205
Anderson, Autograph Inscription by ...	251
Anderson, Funeral of <i>Dr.</i> ...	92
Apple Tree Tavern ...	97, 105
Ashmole, Tomb of Elias ...	72
Assemblies in the Gilds ...	268
Assembly, The ...	191
Audit Committee Report ...	2
Barden Tower ...	173
Batalha Abbey ...	294
Beverley Minstrels ...	275
Birkhead, Will of Matthew ...	130
Bolton Priory ...	172
Bookplate of Dunckerley ...	184
British Museum ...	706
Cæsar, Monument to Sir J. ...	107
Chaloner, Will of Daniel ...	314
Channel Row ...	97
Chapel of the Savoy ...	84
Chapters referred to:—	
Fidelity, Leeds, No. 289...	181
Junior Engineers, No. 2913	69
St. James, No. 2 ...	113
St. Mary, Balham, No. 3661	69
Zion, Hanover ...	160
"Clothing" of Consecrating Officers ...	
Common Assembly ...	8 197
Constitutions, MS.:—	
At Leeds ...	183
Boyden ...	177
Cooke ...	71, 240
David Ramsey ...	235
Dumfries, No. 4 ...	199, 235
G.L. No. 1 ...	105
G.L. No. 2 ...	208, 235
Haddon ...	258
Harleian No. 1942 ...	72, 208, 235
Harleian No. 2054 ...	72
Harris No. 2 ...	214
Hope ...	197
Newcastle College Roll ...	192
Rawlinson ...	235
Regius ...	71, 240
Roberts ...	208, 235
Scarborough ...	201
Sloane No. 3323 ...	72
Sloane No. 3848 ...	72
Thistle ...	199, 235
Waistell ...	197
York No. 4 ...	197, 235
Cox, Tablet to Rev. J. E. ...	113
Crown, Parkers Lane ...	97

	PAGE.
Degrees:—	
Babylonian Pass ...	116
Installed Master ...	117
Jordan Pass ...	116
Knight of the E. & W. ...	116
Knight of the Sword ...	116
Knights Templar ...	145
Knights Templar at Sheffield (1797) ...	162
Mark at Sheffield (1797) ...	162
Prince Mason ...	116
Prussian Blue ...	116
Red Cross of Babylon ...	116, 292
Rose Croix (Ireland) ...	292
R.A. (Ireland) ...	116, 292
R.A. in Germany ...	160
Royal Order (Ireland) ...	118
Scotch Knight of St. Andrew ...	139
Scots Maitre Elu ...	187
Deputations issued to form Lodges ...	
Desaguliers at Edinburgh ...	8 216
Dispensation as Lodge Warrant ...	23, 49
Dodd: Biographical notice of <i>Dr.</i> ...	233
Exhibits:—	
Apron, Gardeners ...	258
Apron and Sash, R.A. Ireland ...	292
Certificates:	
Craft, Lodge on board <i>Aimable Victoire</i> ...	139
French R.A. ...	139
Scotch Knight of St. Andrew ...	139
Scots Maitre Elu ...	187
Clothing; Grand Warden ...	292
Collar and Jewel, Irish Rose Croix ...	292
Crests, Collection of Masonic ...	187
Embroidery, Armenian Mitre ...	292
Engravings, Lambert de Lintot ...	258
<i>Freemason's Magazine</i> , 1793-1798 ...	138
Goblet, engraved glass ...	292
<i>Irish Masonic Magazine</i> ...	138
Jewel, Centenary, G.M.'s Lodge, Ireland ...	292
,, John Gale, No. 184, Craft, pierced silver ...	258
,, Mark, metal gilt ...	258
,, M.M. ...	292
,, Master's, by Romer ...	258
,, Master's, by Batson ...	258
,, P.M.'s ...	139
,, Red Cross of Babylon ...	292
,, R.A., pierced metal gilt ...	258

Exhibits:—	PAGE.	Lodges referred to:—	PAGE.
Pamphlet. Dying Words of Dr. Dodd ...	138	Bristol ...	33
Watchcock with Masonic emblems ...	3	Britannic. No. 33, London	121
Forty-seventh <i>Problem</i> ...	312	Brixham ...	18
Fountains Abbey ...	176	Burnley ...	34
Freemason's Hall, London ...	104	Bury ...	38
General Assembly ...	200. 246	Cambridge ...	137
" Lodge ...	203	Carlisle ...	37
" Warden ...	218	Chard ...	31
Gibbs, Tablet to James ...	81	Chelmsford ...	25, 145
Gild admission customs ...	260	Cheshire Militia ...	52
" Certificates ...	64	Chester ...	52
" regulations ...	262	Chesterfield ...	13
" restrictions as to residence	272	Chichester ...	17
Gilkes, Monument to Peter ...	80	City of London National Guard, No. 3757 ...	308
Goose and Gridiron ...	97	Cockermouth ...	181
Graceman of a Gild ...	66	Colchester ...	25, 145
Grand Lodge, Membership of ...	128	Colne ...	34
Grand Lodge of Portugal ...	298	Congleton ...	52
Grand Master, The title ...	211	Cork ...	115
Grant as Architect of Windsor Castle to Joshua Marshall ...	100	Cowbridge ...	15
Harodim. Order of ...	145	Crown, Parker's Lane ...	97
Ilkley, prehistoric markings at	173	Crusaders, No. 1677, London ...	99
Irish Masons in London ...	115	Dante, No. 3707, London	308
Jones, Monument to Inigo ...	111	Dartford ...	16
Kirkstall Abbey ...	169	Dartmouth ...	18
Kirwin, Tomb of William ...	90	Denton ...	41
Knaresborough ...	174	Derby ...	142
Knights Templar device: Dunckerley's use of ...	34	Devon Militia, Second ...	18
Lambeth Church ...	72	Devonport ...	19
Landmarks ...	125	Diss ...	6
Leathley Church ...	172	Dominica ...	28
Library, West Yorkshire ...	183	Doncaster ...	45, 47
Lodge, meaning of term ...	208	Dorchester ...	29
Lodge, <i>Private</i> ...	210	Dublin ...	115, 118, 159
Lodges of Instruction ...	127	Dukinfield ...	34
Lodges referred to:—		Edinburgh ...	255
Aberdeen ...	255	Exeter ...	18
Aberystwith ...	15	Fakenham ...	6
Alcester ...	13, 148	Faversham ...	134
Alloa ...	254	Fazely ...	14
Almonbury ...	51	Fortitude and Old Cumber- land, No. 12, London	97
Antiquity, No. 2, London	86, 97, 142, 151, 308	Foundation (1795), London	149
Ashford ...	16	French Prisoners, Leeds...	178
Ashton-under-Lyne ...	41	Friendship, No. 6, London	83
Barnsley ...	185	Frame ...	30
Barnstaple ...	18	Garston ...	41
Batley ...	181	Glanford Brigg ...	11
Bath ...	18, 29	Gloucester ...	32
Beccles ...	12	Gosport ...	24
Beverley ...	44, 49	Gray's ...	26
Bideford ...	19	Great Yarmouth ...	6, 9, 134
Birmingham ...	145, 258	Grimsby ...	11
Birr ...	115	Halesworth ...	11
Blackburn ...	41	Halifax ...	42, 48, 51, 183, 185
Blandford ...	29	Handsworth ...	15
Bolton ...	41	Haslingden ...	41
Bournemouth ...	23	Hastings ...	17
Bradford-on-Avon ...	27	Haworth ...	51
Bradford, Yorks. ...	49, 183	Helston ...	20, 21
Braintree ...	25, 145	Henley-in-Arden ...	13
Brecon ...	15, 156	Keptonstall ...	51
Bridgenorth ...	15	Highbridge ...	31
Brighton ...	17	High Town, Yorks. ...	19
		Holywell ...	15
		Horn, Westminster ...	97
		Huddersfield ...	49, 185
		Hull ...	46
		Ilford ...	145
		Inverness ...	132
		Ipswich ...	11
		Isle of Wight ...	25
		Jersey ...	21
		Jerusalem, No. 197, London ...	99, 149

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—		Lodges referred to:—	
Keighley	48, 49	Stockport	56
Kilwinning	201	Stockton	148
Kingston, Herefordshire ..	34	Stonehouse	14, 19
Kingston-on-Hill	44	Stratford-on-Avon	13, 144
Knaresborough	47, 174, 185	Strong Man, No. 45,	
Lancaster	39	London	99
Leeds	49, 50, 51, 174, 178,	Swaffham	6
	179, 180, 181	Swalwell	204
Leicester	13	Tamworth	14
Leigh	38, 41	Taunton	30
Leith	255	Tavistock	19
Leominster	34	Teignmouth	10
Lewes	17, 61	Thirtieth Foot, No. 535	
Lisbon (1735)	294	(I.C.)	119
Liverpool	38, 41	Todmorden	41
Longford	115	Truro	20
Louth	11	Union of Freedom and	
Lymington	23	Ease, London	141
Lynn Regis	6, 9	United Strength, London	99
Macclesfield	39, 53, 57	United Traders, London .	99
Madeira	307	Urban, No. 1196, London	99
Manchester	36, 38	Wakefield	43, 185
Margate	16	Waltham Abbey	145
Melford	11	Warrington	36
Middleham	44, 46	Warwick	8
Mottram in Longdendale	55, 58	Wellington (Salop)	15
Nantwich	57	Wells	30
Newcastle-under-Lyme	15	Westminster and Keystone,	
Newfoundland	28	No. 10, London	142
Newport	26	Wetherby	45, 181
New (Royal), London	124	Weymouth	29
Nine Muses, London	146	Whitby	39, 41
Norwich	6, 8, 10, 133	Whitchurch	51
Nottingham	63	Wigan	39, 41
Oldham	41	Wincanton	31
Old King's Arms, London	98	Witham	11
Ormskirk	39	Wynnstay	15
Oxford	18	York	43, 44, 80, 201
Paris	302		
Patery Bridge	51	<i>Lusiad</i> , The	303
Penryn	21		
Piccadilly, No. 2550,		Marks of Craftsmen	274
London	69	Marshall, Monument of Ed. ...	85
Playgoers, No. 2705,		Mason's Company	96, 221
London	308	Master's Lodge in 1814	125
Poole	29	Meeting Places of Grand Lodge	98
Portsmouth	24	Monument, The London	95
Portugal	297, 300, 304		
Prescot	34	Monuments to:—	
Ramsgate	16	Sir Julius Cæsar	107
Richmond, Surrey	16	Peter Gilkes	80
Richmond, Yorks	43	Inigo Jones	111
Ringwood	23	Edward Marshall	85
Ripon	44	Nicholas Stone	82
Rotteram	185	John Woodward	77
Royal Lancs. Fusiliers ...	11		
Royal Somerset House and		Monuments in Westminster	
Inverness, No. 4,		Abbey by:—	
London	42, 97	James Gibbs	78
Salford	34, 38, 139	Roubiliac	78
St. Albans, No. 29, London	251	Nicholas Stone	78
St. Margarets, Westminster	142		
St. Mary Balham, London	69	Nelson Banner at York	89
Salisbury	26	Nelsonic Crimson Oakes medal ..	89
Scilly	20	Night work in the Gilds	273
Selby	51		
Shaftesbury	29	Oddfellows' Rules of Admission	131
Sheffield	43, 49, 161, 185		
Shepton Mallett	24, 31	Persecutions of Masons in	
Sherborne	29	Portugal	295
Ship behind the Royal			
Exchange	115	Persons referred to:—	
Shrewsbury	15	Aberdour, <i>Lord</i>	35
Skipton	44, 48	Adams, <i>Major</i> C. C.	258
Southampton	24	Alcock, Thomas	313
Staindrop	148	Alexander, <i>Dom</i>	169
Stewards', London	146		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Allen, B. H. B. ...	135	Bradshaw, Thos. ...	151
Allen, John ...	34, 124	Brady, John ...	52
Allerton, <i>Lord</i> ...	174	Bretland, Joel ...	39
Alley, Lewis ...	118	Brewer, ——— ...	105
Anderson, <i>Dr</i> James ...	80, 91, 122, 188, 212, 251	Bridgwater, <i>Earl of</i> ...	14
Andrieux, B. ...	296	Brock, W. ...	35
Apps, Fredk. ...	2	Brook, G. B. ...	229
Arbuthnott, <i>Dr.</i> ...	80	Brooking, Wm. ...	135
Argyll, John, <i>Duke of</i> ...	253	Broome, John ...	39
Armitage, Ed., M.A. ...	135, 137	Brothers, Richard ...	153, 157
Arnold, Lea ...	174	Brown, Jas. ...	33
Ashmole, Elias ...	72, 96, 197	Brown, Mather ...	144
Ashworth, John ...	39	Brown, Patrick ...	295
Astley, <i>Sir</i> Edwd. ...	8	Brunswick, <i>Duke of</i> ...	150
Athelstan ...	236	Bruslé, J. T. ...	295
Athol, <i>Duke of</i> ...	27	Bryan, William ...	158
Atkinson, Thos. ...	179	Buchan, <i>Earls of</i> ...	254
Attwell Small, <i>Rev.</i> J. ...	33	Buck, Samuel ...	202
Aubrey, John ...	72, 226	Buckley, John ...	54
Bacon, Edward, P.G.M. ...	6	Bullamore, Geo. W. ...	62, 106, 236, 285
Norfolk ...	6	Bunney, J. W. ...	140
Baddeley ...	152	Bunyan, John ...	92, 107
Raildon, J. O. ...	135	Burfield, Thos. ...	135
Bailey, Nathaniel ...	294	Burghwas, <i>Bishop</i> ...	65
Bain, E. ...	61	Burns, Robt. ...	148
Bajazet ...	300	Burrell, L. C. ...	135
Baker, E. ...	2	Butterworth, <i>Bro.</i> ...	185
Balcon, P. C. ...	3	Buttivant, Jas. ...	8
Ball, W. E. ...	164	Byrkhede, John ...	130
Balsamo ...	311	Bys, William ...	95
Bampfylde <i>Sir</i> C. W. ...	18	Cabreira, <i>General</i> ...	300
Bampfylde, <i>Sir</i> Richard ...	18	Cæsar, <i>Sir</i> Julius ...	91, 107
Barker, <i>Rev.</i> Robt. ...	202	Cagliostro ...	310
Barnes, Henry ...	75	Caie, W. J. ...	147
Barnett, Matthew ...	11	Calvert, A. F. ...	132
Barrow, Henry ...	135	Camoens ...	303
Bartolozzi ...	149	Camidge, John ...	45
Bathurst, Charles ...	206	Campbell, <i>Dr.</i> Alex. ...	28
Baxter, R. H. ...	38, 51, 61, 234	Campbell, G. M. ...	135
Beadles, Robert ...	112	Carden, <i>Rev.</i> Cornelius ...	21
Beal, <i>Dr.</i> ...	213	Cardigan, <i>Earl of</i> ...	169
Bean, W. H. ...	164	Carisford, <i>Lord</i> ...	22
Beaufort, <i>Duke of</i> ...	30, 36	Carleton, Dudley ...	78
Beckett, Thos. <i>Abp.</i> ...	174, 285	Carlile, Richd. ...	132
Beckwith, M. ...	44	Caroll, Charles ...	295
Bell, Aubrey ...	303	Carter, C. A. ...	255
Bell, Stephen ...	21	Carter, T. M., <i>Dr.</i> ...	4, 133, 277
Belzoni, G. B. ...	107, 113	Carvalho, Silva ...	301
Benson, <i>Archbp.</i> ...	76	Carysfort, <i>Lord</i> ...	123
Beresford, <i>Major-Gen.</i> ...	300	Casaubon, <i>Dr.</i> Isaac ...	78
Berkeley, Rowland ...	28	Caslon, H. A. ...	135
Bingley, <i>Lord</i> ...	201	Cataneo, Horace ...	179
Birkenhead, John ...	131	Cavendish, <i>Lord</i> Fredk. ...	173
Birkhead, Matthew ...	83, 130, 232	Cawthorn, J. Elston ...	164
Biss, Richard ...	26	Chadwick, John ...	38
Bisset, James ...	145	Challoner, Thos. ...	202
Blackerby, Nathaniel ...	83	Chaloner, Daniel ...	314
Blackett, Wm. ...	52	Chaloner, Jacob ...	313
Blackman, George ...	124	Chaloner, Thomas ...	313
Bladon, Harry ...	292	Chandois, <i>Duke of</i> ...	216
Blake, Richard ...	33	Chantrell, R. D. ...	182
Blake, <i>Rev.</i> Wm. ...	33	Chesterfield, <i>Earl of</i> ...	98, 251
Blaney, <i>Lord</i> ...	43	Chicheley, <i>Abp.</i> ...	131
Bodley, G. F. ...	167	Cibber, Gabriel ...	95
Boggis, Thos. ...	25	Clansey, Jno. ...	105
Bolton, Wm. ...	54	Clarence, <i>Duke of</i> ...	147
Bolton, <i>Prior</i> William ...	76	Claudius, <i>Emperor</i> ...	175
Bond, Joseph ...	59	Clifford, John ...	92
Boreham, James ...	202	Clifford, Henry <i>Lord</i> ...	173
Borthwick, <i>Capt.</i> R. ...	96, 222	Clutterbuck, Thomas ...	21
Bowes, Geo. ...	202, 207	Cockburn, <i>Sir</i> John ...	314
Bowles, John ...	96	Cockey, F. G. ...	135
Boyce, James ...	9	Cocksholt, <i>Major</i> A. M. ...	187
Boyden, Wm. L. ...	219, 229	Codrington, John ...	18
Bradbock, Chas. ...	54	Coello, Juan ...	302
Bradnack, G. A. A. ...	255	Coleclough, Daniel ...	52

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Colborne, Samuel	24	de Saldanha, J. C.	302
Collins, John	15	de Salo, Denis	142
Columbine, <i>Col.</i> Francis	52	de Sampajo, S. J.	298
Combermere, <i>Lord</i>	89	de Sá Pereira, J. A.	296
Compton, <i>Lord</i>	296	Demignot	139
Conder, Ed.	96, 106, 222	Denham, <i>Rev.</i> J. F.	85
Conder, John	11	Dent, John	147
Cook, <i>Bro.</i>	145	Dermott, Laurence	27, 55, 72, 99, 117
Cooke, Matthew	71, 157	Devon, Michael	42
Cookson, Oliver E.	169	Devonshire, <i>Duke of</i>	172
Cope, Enos	54	Dickey, Wm.	55
Cordley, John	44	Dillon, Charles	23
Corvo, J. de A.	300	Dobree, Thomas	21
Costa-Santos, ———	307	Dobson, A. E.	135
Cotton, <i>Sir</i> R. Salusbury	52	Dobson, Joseph	174
Coulson, J. W.	314	Dodd, <i>Rev.</i> Wm.	103, 138, 251
Coulton, G. G.	245	Donne, <i>Dr.</i> John	87
Coustos, Jean	295	Douglas, James	106
Councell, <i>Dr.</i> R. W.	135	Downing, George	25
Coutanche, Charles	22	Downs, Stanley	173
Covey-Crump, <i>Rev.</i> W. W.	61, 157, 166	Dowson, J. J.	314
Cowley, Thos.	57	Dring, E. H.	2, 137, 190, 245, 295
Cox, <i>Bro.</i>	29	Drummond, C. J.	135
Cox, <i>Dr.</i> J. E.	107, 113	Drummond, Wm.	148
Coxe, <i>Sir</i> Richard	78	Duncan, Philip Bury	74
Craggs, James	78	Dunckerley, Thos.	23, 146, 156, 184
Crane, Thomas	54	Dunning, John	31
Cranfield, Lionel	78	Dye, ———	278
Crawley, <i>Dr.</i> Chetwode	7, 118, 226	Earwaker, J. P.	313
Crooke, James	39	Eccles, <i>Rev.</i> M. H.	86
Crosslé, Philip	115	Edmonds, Thos.	146
Crowley, <i>Sir</i> Ambrose	205	Edward VII.	105
Cumberland, <i>Duchess of</i>	145	Edward, <i>Prince</i> , G.M.	147
Cumberland, <i>Duke of</i>	13, 38, 124, 148	Edwards, Lewis	125, 158
Cure, Cornelius	101	Edwin of York	245
Cure, William	101	Effingham, <i>Lord</i>	14, 124
da Costa, H. J.	298	Egerton, <i>Rev.</i> F. Hy.	110, 139
da Silva, Joseph	301	Elkington, Geo.	52
Dagge, Henry	23, 104	Ellames, Pattison	215
Dagge, James	21	Elliott, <i>Capt.</i> Joseph	183
Dalton, <i>Rev.</i> C. B.	74	Elliott, <i>Canon</i> W. Thompson	35
Danes, J. E.	255	Ellis, James	36
Darcy, <i>Sir</i> John	166	Entwhistle, Edward	16
Darnley, <i>Lord</i>	166	Epps, Wm.	152
Dassigny	118	Errington, John	255
Davey, Robert	7	Erskine, Thomas, <i>Lord</i>	304
Davey, Thomas	256	Estevam, Joseph	232
Davidson, E.	61, 108, 132, 184, 150, 189, 283, 287	Eugenius Philalethes	310
Daynes, Gilbert W.	296	Evans, H. R.	94
d'Alincourt, F.	300	Excestre, Martin	180
de Andrade, <i>General</i> G. F.	297	Eyre, John	203
de Cantuaria, T.	304	Fairfax, Charles	202
de Castro, <i>Dr.</i> Joseph	294	Fairfax, Robert	16
de Charmilly, <i>Marquis</i>	111	Farbrace, George	11
de Cobeham, John	22	Fenton, Wm.	6
de Havilland, John	142	Ferrers, <i>Lord</i>	146
de Hedonville, <i>Sieur</i>	32	Ferriar, John	81
de Cornwall, <i>Sir</i> Robt.	300	Figg, James	297
de Jerumenha, <i>Vicomtesse</i>	29	Figueira, A. F.	257
de Labely, Charles	169	Firminger, <i>Rev.</i> W. K.	174
de Lacy, Henry	166	Fitzjohn, Eustace	61, 162, 186
de Lacy, Ilbert	106, 155, 229, 275, 292, 308	Flather, David	79
de Lafontaine, H. Cart	297, 302	Fleming, <i>Major-General</i> James	138, 146
de Loulé, <i>Marquis</i>	300	Fludd, <i>Dr.</i> Robt.	77
de Macedo, <i>Abbé</i> J.	298	Folkes, Martin	294
de Mendonça, <i>Abbé</i> J. F.	305	Forrester, <i>Lord</i>	213
de Mendonça, Hippolyte	105	Fountain, <i>Sir</i> A.	63
de Mombray, Abra	297	Fowkes, <i>Sir</i> Thos.	149
d'Origny, Jean	303	Fox, C. J.	7
de Paraty, <i>Comte</i>	84, 91, 147, 213, 216, 255	Frank, Frs.	87
Desaguliers, <i>Rev.</i> J. T.	139	Franklin, Benjamin	197
De Saint Eloy	139	Frazer, <i>Sir</i> J. G.	18, 42
		Frederick, <i>Capt.</i> Chas.	18, 42

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Persons referred to:—		Persons referred to:—	
Freind, <i>Dr.</i> John	78	Harrington, <i>Lord</i>	296
Freire, F. R. d'A.	299	Harrison, John	165
French, Geo.	57	Haswell, Charles	52
French, Thomas	295	Hatch, John	104
Frost, John	54	Haverfield, <i>Prof.</i>	175
Frost, Joseph	315	Hawkesworth, E.	164
Galloway, James	17	Hawkesworth, <i>Sir</i> Walter	178, 201, 207
Gardiner, John	224	Hayden, N. W. J.	229
Garland, Richard	43	Heiron, Arthur	257
Gatrell, John	130	Hemp, W. J.	313
Gautric, L.	139	Henchman, C. D.	58
George, John	86	Henry of Reyns	76
George, <i>Prince of Wales</i>	148	Henry III.	236
George III.	143	Hepworth, <i>Bro.</i>	43
Gibbs (Gib), James	78, 103, 109, 253	Herbert, <i>Lord</i>	213
Gibbons, Grinling	84	Herlond, Hugh	94
Gibbs, Richard	24	Heseltine, James	28, 43, 124, 146, 179
Gibson, Anthony	75	Hewet, <i>Sir</i> Thomas	81
Gibson, James	55	Hewitt, D. L.	136
Gilbert, ———	278	Heyst, <i>Sir</i> Thos.	254
Giles, Godfrey	202	Higgs, C. J.	136
Gilkes, Peter	79	Hillersdon, <i>Rev.</i> F. H.	106
Gill, Richard	168	Hills, Gordon P. G.	61, 106, 157
Gilles, François	297	Hippolyte, <i>Bro.</i>	300
Girdler, Thomas	47	Hobbs, J. Walter	69, 76, 136
Glover, D. R.	174	Hodgson, Wm.	51, 181
Godbold, <i>Bro.</i>	153	Hogan, Denis	295
Goddard, Edward	39	Hogarth, W.	81, 87, 103
Godfrey, Page	57	Holland, David	132
Gofridus	279	Holles, Francis	78
Gold, William	75	Holles, <i>Sir</i> George	78
Gomes, <i>General</i>	300	Holloway, William	25
Goodric, <i>Sir</i> Henry	226	Holme, Randle	313
Goodridge, Thos.	112	Holstein, <i>Dom.</i> A.	298
Goodwin, Richard	36	Holt, Rowland	11, 104
Gordon, George	294	Hooker, <i>Sir</i> Wm. J.	74
Gordon, James	297	Hooper, C. F.	2
Gordon, John	87	Horsley, <i>Canon</i> J. W.	251
Gould, R. F.	191	Hossack, Colin	25
Gott, Robert	75	Houlding, W. F.	164
Graefe, <i>Count</i> August	160	Howard, C. C.	194
Graham, <i>Lord</i> George	294	Howe, <i>Dr.</i> J.	256
Grainha, E. B.	295	Howlett, E. Holcombe	3
Grantham, Ivor	61	Howley, <i>Archbp.</i>	34
Graves, Charles	54	Hudson, Richd.	202
Gray, Sam.	105	Hughan, W. J.	31, 157, 191, 206, 235, 259, 294
Greaves, Wm.	174	Hunt, C. C.	229, 311
Greenbury, Caleb	202	Hulse, <i>General</i> <i>Sir</i> Saml.	17, 62
Gregory, William	39	Ingram, <i>Sir</i> Arthur	166
Grev, Wm.	96, 222	Innes, J. C.	164
Griffith, John	52	Ireland, Geo.	51
Gurr, Caleb G.	315	Irwin, <i>Lord</i>	166
Gustavus Adolphus	105	Ivanoff, B.	311
Hacquet	139	Ives, Chapman	133
Halifax, <i>Viscount</i>	166	Jackson, Nathan	53
Hall, Geo.	105	Jackson, W. Lawies	174
Hall, <i>Dr.</i> John	282	James, F. Hubert	315
Hall, Wm.	40	Jeans, Thomas	25
Hallett, H. Hiram	3	Jenins, Robert	76
Halley, <i>Dr.</i>	213	Jenkings, Tobias	202
Halliday, R. T.	258	Jenkinson, W.	138, 159
Halliwell, J. O.	71	Jenner, <i>Dr.</i>	145
Hamilton, A.	77	Jocelyn, <i>Col.</i>	292
Hamilton, Charles	58	John of Gaunt	174
Hammon, Wm.	222	John of Gloucester	76
Hammond, William	278	John of Reading	76
Hancock, William	97	John V. of Portugal	294
Handel, G. F.	79	John VI. of Portugal	300
Hardcastle, M. G.	75	Johnson, Edward	54
Hardwick, Philip	74	Johnson, Robt.	202
Hardwick, Thos.	202	Johnson, <i>Dr.</i> Samuel	252
Hargrave, <i>Lieut.-Genl.</i>		Johnson, Wm.	47
William	79	Jones, Inigo	82, 103, 111, 122
Hargreaves, John	35	Jones, <i>Lieut.-Col.</i> Inigo	111
Harrison, George	123		
Harnage, <i>Sir</i> G.	124		

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Jones, Richard	33
Jones, Stephen	148
Jones, Theophilus	156
Jones, Thos.	33
Jones, Timothy	53
Jonson, Ben	78
Jordon, A. J.	256
Josephus	312
Jowett, Albert	168
Junot, <i>Marshall</i>	299
Kellie, <i>Earls of</i>	254
Kelly, <i>Earl of</i>	55
Kelly, Christopher	107
Kelly, H.	52
Kelly, Wm.	63
Kemplay, John	51
Kent, <i>Duke of</i>	101
Kerney, Charles	52
Kershaw, James	58
Keyser, C. E.	256
Kingston, <i>Lord</i>	98
Kipling, Henry	183
Kirwin, William	90
Kitchener, <i>Lord</i>	89
Kitson Clark, <i>Lieut.-Col.</i>	
E.	169, 183
Knoop, Douglas	245, 259
Korff	139
Kramer, Stella	277
Kress, A. L.	229
La Rude, <i>Madame</i>	296
Labelye, Charles	83
Lakenhethe, William	94
Lamball, Jacob	215
Langridge, Balcombe	62
Langwith, John	202
Lankford, Samuel	53
Larden, John	54
Lascelles, <i>Viscount</i>	168
Latour Mauburg	139
Laud, <i>Abp.</i>	131
Laughton, <i>Bro.</i>	185
Lawrence, <i>Rev. J. T.</i>	125
Lawson, Andrew G.	175
Lawson-Tancred, <i>Lady</i>	175
Laycock, Joseph	156
Le Strange, Hamon	6, 88, 133
Leake, <i>Rev. W. M.</i>	25
Lebons, John	76
Lee, Chas.	174
Lee, G. Trevelyan	61
Lee, <i>Dr. Samuel</i>	107
Lee, William	17, 61
Legh, John	53
Lennox, <i>Lord</i>	166
Lepper, J. Heron	77, 120
Lethaby, W. R.	109
Lewis, J. Carteret	32
Lewis, John M.	115
Leynan, <i>Father</i>	295
Liberato, Joseph	300
Lily, <i>Bro.</i>	123
Lima, Magalhaes	304
Lisle, <i>Bro.</i>	29
Lister, Thos.	202
Londeneys, William	93
Lorance, Jos.	179
Loubet, <i>President</i>	304
Lovell, Humfrid	101
Lovell, Thos. <i>Lord</i>	123
Low, William	26
Lowe, Isaac	54
Lowther, J. A.	164
Lukis, <i>Rev. W. C.</i>	71
Lvall, <i>Major Edward</i>	315
MacClure, Robt.	105
Mackey, <i>Dr.</i>	126

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
McDonald, Patrick	56
Mackworth, <i>Sir H.</i>	15
Maioir, Cunha	301
Marcos, <i>Abbé</i>	303
Mardell, Charles	295
Maria I. of Portugal	296
Makins, W. R.	177
Malcolm, J. P.	130
Malden, H. E.	191
Manchester, <i>Duke of</i>	124
Manningham, <i>Dr.</i>	6
Manique, Pina	297
Manton, J. O.	63
Mar, <i>Earl of</i>	253
March, Chas.	42
Marks, Thos.	7, 12
Marshall, Edward	85, 95, 100
Marshall, Joshua	76, 85, 100
Marshall, Katharine	86
Marson, E. W.	106
Martin, J. F. G.	136
Martin, Stephen	24
Mary, Queen of Scots	166
Matheson, H. A.	136
Mawson, G. T.	136
Maxwell, Wm.	109
Mayhew, John	95
Mayler, William	31
Mead, <i>Dr.</i>	214
Mecklenburgh-Strelitz, <i>Duke of</i>	150, 160
Meekren, R. J.	191, 229, 237
Memell, M.	181
Merlaw, Richard	110
Mexborough, <i>Earl of</i>	174
Meyrick, W.	145
Middleton, Wm.	11
Miguel, <i>Infante Dom.</i>	302
Milman, <i>Dean</i>	87
Milnes, Richard Slater	46
Milnes, Robert Pemberton	49
Mines, Charles	31
Minskull, Francis	42
Moir, <i>Earl of</i>	20, 147, 149
Montagu, John, <i>Duke of</i>	70, 98, 213, 216
Montagu, Ralph, <i>Duke of</i>	70
Monteiro, <i>Abbé</i>	297
Monteiro, J. M. de S.	304
Moody, <i>Dr. C. H.</i>	175
Moray, <i>Sir Robert</i>	77, 109
Mouton, Jacques	295
Mullineaux, Edward	36
Murray, Alexander	90
Myllu, John	77
Napoleon	143, 298
Neile, <i>Abp.</i>	165
Nelson, Horace	315
Nelson, <i>Lord</i>	88, 106, 109
Newbald, G.	38, 51
Newbery, Thos.	110
Newman, John	92
Nichols, J. G.	92
Nicol, <i>Bro.</i>	307
Nightingale, J. G.	79
Noar, C. P.	315
Norfolk, <i>Duke of</i>	104, 122
Norman, <i>Dr. George</i>	2, 29, 34, 229
Norrison, Francis	202
Norrison, Jno.	202
North, Col. J. T.	169
Northouck, J.	149
Nuthall, Benjamin	6
O'Kelly, <i>Father Patrick</i>	295
O'Kelly, Charles	295
O'Kelly, Hugo	295
O'Kelly, James	295

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
O'Kelly, Michael	295	Richard de Stow.	64
Okes, Thomas	19	Richard, J. B.	296
Oldroyd, J. H.	164	Richardson, James	180
Oliver, ———	88	Richmond, <i>Duke of</i>	251
Oliver, <i>Dr.</i> Geo.	11	Richmond, A. E.	61, 134
Ordway, Hen.	130	Rickard, <i>Col.</i>	131
Oré, <i>Capt.</i> Paul	139	Rivers, <i>Earl of</i>	84
Orme, Edward	52	Robbins, <i>Sir</i> A.	92, 229
Ormerod, <i>Dr.</i>	131	Robert of Beverley	76
Osborne, H. J.	136	Robinson, <i>Sir</i> Wm.	201
Osborne, Thos.	26	Roe, Charles	53
Osborn, Wm.	55	Rogers, <i>Rev.</i> R.	172
Oxford, <i>Rev.</i> A. W.	187	Rosa, <i>Dona</i>	296
Padgett, Robert	242	Rosewarne, Henry	20
Page, John	52	Rosslyn, <i>Earls of</i>	254
Palmella, <i>Duke of</i>	305	Roubiliac, L. F.	78
Papworth, Wyatt	91	Rowley, W.	162
Parker, <i>Sir</i> Peter	14, 22, 144	Rowsell, E. W.	54
Parker, Thomas	16, 42	Rudd, <i>Rev.</i> D'Arcy S.	165
Parkinson, Alexander	56	Ruspini, <i>Chevalier</i>	146
Parkyns, Thos. B.	13, 63	Russe, John	95
Parmentier, James	84	Russell, George	44
Partridge, Robert	8	Russell, Jno.	202
Passos, Manuel da S.	302	Ryan, Thomas	136
Payne, Geo.	71, 79, 97, 122, 213	Rylands, W. H.	90, 103, 157, 193, 244
Pearson, <i>Dr.</i>	145	Rysbrach	81
Peckitt, H.	174	Sadleir, R. J.	258
Pedro, <i>Dom</i>	296, 302	Sadler, Henry	134
Peck, <i>Rev.</i> Richd.	92	Sadler, W.	113
Penn, Springett	115	St. John, <i>Rev.</i> H. F.	71
Pennell, Joseph	117	Salt, Henry	108
Pennington, Thos.	54	Salter, John	43
Pennington, <i>Rev.</i> Bickford	83	Samber, Robert	138
Pepys, Samuel	91	Samajo, Luis	298
Perfect, <i>Dr.</i> Wm.	16, 150, 156	Sandby, Thos.	42, 104, 124
Periera, F. da Silva	333	Sanderson, Wm.	121
Peters, <i>Rev.</i> Wm.	11, 124, 140	Sargaison, Walter	115
Petre, <i>Lord</i>	38, 43, 104	Saunders, James W	255
Phillot, Charles	30	Sawbridge, <i>Col.</i> Jacob	16
Pierce, ———	88	Sawyer, Chris.	33
Pillans, ———	109	Sayer, Anthony	84, 97, 132, 215
Pine, J.	105	Schaw, William	254
Pius IX.	305	Schwanfelder, C. H.	185
Pledger, H.	256	Scott, T. E.	136
Plot, <i>Dr.</i>	197	Seaman, <i>Bro.</i>	173
Plummer, Charles	47	Seman, Martin	92
Pollington, <i>Viscount</i>	174	Seti I.	103
Pombal, <i>Marquis de</i>	296	Shadbolt, Thomas	222
Pomfret, <i>Earl</i>	147	Shepherd, Julius	6
Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H.	61, 155, 174, 177, 230, 235, 275, 308	Shipton, Thos.	202
Postlethwaite, John	59	Shirreff, <i>Major</i> C.	14, 46
Postlethwaite, <i>Canon</i>	170	Shorbridge, <i>Rev.</i> H.	19
Poutrain, Max.	314	Shorthose, John	222
Powell, Cecil	138, 229	Shorthose, Thomas	222
Précourt, C. L. N. L.	139	Shrewsbury, <i>Earl of</i>	162
Preston, William	87, 99, 142, 148	Sidebotham, Peter	56
Price, Henry	123	Silva, <i>Bro.</i>	303
Prior, Matthew	78	Silverston, B.	3
Protheroe, J. S.	315	Simpson, Thomas	7
Pryce, William	21	Simpson, John	51
Pue, W.	7	Simpson, W. G.	136
Rahere	87	Sitwell, N. S. H.	139
Rand, C.	17	Sketchley, James	13, 148
Rawdon, <i>Lord</i>	14, 144	Smith, Benjamin Wild	37
Ray, A. R.	315	Smith, Cornwell	3
Rayment, <i>Bro.</i>	19	Smith, F. W. F.	59
Ready, J.	54	Smith, <i>Capt.</i> George	16
Redman, Henry	76	Smith, H. T.	256
Redman, Thomas	76	Smith, <i>Dr.</i> James	84
Reid, E. J.	256	Smith, James	182
Reinganum, Percy E.	315	Smith, <i>Sir</i> John	78
Renkin, François	167	Smith, John, M.P.	29, 35
Revis, John	6, 42	Smith, John	76
Ribbons, T. B.	15	Smith, Joseph	37
Rice, ———	295	Smith, J. C.	136
		Smith, Richard	32

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Smith, Robt.	54	Thompson, ——— ...	88
Smith, Toulmin ...	204	Thompson, Ed. ...	202
Smith, William ...	91	Thompson, John ...	222
Smith, William ...	122	Thompson, Jonas ...	49
Smithson, John ...	181	Thompson, Thomas ...	13
Soane, <i>Sir</i> John ...	103, 108	Thompson, William ...	201
Solomons, Alfred ...	256	Thorp, J. T. ...	187
Songhurst, W. J. ...	2, 61, 117, 125, 138, 240	Thory ...	139
Sorrell, J. E. A. ...	133	Tibbits, <i>Bro.</i> ...	8
Soult, <i>Marshall</i> ...	299	Tilan, <i>Father</i> ...	295
Souza, <i>Cardinal</i> ...	301	Timmins, James ...	13, 144
Spencer, R. ...	71	Tobey, ——— ...	278
Spencer, Samuel ...	6, 42	Totenhams, John ...	94
Spencer, <i>Dr.</i> Wm. ...	43	Townsend, Charles ...	52
Spenser, Edmund ...	78	Townshend, Edward Venables ...	54
Sperling, <i>Bro.</i> ...	22	Tradescant, John ...	73
Speth, G. W. ...	71, 134, 189, 223	Trowbridge, W. R. H. ...	310
Spottigwoode, J. ...	148	Tuckett, J. E. S. ...	61, 138, 299
Springer, Joshua ...	32	Turnbull, C. E. ...	136
Springett, Bernard ...	115	Turner, John ...	55
Srawley, <i>Canon</i> ...	64	Turner, John ...	203
Stanciff, J. ...	174	Turner, J. W. M. ...	172
Stanhope, <i>Lord</i> ...	98, 213	Tyndale, William ...	85
Stanley, Thos. ...	224	Tynte, <i>Bro.</i> ...	29
Stanton, William ...	222	Typerton, Nicholas ...	111
Starkey, George ...	75	Tyssen, <i>Bro.</i> ...	22
Staveley, Richard ...	47	Unbertus ...	279
Stead, Thomas ...	55	Upton, John ...	37
Stephenson, S. ...	142	Valentinius II. ...	175
Sterne, Laurence ...	102, 146	Vavasour, <i>Sir</i> Walter ...	45
Stewart, <i>Col.</i> Sherborne ...	25	Vertue, Robert ...	76
Stewart, Wm. ...	141, 159	Vibert, Lionel ...	2, 129, 134, 189, 214, 244, 281, 312
Stoate, F. C. ...	61	Vicars, Matthew ...	51
Stodhard ...	149	Villette, <i>Rev.</i> J. ...	138
Stokes, <i>Dr.</i> John ...	61, 139, 161, 258, 292	Villiers, <i>Sir</i> George ...	78
Stone, John ...	100	Wade, <i>Field-Marshal</i> George ...	78
Stone, Nicholas ...	78, 82, 99, 103, 107, 314	Wagstaffe, John ...	57
Stowell, Robert ...	76	Wainsford, ——— ...	222
Strahan, William ...	148	Wale, Math. ...	38
Stubbings, Walter ...	256	Wallbank, Thos. ...	178
Stukeley, <i>Dr.</i> ...	71, 213	Walsingham, <i>Hon.</i> R. B. ...	16
Styles, Thomas ...	75	Walter, A. C. ...	136
Surplice, F. R. C. ...	256	Warburton, <i>Capt.</i> Hugh... ..	52
Sussex, <i>Duke of</i> ...	13, 101	Ward, J. ...	42
Sutherland, Geo. ...	136	Warner, E. B. ...	139
Suthes, William ...	74, 99, 110	Warren, <i>Admiral</i> <i>Sir</i> J. B. ...	13, 63
Sutton, <i>Bro.</i> ...	150	Warren, Thomas ...	21
Swann, Thos. ...	44	Watson, John ...	45
Swannack, John ...	136	Watson, S. O. ...	47
Swift, John ...	105, 110	Watson, Sarah ...	130
Swindells, Peter ...	54	Watson, William ...	183
Sykes, C. F. ...	111, 284	Watson, James ...	216
Symms, R. C. M. ...	256	Webb, <i>Bro.</i> ...	28
Talman, ——— ...	88	Webb, John ...	111
Tamerlane ...	300	Wellington, <i>Duke of</i> ...	89
Tancred, Thomas ...	43	Welton, J. ...	41
Tappenden, Sydney ...	315	West, Benjamin ...	144
Tatin ...	139	West, Thomas ...	30
Tatsch, J. Hugo ...	120, 229, 311	Westlake, <i>Canon</i> ...	77, 280
Taylor, Saml. ...	222	Weymouth, <i>Lord</i> ...	294
Taylor, John ...	203	Wharton, <i>Duke of</i> ...	98, 216
Taylor, Thom. ...	106	White, <i>Bro.</i> ...	146
Taylor, Thomas ...	183	White, Wm., G. Sec. ...	9, 144
Taylor, Saml. ...	96	White, <i>Dr.</i> Herbert ...	315
Telepneff, Boris ...	160, 291	Whitehead, Jno. ...	202
Telling, <i>Dr.</i> W. H. Maxwell ...	164	Whitelock, J. Lupton ...	168
Tempest, <i>Sir</i> G. ...	201	Whittaker, Lawrence ...	35
Tempest, Jo. ...	202	Whittington, George ...	168
Tew, T. W. ...	183	Whittle, <i>Capt.</i> Daniel ...	55
Thackray, Thos. ...	43	Whytehead, T. B. ...	71, 207
Thelwal, Ed. ...	54	Wienand, F. W. A. J. ...	136
Thiemeyer, E. E. ...	188, 248	Wigg, Francis ...	105
Thirsk, John ...	76	Wilbraham, John ...	57
Thomas, E. F. ...	301	Wilbraham, R. ...	52
		Wilcock, J. ...	202
		Wildy, <i>Capt.</i> E. ...	136

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Wilkinson, W. ...	174	St. Dunstan in the West ...	85
William de Wynford ...	93	St. Helen's, Bishopsgate ...	90
William of Colchester ...	76	St. James' Piccadilly ...	79
William IV. ...	124	St. John the Evangelist, Leeds ...	165
Williams, John Richard ...	315	St. John's, Clerkenwell ...	99
Williams, W. J. 64, 70, 106, 138, 157, 229, 253, 280, 314	314	St. Magnus, London Bridge ...	92
Willis, James ...	124	St. Margaret's, Westminster ...	79
Willoughby, Mark ...	11	St. Martin's in the Fields; Inscription on Foundation Stone ...	81
Wilmot, Henry ...	315	St. Olave, Hart Street ...	91
Wilson, Chriss. ...	47	St. Paul's Cathedral ...	87
Wilson, Sir Chas. H. ...	166	St. Paul's, Covent Garden ...	84
Wilson, Rd. ...	174	Sanhedrim Society in Portugal ...	301
Wilson, Sir Wm. ... 96.	222	Scottish Rite in Portugal ...	307
Wise, Thomas ...	222	Sketchley's Tokens ...	148
Wise, William ... 96.	222	Skipton Castle ...	173
Wogan, Bro. ...	118	Smith, Memorial to Wm. ...	91
Wonnacott, Wm. 93, 105,	142	Soane Museum ...	103
Wood, ...	278	Society of Freemasons ...	224
Wood, Allan ...	50	Steinmetz Ordinances ...	238
Wood, Beavis ...	19	Sterne, Tomb of Laurence ...	102
Wood, Hon. F. L. ...	166	Stone, Monument of Nicholas ...	82
Wood, Rev. Wm. ...	19	Stone, Will of Nicholas ...	82
Woodford, Rev. A. F. A. ...	157	Sussex, Tomb of Duke of ...	102
Woodman, Will. ... 96.	222	Suthes, Tomb of William ...	74
Woodward, John ...	77	Suthes, Will of William ...	75
Woolfe, ...	278		
Worth, John ...	7	Temple Church, London ...	84
Wren, Sir Christopher 79, 87, 101, 122, 213, 226	226	Temple Newsam ...	166
Wright, Wm. ...	50	Toast List in 1794 ...	147
Wycklif ...	245		
Yevele, Henry 76, 92,	100	Tomb of:—	
York, Duke of ...	144	Elias Ashmole ...	72
Young, Sir C. G. ...	74	William Kirwin ...	90
Young, Edmund ...	101	Laurence Sterne ...	102
Young, George ...	293	Duke of Sussex ...	102
Young, Richard. ...	222	William Suthes ...	74
		Sir C. Wren ...	88
Piece work in the Gilds ...	266	Tracing Boards, Browne ...	185
Plot's account of the Craft ...	241	Uniform in a London Lodge ...	125
Pontefract, York Lodge meeting at ...	178	Warrants issued by Provincial Grand Masters ...	10
Population of England in 1801 ...	5	Westminster Abbey ...	76
Portugal, Freemasonry in ...	295		
Preston and the <i>Freemasons</i> <i>Magazine</i> ...	142	Will of:—	
Preston and the Lodge of Antiquity ...	158	Matthew Birkhead ...	130
Processions of Freemasons at Sheffield, 1797 ...	161	Daniel Chaloner ...	314
Provincial G.M. Warrants issued by ...	10	Nicholas Stone ...	82
		William Suthes ...	74
Relief in the Gilds ...	285	Woodward, Monument of John ...	77
Royal Arch device; Dunckerley's use of ...	32	Wren, Tomb of Sir C. ...	88
Royal Cumberland School, Institution of ...	145	<i>Y Cymmrodor</i> ...	313
St. Alban ...	195	Yevele, Documents connected with ...	93
St. Bartholomew, Smithfield ...	87		

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Baxter, Rodk. H.	234	Lepper, J. Heron	115, 120, 132
Bean, W. H.	183	Manton, J. O.	63
Bullamore, Geo. W.	62, 236, 285	Meekren, R. J.	237
Carter, T. M.	4, 277	Moody, C. H.	176
Clark, Colonel Kitson	170	Poole, Rev. H. 155, 177, 235, 275, 308	
Daynes, Gilbert W. 108, 131, 233,	287	Saunders, J. W.	255
de Lafontaine, H. Cart	293	Songhurst, W. J.	121, 240
Edwards, Lewis	158	Stokes, Dr. J.	161
Elkington, Geo.	110, 140, 162	Sykes, C. F.	111, 284
Grantham, Ivor	61	Telepneff, B.	160
Hawkesworth, E.	164	Thiemeyer, E. E.	188, 248
Hills, Gordon P. G.	106, 157	Tuckett, J. E. Shum	251
Ivanoff, B.	310	Vibert, Lionel 125, 132, 133, 244, 251, 281, 311	
Jenkinson, W.	159	Williams, W. J. 64, 70, 112, 130, 157, 229, 280, 313	
Knoop, Douglas	259, 289		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Adel Church; South Porch	176	Knaresborough; general view ...	176
Bolton Priory	164, 176	Leeds: Screen, St. John's Church	176
Fountains Abbey	176	Temple Newsam	176
Frontispiece to Bunyan's <i>Solomon's</i> <i>Temple Spiritualised</i> , 1756 Edn.	92	Kirkstall Abbey	176
Inscription by Anderson in copy of 1723 <i>Constitutions</i>	253	Monument to Edward Marshall; St. Dunstan's, Fleet St. ...	85
Jewels; R.A. and Master	258	Portrait: H. Cart de Lafontaine	<i>Frontispiece</i>
		Ripon	168

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 3rd January, 1930	1
Friday, 7th March, 1930	47
Friday, 2nd May, 1930	75
Wednesday, 18th June to Sunday, 22nd June, 1930. Summer Outing:	
Edinburgh	136
Tuesday, 24th June, 1930	156
Friday, 3rd October, 1930	193
Friday, 7th November, 1930	243

NOTES AND QUERIES.

The Great Architect	67
Nelsonic Crimson Oaks	67
Henry Harford, Prov. G. M., Maryland	67
A Book with a misleading Title	68
James Gib	68
Letters of the Duke of Richmond	255
The Oldest known occurrence of the term <i>Freemason</i> in print	256
The King's Master Masons	257

OBITUARY.

Barker, W. A.	70
Barnett, <i>Major Sir</i> R. W.	260
Brazil, F. W.	70
Bridge, Wallace	192
Brown, Albert	192
Browne, H. B.	192
Budd, Henry	192
Byatt, John	260
Carter, <i>Dr.</i> T. M.	70
Casler, Conrad C.	192
Clarke, <i>Sir</i> W. H.	192
Cockroft, <i>Dr.</i> W. L.	70
Cole, T. S.	260
Colsell, Robert	192
Cox, Thomas	192
Cramer, C. W.	70
Crowther, R. H.	70

OBITUARY.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
Crush, S. T.	260
Daniell, A. C.	70
Dicks, Frank	260
Ditchfield, <i>Rev. P. H.</i>	260
Dorman, T. P.	70
Drabble, J. M.	70
Francis, Thomas	260
Fullbrook, George	70
Furby, W. S.	260
Glen, R. R.	71
Graham, C. L.	260
Greenstreet, W. J.	260
Gregory, G. A.	71
Hall, Edward	71
Hancock, F. W.	260
Harbinson, John	71
Hill, W. J.	192
Howe, G. A.	71
Inskipp, F.	260
James, Henry J.	71
John, R. M.	71
Johnston, <i>Dr. W. P.</i>	260
Lambert, Thos.	71
Lander, R. E. F.	261
Lincoln, W. S.	192
Loxley, F. L. K.	71
McQuat, Hugh	261
May, A. E. W.	261
Mayne, <i>Dr. W. Hariot</i>	261
Mitchel, <i>The Hon. H. L.</i>	71
Molony, Alfred	71
Moor, R. R.	261
Parrett, F. J.	261
Pochin, F. H.	261
Pocklington, W. H.	261
Postlewaite, W. T.	192
Potts, J. R.	261
Rahman, <i>The Hon. Dato Abdul</i>	261
Richards, A. W.	192
Roberts, John	261
Ross, <i>Dr. J. G.</i>	71
Rust, G. R. D.	71
Scot, <i>Dr. Wm.</i>	71
Smith, E. A.	71
Smith, E. D.	72
Staines, W. L.	261
Stowe, G. M.	72
Turner, F. C.	72
Van Oppen, G. J.	72
Vince, E. P.	261
Wallace, <i>Col. R. H.</i>	72
Watson, William	192
Wells, <i>Dr. Chas.</i>	261
Wilson, J. Strode	72
Winpenny, Ernest	261
Wood, G. E.	72
Yates, William	261

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

	PAGE.
Freemasonry in Lewes (prior to the Union). By Ivor Grantham ...	5
<p>Introductory, 5; I.—The South Saxon Lodge, 5; Its foundation in 1796, 6; The Warrant, 7; Early Minutes, 8; The Inventory, 11; The First Hall, 12; Its Dedication, 13; Early History of the Lodge, 19; The Masonic Amicable Society, 21; The Lodge becomes the Provincial Grand Lodge, 23; II.—The Lodge at the White Hart, 28; III.—Regimental Lodges, 28; East York Militia, 29; Inniskilling Dragoons, 29; East Devon Militia, 32; 68th Regt., 32; Black Watch, 33; IV.—R.A. and K.T., 34. Appendices, 36. Comments by Gilbert W. Daynes, 40; D. Flather, 43; W. J. Williams, 44; J. Heron Lepper, 45. Reply by Ivor Grantham, 46.</p>	
The Seven Liberal Arts and Sciences; the Prestonian Lecture for 1930. By H. Cart de Lafontaine	50
<p>Introduction, 50; Leonardo de Vinci, 51; Mediæval systems of education, 53; Allusions in the ritual, 54; The Seven Liberal Arts and Sciences defined, 55; Grammar, 55; Rhetoric, 56; Logic, 56; Arithmetic, 57; Geometry, 57; Music, 58; Astronomy, 61; Conclusion, 63.</p>	
The King's Master Masons. By W. J. Williams	75
<p>Early Precursors, 75; Master Henry, 76; John de Gloucester, 78; Robert de Beverle, 80; Some Masons under Edward I. & II., 83; Walter and Thomas of Canterbury, 85; William de Rameseye, 86; John Atte Grene, 87; John de Sponlee 88; Edmund Canon, 89; Robert of Gloucester, 89; Henry Yevele, 89; Walter Walton, 92; William Colchester, 93; Thomas Mapleton, 94; Robert Westerley, 94; John Wynwik, 96; John Thrisk, 96; Robert Stowell, 97; Robert Leget, 98; John Jurdan, 98; Thomas Danyell, 98; Robert Vertue, 99; William Vertue, 100; Henry Redman, 101; Thomas Herunden, 102; John Multon, 103; Chr. Dickenson, 103; Some Building Accounts, 104; John Rogers, 105; Nicholas Ellys, 106; Henry Bullock, 106; Lewys Stockett, 107; Humphrey Lovell, 107; Edward Younge, 108; Cornelius and William Cure, 108; William Suthes, 109; Nicholas Stone, 110; John Stone, 111; Edward and Joshua Marshall, 112; Thomas Wise, 113; John Oliver, 114; Benjamin Jackson, 115; Conclusion, 117. Appendix: Charter of the Company of 1677, 117. Comments by G. W. Daynes, 124; Sir Alfred Robbins, 126; S. T. Klein, 128; G. W. Bullamore, 129; C. F. Sykes, 129; Walter K. Firminger, 131; Lionel Vibert, 131. Reply by W. J. Williams, 133.</p>	
Summer Outing: Edinburgh. By R. T. Halliday	136
<p>Edinburgh Castle, 139; Holyroodhouse, 140; Rosslyn, 140; Meeting of Lodge Canongate Kilwinning, 141; Melrose, 142; Dryburgh, 143; Meeting of Mary's Chapel, 144; The Trossachs and Loch Katrine, 145; Address by W. J. Songhurst, 147.</p>	
The Edinburgh Register House MS. By J. Mason Allan	153
<p>Analysis of text, 153; Comment by H. Poole, 155.</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
Scriptural Evidence concerning Hiram. By W. W. Covey-Crump ...	158
Previous Theories, 158; The Biblical narratives, 159; The version in <i>Kings</i> speaks of the King, 161; It is the King himself who works at Jerusalem, 161; The version in <i>Chronicles</i> compared, 162; The Hebrew phrase for "a man of skill," 162; The prepositional \hookrightarrow , 163; The true identity of the Hiram of the Old Charges, 165; Eupolemos and Josephus, 166; Summary and conclusion, 169. Comments by C. Walter Rippon, 169; N. A. MacDougall, 170; C. F. Sykes, 172; A. E. Gurney, 173; W. J. Williams, 173; Morris Rosenbaum, 176. Reply by W. W. Covey-Crump, 178.	
The Early Freemasonry of England and Scotland. By L. Vibert ...	195
Previous papers in <i>A.Q.C.</i> , 195; The early architecture of the two countries, 196; Political Conditions before and after Bannockburn, 197; <i>Caementarius</i> , <i>Lathomus</i> , and <i>Freemason</i> , 198; The term <i>Lodge</i> , 199; Operative Rules, 199; Gilds and Incorporation, 200; The Schaw Statutes, 202; The Arms, 204; Relations with the Legislature, 205; Aprons, 207; Scottish Versions of the Old Charges, 208; The Scoon and Perth Charter, 210; Rules as to making Masons, 211; Scottish Charters to Lodges, 212; The King's Master Masons, 213; Speculative membership, 214; Minutes, 216; Indications of ritual, 217; Lodges in existence before 1700, 217; Contemporary Conditions in England compared, 220; Desaguliers at Edinburgh, 221. Comments by G. W. Daynes, 222; J. Heron Lepper, 223; H. Poole, 224; G. W. Bullamore, 224; J. W. Saunders, 225. Reply by L. Vibert, 225.	
The Distribution in the United States of America of Anderson's Constitutions, otherwise of the Grand Lodge of the Moderns. By Charles S. Plumb	227
The 1723 Edition, 227; The 1738, 231; The 1746, 233; The 1756, 235; The 1767, 237; The 1784, 239; Tabular statement, 242.	
Inaugural Address. By Gilbert W. Daynes	246
The Toast of the W.M. By H. Cart de Lafontaine	253
 REVIEWS.	
Freemasonry in Jersey. By G. S. Knocker	64
W. J. Songhurst	
English Freemasonry in its Period of Transition. By the Rev. F. de P. Castells	182
W. J. Songhurst	
Anderson's <i>Constitutions</i> ; Reproduction and Commentary. By Mgr. E. Jouin	184
Lionel Vibert	
The Facts about George Washington as a Freemason. By J. Hugo Tatsch	187
Lionel Vibert	

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Abbotsford	142
Acception, London	215
Anderson and Scots Masonry	148
Aprons, early use	207
Arithmetic	57
Arms of Incorporations, Edinburgh	204
Astronomy	61
Bannockburn	145, 197
Benefit Performance, Lewes, 1799	17
Benefit Society, Masonic at Lewes	20
<i>Caementarius</i>	197
Calais, Lodge at	105
Chapters referred to:—	
Caledonian, No. 2	245
Edinburgh, No. 1	194
Friendship, No. 257	247
Lennox	35
Mount Moriah	4, 43
Newry	245
Paris, No. 2	245
Royal George, No. 52	43, 254
Royal York, No. 81	4
St. James	42
Sincerity, No. 943	254
Thistle in the East, No. 107 (S.C.)	194
Charter of Scoon and Perth	210
Charter of William the Lion	219
Charter of Worshipful Company of Masons	117
<i>Chetwode Crawley MS.</i>	153
Constitutions, MS.:—	
Aberdeen	209, 224
Antiquity	204
Atcheson's Haven	209, 218
Beaumont	74
Book of Charges	202
Clapham	74
Clerke	204
Colne, 1 & 2	204
Cooke 165, 185, 199, 214,	222
Dumfries	209, 220, 224
Embleton	74
Folkes	256
Foxcroft	204
Grand Lodge, No. 1	165, 209
Haddon	204
Harleian, 1942	183
Harleian, 2054	216
Harris, No. 1	209
Hope	74, 209
Inigo Jones	183
Kilwinning 183, 198, 209,	218
MacNab	74
Melrose, 1 & 2	198, 219
Papworth	204
Probity	74
Regius 183, 201, 214,	222
Roberts	185

	PAGE.
Constitutions, MS.:—	
Stanley	74
Stirling	209, 224
Taylor	74
Tew	74
Thistle	209, 224
Thos. Carmick	210
Waistell	74
William Watson 74, 185,	199, 204
York, 6	209
Constitutions, 1723; in U.S.A.	
" 1738; "	227
" 1738; "	231
" 1746; "	233
" 1756; "	235
" 1767; "	237
" 1784; "	239
Corpus Christi Plays	216
Deacons of Gilds	
... ..	206
Degrees:—	
Baldwin Rite	245
Early, in Scotland	217
Excellent Mason	35
K.T. at Lewes	35
Mark	247
—— at Sheffield	44
Orange	74
Red Cross (French)	245
R.A. at Lewes	34
Royal Order of Scotland... ..	4, 145
Desaguliers at Edinburgh	
... ..	149, 222
Dryburgh Abbey	142
Dunblane Cathedral	147
Durham Masons	201
Edinburgh, Register House MS.	
... ..	217
Edinburgh, St. Margaret's Chapel	
... ..	139
<i>Enchiridion of Fortification</i>	
... ..	112
Exeter Masons	
... ..	201
Exhibits:—	
Apron and Collar, Templar	245
" Collar and Jewel, Dy. Prov.G.M., Bristol	245
" combining K.T. and R.C.	245
" Finch	4
" Orange Society	157
Ash-tray, Brass	4
Certificates:—	
Craft, G.L. of England 1787	245
" " 1809	245
" " 1811	245
" G.L. of Ireland, 1813	245
" Loge Anglaise, 1765	245
" Lodge No. 185, 1809	245

Exhibits :—	PAGE	James II. and the Company ...	PAGE.
Hon. Member, Lodge of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) ..	194	Kelso Abbey	144
K.T. Newry Encampment, 1813 ...	245	Kirkwall Scroll	195
Orange Degrees ...	74	Laws, Charity, of 1747 ...	235
R.A. Antients, 1814 ..	245	<i>Le Secret Violé</i>	194
R.A. Caledonian Chapter, 1814 ...	245	Lincoln Guild	200
R.A. Newry Chapter, 1813 ...	245	Loch Katrine	145
R.A. Scotland ...	157, 194	Lodge, the Term	199
Dagger, formerly property of H. Smith, of Bristol Flag, Black; South Saxon Lodge	245 4	Lodge of Instruction in 1797 ...	19
Jewels :—		Lodges referred to :—	
Hiram Mark Lodge ...	194	Aberdeen 148, 209, 216, 218	
P.M. No. 878, G.L. Massachusetts ...	157	Abercrombie, No. 531 (S.C.)	153
R.A. Gold and Enamel R.A. Harper, 1816 ...	157 4	Alexandria, Va. 22 and Pa. 39	189 245
R.A. Royal York Chapter, No. 81 ...	4	Anglaise, Bordeaux	245
R.O. Scotland ...	4	Ancient, Stirling 145, 195, 216, 225	
<i>Master Masons to the Crown of Scotland</i> ...	74	Antiquity, No. 2	115, 248
<i>Nouveau Catechisme</i> , 1783	194	Alnwick	220
Photographs :—		Alfred, Oxford	38, 238
Certificate, R.A. Chap. No. 2, Paris ...	245	Atcheson's Haven 142, 195, 215, 218	
Collection of Aprons, St. Nicholas Lodge Interior, Lodge Room, South Saxon Lodge	74 4	Authors'; No. 3456	254
Warrant, Prov.G.L. Sussex ...	4	Beaufort, No. 244	39
Warrant, South Saxon Lodge ...	4	Bedford Arms 39, 229, 248	
Print: Sir Patrick Hume	194	Bowers, No. 4865	254
Sash, Baldwyn Rite ...	245	Candour	39
<i>Secret Violé, Le</i> , 1757 ...	194	Canongate and Leith, L. & C.	213, 220
Slab, Inlaid Marble, South Saxon Lodge ...	4	Canongate Kilwinning, No. 2 (S.C.) 136, 195, 219, 226	
Snuff Box, signed W. Essex, 1814 ...	4	Carbineer, No. 577 (I.C.) .	45
Souvenir, Dedication, Manchester Masonic Temple ...	4	Chester	215
Star, design of Cross and Serpent	245	Cordiality, No. 20	240
Falkirk Statutes	226	Dalkeith	213
"Form of the Lodge" ...	18	Duke of Marlboro's Head	229
Freemason, the term ...	198	Dumbarton	213
Freestone	198	Dumfries 195, 209, 216, 220	
Freestone Mason	223	Dunblane 145, 207, 216, 220	
Geometry	57	Dundee	199, 218
Grammar	55	Dunfermline	219
<i>Grand Master, The; Adventures of Qui Hi</i>	68	Durham Faithful	32
Hampton Court Palace ...	131	East York Militia	13, 29
Henry VII.'s Chapel	99	Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) 136, 196, 215, 217	
Holyroodhouse	140	Edinburgh, St. David's ...	213
"Honours of Scotland" ...	140	Equity, No. 878 (Mass. U.S.A.)	157
Illuminati	190	Falkirk	145
Incorporation, Proposal for ...	248	Felicity, No. 58	39, 248
Initiations in Virginia ...	188	Fidelity, No. 289	73
Inventory, Lodge	11	First East Devon Militia .	32
		Fortitude, No. 6	38
		Forty-second, Black Watch	33
		Fredericksburg, Va.	188
		Friendship, No. 280	39
		Glasgow, St. John	216, 219
		Globe, No. 14	36
		Gloucester, No. 113	39
		Gothic, No. 186	36
		Grand Master's	52
		Grand Stewards	238
		Greenock	213
		Gun Tavern	248
		Haddington	216, 219
		Hamilton Kilwinning	220
		Harmony, No. 468	23
		Haughfoot	145, 219
		Hibernia (I.C.)	33
		Hope, Bradford	183, 241
		Hospitality, No. 248	37

	PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—	
Howard, No. 151 ...	17
Industry, No. 48 ...	38, 165
Inniskilling Dragoon Guards ...	29
Jersey, No. 1 ...	64
Journeyman Masons ...	213
Kelso ...	214, 219
Kilwinning 203, 216, 218, 226	
King's Head, High Holborn ...	237
King's Head, Poultry ...	238
Kingston, Jamaica ...	239
Lanark ...	212
Leith Kilwinning ...	213
Linlithgow ...	145, 214
Love and Unity, No. 424 ...	39
Loyal, No. 365 ...	39
Maid's Head, Norwich ...	41, 249
McMillan (Ohio) ...	229
Melrose ...	143, 216, 219
Neptune ...	250
No. 914 (I.C.) ...	245
Norfolk, No. 2852 ...	254
Norfolk I.M.'s, No. 3905 ...	254
Old King's Arms ...	187, 250
People of Jerusalem ...	39
Pewter Platter ...	237
Pilgrims ...	128
Prince of Wales ...	12, 37, 41
Probit, Halifax, No. 61... ..	73, 248
Prudence, No. 2069 ...	73
Research, No. 2429 ...	165
Robert Thorne, No. 3663 ...	49
Rose and Crown, No. 139 ...	44
Royal, No. 171 ...	39
Royal Arch, Rutherglen, No. 116 (S.C.) ...	45
Royal Cinque Port, No. 566 ...	21
Royal Clarence, No. 543 ...	13
Royal Jubilee ...	245
Royal Mecklenburg ...	40
Royal Somerset House and Inverness, No. 4 ...	20, 67
Royal Sussex, Jersey, No. 491 ...	65
Royal Sussex, No. 720 ...	18
Royal Sussex of Hospitality ...	245
Royal York, No. 315 ...	23
Royal York, Bristol, No. 455 ...	37
St. Andrew's ...	33, 216, 218
St. Giles, No. 4569 ...	254
St. John Costorphine ...	153
St. John's, No. 1 ...	238
St. John's, Inverness ...	212, 220
St. John's Operative, No. 347 (S.C.) ...	36
St. Nicholas, No. 2856 ...	74
St. Vincent, No. 1404 ...	49
Saracen's Head, Lincoln... ..	248
Savien ...	233
Scoon and Perth 128, 195, 210, 216, 218, 226	
Sixth Dragoon Guards, No. 876 (I.C.) ...	45
Sixty-eighth Light Infantry ...	32
Somerset House, No. 2 ...	41, 67
South Saxon, No. 311 ...	5
Stewards ...	238
Swalwell ...	184, 220
Swan, Chichester ...	230
Tipperary, No. 296 ...	230
Thirty-first Regt. (S.C.) ...	38
Thistle ...	37

	PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—	
Trim ...	188
Union, Gateshead ...	238
Union, No. 2, Jersey ...	65
Union, No. 52 ...	254
Union, Waterloo, No. 7 ...	39
United City, No. 68 ...	38
United Friends, Yarmouth ...	187
United Harmonic Friendship, No. 452 ...	17
University ...	234
Warrington ...	215
White Hart Inn, Lewes ...	28
Williamsburg, Va. ...	188
Wilts Militia, No. 282 ...	6
York, No. 236 ...	187, 215, 220
Logic ...	56
London Bridge ...	129
London Company ...	117, 200
Mason's Company ...	111
Mason Word ...	217
Mediæval Universities ...	53
Melrose Abbey ...	142
Minutes; earliest Scots ...	216
Minutes; Edinburgh, No. 1 ...	145
Mort-cloths ...	207
Music ...	58
National Masonic Memorial, U.S.A. ...	188
Nelsonic Crimson Oaks ...	67
New Articles ...	204
Norwich Guild ...	200
Nouveau Catechisme ...	194
Number given to Lodge Hope, Bradford ...	241
"Old Buik," Kilwinning ...	210
"Omnigradum" at Stirling ...	224
Oxford Charter ...	201
Persons referred to:—	
Abdy, Capt. ...	36
Acton, John ...	6, 36
Adam de Stratton ...	81
Adam, James ...	258
Adam, Robt. ...	259
Adam of Lambourne ...	130
Adams, A. W. ...	181
Adams, Robt. ...	134, 258
Adams, Wm. ...	65
Adamson, H. ...	216
Ade, J. ...	6, 30
Agmondesham, J. ...	101
Aikman, T. ...	149
Ainslie, Rev. J. ...	216
Akehurst, T. ...	36
Alexander III. ...	197
Alexander, Master ...	78
Alexander of Abingdon ...	130
Alexander the Carpenter ...	81
Alnoth ...	129
Alomaly, Roger ...	84
Ambrose, Bp. ...	59
Ampthill, Lord ...	52
Anderson, James ...	209, 222
Anderson, Dr. J. 88, 111, 148, 183, 207, 209, 211, 222, 227	
Andrew Cementarius ...	77
Andrews, T. ...	36
Angus, A. ...	153
Ansell, Wm. ...	39
Apollonius ...	58

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Apps, William ...	8, 36
Archer, Steph. ...	116
Archimedes ...	58
Armitage, Edward ...	2
Arundel, Richd. ...	134
Ashby, J. ...	41
Ashmole, Elias ...	183, 215
Attree, J. ...	43
Aubrey ...	182, 183, 205
Aveline ...	84
Avery, A. ...	238
Aylward, C. J. ...	157, 194
Bacar, Wm. ...	105
Bacon, <i>Sir</i> Francis ...	57, 182
Bailey, Crawshay ...	233
Bain, E. ...	195, 219
Bain, <i>Rev.</i> James ...	225
Baltimore, <i>Lord</i> ...	67
Bankes, Richd. ...	120
Barker, W. A. ...	70
Barnett, <i>Major</i> <i>Sir</i> R. ...	260
Barrett, W. A. ...	60
Barron, J. ...	38
Barrow, ——— ...	38
Barrow, Thos. ...	120
Basil, Simon ...	134
Bate, F. ...	67
Baxter, Rodk. H. ...	153, 243
Bean, G. ...	36
Beard, Nat. ...	36
Beaumont, Benj. ...	115
Beckeley, John ...	95
Beckett, J. ...	39
Beckett, John ...	36, 38
Begemann, <i>Dr.</i> Wm. ...	186
Bek, Thos. ...	83
Benson, William ...	116
Benzinger ...	164
Berolzheimer, D. D. ...	233, 242
Beville, ——— ...	36
Beyer, <i>Lieut.</i> S. O. ...	43
Biddle, T. ...	43
Black, J. Cameron ...	146
Blagrave, <i>Capt.</i> J. ...	22, 42
Blagrave, Thos. ...	134
Blake, <i>Capt.</i> ...	39
Blake, John ...	93
Blanchard, <i>Dr.</i> ...	191
Bond, Wm. ...	257
Boore, <i>Mrs.</i> ...	12
Booth, <i>Sir</i> Geo. ...	111
Booth, H. C. ...	3
Boreham, James ...	215
Borthwick, <i>Capt.</i> R. ...	114
Boswell, James ...	139
Boswell, John ...	214
Boulsover, T. ...	44
Bouverie, C. H. ...	43
Boxall, ——— ...	15, 41
Bradbury, Chr. ...	116
Bradford, John ...	97
Branan, J. ...	36
Brazil, F. W. ...	70
Breed, E. A. F. ...	18
Brewer, H. W. ...	178
Brickwood, <i>Sir</i> J. ...	52
Bridge, Wallace ...	192
Briggs, <i>Rev.</i> Robert ...	23
Briscoe, S. ...	181
Brown, Albert ...	192
Brown, <i>Sir</i> R. ...	134
Browne, H. B. ...	192
Brownstone, Cornelius ...	107
Bruce, E. ...	108
Brusch-Bey, H. ...	76

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Brunetto, Latini ...	53
Bryon, James ...	120
Buccleugh, <i>Duke of</i> ...	255
Buchan, <i>Earl of</i> ...	148
Buckett, J. ...	42
Buckoll, <i>Capt.</i> ...	43
Budd, Henry ...	192
Bullamore, G. W. ...	129, 169, 224
Bullock, Henry ...	106
Bumpsted, Stephen ...	120
Burfield, R. ...	27, 36
Burfield, J. ...	42
Burgate, William ...	105, 131
Burns, Robert ...	138, 187
Burrell, <i>Sir</i> C. M. ...	43
Burrell, <i>Capt.</i> W. ...	43
Burrough, W. ...	116
Burrows, J. ...	36
Bussey, James ...	120
Byatt, John ...	260
Byrd ...	59
Caernarvon, <i>Lord</i> ...	231
Calcott, Wellins ...	249
Caldwell, Gabriel ...	105
Caldwell, John ...	207
Cambacères ...	188
Cameron of Lochiel ...	214
Campbell, <i>Sir</i> Duncan ...	149, 214
Campbell, <i>Sir</i> H. H. ...	194
Campbell, John ...	149
Canina ...	164
Canon, <i>Master</i> Edmund ...	89
Carleton, ——— ...	188
Carlton, J. ...	23
Carr, W. E. ...	4
Carson, E. Terry ...	229
Carson, T. J. ...	229
Carter, Francis ...	134
Carter, <i>Dr.</i> T. M. ...	3, 6, 42, 49, 70
Cartwright, E. H. ...	105
Cartwright, R. ...	108
Cartwright, Thos. ...	120
Carysfort, <i>Lord</i> ...	65
Cass, Samuel ...	116
Cassilie, <i>Earl of</i> ...	214
Casson, ——— ...	38
Cassoul, M. ...	189
Castells, <i>Rev.</i> F. de P. ...	182
Casler, Conrad C. ...	192
Cator, J. B. ...	6
Chadwick, Wm. ...	230
Chalmers, J. ...	207
Chalmers, J. H. ...	3
Chalmers, <i>Dr.</i> P. M. ...	144
Chambers, J. ...	43
Chambers, Wm. ...	134, 258, 259
Chandler, Richard ...	231
Chandos, <i>Duke of</i> ...	148
Chapman, G. N. S. ...	36
Charlton, J. ...	36
Chift, S. ...	43
Child, <i>Capt.</i> ...	36
Chipiez ...	164
Chubbe, John ...	79
Cicero ...	53
Clare, <i>Earl of</i> Gloucester ...	81
Clark, Joseph ...	36
Clarke, <i>Dr.</i> Adam ...	170
Clarke, <i>Sir</i> Wm. C. ...	192
Clarkson, Wm. ...	36
Clemens Alexandrinus ...	166
Clement, <i>Bishop</i> ...	147
Clode, C. M. ...	214
Cochran, Richard ...	239
Cockroft, <i>Dr.</i> W. L. ...	70

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Cockson, George	11	Dermot, Lau.	183, 249
Coe, C.	36	Desaguliers	108, 148, 181, 186, 196, 221, 255
Cole, T. S.	260	Devonshire, <i>Duke of</i>	116
Coleman, J.	36	Dickenson, Chr.	103
Collins, P.	38	Dickenson, Wm.	134
Collman, M.	36	Dicks, F.	260
Colsell, Robert	192	Ditchfield, <i>Rev. P. H.</i>	260
Colston, James	195	Dionysius Exiguus	231
Conder, E.	200	Dius	166
Coningham, <i>Sir D.</i>	134	Dobney, ———	38
Connell, M.	45	Dobree, Thos.	65
Conyngham, Patrick	134	Dodd, <i>Rev. Wm.</i>	238
Connor, <i>Capt. O.</i>	43	Dodson, ———	38
Cook, James	21, 36	Dorman, T. P.	70
Cooper, W. A.	18	Doyle, ———	38
Copernicus	61	Drabble, J. M.	70
Copland, Patrick	203	Drake, Francis	249
Corax of Syracuse	56	Dring, E. H.	44, 155, 198, 230
Corey, Robt. H.	229	Drummond, Alexander	214
Cornwall, ———	257	Drummond, G.	149
Corry, George	16, 38, 41	Drummond, <i>Lord John</i>	214
Coulon, Ernest	105	Drummond, Josiah H.	234
Coulton, G. G.	198	Dubois, Nicholas	132, 257
Covey-Crump, <i>Rev. W. W.</i>	4, 40, 244	Duer, <i>Lieut. J.</i>	36
Cox, E. M.	232	Dunbar, William	138
Cox, T.	192	Dunckerley, T.	43
Coxhill, W. T.	3, 69	Dunford, Philip	36
Cramer, C. W.	70	Dunn, ———	27, 36
Cresswell, <i>Lieut. C.</i>	43	Dunning, ———	38
Cromwell, Thos.	103	Durand, J. H.	36
Crooke, Richd.	120	Durnford, Wm.	36
Crowe, F. J. W.	222, 243	Dutton, J. P.	36
Crowther, R. H.	70	Earnshaw, W. S.	157
Croxall, <i>Rev.</i>	116	Edmund de Passele	85
Cruche, John	97	Edward of Hadenham	129
Crundale, Richard	83	Edward Crouchback	84
Crush, S. T.	260	Edward Plantagenet	27
Cruttenden, Wm.	17	<i>Prince</i>	67
Cumberland, William	249	Edwards, ———	41
<i>Duke of</i>	38	Edwards, J.	4, 194, 255
Cummins, ———	217	Edwards, Lewis	183
Cunninghame, J.	108	Edwin	67
Cure, Cornelius	108	Effingham, <i>Lord</i>	188
Cure, William	70	Eggleston, <i>Bro.</i>	23, 36, 42
Daniell, O. C.	53	Egles, Ed.	36
Dante	98	Egremont, <i>Earl of</i>	170
Danyell, Thos.	43	Ellicott, <i>Canon</i>	229
Darcy, <i>Capt. J.</i>	134	Ellinor, John	38
Dartiquenave, Chas.	196	Elliott, ———	131
David of Scotland, <i>King</i>	43	Ells, John	103
Davidson, T.	36	Ellys, John	106
Davies, T.	164	Ellys, Nicholas	129
Davies, <i>Prof. W. T.</i>	51	Elyas	233
da Vinci, Leonardo	233	Enderby, Chas.	235
Davis, James	6, 9, 30, 42	Entick, <i>Rev. John</i>	115
Davis, Morgan	239	Erly, <i>Mrs.</i>	109
Dawson, John	40, 63, 124, 193, 222, 244, 253	Esdaile, <i>Mrs. K. A.</i>	4
Daynes, G. W.	80	Essex, W.	58
de Beverle, Robert	79	Euclid	166
de Burges, Walter	79	Eupolemos	166
de Hottot, Ralph	79	Eusebius Pamphili	42
de Lafontaine, H. C.	40, 50, 138, 169, 221, 244, 253	Evans, <i>Rev. T.</i>	36
De La Tierce	187	Everett, T. H.	14, 36
De La Warre, <i>Lord</i>	230	Fearon, <i>Rev. Joseph F.</i>	144
de la Wode, Henry	80	Ferguson, ———	138
de Megre, Walkelin	79	Ferguson of Craig	164
de Voguë	164	Darrock	245
De Warren, John, <i>Earl of</i>	27	Ferrière, Bernard	116
Surrey	256	Filson, Christopher	235, 237, 242
de Worde, Wynkyn	236	Finch, N. L.	2, 131, 244
Dearborn, T. G.	43	Firminger, <i>Rev. Canon</i>	134
Dearden, <i>Capt. J.</i>	183, 249	W. K.	2, 131, 244
		Fitch, John	134

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Flather, David	2, 43, 244	Hammond, J. J.	66
Fleeson, Plunkett	45	Hammond, Wm.	120
Fliteroff, Henry	133, 134, 257	Hanck, Chas.	229
Folkes, Martin	255	Hancock, F. W.	260
Forard, Thos.	104	Hancock, Joseph	44
Forente, Thos.	103	Hannington, C. M.	36
Foster, Bro.	18	Harbinson, J.	71
Fox, Henry	134	Hardy, John	96
Francis I.	52	Harford, Col. F.	67
Francis, Thomas	40, 260	Harford, Henry	67, 238
Frankel, P.	169	Hargraves, J. D.	15, 37, 39, 41
Franklin, Benjamin	58	Harman, J.	37
Frantzen, Christian	245	Harper, Thos.	4
Frazer, Persifor	210	Harris, John	134
Frelove, Thos.	104	Harrison, C.	43
French, Bro.	190	Hartman, J. C.	238
French, J. W.	222	Harvey, W.	219
Fullbrook, G.	70	Hastings, Dr.	164
Fulltoun, John	212	Hathorn, Hugh	149
Furby, W. S.	260	Hatton, Sir Chris.	111
Furnell, Michael	230	Haunder, ———	39
Galileo	61	Hawkmore, Nich.	133
Galloway, James	6	Haworth, S. R.	3
Gardiner, Seton	239	Hayhore, John H.	141
Gardner, J.	43	Hedger, J.	43
Gardner, Capt. Lemuel	236	Heiron, A.	244
Gardner, Wm. S.	236	Hensley, A.	238
Geddes, Janet	140	Henry, Master	125
Geere, ———	38	Henry of Reyns, Master	76
Geoffrey of Carlton	89	Henwood, Bro.	17
Geoffrey de Pickeford	81	Henwood, E.	39
George, Thomas	101	Henwood, T. E.	18
Gib. James	68	Herbert, William	214
Gibbs, H. B. S.	69	Herbert, Wm., <i>Earl of</i>	
Gibbs, Peter	68	Pembroke	111
Gibson, Adam	145	Herd, Bro.	147
Giles de Audenardo	82	Herdman, J.	143
Gill, Westby	133	Hermogenes	56
Gilmour, Sir J.	134	Herron, Geo.	30
Gimel, Jean	245	Herunden, Thos.	102
Glen, R. R.	71	Hervey, Lady	255
Goddard, T.	43	Heseltine, J.	67
Godwin, George	51	Higgins, ———	42
Golby, F. W.	169, 250	Higham, J.	9, 37
Goldsmith, J.	19, 23, 36	Highmore, Joseph	115
Gonson	104	Highmore, Thos.	115
Goudal, Joseph	245	Hill, Thos.	114
Goudielock	219	Hill, W. J.	192
Gould, R. F.	136	Hills, Gordon P. G.	124, 244
Graham, C. L.	260	Hipparchus	61
Grannell, David	26	Hiram Abiff	158
Grantham, Ivor	3, 4, 46	Hiram of Tyre	158
Gratton, G.	36	Hobbs, John	131
Grave, Thos.	108	Hobbs, J. Walter	2, 158
Graves, Thos.	134	Hogarth	58
Gray, ———	39	Holl, Thomas	6, 7, 37
Green, J. H.	42	Holme, Randle	204, 215
Green, Dr. S. S.	170	Holt, Rowland	67
Greenstreet, W. J.	260	Hood, J.	42
Gregory de Rocheleye	81	Hooke, John	227
Gregory, G. A.	71	Hope, St. John	87
Grove, John	120	Hopkins, Dr. H.	66
Guest, ———	257	Howard, Hugh	134
Gurr, D.	36	Howe, G. A.	71
Gwyn. W.	238	Huggins, John	116
Gwynne, Rev.	33	Hugh de Windesore	81
Gwynne, Samuel	20	Hughan, W. J.	45, 74, 136, 146, 154, 211, 247
Hadde, John	91	Hulse, General S.	7
Hagart Spiers, A. A.	138	Hulse, Richard	37, 43
Haig, <i>Earl</i>	143, 254	Hume, Sir Patrick	194
Haines, Thos.	237	Hunt, ———	39
Hall, Edward	71	Hunt, C. C.	235
Hall, Thos.	6	Hunter, William	227
Hamilton, Sir J.	139	Hurrey, J. B.	75, 127
Hammond, ———	39		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Hutchinson, F. ...	74	Lancaster, Wm. ...	43
Hutchinson, Wm. ...	249	Lance, David ...	115
Hylmer, John ...	100	Lander, R. E. F. ...	261
Hynd, J. ...	37	Lane, John ...	250
Imhotep ...	76, 126	Langridge, W. B. ...	9
Ineson, ——— ...	39	Laurie, W. A. ...	219
Inskip, John ...	11	Law, Ernest ...	131
Inskip ...	260	Lawley, <i>Sir</i> Robt. ...	238
Iredell, <i>Rev.</i> A. ...	6, 20, 36	Lawrence, S. C. ...	229
Irving, Geo. ...	149	Lawrie, E. S. ...	219
Isenbert ...	129	Lawson, <i>Sir</i> G. ...	105
Isted, ——— ...	39	Lebons, John ...	99
Jackson, Benj. ...	114	Le Brun, William ...	76
James, H. J. ...	71	Lee, Arthur ...	9, 26
James VI. ...	198, 211	Lee, Gustavus H. ...	37
James, Wallace ...	142	Lee, H. P. ...	37, 43
Jenine, Robt. ...	99	Lee, William ...	6, 7, 22, 26, 35
Jenner, R. ...	37	Leget, Robt. ...	98
Jerome ...	168	le Keu, David ...	79
Jell, T. ...	41	Lennox, <i>Genl.</i> C. ...	43
John, R. M. ...	71	Lepper, J. Heron ...	4, 31, 40, 45, 158, 223, 244
John atte Grene ...	87	Le Strange, Hamon ...	246
John de Gloucester ...	78, 125	Lethaby, <i>Professor</i> ...	76
John de Norton ...	84	Levander, F. W. ...	235
John de Spalding ...	81	Levi, ——— ...	39
John de Sponlee ...	88	Lewes, John ...	95
John de Stonore ...	85	Lincoln, W. S. ...	192
John of Reading ...	97	Lindsey, P. ...	149
John of St. Albans ...	130	Livingston, Wm. ...	149
John of St. Thomas of Acre ...	82	Lloyd, Thos. ...	134
John of Waverley ...	77	Long, Wm. ...	39
Johnson, Thomas ...	14, 37	Lord Lyon King at Arms ...	205
Johnson, Wm. ...	131	Lote, Stephen ...	91
Johnston, W. ...	237	Lovell, Humphrey ...	107
Johnston, <i>Dr.</i> W. P. ...	260	Loxley, I. K. ...	71
Jolliffe, <i>Lieut.</i> ...	37	Luckey, J. ...	39
Jones, Inigo ...	109, 134, 184	Luckey, Wm. ...	39
Jones, W. ...	238	Luke de Lucca ...	82
Jordan, William ...	92	Luttrell, Narcissus ...	116
Joseph, <i>Rabbi</i> ...	168	Lynch, C. ...	30
Josephus ...	166	Lyon, Murray ...	149, 195, 226
Jouin, <i>Mgr.</i> E. ...	184	McAulay, A. ...	149
Jurdan, John ...	98	McAustin, <i>Rev.</i> J. ...	236
Ka Nofer ...	76	MacBean, Ed. ...	136, 195
Kearsley, <i>Dr.</i> J. ...	37, 43	McCullach, <i>Rev.</i> N. ...	147
Keating, J. ...	37	McCrea, Robert ...	189
Keene, Whitshed ...	134	MacDonald, <i>Bro.</i> ...	13
Kali, Christopher ...	23, 37	Macdonald, ——— ...	39
Kemp, T. R. ...	43	McDougall, N. A. ...	170
Kendal, ——— ...	39	McGrigger, <i>Sergt.-Major</i> G. ...	34
Kendall, ——— ...	39	McInnes, C. T. ...	153
Kent, William ...	116, 133, 257	Macintyre North, C. N. ...	195
Kepler ...	61	Macleay, <i>Sir</i> Hector ...	214
Kerwyn, Andrew ...	134	MacNaughton, J. H. ...	193, 244
Key, James ...	149	McQuat, Hugh ...	261
Kidd, James ...	31	Macoy, Robt. ...	233
King, Marquis F. ...	234	Mack, James ...	149
King, W. ...	238	Mackey, Albert G. ...	230
Kingsbury, Joseph ...	236	Mainwaring, <i>Col.</i> Henry ...	215
Kingston, <i>Lord</i> ...	235	Maissoun, Paul ...	145
Kitchener, <i>Lord</i> ...	194	Maister, <i>Col.</i> ...	13, 39
Kite, <i>Lieut.</i> ...	37	Malcolm, J. ...	3
Klein, S. T. ...	74, 128, 243	Mallyng, Thos. ...	91
Knight, Thos. ...	120	Malton, T. ...	42
Knocker, G. S. ...	3, 64	Mance, John ...	100
Knoop, Douglas ...	201	Mansel, ——— ...	17
Konnisburg ...	13, 39	Mapleton, Thos. ...	94
Kyng, Wm. ...	131	Mar, <i>Earl of</i> ...	69
Kyrton, Wm. ...	91	March, <i>Earl of</i> ...	255
Lafayette ...	190	Marchmont, <i>Earl of</i> ...	194
Lambert, T. ...	71	Margaret, <i>Queen</i> ...	139
Lamberton, <i>Bro.</i> ...	188	Marks, Morris ...	165
Lancaster, C. ...	43		
Lancaster, J. ...	43		

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Marquis, F. H. ...	229, 232, 234,
	236, 238, 240, 242
Marshall, Ed. ...	112
Marshall, Joshua ...	112, 120
Martin, H. ...	37
Mary, Queen of Scots ...	139
Mason, Richard ...	37, 39
Masson, John ...	233
Masters, James ...	120
Mather, Wm. ...	30, 37
Mathews, John ...	223
Maurice, F. D. ...	57
Maxfield, ——— ...	15, 41
May, A. E. W. ...	261
May, Hugh ...	134
Mayne, Dr. W. H. ...	261
Mazengarb, O. C. ...	169
Measor, P. ...	43
Mein, Andrew ...	198, 219
Menander ...	166
Michael of Canterbury ...	83
Michall, ——— ...	39
Michel, <i>The Hon.</i> H. L. ...	71
Miles of Antwerp ...	130
Miller, A. L. ...	148, 210, 218
Milne, John ...	128
Milne, Robt. ...	129
Milne, R. W. ...	128
Milne, Thos. ...	129
Mitchener, F. ...	37
Moffat, ——— ...	209
Moir, <i>Earl of</i> ...	35
Molony, Alfred ...	71
Montagu, <i>Duke of</i> ...	186, 255
Moody, ——— ...	116
Moor, R. R. ...	261
Moore, C. W. ...	229, 236
Moore, Wm. ...	43
Moorey, <i>Bro.</i> ...	37
Moray, Robert ...	212, 214
Morgan, J. ...	37
Morow, John ...	142, 219
Morton, <i>Lord</i> ...	235
Muller, Wm. ...	37
Multon, John ...	102
Munday, <i>Bro.</i> ...	18
Murdo, John ...	195
Murray of Broughton ...	138
Mylne, John ...	210
Mylne, <i>Rev.</i> R. S. ...	76, 128
Mylne, Robert ...	213
Mylne, Scott ...	195
Nagle, <i>Sir</i> E. ...	43
Napoleon ...	188
Nash, Joel ...	165
Neilsone, James ...	214
Nelson ...	187
Newberry, <i>Major</i> J. ...	43
Newington, ——— ...	39
Newport, ——— ...	39
Newton ...	61
Nichols, <i>Mr. Secy.</i> ...	111
Nicholas de Derneford ...	84
Nicholas de Tykhull ...	84
Nichols, J. G. ...	90
Nicholson, J. ...	21, 37, 41
Nield, F. J. ...	194
Nightingale, <i>Lieut.</i> T. ...	230
Nimmo, James ...	149
Noble, Leonard ...	120
Noble, <i>Sergt.</i> Thos. ...	31
Noel, <i>Major</i> ...	39
Noorthouck, John ...	239
Norman, <i>Dr.</i> Geo. ...	37, 243, 246
Northwood, J. ...	37

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Nowack ...	164
Ogilvie, W. H. ...	143
Oldland, Ralph ...	93
Oliphant, Thos. ...	239
Oliver, John ...	114
Onslow, Denzil ...	134
Orlandinus Podio ...	82
Osbert de Beverle ...	81
Oules, Philip ...	66
Oules, Walter ...	66
Oxford, <i>Rev.</i> A. W. ...	2, 20, 244
Packer, Philip ...	134
Page, Peter ...	85
Paine, James ...	258
Paisley, <i>Lord</i> ...	211, 235
Palden, James ...	96
Palmer, <i>Bro.</i> ...	18
Papworth, Wyatt ...	76
Parker, G. ...	25
Parker, Jonas ...	37
Parker, Richd. ...	102
Parkes, T. ...	37
Parsons, G. ...	18
Parsons, John ...	120
Partridge, R. ...	43
Parrett, F. J. ...	261
Paselewe, Simon ...	79
Paton, George ...	145
Patterson, T. ...	31, 37
Payne, Geo. ...	186, 212, 221, 255
Pennecuik, Alex. ...	204
Pennell, J. ...	187
Perrot ...	164
Perry, S. C. ...	169
Peter de Honilane ...	83
Peter of Colechurch ...	129
Petterson, Geo. ...	236
Phelan, Hester ...	67
Phillip, E. H. ...	232
Phillips, <i>Sir</i> T. ...	84
Philpott, <i>Lieut.</i> ...	9, 39
Phinney, E. ...	233
Pickford, Thos. ...	229
Pierce, Wm. ...	37
Pilcher, J. ...	37
Pine, John ...	228
Pinto ...	14
Plato ...	58
Plot, <i>Dr.</i> ...	183, 205
Plumb, Chas. S. ...	227, 233, 241, 242
Pichin, F. H. ...	261
Pocklington, W. H. ...	261
Pockney, Thos ...	6, 37
Polhill, N. ...	37
Pollard, <i>Professor</i> ...	216
Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H. ...	209, 215, 223, 238, 243
Poplar, <i>Mrs.</i> ...	116
Porter, George ...	23
Posidonius ...	61
Postlethwaite, W. T. ...	192
Potts, J. R. ...	261
Powell, A. Cecil ...	49, 245
Powell, <i>Capt.</i> F. ...	37
Pratt, Mary ...	257
Précourt, Chas. ...	245
Preston, George ...	149
Preston, Wm. ...	237, 248
Prince ...	39
Prince, W. ...	42
Ptolemy ...	61
Puchstein ...	164
Pursell, W. T. ...	157
Purvis, J. ...	116
Pynson, Richard ...	257

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Pythagoras	61
Quick, A.	169
Quigley, Geo.	31
Quintilian	56
Rackham, Rev. R. B. ...	96
Radulphus Cementarius ..	77
Raffe, Guy	106
Rahman, <i>Hon. Dato</i> Abdul	261
Ramsay, <i>Bro.</i>	189
Rand, C.	6
Randels, J.	30
Ranger, ———	39
Read, H.	37
Redman, Henry	101
Redman, Thos.	102
Redstone, <i>Miss</i>	115
Reeves, Harold	242
Regan, Jas.	30
Renard, Saml.	79
Reilly, R.	45
Reinagle, John	25
Relf, Wm.	37
Reynolds, Wm.	103, 106, 131
Rice, J.	37
Richard de Norton	85
Richard of Rothley	88
Richard of Witham	83
Richards, A. W.	192
Richmond, Charles, <i>Duke</i> of	6
Richmond, <i>Duke of</i>	184, 235, 255
Ripley, Thomas	134, 257
Ripon, C. Walton	169
Ritner, <i>Governor</i>	191
Robbins, <i>Sir</i> Alfred	126, 244
Robert a Barnham	88
Robert, <i>Archbp.</i>	83
Robert of Gloucester	89
Robert de Beverle	125
Robert de Malberthorp ...	85
Robert the Bruce	142
Roberts, <i>D.Q.M.G.</i>	37
Roberts, John	261
Robertus Cementarius	77
Robins, ———	164
Robins, T.	37
Robinson, J.	233
Robertson, <i>Capt.</i> G.	43
Roch, James	211
Rocke, Richd.	223
Roe, J.	37
Rogers, John	103, 105
Rooth, <i>Mr. Justice</i>	245
Rosenbaum, Morris	165, 176
Ross, <i>Bro.</i>	13
Ross, <i>Sergt.</i>	39
Ross, <i>Dr.</i> J. G.	71
Rothwell, ———	39
Rozea, J.	239
Rufus, J.	37
Ruggles, Oliver	194
Russell, ———	105
Rust, G. R. D.	71
Rylands, W. H.	42, 95, 182, 250
Sachse, L.	189
Sadler, Henry	20, 247
St. Clair, William	138, 141, 204
Sample, H. F.	3
Samwell, <i>Capt.</i> T. S. W. ...	37
Sandby, Thos.	258
Saunders, J. W.	225
Saver, Antony	255
Savers, ———	39
Schaw, Wm.	136, 202, 213
Schmitt, Albert	66

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Scot, <i>Dr.</i> W.	71
Scott, Edmund	21, 37, 41
Scott, J.	235
Scott, M.	39
Scott, <i>Sir</i> Walter	142
Scully, ———	39
Scutt, <i>Dr.</i> B.	37
Searles, Wm.	229
Selwyn, G. A.	134
Senex, John	227
Settle, John	120
Seymour, Berkeley	116
Seymour, <i>Mrs.</i> J.	115
Seymour, Lewis	239
Shadbolt, Thos.	120
Sharp, <i>Capt.</i> W.	38
Shaw, F. M.	74
Shaw, John	112
Shaw, Wm. C.	238
Sheffield, J.	4
Shelly, <i>Capt.</i> H.	13, 22, 38, 41
Shireff, <i>Major</i> C.	64
Shoemith, ———	39
Shorowde, Wm.	105
Shorthose, John	120
Shorthose, Thos.	120
Sichelmore, R.	43
Simon de Pabenharn	84
Simon the Carpenter	78
Simpson, <i>Bro.</i>	17, 39
Sitwell, <i>Major</i> N. S. H. ...	245
Slater, David	219
Smart, <i>Bro.</i>	18
Smith, ———	39
Smith, Crawford	198, 210, 218
Smith, E. A.	71
Smith, E. D.	72
Smith, George	249
Smith, Henry	245
Smith, James	220
Smith, Robertson	164
Smith, Wm.	38
Smythe, John	103
Snyder, <i>Rev.</i> G.	190
Somerset, <i>Lord Protector</i> ...	142
Songhurst, W. J.	147, 153, 193, 225, 244, 250
Sorel, Francis	255
Southampton	105
Southern, ———	39
South, <i>Major</i>	38
Spice, ———	39
Speth, G. W.	136, 195
Sporum, Thos.	79
Sproule, <i>Capt.</i> A.	43
Spyier, Wm.	134
Staines, W. L.	261
Stanton, Wm.	120
Stapley, T.	43
Stevens, <i>Mrs.</i> M.	236
Stevens, Wm.	38
Stewart, John	219
Stirling, <i>Col.</i>	33
Stockett, Lewis	107, 134
Stokes, <i>Dr.</i> John	148, 157, 247
Stone, John	111
Stone, Nicholas	110
Story, Abraham	120
Stowe, G. M.	72
Stowell, Robt.	97
Strathallam, <i>Viscount</i>	214
Stretton, Sempronius	229
Strong, Thomas	120
Stubbs, ———	38
Suky, <i>Mrs.</i>	116

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Supple, ——— ...	39
Sussex, <i>Duke of</i> ...	27
Sutherland, ——— ...	39
Suthes, William ...	109
Sutton, <i>Bro.</i> ...	15, 39
Sutton, Wm. ...	236
Swalwe, John ...	91
Sykes, C. F. ...	129, 169
Tatham, Wm. ...	38
Talman, Wm. ...	134
Tatian ...	166
Tatsch, <i>Major J. H.</i> ...	187
Taylor, <i>Rev.</i> ——— ...	67
Taylor, <i>Sir Robt.</i> ...	257
Tegg, Thos. ...	68
Telepnef, Boris ...	2, 244
Tew, Thos. ...	74
Thales ...	61
Thenius ...	164
Theiner, Augustinus ...	144
Theodorides, Constantine ...	157, 194
Theophilus of Antioch ...	167
Thomas, <i>Lady</i> ...	116
Thomas the Mason ...	78
Thomas of Canterbury ...	85
Thompson, H. ...	38
Thompson, John ...	120, 245
Thompson, <i>Rev. R. J.</i> ...	142
Thomson, Henry ...	10
Thorp, J. T. ...	140, 244
Thory ...	245
Thring, T. ...	38
Thrisk, John ...	96
Thrupp ...	164
Till, J. ...	21
Till, Thos. ...	23
Todd, Michael ...	120
Tonge, William ...	97
Torre, <i>Capt. James</i> ...	13, 39
Traherne, Thos. ...	67
Trask, Thos. ...	236
Trelawny, E. ...	38
Trevelyan, Geo. ...	196
Tucker, William ...	229
Tuckett, J. E. S. ...	49, 188, 214
Tuearsley, <i>Bro.</i> ...	38
Turnbull, A. N. ...	144
Turner, Chas. ...	234
Turner, F. C. ...	72
Turner, Hudson ...	84
Turner, J. ...	38
Tudd, T. P. ...	38
Tycho Brahe ...	61
Tyrrye, Nich. ...	103
Underwood, John ...	95
Unwin, Geo. ...	200
Ur-Nammu ...	75
Uxley ...	104
Vanbrugh, John ...	134
Van Oppen, G. T. ...	72
Van Schaack, D. ...	236
Van Schaack, H. C. ...	236
Vernon, F. ...	198, 219
Vertue, Robt. ...	99, 126
Vertue, William ...	100
Vibert, Lionel ...	144, 153, 228, 235, 244
Vince, E. P. ...	261
Waddy, ——— ...	39
Waghorn, W. ...	38
Wale, J. ...	39
Wales, David ...	39, 43
Walker, ——— ...	39
Wallace, <i>Col. R. H.</i> ...	4, 72
Wallace, Wm. ...	59, 139, 213

	PAGE.
Persons referred to:—	
Wallop ...	105
Walrand, John ...	36
Walter, <i>Bro.</i> ...	38
Walter of Canterbury ...	83
Walton, Watkin ...	91
Walton, W. H. ...	28
Ward, Cæsar ...	231
Ward, Chas. ...	38
Ward, Henry Dana ...	232
Warner, John ...	92
Warner, Wm. ...	239
Washington ...	187
Wasshourn, Richd. ...	91
Watson, <i>Bro.</i> ...	38
Watson, M. ...	189
Watson, William ...	73, 192
Wattson, James ...	149
Weigall, A. ...	127
Wellington ...	188
Wells, <i>Bro.</i> ...	38
Wells, <i>Dr. Chas.</i> ...	261
Wells, David ...	38
Wells, Ed. ...	233
Werger, John ...	38
West, <i>Rev. Harry</i> ...	22, 38
Westerby, ——— ...	39
Westerley, Robt. ...	94, 126
Westlake, <i>Canon</i> ...	76
Weston, <i>Sir R.</i> ...	104
Whaccum ...	256
Wharton, <i>Duke of</i> ...	186, 255
Whicher, <i>Capt. J.</i> ...	43
Whighte, John ...	131
White, Richard ...	38
Whitfield, Fredk. ...	6, 9, 23, 38
Whityngtone, Richd. ...	92
Whythead, T. B. ...	253
Wichelo, J. ...	38
Wickes, Henry ...	134
Wicks, D. ...	43
Wightman, R. ...	149
Willard, <i>Capt. J. H.</i> ...	43
William a Wickham ...	88
William de Burgo ...	76
William de Chaillou ...	84
William de Kurtlyngton, <i>Abbot</i> ...	84
William de la Lye ...	85
William de Lambhith ...	90
William de Rameseye ...	86
William de Staverton ...	84
William of Colchester ...	93
William, <i>Earl of Essex</i> ...	132
William the Lion ...	219
Williams, <i>Sir John</i> ...	111
Williams, Nelson ...	242
Williams, R. ...	38
Williams, Wm. ...	65
Williams, W. J. ...	40, 44, 63, 69, 124, 173, 213, 222, 244, 257, 259
Williams, William Joseph ...	190
Williamson, ——— ...	38
Williamson, J. ...	42
Williamson, R. ...	38
Wilson, <i>Genl. C. S.</i> ...	126
Wilson, Edward J. ...	230
Wilson, G. R. T. ...	218
Wilson, Henry ...	120
Wilson, J. Strode ...	72
Wilson, <i>Sir Wm.</i> ...	114
Winchester, John ...	198
Winchelsea, <i>Countess of</i> ...	115
Winning, T. G. ...	143
Winpenny, Ernest ...	261

Persons referred to:—		PAGE.		PAGE.
Winsester, Robert	...	208	Provincial G.L. of Sussex	... 22
Winter, Bro.	... 15,	41	Provincial G.M. for London	... 248
Winter, Harry	7	<i>Quadrivium</i> 53
Wisdom, J.	43	Quatuor Coronati and Scotland 225
Wise, Thos.	113	Regimental Lodges in Sussex 28
Wise, Wm.	114	Rosslyn Chapel 140
Wolvey, Thos.	93	St. Clair Charters	... 204, 218, 219
Wonnacott, Wm.	65, 89,	252	St. George's, Windsor 101
Wood, G. E.	72	St. Magnus, Orkneys 196
Wood, Wm.	38	St. Martin's in the Fields 69
Woodall, John	116	Schaw Statutes 202
Woodford, Rev. A. F. A.	173	Scottish National War Memorial 140
Woodruffe, ———	39	Seal of Cause, Edinburgh 200
Woolley, C. L.	75	Sheffield Plate 44
Worsley, Thos.	134	Stirling Castle 145
Wren, Sir C.	114, 134,	182	Tower of London 130
Wright, John	131	Tracing Board in 1796 12
Wright, Stephen	257	<i>Trivium</i> 53
Wright, Waller R.	42	Trossachs 145
Wycliff, ———	186	Ur of the Chaldees, Stela at 75
Wykoop, Jno. C.	236	Washington Bicentenary 188
Wylie, Robert	... 212,	218	Washington, Masonic Medal 190
Wynwik, John	... 96,	126	Will of Nicholas Dubois 132
Yarker, J.	165	„ Benjamin Jackson 115
Yates, Giles F.	233	„ Joshua Marshall 113
Yates, William	261	William of Colchester, Assault 94
Yevele, Henry	... 90,	126	on 94
Young, A.	224	Wrights at Edinburgh 200
Young, John	120		
Young, John, jun.	120		
Young, Nicholas	120		
Younge, Ed.	108		
Zeno	57		
Zozer	126		
Plot's Staffordshire	183		
Processions at Lewes, 1797	15		

CONTRIBUTORS.

		PAGE.			PAGE.
Allan, J. Mason	153	MacDougall, N. A.	170
Bullamore, G. W. 127,	224	Oxford, Rev. A. W.	67
Covey-Crump, Rev. W. W. 158,	179	Plumb, Chas. S.	227
Daynes, Gilbert W.	40, 124,	222, 246	Poole, Rev. H. 155,	224
de La fontaine, H. Cart 50,	253	Powell, F. A. 136,	138
Fenton, S. J.	67	Rippon, C. Walter	169
Firminger, Canon W. K.	131	Robbins, Sir Alfred	126
Flather, David	43	Rosenbaum, Rev. Morris	176
Grantham, Ivor 5,	46	Saunders, J. W. 68,	225
Gurney, A. E.	173	Songhurst, W. J.	64, 147,	182, 241
Halliday, Dr. R. T.	136	Sykes, C. F.	129, 172
Klein, S. T.	128	Vibert, Lionel	68, 131,	184, 187,
Lepper, J. Heron 45,	223		195,	225, 255
			Williams, W. J.	44, 67,	75, 132,
				173,	256, 257

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Canongate Kilwinning Lodge		Patent of Appointment of Henry	
Room	144	Harford	68
Certificate of James Murray ...	33	Patent Rolls; Grant to William	
Dryburgh Abbey	140, 144	de Ramseye	88
Edinburgh, Castle	144	Appointment of John	
„ National War		Sponlee	88
Memorial	144	Licence to Abp. of	
„ Register House MS.	154	Canterbury	88
Holyroodhouse; measured draw-		Appointment of William	
ings	146	Suthis	88
Jedburgh Abbey	144	The <i>Pilgrimage of Perfection</i> ;	
Kelso Abbey	144	two pages from	256
Loch Katrine	144	Portrait: Gilbert W. Daynes <i>Frontispiece</i>	
Mark Jewel of Oliver Ruggles ..	194	Roslyn; The Prentice Pillar ...	144
Melrose Abbey	140, 144	Slab, Inlaid Marble (South	
Minutes, Lodge of Edinburgh		Saxon Lodge)	4
(Mary's Chapel)	150, 151	The Trossachs	144



TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE
Friday, 2nd January, 1931	1
Friday, 6th March, 1931	67
Friday, 1st May, 1931	129
Wednesday, 24th June, 1931	174
Thursday, 2nd July, 1931. Summer Outing: Rochester	187
Friday, 2nd October, 1931	201
Saturday, 7th November, 1931	242

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Henry Flitcroft	123
A Royal Arch Chapter of 1794	123
The <i>Constitutions</i> of 1723	123
Newspaper Advertisements in 1751 and 1752	124
Laurence Dermott's Mother Lodge	196
The Orthes Lodge in the Royal Warwickshire Regiment in the Punjab	197
A Master of the Spalding Lodge	198
Alexander Gordon	198
The Rev. J. P. Stehelin	199
The <i>Fortitude</i> MS. D (d) 48	254
The Mother Lodge of Australia	255

OBITUARY.

Alsagoff, A. Z.	126
Andrew, J. R.	200
Apsey, <i>Sir</i> John	126
Beale, O. C.	126
Bebbington, G. W.	126
Blackmore, S. P.	126
Blinkhorn, E.	126
Braithwaite, H. W.	126
Brooks, <i>Sir</i> A. D.	200
Brown, <i>Rev.</i> J. W.	126
Burr-Higgs, H.	256
Campbell, James	126
Chambers, P. B.	126
Cheney, J. L.	256
Clark, B. L.	256
Cooper, W. J.	200
Cory-Wright, D.	126
Crowe, F. J. W.	200
Dangerfield, F.	127
Daynes, G. W.	127
Dunn, C. H.	200
Fitch, S. F.	127

OBITUARY.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
Gales, W. S.	127
Hall, J. F. E.	256
Hawes, F. G.	127
Heiron, Arthur	127
Henshall, L.	127
Henshaw, T.	127
Hodge, W. J.	200
Hodgkin, J.	127
How, F. A. W.	127
Hutchinson, G. H.	200
Johnson, Hubert	200
Kenworthy, <i>Hon.</i> R. J.	200
Latham, <i>Rev.</i> J. A.	200
Lawrence, J. E. G.	200
Makins, W. R.	256
Marno, <i>Capt.</i> C. L. V.	256
Mitchell, H.	127
Napier Clavering, <i>Col.</i> C. W.	256
Nichol, G. S.	127
Norton, Eardley	256
Ochse, C. H.	256
Parry, E. H.	127
Rand, T. R.	127
Rawlinson, C. J.	256
Reeves, F. W.	257
Rider, A. L.	257
Robbins, <i>Sir</i> Alfred	128
Rodgers, Stanley W.	128
Rohold, <i>Rev.</i> S. B.	128
Sexton, Henry	128
Sitwell, <i>Major</i> N. S. H.	200
Smart, J. L.	128
Stapylton, <i>Lieut.-Col.</i> M. J.	257
Sullivan, J.	257
Sytner, M. L.	257
Turner, James	128
Van Duzer, F. C.	257
Webley, <i>Dr.</i> A. S.	128
Whinfield, F.	257
Wilkinson, S. B.	257
Wilson, <i>Sir</i> C. H.	128
Winning, W. L.	200
Wood, R. H.	128

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The First Three Years of the building of Vale Royal Abbey. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones

5

The foundation of the Abbey, 5; The Ledger Book, 5; Leonius son of Leonius, 6; His accounts, 7; Wages of masons, 8; Variations in accounting periods, 9; Payments to groups, 10; Consequent uncertainty of interpretation, 11; Wages not paid in advance, 12; The extent of the building, 14; Organization, 15; Quarries,

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
15: Smithies. 16: Lodges and houses, 16: Digging. 17: Masons' Wages, 18: Summer and Winter rates, 18: Holidays and Feast days, 19: Variety of rates of pay. 20: Bairdores and <i>Diggers</i> , 24: Comparison with rates elsewhere, 25: Continuity and Mobility, 27: Masons' Customs, 30: Tools and Accommodation, 30: Carting. 30: Quarry employment. 31: Apprentices. 32. Appendices: (i.) Tabulation of employment. 37: (ii.) Nominal Roll. 37. Comments by Gilbert W. Daynes, 39; W. J. Williams, 42: H. Poole, 42: C. F. Sykes, 44: Geo. W. Bullamore. 45. Reply by D. Knoop, 47.	
Notes on the Local Numbering of the City of Dublin Lodges. By W. Jenkinson	48
Three systems of numbering, 48: Chart of Local Numbers, 48; The inception of the system, 49: Rule viii. of the Regulations, 50: Spratt's List, 51: Instances of actual use of local numbers, 53: Revisions. 55; End of the System. 55.	
The Island of St. Eustatius and its Lodges. By Th. G. G. Valette ...	57
The first Lodge warranted, 57; Two Lodges formed in 1755, 59; Dutch and French Lodges, 60; Union Lodge of 1774. 60; The disappearance of all the Early Lodges. 60.	
Dutch Lodges mentioned in Lane's <i>Masonic Records</i> (1895). By Th. G. G. Valette	61
Lodges in the Netherlands, 61; Netherlands, West Indies, 65; Surinam, 66.	
Records of the "Orthes" Lodge in the Royal Warwickshire Regiment of Foot. By S. J. Fenton	70
Histories of the Regiment, 70: A Lodge in existence in 1744, 71; The Irish Warrant, No. 45, 71: Movements of the Regiment up to 1786, 73: Two Irish Warrants in 1785. 73: Returns made in Nova Scotia, 75; Warrant from Andalusia, 75; Warrant from the G.L. of England, 1816. 76: Richard Pilkington, 77: Work at Leeds, 78; South Africa, 79: India, 80: Difficulties encountered, 85: Correspondence with G.L., 90: By-Laws, 93; Lodge Discipline, 98; Courts of Enquiry, 99: Return to England in 1842. 103: The revival of the Lodge in 1862. 105: Its final collapse, 109. Appendix: List of Members, Masters, and Property, 111. Comments by W. J. Williams, 113; J. Heron Lepper, 114; Geo. W. Bullamore, 116: Henry W. Sayers, 116: <i>Brig.-Gen.</i> M. Quayle-Jones, 117. Reply by S. J. Fenton, 117.	
Freemasonry in Sheffield in the Eighteenth Century. By David Flather	133
Topography of Sheffield, 133: Character of the early Lodges, 134: Britannia Lodge, No. 139, 134; The Minute Book, 135: Rules and Orders, 135: Draft Certificates, 143; The Second Book of Rules, 144; The Signatures, 153; The Succession of Masters, 155; The Cash Account, 156; Visitors, 158. Comments by W. J. Williams, 158; Geo. W. Bullamore, 160: J. O. Manton, 161;	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
F. W. Golby, 161; T. W. Hanson, 162; B. Telepnef, 163; J. Heron Lepper, 164; Gilbert C. Shadwell, 164; W. W. Covey-Crump, 165; H. W. Sayers, 167. Reply by David Flather, 167.	
Some Early <i>Elu</i> Manuscripts. By Lionel Vibert	171
Manuscripts described by Bro. Sitwell, 171; The Lodge <i>St. Fereol</i> , 171; <i>Parfait Union</i> at Martinique, 171; Correspondence with Paris, 173; Proof of an Ecossais Rite in Martinique before Morin's Charter, 173.	
A Few Leaves from the History of Polish Freemasonry. By Boris Telepnef	179
Riabini's <i>Polish Masonry</i> , 179; Masonry under Frederick Augustus, 180; Count Rutovsky, 181; The Warsaw Lodge, 181; The Grand Lodge, 182; Poninsky and Potocky, 182; The Partitions, 183; Poniatovsky, 183; Rojnesky and the suppression of Freemasonry, 185. List of Authorities, 185.	
Summer Outing: Rochester. By Lionel Vibert	187
The City Walls, 187; Eastgate House, 188; The Watts Charity, 188; The Guildhall, 188; Restoration House and the Castle, 189.	
Paul Jones. By H. Cart de Lafontaine	203
Jones an interesting personality, 203; His faults and virtues, 203; His initiation at Kirkcudbright, 204; Masonry in Halifax and Richmond, U.S.A., 205; The Lodge <i>Les Neuf Sœurs</i> , 205; Abigail Adams' account of him, 206; Jones and Burns compared, 206; His early life, 207; Incidents at Tobago, 207; Flight to the mainland, 207; Command of the <i>Ranger</i> , 207; Attack on his native town, 207; Raid on St. Mary's Isle, 207; The Selkirk plate, 208; The <i>Bon Homme Richard</i> , 208; Jones in Paris, 208; The Empress Catherine, 209; Charges against him, 209; His dismissal by the Empress, 209; Death in Paris, 210; The body taken to America in 1905, 210; Notices in Fiction, 211; Cooper's <i>Pilot</i> , 212; <i>Richard Carrel</i> , 212; <i>Paul Jones, a Romance</i> , 213; Conclusion, 214. Bibliography, 215. Comments by W. J. Williams, 216; Ivor Grantham, 217; Henry W. Sayers, 217; Harold V. B. Voorhis, 218; Geo. W. Bullamore, 219. Reply by H. Cart de Lafontaine, 220.	
Some Notes on three early documents relating to Masons. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones	223
A Vale Royal Abbey building contract of 1359, 223; History of the Contract, 223; Significance, 224; Conditions, 225; Transcript of text, 225; The Sheriff of York's expenses taking masons, 1363, 226; List of Masons delivered at Windsor, 227; Wage List of York Minster Masons, 1472, 228; The appointment of William Hyndeley, 229; Other masons employed on the Fabric, 230; Their classification, 231; Rates of Pay, 232; Apprentices, 233.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.— *Continued.*

	PAGE
"The Mediæval Mason" and the Parish Churches of England. By H. Poole	236
Professor Knoop's work does not deal with Parish Churches, 236; The immense amount of labour involved, 237; The possibility of local organisation, 238; The need for further research, 238.	
Chaucer and Henry Yevele. By Lionel Vibert	239
Yevele's pension from Richard II., 239; Chaucer as paymaster, 239; Transcripts of three documents, 240.	
Inaugural Address. By W. J. Williams	244
The Toast of the W.M. By H. Cart de Lafontaine	250

REVIEWS.

Famous Secret Societies. By John Heron Lepper	H. Cart de Lafontaine	118
The Bank of England Lodge. By Stephen A. Pope	Lionel Vibert ...	121
Some Masonic Degrees worked at Bottoms, Stansfield, near Halifax. By R. D. Matthews	W. J. Songhurst ...	190
The Mediæval Mason. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones	Lionel Vibert ...	191
The Minute Books of British Union Lodge. By A. Harold Sadd and L. J. Martin	Lionel Vibert ...	193
History of the Doric Lodge. By R. Bentham	Lionel Vibert ...	193
The Origin and Progress of the Supreme Council, 33° for England, Wales, the Dominions and Dependencies of the British Crown. By the Rev. A. W. Oxford	Lionel Vibert ...	252

INDEX.

	PAGE
Adderbury	9
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i> : Virginia	205
Aldeburg, Lodges at	194
Allowances for ale	233
Apprentices: Vale Royal	32
Apprentices; York	233
Assembly, The	192
Atelier D'Architecture; Martinique	171
Audit Committee	2
<i>Authentic Memoirs of Paul Jones</i>	210
Bairdores	24
Beaumaris	192
Benefit Clubs in Sheffield	167
Black Sea Naval War	209
<i>Bon Homme Richard</i>	208
Building Contract at Vale Royal	225
<i>Bull In Eminent</i> i	175
By-Laws, Orthes Lodge	93
Caernarvon Castle	192
Carlyle on Paul Jones	210
Certificates from a Lodge	143
Chapters referred to:—	
Arcadian, 2696	250
Concord, 37	161
Drogheda, 450 (I.C.)	69
Fortitude, Birmingham	4
Grey Abbey, 173 (I.C.)	202
King's Arms Tavern in 1794	123
Loyalty, Sheffield	143
Paradise, Sheffield	143, 163
Probity, Halifax	143
Royal Brunswick	163
Antiquity (Rose Croix)	253
Chapter of Clermont	252
Chapter of Instruction in 1794	123
Charters at Rochester	188
Chaucer Society	230
Cistercian Abbeys	39, 43
Comuneros	120
Constitutions, MS.:—	
Alnwick	193
Antiquity	254
Cooke	192
Fortitude	254
Foxcroft	254
Grand Lodge No. 1	193
Harleian 2054	5
Regius	192
Tew	193
<i>Constitutions, 1723</i>	123
<i>Constitutions, reissue of 1751</i>	124
Continuity of employment	27
Continuity: Tabular statement	36

	PAGE
Degrees:—	
Chevalier de l'Orient	173
Ecosais	171
Ecosais Rectifié	174
Elus Parfaits	173
Knight of the East	182
Knight Rosy Cross	182
Knights Elect	182
K.T. (Greyabbey)	202
K.T. and Malta	69
K.T.P. (Anahilt)	202
Maitre Architect	171
Maitre Elu	172
Maitre Illustre	172
Parfait d'Ecosse	172
Red Cross	69
Red Cross, Ireland	202
Rose Croix	252
R.A. at Sheffield	143, 169
Scottish Knights	182
Dispensation to Lodge at Bottoms	190
<i>Drums, J. Boyd's</i>	214
Dublin; local Lodge numbers	48-54
Dublin; local Tabular state- ment	48
Dunster Church	237
Eastgate House, Rochester	188
Ecosais, Marseilles; constitu- tions	171
Egyptian Club	199
Elus Parfaits, Paris and Bordeaux correspondence	173
Enquiry by Lodge Committee... ..	98
Eton College	192
Exhibits:—	
Aprons:—	
The <i>Corker</i> Apron, described in <i>Lepper</i> and <i>Crosslé's History</i>	4
Newman, Lambskin, 1798	132
Orthes Lodge with regimental badge	69
R.A. Irish Constitution	202
R.A. Scottish, Linen	3
Button Badge, Liverpool Masonic Cycling Club	243
Certificates:—	
Carbonari	175
Craft, St. Stephen's Lodge, No. 214 (S.C.)	202
Craft, Irish Constitu- tion, No. 379	69
Grand Orient, Lodge <i>L'Etoile de la Gironde</i>	175
K.T.; Greyabbey, No. 173 (I.C.)	202
K.T. and Malta; Drogheda Encamp- ment	69

Exhibits:—	PAGE	Exhibits:—	PAGE
K.T.P.; Anahilt		Transparency, Masonic	
Grand Union Band	202	design with Arms	
Red Cross; Drogheda	69	of the Moderns ...	4
Red Cross; Greyabbey		Warrant, Lodge No. 7,	
No. 173 (I.C.) ...	202	Andalusia ...	69
Rite Ecossais Rectifié,		Warrant, Lodge No. 689	
1813 ...	176	(1817) ...	69
R.A. Greyabbey, No.		200 Jahre Freimaurerische	
173 (I.C.) ...	202	Gebrauchs Graphik ...	69
R.A. No. 450 (I.C.) ..	69		
China. Potpourri, Sunder-		Feast days at Vale Royal ...	19
land ware ...	4	Fotheringay Church contract ...	193
Circular, Polish National		Free Gardeners: Cornubian	
Lodge ...	176	Lodge ...	202
Collar. Officer, Orthes		Funeral of Paul Jones ...	210
Lodge, with chain ...	69		
Grants of Arms, Bernardus		Gavel Club ...	122
Raymond ...	176	Gentlemen's Society, Spalding ..	198
<i>Histoire, Loge Les Neuf</i>			
<i>Socurs, Amiable</i> ...	202	Hall, Dr. ———'s <i>Masonry</i> ...	89
		Hetaira ...	120
Jewels:—		Holidays at Vale Royal ...	19
<i>The Corker Jewel</i> ...	4	Illuminati ...	120
Engraved Gold set in		Ipswich Freemasonry ...	193
paste ...	69	Irish Constitution: Lodge num-	
Grand Master's Lodge	69	bers ...	51-54
Grand Stewards ...	69	Irish Rebellion, 1798 ...	73
Junior Warden, Irish		<i>Israel Potter</i> ...	211
Constitution ...	69		
Membership, <i>La Fidèle</i>		Ku Klux Klan ...	121
<i>Maconne, Cherbourg</i>	202		
Nine Worthies, pewter	132	Lectures at Sheffield ...	170
Past Grand Steward	69	List of Members: Orthes Lodge	
Rose Croix, French ..	68	1829 ...	84
R.A. from Chapter of		1862 ...	111
Fortitude, Birming-		Local Numbers in Provinces ...	115
ham ...	4		
<i>La Centinela contra</i>		Lodges referred to:—	
<i>Franco-Massones</i> ...	175	Amsterdam ...	61, 64
Letter from a Lodge at		Anchor of Hope, Bolton.	
St. Brienc to the		No. 37 ...	158
Lodge <i>Commandeurs</i>		Andalusia, No. 7 ...	69, 76
<i>de Mont Tabor</i> ...	176	Amman St. Andrew ...	158
Maul from the Orthes		Antiquity, No. 1, G.R.Q.	110
Regimental Lodge ...	69	Arcadian, No. 2696 ...	250
Photograph, Lodge Cloths		Australian Social, No. 260	
of the Swedish Rite...	4	(I.C.) ...	255
Plate, Oval engraved,		Bank of England, No. 263	121
silver, with Masonic		Britannia, Sheffield, No.	
emblems ...	69	139 ...	134
Prichard, <i>Masonry Dis-</i>		British Union, Ipswich,	
<i>sected</i> , The French		No. 114 ...	193
edition of 1738 ...	132	Bury, No. 42 ...	169
Proclamation forbidding		Candour, Paris ...	205
Lodges, By the		Canongate, Kilwinning ...	106
Magistrates at the		Catherine under the	
Hague, 1735 ...	68	Northern Star, Warsaw	182
Records of the Orthes		Clio, Moscow ...	209
Regimental Lodge ...	69	Commandeurs de Mont	
Seal with open work holder		Tabor ...	176
and Masonic emblems:		Concordia, Surinam ...	66
device of a head ...	3	Crowned Constancy, Posnau	182
Seal Matrix, Free		Curacao ...	64, 65
Gardeners, Hayle ...	202	Cycling and Athletic, No.	
Snuff box with Masonic		2335 ...	243
emblems ...	4	De Tabley, No. 941 ...	197
Snuff box, papier maché,		Doric, No. 81 ...	193
Masonic emblems ...	132	Doyle's Fellowship, ...	
Tracing Cloths, Orthes		Guernsey, No. 84 ...	106
Lodge ...	69	Dublin ...	48-55
		Dublin, No. 26 ...	196
		Eastern Star, Poland ...	183

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE	Lodges referred to:—	PAGE
Eighteenth Royal Irish ...	65	Prometheus, No. 4209	201
Emile de la Gironde ...	175	Queen's County Militia, No. 857 (I.C.) ...	77
Fidèle Maçonne, Cherbourg	202	Queens Head, G ^l . Queen St. ...	198
Fidelity, No. 3 ...	122	Ravee, No. 1215 ...	197
Fifty second Regiment, No. 309 ...	194	Rose and Crown, Sheffield	136
First Battalion, Royals No. 11 (I.C.) ...	53	Rotterdam ...	62. 63. 64
Fortitude, Lancaster, No. 281 ...	254	Royal Brunswick, No. 296	143. 163
Forty fifth Reg ^t . of Foot	156	Royal Chester, No. 80 (I.C.) ...	115
French at the Swan ...	199	Royal Tyrone Militia, No. 562 (I.C.) ...	77
French, York No. 1 ...	158	Royal White Hart, Halifax, U.S.A. ...	205
Galway, No. 91 (I.C.) ...	158. 164	St. Andrew's, No. 3948 ...	188
Goat in St. James' Market	57	St. Andrews, Edinburgh...	158
Goddess of Eleusis, Warsaw	182	St. Bernard, Kirdcud- bright ...	204
Good Shepherd, Vilna ...	182	St. Eustatius ...	58. 59. 60. 65
Goose and Gridiron ...	160	St. Fereol, Marseilles ...	171
Govachey No. 84 (I.C.) ...	77	St. George, No. 244 ...	158
Grand Master's ...	69	St. John, No. 1, New Hampshire ...	205. 218
Grand Master's (I.C.) ...	50	St. John's Old Kilwinning	71
Grand Master's, The Hague	61	St. John, Stirling ...	198
Greyabbey, No. 173 (I.C.)	202	St. Luke's, Calcutta ...	106
Hague, The ...	61. 62	St. Luke's, Ipswich, No. 225 ...	194
Hampshire Hog, London	135. 161	St. Pauls, No. 43 ...	72
Happy Deliverance, Grodno ...	182	St. Peters, No. 4193 ...	188
Hiram, No. 2416 ...	131	St. Richards, Chichester, No. 4469 ...	130
Hope and Perseverance, No. 782 ...	198	St. Stephen, Budapesth...	130
Hope, Bradford, No. 302	190	St. Stephen, Gatehouse of Fleet, No. 214 (S.C.)	202
Hull ...	162	Sanctuary of Isis, Warsaw	182
Humber, Hull, No. 57 ...	106	Scientific, No. 88 ...	123
Isaac Newton University, No. 859 ...	175	School of Wisdom, Poznan	182
Jealous Lithuanian ...	182	Sea Captain's, Liverpool	122
Kirby, L. of I. ...	122	Second Lances, Militia ...	194
Khyber, No. 582 ...	197	Seventy First Reg ^t . 895 (I.C.) ...	115
Leicester Lodge of Research, 2429 ...	251	Sheffield ...	134. 158. 163
Liverpool ...	158	Sir Joseph Williamson, No. 4605 ...	188
Martinique ...	172	Sir Thomas White, No. 1820 ...	130
Maze Bridge 427 (I.C.) ...	77	Sixty Eighth Reg ^t . No. 446 ...	115
Minden, No. 63 (I.C.) ...	115	Social and Military Virtues, No. 227 (I.C.) ...	255
Moira, No. 92 ...	69	South Saxon, No. 311 ...	122
Neptune, No. 22 ...	161. 175	Spalding ...	198
Newcastle-on-Tyne ...	158	Stanislaus Augustus, Poland ...	183
Noeuf Soeurs ...	202, 206	Star in the East, Harwich, No. 650 ...	198
Northern Shield, Warsaw	182	Star in the East, Calcutta, No. 67 ...	106
Old Dundee, No. 18 ...	122. 130. 158	Stranocum, No. 157 (I.C.)	77
Old King's Arms ...	160	Sun, Flushing ...	64
Old Sinjing, No. 3232 ...	201	Surrey, No. 770 (I.C.) ...	198
Old Union, No. 46 ...	124	Tasmania ...	255
Orthes ...	70, 197	Temple of Wisdom, Vilna	182
Pannure, No. 715 ...	175	Three Graces, Haworth ...	190
Parfaite Harmonie, New Orleans ...	171	Three White Eagles, Dre-den ...	181
Parfaite Union, Martinique	171	Tyrone Militia, No. 846 (I.C.) ...	77
Perfect Mystery, Dubno...	182	Under Three Helmets, Warsaw ...	181
Perfect Unanimity, Madras	122	United, Colchester, No. 697 ...	106
Perfect Union, Vilna ...	182		
Perseverance, Bombay ...	83		
Philanthropic, No. 207 (I.C.) ...	48. 55		
Phoenix, Portsmouth ...	107		
Pilots, Aldeburgh ...	194		
Polish National, No. 534	176		
Prejudice Conquered, Poland ...	183		
Prince Edwin, No. 249 ...	194		
Prince George, Bottoms, No. 308 ...	190		
Probity, Halifax, No. 61	143. 162		

	PAGE
Lodges referred to:—	
United Polish and French Brethren ...	183
Unity, Lowestoft, No. 71 ...	193
University, Sheffield, No. 3911 ...	131
Wahab or Benevolent, No. 988 ...	197
Warwicks, L. MS. No. 4538 ...	70, 201
West Meath Militia No. 791 (I.C.) ...	77
White Eagle, No. 4384 ...	177
White Eagle, Poznan ...	182
Whitehaven ...	156
No. 2 Antients ...	196
.. 20 ..	135, 161
.. 72 ..	134, 159
.. 75 ..	134, 159
.. 85 ..	134
No. 45 (I.C.) ...	71, 113
.. 64 ..	196
.. 146 ..	53
.. 181 ..	49, 55
.. 218 ..	73, 255
.. 376 ..	48
.. 441 ..	79, 115
.. 643 ..	73
.. 646 ..	73
Lodges at Vale Royal ...	16
Log of <i>Scrapis</i> ...	219
Loge d'Ecosse, Bordeaux ...	171
Loge d'Ecosse, Martinique ...	171
Loge Parfait d'Ecosse, Louisiana ...	172
London Bridge ...	192
Mafia ...	120
Masters: Britannia Lodge ...	153
Masters: Orthes Lodge ...	111
Masters: Polish National Lodge ...	178
Members: Britannia Lodge ...	153
<i>Memoirs secrets</i> , Bachaumont... ..	205
Mithraism ...	118
Oliver: <i>Signs and Symbols</i> ...	90
Oliver: <i>The Star in the East</i> ...	90
Orthes, Battle of ...	76
Polish Churches in Westmorland ...	237
Partitions of Poland ...	181
Patent of Stephen Morin ...	173, 252
Paul Jones, similarities with Burns ...	206
Paul Jones, similarities with Charles Peace ...	220
<i>Paul Jones, a Romance</i> ...	213
Persons referred to:—	
Adam de la Poudre ...	7, 24, 37
Adam de Mountsorel ...	37
Adam de Mount Sorrel... ..	8
Adam de Pabingham ...	7, 15, 21, 37
Adam de Swinemor ...	38, 19
Adam de Wolflee ...	19, 37
Adam le Wales ...	7, 37
Adams, John ...	221
Adams, Mrs. John ...	206
Aertsen, Guillian ...	59
Aertsen, John ...	59
Agnew, D. C. A. ...	199
Aker, Patrick ...	47
Alan de Buldewas ...	39
Alan de Castro ...	39

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Alan de Davinham ...	11
Alcock, G. A. ...	2
Alexander I., <i>Emperor</i> ...	184
Alexander de Norton ...	7, 9, 15, 21, 37
Alexander de Leominster ...	10, 38, 41
Alexander de Navedeue ...	8, 37
Alexander de Norton ...	41, 45
Algermann, Francis ...	119
Allen, Joseph ...	73, 255
Allen, Thomas ...	196
Allier, Peter ...	57
Allot (Allet), John ...	155, 166
Alphonso, son of <i>Queen Eleanor</i> ...	45
Alsagoff, A. Z. ...	126
Alting, Carpentier ...	66
Amiel, John ...	57
Anderson, Dr. James ...	125
Andreevsky ...	186
Andrew, J. Rankin ...	200
Andrews, Alfred ...	178
Andrews, F. B. ...	191
Andrews, Geo. ...	153
Andrews, Nathan ...	154
Annan, John ...	59
Appleby, Thos. ...	154
Apsey, Sir J. ...	126
Apsey, J. L. ...	178
Arnes, Joseph ...	199
Arnold, Benedict ...	205
Arnold, Bening ...	178
Arntzenius, W. N. ...	60
Ashmole, Elias ...	245
Askenazy, Prof. ...	179
Aspinall, John ...	178
Aspinall, W. L. ...	178
Atherton, J. ...	85
Augustus III. ...	180
Austin, Capt. A. ...	106, 197
Bachaumont ...	205
Bacon, Matthew ...	255
Baelz, R. T. ...	69
Bagster, W. B. ...	178
Baillie, Col. J. G. A. ...	187
Baird, F. ...	197
Baker, A. S. ...	3
Baker, John ...	178
Baldwin, Saml. ...	73, 75
Bale, Nich. ...	75
Balzack, John ...	154
Bancroft, George ...	209
Banez, Edward ...	234
Barker, T. H. ...	188
Barlow, Wm. ...	158, 161
Barnard, John ...	154
Barnes, J. S. ...	219
Barthomieu, Bertrand ...	172
Barton, John ...	230
Barwell, John ...	123
Baxter, Bro. ...	85
Baxter, R. H. ...	248
Bayzand, Wm. ...	158
Beale, O. C. ...	126
Beardmore, Wm. ...	154
Pebbington, G. W. ...	126
Beebec, R. M. ...	111
Beedle, G. ...	112
Beesley, Thos. ...	158
Beke, Richard ...	230
Beldon, George ...	154
Beldon, Joseph ...	154
Bell, John ...	231

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Bennett, <i>Capt.</i> W. C. F. B.	106, 116	Byse, Walter	33
Bentham, R.	193	Cadman, George	154
Bentley, <i>Bro.</i>	80	Calder, John	49
Bentley, John	4	Calvert, H. S.	178
Bercwyk, John	7, 31	Campbell, <i>Major-Gen.</i> A.	76
Berks, Wm.	163	Campbell, James	126
Besant, <i>Sir</i> Walter	246	Campon, <i>Madame</i>	205
Beston, J. D.	167	Can, George	166
Bieling, J. O.	178	Canham, A. C.	178
Birkbeck, Arthur	176	Carnarvon, <i>Henry Marquis</i> <i>of</i>	58
Birkbeck, Frank	176	Carr, Geo.	154
Birkbeck, George	176	Carr, Peter	92, 102
Birkbeck, Henry	176, 178	Carter, <i>Dr.</i> T. M.	2, 249
Birkbeck, W. L.	176	Carystort, <i>Lord</i>	62
Birks, Will ^m .	155	Casham, Ed.	77
Bishop, John	153	Cashour, Ed.	78
Black, <i>Major</i> W.	198	Catherine of Russia	181, 208
Blackman, <i>Bro.</i>	80	Chambers, P. B.	126
Blackmore, S. P.	126	Chance, George	122
Blackwall, <i>Dr.</i> Alex.	199	Charles XII. of Sweden	180
Blainepain, Richard	29, 39	Chartorysky, <i>Prince</i> A.	181
Blakeman, John	97	Chartres, <i>Duc</i> de	205
Blauckley, <i>Major</i>	116	Chartres, <i>Duchesse</i> de	205
Blankley, E.	106	Chaucer, Geoffrey	239
Bliukhorn, E.	126	Cheney, Hugh	153, 170
Blomeby, <i>Bro.</i>	84	Cheney, J. L.	256
Bolsover, Sam ^l .	156	Cherrill, R. E.	178
Bolton, John	76	Churchill, Winston	213
Bolton, <i>Capt.</i> R.	106, 116	Clare, J.	169
Booker, Wm.	153	Clark, B. L.	256
Boone, John	59	Clark, T.	34, 45
Bowde, John	230	Clarke, Thos.	73, 75
Bowyer	199	Clarke, W. Gray	107
Boyd, John	178	Claus, J. B.	106
Boyle, J. M.	169	Clay, Robt.	154
Boyne, L.	169	Cockburn, J. G.	106, 116, 197
Boynton, E. A.	178	Collins, <i>Major</i> N.	71
Braithwaite, H. W.	126	Colles, Alfred	178
Breslaw, Philip	158	Conder, E.	191
Briggles, Thomas	231	Connaught, H.R.H. the <i>Duke of</i>	117
Brizzi, Scipio	122	Constantine, <i>Grand Duke</i>	184
Broadhead, T. H.	158	Cooke, Matthew	193
Brock, John	156	Cooper, Fenimore	211
Brodskinsky	183	Cooper, J. W.	172
Bruehl, <i>Count</i> F. A.	182	Cooper, W. J.	200
Bromley, Chas.	76	Cornwall, <i>Earl of</i>	45
Brooks, <i>Sir</i> A. D.	200	Cornwallis, <i>Lord</i> (1798)	73
Brooks, J.	92	Cory-Wright, Dudley	126
Broomfield, E. H.	188	Costa, <i>Sir</i> Michael	122
Broomhead, Adam	153	Costa, Raphael	122
Brougham, <i>Lord</i>	176	Cotter, D. D. D.	111
Brown, F.	198	Coulan, <i>Bro.</i>	80
Brown, <i>Rev.</i> J. W.	126	Coulton, <i>Prof.</i> G. G.	191
Brown, Patten	221	Couper, Robert	228
Brownhill, J.	5, 11	Courtenay, <i>Dr.</i>	212
Browne, <i>Rev.</i> G. A.	195	Covey-Crump, <i>Rev.</i> W. W.	221, 243
Bruce, G.	99	Cox, Wm. Elding	59
Brugg, Thomas	231	Cradoc, John	15
Brunel	172	Craven, John E.	190
Bryant, O.	178	Crawley, <i>Dr.</i> Chetwode	52, 248
Buell, A. C.	214	Creswick, John	155
Bulde, John	230	Crofton, <i>Lieut.-Gen.</i> J.	82, 114
Bullamore, G. W.	202, 243	Crofts, A.	92
Bullas, Sam	153	Crosslé, Philip	51n, 55, 71
Burch, Jeremiah	194	Croucher, William	178
Burgon, John	154	Crowe, F. J. W.	120, 130, 200, 244
Burgoyne, <i>General</i>	207	Crucefix, R. T.	122
Burnes, <i>Dr.</i>	103	Crump, E. D.	178
Burns, Gilbert	219	Culverhouse, J. E.	178
Burns, Robt.	206	Cumming, J. H.	178
Burr-Higgs, H.	256		
Burrows, Holme	158		
Byrne, Andrew	86		
Byrne, Charles	196		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Cunningham, Allan	213	Fish, E. J.	178
Curvilje, Cornelius	57	Fisk, G. J.	176
Cuttler, Wm.	168	Fitch, S. F.	127
Cutton, John	235	Flather, David	243
Czartoryski, <i>Prince</i> Adam	176	Fliteroft	123
Czartoryski, <i>Prince</i> Fedor	176	Flockton, C. B.	22
Dagran, Louis	61	Floure de Castro	29, 38
Dally, R.	169	Folkes, Martin	199
Dalley, <i>Capt.</i> Adolphus	75	Ford, Wm.	77
Dalton, J.	92	Forman, John	235
Dam, James	231	Forster, H.	88, 97
Dampier, ———	199	Fook, William	11
Dangerfield, F.	127	Fowler, John	49
Davis, James	83, 85, 99	Frauces, Henry	29, 39
Daynes, Gilbert W.	39, 46, 67, 127, 187, 244	Franklin, Benjamin	203
Dayrolles, ———	199	Frederic Augustus II.	180
de Boulard	173	Frederic the Great	252
de Feuillard, Lamolère	172	Friday, R. G.	178
De Kalb, <i>Baron</i>	205	Friends, <i>Bro.</i>	85
de Koven, <i>Mrs.</i>	214, 222	Fullard, William	155
de la Dixmerie, M.	206	Gales, W. S.	127
de Lafontaine, H. Cart...	131	Gall, <i>Bro.</i>	195
De La Pryme, James	153, 167	Gallager, Geo.	77
de la Pryme, Abraham	170	Galland, J. J.	176
de Lernay	252	Gandy, G.	112
de Malczovich, L. A.	130, 244	Gardyne, <i>Major</i> E. B.	198
Denton, <i>Bro.</i>	143	Gare, John	33
Dermott, Laurence	134, 138, 196	Garibaldi, <i>General</i>	177
Desaguliers	124	Garnell, G.	198
Detkens, Eugene	178	Garrick, David	72
de Wylde, Fedor	178	Gasquet, <i>Cardinal</i>	41
Dibdin, Chas.	72	Gełowski, E. E.	178
Dick, James	222	Geoffrey de Boiton	29, 38
Diconson, John	233	Geoffrey de Boneville	29, 38
Diosy, Martin	176	Gibbs, John	32
Dix, R. A.	3	Gilbart, F. H.	178
Dixon, John	153, 167	Gilkes, Peter	122
Dodd, J.	69	Gilles, A.	92
D'Orleans, <i>Duc</i>	120	Gilliard, Edward	57
Dowsett, F. C.	178	Gillott, John	154
Doyle, James	77	Glogowski, A.	172
Drew, James,	235	Gloucester, <i>Earl of</i>	45
Drew, John	178	Goblet d'Alviella, <i>Count.</i>	118, 245
Dring, E. H.	249	Godlieb, John	57
Drummond, James	158	Goethe	120
Dryng, Peter	25n	Goffe, John	32
Duan, J.	81, 89, 99	Golby, F. W.	175
Dumas,	214	Goldbaum	179
Dunbar, James	75	Gommez, S.	175
Dunckerley	4	Gordon, Alexander	198
Dunn, C. H.	200	Gordon, John	86
Duplessis, Huet	60	Goring, Wm.	178
Dutilles	172	Gould, R. F.	246, 255
Earle, <i>Lieut.</i> E. Leon	75	Grabski, <i>Capt.</i> Thadi	176
Earle, H. L.	75	Graham, W. F.	69
Eason, E. J. D.	178	Grantham, Ivor	175
Ebner, J. F.	178	Granville, S. G.	112
Edmund of Wynwod	13	Greathead, John	158
Edward I.	5	Green, William	153, 167
Edward de Euwias	39	Greene, F. A.	68, 132
Edwards, Lewis	132	Greiner, Gotthelf	245
Ekins, <i>Ensign</i> John	75	Grice, H. R.	178
Eleanor, <i>Queen</i>	42	Griffid, John	38
Elkington, G.	131, 243	Griffid, Maurice	10, 24, 38
Elliott, Sam	153	Griffith, <i>Col.</i>	103
Evans, <i>Lieut.</i> D. K.	106, 197	Grundy, <i>Lieut.</i> F. L.	197, 198
Ewing, Walter	158	Guise, <i>Lieut.-Col.</i> J.	71
Eyre, John	153, 167	Gullen, C. M.	178
Farra, Wm.	158	Gumclin de Badlesmere	6
Fenton, S. J.	4, 69, 201	Gunthorpe, Thos.	158
Ferguson, H.	198	Gutakovskv, Ludovic	183
Feti, J. J. G.	175	Hague, Wm.	74
Firminger, <i>Rev.</i> W. K.	243	Hall, <i>Lieut.</i> Elijah	218, 221
		Hall, J. F. E.	256

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Hall, <i>Capt.</i> Morris J. ...	104, 116
Hallam, James ...	154, 167
Halliday, <i>Dr.</i> R. T. ...	3, 132
Haly, John ...	57
Haines, <i>Serjt.</i> Jonathan... ..	108
Hamilton, <i>Colonel</i> ...	210
Hamilton, Alexander ...	214
Hamilton, J. M. ...	92
Hancock, Thos. ...	153
Hancock, Wm. ...	153
Handley, Robt. ...	153
Hanworth, E. ...	197
Hanworth, R. ...	198
Hardey, John ...	154
Harding, T. J. ...	3
Harper, Ed. ...	77
Harris, R. V. ...	71, 74
Harrison, A. H. ...	112
Harrison, <i>Canon</i> F. ...	229
Hart, <i>Lieut.</i> Albert ...	178
Hartley, J. C. ...	97
Harward, H. B. ...	197
Hastings, Andrew ...	158
Hatriss, M ^r	124
Hawes, F. G. ...	127
Haystrop, Rich ^d	155
Heed, C. ...	85
Heiron, Arthur ...	127, 130, 244
Henry de Bromfeud ...	37
Henry de Dore ...	11
Henry de Ribbesford ...	6
Henry de Sutton ...	11
Henshall, Louis ...	127
Henshaw, T. ...	127
Herder ...	120
Hurtley, C. A. ...	143, 155
News, Joseph ...	205, 221
Hextall, W. B. ...	249
Heyligers, Nicholas ...	59
Hifferman, John ...	57
Hill, Benjamin ...	158
Hill, Wm. ...	4
Hills, Gordon P. G. ...	69, 243
Hirst, Wm. ...	94, 99
Hobbs, J. Walter ...	249
Hobson, T. F. ...	70
Hodge, W. J. ...	200
Hodgkin, J. ...	127
Hodgkinson, Sampson ...	153, 158
Hogguer, Daniel ...	62
Holbek, Christopher ...	235
Holland, David ...	71
Hollingworth, R. ...	112
Holme, Randle III. ...	5
Holt, John ...	3
Holtrop, <i>Ensign</i> C. ...	176
Home, J. B. ...	107, 116
Hooson, Simon ...	157
Hopkins, J. B. ...	106, 116
Hopkins, Stephen ...	221
Horne, S. B. ...	104
Horner, Christopher ...	234
Horrocks, <i>Serjt.</i> Robt. ...	81, 93
Horsley, J. ...	158
Horton, A. ...	178
Hoton, William ...	229
How, F. A. W. ...	127
Howard, <i>Rev.</i> E. H. ...	177
Howell, H. ...	84, 198
Howell, John ...	57
Howell, J. W. ...	178
Howell, Richard ...	57
Hughan, W. J. ...	247
Hugh de Brug ...	39

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Hugh de Dore ...	8, 19, 23, 37, 41
Hugh de Leminster ...	6, 38
Hugh de Melburne ...	37
Hugh de St. Albans ...	38
Hugh de Tycbrieton ...	38
Hunt, C. C. ...	218
Hunt, Richard ...	235
Hunt, T. ...	195
Hunter, T. O. ...	198
Hurlbek, William ...	234
Hutchinson, G. H. ...	200
Hyndeley, William ...	228
Iverson, H. C. ...	178
Jablonski, <i>Capt.</i> Leon ...	176
Jackson, G. E. C. ...	178
Jones, G. F. ...	178
Jagielski, <i>Dr.</i> V. A. ...	177
Janowsky, K. ...	179
Jefferson ...	205
Jerrold, Douglas ...	122
Jenkinson, W. ...	196
Jewell, Aaron ...	158
John, <i>King</i> ...	219
John de Alveton ...	37
John de Bataile ...	19, 38, 41
John de Crakhall ...	227
John de Davinham ...	39
John de Dore ...	7, 9, 14, 28n, 41
John de Eccleshales ...	227
John de Eiton ...	38
John de Eynisham ...	9, 30, 37, 41
John de Goldale ...	227
John de Harpelegh ...	30, 38
John de Harrelegh ...	38
John de Helpeston ...	223
John de Heton ...	227
John de Kamme ...	31, 38
John de Kerwirdin ...	19, 38
John de London ...	11, 39
John de Lutleton ...	24, 38
John de Lymby ...	227
John de Malmishul ...	39
John de Middleton ...	25n
John de Nessefeld ...	227
John de Oxon ...	38
John de Pershore ...	38
John de Pouke ...	223
John de Ripon ...	227
John de St. Albans ...	9, 37
John de Schipton ...	10, 38
John de Staynegreve ...	227
John de Stoke ...	30, 38
John de Swynton ...	227
John de Tichemerssh ...	223
John de Tyrington ...	223
John de Watton ...	227
John de Whitburn ...	227
John de Wolaston ...	39
John, Frederick ...	57
John of Battle ...	46
Johnson, C. H. ...	223
Johnson, Hubert ...	200
Johnston, T. E. ...	69
Johnstone, Edward ...	178
Jones, D. Pryce ...	202
Jones, <i>Lieut.</i> Harmon ...	75
Jones, G. P. ...	191, 236
Jones, Inigo ...	119
Jones, John ...	65
Jones, Paul ...	203
Jones, Willie ...	207
Karl August of Weimar ...	120
Keith, Alexander ...	80, 111
Kennedy, <i>Bro.</i> ...	99

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Kennedy, Gavin	156	Magee, John	101
Kenworthy, <i>Hon.</i> R. J.	200	Mainwaring, <i>Sir</i> T.	5
Kersaint	211	Makins, W. R.	256
Key, <i>Bro.</i>	80	Maloney, <i>Gr.-Mastr.</i> Wm.	106, 116
Keys, Roger	47	Maple-Polmear, C.	2
King, James	143	Maravier, T.	158
Kingsborough, <i>Lord</i>	50	Marie Antoinette	207
Kingsford, C. L.	70	Marno, <i>Capt.</i> C. L. V.	256
Kinsale, <i>Lord</i>	176	Marsh, T. G.	187
Kirby, W. H.	192	Marsland, E. J. H.	178
Kirke, John	234	Mart, Zachariah	123
Kirkham, <i>Bro.</i>	78	Martin, L. J.	193
Kleczynski, <i>Lieut.</i> S.	176	Martin, Wm.	75
Klein, <i>Lieut.</i> A. J.	178	Martyn, Wm.	73
Knazyński, V. C.	178	Marys, Jon	237
Knoop, Douglas	39, 131, 191, 236, 243	Mason, William	79
Kosciusko	205	Mathew, William	57
Kossuth	176	Mathews, <i>Admiral</i>	172
Kupferschmidt, G.	245	Matthews, R. D.	190
La Chapelle, Vincent	61	Maybeng, James	59
Lafayette	205	Meadows, W.	188
Lamballe, <i>Princesse</i> de	205	Measures, H. B.	178
Lambert, Thos.	153	Melrose, L.	3
Lancaster, J.	178	Mercik, Louis	178
Lancelet, John	153	Meredith, R.	112
Lanciani, <i>Professor</i>	118	Meykel, Jacobus	59
Lane, John	248	Michael de Chester	37
Larkin, T. J.	178	Michalski, <i>Capt.</i> J.	176
Larter, F. W.	204	Middleton, Will.	153
Latham, <i>Rev.</i> J. A.	200	Milles, <i>Dr.</i>	199
Lawrence, J. E. G.	200	Mills, Daniel E.	97
Le Bas, Stephen	199	Mirabeau	120
Le Breton, Peter	29, 38	Mitchell, ———	199
Lee, Richard Henry	221	Mitchell, Harold	127
L'Estrange, John	229	Mokronovsky, <i>General</i> A.	183
Lemanski, Louis	178	Montague, <i>Duke</i> of	199
Leonius	5	Montgomery	205
Lepper, J. Heron	49, 69, 71, 114, 118, 248	Moore, William	73, 85
Leslie, <i>Bro.</i>	74	Moore, W. G.	178
Lethaby, W. R.	41	Morin, Etienne	173, 252
Levander, F. W.	244	Morris, ———	6n
Lijnslager, H.	61n	Morris, Robert	205
Lincoln, W. S.	178	Mortimer, Edmund	6
Lindley, Andrew	153	Moszinsky, Augustus	182
Linnecar, A. H.	154	Mounter, W.	7
Littler, <i>Sir</i> Ralph	122	Mulgrave, G.	198
Littlewood, G. F.	178	Mullaby, <i>Bro.</i>	80
Lobingier, C. S.	252	Munro, William	74
Loewy, Marcus	175	Napier Clavering, <i>Col.</i> C. W.	256
Lomax, C. M.	177, 178	Napoleon	76, 183
Lomax, G. M.	178	Nassau, <i>Prince</i> of	208
Long, John	229	Naylor, J. E.	178
Longinov, M. N.	185	Nelson	214
Loose, John	25n	Netherwood, Daniel	154
Looton, Aron	158	Newbyggung, Robert	233
Lorny, A.	92	Newton, John	153
Louekin, Richard	15	Nichol, G. S.	127
Lovekin de Winchecumbe	39	Nicholas de Alveton	7, 37
Lublinski, Robt.	178	Nicholas le boarder	17
Lukacinsky, V.	184	Nicholas de Brocton	8, 21, 37
Lutostanski, <i>Lieut.</i> J.	176	Nicholas of Berneford	13
Lynch, Joseph	59	Nicholas de Handisworthe	37
Lynn, Walter	198	Nicholas de Ripon	227
Lupton, <i>Mrs.</i>	102	Nicholas de Thurcleton	38
Maarschalk, H.	65	Nodder, Isaac	153, 166
McCredie, J.	92, 99	Norden, <i>Capt.</i>	199
McDonough, <i>Bro.</i>	80	Norris, Thos.	178
McKenzie, Rodk.	73	Norton, Eardley	256
McLean, John	74	Novosilzov, N. N.	184
McNaughton, J. H.	243	Nowakowski, J.	178
Macpherson, A.	2	Nowakowski, S.	178
Mader, William	231	Nuttall, T. B. C.	178
		O'Brien, J. A.	163

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Ochse, C. H. ...	256	Power, Bro. ...	157
O'Connor, Wm. ...	55	Pratt, Col. S. C. ...	247
Oetzmann, Ernest ...	132	Preston, J. D. ...	155
Oginsky ...	183	Prior, Thos. ...	154
Oliver, Dr. ...	122	Pryme, Charles ...	167
O'Neill, A. W. ...	178	Pryor, Thos. ...	154
Ornston, W. ...	158	Puch, Peter ...	57
Orwen, Joseph ...	166	Puech, Lewis ...	59
Oswald de Cressewell ...	38	Puipin, A. N. ...	186
Otteley, Richard ...	235	Pulaski, Count ...	205
Owen, Joseph ...	153, 167	Putland, Bro. ...	50
Oxford, Rev. A. W. ...	243, 252	Putnam ...	205
Paas, Wm. ...	178	Quayle-Jones, Brig.-Gen. ...	70, 109, 116
Page, John ...	31, 38	Quin, A. ...	112, 197
Paine, Thomas ...	205	Radermacher, J. C. ...	61
Pak, Thomas ...	229	Rafferty, G. W. ...	81, 91, 97
Palaprat, Fabre ...	175	Raine, Rev. James ...	228
Palmer, Charles ...	57	Ralph de Benitham ...	24, 38
Panchaud, Louis ...	173	Ralph de Carleton ...	7, 37, 41
Papillon ...	173	Ralph de Lewis ...	39
Papworth, Wyatt ...	191	Ralph de Lincoln ...	24, 38
Parisot ...	207	Ralph de Merton ...	11
Parker, Jan ...	68	Ralph de Notincham ...	37
Parkin, Jonathan ...	153	Rand, T. R. ...	127
Parma, Duke of ...	172	Randall, W. B. ...	218
Parry, E. H. ...	127	Randolph de Benitham ...	37
Parsons, John ...	155	Rath, Ferdinand ...	178
Patterson, Andrew ...	75	Rauff de Patrington ...	227
Paul de Alveton ...	15	Ravens, Andreas ...	57
Pawson, Henry ...	231	Rawlinson, C. J. ...	256
Pawson, William ...	231	Rayner, Christopher ...	234
Peace, Charles ...	219	Read, Dr. ...	205
Pearson, Capt. ...	206	Reading, J. ...	169
Pearson, William ...	155, 158	Ready, Josh. ...	49
Pechagut ...	171	Reed, T. ...	29
Pendleton ...	14n	Reeves, F. W. ...	257
Percey, John ...	76	Reginald de Grey ...	28n
Perfect, John ...	75	Renan, Ernest ...	118
Perry, Dr. ...	199	Revele, Paul ...	205
Peter de Brampton ...	11	Reynolds, Thos. ...	103
Peter de Mount Sorrel ...	8, 37	Riabimin, I. S. ...	179
Peters, Col. James ...	122	Richard II. ...	239
Philip de Derlegh ...	39	Richard de Aldrisworthe ...	38
Philip de Euwias ...	7, 9, 37	Richard de Bromfeud ...	38
Philip de Glasbury ...	11	Richard de Buddeworth ...	11
Philip de Kairwent ...	38	Richard de Cestria ...	39
Philip de Peboe ...	7, 24, 37	Richard de Chelkelegh ...	38
Philip de St. Peter ...	11, 19, 24, 38, 41	Richard de Coblinton ...	37
Philippa, Queen ...	239	Richard de Geredon ...	7, 37, 41
Philips, Wm. ...	73	Richard de Handisworthe ...	7, 37
Piatoly ...	181	Richard de Hereford ...	19, 24, 39
Pieres de Cresacre ...	227	Richard de Kettleby ...	9, 37
Pike, Albert ...	253	Richard de la Roche ...	19, 37, 41
Pilkington, Richard ...	77	Richard de Legh ...	38
Pinkham, Lieut. ...	209	Richard de Lincoln ...	227
Pinsuti, Ciro. ...	122	Richard de Pershore ...	37
Pitré, Dr. ...	120	Richard de Pirie ...	39
Plumb, C. S. ...	123	Richard de Selby ...	227
Pocoeke, Dr. ...	199	Richard de Stoke ...	38
Podosky, Archbp. ...	182	Richard de Windeburgh ...	37
Polignac, Countess de ...	205	Richard of Craeall ...	237
Poniatovsky, King ...	181	Richard of Newton ...	237
Poniatovsky, Prince ...	183	Richard of Winchcombe ...	33, 45
Poninsky, Count Ian ...	182	Richard of Wyke ...	13
Poole, Rev. H. ...	2, 229, 255	Richmond, Duke of ...	199
Pope, Stephen A. ...	121	Rider, A. L. ...	257
Porter, General ...	209	Ritterbandt, Dr. L. A. ...	176
Porter, John ...	228	Ritz, J. ...	154
Potemkin, Prince ...	208	Robbins, Sir Alfred ...	128, 131, 244
Potocky, Alexander ...	183	Robert de Cressewelle ...	37
Potocky, Ignatius ...	181	Robert de Fsteby ...	227
Potocky, Count S. F. ...	182	Robert de Eudonas ...	8, 37
Potocky, Stanislaus ...	184	Robert de Eynisham ...	9, 30, 37, 41

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Robert de Hermoston ...	227	Shellard, H. C. ...	56
Robert de Inis ...	15	Sheming, Thomas ...	195
Robert de Kirketon ...	38	Shields, G. ...	197
Robert de London ...	11, 39	Shipley, J. ...	98
Robert de Mountsorel ...	38	Shipley, Sutcliff ...	162
Robert de Patryngton ...	229	Shirreff, <i>Major</i> ...	253
Robert de Pokethorp ...	227	Simon de Pabinham ...	41
Robert de Roston ...	227	Simpson, P. ...	131
Robert de Salesbury ...	10, 41	Simpson, P. B. ...	106, 116
Roberts, Ed. ...	153	Simpson, William ...	248
Robertson, <i>Lieut.-Col.</i> J. E. ...	105, 114, 116	Sitwell, <i>Major</i> N. S. H. ...	171, 200
Robinson, Eliseo ...	175	Smart, J. L. ...	128
Robinson, J. ...	125	Smart, Theophilus ...	209
Robinson, Roger ...	73	Smedley, J. ...	198
Robinson, Saml. ...	154, 166	Smith, Benjamin ...	158
Rodgers, Stanley W. ...	128	Smith, E. Dalton ...	122
Rodney, <i>Admiral</i> ...	60, 217	Smith, E. T. ...	178
Roger de Chestre ...	227	Smith, <i>Alderman</i> F. F. ...	187
Roger de Clyve ...	37	Smith, James ...	158
Roger de Hereford ...	7, 37, 41	Smith, Jos. ...	163
Rober de Kokirsond ...	39	Smith, Mainwaring ...	168
Roger de Marcle ...	8, 19, 23, 37	Smith, Thomas ...	155, 167
Roger de Wimundewold ...	8, 37	Snidall, James ...	154, 166
Rogers, <i>Bro.</i> ...	92	Sobolevsky, Ignatius ...	183
Rogers, Thorald ...	7n, 26, 40	Sokolovskaia, T. ...	186
Rohold, <i>Rev.</i> S. B. ...	128	Songhurst, W. J. ...	131, 135, 243
Rojnesky, <i>Gen.</i> R. ...	184	Soult, <i>Marshal</i> ...	110
Rooke, Geo. ...	74	Spencer, Richard ...	122
Ross, <i>Lieut.</i> J. ...	115	Spencer, Walter ...	122
Rothwell, John ...	77	Spencer, William ...	190
Roussillon ...	172	Speth, G. W. ...	2, 247
Rowan, <i>Capt.</i> ...	73	Spillesby, Robert ...	228
Rowland, Robt. ...	153	Spratt, Edward ...	49
Runtz, <i>Sir</i> J. J. ...	178	Springand, Robt. ...	9, 19, 37
Russell, Geo. ...	154	Stackelberg, <i>Count</i> ...	182
Russell, Philipps ...	204	Stanhope, <i>Lord</i> ...	199
Rutherford, John ...	154	Stanhope, Charles ...	199
Rutovsky, <i>Count</i> F. A. ...	181	Staniforth, Sam ...	155
Rylands, J. P. ...	246	Stapylton, <i>Lieut.-Col.</i> M. J. ...	257
Rylands, W. H. ...	245	Steel, Nicholas ...	59
Sadd, A. Harold ...	193	Stehelin, <i>Rev.</i> J. P. ...	199
Sadler, Henry ...	244	Stephen de Norreys ...	39
Sadler, William ...	97	Stevenson, <i>Bro.</i> ...	157
Sammis, C. S. ...	178	Stevenson, Robert ...	235
Sampson, Ralph ...	59	Steward, Robert ...	57
Samuel, Horatio ...	178	Stewart, Jas. ...	255
Sanders, <i>Bro.</i> ...	80	Stirling, James ...	156
Sanderson, John ...	233	Stokes, <i>Dr.</i> J. ...	159
Sandes, William ...	198	Stoppford, <i>Ensign</i> James ...	75
Sandwich, <i>Lord</i> ...	199	Stuart, <i>Lord</i> Dudley ...	176
Sanigear, J. ...	99	Stubbs, F. ...	163
Sapieha, <i>Prince</i> K. ...	181	Stukeley, <i>Dr.</i> ...	119, 199
Sauer, J. Ernest ...	155	Styring, Chas. ...	154
Saul, J. Beamish ...	110n	Styring, Thos. ...	154
Saunders, Aubrey ...	105, 107, 116	Styring, Wm. ...	154
Scales, John ...	76	Sudlow, R. Clay ...	122
Scalyng, Robert ...	234	Sullivan ...	205
Schomberg, <i>Bro.</i> ...	62	Sullivan, John ...	257
Scott, G. G. ...	15n	Sussex, <i>Duke of</i> ...	253
Scott, W. H. ...	2	Sutton, Robt. ...	75
Scrogges, Samuel ...	48	Sutteron, Robt. ...	73
Secrett, W. ...	198	Symon de Foxcote ...	37
See, Henry S. ...	2	Sytner, M. L. ...	257
Selkirk, <i>Countess of</i> ...	207, 219	Szulezewski, <i>Lieut.</i> C. ...	176
Selkirk, <i>Earl of</i> ...	207	Tamberlik ...	122
Segur, <i>Comte de</i> ...	208	Tansley, J. B. ...	178
Sevin, William ...	29, 38	Taverner, William ...	234
Sexton, Henry ...	128	Taylor, F. ...	71
Sharp, <i>Rev.</i> J. A. ...	177	Taylor, Thos. ...	153
Sharpe, <i>Capt.</i> Walter ...	75, 81	Telepnef, B. ...	243
Sharpin, J. ...	85	Tennant, Thos. ...	153
Shaw, <i>Dr.</i> ...	199	Theker, John ...	234
Shedlock, J. J. ...	178	Thomas, ——— ...	7n

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Thomas de Ampulford ...	227	Watson, William ...	2, 178
Thomas de Carleton ...	39	Watts, Richard ...	188
Thomas de Furneis ...	38	Wayne, Anthony ...	205
Thomas de Furnival ...	133	Webley, Dr. A. S. ...	128
Thomas de Gaynesburgh ...	227	Webster, Benjamin ...	176
Thomas de Hoton ...	227	Webster, Joseph ...	73
Thomas de la Roche ...	7, 37, 41	Welch, Capt. Thos. ...	75
Thomas de Lechampton ...	15, 19, 32, 38	Wellington, Duke of ...	76
Thomas de Lovetot ...	133	Wells, Samuel ...	59
Thomas de Musgrave ...	226	Wharton, Duke of ...	124
Thomas le Wales ...	38	Whatnough, Bro. ...	80
Thompson, Bro. ...	195	Wheatley, Canon S. W. ...	187
Thompson, A. H. ...	46n	Wheelhouse, Francis ...	155, 166
Thomson, Prof. A. Hamilton ...	7n	White, Benjamin ...	88
Thomson, Henry ...	235	White, John ...	153, 158
Thomson, Robert ...	235	White, W. H. ...	107
Thong, Lieut. Edward ...	75	White, Wm. ...	77
Thornton, Bro. ...	80	Whinfield, F. ...	257
Thorp, J. T. ...	68	Whitehead, Thos. ...	76
Thory ...	252	Whitworth, Lieut. A. W. ...	112, 198
Thouzon ...	171	Whyman, H. F. ...	187
Thrope, Stephen ...	234	Whyte, Lieut.-Col ...	74
Todd, Capt. John ...	73	Whyte, John ...	235
Tofield, Albert ...	178	Whyte, Richard ...	235
Toll, Countess S. D. ...	186	Wier, Archibald ...	75
Tongue, J. G. ...	178	Wiercinski, Chevalier B. ...	176
Torrubia, Father ...	175	Wilde, John ...	155
Townshend, Marquis ...	176	Wilkinson, S. B. ...	257
Treasy, David ...	76	William de Alveton ...	7, 37
Triphaine ...	172	William de Balde ...	38
Turnbull, Lieut. H. C. M. ...	197	William de Bolton ...	227
Turner, F. S. ...	178	William de Brocton ...	30, 38
Turner, James ...	128	William de Brumpton ...	227
Turner, T. Hudson ...	25n	William de Buldwas ...	8, 37, 41
Turpin, Richard ...	219	William de Crokisdene ...	15, 21, 41
Tyas, Matthew ...	153	William de Dingilby ...	227
Unwin, R. ...	111	William de Elmesleve ...	227
Vacca, Flaminio ...	118	William de Flaxlegh ...	7, 9, 37, 41
Valert, J. ...	154	William de Frankeville ...	29, 38
Valiant, Brigadier ...	103	William de Helpston ...	223
Van Duzer, F. C. ...	257	William de Hesill ...	227
Veimars, Loève ...	119	William dela Pounce ...	7, 37
Venner, William ...	97	William de Leunishale ...	38
Vernberg, F. C. ...	154	William de Merchokirwis ...	11
Vibert, L. ...	60, 243	William de Maxwell ...	38
Vickers, J. ...	77, 114	William de Oxon ...	31, 39
Videky, Adolphus ...	178	William de Schokirwas ...	38
Vigerous, Richard ...	7, 37	William de Seton ...	227
Vigurs, Dr. C. C. ...	4	William de Tonebrug ...	24, 39
Voltaire ...	206	William de Tong ...	21, 37
Waddeswyk, William ...	229	William de Winchecumbe ...	37
Wadworsth, D. ...	158	William de Wollay ...	227
Wainwright ...	219	William le Brakere ...	11
Wainwright, Jonathan ...	155	William le Daubour ...	17
Walker, Bro. ...	100	William le Parilour ...	8, 37
Wallerstein, P. A. ...	112	William of Wykeham ...	226
Wallingford, Lieut. ...	210	William son of Henry ...	38
Walpole, Horace ...	212	Williams, A. H. ...	178
Walsh, Mathew ...	51	Williams, William ...	93
Walshagh, John ...	227	Williams, W. J. ...	47n, 113, 123, 130, 158, 167, 198, 201, 239, 250
Walter de Benitham ...	38	Williamson, C. G. ...	3
Walter de Geredon ...	38	Williamson, D. E. ...	3
Walter of Hereford ...	6, 18, 28, 42	Willyamson, Robert ...	233
Walter de Mundene ...	39	Wilson, Bro. ...	81
Walter de Thurgarton ...	39	Wilson, C. ...	197
Walter de Tong ...	7, 37	Wilson, Sir C. H. ...	128
Ward, William ...	229	Wilson, C. W. H. ...	112
Warren ...	205	Wilson, Capt. J. Gray ...	88, 116
Warren, Sir Chas. ...	245	Wilson, Joseph ...	153
Warwick, Earl of ...	45	Winchecumbe, R. ...	33
Washington, George ...	205	Winning, W. L. ...	200
Watson, Jas. ...	154	Winter, John ...	75

Persons referred to:—		PAGE	PAGE		
Withers, Benjamin	...	153	St. Eustatius	...	57
Withers, Beryn	...	166	Sandys <i>Short View of Masonry</i>	...	90
Witton, <i>Sergt.</i>	...	102	<i>Scrapis</i> , H.M.S.	...	208
Wolsley, W. C.	...	112	Sheffield Castle	...	133
Wonnacott, W.	...	239, 249	Sheriff of York's expenses	...	227
Wood, R. H.	...	128	Smithies, mediæval	...	16
Woodford, <i>Rev.</i> A. F. A.	...	246	Speth, G. W., Memorial	...	247
Woollen, James	...	168	Spratt's <i>Regulations</i>	...	50
Wootton, H. A.	...	178	Suffolk Freemasonry	...	193
Wright, Wm.	...	168	Supreme Council, A. & A.R.	...	252
Wyvill, <i>Sir</i> Marmaduke	...	50	Supreme Council, Charleston	...	252
Xenos, Stephanos	...	176	Swedish Rite	...	4
Yarborough, <i>Earl of</i>	...	176	Tyler, Extra	...	116
Yelverton, <i>Ensign</i> B.	...	79, 115	<i>Tory Lover</i> , <i>The</i>	...	211
Yevele, Henry	...	223, 239	Vale Royal Abbey	...	223
Young, W.	...	112	Vehmgericht	...	119
Younge, John	...	154, 166	Visiting in U.S.A.	...	165
Zaba, <i>Lieut.</i> N. F.	...	176	Visitors, Britannia Lodge	...	158
Zalensky, <i>Rev.</i> S.	...	179	Wages in 1278	...	7, 18
Zetland, <i>Earl of</i>	...	105, 177	Wages at York	...	228
<i>Pilot</i> , Cooper's	...	212	Warrant No. 1 St. Eustatius	...	57
Preston, <i>Illustrations</i> , 1829	...	90	Warrant No. 7 Andalusia	...	75
Proclamation against Freemasons at the Hague	...	68	Warrant No. 689 Moderns	...	69
Punjab; Orthes Lodge in	...	197	Watts Charity, Rochester	...	188
Quarries, mediæval	...	15	Webb's <i>Monitor</i>	...	89
Restoration House, Rochester	...	189	Whitehaven attacked by Paul Jones	...	207
<i>Richard Carvel</i>	...	212	Woodbridge, Lodges at	...	194
Rochester City Walls	...	187	York Fabric Rolls	...	228
Rochester Guildhall	...	188			
R.A. Symbol	...	143			

CONTRIBUTORS.

		PAGE	PAGE		
Eullamore, G. W.	45, 116, 160,	219	Manton, J. O.	...	161
Covey-Crump, <i>Rev.</i> W. W.	...	123, 165	Mean, W. J.	...	123
de Lafontaine, H. Cart	...	118, 203,	Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H.	...	42, 236, 254
Daynes, Gilbert W.	...	220, 250	Quayle-Jones, <i>Brig. Genl.</i>	...	116
Fenton, S. J.	...	39	Reeves-Brown, G.	...	198
Firminger, <i>Canon</i> W. K.	...	70, 117	Sayers, H. W.	...	116, 166, 217
Flather, David	...	198	Shadwell, Gilbert C.	...	164
Golby, F. W.	...	133, 167	Songhurst, W. J.	...	191
Grantham, Ivor	...	161	Sykes, C. F.	...	44
Hanson, T. W.	...	217	Telepnef, B.	...	163, 179
Jenkinson, W.	...	162	Valette, T. G. G.	...	57, 61
Jones, G. P.	...	48	Vibert, Lionel	...	121, 125, 171, 187,
Knoop, Douglas	...	5, 223	Voorhis, Harold V. B.	...	191, 193, 239, 252
Lepper, J. Heron	...	5, 46, 223	Williams, W. J.	...	218
	...	114, 164, 197,		...	42, 113, 124, 158,
		255			215, 244

ILLUSTRATIONS.

		PAGE	PAGE		
Britannia Lodge, Sheffield	...		Inverness Old Kilwinning: Minute of 25th March, 1745	...	80
By-Laws of 1764	...	136	Orthes Lodge: Confirmation of Minutes and Seal	...	80
Dermott's Attestation	...	136	Portrait: W. J. Williams	<i>Frontispiece</i>	
List of Members, 1764	...	136			
By-Laws of 1767	...	136			

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 1st January, 1932	1
Friday, 4th March, 1932	65
Friday, 6th May, 1932	113
Friday, 24th June, 1932	163
Thursday, 30th June to Sunday, 3rd July. Summer Outing: Gloucestershire	232
Friday, 7th October, 1932	265
Tuesday, 8th November, 1932	302

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Batty Langley	101
An old Irish Jewel	102
The Mother Lodge of Australia	104
A Letter from Dunckerley	104
Accepted Masons in 1676	312
Anderson's "Constitutions" in Canada	313

OBITUARY.

Allan, F. J.	314
Anderson, A. H.	314
Asbury, F. J.	110
Barnard, G. W. G.	110
Begg, J. H.	263
Bindon, G. H.	314
Bishop, C. R.	110
Briggs, W.	263
Brown, W. H.	110
Buchanan, R. J.	110
Cameron, D. C.	263
Cane, Col. Claude	314
Clark, J. E.	263
Clegg, R. I.	110
Conner, W. T.	314
Cook, H. A.	110
Cooper, F. E.	314
Cooper, W. J.	110
de Haas, S. E.	263
de Ridder, L. E.	314
Dey, T. H.	110
Dickson, R. A.	263
Douglas, J. S. C.	110
Dyer, W. J.	263

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Edleston, W. E.	110
Emmerson, W.	263
Evans, W. J.	263
Fitz-Henry, W.	264
Freer, W. J.	314
Gardener, J. G.	111
Grace, H. J.	314
Gwyther, C. W.	111
Harrison, J.	111
Harvey, H.	111
Hemming, S. B.	111
Higginbotham, Chas.	111
Hubbell, Ely P.	314
Hunt, A. V.	111
Hunt, T. G.	111
Hunter, Andrew	315
Jackson, Major S. H.	264
James, D. C.	111
Johnson, W.	111
Jones, Thos.	264
Keddell, W. F.	111
Kennedy, D. A.	264
Kerr, W. M.	264
King, G. E.	315
Lange, C. S.	111
Lawrence, W.	315
Lea, Edwin	111
McCullagh, J. C.	315
Matthews, R. L.	111
Mold, R.	111
Morrell, G. A.	112
Neilson, A.	264
Palmer, F. G.	264
Parry, Edwin	264
Rees, Dr. F.	315
Reid, Dr. R. G.	112
Sclater, Rev. H. G.	264
Shawley, R. L.	112
Smee, W. H.	315
Strachan, A. H.	315
Strangways, L. R.	112
Taylor, E. R.	264
Thewlis, A.	264
Thomson, K. R.	264
Thorp, J. T.	112
Tiemann, H. P.	112
Turner, A.	112
Turner, His Honour Judge R. W.	315
Vann, J. A.	112
Vesey Fitz Gerald, J. F.	112
Watkinson, F. C.	112
Watts, E. H.	264
Watts, P. M.	315

OBITUARY.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
Whitehead, J. F. 	315
Whittington, G. 	112
Wilson, E. J. 	112
Windle, G. F. B. 	112
Wynter, A. E. 	264

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

	PAGE.
Castle Building at Beaumaris and Caernarvon in the Early Fourteenth Century. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones 	4
The strategic and political importance of the Castles, 5; The Building Accounts, 5; The administrative officers, 7; The Chamberlain, 7; The Master of the Works, 8; The extent of the operations, 10; Their organization, 12; Quarries, 13; Transport, 16; Smithies, 18; Lodges, 18; Minor Workers, 18; Wages, 20; Continuity of Employment, 29; Masons' Customs, 37; Economic conditions, 39. Comments by H. Poole, 40; Geo. W. Bullamore, 41; W. W. Covey-Crump, 43; R. J. Meekren, 43; L. Vibert, 45; Dr. E. Greenly, 46. Reply by D. Knoop, 46.	
Some Building Activities of John, Lord Cobham. By D. Knoop, G. P. Jones, and N. B. Lewis 	48
Calender of Documents, 49; Full text of six not previously printed, 51.	
The Old Charges and their Transcripts. By F. R. Worts 	54
Inadequacy of Transcripts now available, 54; Typical errors, 57; Importance of exactitude, 59; Principles to be followed, 61; Inaccuracy of photographs, 62; Desirability of proper custody, 64.	
The Lodge of Randle Holme at Chester. By S. L. Coulthurst 	68
The <i>Academie</i> , 68; The <i>Harleian</i> MS. 2054, 69; Importance of the period, 71; Rylands' Articles, 72; Identifications in Randle Holmes' List, 74; Suggested interpretation of the document, 83; The Siege of Chester, 86; The Phoenix Tower, 88.	
A Note on Browne's Master Key. By E. H. Cartwright 	90
Description, 91; Discussion of details, 92.	
Masons and the City of London. By W. J. Williams 	117
The Letter Books, 117; The separate Books considered in detail, 118-134; Early evidence of organization, 120; William de Ramseye, 121; The Ordinances of 1356, 122; Liveries and Hoods, 127; John Croxton, 129; The Marblers, 130; New Regulations in 1607, 133; Errors in Conder, 135. Appendix. Actual text of passages cited, 135-156. Comments by D. Knoop, 157; E. Conder, 158; Geo. W. Bullamore, 158; H. W. Sayers, 159. Reply by W. J. Williams, 161.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
The Freemasons' Pocket Companions of the Eighteenth Century. By Cecil Adams	165
Introduction, 165; The 1735 <i>P.C.</i> , 167; The First Irish Edition, 1735, 169; The <i>Book M.</i> , 173; William Smith, 174; Ebenezer Rider, 176; Later London Editions, 178; German Editions, 179; The Dutch Edition, 183; Edinburgh Editions, 184; Later Dublin Editions, 185; Belfast and Glasgow Editions, 188; Jonathan Scott, 190; Later Edinburgh Editions, 195; The Last Editions of the Century, 199; Fictitious Editions, 202; Conclusion, 203. Appendices. Libraries, 204; List of <i>Pocket Companions</i> , 205; Collation, 206; Diagram of Sequence, 207; Text of additions in the Frankfort Edition of 1740, 209. Comments by W. J. Williams, 214; T. W. Hanson, 216; R. S. Lindsay, 216; Lewis Edwards, 217; J. Heron Lepper, 217; Philip Crosslé, 218. Reply by Cecil Adams, 229.	
Summer Outing: Gloucestershire. By Lionel Vibert	232
Reception at Cheltenham, 233; Deerhurst, Tewkesbury and Gloucester, 234; The Cotswolds, 235; "At Home" on the Saturday evening, 236. Notes on the Buildings included in the Itinerary, by T. Overbury, 241. Masonic Links with the Cotswolds, by David Flather, 249. Sermon, by the <i>Rev.</i> W. E. Beck, 251.	
The Lectures at the Old King's Arms Lodge. By W. K. Firminger	254
Details from the Minutes, 1733 to 1743, 254.	
The Evolution of Masonic Organization. By D. Knoop and G. P. Jones	267
The <i>Regius</i> and <i>Cooke</i> MSS., 267; Masons' Customs, 270; Reasons for uniformity, 272; Ecclesiastical Influence, 273; Influence of the Crown, 274; Classification of the Old Charges, 275; Apprenticeship, 278; Conditions portrayed in the Charges, 280; The Master, 280; The Fellows, 284; The Assembly, 286; Illegal Congregations, 290; Lodges, 291; Municipal Gilds, 293; Incorporations, 294. Comments by W. J. Williams, 296; Geo. W. Bullamore, 299; L. Vibert, 300; Rodk. H. Baxter, 300. Reply by D. Knoop, 301.	
Inaugural Address. By David Flather	304
The Toast of the W.M. By W. J. Williams	309

REVIEWS.

History of American Union Lodge. By C. S. Plumb	Lionel Vibert	97
The Power and Secret of the Jesuits. By Rene Fulop-Miller	Lionel Vibert	100
The Yorkshire Old Charges of Masons. By H. Poole and F. R. Worts	Lionel Vibert	260

INDEX.



	PAGE.
Acception	313
Act of Associate Synod of 1745	146
Actium, Battle of	191, 197
Address by Martin Clare	192
Addresses in Lodge	306
Alnwick Orders	268
Anderson's <i>Constitutions</i>	165
Apprentices	277, 282, 297
Apprenticeship	38, 44
Arms of Marblers	131
Arms of Masons	131
Assembly	286
Audit Committee	2
<i>Book of Charges</i>	262, 275, 300
<i>Book M.</i>	173
Bristol House	237
<i>Builder's Compleat Assistant</i>	101
Burford	247
Caernarvon; Town Walls	40
Canterbury Guild	71
Castles in Wales	5
Catterick	292
Chamberlain of North Wales	7
 Chapters referred to:—	
Authors, No. 3456	310
Fortitude, Leicester	114
Hallamshire, No. 2268	310
Paradise, No. 139	310
St. Audrey, No. 3849	310
University, No. 3911	310
“Character of a Freemason”	217
Charters granted to Masons	295
Cheltenham	241
; College Chapel	233
; Masonic Hall	240
; Parish Church	243
; Pittville	242
Church; influence on Masons	273
<i>Cinerarius</i>	42
Cirencester	248
Classification of O.C.	260
Clearing House, Masonic	308
Clerk of the works	8

Constitutions, MS.:—

Aberdeen	284, 285
Alnwick	269, 283
Antiquity	282
Bain	55
Beaumont	283, 291
Boyden	56, 260
Buchanan	55, 260, 291
Thos. Carmick	284, 291
Clapham	57, 260
Colne	58, 260, 282
Cooke	262, 267-301
Dowland	282

Constitutions, MS.:—

	PAGE.
Dumfries, No. 4	275, 283, 286, 291
Embleton	57, 291
Fisher	60
Foxcroft	260
Grand Lodge, No. 1	55, 261, 275, 282
Harleian, 1942	283, 284, 285, 291
Harleian, 2054	69
Henery Heade	262, 275, 279, 283, 291
Holywell	284, 285, 291
Hope	59, 284, 291
Hughan	57, 282
Inigo Jones	60
Krause	260
Lansdowne	282
Levander-York	55, 260
Macnab	284, 285, 291
Newcastle College	282, 283
Papworth	284, 291
Probity	59
Rawlinson	284, 285, 291
Regius	262, 267-301
Scarborough	57, 61, 261
Sloane, 3848	283
Songhurst	60
Stanley	59, 282, 283
Taylor	59
Tew	59, 272, 275, 279, 283, 291
Thistle	275, 286
Thorp	114
Waistell	59, 284, 291
William Watson	59, 261, 272, 275, 279, 283, 291
Wilson	260
York, No. 1	57, 261, 275, 282, 283
York, No. 3	260
York, No. 6	261
 Continuity of Employment	
Conway House	237
Cooke MS., Analysis of	267
Country Journal	220
Cowling Castle	48
Craftsmen in O.C.	279
Crown; influence on Masons	274
Cubitores	41
Custody of versions of O.C.	64
Customs of Lead Miners, mediæval	290
Customs of Masons, mediæval	37, 270
Cutlers Company, Sheffield	310
 Deerhurst	
<i>Defence of Masonry</i>	244, 179
 Degrees:—	
Ark, Mark and Link	103
H.K.T. (Irish)	103
Malta	103
Red Cross (Irish)	103
Drake and the O.C.	262

Degrees:—

	PAGE.
<i>Dublin Daily Advertiser</i> ...	220
Dublin Lodge Numbers ...	224
E.A. Charge in 1735 ...	167
Eagle Tower, Caernarvon ...	11
Edwin as Grand Master ...	262
Elections in Chester Gilds ...	85
Emblems on Irish Jewels ...	103

Exhibits:—

Aprons:—	
Oddfellows, early XIX. cent. ...	116
St. Andrew's Lodge, Paris	66
Tartan, with sash ...	67
Unknown Degree ...	67
Ashmole, <i>Memoirs</i> ...	266
<i>Book of Constitutions</i> , editions of 1767 and 1815 ...	266
Broadsheet; Address in verse by Matthew Garland ...	67
Drinking glass; flute half yard with Masonic emblems ...	266
French Prisoner's Lodge <i>La Bienfaisance</i> ; Minute Book ...	67
Goblet; cut glass with Masonic emblems ...	3
Jewels:—	
Consecrating Officer under G.L. Nationale ...	66
Founder, under G.L. Nationale ...	66
Hon. Membership, under G.L. Nationale ...	66
I.P.M., Lodge Faith, No. 141 ...	66
Provincial G.L. Neustrie	66
R.A. Bristol, by Bateman	66
R.A. by Harper ...	66
Oakley; <i>The Magazine of Architecture</i> ...	266
Otis Paine; <i>Solomon's Temple and the Holy House</i> ...	266
Photographs:—	
Furniture of Royal Cumberland, No. 41, now at Barnstaple	116
<i>The Pilgrimage of Perfection</i> , 1536 ...	3
Title Pages and Frontispieces of <i>Pocket Companions</i> ...	164
<i>Pocket Companions</i> ; various editions ...	164
Portrait of Washington ...	116
<i>Regius Poem</i> ; Lodge facsimile on vellum ...	266
Summonses on post-cards from California ...	116
Valedictory Letter; St. Andrew's Lodge, Edinburgh, 1848 ...	116
Fairford ...	250
<i>Falconarii</i> ...	42
Feastdays among Masons ...	21
Fellows in O.C. ...	284
Fotheringay ...	290
France, Freemasons in 1738 ...	181
Freemasons' Tavern ...	238
<i>Garciones</i> ...	298, 301
Geology of N. Wales ...	46

Exhibits:—

	PAGE.
Gerbier; <i>Counsel and Advice</i> ...	281
Gloucester ...	245
Gould, An error in ...	125, 158
<i>Grand Lodge No. 1</i> ; date of MS. ...	261
Great Queen Street ...	236
Green Ribbon Club ...	313
<i>Grete Sentence of Curs Expounded</i> ...	294
Guildhall Records ...	117
Hallamshire College, S.R.I.A ...	306
Hatherop ...	235
Histories, Lodge ...	308
H.M.S. <i>Prince</i> ...	104
H.M.S. <i>Vanguard</i> ...	104
Holidays of Masons ...	21
Holland, Freemasonry in 1738 ...	181
Illegal Assemblies ...	290
Inglesham Church ...	248
Inquisition of 1378, London ...	139
Italy, Freemasonry in 1740 ...	183
<i>Jachim and Boaz</i> ...	114
Kempster Memorial ...	249
King's Master Masons ...	274
Lazar Church, Gloucester ...	234
Lead Miner's mediæval customs	290
Lectures, Browne's ...	91
Lectures in <i>Book M.</i> ...	173
<i>Leland-Locke MS.</i> ...	192
<i>Liberties and Customs of the Miners</i> ...	270
Libraries, Lodge ...	307
List of Lodges:—	
1735 ...	168, 171
1736 ...	179
1759 ...	195
1751, Ireland ...	186, 188
1752, Scotland ...	185
1761, " ...	197
1765, " ...	198
Liveries in 1409 ...	127
Liveries at Beaumaris and Caernarvon ...	18
Lodges of operative masons ...	291
Lodges referred to:—	
Aberdeen ...	292
Alnwick ...	269, 292
American Union, No. 1 ...	97
Antients, Leicester, No. 91 ...	114
Antiquity ...	239
Antiquity, No. 1 (N.S.W.) ...	104
Australian Social Mother ...	104
Authors', No. 3456 ...	310
Bienfaisance (French Prisoners) ...	67
Black Boy and Sugar Loaf ...	176
Blew Boar, Fleet St. ...	166
Britannia, No. 139 ...	308
Charleston, S. Carolina ...	97
Crown in Parker's Lane ...	237
Duke of Marlborough's Head ...	168
Dundee ...	292
Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) ...	269, 293
Faith, No. 141 ...	66
Foundation ...	240
Gateshead ...	173
Globe ...	240
Grand Stewards ...	239
Hadassah No. 4271 ...	210

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE.
Hallamshire, No. 2268 ...	310
Hexham ...	173
Hoop, Philadelphia ...	171
John of Gaunt, No. 523 ...	114
Kilwinning ...	274
Knights of Malta, No. 50 ...	114
Liberty & Sincerity ...	114
Milton, No. 3849 ...	310
Moral Reformation, Deptford ...	67
Northumberland, No. 685 ...	234
Nœuf Sœurs ...	100
Old King's Arms ...	239, 254
Perfect, Woolwich ...	67
Pilgrim, No. 238 ...	239
Probity, Halifax ...	216
Queen's Head, Gt. Queen St. ...	237
Queen's Head, Old Bailey ...	168
Research, Leicester, No. 2429 ...	114
Richhill, Armagh ...	102
Royal Arch, Glasgow ...	229
Royal Cumberland, Bath, No. 41 ...	116
Royal Gloucester ...	240
Royal Somerset House and and Inverness, No. 4 ...	102, 239
Rummer, Charing Cross ...	166
St. Albans ...	314
St. Andrew, Edinburgh ...	116
St. Andrew, Kilmarnock ...	202
St. Andrew, Paris ...	66
St. George, Deptford ...	67
Somerset Masters, No. 3746 ...	116
Swalwell ...	173
Tuscan, No. 14 ...	239
University, No. 3911 ...	310
Vernon Kilwinning ...	198
Vitruvian, Ross ...	240
White Bear, Golden Square ...	175
Wychwood, No. 2414 ...	235
York, No. 236 ...	55
Zetland, No. 603 ...	308
No. 72, Antients ...	308
No. 105, Antients ...	308
Under G.L. Nationale ...	66
London Bridge, records ...	157
London Bridge, Repairs to ...	124
Losely House ...	283
<i>Magazine of Architecture</i> ...	266
Marblers' Company ...	130
Marblers united with Masons ...	132
Marietta, U.S.A. ...	99
Masons' Company reorganised, 1607 ...	133
Master in O.C. ...	276
Master of the Works ...	8
Minor Workers ...	18
Minstrels, Organization of ...	288
<i>Miscellanea Latomorum</i> ...	307
Misteries in 1328 ...	121
Municipal Gilds of Masons ...	293
Northleach ...	246
Oaths of Trade Gilds at Chester ...	69
Ohio, G.L. of ...	99
Old Charges, Classification of ...	275
Orders for Masons, 1586 ...	148
Ordinances, Masons, 1510 ...	143
" " 1521 ...	145
Papal Allocution of 1865 ...	101
Paris Lodges in 1735 ...	227
Penmon marble ...	13

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Aberdour, Lord ...	194
Adam de Brestowe ...	27
Adam de Canck ...	17
Adam de Conway ...	26
Adam de Laurence ...	38
Adam de St. Ive ...	137
Adam de Stevyntone ...	156, 298
Adam de Stone ...	7
Adam le Bedel ...	35
Adam le Marberer ...	120
Adams, Nathaniel ...	255
Adda ap Cadwgan ...	16
Alan le Mazun ...	118
Alexander de Canterbury ...	118
Alexander de Wyartone ...	122
Aleyn, John ...	145
Aleyn, William ...	156, 298
Alford, W. M. ...	233
Allan, F. J. ...	315
Allen, Alderman ...	149
Allen, Lord ...	188
Allison, ——— ...	231
Allot, Alderman ...	149
Amiable ...	100
Anderson, A. H. ...	315
Anderson, Dr. James ...	165, 209, 313
Anne of Denmark ...	236
Anselowe, George ...	151
Antony ...	191
Armiger, ——— ...	227
Arnold, John ...	176
Artelburgh, John ...	125, 138
Arundel, Lord ...	236
Asbury, F. J. ...	110
Ashley, ——— ...	238
Ashmole, Elias ...	71, 196, 266
Aubrey, John ...	137
Auld, William ...	195
Aylmer, Laurence ...	145
Bacon, Sir Nicholas ...	132, 150
Bailly, William ...	145
Baker, G. C. ...	102
Baker, William ...	270
Bakere, John ...	126
Baldry, Thomas ...	145
Baldwin, John ...	171
Baldwin, R. ...	190
Bancks, J. ...	179
Barlow, G. R. ...	233
Barnard, G. W. G. ...	110
Barnard, L. W. ...	233, 240
Barry, Bro. ...	176
Bateman, Peter ...	66
Batte, John ...	128
Baxter, Rodk. H. ...	307
Baynes, E. Neil ...	11
Bayreuth, Margrave of ...	228
Beck, Rev. W. E. ...	241
Beckx, Father ...	101
Beesley, E. B. ...	60
Begemann, Dr. Wm. ...	191, 270, 287
Begg, J. H. ...	263
Begge, Hervey ...	137
Benolt, Thomas ...	131
Bestcherche, William ...	49
Bindon, G. H. ...	315
Bird, Richard ...	80
Bishop, C. R. ...	110
Blackerby, N. ...	102
Blackie, G. ...	3
Blake, Alexander ...	152
Blake, Edmund ...	275
Blood, Major J. N. ...	233
Boitard, L. P. ...	190

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Bole, Barnard	151
Bolstred, John	151
Bond, Alderman	149
Booth, Sir George	87
Bostone, Henry	128, 142
Boswell, James	236
Bourk	185
Bowen, Emmanuel	166
Bradbury, Tho.	143
Bradley, William	151
Brancas, Marquis	227
Branch, John	149
Brekevyale, Nicholas	156
Brenan, James	171
Brent, J.	72
Brereton, Sir William	86
Brid, Richard	129
Bridgman, S. T.	3
Briggs, W.	263
Brinkwater, Wm.	116
Brockwell, Rev. Charles	193
Brookstone, A.	314
Broun, John	129
Broun, William	122
Brown, James	201
Brown, John	131
Brown, W. H.	110
Browne, John	63, 91
Browne, William	31
Bruce, William	223
Brugge, John	145
Bryght, Richard	129
Brykelsworth, R.	124
Bubb, J.	233
Buchanan, R. J.	110
Buck, B.	240
Buck, Jarvis	240
Buddingh, D.	203
Bulkley, Richard	173, 216
Bullamore, G. W.	162
Bunburie, ———	87
Burd, F. J.	314
Burgh	186
Burle, William	126
Burlington, Earl of	167
Burnet, Bishop	236
Burre, John	156
Burton, Bro.	259
Buttler, William	145
Byron, Lord	242
Byron, Capt. T.	104
Calthropp, Sir Martyn	152
Cameron, D. C.	3, 263
Cane, Col. Claude	315
Capel, Sir William	143
Carnarvon, Marquis of	182, 209
Carson, James	223
Carson, John	222
Carter, Dr. T. M.	3
Carton, Madame	181
Cartwright, Thomas	134, 154, 160
Carysfort, Baron	191
Cavendisshe, Stephen	123
Champard, John	275
Chapelot	181
Cheriton, Lord	227
Cherrington, H.	101
Chetwode Crawley, Dr.	
W. J.	174, 220
Chew, Dr. H.	279
Cheyne, W.	185
Chichestre, John	137
Child, John	120
Cholmondley, Lord	87

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Chovet, Bro.	255
Churchill, Brigadier	227
Cissor, Nicholas	17
Clanricarde, Earl of	236
Clare, Martin	192, 254
Claret	93
Clark, George B.	3
Clark, J.	166
Clark, J. E.	263
Clarke, Joel	97
Clayton, John	85
Clegg, R. I.	110
Clement, ———	227
Clenche, Thomas	124
Clerk, Henry	124
Cleve, William	274
Clifford, John	126, 138, 157
Clopton, Robert	129
Clutterbuck, A. B.	234
Cobbe, Wm.	171
Cobham, John, Lord	48, 138
Cocks, Thomas	281
Cogeshale, John	124, 157
Coipland, Patrick	199
Cokayne, Sir William	154
Colind, Adam	51
Collett, J. H.	234
Comberbach, Roger	74
Conder, E.	117, 125, 135
Conner, W. T.	315
Conti, Prince de	228
Cook, H. A.	110
Cooper, F. E.	315
Cooper, W. J.	110
Copnall, F. T.	115
Cosyn, William	128
Cotton, ———	227
Coulton, G. G.	272
Covey-Crump, Rev. W. W.	303
Cowling, Wm.	63
Cowper, W.	74
Crabtree, Caleb	216
Craig, Mrs.	245
Crane, John	122
Crawfurd, Earl of	167
Creevas, Sir Randell	87
Crosset, Wm.	13
Crosslé, Philip	229
Crowe, F. J. W.	2
Croxtone, John	127, 129, 142
Crudeli, Dr.	183, 212
Crumpe, Ralph	50
Crumpe, Thomas	49
Cure, Cornelius	133, 151
Curzon, John	258
Cutler, William	308
Da, David	17
Dallydon, Thomas	147
Dancey, H. A.	233
Daniel, F. C.	67
D'Anvers, Caleb	180
Darnley, Earl of	180
D'Assigny, Fifield	219
Davey, P.	193
David de Granor	13
Davie, Timothy	75
Davy, Robert	156, 298
Daynes, Gilbert W.	2, 71
D'Alembert	100
de Bruhl, Henry, Count	192
de Haas, C. E.	3
de Haas, S. E.	263
de la Beche, Sir Nicholas	155
De Labelve, Chas.	175, 214

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
De Lacy	288
Depyng, John	122
de Rapin-Thoyras, P.	219
de Ridder, L. E.	315
Derwentwater, James, <i>Lord</i>	235
Desaguliers, J. T.	175, 227
d'Estrée, <i>Marshal</i>	230
De Wolf-Smith, <i>Dr.</i>	314
Dey, T. H.	110
Dickens, Charles	245
Dickson, R. A.	263
Diderot	100
Dight, <i>Bro.</i>	238
Dillon, <i>Hon.</i> Chas.	238
Dix, E. R. McC.	222
Dixie, <i>Alderman</i>	149
Dobree, Thomas	194
Doight, <i>Bro.</i>	258
Donaldson, Alex.	197
Donaldson, John	199
Douglas, J. S. C.	110
Downham, Peter	76
Downham, Ralph	76
Drake, Francis	262
Dring, E. H.	262
Drinkwater, Chas.	80
Drogheda, <i>Lord</i>	188
Ducie, <i>Alderman</i>	154
Ducket, <i>Alderman</i>	149
Dudecote, William	124, 138
Dugdale	288
Dulton, ———	87
Dumfries, <i>Earl</i> of	198, 201
Duncan, Robert	201
Duncan, Thomas	201
Dunckerley, Thomas	104, 194
Dursley, ———	227
Dutton, Thos.	246, 288
Duy, Henry	13
Dyer, W. J.	263
Earwaker, J. P.	68
Edleston, W. E.	110
Edmund de Dynyeton	7
Edward II.	246
Edward Cementarius	37
Edwards, Lewis	229
Edwin of York	262
Elgin, Charles, <i>Earl</i> of	195
Elia de Burton	37
Elkington, George	2, 303
Elsinga	3
Elyas, de Park	156
Elye the Smith	38
Emeris, <i>Canon</i> W. C.	235
Emmerson, W.	263
Enderby, William	128
Enschedé, Izaak	183
Entick, <i>Rev.</i> John	191
Evans, W. J.	263
Exmewe, Thomas	145
Eydone, Thomas	137
Falkland, <i>Lord</i>	247
Falkner, William	191
Fant, Thomas	124, 137
Farmer, Peter	167
Faulkner, George	220
Fenrother, Robert	145
Fenton, S. J.	2, 116, 229, 303
Fessler	100
Finnigan, <i>Bro.</i>	176
Firminger, <i>Dr.</i> W. K.	303
Fitz-Henry, W.	264
Fitz-Williams, ———	227
Flahalt, F.	254

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Flante, Thomas	123, 137
Flather, David	265, 303, 309
Flather, W. T.	309
Fleaming, Katherine	215
Fletcher, Henry	77
Fletcher, John	77
Flitcroft	167
Folkes, Martin	195
Forbes, John	242
Ford, A. F.	66
Ford, Thomas	160
Forest, John	128
Forman, Chas.	172
Fortescue, <i>Sir</i> John	247
Fortey, John	246
Foster, <i>Capt.</i> W. K.	232
Foulkes, Thos.	76
Fowler, J. T.	273
Franceys, Richard	273
Franklin, Benjamin	171
Freer, W. J.	315
Frestlynge, Bartholomew	137
Fulk le Barbur	118
Fulop-Miller, R.	100
Fynch, William	128, 142
Gaidoz, M.	43
Galbraith, Joseph	200
Galfred le Pistor	17
Galfrid de Carlel	34
Gamull, William	87
Gardener, J. G.	111
Gardiner, David	219
Gardiner, Thomas	122, 151
Garland, Matthew	67
Gascoigne, Benj.	259
Gasquet, <i>Cardinal</i>	273
Gee, <i>Very Rev.</i> Henry, <i>D.D.</i>	246
Gerbier, <i>Sir</i> B.	281
Gerveys, Richard	122
Gilbert de Tervyn	7
Giles de Audenard	118
Girling, <i>Rev.</i> F. J. W.	235
Glowe, John	13
Goch, Thomas	13
Golby, F. W.	2, 303
Goodburgh, William	129
Goodchild, Robert	255
Gouch, Adda	13
Gould, R. F.	125, 287, 304
Grace, H. J.	315
Grantham, Ivor	2, 303
Gregory de Rokeslee	135
Grene, John	32
Greville, <i>Judge</i> Wm.	244
Grieme, <i>Dr.</i>	257
Griffit ap Jarwerth	13
Griffith, Thomas	224
Grimaldi, A. M.	166
Grove, Richard	128, 142
Gruber, <i>Father</i> H.	101
Gunthroppe, William	154
Gwyther, C. W.	111
Hadde, John	138
Haddele, John	137
Haldene, William	137
Hall, G. Wallis	67
Hallett, H. H.	91
Haltone, Henry	128
Hamilton, James	172, 222
Hammond, <i>Bro.</i>	217
Hancock, William	127, 158, 297
Handel	242
Hanson, T. W.	229
Harbin, Thomas	176, 221

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Hardy, John	129
Harris, H. W.	240
Harris, W. S. F.	233
Harrison, J.	111
Hart, <i>Alderman</i>	149
Hartshorne, C. H.	11
Harvey, George	82
Harvey, H.	111
Harvey, Robert	75, 82
Harvey, Thomas	75
Harvey, William	75
Hastie, William	116
Hatfield, Robert	137
Hawkeslowe, William	131
Hayford, William	33
Hayman, <i>Bro.</i>	256
Hayward, <i>Alderman</i>	149
Hayward, W. H.	233
Head, Isaac	193
Heart, Jonathan	98
Heiling, <i>Alderman</i>	154
Heiron, Arthur	2, 217
Hellot, <i>Bro.</i>	254
Helvetius	100
Hemming, S. B.	111
Henley, W.	104
Henrietta Maria, <i>Queen</i>	237
Henry atte Boure	156
Henry de Carwardin	6, 30, 38
Henry de Cobham	48
Henry de Dynbegh	17
Henry de Elford	26, 34
Henry de Ellerton	6, 26, 40, 276
Henry de Stoke	7
Henry le Galeys	136
Henwyk, Robert	125, 138
Hérault	181
Herbert, ———	227
Herbert, <i>Lord</i>	227
Heryng, John	122
Heyre, David	13
Hickey, Michael	102
Hickman, <i>Dr.</i>	227
Higginbotham, Chas.	111
Higgs, John	244
Hilles, John	160
Hills, Gordon P. G.	203, 303
Hobson, <i>Sir</i> Albert	309
Hodson, <i>Rev.</i> H. V.	235
Hody, <i>Dr.</i> Ed.	258
Holden, Mich.	76
Holme, Randle	68, 78
Holme, William	84
Holmes, T. S.	272
Hooiberg, A.	203
Hook, G.	303
Hook, Simon	158
Hopkinson, Thomas	172
Horwood, William	290
Howard, C. C.	61
Huberd, Robert	120
Hubbell, Ely P.	315
Hudson, W.	271
Hughan, W. J.	57, 114, 261
Hugh de Dynbegh	17
Hugh de Tichemers	120
Hughes, John	74
Hughes, William	74, 76
Hugh le Marbrer	121, 134
Hugo de Cravene	6
Hugo de Derby	37
Hugo Gernous	37
Hulton, Seth	77
Hunt, A. V.	111

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Hunt, Hubert	66
Hunt, T. G.	111
Hunter, Andrew	316
Hutton, <i>Bp.</i>	295
Hutton, <i>Dean</i>	248
Inglisshe, Michael	145
Ithel de Bangor	37
Jackson, <i>Major</i> S. H.	264
Jackson, William	82
James, D. C.	111
James de S. Georgio	274, 300
Jearrad, R. W.	242
Jefferies, <i>Judge</i>	239
Jenkinson, William	226, 229
Jenner, <i>Dr.</i>	242
Jessop, W. H.	240
John ap Tudor	13
John atte Wolde	156, 298
John de Acton	7
John de Bangor	37
John de Bere	17
John de Cannynges	122
John de Canterbury	35
John de Chedd	7, 26
John de Cotyngwyk	6, 26
John de Crafton	122
John de Gisors	120
John de Gudeford	120
John de Horley	16
John de Hatfeld	122
John de Hope	38
John de Ingham	7, 33
John de la Rokele	120
John de Lenton	34
John de Lesnes	123
John de Lincoln	120
John de Okele	120
John de Osteler	156
John de Ramesbury	33
John de Raneler	122
John de Skeyuok	7
John de Stenton	34
John de Totenham	123, 137, 156
John de Walyngford	26
John de Wambrug	15
John de Wengrave	120
John de Westwyk	156
John de Wysham	11
John de Yakesle	156
John le Barber	121
John le Marbrer	134
John of Gaunt	288
John of Gloucester	9
John the Chaplain	124
Johnson, <i>Dr.</i>	242
Johnson, G. Y.	116, 229
Johnson, H. C.	14, 19
Johnson, W.	111
Johnston, W.	195
Jones, G. P.	4, 296
Jones, Inigo	236
Jones, Theophilus	170, 219
Jones, Thos.	264
Jonson, Ben	247
Jordaine, Thomas	133, 154
Jordan, Thomas	275, 298
Jordan, William	139
Joy, Richard	122
Jubb, William	216
Take, Robert	126
Kals, <i>Rev.</i> J. W.	189
Kanck, Walter	19
Keach, Benjamin	188
Kearsly G	202

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Keddell, W. F.	111
Kelly, <i>Earl</i> of	198, 200
Kempster, Christopher 135, 250,	281
Kennedy, D. A.	264
Kent, Wm.	167
Kerr, W. M.	264
Ketchison, F. J.	314
Kettle, Thomas	151
Keys, Richard	281
King, G. E.	316
Kingsland, <i>Viscount</i>	169
Kingston, <i>Duke</i> of	227
Kirwyn, Andrew	133, 152
Kneller, <i>Sir</i> Godfrey	236
Knight,	227
Knolles, Thomas	128
Knoop, Douglas 2, 4, 296,	303
Knowles, W. H.	234
Kyrtone, William	138
Kyrwyn, William 132, 150,	160
Labrow, R. E.	3
La Chalotais	100
Lambert, <i>Rev.</i> J. M.	289
Lametrie	100
Lane, John	128
Lang, Ossian	101
Lange, C. S.	111
Langley, Batty	101
Lardyner, Robert	128, 142
Law, B.	193, 195
Lawley, <i>Sir</i> Robt.	259
Lawrance, W.	316
Lawrence atte Wode	49
Lawson, P. H.	73
Lea, Edwin	111
Lediard, Thomas	221
Leggare, John	248
Lehnhoff, E.	100
Lens, Andrew	259
Lenthall, William	247
Leonius	7
Lepper, J. Heron 104, 167,	229
Leslie, Charles	198
Lesnes, John 125, 138,	158
L'Estrange, Roger	312
Lesyngham, Robert	278
Leven, <i>Earl</i> of	196
Lewe, John	156, 298
Lewis, G. R.	290
Lewyn, John	276
Lindsay, R. S.	229
Lindsey, <i>Bro.</i>	240
Lloyd, John	81
Llywelyn ap Gruffydd	5
Lomaria, <i>Marquess</i> de	227
Lorraine, <i>Duke</i> of	101, 180
Lote, Stephen	278
Loudoun, <i>Earl</i> of	180
Lowton, Aaron	308
Lumley, <i>Sir</i> Martin	154
Lynstead, Robert	281
Lyon, Murray	269
Lyouns, Thomas	156
Maccolloch, Peter	254
McCullagh, J. C.	316
McIntyre, R.	234
McKowl, Alexr.	238
McLean, Archibald	189
Macnamara, <i>Bro.</i>	176
Maddock, <i>Sir</i> Herbert	82
Maddock, John	79, 82
Maddock, Thos.	82
Madoc ap Jor	34
Madoc Guynor	18

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Madog ap Llywelyn	5
Maeriel, William	16
Magee, James	186
Mager, F. T.	3
Malczovitch, L. A. de	2
Mallandaine, J. F.	233
Mallynge, Thomas 123, 126,	138
Malpas, John	314
Manlove, Edward	270
Manningham, Thomas	191
Mapylton, John	134
Marescall, John	13
Marquis, F. H.	203
Marshall, Edward	135
Marshall, Joshua	135
Martyn, <i>Alderman</i>	149
Marwe, John	276
Maryns, John	137
Maskall, Robert	150
Massam, William	128, 142
Matthews, R. L.	111
Maurepas, <i>Count</i>	228
May, Thomas	81
Mechell, James	221
Meltone, Walter	128
Meredith, John	80
Michael le Maceoun	120
Milner, <i>Sir</i> William	262
Mold, R.	111
Montagu, <i>Duke</i> of	169
Montague, <i>Viscount</i>	235
Montesquieu	100, 227
More, <i>Sir</i> Wm.	37
Morrell, G. A.	112
Morris, Richard	81
Morris, Robt.	74, 79
Morris, Thos.	81
Morris, William	248
Mort, James	81
Mort, Seth	81
Mortimer, Roger	10
Morton, <i>Bp.</i>	295
Moss, <i>Col.</i> W. E.	104
Moundele, Edward	156
Mowlson, <i>Alderman</i>	154
Mulsho, William	47, 274
Mylne, R. S.	273
Myltone, Walter	128, 142
Myrfyn, Thomas	145
Neilson, A.	264
Nicholas de Derneford	7
Nicholas de Farendone	120
Nicholas de Felymssam	26, 34
Nicholas de Radwell	8
Nicholas de Swynemor	6
Nicholas the Mason	9
Nixon, Ed.	79
Nixon, Robert	183
Norcott, John	218
Norfolk, <i>Duke</i> of	236
Norhamptone, John	124
Norman, <i>Dr.</i> Geo.	67, 116
Normandy, Robert, <i>Duke</i> of	246
Norton, Joseph	254
Notefeld, Richard	122
Oakley, Edward	266
Odoroko, Patrick	192
Odyham, Richard	124
Oldcroft, William	75
Opie	236
Orange, <i>Prince</i> of	180
Osborne, <i>Alderman</i>	149
Osric, <i>King</i>	246
Oswald, <i>Bp.</i>	244

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Ottoboni, <i>Cardinal</i> ...	210
Overbury, T. ...	233
Oxford, <i>Rev. A. W.</i> ...	303
Paine, John ...	244
Paine, Otis ...	266
Paisley, <i>Lord</i> ...	101
Palmer, F. G. ...	264
Palmer, F. T. ...	233
Palmere, Simon ...	122
Papworth, J. B. ...	242
Papworth, Wyatt ...	8
Parry, Edwin ...	264
Parry, John ...	80
Pasken, John ...	133
Paskyn, Phillipe ...	132, 150
Pavy, Robert ...	120
Peacock, Thos. ...	150
Peers, C. R. ...	8
Peers, <i>Sir Chas.</i> ...	47
Pelham, ——— ...	227
Penn, Springett ...	167
Penn, Thomas ...	172
Penne, John ...	128
Pennell, John ...	167, 218
Peny, Robert ...	119
Perau ...	181
Peter de Hereford ...	37
Peter de Honilane ...	118
Peter de Lincoln ...	37
Petit, Nicholas ...	123
Petrie, <i>Lord</i> ...	235
Peyton, <i>Capt. J.</i> ...	104
Phelipot, John ...	126
Philip ap Tudur ...	16
Philip the Carpenter ...	38
Pierce, <i>Capt. Sir Edward</i> ...	185
Pike, Samuel ...	75
Pitt, Joseph ...	242
Plumb, <i>Bro.</i> ...	104
Plumb, C. S. ...	97, 313
Polliscroft, Richard ...	156, 298
Pompey ...	191
Poole, <i>Alderman</i> ...	154
Poole, <i>Rev. H.</i> ...	3, 71, 260
Poole, John ...	89
“ Poor Robin ” ...	312
Potrel, Richard ...	119
Potter, G. R. ...	272
Poulton, H. G. ...	233
Poynts, Thos. ...	127
Prat, Walter ...	15
Preston, William ...	195
Prestone, John ...	128
Prothero, Henry ...	233
Putnam, Rufus ...	98
Quin, John ...	218
Rafter, James ...	3
Ramsay, <i>Chevalier</i> ...	100, 182
Ramsey, <i>Alderman</i> ...	149
Ramsey, Thomas ...	150
Ran[dolf] de Chesterton ...	6, 32
Randulph de Golston ...	37
Ranulph, <i>Earl</i> ...	288
Ratcliffe, John ...	80
Ratcliffe, Richard ...	80
Ravencroft, ——— ...	87
Rawlinson, <i>Dr.</i> ...	166
Raycat, John ...	147
Raymond, <i>Lord</i> ...	209
Raynton, Thomas ...	134
Recorde, John ...	133, 151, 153
Rees, <i>Dr. F.</i> ...	316
Reid, James ...	185
Reid, <i>Dr. R. G.</i> ...	112

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Reiley, ——— ...	238
Remus, Jacobus ...	159
Rendre, William ...	128
Richard atte Cherce ...	123, 136
Richard atte Wynge ...	122
Richard de Banneberi ...	120
Richard de Beche ...	26, 32
Richard de Bedford ...	37
Richard of Carnarvon ...	17, 18
Richard the Carpenter ...	38
Richard de Christchurch ...	32
Richard de church ...	6
Richard de Crundale ...	118
Richard de Felmersham ...	120
Richard de Salopia ...	123
Richard de Shropshyre ...	137
Richard de Stoke ...	38
Richard de Winchcumbe ...	276
Richard de Wytham ...	119
Richard le prentiz ...	38
Richmond, <i>Duke of</i> ...	227, 235
Richmond, G. W. ...	3
Richmond, <i>Sir Wm.</i> ...	242
Rider, E. ...	166
Rigge, S. T. ...	216
Robbins, <i>Sir A.</i> ...	2
Robert de Beverley ...	118
Robert de Chester ...	37
Robert de Elstowe ...	37
Robert le Engl. ...	13
Robert de Grene ...	26, 33
Robert de Keleseye ...	120
Robert de Norhampton ...	118
Robert at Pette ...	49
Robert de Stoke ...	7, 26
Robert de Waldene ...	26, 33
Robert de Wych ...	13
Roberts, H. ...	185
Roberts, Thos. ...	80
Roberts, William ...	48
Robertson, <i>Bro.</i> ...	259
Robertson, John Ross ...	314
Robinson, John ...	213
Robinson, Wm. ...	81
Roger de Forsham ...	156
Roger de Neth ...	33
Rogers, Geo. ...	175
Rooke, William ...	137
Rosedale, <i>Dr. H. G.</i> ...	60
Rothyng, John ...	124
Rousseau ...	100
Rowcliffe, <i>Sir Brian</i> ...	159
Rudd, J. M. ...	314
Ruddiman, Thos. ...	195
Rudstone, John ...	145
Rutton, W. L. ...	281
Ryder, Pressick ...	176, 221
Ryder, Thomas ...	222
Rylands, W. H. ...	69, 269
Sadler, Henry ...	240
St. Albans, <i>Earl of</i> ...	236
St. Florentin, <i>Count</i> ...	227
Salle, <i>Mdlle.</i> ...	227
Salyngge, Richard ...	122
Sampson, the Carver ...	134, 154
Sandby, Thos. ...	238
Sawley, T. J. ...	295
Schaw, William ...	274
Sclater, <i>Rev. H. G.</i> ...	264
Scott, Jonathan ...	190, 193
Scott, Revnold ...	281
Scott, <i>Sir Walter</i> ...	242
Semar, Thomas ...	145
Serlo, <i>Abbot</i> ...	245

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Seyth, Philip	16
Shadworth, John	128
Shaftesbury, <i>Earl</i> of	313
Sharnhale, William	49
Sharp, A.	67
Sharpe, R. R.	117, 118, 155
Shawley, R. L.	112
Shelley, William	145
Sheridan	236
Shute, Ray	116
Siddons, <i>Mrs.</i>	242
Siende, Edward	137
Simon atte Hoke	126, 138
Simon de Bartone	122
Simon de Chikeshant	156
Simon de Pabenharn	118
Simon of Cardigan	18
Simpson, T.	89
Simpson, <i>Dr.</i> W. D.	8, 274
Sitwell, <i>Major</i> N. S. H.	66
Skelton, <i>General</i>	227
Skevyngton, John	145
Smee, W. H.	316
Smellie, William	197
Smith, John	175, 223
Smith, Saml.	255
Smith, William	165, 175, 223
Smythe, John	123
Smythe, Richard	133, 152
Soane, <i>Sir</i> John	239
Soley, Henry	77
Somner, John	133, 153
Songhurst, W. J.	203, 233, 303
Spencer, Thos.	150
Speth, G. W.	3, 62, 261, 287, 307
Spinola, <i>Cardinal</i>	210
Spray, John	120
Stablo, Adam	137
Stanislaus, <i>King</i>	210
Starkye, <i>Alderman</i>	149
Stephen de Abyndone	120
Stephen the Mason	119
Steven the Smith	18
Stephens, <i>Rev.</i> A. C.	234
Stewart, James	197
Stewart, John	215
Stokes, <i>Dr.</i> John	305
Stoket, William	122
Stone, ———	154
Stone, Nicholas	135
Stonhard, Richard	122
Storer, E. G.	97
Stothley, John	278
Stothley, Richard	278
Stowell, Robert	298
Strachan, A. H.	316
Strangways, L. R.	112
Street, William	72, 74
Strickland, Walter	227
Strong, Edward	250, 281
Strong, Thos.	281
Strong, Valentine	235, 250
Symond, Edmund	128
Tabbard, Henry	123
Tait, John	201
Tait, Peter	201
Tanfield, <i>Sir</i> Lawrence	247
Tapping, T.	270
Tarrant, J. F.	233
Tatsch, <i>Major</i> J. H.	203
Taylor, Arthur	67
Taylor, E. R.	264
Taylor, R. S.	3
Taylor, Richard	79, 89

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Telepnef, B.	303
Templeman, J.	177, 219
Thewlis, A.	264
Thomas, A. H.	124, 271
Thomas at Pette	50
Thomas atte Barnet	123, 137
Thomas de Bartone	156
Thomas de Canterbury	120
Thomas de Chigwelle	155
Thomas de Esthall	5
Thomas de Lye	7
Thomas de Stafford	37
Thomas de Vaureal	6
Thompson, J.	199
Thompson, Philip	81
Thomson, K. R.	264
Thornton, C.	233
Thorp, J. T.	112, 114, 191, 266, 308
Thurgod, John	156
Thynne, John	151
Ticehurst, G. F.	233
Tiemann, H. P.	112
Tingey, J. C.	271
Todd, J.	57
Tomes, B. A.	233
Torbuck, John	178
Townshend, George, <i>Marquis</i>	104
Trafford, Thomas	82
Tupper, Anselm	98
Turk, Walter	121
Turner, A.	112
Turner, <i>Judge</i> R. W.	316
Tuscany, <i>Grand Duke</i> of	180, 210
Twyford, Nicholas	137
Typerton, Nicholas	49
Umfreville, Leonard	172
van den Vondel, Joost	184
van Laak, R.	203
Vann, J. A.	112
Vesey Fitz Gerald, J. F.	112
Vibert, Lionel	203, 303
Voltaire	100
von Brackel, <i>Baron</i>	183, 213
von Hassenperg, Stephen	281
von Manteufel, <i>Count</i>	183, 213
von Schwerin	183, 213
Waddesworth, William	125, 157
Wade, William	75
Wagg, Thos.	256
Waldegrave, James, <i>Earl</i> of	227, 235
Walderne, William	124, 128
Waller, <i>Col.</i> N. H.	234
Wallis, R.	130
Walter de Carlton	32
Walter de Carwardyn	6
Walter de Depenhale	120
Walter of Hereford	8, 36, 274
Walter de Karleton	7
Walter de Kanck	15, 41
Walter le Marbrer	134
Walton, John	133, 152
Waltone, Walter	127, 142
Warburton, John	191
Ward, <i>Lord</i>	191
Warde, John	137
Warde, Richard	122
Warde, Stephen	123, 137, 138
Waring, James	256
Warley, Henry	145
Warner, John	139
Washington, George	98, 116
Waterfield, <i>Very Rev.</i> R.	233
Watkinson, F. C.	112

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Watson, ———	154
Watson, William	57, 269
Watts, E. H.	264
Watts, P. M.	316
Weaver, L.	281
Welch, Chas.	131
Wellington, Duke of	242
Werlowe, Edmund	128, 142
West, Robt.	257
West, William	128, 142, 159
Westcote, John	126, 138
Westmacott, Canon	236
Westone, John	127
Wettenhall, Richard	80
Weymouth, Lord	174
Wharton, Duke of	169
Whitbie, Ed.	87
Whitehead, J. F.	316
Whittington, G.	112
Whityngtone, Richd.	125
Whytehead, T. B.	57
William de Corndone	122
William de Dene	17
William de Hayforde	26
William de Hoton	276
William de Kerkeby	11
William de Langebrigge	155, 298
William de la Sale	119
William de Ledrede	120
William de Leire	120
William de Norton	15
William de Notyngnam	121
William de Park	156
William de Rameseye	120
William de Rosse	26
William de Scaldbeck	7
William de Shaldeford	6
William de Sauncy	6
William de Stretton	17
William de Sutton	10
William de Walton	37
William of Wykeham	47, 274
William de Wytton	119
William le Hore	120
William le Lung	120
William le Yonge	122
Williams, William	215
Williams, W. J.	3, 45, 229, 303, 313
Wilford, William	147, 151
Windle, G. F. B.	112
Winning, T. G.	216
Winterbotham, R. J.	233
Wilson, A. R.	57
Wilson, E. J.	112
Wilson, Geo.	77
Wilson, John	201
Wilson, Peter	201
Wolf, John	156
Wolfstieg	203
Wonnacott, W.	166, 191
Wood, Horatio R.	3
Wood, John	242
Woodcock, Alderman	149
Woodford, A. F. A.	269
Woodroff, Alderman	149
Woods, Francis	80

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Woods, John	80
Woods, William	80
Worleidge, Thos.	166, 176, 238
Worts, F. R.	260
Wray, Sir Cecil	255
Wren, Sir Christopher	194, 248, 281
Wrenk, Thomas	48, 125, 138, 157, 161
Wright, John	84
Wrothe, John	136
Wyclif, John	294
Wylot, Henry	126, 138
Wyltshire, William	128, 142
Wymmyg, John	128
Wynter, A. E.	264
Wynwkye, John	276
Yarford, James	145
Yevele, Henry	49, 124, 138, 157, 278
Young, Edward	227
Younge, Edward	133, 147
Zondenari, Cardinal	210
Phoenix, Tower, Chester	88
Pilgrims' Marks at Gloucester	235
<i>porte-hache</i>	42
Prestonian Lecture, 1932	67
Preston's <i>Illustrations</i>	166
<i>Principles of Ancient Masonry</i>	266
Prophecies of Nixon	184
Quarries in N. Wales	12
Randle Holmes, <i>Academie</i>	68
Rapin, <i>History of England</i>	219
Records of G.L. at York	63
<i>Regius Poem</i> ; Analysis of	267
Rivers House	237
Rochester Castle	50
Rylands, <i>Freemasonry in Chester</i>	72
St. Bridget's, Chester	79
St. Stephens Chapel, Westminster	277
St. Stephens, Walbrook	281
Sandgate Castle	269, 281
Schaw Statutes	274
Sergeant of Masonry	298
Sheffield Masonic Literary Society	310
Siege of Chester	87
<i>Solomon's Temple and the Holy House</i>	266
Stevynton, Turbulent masons of	156
Stone, Transport of	16
Tewkesbury	245
Timber, Transport of	17
Toasts in Browne's <i>Master Key</i>	95
Tomb of Valentine Strong	250
Vale Royal	8
Variations in rates of mason's pay	23
Wages in O.C.	276
Wages, Method of paying	26
Wages of masons	20
<i>When Sanballat Jerusalem distress'd</i>	173

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Adams, Major Cecil	... 165, 229	Jenkinson, W. 102
Baxter, Rodk. H. 300	Jones, G. P.	... 4, 48, 267
Beck, Rev. W. E. 251	Knoop, D.	4, 47, 48, 157, 267, 301
Bullamore, G. W.	41, 159, 299	Lepper, J. Heron 67, 217
Cartwright, E. H. 90	Lewis, N. B. 48
Conder, E. 158	Lindsay, R. S. 216
Coulthurst, S. L. 68	Meekren, R. J. 43
Covey-Crump, Rev. W. W. 43	Overbury, Thos. 241
Crosslé, Philip 218	Poole, Rev. H. 40
Day, W. R. 104	Sayers, H. W. 159
Edwards, Lewis 217	Vibert, Lionel	... 45, 97, 100, 232, 260, 300, 312
Firminger, Rev. W. K. 254	Williams, W. J.	... 117, 161, 214, 296, 309
Flather, David	... 249, 303	Worts, F. R. 54
Greenly, Dr. E. 46		
Hanson, T. W. 216		
Haydon, N. W. J. 313		

ILLUSTRATIONS.

Arms of the Freemasons, from Wallis 130	<i>Pocket Companions</i> ; Frontis- pieces and Title-pages	... 168
Arms of the Marblers, from Wallis 130	<i>Poor Robin's Intelligence</i> ; Advertisement	... 312
<i>Book M.</i> ; Title-page	... 168	Portrait; David Flather	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Dunckerley; Certificates of Service Letter to Marquis Townshend	104 ... 104	Randle Holme's List of the Chester Lodge	... 74
<i>Gründliche Nachricht</i> ; Frontis- piece and Title-page	... 168	Summer Outing; Group	... 232
Northleach Church	... 232	Tablet to Christopher Kempster	232
Phoenix Tower, Chester	... 75	Thirteenth Century Masons at Work	... 20
		Tomb of Valentine Strong; photograph and elevations...	232

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 6th January, 1933	1
Friday, 3rd March, 1933	68
Friday, 5th May, 1933	115
Saturday, 24th June, 1933	237
Thursday, 6th July to Sunday, 9th July. Summer Outing: East Kent	307
Friday, 6th October, 1933	355
Wednesday, 8th November, 1933	431

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Pocket Companions	222
Whitney and the Sanabal verses	222
Royal Arch Masonry; The Present Day Ritual	222
Quotations from Evelyn	225
A Spanish Mason's Guild	450
The Admission of Lord Hinchinbroke	450
The Ralph Poole MS., 1665	451

OBITUARY.

Annis, C. W.	233
Ballard, A. A.	233
Barber, W. T.	233
Barton, H. J.	233
Bayley, W. L.	233
Brunnich, J. C.	463
Bruton, <i>Sir</i> James	233
Buckley, J. F.	233
Carus-Wilson, <i>Major</i> E. W.	463
Clark, Beamont	233
Culley, S. W.	233
Daffern, R. F.	233
Dillon, W. T.	233
Ely, G. F.	233
Ford, F.	234
Fox, Edwin	234
Graham, H. L.	234
Haarburger, I. H.	234
Hall, J. J.	234
Hamilton, W. M.	234
Hennings, R. J.	234
Holt, John	234
Howatson, <i>Capt.</i> Geo.	234
Hucks, W. Young	234
James, E. P.	234
Johns, Frederic	234

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Jowett, J. B.	234
Justice, Col. C. le G.	463
King, F. S.	463
Kjaer, Hans	234
Lange, Paul	463
McDougall, Alan	234
McIntyre, J. H. A.	463
Matteossian, Dr. H. B.	235
Milton, W. A.	235
Mitchell, Dr. W.	235
Monson, G. H.	235
Morrieson, Lieut.-Col. H. W.	235
Nash, G. P.	235
Nassen, G. C. A.	235
Neall, A. J.	235
Neil, H.	235
Organ, F.	235
Page, W. T.	463
Papworth, Major O.	235
Peploe, Commander C. R.	235
Pierce, B. J.	235
Piper, H. D.	235
Poole, C. V.	236
Read, R. S.	236
Riseley, H. R.	463
Robinson, W. W.	236
Rylands, R. W.	236
Shaw, Dr. J.	236
Shephard, W.	236
Sinclair, A. D.	463
Smith, F. G.	463
Stalker, Duncan	464
Swanzy, Canon H. B.	464
Tauranac, J. W.	236
Taylor, Arthur	464
Tazewell, C. J.	464
Terry, Lieut.-Col. F. S.	236
Turton, R. W.	236
van der Klaauw, C. C. J.	464
Vroom, J.	236
Wallace, William	464
Welsford, W. O.	236
White, J.	236
Whittington, H.	236
Wolstenholme, F.	464
Young, E. B.	236

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The First Fifty Years of the Downpatrick Lodge, No. 367 (I.C.). By
R. E. Parkinson 5

The City of Down, 5; The first Lodges, 7; The Records: Vol. i.,
9; Regulations, 10; Cash Account, 14; Vol. ii., 18; Vol. iii.,
19; R.A. and K.T., 30; Vol. iv., 32; Vol. v., 36; Equipment,
38; The Pall, 39; Officers, 40; St. John's Days, 46; Charity, 49;
Members, 51. Comments by David Flather, 52; C. F. Sykes,
53; Heron Lepper, 54; S. Leighton, 56; W. Jenkinson, 56.
Reply by R. E. Parkinson, 61.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Naymus Grecus: A New Identification. By Douglas Hamer ...	63
Dring's suggestion untenable, 63; Alcuin's Nemias gives a clue, 64; This is a form of Nehemiah, 65; Naymus is a further corruption, 66; Grecus may possibly represent our original Hebraeus, 66; Whitney's verses, 67.	
The Building of Eton College, 1442-1460. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones ...	70
The Building Accounts, 70; Administration, 74; Scale of Operations, 77; Organisation, 79; Wages, 82; Holidays, 84; Continuity of Employment, 94; Mobility of Labour, 101; Mason's Tools, 109. Comments by W. J. Williams, 110; W. K. Firminger, 111; G. W. Bullamore, 112; C. F. Sykes, 113. Reply by Douglas Knoop, 114.	
The Attempted Incorporation of the Moderns. By Ivor Grantham ...	117
The Duke of Beaufort as Grand Master supersedes Salter and appoints Dillon his Deputy, 118; The Charter proposed to Grand Lodge, 119; The Hall also proposed, 121; Reception of the proposals by the Caledonian Lodge, 127; Text of the Charter, 138; Opinions of various Lodges, 143; Heseltine's circular, 149; Disputes as to disposal of the Charity Fund, 152; The Pamphlet of 1769, 156; Further controversy, 163; The Parliamentary Bill, 175; The Solicitor's Bill of Costs, 175; The Bill defeated, 178; The Text of the Bill, 181; Newspaper References, 185; The Petition in opposition, 188; Further Correspondence, 194; The effects of Incorporation discussed, 199; Conclusion, 200. Appendix: Lodges for and against the proposal, 201. Comments by David Flather, 203; W. J. Williams, 206; C. F. Sykes, 210; G. Y. Johnson, 211; S. L. Coulthurst, 212; W. W. Covey-Crump, 214; W. K. Firminger, 215. Reply by Ivor Grantham, 220.	
Ahiman Rezon, The Book of Constitutions. By Cecil Adams ...	239
Morgan's Register, 239; Laurence Dermott, 240; The First Edition, 241; Dermott's Introduction, 244; Analysis of the text, 245; The Songs, 251; The Second English Edition, 254; <i>A Defence of Freemasonry</i> , 258; Later English Editions, 259; Textual variations, 270; The 1807 Edition, 276; The List of Lodges, 280; The 1813 Edition, 282; Irish Editions, 284; American Editions, 292. Appendices: Libraries possessing copies, 294; Collations, 295; Sequence of Editions, 297. Comments by R. H. Baxter, 298; G. W. Bullamore, 299; S. Leighton, 300; Lewis Edwards, 302; C. F. Sykes, 302; G. Y. Johnson, 303; J. Heron Lepper, 303. Reply by Cecil Adams, 305.	
Summer Outing: East Kent. By Lionel Vibert ...	307
Folkestone, the Roman Villa, 308; Canterbury: the Cathedral, St. Augustine's, the Pilgrim's Hospital, Fordwich, 309; Dover College and Castle, 309; Richborough, 310; Barfreston, 311. Address by Mr. Wright Hunt, 311. Paper by W. J. Songhurst, 315.	
The Sketchley Masonic Tokens; Triangle Type. By H. Poole ...	320

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
Freemasonry in Savoy. By W. K. Firminger	325
Bibliography, 325; The First Provincial Grand Master and the Lodge <i>Trois Mortiers</i> , 326; Establishment of Daughter Lodges, 329; List of Members, 332; <i>La Parfaite Union</i> , 334; Letter to Grand Lodge of England, 336; Political troubles in Savoy, 338; Lodges under the Grand Orient and the Strict Observance, 341; Rival Lodges, <i>Sincerité</i> and <i>Sept Amis</i> , 343; Dissensions in the Lodges, 348; The Revolution, 351; Amalgamation under the Grand Orient, 353. Appendices, 354.	
Anderson's Book of Constitutions of 1738. By Lewis Edwards ...	357
* Introduction, 357; The Author, 358; His attitude towards Religion, 360; His connection with Grand Lodge, 362; The Contents, 363; The Frontispiece, Title-page, and Dedication, 364; The Sanction, 365; His views on the <i>Old Charges</i> , 366; His Terminology, 368; The Historical Section, 371; Sir Christopher Wren, 382; The Formation of Grand Lodge, 384; The Duke of Wharton, 388; Subsequent history, 390; List of Grand Masters, 393; Charges, 394; General Regulations, 397; Later Sections of the Work, 403; The Approbation, 407; The Songs, 408; A Defence of Masonry, 410; Brother Euclid's Letter, 412; The Influence of the Work, 413; Conclusion, 415. Appendices, 417. Comments by W. J. Williams, 422; W. K. Firminger, 424; David Flather, 426; G. W. Bullamore, 428; Cecil Adams, 429. Reply by Lewis Edwards, 430.	
Inaugural Address. By <i>Rev.</i> W. K. Firminger	434
The Toast of the W.M. By David Flather	448

REVIEWS.

The History of Freemasonry in Tasmania. By A. R. Wiseman	Lionel Vibert ...	226
Un Thaumaturge au xviii^e Siècle. By Gerard van Rijnberk	W. K. Firminger ...	229
French Prisoners' Lodges. By J. T. Thorp ...	J. Heron Lepper ...	230
The History of St. John's Lodge, No. 167. By E. Eyles	Lewis Edwards ...	454
The History of St. George's Chapter, No. 140. By G. B. Fluke	Lewis Edwards ...	455
Gould's History: American Revised Edition ...	J. Hugo Tatsch ...	456
Freemasonry in Virginia. By W. M. Brown	J. Hugo Tatsch ...	460

INDEX.



Names of persons which occur only in lists, as, *e.g.*, at p. 103, pp. 189-193, and p. 332, and in genealogical tables, have not been brought to this Index.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
<i>Acetaria</i> , Evelyn's	225	Degrees:—	
<i>Ahabah O'am</i> prayer	302	Chevalier D'Orient	231, 332
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i> :—		Ecoissais	261
At Downpatrick	29	Elu	261
Collation of editions	296	Excellent	4
Explanation of	298	K.D.O.S.H.	69
Location of copies	294	K.T.	4, 22, 31, 69
Sequence of editions	297	K.T.; Ireland	288
<i>Applebee's Journal</i>	450	Maitre Elu	331
Arms of Antients	256	Maitre Symbolique	331
Arms, grant to Craft	185	Mark	53
Audit Report	2	Red Cross	4
Barfreston	310	R.A. 4, 30, 53, 223, 228, ...	455
Canterbury:—		R.A.; Ramsey's	261
Cathedral	309	Shrine	458
City history	312	Superexcellent	4, 53
Guildhall	313	Union Band	4
Pilgrims Hospital	309	In Virginia	462
Chapters:—		Dermott's marriages	306
Caledonian	209	Dermott's visit to London Lodge	304
London	214	Dissensions of Daniel and Harper	275
Promulgation	224	Dormant Warrants in Tasmania	227
St. Georges, No. 140	455	Dover Castle and College	309
St. John's, No. 167	454	Downpatrick	5
In Tasmania	228	Edwin of the O.C.	376
Turk's Head	175	<i>Emblemes, A choice of</i>	67
Château des Marches	327	Eton, List of masons employed at	103
<i>Chronicon of Ado</i>	64	Exhibits:—	
Clothing of Antients	250	<i>Ahiman Rezon</i> ; various	
Committee of Charity	121	editions	238
Constitutions, MS.:—		Aprons:—	
Aberdeen	374	Dutch Constitution	116
Briscoe	393	Non-masonic	433
Cooke	376	Orange, with sash	4
Crane, No. 2	452	Order of Old Friends	433
Grand Lodge, No. 1	63	Scottish, early	238
Henery Heade	87, 452	Unidentified	116
Inigo Jones	373	Certificates:—	
Krause	369	Craft, Ohio, 1803, MS.	69
Plot	452	Irish R.A.	356
Ralph Poole	451	K.D.O.S.H. 1799	69
Regius	86	R.A., K.T., Red Cross	
Roberts	381	and Union Band	4
Spencer	373	Collar of Office, Oddfellows	3
Tew	87	<i>Constitutions</i> : 1746 edition	
William Watson	87, 373, 452	with both title-pages	356
Corporate existence of Craft	207	Die for Seal of Lodge No.	
Crest on Irish seals	299	156	238
<i>Defence of Masonry, A</i>	258	Engraving in honour of	
		Queen of Naples	433
		Fireback: Masonic devices ..	238
		Jewels:—	
		French Prisoners	238, 356
		Lodge of Nine Muses	3
		,, Royal Scots	356
		,, St. John's, No. 167	116
		Nocalore, C.C.	4

Exhibits:—

	PAGE.
Paste; no inscription...	3
Silver, pierced ...	238
Washington, commemorative ...	433
W.T. of II ^o ...	3
Laws of Robertson's Lodge, Cromarty ...	433
Letter (original) from Duke of Richmond ...	356
Medal. Gormogons ...	3
Medal. Massachusetts Bicentenary ...	256
Oriental Guide; coloured print ...	116
Pamphlets:—	
Oration, D. E. Baker ...	356
Sermon, Thos. Bagnall ...	356
Sermon, W. Smith ...	356
Perpetual Calendar ...	356
Photograph. Certificate, St. Albans Lodge ...	356
Portrait; unidentified ...	4
Summons:—	
Lodge at the One Tun... ..	432
Royal Theatre Lodge ...	238
"Provincial G.L. Somerset" ...	433
Feast of the Q.C. at Eton ...	86
Folkestone, Roman Villa ...	308
Fordwich ...	309
<i>Franc-Maçonnerie en France, La, G. Bord</i> ...	229
<i>Freemasons surprised, The</i> ...	316
Funerals attended by Lodge ...	50
Genealogical tables:—	
de Bellegarde ...	328
Dillon. etc. ...	218
Radcliffe, etc. ...	219
Gloves given by candidate ...	302
Grand Sword Bearer ...	390
Griffith. Masonic career of Amyas ...	304
Huddleston quarry ...	80
<i>Illustrations, Preston</i> ...	290
Kingston quarry ...	80
Kingswood forest ...	80
K.T. Encampment, Malta ...	356
<i>Leland-Locke MS.</i> ...	244
<i>Les Devises Heroïques, Paradin</i> ...	67, 222
List, Engraved, 1728 ...	436
Lists, The first MS. ...	436
Livery Companies ...	428
Lodge Flag ...	58
Lodge Pall ...	39

Lodges referred to:—

Aberdeen ...	358
Aix-les-Bains ...	352
Amity, Poole ...	202
Anchor and Baptist's Head ...	409
Angel, Crediton ...	202
Anspach ...	281
Antiquity 126, 146, 398, 424, ...	438
Antiquity, Wigan ...	213
Apollo ...	292

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE.
Ark ...	152
Army and Navy, Virginia... ..	461
Barbadoes ...	152
Beaufort, No. 443 ...	173
Bedford Arms ...	446
Belfast Orange ...	287, 300
Belfast True Blue ...	300
Belley ...	330
Benevolent, Stockport ...	252
Ben Jonson's Head ...	261
Black Bull, Halifax ...	364
Boston, New England ...	405
Bristol ...	141, 144
Britannic ...	214
British Union ...	142, 202, 270
Brotherly Union ...	226
Calcutta VIII. ...	125
Caledonian ...	127
Carberry ...	288, 304
Carmarthen ...	144
Carouge ...	330
Castle, No. 405 ...	141
Castle. Dartmouth ...	144
Chambéry, Independents ...	341
" Parfaite Union ...	330
" Sincérité ...	343
Checker, Charing Cross ...	404
Cheshire Cheese ...	440
Clonmel ...	304
Cork, No. 1 ...	60
Cork, No. 27 ...	60
Corner Stone ...	202
Country Stewards ...	214
Crediton ...	145
Crosskeys ...	438
Crown and Anchor ...	440
Crown and Rolls ...	214
Darlington ...	154
D'Aubigny ...	405
Deal ...	144, 159
Derwent ...	441
Devil Tavern ...	441
Devon Regiment ...	281
Dolphin ...	440
Downpatrick ...	5, 7, 287
Dublin ...	56, 60, 240, 304
Dunblane ...	413
Dunboyne ...	58
Dundalk ...	29
East Kent Masters ...	308
Edgworth ...	441
Edinburgh, No. 1 ...	413
Eustatius St. John ...	60
Everogues ...	29, 32, 45
Fellowship ...	215
Fethard ...	304
Fountain in the Strand ...	391, 450
Freedom ...	167
Friendship, No. 3 ...	159, 173, 197, 210, 217
Friendship, No. 44 ...	252
Globe, No. 23 ...	446
Golden Lion ...	440
Goose and Gridiron ...	436
Grenoble ...	342
Hague ...	405
Harmony, Halifax, N.S. ...	281
Hobart Town ...	227
Horne ...	326, 412, 435
Humility with Fortitude ...	449
Hythe ...	281
Industrious, Canterbury ...	318
Jacobite at Rome ...	359
Jerusalem ...	143

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE.
Killyleagh	6
King's Arms, St. Pauls ... 444,	450
King's Arms, Strand	440
Launceston	227
Lisbon	405
London, No. 91	147
Love and Honour	142, 201
Lowestoft	142
Lurgan	31, 59
Mitre, Chatham	317
Moira	147, 173, 202
Mona	142
Mount Moriah	259
Mourning Bush	146
Moutiers	330, 348
Nag's Head	437
Newry	6
Nine Muses	3
North Carolina	4
Old Dundee, No. 18 ... 256,	440
Old King's Arms	398, 438
One Tun in the Strand	432
Peace and Plenty	432
Percy	241
Perfect Friendship ... 141,	202
Perfect Harmony, New Orleans	62
Philanthropy	142
Plymouth Dock	142
Portglenone	31
Port Royal, Virginia	461
Portsmouth	281
Prince of Wales Fencible Cavalry	281
Purnel, Ohio	69
Queen's Head, Holborn	436
Queen's Head, Knave's Acre	436
Radnor	308
Red Lion, Canterbury	317
Red Lion, Richmond	409
Relief	317
Restoration, No. 263 ... 143,	202
Richmond, Yorks	159
Robertson, Cromarty	433
Rose, Marylebone	438
Rose, Seven Dials	438
Rose and Crown	440
Rose and Crown, Sheffield ..	204
Royal	138
Royal Artillery	238
Royal Cumberland, No. 41... ..	143
Royal Cumberland Militia... ..	281
Royal Edwin	142, 202
Royal Naval	275
Royal Navy	142
Royal Somerset House and Inverness	214, 435
Royal Theatre	238
Rumilly	345
Rummer	441
St. Alban's	138
St. Alban's, Birmingham	356
St. James, Tarbolton	284
St. John's, No. 167	454
St. John, No. 225	142
St. Paul's, Birmingham ... 143,	173
St. Paul's Head, Ludgate 390,	428, 445
Sash and Cocoe Tree	437
Savoy Infantry	328
Scientific	141, 202, 214
Scoon and Perth	413
Second Regiment of Foot	304
Sept Amis	337

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE.
Seventeenth Reg ^t , of Foot ..	281
Shakespeare	173
Ship behind the Royal Exchange	7, 446
Sincère Union	330
Stewards	138, 255, 284
Strabane	4
Strangford	45
Strakestown	285
Sun and Punch Bowl	210
Sun in Fleet St.	364
Swan, Greenwich	440
Swan, Long Acre	438
Swan, Seven Dials	440
Swan and Rummer	409
Swansea	159
Sydney	227
Talbot	220
Tanderagee	58
Tasmanian	226
Taunton	143
Temple	308
Temple of Fame	56
Three Kings	437
Three Tuns, Cambridge ... 144,	214
Tortola	281
Tralee	304
Triple Union	354
Trois Mortiers	327
Tuscan	439
Twenty-third Dragoons	51
Unanimity, No. 344	275
Union	141
United Mariners	275
Unity, Peace and Concord... ..	356
Vernon	60
Whitehaven	125, 142, 159, 281
Yeatman Biggs	449
Yellow Lion, Dublin	7
No. 2 (Antients)	258
3	242, 275
5	240
7	254
9	240
10	240
11	263
16	258
20	242
31	254, 275
36	242
39	252
244	284
245	282
290	275
339	281
No. 33 (I.C.)	226
209	301
218	226
227	226
284	226
584	286
775	34
Lodges, French Prisoners'	231
Lodges approving Incorporation	201
Lodges disapproving Incorporation	202
Lodges of petitioners against Incorporation	189-193
Martinists	350
Masonic Effusions, Garland	318
Members, List of; Parfaite Union	334

	PAGE.
Members, List of; Sept Amis ...	341
Members, List of; Trois Mortiers	332
Noachidae ...	369, 396
Noah, articles of ...	361
Patrickshourne ...	309

Persons referred to:—

Abraham, Nicholas	440
Abree, J.	316
Adams, Major Cecil C.	237, 298
Ado, Archbishop	64
Agrippa	380
Ahiman	244
Akhub	244
Alcuin	64
Alexander	245
Aleyn, John	89
Allen, John	175, 213
Allen, J. Edward	456
Allworth, Mrs.	288
Amhurst, Nicholas	410
Anaxarchus	245
Anderson, Dr.	244, 335, 357, 436
Antrim, Earl of	269
Ardglass, Earl of	6
Arkwright, John	69
Armenjou, F.	349, 353
Arnold, Benedict	457
Artaxerxes	64
Ashmole, Elias	381
Asschedoune, T.	88
Atholl, John, Duke of	259
Athelstan	373
Athill, C. H.	208
Atkinson, A.	307
Atkinson, J.	317
Atkinson, Wm.	194
Atkyns, John	102
Aubrey	383
Augustus	372
Aulus Gellius	245
Bacon, ———	175
Bacon, Edward	155
Badcock, Dr.	309
Bagnall, Rev. T.	356
Bailey, N.	366
Baily, Francis	440
Bain, G. W.	301
Baker, A. S.	2
Baker, D. E.	356
Baker, Stevyn	91
Baker, Wm.	111
Balmain, J. A.	351
Baltimore, Lord	402
Bancks, J.	280, 408
Barnes, Edward	144, 214
Barruel, Abbé	348
Barry, Bro.	33
Barry, Richard	275
Bassett, C.	9
Bataillard	353
Battersby, John	447
Baumer, Chas.	224
Baxter, R. H.	305
Beal, Dr. James	391, 440
Bearblock, Bro.	259
Beardmore, Arthur	127, 152
Beaufort, Duke of	117
Beauregard, Marquis de	323
Becket, Archbishop	312
Becket, John	30

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Bedford, Earl of	378
Bedford, James	242
Begemann, Dr. W.	360
Belgiojoso, Princess de	326
Bellamy	222
Bellegarde, Lady	328
Bellegarde, Marquis de	327
Benham, John	88
Bennett, ———	280
Berkeley, Rowland	121, 152
Bernard, Capt.	216
Berry, Thos.	105
Berthet, J. F.	342
Bertier Maxime	342
Berwick, Geo.	291
Bethune, Collector	413
Bigg, Thos.	443
Biggleston, H.	307
Birkhead, Matthew	409, 436
Black, Robert	254
Blackerby, Bro.	392, 404
Blair, Bro.	43
Blair, John	461
Blandon, R.	73, 92
Blaney, Cadwallader	217
Blayne, Lord	118, 154
Blear, Thos.	19
Blesington, Lord	243
Bohan, William	226
Boile, John	98
Boile, Thomas	107
Boile, Wm.	88
Bolingbroke, Lord	357, 410
Bonald	351
Bord, Gustav	229, 353
Bordas	354
Boston, John	105
Bott, J.	224
Bottomley, Bro.	162
Bowan, Thos.	22
Bowen, Eman.	399
Bowles, Carrington	317
Bowman, Bro.	161
Boyer, Rev. P. J.	310
Boyse, Samuel	273
Branson, Henry	445
Bray, Sir Reginald	378
Brett, James	26
Brew, Gilbert	39
Brickdale, ———	175
Briggs, S. M.	224
Bright, John	73, 96
Broadfoot, P.	224
Broadley, H. M.	301
Broadway, R.	253
Brodstrete, W.	73
Bronge, Richard	106
Brooke, ———	285
Brooke, C. H. M.	308
Brooke, Robert	461
Broughton, Thos.	263
Brown, Major John	287, 300
Brown, Robert	216
Brown, Major W. M.	460
Browne, Rev. G. A.	222
Broyne, Andrew	101
Bruff, Joseph	51
Brunswick, Duke of	325, 350
Bruyn, Andrew	93, 106
Brygges, Thos.	88
Bucclough, Duke of	442
Buchan, Earl of	359
Buckley, Thos.	440
Bullyon, William	105

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Burke, H. F.	208
Burckhardt, J. C.	223
Burn, ———	443
Burnett, George	30
Burns, Jas.	35
Burns, Robert	284
Burns, Pat	33
Burton, Richard	71, 102
Bye, Joseph	356
Byrche, William	90
Byrne, James	34
Byrom, John	445
Bywater, W. M.	240, 300
Caernarvon, <i>Lord</i>	252
Caghey, Thos.	14
Cagliostro	229, 328
Caignet	230
Calder, John	15
Calvert, <i>Bro.</i>	263
Campyon, W.	73, 101, 106
Cardwell, Wm.	30
Carlton, <i>Bro.</i>	36, 48
Carnarvon, <i>Lord</i>	363
Caron, Robt.	106
Carrol, <i>Bro.</i>	17, 32, 41, 50
Carroll, William	260
Carter, Thos.	193
Carteret, <i>Lord</i>	379
Cartwright, John	252
Carysfort, <i>Lord</i>	263
Castellas, J. A.	350
Cato the Censor	245
Chabert	349
Champoléon	230
Chandler, Richard	364
Chandos, <i>Duke of</i>	441
Chapelyne, T.	88
Chapman, J.	274
Chapman, Samuel	193
Charles-Emanuel	347
Charles Martel	373
Charles, <i>Prince of Hesse-</i> <i>Cassel</i>	230
Charleton, R.	91
Charleville, <i>Earl of</i>	10
Chamberlaine, Dillon	285
Chambers, Samuel	9
Chaunter, John	101
Cheetham, <i>Bro.</i>	261
Chesterfield, <i>Earl of</i>	444
Chetwode, W. R.	426
Chetwode, <i>Sir J.</i>	213
Chevynton, Richard	105
Chicheley, <i>Archbishop</i>	377
Child, <i>Sir Francis</i>	447
Chircheman, W.	73, 80
Cimaboius	372
Clare, Martin	216, 401, 438
Clark, G. B.	459
Clark, John	244
Clark, J. W.	70
Cleland, Wm.	19
Clermont, <i>Duc de</i>	341
Clerk, John	82, 89
Clerk, R.	73
Clift, J. M.	461
Clynton, R.	73, 89, 106
Cochrane, James	25, 41
Coke, <i>Chief Justice</i>	376
Colas, <i>Major P.</i>	230
Cole, R.	432
Colt, Henry	6
Collins, John	244
Collys, Caesar	439

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Connor, John	11, 16
Cook, R.	73
Cook, <i>Capt.</i>	315
Cooke, John	59
Cooper, ———	316
Cooper, Benj.	69
Cowper, William	389
Corboil, <i>Archbishop</i>	309
Corker, Thos.	15
Cornish, <i>Bro.</i>	261
Coustos, John	378
Cotton, E.	443
Cowan, Andrew	49
Coulton, <i>Prof. G. G.</i>	70, 457
Coupere, John	89, 108
Covey-Crump, <i>Rev. W. W.</i>	3
Cowell, George	241
Coxe, Daniel	444
Crane, Robert	439
Craufurd, <i>Lord</i>	369
Crawford, James	12, 49
Crawley, <i>Dr. Chetwode</i>	5, 196, 301, 359
Crespigny, Claude	444
Creswick, John	204
Croft, John	175
Croke, William	82
Croker, J. Wilson	52
Crolly, J.	25, 41
Cromwell, <i>Lady E.</i>	6
Crosslé, F. C.	15
Crosslé, Philip	290, 293, 446
Crows, John	32
Crucefix, <i>Dr.</i>	298, 301
Crystmas, John	88
Cumberland, <i>Duke of</i>	197, 299
Cunnigan, Peter	30
Cunningham, <i>Bro.</i>	45
Cunningham, <i>Dr.</i>	376
Cunningham, Patrick	27
Cumine, John	25, 41
Curtis, Tim.	146
Dagge, Henry	262
Daguin	337
Dalcho, <i>Dr. Frederic</i>	293
Dalhousie, <i>Lord</i>	268
Dalkeith, <i>Earl of</i>	112, 388, 442
Daly, Peter	32
Daly, <i>Bro.</i>	50
Dalynton, Wm.	97, 106
Daniel, F. C.	275
Danton	345
Darby, <i>Bro.</i>	23
Darling, <i>Bro.</i>	304
Daruty, J. E.	325
Daudet, E.	326
Davis, Richard	69
Davis, J. E.	70
Dawdener, R.	80
Dawker, Cornelius	91
Daynes, Gilbert W.	117, 215, 239
d'Anvers, Caleb	410
D'Archenholtz	196
D'Assigny	244
d'Aubigny, <i>Duc</i>	326
de Bellegarde, <i>Comte F.</i>	344
de Brienne, Lammenie	348
de Burgh	6
de Clifford, <i>Lord</i>	52
de Cordon, H.	350
de Courci, John	5
D'Eon, <i>Chevalier</i>	264
De Gages, <i>Marquis</i>	170
De Jonquières	346

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
de la Chevalerie, B. ...	229
De la Coste, B. P. ...	171
de Lacy ...	6
de la Fay, Chas. ...	408
de la Pole, William ...	74
De la Prynne, Jas. ...	204
de las Casas ...	230
de la Tierce ...	414
de la Valette, J. ...	337
de Lescoet, L. ...	350
De L'Hopital ...	343
de Laully ...	343
de Maistre, Joseph ...	325
De Noyer, Bro. ...	263
de Parrel, C. ...	350
de Pasqually, Martines ...	229
de Rully, M. A. ...	350
de St. Martin, L. C. ...	340
de Sales, F. M. ...	343
des Etoles, Baron ...	337
Des Marches, Marquis ...	376
Des Roches ...	346
des Slychelles, H. ...	345
de Toloda, Comte ...	280
de Turkheim, Baron ...	350
De Vignoles, J. J. ...	137, 337
de Waecheter, K. E. ...	350
Deards, W. ...	443
Debrit, F. ...	342
Dehorme ...	342
Relander, Daniel ...	444
Delany, Patrick ...	6
Deneman, John ...	73, 80, 106
Denham ...	381
Dermenghem, E. ...	325
Dermott, Laurence ...	29, 118, 239
Derwentwater, Earl of ...	217
Desaguliers ...	244, 299, 362, 442, 451
Descostes, F. ...	326
Desery, Comte ...	343
Desmaisons, Dr. ...	343
Deville ...	337
Dickey, William ...	195, 259, 265
Dickinson, B. ...	316
Dickson, Rev. J. ...	14, 52
Dillon, Hon. Chas. ...	118, 123, 197
Dixon, Alexander ...	252
Dixon, Bro. ...	398
Dixon, S. ...	37
Dodd, A. ...	316
Donnan, Bro. ...	17
Donoughmore ...	273
Doppet, General ...	326
Dorean, Daniel ...	30
Dougherty, John ...	39
Dove, John ...	461
Downes, Charles ...	29, 289
Drake, Francis ...	395
Drew, Sir T. ...	7
Dring, E. H. ...	63
Dufayard, Ch. ...	326
Du Luc, Périsse ...	351
Dumfries, Earl of ...	259
Dumbarton, Lord ...	450
Dunckerley, T. ...	118, 137, 163
Dundas, Lord ...	223
Dunluce, Viscount ...	259, 268
Duplissis ...	337
Duport, B. ...	351
Dupuis ...	344
Durandard ...	348
Duvall, E. ...	439
Durham, Bro. ...	162
Durham, Earl of ...	223

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Dyne, Thos. ...	137
Eager, Arch. ...	16
Eager, John ...	17, 43
Eager, Robt. ...	37
Edmondes, Thos. ...	120, 211
Edmonson, Ch. ...	22, 41
Edwards, Lewis ...	116, 356, 432
Edwards, Peter ...	51, 121, 154
Edwin of York ...	376
Egerton, Philip ...	213
Elliott, Joseph ...	455
Ellis, James ...	39
Ellison, Henry ...	126
Elizabeth, Queen ...	258, 378
Encausse, Dr. G. ...	229
Enderby, H. M. ...	309
Errington, George ...	125, 152
Errington, Henry ...	216
Errington, John ...	216
Euclid ...	372
Evans, Stephen ...	440
Evelyn, John ...	225
Eyles, Edward ...	116, 454
Ezra ...	65
Farmer, Bro. ...	174
Feakins, John ...	269
Fennan, John ...	9
Fenner, Edward ...	273
Fenton, S. J. ...	3, 116, 324, 356
Ferguson, Thos. ...	27, 34
Fernon, Bro. ...	50
Ferrers, Earl of ...	120, 211
Feyerabend, J. ...	67
Ffoxe, Richard ...	93
Firminger, Rev. T. A. ...	448
Firminger, Rev. W. K. ...	448
Filmer ...	357
Finch, William ...	293, 317
Fisher, John ...	46
Flather, David ...	3, 356, 432
Fleming, John ...	286
Fleming, Michael ...	43
Flinn, Matthew ...	43
Fluke, G. B. ...	455
Folkes, Martin ...	356, 360, 390, 445
Forbes, James ...	22, 51
Forrester, Mr. ...	432
Fortune, John ...	224
Fountain, Sir Andrew ...	387
Fowke, Sir F. ...	224
Fox, C. J. ...	52
Foxe, Richd. ...	92
Francis, Emperor ...	252
Franck, Adolf ...	229
Frangle, G. J. ...	257
Frederic Lewis, Prince of Wales ...	364
Freemantle, Henry ...	4
Freer, Archdeacon ...	378
French, Thos. ...	121, 148
Fuller, Richard ...	73, 99, 106
Gahan, Bro. ...	35
Galloway, James ...	137
Galloway, Wm. ...	59
Gardiner, Canon ...	309
Garland, Matthew ...	318
Garrett, Bro. ...	173
Garside, Bernard ...	446
Gaudin ...	342
Geogehan, Michael ...	35
Georges, John ...	446
Gibson, George ...	440
Gilkes, Peter ...	359
Glazier, Thos. ...	73, 92, 106

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Glerawley, <i>Viscount</i> ...	23, 52
Gloucester, <i>Duke of</i> ...	118
Glover, ——— ...	445
Glyne, J. C. ...	213
Gofton, William ...	263, 365, 409
Gold, H. G. ...	69
Golding, Richard ...	104
Goodchild, C. ...	281
Goodric, <i>Sir</i> Henry ...	383
Goostrey, John ...	443
Goostrey, Wm. ...	443
Gordon, Hugh ...	9, 49
Gordon, John ...	9, 54
Gore, John ...	88
Gorin ...	339
Gotch, J. A. ...	380
Gough Smallwood, R. H. ...	238
Gould, R. F. ...	220, 302, 457
Gowrie, <i>Earl of</i> ...	52
Grafton, <i>Duke of</i> ...	127, 220
Graham, ——— ...	445
Graham, John ...	16
Graham, W. F. ...	290
Grantham, Ivor ...	117
Grainville ...	230
Granville, Mary ...	6
Green, Francis ...	275
Greenstreet, <i>Bro.</i> ...	309
Greenwood, W. ...	426, 436
Gregoire ...	345
Griffin, <i>Bro.</i> ...	175
Griffith, Amyas ...	287, 303
Griffiths, R. ...	356
Grinsell, Thomas ...	245, 263
Gumery ...	348
Hall, Edward ...	382
Hall, Robert ...	252
Hall, <i>Rev.</i> Wm. ...	47
Halliday, <i>Dr.</i> R. T. ...	238, 433
Halliday, Saml. ...	29
Hamer, Douglas ...	114, 222
Hamilton, James ...	51
Hampton, John ...	74, 93
Handel ...	441
Hankflow, William ...	263
Harbin, Thos. ...	440
Harper, Edward ...	301
Harper, Thomas ...	269, 272
Harrigan, John ...	49
Harriman, John ...	126
Harriman, Robt. ...	126
Harrison, John ...	214
Hart, Levi ...	245
Harvey, B. W. ...	112
Harvey, St. John ...	16
Hastings, R. ...	9
Hastings, Robt. ...	46
Hawke, <i>Sir</i> E. ...	127
Hawkenson, <i>Bro.</i> ...	441
Hawkesworth, J. ...	315
Hawkins, <i>Bro.</i> ...	173
Hawkins, William ...	262, 388
Hawthorne, C. S. ...	52
Hayward, <i>Col.</i> F. G. ...	307
Haywood, <i>Bro.</i> ...	162
Head, Isaac ...	151
Headon, J. R. ...	35
Heath, Meyrick ...	356
Heaton, Wallace ...	311
Heideger, J. J. ...	392, 447
Heiron, Arthur ...	440
Helmsley ...	307
Hemming, <i>Dr.</i> ...	447
Henery, <i>Bro.</i> ...	35

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Henry III. ...	314
Henry VI. ...	70, 314
Hephestion ...	245
Herbert, <i>Lord</i> ...	387
Herod ...	372
Hertford, Thos. ...	99
Heseltine, James ...	148, 337
Hickey ...	446
Hill, Aaron ...	445
Hill, Hugh ...	6, 46, 50
Hill, Joseph ...	289
Hill, Rowly ...	7
Hill, <i>Surgeon</i> ...	51
Hill, William ...	29
Hills, Gordon P. G. ...	220
Hillsborough, <i>Earl of</i> ...	127
Hilton Price, F. G. ...	443
Hinchinbroke, <i>Lord</i> ...	444, 450
Hobbes ...	357
Hoche, Lazare ...	231
Hodges, Fredk. ...	31, 43
Hodgess, W. ...	39
Hodgson, William ...	197
Holman, Francis ...	146
Holmes, Randall ...	299
Holt, Rowland ...	118, 174, 337
Howard, Gerard ...	51
Hübner ...	359
Hughan ...	196
Hunt, C. C. ...	462
Hunt, Wright ...	309
Hunter, Thos. ...	28
Huntly, <i>Lord</i> ...	273
Hutchins, <i>Bro.</i> ...	242
Inesley, Wm. ...	439
Inwood, <i>Rev.</i> Jethro ...	455
Irven, Thos. ...	28
Irvine, G. D. ...	36
Isaac, Edward ...	51
Isaacs, Mordecai ...	245
Isidore ...	65
Islip, <i>Abbot</i> ...	377
Ivanoff, Boris ...	238
Jackson, <i>Bro.</i> ...	261
Jackson, John ...	252
Jacob, <i>Prof.</i> ...	101
Jacob, Abraham ...	245
Jacob, E. F. ...	75
Jacquier, F. ...	349
Jaffray, Henry ...	118
Jagot ...	345
Jakes, John ...	105
James I. ...	314
James VI. ...	379
James, <i>Rt. Hon.</i> George ...	213
James, D. B. ...	455
James, Henry ...	69
James, John ...	441
Janyns, Henry ...	89, 107
Janyns, Robt. ...	80, 89, 102, 105
Jarvis, William ...	272
Jeffreys, <i>Bro.</i> ...	173
Jemmes, Wm. ...	88
Jenkinson, W. ...	15, 293
Johnson, G. Y. ...	117
Johnson, John ...	197
Johnson, Melvin M. ...	456
Johnston, J. ...	447
Johnston, John ...	31
Jones, Inigo ...	380
Jones, G. P. ...	457
Jones, James ...	259
Jones, John ...	15
Jonson, Ben ...	447

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Jooce	80
Jordan, Robt.	22
Jordan, Thos.	108
Josephus	369
Jouin, <i>Mgr.</i> E.	360
Julius II.	372
Karon, R.	73
Kelly, <i>Earl</i> of	118
Kelly, Joseph	239
Kelly, Owen	40
Kennedy, Alexander	252
Kent, <i>Duke</i> of	272
Kent, J. H.	308
Key, W. R. G.	224
Keys, Roger	71
Kiddley, Wm.	51
King, <i>Bro.</i>	53, 263
King, Erasmus	365
King, J.	439
King, John	82
Kingsborough, <i>Lord</i>	252
Kingston, <i>Viscount</i>	7, 379
Kirchberger	229
Kirk, John	440
Klein, <i>Bro.</i>	307
Knight, Edmund	91, 93
Knoop, D.	457
Kuonen	414
Kyng, Thos.	89
Labady	345
Lacroix	348
Lafayette	461
Lalande	337
Lambert, <i>Bro.</i>	392
Lambert, Thos.	205
Lambton, Henry	92
Lane, John	398, 437
Langton, <i>Sir</i> John	80
Larkin, Peter	254
Laroque, <i>Marshal</i>	340
Laverty, James	44
Laurentius	368
Lawless, Pat	33
Lawley, <i>Sir</i> Robt.	216, 401, 438
Lawrence, B.	224
Lawrie, W. A.	413
Lazari, <i>General</i>	340
Lediard, T.	366
Lee, _____	175
Lee, <i>Sir</i> Sidney	378
Le Forestier	229
Leigh, W. O.	456
Leighton, Sam.	293
Leinster, <i>Duke</i> of	290
Lemon, James	16
Lennin, James	30, 41
Leon, Jacob Jehudah	245
Lepper, J. Heron	51, 61, 227, 306
Leslie, R.	277
L'Estrange, R.	268
Lewes, J.	73
Lewis, <i>Bro.</i>	402
Lewis, Samuel	45
Lidia, <i>Bro.</i>	173
Linekar, D.	2
Linten, John	42
Linton, Robert	16
Livingstone, D.	42
Livingstone, <i>Mr.</i>	432
Lloyd, Richard	173
Locke	357
Long, Richard	321
Loudon, <i>Lord</i>	398
Lovell, <i>Lord</i>	436

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Lowndes, G. A.	451
Lucas, <i>Mr.</i>	432
Luchet, <i>Marquis</i> de	328
Lumley <i>Bro.</i>	263
Lundy, Arthur	40
Lutwyche	320
Lylly, Richard	93
Lynch, H.	69
Lynde, John	104
Lynde, Wm.	74, 101, 104
Lyon, Murray	413
Lvonnaz, J.	349
McAntosh, Hugh	28
McCallum, Vernon	16
McCann, Robert	284
McCartan, <i>Rev.</i> P.	39
McClemens, J.	309
McComb, Robert	35, 40, 50
McCoul, <i>Bro.</i>	154
McCowen, P.	41
McCulham, Bernard	37
McCullagh, Wm.	11
McDermott, M.	285
McDonough, <i>Bro.</i>	34
McFadden, Jas.	19, 43
McGillivray, S.	224
McIlroy, James	31
McIntosh, Lachlan	243
McKeavers, W.	6
McKey, <i>Bro.</i>	29
McLeod, Angus	226
McLoughlin, Philip	239
McNail, Charles	28
McNeill, John	27
McNeill, Roger	6
McQuillin, <i>Bro.</i>	50
Machin, John	446
Mackey	298
Mackworth, <i>Sir</i> T.	444
Madden, <i>Bro.</i>	263
Magee, James	287
Magee, John	42
Magnin	344
Maguire, Francis	51
Maistre	337
Makins, W. R.	117
Malcolm, J.	2
Man, W.	73
Manchester, <i>Duke</i> of	270
Manningham, <i>Dr.</i>	261, 398
Mansell, <i>Sir</i> E.	401
Mant, <i>Archdeacon</i>	291
Mapylton, Thomas	377, 423
Marchant, R.	73
Marin, A.	351
Marquis, F. H.	294
Marriott, Samuel	193
Marshall, John	461
Martin, David	42
Martin, Ed.	51
Martin, Hamilton	19
Martin, John	45
Martin, Robert	6
Martin, Thos.	9
Marwe, John	105
Maskall, J. H.	127, 147
Mason, William	279
Masse, <i>Dr.</i> M.	351
Mathiez, Albert	325, 353
Matter	229
Matthew. <i>Hon.</i> Thomas	118
Matthews, C. P.	2
Maxwell Lyte, H. C.	70
May, <i>Bro.</i>	42

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Mead, J. ...	443
Meade, <i>Dr.</i> John ...	217
Meclinche, <i>Mrs.</i> ...	14
Medehill, John ...	71
Medici, John de ...	372
Medici, Lorenzo de ...	373
Menday, W. E. ...	238
Mercer, James ...	461
Merigeot ...	261
Merron, Daniel ...	31
Merryman, Elizabeth ...	306
Metcalf, E. ...	443
Michell, J. ...	92
Middleton, Sam ^l	194
Milanes ...	351
Miller, John ...	50
Miller, Wm. ...	16, 40
Millias, F. ...	342
Milsent, Thos. ...	108
Molony, Alfred ...	58
Montagu, <i>Duke</i> of ...	359
Montague, <i>Viscount</i> ...	216, 436
Montesquiou, <i>General</i> ...	340
Montgomery, Ann ...	7
Montjoye, <i>Comte</i> de ...	327
Moody, George ...	390, 443
Moore, C. W. ...	457
Morgan, J. ...	144
Morgan, John ...	239
Morrell, ——— ...	100
Morris, John ...	240
Mountjoy, <i>Viscount</i> ...	251
Muller, E. G. ...	145, 162
Murphy, John ...	34
Murphy, Luke ...	16
Murray, Jas. ...	25, 28, 41, 44
Murrey, Peter ...	34
Naples, <i>Queen</i> of ...	433
Naymus Grecus ...	63, 371
Nehemiah ...	64
Nesbit, John ...	24, 43
Nesbit, Wm. ...	43
Nevin, <i>Rev.</i> W. ...	39
Nevison, Richard ...	152
Newman, Holdsworth ...	144
Newman, Wm. ...	73, 92, 105
Nichols, A. E. ...	308
Nixon, John ...	26, 40, 43
Norfolk, <i>Duke</i> of ...	387, 398
North, <i>Lord</i> ...	127
Norton, Robert ...	104
Noyel, Jean ...	327
Oakley, J. ...	144
Oates, J. ...	409
O'Carrol, W. ...	25
Oliver, <i>Dr.</i> ...	262, 298
Olphert, John ...	32
Onslow, ——— ...	177
Osborn, William ...	81
Oudet ...	346
Oxenden, <i>Sir</i> Geo. ...	444, 450
Page, <i>Alderman</i> John ...	212
Paisley, <i>Lord</i> ...	379, 392
Palden, James ...	81
Palmer, Peter ...	73, 91, 107
Papus ...	229, 340
Paradin, Claude ...	67, 222
Parker, <i>Archbishop</i> ...	378
Parker, Fell ...	146
Parker, Peter ...	167
Parker, W. ...	321
Parkinson, R. E. ...	5
Parkinson, Thos. ...	51
Parr, John ...	292

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Pascalis, J. P. ...	229
Payne, George ...	327, 385, 451
Payton, John ...	67
Pembroke, <i>Earl</i> of ...	381
Penn, Springett ...	409, 446
Pennell ...	244
Penny, E. S. ...	229
Pepys, Samuel ...	440, 447
Percival, R. ...	224
Perfect, <i>Dr.</i> William ...	311, 317
Perrety ...	342
Perrin, André ...	335
Perrison, John ...	81
Petre, <i>Lord</i> ...	117, 197, 335
Pette, Stephen ...	92, 106
Petterson, William ...	51
Pettit, Geo. ...	38
Peverell, Thos. ...	98, 107
Philips, Joseph ...	51
Phillips, Henry ...	224
Phillips, John ...	293
Philpot, Richard ...	107
Pinkston, Fleming ...	180
Plantyn, C. ...	67
Plesant, John ...	92, 101, 106
Plot, <i>Dr.</i> ...	273, 302
Pollard, <i>Bro.</i> ...	261
Pollock, David ...	224
Poole, Ralph ...	451
Popelin ...	346
Porteous, <i>Capt.</i> ...	258, 409
Potter, J. ...	392
Power, Edward ...	252
Powers, J. ...	2
Prescott, W. W. ...	224
Preston, William ...	163, 176, 193, 220, 290, 298, 365
Prevost, <i>Abbé</i> ...	410
Price, <i>Bro.</i> ...	125
Price, Cromwell ...	7
Price, Henry ...	163
Prichard, Samuel ...	273, 410
Pulteney, William ...	410
Ptolemy ...	372
Pyne, John ...	398
Quail, Hugh ...	50
Quail, John ...	9, 17
Quay, Sam ^l	239
Queensboro, <i>Duke</i> of ...	450
Quin, James ...	245
Radcliffe, <i>Dr.</i> ...	217
Ragon, J. N. ...	303
Rainsford, W. ...	286
Raitt, Charles ...	315
Ramsbottom, J. ...	223
Ranaghan, John ...	28, 44
Randolph, Edmund ...	461
Ransom, Thos. ...	21, 42, 47, 51
Rawlinson, <i>Dr.</i> ...	299, 447
Raymond, <i>Lord</i> ...	326
Rea, John ...	16
Rebuffet, H. ...	342
Reding, John ...	93, 104
Reid, Wm. ...	299, 400
Reilly, Stephen ...	43, 51
Reily, Ed. ...	37
Reusner, N. ...	67
Revis, John ...	258, 404
Reynaud ...	343
Reyner, Richard ...	105
Rhodes, Ward ...	4
Rich, <i>Sir</i> Robert ...	444, 450
Richard, W. ...	73
Richardson, Jas. ...	17, 30, 41, 43

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Richey, <i>Bro.</i>	35
Richmond, <i>Duke of</i> 112, 220, 326	356, 382
Ridale, John	97
Riddall, <i>Bro.</i>	456
Rigge, John	175
Rigware, Thos.	104
Rijnberk, G. van	229
Ripley, Richard ... 137, 148,	154
Rivoire, Max	350
Roberts, J.	411
Roberts, James	51
Robbins, <i>Sir A.</i> ... 196, 389,	440
Robinson, Geo.	16, 42
Robinson, John	56
Robinson, Joseph	27, 51
Robson, John	14
Robynson, T.	89
Rocca, <i>Duke de la</i>	337
Rodulfus	370
Rombolde, Wm.	105
Roo, Henry 73, 91,	105
Rooker, M. A.	259
Rosenbaum, <i>Rev. M.</i>	298
Ross, <i>Earl of</i> 7,	379
Rowley, Clotworthy	52
Rowley, Josias	52
Roze, Gaspard	344
Rudall, Samuel	145
Rushdale, <i>Mr.</i>	444
Rushall, <i>Mr.</i>	450
Ruthven, E. S.	52
Rutty, Wm.	446
Rydale, John 101,	106
Rydfayre, Henry ... 73,	105
Rye, ———	377
Rylands, W. H. 317, 412, 444,	451
Sackville, <i>Sir Thos.</i>	378
Sacrys, John	104
Sadler, Henry 216,	240, 300
St. Alban	373
St. Albans, <i>Lord</i>	381
St. Augustin	373
St. Germanus	450
St. Justus	450
St. Paulinus	450
St. Ticius	450
Saires, <i>Bro.</i>	31
Salter, <i>Bro.</i>	216
Salter, <i>Col. John</i> 118,	154
Salteur, <i>Comte</i>	343
Saltzman, R.	229
Sandwich, <i>Earl of</i>	450
Sankey, Richard	56
Savory, T. F.	223
Sayer, Anthony	385
Sayer, Robt.	316
Sayer, W.	443
Savoy, <i>Duke of</i>	326
Schott, <i>Councillor</i>	245
Scott, <i>Hon. Henry</i>	112
Scott, Jonathan 245,	429
Scott, Morgan	26
Sedgley, Jonas	443
Senhouse, Allen	440
Seton, Alexander	36
Shallum	244
Shanks, William	50
Sharman, Thos. 12,	41
Sharrock, Geo. 39,	43
Shatwell, Peter 259,	265
Shute, Ray	433
Shee, James	239
Shortt, Edward	208

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Simpson, Percy	440, 446
Simond, Philibert	345
Sketchley, J.	320
Skynner, John	92
Slade, Alexander	273
Sloan, Patrick	35
Sloan, Wm. 16,	446
Sly, John	106
Smart, H.	439
Smith, Alex.	47
Smith, D. Crawford ... 379,	413
Smith, Edward	441
Smith, James 9, 15,	42
Smith, John 28,	51
Smith, Thos.	205
Smith, Wm. 25, 40,	41, 153,
	244, 356, 429
Smyth, Bernard	37
Smyth, John	76
Smyth, Michael	40
Smyth, T.	89
Smyth, W. P.	35
Solomon, Lion	245
Somers, <i>Lord</i>	225
Songhurst, W. J. ... 196,	311, 362,
	403, 434
Sorell, Francis	390
Soubise, <i>Maitre</i>	65
Southwell, E.	6
Speer, J.	22
Spencer Churchill, <i>Lord</i>	John 224
Spencer, Samuel	260
Spencer, W.	118
Spenser, Richard	93
Speth, G. W. 301,	434
Spillesby, Robt.	108
Spratt, Edward 29,	243
Spyser, J.	73
Stable, G.	149
Stafford, Geo.	34
Staley, Edgecombe	415
Stanhope, <i>Lord</i> 387,	444
Stanley, John	213
Starck	351
Starkey, <i>Bro.</i>	50
Staples, S.	224
Stebbing, W. P. B.	310
Stirling, <i>Sir J.</i>	274
Stone, Nicholas	381
Storer, Wm.	92
Stradbolt, W.	224
Straton	372
Stray, J.	146
Strong, Edward 384,	441
Strong, John	454
Stuart, Alex.	51
Stukeley ... 217, 360, 387,	440, 450
Suffolk, <i>Earl of</i>	113
Sumner, ———	313
Summers, C. F.	2
Sussex, <i>Duke of</i>	223
Sutbery, John	96
Swan, <i>Bro.</i>	46
Swartout, R. E.	370
Swift, <i>Dean</i>	6
Sykes, C. F.	221
Symes, J.	69
Tagart, <i>Rev.</i>	46
Talbot, <i>Sir E. B.</i>	208
Talleyrand	348
Talman	244
Tappenden, E.	2
Tardy	343

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Tassell, Benj.	443
Tassin	346
Tatsch, J. Hugo	356
Taylor, Brook	446
Taylor, G. W.	455
Taylor, Hugh	16
Taylor, John	45
Taylor, R.	447
Taylor, Richard	443
Teau, John	454
Tenbrooke, A.	161, 171
Tenducci	264
Teneham, Thomas	107
Teynham, Lord	216
Thales	366
Thewlis, Arthur	2
Thiselton, A. L.	224
Thomas of Canterbury	315
Thompson, A. H.	108
Thompson, G.	317
Thompson, L.	224
Thornhill, Sir J.	441
Thorp, J. J.	2, 230
Thory	348
Tighe, R. R.	70
Tims, Thos.	442
Timson, Joshua	388
Tingey, Bro.	376
Tireman, Wm.	214
Tolleram, William	105
Topham, Dr. J. H.	310
Totila	372
Townsend, C.	443
Townson, John	167
Toy, Thos.	49
Trotter, Bro.	125
Trotter, William	7, 51
Truby, Richard	445
Trevor, Hon. J.	444
Tuckett, J. E. Shum	381, 410
Tuffet, Commander	445
Tuffnall, Chas.	154
Tull, Peter	69
Turin	335
Turner, Capt. A. H.	308
Tynte, C. K. K.	223
Umbert-Colomas, J.	350
Underwood, Wm.	291
Vady, John	71
Vallancey, Ch.	15
Vaughan, Edward	245
Vaughan, Gwinn	436
Vaughan, W. O. G.	426
Veadder, Bro.	48
Vermale, Dr.	328
Verus Commodus	299
Vestenburg, J.	171
Veysy, Wm.	101
Vibert, L.	230
Victor Amadeus	327
Vidder, Magnus	28
Vierel, J.	171
Villemenet, A.	342
Villeneuve, Josiah	401, 440
Virieu, Comte	350
von Baader, F.	229
Voltaire	339
Voorhis, H. V. B.	294
Vraden, Bro.	263
Vulliaud, Paul	229, 325
Vyall, T.	73
Waddell, Hamilton	40
Waddell, James	34, 40
Wadlow, Simon	446

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Walker, Philip	105
Wallace, M. C.	50
Walpole	410
Walsh, James	6
Walter of Canterbury	315
Walter of Hereford	76
Ward, Caesar	364
Ward, Hon. Edward	46, 264
Ward, John	401
Washington, George	293, 461
Washbourn, Bro.	238
Watterson, Dan ^l	42
Watterson, Pat	30
Wotton, Dr. W.	247
Waynflete, William	70
Webb, John	373
Weeks, J. E.	253
Weldon, W. H.	208
Wells, ————	80
Welsh, Nicholas	35
Wenman, Lord	216
Wesley, John	5, 45
West, John	27, 33, 40, 50
Westerley, Robert	76, 101
Westley, H.	259
Westron, H.	307
Weymouth, Viscount	127, 369, 400
Wharton, Duke of	362, 386, 444
Whetely, Robert	76
White, ————	176
White, Bro.	307
White, Jacob	22, 51
White, W. H.	223
Whitney, Geoffrey	67, 222
Whytamore, W.	73
Wight, Thos.	101
Wilkins, T.	316
Wilkinson, T.	51, 285, 301
Willeminet	349
Willermoz	230, 343, 350
William of Malmesbury	374
Williams, Bro.	144
Williams, Rev. D.	359
Williams, W. J.	101, 445, 451
Williamson, Rev.	47
Williamson, Andrew	35, 48
Williamson, John	9, 38
Williamson, Thos.	51
Williamson, William	193
Willis, R.	70
Wilson, Alexander	272
Wilson, Rev. S. Gordon	309
Wilson, Sir W.	381
Winbolt, S. E.	308
Windell, Mary	306
Winter, Capt. R.	369
Wise, Christopher	439
Wiseman, A. R.	226
Withers, Benj.	204
Woderooff, James	105
Wolfe, Israel	245
Wonnacott, W.	8, 337, 435
Woods, Christopher	51
Woods, Hugh	27
Woods, Michael	28, 30
Wotton, Dr.	302
Wray, Sir Cecil	216, 398, 438
Wren, Sir Christopher	255, 382
Wright, Dudley	456
Wyatt, H. H.	442
Wyatt, J.	443
Wythingham, James	105
Wykes, Thos.	102
Wynn, Sir Watkin Williams	148, 213

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Wynwyk, J.	101	Records, Lodge of Antiquity ...	424
Yevele, Henry	376	Richborough	310
York, Duke of	118	<i>Roman Folkestone</i> , Winbolt ...	308
Young, Edward	273	<i>Royal Genealogies</i>	380
Zoroastres	370	Rutupiae	310
<i>Poems in three parts</i> ; Hawkesworth	315	St. John's Day celebrations ...	46
Porteous riots	409	Savoy, history of	338
Portrait of Dr. Perfect	311	<i>Serious and Impartial Enquiry</i> , D'Assigny	248
Prichard's strictures	411	Statute of Labourers	376
Proclamation against Masons at Canterbury	317	Statute of 1443	111
Provincial G.M., London	147	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i>	45, 254
<i>Q.C. Antigrapha</i> , vol. x.	434	Wesley, Autograph of	45
		Wharton's election as G.M. ...	388
		Wren as G.M.	382

ERRATUM

P. 112, l. 29. For "father, the ill-fated Duke", read "grand-father, the ill-fated Duke".

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Adams, Major Cecil	239, 305, 429	Kent, E. A.	223
Baxter, R. H.	298	Knoop, Douglas	70, 114
Bullamore, G. W.	112, 299, 427	Leighton, Sam.	56, 300
Coulthurst, S. L.	212	Lepper, J. Heron	54, 230, 303
Covey-Crump, Rev. W. W.	214	Parkinson, R. E.	5, 61
Edwards, L.	302, 357, 429, 454	Poole, Rev. H.	320, 451
Firminger, Dr. W. K.	111, 215, 229, 325, 424, 434	Songhurst, W. J.	314
Flather, David	52, 203, 426, 448	Sykes, C. F.	53, 113, 211, 302
Grantham, Ivor	117, 220	Tatsch, J. Hugo	456, 460
Hamer, Douglas	63	Underwood, F. J.	225
Jenkinson, W.	56	Vibert, L.	226, 307, 450
Johnson, G. Y.	211, 303	Williams, W. J.	110, 206, 422
Jones, G. P.	70	Wright Hunt	311

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Eton College Wage Register ...	86	Title-pages:	
Frontispieces:		<i>Ahiman Rezon</i> , 1756	244
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i> , 1764	244	" " 1764	252
" " 1778	252	" " 1778	260
" " 1801	260	" " 1810	268
Portrait:		" " Dublin, 1760	268
Rev. W. K. Firminger <i>Frontispiece</i>		" " " 1780	276
Sketchley Token	322	" " " 1790	276
Summons:		" " " 1803	284
Lodge of Peace and Plenty ...	432	" " " 1804	284
Summer Outing:		" " Drogheda, 1780	292
Group at Richborough	308	" " Belfast 1782	292
		" " Halifax, 1786	300
		" " Philadelphia, 1783	300
		Title-page:	
		<i>Freemason's Magazine</i>	324

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 5th January, 1934	1
Friday, 2nd March, 1934	45
Friday, 4th May, 1934	83
Saturday, 23rd June, 1934	121
Thursday, 5th July, to Sunday, 8th July. Summer Outing: Durham	163
Friday, 5th October, 1934	171
Thursday, 8th November, 1934	248

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Sketchley Tokens. H. Poole	259
T over H and the Interlaced Triangles. L. Vibert	259
The Brothers Rigge. E. Eyles	259

OBITUARY.

Adams, A. W.	118
Anderson, Dr. D. Drysdale	118
Anderson, Major Dr. James	118
Bice, W. Player	118
Black, Captain J. Cameron	118
Blackburn, Joseph	118
Borrett, A. Trivett	267
Brabner, Frederick	118
Bridge, John	267
Brighton, G. L.	118
Brockbank, F. W.	118
Buck, E. H.	267
Comber, Dr. C. T. T.	118
Conder, Edward	267
Coode-Adams, Sir John	118
Cordell, J. H. R.	267
Crerar, John	119
Dickinson, George	119
Dolton, J. A.	119
Ferrier, R. F. E.	119
Forbes, Dr. S. Russell	119
Fraser, J. Sutherland	119
Gill, Richard	267
Gillmor, Rev. Fitzwilliam J. C.	267
Gridley, A. R.	267
Grieve, C. J. Kerr	119
Haslop, C. E.	267
Heard, G. T.	119

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Howard, <i>Capt.</i> A. F. B.	119
Hutchinson, Frank	267
Jolley, P. H.	119
Kellett, P. E.	119
Klein, S. Turner	267
Lonnon, <i>Capt.</i> William	268
McIsaacs, Alexander	268
Mackintosh, <i>Rev. Canon</i> A.	119
Mehta, Roostumjee, Dhunjeebhoy	268
Murray, <i>Dr.</i> John	268
Nixon, <i>Capt.</i> J. Clarke	119
Northend, J. W.	120
Palmer, John	268
Pursell, W. T.	120
Roberts, J. D.	120
Robertson, R. R.	268
Rose, Algernon	268
Roxburgh, J. R.	120
Rudd, H. Bulmer	120
Samuel, <i>Sir</i> John Smith	268
Shaw, T. Sime	120
Simpson, G. P.	268
Snowball, Fitzgerald	120
Spencer, <i>Sir</i> T. Harris	120
Tearoe, James	268
Thompson, J. Woodbury	268
Trubshaw, H. A.	120
Tuckett, J. E. Shum	268
Whitemore, C. J.	268
Wood, W.	120
Woodman, H. Musgrave	120
Woods, H.	120
Youngman, A. W.	120

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

London Bridge and its Builders. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones 5

Introductory, 5; The Bridge Accounts, 8; The Work of the Wardens, 9; Masons employed at the Bridge, 11; Chief Masons of the Bridge, 19; Wages, 20; Masons' Customs, 32; Continuity and Regularity of Employment, 35. Comments by B. Telepneff, 38; W. J. Songhurst, 40; G. W. Bullamore, 40; C. F. Sykes, 41; W. J. Williams, 42; L. Vibert, 43. Reply by Douglas Knoop, 43.

Freemasonry in France in 1725-1735. Part I. The Sources and the first Paris Lodges. By W. E. Moss 47

The Biographical Approach, 47; The Lalande Tradition, 48; Earliest Printed Sources, 49; "Scots Masters" in 1735, 50; The Additions to Anderson, 52; Exposures and Apologies, 55; Horus and Harpocrates, 65; De La Tierce, Coustos and Lord Malpas, 68; The *Gruendliche Nachricht*, 69; Lalande, 70; The Four Original Paris Lodges, 75. Comments by W. K. Firminger, 77; B. Telepneff, 79; W. W. Covey-Crump, 81; G. W. Bullamore, 82; Lewis Edwards, 82.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
Freemasonry in France in 1725-1735. Part II. The Leaders and their identification. By W. E. Moss	87
Lalande's account, 87; Maskelyne, 89; Hegeruerty, 90; Harnouester, 92; Ormond, 94; Scheffer, 96; Derwentwater, 98; Radcliffe Family, 98; The Lords Clifford, 103; Countess of Newburgh, 108. Comments by B. Telepneff, 109; J. Heron Lepper, 111; L. Vibert, 112. Reply by W. E. Moss, 112.	
Our Early Brethren as Patentees. By F. W. Golby	124
Introductory, 124; History of Patent Law, 126; List of Masonic Patentees, 129. Comments by W. K. Firminger, 154; C. Adams, 155; Geo. Bullamore, 156; J. O. Manton, 157; R. James, 158; H. A. Macmin, 159. Reply by F. W. Golby, 159.	
Freemasonry in France: 1725-1735. By W. K. Firminger	160
Summer Outing: Durham. By Lionel Vibert	163
Sunderland Masonic Hall, 164; Durham Cathedral, 164; Durham Castle, 164; Pitlington Church, 164; Phœnix Lodge, 165; Finchale Priory, 165; Eggleston, 165; Bowes Museum, 165; Paper by L. Vibert, 166.	
The Early Years of Harmony Masonic Lodge No. 555 Fermoy, Co. Cork (1806-58). Compiled from the Original Minutes. By J. Heron Lepper	175
Fermoy, 175; A Lodge at Carlow 1778, 176; Warrant transferred to Fermoy, 176; Earliest Minute Book, 178; Military Members, 181; Seton Warrants, 185; Later records, 190; Act of 1823 against Secret Societies, 197; Period 1830-1834, gaps in the Minutes, 201; Degree of Past Master, 205; R.A. Encampment 1835, 206; Joining members from Greece, 212; Warrant Surrendered 1850 and revived 1852, 215; Arundel Hill, 221; Conclusion, 223. Appendices: I., Members, 1806-1858, 224; II., Visitors, 1806-1858, 230.	
Inaugural Address. By W. J. Songhurst	253
The Toast of the W.M. By W. K. Firminger	257

REVIEWS.

The two earliest Masonic MSS. By Douglas Knoop, G. P. Jones and Douglas Hamer	Lionel Vibert	115
History of the Lodge of Amity. By Harry P. Smith	Lionel Vibert	261
The British Lodge No. 334. By T. N. Cranstoun-Day	Lionel Vibert	263
The Lodge of Sincerity No. 292 Liverpool. By Wm. Scott	Lionel Vibert	265

INDEX.



	PAGE.		PAGE.
Acception, The	172	Durham Castle	164
<i>Almanach des Francmaçons, 1757</i>	82	Durham Cathedral	164
Amity Biscuit	262	Eclectic Union	186
Apologia, Bibliography of	52	Eggleston Abbey	165
Apprenticeship; London Bridge	32	English Lodge in Ireland	190
Audit Report	2	<i>Encyclopédie</i> (Diderot)	71
 		Exhibits:—	
Bristol Masonic Society	173	Aprons:—	
Bowes Museum	165	Continental, uncertain	
 		date	4
Cancellation of Warrant	186	Linen, Scottish	4
<i>Chansons</i> (Naudot)	84	Linen, probably Scottish	86
Chapters referred to:—		Moirra	122
British	265	Orange Order	4
Cyrus, No. 21	250	By-Laws of Spalding Lodge	4
Fermoy	209	Certificates:—	
Panmure	257	Atholl	122
Poole	262	Craft, of Coldstream	
Royal York No. 7	257	Lodge	86
Sincerity, Liverpool	265	Friendship, Oldham	4
 		G.L. of Ireland (1810)... ..	174
Chivalric Degrees in Ireland	112	Ditto (1845)... ..	174
Comacines	166	K.T. & Mark (I.C.)	174
Constitutions, MS.:—		Master Mason (New	
Cooke	115	York)	46
Fortitude D.48	46	R.A. and K.T., Carrick-	
Regius	115	fergus	174
Sloane MS. 3329	253	R.A. and K.T., North	
William Watson	116	Ireland	174
 		R.A. (I.C.)	174
Constitutions (<i>Kuenen</i>) 1736	52	Royal Order of Phillipi	
Cork Masonic Asylum	209	Charge (1756)	122
Crosses, Anglo-Saxon	166	Code Maçonnique	174
 		Constitutions of 1723	4
“Declared off” Certificate	180	Deputation (1791)	4
Degrees:—		Festival Ticket (1813)	122
Ecoissais	49	<i>Fortitude</i> MS. (Photographs)	46
High Knight Templar	113	Gavels by David C. Schramm	86
Highrodiar	168	G.L. (Moderns) Report 1791	122
Installed Master	265	Herauld (Brussels reprint)	122
Kilwinning	173	Jeton of Grand Commandery,	
Knight of St. John of		K.T. of Virginia	174
Jerusalem	113	Jewels:—	
Knight of St. Paul	113	Deacon (French)	4
Past Master	235	Lodge No. 979 (I.C.)	3
Prince Mason	201	Provincial Grand Lodge	
R.A. Irish	210	of Lancashire	173
Rose Croix	52	Lunarians Notice of Meeting	86
Scots Masters	50, 78	<i>Mappas Maçon</i>	46
Templar	52	Medal, New Temple	86
 		Pamphlet, <i>I Liberi Muratori</i>	
<i>De La Tierce</i>	52	<i>Schiacciati</i>	174
Desaguliers' Patents	132, 159	Pamphlet, Charge, Newcastle	
Dickens on Patents	127	Lodge	46
Dorset, Provincial G.L.	262	Patents (specimens)	123
Ducat, Freemason's	63	Print, James Asperne	122
Duel between Lodge members	207	Print, Philip Broadfoot	86
		Proclamations against Free-	
		masons (Almeira)	86

Exhibits:—

	PAGE.
Proclamation by Emperor Joseph (1786) ...	122
Summons, Lodge of Friendship, Oldham ...	4
Summons, Non-Masonic Lodge Les Philadelphes ...	4
Snuff Box (Scots) ...	174
Table-cloth ...	4
Token (Brass) from Billingsgate ...	46
Tracing Boards (Miniature) ...	46
Fees for Patents ...	126
Fermoy ...	175
Finchale Priory ...	165
<i>Freemasonry through three Golden Jubilees</i> ...	265
Frères Pontifes ...	39
<i>From the Watch Tower</i> ...	250
<i>Garden of Enchantment, The</i> ...	250
Genealogical Tables:—	
Cholmley ...	100
Dunbar ...	101
Lennox ...	99
Rivers ...	102
Grand Lodge of Greece, 1840 ...	212
Grand Lodge Questionnaire ...	197
Harmonic Lunarians ...	86
<i>Historico-Masonic Tracts</i> ...	177
<i>Hole Craft and Fellowship</i> ...	172
In Memoriam:—	
Edward Conder ...	172
Sydney T. Klein ...	249
J. E. Shum Tuckett ...	172
Jarrow ...	166
Jewels of British Lodge ...	265
<i>Journal de Verdun</i> ...	111
<i>Les Fri-Maçons; Hyperdrame</i> ...	93

Lodges referred to:—

Africa No. 1 ...	263
Albuera ...	195
Alleyne ...	257
Alnwick ...	167
Antiquity ...	259
Arras ...	79
Amity ...	261
Arts Ste. Marguerite ...	76
Barnard Castle ...	169
Bayonne ...	79
Benevolent, New York ...	46
Blandford ...	262
Boston, U.S.A. ...	113
Brandenburgh ...	62
Bridport ...	262
British ...	263
Brunswick ...	63
Brussels ...	63
Calpe ...	217
Carlow, 493 ...	241
Carlow, 555 ...	176
Chez Goustaud ...	75
Chipping Norton ...	172
Clonmel ...	184
Coldstream No. 283 (S.C.) ...	86
Corfu ...	212
Cork 95 (I.C.) ...	200
Crown & Rolls ...	260
De Goede Hoop ...	263

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE.
Devil Tavern ...	78
Dorchester ...	262
Duke of Lorraine (London) ...	67
Dunkerque ...	76, 79
Eighth Light Dragoons ...	263
Eighty-third Regiment ...	182
Fermoy, Harmony ...	175
Fifth Regiment ...	190
Fifty-third Regiment ...	182
Frankfort-on-M. ...	62
Friendship, Oldham ...	4
Gateshead ...	168
Glasgow Kilwinning ...	199
Globe ...	259
Kilworth ...	182
King's Arms, Marylebone ...	264
Hamburgh ...	78
Hartington, No. 916 ...	173
Hengist ...	262
Horn ...	77
Inhabitants, 178 ...	217
Ionic ...	257
Karl zur gekrönten Säule ...	63
Kings Head 401 ...	259
Lebeck Tavern ...	260
London No. 108 ...	260
Louis d'Argent ...	75
Lyme Regis ...	262
Marburgh ...	62
Marlborough ...	173
Melcombe Regis ...	262
Moirra ...	253
Mons ...	76
Moy ...	113
Neptune ...	237
Neuf Soeurs ...	70
Newcastle-upon-Tyne ...	46
Ninth Regiment ...	180
Ninety-first Regiment ...	180
Paris ...	75
Phœnix ...	165
Plymouth Dock ...	180
Pythagoras ...	212
Quebec ...	194
Rome, Jacobite ...	161
Royal Cumberland 41 ...	52
Royal York ...	263
Rue de Bussy ...	75
Rue des Boucheries ...	75
St. Catherine's ...	257
St. George's of Harmony ...	266
SS. John & Paul, Malta ...	218
Salisbury ...	52
Scarborough ...	4
Scots Brigade ...	263
Semper Vigilans ...	257
Seventy-first Foot ...	264
Seventy-sixth Regiment ...	186
Sincerity, Liverpool ...	265
South Cork Militia ...	195
Spalding ...	4
Stockton-on-Tees ...	168
Sunderland ...	169
Thirty-second Regiment ...	185
Thistle Operative ...	4
Vanguard ...	260
Watford 904 ...	250
Weymouth ...	262
Wilbrook ...	182
No. 98 ...	186
No. 520 ...	186
No. 39 (I.C.) ...	191
No. 500 (I.C.) ...	185
No. 979 (I.C.) ...	3
(Non Masonic) Les Philadelphes ...	4

	PAGE.
Lodge Mastership; Irish rule ...	196
London Bridge, Apprenticeship	32
Chapel	6
Fraternity	7
Night Work	33
Wages	9, 20
Masonic Archæological Institute	253
Masonic Trial	182
Masonry suspended in Ireland, 1823	197
Medal, Brussels, 1743	63
Medal of William Scott	265
Monopolies, Statute of	126
Munster Custom	176, 241
Munster, 1834 Resolutions	204
Opening in Third Degree	200
Patents Act, 1883	126
Pittington	164
Poole	261
Poole, Mark Lodge	262

Principal Persons referred to:—

Abbott, Ven. T. C.	175
Alemain, William	38
Alington, Dr. A. C.	164
Allen, John	259
Arkwright, Richard	158
Arran, Earl of	68
Arran, Wester	92
Asperne, James	122
Bacon, Lord	125
Bailey, Thomas	153
Balcan, P. C.	2
Barton, William	137
Bate, O. H.	263
Beaumont, John	138
Beck, Richard	15
Beckett, Thomas	150
Begemann, Dr. Wm.	115
Benedict Biscop	166
Besant, Walter	254
Betts, John	148
Betts, William	148
Beville, Thomas	195
Bible, Arthur	182
Bible, John	179
Blake, Bro.	263
Blenkinsop, William	212
Bolland, Rev. C. W.	161
Bradlaugh	4
Brandenburgh, Margrave of	62
Bucknall, William	138
Burdon, Rowland	169
Burn, Thomas	181
Burslem, Capt.	207
Burt, Henry	140
Butler, Samuel	143
Bywater, W. M.	254
Campbell, George	131
Carass, John	149
Catelyn, John	16
Cawthorn, J. Elston	2
Chaniflower, Thomas	134
Chapin, A. C.	262
Chapman, William	135
Chetwode Crawley	50
Clark, Thomas	144
Clarke, J. G.	2
Clement, Pierre	160
Clermont, Comte de	55
Clifford, John	14

Principal Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Clifford, Lord	103
Clifton, Baron	103
Conder, Edward	172
Cole, William	151
Coustos	68
Cove, William	129
Cranstoun-Day, T. N.	263
Crawford, Thomas	153
Crowley, Sir Ambrose	168
Dance, George	6
D'Antin, Duc	80, 88, 97
Danyell, Thomas	18
D'Aumont, Duc	91
Davies, Thomas	150
Daynes, G. W.	256
De Chaumette, Isaac	154
De la Tierce	65
de Thoyras, R.	58
des Maizeaux, Pierre	65
Derwentwater, Lord	47
Desaguliers, J. T.	132
Dickens, Charles	127
Dixon, R. W. E.	164
Donoughmore, Lord	176
Donellan, L. A.	3
Dorila, Andrew	150
Downing, Dr. T. F.	199
Dunckerley, Thos.	260
Edwards, Lewis	251
Edwards, Wm.	159
Elliott, John	142
Farmer, W. R.	3
Firminger, Thomas	160
Fitzgibbon, James	201
Flather, David	256
Fox, R. Owen	2
Fryer, Thomas	148
Garrett, George	141
Gibson, John	165
Goodnicke, Sir Henry	103
Gordon, Cuthbert	144
Gordon, George	144
Gordon, R. Munro	2
Gould, Robert Freke	253
Goustaud	48
Grantham, Ivor	2
Green, John	147
Greenough, Thomas	148
Gregory, John	140
Hall, I. V.	2
Hamer, Douglas	115
Hamilton, Charles	92
Hanley, Terence	198, 202
Harding, William	133
Hardy, Henry	150
Harnouester, Lord	48
Harpocrates	63
Harrington, John	139
Harris, John	133
Harris, Mary	140
Harris, Thomas	141, 152
Harrison, Bro.	165
Hartigan, B. W.	2
Hawkesworth, E.	2
Hayward, David	266
Heguerty	48
Henderson, Christopher	150
Hill, John	2
High, Thomas	158
Hill, Rev. Arundel	221
Holland, Thomas	130
Holt, F.	2
Holt, John	2
Hope, W. H.	165
Hopkins, John	150

Principal Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
How, <i>Canon</i>	164
Howell, James	264
Hughan, J.	253
Hure	48
Hutchinson, William	169
Inglis, John	3
Isenbert	6
Jackson, B. H.	129, 133
James, William	151
Jenkinson, William	251
Johns, Fred	2
Johnson, John	151
Johnson, Maurus	4
Jones, Francis	149
Jones, G. P.	115
Jones, Thomas	134
Jurdan, Thomas	18
Kilmarnock, <i>Lord</i>	103
King, <i>Dr.</i> William	77, 96
Knight, James	145
Knoop, Douglas	115
Lalande, J. J.	48, 87
Le Blon, J. C.	131, 135
Lebreton, A. F.	78
Lewis, John	143
Loos, D. F.	63
Lord, Robert	146
Lorraine, <i>Duke of</i>	68
Lüttmann	54
McCausland, J. E.	177
Maclean, Hector	55, 90
Maclean, <i>Sir</i> John	89
Malpas, <i>Lord</i>	68
Marshalch	78
Marten, John	131
Martin, Benjamin	154
Martin, William	150
Maskelyne	48
Maskelyne, J. S. N.	89, 160
Mason, William	134
Millikin, Robert	185
Mondor	94
Morris, John	148
Morris, Thomas	148
Morton, <i>Earl of</i>	67
Napoleon	262
Naudot	54
Newbery, John	148
Newburgh, <i>Countess of</i>	96, 108
Newnham, W. W.	194
Niblet, Daniel	132
Nougaret, Felix	54
Odoroko, Patrick	56
Ohaguerty, Daniel	90
O'Hara, Robert	179
Orgar, John	19
Ormonde, <i>Duke of</i>	92
Payne, John	137, 139
Pembroke, <i>Earl of</i>	79
Percival, William	221
Perkins, William	140, 142
Peter Colechurch	6
Porter, B. F.	3
Pratt, <i>Lieut.-Col.</i> S. C.	254
Radcliffe, Chas.	47
Rafter, James	2
Ramsay	50
Redrich, Robert	134
Richmond, <i>Duke of</i>	79
Rigge, John	259
Rigge, William	259
Robertson, J.	4
Robertson, J. Burton	89
Robinson, Ann	150
Robinson, Richard	131

Principal Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Robinson, Samuel	193
Robinson, William	198
Rogers, Thomas	135
Rodin, <i>Abbé</i>	80
Russel, R. Howard	3
Rylands, Harry	253
Rylands, Paul	253
Ryley, Thomas	138
St. Thomas of Canterbury... ..	42
Sayer, Anthony	82
Sayer, George	92
Scheffer, C. F.	96
Scott, William	265
Selby, Thomas	2
Senex, John	133
Seton, Alexander	177
Shallcross, John	129
Simpson, William	254
Sloman, Morris	264
Smith, H. P.	261
Smith, John	152
Smith, Nathan	146
Smith, Thomas	130, 135, 142
Smith, <i>Commdr.</i> S. N.	3
Songhurst, W. J.	257
Speth, G. W.	116, 253
Stansfeld, <i>Dr.</i> R.	2
St. Leger, Elizabeth	172, 221
Stokes, O. H.	218
Stowell, Robert	18
Strickland, Walter	98
Stukeley, <i>Dr.</i>	4
Taylor, John	134
Taylor, Joseph	140
Taylor, William	149
Thompson, Henry	259
Thriepand, <i>Sir</i> David	78
Tighe, <i>Sir</i> Hugh	89
Topham, <i>Dr.</i> J. A.	3
Toussaint, <i>Baron de</i>	69
Townsend, <i>Rev.</i> Thomas	200
Travenol, Louis	55
Tuckett, J. E. Shum	58, 172
Van Xanten	52
Vestner, A.	63
Voltaire	80
von Brühl, Henry	62
von Hund, K. G.	78, 109
Vreen, William	132
Wade, Thomas	19
Walker, R.	143
Walker, Robert	187
Walker, William	149
Walmesley, <i>Bro.</i>	266
Walsh, Antony	160
Ward, William	130
Warren, <i>Sir</i> Charles	253
Webb, John	147
Whitemore, C. J.	2
Wilfrith	167
William of Sens	39
Williams, Thomas	150
Wilson, Henry	133
Winterbottom, Robert	134
Wood, John	145, 147
Wood, William	136
Woodford, <i>Rev.</i> A. F. A.	253
Wright, John	143, 144
Wyclif, John	165
Wyld, Obadiah	138, 155
Yevele, Henry	39
Young, Edward	98
<i>Printzen Fan Féredin</i>	49
Procession at Cork, 1789	244

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Raby Castle	165	Sunderland Bridge	165
Radcliffes, The—at York ...	106	Sunderland Masonic Hall ...	164
Raising a Brother from another jurisdiction	218	Sweden G.L. documents ...	96
<i>Relation Apologique</i>	65	<i>The Toast; An Epic Poem</i> ...	96
Revival of Warrant	215	Transferred Warrant; Tabular statements	241
Rochester Bridge	40	Trial, Masonic	182
Sackville Medal	63	Tyler in Ireland	190
<i>Sceau Rompu</i>	80	Von Hund's Chapter	103
<i>Science and the Infinite</i> ...	250	Voting in Irish Lodges ...	206
Secret Societies Act, 1823 ...	197	Walton-le-Dale	105
Sketchley Tokens	259	<i>Way of Attainment, The</i> ...	250
Solemn League and Covenant ...	82	<i>West London Observer</i> ...	259
Spalding Society	4	York Masonry in 1715 ...	161
Spinning Jenny, Invention of ...	158		
Stocks Market	40		

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Adams, C.	155	Lepper, J. Heron	111, 175, 245
Baxter, R. H.	237	Macmin, H. A.	159
Bullamore, G. W. ... 40, 82, 156.	238	McCausland, J. E.	239
Burdon, C. S.	239	Manton, J. O.	157
Covey-Crump, W. W.	81	Moss, W. E.	47, 87, 112
Edwards, Lewis	82	Parkinson, R. E.	240
Eyles, E.	259	Poole, H.	259
Firminger, W. K. ... 77, 154, 160, 257		Sayers, H. W.	239
Golby, F. W.	124, 159, 237	Songhurst, W. J.	40, 253
James, R.	158	Sykes, C. F.	41
Jenkinson, W.	241	Telepneff, B.	38, 79, 109
Knoop, Douglas	5, 43	Vibert, L. 43, 112, 115, 163, 166, 261	
		Williams, W. J.	42

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Dinner Ticket of Harmonic Lunarians	86	Etat du Grand Orient 1774 ...	48
Eggleston Priory, Group at ...	168	" " " " (Postscript) ...	48
<i>Frontispiece</i> : — <i>Apologie pour l'Ordre</i>	49	" " " " 1777 ...	48
Jewel of Lodge No. 979 (I.C.)...	3	Portraits:—	
London Bridge Masons (Diagram showing continuity of employment)	13	Charles Butler, Earl of Arran ...	94
Pages:—		W. J. Songhurst	<i>Frontispiece</i>
L'Encyclopedie (Lalande's article)	48	Title-pages:—	
		Apologie pour l'Ordre 1742 ...	49
		Chansons Notées 1737 ...	48
		Chansons Notées 1744 ...	48
		L'Encyclopedie 1777 ...	48

TABLE OF CONTENTS.



LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 4th January, 1935	1
Friday, 1st March, 1935	101
Friday, 3rd May, 1935	139
Monday, 24th June, 1935	209
Thursday, 4th July, 1935. Summer Outing: Hereford	249
Friday, 4th October, 1935	251
Friday, 8th November, 1935	289

NOTES AND QUERIES.

A Hitherto Unknown Gormogon Medal	203
Boyne Lodge, No. 84, I.C.	205
Fermoy Lodge, No. 555	303
Ebrietatis Encomium, by Boniface Oinophilus	303
Col. Henry Mainwaring of Karincham	305
The London Freemason in the Seventeenth Century	305
Old King's Arms Lodge	306
The Craft at Berwick-on-Tweed, 1794	306
The Lodge at "The Ship without Temple Bar"	307
John Byrom, M.A., F.R.S.	308

OBITUARY.

Adam, J.	312
Ampthill, <i>Right Hon. Lord</i>	312
Baelz, R. T.	205
Beach, T. F.	205
Bennett, J. T.	205
Bennion, T.	206
Bourne, R. W.	206
Carter, E. J.	312
Cheves, <i>Dr. A. B.</i>	206
Craster, <i>Lieut.-Col. J. C. B.</i>	206
Debenham, E. P.	206
Dyer, J. T. S.	206
Edwards, W. G. A.	312
Edyvean, M. F.	206
Ellor, A.	206
Emery, J. W.	312
Farrant, C. R.	312
Fellowes, P. P.	206
Frenkel, E.	206
Gardner, J. C.	206
Geoghegan, W.	206
Gill, W. K.	206
Gorham, W. H.	206
Green, <i>Major J. R.</i>	312
Harris, S. V.	312
Houghton, F.	207
Iliffe, J. W.	207
Isherwood, T. F.	312
Jennings, H.	207
Kitchener, G. W.	207

OBITUARY.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
Kontio, T.	207
Larkworthy, S. P.	207
Lemon, F. E.	207
Leslie, G. E.	207
Lewis, G.	207
Lewis, W.	207
Martin, T.	207
Mew, J. H. P.	207
Moar, J. I.	312
Moore, T. H.	207
Nutt, E. S.	313
Perkins, H.	207
Perry, <i>Rev. Preb.</i> G. H.	208
Pettman, <i>Rev.</i> C.	208
Phillipps, <i>Sir</i> W. H.	208
Pryor, W. T.	208
Raitt, W. C. H.	208
Rice, D.	313
Rowbotham, T. L.	208
Schurman, C. S.	208
Scott, W. H.	208
Shaw, J. W.	208
Simpson, J. M.	313
Smith, G. H.	313
Smith, W. L.	313
Spencer, H.	313
Stokes, <i>Dr.</i> J.	208, 210
Stratton, <i>Hon.</i> I. W.	208
Townsend, J. F.	208
Valette, <i>Dr.</i> T. G. G.	313
Waller, H.	313
Wise, W. C.	208

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The London Mason of the Seventeenth Century. By D. Knoop and G. P. Jones	5
The Growth of London, 5; The nobility, gentry and merchants as builders, 7; The Great Fire, 8; The Rebuilding, 8; The position of the Masons' Company, 12; The various classes of Masons, Statuaries, 22; Stone Merchants, 29; Overseers, 35; King's Master Masons, 37; Chief Bridge Masons, 37; Contractors, 42; Journeymen, 60; Apprentices, 66. Appendices: General Searches, 70, 76, 85; Lists of 'Foreigners' and Freemen, 75, 87, 88; Stone imported, 88; Statistics of Journeymen and Apprentices, 95. Comments by H. Poole, 95; G. W. Bullamore, 96; C. F. Sykes, 98. Reply by D. Knoop, 100.	
The Members of the Lodge at the Bear and Harrow. By <i>Rev.</i> W. K. Firminger, <i>D.D.</i>	102
The first List of Members, 102; Date of Constitution and Places of Meeting, 103; Thomas, Duke of Howard, G.M., the consecrating officer, 104; The Members in 1732, biographical details, 106; The Jacobite element in the Lodge, 112; James, Earl of Waldegrave, and his political activities, 114; The Earls of Strathmore and Crawford, 119; The decline of the Lodge, 121; The Bear and Harrow Tavern, 124. Comments by W. J. Williams, 129; C. F. Sykes, 132; G. W. Bullamore, 133. Reply by <i>Rev.</i> W. K. Firminger, 134.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
The Use of the Word 'Freemason' before 1717. Part I. By W. J. Williams	140
Introduction, 140; The prefix 'Free', 141; The 1376 references, Letter Book H, 141; Wyclif's allusion, 142; Canterbury and Exeter, 143; The Fifteenth Century, 145; The Grant of Arms, 150; The Sixteenth Century, 151; The Triangular Lodge at Rushton, 165; The <i>History of Serpents</i> , 1608, 168; Freemasons at Cambridge, 175; Plot, Randle Holme, and Aubrey, 182; The <i>Sloane 3329</i> and <i>Alnwick MSS.</i> , 187; The <i>Tatler</i> , 189; The entries at York, 190; A Scottish forgery, 193. Comments by D. Flather, 193; S. N. Smith, 194; C. F. Sykes, 194; E. J. H. Ellison, 197; G. W. Bullamore, 198.	
The Foundation Stone. By David Flather	212
Remote Antiquity of its Origin, 212; Blood Sacrifice to Gods or Demons, 213; Completion Sacrifices, 214; The custom in early civilizations, 215; Bible references, 215; Solomon's Temple, 216; Modern use of the Ceremony, 218; The Royal Exchange and St. Paul's Cathedral, 219; The Ceremony in Freemasonry, 221; Scottish use of the Ceremony, 221; The New Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, 222; Freemasons' Hall, London, 225; The Ceremony in the Book of Constitutions, 227; The Masonic Million Memorial, 229; Suggestion for revision, 235. Comments by W. J. Williams, 237; H. T. Cart de Lafontaine, 238; B. Telepneff, 239; <i>Rev.</i> W. W. Covey-Crump, 240; J. F. Nichols, 240; L. Edwards, 240; W. Jenkinson, 242; G. W. Bullamore, 244; L. Vibert, 246. Reply by D. Flather, 246.	
The Use of the Word 'Freemason' before 1717. Part II. By W. J. Williams	253
The description 'Freemason' on Tombstones, 253; The style still in use in the eighteenth century, 259; Wills, 260; The Registries of Canterbury, Oxford, and York, 262; Charters, 264; Old Charges, Details of the occurrences of the term, 266; Note by H. Poole, 272; The use of the term in Ireland, 275; A new suggestion as to the precise meaning of the term, 278. Comments by L. Vibert, 280; L. Edwards, 281; H. Poole, 281; W. Jenkinson, 282; R. E. Parkinson, 282; G. W. Bullamore, 282. Reply by W. J. Williams, 283.	
Grand Procession at the Opening of the Sheffield General Infirmary. By David Flather	285
The Broadsheet, 285; Order of the Procession, 286; Instructions for the Procession, 288.	
Inaugural Address. By D. Knoop	292
The Toast of the W.M. By W. J. Songhurst	301

REVIEWS.

Catalogues of the Museum and Library of the United Grand Lodge of England, compiled by <i>Major Sir</i> Algernon Tudor-Craig, <i>K.B.E., F.S.A.</i>	Lionel Vibert ... 199
John James Joseph Gourgas. By J. Hugo Tatsch	Lionel Vibert ... 200
Records of the Lodge of Unity, No. 71, Lowestoft. By J. E. A. Sorrell	Lionel Vibert ... 201
Die Freimaurerei. By Dieter Schwarz	J. Heron Lepper ... 311

INDEX.



	PAGE.		PAGE.
Abbott, Curteys, Register of ...	146	<i>Constitutions</i> , 1738 ...	220
<i>Academic of Armory</i> —Randle Holme ...	183	Contemporary opinion on system of Contracting ...	57
Act of Common Council, 11 Sept., 1694 ...	83	<i>Contract, Masonic, of A.D. 1432</i> —G. Daynes ...	145
Acts of Privy Council of England	163	Contract system ...	42
Aldermen, Repertories of Court of ...	17, 20	Contracts in practice ...	59
Alnwick MS. ...	188	Cornbury House ...	27
Apprentice Indenture ...	181	Corner stone ...	216
Apprentices ...	22, 66	Corpus Christi College ...	176
Apprentices, Presentment of ...	95	Coventry, History of ...	158
Archæologia ...	146, 161, 170	Cowdray House ...	183
Arms, Grant of ...	150	Court of Assistants ...	21
Bathus Tavern ...	103	Court Books ...	11, 21
Bear and Harrow Lodge, Constitution of ...	103	Croscombe Parish Church ...	153
Bear and Harrow Tavern ...	124	<i>Curiosities of Literature</i> —Disraeli ...	197
Biblical references to foundation stones ...	215	<i>Cusiosities of London</i> —Timbs ...	124
<i>Booke of Five Collumnes of Architecture</i> —Hans Bloome	169	Customs, Modern, in stone laying ...	216
Bradford-on-Avon Parish Church	188	Decline of 'Bear and Harrow' Lodge ...	121
Bridge Builders ...	156	Devil Tavern ...	103
Bridge Masons, Chief ...	37	Direct Labour System ...	22
Building Accounts ...	11	Ecclesiastical Ceremonies in laying Foundation Stones ...	220
<i>Builders' Rites and Ceremonies</i> —G. W. Speth ...	215	Edinburgh Register House MS.	187
Butchers' Row ...	132	Edinburgh Royal Infirmary, laying of Foundation Stone	221
<i>Cambridge, Annals of</i> —C. H. Cooper ...	170	Emmanuel College ...	178
<i>Cambridge, Architectural History of</i> —R. Willis and Clark ...	257	Eton College ...	148
Cambridge University ...	175	Exeter Masonry ...	144
Catterick Church ...	145	Exhibits:—	
Census of Masons ...	19	Account Book of Canterbury Gild, 1651 to 1714 ...	211
Ceremony of laying foundation stone—		Address to Duke of Parma, 1813 ...	139
Book of Constitutions, 1815	225, 227	Aprons:—	
Masonic Million Memorial...	232	Antients ...	4
Masonic Monitor, Philadelphia	227	Oddfellows ...	4
Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh	221	Broadsheet, French, A. & A. Rite ...	139
Suggested revised form ...	235	Broadsheet, French, G.O. Manifesto ...	211
Changes in style of building ...	6	Calendar, G.L. Ireland, 1850	4
Charters and Freemasons ...	264	Certificates:—	
Chapters and Rolls, Catalogue of	163	Clearance, I.C. ...	252
Cheshunt Parish Church ...	169	Craft, S.C. ...	252
Chetwode Crawley MS. ...	187	"Finch" ...	211
Christ's College ...	176	G. Chapter ...	291
Circumambulation ...	232	Mark, I.C. ...	252
<i>City and Country Purchaser and Builders' Dictionary</i> —T. N. Philomath ...	187	R.A., I.C. ...	252
Clare Hall ...	180	Royal Clarence Lodge...	291
Classes of Masons ...	21	Jewels:—	
Common Council, Act of ...	83	Centenary, Prov. G.L. Lincolnshire ...	4
<i>Compleat Gentleman</i> ...	174		
Completion Sacrifices ...	214		
Consecrating Vessels ...	2, 233		
Constitutions, MS.:—			
Alnwicke ...	188		
Edinburgh Register House	221		
Sloane ...	187		
Stanley ...	189		

Exhibits:—

	PAGE.
Centenary, Lodge of Regularity ...	4
Gormogon, plaster cast	139
Officers', Irish ...	290
Pierced with emblems...	252
Masonic Key, "Finch" ...	291
Minute Book of Loyal Orange Institution, England ...	211
Models of Freemasons:—	
Ivory ...	252
Wooden ...	139
Newspaper cutting from <i>Poor Robins Intelligencer</i> , 1676	211
Seal Matrices ...	4
Sermons:—	
By Bishop of Bangor, 1716 ...	139
By James Bate, 1738 ...	139
Symbolic Plates, "Finch" ...	291
Financing of Contracts ...	52
Footstone ...	220
Foreign Masons ...	13, 16, 19, 21
Fotheringay Church, Contract for building the Nave ...	145
Foundation Stone, Biblical references ...	215
Foundation Stone, Earliest reference ...	214
Foundation Stones, Origin of...	212
Foundation Stones, Position of	230
Foundations—Solomon's Temple	216
Second Temple ...	217
"Freedom" ...	17, 19, 87
Freeman's Arms ...	104
Freeman's Roll, Norwich ...	145
'Freemason' in Old Charges ...	266, 272
'Freemason', suggested derivation of the word ...	275
'Freemason', use of the word ..	141
'Freemason', use of, in Ireland	275
Freemasons' Ordinances ...	21
<i>Golden Bough</i> —Sir J. G. Frazer	213
Goldsmith's Hall ...	27
Great Fire of London ...	8
<i>Grete Sentence of Curs expounded</i> —John Wyclif ...	142
Growth of London ...	6
Gunpowder Plot ...	111
Hampton Court ...	7
Hewers and Layers ...	21
Historical Manuscripts Commission, Report of ...	165
<i>History of Agriculture and Prices</i> —J. E. T. Roger ...	162
<i>History of Freemasonry</i> —A. Lawrie ...	221
<i>History of London</i> —Rev. J. Entick ...	219
<i>History of Mother Lodge Kilwinning</i> —R. Wylie ...	221
<i>History of Grand Lodge of Ireland</i> —Lepper and Crossle	275
<i>History of the Rebellion in 1745</i> —Chambers ...	113

Exhibits:—

	PAGE.
<i>History of Richmondshire</i> —T. D. Whitaker ...	129
<i>History of Serpents</i> ...	168
<i>Hole Craft and Fellowship of Masons</i> —E. Conder 12, 20, 141, 157, 164, 185, 188, 253	
<i>Illustrations</i> —Preston ...	222
Importers of Stone ...	34
In Memoriam—Dr. J. Stokes ...	210
Influx of Masons into London...	18
Inscriptions on Foundation Stones ...	232
Intermeddling ...	20
Irish Craft in public ceremonies of laying Foundation Stones	242
Journeymen ...	22, 60
King's College ...	176
King's Master Masons ...	37
Kippax ...	181
Kirby Muxloe Castle ...	151
Labour, Direct, System of ...	22
Lagash, City of ...	214
<i>Leicestershire, Description of</i> —William Burton ...	171
Letter Book H, City of London	141, 144, 147
Letter Book K, City of London	147
Letter Book M, City of London	151
License for Archbishop of Canterbury ...	143
Lincoln, City of ...	154
Lodges mentioned:—	
Antiquity ...	306
Atholl No. 3 ...	103
Bacchus and Grapes ...	103
Bear in Bath ...	112
Bear and Harrow ...	103
Bishopsgate Coffee House ...	123
Boyne No. 84 I.C. ...	205
Britannia ...	285
Castle, Highgate ...	123
Cordiality ...	135
Daniel's Coffee House ...	108
Devil Tavern ...	108
Fermoy No. 555 ...	303
Goat at foot of Haymarket	136
Golden Spikes ...	106
Half Moon ...	122
Horn ...	105, 114, 127
King's Head ...	110
Legg Tavern ...	134
Lion, Brewer Street ...	305
"Loge de Bussy" ...	114
Mary's Chapel ...	120, 223
Mitre ...	134
Old King's Arms, No. 28 ...	108, 306
Old Paul's Head ...	134
Oxford Arms ...	110
Prince of Wales' Tavern ...	107
Prince William Tavern ...	107

Lodges mentioned:—

	PAGE.
Queen's Arms	108
Red Lyon	135
Rose without Temple Bar	107
Royal Brunswick	285
Royal Somerset House and Inverness	127
Rummer	134
Ship behind Royal Exchange 134,	305
Ship without Temple Bar	307
St. George's	103
St. George's and Corner Stone	103
St. Paul's Head	135
Swan, Ludgate	135
Three Cranes	305
Three Tuns	135
University	109
London, Great Fire of	8
„ Growth of	6
„ Rebuilding of	8, 11
„ Tower of	7, 27
London Bridge Accounts	149
Loseley Building Accounts	161
Louth Steeple	154
Mason Contractors	22, 42, 44
Masonic Ceremonies in laying Foundation Stones	221
Masons	142
Masons' Company	10, 12
Masons' Court Book	186
Master Masons' Lodges	121
Million Memorial, Masonic	232
Mimic Corporation of Walton	104
Monasticon—Dugdale	145
Monitor, <i>The Masonic</i> —Z. A. Davis	227
Monitor, <i>Masonic, Philadelphia</i>	227
Monopoly of Trade	13
<i>Naturall Historie of Wiltshire</i> — John Aubrey	186
<i>New View of London</i> —Hatton 189,	253
Non-masons in Masons' Company	18
Old St. Paul's	7, 27
<i>Ordinall of Alchemy</i> —Thomas Norton	150
Overseers	22, 35
Parish Church Contractors	45
Parliamentary Rolls	148
Patent Rolls Calendar	158
Patent Rolls, Record Office	143, 149

Persons mentioned:—

Abraham, John	171
Adderley, John	104
Akroyd, John	254
Anderson, Dr. James	109
Arbuthnot, Robert	104
Artelburgh, John	142
Ashmole, Elias	133, 180, 309
Assistants of Masons' Company	70
Attwodde, William	152
Aubrey, John	186
à Wood, Antony	133

Persons mentioned:—

	PAGE.
Bacon, Sir Nicholas	163
Bacon, Roger	189
Ball, Thomas	145
Baynes, ————	107
Barker, Christopher	163
Bassett, Thomas	149
Bastan, John	147
Batson, Thomas	107
Batty, Christopher	164
Beadles, Robert	258
Bear and Harrow, Members of 102, 103, 106, 112, 122,	124
Beauchamp, Ephraim	16
Beaumont, Lord Henry	171
Bentley, John	254
Barkyng, Nicholas	145
Blackerby, Nathaniel	110
Bleay, William	18
Blundevil, Thomas	167
Blunt, William	108, 122
Boreham, James	191
Bray, William	269
Bridges, John	108
Brittain, Robert	18
Buccleuch, Duke of	114
Buckingham, Duke of	114
Burdox, Henry	104
Burghley, Lord	162
Burr, Joseph	123
Burrington, Governor	107
Byrom, John	308
Caldham, Gabriel	156
Carpenter, Colonel	107
Cartwright, Joseph	41
Cartwright, Thomas	41
Casey, ————	133
Chalenor, Daniel	185
Chambers, James	107
Chandos, Duke of	123
Chetham, Henry	174
Chewton, Lord	115
Cibber, Caius Gabriel	18, 28
Cibber, Theophilus	109
Clark, John	51
Colyear, Sir Alexander	127
Conder, E.	12, 20, 141, 164, 185, 219
Contractors, Mason	44
Conyers, Sir William	196
Cope, Jonathan	260
Cosin, James	123
Coverdale, Bishop	160
Cradock, Nathaniel	170
Crawford, Thomas	104, 123
Crawley, W. J. Chetwode	161, 214
Crispigny, Claude	108
Cromwell, Oliver	117
Crooke, John	49
Crooke, Richard	45
Crossle, P.	305
Cuer, William	255
Dale, Richard	187
Danyell, Thomas	40
Davin, Hugh	172
Delvin, Lord	105
Derwentwater, James. Earl of	114
Desaguliers, Dr. J. T.	107, 309
Disraeli, B.	197
Dowsewell, George	40
Drewe, Thomas	165
Dring, E. H.	162, 169
Drummond, George	222
Dugdale, Sir William	186

Persons mentioned:—

	PAGE.
Dundonald, <i>Earl of</i> ...	120
Dursley, <i>Lord</i> ...	115
Ellen, Edward ...	18
Ellen, Richard ...	263
Entick, <i>Rev. John</i> ...	218
Ercall, Hugh ...	254
Este, William ...	195
Everden, William ...	175
Figg, James ...	310
Fitch, John ...	49
Fitzwilliam, <i>Sir William</i> ...	110
Flory, James ...	45
Foreign Masons ...	75, 88
Fortho, Edward ...	171
Foulkes, Martin ...	309
Franklin, Benjamin ...	133
Freemen of City of York ...	190
Freemen by redemption ...	87
Fulkes, Samuel ...	18, 49
Garles, <i>Lord Alexander</i> ...	120
Gibbs, Christopher ...	31
Gilbert, Thomas ...	31
Gilder, James ...	171
Gill, Christopher ...	271
Goodwin, Nicholas ...	55
Gordon, <i>Sir William</i> ...	112
Goring, Henry ...	113
Gould, R. F. ...	103, 107, 146, 153, 160, 168, 195
Greene, <i>Dr. Maurice</i> ...	307
Grey, Thomas ...	18
Griffith, Thomas ...	108
Grumbold, Thomas ...	257
Gulston, Francis ...	107
Hammond, William ...	45
Hancox, Walter ...	254
Hassell, ——— ...	310
Hatley, Gerald ...	123
Hawkesmoor, Nicholas ...	110
Henley, <i>Dr.</i> ...	310
Henwyk, Robert ...	142
Hextall, W. B. ...	187
Hickman, <i>Dr.</i> ...	115
Highgate, Humphrey ...	19
Hill, Thomas ...	16
Hoare, William ...	305
Hogarth, W. ...	109
Holland, Humfrey ...	153
Holme, Randle ...	183
Holmes, William ...	150
Hopwood, Christopher ...	190
Horn, John ...	145
Horsman, Anthony ...	271
Horwood, William ...	146
Howard, Charles ...	105
Howard, Thomas, <i>Duke of Norfolk</i> ...	104
Hughan, W. J. ...	144, 171, 188, 191
Inchiquin, <i>Earl of</i> ...	105
Jackson, Benjamin ...	39, 51
James, Isaac ...	25
Jerningham, George ...	104
Johnson, G. Y. ...	190, 191
Jones, G. P. ...	148
Jones, Inigo ...	20, 27
Jones, John ...	306
Jonson, Ben ...	174
Jurdan, Thomas ...	40
Juxon, <i>Dr. William</i> ...	172

Persons mentioned:—

	PAGE.
Kemp, John ...	110
Kempe, Peter ...	162
Kempster, William ...	16, 49
Kempster, Christopher ...	16, 46
Kerwyn, William ...	162, 163, 253
Kidd, John ...	153
King, Charles ...	307
Kinge, Henry ...	170
Kingston, <i>Duke of</i> ...	105
Kinsale, <i>Lord</i> ...	105
Kintore, <i>Earl of</i> ...	112
Knoop, D. ...	148, 186
Kypling, Mark ...	271
Laguerre, John ...	109
Lampen, Nicholas ...	51
Lane, J. ...	103, 107
Langford, Thomas ...	174
Lassells, Phillip ...	107
Latham, Jaspas ...	23, 49
Laud, <i>Archbishop</i> ...	172
Legg Tavern Lodge, Members of ...	136
Lesnes, John ...	141
Leveridge, Richard ...	109
Lewis, Joshua ...	110
Leycester, ——— ...	310
Lillo, George ...	110
Lindsay, Patrick ...	120
Lomuren, <i>Marquis</i> ...	114
Long, Richard ...	122
Lovell, <i>Lord</i> ...	106, 108
Mainwaring, <i>Col. Henry</i> ...	305
Marshall, Edward ...	37
Marshall, John ...	181
Marshall, Joshua ...	22, 38, 49, 185
Martin, Thomas ...	270
Maskell, Robert ...	163
Mason, John ...	19, 305
Mason, William ...	256
Masons employed at Greenwich Hospital ...	92
Masons employed at London Bridge ...	90
Masons employed on Municipal Works ...	91
Masons employed by Office of Works ...	91
Matthews, Richard ...	110
Maude, Rickard ...	172
McAulay, Archibald ...	120
Mendez, Solomon ...	108
Milward, William ...	108, 109
Montacute, <i>Lord</i> ...	121
Montague, <i>Lord</i> ...	106, 110, 112, 119
Montesquieu, <i>President</i> ...	114
Montjoy, <i>Lord</i> ...	107
Moody, George ...	107
Moore, Arthur ...	108
More, <i>Sir William</i> ...	161
Multon, John ...	153
Murray-Lyon, J. ...	120
Neale, Thomas ...	14
Norfolk, <i>Duke of</i> ...	105
Norris, Daniel ...	16
Northumberland, <i>Duke of</i> ...	117
Oliver, <i>Dr. George</i> ...	226
Oliver, John ...	39
Ormond, Wyriott ...	107
Oxford, <i>Rev. A. W.</i> ...	127

Persons mentioned:—

	PAGE.
Pagett, Henry	16
Pagett, William	15
Paisley, Lord	105
Palgrave, Sir F.	196
Parke, Robert	27
Parker, John	156
Parker, Miles	55
Paskyn, Phillippe	162
Pawley, Charles	103
Peacham, Henry	174
Peacock, Thomas	163
Pearce, Edward	18, 49
Pecham, Thomas	146
Pell, John Lee	122
Pepys, Samuel	219
Petre, Robert	111
Pettit, John	158
Phillips, Thomas	158
Pitt, Colonel John	108
Plot, Dr. Robert	182
Pollexfen, John	109
Poole, Rev. H.	266, 272, 306
Portmore, Earl of	127
Pratt, Sir Roger	30
Prebell, Robert	163
Preston, William	222
Price, William	306
Quinn, James	109
Radcliffe, Charles	117
Radcliffe, James	111
Radcliffe, Dr. John	307
Rawlins, Nathaniel	18
Rawlinson, Dr. Richard	110
Read, Captain	107
Red Lyon Lodge, Members of	136
Rice, ———	107
Richmond, Duke of	105
Robinson, William	19
Rooke, George	107, 114
Rylands, W. H.	181, 183
Ryngware, William	145
Saint-Florentin, Comte de	115
Samber, Robert	303
Saunderson, Sir W.	107
Shaxton, Nicholas	145
Shireburn, Sir Nicholas	104
Simpson, William	271
Singleton, Major	107
Sleamaker, Edward	18
Sloane, Sir Hans	309
Smith, Capt. George	226
Smith, Robert	23, 172
Smith, William	256
Smythe, James	107
Songhurst, W. J.	135
Spencer, Thomas	163
Speth, G. W.	185, 215
Spiller, Henry	20
Squire, William	306
Stanhope, Hon. Charles	107
Stanhowe, Nicholas	145
Stanton, Edward	24
Stanton, Thomas	24
Stanton, William	24
Stone, John	27, 37, 255
Stone, Nicholas	25
Story, Abraham	24
Stow, J.	183
Stowell, John	150
Strathmore and Crawford, Earl of	119
Strickland, Abbé	104

Persons mentioned:—

	PAGE.
Strong, Edward	11, 16, 46, 47
Strong, Thomas	16, 46, 49
Strong, Timothy	27
Strong, Valentine	258
Stukeley, Dr. William	128, 310
Suthis, William	18
Sweete, Thomas	170
Switzer, Stephen	31
Symons, Ralph	177, 194
Tatam, Henry	108
Taverner, Vinall	108
Teynham, Lord	111, 119
Theobalds, ———	107
Thompson, Christopher	271
Thompson, Edward	267
Thompson, John	46, 49
Thompson, Thomas	104
Thorne, William	168
Thrieland, Sir David	112
Tinkler, General	107
Tinkler, Governor	107
Todd, Michael	16
Todd, Thomas	17
Townley, Charles	104
Tresham, Sir Thomas	165
Trinquand, Charles	108
Twisden, Sir Thomas	107
Tydemant, J.	169
Tyrroll, Thomas	165
Vibert, L.	162, 187
Vincent, Joseph	20
Von Hopman, John Gerrard	106
Waldegrave, Earl of	111, 114
Walter of Hereford	22
Walthoe, Henry	110
Walton, Walter	260
Ward, William	171
Wauchope, Andrew	113
Webb, John	111, 117
Webb, Sir John	105
West, Peter	20
Wetherby, Thomas	145
Whitehead, Paul	133
Whytehead, T. B.	191
Wigg, Gylbert	177
Wilson, Henry	29, 40
Wise, Thomas	16, 38, 49
Wode, John	146
Wollston, William	146
Woodroffe, John	16
Wortley, Hugh	261
Wrek, Thomas	141
Wren, Sir Christopher	8
Wright, Thomas	174
Wylde, Richard	163
Wynne, Obadiah	123
Yarker, J.	185
Young, Sir D.	107
Young, Nicholas	45
Yevele, Henry	22, 253, 261
Petition about St. John's College	173
Philo-Musicae et Architecturae Societas	136
Phoenix Park, Dublin	276
Pilgrimage of Perfection—Richard Paynson	155
Plasterers, Prohibition on	20
Plea and Memoranda Rolls. Mayor's Court (City of London)	147

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Portland Stone	29, 30	St. Peter Cheap, London ...	161
<i>Present State of London—</i>		<i>Staffordshire, Natural History</i>	
Thomas de Laune	182	<i>of—Plot</i>	182
Presentment of Apprentices ...	95	Stanley MS.	189
<i>Primitive Culture—E. B. Tylor</i>	212	Statute of Apprentices	14
Prince William Tavern, Charing		Stonebuilding Industry	7
Cross	107	Stone imported into London ...	88
Privy Council of England, Acts		Stone Merchants	22, 29
of	163	Style of building, changes in ...	6
Prohibition on Plasterers	20	<i>Survey of Antiquities of City of</i>	
Purbeck Stone	21, 29	<i>Oxford—Anthony Wood</i>	254
Radclyff Church, Bristol	152	Sword of State	137
Rebuilding of London	8, 11	<i>Tatler</i>	189
<i>Recruiting Officer—Farquhar</i> ...	121	<i>Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum</i>	
Register of Abbot Curteys	146	—Elias Ashmole	150
<i>Register of Freemen, City of</i>		Tower of London	7, 27
<i>London—C. Welch</i>	160	Trade, Monopoly of	13
<i>Regius Poem</i>	145	Triangular or Warrener's Lodge	165
Rough Masons, Norwich	153	Trinity College	178
Royal Exchange, Laying of		Trowel, use of, in laying	
foundation of	218	Foundation Stones	233
Royal Works, Contracts on	51	<i>Two Corner Stones laid in Olden</i>	
Sacrifice	213	<i>Time—Chetwode Crawley</i>	214
Sacrifices, Completion	214	<i>Use and abuse of Freemasonry</i>	
Scarborough Manuscript Roll ...	190	—G. Smith	226
Scottish usage	187	Wadham College, Oxford	153
Search for false work	20	Wages	148, 167, 170
Search, general, April, 1678	70	Wages policy	64
" " Sept., 1694	76	Wardeyns of Fremasons	151
" " May, 1696	85	Warrener's Lodge, Triangular or	165
Shopkeepers and Statuaries	22, 25	Wells Cathedral	152
Shrewsbury Corporation papers	163	Wells, Somerset, Corporation of	150
Shrewsbury, Freemasons at	174	Westminster Abbey	9
Sloane MS.	187	Whitehall, Banqueting Hall	7, 22, 27
<i>Social Life in Britain—G. G.</i>		Wills of Freemasons	260
Coulton	142	<i>Wilts. County Records</i>	170
Solar Worship	230	Windsor Castle	27
<i>Spiritual and most Precious</i>		Workers in Stone	142
<i>Pearl—Westmuller</i>	160	Writ of Protection	149
St. Christopher's, London	173	York Grand Lodge	191
St. Edmondsbury Abbey Church	146	York Registry — Wills — Free-	
St. James's Palace	7	masons	263
St. John's College	173, 177	Yorkshire — Masons and Free-	
St. Paul's	9, 220	masons	185
St. Paul's, Accounts	64		
St. Paul's, Contractors	49, 50		
St. Paul's, varieties of stone for	32		

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Bullamore, G. W. 96, 133, 198,	244, 282	Knoop, D.	5, 100, 292
Covey-Crump, Rev. W. W.	240	Lepper, J. Heron	205, 303
de Lafontaine, H. T. C.	238	Nicholls, J. F.	240
Edwards, L.	240, 281	Parkinson, R. E.	282
Ellison, E. J. H.	197	Poole, Rev. H. 95, 203, 272, 281,	303
Firminger, Rev. W. K. 101, 134,	306, 307	Sykes, C. F.	98, 132, 194
Flather, D. 193, 212, 246,	285	Vibert, L. 199, 200, 201, 246,	280
Jenkinson, W.	242, 282	Williams, W. J. 140, 237, 253,	283, 308

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Entry in Day Book of Sidney		Plan du Faubourg St. Germain	106
Sussex College, Cambridge ..	194	Portraits: Ralph Symons	194
Jewels, Irish, 1795	290	D. Knoop	<i>Frontispiece</i>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 3rd January, 1936	1
Friday, 6th March, 1936	22
Friday, 1st May, 1936	80
Thursday, 18th June, 1936. Summer Outing: Chester	137
Wednesday, 24th June, 1936	140
Friday, 2nd October, 1936	154
Monday, 9th November, 1936	179

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Francis Flahault	129
Rev. Mr. John Higgett	129
Walter Hancox	129
James Gibb	129
The "Masons Lodge" at Whalley Abbey	130

OBITUARY.

Baxter, G. C. P.	133
Beal, E. S.	133
Beitler, A. M.	133
Booth, E.	133
Brinkworth, W.	133
Brockliss, J. C. W.	133
Brown, G. W.	133
Buchanan, R.	133
Bullock, T. A.	133
Burt, F. W.	133
Carpenter, A. J.	133
Cochran, S. P.	133
Coe, A. E.	133
Collins, G. L.	133
Conder, E. L.	133
Cresswell, F. P. S.	133
Daniel, A. M. G.	133
Deacon, V. H.	133
Eaborn, H.	134
Ellis, C. R.	134
Elliston, R. J.	134
Engel, L. A. M.	134
Fighiera, F.	134
Foulger, R. E. F.	134
Gillespie, V. Rev. H. J.	134
Gray, W. E.	134
Hogg, S.	134
Hooppell, J. L. E.	134
Houlton, R. J.	134
Inchley, O.	134
James, D. T.	134
Jenkins, E.	134
Kidd, J. C.	134
Kipling, R.	134
Läipola, E. H.	134
March, A. N.	134
Marsden, R. S.	134

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Nuttall, J. R.	134
Oldroyd, J. H.	134
Parker, A. A.	134
Parker, J. G.	135
Patrick, A. C.	135
Penny, <i>Lt.-Col. J.</i>	135
Phillips, <i>Lt.-Col. G. I.</i>	135
Piper, <i>Judge A. W.</i>	135
Powell, F. A.	189
Powney, <i>Lt.-Col. G. de P.</i>	135
Robson, W. J.	135
Rose, W. M.	135
Sach, C. F.	135
Sandeman, T. C.	135
Sanderson, F. R.	135
Sanudo, L. M.	189
Sarginson, G.	135
Saunders, G. R.	135
Simpson, C.	135
Spencer, H. B.	189
Stonehouse, F.	136
Swinton, C. W.	136
Taylor, G. A.	136
Thornton, R. S.	189
Toon, J.	136
Wakelield, <i>Lt.-Col. T. M.</i>	189
Washbourn, T. A.	136
Welch, F. J.	189
Wheeler, G. G. G.	189
Wilkinson, C.	136
Wingham, P. T.	189
Woolen, T. H.	189
Worsnam, C. J.	189

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Portuguese Order of Christ. By H. T. C. de Lafontaine	4
References to the Order in <i>A.Q.C.</i> , 4; Portugal's past greatness, 5; The Templar Degree, 5; Early Portuguese History relative to the founding of the Order, 5; Prince Henry the Navigator, Grand Master, 6; Thomar, the seat of the Order, 6; Modern French Templarism, 9; The Rules of the Order from an original Portuguese MS., 10; Some noted Portuguese Architects, 13; The Manoeline style of Architecture, as exhibited by Thomar, 14; Conclusion, 15.	
The Bolsover Building Account, 1613. By D. Knoop	24
A castle at Bolsover soon after the Conquest, 24; In ruins by the seventeenth century, 24; The property sold in 1613 to Sir Charles Cavendish, 24; He builds the castle to which these accounts relate, 24; The castle now the property of the Duke of Portland, 24; In ruins except for the Keep, 24; A fine instance of Renaissance Architecture, 25; Possible identifications of Smithson, the Architect, 25; The cost of the work, 27; Extent of operations, 27; Organisation, sources of material, 28; Transport, 30; Lodges, 31; Masons and Freemasons, 31; Holidays, 34; Other labour employed, 35; Women and girls, 36; Provenance, 37; The conditions generally recall those associated with a much earlier period, 38.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Richard Carlile; his Life and Masonic Writings. By S. J. Fenton ...	83
The condition of England at the beginning of the nineteenth century, 83; Carlile and his literary qualifications, 84; His education and early years, 85; A journeyman mechanic, and then a bookseller, 86; He takes over the <i>Weekly Register</i> , which now becomes the <i>Republican</i> , 88; Arrested for publishing the works of Paine, 90; Imprisoned in Dorchester Gaol, 90; His wife and assistants also imprisoned, 90; Released in 1825, but in prison again in 1831, 91; The shop in Fleet Street, 92; His death in 1843, 92; The attacks on Freemasonry, 94; The <i>Essay</i> , 95; The <i>Manual</i> , 97; Letters to William Williams, 101; Possible sources of his information, 104; Hemming, Finch, and Robert Taylor, 105; Conclusion, 113.	
The Marquis de Vignolles, and the Provincial Grand Lodge for Foreign Countries. By N. S. H. Sitwell ...	122
Correspondence of Vignolles in <i>Compte Rendu</i> of St. Claudius Lodge, 122; Minute Books of Loge Anglaise at Bordeaux, 122; Provincial Grand Lodge of Vignolles, 123; Instructions by Vignolles, 126.	
Freemasonry; Ritual and Ceremony. By Lewis Edwards ...	142
The desirability of placing Masonic Ritual against a background of general ideas of Ritual, 142; Recent theories on the subject, 142; Definition of Ritual and Ceremonial, 143; General ideas concerning them, 144; Their history, 144; Relation of Ritual to Dogma, 145; Development and Continuity, 147; Masonic Rites and Ceremonies, 147; Their growth and development, 148; Variations of Ritual in time and place, 148; The Ritualistic mind and the non-Ritualistic, 149; The purpose and effects of Ritual, 150; The broad outlines stand firm, 152; Conclusion, 153.	
Freemasonry in Bristol. By C. Powell ...	156
The peculiar position of the Province, 156; Its special ritual, 156; Advantages of variations in ritual, 157; Details of certain features in Bristol working, 157; The Installation Ceremony, 158; The Proclamations, 158; "Moderns" and "Antients" at Bristol, 159; The Bros. Richard and Henry Smith, 159; The City Charter of 1373, 160; The earliest Lodges, 160; Early Minutes and By-laws, 161; Scotch Masters, 161; The first Provincial Grand Master, Sir Richard de Cornuewall, 162; Dunckerley, 162; Later Prov.G.Masters, 164; The Bristol Masonic Society, 165; The R.A., 165; The Baldwyn Rite and the Charter of Compact, 166; Freemasons' Hall, 167.	
Inaugural Address. By G. Elkington ...	181
The Toast of the W.M. By D. Knapp ...	186

REVIEWS.

History of Lodge of Harmony No. 255, and Chapter of Iris. By James Johnston, F.R.G.S., P.A.G.D.C. ...	J. Heron Lepper ...	131
History of the United Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of New South Wales. By Karl R. Cramp and George Mackaness ...	J. Heron Lepper ...	132

INDEX

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Accounts, detailed, at Bolsover...	38	Exhibits :—	Dish, Portuguese, silver ... 3
<i>Age of Reason</i> , T. Paine ...	90		
Architecture, Portuguese ...	13		
Aviz. Order of ...	5, 6		
Baldwin Encampments ...	5		
Baldwyn, Camp of ...	166		
<i>Battle of the Press</i> , T. C. Campbell ...	84		
<i>Black Dwarf</i> ...	87, 88		
Bolsover Castle ...	24		
" " Building Account ...	27		
" " Materials used ...	28		
Bristol ...	111, 163		
" Freemasonry in ...	156		
" Masonic Province of ...	163		
" Masonic Society ...	165		
Carlile, Richard, character of ...	84, 94		
" " death of ...	92		
" " early years of ...	85, 86		
" " imprisonment of ...	87, 90, 92		
" " marriage of ...	87		
" " portrait of ...	85		
Carpenters at Bolsover ...	35		
Castro-Marim, Castle of ...	6		
<i>Cut out of the Bag</i> ...	105		
<i>Ceremonial of the English Church</i> , Staley ...	143		
Ceremonies, Masonic, Comments on ...	106, 147		
Charter of Compact, Bristol ...	106		
Christ, Order of ...	4		
Cowan ...	106		
Crusaders ...	4		
Dedication of <i>Republican</i> ...	102		
Encampments, K.T. ...	166		
<i>Exposure of Freemasonry</i> ...	84		
Exhibits :—			
Apron, French ...	180		
Bylaws, Bristol Rite, 1841... ..	155		
<i>Candid Enquiry into Principles and Practices of the Most Ancient and Honourable Society of Bucks</i> , London, MDCCLXX, ...	3		
Carlile's <i>Exposure</i> , 1st edition, 1836 ...	82		
Carlile's <i>Manual</i> , Pts. I. and II., 1836; Pt. III., 1837 ...	82		
Certificates :—			
City of York, Searcher's G.L. of Ireland, 1812 ...	141		
Lodge Estrella del Tequendama G.L. of Colombia ...	23		
K.T. and K.M., 1812 ...	141		
" " " Moderns", 1809 ...	141		
R.A., Chapter No. 890, 1812 ...	141		
Shriner ...	82		
Jewels :—			
" Antients", 1821 ...	155		
" Bateman's family Founder's, Lodge No. 3911 ...	3		
Kt. of East, Bristol ...	155		
Metal, with numerous symbols ...	81		
R.A. "Moderns" ...	155		
R.A. Scottish ...	155		
<i>Manual</i> , Carlile, 3rd edition, 1843 ...	82		
Maul used in Bristol ...	154		
Medallion, oval, pewter—Three G.Ms. ...	82		
Paine's Collected Works ...	82		
Paintings belonging to Lodge Perpetual Friendship ...	155		
Pamphlet containing three papers by G. Stapley, 1774 ...	141		
Photographs :—			
Bristol Masonic Hall ...	154		
Casket, inlaid ...	180		
Frieze over entrance Bristol Masonic Hall ...	155		
Lodge Board and emblems, Bristol ...	155		
Lodge Table, Bristol ...	154		
Master's Chair, Bristol	155		
"Moira" Apron ...	155		
<i>Packet Companion</i> , Glasgow, 1754 ...	81		
Portraits :—			
Carlile, R. ...	82		
Duke of Sussex ...	81		
Prince Henry the Navigator ...	3		
<i>Praise of Drunkenness</i> , 1823 ...	3		
<i>Republican, The</i> , vol. i. and vol. xii. ...	82		
Ring, Finger—non-masonic ...	155		
<i>Sermons</i> , Rev. W. H. Carwithen ...	155		
Exposures ...	149		
Fleet Street, Carlile's House ...	92		
Freemasonry according to Carlile	102, 103		
Freemasonry, Ritual and Ceremonial ...	142		
Freemasons at Bolsover ...	31		
<i>Freemasons' Quarterly Review</i> ...	93		
Foreign Countries, Provincial Grand Lodge for ...	122		
Grand Secret ...	94		
Greek myths ...	146		
Green Bag enquiry ...	88		
Habit of Order of Christ ...	5, 11		
Halls, Freemasons', in Bristol ...	167		
Henry, Prince, 'Africano' ...	8		
" " character of ...	6		
" " expeditions of ...	7		

	PAGE.
<i>Hymnic Tradition</i> —Covey-Crump	151
<i>Historic Exposition</i> —Hall	143
Holidays during building at Bolsover	34
Industrial Revolution	83
<i>Illustrations</i> , Preston	100
Installation of Master, extended working	157, 170
Installation, variations in Bristol	158
Investure of Master of Order of Christ	6
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i>	105
Labour, provenance of, at Bolsover	37
Lectures, Masonic	100, 101
<i>Leystone-Locke MS.</i>	108
<i>Life and Character of Richard Carlile</i> , Holyoake	84
Lodges at Bolsover during building operations	31
Lodges mentioned:—	
Anglaise Bordeaux	122
Atholl Stewards	171
Bear, Bath	162
Crown Inn, Bristol	165
Devil Tavern, Temple Bar, London	162
Harmony No. 255	131
Hospitality, Bristol	165
Nag's Head, Bristol	160
Pilgrim	169
Queen's Head, Bath	160
Rummer Tavern, Bristol	160, 177
St. Claudius No. 21, Paris	122
<i>Manual of Freemasonry</i> , Carlile	84, 97, 98
Manueline Architecture	8
Mark Degree in Bristol	175
Masonic ritual, derivation of	147
Masons at Bolsover	31
'Moira' Apron	178
<i>Moralist</i> , Article in	95
Mythology and dogma	145
New South Wales, G. Lodge of Novices, admission of, to Order of Christ	5, 11
Officers, choosing of, in Bristol	161, 177
<i>Origin of Freemasonry</i> , Essay on, T. Paine	95

Persons mentioned:—

Baldwin of Jerusalem	5
Beaufort, Duke of	124
Benedict, Saint	12
Benson, Archbishop	143
Bernard, Saint	5
Blackerby, N.	117
Brougham, Lord	91
Bruce, Robert	91
Canning, George	88
Cauynges, William	176
Carlile, Richard	83
Castilho, Joao	14
Castle, E. J.	4
Castlereagh, Lord	88, 91
Cavendish, Sir C.	24
Clouet, Abbe	9
Coulton, Dr. G. G.	147

Persons mentioned:—

	PAGE.
Covey-Crump, Rev. W. W.	151
Crawley, Chetwode	4
Curtis, Stephen	162
D'Alviella, G.	112
Davis, W.	162
de Cornewall, Sir Robert	162
de Vignolles, Marquis	122
Diniz, King	5
Doone, John	42
Dunckerley, Thomas	162, 166
Dupré, J.	125
Feuclon	9
Fernandez, Matthews	13
Fernandez, Vasco	5
Fernando, Prince	7
Frazer, Sir James	144
Frederick II.	9
French, Joshua	158
Frere, Bishop	143
Finch, W.	100, 107
George IV.	99
Gifford, Lord	86
Goldwyer, William Henry	164
Hall, John	143
Hawkins, E. L.	147
Hemming, Rev. S.	100, 111, 119
Henriquez, Alfonso	6
Henry, Prince, the Navigator	6
Hextall, W. B.	110
Higgins, Godfrey	104, 105
Hone, ———	89
Hooker, Richard	152
Hume, Martin	8
Hunt, Hubert	168
Husenbeth, F.	167
Hutchinson	100
John III., King	8
John XXII., Pope	4, 5
Lacepede	9
Larmenius, Marc	9
Lenoir	9
Lepper, J. Heron	149
Lucas, William	162
Manuel, Dom	7, 14
Malczovitch, L.	4
Martin, Gil	6
Massillon	9
McIntosh, Lachlan	171
Napoleon	9
Newcastle, Duke of	24
Nicholas, Master	14
Norman, Dr. George	164
Paine, Thomas	89, 97
Palmer, Elisha	90
Patty, James	161
Peel, Sir Robert	92
Peveril, William	24
Portland, Duke of	24
Prestage, Dr. Edgar	17
Preston, W.	100, 142
Rodriquez, Joao	13
Robbins, Sir Alfred	158, 174
Sadler, Henry	163, 166
Staley, Rev. Vernon	143
Sharples, Eliza	87
Sherwin, ———	88
Sidney-Smith, Sir William	9
Smith, George	96
Smith, Henry	159
Smith, Richard	159
Smith, Robert	162
Smith, Robertson	144
Smithson, Huntingdon	25, 26
Smithson, Jo.	25
Smithson, John	25, 26

Persons mentioned:—

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Smithson, Robert	25	<i>Rights of Man</i> , T. Paine	97
Southey, Robert	88, 89	Rite Moderne	167
Sussex, <i>Duke of</i>	9, 158	Ritual, choice of	156, 172
Talbot, <i>Sir George</i>	24	Ritual, differences in Bristol	157
Taylor, Robert	111	Ritual, Bristol, date of origin	159
Terralva, Diogo	8	Ritual and Ceremonial	142, 152
Tucket, W. Shum	161	Rose Croix in Bristol	167
Watson, W. C.	14	Royal Arch	101, 110, 163, 165
Weekes, J. Eyre	168	Scotch Masters	161, 162
Williams, W.	101, 105, 111	Scriptural Names	110
Wonnacott, W.	122	<i>Secret Statutes of the Templars</i>	13
Wright, W. Rodwell	107, 119	Smithson pedigree	77
Yarker, J.	4	Speculative contrasted with practical	143
Portugal	5, 18	Stability Lodge of Instruction	118
<i>Portuguese Architecture</i> , Martin Hume	13	Statutes of Order of Christ	10
Primitive ritual	144	St. Denys, University of	7
<i>Principles of Nature</i> , E. Palmer	50	Temple, Solomon's	117
<i>Principles of Religious Ceremonial</i> , Frere	143	Templar, Order of Knights	4, 5
Promulgation, Lodge of	110	Templarism, Modern French	9
Provincial G. Lodge for Foreign Countries	122	Thomar	6, 8, 14
Quarries for materials used at Bolsover	28	<i>Through Portugal</i> , Martin Hume	8
Reconciliation, Lodge of	105, 118	Transport of material to Bolsover	30
<i>Republican</i> , The, Carlile	83, 88, 89, 98, 102	<i>Use and Abuse of Freemasonry</i> , G. Smith	96
<i>Richard Carlile</i> , G. A. Aldred	84	"Veils, Passing the"	165
		Wages at Bolsover	33

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Baxter, R. H.	170	Hills, T. W. S.	78
Bullamore, G. W.	19, 78, 120	Knoop, D.	24
Cartwright, E. H.	172	Leeper, J. H.	131, 132, 169
Covey-Crumpp, Rev. W. W.	19	Pick, F. L.	130
de Lafontaine, H. T. C.	4	Poole, Rev. H.	171
Edwards, L.	16, 142	Powell, A. C.	156
Fenton, S. J.	83	Sitwell, Major N. S. H.	122
Firminger, Rev. W. K.	129	Smith, B. A.	20
Golby, F. W.	118, 172	Smith, Comdr. S. N.	119
Hanson, T. W.	79	Telepneff, B.	17
		Williams, W. J.	116

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Carlile's House, view of	93	'Moira' Apron	168
Freemasons' Hall, Bristol	168	Plan of surroundings of Bolsover Castle	28
Freemasons' Hall, Bristol:—		Portraits:—	
Emblems, Maul, Tracing Board	168	Carlile, Richard	92
Frieze above entrance	168	Duke of Sussex	161
Master's Chair	168	Dunckerley, Thomas	163
Organ	168	Elkington, G.	163
Table with T.B.	168		<i>Frontispiece</i>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 1st January, 1937	1
Friday, 5th March, 1937	30
Friday, 7th May, 1937	92
Summer Outing: East Warwickshire, Thursday, 17th June, to Sunday, 20th June, 1937	133
Thursday, 24th June, 1937	143
Friday, 1st October, 1937	187
Monday, 8th November, 1937	211

NOTES AND QUERIES.

<i>Lelande-Locke MS.</i>	128
--------------------------	-----

OBITUARY.

Achard, W. C.	129
Baird, H.	129
Baldwyn, F. J.	129
Bent, T.	129
Bishop, J. H.	129
Blackmore, T. H.	129
Boutell, F. H.	129
Braine, C. W.	129
Brooke-Pechell, <i>Sir A. A.</i>	227
Browse, H. W. J.	129
Caldwell, J.	227
Cass, A.	129
Chapman, J.	129
Childe, <i>Rev. Canon C. V.</i>	129
Collins, G. L.	130
Cook, J.	130
Crump, <i>Dr. C. H.</i>	227
de Lafontaine, H. T. C.	227
Earle, <i>Dr. J. H.</i>	227
Emery, G. E.	130
Ensor, A. J.	130
Evans, T.	227
Findlay, M. F.	130
Fishel, J.	130
Gilliland, W. E.	227
Gilmour, P. G.	130
Gordon, A. T.	227
Gould, J. G.	130
Graham, J.	130
Haden-Crawford, F.	227
Hansel, J. P.	227
Hartley, W. C.	130
Hills, G. P. G.	187, 227
Hinman, E. E.	130
Howlett, A. G.	130
Infeld, M.	130
Inglis, J.	228
Kean, O. S.	130
King-Baker, S. J.	228

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE.
L'Amie, W. J.	228
Lipscomb, W. G.	130
MacLachlan, <i>Maj.-Gen.</i> J. D.	228
McWilliam, A.	131
Mirrlees, <i>Rev.</i> C. B.	228
Nuell, F. H.	228
Oakley, D.	131
Parsons, H. D.	228
Pepper, <i>Sir</i> F. H.	131
Pieterse, J. F. G.	228
Plenderleath, <i>Capt.</i> C. W. M.	131
Plowman, P.	131
Rhodes, C. H.	131
Ridley, F. R.	228
Robertson, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> J. G.	131
Roehrich, W. G.	131
Roynon, J. R. J.	228
Santhagens, R. V. E.	228
Sharp, F. B.	131
Sharratt, A.	131
Shillam, W. H.	228
Shipton, <i>Comdr.</i> F. H. E.	131
Silberbauer, C. F.	228
Slaughter, M.	228
Smith, E. E.	229
Stevens, E. P.	131
Sutton, G. W.	131
Thomas, E. L.	229
Thomas, E. W.	132
Travissick, W. J.	132
Valk, P.	229
Vass, E. J.	229
Walker, C. H.	132
Wood, F.	132
Wyatt, <i>Rev.</i> V. P.	229

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Graham Manuscript. By H. Poole	5
<p>The importance of this, the latest discovery, 5; The probable date, earlier than the apparent date, as given, 1726, 5; Relationship to the <i>Whole Institution</i> and <i>Grand Mystery</i> of 1726, 6; All three probably derived from a common original, 7; Links with <i>Dumfries</i> and other texts, 8; Peculiarities of this text, 9; The especial feature of the Noah legend, 10; Comparison with the Hiram legend as given by Prichard, 1730, 11; The difficulties of the problem, 12; References by Anderson and others to Noachidae and to Antediluvian Masonry, 12; The passwords that are indicated, 14; Conclusion, 14. Appendices—Full text of the <i>Whole Institution</i> and the <i>Grand Mystery</i>, 15.</p>	
The Romances of Robison and Barruel. By W. K. Firminger	31
<p>Characteristics of the two authors,—Robison, 31; Barruel, 37; Erroneous descriptions of the Lodges,—Neuf Soeurs, 42; Contrat Social, 45; Amis Réunis, 53; Sources of information, 32; False identifications of prominent revolutionaries,—Fouchet, 44; d'Esprémenil, 51; and others; The writers' accounts of their own initiations,—Robison, 31; Barruel, 38; The general inaccuracies and prejudices of both writers, 64.</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE.
James Sketchley, of Birmingham, Auctioneer, Printer, Publisher and Freemason. By S. J. Fenton	94
<p>Birmingham in Sketchley's days, 94; The <i>Birmingham Directory</i> of 1763; Similar Directories at Bristol and Sheffield, 95; <i>The Bee</i>, a weekly paper at Bristol, 97; The <i>Birmingham Register</i>, 99; Early Freemasonry in Warwickshire, 101; Portraits of Sketchley, 102; His membership of No. 71, 'Ancients', 104; The new Lodge No. 124 founded in 1763, 105; He constitutes a 'Modern' Lodge, 107; Absence from Birmingham from 1774 to 1784, 109; Activities of St. Paul's Lodge, 109; The Lodge at Henley-in-Arden, 113; Provincial Grand Lodge founded; Sketchley as Provincial Grand Secretary, 114; Later activities, 115; His death in 1801, 118. Appendices, 118.</p>	
Notes on some Eighteenth Century Masonic Handbooks. By C. C. Adams	145
<p>Printed versions of the Old Charges, 146; <i>Multa Paucis</i>, 148; Some English Handbooks, 153; Some Scottish and Irish Handbooks, 157; Wellins Calcott, <i>A Candid Disquisition</i>, 160; William Hutchinson, <i>The Spirit of Masonry</i>, 162; William Preston, <i>Illustrations of Masonry</i>, 163; The <i>Illustrations</i> as a model for other works, 169; Robert Trewman, <i>The Principles of Freemasonry delineated</i>, 172; <i>The Principles</i> as a model for other works, 174; Conclusion, 175.</p>	
The Sixteenth Century Mason. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones ...	191
<p>Introductory, 191; Changes in the organisation of building operations, 192; Changes in the administration of building operations, 193; The growing importance of plans and designs, 193; The increase in the number of officials, 195; The decline in the status of the Master Mason, 196; Changes in employers, 197; Changes in Masons' working conditions, 198; Terms employed, 198; Wages, 200; Holidays, 203; Overtime, 205; Impressment, 205; Lodges, 207; Tools, 207; Changes in the organisation among masons, 208; The decay of the Assembly, 208; The Old Charges and their provisions now obsolete so far as the actual trade is concerned, 208.</p>	
Lodges in Guernsey—Precedence. By G. S. Knocker	70
Early Freemasonry in Chester. By R. R. G. Smallwood	77
Royal Freemasons. By Lionel Vibert	139
Inaugural Address. By F. W. Golby	215
The Toast of the W.M. By G. Elkington	218
William Schaw. By J. W. Saunders	220

REVIEWS.

History of Freemasonry in New Jersey. By David McGregor, 1937	J. Heron Lepper ...	127
Masonic Symbolism. By Charles Clyde Hunt, 1939	J. Heron Lepper ...	127

INDEX

	PAGE.
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i>	149
Alcester, visit to	134
Antediluvian Masonry	12, 23
<i>Antient Constitutions, Book of,</i> —Cole	147
Bath, Sketchley at	97
<i>Bee, The</i>	97
Birmingham in 18th Century	94
<i>Birmingham Directory</i>	95, 100
Book of the Prov.G.M. of W. Chester	84
<i>Bookmakers of Old Birmingham</i> —Hill	94
Bristol, Sketchley at	98, 100, 109
Building operations, organisa- tion of 16th Century	192
<i>Candid Disquisition, A</i> —Calcott	152, 160
Cheshire, Prov. G. Lodge of	80
Chester	77
Clermont Constitution	51
Conditions, Working, of Masons, 16th Century	198
Constitutions:—	
1723	23
1738	11, 145
Kearsley	153
Northouck	168
Pennell	26
Spratt	151
Constitutions, MS.:—	
Chetwode Crawley	25
Cooke	21
Dodd	148
Dumfries, No. 4	8
Edinburgh Register House	11
Leland-Locke	128, 159, 160, 163
Sloane	11
Trinity College, Dublin	11
Dedication in Book of Prov. G. Master, W. Chester	85
<i>Defence of Freemasonry</i> —Brice	172
<i>Discourse upon Masonry</i> —Minty	157, 158
Donations by Sketchley	111
Edgehill, visit to	136
<i>Elements of Freemasonry</i> <i>delineated</i>	174
<i>Elements of Freemasonry</i> <i>delineated</i> —Ray	175
Employers in 16th Century	197
<i>Encyclopedia of Freemasonry</i> — Mackey	167
Evesham, visit to	136
Exhibits:—	
Aprons:—	
Green edged	30
G. Orient France, E.A.	30
G. Lodge Hamburg	190
Linen, home-made	190
Apron and Collar—green	212

Exhibits:—

	PAGE.
Ballads, Collection of, 1723 .	4
Certificates:—	
Craft, Irish	93
Craft, Lodge on 'Van- guard'	4
K.T.	93
Mark	93
R.A.	93
W.M.	93
Charbonniers, engraving showing a Chantier	190
Collar—green	30
—Master's	30
Common-place Book—Burrell Constitutions — <i>Huddleston</i> MS., photographs of	190
Hindu Deities, bronze figures	190
Jewels:—	
'Antients', Lodge No. 310	4
'Antients', R.A.	4
Battersea enamel	190
Founder's, Lodge No. 3404	93
Locket shaped, 1783	144
Lodge No. 3404	93
Pierced, silver, circular	3
Portuguese, pierced	144
P.M. 1866	144
P.M. Lodge St. George	93
Scotch, Eskdale Kilwinning, circular	93
Silver, with emblems	4
W.M. Lodge No. 3404 .	93
Portrait Group, John Freeth and his circle	93
Publications:—	
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i> , 1764	144
<i>Candid Disquisition</i> , Calcott	144
<i>Constitutions</i> , Kearsley, 1769	144
"Finch"	93
<i>Freemasons' Repository</i> , Birmingham	144
<i>History of Guy's Lodge</i> <i>Illustrations</i> , Preston (with Meeson)	143
<i>Multa Paucis</i>	144
<i>Principles</i> , Trewhman	144
<i>Reception d'un Frey- Maçon</i>	144
<i>Sufferings of John Coustos</i> —Sketchley..	93
Regalia—P.G.D. England, 1826	190
Sampler, Masonic, framed... ..	93
Staffordshire ware, plates	143
Tea-caddy	144
Warrant, Lodge, G.L. Massachusetts—blank	93
Watch, 'turnip'	144

Exhibits:—

	PAGE.
Working tools, used at laying foundation stone of St. Peter's, Murrumbene, 1924	212
France, Grand Lodge of	47
<i>Fraternal Melody</i> —Riley	159
<i>Freemason's Companion</i> —Angus	154
<i>Freemason's Pocket Companion</i>	175
<i>Freemason's Repository</i> —Sketchley	170, 183
Graham MS.	16
Graham MS., date of	5
Grand Lodge of France	47
<i>Grand Mistress of Female Freemasons</i>	18
<i>Grand Mystery laid open</i>	6, 16
Grand Orient of France	47
Handbooks, English	153
Irish	157
Scottish	157
Harodim, Grand Chapter of	169
<i>Histoire des Chargé pendant la Révolution</i> —Barruel	38
<i>History of Freemasonry</i> —Gould	166
<i>History of Freemasonry</i> —Johnson	155
<i>History of Freemasonry in Staffordshire</i> —Graham	114
<i>History of Inverkeithing</i> —Stephen	221
<i>History of Lodge of Edinburgh</i> —Murray Lyon	27
Holidays in 16th Century	203
Illuminati of Bavaria	41, 49, 58
<i>Illustrations of Masonry</i> —Preston	160, 163
Impressions in 16th Century	205
Industrial Organisation in 16th Century	191
<i>Institutes of Freemasonry</i> —Turnough	173
Integration of Management in 16th Century	191
<i>Introduction to Freemasonry</i> —Meeson	154
Kenilworth, visit to	138
<i>King's Master Masons</i> —R. S. Mylne	220
L.D.P.	56
<i>La Conjuraton d'Orleans</i> —Montjoye	37
<i>Le Tombeau de Jacques Molay</i> —de Grassicourt	41
Leamington, visit to	133
<i>Les Helvetiennes</i> —Barruel	37
<i>Les Masques Arrachés</i> —Suer	48, 49
Lodges in 16th Century	207

Lodges referred to:—

Alloa	225
Amis Reunis	36, 43, 53
Apollo, Alcester	102, 114, 134
Antiquity, No. 2	166
Barnard Castle	162
Bunch of Grapes, Chatham	150
Candeur	43
Castle and Faulkon, Chester	81
Contrat Social	43, 45
de la Fidelité	32
de Saint Lazare	45

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE.
d'Ecosse de Vertu Persecuteé des Chevaliers Bienfaisants, Paris	45
des Chevaliers Bienfaisants de la Saint Cité Lyons	32
des Philalèthes	32
Doyle's of Friendship, No. 615	70, 73
Harmony No. 612	70
King's Arms No. 116	165
La Parfait Intelligence	31
Loyalty No. 623	70, 74
Ludge of Dundie	27
Mariner's No. 611	70
Mère Loge Ecosais	45
Neuf Soeurs	42
No. 43 'Antients'	102
No. 71 'Antients'	102, 104
No. 124 'Antients'	105
Old Kilwinning of Inverness	26
Orange No. 610	70
Palladian, Hereford	161
Perfect Friendship No. 308	161
Punch Bowl, York	155
Réunion des Etrangers	44
Rock, Gibraltar	150
Rose and Crown, Coventry	107
Salopian, Shrewsbury	114
Shakespeare, Stratford-on-Avon	102, 114
Spread Eagle, Chester	81
St. Albans, Birmingham	102
St. Bartholomew's, Tamworth	114
St. James, Tarbolton	168
St. John's, Henley-in-Arden	102, 113
St. Paul's, Birmingham	102, 110
Sunn, Chester	80
Tendre Acceuil	46
Trinity, Coventry	102
Trois Globes	42
Union No. 372	161
Unity No. 613	70
<i>Maconnerie Adonhiramique</i> devotee	32
Martinists	58, 61
<i>Masonic Institutes</i> —Oliver	155
<i>Masonic Miscellanies</i> —Jones	156, 171
<i>Masonic Records</i> —Lane	150, 162
<i>Masonry Dissected</i>	9, 44
<i>Mason's Confession</i>	9, 27
Master Mason, decline in status in 16th Century	196
<i>Mémoires</i> —Barruel	33
<i>Mémoires Secrètes</i> —Bachaumont	37
<i>Memoirs</i> —Bissett	102
<i>Multa Paucis</i>	148, 178
<i>New Jersey, History of Freemasonry in</i> —McGregor	127
Nomenclature of Employers in 16th Century	198
<i>Old Constitutions</i> —Roberts	146
Overtime in 16th Century	205

Persons referred to:—

Anderson, Dr. J.	11, 23, 32, 78, 91, 140, 145, 153
Angus, T.	154
Autun, Bishop of	30
Bain, G. W.	24
Barruel, Abbé	37

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Bartolio, <i>Abbé</i>	36, 53
Beaufort, <i>Duke of</i>	160
Birkenhead, Matthew	140
Bisset, J.	119
Blunt, J.	119
Bode, J. J. C.	42, 47, 61, 62
Bonneville, N.	44
Bradshaw, L.	194
Brice, A.	172
Briscoe, S.	146
Brissot	43
Brockwell, <i>Rev. C.</i>	159, 172
Bruckfield, S.	107
Bruneteau, L. P.	46
Buonaparte, Napoléon	38, 42
Burns, Robert	168
Byron, <i>Lord</i>	150
Cagliostro	41, 51, 56
Calcott, W.	152, 160, 184
Callendar, J.	157
Carter, T. M.	113
Chalmers, <i>Rev. H.</i>	161
Chapman, T.	169
Chartres, <i>Duc de</i>	32
Child, J.	104
Chubb, J.	172
Codrington, J.	173
Coke, Humphrey	194
Cole, B.	147, 148
Cole, J.	156
Collard, J.	119
Collumbine, H.	88
Columbine, <i>Lt.-Col. B.</i>	88
Columbine, E.	89
Columbine, <i>Col. Sir F.</i>	77, 79, 80
Columbine, G.	89
Columbine, J.	89
Columbine, T.	89
Columbine, V.	89
Columbine, <i>B.-Gen. V.</i>	87
Condorcet	32, 36, 43
Conti, <i>Prince de</i>	37
Coulthurst, S. L.	78
Coustos, J.	170
Cowper, <i>Justice S.</i>	79
Crawley, <i>Dr. Chetwode</i>	85
Cumberland, <i>Duke of</i>	149
Daudet, A.	38
d'Aiguillon	36
d'Espréménil, J. J. D.	36, 51
de la Henrière	36
de la Salle, <i>Marquis</i>	36
de Langes, <i>Savalette</i>	36
de Robineau, A. L. B.	50
de Rohan, <i>Cardinal</i>	58
de Spoule, J.	196
Deleutre	51
Dermott, Laurence	105, 149, 178
Desaguliers, <i>Dr. T.</i>	32
Diderot	32
Dietrich, <i>Baron F. de</i>	57
Dixwell, J.	160
Donaldson, A.	157
Donovan, J.	159
Doyle, <i>Sir J.</i>	71, 72
Drake, <i>Dr. F.</i>	147
Dudley and Ward, <i>Lord</i>	108
Dunckerley, T.	67, 161
Dyconson	196
Eckstein	119
Entick, <i>Rev. J.</i>	78
Evans, T.	105

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Fanchet, <i>Abbé</i>	44
Fearon, J.	119
Ferrers, <i>Earl</i>	150
Freeth, J.	103, 108, 118
French, T.	161
Gaudry, J. S.	161
Girtaner, <i>Dr.</i>	50
Golby, F. W.	218
Gooch, T.	115
Gould, R. F.	12, 26, 155
Graham, Bellingham	28
Graham, H.	114
Grant, J.	115
Grombard, W.	195
Hadley, H.	115
Hancox, W.	195
Hart, <i>Rev. J.</i>	162
Hawthorne, H.	194
Heaton, W. E.	157
Higden, R.	77
Hill, J.	94
Hoffman, L. A.	42
Holme, Randle	78
Hughan, W. J.	25, 26
Hutchinson, W.	160, 162
Inchiquin, <i>Lord</i>	79
Isdell, <i>Rev. C.</i>	72
Johnson, T.	155
Jones, Inigo	166
Jones, S.	156
Kearsley, G.	153
Kingston, <i>Lord</i>	147
Knigge, <i>Baron A.</i>	42, 61
La Fayette, <i>Marquis de</i>	36
La Rochefoucauld, <i>Duc de</i>	43, 49, 53
Lane, J.	150, 162
Larkin, P.	149, 178
Lawson, P. H.	78
Lefranc, <i>Abbé F.</i>	38
Leslie, C.	163
Leveaux, C. T.	58
Lyon, D. Murray	27, 220
Mackenzie, <i>Sir G.</i>	221
Mackey, A. G.	167
Martel, Charles	139
Martin, J. A.	36
Maury, <i>Archbishop</i>	50
Meeson, W.	153, 184
Miles, J.	119
Minet, <i>Bishop</i>	36
Minty, G.	157
Mirabeau, <i>Marquis de</i>	19, 32, 36, 61, 63
Mitchell, H.	195
Moreau, M. L. E.	52
Mouton, A. J.	170
Murray, J.	119
Mylne, R. S.	220
Nedham, J.	194
Oakley, E.	147
Oliver, <i>Dr. G.</i>	155
Orleans, <i>Duc d'</i>	36
Paton, G.	157
Payne, G.	78
Perigord, <i>Abbé</i>	36

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Petre, Lord ...	162, 164
Prescot, J. ...	110
Preston, W. ...	160, 163
Prichard, S. ...	9, 10, 145
Rawlinson, Dr. R. ...	87
Redman, H. ...	194
Riley ...	159
Roberts, J. ...	146
Robespierre ...	58
Robinet ...	32
Robinson, Rev. H. L. ...	6
Robinson, N. E. ...	72
Robison, J. ...	31
Rogers, Dr. J. ...	159
Ruston, E. ...	105, 108
Sadler, H. ...	10
Schaw, Alexander ...	223
Schaw, James ...	222
Schaw, John ...	223
Schaw, William ...	220
Schmeltau, Comte ...	43
Seagar, S. ...	115
Shedden, A. ...	161
Shrewsbury, Countess of ...	201
Sieyès, Abbé ...	36
Sketchley, J. ...	94, 95, 101, 116, 121, 170
Sketchley, J. D. ...	115
Sketchley, S. ...	108
Smith, Capt. G. ...	44, 164, 169
Smith, S. ...	89
Smith, W. ...	161
Smythe, J. ...	194
Southwell, Rt. Hon. T. ...	157
Speth, G. W. ...	25, 26
Starck, J. A. ...	42
St. Martin ...	58
Swedenborg, E. ...	55
Swift, Dr. J. ...	25
Symons, R. ...	195
Talleyrand ...	42
Thompson, T. ...	110
Thory ...	47
Timmins, J. ...	111
Toloda, Comte de ...	171
Toy, S. ...	119
Tresham, Sir T. ...	195
Trewman, R. ...	172
Tuckett, J. E. S. ...	53
Turnough, J. ...	173
Vaux, J. ...	119
Vertue, W. ...	194
Voltaire ...	43
Walter of Hereford ...	196
Warburton, Capt. H. ...	90, 91
Warburton, T. ...	79
Ward, R. ...	194
Warde, T. ...	206
Webster, R. ...	119
Weishaupt, J. A. ...	42, 57
Whitmarsh, J. ...	161
Wigge, G. ...	195
Wilkes, J. ...	119

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE.
Wilkie, J. ...	162, 165
Wilkinson, T. ...	153, 159
Willermoz, J. B. ...	35
William of Wykeham ...	196
Williams, J. ...	164
Wilmot, W. ...	6, 26
Wolfe, General ...	31
Wren, Sir C. ...	168
Wynford, W. ...	196
Pillars ...	23
Plans and designs, importance of, in the 16th Century ...	193
<i>Pocket Companion</i> —Donaldson ..	157
Scott ...	149
W. Smith ..	161
<i>Pocket Companions</i> ...	145
<i>Pocket Manual</i> —Preston ...	169
<i>Polychronicon</i> —Higden ...	77
Portrait of Sketchley ...	102
<i>Poughkeepsie Journal</i> ...	116
<i>Principles of Freemasonry delineated</i> —Trewman ...	172
<i>Principles and Practice of Freemasonry</i> ...	161
<i>Proofs of a Conspiracy</i> —Robison ...	33
Provincial Grand Officers, Chester ...	89
Regimental Record Book of 10th Regiment ...	86
Rite philosophique ...	46
<i>Secret History of the Freemasons</i> —Briscoe ...	24, 146
Sheffield, Sketchley at ...	98
<i>Solomon's Temple</i> ...	161
<i>Songs, A collection of</i> —Callendar ...	157
<i>Songs, A select collection of</i> —Trewman ...	172
<i>Spirit of Masonry</i> —Hutchinson ...	160, 162
Strict Observance ...	58
<i>Sublime Friendship delineated</i> —Donovan ...	159
Summer Outings ...	213
<i>Sur les vraies causes de la Révolution actuelle</i> —Barruel ...	38
<i>Symbolism, Masonic</i> —Hunt ...	127
<i>Systèmes de la Nature</i> —Diderot ...	32
<i>Thoughts, Moral and Divine</i> —Calcott ...	160
<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i> ...	18
<i>Three Immemorial Lodges</i> —Gould ...	27
Tokens, Sketchley Masonic ...	117
Tools in 16th Century ...	207
<i>Use and Abuse of Freemasonry</i> —Smith ...	44
<i>Vindication of Masonry</i> —Leslie .	163, 165
Wages of Masons in 16th Century ...	200, 202
Warwick, visit to ...	133
Warwickshire, Province of ...	102, 110
<i>Whole Institutions of Freemasons opened</i> ...	6, 15
Wootton Wawen, visit to ...	134

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Adams, <i>Maj.</i> C. C.	145	Knocker, G. S.	70
		Knoop, Douglas	191
Elkington, G.	218	Lepper, J. Heron	127
Fenton, S. J.	94	Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H.	5
Firminger, <i>Rev.</i> W. K.	31	Saunders, J. W.	220
Golby, F. W.	213	Smallwood, R. H. G.	77
Haydon, N. W. J.	128	Vibert, Lionel	139

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Book of Pr.G.M., Chester—Title-page	85	Freeth, John, and his circle	118
Bookplate of Sir F. Columbine, large	83	Portrait: Lt.-Gen. Sir Francis Columbine	83
Bookplate of Sir F. Columbine, small	83	F. W. Golby <i>Frontispiece</i>	
Dedication, end of, in Book of Pr.G.M., Chester	85	Regimental Book, 10th Regiment	85

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE
Friday, 7th January, 1938	1
Friday, 4th March, 1938	34
Friday, 6th May, 1938	98
Summer Outing: Peterborough, Thursday, 7th July, to Sunday, 10th July, 1938	145
Friday, 24th June, 1938	151
Friday, 7th October, 1938	193
Monday, 8th November, 1938	212

NOTES AND QUERIES.

Early Printed Reference to Freemasonry	137
Noorthouck and the 1784 <i>Constitutions</i>	139
Prichard's <i>Freemasonry Dissected</i>	138

OBITUARY.

Austin, J. G.	142
Bitterman, Major T.	142
Boston, A. L.	142
Bradgate, S.	142
Bridger, W. R.	142
Buchanan, C. L. T.	237
Cary, M. J.	237
Cochrane, W. P.	142
Cox, J. H.	142
de Lafontaine, H. T. C.	2
Elkington, H. D.	237
Evans, Dr. C. E.	142
Foster, H. E.	142
Gargini, G.	237
Gowan, Sir H. C.	142
Harkenna, E. R.	142
Harvey, W.	237
Hepburn, W.	142
Hubbard, W. A.	237
Jarvis, R. C. J.	143
Jones, E. A.	143
Jones, E. F.	143
Lanyon, H. R.	238
Leach, E. C.	143
Leighton, S.	238
Lowry, Lt.-Col. T. M.	143
Marks, R. H.	143
Martin, C. T.	143
Maskell, C. T. S.	238
McIntosh, R.	143

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE
McLachlan, H. G.	143
Mourant, H. A.	143
Mumby, J.	238
Norman, Dr. G.	212, 238
Rann, R. C.	238
Simpson, J. R.	35, 143
Sinkins, C.	143
Strom, W. M.	238
Sturton, J. G.	143
Symes, Colonel G. P.	143
Taylor, J. D.	144
Telfer, J. F.	144
Terry, W. J.	238
Thomson, A.	144
Turnbull, D. L.	144
Van der Gon, Dr. W. H. D.	144
Vincent, R. B.	238
Watson, C. E.	144
White, E. J.	238
Whitty, J. E.	238
Wilson, J. A.	144
Woodward, A. M. T.	144
Wylie, J.	144

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Antiquity of the Craft. By H. Poole	6
The subject gives scope for legitimate theorising, 6; Our evidence the operative documents and actual buildings, 6; Special features of the work of the mason, 6; Consequent peculiarities of organisation and custom, 7; Evidence of esoteric features, 8; Possibility of organisation in pre-Norman times, 8; The evidence of the actual buildings, 9; The Assembly can be taken further back than the <i>Regius</i> and <i>Cooke MSS.</i> , 10; The development of Town Gilds, 13; The introduction of the speculative element, 15; The period of transition, 16; The Hiramic Legend, 17; Analogies with the Steinmetzen, implying a great antiquity, 17; Conclusion, 19.	
An Introduction to the History of the Carbonari. Part I. By F. R. Radice	37
Introduction, 37; Italy down to 1792, 39; The French invasion, 42; Hostility to French domination, 44; Freemasonry in Italy, 45; Development of Secret Societies, 45; Freemasonry itself not political, 46; The Carbonari develop as a political society, 48; Relations between the two, 48; Forerunners of the Carbonari, 50; Its origins, 53; Charbonniers and Fendeurs, 54; Other possible sources, 58; Early history, 60; Official encouragement in the South, 62; Bentinck and Murat, 70; Activities in Northern Italy, 76; The Carboneria and England, 81; Appendices, 83.	
The Antediluvian Pillars in Prose and Verse. By W. J. Williams	100
Introduction, 100; The account of the Pillars in the <i>Cooke MS.</i> , 100; The <i>Polychronicon</i> and other authorities quoted by the writer, 100; No reference to them in the <i>Regius</i> , 102; The Biblical account of the Children of Lamech, 102; The sources of the legend, 103; The narrative of Josephus, 103; The Pillars of Zoroaster, King of Bactria, 105; Hugo of St. Victor's	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE
narrative, and others, 106; The Persian prophet a distinct person, 107; Berosus, 107; Manetho, 108; The modern transference to the Pillars of K.S.T., 109; Dermott figures the original pair, 109; Du Bartas and his poem, 109; His account of the original Pillars, 110; Other suggestive references in his work, 110; A possible source of masonic phraseology, 114; Appendices—Further quotations from Josephus, 116; Isidor, 116; Higden, 118; Methodius, 118.	
Freemasonry in Oldham, 1789-1838. By F. L. Pick.	153
Oldham a product of the Industrial Revolution, 153; Rowbottom's Diary, 153; The Mottram Lodge, "Antients", of 1765, 153; The Warrant re-issued to a lodge at Dobcross in 1775, 153; Old House at Newhouses, 153; The Lodge of Friendship, Oldham (277), 154; A Provincial Warrant of 1789, 154; Founders and their many Lodges, 156; Remaking of "Antients", 157; First Candidates, 158; Fortitude, a Lodge under the G.L. of York, 1790; A secession from Friendship, 160; John Hassall, 160; Early R.A. Chapters, 163; K.T. in 1790, 164; Mark in 1795, 166; Friendship Lodge in 1792, 166; Subsequent incidents, 167; Unity and other Lodges, 170; The Second Minute Book, 1810-1838, 174; A Schismatic Lodge, 175; A visit from the Ashton-under-Lyme Mark Lodge, 183.	
The Mason Word. Prestonian Lecture by Douglas Knoop	194
The Mason Word more than a word, 195; The <i>Edinburgh Register House</i> MS. endorsement, 195; Entered Apprentices and their Secrets, 198; Relative age of the two ceremonies, 201; The Five Points of Fellowship in relation to the <i>Graham</i> MS. and Prichard's <i>Masonry Dissected</i> , 202; The possible origin of these stories, 204; The <i>Sloane</i> MS., "A Narrative of the Freemasons' Word and Signes", 205; The possibility that the various MSS. indirectly reveal the Mason Word, 206; The age of the Mason Word as an institution, 207; The <i>Trinity College, Dublin</i> , MS. as a link between operative and speculative Masonry, 209; Influences exercised by the Mason Word on the development of Masonic ceremonies, 211.	
Contribution to the Discussion upon the Antiquity of the Craft. By R. J. Meekren	126
Essex MS. By H. Poole	232
Graham MS. By W. E. Moss	223
Inaugural Address. By S. J. Fenton	215
Toast of the W.M. By F. W. Golby... ..	221
Record of the Old Lodge at Chester. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones	133
Rélation Apologique et Historique. Notes on By W. E. Moss	226

REVIEWS.

The Lodge of Probity No. 61. By T. W. Hanson	J. Heron Lepper ...	136
The Scottish Mason and the Mason Word. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones	J. Heron Lepper ...	236

INDEX

	PAGE.		PAGE
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i>	109		
<i>Antiquities of the Jews—</i> Josephus	103, 108		
Apprentices, Entered	198, 200, 201		
Apse, Evidence of	9		
Architecture, pre-Conquest	10		
Articles, New	15		
Assembly	10, 12, 13		
Bandouliers	55		
Banner of St. Blaze	23		
Beati Paoli	57		
Black League	50		
Boilean Code	23		
Burghley House, Visit to	146		
Calabrian rising	72		
Carbonaro certificate	60		
Carbonaro Society, structure of	38		
Castor, visit to	146		
Ceremonies in 1696	198		
Charbonnerie	53, 55, 59		
Charbonnerie of the Jura	86		
Cisalpine Republic	43, 52		
Clubs, revolutionary	46		
Compagnonage	8, 57, 127		
Confederati	65		
Constitutions, MS. :—			
Aberdeen	197		
Chetwode Crawley	194		
Cooke	12, 100		
Edinburgh Register House	17, 194, 195, 201, 202, 205, 210		
Essex	232		
Graham	194, 202, 205, 210, 223		
Harris	209		
Plot family	10, 14		
Regius	10, 102, 105, 200		
Roberts family	13		
Sloane	18, 194, 205, 208, 210		
Spencer family	11		
Trinity College, Dublin	17, 194, 205, 209, 210		
<i>Divine Weekes and Workes—</i>			
Du Bartas	109		
Exhibits :—			
Aldborough Roman Soldier	5		
Brierley Tomb, photograph	152		
Bucks' Toast Book	152		
Candestick, Sheraton style	152		
Case, small silver, engraved with emblems	214		
Certificates :—			
“1st Angel”	5		
“Antients” R.A.	5		
Irish	214		
Lodge, Brechin No. 162, G.L. Scotland	5		
Lodge, Friendship No. 277	152		
Lodge Het Vrie Geweiten	5		
Exhibits :—			
Perpetual Friendship No. 210	5		
Lodge Union No. 338	5		
Maitre Ecosais	214		
Specimens of all issues by G. Lodges	214		
“Three Graces”, 1st type	5		
“Three Graces”, 2nd type	5		
“Three Graces”, variant in French	5		
Tour de France	214		
“Universis”	5		
William Preston	214		
Dutch MS., photograph of	5		
Flat-iron stand, engraved with emblems	214		
Folkes, Martin, portrait	152		
Gloucester Pillar, photograph	5		
Goblet, with masonic emblems, photographs	5		
Hitchin Tile, photograph	5		
Jewel, Brotherly Society	214		
Jewel, pierced, Craft and Arch	36		
Medal, Foresters' badge	36		
Medal, Hogarth	36		
Medal, Martin Folkes	36		
Monument to Peter East, photograph	152		
Newhouses doorway, sketch	152		
Ode sung at Consecration of Vitruvian Lodge	99		
Peterborough Boss, print of Publications :—	5		
<i>Freemasons' Sure Guide—Seth Drigge</i>	152		
<i>Instruction des Hautes Grades—G.O. de France</i>	152		
<i>Oeuvres mêlées du Sieur Pig and Mastiff</i>	5		
<i>Poems on Several Occasions—Samuel Wesley</i>	36		
Seal of Friendship Lodge No. 277	152		
Statuts, Loge de la Paix, Guadeloupe	152		
Summons, Friendship Lodge No. 277	152		
Tombstone, from Ancient Carthage, photograph	5		
Theatrical announcement—“Les Franc-Maçons ou les coups du Hasan”	99		
Tracing board, hand-painted	152		
Warrant, French	214		
Warrant, Friendship Lodge No. 277, photograph	152		

	PAGE
Fenderie	53, 56
Foreign Masons	8
Forest Masonry	53
Fortitude Lodge, Warrant	160, 163
Fotheringay, visit to	147
French Revolution	42
Friendship Lodge, meeting places	155
Friendship Lodge, Warrant	154
Gilds	8, 13
Gloves	16
Grand Elu	53
Greeks in Solitude	74
Henshaw's Blue Coat School, Foundation Stone	182
"Hiram" Legend	17, 129
<i>Hours with the Bible</i> —Geikie... ..	107
Illuminati	58
Italy—Early history	39
Jura, Charbonnerie of	86
Kirby Hall, visit to	147
Knight Templary in Oldham	164
Legends—'Noah' and 'Hiram' stories	204
Lodges mentioned:—	
Aberdeen	197
Aitchison's Haven	200, 201
Apollo No. 301	217
Candour No. 635 (now 337)	173, 185
Duke of Atholl No. 254	184
Fidelity No. 535	189
Fleece No. 393	157
Fortitude	160
Friendship No. 554 (now 277)	154
Harmony	186
Imperial George	185
Integrity No. 163	156
Kilwinning	199
Loyalty No. 320	158
Mariners No. 310... ..	184
Minerva No. 377... ..	184
Naphthali No. 532	189
Perth	199
Prince Edwin No. 123	185
Probity No. 61	136
Shakespear No. 284	218
'Sign of the Star', Mottram	153
St. John No. 191... ..	157
St. Martin's	186
'Swan with Two Necks', Dobercross	153
Tranquility No. 549	189
Unanimity No. 89	156, 171
Union, Ashton-under-Lyne	157
Unity, Werneth	170, 172
No. 218, I.C.	157
No. 354, I.C.	156
Lodge Records	216
Macarata Trial	45
Mark Masonry in Oldham	166
Masonry as model for the Carbonari	48
Masonry and Italian politics	47
<i>Masonry Dissected</i> —Priehard	203
Masons' Company, London	199
Masons' Marks	10

	PAGE
"Noah" Legend	202
Norman period, architecture	8
Northborough, visit to	148
Orange Society	173
Organisation of Craft... ..	8
Parish Churches	8, 10
Parthenopian Republic	44
Peculiarities of the Masonic Craft	6, 127

Persons mentioned:—

Allen, John	189
Anderson, Dr. James	115
Ashmole, E.	15, 228
Ashley, Francis Duckinfield	171, 177
Athelstan, King	10, 11, 12, 19
Babington, C.	104
Bacci, Ugo	48
Barlow, William	159
Beauharnais, Eugène	47, 61, 73, 78
Begemann, W.	12, 134
Bentinck, Lord William	70, 74, 82
Bonaparte, Joseph	47, 49, 61
Bonaparte, Napoleon	43, 47, 52, 72
Booth, John	160
Botta,	50
Brierley, Samuel	157, 160
Brown, Baldwin	9
Buckley, Ben	153
Buckley, Edmund	153
Buckley, Thomas	153
Buonarroti, Philip	42
Butterworth, James	156
Butterworth, William	156, 159
Cama, K. R.	107
Canosa, Count	63
Carson, E. T.	138
Castiglione, Cardinal	45
Clavel, T. V.	63
Clegg, Isaac	156, 160
Colletta, General	50
Comester, Peter	103, 105, 107
Confalonieri, Count	48
Coulthurst, S. L.	133, 156
Coverdale	23
Covey-Crump, Rev. Canon W. W.	17, 109
Crawley, Dr. Chetwode	53
Crowe, F. J. W.	59
De Atellis, Count	53
de Beauchaine, Chevalier	56
De Deo	46
de Losinga, Robert	19
Dermott, Laurence	109
Dito, Professor	54
Dolce, Pietro	49, 50, 58
Doria	52
Du Bartas	109
Dunkerley, Joseph	157
Edgar, King	11
Essex, James	233
Folkes, Martin	230
Gaitskill, Isaac	185
Geikie, Dr. Cunningham	107
Goldfinch, L.	173
Gould, R. F.	12, 133
Gregory VII.	39

	PAGE
Persons mentioned:—	
Hamilton, Andrew ...	200
Hardman, James ...	156
Harrop, John ...	153
Hassell, John ...	160, 162, 190
Heckethorn, C. W. ...	57
Hengstenburg, <i>Dr.</i> ...	108
Henry VI. ...	10
Higden, R. ...	104, 105
Hilton, James ...	160
Holme, Randle ...	133
Hughan, W. J. ...	133, 158
Hugo of St. Victor ...	106
Irwin, F. J. ...	59
Isidore ...	116
Johnston, R. M. ...	54
Josephus, Flavius ...	103, 116
Khalid ibn Yazid... ..	227
Kilby, Thomas ...	160
Kirk, <i>Rev.</i> Robert ...	195
Knoop, Douglas ...	109
La Hoz, <i>General</i> Alexander	51
Lawson, P. H. ...	133
Lees, James ...	156
Leon, <i>Rabbi</i> Jacob Jehudah	30
Lepper, J. Heron ...	59, 159
Lowe, <i>Sir</i> Hudson ...	67
Maghella ...	68, 70
Manetho ...	108
Manhès, <i>General</i> ...	67
Marriott, <i>Sir</i> John ...	37
Marvel, Andrew ...	217
Mary Caroline, <i>Queen</i> ...	61, 62, 65
McBride, James ...	156
Mellor, John ...	153, 157, 190
Methodius ...	118
Mills, Henry ...	160
Moliterno, <i>Prince</i> ...	66
Montaigne ...	115
Molyneux, <i>Sir</i> Thomas ...	210
Montrichard, <i>General</i> ...	51
Murat ...	61, 66, 68, 70, 73, 76
Nashe, Thomas ...	118
Nelson, <i>Viscount</i> ...	44
Nicolli ...	59
Noorthouck, J. ...	139
Norton, Thomas ...	228
Ottolini ...	47
Patten, Andrew ...	200
Pecchio, <i>Count</i> ...	63
Pepe, <i>General</i> F. ...	70
Pino, <i>General</i> ...	51
Preston, Thomas ...	172
Rabelais ...	115
Ragon, J. M. ...	54, 55
Ramsay, <i>Chev.</i> André ...	227
Raynor, Jonathan ...	156, 160
Richard II. ...	10
Rowbottom, John ...	169
Ruffo, <i>Cardinal</i> Fabrizio ...	51, 61
Rutledge, <i>Captain</i> William	174
Rylands, W. H. ...	133
Salfi ...	47
Salmon, William ...	228
Skirrett, Thomas ...	156

	PAGE
Persons mentioned:—	
Smyly, <i>Dr.</i> J. Gilbert ...	210
Songhurst, W. J. ...	59
Speth, G. W. ...	12, 101
St. Edme, M. ...	60, 77
Stuart, <i>Sir</i> John ...	65
Sylvester, Joshua ...	109
Taylor, James ...	159
Taylor, John ...	153
Taylor, Thomas ...	156
Theobald, Saint ...	54
Thorp, J. T. ...	119, 138
Toland ...	230
Tréville, <i>Admiral</i> La Touche	45
Trevisa, John ...	104
Vibert, Lionel ...	210
Waite, A. E. ...	228
Wesley, Samuel ...	137
Wertmullerus ...	23
Whiston, W. ...	103, 104
Whitehead, John ...	171
William of Malmesbury ...	11, 19
Wood, John ...	153
Wrigley, Ammon ...	153
Wrigley, John ...	153
Wrigley, <i>Rev.</i> Miles ...	159, 190
Wrigley, Robert ...	153
Zoroaster ...	105, 118
Zoroaster, King of the Bactrians ...	107
Peterborough, visit to ...	145
Philadelphes ...	63
<i>Pig and Mastiff</i> ...	137
<i>Polychronicon</i> ...	100, 103, 105, 118
"Rays" ...	51, 77
Reformation ...	15
<i>Rélation Apologique et</i> <i>Historique</i> ...	226
Roman Collegia ...	29
Roman Inquisitors ...	52
Roslin, Lairds of ...	195
Rowbottom's Diary ...	153
Royal Arch Masonry in Oldham	163
Santa Fede ...	52, 57, 77
Saxo-Norman Overlap ...	9
Saxon times, architecture ...	8
Schaw Statutes ...	17, 198, 200, 207
Scots Rite ...	53
Secret modes of recognition ...	8
Secret Societies, Italian ...	44, 83
Spalding, visit to ...	148
Speculative elements ...	14
Stamford, visit to ...	146
Thorney, visit to ...	147
<i>Threnodie, The Muses'</i> ...	207
Torgau Ordinances ...	18
Travelling Mark Lodge of Ashton-under-Lyne ...	166, 174, 183
Trinitarii ...	65
Tugenbund ...	58
Unlawful Societies Act, 1799 ...	170
Veronese Easter ...	43
Zoroastrian Pillars ...	106

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Fenton, S. J.	215	Pick, F. L.	153
Jones, G. P.	133	Poole, Rev. H.	6, 232
Knoop, Douglas	133, 194	Radice, F. R.	37
Lepper, J. Heron	136, 236	Smith, S. N.	138
Meekren, R. J.	126	Underwood, F. J.	139
Moss, W. E.	223, 226	Williams, W. J.	100

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE		PAGE
"Decretum" condemning Freemasons	228	Friendship Lodge Warrant	159
Du Bartas' <i>Divine Weekes and Workes</i> —Title-page	109	<i>Masonry Dissected</i> —Title-page, 1st edition	138
"Editto" of the Inquisition... ..	227	<i>Masonry Dissected</i> —Title-page, 3rd edition	139
<i>Essex MS.</i>	232	Portrait: S. J. Fenton <i>Frontispiece</i>	
Friendship Lodge, Oldham, form of Summons, 1863	158	Record of Old Lodge at Chester	134
Friendship Lodge Seals	158	<i>Rélation Apologique et Historique</i> —Title-page	226

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE.
Friday, 6th January, 1939	1
Friday, 3rd March, 1939	59
Friday, 5th May, 1939	137
Summer Outing: East Sussex. Thursday, 29th June, 1939	169
Saturday, 24th June, 1939	183
Friday, 6th October, 1939	223
Wednesday, 8th November, 1939	269

OBITUARY.

Barnes, S. B.	165
Barron, A. H.	165
Bayley, W. R.	165
Bestow, C. H.	285
Carruthers, J.	165
Cooper, W. S.	285
Cotterill, H. W. B.	285
Danielsson, L.	165
Diack, P. W.	285
Dickinson, W.	285
Eaton, J. F.	165
Elkington, G.	61, 166
Greenslade, E. W.	166
Harris, G. A.	285
Harvey, <i>Sir</i> G.	166
Hope, W. H.	285
Hunter, W. S.	166
Irving, W.	166
Jennings, A.	285
Jones, I. R.	166
Lake, H. C.	166
Lax, F.	166
Leask, H. L. G.	285
Lewis, H.	166
Littledale, T. A. R.	166
Logan, T.	285
McAfee, J. G.	166
Maple-Polmear, C.	166
Merriman, <i>Capt.</i> E. C. B.	167
Middleton, R. S.	167
Noble, E. A.	167
Pestonjee, B.	167
Plumb, <i>Prof.</i> C. S.	167
Ponton, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> W. N.	285
Prideaux-Brune, <i>Capt.</i> F. K.	167
Reitbergen, J. G. M.	286
Roberts, T. L.	167

OBITUARY.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
Robinson, J.	167
Royce, S. R.	167
Sawyer, S. N.	167
Scott, W.	286
See, H. S.	167
Sheard, H.	167
Simpson, A. L.	167
Smith, C.	167
Solly, <i>Rev.</i> W.	286
Songhurst, W. J.	59, 168
Stevens, J. W.	286
Summers, A. H.	286
Tatsch, J. H.	286
Taylor, E. J.	168
Uhlmann, <i>Dr.</i> F.	168
Vibert, A. L.	2, 168
Welsford, G. H.	168
Whishaw, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> E. R.	168

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

Freemasonry in Canterbury and Prov. G. Lodge of Kent, and Dr. Perfect, Prov. G. Master. By S. Pope	6
--	---

Old Lodges in Canterbury, 6; Industrious Lodge, 8; Letters from Thomas Dunckerley, 15; Old Tracing Board, 18; Royal Arch in Canterbury, 22; Old Royal Arch Banner, 29; Rev. Jethro Inwood, 30; Matthew Garland, 32; Dr. Perfect, 34; Provincial Grand Lodge, 38; Masonic Elegy on Death of Dr. Perfect, 50.

Introduction to the History of the Carbonari. Part II. By F. R. Radice	63
--	----

Situation after Napoleon's fall, 63; Rise of Sectarian centres in Paris, 64; Bonapartist and Liberal movements in Italy in 1814, 66; Close of the Napoleonic period and beginning of the Risorgimento, 69; Carbonarism in the Papal States, Guelfs and allied Societies, 77; Secret Societies in Piedmont, Carbonari, Adelfi, and Federates, 90; Liberal movement in Lombardy, 98; Carbonarism in Venetia, 99; Carbonarism in Naples, its power, 103; Criminal Societies, 104; Details of constitutions, etc., of Secret Societies, 114.

Prolegomena to The Mason Word. By Douglas Knoop	139
---	-----

Conditions likely to make the Mason Word necessary and to preserve it, 140; Building conditions in Scotland in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries—Vagueness of distinctions between stoneworkers, i. quarriers, 141—ii. cowans, 142—iii. masons, 143; 2. Geographical mobility of stoneworkers, i. recruitment, 143—ii. free and unfree craftsmen, 144; 3. Craft organisation in which the Mason Word was able to develop, i. "territorial Lodges", 145—ii. co-operation among Lodges, 146—iii. The King's Principal Master of Work, 148; Genesis of the Mason Word, 148; Comparison of Scottish and English conditions, 149.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
The Duke of Sussex. By Lewis Edwards	184
<p>Birth and early years, 184; Travels, 184; First marriage, 185; Political interests, 188; Freemasonry, 190; His Private Lodges, 190; Grand Lodge, 193; Grand Chapter, 197; Crucefix episode, 199; His "Progresses", 202; His Death, 206; Obituary notices, 206; Religious opinions, 207; Conclusion, 210.</p>	
Subordinate Lodges of the York Grand Lodge. Part I. By G. Y. Johnson	225
<p>Introduction—the various records, 225; The possibility of a Lodge at Bradford, 226; The Halifax Lodge at the Talbot, 1738, 228; French Prisoners of War Lodge No. 1 at York, 1761, 229; The Scarborough Lodge at the Turk's Head, 1762, 233; The Scarborough jewels, 237; The Ripon Lodge at the Royal Oak, 1769. Visits to York, 245; The Knaresborough Lodge at the Crown, 1769. St. John's Festival of 1770, 252; The Macclesfield Lodge at the Duke of Devonshire Flying Childers, 1770, 261; Attempts to form a Lodge in London, 262; The Hovingham Lodge, 1773, 264.</p>	
The Huddleston MS. By H. Poole	160
Selection of Wills made by Testators described as Freemasons. By W. J. Williams	161
History of Sussex Lodges. By F. W. S. Cushman	177
Inaugural Address. By C. C. Adams	270
Toast of the W.M. By S. J. Fenton	283

INDEX

	PAGE.
Adelphes ...	90, 93, 94, 96, 124
Alfriston, visit to ...	175
"Amici dell'unione" ...	94
<i>Annals of Insanity</i> —Dr. W. Perfect ...	37
Aprons, cost of ...	18
Asylum for Aged and Decayed Freemasons ...	199
Banner, R. Arch in Masonic Hall, Canterbury ...	29
Battle, visit to ...	172
Bersaglieri Americani ...	120
"Black Pin" ...	115
"Blacks" of Genoa ...	115
Bodiam, visit to ...	172
Calderai ...	107
Camorra ...	129
Catholic Society ...	97, 126
"Centres" ...	114
Chapter of Concord, Canterbury ...	23
Chapter of Concord, members... ..	24
Charbonnerie ...	90
<i>Conciliatore</i> ...	100, 101
Consistoriali ...	97
Constitution of a new Lodge, manner of, in 1797 ...	43
Constitutions, MS.—	
Dumfries, No. 3 ...	149
Huddlestone ...	160
Melrose ...	149
Contromassoneria ...	97
Cowans ...	142
Decisi ...	106, 127
"Difensori della Patria" ...	120
Dignitaries of High Vendita, Naples ...	108
Dunckerley and Prov. G. Mastership of Kent ...	15
<i>Effusions</i> —Matthew Garland ...	33
<i>Elegy on Death of Dr. Perfect</i> ...	50
"Eplinge" ...	95
Exhibits:—	
Addresses, various, to Duke of Sussex as G. Master ...	183
Apron, chamois leather, hand painted... ..	138
Autograph letters from the Duke of Sussex ...	183
Badge, silver, "Order of Foresters" ...	138
Book-plate of book presented by Duke of Sussex ...	183
Certificates:—	
Carbonari, mentioned by F. J. W. Crowe (A.Q.C., xvi.) ...	62
Comical Fellows ...	62

	PAGE.
Exhibits:—	
Decisi ...	62
Knighthood of the Cape ...	62
Les Fendeurs ...	62
R. Arch, of James Smith, 1798 ...	5
Documents regarding claims of Augusta of Este, copies ...	183
Documents regarding Initiation of Count Confalonieri, copies ...	62
Door-knocker—square, compass, gavel ...	138
Elegy on Death of Dr. Perfect ...	5
Engraving, "Masons surprised — Secrets discovered", 1754 ...	5
Funeral procession—Duke of Sussex—programme ...	183
Invitation to Masonic Charity Ball, 1840 ...	183
King Solomon's Temple, Sketches of, by Stukeley ...	62
Medal, bronze, commemorating death of Duke of Sussex ...	183
Placards of Theatrical Performances, 1850 ...	5
Photographs—	
Apron, old R.A. (design described by K. R. H. Mackenzie) ...	5
Beckwith, Josiah—	
Druidical Lodge ...	224
Jewel of Dr. Perfect ...	5
Minutes of York Lodge, 1703 ...	224
Tracing Board in Temple at Canterbury ...	4
Portraits—	
Duke of Sussex ...	183
Myrza Abdul Hassan Khan ...	183
Dr. Perfect ...	5
Publications—	
Cole — <i>Illustrations of Masonry</i> ...	5
Garland— <i>Masonic Effusions</i> ...	5
Inwood— <i>Sermons</i> ...	5
<i>Tentamen</i> , dedicated to Duke of Sussex ...	183
Reprints by "Times"—famous documents, 1215 to 1815 ...	138
Snuff-box, with masonic emblems on lid ...	138
Summons, R. Grand Council of Rites, Bath, 1872 ...	62
Warrant, Irish, 1732 ...	138

	PAGE.
Falkland Statutes	147
Federates	96, 125
Festival, 'Antient' G. Lodge at Canterbury	22
"Figli di Marte"	121
Filantropi	127
"Fratelli Scozzesi"	94
Free and Unfree Craftsmen ...	144
<i>Freemasons' Quarterly Review</i>	199
Grand Chapters, Union of ...	198
"Grand Firmament"	94, 95
Great Diet of Salerno	109
"Guelfia"	116
Halifax Lodge, members	229
Hastings, visit to	169
Honorable Artillery Company ...	204
Hospital, Queen Charlotte's ...	216
Hovingham Lodge, members ...	266
Humane Society	203
Hurstmonceaux, visit to	173
Incorporations, Scottish	144, 145
"Indipendenti"	115
Industrious Lodge, members ...	10
Jewish Hospital	203
Knareborough Lodge, members ...	255, 260
"Knights of the Sun"	115
Law Suit against Dr. Perfect ...	34
Lectures in Lodges	195
Lewes, visit to	173
"Liberi Italiani"	94, 216
Lodges referred to:—	
Aitchison's Haven	142, 145
Antiquity	27, 191
Apollo, No. 450, York	249
Britannia No. 139, Sheffield	231
Caveac	200
Childers, Goose Lane, No. 189	262
Crown, Knareborough	253
De Grey and Ripon No. 837	251
Druidical, Rotherham	227
Edinburgh	142, 144, 147
French Prisoners of War, York	227, 229
Friendship	191
Fortitude, Hollingwood	227
Harmony No. 133, Faver- sham	8
Harmony No. 583, Hastings	178
Harmony and Friendship No. 701	178
Hope, Eradford	226
Hovingham	264
Industrious No. 498	8
Ionic	192
King's Head, Canterbury	7
Macclesfield	261
Mother Kilwinning	143, 147
Newtonian No. 499	259
Nine Muses	22
Pilgrim No. 238	221
Prince of Wales's	190
Probity, Halifax	229
Prudence	192
Punch Bowl	236
Reconciliation	195
Red Lion, Canterbury	6
Royal	192

	PAGE.
Lodges referred to:—	
Royal Alpha	192
Royal Brunswick, Brighton	181
Royal Clarence, Brighton	178
Royal Oak, Ripon	246
Royal Oak No. 495	250
Royal Sussex	215
Royal York, Berlin	190, 214
Royal York, Brighton	178
Scarborough	233
Snainton	238
South Saxon, Lewis	178
St. Andrew's	147
St. Peter's	192
Three Doves	214
Three Globes	214
True Friendship, Dover	9
United Industrious No. 37	9
No. 24, "Ancients"	9, 21
Lying-in Hospital	203
Mason Word, need for	140
Masonic Hall, Canterbury, destruction by fire	20
Masonic Libraries and Museums	270
Masons, recruitment of	143
Meeting-places of Lodges	145
Members of Chapter of Concord, Canterbury	24
Members of Lodges—	
Halifax	229
Hovingham	266
Industrious, Canterbury	10
Knareborough	255, 260
Newtonian	259
Prisoners of War, York	233
Ripon	251
Scarborough	235, 245
Neo-Guelfs	95
Newtonian Lodge, members ...	259
Patriots, Italian	105, 115
Persons referred to:—	
Alexander, <i>Sir</i> Anthonie	148
Anderson, John	141
Angeloni	94, 95
Annichiarico, Ciro	127
Arnaud, <i>General</i>	162
Askwith, W.	245
Atkinson, J.	245
Austin, C.	13
Ayerst, <i>Rev. W. G.</i>	13
Baker, J.	21
Balbo, Caesar	90
Barwick, J.	12
Bateson, W.	252
Bedford, F.	257
Bellegarde	98
Benton, Francis	228
Berchet	101, 103
Bernardi, <i>Abbot</i>	90
Berry, P.	14
Berthier, <i>General</i>	95
Bezenet, <i>Major</i>	18
Birkinbough, J.	227, 261
Blunden, W.	11
Bodens, J.	236
Boiss, George	144
Borsieri,	101
Boughhey, <i>Sir G. M.</i>	182
Brooks, J.	22
Brougham, <i>Lord</i>	101
Browne, John	240

Persons referred to:—	PAGE.	Persons referred to:—	PAGE.
Brulart, J.	253	Hacker	12
Bubna, <i>Marshal</i>	100	Hambrook, E.	12
Buckingham, D.	21	Hamilton, James... ..	228
Bullock, T.	7	Hammond, <i>Major</i>	18
Buonaroti	94, 95	Hammond, <i>Rev. A. E.</i>	13
Burnby	13	Hammond, C.	12
Burrell, <i>Sir W. W.</i>	181	Hammyltoun, <i>Sir James</i>	148
Burton, John	236	Hammyltoune, John	148
Bussey, Jacob	226, 250, 266	Hanson, T. W.	229
Byron, <i>Lord</i>	101	Hart, T.	237
Canosa, <i>Prince</i>	107	Hemming, <i>Dr. Samuel</i>	218
Carascosa	100	Herschel, <i>Sir John</i>	204
Catania, Romano	99	Hextall, W. B.	34
Chaloner, Daniel	163	Hobday, William	215
Chandler, W.	14	Hobhouse	101
Charles Albert, <i>Prince</i>	91, 92	Howe, <i>Lord</i>	184
Charles Felix	92	Hughan, W. J.	29
Charlotte, <i>Queen</i>	184	Hulse, <i>General Sir Samuel</i>	177
Cheavele, J.	13	Inwood, <i>Rev. J.</i>	30
Chilton, Richard	163	Jefferson, W.	237
Church, <i>General Richard</i>	106	Jordan, Thomas	163
Clanfield, S.	48	Jordan, W.	8
Claris, J.	14	Kedar, <i>Rev. C.</i>	252
Climer, George	164	Kowtis, John	144
Collegno, <i>Count Provana</i>	90	Lakeland	237
Colletta, <i>General</i>	112	Lambertenghi, <i>Count Porro</i>	99
Collins, C.	13	Lomas, John	257
Confalonieri, <i>Count F.</i>	96, 99, 113	Lowe, M.	22
Connaught, <i>H.R.H. Duke of</i>	131, 220	Lowen, T.	11
Coppi	181	Lupton	228
Coupland, J.	93	Luzio	93
Coventrie, Thomas	239	Macaree, J.	13
Crispigny, W. C.	141	Mackenzie, K. R. H.	29
Crucefix, <i>Dr. R. T.</i>	18	Maghella	90
Culmer, G. G.	199	Manzoni	101
D'Aeth, <i>Sir N.</i>	26	Marchetti	90
D'Este, Augustus Frederick	18	Marocchetti	90
Da Costa, H. J.	191	Marriott, <i>Sir W. T.</i>	182
Daniel, F. C.	192	Marsar, John	141
Denesles, Michael	32	Marshall, Edward	165
Dickenson, Thomas	232	Mawde, Richard	164
Dito	163	McCoull, John	142
Drummond, <i>Sir Robert</i>	94, 106	McQueen, <i>Colonel James</i>	180
Dunckerley, Thomas	148	Meers, T.	14
Dunmore, <i>Lady</i>	15	Mellin, J.	208
Edgcumbe, G.	185	Metternich	92
Epps, W.	12	Meyer, <i>Prof. Ludwig</i>	211
Faucet, <i>General</i>	10	Wilhelm	211
Ferdinand I.	184	Midhaste, Thomas	161
Finch, W.	103	Mirza Abdul Hassan Khan	191
Flather, D.	21	Moir, <i>Lord</i>	188, 194
Ford, Gerard	231	Morretta, <i>Canon</i>	90
Foresti	182	Morris, E.	259
Fowke, <i>Sir Frederick</i>	101, 102	Murray, <i>Lady Augusta</i>	185
Fowler, John	198	Nodier	90
Francis I.	211	Norfolk, <i>Duke of</i>	208, 214
Francis IV. of Modena	98	Norris, W. P.	48
Frend, R.	92	Oliver, <i>Rev. G.</i>	31, 201
Furley, W.	14	Palma, <i>Count</i>	90
Gagliardi	14	Palmer, J.	12
Gardner, J.	109	Paluca, <i>Count</i>	90
Garland, M.	27	Paris, A.	21
Gascoign, <i>Lord</i>	32	Parkin, E.	251
Gastone, <i>Dr. Michael</i>	238	Parnaby, J.	266
Gervis, <i>Dr. Henry</i>	90, 96	Pepe, William	100, 110
Giampietro	182	Perfect, <i>Dr. W.</i>	34
Gifflenga, <i>General</i>	112	Pettigrew, <i>Dr.</i>	195
Godman, <i>Colonel C. R. B.</i>	95	Pettit, T.	13
Goldwyer, W.	182	Pillow, E.	14
Grandi	215	Pollock, D.	198
Gunthorpe, T.	90	Porro, <i>Count</i>	100
Gyr, <i>Abbé</i>	231	Preston, W.	43
Haager	90	Quince, John	164
	99	Radice, <i>Capt.</i>	93

Persons referred to:—		PAGE.		PAGE.
Rattazzi, <i>Dr. Urbano</i>	90	Pevensey, visit to ...	175
Raub	99	Philadelphes ...	90
Recorde, John	162	<i>Poetic Effusions</i> — <i>Dr. Perfect</i> ...	36
Regis, <i>Colonel</i>	90	Prisoners of War Lodge—	
Reull, William	142	Members ...	233
Revell, R.	252	Prisoners of War Lodge—	
Richardson, Nicholas	161	Warrant ...	231
Richmond, <i>Duke of</i> ...	177, 182	117	Proclamation against Free-	
Rinaldi, Vincent	214	masonry in Canterbury ...	6
Robbins, <i>Sir Alfred</i>	100	Provincial G. Lodge of Kent,	
Rossarol	8, 13	under <i>Dr. W. Perfect</i> ...	38
Royle, J.	22	Provincial G. Master of Kent,	
Ruspini, B.	262	nomination for ...	16
Sampson, Abraham	90	Provincial G. Officers of Kent,	
Santa Rosa	13, 17	1785 ...	17
Sawbridge, <i>Colonel J.</i>	146, 147	"Rays" ...	114
Schaw, William	177	Ripon Lodge, Members ...	251
Shelley, <i>Captain H.</i>	9, 27, 37	<i>Roll of Freemen of City of</i>	
Shepherd, J.	240	<i>Canterbury</i> ...	9
Simpson, T.	101	Royal Arch Masonry in Canter-	
Sismondi of Geneva	12	bury ...	22
Smith, E.	9	Royal Arch Masonry in Faver-	
Smith, <i>Capt. G.</i>	7, 227	sham ...	27
Songhurst, W. J.	198	Royal Society ...	203
Spencer-Churchill, <i>Lord John</i>	234, 238	Rye, visit to ...	171
Steel, Hutton	164	Sanfedists ...	97
Stone, Nicholas	105	Scarborough Jewels ...	237
Stuart, <i>Sir John</i>	100	Scarborough Lodge, members ...	235, 245
Sussex, <i>Duke of</i>	264	Schaw Statutes ...	146
Taylor, H.	182	Scotch Artificers ...	140
Thornton, <i>Major R. L.</i>	12	<i>Sermons</i> — <i>Rev. J. Inwood</i> ...	31
Thwates, E.	107	Societies, Secret. list of ...	122
Tivaroni	90	St. Clair Charters ...	146
Tuckett, J. E. S.	239, 265	Stone for building ...	149
Tunstall, <i>Rev. R.</i>	193	Stone-workers in Scotland ...	141
Tvnte, <i>Colonel</i>	101	"Sublime Elect" ...	94
Ugoni, <i>Count Philipp</i>	104	"Sublime Perfect Master" ...	94, 125
Vardarelli, Gastano	13	Supreme Council ...	212
Venner, J.	90, 91	Sussex Lodges, History of ...	177
Victor Emmanuel I.	161	Theatrical Performances ...	28
Warde, Andrew	161	Tracing Board, old, in Temple	
Warde, Robert	11	at Canterbury ...	18
Warren, J.	182	"Universal Regeneration" ...	115
Weller-Poley, T.	18	"Vultures of Buonaparte" ...	115
Wells, <i>Rev. C.</i>	261	Wills of Testators described as	
Whytehead, T. B.	162	Freemasons ...	161
Wicke, Rafe	192	Winchelsea, visit to ...	171
Wildmav, <i>Colonel Thomas</i>	255	York Grand Lodge Minute Book	226
Williamson, Thomas	90		
Witt	197		
Wright, Waller Rodwell	141		
Young, James	198		
Zetland, <i>Earl of</i>			

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Adams, C. C. ...	270	Jones, G. P. ...	139
Cushman, F. W. S. ...	177	Knoop, Douglas ...	139
Edwards, Lewis ...	184	Poole, H. ...	160
Fenton, S. J. ...	283	Pope, S. ...	6
Johnson, G. Y. ...	225	Radice, F. R. ...	63
		Williams, W. J. ...	161

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Huddleston MS. ...	160	Portrait: Lt.-Col. C. C. Adams	Frontispiece

↔ Ars ↔

Quatuor Coronatorum

BEING THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE
 QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE NO. 2076, LONDON.



EDITED FOR THE COMMITTEE BY COLONEL F. M. RICKARD, P.G.S.B.

VOLUME LIII. PART I.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Proceedings, 5th January, 1940	1	An Introduction to the History of the Carbonari (Part. III)	48
Audit Committee	2	Proceedings, 3rd May, 1940	144
Pure Antient Masonry	4	Exhibits	145
Proceedings, 1st March, 1940	45	The Aitchison's Haven Minutes and Early Scottish Free Masonry	147
In Memoriam—Walter Kelly Firminger	45	Reviews	189
Exhibits	47	Obituary	190

W. J. Parrett, Ltd. Printers, Margate.
 1942.

No Index

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE
Friday, 3rd January, 1941	1
Friday, 7th March, 1941	34
Friday, 2nd May, 1941	68
Tuesday, 24th June, 1941	121
Friday, 3rd October, 1941	178
Saturday, 8th November, 1941	216

OBITUARY.

Anderson, <i>Squadron Leader</i> A. J. G.	118
Armington, A. H.	118
Bailey, T. W.	118
Balloch, D.	118
Bek, J. W.	231
Blunt, <i>Sir</i> E. A. H.	118
Burnand, A. A.	231
Calderwood, W. T.	231
Carrick, W. L.	118
Crozier, G.	118
Fisher, N.	118
Foster, <i>Major</i> A. N.	118
Garrood, W. G.	118
Gill, C. C.	231
Gorgas, G. A.	118
Henderson-Bland, <i>Captain</i> R.	231
Hill, C. H.	119
House, W. B.	119
Jewitt, W.	119
Johns, H. C.	119
Langford, N. P.	119
Levey, B.	119
Lynes, J. A.	119
Marsden, W.	231
Meier, W. F.	119
Meyer, J. H. C.	119
Middleton, T.	119
Moore, F.	119
Newman, C. A.	231
Oliver, E.	119
Parkinson, W. A.	119
Pemberton, P.	231
Picton, E.	119
Richmond, G. W.	231
Ross, W. J.	120
Southwell, S. M.	120
Stanton, E. W.	120
Thorpe, A. T.	231
Trentham, G.	120
Vincent, H. E.	120
Walters, F. C.	120
Watson, R. C.	120

OBITUARY.—Continued.

	PAGE
White, E. C.	231
Whitelock, J. L.	120
Wilson, W. M.	231
Wood, G. B.	120
Yoward, H. A.	120

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The United Lodge of Harmony and Friendship. By W. Ivor Grantham	3
--	---

Short life of the Lodge, 3; Original Petition, 4; Query regarding Installation Ceremony, 4; Work done before constitution, 4; Activities in Mansfield, 5; Local antagonism to the Craft, 5; Private Lodge Certificates, 6; Migration to Uckfield, 7; Proposal to move to Lewes, 9; Unfavourable reception in Lewes, 11; Minute Book of 1827, 12; Suspension of regular meetings by W.M. on certain occasions, 13; Sale of Lodge furniture, 16; Appendices—By-laws of the Lodge, 19; Lists of Brethren, 25.

An Introduction to the History of the Carbonari, Part IV. By F. R. Radice	35
--	----

State of Italy in 1821-1831, 35; The New Carbonnerie, 38; Society of European Regeneration, 39; The Grand Firmament, 39; The Directing Committee, 40; The "Speranza", 42; The Carbonari in the several States in 1821-1831, 44; The "Filadelfi", 48; The revolution of 1831, 50; The Albertists, 52; The Lyon Expedition, 54; Austrian intervention, 59; Note on the Parisian Sub-committee, 62; Note on the Carbonari in Foreign Countries, 63.

The Nomenclature of Masonic MSS. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones	69
--	----

The Titles selected by copyists, 69; The conventional nomenclature, 70; The grounds on which the MSS. appear to be named—(1) Public Repository, 70; (2) Present Masonic Owner, 71; (3) Former Masonic Owner, 72; (4) Present Private Owner, 73; (5) Former Private Owner, 73; (6) Earlier and Later Private Owner, 73; (7) Owner-Copyist, 73; (8) Copyist, 74; (9) Purchaser-Collector, 74; (10) Purchaser-Donor, 74; (11) Donor, 74; (12) Donee, 74; (13) Masonic Worthy, 75; (14) Author quoting MS., 75; (15) Printer, 75; (16) Person for whom pamphlet was printed, 75; (17) The First Editor, 75; (18) Association with a particular place, 75; (19) Reputed Owner or Association, 75; (20) Family resemblance, 75; Cases where names have been changed, 76.

An Introduction to the History of the Carbonari, Part V. By F. R. Radice	122
---	-----

Mazzini and Carbonarism, 122; Foundation of "Young Italy", 124; The "Independents" and "Real Italians", 125; Split in the Emigration, 126; The "Reformed Carboneria" remains a revolutionary Rump, 127; Waning of the Carboneria, 128; Second Savoy Expedition, 129; Pellico's return, and his book, 131; Multiplication of the Sects, 132; They lose their influence, 138; Ethical, religious and political aims of the Carboneria, 139; Subversive nature of the inner councils, 153; Charles Albert's fate, 156; Cavour and the Sects, 157; Appendix, 158; Bibliography, 171.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE.
The Lodge of Lights, No. 148. By J. Armstrong	179
Constitution of the Lodge, 179; Places of meeting, 179; R. Arch in Warrington, 180; Irregularities of behaviour of members, 182; Charitable efforts, 184; Compounding of disputes, 184; Military duties, 186; Admission from "Ancient" Lodges, 187; Lodge in "low water", 190; Amalgamation with Lodge No. 322, 193; Laying of Foundation Stone of Warrington Bridge, 194; Episode of bill for framing by-laws, 195; Notification from Grand Secretary <i>re</i> spurious Lodges, 197; Celebration of wedding of Prince of Wales, 198; Centenary celebration, 200; Contact with German Masons, 200; Lord Lathom, Prov. G. Master, 205; Masonic Hall, 206; Lodge Banner, 207.	
Begemann's History of Freemasonry. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones	86
The Lodge in Trinity College, Dublin, 1688. By R. E. Parkinson ...	96
Gild of Masons at Lincoln. By W. J. Williams	108
The Common Judge. By F. J. Underwood	111
The Tracing Boards of Britannia Lodge No. 139. By D. Flather...	228
Inaugural Address	218
Toast of Worshipful Master	226

NOTES.

The Lodge of Reconciliation and the Ritual	115
Mrs. Caroline Baker	116
Walter Hancox (1599)	230

INDEX

	PAGE
Acception, The	89
Adelpha	39, 149, 153
Albertists	54, 122
Amalgamation of Lodge of Lights with St. John's Lodge	193
"Amici del popolo"	136
Amicizia cattolica	131
"Amis du peuple"	136
Anniversary, 150th, of Lodge of Lights	206
"Anthology"	135
Apofasimeni	124
"Astro del Mediterraneo"	48
Austrian intervention	60
"Authentic School" of Masonic writers	92
Banner, Lodge of Lights	207
"Black Pin" Society	53
"Book M"	74
"Braccia"	49
Bylaws, payment for	195
"Calderai"	46
Carbonari in France	55
Carbonarian Circular of Mazzini	169
Carboneria, Aims of	139
"Changes in	43
"and the Papacy	142
"Reformed	133, 136
"in Rome	141
"strength in 1830	50
Catechisms	70
Cattolica, Societè	128
Chapter of Benevolence No. 98	180, 198
Chapter, Elias Ashmole No. 148	180, 201
Charbonnerie	38, 54
Charity Ball, Lewes	7
"Charte"	38, 54
Chester Cathedral	204
Centenary of Lodge of Lights	200
Ceremony by a Warden	198, 199
Certificate, Private Lodge	6
"Circoli"	45

Constitutions:—

Aberdeen	69, 71, 75
Aitchison's Haven	69, 72, 74, 75, 80
Alnwick	69, 71, 75, 83
Anchor and Hope	71
Antiquity	71, 74
Bain	69, 73, 74, 77
Baker	73
Beaumont	69, 72, 73, 77, 80
Beswicke-Royds	72, 73, 74, 76, 83
Bolt-Coleraine	72, 73, 78, 79, 81
Boyken	72, 73, 74, 75
Briscoe	69, 75, 81
Brook-Hills	72, 73
Brown, Henry	76, 77
Buchanan	72, 73, 74, 80
Cama	69, 71, 74
Carmick, Thomas	72, 73, 74
Carson	72, 74, 76
Chesham	72, 75

Constitutions:—

	PAGE
Chetwode-Crawley	70, 72, 75, 93
Clapham	72, 73
Clerke	72, 74, 76
Cole	69, 75, 80, 83
Colne, No. 1	71, 75
Colne No. 2	71, 75
Cooke	70, 71, 76, 80, 88
Cooke-Baker	73, 76
Crane No. 1	71, 73, 76
Crane No. 2	73, 76
Dauntsey	72, 73, 79, 84
Dermott	73
Dodd	69, 75, 80, 81
Drake	75, 81
Dring-Gale	73
Drinkwater No. 1	69, 72, 76
Drinkwater No. 2	69, 72, 76
Dumfries No. 1	69, 71, 75, 76
Dumfries No. 2	71, 75, 76
Dumfries No. 3	71, 75, 76
Dumfries No. 4	71, 75, 76
Dumfries-Kilwinning No. 1	76
Dumfries-Kilwinning No. 2	76
Dumfries-Kilwinning No. 3	76
Dumfries-Kilwinning No. 4	76
Dumfries-Kilwinning No. 5	76
Edinburgh-Kilwinning	76
Edinburgh Register House	70, 93
Emberton	72, 74, 76
Essex	70, 80
Fisher	69, 72, 74, 76
Fisher-Rosedale	73, 76
Folkes	73
Fortitude	71
Foxcroft	72, 73
Gateshead	71, 75
Graham	70, 73, 74, 80, 93
Grand Lodge No. 1	72, 75, 81
Grand Lodge No. 2	72, 75
Haddon	74
Halliwell	76
Hargrave	75
Harleian, 2054	69, 71, 74
Harleian, 1942	71
Harris No. 1	69, 71, 74, 75
Harris No. 2	69, 71, 75
Heaton, Wallace, No. 1	72, 74
Heaton, Wallace, No. 2	76
Henery Heade	71, 74, 77, 78, 81
Henry Brown	76, 77
Holywell	72, 73, 75
Hope	69, 71, 72
Hub of Universe	76
Huddleston	72, 73, 76
Hughan	69, 72, 75
Inigo Jones	72, 75
Kilwinning	69, 71, 75, 76
Krause	75
Lamb Smith	73, 84
Langdale	73
Langley	75
Lansdowne	69, 70
Lechmere	72, 74
Levander-Yorke	71, 73
MacNab	72, 73, 74

	PAGE		PAGE
Constitutions :—		" Grand Amphitryon " ...	39, 52
Masons' Company ...	73, 77	" Grand Firmament " 37, 39, 126, 149,	154
Melrose No. 1 ...	71, 75	Grand Lodge, formation of ...	89
Melrose No. 2 ...	71, 75	Grand Orient of France ...	204
Melrose No. 3 ...	71, 75, 80	" Guelfia " ...	148
Morgan ...	73, 77	Holy Alliance ...	36, 48
Newcastle ...	69	Illuminati ...	149, 153
Newcastle College ...	72, 73	Indipendenti ...	124
Newcastle Lodge ...	71, 77	Installing Master, qualification	5
Papworth ...	70, 72, 74, 79	<i>La Guerra per bande</i> —Bianco... ..	138
Phillipps No. 1 ...	69, 73, 75, 77, 84	<i>Le mie prigioni</i> —Pellico ...	131
Phillipps No. 2 ...	69, 73, 75, 77, 84	Lewes, Masonry in, 1827 ...	11
Phillipps No. 3 ...	69, 73, 75, 84	Lewes, Royal visit to, 1830 ...	13
Plot ...	75	" <i>Liberati</i> " ...	146
Poole, Ralph ...	73, 74	Liberty, Knights of ...	46
Portland ...	73	Lodges referred to :—	
Probity ...	71	Aberdeen, No. 1, ter ...	71
Ralph Poole ...	73, 74	Aitchison's Haven ...	94
Ramsey ...	69, 73	Alnwick ...	71, 89
Rawlinson ...	69, 70	Anchor and Hope No. 37,	
Regius ...	70, 72, 75, 76, 88	Bolton ...	71, 180
Roberts ...	69, 75, 81, 89	Ancient Stirling No. 30 ...	71
Scarborough ...	72, 74, 75, 77	Antiquity ...	71
Sloane, 3323 ...	69, 71, 74	Ashmole No. 5128 ...	181
Sloane, 3329 ...	70, 71	Britannia No. 139 ...	228
Sloane, 3848 ...	71, 74, 81	Caledonian No. 132, Liver-	
Songhurst ...	69, 71, 74	pool ...	183
Spencer ...	69, 72, 74	Cestrian No. 425 ...	71
Stanley ...	72, 73, 76	Charity No. 2851... ..	181
Stirling ...	71, 75	Chester ...	89
Strachan ...	71, 75, 84	Dumfries-Kilwinning No. 53	71
Supreme Council ...	72, 73, 74, 76	Ellesmere No. 758, Runcorn	181
Talents ...	69, 72, 73	Faith No. 484, Ashton-in-	
Taylor ...	72, 73	Makerfield ...	181, 195
Tew ...	69, 72, 74, 75, 80	Fortitude No. 281 ...	71
Thistle ...	71, 76	Friendship No. 2963 ...	181
Thomas Carmick ...	72, 73, 74	Gilbert Greenall No. 1250... ..	181
Thorp ...	72, 74, 76, 77	Harmony No. 705, Knutsford	181
Trinity College, Dublin	70, 93, 106	Hope No. 302 ...	71
Tunnah ...	71, 74, 76, 80	Industry, Gateshead ...	71, 75
Waistell ...	72, 73, 74	Israel No. 1502 ...	204
Wallace Heaton, No. 1 ...	72, 74	Killarney No. 373 (I.C.) ...	4
Wallace Heaton, No. 2 ...	76	Knowledge (G. L., Wigan)	180
Watson, T. M. ...	74, 76	Leigh No. 301 ...	187
William Watson ...	72, 74, 75, 77	Les Amis de la Vérité ...	38
Wilson ...	73, 77	Light, No. 468, Birmingham	199
Wood ...	72, 73, 74	Lights, Warrington ...	179
Woodford ...	71, 73, 74, 76	Love and Harmony No. 852,	
Wren ...	74, 75	Winsford ...	181
York No. 1 ...	69, 71, 73, 75	Makerfield No. 2155 ...	181
York No. 2 ...	69, 71, 73, 75	Marquis of Lorne No. 1352	181
York No. 4 ...	71, 74, 75	Mary's Chapel ...	91
York No. 5 ...	71, 75	Melrose No. 1, bis ...	71
York No. 6 ...	71, 75	Mother Kilwinning ...	71
" Del Pantenna " ...	135	Newcastle-on-Tyne No. 24... ..	71
" Directing Committee " ...	40	Old King's Arms ...	4
Disputes, manner of adjusting	184	Phoenix No. 129 ...	4
Dublin Philosophical Society ...	101	Prescot No. 101 ...	187
Eagle ...	188	Probity No. 61 ...	71
Emigration, Italian ...	37, 51	Quatuor Coronati... ..	72
" Eremeti " ...	49	Rectitude No. 3597 ...	181
" European Knights " ...	46	Royal Cinque Ports No. 556	4
" European League " ...	46	Royal Clarence No. 338,	
" European Regeneration " ...	39	Brighton ...	18
Examiner of Strangers ...	14	Royal Lancashire No. 116	71
" Federates " ...	134	Royal Sussex No. 920 ...	6
Filadelfi ...	48	Saint Austin No. 4335 ...	181
Foundation Stone, Lewes Gas	6	Saint Elphin No. 3287 ...	181
Works ...	6	Saint John No. 322 ...	180, 193
French Masons of the Middle	218	Saint Oswald No. 5170 ...	181
Ages ...	218	South Saxon ...	3, 4
French revolutionaries ...	130	Swalwell ...	71, 75, 89
Geneva, Congress at ...	39		
" Gioventù Avreduta " ...	47		

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Thistle No. 62 ...	71	Buonaparte, Jerome ...	57
Traveller's No. 4679 ...	181	Buonaparte, Louis ... 41, 53, 59,	130
Trinity College, Dublin ...	96, 106	Buonarroti ... 40, 55, 124,	125
Turks Island No. 647 ...	201	Burrows, R. ...	192
United of Harmony and Friendship No. 701 ...	3	Cantù ...	127, 136
Unity No. 71 ...	4	Caraglio, <i>Marquis</i> ...	37, 51
Urania, Berlin ...	200	Carascosa, <i>General</i> ...	48
York No. 236 ...	71, 89	Card, R. A. ...	74, 76
Maestri Supremi o Muratori perfetti ...	47	Carducci ...	155
Masonic Hall, Warrington ...	206	Carminati ...	123
Military Service ...	186	Carnuti ...	57
"Monk's conspiracy" ...	132	Carson, E. T. ...	76
Old Charges, groups ...	69	Castlereagh, <i>Lord</i> ...	146, 147
"Ordini" ...	47	Cattaneo, <i>Count</i> ...	41, 129
Parisian Sub-committee ...	62	Caulfield, William ...	99
Past Master's degree... ..	16	Cavour ...	157
Persons referred to:—		Ceppi ...	37
Abela, G. ...	47	Charamella ...	130, 135
Albert, <i>Prince</i> ...	195	Charles Albert ... 35, 54,	123, 125
Alcock, E. ...	185	Charles Felix ...	35, 54
Allan, J. Mason ...	94	Charles Louis ...	53
Allen, J. ...	181	Charlesworth, J. ...	74
Anderson, <i>Dr. J.</i> ...	90	Chiricone-Cleron, N. ...	47
Andryane ...	39, 152	Chorley, R. ...	196
Angoulême, <i>Duke of</i> ...	36	Cialdini, ...	46
Appiani ...	37	Ciani ...	130
Arconati, <i>Marquis</i> ... 37, 51,	124	Ciccarelli ...	125
Argenti ...	45	Cisterna, <i>Prince</i> ...	37
Arrivabene, <i>Count</i> ...	37	Clarelli ...	58
Ascoli, <i>Duke of</i> ...	132	Clarence and Avondale, <i>Duke of</i> ...	205
Ashmole, Elias ...	89	Clark, W. Gray ...	197
Asnip, J. ...	191	Cloughton, Joseph ...	73
Astley, F. D. ...	189	Cochrane, <i>Lord</i> ...	48
Attree, W. ...	12	Cocking, J. W. ...	74
Aubrey ...	89	Cole, J. ...	228
Auchinleck, J. ...	72, 74	Cole, W. ...	228
Bailey, L. Crawshay ...	206	Coleraine, <i>Lord</i> ...	72, 73
Baker, <i>Mrs. Caroline</i> ...	116	Collegno ...	37
Balzano ...	126	Colletta ...	135
Banckes, Richard ...	73	Confalonieri, <i>Count</i> ...	36, 151
Barber, Robert ...	189	Constant, Benjamin ...	40, 51
Barnes, <i>Dr. G. C.</i> ...	207	Cooke, G. ...	16
Barrett, <i>Dr. J.</i> ...	96, 97	Cooke, Matthew ...	70, 75
Bartlett ...	15	Cooper, Nathaniel ...	103
Barry, John D. ...	4	Cooper, W. ...	202
Baxter, R. H. ...	74	Cottini, <i>Major</i> ...	44
Bayley, J. ...	195	Coverdale, P. J. ...	6
Beckett, J. H. ...	195	Cowman, J. ...	193
Begemann, <i>Dr. W.</i> ...	86	Cowper, William ...	73
Belcher, Henry ...	73	Crane, <i>Rev. T.</i> ...	73
Belgioioso, <i>Prince</i> ...	124	Chetwode Crawley ... 91, 92,	96
Bellozi, <i>Captain</i> ...	126	Crazia, <i>Colonel</i> ...	55
Bentinck, <i>Lord William</i> ...	146	Crowe, F. J. ...	38
Benvenuti, <i>Cardinal</i> ...	50, 58	d'Adda, <i>Count</i> ...	134
Berchet ...	37	D'Argençon ...	130
Bernatti ...	59	de Beauregard ...	131
Bersezio ...	45	de Borneuil, Stephen ...	219
Bianco ... 48, 124,	130	de Concili, <i>Colonel</i> ...	48
Blackhurst, G. ...	198	de Honnecourt, Villard ...	221
Blennerhassett, A. ...	99	de Luca, <i>Canon</i> ...	48
Boggiano ...	42	Del Carretto, <i>General</i> ...	48, 132
Boles, Samuel ...	104	De Mattheis ...	47
Bowes, <i>Dr. J.</i> ...	202	De Meester ...	37
Boyden, W. L. ...	72, 74	de Vien, Simon ...	221
Bozzelli ...	133	di Carminati, Borso ...	55
Brodrick, W. ...	4	Dito ...	46
Brofferio ...	45	Doria, Antony ... 40, 42,	128
Brown, H. ...	76	Doria, <i>Marquis Raymond</i> ...	41
Buonaparte, Charles ... 41, 53,	59	Dowland, J. ...	75
		Doyle, Bernard ...	98
		Dragonetti, <i>Count</i> ...	133
		Dring, E. H. ... 73, 87,	228
		Dring, E. M. ...	73
		Drinkwater, Arnold ...	73

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
du Temple, Ramon	220	Kerr, J. W.	74
Dugied	38	King, C.	4
Dunstan, T.	14	King, <i>Hon.</i> John	104
Dupin	53	Kingston, <i>Lord</i>	103
Durando, James	45	Kipling, Henry	73, 74
Durando, John	45	Kipling, John	73
Embleton, T. W.	76	Kipling, Mark	74
Ercolani, <i>Prince</i>	53	Klerckon, Charles Chiricone	151
Errante, V.	47	Kloss, G.	92
Evans, J.	184	La Cecilia	40, 46, 124
Fabrizi	46, 57, 124	La Farina	157
Fanti	45	Laderchi, <i>Count</i>	49
Farini, L. C.	46	Lafayette	38
Ferdinand I	35	Lafitte	40, 51
Ferdinand II	132	Lanesborough, <i>Viscount</i>	97
Ferrari	41	Langlois, Jean	219
Ferrero	37	Lascarena	131
Filangieri, <i>General</i>	132, 147	Lathom, <i>Lord</i>	205
Findel, J. G.	70, 76, 92	Lawrenson, J.	179
Finney, D. W.	202	Lea, J.	181
Follenius, Adoff Charles	150	Leather, J.	181
Fortini	130	Leo XII, <i>Pope</i>	37
Foster, A.	206	Leonhardt, S. L.	200
Francis I.	35, 57, 142	Lepper, J. Heron	92
Francis of Modena	146	Libri	136
Frimont, <i>Marshal</i>	46	Locker, T. C.	207
Gage, <i>Viscount</i>	7	Louis, <i>King of Holland</i>	41
Galotti, Antony	48	Louis XVIII	36
Garnett, <i>Prof.</i> T.	185	Louis Philippe	40, 51, 59, 128
Gaston, <i>Dr.</i>	37	Lowndes, G. A.	73
Gell, F. T.	15	Luzio	124
George V, <i>King</i>	206	Lyon, Murray	76, 92
Geppert, <i>General</i>	59	Maceroni, <i>Colonel</i>	56
Giglioli	124	Mackey, A. G.	92
Gilloti, L.	4	Maghella	41
Giutera	126	Magnoni	125
Gladstone, W. E.	132	Mamiani	46
Godfrey, <i>Rev.</i> Page	182	Marie Louise	58
Gold, Isaac	12	Maroncelli	49, 130
Goodlat, James	102	Marsh, Jeremiah	100
Gould, R. F.	76, 86, 92	Martin, T.	74
Grabinski	129	Mather, H.	179
Grafton, J. H.	74	Mather, W.	185
Greenall, G.	198	Maynard, <i>Colonel</i> W.	104
Gregory XVI, <i>Pope</i>	57, 133	Mazzini, J.	40, 122, 129, 156
Grillenzoni	130	McCall, J.	192
Gualterio	36	McGinnis, J.	192
Guithers, Charles	100	Méjean	125
Haddock, G.	196	Melegari	124
Haddock, P. C.	195	Menotti	51, 52, 53
Hall, Edward	103	Menz	137
Halliwell, J. O.	70, 75	Merilhou	38
Hancock, Matthew	103	Merlin, <i>General</i>	39
Hancox, Walter	230	Merricks, J.	4
Harmer, J.	4	Metternich	36, 37, 56, 132
Head, Richard	74	Migliorati	48
Heaton, W. E.	74, 76	Misley, <i>Dr.</i> H.	51, 52, 56
Helfert	146	Modena, <i>Duke of</i>	36
Higginson, R.	179	Moliterno, <i>Prince</i>	146
Higson, J. L.	74	Molyneux, W.	101
Hollingworth, T.	188	Montezemolo	45
Holme, Randle	74	Morgan, Mark Anthony	104
Horner, J. F.	229	Moult, Daniel	73
Huddleston, J. J.	73	Murat, Achille	56
Hughan, W. J.	70, 74, 76, 77, 92	Muschietti	37
Humphreys, T.	73	Nardi	58
Intonti	132	Newtownbutler, <i>Lord</i>	97
James, Jean	219	Nicholas, Master, of London	219
Jenner, R.	4	Nicolli	40, 124
Johnson, T.	196	Nunziante	132
Jones, Inigo	75	O'Brien, <i>Hon.</i> James	104
Jones, John	96, 97	O'Connell	124
Joubert	38	Olini, <i>Colonel</i>	58
Jubb, W.	74	Orsini	157
Kay, W.	74	Ossory, <i>Earl of</i>	105
Kendrick, J.	129	Ottolini	140

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Owen, Thomas	230	Talleyrand	36
Pacca, <i>Cardinal</i>	131	Targhini	49
Pacchiarotti	37	Tenison, Henry	100
Padgett, Robert	74	Tew, T. W.	74
Palma	37	Theobald, <i>St.</i>	142
Panizzi	37, 46	Thompson, Edward	74
Papworth, W.	88	Thorp, J. T.	76
Pasquier, <i>Count</i>	39	Tinelli	135
Passano, Antony	42, 123	Titterington, W.	192
Passano, <i>Marquis</i>	41	Tivaroni	125
Pecchio	37	Tomlinson, W. F.	74
Pellico	130	Tordo	48
Peluso, <i>Friar</i>	132	Torre	134
Pepe, <i>General</i>	43, 48, 56, 135	Truchsess	125
Périer, Casimir	51, 59	Vannucci	41
Perreux	38	Vecchiarelli	125
Perrin, J.	195	Vibert, L.	86
Pettitt, C.	199	Victor Emmanuel	156
Phillips, T.	179	Victoria, <i>Queen</i>	205
Picilli	49	Walmsley, J.	196
Pisa	37	Waring, William	102
Pisani	46	Watson, T. M.	76
Pius VII	37	Webster, G.	73
Pius IX	155	Wellington, <i>Duke of</i>	36
Plot, <i>Dr. W.</i>	89	White, H. B.	198, 202
Poerio, <i>Baron Joseph</i>	48, 54, 133	Whytestones, J.	74
Ponsonby, <i>Hon. W.</i>	104	William of Saint-Patu	220
Poole, <i>Rev. H.</i>	94	William of Sens	219
Porro, <i>Count</i>	51	Wilson, J.	77
Poussart, Henry	221	Wilson, R. A.	74
Pratti	150	Witt	39, 44, 45, 150, 152
Prendergast, <i>Sir T.</i>	104	Wood, J. Warrington	200
Preston, Robert	73, 74	Woodford, <i>Rev. A. F. A.</i>	77
Priez, <i>Prince</i>	37	Woods, H.	200
Radice, <i>Captain</i>	36, 37	Woods, W.	200
Ramorino	129	Worrall, J.	179
Rattazzi	37	Wren, <i>Sir Christopher</i>	75
Reader, Richard	99	Wylie, T.	198
Reid, W.	74	Yoxall, B.	179
Rey, Joseph	38	Zucchi, <i>General</i>	58
Ribotti	45		
Riccardi	132	Philadelphes	39, 48
Richardson, Alexander	99	Pottery, Masonic	183
Richmond, <i>Duke of</i>	9	Preston Guild	204
Ridgate, Philip	104		
Rittartore, <i>Sergeant</i>	37	Reactionary Societies	172
Rivarola, <i>Cardinal</i>	49, 50	“ Republica ”	47
Rosedale, <i>Rev. H. G.</i>	76	Revolution of 1831	50
Rossarol	37	“ Riforma di Francia ”	47
Rosse, <i>Lord</i>	104	Ritual, Lodge of Reconciliation and	115
Rossetti, Gabriel	37		
Rylands, W. H.	92	Sandists	150
Sadler, H.	92	“ Santa Fede ”	39, 49, 60
Salvotti	37	Savoy Expedition	129
Sankey, Edward	74	“ Scamicciati ”	47, 132
Santa Rosa	37	Sects	158
Santi	124	“ Setta recondita del l'Arno ”	136
Santiero, D.	4	“ Seven Sleepers ”	47
Sargensonne, J.	73	“ Società Ferdinanda ”	61
Schonstadt, S.	204	“ Società Pitagorica ”	48
Scott, <i>Sir Walter</i>	96	Sociétés Secrètes—Perreux	38
Sebastiani, <i>General</i>	53	“ Speranza ”	42, 44
Sercognani, <i>General</i>	58	Spurious Masonry	197
Sharp, W.	202	Sublime Perfect Masters	39
Shelley, <i>Sir J.</i>	7		
Shiffner, <i>Sir G.</i>	7	Thebes, Knights of	46
Simson, R.	4	Tripes, The	98
Smith, J.	76	Trousers for Lodge use	196
Smyth, Edward	100	Tugenbund	149
Songhurst, W. J.	74, 94		
Soupplicet	220	Union, Le	38
Speth, G. W.	77, 86, 92		
Spinola, <i>Marquis</i>	42	Vendita, High	41, 42
St. George, G.	104	Vengeance, Knight of	140
Stringer, R. G.	196	“ Veri Italiani ”	48, 124, 125
Swift, Jonathan	96		

	PAGE		PAGE
"Veri Patriotti" ...	48	White Pilgrims ...	47
Verona, Congress of ...	36	"Young Italy" ...	124, 129, 165
Warrington Bridge ...	194	"Young Italy," Oath of ...	165
Warrington Museum ...	196		

CONTRIBUTORS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Armstrong, J. ...	179, 212	Jones, G. P. ...	69, 86
Baxter, R. H. ...	79	Knoop, D. ...	69, 82, 86
Bullamore, G. W. ...	66, 176, 212	Lepper, J. Heron ...	174, 209
Cartwright, E. H. ...	115	Moss, W. E. ...	116
Edwards, L. ...	30, 78, 174, 207, 218	Parkinson, R. E. ...	96
Flather, D. ...	228	Pick, F. L. ...	211
Grantham, W. I. ...	3, 31, 78	Poole, Rev. H. ...	79
Hatten, A. F. ...	31	Radice, F. R. ...	35, 122, 176
Ivanoff, B. ...	28, 65, 77, 173	Underwood, F. J. ...	111
		Williams, W. J. ...	80, 108, 175, 210, 230

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Portrait:—		Tracing Boards of Britannia	
L. Edwards	Frontispiece	Lodge No. 139 ...	228

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE
Friday, 2nd January, 1942	1
Friday, 6th March, 1942	27
Friday, 1st May, 1942	64
Wednesday, 24th June, 1942	161
Friday, 2nd October, 1942	284
Saturday, 8th November, 1942	324

OBITUARY.

Baker, R. F.	159
Balls, H. J. K.	351
Blood, <i>Major</i> J. N.	351
Boileau, <i>Sir</i> R. F.	351
Booth, H.	159
Boutroy, H. M. A.	351
Brown, A. R. D.	351
Burrington, G.	159
Cawthorn, J. E.	351
Devey, W. S.	351
Edmonds, E.	159
Fuller, A. L.	159
Ginsberg, F.	159
Green, C. E.	159
Gregory, W. R.	160
Hall, J. W.	160
Hickox, N. B.	160
Humphries, S. J.	160
Jarman, <i>Rev.</i> T. H.	160
Lee, G. T.	160
Maddocks, A. H.	160
Parnall, R. H. B.	160
Phillips, E. M.	160
Porter, B. F.	351
Ragle, H. M.	160
Spooner, F.	160
Tarrant, H.	160
Underhill, H. M.	160
Ward, <i>Sir</i> J. C.	351
Williams, G. C.	160

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Genesis of Speculative Masonry. By Douglas Knoop	4
---	---

Method of Approach, 4; Early Masonic Ceremonies, 4; Conditions in Scotland, England and Ireland, 5; Nature of the Changes, 7; Place of the Changes, 13; Places and Dates of the Changes, 15; Originators of the Changes, 18; Conclusion, 18.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
The Apollo Lodge, No. 301, Alcester. By S. J. Fenton	28
Alcester, 28; Creation of Province of Warwickshire, 29; Constitution of Apollo Lodge, 30; Earliest Records of Apollo Lodge, 30; Minute Book No. 1, 31; Original Members, 32; The Warrant, 32; Furniture of the Lodge, 33; Jewels, 34; Early Expenses, 35; Meetings before Consecration, 36; J. Sketchley, 37; The Consecration, 37; Progress of the Lodge, 39; By-Laws, 43; F. B. Ribbans, 44; Revival in 1840, 45; Members in 1841, 50; Minute Book No. 2, 50; Minute Book No. 3, 55; Inventory of Furniture, 55; Warrant of Confirmation, 56; Centenary Meeting, 56; Royal Arch Masonry in Alcester, 57.	
Les Philadelphes et Adelphe. By F. R. Radice	66
Writers on these Brotherhoods, 66; Offshoots of the Narbonne Rite, 67; Military Links, 68; Philadelphes de Narbonne and Philadelphes de Besançon, 68; Jacobinical tendencies, 69; Reflection of Illuminati, 69; The Grand Firmament, 70; Connection between Revolutionary Centres in Paris, the Italian Revolutionaries, and the German Secret Societies, 72; Degrees in the Rite, 73; Organisation, 74; Form of the Sanctuary of the Synod, 76; Words of Recognition, 77; Chronology, 77; Spread of Influence, 79; Connection with Carboneria, 81; Decay and Collapse, 87; Appendices—Document in Record Office, 88; Statutes of the Society of the Adelfi, 89; Sublime Elect, 92; Relations of Synod and Church, 104; Decrees of Grand Firmament, 105; Documents attached to Metternich's Memorandum, 113.	
William Finch. By F. M. Rickard	163
Early Days, 163; Apprenticeship and Freedom in Canterbury, 164; Marriage, 165; Initiation in Lodge of Industry, 166; Exaltation into R.A. Masonry, 167; First Publication in 1801, 168; Letters from Dr. Perfect, 168; Removal to London, 174; Indictment by Committee of Charity, 176; Chapter of Universality, 180; Accusation in Grand Lodge, 181; Special Committee of Investigation, 182; Charges against several Brethren before the Committee of Charity, 184; Finch's Appeals, 186; St. Peter's Lodge of Promulgation, 190; Finch and Dr. Hemming, 202; Legal Case, <i>Smith v. Finch</i> , 209; Masonic Magazine, 213; Finch and Dr. Oliver, 216; Death, 219; Sale of Library, 219; Various Publications, 220; Codes, 240; Plates, 241; Aprons, etc., 242; Mentions by various authors, 244; Character and Temperament, 252.	
Masonic History, Old and New. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones ...	285
The "Imaginative" and the "Authentic" Schools, 285; Imagination and History, 285; Some prevalent Errors:—(i) Clergy the Medieval Architects, 287; (ii) Distinction between "Cathedral Masons" and "Gild Masons", 287; (iii) Masons' Craft Gilds, 288; (iv) Secret Methods of Recognition among English Masons in the Middle Ages, 288; (v) Over-simplification of great changes, 289; (vi) The Athelstan Legend, 289; The Interpretation of the Facts:—(i) The Gothic Style and Freemasonry, 290; (ii) The Reformation and Freemasonry, 291; (iii) The terms "Entered	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

Apprentice " and " Fellow Craft ", 292; (iv) Operative and Speculative Masonry, 293; Conclusion, 298.

	PAGE
The Provincial Grand Lodge of Kent. By S. Pope	121
An Anti-Masonic Leaflet of 1698; with Commentary by Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones	152
Notes on Some Irish Building Accounts of the XIIIth Century. By R. E. Parkinson	340
Inaugural Address	326
Toast of Worshipful Master	338

NOTES.

Richard Carlile	155
A French Certificate	155
Inventory of Goods of a Craftsman in XVth Century	156
" Cole, Engraver ": The Earliest	156
A Priestly Speculative and Operative Mason	346
The " Edinburgh Letter ", 1745, on Templary	346
Operative Masons in Ireland	348

REVIEW

The Story of Royal Brunswick Lodge, Sheffield, 1793-1943. By Douglas Knoop. ... J. Heron Lepper	349
---	-----

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
Academician, European ...	73	Cornish Freemasonry ...	178
Adelphia, Organisation ...	76	Correspondence Circle... ..	326
Alcester	28	<i>De Templo Salamonis</i> , Migne ...	286
Apollo Lodge, Consecration ...	35, 37	Deacons of the Adelphie ...	74
" By-Laws	43	Dekabrists	87
" Founders	31	Dundrum, Co. Down	341
" Furniture	34, 55		
" Jewels	34	" Entered Apprentice " ...	292
" Members in 1831 ...	44	Evidence, search for	314
" " 1840	50		
" " 1861	53	Exhibits:—	
" Revival in 1840 ...	45	Advertisement (Newspaper	
" Warrant	32	cutting) of Grand Feast	
" Warrant of		on 27th December, 1725	65
Confirmation	56	Aprons—" Finch " designs	162
Appeal to G. Lodge by W. Finch	187	French	3
Assemblies	292	home-made—Irish	
Ausonia	78	K.T.	3
		printed with	
" Bandouliers "	69	" Cole " design	3
" Barbets "	69	Certificates, Craft—	
" Blue Brothers "	69	Clearance, Lodge No.	
		184, Brest	3
Carboneria	73, 79, 81, 85	Private Lodge, No. 99	3
Ceremonies, Early Masonic ...	4	M.M.M. issued by	
Certificate, French	155	Friendship Lodge	
Charge to newly-admitted		No. 238	65
Brethren	8	M.M.M. issued by	
Charges of a Freemason	9	G. Mark Lodge	
<i>Civilization of Europe</i> , Guizot	163	regularising that	
Committee of Charity, Action		from Friendship	
against W. Finch... ..	176	Lodge	65
Committee, Special, of Enquiry		Freedom of Company	
re W. Finch	181	of Cutlers in Hal-	
Constitution of a new Lodge ...	10	lamshire	65
		Medal, engraved with Em-	
Constitutions:—		blems, bearing Arms of	
Aberdeen	12	" Moderns " G. Lodge.	
Cooke	287	and initials " R.A."	
Dumfries, No. 1	297	and " K.T."	65
" No. 2	37, 297	Publications by W. Finch...	162
" No. 3	297		
" No. 4	286	" Fellow Craft "	292
Grand Lodge, No. 1	295	Finch, William, in Canterbury	163
Harris, No. 1	297	" in London	175
Lansdowne	295	" mentions by	
Lavender-York	295	various writers	245
Melrose, No. 1	21, 295	publications	220
" No. 2	26, 295	Firmament, Grand ... 70, 73,	83, 84,
Regius	287	" degrees	87, 88
Roberts	6	" " degrees	91, 105
Sloane	295	<i>Freemen of City of Canterbury,</i>	
Supreme Council	293	Meadows Cooper	164
Thorpe	295	French Revolution	66
Trinity College, Dublin	15, 17, 292		
Wood	295	Gilds, Mason Craft	288
Woodford	293	Globes	62
York, No. 1	295	Gothic Style	290
" No. 3	295	Grand Chapter, Claims of, W.	
" No. 6	297	Finch on... ..	200
		<i>Grand Mystery of Freemasonry</i>	
Constitutions of 1723	8, 13	Discovered	14
Constitutions, Pennell's	12	Greencastle, Co. Down	340

	PAGE
Historians, Masonic, Schools of	285
Independent Chapter of University	180
Installation of a Master	11
Installation Ceremony	15
Irish Buildings	340, 348
Irregular "Making" in King's Bench Prison	123
Jewels, Early Masonic	158
Kent, Prov. G. Lodge, Charity	131
" " Officers	122, 126, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 144
" " Regulations	125
Legal Case—Smith v. Finch	209
Letter from G. Mistress of Female Freemasons	14

Lodges referred to:—

Aberdeen	5, 292, 296
Aitchison's Haven	292, 297
All Souls No. 226B	173
Alnwick	296
Amity No. 187, Poole	173
Ancient Dundee	292
Antiquity No. 2	258
Apollo No. 301, Alcester	29, 173
Ashburton No. 2189	155
Athol No. 74, Birmingham	29
Attention No. 572, Lynn	173
Bard of Avon No. 1080	53
Benevolent No. 540	173
Chatham No. 10	129
Concord No. 262, Barnard Castle	175
Druids No. 103	172
Dumbarton Kilwinning	292
Dunblane	292
Edinburgh	6, 292
Faithful No. 499	173
Faversham	122
First Volunteer No. 620, I.C.	257
First Volunteer No. 637, I.C.	257
Fortitude No. 517, Maidstone	141
Fortitude No. 63, Manchester	172
Friendly No. 88, Great Yarmouth	172
Friendship No. 158, Lyme Regis	173
Friendship No. 133, Norwich	172
Friendship No. 431, Wrotham	135
Friendship and Sincerity No. 394	173
Glasgow Kilwinning	292
Goodwill No. 401	173
Greenwich No. 15	135
Hamilton Kilwinning	292
Harmony No. 133	122
Harmony No. 255	202
Haughfoot	292
Hope No. 241	173
Howard of Brotherly Love No. 51	172, 194
Industrious No. 498, Canterbury	141
Industry No. 326	166
Innocence and Morality No. 573	173

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE
Kelso	292
Kilwinning	292
King's Head No. 118, Gravesend	132
Lights No. 198, Warrington	173
Love and Harmony, Fal-mouth	169, 172
Love and Honour No. 502, Shepton Mallett	173
Love and Unity No. 518, Dover	141
Mariners No. 362	173
Melrose	292
Minerva No. 363	173
Peebles Kilwinning	292
Perfect	167
Philotropic No. 291, High-bridge	175
Phoenix No. 289	206
Prince Frederick No. 549B	173
Probity No. 6, Halifax	172, 175
Reason No. 581, Ashford	173
Red Lion No. 259, Faversham	132
Reformation No. 353	173
Reunited of Friendship No. 501	132
Rose No. 480, Dartford	132
Royal Brunswick, Sheffield	549
Royal Cinque Ports No. 566	173
Royal Clarence No. 469	173
Royal Edward No. 284	173
Royal Gloucester No. 373, Gloucester	173
Royal Gloucester No. 503, Southampton	173
Royal Larne No. 508 I.C.	258
Royal Larne No. 615 I.C.	258
Royal Militay No. 371	123
Royal Military No. 463, Woolwich	132
Royal Navy No. 157	172
Royal Oak No. 324	173
Royal Somerset House No. 4	121
Royal York of Perseverance No. 322	179
Sea Captains No. 49	172
St. Alban's No. 176, Birmingham	29
St. Bede's No. 308	173
St. George's No. 348	173
St. John No. 255	173, 188
St. John's No. 538, Henley in Arden	29
St. Mary's No. 117 S.C.	56
St. Paul's No. 43, Birmingham	29
St. Peter's No. 249	196
St. Peter's of Promulgation	197
Shakespeare No. 284	29
Shakespeare No. 426, Spilsby	33
Shakespeare No. 516, Stratford-on-Avon	29, 36
Strict Benevolence No. 553B	173
Swalwell	296
Tamworth	39
Trinity No. 254, Coventry	29
Trinity College, Dublin, I.C.	7
True Love and Unity No. 360	173
Truth No. 371	173
Union No. 162	173
Union No. 555, Carlisle	173
Unity No. 175, Ringwood	173
Walsingham No. 2148	121

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Well Disposed No. 28 ...	172	de Moenes, William ...	342
Chapter of Fortitude ...	26	de Prene, William ...	341
Chapter of Prudence ...	167	de Spineto, William ...	342
Chapter of Temperance		Deans, J. ...	182
No. 162 ...	58	Desaguiliers, <i>Dr.</i> ...	6
Magazine, Masonic ...	178	di Revel, Theon ...	85
Masonic Working, revolution of	4	Dito ...	71, 79
Memorandum of Metternich,		Earnshaw, J. ...	182
documents of ...	113	Elkington, G. ...	178
“Miquilettes” ...	69	Elliott, J. ...	182
Narbonne, Primitive Rite of ...	67	Farley, William ...	164
Operative, The Term ...	293	Farquhart ...	200
Persons referred to:—		Finch, William ...	163
Anderson, <i>Dr.</i> James ...	7, 292	Firminger, W. K. ...	69
Andryane ...	72, 87	Follenius, Adolf ...	81, 82
Angeloni ...	71, 79	Fowler, John ...	259
Appiani ...	85	Francis, T. ...	330
Arkwright, R. ...	289	Franklin, Abel ...	41
Athelstan ...	289	Frederick, <i>Capt.</i> Charles ...	122
Aubrey, John ...	18	Freer, T. ...	49, 51, 52
Barnes, T. ...	122	Frost, A. ...	152
Barzin ...	71	Garelli, <i>Lieut.</i> ...	84
Baxter, R. H. ...	328	Garland, M. ...	168
Bayford, J. ...	182	Gastone, <i>Dr.</i> ...	79
Bede, <i>Ven.</i> ...	286	Geminus, Thomas ...	156
Bingham, C. ...	286	Giffenga, <i>General</i> ...	79, 80
Birkhead, M. ...	292	Glover, <i>Dr.</i> T. R. ...	155
Bissett ...	38	Gould, R. F. ...	66, 190, 255, 291
Brandish, J. ...	32, 40	Goyot ...	71
Browne, J. ...	177, 195	Grafton, W. ...	42
Buonarotti ...	73	Grandi ...	79
Burel, Thomas ...	341	Guillemard ...	68
Burrow, R. ...	155	Gunther, <i>Dr.</i> R. T. ...	157
Calcott, Wellins ...	201	Hammond, W. ...	158
Campbell, Thomas ...	30	Hanley, W. ...	32
Carlile, <i>Rev.</i> J. C. ...	155	Harper, E. ...	158
Carlile, Richard ...	155, 175, 244	Hemming, <i>Dr.</i> S. ...	202
Champagne, <i>Marquis</i> de ...	69	Hextall, W. B. ...	191, 250
Charles Albert, <i>Prince</i> ...	84	Hobbins, Stephen ...	35, 40
Charles Felix ...	85	Hughan, W. J. ...	180, 194, 205, 251, 285
Clementson, Isaac ...	182	Hyman, Leon ...	191
Cole, Benjamin ...	156	Inwood, <i>Rev.</i> J. ...	168
Cole, John ...	156, 177	James, <i>Sir</i> W. J. ...	198
Cole, Humphrey ...	157	John of Stratton ...	342
Cole, Samuel ...	176	Johnstone, <i>Dr.</i> J. ...	202
Conder, E. ...	288	Jones, G. ...	40
Confalonieri, <i>Count</i> ...	78, 82, 84, 86	Kay, John ...	289
Constant, Benjamin ...	75	Kirk, Robert ...	297
Coppi ...	78	Klerckon, C. C. ...	85, 87
Corvehill, <i>Sir</i> William ...	346	Knight, John ...	178
Coulton, G. G. ...	299	Knoop, Douglas ...	349
Coustos, J. ...	200	La Fayette ...	71
Crawley, <i>Dr.</i> Chetwode ...	13, 218, 285, 293	Laneri, <i>Lieut.</i> ...	84
Creswell, John ...	122	Lantoine, A. ...	67
Creswell, Simon ...	122	Larousse ...	66
Cromwell, Oliver ...	213	Leigh, <i>Lord</i> ...	56
Crossle, P. ...	7	Lepper, J. Heron ...	6, 156
Cruickshanks, J. ...	41	Levander, H. C. ...	241
d'Amant, C. ...	67	Lintot, L. ...	200, 201
D'Ohsson, de M. ...	250	Littleton, J. ...	158
Daynes, G. W. ...	328	Locke, John ...	285
de Bentley, John ...	342	Luzio ...	78
de Claverle, Adam ...	342	Lyon, Murray ...	6
de Cokeley, Gregory ...	342	Macbride ...	308
de Cruys, Hugh ...	342	Mackey, A. G. ...	218, 285
de Isham, Thomas ...	342	Maghella ...	79
de Lyddyard, John ...	342	Malct, <i>Colonel</i> ...	69
		Mape, Henry ...	342
		Marvell, Andrew ...	300
		Matheu, John ...	342
		Metternich ...	72
		Micheroux ...	83
		Moir, <i>Earl</i> ...	167
		Moore, J. ...	41

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Moreau	69	Thory, C. A.	67, 201
Morrall, A.	32	Timmins, James	32
Mount Norris, <i>Earl of</i>	182	Timms, J.	42
Mounton	200	Toy, Samuel	36
Neadham, <i>Rev. M. H.</i>	155	Tuckett, J. E. S.	66, 346
Nicholas of Gloucester	341	Tufnell, I. J.	191
Nicolli	71	Vibert, A. L.	285
Nodier, C.	66	Virgo, F.	82
Noorthouck, J.	200	Walsingham, <i>Hon. Robert</i>	121
O'Brien, <i>Hon. James</i>	14	Watt, James	289
Ogilvie, <i>Lord</i>	346	West, Thomas	175
Oliver, <i>Rev. G.</i>	200, 216, 246, 285	Westcott, <i>Dr. W. Wynn</i>	181
Orsell, <i>Count</i>	80	Whissil, Brandon	32, 40
Osborn, J. G.	178	White, W. H.	171, 182
Osborne, James	42	Willard, C. F.	201
Oudet, <i>Colonel</i>	68, 69	Williams, W. J.	298
Palma, <i>Major</i>	85	Winchester, J.	295
Palmer, <i>Rev. F.</i>	42	Winter, M.	152
Penn, Springett	14	Witt	66, 70, 75, 86
Perfect, <i>Dr. W.</i>	167, 171, 177	Wonnacott, W.	201, 205
Perth, <i>Lord</i>	346	Woodford, A. E.	201, 290
Petre, <i>Lord Robert</i>	125	Wren, <i>Sir C.</i>	286
Plenty, W.	207	Yarker, J.	188
Plot, <i>Dr. Robert</i>	7	Zuboli, J.	80
Poggi	71	Phillipi, Order of	250, 260
Poole, <i>Rev. H.</i>	285, 287, 296	Pillars, The Two	297
Porter, Samuel	36	Pocket Companion	14
Potter, Gillie	346	Provincial Grand Masters	62, 63
Prendergast, <i>Sir Thomas</i>	14	Publications by W. Finch	220
Prescot, James	29	Reconciliation, Lodge of	205
Prescot, William	29	Records, Masonic, Value of	328
Preston, William	38, 195, 285	Records, Newspaper	329
Ramsay, <i>Chev.</i>	201	Reformation, The, and Free- masonry	291
Rattazzi	85	Royal Arch Symbol	57
Rawlings, <i>Sir W.</i>	182	Sanctuary of the Synod	76
Reading, T.	42	Sandists	83
Regent, <i>Prince</i>	174	<i>Silvia Pellico</i> , Rinieri... ..	91
Reid, William	293	"Speculative", The Term	293
Ribbans, F.	51	Speculative, Development	13
Ribbans, F. B.	45, 50, 51	" Organisation	6
Rinieri	71	" Working	6
Rylands, W. H.	285	Sublime Elects	73, 192
Sadler, H.	13, 219, 251	Sublime Perfect Masters	71, 72, 73, 74
Sanders, Thomas	34	Sublime Perfect Masters, Statutes	89
Sare, R.	152	Synod and Church, Relations... ..	104
Sawbridge, <i>Colonel Jacob</i>	150	Temple, Solomon's, References to	286
Scambler, J.	41	Trigradal System	17
Schmell	82	Tugenbund	72
Serre, <i>Count</i>	82	Tyler, Payment of	54
Seymour, <i>Lord Henry</i>	28	<i>Use and Abuse of Freemasonry</i> , Smith	124
Shailer, F. C.	34	Vindication, Freemasons'	14
Shaw, T. H.	181	Warden General	5
Shepherd, Julius	122	Warwickshire Provincial Grand Lodge	29
Shirley, Washington	42		
Sketchley, James	32, 35, 36, 37		
Smyly, <i>Dr. J. B.</i>	15		
Solly, John	122		
Songhurst, W. J.	156, 327		
Speth, G. W.	285, 293		
Stokes, <i>Dr. John</i>	124		
Stukeley, <i>Dr. William</i>	13		
Styles, Arthur	33		
Sumpter, W.	122		
Swarthwout	299		
Tartaro	83		
Thompson, Thomas	29		

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Baxter, R. H.	256, 302	Knoop, D.	4, 25, 152, 261, 285
Bland, C.	62	Lepper, J. H. 19, 61, 118, 257, 301, 349	
Bullamore, G. W.	24, 63, 119, 275	Meekren, R. J.	275
Covey-Crump, W. W.	260	Moss, W. E.	156, 346
Edwards, L. 19, 61, 117, 254, 298, 338		Parkinson, R. E.	156, 340, 348
Fenton, S. J.	28, 63, 262	Pick, F. L.	61, 300
Grantham, W. I.	22, 255, 299, 326	Poole, H.	20, 305
Hallett, H. H.	266, 308	Pope, S.	121, 274
Hamilton-Jones, J.	309	Radice, F. R.	66, 119, 265, 307
Ivanoff, B.	118, 263	Rickard, F. M.	163
Johnson, G. Y.	264	Smith, S. N.	273
Jones, G. P.	152, 285	Williams, W. J.	23, 155, 303, 346

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
Portrait:—		An Anti-Masonic Leaflet of	
W. I. Grantham	<i>Frontispiece</i>	1698	152

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE
Friday, 1st January, 1943	1
Friday, 5th March, 1943	37
Friday, 7th May, 1943	58
Thursday, 24th June, 1943	137
Friday, 1st October, 1943	205
Monday, 8th November, 1943	289

OBITUARY.

à Ababrelton, R. R. de B	310
Baker, Lt. Col. F.	310
Barker, L. C.	135
Clare, S.	135
Cross, A. J.	310
Darling, A.	310
Dix, R. A.	135
Elkington, G. C.	135
Ford, Sir J. H.	310
Franks, F. J.	310
Golby, F. W.	205, 310
Greenhill, C. G.	135
Hines, E. E.	135
Johnston, J. A.	135
Jolly, T. F.	135
McCandish, Lt. Col. P. D.	135
Miller, D. L.	135
Paynter, H. H.	136
Perry, T. J.	136
Ridge, H. M.	310
Scott, J. W. P.	136
Sealigson, L.	136
Sumner, A. E.	136
Thatcher, T. H.	310
Wright, J. H.	136

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The so-called "Exposures" of Freemasonry of The Mid-Eighteenth Century. By S. N. Smith	4
---	---

Three Groups—English and French, 4; Third Group—*Three Distinct Knocks, Jackin and Bouz, Hiram, The Mystery of Freemasonry Explained, Shibboleth, Makhobone, the Freemason Stripped Naked*—advertisements, various editions, and descriptions, 5; Appendix, 25.

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
Freemasonry and the Idea of Natural Religion. By D. Knoop and G. P. Jones	38
<p>Examination of the historical context of Anderson's First Charge, "Concerning God and Religion", 38; The Religious Duty of Freemasons, 39; The Augustan Style, 40; Religious Toleration, 40; Natural Religion, 41; The Noachian Precepts, 44; The Tenets of Freemasonry, 45; French and English Freemasonry, 47.</p>	
Thomas Dunckerley and The Lodge of Friendship. By C. D. Rotch	59
<p>The Lodge at the Sun and Punch Bowl, 59; Thomas Dunckerley, 59; Romance of Birth, 60; Foreign Service, 61; Influential Acquaintances, 61; Retirement and Return to England, 71; Masonic Activities, 72; State of Lodges in General, 73; Royal Arch Chapter at 'Turk's Head', Soho, 74; Somerset House Lodge, 75; Lord Blayney, 76; A New Order in Masonry, 77; Thomas French, 84; Principal Personages in Grand Lodge, 85; Lodge of Friendship, 91; Illegal Disposal of Warrant, 92; Removal to 'Thatched House', 93; Appendix, 103.</p>	
The Traditioners—A Study of Masonic Ritual in England in the Eighteenth Century. By J. Heron Lepper	138
<p>Two Systems of Masonic Ritual from the Year 1730, known as "Antient" and "Modern", 138; "Modern" a misnomer for a great number of adherents to the original Grand Lodge, and new term "Traditioner" suggested, 139; Illustrations of the confusion caused at home and abroad, 140; The influence of the itinerant Lodges in maintaining and spreading the old working, 143; The claim of the Grand Lodge of England to be supreme, severance of fraternal relations with other Grand Lodges, 145; The decline of Freemasonry in England under Grand Masters from Raymond to Aberdour, 149; The era of revival begun under Earl Ferrers in 1762, continued under Lord Blayney brought to fruition by various Traditioners, 152; Dunckerley appointed a Provincial Grand Master by Blayney, 160; Evidence to show that Dunckerley favoured the "Antient" or Military system, 165; The vicissitudes of the Royal Arch Degree, 166; By the influence of Blayney and Dunckerley it was taken under the protection of the original Grand Lodge, 170; Dunckerley's claims to be regarded as the Master Traditioner, 172; View of the last year of division in England ending in the Union of 1813, 172; Appendices giving details about Traditioner Lodges and zones, 175.</p>	
Early Freemasonry in Wakefield. By J. R. Rylands	207
<p>Introduction, Tradition and Legend, 207; The Taylor M.S., 208; Beginnings of Speculative Masonry in Wakefield, 209; The place of Masonry in Cultural History, 211; Unanimity Lodge No. 151, 212; Richard Linnecar, 213; "Antient" practices, 215; Furnishing The Lodge, 217; Table Furniture, 223; Convivial side of Masonry, 225; The Royal Arch in Wakefield, 229; The Royal Arch in 1769, 233; Toasts or Sentiments, 234; Festival in December, 1776, 247; Bacchus Lodge Affair, 251; Royal Arch Jewels, 253; Linnecar's Miscellaneous Works, 261; "Scots" Degrees, 266; Death of Linnecar, 271.</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

	PAGE
The Carpenters Company of the City of Canterbury. By S. Pope ...	114
The Union of the Grand Lodges of England in 1813—As described by a Swedish Visitor. By J. Heron Lepper ...	128
Lough Derg. By R. E. Parkinson ...	131
Inaugural Address ...	291
Toast of Worshipful Master ...	298

NOTES.

Smith's Pocket Companion, Dublin, 1735 ...	300
Kentish Register—Freemasonry and French Revolution... ..	304
Woodcock M.S. of the Old Charges	308
Further Extracts from the Diary of Count Jacob dela Gardi	308

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i>	16,	222	
Andalusia, Prov. G. Lodge		174	
Appeal for War Funds		267	
Assembling of a Lodge		221	
Augustan Style		40	
Bacchus affair		247	
Breast plate		253	
Carpenters' Company of Canterbury:—			
Charter		114	
List of Freemen		127	
List of Masters		126	
<i>Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons</i>		4	
Changes in Ritual and Customs		140	
<i>Confédération Générale du Travail</i>		41	
Constitutions—Noorthouck		138	
Constitutions:—			
Cole		15	
Cooke		39	
Grand Lodge, No. 1		39	
Taylor		208	
Woodecock		308	
Conviviality in Freemasonry	209,	277	
Cord of Amity	234,	274	
Corporations Act, 1661		119	
Deacons	142,	213	
Depression, Period of		151	
Derg, Lough		131	
Evolution of the Lodge		277	
Exhibits:—			
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i> , 6th edition		3	
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i> , 1800		3	
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i> , modern reproduction		3	
<i>Mahabone</i> , 2nd edition		3	
Photographs of Newspaper Advertisement of first edition of <i>Three Distinct Knocks</i>		3	
Photographs of pages of <i>Jachin and Boaz</i>		3	
Exposures, French		4	
<i>Freeman of City of Canterbury</i> —Cowper		118	
<i>Freemason Stripped Naked</i>		24	
Friendship Lodge—List of Members	78,	103	
Gild, The English		291	
.. Leicester		292	
.. Lincoln		293	
.. Palmers'		295	
Grand Officers		74	
<i>Handy Book to List of Lodges</i>			
—Lane		17	
<i>Hiram</i>		14	
Illustrations of Masonry—			
Preston		138	
Incorporation, Bill of		86	
Incorporations:			
Canterbury		296	
Durham		296	
Exeter		296	
Gateshead		297	
Ipswich		297	
Kendal		297	
Newcastle-on-Tyne		297	
Oxford		297	
Ireland, Grand Lodge of		104	
Irregular Makings		149	
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i>		10	
Jewels, Unanimity Lodge		221	
Linneear's Miscellaneous Works		261	
Lodges referred to:—			
Amity No. 137, Poole		162	
Anchor and Hope No. 37, Bolton		194	
Antiquity		139	
Apollo, York		224	
Aux Trois Coeurs		143	
Bacchus No. 383, Halifax		251	
Bank of England No. 263		184	
Bedford No. 157	158,	162	
Ben Jonson's Head		141	
Britannia No. 139, Sheffield		162	
Cadogan No. 162		163	
Caledonian No. 134		162	
Chequer		21	
Crown, Bristol		142	
First Volunteer No. 620 Dublin		175	
Fortitude and Old Cumberland		139	
Friendship No. 6	76, 93,	161	
Friendship No. 277, Oldham		198	
George and Crown No. 361		224	
Gibraltar No. 25		213	
Golden Lion, Leeds		249	
Good Report No. 136		162	
Grand Stewards		143	
Great Lodge, Swaffham		157	
Guadcloupe No. 279		71	
Harmony No. 133, Faversham		162	
Honour and Generosity		90	
Humber No. 57		284	
Integrity No. 163, Manchester		163	
Kilwinning High Knight Templar		275	
La Parfaite Union, Namur		143	
Lebeck's Head No. 246		172	

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE	Mystery Plays	PAGE
Lights No. 148, Warrington	162	"Noah" Play	207
Market Hill No. 678.		Noachian Precepts	44
Armagh	147	<i>Ordre des Francs-Maçons Truhis</i>	4
Moirá No. 92	172	<i>Patrick, St., Life of—Joscelyn</i>	132
New, Horn Tavern No. 313	156	<i>Pennsylvania, Freemasonry in</i>	
Newcastle-on-Tyne No. 24	163	—Barratt and Sasche	178
Old Cock No. 81, Halifax	217, 222, 251	Persons referred to:—	
Old Concord No. 172	163	Aberdour, Lord	83, 151
Old Dundee	72, 159	Allen, J.	78
Old Horn No. 2	79	Amory, R.	212
Old King's Arms	72	Anderson, R. W. J.	38, 278
Perpetual Friendship No.		Appleyard, W.	214
135, Bridgwater	163	Armitage, Rev. J.	226
Prince, H.M.S., No. 279	71	Baker, Fotherly	150
Probity, Halifax	143, 211	Beaufort, Duke of	61, 87, 156, 161
Relief No. 42, Bury	195	Beckwith, Ambrose	220, 279
Rose and Crown, Halifax	230	Beckwith, Malby	220
Royal Cumberland No. 41,		Begemann, W.	44
Bath	148, 273	Bentley, W.	209
Royal Exchange, Boston,		Berkeley, Capt. G.	61
Mass.	156	Berkeley, R.	75
Royal Inverness No. 618	80	Bernard, J.	149
Royal Oak, Chester	142	Blackburn,	61
Royal Somerset House and		Blacker, W.	128
Inverness No. 4	80	Blayney, Lord	75, 76, 84, 219
St. George's No. 140	162	Bolton, R.	226
St. Luke's No. 144	162	Boscawen, Adm.	66
Salopian No. 262	182	Bransby, Mausell	149
Shakespeare, Warwickshire		Brentano, L.	291
Militia	148	Brown, J.	213
Somerset House	76	Bruce, Lord	61
Sun and Punchbowl No. 3	59, 77, 81, 88	Brummel	61
Swallowell	142	Buccleugh, Duke of	61
Talbot, Leeds	249	Bullock, T.	122
Thames Valley No. 1460	300	Burd, J.	4
Three Globes, Berlin	143	Burk, J.	125
Three Lions, Marburg	157	Burke, R.	61
Three Swans No. 56,		Byron, Adm. J.	152
Salisbury	158	Byron, Capt. Hon. J.	61
Three Tuns, Portsmouth	70	Byron, Lord William	150
True Friendship No. 160	163	Carey, Esquire	149
Turk's Head	74	Carnarvon, Marquis of	251
Unanimity No. 154, Wake-		Cave, P.	226
field	112, 211, 219	Chrysofoot, Lord	150
Union, Elbing	143	Chamberlaine, D.	9
Union No. 192, Frankfort	157	Chambers, Sir W.	77
Union No. 52, Norwich	163	Charlesworth, J.	208
Union No. 129, Kendal	162	Chesterfield, Lord	61
Union Waterloo No. 13	172	Clare, Martin	152
Unity, Longnor	148	Clarke, G.	83
Unity No. 132, Lymington	162	Cleugh, A.	8
Vanguard, H.M.S., No. 254	71, 167	Coleraine, Lord	40
West Indian and American		Conder, E.	293
No. 1	81	Cooke, J.	19
Youghal No. 19, I.C.	303	Cooke, T.	304
Chapters:—		Cornish, Capt. S.	61
Melchisedech, Bolton	274	Cotes, Capt. T.	61
Sincerity No. 600	286	Cowburne, T.	20
Sincerity No. 1019	282	Cowper, W.	40
Unity No. 72	282	Cranston, Lord	150
Wakefield No. 495	282	Crawford, Earl of	16
<i>Maçon Demasqué</i>	4	Crawley, Dr. Chetwode	147
<i>Mahabone</i>	20	Crissaphan, E.	133
Malta, Knights of, in Wakefield	254	Croker, R.	304
<i>Masonry Dissected</i> —Prichard	4	Crosby, B.	8
<i>Master Key to Freemasonry</i>	4	Cumberland, Duke of	64, 158
Military Lodge, Ritual of	181	Cutler, W.	255
Miracle Plays	294	Damer, Hon. J.	78
<i>Mystery of Freemasonry Ex-</i>		Day, Elias	175
<i>plained</i>	18	Dawson, T.	226
		de la Gardie, Count J. P.	128, 308

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Dermott, L. ...	13, 157
Desaguliers, Dr. J. T. ...	46
Devonshire, Duke of ...	70
Dillon, Hon. C. ...	77, 85, 167
Doyle, Gen. Sir J. ...	181
Drake, Francis ...	220
Dring, B. H. ...	8
Dunckerley, T. ...	59, 160, 276
Dutton J. ...	231
Egerton, Rev. F. H. ...	182
Entick, J. ...	21
Fell, I. ...	24
Ferrars, Earl ...	83
Ferrars, Washington ...	152
Fife, T. ...	255
Findel, J. G. ...	143
Fitzgerald, Lieut. P. ...	257
Flather, D. ...	244
Fraser, Col. S. ...	71, 165
French, T. ...	77, 184
Fullman, C. ...	157
Galloway, J. ...	74, 84
Gardiner, Capt. R. ...	157
Gardner, G. C. ...	300
Garland, R. ...	257
George Augustus, P. of W. ...	60
Gibbs, H. ...	126
Gilbertus Cambrensis ...	132
Gloucester, Duke of ...	158
Glover ...	172
Gogel, J. P. ...	157
Goodyear, H. S. ...	220
Gordon, Lord William ...	61
Gore, J. ...	22
Gould, R. F. ...	17, 254
Grafton, Duke of ...	61
Graham, J. ...	226
Graham, W. T. ...	148
Granby, Marquis of ...	61
Grey, Edward ...	167
Griffin, W. ...	75
Grinnard ...	81
Gross, C. ...	292
Guinnett, J. ...	165
Hanson, T. W. ...	211, 214
Harcourt, Lord ...	61, 68
Hawkesworth, E. ...	260
Hawkins, E. L. ...	44
Hazlitt, W. C. ...	292
Heasly, G. B. ...	300
Heaton, W. E. ...	4
Henry of Saltrey ...	132
Hertz, Rev. J. H. ...	45
Heseltine, J. ...	61, 75, 85
Hills, G. P. G. ...	294
Hody, E. ...	152
Hoey, J. ...	17
Hogarth, W. ...	73
Holdford, T. ...	231
Holt, R. ...	75, 85
Hone, W. ...	208
Hopkins, N. ...	208
Hotham, General ...	61
Hughan, W. J. ...	75, 220, 257
Hughes, T. ...	8
Hulse, Colonel ...	61
Jokvill, Capt. F. ...	61
Jenkinson, W. ...	147
Johnson, G. Y. ...	250, 266
Jones, Inigo ...	40
Joyce, J. ...	184
Kent, Duke of ...	128
Kilvington, E. ...	214
Kingston, Lord ...	145
Kintore, Earl of ...	150

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Knight, H. ...	119
Knoop, D. ...	209, 211, 294, 296
Knox, Lieut. J. ...	155
Lagerfelt, K. R. ...	128
Lambert, Rev. G. ...	292
Lane, J. ...	17
Lawley, Sir R. ...	152
Legge, Capt. Hon. E. ...	61
Linnecar, A. H. ...	243
Linnecar, R. ...	213
Locke, J. ...	43
Loxdale ...	174
Lumley, Hon. C. ...	64
Lyon, J. Murray ...	277
Manningham, T. ...	146, 151
Mannini, Antonio ...	133
Marlow, Capt. B. ...	61
Marshall, Capt. S. ...	61
Martin, Adm. W. ...	61
Matthews, Sir T. ...	61
Meadows, Capt. G. ...	61
Merz, C. H. ...	207
Milnes, R. S. ...	257
Milward, J. ...	148
Montague, Duke of ...	40
Morton, Earl of ...	150
Nevinson, J. ...	226
Nicoll, W. ...	10
Norris, Sir J. ...	61
North, Lord ...	61
O'Brien, J. ...	304
Oughton, General J. A. ...	67
Padgett, R. ...	207
Parker, W. ...	214
Payne, G. ...	40, 81
Pearson, W. ...	248
Pennell, J. ...	131
Perry, J. ...	130
Peyton, Capt. J. ...	61
Philipps, Sir R. ...	78
Pontusson de la Gardie Count, J. ...	128
Poole, Rev. H. ...	295
Powell, A. C. ...	178
Power, M. ...	231
Praed, Capt. P. ...	257
Preston, W. ...	14, 211
Prichard, S. ...	4
Pryce, E. ...	232
Rathold de Pasztho, Lau- rence ...	133
Raymond, Viscount de Peredhoe ...	133, 149
Rallhan, Dr. ...	157
Revis, J. ...	81, 150
Robinson, ——— ...	61
Roch, Thomas ...	120, 123, 298
Roger of Wendover ...	132
Ross, Lord ...	131
Rotch, C. D. ...	161
Rule, J. ...	265
Russell, Capt. J. ...	61
Ruthven, Hon. J. ...	66
Rylands, W. H. ...	298
Sadler, H. ...	59, 62, 147, 160
Salter, Col. J. ...	82, 156, 219
Saunders, Capt. J. S. ...	275
Sawley, ——— ...	295
Schultz, ——— ...	143
Scott, ——— ...	16
Serjeant, H. ...	6
Shirley, Governor ...	154
Shirreff, Major C. ...	174
Sitwell Major N. H. S. ...	143
Sleater, W. ...	20

Persons referred to:—		PAGE	Persons referred to:—		PAGE
Smith, E. T.	174	Worsley, R.	61
Smith, L. Poulmeir	291	Wright, Elias	252
Southwell, Lord	146	<i>Pocket Companion</i> —Scott	16
Southwell, W. L.	6	—Smith	300
Spencer, Samuel ...	72, 83, 149,	214	Prisoners of War, French ...	267,	272
Spörcke, Baron	143	Provincial Grand Masters	160
Spratt, E.	157	<i>Reception d'un Franc</i> —Maçon	4
Stokes, J.	256	Ritual, Masonic	73
Stratmore, Earl of	150	Roman Clubs	79
Swanton, Capt. R.	61	Royal Arch	170
Swift, Jonathan	153	Royal Arch Jewels,	265
Thorp, J. H.	14	"Unanimity" Chapter	265
Tingey, J. C.	295	Royal Arch Masonry in Wake-	...	263,
Tindal, M.	42	field, 1788	282
Taft, T.	15	Royal Arch Working in 1769	233
Toland, J.	42	St. John's Day	142
Tottenham, L. A.	231	"Scots" Degrees	260
Townshend, Lord	61	<i>Secret des Francs</i> —Maçons	4
Turner, W.	119	<i>Shibboleth</i>	19
Unwin, G.	292	<i>Solomon in all his Glory</i>	4
Valentia, Lord	61	Socratic Society	42
Vaughan, W.	152	"Sublime Degree"	166
Vibert, L. ...	21, 44,	241	Systematic Symbolising ...	211,	274
Walker, J. W.	265	Table Furniture	223
Walker, W.	212	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i>	5
Walpole, Sir E.	61	Toasts or Sentiments	234
Walpole, H.	150	Unanimity Lodge, List of	...	227,
Walpole, Sir R.	62	Members, 1768	279
Ward, Lord	150	Unanimity Lodge, List of	...	259
Warmington,	225	Members, 1788	265
Wenman, Lord	79	Unanimity Chapter Jewels	265
West, Milbourne	148	Union of Grand Lodges in	...	128,
Westlake, Canon	295	England	308
White, S.	226	War Funds, Appeal for	267
White, W.	182	Warrant, Unanimity Lodge	218
Whitley, J.	235	Warrant, Unlawful Disposal	92
Whymper, H. J.	146			
Wilkinson,	10			
William of Stranton	133			
Williams, W. J.	293			
Woodcock, G. B.	308			
Woodfall, G.	5			

CONTRIBUTORS

CONTRIBUTORS		PAGE	CONTRIBUTORS		PAGE
Baxter, R. H. ...	28, 50, 108,	190	Lepper, J. H. ...	50, 108, 128, 138, 198, 274,	300
Booth, H. C.	56			
Bullamore, G. W. ...	35, 112, 189,	281	Parkinson, R. E.	131
Covey-Crump, W. W. ...	29, 51, 187,	276	Pick, F. L. ...	49, 107, 184, 273,	291
Edwards, L.	32, 54,	Poole, H.	28
Elliott, H. E.	56	Pope, S.	114, 304
Goodyear, H. S.	283	Radice, F. R. ...	54, 185,	280
Grantham, W. I. ...	27, 48, 166, 183,	272	Rogers, N.	194
Hallett, H. H. ...	34, 55, 110,	196	Rotch, C. D. ...	59, 112,	188
Hawkesworth, E.	281	Rylands, J. A.	207
Jones, G. P.	38	Smith, S. N.	4, 35
Johnson, G. Y.	33, 278	Underwood, F. J.	308
Knoop, D. ...	30, 38, 191,	276	Williams, W. J.	52

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Every Young Man's Companion</i> — Title page, 4th edition ...	24	Letter (copy) from Sam ^l Spencer to W. Appleyard ...	214
<i>Freemason Stripped Naked</i> — Title page ...	24	<i>Mahabone</i> — Title page, 1st edition ...	24
<i>Hiram</i> —Title page, 1st edition	24	<i>Mahabone</i> — Title page, 2nd edition ...	24
" " " " " " 2nd " "	24	Minute book (page of first book) George and Crown Lodge No. 361 ...	237
<i>Hiram</i> —Title page, 3rd edition (Irish) ...	24	Minute book (page) — Royal Arch Section of Lodge No. 361 ...	236
<i>Hiram</i> —Title page, Belfast edition ...	24	Portrait—F. L. Pick ... <i>Frontispiece</i>	
<i>Hiram</i> —Title page, Wilkinson's edition ...	24	Portrait—Richard Linnecar ...	240
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i> —Title page 1st edition ...	24	<i>Shibboleth</i> —Title page, London edition ...	24
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i> —Title page 2nd edition ...	24	<i>Shibboleth</i> —Title page, Dublin edition ...	24
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i> —Title page 3rd edition ...	24	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i> —Title page, 1st edition ...	24
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i> —Title page 5th edition ...	24	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i> —Title page, 2nd edition ...	24
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i> —Title page 6th edition ...	24	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i> —Title page, 5th edition ...	24
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i> —Title page 6th edition, further issue	24	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i> —Title page, 6th edition ...	24
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i> —Title page Dublin edition ...	24	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i> —Title page, 8th edition ...	24
Jewels of Principals, Unanimity Chapter, Wakefield ...	25	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i> —Title page, 3rd edition (Irish) ...	24
Jewels of Sojourners, Unanimity Chapter Wakefield ...	25	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i> —Title page, 5th edition (Irish) ...	24
<i>Leeds Mercury</i> . Extracts, 16th Jan.: 1721 ...	269	War Funds Appeal—Resolution —Lodge No. 361 ...	268
Letter (copy) from W. Appleyard to E. Kilvington ...	215		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE
Friday, 7th January, 1944	1
Friday, 5th March, 1944	22
Friday, 5th May, 1944	71
Saturday, 24th June, 1944	137
Friday, 6th October, 1944	195
Wednesday, 8th November, 1944	256

OBITUARY.

Biggleston, H.	135
Bishop, W.	135
Chislett, A. J.	135
Christisen, H. D. A.	135
Clarke, M. H.	135
Cookson, J. H.	284
Dubery, R. G.	135
Eyre, J. W. H.	135
Hallsworth, <i>Major</i> W. H.	284
Hindley, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> G. D.	135
Hotson, <i>Sir</i> John	284
Howard, E.	135
Inwood, <i>Major</i> C. H.	284
Jackson, H. W.	135
Malan, H. J.	136
Marsh, E. J.	136
Marson, E. W.	284
O'Neill, C. A.	136
Oxley, R. B.	136
Palmer, F. T.	284
Pinhorne, <i>Rev.</i> A. G. H.	136
Rees, T. T.	136
Rixon, A. C.	136
Robertson, D.	136
Selby, T.	284
Slack, C. H.	284
Smith, H. E.	136
Strickland, R. W.	136
Tappenden, E.	136
Turner, J.	136
von Geusau, A.	284
Walker, G.	284

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

	PAGE
A Dialogue between Simon and Philip. By D. Knoop and G. P. Jones	3
Two newly-discovered Masonic Catechisms, 3; Steps taken to trace the MSS. formerly belonging to the late Bro. Lister Salisbury, 3; <i>The Whole Institutions of Masonry, 1724</i> , 5; Differences between it and <i>The Whole Institution of Free-Masons Opened, 1723-4</i> , 6; <i>A Dialogue between Simon and Philip</i> , 7; Transcript with running commentary, 7; The Knocks, 13; The Pillars, 13; Old and new Masons, 13; Authenticity of the <i>Dialogue</i> , 15; Date of the <i>Dialogue</i> , 15.	
The Culdees. By H. C. Booth	23
Migrations from the Mediterranean, 23; Early occupation of Ireland, 24; Period immediately preceding the Christian Era, 25; Monastic system, 26; The Rule of St. Basil, 27; St. Patrick, 28; Ordo Sanctus, 30; Centres of religious education, 31; Scotie missionaries, 32; Columbanus, 32; St. Columba, 33; Communal settlements, 34; Iona, 35; Mission to Northumbria, 36; Etymology of "Culdee", 37; The Rule of the Celi-de, 39; Religious Houses in England, Wales and Scotland, 43; The Celedai at York, 45; Haly-wark-folk, 51; Masonry of St. John, 53.	
The Tale of Two Lodges; Loyal Lodge and Eight Brothers Lodge. By B. W. Oliver	72
North Devon Lodge, 72; Warrant of the "Eight Brothers" Lodge, 73; Surviving Minute Books, 75; Constitution of "Eight Brothers" Lodge, 76; Lodge Seal, 76; Influx of Irish Brethren, 76; Variants in procedure, 78; "Twelve Brothers" Lodge, 78; Move from Gosport, 81; Arrival in Barnstaple, 82; "Loyal" Lodge No. 365, Barnstaple, 83; Visit by Provincial Grand Lodge, 84; Royal Arch in "Loyal" Lodge, 85; Fraternalisation between "Ancients" and "Moderns", 90; United meetings on St. John's Day, 90; "Eight Brothers" Lodge disappears on disembodiment of Militia, 93.	
Mirabeau's Scheme for the Political Penetration of Freemasonry. By H. C. Bruce Wilson	138
Montigny's Memoirs of Mirabeau, 138; Mirabeau's ideas on Freemasonry, 139; Projected formation of an inner Society within the Order, 139; Principles of the Inner Society, 141; References to Demosthenes, Cromwell, Jesuitical practice, Pythagoras, 142; Regulations of proposed Society, 143; Qualifications of Candidates, 144; Duties of members, 146; Freemasonry and the French Revolution, 150.	
The York Grand Chapter. By G. Y. Johnson	197
First known reference in York, 197; The Royal Arch Lodge, 198; Provenance of the Degrees, 198; The Founders, 198; Bridge Frodsham, 199; The Three Masters, 201; The Beckwiths, 204; Jacob Bussey, 215; Change of Titles of Masters, 220; Apollo Lodge, 220; William Siddall, 226; Edward Wolley, 223; List of Members and Visitors, 234; Subordinate Chapters constituted by the York Grand Chapter, 236.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—Continued.

PAGE

The " Bath " Furniture and how it came to Barnstaple. By B. W. Oliver	109
Supplemental Note to " The Traditioners "	264
King's College Chapel, Cambridge. By W. J. Williams	272
Inaugural Address	258
Toast of Worshipful Master	262

NOTES.

The Earl of Sutherland	134
A Unique Masonic Treasure	271
The First Masonic Procession in South America	280
The Triple Tau	283

INDEX

<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Adelphes, Les... ..</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">158</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amalgamation, financial, Orders in York</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">243</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Candid Disquisition</i>—Calcott ...</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Candlesticks</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">125</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Catalogue of Saints in Hibernia</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chairs</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">120</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Constitutions:—</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Carmick</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Chetwode Crawley... ..</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Cole</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">13</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Edinburgh Register House</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">7</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Graham</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Sloane, 3429</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">7</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Culdees of the British Isles</i>— Reeves</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deacons</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">90</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Defence of Masonry</i></td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Desaguliers Regulation</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">14</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Early Masonic Lectures</i>—Knoop and Jones</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Easter—date</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">27</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Edwin, Baptism of</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Freemason, The—an Hudibrastic Poem</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>French Freemasonic Bodies in 1774</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">153</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Furniture, “Bath”, list of</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">115</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Globes</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">127</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Grand Mystery of the Free- masons Discovered</i></td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Holland in 1776</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">179</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Illuminati</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">163</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Inniskilling Regiment, R.A. Chapter in</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">238</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Knaresborough, R.A. Chapter at Knocks</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">237 13</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>La Monarchie Prussienne</i>— Mirabeau</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">164</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Les Mirabeau</i>—Loménie</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">162</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Lodges referred to:—</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Ad Astra</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Apollo</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">220, 223</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Bideford</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">116</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Cargycreevy, Co. Antrim</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">103</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Centurion No. 1718</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Cock No. 252, Hull</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">147</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Concord No. 374</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">73</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Cullybacky, Co. Antrim</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">103</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Emulsion No. 12</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">85</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Faithful No. 499... ..</td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">73</td> </tr> </table>	Adelphes, Les... ..	158	Amalgamation, financial, Orders in York	243	<i>Candid Disquisition</i> —Calcott ...	13	Candlesticks	125	Catalogue of Saints in Hibernia	29	Chairs	120	Constitutions:—		Carmick	15	Chetwode Crawley... ..	15	Cole	13	Edinburgh Register House	7	Graham	10	Sloane, 3429	7	<i>Culdees of the British Isles</i> — Reeves	37	Deacons	90	<i>Defence of Masonry</i>	13	Desaguliers Regulation	14	<i>Early Masonic Lectures</i> —Knoop and Jones	5	Easter—date	27	Edwin, Baptism of	45	Freemason, The—an Hudibrastic Poem	7	French Freemasonic Bodies in 1774	153	Furniture, “Bath”, list of	115	Globes	127	<i>Grand Mystery of the Free- masons Discovered</i>	4	Holland in 1776	179	Illuminati	163	Inniskilling Regiment, R.A. Chapter in	238	Knaresborough, R.A. Chapter at Knocks	237 13	<i>La Monarchie Prussienne</i> — Mirabeau	164	<i>Les Mirabeau</i> —Loménie	162	Lodges referred to:—		Ad Astra	3	Apollo	220, 223	Bideford	116	Cargycreevy, Co. Antrim	103	Centurion No. 1718	3	Cock No. 252, Hull	147	Concord No. 374	73	Cullybacky, Co. Antrim	103	Emulsion No. 12	85	Faithful No. 499... ..	73
Adelphes, Les... ..	158																																																																																			
Amalgamation, financial, Orders in York	243																																																																																			
<i>Candid Disquisition</i> —Calcott ...	13																																																																																			
Candlesticks	125																																																																																			
Catalogue of Saints in Hibernia	29																																																																																			
Chairs	120																																																																																			
Constitutions:—																																																																																				
Carmick	15																																																																																			
Chetwode Crawley... ..	15																																																																																			
Cole	13																																																																																			
Edinburgh Register House	7																																																																																			
Graham	10																																																																																			
Sloane, 3429	7																																																																																			
<i>Culdees of the British Isles</i> — Reeves	37																																																																																			
Deacons	90																																																																																			
<i>Defence of Masonry</i>	13																																																																																			
Desaguliers Regulation	14																																																																																			
<i>Early Masonic Lectures</i> —Knoop and Jones	5																																																																																			
Easter—date	27																																																																																			
Edwin, Baptism of	45																																																																																			
Freemason, The—an Hudibrastic Poem	7																																																																																			
French Freemasonic Bodies in 1774	153																																																																																			
Furniture, “Bath”, list of	115																																																																																			
Globes	127																																																																																			
<i>Grand Mystery of the Free- masons Discovered</i>	4																																																																																			
Holland in 1776	179																																																																																			
Illuminati	163																																																																																			
Inniskilling Regiment, R.A. Chapter in	238																																																																																			
Knaresborough, R.A. Chapter at Knocks	237 13																																																																																			
<i>La Monarchie Prussienne</i> — Mirabeau	164																																																																																			
<i>Les Mirabeau</i> —Loménie	162																																																																																			
Lodges referred to:—																																																																																				
Ad Astra	3																																																																																			
Apollo	220, 223																																																																																			
Bideford	116																																																																																			
Cargycreevy, Co. Antrim	103																																																																																			
Centurion No. 1718	3																																																																																			
Cock No. 252, Hull	147																																																																																			
Concord No. 374	73																																																																																			
Cullybacky, Co. Antrim	103																																																																																			
Emulsion No. 12	85																																																																																			
Faithful No. 499... ..	73																																																																																			

 | | | |--|----------| | Lodges referred to:— | | | Good Intention | 72 | | Grange, Co. Antrim | 103 | | Killyleagh, Co. Down | 103 | | King's Head No. 267, Hull | 198 | | Lisburn, Co. Antrim | 103 | | Loyal No. 365 | 72, 109 | | Marquis of Granby | 252 | | Minerva | 198 | | North Devon Militia No.
228 | 72 | | Punch Bowl No. 259 | 197 | | Rock Corry, Co. Monaghan | 103 | | Royal Arch | 196, 198 | | Royal Cumberland, Bath | 109 | | Royal Sussex, Bath | 109 | | Royal York, Bath | 109 | | St. Andrew's, Quebec | 265 | | St. Claudius, G.L.N.
France | 3 | | St. Paul's | 265 | | St. Peter's, Montreal | 264 | | “Twelve Brothers” | 78 | | Union No. 364B | 103 | | Vanguard No. 254 | 265 | | Virtue No. 380 | 84 | | Virtue, Bath | 109 | | White Hart | 83 | | Chapters:— | | | Loyalty and Virtue | 88 | | Royal Cumberland | 110 | | Royal York | 110 | | <i>Masonic Manual</i> —Ashe | 51 | | Masons Old and New... .. | 13 | | <i>Masonry Dissected</i> | 7 | | <i>Mason's Confession</i> | 7 | | <i>Mason's Examination</i> | 4 | | Melrose Abbey | 40 | | Mercenary Troops | 185 | | Middle Chamber | 127 | | Migrations, pre-historic | 24 | | Mirabeau a Freemason | 160 | | Mirabeau, method of working... .. | 168 | | <i>Mirabeau, Memoirs of</i> —
Montigny | 189 | | Monasteries | 31, 41 | | <i>Mystery of Freemasonry</i> | 7 | | <i>Notes to the Court</i> —Mirabeau | 167 | | Obligation, United | 90 | | Officers, precedence of | 81 | | Paper missive | 7 | | Pedestal | 123 | | Persons referred to:— | | | Ackroyd, C. | 205 | | Agar, S. | 205, 223 | | Agar, T. | 205 | |

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Ashe, <i>Rev. J.</i>	51
Athelstane	45
Atkinson, J.	214
Bamfylde, <i>Sir C. W.</i>	72, 83, 110
Barber, J.	205
Barruel, <i>Abbé</i>	173
Basil, St.	27
Bawden, J.	111
Bazeries, <i>Major</i>	162
Beach, T.	128
Beaufort, <i>Duke of</i>	265
Beckwith, A.	204, 210
Beckwith, M.	204, 207
Beckwith, T.	222
Beer, J.	73
Bewlay, R.	216
Bewlay, T.	216
Blanchard, W.	196, 226
Bosomworth, R.	224
Bower, J.	212, 223
Braby, J.	73
Brannan, M.	73
Britton, T.	113, 117
Brodbent, <i>Rev. B.</i>	240
Brown, W.	197
Browne, J.	196, 221, 228
Burnand, J.	213
Burton, J.	203
Bussey, J.	213
Butler, W.	73
Caddy, J. S.	197
Calcott, Wellins	13
Castells, F. de P.	251
Chanter, J. H.	109
Chibley, F.	223
Clement of Alexandria	26
Coates, G.	223
Coleman, J.	226
Columba	33
Columbanus	32
Consitt, R.	209
Cottin, P.	162
Coupland, J.	197, 221
Cramphorn, F. C.	3
Crawley, Chetwode	202
Croft, J.	218
Cutcliffe	109
Dade, <i>Rev. W.</i>	223
Dalton, J.	207
Dassigny, Fifield	197, 247, 248
de Vivien, <i>Count</i>	174
Dénéchand, Claude	265
Dixon, <i>Rev. M.</i>	240
Dodgson, J.	204
Duke, M.	214
Dunckerley, T.	128, 264
Durandus	13
Ebrington, <i>Lord</i>	85
Edwin	45
Ewing, A.	84
Firminger, <i>Rev. W. K.</i>	138, 163, 164
Fitzmaurice, T.	204
Fletcher, T.	198
Fortescue, <i>Earl</i>	114
Frodsham, Bridge	198
Garland, R.	224
Garrick, D.	198
Gawler, J.	265
Geary, C.	109
Gorham, <i>Major A.</i>	4
Graham, W.	84
Granger, J.	201
Gregory the Great	32
Gunthorpe, T.	206
Haccemblen, R.	275
Hampston, J.	226

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Handford, J.	73
Harris, G. H.	117
Harris, J.	113, 116
Harrison, J.	210
Hassall, J.	239
Hayes, <i>Captain R.</i>	222
Hextall, W. B.	14
Higgins, G.	196
Higgs, J.	84
Holdsworth, W.	240
Hunt, J. W.	117
Huyshe, V.	129
Jackson, T.	229
Jennings, J.	224
Kemys-Tinte, <i>Colonel C. K.</i>	110
Kennedy, J.	223
Kidd, M.	216
Kimpland, J.	83
Kingdon, —	113
Kingson, E.	85
Kitson, G.	218
Knox, J. H.	113
Kupferschmidt, C.	20
La Marck	167
Lakeland, R.	208
Lambert, D.	210
Laughton, W. E.	240
Larke, T.	275
Lepper, J. Heron	14
Ley, G.	73
Lock, C.	75
Lomenié	162
Lyon, D. Murray	53
Macewan, A. R.	36
Mackey, A. G.	54
Madelin	155
Maimon	26
Malczovitch, L.	20
Makins, W. R.	201
Malden, H.	272
Mathers, S. L. M.	166
Matthews, G. M.	265
Mauvillon	171, 172
McNally, P.	217
Meek, M.	214
Mirabeau, <i>Count</i>	138
Montigny, G. L.	138
Morgan, W.	217
Mounier	173
Mules, J.	73
Nickson, N.	211
Norman, G.	61, 109
Oram, J.	200
Owen, H.	201
Parker, <i>Rev. J.</i>	223, 224
Patricius	28
Patrick, St.	28
Patton, —	111
Paul, R.	225
Pelmes, J.	203
Philo Judaeus	25
Playter, J.	219
Plummer, B.	85
Powell, W.	223
Prichard, S.	9
Pulleyn, F.	229
Purchase, N.	91
Reeves, W.	37
Rennells, J. E. C.	89
Richardson, T.	214
Robison, J.	176
Sadler, H.	14
Salisbury, T. H. Lister	3
Semerk, H.	276
Siddal, W.	208, 226
Sloley, R. W.	4

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE		PAGE
Smyth, F.	225	Pillars	19, 125
Songhurst, W. J.	23	Principals, Chapters	201, 249
Spencer, W.	197, 208, 223	Procedure	93
Stainton, T.	197	Railway, North Devon, Opening	129
Stokes, G. T.	28	Records in York	196
Sussex, <i>Duke of</i>	109	Remaking in "Ancients" Lodge	77
"Sutherland", <i>Earl of</i>	134	Remaking in "Moderns" Lodge	84
Taeker, J.	203	Revolution, French	155, 192
Taylor, J.	221	Ripon, R.A. Chapter at	215, 236
Tertullian	24	Rotherham, R.A. Chapter at ...	238
Thompson, J.	265	Rotherham, R.A. Chapter	246
Thorney, J.	219	Warrant	246
Ua Clerigh, A.	23	Staircase, Winding	128
Waldon, P.	74	<i>Symbolism of Churches—</i>	
Ward, J.	73	Durandus	13
Wastell, J.	275, 279	Titles of Masters	220
Watson, L.	230	Tracing Boards	124
Watson, W.	217	<i>Whole Institution of Masonry,</i>	
Weishaupt, A.	155	1722	5
Whitaker, J. R.	213	<i>Whole Institution of Freemasons</i>	
Whitcombe, R.	84	<i>Opened, 1725</i>	5
Whitefield, J.	113, 116	Will of King Henry VI	273
Whytehead, T. B.	201	York Grand Chapter—	
Wiggins, J.	217	Subordinate Chapters	236
Wilkinson, Tate	198	York R. Arch Chapter—List of	
Willans, T.	219	Members	234
Williams, L.	84		
Williamson, W.	215		
Witherington, <i>Sir T.</i>	47		
Wolley, E.	226, 228		
Woodford, <i>Rev. A. F. A.</i>	151		
Yarker, J.	201		
Yonge, H. A.	26		

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Baxter, R. H.	17, 63, 103, 152, 249	Knoop, D.	3, 20
Booth, H. C.	23, 65, 251	Lepper, J. H.	18, 60, 103, 152, 248, 266, 271, 280
Bullamore, G. W.	254	Milborne, A. J. B.	264
Covey-Crump, W. W.	18, 64, 249	Oliver, B. W.	72, 107, 109
Edwards, L.	59, 105, 151	Parkinson, R. E.	64
Fenton, S. J.	104	Pick, F. L.	19, 105, 151, 247
Grantham, W. I.	16, 104, 250, 283	Poole, H.	16
Hallett, H. H.	106, 255	Radice, F. R.	19, 59, 154
Hatten, A. F.	159	Rickard, F. M.	258
Hawksworth, E.	253	Rylands, J. R.	252
Johnson, G. Y.	196, 254	Williams, W. J.	272
Jones, G. P.	3, 20	Wilson, H. C. R.	138, 159

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
Diagram in <i>Dialogue between Simon and Philip</i>	10	T. Boards	120
Frontispiece to <i>Dassigny's Serious and Impartial Enquiry</i>	273	Brass Pillars	120
"Bath" Furniture—		Officers' Jewels	120
I.P.M.'s Chair	120	Dial	120
Master's Chair (Secretary)	120	W. Tools... ..	120
Master's Chair	120	Pedestal	120
S.W.'s Chair	120	"Middle Chamber"	120
J.W.'s Chair	120	Winding Staircase	120
Chair at Bideford	120	Portrait:—	
		F. M. Rickard	<i>Frontispiece</i>
		Seal of "Eight Brothers" Lodge	75

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS.

	PAGE
Friday, 5th January, 1945	1
Friday, 2nd March, 1945	78
Friday, 4th May, 1945	126
Saturday, 23rd June, 1945	169
Friday, 5th October, 1945	225
Thursday, 8th November, 1945	242

OBITUARY.

Bennett, W. J.	166
Bond, W. R.	166
Bradley, W. M.	292
Bristowe, H. C.	126, 166
Brown, J. W.	166
Clark, G.	292
Clifford, H. J.	166
Cooper, J. J.	166
Curran-Sharp, T. A.	166
Dawson, R.	166
Devonshire, G. T.	292
Durell, <i>Colonel</i> A. J. V.	292
Errington, J.	292
Everitt, C. K.	166
Gilbert, A.	166
Gillespie, <i>Ven. Archdeacon</i> H. R. B.	167
Goldberg, S. J.	167
Haines, <i>Major</i> M. C.	167
Hewitt, G. F.	292
Howard, P. W.	167
Johnson, B. Marr	292
King, <i>Captain</i> O. W.	167
Klinck, J. C.	167
Lambert, A. R.	167
Lawton, R. F.	167
Le Manquais, J. C. R.	292
Luke, N. J.	167
Macdonald, J. G.	167
Mond, A.	292
Morton, J. W.	167
Palmer, T. H.	167
Pugh, A. L.	168
Saunders, J. W.	292
Silberbauer, C. C.	168
Story, W.	168
Sworder, J.	293

OBITUARY.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
Taylor, J. A.	168
Thomas, H. W.	293
Tinker, D. B.	293
Townend, T.	168
Tristram, G. T.	293
Watkin, A. J.	168
Wearing, L. G.	293
Wild, A.	168

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.

The Earl of Middlesex and the English Lodge in Florence. By J. Heron Lepper	4
<p>First documentary evidence of the Lodge, 4; The English in Italy, 5; Jacobite influence, 5; Freemasonry in Florence, 6; English members of the Lodge, 7; Charles Sackville, Earl of Middlesex, 7; Letters of Horace Walpole, 8; Lord Raymond, 11; Baron Philip von Stosch, 12; Italian members of the Lodge, 14; Tomasso Crudeli, 21; The Pope's Bull "In Eminenti", 26; Dissolution of the Lodge in Florence, 26; Action by the Inquisition, 27; Bernardo Pupilianni, 30; Nonsensical Tales about Freemasonry, 32; Cardinal Corsini's Letter on Freemasonry, 35; Arrest, Trial and Defence of Crudeli, 37; Intervention of Papal Nuncio, 45; Release of Crudeli, 47; Appendices—Jacobites in Italy, 50; Italian State Papers referring to Freemasonry in Florence, 51.</p>	
Two Hundred Years of Freemasonry in Bury. By N. Rogers	79
<p>Bury in 1733, 79; First Lodge of Freemasons in Bury, 80; Petition, 80; Deputation, 82; Lodge By-Laws in 1734, 83; Early Minutes, 87; Officers of the Lodge, 93; Connection between "Moderns" and "Antients", 98; Relief Lodge, 98; Bi-Centenary, 98; Lodge of Temperance, 98; Prince Edwin Lodge, 98; Lodge of St. John, 101; Removal to Warrington, 101; Decline of Lodge, 103; Removal to Bury, 105; "Bury" ritual, 106; Royal Arch Masonry in Bury, 106.</p>	
Wessel Linden and the Holywell MS. By A. E. Evans	128
<p>The Holywell MS., 128; Thos. Humphreys, 129; Freemasonry in N. Wales, 129; The Lodge at the "Star" in Holywell, 131; Wessel de Linden, 132; Publications by Linden, 133; Linden's connection with mining, and with mineral waters, 137; Duke of Newcastle, 142; Letters by Linden, 143; The Morrisiaid, 149; The Cymmrodorion, 150.</p>	
An Outline of the Usage of Marks of Medieval Men. By W. Waples	171
<p>Notes on Companies and Guilds, 173; Legal use of Marks, 174; Law relating to Trade Marks, 175; How the Marks were made, 176; Medieval Marks, 177; Varieties of Marks, 179; Classifying the Marks, 181; Marking Stone by Masons, 182; Varied sizes of Marks by Masons, 183; Did Apprentices have Marks, 183; Similarity of Marks in Districts, 184; Tradition in forms and shapes, 184; Symbolism of Marks, 184; Reversed Marks, 186; Differenced Marks, 186; Positional Marks, 187; Effects of Reformation, 193.</p>	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS.—*Continued.*

	PAGE
Three Early Grand Masters. By Lewis Edwards	226
Duke of Buccleuch, 226; Family descent, 226; Attainder of Duke of Monmouth, 226; Restoration of English Titles, 227; Time of the "Forty-five", 227; Lady Louisa Stuart's account, 228; Lodge at the Rummer Tavern, Charing Cross, 229; Grand Master in 1723, 229; Earl of Abercorn, 230; Literary attainments, 230; Society for Encouragement of Learning, 231; Lodge at the Horn Tavern, Westminster, 231; Grand Master in 1725, 231; Lord Coleraine, 231; Spalding Society, 234; Literary and artistic tendencies, 234; Marriage, 235; Lodge at the Swann Inn, 233; Grand Master in 1727, 237.	
Inaugural Address	244
Toast of Worshipful Master	288

NOTES.

Additional Notes on the York Grand Chapter	159
--	-----

REVIEWS.

History of Lodge of Friendship, No. 6. By C. D. Rotch.— J. Heron Lepper	164
History of Lodge of Friendship, No. 6. By C. D. Rotch.— R. J. Meekren	289

INDEX

	PAGE
Assembly, The	173
Astley, F. D., Suspension of	103
Banishment of von Stosch	36
Bruce Castle	232
Bull, Papal <i>In Eminent</i>	26
Bury, Lancashire, in 1733	79
By-Laws, Lodge No. 42	83
"Calves' Head" Riot	9
Cardinal Corsini, letter to the Duke on Freemasonry	35
Crudeli—Arrest	37
Decease	48
Defence	43
End of Trial	47
Imprisonment	38
Trial	39
Deputation for Lodge No. 42	82
Dissolution of Lodge in Florence	26
Dromore Medallion	160
Exhibits:—	
Apron, Irish, 1801	170
Apron, Royal Arch, 1800	127
Apron and Collar, formerly belonged to J. M. Ragon	170
Certificate, Royal Arch, dated 1800	127
Cloth with Masonic Emblems, Scotch	170
Letters, copies of, written by Wessel de Linden	127
Medal—Sackville, electrotype copy	3
illustrations	3
Photographs—Holywell MS. The Well	127
Portrait—Earl of Middlesex <i>Rye Engagements</i> (1649)	3
Vade mecum, French, on <i>Maçonnerie Symbolique</i> , 1808	170
Fables	32
Florence after 1737	28
English visitors in 1730	5
Freemasonry in Lodges in	7
Lodges in	23
Inquisition, The	25, 27
Suppression of in Tuscany	49
Inquisitor, manoeuvres of	33
Intervention by the Papal Nuncio	45
Jacobites in Italy	50
Jesuits and Freemasonry	24
Knights Templar in Bury	109

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE
Anchor and Hope No. 37	81, 106
Faithful No. 85	81
Felicity No. 58	81
Friendship No. 44	99
Integrity No. 163	81
Lights No. 148	103
Love and Harmony No. 852	104
Loyalty No. 86	81
Naphtali	98
Prince Edwin No. 128 ("Antients")	98
Punch Bowl	159
Relief No. 42	80
Royal Cumberland No. 41	81
Royal Lancashire No. 116	86
St. George and Cornerstone No. 5	153
St. John No. 191	101
St. John the Baptist No. 39	81
Temperance No. 403	98
Unanimity No. 89	81

Chapters:—

Prince Edwin No. 128	108
St. John	109
Trinity No. 63	107
Unanimity	107

Mark Degree in Bury	110
Marks, Classification of Medieval	181
	177

Persons referred to:—

Abercorn, <i>Earl of</i>	230
Albrizzi, <i>Marchese</i> L. C.	44
Allen, T.	105, 107
Alport, E.	249
Ambrogi, P. A.	25
Archer	6
Astley, F. D.	103
Avanzini, <i>Doctor</i>	15
Baron, W.	86
Beaufort, <i>Duke of</i>	131
Beesley, E. B.	129
Begemann, W.	4
Benedict, <i>XIII, Pope</i>	12
Bonducci, A.	18
Bowen, T.	133
Bremmyrre, A.	99
Bridges, W.	133
Briscoe, J.	133
Bruce, R.	232
Buccleuch, <i>Duke of</i>	226
Buonaccorsi, <i>Abbate</i> , O.	15, 21
Buondelmonti, G. M.	18
Cerretesi, G.	15, 20
Clare, M.	164
Clarke	6
Clement <i>XI, Pope</i>	12

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Cobb, <i>Sir G.</i>	129
Cocchi, <i>Dr. A.</i>	13, 19
Coleraine, <i>Lord</i>	231
Corsi, <i>Dr. L.</i>	15
Crudeli, Tomasso	14, 21
Dassigny, F.	159
Davis, T.	132
Daynes, G.	131
de Brosse, C.	12
de Craon, <i>Abbé</i>	15
de Richcourt, <i>Count</i>	15, 41
Defoe, D.	79
del Nero, <i>Abbate</i>	15
Desaguilliers, <i>Dr.</i>	229
Dolci, P.	15, 16
Dring, E. H.	244
Entwisle, E.	81
Franceschi, <i>Abbate</i>	15
Francis, <i>Grand Duke</i>	14
Folkes, M.	234
Gale, Roger	234
Gaston, Giovanni	6
Gent, T.	245
Giannetti, <i>Professor</i>	15
Hanger, J.	235
Hare, N.	231
Harper, E.	103
Harris	6
Hey, J.	86
Hirst, J.	244
Holland, R.	132
Holland, W.	133
Holt, R.	106
Hughan, W. J.	82
Hutchinson, P.	176
Humphreys, T.	128
Inchiquin, <i>Lord</i>	129
Kennett, <i>Dr. B.</i>	234
Lami, G.	15, 24
Lepper, J. H.	130
Linden, W.	128
Livsey, T.	86
Lomax, E.	106
Low, W.	86
Lynch, D.	101
Maddocks, J.	133
Maffei, <i>Marquis S.</i>	234
Maggi, <i>Canon</i>	15
Makins, W. R.	244
Mann, Horace	14
Marcantelli, A.	15
Marcantelli, G.	15
Martin, D.	6
Martini, C.	15
Marvin, W. T. R.	83
Middlesex, <i>Earl of</i>	4, 7
Middleton, Conyers	234
Minerbetti, A. d'H.	32
Montague, R.	6
Moorhouse, J.	128
Natter, J. L.	9
Newcastle, <i>Duke of</i>	42
Niccolini, <i>Abbate</i>	15, 16
Pennant, T.	138

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Perelli, T.	15
Plant, L.	86
Plumer, <i>Colonel J.</i>	230
Poole, <i>Rev. H.</i>	129
Preston, W.	11
Pupilliani, B.	30
Raymond, <i>Lord</i>	11
Reid	23
Riley, H. T.	175
Rinuccini, C.	15
Rogers, <i>Rev. J.</i>	233
Rotch, C. D.	164
Rucellai, G.	15
Sackville, <i>Lord Charles</i>	7
Sambroke, <i>Sir J.</i>	233
Sbigoli, F.	5
Schester, W. F.	174
Scott, <i>Sir W.</i>	226
Shirley	6
Smith, <i>Dr. A.</i>	228
Smith, J.	86
Songhurst, W. J.	129
Spencer, <i>Captain</i>	6
Stock, J.	86
Stukeley, W.	153, 234
Thomas, <i>Rev. D.</i>	129
Thornhill, J.	133
Tickle, W.	86
Vanneschi, <i>Abbate</i>	15, 21
Vertue, G.	234
von Stosch, <i>Baron H.</i>	30
von Stosch, <i>Baron P.</i>	12
Walpole, Horace	7
Walpole, <i>Sir Robert</i>	5, 227
Warburton, H.	129
White, J.	245
Whiteside, H.	129
Williams, <i>Colonel J. R.</i>	128
Wonnacott, W.	129
Wood, J.	106
Wood, W. H.	176
Woodale, <i>Dr.</i>	233
Zobi, Antonio	14
Petition of Lodge No. 42	80
Relief Lodge, Centenary	98
Ceremonies	95, 96
Form of	93
Jewels of	94
Treasures of	111
Ritual, The Bury	106
Royal Arch, in Bury	106
Titles	160
Searchers	173
Sick and Burial Fund	87
Tottenham Manor	232
Warrants, Irish travelling	130
Zodiac	95

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Baxter, R. H. ...	67, 115, 154, 214	Lepper, J. H. ...	4, 74, 115, 155, 164
Booth, H. C. ...	119	Meekren, R. J. ...	159, 289
Bullamore, G. W. ...	71, 120, 156, 222, 240	Nichols, J. F. ...	221
Covey-Crump, W. W. ...	68, 117	Parkinson, R. E. ...	73
Dashwood, J. R. ...	161	Pick, F. L. ...	156, 218
Edwards, L. ...	226, 240	Poole, H. ...	215
Evans, A. E. ...	128, 157	Pope, S. ...	120
Grantham, W. I. ...	117, 217	Radice, F. R. ...	65, 118, 219, 239
Johnson, G. Y. ...	69, 114, 162, 214, 244	Rickard, F. M. ...	64, 113, 154, 213, 238, 288
Johnstone, J. ...	72	Rogers, N. ...	79, 121
Jones, G. P. ...	217	Rylands, J. R. ...	71, 220
Knoop, D. ...	217, 239	Walpole, W. ...	171, 224

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
Marks, varieties ...	196, 212	Portraits—Lord Coleraine ...	241
Portrait—Duke of Buccleuch ...	241	G. Y. Johnson ...	<i>Frontispiece</i>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Friday, 4th January, 1946	1
Friday, 1st March, 1946	21
Friday, 3rd May, 1946	55
Monday, 24th June, 1946	89
Friday, 4th October, 1946	127
Friday, 8th November, 1946	201

OBITUARY

Archibald, J.	86
Bauling, H.	86
Baxter, R. H.	212
Billson, F. W.	86
Casasola, W.	86
Cheney, D. R.	86
Collins, G. S.	212
Collins, S. H.	212
Craig, D.	86
Eaton, C. D.	86
Edwards, R. P.	86
Eland, G. R.	86
Evans, J.	86
Ezard, E. H.	86
Firth, H.	87
Godfray, A. W.	87
Gun, W. T. J.	87
Harriss, W. R.	212
Hendry, M. A.	87
Hodgson, J. E.	87
Laidler, W. C.	87
Manton, J. O.	212
McCarroll, <i>Major</i> T.	87
Mills, P. A.	87
Moffat, J.	212
Moses, M.	212
Newman, J.	87
Pickett, J. J.	87
Purvis, F. C.	87
Randall, J.	87
Robson, J. E.	87
Roper, J.	87
Shepherd, <i>Dr.</i> G. F.	88
Smyth, G.	88
Sorrell, J. E. A.	212
Thomas, C. R.	88
Tufnell, L. H.	88
Walker, A.	88
Westron, H.	88

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

	PAGE
University Masonic Lodges. By Douglas Knoop	4
Lodge at Trinity College, Dublin, 4; University Lodge, 1730, 4; Apollo University Lodge, 5; Isaac Newton Lodge, 6; Oxford and Cambridge University Lodge, 6; Westminster and Keystone Lodge, No. 10, 6; College Lodges, 7; Location of University Lodges, 8; "Closed" and "Open" University Lodges, 9; Qualifications for membership, 11; Special Links with a particular University, 14; List of University Lodges, 16.	
Masonic Antiquities. Their Importance, Value, and How to Collect Them Systematically. By Wallace E. Heaton	23
Collectors and Collections, 25; Branches of Masonic Collecting, 26; Manuscripts and Books, 26; Methods to Adopt, 30; Medals, Jewels, etc., 34; China and Glass, 35; Enamels, 37; Pictures, 37; The Ethics of Collecting, 39; Impostures, 39; Miscellaneous Advice, 40.	
The First Fifty Years of Royal Cumberland Lodge No. 41, Bath. By P. R. James	57
Minute Books, 57; Earliest Lodge in Bath, 57; The Bear Inn, 58; Relation of the two Lodges, 59; Origin of the Royal Cumberland Lodge, 59; Prominent Members, 60; Provincial Grand Lodge, 60; Masters of the Lodge, 61; Officers of the Lodge, 61; Meetings, 62; Lyncombe Hall, 64; The White Hart Inn, 64; By-laws, 65; Ballots for Candidates, 66; Conferring of Degrees, 67; Installation Ceremony, 69; Fees, 70; Furniture, etc., 70; Aprons, 71; Finance, 71; Charity Subscriptions, 73; Visitors, 74; Amalgamation, 75.	
Preston—The Gild and the Craft. By F. L. Pick	90
Origin of the Gild, 91; Early Celebrations and Regulations, 91; Operative Masons and other Builders, 93; Richard Sankey and Randle Holme among the Burgesses, 95; The Fraternal-cum-Ceremonial Tradition, 96; Dr. Kuerdon, 98; Description of 17th Century Celebration, 100; Trading Companies, Some Fraternal Societies, 103; 18th Century and the appearance of Lodges of Freemasons, 108; Prominent part played by Freemasons throughout the 18th Century, 109; Conclusion, 121.	
Notes on Freemasonry in Ceylon. By J. R. Dashwood	129
The Dutch Era, 129; The Military Lodges, 136; Sundry Lodges, 139; Early Days of St. John's Lodge, Colombo, 143; The Irish Era, 150; The Revival, 157; District Grand Lodge Era, 161; Royal Arch Masonry, 168; Other Degrees, 171.	
Rasmus Rask; A Famous Danish Mason. By T. M. Jaeger	188
A Short Note on Polish Freemasonry. By B. Telepneff	192
Inaugural Address. By F. R. Radice	201
Toast of the Worshipful Master	210

NOTE

A Pre-1717 Reference to "Free Masons", By W. I. Grantham ...

PAGE
196

REVIEWS

A Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual. By E. H. Cartwright. ... H. Poole

84

The Genesis of Freemasonry. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones.
F. L. Pick

197

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i>	27	Clothing for Procession, Preston	
Allied Degrees in Ceylon	174	Gild	109
Anderson's <i>Book of Constitutions</i>	27	<i>Cocus, L'Almanac des</i>	48
Ancient & Accepted Rite in		Cole's <i>Musical Mason</i>	29
Ceylon	174	Collecting, Masonic, Methods of	30
Anti-Masonic Leaflet, 1698	22, 27	Collecting—Prices	32
Apron, K. T., 1804	56	<i>Constitutions, American</i>	30
Apron, unidentified	56	<i>Coutumes des Francs-Maçons, Les,</i>	
Arms, Masons', Compasses in	124	1745	22
Arms, Preston Gild	107	<i>Craftsman, The</i>	45
Ashmole's <i>Theatrum Chemicum,</i>		Cryptic Degrees in Ceylon	174
1652	48	Curios, Masonic, Custody of	33
Banner, Masonic	51	Dassigny's <i>Serious and Impartial</i>	
Bath, Royal Visit to	76	<i>Enquiry</i>	43
Benevolent Fund, Ceylon	162	Degrees, Combination of	67
Benjamin Franklin's <i>Constitutions,</i>		Dermott, L., Letter from	56
1734	30	<i>Dialogue between Simon and Philip</i>	45
<i>Beswicke-Royds MS.</i>	43	<i>Dives Pragmaticus, 1563</i>	25
Bickham's <i>Musical Entertainer,</i>		Dorrington, Col., Royal Regiment	
<i>c. 1740</i>	29	of Irish Guards	4
<i>Bl—y's Prologue</i>	28	Drake's Speech	28
<i>Book of Constitutions, 1738</i>	22	Drinks, Cost of	73
ditto, Frontispiece	49	Dutch Lodges in Ceylon	129, 130
ditto, 1865	47	Dublin University Tripos, 1688	4
Bookbindings, Masonic	49	Enamels, Masonic	37
Bowl, Lambeth Delft, 1726	22	Engraved Lists of Lodges	28
Briscoe's <i>Secret History of the</i>		Engravings, Masonic	38, 50
<i>Freemasons, 1725</i>	29	<i>Epistle from Dick Poney, 1742</i>	28
<i>British Melody, J. F. Lampe, 1739</i>	22, 29	Exposures	28, 29
Broadley Collection	52	Expulsions, Bear Lodge	60
<i>Calliope or English Harmony,</i>		Fees for Degrees	70
1739	22	Foundation Stone, Preston, 1862	114
Carey's <i>Poems on Several Occa-</i>		ditto, 1882	117
<i>sions, 1729</i>	29	<i>Freemason, The, No. 1, 1733</i>	22, 28, 45
Certificate, Dutch, 1775	132	<i>Freemason, The—An Hudibrastic</i>	
ditto, 1790	133	<i>Poem, 1723</i>	29
Certificate of R. C. Rask, 1822	185	<i>Freemason's Accusation and</i>	
Chapters :—		<i>Defence</i>	29
Adam's Peak, 2656 E.C.	178	<i>Freemason's Monitor, The, 1797</i>	30
Campbell, 2656 E.C.	160, 171, 178	Frère Terrible	131, 182, 185
Dalhousie, 182 S.C.	171, 172, 178	<i>Freymaurer, Der, 1738</i>	30
Duke of Connaught, 2940 E.C.		Furniture, Masonic	70
164, 171, 178		<i>Generous Freemason, The, 1731</i>	29
Euclid, 859 E.C.	20	Glass, Masonic	35, 50
Hercules, 2170 E.C.	159, 171, 178	Graham MS.	45
Hope, 109 E.C.	168	<i>Grand Mystery Laid Open, 1726</i>	28, 45
Kandy Newera, 454 E.C.	129, 170	<i>Grand Mystery of Free-Masons</i>	
171, 178		<i>Discovered</i>	29
Lanka, 107, I.C.	149-51, 168-71, 178	Guild, Spelling of	123, 126
180, 183		<i>Hiram, or the Grand Master Key</i>	29
St. George, 2170 E.C.	178	<i>Hyp-Doctor, The</i>	45
Serendib, 112 I.C.	169-71, 178	Installation Ceremony	69
Uva, 3429 E.C.	171, 178	Installation in 1746	79
No. 186, St. John's, New-		<i>Jachin and Boaz</i>	29
foundland	56	Jacobite Societies, Lancs.	105
<i>Charges, Old</i>	46	Jewel, Past Master, 1723-5	22
China, Masonic	35, 36, 50		
Clock, Masonic	22		

	PAGE
Jewels for Officers, Bear Lodge	62
Jewels, Masonic	34
Jewels, R.A.	50

Knights Templar in Ceylon	172
---------------------------	-----

Langdale MS.	43
--------------	----

Lodges referred to:—

Achilles University, Newcastle	15, 16
Adam's Peak, 2656	160, 162
Alfred, Oxford	5, 17
Alma Mater, 1492	7, 10, 16, 18
Amity Rochdale, 283	43
Amity, 341	108
Apollo, Oxford, 357	5, 6, 9
	11-13, 15-17
Bear and Harrow, 63	4, 81
Bede College, 4840	7, 16
Bonnie Doon, 611 S.C.	153-157, 171
	172, 178, 180
Boston University, Mass.	7, 16
Caius, 3355	7, 14, 16
Cambridge New Lodge, 515,	
1795	5
Cambridge, Sun Inn, 293,	
1763	5, 17
Celtic	139
Civil and Military Virtues,	
227 I.C.	184
Concord, 343	108, 111-113
Dimbula, 298 I.C.	129, 146-152, 159
	161, 178
Duke of Connaught, 2940	162, 178
Felix, 355 S.C.	148
Fidelity (Dutch)	130, 178
French Union, Colombo	168
Friendship, London	107
Grant, 2862	162, 178
Grenadiers, 66	57
Harmony, 580, Trincomalie	
	121, 136-139, 143, 178
Harvard, Boston, Mass.	7, 16
Howe, 587	11, 44
Imperial College, 4536	7, 9, 11-16
Integrity, 528	113
Isaac Newton, 859	6, 9-13, 15-19
Ivanhoe, 1779	11
Joseph Lancaster, 3439	7
Justice, 484	108
Kurunegala, 3629	164, 178
Lady Margaret, 4729	7, 8, 16
Leinster, 115 I.C.	129, 152, 157
	161, 178, 180
Loyal, 251, Barnstaple	70
Melbourne Union, 171	
(Victoria)	14, 17
Nuwar Eliya, 2991	162, 178
Orange, 94, Antient	178, 183
Orange, 94 I.C.	178
Orange, 274 S.C.	178
Ordnance, 2399	157
Orion, 5130	166, 167, 178
Oxford and Cambridge,	1118
	6, 10, 13, 15, 16
Parfaite Egalité, 1688	4
Peace and Unity, 314	108, 113
Perfect Friendship, Bath	74
Perseverance, 155	108
Perseverance, 181	113
Prince Alfred, 233	148
Prince George, 308	112
Queen's University of Belfast,	
533 I.C.	9, 13, 15, 16
Queen's Head Inn, Bath	57

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE
Queen's, Kingston, Ontario,	
578	13, 14, 16
Queen's Own, 58 I.C.	145, 147
	150, 178
Rangoon University, 4603	16
Réunion Neuchatelloise	130, 134
Richard C. MacLaren,	
Boston, Mass.	7, 16
Rising Star, 1022, Bloemfontein	159
Rooks Hill, Chichester	22, 27
Royal Cumberland, 458	57, 75
Royal Preston, 333	108, 113
St. Andrew's, 446 S.C.	172, 178
St. Andrew's Union, 590	
	135, 140, 178
St. George, Ceylon	129, 153, 154, 167
St. John's Lodge of Colombo	
129, 139, 141-143, 149,	178, 180
St. John's, 828, Grahams town,	159
St. Mary Magdalen, 1523	7, 10, 16
St. Thomas & St. James,	
621 I.C.	142, 178
Scientific, 88	19
Serendib, 112 I.C.	129, 149, 151
	152, 178, 180
Sincerity, Ceylon	130, 178
Social and Military Virtues,	
Ceylon	138
Sphinx, 107 I.C.	129, 139, 147
	149, 150, 178, 180
Taprobane, 638	139, 140, 178
Three White Eagles, Dresden	192
Trinity, 5179	7, 16
Trinity College, Dublin, 1688	4
Trinity College, 357 I.C.	7, 16
Trinity College, Dublin, 3153	7, 16
Unanimity, 89	108
Unanimity, 113	108
Union (Dutch)	178
Union, 257, Jamaica	56
Union Lodge of Colombo,	
8413 (French)	134, 143, 178
Universities, 2352	7, 16
University, 74	4
University, Cardiff, 5461	16
University, 610, Pennsylvania	6
University, 84, Quebec	13
University, 3911, Sheffield	9-12, 14-16
University, 496, Toronto	13, 15, 16
University, 3666, Hong Kong	16
University, 4274, Liverpool	
	10, 13, 14, 16
University, 5682, Birmingham	
	9, 11, 13, 16
University of Dublin, 33 I.C.	7, 10, 16
University of Durham, 3030	7, 8
	10, 12, 15, 16
University of Edinburgh, 2974	
	7, 8, 15, 16
University of London, 2033	7, 9
	10, 12, 16
University of Manchester,	
5683	10, 14, 16
University of Sydney, 544	13, 16
University (Winthrop Hackett),	
154, Western Australia	14, 17, 20
Uva, 3429	164, 171, 178
Virtue, Bath, 1769	74
Westminster & Keystone, 10	6, 10, 16
634, Modern, in 46th Regt.	138
94, Antient, in 51st Regt.	138
329, Antient, in 6th Batt., R.A.	138, 178
340, Antient, in 34th Foot	138, 178
423, York	56
437	139

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE
454	178
633	184
638	140
58 I.C., in 50th Regt.	139, 147
61 I.C.	139
62 I.C.	139, 142
83 I.C., in 83rd Regt.	138, 178
94 I.C., in 51st Regt.	138, 183
293 I.C.	184
863 I.C., in 89th Regt.	138, 178, 184
274 S.C. in 51st Regt.	138
184, Brest, France	56
Polish Lodges	192-195
<i>Logenzeichen</i> , 1902	50
<i>Love in a Forest</i> , 1723	29
<i>Mahabone</i>	29
Mark Degree, Irish usage	183
Mark Masonry in Ceylon	171
Meeson's <i>Introduction to Free Masonry</i> , 1775	28
Military Lodges in Ceylon	136
Mirror, Masonic, c. 1770	22
Mock Corporations, Lancs.	105
Mug, Worcester, c. 1780	56
<i>Multa Paucis</i>	28, 49
<i>Munstar'sche Bijoux-Tafeln</i>	50
<i>Muses Threnodie</i> , 1638	28, 49
Musketry, Volleys of, at Toasts	102
<i>Mystery of the Freemasons</i> , 1730	28
Oath, Preston Free Burgess	100
<i>Ode to the Grand Khaibar</i> , 1726	28
Officers, Bear Lodge	61
Oyster and Parched Pea Club	105
Painting a Lodge, 1771	66
Passed Master	68, 78
Past Master, Status of, Ceylon	155

Persons referred to:—

Adams, C. C.	53
Addison, Richard	123
Addison, various	125, 126
Albany, <i>Duke of</i>	117
Alexander I, of Russia	194
Allen, Ralph	60
Alpass, H. S.	118, 119
Altham, George	115
Amherst, <i>Lord of Hackney</i>	34
Anderdon, William	75
Armitage, John	143
Armstrong, H.	113, 115
Ashmole, Elias	95
Ashton, S.	114
Astley-Bell, H.	121
Atwood, Henry	64, 75
Atwood, Richard	75
Ball, <i>Rev. C. J.</i>	206
Ball, P.	119
Ball, W. H.	118
Ballentyne, James	137
Barber, Edward	119
Barnes, Thomas	82
Bath, W.	119
Baxter, R. H.	52, 208
Bayley, C. J.	162, 165, 177
Bayley, Joh'es	95
Bayley, R. G.	177
Bayley, Ric'us	95
Beavan, <i>Rev. A. B.</i>	118
Beazley, N. H.	113
Bell, H. G.	118

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Bennet	83
Bergman, Nicholas	142
Beswick-Royds, C. R. N.	118
Birch	64
Birchall, William	75
Birket, Walter	115
Birley, Edmund	116, 119
Blackhurst, William	114, 116
Blacowe, Will'us	94
Blake, <i>Lt.-Col. C. J.</i>	159, 174, 175
Blake, <i>Sir Henry</i>	163
Blakecow, Evanus	93
Blakecow, Thomas	93
Blakecow, Willms	93
Blakecove, Henricus	93
Blakecove, Jo'nes	93
Blakecove, Ric'us	93
Blayne, <i>Maj.-Gen. Lord</i>	184
Boak, H. E.	14
Boddely, Thomas	63, 82
Rowsher, Richard	75
Boyd, James	184
Brackenbury, W.	118
Bradshaw, Thomas	108
Bragg, Thomas	61, 67, 81, 83
Braunwait, Richard, <i>Drunken</i> Barnaby	96
Broadley, A. M.	45
Brodzinsky	194
Brooks, John	60, 63
Brown, R.	118
Brown, William	115
Browne, John	138
Buck	139
Bullamore, G. W.	53
Bullen, Lawrencius	94
Bullen, Nicholas	94
Bullen, Thomas	94
Burge, John	62, 72, 81
Burkett, <i>Sir W. R.</i>	176
Burton, Chr'oferus	94
Burton, Jacobus	94
Burton, Joh'es	94
Burton, Thomas	94
Burton, Thomas	118
Busing, E.	131
Byrde, Henry	148, 149, 154-156 160-163, 172-176
Byrne, J.	115
Bywater, M.	205
Cadman, William	95
Cambridge, <i>Duke of</i>	117, 119, 120
Campbell, J. N.	159-163, 174-176
Card, R.	25
Carson, E. T.	45
Catterall, William	114
Chambers, Robert	82
Chapman, Walter	74
Charsley, <i>Dr. W. P.</i>	145, 150
Chartorsky, <i>Prince Adam</i>	192
Chernock, William	94
Chilcot	83
Clarke, <i>Col. Shadwell H.</i>	201
Claudy, Carl H.	8
Clayton, W. A.	118
Clinch, Charles	75
Coffey, Daniel	75
Cohen	146
Collett, A. S.	173
Collett, J. S.	171
Collins, Thomas	58, 81
Collins, William	66
Colville Smith, <i>Sir P.</i>	18
Conder, E.	208
Connaught, <i>Duke of</i>	163

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Coquart, J. J.	131, 132
Cornwallis, <i>Lord</i>	165
Corrigan, Michael	184
Cotiam, Henry	119
Cottam, W. W.	119
Coulthurst, S. L.	79, 109
Crawford, James	82
Creasy, E. B.	166, 167
Crookshank, A. C.	172
Crosby, H.	118
Croyshalow	133
Davies, E. C.	162
Davies, N. W.	162, 165, 177
Dawson, Thomas 139, 143, 144, 149	149
Daynes, G. W.	205
de Lintot, Lambert	51
de Ly, A.	131, 132
de Moor, G. J.	131, 133
Derby, <i>Earl of</i>	116, 120, 121
Derwentwater, <i>Earl of</i>	105
Desaguliers, <i>Dr.</i> J. T.	5, 59
de Vos, C. E.	131
de Waus, J. W.	142
Dixie, A. B. S.	171, 173
Dobree, Isaac	82
Donoughmore, <i>Lord</i>	165, 177
Dory, James	70
Dovers	73, 74
Dowdall, David	184
Dring, E. H.	25
Duckworth	5
Duncan, J.	118
Dunkerley, Thomas	60, 67, 75
Dungerley, John	64
Dunkley, <i>Rev.</i> John	116
Dunn, E. G.	175
Dun', Joh'es	94
Dun', Rad'us	94
Dun', Wills	94
Eastham, G.	113, 114, 116
Eastham, <i>Capt.</i> J.	113
Edwards, L.	41, 53
Estanden	133
Evans, J. Howell	6
Farley, F.	68, 81
Fenton, S. J.	41, 52
Ferguson, <i>Sir</i> J.	165
Ferguson, T. L.	119
Figg, W. H.	174
Fisher, <i>Sergt.</i> Alexander	142
Fisher, Robert	70
Flather, D.	209
Fleming, C.	69, 81
Forrester, J.	118
Foster, <i>Rev.</i> Henry	108
Francken, J. H.	131, 133
Frost, A.	27, 41
Fuchs, E. W.	133
Gardner, <i>Rev.</i> Edmund	75
Garlick	116
George, Philip	75
Gervase, Luke	67
Gibton, William	75
Gill, Rutland	68, 81
Ginnat, E.	131
Glasgow, H. E. A.	149
Glazeby, William	66
Godding, J. W. S.	6
Gordon, H. M.	177
Gomm, Charles	58
Gorman, W. J.	153, 155, 170, 173
Gould, R. F. 130, 201, 202, 204, 209	209
Graddell, Jo'nes	93
Graddell, Ric'us	93
Graddell, Willms	93

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Graham, D.	115
Granidge, William	139
Grant, J. N.	162, 174
Grantham, J.	20, 208
Granville, <i>Capt.</i> D.	158
Granville, William	135, 136, 143
Gratien, Pieter	143
Green, John	174
Greene, G. P.	163-165, 173
Greenslade, Philip	68, 81
Gregory, <i>Capt.</i> W.	136
Gutakovsky, Ludovic	194
Guthrie, John	153, 170
Gwynne, Howell	61
Hamer	116
Hamilton, <i>Lord</i> Ann	61, 67
Hansbrow, A.	150
Harrison, Christoforus	93, 94
Harrison, Wills	93, 94
Harrison, W.	118
Haviland, Thomas	82
Hawkins, E. L.	5
Hay, C. S.	149, 170
Hay, <i>Maj.-Gen.</i> J. C.	175
Hayward, <i>Sir</i> Edwin	166
Hearn, <i>Capt.</i> George	157, 171-173
Hemming, Samuel	140, 141
Hesketh, <i>Sir</i> T. G.	113-116
Hextall, W. B.	207
Hibbert, James	118, 119
Hills, G. P. G.	138
Hodgkin, John	50
Holme, Randle	96, 98, 103
Hormoet, J. A. U.	133
Horn, W.	150
Horsley, <i>Rev. Canon</i> J. W.	206
Howell, Gwynne	70
Howell, William	80, 81
Hug de Oudley	93
Hughan, W. J.	68
Hughes, R. I.	177
Hulme (Holme), Georgius	95
Hulme (Holme), Randolphus	95
Hutton, T. C.	147
Huxley, T. C.	173, 174
Hyndley, Georgius	95
Ivanoff, B.	206
Jackson, Richard	98
Jacson, C. R.	119, 120
Jansen, S. I. D.	177
Jeffries, E.	149, 170
Jenkins, Richard	82
Johnson, G. Y.	20, 28, 52
Johnston, <i>Sir</i> Alexander	136
Johnston, John	119
Jon de Alston	93
Jones, Arthur	62, 73, 75
Julius, V. A.	175
Kalf, P.	131
Kennedy, Hugh	61, 80, 81
Kern, P.	131
Kerr, <i>Lieut.</i> John	138
Knoop, D.	52, 206, 209
Kuerdon, <i>Dr.</i>	96, 98
Labely, Charles	59, 61, 78, 81
Lane, John	48
Lathom, <i>Earl of</i>	117, 119-121
Lawrence, Thomas	73
le Blanq, P.	131
Leicester, <i>Sir</i> Peter	107
Lepper, J. H.	30, 41, 52, 130, 142, 169
Le Strange, Hamon	205, 206
Leitchworth, <i>Sir</i> E.	34
Lewis, T. H.	206

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Leycestre, Edward ...	125
Lock, <i>Bt. Major</i> A. K. ...	139
Lukacinsky, Valery ...	195
Lys, George ...	141
Macbean, E. ...	205
Mackenzie, G. ...	145
Mackenzie, J. A. S. ...	143
Maitland, John ...	153-157, 164 170, 174, 182
Maitland, W. ...	156
Mansell, <i>Sir</i> Edward ...	63
Marcel, J. J. ...	150
Mark, <i>Rev.</i> M. ...	110
Markham, <i>Adm. Sir</i> A. ...	205
Marple, Henry ...	62
Marriott, G. A. ...	20
Martin, A. J. H. ...	144
Martin, Samuel ...	80
Martin, Stephen ...	61, 81
Masters, Benedict ...	64, 82
Mattinson ...	119
Maydwell, <i>Col.</i> H. L. ...	168
McGlinchy, J. ...	114
McGlinchy, N. ...	113, 116
Meares, <i>Ensign</i> James ...	138
Meyrick, William ...	110
Middleton, J. E. ...	144
Miller, Thomas ...	82
Mnishek ...	192
Mokronovsky, <i>Gen.</i> Andrew ...	193
Monckton-Arundell, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> the <i>Hon. G.</i> ...	165
Moore, <i>Sergt.</i> William ...	184
Morris, John ...	61, 82
Moss, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> W. E. ...	34, 53
Moszinsky, Augustus ...	192
Multon, John ...	125
Myers, Henricus ...	95
Myers, Walter ...	94
Myres, J. J. ...	113, 114, 116
Naish, Thomas ...	81
Nettleton, C. T. ...	177
Nevett, T. ...	118
Newton, C. H. ...	150
Nice, C. ...	41
Norman, G. ...	57
Norris, John ...	62
Norwood ...	115, 116
Novosilzov, N. N. ...	194, 195
O'Brien, <i>Major</i> J. T. N. ...	168
Oginsky ...	194
Oliphant, <i>Sir</i> Anthony ...	143
Parker, R. T. ...	113
Parkinson, Stephen ...	115
Parr, Thomas ...	110
Patten, <i>Col.</i> Wilson ...	115
Pembridge, Edward ...	74
Pennefather, <i>Lieut.</i> Charles ...	184
Pfyll, J. H. ...	132
Phillott, Charles ...	75
Piatoly, <i>Rev.</i> A. ...	192
Pick, F. L. ...	53
Pleydell-Bouverie, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> the <i>Hon. S.</i> ...	165
Plimmer, John ...	61, 81
Podosky ...	193
Poniatovsky, <i>King</i> Stanislaus ...	192
Poniatovsky, <i>Prince</i> Joseph ...	194
Poninsky, <i>Count</i> Ian ...	193
Potocky, Alexander ...	194
Potocky, Ignatius ...	192, 193
Potocky, Schensny ...	193
Potocky, Stanislaus ...	195
Powers, Thomas ...	82
Price, Henry ...	30

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Pullen, E. Prosper ...	175
Purdie, William ...	60
Radcliffe, Rad'us ...	94
Rains, S. W. ...	168
Rainsford, George ...	81
Rask, Rasmus Christian ...	185, 188
Reed, J. Vining ...	64
Rickard, <i>Col.</i> F. M. ...	41, 54
Roam, Hugh ...	140, 141
Roberts, Richard ...	82
Robinson, Henry ...	119
Robinson, Johnson ...	58, 61, 68, 81
Robinson, Thursby ...	58
Rogers, Thomas ...	60, 81
Rogers, William ...	61
Rojnezky, <i>Gen.</i> Alexander ...	194, 195
Rosedale, <i>Dr.</i> H. G. ...	24
Ross, W. S. ...	165
Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew ...	67
Russel, David ...	82
Rutovsky, <i>Count</i> ...	192
Rylands, W. H. ...	90
Sadler, James ...	70
Salmons, John ...	140, 141
Salter, T. ...	118
Sankey, Edward ...	95
Sankey, Richard ...	103
Sankey, Ric'us ...	95
Sankey, Thomas ...	95
Sapieha, <i>Prince</i> Kasimir ...	192, 193
Saunders, W. A. F. ...	115
Sayer, Anthony ...	38
Scaife ...	118
Scheede, J. L. ...	131, 133
Schneider, <i>Capt.</i> G. ...	136
Schneider, Walter ...	185
Scott, Hercules J. ...	174, 175
Scott, R. C. ...	167, 171, 177
Sefton, <i>Earl</i> of ...	116
Shackles, G. L. ...	34
Shand, Charles, ...	145
Shep'de, Thomas ...	93
Shep'de, Willms ...	93
Silcocke, Thomas ...	93, 94
Sim, <i>Col.</i> Charles ...	151
Sim, John Lambert ...	173
Simpson, W. M. ...	206
Sirr, H. C. ...	144
Sisson, Jonathan ...	22
Singleton, Ric'us ...	94
Singleton, Will ...	94
Skelsmersdale, <i>Lord</i> ...	114, 116
Skinner, Jacob ...	61
Sluysken, P. ...	131, 132
Smalley-Baker, C. E. ...	11
Smith, F. W. ...	134
Smith, Jacob ...	60
Smith, John ...	60, 64, 72, 75
Smith, P. J. ...	134
Smith, St. John ...	58, 69, 81
Smith, <i>Lieut.</i> S. T. ...	157
Sobolevsky, Ignatius ...	194
Sonckie—see Sankey	
Songhurst, W. J. ...	26, 58, 205, 208
Spencer ...	41
Spencer, <i>Rev.</i> T. B. ...	119
Speth, G. W. ...	207
Spry, Joseph ...	75
Stackelberg, <i>Count</i> ...	193
Standen, James ...	114
Standish, <i>Sir</i> Frank ...	107
Stanley, <i>Col.</i> F. A. ...	117, 119
Stanley, <i>Lord</i> ...	116
Staples, J. J. ...	136, 143

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Starkie, Col. le Gendre	119
Stephens, Richard	82
Steul, W. H.	130
Stevens, James	34
Stewart, C. H.	150
Stillman, William	75
Stirzaker	115
Stork, G. W.	145, 150
Street, William	82
Studd, Sir Kynaston	165
Studholme - Brownrigg, Dean	19
Sudell, Jo'nes	93
Sudell, Rogerus	93
Sudell, Thomas	93
Sudell, Willms	93
Summersgill, R.	113, 115
Symon de Preston	93
Symonds, John	75
Tagg, James	82
Tatham, C.	150
Taylor, Charles	65, 67
Temple, Peter	82
Tindal-Atkinson, W. A.	49
Thompson, George	114, 139
Thompson, H.	150, 151
Thompson, John	73
Thompson, J. W.	167, 171
Thornton, Edward	82
Thorp, J. T.	45
Threipland, David	81
Threlford, Sir Lacon	27
Tobias, H. A.	118
Todd, Gunner John	142
Tohill, T. H. F.	158
Traill, G. F.	174
Tucker, Nicholas	70
Tucker, William	64
Tully	113
Tupper, Bt. Major D. W.	139
Tynte, Sir Charles Kemeys	60, 67, 72
Underwood, F. J.	33, 41
van Angelbeek	134
van der Bergh, A.	131
Van der Laan, J. J.	130, 131
Vanderstraaten, P. L. S.	145
Vansanden, Thomas	147
Van Sureveld	131
Van Tijlingen	131
Vardy, Luke	30
Vaughan, James	81
Venn, J. W.	146, 149, 168, 170
Victoria, Queen	117
Vielgorsky	192
Vincent, Lieut. Richard	184
Voorhis, H. V. B.	20
Waddy, Col.	150
Walker, John	164, 165
Walker, R. S.	115
Wallace, H. C.	175
Walpole, Sir Robert	45
Ward, John	63
Warren, Sir Charles	201, 202, 209
Warren, Dr. P. S.	139
Washington, R.	119
Waters, Charles	65, 75, 82
Weinman, J. C.	142
West, James	81
West, Milborne	75
West, Thomas	75

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Whytehead, T. B.	206
Williams, G. S.	155
Williams, G. Ll.	146
Williams, John	65, 73
Williams, W. J.	25
Wiltshire, John	81
Wodeman, G. S.	167, 171
Wonnacott, W.	24
Woodeson, Austin	166, 167, 171
Woodford, Rev. A. F. A.	201, 202
Woodhouse, Samuel	63
Woodruffe, Rogerus	95
Woodruffe, Thomas	95
Woolley, Joseph	60, 61, 69 70, 74, 81
Worden, Thomas	95
Worthington, G.	114
Worts, F. R.	49
Wroe, Richard	96
Wyllie, W. B. R.	146, 147
Yates, C. J.	119
Young, Reginald	119
Zetland, Earl of	34, 113
Pictures, Masonic	37
Pocket Companion	28, 46
Pottery, Masonic	36, 50
Preston Public Hall	98
Prichard's <i>Masonry Dissected</i> , 1730	29
Prince of Wales visits Bath	63
Procession, Preston Gild, 1822	110
ditto, 1842	112
ditto, 1862	114
ditto, 1882	117
<i>Pilgrimage of Perfection</i> , 1526	22, 25, 28
Red Cross of Constantine in Ceylon	174
Ritual, MS. French, c. 1760	22
Roberts' <i>Book of Constitutions</i> , 1722	27, 46
Sackville Medal	34
St. Patrick's Day, Kandy, 1823	140
Scots Masters	67, 79, 81
Scots Master Masons	69
<i>Secrets of Masonry made known to all Men</i>	29
Sermon, Preston Gild, 1682	96
<i>Shibboleth</i>	29
Snuff Box of Sir Walter Scott	56
<i>Solomon in All His Glory</i>	29
Song, Masonic, Preston, 1862	116
<i>Spiritual and most precious perle, A.</i> , 1550	25, 42
<i>Three Distinct Knocks, The</i>	29
Toughey Club	106
Tracing Boards	51
Trade Companies, Preston	104
<i>Tubal Kain</i>	29
Tyler's Cap	108
Walsh's Regiment	4
Wardens, Preston Gild, 1682	104
White, William, G.Sec., Portrait of <i>Whole Institutions of Freemasonry Opened</i>	56 28, 45

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Adams, C. C.	46	Knoup, D.	4, 44
Baxter, R. H.	43, 123	Lepper, J. H.	42, 182
Bullamore, G. W.	51, 80, 125	Moss, W. E.	48
Covey-Crump, W. W.	19	Pick, F. L.	48, 79, 90, 125, 197
Dashwood, J. R.	129, 187	Poole, H.	84
Edwards, L.	19, 47, 123	Pope, S.	124
Fenton, S. J.	44	Radice, F. R.	77, 184, 201
Grantham, W. I.	18, 78, 196	Scott, R. O.	181
Heaton, W. E. 17, 23, 52, 77, 124, 180		Telepneff, B.	192
Jaeger, T. M.	185, 188	Voorhis, H. V. B.	19
James, P. R.	57, 80, 125		
Johnson, G. Y. 17, 42, 76, 122, 180, 210			

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
Portrait:—		Mirror: probably late Eighteenth Century	32
F. R. Radice	<i>Frontispiece</i>	A Page from the <i>Muses Threnodie</i> , 1638	33
Lambeth Delft Bowl, 1726	32	Preston Guild, 1762: Arms	106
Early French MS. Ritual, c. 1760	32	Preston Guild, 1762: Procession	107
China Clock, probably Rockingham	32	Anonymous Pamphlet of 1710	196

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Friday, 3rd January, 1947	1
Friday, 7th March, 1947	26
Friday, 2nd May, 1947	51
Tuesday, 24th June, 1947	105
Friday, 3rd October, 1947	117
Saturday, 8th November, 1947	199

OBITUARY

Apps, <i>Capt.</i> W. R.	102
Barker, A. E. S.	102
Blyth, O. A.	225
Bunbury, R. W. V.	102
Carter, T. H.	102
Clarke, C. H.	102
Congdon, <i>Rev.</i> W. A.	102
Cotterill, F.	102
Dru-Drury, <i>Dr.</i> E. C.	225
Edwards, J.	102
Ellis, A. M.	102
Ellison, E. J. H.	103
Fraser, S.	103
Griffin, H. W.	103
Hazeldine, S.	103
Harewood, the Rt. Hon. Earl of	103
Hill, H.	103
Hill, W. H.	103
Hughes, H.	103
Jewson, F. K.	103
Jolley, <i>Wg. Cmdr.</i> T. H.	103
Mallory, P. G.	103
Mason, J. W.	103
Paley, C. R.	103
Parsons, C. J.	103
Perowne, E. S. M.	104
Pickstone, E.	104
Robertson, A. W. L.	104
Rosenbaum, <i>Rev.</i> M.	104
Rowbotham, J. McK.	104
Senior, <i>Dr.</i> A.	225
Senior, J. W.	225
Sinauer, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> E. M.	104
Smith, <i>Dr.</i> W. A. de W.	102
Stead, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> J. W.	104
Stewart, G. A.	225
Tapp, W. P.	225
Taunton, C. H.	225
Temporal, T. S.	104
Tiffany, W. H.	104
Tomes, B. A.	225
Van Praagh, J.	104
Warhurst, E. M.	104
Welch, R. Y.	225
Willoughby, E. C.	225

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

	PAGE
The Military Services and Freemasonry. By S. J. Fenton	3
<p>Propagation of Freemasonry by Military Lodges, 3; Similarity in Organisation, 3; Travelling Warrants, 4; Prominent Masons, 6; The Orthes Lodge, 7; Prisoners of War, in England, in France, during Napoleonic Wars, 8; The Great War, 1914-1918, 10; Incidents during the last War, in Germany, in Japan, 13.</p>	
The Masonic Catechism. By Rev. H. Poole	27
<p>Supposition of early existence of a formal and authentic Catechism, 27; A version in writing before the end of the seventeenth century, 27; Memory the normal mode of propagation, 28; Hints given by the Mason's Confession, 28; Date of the "Old Catechism", 29; Texts of surviving Catechisms, and their classification, 30; Text of the "Old Catechism", 33.</p>	
The Royal Gallovidian Chapter, Kirkcudbright. By Bro. F. L. Pick	52
<p>Masonry in Kirkcudbright, 52; Confused state of R.A. Masonry in Scotland in early nineteenth century, 54; Chapters warranted by the Grand Chapter of England ("Moderns"), 54; Constitution of Royal Gallovidian Chapter, 54; Summary of its Activities, 55; Ritual, 58; The Social Board, 59; Relations with the Grand Chapter of England, 60; Finance, 61; Relation with St. Cuthbert's Lodge, 63; Decline and Dissolution of the Chapter, 64.</p>	
French Charbonnerie in the Nineteenth Century. By F. R. Radice	106
<p>Origination, 106; Conditions in France, 106; Plot in the house of Merilhou, 107; Formation and organisation of "Ventes", 108; Extension of the Order in the Army, 109; Failure of the Plot, 109; Continued existence of the Order, 110; Repressive Measures, and revival of Activity, 110; Connection with Freemasonry, 112; Manner of Introduction of New Members, 113.</p>	
An Introduction to the Harodim. By W. Waples	118
<p>Preface: Early Freemasonry, 118; The Northern Background, 120; Writers on the Harodim, 121; The Harodim at Sunderland, 122; Meaning and variants of the word, 124; Extracts from Lodge Minutes, 129; References from "Book M", 139; The Assignment to the Royal Kent Bodies, 143; Other Degrees in North-Eastern England, 147; William Preston's Chapter of Harodim, 162. Appendix: Views of John Yarker, F. F. Schnitger, and others, 177.</p>	
Union Lodge of Colombo. By J. R. Dashwood	78
Nature Display'd, 1794. By R. A. N. Petrie	85
Itinerarium Septentrionale, 1726. By G. C. Shadwell	91
Freemasonry in Iceland. By Einar Loftsson and S. Pope	206
Swiss Freemasonry's Fight for Freedom. By F. Muller-Ruegg	211
Inaugural Address	201
The Toast of the Worshipful Master	204

NOTES

	PAGE
Lodge 94 I.C. in the 51st Regiment of Foot	99
Anti-Masonic Postage Stamps	99
Two hitherto unknown Copies of the " Old Charges "	100
All the Wonders of the World Out-Wonderd, 1722	223
Stow's " Survey of London ", 1633	224
A Correction and an Apology	224

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
Anti-Masonic Postage Stamps	99	Herodian Order at Morpeth	138
Arch used in R.A.	76	High Order	193
Arch. Royal in Co. Durham	125	High Order at Swalwell	151
Architect Degree at Morpeth	138	Higher Order, The	153, 157
Architecte, Grand	169	Highrodians at Swalwell	143, 150
Ark and Link in Co. Durham	125		
Arms, Masons' Company	224	Iceland, Introduction of Free-	
		masonry into	208
<i>Book M.</i> , 1736	119, 139	Intender, The	27
Bridge, Passing of the	120, 125, 158, 181	Intimate Secretary degree	155
Caps worn in R.A.	74	Jacobite influence in Freemasonry	120
Catechism, Early, Text of	34	Jewels, Irish	202
Catechisms, Early, Classification of	30	Jewels, Jerusalem Sols	203
ditto, Date of	28	Jewels, Officers'	203
ditto, List of, to 1730	30	Jewels, Past Masters'	202
		Jewels, Royal Arch	202
Chapters :—		<i>King George VI</i> MS.	100
Chapter de Sussex, 406	208	Knights, Eastern, at Morpeth	138
Inkerman Chapter	23	Knights, Northern, Southern, and	
Strict Benevolence, Sunder-		Western	138
land, 1797	174		
Vigilance, 111, Darlington	161, 198	Lectures, MS. Book of	187
Josiah Chapter, Castle Douglas		Liverpool, Rites from	74
(I.C.)	60	<i>L'Ordre des F. Ms. Trahi</i>	43
Royal Gallovidian, Kirkcud-			
bright	52	Lodges referred to:—	
Land of Cakes, 52, Eyemouth	54	All Saints, Wooler	192
Royal Caledonian, 100, Annan	54	Amphibious, 258	5
Loyal Scots, 106, Langholm	54	Antiquity, No. 2	164
Mount Sinai, 123, Langholm	54	Britannia, Sheffield	74
Mount Lebanon, 153, Gate-		Builders of the Silent Cities,	
house	54, 59	4948	7, 20
Royal St. John's of Ruthwell	54	East Lancashire Centurion,	
St. Andrew's, 185, Annan	54	2322	21
		Faith and Works, 5079	7
Clermont, Chapter of, 1754	166	Felicity, 58	203
Columns, Lodge, of 1690	148	Gastvrijheid, 3970	10
		Grand Master's Lodge	203
Danish and Swedish Masonry,		Grand Stewards	203
Degrees in	206	Grenadiers, 66	203
Denmark, Clothing	207	Harmony, Chichester	20
Deputy Master	172, 184, 189	Industry, Gateshead	40, 120, 154, 170
Deuchar Templars, The	179	Inhabitants, 178	22
Devonshire MS.	101	Integrity, in the 14th Foot	10
Domaskin degree at Swalwell	143, 150, 157	Klip River County, 2401	10
Durham, Early Prov. Grand		Marquis of Granby, Durham	
Masters	148	123, 136,	154, 170
Durham Guild Book	178	Nine Muses, 235	203
		Palatine, Sunderland	122, 133, 144, 154, 170
Emperors of the East and West	166	Peace and Unity, Morpeth	197
English Masters' degree at Swal-		Percy, Morpeth	139, 197
well	143, 150, 154	Persian, No. 7, London	132
Excellent Mason degree at Mor-		Philanthropy, Stockton-on-	
peth	138	Tees	135, 154, 170
		Phoenix, Sunderland	122, 129, 144, 154, 170
Forin degree at Swalwell	143, 150, 157	Promulgation, Lodge of	38
		Restoration, Darlington	149, 154, 170
Grand Architect degree at Morpeth	138	Royal Alpha, 16	203
Harodim, Chapter of, Ceremonies	187	Royal Cumberland, 41, Bath	156
ditto, Manual, 1792	190	Royal Military, 1449, Canter-	
Harodim, Grand Chapter of	162	bury	23
Harodim, Meaning of the word	124		
Harodim, Minutes of	129		

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE
Royal Somerset House and Inverness	203
St. Bede's, Morpeth	138, 197
St. George's, North Shield	138
St. Hilda's, South Shields	124, 137
St. John's, Newcastle-on-Tyne	154, 170
St. Nicholas, 1676	122
Sarnia-Riduna, 5840	208
Shakespeare, 284	7
Swalwell, Lodge of	5
Union Lodge of Colombo	118
Union, Gateshead	78
Volunteer, 2905	170
Willem Van Oranje, 3976	21
Yeatholm, Northumberland	11
Yokohama, 1092	158
74. Athol	5
183, in the 9th Regt. of Foot	6
219	18
243	11
316, in the Royal Scots Regt.	11
353, Athol, in the 5th Regt. of Foot	4
370	8, 19
407	11
497, in the R. Irish Rifles	11
510	4
895, in the 71st Regt.	11
7. Local (Gibraltar), 1816	6
17th Regt.	21
7. I.C.	6
58. I.C., Queen's Own	24
Boyne Lodge, 84. I.C.	184
94. I.C., in the 51st Regt. of Foot	99
218, I.C., in the 48th Foot	5, 203
305. I.C.	6
555. I.C.	19
571. I.C.	6
646. I.C.	6, 19
Mary's Chapel, I. S.C.	209
St. Andrew's, 82 S.C.	22
St. Andrew's Kilwinning, In- verness	21
St. Cuthbert Kilwinning, 41, S.C.	52, 63
St. John's Kilwinning, Inver- ness	21
St. Stephen's, Edinburgh, 145, S.C.	162, 179
81. N.S.W.	15
110, Queensland	17
289, Queensland	17
Crystal, 38, Dakota	208
Edda Lodge, Iceland	209
Les Amis de la Vérité	107
Rûn, Iceland	209
Trinité Indivisible	112
Tun Tavern, Philadelphia	184
Anglo - Australian Masonic Assoc., Changi	16
Australian Group of Instr., Oflag VII	14
Freedom Masonic Club, Italy	20
Lodge of Instr., Stalag 383	13
Masonic Club, Bukit Timah	17
Mark Degree in Co. Durham	127, 159
Mark Lodge—Else Lodge	23
Masters' Lodges	189, 197
Masters' Lodges in Co. Durham	170
Mediterranean Pass at Morpeth	138
Memphis, Rite of	164
Mortimer MS.	196

	PAGE
<i>Nature Display'd</i> , 1794	85
Newcastle Lectures, The	178

Old Charges, Two fresh Copies	100
Operative Guilds of Free Masons	177
Orient, Grand Commander of	169

Palestine, Chev. de la	168
------------------------------	-----

Persons referred to:—

Abercromby, Alex.	93
Aberdour, Lord	22
Adams	93
Alexander, John	66, 68
Allies, James	66
Allison, Wm.	123
Alport, Edward	148
Anderson, Rev. James	93
Angus, John	63, 67, 72
Anstruther, Hon. Sir John	93
Arbuthnot, Dr. John	93
Armstrong, Matthew	41
Armstrong, William	67, 69
Athol, Duke of	93
Atkinson, Joseph	123
Bainbridge, Matthew	41
Barlow, William	74
Barraclough, Sergt. A.	20
Bartholomeus, Johannes	82
Bates, Thomas	123
Bathurst, Earl of	93
Bazard	107
Beauséjour	107
Bedford, Duke of	93
Beesley, Thomas	74
Begemann, W.	37
Belcher, Andrew	22
Bell, George	66, 69
Benjamin, Rev.	16
Binning, Lord	93
Bjornsson, Sveinn	209
Bonneville, Chev. de	166
Booth, E. W.	11
Booth, H. C.	144, 175
Bridge, G. W. E.	175
Broom, James	57, 62, 67, 72
Brown, Alex.	54
Brown, John	66, 69, 123
Bruce, King Robert	156
Buchan, Earl of	93
Buchez	107
Bull, Marcus	208
Burleigh, Sam.	123
Burlington, Earl of	93
Burton, Wm.	41, 50
Butler, Sergt. E.	18
Byron, Wm., Lord	18
Callender, James	94
Callie, John	55, 66, 69
Campbell, Sir James	94
Camp, Johannes	83
Candlish, George	57, 65, 67, 69
Candlish, John	66
Carleton, Lord	93
Carpenter, Lord	94
Carriol	108
Carson, Robert	67
Castells, F. de P.	180
Cavan, Samuel	65, 67
Cecil, Lord Eustace	10
Chartres, Col. Francis	92
Christy, John	94
Cipriani	203
Clark, David	55, 62, 66

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Clark, John	67
Clark, Thomas	55, 62, 66
Clarke, <i>Dr. B. L. W.</i>	16
Clarke, <i>Sir John</i>	94
Cloy'd, John	50
Cochrane, Robert	67
Colerain, <i>Lord</i>	94
Collis, James	66
Connaught, <i>Duke of</i>	3
Cowper, William	94
Craig, John	66
Craven, <i>Lord</i>	94
Crowe, <i>F. J. W.</i>	201
Crowley, Ambrose	120
Cunningham, Henry	94
Dalhousie, <i>Earl of</i>	12
Dalton, Michael	149
Dalton, Thomas	149
Dalton, Wm.	149
Dalrymple, Hugh	94
Dalziel, Alex	146, 178, 192
d'Argenson, Voyer	107
Davidson, Wm.	62, 67
de Courcelles	107
de Haan, Hendrik	82
de l'Eure, Dupont	107
de Lintol, Peter Lambert	167
Derwentwater, <i>Lord</i>	120
Diggs, Simon	94
Don, John	94
Douglas, Arthur	41
Douglas, James	55, 62, 66, 94
Drake, Montague Gerard	95
Drawwater, John	203
Drummond, <i>Rt. Hon. George</i>	95
Dugied	108
Dunckerley, Thos.	4, 24, 167
Dürmeier, Jean	214
Dyson, Robert	66
Edwards, <i>Capt. Arthur</i>	95
Eilley, Robert	122
Ellis, Richard	95
Elphinstone, Master of	14
Fergusson, Peter	67
Ferrers, <i>Earl</i>	4
Finlater, <i>Earl of</i>	95
Flottard	107
Foy, James	149
Gale, Samuel	95
Gallagher, <i>Col.</i>	16
Galloway, James	54
Garibaldi	6
Gordon, Alexander	91
Gordon, John	67, 72, 95
Gordon, Robert	56, 66
Gordon, Thomas	95
Gordon, <i>Sir Wm.</i>	95
Gordon, <i>W. B. J.</i>	59, 67
Gregory, <i>Dr. James</i>	96
Grierson, Samuel	67
Grieve, John	65, 67, 69
Guinnett, <i>Lieut. J. P.</i>	24
Hacquet	80
Halliday, John	52, 57, 65, 67
Halliday, <i>W. Bell</i>	52
Hammond, <i>Dr. W.</i>	201
Hannah, John	55, 66, 69
Hannah, William	54
Hannah, Peter	66
Hannay, William	55, 59, 68, 72
Hanson, Hannes S.	208
Harper, Thomas	202
Hawdon, John	149
Hawdon, Ra.	149
Hawdon, Wm.	149

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Heaton, Wallace E.	204
Heldreth, Henry	67
Herzog, Robert	214
Hill, Thomas	96
Hillebrand	83
Hills, William	160, 182
Hogarth, William	92, 203
Holmes, <i>Col.</i>	16
Hope, James	65, 67
Hope, John	55, 60, 66, 72
Hope, Thomas	67
Hope, T. McM.	62, 68
Hunt, <i>Capt.</i>	96
Hutchinson, Andrew	66
Hutchinson, William	182
Huxham, W.	83
Ingles, Alex	55, 66, 68
Irwin, <i>Capt. F. G.</i>	23
Jaeger, M. K.	78
Jaeger, T. M.	78
Jardine, George	54
Jeanneret, H.	214
Jellicoe, <i>Earl</i>	6
Johnston, John	66, 68
Jones, Kendrick	149
Joubert	107
Kaaber, Ludvig Emil	208
Kennedy, Alex	55, 66, 68
Kennelly, Thomas	22
Kerr, Robert	65, 69
Kintore, <i>Earl of</i>	96
Kipling, Rudyard	6, 19
Kitchener, Lord	6
Knox, John	67
La Fayette	107, 109
Lambton, Henry	149
Lawther, John	149
Lawthers, John	41
Laycock, Joseph	118, 148, 150
Liard, Charles	83
Limperani	108
Loftsson, Einar	206
Losh, John	54, 56, 75
Low, Wm. Campbell	64, 67
Lowick, B.	15
MacMurray, James	59, 63, 65
Manuel	107
Marchmont, <i>Earl of</i>	96
Markham, Richard	144
Martin, Joseph	123
Martin, Wm.	67
Martingrais	107
McAdam, Thomas	66
McClelland, <i>Major G. H.</i>	21
McClune, Thomas	66
McDowall, Andrew	55, 66
McDowall, James	55, 66
McGill, John	54
McGowan, Alex	64, 67
McGowan, James	67, 69
McIntyre, John, Jun.	67
McKeachie, James	64, 66, 72
McKinnell, Charles	67
McKnight, Alex	67, 69
McMillan, Patrick	66
McMullen, <i>Dr.</i>	15
McTaggart, William	67
McWhinnie, John	54
Meier, Ludwig	214
Melville, James	66, 69
Miller, David	65, 68
Milligan, James	62, 67
Mitchell, <i>Dr. John</i>	97
Moir, <i>Earl of</i>	8
Moncrieff, Will. H.	54

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Montague, <i>Duke</i> of	22, 96
Moore, <i>Sir</i> John	6
Morris, Rob	46
Morrison, Thomas	67
Moss, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> W. E.	201
Mumbee, <i>Gen.</i> G. B.	23
Muskett, Edw.	83
Muller-Ruegg, F.	214
Nairne, Joseph	63, 67, 72
Nairne, <i>Sir</i> J. G.	63
Napoleon	6
Needham, <i>Capt.</i> Samuel	97
Nelson, John	66, 68
Nelson, <i>Lord</i>	6
Nevison, Robert	64
Nicholson, J.	69
Nivison, Robert	67
Ogilvie, John	122
Pain, Robert	57
Paul, <i>Dr.</i> C.	208
Percival, <i>Gen.</i>	16
Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H.	201
Preston, William	162
Price, Henry	22
Punshon, William	146
Quann, John	22
Queensberry and Dover, <i>Duke</i> of	97
Rae, Alex	66, 68
Rae, John	66, 68
Rae, Sam	54, 56, 68
Rain, Alex	66
Ramsay, Chev.	159
Rask, E. C.	78
Ray, Thos.	55
Reckerman, J. H.	82
Reed, Joseph	146
Reed, R. Bagnall	144
Reed, R. B.	143
Rennison, Tempes	41
Richardson, David	149
Ridley, Matthew	148
Rigg, Thomas	66, 69
Ritchie, John	62, 67
Roberts, <i>Lord</i>	6
Robinson, John	41
Romang-Pattison, A.	214
Roy, Thos.	66, 69
Ruspini, Chev. Barth.	194
Russell, John M.	67
Sackville, C., <i>E. of Middlesex</i>	201
Saint Aignan	107
Schneider, G.	80
Schnitger, F. F.	118, 121, 178
Scot, John	97
Shackles, G. L.	201
Sharp, John	67
Sirgurdsson, Asgeir	209
Silvat, E. J.	83
Simpson, Ebenezer	66
Sisson, Jonathan	202
Smart, Benjamin	97
Smith, <i>Sir</i> Edward	97
Smith, William	64, 67, 72, 119, 139
Smithson, James	120, 149
Songhurst, W. J.	118, 204
Spence, <i>Capt.</i> Wm.	97
Stanfield, James Field	180
Steppings, W. A. K.	15
Stukeley, <i>Dr.</i> Wm.	92
Swinburn, <i>Sir</i> John	98
Taraire	107
Taylor, John	98

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Thompson, <i>Capt.</i> George	120, 149
Thompson, James	24
Thomson, David	66, 68, 72
Thomson, John	66, 69
Trotter, Jacob	123
Turner, Adam	123
Turner, Robert	123
Tweedly, John	67
Uhlmann, <i>Dr.</i> Fritz	217
van Angelbeek, J. G.	78
Van der Linde, L.	82
Varley, Charles	85
Vibert, L.	118
Vidalin, Jon	208
von Conrady, C. F. B.	83
von Sury, <i>Dr.</i> Kurt	214
Waite, A. E.	179
Ward, John	98
Warren, <i>Major-Gen.</i> Joseph	12
Washington, George	6
Webb, Thomas Smith	46
Wellington, <i>Duke</i> of	6
Whitfield, Robert	144
Wiley, <i>Lieut.</i>	16
Williamson, A.	69
Winchelsea, <i>Earl</i> of	98
Wishart, B. Douglas	67
Wishart, Geo.	54, 68
Wolseley, <i>Visc.</i>	6
Wonnacott, W.	204
Wren, Christopher	98
Wright, Richard	122, 173
Yarker, John	118, 121, 177
Prestonian Lectures, MS. of	196
Prisoners of War	8
Red Cross Degree at Morpeth	138
Rose Croix influence in Co. Durham	125
Rosicrucian Degree at Morpeth	138
Royal Advanced Arch Degree	138
Royal Arch (Rite of Seven Degrees)	168
Royal Arch Degree in Co. Durham	160
Royal Arch, Early, in G. Chap., England	60
Royal Arch, Early, in Scotland	54
Royal Arch, Early, Ritual	58
Royal Arch Mariners Degree	138
Royal Circumscribed Arch Degree	138
Royal Dedicated Arch Degree	138
Royal Kent Bodies, Newcastle-on- Tyne	143
Royal Order of Scotland	156
Royal Suspended Arch Degree	138
<i>Sceau Rompu</i>	43, 46
Scots Masters	155
Seven Degrees, Rite of	164
Seven Degree System, Yarker's	127
Sisson Jewel	202
Super Excellent Degree at Morpeth	138
Swedish Masonry, Clothing	206
Switzerland, Attack on Free- masonry in	213
Templarism, Early, in N.E. England	161
Triple Croix, Knights of	168
Webb's Monitor	12

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Baxter, E. M.	75	Knoop, D.	39
Blackledge, R. S.	193	Lepper, J. Heron	18, 115, 186
Booth, H. C.	40, 190	Loftsson, E.	206
Bullamore, G. W.	38, 115	Meekren, R. J.	42
Clarke, J. R.	99	Milborne, A. J. B.	23
Covey-Crump, Rev. W. W.	189	Muller-Ruegg, F.	211
Dashwood, J. R.	24, 78, 194, 224	Petrie, R. A. N.	85
Edwards, Lewis	20, 37, 223	Pick, F. L.	52, 76
Fenton, S. J.	3, 25	Poole, Rev. H.	27, 48, 100, 185
Grantham, W. I.	19, 71, 186	Pope, S.	23, 206
Hallett, H. H.	22, 38	Radice, F. R.	37, 71, 106, 115
Hawkyard, W. H.	76	184, 204, 211	
Heaton, Wallace E.	18, 37, 70	Rogers, N.	74, 99, 192
	115, 201	Rotch, C. D.	195
Jaeger, T. M.	210	Rylands, J. R.	74
Johnson, G. Y.	18, 70, 188	Shadwell, G. C.	91
		Waples, W.	118, 196

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
Certificates, Union Lodge of Colombo	80, 81	Jewel of First Principal	204
Medal of E. C. Rask	81	Jewels, Royal Arch	204
<i>Itinerarium Septentrionale</i> —Title- page	92	ditto, <i>Antients</i>	204
ditto—List of Subscribers	93	ditto, Post-Union	204
Anti-Masonic Postage Stamps	99	ditto, Irish	204
King George VI MS.	100	Nine Worthies Jewel	204
Devonshire MS.	101	Hogarth Jewel, Grand Steward's	204
Certificates, Charbonnerie	112	Jewel, Royal Alpha Lodge	204
Sisson Jewel	204	The "Three Grand Masters" Jewel	204
P.M. Jewel, Gallows Type	204	Irish Lodge Officers' Jewels	204
ditto, Scottish	204	Deacons' Jewels, <i>Antient</i>	204
ditto, Irish	204	Tylers' Jewels, Early	204
Pierced Jewel	204	Tyler's Jewel	204
Enamel Jewel, <i>Antients</i>	204	<i>All the Wonders of the World</i> <i>Out-Wonderd, 1722</i>	224
Pierced Jewels	204	Arms of the Masons' Company (Stow, 1633)	225

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Friday, 2nd January, 1948	1
Friday, 5th March, 1948	76
Friday, 7th May, 1948	114
Thursday, 24th June, 1948	169
Friday, 1st October, 1948	211

OBITUARY

Arber, W. H.	166
Baird, R. S.	166
Bartle, G. W.	166
Bennett, F. W. A.	166
Bennett, H. S.	166
Blake, R.	166
Blaydon, H.	166
Bowen, A. H.	166
Bullmore, E. A.	263
Bundock, W. R.	166
Cannon, Col. A. T.	166
Chandler, F. G.	263
Clarke, G. J.	166
Collins, A. L.	167
Crate, Rev. F. E.	263
Dunnett, L. F.	167
Earlam, H.	167
Ebblewhite, E. A.	167
Flather, D.	115, 167
French, A. P.	167
Frisby, A.	263
Gayner, W. A.	167
Griffin, Lt-Col. A. G.	167
Hall, L. E.	263
Harvey, H. J.	167
Henderson, Major J. A.	263
Hughes, T. C.	167
Jardine, Major W.	167
Knoop, D.	263
McIntyre, A. G.	167
Mannel, A. F.	263
Marsh, T. G.	167
Mathews, C. P.	168
Moore, Rev. E. R.	263
Nunan, T. H.	263
Plummer, F. H.	168
Prince, R. M.	168
Shepherd, S. H.	168
Sladden, G. M.	264
Smallwood, D.	264
Smeaton, W. H. M.	168
Smith, Major H. G.	264
Stephens, F. J.	264
Strickland, Major F. P., Jr.	168
Taylor, F. R.	264
Thorpe, C. T.	168
Thrower, H. T.	168
Vince, Capt. A. H.	168
Whiddon, F.	168
Whitehead, J. T.	168
Woodside, N. G.	168

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

	PAGE
The Lodge, an Essay in Method. By R. J. Meekren	3
New Approach to the study of ritual forms, 3; Terms and definitions, 6; Uses of the word "Lodge", 7; Consecration and Dedication, 8; Later European tradition, 10; American tradition, 15; English tradition, 17; Eighteenth Century tradition, 19; Some preliminary conclusions, 23; Early documents, 25; Arrangement of the Lodge, 31; The Lodge as a building, 33; The Jewels, 35; Diagram or Enclosure, 39; Final Conclusions, 42; Addendum, The Wilkinson MS., 47.	
Military Lodges in East Kent in the Eighteenth Century. By S. Pope	77
Praise of Masonry, 77; The Earl of Anchram, 78; Thomas Dunckerley, 79; Royal Scots Greys Regiment, 80; General Oughton, 81; Prince Edwin's Lodge, Hythe, 82; Military Lodges at Dover, 82; Military Lodges at Canterbury, 83; The German Legion, 86; Workings, Irish and other, 89; Appendices—Lists of Members, 94; Regulations, 96.	
The Substance of Pre-Grand Lodge Freemasonry. By Rev. H. Poole	117
Number of Degrees, 117; Status of E.A., 117; Recent evidence, 119; The Intender, 119; Presence of two E.A.'s at admission of F.C., 121; Early Scottish Speculative practice, 124; Early English Operative practice, 125; English non-Operative practice, 126; The Acception, 127; Inferences from early ritual, 130; Subject-matter, 132; Conclusions, 134; Significance and source of Third Degree, 134; Developments after 1717, 135; Regulation XIII, 136; Wide variations in practice, 137.	
The Grand Lodge in Wigan. By Norman Rogers	170
The Town of Wigan, 170; The Liverpool Rebellion, 171; Suspension of Pr.G.M., 177; Printed Statement of the Case, 178; Summary of Proceedings, 179; The Grand Lodge, 181; List of Seceding Lodges, 182; Extracts from Proceedings, 1842-57, 184; Lodges attached, 193; A Stockport Grand Lodge, 193; Prominent Characters, 195; Treasures of the Grand Lodge, 198; Other Degrees, 199.	
Freemasonry in Spain under Fernando VII, Parts I and II. By J. Heron Lepper	212
I: Persecution, 212; Period of Toleration, 214; French Domination, 215. II: The Masonic Plot, 219; Fernando VII, 219; Uncle Peter, 221; Antonio Alcalá Galiano, 222; Juan Van-Halen, 225; The Lodge in Madrid, 226; Chapter at Cadiz, 229; The Parade of El Palmar, 232; Further Plotting, 233; Success of the Plot, 237.	
An Old Irish Apron in Kent. By S. Pope	114
Independent Lodges. By Ivor Grantham	155
The Phœnix Lodge at Paris. By J. R. Dashwood	238
The Assembly on the Hill. By Bruce W. Oliver	247
Solomon and the Temple? By Gerard Brett	253
The Frontispiece: No. 27, Great Queen Street. By H. Poole	255

NOTES

	PAGE
A Pre-1717 Yorkshire Lodge	162
Sir Henry Blake, Dist. G.M. of Jamaica	162
Another Lost MS. of the Old Charges	164
Lodge No. 895 in the 71st Regiment	164
The Joseph Chadwicke MS.	260
A Page from a Catalogue	260
The Royal Medal of the Lodge of Antiquity, No. 2	261

REVIEWS

Mount Moriah Lodge, No. 34; Being a Continuation of the Lodge History Published in 1916. By F. Howkins	
Union Lodge, No. 129; Some Chapters from the First 100 Years. By Rev. H. Poole	
The Story of the Gwynedd Lodge, No. 5068. By J. L. C. Cecil Williams. Lewis Edwards	158
The Wakefield Chapter of Royal Arch Masons, No. 495. By J. R. Rylands. Ivor Grantham	160
Freemason's Guide and Compendium. By Bernard E. Jones. F. L. Pick	257

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
A. & A.R. in Spain	215	Haiti, Early Lodges in	238
Aberdeen Lodge, Description of	8	<i>Harris 1 MS.</i>	119
<i>Almanach des Cocus</i> , 1741	20	Haughfoot Minutes	124
American ritual, Source of	57	<i>Haughfoot</i> Ritual fragment	125
<i>Antiquity MS.</i>	128	Hitchin Tile	132
Arch, Royal, Early organisation of	208	Hiram Abif, Biblical origin of name	132
ditto, in France, <i>circ.</i> 1800	243		
ditto, Wigan	199	Independent Lodges	155
Ark of the Covenant in Masonry	52	Intender, Function of	119, 143, 149
Ark, Order of the	82		
Attack on Freemasonry in Canterbury	103	Jehosaphat, Valley of	24
		Jewels of Lodge, Evolution of	30
Baltimore Convention, 1843	16	ditto, Table of name forms	36
Bedale, Yorks., Lodge at	162	<i>Joseph Chadwicke MS.</i>	260
Cadiz, Lodge in	229	Kelso, Introduction of Third Degree in	141
Canterbury, Attack on Freemasonry in	103	Kent, List of Lodges, 18th cent.	101
Catechisms, Early, Classification of	25	Kent Pr.G.L., Officers, 1775-88	99
ditto, Early English	131	ditto, Regulations, 1789	96
ditto, French	56, 70	Knights Templar, Wigan	201
<i>Catechisme</i> , The	20	<i>Knocks, Three Distinct</i>	20
Ceremonial and ritual, contrasted	6	K.T. Priests, Wigan	206
		ditto, Bands in Lancashire	206
Chapters referred to:—			
Bertha, 31, Canterbury	87	Lancashire, Division into two Provinces	178
Concord, 37, Bolton	210	ditto, Modern Prov.G Masters	171
Unanimity, 42, Bury	210	Liverpool Rebellion, The	171
In 2nd Regt. of Greys	80, 107	Lodge as Ark or Chest	49, 55
In Inniskilling Dragoons	79, 111	Lodge Diagram, Representation of	39
Philadelphia, Jerusalem Chap.	245	Lodge, equated with K.S.T.	24, 29, 34
Wigan, Temperance Chap.	184	Lodge, Jewels and Ornaments of	11
York, Grand Chapter	79	Lodge, Ritual description of	11
		Lodge, Uses of the word	7
Charges, Old, Contents of	126		
<i>Chetwode Crawley MS.</i>	118, 125	Lodges referred to:—	
Conclave of Love and Unity, K.T., Wigan	203	Antiquity, 2: London	156, 261
Conclave of Unity, K.T., Wigan	201	Union Waterloo, 13, Woolwich	86
Consecration ceremony	69	R. Kent Lodge of Antiquity, 20, Chatham	92, 108
Consecration of Lodge	8	United Industrious, 31, Canterbury	83, 93
		St. George's, 32, Liverpool	174
Dedication of Lodge	8	Anchor and Hope, 37, Bolton	108
Degree, Definition of	118	Relief, 42, Bury	108
Degree of Past Master	108, 112	Friendship, 44, Manchester	182
<i>Dialogue Between Simon and Philip</i>	55	Industry, 48, Gateshead	61
Directory, Masonic, in Madrid	227	Social, 62, Manchester	172
Due Guard	16	Freedom, 77, Gravesend	92
		St. John's, 80, Sunderland	61
<i>Edinburgh Register House MS.</i>	118, 125	Unanimity, 89, Dukinfield	172
<i>Essex MS.</i> , Value of	26	Palatine, 97, Sunderland	60
Exposures, Relations between	19	St. John, 104, Stockport	193, 195
E.A. at admission of F.C.	121, 148	Unanimity, 113, Preston	109
E.A., Status of, Operative	117	Royal Lancashire, 116, Colne	182
		Marquis of Granby, 124, Durham	80, 106
Finch, William, Kentish reactions to	90	Prince Edwin's, 125, Hythe	82, 87, 93
France, Grande Loge de, Definition of Lodge	8	Union, 127, Margate	90, 92
France, Masonry in (1800)	240	Prince Edwin's, 128, Bury	173
		Harmony, 133, Faversham	78, 92
Giblim, Source and meaning of word	132	Adam's, 158, Sheerness	84, 93
<i>Graham MS.</i>	118, 130	Benevolence, 184, Gillingham	84
Grand Lodges of England, The Eight	210	Peace and Harmony, 199, Dover	84, 93

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE
Ancient Union, 203, Liverpool	173, 182
Perseverance, 213, Norwich	196
Commerce, 215, Manchester	182
Harmonic, 216, Liverpool	182
York, 236, York	111
Charity, 223, Plymouth	82, 106
Merchants', 241, Liverpool	182
Mariners', 249, Liverpool	182
Unanimity, 287, Stockport	195
Emulation, 299, Dartford	92
South Saxon, 311, Lewes	60
Unity, 321, Crewe	195
Peace, 322, Stockport	195
Concord, 323, Stockport	195
Faith, 344, Radcliffe	182
Cinque Ports, 1206, Sandwich	77
Sincerity, 3677, Wigan	177, 182, 193
<i>Extinct</i>	
Friendly, Barnsley	177, 182, 196
Harmony and Perseverance, Ashton-in-Makerfield	193
Integrity, Wigan	177, 182, 193
Knowledge, Wigan	193
Love and Unity, Dover	83, 87
Rose Bridge	193
St. Alban's, Manchester	193
St. Paul's, Ashton-under-Lyne	193
St. Peter's (449/316), London	156
Sarum, Salisbury	172
Sea Captains', Liverpool	177, 182
Stewards (Ant.), Manchester	172
York (Old) Lodge	129
at Ben Johnson's Head, London	156
at King's Head, Canterbury	88
at Red Lion, Canterbury	88
20 (Ant.), Liverpool	173, 182, 193
50, Madrid	212
147 (Ant.), Bridgnorth, Salop	109
170 (Ant.), in 2nd Batt., 52nd Regt.	82, 105
183/221, in 9th Foot	89, 110
211, in Capt. Bell's Troop, 11th Dragoons	78, 105
230/288, in 1st Batt. R.A.	95
255 (Mod.), in King's Own 8th Regt.	105
285/361, in 17th Light Dragoons	83
348/446, in 68th Regt.	110
516, in Regt. of Anhalt-Zerbst, Quebec	63
<i>Other Constitutions</i>	
24, I.C.	85
63, I.C., in 20th Foot	62, 113
172, I.C.	95
221, I.C.	95
243, I.C., in 59th Foot	83, 106
400, I.C., in 13th Light Dragoons	84, 95, 106
522, I.C., in 4th Foot	84, 106, 110
602, I.C., Derriagh	95, 106
643, I.C.	95
699, I.C.	162
895, I.C., in 71st Regt.	164
898, I.C., in Meath's Militia	78
950, I.C., in 2nd Dragoon Guards	106
960, I.C.	95
Mary's Chapel, 1, S.C., Edinburgh	12
Aberdeen, 1 ³ , S.C.	119

Lodges referred to:—

	PAGE
Canongate Kilwinning, 2, S.C., Edinburgh	81
Dunblane St. John, 9, S.C.	141
Fort-William, 43, S.C.	65
St. John Operative, 92, S.C., Banff	143
Leven St. John, 170, S.C., Renton	121 ⁿ
Aitchison's Haven	117
Desired Reunion, Andalusia	215
Haughfoot Lodge	118, 124
Montrose, Glasgow	197
St. Andrew's Royal Arch, in Scots Greys	81, 105
Scots Greys, Kilwinning	80
Albion, Quebec	113
Beneficiencia, Madrid	215
Cadiz Lodge	214
Golden Rule, Quebec	62
La Estrella, Madrid	215
Matriteuse, Spain	213 ⁿ
Perseverance, Les Abricots	239
Phoenix, Paris	238
St. Andrew's, Quebec	63
St. Andrew's, Nova Scotia	113
Santa Julia, Madrid	215
Sept Ecossais, Paris	240
Triple Union, Paris	240
Union, Colombo	238
Union of Franco-American Hearts, Port-au-Prince	239
London Chronicle MS.	164
London Masons, Organisation of	126, 147
Loyal Britons, Medal of	116
<i>Maçon Démasqué, Le</i>	20, 48
Madrid, Lodge in	226
Magna Charta of Masonic Freedom	181
Mark Degree at Banff	143
ditto, Early traces of	141
Mark, Order of the	82
<i>Mason's Confession, The</i>	149
<i>Mason's Examination, The</i>	131
<i>Masonry Dissected</i>	20
<i>Masonry Further Dissected</i>	20
<i>Master-Key to Free-Masonry, The</i>	19
Master Mason, Earliest Scottish making	146
Master, Significance of term	153
ditto, Status of, after 1717	136
Minden, Battle of	110
<i>Molyneux MS.</i>	144
Need Fire, Ritual of	44
New Articles, The	128
Nine Worthies, The	86
<i>Ordre des Francs Maçons Trahi, L'</i>	17, 20
Papal Bull, <i>In Eminenti</i>	213
Past Master's Degree	108, 112
Pennell's Constitutions	138
<i>Persons referred to:—</i>	
Abraham, Ant-Firmin	241
Acroft, William	204
Acton, W.	205
Adams, Richard	94
Agüero, Col. Felipe Arco	227
Alderson, Thompson	205
Alexander, Lord	124
Alison, Ro	120

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Alker, John	204
Alker, N.	205
Alker, Thos.	184-8, 199
Allen, John	171
Alleyne, John	96
Alpuente, Romero	226
Ambrose.	87
Amhurst, <i>Lord</i>	92
Amoss, <i>Dædric</i>	94
Anchram, <i>Earl of</i>	78
Anderson, James	203
Anderson, Robert	110
Anderson, Samuel	155
Andújar, Abate	219
Aranda	214
Ares, George	100
Argüelles	216 <i>n</i>
Armstrong, Matthew	62, 64
Arnett	87
Arnott, John	95
Arrowsmith, Rd.	185-7
Ashmole, Elias	128
Ashton, Thos.	203
Astley, Francis Dukinfield	171-5, 209
Atkinson, John	204
Attenborough, S. J.	158
Aubrey, John	129
Austin, Charles	97-100
Ayerst, <i>Rev. William Gunsley</i>	99
Aytone, George	120, 122
Aytone, Wilzam	119-122
Azanza	215
Bailhache	242
Baines, Charles	84, 94
Baker, John	88, 94
Ball, Ralph	182, 198, 205
Ball, Papillon	138
Bambrough, Matt.	64
Banff, <i>Lord</i>	79
Banks, Wm.	199
Barber, Jno.	200
Barber, Thos.	189
Barker	173
Barrett	99, 100
Barton	242
Barton, Jas.	205
Barton, Joseph	191
Barton, Richard	191, 205
Barton, Thos.	189-90, 199-207
Beal, J.	155
Beans, Jas.	205
Beattie	80
Bedford, Christopher	204
Beesley, Eustace B.	181
Bell, Andrew	142
Benevento, Francisco	226
Bennett, T. G.	182
Bennett, Wm.	156
Bentley, Samuel	95
Berry, Peter	99
Bettecar, John Christian	86, 94
Beuf	242
Bimson, Thomas	204
Birch, George	177
Birchenough, Nathan	193
Blackerby, Nathaniel	88
Blair, Thos.	95
Blake, <i>Sir Henry</i>	162
Blinkhorn, Jno.	199
Blomley, Thomas	95
Bloomfield, Edward	156
Bolton, Robt.	182-207
Bonaparte, Joseph	215
Bonacey, Charles	100

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Booth, Samuel	156
Boschi, Carlo	213
Boswell, John	146
Braithwaite, G. C.	159
Bray, William	128
Bretherton, John	204
Bristow, Robert	100
Broadbent, Thomas	203
Brockman, Grostiff	96
Brown, Charles	155
Brown, Daniel	95
Brown, John	80
Brown, Samuel	141, 204
Browne, John	127
Browne, Phil.	107
Brumley, William	206
Brunswick, <i>Duke of</i>	110
Buckingham, Duke	85, 93, 94
Buckingham, 4th <i>Duke of</i>	84
Bullock, Thomas	199, 207
Bullock, William	206, 7
Burke	79
Burnett, Thomas	94
Burrows, John	184-90
Burrows, Thos.	199, 205
Butler, Edward	204
Cadwell, Wm.	156
Cairncross, William	204
Calderwood, Robert	125
Calvo, Antonio	95
Campbell, W.	226
Cannon	95
Cantis, James	79
Canvill, T.	80
Carr, Thomas	156
Castle	112
Castray	82
Chambers, Francis	82
Chamburg, Henry Wm.	94
Chapman, Richard	94
Chappell, Solomon	100
Charles Edward, <i>Prince</i>	95
Cheeseman, John	242
Cheeseman, Wm.	100
Chevalier, J. E.	99
Churchill, Horace	241
Clarke, Enoch	79
Clarke, John	204
Clarke, Thomas	127
Clayton, Thos.	156
Clements	193
Coates, John	99
Cockland, Rich.	192
Cohen, Ebenezer	95
Coleman, John	86
Collaer, John	94
Collins, John	120
Cook, Henry	203
Cook, Thos.	199
Cooper, John	89-95
Cornwallis, <i>Hon. Edward</i>	206
Cornwallis, <i>Lord</i>	113
Cotton, Charles	113
Couchman, Edward	138
Courtney, Robt.	156
Cousins, William	110
Cowen, Geo.	99
Cox, John	205
Cozomb	80
Crafurd, John	242
Crawford, George	119-22
Crawford, James	94
Creswell, John	84
Critchley, James	80, 100
	203, 205

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Critchley, Thos.	203
Crook, Ralph	204
Crossley, John	178
Crowther	82
Cubie, Alexander	119
Cuetos, Olegario de los	235
Cullens	242
Culshaw, Ralph	204
Cummins, C.	156
D'Aeth, <i>Sir</i> Narborough	100
Dale, Geo.	80
Daniels, Geo.	184-7, 199-205
Daniels, John	204
De la Vega, Domingo Antonio	233
Delecourt	242
de Mantaleau, Roettiers	242
Dence, William	95
Denward, <i>Rev.</i> Thomas	99
Derbyshire, James	192
de Rippe, Jacob	99
Dermott, Laurence	140
Desaguliers, <i>Dr.</i>	88
Dewhurst, Jno.	205
Dickson, David	123
Dickson, James	204
Ditchfield, William	204
Dixon, Thos.	107, 205
Dominguez, <i>Col.</i> Patricio	227
Dominy, John	100
Douglas, Arthur	62, 64
Douglas, Wm.	155
Drake, Francis	138
Dring, E. H.	31, 37
Ducker, W.	205
Duly, Philip	80, 99
Dunckerley, Thomas	79, 160
Duplessis, Pierre Le Barbier	239
Eccleshare, Thos.	207
Eckelstone, Luke	100
Eden, John	197
Edwards, C. Lewis	165
Edwards, Lewis	67
Egerton, Samuel	156
Eglinton, <i>Earl of</i>	105
Emanuel, Emanuel	83
Emmerson, Richard	77
Entwisle, Edward	171
Epps, William	97-100
Everett, Rowland	127
Fairbrass, William	95
Fairclough, Edwd.	207
Faireme, Thomas	119
Farbrace, George	99
Farinelli	213
Farrimond, Wm.	185-9, 199
Fender, John	119-122
Fenton, James	190
Fenwick, John	162
Fergus, John	141
Fernando VII	219
French, James	127
Field, <i>Wing-Comdr.</i>	165
Finch, George	107
Finch, Richard	94
Finch, William	90, 155
Fisher, Thomas	203
Fishwick, P.	205
Fleming, Robert	110
Foley, <i>Admiral the Hon.</i> A. F.	165
Ford, Alexander	80
Forgois, Petit	242
Forrest, Henry	200
Forrest, Peter	176 <i>n</i>
Foster, John	206

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Fowle, Thomas	99
Fox, Richard	206
Francis, Kirby	95
Frazier, A.	156
Frederick, <i>Capt.</i> Charles	79, 99
Friacher (?), Thomas	95
Frias, Don Joaquín de	225
Fuljames, Thomas	100
Fulljames, William	100
Fulltoun, John	120
Furley, William	99
Gage, Michael Alexander	173, 178
Galiano, Antonio Alcalá	222
Galloway, Alex.	123
Gardner, James	99
Geminiani, Francesco X.	138
Genaud	242
Gibbs, George	94
Gibbs, John	95
Giles, Clement	95
Gill, Charles	94
Gillman, Webster	100
Glassbrook, Edward	203
Glendening, Robus	94
Glover, Mark	155
Godard	56
Gompertz, Simon	93
Goodier, Edward	100
Gordon, James	215
Gould, R. F.	117
Graefe, <i>Lieut.</i>	63
Graham	82
Gramshaw, S.	100
Grases, Don José	230
Grasse-Tilly, <i>Comte de</i>	215, 238
Greatham, Richard James	174-6
Green, Jas.	185-90, 199-205
Green, Jno.	200
Green, Thomas	187
Green, William	99
Greenland, T.	89
Greenstreet, John	95
Grey, George	162
Grey, Zachary	162
Grigor	87, 95
Guerra, José Moreno de	231
Gulston, William	138
Gunn, <i>Capt.</i>	79
Gurr, J.	89
Gutierrez, Don Bartolomé	230
Guzman, Conde de Tilly	215
Hacquet, Germain	238
Hague, Wm.	204
Hall, James	206
Hall, John	80, 100
Hammond, <i>Rev.</i> Anthony Egerton	99
Hammond, Thomas	94
Hammond, William	100
Hampson, Wm.	207
Handley, Thomas	156
Hanniford, Samuel	93
Hardacre, Robt.	207
Hardman, Thomas	204
Harper, Thomas	111
Harriot, Moses	95
Harrison, Augustus	94
Hart, Geoffrey	186
Hart, Jacob	84, 94, 111
Hart, James	188, 206
Hart, William	203
Harvey, Michael	203
Hasty	82

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Hatt, Rev.	90
Hatton, John	205
Hawke, Lord	159
Haxell	165
Hayes, Christopher	100
Hayes, David	206
Heathcote, Edmund	204
Heaton, Peter	189-91
Hemans, Walter	95
Hemming, James	155
Henderson, John	142
Hennan, Wm.	80
Herneden, Richard	127
Hesketh, Thomas	199
Hesketh, William	185, 197-200
Het	242
Hextall, W. B.	26, 55
Heyes, Alexander	192, 206
Hilton, Caleb	204
Hilton, James	186
Hilton, William	204
Hince, John	127
Holding, Matthew	192
Holland, John	95
Holme, Randle	129, 132
Hopkins, George	100
Hopkins, Thomas	99
Hoppringle, John	124
Hopwood, Ruben	193, 195
Horn, John	95
Horspool, John	95
Howard, Henry	176 <i>n</i>
Howard, Joseph	204
Hughan, W. J.	117
Hunt, Jno.	199
Infante, Capt. Facundo	227
Inge, Thos.	95
Irving, Jeams	85
Irwin, Jeams	95
Istúriz	230
Jacksom, John	192, 205
Jackson, Rd.	205
Jackson, Thos.	205
James, H. F.	173, 176
James, Sir Walter James	90
Jolley, Jno.	204
Johnson	82
Johnson, Robt.	192, 206
Johnson, Thos.	199
Jones, Bernard E.	257
Jones, Evan	95
Jones, William	138
Jowell, Paul	193
Keating, Thos.	186
Kelley, Saml.	205
Kenyon, Lord	260
Ker, Walter	141
Kerfoot, Chas.	199
Kerr, Lord Robert	79
King, John	95
King, Thomas	120
King, William	85, 95
Kirk, Isaac	185, 188
Kirk, Joseph	110
Klein, S. T.	33
Knevit, Coort	138
Knoop, D.	32, 49, 117
Kress, A. L.	68, 118
Labelle	212
La Bisbal Conde de	227
Lacy, Gen. Luis	230
Ladd, Wm.	95
Lamb, Daniel	205

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Lancaster, William	185-200, 205-7
Landman, Isaac	100
Lane, John	95
Latham, Thos.	204
Laws	82
Lawson, Jas.	184, 199, 207
Lax	174
Layland, Michael	177, 204
Lea, Willm.	203
Leadbeater, Thos.	78
Leclerc	238
Ledbetter, Henry	204
le Fleming, Sir Michael	159
Leigh, Jas.	186
Leigh, Thos.	185, 188, 193
Leishman, Sergt. Alexander	80
Leslie, Robert	87
Levi, Abraham	93, 156
Levi, Barnett	200
Levi, Michael	200
Lidderdale, James	142
Lines (Linn), Samuel	187, 191
Lisle, Robert	199, 207
Litler, John	80
Lloyde, Evan	185, 199, 205
Locke, Samuel	127
Lomas, Nathan	156
Long	185
Lopez, Col. Miguel	82
Lopez, Pablo	237
L'Ouverture, Toussaint	218
Low, Johne	238
Lowen, Thomas	120
Lowery, James	100
Lucas, Henry	94
Lukyn, Robert	174, 198
Lynch, Daniel	80, 99
Lyon, D. Murray	172, 176, 209
Macaree, Johnson	117
Magneul	99
Maguire, John	242
Man, George St. lo	206
Man, Roger	99
Manning, Charles	100
Manning, James	156
Manssen	95
Manzanares, Col. Salvador	242
Marclew, Ralph	227
Marsden, Law	204
Marsden, Robt.	182
Marsh, Joseph	205
Marshall, Thomas	206
Marvin, Andrew	138
Mason, Richd.	127
Masscott, Gamaliel	95
Masters, William	100
Mate, Charles	100
Mather, Thomas	99
Mawdsley, Thomas	204
Mayer, Frederick	204
M'Carmach, George	204
McClelland, Jno.	86
McDonnald, James	100
McGraw, Andrew	206
Meadowcroft, James	206
Meadows, Henry	206
Meekren, R. J.	204
Megraw, John	117
Mein	190, 200, 205
Mejean, Jean Baptiste Paschal	112
Mendizábal	241
Mercer, William	228
Methven, Alex	203
	125

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Meyer, Fredrick	94
Meyrick, William	177
Micaviney, <i>Baron de</i>	100
Middlehurst, Wm.	205
Milborne, A. J. B.	47
Milburne, <i>Capt.</i>	113
Miller, James	183, 198
Miller, John Shefa	86, 94
Miller, William	206
Molyneux, Samuel	144
Molyneux, <i>Dr.</i> Thomas	144
Molyneux, <i>Dr.</i> William	144
Monk, Joseph	156
Monteith, <i>Rev.</i> Robert	141
Montero, Don José Maria	234
Montijo, <i>Conde de</i>	214, 219-22
Moore, John	110
Moore, Thomas	127, 204
Moray, <i>Rt. Hon.</i> Robert	146
Mordica, Mark	94
Morris, Richd.	192
Morris, Rob.	18
Morris, Wm.	207
Mort, John	183
Moses, David	95
Mosse, <i>Surg.-Gen., the Hon.</i>	162
Mostyn, William	106
Mottershead, Thos.	95
Mulligan, Thomas	106
Munro, Hugh	87, 95
Murray, James	138
Naish, Thomas	100
Napier, <i>Col. Hon.</i> William	81, 105
Nathen, Barnett	94
Naylor, Wm.	205, 207
Nelson, James	204
Nevers, Richard	79
Newsham, <i>Capt.</i>	79
Newsham, Thomas	204
Nicholson, George	107
Nicholson, John	100
Nixon, Phillip	94
Norman	82
Norris, John	204
Núñez, Fernán	218
Núñez, Manuel	227
Nunnery, James	95
O'Brien	79, 84, 93-5, 111
O'Daly, <i>Brig.</i> Demetrio	232
O'Donnell, Enrique	227
O'Donojú, <i>Gen.</i> Juan	227, 234
Ogilvie, <i>Hon.</i> William	79
Oldham, Hugh	95
Oliphant, Robert	95
Ormandy, Joseph	204
Ormiston, William	142
Oughton, <i>Gen.</i> James Adolphus	81, 105
Owen, George	155
Padgett, Robert	128
Page, Thomas	174, 187, 198
Palmer, Alexander	141
Paris, Aaron	84, 89, 94
Parke, A.	205
Parker, George	77
Pattene, Andro	119
Patteson, David	94
Pawlett, Thomas	155
Payne, George	136
Payne, Thomas	155
Pedden, Henre Johnc	119
Pedden, John	122
Penn, George	80
Perfect, William	99

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Perot	242
Peters, <i>Rev.</i> M. W.	111
Petticrief, Hendric	120
Petticrief, James	119
Petticrief, John	119
Petticrief, Richart	120
Petticrief, Thomas	119
Peugnes	242
Pickering	82
Piggott, Bevis	127
Pilling, Geo.	199
Plane, Charles	112
Plot, Robert	129
Polo, Eusebio	227
Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H.	26
Porter, William	79
Porter, <i>Rev.</i> William	99
Powell, Thomas	84-7, 93-5
Precourt, Charles Louis	244
Prentis, George	99
Preston, Thomas	177
Preston, William	18, 156
Pringle, Francis	142
Pringle, James	124
Pringle, Robert	142
Proudfoot	79
Pye, Thomas	204
Quiroga, <i>Col.</i> Antonio	235
Ragon	244
Rainer, Daniel	100
Ramsdale, Jno.	199
Ransom, Thomas	204
Rask, <i>Prof.</i> Erasmus	238
Ratchdale, Wm.	171
Read, Thomas	176 <i>n</i>
Read, William	94
Redeasel, <i>Major-Gen.</i>	63
Regato, José Manuel	226
Reye, Anthony	96
Reynolds, Richard	203
Reynolds, Robert	99
Richard, Vicente Ramón	234 <i>n</i>
Richd (?), Barbr.	95
Riego, Rafael del	216, 236
Roberts, Thomas	99
Robertson, David	142
Robinson, Abram	107
Robinson, John	64
Roch, Thomas	88
Rose, Thomas	127
Rosenbaum, Morris	111
Row, Richard	206
Rowe, James	204
Royle, Joseph	99
Rubens, Jacob	94
Russell, W.	107
Sabine, Alfred	94
Sackville, <i>Col. Lord</i> George	113
Sample	107
San Miguel, Evaristo	227, 230
Santley, Azariah	197
Sarsfield, Pedro	230
Saunders, Whitaker	99
Sawbridge, <i>Col.</i> Jacob	99
Sayer, Anthony	155
Sayer, Richd.	182
Sayse, Peter	200
Scotow	86
Scott, James	204
Scott, <i>Sir</i> James	124
Scott, John	125
Scott, Thomas	124
Seddon, James	203
Seddon, Matthew	203

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Seddon, Peter	183, 191, 205
Senex, Edward	155
Shallard	82
Sharp, A. I.	243
Shaw, Thos.	185-90, 200
Shepherd, Julius	80, 99
Sherrat, Richd.	204
Shorthose, Thomas	177
Shrubsole	90
Siddall, Ino.	188
Simonnet, Père	51
Slater, Jonathan	192
Smith, Andrew	94
Smith, Ebulus	100
Smith, Capt. George	90, 99
Smith, John	171
Smith, Tho. Francis	95
Smith, William	124
Smith, Sir William Sidney	243 ⁿ
Soane, Sir John	111
Solly, John	100
Solomon, Moses	89
Sommer, Ellis	177
Songhurst, W. J.	26, 64
Speight, Brig.-Gen.	63
Spence, Hames	174, 198
Speth, G. W.	31, 35, 117
Spiers, Charles	94
Spiers, John	84
Squire, Edmund	138
Staines, Thos.	99
Starkie, Col. Nicholas le Gendre	178
Stephen, John	185-91, 205
Stephen, Richd.	205
Stewart, John	165
Stone, Henry	127
Stone, John	99
Stopford, Thomas	204
Stott, William	107
Strong, F.	155
Studd, Sir Eric	261
Stukeley, William	139, 150
Summer, John	204
Sumpter, William	80, 83, 99
Sunderland	82
Sussex, Duke of	174, 177, 261
Sutterton, Robert	95, 110
Sutton, George	204
Sutty	99
Swift, James	192
Swinney, Henry	99
Tatlock, Richard	204
Taylor, George	84, 94
Taylor, James	204
Taylor, John	85
Telfer, James	204
Thomason	184
Thompson, H. S.	165
Thompson, Robt.	204
Thomson, Andrew	124
Thomson, Henry	100
Thomson, Leonard	100
Thorne	107
Thornley, Wm.	207
Thorpe, J. T.	48
Thory	242
Tiffin	82
Timbury, Henry	99
Topping, Richard	204, 207
Torres, Juan Lozano de	217 ⁿ
Torrijos	227
Torrubia, José	213
Tournon, Pierre	214

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Tuckett, J. E. S.	51
Tunstall, James	193
Turmain, John	94
Turner	82
Turner, John	155
Tute, John	206
Tyson, John	100
Vadillo, Juan Manuel	225 ⁿ
Vallesa, Sebastián F.	235
Van-Hallen, Juan	225
Vaughan, Edward	155
Veevers, T.	205
Vega, Antonio de la	215
Venner, John	99
Vibert, L.	118
Vidal	242
Vose, Thos.	203
Waddington, Thos.	199, 205
Wales Prince of	165
Walker, Richard	152
Walker, Thomas	142
Walls, Jas.	199, 205
Walsingham, Hon. Robert Boyle	99
Watson	89
Watson, James	80
Watson, Wm.	156
Webster, John	94
Wellesley, Sir Henry	218
Wharton, Duke of	212
White, Wm. Henry	93, 173
White, William	106
Widderspone, Robert	122
Wilkie, Thomas	120
Wilkinson, John	100
Williams	82
Williams, Charles	95
Williams, Wm.	184-91, 200
Williamson, D. W.	150
Williamson, Joseph	193
Wilson, John	95, 204
Wilson, Sir William	128
Wiltshire, Willm.	95
Witherage, William	100
Witworth, Ernest	189
Wolfe, Henry	156
Wood, David	95
Wood, Jas.	186-91, 199
Wood, Ino.	207
Wood, Joshua	199, 207
Woodcock, Geo.	182, 195
Wren, Christopher	155
Yarker, John	68
Yates, Wm.	204
Zorraquin, Gen. Mariano	227
Zunoh	242
Philo - Musicæ et Architecturæ Societas	137
Pillars, Identity of	132, 145
Pillars, Two, in early ritual	132
Points of Fellowship	140
Quebec, Influence of Military Lodges in	110
Réception d'un France-Maçon	20
Réception Mystérieuse	20
Recueil Précieux	20
Regimental Lodges, Admission into	78
Regulation XIII. B. of C.	136
Rite, Definition of	7

	PAGE		PAGE
Ritual, Types of	5	Sword, The, in European Masonry	232 <i>n</i>
Ritual & Ceremonial, contrasted	6	Symbols in Freemasonry, Signifi- cance of	43
Royal Order of Scotland, Spanish G.L. of	214	Third Degree, Introduction of	151
<i>Sceau Rompu, Le</i>	20	Tin-Miners' Court, Devon	247
Schaw Statutes, Extracts from	117	<i>Trinity College, Dublin, MS.</i>	118, 130 144
Seceding Lodges	155-7	Union Band, 3rd Lancashire	206
<i>Secret des Francs Maçons, Le</i>	19	Wigan, History of	170
<i>Songhurst MS.</i>	26, 54, 68	<i>Wilkinson MS.</i>	47
Spain, Early Masonic bodies in	212, 215	Wind, East and West	46
Spain, Foundation of G.L. of	214	York Rite in America	57, 71
Spain, Persecution of Freemasonry in	213		
Speculative, Meaning of word	152		
Stockport Grand Lodge	193		

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Abraham, P. L.	162	Knoop, D.	54, 144
Booth, H. C.	63, 106, 143	Lepper, J. Heron	53, 105, 144, 208, 212
Brett, Gerard	253	Meekren, R. J.	3, 67, 149
Bullamore, G. W.	58, 111, 147, 209	Milborne, A. J. B.	62, 109, 148
Cartwright, E. H.	57	Oliver, Bruce W.	247
Dashwood, J. R.	238	Pick, F. L.	109, 145, 209, 257
Edwards, Lewis	53, 110, 158	Poole, Rev. H.	152, 164, 255, 260, 261
Grantham, Ivor	160, 209	Pope, S.	77, 112
Hallett, H. H.	55, 143	Rogers, Norman	108, 170, 210
Hall-Johnson, A. S.	164	Sykes, C. F.	146
Hartley, H. A.	65	Waples, W.	59, 162
Heaton, Wallace E.	52, 104, 142, 208	Wilson, H. C. Bruce	55, 109
Johnson, G. Y.	111		

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
No. 27, Great Queen Street	Frontispiece	Phoenix Lodge, Paris; Type 1 Certificate	244
Apron, Irish, of No. 898 I.C.	114	ditto; Type 2 Certificate	245
From the Geneva Bible of 1595	132	Crockern Tor	252
Hitchin Tile	133	King Solomon and the Temple	253
K. T. Seal, of Lodge No. 895	164	A Page from a Catalogue	260
Grand Lodge in Wigan—The Lodge Room	184	Royal Medal of the Lodge of Antiquity	261
ditto, Relics of	185		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Monday, 8th November, 1948	1
Friday, 7th January, 1949	31
Friday, 4th March, 1949	77
Friday, 6th May, 1949	201
Friday, 24th June, 1949	249
Friday, 7th October, 1949	291

OBITUARY

Bland, <i>Major</i> C.	334
Brookhouse, J. C.	334
Charters, J. S.	334
Coleman, E. E.	199
Congdon, W. B.	334
Coutts, <i>Dr.</i> F. J. H.	199
Covey-Crump, <i>Rev. Canon</i> W. W.	201, 334
Cross, H. R.	199
Davison, R. H.	334
Duesbury, A. E.	199
Ellwood, G. B.	199
Enright, F. C.	334
Everett, H. J.	199
Giveen, C. M.	334
Goodyear, H. S.	199
Halliday, W.	199
Hocken, <i>Dr.</i> M.	334
Hopping, C. R.	199
Hutchins, G. D.	334
Johnson, <i>Dr.</i> A. C.	334
Kaglund, A. J.	335
Knoop, D.	2
Marsden, R. L.	335
Nash, S. G. E.	335
Newton, J. W.	199
Pattani, <i>Sir</i> P. D.	335
Perriam, R. G.	335
Penrose, J. W. H.	199
Powell, A. C.	335
Quick, R. L.	335
Reid, J.	200
Rowe, F. H.	335
Sampson, H.	200
Siau, R. L.	200
Skinner, R.	335
Soper, T. H.	335
Stevenson, <i>Dr.</i> J. R.	200

OBITUARY—Continued

	PAGE
Strachan, A.	335
Tate, J. H.	200
Timms, A. H.	335
Williams, W. J.	77, 200
Woodhams, F.	200

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

The Lodge of Sincerity, No. 1 (Wigan Grand Lodge). By Norman Rogers ...	33
The Lodge of Sincerity, No. 492, "Moderns", 1786-1823; By-Laws, 1805-1860; The period of exclusion, 1823-1913; Continuation of the Grand Lodge to 1904; The Lodge of Sincerity warranted by United Grand Lodge as a new Lodge in 1913.	
The Lodge at Swalwell. By W. Waples ...	80
Tradition and evidence of origin in 1690; Sir Ambrose Crowley; The <i>Embleton</i> and <i>William Watson</i> MSS.; The location of the Lodge; Operative Days; An Indenture of 1773; The Water Clock of 1701, with Masonic Symbols; Laws, Orders and Regulations; Benefit Society; Grand Lodge influence from 1734; Swalwell Lodge appoints Prov. G. Masters; The Warrants; The Book M, 1736; Early days of Speculative Masonry; Multiplicity of degrees; The Treasures of the Lodge—Books, Jewels, &c.	
Eighteenth Century Lodge Inventories. By C. Marshall Rose ...	204
Lodges' pride in, and care of, their possessions; Insurance of Lodge Property; Trestle Boards and Tracing Boards; The Immovable Jewels; Chairs; Wands; Trowels; The Eagle; The Beehive; Jacob's Ladder; Candlesticks; Banners; The Skerrit; The Zodiac; Alms Boxes; Appendix of earliest references noted.	
The District Grand Lodge of Montreal, and St. Peter's Lodge, No. 4, Prov. G.L. of Quebec. By A. J. B. Milborne ...	250
District Grand Lodge authorised in 1767; St. Peter's Lodge commenced working in 1768; Warrant of the District Grand Master; Personnel of the Lodge; A rebuke from the Roman Catholic Bishop, 1771; Formation of St. Paul's Lodge; St. Peter's Lodge working in English and French; Financial irregularities; Low water, 1774; Capture of Montreal, 1775, and repercussions of War; Revival, 1780; Quarrel with the Prov. G. Lodge, 1783; Decline of the Lodge, 1785, and its termination in 1792.	
Freemasonry in Spain under Fernando VII, Parts III & IV. By J. Heron Lepper	292
<i>Part III</i> : The success of the revolution, followed by increase of Masonic influence in politics; Changes made in the governing body of the Society; Its interference with the elected Government; Spies and Traitors; The Society of Comuneros formed in 1821; Its opposition to the Masonic Society; Romero Alpuente and his associates; Troubles in Cadiz; Formation of Masonic Government in the Cortes; Quarrels between the rival societies; Spain in danger of invasion; The downfall of Constitutional Government; Spanish Freemasons in exile.	
<i>Part IV</i> : Epilogue; Bird's-eye view of Spanish Freemasonry from 1833 to 1870.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—Continued

	PAGE
Inaugural Address	4
The Toast of the Worshipful Master	30
Notes on the First Minute Book of the Excellent Grand and Royal Chapter. By J. R. Dashwood	165
The Ceremony of Passing the Veils. By W. H. Hawkyard and F. R. Worts ...	186
The Grand Encampment of Ireland, and its Scottish Charters. By G. S. Draffen	194

NOTES

George Brooks of No. 183, Belfast. By W. Jenkinson	196
An early reference to a "Free Mason". By J. S. B. Pascoe	196
An interesting Lodge Seal	324
Early Charters of the Royal Order of Scotland. By G. S. Draffen	325

REVIEWS

The Masonic Order of the Secret Monitor. Anonymous. ... Ivor Grantham	197
Gould's History of Freemasonry. Revised, Edited and brought up to date. By Rev. H. Poole, B.A., F.S.A. ... J. Heron Lepper	327
History of the Lodge of Unity, No. 132. By H. R. Homewood ... Ivor Grantham	330

INDEX

	PAGE
Acceptance of Joseph Laycock in Swalwell Lodge	95
<i>Agents provocateurs</i>	295
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i>	170
Allison's <i>History of Europe</i>	293
Alms Box	230
Altar	212
Amnesty to Spanish Exiles	312
"Ample form in the Third Degree"	19
Angel Exterminador	304, 309-11
Anilleros	313
Anno Lucis	6
Anno Mundi	6
Anno Lapidarum	6
Anno Latomorum	6
Anthem, Masons'	11
Antients' History revised	329
Antiquities of the Swalwell Lodge	129-133
Apprentices in Swalwell Lodge, List of	92-3
Apprentices' Orders	100-1
Apron Box	206
Aprons	12, 206-10, 234
	248, 254, 261
Arch, Royal 19, 43, 123, 133, 134, 163 165 <i>et seq.</i> , 225, 236, 240 329, 332	
Arching, Templing, etc.	34
Architecture, Orders of	211, 215
Ark	34, 240
Ark, Mark and Wrestle	38
Arrest of Masons	309
<i>Ashlar Magazine</i>	272
Ashlars	207-9, 211-16, 218 230, 234
Assemblies	95
Assemblies held on Quarter Days	96
Authentic School, The	329
Badge of Swalwell Lodge, Beehive	134
Ballot Box	207, 209, 210, 212 230, 231, 234
Ban on Freemasonry in Spain lifted	312
Banners	228, 231, 245
Bath Furniture	226-228, 230
Batons, Wardens'	203
Battle of Bailen	299
Beehive	133, 134, 154, 226 227, 231, 245
Benefit Societies in Lodges 44 <i>et seq.</i> , 96 99, 152, 153	
Benevolent custom in Taunton	20
Bible	207-8, 210, 212, 218 231, 234, 243, 246
Biography of Conde de Toreno	297
Birth of an Infanta	311
"Birth of Virtue"	175
Blue, Garter	10
Blue, Light	10
Blue, Masonic	10
Blue Magazine	10, 12

	PAGE
Blue Ribbons	254
Book M, or Masonry Triumphant	82, 89
	105, 107, 118-9, 122, 135
Book M, Subscribers to	120-1
Books	207-8, 212
Boot, Jack	208
<i>Britannia</i> , by Richard Carew	195
Broached Thurnel	214, 217
Bulls not promulgated in Quebec till 1814	260
<i>Bury, 200 years of Freemasonry</i> in	211, 221, 226, 229
Bylaws	234, 268, 273
Bylaws of E. G. & R. Chapter	168
Bylaws of Lodge of Sincerity, Wigan	39-42
Bylaws of St. George's Lodge	25-29
Cable Tow	210, 231, 243
ditto and Jurisdiction	100
ditto, length defined	100
ditto, purchased and described	171
Cadiz Lodges revolt	301
Camarilla	295-6, 305
Candles, supply of	23
Candlesticks	207, 209, 212-3, 228 231, 234, 245
Canopy	221, 231
Capped Nill at Winlaton	98
Carbonari	302, 306, 310, 320-2, 328
Carbonarism in French Army	306
ditto, in Spain	300
Carcoma, La	311
Carlists	312-3
Carlist Wars	312
<i>Carmick MS.</i>	224
Carpet	231, 244
Castle Inn, Taunton	23
<i>Catechisms</i>	231
Censure on St. Peter's Lodge	271
Certificates, Grand Lodge	332
ditto, St. George Lodge	21, 22
ditto, Swalwell Lodge	131
Chairs	207-12, 218-21, 231 234, 240
ditto, used as Thrones	332

Chapters referred to:—

Affability, 308	186
Beaufort, 103	186
Caledonian	165, 168, 169
Charity	180
de Burghi	125
de Sussex	125
First Miracle	180
Friendship	180
Garden of Eden	180
Globe, Exeter	181
Good Intent	192
Judaea, 265	186, 190
Nativity	180
Rock Fountain Shilo	180

	PAGE		PAGE
Chapters referred to:—		<i>Diccionario Critico Burlesco</i> ...	298
Swinburne, 24	125	Difficult times in Montreal ...	267
Unanimity	180	Directory Masonic ... 294-6, 298,	302-4
Union	126	Dispensation of Swalwell Lodge .	117
Universality	180	District Grand Lodge of Montreal	
Wakefield	192	Warranted	249
York	170	Doctor to the Lodge appointed ...	45
Charity Box	212, 230, 231	Domaskin (or Forin)	123
Charity Fund	273, 274, 278	Drawing Board	207, 210, 231
Charter of Compact	172, 176	Dress Circular	134
ditto, Transcript	173-5	Dress, Tyler's	13, 14
Charter of Royal Order, 1750 ...	325	<i>Dumfries MS., No. 4</i>	231
Charters and Commissions	102	<i>Dunckerley, Life of Thomas</i> ...	257
Charters of the Royal Order in		<i>Durham, History of Freemasonry</i>	
France	325-6	in	111
Cherub	211, 215	Eagle	210-12, 215, 225
Chest	207-8, 210-1, 215, 234	231, 243-4, 248
<i>Chetwode-Crawley MS.</i>	217, 231	Earliest Royal Arch Jewel	169
Chivalry of the French	307	<i>Early Canadian Masonry</i>	266
Churchwarden rebuked	258-9	Edinburgh Chapter of the Royal	
Civil War in Spain	311	Order in 1763	325
Clergy and the Spanish Constitu-		<i>Edinburgh Register House MS.</i> ...	217, 231
tion	315	232
Clerk	115	<i>Eglise du Canada apres la Con-</i>	
Club, Masonic	102	<i>quete</i>	260
Coffin ... 210, 226, 231, 239, 245-6		Emblems	211
Columns	209-12, 215	<i>Embleton MS.</i>	84, 147, 149, 154
Comacines	328	Encampments, List of	194-5
Compagnage	328	English Master	123
Common Gudge or Judge	231	<i>Espagne sous Ferdinand VII</i> ...	310
Comuneros	296, 298, 301-6		
... ..	312, 318, 321	Exhibits:—	
Conjecture, usefulness of	329	Picart's Plate, "Les Free-	
Congress of Verona	304	<i>Massons</i> ", 1736	203
Constituting a Lodge	9	Engraving of Procession of	
Constitution in Spain, acknow-		Scald Miserable Masons	203
ledged by Fernando	293	L'Ordre de Francs - Maçons	
Constitution in Spain, supported		trahi (illustrations)	203
by the Army	293	Les Francs - Maçons ecrases	
Constitutions ... 10-1, 233-4, 331-2		(illustrations)	203
ditto, Anderson's	105, 118	Jachin and Boaz, 1812	
Convention of Vergara	312	(frontispiece)	203
Copper-plates	133, 208, 231	Staves bearing Masonic Sym-	
Corn, ear of	211, 231	bols in brass	203
Coronation of King George IV ...	36	Photograph of Wardens'	
Correspondence between Sincerity		batons	203
Lodge and Grand Lodge	36	Expulsion of de Torres and de	
Cortes	293, 297, 300, 302-6	Toreno from the Craft	295
... ..	314-5, 317	Exterminating Angel, The ...	304, 309
Craft Guilds	328	310-1
Credibility of evidence	329	Fama Fraternitatis	122, 328
<i>Cronica Escandalosa</i>	313	Families of Operative Masons ...	96-7
"Crowley's Crew"	87	Fees for making	127
Crowley's works closed	88	<i>Fernando VII—Villa-Urrutia</i> ...	294, 299
... ..	96 et seq.	309
... ..	312	Fernando's death in 1833	308
David and Jonathan, Order of ...	197	Feuds between Parliamentarians	
Deacons	222	and Royalists	89
Deacons or Stewards ... 18, 95, 98,	145	Financial difficulties in Spain ...	293
Death Benefit in Lodges	42 et seq.	Finch, Lodge of Sincerity warned	
... ..	96 et seq.	against	35
Death of Fernando VII	312	Fines	17, 274
Debating Clubs in Spain	294	Floorcloth	211, 215-6, 232
Declaration by Candidates	286	234, 236-7, 243
Decline of Freemasonry in		Footstools	211
Montreal	263, 264, 267	Fountain Tavern, Taunton	23
Degrees in Swalwell Lodge	123	"Fourth Degree"	177
Degrees other than Craft in Craft			
Lodges	38		
Deposition of Fernando VII	306		
Deputy Master	100		
Desk	207, 208, 231		
Detroit Canadian Territory	272		

	PAGE		PAGE
Francs-Maçons ecrasés ...	203	History of the Royal Order of	
Francs-Maçons trahi, L'Ordre des	203	Scotland ...	325
Free, Persons made ...	93	Holy Alliance ...	296, 306-7
Freedom (from Indentures) ...	92, 101	Hospital, Royal Masonic ...	230
"Freelige" ...	100	Hour-glass ...	245
Free Mason ...	195		
<i>Freemason, The</i> ...	80	<i>Illustrations of Masonry</i> ...	247
<i>Freemasonry in Bristol</i> ...	177, 180	"Improvers" ...	151, 159
<i>Freemasonry in Canada, History</i>		Incorporation of the Society	
<i>of</i> ...	251, 271	proposed ...	20
<i>Freemasonry in Pennsylvania</i> ...	195	ditto, approved by St.	
<i>Freemasonry in Wiltshire</i> —		George's Lodge, Taunton	20
Goldney ...	6	Indented Tarsel ...	232
Freemasons' Arms ...	208	<i>Indian Freemasons' Friend</i> ...	288
Freemasons' Hall ...	329	Initiates of the Lodge of Sincerity,	
Freemasons hanged ...	309	List of ...	64-8
Freemasons' Magazine ...	126, 285	Inquisition ...	308, 316
<i>Free-Massons, Les</i> 203, 220, 224,	231, 233	Installation of Pr.G.M. (Hants) by	
French influence through Trade		Duke of Sussex ...	331
Guilds ...	328	<i>Institutions of Free Masons</i> ...	217
French invasion of Spain ...	299, 306	Insurance ...	214
French Warrant for whole of		Intoxication ...	45
Canada ...	255-6, 284, 286	Inventories, Early 18th Century	
Funeral service for Riego ...	307	Iodge ...	204
Furniture ...	22, 204, 211	Inventory ...	237 332
ditto, sale of ...	213	Inventory of the Lodge of	
ditto, removal of ...	213, 241	Sincerity ...	69
		Inventory of York Operative	
		Lodge ...	205
Galiano in trouble ...	292		
Garter, blue ...	10	<i>Jachin and Boaz</i> ... 15, 203,	222, 228
Gateshead, Swalwell Lodge re-		... 239,	245
moved to ...	99	Jacobite Freemasons ...	319
Gateshead MS. ...	155	Jacobite tendency ...	181
General Montgomery killed ...	266	Jacob's Ladder ...	228, 232
Gentlemen Masons ...	102	<i>Jersey, Freemasonry in</i> ...	239
Gift by Grand Lodge of Manitoba	249	Jersey, Spanish refugees in ...	307
Glasses ...	208, 234, 235	<i>Jeunesse du roi Charles Albert, Le</i>	320
Globes ...	210-12, 215, 231	Jewel of Pr.G.M., of Durham ...	110
Gloves ... 12, 206, 210, 244,	248, 261	Jewel of Stewards or Deacons ...	99
Gown or Livery ...	206	Jewels, Deacons ...	153
Grand Chapter of Scotland ...	194	ditto, Movable and immovable	207, 217
Grand Conclave of Scotland ...	194	... 232	
Grand Encampment of Ireland ...	194	ditto, Officers' ... 207, 208, 210-13	
Grand Encampment of Scotland ...	194	... 232, 236, 237	
Grand Lodge ...	104, 105	ditto, P.Z. ...	178
Grand Lodge contemplated in		ditto, Sun and Moon ...	99
1663, A ...	328	ditto, Table ... 207, 218, 232, 245	
Grand Master accepts Honorary		ditto, recovered after 150	
Membership ...	203	years ...	21
<i>Grand Mistress, Letter from the</i>	227, 231	Jewels of Officers ...	11
<i>Grand Mystery laid open</i> ...	223	ditto of St. George's Lodge,	
<i>Grand Oriente, II</i> ...	313	Taunton ...	20, 21
Grand Usher ...	331	ditto of Swalwell Lodge ...	131
Guilds ...	328	<i>Juan Van-Halen</i> ...	300, 307-8
		Jugs ...	211
Half Moon, North Street, Taunton	23		
<i>Hampshire Chronicle</i> ...	331	King's Birthday ...	274
Harodim ...	123, 163	Kissing in Lodge, Fine for ...	209
Hat, Master's ...	221, 236, 244	Knights Templar ... 38, 123, 125, 134	
Tyler's ...	14, 35, 211	ditto, Encampments, List of	194-5
Hauts Grades ...	287, 325		
Highrodiums ...	123	Landaburiana Debating Club ...	299, 305
Hirams ...	207, 208, 210, 213	Landlord withholds Jewels and	
	224, 231, 234	Warrant ...	36
<i>Historia de la Guerra Civil</i> ...	312	Laws, Orders and Regulations ...	99
<i>History of Freemasonry</i> ...	325, 327	Lecture by a Visitor ...	274
<i>History of Quebec</i> ...	267	Lecture by Master ...	254
<i>History of Ryton</i> ...	106	Lectures ...	285
<i>History of the Lodge of Amity</i> ...	332	Lewis ...	211, 232
<i>History of the Lodge of Edinburgh</i>		Libertadores disbanded ...	295
(Mary's Chapel) ...	325	<i>Lodge of Edinburgh, History of</i>	243
<i>History of the Lodge of Unity, 132</i>	330		

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE	Lodges referred to:—	PAGE
Aberdeen	231	Hope, 37	227, 232
Alnwick	100	Hope, 54	229
American Lodge of Research	272-3	Horn Tavern	237
Amis en Captivite, Les	246	Hospitality	180
Amity, 137	212, 213, 228, 332	Industry, Swalwell, 48	80 <i>et seq.</i>
Amity, 183	227	Imperial George, 78	238
Anchor and Hope, 37, Bolton	38	Intercourse	180
Anderida, 2434	153	Jerusalem Tavern, Clerkenwell	13, 15
Antiquity, 2	206, 221, 228, 230-2, 245	Joppa Encampment, Sunderland	126
Antiquity, 294, Wigan	36	Kent, 15	221
Apollo, Grimsby	235	Lights, 148	212, 225
Athelstan, 19	229, 232	Love and Honour, 75	224
Bear, at Bath, 59	21	Manitoba, Grand Lodge of	249
Beehive, 2809	227	Marquis of Granby, 124	107, 110, 111, 112, 113
Bethlehem	180	Mechanical, 355	239
Black Lyon, 20	113	Medina, 35	232
Borough	89, 135	Montreal, District Grand Lodge of	250-1, 254-5
Bridgewater	24	Most Sacred	180
British Union, 114	224	Nelson	232
Brotherly Love, 329	15, 222	Neptune, 22	218, 220
Caermarthen	224	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 24	86, 122, 148
Caledonian, 204	225	Newstead, 47	236
Caledonian, 325	165	New York, Prov. G. Lodge of	271
Cana	180	Old Dundee, 18	208, 214, 220, 222, 227, 230-2, 235
Canongate Kilwinning	14, 319	Old Kings Arms, 28	216, 230-2, 236
Cestrian, 425	220, 222, 226, 233	Palatine, 94	126
Chester Military	226	Peace and Unity, 314	210, 215, 225, 236
Christina (?)	312	Perpetual Friendship, 135	324
Concord, 315	113	Perseverance, Royal York Lodge of	207, 216, 220, 222
Congleton, 533	14	Phoenix, 94	107, 109, 112, 113, 126, 135, 163
Corium, 4041	230	Pilgrim, 238	236, 243
Crown, 220, Bristol	18	Poole, Lodge of Amity	212
District Grand Lodge of Montreal	250-5	Prince Edwin's, 27	89
Dorset Masters'	212	Prince Edwin, 128	152, 211
Duke of Athol, 210	226	Prince of Wales, 259	217
Duke of Normandy, 245	239	Probity, 61	221, 225, 229, 231, 233
Dundee, Old, 18	208, 214, 220, 222, 227, 230-2, 235	Promulgation	197, 222
Durham City, Lodge in	89, 123	Provincial Grand Lodge of Durham	107
Emulation	214, 218, 220, 227, 229, 232	Prudence, 83	224
Etoile Polaire	319	Quebec, Provincial Grand Lodge of	250, 256, 279
Euphrates	180	Raby, 461	113
Felicity, 58	228	Reconciliation	197, 229
Fortitude, 281	226, 231	Relief, 42, Bury	38, 211, 220, 225, 231-3
Fountain Inn, Gateshead	89, 106, 108, 122	Restauration	180
Friendship, 6	177, 206, 213, 232	Restoration, 170	113, 114
Friendship, 277	239	Royal Chester	220, 222
Fuerza de Hercules, La	319	Royal Clarence, 68	227
Gateshead, Lodge at	89	Royal Cumberland, 59, Bath	21, 233, 240
Gateshead, Lodge at the Fountain, 77	89, 106, 108	Royal Gloucester, 130	214
Gateshead Union Lodge, 376	89	St. Alban's, 29	228
Glasgow, Provincial Grand Lodge (Royal Order)	325	St. Andrew's, Quebec	289
Globe, 23	227	St. Bede's, 378	113
Golden Lyon, 94	109, 110, 112	St. George and Cornerstone, 5	229
Golden Rule, 5, Quebec	153		
Grand Stewards'	233		
Grenadiers	209, 216, 218, 220, 222, 231-2		
Haddington	157		
Harmony, 255	217, 220		
Harmony, 474	109, 110		
Harmony, Monkwearmouth	110, 113		
Himalayan Brotherhood, 459	246		

	PAGE		PAGE
Lodges referred to:—		Lodges of the Royal Order of	
St. George's, 315 ...	4, 14, 15	Scotland, List of ...	326
St. George's, Taunton ...	145	Loge Funebre ...	307
St. Hild's, 427 ...	114	<i>Long-Livers</i> —Samber ...	122
St. John's, 39 ...	219	Lotteries ...	24
St. John's, 80 ...	126		
St. John's, 121 ...	221	Mallet ... 207, 212, 232, 234, 262	
St. Patrick's, 4, New York ...	272	<i>Malta, Freemasonry in</i> ...	246
St. Paul's, 515 ...	260, 265, 267, 273-5, 279	Manifesto of E. G. & R. Chapter ditto, Transcript of ...	165-7 166-7
St. Peter's, 251 ...	251 to 288	Mark Degree in Craft Lodge in 1878 ...	48, 134
St. Stephen's, Edinburgh ...	126	<i>Masonic Facts and Fictions</i> ...	165
Saltwell, 3000 ...	118	Masonic Hall, erection of ...	129
Sarum ...	332	Masonic Ministry in Spain ...	303
Scarborough ...	155	<i>Masonic Records</i> —Lane ... 251, 265, 327	
Scientific ...	224	<i>Masonry Dissected</i> ... 214, 218, 223, 230, 232	
Scottish Lodge in Spain, 276 ...	319	<i>Masonry Triumphant, or Book M</i> 105, 107, 118-9, 122, 135	
Sea Captains, 143 ...	113	ditto, List of Subscribers ...	120-1
Select, 16, Quebec ...	274-5	Masons' Anthem ...	11
Sincerity, 1, Wigan ...	44	<i>Masons' Confession</i> ...	217
Sincerity, 492 ...	33	Masons' Examination ...	217
Sincerity, 3677 ...	54	Master responsible for paraphernalia ...	206
Somerset Masters' ...	4	Master to give Lecture ...	254
South Saxon, 311 ...	218, 225, 228, 229, 235	Master's Deputy ...	100
Stability ...	229	Masters of Lodge of Sincerity, List of ...	52-3
Star of Ards, 183 I.C. ...	195	Masters' Lodges ...	18
Stockton, Lodge at ...	114	Master's Steward ...	18
Sunderland, Lodge at ...	109	Maul ...	211, 232
Tekton ...	230	Mazarine blue ...	10, 12
Tranquility ...	180	Meeting days in Swalwell Lodge ...	95
Trinity, 254 ...	219	Meeting-places of Lodge of Sincerity, Wigan ...	33
Unanimity, 89 ...	220, 225, 238	Meeting-places of Swalwell Lodge ...	128
Unanimity, 154 ...	227	Meetings on Sunday ...	95
Unanimity & Sincerity, 261 ...	4, 14, 24, 222, 240	Members of E. G. & R. Chapter, List of ...	183-5
Union, 1, Detroit ...	272	Members of the Lodge of Sincerity, List of ...	60-4
Union, 129 ...	232	<i>Michegan, History of Masonry in</i> ...	272
Union, 364, Gateshead ...	113, 135	Mill at Winlaton ...	87, 98
Union, 499 ...	29	Minute Book lost ...	262
Union, York ...	228	Mirror ...	243
Unity, 71 ...	227, 239	<i>Miscellanea Latomorum</i> 6, 99, 100, 216, 222, 224, 225-6, 229, 231, 233, 240	
Unity, 132 ...	330-3	Moderado ...	297, 312
Vanguard, Lodge on H.M.S., 254 ...	253	Montreal, District Grand Officers ...	281
Wapping, Old Dundee, 18 ...	208	Mother Lodges in France ...	287
Wakefield, 361 ...	218, 285	Munster, Grand Lodge of ...	233
Waveney, 929 ...	224, 227, 239, 245	Mutiny of the Spanish Royal Guards ...	303
Westminster and Keystone, 10 ...	213, 227, 230		
York, 22, Taunton ...	24	Napoleonic Wars ...	325
Yorkshire, Provincial Grand Lodge of (Royal Order) ...	325	<i>Newcastle Chronicle</i> ...	80
Zetland ...	229	<i>Newcastle Courant</i> ... 88, 95, 102	
3, at the Sun and Punch Bowle ...	177	Newcastle Lodge MS. ...	86
31, Liverpool ...	37	Non-payment of dues ...	260-1
52 ...	224	<i>North Country Journal</i> ...	123
111, Antients ...	165	<i>Northumberland Masonry</i> —Strachan ... 84, 122	
146 ...	224		
350 ...	228	Oddfellows ...	152
586 ...	128	Officers of Swalwell Lodge ...	115-6
Other Constitutions—		Officers' titles in Swalwell Lodge ...	95
27 I.C. ...	234	Oil Paintings ...	211
183 I.C. ...	196	Old Charges ...	327
364 I.C. ...	235	<i>Old Quebec</i> ...	268
367 I.C. ...	235	Opening and Closing, method in Taunton ...	19
625 I.C. ...	196		
1, Detroit ...	271-2		
10, Montreal ...	263		
	257		

	PAGE
Operative Families	96-7
Operative Lodge	85
ditto, in Swalwell Lodge ...	89, 99
ditto, Inventory	206
Operative Lodges in Grand Lodge era	105
Operative Officers, symbols of ...	98
Operative practices in Swalwell Lodge	90-1
Operative regime ends in 1779 ...	96
Operatives and Speculatives, Friction between	95
Operative to Speculative, Transition from	95
Opposition of Masons to Spanish Ministry	295
Order of David and Jonathan ...	197
Order of Secret Monitor	197
Orders, Apprentices', General, Penal, of Antiquity 100, 137-8,	139
Organ	232
Painted Cloth 211, 215-6,	232
Painting the Lodge	234, 243
Painting the Lodge	169
Pall	209
Papal Bulls	259-60
Passing the Chair 9, 44 <i>et seq.</i>	
ditto, conferred in 1911 ...	38
ditto, necessary qualification for Lodge Office	50, 52
ditto, of Z.	178-9
Passing the Veils 124, 186-193	
ditto, after Exaltation	189
Pastelero	297
Pedestals 207, 209, 212-3, 218,	232

Persons referred to:—

Abraham, A. F.	326
Abrahams, Chapman	275
Ackers, Thos.	37
Acuna, Gutierrez	293
Adams	232
Adams, Richard	167
Aitken, John	261-2
Alker, Thos.	45
Alameda, Fray Carilio	310
Albadete, Marques de	312
Allen, Ethan	263
Allen, J. M. 167, 175, 179,	180
Allison	293
Allport, E.	107
Alpuente, Don J. R. 299,	300
... ..	305, 318
Alvarez, Francisco	309
Alvarez, Ramon	309
Anderdon, Wm.	21
Anderson, James 105,	118
Anglesey, Lord 173,	175, 176
Angouleme, Duke of	320
Antill, Edward 250 to	288
Antill, John	262
Arco-Aguero, Colonel Felipe	292
Arguelles, Augustin 295,	297-8, 316
Arguelles, Canga	316
Armstrong, J.	212
Arnold, Gen. Benedict	266
Arnoldi, Peter	261
Ascroft, Thos.	50
Ashworth, Thos.	188
Asquith, Wm.	188

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Atherton, John	37
Atherton, Wm.	42
Atkinson, John	187
Attenborough, W.	332
Austin, Wm.	47
Avery, John	232
Avrard	254
Ayanson, J. 167,	170
Aykroyd, Wm.	187-8
Aylwin, Thos. 257-8,	267
Azo, Major Felipe	309
Ball, Ralph	37
Ball, Thos.	37
Ballesteros, Gen. F. L. 299,	305
... ..	318, 320
Banks, Wm.	43
Barker, Abraham	187-8
Barker, Squire	187-8
Barker, Thos.	187-8
Baroja 306,	313
Barton, E. W.	203
Barton, James	42
Barton, John	98
Barton, L.	98
Barton, Thos. 42,	98
Barton, Wm.	98
Battersby	45
Baynard, S. H.	286
Bayon, H. P.	197
Bean, W. H.	119
Beaufort, Duke of	20
Beavis	13
Beckett, John	167
Beckett, V. E. K.	203
Beek, J. 261-2,	264-6
Beesley, Eustace B.	239
Begemann, W.	100
Bejarano	303
Bellestre 260,	262, 267
Bennett, T. G. 37,	43
Bennion, John	43
Bentley, John	34
Beresford	320
Berkeley Rowland 175,	177, 180
Beveridge, Richard	126
Bimson, Henry	47
Birch, G. 36,	37
Birchall, Ralph	48
Blake	320
Blake, Robert	167
Blayney, Lord 8,	170, 172
... ..	175-7, 179, 181
Bolton	34
Bolton, Robert, Sr.	37
Bolton, Robert, Jr.	37
Bolton, Thos.	44
Boond, E.	203
Booth, H. C. 159,	161
Borradale, G. 175,	180
Bourcard, J. J.	167
Bourn, Wm.	106
Bowring, Josiah	217
Boyd, Robert	310-1
Bracey, W. E.	14
Brass, S.	221
Brice, J. 6,	8, 9
Briggs, Henry 187,	188
Broadley, A. M.	246
Brook, H. A.	219
Brooke, Joseph	43
Brooks, George	195

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Brooks, John ...	167, 173, 175 179-180	d'Auvergne, E. B. ...	296, 308, 310 312, 314
Brooks, Joseph ...	47	Davey, James ...	15
Brown, T. ...	6, 9, 17, 22	Davison, James ...	130, 136
Buckley, John ...	167	Davy, Wm. ...	23
Bulkley, Richard ...	121, 135, 143	Daynes, G. W. ...	16
Bullamore, G. W. ...	160, 283, 323	Deakin, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> John ...	181
Bullock, John ...	188	Dean, John ...	188
Bunting, E. L. ...	203	de Asis, <i>Dona</i> Francisca ...	310
Burkinshaw, W. ...	107, 119	de Banos, <i>Col.</i> Lopez ...	292, 303, 317 320
Burnham, Wm. ...	131	de Beauregard, Costa ...	320, 323
Burton ...	108	de Custine, <i>Marquis</i> ...	310
Burton, W. S. ...	203	de la Cuadra, Ramon Gil ...	296, 298
Cabell, John ...	8, 9, 22	de la Fuente ...	305, 307, 309
Calcott, Wellins ...	6, 11, 13, 16	Delalande, C. J. ...	326
Caldwell, George ...	36	de la Place, <i>Capt.</i> ...	263
Calomarde, F. T. ...	308-11, 313	de la Rosa, Martinez ...	316, 318
Calvert, A. F. ...	11	del Bosch, Mitans ...	310
Camm, Francis ...	167	Delisle, <i>Rev.</i> ...	272, 279
Campbell, Alexander ...	289	de Lorimier, Marie Louise ...	253, 267
Cann ...	209	de los Cuetos, <i>Don</i> O. ...	302
Capaz, D. ...	303, 317	de Marcoletaz, P. ...	319
Carey, Richard ...	195	Dent, J. S. ...	81
Carleton, <i>Col.</i> Christopher ...	251, 272 274	Derbyshire, E. ...	36
Carleton, <i>Sir</i> Guy ...	274	Dermott, Laurence ...	177, 329
Carlos III ...	322	Derwas, John ...	175, 180
Celeron ...	254	Derwentwater, <i>Earl</i> of ...	153
Chambers, Robert ...	167	Desaguliers ...	216, 233
Chambers, Thos. ...	105	de Salcedo, M. M. ...	319
Chant, M. G. ...	203	de Torres, <i>Gen.</i> Domingo ...	295
Charles, V. ...	298, 321	Deuchar, Alex ...	126
Charles Albert, <i>Prince</i> of Carignano ...	320	de Vadillo, J. M. ...	303, 317
Charlotte, <i>Queen</i> ...	332	de Valdez, Cayetano ...	297
Chilton, H. F. D. ...	247	Deveyer, Anthony ...	167
Chinn ...	262	de Zayas, J. P. ...	304, 320
Chittick, H. ...	175, 180	Dillon, <i>Hon.</i> Charles ...	178-9, 181, 213
Christie, John ...	271	Dix, Daniel ...	51
Clare, Martin ...	232	Dixon, Wm. ...	188
Clark, P. G. ...	203	Dobie ...	278
Clause, <i>Col.</i> Daniel ...	272	Doig, James ...	265, 274
Clermont, <i>Duke</i> of ...	287	<i>Don</i> Carlos ...	308, 310-1
Clignacourt ...	257	<i>Don</i> Enrique ...	313
Cochrane, <i>Lord</i> ...	317	Dorchester, <i>Lord</i> ...	266
Coley, R. J. ...	203	Douglas, Wm. ...	23
Collard ...	24	Draffen, G. S. ...	323
Collins, John ...	250-1, 254, 256, 268	Dring, E. H. ...	214, 216
Collins, W. Beale ...	15	Dunckerley, Thos. ...	17, 167, 170-1 173, 175-6, 178, 213, 253, 333
Cook, H. ...	42	Durham ...	181
Covey-Crump, <i>Canon</i> W. W. ...	216	Durham, <i>Earl</i> of ...	131
Coyne, John ...	167	Dyson, John ...	188
Crabtree, Wm. ...	187	Eastwood, Wm. ...	187, 188
Crampton, Thos. ...	110	Edgar, Wm. ...	272
Crauford, <i>Earl</i> of ...	96, 105, 112	Egea, M. ...	303, 317
Crowe, F. J. W. ...	14	Eno, James ...	136
Crowley, <i>Sir</i> Ambrose ...	80 <i>et seq.</i> , 105	Ermantiger ...	263, 270
Cruickshank ...	274, 280	Espana, <i>Conde</i> de ...	310-1
Cumberland, <i>Duke</i> of ...	111, 113, 181	Espartero ...	313
Curotte, Charles ...	255	Estrada, Flores ...	310
Curry, Joseph ...	124	Evans, A. E. ...	291
Dalcho, ...	286	Evans, John ...	167
Dalton, Michael ...	108	Fairbrother, R. ...	36
Dalton, Thos. ...	108	Farrimond, Wm. ...	44
Dalton, Wm. ...	108	Fazakerly, Wm. ...	47
Dalziel, Alexander ...	148	Ferdinand of Naples ...	321
Daniels, George ...	42	Ferguson, John ...	257
Dashwood, J. R. ...	249	Fernando VII ...	293-321
		Ferrers, <i>Lord</i> ...	8

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Fey, Charles	272	Hamilton, John	167
Finch, William	35, 36, 70, 72	Hammet, <i>Sir</i> Benjamin	23
Findel, J. G.	177	Hammett, J.	6
Finlay, James	268, 273	Hanson, T. W.	232
Firminger, W. K.	256	Harison, George	271
Fishwick, P.	36	Harper, Josias	271
Fleming, Sampson	271-2	Harris, John	217
Flower, Francis	165, 167, 169, 170-1 173, 175, 179	Harris, R. V.	253
Found, T. Lidstone	203	Hart, James	43
Fox, George (the Quaker)	88	Haswell, John	105
Fox, Thomas, E.	325	Hatch, John	175
Foy, James	108	Hawdon, J.	108, 136
Francis, T.	14	Hawdon, M.	108
Franken, A. H.	286	Hawdon, R.	108
Franklin, Benjamin	267	Hawdon, R. A.	108
Franks, John	268	Hawdon, Wm.	108, 136
Fraser, Malcolm	266	Heaton, Peter	46
French, Thos.	167, 173, 175-8	Heaton, E. V.	203
Furnival, John	7, 8	Heaton, Wallace E.	30
Gage, A., G.M. of Wigan	43	Hebbron, John	106
Galdos, B. Perez	313	Heiron, A.	19, 208, 209
Galiano	292-316	Helliwell, Wm.	188
Gallardo, Bartolome	295-9, 301, 321	Helm, Elijah	187, 188
Galloway, James	167, 170-1, 173 175-6, 178, 180	Henderson	9, 13
Gally, George	167	Henshall, John	187
Gamelin, Medard	253	Hepple, George	136
Gamelin, Pierre J.	253, 255-6, 258-60 284, 286-7	Hertel	254
Garelli, Don Nicolas M.	312	Hespeth, Wm.	42
Gasco, F. F.	303, 317	Heseltine, James	104, 109, 172-3 175-6, 178, 180
Gaskell, James	42	Heyes, Alex	46
Gawler, John	256-7	Higham, John	42
George I	10	Hill	216
George III	274, 332	Hills, Gordon P. G.	105-7, 109
Gibbon, Edward	179	Hilton, James	43
Gibson, Arthur	195	Hilton, R.	43
Gibson, Wm.	108	Hilton, Wm.	34
Gillio, George	179	Hoare	24
Godoy, Prince of Peace	297, 312	Hodgson, John	187
Goldsworthy	18	Holding, Matthew	47
Goodwin	24	Holdsworth, John	187, 188
Gordon	273	Hollindrake, David	187, 188
Gordon, James	319	Holmes, Charles	250-1, 280
Gordon, Wm.	187	Holt, Rowland	175, 178-9, 180-1
Gosselin, Abbe Auguste	260	Homewood, H. R.	330, 333
Goudge	232	Hopes, Robert, Sr.	136
Gould, R. F.	80, 100, 172, 256, 286 298, 313, 325, 327-9	Hopes, Robert, Jr.	136
Graham, J. H.	251-3	Hopper	133
Grant, J.	253-4, 262	Horsfall, Richard	187
Grantham, W. Ivor	216, 229, 247	Hughan, W. J.	100, 172
Gray	24	Hughes, David	167, 175-6, 180-1
Gray, E. W.	253, 261-2, 267-8, 270	Hughes, James	253, 263, 278
Green, James	42	Hughes, John	167, 170
Green, Thos.	36	Hull, John	179
Greenwood, Abraham	187, 188	Humphries, L. J.	203
Gridge	216	Hunt	9
Griffiths, John	167	Hutchinson, John	167
Grijalba	296	Hutchinson, Wm.	109, 125-6, 136 246
Guest, Wm.	167, 175, 179, 180	Ibaneta, <i>Lieut.</i> J.	309
Guinnard	213	<i>Infanta</i> Luisa Carlotta	313
Gustavus Adolphus	11	<i>Infante</i> Don Francisco de Paula	311, 313
Gwynne, Howell	233	<i>Infante</i> Facundo	293
Hadow, H.	203	"Inge, Mr."	165, 169
Hall, Wm.	43	Isabella II	311, 313
Hallett, H. H.	3, 30, 159, 221-2, 283	Isturiz	305, 317
Halliday, J.	8, 18, 23	Jackson	34
Halton, John	46	James, Ben	272
		James II	10

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Jeffrey, John	213	McNeale, Richard	261-2, 268
Jenkins, Thos.	167		272, 278
Jenkinson, W.	235	McQuarters, Hugh	266
Johnson, <i>Col.</i> Guy	272	Magrew, John	47
Johnson, H.	203	Mallack	13
Johnson, <i>Sir</i> John	272, 279	Manchester, <i>Duke</i> of	177
Johnson, Robert	46	Manning, W. W.	167
Johnson, Thos.	36, 37, 43	Maria Christina	311-3
Johnson, <i>Sir</i> Wm.	272	Marquis, Thos.	187
Jones, Kendrick	108	Marr, John	258
Jones, Wm.	330, 333	Marsden, L.	37
Jubb, Wm.	122	Martlew, R.	37
		Masquerier, Lewis	167, 175, 180-1
Kane, Peter	253	Matheus, Jean	326
Kay, John	279	Maynard, H.	21
Keck, Anthony	170	Meade, R. W.	319
Keck, D. A.	167	Meekren, R. J.	162, 280, 283
Keith, George	167	Megia, <i>Don</i> N.	306
Kellie, Robert	175, 180	Mendizabal	297
Kennett, G. B.	181	Merlo, <i>Cornet</i> F.	309
Knoop, D.	216, 223, 230-1	Milbanke, R.	118
	233	Milborne, A. J. B.	291
		Miller, James	56
La Bisbal	320, 323	Mills, P.	258
Lambton, W. H.	110-1, 113	Mina, <i>Gen.</i>	310
La Miltiere	257, 262	Minifie, <i>Revd.</i> J.	6, 9, 13, 22
Lancaster, Wm.	42	Mitchell, P. M.	203
Landaburu, <i>Lieut.</i> M.	299	Mitton, Wm.	187-8
Lane, John	82, 251, 265, 327	Montgomerie (Grand Tyler)	14
Lang, Stephen	84	Montgomery, <i>Gen.</i> Richard	266-8
Langford, W. F.	203	Montpensier, <i>Duc</i> de	314
Lanigan	276	Morales, F. R. D.	300, 306, 308
Latham, <i>Dr.</i> N. C.	45	Morelli	321
Law, John	187-8	Morgan, Thos.	173, 175-6
Lawless, <i>Capt.</i>	11	Morin, Stephen	286-7
Lawson, James	43	Morse, Frederick	239
Lawther, J.	108	Mort, John, Sr.	48, 51
Laycock, Joseph	88-9, 96, 105-8	Mort, John, Jr.	51
	112, 117, 121	Moss, W. E.	256
Laycock, Richard	122, 135	Muller, Ephraim, G.	167
Laycock, Robert	136	Murray, J. D.	55
Laycock, Thos., Jr.	122, 135	Murray, Wm.	211
Lepper, J. Heron	161, 195, 203	Murray-Lyon, D.	325
	247, 257, 283, 291, 318-24		
Lewis, H.	203	Napoleon	322
Leyland, M.	36, 37	Navarro, F. B.	303, 317
Liddle, Thos.	108	Neilson, W.	118
Lilley	275	Nesfield, <i>Revd.</i> John	114
Linn, Sam	42	Neveu, A. J.	326
Linnecar	218	Newcomon	18
Linnecar, Richard	285	Newton, John	122
Littler	45	Newton, Wm.	108
Logan, Wm.	111	Nielson, <i>Col.</i> J. L. H.	251, 256-7
Lopez, Antonio	309	Norman, G.	4
Lorraine, <i>Sir</i> William	118, 222	Norman, Thomas	22
Lorimer, Joseph	254	Northumberland, <i>Duke</i> of	109
Lotbiniere	257, 267	Nowell, John	7, 8, 23
Lund, Henry	187-8	Nowroghee, Jeejeebhoy	130
Lyon, Murray	157, 243		
		Oaks (or Oakes), Margaret	253
McBeath, George	268	Oaks, Thomas	253, 279
Maclean, John	167, 170-1, 173	Oliver, Bruce	226-7
	175, 178, 180		
McClatchy	235	Padilla, <i>Don</i> Juan de	298, 321
McCord	274-5, 277	Pahen, E. H.	167
McCulloch, J.	22	Palarea, <i>Gen.</i>	299, 312, 318
McDonald, Donald	277	Parfitt, P. A.	198
Macdonald, <i>Sir</i> John A.	250-1	Parker, <i>Sir</i> Gilbert	268
McGregor, Robert	278	Parker, Robert	50
McMurray, Thos.	273	Parkinson, W.	188

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Parma, <i>Princess of</i> ...	311	Rose, C. M. ...	203
Paterson, John ...	263	Ross, W. ...	175, 179 80
Pendlebury, Robert ...	46	Rotch, C. D. ...	213, 218
Perry, John ...	51	Rouby, <i>Dr. J. J.</i> ...	167, 169
Picart, B. ...	203, 220, 224	Rowe, Jacob ...	251, 271
	232	Rylands, J. R. ...	192, 283
Pick, F. L. ...	160, 246	Rylands, W. H. ...	206
Pignatelli de la Rocca, <i>Duke</i> ...	177		
Pine, Marshall ...	233	Sachse, J. F. ...	195
Pinto, I. L. ...	300	Sadler, H. ...	165, 172, 257
Pinto, J. L. ...	300	Samber, R. ...	122
Pinto, Lopez ...	310	Sanchez, <i>Lieut. Juan</i> ...	309
Pirala ...	312	Sanguinet ...	260, 267
Pollard ...	275	Sanmarzano ...	321
Poole, Edmund ...	226	San Miguel, E. ...	303-4, 310, 316-7
Poole, <i>Revd. H.</i> ...	204, 246, 318	Santler, F. ...	21
	327-8	Sassi ...	45
Pope, S. ...	283	Saunders ...	24
Powell, C. ...	226	Schaw, Charles ...	195
Prenties ...	265, 267-8	Seddon, Peter ...	50
Preston, John ...	188	Sedgewick ...	51
Preston, Wm. ...	8, 206, 210, 247	Seoane, <i>Gen.</i> ...	313
Prevost, Augustin ...	253, 286	Shattock, Sam ...	14
Price ...	253	Shercliffe, <i>Dr.</i> ...	34
Price, Edward ...	167	Sherwin, John ...	187
Prichard, Samuel ...	95, 214	Shield, John ...	167
	217-8, 230, 232	Shield, Wm. ...	88, 136
Pryse, J. P. ...	175, 180	Shute, J. ...	6, 7, 8
Pugsley, T. J. ...	203	Silvati ...	321
		Simpkinson, Ro. ...	175
Quin, M. J. ...	303	Slade ...	232
Quintana, M. J. ...	292, 295, 299	Slater, Jonathan ...	47
Quiroga ...	304-5, 307, 314, 316, 321	Smale, W. ...	6, 9
		Smith, B. A. ...	203
Radice, F. R. ...	323, 328	Smith, <i>Capt. George</i> ...	246
Ranton, Joseph ...	131	Smith, John ...	188
Ravensworth, <i>Lord</i> ...	98	Smith, J. H. ...	21
Rawlinson, Wm. ...	37	Smith, Pemberton ...	266
Rayne, John ...	108	Smith, W. ...	107, 118
Rebold, E. ...	256, 287	Smith, Wm. ...	82
Reed, Joseph ...	130	Smith, Woolsten ...	21
Reed, R. B. ...	80, 130, 146, 162	Smithson, James ...	107, 109, 112
Regato, Jose Manuel ...	295-6	Snitger, F. F. ...	86, 126, 148
	298-9, 302, 305, 312	Somner, E. ...	36
Reid, J. E. ...	130	Southwell, Wm. ...	188
Revis, John ...	7, 8, 19	Spencer, Samuel ...	17, 19, 170, 177
Rich, J. B. ...	165, 175	Stafford, A. ...	203
	179-80, 181	Stansfield, Thos. ...	188
Richards, Wm. ...	43	Stephen, John ...	43, 47
Richardson, David ...	91, 107	Stephenson, George ...	89
	111-2, 144	Storey ...	209
Richiardi, J. ...	167	Strachan, John ...	122
Riding, Wm. ...	188	Strangeways ...	24
Ridley, <i>Sir Mathew White</i> ...	105	Strathmore, <i>Earl of</i> ...	211
Riego ...	295, 297, 302	Street, O. D. ...	15
	304-5, 321	Strong, G. ...	8
Riley, Wm. ...	188	Strotman, Benjamin ...	167
Rimmer, R. ...	36	Suarez, M. ...	309
Roberts, John ...	187	Sulté ...	267
Roberts, <i>Col. J.</i> ...	7, 8, 23	Sunyé ...	298
Robertshaw, Robert ...	188	Surtees, V. C. V. ...	128
Robertson, J. Ross ...	251	Surtees, W. A. ...	128
Robinson, Isaac ...	188	Sussex, <i>Duke of</i> ...	229
Robinson, Wm. ...	188	Sutcliffe, John ...	187
Robison, Thomas ...	272	Sutter, John ...	167
Rochat, John ...	253, 255, 257	Sweeting, T. ...	6, 7, 13, 15
	260, 262, 263, 286		18, 21-2
Rochat, J. P. ...	253, 286	Swinden, Charles ...	167, 169
Rogers, N. ...	159-60, 211, 221	Sykes, C. F. ...	203
	224, 226, 229		
		Tatlock, Richard ...	34
		Taylor, Charles ...	167, 173-5, 181

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Taylor, John	187	Wooster, <i>Gen.</i>	267
Taylor, Roger	47	Wren, <i>Sir Christopher</i>	207, 228
Taylor, Thos.	47		232
Taylor, Timothy	47	Wright, Dudley	197
Taylor, W.	203	Wright, James	18
Tempest, John	112	Wright, J. H.	81
Thacker, J.	37	Wroe, Richard	187
Thackthwaite, Michael	167	Yandiola	317
Thompson, George	107, 109-10	Zayas	304, 313
	112, 136		
Thompson, John	156	Pillars	210, 218, 232
Thompson, James	250, 252, 256-8	Plot to kidnap Galiano	306
	261-7, 284	<i>Pocket Companion</i> , Smith's	118
Thorne	110	Poignard	208, 224
Thornton, Leonard	122	Politics and Freemasonry in Spain	294
Toreno, <i>Conde de</i>	295-7, 322	Pope and the Cortes	314
Torrey, Joseph	267	Prefaces to Rules and Bylaws	103-4
Torrijos, <i>Gen. J. M.</i>	299, 310-2	Preston's <i>Illustrations of Masonry</i>	8
Trent	9	Private Lodge Officers to wear white ribbons	11
Turner, John	171, 173, 175	<i>Probity MS.</i>	122
Tyers, F. G.	203	Procession of Freemasons, Des- cription of	12
		Provincial Grand Lodge of Durham	107
Umfreville, L.	118, 122, 141	Provincial Grand Masters, Swal- well Lodge appoint	107
Uttley, Wm.	187	ditto, List of	108
		Provincial Master	102
Vercheres, M.	253	<i>Public Advertiser</i>	170
Viamy, A.	326	Punch Bowls and Ladles	208, 209
Villa-Urrutia, <i>Marques</i>	294, 296	Purple Badge	17, 18
	299, 309, 313	P.Z. Jewels, earliest	178
Wade, Mathew	253, 262	<i>Quebec, History of Freemasonry in</i>	274, 279
Walbron, <i>Major</i>	251	<i>Queen at Bay</i>	296, 308, 310, 312, 314
Walker, John	218, 232		
Walsingham, Boyle	179	Raising Sheet	232
Waples, W.	249	<i>Rawlinson, MS.</i>	10
Warren	24	Reaction in Spain	308
Watson, T. M.	84	Rebellion of Torrijos ended	311
Way, Samuel	175, 180	<i>Recuerdos</i>	293, 299, 311
Webb, J.	8, 13, 18, 21	Red Cross of Babylon	38
Weech, J.	9	Refugees from Spain in England	307
Weir, Wm.	253, 262	Refugees from Italy in Madrid	322
Wesley, John	88	Registration of Members with Grand Lodge	23
Westhead, Thos.	44	Reminiscences of James Miller	57
Wevell, A.	324	Restoration of Fernando	307
White, James D.	272	Robes	232
White, W., Grand Sec.	110, 178	Roman Catholic opposition to Freemasonry	258
	278	Romances of Robison and Barruel	256
Whiteley, David	187	Rose Croix Degree	319
Whitfield, Robert	81, 111	Rosicrucians	122, 328
Whitham, George	187	Royal Arch	19, 43, 123, 133-4, 163
Whitmarsh, H.	6		165 <i>et seq.</i> , 225, 236
Whitmarsh, J.	5, 6, 13-4	ditto, disowned by Grand Secretary	240, 329, 332
	20-2, 24	<i>Royal Arch in Wakefield, History</i> of	177
Wigan, James	34	Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests	38, 226
Wigan, Thomas	35	Royal Order of Scotland	325-6
Wild, Wm.	188	ditto, established before 1741	325
Wilkinson, J. E.	80	ditto, List of Lodges of	326
Williams, H.	203	ditto, in Spain	319, 323
Williams, Rice	216		
Williams, Wm.	47	Saints John, Festivals observed	13, 96
Williams, W. J.	77	<i>St. James' Chronicle</i> , Extracts from	12
Williamson	256-7		
Williamson, Richard	167		
Willimenet, André	326		
Wilson, H. C. Bruce	160, 246		
Wilson, Thomas	42		
Wood, James	46		
Wood, John	275		
Wood, Joshua	42		
Woodford, A. F. A.	16, 157		
Woodford, S.	6, 22		
Woods, Bevis	9		

	PAGE		PAGE
St. Peter's Lodge, List of Members	281-3	Table	235
ditto, List of Officers	281	Taunton, Notes on Freemasonry in	4
Sale of a Warrant	213	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i>	221
Sand	234	Three Fraternal Signs	100
Scald Miserables	203, 221, 231	Tilly's Lodge	303
Scarlet binding on Aprons	254	Time, Father	211, 232
Schism in Spanish Masonry	298	Tobacco Box	211
Schism threatened in Swalwell Lodge	118	Tombstones	136
Scottish Rite in Spain	312-3	Tracing Boards	207, 209, 211
Seals	208, 211, 232, 239, 274	Transparencies	211, 240
Seal of Lodge of Perpetual Friendship	324	Treasurer's Song	11
Seal of St. George's Lodge	24	Trespass	100
Secession of Sincerity Lodge	37	Trestle Board	207, 214-8, 232
Secret Monitor	197		236, 238, 243
Senility of Fernando VII	311	<i>Trinity College, Dublin, MS.</i>	215
Senior Warden presiding	23	Triple Tau	98
<i>Sentimental and Masonic Magazine</i>	204	Trowel	210, 223-4, 232, 239-40
<i>Short History—Knoop</i>	233	ditto bought for Sincerity Lodge	35
Sick, Benefit and Funeral Funds	44 et seq., 96 et seq., 152	Truncheons	102, 153, 222-3, 232
Signs, Three fraternal	100		234, 262
Sister Constitutions	329	Tyler's Cap	14, 25, 211, 239
Skerrit	229, 232, 235	ditto Dress	13, 14, 35, 239
Skins to make Aprons	261-2		
Skirbeck Rates of Wages	160		
<i>Sloane MS.</i>	217		
Snuff Horn	211		
Society of the Angel, see Angel Exterminador		Union of Rites in Spain	313
		<i>Use and Abuse of Freemasonry</i>	246
<i>Somerset County Herald</i>	222		
Songs of Swalwell Lodge	141-3	Veils	187
Sons of Padilla	298, 303-4	ditto, Passing the	186-193
Spanish Masons meeting in London (?)	310	<i>Visit to Spain, A</i>	314
Speculative Masons, friction with Operatives	95	Visiting in, and by, Swalwell Lodge	135
Speculative Masonry introduced into Swalwell Lodge	93	V.S.L.	207-8, 210, 212, 218, 231
ditto, Transition to	95		
<i>Spirit of Masonry—Hutchinson</i>	110	Wands	15, 44, 207-8, 210
	125-6, 246	ditto broken	221-2, 232
Square Pavement	210, 217-8, 232	Wardens first mentioned	15, 222
Stamp Act	266	Wardens' Batons	100
Standard Bearer	331	Wardens' Steward	203
Standards	331	Warrant	18
Standish	232	ditto, Bicentenary	207, 211-2, 238-9
Statutes of the Freemasons	328	ditto, Centenary	117, 331
Steinmetzen	328	ditto, Curious documents as	330
Steps	210	ditto for District Grand Lodge of Montreal	249
Stewards	254	ditto of Confirmation for Swalwell Lodge	117
Stewards or Deacons	18, 95, 98, 145	Water Clock	98
Stool and Cushion	210, 232, 236-7	Wearing of the Green	292-3
Summonses	271	Wearmouth Bridge	136
Sunday Meetings	95	White Ribbons	11
Supreme Directory of Spanish Masonry	294	<i>William Watson MS.</i>	84, 100, 147
Surtees	100		154, 161
<i>Survey of Cornwall</i>	195	Winlaton Mill, Crowley's works at	83 et seq.
Sussex, Duke of	136	Woman in Lodge	209
Swalwell Lodge	80	Working Tools	206-10, 212, 218
ditto appoint Prov. G. Masters	107		224, 234
Sword	208-10, 224, 234, 239, 243	"Ye Company of Masons" of Winlaton	90
ditto, Flaming	235	York Operative Lodge Inventory	205
ditto, Master's	11	<i>Yorkshire Old Charges of Masons</i>	86
ditto of State	11, 12		
ditto, Presentation of	11	Zodiac	229, 240, 245-6, 248
ditto, Tyler's	12	<i>Zurriago, El</i>	306
Sword Bearer	11		
Symbols on Clock	98		
ditto of Operative Officers	98		
ditto of P.Z.	178		
ditto on Staves	203		

CONTRIBUTORS

			PAGE				PAGE	
Bernhart, F.			243	Lepper, J. Heron	79, 149,	233		
Booth, H. C.			72, 150			284,	327	
Bullamore, G. W.	75,		153, 244	Meekren, R. J.	155,	243,	286	
			288, 318	Milborne, A. J. B.		250,	288	
Cartwright, E. H.			74, 75					
Dashwood, J. R.			74, 165	Pascoe, J. S. B.			196	
Draffen, G. S.			194, 318	Pick, F. L.	72,	153,	238	
				Poole, <i>Revd.</i> H.		154,	318	
Grantham, W. Ivor	70,	198,	235, 330	Pope, S.		71,	285	
Hallett, H. H.	2, 4,		145, 239					
			284, 318	Radice, F. R.			318	
Hawkyard, W. H.			186	Rogers, N.	33,	75,	151	
Heaton, Wallace E.			30, 77	Rose, C. Marshall		204,	246	
Jenkinson, W.			196	Rylands, J. R.			284	
Knocker, G. S.			239					
				Waples, W.		81,	242	
				Wilkinson, R. J. L.			245	
				Wilson, H. C. Bruce	70,	145,	159,	240
				Worts, F. R.			186	

ILLUSTRATIONS

		PAGE			PAGE
Portrait: H. Hiram Hallett	Frontispiece		Jewel of Master of Swalwell Lodge		132
Two Sketches of Winlaton	...	88	Jewel of I.P.M. of Swalwell Lodge		133
Record of Apprenticeships	...	88	"Frog" Mug of James Davison		133
Record of Election of Prov. G. Officers, 1743-4	...	88	First Page of the "Orders of Antiquity"		136
The Newcastle Clock	...	89	Second Page of the "Penal Orders"		137
Early R.A. Pedestal	...	89	Part of the "Charter of Compact"		172
Jewel of first Prov. G. Master of Durham	...	132	Spanish Certificate of 1817		313
K.T. Star	...	132	Seal of Lodge of Perpetual Friendship, No. 135		324
Jewel of Bro. Joseph Ranton	...	132			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Tuesday, 8th November, 1950	1
Friday, 6th January, 1951	16
Friday, 3rd March, 1951	73
Friday, 5th May, 1951	161
Saturday, 24th June, 1951	219
Friday, 6th October, 1951	254

OBITUARY

Allen, J. H.	158
Banks, J. H.	316
Barnes, G. K.	158
Barton, E. W.	158
Betancourt, <i>Dr. C. F.</i>	316
Blackwell, E. J.	316
Bristow, E. A.	158
Brookman, P. H.	158
Bullock, W.	158
Chaikin, B.	158
Cheetham, C. E.	158
Chown, H.	158
Cook, W. A.	158
Davis, A. V.	316
Duly, C.	159
Gallon, G.	159
Garrard, S. R.	159
Gibbs, E. T.	159
Gray, <i>Dr. G. M.</i>	316
Grimsditch, F. J.	159
Guest, F. J.	316
Guildford, F. C.	316
Hawkesworth, E.	316
Hebblethwaite, A. R.	159
Herbert, S. F.	159
Hudson, G.	159
Irwin, <i>Rev. G. F.</i>	159
Ives, W. S.	159
Lanaghan, J. W.	159
Lax, T.	316
Meikle, J.	159
Mellows, W. T.	159
Mercer, L. L.	160

OBITUARY—Continued

	PAGE
Murrell, W.	316
Powell, A. C.	2
Phillips, P. E.	160
Richardson, H.	160
Riley, T. W. F.	160
Robinson, J. A.	160
Rogers, H.	160
Rosner, E.	160
Smith, J. H.	316
Smith, S.	317
Stephens, H. F.	160
Stevens, G.	317
Straughan, W. W.	317
Swindells, W.	160
Taylor, F. C.	160
Thomas, <i>Capt.</i> F. H. H.	317
Whipp, T. W.	317
Willis, S.	317
Wyborn, A.	317
Young, W. J.	160

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

Lodges of Instruction—Their Origin and Development (The Prestonian Lecture for 1950). By Ivor Grantham ...	18
Pre-Union Lodges of Instruction ; The Lectures of William Preston ; The Nine Worthies ; The Lodges of Promulgation and Reconciliation ; The proposed Masonic Professorship ; Post-Union Lodges of Instruction ; Regulations governing Lodges of Instruction ; Statistics.	
Early Freemasonry in North Devon : 1762 to 1814. By Bruce W. Oliver ...	74
Early days ; The first two Lodges ; Warrant of the Loyal Lodge No. 251 ; The Founders ; Loyal Lodge under its early Masters ; Lodge of Good Intentions ; Lodge Faithful ; Lodge Concord ; By-laws of Union Lodge, Exeter, 1769 ; Early Lodge Certificates ; Lodge working ; Charity ; The Holy Royal Arch ; Knights Templar.	
The Irish Lodge ; Its Furniture and Properties. By C. Marshall Rose ...	163
Characteristics of Irish Masonry ; The Bible ; Furniture ; Floor Cloths ; Transparencies ; Candlesticks ; Wands, Rods and Truncheons ; Working Tools ; Aprons and Gloves ; Jewels ; Lodge Uniforms and Gowns ; Initiate's Clothing ; Warrants ; Seals ; Constitutions ; Banners ; The Funeral Pall ; Certificates ; Ballot and Charity Boxes ; Swords and Daggers ; Lodge Chest and its contents ; Drums ; Cannon ; Glasses and other items.	
Lodge of Friendship, King's Lynn, Norfolk, 1762-1838. By F. R. Eaton ...	220
The early Lodges of Norfolk ; Warrant of Lodge of Friendship ; Summary of Lodge History ; Discovery of surviving records ; Extracts from Minutes, 1798-1820 ; Certificates ; Charity ; Fines ; Subscriptions and fees ; Officers ; Visit of Peter Gilkes ; The printed Order book.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—Continued

	PAGE
The Minute-book of the Lodge at Haughfoot, 1702-1763. By H. Carr ...	255
The Minute-book, a bibliographical note; Haughfoot, a geographical note; The earliest Non-Operative Lodge in Scotland; The Fragment and first recorded Minute, 1702; The missing pages; Biographical notes; The Founders; The six new members; St. John's Day; Unrecorded meetings; Purchase of the Minute-book; Where did the Founders get their Masonry?; Minutes of January, 1704; The first Affiliate; Admission gratis; Preses; Boxmaster; The youngest Mason; The Clerk; The Commission of Five; Minutes of December, 1704; Fees, fines and finance; Minutes of December, 1705 to 1707; The second Affiliate; The "Single-session" Rite; The separation of the degrees; The formulæ of admission; Substance of the separated Rite.	
Inaugural Address	4
The Toast of the Worshipful Master	13

NOTES

Phoenix Lodge at Paris	146
Diary of a Country Parson	150
Masonic Initiation Aboard Ship. By J. Heron Lepper	304
Lodges of Instruction. By A. J. B. Milborne	306
An Operative Masons' Ritual. By Ivor Grantham	307

REVIEWS

Scottish Masonic Records, 1736-1950. By G. S. Draffen, <i>M.B.E.</i> ... J. Heron Lepper	153
History of the Goderich Lodge, No. 1211, Leeds. By F. R. Worts, <i>M.A.</i> Ivor Graham	154
Pour La Foy, a short history of the Great Priory of Scotland. By G. S. Draffen, <i>M.B.E.</i> ... F. L. Pick	156
More Masonry into Men. By F. L. Pick ... J. R. Rylands	313
History of the Tuscan Lodge. By Bernard E. Jones ... F. L. Pick	314

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
Affiliates in Haughfoot	274-5	Chapters referred to:—	
<i>Aliman Rezon</i>	196-7	Royal Cumberland Chapter of	
<i>Aitchison's Haven</i> MS.	279	Instruction	58
Altar	213	Unanimity, No. 74	52
American Colonies, Rebellion of	76	Charity	130, 233, 240
American Visitors	5	Charity, annual appeal for	120
Antients and Moderns	21, 23, 102, 139	Chest captured and returned	207
Angular Ballot Balls	204	Chest held for debt	206
Appledore, First Devon Lodge at	74	Chest, Lodge	164, 167-71, 205-7
Aprons	164, 170, 184-6	<i>Chetwode Crowley</i> MS.	259
Armagh, Masonry in	204	Chronicle	5, 6
Ashlars	126, 140, 145	Clerk	277-8
Athol Masons barred from Lodge of		Clothing	164, 168, 171-2, 189-92
Instruction	21	Cock-fighting	82
Author's replies	5	Coffin	172
Axe, Warden's	312	Combined degrees	
Baldwyn Encampment	102	(See Single-session Rite)	
Ballot Balls, angular	204	Commission of Five	263, 272, 278, <i>et seq.</i>
Ballot Box	164, 167, 172, 203-5	Commission of Five, Initiation by	293-5
Banners	164, 171-4, 197-9, 213	Compagnonage	7
Banquets	286	<i>Constitutions, Book of</i>	197
Barnstaple, Second Devon Lodge at	74	Correspondence Circle	5
Bellows	164, 208, 214	Crown Tavern, King's Lynn	228
Benefit at Theatre	236	Cumberland School	29
Bible	164-73, 202, 214	Cypher, Masonic	67
Bibliography of Haughfoot Minute		Daggers and Swords	164, 167, 171
Book	255		173, 202, 205, 214-6
<i>Book of Constitutions</i>	30-1	Deacons, introduction of	28, 124
Boxmaster	272-3, 277, 283	<i>Debts and Credits</i>	59
	292-3, 295-7	Debt, Lodge of Friendship in	238
Bread distributed to the Poor	81	Declaration of Loyalty	97
Bye-Laws to be read to new		Degrees given together	127
members	119	Degrees in pre-Grand-Lodge days	260
Bye-Laws, Union Lodge	116	Delay before Passing	299
By-Laws, Lodge of Friendship	247-9	Deputy Officers	229
Calmet's Dictionary of the Holy		Drums	164, 171-2, 202, 208
Bible	51	<i>Dumfries No. 4</i> MS.	299
<i>Candid Disquisition</i>	75, 82-5	Earliest known Lodge of Instruc-	
Candlesticks	164-9, 173, 180-1	tion, 1768	19
Cannon	164, 210-1, 217	<i>Edinburgh Register House</i> MS.	259
Cautionary Obligation	27	Election of W.M. by seniority	119
Celebrities, Masonic	5	Elections, Parliamentary	87
Ceremonies in Haughfoot and		Emulation Ritual	315
Operative Lodge identical	263	Encampment of Redemption,	
Certificates	164, 203	No. 5	134
Certificates, Clearance	122, 241, 251	Entred Fellow Craft	298
Certificates, Lodge	123, 233	Examiner	54
Chairs	164, 167, 174-8, 206	Excellent degree	32
Chamber of Reflexions	304	Exhibits	5, 6
Changes by the Moderns specified	59	Exhibits:—	
Chapters referred to:—		Apron, two jewels and sash,	
Aldersgate Chapter of Im-	50	probably not Masonic	254
Chapter of Harodim	43	Book of Rules, Order of	
Chapter of Instruction at		Lodge of Friendship	219
King's Arms, Soho	58	Candlesticks, Floor-cloths,	
Chapter No. 2 at Paris	146	Chairs, etc., from Irish	
Harmony, Bath	92	Lodges	162
Loyalty and Virtue	111, 132-4	Certificate of John Thorpe	219
Royal Cumberland Chapter	58		

Exhibits :—	PAGE		PAGE
Certificate of Watson Plowman Officers' Jewel of Doagh Lodge, No. 294 I.C. ...	219	<i>History of Fermoy, Co. Down</i> ...	175
Photostats of six pages of the Minutes of Haughfoot Lodge ...	162	<i>History of First Volunteer Lodge of Ireland</i> ...	173
Portrait of an unidentified Madras Mason ...	254	<i>History of Fortitude and Old Cumberland Lodge</i> ...	131
Silver Ladder of Convivial Lodge No. 202 I.C. ...	162	<i>History of Freemasonry in Norfolk</i> ...	222
Summonses ...	219	<i>History of Freemasonry in Roxburghshire and Selkirkshire</i> ...	255
Treasurer's Book of Friendship Lodge ...	219	<i>History of Freemasonry (Scotland)</i> ...	54
Two Walking-sticks, carved with Masonic emblems ...	254	<i>History of Grand Lodge of Ireland</i> ...	166, 174, 178, 187, 195, 197
Warrant of Lodge of Friendship ...	219	<i>History of the Lodge of Union, No. 52</i> ...	252
Eye of Providence ...	126	<i>History of Sainfield Lodge</i> ...	206
<i>Facts and Fictions, Masonic</i> ...	44	<i>History of St. John's Lodge</i> ...	55-6
Fees increased ...	238, 244-5	<i>History of the Province of Antrim Holyrood House Lodge History</i> ...	53
Fees, Initiation ...	284, 298	Illustrations in <i>A.Q.C.</i> ...	4, 5
<i>Fermoy, History of</i> ...	190, 204	<i>Illustrations of Masonry, Preston</i> ...	96
<i>Fifty years Masonic reminiscences</i> ...	48	Inaugural Address ...	4, 5
Finch's Lectures bought ...	127, 133, 136	Inner Tyler ...	124-5
Fines ...	117, 233, 243, 286	Installation ...	93, 127, 140, 246, 250
Fines for absence ...	273, 283	<i>Institutes of Masonic Jurisprudence</i> ...	31
Fire ...	164, 210-1, 217	Instructor ...	54
Firing ...	82, 139, 144	Instructors engaged ...	19-20
First recorded Minute of Haughfoot ...	258	Insurance of Furniture ...	237
Flaggers ...	312	Intenders ...	53, 278
Flaming Swords ...	205	Interval between degrees ...	118, 241
Fleece, The ...	75-6, 80, 82-9, 99	Intoxication, penalty for ...	117
Floor-cloths ...	164, 167-71, 176-80, 312-5	Inventory, Loyal Lodge ...	116, 125, 128
<i>Flying Post; Trewmans</i> ...	87, 111, 131	Jacobite Rebellion of 1745 ...	74
<i>Four-score years, by Coulton</i> ...	252	Jewels ...	164, 166-70, 187-8, 216
Fragment, The Haughfoot ...	258-9	Jubilee of George III ...	236
<i>Freemason Examined</i> ...	192	King's Lynn, situation of ...	226
<i>Freemasonry and the Sea</i> ...	19, 30	Knights Templar ...	134
<i>Freemasons' Calendar</i> ...	33	Ladies' nights ...	5
<i>Freemasons' Guide and Compendium</i> ...	313	Landmarks ...	24
<i>Freemasons' Magazine</i> ...	32-3, 255	<i>Landmarks of the Order</i> ...	313
<i>Freemasons' Quarterly Review</i> ...	30, 34	"Lecture Lodge" ...	26
<i>Freemason, The</i> ...	307	Lectures ...	24
<i>French Prisoners' Lodges</i> ...	102	Lewis initiated free of all fees ...	235, 251
French Prisons, Relief to Mariners in ...	234, 236	Limited membership ...	119
Frequency of Lodge meetings in 18th century ...	19	Lincolnshire, Lodges of Instruction in ...	27
Frere Terrible ...	304	Lodge held on a Sand-bank ...	235, 251, 253
Funerals ...	201-2	Lodge not responsible for contributors' opinions ...	5
Furniture ...	246	Lodge of Instruction, first so-called in 1773 ...	19
<i>Genesis of Freemasonry, The</i> ...	261	Lodge of Instruction in Quebec in 1768 ...	306
Geography of Haughfoot ...	256	<i>Lodge of Probity, History of</i> ...	26
Glassware ...	164, 168, 211	Lodges referred to:—	
Globe Inn, King's Lynn ...	228	Aberdeen ...	286
Gloves ...	164, 168, 184-5, 188, 216, 286, 298	Aitchison's Haven ...	291, 299
Gowns, &c. ...	164, 168, 171-2, 189, 190-2	Albert Edward, No. 1557 ...	139
Grand Stewards ...	315	Alfred in the University of Oxford ...	150
Gratuitous admission ...	276	All Saints, Wooler ...	138
Guild Chapel ...	85	Amity, No. 137 ...	28
<i>Handy Book to the Lists of Lodges</i> ...	98	Amity, No. 280 ...	26
"Happy" verse ...	127	Anchor and Hope, No. 37 ...	20, 38
Hat and scarf, Warden's ...	312	Ancient Lodge, Stirling ...	53
High Excellent degree ...	32	Ancient Union Lodge, No. 13 ...	201, 216
<i>History of Bideford</i> ...	112-4	Angel, No. 78 ...	229
		Antiquity, No. 2 ...	20-2, 32-3, 37, 250

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE	Lodges referred to:—	PAGE
Appledore ...	74, 76, 135	Fidelity, No. 485 ...	123
Arklow Regis. No. 4481 ...	34	Fidelity Lodge of Instruction	20
Attention, No. 572 ...	229, 231, 233-7	First Volunteers', No. 620 I.C.	45
Authors, No. 3456 ...	21	Forbes, No. 67 ...	53
Ballygowan, No. 136 I.C. ...	166, 171	Fortitude, No. 6 ...	21
Beadon, No. 619 ...	72	Fortitude, No. 160, Derby	92
Bedford ...	47	Fortitude and Old Cumber-	
Benburb, No. 557 I.C. ...	168, 193	land, No. 12 ...	21, 58
	196, 204	Friendship, No. 268 ...	89, 142
Black Horse, No. 192 ...	229	Friendship, No. 277 ...	48, 215
Border Lodge of Installed		Friendship, King's Lynn ...	220-253
Masters, No. 5372 ...	72	Gilford, No. 126 I.C. ...	205
Bournemouth Lodge of In-		Glittering Star, No. 322 I.C. ...	44, 173
struction ...	72	Globe, Old, No. 200 ...	140-1, 145
Bristol Masonic Society ...	72	Goderich, No. 1211 ...	154
Bristol Provincial Lodge of		Goede Trouw ...	237
Instruction ...	27	Golden Rule ...	307
Britannia, No. 223, Sheffield ...	240	Good Fellowship, No. 795 ...	222, 225
Caledon, No. 751 I.C. ...	170	Good Intention ...	86, 88-9, 92
Calpe, No. 325 I.C. ...	191, 204		111-3, 135, 138
Carlow, No. 116 I.C. ...	188, 191	Grand Master's, No. 1 ...	102
Carlow Militia, No. 903 I.C.	181	Grand Master's, I.C. ...	165-6
Castle, No. 25 ...	29	Grecia, No. 1105 ...	72
Castle Lodge of Instruction ...	29, 49	Grenadiers, No. 66 ...	20, 37
Cavan, No. 90 I.C. ...	204	Hamiltonsbawn, No. 393 I.C.	192, 196
Central Lodge American Peace			209
of the South ...	305	Harmony, No. 275 ...	26
China Fleet Lodge of Instruc-		Harmony, No. 309 ...	26
tion ...	30	Harmony, No. 555 I.C. ...	194
Comber, No. 133 I.C. ...	191	Harodim Chapter ...	22
Comber Union, No. 165 I.C.	171	Harodim Lodge ...	22
Concord, No. 463 ...	98, 115	Haughfoot ...	255-303
Constitution, No. 396 ...	150	Hendre, No. 3250 ...	72
Cootehill, No. 181 ...	191	Heron Lepper, No. 346 I.C. ...	194
Corinthian, Newark ...	231	H.M.S. Hawkins Lodge of	
Cork, No. 27 I.C. ...	176	Rehearsal ...	30
Corner Stone, No. 26 ...	36	Hope, No. 7 ...	20, 25, 36
Devonshire West Area		Hope, No. 54 I.C. ...	183
Masonic Study Circle ...	72	Hygeia, No. 2664 ...	72
Discipuli Johannes, Marseilles	231	Installed Masters, Lodge of	
Dove, Norwich ...	130	Instruction for ...	34
Downpatrick, No. 367 I.C. ...	176	Instruction, Lodges of ...	18-72
Druids, No. 127 ...	240	Irish Grand Lodge of Instruc-	
Duke of Athol ...	48	tion ...	45, 57
Duke of York, No. 502 ...	26	Islandmagee, No. 162 I.C. ...	169
Dumfries ...	54, 286, 299	Jedburgh ...	286
Dunblane ...	53, 285-6, 300	Jehosaphat, No. 291 ...	20, 38
Dunboyne, No. 60 I.C. ...	173, 182		
	186, 193	Kelso, No. 58 S.C. ...	54, 271, 281
Dungannon, No. 665 I.C. ...	181		291, 298
Earl of Leicester, No. 2237 ...	253	Kidderminster, No. 178 ...	88
East Kent Masters', No. 3931 ...	72	Kilwinning, Mother ...	282, 285
Edinburgh, No. 1 S.C. ...	54	King's Head ...	315
Eight Brothers, No. 286 ...	109	Kingsley, No. 2431 ...	72
Emulation, No. 12 ...	101-2	Knights of Malta, No. 50 ...	28
Emulation, No. 21 ...	20, 36, 72	Landford, No. 76 I.C. ...	204
Emulation Lodge of Improve-		Lenne, No. 4251 ...	250
ment ...	20, 25, 33, 49	Lifford, No. 569 I.C. ...	165, 186, 195
Emulation Lodge of Instruc-		Lindis, No. 4690 ...	72
tion ...	20, 25, 33, 36	Lodges of Instruction ...	18-72
Etoile Polaire ...	147	Logia Central La Paz Ameri-	
Faith, No. 344 ...	32	cana del Sud ...	305
"Faith and Works" Lodge of		London, No. 4 ...	205
Instruction ...	58	Love and Honour, No. 75 ...	55
Faithful, No. 85 ...	113, 135, 221	Loyal, No. 251 ...	79-137
Faversham ...	143	Lurgan, No. 354 I.C. ...	178
Federated Temperance Lodges	72	Lush ...	191
Fidelity, No. 289 ...	20, 21, 37		

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE	Lodges referred to:—	PAGE
Manchester Association for Masonic Research	72	St. John, No. 16 S.C., Falkirk	54, 154 276
Manchester Lodge for Masonic Research	313	St. John, No. 400 I.C.	173
Mary's Chapel, No. 1 S.C.	271, 280-1 286, 299	St. John the Baptist, No. 39, Exeter	128 112
Melrose	286, 299	St. John's, No. 38, Exeter	20, 38
Middlesex, No. 194	56	St. John's, No. 70	174-5, 178
Military Lodges	18	St. John's, No. 134, Lurgan	180-2, 185, 187, 190, 195, 205, 211
Militia	89	St. John's, No. 167	19, 20 35, 53, 55
Montreal, District Grand Lodge of	306	St. John's, No. 321 I.C.	185
Morning Star, No. 133 I.C.	207	St. John's, Inverness	54
Mount Moriah, No. 34	32	St. John's, Leicester	28
Nelson	307	St. John's Lodge of Instruc- tion	53
Newbliss, No. 794 I.C.	191, 196 198, 211	St. John's Old Kilwinning, No. 6 S.C.	276 317
Ockenden, No. 1465	72	St. Mary-la-Bonne	56-7
Old Concord, No. 172	72	St. Michael's, No. 367	173, 185
Old Concord Lodge of Instruction	58	St. Patrick, No. 270 I.C.	179
Old Dundee, No. 18	20, 37	St. Patrick, No. 329	205
Old Globe, No. 200	140-1, 145	St. Patrick's Union, No. 367 I.C.	21 306
Old Lodge, Lurgan, No. 27	187	St. Paul's, No. 43	279, 299
Old Union	33	St. Peter's	53
Onward, No. 6528	72	Scoon and Perth	88, 138
Peace, Lodge of, No. 149	34	Scotland, Grand Lodge of	255
Percy, No. 198	20, 38	Sea Captains	178
Perfect Ashlar Lodge of In- struction	35	Selkirk	72
Perfect Unanimity, No. 150	34	Shamrock, No. 27 I.C.	72
Perseverance, No. 98 Penna.	146	Sheffield Masonic Study Circle	72
Philanthropic, No. 107	222, 227 246, 250	Shropshire Installed Masters, No. 6262	72
Philanthropic, No. 207 I.C.	180, 187	Social, No. 93	221
Philanthropic, No. 540	26	Social and Military Virtues, No. 227 I.C.	208
Philo-Musicae et Architec- turae Societas	315	South Saxon, No. 311	20, 30 34, 38
Prevost	307	Stability, No. 217	25
Prince George, No. 308	215	Stability Lodge of Instruc- tion	25, 33, 49
Probity, No. 61	25, 26, 52	Strict Benevolence	229, 233
Promulgation	23, 24, 25 49, 57, 59	Sussex Masters', No. 3672	72
Quatuor Coronati, No. 2076	52, 72	Tandragee, No. 315 I.C.	182, 216
Raphoe, No. 346 I.C.	170, 176, 193 205, 209, 216	Tartaraghan, No. 789 I.C.	188, 204
Reconciliation	23-5, 29, 28-9 57, 247	Temple of Fame, No. 822 I.C.	165
Research, Dublin	172, 183, 187 189, 197	Theatrical	231
Richhill, No. 328	185-6, 196	Three Graces, No. 541	26
Royal Athelstan, No. 10 (A.)	102	True Blue, No. 253 I.C.	173, 198
Royal Cambrian, No. 135	23	True Love and Unity, No. 248	26
Royal Carne, No. 615 I.C.	190, 203	Tuscan, No. 14	314-5
Royal Military, No. 1449	50	Tyrian, No. 253	28, 30
Royal Naval, No. 57	102, 234-5	Ulster, No. 790 I.C.	191
Royal York of Perseverance, No. 7	205	Unanimity, No. 102	221
Royal Yorkshire, No. 265	26	Unanimity, No. 154	52, 112
St. Andrew's, Quebec	306	Union, No. 13 I.C.	183, 187
St. Andrew's, No. 1012 I.C.	201	Union, No. 52	220
St. Brendan's, No. 613	174, 176 180, 186-7, 191, 196, 210	Union, No. 105 I.C.	196
Saintfield	192, 196	Union, No. 136 I.C.	183
St. George, Exeter	85, 101	Union, No. 367 I.C.	189
St. George, No. 497	58	Union, No. 778	222
		Union Lodge, Exeter	78, 88, 113 116-7
		Union Lodge of York	46
		Union Waterloo, No. 13	50
		United Brotherly Lodge of Instruction	27
		Unity, No. 71	220

	PAGE
Lodges referred to:—	
Vacation, No. 59	20, 37
Vernon, No. 123 I.C.	170, 210
Victoria, No. 4 I.C.	46
Victoria Lodge of Emulation	53
Virtue, No. 380	84, 91, 92, 138
Volunteer, No. 620 I.C.	203
Wakefield	52
Warrington Operative, No. 3	311
Waterloo, No. 233	201-2
White Lion, King's Lynn	232
Witham, No. 297	174
York, No. 236	46
York Grand Lodge	18
7, Woolwich	50
24 (A), Canterbury	50
59, at the Bear	91
81	56
86, in the Royal Artillery	50
92	208
141, Exmouth	236
253, Derby	85
274 (Mod.)	74
281 (Mod.)	74
282 (A.)	20
291, Newton Abbot	112
448, Brixham	112
1 I.C.	189
2 I.C.	165
9-137 I.C.	166, 185
13 I.C.	187
19 I.C.	183
20 I.C.	184, 190, 191
27 I.C., Armagh	167
27 I.C., Cork	167, 185, 196, 210
30 I.C.	194
38 I.C., Mayo	172, 208
51 I.C.	183
95 I.C., Cork	130, 177
104 I.C.	196
107 I.C.	190, 194
113 I.C.	181
114 I.C.	201
181 I.C.	170
184 I.C.	198
205 I.C.	194
207 I.C.	181
209 I.C.	189, 195
227 I.C., 46th Regt.	166
296 I.C.	180, 187, 196, 203
328 I.C.	209
355 I.C.	204
356 I.C.	187
367 I.C.	182, 200, 206
394 I.C.	168, 205
411 I.C.	181
425 I.C.	179
431 I.C.	182
432 I.C.	179
500 I.C., Dublin	165, 205
524 I.C.	186, 194, 196-7, 207, 211
555 I.C.	193-4
569 I.C.	44
596 I.C.	206
611 I.C.	170, 201
620 I.C.	208
623 I.C.	197, 204
722 I.C.	193

	PAGE
Lodges referred to:—	
792 I.C.	165, 175, 194, 199
802 I.C.	180
917 I.C.	198
18 Philadelphia	205
Lodges of Instruction afloat	30
Lodges of Instruction on board East Indiamen	30
Lodges of Instruction, Private or general	20
Lodges of Instruction, statistics	32-5
London Grand Rank	315
"Loyal Arch"	89, 90
"Marina"	304
Mariners and Masonry	74
"Marino"	304-5
<i>Masonic Antiquities of E. Lancs.</i>	48
Masonic Celebrities	5
Masonic College, Minor plan for	68-72
ditto, Proposal for	59-72
Masonic Cypher	24, 67
<i>Masonic Facts and Fictions</i>	44
<i>Masonic Miscellanies</i>	32-3
Masonic Professorship	24
<i>Masonic Records</i>	58, 74, 76, 115
<i>Masonic Year Book</i>	33, 4
<i>Masonry in Comber, Co. Down</i>	171
<i>Masonry in Downpatrick</i>	200
<i>Masonry the Turnpike Road to Happiness</i>	82
<i>Masonry the way to Hell</i>	82
Mason Word, The	259, 261, 302-3
<i>Mason Word, The</i>	261
Master Key, Browne's	32-3
"Master Mason" as title of Master	277
Master's Apron	126
Masters' Lodge	232, 235, 247
Medal of Lodge of Alfred	151
Membership of Initiates not automatic	121
Meeting - places of Lodge of Friendship	245
Minute, first recorded, of Haugh- foot	258
Militia and Masonry	74
<i>Miscellanea Latomorum</i>	126, 205, 307
Missing pages, suggested contents of	263
Moors or Turks applying for charity	242
<i>Morning Advertiser</i>	58
Munster, Old-time Masonry in	210
<i>Mystery of Freemasonry</i>	275
Naymus Grecus	7-12
Nemausian Greeks	8
<i>New Age Magazine</i>	190
Nine Worthies	23, 50
Non-operative Lodge, Haugh- foot a	257, 259, 263
<i>Norfolk, History of Freemasonry in</i>	222
<i>Notes and Queries</i>	5-6
Numeration of Haughfoot Minute- book	256
Obituaries	5-6
Officers	278, 297-8
Officers of Friendship Lodge	246
<i>Old Charges, The</i>	275

	PAGE
<i>Old Dundee Lodge</i> ...	124
<i>Old Masonic Lodges of Pennsylvania</i> ...	147
Operative Ritual ...	307-12
Organs ...	164, 183-4
Origin of Haughfoot Lodge ...	267-271
Pall ...	164, 200-3, 215
Papers not read in Lodge ...	5
Papers read in Lodge ...	5
Pass Master ...	232
Passing the Chair ...	32, 83, 132, 141
Pere Soubise ...	7

Persons referred to:—

Aberdour, <i>Lord</i> ...	220
Ackland, J. R. ...	104
Ackland, Wm. ...	134
Alcuin ...	11-13
Aldworth, Mrs. ...	177, 187
Allen, J. M. ...	223
Allen, Thomas ...	223
Andrew, J. ...	122
Andrew, T. H. ...	85
Argyll, <i>Earl of</i> ...	268
Arliss, W. H. ...	123
Armes ...	235
Arnoll ...	26
Arter ...	55, 111
Arthur ...	100
Ashby, J. C. ...	224, 228 231-6, 240
Ashiestell, Laird of ...	294-6
Asperne ...	23
Astley, Mark ...	32
Atchison, John ...	77-8
Athelstan, King ...	93
Atkinson, <i>Capt. R.</i> ...	236
Avery, John ...	133, 136-7
Back, Charles ...	85
Bacon, Edward ...	222-3
Bacon, Roger ...	10
Badger ...	234, 236
Baillie, Alex. ...	267
Baker, Henry ...	232-3
Baker, John ...	228-9, 231
Baker, John ...	81, 86, 90
Baker, Samuel ...	235-6
Baker, Wm. ...	229-30
Bament ...	107
Bampfylde, <i>Sir Charles W.</i> ...	78-9, 87 104, 113, 120
Bampfylde, J. C. W. ...	138
Bampfylde, R. W. ...	120
Barber ...	231
Baring, John ...	87
Barker ...	22
Barney, John ...	306-7
Barrett, Wm. ...	75, 80, 83-4 86-7, 89-96, 98, 127
Batterbe ...	236
Baxter, R. H. ...	313-4
Bayford, J. ...	22
Beatmount, D. ...	22
Bear, John ...	236
Beck ...	228
Beer, John ...	134
Beesley, E. B. ...	48
Begemann, <i>Dr. W.</i> ...	9, 12
Bell ...	235
Bellhouse ...	55
Bellin, <i>Capt. W.</i> ...	38
Beniarus, Wm. ...	123

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Benn, E. ...	237
Berkley ...	22
Best, Robert ...	237
Betson ...	37
Betty, Wm. ...	89-93, 122
Bidder, Thomas ...	116
Biggs ...	95
Blake, <i>Rev.</i> ...	95-6
Bland, John ...	221-2, 226
Blaney, George ...	85
Blinch, Wm. ...	75, 77
Bloye, H. ...	232-4, 236-7
Bocalan ...	304
Bollon ...	56
Bolwell ...	240
Bolwell, A. ...	224-6, 228
Bonner, G. Y. ...	234-5
Bonnor, C. ...	22, 59
Bonnor, T. ...	23
Booth, H. C. ...	3, 43
Borthwick of Falahill ...	264, 267 283, 291, 293
Bottomly, John ...	37
Bowden ...	124
Bowen, <i>Capt.</i> ...	23
Bowen, George ...	76, 86, 89-92, 103
Bowhay, J. ...	105-6, 136
Bowling ...	46
Boyce, J. ...	223
Boyne, Thos. ...	134
Braby, James ...	111
Bradley ...	47, 116
Brain ...	35
Braine ...	23
Brearley, James ...	22, 37
Brereton ...	240
Broadfoot, P. ...	225
Brooke ...	88
Brooks, John ...	115, 136
Brown, Arty ...	228
Brown, G. ...	23
Brown, Jeams ...	267
Brown, Y. ...	23
Browne (of the Master Key) ...	32-3
Bryden, W. L. ...	190
Bryson, James ...	301
Buck, Wm. ...	77
Budal ...	235
Bullamore, G. W. ...	303
Buller, John ...	87
Bulmer ...	37
Bunn, A. A. ...	237
Bunn, Henry ...	230
Burcham, Chas. ...	232-3
Burckhardt, J. C. ...	22
Burdon, Charles ...	75
Burdon, John ...	75
Burgess ...	235
Butler ...	47
Buzacott, <i>Capt. G.</i> ...	76, 83 95, 125
Cairncross, George ...	272, 276, 283 291, 293, 296
Cairncross, William ...	272, 273, 276 283, 291, 293, 295-6, 300
Cairncross, Wm., <i>Jnr.</i> ...	301
Calcott, Wellins ...	75, 82, 85, 126
Campbell, Peter ...	95-7
Canning, G. ...	23
Cannings, Wm. ...	81
Cham ...	228, 235-6
Chambers, John ...	38

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Chambers, W. E. ...	140	Davie, Edward ...	107
Charlemagne ...	8-12	Davis, Charles ...	77
Charles II ...	11, 12, 268	Davis, J. L. ...	116
Charles Martel ...	8, 11	Davolls ...	90, 92, 94-5, 99 100, 121-2, 125
Charles the Bald ...	8, 12	Daynes, Gilbert ...	251
Charles the Bold ...	8	Deive ...	106
Chetwin, H. W. ...	57	de Malczovich, L. ...	5
Chetwode Crawley ...	11, 166, 313	Dennis, Wm. ...	115-6
Cholwick, J. B. ...	101, 113	Deuchar, Alexander ...	157
Chugg ...	107	Dickerson ...	236
Clapperton, Adam ...	282, 301	Dixon, D. ...	52
Clapperton, John ...	297	Docksey, J. ...	23
Claret ...	29	Donaldson, John ...	267
Claridge ...	37	Downe ...	240
Clark ...	37	Draffen, G. S. ...	57, 153, 156
Clark, Milborne E. ...	155	Drake, H. H. ...	75, 80, 86-7 95, 121
Clarke ...	107, 240	Dring, E. H. ...	11, 12
Clarke, Wm. ...	127	Dunckerley, Thos. ...	130, 134-5, 140
Clerk, Wm. ...	302	Dunckerley, Thos., Jnr. ...	88
Clifton ...	232, 236-7	Dyer ...	95-6
Clyde, John ...	77	Earle, T. G. J. ...	23
Cobb ...	240	Earnshaw ...	23
Codrington, John ...	80, 114, 120, 138	East, Thos. ...	233, 247
Cohen, Ebenezer ...	50	Eaton, F. R. ...	250-1
Coke, T. W. ...	223, 252-3	Ebrington, <i>Lord</i> ...	104
Coleman, Jeremy ...	89, 142	Eccles, W. ...	234-5
Collins, Wm. ...	122	Edwards, Lewis ...	3
Collins, Cæsar ...	315	Ellerby ...	229
Colmer, A. ...	75, 80, 83	Ellicombe ...	128
Colmer, James ...	115	English ...	236, 240
Conder, E. ...	11	Essery ...	100, 102-4, 121
Constantine Copronymus ...	8, 12	Evans, A. E. ...	17
Cook, John ...	116	Eves, G. ...	23
Cooke, D. ...	23	Ewing, Archibald ...	84, 91-8, 133
Copplestone, Richard ...	88, 120	Eyles, E. ...	57-8
Corker, Thos. ...	196	Fairfoot, E. ...	231
Corner, H. ...	23	Fans, W. ...	77
Cornish, Charles ...	116, 128	Fenn, Thos. ...	50
Cornish, Wm. ...	87, 111	Ferrers, <i>Earl</i> ...	221
Corvan, Alex. ...	115	Ferraz ...	304
Coswell ...	26	Filby, T. ...	231-3
Cotter ...	233-6, 238	Filby, Wm. ...	230-1
Coultate ...	46	File, Wm. (or Vile) ...	93
Coulton, G. G. ...	252	Finch ...	127
Covey Crump, W. W. ...	16	Fisher, Wm. ...	105, 122
Cowell ...	116	Fiske ...	315
Cowham ...	231	Fitch ...	35-6
Cowland, Edward ...	76, 80-1, 87 89-93, 131	Fitzgerald, R. J. ...	231
Cox, Wm. ...	221-2, 228, 336-9	Folkes, Martin ...	220
Craig, Wm. ...	297	Folkes, <i>Sir</i> Martin B. ...	239, 240
Crawforth ...	235	Forbes, S. R. ...	9
Cridge ...	89, 111	Forster, Wm. ...	230, 231, 234
Crisp ...	233-7	Forsyth, Leonard ...	58
Crocker, Samuel ...	136	Fountain, John ...	282
Cromie ...	23	Fowler, John ...	45
Crosby, James ...	229	French, Thos. ...	76-8
Cross, Richard ...	88	Frier, James ...	272-3, 292-3
Crossle, P. ...	167-8, 170, 176 186, 188-9, 211	Frier, Thos. ...	297
Crowe, F. J. W. ...	314	Fulton, John ...	281
Cruso ...	232, 234, 236	Geoghegan, Wm. ...	173
Cumberland, <i>Duke of</i> ...	61, 79	George III ...	74, 87, 105, 236
Cunningham ...	20	Gilbert ...	88
Daire, Charles ...	75	Gilkes, Peter ...	27, 29, 49, 50 56, 246
Dalton, J. ...	228, 230-1	Gill, Lawrence ...	115
Dalton, Smith ...	233	Gleason, Benjamin ...	307
Danderson ...	235	Gledstanes ...	23
Darling, S. P. ...	45	Goadby, Mr. ...	82, 139
Dassigny, Fyfield ...	202		
Dashwood, J. R. ...	17		
Davenport, John ...	32		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Gould	127	Hounslow	116
Gould, R. F. ... 5, 156, 281, 313-4	313-4	Howard, C. C.	8, 9
Graham	84	Howe, <i>Lord</i>	96
Graham, Wm.	99, 100-3	Howlett, Francis	228, 236, 237 239
Gramen, John	231	Hubbard, J.	235
Grantham, Ivor ... 17, 44, 46-8, 50-5	50-5	Hudson	236, 237, 239
	303, 306	Huggins	95-7
Graves, R. C. H.	23	Hughan, W. J.	11, 313-4
Gray, George	275, 296-8, 300	Hunt	233, 236-9
Gray, James	237	Hunt, C.	116, 128
Gread, George	85, 90-2	Hunt, J. W.	84, 100, 103-9 127-8, 132, 134-7
Gregory, Philip	75, 77	Hunter, Thos.	233, 235-6
Guscott	84, 90-1	Husenbeth, F. C.	27
Habernier, Martin	237	Hutchinson, Wm.	228-31, 234, 246
Hall, J. R.	23	Hutton	100
Hallett, H. H.	3, 57, 126	Huyshe, <i>Rev.</i> John	115
Halls, John	99, 100, 102-6 136	Ibbotson	38
Halse, John	84, 97-100, 121 128	Iriarte, <i>Gen.</i> Tomás de	304
Hamer, D.	12	Irving	23
Hamilton, John	267, 302	Isaac	100
Hamlyn, Wm.	77	Ives, C. T.	246
Handford, John	111	Jackson, M. C.	239
Handy, B.	115	James II	268
Hankins, George	223, 226, 228-9 231-2, 236-9	Jeary, J. R.	227, 233, 235-9
Hanson, T. W.	26, 215	Jenkins	236
Harder	26	Jenkinson	175, 204
Hardie, Andrew	294-6	Jewell, John	113-5
Harper, Edward	56, 224	Johnstone, Thos.	23
Harper, Thos.	102, 141	Jones, Bernard E.	314-5
Harris	26, 55	Jones, John	116, 120, 134
Harris, James	116, 132	Jones, Samuel	23
Harris, Samuel	131-2	Jones, Stephen	22
Harrison, John	229, 231-5	Jubb	233
Hart	240	Kaglund, A. J.	17
Hartley, H. A.	303	Kelly, Wm.	48
Hartnoll, John	75, 79, 83	Kemp, Wm.	115
Hawkins, E. L.	150	Kent	232-3
Hayden, J. A.	183	Ketelboten, <i>Capt.</i> J. F.	239
Heaton, W. E.	226	Kiddle, Benjamin	76
Hedgland, Joseph	38	Kimpland, James ... 75-6, 79-82, 84-91	75-6, 79-82, 84-91 99, 125, 127
Heiron, A.	124	King, Charles	115
Hemmens, Thos.	221-2	Kingson, George	75, 80-95, 99 107-8, 115, 127
Heseltine, James	78	Kipling, Rudyard	59
Hewett	89	Kirk, John	86, 122
Hextall, W. B.	49, 57, 59	Kirkwood, George	278
Heywood, W. H.	75, 77	Klein, S.	10
Hick	22	Knoop, Douglas	162, 261
Higgs	101-2	Knox, <i>Capt.</i> John	19
Hildyard	236	Lake, James	134
Hill, John	85, 90-3	Lake, W.	234-5
Hill, Philip	75	Lakeman, John	87
Hilyer	228	Lambert, J.	234-5
Hindes, J. C.	237	Lamprey, Robert	76, 80-1, 86-7 121
Hodge, Philip	109, 124, 134	Lancey	102
Hogg	235, 240	Lane, John	58, 74, 76, 97 111, 115, 164
Holditch, H.	228, 232, 235-6	Langdon, John	84, 99, 100
Holl	23	Langdon, Richard	120
Hollingworth, H. L.	48	Langdon, Lewis	75, 80-106, 122 125, 132
Holmes, <i>Rev.</i> Robert	150	Langford, Francis	105
Honeycombe, Henry	77	La Torre	304
Hook, <i>Capt.</i> A.	239	Lawrence, <i>Rev.</i> J. T.	313
Hooper, John	137	Lear	26
Hoppringle, John	258, 264, 272-3 277, 283, 291, 293-6		
Hore, John	114-5		
Horrocks, H.	38		
Horsley, <i>Canon</i>	11		
Horsley, <i>Dr.</i>	62		
Hounsell	132		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Leatham	26	Murray, David	258, 267, 272-3
Lee, T. H.	88-9, 111	283, 291, 293
Leicester, <i>Earl of</i>	252	Murray Lyon, D.	53-4
Leigh	124	Naismes, <i>Duke</i>	9, 11-2
Leighton, Samuel	165	Narraway	132
Lemon, Robert	81, 91-3	Naylor, M. J.	52
Lemon, Thos.	122	Nehemiah	12-3
Lepper, J. Heron	3, 13, 17, 19, 44	Nelson, R.	115
... ..	57, 164, 166, 173, 193	Nelson, W.	86, 121
... ..	195-6, 198, 201, 214, 252	Newham, W.	224-6, 228, 232
Le Strange, H.	222, 226, 251-2	234, 238
Levander, F. W.	12	Newman, <i>Capt. C. W.</i>	236
Lewis, <i>Rev. D.</i>	23	Nicholls, <i>Rev. Wm.</i>	75
Lewis, Robert	75, 80, 87	Noorthouck, John	37
Lewis, Thos.	101	Norie, Robert	53
Ley, George	111, 121	Norman, A.	237
Linam	237	Northcott	105-7
Lock, Charles	122	Northcott, G.	116, 127, 133-4
Lockett, J.	231	136-7
Lockett, T.	231-6	Nott, Michael	105-6
Lockwood	46	Nott, Wm.	121, 136
Lohman, S.	239	Nurse, R.	228-9, 231-3
Lombe, E.	224, 228	235-40
Long	236	Oke, Thos.	101
Louis, John	120	O'Kelly, <i>Col.</i>	22, 45, 46
Lourie, Robert	258, 267, 272-3	Oldham, J.	234
... ..	283, 291, 293, 295	Oldman, J.	235, 237
Lourie, Wm.	292-3, 296	Oldmeadow, E.	230-3, 238, 240
Lowther, John	237	247
Loyola, Ignatius	62	Oliver, <i>Rev. G.</i>	31
Lunn, Robert	229, 232-3, 240	Oram	107, 121
Lynch, N.	120	Oxenham	121
MacDonald, J. M.	17	Page	235
Macdonald, R. G.	30	Page, Anthony	75
Mackey, Albert	122	Pardo	304-5
Malczovich—see de Malczovich		Papworth, W.	7, 13
Mann	240	Parkinson, E.	200
Manning, W.	22	Parkinson, R. E.	189
Marcus Grecus	10-1	Partridge	88
Mare, Wm.	123	Patrick, John	229, 247
Marlor, Robert	48	Peacock, James	282
Marsall, <i>Rev. Mr.</i>	81	Pearce, Richard	75
Marsh, J. T.	109, 124, 133	Peck, C.	235
Marshall	19	Pere Soubise	7, 12
Marshall, John	35	Perry, Edward	75, 76, 140
Marshall, R.	230-1, 233, 236	Petters	106
... ..	240, 246	Pick, F. L.	313-4
Marshall, Wm.	81, 86, 89	Pike, A.	5
Martin, John	116	Pitcher	233, 235, 237
Maugham, W. K.	235	Pitt, the younger	87
Maxham, John	234	Place, John	75
Measham	233-4	Plascencia	304
Meekren, R. J.	3	Plowman, W.	226, 228, 230-5
Merryfield, James	84, 121	237, 246
Methven, Alex ^r	282	Plowright	230
Meyrick, W.	22	Plummer, Benjamin	23, 101-2
Middleton	236, 238	123
Miffin, T.	99	Pollard, H.	127
Milborne, A. J. B.	17	Pollexson, Henry	80
Miller, <i>Rev. H. C. W.</i>	253	Poole, <i>Rev. H.</i>	3, 251-2, 260
Milliken, R.	167	275, 303, 313
Millington, Wm.	223, 226, 232-40	Pope, S.	3
... ..	246	Powell, A. C.	16
Milton, John	103, 107	Powell, Hugh	75
Mitchelson, John	267, 301	Powell, Snelling	81, 88, 122
Moore	36, 37, 128	Preston, Wm.	21-2, 37, 96
Morris, John	221-2	Pretty	236
Moss, J.	22	Pringle, James	258, 264-8, 272-3
Muggeridge, Thos.	239	283, 291-5
Mules, John	89, 111, 131		
Murch	26		
Murdoch, R. H.	10-1		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Pringle, John	258, 267, 272-3 283, 291-6 294-6	Science, James	75, 79-80, 83 88, 92-5, 99
Pringle, Wm.	294-6	Scott, Hugh	301
Pullin	94, 95, 97, 99, 102, 131	Scott, <i>Sir</i> James	258, 264, 266-7 273, 282-3, 291-3, 295
Putterill	235	Scott, <i>Capt.</i> John	267, 282-3, 286
Pyke, Benjamin	75	Scott, Thomas	258, 266, 273 283, 291-3, 295
Pythagoras	7, 12	Scott, Walter	283, 291, 293 296
Quash	81	Sedgewicke	46
Radice, F. R.	5	Seone	304
Ragon, J. M.	217	Serwass, Charles	231
Rainger, W.	223-4, 228	Shapland, H. P.	131
Rainsford, Wm.	45	Shanks	92
Ralph	100	Sharp, A. I.	146
Randle, James	103, 107, 127 134	Sherwood	23, 38
Randolph, P.	235-7, 240	Shipp, James	232-3, 235
Ranger	38	Shortland, Wm.	100-1
Rankin, G. J. V.	49	Simpson, W. G.	171, 176, 190
Rawlins, <i>Sir</i> W.	23	Sinclair, James	81
Rawney, Thos.	234-6	Slade, Alexander	192
Reed, John	76, 80, 87, 100 102-3	Small, Joseph	151
Rendall, John	101, 121, 124 134	Smallwood	23
Rendell, George	100, 127	Smith, Chester	17
Rendell, Thos.	101, 107	Smith, David	81, 88
Rennels, E. C.	107-9, 133, 137	Smith, John	87
Rennels, John	87, 105	Smith, <i>Cmdr.</i> S. N.	303
Rennels, Wm.	106-7, 109, 124 133, 136-7	Smith, Thos.	232
Revis, John	222	Snell, Edward	133, 137
Reynolds, John	89, 111	Solomon of Brittany	9
Rice	35	Somervill	116
Richmond, <i>Duke</i> of	220	Soubise, Pere	7, 12
Rix	235	Southcombe, John	99
Robbins, <i>Sir</i> Alfred	49	Spalding, R.	235-8
Robotham	58	Spanton	237
Rock, Henry	103, 127, 134 136	Sparkes, R.	231
Rogers	23	Spencer, R.	22
Rogers, N.	3, 303	Spencer, Samuel	222
Ronalds, P.	23, 56	Speth, G. W.	11
Rooke, George	23, 75	Spottiswoode, A.	23
Roome, J., <i>Snr.</i>	232-3, 235, 237	Spottiswoode, J.	23
Roome, J., <i>Jnr.</i>	235-6	Spry	95-7
Rose, C. M.	57	Steer, E.	52
Rotch, C. D.	3, 303	Stephens, E. H.	104, 106
Rouse	122	Stephens, Wm.	80, 85-6, 95 101, 103
Rudall, Samuel	233	Stinton, <i>Rev.</i> Thos.	151
Ruddiman	236	Stocker, Samuel	128
Rude	94-6	Stunnell	235
Rule, James	46	Sturley, W.	237
Rushton, M. F.	239	Sudlow, R. Clay	50
Rylands, J. R.	3, 58, 162	Sussex, <i>Duke</i> of	24
Rylands, W. H.	11, 12	Sutton, John	90, 115-6
Sabazius	7, 12	Swann, J.	228, 230-1
Sachse, J. F.	147-8	Sweet, John	123
Sadler, H.	19, 44, 50, 313	Syle, Edward	97
Saddleton	230	Symes	26
St. Alban	12-3	Symons, John	123
Saltren, John	75	Tamlyn	100, 103, 107, 124, 127
Samson, L. B.	227, 250, 253	Tardrew	102
Sanderson, John	297	Tate, George	237
Sanderson, Patrick	255, 301	Taylor, J.	233-4
Sandy	26	Taylor, Wm.	104, 116
Satterley	26	Tena	304
Savage, J.	22	Therossen, G. W.	104
Scamp, Robert	121	Thomas, E.	75, 80, 83, 106
Scarfe, Robert	229-32	Thomas, Richard	106
Schofield, A. T.	17	Thomas, Wm.	100, 102-3, 132
		Thompson	23
		Thomson, Andrew	258, 264, 266-7 272-3, 277, 283, 291-6

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Thorne, Wm.	134
Thorp, J. 102, 139, 239,	240
Thorp, J. T.	188
Thorpe, J. 228, 239,	240
Thory, C. A.	150
Tompson, John 232-6,	240
Tone, T. W.	45
Torr, Rev. John 105, 121,	136
Torsonce, Laird of 256, 264,	277
..... 283, 293	
Towell 233, 235, 238-9	
Trewman 75, 82, 87, 111	
..... 122, 131	
Tuck, Thos.	230
Tucker, Richard 76, 89,	91-3
Turner	100, 103
Turner, Wm.	299, 240
Tyte, John 107, 124	
..... 127, 134	
Upton, W. H.	10-1
Valdes	304-5
Valentine, Charles 44,	250
Vernon, L. C.	250
Vernon, W. F.	255
Vibert, L.	314
Vicary, Henry	75
Vile, Wm. (or File)	93
Vine, Wm.	77
Wade 235-6,	238
Wake	99
Wall, Dr. Martin	151
Walker, Francis	75
Walker, George	77
Walker, R.	210
Wallis, Wm. 115-6	
Waples, W.	17
Ward, John 88, 92-3,	111
Washington, George	166
Watkins, John 112-5	
Watson	35
Watts	116
Webb, T. S.	307
Wheeler, Francis	201
Whimble, John 87, 90,	122, 134
Whistler	240
Whitcombe, Philip	100-1
White	36
White, James	23
White, Joseph	22
Whitfield, Thos.	75
Whittingham 235,	240
Wice, M.	52
Wickham, Thos.	115
Wilkinson	46
Wilkinson, Richard	232
William, Lawrence	100-1
Williams, W. J.	16
Williams, W.	23
Willis	116
Wilson, H. C. Bruce 3,	13
Wilson, John	22
Wilson, Stephen Barton	50
Withers, James	247
Wonnacott, W. 49,	57
Wood	23
Wood, Beavis 80-1, 85-7,	112-5
Wood, Rev. James	151
Wood, H. B.	313
Woodforde, Rev. James	151-2
Woolacott	103

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Woolcombe, W. L.	122
Wordsworth, Wm.	229
Worts, F. R. 154-5	
Wright	37
Wright, John	231
Yarker, John	9-11
Yeo, Richard 75, 80-1,	89, 90
..... 105, 138	
Young, Alex ^r 292-3,	296
Young, John	38
Young, John 274,	282
..... 294-6,	298
Young, Wm. 124,	134, 137
Younger, John	294-5
Peter Gilkes' Visit to Norfolk ...	247
Phillips working	315
Philosophical Bellows	208-9
Pillars 166, 169-70	
Preses 256, 263, 266,	271-2
..... 277, 283, 291, 293, 302	
Prestonian Lecture 18-72,	306
Preston's Lectures	21-23
Pre-Union Lodges of Instruction ...	18-21
Principles, Trewman's 75,	82
Prisoners of War 131,	236
Prisoners of War Lodges of	
Instruction	35
Private or general Lodges of	
Instruction	31
Probity, History of Lodge of ...	215
Promulgation and Reconciliation,	
Lodges of	23-4
Promulgation of working by	
Lodge of Probity	25
Proof copies of Papers	5
Public Ledger	33
Quorum	280-1
Red Apron Lodge	315
Redemption, Encampment of ...	134
Regulations dealing with Lodge	
of Instruction	31
Remaking	80
Reviews	5-6
Ritual, demonstration of Union ...	109
Ritual in Haughfoot Lodge ...	260-1
Roberts MS.	274
Rods, Truncheons and Wands ... 126,	167-8
..... 171, 181-2, 192, 201, 215	
Rosea Crusio	136
Royal Arch 89, 92, 112,	127-8
..... 132, 136-7, 141, 202	
Royal Arch Centenary Jewel ...	133
Royal Arch Jewel	125
Royal Edward Encampment, No. 5 ...	136
St. Domingo, Freemasonry in ...	146-8
St. John's Card	5-6
St. John's Day	268
Sandbank, Lodge held on a ... 235,	251, 253
Schaw Statutes	286
School	32
School of Instruction, 1768 ...	19
Seals ... 164, 170-2, 195-6, 214-5,	218, 251
Secret Societies, suppression of ...	98
Separation of degrees in Haugh-	
foot	297-8
Seven Years' War	74
Single-session Rite ... 260-3,	275, 298
..... 300, 315	

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Somerset Masters' Transactions</i> ...	91	Tyler, proposal of Candidate by	84
<i>Special Lodge of Promulgation, The</i> ...	49	Tyler's Dress	312
Statistics of Lodges of Instruction	32-5	Uniform size of <i>A.Q.C.</i>	4
Stewards appointed	124	Uniforms	164, 168, 171-2, 189-92
<i>Story of the Craft, The</i>	313	Union	21, 23-5, 109, 115, 124
<i>Substance of Pre-Grand Lodge Freemasonry</i> ...	260, 303	Union Ritual, Demonstration of	109-10
<i>Suggestions for a course of Masonic Reading</i> ...	313	Visit of Grand Masters of Canada and Pennsylvania	5
Summer Outing	4-6	Visiting Fees	230
Sundays, Haughfoot meeting <i>not</i> held on	268	Visits interchanged between Lodges	235-6
Sunday meetings	33	Wands, Rods and Truncheons	126, 167-71, 181-2, 192, 201, 215
Suppression of Secret Societies	98	Warden's Axe	312
Swearing, punishment for	117	Warden's Hat and Scarf	312
Swords and Daggers	164, 167, 171-3, 202, 205, 214, 216	Wardens in the West	125
Theatrical Benefit	237	Warrant lent	194
Tools	164, 166-73, 178, 181-3	Warrant of Loyal Lodge	79
Tracing Board	126	Warrant, purchase of	170, 192
<i>Transactions of Dublin Lodge of Research</i> ...	168, 174, 187, 194	Warrant seized as security	193
Transparencies	164, 180, 312	Warrant stolen	193
Trinity in Unity Encampment	111, 132, 135-6	Warrants	164, 168-9, 192-5, 213
Truncheons, Rods or Wands	167-71, 181-2, 192, 201, 215	Watch in payment of dues	164
Turks or Moors	130, 140, 240	Waterloo, Battle of	110-1
Two meetings on one day	269	Webb work	306
Two or more degrees at one session	240, 251	Whence sprang Haughfoot Lodge	269-70
		York Rite	306
		Youngest Mason	278
		Zd and Jh's Cope	133, 144
		Zodiac	180

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Booth, H. C. ...	43, 138, 213, 250	Johnson, G. Y. ...	46
Boulton, W. ...	56	Lepper, J. Heron ...	44, 153, 213, 251, 314
Bullamore, G. W. ...	54, 141, 218	Milborne, A. J. B. ...	306
Carr, H. ...	255	Miller, Rev. H. C. W. ...	252
Cartwright, E. H. ...	50	Oliver, B. W. ...	74, 144
Chetwin, H. W. ...	55	Phillips, W. ...	138, 140
Dashwood, J. R. ...	146, 150	Pick, F. L. ...	48, 139, 156, 215, 252
Draffen, G. S. ...	52	Poole, Rev. H. ...	47
Eaton, F. R. ...	220	Pope, S. ...	50, 143
Edwards, L. ...	138, 252	Radice, F. R. ...	217
Eyles, E. ...	55	Rose, C. M. ...	56, 163
Grantham, J. A. ...	142	Rotch, C. D. ...	143
Grantham, W. Ivor ...	18, 57, 154, 214, 251, 307	Rylands, J. R. ...	51
Hallett, H. H. ...	48	Sykes, C. F. ...	142, 216

ILLUSTRATIONS

	FACE PAGE		FACE PAGE
Chapter Summons; Royal Cumber- land Chapter, No. 18 ...	58	Certificate of John Thorpe ...	227
Endorsement on back of above Summons ...	58	Certificate of Watson Plowman ...	228
Certificate (R.A.) of Lodge Perse- verance of St. Domingo ...	146	Summons of 1821, Lodge of Friendship ...	246
Certificate (R.A.) of Chapter No. 2, Paris ...	148	Map of Environs of Haughfoot ...	257
Warrant of Lodge of Friendship ...	222	Haughfoot "Fragment" and first Minutes ...	257
		Haughfoot Minutes of 1704 ...	271

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Wednesday, 8th November, 1950	1
Friday, 5th January, 1951	3
Friday, 2nd March, 1951	61
Friday, 4th May, 1951	83
Saturday, 24th June, 1951	97
Friday, 5th October, 1951	115

OBITUARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Armstrong, C. H. B.	146	Keary, G. E.	148
Atkinson, J. R.	146	le Soulf, A. S.	148
Bamford, W. B.	146	Levy, L.	148
Belhaven and Stenton, <i>Lord</i>	146	Loll, O. E. G.	148
Bone, S. A.	146	Loxton, C. A.	148
Burrows, S. E.	146	McRea, <i>Sir</i> Charles J. H.	148
Card, R. A.	146	Mann, David	148
Cardwell, Owen	146	Marriott, G. A.	148
Chapman, James	146	Marsh, C. J.	148
Chetwin, H. W.	146	Milligan, J. E. S.	148
Cooper, <i>Col.</i> C. G. A.	146	Murray, W.	148
Craig, A. R.	146	Northall-Laurie, D.	148
Denny, L.	146	Oliver, P. R.	148
de Wilde, M.	147	Overett, H. G.	148
Edwards, James	147	Palmer, A. W.	149
Ford, <i>Canon</i> G. P.	147	Pett, A.	149
Gerry, J. J.	147	Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H.	61 & 149
Gill, H. E.	147	Randell, R. L.	149
Godding, J. W. S.	147	Richmond, A. E.	149
Goldfinch, P.	147	Roach, J. G.	149
Hancock, J.	147	Semmens, H. C.	149
Hardy, G. A.	147	Smith, A. H.	149
Haydon, N. W. J.	147	Smith, W. F.	149
Hedges, G. M.	147	Sprague, A. G.	149
Hemmans, <i>Dr.</i> L. F.	147	Staffurth, E. H.	149
Hutton, A. M.	147	Tarrant, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> J. F.	149
Jackson, R. S.	147	Tate, E. N.	149
Jeffries, H. T.	147	Thorpe, G. F.	149
Jones, J.	147	Warrington, <i>Capt.</i> A. F. G.	149
Jones, L.	148	Wood, H.	149

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

	PAGE
The Minute-Book of the Lodge of Haughfoot, 1702-1763 : Part II. By H. Carr	5
Textual evidence of Conjoint usage ; Minutes, 1708-1710 ; Commission of Five ; Minutes, 1711 ; Charity ; Minutes, 1712-18 ; Intenders and Instructors ; Fees ; Minutes, 1719-25 ; The F.C. Ceremony ; Age ; Minutes, 1728-49 ; F.C. Ceremony again ; Minutes, 1750-6 ; Influx of Operative Masons ; Minutes, 1757-63 ; Places of meeting ; Survey.	
Scottish Masonic Records. By G. S. Draffen. <i>M.B.E.</i>	63
Richness of early Scottish Lodge records ; The Schaw Statutes ; Evidence of an organised system by 1600 ; Lodge names ; Warrants or Charters ; Lodge Mother Kilwinning and her daughter Lodges ; System of numeration ; Dormant Lodges ; Admissions outside the Lodge ; Overseas Lodges ; How the Dundee Lodges got their Charters.	

	PAGE
The Craft in New Zealand. By N. B. Spencer, <i>B.A.</i>	84
Early history of New Zealand; Introduction of Freemasonry; Dispensations from Australia; Ara Lodge; Freemasons in Wellington; Three Jurisdictions in New Zealand; Provincial Grand Lodges; Grand Lodge of New Zealand; Sir Robert Stout and the Grand Orient; Recognition of the Grand Lodge of New Zealand.	
The Scottish Lodge and its Furnishings. By C. Marshall Rose	98
Bibles; Inventories; Floorings; Tools; Personal Regalia; Charters; Funeral furnishings; Drinking-glasses.	
Freemasonry in Gibraltar Before the Union. By the late Rev. H. Poole	116
Early history of Gibraltar; The first Lodge; An Antient Lodge of 1756; Intolerance of the Moderns; Neglect of Grand Lodge; The great Siege; Gibraltar becomes Predominantly Antient; Rev. W. M. Leake; Yellow Fever; Fraternal Co-operation by Grand Lodge of Ireland; Neglect by Prov. G. Lodge; Appeals to the Antient Grand Lodge.	

NOTES

The Titles of the United Grand Lodge of England: The Antients and the Moderns. By Ivor Grantham	76
The Catenarian Arch. By H. M. Yeatman	78
Lodge Cloth, 1812. By Samuel Kay	79
Early reference to Freemasonry. By Ivor Grantham	80
The falsification of the Royal Arch "Charter of Compact". By J. R. Dashwood	136
A Dutch beaker of 1633. By Ivor Grantham	137
An old Note Book of 1812. By Bruce W. Oliver	139
The Entered and Accepted Mason. By R. J. Meekren	140

REVIEWS

San Martin, La Logia Lautaro y la Franc Masoneria. By Augusto Barcia. By J. Heron Lepper	81
The Red Cross of Constantine in Scotland. By G. S. Draffen, <i>M.B.E.</i> By G. Y. Johnson	145

INDEX

	PAGE
Accepcon	144
"Accepted"	140-4
Accepted Masons were Operative	141
Aesculapian Rod	99, 110
Age	27, 28, 34
Ahiman Rezon	77
Aitchison's Haven MS.	56
Algerines	111-3
Alteration of Charter	136
American Lodge of Research, Transactions of	74
Andalusia	117
Ancient Stirling Lodge MS.	105
Antients and Moderns	76, 116, 118, 120-1
Apprentice or Entered Apprentice	48-9, 53 55, 58
Aprons	103, 106, 114
A.Q.C., Summary of Contents of back volumes	153-158
Arms of Grand Lodge	77
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum (see supra A.Q.C.)	
Articles of Union	76
Audit Committee	3
Avesta Bearer	112
Banners	105
Balons	102, 112
Bends	100, 113-4
Bible	42, 98, 112
Bible-Bearer	98, 112
Blackballed Brother presides as Master	89
Blackbird	99
Blue Blanket	105
Book of Constitutions	107, 113, 142
Box	32, 42, 101, 106, 114
Boxmaster	7-8, 10-1, 13-17, 22, 29 31, 33-6, 39, 106
Breastplate, Master's	107
Builder, The	74, 142
Bylaws	104
Cable-tow	73, 102
Candlesticks	102
Casual treatment by Modern Grand Lodge	121
Catechism	21
Catenarian Arch	78
Central Control	63
Certificates	76-7
Chained Dome	78-9
Chairs	100
Chapters referred to:—	
E.G. and R. Chapter	136
Grand Chapter of England (M.)	136
Grand R.A. Chapter of New Zealand	96
Loyalty and Virtue	139
Charity	15, 28-9, 37
Charter, forgery of a	68
Charter of Compact (R.A.)	136
Charters	63-4, 70-3, 75, 104, 106
Charters (R.A.) first issued 1769	137
Chest	17, 21, 42, 47, 52, 54, 56-7

	PAGE
Chetwode Crawley M.S.	17, 21, 42, 47 52, 54, 56-7
Choppin Bottles	99
Clerk	17, 23-4, 27, 29-30, 33-4, 39, 100
Colonist and Port Nicholson Advertiser	86
Commission of Five	7, 9-10, 14, 16-8 22-3, 25, 27-9, 32, 39, 42, 55-6, 69
Common Form	16-7, 22, 29-31, 33-5
Conjoint Usage, evidence of	5-6
Constitutions, MS.	141
Daily Post, The	80
Deacon	18
Decay of Masonic Organisation	141
Degree by Blackmail	119
Degrees, number of	142-4
Degrees worked under Craft Warrant	140
Dispensations issued by Lodges	85
Drinking Glasses	108, 113
Dumfries-Kilwinning MS., No. 4	53, 56
Dutch Beaker of 1633	137-8
Earliest Lodge Numbers in Scotland	66
Early Masonic Catechisms (Knoop)	5, 21, 141
Early reference to Freemasonry	80
Edinburgh Register House MS.	17, 21 32, 42, 47, 52-4, 56-7
8th Regiment, Lodge in	74
Encampment at York	140
English Social History	100
"Entered"	140-4
Entered Apprentice	48-9
Enumeration of Lodges in Scotland	65-7
Examination, nature of	21
Examinations	20
Exhibits:—	
Antient Warrant for the Provincial Grand Lodge of Gibraltar, 1785	115
Photostat of Patent appointing John Sweetland Prov. G.M. of Gibraltar	115
Record of Proceedings against W. M. Leake, Prov. G.M. of Gibraltar	115
Certificate of Lodge No. 5, Andalusia (1809)	115
Certificate of Lodge No. 309, I.C. (1818)	115
Fees	22
Fellow-Craft	25-6, 32-3, 42 53, 55-6, 58
Finch's Lectures	140
Fines	23, 107
Fission of a Lodge	69-70
Floors	101, 113
Flying Post	103
Formulæ of admission	18
Founders	25
Four Crowned Martyrs	137-8
Fraternity, or Society?	77
Freedom	48
Freemason, The	105, 134

	PAGE	PAGE
Freemasonry, Early reference to ...	80	
<i>Freemasonry in Lewes</i> ...	74	
Freemasonry in Roxburghshire and Selkirkshire ...	39	
Free-masons ...	80	
Freemasons Pocket Companion ...	107	
*French Lodge founded in New Zealand	85, 92	
Fully Instructed ...	26	
Funerals ...	107	
Furniture ...	42, 100, 112	
Gibraltar, Freemasonry in ...	116-135	
Gibraltar, Prov. G. Lodge of (A.) ...	120	
	127-132, 134	
Gibraltar, Prov. G. Lodge of (M.) ...	122-5, 133	
Gift by Supreme Council (N.J.), U.S.A. ...	97	
Gloves ...	34, 103, 106	
Gowns for Candidates ...	103	
Graham MS. ...	5	
Grand Encampment ...	140	
Grand Imperial Conclave of England	145	
Grand Imperial Council of Scotland	145	
Grand Lectures ...	96	
Grand Lodge <i>Letter Book</i> ...	118	
Grand Lodge of New Zealand estab- lished ...	91	
Grand Lodge of New Zealand recog- nised by England ...	91-2	
Grand Lodge suggested for New Zealand ...	89	
<i>Grand Mystery laid open</i> ...	5	
Grand Rank, deprivation of ...	92	
Guilds ...	73	
Hammermen ...	100, 105	
Harris MS. ...	21	
<i>Historical Sketches of Freemasonry</i> ...	105	
<i>History of Boston</i> ...	48, 58	
<i>History of Freemasonry</i> , Gould ...	73-4, 133	
<i>History of Freemasonry and the Grand Lodge of Scotland</i> ...	86	
<i>History of Freemasonry in Ashby-de- la-Zouch</i> ...	79	
<i>History of Holyrood House Lodge No. 44</i> ...	69, 99	
<i>History of Mary's Chapel, No. 1</i> ...	53, 64	
<i>History of Operative Lodge of Airdree</i>	101, 114	
	104	
Illegal Admission ...	17, 18	
Initiation Pencil ...	110	
Instructed ...	18	
Instructors ...	19, 21-4, 31, 33	
Intenders ...	18-23, 31, 35-7, 53	
Inventories ...	99, 112	
Irish Master presiding in English Lodge ...	88-9	
Jacobite Rising of '45 ...	104, 111	
Jacobites ...	42, 52	
Jewels ...	104, 112	
Jurisdiction ...	63	
Keledei ...	70, 74	
Kettle ...	99, 100	
Kilwinning, location of ...	70, 75	
Knights of Malta ...	139	
Knights Templar ...	139-140, 145	
Koran ...	99	
Koran-Bearer ...	112	
Lack of Craft records in England ...	141	
Lautaro Society ...	81	
Law against congregations of Masons "Leet" or "Roll" ...	17	
Leinster Masonic Committee, N.S.W.	85	
Lewisings Chisel ...	110	
Local numbers in Andalusia ...	121	
Lodge Chest lost ...	130, 134	
Lodge Cloth ...	79	
Lodge of Sorrow ...	107	
Lodges referred to:—		
Aberdeen, Lodge of, 1 ^{ter} ...	19, 22, 58, 64	
	98-100, 103-6, 110	
Airdree ...	103	
Aitchison's Haven ...	18-20, 53, 55, 63	
	73, 75, 103, 108, 110, 142	
Akaroa, No. 1660 ...	85	
All Souls, No. 199 (170) ...	86	
Alnwick ...	72	
Amour de la Verite ...	92	
Andalusia, Prov. G. Lodge for ...	120, 122-5	
Ancient, No. 49 S.C. ...	69-70	
Ancient Stirling ...	63	
Antients Grand Lodge ...	117	
Antiquity, No. 1 N.S.W. ...	85	
Ara, No. 348 I.C. ...	85-6, 88-9	
Auckland Social, No. 328 I.C. ...	85	
Australian Social, No. 260 I.C. ...	85-6	
Awamutu, No. 2221 ...	93	
Bedale, Lodge at ...	50	
Blandford, No. 82 S.C. ...	67	
Calpean, No. 556 ...	125, 133	
Canongate Kilwinning ...	58, 63-5, 98-9	
	102, 105-6, 108-110	
Carron, No. 138-9 ...	68	
Darlington, Lodge at ...	50	
Doric Kilwinning, No. 300 S.C. ...	67	
Dumfries Kilwinning ...	58, 98	
	100, 106-7, 110, 112	
Dunbarton Kilwinning ...	58	
Dunblane ...	19, 54-5, 98, 102-3	
Dundee, Lodge at ...	63, 104	
Dunedin, No. 931 ...	92	
Dunfermline, Lodge at ...	63	
Dyke ...	69, 112	
Eden, No. 1530 ...	92	
Eden Operative, No. 306 ...	67	
Edinburgh, No. 1 S.C. ...	19, 28, 63, 71	
	73, 105	
8th Regiment, Lodge in ...	74	
Eskdale Kilwinning ...	113	
Faithful ...	140	
Falkirk, Lodge of ...	64, 109	
55th Regiment, Lodge in ...	73	
14th Foot, No. 58 (A) ...	117	
Fort William, Lodge at ...	52	
Francaise Primitive Antipo- dienne d'Akaroa ...	87	
Franklin, No. 2138 ...	93	
Friendship, No. 577 ...	126-7, 133	
47th Regiment, Lodge in ...	73	
Gateshead, Lodge at ...	50	
Gladstone, No. 724 S.C. ...	68	
Glasgow Kilwinning ...	102, 108	
Glasgow Melrose St. John ...	65	
Grand Lodge of England ...	73, 75, 91	
	93, 128-9	
Grand Lodge of Ireland ...	73, 85, 91, 93	
	119, 128	
Grand Lodge of New Zealand ...	91-3	
Grand Lodge of Scotland ...	40, 42, 64-70	
	75, 91, 93	
Grand Lodge of Tasmania ...	68, 75	
Grand Orient of France ...	85, 87, 92	
Greenock Kilwinning ...	58	
Haddington, Lodge at ...	50	
Harmony, No. 133 ...	72	
Haughfoot ...	5-60, 64, 114, 142	
Hexham, Lodge at ...	50	
Highland Light Infantry, No. 1459 S.C. ...	70	
Hiram's Lodge, No. 290 ...	118-9, 121-2	
	124, 126-7	

	PAGE
Lodges referred to:—	
Holyrood House, No. 44 S.C.	64, 69
100-1, 105, 107.	112
Inhabitants, No. 202 (A)	
(now 153) 119-120, 129, 131, 134-5	
Inhabitants, No. 285	117-121, 126
Inverary	98
Inverness, Lodge at	64-5
Jedburgh	20
Journeymen Masons, No. 8	
S.C. 63, 102, 105, 110	
Judah, Melbourne	87
Kelso 16, 19-20, 42, 58	
	101, 103
Kilmarnock	105-6
Kilwinning	18
Kilwinning Scots Arms	64
Kirkwall Kilwinning, No. 38	
S.C. 68, 101, 106	
Knight of Malta, No. 309-120	134
Lautaro	81-2
Leith, Lodge at	64
Loyal	140
Mahara, No. 925 S.C.	93
Marquis of Granby, No. 24	50
Mary's Chapel, No. 1 S.C.	19, 28
54, 58, 63-4, 73, 100, 108	
Maybole, Lodge of	64
Melrose, Lodge at 16, 19-20, 52	
Melrose St. John, No. 1 ² S.C.	64-5, 102
	104, 106
Melrose St. Mungo	65
Minorca	126
Montgomerie Cunningham	65
Moortown of Garron	65
Mother Kilwinning 58, 63-6, 70-1, 75	
102-4, 106-7, 113	
Mother Lodge of St. John, No.	
51 (28) 117, 120, 122	
Mt. Egmont, No. 670	88
New South Wales, United Grand	
Lodge of	68
New Zealand Pacific, No. 417	86-7
Old Dundee	55
Old King's Arms	80
Onehunga, No. 586 S.C.	89
Operative, No. 47 S.C.	69-70
Orthes	133
Otago, No. 844 (1146)	87
Otago Kilwinning, No. 417 S.C.	86
Our Lady Luge	64, 69
Peebles, Lodge at 19, 54, 100, 102	
Peebles Kilwinning, No. 24 S.C.	40, 64
	101
Phoenix, No. 94	50
Prov. G. Lodge For Andalusia	
(A) 120, 127-132, 134	
Prov. G. Lodge for Andalusia	
(M) 122-5, 133	
Prov. G. Lodge of Quebec	74
Puntas Arenas, Lodge at	69
Queen's Edinburgh Rifles, No.	
1253 S.C.	70
Remuera, No. 1710	89
Research, No. 2429	79
Robbie Burns, No. 734 S.C.	68, 71
Roman Eagle	106, 111
Roof of the World, No. 1094	
S.C.	69

	PAGE
Lodges referred to:—	
Royal Arch Lodge of St.	
Andrew	72
Royal Navy Independent Lodge,	
No. 57	130
Royal Sussex	79-80
St. Andrew, Brisbane	87
St. Andrew, Inverness	104
St. Andrew, Launceston	87
St. Andrew, No. 81 S.C.	67
St. Andrew, No. 139, S.C.	68
St. Andrew, No. 358 S.C.	87
St. Andrew Kilwinning, No.	
418 S.C.	87
St. Andrew's, Lodge at	63
St. Andrew's, No. 250 S.C.	67
St. Andrew's, No. 299 S.C.	66
St. Andrew's, No. 315 (310)	
S.C.	74
St. Bernard Kilwinning	100
St. David, Dundee	102, 109
St. George, No. 108	74
St. John, Inverness	102, 104
St. John, No. 157 S.C.	66
St. John, No. 216 S.C., Stow	40
St. John, No. 262 S.C.,	
Galashiels	40
St. John's, Lodge of, at Selkirk	39
St. John's Operative, Banff	101
St. John's, No. 51 117-8, 120-1, 127	
St. John's, No. 80	134
St. John's, No. 115 118, 127, 135	
St. Michael, No. 38 S.C.	68
St. Michael Kilwinning, No. 63	
S.C.	98
Sanquhar Kilwinning, No. 194	
S.C.	107
Scoon and Perth 58-9, 98, 100-1	
104, 108, 111, 113	
Selkirk	33-4, 41
60th Regiment, Lodge in	74
South Saxon, No. 311	74
Stonehaven	98, 103
Sunderland, The Masons' Arms	73
Swalwell 49, 58, 72-3, 142	
31st Regiment, Lodge in	73
39th Foot, Lodge No. 128 I.C.	117
24th Foot, No. 426	117
Union, No. 5, Delaware	74
Union, No. 1192 S.C.	112
Union Waterloo, No. 13	120
Waitemata, No. 689	86, 89
Warrington, Lodge at	51
Westland Kilwinning	91
15, in the Artificers Company	122
24, at Canterbury	73, 75
25	124-6
51 116, 120-1, 132	
73, in the 32nd Regiment	122, 127
74, in the Royals	122, 127
97	74
100	73-4
108	73
112, in the 50th Regiment	122, 127
132 (133)	74
169	74
227	127
285	121
345	131
351, in the 18th Regiment	123, 127-8
426	117, 121
490	121
517	89
604, in the 11th Regiment	123, 127

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE	Patron Saint	PAGE
617, in the 32nd Regiment (Officers)	123, 127-8	...	70
661	131	Persons referred to:—	
688	131	Adair, <i>Dr.</i>	105
714	127	Adams, James	125
58 (A.)	117	Aitchison, Simeon	25
86 (A.)	121	Aitchison, Walter	38
94 (A.)	134	Aitchison, Widow	15
148 (A.) ... 118-9, 121, 127-8, 130-2		Aitt, Thomas	108
202 (A.), in the Ordnance (later Inhabitants No. 153)	119-122 127-132	Aittoun, Thomas	108
209 (A.), in the 4th Batt., R.A.	119	Anderson, David	34-5, 39
230 (A.), in the 1st Batt., R.A.	120-1	Anderson, James	42, 99, 144
11 I.C., in the Royal Scots	118	Anderson, Wm.	39
128 I.C.	117	Anglesey, <i>Lord</i>	136
218 I.C.	85, 128, 131	Antrim, <i>Earl of</i>	120
224 I.C.	132	Armour, Andrew	134
227 I.C.	127	Armstrong, Matthew	48-9, 58, 142-3
243 I.C., in the 59th Foot	123, 127	Arnott	72
244 I.C., in the 2nd Foot	118, 123 127-8, 131	Arntzenius, W. N.	138
290 I.C., in the 39th Foot	117-8	Ashmole, Elias	51, 141
359 I.C., in the 75th Foot	118	Ashiesteill (Baillie)	9-14, 39
420 I.C., in the 56th Foot	118	Atkinson, <i>Sir Harry</i>	91
466 I.C., in the 58th Foot	118	Austin, G. L.	4
580 I.C., in the 66th Foot	128	Aytone, George	18-19
690 I.C.	127	Aytone, Wilzame (Elder)	18-19
58 S.C., in the 12th Regiment	118	Aytone, Wilzame (Younger)	18-19
59 S.C.	111		
2, Andalusia	127, 131	Baillie, John	116
5, Andalusia	130-1	Baillie, Alexander	9-10
7, Andalusia	128	Baldwin, T.	4
Lodges transferred to England	131	Baling, <i>Lieut.</i>	116
Mark Book	106	Bamburgh, Matthew	48, 142-3
Masonic Union of New Zealand	89	Bament, J.	139
<i>Mason's Confession</i>	21	Barcia, Augusto	81
<i>Mason's Examination</i>	5, 103	Barclay, G.	93
Masons' Guilds	50	Barnes, H. H.	4
<i>Masonry Dissected</i>	5	Bayley	120
Mason-Word	6, 53, 56, 64	Beam, George	66
<i>Mason Word, The. Knoop</i>	58	Bell, William	74
Master	37, 39, 106	Bennett, J.	83, 140
Master's Chain	112	Bennamore, Solomon	123
Master refuses to instal successor	89	Berkeley, Rowland	136
Matrass	99	Blair, Wm.	104
<i>Medeval Mason, The</i>	103	Blayney, <i>Lord</i>	136-7
Meeting-places	13, 31, 39	Bleiswyk, C. A. v.P.	139
Military Lodge under the Moderns	117	Bold, Andrew	23, 25-6, 29
<i>Military Lodges, Gould</i>	117, 133	Bolivar, Simon	81-2
Minute Book in Italian and Spanish	126	Bolt, David	66
<i>Miscellaneous Works, by Richard Linnear</i>	133	Booth, Wm.	83
Moderns "discourage" Irish and Scot- tish Constitutions	118	Booth, H. C.	1-2, 109
Moderns versus Antients	76, 116, 118 120-1	Borthwick, John	17
Mort Bell	108	Borthwick, Wm.	4
Mort Cloth	107-8	Bowhay, J.	140
<i>Multa Panis</i>	75	Bowie, Patrick	100, 114
<i>Mystery of Freemasonry, The</i>	5	Brander, A. L.	98
Neglect by Grand Secretary	128	Breda, H. J.	138
New Zealand	84-96	Brotherstains, Wm.	19
<i>New Zealand Herald and Auckland Gazette</i>	85	Broun, Jeames	22-3, 25
Non-Operative	41, 141	Broun, Wm.	27
Officer	8-9, 11-2, 39	Brown, John	28, 49
<i>Old Charges</i>	50	Brown, <i>Sergt. John</i>	127
Operative and Non-Operative	22, 35, 41, 47 59, 75	Brown, Thomas	40
Operative Lodges	41, 64	Bruce, George	106
Operative Masons	35	Bruce, John	35, 38-9
<i>Ordre des Francs Macons Trahi</i>	79	Bryson, James	11-2, 14-6, 23 25-6, 30, 33-7
Organs	109, 113	Bryson, James (Jnr.)	30-3
Orientation of Tracing Boards	79	Buchanan, Allan	101
Outside admissions	69	Busby, James	84
		Butler, John	28, 31, 33-4, 38
		Cairncross, George	6, 9, 12, 14, 16-7 23-5, 29, 31-2, 35, 37
		Cairncross, George (Jnr.)	35, 38
		Cairncross, Hugh	28, 31-5, 38-9
		Cairncross, James	37-8
		Cairncross, Widow	33-4
		Cairncross, Wm.	6-7, 9, 12, 14-5 25, 31, 51, 58-9
		Cairncross, Wm. (Jnr.)	11-2, 14, 25, 31

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Calcott, Wellins	111
Canter, J. Mulder	138-9
Cardoza	124
Carr, H. 4, 47-56, 69, 75, 79	102-3, 109, 143
Chanter, J. R.	140
Chetwode-Crawley, W. J.	133
Chubb, J. W. H.	83
Claperton, Adam 12-5, 23, 25-6, 29	15, 25-6, 29
Claperton, James	15, 25-6, 29
Claperton, John 6, 8, 10, 12, 14-5	24-5, 29
Clarke, Daniel	123
Clements, Wm.	116
Clerk, Wm. 22, 50, 58-9	116
Cockayne, <i>Lieut.</i> Thos.	128
Cockburn	123, 129
Comerford, <i>Capt.</i> Jas.	117
Cook, <i>Capt.</i>	84
Cookson, C. N.	120
Cooper, <i>Sir</i> Ernest	83
Cooper, F. G.	83
Corles, Wm.	134
Cornwallis, <i>Lt.-Gen.</i>	117
Cowan, Gordon	134
Cowper, George	124-5
Cowper, Henry	120-3
Cowper, Matthew	126
Crafurd, John	18-9
Craig, Wm. 6, 10, 12, 14, 22	25, 26, 30-1, 42
Cramp	93
Crocker, A. B.	93
Crowe, F. J. W.	103
Crumbie, John	143
Cubie, Alexander	18
Cumberland, <i>Duke</i> of 122-3,	125
Cummerford, <i>Col.</i> Jas.	119
Cumming, <i>Serjt.-Maj.</i> A.	130
Cunningham, <i>Ensⁿ</i>	116
Currie, John	15
Dadd, John	123
Dallimore, Holmes	99
Dalrymple, George	98
d'Alviella, <i>Count</i> Goblet	138
Dashwood, J. R.	1
Davie, Edward	139
De Miranda, Francesco	81
Dermott, Lawrence 42, 118, 121, 137	23, 25
Dickson, Alexander	34-5, 38
Dickson, Thomas	22, 32-6, 38-9
Dine, George (Dun ?)	138
Diocletian, <i>Emperor</i>	16, 35-9, 41
Dobson, George	38
Dobson, James	22, 32-8
Dobson, John	80
Dodd, A.	131
Dodds, James	127
Dodds, Thomas	101, 108
Donaldson, George	15, 17, 23, 25-6
Donaldson, John 29-30, 32, 42	106
Douglas	48, 142-3
Douglas, Arthur	19
Douglas, John	142
Downey, John	47, 58, 62, 70-3
Draffen, G. S. 109, 132, 145	79, 80, 101
Dring, E. H.	42, 111, 126, 136
Dunckerley, Thos.	139-40
Dun, George	16, 22
Dun, James	41
Duthie, Thomas	106
Duyshouck (Duisthueck), C. G.	138
Edwards, Lewis	1

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Elford, <i>Col.</i>	134
Elliott, <i>Gen. Sir</i> George A. 116,	122
Elott, John	38-9
Exford, John	123
Falahill (Borthwick) 9-10, 12-4,	25
Falou, Andrew	38
Fearon, J. G.	83
Fender, John	18-19
Fenton, Joseph	131
Fenton, S. J.	132
Fergusson, Ebinezer	101
Ferrara, Andrea	105
Finch, Wm.	140
Finney, Hamilton	127
Fitzgerald, John	123
ffrier, James 6, 8-9, 13-4, 25-7, 40	15, 25-6
ffrier, Robert	6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16
ffrier, Thomas	27
ffoster, John	120, 127
Fleming, Wm.	83
Foskett, B.	23-6
Fountain, John	136
French, Thomas	54
Fulltoun, John	35, 38
Gala, Andrew	13, 15, 25
Gala = Galashiels	4
Gaskins, C. E.	37-8
Gilis, Adam	120
Gillan	134
Gillflang, John	89
Gillon, E. T.	18
Glene, Archibald	123
Gloster, John	136
Gloucester, <i>Duke</i> of	116
Goody, Thomas	105
Goudielock, D. M.	55-6, 73-4, 119
Gould, R. F. 135, 142-3	120
Graham	59
Graham, H. G.	132
Graham, Wm.	134
Grant, George	47, 57, 74, 129
Grantham, Ivor	6, 10, 13
Gray, George	83
Greatorex, R. W.	116
Greenfield, Peter	93
Gribben, G. A.	74
Griffith, John	18
Gumerie, Ninian	41
Guthrie, Thomas	83
Gutteridge, A. N.	36-9
Haddon, John (Haldon)	33, 35-8, 40
Haddon, Wm. (Haldon)	139-40
Halls, J.	25-6
Hamilton, Archibald	134
Hamilton, James	18, 22-6
Hamilton, John	19
Handisyde, John	4
Harborow, G. W.	25
Hardie, Alexander	6, 8-10, 12, 14
Hardie, Andrew	99
Hardie, James	25
Hardie, John	140
Harper, John	74
Harris, R. V.	93
Hart, G. R.	47, 59, 60
Hartley, H. A.	19
Harvey, James	63
Harvey, Wm.	142
Hawdon, Wm.	4
Haydon, N. W. J.	4
Head, H. J.	83
Head, C. E.	116
Hearne, Edward	15, 25-7
Henderson, Wm.	35
Henry, Robert	35

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Henry VII	141	Mason, Wm.	127
Hepburn, <i>Dr.</i> Ross	96	Meekren, R. J.	20-1, 47, 57-8
Hervy, Adam	22	Megget, Archibald	66
Hervy, Adam (Jnr.)	31	Mercer, Lawrence	100
Heseltine, Jas.	119-20, 126, 136	Mercer, Wm.	99
Hewan, T. B.	124	Middletoun	12, 14, 23-5
Hind, Joseph	123-4	Milborne, A. J. B.	4, 70, 75, 109
Hobson, <i>Capt.</i>	84	Miller, A. L.	20
Hooper, J.	139	Mitchelson, John	13
Hooper, W. L.	74	Moffat, Robert	30
Hoogreve, Jearns	31	Montgomerie, Ninian	21
Hoppringle, John	6-7, 9, 12-3, 15 25, 30, 52, 55, 59, 60	Montresure, James	116-7
Hughan, W. J.	101, 105, 141	Moray, Robert	54, 69-70
Hughes, <i>Rev.</i> John	123	Morgan, Thomas	136
Hume, J.	93	Muir, G.	83
Hunt, J. W.	139-40	Mulligan, Roger	116
Hunter, George	16	Mundell, G. F.	83
Hunter, Gerge (Jnr.)	31-3, 36-8, 40	Munro	72
Hunter, James	36, 38-9	Murray, A. A.	98
Jenkinson, W.	111	Murray, David	13
Johnston, <i>Capt.</i> John	116	Murray, Wm.	23, 25-7
Jones, Bernard E.	78	Murrays	42
Kennedy, <i>Maj.</i> James	116	Neilson, Henry	19
Kent, <i>Duke</i> of	125-6, 130	Nelson, <i>Sergt.</i> Charles	127
Kingston, E.	140	Nichols, G. R.	86
Kingston, G.	140	Northcott, G.	139-40
Kintore, <i>Earl</i> of	104	Nott, W.	140
Kirkwood, George	17, 24-7	O'Hara, <i>Gen.</i>	130
Knoop, D.	5, 17, 21, 32, 53-6, 58	O'Higgins, Bernardo	81
Laidlaw, John	19	O'Mara, W. A.	83
Laidlaw, Wm.	19	Onsari, Fabian	81
Lane, John	70	Onslow, <i>Earl</i> of	91-2
Langford, T. P.	83	Orange, William of	42, 59
L'Anglois, <i>Capt.</i>	85	Ovenden, S. A.	83
Latty, Robert	19	Paterson, Alexander	99
Laurie, W. A.	86	Patersene, Robert	19
Lavaud, <i>Capt.</i>	84	Parsant, P. J.	138
Lawson	98	Peacock, James	15, 24, 38
Leake, <i>Rev.</i> W. M.	121-6, 133	Pedden, John	18-9
Lees, Robert	37-8, 40	Penny	100
Le Liever	85	Petticrief, <i>Hendrie</i>	18-9
Le Liever, E.	85	Petticrief, James	18, 21
Lennox	98	Petticrief, Richard	18
Lepper, J. Heron	1, 60-1, 70-1 74-5, 95-6, 109, 115	Petticrief, Thomas	19
Lepper, <i>Col.</i> Maxwell	95	Petticrief, Wilzam	18
Leslie, Robert	128-30	Peticruff, John	108
Levy, Jacob	123	Peticuff, James	108
Lewes	117	Pick, F. L.	95-6, 109, 132
Lewis, John	117	Plunket, <i>Lord</i>	93
Liddell, Wm.	29	Pollard, H.	140
Lindsay, R. S.	69, 99	Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H.	1, 53, 56-7, 60-1 69, 73, 96, 129, 132-4, 143
Linnecar, Richard	132-3	Pope, S.	1, 70, 75, 132
Lister, George	40	Preston, Wm.	42
Listor, Henry	134	Price, Rice	118
Littler-Smith, C.	83	Prichard, S.	5, 141
Lloyd, P. C.	86	Pringle, James	6, 8-14
Lourie, Margaret	23	Pringle, James (2)	6, 9, 12
Lourie, Robert	6-7, 9, 13-15, 17	Pringle, James (Torwoodlie)	10, 12-4
Lourie, Wm.	6, 9, 13-5	Pringle, John	6, 9-14
Lows, John	27-9	Pringle, Wm.	6, 9-10, 14
Lucy, <i>Lieut.</i> George	116	Pringle, Wm. (2)	12-3
Lyon, Murray	18-20, 28, 48 53-6, 58, 60, 64, 70-1, 74-5 100-5, 108-9, 114, 143	Pringles	42
McClesh, Alexander	123	Proctor, T. W. R.	83
MacDougal, Alexander	66	Pyke, Vincent	89
McDowell, John	131	Quynn, Patt:	116
M'Gillerick, John	134	Rae, James	25
McGrigor, Grigor	72	Rainsford, <i>Gen.</i>	122
Mackaness	93	Raish, Abraham	111
Mackie, J.	100	Raish, Ali	111
March, <i>Earl</i> of	19	Ramsey, <i>Hon. Capt.</i>	127
Marsden, <i>Bishop</i> Samuel	84	Rendelle, James	139
		Rennels, E. C.	139-40
		Rennels, James	139

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Rennels, John	139	Thomlyne, James	22 24, 33
Rennels, Wm.	139		35, 38
Rhodocanakis, Prince	145	Thompson	48, 58
Rhodocanakis, Demetrius	145	Thompson, Andrew	6-10, 12-8, 22
Richmond, <i>Duke of</i>	116		25-6, 28, 55
Rickard, <i>Col. F. M.</i>	62	Thompson, George	134
Rinn, James	134	Thomson, Henry	91
Roberts, Benj ⁿ	129	Thomson, W.	100
Roberts, Thomas	134	Thorp, J. T.	79
Robinson, Abraham	134	Thorpe, T. H.	4
Robinson, John	142	Thurborn, John	37
Rock, H.	140	Tolley	119, 133
Rodenhurst, Ben.	116	Tomline, Andrew	25, 30-3
Rogers, N.	1, 47, 59	Torr, <i>Rev. J.</i>	139-40
Rooke, <i>Sir George</i>	116	Torwoodlie	11-4, 17, 25
Rork, W. R.	127	Travers, Wm.	127
Rose, C. M.	97, 109-14	Trevelyan, G. M.	100
Ross, Alex.	104	Trotter	109
Ross, Donald	134	Tyte, John	139
Ross, <i>Lieut. John</i>	127-8		
Rotch, C. D.	1, 75	Vander Burch, Vrank	138
Rutherford, Margaret	28	Vallance, Joseph	130
Ruthven, <i>Col.</i>	54	Vernon, W. F.	16, 19-20, 26
Ryan, Wm.	134		39-40, 52, 101
Rylands, J. R.	1, 70, 75, 132	Vialoux, H. R. A.	93
		Vibert, L.	57
Saleford, Thomas	35, 38	Vincent, John	127, 134
Salter, Samuel	127		
Sanderson, James	25, 38	Wakefield, E. G.	84
Sanderson, John	6, 8-10, 12, 14	Wales, Prince of	91-2
	17-8, 24-5, 31, 36-9	Wallace-James, R. E.	18-19
Sanderson, John (Jnr.)	38	Waples, W.	47, 57, 59, 70
Sanderson, Patrick	12-3, 18, 25, 28		133, 142, 144
Sanderson, Patrick (Jnr.)	25	Ward, Charles	74
Sanderson, Wm.	30, 37-8, 40, 42	Ward, John	116
Sargent, T. J.	4	Washington, George	69
San Martin, José de	81	Watson, James	34, 37-8
Schaw, <i>Lt-Col. J. B.</i>	127	Webb, E. H.	83
Schipper, James	98	Weston, R. C. G.	93
Scott, Hugh	17-8, 31, 37	Whimble, Simon	139
Scott, <i>Sir James</i>	6-, 11-4	White, H.	83
Scott, John	6, 9-10, 13, 25	White, Patrick	100
Scott, Thomas	6	White, P. J. H.	93
Scott, Thomas (2)	6, 9, 12-6	White, <i>Sir Sidney A.</i>	96
Scott, Walter	9, 12-4, 25, 27, 29	White, Wm.	124-6
Scott, Wm.	6, 35	White, W. H.	96, 111, 133
Scotts	42	Whyts, David	19
Seddon, R. J.	91	Whyts, Richard	19
Seymour, H. T.	4	Widderspone, Robert	18-9
Sharp, Richard	123	Wight, Jeams	25-6
Sherlock, <i>Dr.</i>	80	Wilcox, A. S.	127
Skinner, <i>Lieut. Thos.</i>	122-3	Wilkins, Richard	134
Skinner, <i>Capt. Wm.</i>	122	Williams, H. J.	89
Sloan, James	134	Williamson, Janet	34
Smith, <i>Capt. Charles</i>	123	Wilson, Andrew	36-9
Smith, George	86-7	Wilson, <i>Lt-Col. H. C. Bruce</i>	2
Smith, Thomas	33, 36-8, 40	Wilson, Joseph	116
Snape, <i>Dr.</i>	80	Winter, John	127-8, 132-3
Spence, <i>Capt. Wm.</i>	116	Wren, <i>Sir Christopher</i>	78
Spencer, N. B.	83, 95-6	Wright, Jeams	24
Spencer, Samuel	136-7		
Speth, G. W.	101, 144	Yalden, N. J.	120
Stelfur, Thomas	38	Young	119
Stephens, Wm.	134	Young, Alexander	7, 9-14
Stevens, <i>Capt. Wm.</i>	116	Young, John	6, 8, 10, 12, 14-5
Stout, <i>Sir Robert</i>	89, 92		23, 25-6, 143
Stuarts	42	Young, John, Jr.	29
Stukeley, Wm.	56	Younger, John	7, 9-14, 25
Sweetland, John	126-7		
Swijs, J. C.	138	<i>Perth Courier</i>	104
Symes, <i>Capt.</i>	116	Places of meeting	13
Symington, Wm.	102	Postmaster dismissed	132
		Poverty in Scotland	100
Tait, John	39	Power to charter Lodges	63
Tannock, James	134	Preses	6, 10, 14-8, 22-3, 25
Tasman, Abel	84		29-30, 34, 36, 59
Tersonce (Hoppingringle)	10-4, 17, 23, 25	Prestonian Lecture	56
	28, 30, 52, 59	Provinces formed in New Zealand	88
Thomas, A. W.	140	Provincial Grand Master arraigned	124-5

	PAGE		PAGE
Provincial Grand Masters (Gibraltar)	117, 122-3	Speculative Masonry	41, 47
Purchase of Charter	104	Stewards	39, 41, 100
Purchase of Warrant	120	Strengthening the Box	17, 31, 33
Quatuor Coronati	110, 137-8	<i>Substance of Pre-Grand Lodge</i>	
Rate of Wages	48, 58	<i>Freemasonry</i>	60
Recherches Historiques de Quebec,		Supreme Council of France	87
Bulletin des	74	Supreme Council (N.J.), U.S.A.	97
Red Cross of Constantine	145	Swords	105, 112
Registering	142-3	Templar Degrees	139-40, 145
Reponal of Lodges	67-8, 72	Test, Nature of	21
"Roll" or "Leet"	17	Third Degree	42, 144
Rosea Crucis	139-40	Title of Grand Lodge, Variation in	76-8
Rose Croix	139-40	Tracing-Boards	101, 113
Rose Croix a Templar Degree	139	Tracing-Cloth	79, 101
Royal Arch	78, 126, 136-7, 139-40	Tradesmen, Special fee for	22
Royal Edward Encampment	140	<i>Traditions of Perth</i>	100
Royal Order of Scotland	99, 112	Treasurer	39
St. Clair Charter	63	Tri-gradal System	42
St. Laurence the Martyr	137	Trine Encampment (Preceptory)	139
St. Paul's Cathedral	78	Trinity in Unity Preceptory	(Encampment) 139
Saints John, The two	70, 74, 109	Truncheons	102, 112
Sashes	103	Tyler's Uniform	99, 104
Schaw Statutes	18, 20, 56, 63, 72	Union, Articles of	76
	75, 144	Union, The	76, 132
<i>Scottish Freemason, The</i>	101	Vault	78
<i>Scottish Masonic Records</i>	70, 73	Wardens	36, 38-9, 106
Seals	105	<i>Whole Institutions of Free-Masons</i>	
Seals of Grand Lodge	77-8	<i>opened, The</i>	5
Secretary	39, 41	Working Tools	101, 112
Secret Societies Act	66, 70	<i>Year-Book of Grand Lodge</i>	117
Senior Lodge of New Zealand	85-6	Yellow Fever in Gibraltar	126, 131
Sieges of Gibraltar	116, 119	Youngest Mason	21, 53
Single-Session Rite	6, 32, 54		
Sloane MS.	5, 56		
<i>Social Life of Scotland in the 18th Century</i>	59		

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Booth, H. C.	70, 109	Meekren, R. J.	52, 139
Carr, H.	5, 57, 113	Milborne, A. J. B.	73, 114
Dashwood, J. R.	136	Oliver, B. W.	139
Draffen, G. S.	51, 63, 74, 112, 133	Pick, F. L.	96, 111, 133
Evans, A. E.	110	Poole, Rev. H.	116
Fenton, S. J.	133	Pope, S.	72, 134
Grantham, Ivor	47, 76, 80, 129, 138	Rogers, N.	51
Hartley, H. A.	51	Rotch, C. D.	70
Kay, Samuel	79	Rylands, J. R.	71, 132
Lepper, J. Heron	61, 71, 81, 95, 110	Spencer, N. B.	84, 96
		Waples, W.	47, 72, 134
		Yeatman, H. M.	77

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
Haughfoot Minutes of December 27th, 1725	24	Warrant of the Provincial Grand Lodge of Andalusia, 1785	120
Lodge Cloth, 1812	80-1	Dutch parcel-gilt Beaker (Delft, 1633)	138

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Thursday, 8th November, 1951	1
Friday, 4th January, 1952	17
Friday, 4th March, 1952	34
Friday, 2nd May, 1952	57
Tuesday, 24th June, 1952	81
Friday, 3rd October, 1952	96

OBITUARY

	PAGE		PAGE
H.M. King George VI	34	Johns, J. B.	114
Allan, E.	113	Johnson, H.	114
Bagnall, A. H.	113	Jones, W. O.	114
Barlas, E. D. M.	113	Knocker, G. S.	82, 114
Barlow, A.	113	Lace, F.	114
Beard, G. F. H.	113	Lampport, A.	114
Blakey, O. F.	113	Le Tall, F. W.	114
Blatchford, J. A.	113	Loevy, M. A.	115
Bone, S. A.	113	Mackmin, H. A.	115
Caudwell, O.	113	Peatfield, T. C.	115
Chapman, P. M.	113	Pendlebury, W. J. M.	115
Clarke, S. J.	113	Perry, S. H.	115
Cooke, C. W.	113	Privett, J. W.	115
Craggs, H. H.	113	Quincke, W. A.	115
Crump, G. G.	113	Reynolds, W. P.	115
de Wilde, M.	113	Rigby, A. G.	115
Edwards, W. H.	114	Roberts, A. C.	115
Ellis, A. J.	114	Roberts, T. J.	115
Fenton, S. J.	96, 114	Robotham, N. H.	115
Gilbard, J. F. H.	114	Semmens, H. C.	115
Grime, T.	114	Slothouwer, J. G.	115
Hardy, G. A.	114	Sowry, A.	115
Holmes, G.	114	Sturges, G. W.	115
Hoot, H. T.	114	Wadman, A. J. R.	115
Howard-Smith, A.	114	Warley, G. A.	115
Hudson, C. R.	114	Westlake, G.	115
Jefferies, H. J.	114		

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

	PAGE
Inaugural Address	3
The Lodge in the 78th Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders). By A. J. B. Milborne	19
The Seven Years' War; British dilatoriness; 78th Regiment raised; James Thompson; His Diary and Memoirs; Military History of the operations against Quebec; Lodges in the Garrison elect a Grand Master; French Frigates destroyed; Dunckerley; Col. Fraser, Prov. G. Master; St. Andrew's Lodge established; Fraser's Highlanders disbanded and settled on the St. Lawrence; Lodge of Instruction; Boston Tea Party; Montgomery's attack on Quebec and death; Sergt. McQuarters blackballed, later admitted; Financial troubles; Toast list; Quarrel with Merchants' Lodge; Masonic Funeral; Royal Arch; Quebec Brethren were "Traditioners"; Visit of Prov. G. Officers; Preston Schism; James Thompson's record in the Lodge; He retires young at 96.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—Continued

	PAGE
The Lodge of Elias Ashmole. By Norman Rogers	35
Introduction; W. H. Rylands' article in the <i>Masonic Magazine</i> ; Historical background of Warrington in the Civil War; The Lodge; The Initiates; The Members; New evidence from Church Registers, etc.; General commentary; Religion and Party of the Members; Effect of the "New Articles"; Conclusion.	
Early History of Wakefield Lodge. Part II. By J. R. Rylands	58
The Lodge in 1800; Tavern Accounts; The Royal Arch before the Union; The Bylaws of 1805 and 1823 compared; The Shillito affair; The degree of Past Master; Passing the Chair.	
Masonic Songs and Song Books of the Late 18th Century. By A. Sharp	83
Introductory note; Songs sung at the best Lodges; Masonic verses and melodies; Hale's "Social Harmony"; The Exeter "Select collection of Masonic Songs"; Riley's "Fraternal Melody"; Preston's Illustrations; Dibdin's "Harlequin Freemason"; The "Musical Mason"; Burns' "Farewell"; Gavin Wilson's "Collection of Masonic Songs"; Holden's "Selection of Masonic Songs"; Stephen Jones' "Masonic Miscellanies"; The "Masonic Museum".	
A Century of Freemasonry in Argentina. By A. S. Hall Johnson	98
Authorities; Zuniga, Laczano and others; Masonic Treaty; "Lautaro" Masonry of San Martin; Centenary Lodges; British in Argentina; District Grand Lodge; Excelsior Lodge; Buenos Aires in 1852; Urquiza, Rosas and San Martin; Chatworth Musters; Royal Arch; Four Masonic Presidents; Military Lodge; Railways and Railway Lodges; Seafarers; Military Lodge Jewels; "Asilo de la Virtud"; French Lodge; Latin Freemasonry.	

NOTES

Toast of the Worshipful Master	15
The Mason Word—Another early reference. By G. S. Draffen	54
Ashmoleana	54
Roving Charters and Outdoor Meetings. By David Maeth	54
Military Lodge. By <i>Capt.</i> J. R. Clarke	107
Sphinx Lodge No. 107, I.C. By J. R. Dashwood	107

REVIEWS

A Bi-centenary Review of the History of the Imperial George Lodge No. 78. By A. E. Bell	56
The Scottish Year Book. Ed. by G. S. Draffen	111

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
Acception	35	Deposit forfeited	65, 67
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i>	85, 88	Dispute settled	25
American Ritual in English District	102	Dispute with Landlord	28
Americans attack Quebec	26	Enter'd Prentice's Song	84
Anacreontic Society	95	Exhibits:—	
Antients and Moderns	5, 29, 30	Ahiman Rezon (1756)	83
Antients visiting in Quebec	29	Almanaque Masonica	97
<i>Argentine Republic, The</i>	100	Attendance Register of G.O., Argentina	97
Ashmole's Lodge non-Operative	35, 50	Battersea Enamel Snuff-box	18
Ashmole's Lodge non-Sectarian	49	Book of Constitutions (1723)	81
Ashmole's Lodge non-Party	50	British Melody, or Musical Maga- zine	83
Ashmole planned History of Free- masonry	37, 51-2	Calliope, or English Harmony	83
Audit	17	Casts of Medallion presented to San Martin	97
Battle of Caseros	100	Certificates:	
Blackball may be disregarded	28	Of Lodge 441, I.C. (1786)	18
Black Bull Inn, Wakefield	58-62, 65, 68-70	Excelsior Lodge, No. 900	97
Board of Installed Masters	72, 73	Lodge Union del Plata	97
Boston Tea Party	72	Supreme Council, Argentina	97
British Railways in Argentina	25, 98	18° of G.O., Argentina	97
Bucks, Order of	102	18° of Pernambuco	97
Buenos Aires. Size of	89	7° of French Rite	97
Bunker Hill, Battle of	100	Collection of Masonic Songs, A	83
Bylaws of Methuen Lodge	26	Facsimiles from Ashmole's Diary	34
Bylaws of Unanimity Lodge	13	Facsimile of letter from Duncker- ley	18
Caseros, Battle of	63	Five Masonic Songs	83
Centenarian Mason	100	Generous Freemason, The	83
"Chair-Master" Warrants	103	Jewels:	
Chapters referred to:—	78	Royal Order of Foresters	18
Acacia Chapter, No. 3314	101	French Prisoner of War	18
Cable Chapter, No. 1704	15	U.G.L. Representative at Ar- gentina	97
Connaught Chapter, No. 1025	104	Lives of Ashmole and Lilly	34
Connaught Chapter, No. 3270	15	Manifesto published in Argentina	97
E.G. and R. Chapter	75	Masonic Treaty between U.G.L. and Argentina	97
Elstree Chapter, No. 3092	15	Memoirs of Elias Ashmole	34
Euclid Chapter, No. 859	15	Musical Entertainer, The	83
Friendship Chapter, No. 6	15	Musical Mason, The	83
King Cyrus Chapter, No. 1	101	Photograph of Gregorian Jewels	57
Liverpool Chapter, No. 292	101	Photograph of Hall Stone Jewel (1790)	57
Lomas Chapter, No. 2517	104	Portrait of Ashmole	34
Masefield Chapter, No. 617	101, 104	Portrait of James Thompson	18
Patron Saints Chapter, No. 3641	104	Portrait of Simon Fraser	18
Rosario Chapter, No. 1553	99, 104	Selection of Masonic Songs, A	83
Rotherham Chapter	75	Social Harmony, by Hale	83
St. Alban's Chapter, No. 29	15	Warrant of Teutonia Lodge	97
St. Andrew's Chapter, No. 3706	104	Young Freemason's Assistant, The	83
Santa Rosa Chapter, No. 3579	104	Expedition to Louisburg and Quebec	19
Silver River Chapter, No. 2329	104	<i>Farewell, The</i>	90, 93
Sincerity Chapter	76	Floating Masonic Lodges	103
Unanimity Chapter of York	75	Foresters, The ancient	7
Charitable votes	62	Fourth Degree	69
Civil War	35, 36, 49, 50	Fraser's Highlanders disbanded	24
Constitutions, Book of, 1723	84, 91	<i>Fraternal Melody</i>	89
Constitutions, Book of, 1738	3	Freemason	36
Constitutions, Book of, 1815	63	<i>Freemasons' Accusation and Defence,</i> <i>The</i>	84
"Convential" Lodge	56		
Charter of Compact	29		
Currency depreciation	22		
Deacons	64		
Deacons appointed in 1760	32		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Freemasons' Library and General</i>		Lodges referred to:—	
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i>	76	Foundation, 82	9
<i>Freemasons' Magazine</i>	6, 7, 95	Friendship, 6	3, 4, 15
Free Masons' March, The	92	Friendship, 398	5
<i>Freemasons' Songs</i>	86	Globe, 23	7
French Prisoners	58	Gooch, 1295	8, 13
Funeral, Masonic	29, 110	Great Lodge of Swaffham	93
<i>Generous Freemason, The</i>	85	Harmony, 1411	99, 104
<i>Gentleman's Magazine, The</i>	93	Hudson	103
Geography of Warrington	36	Independencia	103
Grand Orient, Argentina	98, 99, 100, 101	Isaac Newton, 859	15
<i>Harlequin Freemason, The</i>	91	King Edward VII, 3504	104
Highland Settlement in Canada	24	Lansdowne Lodge of Unity, 909	6, 8, 10
Hindus, Initiation of	108	Lautaro	98, 100, 103, 105, 106
Hindus, Statement of belief by	109	Light of the South, 1553	99, 104
<i>Historic Society of Lancs. & Cheshire,</i>		Lodge of Lights, 148	36
<i>Transactions of</i>	35, 36	Longleat, 1478	8
<i>History of Belgrano</i>	102	Loyalty, 1533	8
<i>History of D.G.L. Argentina</i>	98	Maidenhead	13
<i>History of the Great Western Railway</i>	11	Merchant's, 1	28, 30
<i>History of Wilts Masonry</i>	5	Methuen, 631	3-4, 6-8, 10-11, 13, 15
<i>Hole Crafte and Fellowship of Masons</i>	35	Middlesex, 143	7, 9, 10
Hour Glass	66	Misericordia, 3286	15
<i>Illustrations of Masonry</i>	37, 90	Old Georgian, 5104	104
Incorporation of Grand Lodge	25	Old Globe, 200	78-80
Initiation of Hindus	108	Pampa, 4075	104
Installation	70	Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge of	103-105
Installation, absence of	63	Percy, 177	77
Interval between degrees	24	Phoenix, Rotherham	75
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i>	85, 86, 87	Phoenix, 94	77, 95
Kilts healthier than breeches	19	Promulgation	3
Kings bestes	37	Quilmes, 2459	103, 104
Knight Templar in Argentina	101	Reconciliation	3
Knight Templar; San Martin		Rectitude, 335	5, 8
Preceptory	101	Research, 2429	102
Knight Templar; Santa Rosa Pre-		Royal Brunswick	95
ceptory	101	Royal Gloucester, 152	5
Lodge changes Province	12	Royal Somerset House and Inver-	
Lodge in 78th Regiment established	23	ness, 4	4
Lodge of Instruction, Earliest	25	Royal Sussex Lodge of Emulation,	
<i>Lodges referred to:—</i>		355	4-13
Acacia, 3314	99, 101, 104	St. Alban's, 29	15
Aconcagua, 3489	99, 102, 104	St. Alban's Birmingham	92
Albion, 3196	99, 104	St. Andrew's	24, 28-9
Alexandra, 2960	99, 104	St. Andrew's, 3706	104
Amie de Naufrages	103	St. David	83
Anchor and Hope, 37	36	St. David's, 3952	104
Andalusia, Grand Lodge of	107	St. George's, 112	9, 10
Anglo-Argentine, 3623	102	St. George's, 3641	104
Antiquity, 2	4, 15, 90, 94	St. James', Tarbolton	80, 93
Apollo University, 357	15	St. John's, 80	77
Asilo de la Virtud	103	St. John's Lodge of Colombo, 454	107
Authors', 3456	102	St. John's, 2517	104
Belgrano, 3466	104	St. Patrick's, 3	28, 29
Barry (in 34th Regt.)	26, 27	St. Patrick's, 4210	104
Braintree Lodge of Goodwill	32	San Juan de Jerusalem	103
California, Grand Lodge of	54-5	Santa Cruz, 38 (California)	55
Campana, 3364	104	Santa Rosa, 3579	104, 106
City, 5955	8	Sarum, 47	5
Clarendon, 5908	8	Select Lodge	24
Columbia, 4682	102, 104	Shakespeare, 516	92
Concord, 632	5, 8	Sincerity, 1, Wigan	74
Connaught, 3270	15	Southampton, 555	5
Cornwallis	31	Southern Cross, 1740	99, 104
Corsham, 6616	8	Southern Star	102
Elias de Derham, 586	5, 6, 8	Sphinx, 107, I.C.	107
Excelsior, 900, now 617	99, 100, 102-4	Star of the South, 1025	102, 104
Fidelity and Unity, 1271	8	Stonehenge, 6114	8
Fidelity, Wilts Lodge of	8	Thornhill, Lodge at	69

	PAGE
Lodges referred to:—	
Three Grand Principles, 208 ...	69
Trevor Mold, 3293 ...	104
Unanimity, 154 ... 58, 61, 63-4, 68-70	75-6, 88
Union, 1, Detroit ...	27
Union, 819 ...	5
Union del Plata ...	103
United Gauges, 4472 ...	104
Victoria, 2329 ...	104
Victory, 3926 ...	104
Virtue, 311 ...	9
Warrington Lodge ...	35-36
Western Star, 107, Pennsylvania ...	27
White Horse, 2227 ...	8
Wilts Masters', 6731 ...	8
No. 24 ...	77
40 (A) ...	36
213 (A) ...	30
238, at Wakefield — See Unanimity	
35 I.C. ...	24
58 I.C. ...	107
356 I.C., in the 9th Dragoons ...	105
895 I.C., in the 71st Regt. ...	103, 105
9, Philadelphia ...	27
<i>Logia Lautaro, La</i> ...	98
Lodges working the Royal Arch post-Union ...	78
Lumber Troop ...	89
Lying in State ...	88
<i>Mackey's Masonic Jurisprudence</i> ...	76
<i>Mahhabone</i> ...	85
Mark Lodges—Buenos Aires, 481 ...	101
Rosario, 507 ...	101
Masonic Funerals ...	110
<i>Masonic Magazine</i> ...	35
<i>Masonic Record, The</i> ...	102
<i>Masonic Records, Lane's</i> ...	24
Masonic Services ...	110
Masonic Treaty with Argentina ...	98, 99
<i>Masonic Year Book</i> ...	3, 4
<i>Mason Word, A collection of refer-ences to</i> ...	54
Master's Song ...	84
Membership, limitation of ...	14
<i>Memories of Merry Wakefield</i> ...	65
Methuen Myths ...	4
Military Lodges in Argentina ...	103
Minors initiated ...	28
<i>Miscellanies, by Stephen Jones</i> ...	92, 94
Misconceptions in U.S.A. ...	102
<i>Multa Paucis</i> ...	32, 33, 93
<i>Musical Mason, The</i> ...	92
<i>New Age Magazine</i> ...	103
Oath of Abjuration ...	40
Obligation, Lodge of ...	63, 77
Oddfellows, Manchester Unity of ...	7
Outdoor Meetings ...	54-5
Papal Bull ...	49
Papal censure ...	98
Passing the Chair ...	63-4, 67-80, 101
Past Master's Degree ...	67-73, 76-78
Past Master's Lodge ...	72
Persons referred to:—	
Acton, Richard ...	60, 68
Adams, Col. C. C. ...	33
Ainsley, Geo. ...	68-70

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Allen, John ...	102
Allen, Thomas ...	102
Amherst, Col. Jeffrey ...	19, 22, 31
Anderson, Francis ...	29
Anderson, Rev. James ...	3, 84, 92
Andrews ...	5
Armitage, Geo. ...	68-9
Armstrong, James ...	36
Ashmole, Elias ...	35-7
Aspinall, I. G. ...	57
Atkinson, W. W. ...	2
Avison, A. H. Y. ...	57
Aylwin, Thomas ...	26, 30
Aynsley, Geo.—See Ainsley	
Baillie, Capt. David ...	19
Barnes, A. H. ...	57
Barker, M. ...	70-1
Barker, R. H. ...	73
Barnsley ...	69
Barras ...	72
Barrett, Dr. ...	87
Baumforth, J. ...	69-71
Bealey, R. R. ...	85
Beardmore, J. D. K. ...	2
Beaufort, Duke of ...	3
Beckett ...	73
Bedford T. ...	69
Bell, A. E. ...	56
Bentley, Dr. J. M. ...	85
Beresford, General ...	103, 106
Birkett, John ...	67, 71
Birkhead, Matthew ...	84
Bissett, James ...	92
Blackwell, T. E. ...	9
Bliss, Daniel ...	26-7, 30
Booth, H. C. ...	2, 15
Boteler, Sir Thomas ...	44
Botelers ...	40, 44
Boutell, F. H. C. ...	101-2
Bowman, H. O. ...	54
Bremner ...	86
Brett, G. ...	2, 18
Brewer, Hugh ...	37, 49
Brice, Andrew ...	88
Bromley, D. ...	69
Browne, W. R. ...	5, 10
Brunel, I. K. ...	10
Brush, James ...	94
Bulkeley, T. ...	4, 9
Burder, John ...	12
Burns, Robert ...	90, 93
Butlers ...	40, 44
Calley, Maj.-Gen. ...	8
Cammell, C. ...	9, 12
Campbell, Capt. ...	20
Carr, H. ...	54
Carr, Robert ...	64, 66-7, 70-71
Carrington, Carl ...	11
Charles I ...	36, 50
Charles II ...	36-7
Clapham, Charles ...	73
Clarence, Duke of ...	11
Clarkson, H. ...	65-6, 68, 71-3
Clegg, R. I. ...	76
Coe, Wm. ...	68-70
Coke, A. Powell ...	2
Cole, John ...	95
Cole, Samuel ...	76
Collier, James ...	35, 37, 43-4
Colton, R. ...	105
Conder, E. ...	35
Cother, John ...	5
Cowlishaw, W. ...	98
Crawshaw, Wm. ...	68-70
Croft, T. W. ...	2
Cumberland, Duke of ...	4
Cutts, H. G. ...	105

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Dashwood, J. R. ...	2, 17, 73, 80	Hallett, H. H. 3, 73, 80
Davidson, <i>Dr.</i> James 28	Halliday, H. 73
Dawson, P. J. 57	Hall-Johnson, A. S. 105, 106
Daynes, G. P. ...	73, 80	Hammond, Jonas 79
de Derham, Elias ...	5, 6	Handel, G. F. 91
Delisle, A. 103	Hart, J. H. 2
Dénéchau, Anthony 28	Haviland, <i>Col.</i> 22
Dénéchau, Claude ...	28, 31	Hebden, E. H. 79
Derby, <i>Earl</i> of ...	35-6, 44	Hervey, John 11
Dermott, Lawrence 33, 85	Hesse, S. 105
Derqui, S. 102	Hick, M. B. 64
Dibdin, C. ...	91, 92	Hird ...	72-3, 80
Dillon, <i>Hon.</i> Charles 3	Hodges, <i>Rev.</i> W. H. 106
Dixon, D. ...	59-61, 66-71	Hodgetts, P. Le H. 2
Dixon, <i>Rev.</i> Matthew ...	61, 75	Hodgkinson, F. O. ...	8, 12
Downshire, <i>Marquess</i> of 12	Hogg, H. L. 2
Draffen, G. S. ...	2, 18, 73, 80	Holden, S. ...	88, 92, 94-5
Duffe, C. 72	Holland, <i>Capt.</i> 22
Dugdale, <i>Sir</i> William ...	37, 43	Hughes, R. B. 103
Duguid, J. 105	Huntington, R. W. 98
D'Urfey 84	Hylmer, John 37
Dunckerley, Thomas ...	3-5, 23, 29, 32	Inglefield, <i>Sir</i> , E. F. 14
Dunning, S. 9, 14	Ingram, R. 72
Eckenstein, T. C. 57	Jacobs, E. S. 57
Edwards, C. L. 102	Jiles, Mrs. 24
Edwards, H. H. 2	Johnson, Miss Ellen 34
Edwards, Lewis 2	Johnson, G. Y. ...	61, 73, 80
Ellam, John ...	37, 46-49	Jones, Bernard E. 2
Ellam, Richard ...	35, 37, 46-49	Jones, Stephen ...	92, 94-5
Elton, J. 57	Josten, <i>Dr.</i> C. H. 37, 54
Etoughe, Mary 35	Kay, E. 71
Evans, <i>Dr.</i> A. E. 2	Kay, F. S. 95
Ferguson, Alexander 23	Keen, W. P. 9
Ferraro, <i>Rev. Presb.</i> F. W. 2	Keman, J. C. 105
Figliera, F. C. C. M. 102	Kent, <i>Duke</i> of ...	22, 28, 30
Forster, <i>Sir</i> William 37	Kerr, <i>Dr.</i> Robert 26
Fowke, Thomas 4	Kershaw, J. ...	59-60, 68
Fox, J. T. ...	104-5	Kinnier, H. 13
France, Charles 71	Knight, G. Norman 51
France, F. ...	68, 70	Knocker, G. S. 99
France, G. H. ...	64, 66, 68-74, 80	Knoop, D. 3
Fraser, <i>Capt.</i> 20	Lamb, J. E. S. 57
Fraser, <i>Col.</i> the <i>Hon.</i> Simon ...	19, 22-3	Lamp, J. F. 92
Fraser, John 25	Lane, John 24
Fraser, <i>Lt.</i> Malcolm 24	Lazcano, M. V. ...	98, 103
Galloway, T. D. 57	Le Bas, J. J. 103
Gardner, J. 68	Lee, C. 5
Gawler, <i>Sgt.</i> John ...	24-5, 29	Lee, E. 9
Gawthorp, S. T. W. ...	64, 73	Leith, Alexander 23
George II 4	Lepper, J. Heron ...	2, 29, 33, 73
George VI 34		80, 105
Goddard, A. L. 9	Leveridge, Richard 88
Goldney, F. H. 5	Lillie, A. C. M. 57
Goldthorpe, Jas. ...	65, 68, 70-71	Linnecar, R. ...	58-9, 62, 88
Gooch, A. W. 12	Linsley 70
Gooch, C. F. 12	Littler, Henry ...	35, 37, 46
Gooch, <i>Sir</i> Daniel ...	3-4, 6-8, 10-15	Lloyd-Jones, J. L. 2
Gooch, <i>Sir</i> Edward S. 6	Lodge, Richard ...	68-70
Gooch, F. 12	Lovett, N. ...	61
Gooch, G. H. 12	Lumb, C. P. ...	103
Gooch, H. D. 12	Luxmore, J. C. 9
Gooch, John ...	10, 12	McCulloch, J. D. 57
Gooch, J. V. ...	9, 12	Macdermott 11
Gooch, <i>Sir</i> Thomas 6	McDowall, R. 104
Gooch, T. L. 12	McKay 28
Gooch, W. F. ...	4, 7, 9, 11, 12	McKellar, <i>Major</i> 22
Goode, A. J. 102	McKenzie, John 23
Goodyear, J. 71	McLean, P. 103
Graefe, <i>Lt.</i> Augustius 30	MacPherson, <i>Capt.</i> the <i>Rev.</i> Robert ...	19, 24
Grantham, W. Ivor ...	68, 73, 90	McQuarters, <i>Sgt.</i> Hugh 26
Green, Geo. ...	64, 71	Mainwaring, <i>Col.</i> Henry ...	35, 37-39
Grossett, J. R. ...	5, 10	Mainwaring, Peter ...	36-8
Guinnett, <i>Lt.</i> John Price ...	22, 24	Manwaring, <i>Sir</i> Thomas 36
Haldimand, <i>Gen</i> 22	Marsh, T. E. 9
Hale, Thomas 86		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Martley, W.	4, 9	Rickard, <i>Col.</i> F. M.	17
Masefield, John	100	Riley, Wm.	89
Masefield, R. B.	101	Ringland	70
Matkins, A. C.	57	Roach, J.	95
Matthews, <i>Sir</i> Trevor	2	Robbins, <i>Sir</i> Alfred	102
Mawson	101	Roberts, E.	9, 13-4
Mellin	73	Robinson, John	59-61, 64, 68-71
Mellor	71	Rogers, N.	2, 51-3, 57, 73, 79, 80
Merriman, T. B.	12	Rosas, J. M. de	98, 100
Merriman, W. C.	12	Ross, John	26
Methuen, <i>Sir</i> Paul	6	Rotch, C. D.	2, 15-16
Methuen, Paul Cobb	6	Rowe, Jacob	25
Methuen, <i>Lord</i> (2nd)	4, 6-8	Runacres, J. H.	57
Methuen, <i>Lord</i> (4th)	8	Ryan, G. J.	101
Milborne, A. J. B.	18, 31-2	Rylands, J. R.	2, 57, 73-79
Milnes, John	61	Rylands, W. H.	3, 35
Minet, W. B.	9	St. Leger, <i>Col.</i> Barry	27
Miranda, F.	98, 106	Sankey, Edward	45, 52
Mitre, B.	102	Sankey, Richard	37, 44-46
Montague, <i>Lord</i> Charles	5	San Martin, <i>General</i>	98, 100, 103
Montgomerie, <i>Gen.</i>	26		105-6
Moore, E. A.	12-3	Sarmiento, D. F.	102
Moore, <i>Dr.</i> T. R.	5	Saunders, <i>Admiral</i> Charles	20
Moray, <i>Sir</i> Robert	35	Senior, J.	68-71
Morphy, F. J.	101	Sharp, A.	95
Morris, L. J. B.	102	Sherwood	60
Moss, W. E.	33	Shillito, M.	65-7, 74
Mosse, <i>Rev.</i> C. H.	2	Skeats, H.	5
Murray, <i>Gen.</i>	21-2	Smith, Francis	26
Musters, G. C.	101	Smith, J. Stafford	95
Nairn, <i>Major</i>	24	Smith, S. N.	18
Naylor, M. E.	73	Songhurst, W. J.	3
Naylor, M. J.	59-61, 65-6, 68-71	Spann, <i>Capt.</i> T. A.	23-4
Neill, John	73	Spencer, N. B.	2, 18
Newcome, <i>Rev.</i> Henry	38	Spencer, Samuel	29
Nuttall, G. T.	105	Stanfield	73
Oborne	87	Stansfield, J. F.	95
Oliver, B. W.	2, 18	Steer, E.	58-61
Oliver, <i>Rev.</i> G.	86	Stukeley, <i>Dr.</i> Wm.	51
Onsari, <i>Dr.</i> F.	100	Sussex, <i>Duke</i> of	9
Oribe, <i>Gen.</i> M.	103	Sutherland, A.	23
Orme, E.	87	Swanton, P. J.	2
Orr, James	24	Swanton, <i>Cmdre.</i>	22
Osborne, F. S.	2	Taylor, Thomas	64, 66, 71-3
Parshall	15	Thomas, H.	14
Paton, C.	103	Thompson, C. S.	92
Patrick	71	Thompson, James	19-32
Pavey	10	Thompson, W. C.	104-5
Pawson	70	Tinnings	70
Penketh, Richard	35, 37, 39-43	Tomlinson, R.	95
Penn, Springett	84, 92	Took, R.	99
Penn, Wm.	84	Tornquist, G. P. E.	103
Pennington, A. S.	100	Tower, <i>Sir</i> Reginald	106
Peters, A. D.	103	Townshend, Charles	32
Peters, B. J.	29	Trahan, Joseph	20
Petters, Andrew	28	Trevor-Mold, C.	101
Petters, <i>Col.</i> John	28	Trewman, R.	87-9
Petters, John, <i>Jnr.</i>	28	Tute, B.	71-2
Phillips, W.	73	Tyers, F. G.	57
Pollack, J.	70	Tyler	66, 71
Pollington, <i>Lord</i>	66-7	Tynte, C. K. Kemeys	76
Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H.	17, 85, 107	Urquiza, <i>Gen.</i> J. J.	100, 102
Pope, S.	2, 73, 79, 105	Vertue, Wm.	37
Preater, H. C.	2	Vickers, H.	59
Prestige, H. H. C.	57	Villate, J.	105
Preston, Wm.	37, 90, 94-5	Walker, <i>Dr.</i> J. W.	60-1
Priestley, P.	68	Walker, Joseph	25
Prower, <i>Major</i> J. E. M.	8	Waples, W.	2, 73, 80, 107
Puckrin, Wm.	59-60	Watson,	64, 66, 72-3
Pugh, G. T.	6n	Watson, W.	7
Radnor, <i>Earl</i>	8	West, <i>Capt.</i> Milbourne	25, 29
Raffle, R.	57	Wice, M.	59-61
Rea, Minard C.	4, 9, 14	Wilkinson, Tate	61
Reynolds, H. W.	10n	Wilson, R. H.	60
Richardson, John	95	Wilson, F. S.	57

	PAGE		PAGE
Persons referred to:—		Sister, Hat presented to	28
Wilson, Gavin	93	Size of District of Argentina	99
Wilson, H. Bruce	33	Size of Lodges in U.S.A.	76
Winzar	5	<i>Sloane MS. 3848</i>	45, 52
Withers	5, 9	<i>Sociadades Secretas en Buenos Aires,</i>	
Witney	13	<i>La</i>	98
Wolfe, Gen. James	19, 20	<i>Social Harmony</i> , by Hale	86
Woodcock, G.	69, 70	Solomon's Temple	37
Wynn, Sir Watkin W.	6, 8, 14	Star-spangled Banner	95
		Statement of belief by Hindus	109
Zetland, Lord	6, 13	Steward's Song	85
Zuniga, A. R.	98, 102	Sunday meeting of Royal Arch	60
<i>Pocket Companion</i>	90-1, 93	Table in Lodge	61, 74, 86
Preston's quarrel with Grand Lodge	30	Table in Wakefield Masonic Hall	61
Provincial Grand Master elected	22	Tavern Accounts	58
Provincial Grand Master, Fraser appointed	23	Temple in Jerusalem	37
		Thompson's income and family	23
Quebec, Capture of	20-1	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i>	85
Quebec, Grand Lodge of	23	Traditional Dress	32
Quebec, Provincial Grand Lodge of	23	Traditioner Masons remade	29
		<i>Traditioners, The</i>	29
Rebel assisted financially	27	Traditioners, Quebec Lodges were	29
Recreation, Lodge of	4, 11	Transatlantic Cable	10
Red Apron Lodges	4	Treaty between U.G.L. and Argentina	98, 99
Retirement of Miss Johnson	34	Twopenny Brewer	56
Royal Arch	36, 58-60, 67-9, 73-9	Tyler unnecessary	27, 32
Royal Arch in Argentina	101	Union, The	3, 5, 62-3
Royal Arch, Qualification for	67-8, 74	<i>Universal Songster</i>	84
Royal Arch in Quebec	29		
Royal Arch worked in Lodges, post-Union	78	Virtual Past Master	76
Royal Cumberland School (R.M.I.G.)	95	Visiting Brethren, Lodge held for	63
		<i>Wakefield Chapter of Royal Arch</i>	
<i>Sack of a Temple</i>	99	<i>Masonry, The</i>	61
St. John's Festivals observed	25	<i>Wandering Patentee, The</i>	61
Salamander	65	<i>Warrington, Freemasonry in</i>	36
<i>San Martin, La Logia Lautaro y la Francmasoneria</i>	100	Wills:—	
Scottish colony in Canada	24	James Collier	44
Secret Societies	99	John Ellams	47
Select Albions, Order of	89	Richard Ellams	47
<i>Selection of Masonic Songs, A</i>	87, 94	Henry Mainwaring	38
Self-proposed Candidate	27	Richard Penketh	41
Sequestration	40	Wiltshire, Province of	4
Services, Masonic	110	Windsor Chapel	37
Seven Years' War	33	Wooden Swords	105
Shakspeare a Mason?	92	<i>Year Book, Masonic</i>	3, 4, 5

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Clarke, J. R.	107	Milborne, A. J. B.	19, 33
Dashwood, J. R.	75, 107	Moss W. E.	31
Daynes, G. P.	77	Phillips, W.	78
Draffen, G. S.	78	Pick, F. L.	31
		Pope, S.	31, 74, 106
Hallett, H. H.	76	Rogers, N.	31, 53, 74
Hall-Johnson, A. S.	98	Rylands, J. R.	31, 58, 78
Johnson, G. Y.	74	Sharp, A.	84
Knight, G. Norman	51	Waples, W.	77
Lepper, J. Heron	105	Wilson, H. C. Bruce	31

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
Portrait of James Thompson	19	Ashmole's Diary—1646	38
		1682	38

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Saturday, 8th November, 1952	1
Friday, 2nd January, 1953	9
Friday, 6th March, 1953	39
Friday, 1st May, 1953	67
Wednesday, 24th June, 1953	83
Friday, 2nd October, 1953	88

OBITUARY

	PAGE		
Alven, E. C.	127	Mackay, F. G.	129
Anderson, W. F.	127	Marshall, F. G.	129
Balaam, A. E.	127	Mason, H.	129
Bayon, H. P.	127	May, T. J.	129
Benson, J. N.	127	Meeke, R.	129
Biggs, A. E.	127	Merrick, E. G.	129
Brewer, F.	127	Morphett, J. W.	129
Bridge, J.	127	Moss, W. E.	129
Brook, W. B.	127	Nicholson, G. B.	129
Cartwright, E. H.	39, 127	Osborne, F. S.	129
Chant, M. G.	127	Palmer, S.	129
Clapp, P. W.	127	Pharazyn, E. L.	129
des Graz, C. G. M.	128	Prynne, S. J. H.	129
Ellis, W. F.	128	Raward, G.	130
Evans, A. E.	83, 128	Rees, T. E.	130
Finlayson, C.	128	Rickard, F. S.	130
Found, T. L.	128	Reeve, G. R.	130
Franks, G. L. W.	128	Roberts, N. T.	130
Griffiths, F.	128	Roberts, W. L.	130
Hagley, G.	128	Rogers, N.	130
Hallett, H. H.	67, 128	Sharples, J. W.	130
Holmes, E. B.	128	Seton-Kerr, M.	130
Jacklin, J. V.	128	Stock, W. S. V.	130
Johnstone, J.	39, 128	Sutherland, H. S.	130
Legg, F. G.	128	Ward, R. J.	130
Lepper, J. Heron	9, 128	West, C. J.	130
Lovell, C. H.	129	Westwood, G. B.	130
Lusty, D. W.	129	Westwood, W. J.	130
McAllister, W. P.	129	Williams, D. J.	130
Macdougall, A.	129	Williams, P. E.	130

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

Inaugural Address		3
The Origin of the Provincial Grand Lodge of Yorkshire (West Riding). By J. R. Rylands		13
<p>The status of early Provincial Grand Masters; Changes made by subsequent alterations in the B. of C.; Early Prov. G. Masters of Yorkshire (West Riding); Yorkshire one Province; Agitation for new W. Riding Province; Intrigues and cross currents; Appointment of Lord Pollington; The part played by the Wakefield Brethren; Rewards and disappointments.</p>		

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—Continued

	PAGE
The Conjoint Theory. By H. Carr	42
The opposing theories; Evidence for the "Conjoint" theory; An examination of Bro. Poole's theory; Cases; Advent of the third degree; Catechisms in the transition stage; Evidence in the catechisms relating to the tri-gradal system; Stages of development.	
Short History of the Pilgrim Lodge No. 238. By F. Bernhart	69
Foundation; A Red Apron Lodge; Inventory of 1821; Zinnendorf ritual; Member's sign and word; Lottery in 1842; First Mourning Lodge; E.A. Certificate; Cantor appointed; Montefiore Lodge Petition; Children's Home; Centenary Warrant; Troubles in 1879.	
King Solomon. By G. Brett	89
Masonic legends ante-date the ceremonies; Origin of the Hiram legend unknown; Testament of Solomon; Solomon as Magician; Solomon as Wise Man; Solomon as Builder; The two Pillars.	

NOTES

A Portuguese Lodge in England. By Ivor Grantham	65
William Schwenck Gilbert. By G. S. Draffen	104
The Chapter of Regularity No. 339. By R. E. Burne	104
Dunckerley's Royal Arch Certificate	106
The Trial of John Coustos by the Inquisition	107
Legend of the Quatuor Coronati. By G. W. Speth	123

REVIEWS

Pocket History of Freemasonry. By F. L. Pick and G. N. Knight. By Bernard E. Jones	66
Les Chantiers des Cathedrales. By Pierre du Colombier ... By A. Baker, Ph.D.	126

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
Abif	95, 99, 101, 103	Constitution of Province of Yorkshire (W.R.)	30
Adoniram	76, 85, 87, 95	Conviviality of 18th century Masonry	61, 64
<i>Aitchison's Haven Lodge, Minute Book of</i>	42	Corkage	75
<i>Alt Testament in Bildern, Das</i>	93	Correspondence Circle	3
Antients and Moderns	13, 18	Correspondence Circle, cause of decrease	3
<i>Antiquities</i> (Josephus)	89-90	<i>Critique of Pure Reason</i>	70
<i>Apollo Lodge at York</i>	15	Danger of enthusiasts	4
Apprentice or Entered Apprentice?	62	Decline of Apollo Lodge	34
Archæological Institute	77	Decline of Probity Lodge	33
<i>Ars Quatuor Coronatorum</i>	42, 93-4, 96, 98, 104	Degrees, the same for Operatives and Speculatives	46
<i>Arundel MS.</i>	124	Deputation to Prov. Grand Master	27-9
Auction of Poor Fund collection	77	Deputy Master	69
Audit Committee	11	Deputy Prov. Grand Master	31
Background of tradition	95	<i>Dictionary of Christian Archæology</i>	98
Bare head in Lodge prohibited	81	Division of Province of Yorkshire	19
<i>Barnsley, History of Freemasonry in</i>	24	Dogmatism	5
Barnsley Opening, The	21	Donation to Library	41
Benefit Society	21, 35	<i>Dumfries MS. No. 4</i>	42
Bezaleel legend	99, 102	<i>Dumfries, The Old Lodge of</i>	42
<i>Bible Moralisée</i>	91, 93-4	<i>Edinburgh Apprentice Registers and Burgess Rolls</i>	41
Bi-centenary of Pilgrim Lodge	78, 87	<i>Edinburgh Register House MS.</i>	42, 56, 61, 64
Birth of Virtue	106	Election illegal	77
Black Bull Inn	16, 25, 31	Election of Officers	71, 76
Boaz	113-4	Endorsement of Warrant	37
Builders' "Lodges"	126	Engraved plate for Certificates	74
Bylaws of Pilgrim Lodge	70, 75-7, 80-1	Enthusiasts, danger of	4
<i>Canongate Kilwinning, History of</i>	42	Evidence of Conjoint usage	44-5
Cantor appointed	75	Exhibits:—	
Catechisms and Exposures	44, 47, 53, 56	Apron, Temple design (French)	41
<i>Catechisms, Early Masonic</i>	42, 54	<i>Art Quarterly</i> (Autumn, 1949), "The Seven Wonders of the World in the Renaissance," by G. Brett	88
Cathedral stoneyards	126	Centenary Warrant of Pilgrim Lodge	41
Catholics initiated	73	Certificates—	
Centenary Warrant	78, 86	The earliest known R.A. Certificate	41
Certificate, Dunckerley's Royal Arch	106	Craft Certificate of Portuguese Lodge at Plymouth	41
Certificates, engraved plate for	74, 78, 82	K.T. Certificate (Irish) of 1837	41
Certificate of Pilgrim Lodge	74, 85	<i>Christian Iconography</i> , by A. N. Didron (1886)	88
Chapters:—		<i>Cooke MS. Facsimile</i>	88
Concord, No. 52	105	Facsimile of Haughfoot "Fragment" and first Minutes	41
Hogarth, No. 3396	83	Facsimile of Minutes of Lodge Greenock Kilwinning (1728)	41
Mount Horeb, No. 69	106	German Bible of 1622	84
Regularity, No. 339	104-6	<i>History of the Bible</i> , by Rev. Thomas Stackhouse (circa 1740)	88
St. James' Chapter, No. 60 (now 2)	71	<i>Holy Bible</i> , 1595 and 1616 editions	88
Unanimity	29	<i>Icones Symbolicæ</i> (1628)	88
Vigilance, No. 56	105	Jewels—	
Character of John Robinson	27	Irish Silver Jewel of J.W., by Brush	41
Charter of Confirmation	51	Free Gardeners' Jewel (1891)	41
<i>Chasse et les Sports chez les Arabes</i>	90		
<i>Chetwode Crawley MS.</i>	42, 44, 56, 61, 64		
Children of the Lodge	70, 75, 85		
Columns, three	114		
<i>Commentarii ad Mattheum</i>	89		
<i>Commentarii in libros iv Regum</i>	91		
<i>Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual</i>	40		
Conjoint Theory	41-64		
Constitutions, Book of (1723)	53, 99, 102, 120		
do. do. (1784)	13, 70, 80		
do. do. (1815)	16		
do. do. (1819)	13		
do. do. (1884)	14		
do. do. (1940)	14		

	PAGE		PAGE
Exhibits :—		<i>Indicopleustes</i>	90
<i>Orbis Miraculum</i> , by Samuel Lee (1659)	88	Indorsement of Warrant	37
Photograph of 17th century Brussels Tapestry	88	<i>Inigo MS.</i>	102
Photograph of Roman Pavement, with working tools	41	Inner Guard	69, 78, 87
Photograph of 16th century Tapestry portraying "Geometria"	41	Inquisition	107-123
Photograph of Letter of Bishop of St. Asaph (1725)	88	Installation of Lord Pollington	32
<i>Roof Bosses in Mediæval Churches</i> , by C. J. P. Cave (1948)	88	<i>Institution of Freemasons</i>	42, 54
<i>Solomon's Temple Spiritualised</i> , by John Bunyan	88	Inventory	81-2
Warrant of the Pilgrim Lodge	41	Jacquem	113-4
Works of Josephus (1806)	88	Jehovah	117
Ezekiel's Temple	93	<i>Jerusalem, History of</i>	90
Fellowship	5	Jewel of the Pilgrim Lodge	69, 76
Fiftieth Anniversary of Pilgrim Lodge	72	Jewels pawned	73
Financial difficulties	77, 78	<i>Jewish Encyclopædia</i>	98
<i>Folklore of the Holy Land</i>	93	Jews prohibited in Pilgrim Lodge	71, 75
F.P.O.F.	43, 47-8, 53, 55, 57-8, 60	Judgment of Solomon	91, 95
Flowers in Second Degree	78	Ladder of 7 rungs	114
Founders of Pilgrim Lodge	81	<i>Lexicon, Suils</i>	90
Four Crowned Ones See <i>Quatuor Coronati</i>		<i>Liber Cronicarum</i>	91
Freemasonry a "Sect"	107-111, 118-9	Library, donation to	41
<i>Freemasonry in Roxburgh and Selkirkshire</i>	42	Library presented to Pilgrim Lodge	77
Freemasons' Hall, Pilgrim Lodge move to	78	<i>Lodge Aberdeen No. 1 ter, Notes on the</i>	42
G. for Geography	114	<i>Lodge of Edinburgh, History of</i>	42
<i>Genesis of Freemasonry</i>	63, 95	<i>Lodge of Harmony, No. 253, History of</i>	40
German Lodges invited to rejoin English Grand Lodge	79	Lodge Passport	74, 85, 87
<i>Gesch der Byzantinischen Litteratur</i>	90	Lodges referred to:—	
<i>Gesellenreise</i> , by Mozart	78	Aberdeen	46, 51
Gilds	60, 63	Acacia, No. 7 I.C.	10
"Golden Ball", Hamburg	79	Alfred, Leeds	24
<i>Gothic Sculpture in France</i>	93	Amphibious, High Tewn	24
Graham MS.	39, 42, 45, 50, 54-57, 59, 99	Antiquity, No. 2	76
Grand Lodge deceived	66	Apollo Lodge at York	15-6, 20, 28, 30, 33-4
<i>Grand Lodge of Ireland, History of</i>	10	Apollo University, No. 357	40
Grand Master of Ceremonies	34	Barnsley, No. 521	21, 23, 31
Grand Master visits Pilgrim Lodge	71	Britannia at Sheffield	16, 18, 20, 24, 26, 30, 35
<i>Grand Mystery Laid Open</i>	42, 45, 54	Britannic, No. 33	123
<i>Grand Mystery of Freemasons Discover'd</i>	42, 54	Brotherhood, Bukharest	78
Grand Record Keeper	34	Canongate Kilwinning, No. 2 S.C.	51, 57-8
Grand Seal Keeper	34	Deutschland, No. 3315	85, 87
Grand Secretary for German Correspondence	77, 79	Doncaster, St. George	21
Grand Stewards	70-2	Dumbarton Kilwinning, No. 18 S.C.	50
Grand Stewards, Proposal concerning	76	Dumfries Kilwinning, No. 53 S.C.	48, 51
Guardian of the East Entrance	77	Dunblane	40, 46, 64
Haughfoot "Fragment"	74	Eclectic Grand Lodge, Germany	79
<i>Haughfoot Texts, The</i>	43, 53, 56-7	Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), No. 1 S.C.	48, 51, 57, 75
Hiram, Architect or Bronzecaster?	95, 98-9, 103	Entente Cordiale	87
Hirams, the two	95, 98-9	Fidelidade	65
Hiramic Legend	55, 60, 89, 98-9, 101-2, 114	Fidelity, Leeds	24, 34
<i>Hiramic Tradition, The</i>	103	Fortitude, No. 170 (now 105)	65
<i>Histoire de l'Art</i>	90	France, La	87
<i>Historia Scholastica</i>	92	Friendly, No. 521, Barnsley	20-26, 37-37
Historical Association, Lisbon Branch	107	Friendly, No. 1513	24, 35
<i>History of Cumberland</i>	106	Golden Hart	77
<i>History of Freemasonry</i> (Gould-Poole)	42	Grand Lodge of England	69, 85
<i>History of Jerusalem</i>	90	Grand Lodge of Scotland	50, 51, 52
<i>History of the Lodge of Edinburgh</i>	42	Grand Lodge of Vienna	87
Honorary Member, election of	11	Grand Masters', No. 1	77
Horseplay	61, 64	Greenock Kilwinning, No. 12 S.C.	50
Humanitas Children's Home	78	Grosse Landesloge von Deutschland	69
Identity of Operative and Speculative Rites	48	Harmony, Halifax	16, 24
		Haughfoot	46, 49
		Hogarth, No. 3396	83
		Imperial George, No. 78	36

	PAGE		PAGE
Lodges referred to:—		Masonic Year Book	85
Ionic, No. 275	77	<i>Masonry Dissected</i>	42, 45, 54-58
Italia	87		61, 99
Jedburgh	51	<i>Mason's Confession, The</i>	42, 47
John Heron Lepper Lodge, No. 346 I.C.	10		54, 56, 58
Journeyman, No. 8 S.C.	51	<i>Masons' Examination, The</i>	42, 45, 54-57
Kelso	51-2, 57-8	Mason Word	44, 46
Maid's Head, Norwich	61	<i>Mason Word, A collection of references to the</i>	44
Mary's Chapel, No. 1 S.C.	48, 51	Master records own Raising	52
	57, 75	Master's Part, Kelso know nothing of	52
Melrose	52	<i>Mediaval Mason, The</i>	63
Montefiore, No. 1017	78	Memento Mori	81
Mother Kilwinning, No. 0 S.C.	51	Memorial to Grand Lodge	28, 30, 35
Nelson of the Nile, Mirfield	24	Metal Tools not used at Temple	95, 97
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, No. 26	105	<i>Miscellanea Latomorum</i>	40, 100
Old Bear, Bath	87	Mourning Lodge	74-5, 77-8
Old Concord, No. 172	77	<i>Mystery of Freemasonry, The</i>	42, 45
Penrith Lodge	105	Myth, Ritual	101
Phoenix, Rotherham	24	<i>Myth of the Magus</i>	91
Pilgrim, No. 238	69-82, 84-5	Noachic Legend	99, 102
Prince of Wales, No. 259	85	Number of Pilgrim Lodge changed	70
Probity	14, 17-20, 24-30	Number, permission to alter Private Lodge	22
	32-3, 35, 37	Officers, election of	71
Promulgation in Halifax	35	Officers of Pilgrim Lodge	69
Quatuor Coronati, No. 2076	66, 75	Operative and Speculative Lodges	60
	78, 85	Operative Lodges, Scottish	44
Reconciliation	35	Operative Rite, Nature of	43-4
Regularity, No. 108	77	Opposing theories	43
Richmond, No. 2032	40	<i>Orbis Miraculum</i>	97
Royal Brunswick	24, 26	<i>Ordre des Francs Maçons Trahi</i>	54
Royal York, No. 7	75	<i>Origin of the English Rite of Freemasonry</i>	42, 105
St. Andrew's, No. 269 (now 222)	75, 77	Palestine Pilgrim Text Society	90
St. George's, Doncaster	21, 24	Paris MS.	124
St. Helena, No. 488	66	Passing the Chair	105, 106
St. Machar, No. 54 S.C.	104	<i>Patrologia Latina</i>	103
Scarborough, Lodge at	16	Patron Saints	125
Scoon and Perth	48, 51, 55	Permission to speak	81
Shakespear, No. 116	77	Persons referred to:—	
Stability	40	Abdemonus	90
Studholme Mark Lodge, No. 197	83	Abdimus	90
Sutton Coldfields, No. 547	21	Affonso, Manoel	108
Three Grand Principles ; Thornhill	24	Albuquerque, J. A. F.	65
Unanimity, No. 154	13, 15-28, 30-33	Alcuin	92
	35, 37	Aldworth, Mrs.	66
Unanimity No. 339	104, 106	Alexander, Lord	48
Unanimity and Sincerity, No. 261	68	Alexander, Sir Anthony	48
Union, Kendal	106	Anderson, James	53, 70, 80
Union, York	34	Anderson, John	50
Union French Lodge, No. 98	123	Annandale, Marquess of	51
White Hart, Huddersfield	24	Arculf, Bishop	93
Wigan Grand Lodge	35	Arnaut, A. H.	110, 116, 123
No. 67	106	Arnheim, V.	76
75	123	Ashmole, Elias	61, 64
98	123	Astley, F. D.	35
109	76	Ayling, H.	68
521	21	Bacon, Roger	60, 63
547	21, 35	Balistri, Felipe	108, 115
London Masonic Club	78	Baptista, John	110, 111, 115
Mag Binach	113, 115	Barbin, Alice	112
Margaretting Church	94	Barker	33
Mark Certificate	65	Barnes, Joshua	91
Masonic Legends, problem of	96-7, 99, 101	Barras	33
<i>Masonic Records (Lane)</i>	36, 65	Bartolozzi, Bartholomew	71
Masonic Study, Interest in	3	Baumer, C.	71-74, 77
		Baumforth, J.	25, 29
		Bezalliel	54, 55
		Beckett, J. S.	31, 33
		Bede, Ven.	91, 92, 95, 100-1, 103
		Begemann, Dr.	125
		Behrens, D.	81
		Bell, Andrew	52
		Bell, H. S.	68

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Ben Isaac, Solomon	99	Dobbert, D. P.	70, 81
Benjamin of Tudela	93, 95	Doehrs, G. W.	81
Ben Meir, Samuel	99	Dorigny	90
Bernhard	77	Doring	72
Bernhart, F.	82, 84-7	Draffen, G. S.	37-8, 59, 64, 96
Bigg, John	76	Dromont, Balthasar	108, 110
Bilhar, José	107, 109, 111	Droop, J. A.	71, 74
Billington, R.	2	Drummond, G.	51
Birch, J.	74	du Colombier, Pierre	126
Blanger	107-9, 111, 117	Dugud	115, 119
Bodstein, G. S.	75	Dunckerley, Thomas	105-7
Boehrs	72	Dundas, <i>Hon.</i> Lawrence	30, 31
Booth, H. C.	38, 59, 64	Edinburgh, <i>Duke of</i>	66
Brandt	77	Edwards, Lewis	2, 84, 87, 96
Braunschweig, V.	71	Ehrenstein	93
Bremer, H. B.	71	Eliot	108, 115
Brenneis, D. J.	76	Elvidge, G. D.	12, 68
Brett, G.	88, 96-102	Eusebius	92, 95, 99, 124, 125
Broadfoot, Philip	35, 37	Evans, <i>Dr.</i> A. E.	2
Brown, Samuel	52	Felix	116
Brulé	116	Fenn, Thomas	79
Buck, C. E.	78	Fenton, John	74
Burmester, J. G. H.	70-5	Fergus, John	52
Burne, R. E.	104	Finney, J.	68
Buss, H. G.	79	Fleg, Edmond	100
Butler, E. M.	89, 91	Fosc	116
Cabrit, A. J.	86	Foucquet, Jean	94
Cairncross, George	49	France, E.	32
Cairncross, Wm.	46, 49	France, G. H.	17, 18, 21, 25, 29, 32
Campbell, John	50	Fricke, Joseph	81, 86
Cann	24	Friedrich, Andreas	78
Cappella, Ludovicus	93	Frobisher, C. E.	32
Card, R. A.	12	Ganz, W.	69
Carmichael, James	50	Geall, W. J.	68
Carpophorus	124	George III	85
Carr, H.	41, 59-62, 96, 103	George IV	73
Carr, Robert	31-3	Georgius Monachus	90
Castorius	123-4	Giese, <i>Rev.</i> C. H.	70
Cave, C. J. P.	94	Gilbert, W. S.	104
Cadrenus	90	Gilmor, James	50
Charmoa	109, 116	Goeschen, H.	72, 74
Chrysostom, John	92	Goldthorp	32
Clapham, <i>Rev.</i> Charles	24	Gordon	116
Clark, C.	75	Gould, R. F.	59, 66
Clarke, James	105-6	Grantham, Ivor	33, 40, 59, 64
Clarkson, R.	18, 32	Gray, George	84, 87-8, 96, 103
Classen, H.	74	Green, George	46, 49
Claudius	123-4	Green, H. G. E.	32
Clement of Alexandria	92, 95, 99	Gregorio, José	108
Clive, H. E.	68	Gregory of Tours	92
Clout, J.	77	Grive, Robert	48
Comestor, Petrus	92, 93, 95	Gross, S. L.	71
Corthym, H. A.	86	Guenther, J. A.	74
Cosmas	90	Hall, T. F.	74
Coustos, John	107-123	Hall Johnson, A. S.	84
Covey-Crump, W. W.	89, 95, 102, 103	Hamilton, John	50
Cowling, Samuel	23	Hanauer	93
Crawley, W. J. Chetwode	89, 96, 98-9	Hanbury, C.	70
Crawshaw, Wm.	17-8	Hane, Nicholas	86
Crohn, H. L.	72, 75	Hanson, T. W.	14-5, 17, 19
Dashwood, J. R.	2, 59, 64	Harper, E.	25-8, 30-1, 34
Dassel, V.	71	Harper, Thomas	19, 28, 37
Davis, F.	76	Harrer	78
Davis, V. A.	68	Heaton, W. E.	104
Daynes, G. P.	59, 64	Hebeler, B.	71-5
de Abranches, F.	122-3	Heine, R.	77
de Bruyn, C.	77	Hemming, Samuel	40
de Figueiredo, A. C.	111	Henderson, John	52, 71, 74
de Gusmao, A.	116	Hennings, C. F.	71
de Lafontaine, Cart	123	Hennings, G. W.	71
de Souza, F.	110, 116-7	Heselton, John	34
de Villanova, Joao	107, 115-6	Hessdorfer	95
de Vîtry, Jacques	90, 93	Higden, Ranulf	92
Demuth, Wm.	77		
Diniz, M. de S.	111, 117-8, 122		
Diocletian, <i>Emperor</i>	123-4		
Dixon, David	17, 18, 25, 29, 32		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Hiram	55, 99	Mapowder, W. P.	68
Hiram, <i>King of Tyre</i>	90, 92, 96	Marche, F. M.	71
Hird	32	Mariette	111
Hoffman, Luder	80, 86	Marstatt, C. F.	77
Horne, A.	12	Martin, G. W.	79
Horton, William	14, 16	Matheus, <i>Dom</i>	108
Houghton, <i>Baron</i>	15	Maundrell, Henry	93
Hughan, W. J.	15, 105	Meekren, R. J.	59, 64, 103
Hulle, Jacob	74, 77	Melchiades, <i>Bishop</i>	124
Hulle, Jacob, <i>Jnr.</i>	74-5, 76	Melton	25
Hulle, J. H.	75, 76	Mercier	90
Hulle, L. F.	71, 73, 74, 76	Meyer, F. L. W.	70, 72
Hunczowsky, J.	86	Michel	90
Husenbeth, F. C.	76	Migne, J. P.	103
Hutchinson, H. J.	68	Milnes, R. Monckton	15
Hutchinson, Wm.	106	Milnes, R. Pemberton	15, 22, 25, 29-31
Isidore of Seville	91	Milnes, R. Slater	15
Ivens	116	Minszen	77
Jack, F.	74	Moller, J. J.	122-3
Jacob, F. W.	71-2	Montargis, M. J. B.	12
Jaeger, J. E.	24	Monteith, <i>Rev. Robert</i>	52
Johnson, G. Y.	33, 37	Monteyro, M. L.	116-8
Johnson, <i>Miss</i>	11	Montgomery, Gavin	50
Johnson, <i>Swift</i>	93	Moor, Robert (Mason)	50
Jones, B. E.	96, 103	Moor, Robert (Postmaster)	50
Jones, Joshua	27, 29-31	Moulton, W. P.	24, 36
Josephus	89-91, 94, 100	Moura, H. M.	107-11
Julian	116	Mouton, A. J.	107-11, 117
Kant, Immanuel	70	Mouton, P. J.	108
Kay	32	Mozart, W. A.	78
Ker, Walter	52	Munkman, John	35
Kimchi, David	99	Muschet, James	48
Kind, C. N.	72	Nachmanides, Moses	99
Kiste, Adolph	75	Natusch, C.	76
Kingscott, G. C.	12	Natusch, E. B. R.	75
Klein, W. F. B.	75	Naylor, <i>Rev. M. J.</i>	18, 22, 24, 30, 32-3
Knight, G. Norman	66	Nesbitt, A.	75
Knoebel, L.	75	Nicholl, James	50
Knoop, D.	54-5, 59, 63, 95, 126	Nicholls, J.	77
Koch, H.	71	Nicostratus	123-4
Kraus	91	Noah	54-5, 59
Krohn, J.	69	Noorthouck, John	13
Krumbacher	90	Oliver, B. W.	2
Kubach, L.	71	Origen	89
Kupferschmidt, C.	69, 78, 79	Ormiston, Wm.	52
Lambertz	72	Palmer, Alexander	52
Lampadius	124	Parfect, S. W.	68
Lane, John	36, 65	Parker	65
Lee, Samuel	97	Parker, John	50
Leeds, E. R.	14	Payne, George	61
Lefort, C.	81	Peech, D.	22, 24
Lenzke, H.	75	Peters, R. J.	76
Loenhardi, J. D. S.	69-70, 79-81, 86	Phillips, W.	68
Lepper, J. Heron	33, 59, 104	Pick, F. L.	37, 66
Leruite, Cornelius	108-110	Pickert, F.	75-6
Leruite, <i>Madame</i>	108-9, 111	Pietri, Joao	107, 109, 116
Lewis, G.	68	Pigonchet, Jean	94
Lidderdale, James	52	Pollack, A.	75
Linnecar, Richard	30, 34	Pollington, <i>Viscount</i>	31-4
Lobo, S. J. S.	122	Poole, <i>Rev. H.</i>	42-3, 46-9, 59-60
Lodge	24	66, 94, 105-6	
Loewe	72	Pope, C.	75
Loewensohn	77	Pope, S.	2, 37, 59, 84, 87
Lowe, G.	71	Porphyrius	124
Lund, Lucas	35	Porterfield, G.	50
Lyhart, <i>Bishop</i>	94	Prichard, S.	44, 54-8, 61, 99, 102
Lyon, Murray	49, 59	Pringle, Francis	52
McBrair, James	50	Pringle, Robert	52
Mackenzie	58	Queensbury, <i>Duke of</i>	51
Mackenzie, Kenneth	102	Quirrillus, <i>Bishop</i>	123-5
Mackenzie, R. H.	75	Rankine, Wm.	48
Makins, W. R.	16	Rebello, M. A.	108, 110-1, 122
Mâle	91	Reid, Wemyss	15
Manchester, <i>Duke of</i>	69	Rhabanus Maurus	91-2, 95, 103

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Rich, Richard	15	Tavora, M. V. e	110-1, 116-8 120, 122-3
Richard of St. Victor	93	Tawell, George	86
Rigley, C.	77	Taylor	33
Rinder, Jacob	86	Theodore†	90
Roberts, E.	9, 13-4	Thielcke, J. D. F.	70
Robertson, David	52	Thomas, W. G.	68
Robinson, John	16-8, 21-30, 33	Thompson	20
Roehrs, G. W.	71	Tideman, A.	86
Roehrs, Rev. J. H.	70	Tinnings, Wm.	25, 29
Rogers, N.	2, 37, 59, 63-4, 84, 87	Tomkin	29
Rohrweger	76	Trahn, C. F.	72
Rookes, Edward	14, 16	Trahn, G. P.	71
Rose, C. Marshall	96	Trigoso, F. M.	107-8, 110
Rotch, C. D.	2, 7, 34	Tuckett, J. E. Shum	59-60, 63
Rovero	115	Turnbull, James	51
Rowley, Wm.	16-8, 21-9, 31, 35	Turner, Wm.	50
Rusling, T. C.	12	Tyler	32
Ruysenaers, A.	76	Unger, J. A.	74, 75
Rylands, J. R.	2, 7, 13, 33-5, 59, 62 84, 87	Vandrevel, M.	107-9, 116
Rylands, W. H.	94	Vavasour, Sir Walter	15
Sack, F.	75-6	Vernon, W. F.	52
Salzmann, E.	71, 72, 126	Vibert, L.	42, 53, 59-60
Scarborough, The Earl of	2, 11	Victorinus	124
Schaible	78	Villalpandus	93
Schaw, Gideon	51	Vinek, J.	76
Schedel	91	Wagner, F.	78
Schiller	87	Wagner, Richard	78
Schirges	77	Walker, T.	52
Schlutow, J.	77	Walton, H. H.	68
Schmidt, J.	71, 72, 73	Wandt, E. E.	79
Schmoll, E. T.	86	Waples, W.	12, 59, 62-3, 105
Schoenborn, E.	81	Ward, E.	103
Schoenborn, G. F. E.	86	Warner	94
Schulze, G.	71	Watson	94
Sebastian	124	Watson, C. A.	33
Seddon, F. H.	66	Watson, John	34
Seifert, F.	79	Wedderspoon, L.	50
Senior, Joseph	17-8, 25, 29	Weichbrodt, J.	74
Severianus	124	Wendt, G.	76-7
Severus	124	Westcott, Dr. W. Wynn	100
Sevin, C.	77	White, Daniel	50
Seymour, St. J. D.	90	White, W. H.	19, 22, 36-7, 73
Sheba, Queen of	90, 91, 95	Whiteley, Charles	17, 19-20 24-31, 36
Shells, W.	73	Wick, J. E.	73-5
Sherwood, T.	34	Wick, J. G.	73
Shillito	75	Wilkes, John	73
Simons	73	William IV	73
Simplicius	123-4	William of Malmesbury	91, 93
Slaney, A. J. R.	68	Williamson, Wm.	50
Smallpage, John	34	Windeler, C. H.	71
Smith, A. E.	68	Winterup, Thomas	51
Smith, Chester	12	Woodcock, G.	21-3, 25, 35
Smith, H. Clifford	32	Worth, P. E.	68
Smith, Wm.	50	Worts, F. R.	33
Snodgrass, James	50	Wrede, J. F.	86
Solomon, King	89-103	Wright	93
Spencer, N. B.	68	Wright, Andrew	48
Speth, G. V.	75	Philosopher's Stone	91
Speth, G. W.	54	Pillars, name of	94, 102
Splitgerber, J. C.	86	Pillars of the Temple	94
Stein	75	<i>Polychronicon</i>	92
Stevens, R. W.	65	Poole's theory examined	46-9
Stewart, Samuel	50	Poor Box	82
Stohwasser, J.	76-7	Poor, Collection for the	70
Strachan, Sir Alexander	48	Poor Fund	75, 77
Stukeley, Dr.	61	Poor Song	72
Suffolk, S. A.	68	Portuguese Lodge in Plymouth	65
Suils	90	<i>Præparatio Evangelica</i>	92
Sussex, Duke of	15, 17-8, 30-1 71, 73, 85	Prittlewell Church	94
Sutro	76	<i>Probity, History of the Lodge of</i>	14, 25, 34
Sykes, C. F.	84, 87	Promulgation in Halifax of Union system	17-8
Symphorianus	123-4		
Tafur, Pero	93		
Tancred, Sir Thomas	14		

	PAGE		PAGE
Province died with the Prov. G. Master	14	Solomon the magician	89-90, 96, 103
Prov. G. Lodge emanated from Prov. G. Master	13-4	Solomon the Wise man	90, 96, 100
Pseudo-mysticism	5	<i>Spirit of Masonry</i>	106
Quarrels in Yorkshire	30	Square, Gallows type	69
Quatuor Coronati	123-5	<i>Stanley MS.</i>	54
Queen Elizabeth, the Queen Mother	10	Statistics of Correspondence Circle	3
Queen Mary's Psalter	94	Steinmetzen	125
Quorum for Installation	76	<i>Stromateis</i>	92
Raised Masters	51, 55, 58	<i>Substance of Pre-Grand Lodge Freemasonry</i>	42
Rectified Rite	98	Sunday meetings	105, 106
Red Apron Lodge	70	<i>Survey of the Lakes</i>	105, 106
Red Apron privilege conferred	70	Swords	81
Red Apron privilege resigned	72	Sussex, Duke of, Initiation of	85
Regulation XIII B. of C.	53, 61, 63	Temple of Solomon	93
Reluctance for promotion	53	<i>Temple in Art, The</i>	93
Removal of Friendly Lodge	24	<i>Testament of Solomon</i>	90, 92
Representative at Grand Lodge	69, 73	Theories, the opposing	43
Representative discontinued	69	Third Degree, advent of	43, 50
<i>Revue des etudes Grecques</i>	90	Third Degree Legend	54, 55, 58
<i>Richmond Lodge, No. 2032, Record of</i>	40	Third Degree; demonstration at Kelso	52, 57
Rites differ	62	Third Degree not a pre-requisite for Office	53
<i>Ritual Magic</i>	89	Third Degree an innovation	52
R.M.B.I.	66, 74	Third Degree not essential	52-3
R.M.I. Girls, first Subscribers' list	70	Third Degree, earliest dates of	51
R.M.I. Girls, vote to	40, 70, 72-3	Torture	122-3
<i>Roof Bosses in Mediæval Churches</i>	94	<i>Traditioners, The</i>	10
Royal Arch	17, 29, 35-7, 66, 71, 97, 103-7	Transition from bi-gradal to tri-gradal Rite	43, 53-6, 59, 60
<i>Savoy Operas, The</i>	104	Transport difficulties	126
Schamir	95, 100-1	<i>Travels in Syria and Palestine</i>	93
Schaw Statutes	64	Tree of Jesse	94, 95
Schools of Thought	4	Tree of Jesse, early iconography of	94
<i>Scoon and Perth, History of the Lodge of</i>	42	<i>Trinity College, Dublin MS.</i>	42, 56-8
Scottish Lodges and Incorporations	63	Union, The	13, 16-9, 79
Scottish Lodges Primarily Operative	46	Union Celebrations	16-9
Scottish Provincial Grand Masters	36	Union, Circular announcing the	79
Seal of Solomon	89, 100	Union of Grand Chapters	104
<i>Second Degree—a theory</i>	42	<i>Union Lodge, Kendal</i>	106
Sermon on the Mount	90	<i>Vulgate, The</i>	94
Single Session Rite	46	Wakefield most "central"	20, 25
Skeletons presented	81	Warrant, endorsement of	37
<i>Sloane MS.</i>	42, 45, 54, 56	Waterloo	16, 71
Slow Fire	77	Waterloo, Thanksgiving for	16
Social Science, Study of Freemasonry by	6	<i>Whole Institution of Masonry</i>	42
<i>Solomon and Saturn</i>	90	<i>Whole Institutions of Freemasonry Opened</i>	42, 45, 54, 56
Solomon, Judgment of	91, 95	<i>Wilkinson MS.</i>	42, 53-5, 99
<i>Solomon, Life of</i>	100	Word and Sign of Pilgrim Lodge	70, 71, 76, 80, 86-7
<i>Solomon, Tales of King</i>	90	Xenophobia	84
Solomon the builder	91, 96, 100	Zinnendorf Ritual	69
Solomon the business-man	96		

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Baker, A.	126	Jones, Bernard E.	66, 98
Bernhart, F.	69, 87	Meekren, R. J.	100
Booth, H. C.	36, 62	Pick, F. L.	36
Brett, G.	89, 103	Pope, S.	33, 85
Carr, H.	41, 62, 99	Rogers, N.	35, 60, 85, 96
Dashwood, J. R.	62	Rylands, J. R.	13, 37, 59, 84, 96
Daynes, G. P.	61	Speth, G. W.	123
Draffen, G. S.	36, 62, 98, 104	Sykes, C. F.	86
Edwards, Lewis	87, 97	Waples, W.	60
Grantham, I.	60, 65, 85, 97	Ward, E.	102
Johnson, G. Y.	34		

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
Building of the Temple	94	David and Solomon: Tree of Jesse ...	94
Certificate of Portuguese Lodge "Fidelity" at Plymouth	65	Leonhardi's letter covering the Petition	70
Certificate (Mark) of Lodge of Forti- tude, Plymouth	65	Petition for the Pilgrim Lodge	70
Certificate, Dunckerley's Royal Arch .	107	Prittlewell Window	94
Comment Solomon le Roi fit faire le Temple	94	Solomon and the Temple	94

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Monday, 9th November, 1953	1
Friday, 1st January, 1954	9
Friday, 5th March, 1954	29
Friday, 7th May, 1954	72
Thursday, 24th June, 1954	83
Friday, 1st October, 1954	120

OBITUARY

	PAGE		
Arnold, G. E.	146	Lusk, J. K. B.	147
Ashman, E. T.	146	McLeod, R. H.	147
Atherton, V. E. G.	146	McNairn, W. H.	147
Boak, H. E.	146	Marsh, J. M.	147
Baylis, J.	146	Martin, G.	147
Colsell, R. F. J.	146	Mitchell, E. H.	147
Cowlishaw, W.	146	Oubridge, H.	148
Crossle, P.	146	Parsons, J. H.	148
Curtis, T. G.	146	Porter, J. W.	148
Daymond, J. D.	146	Ramsden, C.	148
Duggua, A. G.	146	Richtmeyer, C. R.	148
Faiers, C. H.	146	Silver, S.	148
Frye, R. G.	147	Smith, A. H.	148
Fitzgerald, E. J.	147	Smith, A. W.	148
Harrison, R.	147	Stanfield, C. E.	148
Henderson, J. L.	147	Swanson, P.	148
Hill, R. E.	147	Thomas, J. W.	148
Heaton, E. V.	147	Underwood, F. J.	148
Jackman, F.	147	Walker, J. A. M.	148
Jardine, J.	147	Warren, W. J.	148
Lamb, J. E. S.	147	White, H.	148
Lillie, A. C. M.	147	Woosnam, R.	148

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

Inaugural Address	3
Masters' Lodges and their place in pre-Union History. By Bernard E. Jones	13
Definition of the true Masters' Lodge ; Sources of information ; Need met by the Masters' Lodges ; Place and day of meeting ; Certain Masters' Lodges not wholly detached ; Relationship of Masters' Lodges to their Constituted Lodge ; The "Scotch Masons' Lodge" of 1733 ; Fading out of the early group of Masters' Lodges ; The second group and their possible relationship to Additional Degrees ; The influence of the "Antients".	
The Mason and the Burgh. By H. Carr	30
Introduction ; The Council, the Deacons and the Craft ; The Apprentice and the Burgh ; Booking ; Duration of service ; The Burgess and the Burgh ; Residence ; Weapons ; Watch and ward ; Extents ; Privileges ; Unfreemen ; Burgess fees ; The E.R.A. lists ; Statistics and trade trends.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS—Continued

	PAGE
The Bible — its place and use in Lodges. By G. P. Daynes	72
Withdrawal of recognition from Uruguay; Declaration of 1929; <i>Aims and Relationships</i> of 1938; Evidence of the "Old Charges"; The early catechisms; Prichard; <i>Dialogue between Simon and Philip</i> ; The Bible in inventories; Conclusion.	
The Early Minute Book of the Lodge of Dunblane. By A. F. Hatten	84
The city; Description of the Minute Book; The jotted notes; The first Minute; A new Lodge, a continuation or a revival?; The Trade Incorporations; The Lodge and the Court; Transcription of selected Minutes; Quorum; Admission and passing procedure; Commissions and out-entries; Officers; Fees and fines; Thistle Lodge, and the coming of the Third Degree; Charitable payments; Visiting and joining; Places of meeting; Refreshment; Regalia and jewels; The Charter and Grand Lodge; Biographical notes; Conclusion.	
The All Saints Lodges at Wooler. By H. C. Booth	121
Two different Lodges; One "Modern" and one "Antient"; Warrant and Docquements; Returns; Quarrels; Removals; J. and B.; Royal Arch; Minute Books; Benefit Society; Lectures; Conclusion.	

NOTES

King Solomon. By H. Pirie Gordon	53
Roving Charters. By Elbert Bede	53
The alleged Templar Chapter at Edinburgh in 1754. By G. S. Draffen	53
150 Years of Lodge "Zur Hoffnung" in Berne, Switzerland. By H. O. Mauerhofer	60
The Kevan MS. By G. S. Draffen	139
La Loge Anglaise de Bordeaux. By R. E. Parkinson	140

REVIEWS

The Lodge of Unanimity, No. 89 (1754-1954). By J. L. Wood.	
By Bernard E. Jones	70
A Gothic World, 1100-1600. By John Harvey ... By Lewis Edwards	70
A Comprehensive View of Freemasonry. By H. W. Coil ... By F. L. Pick ...	141
The History of Freemasonry in Leeds, 1754-1954. By R. W. Matthews.	
By G. Y. Johnson	141

INDEX

	PAGE
<i>A.Q.C.</i>	3, 10, 20, 26, 77, 135
Additional degrees worked by Masters' Lodges	17
Age, minimum for Burgess	36
<i>Aides-mémoires</i>	75, 77, 137
<i>Aims and Relationships of the Craft</i>	73, 79
<i>Aitchison's Haven MS.</i>	78
Antients	121
Antients and Moderns	18, 22, 123, 126, 135, 138-9
<i>Apprentice Registers and Burgess Rolls</i>	31, 38, 43, 51
Apprentices	32
Apprentices, numbers of	37
Apprentices, statistics of	37-8
Apprenticeship, duration of	33, 49
Aprons	95, 107, 108
Attack on Freemasonry	3, 6
Benefit Society—see Friendly	
Bible in Lodge	73-82, 109
Bible openings	135, 136, 138
Bi-gradal Rite	116
Biographies	110-1, 140
Booking	32-3, 38-9, 89
Booking delayed	32
Booking fee	33, 89, 116
Booking omitted	44
Boxmaster	100-1
Branch Lodge	102, 119
Breeches Bible	80
British Museum	139
<i>Builder, The</i>	81
<i>Builders, The</i>	141
Burgess	34, 50, 51
Burgess fees	36
Burgess, Privileges of	34
Burgess statistics	41
<i>Burgess Rolls</i>	31, 51
<i>Canterbury, Freemasonry in</i>	8
<i>Carpenters' Company of Canterbury</i>	8, 48
Chapters :—	
Grand Chapter	18, 144
Alfred Chapter	144
Amity Chapter, No. 160, N.Y.	25
Bertha, No. 31	8
Chapters before the Union, number of	18
Chapters, formation of	18
Charitable payments	105
Charter	95, 102-3, 109
<i>Chetwode-Crawley MS.</i>	139
Clerk	100-1, 107
Clerk a lawyer	101
<i>Colne MS. No. 1</i>	74
Combined ceremonies forbidden	96, 98, 116
Commission	98-9, 116
Compulsory passing	46
<i>Constitutions, Book of</i>	13-4, 78, 85, 96-7, 113, 118
Copper plate for Summonses	16
Correspondence Circle	3, 7-8, 10
Court and Lodge	91, 95, 97, 101, 116
<i>Dauntsey MS.</i>	78, 81
Deacon	30, 35, 48, 100, 112-3
Death of Apprentice's Master	33
Decline in Mason trade	46-7

	PAGE
Decreet Arbitral	31-33
Dedication of Hall	129, 136, 138
Delayed Freedom	40, 42, 43
<i>Dialogue between Simon and Philip</i>	76
<i>Early Masonic Catechisms</i>	75
Ebrank, Blandud and Croceus	135, 137
Ecosasis Masonry	26-8
<i>Edinburgh Register House MS.</i>	75, 95, 139
Eldest Fellow of Craft	87, 96, 100
Encroachment	45
English Warrant for Switzerland	64
<i>Engraved List, 1725</i>	4
Engraved Lists	13
Entered Apprentices	38-9
Entering in Lodge	38, 44
Entry and passing	95-6
Essay	51
Evidence, lack of	18
Examination	96, 116
Exhibits :—	
Apron and Sash, Scottish	83
Apron and Sash (possibly not Masonic)	29
Athol Warrant, No. 189, of 1774	120
Bible, early editions of the	72
Certificates, Scottish Craft	83
Dialogue between Simon and Philip, Original MS. of	72
Drawings and Memoranda by Bro. Crewys	12
Edinburgh Apprentice and Burgess Rolls	29
Engraved List for 1738	12
Jewels of Dunblane Lodge	83
Jewels, pierced (<i>circa</i> 1760-70)	72
Kirkwall Scroll, Facsimile of	83
Minute Book of All Saints Lodge (1818-1825)	120
Minute Book of All Saints Lodge (1850-1860)	120
Operative Mason's combination tool	29
Photograph, Knight taking an obligation	72
Photographs, Minutes of Dunblane Lodge	83
Photographs, Minutes of Mary's Chapel, No. 1, S.C.	29
Photographs, Tapestry portraying Geometria	12
Exposures	75, 77, 136
Extents	31, 34
Fabrication	49
Fellow Craft or Master	41-2
Fellow Craft, reluctance to pass	45
Fellows of Craft	38-40, 42, 44, 119
Fines and fees	101-2
Fines for absence	87, 115
Firing	113
<i>Franc-Maconne, La</i>	26
Freedom	36, 49-50, 118-9
Freedom, delayed	40
Freedom statistics	41
Freedom by heritage	41
Freedom by wedlock	37
Friendly Society	129, 144

	PAGE		PAGE
Furniture of Lodge	75	Lodges referred to:—	
Gabanon prints	82	Bear and Harrow, Butchers' Row	6, 20
<i>Genesis of Freemasonry</i>	51	Beaumont	127
Gentlemen Masons	88	Bell, No. 130	20
Gildbrother	31, 36	Bermondsey Spa, No. 66	21
Gloves	95, 107-8	Binnewith, No. 6338	8
Grand Chapter, birth of	18	Black Dog, Seven Dials, No. 151	14, 20
Grand Chapter, hostility to	18	Blossom's Inn, No. 152	20
<i>Grand Lodge MS. No. 1</i>	74	Brudertreue	68
Grand Master	10	Bunch of Grapes, Devonport, No. 416	21
Great Lights of Freemasonry	73, 79	Bury	23
<i>Harleian MS.</i>	78	Bury's Coffee House, No. 13	20
<i>Haughfoot fragment</i>	139	Cannon, No. 217	21
Hauts grades	141	Canongate Kilwinning	27, 45, 80
Hiram degree	14-5, 17, 22-3, 27-8	Canongate and Leith	46, 102, 106
<i>Histoire Pittoresque de la Franc- Maconnerie</i>	60	Centre des Amis	82
<i>History of Dunblane</i>	84	Charles Town, S. Carolina	21
<i>History of Freemasonry</i>	16	Concord, No. 38	22
<i>History of Freemasonry in Roxburgh</i>	121	Crown Tavern, No. 263	21
<i>History of the Lodge of Edinburgh</i>	84, 112	Devil Tavern, Temple Bar, No. 115	16, 20
<i>History of the Lodge of Fidelity</i>	144	Discretion, La	64
<i>History of the Lodge of Probity</i>	144	Dog, Richmond, No. 89	20
<i>History of Old Dundee</i>	77	Dolphin Inn, Devonport, No. 159	21
Honorary Membership	10	Duke of Devonshire	122
<i>Hogarth's Peregrinations</i>	4, 6	Dumbarton Kilwinning	27
<i>Iceland, Freemasonry in</i>	8	Dumfermline	89, 106
<i>Illustrated History of the Emulation Lodge of Improvement</i>	136	Dumfries Kilwinning, No. 53, S.C.	76
<i>Illustrations of Masonry</i>	81	Dunblane	84-119
Incorporation and Lodge	90	Dundee, No. 9 (Wapping)	13, 15-6, 20
Incorporation of Edinburgh Masons	30, 35, 48	Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), No. 1	10, 23
Incorporation of Masons of Dun- blane	88-91, 97, 112-3, 115, 117-9	31, 35, 39, 42-7, 49, 51-2, 78, 116	116
Incorporations, Trade	90, 100, 110, 112	England, United Grand Lodge of	64, 73, 78, 81
Indentures	31, 50	Esperance, de L'—see Hoffnung	
Infirmary, donation to	105	Exeter Masters'	15-6
"Inhibited men"	46	Fidelity, No. 289	144
Intender	98, 115-6	Fidelity L. of I.	144
Interval between degrees	96, 98, 116	Ford	126-7
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i>	77, 126, 135-8	Fortitude, No. 6	21
Jacobites	84, 118	Fortitude, No. 159	21
Jewels	107	Fortitude and Old Cumberland, No. 12	15, 21
Joining members	106	France, Grande Loge Nationale	82
Journeyman	46	France, Grande Loge de	82
Journeyman not passing F.C.	39, 46	France, Grand Orient of	61, 64, 78, 80-2
Jubilee	133	Frankfort-on-Main, Prov. G. Lodge of	64
<i>Kent, The Province of</i>	8	Freundschaft und Bestaendigkeit	64, 67
<i>Kevan MS.</i>	139	Friendship, Devonport, No. 202	21
Laying foundation stone	127	George, Soho, No. 186	21
Lectures	132, 135, 137	Golden Lion, No. 258	142-3
Lectures according to Master's pleasure	131, 136, 138	Gothic, No. 186	21
Lecturers supplied	3	Grand Lodge of California	53
<i>Leeds Mercury</i>	5, 141	Grand Lodge of England—see England	
"Leet"	94, 110-1	Greenock Kilwinning	27
Libertie	36	Griffin, No. 69	21
Lights	73, 76	Guadaloupe	17, 21
Local Secretaries	3, 10	Half Moon, Exeter, No. 48	13, 21
Lodges referred to:—		Haughfoot	96-8
Aberdeen	116	Heart of Glendale, No. 4005	120-1, 132
Alloa	104, 106	Hiram, No. 1	21
All Saints, No. 161	120-138	Hoffnung, Zur	60-9
Alnwick	51	Hope, Lodge of—see Hoffnung	
Alpina, Grand Lodge of Switzer- land	60, 69	Horns, No. 435	21
Anglaise, No. 204	82, 140	Hythe, No. 205	136
Antiquity, No. 2	16, 20, 76, 80	Inverary	81
Bacchus, No. 169	20	Jerusalem, No. 197	21
Bank of England, No. 263	21	Kelso	80, 121, 135
Barnato, No. 2265	2	Kent Installed Masters' Mark	8
Bear, Bath	16, 76	Kent Prov. G. Stewards', No. 5866	8

Lodges referred to:—	PAGE	Lodges referred to:—	PAGE
Kilwinning, Mother	45, 52, 102, 108, 116	Thistle	98, 102-4, 106
King's Arms, No. 117	15, 20	Trois Temples, Loge des	61
King George's, No. 135	21	Tweedmouth	125, 127
Lesmahago	100	Two Black Posts, No. 163	20
Linlithgow	100, 106	Unanimity, No. 89	70
Light, No. 148	80	United Lodge of Ionic and Prudence, No. 8	21
Lord Delaval	122	Union des Coeurs	64
Love and Unity	22	Unity, No. 189	21
Loyal and Prudent, No. 584	143	Uruguay, Grand Lodge of	73
Maid's Head, Norwich	16, 20	Vine, Long Acre, No. 68	14, 20
Manitoba, Grand Lodge of	81	Westminster Hall, No. 158	
Mary's Chapel—see Edinburgh		White Bear, No. 134	20
Masons' Arms, Sunderland, No. 135	21	White Hart, Chippenham, No. 296	21
Modestia cum Libertate	64, 67	Witham	135
Newtonian	144	Wrekin, Long Acre, No. 6	21
Northumberland, Prov. G. L. of	121, 132, 134	Yorkshire Grey, No. 150	
Oate's Coffee House	15, 20	Zur Hoffnung—see Hoffnung	
Old Dundee, No. 18	20, 80	No. 115	15, 20
Old King's Arms, No. 28	13, 16-7	116	15, 20
Old King's Arms, Leeds, No. 258	20	117	15, 20
Old Union, No. 46	20	120	15, 20
Oxford Arms in Ludgate Street	4	111	81
Parrot, No. 243	142-3	131b	122
Peace and Plenty, No. 67	21	<i>Lodges of Instruction</i>	144
Pen and Brush, No. 2909	2	<i>London Post</i>	6
Percy	26, 122	Makings in Masters' Lodge	16
Philanthropy, No. 28	20	Mark degree	25
Philo-Musicae	25	Mary's Chapel: Minute Book	10
Phoenix, No. 94	21	<i>Masonic Records</i>	121
Pope's Head, Plymouth, No. 232	21	<i>Masonry Dissected</i>	14, 75-6, 137-8
Prince Edwin's, No. 125	136	Masonry not a religion	76
Quatuor Coronati, No. 2076	3	Masons' Company of London	24
Queen's Arms, No. 1	20	Mason Word	74, 89-90, 97, 115, 118, 139
Queen's Head, Cavendish Square	17	<i>Masters' Lodge at Exeter</i>	13
Queen's Head, Old Bailey	20	<i>Masters' Lodges (Heiron)</i>	13
Red Cross, No. 61	20	<i>Masters' Lodges (Hughan)</i>	13
Red Lion, Fakenham, No. 358	21	Masters' Lodges	13-28
Red Lion, Horselydown Lane	21	Masters' Lodges not Constituted	13, 15
Red Lion, Canterbury	4-6	Masters' Lodges, disappearance of	18, 19
Relief, No. 42	24	Masters' Lodges, list of	20-1
Rose, Cheapside, No. 71	15	Masters' Lodges, two groups of	17, 22
Royal Alpha, No. 16	21	1st group ends about 1750	17
Royal Cumberland, No. 41	24	2nd group begins about 1760	17
Royal Jubilee	21	2nd group different in purpose	17-8
Royal Kent of Antiquity, No. 20	20	2nd group meets more frequently	18
Royal Military, No. 1449	8	Functions of the two groups	18, 22
Royal Navy, Deal	22	"Master Mason" as principal Officer	89, 92, 100, 113
St. Alban's, No. 749	143	Masters' Night	15, 27
St. Cuthbert's	122-3, 125	Master's Order	23
St. David's	122, 127	Master's Part	14
St. George's	122	Matriculation	95, 106-7
St. John the Baptist, No. 39	21, 24-5, 50	Meeting on Sundays	15, 24
St. John's, Exeter, No. 48	21	Meeting places usually Inns	107
St. Martin Mark, No. 262	8	Membership of the Correspondence Circle	10
St. Mary-le-bone	28	<i>Military Lodges in Kent</i>	8
St. Mungo	100	Moderns	142
Savile, No. 677	143	Mortcloths	90-1, 112, 118
Scoon and Perth	27, 106	<i>Mystery of Freemasonry, The</i>	26
Scotland, Grand Lodge of	94, 100, 139	Need met by Masters' Lodges	14, 17
7th Veteran Battalion	127, 136	<i>North British Advertiser</i>	56
Sincerity, No. 66	21	<i>Northern Memoirs</i>	84
Singular Ancient, No. 102	143	<i>Northumbrian Masonry</i>	121
Stability L. of I.	136	Oath de fidele	94
Stirling Kilwinning	89, 106	Oath on sacred stone	81
Sun Tavern, Boston, Mass.	21	"Officer"	100
Swalwell	51		
Swan and Rummer, No. 39	20		
Swan in East Street, Greenwich	4		
Swiss National Grand Lodge	68-9		

	PAGE
Old Charges	74-5, 81
Operative and Speculative	87, 115, 117
<i>Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi</i>	26
<i>Origin and Development of the Moral Idea</i>	81
<i>Origin of the English Rite</i>	13-4, 23
Out-entries	96, 98, 116
Papal Bull of 1738	79
<i>Parfait Maçon, Le</i>	26-8
Passing F.C.	38
Passing, refusal of	45
Passing the Chair	17, 22, 25
Past Master, constructive degree	19
Past Master, degree conferred by Masters' Lodges	19
Past Master, prerequisite for R.A.?	19
Past Prenteis	40, 43

Persons referred to:—

Adams, C. C.	2, 9, 12
Airlie, <i>Earl of</i>	53-4
Allan, T.	131
Alexander, W.	128, 130
Amphill, <i>Lord</i>	82
Anderson, George	89, 94, 102
Anderson, James	89, 106
Anderson, James, <i>D.D.</i>	70, 97
	113, 118, 141
Anderson, John	102-4
Archbold, T.	128, 130, 132
Armstrong, J.	124-5, 128, 130, 133-4
Armstrong, T.	128
Armstrong, W.	124
Arnott, G. A. Walker	55-7
Athol, <i>Duke of</i>	53-5, 122
Auld, Robert	103
Aytoun, W. E.	55-6
Bairdie, Wm.	85-6, 91-2, 96
Balfour-Melville, J. H.	54
Balkis, <i>Queen</i>	53
Barton, Hugh	140
Barton, T.	140
Barty, A. B.	84, 110
Bastide, L.	142
Baxter, Wm.	86-9, 92
Beam, George	104, 106
Beatt, Wm.	93, 118
Beattie, G.	128, 130
Beckwith, M.	144
Begemann, <i>Dr.</i>	54
Belmont	61, 63
Bennet	16
Bentley	16
Binns, <i>Dr. C. C. H.</i>	72
Black, John	140
Blackerby, Nathaniel	5
Blackwood, James	95
Bladud	137
Boiswell of Achinfleck	47
Bolton, G.	125
Bondeli, E.	64, 66
Booth, H. C.	47, 77, 120, 137-7
Borthwick, P.	128, 130
Bottomley, J. H.	72
Boyd, George	140
Braim, C. A.	144
Broadfoot, P.	136
Broughton, M.	28
Brown, Alex	90, 96-7, 105-7
Brown, John	43
Brown, P.	130
Brown, R.	131-2, 134
Bruce, Robert the	57
Buchanan, Andrew	97
Buchanan, Archibald	99
Buerky	64
Bullock, T.	5
Burdin, Jnr.	61

Persons referred to:—

	PAGE
Burdin, Snr.	61
Burn, G.	131
Burn, W.	127-8
Burn, Wm.	94-5
Burne, R. E.	72
Bywater, Wm.	3
Caddell, Wm.	86-8, 91-2, 96-7, 107
Caddell, Wm., Jnr.	96
Calvert, F. C.	16
Cameron, Allan	86-8
Cameron, Evan	98
Cameron, John	87-8
Campbell, James	106-7
Campbell, John	100
Campbell, R.	125
Carausius	137
Carens, M.	123
Carnegg, John	97-8
Carr, H.	2, 9-10, 21, 28, 47-51
	98, 112-3, 119
Cartwright, E. H.	10
Cataneo, H.	142
Charlie, <i>Prince</i>	53-4, 56, 59, 111
Charteris	133-4
Chatelain, C. L.	63
Choke, Alex.	4
Christie, Henry	94, 102, 104, 107
Christie, James	94
Christie, John	107
Christian, W.	123
Chryster, Robert	95
Clare, Martin	15
Clavel, F. T. B.	60
Coil, H. W.	141
Coldstream, Wm.	100
Collins, A. J.	139
Combe, F.	66-7
Compton, W.	123
Cooper, J.	125
Cossar, J.	128, 130, 133
Coulton, G. G.	71
Cowans, T.	128, 130
Cromach, E. E.	72
Crowe, F. J. W.	113
Crumbe, A.	86
Curl, G.	128
Cuthbertson, W.	125, 128, 130
Dalmahoy, Alex.	93
Dalrymple, George	76
Dalziel, A.	124-31, 134-6
Dalziel, W.	127-30, 132
Danskine, Wm.	97
Dashwood, J. R.	2, 9, 47, 77
Davidson, R.	123
Davis, J.	131
Davison, G.	128, 130
Davy, J.	128, 130
Dawson, P.	128, 130
Daynes, G. P.	77-82
de Alcahaly, <i>Baron</i>	63-4
de Beziars, P. A. M.	61
de Clifton, Walter	55
Defoe, Daniel	4
de Frisching, J. R.	64
de Gallano, <i>Count</i>	63-4
de Goumoens	64
de Leitaon, F.	63
de Leitaon, J. V.	63
de Lihory, R.	64
Delop, T.	140
Denison, S.	142
d'Ernest, F.	64, 69
Desaguliers, J. T.	5, 23-4, 75, 113
de Schifferli, R.	64
de Sinner, F.	64
de Tallyrand	64
de Tavel de Kruyningen, P. L.	64-9

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Deuchar, Alex.	56	Gillespie, Malcolm ...	99, 104
de Villars, R. A.	63	Gillespie, Wm.	94
Diamond, E.	133	Gilroy, H.	128, 130
Diamond, P.	125, 128, 130	Gimel, A. M.	63
Dixon, G.	128, 130	Glasby, H.	2
Dixon, H.	130	Gonnella, A.	107, 112
Dixon, J.	128, 130, 133-4	Gordon, Major ...	98-9
Dixon, T.	128-32	Gostling, Wm.	6
Don, John	99	Gould, J.	122
Donovan, W.	123	Gould, R. F.	16
Douglas, Archd.	97-8	Graeme, John ...	105
Douglass, R.	131	Graf, L.	67
Douglass, T.	128, 130	Gragam, J.	128
Dowglas, Rob.	34	Graham, J.	131
Draffen, G. S.	2, 47, 55, 77	Graham, James ...	86-8, 91-2
Drummond, Alex ...	86-8, 91-2, 110	Graham, John ...	87-9, 91-2, 100
Drummond, John ...	111		104, 110
Drummond, Wm. ...	102, 110	Grant ...	107
Drysdale, Wm.	86, 89	Grantham, Ivor ...	2, 9, 12, 21
Duncan, N.	123-4		28-9, 77, 144
Duncanson, Robert ...	95	Gray, A.	128
Dundas, Lawrence ...	144	Gray, J.	128
Dundas, Lord ...	65	Gregson, J.	123-4
Dundee, Lord ...	53	Grey, J.	124
Dunckerley, Thos. ...	17	Grose, Capt. F. ...	6
Dunscombe, Rev. John ...	6	Guestier, D.	140
Duthie, John ...	86-94, 98-100, 102, 106	Gunn, Rev. G. ...	135
Duthie, John, Jnr. ...	90	Guy, J.	130
Duthie, Robert ...	86, 88, 90-2, 98		
	102, 107	Hall, Prince ...	141
Duthie, Thomas ...	93-4, 101-4, 111	Hall, T.	128
Duthie, Wm.	90, 94, 99	Haller, A. E.	64
Duthie, Wm., Jnr. ...	102	Hallett, H. H. ...	10
		Hamilton, Andrew ...	40, 43
Eason, James ...	90, 92	Hanson, T. W. ...	144
Eaton, Wm.	90	Harnett, H. L. ...	72
Ebraucus ...	137	Harper, E.	122, 126, 134
Edwards, Lewis ...	2, 9, 72	Harper, T.	122-4
Elliott, J.	134	Hartz, S.	72
Elliott, R.	124-8, 130, 133	Harvey, John ...	70-1
Ellison, F. B.	123	Hately, P.	123
Emanuel, E.	22	Hatten, A. F. ...	83, 112-9
Evans, A. E.	10	Hawkesmore, N. ...	4
		Hayes, Dr. R. ...	140
Fairbairne, J.	128, 130	Heaton, Wallace E. ...	85
Fairbrother, W. R. ...	72	Heiron, A.	13, 18, 22, 77
Falconer, S.	103	Henderson, George ...	99, 102, 105
Ferguson, J.	134		123-5, 108-9, 130
Farrington, J.	134	Henderson, P. ...	102-4
Feisal, King ...	53	Hepburn, J. S. ...	55
Finch, Wm.	126, 135	Herrenschwand, J. A. ...	67
Finlayson, Chr. ...	91, 105, 108	Heseltine, Jas. ...	143
Finlayson, James ...	86, 92, 96, 102	Highmore, Joseph ...	4-6
Finlayson, Robert ...	90, 96, 98	Highmore, T. ...	6
Firminger, W. K. ...	26	Hills, J.	128
Fisher, John ...	105	Hogarth, W. ...	4, 6
Fisher, W. G.	72	Hook, D.	131
Flemming, Robert ...	94	Hope, J.	128, 131
Fluegel ...	64	Hope, R.	128, 130
Fogo, James ...	99	Hopper, J.	124
Forbes, Hugh ...	104, 106	Horn, Charles ...	85
Forrest, Ebenezer ...	6	Horne, A.	10
Forrester, John ...	92	Horsley, Canon J. W. ...	22
Foster, J.	131	Houseman, R. ...	144
Frobisher, N.	144	Howart, Jnr. ...	63
		Hudson, W. J. ...	72
Gall, Patrick ...	103	Hueuerwadel, Col. ...	63
Gallon, J.	127-30	Hughan W. J. ...	13-4, 16, 23, 28
Ganguillet ...	66-8	Hughes S. H. ...	72
Gardener, J.	124	Hume, J.	128, 131
Garland, Richard ...	144		
Garnoch, George ...	93, 118	James, John ...	4
Gasser ...	63-4	Jayet ...	63
Gentle, Robert ...	99	Johnson, G. Y. ...	2, 9
Geoffrey of Monmouth ...	137-8	Johnson, J.	123
Gerwer ...	63, 66	Johnson, P. ...	122
Gilkes, P.	136	Johnstone, J. ...	10
Gillespie, James ...	93, 118	Johnstone, Dr. James ...	85, 107, 111-2
Gillespie, John ...	90, 105		114, 117

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Jolimai	61	Mills, J.	131
Jones, Bernard E.	2, 12-3, 21-7 112, 119	Mills, S.	131
Kasser, W.	60	Milne, <i>Sir</i> D.	55
Kaufmann	61	Milnes, R. Pemberton	144
Kay, Thos.	130	Mitchel, P.	140
Kay, W.	127-8, 130	Mitchell, Charles	3, 6
Keller, J. P.	63	Moffat, T.	128
Kellett, P. E.	81	Moffat, W.	128
Keltie, Robert	85	Moir, Alex.	86, 90-1, 96-7, 101
Kemp, John	95	Mole, J.	128
Kennedy, John	104	Moncrieff, T.	93, 118
Ker, Wm.	90, 96, 99	Montague, <i>Duke</i> of	24, 28
Kevan, P. D.	139	Montargis, M. J. B.	10, 72
Kinghorn, G.	131	Moore, W.	128, 130
Kingscott, G. C.	10	Morison, Duncan	95
Klagge, O. C.	72	Morris, A.	84, 107
Kneller, <i>Sir</i> Godfrey	6	Morris, Wm.	70
Knoop, D.	51, 71, 75, 117-8, 141	Morton, S.	123, 126, 131
Koenig	54	Mowat, J.	130
Korbmann, Jnr.	61	Mueller, L.	63
Korbmann, <i>pere</i>	61	Munkman, J.	144
Korbmann, Snr.	61, 63	Murray, Peter	97-8
Kuenstler	61	Murray Lyon—see Lyon	
Lane, John	13-6, 20, 22, 26, 70, 121	Muschet, D.	99
Langland—see Longlands		Muschet, G.	105
Larmerius	58-9	Muschet, James	90, 94, 97-100 102, 104
Laurie, James	104	Muschet, Robert	94, 99-100, 118
Lawrence, John	72	Muschet, T.	86-9, 91, 96, 100
Leake	76	Muschet, Wm.	86, 90-3
Leckie, A.	99	Naismith, J. G.	10
Lepper, John Heron	10, 18, 22	Napier, J. R.	72
Leslie, Robert	122-5	Napoleon	61
Lessly, <i>Lieut.</i> A.	93, 118	Neuhaus	61, 63
Lintone, P.	91, 96-7, 99	Newton, G. Fort	141
Lintone, Wm.	86	Nichol, G.	134
Lochiel, Cameron of	86	O'Byrne, J.	140
Logan, J.	131	Ogilvy, <i>Lord</i>	53, 55, 57-9
Longlands, James	96-7	Oliver, B. W.	2, 9, 47, 51, 77
Lorraine, W.	132	Oliver, <i>Rev.</i> G.	135, 141
Lorance, J.	142	O'Quin, Patrice	140
Low, Peter	103	Pallandre, A.	61
Lund, L.	144	Parker, George	136
Lyon, Murray	23, 43, 48-9, 84 97-8, 100, 102, 107, 112-3	Parker, H.	72
Mc Arthur, Wm.	95	Pasqualini	61
MacCarthy, Denis	140	Paterson, Robert	99
Maccoloch	26	Paterson, Wm.	94
McCoy, <i>Dr.</i> G. A. H.	140	Patterson, J.	124-5, 128
McCulloch, James	93	Pattoune, D.	96
McEvoy	136	Pearson, Hugh	93, 96-7, 100
McFarlane, John	95, 99	Pearson, James	91-2, 110
McGrowther, A.	94	Pearson, John	87-9, 91, 99-101 104-5, 107, 110
McKenzie, C.	103	Pearson, Robert	93, 118
Mackersey, L.	54	Pearson, Wm.	107
Mackie, <i>Dr.</i> A. G.	141	Percy, S.	133
McLester, James	94	Perkin, Ch.	142
McLeod, R. H.	9, 12	Perth, <i>Duke</i> of	53, 55-6, 58-9
Makins, W. R.	144	Pick, F. L.	112
Mar, John <i>Earl</i> of	53	Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H.	10, 74
Marshal	131	Pope, S.	2, 8-10, 51, 77, 112 135, 137
Marty	61	Poplewell, S.	142
Mathie, James	95	Pratt, W.	123
Matthews, R. W.	141, 143	Preston, William	81
Menteith, Wm.	99	Prichard, S.	14, 75, 137-8
Menzies, John	40	Pringle, G.	124, 128, 130
Merton, S.	125	Pringle, T.	128, 130
Middlemiss, J.	123	Pringle, Wm.	55, 59
Middleton, <i>Capt.</i> G.	100, 104, 106-7, 113	Punshon, W.	133
Milborne, A. J. B.	77	Ramsey, W.	123, 126
Miller, George	95	Randle Holme	78
Miller, John	94	Rankin, G.	131
Miller, W.	128, 130	Ratchdale, W.	70
Mills, F.	128, 130, 132	Rawlins, J.	136
Mills, G.	125		
Mills, Henry	70		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Real	61	Strong, Edward	4
Reed, W.	128, 131-2	Stuerler	54
Renton, Robert	97	Sussex, <i>Duke</i> of	64-6, 136
Rickard, <i>Col. F. M.</i>	3, 10	Swindels, P.	122
Rob, John, Jnr.	99, 102, 104-5	Tailzefer, T.	40, 43
Rob, John, Snr.	109	Tancred, <i>Sir</i> Thomas	143
Robertson, George	88, 96, 115	Taylor, G.	128
Robertson, M.	128	Taylor, J.	128-30
Robson, J.	123-4, 131	Taylor, R.	124-5
Roch, Thomas	5	Taylor, Robert	94
Rodgers, D.	142	Taylor, W.	124-5, 128-30, 133-4
Rodgers, J.	142	Thackburn, J.	104
Rogers, Norman	2, 28, 51, 77 112, 135, 138	Thackeray, T.	144
Rogers, S.	128	Thackeray, W. M.	6
Romanes, C. S.	139	Thackrah, W.	142
Roschl, J. E.	61, 63-4, 66-7	Thompson, Alex	106
Rose, C. Marshall	77	Thompson, E.	74
Rouger	63	Thompson, J.	124, 128
Roux, J. P.	61-3	Thompson, R.	124, 128, 130
Ruddle, G. H.	10	Thorbran, Wm.	43
Rule, J.	128, 131, 134	Thornhill, <i>Sir</i> James	4-6
Rule, James	144	Thornhill, John	6
Ruskin, John	70	Tothall, Wm.	6
Russell, George	144	Trevelyan, G. M.	141
Russell, James	93-4, 97, 111, 118	Tribolet, A.	67
Russell, Wm.	104, 107	Troette, L. A.	63
Ruthven, <i>Col.</i> James	96-7	Tschiffely	61
Rylands, J. R.	2, 8, 21, 27, 47 51, 112, 144	Tuckett, J. E. S.	54
Sadler, H.	136	Tullick	133
Salzman, L. F.	71	Turnbull, D.	128, 130
Satterley	136	Turnbull, E.	124-5
Saxe-Coburg, <i>Prince</i> Leopold of	64	Turner, James	87-8, 91-2, 100-1
Sayer, Anthony	6-7	Turner, W.	128
Scarborough, <i>The Earl</i> of	70	Urquhart, James	93
Scarth, A.	144	Vavasour, <i>Sir</i> Walter	144
Schaw, Wm.	33	Veyer	63
Schofield, <i>Dr.</i>	139	Vernon, W. F.	121, 135
Scott, J.	131, 134	Vibert, L.	71, 141
Scott, Samuel	6	von Erlach	63
Scott, W.	131	von Ernst, <i>Col. F. R.</i>	63-4
Sharp, A. I.	21, 28, 77	von Freudenreich	63
Sharp, Colin	95	von Graffenreid	67
Short, J.	128	von Haller, K. L.	68
Shufflebotham, T.	122	von Jenner	63
Simm, R.	128, 130	von Kruyningen—see de Tavel	
Simpson, J. P.	134	von Steiger, B.	67
Sinclair, V.	55-7	von Wattenwyl	64
Smith, A.	128	von Willaching, <i>Capt. R.</i>	63
Smith, A. G.	72	Waddle, G.	128
Smith, F.	72	Wainwright, J.	72
Smith, R.	128	Wallbank, T.	142
Solomon, <i>King</i>	53	Waples, W.	47, 52, 112, 119
Songhurst, W. J.	141	Ward, E.	21, 77, 135, 138
Spencer, N. B.	2	Walker-Arnott—see Arnott	
Spencer, Wm.	144	Watson, C.	139
Steel, James	95	Watson, G.	128-32
Stephens, G.	130	Watson, J.	131
Stephenson, G.	128	Watson, James	139
Steven, John	95, 105	Watson, John	144
Steven, Wm.	104	Watson, R.	128
Stewart, Wm.	103	Watson, T.	128-30
Stirling, Charles	86, 96, 105-6	Watt, J.	123-5, 137-8
Stirling, Henry	95, 100, 102, 104	Watt, John	40
Stirling, James	95, 107	Watts, A. E.	72
Stirling, John	97-8, 100, 102	Weir, Thomas	40, 43
Stirling, Patrick	94, 97, 100	Weir, W.	131
Stirling, Peter	96	Wells, A. D.	72
Stirling, Wm.	94, 101, 105	Westermarck, E. A.	81
Stonehouse, J.	134	Weston, G.	128
Stormont, L.	129, 136	Westwood, W. J.	10
Strachan, John	121-2	White, <i>Sir</i> Sydney	70
Strathallan, <i>Lord</i>	84, 86-92 110, 115	Wild, D.	64
Strathie, John	94	Wilhelmi	67
Straton, Mark	106	Wilkie, G.	125
Straughan, G.	128, 130	Wilson, Chr.	144

Persons referred to:—		PAGE			PAGE
Wilson, T.	...	142	Scotch Master Masons	...	16-7
Wilson, W.	...	131	Scottish Degrees	...	16
Winchester, W.	...	133	<i>Scottish Mason and the Mason Word</i>	...	117
Wood, J. L.	...	70	Seal of Cause	...	30, 32-3, 49
Wood, Miss Marguerite	...	55-6	Seal of Grand Lodge	...	24
Woodman, J. L.	...	55-6	Secrecy	...	87
Wren, Sir Christopher	...	4	Single-session	...	116
Wright, Alex	...	99	<i>Solomon in all his Glory</i>	...	82, 137
Wright, James	...	100, 102-4	Square to the Compass, From the	...	93, 97, 118
Wright, John	...	104	<i>Statutes of Great Priory of Scotland</i>	...	53-4
Wright, Wm.	...	86, 91, 102	Sunday meetings	...	15, 24, 28
Wright, Wm., Jr.	...	96	Superior degree	...	15
Young, G.	...	128, 130	<i>Tempelherren und die Freimaurer, Die</i>	...	54
Young, H.	...	128	Test before Passing	...	96, 116
Young, J.	...	128-30	Thesaurer	...	90, 100-1
Young, W.	...	128, 130	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i>	...	137-8
Zetland, Earl of	...	133	Third Degree Lodges	...	13, 22
Petition	...	123	Third Degree, reluctance to take	...	26
<i>Pour la Foy</i>	...	55	Third Degree still not general	...	15, 27
Profiscall	...	87, 110	Third Degree reaches Dunblane	...	102, 104
<i>Provincial Grand Lodge of Yorkshire</i>	...	144		...	117, 119
Quorum	...	92, 99	<i>Tour through England and Wales</i>	...	4
Raised Master	...	23, 27	Tradesmen	...	89
Refreshment	...	107	Transactions	...	3, 10
<i>Regius MS.</i>	...	78	Transition	...	49, 114-6, 118
Regulation XIII	...	25	<i>Two Centuries of Freemasonry</i>	...	4
Residence	...	34	Tyler, retirement of	...	10
<i>Rite Ancien de Bouillon</i>	...	79	Unfreemen	...	35, 46
Rival Lodges	...	45	Union, The	...	18
<i>Roberts Constitutions of 1722</i>	...	7	<i>Universal Spectator</i>	...	3, 4, 6
<i>Roberts MS.</i>	...	78	V.S.L.	...	73-82
Roving Charters	...	53	Violer	...	100
Royal Arch	...	17, 22-3, 27-8, 126	Visiting	...	106
Royal Arch conferred only on Past Masters?	...	19	Vulgate	...	79
Royal Arch in Military Lodges	...	22	Wages fixed	...	30
Royal Arch under Craft Warrants	...	18	Warden	...	100, 113
Royal Arch, Moderns' hostility to	...	18	Warrant re-issued	...	122
Royal Craft	...	4	Wastage, Annual	...	3
Scotch Masons' Lodge	...	16-7, 26	Watch and Ward	...	34
Schaw Statutes	...	33, 38, 78, 95, 101	Weapons	...	34
			Widows relieved	...	106
			<i>William Watson MS.</i>	...	74
			Yorkshire, Province of	...	144

CONTRIBUTORS

		PAGE			PAGE
Bede, E.	...	53	Mauerhofer, H. O.	...	60
Booth, H. C.	...	51, 79, 121, 137	Milborne, A. J. B.	...	81
Carr, H.	...	25, 29, 51, 114	Oliver, B. W.	...	50, 81
Daynes, G. P.	...	72	Pick, F. L.	...	70, 118
Draffen, G. S.	...	53, 79	Pope, S.	...	3, 22, 47, 77, 112, 135
Edwards, Lewis	...	70	Rogers, N.	...	22, 48, 78, 113, 136
Grantham, I.	...	23, 79	Rose, C. M.	...	80
Hatten, A. F.	...	84, 119	Rylands, J. R.	...	24, 49, 114
Jones, B. E.	...	13, 27, 117	Sharp, A. I.	...	25, 82
			Waples, W.	...	49, 117
			Ward, E.	...	82, 137

ILLUSTRATIONS

		PAGE			PAGE
Certificate of Lodge "Zur Hoffnung" from the Grand Orient of France	...	64	Plan from the "Dialogue between Simon and Philip"	...	76
<i>Kevan MS.</i>	...	139	Warrant of Lodge "Zur Hoffnung" from the Grand Orient of France	...	64
Patent of von Tavel as Prov. G. Master	...	66	Warrant of Lodge "Zur Hoffnung" from the Grand Lodge of England	...	66

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Monday, 8th November, 1954	1
Friday, 7th January, 1955	11
Friday, 4th March, 1955	37
Friday, 6th May, 1955	56
Friday, 24th June, 1955	93
Friday, 7th October, 1955	111

OBITUARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Appleyard, C. S. N.	136	Kay, S. C.	138
Bain, N. K.	136	Langdon, H. W.	138
Boudin, F. A.	136	Lewis, W. H.	138
Chamberlain, J. A.	136	Lowe, L. E.	138
Chatterton, F.	136	Lowick, B.	138
Chubb, J. W. H.	136	Matthews, D.	138
Clark, M. E.	136	Matthews, T. J.	138
Cobham, A. H.	136	Mellors, A. G.	138
Collison, F. W.	136	Mohr, K. J.	138
Cotton, E.	136	Moore, W.	138
Croft, T. W.	136	Murray, E.	138
Davar, S. P.	136	Oliver, D. L.	138
Day, W. M.	136	Oxburgh, G. S.	138
Day, W. R.	137	Payne, S. W.	139
Deans, J. M.	137	Rayner, A. W.	139
Deighton, H.	137	Roberts, P. J.	139
Denham, G.	137	Robertson, D.	139
De Silva, S.	137	Ross, E. R.	139
Dewey, J. O.	137	Seakins, J. H.	139
Dick, R. P.	137	Sell, C. H.	139
Dixon, W. R.	137	Shadwell, G. C.	139
Dobbs, S. P.	137	Sharp, E. E.	139
Donaldson, R.	137	Siebert, J.	139
Dunn, W. H.	137	Soar, J. J.	139
Ellis, W. S.	137	Spence, W. R.	139
Finch, W. C.	137	Staley, R.	139
Ford, F. G. G.	137	Stansfield, A. R.	139
Frohock, S. H.	137	Stephenson, W. A.	139
Gage, A. W.	137	Stewart, A. B.	139
Gambles, G. W.	137	Tweeddale, S.	139
Haggas, W.	137	Wagner, E. A.	140
Hilfker, H. R.	138	Watson, J. C.	140
Hillman, J. T. C.	138	White, James	140
Hutt, G. G.	138	Wibby, W. E.	140

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

	PAGE
Inaugural Address	3
The Provincial Grand Lodge of Quebec, 1759-1792. By A. J. B. Milborne	
Part 1	15
First recorded meeting in Quebec; John Price Guinnett; Nelson and Mary Simpson; Warrants issued; Application to the "Moderns" Grand Lodge; Thomas Dunckerley; Col. Fraser, P.G.M.; Lieut. Milborne West; John Gawler; "Antients" and "Moderns"; Masonic Service on St. John's Day; Seal for P.G. Lodge; H.M.S. Canceaux; Disputes in Grand Lodge; Incorporation; "Lodge at Detroit in Canada".	
Part 2	38
Local No. 9 transfers to the "Antients"; Siege of Quebec, 1775; Lodge of Harmony, Detroit; Extension to Upper Canada; Rev. L. J.-B. N. Veysiere; Prov. Charity Fund; Committee on working; "General indolence"; "Antients" and "Moderns" in America; Sir John Johnson; Joseph Brandt; "Healing from Modern to Ancient Masonry"; Duke of Kent; Attempts at Union.	
The Crisp English Word Freemason. By E. Ward	58
Previous enquiries defining the prefix "free"; Evolution of the term "freemason"; Mason guilds and companies; Evidence from apprentice books; Various forms of freedom; Persistence of the operative title; Supporting evidence from early Constitutions and MSS.; The new conclusions.	
The Rite of Seven Degrees in London. By G. S. Draffen	94
Lambert de Lintot; Preston's Schism; Four degrees in Royal Order; Degrees in the Rite of Seven Degrees; Compendium; Patent ordered to be issued.	
The Wakefield Chapter of Gregorians. By J. R. Rylands	112
A quasi-Masonic organisation of the eighteenth century; What was a Gregorian?; W. H. Rylands' paper in 1908; Recent information; The Wakefield Jewels in G.L. Museum; The Gregorian Chair at Wakefield; Masons who were Gregorians; Unsolved problems.	

NOTES

Dunblane, Early Minute Book of the Lodge of. By R. J. Meekren	83
The Pillars. By Norman Rogers	85
Scottish Rectified Rite. By H. R. Hilfiker	85
Development of Freemasonry in England and Wales. By Sydney Pope	129
Geometry. By G. Brett	132

REVIEWS

Robert Burns—Freemason. By F. J. Belford ... By F. L. Pick	82
Paul Revere's Engravings. By C. S. Brigham ... By Ivor Grantham	134

INDEX

	PAGE
A. and A. Rite	90
<i>Accademie of Armoury</i>	65
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i>	122
Alpina Grand Lodge	89, 91
Antient Lodge established at Quebec	47
Antients' Grand Lodge	130
Antients and Moderns	19, 20, 33, 34
Antients' Lodge becomes Modern	44, 47
Apprentices, Freemason	43-4
Audit Report	63
Baldwyn Rite	11-2
Bricklayers	107
Bristol Apprentice Enrolment Books	67
<i>Building in England</i>	63
Burgess Books of Bristol	68-9
Canceaux, H.M.S.	65
Canada, Beginnings of Freemasonry in	28
Canada, History of Freemasonry in	15
Carpenters' Company, London	15, 33
Cementarius	63
Certificates	59
Certificates	134
Chapters :—	
Concord, No. 37	10
Charity Fund in Quebec	41-2
Charles the Bald	4
<i>Chetwode Crawley MS.</i>	12
Compendium of Degrees	98-100, 108
<i>Constitutions, Anderson's</i>	65-6
<i>Constitutions, Book of</i>	6, 7, 66, 112, 129
<i>Cooke MS.</i>	4, 7, 63
<i>Daily Journal</i>	113
"Date of Constitution"	40, 50
Dates, Masonic	109-10
Deacon	5-7
Decline of Canadian Masonry	38, 42
Defections from the "Moderns"	48
Detroit in Canada	30-1, 39
Detroit, Lodge at	30-1
Dissolution of Monasteries	63
Drinkings	62
<i>Early Masonic Pamphlets</i>	65
<i>Edinburgh Register House MS.</i>	12
Elu Degrees	109
Engineers	65
<i>English Medieval Architects</i>	76
Exhibits :—	
<i>Ahiman Rezon, 1778</i>	111
Articles of Union	57
Carved Stone	57
Certificate of Joseph Brandt	37
Engraved List of Gregorian Chapters	111
Engraving, <i>Sir Edward Astley</i>	111
Jewels, Gregorian	111
Letter written by <i>Sir Edward Astley</i>	111
Minute Book of R.A. Chapter in 68th Regt.	37

	PAGE
Exhibits :—	
Photograph of Joseph Brandt	37
Plates engraved by Lambert de Lintot	93
Regalia, Free Gardiners	57
Regalia, Foresters	57
<i>Rite of Seven Degrees—Wonnacott's paper</i>	93
Song, "The Merry Gregs"	111
Summons, "Loge de l'Observance"	93
Sword Scabbard of the Gregorians	111
<i>Flying Post</i>	130
Foundation of Wakefield Chapter	114
Four degrees in Royal Order	58
Free	58
<i>Free and Freemasonry</i>	58
Free by birth	63
Free = exempt	73
Free-Franc	73
Free from	58, 74
Free from deformity	64
Free Labourer	67
Free of a Company	58
Free Porter	67
Free Science	58
Freedom by marriage	64
Freeman Mason	65
Freemason Apprentices	63
<i>Freemason before 1717, The use of the word</i>	58
Freemasons' Hall, Quebec	17
<i>Freemasons' Magazine</i>	49
Freemasons not "designer-craftsmen"	68
Freemasons not free of a gild	62-3
Freemasons or Free-masons?	65
Freestone	59
Freestone Cutter	64, 70
Freestone Mason	61, 69
Funeral of <i>Sir John Johnson</i>	50
<i>Genesis of Freemasonry</i>	74
Geometria	132
Gilds	6, 61
Graphs	129
<i>Graham MS.</i>	106
Grand Lodge of England South of the River Trent	98, 105-7
Grand Lodge of All England	105-6
Grand Orient of France	130
Gregorian Arms	117
Gregorian Chair	117, 119
Gregorian Esotery	116-120
Gregorian Glasses	121-2
Gregorian, Meaning of the word	112-3, 124
Gregorian Medals	117, 125
Gregorian Officers	117
Gregorian Toasts	121
Gregorians	112-122
Gregorians—Norwich Chapter	113
Gregorians—Pontefract Chapter	113-4
Gregorians—Wakefield Chapter	114
Gregories	124
Gregory = Watchman	124-5
Healed from "Modern" to "Antient"	48-9
Helvetia, Great Priory of	86, 88, 90, 108

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Hole Crafte and Felawship of Masons</i>	7	Lodges referred to:—	
Impressment	62	Reconciliation	50
Incorporation of Grand Lodge	28-30	Rectitude, No. 5197	10
Installation Ceremony	34-5	Royal Cumberland, No. 41	21
Ireland, Grand Lodge of	19	St. Andrew's	15, 23, 26-7, 29, 35 39-43, 48
<i>Kevan MS.</i>	12	St. Andrew's, No. 169 (A)	134-5
Lathomus	59	St. George's	40, 45
<i>Leeds Intelligencer</i>	114, 121	St. James', No. 465	41, 43
Liberal Arts	132-3	St. John's, No. 214	48
Lodge	60	St. John's, No. 521	44
Lodge and Incorporation	83	St. John's, Chichester	130
Lodges referred to:—		St. John's Lodge of Friendship	40, 44, 47
Acacia	88	St. John's Royal Arch	47, 53
Albion	30, 48	St. Patrick's, No. 3, Quebec	17, 27, 44
Amis Fideles, Les	89	St. Paul's, Montreal	30, 41
Amis Reunis	83	St. Peter's, Montreal	15, 27, 29, 41 46-7, 53
Anchor and Hope, No. 37	10	Soon and Perth	65, 108
Antiquity, No. 2	106-7, 130	Select	18, 20, 28, 41, 44
Antiquity, No. 146, Bolton	10	Social and Military Virtues	30
Astrea (Grand Lodge) of Russia	94	Solomon's	46
Barry, No. 466	42	Swalwell	108
Bear, now Royal Cumberland, No. 41	21	Three Thistles	85
Bonne Harmonie	88	Unanimity	112-4, 117, 121
Britannia, No. 139	113	Union, No. 270	107
Brudertreue	86	Union, No. 448	40
Caledonian	32	Union, Curacao	40, 52, 54
Canongate Kilwinning	82	Union, Jamaica	39, 52
Centre des Amis, Le	87-8	Union, New York	31, 39, 40, 52
Christie's	39, 52, 54	Union, Upper Canada	46
Concordia	88	Unity	40, 44, 50
Dejean's Lodge	31, 39, 52	Union des Cœurs	87-9
Discretion, La	85, 88	Vermont	47
Dorchester	47	No. 192, I.C., in the 47th Regt.	16
Dunblane	5	218, I.C., in the 48th Regt.	16
Fidelity	88	245, I.C., in the 15th Regt.	16
French, No. 270	105	1 Louisburg in the 28th Regt.	16
Grand Lodge of England	6, 19, 30, 48	10 Quebec	17
Grand Lodge of the Netherlands	52	<i>Mason and the Burgh, The</i>	5, 12
Grand Lodge of Quebec	48, 49	Mason Word	84
Harmony, Detroit	39, 52	<i>Masonic Records</i>	34, 43, 129
Inhabitants	21	<i>Masonic Year Book</i>	15, 33, 53-4
Jamaica House, No. 231	21	<i>Masonry Dissected</i>	130
John the Baptist, Exeter	7	<i>Mason's Examination, A</i>	130
Libertas	85	Masters	3-4, 6-7
Loyal, No. 251	34	Michigan and Quebec	39, 52
Manchester Lodge for Masonic Research	10	Michigan part of British Territory	39, 52
Mary's Chapel, No. 1, S.C.	5	Military Lodges	34-5, 41, 50
Merchants', No. 9	18, 21, 23, 27-8 31, 39, 43, 48	"Modern" Duke becomes P.G.M., "Antients"	49
Merchants', No. 265	48	"Modern" Lodge becomes "Antient"	44
Minerva of the Three Palms	85	"Modern" Lodges in Canada die out	49
Modestia	85, 88-9	New York P.G.L. changes "Modern" for "Antient"	45
New Oswegatchie, No. 520	43	<i>Notes and Queries</i>	124
North Star	47	Old Charges	3-4, 7
Perfect Observance, No. 1	94, 98, 105-7	Oldest Lodge in Quebec	30
Perseverance and Triumph, No. 2	105	Operative and Speculative	3
Phoenix, Sunderland	115, 126	<i>Ordre des Francs-maçons Trahi</i>	83
Princes of Wales', No. 259	131	Papal Bulls	130
Probity, No. 61	113	P.G.L. ("Antients") for Lower Canada	48
Provincial Grand Lodge of Quebec	15, 40-42, 51	P.G.L. Montreal and William Henry	47, 51, 53
Rawdon	47	P.G.L. Quebec appeals for funds	43
		P.G.L. Quebec and Three Rivers	47, 51, 53-4
		Persons referred to:—	
		Adeane, W.	96
		Aitken, John	38
		Anderson, James	6, 65-6

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Antill, E. ...	24, 26, 29, 30
Arliss, E. W. H. ...	57
Arnold, <i>Gen.</i> Benedict ...	38
Ashmole, Elias ...	3, 7, 65-6
Astley, <i>Sir</i> Edward ...	117
Aylwin, Thos. ...	26, 39, 42
Badgley, W. ...	54
Baes, Francis ...	96, 99, 101
	103, 107, 110
Barker, John ...	115
Bateman, H. C. ...	57
Bawdwell, <i>Rev.</i> W. ...	114
Beaufort, <i>Duke</i> of ...	28, 29, 33
Begemann, W. ...	60, 74
Belford, F. J. ...	82
Benet le fremason ...	60
Benoit, Alexander ...	130
Bird, Richard ...	62
Blayney, <i>Lord</i> ...	46
Brandt, Joseph ...	46
Brenton, Edward ...	63
Brigham, C. S. ...	134-5
Britten, George ...	64
Brooke, Edward ...	114
Brown, William ...	114
Brunswick, <i>Duke</i> Ferdinand of ...	86
Burckhardt, Peter ...	85-88
Burns, Robert ...	82
Buxdorf, Andrew ...	85
Byron, <i>Lord</i> ...	130
Campbell, Alexander ...	23
Capella, Martianus ...	132
Carleton, <i>Col.</i> Christopher ...	27, 44
Carr, H. ...	2, 5, 12, 14, 32-35, 66
	75, 77
Cartwright, E. H. ...	12
Casley, E. J. ...	57
Chatterton, John ...	64
Chatterton, Thomas ...	64
Chatterton, William ...	64
Chittenden, H. E. Thomas ...	47
Clatworthy, W. B. ...	57
Coke, Humphrey ...	62
Collier, Samuel ...	20-22
Collins, John ...	22, 24, 27, 30, 33
	38-9, 42, 44
Conder, E. ...	7
Coulton, G. G. ...	60, 74
Cox, J. Shum ...	58
Crawley, Chetwode ...	59
Crick, A. ...	57
Crossle, Philip ...	36
Darell, <i>Brig.-Gen.</i> W. H. V. ...	12
Dashwood, J. R. ...	2, 11, 66
de Compton, John ...	59
Dejean, Philip ...	31, 39
de Lintot, P. Lambert ...	94-97, 101, 103-110
Dermott, Lawrence ...	122
de Shere, Robert ...	59
de Shere, William ...	59
Deuchar, Alexander ...	108
de Weldon, Thomas ...	59
de Whitewelle, John ...	59
Denechau, Claude ...	54
Dillon, <i>Hon.</i> Charles ...	28
Draffen, G. S. ...	2, 11-12, 50
	54, 93, 104-9
Dring, E. H. ...	124
Dunckerley, Thomas ...	19-22, 28, 34-5, 105
Dymmok, Thomas ...	60
Edward VII ...	131
Edwards, Lewis ...	2, 11-2, 37, 50-1, 53
Ellis, John ...	62
Ellis, Nicholas ...	62
Ellom, Richard ...	66

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Emery, William ...	47
Evans, H. B. Q. ...	56
Faunte, Thomas ...	62
Ferrers, <i>Lord</i> ...	23
Fey, Charles ...	54
Foskett, B. ...	122, 128
Fraser, <i>Col.</i> Simon ...	17, 19, 21, 33
French, Thomas ...	28
Gawler, John ...	18-9, 23-28
	30, 33-35, 38
Gibb, William ...	94, 97-8, 107, 110
Gill, Thomas ...	114
Gloucester, <i>Prince</i> William of ...	113, 115
Goodale, James ...	64
Gould, F. E. ...	2, 12
Gould, R. F. ...	8, 29, 36, 42, 44, 115
Graefe, <i>Lieut.</i> Augustine ...	42-3
Graham, J. Hamilton ...	15, 47
Grant, William ...	46
Grantham, Ivor ...	2, 11, 50, 57, 104, 111
Gridley, <i>Col.</i> Richard ...	18
Gregoire, N. J. ...	96
Guinnett, <i>Lieut.</i> John Price ...	17-19, 22
Hand, Peter ...	66
Hanson, G. A. ...	57
Hancox, Walter ...	61
Harrison, George ...	39, 46, 52
Harris, R. V. ...	15, 43, 48
Harvey, John ...	60, 62, 76
Hatten, A. F. ...	83-4
Hawkins, E. ...	117-8
Hawkins, E. L. ...	123
Henry, <i>Rev.</i> George ...	27
Herland, W. ...	62
Heseltine, James ...	28-30, 38-9, 102
Hextall, W. B. ...	124
Heywood-Waddington, W. B. ...	57
Hill, John ...	63
Holland, Edward ...	60
Holland, Humphrey ...	66
Hopkins, Caleb ...	134
Hopkins, <i>Canon</i> N. T. ...	116
Horide, E. E. ...	57
Horne, Alexander ...	12
Horssale, Richard ...	69
Horwood, Will ...	69
Hughan, W. J. ...	9
Hughes, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> H. O. ...	56
Hume, <i>Corpl.</i> James ...	38
Huntingford, Edward ...	16-7
Harley, William ...	62
Hylle, John ...	63
Imhof, <i>Dr.</i> G. ...	12
Jackson, T. G. ...	60
James, P. R. ...	66
Jarvis, W. ...	49, 50, 54
Jenkins, C. H. ...	12
Jeune, A. T. ...	56
Johnson, G. Y. ...	2, 11, 35, 53
	114, 122, 128
Johnson, William ...	62
Johnson, <i>Sir</i> John ...	39, 45-7, 50
Jones, Bernard E. ...	2, 12, 58, 66
Jones, John ...	52, 54
Juvenal ...	120-1
Kent, <i>Duke</i> of ...	48, 49, 51, 87
Kerr, G. S. ...	11
Kerr, <i>Dr.</i> Robert ...	42
Knoop, D. ...	9, 60, 65-6, 74, 112, 114
Knox, John ...	16
Lane, John ...	9, 34, 43, 47, 129
Lantoine, Albert ...	108

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Laurent, P. J.	96, 105	Ridge, H. H.	57
Lavater, Diethelm	85-6, 88	Ridsdale, John	115
Lee, John	114	Roberts, H. J.	57
Lepper, J. Heron	9, 18-9, 33, 44	Robertson, <i>Capt.</i> Daniel	53
	117, 130	Robertson, J. Ross	15, 21, 33, 39
Leslie, Robert	49		41-3, 47-8
Lesnes, John	60	Rogers, Norman	2, 9, 11-2, 35
Lethaby, W. R.	60		50, 53, 57, 66, 128
Lindsay, R. S.	110	Rogers, Thomas	114
Linnecar, Richard	114, 127	Rooke, G. H.	66, 76
Long, C. W.	112	Ross, <i>Capt.</i> Robert	18
Lymburner, Adam	44	Rossdale, F. A.	56
Lyon, Murray	5-6, 82	Rowe, Jacob	21, 23, 26
		Rylands, J. R.	111, 122-7
McCord, Thomas	46-7	Rylands, W. H.	8, 112-3, 115
McDonell, Angus	20-1		117-9, 124
McDunn, D.	57	Sadler, Henry	19
McGill, Peter	54	Salter, <i>Col.</i> John	28
McGillivray, Simon	54	Salzman, F. R.	86
McGillivray, William	53-4	Salzman, L. F.	60, 68, 69
MacPherson, <i>Rev.</i> Robert	18	Sampson, John	60, 77
Mabley, R.	57	Scott, A. S.	50
Mackey, A. G.	115	Sharp, Arthur	2
Manasseh, C. R.	66, 75	Shiple, R. R.	57
Martin, S. W.	57	Shute, John	61
Marwe, John	60	Sidnell, Daniel	64
Mason, William	94, 97, 98	Simpson, H. L.	56
Mathes, H. S.	57	Sitwell, N. S. H.	83
Matthew, Thomas	25, 33	Smith, <i>Capt.</i> George	34
Meekren, R. J.	50, 104	Smith, Thomas	114
Meldrum, George	53	Smyth, John	62
Middleton, <i>Dr.</i> Peter	45, 52	Songhurst, W. J.	9
Milborne, A. J. B.	14, 32-35, 50-53	Span, T. A.	16-7, 20
Milborne West, <i>Capt.</i>	20-23	Spark, <i>Rev.</i> Alexander	18
Miller, H. C. E.	56	Spencer, N. B.	2
Molson, John	50	Spencer, Samuel	25
Montgomery, <i>Gen.</i> Richard	17, 38	Speth, G. W.	9, 58
Multon, John	61-2, 71	Stevens, <i>Rev.</i> B. B.	50
Munkhouse, <i>Rev.</i> Richard	114-6, 120-128	Stowell, Robert	69
Munkhouse, William	126	Street, W. G.	57
Mushet, James	84	Stukeley, <i>Dr.</i>	129
		Sussex, <i>Duke</i> of	54, 105
Napoleon	114	Symons, Philip	63
Naylor, Jeremiah	114	Symson, George	62
Nedeham, James	62		
Nelson, Horatio	17, 113	Taylor, J. E.	12
		Thomas, A. H.	63
Oliver, B. W.	2, 66, 75, 122, 128	Thompson, Hamilton	60
Orger, John	62	Thompson, James	15-26, 29, 31, 32, 38
Orr, James	21-2	Time, Father	118
Osborne, Esau	64	Torrens, F. W.	56
Osborne, James	64	Tottenham, <i>Lt.-Gen.</i> L. A.	114
		Tottenham, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> John	114
Parkinson, R. E.	12, 32, 35	Tuckett, J. E. Shum	58, 120, 127-8
Parris, C. W.	117, 122, 128	Turkheim, Baron	86
Paxton, <i>Sergt.</i> William	16, 21	Turner, Thomas	20, 23-4
Pearce, Thos.	64		
Peckover, L. E. C.	104, 110	Van Loo, <i>Dr.</i> P. J.	52
Peterson, Andrew	114-5	Vertue, Robert	61
Philips, Samuel	64	Vertue, William	61
Philips, W.	54	Veyssiere, <i>Rev.</i> L. J.-B. N.	41
Pick, F. L.	66, 122, 128	Vibert, L.	9
Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H.	9, 44, 74		
Pope, S.	2, 9, 11, 12, 32, 35	Walker, Joseph	20-24
Prentice, Miles	16-7	Walker, <i>Dr.</i> J. W.	114, 116, 119
Preston, William	130	Walker-Arnott, G. A.	94
Prevost, <i>Col.</i> Augustine	39	Waples, W.	104, 122, 128
Price, Henry	33	Ward, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> E.	56, 66-74, 104
Prichard, Samuel	130		122, 128
Pulling, John	134	Warren, <i>Sir</i> Charles	8
		Wasbrough, H. J.	57
Radice, F. R.	85	Wastell, John	61, 69
Ragon, J. B.	108	Watson, Charles	114
Rainsford, <i>Gen.</i> Charles	43	Wells, E. W.	57
Raison, J. C. A.	122, 128	Wetherly, Thomas	60
Randle Holme	65	Wharton, <i>Duke</i> of	7
Reynolds, William	61	Whitaker, William	115
Redman, Henry	62	White, John	60
Revere, Paul	134-5		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	PAGE	
White, William	102	Royal Arch	100, 108, 109, 114
White, W. H.	54	Royal Arch at Quebec	43
Whittall, J. A.	56	Royal Order of Scotland	94, 97
Williams, <i>Maj.-Gen.</i> H.	56	Royal Order Charter granted	103
Williams, Thomas	53	Royal Order contains four degrees	97, 107, 109
Williams, T. A.	57	Scald Miserables	130
Williams, W. J.	58	<i>Sceau Rompu</i>	83
Wilson, Alexander	48-9	Schaw Statutes	5
Wode, John	69	Schism	96, 105
Woderone, James	60	Seal for P.G.L., Quebec	27
Wolfe, <i>Gen.</i> James	16-7	Seals of Cause	5
Wonnacott, W.	94, 105-109	Square to the Compasses, From the	83
Wood, John	61	Status of Masons	61-2
Woodford, <i>Rev. A. F. A.</i>	115, 127	Strict Observance	85-6
Woodman, A. M.	56	Substitute Grand Master	48, 51, 54
Worcester, William	60	Summons, Engraved	134-5
Wrek, Thomas	66	Sword of State, Gregorians'	111, 123
Wynford, William	61	Tapestry	132
Yeatman, H. M.	66	Traditioners	44, 49
Yevele, Henry	61, 69, 75	<i>Traditioners, The</i>	33
Young, <i>Capt.</i> John	18	Unfree	67
Pillars	85	Unfree Freemason	70
Pontefract Jewels	117	Union, The	130-1
Preses	6	"Union" first mooted in Canada	49
Provincial G. Master cannot be elected	27-30	Union promoted by <i>Duke</i> of Kent	49
Quarries	75-6	Warden	3, 5-7
<i>Quebec, History of Freemasonry in</i>	15	Warrant illegally purchased	105
Quebec, Siege of	38	Warrant refused	41
Quorum	4, 84	Weakness of Building Fraternity	63
Regimental Lodges	17	Wilhelmsbad, Convent of	86
<i>Regius MS.</i>	3, 4, 7, 63	<i>Wilkinson MS.</i>	83
Rite of Perfection	109	Wine allowance	62
Rite of Seven Degrees; degrees named	99	York Masons	25, 33
Rochester Art Gallery	133	Zodiac, Signs of the	118-120

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Brett, G.	132	Oliver, B. W.	34, 67, 123
Carr, H.	68	Parkinson, R. E.	34
Dashwood, J. R.	74	Parris, C. W.	124
Draffen, G. S.	51, 94, 109	Peckover, L. E. C.	109
Fey, Charles	51	Pick, F. L.	74, 82, 127
Foskett, B.	123	Pope, S.	34, 129
Grantham, Ivor	134	Raison, J. C. A.	125
James, P. R.	70	Rogers, Norman	3, 32, 50, 66, 105, 122
Johnson, G. Y.	33, 51, 67, 105, 127	Rooke, G. H.	74
Jones, Bernard E.	69	Rylands, J. R.	112, 128
Manasseh, C. R.	73	Smith, J. Fairbairn	51
Meekren, R. J.	83, 108	Waples, W.	108, 126
Milborne, A. J. B. 15-32, 35-6, 38-50, 53-4		Ward, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> E.	57, 75-81, 125-6
		Yeatman, H. M.	73

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
Arismetica and Astronomia	133	Graph illustrating growth of the Craft	130
Carved stone of the thirteenth century	57	Gregorian Jewel; obverse	112
Engraved Chart of Lambert de Lintot	106	reverse	113
Funeral of <i>Sir</i> John Johnson	50	Lodge Summons by Paul Revere	134
Geometria	132	Lodges in Wolfe's Army elect a P.G.M.	16
		Wakefield Gregorian Jewels; Prelate's	120
		G. Secretary's	121

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Tuesday, 8th November, 1955	I
Friday, 6th January, 1956	11
Friday, 2nd March, 1956	31
Friday, 4th May, 1956	44
Monday, 25th June, 1956	86
Friday, 5th October, 1956	109

OBITUARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Belton, A. P.	145	Marlborough, G.	146
Brown, G. J.	145	Martin, H. W.	146
Brown-Grant, J. G.	145	Martin, S. W.	146
Bullock, T. L.	145	Melbourne, C. D.	146
Cannell, E. A.	145	Miller, W.	147
Caridia, R. C.	145	Mundell, G. F.	147
Clarendon, W. R. S.	145	Palmer, R. F.	147
Crick, A.	145	Peck, G. S.	147
Durston, Karl	145	Photiades, A. E.	147
Galloway, A. G.	145	Prince, W. E.	147
Gibbs, A. S.	145	Quick, A. S.	147
Glendinning, G.	145	Salisbury, S. J.	147
Gonella, A.	145	Scott, J. C.	147
Henson, W. J.	145	Sewell, H. H.	147
Hobden, C. J.	146	Stafford, A.	147
Hobson, F. R.	146	Thompson, J. W.	147
Holmes, A. G.	146	Tilsley, F. V.	147
Jackson, F. M.	146	Towilson, J.	147
Jenkinson, W.	109, 146	Trudgeon, F. G.	147
Knutz, W. H.	146	Van Zyl, C. H.	147
Linklater, W. F.	146	Vengataratnam, S.	148
Lloyd, H. H.	146	Wainwright, J. G.	148
McLachlan, J. D.	146	Warner, R. G.	148
McCulloch, J. D.	146	Williamson, R. J.	148
McCunn, D.	146	Wilson, H.	148
Maddock, A. V.	146	Zossenheim, L. L.	148

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

	PAGE
Inaugural Address	3
Mozart's Masonic Music. By Arthur Sharp	15
Outline of Mozart's life; Mozart and Beethoven; Mozart and Freemasonry; Mozart's travels; Marriage; Settles in Vienna; Masonic Compositions; Described; The Magic Flute; Ave Verum.	
The Story of the Fourth Temple. By Lewis Edwards	32
Evidence dubious; History of the earlier Temples; Hadrian's attitude; Julian's early life; His reign; His character; His letter and rescript; Project for rebuilding the Temple and City; Evidence for and against; Suggestions of the R.A.; Philostorgius; Quoted by Samuel Lee.	
Apprenticeship in England and Scotland up to 1700. By H. Carr	46
The beginnings of Apprenticeship in England; Apprenticeship under civil controls; Under Craft controls; Qualifications of apprentices; Regulation of apprenticeship; Restrictions upon Masters; Fees, fines and feasts; Entered apprentices; Two Indentures hitherto unpublished.	
Grand Lodge. By R. J. Meekren	87
Why was the Grand Lodge of London formed in 1717?; The reason an adequate one; Statute of Henry VI; The Assembly; The Lodge; Permanent Lodges; Ritual Lodges; Social Lodges; Rise of non-operatives; Unaccepted Masons; Fire of London; Foreigners; After-effects of the rebuilding of London; Significance of the New Articles; Nature of the Accepcon; Emergence of the Social Lodge; Constitutions of 1723; Irregular Lodges; Conclusion.	
Kronauer's Liber Amicorum. By F. Bernhart	110
An Autograph-book of an eighteenth century Viennese Freemason.	

NOTES

Churches of the Quatuor Coronati at Rome and Florence. By P. C. Gilbertson	10
Mozart and his Contemporaries. By E. Winterburg	27
Legend of a Secret Vault. By Ivor Grantham	43
A Correction. By R. J. Meekren	127
Gregorians in Norfolk. By A. Stuart Brown	127
Scald Miserable Masons. By A. Stuart Brown	132
John Moreau. By Ewen McEwen	133
Riddle of Anthony Sayer. By W. Moore	134
A Woman Freemason. By A. Stuart Brown	134
Grand Master Belton. By Lowell M. Limpus	134
Gustavus Katterfelto. By A. Stuart Brown	136

REVIEWS

The Fourth Gospel and the Eighteenth Degree. By Arthur Brown By G. S. Draffen	139
Rule and Teach. By Lewis Edwards By F. L. Pick	139
History of Royal Arch Masonry. By Ray V. Denslow By Ivor Grantham	140
Freemason's Pocket Reference Book. By F. L. Pick and G. Norman Knight By J. R. Rylands	143

INDEX

	PAGE
Accepcon, The	89, 91-94, 102
Accepcon—Was it a Lodge?	94
Accepted Masons, list of	93
Act of Henry VI	90
Additional Degrees	139, 141
Age, minimum	51
Amalgamation of Vienna Lodges	17
American Masons entertained	6
Anderson not an historian	97, 103
Anderson a propagandist	97, 103
Antagonism of Operatives to Speculatives	97
Apprentice, undertaking to enter	58-9, 67-8
Apprenticeship	46-85
<i>Ars Quatuor Coronatorum</i>	7, 127
Asiatic Brethren	114
Assembly, The	88, 90, 93-95
Assembly and Grand Lodge	96
Audit Committee	11-12
Augustan style	104
Ave Verum	24-5
Bachelorhood	52, 72
Balloon ascension	137
Belgian Prize for Masonic Literature	4, 7
<i>Betbuch für Freimaurer</i>	29
Black cat	137
Boxmaster	3
Brothers' Bed Fund	5
<i>Building in England</i>	88
Burial of Anthony Sayer	134
Cantatas	17, 18, 22, 24
Casual Lodges	90, 92, 95
Certificates, Crowe Collection of	6
<i>Champion, or Evening Advertiser</i>	134
Chapter—Royal George	130
Clandestinitism	96
Clubs, era of	94
Comacina	6
<i>Constitutions, Anderson's</i>	8, 100
Contents of <i>A.Q.C.</i> , 1-68	154
Convivial basis of first Grand Lodge	103
<i>Cooke MS.</i>	47, 51, 71
Correspondence Circle	4, 5
Cowans	91
Craft control of Apprentices	50
Craft in Vienna	125
Cruise suggested	6
Custom of London	49
Dates of the first three Temples	32, 39
Drooping Lodges	87, 99, 101
<i>Dunciad, Pope's</i>	132
Earliest Royal Arch Minute	140
Easter Island	6
<i>Ecclesiastical History</i> , Nicephorus Callistus	43
<i>Edinburgh Register House MS.</i>	100-1
Eighteenth Degree	139
Enrolment of Apprentices	52
Editor appointed by Committee	5
Enrolments—see Indentures	
Entered Apprentices	56
Essays	53
Evasion of the Law	5
<i>Evening Advertiser</i>	134
Examinations	53

Exhibits :—

	PAGE
Indentures and Enrolments, Col-lection of	45
Kronauer's <i>Liber Amicorum</i>	14
Masonic Certificates	86
Mozart's Masonic Music	14
Nicephorus Callistus' <i>Ecclesiastical History</i> , 1553	31
Petition of Michael Devon	86
Samuel Lee's <i>Orbis Miraculum</i> , 1659	31
Warburton's <i>Julian</i> , 1751	31
Fees	55, 76
Fire of London	91
Free birth	51
Freedom, access to	53
<i>Freemasonry in England</i> , Begemann	9
Funeral Music	17, 20, 24, 29
General Grand Chapter	140
General Lodge	87
General Regulations of 1723	96
Gesellenreise	17, 19, 24, 26, 111, 120
Gormogons	100
Gothic	104
Government of the Craft	93
Grand Chapter of England	140-142
Grand Lodge	87-98
Grand Lodge as an Assembly	95
Grand Master	96, 98
Grand Master receives Bishops	6
Grand Master amenable to Grand Lodge	135
Gregorian antics	131
Gregorian charity	131
Gregorians	127-132
<i>Harleian MS. No. 1942</i>	92, 105
Hebrew inscriptions	125-6
Higher Degrees	139
<i>History of Freemasonry</i> , Gould's	4
History of Freemasonry in Austria-Hungary	114
Honorary Members	8
<i>Impartial Enquiry</i> , Dassigny's	142
Incorporation, Masons' and Wrights'	58
Indentures and Enrolments	60-68
Indentures, Commentary on	69-75
Installation ceremony	127
Intenders	3
International activities	6
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i>	127
Jewel, Correspondence Circle	5
Founders'	3
Past Masters'	5
<i>Journal für Freymaurer</i>	19, 120, 121
Julian the Apostate	32, 33
hailed as Emperor	33
his reign brief	33
his death	33
his rescript	34
was the epithet justified?	33, 34, 40-1
Jurisprudence	139-40

- | | PAGE | | PAGE |
|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| <i>Kenning's Masonic Cyclopædia</i> ... | 115 | <i>London Evening Post</i> ... | 134 |
| Landmarks, violation of ... | 134 | London, Grand Lodge of ... | 87 |
| Law of Henry VI ... | 97 | London Rank ... | 9 |
| Legitimacy ... | 51 | London, rebuilding of ... | 92 |
| Levitation ... | 137 | <i>Lysons' Collectanea</i> ... | 137 |
| Lewisies ... | 91 | <i>McNab MS.</i> ... | 94 |
| Library ... | 7-8 | Magic Flute 18, 22-3, 25, 27, 29-30, 111 | 111 |
| Local Secretaries ... | 5 | Maintenance of Apprentices ... | 54 |
| Lodge, meaning of the word ... | 88 | Maioir of the Bull-ring ... | 79 |
| Lodges, ritual ... | 88 | Mark Degree ... | 141-2 |
| shed ... | 88 | Maryland Masonry ... | 134 |
| social ... | 89 | Mason and Magician ... | 136 |
| territorial ... | 88 | Masonic Archæological Institute ... | 3 |
| trade ... | 88 | Masonry a superstition ... | 90 |
| Lodges referred to:— | | Masonry in Vienna ... | 17 |
| Aitchison's Haven ... | 57, 82, 99 | Masonry not prohibited in Hungary ... | 125 |
| All Saints, Wooler ... | 127 | Masons' Company ... | 91-2 |
| Belgian ... | 6 | <i>Mason's Confession, The</i> ... | 91 |
| Benevolence ... 17, 19, 21, 29, 110, 112 | 117, 119, 121 | Masons mainly ex-urban ... | 47 |
| Charity—see Benevolence | | Masons principally wage-earners ... | 47 |
| Charity and Constancy ... | 113 | Maurerfreude, Die ... 17, 19, 20, 29, 122 | 122 |
| Chester ... | 95, 98 | Minutes of Grand Lodge ... | 8 |
| Consistency ... | 122 | Morals of Apprentices ... | 71 |
| Constancy ... | 111-2, 115-6 | <i>Mozart and the Craft</i> ... | 29 |
| Crowned Hope ... | 17, 21, 110 | Mozart, a good Catholic ... | 17 |
| Dunfermline ... | 58 | Mozart, his children ... | 28 |
| Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) ... | 57-59, 82 | Mozart, his death ... | 30 |
| Eugenie the Crowned Lion ... | 115 | Mozart, his marriage ... | 16, 28 |
| Friendship, No. 6 ... | 39 | Mozart, Initiated ... | 17 |
| Friendship, in Warasdin ... | 118 | Mozart in London ... | 16 |
| Garland of Rue ... | 113 | Mozart in Paris ... | 16 |
| Golden Lilies ... | 122 | Mozart in Vienna ... | 15 |
| Holland, Grand Lodge of ... | 6 | Mozart proposed for Initiation ... | 110 |
| Holy Joseph ... | 17 | New Articles, The ... | 92-3 |
| Hope ... | 118 | <i>New Encyclopædia of Free Masonry</i> ... | 41 |
| Lime-Tree ... | 114 | Non-operative membership ... | 90 |
| Love and Truth ... | 121 | Norwich Company of Players ... | 127, 132-3 |
| Maid's Head ... | 127-8, 130 | Norwich Gregorians ... | 127-31 |
| Mary's Chapel—see Edinburgh | | <i>Norwich Mercury</i> ... | 129 |
| New Crowned Hope ... 17, 19, 21, 29 | 110, 112-4, 117-8 | Number of Apprentices permitted ... | 54 |
| Palm Tree ... | 17, 115, 121-2 | Old Charges ... | 93, 104 |
| Perseverance ... | 17 | Opening and closing Odes ... | 17, 21, 24 |
| Pilgrim, No. 238 ... | 26 | Opposition to Freemasonry ... | 124-5 |
| St. Joseph ... | 116-7, 121-2 | <i>Orbis Miraculum</i> ... | 38, 41, 43, 141 |
| Security ... | 112-4, 119, 121, 125 | Pan-Anglican Congress ... | 6 |
| Seven Heavens ... | 114 | Papal Bulls ... | 17 |
| Shining Polar Star ... | 114 | Permanent Lodges ... | 91, 95, 97 |
| Three Crowned Pillars ... | 29 | Persons referred to:— | |
| Three Eagles ... 17, 114, 116, 119, 120-2 | | Abafi, Ludwig ... | 114 |
| Three Fires ... | 17, 21 | Abramson ... | 115 |
| Three Lilies ... | 119 | Adam, J. ... | 119 |
| Three Mountains ... | 121 | Adams, John ... | 135 |
| Three Red Ribbons ... | 112 | Ammianus Marcellinus ... | 36-7, 40 |
| True Harmony ... | 17, 19, 29, 110, 112 | Anderson, James ... | 8, 87-8, 95-100, 103 |
| True Unity ... | 116, 119-21 | Appleyard, W. ... | 44 |
| Truth ... | 17, 19, 110, 121 | Ashmole, Elias ... | 89-91 |
| Unanimity, Norwich ... | 130 | Astley, Sir Edward ... | 128, 130-1 |
| Warrington ... | 95, 98 | Bacon, Edward ... | 128 |
| William ... | 112 | Bartsch, A. ... | 113, 118 |
| | | Bastin, T. W. ... | 123, 126 |
| | | Baurnjopal, J. ... | 111 |
| | | Baxter, R. H. ... | 9 |
| | | Beavis, A. E. ... | 45 |
| | | Beecher-Stow, A. J. ... | 42 |
| | | Begeman, Dr. W. ... | 9 |
| | | Belton, W. G. ... | 134-6 |
| | | Bernhart, F. ... | 109, 123-4 |
| | | Besant, Sir Walter ... | 3, 6 |
| | | Betenson, F. R. ... | 44 |
| | | Blumauer, A. ... | 120 |
| | | Bourgeois ... | 113 |
| | | Bowden, H. J. ... | 45 |
| | | Brabbée, F. ... | 115 |

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Brabbée, G.	115, 122	Henry VI	90, 97, 99, 103, 105
Brochowski	118	Hensler	111
Brough, B. H.	111	Hibbs, Sidney	14
Brown, Arthur	139	Hiesberger, L.	120
Burton, W. S.	44	Hobart, Henry	129-30
Callistus, Nicephorus	141	Hobbs, W. J.	134
Carr, H. 2, 10, 45, 77-83, 106	123, 126	Hoffman, L. A.	117
Carr, Peter	129	Hughan, W. J. 3, 92, 100	
Chetwode-Crawley, W. J.	6	Ives, Chapman	130
Clarke, <i>Col.</i> Shadwell	6, 8	Jefferson, Thomas	135
Clegg, S. F.	44	Jones, Bernard E. 2, 142	
Coke, T. W.	129, 131	Joseph II 20-1, 26, 28	
Conder, E.	81, 94	Julian the Apostate	32-42
Connaught, <i>Duke</i> of	6	Katterfelto, G.	136-8
Crawford, <i>Dr.</i> John	135	Keatinge, G.	135
Crowe, F. J. W.	6	Kipling, Rudyard	6
Crumbie, John	106	Kitchener, <i>Lord</i>	42
d'Alviella, <i>Count</i> G.	6	Klein, S. T.	7, 9
Daddi, Bernardo	10	Knoop, D. 78, 88, 91	
da San Giovanni, G.	10	Kraus, J.	112
Dashwood, J. R. 1, 9, 10, 142		Koch, <i>Dr.</i> Joseph	122
Dassigny, Fifield	142	Kritzinger	116
del Robbia, L.	10	Kronauer, J. G. 110-123, 124-126	
de Luca, I.	121	Kuess, G.	111
Denslow, Ray V.	140	Lang, F. W.	119
de Rodius, F.	121	Lawrence, <i>Rev.</i> J. T.	139
Deurer	119	Lee, Edgar	44
Devonshire, <i>Duke</i> of	8	Lee, Samuel 38, 41, 43, 141	
di Banco, N.	10	Lepper, J. Heron	141
Dillingham, B. G.	129	Le Strange, H.	7
Donatello	10	Le Strange, <i>Sir</i> Nicolas	128
Draffen, G. S. 2, 10, 87, 98, 107, 141		Levander, F. W.	9
Dunckerley, Thomas	141-2	Loibel, F.	121
Durston, K.	45	Löschenkohl, H. 111, 124	
Dyer, W. F.	44	Löwen, H. T.	117
Edgecombe, H. R.	45	Ludovicus	122
Edwards, Lewis 2, 31, 39-41, 43, 139		Lyon, D. Murray	85, 88
Edwards, Passmore	1	Macbean, W.	6, 7
England, H. H.	44	Mainwaring, <i>Col.</i>	90
Epstein, W.	122	Malden, <i>Rev.</i> C. H.	7
Evans, H. B. Q.	44	Malvieux, P. 115, 122	
Fabian, D.	120	Matolay, B. S.	116
Fauth, J.	116	Meekren, R. J. 42, 84, 98-104	
Fraser, C. K. D.	44	Michaeler, K. J.	121
Freeman, J. W.	4	Milborne, A. J. B.	98
Friday, F. W.	44	Moore, W.	133
Froschmayr, C.	112	Moreau, John	133
Fuller, Richard	128	Mozart, Constance	15
Fullerton, H. E.	45	Mozart, Leopold 15, 19, 27, 28, 121	
Gay, John	123	Mozart, Maria Anna 15, 27, 28	
Gibbon, Edward 39, 41-2		Mozart, W. A. 15-30, 110, 117, 122-125	
Gold, R.	123	Muller, J. H. F.	119
Goldney, F. H.	6	Munkhouse, <i>Rev.</i>	130
Gonard, Francois	124	Munter, F.	113
Gould, F. E. 86, 109		Murray, <i>Sir</i> Robert	90
Gould, R. F. 3, 4, 6, 89, 92, 124		Nelson, Horatio	131
Grantham, J. A.	141	Nestor, Joseph	112
Grantham, W. Ivor 2, 86, 98, 99		Nettl, <i>Dr.</i> Paul 26, 29	
Grassi, Anton	122	Nicephorus Callistus	41
Greblas	122	Oliver, B. W. 2, 83, 126	
Gregory Nazianzen 33, 35		Oliver, <i>Rev.</i> G.	139
Groppenberger, A.	114	Paar, <i>Count</i> W. 118, 124	
Hackel	117	Parkinson, R. E.	83
Haradauer, J. G.	118	Patteson, John	129
Harewood, <i>Earl</i> of	8	Payne, G. 96, 107	
Haschka, L. L. 116-7		Peckover, L. E. C.	44
Haslinger, S. A.	118	Pettus, <i>Sir</i> Horatio	128
Hawkins, E. L.	4	Pettus, <i>Sir</i> John	128
Haydn, Joseph 19, 22, 26, 29, 113		Pettus, <i>Sir</i> Thomas	128
Haydn, Michael	26	Philostorgius	38, 41
Heaton, Wallace E.	142		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Pick, F. L.	123, 126	von Retzer, J. F.	116
Pillans, W. G.	131	von Riedheim, J. B.	112
Plot, <i>Dr.</i>	89, 100	von Rottermund, T.	118
Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H.	92, 124	von Scheidkin, J.	120
Pope, S.	2, 44	von Seeliger, J.	120
Potter-Kirby, G. A.	44	von Wallberg, T. W.	122
Prichard, S.	92, 97, 105	von Weisseneck, J. M. W.	117
Prussia, <i>Prince</i> Leopold of	8	Waite, A. E.	41
Rakvitz, C.	121	Waples, W.	44
Ratschky, J. F.	120	Warburton,	38, 39, 41, 42
Redhead, John	129	Ward, E.	84, 106, 127
Reiter	116	Ward, <i>Sir</i> Edward	128
Richardson, <i>Dr.</i> B. Ward	6	Ward, <i>Sir</i> Randall	128
Richter, J. N.	115	Warren, <i>Sir</i> Charles	3, 6, 7, 41, 42
Risselbach	113	Warren, H. G.	5
Rogers, Norman	2, 98	Washington, George	135
Roseberry, <i>Earl</i> of	128	Weber, Constance	16, 28
Rotch, C. D.	87	Weber, F. P.	113
Ruspini, Batholomew	130	Weber, S. P.	114
Rylands, J. R.	98, 107, 108	Whympfer, H. J.	8
Rylands, W. H.	3, 4, 8	Wilkowitz, J. B.	120
Sadler, H.	9	William Frederick, <i>Prince</i>	130, 131
Salat	113	Windham, W.	130
Salzburg, <i>Archbishop</i> of	16, 27	Winterburg, E.	123, 126
Salzman, L. F.	88	Wodeman, G. S.	12
Salieri, A.	28	Wren, <i>Sir</i> Christopher	87, 99, 101
Sauer, <i>Count</i> Wenzel	119	Wright, <i>Rev.</i> C. E. L.	6
Sayer, Anthony	134	Young, John	106
Scarbrough, <i>Earl</i> of	8	Zillagh, G. K.	114
Schikaneder, E.	22-3, 27, 29	Zister, J.	113
Schwartzleitner, P.	113	Philo-Musicæ et Architecturæ Societas	8, 94
Seele	115	Physical qualifications	51
Sharp, A.	2, 14, 25-29	Plurality of Lodges	87
Sibelius, Jan	25	<i>Pocket Companion</i>	100
Simpson, W.	3	Politics and Masonry	135-6
Songhurst, W. J.	4, 7, 8	Postwick Grove	128-9
Spencer, <i>Lord</i> Charles	131	Premises	7
Spencer, N. B.	2	Presence of Operative Mason required	93
Speth, G. W.	3-8, 10, 89	Proposal of Mozart for Initiation	110
Stannard, Joseph	130	Purchase of House proposed	7
Stansfield, R.	111	Qualification of Apprentices	51-2
Steele	92	Quarterage	56
Stracey, <i>Sir</i> Edward	128	Quatuor Coronati, SS.	3, 10
Straus, G.	119	Quatuor Coronati Lodge	3
Stukeley, <i>Dr.</i>	95-6, 100	Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha	7, 8
Szegedi, J.	117	Recognition of Belgian Freemasonry	6
Thun, <i>Count</i>	110, 122	<i>Regius</i> MS.	47, 51, 53, 71
Torok, J. N.	114	Regular Lodges	97
Townshend, Charles	128	Regulations, London Masons'	47
Turnbull, E. R.	140	Ritual Lodges	90, 92, 106
Turner, Thomas	128	Ritual Lodges abolished	96
Udvarnovsky, E.	114	Rose Croix	139
van Swieten, <i>Baron</i> G.	28	Royal Arch	32, 35, 38, 39, 40-42, 140
Verus Commodus	92, 97, 100, 105	Royal Arch Earliest Minute	140
Vibert, L.	9	<i>Rule and Teach</i>	139-40
Vipond, Andrews	128	San Michele, Florence	10
von Alxinger, J.	121, 124	Scald Miserable Masons	132-3
von Ankerberg, W. E.	122	Schaw Statutes	56, 59, 83
von Baumberg, Gabriele	125	Scottish Abbeys	133
von Beck, A.	123	<i>Scottish Mason, The</i>	91
von Bohuss, J.	119	Secrecy	70
von Born, Ignaz 19, 20, 29, 110, 112, 124	118	Secretaries, Local	152-3
von Calisch, <i>Baron</i>	118	Secretary's abilities	4
von Ecker und Eckhofen	114, 122	Secretary's character	4
von Ehrnstein, J. A.	116	Silhouettes	111, 124
von Engestrom, <i>Baron</i> L.	112	<i>Sloan</i> MS.	91
von Gemmingen, <i>Baron</i> Otto	18, 29, 112, 124	Social Lodge	89, 94, 95
von Hauslab, <i>Franz</i>	112	Song (K. 148)	18
von Herbst, P.	119	Statutes of Labourers	47, 90, 97
von Hirschfeldt, E. C. R. H.	114	Summer Outings	8
von Koefl, D. S.	117	Summonses	8
von Lewenfels, E.	113	"Swearing" apprentices	53
von Mukusch und Buchberg, F.	119	System of apprenticeship	43

Index.

ix

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Tatler, The</i>	92	Upsets	56
Temple of Solomon	32	Venison Feasts	127-131
Temple, Second	32	Wages of apprentices	73-4
Temple, Third	32	Wardens	93
<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i>	127	Woman Freemason	134
Trade Lodges	90	Yarmouth Gregorians	129
Transition	100	Years of service	53
Unaccepted Masons	91	<i>York Courant</i>	127
United States	140		
Unstable conditions in Britain	90		
Unattached Masons	91		

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Beecher-Stow, A. J.	40	McEwen, E.	133
Bernhart, F.	110-123, 126	Meekren, R. J.	41, 87, 104, 127
Booth, H. C.	80, 127	Moore, W.	134
Brown, A. S.	127-134, 136		
Carr, H.	46, 83, 124	Oliver, B. W.	25, 39, 77, 99, 123
Dashwood, J. R.	3, 25, 39, 77, 98, 123	Parkinson, R. E.	78
Draffen, G. S.	25, 102	Pick, F. L.	40, 124
Edwards, L.	32, 42	Rogers, N.	9, 81, 99
Gilbertson, P. C.	10	Rylands, J. R.	41, 102, 143
Gold, R.	26	Sharp, A.	15
Grantham, W. I.	43	Ward, E.	82, 101
Limpus, L. E.	134	Winterburg, E.	27, 81, 124

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
SS. Quattro Coronati, by Michelangelo da Caravaggio	Frontispiece	Two pages from the <i>Ecclesiastical History of Nicephorus Callistus</i> ...	43
Initial letter from the <i>Ecclesiastical History of Nicephorus Callistus</i> ...	43		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Thursday, 8th November, 1956	1
Friday, 4th January, 1957	8
Friday, 1st March, 1957	31
Friday, 3rd May, 1957	61
Monday, 24th June, 1957	79
Friday, 4th October, 1957	100

OBITUARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Auld, J.	126	Marsh, S. H.	128
Barns, J. H.	126	Mather T.	128
Bone, C. H.	126	Matthews, M. K.	128
Brooking, R. A.	126	Moulds, F. W.	128
Campbell, A. Y. G.	126	Mumford, W. A.	128
Caress, T. A.	126	Munro, J.	128
Claudy, C. H.	126	Oats, F. J.	128
Cole, R. B.	126	Owens, F. W.	128
Croucher, T. G.	126	Parker, S. S.	128
Dentith, A. W.	126	Patel, I. V.	128
Ellis, H. G.	126	Perram, C. H.	128
Ellis, R.	126	Rae, T. H.	128
Elvidge, G. D.	126	Rask, L.	129
Francis, S. E.	126	Rickard, F. M.	31
Frost, A.	127	Riviere, H. R.	129
Girling, W. R.	127	Sargeant, C. C.	129
Gordon, W. H.	127	Simcox, A. L.	129
Grant, T. B.	127	Söder, H.	129
Greenfield, J. F.	127	Sparrow, W. A.	129
Hamilton, H. S.	127	Stansell, C. W.	129
Hann, H. F.	127	Stewart, D.	129
Harnett, W. L.	127	Suffolk, S. A.	129
Harris, G.	127	Swabey, H. E.	129
Heaton, W. E.	32 & 127	Sykes, H.	129
Holmblad, E.	127	Titley, J.	129
Holte, E. B.	127	Turner, P. A.	129
Houtman, D.	127	Tyers, F. G.	129
Howkins, F.	127	Wakefield, C. F.	129
Hudson, E. J.	127	Westerman, W.	129
Johnston, T. E.	127	Westheimer, E. F.	130
Jones, A. R.	127	Wheldon, M. L.	130
Kaye, J. H.	128	White, W. J.	130
Lawden, H.	128	Wikstrom, O.	130
Lobinger, C. S.	128	Williams, F. C.	130
Lockwood, S. C.	128	Wilson, W. L.	130
Maclean, L.	128	Wise, W.	130

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

	PAGE
Inaugural Address	I
Operative Entered Apprenticeship. By E. Ward	12
E.A. in Scottish Crafts generally; In Mary's Chapel; In the Lodge at Dundee; At Aitchison's Haven; Schaw Statutes; Finance; E.A. to F.C.; Other factors; Entered Apprenticeship in England; Chandlers of Bristol; Carpenters of London; The London Masons.	
Passing the Chair. By Bernard E. Jones	33
Rise of esoteric Installation Ceremony; "Antients" require I.M. qualification for R.A.; "Moderns" adopt Passing the Chair; Craft Lodge permission to take degree; Virtual degree conferred in Chapter; Not all Passings related to the R.A.; Ceremony slow in dying; Honorary P.M.; Passing the Chair in Ireland and Scotland; In America.	
Early Records of the Antients' Grand Lodge. By J. R. Dashwood	63
The great Schism; Origin of the "Antients"; Morgan's Register; The first Minute-book; Laurence Dermott; Grand Lodge or Grand Committee; Calendar; Royal Arch; Lodge No. 1.	
The Provincial Grand Lodge of Montreal and William Henry. By A. J. B. Milborne	81
Freemasonry in Lower Canada; Prince Edward, P.G.M. 1792; Claude Denechau; St. Paul's Lodge; The Brothers Macgillivray; P.G.L. established 1823; Uniform working; Masonic Hall Hotel; General Lodge of Instruction; John Molson; Installation in 1828; Funeral of Sir John Johnson; Royal Arch; Montreal Hospital; Hall destroyed by fire; No records 1834-46; Lodges dormant; P.G.L. reorganised; Great fire in Montreal; Grand Lodge of Canada; P.G.L. dissolved.	
Masonic Ceramics. By E. Winterburgh	101
Historical notes; China Clay discovered; Lambeth Bowl; Chinese influence; Chien Lung period; Famille Rose; Staffordshire Potteries in the seventeenth century; Invention of cheap method of printing designs; German Masonic ceramics; Kandler; Mopses.	

NOTES

The Fourth Temple. By G. Brett	54
Newspaper Advertisements. By J. R. Dashwood	56
The Legend of the Vault. By Ivor Grantham	116
The Interpretation of Dassigny. By J. R. Dashwood	116
The Quatuor Coronati in Europe. By Dr. B. Beyer and F. Bernhart	118
Certificate of 1793. By J. R. Dashwood	120
Ancient Brick-makers' Marks. By A. E. Butler	121
Lewis Lodges in South Australia. By H. C. B. Hewett	121

REVIEWS

History of Old Sinjins' Lodge. By J. F. Nichols ... By Lewis Edwards ...	60
Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch. By Bernard E. Jones ... By Ivor Grantham	124

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>A.Q.C.</i> ...	15, 16, 18, 33, 47, 65, 69,	124	
<i>Aberdeen, History of the Lodge of</i> ...		16	
<i>Aberdeen Incorporated Trades</i> ...		13	
Accounts ...		10-11	
<i>Address, A Pathetic</i> ...		116	
Advertisements ...		56-7	
Age, Minimum ...		17	
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i> ...	35, 43, 44, 58, 59,		
	65, 69, 109,	117	
America, History of Freemasonry in ...		96	
America: Past Master ...		40	
American working in Canada ...		99	
"Antients" ...	33-6, 39-41, 43-4, 47, 51-2,		
	63-78, 96,	116-7	
<i>Antique History of Freemasonry</i> ...		57	
Apprentices "for the freedom" ...		14	
Apprentices "for the Trade" ...		14	
Apron, Master's ...		51	
Apron, Passing the Chair ...		51	
<i>Atholl Lodges</i> ...		66, 71	
Audit Committee ...		8-9	
<i>Authors' Lodge Transactions</i> ...		120	
Averages misleading ...		27	
Bi-Centenary Warrant ...		72	
Booking ...	13, 15, 23,	28	
Brick-makers' Marks ...		121	
Bristol Black Soap ...		18	
Bristol Masons' Company ...		46	
<i>Burgh Laws of Dundee</i> ...		13	
Buried Treasure ...		54	
<i>Caementaria Hiberica</i> ...		49	
Calendar ...		66	
<i>Canada, History of Freemasonry in</i> ...	81,	84	
Cancellation of indentures ...		19	
Carpenters ...	15, 17, 18,	19	
<i>Carpenters' Company, Records of the</i> ...	17, 18		
<i>Carpenters' Company, History of the</i> <i>London</i> ...		17	
Cautioners ...		16	
Certificate of 1793 (R.A.) ...		120	
Ceylon ...		121	
Chaireing Master ...		47	
Chairman ...		40	
Chair Master Charters ...		40	
Chair Masters' Lodges ...		41	
Chapters referred to:—			
Edinburgh No. 1 ...		44	
E.G. and R. ...		117	
Loyalty and Virtue ...		5, 7	
St. James' ...		37	
Sincerity ...		39	
Tiverton ...		50	
Wakefield ...		37	
Charter of Compact ...	36, 43,	124	
China Clay ...		101	
Clothing in Montreal ...		86	
<i>Compendium, Freemasons' Guide and</i> ...		125	
Conservative "Moderns" ...		33	
Consecration Ceremony ...		47	
Consecration Installation ...		47	
<i>Constitutions, Book of</i> ...	34, 42, 47-8,	59	
	74-5, 77, 88, 97, 109,	113	
<i>Constitutions, Irish</i> ...		48	
Correspondence Circle ...		3, 6	
Cost of Apprenticeship ...		14, 16	
Cypher ...		120	
Deacon ...		29	
Decree Arbitral ...		23, 29	
<i>Defence of Masonry, The</i> ...		46	
<i>Degree of Past Master, The</i> ...		41	
Degree, what is a? ...		42, 52	
Deism ...		74, 78	
Delft ...		102	
Dermott's Initiation ...		65	
<i>Dumfries, History of Lodge of</i> ...		16	
<i>Dundee, Burgh Laws of</i> ...		26	
<i>Early Masonic Catechisms</i> ...		15	
<i>Edinburgh Gilds and Crafts</i> ...		13, 29	
<i>Edinburgh Register House MS.</i> ...		15	
Election of Prov. G. Master ...		82	
<i>Enquiry, Serious and Impartial</i> ...		111, 124	
Entered Apprentice's Song ...		109	
Entered Apprenticeship ...		12-30	
Entry ...	13, 19, 22, 25,	28	
<i>Epitome of Philostorgius</i> ...		54	
Excellent Master ...		40	
<i>Exeter Mercury and West Country</i> <i>Advertiser</i> ...		4	
Exhibits:—			
Bylaws, Nelson Lodge, Quebec (1796) ...		79	
<i>Constitutions, Canadian Edition</i> (1823) ...		79	
<i>Constitutions, Nova Scotian Edition</i> (1819) ...		79	
<i>Masons' Manual</i> (1818) ...		79	
Memorials to G.L. of England (1857) ...		80	
Minute - book of P.G.L. of Montreal ...		79	
Patents, to Claude Denechau (1820) to Peter McGill (1846) ...		80	
Warrants—No. 3(A) (1792) ...		80	
	No. 241(A) (1787) ...	80	
Falkland Statutes ...	12, 14, 15, 24,	30	
<i>Fama Fraternitatis</i> ...		55	
Foundation-stone laid ...	90, 91,	93	
Four Crowned Martyrs—see Martyrs			
Fourth Degree ...		37	
Fourth Temple ...		54	
"Free" Apprentice ...	12,	26	
<i>Freemason Examined, The</i> ...		56	
<i>Freemason Surprised</i> ...		59	
<i>Freemasonry in Roxburghshire</i> ...		16	
<i>Freemasons' Compendium</i> ...	41, 63, 65, 75,	125	
<i>Freemasons' Magazine</i> ...		48	
Frog Mug ...		104, 108	
Funeral, Masonic ...		58	
Furniture ...		5	
Genesis of Speculative Masonry ...	46-7,	73	
Geometric Master Mason ...		37	
Gild Merchant ...		18	
<i>Gilds and Companies of London</i> ...		19	
<i>Glasgow, Incorporation of Masons of</i> ...		16, 29	
Glovers ...		13	
<i>Graham MS.</i> ...		47	

	PAGE		PAGE
Grand Chapter ("Antients")	36	Lodges referred to:—	
Grand Chapter ("Moderns")	36		
Grand Committee, or Grand Lodge?	64-5, 70	Fountain, No. 116	46
Grand Lodge of Canada, formation of	93	Freres du Canada	86
<i>Grand Lodge Secretaries</i>	65	Golden Rule, No. 5	99
Gregorians	57-8	Grand Master's, No. 1	63, 66, 71-2
Gregorian Year	66	Haddington	18
<i>Guild of Bristol Weavers</i>	15	Hospitality	46
"Haled" to "Antient" from "Modern"	82, 99	Howard Lodge of Brotherly Love	39
Hall burned down	91, 93	Industry, No. 245 (now 196)	47
Hall Dedicated	87	Journeymen, No. 8, S.C.	28
Hammermen	13, 20	Kelso	43
Harodim	51	Love and Unity (A.), No. 203	120
<i>Hiram</i>	113	Love and Unity (M.), No. 518	120
Hiramic Legend	33, 47-8, 51	Loyal, No. 251	7, 67
Hiramic Degree	34	Melrose	17-8, 26
<i>History of Freemasonry (Gould)</i>	18, 63	Merchants', No. 40	82, 86
<i>History of Freemasonry (Laurie)</i>	12	Mount Moriah, No. 31 (A.)	37
<i>History of the Lodge of Journeymen, No. 8</i>	28	Mount Moriah, No. 24, Wapping	38
<i>Hole Crafte and Felawship of Masons</i>	19	Mourning Bush	36, 46, 52
Honorary Past Masters	39	Nelson	93
Hoopers	15	Neptune, No. 22 (A.)	37
<i>Illustrations of Masonry</i>	69, 74, 112	Old Sinjins	60
Immovable Jewels	5	Operative Lodge of Airdrie, No. 198, S.C.	91
Innovations by the "Antients"	33	Palatine, No. 94	112
Inspectors	90	Phoenix, No. 94	112
Installation	33-5, 90, 117	Prevost, No. 9	99
Installation Chamber	89-90, 96	Prince Edward, No. 10	88
Installation of Prov. G.M.	89, 93	Prince Edwin, No. 128	38
Installed Master	38, 89, 93, 117	Probity, No. 61	39
<i>Institution of Free Masons, The</i>	117	Promulgation	33, 36, 44, 47, 70
Irish influence	47	Prov. G.L. of Montreal	81-99
Irish origin of R.A.?	43, 47	Punch-bowl	102
Irregular Masons	74, 78	Reconciliation	84
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i>	113	Relief, No. 42	44
Joiners	15	Royal Inverness	84
Kaolin	101	Royal Standard, No. 398	97
Lambeth bowl	101	St. Andrew's, No. 5	90
Landmarks—two	33, 47	St. George's, No. 440	81-2, 91-2, 94, 97
Landmarks—five	47	St. John, No. 348	38, 45
Leeds ware	109	St. John and St. Paul	39
Levels	51	St. John Baptist, No. 39	38, 41
Lewis Lodges	121-3	St. John's, No. 80	51, 53, 112
Lists of Lodges	64	St. John's, No. 221	39
Liverpool ware	109, 111	St. Lawrence, No. 923	93
Lost, that which was	54	St. Paul's, No. 12	82, 85-6, 89-92, 93, 97
Lodges referred to:—		St. Stephen's	44
Aberdeen	16	Scoon and Perth	15, 44
Aitchison's Haven	12-5, 17, 22, 29, 30	Shakespeare, No. 99	83
Alnwick	18	Shefford, No. 934	93
Amity, No. 137	48	Social Friendship, No. 729	92
Amity, No. 283	49, 53	Stirling	30
Anchor and Hope, Bolton	35, 44	Strong Man, No. 45	36
Antiquity, No. 2	47, 84	Sussex	86
Banagher, No. 306, I.C.	40	Swalwell	26, 51
Bristol, No. 334	39	Trois Aigles, Aux	105
Bush	46, 52	Unanimity	38, 111
Canning, Montreal	90	Union, No. 1	90
Castle Lodge of Harmony	40	Union, No. 310	112
Charity, No. 350	45	United Grand Lodge	84, 85
Columbia, No. 8 (737)	90	Waterloo, No. 233	90, 92
Commerce	39	Wellington Persevering, No. 20	85, 89, 90
Dorchester, No. 775	92	York, No. 236	101, 109
Dunblane	25		
Dundee	14		
Durham Faithful, No. 297	39		
Earl of Ellesmere, No. 678	45		
Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel)	12-4, 16-8, 24		
Eight Brothers, No. 286	67		

	PAGE
Lodges referred to:—	
Zetland	92
No. 2 (A.)	75
No. 4	73, 84
No. 26, I.C.	75
No. 170	50
Magic	54-5
Marks	118, 121
Martyrs, The Four Crowned	118
<i>Masonic Cyclopaedia</i>	77
<i>Masonic Facts and Fictions</i>	51, 63, 70, 73
Masonic Hall Hotel	87, 91
<i>Masonic Pottery, A Catalogue of</i>	101, 109
<i>Masonic Records</i>	69, 120
<i>Masonic Year-book</i>	86
<i>Mason's Creed, The</i>	58
<i>Mason's Manual, The</i>	82
Master merely a Chairman	40
Master passed the Chair	40
Masters	29
Masters becoming Apprentices	29
<i>Mason and the Burgh, The</i>	13, 16, 21, 24, 29
<i>Mason Word, The</i>	22
<i>Masonry Dissected</i>	56
<i>Medieval Mason, The</i>	15-6, 19
Meissen ware	104-6, 108
Minute-books, loss of	4
<i>Miscellanea Latomiorum</i>	39
"Moderns"	33-36, 39-40, 42-4, 47
Montreal Lodges, list of	51-2, 63, 69, 70, 74, 96
Mopses	95
<i>Multa Paucis</i>	105-6, 108
Municipal enrolment	78
<i>Natural History of Staffordshire</i>	15
Neglect of Lodges by Grand Lodge	102
Newspapers, Search of	82, 83
Non-Municipal entry	4
Nova Scotian List of Lodges	15
Oaths	20-1
Old Charges	65, 76
<i>Old Dundee Lodge</i>	69
Ordinances of Masons	15
Orphan Asylum	85, 87
Papal Bulls	82
Passing the Chair	33-53, 117
Passing the Chair by redemption	46
Passing the Chair in Ireland	40
Passing the Chair to assist at Installation	38
Passing the Chair not always for R.A.	38
Past Master Degree	37-8
P.M. Degree in Chapter	37, 45
Past the Chair	44
Paviors	17
<i>Paviors' Company of London, The</i>	17
Peace celebrations	5
Persons referred to:—	
Achiesonn, R.	15
Addleman, S. L.	62
Alflatt, E.	18
Allen, Thos.	75
Anderson, James	34, 45-49, 52-3
Aspinall, J.	35
Atholl, <i>Duke</i> of	71, 81
Ayton, John	15
Ayton, Thos.	15
Badgley, W.	89-90, 92, 93
Bain, E.	13
Barney, John	99
Bayford, John	47

	PAGE
Persons referred to:—	
Berken, James	18
Bentley, Thomas	103-4
Bernhart, F.	2, 8-9, 61
Bethune, Rev. John	86, 89
Beyer, Dr. B.	106
Biddle, L. J.	61
Bigelow, J.	85, 89-90
Birley, R. N.	62
Blackamore	50-1
Blesinton, Lord	71
Bonnor, Charles	47
Booth, H. C.	41, 53, 66
Bramwell, F. H.	101, 112
Brettingham	47
Brice, Andrew	4
Buller, T.	4
Burnand, A.	61
Byrne, Charles	75, 117
Callistus, Nicephorus	55, 124
Calvert, A. F.	65
Carr, H.	2, 13-4, 16-7, 20-1, 26-30
Carr, Thomas	41, 52, 66, 78, 96, 98, 124
Carrall, M. W.	47
Castorius	116
Chamberlain, R. R.	119
Chetwode-Crawley, W. J.	61
Chien Lung	49
Claudius	102
Clementson, I.	119
Coles, W. H.	47
Conder, E.	61
Cookworthy, T.	19
Cornish, F. E.	101
Coulson, F.	122
Coustos, John	85-6
Covey-Crump, W. W.	117
Crawley, John	124
Cruikshank, J.	6
Crumbie, John	16, 29
Crumbleholme, H.	15
Cruttenden, J.	41, 53
Crawys, Rev. Dr.	85
Cunningham, A.	5-6
Dalhousie, Earl of	30
Dashwood, J. R.	90
Dassigny, Fifield	2-3, 7-8, 67-77, 124
Davis, Bernard	35, 43-4, 111, 116-7, 124
Dayes, John	71
de Brahm, W.	17
de Lintot, Lambert	6
Denechau, Claude	109, 120
Dermott, Laurence	82-3, 85-6, 89, 91
Desaguliers, Dr.	34-5, 43-4, 48-9
de Vos, F. W. E.	52, 58-9, 64-6, 69, 71, 75, 117
Dickens, P.	47
Dickey, Wm.	121
Dodwell, C. S.	50-1
Draffen, G. S.	117
Dunckerley, Thomas	61
Duthie, R.	2-3, 21, 26, 40, 66, 78, 96
Duthie, W.	4, 125
Dyer	25
Earnshaw, J.	25
Eckhoff, N. L.	25
Edwards, Lewis	50
Fender, James	47, 70
ffergam, R.	61
Finch, W.	2, 8, 54-5, 66
Fitzgibbon, J.	15
Foster, James	18
Fox, F. F.	109, 120
Frederick the Great	83
	85
	15
	105

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Garden, G.	85	Lockington, J.	109
Gates, H.	85	Lumsden, H.	28-9
Gimblett, J. E.	62	Lyall, John	16
Gleason, B.	99	Lyon, D. Murray	13, 16-8
Gould, F. E.	9	McCord, D. A.	89, 92, 98
Gould, R. F.	18, 33, 63, 66, 71, 86, 96	Macdonald, John	86
Graham, H. G.	13	McGill, Peter	93
Graham, J. Hamilton	81-2, 86	McGillivray, Simon	83, 87-8, 98
Graham, John	51	McGillivray, Wm.	84-7, 89, 99
Graham, Thomas	47	Mackenzie, H.	85
Grant, I. F.	19	M'Kewen, James	30
Grantham, Ivor	2-3, 8, 66, 80, 94	Marsh, B.	17-8
	96-8, 107, 115	Marwick, J.	13, 29
Gross, C.	18	Mate, C.	120
Guests, R.	35	Matthews, H. E.	18
Gugy, Louis	92	Meekren, R. J.	22, 24, 94, 96
Gummer, R. H.	61	Middleton, H. C.	62
Hallett, H. H.	37, 51	Milborne, A. J. B.	80, 96, 97
Hamilton, Andro	28	Miller, A. L.	16
Hamilton, B.	17	Millie, Wm.	120
Hand, E. T.	61	Moir, <i>Earl of</i>	47
Harper, E.	83	Molson, John	82-92
Harington, T. D.	93	Monk, S. W.	85
Hatten, A. F.	21, 26	Morgan, John	63-5, 75
Heaton, Wallace E.	110, 124	Morgan, William	92
Heiron, A.	69	Morris, D. B.	30
Heseltine, James	64	Morris, John	65
Hewett, H. C. B.	9	Moss, W. E.	47
Heys, W. H.	49	Muddimer, E.	62
Hoffmann, H. H.	62	Mylne, John	14
Holmes, W.	81	Mylne, Robert	14
Holt, F. L.	62	Nicholas, C. W.	121
Hope, Andrew	38	Niedermeyer, J. J.	105
Hope, J. C.	94	Newton, E.	66, 77-8
Horne, A.	9, 107, 115	Nichols, J. F.	60
Horne, E. A.	26	Nicostratus	119
Horsley, <i>Canon</i>	120	Nixon, F. A.	62
Houghton, R. V. S.	49	Noorthouck, John	69, 75, 78
Howard, W. J.	61	Oliva, T. C.	85-6
Huggins, J.	61	Oliver, B. W.	2, 7-8, 21, 26, 38, 41
Hunt, C. E.	13		51-2, 66, 96, 114
Hunter, W.	28	Owen, W.	57
Hutton, W. H.	84	Peet, Robert	45
Jarvis, W.	81, 83	Penn, Turton	84-5, 91-2
Jenkins, T. D.	61	Pennell	47
Jenkinson, W.	8	Perrault, J.	85-6
Johnson, <i>Sir</i> John	91	Peterson, C.	28
Johnson, G. Y.	101, 107, 109, 112, 114-5	Peterson, Thos.	28
Johnson, Joseph	120	Petrie, R. A. N.	41, 52
Jole, A. R.	61	Philostorgius	54
Jones, Bernard E.	2, 42-52, 63, 65-6	Photius	54
	75, 117, 124	Picart, B.	105
Jones, L. E. L.	107, 115	Pick, F. L.	41, 53
Jones, W. H.	122	Pleasance, R. E.	61
Kaendler, J. J.	104-6, 114	Plot, <i>Dr.</i> R.	102
Kent, <i>Duke of</i>	81	Pollman, R.	6
Kerr, Gordon S.	8	Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H.	63
Kitchen, R.	58	Pope, S.	66, 120
Knoop, D.	15-7, 19, 22, 24, 73	Preston, W.	69, 74, 78, 112
Lane, John	65, 69, 120	Randall, R.	47
Lang	50-1	Rawstron, C.	49
Langley, Batty	109	Ricroft, R.	18
Lauder	59	Robbe, H.	18
Lawrie, W. A.	12, 16	Robertson, J. Ross	81, 84
Lawson-Reece, C.	66, 78	Robertson, Thos.	28
Lee, Samuel	55	Rogers, C.	13
Lenander, K.-J.	63	Rogers, Norman	39, 41, 52, 66, 78
Lepper, J. Heron	37, 47, 64, 68, 75		96, 98, 107, 115
	77, 82, 124	Rokes, P.	37
Lester, C. G.	82	Rosenkreutz, C.	55
Lever, J.	35	Ross, James	104
Lewis, H.	85-6	Ross, Wm.	85-6
Lewis, <i>Sir</i> Watkin	36	Rutter, H.	18
Livesay, J.	35		

	PAGE		PAGE
Persons referred to:—		Present-day Masonic Pottery ...	107, 111
Rylands, J. R. ...	8, 21, 26, 37-8, 41, 52 114, 118	Prestonian Lecturer ...	41
Sadler, H. ...	51, 53, 63, 68, 70, 73, 75	Previous Lodge ...	37
St. Clair, Ward ...	41	Principal Sojourner as Master ...	37
St. John, Sir Walter ...	60	<i>Principles of Freemasonry Delineated</i> ...	4
Sar, John ...	18	Privileged Companies ...	12, 13
Savage, James ...	47	Prov. G.L. dependent on P.G.M. ...	86-7, 97
Saxby, John ...	19	Prov. G.L. dissolved ...	93
Schaw, William ...	15	<i>Public Advertiser</i> ...	56, 59
Scott, J. G. ...	91	Punch-bowl ...	102
Scott, M. ...	85	Quatuor Coronati ...	118, 119
Service, John ...	30	<i>Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha</i> ...	63, 67, 72
Shadbolt, Wm. ...	47	<i>Quebec, Outlines of Freemasonry in</i> ...	81-2
Sharp, A. ...	2, 107, 115	Records, Care of ...	3
Skinner ...	120	Records lost ...	91
Slade, A. ...	56, 109	Register, Morgan's ...	63-5, 69
Smith, A. Leslie ...	61	Regulations, R.A., 1778 ...	36-7
Smith, D. Crawford ...	15-6, 44	Rockingham ware ...	104, 109
Smith, J. ...	16	Roman Catholic Masons ...	82, 96
Smith, James ...	14	Rosicrucians ...	55
Spencer, N. B. ...	41, 52	Royal Arch ...	6, 33-9, 42-3, 48-9, 51-2 54-5, 66, 96-8, 116-7, 120
Speth, G. W. ...	39	Royal Arch Certificate ...	120
Spratt, Edward ...	48	<i>Royal Arch, Freemasons' Book of the</i> ...	124-5
Stansfield, R. ...	62	Royal Order of Scotland ...	74
Stevens, Rev. B. B. ...	85-7, 91	Rules and Orders, The ...	64
Stilson, J. ...	85-6	St. Clair Charter ...	13, 30
Strong, R. ...	50-1	St. John's Day ...	27
Sussex, Duke of ...	4, 5, 83	St. John's Masons ...	76
Sweetland ...	50-1	<i>St. Paul's Lodge, History of</i> ...	87
Symphorianus ...	118-9	Schaw Statutes ...	15, 24
Tailzefair, T. ...	14	Schism ...	70, 76, 78
Taylor, J. G. ...	60	Schism a misnomer ...	63, 68
Tent, Wolfgang ...	118	<i>Secon and Perth, History of</i> ...	15
Thompson, David ...	84	<i>Scotland in the Seventeenth Century,</i> <i>Labour in</i> ...	26
Timms, H. W. ...	61	Seals ...	119
Tonge, James ...	45	Sermon, A Funeral ...	116
Trewman ...	4	Soapmakers and Chandlers ...	18
Tucker, R. ...	50-1	<i>Soapmakers, The Company of</i> ...	18
Tunnah, John ...	45	<i>Social Life in Scotland</i> ...	13
Turnbull, J. D. ...	82	Social position ...	69, 73
Turner, Robert ...	66, 71, 75, 78	South Australia ...	121-3
Unwin, G. ...	19	Square to the Compass, From the ...	25
Valentine, Charles ...	47	Staffordshire ware ...	102-3, 109
Vernon, W. F. ...	16, 18	Sunderland ware ...	102-4, 108, 113
Waples, W. ...	21, 26, 41, 53, 66, 78 107, 115	Sword and Trowel ...	116
Ward, Lt.-Col. E. ...	2, 21-6, 38, 41, 52, 66	Tombstone ...	118
Warden, A. J. ...	13-4, 16, 26, 29	Traditioners ...	68
Warner, R. ...	18	<i>Traditioners, The</i> ...	77
Warren, T. ...	50-1	Transfers ...	103, 108
Watson, G. ...	51-2	Trewman's <i>Flying Post</i> ...	4
Wedgwood, J. ...	102-4	Trinity in Unity Encampment ...	5
Welch, C. ...	17, 19, 20	<i>Triple Tau, The</i> ...	40
Western, T. G. ...	89	Tylers ...	15
Wharton, Duke of ...	70, 74	Ubiquarians ...	57
White, W. H. ...	83	Unattached Brethren ...	73
Wilkinson, R. J. ...	120	"Unfree" Apprentice ...	12, 20, 26
Williams, E. M. P. ...	66, 78	Uniformity of working ...	88, 97, 99
Williams, W. ...	4	Union, The (Grand Lodges) ...	83
Winterburgh, E. ...	66, 100, 107-114	Union, The (Grand Chapters) ...	45
Wodeman, G. S. ...	8	Unlawful Societies Act ...	116
Wood, B. ...	50-1	Vault Legends ...	54, 55, 116
Wood, Beavis ...	5-6	Veils ...	40
Woodford, A. F. A. ...	77	Virtual Past Master ...	35-8, 40
Worts, F. R. ...	100	Virtual Master not qualified to preside ...	38
Wylie, Anthony ...	19	Wages of Apprentices ...	20
Zetland, Earl of ...	93	Warden ...	29
<i>Perth Hammermen Book</i> ...	13	Warrants ...	72
Petition to be made an I.M. ...	50	Warrant forcibly removed ...	90
<i>Pewterers' Company, The</i> ...	21	Warrant seized ...	94
<i>Pocket Companion</i> ...	56	Weavers ...	29
Porcelain ...	101, 102	Webb Lectures ...	99
Portrait presented ...	90	Worcester Porcelain ...	104
		York Rite ...	99

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Bernhart, F.	118	Lawson-Reece, C.	71
Beyer, Dr. B.	118	Milborne, A. J. B.	81, 98
Booth, H. C.	50, 71	Newton, E.	74
Brett, G.	54	Oliver, Bruce W.	3, 21, 41, 67, 96, 107
Butler, A. E.	121	Petrie, R. A. N.	46
Carr, H.	22, 43, 67, 96	Pick, F. L.	49
Crumbleholme, H.	50	Pope, S.	67
Dashwood, J. R.	56, 63, 78, 116, 120	Rogers, Norman	44, 69, 97, 111
Draffen, G. S. 25, 73, 96	Rylands, J. R. 21, 107
Edwards, L. 60, 70	Sharp, A. 109
Grantham, Ivor	72, 98, 110, 116, 124	Spencer, N. B. 47
Hatten, A. F. 25	Waples, W. 26, 51, 76, 113
Hewett, H. C. B. 121	Ward, E. 12, 45, 76
Horne, A. 113	Williams, E. M. P. 71
Johnson, G. Y. 108	Winterburgh, E.	75, 101-6, 114-5
Jones, Bernard E. 33, 52, 77		
Jones, L. E. L. 111		

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
Ancient Brick-makers' Marks	121	Quatuor Coronati in Wertheim—	
Badagiriya Dagabas	121	Castorius	119
Certificate of 1793 (Royal Arch)	120	Symphorianus	119
Foundation-stone, Montreal Hospital .	91	Sunderland Jug and Staffordshire Tea-	
Meissen Ware Group, by Kaendler	101	pot	101
Quatuor Coronati in Wertheim—		Title-page of "A pathetic Address" ...	116
The House	119	Title-page of <i>The Masons' Manual</i> ...	91
Claudius and Nicostratus	119	Tombstone at Steyr, Austria	118

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Friday, 8th November, 1957	1
Friday, 3rd January, 1958	10
Friday, 7th March, 1958	27
Friday, 2nd May, 1958	54
Tuesday, 24th June, 1958	74
Friday, 3rd October, 1958	84

OBITUARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Anderson, T. F.	124	MacLachlan, A. E. W.	126
Ardron, H. J. D.	124	Marriam, K. C.	126
Armitage, F.	124	Mason, C. C.	126
Bailey, W. C.	124	Massiah, <i>Revd.</i> Henry	126
Blandy, R. F.	124	Matheson, D. R.	126
Bluman, C.	124	Mayell, A. Y.	126
Cann, <i>Revd.</i> M. R. M.	124	Messenger, J. E.	126
Carse, E. J.	124	Mowatt, W.	126
Catto, A. R.	124	Peart, T. E.	126
Cramphorn, F. T.	124	Petterson, O.	127
Dasch, P. W.	124	Poignant, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> A.	127
Daniel, <i>Capt.</i> H.	124	Pritchard, A. E.	127
Dawson, J. S.	125	Richardson, W. E.	127
de Camp, F.	125	Ripley, G. H.	127
de Vesci, <i>Rt. Hon. Viscount</i>	125	Robinson, <i>Revd.</i> H. L.	127
Forgan, W. W.	125	Ross, A. G.	127
Forsyth, <i>Dr.</i> W. W.	125	Ruddle, F. C.	127
George, <i>Capt.</i> R. W.	125	Sinclair, J.	127
Gibb, <i>Sir</i> Alexander	125	Stansfeld, <i>Dr.</i> R.	127
Greatorex, R. W.	125	Steinbeck, H.	127
Hagart-Speirs, A. A.	125	Sweek, B. H. G.	127
Harbold, R. E.	125	Taylor, E. E.	127
Harper, A. G.	125	Threlford, <i>Sir</i> W. L.	127
Heal, H. C.	125	Turner, <i>Sqd.-Ldr.</i> S. A.	127
Henshaw, P. B.	125	Turton, T. F.	127
Holland, J.	125	Tyson, M. W.	127
Hustwayte, W. J.	125	Walker, F. R.	128
Ivanoff, B.	27 & 126	Warne, W. H.	128
Jester, E. A.	126	Watt, A. M.	128
Johnson, A. R.	126	Wheway, W. R.	128
Jones, A.	126	White, <i>Sir</i> Sydney	128
Kohne, A. F.	126	Wilkinson, H. W. B.	128
Leinan, C. R.	126	Woolman, J. A.	128
Limpus, L. M.	126		

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

	PAGE
Inaugural Address	3
Birth of the Provincial Grand Lodge for Devon. By B. W. Oliver	14
Commissions to Constitute Lodges; Charles Bampfylde; He becomes first Prov. G. Master in 1775; St. John's Lodge protests; Prov. G. Secretaries; Beavis Wood.	
The Baldwin Rite. By E. Ward	28
Nature of the Rite; The Charter of Compact; Fictions and facts; Dunckerley; Genesis of the Rite; William Hannam; Richard Smith; Chronology; Origins; Royal Ark Mariners; Earliest K.T. Certificate.	
The Two Oldest Warranted Chapters. By Norman Rogers	56
Charter of Compact; First Charters; Burnley and Colne; Sunday meetings; Principals not installed; K.T. Encampment; Cana Chapter; Principia.	
The Lodge in the 17th Regiment of Foot.	75
The Warrant and its provenance; Battle of Princetown; Warrant lost; Captain Leslie; Occupation of Philadelphia; Warrant No. 18, Pa.; William Cunningham; Allen McLane; Warrant No. 18 captured and restored to the British; Transcript of the original Warrant.	
Development of Installation at Bristol. By E. Ward	85
Definition; More than a degree; Anderson; Bristol practice; Wardens; Practice among the "Moderns"; Among the "Antients"; The Union and after; Conclusions.	

NOTES

Two Unrecorded Pamphlets. By J. R. Dashwood	47
Ashmole. By Dr. C. H. Josten	47
Ebenezer Sibly. By E. Ward	48
Samuel Spencer. By J. R. Dashwood	52
Newspaper Extracts. By S. Gooch	53
A Correction—Hunt Walsh. By F. R. Radice and A. J. B. Milborne	104
Kronauer's Liber Amicorum. By Bertram Jacobs	104
Jamaican or Barbados Rum. By A. J. B. Milborne	106
An Early Royal Arch Ritual. By J. R. Dashwood	106
Hiram King of Tyre. By R. J. Wilkinson	107
Rite of Seven Degrees in London. By G. S. Draffen	108
Masonic Lodge in Florence. By Dr. Nicholas Hans	109
Lodge of Minorcan Heroes. By A. Stuart Brown	112
Unnumbered Warrant of Constitution. By Ivor Grantham	114

REVIEWS

History of the Grand Lodge of Ireland, Vol. II. By R. E. Parkinson By Ivor Grantham	118
Outline of Anglo-American Bible History. By Edgar Newglass By G. S. Wodeman	119
Grand Master's Lodge, No. 1. By E. M. P. Williams and B. Davies By F. L. Pick	120
Q.C.A., XI	121
From Whence Came You? By Morton Deutsch	123
By Ivor Grantham	

INDEX

	PAGE
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i>	6, 47, 95, 102
<i>Annals of Bristol</i>	30
"Antients"	121, 122
"Antients" and "Moderns"	23, 85, 89, 91, 92
Antique History of Freemasonry	47
Appeal for Papers	3
Aprons ordered	59
<i>A.Q.C.</i>	3, 4, 11, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36 37, 47, 80, 85, 119
Ark Mariners	36, 37, 48, 52
Were they Naval K.T.s?	37, 41
Assistant Wardens	99
Audit Committee	10
Baldwyn Preceptory	28-46
Probable dating	37
No Minutes prior to 1808	30
Beginning of the Encampment	32
Ballot, violation of	15
Bespeak Nights	113-4
Bible, purchase of	23
Bibles	119-20
Board of Installed Masters	17, 93, 96, 99
Bristol's connection with Ireland	30, 88, 96, 102
<i>Bristol. Freemasonry in</i>	28, 48
By-laws	59
<i>Caementaria Hibernica</i>	95
<i>Candid Disquisition, A.</i>	90
Centenary Warrants	66
Certificate, K.T.	38
Chapel Ceremony	94, 95, 100, 102, 103
Chapters referred to:—	
Affability, No. 308	71
Antiquity	43
Bottoms	59, 70, 71
Bottoms	59, 70, 71
Unlegal practices	59
Caledonian, No. 2	48, 49, 69
Cana	56, 58, 61, 63, 71
Principia	66
Rules and Orders	61
Charity, No. 187	28, 30-35, 37, 43
... ..	44, 49, 56, 58, 70, 88, 95, 103
Concord	99
Cumberland	32
Dovre, No. 40	106, 107
Euphrates	56
Friendship	56
Good Intent	71
Grand Master's	120
Hope and Sincerity, Berkeley	38, 40, 95
Judaea	71
Leijra	106
Liberty and Sincerity	43, 44
Nativity	56, 58, 63, 71
Perseverance	63
Restoration	56
Unanimity	56
Unity, Plymouth	68
No. 1, S.C.	4
No. 3, Portsmouth	37
Charter of Cana Chapter	55
Charter of Compact (K.T.)	28-31, 37, 38 41, 44-6

	PAGE
Charter, Date fictitious	30, 32, 37
Charter, Device on	32
Charter of Compact (R.A.)	55, 56, 58, 69, 73
Charters, exchange of	65
<i>Concise History of Freemasonry</i>	6
Connection between R.A. and K.T.	30
<i>Constantine Order in Scotland</i>	9
<i>Constitutions. Book of</i>	6, 86, 88, 102
<i>Debits and Credits</i>	7
Dispensation to initiate under age	19
<i>Early Masonic Catechisms</i>	7
Eccossais Degrees	40, 44
Enter'd Apprentice's Song	113
Errata in <i>Q.C.A.</i> , XI	122
<i>Etiquette of Freemasonry</i>	64
Exhibits:—	
Circular of 1802 to Devon Lodges	13
Deputation of 1732 sanctioning St. John the Baptist Lodge	13
Device used by Constitutional Whigs' Grand Lodge of England	13
Letter of 1783 from Prov. G. Sec., Devon, to Grand Secretary	13
Warrant dated 1781 for "Antient" Lodge in 1st Regiment of East Devon Militia	13
Fines	60, 64
Firing	25
<i>Freemasons, The</i>	7
<i>Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch</i>	70
<i>Freemasons' Compendium</i>	6, 114
Freemasons' Hall	56
"Frolix" was not Foulkes	110
Furniture lent to Prov. G. Lodge	16
Furniture of Chapter removed by Lodge	61
Gavel presented	74
<i>Genesis of Freemasonry. The</i>	7
Grand Chapter	56, 58
Grand Lodge of Scotland Library	3
<i>Grand Lodge Secretaries</i>	52
<i>Grand Lodge Year Book (Scottish)</i>	3, 7
Guardian of the East Entrance	99
Gunpowder	65, 69, 73
Hiramic Legend	123
<i>History of Freemasonry (Gould)</i>	6
<i>Holyrood House, Lodge of</i>	7
<i>Illustrations of Masonry</i>	93, 101
Inner Working in 1773?	90
Inner Working, none prior to 1830	102
Inquisition in Florence	111-2
Installation	85-103
Installation more than a degree	85
Installation, ingredients of	86, 87
Installation in first degree	90, 99
Installation in third degree	92, 93
Installation or Investiture	97, 98, 100, 101
Installation of Principals	59
Installation of Prov. G. Master	16, 17
<i>Introduction to Freemasonry. An</i>	6

	PAGE		PAGE
J. and B.	106	Lodges referred to:—	
<i>Kevan MS., The</i>	6	Royal Cumberland	93
Knight Templar	22	Royal George	26
Knight Templar originated in the Ser- vices	36	Royal Lancashire, No. 116	57
Knights Templar invited to become Volunteers	36	Royal York	43
		Rummer, No. 137	89
Lancashire a stronghold of the Royal Arch	56	St. David, Edinburgh	79
Landmarks	85	St. George's ... 15, 18, 20, 23, 26, 116	116
Lending Library	6	St. John, 3bis, S.C.	3
<i>Lévitikon</i>	5	St. John the Baptist, No. 39 ... 14, 15, 19	23, 26
<i>Lodge of Edinburgh, History of the</i> ...	6		
Lodges referred to:—		St. Luke's	79
Alfred in the University of Oxford ...	14	Salutation, No. 206	20, 26
All Souls, No. 267	20, 26	Sea Captains ... 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34	37, 49, 89
Amis réunis	4		
Angel	26	Ship Masters'	14, 15
Antiquity, No. 2	24	Silent Temple, No. 126	57, 59, 60, 61
		Sincerity, No. 303	20, 26
Ben Jonson's Head	47	Social, No. 206 (93)	113
Benevolent, No. 540	115	Sun, No. 118 (A.) and No. 421	
Beaufort, No. 233	37, 89, 91	(M.) ... 26, 70, 89, 115, 117	
		True Love and Unity	19, 20, 26
Colne	58	Union ... 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 23-26, 89, 91	
Concord	20, 26	Union, No. 444	114-117
Crown, No. 220	89	Union, No. 5, Delaware	75, 78
Crown and Anchor	26	Unity, No. 18, Philadelphia	76, 79
		Unity, No. 132 (71)	113
Du Pont, No. 29	78	Unity, No. 153	22, 26
		Unity, No. 169, S.C.	75, 76, 79
Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), No. 1, S.C.	4, 79	Valiant Soldier, No. 245	20, 26
Eleusinian Mysteries	113		
Exeter Inn	26	Zerubbabel & Friederich of the Crowned Hope	105
		Zum Fullhorn	105
Faithful, No. 499	22		
Faithful, No. 169 (85)	113	No. 27, I.C.	30
Fortitude	26	No. 52 (A.)	79
Friederich zur gekronten Hoffnung ...	105	No. 79 (A.), at Portsmouth	37, 49
Friendship	26	No. 136, I.C.	75, 79, 82
Friendship, No. 416, at Plymouth Dock	94	No. 237 (A.)	82
Friendship, peace & flame	26	No. 240 (A.)	37, 49
		No. 253 (A.)	49
Good Intention	20, 26, 68	No. 258, I.C.	82
Grand Master's, No. 1	120	No. 967, S.C.	9
		<i>Mark Masonry, An Introduction to</i> ...	7
Hole in the Wall, No. 145	113	Marriage Fee	60
Holyrood House, No. 44, S.C.	79	<i>Mason and the Burgh, The</i>	7
Hospitality, Royal Sussex Lodge of, No. 447 ... 28, 37, 38, 43, 89	91, 92, 93, 95, 102	<i>Masonic Facts and Fictions</i>	7, 122
		<i>Masonic Records</i>	122
Jehosaphat, No. 359	31, 37, 89	<i>Masonic Year Book</i>	121
Jerusalem, No. 162	89, 91, 92	<i>Mason's Creed, The</i>	47
		<i>Military Lodges</i>	82
Kilwinning—see Mother Kilwinning		Morison Collection	3-6
		Mortality of Lodges	18
Loyal, No. 251	20, 22, 26, 68		
		Norwich Company of Comedians' ...	113
Maid's Head, No. 19	113	Number given to two Lodges	76
Minorcan Heroes	112-114		
Moir, No. 326	38, 89, 91, 93, 94	<i>Old Charges, The</i>	7
	96, 102	Order of Crusaders	43
Mother Kilwinning, No. 0, S.C.	6	<i>Ordre des Francs Maçons Trahi, L'</i> ...	106
		<i>Origin of the English Rite</i>	7, 28
Philatethes	4		
Phoenix	34	<i>Papal Teachings in Freemasonry</i> ...	47
Pilgrim, No. 238	99	Passed Master	17, 86
Pitt Macdonald, No. 1198	100	Passing the Chair ... 17, 86, 88, 92, 93, 98, 99	102, 103, 120
Prince George	26, 71		
Prince of Wales, No. 259	25	Past Master, F.C. acting as	90
Promulgation	93, 94, 106	Past Master, two kinds of	100
		Past Master, different regalia of ...	100
Relief, No. 42	57, 99	Past Masters required	90
Royal Clarence, No. 72	89, 92, 93, 95, 96		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Ackland, John	31	Dix, W. S.	14
Adams, C. C.	23, 47	D'Oyly, <i>Sir</i> John	48
Alexander, Charles	67	Draffen, G. S.	2, 8, 32, 40, 44, 78-82
Allen, John	56	Drake, J.	16, 17, 19
Ames	38	Driscoll	30
Amphill, <i>Lord</i>	121	Duckworth, H. H.	54
Anderson, James	6, 47, 85	Dunckerley, Thomas	29, 30, 32, 33, 34
Anker, <i>Rt. Hon.</i> Bernt	106, 107		36, 37, 41, 43, 44, 48, 52
Appleby, P.	52	Dundas, Alex.	31
Ashmole, Elias	47, 48	Dyne, Thomas	52
Athole, <i>Duke of</i>	5, 120	Dyson, J.	65
Baker, Thos.	19	Earll, J. C. T.	54
Baldasseroni, <i>Conte</i> Enrico	109	Edwards, Lewis	2, 10
Bampfylde, C. W.	14-19, 115	Ellicombe, <i>Revd.</i> Hugh	18
Bampfylde, R. W.	18	Ellicombe, <i>Revd.</i> Wm.	18
Bampfylde, <i>Sir</i> Richard W.	14	Ellis, Stephen	67
Banner, H. S.	7	Fairbank, H. E.	54
Bartlet	18	Ferris, J.	31, 32, 46
Bathurst, <i>Hon.</i> W. R. S.	39, 44	Finch, W.	41, 44, 68, 72
Beardmore, J. D. K.	54	Fisher, W. G.	78
Beevor, C. T. A.	54	Foulkes, <i>Dr.</i> Martin	110
Belford, J.	6	Franklyn, John	31
Bernhart, F.	2, 104	Frederick, C.	25
Bishopp, H. H. S.	54	French, Joseph	30, 31, 33, 90
Blake, R.	31, 43	French, Thos.	52
Blake, <i>Revd.</i> Wm.	31	Frölich	109-10
Blank, A. L.	102	Furlong, C.	17
Blayney, <i>Lord</i>	14, 25, 56	Geoghagan	30
Bollard, John	63	Gilbert, <i>Revd.</i> Edmund	15
Bonbonous, James	31, 91	Gilkes, P.	70
Bowen, P.	31	Gill, Robert	72
Bowles, O.	14	Gold, R.	104
Boyce, Wm.	52	Goldwyer, W. H.	34, 35, 36, 43
Bradley, Richard	67	Godman, Robert	89
Brooke (? James Brook)	14, 23, 25	Gould, R. F.	4, 6, 79, 82, 102, 109
Brooks, John	56	Graham, J. H.	104
Brookhouse, J. C.	37, 48	Granier, John	31
Brown, James	31	Grantham, J. A.	7, 54
Brutton	18	Grantham, Ivor	2, 8, 10, 38, 55
Bussey, L. J.	54	Green, C. E.	78
Byng, <i>Admiral</i> John	113, 114	Greenwood, John	70, 71
Calcott, W.	90	Grigg, F. H.	29, 36, 87
Calvert, A. F.	52	Guinnett, <i>Lieut.</i>	104
Cameron, <i>Sir</i> Charles	28	Hall, G. W.	32
Carew	18	Hannam, Wm. (Hanham)	31, 32, 34
Carlile, R.	44		36, 37, 40, 43, 49
Carr, H.	2, 7, 10, 23, 25, 39, 44	Hamilton, S. E.	78
	67, 78, 101	Hargreaves, Thos.	58, 67
Carter, T. M.	119	Hartley, C.	67
Cartwright, E. H.	99, 101	Hartley, John	57
Clauson, C.	106	Heath, Thos.	31
Cocchi, <i>Dr.</i> A.	109-112	Heath, Wm.	31
Codrington, J.	14-19, 22, 23	Heaton, W. E.	10
Coggin, C. E.	54	Heseltine, James	17-20
Cooke, T. I.	15	Hewett, H. C. B.	11
Copplestone, R.	14	Hill, J.	17, 18
Covey Crump, W. W.	34	Hill, W.	31
Craven, J. E.	70	Hiram, King of Tyre	107
Crawley, W. J. Chetwode	28, 36, 41	Hopkins	33
	95, 102, 109	Hore, J.	22
Crossle, P.	118	Horne, Alexander	11
Crudeli, T.	109-112	Horton, W.	24
Cunningham, <i>Capt.</i> Wm.	76	Howell, A.	34
Dashwood, J. R.	2, 10, 47, 52, 106	Hughan, W. J.	7, 28, 73, 80, 85, 123
	121, 122	Hukill, F. C.	78
Dassigny, Bifield	47, 73, 86	Hunt, C. C.	7
Davies, Bernard	120	Huntingford	104
Davis, Jacob	31	Hunt Walsh, <i>Lt.-Col.</i>	104
Dean, John	58	Husenbeth, F. C.	29, 35, 36, 38, 43
De Lintot, Lambert	32, 34, 36, 37, 39		91, 93, 96
	40, 41, 42, 49, 108, 109	Hutchinson, Wm.	42, 90
Dermott, Laurence	47, 86, 95, 97, 103	Jackson, <i>Capt.</i>	31
	106, 120, 122	James, P. R.	52
Desaguliers, J. T.	47, 89, 123		
Deutsch, Morton	123		

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
James, Richard	31	Phillips, E. R. I.	54
Jefferies, Henry	30, 31, 33, 38, 90	Phillott, C.	52
Jenkinson, W.	118	Pick, F. L.	6, 39, 44, 54, 67, 73
Jenner, Henry	38, 40, 88	Poole, <i>Revd.</i> H.	6, 10
Jewell, J.	22	Pope, S.	23
Johnson, Samuel	32	Powell, A. C.	28
Jones, Bernard E.	2, 6, 67, 70, 73 78, 85, 86, 96, 101, 114	Powers, Wm.	58
Josten, <i>Dr.</i> C. H.	47, 48	Preston, Wm.	89, 93, 101
Kent, <i>Duke of</i>	42	Radcliffe, James	61
Kerr, Gordon, S.	10	Radford, <i>Dr.</i> Douglas	39
Kipling, Rudyard	7	Radice, F. R.	39, 44, 54, 78
Knight, G. N.	6, 119	Ratchdale, Wm.	57
Knoop, D.	6, 7	Rickard, F. M.	10
Kronauer, J. G.	104	Ridihalg, John	66
Lane, John	79, 81, 122	Robinson, T. H. W.	54
Langdon, R.	14	Rogers, Norman	41, 54, 67-72, 101, 106
Latimer, J.	30	Rous, R.	15, 23
Laurent	36	Rylands, J. R.	17, 39
Lawrence, J.	54	Sackville, Charles—see Middlesex.	
Leedes, E. R.	24	<i>Earl of</i>	
Leeson, <i>Dr.</i>	42	Sadler, H.	7, 37, 106, 122
Lennhoff, E.	7	Sager, Richard	58
Lepper, J. Heron	3, 30, 109, 118	Sanders, John	30, 31, 33, 34, 38
Leslie, Wm.	75, 78, 81	Scott, J.	47
Leven, <i>Earl of</i>	75, 78, 79	Sharp, A.	2
Lewis, J. C.	31, 33, 34, 37, 38	Shepherd, John	38
Lewis, Wm.	30, 31, 46	Shortridge	33
Lindsay, R. S.	7	Shum-Cox, J.	38
Little, Wentworth	41	Sibly, E.	31, 37, 41, 48-52
Littleton, J.	28	Sladen, Charles	31
Lonsdale, James	58	Small, <i>Revd. Dr.</i>	31
Louis, J.	14	Smith, George	25
Loth, <i>Dr.</i> John	4	Smith, Henry	35, 92
Luscombe, <i>Dr.</i> Samuel	15	Smith, John	57
Lyon, D. Murray	6, 95	Smith, Richard	28, 30-32, 34, 35 43, 44, 52, 58
Lyon, Ed.	47	Smith, W.	47
MacBean, E.	3	Snow, <i>Capt.</i>	31
MacBride, A. S.	7	Snow, J.	14
McCarthy, G. P.	30, 33	Southey, Robert	43
McLane, Allen	76	Southey, Thos.	29, 31, 43
Mabley, R.	54	Sparkes, J.	17
Maddick, John	30, 33, 37, 46, 91	Spencer, N. B.	2, 10, 23
Maillard, Wm.	31, 33	Spencer, Samuel	52, 58
Mansell, <i>Sir</i> Edward	87	Spratt, E.	47
Mason, Wm.	30, 31, 33, 46	Springer, Joshua	29-31, 33-38, 40 46, 88, 90, 91
Meyler, Wm.	49	Springer, Wm.	31
Middlesex, <i>Earl of</i>	109-112	Spry, <i>Revd.</i> B.	31, 32
Milborne, A. J. B.	83, 104	Stamp, J.	14
Moore	19	Starkie, Le Gendre	61
Morison, <i>Dr.</i> Charles	4	Stringer, E.	14
Morison, <i>Mrs.</i>	5	Stroud, L. J.	54
Morrison, H. F. L.	54	Sussex, <i>Duke of</i>	4, 72
Mortleman, C. C.	54	Sweetland, H.	18
Münter, C. C. H. F.	104-106	Tancred, <i>Sir</i> Thomas	24
Naish, Thos.	31	Thomas, Franklin	63, 64, 70
Nash, D. W.	38	Thompson, James	106
Nilson, H.	106	Thorbjornsen, <i>Dr.</i> K.	106
Nilson, P.	106	Thorp, J. T.	4
Oakley	18	Thory, C. A.	4
Okes, Thos.	22, 23	Till-Adams, John	49
Oliver, <i>Revd.</i> George	47	Till-Adams, W.	49, 90
Oliver, Bruce W.	2, 8, 10, 23-25 39, 67	Tolstoy, Leo	8
Osborn, J. G.	32	Trewman, Robert	16-18, 22, 23, 115
Owen, W.	47	Triggs, J.	14
Parkinson, R. E.	118	Trotman, Wm.	30, 31, 33, 46, 91
Parkinson, Thos.	19, 20	Tuckett, J. E. Shum	28, 37, 38
Parminter, J. V.	19	Turner, T.	23
Peckover, L. E. C.	39, 44, 67, 73	Tweedie, <i>Lt.-Col.</i> D. R.	54
Pennell	47, 86	Tyrer, W.	19, 20
Perfect, <i>Dr.</i>	25	Varley, James	58
Perry, D. G.	54	Vaughan, R. W.	31, 33
		Vibert, L.	6, 89
		Von Hund	41

Persons referred to:—	PAGE		PAGE
Wady, Wm.	90	Rite of Seven Degrees, differences in	
Walker, Revd. William	17	Baldwyn Rite	40
Walsingham, R. Boyle	25	Rite of Seven Degrees in Geneva ?	42
Walters	33	<i>Rite of Seven Degrees, The</i>	9
Waples, W.	39, 44, 78	Royal Arch	22, 40, 57, 88, 89, 98
Ward, Lt.-Col. E.	2, 10, 27, 39-43		100, 106
	52, 67, 72, 84, 96-100	Royal Arch, qualification for	107
Warne, D. A.	78	Royal Arch and K.T. connected	30, 61, 66
Warrin, W.	19, 20		68, 72
Wasbrough, Richard	31, 33, 37, 38	<i>Royal Arch, Freemasons' Book of the</i>	
Wasbrough, Robert	31, 46	<i>Rules provide for their own breach</i>	120
Washington, George	75, 76	Sackville Medal	109
Watkins, J.	22	St. Clair Charters	6
Wayne, Gen. Anthony	76	Saints John, The two	123
White, Wm.	21, 106	Scots degree	40
Whitechurch, James	30	<i>Scottish Mason and the Mason Word,</i>	
Whittaker, G. E.	18	<i>The</i>	7
Whittaker, L.	57	<i>Scottish Masonic Records</i>	9
Williams, E. M. P.	120	Second Preceptory in Bristol	43
Williams, L.	17, 18, 23	Servants initiated	14, 24, 25
Winning, T. G.	39	Serving Brethren	24
Winpenny, J.	49	Sibley, Ebenezer—	
Wudeman, G. S.	10	Astrologer	48
Wonnacott, W.	28, 32, 37, 41, 52	Bookseller	50
Wood, Beavis	19-24, 116	Doctor	48
Wood, Joseph	61	Freemason	49
Worts, F. R.	10, 23, 67, 73, 78	Lottery Agent	50-1
		Politician	48
Yates, Wm.	61	Quack	52
Young, Lt.-Col. C. W. M.	74	Ritualist	52
Younglass, H.	52	Social Board	60, 64
Zimmerman	36	<i>Speculative Freemasonry</i>	7
Petition for appointment of P.G.M.	15	Spirit of Masonry	42, 90
Philadelphia grant Warrant in British		Spirits of Wine	65, 69, 73
Regiment	76	Stability and Emulation	121
<i>Phoenix Lodge, History of</i>	34	Stony Point, Capture of	76, 79
<i>Pilborough's Colchester Journal</i>	53	<i>Story of the Craft, The</i>	6
<i>Pocket History of Freemasonry</i>	6	Strict Observance	105
<i>Pour la Foy</i>	9	Sunday meetings	58
Preceptories—		Supreme Council of France	4
Antiquity at Bristol	43	Supreme Council of Scotland	5
Antiquity at Bath	43, 52	Sword, purchase of	23
Bristol	28	<i>Symbolism, Masonic</i>	7
Plains of Mamre	61	Templars and Hospitalers rivals	29
Plains of Tabor	66	<i>These Men were Masons</i>	7
St. James of Jerusalem	72	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i>	95
Trine	68	Title of Encampment changed	29
Preceptory at Berkeley (Glos.)	38	<i>Traditioners, The</i>	30
Preceptory not a daughter of Baldwyn	38	<i>Trewman's Flying Post</i>	16
Princeton, Battle of	75	<i>Triple Tau, The</i>	9
Principals, seniority of	60, 64	Union, The	85, 92, 102
<i>Principles of Freemasonry</i>	23	Union, The Hospitality Lodge refuses	
Provincial Funds	19, 25	new working	92
P.G. Lodge emanated from P.G.M.	17	Union, The Post-Union practice	93
P.G. Lodge for Devon	14-24	Veils, Passing the	71, 73, 100
<i>Public Advertiser</i>	47, 52	Wages in 1763	57
<i>Q.C.A., X</i>	121	<i>War and Peace</i>	8
<i>Q.C.A., XI</i>	11, 121	Wardens, Installation of	88
Rapid promotion	120	Warrant of Unity Lodge, No. 169	77
Reading list	6	Warrant found	76
Red Cross of Rome and Constantine	41, 44	Warrant returned	76
Resignation fee	60	<i>West Cornwall, Freemasonry in</i>	32
Rite of Seven Degrees	28, 39, 40, 42, 44, 108	Working-tools, purchase of	23
Rite of Seven Degrees, development in		Warrant, Military	75
Bristol	34		

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Adams, C. C.	24	Milborne, A. J. B.	104, 106, 121
Bathurst, <i>Hon.</i> W. R. S.	40	Oliver, B. W.	14, 68, 96
Bernhart, F.	99	Peckover, L. E. C.	41, 72
Blank, A. L.	100	Pick, F. L.	41, 70, 120
Brown, A. Stuart	112	Pilkington, M. S.	100
Carr, H.	23, 39, 68, 78, 97	Pope, S.	24
Dashwood, J. R.	47, 52, 106	Radice, F. R.	41, 80, 104
Draffen, G. S.	3, 39, 82, 108	Rogers, Norman	56, 72, 99
Fisher, W. G.	81	Smyth, F. H.	100
Gooch, S.	53	Spencer, N. B.	97
Grantham, Ivor	114, 118, 123	Waples, W.	42, 79, 100
Hans, <i>Dr.</i> Nicholas	109	Ward, E.	28, 43, 48, 69, 85, 101
Jacobs, B.	104	Warne, D. A.	82
Jones, Bernard E.	69, 80, 97	Wilkinson, R. J.	107
		Wodeman, G. S.	119
		Worts, F. R.	24, 71, 79, 101

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
Bristol Charter of Compact Device	31	Ditto—Seals	108
Ceremonial Bowl, fragments of	107	Charter of Cana Chapter	67
Certificate—Rite of Seven Degrees	108	William Hannam	31

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Saturday, 8th November, 1958	1
Friday, 2nd January, 1959	8
Friday, 6th March, 1959	27
Friday, 1st May, 1959	61
Wednesday, 24th June, 1959	75
Friday, 2nd October, 1959	98

OBITUARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Anstey, F.	137	Hewis, H. W.	139
Arnold, H. H.	137	Howard, W. J.	139
Aveling, K. J.	137	Hvid-Moller, J.	139
Avery, J. R.	137	Ivanoff, B.	8
Barber, F. E.	137	Izod, F. C.	139
Baxter, E. M.	137	Jackson, E. W.	139
Beecher-Stow, A. J.	137	Kash, R. C.	139
Bentley, J. W.	137	Kotz, T. F.	139
Blofield, W. S.	137	Lee, E.	139
Bradford, S. J.	137	Linscott, A. B.	139
Braithwaite, R. M.	137	Lux, J.	139
Brice, T. R. T. S.	137	McNeil, C.	139
Brown, A. W.	137	Mann, J. W.	139
Chamberlain, R. R.	137	Mathews, H. B.	139
Clunie, T. R.	138	Mitchell, R. K.	139
Connell, R. H. M.	138	Murphy, W. R.	139
Cooper, F. A.	138	Odenchrants, A.	140
Cordner, G. M.	138	Parker, F. T.	140
Crumbleholme, H. G.	138	Russell, G. C.	140
Dickenson, H.	138	Sawyer, A. E.	140
Edwards, O. W.	138	Shambrook, E. H.	140
Gabler, J. C.	138	Sharp, A. I.	140
Gilbert, J. S.	138	Smith, E.	140
Glover, C. H.	138	Spilman, J. H.	140
Grantham, J. A.	98, 138	Stacey, W.	140
Gregory, C. W.	138	Stapleton, H. E.	140
Hall, C. W.	138	Tilbury, H. W.	140
Hamood, A.	138	Uttley, H.	140
Hanlon, E. M. G.	138	Walton, J. S.	140
Harris, F. J. D.	138	Wells, F. A.	140
Heaton, N.	138	Weston, D. R.	140
Heizer, C. C.	138	Wintersladen, H.	140
Heley, W. R.	139	Wood, H. R.	140
Hendry, H. W.	139		

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

	PAGE
Inaugural Address	3
The State of Masonry in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1725-1814. By William Waples	12
St. John's Lodge; Scots Order of Masonry; Foundation Stone; Harodim; Lodge visits Sunderland; St. John's Hall; Katterfelto; Lodge 120A ("Antients"); Military Lodge 120B ("Antients"); Sets up stationary Lodge at Woodbridge; Sundry Military Lodges.	
The Age of the Master's Part. By R. J. Meekren	28
Former hypotheses; Ritual myth; Prichard; French exposures; Later exposures; Browne and Finch; Development; Proper points; Origin of the legend.	
The 2nd and 3rd Minute Books of Grand Chapter. By J. R. Dashwood	63
Relations of Grand Chapter with Grand Lodge; Dunckerley; Laws and Regulations; Passing the Z. Chair; Committee; The Druids' Library; Presentation Bowl; New Offices; Freemasons' Tavern rebuilt; Financial troubles; Charter of Compact; Semi-abeyance; Absentee figureheads; Earl of Moira; Installations; Rev. G. A. Browne; Chapter No. 1; Sunday meetings; Preparations for the Union.	
Scandinavian Freemasonry. By Bertram Jacobs	76
Masonry introduced into Sweden from Britain; Wrede Sparre; General James Keith; Count Scheffer; Ramsay's Oration; Clermont Rite; St. Andrew's degrees; Eckleff; Tullman; Warrant for National Grand Lodge; Duke Charles; He revises the Rite; Becomes Charles XIII; de la Gardie and the English Union; Uniformity of working; Description of the Rite.	
The Installation Ceremony. By N. B. Spencer	100
Anderson's ceremony; Constitution; Deputations; Earliest Warrant; Position in Ireland; Spratt's ceremony; Copied by Dermott; Used by Grand Officers, not by private Lodges; The ceremony in exposures; No inner working; Scottish usage; Expansion before the Union; Ceremony approved in 1827; Preston's Illustrations; Installation in separate room; Royal Arch; The Union; Inner working; Authors of the Addresses.	

NOTES

A Correction. By H. W. Mace	56
Sunday Meetings. By H. Crumbleholme	56
The Quatuor Coronati. By A. J. B. Milborne	57
An Unknown Edition. By N. B. Spencer	58
Interpretation of Dassigny. By J. R. Dashwood	60
Masonic Candle-box. By P. Still	60
Ordinary of the Company of Masons, Newcastle. By L. E. L. Jones	122
Curious Masonic Furniture. By W. G. Ibberson	126
Ebenezer Sibly. By W. K. St. Clair and E. Ward	126-7
Washington R.A. Chapter. By J. R. Dashwood	127
Masonic Bespeak at Circus. By R. J. Knott	133
Franklin Thomas. By A. J. Kerry	133
Curious Carved Stone. By J. G. Williams	133
The Dovre R.A. Ritual. By N. Hackney	133

REVIEWS

Transactions, Lodge of Research, Dublin, 1949-1957. By R. E. Parkinson	
By J. R. Dashwood	135
History of Grand Mark Lodge. By J. A. Grantham	135
By F. L. Pick	

INDEX

	PAGE
Absence of Minutes	21, 25
Absentee figureheads	67
Accounts	10, 11
Accounts of Grand Chapter	66
Addresses	108-9, 113, 116
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i>	112, 114, 129
<i>Aides-mémoire</i>	45
<i>Aides-mémoire</i> , by whom used	45
Ample form in Chapter	139
Analogy, argument by	52
Animosity between Grand Lodge and Grand Chapter	63, 70, 73
"Antient" and "Modern" Warrants for the same Lodge	19
"Antients"	52, 113-4, 118-9
"Antients" and "Moderns"	113, 121, 129
"Antients" and "Moderns" fraternise	18
"Antients" Grand Chapter non-existent	69, 73-4
Apprentices, indentures to be registered	124
Apprentices, not more than two at once	124
<i>Apprenticeship in England and Scotland</i>	7
Apprenticeship to be for seven years	124
Apron	12
A.Q.C.	28, 30-31, 35-6, 42, 53, 58 71-2, 91-3, 114, 120
<i>Arundel MS.</i>	57
Audit Committee	8
<i>Bain MS.</i>	15
Bain's Collection sold	25
Benefit performance	14, 20, 24
Bespoke performances	21, 33, 133
Bi-gradal system	3, 32, 119-20
Birmingham (Alabama) Museum of Art	56
Board of Installed Masters	107, 114
<i>Book M. or Masonry Triumphant</i>	91, 117
Bowl presented	65
<i>Brief History of Free Masons, A</i>	65, 71
<i>Caementaria Hibernica</i>	120
<i>Candid Disquisition</i> (Calcott)	108, 116, 121
Candle-box	60
<i>Carson MS.</i>	37
<i>Catechisme des Francs-Maçons, Le</i>	5, 6, 33, 46
Certificate of Constitution	101
Certificate of Constitution entered in Minute Book	102
Chancery suit	68
Chapters referred to:—	
Bon Accord	136
Caledonian	65, 68
Dovre	79, 133
Emulation	64, 66
Hope	134
Prudence	68, 134
Royal Cumberland of St. James	65 67-9
Unity	71
Washington	127-133
No. 1	67-8
Charter of Compact	63-4, 66, 68, 70, 73
<i>Chetwoode Crawley MS.</i>	32, 34
Chivalric degrees	77
Circumambulation	42
Circus, Lodge attends	133
Clermont, Rite of	78, 91, 94, 96

	PAGE
Committees	64, 132
Companion	64, 70
<i>Conjoint Theory, The</i>	7
Constituting a Lodge	100-1
Constituting a Lodge, personal act of Grand Master	101
Constituting a Lodge by Warrant	103
Constitution for the Grand Lodge of Sweden	82
<i>Constitutions</i> (1723)	12, 28, 34, 51, 93, 100-4 107, 110-2, 116-7, 119-20
<i>Constitutions</i> (1738)	112, 120
<i>Cooke MS.</i>	37
Corpus Christi Plays	124
<i>Coverdale Bible</i>	31, 37, 48
Decay of Grand Chapter	67
Dedication of Chapel	16
Dedication of Masonic Hall	16-7
<i>Defence of Free-Masonry, A</i>	112
Denver Art Museum	57
Deputation to Constitute	102, 114, 121
Development of 3°	29
Differences between England and Scotland	30
Druids	65, 71-3
Dunckerley reproved	63
<i>Early Masonic Catechisms</i>	7, 53
Ecossais—see Scottish Degrees	
Ecossais, query derived from Accassois	77
<i>Edinburgh Register House MS.</i>	3, 30, 32-4, 36
Elu degrees	43
Engraved Plates for Charters and Certificates	66
Excellent Mason	56-7
Exhibits:—	
Charter of Compact, photograph of	62
Engraved lists of Lodges, 1757 and 1769	75
Frimurare Ordens Calendar, Stockholm, 1812	75
History of Lodges Zorobabel & Crowned Hope, Copenhagen	75
Matthew's Bible, 1549	27
Medal, Bicentenary of Freemasonry in Sweden, 1957	75
Royal Arch Aprons	62
Royal Arch Chapters, List of	62
Royal Arch Jewel, 1766	62
Royal Arch Regulations, 1778, 1782, 1796, 1807 and 1817	62
Scandinavian Certificates	75
Swedish Masonic Medal of Honour Tapestry, photographs of	27
Exposures	3
False idea that 3° divided after 1717	28
Fines	122
Folk Rituals	31, 36
Foundation stone	13
F.P.O.F.	4, 6, 30, 32-4, 40, 46, 49, 54
<i>Freemasonry the Highway to Hell</i>	60
<i>Freemasons' Monitor</i> (Webb)	109
Freemen's rights	122
French and German exposures	3
Furniture, curious	126

	PAGE		PAGE
Gavel, presentation of	9	<i>Lodge of Edinburgh, History of</i>	30
<i>Gentlemen's Magazine</i>	4	<i>Lodge, The</i>	42
Gloves	12	Lodges working under "Deputations"	102
Graham MS.	29, 33-4, 40-1, 50-1	Lodges referred to:—	
Grand Chapter	63-74	Adolphe Frederic VI	82
Grand Chapter, "Antients"	69	Alfred Lodge, No. 340	133
Grand Chapter confusion with Chapter No. 1	67, 70-1	Alfred, Lodge of	65
Grand Chapter financial muddles	67, 69	All Souls	56, 111
Grand Chapter moribund	67	Alnwick	90, 122
Grand Chapter votes money to Grand Lodge	63, 70	Anchor & Hope, No. 37	22, 102, 114
Grand Lodge of Sweden formed	78	Ancient Templars	20, 22, 25
Grand Superintendent of Yorkshire	65, 71, 73	Athol, No. 26	17
Grand Superintendent of Denmark and Norway	79	Athol, No. 131A	18
<i>Harleian MS.</i>	34	Benevolent	16
Harodim	15, 26, 66, 92	Blazing Star	78
<i>Haughfoot Fragment</i>	32, 34	Britannia	78
<i>Haughfoot, The Lodge at</i>	7	Corinthian, No. 561	56
Haiti Chapter Chartered	69	Dunblane	33
Haiti Grand Superintendent	69	Faithful, No. 85	114, 121
<i>Hebraic Aspects of Ritual</i>	7	Fidelity, No. 58	115
<i>Herauld Letter</i>	4	Grand Stewards ^s	63
High degrees	20	Harmony, No. 475	16
<i>Hiram</i>	105	Harodim	92
Hiram Abif	31, 37, 40, 49	Humber	20, 22, 25
Hiramic Legend	4, 5, 28, 35-7, 49, 53	Innocente, L'	77
Hiramic Legend known before 1717	28, 37	King George's	16
<i>History of Freemasonry</i> (Gould)	85, 95	King's Head	90
<i>History of Freemasonry in Cheshire</i>	112	Knights of Malta	19, 20
<i>History of Grand Lodge of Ireland</i>	104	Leven St. John	106
Humanitarian Lodges	90	Lijdberg's Lodge	77
Icelandic Freemasonry	79, 91	Liverpool, No. 53	22
<i>Illustrations of Masonry</i>	16, 106, 113, 116	Loyal, No. 251	85, 110
Incorporation	72	Loyalty, No. 86	102, 114, 121
Installation, Royal Arch	68	Mozart	95
Installation Addresses	106, 108-9	Newton, No. 1661	56
Installation Addresses, Authors of	108-9	Nordiska Cirkeln	77
Installation a Landmark	107	Nordiska Första, Den	76, 78, 84
Installation at Constitutions	104	Old Dundee	112
Installation Ceremony	100-11	Palatine, No. 97	16, 102, 121
Installation Ceremony — "Antients" adopt it in private Lodges	104	Phoenix, No. 94	15-7
Installation Ceremony, Dermott rehearses	104, 113	Phoenix, Stockholm	78
Installation Ceremony, Dermott gets from Grand Secretary	104, 113	Phoenix, No. 3, Finland	87
Installation Ceremony, division of O.B. in	107	Pilgrim, No. 238	88
Installation Ceremony in Ireland	103, 117, 120	Promulgation	107, 115
Installation Ceremony in private Lodges improbable	102	Reconciliation	34, 107, 114
Installation Ceremony in Scotland	106	Relief, No. 42	102, 114
Installation Ceremony in Switzerland	117	Royal Cumberland, No. 41	102, 114
Installation Ceremony mentioned in exposures	105	Royal Kent Lodge of Antiquity, No. 20	133
Installation Ceremony originally used only by Grand Officers	105	Royal York Lodge of Perfect Friendship	127
Installation Ceremony secrets	105	St. Andrew's, Cologne	77
Installation Ceremony stressed by Dermott	105	St. Auggustin	82
Installed Master	60, 105	St. Bede's	16
Inquisition	35	St. Charles'	82
Ireland adopts English usages	104	St. Edward's	77, 82
<i>Jachin and Boaz</i>	29, 105	St. Erich	82
Jacobite influence	76	St. George	78
Johnson Collection	57-8	St. Helen's, No. 531	133
<i>Jonah Legend, The</i>	28, 42, 45	St. Hild's	17
Journal of Count de la Gardie	79	St. Jean Auxiliare	77-8, 82
<i>Kevan MS.</i>	32	St. John, Stockholm	76
Kress Foundation	57-8	St. John's, No. 2, Conn.	127-8
Laws of Grand Chapter	64-5		
Legend of Adoniram	5		
Legend precedes ritual	33		

	PAGE		PAGE
Lodges referred to:—		<i>Parfait Maçon, Le</i> ...	5
St. John Baptist, No. 39 ...	102, 114	Passing the Chair ...	60, 110-1, 115, 118, 120
St. John's, No. 94 ...	19, 20	Passing the Z. Chair ...	64
St. John's, No. 225 ...	12, 15-7	Passwords ...	6
St. Luke's, No. 225 ...	19	Patent from Derwentwater to Scheffer ...	83
St. Martin's, Copenhagen ...	87	Peace of Amiens ...	19
St. Nicholas, No. 120A ...	12, 16, 18-9, 25	Peli ...	37
St. Nicholas, No. 378M ...	19, 24		
Salomon des trois clefs ...	82	Persons referred to:—	
Sea Captains' ...	16	Adoniram ...	5, 30
Sincerité ...	82	Allen, John ...	67-8, 72, 74
Sjunde, Den ...	77-8, 82	Anderson, James ...	100, 102-3, 110
Suomi, No. 1, Finland ...	87		113, 119, 120
Swalwell ...	12, 16-7, 25-6, 90	Anderson, W. ...	17
Sweden, Grand Lodge of ...	77	Aretino, Spinello ...	57-8
Swedish Army Lodge ...	78	Armorer, F. ...	12, 23
		Armstrong, John ...	112
Tammer, No 2, Finland ...	87	Arnold, M. P. ...	62
		Ashmole, Elias ...	34, 37, 53
Unanimity, No. 89 ...	115, 121	Askew, Dr. A. ...	13-4, 23
Unattached Lodges ...	12, 15-6, 115	Atkinson, B. V. ...	58
Union ...	71, 110-1	Aubrey, John ...	34
Union, L' ...	78, 82		
Union, L' à Stralsund ...	82	Barrow, J. ...	13
		Bartley, A. H. ...	61
York, Paris ...	76	Barwise, Rev. T. ...	15-6, 18, 24
		Beaufort, Duke of ...	82
Zorobabel ...	79, 86-7	Bell, John ...	23
		Bell, Seymour ...	17
26 I.C. ...	119	Benjamin, E. ...	62
192 I.C. ...	21	Bernhart, F. ...	2, 8, 31, 84, 96
Mark Degree, early ...	26	Blackett, Sir Walter ...	14, 18, 23
Mark Grand Lodge ...	135-6	Blayney, Lord ...	24, 63, 66, 70
Mark Lodge ...	130-2	Blenkinsop, G. ...	14
Marks in America ...	130-2	Blunt, M. ...	22
<i>Mason and the Burgh, The</i> ...	7	Boot, W. ...	61
<i>Maçon Démasqué, Le</i> ...	58	Booth, H. C. ...	84
<i>Masonic Facts and Fictions</i> ...	111	Bradley, R. G. ...	62
Masons a By-Trade ...	122	Brett, G. ...	58
<i>Mason's Examination, The</i> ...	31, 53	Brooks, John ...	63, 71, 73
Masons ordered to attend Weddings and Funerals ...	125	Brown, R. ...	15
Masons' Oath to be taken on the Gospels ...	126	Browne, Rev. G. A. ...	68, 72
<i>Mason Word, A collection of references to the</i> ...	7	Browne, John ...	29, 35, 51
Mason Word, The ...	32	Bull, Rev. C. E. S. ...	61
Masonic Baptism ...	22	Bullamore, G. W. ...	28
<i>Masonic Choirester, The</i> ...	71	Butler, A. E. ...	62
Masonic Hall sold ...	18		
<i>Masonry Dissected</i> ...	3, 120	Calcott, W. ...	108, 116, 121
Masonry Dissected, a description of ...	4	Carr, H. ...	2, 7, 24-5, 29, 31, 45-6
Masonry forbidden in Sweden ...	85		54, 69, 84, 95, 120
Masonry systematised in Sweden ...	78	Carter, T. M. ...	56
Master's Grade ...	29	Cartwright, E. H. ...	115
Master Key ...	51	Case, James R. ...	127
<i>Matthew's Bible</i> ...	27, 31, 37, 48, 53	Charles, Duke (later King Charles XIII) ...	76, 78, 85
Military Lodge initiates civilians ...	19	Chetwode Crawley, W. J. ...	105, 120
"Moderns" ...	52, 70, 111	Claret ...	115
Mopses ...	5, 77	Collingwood, E. ...	23
Mozart's music ...	81, 87, 89, 94-5	Coustos, John ...	5, 35, 49
<i>Mystery of Free Masonry, The</i> ...	12	Covey Crump, Rev. W. W. ...	35, 37, 49
		Crawford, Earl of ...	14
New Offices created ...	65, 68-9	Crossle, P. ...	104, 119
Newspapers ...	22, 25	Cunningham, John ...	25
<i>Northumbrian Masonry</i> ...	18, 23		
Norway adopts Swedish Masonry ...	79	Dashwood, J. R. ...	2, 8, 58, 62, 69-72
Norway a Masonic Province of Sweden ...	79		79, 134
Norway dissolves union with Sweden ...	79	Dassigny, F. ...	60
<i>Notes on the Ceremony of Installation</i> ...	111	Dawson, Rev. B. ...	19, 22
Number of Lodges in Scandinavia ...	81	Dawson, M. ...	23
		d'Alviella, Goblet ...	28, 32, 41-2, 45
<i>Old Charges, *The</i> ...	7	de Koven, J. L. ...	128
Order of Charles XIII ...	80, 88	de la Gardie, Count Jacob ...	78
<i>Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L'</i> ...	5-7, 29	de Lintot, Lambert ...	64
	33, 46, 48-9, 51	Dermott, Laurence ...	18, 73, 103-5
Oration, Ramsay's ...	77		111-3, 117-8, 129
"Ordinary" of the Masons ...	122	Derwentwater—see Radcliffe ...	
Oxford Ritual ...	133	Desaguliers, Dr. ...	113, 116
		de Vignoles ...	81, 96
		Diocletian ...	57
		Dixon, W. ...	13

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Draffen, G. S. ...	2, 7, 9, 47, 84, 96, 111, 119	Lambton, T. ...	13
Drake, F. ...	34	Lampadius ...	58
Dunckerley, Thos. ...	63-4, 67	Lane, John ...	56
Eckleff, Carl Frederik ...	76-8, 85, 94	Lavers, R. W. ...	62
Edward VII ...	79, 86	Lawson, H. ...	12, 14, 23
Edwards, Lewis ...	2, 8, 69, 73	Lawson, <i>Rev.</i> ...	16
Elliott, T. L. ...	61	Laycock, J. ...	14, 92
Falcon, J. ...	15	Leinster, <i>Duke of</i> ...	89
Fenwick, J. ...	13	Lenander, K.-J. ...	84, 97
Field, H. J. ...	62	Lepper, J. Heron ...	104, 117, 119
Finch, W. ...	29, 35, 51	Lewis, O. ...	127-9, 131
Findel, J. G. ...	28, 47, 51	Lindman, <i>Admiral</i> ...	87, 89
Fisher, W. G. ...	110, 120	Loftsson, E. ...	91
Fowler, John ...	89	Lonquin ...	81
Frederick Adolphus, <i>Duke</i> ...	78	Lyon, D. Murray ...	30
Frith, <i>Rev.</i> John ...	66-7	MacBride, A. S. ...	106
Gaddi, Taddeo ...	57	Mackenzie ...	12
Garland, Richard ...	73	Mackey, A. ...	28, 34, 51
Gagarin, <i>Prince</i> ...	93	Maclean, J. H. ...	84, 96
Gerini, Niccolo di Pietro ...	57	Mackworth, <i>Sir</i> H. ...	65
Gerini, Lorenzo di Niccolo ...	57	Marriott, J. ...	62
Gold, R. ...	95-6	Martin, A. V. ...	62
Gould, R. F. ...	28, 34, 51, 60, 84, 92, 95	Maxwell, Cuthbert ...	123
Graham, W. ...	14	Meekren, R. J. ...	27, 31-41
Grantham, Ivor ...	2, 8-9, 27, 31, 47, 62, 75, 87	Milborne, A. J. B. ...	31
Green, J. ...	13, 15	Miller, E. ...	128
Green, <i>Rev.</i> R. ...	18	Moir, <i>Earl of</i> ...	68-9
Greene, F. A. ...	61	Molyneux, Samuel ...	118
Gustavus III ...	78	Montagu, <i>Duke of</i> ...	100, 116, 120
Hall, James ...	12-3	Moore, J. ...	83-4
Hanbury-Bateman, A. R. ...	61	Newton, H. ...	69
Harper, E. ...	69	Newton, J. ...	14
Heart, Jonathan ...	127-8, 130-1	Odamtten, S. E. ...	62
Heiron, A. ...	112	Odenrants, A. ...	76, 79, 95-6
Hemming, <i>Rev.</i> Samuel ...	69	Oliver, B. W. ...	8, 17, 69, 73, 84, 95, 110
Henderson, A. ...	61	Oxnard, Thos. ...	127
Henderson, <i>Rev.</i> R. ...	23	Paiba, John ...	65, 72, 74
Herauld ...	4	Palmer, R. H. ...	61
Heseltine, James ...	63-4, 71, 81	Parker, A. E. ...	62
Hewett, H. C. B. ...	9	Parker, <i>Sir</i> Peter ...	65
Hickson, J. ...	13	Parkinson, R. E. ...	84, 97, 110
Hodshon, Richard ...	122-3, 126	Parkyns, T. B. (<i>Lord Rancliffe</i>) ...	56, 67
Holme, Randle ...	34	Payne, G. ...	113
Holt, F. ...	62	Peacock, F. ...	16-7, 24
Holt, Rowland ...	65	Pearce, R. H. ...	62
Hughan, W. J. ...	51	Peckover, L. E. C. ...	110, 120
Hughes, S. A. ...	62	Pennell, John ...	103, 119-20
Humphries, L. J. ...	61	Perau, <i>Abbé</i> ...	4
Huntley, <i>Rev.</i> ...	17-8	Philostorgius ...	36
Huntley, James ...	15	Pick, F. L. ...	110, 120
Huntly ...	15	Poole, <i>Rev.</i> H. ...	42, 46-7, 84, 95
Hutchinson, W. ...	51, 116, 121	Pope, S. ...	84
Ibberson, W. G. ...	61	Posse, <i>Count</i> K. C. ...	77, 91, 94
Jacobs, B. ...	75, 84-7	Pratt, B. ...	12, 23
Jaeger, T. M. ...	84	Preston, Wm. ...	16, 106, 108-10, 113, 116
Johnson, G. Y. ...	25, 69	Prichard, S. ...	3, 6, 29, 33, 35, 46, 48, 50, 120
Johnson, Thos. ...	65, 71	Radcliffe, Charles, <i>Earl of Derwent-water</i> ...	76-7, 83-4, 90, 96
Jones, Bernard E. ...	2, 31, 48, 69, 84, 96, 103, 110-1, 121	Radcliffe, James, 3rd <i>Earl</i> ...	90
Jones, L. E. L. ...	25	Radice, F. R. ...	26, 50, 69, 95-6, 110, 120
Joyce, Wm. ...	128	Ragon, J. M. ...	30
Katterfelto ...	17	Rainey, A. G. A. ...	61
Keith, <i>Gen.</i> James ...	77, 84-6, 93, 96	Ramsay, A. M. ...	77, 91
Kelly, <i>Earl of</i> ...	18	Rancliffe, <i>Lord</i> —see Parkyns ...	
Kerr, G. S. ...	8	Rawlinson, R. ...	34
King, M. ...	61	Reay, D. ...	15
Kingston, <i>Viscount</i> ...	104	Readfield, Wm. ...	128
Knoop, D. ...	30, 34-6, 53-4, 119	Rickard, F. M. ...	51
Kupferschmidt, C. ...	93	Rogers, Norman ...	8, 31, 51, 56, 72, 110, 121
		Rose, J. ...	14, 23
		Ruspini, B. ...	64
		Rylands, J. R. ...	27, 31, 34, 52-3, 111
		Ryman, <i>Major</i> Fritz ...	76

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	P.C.A. XII	PAGE
Sadler, H.	111	Quatuor Coronati, The ...	57-8
Sage, <i>Gen. Comfort</i> ...	127, 130	Quebec, Chapter at ...	64
Sawyer, John ...	73	Quebec, Prov. G.L. formed at ...	21
Scheffer, <i>Count C. F.</i> ...	77-8, 81-3	Queen of Sheba ...	115, 120
Schenk, N.	9	Rite Rectifié ...	88, 93-4, 96
Scott, <i>Rev. Dr.</i> ...	17	Ritual changes ...	4
Selby, W.	13	Ritual changes, Royal Arch ...	72
Sharp, A.	2, 69, 84, 110	Ritual, Definition of ...	42, 53, 55
Shepherd, Wm.	65, 71	Ritual does not evolve ...	43
Sibelius ...	87	Ritual gives rise to ceremonial ...	43, 52
Sibly, Ebenezer ...	126-7	Ritual is a vehicle ...	45
Simpson, W.	28, 42, 45	Ritual myth ...	28, 31
Skall ...	14	Ritual precedes legend ...	31-2, 34-5, 38, 42
Smith, A.	15	Rose Croix ...	43
Smith, Joseph ...	14, 23	Royal Arch ...	35-6, 43, 56-7, 60, 79, 95
Songhurst, W. J. ...	9, 93	Royal Arch, esoteric Installation ...	68
Sparre, <i>Count A. W.</i> ...	76-7, 83, 85, 90, 95	Royal Arch Officers ...	129
Spencer, N. B. ...	2, 61, 65, 99, 110-120	Royal Arch, perfection of Master's degree ...	69-70
Spencer, Samuel ...	70	Royal Arch, P.M. qualification for ...	107
Spratt, E.	103-4, 112, 117, 119-20	Royal Lancashire Militia ...	19, 21
Stafford-Northcote, A. H. G. ...	69	Royal Order of Scotland ...	24, 26, 88, 91-2
Stark, J. A.	93	St. Andrew's Day ...	14, 26
Starr, David ...	128	St. Andrew's degrees ...	77, 94
Stokeld, T.	13	St. James' <i>Evening Post</i> ...	4, 23
Strachan, J.	23	St. John ...	86, 89, 96
Stukeley, W.	118	St. John's Days ...	16-7, 19, 24
Suida, <i>Dr.</i> ...	57-8	St. John's degrees ...	77, 94-6
Sunderland, L. ...	13	St. John's Masons ...	25
Sussex, <i>Duke of</i> ...	68-9, 79, 85	<i>Sceau Rompu, Le</i> ...	5-6, 30, 49
Telepneff, B.	93	Schaw Statutes ...	48, 54
Thomas, Franklin ...	133	Scots not to be employed ...	124
Thompson, I.	23	Scots Order of Masonry ...	14, 24, 26
Thompson, James ...	64	Scottish degrees ...	77, 92
Thursby, T.	12-4, 23	Scottish degrees introduced from Geneva ...	77
Towerzey, A. R. ...	62	<i>Scottish Mason, The</i> ...	54
Tavernol, L.	5-6	<i>Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le</i> ...	4-6, 29, 35, 49
Trewman, R.	108-9, 111	<i>Secrets of Masonry Made Known to All Men, The</i> ...	4
Trollup, R.	123	Separation of Grand Chapter from Chapter No. 1 ...	67, 70
Tuckett, J. E. S. ...	30-1, 37, 53, 93	Sloane MS. ...	34
Tullman, Charles ...	78, 82	<i>Solomon in all his glory</i> ...	58, 60
Vibert, L.	4, 47, 114	Songs, Masonic ...	25
Vincent, R.	17	<i>Spirit of Masonry</i> ...	51, 116, 121
von Hund, Carl ...	78, 94-5	Square to the Compass, from the Stanley M.S. ...	30, 33, 46
Waples, W.	11, 20-2, 24, 69, 74, 84	Strict Observance ...	79, 88, 93-6
Ward, E. ...	2, 31, 53, 69, 73, 110-1, 119-21	<i>Sufferings of John Coustos</i> ...	62, 66
Ward, <i>Lord</i> ...	127	Sunday meetings ...	56, 69
Wasbrough, H. J. ...	61	Swedish system of Masonry ...	80
Webb, T. S.	109, 116, 121	Swedish Masonry derived from Britain ...	76
Wharton, <i>Duke of</i> ...	100, 107, 113, 116	Swedish Masonry Christian in character ...	76
White, M.	13, 23	Sword and Trowel ...	36
White, <i>Sir Sydney</i> ...	76, 80, 87	Tapestry ...	36
Wilby, T.	20	Templar Certificate ...	93
Wilson, S.	17	Templar Warrant ...	127
Winterburgh, E. ...	84	<i>Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum</i> ...	37
Wodeman, G. S. ...	8	Third degree not invented ...	28, 38, 53
Wonnacott, W. ...	67	Third degree developed ...	29, 102
Wood, Beavis ...	56	Three degrees ...	3
Worts, F. R. ...	2, 31, 53-4, 110, 121	<i>Three Distinct Knocks</i> ...	29, 47, 105, 114
Wright, W. R. ...	67-9	Toast of the W.M. ...	7
Yarker, John ...	29, 35, 51-2	Torch Brethren, Order of ...	76
Yelaquin, John ...	81-2	Translation errors ...	58-9
Young, C. W. M. ...	9	Tri-gradal system ...	34
Zinnendorff, <i>Dr.</i> ...	81-2, 96	Trinity College, <i>Dublin</i> , MS. ...	34, 118
Philo Musicae Societas Minutes ...	34	<i>Two Short-lived Lodges</i> ...	7
<i>Pocket Companions</i> ...	117	The Union ...	68-9, 78-9, 90, 107
Presentation of plate ...	69	The Union between Grand Chapter and Grand Lodge ...	69, 72
Prichard's 3° from two sources ...	29	Uniformity of working ...	79
<i>Principles of Freemasonry Delineated</i> ...	108, 111	Unknown edition ...	58-9
Proper points ...	30, 49		
Prov. Grand Master of Russia ...	77		
<i>Provincial Warrants</i> ...	56		
Provincial Grand Master for Sweden ...	78		
Q.C.A. X ...	115		
Q.C.A. XI ...	9, 113, 115		

	PAGE		PAGE
Wardens installed	113, 120	Wilhelmsbad, Convention of	78-9, 93-4
Wardens invested	105	Word	4, 32, 39
Warrants	103	Wilkinson MS.	30
Warrants, first English	102, 115		

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Bernhart, F.	88	Lenander, K.-J.	87
Booth, H. C.	90	Mace, H. W.	56
Carr, H.	3, 20, 32, 70, 85	Meekren, R. J.	28, 41
Crumbleholme, H.	56	Milborne, A. J. B.	57
Dashwood, J. R.	60, 63, 73, 127, 135	Oliver, B. W.	71, 85, 110
Draffen, G. S.	41, 88	Parkinson, R. E.	89, 118
Edwards, Lewis	71	Peckover, L. E. C.	115
Fisher, W. G.	116	Pick, F. L.	115, 135
Gold, R.	94	Pope, S.	91
Grantham, Ivor	36	Radice, F. R.	24, 40, 73, 93, 117
Hackney, N.	133	Rogers, Norman	21, 34, 114
Ibberson, W. G.	126	Rylands, J. R.	38
Jacobs, B.	76, 95	St. Clair, W. K.	126
Jaeger, T. M.	92	Sharp, A.	72, 86, 111
Johnson, G. Y.	22, 71	Spencer, N. B.	58, 100, 120
Jones, Bernard E.	35, 70, 86, 111	Stafford-Northcote, A. H. G.	73
Jones, L. E. L.	22, 122	Still, P.	60
Kerry, A. J.	133	Waples, W.	12, 24, 72, 91
Knott, R. J.	133	Ward, E.	37, 73, 92, 113, 127
		Williams, J. G.	133
		Winterburgh, E.	90
		Worts, F. R.	39, 116

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
Carved stone	133	Quatuor Coronati before Diocletian	57
Crane	126	Quatuor Coronati before Lampadius	57
Lodge-room of Candour Lodge	126	Quatuor Coronati; the five workmen	57
Masonic Candle-box	60	Sheer-legs and ladder	126

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Thursday, 12th November, 1959	1
Friday, 1st January, 1960	10
Friday, 4th March, 1960	36
Friday, 6th May, 1960	56
Friday, 24th June, 1960	78
Friday, 7th October, 1960	98

OBITUARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Abell, R. A.	129	Hoyland, H. A. D.	130
Andrews, J.	129	Hunter, J. C.	131
Andrews, T.	129	Hyslop, R. C.	131
Atkinson, W. W.	129	Isaacs, H. B.	131
Aynsley, R. V.	129	Jacobsen, H. W.	131
Barne, H. H.	129	Jones, P. C.	131
Bell, J. A.	129	Kenyon, H.	131
Blewett, G. M.	129	Killingly-Gibbons, R.	131
Brown, F.	129	Leslie, S. C.	131
Bull, P. C.	129	Line, J. W.	131
Casley, E. J.	129	Lucas, R. H.	131
Chowdary, D. S.	129	McNicol, J. R.	131
Curtiss, F. S.	129	Montargis, M. J. B.	131
Davis, R. S.	129	Owers, S. J.	131
Denslow, R. V.	130	Parfitt, P. A.	131
Douglass, W.	130	Parker, W. B.	131
Edwards, F. L.	130	Pear, G.	131
Farrell, J.	130	Pugsley, J. S.	131
Feinson, A.	130	Redway, T.	132
Finley, D.	130	Robinson, A. E.	132
Fordham, S. A.	130	Schulman, N. M.	132
French, G. W.	130	Shumaker, R.	132
Greely, M. J.	130	Smalley, W.	132
Hall, A. C.	130	Smith, J.	132
Hanna, J. G.	130	Smith, P.	132
Hardwick, J. M.	130	Swartz, M.	132
Hinton, J.	130	Turnbull, P. M.	132
Hoffman, A. O. V.	130	Wallace, A. S. J.	132
Holton, E. G.	130	Watson, H. B.	132
Holton, V. A.	130	Williamson, H. J. R.	132
Host, W. J.	130	Young, E. F.	132

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

	PAGE
Inaugural Address	3
The State of Masonry in Newcastle-on-Tyne, Part II. By William Waples	14
St. Nicholas Lodge ; Early Mark Reference ; Tyne flood ; Visiting and Sermons ; Benefit Society ; P.G. Lodge ; Improbative language ; Quarrels with Athol Lodge ; Bespeak play ; Lindoe's ("Modern") Lectures ; Athol Masons refused admission ; Moira Jewel ; The Union ; Three degrees on same day ; The Union in Newcastle ; St. Nicholas Athol Lodge.	
The Age of the Mark Ritual. By Norman Rogers	37
Early Rituals, including Blackburn of 1867 and 1879 ; David Moncrieff's ritual of 1803, and the legend of the "Old Mark" ; The Scottish Grand Chapter version ; Evidence from Bottoms and Halifax on the changes in the legend.	
The Minute Book of the Chapter of Unity. By F. R. Worts	58
Background ; Early R.A. records ; Sincerity Chapter ; Formation of Unity Chapter ; Periods of abeyance ; Attached to Alfred Lodge ; No Installation ceremony ; Exaltation ; Accounts ; Finance ; Grand Chapter ; Conclusion.	
Richard Blake and the Royal York Lodge at Bristol. By E. Ward	79
The Royal York Lodge ; Richard Blake ; Royal York Warrant ; R.A. Chapter of Liberty & Sincerity ; K.T. Chapter of Antiquity ; Warrant ; Relationship with R.A. Chapter ; The two Bristol Encampments ; K.T. and Charity Chapter ; Bristol K.T. and Grand Conclave ; Summary.	
Freemasonry in Upper Canada, and the 1812 War. By J. E. Taylor	99
Topography ; Pr. G. Lodge ("Moderns") ; Pr. G. Lodge ("Antients") ; Schismatic Grand Lodge ; Zion Lodge, Detroit ; War with United States ; Military Lodges ; Stationary Lodges dormant ; War-time meetings ; Lodge No. 2 ; Lieut. Fitzgibbon ; Masonic narratives.	
York and the Craft Through the Ages. By G. Y. Johnson	<i>M.L.</i> 1

NOTES

Rabbi Jacob Jehuda Leon. By Lewis Edwards	52
Precursor to R.M.I. Boys. By J. R. Dashwood	54
An Echo of the Gordon Riots. By J. R. Dashwood	54
A Curious Carved Stone. By P. R. Rainsford-Hannay	54
Preston's Advertisement of His Lectures. By F. R. Worts	115
Notes on Masonic Graces. By A. Sharp	116
Origin of the Hiramic Myth. By Alexander Horne	118
Tombstone of a Prov. G. Master. By William Waples	120
Preston's Use of Leslie's Work. By F. R. Worts	120
George Grey, Esq. By William Waples	124

REVIEWS

Lily Lodge and Chapter. By A. R. Hewitt	By Ivor Grantham	55
200 Jahre Freimauerei in Oesterreich. By Kuess/Scheichelbauer	By F. Bernhart	126
History of the Royal Lancashire Lodge, Colne. By Allen Exley	By F. L. Pick	126
Lodge Mother Kilwinning, No. 0. By Harry Carr	By F. L. Pick	127

INDEX

	PAGE
Accounts investigated	20
Accounts	12, 13, 58
Advertisements	115
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i>	52
Amalgamation of Lodges mooted	96
Anachronisms in ritual	38
Anecdote, Masonic	107, 111
Animosity against Athol Lodge	20, 21
Anthropological method	119
"Antient" R.A. Mason remade	83
"Antients" and "Moderns"	3, 7, 14, 20, 25
	32, 33, 71, 83, 110
"Antients" and "Moderns", animosity between	20, 21, 27, 31
"Antients" and "Moderns" fraternise	29, 34
Apron (R.A.)	3, 4, 6, 7
Apron (R.A.), bi-coloured	4, 6
A.Q.C.	49, 73, 86, 106, 119, 120
Arch-type Jewel used by "Moderns"	7
Assembly, The	M.L. 1, 2
Audit Committee	10, 11
Battles, Location of	105
Benefit Society, Masonic	17, 19
Benevolent Fund	15, 20
Bi-centenary Warrants	94, 127
Blackburn ritual	38-9, 42, 50-1
<i>Book of Constitutions</i>	25-6, 34, 45-6, 116
	M.L. 2, 3, 5
<i>Book M.</i>	26, 34, 37-8
<i>Book of Laws</i>	68
Bridge over the Wear	16
By-Laws	63
Canada, captured in 1759	99
Canada, description of	99
Canada divided in 1791	99
Canada, Pr. G. Lodge of	99
Canadian Lodge warranted by New York	100
Caps (Royal Arch)	3, 5, 6
Catalogue of Masonic Pottery	28
Chaplain, First Grand	117
Chapters to be attached to Lodges	61
Chapters referred to:—	
Alfred, No. 571	62, 65
Beaufort	97
Bon Accord, No. 70	41
Cana	127
Charity, Bradford	60-1
Charity, Bristol	73, 81-3, 87, 92, 96-7
Edinburgh, No. 1	74
Excellent Grand and Royal	3-4
Fidelity, No. 289	59, 61, 64, 75-6
Friendship	29, 37, 45
Grand Chapter	3, 5-6, 60-2, 67
Holy Cross, No. 62	60, 63
Knaresborough	60
Liberty & Sincerity, No. 75	73, 79, 82-3
	86-7, 92, 96-7
Paradise	60
Perseverance, No. 120	60, 66, 76
Philanthropy, No. 82	75
Prosperity	60
Ripon	60
Rotherham	60
St. John's, No. 221	94

	PAGE
Chapters referred to:—	
St. Stephen, No. 31, I.C.	61, 74
Sincerity	59, 65-6
Stone of Ezel, No. 90	75
Unanimity	60, 64-6, 73
Unity, No. 72	58-73, 76
Chapters in abeyance	93
Character of Richard Blake	80
Charter missing	58, 82
Charter of Compact	4, 5
Charter of K.T. Camp of Antiquity	84
Chartist Riots	127
Civilian Lodges dormant during war	102
Clandestine Masons	17, 26, 32, 33
Coffer, with locks	3
Collars (Royal Arch)	6
Collar Jewels (Royal Arch)	64
<i>Colne MS.</i>	127, M.L. 2
Comparison of U.S. with Canada	101
<i>Cooke MS.</i>	M.L. 2
Cowan	128
Craft, R.A. and K.T. closely allied	82
Crowns	64
Deputation to Constitute Lodge	16, 26, 31
Detroit in Canada	100
Detroit, first Battle at	100
Detroit Minute Books in Canada	100
Detroit, second Lodge at	100, 110
Duplication of Bristol Lodge at Cape	80
Earliest Royal Arch record	73
Early date for Mark degree	25, 26, 29
<i>Early Masonic Catechisms</i>	47
Ekbetain	40, 49
Election of Grand Officers	18, 29
Elu degrees	M.L. 7
Exhibits:—	
Armorial bearings of Companies	10
Baldwyn K.T. Cross	78
Baldwyn K.T. Star	78
<i>Book M.</i>	10
Certificates of St. Nicholas Lodge	10
Collar Jewel of F. C. Husenbeth, 1825	78
Coloured Finch Apron	36
Engraved List for 1767	10
Facsimiles of Old Charges	10
Hudson's Poems	10
Letter—J. G. Powell on revised ritual, 1815	78
Letter—Pr.G.Sec., Bristol, August, 1792	78
Letter—Pr.G.Sec., Bristol, June, 1795	78
List of Members, Royal York Lodge, 1792	78
Masonic Stole and Belt	36
Pierced Jewel	10
Sunderland-ware Jug	10
Tracing Boards, Mount Lebanon Lodge	36
Exposures, French	9

	PAGE		PAGE
Fabric Rolls of York Minster	... M.L. 1, 2	Lodges referred to:—	
Fatiguing night	... 83	Anchor and Hope, No. 37	... 63
Flood on the Tyne	... 15	Antiquity, No. 1, N.S.W.	... 110
Flood-relief by Grand Lodge	... 15	Antiquity, No. 2	... 112
Forfitts book	... 126, 127	Banff Operative	... 45
Foundation stone, location of	... M.L. 7, 8	Barry, No. 17	... 105
Fourth degree	... 41	Barton	... 100, 102, 114
Freemasonry in Bristol	... 94	Beaufort	... 82, 83, 96
Freemason's Companion	... 16, 27, 28, 32, 34	Benevolence, No. 226	... 39
Freemasonry at Bottoms	... 42	Bertie	... 100
Friendly Society	... 126	Bon Accord	... 43
Fugitive Mark	... 41	British, No. 334	... 81
Funeral Service	... M.L. 7	Canongate Kilwinning	... 128
Garters (Royal Arch)	... 4	Charity	... 41
Golden Bough, The	... 120	Cornwall Regt., No. 592 (True and Faithful)	... 17
Graces, Masonic	... 116-8	Country Stewards', No. 449	... 95
Graham MS.	... 39, 47, 50, 73, 119	De Goede Hoop, No. 1	... 80
Grand Honours given	... 18, M.L. 7	Dunblane	... 45
Grand Lodge No. 2 MS.	... M.L. 2	Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel)	... 33, 34, 49
Grand Lodge of Scotland formed	... 128	Faith and Friendship	... 83, 95
Grand Patron of Athol Masons	... 22, 31, 33	Fearnley Mark	... 43
Greeks	... 66, 62, 73, 76	Fidelity, No. 289	... 58
Harodim	... 40, 50	Forfar & Kincardine, No. 292, S.C.	... 21, 30, 33
High Noon	... M.L. 3	48th Regt., Lodge in	... 110
Hiramic Legend	... 118, 119	Fredericksburg, No. 4	... 73
Hiramic Legend, source of the	... 118	Friendship	... 100
History of Freemasonry	... 101	Golden Lion II	... 59
History of Freemasonry in Canada	... 106	Granby	... 21
History of Grand Mark Lodge	... 43	Halcyon, No. 3546	... 52
Holy Oriental Grand Lodge	... M.L. 7	Harmony	... 100
Illustrations of Masonry	... 63, 115, 116, 120-3	Hawick, No. 111	... 48, 51
Illustrations of Masonry, Editions	... 122, 123	Hiram, No. 21	... 102
Improbative language	... 19, 30, 33	Honour, No. 497	... M.L. 6
Inactivity of Chapter	... 61	Hope	... 40, 41, 42
Innovation	... M.L. 7	Hospitality, No. 296	... 79, 80, 82, 83, 86, 96
"Instal"	... 27, 34	Howard	... 100
Installation	... 29	Industry, No. 44—see Swalwell	
Installing a Warrant	... 27, 31, 32	Jehosaphat	... 83
Introduction to Mark Masonry	... 42	Judaea	... 60
Jacobite controversy	... M.L. 6	Kilwinning, Mother	... 29, 127, 128
Jewels, Mark	... 42	Leeds	... 100
Jewel, pierced Craft	... 4	Liberty & Sincerity, No. 369	... 80
Jewels, Royal Arch	... 3, 4, 6, 7	Loyal & Prudent, No. 584	... 58, 59, 69
Jewels, Royal Arch, Innovations in	... 5	Marquis of Granby	... 29, 31, 34, 45, 49, 75
Jewels, Royal Arch, Square, Compass and Arch	... 6	Mary's Chapel, Edinburgh	... 33, 34, 49
Jewels, Royal Arch, with Arch	... 5, 7	Military Lodges	... 75
Kevan MS.	... 128	Moira, No. 326	... 82, 95
K.T., Baldwin	... 86, 88, 95	Northumberland, No. 328	... 22, 24
K.T. Chapter of Antiquity, at Bristol	... 79, 83, 96	Palatine, No. 97	... 40
K.T. Chapter of Antiquity, at Bath	... 83	Perseverance, No. 345	... 38
K.T. Chapter of Antiquity Chartered by Dunckerley	... 84	Philanthropic	... 58
K.T. Camp of Redemption	... 86	Phoenix, No. 94	... 16
K.T. Conclaves under Dunckerley	... 85	Prov. G. Lodge (Northumberland)	... 16-21, 33
K.T. Encampments appendages to R.A. Chapters	... 95	Prov. G. Master's, No. 1, Canada	... 99
K.T. Grand Conclave	... 86-8	Probity, No. 61	... 59, 127
K.T. Grand Mastership	... 86, 88	Punch Bowl	... 28
K.T. Monogram	... 81	Rawdon, No. 498	... 99, 100, 110, 114
K.T. relationship with R.A. Chapters	... 85	Reconciliation	... 37, 43
Lansdowne MS.	... M.L. 2	Relief, No. 42	... 126
Laudi Spirituali	... 117	Restoration, No. 111	... 31, 34
Lectures ("Moderns'")	... 20	Royal Arch Lodge, Glasgow	... 59, 74
Lectures on Masonry, Preston's	... 115	Royal Arch Lodge, No. 16, Canada	... 100, 110, 114
Letter of Recognition	... 34		
Lodges dormant	... 23		
Lodge in abeyance, Chapter active	... 82		
Lodges referred to:—			
Aberdeen, No. 1 ^{ter}	... 29, 41, 49		
Adonhiram	... 100		
Alfred, No. 306	... 58, 66, 68		
Alnwick	... 51		

	PAGE		PAGE
Lodges referred to:—		Name of Chapter changed ...	62
Royal Edward ...	100	<i>Newcastle Weekly Courant</i> ...	14, 26
Royal Gloucester ...	83	<i>Non nobis, Domine</i> ...	117
Royal Lancashire ...	126-7	Officers nominated ...	63
Royal Mecklenburg ...	95	Old Charges ...	127, <i>M.L.</i> 1, 2
Royal York, No. 546 ...	79-80	Oldest Royal Arch Minutes ...	59
Royal York II, at the Cape ...	81	Oration of Francis Drake ...	<i>M.L.</i> 2, 3, 5
Royal York III, at Minchinhampton ...	81, 95	Origin of Freemasonry in Australia ...	110
Royal York IV, at Bristol ...	81	Origin of Freemasonry in New Zealand ...	110
St. Bede's ...	16, 17, 19, 22	Ouse Bridge ...	<i>M.L.</i> 3
St. George ...	16, 26	Out-entries ...	26, 47
St. James', Catararqui ...	99	Overseers not appointed ...	43
St. James', Fredericksburg ...	100	Passing the Bridge ...	40, 42, 48, 50
St. John's, Haldimand ...	100, 103	Passing the Chair ...	73, 74, 76
St. John's Mark Lodge, Bolton ...	39, 41, 46	Passing the Mark Chair ...	<i>M.L.</i> 7
St. John's, Newcastle ...	37	Passing the Veils ...	67
St. John's Royal Arch ...	100	Peace ...	20
St. John's Lodge of Friendship ...	99, 100	Peace of Amiens ...	24
	103, 107, 114		
St. John's, Mackinaw ...	99	Persons referred to:—	
St. John's, Niagara ...	99	Addison, Rev. Robert ...	106
St. John's, No. 221 (A.) ...	41	Allport, Edward ...	120
St. John's, No. 348 ...	41, 42	Anderson, G. H. ...	11
St. Mark's, No. 1 ...	42	Anderson, James ...	116, <i>M.L.</i> 2, 3, 5
St. Nicholas', No. 378/261 ...	14-34, 50	Ashe, Jonathan ...	123
St. Paul's ...	114	Aspinall, I. G. ...	56
St. Thomas', No. 142 ...	45	Athelstan, King ...	<i>M.L.</i> 1, 2
Sea Captains', No. 97 ...	31, 83	Atkinson, Thos. ...	59, 75
Sion, No. 379 ...	15, 27, 34	Bathurst, Hon. W. R. S. ...	92, 97
Somerset House & Inverness, Royal ...	113	Baxter, E. M. ...	11
Stamford, No. 12 ...	102	Bernhart, F. ...	2, 110
Swalwell (Industry, 44) ...	21, 27, 28, 32, 34	Birkley, John ...	17, 18
Talbot, Nos. I and II ...	59	Blackledge, R. S. ...	25, 30, 31, 45, 51
True and Faithful, No. 582 ...	18, 19	Blake, Richard ...	79, 81-3, 87, 92, 93, 96
Union, Cornwall, Canada ...	99, 102	Blake, Rev. Wm. ...	79, 80, 82
Union, Barnard Castle ...	31	Blayney, Lord ...	14, 15, 25
Union, Gateshead ...	15	Blofield, W. S. ...	11
Virtue, No. 152 ...	39	Bonbonous, James ...	85, 87
York Grand Lodge ...	<i>M.L.</i> 1-6	Booth, H. C. ...	23, 24, 35
Zion, Detroit ...	100, 103, 113, 114	Bradford, S. J. ...	49, 50
No. 15 (A.) ...	100	Bradshaw, W. ...	56
No. 26 (A.) ...	22, 23	Brant, John ...	112
No. 120 (A.) ...	14, 15, 24, 34	Brant, Joseph ...	112, 114
No. 131 (A.) ...	14, 34	Brett, Gerard ...	114
No. 146 (A.) ...	41	Broadfoot, Philip ...	127
No. 201 (A.) ...	39	Brock, Maj.-Gen. Isaac ...	103, 105, 106, 112-4
No. 309 (A.) ...	24	Brown, G. A. ...	7
No. 310 (A.) ...	39	Burne, R. E. ...	56
No. 31, I.C. ...	74	Carlile, R. ...	40, 44, 51
Loss of Minute-book ...	58	Carey-Hill, E. ...	57
Manuals ...	66, 69, 70, 72, 76	Carr, H. ...	2, 10, 11, 26, 31, 33, 43
Marencourt Cup, Story of the ...	106		51, 56, 92, 96, 110, 127-8
Mark Book, the oldest ...	41	Clapperton, E. W. ...	57
Mark degree ...	29, 31, 33, 34, 37, 39	Clayton, G. ...	17-8
Mark degree in 1756 ...	37, 45-7, 49, 50	Clough, Thos. ...	38
Mark degree recognised in Scotland ...	46	Coburn, A. L. ...	57
Mark in Newcastle ...	37	Cockburn, Sir George ...	112
Marks ...	29, 30, 33	Coustos, John ...	44
<i>Masonic Manual, A</i> ...	123	Cranstoun-Day, T. N. ...	97
<i>Masonic Records, Lane's</i> ...	110	Crowe, F. J. W. ...	119
Masonry, An hour to talk ...	<i>M.L.</i> 6	Cunningham, John ...	28, 32, 34, 35
<i>Mason's Confession, A</i> ...	48	Danby, C. ...	103-4
Masters' Lodges ...	31, <i>M.L.</i> 7, 8	Dashwood, J. R. ...	2, 10, 73
<i>Mercury York Journal</i> ...	14	Dassigny, Fifield ...	73
Merk or Mark (coin) ...	40, 45, 46, 51	Davis, Jacob ...	87
Military Lodges ...	101, 102, 110, 112, 113	Dearlove, John ...	69
Militia, 2nd Royal Lancashire ...	23, 24	Decatur, Cmdr. Stephen ...	112
Model of the Temple ...	52	de Nerval, G. ...	118-9
"Moderns'" G.L. antagonistic to R.A. ...	4	Dermott, L. ...	27, 52
"Moderns'" Warrant surrendered ...	100	Dodsworth, J. E. ...	57
<i>Moncrieff MS.</i> ...	39	Draffen, G. S. ...	26, 41, 43, 118
Motto (R.A.) ...	6	Drake, Dr. Francis ...	<i>M.L.</i> 2, 3
		Dring, E. H. ...	<i>M.L.</i> 6
		Dunckerley, Thomas ...	37, 44-5, 49-50
			72-3, 79, 81-3, 86-8, 96-7

Persons referred to:—	PAGE	Persons referred to:—	PAGE
Edgar, M.	99	Land, Ephraim	103
Edwards, Lewis	2	Lane, John	82, 110
Edwin, <i>Prince</i>	<i>M.L.</i> 1, 2	Leather, E. H.	56
Elliott, T.	17	Lee, Edgar	127
Errington, John	15-6, 18, 25	Lee, J.	57
Exley, Allen	126-7	Leslie, Charles	120-3
Fife, John	14-5, 24, 27	Leslie, Robert	32
Finch, W.	40, 67	Lewis, H. G.	56
Fisher, W. G.	110, 114	Lindoe, Isaac	20-1, 31, 34
Fitzgibbon, James	106	Littleton, J.	94
Foskett, B.	56	Logette, A.	57
Franklyn, John	87	Loraine, Wm.	23-5
Frodsham, B.	28, 32	McGillivray, Simon	100, 106
Galloway, James	4	Madison, <i>President</i>	101
Gilbert, J. H. R.	11	Makins, W. R.	115
Goddard, A. S.	56	Marencourt, <i>Capt. Louis</i>	106
Goldwyer, W. H.	83, 86	Mason, C. L.	58
Gould, R. F.	101	Matthews, R. D.	42-3
Grantham, Ivor	2, 10, 36, 71, 76, 123	Mayne, P. B.	57
Grantham, J. A.	11, 42, 43	Meeken, R. J.	37, 43, 118-9
Green, <i>Rev.</i> Robert	15, 25, 28, 32, 34	Mennell, M.	69
Grey, George	124-5	Milborne, A. J. B.	105, 114
Hall, G. W.	86	Miller, W. L. E.	57
Hall, James	14	Moir, <i>Earl of</i>	21, 27
Hall, Samuel	86	Moncrieff, D.	39, 48, 51
Hall-Johnson, A. S.	57	Moncrieff, <i>Rev.</i> W. H.	48
Hannam, Wm. (d. 1785)	<i>M.L.</i> 6	Murphie, Wm.	11
Harper, Edwards	22	Napoleon	100-1
Harper, Thos.	7	Nash, <i>Sir Stephen</i>	87
Haswell, Wm.	19-21, 28	Newman, Charles	56
Heath, Henry	87	Norman, G.	82-3
Heckethorn, C. W.	118	Oliver, B. W.	26, 33, 71
Henzall, G.	17, 19, 30, 33	Oliver, <i>Dr.</i>	44, 119, 120, 123
Hepworth, John	69	Parkinson, R. E.	71, 76
Heseltine, James	67	Parkyns (<i>Lord Rancliffe</i>)	67, 70
Hewett, H. C. B.	1, 11	Peckover, L. E. C.	43
Hewitt, A. R.	55, 78	Perigo, Wm.	59
Hills, G. P. Gordon	116	Petrie, R. A. N.	43
Hobbs, J. W.	117	Pick, F. L.	43
Hodgson, Wm.	60, 63, 68, 70, 72	Pollard, Joseph	16-8
Hopkins, <i>Gen.</i> W. H. S.	112	Pollock, J.	17-8
Howarth, J. M.	57	Potter, A. L.	15, 22, 23, 27, 34
Hudson, G.	17-8	Powell, A. C.	94
Huggins, R.	79	Powell, F.	57
Hughan, W. J.	40, 42, 59	Preston, Wm.	63, 115-6, 120-3
Hull, <i>Gen.</i> Wm.	103, 112	Prevost, <i>Sir George</i>	106
Husenbeth, F. C.	82, 83, 86	Radice, F. R.	43, 51, 110, 114
Hutchinson, Wm.	120	Rapson, R. N.	11
Ireland, G.	60, 62, 63, 69	Richardson, C.	17-9, 24
Jarvis, Wm.	99, 104	Robertson, J. Ross	106
Jenner, Henry	82-3, 87, 95-6	Robinson, <i>Rev.</i> H. I.	39, 50
Johnson, G. Y.	26, 28, 32, 34, 40	Rogers, Norman	36, 43-50, 60, 92-3
Johnson, <i>Sir John</i>	41, 59-60, 64, 71, 76, 116	Rosenbaum, <i>Dr. Morris</i>	119
Johnson, Samuel	114	Rotherham, Wm.	18
Jones, B. E.	86	Rotherham, J.	28
Jones, L. E. L.	2, 10, 26, 32, 43, 51, 59-60	Ruspini, B.	5, 95
Jones, Leslie	69, 71, 74, 76, 92, 97, 110	Rylands, J. R.	26, 31, 33, 43, 51, 60
Jones, Samuel	57	Rylands, W. H.	64-5, 71, 110
Jones, Stephen	35	Sackville, <i>Sir Thomas</i>	<i>M.L.</i> 3
Kay, J.	83	Sadler, H.	59
Kemble, Stephen	123	Salmon, Robert	37, 45-6
Kerr, <i>Dr.</i>	17, 18	Sanders, John	82, 87
Kerr, Gordon S.	20, 34	Sanders, Joseph	82
Kerry, A. J.	105	Scarborough, <i>Earl of</i>	127
Kelly, <i>Lord</i>	10	Scheichelbauer, B.	126
Kitchen	110, 114	Schwager, W. P.	11
Kitwood, R. T. S.	25	Scott, George	59
Knoop, D.	102	Secord, Laura	106, 112-4
Kuess, Gustav	56	Sharp, A.	2, 26, 34-5, 43, 71, 76, 92, 97
	47, 48	Shaw, H.	57
	126	Sherwood, L. M.	11
		Simpson, John	60, 62-3, 69

Persons referred to:—	PAGE		PAGE
Simpson, Rev. Joseph ...	16-8, 25	Remaking (Royal Arch) ...	83
Small, Rev. J. A. ...	72, 82, 87	Revival of Chapter ...	61
Smith, Henry ...	79	Rite of Seven Degrees ...	85
Smith, W. ...	17-8	Ritual gives rises to legend ...	37, 43-4, 47, 50
Southey, Thos. ...	79, 82, 84, 87	Ritual redrafted ...	37
Spencer, N. B. ...	2, 8, 9, 110	Rituals, early ...	40
Spencer, Samuel ...	21, 25	Robes ...	3, 4, 5, 7, 64
Speth, G. W. ...	118	Royal Arch ...	3, 37, 39, 43, 44, 47, 58
Springer, Joshua ...	81-3, 87, 95-6, 97		59, 81, 111, 114
Spry, Rev. B. ...	82-3, 87	Royal Arch Extinct in Bristol, 1791-7 ...	83
Stokes, J. ...	60, 68	Royal Arch in Leeds in 1761 ...	59
Stubbs, J. W. ...	2, 127	Royal Arch Installations ...	62-4
Sussex, Duke of ...	21, 33	Royal Arch Regalia ...	3-8
Sutcliffe, Robert ...	65	Royal Arch Ritual ...	65, 73
Swale-Ryan, J. W. ...	11	Royal Arch Triangle ...	M.L. 7
Swinburne, Sir J. E. ...	23, 25	Rules of Grand Lodge at York ...	M.L. 6
Taylor, J. E. ...	98, 110-3	Sackville tradition ...	M.L. 3
Thacker ...	59, 75	St. John's Day ...	20, 30
Thursfield, J. G. ...	11	St. John's Lodges ...	M.L. 4
Timms ...	59	St. Nicholas' Day not celebrated ...	30
Trotman, Wm. ...	87	Sash (Royal Arch) ...	4, 6
Tyzack, S. P. ...	57	Schaw Statutes ...	127
Vincent, E. S. ...	57	Schismatic Grand Lodge in Canada ...	100
Wallace, E. ...	11	Secession from Charity Chapter ...	87, 92, 96
Walbank, Thos. ...	59	<i>Secret des Francs Maçons, Le</i> ...	9
Walmsley, C. ...	M.L. 3	Sections ...	65-6, 73-6
Waples, W. ...	26-31, 37, 40, 51, 71, 76	Songs ...	16, 28, 32
Ward, E. ...	2, 26, 32-3, 43, 71, 76	<i>Spirit of Masonry</i> ...	120
	78, 92-5	Springer's character ...	96
Waterfield, E. W. ...	57	Sunday meetings ...	20, 27, 32, 60, 62, 72, 93, 94
Weeks, Jack ...	79-80	Surplices ...	4, 5
Wharton, Duke of ...	117	Suspension of a brother ...	103
White, Wm. ...	21-2, 81	Sword and Trowel ...	73
Whittingham, John ...	82	<i>Ten Years of Upper Canada in Peace</i> <i>and War</i> ...	99
Whytehead, T. B. ...	40	Thatching Masons' Lodge ...	M.L. 3
Wilkie, J. (Printer) ...	115-6	Timekeeper ...	42, 47
Wilkinson, R. J. ...	43	Toast of the W.M. ...	8, 9
Wilson, G. H. ...	57	Torgau Statutes ...	49
Wilson, H. C. Bruce ...	120	Tombstone of Prov. G.M. ...	120
Winterburg, E. ...	92, 97	T. over H. ...	3-7
Worts, F. R. ...	2, 39, 57, 71-5, 92	Transition ...	128
Young, W. R. ...	48, 51	Transition in York ...	M.L. 5
Petition ...	62	Treaty of Ghent ...	106
Plagiarism ...	122	Triple Tau ...	4, 7, 8
P.M. and P.Z. Jewels compared ...	6	Union, The ...	22, 31, 33, 96, 127
<i>Pocket Companion, Freemasons'</i> ...	120	Union between Lodges ...	22, 23, 25, 27, 31, 33
Presentation to the Earl of Moira ...	21	Union, Royal Arch ...	4
Presentation to the Lodge ...	25	Unity Chapter attached to Alfred Lodge ...	61
Prince Edwin Legend ...	M.L. 1, 6	Veils ...	67, 83, 93, 97
Procession to Church ...	1-20	<i>Vindication of Masonry, A</i> ...	120-123
Prov. G. Lodge of Lower Canada ...	100	Visiting ...	16
Prov. G.M. at the Cape ...	81-2	Visitors ...	61
Queen Elizabeth fable ...	M.L. 1	Vote of thanks ...	1, 2
Receipt, K.T. Chapter of Antiquity ...	83	War declared by U.S.A. against Britain ...	101
Regalia (Royal Arch) ...	3-8	War, effects of ...	110
Regalia (Royal Arch) bi-coloured ...	4	Warrant of Royal York Lodge ...	81
Regalia (Royal Arch) changed ...	4	Warrant of Royal York Lodge nearly destroyed ...	82
<i>Regius MS.</i> ...	M.L. 1	Warrants from two Grand Lodges ...	14
Regulations (R.A.) ...	5, 6, 8	White's opinion of Blake ...	81-2
Rejection theme ...	39, 40, 48, 49	York Grand Lodge ...	M.L. 1-4
Remaking ...	72, 73, 83	York Grand Lodge, Masons made in ...	M.L. 4

CONTRIBUTORS

	PAGE		PAGE
Bathurst, <i>Hon. W. R. S.</i>	95	Oliver, B. W.	29, 71
Bernhart, F.	111, 126	Parkinson, R. E.	74
Carr, H.	8, 26, 43, 92, <i>M.L.</i> 8	Peckover, L. E. C.	49
Clarke, J. R.	<i>M.L.</i> 7	Petrie, R. A. N.	47
Dashwood, J. R.	54	Pick, F. L.	48, 126, 127
Draffen, G. S.	30, 46	Radice, F. R.	49, 113
Edwards, Lewis	52	Rainsford-Hannay, P. R.	52
Fisher, W. G.	111	Rogers, Norman	37, 50, 94
Grantham, Ivor	73	Rylands, J. R.	30, 47, 110
Horne, Alexander	118	Sharp, A.	27, 45, 75, 93, 116
Johnson, G. Y.	28, 72, <i>M.L.</i> 1	Spencer, N. B.	3, 110
Jones, B. E.	26, 44, 72, 93, 110, <i>M.L.</i> 8	Taylor, J. E.	99, 114
Kerry, A. J.	113	Waples, W.	14, 31, 50, 74, 120, 124
Knott, R. J.	<i>M.L.</i> 7	Ward, E.	29, 49, 73, 79, 95
		Winterburgh, E.	95
		Wilkinson, R. J.	47
		Worts, F. R.	58, 75, 115, 120

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
Broadsheet of Jacob Jehuda Leon	52	Royal Arch Apron and Sash (<i>c.</i> 1796)	7
Map of Upper Canada	99	Royal Arch Jewels	6
Musical Graces	116	Warrant, Royal York Lodge	81
Richard Blake	79	White Lyon Inn, Bristol	82
Royal Arch Aprons (<i>c.</i> 1766 and 1782)	7		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Tuesday, 8th November, 1960	xv
Friday, 6th January, 1961	xviii
Friday, 3rd March, 1961	xix
Friday, 5th May, 1961	xix
Saturday, 24th June, 1961	xx
Friday, 6th October, 1961	xx

OBITUARY

J. R. Dashwood	87, 158
C. D. Rotch	106, 161
Members of the Correspondence Circle	158

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

INAUGURAL ADDRESS. Freemasonry's Debt to the Guilds. By Bernard E. Jones	1
Freemasonry in Bermuda. By A. J. B. Milborne	11
First Prov. G.M. 1744; Union Lodge; Bermuda Lodge; Modern Mason re-initiated in Traditioner Lodge; Lodge buys linen; Antients, Irish and Scottish Masons fraternise; Tyler to collect arrears; Modern Lodge becomes Antient; Atlantic Phoenix Lodge; Antient Grand Lodge dilatory and petition sent to Edinburgh; two Warrants for the same Lodge; Lodge divides; St. John's festivals; Collection to free Brothers from Algerine slavery; Proposal to build Lodge-room; St. George's Lodge, S.C.; Scottish Prov. G.M.; Regimental Lodges; "State House" as Masonic Hall; Toast List; Somerset Lodge; Mark Lodge; Loyalty Lodge; 4th degree; Loyalty Lodge and the Navy; new Ritual in 1831; destroying Certificate of deceased brother; laying "cornice" stone; Library formed; Royal Arch; Atlantic Chapter; present day.	
A Cavalcade of Freemasons in 1731. By W. G. Fisher	32
Earl of Albemarle; Duke of Bedford; Sir. Wm. Billers; Nathaniel Blackerby; Lord Carpenter; Viscount Cobham; John Cordwell; Wm. Cowper; Thomas Dawson; Sir. Thos. De Veil; James Figg; Lord Hervey; Thomas Herbert; John Hippisley; Geo. Jeffreys; Sir Robert Lawley; John Lumley; Middleton Starkey; Henry Norris; Springett Penn; Earl of Portmore.	
The Crucifix-Oliver Affair. By P. R. James	53
The Duke of Sussex; R. T. Crucifix; Asylum mooted; G.M.'s antagonism; Crucifix intransigent; apology accepted; Quarterly Review; Crucifix Testimonial; Oliver presides; penalised by P.G.M.; Oliver's correspondence; P.G.M.s accused of neglect; C. T. D'Eyncourt; Witham Lodge; the quarrel spreads; schism threatened; Testimonial to Oliver; aftermath.	
The Tylers. By Eric Ward	73
The Entailer; the Tiler's Craft; Tyler and Helyer; Tyler in Freemasonry; Tiles in building; Gild organisation; London Tilers; Bristol Tilers; conclusion.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS (*cont.*)

	PAGE
The Antient Lodges, Nos. 72 and 75. By J. R. Clarke	107
<p>“Ancient” Warrants originally issued to two infantry regiments; West Riding connections; the 11th Regiment on active service, 1759 to 1771; a return made to Grand Lodge in 1767; Lodge No. 72 in Sheffield from 1772 to 1796; Amalgamation with the “Modern” Britannia Lodge; list of the members; expenses; visitors; a “renewal warrant” issued in 1776; a unique Provincial Warrant in 1781; the Province of “York, Chester and Lancaster”; the Royal Arch from 1783 to 1788; a comprehensive certificate, dated 1785.</p>	

NOTES

King Charles XIV John of Sweden. By H. Qvistgaard	71
A Rare Masonic Pamphlet Discovered. By A. R. Hewitt	88
The “Newcastle Lodge MS,” By L. E. L. Jones	103
On the Shape of the Mark Jewel	104
A South Australian Mark Ritual	104
A Further Note on “Freemasonry in Upper Canada”,	105
The Grand Lodge of India. By G. S. Draffen	127

REVIEWS

A History of Britannia Lodge, by J. R. Clarke. (W. Ivor Grantham)	50
Nos Freres Separes, by M. Alec Mellor. (A. C. F. Jackson)	51
Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia, by Henry W. Coil. (H. Carr)	99
The Cathedral Builders, by Jean Gimpel. (B. W. Oliver)	101
House Undivided, by Allen E. Roberts. (James R. Case)	101
History of British Union Lodge, No. 114, Ipswich, by S. F. Watson. (Norman Rogers)	102

THE SUPPLEMENT — MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM

The Obligation and its Place in the Ritual. By Harry Carr	129
The Apron and its Symbolism. By F. R. Worts	133
The Exposures. By N. B. Spencer	142
Freemasonry in the U.S.A. By Ward K. St. Clair	146

QUERIES

Alternative Words	149
Apprentice and Entered-apprentice	150
The Titles of the United Grand Lodge	150
Has Had His Due	151
Origin of the Coat of Arms of the Grand Lodge of the “Antients”	151
L.F. Across the Lodge	152
The Skirret	153

THE SUPPLEMENT—MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM (*cont.*)

NOTES

Foundation Stones. The N.E. Corner	153
Wellington at War	153
The Worshipful Master's Hat. Hats in the Lodge	154, 155
Prisoners of War in France during the Napoleonic Wars	155
The Lads with their Aprons on	156
Information Wanted	157

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

White Satin Apron, Embroidered and Sequinned, <i>c.</i> 1760	52
Dr. Oliver's Aprons as Dep.P.G.M. and as a member of the A. and A. Rite	70
Jean Baptiste Bernadotte	72
Masonic Woodcuts from <i>Select Orations</i>	90
Title Page from <i>Select Orations</i>	facing 90
Dedication Page from <i>Select Orations</i>	facing 91
Certificate of "Excellent, super-Excellent and Royal Arch Mason, as also . . . Knight Templar", issued by Lodge No. 72, in 1785	facing 113
A Collection of Early Masonic Aprons	138-141
Coat of Arms of the "Antients"	151
L.F. Across the Lodge	152

ST. JOHN'S CARD

List of new Members of the Correspondence Circle during the year 1960-61	163
---	-----

LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES	170
----------------------------------	-----

CORRIGENDA

- Page 2—Under "DEGREE". Delete lines 2-5, from "Shakespeare" to "Master".
- Page 4—Under "LANDMARKS", line 7. For "George, Prince of Wales, in 1767", read "Frederick, Prince of Wales, in 1737".
- Page 24—top line. For "on the Island", read "on the Islands".
- Page 33—Heading *et passim*. For "Albermarle", read "Albemarle".
 line 5. For "p. 497", read "p. 498".
 line 7. For "31st", read "30".
 3rd para. from end, line 3. For "was to", read "is to have".
- Page 36—line 5 from end. For "George Paine", read "George Payne".
- Page 37—line 6 from end. For "Inchequin", read "Inchiquin".
- Page 39—lines 14 & 15. For "Peninsular War", read "War of the Spanish Succession".
 line 19. For "Life's work", read "life's work".
- Page 41—line 14 from end. For "James Bridges", read "James Brydges".
- Page 75—2nd para., line 2. For "Pritchard", read "Prichard".
- Page 82—3rd para. from end, line 1. For "Companion", read "Confession".
- Page 85—6th para., line 1. For "Pritchard", read "Prichard".
 line 4 from end. Should read "*Harleian MS. 1942*".

INDEX

Compiled by G. NORMAN KNIGHT, M.A., M.S.Ind., Barrister-at-Law.

Names of Lodges, Chapters and Persons are placed in their own alphabetical order, and are no longer grouped under those headings.

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise denominated.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote main references. Page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions. (*bis*) after a page number indicates two separate references on that page. (*ter*) similarly indicates three references.

- A.Q.C.*, see *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*
 Abbot, R. J., 23
 Abercorn Lodge, No. 123 (I.C.), Bermuda, 24
 Aberdour, Earl of, G.M., 11
 Acceptation, the, 2
Account of the Centenary of the Witham Lodge..., 1842, 55 *n.*
 Adam, Vice-Admiral Sir Charles, 21
 Adams, Col. C. C.: on Freemasons in *Gentleman's Magazine*, 44-5, 48
 Adams, W. H., 57-8, 61 (*bis*), 64
 Adelaide Mark Lodge (S. Australia), 104, 105
 Affability Chapter, 86
Ahiman Rezon, 1764...134, 151; 1807...135
 Albemarle, William Anne van Keppel, 2nd Earl of, 33
 Aldworth, Hon. Elizabeth (*Lady Freemason*), 81
 Alfred, H.R.H. Prince (*son of Q. Victoria*), 18-9
 Anchor & Hope Lodge, No. 37, Bolton, 124 (*bis*)
 Ancient and Accepted Rite, 54, 70, 70
 Ancient St. John, Lodge of, No. 3, Canada West, 30
 Anderson, Dr. James, 78, 84, 85, 86, 133
 Antient Lodges 72 and 75, the, 107-26
 "Antients", the: aprons of, 134, 140; Bermuda, 13, 24-5, 28; Coat of Arms of, 151-2, 151; Macclesfield, 122; Prov. G.L. of, 111; Sheffield, 110, 121
 Antiquy, Lodge of, No. 2...4, 7, 36, 85
 "Apollo and Daphne" (Lewis Theobald), 26
 Apollo Lodge, Grimsby, 55
 Apothecaries' Company, the, 5
 Apprentices and Entered-Apprentices, 150
 Aprons: Dr. Oliver's, 55, 64, 70; Grand Lodge collection of, 138-41; history of, 133-6; illustrations of, 52, 138-41; symbolism of, 136-7; United States', 148; white satin, *c.* 1760...52
 Armitage, Frederick, 32, 45 (*bis*)
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, 51, 101, 158-9; Dashwood, John, his contributions to, 87; Vol. ii, 39, 75 *n.*; Vol. v, 133 *n.*; Vol. vii, 17, 43; Vol. xv, 154; Vol. xviii, 75; Vol. xxv, 36; Vol. xxvii, 32, 45, 71, 72; Vol. xxxiv, 50, 111; Vol. xxxix, 86; Vol. xl, 45; Vol. xlv, 50, 107, 126; Vol. xlv, 74 *n.*; Vol. xlviii, 110; Vol. liii, 112; Vol. lvii, 75 *n.*; Vol. lviii, 44; Vol. lxii, 27; Vol. lxxiii, 27, 84, 85; Vol. lxxii, 28; Vol. lxxiii, 105
 Arundell, Thomas, *Historical Reminiscences of the City of London and its Livery Companies*, 6, 8
 Ashlars, the, foot postures and, 152, 152
 Ashmole, Elias, 84
 Astwood, Thomas, 16, 31
 Asylum for aged Freemasons, 53, 55, 57
 Atholl Grand Lodge records, 107, 108, 109, 111, 115 *n.*; see also *Antients*
 Atlantic Phoenix Chapter (R.A.M.), 23
 Atlantic Phoenix Lodge, No. 224, Bermuda, 14-6, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 27, 30, 31; By-laws and List of Members (1816), 24; Warrants of, 14, 15, 29
 Bagnall, Rev. Thomas: *The Excellency and Usefulness of Masonry*, 1765...89
 Bain, G. W., 103
 Bakers' Company, the, 7
 Ball, Alex F., 15
 Bank of England Lodge, No. 263...54, 55, 60, 61
 Barlow, William, 124, 125-6
 Barnstable records of tiling, 82
 Barr, John, 17
 Bassett, Robert, 12
 Bath (Somerset): dedication of F.M. Hall, 1819...154; Lodge at Queen's Head, 33, 36, 40, 48
 Beadle, livery company's, 9, 83, 85
 Bear & Harrow, Butcher Row (London), Lodge at, 46
 "Bearer of the V.S.L.", 128
 Beaufort Lodge, No. 103, Bristol, 123
 Bedford, Wriothsley Russell, 3rd Duke of, 33, 48
 Beesley, Thomas, 124, 125
 Bell, Boaz, 12
 Bellamy, Bro. (Lodge No. 72 (A.)), 112, 118
 Benevolence and charity, 8
 Benoist, Antoine, 75
 Bermuda: Freemasonry in, 11-31; Grand Inspectors appointed for, 23, 24; Lodges now working in, 24; Prov. G.M.s and District Superintendents (S.C.), 24
 Bermuda Garrison Lodge, No. 580 (I.C.), 24
Bermuda Gazette, quoted, 15, 17, 18, 20, 30, 31
 Bermuda Lodge, No. 507, 12-4, 25, 28; List of Members (1794), 24
 Bernadotte, Desirée (*wife of the Marshal*), 72
 Bernadotte, Marshal Jean Baptiste (Charles XIV of Sweden), 72; as a Freemason, 71-2
 Bernard, Elder David, 145
 Bernhart, Frank: "Hats in the Lodge", 155; on Crucifix-Oliver affair, 65-6, 69; on Tylers, 81, 85
 Bicentenary Warrants, 50
 Billers, Sir William, 34
 Birmingham, Cpl. West Thomas, 22
 Blackerby, Nathaniel (*D.G.M.*), 34-5, 35, 37, 39, 46, 47
 Blackham, R. J., *Apron Men*, 134
 Blackhurst and Kirkman, Bros., 27
 Blacksmiths' Company, the, 5, 8
 Blue ribbons and blue silk, 235
 Bonaparte, Joseph, 71-2
Book of Constitutions, *The*, 6; 1723, 27, 32, 45 (*bis*), 74, 78, 133; 1738, 22, 27, 80; 1756, 42, 80, 108; 1815, 84, 135, 136, 150; 1827, 56
 Bowring, Joshua, 17
 Boyle, Michael James, 113, 124, 126
 Briggs, Dr. Allan H., on Crucifix-Oliver affair, 68-9, 69
 Bristol: hats worn in Lodge, 154; Lodge at the Rummer, 75; Prov.G.L. of, 80; Tilers' guilds in, 78-80
 Britannia Lodge, No. 139 (Sheffield): history of, 50-1, 107, 108, 110-1, 112, 114, 124; "Book No. 12" of, 126; "Book No. 18" and "Book

- Britannia Lodge, No. 139 (*cont.*)
 No. 24" of, 109; Provincial warrant owned by, 111
 British Union Lodge, No. 114, Ipswich, Bicentenary history of, 102-3
 Broad Arrow Lodge, No. 1890, St. George's (Bermuda), 24
 Broadfoot, Philip (*Preceptor*), 66, 153
 Broomhead, Sir E. (*P.Prov.S.G.W., Lincs.*), 60, 63
 Broughton, Jack, 40
 Browne, Adam, 15
 Browne, G. A. (*Prov.G.M. for Cambs.*), 55
 Browne's *Master Key* (1802), 84
 Buccleuch, Francis, 2nd Duke of, 40-1
 Buchan, Dr. A. F., G.S. (S.C.), 127, 128
 Buckle, S. (of Peterborough), 55
 Burlace, John, 19, 23
 Burlington Lodge, No. 96...61
 Burnaby, Sir William C. H., 16
 Burns, Robert, 27
 Butler, Lord, 16
 By-laws, early lodges', 4
 "By Mason's Art the Aspiring Dome", 46

 Cadogan, Earl of, Dep.G.M., 128
 Canada, Upper, Freemasonry in, 105-6
 Canongate Kilwinning Lodge, No. 2 (S.C.), 17
 Canterbury, Lodge at Red Lion, 35
 Carlile, Richard, 144-5, 153; *Manual of Masonry* (1825), 144, 145
 Carmichael, William, 19
 Carnarvon, Henry Brydges, Marquess of (G.M., 1738), 38, 41
 Carnarvon, James Brydges, Marquess of (G.M., 1754-7), 41
 Carpenter, George, 2nd Lord, 35-6
 Carpenters' Company, the, 1, 2, 3, 4 (*bis*), 6, 7 (*bis*), 8, 9
 Carr, Harry, 24, 30; *Coil's Masonic Encyclopaedia* reviewed by, 99-100; "The Obligation and its Place in the Ritual", 129-33
 Case, James R., 106; *House Undivided* (Roberts) reviewed by, 101-2
 Castle Tavern, St. Giles, Lodge at, 39
 Catechisms, the, Obligation in, 131-2
 Cathedral builders, the, 101
 Cave, Edward, 45
 Centenary Warrants, 50
 Ceremonial and ritual, 8
 Certificates: destruction of deceased brother's, 20, 25; "Four Grand Lodges of the World", 113, 124; Master Mason's "Pillars", 153; Royal Arch and Knights Templar, 114, facing 113
 Chadwick, Rev. Bro., 112
 "Chapter" in General Regulations, 1723...78, 84, 86
 Charity, guild and Masonic, 8
 Charity Fund of G.L., 1727...35; 1735...41
 Charles XIV, King of Sweden, as a Freemason, 71-2
 Charter of Incorporation (proposed), 1769...103
 Charters, lodge, 1
 Chaucer, Geoffrey, *Tale of Melibeus*, 75
 Cheney, Hugh, 111, 116, 123
 Cheshire Cheese, Arundell St., Lodge at, 43
 Chocke, Alexander (D.G.M., 1727), 37
 Civil & Military Lodge, No. 726 (S.C.), Bermuda, 24
 Clare, Martin (D.G.M., 1741), 42; *A Defence of Masonry*, 143
 Claret, G., *A Series of Masonic Illustrations...* (1838), 100
 Clarke, John, *History of Minden Lodge*, 30, 31
 Clarke, J. R.: *A History of Britannia Lodge*, 50-1, 107, 124, 125; "The Ancient Lodges 72 and 75", 107-26
 Clavel, F. T. B.: *Almanach Pittoresque de la Franc-Maçonnerie*, 71 (*bis*)
 Clockmakers' Company, the, 3, 6
 Clothing, Masonic, 2

 Cobham, Richard Temple, Field-Marshal Viscount, 36
 Cockburn, Sir James (*Governor of Bermuda*), 16, 17, 18, 29
 Coil, Henry Wilson, his *Masonic Encyclopedia* reviewed, 99-100
 Coleraine, Lord (G.M., 1727), 35
 Coltman, Rev. George (*Dep.G.M. for Lincs.*), 57, 58, 62 (*ter*)
 Companies of the livery, 2
 Concord Chapter, No. 37, Bolton, 124 (*bis*)
 Constitutions, Book of, *see* Book
 Constitutions, MS., *see* Old Charges
 Cooke MS. (c. 1400), 75, 130
 Coopers' Company, the, 3, 7
 Cordwainers' Company, the, 9
 Cordwell, John (S.G.W.), 36-7
 Cork (Eire), operative masons of, 156
 Court of Aldermen, 4, 8
 Coustos, John, 3, 6, 8
Couvours des maisons, 74
 "Cowans and Eves-droppers", 75 (*bis*)
 Cowper, Rev. John, 37
 Cowper, William (D.G.M. and *1st Secretary to G.L.*), 37-8
 Cowper, William (*poet*), 37
 Crawley, W. J. Chetwode, 25, 154
 "Craft", guild origin of, 2
 Cross Keys, Henrietta St., Lodge No. 28 at (1730), 42 (*bis*)
 Crowe, F. J. W., "Masonic Clothing", 133 n., 135
 Crown & Anchor Inn (near St. Clement's Church, London), Lodge at, 38, 41
 Crucefix, Dr. Robert: letters from, 60, 61, 62; relations with Dr. Oliver, 53-70
 Cutler, Ebenezer, 107, 109 (*bis*), 115
 Cutler, Hiram, 111
 Cutler, William, 107, 108, 109-10, 111, 115
 Cutlers' Company, the, 3, 5 (*bis*), 6 (*bis*), 7, 9; *History of*, quoted, 6

Daily Journal, 1730, Exposure in, 131
 Dakeyne, Rev. J. O., 63 (*ter*)
 Dalzell, William, 103
 Dalzell, Dr. John, 13, 18, 19, 25
 Dalzell, Rev. Thomas, 12 (*bis*)
 Dane, William, 2
 Darrell, Captain James, 12
 Dashwood, John, 51, 70; obituary notice of, xxi, 87, 158-9
 Davenport, Rev. Thomas: *Love to God and Man Inseparable*, 1764...89
 Dawson, Dr. Thomas, 38
 Deacons, 84
Defence of Masonry, A, 143
 Degrees: changes in First and Second, 143; guild origin of, 2; "Higher", *see* "Higher"; United States, 147
 Dermott, Laurence, 109 (*bis*), 115 n., 126, 134, 151; on Exposures, 144
 Desaguliers, Rev. Dr. John Theophilus (G.M.), 36, 46
 Desirée, Queen of Sweden, 72
 De Veil, Sir Thomas, 38-9, 46, 48, 49
 D'Eyncourt, Rt. Hon. C. Tennyson (*Prov.G.M. for Lincs.*), 55 (*bis*), 57, 58-9, 65, 67 (*bis*), 68, 69, 70; letters to Dr. Oliver, 1842...56-7; reconciliation with Oliver, 62, 63; resignation of, 1848...64 & n.
 Dickey, William (D.G.M., *Antients*), 13
 Dickinson, Josiah, 16
 Dill, Joseph, 15
 "Dispensation", guild origin of, 7
 Dr. Oliver Lodge, No. 3964, Peterborough, 55
 Doric Lodge, No. 362, Grantham, 60, 61
 Dorking Lodge, No. 1149...25
 Draffen, George S.: "The Grand Lodge of India", 127; on Mark jewels, 104
 Dramatic Mark Lodge, 10
 Drapers' Company, the, 3

- Druidical Lodge, Rotherham, 112
 "Due, every Brother has had his", 151
Dumfries No. 4 MS., 3; Obligation in, 131
 Duncan's *Ritual*, 145
 Dunckerley, Thomas, 154
 Dunstan, quoted on E.A. Song, 27
 Durnford, Captain Andrew, 12
- Earl Ellesmere Lodge, No. 678, Farnworth, 27
 Edinburgh, Lodge of, No. 1 (S.C.), 99, 150
Edinburgh Register House MS., 99; Obligation in, 131
- Edwards, I. E. S., *Pyramids of Egypt*, 153
 Edwards, Lewis: "Prisoners of War in France", 155-6; on Crucefix-Oliver affair, 65, 69
 Egan, Bro. (*Prov.S.G.W., Bermuda, S.C.*), 31
 Eglinton and Winton, Earl of, G.M.M., 128
 Elliot, Captain Charles (*Governor of Bermuda*), 16
 Ellis, S. B., 112, 124
 "Encampment of Royal Arch Super Excellent Masons", 113, 121
 Engraved Lists, the, 39
 Entailers (or Intailers), 73
 Entered Apprentice's Song, 27, 43, 46
 Entered-apprentices, Apprentices and, 150
 Entick, Rev. John (*J.G.W.*), 42, 80; *Free and Accepted Masons truly described*, 1751...89
 Evans, Helen, letter from Bermuda, 1783
 Ewing, Rev. Alexander, 15, 16, 17, 19
 Exhibits: Antients' G.L. Deputation to constitute Lodge 72 in Bristol, 121; Antients' G.L. Register, 121; Bermuda Masonic affairs, 24; Letter from Secretary of Lodge 72 (A.), 121; Oliverana, 64; Warrants (copies) of Sheffield Lodges, 121
 Exposures, the, 142-5; Obligations in, 131-2
 Eyre, W. A., 20, 21, 30, 31
- Falmouth Kilwinning Lodge, Virginia (U.S.A.), 99
 Feasts, guild origin of, 5
 Feet, postures of, 152
 Fidelity Lodge, No. 7 (*Prov.G.L. of Lower Canada*), 17
 Figg, James, 39-40
 Fisher, John, 17
 Fisher, Wilfred G.: "A Cavalcade of Freemasons in 1731", 32-49
 Five Points of Fellowship, 99
 Flather, David, 50, 107, 110 (*bis*), 114, 121, 125-6
 Foringer, Burton V., 88
 Fort William Lodge, No. 43 (S.C.), 104
 Fortescue, Sir John, *A History of the British Army*, 107
 Foundation stone laying, 51, 153
 Founders' Company, the, 2, 5, 7 (*bis*)
Francs-Maçons Ecrasés, Les, 134 n., 139
 Franklin, Benjamin, 45
 "Fraternity or brotherhood", 2
 "Free", "Free-born", "Freemason", 2-3
Freemason's Pocket Companion, The (Smith), 143
 Freemasonry, Exposures' effect on, 142-5
 Freemasonry in United States, 146-9
 "Freemasons" and "Free-Masons", 76, 84, 85
 Freemasons' Company, 2, 8
 "Freemasons' Health [or March], The", 27, 46
Freemasons' Quarterly Review, 53-4, 61, 62, 65, 67
 Freemasons recorded in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1731...32-49
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 6, *History*, 32, 106
 Frith, E. S., 19
 Frith, John Athill, 30
 Funerals, guild and Masonic, 6-7
 Furnell, R.W. Bro. (*Prov.G.M. for N. Munster*), 60
- Gabanon, Louis*, prints by, 154
 Gage, Bro. (of Bermuda), 21
 Gamble, George S., *Dep.G.M. (I.C.)*, 128
 Gard, John, 123
 Garrow, Alexander, 113
Generous Freemason, The (Chetwood), 46
- Gentleman's Magazine*, 1731, Freemasons recorded in, 32-49
 George IV, King, initiation of, 4
 George VI, H.M. King, 103
 German Books of Constitutions, 143 (*bis*)
 Gilbert, John D., 19
 Gilbert, Theodore, 20
 Gilkes, Peter William (*Preceptor*), 66
 Gill, Charles D., 104, 105
 Gillett, John, 23
 Gillett, Robert, 19
 Gillett, Thomas, 19, 20 (*bis*)
 Gillis, Alexander: *A Discourse delivered before the...Lodge of Kilwinning*, 1768...89
 Gimpel, Jean, *The Cathedral Builders*, reviewed, 101
 Gita, The, as V.S.L., 128
 Glanville, Samuel, 108
 Goddard, H. (*Prov.G.Sec., Lincs.*), 62 (*bis*)
 Godet, Thomas M. de B. (*G. Inspector for Bermuda, I.C.*), 12, 24 (*bis*)
 Goldsworthy, Robert, 19
 Goodacre, Bro. (*Secretary to Crucefix's Committee*), 57, 61, 62
 Goose & Gridiron Ale House, St. Paul's Churchyard, 35, 36, 80, 85
 Gordon's *Young Man's Companion*, 54
 Gould, Robert Freke, 46; "Freemasonry and the Medical Profession", 43; *History of Freemasonry*, 29, 31, 32, 69
 Grand Assembly of Freemasons, 1813...150
 Grand Chapter, Regulations, 1765...86
 Grand Festival, the, 5
 Grand Inspectors for Bermuda, 24
 "Grand Lodge of Ancient York Masons", 13, 112
 Grand Lodge of England: Committee to consider General Charity, 1725...37; Committee to revise *Constitutions*, 1754...42; General Regulations, 1721...133 n.; jurisdiction of, 1; Minutes of, 1723-40, *see* Q.C.A., Vol. x; Regulation No. 36...4-5; United, *see* United Grand Lodge
 Grand Lodge of India constituted, 127
 Grand Lodge of Ireland, 81, 144
 Grand Lodge of New York, bodies recognized by, 149
 Grand Lodge of New York (Antients), 14
 Grand Lodge of Scotland, 15 (*bis*); Obligation penalties omitted under, 133
 Grand Lodge of Sweden, 71
 Grand Lodges in United States, 146-7
 Grand Master, "making masons at sight" by, 4
 Grand Stewards, origin of, 4-5
 Grand Stewards' Lodge, 42
 Grand Tylers, early dress of, 9
 Granth, The, as V.S.L., 128
 Grantham, Ivor: notes on G.L. titles, 150; obituary of John Rawdon Dashwood, 87; review of *A History of Britannia Lodge*, 50-1
 Gray, Henry Alfred, 30
 Grocers' Company, the, 2, 3, 4 (*bis*), 5, 7, 8, 9
 Guarder of Grand Lodge, 75, 81
 Guilds, the, Freemasonry's debt to, 1-9
 Guilds, Tilers', 76-80, 83
 Guinnett, Lieut. John P., 27
- Hallett, Hiram, 47
Halliwell MS., *see* *Regius Poem*
 Hamilton, Lord Anne, 48
 Hancock, John, 107, 122
 Hannibal Lodge, No. 224 (I.C.), 24
 Hanson, T. W., *History of the Lodge of Probity, No. 61*, 153
 Harcourt, Viscount, 33
 Hardinge, Alexander, 73
Harleian MS. 1942...85
 Harmony, Lodge of, No. 272, Boston (Lincs.), 57, 61, 62, 64
 Harper, Edwards (*G. Scribe*), 23
 Harris, Ray Baker: on *Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia*, 100; on John Dashwood, 158-9

- Harvey, Bro. (of Lincoln), 61, 62
Hats in Lodge, 154-5
Hawksmoor, Nicholas, 35
Hebb, G. W., 63
Helyers, 74, 80, 82, 83
Herald Letter, the, 100
Herbert, Captain Thomas, 40-1
Herbert, Major-Gen. William, 40, 41, 46
Hervey of Ickworth, John, Lord, 40
Hewitt, A. R.: membership of Q.C. Lodge, xx ;
on Freemasonry in Bermuda, 28-9, 30 : "Rare
Masonic Pamphlet Discovered", 88-98
Higgs, Benjamin Wilson, 30
"Higher" Degrees, the, 54, 64, 70, 100 ; United
States, 149
Highmore, Joseph (G.W.), 35
Highmore, L. (*portrait painter*), 26
Hill, Aaron, 11
Hippisley, John, 41
Hiram, or the Grand Master Key (1764), 144
Hoare, Rev. Robert, 15, 15-6, 19-20, 20, 23 (*bis*),
29, 30
Hodges, Rev. John, 8
Hogarth, William (*painter*), 26, 39 (*bis*), 81, 138
(*bis*)
Holden, S., his *Selection of Masonic Songs*, 27
Hone, William, *Everyday Book*, 75
Hoop & Griffin, Leadenhall St., Lodge at, 43
Horn Tavern, Westminster, Lodge No. 4 at, 34-5,
35 (*bis*), 37 (*bis*), 44
Horrell, Bro., 21
Hoskins, Thomas, 21
Hudson, J., 111
Hughan, W. J., 112 n.
Hunter, Dr. James, 20
Hurst, Jeremiah, 15, 29
Hurst, Samuel, 12, 13
Hunter, Joseph S. (*Prov.G.M., Bermuda, S.C.*), 17,
21
Hyland, W. C. (*Prov.G.M. of Bermuda, S.C.*), 17,
24
- India: Foundation stone laying in, 153 ; Grand
Lodge constituted, 127
Indian Masonic Journal, 127
Inner Guard, 84
Inchiquin, Earl of (G.M., 1726), 37
"Instalment" (= constitution of lodge), 19
Intailers (or intailers), 73
Irish Lodges, Bermuda, 13, 25, 30
Ironmongers' Company, the, 2
- Jachin and Boaz*, 26, 30, 144
Jackson, A. C. F. (*P.D.G.W., Jamaica*), *Nos Frères
Séparés* reviewed by, 51-2
Jacob, Alexander, 38
Jacobs, Bertram, on Wellington at War, 153
Jager, Isaac de, 114, 116 n., *facing* 113
James, P. R., 84 ; membership of Q.C. Lodge, xx ;
"The Crucifix-Oliver Affair", 53-70
Janitors, 84, 86
Jeffery, J. & C. (of Peterborough), 55
Jeffreys, George, 41
Jerusalem Lodge, No. 126 (pre-Union), Bristol,
123, 124
Jewels, Mark, shape of, 104
Johnson, G. Y., 112
Johnson, Thomas (G. Tyler), *Brief History of Free
Masons* (1782), 81
Jones, Bernard E.: career of, 9-10 ; "Freemasonry's
Debt to the Guilds", 1-9 ; on Freemasonry
in Bermuda, 24-5 ; on Freemasons in the
Gentleman's Magazine, 48, 49 ; on Lodges
Nos. 72 & 75 (A.), 121, 125 ; on Tylers, 82-3,
85
Jones, L. E. L., "The Newcastle Lodge MS.", 103
Josephine, Empress, 72
Journeyman Masons, Lodge of, No. 8 (S.C.), 99
Junior Warden, "ostensible stewardship" of, 5
Jurisdiction of Premier Grand Lodge, 1
- Kenning's Cyclopaedia*, on Crucifix, 67
Ker, Thomas, 18
Kettring, C. W., on Freemasonry in Upper Canada,
105
Kilwinning Lodge, *see* Mother Kilwinning
King, Cyrus, 19
King's Arms, Cateton St., London, Lodge at, 43
King's Arms, St. Paul's, Lodge at (1725), 36 (*bis*)
King's Arms Lodge, No. 92...86
Kingston, Lord (G.M., 1728), 35 (*ter*)
Knight Charles XIII (*Swedish degree*), 71
Knights of Malta Lodge, No. 120 (A.), 28
Knights Templar, 54, 100
Knoop, Douglas, and G. P. Jones: *Early Masonic
Catechisms*, 75 n. ; *Nomenclature of Masonic
MSS.*, 103
Koran, The, as V.S.L., 128
- "Lads With Their Aprons On, The" (*Cork Song*),
156
Lancashire Militia, 2nd, Lodge in, 28
Lancashire Province, division of, 66
Landmarks, the, 4
Lane, John: *Masonic Records*, 16, 18, 31, 103,
107 (*bis*), 108, 109, 121, 123 ; use of "A",
"B", "C", "D" for Warrants, 50, 107
Lawes, Edward, 20, 23
Lawley, Sir Robert, Bart. (*D.G.M.*), 41-2, 47 (*bis*)
Leacraft, William, 12
Lectures, 50
"Left foot across the Lodge", 152
Leon, Rabbi Jacob Jehudah, 152
Lepper, John Heron, 10, 12, 25, 28, 30
Leslie, Robert (G.S., *Antientis*), 14, 28, 122-3
Lewis, Bro. (Tyler, 1732), 75, 81
Lincoln, Masonic Hall in, 56, 57, 59 n., 69
Lincolnshire, Prov. G.L. of, 55, 57, 62, 63, 68
Lindley, A., 112
Livery, Masonic, 2
Livery companies, the, 1, 2 ; *History* of, 9
Loane, John, 15
Lodge rules, guild inspiration of, 3-4
Lodge titles, 150
Lodges (unnamed): 1, Minorca, 108 ; 4 (A.),
109 n. ; 5 (A.), 109 ; 26 (I.C.), 30 ; 40 (A.),
109 ; 47 (A.), Macclesfield, 122, 125 ; 72 (A.),
Sheffield, 50, 107-26 ; 75 (A.), Sheffield, 107-8,
120 ; 85 (A.), Sheffield, 107, 109, 110, 112,
126 ; *see also* Britannia ; 169 (A.), New York,
14 ; 192 (I.C.), 47th Regiment, 13, 15, 17, 18,
27 ; 309 (A.), R. Lancs. Militia, 103
London tilers, 77
Lord Mayor of London, powers of, 4
Lorraine, Francis III, Duke of, 33
Loton (or Looton or Lowton), Aaron, 107, 108,
109, 125
Loton, James, 108
Loudoun, Earl of (G.M., 1736), 33
Lough, Rev. Bro., 18
Lovell, Lord (G.M., 1731), 35
Loyalty Lodge, No. 358, Hamilton (Bermuda), 18,
19, 19-23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 31 ; Chapter attached
to, 23 ; Halls in Ireland Island, 22 ; Royal
Naval associations with, 20, 21, 22, 23
Ludgershall (Wilts.), "loge" at, 1342...76
Lumley, Hon. John, 42
Lyon, D. Murray, 99
- McAulay, John, 19
McCormick, John, 124
Macdonald, Lord, P.G.M.M. (S.C.), 127
Mackey, Albert G., his list of Landmarks, 4
Maclauchlan, John (*Prov.G.M. for Bermuda, S.C.*),
15, 17, 28, 29
Maçon Demasqué, Le, 143
Maçonnerie d'Adoption, 72
McPhee, D., 30
Mahabone, or the Grand Lodge Door Opened
(1765), 144
Makins, W. R., 51

- Mark Masonry, 100 ; Bermuda, 20 ; jewel's shape, 104 ; Sheffield, 114 ; South Australian ritual, 104-5
- Martin, Henry, 19
- Marvell, Andrew, quoted, 25
- Marvin, William T. R., *Masonic Medals*, 139
- Mason's Confession*, A, 75, 82, 84
- "Masonic Anthem", 26-7
- Masonic Magazine, The*, 1876...112, 124
- Masonic Year Book, the*, 6 ; *Basic Principles for Grand Lodge Recognition*, 1929...136
- Masonry Dissected* (Prichard), 75, 84, 85, 142-3 ; Obligation in, 131-2
- Masons, making of, "at sight", 4
- Masons' Company of London, 1, 2, 5 (*bis*), 6
- "Master's Song, The", 45
- Matthews, H., 23
- Mayor, W. H., 30
- Mellor, Mons. Alec: *Nos Frères Séparés* reviewed, 51-2
- Middleton, Starkey, 42-3
- Milborne, A. J. B., "Freemasonry in Bermuda", 11-31
- Miller, David (*publisher of Morgan's Exposure*), 145
- Miln, Rev. Robert: *Social and Brotherly Love*, 1769...89
- Milne, Rear-Admiral Sir David, 18
- Minden Lodge, No. 63 (I.C.), 20, 30 ; *History of* (Clarke), 30, 31
- Miscellanea Latomorum*, 129-57
- Missouri Lodge of Research (U.S.A.), 101, 102
- "Moderns", the, 24-5, 28, 110, 121, 122 ; transfer to, 107, 110-1
- Moffett, Rev. Dr. Joseph (Prov.G.M., Herts.), on *Select Orations*, 88-9
- Montgomery, Andrew (*G.L. "garder"*), 75
- Morgan, John (of Bermuda), 20
- Morgan, William, 145 (*bis*) ; *Illustrations of Masonry*, 145
- Morgan, Captain Willis, 12, 18
- Mother Kilwinning Lodge, No. 0 (S.C.): discourse before, 1768...89 ; Virginia lodges chartered by, 99
- Mounts, John, 15
- Murphie, William (*Dist. Supt. of Bermuda, S.C.*), 24
- Musson, John, 15
- Mylne, David, his apron, 138
- Mystery of Free-Masonry, The* (1730), 75, 84, 86 ; Obligation in, 131-2
- "Mystery or craft", 2
- Napoleon I, Emperor, 71
- National Anthem, Masonic addition to, 11-2
- "National Convention of Seceding Masons" (U.S.A., 1829), 145
- New Age, The*, 1961, quoted, 158-9
- Newbold, Nathan, 16
- "Newcastle Lodge MS., The", 103
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne Lodge, No. 24, their Inventory, 1850...103
- Newton, J. Fort (*writer on symbolism*), 136
- Nicholson, W. A. (*P.M., Witham Lodge*), 56, 59 n., 60, 61-2, 67, 68, 70 ; correspondence with Dr. Oliver, 58-60
- "Night" (*painting by Hogarth*), 81
- Norfolk, Duke of (*G.M.*, 1729-30), 35 (*bis*), 44
- Norris, Henry, 43
- North-East Corner, the, 153
- Nova Scotia, Prov. G.L. of (*Antients*), 14 (*bis*), 15
- Oakshott, Benjamin, 20
- Obituaries, 87, 106, 158-62
- Obligation, the, its place in Ritual, 129-33
- "Occasional lodges", 4
- "Ode to the Great Khaibar, An", 45
- Officers' Lodge in 47th Regiment, 28
- Old Charges, the, 51, 151 ; Obligation in, 130-1
- Old King's Arms Lodge, No. 28...9, 42
- Old Usages of Winchester*, 75
- Oliver, Bruce W.: on Crucifix-Oliver affair, 65 ; on Freemasons in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 47, 49 ; on Tylers, 82 ; review of *The Cathedral Builders*, 101
- Oliver, Charles Wellington, 55, 59 n.
- Oliver, Rev. Dr. George: aprons of, 55, 64, 70 ; letter-files of, 55, 64 ; "Offering" to, 55, 60-1, 63 ; relations with Dr. Crucifix, 53-70 ; symbolism of, 136
- Oliver, George, Junr., 62, 70
- Oliver, H. Keene, 55
- Oliver, Rev. Samuel (*father of Dr. Oliver*), 54, 55, 68-9
- L'Ordre des Francs Maçons Trahi*, 133 n., 138, 143
- "Ostensible steward", 5
- Painter-Stainers' Company, the, 5, 7, 9
- Papal Bulls against Freemasonry, the, 51-2
- Paradise Chapter, Sheffield, 112, 113, 114
- Parkinson, R. E., 27 ; "The Lads with Their Aprons On", 156 ; on Freemasonry in Bermuda, 30 ; on Tylers, 83-4, 85
- "Passing the Chair", 13, 25, 27
- Past Master, Degree of, 20, 148
- Paton, C. I. (*Masonic author*), 136
- Patterson, John Hiram (*G. Inspector for Bermuda*), 24
- Payne, George (*G.M.*), 36, 78, 80, 84
- Pen & Brush Lodge, No. 2909...10
- Penalties, the, 133
- Pengelly, John, 19
- Penn, Springett, 43-4, 48
- Pennell, John: *The Constitutions of the Free Masons* (Dublin, 1730), 83
- Pepperers' Guild, 9
- Perau's *Trahi*, 75
- Perot, E. B., and William, B., 16
- Picart, Bernard: *Ceremonies and Religious Customs* (1737), 154
- Pichette, Stephen, 16
- Pilgrim Lodge, No. 238, hats worn in, 154, 155
- "Pillars Certificate", skirret omitted on, 153
- Plowman, Daniel, 111, 115
- "Points", guild origin of, 9, 77, 84, 86
- Pollen, Thomas: *Universal Love*, 1757...89
- Pomfret, Earl (*Prov.G.M. for Northants*), 55
- Pope, Alexander: *The Dunciad*, 11, 26
- Popple, Alured (*Governor of Bermuda*), 11, 25-6
- Popple, William I & II, 25-6
- Popple, William III, 11, 26, 29
- "Porters or Doorkeepers", 74
- Portmore, Charles Colyear, 2nd Earl of, 44
- Pottery, Masonic, 17
- "Poyntz" (= ordinances), 77, 84, 86
- Precedence, 6
- Prettyman, Thomas (*liveryman*), 4
- Prevost, Sir George, 105, 106
- Price, John: *Advantages of Unity Considered*, 1747...89
- Prichard, Samuel: *Masonry Dissected*, 75, 84, 85, 142-3 ; Obligation in, 131-2
- Prince Alfred Lodge, No. 233, Somerset (Bermuda), 19, 24 ; Centenary of, 1901 (Warrant, 1944), 19 ; Hall at Mangrove Bay, 19 ; see also Somerset Lodge
- Prince William Tavern, Cheapside, Lodge at, 36, 46
- Pringle, W., 60
- Probity, Lodge of, No. 61, Halifax, 153
- Processions, 15 ; funeral, 7
- Promulgation, Lodge of (1809-11), 84, 149
- Q.C.A., see *Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha*
- Quarterage, guild origin of, 1-2
- Quatuor Coronati, Feast of, 6
- Quatuor Coronati Lodge, No. 2076: Local Secretaries, xviii, xxi, 170-2 ; Report and Accounts for 1960, xvi-xviii ; 1961, xxi-xxii
- Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha*: Vol. vii, 80 ; Vol. x, 32, 33-44 (*passim*), 74 n., 133
- Quebec, Prov. G.L. of, 27

- Quistgaard, Harald: "King Charles XIV John of Sweden as a Freemason", 71-2
- Rampur, Nawab of (*G.M. of India*), 128
 Rawdon Lord (*later, Earl of Moira*), 12
Rawlinson MS. (c. 1740), 135
 Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813-6), 153
 Regiments of Foot: **7th** (R. Fusiliers), 17; **11th** (R. Devons and Dorset), 108 (*bis*), 109; **20th** (Lancashire Fusiliers), 20, 21, 30; **26th** (Cameronians), 30; **33rd**, 2nd Bn. (West Ridings), 107, 108 *n.*; **47th** (the Loyals), 13, 15, 17, 18, 27-8; **72nd** (West Ridings), 107
Regius Poem, the, 3, 9, 86; on Mason's oath, 130
 Reid, William (*Secretary to G.L.*), 38
Republican, The, 1825, Exposure in, 144-5
 Reviews, 50-2, 99-103
 Reynolds, C. C. R., on foundation stones, 153
 Ricart (*Town Clerk of Bristol*, 1479), *Kalendar*, 76
 Richardson, Israel Thomas, 30
 Richardson, Samuel, 88
 Richardson's *Monitor of Freemasonry*, 145
 Richmond, Duke of (*G.M.*, 1724), 33, 35
 Riley, J. Ramsden, *A Century of Yorkshire Freemasonry*, 123
 Ritual: guild and Masonic, 8; Obligation's place in, 129-33
Ritual and Illustrations of Freemasonry, A, 145
 Rituals, 100; Mark, 104, 104-5
 Roberts, Allen E., *House Undivided*, reviewed, 101-2
Roberts MS., 1722, "New Articles", 84, 85
 Robertson, J. R., *History of Freemasonry in Canada*, 106
 Robinson, Samuel, 112
 Robinson, Vyvyan (*P.Dep.Prov.G.M. for Cornwall*), 60
 Roe, Charles, 113, 118, 122, 125
 Rogers, Norman: on Crucefix-Oliver affair, 66, 70; on Freemasonry in Bermuda, 27-8; on Lodges Nos. 72 & 75 (A.), 124, 125-6; on S. Australian Mark ritual, 104-5; on Tylers, 84, 85; review of *A History of the British Union Lodge, No. 114, Ipswich*, 102-3
 Roman Catholics and Freemasonry, 52
 Ronayne's *Handbook of Freemasonry*, 145
 Rosettes on aprons, 135, 136
 Rotch, Claude Dickason, obituary, 106
 Royal Alfred Lodge, Somerset (Bermuda), *see* Prince Alfred Lodge
 Royal Arch, 66, 78, 86; Antients' Coat-of-Arms and, 152; Bermuda, 23, 25; Sheffield, 112, 113, 121
 Royal Brunswick Lodge, No. 296, Sheffield, 111, 114
 Royal Clarence Lodge, No. 68, Bristol, 114, 123, 125
 Royal Cumberland Lodge, No. 41...48, 64 *n.*
 Royal Lancashire Militia, 2nd Bn., Lodge No. 120 (A.) in, 103
 Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge, No. 4...34
 Royal Sussex Chapter (R.A.M.), Bermuda, 23
 Royal Sussex Lodge, No. 53, Bath, 59 *n.*
 Rummer & Grapes Tavern, Westminster, 35
 Rummer Tavern, Charing Cross, Lodge at (1731), 34, 40-1, 42, 46
 Rylands, John: on Crucefix-Oliver affair, 66-7; on Freemasons in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 46-7, 48-9
 Rylands, W. H.: "The Masonic Apron", 133 *n.* (*bis*), 134, 135; on Sir Thomas de Veil, 39
- Sabrina Lodge, No. 6595, Worcester, 88
 Sadler, Henry, *Masonic Facts and Fictions*, 123, 125
 Sage, Bro. (of Bermuda), *see* Gage
 St. Albans, Charles Beauclerk, 1st Duke of, 36
 St. Andrew's Lodge, No. 1 (G.L., N.S.), 14
 St. Clair, Ward K. (*P.D.D.G.M., New York*), "Freemasonry in the United States of America", 146-9
 St. George's Lodge, No. 32, Liverpool, 124
 St. George's Lodge, No. 220 (I.C.), Bermuda, 23; By-laws of, 24
 St. George's Lodge, No. 200 (S.C.), Bermuda, 13, 14, 15 (*bis*), 16 (*bis*), 17-8, 20, 21, 22, 24, 31; renumbering of, 18; Temple of, in State House, 17; warranted as No. 266...15, 17
 St. George's Lodge, No. 307 (A.), Bermuda, 13, 17, 29, 31; *see also* Atlantic Phoenix
 St. George's Lodge, No. 315, Taunton, 27
 St. George's Lodge, No. 390 (E.R.), Bermuda, 14, 20
 St. Luke's Lodge (A.), 103
 St. Paul's Head, Ludgate St., Lodge at, 41
 St. Peter's Lodge (erased 1828), Peterborough, 55
 St. Peter's Lodge, No. 419, Wolverhampton, 63
 Salisbury, 2nd Marquess of, 69
 Saltoun, Lord (*G.M.M. of Scotland*), 23
 Salzman's *Building in England*, 101
 Savage Club Chapter, No. 2190...10
 Sayer, Anthony (*1st G.M.*), 9, 26, 80, 81; apron of, 133
 "Scald-Miserable Masons", 75
 Scarborough, Earl of, installation as G.M., 103
 Scottish Lodges: Bermuda, 13; penalties of Obligation omitted, 133
Scripture Masonry, On, 88; text of, 91-8
 Secrecy, 3
Secret, Le (1742), 75
Select Orations on Various Subjects, 88-98; dedication of, 89-90, facing 91; title page, 88, facing 90; woodcuts in, 89, 90, 90
 Seon, Cornelius and Englesby, 16
 Shakespeare, William: *Henry V* quoted, 80
 Shakespeare Lodge, No. 284, Warwick, 60
 Sharp, Arthur: on Freemasonry in Bermuda, 25-8, 30; on Freemasons in *Gentleman's Magazine*, 45-6, 48; on Lodges Nos. 72 & 75 (A.), 121-2, 125; on Tylers, 80-1, 85
 Sheffield (Yorks.), Lodges in, 50-1, 107-26
Shibboleth, or Every Man a Freemason, 144
 Shingles for roofing, 76, 83
 Ship, the (behind Royal Exchange), Lodge at, 43
Simon and Philip Dialogue (c. 1725), 74-5, 81, 85
 Skirret, the, omission on M.M.'s Certificate, 153
 Skleater (or sklaiter), 74, 83
 Slade, Alexander, *The Freemason Examined*, 143
 Slaters, the, 74
 Smith, James, 19
 Smith, Thomas, 108 115
 Smith, W., *The Freemason's Pocket Companion*, 143
Solomon in All His Glory, 1766...134 *n.*, 154
 Somers Isles Lodge, No. 1503 (S.C.), 31
 Somerset Lodge, No. 324 (A.), Bermuda, 18-9, 20, 21, 22, 29, 29-30; *see also* Prince Alfred Lodge, No. 233, and Sussex Lodge
 Somerset Masters Lodge, No. 3746, *Transactions*, 32
 Sommers, Thomas (*G. Clerk, G.L. of Scotland*), 17
 Songhurst, William John, quoted, 33
 South, Captain Charles, 30
 Spencer, N. B., O.S.M., 9-10; "Exposures and Their Effect on Freemasonry", 142-5
 Spondee, Mr., his comments on *Book of Constitutions*, 1723...32, 45
 Spratt, Edward, his *Constitutions*, 1751 (Ireland), 83
 Springer, Joshua, 154
 Spurling, Sir Stanley (*Dist. Supt. of Bermuda, S.C.*), 24
 Squares or levels on aprons, 136
 Stability Lodge of Instruction, 153
 Star & Garter, Covent Garden, Lodge at, 41
 State House, St. George's (Bermuda), temple at, 17
 Stationers' Company, the, 7

- Stevens, J. Lee, 53, 54, 55, 59, 60, 61, 62, 69 ; letter from, 64
- Stevens, S. (of Peterborough), 55
- Stewards: guild origin of, 4-5 ; "ostensible", 5
- Stokes, J., 50, 111
- Stokes, J., and D. Flather, *The History of Royal Arch Masonry in Sheffield*, 112, 114
- Stubbs, J. W., G.S., 128
- Supreme Council 33°, 54, 69
- Sussex, Duke of (G.M.), 19, 53, 54 ; character and influence of, 65, 65-6, 66, 67-8, 69 ; Dr. Crucefix and, 56, 58, 64 ; Masonic titles of, 150
- Sussex Hall, Somerset Bridge (Bermuda), 19, 30
- Sussex Lodge, No. 324 ("A"), Bermuda, 15, 18, 20, 29-30, 30 ; renumbered 411 at Union, 18
- Sweden, Grand Lodge of, 71
- Symbols, emblems and badges, 136-7
- Tailors' Company, the, 3
- Talbot, Charles Darrell (*G. Inspector for Bermuda*), 24
- Talbot, Charles Vincent (*G. Inspector for Bermuda*), 24
- Tappahannock Kilwinning Lodge, Virginia (U.S.A.), 99
- Tassels on aprons, 135
- Taylor, J. E.: on Freemasonry in Bermuda, 30, 31 ; on Freemasonry in Upper Canada, 105-6
- Temple, Order of the, 54, 100
- Theobald, Lewis (*G. Stwd.*), 26
- Third degree, the alternative words in, 149
- Thomas, Alexander, 30
- Thompson, Lawrence, 53
- Thomson, Peter, 53
- Thornhill, Sir James, his apron, 138
- Thorp, J. T., *Early History of the Knights of Malta Lodge*, 122
- Three Distinct Knocks (1760), 144
- Thuillier, Firmin Roch, 12
- Tilers (see also Tyler): craft of, 73 ; guild organization of, 76-80
- Tiles in building, 76
- Till, John, 28, 29
- Tillotson, John (*Archbishop*), 88
- Tillotson, John (*bookseller*), 88
- Tinker, Governor John (*Prov.G.M., the Bahamas*), 46
- Toasts, Masonic, 17, 18, 26
- Tompkin, Bro., Lodge No. 72 (A.), 114
- "Traditioners, the", 12, 25, 28, 30, 121
- "Treasurer's Song, The", 27
- Trickitt, William, 111, 115
- Trident Lodge, No. 2465, Bermuda, 24, 31
- Tucker, B. J., 30
- Tucker, Henry, 12 (*bis*)
- Tucker, J. Scott, 20, 21
- Tucker, Rollin L. (*Prov.G.M. for Bermuda, S.C.*), 24
- Tucker, William (*Prov.G.M. for Dorset*), 54 (*bis*)
- Tucker, William Brownlow (S.C.), 30
- Tucket, J. E. S., 71
- Turner, John, 15
- Tuscan Lodge, No. 14...9
- Tuzo, James, 16
- Tyler, the, 73-86 ; guilds' Beadle and, 9 ; origin of name, 74
- "Tyler's Song, The", 81
- Tylers and Plaisterers of Bristol, the, 73, 74
- Udall, Henry, 54, 60
- Unanimity Chapter, Wakefield, 112, 113
- Union Lodge, No. 266 (Moderns), Bermuda, 11, 25
- Union of G.L.s, 1813...29 ; Articles of, 66, 150 (*bis*)
- United Grand Lodge of England: Annuity Scheme, 53, 61 ; Board of General Purposes, 53 ; titles of, 150
- United States: Freemasonry during the Civil War, 101-2 ; Freemasonry in, 146-9 ; Lodge titles in, 150 ; Masonic burials in, 7
- Unity Lodge, No. 209 (I.C.), Bermuda, 31
- Van Norden, John, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 30-1 ; letter from, 24, 28-9
- Vine Tavern, Holborn, Lodge at, 39
- Voorhis, Harold B. B., 31
- Wainwright, Edward, 107, 108, 113, 115, 126
- Wales, Frederick, Prince of, 42, 44
- Wallis, Rev. Richard: *Christianity the Foundation of Masonry*, 1764...89 ; *Decency and Order the Cement of Society*, 1769...89
- Walpole, Horace, 122
- Warburton, William (*critic*), 26
- Ward, Eric: "The Tylers", 73-86 ; "The W.M.'s Hat", 154-5 ; on Freemasonry in Bermuda, 28, 30 ; on Lodges Nos. 72 and 75 (A.), 123-4, 125
- Warden (= tyler ?), 75, 81, 82, 84, 85
- Warden's duty, the, 151
- Warder, W. E., 22
- Warrants, 50, 114, 123 ; Antients' Provincial, 50, 111, 123, 124 ; guild origin of, 1 ; renewal, 125
- Waterhouse, William, 107, 108
- Watson, S. F., *A History of the British Union Lodge, No. 114, Ipswich*, reviewed, 102-3
- Wellington, 1st Duke of, and Freemasonry, 153-4
- West, Lieut. Milborne (*Prov.G.M. of "All Canada"*), 28
- Westminster Journal*, 1742...75
- Westminster Militia, Lodge No. 309 (A.) in, 103
- Wharton, Philip, Duke of (G.M.), 36
- Wheelhouse, F., 112
- White, Eales, 60, 61
- White, William H. (G.S.), 22
- Whitham, Jonathan, 111, 114
- Wigan Grand Lodge, 66, 68, 70
- Wilcockson, William, 110, 113, 118
- Wilkinson, Col. R. J.: on *Coils Masonic Encyclopedia*, 100 ; on Mark jewels, 104 ; on S. Australian Mark ritual, 105
- Williams, Lieut.-Gen. Sir Harold, 127
- Williams, M. L., 23
- Williams, W. J., 45
- Williams, William (*Prov.G.M. for Dorset*), 145
- Williams, Rev. William: *Masonry Founded on Scripture*, 1752...89
- Williams, William Newbold (*G. Inspector for Bermuda, I.C.*), 24
- Wilmshurst, W. L. (*writer on symbolism*), 136
- Windsor Lodge, No. 13 ("A"), Nova Scotia, 14
- Winter, George Edward (*G. Inspector, Bermuda*), 24
- Witham Lodge, No. 297, Lincoln, 55 n., 57, 60, 62 ; *Brief History of*, 59 n. ; protest by, 56
- Wolfe, Rev. R. B., *English Prisoners in France (1830)*, 155-6
- Wonnacott, W., quoted, 32, 45
- Wood, Alderman, 53, 54
- Woodford, Rev. A. F. A., on Crucefix and Oliver, 67
- Woollen, James, 111, 113-4, 118
- Worshipful Master's hat, 154-5
- Worts, F. R.: "The Apron and its Symbolism", 133-7 ; on Crucefix-Oliver affair, 67-8, 70 ; on Freemasons in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 47-8, 49 ; on Lodges Nos. 72 & 75 (A.), 124-5, 126 ; on Tylers, 84, 86
- Wren, Sir Christopher, 51
- Wright, William, 108, 109, 115
- Ximenes, Lieut.-Col., 18
- York Grand Lodge, 13, 112
- York Lodge, No. 236...17
- Yorkshire Militia, Lodge 176 (A.) in, 50, 109
- Yorkshire (W. Riding) Province Library, 134
- Young, John, 20
- Zend Avesta, The, as V.S.L., 128
- Zetland, 2nd Earl of (G.M.), 54
- Zion Lodge, No. 1, Detroit, 106

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Wednesday, 8th November, 1961	xxi
Friday, 5th January, 1962	xxii
Friday, 2nd March, 1962	xxii
Friday, 4th May, 1962	xxiii
Monday, 25th June, 1962	xxiv
Friday, 5th October, 1962	xxiv to xxviii

INDEX	vi
-------	----

OBITUARY

H. C. Booth	75
Members of the Correspondence Circle	242

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

INAUGURAL ADDRESS, <i>Sibelius' Masonic Ritual Music</i> . By Arthur Sharp	1
The Use of the Word Landmarks: Deductions. By F. R. Worts	10
Uses in eighteenth century Masonic records and literature; The connotation accepted during the period of the Union, 1809-1816; The emergence of "Lists" of Landmarks, e.g., Mackey's; The qualities of a Landmark—can it be correctly defined?; The decisions of the Grand Lodge since 1920.	
The Grand Mastership of H.R.H. The Duke of Sussex. By P. R. James	37
The Prestonian Lecture for 1962	
Biographical introduction; The United Grand Lodge; The Lodges of Promulgation and Reconciliation; Opposition to the "new method"; The M.W. Grand Master's initiative; <i>Sussex v. Crucefix, Lee Stevens, Dr. Oliver</i> ; The Holy Royal Arch; Conclusion.	
The Saints John in Masonic Tradition. By A. Horne	76
Patron Saints among the Guilds; Among Operative Masons; In the Old Charges; In the late eighteenth century; St. John's Masons; The Gospel of St. John; Masonic Legends respecting the Sts. John; Dedication of Lodges and the "Two Parallels"; One Patron Saint, or two?; Feasts of St. John.	
Early Masters' Lodges and Their Relation to Degrees. By E. Ward	
Part I— <i>Masters' Lodges and the Dissection of Masonry</i>	124
Previous studies of Masters' Lodges; Evidential value of Anderson; The degrees question; Degrees in early Lodges; The minor role of the new Fellow Craft Degree; Origin of Special Masters' Nights; Masters' Lodges of the "Antients"; Eighteenth century ritual customs; Scots Masters.	
Part II— <i>Scots Masters and the Embryo R.A.</i>	155
A Scots Masons' Lodge of 1733; Earliest records of the S.M. Degree; Reaction to the weaknesses of the Hiramite Legend; The rule of three; The ineffable name; The situation in France; The eighteenth century Scots Master Ritual; The Scots Master Degree the precursor of the R.A.?	

NOTES

	PAGE
An Ancient Anagram on "Masonrie"	34
The Duke of Sussex and an Especial Grand Lodge at Nottingham. By T. O. Haunch	54
The Duke of Sussex and a Hebrew Poem	57
History of the British Union Lodge. By S. F. Watson	65
Antient Lodges 72 and 75. By J. R. Clarke	65
A Relic of the York Grand Lodge. By A. R. Hewitt	66
The Four Crowned Martyrs in the Netherlands. By Dr. D. C. J. van Peype	68
"Solomon In All His Glory". By N. B. Spencer	70
Murray Lyon and the Earl of Cassilis. By K. S. Rylie	72
A German M.M. Certificate, dated 1778. Gift of Bro. Hans Kupper, of Berne	73
Wessel de Linden and the Holywell MS. By W. Waples	74
The Mason Lodge in Dundee. By G. S. Draffen	103
"Les Quatre Fils Aymon". By A. J. B. Milborne	106
"Select Orations", 1737. By G. S. Draffen	107
A Note on Ashmole's Diary. By A. J. B. Milborne	107
The Great Architect and the Compasses. By H. Carr	108
Origin of the Coat of Arms of the "Antients". By The Hon. W. R. S. Bathurst	116
Two Pairs of White Gloves. By H. Carr	117
Indexing Names with Mac, Mc or M'. By G. Norman Knight	122

REVIEWS

Freemasonry in the Province of Quebec, by A. J. B. Milborne. (G. Y. Johnson) ...	59
Sesqui-Cent. Hist. of the G.L. of the District of Columbia, by Ray Baker Harris. (W. I. Grantham)	60
Minutes of the Lodge of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), No. 1, by J. R. Dashwood and H. Carr. (G. S. Draffen)	62
Hist. of St. John's Lodge of Colombo, No. 454, E.C., by J. R. Dashwood. (G. S. Wodeman)	63
Hist. of the Prov. G.L. of Somerset, by W. G. Fisher. (W. I. Grantham) ...	64
Masonry in Louisiana, by Glen Lee Greene. (H. Carr) ...	119
Anti-Masonry, by Alphonse Cerza. (H. Carr) ...	120
Hist. of the Lodge of the Silent Temple, No. 126, Burnley, by N. Rogers. (H. Carr)	123

THE SUPPLEMENT — MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM

Tracing Boards. Their Development and Their Designers. T. O. Haunch ...	182
Pillars and Globes; Columns and Candlesticks. H. Carr	204
Initiation 200 Years Ago. J. M. Harvey	212
King Solomon's Temple in the Masonic Tradition. A. Horne	221
The Ritual of the Royal Arch. J. R. Clarke	227

QUERIES

Masonic Ritual in England and the U.S.A.	231
The Bible in Masonic Literature and in the Lodge	233
Duly Constituted, Regularly Assembled and Properly Dedicated ...	235
The Secretary's Annual Subscription	235
The Age of the Third Degree	236
Dues Cards	237
A Portrait of Dr. James Anderson, of the Constitutions ...	237
Architecture in Masonry	238
Questions After Raising	239

THE SUPPLEMENT—MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM (cont.)

NOTES, REPLIES

	PAGE
Public Grand Honours	239
Foundation Stones—The N.E. Corner	241

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Jean Sibelius	3
H.R.H. The Duke of Sussex (Seated on the Grand Master's Throne)	36
H.R.H. The Duke of Sussex	51
The Quatuor Coronati in the Netherlands. A painting on the vault of the Church at Appingedam	69
The Creator with the Compasses (B.M. Cott MSS., Tib. C. VI)	109
" " " " " (From the <i>Bible Moralisée</i>)	110
" " " " " (From the <i>Holkham Bible Picture Book</i>)	111
The Creation (From the <i>Holkham Bible Picture Book</i>)	113
The Creator with the Compasses (From <i>Queen Mary's Psalter</i>)	114
" " " " " (From the Te Deum Window, York)	115
A Drawing of "The Lodge", from <i>Three Distinct Knocks</i> , 1760	184
A Plan of the Lodge, from <i>L'Ordre des Francs Maçons Trahi</i> , 1745	184
"Floor Cloths" of the Union Lodge, No. 129, Kendal, c. 1772	185
<i>Assemblée de Francs Maçons, pour la Reception des Apprentifs</i> . An eighteenth century French print	186
Tracing Boards. John Cole's Engraved Designs, 1801	189
" " with Cole-type features	191
" " John Browne's Designs, c. 1800	192
" " Jacobs's Designs	193
" " Painted by Josiah Bowring	194
" " of the Bowring-type	195
" " Early Harris Designs	196
" " Harris's Designs of 1845 for the Emulation Lodge of Improvement	198
" " Individual Designs	199 & 200
Cipher Inscriptions	202
Pillars with Bowls, of the Royal Cumberland Lodge, Bath	207

ST. JOHN'S CARD

A list of new members of the Correspondence Circle during the year 1961-2	246
---	-----

LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES

257

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF A.Q.C., Vols. 1 to 75

261

CORRIGENDA

- p. 17, penultimate line—Browne's.
 p. 25, lines 13, 15, 17 from bottom—For "Sprat", read "Spratt".
 p. 46, line 3—add T. O. Haunch.
 p. 57, line 19 from bottom—sympathizers (not sympathisers).
 p. 58, line 8—Delete "addressed". Substitute "relating".
 p. 77, para. 4, line 8—St. Thomas's.
 p. 152, line 19 from bottom } For date 1725, read c. 1740.
 p. 157, line 13 from bottom } " " " " "
 p. 184, line 14 from bottom } " " " " "

INDEX

Compiled by G. NORMAN KNIGHT, M.A., Barrister-at-Law,
Chairman of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated. "(I.C.," refers to the Irish Constitution; "(S.C.," to the Scottish Constitution; "(A.," refers to Antients.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote main references. Page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions: (*bis*) after a page number indicates two separate references on that page: (*ter*) similarly indicates three references. Three dots (...) are placed between Lodge numbers and page numbers in order to distinguish the latter.

- A.Q.C., see *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*
Aalto, Arvo (G.S., Finland), 5
Aberdeen, Lodge of, No. 1³ (S.C.), 87, 117, 236
Aberdeen Mark Book Statutes (1670), 177
Abravanel, Isaac (*commentator on Bible*), 225
Acacia, *Ecossais* and, 168
Acception, the, 147, 178, 234
Acts and Statutes (Dundee), 103-4
Acts of the Apostles V, 159, 166
Adair Lodge, No. 936, Aldeburgh, 65
Adamson, Henry, *The Muses Threnodie* (1638), 177
Addison, C. G., *The Knights Templars*, 84 n.
Addison, Joseph, on clubs, 135
Adonai, 158
Adoniram, 159
Ahiman Rezon (Dermott): Coat of Arms in, 116, 163; "Landmarks" references in, 12; Masters' Lodges mentioned in, 129, 145 (*bis*); St. John's Day meeting prescribed in, 90
"Aims and Relationships of the Craft" (1920 and 1949), 19, 20, 21, 25, 27, 33
Aitchison's Haven, Lodge of, 87, 145, 233
"Albons, St.", 78
Alchemy, 94
Alexander I, Czar of Russia, 1, 2
Alexandria Lodge (Va.), 61
All Souls' Lodge, No. 170, Weymouth, 207
Allegro, J. M., 158
Allen, Viscount, 12
Alnwick Lodge, Minutes of, 233
American Lodge of Research, 5, 7
American Quarterly Review of Freemasonry (1858), 20
Anagram on "Masonrie", 34
Anchor & Hope Lodge, No. 37, Bolton, 86, 95
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of France, 83
Ancient Lodge, No. 30 (S.C.), Stirling, 165, 175
Ancient Lodge, No. 49 (S.C.), Dundee, 105
Ancient Lodge of Masons (1734), Dundee, 105
"Ancient Rules of Masonry", 11, 13
"Ancient York Rite" (U.S.A.), 120
Anderson, Rev. James, 17, 21-2, 33, 92-3; advertisement of his book by, 124, 134, 137; defence of, 137, 138; evidential value of his Constitutions, 124-5, 137, 138, 143-4; Masters' Lodges listed by (1738), 127, 128; no known portrait of, 237-8; Scottish terms introduced by, 124-5, 134, 137, 144, 147, 149; Solomon's Temple legend embellished by, 222, 224-5; uses of "Landmarks" by, 10-11, 12, 13 (*bis*), 14, 24, 25, 28, 31, 33
Anderson, James (*economist*), 1739-1808, portrait of, 237-8
Andrew, St., as Patron of the Masons, 99
Andrews, John, 67
Animals, symbolic, Scots Masters', 163, 168, 174
Anstey, J., "Foundation Stones—the N.E. Corner", 241
Antediluvian Masonry (1726), 152, 153
Antediluvian Pillars, the, 226-7
"Antient Lodges 72 & 75", 65
"Antients", the, 48, 53; Canadian, 59; Coat of Arms of, 116, 163; initiation ceremony of, 214, 215, 216; Masters' Lodges of, 129, 144-5, 146; origin of their Coat of Arms, 116-7; St. John's Days and, 86, 88, 90
Antients' Grand Lodge: Minutes of, 12, 160; records of, 12, 13; St. John's Day and, 90
Anti-Masonry, 120, 120-2
Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2... 38, 39, 92; By-laws (1819), 236; Certificate by (1777), 208; Masters' Lodges in (1760), 128, 130, 147; Minutes of, 234, 236; St. John's Masons and, 80, 91; Scots Master degree conferred at (1740), 156, 163; Sussex jewels of, 45; two-step system in, 126, 127, 128, 237
Antiquity MS. (1686), 149
Apollo Lodge, York, 143
Appingedam Reformed Church (Holland), paintings in, 68-70
Apprentices: (Dundee), 104; (London) 125, 135, 149
Aprons: first-degree, 217; green-lined, 162, 163, 170
"Arch" in R.A., meaning of, 160, 176
Architecture in Masonry, 238-9
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, 261-72; Vol. i, 124, 157 n.; Vol. iv, 126 n.; Vol. v, 77 n., 161 n.; Vol. vi, 107; Vol. vii, 126, 131; Vol. viii, 84 n., 88 n., 115, 176 n.; Vol. x, 126 n., 150 n., 201 n.; Vol. xi, 86 n., 159 n.; Vol. xii, 116; Vol. xiii, 89 n.; Vol. xvi, 126 n., 178 n., 237; Vol. xxi, 78 n., 81 n., 176 n.; Vol. xxiii, 10, 14, 15 (*bis*), 159 n., 228 n.; Vol. xxiv, 10, 20; Vol. xxv, 10, 33, 80 n., 134; Vol. xxvi, 100 n.; Vol. xxvii, 77 n.; Vol. xxix, 130 n., 186 n., 197 n., 201 n.; Vol. xxxiv, 89 n.; Vol. xxxv, 78 n.; Vol. xxxvi, 88 n., 137; Vol. xxxviii, 78 n., 126; Vol. xxxix, 124, 128 n.; Vol. xl, 86 n.; Vol. xli, 77 n.; Vol. xliii, 72; Vol. xliiv, 86 n., 145 n.; Vol. xlv, 85 n.; Vol. xlvi, 77 n., 78 n., 90 n.; Vol. xlvii, 77 n., 78 n., 86 n.; Vol. xlix, 187 n.; Vol. l, 82 n.; Vol. li, 67 n.; Vol. lii, 66 n., 150 n., 159 n.; Vol. liii, 66 n., 129, 148 n., 153 n., 175 n., 178 n.; Vol. liv, 188 n.; Vol. lv, 148 n., 150 n.; Vol. lvi, 10, 14, 82 n., 88 n. (*bis*); Vol. lvii, 67 n., 75; Vol. lviii, 86 n., 141, 146; Vol. lix, 86 n., 139 (*bis*); Vol. lx, 79 n., 100 n., 147; Vol. lxi, 187 n.; Vol. lxii, 86 n. (*bis*), 147; Vol. lxiii, 80 n., 86 n., 116; Vol. lxiv, 188 n.; Vol. lxvi, 141 n., 157 n., 212 n.; Vol. lxvii, 75, 82 n., 125 n., 160 n., 221; Vol. lxviii, 81 n.; Vol. lxxi, 176 n.; Vol. lxxii, 80 n., 81 n., 88 n., 178 n., 239; Vol. lxxiv, 65 (*bis*), 106, 107 (*bis*), 116, 146, 166, 176 n.

- Articles of Union (1813), 14, 15-6, 39, 44
 Ashe, Dr. Jonathan: *Masonic Manual* (ed. Oliver, 1815), 17, 84 n.
 Ashmole, Elias, his *Diary*, 107, 141, 147, 178
L'Assemblée de Franc Maçons (1745), 186, 186
 Asylum for Aged and Decayed Freemasons, 42, 43
 Athelstan, King, "landmarks of Masonry in the time of", 13
 Atholl, 4th Duke of (*G.M.*, *Antients*), 46
 Atholl Masons, *see* Antients
 Attwood, Thomas (*composer*), 47
 Aughnacloy (Tyronne), Lodge 230 (*I.C.*) at, 89
 "Aumont", 162, 163
 d'Aumont, Duc, 163
 Aymon, Duc de Dordone, 106
- Balfour, Henry (of Bath), 132
 Baltimore Convention (1843), 31
 Bantock, Sir Granville (*musician*), 2, 6
 Barbados, Lodge 622 (*I.C.*, 1844) in, 26
 Barbara, St., as Patroness of Masons, 77, 92
 Baric, David (of Dundee), 105
 Barlow, William, 67, 68
 Barnes, Eric, 8
 Barnes, Thomas (of Bath), 133
 Barruel, l'Abbé A., 121
 "Basic Principles for Grand Lodge Recognition" (1929), 19, 20, 27, 29
 Bath (Somerset): Bear, Lodge at, *see* Bear; disputes in (1819-24), 40; Masonic Hall, 40; Royal Arch in, 161; Scots Master degree in (*see also* Bear Lodge), 160
 "Bath Furniture", 208
 Bathurst, Hon. W. R. S. (*Prov. G.M.*): "The Origin of the Coat of Arms of the Antients", 116-7; on Scots Masters, 168, 174
 "Bazalliel", 228
 Bazot, E. F., *Manuel du Franc-Maçon*, 84, 100
 Bear (now Royal Cumberland, *q.v.*) Lodge, No. 41, Bath, 86, 127 (*bis*); Scots Masters made at, 132-3, 138-40, 148, 156 (*bis*)
 Bede, the Venerable, *De Templo Salomonis*, 222
 Beecham, Sir Thomas, 2
 "Belief in a Supreme Being", 27 (*bis*)
 Berlin: Grand Lodge of (1778), 73; "Scots" Lodge at (1744), 160
 Bernhart, Frank: on Landmarks, 23; on Masters' Lodges, early, 135-6; on St. John's Days, 91-2, 100
 Berry, H. F., 99
 Bible, the (*see also* Geneva): in Lodges, 210, 233-4; in Masonic literature, 233
Bible Moralisée, 108, 110, 112
 Blackballing by initiating lodge, 92
 Blackledge, R. S., on Chester Masonry, 74 (*bis*)
 Blake, William, 108, 116
 Blank, A. L., on Duke of Sussex, 49, 53
 Blase (or Blaise), St., 77
 Blessington, Earl of (*G.M.*, *Antients*), 12
 Board of General Purposes, 39, 40 (*bis*), 43 (*bis*)
 Board of Installed Masters, 38
 Bochart, Samuel, *Hierozoicon*, 117
 Boddely, Thomas, 133
 Boileau, Etienne, *Livre des Metiers*, 77
 Bonnett, R., 134
 Bonnor, Charles, 29, 39, 43
Book M, The: or, Masonry Triumphant (1736), 10, 14
Book of Constitutions: (1723), 74, 81 n., 124-5, 148, 149, 150; Annual Feast in, 88; architecture in, 238; "Chapter" in Reg. II of, 167, 176; Hiram Abif's name in, 180; "Landmarks" as used in, 10, 22, 24, 27, 28-9, 33; Scottish terms in, 124, 134; Solomon's Temple in, 221-2, 224
Book of Constitutions (cont.):
 (1738), 10 (*bis*), 12, 25, 33, 88, 127, 128, 134, 224-5, 226
 (1756), 11, 17
 (1767), 11, 13, 16, 17
 (1784), 10, 11, 13, 16, 17, 208, 226
 (1815), 16, 17, 20, 39, 41, 44, 92
 (1827), 235
 (1841), 17
 (1865), 17
 (1873), 235
 (1960), 16-7, 48, 232
Book of Constitutions (Ireland), 26, 147, 164
 Booth, Herbert Coulson (*W.M.*, 1951), 83, 95; obituary notice of, 75, 242
 Booth, John, 67, 68
 Boswell, John, 63
 Boulton, Sir Adrian, 2
 Bowls on the pillars, 206-8, 207
 Bowring, Josiah, tracing boards by, 190, 194-5, 195, 201
 Boys' School, *see* Royal Masonic Institution for Boys
 Bracey, W. E.: "Some Notes on the Tracing Board", 203
 Bragg, Thomas, 132 (*bis*), 139, 140
 Breslauer, Alfred, 31
 Bridge, G. W., on tri-gradal system, 136
 Brierley, Samuel, 67 (*bis*), 68
 Brierly, Joshua, 67
 Bristol: Company of Masons, Rough Masons, etc., 177; 18th century Moderns' Lodges in, 130, 143, 148; First Degree working, 162; lectures at, 225; Lodge No. 137 (1735), 86; Masonic documents from, 177; post-Union unrest in, 40, 41, 47-8, 53; Royal Arch in, 161, 176; Scots Master degree in, 174; Traditioner Lodges in, 88, 92; variations from other established customs, 141, 187, 231; "Veils" ceremony at, 181
 Britannia Lodge, No. 139, Sheffield, 145-6, 166; tracing boards of, 203
 British Union Lodge, No. 114, Ipswich, 65
 Brixham (Devon), Lodge at, 88
 Broadfoot, Philip (*Preceptor*), 39
 Brother-Book, the (1563), 77
 Brotherly Love, Lodge of, No. 329, Yeovil, tracing board of, 200
 Brothers of the Hospital of St. John, 91
 Browne, Rev. G. Adam, 17, 44, 49, 230
 Browne, John: *Masonic Master Key* (c. 1802), *see* Browne's *Master Key*; tracing boards by, 190, 192
 Browne's *Master Key* (c. 1802), 79, 82, 83, 85, 101, 190; "globes" in, 209; Mason rhyme in, 151, 152, 158
 Bruce, Lord (*G.M.M.*), 62, 63
 Bryant, B. W.: "The Holy Saints John", 76
 Buckley, James, 67
 Buggins, Lady Cecilia (Duchess of Sussex), 53
 Builder, *The* (1922), 76
 Bunyan, John, *Solomon's Temple Spiritualized*, 222 (*bis*), 223 (*bis*)
 Burbridge, G., 134
 Burge, John, 132, 133
 Burgesses (Dundee), 104
 Byron, Lord, 54
- Cabbalism, 230, 231
 Cagliostro, Count Alessandro, 121
 Calcott, Wellins, *Candid Disquisition* (1769), 81, 91, 92, 96, 100, 209
California Masonic Code, 31
 Calvert, A. F., 148, 186 n., 197 n.; *History of the Grand Lodge of England*, 237-8; *History of the Old King's Arms Lodge*, 238

- Canada: Grand Lodge of, its formation, 60; Irish Lodges and English Warrants, 42
 Candlesticks, 209-11
Carew Poyntz Book of Hours, 108, 115
 Carey, Henry (poet), on the Gormogons, 176
 Carlile, Richard, *Freemasonry* (1843), 17
 Carpenters' Company, the, 108
 Carr, Harry: "The Conjoint Theory", 141, 169; "An Examination of Early Continental Ritual", 80 n.; "The Great Architect and the Compasses", 108-16; "Pillars and Globes, Columns and Candlesticks", 204-11; "Two Pairs of White Gloves", 117-8; books reviewed by, 119-22, 123; *Lodge Mother Kilwinning No. 0*, 72, 77, 179, 233; *Minutes of the Lodge of Edinburgh* edited by, 62-3; rare Masonic pamphlet brought to light by, 107; on Earl of Cassillis, 72; on floor cloths, 186 n.; on Landmarks, 15, 32-3; on Lodge of Edinburgh, 103; on Lodge of Haughfoot, 86; on Masters' Lodges, 137; on Scots Masters, 170-1, 174 (bis), 176, 178
 Cartwright, Dr. E. H.: on Browne's *Master Key*, 85, 95, 190 n.; on Extended Installation, 50
 Case, B. S., 133 n.
 Cassillis, Earl of, his rank when W.M., 72
 Castets, Ferdinand, on Lupentius, 106 n.
 Castillon, Fredrich von (D.G.M., Berlin), 73
 Castoris and Sempronianus, Sts., 68, 69
 Catechism in *Solomon in All His Glory*, 70, 71
Catéchisme des Francs-maçons, Le, 211 n.
 Catechisms, the, 136, 221; Patron Saints in, 78-80, 84
 Certificate: German M.M., 73; Irish M.M., 81
 Cerza, Alphonse, *Anti-Masonry* (reviewed), 120-2
 Ceylon, Freemasonry in, 63-4
 Chaloner, Rev. Dr., 89
 Chambers, Robert, 133
 Chapters on the pillars, 206-8, 211, 226
 "Chapter" in General Regulations (1723), 167, 176
 Charge to the Initiate, 17, 18, 221
 Charities, the, 42, 47
 Charity Jewels, 42, 45, 47
 Charter of Compact (1766), 230
 Chester: Lodge at the Castle and Falcon (1724-39), 74; old accepted Lodge at, 178
Chetwode Crawley MS. (c. 1700), 79, 152, 177; "Bible" in, 234
 Christian Masonry, 158
Christian Observer, *The* (1843), 37
Chronicles, Second Book of, 207, 225, 228, 229, 231
 Churchill, Lord John, 54
 Cipher: "one or two-letter", 239; tracing board, 196, 201, 202—key to 202
 Clare, Martin, 17
 Claret, George, *The Whole of Craft Free-Masonry*, 18 n., 83, 90-1, 95, 231
 Clarke, J. R.: "The Ritual of the Royal Arch", 227-31; *A History of Britannia Lodge, Sheffield*, 145 n., 227 n.; on Lodges 72 & 75 (A.), 65; on Masters' Lodges and Degrees, 145-6, 148; on the Saints John, 98, 102; on Scots Masters, 166-7, 174, 180
 Claudius and Nicostratis, Sts., 68, 69
 Clement XII, Pope, his Bull (1738), 122
 Cole, A. R. (G.S., Rhode Island), 239
 Cole, John: *Illustrations of Masonry* (1801), 188; lodge cloths by, 185; tracing boards by, 188-90, 189, 201
 Coleclough, John and Josiah, 74
Collection of Catechisms for the Use of the United Lodges of the Old English Freemasonry, 136
 Collegia, Roman, 83
Colne No. 1 MS. (1685), 233
 Colvill, Hon. Dr. George, 105 (bis)
 Comacines, the, 77
 "Common Law" of Masonry, 31-2
 Compasses, the, T.G.A.O.T.U. and, 108-16
 Conder, E., Jr.: *Records of the Hole Crafte* . . . 108 n.
 Confucius (K'ung Fu-Tsu), hymn by, 5, 6, 7
 Consecration of Lodge, 183
 Constitutions, see *Book of* . . .
 Constitutions, MS., see *Old Charges*
Constitutions & Ceremonies of the Grand Lodge of California, 240
 Cook, F. H., *Passing the Veils*, 181 n.
 Cook's *Commentary on the Bible*, 225
 Cooke MS. (c. 1425), 149, 176-7, 204; Antediluvian Pillars in, 226; King Solomon in, 221, 224
 Corinthian Lodge, Newark-on-Trent, tracing boards of, 196, 197, 201
 Cotton MSS. (British Museum), 108, 109
 Coustos, John, his "Confession", 82, 121, 157, 158, 180, 212; initiation ceremony in, 212, 214
Coutumes des Francs-Maçons, Les (1745), 148
 Crawford, James, 133
 Crawley, W. J. Chetwode, 62, 84; on Landmarks, 20, 26; on Rabbi Jacob Jehudah Leon, 116; on St. John the Evangelist, 82; on the Templar Legends, 99
 Crown Lodge, Bristol, 130
 Crucefix, Dr. R. T. (J.G.D., 1836), 41; dispute with Duke of Sussex, 42-4, 45, 48, 53
 Crudeli, Tomaso, persecution of, 121
 Crusades, St. John and the, 83, 91, 99
 Cunninghame of Corsehill, Sir Alexander, 72 (bis)
 Cypher, see Cipher

Daily Journal (1728), 176
Daily Post (1724), 176
 Dalkeith, Earl of (G.M., 1723), 150
 Dalziel, Alex., 221
 Dappe, Bro. (of Bath), 132
 Dashwood, John, R., 102; *Minutes of the Lodge of Edinburgh* transcribed by, 62, 63; *The History of St. John's Lodge of Colombo*, 63-4
 Dassigny, Fifield, *A Serious and Impartial Enquiry* (1744): on Landmarks, 12, 13, 14, 21, 25; on Royal Arch, 161, 163, 171, 174, 174-5; quoted, 169, 171
 David I, King of Scotland, 165
 Dawson, Herbert, 8
 Daynes, Gilbert W., on Patron Saints, 78
 Dead Sea Scrolls, 158, 228
 Declaration of Principles (1938), 26
Defence of Masonry, A, 150
 Degrees, the: "battle of", 141, 173; factors conducive to developing superior, 161; Masters' Lodges and, 124-54, 169; term first used (1730), 150
 Deistic Masonry, 158
 De Linden, William Wessel, and the *Holywell MS.*, 74
 De Molay, Order of, 120
 "Deputations to Constitute", 159
 Dermott, Laurence: *Ahiman Rezon* (1756), 12, 13, 14, 33, 129, 131, 145—(1764) 116, 117; "Rules and Orders" by, 145, 146; on "Passing the Chair", 175
 "Derwentwater", Charles Radcliffe, "5th Earl of", 159
 Desaguliers, Dr. John (G.M., 1719), 17, 22, 126, 135, 137; at R. Cumberland Lodge, Bath, 139; Paris visit (1735), 159
Deuteronomy, "landmarks" in, 22, 25 (bis)
 D'Eyncourt, Rt. Hon. C. Tennyson (*Prov. G.M. for Lincs.*), 43, 44
Dialogue between Simon and Philip, A (c. 1740), 152, 157, 184

- Dickey, William (G. Sec., *Antients*), "Rules & Orders" by, 129, 145
Dictionnaire Maçonnique (1825), 31
Dictionary of National Biography, 49
 District of Columbia, Freemasonry in, 60-2
 Dobree, Isaac, 133
 Dodd, William, on "Landmarks", 13
 Dolman, Robert, 143
 Dominis, Mrs., see Liliuokalani, Queen
 Donoughmore, 6th Earl of (G.M., Ireland), 26
 Douglas, George (of Dundee), 105
 Downes, Charles, *Ahiman Rezon* (1807), 25
 Downs, Thomas (I.C.), 89
 Draffen, George S.: "The Mason Lodge in Dundee", 103-5; "Select Orations, 1737", 107; on Landmarks, 26-7; on Masters' Lodges, 136; on Scots Masters, 167-8, 173; review of *The Minutes of the Lodge of Edinburgh*, 62-3
 "Drawing the lodge", 183-4, 184, 187, 188, 206, 214
 Dring, E. H.: "The Evolution and Development of the Lodge or Tracing Board", 186 n., 187 n., 200 (bis), 201 n., 203; on Landmarks, 31; his Tracing Boards, 173
 Druidical Lodge of Rotherham, 66
Dublin Gazette (1771), 89
 Dublin Lodge of Research No. CC (I.C.), *Transactions*, 89
 Dues cards, 237
 "Duly constituted, regularly assembled . . .", 235
 Dumbarton Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 18 (S.C.), 170, 178, 179, 237
Dumfries No. 4 MS. (c. 1710), 78 (bis), 79, 152, 205, 108; "Solomon's Temple" in, 221, 223; "three pillars" in, 210
 Dunblane, Lodge of, No. 9 (S.C.), 87, 236
 Dunboyne Lodge, No. 60 (I.C.), Ennis, 89
 Dunckerley, Thomas: Canadian work of, 59; cowan's visit to his Lodge, 80; Masters' Lodges and, 130; on "Landmarks", 13 (bis), 17
 Dundee (Angus): Burgess Rolls of, 104; early Mason Craft in, 103-5; Nine Incorporated Trades of, 103; old Lodge of (1659), 103, 104, 105, 179; Three United Trades of, 103
 Dunkerly, John, 67
 Durham, 1st Earl of (D.G.M., 1835), 42, 43
 Durham, County: Knights Templar in, 147; Lodges in, 146, 167; St. John's Masons in, 80

 Eastern Star Order, 120
 Easthope, J., 43
 Ebel, Rudolf, 118
Ecosais Masonry, 160, 168, 170 (bis), 171, 171-2; rituals of, 161-3, 171
 Edinburgh, The Lodge of, No. 1 (S.C.): ancient Lodge of Dundee compared with, 104, 105; Minutes of, 62-3, 105, 141, 233; St. John's Day observance in, 87; three pillars in, 210
Edinburgh Register House MS. (1696), 79, 141, 147, 152, 168, 177, 228; "Bible" in, 234; Solomon's pillars in, 205; "three lights" in, 209
 Edwards, Lewis: *The Law and Custom of the Craft*, 20; on Duke of Sussex, 46, 49; on Landmarks, 20, 24-5, 33
 Edwin of York, Prince, 66
 Eglintoune, Alexander, Earl of, his rank when W.M., 72
 Egremont Lodge, No. 2872, Wallasey, 9
 Elias de Derham, Lodge, No. 586, Salisbury, 133 n.
 Ellam, Richard, 107
 Ellis, Bro. (of Falmouth), 161
 Elu degrees, 172
 Emulation, Lodge of, No. 21...187
 Emulation Lodge of Improvement, tracing boards of, 197, 198, 201
 Emulation working, 83, 201, 231, 239
 English Freemasonry, Scottish Masonry compared with, 177
 Engraved Lists, Masters' Lodges in, 127, 131, 142, 146, 148
 "Enoch's Pillars", 226, 227
 "Enter'd Apprentice's Reasons, The", 118
 "Enter'd Prentice's Song, The", 134
 Entered Apprentices, 139, 141, 150; Dundee, 104; introduction to English Masonry, 125, 134, 141, 144, 151, 152; lecture to, 217-20; its Words for degree of, 151-2, 153
 Entick, Rev. John, his *Constitutions* (1756), 11, 16, 17
Essex MS. (c. 1750), 79
 Etoile Polaire, Lodge (Louisiana), 119
 Eton College (c. 1450), 77
 Euclid, 149, 158
 Exaltation, 169 (bis), 175
 Exeter, Masters' Lodge at, 131
 Exhibits: *Ahiman Rezon* (1756), 21; Anderson's *Constitutions* (1723 & 1738), 21; Apron, American printed, 164; Exposures, 90, 164; *Illustrations of Masonry* (1772), 21; Masonic musical scores, 8; *Serious and Impartial Enquiry* (1744), 21; Sussex, Duke of, relics of, 45
 Exposures, the (18th century), 121, 122, 152, 183, 211; initiation ceremony in, 212; "landmarks" not referred to in, 12
 Ezra, rebuilding of Temple under, 163, 228, 229, 230

 Fauchis, Dr., 133
 Fellow-craft degree, 127, 144, 145, 147; new or old? 152-3
 "Fellow-Craft's Song, The", 134
 Fellow-crafts, 124-5, 126, 134, 139, 141 (bis), 147, 149-50; Dundee, 104; gloves for, 117; Scottish ancestry of, 125, 134, 141, 144, 145; secondary role of, 127
 "Fellows", 124, 125, 144, 149
 Finch, William, *Masonic Treatise* (1802), 79, 84, 85, 91, 101
 Findel, J. G., *History of Freemasonry*, 160
 Finland, Freemasonry in, 1-2, 4, 5
 "Finlandia" (Sibelius), 5, 8
 Finlandia Masonic Club, New York, 5
 "Firing" as Grand Honours, 240
 First Degree: Charge in, 17, 18, 221; French, in California, 80, 84; Obligation in, 38; Prayer in, 13; tracing board for, 188, 190 (bis), 197, 201, 202, 209, 189, 192-6, 198-200; two hundred years ago, 212-21
 Fisher, Wilfred G., *The History of the Provincial Grand Lodge of Somerset*, 64
 Fist, James (of Dundee), 105
 Five points of Fellowship, 125, 135, 141, 145, 148; "importation from Scotland", 157, 177-8; picture of communication of, 148; Scots Masters and, 162-3, 171, 173, 176-8
 "Five points of Mastership", 135, 157
 Fletcher, William, 67
 Floom cloths, 184-7; French, 159; Scots Master, 162
 "Floorings", 186
 Ford, Richard (of Bath), 132
 Foringer, Burton V., 107
 "Form of a Lodge, The", 218, 218-20
 Fort, G. F., *Early History and Antiquities of Freemasonry*, 77
 Fortitude, Lodge of, Hollinwood, 66-8; list of Masons' marks of members, 67
 47th proposition of Euclid, 158
 Foundation stone laying, 241

- Fountain Lodge, Bristol, 130
 Four Crowned Martyrs, 58-60, 77, 121
 Foy, Dr. (of Bath), 132
 France: 18th-century lodge at work, 186; Hiramic Legend in, 172; Masters' Lodges and, 159-60
 Fraternity of St. John the Baptist, 77
 Fredericksburg (Va.), R.A. in (1753), 176
 "Free-born", 26
Freemasonry, the Highway to Hell (1768), 71
Freemasons' Magazine and Masonic Mirror, The (1863), 72
Freemason's Quarterly Review, The, 43, 44, 48
 "Free-Masters" (Dundee), 104
 "French" Lodge at Swan, Long Acre (1730), 155
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 158 (1762-1838), 80
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 277, Oldham, 67-8
 Funerals, Grand Honours at, 240
- "G" for Geometry, 152
 Gädicke, Johann Christian, on St. John's Masonry, 81
 Gascoigne, Sir Thomas (*G.M., York G.L.*), 89
Gateshead MS. (c. 1730), 78
 General Regulations (England), *see* Regulations and Payne, George
 General Regulations (France, 1743), 160, 186
 Geneva Bible, 207, 225
 Geometry, 152
 George VI, King, 65
 German M.M. Certificate (1778), 72
Geselle (= F.C.), 135
 Gilkes, Peter (*Preceptor*), 39, 95, 95
 Gimpel, Jean, *The Cathedral Builders*, 106
 Glaslough, Lodge 611 (I.C., 1823) at, 89
 Globes on the pillars, 206-8, 211, 226
 Gloves, two pairs of white, 117-8
 "God and Compasses", 108
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 118; Sibelius's music to poems by, 5, 6, 7
 Goldmark, Karl, *The Queen of Sheba*, 222
 Goldsworthy, J. H., 40
 Good Counsel, Lodge of, No. 5270, Sale, 9
 Goose & Gridiron, Old Lodge at (*see also* Antiquity), 134
 Gormogons, the, 121; "Chapters" of, 176
 Gould, R. F., 62; *Concise History* . . . , 81 n.; *History of Freemasonry*, 16, 41 n., 77 n., 87, 88, 102, 141, 143, 159 n.; on Duke of Sussex, 41; on Philo-Musicæ Society, 178, 237
 Gounod, Charles, *La Reine de Saba*, 222
Graham MS. (? 1726), 79, 153, 157 n., 172, 173; "no tool of iron" in, 225; Noah legend in, 180; raising in, 180; Royal Arch and, 228
 Grand Honours, public, 239-40
 "Grand Lecturers" (U.S.), 232
Grand Lodge MS. (1632), 149
Grand Lodge No. 1 MS. (1583), 233
 Grand Lodge of All England, *see* York Grand Lodge
 Grand Lodge of District of Columbia, history of, 60-2
 Grand Lodge of England (*see also* United Grand Lodge): early days of, 32-3, 88, 144; Quarterly Communications of, 42, 74, 92-3; resolutions re *Constitutions* (1723), 10-1; St. John's Days and, 92-3
 Grand Lodge of Finland, 2, 5 (*bis*)
 Grand Lodge of Ireland, 19, 21, 25, 26; Canadian lodges under, 60; Lodge of St. John designation, 81; St. John's Day observance by, 89
 Grand Lodge of Scotland, 19, 21, 26; floor cloths forbidden by (1759), 186-7; Library of, 107; "order of St. John" enactment (1799), 81
 Grand Lodge South of the River Trent, 67
 Grand Lodges, recognition of new, 27
 Grand Masters, the 3 original, 169, 172, 194
Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The (1724), 79, 90
Grand Mystery Laid Open (1726), 90, 230 n.
 Grand Organist, the 1st, 46-7
 Grand Orient of France, 26
 Grand Stewards' Lodge, the, 128
 Grantham, Ivor, 161; on the Sts. John, 83; review of *History of Grand Lodge of D.C.*, 60-2; review of *History of Provincial Grand Lodge of Somerset*, 64
 Grantham, J. A., on Earl of Cassillis, 72
 Gray, Cecil, on Sibelius, 2
 Gray, Hon. John, Master of, 105 (*bis*)
 Great Architect, the, 37, 97; as a landmark, 13, 20; compasses, the, and, 108-16
 Greene, Glen Lee: *Masonry in Louisiana* (re-viewed), 119-20
 Greenock Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 12 (S.C.), 170, 178, 179, 237
 Gregorians, Society of, 176
 Gregory of Tours, on Solomon's Temple, 224
 Guildry of Dundee, the, 103
 Guilds, Patron Saints of the, 76-8, 98-9
 Gun(n), Michael, 67, 68
- Haggai the prophet, 228, 229
 Hallett, Hiram: *A Short Account of the Lodges of Promulgation, Reconciliation, Stability and Emulation*, 10, 14, 15, 16
 Hamburg: 18th century degrees in, 136; "Scots" Lodge at (1747), 160
Harleian MS. (1670), 149, 233
 Harmony, Lodge of, No. 133, Faversham, tracing board of, 191
 Harmony, Lodge of, No. 255, London, tracing board of, 195
 Harmony Chapter, Bath, 161
 Harodim, the, 147
 "Harodim Lectures", 83, 95
 Harper, Edwards (*G. Sec.*), 47, 161
 Harper, Kenton N., 61
 Harris, John, tracing boards by, 196, 197, 198, 201, 203
 Harris, Ray Baker: *Sesqui-Centennial History of the Grand Lodge, Free & Accepted Masons, District of Columbia, 1811-1961*, reviewed, 60-2
 Harvey, James M. (*Dist. S.G.W.*), "Initiation Two Hundred Years Ago", 212-21
 Hassall, W. O., *The Holkham Bible Picture Book* (q.v.), 108 n.
 Haughtfoot, Lodge of: its Installation Day, 86; Minutes of, 177
 Haunch, T. O.: "The Duke of Sussex and an Especial Grand Lodge at Nottingham, 1833", 54-6; "Tracing Boards: their Development and their Designers", 182-203; on Duke of Sussex, 49; on Grand Honours, 240; on Landmarks, 30; on Masters' Lodges and Degrees, 141-3, 147-8
 Haviland, Thomas, 133
 Hawaii, Freemasonry in, 100-1
 Hawaiian Lodge, No. 21 (California), 100
 Hawkins, E. L., on Landmarks, 20
 Haywood, H. L., on Earl of Cassillis, 72
 "Head Meeting Days" (S.C.), 86
 Heiron, Arthur: *Ancient Freemasonry and the Old Dundee Lodge, No. 18, 88 n.* 234; on Masters' Lodges, 124, 143
 Hemming, Dr. S. (*W.M., Lodge of Reconciliation*), 38, 85, 95, 96
Henderson's MS., 101, 102 (*bis*), 223
Hervault Letter, the (1737), 117, 206, 211 n.
 "Here's to Sussex . . ." (*glee*), 53
 Hewitt, A. R.: "A Rare Masonic Pamphlet", 107; "A Relic of the York Grand Lodge", 66-8

- Hextall, W. B., on Landmarks, 10, 13 & n., 17, 20, 21, 22, 24, 31, 33
- Higden, Ranulf, *Polychronicon* (c. 1367), 226
- Higher Degrees, Duke of Sussex and, 44, 49, 53
- Hilkiah the High Priest, 228, 229
- Hiram (1764), 84; initiation ceremony in, 212, 214, 216 n., 217, 218, 220
- Hiram Abif, 157, 161, 166, 169, 170, 172; Anderson on, 225; earliest known use of name, 180
- Hiramic legend, 136, 138, 142, 153, 154, 157-8, 171; no early ritual embodying, 168, 180; United States' and Continental, 172-3; weaknesses of, 157-8, 161, 166
- Hodgson, Abraham, 67, 68
- Hogarth, William: "Night", 121; quoted, 176
- Holkham Bible Picture Book, the, 108 n., 111, 112-3, 113
- Hollinsworth, John, 67
- Hollinwood, near Manchester: Lodge of Fortitude at, 66; Sun Inn in, 68 (bis)
- Holme, Randle (III), *Academie of Armory*, 226
- "Holy Lodge of St. John", 76, 79, 80, 83
- Holy Royal Arch, see Royal Arch
- Holy St. John of Jerusalem, Lodge of, 76, 80, 84, 91
- Holywell (Cheshire), Lodges in, 74
- Holywell MS.*, the (1748/9), 74
- Honolulu (Hawaii), French working in, 83
- Horne, Alex.: "King Solomon's Temple in the Masonic Tradition", 221-6; "The Saints John in the Masonic Tradition", 76-90, 99-102; on Landmarks, 30-2
- Horwood, Bro. (of Bristol), 132 (bis)
- Hospitality Lodge, Bristol, see Royal Sussex . . . No. 187
- Howes, John (*Secretary of L. of Antiquity*, 1737), 236
- Hughan, W. J., 81, 173; *Masonic Register*, 53; *Memorials of the Masonic Union*, 175 n.; *Old Charges*, 233; *Origin of the English Rite*, 167, 175 n.; on Masters' Lodges, 124, 167
- Hughes, Rev. C. K., on the Sts. John, 97-8
- Humphreys, David, 131, 156
- Humphreys, Thomas, and Holywell MS., 74
- Hunt, C.C., "The Holy Saints John", 76
- Hunt, Leigh, "Abou ben Adhem", 47
- Hunter, Thomas (of Dundee), 105
- Hunter, William, *History of Lodge of Journeymen Masons*, 126 n., 179 n.
- Hurka, Friedrich Franz (*composer*), 45, 47
- Husenbeth, Frederick, 47
- Hutchinson, William, 14, 136, 147; *The Spirit of Masonry* (1775), 96, 223
- Illustrations of Masonry* (Preston), 10; "globes" in, 209; "Grand Honours" in, 240; "Landmarks" in, 12, 13-4, 17; "lodge, covered in white satin" in, 183; "Saints John" in, 95-6, 101; "Solomon's Temple" in, 221, 223
- "In Masons' Hearts . . ." (*glee*), 47
- Industry, Lodge of, No. 48, Gateshead (see also Swalwell), 86, 97-8
- Ineffable name, the, 158-9
- Initiation 200 years ago, 212-21
- Installation Ceremony, 18, 25; Extended, 38, 50; Irish, 26, 81
- Installation Day, 86-7; twice-yearly, 86-7, 94, 102
- International Compact (1814), 26
- Iowa, Grand Lodge of, 239
- Iowa Monitor*, 227
- Ipswich (Suffolk), Freemasonry in, 65
- Ireland: Grand Lodge of, see Grand Lodge of Ireland; Masters and/or Fellows, their freedom in, 145; Royal Arch in, 161, 169, 228; St. John's Day observance in, 89-90
- Ireland, J., *Hogarth Illustrated* (1798), 176 n.
- Iron tools, K. Solomon's Temple and, 225
- Ivanhoe Lodge, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, tracing board of, 199
- Jachin and Boaz*: (1762), 84, 183, 187, 210, 221; initiation ceremony in, 212, 213, 214, 216 n., 218, 220; (1768), 208-9
- Jacobitism, 168, 169, 172, 174
- Jacobs, Bro., tracing boards by, 190, 193
- James, P. R., 112, 132 n.; "The Grand-Mastership of H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex", 37-45, 50-1; on Landmarks, 29-30
- Janus, St. John and, 83
- Jehovah, 158-9, 162, 166
- Jenkins, Richard, 133 (bis)
- Jenkinson, William, on Lodge of Sts. John, 89
- Jennions, Sam I., 74
- Jeshua the High Priest, 228-9
- "Johannite Masons", 80
- John, Rev. C. A., on the Sts. John, 97, 102
- John, the two Saints, 38, 39, 76-102; Anniversaries and Feasts of, 87-90; Masonic legends respecting, 82-4; Patron Saints, one or two? 86-7; symbolism of, 99
- John the Almoner (St. John, of Jerusalem), 84, 91, 93, 94, 99
- John the Baptist, St., 76, 82, 83, 84, 85, 101; Festival of, 88, 89, 90, 92 (bis); portrait of, 96
- John the Evangelist, St., 77, 82, 85, 96; carol to, 91; Feast of, 87-8, 89, 90; Gospel of, 82, 93, 94; Linnecar's legend of, 82-3
- Johnson, G. Y., 67 n. (bis); review of *Freemasonry in the Province of Quebec*, 59-60; on Durham City Lodge (1743), 146, 147; on York Grand Lodge, 66-7, 68
- Jones, Bernard E.: *Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch*, 116, 117, 165, 175 n., 227, 228 n., 231; *Freemasons' Guide and Compendium*, 21; on Earl of Cassillis, 72; on Landmarks, 20-1; on Masters' Lodges, 124, 125, 136, 142; on St. John's Days, 93-4; Toast to the W.M., 8-9
- Jones, Inigo (*architect*), 149, 151, 158-9, 178, 238
- Jonklaas, Vernon, 63
- Josephus, Flavius, *Antiquities of the Jews*, 226
- Joshua, see Jeshua
- Josiah, King, 228
- Journeymen Masons, Lodge of, No. 8 (S.C.), 126, 177, 179
- Kalakaua I, King of Hawaii, 100-1
- Kalevala, songs of the (Sibelius), 2
- "Kandy Newera" Chapter (Ceylon), 64
- Kay, Samuel, on tracing cloths, 203
- Kelsey, C. W., 60
- Kelso, Lodge of, No. 58 (S.C.), 87, 117
- Kennedy, Hugh, 132
- Kenning's *Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry*, 20
- Kent, Edward, Duke of (*G.M. of Antients*), 15, 38, 46; his "Band of Music", 46; Canadian work of, 59
- Kenworthy, Robert Judson (G.L. of New York), 1
- Kernochan, Marshall, 5 (bis), 6, 8
- Kevan MS.* (c. 1714), 168, 177
- Key, hanging, on T.Bs., 190, 194, 195, 197
- Kilwinning, Lodge of, see Mother . . .
- King, Hon. James (*later Lord Kingston, G.M.*), 126
- Kings, First Book of*, 206, 224, 225
- Kirkwall Kilwinning Lodge, No. 38² (S.C.), 201 n.
- Knight, G. Norman, on indexing lodge histories, 123
- Knights Hospitallers, the, 93
- Knights Templar, 129, 147, 163

- Knoop, Douglas, 125, 174; *The Genesis of Freemasonry*, 146, 169; *Pure Ancient Masonry*, 230; *The Scottish Mason and the Mason Word*, 166, 173; on landmarks, 10; on Scots Masters, 148; on Scottish ritual, 173, 178; on three degrees out of two, 153
- Knoop, Douglas, and G. P. Jones: "The Building of Eton College", 77 n.; *The Mediaeval Mason*, 78
- Knoop, Jones & Hamer: *Early Masonic Catechisms*, 79, 150 n., 151 n., 157 n., 208 n., 227 n., 228 n.; *Early Masonic Pamphlets*, 149 n., 184 n.; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS.*, 204 n.
- Korpela, Simo, Sibelius's music to Ode by, 5, 8
- Krause, Dr. K. C. F., *Die Drei Altesten Kunsturkunden*, 76, 84, 85 n.
- Kupper, Hans, his gift to Q.C., Library, 73
- Kussow, Count of, his M.M. Certificate (1778) 73
- Labourers, Statute of (1350), 149
- Lambton Lodge, No. 375, jewels of, 45
- Lancashire: Prov. G.M. for (1818), 40
- Lancashire ritual (c. 1799), 79, 85, 94-5, 102
- Landmarks, 10-34, 38, 39, 40; American views of, 30-2; definitions of, 20-1; deductions from use of the word, 10-34; 18th century conception of, 13-4; 18th century writers' use of word, 12; 19th and 20th centuries use of word, 14-8; first Masonic uses of word, 10-4; "immutability" of, 18, 28; influence of, on Masonic thought, 19; United G.L. and, 16-7, 19, 20, 25
- Lane, John: *Handy Book to the List of Lodges*, 159 n.; *Masonic Records*, 65; on Masters' Lodges, 124; on "Scotts Masons' Lodge", 164
- Lang, Ossian (G.L. of New York), 1
- Lansdown MS. (c. 1560), 149
- Lansdowne, 3rd Marquess of, 50
- Lantoine, Albert, *History of the Scottish Rite*, 171
- Latini, Brunetto, *Tresor*, 115
- La Vallieres, *Le Chanson des Quatre Fils Aymon*, 106
- Lawrence, Rev. J. T., *Masonic Jurisprudence*, 10, 18 & n., 20, 26, 31
- Lectures, the, 16, 38-9, 123, 131, 187, 223; Bristol, 225; 18th century, 225 (bis); Emulation, 225; Royal Arch, 230-1
- Lee, Samuel, *Orbis Miraculum*, 222, 223 (bis), 226
- Leeds Installed Masters' Association *Transactions*, 190 n.
- Leese, James, 67, 68
- Lehring (= E.A.), 135
- Leicester Lodge of Research, No. 2629...9; *Transactions*, 80 n., 186 n., 188 n., 200, 211 n.
- Leinster, 3rd Duke of (*G.M. of Ireland*), 42
- Lenning, C., *Encyclopaedie der Freimaurei*, 31
- Leo XIII, Pope, his Encyclical (1884), 122
- Leon, Rabbi Jacob Jehudah, 116 (bis)
- Leontius, Bishop of Neapolis, 84 n.
- Lepper, J. Heron: on St. John's Days, 88, 94; on St. John's Masonry, 82; on Traditioners, 88, 91, 101
- Leslie, Robert, jun., 39
- Letter from the Grand Mistress, A (1724), 230 n.
- Lewes Journal (1811), 83
- Lexicon of Freemasonry (Mackey, 1845), 31, 165
- Life of Christ (11th century), 108-9, 109
- "Light", 6
- Lights, Lodge of, No. 148, Warrington, 79, 85, 94-5
- Liliuokalani, Queen (Mrs. Dominis), 100, 101
- Lincoln, Lodge at Saracen's Head, 126
- Lindsay, R. S.: *The Scottish Rite for Scotland*, 158 n.; on Earl of Cassillis, 72
- Linnear, Richard, *Miscellaneous Works* (1789), 82-3, 85, 88, 90, 95
- Local Secretaries, 257-60
- "Lockit Book" of Dundee, the, 103-5
- "Lodge, covered with white satin", 183
- Lodge boards, 187
- Lodge cloths, 184-7
- Lodges: decline in number under D. of Sussex, 39; dedication of, to St. John, 76, 84-6; difference in outlook, 18th and 20th century, 129-30; first formal setting of, 233-5; Irish, Festival days of, 86; Lancashire, Festival days of, 86; "Master's Part" divisions of, 156, 170-1; renumbering of (1813), 48; Secretaries of, 235-6; two-degree, 126; 200 years ago, 213; unattached, 74
- Lodges (unnamed): 31, Liverpool; 40; No. 65 (1723), 155; No. 68, Long Acre (1736), 128, 147; No. 72 ("A"), 65, 146, 166, 230; No. 75 ("A"), 65; No. 85 ("A"), 145, 146 (bis); No. 90, Paris (1731), 159, 163; No. 127, Valenciennes (1735), 159; No. 137, Bristol (1735), 86; No. 230 (I.C.), Auchnocloy, 89; No. 340 ("A"), 145, 146; No. 622 (I.C.), Barbados (1844), 26
- Loftsson, Einar, on Freemasonry in Iceland, 100
- London: early accepted masons in, 178; early R.A. in, 165, 175
- London Masons' Company, see Masons' Company
- Louisiana, Masonry in, 119-20
- Lower Canada, Prov. G.L. of, 59
- Loyal Lodge, No. 251, Barnstaple, tracing board of, 199, 201
- Lupentius (St. Louvent), 106 n.
- Lyon, David Murray: *History of the Lodge of Edinburgh*, 62, 63, 72, 77, 86, 87 n., 173, 187 n.; "Mother Kilwinning, No. 0", 72; on the Earl of Cassillis, 72; on Dr. Desaguliers, 135
- Mackey, Dr. A. G.: *Encyclopedia of Freemasonry*, 31, 32, 84 n., 85 n., 95, 96, 102, 240; *Jurisprudence of Freemasonry* 32; *A Lexicon of Freemasonry*, 31, 165; *Manual of the Lodge* (1862), 85; on Landmarks, 17, 18, 20, 31-2
- Maclean, Sir James Hector, 159
- Macnamara, Patrick, 67
- Maçon Démasqué . . . , *Le* (1751), 70
- Maçon's *Illustrated History* . . . (1908), 81 n.
- Maitre Ecossais de St. André, degree of, 170
- Malvern Priory, window at, 115
- Manchester Lodge for Masonic Research, No. 5502, 9; *Transactions*, 67 n.
- Manningham, Dr. Thomas (D.G.M.): on "Landmarks", 13, 17; on "Scots Masons", 161, 163
- Maps on the pillars, 208-9
- "Marche Funèbre" (Sibelius), 5, 8
- Mark Masonry: Landmarks referred to in, 18 n.; Lodge of Fortitude's, 67, 68; Scottish, 27
- Marks of members of Lodge of Fortitude, 67
- Marquis of Granby Lodge, No. 124, Durham, 147, 167
- Martin, A. J. H., 64
- Mary's Chapel, see Edinburgh, Lodge of
- Mason rhymes, 137, 151, 180
- Mason Trade of Dundee, 103, 105
- Mason Word, the, 166-7, 169, 177 (ter), 205
- Mason's Confession, A (1755/6), 234
- Mason's Examination, A (1723), 125, 137, 150, 152, 153, 167, 171; Mason rhyme in, 151-2, 158, 227
- Masonic Benevolent Annuity Fund, 42, 43
- Masonic Magazine, *The* (1876), 65
- Masonic Manual (Ashe, ed. Oliver), 17
- Masonic Offering to . . . Duke of Sussex (1838), 48
- "Masonic Ritual Music" (Sibelius), 1-8

- Masonic writers (18th century), references to "Landmarks" by, 12, 13
Masonic Year Book (1929, 1949 & 1961), 19, 232
 "Masonrie", anagram on, 34
Masonry Dissected, see Prichard
 Masons' Company of London, 77, 108, 141, 147; Acception of, 147, 178, 234
 Massachusetts, Grand Lodge of, 232, 239; Library, 122
 Master Mason Certificate: German, 73; Irish, 81
 Master Masons, 127-8, 149-50, 151; slipshod use of word "Master", 169; "working", 129, 146
 "Master's Part", the, 125 (bis), 127, 131, 136, 141 (bis), 150, 151 (bis), 168; cost of, 128; Hiram Legend and, 157, 173; Prichard sometimes calls it "Master's Degree", 153
 "Master's Song", 134
 Masters, Benedict, 133
 "Masters and Fellows", 144, 149 (bis), 151
 Masters' Lodge, No. 120 (1734), London, 155, 165, 170
 Masters' Lodges: early, 124-79, 166; special nights for, 128-9, 135
 "Masters' Masons' Lodges", Nos. 116 & 117 (1733), London, 155, 156, 165, 170
 Maughbin, 137, 151, 152
 Meekren: R. J.: "The Age of the Master's Part", 178; "The Lodge, an Essay in Method", 183 n., 203; on Lodge of St. John, 79; on Masters' Lodges, 143-5, 148; on outdoor lodges, 183; on Scots Masters, 171-3, 176-8
Meister vom Stuhl (= W.M.), 135
 Melrose St. John Lodge, No. 1² (S.C.), 87, 117
 Merchant Taylors guild, 76, 93
 Meyrick, William, 39, 40
 Middle Chamber on tracing boards, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 201
 Milborne, A. J. B., 143; *Freemasonry in the Province of Quebec*, reviewed, 59-60; "Les Quatre Fils Aymon", 106-7; "A Note on Ashmole's Diary", 107; "Portrait of Dr. James Anderson", 237-8
 Military Lodges, Canadian, 59 (bis), 60
 Mill, David (of Dundee), 105
 Miller, James, 85-6
 Miller, Thomas (of Bath), 133
 Mills, James, 47
 Milton, John, 108; *Paradise Lost* quoted, 116
 Minutes of Antients' G.L., reference to "landmarks" in, 12
 Minutes of ("Modern") G.L. (1723-58), 11
Minutes of the Lodge of Edinburgh, The, reviewed, 62-3
 Mirabeau, Marquis de, 82
Miscellanea Latomorum, 169, 182-203
 Mississippi, Grand Lodge of, 120
 Mitchell, J., 134
 Mitchell, William, 165
 "Moderns, the", 38, 48; Canadian, 59 (bis); Grand & Royal Chapter of, 123; initiation ceremony of, 213, 214, 215; "Passing the Chair" with, 175; St. John's Day neglect by, 82, 88
 Moderns' G.L., 130; repeal of 1739 "Measures" (1809), 15, 23, 25, 30
 Moira, 2nd Earl of, 44, 46
 Molay, Jacques de (*G.M., Knights Templar*), 163
 Molony, Alfred, 89
 Montagu (or Montacute), Viscount (*G.M., 1932*), 159
 Montague, Duke of (*G.M., 1721*), 150, 156
 Moore, George F., on Landmarks, 31, 32
 Morgan, Bro. (of Bristol), 132
 Morgan affair, the (U.S.A., 1826), 61, 120, 121
Morning Chronicle, The, 43
 Morris, J., junr., 134
 Morris, John (of Bath), 132, 133
 Morris, Rob, 31
 Moses and King Solomon, 38, 85, 95, 96, 97 (bis)
 Mother Kilwinning, No. 0 (S.C.), 72, 117, 165; annual meeting day of, 87; Minutes of, 177, 233, 235
 Mourning Bush, Aldersgate, Lodge at, 131, 156
 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, 47
 Munster Regulations (1728), 25
 Murray of Lintrose, John, 105 (bis)
 "Musique Religieuse" (Sibelius), 2, 5-8
 Mutual Benevolence, Lodge of (D.C.), 62
 Mwstart, John, 104, 105
Mystery of Free-Masonry, The (1730), 79, 128, 150, 234
 Naish, Thomas, 132, 133 (bis)
 Necromancy, 173, 178
 Nehemiah, 229, 230
 Nekton, Toivo (G.L. of New York), 1 (bis)
 Nelson Lodge (1757), 210
 Netherlands: "drawing the lodge in", 188 n.; Four Crowned Martyrs in, 68-70
New Age, The (1910-2), 31
New Book of Constitutions, The (1738), 10 (bis), 11. See also *Book of Constitutions* (1738)
 New Regulation XXXIX, 10, 21, 23, 24, 25, 33
 New York, Grand Lodge of: Finnish lodges constituted by, 1, 2; Gold Medal of, 5; Library of, 5, 83; *Proceedings* (1935) quoted, 5; ritual of, 6, 7; Sts. John celebrated by, 100
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne, St. John's Day observance in, 88
 Newstead Abbey, Notts., 54
 Newstead Lodge, No. 47...53, 187
 Newton, James, 95
 Niagara District, lodges in, 60
 Nichols, J., *Biographical Anecdotes of William Hogarth* (1782), 176 n.
Nieuws Bulletin van de Koninklijke Oudheidkundige Bond (1955), 68
 Nine Muses, Lodge of, No. 235...236
 Ninian, St., as Masons' patron, 77
 Nisbet, William (of Bath), 132
 Noah legend, the, 153, 166, 178 (bis)
 Noble, Bro. (of Bristol), 132
 Noorthouck, John, his *Constitutions* (1784), 10, 13, 208
 Norfolk, 13th Duke of, 41
 Norie, James (of Dundee), 105
 Norie, Thomas (of Dundee), 104, 105
 North East corner, 241
 Norwich, Lodge at Maid's Head, 126-7, 127-8, 128
 Norwich Cathedral, 115
 Nottingham, "Grand Masonic Festival" at (1833), 49-50, 54-6
Nottingham Journal (1833), 49 n., 54, 55, 56
 Oath, Scots Master's, 162
 Obituary, 75, 242-56
 Obligations, the, 38, 40; Penalties in, 31, 71; two hundred years ago, 216
 "Ode to the Grand Khaibar, An", 22
 Officers of the lodge (200 years ago), 213
 Oghterlownie, Andrew (of Dundee), 105
 Old Charges, the, 22, 24, 32, 177; copy of, in old Lodges, 210; early, Pillars in, 204-5; King Solomon in, 221-2; "Master" and "Fellows" in, 149, 150; Patron Saints in, 77, 78, 99; Scottish, 141
 Old Dundee Lodge, No. 18, Wapping (London), 88, 91, 142, 143, 237; Bible of, 234; floor drawings in, 206; pillars in, 208, 211
 Old Kilwinning St. John Lodge, No. 6 (S.C.), 187
 Old King's Arms, Lodge, No. 28...118, 128, 184, 206, 238

- Old Testament, quoted, 108 (*ter*), 116, 117, 158, 206-7, 224, 225 (*ter*), 228 (*bis*)
 "Old York Lectures", 84, 85, 96, 101-2
 Oliver, Dr. George, 44, 45, 223, 225; *Dictionary of Symbolical Masonry* (1853), 17; *Discrepancies of Freemasonry* (1875), 17, 95, 101; edition of *Ashe's Masonic Manual* (1815), 17, 85 n.; *Historical Landmarks, The* (1846), 17; *A Mirror for the Johannite Masons*, 76, 84 n., 85 (*bis*), 86, 95; *The Revelations of a Square* (1855), 13, 17, 80; on the two pillars, 225; references to "Landmarks", 13, 17
 O'Neill, Canon H. S., 229 n.
 Opening the Lodge (200 years ago), 213
 Operative Lodge, No. 47 (S.C.), Dundee, 105
 Operative Masons, Patron Saints of, 77-8, 93, 99, 102
 "Orders of Antiquity", 97, 101
L'Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi (1745), 80, 157, 160; floor-drawings in, 184, 186 (*bis*), 206
 Origen, on the Divine name, 158

 Paisley, Lord (G.M., 1725), 150
 Palatine Lodge, No. 97, Sunderland, 146, 167
 Palladio, Andrea (*architect*), 238 (*bis*)
Palmer MS., the, 83
 Papal Bulls, anti-Masonic, 122
 "Parallelepipedon", 183
 Parallels, the two grand, 38, 76, 83, 84-6, 95, 96-7
Parfait Maçon, Le (1744), 160, 164
 Parfaite Intelligence, Loge de la, Liège, 160
 Parfaite Union, Lodge (Louisiana), 119
 Paris, Lodge 90 in (1732), 159, 163
 Parkinson, R. E.: on Landmarks, 25-6; on Lodge of St. John, 81; on processions, 89-90; on Scots Masters, 169, 180
 Parrot, André, *The Temple of Jerusalem*, 201 n.
 Parvin, Theodore S., 31
 Pascal, Blaise, 102
 Passing, 142, 147-8
 "Passing the Chair", 123, 171, 174-5
 "Passing the Veils" ceremony, 181, 228
 Patron Saints, *see* John, the two Saints
 Payne, George, his General Regulations (1720), 81, 88, 124, 144; "landmarks" as used in, 10, 11 (*bis*), 13, 14, 16, 21-2, 24, 25, 33
 Peace and Unity, Lodge of, No. 314, Preston, 207
 Peckover, L. E. C., on Duke of Sussex, 48, 53
 Peebles Kilwinning Lodge, No. 24 (S.C.), 234
 Pembridge, Edward, 132
 Penalties, the, 31, 71
 Pennell, John, his *Constitutions* (1730), 25, 147, 164
 Pepys, Samuel, 93
 Perau, Abbé, *Le Secret des Francs-Maçons*, 118
 Peype, Dr. D. C. J. van, "The Four Crowned Martyrs in the Netherlands", 68-70
 Philadelphia (Pa.), incident (1737), 121
 Philanthropy, Lodge of, No. 19 (1725), 167
 Philippe, Bro., on Duke of Sussex, 42
 Philo-Musicæ et Architecturæ Societas, 92, 125, 141, 151, 170, 178, 236, 238
 Phoenician script, Divine name in, 158
 Phoenix Lodge, No. 3 (Finland), 2
 Phoenix Lodge, No. 94, Sunderland, 146, 207
 Picart's engraving (1735), 155, 159
 Pick, Fred L., on Lodge of Friendship, No. 277... 67-8
 Pike, Albert, 31, 122
 Pilgrim Lodge, No. 238... 38, 92, 136; Scots Master ritual in its archives, 162-3, 165, 171
 Pillars, 204-6; Antediluvian, 226-7; Doric, Ionic and Corinthian, 192, 194, 200; hollow, archival use of, 209, 226; Old Charges's, 204-5; Solomon's, in the Ritual, 205-6; three, and three candlesticks, 209-11; tracing boards', 190, 192, 197, 198, 204, 206; Two Pillars, *cont.*
 Great, 190, 203, 204, 227
 Pine, John, his Engraved Lists (1734-9), 127 (*bis*), 128, 155
Planche à tracer, 188
 Plot, Dr. Robert, *Natural History of Staffordshire*, 117
 Poignant, A. J. A., on Landmarks, 11 & n., 13, 20 (*bis*), 24
 Point-within-a-circle, 76, 85, 96, 97, 102, 197
 Poole, Rev. Herbert: on Degrees, 141; on Earl of Cassillis, 72; on Masonic interpretation, 137
 Porterfield, Gabrael, made a M.M. (1726), 179, 237
Post Boy, The (1722/3), 134
 "Poultney Ritual", 80, 82
 Pound, Roscoe, *Masonic Addresses*, 31, 32
 Powell, A. C., & J. Littleton, *A History of Freemasonry in Bristol*, 143
 Powers, Thomas, 133
 Prague, Lodge in (1726), 135
 Preston, William, 33; *Illustrations of Masonry*, *see* *Illustrations*; Lectures put into shape by, 38, 95, 96; *Pocket Manual* (1790-2), 101; *Private Lectures on Masonry* . . ., 101; on M.M. degree, 136
 Prestonian Lecture for 1962, 37-45
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730), 79, 83, 85, 90, 95, 121, 129, 135, 167, 183; "Bible" in, 234; catechism in, 208 n.; "degrees" first so called in, 150; Hiram legend in, 153, 157, 172, 180; Jehovah theme omitted from, 178; "lights" in, 210; Mason rhyme in, 151, 152, 158; Nichols edition and 30th edition, 122; Rule of three in, 158; synthetic nature of F.C. degree in, 152; third degree in, 237; "three Great Pillars in", 210; "Trasel Board" in, 187
 Prince of Wales's, the (= Moderns), 38, 46
 Probity, Lodge of, No. 61, Halifax, 207, 236
 Processions, St. John's Day, 89 (*bis*)
 Progrès de l'Océanie Lodge, 83, 100
 Promulgation, Chapter of (1835), 44
 Promulgation, Lodge of (1809-11), 13, 14, 15, 20, 29, 30, 38
 Proverbs, "landmarks in", 22
 Public Grand Honours, 239-40

 Q.C.A., *see* *Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha*
 Quarter Days, 94
 Quarterly Communications, 42; 1725, 74
 Quatuor Coronati (*see also* Four Crowned Martyrs): legend of, 121; Netherlands painting of, 68-70, 69; patron saints of Masons, 77, 78, 99
Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha: Vol. x, 11, 124 n., 150 n.; Vol. xi, 12, 160 n.; Vol. xii, 11
 Quebec: Battle of (1759), 59-60, 65; Freemasonry in, 59-60; Grand Lodge of, 60; Prov. G.L. of, 59 (*bis*)
Queen Mary's Psalter, 108, 112, 114, 114
 "Questions after Raising", 239

 Ra, the Sun-god, 97, 102
 Radcliffe, Charles, "5th Earl of Derwentwater", 159
 Radice, Fulke, 73; on Masters' Lodges, 138; on Scots Masters, 169-70
 Rainbow, Order of the, 120
 Raising, 141, 142, 148 (*bis*), 179; "Questions after", 239; reluctance to undertake, 136, 166
 Ramsay, Bro. (of Bristol), 132
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew, his Oration, 84
 Randell, William, 104, 105
 "Rank Certificates", 63
 Ravenscroft, W., "The Comacines", 77

- Rawlinson, Dr. Richard, 107
Rawlinson's MS. List of Lodges (1733), 127, 155
Read's Weekly Journal (1722), 134
 Rebold, E., *General History of Free-Masonry in Europe*, 83
 Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813-6), 14, 15, 17, 20, 30, 38, 142; innovations through, 39-40; publication of its findings, 43
Recueil Précieux de la Maçonnerie Adonhiramite, 171
Register of the Royal Arch (Antients), 12
Regius MS. (c. 1390), 77, 78, 149, 176-7
 Regulation XIII (old and new), 124-5, 134-5, 144, 148, 149-50
 Regulation 97 in *B. of C.*, 235
 Regulation 104 in *B. of C.*, 235
 Regulation 155 in *B. of C.*, 232
 Regulations in *Books of Constitutions*, 10-1, 21, 23, 24, 81, 88, 167; Payne's or Anderson's? 124-5, 144, 148
 Relief, Lodge of, No. 42, Bury, 94, 126, 141, 210
 Renaud (son of Aymon), 106
 Research, Lodge of, No. 2429, *see* Leicester
Revelation, Book of, 117; four beasts of, 168
Revelations of a Square, The (Oliver), 13, 17, 80
 Reviews of books, 59-65, 119-23
 Rhode Island, Grand Lodge of, 239
 Richards, Arthur, 8
 Riley, Stanley, 8
 Rite of Memphis, 83
 Rite Rectifié Ecossais, Order of, 170
 Ritual: Antients', in U.S. and Canada, 145, 172; de-Christianizing of, 39, 48; 18th century Scots Master, 162-3, 165, 171; English and U.S.A.'s, 231-3; initiation (1763), 212-21; Royal Arch, 44, 166, 227-31; Scottish, 173; "Wooler", 79-80, 82, 83, 95, 96
 Robert the Bruce, King of Scotland, 165
 Roberts, Richard (of Bath), 133
Roberts version of Old Charges (1722), 149
 Robertson, Walter (of Dundee), 105
 Robinson, Johnson (of Bath), 132, 139 (*bis*), 140
 Robison, Prof. John, *Proofs of a Conspiracy*, 121, 129, 160
 Rogers, Norman: on British Union Lodge, No. 114...65; *History of the Lodge of Silent Temple, No. 126*... (reviewed), 123; on Lancashire Lodges' Festivals, 86; on Masters' Lodges, early, 141, 147; on St. John's Days, 94-5, 101
 Roman Catholic Church and U.S. Masonry, 122
 Rooke, Bro. (of Norwich), 127
 Rosicrucian literature, 94
 Rosy Cross, 165
 Rothes, Earl of, his diary-entry (1637), 205
 Rotterdam, Masons' Patroness Saint in, 77
 Royal Arch, 33, 65, 66, 116, 129, 131, 146; "Arch", meaning of, 160, 176; Duke of Sussex and, 44; evolution of, 180-1; "Landmarks" referred to in its working, 17-8; legendary history of 228-30; origin of, 165-6; ritual of, 227-31; Scots Masters and, 148, 160-3, 166, 169-70, 171, 174-6, 180-1, 227; Silent Temple Lodge and, 123; symbols on Craft tracing boards, 188, 203; Third Degree and, 169
 Royal Cumberland Lodge (Bath), No. 41 (*see also* Bear), 40, 156, 199, 207, 208
 Royal Masonic Benevolent Institution, 43
 Royal Masonic Institution for Boys, 42
 Royal Masonic Institution for Girls, 42
 Royal Naval Lodge, No. 59, London, 200
 Royal Order of Scotland, 165
 Royal Sussex Lodge, No. 53...40
 Royal Sussex Lodge of Hospitality, No. 187, Bristol, 127, 130, 143
 Royal York Lodge of Perfect Friendship (Bath), erased 1824...40, 41, 45
 Royal York of Friendship (*G.L. of Prussia*), 37-8
 Rule of three, 151 (*ter*), 158, 166, 180
 Rummer Lodge, Bristol, 127, 128, 129, 130; Scots Masters made at, 131, 156
 Rushworth, G. Mc. N., *The Windows of the Church of St. Neot, Cornwall*, 115
 Russel, David, 133
 Rydberg, Viktor, Sibelius's music to words by, 5, 6 (*bis*), 7
 Rylands, John R.: on Landmarks, 21, 27-9; on Masters' Lodges, 138; on St. John the Evangelist, 82
 Rylands, W. H., on Rabbi Jacob J. Leon, 116
 Rylands, W. H., and C. W. Firebrace, *Records of Lodge of Antiquity, No. 2*, 126 n., 128 n., 131 n., 234
 Ryrie, K. S., "Murray Lyon and the Earl of Cassillis", 72
 Sadler, Henry, 90; *Masonic Facts and Fictions*, 84, 90; *Thomas Dunckerley, his Life, Labours and Letters* (1891), 80
 Sagredo, Agostina, on feast of *Quattro Coronati*, 78
 St. Andrew's Lodge, No. 25 (S.C.), St. Andrews, 187
 St. Aubyn, Sir John (*Prov. G.M. for Cornwall*), 161
 St. David's Lodge, Holywell (1761-87), 74
 St. George's & Cornerstone Lodge, No. 5, London, tracing board of, 194
 St. George's Chapter, No. 3758, Wallasey, 9
 St. George's Day, 39
 St. George's Lodge, No. 315 (1764), Taunton, 86, 88
 "St. John of Jerusalem" (*see also* John the Almoner), Lodge of, 80
 St. John's Days, 76, 78, 87-90, 234; Moderns' neglect of, 82; replacement of, 39, 64
 St. John's Gospel, I, 82, 159, 166, 214
 St. John's Lodge, No. 221, Bolton, 95
 St. John's Lodge, No. 279, Leicester, tracing boards of, 195
 St. John's Lodge, No. 348, Bolton, 95
 St. John's Lodge, No. 434, Secunderabad, 63
 St. John's Lodge of Colombo, No. 454...63
 St. John's Lodges, 81-2
 St. John's Masons, 80-2, 91, 92, 167
 St. Luke's Lodge (A.), 65
 St. Michael the Archangel's Day, 78
 St. Neot (Cornwall), Church of, 115
 St. Ninian, Lodge of, No. 66 (S.C.), Brechin, 87
 St. Paul's Lodge, No. 43, Birmingham, 86
 St. Peter, 2nd Epistle of, 215
 St. Thomas's Day, 78
 Sts. John, Lodge of, No. 230 (I.C.), Aughnacloy (Tyrone), 89
 Salisbury, 2nd Marquess of (*D.G.M.*), 43, 44
 Salisbury (Wiltshire), Lodge at (1732), 156 (*bis*)
 Samber, R., *Long Livers*, 129
 San Francisco, Masonic Research Group of, 100
 Sargent, Sir Malcolm, 2
 Sario, Samuli: *History of Suomi Lodge*, 5, 6; Sibelius's music to words by, 5, 6 (*bis*), 7
 Scald Miserables, the, 121
 Scandinavian Freemasonry, 27
 Scarborough, old Lodge at, 178
 Scarborough Lodge (under G.L. of York), 66
Sceau Rompu, Le (1745), 80, 159
 Schaw Statutes (1598), 78, 86, 145
 Schaw Statutes (1599), 86
 Scheurleer, Dr. D. F. Lunsingh, on Dutch paintings, 68
 Schiller, Johann von, "Thoughts be our Comfort", 5, 6 (*bis*), 7
 Schneider, J. J. (*composer*), 47
 Scotland: Degrees in, 126, 165, 170; differences from English Masonry, 177; early 18th

- Scotland, *cont.*
 century lodges in, 126; freestone's absence in, 177; Knights Templar and, 147, 163; lodge Clerks in, 236; ritual in, 173, 177; St. John's Day observance in, 87-8; "Scots Masters" not connected with, 168, 170; trigradal system in, 170, 228
 "Scots Masons", 155, 164, 165, 167, 174; or Scots Masters? 170-1
 Scots Master degree: conferment in S. England, 131-4, 138-40, 156-7, 174; 18th century ritual of, 162-3, 165; Royal Arch and, 155-81, 227 (*see also* Royal Arch)
 Scots Masters' Lodges, 124, 130 (*bis*), 138, 147, 155-81; emergence of, 131, 154
 "Scots Order of Masonry", 147
 Scott, Leader, *The Cathedral Builders*, 77
 Scott, Robert C. (*D.G.M., Ceylon*), 63
Scottish Freemasons' Magazine, The (1863), 72
 Scottish Masons, Patron Saint of, 77
 Scottish operative Lodges, F.P.O.F. in, 157
 Scottish Rite, 83, 120
 "Scotts Masons' Lodge", No. 115 (1733), Devil Tavern, Temple Bar, 155-6, 164, 165, 170, 174
 Scudder, Townsend (G.L. of New York), 1, 2
 Sea Captains' Lodge, Bristol, 127, 130
 Second Degree, 17, 18, 127; Obligation in, 38; Tracing board for, 188, 190 (*ter*), 197, 201, 202, 203, 204, 189, 191-6, 198-200
Secret des Francs Maçons, Le (1742), 157
 Secretaries of Lodges, subscriptions of, 235-6
 "Secrets", 137, 169-70; the lost, 157-8, 159, 172
Select Orations, 1737... 107
Serious and Impartial Enquiry, A, *see* Dassigny
 Serving Brothers, 41, 46
 "Seth's Pillars", 226, 227
 Shackles, G. L., *The Medals of British Freemasonry*, 47
 Shaphan the Scribe, 228
 Sharp, Arthur (W.M.): career of, 8-9; "Sibeliuss' Masonic Ritual Music", 1-8; on Duke of Sussex, 46-7; on Landmarks, 21-3; on Masters' Lodges, early, 134-5; on St. John's Days, 90, 99; on Scots Masters, 164-5
 Sheffield, Antients' Lodge in (1767), 86
 Shekinah, the, 102
 Shepherd, Silas H., *The Landmarks of Freemasonry*, 32
 Sheriff-Scott, A., 60
 Sibeliuss, Jean, 1-8; portrait of, 3
 Sibeliuss Society, 2
 "Sick & Burial Clubs", 123
 Silent Temple, Lodge of, No. 126, Burnley, 41, 94, 123
 Simelius, J. A., "How fair are earth and living", 5, 7, 8
Simon and Philip MS., *see* *Dialogue*
 Simons, John W., *The Principles of Masonic Jurisprudence*, 20
 Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 3677, Wigan, 85, 187
 Skinner, Jacob (of Bath), 132 (*bis*), 139, 140 (*ter*)
Sloane MS. 3329 (c. 1700), 79, 137, 166, 167, 171, 208 n., 228
 Smart, Sir George (*G. Organist*), 47
 Smart, James, 105
 Smith, D. Crawford, on Lodges of St. John, 81
 Smith, Dr. John (*composer*), 47
 Smith's *Pocket Companion* (1734), 25
 Sola, Wainö, 2, 5 (*ter*), 6; "Finlandia Hymn", 5, 8
 Solitander, Axel (*G.M., Finland*), 5
 Solomon, King, and the secrets, 169, 172
Solomon in All His Glory (1766), 70-1, 164; Wilkinson's Irish edition (1777), 70, 159
 Solomon's pillars in the ritual, 205-6, 208, 226, 227
 Solomon's Temple: Biblical account and archaeological record, 224; Crusaders and, 160; Masonic tradition of, 221-7; models of, 116
 Solomon's Temple, *cont.*
 222; Operatives' legend of, 224-5; Royal Arch and, 228
 Somerset, history of Prov. G.L., 64
 Somerset Masters' Lodge *Transactions*, 139, 203
 Songhurst, William, 11 n.; on Dr. Desaguliers, 137; on Landmarks, 20, 31
Spectator, The (1710/11), 135
 Speculative Masonry, gloves and, 117
 Spence, Thomas, 142
 Spencer, Dr. John, *De Legibus Hebraeorum Ritualibus* . . . (1685), 116-7
 Spencer, Norman B., O.S.M., "Solomon in All His Glory", 70-1
 Spencer family MSS., 180
 Speth, G. W., 173
 Spratt, Edward: Irish "General Regulations" compiled by (1741), 25; *New Book of Constitutions* (1751), 25
 Stability, Lodge of, No. 217 . . . 39
 Staples, J. M., 134
 Statute of Labourers (1350), 149
 Steinmetzen, the, 77, 102
 Stephens, Richard, 133
 Stevens, J. Lee, 42, 43
 Stewards' Lodge, *see* Grand Stewards'
 Stirling, Lodge of, *see* Ancient Lodge, No. 30 (S.C.)
 Stone, Nicholas, 149, 151
 Strassburg Ordinances (1459), 77
 Street, William, 133
 Strict Observance Rite, 170
 Stukeley, Dr. William, 144, 238
 Subscriptions, Lodge Secretaries' exemption, 235-6
 Sunday, lodge-meetings on, 128, 135
 Suomi Lodge, No. 1, Helsinki (Finland), 1-2, 6
 Supreme Grand Chapter, 44, 123
 Sussex, Duke of (*G.M.*), 15, 16, 23; Grand-Mastership of (1813-43), 37-53; Nottingham Grand Festival and, 49-50, 54-6; portraits of, 36, 51
 "Sussex Elegy, The", 47
 "Sussex Ritual" (R.A.), 44
 Swalwell Lodge (Lodge of Industry, No. 48), 86, 94, 147, 167; Minutes of, 233
 Swan & Rummer, London, Lodge 39 at (1726), 126, 128, 130, 167
 Swedish Ambassador to Spain, on the D. of Sussex, 40-1
 Swedish language, some Finnish lodges use, 6
 Swedish Rite, the, 81
 Symbolism, growth of, 211
 T.B., *see* Tracing Boards
 T.G.A.O.T.U., *see* Great Architect
 Tagg, James, 133
 Tamer Lodge, No. 2 (Finland), 2
 "Tapiola" (Sibeliuss), 2
 Taylor, James, 67, 68
 Taylor, W. J. (*engraver*), 53
Taylor MS., 78
Tempest, The, Sibeliuss' music for, 2
 Templars, *see* Knights Templar
 Temple, Peter, 133
Text Book of Freemasonry, The (1881), 91, 96
 Third Degree (*see also* Trigradal), 18, 26, 33, 127, 136, 142; earliest records of, 170, 178-80, 236-7; new before 1730 . . . 165; Scottish, 165, 168; tracing board for, 188, 190 (*ter*), 197, 201 (*bis*), 202, 203, 189, 191-6, 198
 Thiselton, Arthur L., tracing boards by, 199, 201-2
Thisle MS. (1756), 78
 Thomas à Becket, St., 77
 Thomas the Apostle, St., 77
 Thompson, James, 60
 Thompson, Lawrence (*Preceptor*), 43 (*bis*)
 Thornton, Edward, 133

- Thoth* (Dutch Masonic journal), 68
Three Distinct Knocks, The (1760), 84, 145, 183, 184, 187, 206; initiation ritual in, 212, 214, 216 (bis), 218, 220
 Three-grade, see Trigradal
 Three Tuns Lodge, Bristol, 128
 Threipland, David, 132, 156, 168, 174
 Threipland, Sir David and Sir Stuart, 168
Times Lit. Supp., The (1919), 197 n.
 Toasts during lodge, 216-7
 Tompkins, Arthur S. (*G.M. of New York*), 1, 2
 Tomson, Bro. (of Bristol), 131
 Torah (Book of the Law), 228, 229
 Torgau Ordinances (1462), 77
 Tracing Boards, 182-203; designs and designers, 188-202; forerunners of, 182-7; origin of name, 188; pillars on, 190, 192, 197, 198, 204, 206, 226
 "Traditioners, the", 88, 92, 101
Trahi, see Ordre
 "Transients", 128, 146
 Travenol, Louis, *Catéchisme des Francs Maçons* (1744), 80, 159, 164
Tresor of Brunetto Latini, 115
 "Tressell" ("trassle", "tarsel", "trasel") boards, 187
 Trigradal system, 125 (bis), 126, 134, 136, 141 (bis), 147, 152; development of, 164, 168, 180; Scottish, 170, 228
Trinity College, Dublin, MS. (1711), 137, 141, 147, 152, 168, 171; Royal Arch and, 227
 Tuckett, J. E. S.: on Elias Ashmole's *Diary*, 107; on St. John the Evangelist, 83
 Tunnah, John, 95
 Turk's Head Lodge, Greek St., London, 128
 Tyler, "drawing the lodge" by, 184, 187, 188
 Two Grand Parallels of Masonry, the, 38, 76, 83, 84-6, 95, 96-7
 Two-step system, 126, 137, 142, 150-1

 Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 102, North Walsham, tracing board of, 200
 Unanimity & Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 261, Taunton, tracing boards of, 191
 Union, Lodge of, No. 38, Chichester, tracing board of, 194
 Union Lodge, Colombo, 63
 Union Lodge, No. 129, Kendal, its floor cloths, 185, 186
 Union Lodge, Montreal, 60
 Union of Antients and Moderns (1813), 38; Article II of, 44; Article XIV of, 39; disputes following, 39-40. See also Articles
 "Union" period (1809-16), "landmarks" as used in, 10, 14-6
 United Grand Lodge of England, 26; debt of, to Duke of Sussex, 45; "Landmarks" referred to by, 16-7, 19, 20, 25; Library of, 48, 66; Museum of, 47, 48; tracing boards recognized by, 188
 United States: anti-Masonry in, 121; General G.L. for, a, 61; "Landmarks" in, 31; Masonry and State education in, 122; Morgan affair in (1826), 61, 120, 121; ritual in, 232-3; York Rite's use in, 172
 University of Manchester Lodge, No. 5683...9
 University of Manchester Lodge of Mark Master Masons, No. 1001...8
 Ussher, Archbishop, his chronology, 228, 229, 230

 Valenciennes, Lodge 127 at (1735), 159
Vancouver MS., The, 79
 Vaughan, James (of Bath), 132, 139 (ter), 140
 Vault legends, 228
 Veils, ceremony of the, 181, 228
 Vereeniging, Lodge die, 63

 Vernon, W. Fred, *History of Freemasonry in Roxburghshire and Selkirkshire*, 87 (bis), 88 n.
 Verus Commodus, letters of (1725), 149, 159, 166
 Vibert, Arthur Lionel, 22, 33-4, 179; on Dr. Anderson, 137; on Earl of Cassillis, 72; on Patron Saints, 77, 82
 Victorious Truth, Lodge (Berlin), 37
 Villeneuve, Huon de, *Les Quatres Fils Aymon*, 107
 Vine, The, Long Acre, Lodge No. 68 (1736) at, 128, 147
 Virtue, Lodge of (Bath), erased 1839...40
 "Virtues", figures of, on T.B., 190, 197, 198, 199
 Volume of Sacred Law, 27, 233

 Waite, A. E.: *New Encyclopedia of Freemasonry*, 237; *Secret Traditions of Freemasonry*, 49
 Walton, Isaac (*P.M. of Moira Lodge, No. 92*), 42
 Wandles, Robert (of Dundee), 105
 Waples, William, 65; "Wessel de Linden and the Holywell MS.", 74; "Wooler Ritual" in collection of, 79-80; on Masters' Lodges, 146-7, 167; on St. John's Masons, 80; on Scots Masters, 167, 176; on Swallow Lodge, 86; on the Saints John, 98-9, 102
 Ward, Eric: "Early Masters' Lodges and their Relation to Degrees", 124-81; "Scots Masters and the Embryo R.A.", 155-81; "The Tylers", 176; on Duke of Sussex, 47-8, 53; on Landmarks, 21, 24, 33; on St. John's Days, 92-3, 101
 Warden, A. J., *Burgh Laws of Dundee*, 179 n.
 "Warden's Song, The", 22
 Wardens' Columns, 204, 206
 Warrants: Canadian, 60; purchase of, 59; York Grand Lodge's, 67
 Warrington, old Lodge at, 178
 Washington, George, his gavel, 62
 Waters, Charles, 133
 Watson, John, 67
 Watson, S. F., on *History of British Union Lodge*, 65
 Watts, Bro. (of Bristol), 131, 132
 Watts, Laurence, 8
 Webb, Thomas Smith, *Freemasons' Monitor*, 66
 Wellington Persevering Lodge (Montreal), 60
 Wesley, Samuel (*G. Organist*), 46
 West, John and Andrew (of Dundee), 104, 105
 West India & American Lodge (now Antiquity, No. 2), 128, 130, 147
 Westley, Charles L., 53
 Wharton, Duke of (*G.M.*, 1722), 96
 White, William (*G. Sec.*), 47, 54 (bis)
 Whitfield, Robert, *The History of the Lodge of Industry, No. 48...97*
 Whitney, Thomas, 41
Whole Institution of Masonry, The (1724), 79
Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The (1725), 79, 90, 159, 166, 167
 Widow's son, the, 153
 Wigan Grand Lodge, 40
 Wightman, O. E., on public Grand Honours, 240
 Wildman, Col. Thomas, 50, 53, 54, 55 (bis)
 Wilhelmsbad Convention (1782), 163
Wilkinson MS. (c. 1727), 79, 210
 Williams, William, his *Constitutions* (1815), 16 (bis)
 Wilson, John, 67
 Winding Staircase, 190, 192, 194, 195, 198, 201, 203
 Winterbottom, John, 67, 68
 Wodeman, Guy S., review of *The History of St. John's Lodge of Colombo*, 63-4
 Wolfe, Gen. James, 60, 65
 Wolfe and Montcalm monument, Quebec, 59
 Wonnacott, W.: on Landmarks, 15; on St. John's Days, 88; on St. John's Masons, 80, 91
 Wood, Sir Henry, 2

- Woodford, Rev. A. F. A.: on Knights Templar, 163; on Landmarks, 20
 Woodhead, T. M., 190 n.
 "Wooler Ritual", 79-80, 82, 83, 95, 96
 Working tools (200 years ago), 117
 Worsley, Lord (S.G.W., 1838), 41
 Worts, F. R.: "The Use of the Word 'Landmarks': Deductions", 10-20, 33-4; on Duke of Sussex, 48-9, 53; on Masters' Lodges, 136-7; on the Saints John, 95-7, 101-2; on Scots Masters and the R.A., 165-6, 175
 Wray, Sir Cecil (D.G.M.), 126
 Wren, Sir Christopher, 17
 Wych, John, 67
- Yahweh, 158
 Yarker, John, 79, 85, 95, 96, 101; on Aymon, 107
- Yevele, Henry ("Master", 1320-1400), 149
 York: the old Lodge in, 81, 88, 178; Royal Arch in (1762), 176
 York Grand Lodge: relic of, 66-8; St. John's Day observance by, 89
 York Minster, "Te Deum" window, 115, 115
 York MS. (c. 1600), 149
 York Rite, the, 172
 "Yorkshire Legend" of the St. Johns, 82, 83, 85, 95, 96
 Youghal (Co. Cork), R.A. in (1743), 165, 175
 Young, John (the elder), 104, 105
 Young, John (younger), 105
- Zechariah the prophet, 229
 Zerubbabel, 82, 85, 227, 228-9

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS (Summary of Minutes, etc.)	PAGE pp. xxi to xxviii
Thursday, 8th November, 1962 Paper by F. BERNHART	1
Friday, 4th January, 1963 G. Y. JOHNSON	9
Friday, 1st March, 1963 W. G. FISHER	44
Friday, 3rd May, 1963 F. BERNHART and E. B. BABLER	61
Monday, 24th June, 1963 N. ROGERS	101
Friday, 4th October, 1963 Rev. H. G. MICHAEL CLARKE	147
INDEX	vi
 OBITUARY	
C. C. Adams	158
H. C. Bruce Wilson	159
R. J. Meekren	160
Members of the Correspondence Circle	
 PAPERS (<i>Delivered in the Lodge</i>)	
INAUGURAL ADDRESS, Freemasonry in Austria. By Frank Bernhart	1
The Division of the Masonic Province of Yorkshire. By G. Y. Johnson	9
The first Prov. G.M. of Yorkshire, W. Riding; A purely honorary Office; Haphazard management; First meeting of the Prov. G.L. in 1774; Collapse of Apollo L. in 1778; Period of dormancy, 1790-1804; The awakening, 1804; Division of the Province, 1817.	
A Cavalcade of Freemasons in 1732 (Part II). By W. G. Fisher	44
Introduction; Dr. John Arbuthnot; John Lindsay, 20th Earl of Crawford; J. J. Heidegger; Rev. John Henley; Col. Inwood; Robt. Knight, Earl of Catherlough; Geo. Henry Lee, Earl of Lichfield; Francis, Duke of Lorraine; Wm. Mears; John Morgan; Thos. Howard, 8th Duke of Norfolk; Sir Adolphus Oughton; Chas. Lennox, 2nd Duke of Richmond; Admiral Thos. Smith; James, 1st Earl Waldegrave; Daniel Finch, 8th Earl of Winchelsea.	
The Pilgrim Lodge, No. 238, London, and the Schroeder Ritual. By F. Bernhart and E. B. Babler	61
Introduction; Peculiarities; Language Difficulties; Bro. F. U. L. Schroeder; The Ritual; Initiation; Passing; Raising; Other customs.	
Lancashire Military Lodges. By Norman Rogers	101
Part 1—The rise of Military Lodges; Their decline. Part 2—Lancashire Regimental Lodges; Lodges within regiments; Other military associations; Sundry records; Conclusion.	
Folklore into Masonry. The Prestonian Lecture for 1963. By R.W.Bro. The V. Rev. H. G. Michael Clarke, M.A., Prov. G.M., Warwicks.	147
The passing of the Operative Gilds; The singularity of the Masons; Uniformity of Masonic rites, 1717; What started speculation?; Mediaeval ideas of the universe; The passing of the old; The guardians of tradition.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

	PAGE
The Rise of Freemasonry in Tasmania. By G. Widdowson	28
Whither Are We Travelling? By Dwight L. Smith	34
The Red Cross of Constantine. By L. E. C. Peckover	75
Freemasons' Hall, London. By A. Trystan Edwards	81
The Candidate; the E.A., F.C., and the M.M. (Issued by the Grand Lodge of Scotland)	121
The Bibles of Lodge Singapore. By D. J. Herring	137

NOTES

Masters of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge, 1951 to 1961	22
The Regius Poem and Mirk's "Instructions". By A. J. B. Milborne	33
The Dukes of Atholl. By G. Norman Knight	80
The Holywell MS. By Norman Rogers	101
Transfers of Allegiance between "Ancients" and "Moderns". By W. Ivor Grantham	140
Deceptive Masonic Certificates. By W. Ivor Grantham	140
The Knight and the Mason. A Masonic novel. By W. Ivor Grantham	143
Arthur L. Thiselton. By T. O. Haunch	144
Indexes for Masonic Works. By G. Norman Knight	169

REVIEWS

The Pentalfa Lodge, No. 974, by Horace Hird, M.A. (H. Carr)	70
History of Lodge Otago Kilwinning, No. 417, S.C., by G. L. Austin. (H. Carr)	71
The Order of the Red Cross of Constantine, by H. V. B. Voorhis. (G. S. Draffen)	73
The Pocket History of Freemasonry, by F. L. Pick and G. N. Knight. (L. Edwards)	73
World Architecture, edited by T. Copplestone. (T. O. Haunch)	161
The History of the King's Works (Vols I and II)—The Middle Ages, edited by H. M. Colvin. (H. Carr)	163
The Medieval Stone Carver in Scotland, by J. S. Richardson. (H. Carr)	164
Freemasonry in Michigan, by J. F. Smith and C. Fey. (A. Cerza)	166
The Sword of Solomon, by R. S. Easter. (A. Cerza)	167
London Coffee Houses, by B. Lillywhite. (A. R. Hewitt)	167
De Leerling Vrijmetselaar. (H. Z. Zeevalking)	169

THE SUPPLEMENT — MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM**PAPERS**

The Letter G. Harry Carr	170
The Morgan Affair of 1826, in the U.S.A. H. V. B. Voorhis	197
Some Masonic Facts and Fictions. A. J. B. Milborne	203
A Sketch of Contemporary French Freemasonry. Alec Mellor	208
More Light on the Royal Arch. Harry Carr	213
The "TaW" in the Royal Arch. Norman Hackney	218
Hiram Abif. (The late) Rev. M. Rosenbaum	220

QUERIES

Deacons as "Floor Officers"	224
Three Steps and the First Regular Step	225
St. Barbara as a Patron Saint of Masons	227
Sponsoring a New Lodge	227
"Vouching" Within the Lodge	228
The Beehive	228
F.C.s and the Middle Chamber	229
The Master's Hat	230
On Masonic Visiting	231
The Network Over the Pillars	232
"Will You Be Off or From?"	233
The Holy Royal Arch in Irish Working	235
Information Wanted	235

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE
Bro. Frank Bernhart, W.M. of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge, 1962-3	8
Situation of Masonic Lodges in Yorkshire in 1817 (Map)	17
The Masters of the Q.C. Lodge, 1951 to 1961:—	
Bro. John R. Rylands, W.M. 1952-3	23
Bro. Sydney Pope, W.M. 1953-4	23
Bro. Norman Rogers, W.M. 1954-5	24
Bro. John R. Dashwood, W.M. 1955-6	24
Bro. Bruce W. Oliver, W.M. 1956-7	25
Bro. George S. Draffen, W.M. 1957-8	25
Bro. Harry Carr, W.M. 1958-9	26
Bro. Norman B. Spencer, W.M. 1959-60	26
Bro. Bernard E. Jones, W.M. 1960-1	27
Bro. Arthur Sharp, W.M. 1961-2	27
Freemasons' Hall—	
Main Entrance	82
Processional Corridor	82
The Library	85
The Entrance Hall	85
The Main Staircase	86
The Museum	86
Freemasons' Hall (from a drawing)	88
The Grand Master's Throne and the Standards	89
Stained Glass Windows on Stairs	90
The Ceiling of the Grand Temple	91
The Shrine and War Memorial Window	92
The First Vestibule and Bronze Grilles	95
The Third Vestibule	95
The Bronze Doors of the Grand Temple (Outside)	96
The Bronze Doors of the Grand Temple (Inside)	96
First Floor Plan of the Building	100
Keystone of the Minden Lodge, No. 63	107
Masters and Officers of the Singapore Lodge, No. 7178, (in 1962)	138
The Letter G—	
Two Diagrams from the <i>Dialogue between Simon and Philip</i>	174
A Masonic Procession, from the <i>Westminster Journal</i> , 1742	175
Two Plans from <i>L'Ordre des Francs Maçons Trahi</i> , 1745	179
Frontispiece to <i>Mahabone</i> , 1766	182
Two Engravings from <i>The Spirit of Masonry</i> , 1775	184
The "Floor-Cloth" of the Lurgan Lodge, 1764	186
Three Pierced Jewels of the Eighteenth Century	187
Engraved Headpiece to a Masonic Song of 1738	188
Frontispiece to <i>Cole's Constitutions</i> , 1728/9	189
A Modern German Tracing Board (for the E.A.)	190

ST. JOHN'S CARD

A list of new members of the Correspondence Circle during the year 1962-3	240
---	-----

LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES

251

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF A.Q.C., Vols. 1 to 75

255

CORRIGENDA

- p. 54. Under "OUGHTON". The last line under this heading should read: Sir James Adolphus Oughton . . .

INDEX

Compiled by G. NORMAN KNIGHT, M.A., Barrister-at-Law,
Chairman of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated. "(I.C.," refers to the Irish Constitution; "(S.C.," to the Scottish Constitution; "(A.," refers to Antients.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote main references. Page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions: (*bis*) after a page number indicates two separate references on that page: (*ter*) similarly indicates three references. Three dots (...) are placed between Lodge numbers and page numbers in order to distinguish the latter.

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

A.Q.C., see *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*
Abafi, Ludwig, *Geschichte der Freimaurerei in Oesterreich-Ungarn*, 1 n.
Aberdeen, Lodge of, No. 1³ (S.C.), Mark Book of, 153
"Abif", meaning of, 221-2
Absalom Lodge, Hamburg, 64
Acception, the, 152
Adams, Col. Cecil C. (*W.M.*, 1939), obituary notice of, 158
Addison, Joseph, quoted, 152
Additional Degrees, see Higher
Affability, Lodge of, No. 317, Manchester, 144
Affiliation ceremony, 69
Ahiman Rezon: (1756), 215; (1778), 226; (1804), 110 *bis*, 112; (1807), 116; as "Highman Reason" (1813), 116
Aitchison's Haven Lodge, 204, 206
"Aitchison's Haven Minutes and Early Scottish Freemasonry" (Meekren), 160
Aldersgate working (R.A.), 216
Aleph, Beth and Lamed, 218
Alfred Lodge, No. 306 (Leeds), 11, 12, 18
All-Seeing Eye, letter "G" and, 184, 184
Allen, John, Prov. G.M., 114
Allyn, Avery, *Ritual of Freemasonry* (1831), 79, 80
"Amazons" (*French initiated women*), 212
Ambulatory warrants, 29 *bis*, 102, 106, 109, 113, 115
Amphill, 2nd Baron, Pro. G.M., quoted, 99
Ancestor, The, 44
"Ancient mysteries", the, 133
Ancient Roseheary Chapter, No. 360 (S.C.), 7
"Ancient Templars' Lodge", No. 53 (A.), 112
Ancient Union Lodge, No. 203, Liverpool, 104
Anderson, Dr. James, 58, 220 & n., 221; authenticity of, 54, 59, 60, 71; *Constitutions*, see *Book of* . . . ; Elizabeth I legend by, 71; on Geometry, 183 n.; *Royal Genealogies*, 44; quoted, 213
"Angel" design of Antient certificates, 142
L'Anglaise, Lodge, Bordeaux, 211
"Antediluvian Masonry" (1726), 175, 176, 185, 186
Anti-clericalism, 210
Antients, the: allegiance transferred to Moderns, 140; Deacons appointed by, 225; "Great Schism" fallacy about, 207; Michigan's, 166; military Lodges under, 102 *bis*, 104, 105, 110, 111, 116; origin of, 207; Royal Arch and, 214, 235; warrants re-issued by, 109
Antients' Grand Lodge, 109, 235; "Angel" design on certificates by, 142; *Minutes* of, 207; warning circular by (1801), 140-1
Anti-Masonic Conventions (U.S., 1826-7), 199, 200
Antiquaries, Society of, 154
Antiquity, Lodge, No. 1 (Canadian register), 29

Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2: Deacons in (1778), 225; visiting in (1736), 232
Apollo Lodge, York (1773-1813), 9-12, 13, 15, 19; minutes of, 12
Apprentices, 124, 204
Apron, symbolism of the, 127
Arbuthnot, Dr. John, 45, 56
Architecture, 161-3
Arlow (or Arlom), William, 108, 116-7, 120
Arnold, Henry, *The Knight and the Mason*, 144
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, contents of back nos., 255-66
Artes liberales, 171
Ashley, H. V., and Winton Newman (*archs.*), 83
Ashmole, Captain Elias, 101, 149, 153, 154 *bis*
L'Assemblée des Francs Maçons (c. 1745), 230
Athelstan, King, 101
Atholl, James Murray, 2nd Duke of, 57, 80
Atholl, 4th Duke of (G.M., Antients), 141; relationship to 3rd Duke, 80
Atlantic Phoenix Lodge, No. 224, Bermuda, 109
Aubrey, John, 149
Austin, G. L., *History of Lodge Otago Kilwinning, No. 417* (S.C.), reviewed, 71-3
Australian Encyclopedia, 29
Australian Social Mother Lodge, No. 1 (N.S.W.), 29
Austria: Freemasonry in, 1-7; (1st) Grand Lodge of (1784), 3; (2nd) Grand Lodge of (1955), 6-7. See also Vienna, G.L. of
Austrian Courier (1848), 4
"Authentic" school of Masonic research, 169
Aux Trois Canons, Lodge, Vienna, 2
Axon, W. E. A., *Annals of Manchester*, 113

Babler, E. B., and F. Bernhart, "The Pilgrim Lodge, No. 238, and the Schroeder Ritual", 61-9.
Babylon, the return from, 213
Bacchus Lodge, Halifax (1769-83), 227-8
Backhouse, William (*Rosicrucian*), 218
Bacon, Francis, *De Augmentis*, quoted, 150, 151
Baker, Josephine, 212
Balcarres, Earl of, 57
Baldwyn Rite, the, 76
Baptism ceremony, Masonic (1836), 112
Barbara, St., as Patroness of Masons, 227
Barnard Castle Lodge, No. 243 (1772), 225
Barruel, l'Abbé, *Mémoires pour Servir à l'Histoire du Jacobinisme*, 209
Bartee, Lord Vere, 57
Basingwerk Lodge, No. 3753, Holywell, 139
Bassey, Jacob, 71
Batavia, Wm. Morgan and, 197, 198, 199, 202
Batavia Lodge, No. 433 (N.Y.), 198

- Bath (Somerset), Lodge at Queen's Head (1725), 50, 51
- Bauhütte, Die*, 220
- Baxter, George, 110
- Beaumont MS.* (1690), "visiting" in, 231
- Bedford Head, *see* Duke of Bedford's
- Bedford Lodge (London), No. 157...145
- Beehive, the, 228-9
- Beesley, E. B., *Masonic Antiquities in E. Lancs. Lodges*, 186 n.
- Belgium, Supreme Council of, 210
- Benedict XIV, Pope, his Bull *In Eminentissimi Apostolatus* (1738), 2
- Bergman, Dr. (historian), 31
- Berkeley, Rowland, 10
- Bermuda, Military Lodges in, 107, 109
- Bernhart, Frank: (Babler, E. B., and) on Pilgrim Lodge, 61-9; career of, 7-8; contributions to *A.Q.C.*, 8; "Freemasonry in Austria", 1-7; personal papers of, 7; portrait of, 8; "Short History of the Pilgrim Lodge", 61
- Besant, Mrs. Annie (*Theosophist*), 213
- Bezaleel, 206
- Bhagvada Gita* as Hindu V.S.L., 137, 139
- Bible, the Holy, 137, 149
- Birkved, E. H. B., on letter "G", 194
- Black, John R., *Young Japan*, 118
- Black Mark (Templar) degree, 78 *bis*
- Blackballing, need for, 37
- Blackerby, Nicholas, 54
- Blavatsky, Mme. Helena (*Theosophist*), 213
- Blazing Star, the, 172-3, 175-6, 181, 189; modern practice and, 190-5; symbolism of, 177; tangible symbols of, 185-8
- Blumauer, Aloys (*poet*), 3
- Bode, Johann Joachim, 64
- Boerenheker, Dr. E. A. (*author*), 168
- Boethius, 171
- Bohan, R.W.Bro., Prov.G.M., 30
- Bolland, G. J. P. G., on the Blazing Star, 193
- Bolton, "chair-degree" at (1769), 215
- Book M, The*, 183, 191
- Book of Constitutions*, 210; (1723), 169, 222, 231; (1738), 169, 220 n.; (1746), 169; (1756), 169; (1767), 169; (1784), 169; (1919), 231.
- "Booking" of apprentices, 204
- Booth, Edwin (*actor*), quoted, 133
- Booth, H. C., on Military Lodges, 118
- Born, Ignaz von, 3
- Boswell, James (*Laird of Auchinleck*, 1600), 147, 154
- Boswell, James, *Life of Johnson*, 203
- Bowman, Marquess of, 57
- Boyd, Andrew, 161
- Bradford (Yorks.), Freemasonry in, 70-1
- Breyer, J., *Arcanes Solaires*, 212
- Bridge, G. E. W., 77 *bis*
- Bridgewaters, Captain (of Ludlow), 140
- Bristol: Deacons in (1758), 225; "hat-practices" in, 230; Prov. G.L. of, 19
- Britannia Lodge, No. 139 (Sheffield), 9, 18, 19, 20-1, 235
- Broadley Collection (U.G.L. Library), 196
- Brook, John, and Gt. Queen St., 168
- Brotherhood Lodge, Oedenburg, 4-5
- Brotherly Love, 126
- Brotherly Union, Lodge of (Hobart), 30, 31 *bis*
- Brown, R. Allen, H. M. Colvin and A. J. Taylor, *The History of the King's Works* reviewed, 163-4
- Browne, Erasmus, 104
- Browne, Rev. G. A., and R.A. ritual, 215, 216
- Browne, John: *Masonic Master Key*, *see* Browne's *Master Key*; tracing boards by, 196
- Browne, Sir Thomas, *Religio Medici*, quoted, 151, 156
- Browne's *Master Key* (1802), 152, 226
- Buddhists in Lodge, 139
- Bueck, Bro. (G.M. of Hamburg, 1870), 5
- Builder, The*, 160
- Bull, William, 142
- Bulletin du Centre de Documentation* (1962), 210
- Caernarvon, Henry Brydges, Marquess of, G.M. (1738), 49
- Calcott, Wellins, *Candid Disquisition*, 183
- Calliope* (song-book, 1739), 188, 230
- Callistus, Nicephorus, 214
- Cambill, Major James, 110
- Canada: "Off or from?" in, 234; Prov. G.L. of, 111
- Candidate for Initiation, the, 121-4; necessary qualities for, 122-3; standard of, 37-8
- Capella, Martianus, *Septem Artes Liberales*, 171
- Carden, Andrew, 161
- Carlile, Richard, 79
- Carr, Harry: "The Letter G", 170-97; "More light on the Royal Arch", 213-8; books reviewed by, 71-3, 163-6; on "Folklore into Masonry", 153-4, 156; on indexes to Lodge histories, 73, 169; portrait of, 26; *Lodge Mother Kilwinning, No. 0...* 206; *The Mason and the Burgh*, 204; *Minutes of the Lodge of Edinburgh*, 204; visit to France, 212
- Case, James R., on "G" and Blazing Star, 194
- Cass, Gen. Lewis, G.M. (Michigan), 166
- Cassilis, John Kennedy, Earl of, 206
- Cassiodorus, *Septem Artes Liberales*, 171
- Castle Lodge of Harmony, No. 26...51
- Catéchisme des Francs Maçons, Le* (1744), 178
- Catechisms, the, letter "G" in, 172-4
- Cathcart, Lord (1735), 57
- Catherlough, Robert Knight, Earl of, 49-50
- Cayman Islands (B.W.I.), Wm. Morgan in, 202
- Centenary publications, 70
- Centre des Amis, Lodge, No. 1 (G.L.N.F.), Neuilly-sur-Seine, 209, 211
- Certificates, "angel" design on, 142 (*bis*)
- Cerza, Alphonse, books reviewed by, 166-7
- Cestrian Lodge, No. 425, Chester, 196
- "Chair-degree", the, 215
- Chalcedon, Synod of (451), 218
- Chapters, Royal Arch, 214
- Charity, Lodge of, No. 570 (I.C.), 119
- Charity, Lodge of (Tasmania), 32
- Charles Martel, 101
- Chesham MS.* (c. 1740), 173, 177
- Chester Courant* (1761), 139
- Chesterfield, 4th Earl of, 209
- Chetwoede Crawley MS.* (c. 1700), 153, 205 *bis*
- Chevalier Kadosch, 209
- Chevalier Rose-Croix, 209
- Chewton, Viscount, 57
- Chiram, Chirôm and Churam, 224
- Christian Church, analogy of, 148, 156
- Christian ritual in Craft lodges, 62, 148, 153
- Christie, Lieut. John, 166
- Chronicles, Book of* (O.T.), 133, 220-3, 224, 233, 235
- Circumambulation (*see also* Perambulations), the 3rd Degree's, 132
- Clare, Martin, *A Defence of Masonry*, 220 n.
- Clark, J. Henry, Dist. G.M., 6, 7
- Clarke, Rev. H. G., Prov. G.M., Warwicks., "Folklore into Masonry", 147-57
- Clarke, J. R.: on Britannia Lodge, No. 139, Sheffield, 235; on "Folklore into Masonry", 154-5; on Royal Arch ritual, 218, 219; on Yorkshire Provinces, 20-1, 21
- Clarke, Gen. Mark, 6
- Claudy, Carl, *Introduction to Freemasonry*, 132
- Clement, Bro. (*Lord Chewton's tutor*), 57
- Clermont, Chapter of, 75, 76
- Clinton, Governor DeWitt (N.Y.), 200

- Clinton, Lodge, No. 1244 (S.C.), 7
 Cockburn, Sir John A., on letter "G", 195
 Coffee Houses in London, 167-8
 Cole, John, "G" engraved by (1801), 196
 Cole's *Constitutions* (1728/9), 189
 Cole's *Engraved List* (1776), 168
 Collar jewels, "G" on, 187, 187
 Colley, Rev. Thomas, 198
 Columbus Lodge, Pressburg, 5
 "Columns", vouching for, 227
 Colvin, H. M., 163
 "Common judge", 153
 Communism, Grand Orient and, 209
 Concordia Chapter, London, 209
 Constantinian Order of St. George, the, 73, 75
 Connaught and Strathearn, 1st Duke of, G.M., 81, 100; quoted, 81-2
 Connecticut (U.S.A.), "G" and Blazing Star in, 394
 Conover, Jefferson S., 166
Constitutions, see *Book of . . .*
 Constitutions, MS., see *Old Charges*
 "Convent of Wilhelmsbad" (1782), 2
 Cooke MS. (c. 1410), 156, 171 n., 172 n.
 Cornwallis, Lt.-Col. Edward, 106
 Coromandel (India), Prov. G.L. of, 104
 Corner stone, the, 125
 Correspondence Circle: new members, 240-50; obituary, 236-9
 Cosmos Lodge, Pressburg, 5
 Coudenhove-Kalergi, Count, 6
 Coulson, Edward, 13
 Coustos, John, his "Confession", 178, 226
 Covey-Crump, Canon W. W., on Blazing Star, 195
 Crawford, John Lindsay, 20th Earl of, G.M. (1734), 46-7, 48, 57
 Crossle, Philip, "The Irish Rite", 77-8
 Crown & Anchor, Strand (London), Lodge at (1723), 51
 Crowned Hope Lodge, Vienna, 3
 Cumberland Militia, Lodge in, 112
 Cummings, Dr. William L., on the Morgan affair, 197, 202-3
- Daniel, Francis Columbine, 143
 "Danty Tassley", 172
 "Darkness visible", 157
 Darlington Lodge, No. 263 (1772), 225
 Darnley, Edward Bligh, Earl of, G.M. (1737), 46
 Dashwood, John R., portrait of, 24
 Dassigny, Dr. Fifield: funeral procession for (1745), 225; *A Serious and Impartial Enquiry . . .* (1744), 215
 Davies, Dr. Robert, 109
 Dawson, Rev. Birkett, 112
 Dawson, Dr. Thomas, 44
 Daynes, Gilbert, on Duke of Lorraine, 51
 Deacons as floor-officers, 224-5
 Decazes, Count (*Sov. G. Commander*), 210
Defence of Masonry, A (Clare), 220 & n.
 Degrees, the, 204-5; "Administrative", 210
 Deraismes, Mme. Maria, 212
 Dermott, Laurence: Deacon's duties performed by, 225; on Royal Arch, 215, 235; on the three Steps, 226
 Desaguliers, Dr. John Theophilus. G.M., 2; Edinburgh visit of, 207
 Desmons, Frederic, 210
 Detroit Lodge, No. 1 (Mich.), 166
 Dewes, George, 15
Dhammadapada as Buddhist V.S.L., 139
Dialogue between Simon and Philip (c. 1740), 174, 174, 176 bis, 177, 185, 186
 Dickey, William, G.S., 110, 116
 Dickinson, Prof. W. Croft, 164
- Dietrichstein, Count Johann, 2
 Dionysian Mysteries, the, 133
 Dixon, Thomas, 114
 Dobbler, Dr. Karl, D.G.M., 6 bis
 Doignon, L., G.M. (Eccossisme), 210
 Domatic Chapter, No. 177...145
 Domatic working, (R.A.), 216
 Dominica (B.W.I.), Freemasonry in, 104
 Donnithorne, C. R. J., on "Off or from?", 234
 Douglass, Dr. James, 44
 Draffen, George S.: on letter "G", 192; portrait of, 25; quoted on Operative Masons, 153; *Red Cross of Constantine in Scotland*, 75, 76, 78, 79 bis; review of *The Order of the Red Cross of Constantine* (Voorhis), 73
 Dragoon Guards, Lodges in, 114, 119
 Dragoons, 7th Light, Lodge in, 196
 Dring, E. H., on Tracing Boards, 187, 196, 228
 Driscoll, Bro. (*boatswain*), 28
 Droit Humain, le, 212, 212-3
 Dublin *Evening Post* (1735), 49
 Dublin, Lodge of Research CC, *Transactions*, 106
 Dues, non-payment of, 39
 Duke of Bedford's Head, Covent Garden, Lodge at (1725), 45, 49
 Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, Lodge in, 119
 Duke of York's Lodge, Doncaster (1789), 12
 Dunckerley, Thomas, 19, 77
 Dundas, Hon. Lawrence, and Capt. Hon. George H., 15, 17
 Dundas, Rt. Hon. Thomas, Lord (D.G.M.), 16
 Dunn, Thomas, and John Townsend (1732), 196
- Earle, George, 15
 East Lancashire Centurion Lodge, No. 2322 (Manchester), 115
 East Lancashire Regt., Lodges in, 103, 104-5
 Easter, Robert S., *The Sword of Solomon*, reviewed; 167
 Eastern Archipelago, D.G.L. of, 138
 Ebel, R. (of Oldenburg), 193
 Eckert, Emil, *The Order of Freemasonry in its True Meaning*, 4
 "Eccossisme", 210, 211
 Edinburgh, Lodge of (Mary's Chapel), No. 1 (S.C.), 46, 101, 154, 204 ter, 205; Dr. Desaguliers at (1721), 207
Edinburgh Register House MS. (1696), 205 bis
 Edwards, A. Trystan, "Freemasons' Hall, London: An Appreciation, and Descriptive Notes", 81-100
 Edwards, Lewis: obituary notice of H. C. Bruce Wilson, 159; on "A Cavalcade of Freemasons", 59, 60; on "Folklore into Masonry", 154; on Military Lodges, 117, 120; quoted, 149; review of *The Pocket History of Freemasonry* (Pick and Knight), 73-4
 Eglinton, 8th Earl of, 206
 Elia the True Heart Lodge, Hamburg, 64
 Ellison, R. junr., 17
 Emanuel Lodge, Schleswig, 64
 Emperors of the East and West, Council of, 76
 Emulation, Lodge of, No. 21: a beehive its emblem, 228; visiting in (1778), 232
 Emulation working: "G" and Blazing Star in, 191; N.G.L.F.'s use of, 211
 Entered Apprentice, the, 124-8, 204; duties, privileges and limitations of, 127-8
 Euclid, 172
 Evelyn, John, his diary, 157
 Exposures, the: Continental, 177, 178-80, 188, 226; letter "G" in, 172, 176-82, 188
 Eyck, Jan van (*painter*), "Saint Barbara", 162
 Ezra, 235

- Faith, Lodge of (Tasmania), 32
 Faithful Lodge, No. 85, Harleston, 196, 234, 235
 Farmer, Peter, *A New Model for the Rebuilding of Masonry* (1730), 48
 Father Lord, Word Lord, Spirit Lord, 217
 Fazakerley, Lieut.-Col. S. H., 116
 Federation of Supreme Councils, 210
 Fees, admission, 39
 Fellow Craft, the 128-32; Degree of, see Second Degree; equipment of, 130-1; Middle Chamber and, 229
 Fellow Craft or Master, 204, 205 bis, 213
 "Fellow of the Craft", 129
 Fenton, John, 118
 Fenton, S. J., 158
 Fenton, Capt. Thomas Temple, 110
 Ferguson, E. S., 197-8
 Ferrers and Ivanhoe Lodge, No. 779 (Ashby-de-la-Zouch), 144
 Fidelity, Lodge of, No. 289 (Leeds), 15, 18
 Fidelity Lodge, Pressburg, 5
 "Fifty-Year Button", the, 39
 Finch, William, 78; *A Masonic Treatise* (1802), 234
 First Degree: Blazing Star in, 191, 193; ritual of, interpreted, 125; symbolism of, 127
 "First Regular Step", the, 226
 Fisher, Wilfred G., 144; "A Cavalcade of Freemasons" (in 1732), 44-60; on "Folklore into Masonry", 155-6, 156-7
 Fleece, Fleet St., Lodge at (1725), 51
 Fletcher, Banister, *History of Architecture on the Comparative Method*, 161
 Floor-cloths, letter "G" on, 185 bis, 186, 188, 196
 Foot Regiments, see Regiments of Foot
 Foregger, Dr. (of Austria), quoted, 5
 Fort Niagara, Wm. Morgan at, 199
 Fortitude and Old Cumberland Lodge, No. 12...52
 Four Old Lodges, the, 148, 152
 Fowler, John, D.G.M. (I.C.), 78
 France: Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in, 208, 210-1; contemporary Freemasonry in, 208-13; Grand Lodge of (Scottish Rite), 210, 211; Grand Orient of, 208, 209-10; Initiation of Women, 208, 212-3; National Grand Lodge of, 208, 211-2
 Francis I, Holy Roman Emperor, 2, 51, 55
 Francis II, Emperor, 3, 4
 Francis Joseph, Emperor of Austria and King of Hungary, 4, 5
 Fraser, Colonel, Prov. G.M., 108
 "Frederick the White Horse" Lodge, Hanover, 1
Freemason, The (1733), 48; (1871), 104
Freemason's Quarterly Review, 119, 144, 145
 Freemasonry: balance and proportions of, 125; "curious subject of" (Hallam), 208; definition of, 121; elementary principles of, 121-2; folklore into, 147-57; French contemporary, 208-13; tenets of, 126; what it is, 134-5; what it is not, 122
Freemasons' Calendar (1819), 17
 Freemasons' Coffee House, 167-8
 Freemasons' Hall, London, 81-100, 82, 88; erection of first (1776), 168; Grand Master's ancient Throne, 89; Grand Temple, 83, 84, 87, 91, 92, 94-7, 95, 96; Library, 83, 85, 98, 184, 196; Museum, 83, 86, 98; other parts, 82, 84, 86, 90, 100; Tracing Boards in use in, 191
Freemasons' Journal, Leipzig (1891), 5
Freemasons' Magazine and Masonic Mirror, 75, 76, 79, 113
 Freemasons' Tavern, 62, 167-8
 French Freemasonry, contemporary, 208-13
 Fried, Alfred Herman, 6
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 6...232
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 439 (S.C.), Mauritius, 109
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 1696 (E.C.), Mauritius, 109
 Friendship Lodge, No. 100 (Great Yarmouth), 196
 Friendship Lodge, Pressburg, 5
 Future, Lodge, Pressburg, 5
 G, the letter, 131, 170-97; Blazing Star and, 174, 175-6, 177, 179, 181, 182, 185, 190; illustrations of, 174, 175, 179, 184, 186, 187, 188-9; modern practices and, 190-5
 G.A.O.T.U., 209-10, 211 bis
 G.L.N.F., see National Grand Lodge of France
 Gale, Benjamin, 15
 Gamma (the Greek), "G" for, 194, 195 bis
 Garland, Richard, 10, 11, 12 bis, 19
 Gauge, the 24in., 152-3
 Geminiani, Francis, 44
Gentleman's Magazine, The, Freemasons recorded in, 44-60, 144, 145, 146 n.
 Geometry: letter "G" for, 171, 173-4, 176, 178, 183, 189, 190, 193, 194; "Liberal Arts" and, 171-2
 German language Lodge under United G.L., 61, 63-4
 Germany: Grand Lodge of, 61, 62; letter "G" in, 190, 193
 Gesenius, quoted on the Taw, 218
 Giese, Rev. C. H., 61
 Gilds, 128, 154; passing of the operative, 147
 Gilkes, Peter (*Preceptor*), 145
 Gill, Robert, 77
 Gimel (the Hebrew), "G" for, 193, 194
 Giustiniani, Abbé, 75
 Glittering Star Lodge, No. 322 (I.C.), 119
 "Glory, Grandeur and Geometry", 180, 181, 190
 Gloucestershire, Prov. G.L. of, 19
 Gnosis, "G" for?, 193, 194
 God: "G" for, 171, 178, 183, 184, 189; Old Charges and, 172
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang, von, 64
 Goethe Lodge, Pressburg, 5
 Goldstein, Edward, 72
 Golgotha, letter "G" and, 193
 Gould, R. F., 117; Antients' "Great Schism" termed by, 207; errors in 3rd edn. of *History*, 29, 80, 203; *Military Lodges*, 102, 117; quoted, 108
 Grand and Royal Chapter (1767), 214
 Grand Lodge of All England, see York Grand Lodge
 Grand Lodge of England, formation of (1717) 148, 152
 Grand Lodge of Ireland: military warrants granted by, 102; Minutes of, 104, 112-3, 118
 Grand Lodge of Scotland, 123-4, 129; four booklets prepared for Lodges by, 121-36; Library of, 135
Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd (1724), 225
 Grand Orient of France, 208, 209-10, 212; suppression of G.A.O.T.U. by (1877), 210
 Grand Stewards' Lodge, visiting in (1735), 232
 Grantham, W. Ivor: "Deceptive Masonic Certificates", 140-3; "The Knight and the Mason—a Masonic Novel", 143-4; "Transfers of Allegiance between 'Antients' and 'Moderns'", 140; obituary notice of Col. C. C. Adams, 158
 Grasse-Tilly, Count de, 210
 Green, J. R., *Short History of the British People*, 101
 Greene, Dr. Maurice, 44
 Greiner, Gothelf, 8
 Grossa, Count Franz de, 1
 Grosse Landesloge der Freimaurer von Deutschland, 2

- Grosse Landesloge von Oesterreich, 3; Provinces embraced by, 3
 Grundy, Edward, 118
 Guinnett, Lieut. John Price, Prov. G.M., 108
- Häckney, Norman, "The 'Taw' in the Royal Arch", 218-9
 Haggai, 235
 Halifax (Nova Scotia), Lodge No. 3 (1757) at, 116
 Hall, Edward, 54
 Hallam, Henry, *View of the State of Europe during the Middle Ages* (1853), 208
 Hamburg, Grand Lodge of, 4, 5, 64
 Hamilton, General Sir Alexander, 101
Handbook on Folklore, quoted, 155
 Hanrath, Dr. J. J. (*Deputy G.M.*, Netherlands), 168
 Hanson, Col. Joseph, 113
 "Harlequin Freemasons, Pantomime of", 76
 Harleston (Norfolk), Lodge at, *see* Faithful Lodge, No. 85
 Harmony, Lodge of, No. 133, Faversham, 196
 Harper, Edwards, G.S. ("A."), 116
Harrap's Manchester Mercury (1788), 114
 Harris, George W., 203
 Harvard Lodge (Mass.), 167
 Hats in lodge, 63, 65, 66, 230-1; W.M.s', 230
 Haughtfoot, Lodge of, its Minutes, 205
 Haunch, T. O.: "Arthur L. Thiselton", 144-6; "Sponsoring a new Lodge", 227-8; on "Folklore into Masonry", 156; *World Architecture* reviewed by, 161-3
 Hawke, Rt. Hon. Harvey, Lord, and Hon. Martin, 16
 Haydn, Joseph (*composer*), 3
 Hayes, Henry Brown, 28-9
 Hayward, Holloway, 199
 Haywood, H. L., 160
 Heidegger, John James, 47; biography of Duke of Wharton, 44
 Helmke, Karl, 6
 Hemming, Rev. Dr. Samuel, 77
 Henderson, John, 62
 Henley, Rev. John ("Orator"), 47-9; "The Free Masons Triumph, or Hod and Trowel Beat the Whole Field", 48
Herald and Genealogist, 44
 Herring, D. J., "The Bibles of Lodge Singapore, No. 7178, E.C.", 137-9
 Hervey, John, Baron, quoted, 55
 Herz, Dr. (*late Chief Rabbi*), on the pillars, 233
 Heseltine, James, G.S., 9
 Hesiltine, Edward John, 15
 Hewitt, A. R., 144; exhibits shown by 19, 21, 58, 115; *London Coffee Houses* reviewed by, 167-8; on Military Lodges, 115-6, 119
 Higher degrees, the, 38 n., 41-3; French, 209, 210
 "Highman reason", 116
 Hilkiah the Priest, 235
 Hinayana Buddhists, 139
 Hindus in Lodge, 137, 139
 Hiram (1674), 181 bis, 230
 Hiram Abif, 220-4
 Hiram, King of Tyre, 221, 223
 Hiram, the widow's son, 220, 223
 Hiramic legend, 132-3, 206-7, 220; V.S.L. does allude to, 223
 Hird, Alderman Horace, *Pentalpha Lodge, No. 974*, reviewed, 70-1
 Histories, Masonic: Hallam's stigma on, 208; indexes to, 73, 169
 Hitchcock, Prof. Henry Russell, 161, 163
 Hobart (Tasmania), Freemasonry in, 29-31
 Hobson, Col. Joseph, 113
 Hoditz, Count Albert Joseph, 1
 Hogarth, William, 47
- Holland, *see* Netherlands
 Holme, Randle, III, 154
 Holy Royal Arch, *see* Royal Arch
 Holywell (Flintshire), Lodges in, 139
Holywell MS. (1748/9), 139
 Home, William, 8th Earl of (1736), 46
 Honour, Lodge of, No. 379, Bath, 144
 Hooker, Richard, *The Laws of Ecclesiastical Policy*, 149
 Hope, Lodge of, No. 4 (Tasmanian C.), 32
 Horn Tavern Lodge (now Royal Somerset House, No. 4), 53, 54 bis, 55, 56
 Horne, Alex., on "3, 5, 7, 9, 11 and 15", 234-5
 Horton, William, Prov. G.M., 9
 Hôtel de Bussy (Paris), Lodge at (1735), 49, 55, 57
 Houghton, Bro. Col., 49
 Houghton Hall (Norfolk), Lodge at (1731), 51
 Hughan, W. J.: on number of Degrees, 205; on R.C.C., 76; *Origin of the English Rite*, 205
 Humanitas Lodge, Neudörfel, 5, 6
 Humber Lodge, No. 57, Hull, 104, 112
 Hume, Sir Patrick, 154
 Hund, Baron von, *Rite of the Strict Observance*, 75, 79
 Hungary, Grand Lodge of, 5, 6, 7 bis
 Hunter, Ira Dwight, *A Sojourner in the Caribbean*, 202
 Hiram (*see also* Hiram Abif), 221-2
 Hutchinson, William, *Spirit of Masonry*, 183-4, 190; letter "G" illustrated in, 184
Hyp-Doctor, The (1732-3), 47, 48, 51
- I.H.S.V., *see In Hoc Signo Vinces*
 Imperial Constantinian Order of St. George, 73, 75
In Hoc Signo Vinces, 77
 "Indented tassel", 172
 Indexes to Masonic histories, 73, 169
Indiana Freemason, extracts from the, 34-43
 Ineffable Name, the, 215
 Initiation, women's, in France, 208, 212-3
 Inniskilling Lodge (1785), 12
 Installed Master's word, letter "G" and, 192
Institution of Free Masons (c. 1725), 225
 Integrity, Lodge of, No. 163, Manchester, 114
 "Intender, the", 125
 Inwood, Bro. Colonel, 49
 Ionic Lodge, No. 227...119
 Iowa, "G" and Blazing Star in, 194; Masonic Library, 104, 234
 Ireland: Early Grand encampment of, 76; Grand Lodge of, *see* Grand Lodge of Ireland; letter "G" in, 192; "Off or from?" in, 234; R.C.C. in (1810), 78
 Irish Grand Chapter, the, 235 bis
 Irish Installation ceremony, letter "G" in, 183, 192
 Irish Royal Arch: differences from English and Scottish, 235; "G" in, 192; Taw in, 219
 Irwin, James, 116
 Isidore, Bishop of Seville, 171
 Israel, R.A. working in, 217
 Ivanhoe Lodge, Ashby-de-la-Zouch (1836-51), Tracing board of, 144
- Jachin & Boaz* (1762), 181 bis, 182; American editions of, 202; 1776 edition, 188
 Jacobites, the, 53, 56
 Jacobus, Prof. John (*architectural writer*), 161
 James, John, 44
 Jerome, St., and the Taw, 219
 Jerusalem Lodge, No. 54, Richmond (Va.), 200
 Jeshua, *see* Joshua
 Jewels, "G" on, 187, 187; Irish P.M.s', 192
 Jews, admission of, 62
 Johns, David, 199

- Johnson, G. Y.: "The Division of the Masonic Province of Yorkshire", 9-21; on "Orator" Henley, 48
- Johnson, Sir John, Bart., Prov. G.M., 140
- Johnson, Dr. Samuel, quoted, 45, 204
- Johnstone, J. *History of the Lodge of Harmony*, No. 255...196
- Jones, Bernard E.: *Freemason's Guide and Compendium*, 168; portrait of, 27; quoted, 149
- Joseph II, Holy Roman Emperor, 2
- Josephus, on Hiram Abif, 221
- Joshua (or Jeshua), 235
- Josiah, King, 235
- Journal für Freymaurer*, Vienna (1784-6), 3
- Journeyman, 204
- Jung, Prof. C. G., 155
- K.H.S., see Knight of the Holy Sepulchre
- Kansas has lodge with 5,700 members, 40
- Kapralick, Adolph, 6
- Kedah, Imam of, 139
- Kelham, B., on "Off or from", 234
- Kelly, W. Redfern, on Irish Royal Arch, 235
- Kent, Prince Edward, Duke of, 77
- Kevan MS.* (c. 1714), 205 bis
- Khordeh Avesta* as Parsee V.S.L., 137, 139
- Kilwinning, Lodge of, see Mother Kilwinning
- King's Craftsmen, the (1272-1485), 164
- King's Own Royal Regt. (Lancaster), 103; Lodges in, 109, 115
- King's Regiment (Liverpool), 103, 110-1
- King's Royal Irish Hussars, Lodge in, 119
- King's Works, the, 163-4
- Kings, Book of*, 133, 220-3, 224, 233, 235
- Kingsley, Ebenezer, 199
- Kingston, James King, Earl of, G.M. (1728), 53, 144
- Kirkwall Scroll (c. 1770), 190
- Knight, G. Norman: "The Dukes of Atholl", 80; "Indexes for Masonic Works", 169
- Knight, Robert, 49-50
- Knight and the Mason, The* (Arnold), 143-4
- Knight of the Eagle degree, 79
- Knight of the Holy Sepulchre, 75-80 (*passim*)
- Knight of the Patmos degree, 78, 79
- Knights of Malta degree, 78, 79
- "Knights of Malta Lodge", No. 120 ("A."), 112 bis, 115
- Knights of St. John the Evangelist, 76
- Knights Templar, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 114
- Knoop, Douglas: *The Genesis of Freemasonry*, quoted, 156; on the King's Works, 164; on *Regius Poem*, 33; on two Degrees and E.A.s, 160
- Knoop, Douglas, and Prof. G. P. Jones, *The Medieval Mason*, 163
- Knoop, Jones & Hamer: *Early Masonic Pamphlets*, 44, 52, 172 n.; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS.*, 33, 171 n.; *The Wilkinson MS.*, 173 n.
- Knopwood, Rev. Robert, diaries of, 28, 29
- Knox, Mgr. Ronald, his translation of O.T., 219
- Koran*, the, as V.S.L., 137, 139
- Kratter, Franz, *Letters Concerning the Newest Masonic Revolution in Vienna* (1786), 3
- Kress, A. L., 160
- Kuess and Scheichelbauer, *200 Jahre Freimaurerei in Osterreich*, 1 n., 3 n.
- Kupferschmidt, Caesar, 8
- Lamballe, Princesse de (*Grand Mistress*), 212
- Lancashire, Prov. G.L. of (1809), 114
- Lancashire Fusiliers, 103; Lodges in, 106-8
- Lancashire Military Lodges, 101-20
- Lancashire Militia, see Royal Lancashire Militia
- Lane, John, *Masonic Records*, 44, 110, 111, 118, 139, 140
- Lathrop, R. W. F., see Murray, Capt.
- Launceston (Tasmania), Freemasonry in, 31, 32
- Leadbeater, C. W., 213
- Lee, Samuel, *Orbis Miraculum*, 214
- Leeds Mercury* (1721 and 1730), 48, 71
- Leicester Lodge of Research *Transactions*, 220, 232
- Lennox Lodge, No. 123 (Richmond, Yorks.), 9, 18
- Leonhardi, Johann Daniel, 61-2
- Lepper, J. Heron: "The Poor Common Soldier", quoted, 101, 102, 110; on H. C. Bruce Wilson, 159
- Lepper & Crossle, *History of the Grand Lodge of Ireland*, 48, 104, 192
- Leslie, Robert, G.S. ("A."), 116
- Lessing Lodge, Pressburg, 5
- Leswarree Lodge, No. 646 (I.C.), 119
- "Letter G Men", 175
- Letters at the angles of the Triangle, 215, 216-7, 218
- Levitt, Quarton, 15 bis
- Lewis, Dr. Ludwig, 4
- Liberal Arts and Sciences, 130-1; evolution of the seven, 171-2
- Libres Penseurs, Les, Lodge, Pecq, 212
- Lichfield, George Lee, 2nd Earl of, 50-1
- Lillywhite, Bryant, *London Coffee Houses*, reviewed, 167-8
- Linnecar, Richard, 13
- Lintot, Peter Lambert de, 76
- Lion Lodge, No. 312 (Whitby), 13, 18
- Little, Robert Wentworth, 73, 75; *History of the Order of the R.C.C. and K.H.S.*, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80
- "Liverpool Rebellion" (1821), 120
- Lloyd, Prof. H. Seton, 161
- Local Secretaries, list of, 251-4
- Lodge, the, 123; new, sponsoring of, 227-8; "voucing" within, 227
- Lodge Mastership, 36-7
- Lodge members: average number of, 40; "word and sign" of, 62
- Lodge Room, symbolism of, 125
- Lodges (unnamed): 10 ("All Canada", 1762), 109; 30 (I.C., 1805), 104; 37 ("A.", 1754), 225; 39 ("A."), 120; 42 ("A.", 1813), 105-6; 63 (I.C., 1748), 106-7; 85 (I.C., 1738), 104; 91 (I.C., 1857), 109; 138 (I.C., 1817), 106; 147 ("A."), 113, 115, 116, 119-20; 147 (I.C., 1810), 109; 170 ("A."), 110; 191 ("A."), 110; 192 (I.C., 1749), 108-9, 116-7; 196 ("A."), 120; 197 ("A."), 111; 204 (I.C., 1804), 106; 255 (Moderns, 1755), 110-1, 116; 263 (I.C., 1860-1903), 107-8; 284 (I.C., 1821), 106; 309 ("A."), 112, 115, 118; 312 ("A."), 110, 115, 116, 119; 485 ("M."), Ludlow (1805), 140; 500 (I.C., 1810), 105; 512 (I.C., 1774), 109-10; 522 (I.C., 1775), 109; 535 (I.C., 1776), 104; 562 (I.C., 1814), 112; 631 (I.C., 1784), 110; 791 (I.C., 1812), 113; 846 (I.C., 1814), 112; 858 (I.C., 1814), 112
- Logan, William, *History of Freemasonry in Durham*, 186 n.
- London coffee houses, 167-8
- London First Principals' Chapter, No. 2712...213
- Loomis, Judge Chester W., 202
- Lorraine, Francis, Duke of, see Francis I
- "Lost Word, The", 133
- Loudoun, John Campbell, Earl of, G.M. (1736), 46, 57
- Louisburg (Canada), military lodges in, 104, 105, 108
- Loyal and Prudent Lodge, Leeds, 18, 19
- Loyal Masonic Volunteer Corps, 113
- Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, 103; Lodges in, 108-9

- Loyal Volunteers' Preceptory, No. 7, Ashton-under-Lyne, 114
- Lund, Lucas, 20
- Lupton, W. C., 70
- Lurgan Lodge, No. 151 (I.C.): floor-cloths of, 186, 192; Minutes of (1744), 225
- Luther, Martin: on "Abif", 222; on the Taw, 219
- Lutton, George, Asst. Prov. G.M., 15
- Lux Orientis Lodge, Shanghai, 6, 7
- Lynch, Lieut. Daniel, Prov. G.M., 114
- Lynton, Norman (*architectural writer*), 161
- Lyon, David Murray: *History of the Lodge of Edinburgh*, 205, 207; on no. of degrees, 205
- Lys, George, Acting Prov. G.M., 104
- Mackenzie, Kenneth R. H., *Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia*, 76
- Maçon Démasqué, *Le*, 177, 180
- "Maçonnerie d'Adoption", 212
- Madagascar, Grand Orient of, 209
- Magnan, Marshall, G.M. (G. Orient), 211
- Mahayana Buddhists, 139
- Mahhabone (1765), 181-2; frontispiece to, 182, 187
- Maier, Michael (*alchemist*), 149
- Mainwaring, Col. Henry, 101
- Malczovich, Ladislav de, "Freemasonry in Austro-Hungary", 1 n., 75
- Malbim, Meir Löb, *Hebrew Commentary on Kings and Chronicles*, 220
- Manchester, George Montague, Duke of, G.M. (1777-81), 61
- Manchester Regiment, 103; Lodges in, 109-10
- Manchester Telegraph* (1803), 113
- Mansell, Sir Edward, Bart., 57
- Maria Theresa, Empress of Austria, 2, 51
- Marquis of Granby Lodge, No. 124, Durham, 186, 225
- Martin, Dr. G., 212
- Martin, Samuel, 16
- Mary's Chapel, *see* Edinburgh, Lodge of
- Mason Word, the, 152
- Mason's Confession, A* (1755/6), 225
- Masonic Notes* (Canada), 158
- Masonic Peace Memorial, *see* Freemasons' Hall, London
- Masonic reading, books suggested, 135-6
- Masonic rites, uniformity of (1717), 148, 152
- Masonic World, The* (Detroit), 167
- Masonry Dissected*, *see* Prichard
- Masons' Companies in London, York and Chester, 129, 152
- Massachusetts Grand Lodge, 229; no. of Lodges at its meetings (1826-55), 201
- Master, Fellow Craft or, 204, 205 *bis*, 213
- Master Mason, the, 129, 132-5
- Master of Lodge, 36-7; his hat, 230-1
- Mauritius, Freemasonry in, 106, 109
- Mears, William, 51-2, 52
- Mediterranean Pass degree, 78, 79
- Meekren, Robert James, obituary notice of, 160
- Mellor, Maitre Alec: "A Sketch of Contemporary French Freemasonry", 208-13; *Nos Frères Séparés*, 208
- Memorabilia to Lewis's Ritual* (1877), 79
- Memphis, Rite of, 208
- Mendoza, Daniel, 74
- Metropolitan working (R.A.), 216
- Meyer, F. L. W., 61
- Meyne, Bro. (of Oedenburg), 4
- Michaeler, Karl Joseph, *Beruhigung eines Katholiken über die päpstlichen Bullen wider die Freimaurerei*, 3
- Michigan: Freemasonry in, 166-7; Grand Lodge of, 166
- Middle Chamber, the, 131; Fellow Crafts and, 229-30; letter "G" in, 176, 178, 179, 181 *bis*, 184-5, 190, 192, 229
- Middlesex Lodge, No. 143...145, 146
- Middleton, Peter, D. Prov. G.M., 140
- Milborne, A. J. B.: "The Regius Poem and Mirk's Instructions", 33; "Some Masonic Facts and Fictions", 203-8; on Military Lodges, 108, 116-7, 120; obituary notice of R. J. Meekren, 160
- Military Lodge, No. 235 (I.C.), Port Louis, 109
- Military Lodges: decline of, 102; Lancashire, 101-20; rise of, 101-2; Tasmania, 29-30, 31
- Miller, David C., 198, 199, 200, 203
- Milnes, Richard Slater, Prov. G.M., 11-2, 14, 15
- Milnes, Robert Pemberton, Prov. G.M., 15
- Milton, John, quoted in Ritual, 157
- Minden Lodge, No. 63 (I.C., 1748-68), 106-8, 119; *History of* (Clarke), 107; Keystone of, 107, 119
- Minerva Lodge, No. 250 (Hull), 12, 18
- Mirk, John, *Instructions for Parish Priests*, 33
- Miscellanea Latomorum*, 196-235
- Misraim, Rite of, 208
- Mithras, story of, 133
- Mitterand, Jacques, G.M. (G. Orient), 209
- "Moderns, the": allegiance transferred from Antients, 140; Michigan's, 166; Military Lodges under, 102; Royal Arch and, 214
- Moir, 2nd Earl of, his initiation (1775), 110
- Moir Lodge of Honour, No. 326, Bristol, 187
- Monro, Timothy, 200
- Montagu, Anthony Brown, Viscount, G.M. (1732), 53, 196
- Montague, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721), 55 *bis*
- Montaigne, Michel D'E., his *Essays*, 156, 157
- Montesquieu, Baron Charles de, 209
- Moody, George, 53
- Moore, Gen. Sir John, 106
- Moray, Robert, 101
- Morgan, John, 52
- Morgan, Mrs. Lucinda, 198, 200, 203
- Morgan, William: abduction of, 199; career of, 197-8; fate of, 201-2; *Illustrations of Masonry* (1826) by, 198, 200
- Morgan affair, the (U.S.A., 1826), 197-203
- Morrow (or Morvo), John (*15th century Mason*), 165
- Moslems, *see* Muslims
- Mother Kilwinning, Lodge No. 0 (S.C.), 206
- Mount Moriah Chapter, No. 143...145, 146 *ter*
- Mount Moriah Lodge, No. 34...215
- Mount Sinai Chapter, No. 19...144, 145 *bis*, 146
- Mounds, John, 109
- Mourning lodge ritual, 68-9
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, 3, 64; "Gesellenreise", 3; "Magic Flute", 3-4, 8, 64
- Mozart Lodge, No. 6997...7
- MS. Constitutions, *see* Old Charges
- "Munster Custom", the, 109
- Murray, Edward, 80
- Murray, Capt. Robert Lathrop, 30-1
- Murray, William, 154
- Muslims in Lodge, 137
- Mylne, John, 154
- Mylne, Robert, 204
- N.G.L.F., *see* National Grand Lodge
- "N.P.D.", *see* Dues, non-payment of
- Napoleon I, Emperor, 4, 209
- Napoleon III, 211
- National Christian Association (U.S.A.), 202
- National Grand Lodge of France, 208, 211, 211-2
- National Masonic Research Association, 160
- Nazis, the, and Freemasonry, 1
- Nelson of the Nile, Admiral Viscount, 74

- Nehemiah, 235
 Nesor, Hans, 6
 Netherlands, "G" and Blazing Star in, 193
 Network over the Pillars, the, 232-3
 Neuf Soeurs, Les, Lodge, Paris, 209
 Neustrie, Prov. G.L. of, 212
 New Jersey Grand Lodge, no. of Lodges at (1826-55), 201
 New York, Blazing Star and "G" in, 193-4
 New York Grand Lodge, number of Lodges at its meetings (1826-55), 201
 New Zealand, Freemasonry in, 71, 73
 Newton, Sir Isaac, 154, 157
 Newton, Rev. Joseph Fort, 160; *The Builders*, quoted, 134
 Newtonian Lodge, Knaresborough (1789), 12
 Nicephorus Callistus, on the fourth Temple, 214
 Nichols, John, 60; *Illustrations of Literary History*, 59; *Literary Anecdotes* (1782 and 1812), 52, 59, 60
 Nimrod, 101
 Noble, H. (of Whitchurch, Salop, 1840), 235
Nocalore, 203 n.
 Noorthouck, John (editor of *Constitutions*, 1784), 62, 169
 Norfolk, Thomas Howard, 8th Duke of, 53-4
 North Carolina Lodge of Research, No. 665 (N.C.), 203 n.
 North entrance to the Temple, 68 n.
 North Hants Militia, Lodge in, 111
 Novice and Knight of St. John the Evangelist, 75-9 (*passim*); "Asiatic system" of, 76
Nouveau Catéchisme, Le (1749), 180
- Obituary, 158-60, 236-9
 Obligation penalties, 64
 "Off or From" questions, 233-4
 Ohio Grand Lodge, no. of Lodges at its meetings (1826-55), 201
 Olcott, Col. Henry S., 213
 Old Charges, the, 152, 153, 156; God and geometry in, 171-2; "visiting" in, 231; warriors in, 101
 "Old Constitutions, According to the", 141 *bis*, 142, 143
 Old Dundee Lodge, No. 18...225
 Old King's Arms Lodge, No. 28...146, 232
 Oliver, Bruce W.: on Bath furniture, 197; portrait of, 25
 Oliver, Dr. George: *Freemason's Treasury*, 220; *Freemasonry*, 119; *Historical Landmarks*, 76, 79
 One & All Lodge, No. 524 (I.C.), 119
 Ontario, Lake, drowning in (1827), 300
Ontario Messenger, The (1826), 199
 Operative guilds, passing of the, 147
 Operative Masons, 124, 128-9
L'Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi (1745), 178-80, 179, 230
 Ornstein, Karl, 6
 Osiris, story of, 133
 Otago, Lodge, No. 844, Dunedin (N.Z.), 72
 Otago Kilwinning, Lodge No. 417 (S.C.), centenary history of, 71-3
 Oughton, Sir Adolphus, 54
 Oughton, Lieut.-Gen. Sir James, G.M.M. of Scotland (1769-70), 54
 "Overseers" (= Wardens), 64
 Ozell, John, 44
- Pagett, William, 110
 "Palestine Chapter", 77
 "Palser Prints" (1809-12), 230
 "Pan-Europe plan", 6
 Papal Bulls against Freemasonry, 2, 3, 208
- Paracelsus, Lodge (Klagenfurt), 6
 Parfaite Egalité (military), Lodge, 101
 Parfaite Union, Lodge La, 196
 Parkinson, R. E.: *Hist. of the G.L. of Ireland*, 29 n., 102, 109, 115; on Military Lodges, 110, 119, 120; on working tools' symbolism, 153; on Yorkshire Provinces, 21 *bis*
 Parsees in Lodge, 137, 139
 Pass Word to 2nd Degree, 150
 "Passing the Chair", 215
 Peace, Lodge of, No. 7 (Tasmania), 32
 Peckover, L. E. C., "The Red Cross of Constantine", 75-80
 Penalties, the Obligation, 64
 Pendleton, Lucinda, *see* Morgan, Mrs. Lucinda
 Pendrill, J., on "Off or from", 234
 Penley, W. S., G. Treasurer, 74
Pennsylvania Gazette (1730), 48
 Pennsylvania Grand Lodge, no. of Lodges at its meetings (1826-55), 201
 Pentalpha Lodge, No. 974 (Bradford), centenary of, 70-1
People's Press, The (Batavia, N.Y., 1826), 199
 Perambulations, anti-clockwise, 65, 67, 68
 Perdiguer, Agricol, *Le Livre du Compagnonage*, 220
 Perfection, Rite of, 76 *bis*
 Petre, Robert, 9th Baron, G.M. (1772-7), 100
 Peype, Dr. D. C. J. van, 168; on letter "G", 193
Philethes, The (U.S.A.), 38
 Philanthropic Lodge, No. 304, Leeds, 215
 Philo-Musicae society (1725-7), 44
 Philostorgius (c. 400), on rebuilding of Temple, 214
Phoenix Britannicus (1732), 52, 58
 Phoenix Lodge, No. 94, Sunderland, 118, 191, 234, 235
 Phoenix Lodge, No. 257 (Portsmouth), 111
 Pick, Fred L., and G. Norman Knight, *The Pocket History of Freemasonry*, 80, 135; review of 4th edition (1963), 73-4
 Pilgrim Lodge, No. 238... 5, 7, 8, 61-9; ceremonies of, 64-8; Demonstration team of, 69; furniture of, 63; "hat-practices" in, 231; Members' Jewel, 63, 69; officers of, 62-3; "steps" in, 226; visitors to, 63; working of, 61-9
 Pillar Words, the, 206
 Pillars, the network over the, 232-3
 Pionier Lodge, Pressburg, 5
 Pius VI, Pope, 209
 Plot, Robert, 149
 "Pocket Companions", 183, 191
 Pollard, Ralph J., P.G.M. (Maine), quoted, 40
 Pollington, John, Viscount, 15 *bis*, 21
 Poole, Rev. Herbert, and F. R. Worts, *The Yorkshire Old Charges*, 172 n.
 Pope, Alexander, 45; *The Dunciad*, 47, 49, 52
 Pope, S. A., *Hist. of Bank of England L.*, 263...196
 Pope, Sydney, portrait of, 23
 Pott, Dr. P. H. (author), 168
 "Prentice Pillar" of Roslin, 165
 Prentis, Thomas ("alabaster man"), 165
 "Preparation room", 65, 66, 67
 Preston, William, 169; "Great Schism" fallacy originated by, 207; *Illustrations of Masonry* (1775), 59, 183, 184, 199; MS. No. 16540 (1807-10), 184
 Prestonian Lecture for 1963, 147-51
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730): "Blazing Star" in, 172-3, 175-6; letter "G" in, 176, 177; Passing in, 229; Pillar words in, 206; "three steps" in, 225; *Tubal Kain* (1767), copied from, 181; visiting controlled owing to, 231; Wardens' duties in, 224
 Prince Edwin's Lodge, No. 249 (A.), 112
 Prince William Lodge, Charing Cross (1730), 48

- Prince(ss) of Wales's Fencible Cavalry, Lodge in, 110, 115, 116, 119
- Princess Royal Regt. of Fencible Cavalry, 115, 116, 119
- Pringle, Walter, 154
- Probity, Lodge of, No. 61 (Halifax), 9, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20
- Processions with music, 71
- Proficiency Tests for the three degrees, 36 n.
- Promulgation, Chapter of (1835), 215
- Promulgation, Lodge of (1809), Deacons recommended by, 225
- Provincial Grand Officers (Yorkshire), titles of, 13, 15
- Prudence Chapter, Ipswich (1784), 114
- Punch Bowl Lodge, York (1761-4), 9, 10
- Q.C.A.*, see *Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha*
- Quatuor Coronati, 101, 206
- Quatuor Coronati Lodge, No. 2076, formation of (1887), 207-8; Masters of (1951-61), 22-7; N.G.L.F.'s contact with, 212; *Transactions* of, 208
- Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha*: Vol. ix, 44; Vol. x, 45-57 (*passim*)
- Quebec, Grand Lodge of, Lodge No. 2 under, 110
- R.C.C., see Red Cross of Constantine, 75
- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew, his Oration, 212
- Rancliffe, Lord, 76, 77
- Range, R.W.Bro., D.G.M. (Vienna), 6
- Rarijaona, M.W. Grand Master (Madagascar), 209
- Rashi and Kimchi (*medieval commentators*), 233
- Ratschky, Joseph Franz von, 3
- Rawson, Philip (*architectural writer*), 161
- Rectified Scottish Rite, 211
- Red Apron Lodges, 62
- "Red Cross", different meanings of, 75
- Red Cross of Babylon, 75
- Red Cross of Constanitce, Order of the, 73, 75-80, 105
- Red Cross of Palestine, 77
- Red Cross of Rome and Constantine, 75
- Reed, Isaac, 104
- Regiments of Foot: 1st (R. Scots), 102; 3rd (Buffs), 110; 4th (K.O. Royal Regt.), 103, 109; 8th (King's Liverpools), 102, 103, 110-1, 115, 118; 10th (R. Lincolnshires), 118; 12th (Suffolks), 102; 20th (Lancashire Fusiliers), 106-8, 118; 21st (R. Scots Fusiliers), 29-30; 28th (Gloucesters), 108; 30th (Lancashire Regt.), 103, 104; 40th (S. Lancs.), 29, 103, 105-6; 46th (2nd D.C.L.I.), 29; 47th (Loyal Regt.), 103, 108-9, 117; 48th (Northants), 29; 52nd (Oxford L.I.), 112; 55th (K.O. Border), 102, 103; 57th (Middlesex), 102; 59th (Lancashire Regt.), 103, 105; 63rd (Manchesters), 103, 109-10; 65th (York & Lancs.), 110, 118; 67th (Lancashire Fusiliers), 106; 79th (Q.O. Highlanders), 110; 82nd (S. Lancs.), 103, 106; 84th (York & Lancs.), 103, 110; 85th (Shropshire L.I.), 112; 96th (Manchesters), 103, 110
- "Register of Books Published" (1732), 44, 45, 52
- Regius Poem*, *The* (c. 1390), 156; and Mirk's "Instructions", 33; Quatuor Coronati in, 206
- Regularity, Lodge of, No. 91...144
- Reid's Journal (1733), 48
- Reilly, Luke (*proprietor of Freemasons' Tavern*), 168
- Relief, 122, 126
- Relief, Lodge of, No. 42, Bury, 186
- Religion, Freemasonry and, 122, 148, 153
- Rennes, Mons. J. (*anti-clerical*), 209
- Republican, The* (1825), 79
- Republican Advocate* (Batavia, N.Y., 1826-7), 198 *bis*, 199, 200
- Restoration Lodge, No. 111 (Darlington), 118
- Reviews of books, 70-4, 161-9
- Rhodocanakis, Prince, 75, 79
- Rice, Prof. David Talbot, 161
- Rich, Sir Richard Slater, see Milnes, Richard
- Richardson, Dr. James S., *The Medieval Stone Carver in Scotland*, reviewed, 164-6
- Richmond, Charles Lennox, 1st Duke of, 54, 59, 60
- Richmond, Charles Lennox, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1725), 49, 52, 53, 54-5, 57 *bis*; his loss to Freemasonry, 55, 59, 60
- Rickard, Col. F. M., "William Finch", 78
- Riley, J. Ramsden, *Yorkshire Lodges*, 13
- Rite of Memphis, 208
- Ritual: Christian character of 18th century, 234; First Degree's, 125; French respect for, 210; Royal Arch, 215-8, 219; Second Degree's, 131-2; Third Degree's, 133
- Ritus en Tempelbouw* Foundation, 168, 169
- Robinson, Sir Thomas, quoted, 53-4
- Rodney Lodge (Hull), apron of (1809), 18, 19
- Roehrs, Rev. J. H., 61
- Rogers, Norman: "Holy Royal Arch, The", 235; "Holywell MS., The", 139; "Lancashire Military Lodges", 101-20; portrait of, 24
- Roman Catholic Church, Hungarian Freemasonry and, 5
- Rookes, Edward, Prov. G.M., 9
- Rosenbaum, Rv. Morris, "Hiram Abif", 220-4
- Rosicrucian Society, the, see Societas Rosicruciana . . .
- Roslyn apprentice, legend of the, 206-7
- "Ross Keystone", 119
- Ross's *Almanack* (Tasmania), 30
- Rotch, Claude Dickason, 22
- Roy, Dr. Thomas S., P.G.M. (Mass.), quoted, 40
- Royal Arch, 213-8; development of, 215; Irish, see Irish Royal Arch; Military Lodges and, 104-5, 107, 114, 119; Morgan (Wm.) received into (1825), 198; origins of the ceremony, 213-4; reasons for the, 213; Taw, the, in, 218-9; Thiseltons, the, and, 145, 146
- Royal Arch Mason, The* (U.S. magazine), 202 n.
- Royal Artillery, Lodge No. 213 (A.) in, 110
- Royal Cumberland Freemasons' School, 62
- Royal Cumberland Lodge, No. 41, Bath, 229
- Royal Fusiliers Lodge, No. 33 (I.C., 1833), 29-30, 30
- Royal Gloucester Lodge (Gloucester), 19
- Royal Grand Conclave of Scotland, 79
- Royal Irish Fusiliers, Lodge in, 115
- Royal Kent Conclave, 78, 79
- Royal Lancashire Militia, Lodges in, 111-3, 115, 117-8
- Royal Masonic Institution for Boys, 146 *bis*
- Royal Naval Lodge, No. 59...141
- "Royal Naval Lodge of Independence, No. 57, Wapping (1801)", 140-3
- Royal Oak Lodge, Chester, 224
- Royal Order of Scotland, 75
- Royal Scots, the, Lodge in, 102, 115
- Royal Society, the, 154
- Royal Somerset House & Inverness Lodge, No. 4 (see also Horn Tavern Lodge), 54
- Royal Sussex Lodge of Hospitality, No. 187, Bristol, 187
- Royal Vineyard Lodge (1732-52), 44
- Royal Yorkshire Lodge, No. 265, Keighley, 12
- Ruffin, John, 116
- Rule, James, 15
- Rummer Tavern, Charing Cross, Lodge at (1723), 49
- Rylands, John, R., 80; on Yorkshire Provinces, 20; portrait of, 23

- Sachse, *Old Lodges in Pennsylvania*, 104
 Sackville, Lord George, G.M. (I.C.), 106
 Sadler, Henry: *Masonic Facts and Fictions*, 207 ;
Masonic Reprints and Revelations, 228 n.
 St. Andrew's Lodge, No. 1, S. Carolina, 104
 St. Andrew's Lodge, No. 760 (S.C., 1760), 108
 St. Aubyn, J., 76
 St. Clair, William, G.M. of Scotland (1736), 46
 St. David's Lodge, No. 286, Holywell (1761-87),
 139
 St. George's & Corner Stone Lodge, No. 5...146,
 196
 St. George's Lodge, Beverley (1789), 12
 St. George's Lodge, No. 32, Liverpool, 104
 St. James's Church, Piccadilly, 145
 St. James's Evening Post (1734), 48
 St. John of Jerusalem, Lodge of, Gibraltar (1728),
 102
 St. John's Lodge, Halifax (Nova Scotia), 106
 St. John's Lodge, No. 2 (Tasmania), 31
 St. John's Lodge, No. 25, Gibraltar (1728), 115
 St. John's Lodge, No. 279, Leicester, 196
 "St. John's Lodge" ritual, 68
 St. Joseph Lodge, Vienna, 3, 4
 St. Luke's Lodge, No. 225, Ipswich, 112, 115
 St. Nicholas Lodge, No. 120 ("A."), 112, 118
 St. Patrick's Lodge, No. 295 (I.C.), 119
 St. Thomas's Lodge, No. 142...145, 146
 St. Winifred, Lodge of, No. 545, Holywell (1795-
 1829), 139
 Salzman, L. F., *Building in England Down to*
1540, 163
 Sant Beuno Lodge, No. 6733, Holywell, 139
 Savage, Richard, 44
 Scandinavia, letter "G" in, 194
Sceau Rompu, Le (1745), letter "G" in, 178
 Schaffgotsch, Duke-Archbishop Count, 1, 2
 Schaw Statutes (1598 & 1599), 204, 205
 Scheichelbauer, Dr. Bernhard, G.M., 6
 Schenk, W. C., *The Concern for Social Justice in*
the Puritan Revolution, 157
 Schiller, Johann von, 64
 Schiller Lodge, Pressburg, 5 7 bis
 Schlesinger, Dr. Richard, G.M., 6
 Schnitzger, F. F., on R. Kent Conclave, 78
 Schroeder, Friederich Ulrich Ludwig, 62, 64
 Schroeder ritual, 62, 64-9, 193
 Scotland: Early Grand Rite of, 79 ; "G" and
 Blazing Star in, 191-2 ; Grand Lodge of, see
 Grand Lodge of Scotland ; medieval stone
 carvers in, 164-6 ; "Off or from ?" in, 234 ;
 Operatives and Mason Word in, 152
 Scottish Rite in France, 208, 209, 210-1, 212
Seahorse, transport, wreck of (1816), 105
 Seal of Cause (1475), 204
 Second Degree, the, 128-32, 180-1 ; letter "G"
 and, 171, 173, 176, 180, 191, 194 ; ritual of,
 130 ; symbolism of, 131-2
Secret des Francs Maçons, Le (1742), 180 n., 224
 Secret Societies Act (1799), 29
 "Secrets of a Master Mason, The", 133
 Seton, Alexander, Dep.G.S. (I.C.), 102, 104, 105
 Seven liberal arts or sciences, 130-1, 171-2
 Shakespeare, William, *Richard II*, quoted, 150
 Shakespeare Lodge, Paris, 209
 Sharp, Arthur, I.P.M.: portrait of, 27 ; Toast to
 the W.M., 7-8
Shibboleth (1765), 181
 Shield of David, 190, 191, 196
 Shirreff, Charles, 76, 77
 Sign, lodge member's, 62
 Sikhs in Lodge, 139
 Silurean Lodge, No. 485, Kington (18th century),
 140
 Silurian Lodge, No. 471, Newport, 196
Simon and Philip MS., see *Dialogue*
 Simpson, W. G., *History of Freemasonry in Saint-*
field, Co. Down, 197
 Singapore Lodge, No. 7178: Master and Officers
 of 137, 138 ; six Vs.S.L. for, 137-9
 Sion Lodge ("A."), New York (1772), 140
 Skepper, Thomas, 15
 Skirven, John (*engraver*), 142 *ter*
 Sloane, John, 109
Sloane MS. (c. 1700), 172, 175, 177, 189 ; first
 regular step in, 226
 Smallpage, John, 15
 Smit, J. L., 69
 Smith, Dwight L. (P.G.M., Indiana), "Whither
 Are We Travelling ? ", 34-43
 Smith, George, *The Use and Abuse of Free-*
Masonry (1783), 218
 Smith, James (Mary's Chapel), 204
 Smith, James Fairbairn, and Charles Fry, *Free-*
masonry in Michigan, reviewed, 166-7
 Smith, John (*Prov. G.M.*), 139
 Smith, Admiral Sir Sidney, 74
 Smith, Admiral Thomas, 55-6
 Smith, William, *Pocket Companion* (1734), 183
 Social and Military Virtues, Lodge of (46th Regt.),
 No. 227 (I.C., 1814), 29
 Social Friendship Lodge, No. 497...7, 115
 Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia, 79, 159
 Socrates, Lodge of, Frankfurt on Main, 4
 Socrates, Lodge of, Pressburg, 5
 Solomon, King, 150 ; building of his Temple, 220.
 221 ; Hiram "fetched out of Tyre" by, 221
Solomon in All His Glory (1766), 181, 182
 South Lancashire Regiment, Lodges in, 103, 105-6
 South Sea Bubble (1720), 49
 "Spanish Andalusia No. 5" Lodge, 15
Spectator, The (1711), quoted, 152
 Speculative Masonry, 129-30 ; start of, 148-9, 153-4
 Spencer, Norman B. (O.S.M.), portrait of, 26
 Spencer, Dr. William, 10 bis, 13
 Speth, G. W., quoted on Freemasonry in 1717...
 152, 156
 Sphinx Lodge, No. 263 & 107 (I.C., 1860, 1861).
 107-8
 Sponsoring a new Lodge, 227-8
 Sri Guru Granth Sahib as Sikh V.S.L., 139
 "Standard" working (R.A.), 216
 Stanley, Charles Constable, 15
 Steps, the, 225-6
 Stewards, Deacons' duties performed by, 225
 Stockport Loyal Volunteers' Preceptory (1796), 114
 Stone carvers in Scotland, 164-6
 Strathmore, James Lyon, Earl of, G.M. (1733), 46
 Strickland, A. H., on cheapening Freemasonry, 38
 "Strict Observance" in Austria, 2
 Sudthausen, Captain Franz von, 2
 Supreme Council of England, 210
 Supreme Grand Chapter of England, 145, 215 ;
 beginnings of, 214
 Sussex, Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-
 42), 77 ; his tutor, 61
 Swalwell Lodge, Durham (1734), 225
 Swan & Rummer Lodge (London, 1726), visiting
 in, 232
 Swedish Rite, the, 2-3, 62 ; display of letter "G"
 in, 194
 Swift, Dean Jonathan, 45 bis
 Swiss Grand Lodge Alpina, 211
Sydney Gazette (1803), 28
 "Symbolic Scottish Grand Lodge", 212
 Symbolism: Blazing Star's, 177 ; First Degree's,
 127 ; Second Degree's, 131-2
 Synagogues with Masonic symbols, 31
 Table (or Banqueting) lodge ritual, 68
 Tammuz, story of, 133
 Tancred, Sir Thomas, *Prov. G.M.*, 9, 10 bis
 Tasmania: Freemasonry in, 28-33 ; Grand Lodge
 of (1890), 32

- Tasmanian Lodge, No. 313 (I.C., 1828), 30
 Tasmanian Operative Lodge, No. 1 (Tas.), 30
 Tasmanian Union Lodge, No. 3 (Tas. C.), 31-2
 Tatsch, J. Hugo, 160
 Taw, the (R.A.), 218-9
 Taylor, A. J., 163
 Tealby, Robert, 15
 Templar degrees (*see also* Knights Templar), 75
 Temple: building of the *Second* and repair of the *First* (R.A.), 213-4, 235; the three entrances to the, 68
 "Templiers, les", 212
 Tenets of Freemasonry, 126
 Thackray, Thomas, 11, 12, 13
 "That Which was Lost", 133
 Theiner, Rev. P. A., *Unedited Documents relating to Religious Affairs in France (1790-1809)*, 209
 Thielcke, J. W. F., 61
 Thiselton, Arthur Louthburgh (*Tracing Board painter*), 144-6
 Thiselton, Augustus Union (*printer*), 146
 Thiselton, Octavius Young, 146
 Thiselton(-Dyer), William Matthew (*coroner*), 146
Thoth (Dutch Masonic journal), 168
 Three-degree system, *see* Trigradal
Three Distinct Knocks (1760), 181, 182, 226
 "Three Skeletons" Lodge, Breslau, 1, 2
 Tibbitts, Thomas, 20
 Tillyard, R. M. W., *The Elizabethan World Picture*, 157
 Toby, W. Bro. (of Tasmania), 32
 Todd, Henry, 13
 Tontine Lodge, Sheffield (1789), 12
 Tracing Boards: beehives represented on, 228; explanation of 2nd T.B., 232; Freemasons' Hall (London), 191; letter "G" on, 185 *bis*, 188, 190, 196; "3, 5, 7, 9, 11 and 15" on, 234
Trahi, *see* *Ordre*
Trestle-Board (1928), 229
 Trevelyan, Sir George (*historian*), 157
 Triangle, letters at the angles of the (R.A.), 215, 216-7, 218
 Trigradal system: rise of, 180-1, 205, 206; Scottish, 207
 Trinity College MS. (c. 1711), 180 *n.*
 Trinity Square, Dublin, Lodge in, 101
 Triple Tau, the, 215
 True Unity Lodge, Vienna, 3
 Trueman, George, 15
 Truth, 126, 153, 155
 Truth & Equality Lodge, Pressburg, 5
Tubal Kain (1767), 181
 Tuckett, J. E. S., on J. Morgan, 52
 Turner, John, 109
 Tuscan Lodge, No. 14...55; visiting in (1778), 232
Tyler-Keystone (1915), 160
 Tyrone Regiment, Lodges in, 112
- Uchelen, B. Croiset van, 168
 Uhl, Dr. Eduard, 6
 Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 113 (Preston), 113, 115
 Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 154 (Wakefield), 9, 12, 18, 144
 Union, the (Antients & Moderns), symbols that were abandoned at, 229
 Union, Lodge of, No. 268, Ashton-under-Lyne, 114
 Union Cross Lodge, Halifax (1789), 12
 Union Lodge, No. 52, Norwich, visiting in (1810), 232
 Union Lodge, No. 129, Kendal, 196
 Union (now York, No. 236) Lodge, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17; attendances at (1786-1804), 14
 Union Lodge, No. 266 (Moderns), Bermuda, 109
 Union Lodge (Tasmania), *see* Brotherly Union
- United Grand Lodge: Library of, *see* Freemasons' Hall; Vienna G.L. recognized by (1930 and 1952), 6; Yorkshire divided into two Provinces by (1817), 16
 United States, Freemasonry in, today, 34-43
 Unity, Lodge of, Frankfurt on Main, 4
 Unity, Lodge of, Pressburg, 5
 Unity in the Fatherland Lodge, Budapest, 4
 Unity Lodge, No. 321, Crewe, 196
 Unity, Peace and Concord, Lodge of, No. 316...115
 Unlawful Oaths in Ireland Act (1823), 102
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799), 102, 112 *bis*
- V.S.L., the, *see* Volume . . .
 Van Hecke, Ernest, G.M. (France), 208
Vancouver MS. (c. 1800), 234
 Vault, discovery of the (R.A.), 213, 214
 Vavasour, Sir Walter, 10 *bis*, 11 *bis*
 Véritable Zèle, Loge le, The Hague (1735), 169
 Vermont Grand Lodge, no. of Lodges at its meetings (1826-55), 201
 Vienna: earliest Lodge in (1742), 1-2; Freemasonry in, 1-7; French military lodges in, 4; Grand Lodge of, 6
 Viennet, Sov. G. Commander, 211
 Visiting, Masonic, 231-2; Pilgrim Lodge, No. 238...63
 Vitruvian Lodge, No. 87...145, 146
 Voltaire (François Arouet), 209
 Volume of the Sacred Law, 127, 210, 211; Hiram Abif and, 220-4; Lodge Singapore's six kinds of, 137-9
 Volunteer Lodge, No. 2905 (Manchester), 115
 Voorhis, H. V. B.: "The Morgan Affair", 197-203; *The Order of the Red Cross of Constantine*, reviewed, 73
 "Vouching" within the Lodge, 228
 Vulgate, Taw in the, 219
- Waite, A. E., *Secret Traditions of Freemasonry*, 76
 Wakefield (Yorks.), proposed Prov. G.L. at, 20-1
 Waldegrave, James, 1st Earl, 56-7
 Walker, J. E. N., *History of Mount Sinai Chapter*, No. 19, 144
 Walpole, Horace, quoted, 50, 56
 "Walsh, Regiment of", Lodge in, 101
 Waples, William: on Deacons' duties, 225; on "G" in Durham Lodges, 191; on "Lancashire Military Lodges", 117-8; on the Old Charges, 153
 Ward, Lt.-Col. Eric, 160; on the Baldwyn Rite, 76; on "Folklore into Masonry", 151-3, 156; on Yorkshire Provinces, 19, 21
 Ward, John, 57
 Wardens: modern Deacons' work done by, 224; "vouching" for "columns" by, 228
 Warrants, Ambulatory, 29 *bis*, 102, 106, 109, 113, 115
 Warren, Gen. Sir Charles, 117
 Warrington, Lodge at (1646), 152, 154
 Warvelle, G. W., *An Enquiry Respecting the Derivation and Legitimacy of the Constantinian Orders of Knighthood*, 75
 Waterloo Lodge, No. 57 (I.C.), 119
 Watson, John, 13, 13-4
 Wedgwood, Miss C. V., *Political and Literary History*, 157
 Wemyss, James, 5th Earl of, 57
 Wesley, Rev. John, 155
 West, Capt. Milborne, Prov. G.M., 108, 109
 West Indies, Rite of Perfection in, 77
 West Riding of Yorks. Prov. G.L., 17, 20; Library of (Leeds), 15, 16; Lodges under (1817), 16, 17, 18
 West Twyford Coronation Lodge, No. 5674...7

- Western Star Chapter, No. 35 (N.Y.), 198
 Westmeath Militia, Lodge in, 113
 Westminster & Keystone Lodge, No. 10, 52, 60
Westminster Journal (1742), 175, 175, 176 bis,
 186 bis
 Weymouth, Thomas Thynne, Viscount, G.M.
 (1735), 56, 57
 Wharton, Duke of, G.M. (1722), 44
 Wharton, John, M.P., 15
 Wheatley, Henry B., on Freemasons' Tavern, 168
Wheeler's Manchester Chronicle (1803), 113
 White, William Henry, G.S., 77, 143
 Whittle, Bro. Sjt., 29
 Widdowson, G., "The Rise of Freemasonry in
 Tasmania", 28-33
 Wigan Grand Lodge (1823-66), 227
 Wilkinson, R. J., on Minden Lodge, 119
Wilkinson MS. (c. 1727): letter "G" and, 173-4,
 176 bis, 177; "Three steps" in, 225
 "Will you be off or from?", 233-4
 Willey, Basil, *The Seventeenth Century Back-
 ground*, 157
 Wilson, Christopher, 13, 19
 Wilson, Lt.-Col. H. C. Bruce (*W.M.*, 1949), 76;
 obituary notice of, 159
 Winchilsea, Daniel Finch, 7th Earl of, 50, 57-8
 Winding Stairs, the, 131
 Winterthur Principles, the, 211
 Wirt, William (*Presidential candidate*), 200-1
Wiseman's History of Freemasonry in Tasmania.
 29 n.
 Wolfe, Gen. Sir James, 106, 117 bis, 120
 Women, initiation of (France), 208, 212, 212-3
 Wonnacott, W., quoted, 203
 Woodford, Rev. A. F. A., 71
 Worcestershire Regt., Lodge in, 119
 Word, The, 133-4; Royal Arch, 213, 214, 217
 "Word and sign", lodge member's, 62
 Working tools, symbolism of, 127, 153
World Architecture reviewed, 161-3
 Worts, F. R.: on "A Cavalcade of Freemasons",
 59, 60; on "Folklore into Masonry", 153;
 on Yorkshire Provinces, 19-20, 21
 Wray, Sir Cecil, Bart., D.G.M. (1732), 57
 Wright, Jeremiah, 104
 Wright, Walter Rodwell, 77
 Yarker, John: "High Grades in Bristol and
 Bath", 76, 77, 78; *Notebook* of, 234; on
 Hiram Abif, 220
 Yokohama Lodge, No. 1092 (1866), 108, 118
 York and Lancaster Regt., Lodges in, 103, 110
 York and North & East Ridings, Lodges in (1817),
 16, 17, 18
York Chronicle (1780), 10-1
 "York Constitutions, According to the Old", 142,
 143
York Courant (1776), 10
 York Grand Lodge, 71, 142
York Herald (1804), 15
 York (*see also* Union) Lodge, No. 236...10;
 Library of, 17
York No. 1 MS. (c. 1600), 172
 Yorkshire: division of Masonic Province, 9-21;
 exhibits from, 19; Masonic map of (1817),
 16, 17; North and East Ridings, *see* York
 and North . . . ; Prov. G.L. of, 10-6; West
 Riding, *see* West Riding
 Youghal St. John's Day procession (1743/4), 225
 Younger, Mrs., "Epilogue for the Freemasons
 Spoken by", 44
 Zeevalking, H. Z., *De Leerling Vrijmetselaar*
 reviewed by, 168
 Zelada, Cardinal, 209
 Zerubbabel version of R.A., 235
 Zetland, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1843-69), 100
 Zinnendorf, Dr. Johann von, 2
 "Zinnendorf" ritual, 62 bis, 64
 Zion Lodge, No. 1 (Mich.), 166

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
LODGE PROCEEDINGS (Summary of Minutes, etc.)	pp. xxiii to xxxi
Friday, 8th November, 1963 Paper by E. WARD	1
Friday, 3rd January, 1964	21
Friday, 6th March, 1964	65
Friday, 1st May, 1964	79
Wednesday, 24th June, 1964	105
Friday, 2nd October, 1964	169
 INDEX	vii
 OBITUARY	
Members of the Correspondence Circle	305
 PAPERS (<i>Delivered in the Lodge</i>)	
William Hogarth and His Fraternity. INAUGURAL ADDRESS by E. Ward	1
The Masonic Penalties. By J. R. Rylands	21
Open to criticism; The legal position; Their unreality; Penalties on the V.S.L.; Their "antiquity"; Their <i>raison d'être</i> ; Their present place in the ritual; Symbolic significance; Practices elsewhere; Possible action.	
Prague, a Centre of Freemasonry. By E. Winterburgh	65
Historical Background; Comenius; The 30 Years' War; Foundation of the First Lodge in Prague; The Strict Observance; Developments and Restrictions; The last Decade of Freemasonry in Prague and Bohemia; Freemasonry in the Czechoslovakian Republic.	
Craftsmen in Captivity. By A. R. Hewitt	79
Introduction; First World War; Internees in Holland; Lodges under Netherlands Constitution; Second World War; Masonry in P.O.W. Camps; Germany, Austria, Italy, etc.; Formation of Masonic "Lodges" and societies; Outwitting the enemy; Far East, Singapore and elsewhere; Notorious Changi Prison; Widespread activities; Dangers of discovery; Methods of Concealment.	
William Preston's Lecture on the Five Orders of Architecture. By Alex Horne	105
Introduction; the Five Orders before Preston; the Five Orders in Preston's final form; the general sources for Preston's version; the specific sources; Preston and his collaborators?	
The Genesis of Operative Masonry. The Prestonian Lecture for 1964. By Rev. A. J. Arkell	169
Early Egyptian royal tombs of brick, housing the dead king on earth, develop into the Step Pyramid in cut stone as a "place of ascent" to the stars; The surrounding complex of buildings intended to promote the king's immortality; Evidence for the pyramid being the earliest cut-stone building; Foundation ceremony and deposits; Craftsmen; Tools; Wages in wheat and barley; Religious beliefs account for the introduction of cut stone masonry.	

PAPERS AND ESSAYS

	PAGE
The Masonic Penalties. Summary of Events, October 1963 to December 1964. By Harry Carr	61
English Prisoners of War in France. By A. R. Hewitt	103
An Answer to the Pope's Bull and An Impartial Answer to the Enemies of Free- masonry. A Reproduction of Two Rare Irish Documents, with an Introduction. By R. E. Parkinson	145
Reflections on the Antiquity of the Order of the Royal Arch. By Fulke Radice	201
KIPLING CENTENARY PAPER: Kipling and the Craft. By Harry Carr	213

NOTES

John Cleland on Masons. By A. J. B. Milborne	64
A Chaplain in a Lodge in Liverpool, c. 1754. By G. P. Jones and J. R. Clarke	143
Masonic Symbols in (Spanish) Peru, c. 1620. By Alex Horne	211
The Holywell MS. By Norman Rogers	212
Josiah Bowring, (1757-1832), Designer of Tracing Boards. A Further Note. By T. O. Haunch	254

REVIEWS

Our Separated Brethren — The Freemasons. By M. Alec Mellor. (H. Carr)	187
Education and Masonry in Texas in 1864. By J. D. Carter. (J. R. Clarke)	192
Records of the South Saxon Lodge, No. 311. By W. I. Grantham. (W. G. Fisher)	193
Les Ducs sous l'Acacia, 1725-1743. By Pierre Chevalier. (P. A. Tunbridge)	193
Trans. of the Lodge of Research, No. CC, Ireland, 1958-1962. (W. G. Fisher)	194
La Franc-Maçonnerie et l'Etat en France au 18me. siècle. By G. H. Luquet. (P. A. Tunbridge)	195
History of the Order of the Secret Monitor, 1887-1963. By R. J. Wilkinson. (W. I. Grantham)	196
New Zealand Ritual Pronouncing Dictionary. By B. H. B. Pinfold. (W. I. Grantham)	197
Freimaurerei in Deutschland, bilanz eines Vierteljahrtausend. By Manfred Stefens. (E. Winterburgh)	197
Masonic Year Book — Historical Supplement. By U. G. L. England. (H. Carr)	198
An Elementary Guide for Masonic Librarians. By A. R. Hewitt. (W. I. Grantham)	199

THE SUPPLEMENT — MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM

PAPERS

Three Phases of Masonic History. Harry Carr	256
What Shall We Tell The Candidate? J. R. Dashwood	262
The Knocks in the Craft Degrees. Harry Carr	267
Further Remarks on Hiram Abif. Alex Horne	274
The R.A. Word which signifies "Soul of Nature". Roy A. Wells	279
The Mark Degree. Edward Newton	287
The R.A. Banners. Harry Carr	290

QUERIES

"Improper Solicitation"	296
Bible "Openings"	299
The Lion's Paw, or Eagle's Claw	300
Craft Fire	301
The P.M. Jewel	301
A Modernized Ritual?	301
The Left-Hand Pillar	302
The Valley of Jehoshaphat	302
Aprons: Flap Up, Corner Up, etc.	303

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE
1. No. 27 Great Queen Street . . . in the 1730s	1
2. William Hogarth . . . after a self-portrait	2
3. John Wilkes, by Hogarth	3
4. Martin Folkes, by Hogarth	4
5. Sir James Thornhill, by C. Bretherton	5
6. John, Duke of Montagu, after Sir G. Kneller	6
7. Dr. J. T. Desaguliers, in Hogarth's "Sleeping Congregation"	7
8. "Orator" John Henley, from an oil sketch by Hogarth	8
9. John James Heidegger	9
10. John Pine, after Hogarth	10
11. Thomas Worlidge, a self-portrait	11
12. Joseph Highmore, a self-portrait	12
13. The "Gormogon" engraving, by Hogarth	15
14. Detail from Hogarth's "Gormogon" engraving. A possible "portrait" of Dr. James Anderson	17
Bro. Lt.-Col. Eric Ward, T.D., P.P.G. Supt. Wks., W.M. of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge, November 1963 to November 1964	19
The Tuscan Order, from Vignola, 1563	118
The Doric Order, from Vignola, 1563	118
The Ionic Order, from Vignola, 1563	120
The Corinthian Order, from Vignola, 1563	120
Acanthus Ornament and Capital of the Corinthian Order	122
The Composite Order. Details of the Capital	122
Title-page to <i>An Answer to the Pope's Bull</i> , 1738	151
Frontispiece to Dassigny's <i>An Impartial Answer</i> . . .	156
Title-page to Dassigny's <i>An Impartial Answer</i> . . .	157
The Step Pyramid Enclosure at Sakkara	171
The "Sakkara Maul"	177
Masonic Symbols in (Spanish) Peru, c. 1620	211
Kipling, aged about 22, as a young man in India	220
Kipling's "Annual Return" as Secretary of Lodge No. 782. Lahore	222
Kipling's Declaration Form, on Joining S.R.I.A.	232
Kipling in old age	235
Josiah Bowring (1757-1832). Designer of Tracing Boards	254
Aprons, arranged to show the wearer's Masonic grade	304

ST. JOHN'S CARD

A list of new members of the Correspondence Circle during the year 1963-4	308
---	-----

LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES

	317
--	-----

CORRIGENDA

- p. 66, line 23. The ref., (*A.Q.C.*, vol. *ixxii*, p. 6) should read (*A.Q.C.*, vol. *lxxii*, p. 91).
- p. 192, line 2. Delete the words “or in any other” and add: It appears in an unsavoury work, *Les Francs-Maçons Ecrasés*, 1747, which describes the torture of Pichard, (*sic*) and, *inter alia*, names Cromwell as the founder of the Craft !

INDEX

Compiled by G. NORMAN KNIGHT, M.A., Barrister-at-Law,
Chairman of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated. "(I.C.)" refers to the Irish Constitution; "(S.C.)" to the Scottish Constitution; "(A.)" refers to Antients.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote main references. Page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions: (*bis*) after a page number indicates two separate references on that page: (*ter*) and (*quater*) similarly indicate three or four references respectively. Three dots (...) are placed between Lodge numbers and page numbers in order to distinguish the latter.

a or b after a page reference indicates the column (pp. 152-68).

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

- Ab Ruach, the Hebrew expression, 281
Abafi (Ludwig Aigner), *History of Freemasonry in the Austro-Hungarian Empire*, 65, 66 (*bis*), 71
Aberdeen, Lodge of, No. 1³: Marks in, 287; penalty for imparting secrets to E.A., 42
Abif, meaning of, 276
"Abraxas" (or "Abraxas") (R.A.), 283
Absalom zu den drei Nesseln Lodge, Hamburg, 198
"Acception, the", 258, 261
Adam, 164a
Adams, A. W., *The Story of the Two Hiram*s, 275
Adamson, Henry, "Rosie Crosse" poem by (1638), 67 n.
Admiralty Court of the Humber, 28, 31, 41, 42, 43, 57, 60
Adoniram, 270
Afium Karakisa (Turkey), P.O.W. L. of Instruction in, 84
Aigner, Ludwig (*see also* Abafi), 65 n.
"Aims and Relationships of the Craft" (1949), 22, 34, 264-5
Aitchison's Haven, Lodge at, 258
All England Law Reports, Q.B.D. (1957), 51
All Souls' Lodge, No. 170, Weymouth, 103
Allan, J. Mason (S.C.), 34
Allied Degrees, the, 196
d'Alviella, Count Goblet, on origin of R.A., 202
"Amicitia" Masonic Society, Prague (1872), 70
Amis Reunis, Loge Des, Plymouth (1809-11), 104
Amphill, 2nd Baron, Pro G.M., 83
Anchor & Hope Lodge, No. 37...10
Ancient Masonry (Langley), 131
Anderson, Dr. James (*see also* *Book of Constitutions*, 1723 and 1738), 8, 12, 16 (*bis*); "Augustan stile" of architecture and, 109-10, 131; "Chapters" and, 206; Faber, John, his link with, 13; "Harodim" and, 77; Hogarth's portrait of, 2, 17, 16-7; "Key of a Fellowcraft" referred to by, 142; religious tolerance of, 260-2; on Hiram Abif, 276; on Vitruvius, 112 n.
Anderson, Dr. James (*economist*), 16-7
Andrassy, Count Julius, 69
Andrews, William, *Old Time Penalties* (1891), 41
Anglaise, Loge, Bordeaux, 150
Anglesey, Richard, 6th Earl of (I.C.), 149
Answer to the Pope's Bull, An (1738/9), 145, 147, 150; discovery of, 145; frontispiece to, 147, 151; text of, 151-5
"Antediluvian Masonry" (advertisement, 1726), 139, 204
Antients, the, Royal Arch and, 202, 210
Anti-Masonry, 190
Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2...11; "Book E" of, 209; Cappadocia L. of Instruction Minutes presented to (1918), 83; Henderson MS. "in Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2, *cont.* possession of", 123 n., 143; knocks used in (1809), 271; Preston's mastership of, 106, 125, 209; *Records* of, *see* Firebrace and Rylands, W. H.
Antiquity MS. (1686), 112
Aprons: flap up, corner up, 303-4, 304
Arbuckle, Rev. J. Hugh, on the penalties, 47
Arch-keystone architecture, 183, 185
Architecture: Five Orders of, 105-43; Geometry, "by Vitruvius called", 112; Greek and Roman (ancient), 108, 114, 115-6, 139; origin of, 113-4; Speculatives' interest in, 109-10
Arkell, Rev. A. J., "The Genesis of Operative Masonry", 169-86
Articles of Union (1813): changes in, 38-40; No. II, 288; No. III, 39-40; No. IV, 26, 27, 39-40; No. V, 29; No. VII, 40; No. X, 40; No. XXI, 40
Ashe, Jonathan, *Masonic Manual* (1813), 105
Asher, Banner of, 291, 293, 295, 296
Ashley, James, 10
Ashmole, Elias, 30
Ashton District Time Immemorial Mark Lodge, 289
Atholl, James, 2nd Duke of, 13
Atholl, 3rd Duke of, G.M. (A.), 1771-4...13
Atholl, 4th Duke of, G.M. (A.) 1775-81 and 1791-1813: New York G.L. founder under (1781), 30
Atkinson, B. V., G.M. of Quebec, on the penalties, 44-6
Attenborough, Wilfrid G., Prov.G.M. for Hants, 46
Aubrey, John, 30
Auersperg, Count Joseph, 69
"Augustan stile" of architecture, *see* Classical
Austin, E. E., on "Craftsmen in Captivity", 100-1, 102
Austria, Great Grand Lodge of, 6^s
"Authentic School" of Research, too rigid? 201, 209
Authors' Lodge, No. 3456...232-3, 236; *Transactions* of, 230
d'Aviler, C. A., *Cours d'Architecture* (1691), 113-4, 115 n., 119, 125
Babel, Tower of, 164b
Baelz, Reinhart T., on P.O.W. Lodge at Charlottesville (Va.), 99
Bain MS. (c. 1650), 113
Ball, Rev. C. J., on Hiram Abif, 276
Banners, Royal Arch, 290-6
Banovallum Chapter, No. 1034, Horncastle, Banners in, 290, 291, 292
"Banquet Night" (Kipling's *Debts and Credits*), 244

- Barnewall, 4th Viscount, G.M. of Ireland (1733-4), 146
- Baron, William and John (1663), 203
- Barrack-Room Ballads* (Kipling), 240
- Bartolozzi, Francesco, R.A., 14
- Barton, L. (Durham, 1701), 203
- Batavia P.O.W. camp (Java), Masons in, 100-1
- Bath, Lodge at Queen's Head (1725), 13
- Bathurst, Hon. W. R. S., Prov.G.M. for Glos., on the penalties, 55
- Bathurst, Charles, G.M. of York (1726), 204
- Baxter, G. W., on the knocks, 273
- Bayon, Dr. H. P., 196
- Bayreuth Quatuor Coronati Research Lodge, 197
- Bear & Harrow Lodge, Butcher Row (1730), 3, 8, 9
- Beaufort, T. R., portrait of Dr. Desaguliers by, 5 n.
- "Beauty, Strength and Wisdom", 124
- Bedford Head Lodge, Covent Garden (1725), 3
- Belfast University Library, discovery in, 145
- Benedict XIV, Pope, his anti-Masonic Bull (1751), 189, 194
- Bengal Dist. G.L. (1888), 225
- Benjamin, Banner of, 291, 293, 295, 296
- Benn, Alerman William, G.St. (1728), 12
- Bernhard Bolzano Lodge, Prague (1920), 69 n.
- Bernhart, Frank: on Obligation penalties, 54; on Prague's Freemasonry, 73, 76
- Betbuch für Freimaurer* (1784), 68, 71, 72
- Biberach (S. Germany), Olfag VB at, 88
- Bible openings, 299-300
- Bickham, George, senior and junior, 10-1
- Biggs, H. S., "Some Account of the Willem van Oranje Lodge" (1920-1), 82, 83
- Blackerby, Nathaniel, D.G.M. (1729-30), 11, 131
- Blayne, Cadwallader, 9th Lord, G.M. (1764-6), 18, 287
- Bloemfontein (S. Africa), Emergency Lodge at (1900), 230
- Bluntschli, Kaspar, 198
- Boag, Sir George, 196-7
- Board of General Purposes: decisions by, 24, 38 (bis), 44, 288; demonstration of 3rd Degree before, 32; Mark Masonry and (1855), 288; members invited to Penalties discussion, 61; ritual revision does not concern, 64
- "Body of Men", 38
- Boer Wars, Freemasonry and, 80, 99-100
- Bohemia: Freemasonry in, see Czechoslovakia; Prov. Grand Lodge of, 68
- Bohemian-Moravian Brethren, Sect of, 65, 66, 73
- Bolzano, Bernhard, 69
- Bon Accord Chapter, No. 70 (S.C.), Aberdeen, 288
- Bon Accord Mark Lodge (E.C.), London, 288, 289
- Bond, Maj.-Gen. R. L., Dep.Prov.G.M. for Hants, on the penalties, 46
- Bonnor, Charles (Sec., L. of Promulgation, 1809), 271
- Book E* (c. 1759), 209
- Book M: or Masonry Triumphant* (1736), 138
- Book of Constitutions*: Candidates' Declaration in (1815), 299; changes in, 38, 288; frontispiece in 1723 and 1738 editions, 9; Rule 4...31; Rule 155...24, 38, 52; Rule 162...297, 298
- Book of Constitutions* (1723), 17, 260-1; architectural book advertised in, 108; Charge "Concerning God and Religion", 188; frontispiece and dedication to, 9, 301; "Harodim" in, 77; "Landmark" to have existed before, 30; Regulation II in, 203, 206, 207 (bis), 210; Regulation X in, 206, 207; Royal Arch allusions in? 203; Vitruvius referred to in, 112 n.
- Book of Constitutions* (1738), 17; "Augustan stile" of architecture in, 109; "Chapters" and, 208; frontispiece to, 9; "true Noachida" in, 24, 208
- Booth, H. C., 106, 138
- Born, Ignaz Edler von, 67, 77
- Bossu, J., on French Prisoners' Lodges, 79
- Bowring, Josiah, 254, 255; Tracing Boards by, 137
- Bramston's *Man of Taste* quoted, 8
- Brand, A. T., on the knocks, 273
- Brenan, James, S.G.W. (I.C.), 146
- Bretherton, Charles (*engraver*), 4, 5
- "Brethren of the Hatchet", 66, 75, 78
- Bristol Masonic Society, 19
- "Bristol working", 40, 45, 300
- British Columbia, G.L. of, 107
- British Masonic Miscellany*, 275
- Broeze, Richard, G.M. in Hamburg, 198
- "Brotherhood of David and Jonathan", 196
- Brotherly Love, Lodge of, No. 329, Yeovil, 104, 137
- "Brotherly Love, Relief and Truth", 25, 54
- Broughton, M., letter from (1735), 204
- Brousse, Guillaume (P.O.W., 1809-11), 104
- Brown, Sidney (P.O.W.), 84, 86, 89; "A Daily Advancement in Masonic Knowledge—Germany, 1940-5", 84
- Browne, John: *Master-Key through the Three Degrees*, 2nd edn. (1802), 106, 123, 124, 136, 271, 302; Tracing Boards by (c. 1800), 137
- "Bruiser C. Churchill, The" (Hogarath), 3
- Brunel Lodge, No. 7356, Bristol, 19
- Brunswick, Masonry at Oflag 79 (1944), 85-6, 89, 97, 98
- Brunswick Convention (1775), 68 n.
- Budge, Sir E. A. Wallis, on "Abraxas", 283
- Builder's Chest-Book, The* (Langley, 1727), 134
- Builder's Compleat Assistant, The* (c. 1735), 131
- Builder's Compleat Chest-Book, The* (1738), 134, 135
- Builder's Jewel, The* (Langley, 1746), 131, 134, 137
- Builders of the Silent Cities Lodge, No. 12 (G.L.N.F.), 234
- Builders of the Silent Cities Lodge, No. 4948 (E.C.), 235-6
- Bunce, John, quoted on Highmore, 14
- Burghope, J. W. (P.O.W.), 101
- Burns, Robert, Lodge Poet Laureate (1787-96), 230
- Button's Coffee House (1720), 4
- Byblos (Phoenicia), home of the Giblym, 183, 186
- Cabalists, the, 165a
- Calcott, Wellins, *Candid Disquisition . . .* (1769), 129, 283
- Callimachus, and the Corinthian Order, 107, 111, 120-1, 127
- Callistus, Nicephorus, *Ecclesiastical History* (1551), 208
- Calvert, A. F.: *The Grand Lodge of England*, 8 n., 12 n., 16; *History of Old King's Arms Lodge*, 204
- Camp, The* (anti-Masonic newspaper), 86
- Campbell, Rev. Thomas (*writer*), 145
- Campbell, Rev. William, 145
- Canadian Grand Lodges, 7th Biennial Conference of (1961), 44-5
- Candidates: Declaration by, 298; instruction to, 262-6; qualifications of (I.C.), 149; "soliciting" of, 296-9
- Canongate Kilwinning Lodge, No. 2 (S.C.), Kipling and, 230, 236
- Capello, Gen. Luigi, murder of, 100
- Cappadocia Lodge of Instruction, Yozgad (Turkey) (1918), 83-4
- Carbonari*, the, 190
- "Caritas" Masonic society, Prague, 70
- Carl Zur Gekronten Saule Lodge, Brunswick, 99
- Carnarvon, Henry Brydges, Marquis of, G.M. (1754-6), 208
- Carpenters' Hall, London, frescoes in, 150

- Carr, Harry: "Kipling and the Craft", 213-53 ; "Knocks in the Craft Degrees", 267-74 ; "The Royal Arch Banners", 290-6 ; "Three Phases of Masonic History", 256-62 ; on "Genesis of Operative Masonry", 183 ; on the Obligation penalties, 35-40, 58, 63 ; on Preston's architectural Lecture, 140, 142-3 ; *Masonic Year Book—Historical Supplement* (1964), reviewed by, 198-9 ; *Our Separated Brethren* (Mellor), reviewed by, 187-92
- Carrington, Charles, *Rudyard Kipling, His Life and Work*, 213
- Carter, J. D., *Education and Masonry in Texas in 1846*, reviewed, 192
- Cartwright, E. H.: on cypher ritual, 123 ; on "the knocks", 273 (*ter*), 274 ; on the penalties, 57 ; on V.S.L. page openings, 300 (*bis*)
- Castle & Falcon Lodge, No. 33 (1724-39), Chester, 212
- Castle and Legg Lodge, Holborn (1730), 10
- Castle Lodge of Harmony, No. 26...104
- Castle Tavern Lodge, St. Giles (1725), 13
- Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons, Le* (1744), 300 ; aprons, how worn in, 303 ; "knocks" in, 269
- Cazenove, Brig. Arnold de L., Prov.G.M. for Somerset, on the penalties, 49
- Cerza, Alphone, *Anti-Masonry* (1962), 102
- Chambers, Sir William, *Treatise on Civil Architecture* (1759), 112, 116, 124, 126 (*bis*)
- Chambray, R. F. de, *Parallèle de l'Architecture Antique avec la Moderne*, 115
- Changi Gaol, Singapore, Lodges in (1942-5), 89-90
- Changi P.O.W. Camp, Singapore, 91-5
- "Changi P.O.W. Masonic Association" (1942-4), 92-5, 97
- Chaplain, a Lodge (1754), 143-4
- "Chapter", early use of term, 203, 204 (*bis*), 205 (*bis*), 206-10
- "Character of a Freemason" (1738), 148, 154-5
- Charity, Masonic, 266 ; Ob. Penalties started to protect Funds ? 23, 28, 52, 41, 50, 52
- Charlotteville (Va.), German P.O.W. Lodge in, 79-80, 99, 102
- Chatterton Lodge, No. 5386, Bristol, 19
- Chester, Lodges in (1725), 212
- Chetwode Crawley MS.* (c. 1700), 50, 302
- Chevalier, Pierre, *Les Ducs sous L'Acacia*, reviewed, 193-4
- Chieti P.O.W. camp (Italy), Masons in, 89
- Chin-Quaw Ky-Po (*Gormogon leader*), 16 (*bis*)
- Chitty, Lt.-Col. J. W., his amendment to Penalties motion, 63
- Chocke, Alexander, D.G.M. (1728), 13
- Christian Degrees, 189
- Christianity in Lodges (18th century), 143, 148
- Chronicles, Book of*, 275, 276, 277, 278
- Churchill, Sir Winston, 81
- Cipriani, G. B. (*artist*), 14
- Clare, Martin, 114 *n.* ; *Perjur'd Free Mason* by ? 108 *n.*
- Claret, George: *A Series of Masonic Illustrations* . . . (1840), 115 *n.* ; *The Whole of Craft Free-Masonry* (1838), 29
- Clark, Lieut.-Col. R. H. Ingham, Prov.G.M. for Berks., on the penalties, 28
- Clark, Walter, 82
- Clarke, J. R.: on Obligation penalties, 50 ; on Prague's Freemasonry, 73 ; *Education and Masonry in Texas in 1846* reviewed by, 192
- Clarke, J. R., G. P. Jones and, "A Chaplain in a Lodge in Liverpool in 1754", 143-4
- Clarke, Kenneth B., Prov.G.M. for Dorset, on the penalties, 49
- Classical architecture, 110, 131, 138
- Cleland, John, *The Way to Things by Words* . . . , 64
- Clement XII, Pope, his *In Eminenti* (1738), 146, 187, 191, 194
- Clift, Bertrand L., Prov.G.M. for Jersey, on the penalties, 49
- Clowes's *History of the Royal Navy*, 26
- Cole, John, Tracing Boards by, 137
- Coleclough, John and Joseph, 212
- Columns, Egyptian engaged, 173 (*ter*)
- Comenius, Johann Amos, 65, 73, 74, 76 ; *Orbis pictus*, 72, 73, 76 ; other works by, 65
- Comenius Lodge in Exile (1941), 65 *n.*, 71, 73, 76
- Constitution of the Lodge "Truth and Unity of the Three Crowned Pillars", The* (1794), 69
- Constitutions, MS.*, see Old Charges
- Composite Order of architecture, 107, 110, 117, 121-2, 122 ; Preston's account of, 111, 114, 125, 128 ; Vitruvius omits, 114
- Cooke MS.* (c. 1410), 141, 263
- Corinthian order, the, 106, 110, 114, 117, 120, 120-1 ; acanthus ornament and capital of, 122 ; Callimachus as inventor of, 107, 111, 120-1, 127 ; Langley on, 135-6 ; Preston's account of, 111, 113, 114, 127 ; symbolism of, 123-4, 136-7
- Cornwall, Robert, Prov.G.M. (1753-85), 212
- Correspondence Circle: new members, 308-16 ; obituary, 305-7
- Coustos, John, 34, 189
- Coustos-Villeroy, la Loge (1737), 194
- Covey-Crump, Canon W. W.: *The Hiramic Tradition*, 275, 277 ; on the knocks, 273
- Cowan, the, 164b, 257
- Coypel, Charles Antoine, his illustrations to *Don Quixote*, 16, 17-8
- Crawford, John, 20th Earl of, G.M. (1734), 10
- Crawley, W. J. Chetwode, 43, 146 *n.*
- Crefeld*, S.S. (prison ship), 81
- Creigh, Alfred, on John Browne's cypher, 107
- Cruikshank, George (*engraver*), 6, 8
- Cullen, Cardinal, 147
- "Cunicularii" by Hogarth, 8
- "Curry, Frater" (*painter*), 13
- Cuzco (Peru), Masonic symbols (c. 1620), 211-2
- "Cypher rituals", 107
- Czechoslovakia: Freemasonry in, 65-78 ; Grand Lodges in, 66, 70-1
- Dahl, M. (*painter*), 12
- Dalkeith, Francis, Earl of, G.M. (1723), 9
- Dan, Banner of, 291, 293, 295, 296
- Dandridge, Bartholomew (*painter*), 12
- Dashwood, J. R.: "What shall we Tell the Candidate ? ", 262-6 ; *An Outline of Freemasonry*, 262
- Dassigny, Dr. Fifield: career of, 148 ; *An Impartial Answer to the Enemies of Free-Masonry* (1741), see *Impartial Answer ; A Serious and Impartial Enquiry* . . . (1744), 109, 148-50, 201 ; *Several Serious Admonitions* . . . (1741), 157, 166-8
- D'Assigny, Pierre, 148
- D'Assigny, Samuel, 148
- Davies, J. H., ed. *The Letters of Goronwy Owen*, 143 *n.*, 144 *n.*
- Davies, J. J., on Kipling (1887), 224
- Defenestration, 66, 75, 78
- Definition of Freemasonry, a, 263
- Degrees: evolution of the three, 258-60 ; knocks in the three, 267-74 ; penalties of the three, 23, 30, 38
- De Linden, Wessel, and the *Holywell MS.*, 212
- Démasqué* (1751), see *Maçon Démasqué*
- "Denticles", 127, 130, 135
- Dermott, Laurence, on Moderns' lack of full instruction, 150

- Derwentwater, 5th Earl of, 193-4
 Desaguliers, Dr. John Theophilus, G.M. (1719), 12 (*bis*), 16, 260, 262; discipline tightened by (1724), 34; portraits of, 1, 2, 5, 7, 18; ritual changes recommended by, 23, 52; Royal Arch and, 204
 De Veil, Sir Thomas, Hogarth's portrayal of, 6
 Devil Tavern, Temple Bar, G.L. at (1732), 7
Dialogue between Simon and Philip (c. 1740), 124; "knocks" in, 268
 "Disc" Banners (R.A.), 290-2
 Dobrovsky, Joseph, 69
 Doneraile, Arthur, 3rd Viscount, G.M. (I.C.), 149
 Donoughmore, 6th Earl of, G.M. (I.C.), 194
 Donovan, Mr. Justice, his judgment on Freemasonry (1957), 51
 Dop, V.W.Bro. (G. Orator of the Netherlands), 81
 Doric order, the, 114, 117, 118, 118-9; Egyptian type of, 182; Langley's Lecture on, 139; Preston's account of, 111, 113, 114, 118-9, 126; symbolism of, 123-4, 136-7
 Downing, Clifford (P.O.W.), 85
 Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan, 229, 230
 Draffen, George S., S.G.W. (S.C.): on Obligation penalties, 34-5; on Scottish aprons, 303-4
 Drake, Francis, his Oration, 108, 110 *n.*
 Drake, John, of York (1663), 203
 Druids, the, as Masons' ancestors? 144, 165a
 Dublin Guild of Carpenters, Millers, Masons and Heliers, 145
 Dublin Lodge of Research CC, 42; *Transactions* (1958-62) reviewed, 194-5
 Dulake, Dr. L., on the penalties, 47-8
 Dumbarton Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 18 (S.C.), 259
Dumfries MS. (c. 1710), 302; penalties in, 33, 37-8, 50 (*bis*); R.A. allusion in?, 203
 Dunckerley, Thomas, Mark Masonry and, 288
 Dunn, Major E. G. (P.O.W.), 83 (*bis*), 84
 Durham County, Freemasonry in, 74, 210
 Durham Prov. G.L., its clepsydra (1701), 203
 "Durham" Ritual, 138
 Du Roi, la Loge (1739), 194
- "Eagle's claw", 300
 Eastern Archipelago, Dist. G.L. of, 92
 Eccles, Col. J. G. T., Prov. G.M. for Lincs., on the penalties, 49
 Economy, Chapter of, No. 76, Winchester, Banners of, 290, 291
 Ecossais Higher Degrees, 76
 Edge, Sir John, 224
 Edinburgh, Lodge of (Mary's Chapel), No. 1 (S.C.), 258
Edinburgh Register House MS. (1696), 258, 302; penalty (1st Degree) in, 30, 33, 37, 50
 Edwards, Lewis: on Egyptian operative masonry, 178-9; on Obligation penalties, 40-1
 Edwards, W. A. G., "The Broken Column: Some Thoughts on Masonry in the Far East, 1940-5", 89 *n.*
 Edwin, "the sone of Athelstan", 131
 Egypt, earliest operative masonry in, 169-78
 Eichstatt (Bavaria), P.O.W. Masonry at, 84, 86-7, 89
 Emergency meetings as "chapters"?, 207
 Emulation working, 44, 54; alterations in, 55; captives' use of, 84, 87, 101; Lecture on Five Orders, 106, 114 *n.*, 115 *n.*, 129; Lectures in, 31, 32, 114 *n.*, 124, 142; Orders of architecture in, 113, 115, 116, 119-22 (*passim*), 136, 137; revision of, 24
Engraved Lists of Lodges, 9
 Entered Apprentice's apron, how worn, 303-4, 304
 Ephraim, Banner of, 293-4, 296
 Essenes, the, 165a
- "Eulogiums", 107
 Evelyn, John: *An Account of Architects and Architecture*, 124 & *n.*; translation of de Chambray's *Parallèle* by, 115 *n.*
 Exeter collection of songs (1767), quoted, 29
- Faber, John, G. St. (1739) (*engraver*), 4 *n.*, 6, 9, 11-3
 Falangists, the, Masons garotted by, 100
 Faulkner's *Dublin Journal*: (1740), 149; (1743/4), 149
 Fellow Craft's apron, how worn, 303, 304
 Fidelity Mark Lodge, No. 98, Lahore, 220, 225
 Fielding, Henry, *Tom Jones*, 8
 Figg, James, 13
 "Figg the Prize Fighter" by Hogarth, 13
 Finch, William: *A Masonic Treatise*, 2nd edn. (1802), 106, 128; Regulation II (1723) and, 210
 Fire, Craft, 301
 Firebrace, Capt. C. W., *Records of the Lodge of Antiquity*, vol. 2...106 *n.*, 123 *n.*, 143
 First Degree: Kipling's lecture on, 219; New York's penalty wording, 30; penalties (all 3) incorporated in (1730), 38; Tracing Board explanation, 180, 186
 Fisher, Wilfred G.: on "Craftsmen in Captivity", 100, 102; on Egyptian operative masonry, 182-3, 183; on Obligation penalties, 50-1; on Prague's Freemasonry, 73-4, 76; *Records of the South Saxon Lodge, No. 311* (Grantham), reviewed by, 193; *Transactions of Lodge of Research No. CC, Ireland* (1958-62), reviewed by, 194-5
 Fittler, T. (*engraver*), 14
 Fitzgibbon, Lord Justice (I.C.), 43
 "Five Orders of Architecture", 105-43; final form of Preston's, 110-1; pre-Preston, 108-10; Preston's Lecture on, 110-1; Preston's sources for his, 111-22, 125-8, 131, 132, 134-6
 Florence, Lodge at (1737-9), 188, 189
Flying-Post or Post-Master, The (1723), 57, 108
 Folkes, Martin, D.G.M. (1724), 3-4, 12; Hogarth's portrait of, 4, 4, 12
 Fort, George F., *Early History and Antiquities of Freemasonry* (1877), quoted on penalties, 58
 Forty-seventh Proposition, P.M.'s jewel and, 301
 Foundation deposits, Egyptian, 175
 Foundation stones, laying of, 177, 180
 Four Evangelists' Chapter (Strict Observance), Prague, 67
 Fowler, P. S., his amendment to Penalties motion, 64
Foxcroft MS. (1699), 112
 France: Freemasonry in (1725-43), 193-4; Freemasonry in 18th century, 195-6; Lodges for English P.O.W.s in, 89, 103; Papal Bull (1738) rejected in, 189
 Francis, Duke of Lorraine (Emp. Francis I), 7, 74; Highmore's portrait of, 12; Langley's dedication to, 131
 Francis Joseph I, Emp. of Austria, 69
 "Free Masons, On the Real Secret of the" (Cleland), 64
Freemason, The (1919), 82 *n.*, 83
 Freemasonry, what it is not, 265-6
Freemasons' Chronicle: (1910), 232; (1918), 234
 Freemasons' Hall, Great Queen Street: assessment of, for rates (1957), 51; columns in, 180 *n.*
Free-Masons' Pocket Companion, The (1735), frontispiece to, 10
 Freemasons' Tavern, the, 10
 French prisoners' Lodges, 79, 97
 Frere, A. S., Pres. of Bd. of General Purposes, 64
 Friendship, Chapter of, No. 257, Portsmouth, 287
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 6...8

- Frisby, A. W.: "District Grand Lodge under Japanese Occupation", 89 n.; "*English Freemasonry in Malaya and Borneo, 1765-1956*". 89 n.
- G.L.N.F., see National Grand Lodge of France
- Gad, Banner of, 291, 294, 295, 296
- Gamble, Ellis (*engraver*), 3
- Garrick, David, his epitaph on Hogarth, 2
- Gastvrijheid Lodge, No. 3970...81-2, 83, 97; 1st Minute Book of, 80
- "Gate of Calais, The", by Hogarth, 10
- Genealogical History of the House of Yvery*, by Anderson (Dr. James) & Whiston, 13, 17
- "General Regulations" (1754), 208
- Gentleman's Magazine, The*: (1780), 14; (1809), 16
- Geometry, 112, 138
- George, M. D., *London Life in the 18th Century*, 6
- Germany: Freemasonry in, 197-8; World War I Masonic activity among captives, 80-1; World War II, 84-8
- Gibbs, Col. J. A. C., 82
- Giblin, the. Byblos and, 183, 186
- Giza (Egypt), Great Pyramid of, 175, 176, 177
- Glittering Star Lodge (Worcestershire Regt.), No. 322 (I.C.), 101
- Globe Tavern Lodge, Moorgate (1725), 10
- Glossary of Preston's architectural terms, 129-30
- Goldenberg, Michael, Acting Dist.G.M., 101
- Gordon, B. H. (P.O.W.), 88
- Gormogons, Society of, 15, 16, 17
- Gothic architecture, unmentioned in Lectures, 108, 138
- Gould, R. F., 16; *Military Lodges* (1899), 80; on trigradal system, 259
- Gould's *History of Freemasonry*, 169; pirating of, in U.S.A., 226 n.; on the Oaths statutes, 22 (*ter*); on *Royal Arch*, 203, 204; on Vitruvius, 112
- Graham MS.* (1726), 202; "five points of artitctur" in, 110; "trible voice" in, 139, 203-4
- "Grand Chapter or Lodge" (1723), 206
- Grand Lodge MS. No. 10,504*...118, 123 n., 136
- Grand Lodge No. 1 MS.* (1583), 202
- Grand Lodge of England (see also United Grand Lodge): engraved copy of Minutes (1732), 10; formation of (1717), 108, 208, 260-1, 263; seal of (1722/3), 204
- Grand Lodge of Instruction (I.C.), 42, 195; Obligations Committee (1893), 43, 48
- Grand Lodge of Ireland: Dassigny's *Impartial Answer* and, 148, 157, 160, 167a; Obligation penalties relaxed by (1893), 24, 34, 40, 42-3, 48 (*bis*); *Royal Arch* and, 202
- Grand Lodge of Scotland, 261; International Compact and, 40; Masonic P.O.W. relic owned by, 81; penalties permissively relaxed by, 40, 46, 48; *Royal Arch* and, 202; *Year Book* of (1962), 34
- Grand Lodge of . . ., see New York, Quebec, etc.
- Grand Mystery Laid Open, The* (1726), 203
- Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The* (1724), 16, 57, 110
- Grand Stewards' Lodge, Prestonian Lecture to (1861), 106
- Granger, Dr., on study of Vitruvius, 112
- Grantham, W. Ivor: *Records of the South Saxon Lodge, No. 311*, 193; on "Craftsmen in Captivity", 99, 102; on test of early R.A. allusions, 205 (*bis*); books reviewed by (3), 196-7, 199-200
- Gray, Basil, *The English Print*, quoted, 9
- Great Pyramid, Giza, 175, 176, 177
- Great Queen Street, No. 27, 1, 1
- Greek (ancient) Orders of architecture, 108, 114, 115, 117, 123, 128, 139
- Green Lion Lodge, Prague, 68
- Greenock Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 12 (S.C.), 259
- Greer, Alfred (P.O.W.), 81
- Grimaldi, Alexander, 10
- Groningen (Holland), Gastvrijheid Lodge, No. 3970 started at (1915), 81
- Guerdan, René, *Byzantism: Its Triumphs and Tragedy*, 41
- H.R.A., see Royal Arch
- Haecken, A. F. van (*engraver*), 7
- Hague, the, Willem van Oranje Lodge, No. 3976 (E.C.), started at (1918), 81, 82
- Hahn, Conrad, on U.S. aprons, 303
- Hamburg (Germany), Freemasonry in, 198
- Hampstead, Lodge at (1777), 110
- Hand & Apple Tree Lodge, Little Queen Street (1725), 3, 6
- "Handbillet" of Emp. Joseph II, 68
- Hannah, Fr. Walton, *Darkness Visible*, 21, 44
- Harbord, R. E., 213
- Hardisty, R. W., on the Obligation penalties, 56
- Harewood, 6th Earl of, G.M. (1942-7), 87
- Harleian MS.* (1670), Obligation in, 33
- Harlot's Progress, A* (Hogarth), 8
- "Harmony" Masonic society, Prague, 70 (*bis*)
- Harodim, Order of, 74, 77, 141
- Harpocrates, 164a
- Harris, John, tracing boards by, 137
- Harris, Rev. T. M., on "Grand Master Vitruvius", 112 n.
- Hasselhuhn, E. T., on brethren interned in Sumatra (1942-5), 96
- Haunch, T. O.: "Josiah Bowring (1757-1832)", 255; on Obligation penalties, 53-4; on Preston's architectural lecture, 134-8, 141
- Hawkesmore, Nicholas (*archt.*), 11
- Hawkins, Sir James, 6 (*bis*)
- Haywood, H. L.: on Masonic penalties, 57 n.; on Preston's sources, 112, 125
- Heidegger, John, G.St. (1725), 7, 9, 12
- Helvetia, Great Priory of, 74
- Hemming, Rev. Dr. Samuel, Preston's working "replaced" by, 105
- Henderson, John, 123 n., 132, 143, 289
- Henderson, Admiral Wilfred, 81, 82 (*ter*)
- Henderson's MS.*, 123, 124, 132, 136, 141; does it exist?, 140, 142-3
- Henley, Rev. John ("Orator"), 5-6; Hogarth's portrait of, 6, 8
- Henson, Gravenor, *The Civil, Political and Mechanical History of the Framework-Knitters in Europe and America*, 53-4
- Herault Letter, The* (1737), 269, 297; see also *Secret des Francs Maçons, Le*
- Herbert, Bishop, Prov.G.M. for Norfolk, G.L. motion on penalties by, 61-4
- Heredom, 74, 77
- Hewitt, A. R., 213; "Craftsmen in Captivity", 79-102; "English Prisoners of War in France", 103; *An Elementary Guide for Masonic Librarians* reviewed, 199-200; exhibits shown by, 71, 97, 130; on *Book E* (L. of Antiquity), 209; on Obligation penalties, 57
- Hextall, W. B., on Preston's sources, 112-3
- Hieroglyphics, Egyptian, 164a
- Higher Degrees, 189, 190
- Highmore, Joseph (*portrait painter*), 12, 13, 14; self-portrait, 12
- Hill, Col. E. R., Prov.G.M. for Monmouthshire, on the penalties, 56
- Hipparchus, 168b
- Hiram Abif, 274-8; nationality of, 183, 186, 275

- Hiram, King of Tyre, 183, 278
Hiram the Three Stars, Lodge. Pressburg (now Bratislava), 70, 71
"Hiram", pseudonym for Batty Langley, *q.v.*
Hiram the "widow's son", 275, 278
Hiram Legend, R.A., and, 202, 210
History, Masonic, three phases of, 156-62
Hoffmann, Alois (*informers*), 69
Hogarth, William: bicentenary account of, 1-10, 12, 16; biographies of, 2 *n.*, 7 *n.*; paintings by, *see* under titles; self-portrait of, 2
Hohenfels P.O.W. camp, "International Group" of Masons at (1942), 88
Holiday, E. G., Dist.G.M. for Eastern Archipelago, 98; "Masonry in Prisoner of War Camps", 91 (*bis*), 95
Holland, *see* Netherlands
Holmes, Lt.-Col. E. (P.O.W.), 91, 92
Holywell (Flintshire), Lodge at "ye Sign of Star" (1749), 212
Holywell MS., the (1748/9), 212
Hong Kong. Masons as internees and P.s-O-W. in, 96
Hope & Perseverance, Lodge, No. 782, Lahore, 218-9, 220-5, 222, 231, 232; Kipling as Secretary of, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224 *n.*
Horace, John Pine's edition, 9
Horn Tavern Lodge (1723, now No. 4), 8, 13
Horne, Alex: "Further Remarks on Hiram Abif", 274-8; "Masonic Symbols in (Spanish) Peru, c. 1620", 211-2; "William Preston's Lecture on the Five Orders of Architecture", 105-43; on Egyptian operative masonry, 180-2, 185; on Obligation penalties, 57-8
Horsley, Canon, on the Porch Pillars, 302
"House of Commons, The" (Hogarth and Thornhill), 4
How, Jeremiah, *The Freemason's Manual*, 105
Howell, Alexander, *History of Phoenix Lodge and Chapter of Friendship*, No. 257...288
Hudibrastic poem (1722), quoted, 33
Hudson, T. (*painter*), 12 *n.*
Hughan, W. J.: on the Lodge at Rome (1735-7), 188; on the Old Charges, 28; on Preston's "expulsion", 107
Hull, Sir Percy, 80, 82
Hulse, Lt.-Gen. Samuel, Prov.G.M., 193
Humanum Genus (Papal encyclical, 1884), 190
Humber Court, *see* Admiralty
Hund, Baron von, 67, 68
Hungary: Freemasonry dissolved in, 70 *n.*; Symbolic Grand Lodges of, 70, 73, 76
Huram (*see also* Hiram Abif), 275-6
Hutchinson, William, *Spirit of Masonry* (1775): "Abraxas" (R.A.) in, 283; "Five orders" and, 129, 138; three pillars in, 124
Hyssing, Hans (*portrait painter*), 1, 5, 18
- Iggulden, D. P. (P.O.W.), 84, 85 (*bis*), 86; on "Craftsmen in Captivity", 98
Illustrations of Masonry (Preston): Candidates' Declaration in, 298; first edition of (1772), 105, 107; "Five Orders" in 1792 edn., 105, 110-1, 113-5, 116-28, 129; Lectures in, 105, 132, 141; opposition to (1777), 110; "Remarks" in, 132; second edn. (1775), 106, 107, 112, 129, 131; third edn. (1781), 107, 125, 126 *n.*; twelfth edn. (1812), 107
Imhotep (Egyptian architect), 175, 176, 177-8, 179, 181; "Father of operative masonry", 178, 183, 184
"IMP", *see* Inherent Masonic Probability
Impartial Answer to the Enemies of Freemasonry, An (Dassigny) (1741), 148, 150; dedication of, 148, 158-9; discovery of, 145; frontispiece to, 156; text of, 156-68
- "Improper soliciting", 296-9
In Eminent (Papal Bull, 1738), 146-7, 187-8, 189
"In the Interests of the Brethren" (Kipling's *Debts and Credits*), 233, 236, 243-4
Indefatigable Lodge, No. 237, Swansea, 104
Independence with Philanthropy, Lodge, No. 391, Allahabad, 224, 225
"Indian Emperor, The", by Hogarth, 4, 5
Industry, Lodge of, No. 1485, Lahore, 223 *n.*
Inglefield, Gilbert S., Prov.G.M. for Beds., on the penalties, 44
"Inherent Masonic Probability" (IMP), 201, 202, 205, 206, 208, 210
Initiation (*see also* First Degree), horseplay in (18th century), 34
Inner working, *see* Installation
" Innovation in the Body of Masonry", 38, 52
Inquisition, the, 189
Installation, Extended, 33
International Compact, the (1814), 40
"International Group" of P.O.W. Masons (1942-5), 88, 97
"Invitation evenings" (U.S.A.), 299
Ionic order, the, 114, 117, 119-20, 120; Preston's account of, 111, 113, 114, 119-20, 126-7; symbolism of, 123-4, 136-7
Ireland: "General Regulations of the Free and Accepted Masons of", 148; Grand Lodge of, *see* Grand Lodge of Ireland; Mark Masonry in, 289; Obligation penalties relaxed in (1893), 24, 34, 40, 42-3, 45, 48
Ireland, John, *Hogarth Illustrated*, 5, 6, 7
Ireland, Samuel (*engraver*), 4 (*bis*)
Issachar, Banner of, 291, 294, 295, 296
Italy, Masonic activity among captives (World War II), 88-9
Ittersum, Baron van, 81, 83
- Jachin and Boaz* (1762), 57, 110, 298; (1799), "knocks in", 271
Jackson, A. C. F., *La Franc-Maçonnerie . . . en France au 18e Siècle* (Luquet) reviewed by, 195-6
Jacob's Ladder, 180
Jacobites, the, 188
Jahn, C. F., 70
James, P. R., on Preston's architectural Lecture, 132-4, 141, 143
Jan Amos Komensky, Lodge (Prague), 66, 70, 71; *see also* Comenius Lodge in Exile
Japanese, their treatment of P.O.W. Masons, 94, 95, 96-7, 100-1
Jena Congress (1764), 67
Jericho, stone buildings in (c. 7000 B.C.), 182
Jerusalem Lodge, No. 44 (1769), 2
Jewel, the P.M.'s, 301
Jewish Encyclopedia, on "Names", 277
Johnson, Dr. Samuel, on Hogarth, 2
Jones, Bernard E.: *Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch*, 139, 202; *Freemasons' Guide and Compendium*, 26, 28, 41, 56, 76; on Obligation penalties, 41-2, 45, 56; on Preston's sources, 112
Jones, G. P., and J. R. Clarke, "A Chaplain in a Lodge in Liverpool in 1754", 143-4
Jones, Inigo, 108; unpublished notes of, 112, 125
Joseph II, Holy Roman Emperor, 66, 68 (*bis*), 69
Joseph Dobrovsky Lodge, Pilsen (1921), 69 *n.*
Joseph of the Three Trophies Lodge, Teschen (Silesia), 68
Josephus, on Hiram, King of Tyre, 276
Josiah, King, 150
Judah, Banner of, 291, 294, 295, 296
Jussawallah, E. C., 224

- K.S.T., *see* Solomon's Temple
 Kampe, C., and H. Handlow, on German P.O.W. Lodge in Charlotteville (Va.), 99
 Karlsruhe, German cruiser, Masons captured by (1914), 81
 Kasimir, Prince Albert, 68
 Kay, S., on French P.O.W. Lodges, 79
 Keightley, Archibald, 143
 Kent, George, Duke of, G.M. (1939-42), 91
 Kevan MS. (c. 1714), 302
 Kim (Kipling), 236, 241-2
 Kings, *Book of*, 275, 276, 277, 278
 Kingston, L. J. (P.O.W.), 92
 Kinigl, Count, Prov.G.M. of Bohemia (1782), 68
 Kipling, John Lockwood (*father of following*), 213-4, 215, 216, 217, 218, 228
 Kipling, Rudyard: centenary tribute, 213-53; life of, 214-8, 225-36; literary allusions to Masonry, 237-53; Masonic career, 218-25, 229, 230, 231-4, 235-6; portraits of, 220, 235
 Kit-Cat Club series of paintings (Kneller), 12 (*ter*), 13
 Kitto, John, on Hiram Abif, 277
 Kitwood, R. L. S., on "Disc Banners" (R.A.), 290
 Klecanda, Vladimir, Czech G.M., 73
 Klein, Sidney, 32
 Kneller, Sir Godfrey, 1, 4, 6, 12 (*bis*), 13; Highmore a pupil of, 14
 Knight, G. Norman, 148; on the Obligation penalties, 48
 Knocks, the: Craft degrees', 267-74; Firing, 301
 Knoop, Douglas, and Prof. G. P. Jones, *The Genesis of Freemasonry*, 109, 204, 205
 Knoop, Jones and Hamer: *Early Masonic Catechisms*, 110, 203 (*quater*), 204; *Early Masonic Pamphlets*, 139, 204 (*bis*); *Wilkinson MS., The*, 211
 Koenig, F., 224-5, 225
 Kohlo, Convention of (1772), 68
 Komensky, Jan Amos, *see* Comenius
 Kongsberg (Norway), British P.O.W. Lodge in (1807), 79
 Korbel, Paul, 71, 73, 76
 Korichancha ("Temple of the Sun") Lodge, No. 40 (Peru), 212
- Laguerra, John (*actor*), 9
 Landmarks: Dassigny on, 150; Obligation penalties, are they?, 23, 24, 29-30, 44, 52
 Lane, John, *Masonic Records*, 99
 Langley, Batty (*architect*), 131, 134-6, 137, 141
 Laufen P.O.W. camp (Germany), Masonry at, 84, 86, 101
 Lawrence, Rev. J. T., *Masonic Jurisprudence*, 299
 Learoyd, Lieut., 223
 Le Clerc, Sebastian, *Treatise of Architecture* (1727), 108, 116, 119 (*bis*), 120-2, 126-8 (*passim*)
 Lectures, Masonic: Emulation, *see* Emulation working; "Harodim style", 141; Langley's, 134-6; Preston's, 105, 132, 141
 Lee, William, 193
 Lee's *Orbis Miraculum* (1659), 208
 Leeds Mercury (1730), on "Orator Henley", 5
 Leicester Lodge of Research, *Transactions*, 79, 82 n., 84 n., 89 n., 275, 302
 Leicester Masonic Museum, R.A. Banners in, 290, 291
 Leigh, Lord, G.M. (Mark), 289
 Leo XIII, Pope, his anti-Masonic encyclical (1884), 190, 191
 Lepper, J. Heron: Dublin Lodge of Research *Transactions* and, 194 (*bis*); on Humber penalty, 42
 Leslie, Charles, *A Vindication of Masonry* (1741), 132
- Lessing the Three Rings, G.L., Prague, 66, 70; ritual of, 72
 Letter from the Grand Mistress, A (1724), 203, 283
 Lewis, H. R., 123 n., 143
 Lewis, the, 211
 Librarians, Masonic, guide for, 199-200
 Lily (or lotus), columnar, 171, 180, 182
 Lincoln Chair, the (1683), 203
 Ling, Lt.-Col. H. S., 92; "Masonry as a Prisoner of War", 89 n., 93, 95; medallion designed by, 95
 "Lion's paw" or "Eagle's claw", 300
 Liss, H., his amendment to Penalties motion, 63
 Lister, Group Capt. T. V., on ambulatory lodges, 195
 Liverpool, St. George & Dragon Lodge. No. 132 (1754), 144
 Local Secretaries, 317
 Locke, John (1632-1704), on Freemasonry, 144
 Lodge: majority of, to regulate proceedings, 24; meanings of, 257, 263
 Lodges (unnamed): 63 (I.C.), 99; 89 (London, 1730), 10; 183 ("A"), 79
 Lodges of Instruction and Improvement, war captives', 83, 84, 85-6, 88, 89, 102, 103
 London Grand Rank Association, 63
 Longwy (France), P.O.W. Lodge of Instruction in (1812), 103-4
 L'Orme, Philibert de, *De L'Architecture* (1567), 109, 115, 128
 Lorraine, Duke of, *see* Francis I
 Lotus column, *see* Lily
 Louis XV of France, Freemasonry and, 189, 194 (*bis*)
 Lowick, Baldwyn, Dep.Dist.G.M. for Eastern Archipelago, 89-90, 91, 92
 Lucas, Sir J., 98
 Luquet, G. H., *La Franc-Maçonnerie et l'Etat en France au 18e Siècle*, reviewed, 195-6
- McArdell, J. (*engraver*), 10, 10, 12 n.
 MacBride, A. S., on Hiram Abif, 275
 MacGowan, G., on Prague's Freemasonry, 75, 77-8
 Mackey, Albert G.: *Encyclopedia of Freemasonry*, *see* Mackey's *Encyclopedia*; *The Masonic Ritualist*, 115; Preston misquoted by, 123; on architecture, 108, 110
 Mackey's *Encyclopedia of Freemasonry*: "Hiram", 276 n.; "Monitor", 57, 107; "Preston's Illustrations", 107; "Supports of the Lodge", 123, 280; "Tetractys and Triangle", 280; "World War II and Freemasonry in Europe", 100
 Maclean, Lord, 194
 McNeilly, D. J. (I.C.), 195
Maçon Démasqué, Le (1751), 270, 303
 Mahaffy, J. P., *Social Life in Greece* (1907), 57
 Mährisch Trübau (Czechoslovakia), Masonry at Oflag VIIIF (1944), 85, 86, 89
 Maistre, Joseph de, Christian degrees of, 189
 Malczovich, L. de, on Austrian and Hungarian Freemasonry, 74, 77
 Mallender, Capt. B. A., Prov.G.M. for Derbyshire, on the Penalties, 32
 Mallory, J. E. (P.O.W.), 88
 "Man Who Would Be King, The" (Kipling's *Whee Willie Winkie*), 237-8
 Manasseh, Banner of, 291, 294, 295, 296
 Manasseh, E. I., 218 n.
 Manningham, Sir Richard, 8
 Manningham, Thomas, D.G.M. (1752-6), 8
 Maria Theresa, Empress, 67, 68, 77
 Marie Antoinette, Queen, letters about Masonry by, 196
 Mark Master Masons, 287-9; Grand Lodge of, 50, 289; Lodges in captivity, 90

- Marks, Prof., on Hiram Abif, 275
 Marquis of Granby Lodge, No. 124, Durham, 74, 210
Marriage à la Mode (Hogarth), 3, 8
 Mary's Chapel, *see* Edinburgh, Lodge of
 Masaryk, J. G., "Svobodní Zednáři" (Freemasons), 70
 Masaryk, Jan, 75, 78
 Mason Word, the, 158; penalties associated with, 33
Mason's Confession, A (c. 1727), "knocks" in, 267 n.
 "Mason's Examination, A" (1723), 57, 267 n., 303; Orders of architecture in, 108, 110; "Rule of Three" in, 139, 203; "Valley of Jehoshaphat" in, 302
 Masonic Penalties, the, *see* Penalties
Masonic Record, The (1944), 302
Masonic Record of Western India (1887), 219, 223, 226 n.
Masonic Year Book (1963), "Points of procedure", 24, 38
Masonic Year Book—Historical Supplement (1964) reviewed, 198-9
Masonry Dissected, see Prichard
Masonry Farther Dissected (1738), 52
Masonry Triumphant (1736), 209
 Masons and Wrights, Incorporation of, Edinburgh, 258
 Masons' Company of London, 257 (*bis*), 258, 263
 Masons' Marks, 287
 "Masquerades and Operas . . .", by Hogarth, 7
 Massachusetts, Grand Lodge of, 112 n.
 Maul, the Sakkara, 177, 186
 "May's-on" as origin of Mason, 64
 Meekren, R. J., on Prestonian working, 110, 138
 Meidum (Egypt), pyramid at, 176
 Mellor, Alec: *Our Separated Brethren*, 147 n., 195; reviewed, 187-92
 "Menatzchim", 77
 Menzies, Col. Oswald, 218, 219 (*bis*)
 Metternich, Prince Clemens, 69
 Meulen, Adam van der (*painter*), 7
 Mexico, Freemasonry outlawed in (1828), 192
 "Middle Chamber" Lecture, 105
 Milborne, A. J. B.: "John Cleland on Masons", 64; on "Craftsmen in Captivity", 99-100, 102; on Obligation penalties, 51-2, 60; on Prague's Freemasonry, 75; on Preston's architectural Lecture, 139, 142
 Miller, W. L. E., on the penalties, 47
 Minutes, early Lodge, 257
 Misaubin, Dr. John, G.St. (1733), 7-8
 "Modern Midnight Conversation, A", by Hogarth, 6
 "Moderns, the": Grand Chapter of, 210; Lodge of Promulgation formed by (1809), 29
 Modestia cum Libertate Lodge, Zurich, 75
 Moira, 2nd Earl of, Acting G.M. (1790-1813), 103, 210
 Moira Lodge, No. 92...255
 Molesworth, W., "River Valley P.O.W. Masonic Club", 95
 "Monitors", 107, 124
 Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721), 4-5, 7, 9, 74, 209, 260; monument to, 4; portraits of, 4, 6, 12
 Montgomery, Andrew, G. Tyler (1738), 7
 Moosburg P.O.W. camp (Germany), Masonic activity at, 86
 Morris, William (*Welsh antiquary*, 1754), 143, 144
 Mother Kilwinning Lodge, No. 0 (S.C.), 261
 "Mother Lodge, The" (Kipling's *The Seven Seas*), 221, 240-1
 Motherland Lodge, No. 3861...234
 Mt. Ararat Ark Mariners' Lodge, No. 98, Lahore, 220, 225
 Mountjoy, Visct. (later Earl of Blessington), G.M. of Ireland (1738), 13, 151
 Mourning Bush Lodge (1738), 7
 Mozart, Wolfgang, his "Maurerfreude" cantata, 67 n.
 Mulvaney, Surgeon Capt., 223
 Munificentia Lodge, Karlsbad, 70
Musical Entertainer (Bickham), 11
 Mussolini, Benito, Lodge's blackballing of?, 100
 "My New-Cut Ashlar" (Kipling), 129
Mystery of Free-masons, The (1730), 57
 "Mystery of Masonry Brought to Light by ye Gormogons", by Hogarth, 14-8, 15, 17; date it was painted, 18
 Napoleonic Wars, French P.O.W. Lodges in, 79
 Naphali, Banner of, 291, 294, 295, 296
 Nash, Joel, on Hiram Abif, 275
 Nash, Richard ("Beau"), 13
 National Grand Lodge of France, 190
 Natter medal, the, 201
 Naval Brigade internees in Holland, Masons among (1914), 81
 Nazis, Freemasonry and the, 197, 198
 Nelson of the Nile Lodge, No. 264, Batley, 27
 Netherlands: aprons, how worn in, 304, 304; hostility to Freemasonry (1735), 147, 188
 Netherlands Grand Orient: *Book of Constitutions* of, 82; internee Lodges formed under (1915 & 1918), 81, 83; Obligations under, 37, 56
 New Welcome Lodge, No. 5139...98
 New York, Grand Lodge of: Czechoslovakian Grand Lodges recognized by (1930), 70; Obligation penalties under, 30
 Newcastle-on-Tyne Lodge, No. 24, Quaker's affirmation in (1834), 42
 Newton, Edward, "The Mark Degree", 287-9
 Newton, Rev. Joseph Fort, *The Builders*, 101-2
 Nicephorus Callistus, *Ecclesiastical History* (1551), 208
 Nichols, J., *Literary Anecdotes* (1812), 3 n., 4 n., 6 n., 7
 "Night", by Hogarth, 1, 6-7
 Nine Muses, Lodge of the, No. 235...14
 "Noachida, a true", 24, 208
 "Noachidae", 166b
 "Noah, Grand Master", 164a
 Noah legend, the, 24
 Nordhausen P.O.W. camp, Masons in, 87
 North-east corner (Egyptian), 173, 177
 North Wales, Freemasonry in (1748), 212
 Norwich, Maid's Head Lodge (1725), 3
 Notuma (= Hiram), 66 n., 75, 76
 "O the Roast Beef of Old England", by Hogarth, 10
 Oaths, legality of, 21-2, 163-4
 Obituary, 305-7
 Obligation penalties, *see* Penalties
 O'Donoghue, Bro. Lieut. (P.O.W.), 84
 "Of God and Religion" (Charge I), 260-2
 Oglethorpe, Gen. Sir James, 74, 76
 Old Bradfield Lodge, No. 3549...48
 Old Charges, 262; architecture's origin in, 113; Obligation penalties absent from, 33, 37, 51; Orders of architecture not mentioned in, 110; Vitruvius in, 112
 Old King's Arms Lodge, No. 28...108; Minutes of (1733 and 1737), 114 n., 204, 206, 207
 "Old Lodges", rights vested in (1721), 209
 Oliver, Bruce, on Obligation penalties, 25-6, 59 (*bis*)
 Oliver, Dr. George: *Symbol of Glory, The* (1850), 105, 129; on Hiram Abif, 275; on the Lectures, 129; on the Sacred Delta (1859), 279

- "On Masons and Masonry" (song), 11
 Opening and Closing, knocks for, 273
 Operative lodges, 258; Obligation penalties absent from, 23, 53, 54
 Operative masonry, the genesis of, 169-86
 "Orator of Newport Market, The", by Worridge, 6
 Orders of Architecture: Five, *see* Five orders; three Greek, 114, 123-4, 136-7
L'Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi (1745), 99, 191; "knocks in", 269
 Origin of the penalties, theories: 35, 57; Charity Funds' protection, 23, 28, 32, 41, 50, 52, 59; Court of Admiralty, 28, 30, 41; medieval legal penalties, 25; Scottish Operative, 33; selective expropriation, 60; sixteenth century, 35
 Otago Research Lodge, No. 161 (N.Z.), 197
 d'Ouvilly, *A Brief Discourse concerning the Three Chief Principles of Magnificent Building . . .* (1662), 124
 Owen, Rev. Goronwy, on Freemasonry (1754), 143-4
 Oxford Arms Lodge, Ludgate Street (1730), 10, 11
 Pain, William, *The Builder's Companion* (1762)
 Paisley, James Hamilton, Lord (G.M., 1725), 131
 "Palace, The" (Kipling's *The Five Nations*), 242-3
 Palatine Lodge, No. 97, Sunderland, 103
 Palladio, Andrea (*architect*), 108; *The Five Orders of Architecture* (1570), 112, 116, 126; Ware's translation of above, 114 n.
 Papal Bulls against Freemasonry, 187-9, 198
Parentalia: Memoirs of the Family of the Wrens (1750), 112, 124 n., 125
 Paris, hostility to Freemasonry (1737), 147, 188
 Parker, C. G. Wyndham, *The Story of the Builders of the Silent Cities Lodge, No. 4984 . . . 233 n.*, 234
 Parker, Capt. J. S., 234
 Parkinson, R. E.: "Two Rare Irish Documents", 145-68; his editorship of Dublin Lodge of Research *Transactions*, 194, 195 (*bis*); on Obligation penalties, 42-3
 Past Master's jewel, 301
 Payne, F. S. (P.O.W.), 84, 88
 Payne, George, G.M. (1718 & 1720), 8, 262; "Chapters" and, 206, 207
 Peckover, L. E. C., on the penalties, 46
 Pelham, P. (*engraver*), 5 n.
 Penalties, the Obligation, 21-64; Bishop Herbert's motion in G.L., 61-4, 262; candidates' instruction on, 262, 265; consequential references to, 55; origin of, *see* Origin of the penalties; Q.C. discussion on, 25-58; J. R. Rylands on, 21-5, 58-60
 Pennell, John, G.S. (I.C.), 149
 Pennsylvania, G.L. of, 106
 Penrose, Capt D. M., 213
Pentagram, The (1947-58), 89, 90 (*ter*), 95, 96
 Percival, Lt.-Gen. A. E., 91, 94
Perjur'd Free Mason Detected, The (1730), 57, 109
 Perrault, Claude, *A Treatise of the Five Orders of Columns in Architecture* (1683), 108, 115 n.
 Peru, Masonic symbols in (c. 1620), 211-2, 211
 Peters, I. H., on Dutch aprons, 304
 "Philo-Lapidarius" (author of *Answer to the Pope's Bull*), 155
 Philo-Musicae et Architecturae Societas (1925), 259
 Philostorgius, *Ecclesiastical History* (c. 360), 208
 Picart, Bernard, *Religious Ceremonies*, 9
 Pick, Fred L.: on Obligation penalties, 41; Prestonian Lecture (1948) quoted, 169
 Pickersgill, Capt. C. (P.O.W.), 94, 95
 Pilgrim Lodge, No. 238, penalties absent from its working, 24, 26, 40, 54
 Pillar, the left-hand, 302
 Pine, John (*engraver*), 7, 9-10, 11 (*bis*); Highmore (Joseph) and, 14; Hogarth's portraits of, 10, 10
 Pinfold, B. H. B., *New Zealand Ritual Pronouncing Dictionary*, reviewed, 197
 Pius IX, Pope, his anti-Masonic Allocution (1865), 198
Plain Dealer, The (1724), 16
 Plot, Dr. Robert, *Natural History of Staffordshire*, 30
Pocket Companion (1759), 208
 Pope, Alexander, 13, 283
 Pope, Sydney, on the penalties, 50
 Posner, Oscar, *Ritual of an Apprentice in the Lodge Sincerité, 1745-1785*, quoted, 66
 Posner-Lennhoff's *International Masonic Dictionary*, 76, 77, 78
 Pracht, Leopold von, 67 (*ter*)
Practical Geometry (Langley, 1726), 131
 Prague as a centre of Freemasonry, 65-78
 Preston, William: collaborators of, 128-9; "expulsion" of, 107; Glossary of architectural terms used by, 129-30; Grand Chapter of Harodim founded by (1787), 77; *Grand Lodge MS. No. 10,504 . . . 118*, 123 n.; *Illustrations of Masonry*, *see* *Illustrations*; Lecture on the Five Orders of Architecture, 105-43; *Pocket Manual: or Freemasons' Guide*, 107, 123, 141; *Private Lectures on Masonry . . .*, 123; sources for his "Five Orders", 111-22, 125-8; *Syllabus* (c. 1833), 132, 133-4, 143
 Prestonian Lecture (1964), 169-78; discussion on, 178-86
 Prestonian Lectureship, foundation of, 106
 "Prestonian" MSS. in G.L. Library, "knocks" in, 271-2
 Prestoniana, exhibits of, 130
 Prichard, Samuel, "ritual torturing" of, 191-2
 Prichard's *Masonry Dissected*, 28, 196, 259, 300; apron in, 303; "knocks" in, 268; Obligation penalty in, 31, 38, 57; pillars' symbolism in, 124; "Rule of Three" in, 139
 Prince Hall Masonry, 190
 Prisoners of War, Masonic activities of, 79-103
 Prisoners of War Masonic Association, Changi (1942-4), 92-5, 97
 Profane Oaths Act (1745), 22, 51
 Promissory Oaths Act (1868), 22, 34
 Promulgation, Lodge of (1809-11), 29, 99
Providas (Papal Bull, 1751), 189
 Prussia, Grand Lodge of, 69
 Punjab Dist. G.L., 222, 223
 Pyne, John, *see* Pine
 Pyramids, the construction of, 170-5, 171, 176, 178, 180
 Pythagoras, 164b, 168b
 Quakers, Masonic affirmation by, 42
 Quatuor Coronati Coetus Pragnesis, 68 n., 71
 Quatuor Coronati Lodge, No. 2076, "springboard for ritual reform", 32-3, 35, 51
 Quebec Grand Lodge, Obligation penalties under, 37, 45-6, 52 (*bis*)
 Queen's University, Belfast, Library discovery, 145
 Quin, James (*actor-manager*), 8-9
 R.A., *see* Royal Arch
 Radice, Fulke: "Reflections on the Antiquity of the . . . Royal Arch", 201-10; on Obligation penalties, 31-2, 59; on Prague's Freemasonry, 74-5, 77; on Preston's architectural Lecture, 138-9, 142
Rake's Progress, The (Hogarth), 3, 13, 14 n.

- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew, 194, 196; his Oration (1737) and the R.A., 204
- Ravee, Lodge, No. 1215, Lahore, 221
- Read's *Journal* (1733), on "Orator Henley", 5
- Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813-6): Obligations and, 26, 27, 29; Wooler Ritual ended by, 138
- Reformation, its influence on architecture, 108
- Regiments of Foot: 5th (Col. Erwin's, later R. Northumberland Fus.), Lodge 86 (I.C.) in, 148 n., 149; 20th (Lancs. Fus.), Lodge No. 63 (I.C.) in, 80; 46th (D.C.L.I.), Lodge No. 227 (I.C.), in, 80
- Regius Poem*, the (c. 1390), 263
- Reichl, Dr. Kurt (*renegade*), 198
- Reitzenstein, Albin Freiherr von, *Die Strikte Observanz*, quoted, 77
- Religion, Freemasonry and, 22-3, 51, 260-2, 263
- Renaissance, its influence on architecture, 108
- "Resuming" the Lodge, 274
- Reuben, Banner of, 291, 294, 295, 296
- "Reunited Friends Lodge, No. 5463", Sarre Luis (France), 104 (*quater*)
- Reviews of books, 187-200
- Rhodes, Cecil, 227, 229, 230, 231
- Richardson, J. (*painter*), 12 n.
- Richardson, Samuel, Highmore's illustrations to his *Pamela*, 14 n.
- Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1724), 8, 12, 204
- Rickard, Col. F. M., "William Finch", 128, 210
- Riley, W. H., on the Porch Pillars, 302
- Rite Rectifié, 74; Scottish Lodge using, 35
- Rituals: modernizing of, 301-2; Prisoners'-of-War, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 92; Royal Arch, 284-6, 295
- River Valley Road Masonic Club, Singapore, 95
- Robbins, Sir Alfred, 33
- Roberts family of Old Charges, 191
- Roberts of Kandahar, Earl, 230
- Rocque, John (*surveyor*), 7, 9
- Rogers, Norman, 10; "The Holywell MS.", 212; on Obligation penalties, 26-7, 59
- Roman architecture, 115, 117, 127-8, 139
- Roman Catholics, Freemasons' relations with, 187-92, 194
- Rome, "Jacobite" Lodge at (1735-7), 188
- Roosevelt, Pres. Theodore, 228
- Rosenbaum, Rev. Morris, his Hiram Abif theory controverted, 274-8
- Rosicrucians, the, in Prague, 67
- Rosse, Richard, 1st Earl of, G.M. (I.C.), 147
- Rotch, C. D., on "Chapters", 207
- Roubiliac, Louis Françoise (*sculptor*), 4, 11; bust of Hogarth by, 11
- Royal Arch: antiquity of, 201-10; Banners of, 290-6; Chapters in captivity, 90; Dassigny on, 109, 149-50, 201; Grand Chapter of, 210; Installation ceremonies, 50; Irish, 150; Mark Masonry's relations with, 289; "Rule of Three" and, 139, 203, 204; word of, the, 203, 204, 205; word which signifies "Soul of Nature", 279-86
- Royal Masonic Institution for Boys, P.O.W. donation to (1945), 85-6
- Royal Naval Lodge, No. 59, tracing board, 137
- Royal Somerset House & Inverness Lodge, No. 4, see Horn Tavern
- Royal Sussex Lodge of Hospitality, No. 187, Bristol, 103
- Ruhleben (Germany), Masonic internees at (1914), 80-1, 97
- "Rule of three", 123-4, 139, 142, 203, 204, 205
- Rummer Lodge, No. 99 (1730), Charing Cross, 10
- Runkel, Ferdinand, *Geschichte der Freimaurerei* . . . (1932), 197
- Rutowsky, Count, 66
- Rylands, John R.: "The Masonic Penalties", 21-60, 61; on Gothic architecture, 108
- Rylands, W. H.: on "Book E" (L. of Antiquity), 209; on Chapter of St. James, No. 2, 295-6
- Sacks, Dr. Samuel, 293 (*bis*)
- Sacred Delta (R.A.), 279
- Sadler, Henry: *Facts and Fictions*, 52; *Masonic Reprints and Historical Revelations*, 105 n.; on "Antediluvian Masonry", 139; on Emulation working, 31; on Preston, 105-6
- St. David's Lodge, No. 286 (1761), Holywell, 212 (*bis*)
- St. George, Lodge of, No. 1152, Singapore, 90, 91, 92, 95; Dispensation for (1942), 97
- St. George's Lodge, No. 140...103
- St. John the Baptist orphanage, Prague, 67, 69
- St. John the Evangelist Lodge, No. 1483, Mian Mir, 219, 223
- St. John's Gospel, verse one, 202, 203, 204, 299
- St. Thomas, 1a Loge de, No. 1 (France), 194
- Sakkara (Egypt), tombs at, 169, 170, 171, 182
- Sakkara maul, the, 177, 186
- Salzburg P.O.W. camp, Masons at, 87
- Sandby, Thomas (*artist*), 14
- Sara, Rt. Rev. Bishop E. W., Prov.G.M. for Herts., on the penalties, 48-9
- Sayer, Anthony, G.M. (1917), 67; Highmore's portrait of, 12, 14
- "Scald Miserable Masons", prints of the, 16
- Scamozzi, Vincenzo (*archt.*), 115
- Scarborough, Earl of, M.W.G.M., on the penalties, 64
- Scarlet Cord, Royal Order of the, 196
- Sceau Rompu, Le* (1745), 139; "knocks" in, 269
- Schaw Statutes (1598), "Marks" in, 287
- Schmidburg, Col. Charles von, 67
- Schroeder ritual, 40
- Schwarzenfeld, Gertrude von, *Rudolph II*, quoted, 78
- Scotland: early records, 257-8, 261; G.L. of, see Grand Lodge of Scotland; Mark Masonry in, 287, 289 (*bis*); Masons' Marks in, 287
- Scots Master degree, 204-5, 210
- Scott's *Pocket Companion and History of Free-Masons* (1754), 124
- Scottish Rite: in France, Preston's influence on, 107; in Prague, 68, 69, 74
- Seabrook, T. J., on "Craftsmen in Captivity", 101
- Seal of Cause, the (1475), 258
- Second Degree, Tracing Board explanation, 176
- Secret, the, in Freemasonry, 64, 144, 148, 163, 187, 188; "English conception of", 190
- Secret des Francs Maçons, Le* (1742), 269, 297, 299
- Secret Monitor Order, 196-7
- Secret Societies Act (1799), 193
- Selby-Boothroyd, C. B. (P.O.W.) 84, 85, 87, 89 n.; on "Craftsmen in Captivity", 98
- Serdab* (Egyptian cellar), 177, 186
- Seven Years' War (1756-63), French P.O.W. Lodges in, 79
- Shamshuipo P.O.W. camp, Hong Kong, Masons in, 96
- Shanghai, Masons as civilian and service prisoners in, 96-7
- Shanghai Tuscan Lodge, No. 1027...96
- Sharp, Arthur, on Obligation penalties, 28-31, 59
- Shekleton, R. W., D.G.M. (I.C.), 43
- Shepherd-Jones, G. S., *Ten Talks on the Holy Royal Arch* (1965), 283
- Sheridan, Bro. Lieut. (P.O.W.), 84
- Shibboleth* (1765), "improper solicitation" and, 298
- Ship Inn Lodge, Fish St. Hill (1725), 12 n.
- "Shrimp Girl", by Hogarth, 14
- Shute, John, *First and Chief Groundes of Architecture* (1563), 112-3, 120, 125
- Siam, P.O.W. Masonry in (1943-5), 91, 95-6

- Signs, the, Explanations of, 23
 "Sig.-s and Words", 164b
 Simons, Banner of, 291, 294-5, 295, 296
 Simes, Erskine, Q.C., Grand Registrar, his amendment to Penalties motion, 63, 64
 Simon and Philip MS., see *Dialogue*
 Sincerité, Lodge, Leitmeritz (Bohemia), 66
 Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 174...103
 Singapore, captive Masons in (1942-5), 89-95
 Skölen, Capt. Charles von, 67
 "Sleeping Congregation, The", by Hogarth, 5, 7
 Sloane MS. (c. 1700), 33, 50, 302; "knocks" in, 267
 Slotki, Dr. I. W., *Chronicles*, 275, 276
 Smith, Benjamin (*engraver*), 2, 3
 Smith, John, Prov.G.M. for Lancs. (1760-9), 212
 Smith, R. W. S., on the Obligation penalties, 56
 Smith, S. N., on the Lectures, 107
 Smith, W. J. (*engraver*), 8
 Smith, William: *Book M* (1736), 138; *Pocket Companion* (1735), 149
 Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia, 231-2; Kipling's Declaration form, 232
 "Solemn promise" in place of Obligation, 24, 26-7
 Solomon in All His Glory (1766), 270; aprons, how worn in, 303
 Solomon's Temple, Egyptian influence on, 176 (bis), 179-80, 183, 185-6
Something of Myself (Kipling), 218, 221, 236, 245
 Songhurst, William, on meanings of terms, 207
 "Soul of Nature", word signifying (R.A.), 279-86
 South Saxon Lodge, No. 311, *Records* of, 193
 "Southwark Fair", by Hogarth, 9
 Spangenburg P.O.W. camp, Masons at (1944), 87
 Speculative Masons, 108, 109
 Speth, G. W., on foundation deposits, 175
 Sporck, Count F. A., 66, 71, 72
 Spratling, W. J., 196
 Spratt, Edward, *Book of Constitutions* (I.C.) (1744), 145
 Square, the, 165a
 "Staircase" or "Middle Chamber" Lecture, 105
 Stanley Internment Camp, Hong Kong, Masons in, 96
 Starck, John August von, 68
 Statutes affecting "Chapters" (1361, 1425 & 1529), 207
 Statutory Declarations Act (1835), 22
 Steele, Sir Richard, 13
 "Steffens, Manfred", *Freimaurerei in Deutschland, Bilanz eines Vierteljahrtausend* reviewed, 197-8
 Step Pyramid, Sakkara, 170-5, 171, 176, 177, 179, 180 (bis), 183-4
 Stirling, Ancient Lodge, No. 30 (S.C.), By-Laws of (1745), 204
 Stone, earliest use of *cut*, 170, 178, 180, 184
 Stone masons, Egyptian organization of, 176
 Stothard, Thomas, R.A., "Charity Exerted on Proper Objects", 14
 Stradbroke, Earl of, Prov.G.M. for Suffolk, on the penalties, 43-4
 Strange, Carlos, 212
 "Strength, Beauty and Wisdom", 123
 "Strict Observance", the, 67, 68, 74, 189
 Strong Man Lodge, No. 45...255
 Stuart, F. C. (P.O.W.), 92
 Stuart and Revett's *The Antiquities of Athens*, 113
 Sturton, Dr. S. D., on Masonry in Shanghai, 96
 Sullivan, Sir Arthur, 230
 Sumatra, Masonic internees in, 96
 "Summum Bonum", 150, 279
 Sun Lodge, Bayreuth, 70
 Sun Lodge, St. Paul's Church-Yard (1737), 135
 Supreme Grand Chapter, 50
 Sussex, Prov. G.L. of (1801), 193
 Swalwell Lodge, Durham (1734), 74, 138
- Swan Lodge, Greenwich (1725), 4, 12
 Swan Tavern Lodge, Strand, London (1751), 270
 Sweden, hostility to Freemasonry (1736), 147
 Swiss Lodges, penalties in, 32
 Symbolism: Obligation penalties', 23, 25, 32, 53, 57, 59; three orders of architecture, 123-4, 136-7
- Talbot Lodge, Stourbridge (1737), 135
Talmud, The, 280
 Tankerton Lodge, No. 5153, Whitstable, 50
 Tatsch, J. H., *Freemasonry in the Thirteen Colonies* (1929), 80
 Taxil, Leo (*anti-Mason*), 70
 Templar Provinces in Europe, nine (Strict Observance), 67
 Temple, the (*see also* Solomon's Temple), repair and rebuilding of, 150, 204
 Texas, education and Masonry in (1846), 192
 Third Degree, 259; discoveries concerning ritual of, 32; R.A. a mutilation of the old? 150, 202
 Thirty Years' War (1618-48), 66, 75 (bis)
 Thornhill, Sir James, S.G.W. (1728), 1, 3, 4, 11, 12; Highmore's portrait of, 13; Hogarth's portraits of, 4, 5
 Thorp, J. T., *French Prisoners' Lodges* (1935), 79, 104
 Three Crowned Pillars Lodge, Prague, 67
 Three Crowned Stars and Integrity Lodge, Prague, 66, 78
 Three Crowns Lodge, Prague, 66
Three Distinct Knocks: (1760), 57, 110, 124, 298, 300; (1777), the knocks in, 271
 Three Globes, Grand National Mother Lodge of, Berlin, 77
 Three Grenades Lodge, Dresden, 67
 Three Keys Lodge, Ratisbonne, 66, 75, 78
 Three Stars Lodge, The (Prague), 66 (bis), 68; Grand Master Sayer attends inauguration? 67
 Three Stars and Sincerité Lodge, Prague, 68
 Tittmoning P.O.W. camp (Germany), Masonry at, 84, 86, 87, 101
 Tomkins, S. Leith, 143
 Torrey, Charles C., on Hiram Abif, 276
 Torrigiani, Domizio, G.M. of Italy, murder of, 100
 Tracing Boards: columns on, 137, 138, 141; explanations of 1st and 2nd, 176, 180, 186; P.O.W.s', 85, 91, 93-4, 102
Trahi, see *Ordre*
 Triangle, explanation of the (R.A.), 279-80, 283, 284
Trinity College, Dublin, MS. (c. 1711), 259
 Truth Lodge, Prague, 68
 Truth and Unity at the Three Pillars Lodge, Prague, 68, 69
 Tuckett, J. E. S., 169; on origin of Royal Arch, 202; on the "Rule of Three", 139
 Tunbridge, F. A.: on Egyptian operative masonry, 180, 186; *Les Ducs sous L'Acacia* (Chevalier) reviewed by, 193-4
 Turkey, P.O.W. L. of Instruction in (1918), 83
 Turnbull, G. H., on Comenius, 73
 Tuscan order, the, 114, 116-7, 118, 123, 139, 142; Preston's account of, 111, 113, 114, 116, 126
 Tyler, the, knocks for, 274
 Tyler's Toast, Kipling's parody of, 140
 Tylers, War-captive Lodges', 90, 91
- "Unfinished Pyramid, the", 172
 Union, the (Antients and Moderns, 1813): Articles of, *see* Articles of Union; revisions at, 33, 36, 39; ritual changes from, 110
 Union, Lodge of, No. 38, Chichester, tracing board, 137

- Union Lodge, Prague, 68
 Union Lodge, No. 367 (I.C.), Downpatrick, 76
 L'Union Provinciale, Loge, Groningen, 81, 82
 "United Friends", projected Lodge of (1812), 103, 104
 United Grand Lodge: Address from internee Brethren at Ruhleben (1914), 80; "Aims and Relationships" statement by (1949), 22, 34, 264-5; Board of General Purposes, see Board of . . . ; Czechoslovakian G.L.s recognized by (1930), 70; Freemasonry and Religion statement by (1951), 23-4; innovations made by, 38; Library and Museum of, 99, 140, 143; rating assessment appeal by (1957), 51; ruling on Penalties, 63-4, 262; on Quakers, 42
 United States: "cypher rituals" in, 107; Grand Lodges following Webb's *Monitor*, 106 n.; "Monitors" in, 107; Preston's Masonic lectures in, 105, 106-7
 Unity Lodge, Prague (1783), 68
 Universality, Chapter of (1806), 210
 Unlawful Oaths Act (1797), 21, 29
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799), 21-2
- V.S.L., see Volume . . .
 "Valley of Jehoshaphat", 302-3
 Vanderbank (*painter*), 12
 Vatcher, Dr. S., photo by, 177
 Veal, Thomas, see De Veil, Sir Thomas
 Vermont (U.S.A.), "invitation evenings" in, 299
 Vertue (George), 5, 9, 11
 Verus Commodus, letters of, 16
 Viano P.O.W. camp (Italy), Masons in, 88-9, 102
 Viaud, Francis, P.G.M. (G. Orient), 196
 Vibert, L., "Masonry Among Prisoners-of-War", 79
 Victoria (Australia), G.L. of, 92
 Vignola, Giacomo, *Regola delli cinque ordini d'Architettura* (1563), 118, 120, 122
 Vine Tavern Lodge, Holborn (1730), 6
 Visitors, knocks for, 273
 Vitruvian Lodge, No. 338, Ross-on-Wye, 132
 Vitruvius Pollio, Marcus (*architect*), 112-3, 140, 142, 211; *de Architectura*, 112 (*bis*), 113 n., 120-1; on orders of architecture, 114, 118, 125, 127, 135; "rule of three" of, 123-4
 Volf, Josef, 66; *Betbuch für Freimaurer* (1784), 68, 71
 Volume of the Sacred Law: page-openings in the three degrees, 299-300; penalties sworn to on, 44, 48, 56, 62
 Vonka, J., *Mustky od Komenského k Zednářum* (Bridges from Comenius to the Freemasons), 65, 76
 Vrais Amis de l'Ordre, Loge, Ashby de la Zouch (1814), 97
- Waite, Rev. William, on the penalties, 50
 Wales, Frederick, Prince of, portraits of, 12
 Wales, George, Prince of, G.M., 193
 Wallwork, H. (P.O.W.), 84, 87
 Walpole, Horace: *Anecdotes of Painting*, 2 n., 4, 16; *Catalogue of Engravers* (1763), 12 n.; on Hogarth's first prints, 18; H. Mann's reports to, 188
 Walpole, Sir Robert, 13
 Waples, William, 203; on "Chapters" in 1425... 207; on *Holywell MS.*, 212; on *Masonry Triumphant* (1736), 209; on Obligation penalties, 27, 59; on Prague's Freemasonry, 74, 77; on Preston's architectural Lecture, 138-9, 142
 Warburg P.O.W. camp (Germany), Masons at, 84, 86, 87
 Warburton, Capt. Hugh, Prov.G.M. for Lancs. (1727), 212
- Ward, Lieut.-Col. Eric: career of, 18-9; portrait of, 19; sketch of No. 27 Great Queen St. by, 1; "William Hogarth and his Fraternity", 1-18; on "Chapters" in 1723...206-7; on Egyptian operative masonry, 179-80, 185; on Masons as Prisoners of War and internees, 97; on Obligation penalties, 32-4; on Prague's Freemasonry, 72; on Preston's architectural Lecture, 130-1, 141; on Scots Masters, 210
 Ward, Dr. Joshua, portrayed by Hogarth, 7, 8
 Wardle, A. C., *Benjamin Bowring and his Descendants*, 255
 Ware, Isaac: *A Complete Body of Architecture* (1756), 114-5, 117 (*bis*), 119, 120-2, 126-8 (*passim*); Batty Langley as source of, 141
 Ware, Major-Gen. Sir Fabian, 234
 Warrington, early Lodge at (1646), 47
 Watteau, Jean Antoine (*painter*), 8
 Webb, Thomas Smith, *Freemason's Monitor* (1797), 106, 110, 117, 119-22 (*passim*), 128
Weekly Journal or Saturday Post (1724), 16
 Wells, R. A., "The R.A. Word which Signifies 'Soul of Nature'", 279-86
 Wesley, Rev. John, 76
 Westley, C. L., 53
Westminster Journal (1742), 11, 16
 Weymouth, Thomas, 2nd Viscount, G.M. (1735), 13
 Wharton, Philip, Duke of, 16 (*bis*), 17, 188
 White Bear Lodge, Golden Square (1730)
Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The (1725), R.A. and, 203
 "Widow at Windsor, The" (Kipling), 240
 Wilhelmsbad Convention (1782), 68 n., 74, 77
 Wilkes, John: Hogarth's portrait of, 2, 3; initiation of, while in prison, 99
 Wilkinson, Col. R. J., 213; *History of the Order of the Secret Monitor, 1887-1963*, reviewed, 196-7; on Egyptian operative masonry, 183, 186; on Obligation penalties, 53
Wilkinson MS. (c. 1727), "knocks" in, 267 n.
 Willem van Oranje Lodge, No. 3976...81, 82-3
 Williams, W. J., "Masonic Personalalia, 1723-39", 18
 Wilyams, Col. E. N., Prov.G.M. for Cornwall, on the penalties, 48
 Wilson, T. B. B., 290
 Winterburgh, E.: "Prague a Centre of Freemasonry", 65-78; *Freimaurerei in Deutschland . . .* (Steffens) reviewed by, 197-8
 "Wisdom, Strength and Beauty", 123-4, 136-7
 Wolfsburg P.O.W. camp (Austria), Masons in, 87-8
Wolfstieg's Masonic Bibliography, 198
 Wolsley, Col. G. B., 218, 219, 221, 222
 Wonnacott, W.: and G.L. MS. No. 10,504...132; on "Book E" (L. of Antiquity), 208-9; on Lodge of Reconciliation, 105; on Old King's Arms Lodge, No. 28...114 n.
 Woodford, Rev. A. F. A., on Preston's ritual, 105
 Wooler Ritual, the (c. 1790-1818), 106, 138
 Word, the (R.A.), signifying "Soul of Nature", 279-86; current variants of, 284-6
 Working tools: Egyptian operative masons', 176-7, 177, 181, 186; P.O.W. Lodges', 83, 85, 88, 89, 91, 93, 97
 World War I, Masonry among P.O.W.s in, 80-4
 World War II, Masonry among P.O.W.s in, 84-97
 Worlidge, Thomas (*artist*), 6, 10, 11
 Worts, F. R.: on "Chapters" in 1723...206; on "Craftsmen in Captivity", 98; on Egyptian operative masonry, 179, 183; on Obligation penalties, 27-8, 59; on Prague's Freemasonry, 72-3, 76; on Preston's architectural Lecture, 131-2, 141
 Wotton, Sir Henry, *The Elements of Architecture* (1624), 116, 124, 141

- Wren, Sir Christopher, 11, 108 ; on the Orders of architecture, 124, 125
 Wren, Christopher, junr., *Parentalia* (1750), 112, 124 n., 125
 Wright, A. C. (P.O.W.), 101
 Wright, W. H. S., on Obligation penalties, 46
 Wylie, H. W. (P.O.W. in Changi), 89 n., 91-5
- Yarker, John: on "Harodim", 77 ; on Hiram Abif, 275
Year Book of the Grand Lodge of Scotland (1962), on the penalties, 34
- York, early R.A. in, 150, 203
 York Grand Lodge, 108, 150 ; lecture given before (1726), 204
 Youghal (Co. Cork), Royal Arch in (1743/4), 149
 Yozgat (Turkey), P.O.W. L. of Instruction at (1918), 83
- Zebulun, Banner of, 291, 295 (*bis*), 296
 Zerubbabel, 150, 204
 Zetland Lodge, No. 525, Hong Kong, 96
 Zickler, Stephen ("Manfred Steffens"), 197
 Zoser Neterkhet, pharaoh, 170, 172 (*bis*), 173, 177 ; masonry at time of, 182-3, 184

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Monday, 9th November, 1964. Inaugural Address by F. R. WORTS	1
Friday, 1st January, 1965 Paper by P. A. TUNBRIDGE	17
Friday, 5th March, 1965 J. R. CLARKE	49
Friday, 7th May, 1965 F. SMYTH	87
Thursday, 24th June, 1965 E. NEWTON	130
Friday, 1st October, 1965 A. J. B. MILBORNE	172

INDEX	vii
---------------	-----

OBITUARY

Members of the Lodge	16, 146/8
Members of the Correspondence Circle	284

PAPERS (*Delivered in the Lodge*)

Development of the Content of Masonry during the 18th century. INAUGURAL ADDRESS by F. R. WORTS	1
---	---

Field-Marshal the Duke of Kent as a Freemason. By P. A. Tunbridge	17
---	----

Divisions in English Freemasonry; "Ancients" v. "Moderns". H.R.H. Prince Edward as a young man. Initiation; La Loge l'Union, 1789; Freemasonry in Geneva. Madame St. Laurent, Prov. G.M., Lower Canada; C.-in-C., North America; Governor of Gibraltar; the mutiny, 1802. "On the shelf" in England. The Duke of Kent and Robert Owen. Grand Master, "Ancients"; the Masonic Union of 1813. A daughter—Queen Victoria.

The Change from Christianity to Deism in Freemasonry. By J. R. Clarke	49
---	----

A belief in Christianity was among the requirements of masonry in the early days of the Craft, but a change in outlook became apparent in 1722-3. The growth during the seventeenth century of the belief in "that religion in which all men agree" was responsible for the fundamental change expressed in the First General Charge of the 1723 Constitutions. Reasons are given for attributing its wording to Desaguliers, Payne and Beale, not to Anderson. Men became Freemasons who could not have subscribed to the statements of belief contained in the Old Charges; Benjamin Franklin is considered as the outstanding example of these.

Freemasonry in Finland. By Frederick Smyth	87
--	----

1756, the first Lodge; 1822, Darkness; 1922, the rise of a Nation and its Freemasonry; Beyond the Craft; Swedish Freemasonry in Finland; Intervisitation.

Brethren Who Made Masonic History. The Prestonian Lecture for 1965. By Edward Newton	130
--	-----

James Anderson, compiler of the 1st *Book of Constitutions*, 1723. John T. Desaguliers; improvement of the status of the Craft; regularization of Masonic regalia. Thomas Dunckerley; strengthening of Freemasonry under the Grand Lodge of the Moderns. Samuel Hemming, the ritualist; Lodge of Reconciliation.

The Early Continental Exposures and their Relationship to Contemporary English Texts. By A. J. B. Milborne	172
--	-----

The original text and its English and Foreign versions. Heraldt and 'la Carton'. Notes on the various texts. *Masonry Farther Dissected* and its comments on contemporary practices. Text of the English translation in Torbuck's *The Secrets of Masonry*, 1737.

OTHER PAPERS AND ESSAYS (*In Part I of the Volume*)

	PAGE
The South African Commission of Enquiry into Secret Organizations. From <i>The Masonic Journal of S. Africa</i> , April-June 1965	74
Elias Ashmole. By Alex Horne	83
Whither are we travelling? (Part II). By Dwight L. Smith	99
The Supreme Grand Chapter of England. By A. R. Hewitt	111
John Locke and Freemasonry. By J. R. Clarke	168
Was Sir Christopher Wren a Freemason? By J. R. Clarke	201

NOTES

Phillipps No. 2 MS. By A. R. Hewitt	110
The Use of the term 'Lectures'. By A. E. Currie	149
The Anglo-Foreign Lodges Association. By James Laurie	151

REVIEWS

Thomas Smith Webb, Freemason, Musician and Entrepreneur. By Herbert T. Leyland. (Alex Horne)	154
The 'Collected Prestonian Lectures, 1925-1960'. Edited by H. Carr. (A. R. Hewitt) See also pp. 263-4	157
The "Freemasons' Pocket Reference Book". By Fred L. Pick and G. Norman Knight. (Norman Rogers)	157
Ten Talks on the Holy Royal Arch. By (the late) G. S. Shepherd-Jones. (Norman Rogers)	158
History of Freemasonry in Oxfordshire. By Col. A. J. Kerry, <i>O.B.E.</i> (W. I. Grantham)	159
Glossary of Hebrew (and other Non-English) Words used in Masonry. By Bro. Col. R. J. Wilkinson. (Dr. S. Sacks)	160

PUBLICATIONS IN FRENCH

Schibboleth. By J. Corneloup. (P. A. Tunbridge)	161
Dossier Français de la Franc-Maçonnerie Régulière. By Jean Baylot. (P. A. Tunbridge)	163
La Charte Inconnu de la Franc-Maçonnerie. By Alec Mellor. (P. A. Tunbridge)	165
La Franc-Maçonnerie. By Jean Palou. (P. A. Tunbridge)	166
Symbolisme Maçonnique et Tradition Chrétienne. By Jean Tourniac. (Dr. S. Vatcher)	166

THE SUPPLEMENT — MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM**PAPERS**

Some of the Rare Books in Freemasonry. N. B. Spencer	209
Why the Royal Arch? R. A. Wells	216
The Masonic Visitor in Ireland. R. E. Parkinson	222
On the Building of King Solomon's Temple. F. Trumper	226
The Two Great Pillars (Their Position). T. N. Cranstoun-Day	229
More on the R.A. Banners. H. Carr	231
Masonic After-Proceedings. H. Carr	234
A Guided Tour of the G.L. Library and Museum. Freemasons' Hall, London. H. Carr	241
Masonic Philately—A Guide for Beginners. J. Wilson Smith	265
Symbolism. Wm. E. Montgomery	270

QUERIES

The Annual Returns to the Clerk of the Peace. (G. V. Owen)	276
"In Gratitude to our Master"	277
The Origin of the Collar	277
The "Working Tools"	278
Tubal-Cain	280
Crossing the Feet?	281
Clearance Certificates	282
The Master's Light	282

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE
Bro. F. R. Worts, <i>M.A.</i> , <i>P.A.G.D.C.</i> , <i>W.M.</i> of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge, November 1963-4	16
Minute of Initiation of H.R.H. Prince Edward, on 5th August, 1789	21
H.R.H. Prince Edward Augustus, in 1796, aged 29	31
H.R.H. The Duke of Kent in 1815, aged 48	36
The Rev. J. T. Desaguliers, <i>LL.D.</i> , <i>F.R.S.</i> , Grand Master, 1719	132
Thomas Dunckerley, <i>P.G.W.</i> , 1796	135
Arms Granted to Thomas Dunckerley	136
The Rev. Samuel Hemming, <i>D.D.</i> , <i>W.M.</i> of the Lodge of Reconciliation, 1813-1816	138
Sir Christopher Wren, by Sir Godfrey Kneller	202
The 'Private Mark' of Sir Christopher Wren	205
Solomon's Temple, by Julius J. Rothschild	229
Illustrations for the Tour of the G.L. Library and Museum, from the Grand Lodge Set of Transparencies—(Set B.)	
B1. The Main Museum containing the major collection	242
B2. The <i>Grand Lodge MS. No. 1</i> , 1583	244
B3. Anthony Sayer, the First Grand Master	245
B4. The first <i>Book of Constitutions</i> , 1723, and the first <i>Minute-Book</i> of Grand Lodge	247
B5. Four of the Museum's large Collection of Aprons	249
B6. A selection of 18th and 19th century Plate and Pierced Jewels	251
B7. A selection of Enamel and Paste Jewels	253
B8. A selection of fine Pottery and Porcelain	255
B9. A selection of Glassware engraved with Masonic emblems	256
B10. Silverware	258
B11. Portrait of H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex, Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England 1813-1843	259
B12. Grand Lodge Processional Regalia	261
Masonic Philately—	
Four interesting stamps	266
Three interesting stamps	267
Serbian set of Anti-Masonic Stamps	268
ST. JOHN'S CARD	
A list of all new Members of the Correspondence Circle, 1964-5	288
LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES	299
A LIST OF PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF A.Q.C., Vols. 1 to 77.	303

INDEX

Compiled by G. NORMAN KNIGHT, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, L.G.R.

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated. "(E.C.)" refers to the English Constitution; "(I.C.)" to the Irish Constitution; "(S.C.)" to the Scottish Constitution; "(A.)" refers to the Antients.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote main references. Page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions: (*bis*) after a page number indicates two separate references on that page; (*ter*) similarly indicates three references. *Passim* after a group of page numbers (e.g. "45-50 *passim*") denotes that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout those pages. Three dots (. . .) are placed between Lodge numbers and page numbers in order to distinguish the latter.

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

- A.Q.C.*, see *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*
Aalto, Arvo, Dist. G.M. (Finnish Mark), 89, 92, 93
Abstract of Laws for the Society of Royal Arch Masons (1778), 116-7, **117**; revision of (1822-3), 125
"Acception", the, 204, 205
Adair, Sir Allan, Bt., Asst. G.M., 152
"After-proceedings", Masonic, **234-40**; top table plan, 235
Ahiman Rezon: (1756) Dermott's Dedication to, 1 n., 8; "Leland-Locke MS." reproduced in, 170
(1778), on differences between Antients and Moderns, 17; (1807), on Royal Arch, **218**
Ainslie, Thomas, D.G.M. ('A') (Lower Canada), 29 n., 30
Alchemy, Elias Ashmole and, 85
Aldworth, Hon. Elizabeth, 243
Alethia Chapter, Great Grimsby (1813), 122
All Souls Chapter, No. 170, Weymouth, banners of, 234
Allen, John: Charter of Compact signed by, 113, 129; it may have been drafted by, 126; Treasurer of Grand Chapter (1794-1806), 120
Alma Mater Lodge, No. 1492, Cambridge, 160
l'Almanach des Cocus, 172, **179-80**; text of, 181-5, 187
America Lodge, No. 3368, Anglo-Foreign Lodges Association and, 151
American Rite, the, 154
Amphill, Lord, Pro G.M., presides over Anglo-Foreign Lodges Association (1910), 152
Amusements Littéraires . . ., *Les* (1737), quoted, **173**
Ancient & Accepted Rite: Finland's, **89-90, 93**; Ireland's, 225; Scandinavian intervisitation, **94**
Andalusia, Moderns' and Antients' G.L.s of, 25
Anderson, Rev. James (see also *Book of Constitutions*, 1723 and 1738), 52; career of, **130-1**; "Charges of a Free-Mason" compiled by (1723), 1; *Defence of Masonry* (1730) written by? 3 n.; "Grand Design" not used by, 4; Grand Lodge attendances, 130, 131; great Mason, was he a? 143; Masonic writers, in the vanguard of, 2; *No King Sellers* and, **141, 144**; no known portrait of, 142; only Masonic writer referred to by other writers (up to 1780), 2; share of responsibility for First Charge, 51-2, 56, 57, 58, 71; *Unity in Trinity* (1733), 51; works of, 130
Anglo-Dutch Lodge, No. 5862, joins Anglo-Foreign Lodges Association (1965), 152
Anglo-Foreign Lodges Association, **151-3**
Antients, the: arms of, 262; Military Lodges constituted by (1755-1813), 25; Moderns v., **17-8, 25, 38**
Antients' "Grand Chapter", **116, 123**
Antients' Grand Lodge: Moderns' Grand Chapter's Union with (1817), **123**; resolution "to effect a Union" (1797), 27; Royal Arch and, 111, 112, **116, 123**
Anti-Masonic postage stamps, 267, 268
Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2: "Book E" of, 203; Desaguliers's Mastership of (1723), 133; Duke of Sussex as W.M. of (1809-43), 260; Wren's traditional Mastership, **203-4**
Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 31 (1754), Portsmouth, 136
Apollo University Lodge, No. 357, Oxford, 160
Aprons: Christian symbols on, 56, 58; Desaguliers's motion re (1731), 133-4; Grand Lodge Museum's, 249, **249-50**; Royal Arch, 113, 117, 249
Arbuckle, Rev. J. H., on "Change from Christianity to Deism", **67-8, 73**
Ark Mariners, see Royal Ark
Arlington, Henry Bennett, Earl of, G.M. (1684)? 205
Armstrong, L., "The Lodge of Lights, No. 148", 64
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, principal contents of volumes 1-77 (1886-1964), **303-315**
Ashley, H. V., Masonic Peace Memorial architect, 241
Ashmole, Elias, **83-6, 204**; books by, 84 n., 85
Astrology, Elias Ashmole and, 84 *bis*
Astrum Lodge of Mark Master Masons, No. 894 (E.C.), Helsinki, 89, 92
Atholl, John, 4th Duke of (Antients' G.M., 1775-81 & 1791-1813): Address to, on subject of Union (1804), 38; Duke of Kent and (1813), 29, 39, 45; "Secret Societies Act" (1799) and, 45
Aubrey, John (1629-97), *Brief Lives*, on Wren, 201, 203; *Natural History of Wiltshire*, 83, 84, 203
Babler, Egon, B., obituary notice of Frank Bernhart, **148**
Bacon, Sir Francis, and Rosicrucianism, 169

- Baldwin, John, G. Secretary (I.C.), 59
 Banners, the Royal Arch, 231-4
 Banquets, Masonic, procedure for, 234-40
 Barney, John, G. Lecturer, Ohio, 155
 Barton, L. (water-clock maker), 60
 Baxter, R. H., his list of Hebrew words used in Masonry (1933), 161
 Baylot, Jean (G.W. of G.L.N.F.), *Dossier Français de la Franc-Maçonnerie Reguliere*, reviewed, 163-5
 Beach, Thomas, portrait of Thomas Dunckerley, 135
 Beale, Dr. John, F.R.S., D.G.M. (1721), 52, 53, 71-2
 Beaufort, T. R., portrait of G.M. Anthony Sayer copied by (1885), 245
 Beechey, Sir William, R.A., his painting of Duke of Kent (1815), 36, 43
 Begemann, Dr. W., his view of Anderson, 52, 71
 Beilby, William (glassblower), 256, 257
 Belgium, Duke of Kent retires to (1816-9), 40-1
 Bellamy, Frère, on Genevese Masonic charity (1789), 20
 Benedict XIV, Pope, his Bull against Masonry (1750), 165
 Berkeley, Rowland, G. Treasurer, and the R.A., 113, 115, 127, 129
 Bernard, David, Morgan's exposure reprinted by (1829), 215
 Bernhart, Frank: Anglo-Foreign Lodges Association and, 152 *bis*; obituary notice of, 148
 Bethlehem Lodge (Chapter), Burnley (1769), 114
Biographia Britannica (1747), on Ashmole, 85
 Blackerby, Nathaniel (D.G.M., 1728), 55, 206
 Blayney, Cadwallar, Lord, G.M. (Moderns, 1764-6): Charter of Compact (1766) and, 113-4; exaltation of, (1766), 113, 218; Old Dundee Lodge disregards his order (1766), 179
 Blazing Star, Christian attribution of, 64
Bodleian Quarterly Record (1920), quoted, 170
 Book "M": or *Masonry Triumphant* (1736), 7 n., 12
 Christian prayers in, 59-60, 60; Freemasonry's aim in, 8; speculative tendency in, 12, 13 n.; unknown author-compiler of, 2
 Book of Constitutions (1723), 3 n., 130, 247; America's first printed Masonic book, 55; "approved by fourteen learned Brothers", 51, 52; circumstances leading to its compilation, 131; contents of, 246-8; Desaguliers's share in compiling, 131; First Charge—"Concerning God and Religion", 4, 50, 53-4, 55, 56, 61, 69, 73; Sixth Charge, 58; Postscript to—"Manner of Constituting a New Lodge", 51, 52-3; Wren, Sir Christopher, in, 205, 206
 Book of Constitutions (1738), 3 n., 10 n.; circumstances leading to its compilation, 131; formation of G.L. dealt with, 130; "historical section" of, 63, 131, 143; Spratt's Irish Constitutions adopted from, 59; Wren's Freemasonry in, 201, 205
 Book of Constitutions (1756), 53; (1784), 2 n., 7 n.
 Books, rare, in Freemasonry, 209-16
 Boreas Chapter, No. 546 (A. & A. Rite), Helsinki, 89
 Botha, Mr. Justice D. H., his report in favour of S. African Freemasonry, 74-78, 80 *bis*
 Bourdillon, Isaac, raised with Prince Edward (1789), 22 (*ter*); his oration on departure of Prince Edward from Geneva, 24
 Bouvier, David, 22
 Bowring, Josiah, miniature Tracing Boards by, 243
 Boyer's *Political State of Great Britain* (1738), 172, 177-8
Briscoe Pamphlet (1724): "Grand Design" in, 4 n. on *Book of Constitutions* (1723), 54
 British Union Lodge, No. 114, Ipswich, jewel of (1830), 257
 "Broached Thurnel", meaning of, 190, 194, 199
 Brockwell, Rev. Charles (Masonic writer, 1749) 2, 5 *bis*
 Brödräforeningar (Fraternal Clubs), 91, 93
 Brook, Bro., "No. 1 Chapter" in the name of (1769), 114 *bis*
 Brooke, Raymond F., G.M. (I.C., 1948-64), 225-6
 "Brotherly Love, Relief and Truth", 4-7
 Browne, John, *Masonic Master Key through the Three Degrees* . . . (1802), 214; Christian allusions in, 58, 63-4, 71
 Brunswick, Duke of, his exaltation, 115
 Brussels editions of *Réception d'un Franc-Maçon* (1737), 172, 176, 193, 194
 Buckingham, George Villiers, Duke of, G.M. (1674) ? 205
 Buckler, G. F., his Introduction to *Catalogue of Masonic Pottery* . . . , 262
 Budé, Lieut.-Gen. Jacob de (Genevese tutor to Edward, Duke of Kent)
 Bulkeley, Hon. Richard, G.M. of Nova Scotia ('A'), 31, 33
 Burckhart, Comp. J. C., 122
 Burlington Lodge, No. 96, Centenary jewel of, 253
 Byrn, Edward, Prov. S.G.D. (1792), 29 n.
 Byron, 5th Baron, G.M. (1747-52), 17
 Calcott, Wellins: *Candid Disquisition* (1769), 2, 5 n., 7 n., 8-9, 12; "Grand Design" not used by, 4
 Caledonian Chapter, 113; dispute with Chapter of Prudence (1802), 121
 Caledonian Lodge, No. 134, jewel of (1768), 253
 Calpean Lodge, Gibraltar (1789), 25
 Cana Lodge (Chapter), Colne (1769), 114, 117
 Canada (*see also* Lower Canada), Prince Edward referred to as G.M. of (1795 & 1813), 38, 44
 Canning, George (1770-1827), exaltation of (1812), 122
 Canter, M. Mulder, his gift to U.G.L. Library, 110
 Capitular Degrees, the, 155
 Carlile, Richard: *Manual of Freemasonry*, 170, 216; *The Republican* (1925) edited by, 215-6
 Carr, Harry: "Further Notes on Kipling as a Freemason", 207-9; "A Guided Tour of the Grand Lodge Library and Museum, Freemasons' Hall, London", 241-62; "Masonic After-Proceedings", 234-40; "Masonic Philately", 268-70; "More on the R.A. Banners", 231-4; *Collected Prestonian Lectures* edited by, 157; obituary notice of Arthur Sharp, 147; on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 69-70, 72; on Continental exposés, 174, 188, 197-8, 200; on Hérault's rank, 174
 Carton, Mdlle. (opera dancer), recipient of an exposé, 172-3, 196, 197, 198
 Cartwright, E. H.: on Browne's *Master Key*, 71; on "crossing the feet", 282
 Carysfort, John Proby, Lord, G.M. (1752-4), 17
 Catechisms, the early, 13; Christian allusions in, 54, 62
 "Catholic Religion" in Sixth Charge (1723), 58, 59
 "Center of Union" (Anderson), 1, 4, 59, 248
 Centre des Amis, Loge 1c, No. 1 (G.L.N.F.), 152

- Certificates, Clearance, 282
 Cerza, Alphonse, *Anti-Masonry* (1962), 174
 Chalmers, Rev. Henry, on Brotherly-love, etc. (1767), 5
 Chambers's Cyclopaedia (1728)—"Masons Free" quoted, 171
 Chapters (R.A.), ratio of, to Lodges, 220, 221
 "Charge Concerning God and Religion" (1723), 4, 50, 53-4, 55, 56, 61, 69, 73
 "Charges of a Free-Mason, The", compiled by Dr. Anderson (1723), 1
 Charity, Chapter of, Bristol (1769), 114
 Charity: Committee of, *see* Committee; Desaguliers's work for, 134; U.S.A., 100-1
 Charter of Compact (1766), 4, 125, 218; "exaltation" referred to in, 118; falsification of its date, 113-4; text of, 127-9
 Chetwode Crawley, *see* Crawley
 Chevalier du Soleil (28th Degree) in Ireland, 225
 Christian (Masonic) Rites, the, and the R.C. Church, 166
 Christianity to Deism, change from, 49-73
Chronicles, Book of, on the Temple, 227, 230, 231
 Cibber, Gabriel, G.W. (1685)? 205, 206
 Ciphers, Masonic, 214 *bis*
 Clare, Martin, 2; address to Grand Lodge (1735), 54; *Defence of Masonry's* authorship disputed, 3 *n.*
 Clarence, Duke of, Patron of R.A., 115
 Clarke, J. R.: "The Change from Christianity to Deism in Freemasonry", 49-56; discussion, 56-73; "John Locke and Freemasonry", 168-71; "Was Sir Christopher Wren a Freemason?", 201-6; on "Brethren Who Made Masonic History", 142, 144
 Claudy, Carl H.: *The Enemy Within* (1938), 106; *The Master's Book*, quoted, 103
 Clement XII, Pope, his Bull against Masonry (1738), 165
 Clearance Certificates, issue of, 282
 Clermont Rite, the, 87
 Codrington, John: on Love, Relief and Truth (1770), 6; on "moral & social virtue", 9
Collected French Exposures, 1737-60 (to be published in English translation), 198
Collected Prestonian Lectures, The, 1925-1960 . . ., 263-4; reviewed, 157
 Collett, John, R.A. Warrant granted to (1779), 115
 Committee of Charity, the: appointment of (1730), 134; Dunckerley at meeting of (1766), 137
Complete Freemason, The, or Multa Paucis for Lovers of Secrets, 211-2
 Corcordia et Libertate, Society (Netherlands), 67, 73
 Conder, E., junr, *Records of the Hole Crafte . . .* (1894), 204
 Connaught & Strathearn, Duke of, G.M. (1901-39), postage stamp depicting, 265, 267
 Constitutions, M.S., *see* Old Charges
 "Convention Night", R.A. (1784), 118
 Cooke M.S. (c. 1400): Christian allusions in, 49; on Tubal-Cain, 281
 Cooper, Benjamin, G. Scribe E., 120
 Corneloup, J., *Schibboleth*, reviewed, 161-3, 164
 Cornwallis Lodge, No. 15 ('A'), Halifax, Nova Scotia (previously No. 1 Moderns, N.S.), 33
 Correspondence Circle, Q.C. Lodge: local Secretaries list, 299-302; new members, 288-98; obituary, 284-7; Rudyard Kipling, a member (1918-36), 207
 Coustos, John, 211; his Deputy Mastership in Paris (1737), 198; his revelations (1743), 178, 188, 211
 'Cowan' in French, 191
 Cowper, William (Secretary to G.L., 1723), 52, 69, 73
 Cranstoun-Day, Thomas, O.S.M., "The Two Great Pillars", 230-1
 Crawley, W. J. Cherwode: on Anderson's writings, 51, 52, 71; on Ashmole and Rosicrucianism, 84; on Continental exposés, 175, 178
 Cross, Jeremy (U.S. Masonic lecturer), 155
 Crown & Anchor Lodge, near St. Clement's Church (1723), 52
 Cumberland, Duke of (G.M., 1782-90), Patron of R.A., 115
 Currie, A. E., "The Use of the Term 'Lectures'," 149-50
 Cyphers, Masonic, 214 *bis*
 Cyril of Jerusalem, St, his catechetical sermons, 149
 Da Costa, Comp. Hippolyto, 122
 Dahl, Uno, on "Freemasonry in Finland", 95-7, 98
 Dalkeith, Francis, Earl of, G.M. (1723), 52, 133, 145
 Dan, R.A. banner design, 232
 Dashwood, John, on the Royal Arch, 112, 113
 Dassigny, Fifield: *Impartial Answer to the Enemies of Freemasonry* (1741), 59; *Serious and Impartial Enquiry* (1744), 59, 111, 217, 243
 David, King, and the building of the Temple, 226-7
Defence of Masonry, A (1730): authorship disputed, 3 *n.*; Freemasonry's aim in, 8; "Grand Design" mentioned in, 3
 Deism: change from Christianity to, 49-73; definitions of, 60, 65, 66-7; Theism compared with, 60-1, 65, 7
 Dermott, Laurence, 2; *Ahiman Rezon*, *see* *Ahiman*; Chair Degree and, 53; "Grand Design" not used by, 4; list of ethical morals mentioned by, 10 *n.*; on 'the steps', 224; Royal Arch and, 115, 116, 218, 219; Spratt was his Preceptor, 223
 Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, 5th Earl of, 165, 196, 199
 Desaguliers, Rev. Dr. J. T., G.M. (1719), 51, 52, 247; career of, 131-4; Deism, his share in change to, 53, 56, 58, 65, 66, 71; portrait of, 132, 140; works by, 132, 140, 141, 143
 Deutschland Lodge, No. 3315 . . . 151; erasure of (1955), 152
 Devalle, Daniel (1730), 69
 Devonshire, Duke of, G.M. (1948-51): collar in which he was installed, 242
Devonshire M.S. (1685), Christian allusions in, 60
Dialogue between Simon and Philip (1740): Christian allusions in, 49, 65; working tools in, 279
Dictionary of National Biography, on Ashmole, 83
 Director of Ceremonies, and Table procedure, 235, 235
 Dodd, Dr. William, G. Chaplain (1775-7), 142-3, 213
 Donoughmore, 6th Earl of, G.M. (I.C., 1913-48), 225
 Draffen of Newington, George, on "Field-Marshal the Duke of Kent as a Freemason", 46, 47
 Drake, Francis: Masonic writers, in the vanguard of, 2; Oration at York (1726), 4, 5, 54
 Druids, United Ancient Order of, their Library, 117
 Drury Lane Lodge, No. 2127: goblet (1885) of, 256; Scott "of the Antarctic" initiated in (1901), 266
 Drury Lane Theatre, Masonic epilogue (1729/30), 173

- Dubus, Adelaide (actress friend of Prince Edward), 23
- Dugdale, Sir William (1605-86), 84
- Dulac, Marianne (actress friend of Prince Edward), 23
- Dumfries No. 4 MS.* (c. 1710): Christian allusion in, 49; Obligation penalty in, 188
- Dunant, Captain Conrad, 22 (*bis*)
- Dunckerley, Mrs. Mary (mother of following), 143, 144, 145
- Dunckerley, Thomas, 2; Arms granted by Royal Licence to, 136; career of, 134-8; Charter of Compact signed by (1766), 113, 115, 129; "Grand Design" not used by, 4; Jacob's ladder introduced by, 12; military R.A. Dispensation granted by (1780), 115; Past Senior G. Warden (1786), 135, 138; portrait of, 135, 140; Prov. G. Masterships of, 137; Royal Arch owes much to him, 115-6, 120; royal birth of, 137, 143, 144-5; on the "Grand Principles" of the Craft, 5, 6
- Durand, Phillipe, his collection of Masonic stamps, 268-70
- Durham County, Christian Freemasonry in, 60
- Dutch Reformed Church (S. Africa), its allegations *v.* Freemasonry officially quashed, 74, 75, 78-9, 82
- "Earthen-pan", 191, 194
- Edinburgh, Duke of: initiation apron in G.L. Museum, 243; postage stamp depicting, 265
- Edinburgh, Lodge of, No. 1 (S.C.), Minutes contain no reference to religion, 49
- Edinburgh Register House MS.* (1696), "W.T.s" in, 278
- Edward VII, King, regalia of, 241
- Edward Augustus, Prince, *see* Kent, F.-M. Duke of
- Edwards, Lewis: his copy of *Reception d'un Franc-Maçon*, 176, 188; on Anderson's First Charge, 50, 52, 71, 165; on first non-Christian admitted, 69
- Eighteenth century Masonry, development of its content, 1-15
- Elmes, J., *Memoirs of the Life and Works of Sir Christopher Wren* (1823), 201
- Emulation, Chapter of, attempted schism by and erasure of (1793), 119
- Emulation, Lodge of, No. 21, punch bowl (c. 1779) of, 255
- Emulation working: Anglo-Foreign lodges using, 151; French translation of, 151; religious neutrality of, 166
- Encyclopaedia Britannica* (11th edn.), on Ashmole, 83
- Engraved Lists of Lodges: (1740), 17; (1776), 213
- Errington, George, Treasurer of Grand Chapter (1793), 120
- Essex MS.* (1750), Christian allusion in, 49
- Este, Charles William, his letter to (Moderns') G.L. (1790) on Prince Edward's flirtation with Antients, 44, 47
- 'Euclid, Bro.', his letter to Anderson (1730), 3
- Euphrates Lodge (Chapter), Manchester (1769), 114
- Evelyn, John (1620-1706), on Ashmole, 84 and *n.*
- Exaltation, 218; qualifications for, 219
- "Excellent Grand and Royal Chapter", the, 113, 115
- Exposures, the: Christian allusions in, 54-5, 58, 195, 199; early Continental, 172-200, 279-80; rare editions of, 214-6; "Three Grand Principles" not found in the important English ones, 7
- Faith & Works, Lodge, No. 5079, Wolverhampton, 207-8
- Falmouth, King's Arms Lodge's letter to Preston (1773), 2 *n.*
- Faulkner's Dublin Journal* (1744), on Royal Arch, 111
- Félicité, L'Ordre de la, 173
- Fellowship, decline of (U.S.A.), 101-3
- "Festive Board, the", 101-3, 234-40
- Fidelity, Lodge of ('A') in the 7th R. Fusiliers (1793), 29, 33
- Finch, William, *A Masonic Treatise . . .* (2nd edn., 1802), 63, 213-4
- Fine, Pierre, 22 *bis*
- Finland, Freemasonry in, 87-98; Mark Masonry, 89, 92; naval & army officers not to belong to lodges, 89, 97; two systems recognized in, 91
- Finland, Grand Chapter of, 89; Chapters under (10), 92
- Finland, Grand Lodge of: constitution of (1924), 88; Lodges under, 91-2; Sweden's recognition of (1948), 91
- Fire, Masonic, 237
- First Degree, the: Irish, 224; symbolism of, 271-3
- First Miracle, Chapter of the, Colne (1769), 114
- Fisher, Rev. John (later Bishop of Salisbury), tutor to Prince Edward (later Duke of Kent), 18
- Fisher, Wilfred G.: on "Brethren Who Made Masonic History", 142-3, 144-5; on "the Duke of Kent", 45, 47; on "Early Continental Exposures", 195
- Flower, Francis, and the R.A., 112, 113, 115, 127, 129
- Folkes, Martin, "an errant infidel", 72
- Fortisson, Col. Pierre de (Mme. de St. Laurent's husband), 24
- Four Cardinal Virtues, the, 12
- Fowler, John (I.C.), 223
- France: early Exposures in, 172-200; Freemasonry in, 161-7; Grand Orient of, *see* Grand Orient; Grande Loge Anglaise de (1735), 196
- Franklin, Benjamin: a deistical Freemason (1731), 55, 59, 72, 73; his initiation (1731), 204
- Fraser, Col. Simon (Prov. G.M. of Canada, 1760), 137
- Freemason's Accusation and Defence, The* (1726), 210
- Freemason's Calendar for the Province of Oxfordshire, The* (1857), 160
- Freemason's Monitor; or Illustrations of Masonry* (Webb), 154, 156
- Freemason's Pocket Reference Book, The* (Pick & Knight), 2nd edn. reviewed, 157-8
- Freemasonry: definition and aim of, 7-10; development of 18th century, 1-15; rare books in, 209-16
- Freemasonry, the Highway to Hell* (1768), 212
- Freemasons, The: An Hudibrastick Poem* (1723), 210
- Freemasons' Downfall, The: or the Restoration of the Scald Miserables* (1742), 210-1
- Freemasons' Hall, Gt. Queen St., London, 241; dedication of (1776), 10; guided tour of Library and Museum, 241-62; Museum (main), 242
- Freemasons' Magazine* (1794), 27
- Freemasons' Repository, The*, by James Sketchley (1786), 212-3
- Freemasons' Tavern, Grand Chapter moves to (1775), 116

- French exposures, **172-200**
 French Lodge, The (1725), 130, 133
 Friendship, Chapter of, No. 257, Portsmouth, 114 *bis*
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 44, Manchester, 158
Full Vindication . . ., A (1726), 54
- G. A. O. T. U., symbolism of, 162
 Gad, R. A. banner design, 232
 Galiffe, Lieut.-Gen. Jean Pierre, 19
 Galloway, Alexander, Duke of Kent arranges relief for, 28
 Galloway, James, and the R.A., 112, 113, 115, 120, 127, 129
 Garden of Eden, Chapter of, Manchester (1769), 114
 Garter, Order of the, Ashmole's history of it, 84 *n.*, 85
 Gaudry, J. S.: on the "Grand Principles" (1768), 6; on "moral and social virtue", 8
Gazette de Hollande (1738), 197, 198
 Geneva: Duke of Kent initiated in (1789), 17, 19, 20-2, 21; the Duke returns to (1807, 1808 & 1809), 38; Freemasonry in (1736-90), 19-22, 24
 "Genius of Masonry", the, 2
Gentleman's Magazine, The: (1738), *Hérault's Letter* translated in, 172, 174, 177, 181, 198; (1753), "Leland-Locke MS." printed in, 169, 170
 George III, King, Duke of Kent's education and, 18
 George VI, King, P.G.M.: Masonic postage stamps depicting, 265, 266, 266; regalia of, 241-2
 Gibraltar: Duke of Kent as Prov.G.M. (Moderns) (1790-1800), 25, 35; Duke of Kent as Governor of (1802-3), 33-5; Freemasonry in (1790), 25-6; mutiny in (1802), 34-5
 Glassware in G.L. Museum, 242, 256
 Globe Chapter, No. 23, application for certificate, 219
Golden Remains of the Early Masonic Writers, The (Oliver) (1847), 1 *n.*, 7
 Goose & Gridiron alehouse, 203, 204
 Gould, R. F.: *A Concise History of Freemasonry* (1920), 169; errors by, 175 *bis*, 188 *n.*, 199; on the *Hérault Letter*, 173, 174, 175, 200; opposed suggestion of Wren's Freemasonry, 201
 Government of Canada Act (1791), 26
 Gowland, Sir Thomas, 20
 Grace before and after Masonic banquets, 236, 237
Graham MS. (1726), 178, 279; Christian allusions in, 49, 62-3
 Grand Chapter, the, *see* Moderns' Grand Chapter and Supreme Grand Chapter
 "Grand Chapter of All England", York, 126
 "Grand Design", the, 3-4
 Grand Gala, Preston's (1772), 3, 6
 Grand Lodge family of Old Charges, 110
Grand Lodge No. 1 MS. (1583), 243, 244; Christian allusions in, 49, 60
 Grand Lodge of England (*see also*: Moderns' G.L.; Antients' G.L.; and United G.L.); formation of (1717), 130; first Minute-Book of (1723), 247, 248-9; Minutes of: (1728), 133; (1731), 133-4
 Grand Lodge of Instruction (I.C.), 223
 Grand Lodge of Ireland, the senior G.L. in the world? 222
 Grand Master's Lodge, No. 1, member's jewel, 253
 Grand Master's Throne, 242, 259, 261
- Grand Mystery of Freemasonry, The* (1730), 175
Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The (1724): Christian allusions in, 62; Grand Principles in, 5; working tools in, 279
 Grand Orient of France, 162, 163, 164; *Bulletin de Documentation* (1965), 198
 "Grand Principles" of the Craft, the, 4-7
 Grand Registrar's Bag, in G.L. Museum, 242, 261, 262
 Grand Scribes: interregnum (1796-1803), 120; payment of (1821), 125
 Grande Loge de France, La, 163
 Grande Loge Nationale Francaise, La, 163 *bis*, 166
 Grant, William, Moderns' D.G.M. in Canada (1794), 30
 Grantham, Ivor: obituary notice of Bernard E. Jones, 146; *History of Freemasonry in Oxfordshire*, reviewed by, 159-60
 Green, Rev. R., his address to St. Nicholas's Lodge, No. 378, Newcastle (1776), 6, 12
Gresham MS. (1726), 13
Grundliche Nachricht von den Frey-Maurern, 172, 178
 Guadeloupe, H.M.S., Dunckerley's service in (1764), 134-5, 137
 Guttman, Oscar, W.M. (1910) of Pilgrim Lodge, 151, 152
- Halliburton, Sir Brenton, 33; on Duke of Kent's severity and benevolence, 33
 Halliburton, Dr. John, 33
 Hammond, Mr. (Clerk to the London Masons' Company, 1677-8), 110
 Hampshire, Dunckerley as Prov.G.M. of, 137, 138
 Harewood, Earl of, G.M. (1942-7), Installation collar of, 242
 Harmonic Lodge, No. 252, Dudley, 6
 Harmony, Lodge of, No. 255 . . . 139
 Harodim, Order of the, 60
 Harper, Edwards (G.S., 1813-39), 201
 Harper, Thomas (D.G.M.), 201, 252, 254; jewels minted by, 251 *quater*, 252; Knights Templar and, 48; "Nine Worthies" medals minted by, 125
 Harris, John, his portrait of Duke of Sussex (1833), 259
 Haunch, T.O., on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 58-9, 72
 Hawkins, E. L.: *A Concise Cyclopaedia of Freemasonry* (1908), 157; *A History of Freemasonry in Oxfordshire* (1882), 159
 Haydon, N. W. J., on "Leland-Locke MS.", 170
 Haywood, H. L., *More About Masonry*, quoted, 101-2
 Head, Isaac, his address (1752), 5
 Hebrew words in Masonry, 160-1
 Heineman, J. O., on French (Lodge) Minutes (1736-7), 198
 Heiron, Arthur, *Old Dundee Lodge, No. 18 . . . 179 bis*
 Helston (Cornwall), Lodge No. 51 (1752), 5 (*bis*)
 Helvetica Lodge, No. 4894, and Anglo-Foreign Lodges Association, 151-2
 Hemdal, Runar, on "Freemasonry in Finland", 97-8, 98
 Hemming, Rev. Dr. Samuel: career of, 138-40; Freemasonry's ethical aim defined by, 10; lectures by, used by Carlile, 215; portrait of, 138, 140
Henderson's MS., 63
 Hérault, Lieut.-Gen. R. (Paris police-officer), 172-3, 173-4; his rank, 174, 196
Hérault Letter (1737), *see Réception d'un Frey-Maçon*

- Herbert of Chisbury, Edward, Lord, *De Veritate*, 50, 50-1
- Herron, Archibald (S.G.W., Antients, 1813), 40
- Hervey of Ickworth, John, Lord, 55
- Heseltine, James, G. Secretary, 44; exaltation of (1766), 113, 115
- Hewitt, A. R.: "*Phillipps MS. No. 2*", 110; "The Supreme Grand Chapter of England", 111-29; on "Brethren Who Made Masonic History", 141-2; on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 57-8, 72; on "Early Continental Exposures", 194-5, 199; on "F.-M. Duke of Kent", 43-4, 47; on "Freemasonry in Finland", 95; on *Scripture Masonry* (1737), 55, 57; *Prestonian Lectures, 1925-60*, reviewed by, 157; exhibits shown by, 43, 56, 94, 140, 193
- Hextall, W. B., on "crossing the feet", 282
- Highmore, Joseph, his portrait of Anthony Sayer, 245, 245
- Hinnen, Theodor, G.M. of Switzerland, on G.A.O.T.U., 61
- Hiram (1764), Christian allusions in, 63
- Hiram Abif, 227, 228; Tubal-Cain the forerunner of, 281
- Hiram, King of Tyre, and the building of the Temple, 227
- Hiram's Lodge, Gibraltar (1786), 25
- Hiramic Legend, symbolism of the, 274-5
- Hixon, Bro., 18th century apron designed by, 249
- Hobart, Hon. Henry, 2nd G. Principal (1795-9), 120
- Hobbes, Thomas, his theology, 50
- Hodgets, Rev. J., on "Brotherly Love", etc. (1784), 6
- "Hole Crafte and Fellowship of Masons", arms of (1472), 262
- Holland, *see* Netherlands, The
- Holland, Col. Samuel (of Quebec, 1791), 26
- Holme, Randle, *The Academie of Armory* (1688), 199; working tools referred to, 278
- Holy Royal Arch, *see* Royal Arch
- "Holy St. John, Lodge of", 49, 54, 63
- "Hoosier" Masons, 99
- Horn Tavern, Westminster, Lodge No. 4 at, 53, 54, 130, 133; union with Somerset House Lodge (1774), 137
- Horne, Alex.: "Elias Ashmole", 83-6; on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 61-4, 73; *Thomas Smith Webb* (Leyland) reviewed by, 154-7
- Horne, Brig.-Gen., Prov.G.M. ('A'), Madras, 46-7
- Household Brigade Lodge, No. 2614, Edward VIII initiated in (1919), 243
- Hoya, Comte de (pseudonym of Prince Edward), 18
- Hudibrastick Poem, An*, *see* *Freemasons, The*
- Hughan, W. J., *Origin of the English Rite of Freemasonry*, 4 n., 220
- Hutchinson, William, 2; "Grand Design" not used by, 4; speculative thought and symbolism expounded by, 12; *Spirit of Masonry*, *see* *Spirit*
- Illustrations of Masonry . . .* (Morgan), 214-5
- Illustrations of Masonry* (Preston): Carlele's use of, 215; deistic nature of, 58, 63; Initiation prayer in (1775), 213
- "In gratitude to our Master we bend", 277
- Indiana Freemason, The* (1962), quoted, 99
- Inhabitants Lodge, No. 153, Gibraltar, 25
- Initiation prayer, the, 212-3
- Installations (I.C.), 224
- Institutions, Lawes and Ceremonies of the Noble Order of the Garter* (Ashmole, 1672), 84 n., 85
- Institution of Free Masons* (c. 1725), 10 n., 13, 62
- Instruction, Grand Lodge of (I.C.), 223
- Intervisitation: Finnish and Swedish Lodges, 91; Swedish Rite and E.C., 93-4
- Ireland: Chair Degree was "time immemorial" in, 53; differences from English Freemasonry, 222-6; Grand Lodge of, *see* Grand Lodge of Ireland; Royal Arch Masons recognized by Moderns G. Chapter (1808), 122
- Irish Supreme Council, 33rd Degree, 225
- Isaac Newton University Lodge, No. 859, Cambridge, 160
- Italia, Loggia, No. 2687 (E.C.), 151, 152 *bis*, 153
- Jachin & Boaz, or an Authentic Key to the Door of Freemasonry* (1762): Christian allusions in, 58, 63, 69; on Swiss Freemasonry, 22
- Jacob's Ladder*, 12; Dunckerley and Preston introduced it into Craft symbolism, 12
- James I (VI of Scotland), King, "entered Frieman Meason" (1607), 269
- James, P. R., on R.A. banners, 232-3
- Jarvis, R.W. Bro. (Prov.G.M. of Upper Canada), 27, 28
- Jerusalem Chapter (R.A.) Trinidad, 46
- Jewels: G.L. Museum's, 242, 250-4, 251, 253; Irish Officers', 223; "Nine Worthies", 125
- Jews as Craft members, earliest, 69, 70, 72
- John, Rev. C. A., on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 68
- John Yarker Notebook*, the, 64
- Johnson, G. Y., and F. H. Bramwell, *Catalogue of Masonic Pottery at Freemasons' Hall, York*, 262
- Johore, Sultan of, J.G.W. (1922), postage stamp depicting, 265, 266
- Jones, Bernard E.: obituary notice of, 146; on de-christianizing by Moderns, 71; on drafting of Charter of Compact, 126; on Wren's Freemasonry, 201; *Freemason's Book of the Royal Arch, The*, 158
- Jones, Inigo (1573-1652), 205; "the English Palladio", 3
- Jones, Richard (I.C.), 122
- Joppa Encampment (K.T.), No. 37, 46
- Josephus, Flavius, *Antiquities of the Jews*: on the Pillars, 230-1; on Tubal-Cain, 281
- Kent, F.-M. Prince Edward Augustus, Duke of (G.M. of the Antients, 1813), 17-48; bibliography concerning, 42-3; Deputy G.M. (Moderns) (1813), 38-9; honours and awards, 42; Masonic activities in England (1805-13), 37-8; Masonic charities and, 35; Masonic & military promotions, 41; *Military Instructions for the Garrison of Gibraltar* by, 35; Minute of his initiation, 21; overseas service, 41; painting of (1796), by Weaver, 31; painting of (1815), by Beechley, 36, 43; P.G.M. (Moderns) (1790), 25, 39, 41, 43; Prov.G.M. (Antients, 1792-1813), 27-9, 38; Prov.G.M. (Moderns, 1790-1800), 25, 38; Union of 1813 and, 39-40
- Kent, George, Duke of, G.M. (1939-42), collar worn by, 242
- Kent, Victoria Maria, Duchess of (Mother of Queen Victoria), 40-1
- Kent Lodge, No. 15 . . . 40

- Kerr, John, on Kipling Lodge, No. 315, (I.C.), 207
- Kerry, Col. A. J., *History of Freemasonry in Oxfordshire* reviewed, 159-60
- King George VI MS. (1726/7), Christian allusions in, 60
- Kings, Book of, and the Pillars, 230, 231
- Kingsdale, Lord, initiation of (1726), 133
- Kipling, Rudyard, as a Freemason, 207-8
- Kipling Lodge, No. 315 (I.C.), formerly Newporton Lodge, Ballinamallard, 207
- Knight, G. Norman, 168; F. L. Pickard, *The Freemason's Pocket Reference Book* reviewed, 157-8
- Knight Masons, Grand Council of (I.C.), 225
- Knights Templar: Duke of Kent as their Patron & Protector (1809-20), 38, 46, 47-8; Irish, 225; Scandinavian intervisitation, 94
- Knoop & Jones: "Freemasonry and the Idea of a Natural Religion", 61 *bis*; *Genesis of Freemasonry, The*, 53 *bis*, 201
- Knoop, Jones & Hamer: *Early Masonic Catechisms*, 54 n., 65; *Early Masonic Pamphlets*, 54 n.
- Kurki-Suonio, Oskar, on "Freemasonry in Finland", 95, 98
- Lantoiné, Auguste, *La Franc-Maçonnerie chez elle* (1925), 173, 174 *bis*, 196
- La France, Loge, No. 2060 (E.C.), 151 *bis*, 152 *bis*
- Lambton Lodge, No. 375, Durham, Sussex medal of, 253
- "Lancashire" ritual, Christian allusions in the, 64
- Lane, John, *Masonic Records*, 158
- Laurie, James, "The Anglo-Foreign Lodges Association", 151-3
- Leake, Rev. Martin, Prov.G.M. for Gibraltar (1788-90), 25, 44
- "Lectures", use of the term, 149
- Leeds Installed Masters' Association: revival of (1945) by Bro. Worts, 15; *Transactions of* (1958), 10 n.
- Le Fort, Gen. Baron, 20
- "Leland-Locke MS.": hoax of the, 169-71
- L'Entente Cordiale, Lodge, No. 2796, 151 *bis*, 152 *bis*, 153
- Leo XIII, Pope, his Bull against Freemasonry (1884), 162
- Lepper, J. Heron: on Earl of Middlesex, 178; on "Traditioner" lodges, 64
- Lepper & Crossle, *History of the Grand Lodge of Ireland*, on the Chair Degree, 53
- Leslie, Charles (Masonic writer, 1741), 2; *A Vindication of Masonry*, on the aim of Masonry, 8, 10 n., 11
- Lessing, G. E., on "crossing the feet", 282
- Leyland, Herbert T., *Thomas Smith Webb*, reviewed, 154-7
- Library and Museum of U.G.L., 241-62
- Light on Masonry* (Bernard, 1829), 215
- Lights, Lodge of, No. 148, Warrington, 64
- Lily of Richmond Chapter, No. 820 . . . 95
- "Link" and "Wrestle" degrees, 158
- Llorente, J. A., *History of the Inquisition* (1826), quoted, 174
- Lloyd v. Loaring (1802), 121
- Loaring, Comp., 121
- Locke, John (1632-1704): and Freemasonry, 168-71; *Essay on the Human Understanding* (1689), 51, 168
- "Lodge of Lights" ritual, 64
- Lodge Secretary's annual return of members to Clerk of the Peace, 276-7
- London Lodge, No. 108, foundation of (1768), 137
- Long Livers* (1722): "Grand Design" in, 4 n.; "universal religion" in, 49-50, 50
- Lorraine, Francis, Duke of, his initiation (1731), 133
- Louis XV, King of France, and Freemasonry, 197
- Lower Canada, Duke of Kent as Prov.G.M. ('A') of (1792-1813), 27-9, 44
- Lullyists, the (mystical sect), 168
- Luquet, G. H., *La Franc-Maçonnerie et l'Etat en France* . . . (1963), 197, 198
- Lyon, D. Murray, on Desaguliers, 53
- Macdonald, Rev. James (Kipling's great grandfather), 207
- MacGowan, Gault, on Masonic Libraries in Kipling's India, 208
- Mackey, Dr. A. G., *Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry* (1874), 155 *bis*, 158, 161
- Maçon Demasqué, Le* (1751), 10 n., 175, 282
- Madras, Union (Moderns & Antients) anti-cipated in (1786), 46-7
- Mahhabone, or the Grand Lodge Door Open'd* (1766), 69
- Manchester, George Montague, Duke of (G.M., 1777-82), Royal Arch and, 115, 129
- Mant, Archdeacon Walter (I.C.), 223
- Mark Masonry: Finland's, 89, 92; Ireland's, 225
- Marlborough, Lodge at (1769), 6
- Martin, Gaston, *Manuel d'Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie Française* (1729), 68 n., 195, 200
- Martinique, Duke of Kent in (1794), 30
- Mary's Chapel, *see* Edinburgh, Lodge of
- Masham, Lady, and John Locke, 170
- Maslen-Jones, S.W., on Lodge Faith & Works, No. 5079, Wolverhampton, 207-8
- Mason's Confession, A* (1727), 279
- Mason's Examination, A* (1723), 175, 178; working tools referred to, 278
- Masonic Journal of South Africa* (April-June, 1965), quoted, 74-5, 79-81, 81-2
- Masonic Master Key* . . . *see* Browne, John
- Masonic Record, The* (1965), 168
- Masonic Stamp Club of New York, the, 270
- Masonic Year Book, The* (U.G.L.), 159; errors in 52
- Masonry Dissected* (1730), 203; *Hérault Letter* and, 175, 178; relationship to *La Reception Mystérieuse*, 188-93; religious allusions in, 54-5, 62, 63; working tools in, 279 *bis*
- Masonry Farther Dissected* (1738), 172, 174, 175, 178-9; text of, 181-7
- Masonry, the Turnpike Road to Happiness* . . . (1768), 212
- Masons' Company of London, 85, 204
- Masons' Company M.S.*, the lost, 110
- Masons' Hall, London, Ashmole at Lodge in (1682), 85
- Master of Lodge: extinguishing his Light, 282-3; his part in "after-proceedings", 234-40
- "Master's Part", the, 175, 176
- "Master's Song, The", Grand Design allusion in, 3
- Matier, C. Fitzgerald, *The Origin and Progress of the Preceptory of St. George* (1910), 9, 47, 48
- Mecklenburg, Duke of, his exaltation, 115
- Meekren, R. J., on the *Hérault Letter*, 174 *bis*, 177, 200
- Mellor, Alec: *La Charte Inconnue de la Franc-Maçonnerie Chrétienne* (1965), 164, 165-6; *La Franc-Maçonnerie à l'heure du Choix* (1963), 164; *Nos Frères Séparés, les Francs-Maçons* (1961), 67-8, 73, 162-3, 164
- Milbanke, Sir Ralph, 2nd G. Principal (1801), 120, 121

- Milborne, A. J. B.: "The Early Continental Exposures and their Relationship to Contemporary English Texts", 172-93; discussion, 194-200; on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 69, 73; on the Committee "to form a Coalition of Parties" (1792), 27, 42
- Military Chapters (Moderns), 115
- Military Lodges, Gibraltar, 25, 26
- Miller, David C. (publisher of Morgan's exposure), 214-5
- Minute Book of G.L., the first (1723), 247, 248-9
- Miscellanea Latomorum*, 209-83
- Moderns, the, Antients *v.*, 17-8, 25, 38
- Moderns' Grand Chapter: "Associate Members" of (1803), 121, 126; Dunckerley's death and, 115-6; early subordinate Chapters of, 114-5, 118; founding of, 112-3; interregnum (1813-7), 123-4; last meeting of (1817), 124; Minutes of, 114, 115, 121; reforms in (1791-5), 118-9; schism attempted (1793), 119; stagnant period (1797-1800), 120-1; Union (1817) with Antients, 122-4
- Moderns' Grand Lodge, the: Duke of Kent's initiation announced in (1790), 25; Dunckerley a pillar of strength to, 134, 137
- Moir, Francis, 2nd Earl of (Acting G.M. of Moderns, 1810), 38; Knight Templar installation of (1811), 48; Royal Arch and, 121, 122, 123; "Secret Societies Act" (1799) and, 45
- Monitors*, list of U.S. Masonic, 156
- Montagu, Lord (son of Duke of Beaulieu), (1789), 20
- Montague, Duke of, G.M. (1720), 52; *Book of Constitutions* (1723), commanded by, 51, 247; his Cambridge medical degree, 72
- Montgenet, Comtesse de, *see* St. Laurent
- Montgomery, William E., "Symbolism", 270-5
- Montyon, Isis (delegate to G. Orient, 1885), 164
- Moore, Cornelius, his life of T. S. Webb, 155
- "Mopses" in U.G.L. Museum, 257
- Morals, systematizing of Masonic, 10-2
- Moreau, Cesar, *Précis de la Franc-Maçonnerie* . . . (1856), 68
- Moreton, Bro. ('A'), his resolution "to effect a Union" (1797), 27
- Morgan, William, *Illustrations of Masonry* (U.S.A., 1826), 214-5
- "Morgan Affair", the (U.S.A.), 214-5
- Moriah, Mount, 226, 227
- Morris, A. G., on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 66, 73
- Moseley, R. B., and Anglo-Foreign Lodges Association, 151
- Moss, W. E., on *La Reception Mystérieuse*, 188
- Mosse, Rev. C. H., on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 65-6, 73
- Mother Kilwinning Lodge, No. O (S.C.), Minutes have no religious reference, 49
- MS. Constitutions, the, *see* Old Charges
- Mountnorris, Earl of, 1st G. Principal (1801), 120, 121
- Multa Paucis*, *see* Complete Freemason, The
- Murrey, Admiral Robert ('A'), 122
- Museum of U.G.L., 241-62, 242
- Mystery of Freemasonry, The* (1730), 175
- Mysticism and Masonry, 13
- Nativity, Chapter of the, Burnley (1769), 114
- Navy Lodge, The, No. 2612: Duke of Edinburgh initiated in (1952), 243; Sir Ernest Shackleton initiated in (1901), 266
- Neale, Rev. E., *Life of Edward, Duke of Kent* (1850), 35
- Nekton, Toivo H., Dist.D.G.M., Finland (1922), 88
- Neptune Lodge, No. 22, Centenary jewel (1850), 253
- Netherlands, The: introduction of Freemasonry into (1731), 133; legislation against Freemasonry (1735), 196
- Newcastle-on-Tyne, St. Nicholas's Lodge, No. 378 (1776), # 6, 12
- Newman, W., Antients' apron (1790) designed by, 249
- Newport Chapter, R.I. (U.S.A.), consecration of (1811), 155
- Newton, Edward (Asst. G.L. Librarian), "Brethren Who Made Masonic History" (Prestonian Lecture for 1965), 130-40; discussion, 141-50
- Newton, Rev. Joseph Fort, quoted, 275
- Newton, Winton, Masonic Peace Memorial architect, 241
- "Nine Worthies", the, 125; jewel of (1792), 251
- No King Sellers* (anonymous tract *v.* Anderson, 1715), 141, 144
- Noorthouck, John, his *B. of C.* (1784): on the paucity of Masonic writings (1717-50), 2 *n.*; Frontispiece to, 7 *n.*
- Nordiska Cirkeln Lodge, Stockholm (Swedish C.), 87
- Nordiska Första, Lodge den, Stockholm (1735 & 1799), 87
- Northern Freemason, The* (1937), quoted on Kipling, 207
- Nova Scotia, Duke of Kent in (1794-1802), 30-3
- Oakley, Edward: Masonic writers, in the vanguard of, 2; religious allusions in his speech (1728), 54
- Obituaries, 146-8, 284-7
- O'Hara, Major-Gen. (O.C. Gibraltar Garrison, 1790), and the Duke of Kent, 25, 26, 34, 35
- Old Charges (MS. Constitutions), the, 1, 243-5; Christianity in, 49, 50, 60; Locke (John) must have been familiar with a copy of, 171
- Old Dundee Lodge, No. 18, no blindfolding in (1766), 179; "drawing the Lodge", 179
- Oliver, Rev. Dr. George, quoted on the basis of the fabric of Freemasonry, 1
- Operative masons, Christianity of, 49
- "Orator", the, in French lodges, 176, 198
- L'Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi*, 172, 175, 176, 178, 180 *bis*
- Owen, Rev. Goronwy (Welsh poet), 168, 171; on Masonic prayer, 55, 58
- Owen, Robert (social reformer): Duke of Kent's support of, 36-7; his "escape" from becoming a Freemason, 37
- Oxford & Cambridge University Lodge, No. 1118 . . . 160
- "Oxford" and "Oxfordshire" workings, 159
- Oxfordshire, Freemasonry in, 159-60
- Paisley, George Hamilton, Lord (G.M., 1725), 133
- Palladian Lodge, No. 120, Hereford, 7 *n.*
- Palladian style of architecture, 3
- Palou, Jean, *La Franc-Maçonnerie* (1964, 1st edn., 1721), 68 *n.*, 195, 199; reviewed, 166
- Palscr, Thomas, his Masonic prints, 193, 194

- Papal Bulls, 165-6; *Humanum Genus* (1884) renews condemnation of 1738 . . . 162; *In Eminenti* (1738) caused by Anderson's First Charge, 62, 68
- Parentalia* (C. Wren, 1750), 201, 202, 203, 204 *bis*
- Paris, Lodges in (1735), 195-6, 198, 199-200
- Parker, Sir Peter, Royal Arch and, 115
- Parkinson, R. E.: "The Masonic Visitor in Ireland", 222-6; on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 59, 72
- Payne, George, G.M. (1718), 52, 53; Regulations by, 52, 53; Second term as G.M. (1720), 131, 133; share of, in change to Deism, 53, 71; Wren's Freemasonry and, 206 *bis*
- Pembroke, Thomas, Earl of, Locke's letter to, 169, 170 *n.*
- Pen & Brush Lodge, No. 2909 . . . 146
- Penalties, the Obligation, Botha (Mr. Justice) Report on, 76-7
- Pennell, John, his version of *Book of Constitutions* (I.C., 1730), 59, 63
- Pepys, Samuel, and Ashmole, 84, 85
- Péreau, l'Abbé Gabriel, *Le Secret des Francs-Maçons* (1742), 172, 174, 180, 278
- Perfect Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 150, Madras, 46-7
- "Peter Gower" (=Pythagoras), 170
- Peters, Hans, on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 66-7, 73
- Petre, Robert, Lord, G.M. (1772-7), 10
- Peyrefitte, Roger, *Les Fils de la Lumière* (1961), 164
- 'Philalethes, Eugenius, F.R.S.', 49
- Philately, Masonic, 265-70
- Phillipps, Sir Thomas, Bt., 110
- Phillipps MS. No. 2*, acquired by U.G.L. Library, 110
- Phoenix Lodge, Helsinki (Swedish C.) (1777 & 1923), 87, 93, 97
- Pick, Fred L., & G. Norman Knight, *The Freemason's Pocket Reference Book*, 2nd edn. reviewed, 157-8
- Pidgeon, Comp. Charles, 122
- Pignatelli, Duke of: Charter of Compact signed by, 129; his exaltation, 115
- Pike, Albert: *Morals and Dogma*, 274; on Symbolism, 271
- Pilgrim Lodge, No. 238, Anglo-Foreign Lodges Association and, 151, 152 *bis*
- Pillars, the two great, 228, 230-1, 229, 231
- Pisgah Lodge, Corydon (Indiana) (1817), 101
- Pius VII, Pope, his Edict *v.* Masonry (1814), 165
- Plautus, H., 152
- Plot, Dr. Robert: curator of Ashmolean Museum, 85; *Natural History of Staffordshire*, 83
- Plummer, R.W. Bro. (G.W., Antients, 1806), 38
- Plymouth, Dunckerley joins two lodges in, 136
- Poole, Rev. Herbert, "Sketch of Freemasonry in Gibraltar before the Union", 25, 43
- Portland Lodge, No. 1037, Portland, its rough ashlar, 205
- Postage stamps, Masonic, 265-70
- Pottery and porcelain in G.L. Museum, 242, 254-6, 255
- Preston, William, 2; deistic nature of his works, 58, 63; Dunckerley's tribute from, 138; *Illustrations of Masonry*, see *Illustrations*; Jacob's Ladder introduced by, 12; on the "Grand Principles", 6; and speculative thought and symbolism, 12
- Prestonian Lecture for 1965, by Edward Newton, 130-40
- Prestonian Lectures, 1925-60, collected and published (1965), 157, 263-4
- Prichard, Samuel: *Masonry Dissected* (1730), see *Masonry Dissected*; *Secrets of Masonry* (1737), 172, 177, 193, 194
- Prince, H.M.S., Dunckerley's Lodge in (1762), 134, 137
- Prince of Wales's Lodge, No. 259, Royal brothers in, 260
- "Principia to be observed by all Regular Constituted Chapters of the Grand and Royal Arch" (1769), 117
- Pritchard, Joshua, G. Scribe E., 120
- Promulgation, Chapter of (1835), 159
- Promulgation, Lodge of (1809-11): Deism and, 72
- Provincial G. Inspectors (I.C.), 224
- Provincial Grand Lodges, Dunckerley and, 137, 141
- Pythagoras, 170
- "Quadrant", the, as a working tool, 279
- Quatuor Coronati Lodge, No. 2076 (see also Correspondence Circle), Oxford outing (1927), 159
- Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha*, Vol. V (1894), on Phillipps MSS., 110
- Quebec: Duke of Kent in (1791-4), 26-30; G.L. of, its memento of Duke of Kent, 30
- Queries, 276-83
- Radcliffe, Charles, see Derwentwater
- Radice, Fulke: on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 60-1, 72-3; on "Early Continental Exposures", 195, 199
- Raffles, Sir Stamford, postage stamp depicting, 265, 267
- Ragon, J. M., *Orthodoxie Maçonnique*, on Ashmole, 84
- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew, quoted, 68, 165
- Rancliffe, Lord, Royal Arch and, 115, 120
- Read's Weekly Journal* (1738), 172, 177, 178
- Réception d'un Franc-Maçon, La* (1737), 172, 176, 195
- Réception d'un Frey-Maçon, La* (1737), 172-5; reprints of, 172, 178, 179-80; *Thoth* on, 197; translations of, 177, 178-9, 197
- Réception Mystérieuse, La* (1738), 172, 178, 195 *bis*; relationship to *Masonry Dissected*, 188-93; text of, 181-7
- Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813-6): Christian vestiges left by, 49; Hemming's Mastership of, 139-40
- Rectified Scottish Rite, the, 152, 166
- Recueil de Chansons des Francs-Maçons . . .* (1750), 197
- Regalia in G.L. Museum, 241-2, 242; Grand Lodge Processional, 261
- Règles et Devoirs de l'Ordre des Francs-Maçons . . .* (1735, published 1932), 199
- Relief, Lodge of, No. 42, Bury, 158
- Religion (see also Christianity, Deism, Theism), "that, in which all men agree", 50-1, 69, 70, 199
- Republican, The*, edited by Richard Carlile (1825), 215-6
- Restoration Lodge (Chapter, 1769), 114, 119
- Reunion and Fellowship, Lodge of, No. 5625 . . . 152
- Revelations*, Book of, xxii, 16 . . . 49
- Reviews of books (see also under names of authors), 154-67
- Rhode Island (U.S.A.), T. S. Webb's Masonic offices in, 154, 155

- Richmond, Charles Lennox, 1st Duke of (G.M. (?), 1697), 205 *bis*
- Rilliet, François, G.M. of Geneva (1769), 19
- Ritual, Irish, 223-5
- Robinson, Rt. Rev. Dr. (Bishop of Woolwich), *Honest to God*, quoted, 162
- Rock Fountain Shilo, Chapter of the (1769), 114; revival of (1796), 119; end of (1812), 119
- Rogers, Norman: on Ashmole's cipher notebooks, 85-6; on "Freemasonry in Finland", 95; on "Lancashire" ritual, 64 *n.*, on the Lodge of Elias Ashmole, 83; reviews by, 157-9
- Rose Croix, *see* Ancient & Accepted Rite
- Rosemary Lodge, No. 2851, Kipling's visit to (1924), 208
- Rosicrucianism: Ashmole and, 84; John Locke on origin of, 168-9
- Rothschild, Julius J., "Solomon's Temple", 229
- Royal Alpha Lodge, No. 16, G.L. Museum exhibits from, 253 *bis*, 256
- Royal Arch (*see also* Grand Chapter and Supreme): Banners of, 231-4; Duke of Kent and, 40, 46, 123; earliest printed reference, 111; Finland's, 89, 92; intervisitation with Swedish Rite, 93; introduction to, an, 216-21; Irish system of, 217 *n.*, 225; Laws of, 116-7, 117, 125; Regulations of (1961), Rule 47 . . . 219; Union of Antients and Moderns, 122-4
- Royal Ark Mariners, Duke of Kent and, 40
- Royal Bruce Castle Chapter, No. 521 (S.C.), Lochmaben (Dumfriesshire), 46
- Royal Cumberland Chapter, No. 41, Bath, 118; banners of, 232-3
- Royal Fusiliers, 7th, *see* Seventh
- "Royal" Kent Lodge, No. 15 . . . 40
- Royal Lodge of Friendship, No. 278, Gibraltar, 25
- Royal Nova Scotia Regiment Lodge, No. 24 ('A'), Halifax, N.S., 33
- Royal Order of King Charles XIII (11th Degree), 90
- Royal Rose Lodge ('A') in 7th Royal Fusiliers (1792), 29, 33
- Royal Society, early Masonic Fellows of the, 52, 54, 84, 132, 201
- Royal Somerset House & Inverness Lodge, No. 4 . . . 130, 137; jewel of (1814), 253
- Royal York Lodge of Perseverance, No. 7, Centenary jewel (1862), 253
- Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew, Royal Arch and, 115
- Russia, Freemasonry suppressed in (1822), 87
- Ruthven, Capt. Hon. John, R.N., 135 *bis*
- Rylands, W. H.: on the Charter of Compact, 113; *Records of the Lodge of Antiquity, No. 2 . . . 203*
- Sacks, Dr. S., reviews *Glossary of Hebrew (and other Non-English) Words Used in Masonry* (Wilkinson), 160-1
- Sadler, Henry, *Thomas Dunckerley, His Life, Labours, and Letters* (1891), 134, 141
- Sadler, John (potter), 254, 255 *bis*
- St. Albans, Henry Jermyn, Earl of, G.M. (1663)? 205
- St. Andrew's Lodge, No. 1, Nova Scotia, 33 *bis*
- St. Andrew's Lodge, No. 222, jewel of (1797), 251
- St. Andrew's Lodges (Scandinavian Rite), 87, 90-1; intervisitation with, 93
- St. Augustin Lodge, Helsinki (1756 & 1923), 87 *bis*, 90, 93, 95 *bis*
- St. George's & Corner Stone Lodge, No. 5: Desaguliers's membership of (1731), 133
- St. John, Lodge of, No. 322 (1799), Manchester, 64
- St. John's Lodge, No. 115, Gibraltar, 25
- St. John's Lodge, No. 2, Nova Scotia, 33
- St. John's Lodge, Providence, R.I., 155
- St. John's Lodge, No. 80, Sunderland, 46
- St. John's Lodges (1st to 3rd Degree, Swedish Rite), 90, 91; Finland's, 93
- St. Laurent, Mme. Alphonsine de (Duke of Kent's mistress, 1790-1818), 23-4, 30; "Edward's French lady", 32; their parting on his marriage, 40
- St. Leger, Hon. Elizabeth, portrait of, in G.L. Museum, 243
- St. Paul's Lodge, No. 194, P.M.'s jewel (1847) of, 253
- Salaberry, Major de, Duke of Kent's letters to, 30, 32, 33, 35
- Samber, Robert, 49
- Sampson, Robert, expulsion of, from R.A. (1791), 119
- Sanctum Sanctorum, the, 228, 229
- Sandby, Thomas, G. Architect, 213, 214
- Sarkia, Lauri, Dist. Insp. Gen., Finland, 93, 95
- Sayer, Antony, first G.M. (1717), 17, 52, 245-6; portrait of, in U.G.L., 245
- Scandinavian Rite, *see* Swedish
- Scarborough, M.W. Earl of: his Installation collar, 242; personal Standard of, 261
- Schaw Statutes (1598), 49, 70
- Schroeder ritual, the, 152
- Scoon & Perth Lodge, No. 3 (S.C.), K. James VI admitted by (1607), 269
- Scotland: Royal Arch Masons recognized by Moderns G. Chapter (1808), 122; Royal Grand Conclave of (1814), 40, 46
- Scott, Jonathan, *Pocket Companion & History of Freemasonry* (1754), 170
- Scott, Captain Sir Robert Falcon, postage stamp depicting, 265, 266
- Scottish Masonry, Christianity not referred to in early documents, 49, 70
- Scottish Rite (rectified), 152, 166
- "Scripture Masonry" (oration, 1737), 55
- Seal of Cause*, the (1475), 49, 70
- Second Degree, symbolism of the, 273-4
- Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le*, by Pérau (1742), 172, 174, 180; on Officers' collars, 278
- Secret Monitor, Order of the, 160
- Secret of the Order of Free Masons, The* (1737), 177 *bis*, 179; text of, 181-7
- Secret organizations, South African inquiry into, 74-82
- Secret Societies Act (1799), *see* Unlawful Societies
- Secretary's annual return of members, why necessary, 276-7
- Secrets of Freemasonry, John Locke on, 168, 171
- Secrets of Masonry, The*, by Prichard (1738), 172, 177, 193, 194
- Select Oration*s (1737), 4
- Sermons, Masonic, deism in, 55
- Seventh Royal Fusiliers: Duke of Kent as C.O. of (1790), 25-6; Lodges ('A') formed in (1792 & 1793), 29; service in West Indies, 29, 30
- Shackleton, Sir Ernest, postage stamp depicting, 266
- Sharp, Arthur, obituary notice of, 147
- Sheddon, Alexander, on the aim of Masonry (1767), 8
- Shepherd-Jones, G. S., *Ten Talks on the Holy Royal Arch*, reviewed, 158-9
- Shirley, J., on Kipling at Rosemary Lodge, No. 2851 . . . 208

- Sibelius, Jean Julius: initiation of (1922), 88 *bis*;
Arthur Sharp and, 147 *bis*
- Silverware in G.L. Museum, 242, 257-8, 258
Simon & Philip, see *Dialogue*
- Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 3677, Wigan, 158
- Sisson, Jonathan (jewel-maker), 252
- Sitwell, N. S. H., on (French) lodge "Orators",
176
- Sketchley, James, *The Freemasons' Repository*
(1786), 212-3
- Sloane MS. (c. 1700), 62
- Smith, Dwight L. (G. Sec., Indiana), "Whither
Are We Travelling?" Part II, 99-110
- Smith, John Wilson, "Masonic Philately—A
Guide for Beginners", 265-8
- Smith, W., *The Free Mason's Pocket Companion*
(1735), 2, 7; Freemasonry's aim in, 8
- Smyth, Frederick, "Freemasonry in Finland",
87-94; discussion, 95-8
- Soane, Sir John, pedestal designed by, 259, 262
- Solitander, Axel W., G.M. of Finland (1924), 88,
92
- Solomon in All his Glory* (1766), 10 *n.*, 175
- Solomon's Temple, 229; the building of, 226-30
- Somerset House (1549-1774): Dunckerley born
in (1724), 134; Dunckerley forms Lodge in
(1766), 137, 139
- Songhurst, W. J., on Rev. James Anderson, 52
- Soret, David, 22 (*bis*)
- South African Commission of Enquiry into Secret
Organizations, 74-82
- Speculative thought and symbolism, 12-3
- Spencer, Norman, O.S.M., "Some of the Rare
Books in Freemasonry", 209-16
- Spencer, Samuel, G. Secretary: animadversions
on the R.A. (1759 & 1767), 112, 218; exal-
tation of (1766), 113, 115, 218
- Speth, G. W.: on Ashmole and Rosicrucianism,
84; on the Broached Thurnel, 190, 194;
on *Phillipps MSS.*, Nos. 1, 2 & 3 . . . 110
- Spirit of Masonry*, *The* (Hutchinson, 1775), 7 *n.*, 9;
Carlile's use of, 215; Christian allusions in,
57-8, 58, 72; "Leland-Locke MS." repro-
duced in, 170; Masonic ethics in, 9-10;
systemization of Masonic morals by, 12; 3rd
edn. (1802), 8
- Spratt, Edward, G.S. (I.C., 1742-56), 223;
his *Constitutions* (1751), 223
- Stamp-collecting, Masonic, 265-70
- Standards in U.G.L. Museum, 242, 243, 261
- Star in the East, Lodge, No. 67, Calcutta, jewel
of, 253
- Steinheil, Phil-Frédéric, on Dutch legislation
against Freemasons (1735), 196
- 'Steps, the', unknown in Irish ritual, 224
- Stewards' Lodge (Antients), 38
- 'Stewart Lodges' (Swedish Rite), 90-1
- Street, Oliver Day, quoted, 271
- Strong, Edward, 204 *bis*, 205; Grand Warden
(1685)? 205; his son, Edward, junr., 204
- Stubbs, J. W., G. Secretary, supports Anglo-
Foreign Lodges Association, 152
- Srukeley, Dr. William (1687-1765), 204; on
Martin Folkes, 72
- Sufferings of John Coustos for Freemasonry*, *The*
(1746), 211
- Sunday meetings of Chapters discouraged (1811),
122
- Suomi Lodge, Helsinki (Finland), 88, 90, 91
- Supreme Grand Chapter of England: a brief
history, by A. R. Hewitt, 111-29; different
titles used for (8), 115; first appearance as
such (1817), 123, 124-5; founding of (1766),
112-3, 218; number of certificates issued by,
221
- Sussex, Prince Augustus, Duke of, G.M. (1813-
43), 17, 38, 259-61; G.M. of Grand Con-
clave (1812), 48; Hemming reports to
(1814), 139; lithograph of, in G.L. Library,
259, 261; M.E.Z., 119, 122; Robert Owen
supported by, 37 *bis*; silver centre-piece
presented to (1838), 257; Royal Arch and,
122-5 *passim*; Union, the, and, 38, 39-40,
122-4 *passim*
- Sussex Medal (1822), 253
- Sweden, National Grand Lodge of, 87, 91;
Finland's Lodges that are under, 93;
G.L. of Finland recognized by (1948), 91;
Swedish King always G.M. of, 90
- Swedish Rite, the, in Finland, 87, 90-1, 93;
the ten Degrees of, 90, 98
- Swiss Alpina, G.L., 163 *n.*
- Swiss Freemasonry, *J. & B.* (1762) on, 22
- Sword of State, Grand Lodge's, 259, 261
- Symbolism, 270-5; "crossing the feet" in 3rd
Degree, 281; speculative thought and, 12-3;
Triple Tau's, 117
- "Table-Lodge", the, 234 *n.*
- "Table-procedure", 234-40
- "Taking wine", 236-7; list for, 240
- Tarjanne, Toivo, G.M. of Finland (1962), 89,
92 *bis*, 93, 94
- Tees Chapter, No. 509, Stockton-on-Tees, 233
- Temperance, Chapter of (Wigan G.L., 1842), 126
- Temple, building of Solomon's, 226-30
- Templum Hierosolimae, 117
- Thanet Chapter, No. 429, Ramsgate, banners of,
233
- "That which was lost", 219-20, 275
- Thearle, John Mott (jewel-maker), 257
- Theism: definition of, 60, 65; Deism compared
with, 60, 65
- Third Degree, the: Candidate's crossing his feet
in, 281-2; symbolism of, 274-5
- Thompson, Lawrence (Preceptor), 139
- Thomson, Matthew McB., *Tabloid History of the
Higher or Advanced Degrees* (c. 1900), 38 *n.*,
43; "an unreliable source", 40
- Thorp, J. T., *Masonic Reprints*, 176, 178, 180, 195
- Thory, C. A., on Desaguliers, 143
- Thoth (Transactions of Ritus en Tempelbouw),
1965 . . . 197-8
- Three Distinct Knocks* (1760): Christian allusions
in, 58, 69; working tools in, 280
- "Three Grand Principles", the, 4-7
- Throne, the English G.M.'s, 242, 259, 261
- "Thurnel, broached", meaning of, 190, 194, 197
- Tinkler, G. T., on R.A. banners, 233
- Toasts, Masonic, 237-40
- Tomkins, Arthur S., G.M. of New York (1922), 88
- Tournes, Jean François de, quoted, 32
- Tourniac, Jean, *Symbolisme Maçonnique et
Tradition Chrétienne*, reviewed, 166-7
- Tracing boards, Ireland does not use, 223
- "Traditioner" lodges, 64
- Trahi* (1745), see (*L'*) *Ordre des . . .*
- Tranquillity, Lodge (Chapter) of, Portsmouth
see Friendship, Chapter of
- Travenol, Louis, *Nouveau Catéchisme des Francs-
Maçons* (1749), 193, 194
- Trinidad & Tobago, Royal Arch in, 40, 46
- Triple Tau, symbolism of, 117
- Truman, President Harry S.: Masonic career of,
269-70; postage stamps depicting, 266, 269
- Trumper, Frank, "Some Notes on the Building
of King Solomon's Temple", 226-30

- Tubal-Cain, 280-1
 Tuckett, J. E. S., on the *Héroult Letter*, 173, 174
 Tunbridge, Paul: "Field-Marshal the Duke of Kent as a Freemason", 17-41; discussion, 43-8; on "Brethren Who Made Masonic History", 143-4, 145; on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 68, 73; on "Early Continental Exposures", 195-7, 199-200; French works reviewed by, 161-6
 Turner, Rev. Daniel, on Masonry as "a mystic science" (1787), 13
 "Twelve Lights", the, 279
 Tyrgils, Lodge, Viborg (Finland), 97-8
- Uchelen, B. Croiset van, on *Héroult Letter*, 197-8, 200
 Unanimity, Chapter of, Bury (1769), 114
 Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 89, Dukinfield, jewel of (1792), 251
 Union, the (Antients and Moderns, 1813): Articles of, 17, 39, 139; beginning of, in Canada (1792), 27; Duke of Kent and, 38-40, 123; Hemming and, 139-40; linking of Chapters with Lodges after, 115; Royal Arch and, 122-4, 218
 l'Union des Coeurs, Loge, Geneva (Swiss Constitution), 32; formation of (1768), 19; full membership of, 19; Prince Edward, Duke of Kent's initiation in (1789), 17, 19, 20-2, 21; his passing and raising, 20; his Junior Wardenship, 20
 Union Lodge, Exeter, No. 370 (1770), 6
 "United Grand Chapter" (1817), 123
 United Grand Lodge of England: Address to Duke of Kent on birth of daughter (Queen Victoria), 43; "Aims and Relationships of the Craft" statement by (1949), 158; Arms of, 261 bis, 262; "Basic Principles for Grand Lodge Recognition" (1929), 7; G.L. of Finland recognized by (1928), 95; Processional regalia of, 261; Register of, no. of Lodges and Chapters on, 221; Supreme Grand Chapter's relations with (1819-20), 125; Uruguay G.L.'s relations with (1950), 162
 United States, the: Freemasonry in, 99-110; Morgan affair in, 214-5; National G.L. project, 154-5; T. S. Webb's work in, 154-7
 Unity, Lodge of, No. 71, Lowestoft, rummer (c. 1790), of, 256
 Universality, Chapter of, No. 6 (1769), 114
 University Lodge, No. 74 (1731-6), 133
 University of London Conclave No. 2 (Secret Monitor), 160
 Unlawful Oaths Act (1797), 276
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799), 45, 276-7
 Uruguay, Grand Lodge of, U.G.L.'s relations with (1950), 162
- Vanguard*, H.M.S.: Dunckerley's service in, 134, 136-7; Dunckerley's Lodge in (1760), 137
 Vatcher, Dr. S., reviews *Symbolisme Maçonnique et Tradition Chrétienne* (Tourniac), 166-7
 Vaughan, Thomas (Rosicrucian), 84
 Vernet, Rodolphe-Sigismond, 20, 22 bis
Verrathene Freymaurey, Die (Perau) (1775), 180
 Vibert, Lionel: on Freemasonry in Oxford, 159; on the 1723 *Constitutions*, 51, 52, 69, 71, 72
 Victoria, Queen: birth of (1819), 41, 43; repays her father, the Duke of Kent's debt, 19
 Villeroy, Duc de (1737), 198
 Vincy, Auguste de, 40, 41
 Vincy, Jean-François de, 19
 Virgin Lodge, No. 3, Nova Scotia, 33
 Vreeswijk, Goossen van, 67, 73
- Wales, Albert Edward, Prince of (Edward VII): postage stamps depicting, 265, 266; regalia of, 241
 Wall, Dr. John (potter), 255 bis
 Walpole, Sir Edward, on Dunckerley (1760), 144
 Wangenheim, Baron, governor to Prince Edward (later Duke of Kent), 18, 23
 Waples, William: on "Brethren Who Made Masonic History", 143; on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 59-60, 72; on "The Duke of Kent", 45-6
 Ward, Lieut.-Col. Eric: Toast to the W.M., 14-5; on "Brethren Who Made Masonic History", 141, 144; on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 56-7, 71; on "Early Continental Exposures", 194, 199; on "Freemasonry in Finland", 95
 "Warden's Song, The", Grand Design allusion in, 3
 Warner, S. A., *St. Paul's Cathedral*, 204
 Warrington, Lances, Ashmole's Lodge in (1646), 83, 205
 Washington, George, 142; projected General Grand Mastership of, 154-5
 Weaver, S., his painting of Prince Edward (1796), 31
 Webb, Thomas Smith, life and Masonic accomplishments of, 154-7
 Wells, R. A.: "Why the Royal Arch", 216-21; on "In gratitude to our Master", 277
 Wentworth, Sir John, Lieut.-Gov. of Nova Scotia, 33
 Wesley, Rev. John, his *Diary* on Freemasonry, 175
 West Indies, Duke of Kent in the (1794), 30
 Westcott, Dr. W. Wynn, on Ashmole and Rosicrucianism, 84
 Westin, John, 98
 Westminster Journal (1742), "Scald Miserables" described in, 210-1
 Westminster & Keystone Lodge, No. 10, Centenary jewel (1821), 253
 Wharton, Duke of, G.M. (1722), 51, 52 bis, 133, 247; Desaguliers and, 145; Grand Master of France (1728-9)? 164
 White, William, senr. (G. Sec.), 44
 White, William Henry, G.S. (1810-57): Charter of Compact presented to S.G.C. by (1811), 126; his letter (1839) on extinguishing Master's Light, 283
 "White Book", the notorious, 61
 "White Table", the, 234 n.
 Whitmash, John, on the aim of Freemasonry (1765), 8
Whole Institution of Free-Masons Opened, The (1725), 62, 279
Whole Institution of Masonry (1724), 62; working tools as Lights in, 279
 Wigan Grand Lodge (1823-1913), 158; R.A. activities of, 126
 Wilkinson, Col. R. J.: *Glossary of Hebrew (and other Non-English) Words Used in Masonry*, reviewed, 160-1; on "Change from Christianity to Deism", 64-5, 73; on "Field-Marshal the Duke of Kent as a Freemason", 46-7
 Wilkinson M.S. (c. 1727), 13, 199; working tools in, 279
 William of Orange (William III), was he a Freemason? 67, 73

- William Watson MS.* (1637), Christian allusion in, 49
 Williams, William, his protest on relations between S.G.C. and U.G.L. (1819), 125
 Wilson, Alexander ('A') and the Duke of Kent (1792), 27, 28
 Wittemans, F., *Histoire des Rose-Croix* (1925), 169
 Wolfstieg, Albert, on the *Hérault Letter*, 175, 177, 180
 Wood, Anthony, on Ashmole, 83, 84
 Woodford, Rev. A. F. A., *Masonic Cyclopaedia*, 158
 Working tools, 190, 194; origin of, in ritual, 278-80; Swiss, 22; symbolism of, 272-3, 274
 Worshipful Master, *see* Master of Lodge
 Worts, F. R.: "The Development of the Content of Masonry during the Eighteenth Century" (inaugural address), 1-15; career of, 14-5; death of, 16; photo of, 16; works by, 15
 Wotton, W. A., on R.A. banners, 233
 Wren, Sir Christopher: and Rosicrucianism, 169; was he a Freemason? 201-6; "Architectonic Account of Salisbury Cathedral", 203; his private Mark, 204, 205
 Wren, Christopher (son of above), *see also Parentalia*, 201, 204
 Wright, Dudley, *Roman Catholicism and Freemasonry*, 174
 Wright, Rev. James, "A Recommendation of Brotherly Love" (1786), 10 n.
 Yarker, John, and the "Lancashire" ritual, 64
 York, Frederick Augustus, Duke of, 35
 York Grand Chapter, the, 126
 "York Rite", the, 154
 Zion Lodge, No. 10, Detroit ('A') (1794), 29 n.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Monday, 8th November, 1965	1
Friday, 1st January, 1965	13
Friday, 4th March, 1966	69
Friday, 6th May, 1966	94
Friday, 24th June, 1966	140
Friday, 7th October, 1966	216

INDEX	vi
-------	----

OBITUARY

Members of the Lodge	93, 180
Members of the Correspondence Circle	302

PAPERS (*Delivered in the Lodge*)

Anderson's Constitutions as source-books of Masonic History. INAUGURAL ADDRESS by A. R. Hewitt	1
Major Portraits at Freemasons' Hall. By J. W. Stubbs	13
Gifts, Legacies and Acquisitions. Pictures damaged in the fire of 1883. Originals and copies. Portraits of Grand Masters. Pro Grand Masters. Presidents of the Board of General Purposes. Grand Secretaries. Other important portraits.	
John Montagu, 2nd Duke of Montagu, the First Noble Grand Master. By W. G. Fisher	69
Parents and family background. As a Freemason. Grand Master. His charity. "Frolics". His friends. Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent. As a Courtier. Military appointments.	
Emanuel Zimmerman, Freemason, and his annotated copy of <i>J. & B.</i> By P. A. Tunbridge	94
'French Teacher in Dublin'; Masonic Activities; The 'Higher Degrees'; 'Most Wise Sovereign Prince Mason'; The Second Chapter of Prince Masons; Z's 'Sublime Masonic Information'; The 'Constitution Warrant'; His Annotated Copy of <i>J. & B.</i>	
The Lectures of English Craft Freemasonry. By P. R. James	140
Introduction — Early Masonic Catechisms — Preston — Browne — Finch — The Lodge of Lights — The Lancashire Ritual — Oliver — Hemming; Stability — Carlile — Gilkes; Claret; Emulation — Conclusion.	
The Evolution of the English Provincial Grand Lodge. The Prestonian Lecture for 1966. By The Hon. W. R. S. Bathurst	216
Annual Meetings only date from 1815; Prov. Grand Masters first appointed in 1726; Other Prov. Grand Officers not recognized till 1767; Elected Prov. Grand Masters, Deputies, and Wardens at Chester before 1726; The Old Lodge at York; Dunckerley's Prov. Grand Lodges; The "Pocket" Prov. Grand Lodge; Early 19th century Prov. Grand Masters get into difficulties; William Tucker; Provincial Brethren receive Grand Rank, 1887; Conclusion.	

OTHER PAPERS AND ESSAYS (*In Part I of the Volume*)

	PAGE
The 'Quatuor Coronati' in the Netherlands. By Dr. E. A. Boerenbeker	55
Why was James Boswell a Freemason? By J. R. Clarke	90
Ireland and the R.A. Degree. By R. E. Parkinson	181
The Mystical Lecture of the R.A. By Norman Hackney	197
Le Compagnonnage and its survival in France today. By Peter Fischel	203

NOTES

Bro. G. Y. Johnson, J.P., P.G.D., O.S.M.	11
Bro. George Draffen of Newington, M.B.E., R.W. Subt. Grand Master, G.L. Scotland	12
The Royal Arch Rituals. By J. R. Clarke	194
Qualification for the Royal Arch. By James W. Stubbs	195
King Herod's Temple. By Alex Horne	233

REVIEWS

	<i>Reviewed By</i>	
Grand Lodge, 1717 - 1967	W. I. Grantham ..	234
Elias Ashmole (1617 - 1692). By Dr. C. H. Josten, M.A., F.S.A.	Harry Carr	240
Grand Lodge of Scotland Year Book	Harry Carr	249
The Rise of the Ecosais Degrees. By James Fairbairn Smith	Draffen of Newington	250
A History of the A. & A. R. in Illinois 1846 - 1965. By Alphonse Cerza	Draffen of Newington	251
Early History of R.A. Masonry in Auckland, New Zealand. By J. P. Glenie	Norman B. Spencer ..	251
Five Early Masonic Speeches, 1726 - 1737. Translated into German by Dieter Moeller	Eugen Winterburgh ..	252
The First Century of Scottish Rite Masonry in Texas, 1867 - 1967. Edited by J. D. Carter	Alex Horne	253
Cagliostro. (In French). By Francois Ribadeau Dumas	P. A. Tunbridge ..	255
The Secrets of Ancient Geometry and its use. By Tons Brunés. Translated by Charles M. Napier	Rev. A. C. Heath ..	256

THE SUPPLEMENT — MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM**PAPERS**

Grand Lodge, 1717 - 1951. By T. O. Haunch	264
The Formation of the Grand Lodge of the Antients. By J. R. Clarke	270
Masonic Fire. By Harry Carr	273
The Royal Arch Story. By Leslie J. Biddle	283
Grand Lodge and the Significance of 1717. By Harry Carr	289

QUERIES

Titles during Initiation	292
Crossing the Wands	293
Opening and Closing "In The Name of the G.A.O.T.U."	294
The "Opening and Closing" Odes	295
"Topping-Out" Ceremonies	296
Greeting the new W.M.	297
Main Differences between the English Constitution and the Scottish Constitution	298
"Not to be an Enthusiast"	299
This "Glimmering Ray"	299
The Loyal Toast	299
Royal Arch Toasts and Fire	300
The Altar of Incense, a Double Cube	301
F.C. and W.M., in the Mark Degree	301

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE
Bro. A. R. Hewitt, <i>F.L.A.</i> , P.A.G.D.C., W.M. of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge, 1965-6	9
Bro. G. Y. Johnson, <i>J.P.</i> , P.G.D., O.S.M.	11
Bro. George Draffen, <i>M.B.E.</i> , R.W. Subt. Grand Master, G.L. Scotland	12
Anthony Sayer, the first Grand Master, 1717	13
Dr. John T. Desaguliers, <i>LL.D.</i> , <i>F.R.S.</i> , G.M., 1719	14
Henry, 5th Duke of Beaufort, <i>K.G.</i> , G.M. 'Moderns', 1767-72	16
John, 4th Duke of Atholl, G.M. 'Antients', 1775-81 and 1791-1813	17
H.R.H. Edward, Duke of Kent, G.M. 'Antients', 1813	18
Robert Edward, 9th Lord Petre, G.M. 'Moderns', 1772-6	19
George, 4th Duke of Manchester, G.M. 'Moderns', 1777-82	20
Henry Frederick, Duke of Cumberland, <i>K.G.</i> , G.M. 'Moderns', 1782-90	22
H.R.H. The Prince of Wales (later George IV), G.M. 'Moderns', 1790-1813	23
Francis, 2nd Earl of Moira, Actg. G.M. 1790-1813	24
H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex, <i>K.G.</i> , G.M. 'Moderns', 1813, G.M. of United Grand Lodge, 1813-43	26
Charles, 2nd Duke of Richmond, <i>K.G.</i> , G.M., 1724	27
H.R.H. Frederick Lewis, Prince of Wales, the first English Royal Freemason	28
Cadwallader, 9th Lord Blayney, G.M. 'Moderns', 1764-7	29
H.R.H. William Duke of Clarence, P.G.M. (later William IV)	30
Thomas, 2nd Earl of Zetland, <i>K.G.</i> , G.M., 1844-70	31
George Frederick Samuel, Earl de Grey and Ripon, <i>K.G.</i> , G.M., 1870-4	33
H.R.H. Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, <i>K.G.</i> (later Edward VII), G.M., 1874-1901	34
H.R.H. Arthur, Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, <i>K.G.</i> , G.M., 1901-39	36
Henry, 6th Earl of Harewood, <i>K.G.</i> , <i>G.C.V.O.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i> , G.M., 1942-7	37
H.R.H. George, Duke of Kent, <i>K.G.</i> , G.M., 1939-42	38
Edward William Spencer, 10th Duke of Devonshire, <i>K.G.</i> , G.M., 1947-50	40
Lawrence Roger, 11th Earl of Scarbrough, <i>K.G.</i> , <i>G.C.S.I.</i> , <i>G.C.I.E.</i> , <i>G.C.V.O.</i> , T.D., G.M., 1951-1967	41
H.M. King George VI, Past Grand Master (Prov. G.M. Mddx., 1924-37)	42
Elias Ashmole, Antiquary and Herald	43
William Preston, 1742-1818, Masonic Scholar and Author	44
William, 1st Earl of Blesington, G.M. of 'Antients', 1756-9	45
Sir Ernest Cooper, <i>D.L.</i> , Pres. of the Board of General Purposes, 1946-58	46
William White, Grand Secretary, 1781-1813	47
Sir Colville Smith, <i>C.V.O.</i> , Grand Secretary, 1917-37	47
Sir Sydney A. White, <i>K.C.V.O.</i> , Grand Secretary, 1937-57	48
James Wilfrid Stubbs, P.G.W., Grand Secretary, 1958	49
The Quatuor Coronati in the Netherlands:—	
Appingedam. Southern Arch; Claudius & Nicostratus	58
Northern Arch; Castorius & Sympronianus	58
Zutphen; Memorial tablet in the Broederenkerk	59
Leyden. Sculptures from frieze of Guild-hall of Carpenters etc.	61
Leyden. Relief from the Rijnsberger, or Blauwpoort	62
Arnhem. Roof-painting in the former S.Eusebiuskerk	63
Middelberg. Façade of the Guild-hall "In de Steenrotse"	64
Middelberg. Drawing of façade "In de Steenrotse"	65
Middelberg. Detail of the façade "In de Steenrotse"	66
Middelberg. Tokens of the Bricklayers' & Tilers' Guild	67
Zimmermann's "Prince Masons' Medal", 1792	99
Masonic Cipher from Zimmermann's Annotated Copy of <i>J. & B.</i>	129
Compagnons ceremonially received by Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, in Rhodes, 1480	204
La Pendule a Salamon; "King Solomon's Dial"	206
Les Compagnons Tailleurs des Pierres passant du Devoir	210
New Provincial Headquarters of Les Compagnons du Devoir, Nantes, 1961	212
The Compagnonnage today. A Procession at Strasbourg, 1951	214
Diagram showing development of the Compagnonnage up to the present day	215
Ancient Geometry: Six of the basic diagrams	259
A diagram applied to the façade of the Temple of Ceres	261

ST. JOHN'S CARD

A list of all new members of the Correspondence Circle, 1965-6	308
--	-----

LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES

.	323
-----------	-----

BY-LAWS OF THE LODGE and of the CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE

	327
--	-----

RULES RELATING TO PUBLICATION

.	329
-----------	-----

A LIST OF PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF A.Q.C., Vols. 1 to 78.

.	330
-----------	-----

INDEX

Compiled by G. NORMAN KNIGHT, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, L.G.R.
Vice-President of the Society of Indexers.

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated. "(E.C.," refers to the English Constitution; "(I.C.," to the Irish Constitution; "(S.C.," to the Scottish Constitution; "(A.," refers to the Antients.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote main references. Page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions: (*bis*) after a page number indicates two separate references on that page: (*ter*) similarly indicates three references. *Passim* after a group of page numbers (e.g. "45-50 *passim*") denotes that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout those pages. Three dots (...) are placed between Lodge numbers and page numbers in order to distinguish the latter.

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

- "Account of Provincial Grand Masters, An" (G.L. notebook), 217, 219
Acta Latomorum (1815), on Cagliostro, 256
 Additional Degrees: Irish, **96-103**, 135; *see also* Ancient & Accepted and Mark
 Aesculapius, the god, 55
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C.) (1756), 271, 272, 273
 Albemarle, 3rd Duke of, 79, 80
 Alston, R. G., Pres. of Bd of G.P. (1853), 224
 Altar of incense, the (R.A.), **301**
 d'Alviella, Goblet, on Quatuor Coronati cult, 57
 Amherst, 3rd Earl, Pro G.M. (1899-1908), portrait of, 35
 Ample form and due form, 4
 Ampthill, 2nd Baron, Pro G.M. (1908-35), 38, 39; G.L. portrait of, 35, 58; on the Catechetical lectures, 165, 170
 Anchor & Hope Lodge, No. 37, Bolton, 153, 195, 220
 Ancient & Accepted Rite, 98 *bis*, 99
 Anderson, Rev. James (*see also* *Book of Constitutions*, 1723 and 1738), 72, 267, **291-2**; "Ancient Charges" and, 291-2; his *Constitutions* as Source Books of Masonic History **1-10**, 78; and of the Masonic "Lectures", 140; unreliability of, without confirmation, 184, 192
 Antients, the: 'Lectures' essential for, 141; portraits of G.M.s, 15, 17, 18; Provincial G.M.s not appointed at home by (but *see* Sheffield), 225-6, **227**, 231; rise of, **270**
 Antients' Grand Lodge, 270; formation of, **270-3**; Royal Arch and (1752), 186
 Antients' Lodges, No. 72 and 85, Sheffield, 194, 227
 Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2 . . . 48, 142, 265; Book 'E' of, q., **73**; G.L.'s order (1730s), to change ritual not obeyed by, 271; Harodim Lodge merged with, 177; 'Harodim' 3rd Degree practised in, 144, 146; Masonic portraits owned by, 28, 29, 43, 50, 53; Prestonian Lectures and, 146, 147, 178; Prestonian papers about, **146**; Preston's three MS. Lectures possessed by, 143
 Antiquity Lodge, No. 146 ('A', 1776), Bolton, 154
 Antrim, Earl of, G.M. ('A') (1782-90), 98 *n.*
 Apollo Lodge, No. 510, Grimsby (1812-26), 155, 156, 157
 Apollo Lodge, York (c. 1875), Prov. G.L. at, 221
 Apollo University Lodge, No. 357, Oxford, 183, 292
 Appingedam (Holland), 15th-century Quatuor Coronati murals in, **57-9**, 58
 Aprons, "want of" (1734/5), 80, 81
 Aris, Mrs. J. W., portrait of William IV by, 29, 30
 Armitage, Frederic, *Masonic Lodges of the World*, 230
 Armstrong, John, *A History of Freemasonry in Cheshire* (1901), 219 *bis*
 Arnhem (Holland), former picture of 'Quatuor Coronati' in, 60, 63, **64-5**
 Arntzenius, W. N., 67
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, 57; principal contents of Vols. 1-78 (1886-1965), **330-43**
 Arthur, William (I.C., 1803), 185
 Articles of Union (1813), Art. I quoted, 181, 188
 Ashmole, Elias, **240-9**; biography of (Josten), reviewed, 240-9; G.L. copy of Ashmolean's contemporary portrait, 39, 43
 "Assemblies" of Masons, **290**
Association Ouvrière des Compagnons du Devoir, 211, **212-3**, 214; Headquarters in Nantes, 212
 Astrology, Ashmole and, 241, 242
 Atholl, 4th Duke of, Antients' G.M. (1791-1813), portrait of, 15, 17
 "Atholl Grand Lodge", *see* Antients' Grand Lodge
 Auchinleck, Baron (James Boswell's father), 90
 Auckland Chapter, No. 1338 (E.C.), New Zealand, 252
 Austria, Quatuor Coronati cult in, 57
 Bacon, Edward, Prov. G.M. for Norfolk, 221
 Bailey, E. H.: G.L. bust of Duke of York by, 32; G.L. statue of Duke of Sussex by, 32
 Balcarres, 6th Earl of, initiated by Bro. Boswell, 91
 Baltimore, Lord, initiation of (1730), 80
 Barbara, St. (*patron of building craft*), 55
 Bath: Bear Inn Lodge (1735), 81 *ter*; Queen's Head Lodge, 87
 Bathurst, Charles, York G.M. (1725), 218, 226
 Bathurst, Hon. W. R. S.: "The Evolution of the English Provincial Grand Lodge" (Prestonian Lecture, 1966), **216-32**; contribution to *Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, 235, 238-9
 Baxter, R. H., 1
 Beach, Sir Michael Hicks, *see* Hicks-Beach
 Beal, Dr. John, D.G.M. (1721), 4, 73 *bis*, 74, 75

- Beaufort, 5th Duke of, G.M. (1767-72), 15, 16, 231
 Beaufort, Thomas R., 14; portraits by, 13, 14, 15, 17, 51
- Beechey, Sir William, Masonic portraits by, 15, 18, 25, 26, 28-9, 51
- Beesley, E. A., *Freemasonry in Lancashire* (1932), 221
- Begemann, Dr. W., on 'Coronati', 56
- Belgium, Quatuor Coronati cult in, 57
- Benevolence, Chapter of, No. 98, Manchester (1799), 153
- Bengal, Prov. G.M.s in (1787), 226-7
- Bible, the, passages at which opened, 106, 131, 134
- Biddle, Leslie J., "The Principal Characters of the 'Royal Arch Story'", 283-9
- Biographica Britannica* (1747), on Ashmole, 247
- Birdseye, Henry (of Panmure Lodge, No. 715), 161
- Birkhead, Matthew, his "Entered Apprentice's Song", 86
- Birley, Sir Oswald, his portrait of Duke of Devonshire, 39, 40
- Blackerby, Nathaniel, 72
- Blayney, Cadwallader, 9th Baron, G.M., 'Moderns' (1764-7), 25; U.G.L.'s portrait of, 27, 29, 50
- Blayney, Lady, 27
- Blesington, 1st Earl of, G.M. ('A') 1756-60), 273; G.L. portrait of, 44, 45
- Bleu de Dublin, la Loge, No. 198 (I.C., 1760), 184
- Bluitt, John, Prov. G.M. "for East India where no other Provincial is" (1764), 226
- Board of General Purposes, 48; Gilkes's protests to, about Lectures (1819), 159; Presidents of, 45
- Boerenbeker, Dr. E. A., "The 'Quatuor Coronati' in the Netherlands", 55-68
- Bonnor, Charles, Sec. of L. of Promulgation, 158
- Book of Constitutions* (1723), 234, 236, 292; Arms of Montague family in, 70; authorship and authority for publication, 1-2, 74-5; Charge IV of, 185; dedication of, 75, 86; frontispiece to, 244-5; "Harodim" and, 169, 177; Pennell's piracy of (1730), 184; Regulation XIII in, 184; Songs in, 275; source of Masonic history, 1-9, 292
- Book of Constitutions* (1738), 275 n.; Anderson's name in, 1; Grand Lodge's formation in, 265, 290-1; new title page (1746), 8; noblemen's initiation mentioned, 72; processions first described in, 86; Prov. G.M.s first recognized in, 216-7; source of Masonic history, 1-9, 78, 292; story of Wharton's "irregular" installation (1722), 78-9
- Book of Constitutions*: (1756), 8, 217-8, 219; (1767), 73, 86, 217-8, 219, 220, 229, 232; (1784), 218; (1815), 220, 223; (1827), 220; (1884), 45
- Booth, H. C.: and the "Wooler" Lectures, 171; on "Harodim", 177
- Boswell, David, 92
- Boswell, James, of Auchinleck (1740-95), as a Freemason, 90-2
- Boswell, Mrs. James, did not approve of Freemasonry, 92
- Boswell, John, Laird of Auchinleck, attends Lodge of Edinburgh (1600), 92
- Boswell, Dr. John (*uncle of James*), 90, 91
- Bowie, John (*portrait painter*), 46
- Bowles, W. A., Prov. G.M. "over . . . all Indian Nations in America" (1791), 226
- Boyle, Michael (*R.A. instructor*), 195
- Brett, Hon. Sir Lionel, Dist. G.M. for Nigeria: on "Evolution of English Provincial Grand Lodge", 229, 231
- Brett, Hon. Sir Lionel, *cont.*: on "Lectures of English Craft Freemasonry", 175-6, 179
- Bristol: Dunckerley and Lodges in, 222; exaltations in (1758), 187; "Firing" in, 280; Irish Royal Arch and, 187; Provincial G.M. for (1814), 223; Veils ceremony in, 196
- Britannia Lodge, No. 139, Sheffield, its chamber of reflection, 131
- Broadfoot, Philip (*Preceptor*), 158-9, 161 *bis*; Gilkes *v.*, 159-60, 164; "Hemming" post-Union Lectures and, 160, 161, 178; Stability Lodge of Instruction started by, 159, 161
- Broughton, Rev. Mick, 80
- Browne, John, *Masonic Master-Key through the Three Degrees* (1788), 147-8, 161, 168; Christianity in it, 162
- Brunes, Tons, *The Secrets of Ancient Geometry and its Use*, reviewed, 256-63
- Buchan, Alex. F., G. Sec. (S.C.), 246
- Buckingham & Chandos Lodge, No. 1150, 15
- Burckhard, J. C., 146, 147, 169, 177
- Burd, J., *A Master-Key to Freemasonry* (1760), 277
- Byrne, James (*Irish Prince Mason*), 100 *ter*, 138-9
- Cagliostro*, by F. R. Dumas, reviewed, 255-6
- Calcott, Wellins, "The Beauties of Freemasonry", 170
- Callender, John (S.C.), 185
- Campbell, Dr. John, on Ashmole (1747), 247
- Canongate Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 2 (S.C.), 174; the Boswells and, 91 *bis*, 91-2
- Canterbury, 7th century church dedicated to Quatuor Coronati, 56
- Carlile, Richard: *Manual of Freemasonry* (1845), 163-4; on "Finch the tailor's rubbish", 151; on Hemming's and Rodwell Wright's Lectures, 151, 158
- Carlow R.A. Chapter, No. 524 (I.C.), 184
- Carmick M.S.* (1727), 174
- Carnarvon, 4th Earl of, D.G.M. & Pro G.M., portrait of, 35
- Carpophorus (*soldier martyr*), 56, 67 *bis*
- Carr, Harry: "Grand Lodge and the Significance of 1717", 289-92; "Masonic Fire", 273-83; *Elias Ashmole* reviewed by, 240-9; contribution to *Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, 234, 235-6; on "Emanuel Zimmermann", 136, 138, 139
- Carter, James David, *The First Century of Scottish Rite Masonry in Texas, 1867-1967*, reviewed, 253-5
- Carter, William, his portrait of Earl Amherst, 35
- Cartwright, E. H.: on Browne's *Master-Key*, 148, 162; on post-Union changes in Lectures, 178; on wand crossing, 294; on Wardens in the West, 174
- "Cashier" of Lodge (1723), 7
- Castorius (*mason martyr*), 55, 58, 60, 67
- Catechisms, the, 140
- Cawdell, James, 170
- Cayenne, la* (Companionic Lodge), 206, 211
- Cerza, Alphonse, *A History of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in Illinois, 1846-1965*, reviewed, 251
- "Chair of King Solomon", first reference to (1721), 4
- Chantrey, Sir Francis, his busts of Masonic Princes, 32
- "Chapters, making of", 80-1, 87
- Charity, 7, 266; *B. of C.* (1723) on, 7; Duke of Montagu and, 76-8

- Charity Fund, G.L.'s (*see also* Committee of Charity): beginning of (1722), 76, 266; establishment of (1725), 76
- Charleston, S. Carolina, G.L. of Perfection in, 187
- Charter of Compact (G. Chapter, 1766), 27
- Cheshire, Prov. G.L. of, 217, 218-20, 221, 227
- Chester, first Prov. G. Lodge at (1725), 218-9, 221
- Chesterfield, 4th Earl of, present at Montagu's installation (1721), 73 *bis*, 80
- Chetwode Crawley MS.* (c. 1700), 140, 178
- Chichester, Arthur, Prov. G.M. for Somerset (1819), 223
- Christianity in the 'Lectures', 153, 162
- Churchill, Mary (daughter of 1st Duke of Marlborough), married to 2nd Duke of Montagu (1705), 71
- Circle, the (R.A.), 199
- Clare, Martin, 140, 169; *A Defence of Masonry* (1730), 7
- Clarence, Duke of, *see* William IV
- Claret, George, *The Whole of Craft Free-Masonry* (1836-73), 162, 165, 294
- Clarke, V.Rev. H. G. Michael, "Freemasonry and Religion" in *Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, 235, 238
- Clarke, J. R.: "Formation of the Grand Lodge of the Antients", 270-3; "Royal Arch Rituals", 194-5; on "Emanuel Zimmermann", 130-1, 137; on "Enthusiast", 299; on "Evolution of the English Provincial Grand Lodge", 227, 231; on "Ireland and the R.A. Degree", 189, 192; on R.A. altar, 301; contribution to *Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, 234, 237
- Clarke, J. R., & G. P. Jones, "Why was James Boswell a Freemason?", 90-2
- Clarke, Col. Shadwell, G. Sec. (1880-91), 46, 51
- Clarke, William Gray, G. Sec. (1856-68), 46
- Claudius (*mason martyr*), 55, 58, 60
- Clegg, Dr. Walter (*writer of Opening and Closing Odes*), 295-6
- Clinch, Brother, "to clear the way" (1724), 3
- Cochrane, Hon. George, 92
- Codner, Maurice, his painting of Sir Sydney White, 48, 48
- Cole MS.*, 179
- Coleclough, John, Prov. J.G.W. (Cheshire) (1727), 219
- Coleraine (Ulster), Royal Arch in (1745-62), 186 *bis*, 187
- College of Philosophical Masons 30°, 97, 103, 144
- Columbine, Col. Francis, Prov. G.M. at Chester (1725), 219
- Committee of Charity, appointment of (1725), 7
- Compagnonnage, *le*, 203-15; diagram showing development of, 215; history of, 203-11; present-day, 211-5, 214
- Concord Chapter, No. 37, Bolton, 195
- Connaught, H.R.H. Duke of, G.M. (1901-39), 38; portrait of, 35, 36
- Cooke MS.* (c. 1400): Duke of Montague produces it (1721), 75-6; opening prayer in, 295; was it used at pre-1723 Installations of G.M.? 74
- Cooper, Sir Ernest, G.L. portrait of, 45, 46
- Cope, Sir Arthur, his Masonic portraits, 35, 36, 38, 47, 48
- Cordiality, Lodge of, No. 40 (erased 1830), 4 *n.*
- Corfield, Colin, his Masonic portraits, 45, 46, 48, 49
- Corinthian Lodge, No. 188 (1798), 147
- Cornwall, Prov. Grand Lodge of, 221, 222
- Cornwallis, 1st Baron, Pro G.M. (1935), portrait of, 38
- 'Coronati', meaning of, 56
- Correspondence Circle: Grand Rank appointments and promotions, xxv; local secretaries, 323-6, 344; new members, 308-22; obituary, 302-7; rules of, 328
- Cotes, Francis, his portrait of Duke of Beaufort, 15, 16
- Coustos, John, his revelations (1743), 190, 192
- Cowper, William, first Secretary to G.L., 3, 6 *bis*, 72, 140
- Cox, Daniel, Prov. G.M. for New York, New Jersey & Pennsylvania (1730), 226
- Craig, Sir Algernon Tudor, his catalogue of U.G.L. portraits, 14
- Crawford & Balcarres, Alexander, Earl of, 91
- Crawley, W. J. Chetwode: on Irish Additional Degrees, 98; on Pennell's *Constitutions* (1730, I.C.), 184; on Quatuor Coronati, 55
- Crossle, Philip: "The Irish Rite", 96, 138, 184; on *J. & B.* and Irish "lectures", 105 *n.*
- Cumberland, Henry, Duke of, G.M., 'Moderns' (1782-90), 21; portrait of, 16 *n.*, 21, 22, 28
- Cutler, William, 227
- Da Costa, Hippolyto, 50
- Dalcho, Dr., on Dublin Royal Arch, 187
- Dalhousie, 11th Earl of, G.M. (S.C.) (1867-70), 33
- Dalkeith, 3rd Earl of, G.M. (1723), 3, 72; Charity Fund established under (1725), 76
- Dalziel, Alexander, 171; on *J. & B.* as an aide-mémoire (1815), 142; on William Finch's publications, 151
- Dalziell, William (*son of above*), 171
- Darell, Sir Lionel, portrait of, 44-5
- Darell, Brig.-Gen. W. H. V., Asst. G.M. (1937-54), 45
- Darling, S. (*Irish Prince Masons*), 100 *ter*, 101 *bis*, 138-9
- Dassigny, Dr. Fifield: *Serious and Impartial Enquiry* (1744), 186; on Irish "three material steps", 185, 186, 188; on two competing R.A. versions in Dublin, 186, 187
- Deacons, why they cross wands, 293-4
- Deering, Lucius H., 97
- Defence of Masonry, A* (1730), 7
- Delft (Holland), representations of Quatuor Coronati in, 67
- Denslow, R. V., *History of Royal Arch Masonry* (U.S., 1956), 191
- 'Deputations' for Prov. G. Lodges, 216, 217, 219, 220
- Dermott, Laurence, 225-6, 272, 273; exaltation of (1746), 186, 187, 194; Installation ceremony popularized by, 297
- Derwentwater, 3rd Earl of, 250
- Desaguliers, Rev. Dr. J. T., G.M. (1719), 70, 72, 80, 81, 136, 231; as "Brother Euclid", 8; Chester, his visit to (1727), 219; dedicates 1st *B. of C.* (1723), 75; and the Lectures, 140; 2nd Duke of Montagu initiated by (?), 72; Pelham's mezzotint of, 14, 15; speech at Montagu's installation (1921), 73, 74, 76
- Desanges, Chevalier, 14; his portrait of the Prince of Wales (1885), 14, 34; other portraits by, 14, 20, 31
- Desolation des Entrepreneurs Modernes du Temple de Jerusalem* (1747), q. on "Fire", 277
- Devoir, le* (Compagnonnage), 205, 210
- Dévoirants, les* (Catholic Compagnons), 205, 207
- Devonshire, 10th Duke of, G.M. (1947-51), G.L. portrait of, 39, 40

- Devonshire, "firing" practice in, 281
 D'Eyncourt, Rt. Hon. Charles Tennyson, Prov. G.M. for Lincs. (1839-48), 227
 Diocletian, Roman Emperor, 55
 Dixon, William, *A History of Freemasonry in Lincolnshire* (1894), q., 52
 Douglas, Frank W. R., Grand Director of Ceremonies, 292
 Douglass, William, Prov. G.M. for the African Coast & the British Islands in America (1737), 226
 Draffen of Newington, George: on Boswell's Masonic career, 91; on differences between English & Scottish Constitutions, 298-9; on Scottish Mark Degree, 301; editor of G.L. of Scotland *Year Book*, 249; installed as Substitute G.M. (S.C.), 12; portrait of, 12; reviews by, 250, 251
 Drake, Dr. Francis, his Oration (1726), 194, 226
 Drummond, Samuel, Masonic portraits by, 29, 43
 Dublin, early R.A. in (1744-50), 186 *ter*
Dublin News Letter (1741), q. on "firing", 274
 Dumas, François R., *Cagliostro*, reviewed, 255-6
 Dumfries, Royal Arch in (1757), 187
 Dunckerley, Thomas, 52; Additional Degrees and, 98; and the Craft Lectures, 140, 169; exaltation of (1754), 187; Lodge of Friendship, No. 6, and, 222 *bis*; Prov. G. Master-ships and, 217, 218, 221-2, 230
 Durham, W. H., his portrait of Edward VII, 28
 Durham County: Lectures and Harodim work in, 170; Masonic fire in, 281; Prov. G.M.s for, 227-8
 Dyer, C. F. W., on "Lectures of English Craft Freemasonry", 176-7, 178
 Earle, Thomas, 144
 Ecosais Degrees (*see also* Scottish Rite), the, 250
 Edinburgh, Lodge of, No. 1 (S.C.), Mary's Chapel, 92, 174; James Boswell's honorary membership, 91
Edinburgh Register House MS. (1696), 140, 171, 178, 197; on "a true and perfect lodge", 274
 Edward, Prince, *see* Kent, Edward of
 Edward VII, King (*see also* Wales, Albert Edward, Prince of), posthumous portrait of, 28
 Edwards, Lewis: on Freemasons' Hall portraits, 51; on "John Montague, 2nd Duke of Montagu", 88, 89
 Elliott, C. H. V., Prov. G.M. for Notts., 230
 Elliott, Joseph, Grand Warden (1717), 266
 Elwes, Simon, portrait of George, Duke of Kent by, 15, 38, 39
 Emulation Lodge of Improvement: Lectures of, 164-5; start of (c. 1823), 164
Enfants de Maître Jacques, les, 207, 210, 214, 215
Enfants de Salomon, les, 207
Enfants du Père Soubise, les, 207, 215
 "Entered Apprentice's Song", 86, 275
 "Enthusiast, not to be an", meaning of, 299
 Entick, Rev. John, his *B. of C.* (1756 & 1767), 8; Articles "of Provincial Grand Masters", 217-8, 219, 220, 229, 232
 Entwistle, Edward, Prov. G.M. for Lancashire (1734), 220 *bis*
 Ephraimites, the number of, slain, 113 *n.*, 119 *n.*, 134, 137
 Essex, T. R., his bust of Sir Edward Letchworth, 48 *n.*
 "Euclid, Brother", authorship of his letter to Anderson, 8
 Euclid Chapter, No. 859, Cambridge, 201; working of, 202
 Evans, John Llewellyn, G.L. bust of, 45
 Excellent and Super Excellent Master, combination of, 188, 191
 Exposures: as aides-mémoires, 141-2; French catechetical, 141
 Ezra, 284; Biblical story of, 284, 287, 289 *ter*
Fasciculus Chemicus by Ashmole (1650), 246, 247
Faulkner's Dublin Journal (1743) on Royal Arch, 186
Fédération Compagnonique des Métiers du Bâtiment, 211-2
 Fellow-Craft in Mark Degree, 301
 Fenn, Thomas, G.L. portrait of, 45
 Fenton, S. J., on Richard Carlile, 169
 Fielding, D. Wainwright, 93
 Fildes, Sir Luke, his portrait of Edward VII, 33
 Finch, William, 148-53, 156, 171, 172; *A Masonic Key* (1801), 148; *A Masonic Treatise* (1802), 148-9, 150, 156, 173, 179; *Lectures on Freemasonry* (1806), 149-50, 152, 153; *A New Set of Craft Lectures* (1813), 150; *Prestonian & Ancient York Lectures* (1815), 150; *The Origin of Free Masons* (1816), 150-1
 Fine, Dr. Pierre, 103 *n.*
 Fire: Craft, 273-83; Royal Arch, 300
 Firebrace, Capt. C. W., *Records of the Lodge of Antiquity*, Vol. 2 . . . 43
 First Degree, the: 'Hemming's' Lecture for, 159, 160
 First Tracing Board, old Lecture on, 161
 First Volunteer Lodge, No. 620 (I.C.), Dublin (1791), 94, 135, 137; *History of the* (Geoghegan), 137
 Fischel, Peter, "Le Compagnonnage and its Survival in France Today", 203-15
 Fisher, W. G., "John Montague, 2nd Duke of Montagu", 69-89
 Fitzroy Lodge, No. 569, "Regimental Fire" in, 282
 Folkes, Martin, D.G.M. (1724), 70, 72; friendship with Dukes of Richmond and Montagu, 80, 84; President of Royal Society, 189
 Forbes of Pitsligo, Sir William, G.M. (S.C.) (1776-8), 91; on James Boswell, 92
 Fortitude & Old Cumberland, Lodge of, No. 12 . . . 265; reverts to "Time Immemorial" (1967), 267
 Foundation Stone, first recorded Masonic laying of a (1722), 76
 "Four Crowned Martyrs", *see* Quatuor Coronati
 Four Old Lodges, the, 2, 265
 Fowler, John, 137; Additional Degrees organized by, 135; admitted to Irish College of Philosophical Masons (1802), 97; his MS. on Zimmermann and the Prince Masons, 98-9, 99-100, 100-3; Royal Arch and, 187, 188; Working Tools of M.M. adopted in Ireland after death of (1856), 183; Zimmermann appoints, as his successor in ruling Irish Rose Croix (1802), 102
 France, no Quatuor Coronati cult in, 57
 Francis, John, his busts of Royal Masonic brothers, 32
Fratrimonium Excelsum (c. 1790), 185
 Frazer, Simon, exaltation of (1753), 186, 190
 Frederick, Capt. Charles, Prov. G.M. for Kent (1776), 222
 Fredericksburgh, Va, earliest R.A. Minute (1753), 186, 190
Free-Mason's Magazine (1794), on Ashmole, 244
Freemason's Magazine & Masonic Mirror, The (1863), 161

- Freemason's Pocket Reference Book* (Pick & Knight), 93, 234
- Freemasonry, a Word to the Wise!* (Dublin, 1796), 104, 109 n., 175
- Freemasons' Hall, London: fire in (1883), 14, 51; founding of first (1775), 16; portraits in, 13-54
- Frere, A. S., Pres. of Bd of Gen. Purposes: Bro. Hewitt installed by, xxiii; his Foreword to *Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, 234
- Friendship, Lodge of, No. 6 . . . 222 bis
- Friendship, Lodge of, No. 277, Oakham, 93
- G.A.O.T.U., invocation of the, 294-5
- Galloway, James, his Lectures, 170
- Gamble, George, G. Sec. (I.C.), 97 bis, 135
- Gavots, les* (Protestant Compagnons), 205, 207, 209, 210, 215
- Gentleman's Magazine, The:* (1747), titles of Duke of Montagu, 70; (1749), epitaph on Duke of Montague, 83-4; on the "Bottle bubble", 80; on Duke of Montagu's expedition of St. Lucia, 81-2; (1756), on Duke of Montagu's charity, 76-8; (1795), Boswell's obituary notice, 91
- Geometry, ancient, 256-63
- George VI, King, P.G.M. (1937-52), G.L. portrait of, 39, 42
- Germany, Quatuor Coronati cult in, 97
- Gilbert, W. B. (*composer of Opening & Closing Odes*), 295, 296
- Gilkes, Peter (*preceptor*), 164; Claret's *Whole Craft* and, 165; de-Christianizing by, 162 bis; Emulation Lodge of Improvement and, 164; protests to U. Grand Lodge (1819), 159-60; quoted by Oliver, 157-8
- Glenie, J. P., *Early History of Royal Arch Masonry in Auckland, N.Z.*, reviewed, 251-2
- "Glimmering ray, this", meaning of, 299
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, on Cagliostro, 256
- Goff, John, 135
- Goldwyer, W. H., Prov. G.M. for Bristol (1814), 223
- Gordon's *Every Young Man's Companion* (4th edn., 1765), 158
- "Gothic" *Constitutions*, the old (*see also* Old Charges), 74
- Gouda (Holland), representations of Quatuor Coronati in, 67
- Gould's *History of Freemasonry*, 234; on Duke of Richmond's alfresco Lodge, 80
- "Grand Lodge, 1717-1751" by T. O. Haunch, 264-70
- Grand Lodge of England (*see also* Moderns' G.L.; Antients' G.L.; and United G.L.): administration of (1717-38); Apprentices to be admitted F.C.s and M.M.s only in (1723), 7; Centenary and Sesqui-Centenary not celebrated, 234; formation of (1717), 2, 265, 290-1; Minutes of, *see* Minutes of G.L.; official history of (1717-1967), reviewed, 234-9; Procedure in, 4-5; Provincial Grand Lodges set up by, 218, 219, 220, 224, 225, 228; Seal of (1932-3), 190, 192; Secretary's "bag" (1724), 3, 4, 5; significance of 1717, 289-92
- Grand Lodge of England South of the Trent, 98 n., 135
- Grand Lodge of Ireland: G.L. of England's "younger sister", 182
- Grand Lodge of Scotland: Boswell as S.G.W. and D.G.M. of, 91; *Year Book*, reviewed, 249
- Grand Masters, election and installation of early, 2-3
- Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The* (c. 1724), 274
- Grand Officers: four only in England for many years, 5-6; Provincial, *see* Provincial Grand Officers
- Grand Secretary, first so described (1737), 6
- Grand Stewards' Lodge, its Lectures, 164-5
- Grand Sword, the, 4 and n., 268
- Grand Treasurer, first so described (1758), 6
- "Grand Tyler of Solomon" ceremony, 150
- Grande Loge Nationale Francaise and the Compagnonnage, 212
- Grantham, Ivor, 93; *Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, reviewed by, 234-9; on Preston's *Syllabus*, 145
- Greco, Jerome, 135
- Grindley, Jeremy, Prov. G.M. "for all North America where no other Provincial is" (1755), 226
- Guilbrette* (Compagnons' recognition ceremony), 209, 210
- Gunn, Sir James, his portraits of George VI and Earl of Scarbrough, 39, 41, 42, 238
- Hackney, Norman, "The Mystical Lecture of the R.A.", 197-202
- Haecken, A. F. van (*engraver*), 44
- Haggai, 283, 284; Biblical story of, 284, 288, 289
- Halsey, Sir Frederick, D.G.M. (1903-26), G.L. portrait of, 38
- Hammerton, Holden, on Hemming's First Degree Lecture, 159
- Hamilton, George, Prov. D.G.M. for Geneva (1727), 228-9
- Hanson, T. W., *History of the Lodge of Probity, No. 61* (1939), 163
- Harewood, 6th Earl of, G.M. (1942-7), 39; G.L. portrait of, 37, 39
- Harlow, G. H., his portrait of Edward, Duke of Kent, 28
- Harmony, Lodge of, No. 255 . . . 158, 160; "Secretary's Toast" in, 279-80
- Harodim, Chapter of Order of, 144, 146, 169, 220
- 'Harodim', meaning of, 144, 169, 170, 175
- Harodim Lodge, No. 558 (1790), 144, 146, 169
- Harper, Edwards, G. Sec. (1813-38), 46, 142; Emulation working and, 164
- Haughfoot* (fragment) MS., 197
- Haunch, T. O.: "Grand Lodge (1717-51)", 264-70; contribution to *Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, 234, 236-7; on Freemasons' Hall portraits, 52
- Havers, John, G.L. bust of, 45
- Hawkesmoor, Nicholas (*Wren's assistant*), 43
- Hay, William, 14; portrait by, 15, 18
- Hearne, Thomas, on Ashmole (1717), 243
- Heath, Rev. A. C., reviews *The Secrets of Ancient Geometry and its Use* (Brunes), 256-63
- Heath, Francis (*Irish Prince Mason*), 100 *ter*
- Heidegger, John J., G. Steward (1725), Lord Montagu's hoax on, 81, 87
- Hemming, Rev. S., 151, 156; Carlile professed to have copied, 163; de-Christianizing by, 173; his "post-Union Lectures", 158-63; letter to Duke of Sussex (1815), 176, 178
- Henderson, John, 146, 147
- Henderson's MS.*, 146
- Herbert, Lord (later Earl of Pembroke), 73
- Herod, King, his Temple, 233
- Hervey, John Morant, G. Sec. (1868-80), G.L. bas relief of, 46

- Heseltine, James, G. Sec. (1769-84), G.L. portrait of, 46
- Hewitt, A. R.: "Anderson's Constitutions as Source Books of Masonic History" (inaugural address), 1-9; contributions to *Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, 235, 239; on "Emanuel Zimmermann", 130, 136-7; on "Evolution of the English Provincial Grand Lodge", 225-6, 231; on "Ireland and the R.A. Degree", 190, 192; on "John Montague, 2nd Duke of Montagu", 86, 88; on "Lectures of English Craft Freemasonry", 168-9, 177; on "Major Portraits at Freemasons' Hall", 49-51, 53; exhibits shown by, 88, 130, 168, 225; career of, 9-10; Grand Rank (P. Asst. G.D. of C.) conferred on, xxv; Installed as W.M., xxiii; portrait of, 9
- Hextall, W. B., on wand crossing, 294
- Heyland, Dominick, exalted (1745), 186
- Hicks-Beach, Sir Michael, Prov. G.M. for Glos., 223
- Higher Degrees, *see* Additional Degrees
- Highmore, Joseph, portrait of Anthony Sayer by, 13, 15, 52-3, 53
- Hillsborough, Lord, 73
- Hinchinbrook, Viscount, 73, 89
- Hiram: *or the Grand Master-Key* (1764), 170; Dublin 3rd edn of this exposure (1773), 104, 120 n., 137
- Hiram Abif: "Chair of" (1721), 4; Compagnonnage and, 207, 208
- Hiram, King of Tyre, a traditional founder of Compagnonnage, 207
- Hodges, Sydney, 14; portraits by, 16, 19, 25
- Hogarth, William, 49; Grand Steward's jewel designed by, 50; Thornhill's portrait by, 39, 43, 50, 53
- Holland, *see* Netherlands, the
- Holmes-Dallimore, A., *The Principal*, q., 300
- Holyrood House (St Luke), Lodge (S.C.), Boswell's membership of, 91
- Holywell (Flintshire), Lodge at (1728), 219
- "Homage" to G.M., 4
- Hoppner, John: Cumberland's portrait attributed to, 21; Sir Lionel Darell by, 44-5; George, Prince of Wales, by, 21, 23, 28
- Horn Lodge (now Royal Somerset House and Inverness, *q.v.*), 8
- Horne, Alex.: "King Herod's Temple", 233; *First Century of Scottish Rite Masonry in Texas, 1867-1967* (Carter) reviewed by, 253-5; on "Emanuel Zimmermann", 131-3, 137-8; on "Lectures of English Craft Freemasonry", 171-4, 178-9; on the Sts John, 109, 132; "Preston's Ritual Workshop", 172
- Horton, William, Prov. G.M. for W. Riding of York (1739), 217
- Houghton Hall (Norfolk), Francis of Lorraine initiated at (1731), 82
- Hughan, W. J.: *The English Rite*, 190, 192; on Irish Additional Degrees, 135; on Royal Arch in London (1765), 187, 190, 192; on Royal Arch in Philadelphia, 187
- Hutchinson, William, *The Spirit of Masonry*, *see* *Spirit of Masonry*
- Hysing, Hans, his portrait of Desaguliers, 15
- Illinois, Scottish Rite in, 251
- Illustrations of Masonry* (Preston), 142, 147, 156 *bis*, 161, 163; "Remarks" in, 143, 145, 147, 156; salutation to new W.M. in, 297
- Inchiquin, William O'Brien, Earl of, G.M. (1726-7), 216, 219
- Industry, Lodge of, No. 48, Gateshead, 171, 228
- Initiation, candidate's title during, 292
- Inman, H. F., *Royal Arch Working Explained*, 300
- Installation of G.M., 2-4
- Installation of W.M.: greeting the new W.M., 297-8; historical development, 6; revision of ceremony (1827), 298
- Instruction, Lodges of, 159 *ter*, 164
- 'Intender' (= instructor), 140
- Inwood, Rev. Jethro, *Sermons* (c. 1799), 156, 157
- International Compact (1814), Article I, 181, 188
- Ireland: College of Philosophical Masons, 97; 'Firing' practice in, 281; Grand Chapter of Prince Masons of, 97; G.L. of, *see* Grand Lodge of Ireland; Knights Templar in, 96, Rose Croix and Zimmermann, 96-103; Royal Arch in, 181-93, 195, 199
- Ireland's *Hogarth Illustrated*, q., 81
- Irish Lodges: activity suspended (1798), 96; No. Two, Dublin, 188; No. 23, in 27th Foot (1733), 185; No. 60, Ennis (1803), 185; No. 123, Coleraine (1767), 186; No. 171, Dublin (1775), 94, 95, 96, 134, 135; No. 394, Lurgan (1763), 185; Nos. 518 and 584, Dublin (1778), 96, 134; No. 620, Dublin, 94, 135, 137 *bis*; No. 697, Warrenpoint, 188
- Isaac Newton University Lodge, No. 859, Cambridge, "firing" in, 280
- Isle of Man, Province for, created (1886), 224
- 'J' version of R.A., *see* Josiah
- Jachin & Boaz* (1762), 150, 151, 197, 278; an aide-mémoire (1815), 142; Installation ceremony in, 298; (Dublin edn, 1777), Zimmermann's annotations in, 104-29, 136, 137
- Jacobites, the, 250, 251
- Jacobs, Bertram, *Outline History of Freemasonry*, 203
- Jacques, Maître (Compagnonnage), 207; legend of, 208
- James, P. R.: "Lectures of English Craft Freemasonry, The", 140-79; contribution to *Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, 235, 237-8; on "Evolution of English Provincial Grand Lodge", 226-7; on Freemasons' Hall portraits, 51; on "Ireland and the R.A. Degree", 189, 192; on "John Montague, 2nd Duke of Montagu", 86-7, 88
- Jarratt, A. M., 25
- "Jehovah", 199-200
- Jeshua (or Joshua), 283; Biblical story of, 284, 287
- Jewish Masons and the Lectures, 161-2
- John, the Saints, 161, 162
- John the Baptist, St, 55
- John of Jerusalem, St, 109, 132
- John Hervey Lodge, No. 1260... 46
- Johnson, Brother, "to clear the way" (1730), 3
- Johnson, Gilbert: awarded the O.S.M., 11; portrait of, 11
- Johnson, Dr. Samuel, Boswell and, 90, 91
- Johnstone, J., *The Lodge of Harmony*, 160 & n.
- Jones, Bernard E.: *Freemason's Book of the Royal Arch*, 189, 190; *Freemasons' Guide and Compendium*, on Tyler's Toast, 283; on Deacons' wand-crossing, 293
- Jones, Stephen (Prestonian Lecturer, 1820), 146, 226
- 'Joppa' Encampment, No. 37
- Josephus, on Herod's Temple, 233
- Joshua, *see* Jeshua
- Josiah, repair of Temple by, 187, 188, 191, 194, 195
- Josten, Dr. C. H., *Elias Ashmole* reviewed, 240-9

- 'Kadosh', 135, 144
 Keightley, Archibald, 146
 Kelly, W., *Manual of Capitular Masonry*, q., 300
 Kent, Edward, Duke of, G.M., 'Antients' (1813), 15, 25; bust of, 32; Cagliostro and, 256 & n.; portraits of, 14, 18, 28
 Kent, George, Duke of, G.M. (1939-42), 39; portrait of, 15, 38, 39
 Kent, Prov. G.L. of, 222
 Kevan MS. (c. 1720), 140, 197
 Kilwinning High Knights Templar Lodge, No. 584 (I.C.), Dublin (1779), 96 & n., 138
 Kingston, James King, 4th Baron, G.M. (1728), 3; gifts to G.L. by (1729), 5
 Kneller, Sir Godfrey, his Masonic portraits, 39, 43, 50, 86
 Knight, G. Norman, obituary notice of Fred L. Pick, 93
 Knight of the Holy Sepulchre Degree, 161 & n.
 Knights Hospitaler, Companions received by, 203, 204
 Knights Templar degrees, 96 & n., 98, 99, 135, 138
 Knoop, Douglas: on the Recovery (R.A.), 183; on *Sloane MS. 3329* . . . 183
 Knoop, Douglas, and G. P. Jones, on the 16th century Mason, 56
 Knoop, Jones and Hamer, *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS.*, 189
 Kuerden, Dr., *Brief Description of the Borough & Town of Preston* (c. 1685), q. on "firing", 274
- Labeyle, Charles de, 81
 Lambton, William, Prov. G.M. for Durham (1787), 228
 Lancashire: East, 'firing' practice in, 281; Prov. G.M. for (1822), 223
 'Lancashire Ritual', the, 153-4, 179
 'Landmarks' in Oliver's Lectures, 157
 Lanesborough, Earl of, G.M. (I.C.) (1757), 186
 Lathom, 1st Earl of, Pro G.M. (1891-8), portrait of, 35
 Laurent, Jean Pierre, and Irish Rose Croix, 96-7, 98, 100 *ter*, 135, 136, 138
 Lawrence, Sir Thomas, his portrait of George, Prince of Wales, 25, 28
 Laycock, Joseph, Prov. G.M. for Durham (1734), 220 *bis*
 Leake, Rev. Martin, Prov. G.M. for Andalusia (1788-90), 227
 Lectures: English Craft Freemasonry's, 140-79; Prestonian, *see* Prestonian Lectureship; "Prestonian" documents or, 136; R.A.'s Mystical Lecture, 197-202
 Leinster, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (I.C.) (1771 and 1778), portrait of, 44
 Leinster, 3rd Duke of, G.M. (I.C.) (1813-74), 33, 97
 Leney, William (*artist*), 46
 Leopold zur Treue, Lodge, No. 151, Karlsruhe (U.G.L. of Germany), Bible openings in, 131
 Lepper, J. Heron: on Johnstone's *Lodge of Harmony*, 160 n.; on Prov. G. Lodges (early), 226; on Royal Arch in Ireland, 184, 186; on 'Traditioners', 188, 237; on Zimmermann, 94 n., 95, 96, 135, 138
 Letchworth, Sir Edward, G. Sec. (1891-1917), G.L. portrait of, 46
 Levander, F. W., 1
 Lewis, H. R., 146
 "Lewis or Louftzu" (=son of a Mason), 156, 169, 177
 Leyden (Holland), representations of 'Quatuor Coronati' in, 60, 61, 62
- Lights, Lodge of (now St. John's Lodge, No. 191), 152, 170
 Lilly, William, 243 *bis*
 Lintot, Peter Lambert de, 98, 135, 144
 Local Secretaries, 323-6, 344
 "Lodge of Lights Lectures", 152-3, 154 *bis*, 156 *ter*, 174; the three assassins in, 153, 173
 Lodges: admission to (1723), 7; G.L.'s little control over (1723-38), 8; Irish, *see* Irish Lodges; prohibition from belonging to more than one (1724), 7; 'table', 141, 171; unattached, Prov. G. Lodges and, 227-8; uniformity of ritual in (1738), 7
 Lonsdale, James, his portrait of William IV, 29, 30
 Lorraine, Francis, Duke of: the Duke of Montagu present at his initiation (1731), 82; Montagu entertains to dinner, 82
 "Louftzu", *see* Lewis
 Love and Honour, Lodge of, No. 75, Falmouth, 222
 Lovel, Lord, G.M. (1731), 82
- Macclesfield, 2nd Earl of, 189
 Mackree, James, 135
Maçon Démasqué, Le (1751), 154, 161, 277, 293
 Maçonnieke Stichting Ritus en Tempelbouw, 55
 Mainwaring, Col. Henry, 242
Maître Jacques (*see also Enfants*), 207, 208, 209, 210
 Manchester, 4th Duke of, G.M., 'Moderns' (1777-82), 14, 16 n., 20, 21
 Manchester Lodge for Masonic Research, No. 5502 . . . 93
 "Manner of Constituting a New Lodge" (Anderson, 1723), 6
 Manningham, Thomas, D.G.M. (1752), 140
 Mansel, Sir Edward, Prov. G.M. for S. Wales (1727), 216
 Mant, Archdeacon, Prov. G.M. (I.C.), 183
 Manwaring, *see* Mainwaring
 Mark Degree: Fellow-Craft and M.M. in, 301; where a pre-requisite for R.A., 195-6, 299
 Marks, B. S., 14, 14-5; portraits by, 14, 15, 21, 25, 35, 45
 Marlborough, John, 1st Duke of, 71 *bis*, 83
 Marlborough, Sarah, Duchess of, on 2nd Duke of Montagu, 71, 87
 Marquis of Granby Lodge, No. 124, Durham, 228
 Marsden, William, 21
 Martin, John, U.G.L.'s painting by, 25
 Masonic Notes & Queries, 264-301
Masonic Year Book (U.G.L.): *Historical Supplement* to, 5, 225, 226, 231
Masonry Dissected (Prichard, 1730), 143, 197, 269, 274; as aide-mémoire, 141; Carlile's exposure compared to, 163; counterblast to (1730), 7; on 'indented tassel', 121 n.; ritual uniformity spread by, 7
 "Master's Clauses" in Preston's *Syllabus*, 143, 171, 178
 Matthews, Sir Edward, Prov. G.M. for Shropshire (1732), 220
 Meekren, R. J.: on American ritual, 132 *bis*; on "Lodge of Lights Lectures", 152; on Preston's Lectures, 143
Mère, la (Compagnonnage), 206-7
 "Metropolitan Grand Lodges" in London, proposal for, 239
 Meulen, Adam van der (portrait painter), 43
 Middelburg (Holland), representations of Quatuor Coronati in, 64, 65, 65-7, 66, 67
 Middlesex, Province of, created (1869), 224

- Milborne, A. J. B.: on "Lectures of English Craft Freemasonry", 174, 179; contribution to *Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, 235, 239
- Minutes of Grand Lodge: on "approval" of Anderson's Constitutions (1723), 1; the earliest, 2, 6; Grand Sword in (1733), 4 n.
- Miscellanea Latomorum*, 264-301
- Mist's *Weekly Journal* (1722), q., 76
- 'Moderns, the', portraits of G.M.s, 15-6, 18-25
- Moderns' Grand Lodge commissions portrait of Duke of Kent, 28
- Moir, 2nd Earl of (later 1st Marquess of Hastings), 21, 24, 25, 152
- Molay, Jacques de, 207
- Moller, Judge Dieter (of Q.C. Research Lodge, Bayreuth): on "Emanuel Zimmermann", 131, 137; on "Evolution of English Provincial Grand Lodge", 230-1; *Five Early Masonic Speeches, 1726-37*, reviewed, 252-3
- Molyneux, Samuel, 184
- Molyneux Papers, *Freemasonry, 1711*, 184
- Monckton, Sir John B., portrait of, 15, 45
- Montagu, Ralph, 1st Duke of, 69, 70, 71
- Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721), 4 bis, 69-89, 266; bibliography for, 84; genealogical table, 85; healths to, on election, 275
- Montagu, Mary, Duchess of (wife of above), 71, 78; Roubilliac's monument to, 84
- Montagu, Anthony Brown, Viscount, G.M. (1732), 4 n.
- Montgomerie, Andrew ('Garder of ye Grand Lodge', 1738), 43
- Monthermer, Viscount (later 2nd Duke of Montagu, q.v.), 69, 70, 71
- Moody, George, Sword Bearer to G.M. (1732), 4 n.
- Moray, Sir Robert, 236, 246
- More Masonry into Men* (Pick), 93
- Morgan, John (Antients' first G. Sec.), 272
- Morgan Affair (U.S.A., 1826), 251
- Morgan's Register*, 272; "Rules and Orders" in (1751), 272-3
- Morin, Stephen, 135
- Morris, Philip, Carnarvon's portrait by, 35
- Morris (or Morrice), Thomas, J.G.W. (1721), 73, 74, 75
- Mortimer MS.* (before 1810), 146
- Moses and Solomon, substituted for the Sts John, 161, 162
- Mother Kilwinning Lodge, No. 0 (S.C.), 174
- Muggeridge, Henry (*Preceptor*), 160, 161 bis
- Mystery of Freemasonry, The* (1730), 269, 274
- Mystical Lecture, the (R.A.), 197-202
- Nehemiah, 284; Biblical story of, 284, 289
- Neptune Lodge, No. 22 . . . 161
- Netherlands, the: early Freemasonry in, 76; Masonic Research Foundation of, 55; 'Quatuor Coronati' cult in, 57-68
- "New Regulations", the (1738), 8
- New Zealand, Royal Arch in, 251-2
- Newcastle, 5th Duke of, Prov. G.M. for Notts. (1860-4), 230
- Newcastle upon Tyne Lodge, No. 24 . . . 171
- Newmarch, G. F., Dep. Prov. G.M. for Gloucestershire, 223
- Newton, E.: on Anderson, 192; on "Lectures of English Craft Freemasonry", 169-70, 179
- Nicholson, Sir William, his portrait of Earl of Harewood, 37, 39
- Nicostratus (*mason martyr*), 55, 58, 60
- Nollekens, Joseph (1737-1823), his bust of Duke of York, 32
- Noorthouck, John, his *Book of Constitutions* (1784), 218, 222
- Norfolk, Thomas Howard, 8th Duke of, his installation as G.M. (1730), 3-4, 268
- Nottinghamshire, "Firing" in, 280-1
- Oakley, Edward, Prov. G.W. for S. Wales (1728), 231
- Obituary, 93, 180, 302-7
- Ohio Chapter of Research (R.A.), *Proceedings* (1965) reviewed, 250
- Old Charges, the, 266, 267, 290; opening prayers in, 295
- Old Dundee Lodge, No. 18 . . . 174, 179
- Olive, Finch on the, 150, 179
- Oliver, Rev. Dr. George, 152; *Notebook* of, 154-8, 173-4, 179; *Revelations of a Square* (1855), q., 154, 155; *Symbol of Glory, The* (1850), 171; his opposition to Hemming's system, 161-2; wrong on early lectures, 140, 143
- "On" (R.A.), reason for, 200
- Opening and Closing in name of T G A O T U, 294
- Opening & Closing Odes, origin of the, 295-6
- l'Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi* (1745), 142, 174, 177, 189; English translation of (1760), 277
- Oxford Ritual, Opening and Closing the Lodge in, 295
- P.L.R. (in "firing"), see Point Left Right
- Page, John, Prov. G.M. for Chester (1757), 219
- Paget, H., 28
- Papal Bulls, their effect on Ireland, 189, 192
- Parallels, the two Great, 155, 161, 162
- Parfaite Union, la Loge, Mons (1721), 76
- Parker, Sir Peter, D.G.M. (1787-1811), 152
- Parkinson, R. E.: "Ireland and the R.A. Degree", 181-93; on 'opening' place for Irish Bibles, 106 n.; on "Emanuel Zimmermann" (Tunbridge), 134-5, 138; on "Evolution of the English Provincial Grand Lodge", 227
- Parrot, André, The Temple of Jerusalem (1955), 233
- Payne, George, G.M. (1718 & 1720), 4, 72, 140, 266 bis, 291; at Montagu's installation (1721), 73, 74; Regulations by, 1
- Pearce, Stephen, 14; portraits of G.M.s by, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25
- Peck, Hugh W., on "Evolution of English Provincial Grand Lodge", 230, 232
- Pelham, Peter, his portrait of Desaguliers, 14, 15
- Pendule à Salomon, la, 206
- Pennell, John, his *Irish Constitutions* (1730), 184-5
- Perau, l'Abbé Gabriel, *Le Secret des Francs-Maçons*, 276, 277 bis
- Perdiguier, Agricole, 208, 211; *Le Livre du Compagnonnage* (1841), 208; *Mémoires d'un Compagnon* (c. 1855), 205 bis
- Père Soubise* (see also *Enfants*), 207, 208, 209, 210
- Perec, John, D.G.M. (I.C.), 100, 101
- Perfect, Dr. William, Prov. G.M. for Kent, 148
- Perfect Observance, Lodge of, No. 1 (G.L. of Eng. S. of R. Trent), Zimmermann and, 98, 135, 138
- Perseverance & Triumph, Lodge of, No. 2 (G.L. of Eng. S. of R. Trent), 98 n.
- Peters, Rev. W. Matthew, Grand Portrait Painter (1784-1814), 52; his portraits of G.M.s, 16 n., 20, 21 ter

- Petre, 9th Baron, G.M., 'Moderns' (1772-7), portrait of, 16, 19, 21
- Philadelphia, Pa, Royal Arch in (1759), 187
- Phillips, Charles, his portrait of Frederick, Prince of Wales, 25, 28
- Phillips, Capt. John, "Prov. G.M. for Russia" (1731), 226
- Phillips, Capt. Thomas, q. (1694) on "firing", 274
- Philostorgius, Vault legend cited by, 191, 193
- Phoenix Lodge, No. 94, Sunderland, 170
- Pick, Fred L., obituary notice of, 93
- Pick, Fred L., and G. Norman Knight, *The Pocket History of Freemasonry*, 93, 234
- Pilgrim Lodge, No. 238, 'Firing' practice in, 282
- Pike, Albert, on the three assassins' names, 173
- Pindar, Peter, on Rev. William Peters, 52
- Pine, John (*engraver*), 75
- Pitt, Col. John, 50
- Plot, Dr. Robert, 184
- Pocket History of Freemasonry, The* (Pick and Knight), 93, 234
- "Point Left Right", 275, 276, 277, 280-2 *passim*; origin of, 278-9; Scotland does not use, 282
- Pope, Alexander: q. on music, 154; Royal Arch and, 201
- Pope, Sydney, obituary notice of, 180
- Portsmouth, Royal Arch in (1754), 187
- Post Boy, The* (1721), on election of Duke of Montagu as G.M., 73
- Pott, Dr. P. H., on 'Quatuor Coronati', 56, 57
- Pottle, Prof. F. A., editor of Boswell's *Journals*, 90 & *nn.*, 91 *nn.*, 175
- Preston, William, 148, 171, 231; Finch's borrowings from, 149, 172; G.L. South of the Trent and, 98 *n.*, 135; 'Harodim', his use of, 146; *Illustrations of Masonry*, see *Illustrations*; Lectures by, never published, 142; portraits of, 43; *Pocket Manual or Freemason's Guide*, 142-3, 146; *Private Lectures on Masonry* (1774), 142; *Syllabus or Books of the Courses*, see *Syllabus*
- Prestonian Lecture (1966), by Hon. W. R. S. Bathurst, 216-24
- Prestonian Lectureship, start of the, 146-7
- Prichard, Samuel: *Masonry Dissected*, see *Masonry Dissected*; *Secrets of Masonry* (1737), 169
- Prince Masons (see also Rose Croix): Medal of (Irish, 1792), 99, 99-100, 135; original Kilwinning Chapter of, Dublin, 98, 99-103; Second Chapter of, 100-3
- Prince of Wales's Lodge, No. 259 . . . 29, 35, 169
- Prince Regent (see also Wales, George, Prince of), G.M., 25; G.M.'s throne made for (1790), 30; portrait of, 28
- Private Papers of James Boswell . . .* (1928 *et seq.*), 90 *n.*, 91 & *n.*
- Pro Grand Master, office of, 35
- Processions: (1721), 73, 74; stopped by G.L. (1747), 86
- Promulgation, Lodge of (1809-11), 174; Installation not dealt with by, 297; Lectures unmentioned by, 158
- Provincial Grand Lodges: evolution of the English, 216-32; origins of (18th century), 216-7; "Pocket", 220-1, 222, 232
- Provincial Grand Masters: analysis of appointments (1725-1813), 226; 18th century, 216-22 *passim*, 224; 19th century, 222-4
- Provincial Grand Officers, 229; first official appearance (1767), 218, 220; Past Grand Rank for chief, 223
- Pudsey, William Pulteney, 52
- Punch Bowl Lodge, No. 259, York (1762), 187, 194
- Punjab Masonic Year Book* (1933-4), 53, 54
- Quatuor Coronati, 55-68; legend of, 55-7; Netherlands cult of, 57-68
- Quatuor Coronati Lodge, No. 2076: By-laws of (1967), 327-8; Correspondence Circle, see Correspondence Circle; foundation of (1886), 56; Library possesses one copy of Preston's *Syllabus*, 143; Members of, ii; Report and Accounts, xxvii; Rules re Copy-right, etc., 329
- Quebec, Prov. G. Lodge of (1760), 229, 230
- "Queen and the Craft, the", 299
- Queries, 292-301
- R.M.B.I., see Royal Masonic Benevolent Instr.
- R.M.I.G., see Royal Masonic Institution for Girls
- Raeburn, H. Macbeth (*portrait painter*), 47, 48
- Rainsford, George, and W. (*Irish Prince Masons*), 100 *ter*, 101, 138-9
- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew, 136-7; his Oration (1737), 195
- Ravensworth, 6th Baron, Prov. G.M. for Durham (1921), 228
- Reception d'un Frey-Maçon, La* (1737), on "firing", 275-6
- Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813-6), 159, 161, 176 *bis*; Installation not dealt with by, 297; Lectures unmentioned by, 158, 176, 178
- Recovery of lost secrets (R.A.), 183 *bis*, 187, 188, 189
- 'Reflection, Chamber of', in Lodges, 106 & *n.*, 131 *bis*, 132
- Regalia: earliest Grand Officer's, 27, 50; historical development of, 5
- Regius Poem, The* (c. 1390): Apprentice, Craftsmen and Master distinguished in, 182, 189; 'Quatuor Coronati' in, 55, 56
- Reid, William, Secretary to G.L. (1727), 6
- Reid's *Weekly Journal* (1722), 86
- Republican, The* (1825), Carlile's exposure in, 163-4
- Reviews of books (see also under names of authors), 234-63
- Revis, John, Secretary to G.L. (1734), 6
- Reynolds, Sir Joshua, Cumberland's and Prince of Wales's portraits by, 21, 22
- Richardson, David, 171
- Richardson, Jonathan, Richmond's portrait by, 25, 27
- Richmond, Charles Lennox, 1st Duke of, 79
- Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, 76, 79-80; installation as G.M. (1724), 3; portrait of, 25, 27; practical jokes of, 80; with Duke of Montagu, holds alfresco Lodge at Goodwood (1730), 80
- Rickard, Col. F. M., on William Finch, 148, 152 *bis*, 153
- Ridley, Matthew, Prov. G.M. for Northumberland (1734), 220 *bis*
- Ripon, 1st Marquess of, G.M. (1870-4), 32, 35 *bis*; portrait of, 15, 32, 33
- Ritual: Craft's five stages of evolution, 197; de-Christianizing of, 161-3; 'Lancashire', 153-4; Royal Arch, 181-95; Royal Arch's stages of evolution, 197; uniformity in (1723 and 1738), 7
- Rogers, Norman: on "Ireland and the R.A. Degree", 190, 192, 193; on Lancashire 'Lectures', 153, 154, 170; on "Lectures of English Craft Freemasonry", 170, 179
- Roman Catholic Church, Boswell and, 90, 92
- Rose, Algernon, on wand crossing, 293
- Rose Croix degree (see also Ancient and Accepted Rite and Prince Masons), Ireland first country to receive, 97, 99-103, 135, 138

- Rosenthal, S., portrait of Lord Ripon, by 15, 32, 33
- Roubilliac, Louis, his monuments to Duke and Duchess of Montagu, 84
- Royal Alpha Lodge, No. 16 . . . 35
- Royal Arch: Altar of incense in, 301; Auckland's (N.Z.) early, 251-2; chief characters in the story, 283-9; Ireland and, 181-93; 'J' and 'Z' Legends, 187, 188, 191, 194, 195; Mystical Lecture of the, 197-202; qualification for, 195-6; Rituals of, 194-5; Toasts and Fire, 300
- Royal Arch Lodge, Dublin, 184
- Royal Marriage Act (1772), 21
- Royal Masonic Benevolent Institution, 48
- Royal Masonic Institution for Girls, 48
- Royal Order of Scotland, the, 91
- Royal Society, the: Ashmole's arms for, 246, 247; Masonic members of, 70, 246
- Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge, No. 4 . . . 44, 265
- Rules of Procedure, 4-5
- Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew, portrait of, 14
- Rutland, Prov. G.M. for (1776), 222
- Sadler, Henry: *Illustrated History of Emulation Lodge of Improvement*, 178; 'Lancashire Ritual' and, 153; on "Transcripts of Lectures", 164
- St Albans, Henry Beauclerk, 1st Duke of, 79, 86-7
- St Andrew's Lodge, No. 221 (E.C., 1760), 190
- St Aubyn, Sir John, Prov. G.M. for Cornwall (1785-1839), 222
- St David's Lodge, No. 36 (S.C.), Edinburgh, 174
- St James's Operative Lodge, No. 97 (S.C.), 174
- St John's Lodge, No. 80, Sunderland, 228; "Firing" practice in, 281
- St John's Lodge, No. 191, Bury, 152
- St John's Lodge, No. 221 ('A', 1797), Bolton, 154
- St John's Masonry, 220
- St Lucia, Duke of Montagu's expedition to (1723), 81
- St Luke's Lodge (S.C.), *see* Holyrood House
- St Nicholas ("Pocket Provincial Grand") Lodge, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 228, 232
- "St Paul, Old Lodge of," 73
- St Rook's Hill Lodge, No. 65 (1730), 80
- St Vincent, Duke of Montagu appointed Governor of (1723), 81-2
- Salutations, origin of, 4
- Sayer, Anthony, first G.M. (1717), 4, 52-3, 140, 265, 291; Highmore's portrait of, 13, 15, 52-3
- Scandinavian Rite, the, 224
- Scarborough, 11th Earl of, G.M. (1951-67), G.L. portrait of, 39, 41, 238
- Sceau Rompu, Le* (1745), 295
- Schaw Statutes (1599), 141
- Schnitger, F. F., 171
- Scotland: differences from English Constitution, 298-9; Grand Chapter of, 196; 'Masonic Honours' (or 'Fire') in, 282; Mark Degree F.C. and M.M., 301; Royal Arch in, 191, 195-6
- Scott, Jonathan: Memorial to G.L. (1754), 8; publishes Entick's *B. of C.* (1756), 8
- Scottish Rite, the Ancient Accepted (*see also* *Eccossais*), 251, 253-5
- Second Degree, 144; 'Olive' in, 151
- Second Temple, the, 233
- Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le* (1742), q. on "fire", 276, 277 *bis*
- "Secretary's Toast", the, 279-80
- "Sections, the" (Lectures), 140
- Senex, John, J.G.W. (1924), 3
- Severianus (*soldier martyr*), 56, 67 *bis*
- Severus (*soldier martyr*), 56, 67 *bis*
- Shee, Sir Martin Archer, Moira's portrait by, 24, 25
- Sheffield, Prov. G.L. ('A') in (1781), 227, 231
- Signs: Irish Royal Arch has none, 198; Mystical lecture and, 198-9
- 'Silent Fire', 282
- Simons, George R., *Standard Masonic Monitor*, 172
- Simplicius (*fifth martyr mason*), 55, 56, 64, 66
- 'Skirret', earliest Masonic use of, 163
- Sloane, Sir Hans, 183, 189
- Sloane No. 3329 MS.* (c. 1700), 140, 183, 189; on Lodge drinking, 274
- Smith, Sir Colville, G.Sec. (1917-37), 47, 48
- Smith, Capt. George, Prov. G.M. for Kent (1777), 222, 232
- Smith, James Fairbairn, *The Rise of the Eccossais Degrees* reviewed, 250
- Smith, John, Prov. G.M. for Somerset, 221
- Smith, John (of St John's Lodge, Manchester), 152, 170
- Smith, Samuel, D.G.M. for Cheshire (1725), 219
- Smith, William: *Book M or Masonry Triumphant* (1736-7), 170; *Pocket Companion for Freemasons* (1735 & 1738), 2, 7-8
- Smithson, James, Prov. G.M. for Durham (d. 1766), 228
- Smyth, Frederick, on Freemasons' Hall portraits, 53, 54
- Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia, 93
- Solomon, King: "Chair of", 4; Compagnonnage's traditional founder, 207; "Dial" of, 206; Moses and, substituted for the Sts John, 161, 162
- Solomon in All his Glory* (1768), 277, 293
- Sorrell, Francis, G.W. (1724), 3
- Soubise, Père* (Compagnonnage), 207, 208, 209, 210
- Speculative Freemasonry, origin of, 190-1
- Speed, Harold, his portrait of Sir Frederick Halsey, 38
- Spencer, Norman B., O.S.M., 11; Early History of Royal Arch Masonry in Auckland, N.Z., reviewed by, 251-2; on "Emanuel Zimmermann", 135-6, 138-9; on *Fachin & Boaz*, 104
- Speth, G. W., on Quatuor Coronati, 56, 57
- Spirit of Masonry, The*, by Wm. Hutchinson (1775), not in catechetical form, 143
- Stability Lodge of Instruction, 161 *bis*; foundation of (1817), 160; Gilkes's objection to, 159-60, 164; Hemming's membership of, 160
- Stansfield, James Field, 170
- Stationers Hall, G.L.'s "Assembly and Feast" at (1721), 73, 76
- Steinmetzen, the, Quatuor Coronati cult in, 57
- Stewart, Dugald, initiated by Boswell, 91
- Stirling Kilwinning, Lodge of, exaltations in (1743), 185, 187, 191, 193
- Stolkin, 150 & *n.*
- Strong, Edward, Kneller's portrait of, 39
- Stubbs, James W.: "Major Portraits at Freemasons' Hall", 13-54; "Qualifications for the Royal Arch", 195-6; on "Ireland and the R.A. Degree", 191, 195; on "The Last Fifty Years" in *Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, 235, 238
- Stukeley, Dr. William, 70; appointed to a living by Duke of Montagu, 88; on 2nd Duke of Montagu, 69, 70, 84; on Martin Folkes, 80, 84, 87; transcribes part of *Cooke MS.*, 76
- Sturdy, John (I.C.), exaltation of (1750), 186

- "Sunn" Lodge, Chester (1725), 219
 Sussex, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43), 25; alterations to Lectures banned by, 158; portraits of, 25, 26, 29-30, 51; sanctions de-Christianizing, 162; statue and bust of, 30, 32; on form of lectures, 160
 Swalwell Lodge, Durham, 228
 Sword and Trowel symbolism (R.A.), 187
 Syllabus (Preston, c. 1833), 146, 169; copies extant of, 143-5, 151; extracts from, 165-8, 174; Lectures deriving from, 161, 163, 164; unique Third Degree lecture in, 147
 Sympronianus (or Symphorianus), 55, 58, 60, 67
- T.D.K.*, see *Three Distinct Knocks*
 Talman, Edward, 50
 Temperance Lodge, No. 169 . . . 95
 Temple, the: King Herod and, 233; Rebuilding and Repair of, 187, 233
 Terry, James, 146
 Tettenborn, B. (*portrait painter*), 46
 Texas, Scottish Rite in, 253-5
 Third Degree, 144; Lecture on, Preston's, 144-6, 147, 172, 178; Working tools, of, 183
 "Third Temple", the (Herod's), 233
 33rd Degree, "robes" of, 223-4, 232
 Thomas, St (*patron of building craft*), 55
 Thompson, Capt. George, Prov. G.M. for Durham (1772), 228
 Thompson, Laurence (*preceptor*), on Second Degree, 144, 147
 Thompson, William 'Blarney', his portrait of Lord Blayney, 27, 29
 Thompson, Peter (*preceptor*), 160, 161
 Thornhill, Sir James, S.G.W. (1728), Hogarth's portrait of (?), 39, 43, 50, 53
Thoth (Dutch Masonic Research journal), 55 & n.
Three Distinct Knocks (1760), 134, 142, 154, 155 *ter*, 158; J.W.'s position in, 179; ritual's development by, 197; quoted on Masonic fire, 278
 Titus, destruction of Second Temple by (A.D. 70), 233 *bis*
 Toasts: Loyal, 299; Royal Arch, 300; Tyler's, 282-3
 "Topping-out" ceremonies (in building), 296-7
Tour de France (Compagnonnage), 205, 206, 212
 "Traitorer" Lodges, 188
 Trainer, H. G., 161
 Triangle, the (R.A.): characters on the angles of, 201-2; Word on, the, 199-201
 Trigradal system, the Irish, 188
Trinity College, Dublin, MS. (1711), 140, 274; Royal Arch symbols in, 184 & n.
 "Tripartite Word", the (R.A.), 199
 Triple Tau, the, 199
 Tucker, William, deposition of, as Prov. G.M. for Dorset (1853), 223-4, 232
 Tufnell, Rev. I. J., 151
 Tunbridge, Paul: "Emanuel Zimmermann: A Founder of Rose Croix in Ireland", 94-139; *Cagliostro* (F. R. Dumas) reviewed by, 255-6; on "Evolution of English Provincial Grand Lodge", 228-9, 232; on "Lectures of English Craft Freemasonry", 175
 Tunnah, John, 153
 Tyler's Toast, the, 282-3
- Union *Compagnonnique des Devoirs Unis*, 211 *bis*
 Union des Coeurs, Lodge, Geneva, 103 n., 104, 136
 Union Lodge, York (c. 1785), Prov. G.L. at, 221
 United Grand Lodge of England: decisions on form of post-Union Lectures, 159-60; official history, of, reviewed, 234-9; portraits in Freemasons' Hall, 13-54
 United Grand Lodge Library: Irvine Collection in, 301; Preston's *Syllabus*, its 13 copies, 143; Prestonian Lectureship papers in, 146
 United States: Antients' or Modern working? 132, 133; Scottish Rite in, 250, 251, 253-5
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799), 157, 220, 222, 227, 230
 Ussher, Bishop James, his Chronology, and the R.A. dates, 188
- Vale of Catmos Lodge, No. 1265, Oakham, 93
Vancouver MS. (c. 1790), 173 *bis*, 174, 179
 Vaughan, Edward, G.M. ('A') (1754-6), 273
 Vault, legend of the, 191, 193
 Veils ceremony, 188, 191; English Companions and, 196
 Vergez, Compagnon Raoul, 206, 212
 "Vernon" Lodge, No. 123 (I.C.), 186, 187
 Vibert, Lionel: on B. of C. (1723) frontispiece, 76; on Highmore's portrait of Sayer, 53, 54; on "Lodge of Lights" *MS.*, 152; on *Vancouver MS.*, 173
 Victoria, Queen, G.L.'s portrait of, 25
 Victorinus (*soldier martyr*), 56, 67 *bis*
 Villeneau, Josias, S.G.W. (1721), 73, 74, 75
- Wales, Albert Edward, Prince of, G.M. (1874-1901) (*see also* Edward VII), 32-5; bust of, 32; portraits of, 14, 33, 34, 35
 Wales, Frederick, Prince of: Duke of Montagu at his marriage (1736), 82; portrait of, 25, 28
 Wales, George, Prince of, G.M., 'Moderns' (1790-1813), 152; portraits of, 21, 23, 25, 28
 Wales (North & South), Prov. G.M.s for, 216, 218, 219, 220, 227, 237
 Walpole, Horace, q. (1743), 269, 270
 Walpole, Sir Robert, 79, 82, 83
 Walsingham, Hon. Robert, Prov. G.M. for Kent (1767-76), 222
 Wands, Deacons' crossing of, 293-4
 Waples, William: on "Evolution of the English Provincial Grand Lodge", 227-8, 232; on "Ireland and the R.A. Degree", 190-1, 192; on "Lectures of English Craft Freemasonry", 170-1, 177; on Preston's use of 'Harodim', 144; on unattached Lodge at Holywell (1728), 219
 Warburton, Hugh, Prov. G.M. for N. Wales (1727), 216, 219 *bis*
 Ward, Baron (later 1st Viscount Dudley and Ward), G.M. (1742), 269-70
 Ward, Lt.-Col. Eric: on "Emanuel Zimmermann", 133-4, 137; on Freemasons' Hall portraits, 52-3, 54; toast to W.M. (A. R. Hewitt), 9-10
 Wardens, the, both in the West, 157 & n., 174
 Warren, H. G. (*Prestonian Lecturer*, 1861-2), 146-7
 Warrington, Lodge at (1646), 242, 245
 Washington, George, G.L. portrait of, 48-9
 Webb, Thomas Smith, *The Freemason's Monitor* (1797), 155, 157, 172
 Webber, Bob (E.A., 1734/5), 80
 Wellcombe, Henry S., 48-9
 Wellington, 1st Duke of, Zimmermann and, 95

- Wells, Roy A.: on "Ireland and the R.A. Degree" 191-2; on "Royal Arch Toasts and Fire", 300; on "Why the Royal Arch", 233
- Wesley, Hon. Arthur, *see* Wellington, Duke of Westmorland, "firing" practice in, 281
- Wharton, Duke of, G.M. (1722), 4, 6, 73; installation as G.M. (1722), 75 *bis*; was it irregular? 78-9
- Wheeler, John (*Irish Prince Mason*), 100 *bis*, 138-9
- Whitchurch (Salop), "Provincial Grand Lodge at", 221
- White, H. B., W.M. of Lodge of Lights, 152
- White, Sir Sydney, G.Sec. (1937-58), 45, 48
- White, William, *senr.*, Grand Secretary, 'Moderns' (1780-1813), 16 *n.*, 46, 47; Prov. G.M.s in Bengal banned by (1787), 226
- White, William Henry, G. Sec. (1809-56), 224; G.L. photo of, 46; Lodge of Instruction requested by, to conform with working of G. Stewards' Lodge (1821), 164
- Whiteley, Charles, 158-9 *ter*
- Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened* (1725), 189
- Wilkinson's *Fratrimonium Excelsum* (c. 1790), Song for R.A. Masons, 185
- William IV, King, P.G.M.: bust of, 32; portrait of, 29
- Williams, William, Prov. G.M. for Dorset: Book of Constitutions (1815), 220, 223; Lectures by, 164 *bis*
- Wilson, S. B., changes in the Emulation lectures by, 165, 177, 178
- Wilson, Thomas, *Solomon in All his Glory, q.v.* (1768), 277 & *n.*
- Winterburgh, E., review of *Five Early Masonic Speeches, 1726-37* (Moeller), 252-3
- Wolfstieg, Albert, on "Brother Euclid", 8
- Wonnacott, W.: on Dukes of Richmond and Montagu, 79, 84; on Dublin exaltations (1750), 186; on Grand Stewards' Lodge, 164; on Lodge of Reconciliation, 176; on Martin Clare, 169; "The Rite of Seven Degrees in London" (1926), 98 & *n.*
- "Wooler" Lectures, 142, 151, 171, 177
- Wren, Sir Christopher, 39, 265, 290; Lodge of Antiquity's portrait of (?), 43, 50; National Portrait Gallery portrait of, 39 *n.*, 50; "test questions" of, 140
- Wright, Waller Rodwell, his Lectures, 151, 163-4, 169
- Yarker, John: and the "Lodge of Lights Lectures", 152, 170; on Ashmole's Rosicrucianism, 345
- York, Frederick, Duke of, his portrait, 29
- York: Punch Bowl Lodge in (1765), 187, 194; Royal Arch in (1744 & 1762), 186, 187, 194
- York Grand Lodge, 217, 218, 221, 231
- York No. 1 M.S.* (c. 1600), opening prayer in, 295
- Youghal (Co. Cork), Royal Arch in (1743 & 1759), 186, 187
- Z., *see* Zerubbabel
- Zerubbabel: Biblical story of, 284, 287-8, 289; rebuilding of Temple by, 187, 188, 191, 194 *bis*, 195, 233 *bis*; spelling of name, 283 *n.*
- Zetland, Earl of, G.M. (1843-70), 230
- Zimmermann, Emanuel, 94-139; Additional Degrees and, 96-103; his Constitution Warrant, 102-3; Irish citizenship of, 94-5; *Jachin and Boaz* annotated by, 104-29, 298; Masonic career of, 94, 95-6; returns to Switzerland (1803), 103
- Zutphen (Holland), 17th-century Quatuor Coronati representations in the Broederenkerk, 59, 59-60

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Tuesday, 9th November, 1966	1
Friday, 6th January, 1967	8
Friday, 3rd March, 1967	36
Friday, 5th May, 1967	58
Wednesday, 28th June, 1967	210
Monday, 9th October, 1967	241
INDEX	vii-xix

OBITUARY

Members of the Lodge	109, 239, 240
Members of the Correspondence Circle	341-344

PAPERS (*Delivered in the Lodge*)

The "Shadbolt MS.". Light on the Reconciliation Ritual.	
INAUGURAL ADDRESS. By P. R. James	1
The Masonic Tradition of King Solomon's Temple. By Alex Horne	8
The <i>Old Charges</i> . Solomon's Temple in the <i>Cooke MS.</i> , c. 1410. In later versions. In the Early Masonic Catechisms. The anonymous 'Master Builder'. Early evidence on the Hiram legend. Anderson's account. Dr. Oliver's version. Prichard's version in <i>Masonry Dissected</i> , 1730.	
Anderson's Freemasonry Not Deistic. By Eric Ward	36 and 271
Modern interpretations of early 18th century Masonic philosophy; Deism defined; Anderson's ownership of the first B. of C.; His views and style characterize the First Charge; The limited meaning of the term Religion in his day; His advocacy of a common denominator essentially within the Christian faith; Continuance of Christianity in the Craft during the 18th century; The first significant changes towards Universality at the end of the 18th century.	
The Dukes of Atholl and Freemasonry. By W. G. Fisher	58
James Murray, 2nd Duke of Atholl, the first Freemason in a great Family of Freemasons. Biographical and Masonic data for the eight Dukes who succeeded him. Only the 5th and 10th Dukes were not Freemasons.	
The Grand Lodge of England; History of the first 100 years. (The Prestonian Lecture for 1967). By A. R. Hewitt	210
Anti-Masonry. By Alphonse Cerza	241
Introduction; The History of Anti-Masonry; Opponents of many different kinds; The range and nature of their attacks; What the Opponents of Freemasonry are saying about the Craft; Conclusion.	

OTHER PAPERS AND ESSAYS (*In Part I of the Volume*)

	PAGE
The "Graham MS.", Facsimile and Transcript	70
The "Graham MS.", Analysed. By J. M. Harvey	81
The Royal Society and Early Grand Lodge Freemasonry. By J. R. Clarke	110
Benedict Arnold and Freemasonry. A long-standing error. By W. M. Callaway, jnr.	120
Some unrecorded Masonic ceremonial chairs. By Mr. E. T. Joy	123
Notes in continuation of the above. By A. R. Hewitt	135
Royal Lancashire's Handwritten Lodge Certificates. By Allen Exley	140
Beethoven and his Masonic Song "Maurerfragen". By Lennart Rabes	144
Recent Notable Additions to the Grand Lodge Museum. By A. R. Hewitt	151
The 250th ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATIONS, and the Installation of H.R.H. THE DUKE OF KENT, as M.W.G.M. By Harry Carr	169
English Freemasonry in Brazil. By E. E. Cromack	224
The Order of Freemasons in Israel. By J. Bar-Ner	275
A Reference to the "Mason Word" in 1653. By Charles Newman	278
Freemasonry in South Africa. By A. T. Penman	280

REVIEWS

	<i>Reviewed by</i>	
Goodly Heritage. By Dwight L. Smith	Harry Carr	287
Cagliostro. (English Edn.) By Francois Ribadeau Dumas	G. Norman Knight	289
The Lodge of Israel, No. 205, 1793-1968. By John M. Shaftesley, O.B.E., M.A., L.G.R.	Harry Carr	291
The Medieval Mason. 3rd Edn. By Douglas Knoop and G. P. Jones	Harry Carr	293
The Frankfurt Lodge of Union, 1742-1966. (In German). By Karl Demeter	Dieter Möller	294
Die Konstitutionen des Alten und Angenommenen Schottischen Ritus. By Walter Teufel	Dieter Möller	295
La Charte Inconnu de la Maçonnerie Chretienne. By Alec Mellor	Dr. S. Vatcher	296
History of the Supreme Council, 33°, A. and A. S.R. Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., 1861-1891. By James D. Carter	Alex Horne	298

NOTES

A Naval Incident in the Napoleonic Wars. By Bro. T. O. Haunch	303
Is the Rose Croix a Christian Degree? By Bro. Alex Horne	303
Major Portraits at Freemasons' Hall. A further note. By R.W. Bro. J. W. Stubbs	304

THE SUPPLEMENT—MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM**PAPERS**

The Organization and Administration of Grand Lodge. By A. S. Frere	305
Eligibility of Candidates. By H. Carr	310
Scottish Masonic Usage and Custom. By G. S. Draffen	314
The Full Moon and Freemasonry. By H. Carr	318
An Introduction to the "Allied Masonic Degrees". Anon.	323
Due Examination of Visitors. By J. W. Stubbs	327
The Interlaced Triangles of the Royal Arch. By (the late) Lionel Vibert	328

QUERIES

The Great Lights and the Lesser Lights?	331
The Lesser Lights, Sun, Moon and Master; which is which?	332
Who invented B.C. and A.D.?	333
Instruction and Improvement of Craftsmen; why only Craftsmen?	334
Absent Brethren; the nine o'clock Toast	335

	PAGE
Squaring the Lodge	335
So mote it be	336
Your respective columns	336
The half-letter or split-letter system	337
Using the V.S.L. at Lodge of Instruction	337
The Law and the Prophets	338
The Lodge on "Holy Ground"	339

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Bro. P. R. James, <i>M.A., A.K.C., P.A.G.D.C.</i> , W.M. of Quatuor Coronati Lodge, 1966-7	7
The <i>Graham MS.</i> , Facsimile	71-77

MASONIC CEREMONIAL CHAIRS OF THE GEORGIAN PERIOD

Plate 1. Mahogany Master's Chair, Chippendale (?) c. 1760	124
2. Mahogany Master's Chair, in the rococo taste, c. 1760	125
3. Mahogany Master's Chair, Splat copied from Chippendale's <i>Director</i>	126
4. Chair back shown in Plate XI in Chippendale's <i>Director</i> , 1762	127
5. Mahogany Chair in the classical taste	129
6. Mahogany Master's Chair, Hepplewhite, c. 1780	131
7. Mahogany S.W.'s Chair, Hepplewhite, c. 1780	131
8. Carved and Gilt Grand Master's Throne, 1791	132
9. Carved and Gilt Chair made for the Earl of Moira, A.G.M., 1791	132
10. Carved and Gilt Chair by G. Jacob, from a set at Buckingham Palace	133
11. Small Mahogany Chair in Hepplewhite style, with shaped stretchers	133
12. Master's Chair, Lodge of Fortitude and Old Cumberland, No. 12	134
13. Windsor type Chair, inscribed "Old Concord Lodge of Instruction 201"	134
14. Mahogany Master's Chair, Chippendale period	137
15. A Turned or "Thrown" Chair	138
16. Top rail of a Master's Chair, with inlaid Masonic Emblems, c. 1800	139
Plate 17. Handwritten Lodge Certificate, from Lodge No. 276, Colne, Lancs., 1762	141
18. Handwritten Lodge Certificate, from Lodge No. 276, Colne, Lancs., 1765	142
19. Title-page of "Maurerfragen", a Masonic Song, by Beethoven	148
20. The Words and Music of "Maurerfragen", a Masonic Song, by Beethoven	149

RECENT NOTABLE ADDITIONS TO THE GRAND LODGE MUSEUM

Plate 21. Gift of H.M. The Queen. Silver and Gold Casket originally presented to H.R.H. The Prince of Wales, M.W.G.M., in 1875. (Front view)	152
22. Top view of the above	152
23. The William Williams Candelabrum	153
24. The Kemys Tynte Cup and Cover	154
25. Scottish Quaich. Gift of the G.L. of Scotland	155
26. The "Paul Revere" Silver Bowl. Gift of the G.L. of Massachusetts	155
27. Swedish Candlesticks. Gift of the G.L. of Sweden	156
28. Silver Tankard. Gift of the G.L. of Ireland	157
29. Silver Hanucah Lamp. Gift of the National Grand Lodge of France	158
30. Pewter Ewers. Gift of the Grand Chapter of France	159
31. Famille Rose Ch'ien Lung Bowl. Gift of St. George's and Corner Stone Lodge No. 5	160
32. Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Vase. Gift of the National G.L. of Denmark	161
33. Mozart: Porcelain Statuette. Gift of the Grand Lodge of Austria	162
34. Waterford Cut-Glass Bowl. Gift of the Supreme Grand Chapter of Ireland	163
35. Norwegian Glass Goblet and Cover. Gift of the Grand Lodge of Norway	164
36. Steuben Glassware Bowl. Gift of the Grand Lodge of New York	165
37. Conical Wine Glass	166
38. Coin Glassware Cup	167
39. Two "Finch" Brass Jewels	167
40. A Past Master's Jewel of the early 1760s	168
41. Silver-Gilt Presentation Jewel, by Thomas Harper	168

	PAGE
THE 250th ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATIONS, 27th JUNE, 1967	
Plate 41a. The M.W. Grand Master's Commemorative Jewel	169
42. The Royal Albert Hall; a partial view of the exterior	170
43. Bro. H.R.H. The Duke of Kent, <i>G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., A.D.C.</i> , M.W. Grand Master	171
44. Interior of the Royal Albert Hall, 27th June, 1967. H.R.H. The Duke of Kent, M.W.G.M., Addresses the Assembly	172
45. A sectional view of the Assembly	173
46. Panoramic view of the Assembly	174
A reference to the "Mason Word" in 1653	278
The Full Moon and Freemasonry. Two pages from the "Engraved List" of 1767 ..	320
ST. JOHN'S CARD	
A list of all new members of the Correspondence Circle, 1966-7	345
LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES	359
A LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF A.Q.C., Vols. 1 to 79	363



INDEX

Compiled by G. NORMAN KNIGHT, M.A., L.G.R.
Vice-President of the Society of Indexers
Wheatley Gold Medallist for outstanding index of 1967

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated. "(I.C.," refers to the Irish Constitution; "(S.C.," to the Scottish Constitution; "(A.," refers to "Antients".

Page numbers in **bold type** denote main references. Page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions: *bis* after a page number indicates two separate references on that page: *ter* similarly indicates three references and *quater* four references: *passim* after a group of page numbers (e.g. 45-50 *passim*) denotes that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout those pages: q. stands for quoted: *q.v.* for *quod vide* ('which see'). Three dots (. . .) are placed between Lodge numbers and page numbers in order to distinguish the latter.

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

A.Q.C., see *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*
Aberdeen, Lodge of, No. 13 (S.C.), 319
Aberdeen, Prov. G.L. of (S.C.), 65
Aberdour, Lord, G.M.M. (S.C.) (1755-7), on G.L. of Scotland and Moderns' G.L., 68
"Absent Brethren", toast of, 335
Acklam, John Philip (*silversmith*), 151
Adair, R.W. Maj.-Gen. Sir Allan, Asst. G.M.: Chairman of Committee to arrange for Especial Grand Lodge, 175-6, 179 *bis*; investiture of, 181;
Addison, Joseph, on 'religion', 39
Adonhiramite Rite in Brazil, 233, 236
Adoniram, 22
Affirmation in place of Oath, 260
Agar, James, D.G.M. ('A.') (1790-4), 63
Ahiman Rezon, 217; 2nd edition (1764), 219; 3rd edition (1788), quoted, 62
Ainslie, Rev. James (*Scottish Freemason*, 1652), 242
Aitchison's Haven MS. (1666), 9 *bis*
Albany Lodge, No. 389, Grahamstown (S.A.), 284
Albert, Prince Consort, 6th Duke of Atholl's protest to, about foundation stone laying, 65
Albert Hall, see Royal Albert Hall
Alboyne, King, 79, 83, 88, 91
Alison, Sheriff (later Sir Archibald), 64-5
All Souls Lodge, No. 170, Weymouth, 5
Allan, Hon. Dr James N., G.M. of Canada (Ontario), 195; address of congratulation to Duke of Kent, 201-2
Allied Masonic Degrees, the, 323-6
Alnwick, North'd, old Lodge at, 211
Alnwick MS. (1701), 9 *bis*, 31
Ambulatory Warrants, 216
America Lodge, No. 3368...207
American War of Independence, Masonic generals in, 120, 122
Ancient & Accepted Rite (see also Scottish Rite): Brazil's 232-3, 233, 238; Constitutions of, 295-6; copies of Grand Constitutions (1762), 295, 298; 15th & 16th Degrees of, 325
Anderson, Dr. James (see also *Book of Constitutions* 1723 and 1738), 38-40, 54-5, 215; Freemasonry of, not Deistic, 36-57, 271-4; genealogical skill of, 45, 54-5
Anon: "An Introduction to the Allied Masonic Degrees", 323-6

"Antediluvian Masonry", (*newspaper advertisement*, 1726), 85, 87, 104
Antients' Grand Lodge, 216-7; constitution of Lodges by, 212; 4th Duke of Atholl declines re-election as G.M. (1781), 62; G.M. again (1791-1813), 63; Grand Officers of, 213; Laurence Dermott and, 63; reconciliation with Moderns, attempts at (1775-1813), 219-20, 221-2
Anti-Masonic Congress, Trento (1894), 250
Anti-Masonic Party, the (U.S.A., 1926-35), 246-7
Anti-Masonry, 241-61
Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2, 211; Jewish members of (1721), 271
Antiquity MS. (1686), 12, 15, 30, 31
Antrim, 6th Earl and Marquess of, G.M. ('A.') (1782-91), 63
Ark of the Masonic Covenant (1813), 222
Armitage, E., on Robert Samber, 110
Arnold, Benedict, Gould's error corrected, 120-2
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, principal contents of Vols. 1-79 (1886-1966), 363-76
Articles of Union (1813), 216, 222
Ashmole, Elias, 211; *Fasciculus Chemicus*, 81 n.; F.R.S., 110; initiation of (1646), 24; Royal Society's coat of arms drawn by, 107-8
Asshur, 28-9
Athelstan Constitutions of 926 A.D., 9, 25, 33
Athlumney, 6th Baron, P.G.W., heads mission to Brazil (1912), 233
Atholl, 1st Duke of, 58
Atholl, James, 2nd Duke of, 58-60
Atholl, 3rd Duke of, G.M. ('A.') (1771-4), 58, 60-1, 217
Atholl, John, 4th Duke of, G.M. ('A.') (1775-81 & 1791-1813), 61-3, 217 *bis*, 218; succeeded by Duke of Kent (1813), 222
Atholl, John, 5th Duke of, 63
Atholl, George, 6th Duke of, G.M.M. (S.C.) (1846-63), 64-5
Atholl, 7th-10th Dukes of, 66-7
'Atholl Highlanders': 77th Regiment of Foot (1778-83), 61; private army of Dukes of Atholl by royal assent (1844), 64
Aubrey, John, *Natural History of Wiltshire*, 211
Australian Truth Society, *Catholics and Freemasonry*, 253

- Austria, Grand Lodge of, gift to U.G.L. (1967), 159, 162
- Aviation, Lodge of, No. 7210...183
- Aynon (=Hiram Abif?), 14, 105-6; variants of, 15, 30-1, 100
- "B.C." and "A.D.", inventor of, 333-4
- Babel, Tower of, 21, 82
- Babylon, Red Cross of, see Red Cross of Babylon
- Bain MS.* (c. 1670-80), 30
- Ball, Hugo, on "Anti-Masonry", 266-7, 269
- Ballantine, James, Grand Bard (S.C.), 65
- Balsamo, Giuseppe, see Cagliostro
- Barkai Lodge, No. 17 (Israel), Tel-Aviv, 275
- Bar-ner, Joseph, "The Order of Freemasons in Israel", 275-7
- Barruel, Abbé Augustin, *Mémoires pour Servir à l'Histoire du Jacobinisme* (1797), 245-6, 265 bis
- Bartholdi, Frederic A. (designer of Statue of Liberty), 244
- Bashall, Dr. C. J., on E. Lancs. documents, 140, 143
- "Basic Principles of Grand Lodge Recognition", (clause 6), 338
- Bath, Queen's Head Lodge (1724-36), 42
- Batham, C. N., on "Anti-Masonry", 267
- Bathurst, Hon. W. R. S.; on "Anderson's Freemasonry not deistic", 46-8, 55, 273; on *Graham MS.*, 91, 101-2
- Baxter, Roderick H., on the Old Charges, 10 n
- Beale, John, D.G.M., F.R.S. (1721), 110, 111, 118
- 'Bear & Harrow' Lodge (1730), 117
- Beaufort, 5th Duke of, G.M. (1767-71), 218, 219
- Beaufort Hinckes, T. R. (painter of G.L. portraits), 304
- Beaumont MS.* (1690), 30
- Bedford's Head Lodge, Covent Garden, 112, 116
- Beesley, Eustace E., *Antiquities of East Lancashire Craft Lodges & R.A. Chapters*, 140
- Beethoven, Ludwig van, 144-50; "Der Freye Mann" ('The Free Man'), 144, 145; "Opferlied" ('Hymn of Sacrifice'), 144, 145, 147; Masonic contemporary composers, 150; was he a Mason? 148, 150
- Begemann, Dr. W.: Anderson reproached by, 54; Old Charges' classification by, 11 n., 12, 18, 35
- "Bei der Aufnahme eines Maurers" ('At the Initiation of a Mason'), music by Beethoven, 144, 147
- Belgium, Grand Lodge of, 193; "youngest Grand Lodge in the Old World", 197
- Benjamin Franklin Lodge, No. 52 (G.L.N.F.), Orleans, 267
- Bernheim, Alain, on "Anderson's Freemasonry not deistic", 50-2
- Beyer, Bernhard, on Charges I & VI (1723), 50-1, 51-2, 56
- Bezaleel, 79 bis, 83, 85, 86, 88 bis, 89, 95, 100, 101; still known in Masonry, 90
- Bezaleel Lodge, No. 234 (I.C.), 92
- Bhering, Dr. Mario, G.M. of Brazil, 238
- Bible, the: Old Charges' references to, 10; opened at Gospel of St. John, 40
- Bilkey, F. R., "Finch" jewels presented to U.G.L. by, 166, 167, 168
- Blackerby, Nathaniel, first Treasurer to G.L. (1727), 214
- Blake, Richard, Prov. G.M. at the Cape (c. 1800), 282
- Blanch, Nathan, 271
- Blayney, 9th Baron, G.M. (1764-7), 219
- Blazing Star Lodge, No. 3 (Indiana), 288
- Blesington, 1st Earl of, G.M. ('A.') (1756), 60, 217
- Board of Benevolence, 308
- Board of General Purposes: circular letter from (1962) on examination of visitors, 327-8; constitution and functions of, 306-8; establishment of (1813), 215, 223; members presented to Earl of Scarborough, G.M., 177-8; six committees of, 306-8
- Book of Constitutions* (1723), 36-7, 45, 212, 214; authorship of its parts, 53; "Bezaleel" in, 101; "Committee of 14 learned Brothers", 50, 53, 55, 57; First Charge—"Concerning God and Religion", 36-57 *passim*, 244, 271, 312, 314; Fifth Charge, 55; Sixth Charge, 44, 60; London only legislated for, in it, 37; opening heading of, 10; Regulation XIII, 85 n., 105; Temple legend in, 12, 20, 22
- Book of Constitutions* (1738), 37, 215; Christian references in, 49; Dedication to, 46; Grand Lodge's formation in, 211; "Noachidae" in, 94, 272-3; Temple legend in, 22-3
- Book of Constitutions*: (1756)—Entick, 47; (1784)—Northouck, 47; (1815)—Williams, 1-2, 46, 49, 223; (1819, corrected edition), 2
- Book of Constitutions* (1965): index to, 311; Rule 32 (Grand Secretary), 307; Rule 119 (Degree conferment), 337; Rules 125, 126 & 127 (Visitors), 327; Rule 157 (qualification for initiation), 310, 311; Rule 167 (Candidate's declaration), 311; Rules 216-38 (Board of Gen. Purposes), 306, 308
- Booking, R. A., table by, of York Rite Lodges in Brazil, 236-7
- Booth, Thomas A., G.M. of Massachusetts, 195; replies to Pro. G.M.'s welcome, 196
- Botha, C. Graham, G.M. of Southern Africa, 280, 281, 286
- Botha, Mr. Justice D. H., his report in favour of S. African Freemasonry (1964), 255-6, 286
- Bottomley, Horatio (*anti-Mason*), 251
- Box, Hubert S., *The Nature of Freemasonry*, 254
- Boyden MS.* (c. 1670), 30
- Boys' School, see Royal Masonic Institution for Boys
- Bradley, James, F.R.S., 113-4
- Bradley, Richard, his handwritten Lodge certificate, 140 bis, 141
- Brand, Sir Christofel, 282, 283, 284
- Brazil: Grand Council of Craft Masonry (1912-35), 233-5; Grand Orient of, 224, 225, 231-8 *passim*, 238; Grande Oriente, Valle do Lavradio, 232 *ter*; history of English Freemasonry in, 224-38; rival Grand Lodges in (1832-83), 231-2; Scottish Rite in, 228, 232; Treaty of Fraternal Alliance (1935), 235; York Rite Lodges, 232, 233
- Britannic Lodge No. 33, Master's chair of, 123, 124, 128
- British Lodge, No. 334, Capetown, 283, 284
- Broadcasting attacks on Freemasonry, 262
- Broadfoot, Philip (*Preceptor*), 1, 5
- Brown, Lieut.-Colonel (of Swan Lodge, Chelsea), 61
- Browne, John, *Masonic Master-Key through the Three Degrees*, on "Holy Ground", 339-40
- Buchan, Earl of, Anderson's dedication to, 38-9, 43
- Buchanan MS.* (c. 1670), 30
- Bullamore, George, on the Noachic legend, 94

- Bunyan, John, *Solomon's Temple Spiritualized* (1688), 20, 29
- Byrom, John, F.R.S., 110
- Cadogan, 7th Earl, R.W. Depury G.M.: appointed to advise on 250th Anniversary welfare project, 175, 176 *bis*; investiture of, 181; obligates, invests and installs Pro.G.M., 182; thanks visiting G.M.'s. for addresses, 197-8
- Cagliostro*, by F. R. Dumas (English translation), reviewed, 289-91
- Calcott, Wellins, *A Candid Disquisition...* (1769), Christian references in, 40-1
- Caledonian Lodge, No. 134... 218
- Callaway, Walter M., Jr., "Benedict Arnold and Freemasonry", 120-2
- Calpean Lodge, No. 748 (1824, now extinct), Gibraltar, 225
- Calvo, Dr. Francisco (*Jesuit Freemason*, 1867), 244
- Cama MS.* (c. 1725), 15, 17, 20
- Campos Salles Lodge, No. 5565 (E.C.), São Paulo, Brazil, 234, 235, 237
- Canada Lodge, No. 3527... 207
- Candidates, eligibility of, 310-4
- Canongate Kilwinning Lodge, No. 2 (S.C.), 316 *bis*
- Carlile, Richard, *Manual of Masonry*, as aide-memoire, 92
- Carmick MS.* (1727), 16 *bis*
- Carnarvon, 4th Earl of, Pro.G.M., 285
- Carr, Harry: "Eligibility of Candidates", 310-4; "Full Moon and Freemasonry", 318-23; "The 250th Anniversary Celebrations of the Foundation of the First Grand Lodge," 175-209; obituary of Norman Spencer, 224; on "Anderson's Freemasonry not deistic", 52-4, 55 *bis*; on "Anti-Masonry", 268-9, 269; on "Dukes of Atholl and Freemasonry", 69; on *Graham MS.*, 96-100, 105-7; on the Temple tradition, 30, 32; reviews by, 287-9, 291-4; exhibits shown by, 24
- Carson MS.* (1677), 15 *bis*, 30
- Carter, James D., *History of the Supreme Council 33°, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry, Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., 1861-1891*, reviewed, 298-302
- Catechisms, the early: classification of, 87; "standard", 97; Temple legend in, 19-24
- Catholic Encyclopedia*, the (1913): anti-Masonic article in, 251; on Barruel, 246
- Centenary Lodge, No. 5564 (E.C.), São Paulo, Brazil, 235, 237
- Ceremonies, Masonic, alleged 'childishness' of, 261
- Certificates (Lodge), handwritten, 140-3, 141, 142
- Cerza, Alphonse: "Anti-Masonry", 241-70; *Anti-Masonry* (1962), 241 n., 263, 268, 270
- Chairs, Masonic Georgian, 123-39
- Chambers, Ephraim, F.R.S., 114, 117, 118
- Charities, Masonic: Indiana's, 288; Israel's, 276-7; not restricted to Masons, 176, 198 202, 261, 267, 268-9, 269-70
- Charity Fund (*see also* Committee of Charity), 112, 214
- Charles Martel, 14
- Charter of Compact, the (1766), 330
- Chesterfield, Philip Stanhope, 4th Earl of, F.R.S., 111, 119
- Chetwode Crawley, W. J., *see* Crawley
- Chetwode Crawley MS.* (c. 1700), 87, 107; King Solomon's Temple in, 22
- Ch'ien Lung bowl in U.G.L. Museum, 159, 160
- Chippendale, Thomas, Masonic chairs by or of his period, 123, 124, 126, 127, 128, 135, 136, 137
- Chiron, Abraham, 281
- Christian (additional) degrees, 50, 56, 296-7
- Christian prayers in Irish *Constitutions*, 48
- Christianity: allegation that Masonry is opposed to, 259; Old Charges permeated with, 37; post-1723, in Freemasonry, 40-1, 48, 216
- Chronicles*, Book of, 16, 22
- 'Church & State', Freemasonry and, 261
- "Church of the Brethren", and Freemasonry, 254-5
- 'Clandestine' masons, 213
- Clapham MS.* (c. 1700), 15, 16, 17, 30
- Clare, Martin, D.G.M. (1741), 111, 115, 118; *A Defence of Masonry* (1730), 86 n.; on the "basis of our Order", 44
- Claret, George, *The Whole of the Lodge Ceremonies...* (1847), 2-3
- Clarke, J. R.: "The Royal Society and Early Grand Lodge Freemasonry", 110-9; on "Anti-Masonry", 263; on Deism in Freemasonry, 36, 37, 42-3, 54, 303; on Dukes of Atholl, 68; on *Graham MS.*, 88-9, 101, 102; on Rose Croix, 303; on Solomon's Temple legend, 25-7
- Clement XII, Pope, his Encyclical (1738), 243-4, 266
- Clinton, De Witt, P.G.M. of New York, 247
- Closings in three degrees (1816 ritual), 1, 3
- Cohan, George M., 244
- Coin glass cup (1813) in U.G.L. Museum, 161, 167
- Cole's Constitutions* (1728/9), 40
- Colne No. 1 MS.* (c. 1685), 15, 17
- Colne No. 2 MS.* (c. 1730), 15 n., 140
- Columbus, the Knights of, 253, 255, 263
- "Columns, your respective", 336-7
- Constantinople, Knights of, 323, 324
- Commerce & Arts Lodge, Brazil, 224, 225, 228
- Committee of Charity, the, 112, 113, 214; functions of, 215; Lodges' erasure and, 217; replaced by Boards of Benevolence & General Purposes, 223
- Communism and Freemasonry, 251, 266
- Conder, Edward, Jr., *Records of the Hole Craft & Fellowship of Masons*, 210
- Conical wine glass in U.G.L. Museum, 160, 166
- Connaught & Strathearn, Duke of, G.M. (1901-39), 130
- Connaught Rooms: 250th Anniversary reception at (27.6.67), 179, 206; farewell luncheon (29.6.67), 209.
- Constitutions of the Grand Council of Allied Masonic Degrees*: (1884), Rules I, II & IV, 323; (1902), Rules IX & XI, 323
- Cooke MS.* (c. 1400), 8, 9, 24, 210; "astronomy" in, 318-9; "So mote it be" in, 336; Temple legend in, 11-2, 13, 21, 25, 30, 34
- Corinthian Order, 136 *bis*
- Corneloup, J., *Universalisme et Franc-Maçonnerie* (1963), q., 51, 56
- Cornwall, Province of, and the new ritual (1819), 2
- Correspondence Circle: local secretaries, 359-62; new members, 345-58; obituary, 341-4
- Coustos, John, 83 n., 91; persecution of (1743), 245; on 'religion', 39, 40
- Cowper, William, first secretary to G.L. (1723), 111 *bis*, 214
- "Craftsmen, instruction and improvement of", 334-5
- Cranstoun-Day, T. N., Dist. G.M. of S. Africa, 280

- Crawford, 20th Earl of, G.M. (1734), 58
 Crawley, W. J. Chetwode, on *Rawlinson MSS.*, 110, 114
 Creer, H. L., obituary of G. Y. Johnson, 239
 Croft, Dr. C. P., 230, 231
 Cromack, E. E., "English Freemasonry in Brazil: A Short History", 224-38
 Crucefix, Dr. Robert, Scottish Freemasons annoyed by, 65
 Crudeli, Tomaso, persecution of (1739), 245, 263, 269
 Cryer, Rev. Neville, on "Anderson's Freemasonry not Deistic", 49-50, 56
 Cummins, W. D., 2
 Cunningham, Ernest, Dist. G.M., S. America (N.D.), 238
- Dabade, Bro. (*Jewish Freemason*, 1723), 271
 Dalkeith, Earl of, G.M. (1723), 111, 112, 118
 Dalvalle, Daniel, *see* Delvalle
 Darnley, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1737), 111, 115, 118
 Dart, Rev. J. L. C., on Freemasonry, 254
 David, King, 12; and building of the Temple, 11, 12-3, 19, 26, 34
 Deacons, Moderns' lodges and, 221
 "Death" in the *Graham MS.*, 84, 89, 100, 103
Defence of Masonry, A, 86
 Deism: Anderson's Freemasonry and, 36-57, 271-4; *In Eminent* (1738) and, 244
 Delegations to Especial Grand Lodge, 179; addresses by, 196-7, 200-2; entertainment for, 179-80, 184-5; hotels for, 179, 180, 183; names of members, 192-5
 Delvalle, Daniel, 55, 271
 Demeter, Karl, his *Die Frankfurter Loge zur Einigkeit, 1742-1966*, reviewed, 294-5
 "Democracy", Freemasonry and, 261
 Denmark, Grand Lodge of, gift to U.G.L. (1967), 159, 161
 Deptford R.A. ritual, 339
 Deputations, visiting, *see* Delegations
 Dermott, Laurence, 217, 219; accused by Moderns of forgery, 62, 68; design by, for Antients' Certificate, 330; 4th Duke of Atholl and, 62; misrepresentation of "Moderns" G.L. by, 68-9; his death (1791), 63
 Derwentwater, 5th Earl of, 212, 297
 Desaguliers, Rev. Dr. J. T., G.M. (1719), 38, 54; Dedication in *B. of C.* (1723) by, 53; F.R.S., 110, 111, 115 *bis*, 116, 118; innovations by, 84-6, 89, 90, 93
 "Desaguliers Regulation", the, 85 *ter*, 90, 102, 104; *Simon & Philip* and, 103, 105
Devoirs Enjoins aux Maçons Libres (1735), 296-7
 Dewar, James, *The Unlocked Secret*, 266
Dialogue between Simon and Philip (c. 1740), 84, 85 *bis*, 86; classification of, 87; date of annotations to, 90, 103; "Desaguliers Regulation" and, 103, 105
 Dickey, William, D.G.M. ('A.'), 62, 63; chair presented to Grand Master's Lodge, by, 128, 129
 Dionysius Exiguus (*first propounder of "B.C." & "A.D."*), 334
Director (Chippendale), 3rd edn. (1762), 126, 127, 128 *ter*
 Donoughmore, 1st Earl of, G.M. (I.C.) (1789-1813), 69
- Donoughmore, 6th Earl of, at George, Duke of Kent's installation as G.M. (1939), 200
 Donoughmore, 7th Earl of, G.M. of Ireland, 195, 196; address of congratulation to Duke of Kent (1967), 200
 Doric Order, 136 *bis*
 Douglas, Frank W. R., G.D.C., 180, 182, 190
 Dowland, James, 13
Dowland's MS. (c. 1500), Temple legend in, 13-4, 16, 25, 29, 31
 Draffen of Newington, George, R.W. Substitute G.M. of Scotland, 195, 209; "Scottish Masonic Usage and Custom", 314-8; contributions to paper on Dukes of Atholl, 62 *n.*, 65 *n.*, 67, 68, 69
 Drake, Francis, his Oration (1726), 44
 Duke of Clarence Lodge, No. 5558 (E.C.), Bahia, Brazil, 232, 235, 236
 Dumas, François R., *Cagliostro* (English translation) reviewed, 289-91
 Dumbarton Kilwinning Lodge, No. 18 (S.C.), 98
 Dumfries Kilwinning Lodge, No. 53 (S.C.), 19
Dumfries No. 3 MS. (late 17th century), 16
Dumfries No. 4 MS. (c. 1710), 70, 82 *n.*, 84 *bis*, 89; classification of, 87; religious symbolism of, 88, 96, 97; Temple legend in, 19-20, 22, 106; three lights in, 333; three pillars in, 331
 Dunblane, Lodge of, No. 9 (S.C.), 319
 Dunckerley, Thomas, on charity, 57
 Dunkeld Lodge, No. 14 (S.C.), *see* United Lodge of Dunkeld
 d'Urban, Sir Benjamin, 284
 Durham, Elizabeth, her anti-Masonic *The Sarajevo Crime*, 251
 Dutch Reformed Church, attitude of, to Freemasonry, 285-6
 Dyke, Lodge, No. 55 (S.C.) (extinct, 1874), 316
- Edinburgh, Lodge of, No. 1 (S.C.), 319
Edinburgh-Kilwinning MS. (c. 1670), 8-9, 9, 84
Edinburgh Register House MS. (1696), 84; classification of, 87; "five points of fellowship" in, 94, 99, 105; King Solomon's Temple in, 21; Lesser Lights in, 333; ritual in, 106
 Edwards, Lewis, on Anderson's *B. of C.* (1738), 49
 Edwin, "son" of King Athelstan, 9
 Egmont, 1st Earl of, Anderson's genealogical work on, 55
 El Dorado Lodge, No. 2314 (E.C.), Zeerust, Transvaal, 285
 Elizabeth II, H.M. Queen: her gift to U.G.L. Museum, 151, 152; 250th Anniversary message to and reply from, 205
 Elliot, Captain Joseph, S.G.W. (1717), 211
Embleton MS. (c. 1680), 30
 Emulation working: Brazil's, 232, 234; "squaring" not prescribed by, 335
 Engraved Lists of Lodges: (1723/4), 319; (1725), 319; (1734), 319-20; (1767), two pages, 320; (1776), 321
 Entick, Rev. John, *Book of Constitutions* (1756 & 1767), 47
 Escorts at Especial G.L.: Grand Master's, 198-9; Pro Grand Master's, 187-90
 Especial Grand Lodge (27 June, 1967) (*see also* 250th Anniversary), 172, 173, 174, 186, 198, 309; attendance at (6,621 Brethren), 206; delegations from overseas, *see* Delegations; Souvenir Programme of, 186
 L'Esperance Lodge, No. 289 (1777, now extinct), 289, 290

- Essex MS.* (c. 1750), 70, 87, 107 *bis*
 Euclid, 21, 31
 Eureka Lodge, No. 5557 (E.C.), Rio de Janeiro, 100, 235, 236, 237; formed under G. Orient of Brazil (1891), 232-3
 Ewbank, Joseph, 225
 Exley, Allen, "Royal Lancashire's Handwritten Lodge Certificates", 140-3
 'Exposures', the, 213, 215, 241; Masonic historians' debt to, 265, 269; Morgan's (U.S.A., 1826), 246-7
- F.P.O.F., *see* Five Points
 Faber, John (*engraver*), 60
 Fallows, Rev. Ferron, 282, 284
 Fay, Bernard: *Franklin, The Apostle of Modern Times*, 243; *Revolution and Freemasonry*, 266
 Ferrers, 5th Earl, G.M. (1762-3), 218
 Fidelity legend, 86 *bis*, 90
 Finch, William, 161-2; jewels made by, in U.G.L. Museum, 161, 162, 167; *The New Union System* . . . (1816), 2
 "Fire" for the nine o'clock toast, 335
 Fisher, Wilfred George: "The Dukes of Atholl and Freemasonry", 58-69; on a cavalcade of Freemasons, 110; death of, 69; obituary, notice of, 240
 Fitz-Clarence, Major-Gen. Lord Frederick, G.M.M. (S.C.) (1841-2), 64
 Five points of fellowship, 95-6, 99 *bis*; 1816 ritual, 5
 Floor-cloths, the cause of "squaring"? 335
 Florida, G.L. of, doubted about regularity of G.Orient of Brazil (1906), 233
 Folkes, Martin, D.G.M. (1724), 43; F.R.S. (1714), 111, 113, 115, 118
 "Forfits Book, The" (Royal Lancashire Lodge, No. 116), 140
 Fort William, Bengal, Lodge at (1729), 212
 Fortitude & Old Cumberland Lodge, No. 12, 211: its Master's Chair, 134, 135
Fortitude MS. (c. 1750), 12, 17
Foxcroft MS. (1699), 12, 15
 France, Grand Chapter of, their gift to Supreme Grand Chapter of England (1966), 158, 159
 France, National G.L. of, their gift to U.G.L. (1967), 158, 158
 Francis, Duke of Lorraine (Emp. Francis I), 245, 269, 280
 Franklin, Benjamin, 243
 Franks, Sir Kendal, Prov. G.M. (I.C.) for S. Africa, 283
Freemason, The (Israeli quarterly), 277
 Freemason Fellows of Royal Society, 43, 62, 110-9
 Freemasonry: attacks upon, 241-61; classes of attacks on, 241
Free-Masons' Accusation and Defence (1726), 40
 Freemasons' Hall, London: building of the first (1775-6), 218-9, 220; ceremonial chairs in, 123-39; extension of (1814), 223; Museum of, *see* Museum; portraits at, 304; 250th Anniversary guests' tour of, 180, 209
Freemasons' Monthly Magazine (U.S.A., 1867), 120-1
 Freemasons' Tavern, 223; meeting between Moderns and Antients at (1810), 221
 French, or Modern Rite in Brazil, 233, 236
 Frere, A. S., Pres. of Bd. of Gen. Purposes, 188; editor of *Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, 177; "The Organization and Administration of Grand Lodge", 305-10
 Friends, the Society of, and Freemasonry, 249
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 5563 (E.C.), Nictheroy, Brazil, 235, 237
Full Vindication, A (1726), 40
 'G', the letter, 22, 85
 Garbett, Dr. C. G., Archbishop of York, on Freemasonry (1951), 254
 'Gargano, Michael di', *Irish and English Freemasons* . . . (1876), 264
Gentleman's Magazine (1815), Dowland's MS. (c. 1500) printed in, 13
 "Geometry" in the Old Charges, 334
 George VI, King, P.G.M.: installation of George, Duke of Kent by (1939), 199, 200, 201; P.G.M.M. of Scotland, 201
 Gesenius's *Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon*, 31
 "Giblin, Lewis, M.B.N.", 85 n.
 Gibraltar, Lodge at (1727), 212
 Gilkes, Peter (*Preceptor*), and the 1816 ritual, 2
 Girls' School, *see* Royal Masonic Institution for Girls
 Glass, Corporal William, 284
 Goblet, Norwegian glass, in U.G.L. Museum, 160, 164
 Goede Hoop, Lodge of, Cape Town, 280, 281 *quater*, 282 *bis*, 283
 Goede Troow, Lodge of, Capetown, 282
 Goede Verwagting, Lodge of, Cape Town, 281
 Gordon, Alexander, *Itinerarium Septentrionale*, 59
 Gould, Robert F.: *History of Freemasonry* (1882), 9; errors in, 120-2; on *Dowland's MS.*, 13; on non-Christian admissions, 47; on Strukeley, 89
 Graebner, Dr. Theodore (*anti-Mason*), 252
 Graham, Thomas, 76, 80, 81, 92
Graham MS. (1726), 12, 70-108; analysis of (Harvey), 81-108; introduction to (Knoop . . .), 70; key-note catechism in, 81-2, 88, 93, 96; legends (3) in, 82-4, 91; Lepper on origin of, 98; MS. text of, 71-6; Temple legend in, 20-1, 22; transcript of, 77-80
 Grand College of Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests, 324
 Grand Council of the Allied Masonic Degrees, 323, 324
 Grand High Priest, Order of, 323, 326
Grand Lodge No. 1 MS. (1583), 16, 30, 31, 210
 Grand Lodge of England (*see also*: Moderns' G.L.; Antients' G.L.; and United G.L.): Bicentenary of (1917), 175; formation of, 211; "Generall Bank of Charity" set up (1725), 112; history of 1st hundred years, 210-23; meeting on 17 April, 1735-59; original members of operative status, 43, 55; period of decline (1740s & '50s), 215-6; Royal Society and early, 110-9; 250th anniversary, *see* 250th Anniversary
 Grand Lodge of Ireland, 195; ambulatory Warrants issued by, 216; approves moves towards Union (1810), 221; gift to U.G.L. (1967), 157, 157; Lodges in S. Africa and, 283, 284-5; relations with Moderns G.L., 218, 220-1; representatives (6) at Especial G.L., 195; Union (Moderns & Antients) and, 222
 Grand Lodge of Scotland, 195; approves moves towards Union (1810), 221; composition of, 318; first *Book of Constitutions* (1836), 314; gift to U.G.L. (1967), 155, 156; Lodges in South Africa and, 283, 284; Moderns' G.L. 'recognized' by, 63, 68-9, 218, 220-1; Preston's correspondence with (1775), 218; relations with Moderns' G.L., 218, 220-1; representatives of (4) at Especial G.L., 195; Union (Moderns and Antients) and, 222

- Grand Lodge 1717-1967*, 135 n., 177, 308.
 Grand Lodges overseas (see also under Names of countries), Delegations (q.v.) from 65, at Especial G.L., 192-5
 Grand Master, responsibilities of the M.W., 308-9
 Grand Master's Lodge, No. 1, chair of, 128, 129
 Grand Master's Throne, 130, 132, 136-9
Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The (1724), 22, 87, 93, 104; three Lights in, 333
 Grand Officers, early, 213
 Grand Rank, promotions to, 205
 Grand Secretary, functions of the, 307
 Grand Tyler of Solomon degree, 323, 325-6
 Grand Wardens' chairs, 130
 Great Lights, the, and the Lesser Lights, 331-2
 Greek Church, opposition to Freemasonry in the (1933), 252-3
Grove's Dictionary of Music on Beethoven's Masonic songs, 144
 Grüber, l'Abbé Hermann, his anti-Masonic article in the *Catholic Encyclopedia* (1913), 251
 Grynaeus, Simon, 31, 34
 Guanabara Chapter, No. 5557, Rio de Janeiro, 237
 Gurney, Richard Q., S.G.D., 178, 190
- Hahn, Conrad, P.G.M., Conn., 121
 "Half-letter" system of identification, 337
 Hall, Edward, 211
 Hall Committee (1773-1813), 218-9; making of two Brothers by (1777), 219
Hallivell MS., see *Regius Poem*
 Hamer, Douglas, 25, 26, 33; on the *Graham MS.*, 88, 89, 102
 Hannah, Rev. Walton, 241, 254, 263; *Christians by Degrees* (1954), 254; *Darkness Visible* (1952), 254
 Hansen, Erik J. Henning, Representative near G.L. of Denmark, 186, 209; his reply to Pro G.M.'s welcome, 191-2
 Hanucah lamp in U.G.L. Museum (1967), 158, 158
Harleian MS. No. 2054 (c. 1650), 24, 30, 211
 Harper, Thomas, D.G.M. ('A.') (1801-13), 63; jewels by, in U.G.L. Museum, 163, 166, 168; Moderns' expulsion of, 219-20
 Harris, R. Baker (A. & A. Rite historian), 298 bis
 Harris, Rev. Thaddeus, G.Chaplain. Mass. (1798), 246
Harris No. 2 MS. (c. 1780), 15
 Hart, John, 271
 Harvey, James Martin, "The *Graham MS.* Analysed", 81-108
 Haunch, T. O.: "A Naval Incident in the Napoleonic Wars", 303; on "Anderson's Freemasonry not Deistic", 44-5; on the Temple tradition, 28-9, 32, 34-5; on "Wisdom, Strength & Beauty", 136
 Heaton, Ronald E., *Masonic Membership of the General Officers of the Continental Army* (1960), 121
 "Hele", Claret on, 2
 Hembre, Ingvald O., G.M. of Wisconsin, 252
 Hemming, Rev. Dr. S., and *Shadbolt MS.*, 3
 Hengist, Lodge of, No. 195, Bournemouth, 2
 Hepplewhite, George, Masonic chairs by or of his period, 128, 131 bis, 133, 136
 Herbert, Lord Charles, F.R.S., 111, 118
 Herbert of Chisbury, 1st Baron ("father of English Deism"), 43, 45
- Hervey, John, 1st Baron, 42
 Hewitt, A. R.: "Grand Lodge of England, The—A History of the First Hundred Years, 1717-1817" (Prestonian Lecture), 207, 208, 210-23; "Notes in Continuation of 'Some Unrecorded Masonic Ceremonial Chairs'", 135-9; "Recent Notable Additions to the Grand Lodge Museum, 151-66; on "Anti-Masonry", 262-3, 269; on Dukes of Atholl, 68-9; Toast of the W.M. by, 6; exhibits shown by, 41, 67, 262
 Hexagram, see Triangles, interlaced
 Hexham, North'd, as source of *Graham MS.*, 92, 105
 Hextall, W. B., 110; on 1816 ritual, 3
 Highmore, Joseph (painter), 114
 Hinckes, T. R. Beaufort, see Beaufort Hinckes
 Hiram Abif, 23; Bezaleel and, 83, 105; Early Catechisms on, 20, 79, 80, 84; Old Charges on, 12, 14, 17-9
 Hiram, King of Tyre, 13, 15, 23; Hiram Abif not his son, 12; Solomon's correspondence with, 17-8
 Hiram Lodge, No. 1, New Haven, Conn. (Benedit Arnold's Lodge), 120-1
 Hiram legend, the, 93, 100; Desaguliers's influence in introducing, 89
 Hitler, Adolf, and Freemasonry, 252
 Hoban, James (designer of *White House*), 244
 Hofmeyr, J. H., 282
 Hogarth, William, portrait of Martin Folkes, 113
 "Holy Ground", the Lodge standing on, 339-40
 Honours, 250th Anniversary, 205
 Hope, Lodge of, No. 302, Bradford, 8
 Hope Lodge, Capetown (1821-74), 284
Hope MS. (c. 1680), 8, 9, 30
 "Horn" Lodge (now Royal Somerset & Inverness, No. 4, q.v.), 112 bis, 116
 Horne, Alex.: "Is the Rose Croix a Christian Degree?", 303-4; "The Masonic Tradition of King Solomon's Temple", 8-35; on *Graham MS.*, 94-6; A. & A. Rite history (Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., 1861-91), reviewed by, 298-302
Huddleston MS. (1730), 15, 16
 Hughan, W. J., on Old Charges, 8, 12, 13, 15, 16
Humanum Genus (Encyclical, 1884), 249-50
 Hunt, Thomas, F.R.S., 110, 118
 Huram Abi, see Hiram Abif
 Hutchinson, William, *Spirit of Masonry, The*, see *Spirit*
- In eminenti* (Encyclical, 1738), 243-4, 263
 Indiana: Freemasonry in, 287-9; "full-moon Lodges" (9) in, 318
 "Infernal wandering spirits", 82 bis, 91, 101
Ingigo Jones MS. (c. 1725), 15, 17-9, 24, 35
 Initiation: 1816 ritual, 1, 4; eligibility of candidates for, 310-4
 Innes, Michael, on the Temple tradition, 30-1, 34, 35
 Installation ceremony. remodelling of, by L. of Promulgation, 221 bis, 222 bis; Scottish, 316-7
Institution of Free Masons (c. 1725), 333
 "Instruction and improvement of Craftsmen", 334-5
 "Interlaced triangles, the" (R.A.), see Triangles
 International Compact (1814), 223
 "International Masonic Temple of Peace" project, Jerusalem, 277
l'Internationale Maçonnique, 264-5
 Ionic Order, 136 bis

- Ireland: "between 1789 and 1964 there were only six Grand Masters", 200; early Masonic documents from, 104. *See also* Grand Lodge of Ireland
- Irish Constitutions (1730), 41, 48, 52
- Irish Lodges in South Africa, 283, 284-5
- Irregular masons, 213, 215, 217
- Israel: Freemasonry in, 275-7; Grand Lodge of the State of, 275-6
- Israel, Lodge of, No. 205, history of (1793-1968), reviewed by Harry Carr, 291-3
- Italian Lodge in London in 1720s, 50
- Italy, anti-Masonic law (1925), 252
- Jachin and Boaz* (1762), 2; Christian references in, 52; Great & Lesser Lights in, 331-2; "Holy Ground" in, 339
- Jacob, Georges, his chairs in Buckingham Palace, 130, 133
- Jacobins, the, 265, 267, 269
- Jacobites, the, 244, 266, 267
- Jacobs, Bertram, on "Anti-Masonry", 265
- James, P. R.: "The Shadbolt MS." (*inaugural address*), 1-5; on "Anderson's Freemasonry not Deism", 41-2; on building of King Solomon's Temple, 25, 32-3; on Dukes of Atholl, 67-8; on *Graham MS.*, 89-90, 102-3, 104, 105; obituary notice of W. G. Fisher, 240; career of, 6; Installed as W.M., ix; portrait of, 7
- Jehoshaphat, Valley of, 83, 88, 91, 102
- Jehovah's Witnesses, and Freemasonry, 255
- Jerusalem, "International Masonic Temple of Peace" projected in, 277
- Jewels: early, 213-4; newly acquired, in U.G.L. Museum, 161-3, 166, 167, 168; Royal Arch, 328
- Jewish members of the Craft: anti-Masonry and, 251, 256; the earliest, 47, 53, 55, 271-4
- Johannesburg Lodge, No. 2313 (E.C.), Transvaal, 285
- John the Baptist, St., "the Forerunner", 85 n.
- John XXIII, Pope, and Freemasonry, 256
- Johnson, Gilbert Yorke, O.S.M., obituary of, 239
- Jones, Bernard E.: on *Graham MS.*, 107; on Noachic and Hiram legends, 95
- Jordan Lodge, No. 201...207
- Josephus on building of the Temple, 17, 18-9, 325
- Josten, Dr. C. H., *Elias Ashmole* (1966), 107-8
- Joy, E. T., "Some Unrecorded Masonic ceremonial Chairs of the Georgian Period", 123-34
- Jubilee Masters Lodge, No. 2712...207
- Kellie, 6th Earl of, G.M. ('A.') (1760-5), G.M.M. (S.C.) (1763), 60, 217
- Kelly, Dr. Octavio, G.M. of Brazil, 238
- Kelso, Lodge of, No. 58 (S.C.), 61
- 'Kelso Incident', the (1652), 242
- "Kemys Tynte Cup" in U.G.L. Museum, 151, 154, 154
- Kennett, Robert, maker of G.M.'s Throne, 130, 136-9
- Kent, Edward, Duke of, G.M. ('A.'), 1813, and reconciliation with Moderns, 219, 222
- Kent, H.R.H. Edward George, Duke of, M.W. G.M. (1967-), 171, 172, 174; additional Honours and promotions by, 205; address by, after Installation, 172, 203-4; appoints Earl of Scarbrough Pro G.M., 182; Connaught Rooms reception attended by, 179, 206; election of, as G.M., 178, 181-2; escort of, at Especial G.L., 198-9; installation of, 198-204, 309; medallion commemorating 1967... 169; reads message to and reply from H.M. the Queen, 205
- Kent, George, Duke of, G.M. (1939-42), his installation, 199, 200, 201
- Kethubim (Hebrew for "Writings"), 338 *bis*
- Kevan MS.* (c. 1714), 87, 107
- Kildare, Marquess of, *see* Leinster, 2nd Duke of
- Kilwinning, Lodge of, *see* Mother Kilwinning
- King Solomon's Lodge No. 1, Poughkeepsie, Benedict Arnold at, 122
- King Solomon's Temple, *see* Solomon and Temple Kings, Book of, 16, 22, 25
- Kirk, Rev. Robert, on the 'Mason Word', 29
- Kirkham, Patricia, on Robert Kennett, 138
- Klein, S. T., on "The Great Symbol", 31
- Klenk, Dr., on Italian Lodge in London (1720s), 50
- Knight, G. Norman: *Cagliostro* (Dumas) reviewed by, 289-91; on Jews and Anderson's 1st Charge, 271, 273-4
- Knights of Columbus, the, and Freemasonry, 253, 255, 263
- Knights of Constantinople, 323, 324-5
- Knights Templar, Order of the, 64, 66, 265; handwritten Preceptory summonses, 140, 143; Pike, Albert, on, 300
- Knoop, Douglas, and G. P. Jones: *The Mediaeval Mason*, 3rd edn., reviewed, 293-4; on Deism of First Charge (1723), 36, 43, 50; on Noachic and Hiram legends, 95, 106
- Knoop, Jones & Hamer: *Early Masonic Catechisms* (1943), 70, 89, 90; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS.*, 8 n., 11 n., 19 n., 25, 33
- Krause's MS.* (2nd half, 18th century), 13
- Lancashire lodges, revolt of (1820), 222-3
- Landsdowne MS.* (c. 1600), 12, 30
- Landmarks, the, 221 *ter*
- Lang, Ossian, 251
- Langdale MS.* (c. 1670), 15
- Law, Freemasonry and the, 261
- "Law and the Prophets", the, 338-9
- Lawrence, St., martyrdom of (A.D. 28), 324
- Lechmere MS.* (c. 1650), 10
- Lec, Samuel, *Orbis Miraculum* (1659), 20
- Leinster, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (I.C.) (1770, 1771 & 1777), 62, 63, 68, 69
- Lenient, C., *De la Satire au Moyen Age* (1859), 49 n.
- Leo XIII, Pope, his Encyclical (1884), 249-50, 266
- Lepper, J. Heron: on *Graham MS.*, 81, 98; on Lord Blayney, 219; 'traditioner' coined by, 216
- Lepper, J. Heron, and Philip Crossle, *History of the Grand Lodge of Ireland*, Vol. 1, 68, 69
- Leslie, Robert, G. Sec. ('A.'), his strictures on Moderns (1802), 220
- Lesser Lights, the, 331-3
- Levander-York MS.* (1740), 16
- Lewis, Prof. C. E., 282, 283

- Library of U.G.L., 307-8; Royal Lancashire Lodge No. 116 presents handwritten certificate to, 143; 250th Anniversary guests' tour of, 180, 209
- Lichfield, Earl of (1730), 42
- Light Visible*, by "Vindex", 254
- Lights: the Great, 331-2; the Lesser, 331-3
- Litré, Maximilien, 244
- Locke, John, on reason and religion, 43
- Lockley, L. H., on "Anti-Masonry", 267-8, 269
- Lodge certificates, handwritten, 140-3, 141, 142
- Lodge "standing on Holy Ground", 339-40
- Lodges: early constitution of, 212; erasure of, 217; first provincial, 212; "full Moon", 318-23; military, 216; re-numberings of (1815 & 1863), 223, 230; Scottish, peculiarities of, 316
- Lodges (unnamed): No. 94 (London, crased 1755), 217; No. 242 (I.C.) Boyle, Co. Roscommon, 264
- Lodges of Instruction, use of V.S.L. at, 337-8
- Logopandectestion*, by Sir Thomas Urquhart (1653), 278, 279; refers to the Mason Word, 278
- London Company of Masons, 210
- London Grand Rank, 300 additional holders, 205
- London Grand Rank Association, "Guide to the Admission of Candidates", 311 n., 312-3
- Lorraine, Duke of, *see* Francis
- Lothians K. T. Preceptory, 64, 66
- Loudon, 4th Earl of, G.M. (1736), 111, 115, 118
- Ludendorff, Gen. Erich (*anti-Mason*), 251, 266
- Lutheran Church, anti-Masons in the, 252
- Lyon, D. Murray, *History of the Lodge of Edinburgh* (1873), 8, 65
- Macclesfield, George Parker, Earl of, 110, 112-3, 119
- Machin, John, F.R.S., 114, 116, 118
- Mackey, Dr. Albert, *An Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry*: on "bright" Masons, 102; on Hexagram, 329; (1946) on *Catholic Encyclopedia*, 251
- Mackie, Andrew, 243
- Macnab MS.* (1722), 31
- Madrid, Lodge at (1728), 212
- Man, Isle of, Dukes of Atholl's sovereignty of (1736-65), 59, 61
- Manningham, Dr. Thomas, D.G.M. (1752-6), letter from, 68
- Manuscript Constitutions, *see* Old Charges
- Mark Masonry: Brazil's, 237-8; Craft Lodges and, 8; *Graham MS.* and, 83, 103; Scottish, 316, 317 *bis*
- Mark Master Mason Degree, 21, 323
- "Marrow in the bone", 83, 99, 100
- Martel, Charles, *see* Charles Martel
- Martin, John, F.R.S., 110, 118
- Mason Word, the, 242, 243; a reference in 1653... 278-9
- Mason's Confession, A.* (c. 1727), three Lights in, 333
- Mason's Examination, A.* (1723), 22, 85, 87, 98, 213
- Masonic courtesy between enemies, 303
- Masonic Parents' Home, Naharia (Israel), 276
- Masonic Year Book*, 307; Committees of Bd. of Gen. Purposes in, 306; *Historical Supplement* to (1964), 111; U.G.L. recognition of other G.L.s in (1967), 306
- Masonry, medieval, 293-4
- Masonry Dissected* (Prichard, 1730), 22, 85, 87; "Desaguliers working" established by, 85; on death of Hiram Abif, 23-4, 95; success of, 86 n., 213, 215; three Lights in, 331, 333
- Masons' Company of London, 210
- Massachusetts, G.L. of, 195; combats anti-Masonry (1798), 246; gift to U.G.L. (1967), 155, 156-7; "the oldest Grand Lodge in the New World", 196, 197
- Master's chairs, Georgian, 123-39 *passim*, 124, 125, 126, 131, 134, 137, 139
- Mathew, Hon. Thomas, G.M. ('A.') (1766-70), 60
- Matthisson, Herr, "Opferlied" (music by Beethoven), 144 *bis*, 147
- "Maurerfragen" ('Masonic questions'), new words to Beethoven's "Der Freye Mann", 144-5, 146-7, 148; music of, 149
- 'Maymus Grecus', 14 *bis*, 26, 31
- Mears, William, F.R.S., 111, 118
- Mediaeval masonry, 293-4
- Mellor, Alec, *La Charte Inconnue de la Maçonnerie Chrétienne*, reviewed, 296-7
- Melrose No. 2 MS.* (1674), 15, 16
- Methodists, the, *see* Wesleyan
- Milborne, A. J. B., on *Graham MS.*, 90-1, 100-1
- Military Lodges, 216
- Miller, David C., (*anti-Mason*), 246
- "*Miscellanea Latomorum*", 305-40
- Misraim, Rite of, 63
- Missouri, G.L. of, 267
- Mist, Jacob Abraham de, 281
- Moderns' Grand Chapter, seal of, 730
- Moderns' Grand Lodge: Antients' charges against, 216; effect of Antients upon, 217; Grand Master's Throne provided for Prince of Wales (1791), 136; Hall Committee (1791), 136; Incorporation of, attempted (1768), 218; Moira convinces Scottish G.L. that the "Moderns" G.L. was the premier G.L. of England, 68-9; "Premier" G.L., preferable term, 216; reconciliation with Antients, attempts at (1765-1813), 219-20, 221-2; relations with Ireland and Scotland, 218, 220-1
- Mohammedans, *see* Moslems
- Moira, 2nd Earl of, Acting G.M. (Moderns), 63, 68; Antients, his attempts at reconciliation with, 219, 221; Installation ceremony and, 221; Jacob style chair made for, 130, 132, 135; Scottish G.L. and (1805-6), 218, 220
- Moller, Judge Dieter: on "Anti-Masonry", 266; reviews by, 294-6
- Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721), 53; F.R.S. (1718), 110, 111, 115, 118; first noble G.M., 214
- Montesquieu, Charles Baron de, F.R.S., 111; deism defined by, 49
- Moon, the full, and Freemasonry, 318-23
- Moore, C. W., on Benedict Arnold, 120-1
- "Mop and Pail", 85, 90, 104 n.
- Morgan, John, first G. Sec. of Antients (1751), 217
- Morgan, William (*anti-Mason*): disappearance of (1826), 246, 247; Exposure by, 246-7; monument to (1882), 249
- Morgan Affair, the, U.S.A. (1826), 246, 246-7, 288
- Mormons, the, and anti-Masonry, 248
- Morro Velho Lodge, No. 5559 (E.C.), Brazil, 235, 236
- Morse, Rev. Jedidiah, anti-Masonic sermon by (1798), 241, 246
- Morton, 14th Earl of, G.M. (1741), 113, 115, 117
- Moslems in the early Craft, 47, 55
- Mota, Admiral, 232
- Mother Kilwinning Lodge, No. 0 (S.C.), 8-9, 319

- Mozart, Wolfgang, 150; statuette of, in U.G.L. Museum, 159, 162
MS. Constitutions, the, *see* Old Charges
 Muntados, Don Ramon, 265
 Murray, Lady Charlotte, 58, 60
 Murray, Lord George, 60
 Museum of U.G.L., 307-8; ceremonial chairs in, 123-39; recent notable additions to, 151-68; 250th Anniversary guests' tour of, 180, 209
 Mussolini, Benito, and Freemasonry, 251-2
 "Mystery of Free-Masonry, The" (1730), 85, 87
- Namutoni Lodge, No. 7473, Tsumeb, S.W. Africa, 285
 Napoleonic, Wars, Masonic courtesy between enemies, 303
 Nash, Beau, 42
 National Christian Association, the, Chicago, 241, 248-9
 Naymus Grecus, *see* Maymus
 Nebiim (Hebrew for "the Prophets"), 338 *bis*
 Neethling, Johannes H., 282, 284
 Negro Masonry, American, *see* Prince Hall
 Netherlands, the: Freemasonry in, 280; Grand Lodge National established (1756), 280
 "New Articles" (c. 1663-6), 93
 New Mexico, Gould's error about, 122
 New York, Grand Lodge of, gift to U.G.L. (1967), 160, 165
 Newman, Charles, "A Reference to the Mason Word in 1653", 278-9
 Newton, Rev. Joseph Fort, *The Religion of Masonry*, q., 258
 Nimrod, 21, 28-9
 "Nine o'clock toast, the", 335
 Noachic legend, 21, 47, 82-3, 84, 90; Hiramic legend and, 94, 104
 "Noachida", 47 *bis*, 94, 272-3
 Non-operative Masons (*see also* Speculative), 211
 Norfolk, Thomas Howard, 8th Duke of, G.M. (1730-1), his generosity, 214
 Northouck, John, *Book of Constitutions* (1784), 47
 Norway, Grand Lodge of, gift to U.G.L. (1967), 160, 164
- Oakley, Edward, his speech (1728), 40, 44
 Oaths, opposition to, 249, 260-1
 Obituary, 109, 239-40, 341-4
 Obligations: alleged impropriety of, 260-1; Moderns accept Antients' forms, 221, 222 *bis*; Penalties (*q.v.*) in (1816), 3-4
 O'Connell, Daniel, 244
 Officers, Scottish, 316, 317
 Old Charges, the, 8-10, 210; basis of admission ceremony, 93; Christianity in, 37; King Solomon's Temple in, 11, 120; loyalty to 'holy church' enjoined, 244; Scottish adoption of, 96; ten known in 1882, now 125 known, 9
 Old Concord Lodge of Instruction, No. 172 chair of, 134, 135
 Old Dundee Lodge, No. 18...104 n.
 Old King's Arms Lodge, No. 28...225
 Old Testament, threefold division of, 338
 Oliver, Dr. George: on Christianity in the Lectures, 52; on Hiram Abiff, 23, 25; on recommending candidates, 314
 Olympia, Masonic meetings at, 309
 Openings in three degrees (1816 ritual), 1, 3
 "Opferlied" to Beethoven's music, 144 *bis*, 147
 Orange Free State, District of, 285
L'Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi (1745), 91
 Orphan Lodge, No. 616, Rio de Janeiro (1834-62), 224, 225, 226, 227, 228; attempt to revive (1860), 228, 230; further attempt (1864), 230-1
 Orr Ewing, Brig.-Gen. Sir Norman, G. Master Mason of Scotland, at George, Duke of Kent's installation (1939), 201
 Orr, Ewing, Sir Ronald, G. Master Mason of Scotland, 195, 209; address of congratulation to Duke of Kent (1967), 200-1
 Overseas Grand Rank, additional holders, 205
- Paisley, James, Lord, G.M. (1726), 112, 116, 118
 Palestine, National Grand Lodge of (1932-53), 275
 Papal Bulls *v.* Freemasonry, 216, 241, 243-4, 249-50, 263
 Papworth MS. (c. 1714), 15 n., 25, 31, 33
 Parallels, the two Great, 2, 85 n.
 Parker, Sir Peter, D.G.M. (1772), 137
 Parkinson, R. E.: on "Anderson's Freemasonry not deistic", 48, 55; on "Anti-Masonry", 283-4; on Dukes of Atholl, 69; on *Graham MS.*, 92, 105
 "Parend ashlar", 84, 90
 Passing (1816 ritual), 1, 4
 Past Masters, Scottish, 315, 318
 "Paul Revere" silver bowl (reproduction), 155, 156-7
 Paul VI, Pope, and Freemasonry, 256
 Payne, George, G.M. (1718 & 1720), 110; General Regulations by, 53; "Gothic Constitutions" collected for, 212
 Peck, Hugh W.: on "Anderson's Freemasonry not deistic", 45, 54-5; on "Anti-Masonry", 265-6
 Pedro, Dom, G.M. of Brazil (1822-31), 224-5
 Penalties, the Obligation, 3-4; anti-Masonic allegations about, 261
 Penman, A. T., "Freemasonry in South Africa", 280-6
 Pennell, John, *Constitutions of the Free-Masons* (I.C.) (1730), 41, 48, 52
 Pennsylvania, G.L. of, jewels presented to U.G.L. (1967), 166
 Pentacle, the, 328-9, 329, 330
 Petre, 9th Baron, G.M. (1772-6), 137; "loyal R.C. as well as ardent Freemason", 244
 Pewter ewers (French) in U.G.L. Museum, 158, 159
 Pfeffel, G. K., "Der Freye Mann" (music by Beethoven), 144, 145
 Philadelphia, anti-Masonry in (1737), 243
 Philo-Musicae et Architecturae Societas (1725), 98
Philosophical Transactions (Royal Society), 113 *bis*, 114 *bis*
 Pike, Gen. Albert, on Scottish Rite, 86, 93, 296, 298-9, 299-302, 304
 Plot, Dr. Robert, *Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686), 211
 Plymouth Working of Knights of Constantinople, 325
 Poole, Rev. Herbert: "Graham MS.", 70 *bis*, 81, 92, 94, 96; *The Old Charges*, 10, 11, 12, 14 n., 19
 Port du Temple de Salomon Loge (1891-1906, now Barkai Lodge, No. 17), Jaffa, 275
 Port Natal Lodge, No. 738 (E.C.), Durban, 284
 Portsmouth, Bishop of, G. Chaplain, 189; invocation by, at Duke of Kent's installation, 199
 Portugal, Freemasonry outlawed in (1930), 253

- Pratt, T. F., on the Lesser Lights, 332-3
 Premier G.L. preferable term to "Moderns" (q.v.), G.L. 216
 Presbyterianism: Anderson's, 36, 42, 55; Irish, 48
 Preston, William: letter to G.L. of Scotland (1775), 218; on Hiramic legend, 25
 Preuss, Arthur, *A Study in American Freemasonry* (1908), 250-1
 Prichard, Samuel, 86; *Masonry Dissected* (1730), see *Masonry Dissected*
 Prince Hall Masonry, 289
 Pritchard, Henry, 211
 "Primitive" in *Graham M.S.*, 82 bis, 88, 93
 Probity, Lodge of, No. 61, Halifax, 1, 2, 5; Broadfoot sets up "Lodge of Promulgation" in (1815), 2
Probity M.S. (1736), 12
 Processions, public, 213
 Promulgation, Lodge of (1809-11), 3; action taken by, 221 bis
 Provincial Grand Lodges, Scottish, 318
 Provincial Grand Masters (English), first appointments, 214
 Provincial lodges, the first (1724), 212
 Public relations, Freemasonry's, 269, 269-70
 'Public Schools', the (U.S.A.) Freemasonry and, 261
- Quaich, Scottish, in U.G.L. Museum, 155 156
 Quakers, the, and anti-Masonry, 249
Quatuor Coronati Heft Nr 1 (1964), 50
 Quatuor Coronati Lodge, No. 2076: celebrates G.L.'s 250th Anniversary, 207-9; chief Guests at that meeting, 209; Correspondence Circle, see Correspondence Circle; Installation and other meetings, ix-xii; Library of, 120, 121, n.; Report and Accounts, xiii-xviii
 Queries, answered, 331-40
- Rabes, Lennart, "Beethoven and his Masonic Song 'Maurerfragen'", 144-50
 Rademacher, J. C. M., 280
 Raising (1816 ritual), 1, 4-5
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew, 45, 265, 266; F.R.S., 111, 119
 Rawlinson, Dr. Richard, F.R.S., 114, 119
Rawlinson M.S. (c. 1730-40), 15, 16
 Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813-6), 3, 222; duties of, 223
Record of the Royal Society of London, The, 111
 Red Cross of Babylon degree, 323, 325
 Red Cross of Palestine, 325 & n.
 Reeves, Daniel, death of (1737), 243
 Regalia: early, 213-4; regulations regarding (1815), 223; Scottish, 315
 Regensburg Statutes (1459 & 1514), 50
Regius Poem, The (c. 1390), 210; Geometry in, 334; King Solomon's Temple unmentioned in, 25, 26, 30, 31; loyalty to 'holy church' enjoined by, 244; "So mote it be" in, 336
 Religion (see also Christianity, Deism, Jewish, Moslems, Theism, Wesleyan): "Freemasonry is a" (allegation), 255, 257-9; "that, in which all Men agree", 37, 41, 44
 Representatives of U.G.L. near other G.L.'s, 179, 186-7; Pro G.M.'s welcome to, 191-2
 Revere, Paul, silversmith & Freemason, 155, 156-7
 Reviews of books (see also under names of authors and reviewers), 287-303
 Rhodes, Cecil, 282
- Rhodesia, Lodges in, 283, 285
 "Richard Bradley" lodge certificate, 140 bis, 141
 Richmond, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1724), 111, 112, 116, 119
 Rickard, F. M., on William Finch, 162
 Rising Star Lodge, No. 1022, Bloemfontein (S.A.), 285
 Ritner, Joseph (*anti-Mason*), 248
 Ritual: 'Antient', 216; Bd. of Gen. Purposes does not advise on, 307, 316 n.; 'de-Christianizing' of, 216; early, 214; none ever "approved", 223; Old Charges used for, 10; Scottish, 316-7; Scottish Rite, 86
 Robbins, Sir Alfred, Pres., Bd. of Gen. Purposes, his visit to S. America (1927), 235
 Robinson, Rev. H. L., 70, 92
 Robinson, J. (publisher of *B. of C.*, 1746), 37 n.
 Robison, Prof. John, *Proofs of a Conspiracy* . . . (1797), 245-6
 Roman Catholic Church, attitude to Freemasonry, 241, 244, 253, 266, 297
 Rose Croix (see also Ancient & Accepted): is it a Christian degree? 303-4
 Rosenbaum, Rev. Morris, on Jewish Freemasons, 273
 Rosenberg, Alfred (*Nazi anti-Mason*), 252
 Rothes, Earl of, *A Relation of . . . Affairs of the Kirk* (1637), 279
 Royal Albert Hall: Especial Grand Lodge at (27 June 1967), 172, 173, 176, 177; exterior view, 170; interior view (27 June 1967), 172-4; Masonic meetings at, 309; preparations at (1967), 183
 Royal Albert Lodge, No. 2315, Klerksdorp, Transvaal, 285
 Royal Arch, 324 bis; Brazil's, 235, 237; Chapter No. 1, Edinburgh (S.C.), 64; English, Honours and Promotions in, 205; "Holy Ground" in ritual, 340; interlaced triangles of, 328-30; "light of the law and the Prophets" in, 338-9; Moderns' attitude to, 216; qualification for Allied Degrees, 324; Scottish, 317 bis; South African, 283
 Royal Ark Mariner degree, 324
 Royal College of Surgeons: Earl of Scarborough elected Hon. Fellow, 183; Masonic trust fund for, 176, 178, 183, 198, 202, 309-10; Trustees of the Fund, 182
 Royal Edward Lodge, No. 5566 (E.C.), Rio de Janeiro, 235, 237
Royal Genealogies (Anderson), 54, 55
 Royal Lancashire Lodge, No. 116, Colne, its handwritten lodge certificates, 140-3
 Royal Masonic Benevolent Institution, 250th Anniversary guests' visit to, 180, 206-7
 Royal Masonic Hospital, 206; 250th Anniversary guests' visit to, 179, 183-4
 Royal Masonic Institution for Boys, 63, 180, 206
 Royal Masonic Institution for Girls, 63, 180, 206
 Royal Society: Masonic Fellows of, 43, 62, 110-9; Signature Book of, 111
 Royal Somerser House & Inverness Lodge, No. 4...211
 Royal York Lodge, Capetown (c. 1800), 282
 "Rule of three", the, 85
 Rutter, Edgar, O.S.M., q., 310
 Rylands, W. H., *Records of the Lodge of Antiquity, No. 2*, 271
- St. Albans, Charles, 1st Duke of, 42
 St. George Lodge, No. 5561 (E.C.), Pernambuco, Brazil, 235, 236
 St. George's & Corner Stone Lodge, No. 5, bowl presented to U.G.L., 159, 160

- St. George's Lodge of Harmony, No. 32, Liverpool, 303
- St. James's Palace, Duke of Kent's reception at, 180, 184
- St. John's Lodge, No. 703 (erased 1862), Rio de Janeiro, 225, 226-9
- St. Lawrence the Martyr degree, 323, 324
- St. Michael Lodge, No. 38 (S.C.), Crieff, 316
- St. Patrick's Lodge, No. 199 (I.C.), Capetown, 283
- St. Paul's Lodge, No. 43, Edgbaston, Warden's chairs of, 128, 131, 133
- St. Paul's Lodge, No. 374 (E.C.), Montreal, 66
- St. Regulus Lodge, No. 77 (S.C.), Cupar, 316
- Sts. John days, ignored by Moderns, 216
- Sankey, Edward, 24
- Santo Amaro Lodge, No. 7250 (E.C.), São Paulo, Brazil, 237
- Sashes, Scottish, 315
- Satterly, Thomas, 2
- Sayer, Antony, first G.M. (1717), 211
- "Scald Miserables", the, 262 *bis*
- Scarborough MS. (c. 1700), 10, 30
- Scarborough, 11th Earl of, M.W. Pro Grand Master, 310; Addresses to new G.M., 199, 202-3; escort of, at Especial G.L., 187-90; investiture of, as G.M. (17th time), 180; obligates and installs Duke of Kent as G.M., 199; Pro G.M. appointment of (14.6.67), 182; proposes Duke of Kent as G.M., 178, 181; 250th Anniversary announcements by, 175, 176-7, 178, 181, 268
- Schroeder Rite, 233
- Scotland: Dukes of Atholl as G.M.M.s, 61, 62, 64-5; Freemasons' Hall, Edinburgh, consecration, 65; Grand Lodge of, *see* Grand Lodge of Scotland; Masonic usage and custom, 314-8
- Scottish Rite (*see also* Ancient and Accepted): Constitutions of, 295-6; Frederick the Great and, 299; ritual revision (U.S.A.), 86
- Secret Monitor, Order of, 323, 324 *bis*
- 'Secret Societies Act (1799)', *see* Unlawful Societies
- 'Secret Society' allegation against Masonry, 259-60
- Seditious Meetings Act (1817), 212
- Senex, John, J.G.W. (1723), 111, 114, 115, 116, 119
- Serbian anti-Masonic stamps and Exposition, 253, 262
- "Set Forth as a Warning to this Christian Generation" (anti-Masonic leaflet, 1698), 242
- Shadbolt, William (member of Lodges of Propagation and Reconciliation), 3
- Shadbolt MS., the, 1-5
- Shaftesley, John M.: *The Lodge of Israel*, No. 205, 1793-1968, reviewed, 291-3; on earliest Jewish Freemasons, 271, 271-3
- Short Talk Bulletin (Washington D.C.), on Freemasonry's enemies, 241
- Showring, Ralph V., his gift to U.G.L. Museum, 154, 154
- Silver Jubilee Chapter, No. 5560 (E.C.), São Paulo, Brazil, 237
- Simon & Philip MS., *see* Dialogue
- Simonini, Signor, on Judeo-Masonic conspiracy, 265
- Simrock, N. (*publisher of Beethoven's Masonic songs*), 144 *bis*, 148
- Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 3677, Wigan, 223
- Sloane MS. 3329 (c. 1700), 99, 103, 112
- Sloane MS. No. 3848 (1646), 10, 24, 106
- Slot, Dr. Gerald, W.M. of No. 4...191
- Smith, Dwight L., G.Sec., Indiana, 318; *Goodly Heritage*, reviewed, 287-9
- Smith, James, *Dumfries No. 4 M.S.*, discovered by, 19
- Smith, Joseph (*Mormon prophet*), a Freemason, 248
- Smith, Luther A., Sov.G.Commander 33°, 299
- Smith, William: *Book M or Masonry Triumphant* (1736), 92; *The Pocket Companion for Free-Masons* (1735), 36, 215
- Smyrna and Aleppo, Lodges in (1738), 47
- "So mote it be", origin of, 336
- Solomon, King, his Temple, 79, 83-4; Masonic tradition of, 8-35; originally King's Treasury? 27-8
- Songhurst MS. (c. 1726), 15
- South Africa: Commission of Enquiry into Secret Organizations (1964), 255-6, 286; history of Freemasonry in, 280-6
- South Africa Lodge No. 6742...280 n., 286
- South America, English Freemasonry in, 224
- South West Africa, District of, 285
- Southern Cross Lodge, No. 298 (S.C., 1860), Capetown, 283
- Southern Cross Lodge, No. 672 (erased 1892), Pernambuco, 229-30, 231
- Southey, Hon. Richard, Prov. G.M. for "Cape of Good Hope & Adjacent Colonies" (1863), 284
- Spain, Freemasonry outlawed in, 253, 265
- "Speculative", old and new meanings, 89
- Spencer, Henry, "painter" and producer of handwritten certificates, 140, 142
- Spencer, Norman, O.S.M., obituary of, 109
- Spencer MS. (1726), 15, 17, 20
- Speth, G. W., on *Imigo Jones M.S.*, 18
- Spirit of Masonry, The* (Hutchinson) (1775), Christian references in 3rd edn. (1815), 40, 43
- "Split-letter" system of identification, 337
- Squaring the Lodge, 335-6
- Stability as secret of Masonry, 81, 83 *bis*, 89, 96, 97
- Stafford-Northcote, H., on "Anti-Masonry", 286
- Stanhope, Lord, *see* Chesterfield
- Stanley MS. (1677), 15, 16, 30
- Stationers' Hall, London, G.L. at (1722), 211
- Steinmetz Ordinances (1459-1514), 50
- Steuben glass bowl in U.G.L. Museum, 160, 165
- Stevens, Thaddeus (*anti-Mason*, 1829), 247-8
- Stewards, Especial Grand Lodge (400), 179, 183
- Stewart-Murray, as surname of modern Dukes of Atholl, 66
- Steytler, Herman, Asst. Prov. G.M. (S.A.), 286
- Stirling, (the old) Lodge of, 8
- Stirling MS. (c. 17th century), 8
- Strong Man Lodge, No. 45, chairs of, 125, 128
- Stubbs, J. W., G. Secretary: "Major Portraits at Freemasons' Hall", 304; his part in 250th Anniversary, 179, 207; letter from, on examination of visitors, 327; on the building of the Temple, 28
- Studd, Sir Eric, W.M. of No. 2... 191
- Stukeley, Rev. Dr. William: F.R.S., 110, 111, 116, 119; on *Cooke M.S.*'s production in G.L., 11; on early Freemasonry, 43, 86, 89; on Martin Folkes, 113; on reading of Regulations at Montagu's installation (1721), 53
- "Substituted secrets", the, 94, 95, 99
- Sun Lodge, No. 6 (Indiana), 288
- "Supper oratory power" in *Graham M.S.*, 78, 88, 90, 101
- Supplement, the, 305-40
- Supreme Council 33°, 323 n.; history of, 298-302

- Supreme Grand Chapter of England: Bicentenary gifts to (1966), 158, 159, 160, 163
 Supreme Grand Chapter of Ireland, gift for English Bicentenary, 160, 163
 Surgeons, Royal College of, *see* Royal College Surrey, Prov. G.L. of, 207
 Sussex, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43), 1, 2; chairs presented to G.L. by, 130, 135-6; Sovereign of Rite of Misraim (1822), 63; Union, his part in, 219, 222; his death (1843), 64, 227
 Swallow, Durham, old Lodge at, 211
 Swanson, Peter, Dist. G.M., S. America (N.D.), 235-6, 238
 Sweden, Grand Lodge of, silver candlesticks presented to U.G.L. (1967), 156, 157
 Swift, Dean Jonathan, on religion in Ireland, 48
 Switzerland, recognition of G.L. Alpina by G.L., 307
- Tabernacle, the, 83, 84, 95, 101
 TaNaCH (*Hebrew anagram for Old Testament*), 338
 Taxil, Leo (*anti-Mason*), 250, 251
 Taylor, Brook, F.R.S., 112, 119
 Taylor, Earl W., G. Secretary, Mass., on Benedict Arnold, 120-1
 Telfair, Rev. Alexander, his tract (1696), 242-3
 Templars, *see* Knights Templar
 Temple, the (*see also* Solomon): Masonic tradition of King Solomon's, 8-35; number of workmen for building, 16-7; orientation of, 20
 Teufel, Walther, *Die Konstitutionen des Alten und Angenommenen Schottischen Ritus*, reviewed, 295-6
 Tew MS. (c. 1640), 16, 31
 Theism, 267-8; Deism compared with, 37, 49, 50
 Theology, articles on Freemasonry in (1951), 254
 Third Degree (1816 ritual), 1, 4-5
 Thistle MS. (c. 1756), 18, 19
 Thomas Carnick MS. (1727), 16 bis
 Thornhill, Sir James, S.G.W. (1728), 114, 115, 119, 213
 Thorp, J. T., "Candidates for Freemasonry and their Proposers", 313-4
 Three Degree Brothers, *The* (*anti-Masonic book* by Leo Taxil), 250
 Three Distinct Knocks (1760): Christian references in, 52; Great & Lesser Lights in, 331-2; "Holy Ground" in, 339
 Throne, the English G.M.'s, 130, 132, 136-9
 "Tickus" (= Tyrus?), 15, 26, 33
 "Time Immemorial Lodges" and the Especial G.L., 191, 205
 Toland, John: *Christianity not Mysterious* (1695), 43; *Pantheisticon* (1720), 43-4
 Toleration, Act of (1689), 38
 Took, Randolph, Prov. G.M. for S. America (1735), 224
 Torah (*Hebrew for 'the Law'*), 338 bis
 Torgau Statutes (1462), 50
 Torrubia, Fr. José (*anti-Mason*), 245
 'Traditioners', 216, 219
 Traill, George, W.M. of No. 12...191
 Transvaal Lodge, No. 1747, Pretoria, 285
 Traquair, Earl of, and the Mason Word (1637), 279
 Triangles, the interlaced (R.A.), 328-30
 "Trible voice", a, 79, 81, 83 bis, 84, 89-90, 92, 95, 99
 Trigonal system, introduction of, 90, 93, 98, 214
 Trinity College, Dublin, MS. (1711), 87, 91, 93 n., 104
 Trinity College, Dublin, *Tripos* (1688), 93
 Triple Tau, the (R.A.), 328
 Tristan da Cunha, S. African Freemasonry and, 284
 Truter, Sir John, Prov. G.M. for S. Africa (1826-33), 281, 282
 Tullibardine, Marquesses of, 58, 60, 66 *ter*
 Tunbridge, Paul: "The Climate of European Freemasonry", 110; on "Anderson's Freemasonry not deistic", 48-9, 56; on "Anti-Masonry", 264-5, 269; on *Graham MS*, 93-4, 105
 Turner, Robert, 1st G.M. of Antients (1753), 217
 250th Anniversary Celebrations of G.L. of England, 175-209, 309-10; Committee members, 176 n., Especial Grand Lodge, *see* Especial; preparations for, 179-80; Quatuor Coronati Lodge's part in, 207-9; Trust fund for surgical research, *see* Royal College of Surgeons
 Tydeman, Canon Richard, G. Chaplain, 189; Prayer by, at Especial G.L., 198
 Tynte, Col. C. Kemys, Prov. G.M. for Somerset (1820-60), cup presented to (1836), 151, 154
- Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813), 222-3; Articles of, 216, 222
 Union, Lodge of, No. 11 (G.C.), Frankfurt-on-Main, history of (1742-1966), 294-5
 United Grand Lodge of England: annual investitures (26.4.67), 180-1; Board of General Purposes, *see* Board...; Especial G.L. meeting of, *see* Especial Grand Lodge; gifts to (250th Anniversary), 151-66 *passim*; Library of, *see* Library of U.G.L.; Museum of, *see* Museum of U.G.L.; organization and administration of, 305-10; policy re (E.C.) Lodges in other Constitutions, 230-2; Representatives of, near other G.L.'s, *see* Representatives; Treaty of Fraternal Alliance with G. Orient of Brazil (1935), 235; Treaty with Brazil setting up Grand Council (1912), 233-4
 United Lodge of Dunkeld, No. 14 (S.C.), 64, 66 bis, 67
 United States, the: anti-Masonry in, 246-9, 252, 255; Supreme Council, Southern Jurisdiction, A. & A. Rite, 298-302
 Unity, Lodge of, No. 5560 (E.C.), São Paulo, Brazil, 235, 236
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799), 63, 68, 212
 Urquhart, Sir Thomas, 278-9; *Logopandectision* (1653), 278, 279
- V.S.L., *see* Volume...
 Van der Lingen, Rev. (*anti-Mason*), 285
 "Vareden" version of Passing, 4
 Vatcher, Dr. S., *La Charte Inconnue de la Maçonnerie Chretienne* (Mellor) reviewed by, 296-7
 "Vaughn, Diana", story of, 250, 251
 Vibert, Lionel: on *B. of C.* (1723) Charges, 50; on bigradal to trigradal, 90; on *Cooke MS's* ancestor, 11, 25; "The Interlaced Triangles of the R.A." (1936), 328-30
 Visitors, due examination of, 327-8
 Volume of the Sacred Law, use of, at Lodges of Instruction, 337-8
 'Voo' (= the Temple), 15 bis
 Voorhis, H. V. B., "The Morgan Affair", 247 n.

- Wagemans, Charles, G.M. of Belgium, 193, 209; on "Anderson's Freemasonry not deistic", 49, 56; replies to Pro G.M.'s welcome (27.6.67), 203-4
- Wagner, Sir Richard, *English Genealogy*, on Anderson as genealogist, 54-5
- Waistell MS. (1693), 30
- Wales, Albert Edward, Prince of, G.M. (1874-1901), Bengal Masons' gift to (1875), 151, 152
- Wales, Frederick, Prince of, initiated (1737), 214
- Wales, George, Prince of, G.M. (1790-1813), 219; G.M.M. & Patron of Scotland (1805-20), 220; Throne made for (1791), 130, 132, 136
- Wanderers, Lodge of, No. 5562 (E.C.), Santos, Brazil, 235, 236; member refused admission to an Illinois Lodge (1911), 233
- Waples, William: on "Anderson's Freemasonry not deistic", 46; on *Graham MS.*, 92-3, 105
- Ward, Caesar, & Robert Chandler, publishers of *B. of C.* (1739), 37 n.
- Ward, Lt.-Col. Eric: "Anderson's Free-Masonry not Deistic", 36-57, 271-4; on Hogarth, 114; on King Solomon's Temple, 27-8, 34
- Wardens' chairs, Georgian, 123-39 *passim*, 131, 133
- Warrants of constitution, 212; 'ambulatory', 216; fees for new, increased (1768), 217
- Washington, D.C., Freemasons lay cornerstone for extension to Capitol (1959), 255
- Washington, George, 248
- Waterford glass bowl in U.G.L. Museum, 160, 163
- Waterman, Dr. Leroy, on Solomon's Temple, 34
- Webb, Philip C., F.R.S., 114, 119
- Webb, Thomas S., *Freemason's Monitor*, 13, 287, 289
- Weed, Thurlow, (*U.S. anti-Mason*), 248
- Wegeler, Franz Gerhard (*biographer of Beethoven*), 147, 150; Masonic words by, to Beethoven's songs, 144 *bis*, 146, 147
- Weijde, Abraham van de, 280-1
- Wells, Roy, "The Law and the Prophets", 338-9
- Wesleyan Methodist Church and Freemasonry, 267-8, 269
- Weymouth, Thomas Thynne, 2nd Viscount, G.M. (1735), 94, 213
- Whalen, William J., *Christianity and American Freemasonry*, 255
- Wharton, Philip, Duke of, G.M. (1722), 263; Madrid, Lodge at, formed by (1728), 212; "The Manner of Constituting . . ." by, 53
- White, Eric, on G. Orient of Brazil, 238
- White, Dr. William R., q., on Masonry and Religion, 258-9
- Whole Institution of Masonry, The* (c. 1724), 84 *bis*, 87, 97; mention of moon in, 319
- Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The* (1725), 22, 70; *Graham MS.* and, 84, 87, 97 *bis*, 98, 107; substituted secrets in, 99;
- Wigan, Grand Lodge of (1823-66), 223
- Wilkes, John, trial of (1763-4), 114
- Wilkinson MS.* (c. 1727), 87, 104, 107; three Lights in, 331
- William Watson MS.* (c. 1687), 24, 30
- Williams, William, Prov. G.M. for Dorset (1812-39), 5, 151; *Book of Constitutions* (1815 and 1827), 46, 151; candelabrum presented to (1835), 151, 153
- Williams, W. J.: on Masonic F.s R.S., 110; on "stupid atheists", 52,
- Wirth, Oswald, on Operatives' relations with ecclesiastical superiors, 48-9
- "Wisdom, Strength & Beauty", 136
- Women, denial of membership to, 262
- Wonnacott, W., on authorship of *A Defence of Masonry*, 90
- Wood MS.* (1610), 17, 24
- Woodford, Rev. A. F. A., on *Dowland's MS.*, 13
- Woodward, John, F.R.S., 110
- World War I., and anti-Masonry, 251, 266
- "Worshipful" and R.W. in Scottish Masonry, 315-6
- Wren, Sir Christopher, 113, 191; F.R.S., 110
- Wren Maul, the, 191, 205
- Wright, Dudley, *Roman Catholicism and Freemasonry*, 243 n., 269
- York, old Lodge at (1705), 211 *bis*
- York Grand Chapter, seal of, 330
- York Grand Lodge (1725-92), 212-3
- York MSS.*, Nos. 1 & 4 (c. 1600 & 1693), 30
- York MSS.*, Nos. 2 & 6 (1704 & 1702), 31
- York MS.*, No. 5 (c. 1670), 30
- 'York Rite Lodges' in Brazil, 232, 233, 236-7
- Young, Brigham (*Mormon & anti-Mason*), 248
- Zerubbabel, Red Cross of Babylon and, 325
- Zetland, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1844-70), 229, 285
- Zetland Lodge, No. 608, Fort Beaufort, Cape Province, 284

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Wednesday, 8th November, 1967	1
Friday, 5th January, 1968	9
Friday, 1st March, 1968	88
Friday, 3rd May, 1968	129
Monday, 24th June, 1968	153
Friday, 4th October, 1968	280
INDEX	vii

OBITUARY

M.W. Bro. The Rt. Hon. The Earl of Scarbrough, K.G., Pro Grand Master	254-7
Members of the Lodge: Gerard Brett, Lewis Edwards, and William Waples	253, 258, 259
Members of the Correspondence Circle	368

PAPERS (*Delivered in the Lodge*)

The Establishment of the Premier Grand Lodge. Why in London and why in 1717? INAUGURAL ADDRESS. By J. R. Clarke	1
John Coustos and the Portuguese Inquisition. By Dr. S. Vatcher	9
Introduction. John Coustos, a biographical note. A summary of his own narrative. The Inquisition documents relating <i>inter alia</i> to Denunciations, Arrest, Confessions, Torture and Sentence to the Gallies. English documents relating to his release.	
The Climate of European Freemasonry, 1730-1750. By P. A. Tunbridge	88
The intellectual revolution in Europe. "The hundred religions". The English background to tolerance. London the root and centre of European Freemasonry. The earliest regular Lodges in France. Freemasonry in Savoy. The English Lodge in Florence. Some prominent European Freemasons: Charles-Louis Montesquieu, The Rev. Dr. Desaguliers, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of Chesterfield, The Chevalier Andrew Michael Ramsay. Freemasonry and the Roman Catholic Church. A defence of the Craft against its critics. Prohibitions: Government and Police measures. Additional Degrees and the Stuarts. Conclusions	
Preston as Preceptor and Ritualist. By Alex Horne	129
Introduction. Preston and his "Lectures". Preston as Author. Preston as Ritualist. Preston as Preceptor. Concluding remarks.	
600 Years of Craft Ritual. By Harry Carr	153
The "Old Charges" — the earliest evidence on Masonic ritual. The evolution of lodges. Only one degree? "Words and signs". The two-degree system. Catechisms and Exposures. Advent of the third degree. The Charge. The 30 year gap. Developments in France. New signs; passwords. English ritual from 1760 onwards. The moralists and expounders, Calcott, Hutchinson and Preston. The Installation ceremony. The Union.	
Chevalier Andrew Michael Ramsay; A New Appreciation. By C. N. Batham	280
Early Life. His sojourn in Holland, Paris, Rome and England. Return to Paris. His Masonic career. The "Oration" in two versions. Correspondence with Fleury. Purpose of the Oration. The "Higher degrees". The Royal Arch. The Gormogons. His literary works. Ramsay and the Jacobites. Conclusion.	

OTHER PAPERS AND ESSAYS (*In Part I of the Volume*)

		PAGE
The Closing Up of Lodge Numbers—Never Again ?	By G. Norman Knight	206
Freemasonry in Egypt (Part 1)	By F. D. Stevenson Drane	209
English Masonry in Greece	By A. C. J. Bultzo	225
Greek Masonry in Cyprus, Egypt and the Sudan	By G. A. Zaphiriou	228
Resolution <i>re</i> Making a Mark Mason, in 1756	By Wm. Waples	260
The Foundation of the Grand Lodge of Iran	By Harry Carr	266

REVIEWS

	<i>Reviewed by</i>	
La Masoneria Despues Del Concilio (Freemasonry since the 2nd Vatican Council) by Fr. Ferrer Benimeli, S.J.	Dr. S. Vatcher	231
The Strangeways Lodge, No. 1219 , by C. C. Harrison	A. R. Hewitt	234
A History of the Pitt Macdonald Lodge, No. 1198 , by A. Taylor	Lt.-Col. J. W. Chitty	234
Freemasonry and the Vatican , by L. de Poncins	Alphonse Cerza	235
The Genesis of Freemasonry (German translation by F. Blum and Dieter Möller)	Dr. Gerard Stein	238
Masonry in Japan: The first One Hundred Years, 1868 to 1968 , by Nohea O. A. Peck	Harry Carr	239
Einrichtung der Tempel und Rituellen Raume der Grossen Landesloge der Freimaurer von Deutschland , by O. Schwartz and W. Kalweit	Dr. Reinhold Mueller	244
Music (by Mozart) for Masonic Occasions. (Two Gramophone Records)	Frederick Smyth	246
Deutsche Logen Atlas , by Otto Schwartz	Dieter Möller	249
The Pocket History of Freemasonry , by F. L. Pick and G. Norman Knight, 5th edn., revised by G. Norman Knight and F. Smyth	T. O. Haunch	250

THE SUPPLEMENT — MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM**PAPERS**

The First Indian Freemason: R.W.Bro. Manockjee Cursetjee	By Fraser B. Musa	317
The Grand Festivals: Historical Notes	By A. R. Hewitt	321
The Grand Stewards: Historical Notes	By E. Newton	325
A Miniature Masonic Pilgrimage in London	By Harry Carr	326
The First Bi-Centenaries of Royal Arch Chapters	By A. R. Hewitt	333
Jerusalem and the Successive Temples	By R. A. Wells	335
The Mystery of the Winding Staircase	By A. L. Shane	340
English Royal Freemasons	By C. R. S. Foottit	348

QUERIES

The Grand and Royal Sign	355
The Point within a Circle	356
The Five Platonic Bodies and the R.A.	357
The Composition of the Board of General Purposes	360
Naming of Lodges	361
Corn, Wine, Oil and Salt in the Consecration Ceremony	362
Salutations after Installation	363
Tenets, Principles and Landmarks	364
Fidelity, Fidelity, Fidelity	365
The Loyal Toast: sequence of procedure	367

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE
Charles-Louis de Secondat, Baron de la Brède et de Montesquieu	Frontispiece
Bro. J. R. Clarke, P.A.G.D.C., W.M. of Quatuor Coronati Lodge, 1967-8	7
John Coustos and the Portuguese Inquisition	
Plate I. Portrait of Coustos, from the 1st edn. of his book, 1746	10
II. Coustos' Signature from the Inquisition Documents	11
III. Coustos' Signature from the Minute Book of the Coustos-Villeroys Lodge, Paris, 1736	12
IV. Cardinal da Cunha, the Grand Inquisitor	13
V. The Rack, from the 1st edn. of Coustos' book, 1746	22
VI. Another form of torture, <i>ibid</i> , 1746	23
VII. Recanting Prisoner at the <i>Auto-da-Fé</i>	25
VIII. Prisoner sentenced to die	25
IX. First two pages of the Official List of prisoners in procession at the <i>Auto-da-Fé</i> , 21st June, 1744. Coustos' and fellow-prisoners' names, with sentences noted in the margins	87
Freemasonry in Egypt: R.W. Bro. Rt. Rev. F. F. Johnston, C.B.E., Dist.G.M., Egypt and the Sudan, 1946-1960	223
M.W. Bro. The Rt. Hon. The Earl of Scarborough, K.G., Pro Grand Master	254
Resolution <i>re</i> Making a Mark Mason, in 1756	264
Chevalier Ramsay: Ramsay's Patent of Nobility	283
The First Indian Freemason:	
R.W. Bro. Manockjee Cursetjee	318
The Burnes Medal	320
Grand Festivals:	
Handbill announcing the Grand Festival, 1743	323
Lady's Ticket for the Grand Festival, 1878	324
A Miniature Masonic Pilgrimage in London:	
Plate 1. Guildhall	327
Plate 2. St. Paul's Cathedral	328
Plate 3. Westminster Abbey	329
Plate 4. St. Paul's Church, Covent Garden	330
Plate 5. St. Margaret's, Westminster	331
Plate 6. St. Clement Danes	332
The Winding Staircase:	
Ground Plan and reconstruction of Solomon's Temple, from Corswant, <i>Dictionnaire d'Archeologie Biblique</i>	342
Solomon's Temple according to Watzinger; cross sections and side elevation	345
Solomon's Temple according to Watzinger: floor plan	347
ST. JOHN'S CARD	
A list of all new members of the Correspondence Circle, 1967-8	373
LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES	389
A LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF A.Q.C., Vols. 1 to 80	394

INDEX

Compiled by G. NORMAN KNIGHT, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, L.G.R.

Vice-President of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated. "(I.C.)" refers to the Irish Constitution; "(S.C.)" to the Scottish Constitution; "(A.)" refers to "Antients".

Page numbers in **bold type** denote main references. Page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions: *bis* after a page number indicates two separate references on that page: *ter* similarly indicates three references and *quater* four references: *passim* after a group of page numbers (e.g. 45-50 *passim*) denotes that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout those pages: q. stands for quoted: *q.v.* for *quod vide* ('which see'). Three dots (. . .) are placed between Lodge numbers and page numbers in order to distinguish the latter.

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

- Abdel Meguid Younis, G.M. of National G.L. of Egypt, **213**
- Aberdeen, Lodge of, No. 1 *ter*, (S.C.), 158
- Aberdeen MS.* (1670), 190
- "Acception", the, 5, 156, 160, 187; Speculative society, a? 201
- Additional Degrees, the: Ramsay and, **292-4**; Stuarts and, **110-1**
- Adoniram, 170, 171, 196; a supervisor at building of Solomon's Temple, 337
- Ahura Mazda*, G.L. of Iran's emblem, **270**
- Aitchison's Haven Lodge, 158, 264
- Alavi, Dr. Hassan, S.G.W. of Iran, 271-2, 277
- Albany, Prince Leopold, Duke of (1853-84), J.G.W. (1877), 352
- Albion Lodge, No. 9 . . . 207
- 'Alboyne, King', 166, 186
- Almeida, Andrew de (surgeon to the Inquisition), report on Coustos by, **74**
- Alnwick, North'd, old Lodge at, 161, 200
- Amity, Lodge of, No. 137, Poole, Installation in (1851), 199
- Amphill, 2nd Baron, Pro G.M. (1908-35): Egypt visited by (1934), 213, 222-3; pronouncement on Salutes to Grand Officers (1929), 364
- Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, the, 291, 294; a memorial to Chevalier Ramsay, 298
- Ancient & Primitive Rite, 210
- Anderson, Rev. James (see also *Book of Constitutions*, 1723 and 1738), 90, 98
- Anglo-Foreign Lodges Association, the, reunion (1969), **224**
- Anglo-Saxon (or Regular) Masonry, 233
- Answer to the Pope's Bull, An* (1738), 106
- Antients, the: Installation ceremony of, 178; Lodges known mainly by numbers till Union, 361
- Antients' Grand Lodge: Chesterfield proposed as 1st noble G.M. (1752), 100; Committee of Charity, 360
- Anti-Masonry (see also *Exposures*), **235-8**
- d'Antin, Duc, G.M. of France (1738), 111, 112, 284, 292; Freemasonry defined by (1742), 94
- Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2, 328; Noorthouck as W.M. of, 133; preceding name was West India and American Lodge (1761-70), 361; present name dates from 1770 . . . 361; Preston and, 129, 133, 143 (1742), 94
- Apologetical and Historical Relation of the Secrets of Freemasons* (by Chevalier Ramsay?) burnt at Rome (1738), 106; see also *Rélation* . . .
- Apprentices, 156, 181, 202; 'booking' of, 157; Old Charges all refer to, 155, 189-90
- Arbuthnot, Dr. John, 4; Montesquieu refers to, 96
- Argentine Bishops' declaration (1959), 237, 238
- Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*, principal contents of Vols. 1-80 (1886-1967), **394-407**; Volume I facsimile, **409**
- Arthur of Connaught, Prince (1883-1938), P.S.G.W., 353
- Ashmole, Elias, 1, 4; Acception visited by (1682), 5
- Askeri Khan, Prince, initiated in Paris (1808), 266
- Atbara, *Mahfal* (=Lodge), No. 7554, Sudan, 215, 230
- 'Attendants' (=Wardens), 27, 47, 48
- 'Aubigny-sur-mèr', Lodge at (1734), 98
- d'Aumont, Duc, 94
- Auto-da-fé*, Inquisition's, 14 *bis*, 22-3, **25-6**, 82; Coustos's, 29, 68, 73, 86; list of persons for (1744), 87; pictures of, 25
- Avicenna, Lodge, No. 76 (G.L.N.F.), Teheran, works in English, 268
- Baal's Bridge Square, antiquity of the, 205
- Baiao, Antonio, *Episodios Dramaticos* (1921), 14 *bis*, 77
- Bailey, Francis, member of three of the Four Old Lodges, 325
- Ball, Hugo, on "Chevalier Ramsay", **311-2**, 314-5
- Balsamo, see Cagliostro
- Barbu, Mr. (Coustos's brother-in-law), 23
- Batham, C. N., 78 n.; "Chevalier Ramsay: A New Appreciation", **280-315**; on "... European Freemasonry 1730 to 1750", **118-20**, 125-6; on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", **193-5**, 204, 205
- Baxter, R. H., on Installation, 184
- Beauchamp, Mons. de (French ambassador to Lisbon) on Coustos, 86
- Beaumont, Marquess of, 96
- Beehive, symbolism of the, 180, 195
- Benedict XIV, Pope: Bull by, against Freemasonry (1751), 95, 106, 112, 231, 232; Chesterfield on his excommunications, 106
- Benedict XV, Pope (1914-22), Canon Law Code promulgated by (1917), 232
- Benes, President Eduard (Czech), 236
- Benimeli, Fr. J. A. Ferrer, S.J.: *La Masoneria Despues del Concilio* (1968), reviewed, **231-4**; on "Coustos and the Portuguese Inquisition", **83**, **84-5**, 86
- Berne, Freemasonry prohibited in (1745), 108

- Bernheim, Alain on "... European Freemasonry 1730 to 1750", 120-2, 128
- Bersane, Petri, 32, 33, 37; Coustos denounced by, 38-40, 64; nationality of, 82, 86
- Bezalel (or Bezalcl), 166, 182, 198
- Bible, the, "elements" of Consecration mentioned in, 362, 363
- Bicentenaries of R.A. Chapters, 333-5
- Bicentenary Bars approved by G. Chapter (1953), 334
- Biday Lodge (G. Orient of France), Teheran, 266-7
- Bilhar, José (Freemason in Lisbon, 1743), 32, 34, 37, 38, 39, 44
- Birkhead, Matthew, actor & Freemason (d. 1722), 332
- Bisdee, J. W., V.C., 222
- Blackerby, Nathaniel, D.G.M. (1730), 96; q. on Prichard (1730), 182
- Blackledge, R. S., 260
- Blayney, Cadwallar, 9th Baron, G.M. (1764-7), 334, 348
- Blum, Fritz, German translator of *The Genesis of Freemasonry* (Knoop & Jones), 238
- Board of General Purposes, Provincial representation on, 360-1
- Board of Installed Masters, 198, 199, 200; first reference to Inner Work of, 178
- Bolanger, Lamberto (Freemason in Lisbon, 1743), 32, 36 *ter*, 37, 39, 43, 44, 53
- Book of Constitutions (1723), 161; five French Lodges adopt (1735), 92; "Manner of constituting a New Lodge" from, 177-8; *Smith's Pocket Companion* (1735) and, 168; Songs in, 6, 91, 263; unusual volumes of, 260-5 (see also Holliwel)
- Book of Constitutions* (1738): burning of MSS. by "scrupulous Brothers" (1720-1), 1; Francis of Lorraine's & Duke of Newcastle's raisings in, 10; Inquisitors ask Coustos about, 28, 56-7; on "occasional Lodges", 85; picture of contemporary Freemasonry in, 91
- Book of Constitutions*: (1767)—Entick, 99; (1815)—Williams, 360, 361; (1873), 360; (1884), 361; (1896), 360; (1940), 269
- Book of Constitutions* (1965): Rule No. 98 in, 361; Rule No. 219 in, 361
- Borg, R., Deputy Dist. G.M. of Egypt (1867-78), 211, 219 *bis*, 220, 221
- Boston Weekly News Letter* (1737), q., 105
- Boston Weekly Rehearsal* (1732/3), q., 105
- Bourdillon, Léonard, 110
- Bradshaw R.A. Ritual (1851), 358, 359
- Brancas, Marquis de, 97
- Brett, Gerard, obituary of, 253
- Brett, Sir Lionel, 315; obituary of Gerard Brett, 253
- Bristol working: Installation in the, 194; Royal Arch, 358
- Britannia Lodge, No. 139, Sheffield, 143
- Britannic Lodge, No. 33, Coustos a member of (1730), 11
- British Journal, The* (1730), q., 96
- Browne, Rev. George Adam, and the R.A. Ritual Committee (1834), 359
- Browne, John, *Masonic Master-Key through the Three Degrees* (1798), 176, 177
- Brüderkette* (Chain of Brotherhood), 249
- Brulé, J. T. (Masonic victim of Inquisition), 13, 29, 39 *bis*, 51, 83
- Buchan, Dr. Alex F., R.W. Grand Secretary of Scotland, 271, 273
- Bulzoz, A. C. J., "English Masonry in Greece", 224, 225-7
- Bulwer, Sir Henry (later Lord Dalling), Dist. G.M. of Turkey, 211, 218
- Bulwer Lodge, No. 1068... 211, 218-23; consecrated in Cairo (1865), 206, 218; erasure (1882) rescinded (1883), 220; G.M. (Albert Edward, Prince of Wales) visits (1869), 215, 219; G.M. receives Deputation from (Cairo, 1889), 220; Jubilee celebrated (1915), 221-2; re-established in London after Suez crisis, 218, 223
- Burnes, Dr. James, Prov. G.M. of W. India (1843), 319-20, 320
- Burnes Medal, 266, 319, 320
- Bussy, Loge, Paris (1736), 94, 97
- By-Laws of a Newcastle Lodge (1756), 260, 261-3
- Byrom, John, *Remains*, 3, 4
- Cadogan, 7th Earl, Deputy G.M., 271
- Cagliostro, Count Alessandro di, Masonic victim of Holy Office (1789), 9, 83
- Calcott, Wellins, *A Candid Disquisition...* (1769), 132, 141, 175, 177
- Calliaris, Lord of, see Souza, Don
- Campfield, John, 96
- Canal Chapter, No. 116, Colne, Bicentenary of (July 1969), 334
- Canon Law, the Code of, 232
- Carr, Harry, 15; "Foundation of the Grand Lodge of Iran, The", 266-79; "In Memoriam: Bro. Lewis Edwards", 259; "Miniature Masonic Pilgrimage in London", 326-32; "600 Years of Craft Ritual", 153-205, 294; on G.L. No. 16540 etc. (Preston's Catechisms), 134-9; *Masonry in Japan: The First One Hundred Years, 1866-1966* (Peck), reviewed by, 239-44; *Pocket History of Freemasonry*, 5th edn., his Foreword to, 252
- Carton, Mlle (or Madame) de, 111, 296
- Cartwright, Dr. E. H.: on 'extended' Installation, 184; on 'Sign' of Reverence, 366
- Catechisme des Francs Maçons, Le* (Travenol, 1744), 170, 173; most of, pirated in *Trahi* (see *l'Ordre*), 171
- Catto, A. R., his notes on Japan's Freemasonry (1934-42), 239-40
- Caumont, Marquis de, on Chevalier Ramsay, 104
- Centenary Warrants, premature issue of, 207
- Cerza, Alphonse, *Freemasonry and the Vatican* (de Poncins) reviewed by, 235-8
- Chalichiopoulo, M.W. Bro., Pro G.M. in Corfu for Duke of Sussex (1814), 226
- Chapters (R.A.), bicentenaries of, 333-5
- 'Charge to the Initiate', 168; Ramsay's Oration meant as a, 287, 291
- Charity, Chapter of, No. 187, Bristol, its Bicentenary (Dec. 1969), 334
- Charles Edward (Stuart), Prince, Ramsay tutor to (1724), 283
- Charter of Compact for R.A. (1766), 334
- Chesterfield, Philip Stanhope, 4th Earl of, 82, 90, 99-100, 111; advice to his son about Jesuits (1749), 106; Montesquieu and, 96, 98
- Chetwode Crawley MS.* (c. 1700), 158
- Chevallier, Pierre, "Francs-Maçons Parisiens et Lorrains", 83-4
- Chewton, Lord, 97
- Chin-Quaw-Ky-Po, "the first Emperor of China", 295
- Chitty, Lieut.-Col. J. W. Centenary history of Lodge No. 1198 reviewed by, 234-5
- Chronicles*, Second Book of, q. on the Winding staircase, 342
- Churchill, Brigadier, 97
- Ciphers, Masonic, 147, 151, 176 *bis*

- Clarence, Duke of, *see* William IV
- Claret, George, *The Whole of the Lodge Ceremonies* 3rd edn. (1847): Grand & Royal Sign in, 355, 356; Installation in, 200, 364
- Clarke, J. R.: "The Establishment of the Premier Grand Lodge" (Inaugural Address), 1-7; on "Chevalier Ramsay", 306, 313; on "Coustos and the Portuguese Inquisition", 77-8, 84; on "... European Freemasonry 1730 to 1750", 112-3, 124-5; on "Preston as Preceptor and Ritualist", 142-3, 147-8; on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", 181-2, 196-8, 202; career of, 8; portrait of, 7
- Clave, Maria, 32; Coustos denounced by, 42-3, 65
- Clavel, T. B., *Histoire Pittoresque de la Franc-Maçonnerie*. . . (1845), 78
- Clement, Pierre, 97
- Clement XII, Pope, his Bull against Freemasonry (1738), 83, 95 *bis*, 105-6, 112, 225; Coustos's trial and, 9, 58, 62, 73; the Pope's reasons for *In Eminenti*, 82, 231
- Clermont, Count de, G.M. of France (1741-70), 94
- Coffee-houses in London, early 18th century, 2-3
- Cokkinis, A. J., on the influence of Ancient Greece on Freemasonry, 224
- Collected Prestonian Lectures, The 1925-1960, 410-11*
- Committee of Charity, the: appointment of (1725), 360; replaced by Board of General Purposes (1813), 360; Spaniards' prisoner relieved by (1741), 78
- Compagnonnage, Le, 127-8*
- Compton, Mr. (British Minister at Lisbon, 1744), 23, 76 *ter*
- Concorde, Loge de La, La Rochelle, 99
- Connaught, H.R.H. Duke of, G.M. (1901-39): Masonic career of, 352; pronouncement on salutes to Grand Officers, 364
- Consecration ceremony, the "elements" for, 362-3
- Conti, Prince of, 109, 111
- Cooke MS. (c. 1410), 154, 181, 187*
- Corn, wine, oil and salt, for Lodge Consecration, 362-3
- Cornucopia Lodge, No. 4553, history of, 234
- Correa, S. (Spanish Bro. 1816), 81
- Correspondence Circle: Local Secretaries, 389-93, 412; new Members, 373-88; Obituary, 368-72
- Cotton, Charles, 162
- Coustos, John, 9-86; arrest of, 11, 17-8, 44-5, 46; bibliographical notes, 76; book written by, *see Sufferings* . . . ; career of, 11, 59-60; confession of, 70-3 (*see also under* Documents); documents relating to, *see* Documents; portrait of, 10; release of, 23-4, 30, 75-6; signatures of, 12, 76; spellings of surname, 11 n.
- Coustos-Villeroy, Loge, Paris (1737), 11, 28, 117, 292; "King's Lodge", the, 291; Minutes of, 76
- Coutumes des Francs-Maçons dans leur Assemblées* (1745), 79 n.
- Cowper, William, 1st secretary to G.L. (1723), 96
- Crawley, Chetwode, q. on *The Pocket Companion*, 168
- Cromack, E. E. (translator of some of Coustos' documents), 15
- Crucefix, Dr. Robert, 260
- Crudeli, Dr. Tomasso, Masonic victim of Holy Office (1739), 9, 82, 83 *bis*, 86, 95-6, 118
- Cryer, Rev. Neville (translator of Portuguese Inquisition documents), 15, 27, 78
- Cumberland, Ernest Augustus, Duke of (1771-1851), G.M. of Hanover (1828-51), 350
- Cumberland, George Frederick, Duke of (1819-78), initiated in Hanover, 351
- Cumberland, Henry Frederick, Duke of (1745-90), G.M. (1782-90), 348-9
- Cumberland, William Augustus, Duke of (1721-65): Military Lodge initiation of (1743), 348; Ramsay offered post of tutor to, 284, 296
- Cunha, Cardinal da (*Grand Inquisitor*, 1744), 12, 21, 24, 75, 76, 87; portrait of, 13
- Cursetjee, Manockjee, first Indian Freemason, 317-21, 318
- Custon, *see* Coustos
- Cyprus, Greek Masonry in, 228-9
- Daily Advertiser, The* (1735), q., 108
- Daily Journal, The* (1730), Exposure in, 89, 164
- Dallas, Charles H., first Dist. G.M. of Japan (1874), 239
- Dashwood, J. R., 15, 130
- Daynes, Gilbert W., 132; on French Lodges in London, 91
- Deism, English and continental, 89
- Dermott, Laurence, 178, 265
- 'Derwentwater, 5th Earl of', G.M. of France (1725), 93, 94, 104, 111, 286; *see also* Radcliffe, Charles
- Des Marches, Marquis, 95
- Desaguliers, Rev. Dr. J. T., G.M. (1719), 4, 7, 90, 97, 98-9, 110; Stewards proposed by, to direct the Grand Feast (1728), 325; Kew, his occasional Lodge at (1737), 81
- Documents relating to Coustos, 77; classes of, 15; confessions and examinations, 27-9, 47-58, 59-63; denunciations, 26-7, 29, 32-44, 64-5; Inquisitors' deliberations, 29, 61-4, 66; Public Record Office, 15, 75-6, 76, 83; sources of, 14-5, 31
- Dogood, Mr. (Roman Catholic Mason, 1743), 20, 51
- Dome of the Rock, the, 336
- Douglas, Frank W. R., Asst. G.M., represents U.G.L. at Consecration of G.L. of Iran, 271, 273, 278
- Draffen of Newington, George, on "Chevalier Ramsay", 308, 313
- Drake, Francis, his Oration (1726), 31
- Drane, F. D. Stevenson, Asst. Dist. G.M. of Egypt & the Sudan (1950-6), 214, 215; "Freemasonry in Egypt" (Part I), 209-23
- Dring, E. H., on the Old Charges, 189
- Dugud, *see* Dogood
- Dumbarton Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 18 (S.C.) Minutes of (1726), 163, 167
- Dumfries, the Old Lodge of, 160
- Dumfries No. 4 MS. (c. 1710), 160, 161, 165*
- Dunckerley, Thomas, Newcastle the source of his Mark Masonry? 265
- Durham, Prov. G.L. Library of, 260
- Eastern Star, Order of the, 240
- Ecosais* degrees, origin of, 110
- Edinburgh, Prince Philip, Duke of (b. 1921), initiation of (1952), 354
- Edinburgh, Incorporation of Masons and Wrights (1475), 155
- Edinburgh, Lodge of (Mary's Chapel), No. 1 (S.C.), 127, 156, 201; admission of non-operatives (from 1634), 161; Newcastle-upon-Tyne and, 261, 264-5
- 'Edinburgh Group' of texts (1696-c. 1714), 158-60, 161, 165, 169
- Edinburgh Register House MS. (1696), 158*
- Edwards, Lewis, obituary of, 259

- Egypt: District Grand Lodge of (1867-77), 211; English Lodges in, 210-2, 215; Freemasonry in, 209-23; Grand Orient of, 210; Greek Masonry in, 229-30; National Grand Lodge of, 210-3 *passim*
- Egypt and the Sudan, Dist. G.L. of, 213-8; created (1899), 211, 213, 215
- Egypt Mark Lodge, No. 311 . . . 220
- Einrichtung der Tempel und Rituellen Raume* . . . (Schwartz & Kalweit), reviewed, 244-6
- El-Ittihad, *Mahfal* (= Lodge), No. 3348, Khartoum, 230
- Elizabeth I, Queen, Chevalier Ramsay on, 104
- Elliot, J., Coustos denounced by, 26-7, 33-5, 51, 64, 81
- Emami, Jafar Sharif, Dist. G.M. (U.G.L. of Germany) in Iran, 268 *bis*; G.M. of Iran, 271, 276-9
- Emulation Lodge of Improvement, and Installation, 184, 200
- Emulation working in Iran, 268
- Ennelein, *Mahfal* (= Lodge), No. 7635, Khartoum, 215, 230
- Epernay version, *see* Oration
- Eshborn, Charles, *The Cornucopia Lodge*, No. 4553, 234
- l'Esperance, Loge de (1754-1830), 91
- Etoile Lodge, Zante, 226
- Eton College, Coustos at? 29, 60
- Eun, Prince Lec, "initiation of", "and his wife" (1953), 240
- European Freemasonry (1730-50), 88-112
- 'Examinations' (= catechetical lectures), 132-3
- Exposures (see also *Masonry Dissected*): English, 163-8 *passim*; French, 168-74; later English (from 1760), 174-5, 178
- Ezekiel, q. on the "Winding Staircase", 342-3
- F.P.O.F., *see* Five points . . .
- Fairey, Christopher J., Dist.G.M. for Iran (S.C.) (1965), 267
- Far East Lodge, No. 1 (Japan), 239; when No. 124 (Philippines Const.), 239, 241
- Fay, Bernard (anti-Mason), 236, 238
- Fehring, Dr. Albert M., on "... European Freemasonry 1730 to 1750", 124, 127
- "Fellow-Craft's Song" (1723), 91
- Fénelon, Archbishop, 101 *bis*, 281, 305; Madame Guyon and, 281-2
- "Fidelity, Fidelity, Fidelity", Sign for, 365-7
- Finch, William, 176-7; A Masonic Key (1801), 176; A Masonic Treatise (1802), 176
- Firebrace, C. W., *Records of the Lodge of Antiquity*, Vol. II (1926), 129, 132, 141, 145
- Firminger, Rev. W. K., 97; on Freemasonry in Savoy, 95
- 'Five Orders of Architecture', Preston on, 130, 133-40, 142
- Five points of fellowship, 159, 165, 201
- Flather, David, P.M., 1
- Fleury, Cardinal (anti-Mason), 92, 97, 99, 103 *bis*, 294; on effect of *In Eminenti* in France (1738), 106; Ramsay's correspondence with, 102, 290-1
- Floor-cloths, French, 174
- Florence, the English Lodge in (1733-8), 9, 95-6
- Folkes, Martin, D.G.M. (1724), 3, 4, 7, 95 n. Montesquieu's letter to (1742), 96, 97; Montesquieu's opinion of, 96; *Rélation Apologiqué* . . . (1738) written by? 296; Voltaire's letter to (1743), 89
- Footit, C. R. S., "English Royal Freemasons", 348 54
- Four Old Lodges, the, 2, 6
- Franc-Maçon dans la République, Le* (1746), 108
- France: earliest regular Lodges in, 92-4, 109; English 'speculative' Freemasonry planted in (1725), 168; Grand Masters of (1728-70), 118; Grand Orient of, 225; 'Scots Masonry' unknown in, before Ramsay, 293
- Francis of Lorraine (Emperor Francis I), 82, 86; Grand Duke François of Tuscany, 82, 83, 86, 95, 109; initiation and passing of (1731), 85, 98; raising of (1731), 10, 85
- Francs-Maçons Ecrasés, Les* (1747), 88, 110
- Frederick William I, King of Prussia, initiation of (1739), 110
- Freemasons' Magazine, The* (1858 & 1859), q., 207 "French Lodge, the", No. 20 (1723-45), 91
- French lodges in London (1725-1830), 90-1, 98
- French Revolution, Freemasonry and the, 237
- Fri-Maçons, Les* (play by Pierre Clement), 97
- Friendship, Chapter of, No. 257, Portsmouth: bicentenary of (Jan. 1969), 334; senior R.A. Chapter in the world, 335
- 'G, the Letter', 164, 166
- Gabanon, Leonard (*see also* Travenol), 170 n.
- "Gala", Preston's Masonic (1772), 129, 131, 175
- Galleys, Coustos sentenced to the, 26, 29, 68
- Gascoyne, Benjamin (1741), 78
- Geneva, Freemasonry prohibited in (1744), 108
- Gentleman's Magazine, The* (1739), q., 106, 296
- Gentlemen's Society of Spalding, Ramsay a member of, 284
- George II, King of Great Britain, Ramsay's relations with, 284, 296, 297
- George VI, King (1895-1952), P.G.M., P.G.M.M., 353
- George II, King of the Hellenes (1922-3), an English Freemason, 227
- Germany: Grand Land-Lodge's Temple equipment, 244-6; Masonic organizations in, listed and mapped, 249-50; United Grand Lodges of, *see* United Grand Lodges
- Geusau, L., his *Journal* q. on Ramsay, 102, 289, 292 *bis*
- Gibbs, James (1682-1754), architect and Freemason, 332
- Glenn, Cosmonaut John, takes Masonic emblems into Space, 231
- Gloucester, William Henry, Duke of (1743-1805), initiated by Lord Blayney (1766), 348
- Goodwin, H. S., last English Dist.G.M. in Japan, 239
- Gordon, George, Freemason in Lisbon (1735), 26, 27, 34, 51
- Gormogons, Ramsay and the, 295
- Gouffier, Francis-Louis de, 96
- Gould, Robert F.: on Third degree, 163; *Concise History of Freemasonry*, q., 266
- Gousteau, *see* Coustos
- Graham, Thomas, 162, 166
- Graham MS.* (1726), 162, 165-6
- Grainha, E. B., *Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie en Portugal* (1913), 17 n., 27, 34 n., 77
- Grand and Royal Sign, clapping with, 355-6
- Grand Chapter of England, 334
- Grand Festivals, history of the (1717-1968), 321-5
- Grand Lodge No. 2 MS.* (c. 1650), 157
- Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, q. 206, 208
- Grand Lodge of England (*see also*: Moderns' G.L.; Antients' G.L.; and United G.L.): Committee of Charity, *see* Committee . . . ; establishment of, why in London and why in 1717? 1-7, 161; Feasts of, 6 *bis*, 321-5; Minutes of (1741), 78; Stewards in (1728-92), 322, 323, 325-6

- Grand Lodge of Scotland: Egypt and, 212-3, 213, 216; leading part in erecting lodges overseas, 267
- 'Grand Master's Lodge', Paris (1729) *see* St. Thomas's
- Grand Masters' portraits required to complete U.G.L. collection, 152
- Grand Stewards, history of, 325-6
- Grand Stewards' Lodge, the (Master Masons' Lodge), 326
- Grande Loge Nationale Française, Persian Lodges under, 267-8
- Grantham, John A., 260; *Introduction to Mark Masonry* (1935), 265
- Grecia Lodge, No. 1105 . . . 215; consecrated in Cairo (1866), 210-1, 229; revived and starts working in English (1890), 214, 220
- Greece: English Masonry in, 225-7; National Grand Lodge of, 225-6; Serene Grand Orient of, 226
- Greek Masonry in Cyprus, Egypt and the Sudan, 228-30
- Greenock Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 12 (S.C.), 163, 167
- Gregorio, Joseph, Coustos denounced by, 40-2
- Gruber, l'Abbé Herman, 238
- Guildhall, London, Masonic significance of, 327, 327
- Guyon, Madame, 297; and Archbishop Fénelon, 281-2
- Gwynne, Rt. Rev. Bishop Ll. H., Dist.G.M. of Egypt & the Sudan (1933-46), 214 *bis*, 222; District Hall foundation stone laid by (1934), 215
- Hague, The: Desaguliers's Lodge at, 98; Lodge wrecked by riot (1735), 108
- Halim, Prince, Dist. G.M. of Egypt (1867-77), 211 *bis*, 219
- Hamer, Douglas, 181
- Harewood, 6th Earl of, G.M. (1942-7), 229, 252, 353
- Harleian MS. No. 1942* (c. 1670), 181, 190, 197
- Harleian MS. No. 2054* (c. 1650), 157, 188, 196
- Harmony, Lodge of, No. 255, Installation in (1817), 199
- "Harnouester, Lord," G.M. of Paris Lodges (1736), 93
- 'Harodim, Chapter of', 140-1
- Harper, Canon B. J., Dist. G.M. of the Sudan (1956-60), 214
- Harrington, 1st Earl of, 23, 24; Coustos's *Sufferings* . . . dedicated to (1746), 16; a Freemason, 80, 85
- Harriot, George R., P.Prov.G.M. (S.C.), 228
- Harrison, Cyril C., *The Strangeways Lodge, No. 1219* (1968), reviewed, 234
- Haughfoot, Lodge of (1702-63), 158-9
- Haughfoot 'fragment', the, 158-9
- Haunch, T. O. (J.W.), 15; acknowledgement to, 208; on "Chevalier Ramsay", 307-8, 313; on "Coustos & the Portuguese Inquisition", 78-80, 84-5; on ". . . European Freemasonry 1730-1750", 114-6, 125; on "Preston as Preceptor & Ritualist", 143-4, 146-7; on salt's absence from earlier Consecration ceremonies, 363; on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", 182-3, 198, 200; *Pocket History of Freemasonry, The* (Pick & Knight), 5th edn. reviewed by, 250-2
- Hawkins, E. L., on Old Charges and Apprentices, 189
- Hecke, M.W. Bro. Ernest Van, *see* Van Hecke
- d'Heguerty, Bro. (Paris, 1725), 93
- Heiron, Arthur, on catechetical 'lectures', 132
- Hellas Lodge, Cairo (now the Grecia Lodge, No. 1105, *qv.*), 229-30
- Hellenic Lodge, No. 7270 . . . 224, 229
- Henderson, G. D., *Chevalier Ramsay* (1952), 101 *bis*, 103; q. on his hero's merits, 297
- Henderson's M.S.*, 132, 145; Salutations after Installation in, 363
- Hérault, R., Lt.-Gen. of Police, *Réception d'un Frey-Maçon* (1737), 89, 109, 112, 168-9, 296
- Herod's Temple, 335, 339
- Herodotus Lodge, No. 110 (Gk. C.), 230
- Hewer, Hewer Edgecley, 97
- Hewers, layers and setters, demarcation dispute, 153
- Hewitt, A. R. "The First Bicentenaries of Royal Arch Chapters", 333-5; "The Grand Festivals, Historical Notes", 321-5; on "Coustos & the Portuguese Inquisition", 80-1, 85; on ". . . European Freemasonry 1730 to 1750", 123; on "Preston as Preceptor & Ritualist", 146-7, 150; on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", 182, 198; exhibits shown by, 142, 180-1, 198; *The Strangeways Lodge, No. 1219*, reviewed by, 234, 306
- Hewlett, Bro. (Prestonian Lecturer, 1859), 145
- Hextall, W. B., on Installation, 184
- 'Higher Degrees', *see* Additional Degrees
- Hilkiah the priest, his discovery of a Scroll of the Law, 337
- Hills, Gordon P. G., "Brother William Preston" (Prestonian Lecture, 1924), 130, 145, q. 132
- Hiram Abif: Coustos on, 72; murder of, pure invention, 337
- Hiramic legend, the, 164
- Hogan, Lieut. Dionizio, examined by Portuguese Inquisition, 173
- Holland, anti-Masonic legislation in (1735), 108, 109
- Holliwel, unattached Lodge at (1728), its *Book of Constitutions*, 260
- 'Horn' Lodge (now Royal Somerset & Inverness, No. 4), 96, 97, 103; Ramsay's admission into (1730), 285, 286
- Horace's *Odes* quoted by Ramsay, 300, 302, 308
- Horne, Alex: "Preston as Preceptor and Ritualist", 129-51; on "Chevalier Ramsay", 309-10, 313-4; on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", 189-91, 197, 202
- Hughan, William, *The Jacobite Lodge at Rome*, (1910), q., 111
- Hull R.A. Ceremonies*, 357, 358
- Humanum Vitae* (anti-Masonic Bull, 1884), 232
- Hutchinson, William, 177; *The Spirit of Masonry*, *see* *Spirit*
- Idris Bey (Ragheb), Head of the three Masonic Bodies in Egypt (1889-1922), 211, 212, 221
- Illustrations of Masonry* (Preston, 1772 & 1775), 130, 135, 175-6; Installation in, 178, 183, 198, 199; 12 editions published in Preston's lifetime, 175-6
- In eminenti* (Papal Bull, 1738), 92, 95, 106, 112; disregarded by Republic of Venice, 225
- Inchiquin, 4th Earl of, G.M. (1727), 100
- Inquisição de Lisboa Processo No. 10115* (Coustos papers), 15, 77
- Inquisition, the, 9-86, 95; (*see also* Portuguese . . . and Coustos)
- Installation ceremony, 177-9, 183, 184, 198-200; "extended working" of, 184, 200; Preston's description of (1772), 198, 199; Salutations after, 178, 363-4

- Iowa Masonic Library, 130, 145, 149-50
- Iran: District G.L. (S.C.) erected (1965), 267; Scottish Lodges (11) working in (Feb., 1969), 267
- Iran, Grand Lodge of, 266-79; Consecration by M.W. the G.M.M. of Scotland, 273-5; Erection by G.M. of U.G.L. of Germany, 275; Installation by G.M. of G.L.N.F., 276; Office-Bearers of, 276-7
- Irish Constitutions (1730), 174
- Irish Royal Arch system, 337
- Isis Lodge, founded in Egypt by Napoleon I, 209-10
- Italy, Grand Lodge of, recognizes G.L. of Japan (1958), 243
- Jachin & Boaz* (1762), 174-5; "Master's clap" in, 355
- Jackson, A. C. F., on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", 192-3, 204
- Jacobite Lodge at Rome (1735), 111, 127
- Jacobites, the, 5, 6, 110-1, 126-7; Ramsay and, 296-7
- James, Percy R. on "Coustos & the Portuguese Inquisition", 81-2, 85, 86; on "... European Freemasonry 1730-1750", 114; on Lectures, English Craft, q., 130, 176; on "Preston, Preceptor & Ritualist", 144-6, 149-50; on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", 183-4, 198, 199-200; Toast to the W.M. by, 8
- James the Old Pretender, 295; grants Ramsay Certificate of Nobility, 282-3, 283
- Japan, Freemasonry in (1866-1966), 239-44
- Japan, Grand Lodge of: daughter of G.L. of Philippines, 240, 243: efforts to obtain recognition, 242-3, 244
- Jeremiah's Grotto, Jerusalem, 340
- Jerusalem, the successive Temples at, 335-40
- Jesuits, the: Chesterfield on, 100; Ramsay encouraged by, 101
- Johnson, Gilbert, on Continental Freemasonry referred to in English newspapers, 109
- Johnston, Ven. Archdeacon (later Rt. Rev. Bishop) F.F., Dist. G.M. of Egypt & the Sudan (1946-60), 214, 215, 223
- Jones, Bernard E.: *The Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch*, 77, 82, 409; on Chevalier Ramsay, 306; on Speculative Freemasonry's start, 1
- Josephus, q. on the Winding staircase, 346
- Josiah the King, 337
- Kalweit, Wilhelm, illustrator of *Einrichtung der Tempel*, 244, 245
- Kanto Lodge (now Tokyo Yuai Lodge, No. 11, Japan), 242 bis
- Karageorgiades, Bro., active in Cyprian Masonry, 228, 229
- Kent, Edward Augustus, Duke of (1767-1820), G.M. ('A'), 349-50
- Kent, George Edward, 1st Duke of (1902-42), G.M. (1939-42), 353-4
- Kent, H.R.H. Edward George, 2nd Duke of (b. 1935), G.M., 227, 354
- Kevan MS.* (c. 1714), 158
- Khan, Faroukh, initiated in Paris (1807), 266
- Khan, Malkam, lodge started by, in Teheran at end of 19th century, 266-7
- Khan, Mirza Abdul Hassan, initiated in London (1810), 266
- Khartoum Lodge, No. 2877 (1901), Sudan, 214, 230
- Kilwinning, Lodge of, see Mother Kilwinning
- Kings*, First Book of, q. on "Winding staircase", 341-2, 343
- Kirton, John (Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1756), 261
- Kitchener of Khartoum, 1st Earl, 1st Dist. G.M. of Egypt and Sudan (1899-1901), 212, 213-4, 215; joined Grecia Lodge, Cairo (1890), 230; presented with regalia by Bulwer Lodge on appt. as G.W. (1897), 221
- Kléber, Gen., 1st W.M. of Isis Lodge, 210
- Knight, G. Norman: "Closing up of Lodge Numbers—Never Again?", 206-8; on "Coustos and the Portuguese Inquisition", 83-4, 86; on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", 205; *Pocket History of Freemasonry*, 5th edn. reviewed, 250-2
- Knoop, Douglas, 1
- Knoop, Douglas, and G. P. Jones: *The Genesis of Freemasonry* (1947): q. on apprenticeship, 203; on Wellins Calcott, 141; German translation, reviewed, 238-9; *The Medieval Mason* (1949), 197, 203
- Knoop, Jones & Hamer, *The Early Masonic Catechisms*, 409
- Lalande, Joseph De (astronomer & Freemason, 1777), 93, 94
- Lancashire Journal, The* (1739), q., 96
- Landmarks, the: definition of, 364; Harry Carr's code of, adopted for Iran, 271; Installation ceremony one of, 184
- Lane, John: *Centenary Warrants & Jewels* (1891), 207; *Masonic Records* (2nd edn. 1895), 206, 207
- Langley, Batty, 144
- Langley, John, Dist. G.M. of Egypt & the Sudan (1920-3), 214, 222
- Lantoine, Albert: *Le Rite Ecossais Ancien et Accepté*, 78 n.; Letter to the Sovereign Pontiff (1937), 235
- Larudan, l'Abbé, q., 88
- La Tierce, Frère De, *Lettre et Consultation sur la Société des Franc-Maçons* (1764), 107-8
- Latin (or Irregular) Masonry, 233
- Laurie, James, on the Anglo-Foreign Lodges Association, 224
- La Vrai Esperance, Loge de, Chateau Thiery, 285
- Lectures: catechismal, 132-3; Preston's own, 129-31; Prestonian, see Prestonian Lectureship
- Leeds Mercury, The* (1736/7), q., 109; (1743), q., 110
- "Leland-Locke MS.", the (1753), 3
- Leo XII, Pope, his anti-Masonic Bull (1826), 232
- Leo XIII, Pope (1878-1903), 232, 237 bis
- Lepper, John Heron, on Freemasonry in Italy (1730s), 95
- Leruitte, Cornelius, Coustos's denunciation by, 35-7, 81, 86
- Leruitte, Mme. (informer), 11, 32, 42
- Leswarree Lodge, No. 646 (I.C.), in Egypt (from World War I to 1939), 217
- Letter from the Grand Mistress* (1724), q., 288-9
- Library of U.G.L., Prestonian Mss., Accession numbers, 129
- Light in Iran Lodge: Shiraz (1919-20), 267; constituted by "Grand Lodge of United Scottish Freemasonry in India and Ceylon", 267; revived (1922), 267; No. 1191 (S.C.), Teheran (1932), 267; now No. 1 under G.L. of Iran, 267, 269
- Lisbon, Lodges in (1733-43), 27
- Locke, John: and Freemasonry, 3, 89-90; *Letters Concerning Toleration*, 89
- Locmaria, Marquis, 97

- Lodge, the: "elements" used in consecrating, 362-3; evolution of, 155-7
 Lodge names, 361-2
 Lodge numbers, closings-up of, 206-8
Lodge of Hope M.S. (c. 1680), 190
 London: Masons' demarcation dispute (1356), 153, 327; Masons asked to serve on Common Council (1376), 153-4, 204; "Miniature Masonic Pilgrimage in", 326-32; root and centre of European Freemasonry, 90-1; social life of, early 18th century, 2-3; why G.L. established in 1717 in, 1-7
 London Company of Masons, 154, 156, 187; "Accepcon" of, *see* Acception; missing document, 1
London Evening Post: (1730), q. on Ramsay's initiation, 103, 285; (1742), on Anthony Sayer's funeral, 330; (1755), Chesterfield's obituary of Montesquieu, q., 98
London Journal, on the "Society of Free Masons" (1722), 6
 Lorraine, Duke of, *see* Francis of Lorraine
 Louis d'Argent, Loge de, St. Germain (E.C., 1732), 92
 Love & Unity, Lodge of, No. 253 (1816), Dover, 81
 Loyal Lodge, No. 251, Barnstable, 188
 Loyal Lodge of Industry, No. 421, South Molton, 188
 Loyal Toast, correct sequence for, 367
 Luxemburg, Duke of, 109
 Luynes, Duc de, *Mémoires* (1737), q. on Ramsay, 119 *bis*, 292, 294, 304-6
- MacArthur, Gen. Douglas, 240
 MacLean, Lord James, G.M. of France (1731-6), 120, 284, 287
 'Mag Binach', 48, 50, 70, 72
 Malek, Dr. Said, Dist. G.M. (G.L.N.F.) for Persia, 268
 "Manner of Constituting a NEW LODGE" (*B. of C.*, 1723), q., 177-8
 Manockjee Cursetjee Lodge, No. 185 (Indian Constn.), founded (1968), 321
Manuscript Constitutions, *see* Old Charges
 Mar, 23rd Earl of, recommends Ramsay to Old Pretender (1723), 283, 306
 Marandi, Ali: consults with Harry Carr on G.L. of Iran's Constitution, 269-71; as guide in Teheran, 271; Grand D.C. of Iran, 272, 277
 Marches, Marquis des, *see* Des Marches
 Mark Masonry: earliest reference to, in Britain (1756), 265; Egypt's 216, 220; resolution re "Making a Mark Mason" (1756), 260-5, 264
 Marks, Masons', 264
 Marquis of Granby Lodge, No. 124, Durham, 188
 "Marrow in the bone", 166
 Mary's Chapel, *see* Edinburgh, Lodge of
 Maskelyne, Chevalier, 93
 Mason Word, the, 158, 159
Mason's Examination, A (1723), 161
Masonic Record, *The*, q., 206
Masonry Dissected (Pritchard, 1730), 80, 89, 163-4; French exposures and, 169; French translation of (1738), 89, 163; Passwords not mentioned in, 193, 204
 Masons' Company of London, 154, 156, 187; "Accepcon" of, *see* Acception; missing document, 1
 Masters' Lodges, 168, 326
 Maurepas, Count of, 109
 Mellor, Alec: *La Franc-Maçonnerie à l'Heure du Choix*, 235-7 *passim*; *Our Separated Brethren (Nos Frères Séparés, les Francs-Maçons*, 1961), *see* *Our Separated Brethren*
- Memphis, Rite of, 209, 210
 Mendez-Arceo, Bishop, on an accord with the Roman Catholic Church, 233
 Mercer, Capt. Johan, 96
 Mercy, Lewis (*Masonic composer*), 91
 Metaxas, P. B., on Classical Greek influences in Freemasonry, 224
 "Middle chamber", the, 341, 344-7
 Middlesex, Charles Sackville, Earl of, his Lodge in Florence (1733-9), 9, 95
 Milborne, A. J. B., on "... European Freemasonry 1730 to 1750". 116-7, 126
Miscellanea Latomorum, 317-67
 Mishellany, N. M. (historian of Egyptian Masonry), 209, 210, 222
 Moderns' Grand Lodge: Hall Committee, 129; Preston and, 129
 Mohammed Aly, Prince, G.M. of National G.L. of Egypt, 212, 213
 Moira, 2nd Earl of, A/G.M. ('Moderns') (1790-1813), 266
 Möller, Judge Dieter: *Deutscher Logen-Atlas 1968* reviewed by, 249-50; *Five Early Masonic Speeches, 1726-1737*, 238; joint translator of *The Genesis of Freemasonry* (Knoop & Jones), 238-9; on "Chevalier Ramsay", 310-1, 314; on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", 196, 205
 Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721), 6, 96, 97, 99
 Montagu, 6th Viscount, G.M. (1732), portrait required for Freemasons' Hall, 152
 Montesquieu, Charles-Louis, Baron de, 94, 96-8, 286; Chesterfield and, 96, 98, 100 *bis*; letter about Desaguliers, 98; Mason and member of R.C. Church, 104; portrait of, *frontispiece*
 'Mopses, the', 171 & n.
 Moralists and expounders, 18th Century Masonic (*see also* Calcott, Hutchinson and Preston), 175, 178
 Moray, Sir Robert (1600-73), buried in Westminster Abbey, 329
 Mordaunt, Lord, 96
 Moriah, Mount, the quarry in, 339-40
 Moriahyama Lodge, No. 7, Japan, 241
 Morrice (Morris), Thomas, J.G.W. (1718, 1719 & 1721), 325; an applicant for relief, 7
 Moss, W. E., on authorship of *Relation Apologique* ... (1738), 296
 Mother Kilwinning Lodge, No. 0 (S.C.), 156
 Motta, Cardinal, and Coustos's release, 75
 Moura, Henrique de, Coustos denounced by, 27, 32-3, 37-8, 64, 81, 86
 Mouton, Alexandre (*Masonic Victim of Inquisition*), 13, 36, 44, 53, 83; arrest of, 16-7, 27; denunciations of, 34, 36, 37, 39, 45; release of, 24, 80; torture of, 29
 Mowlavy Lodge, No. 49 (G.L.N.F.), erected in Teheran (1955), 267, 268 *bis*
 Mozart, Leopold (*father of the following*), 247
 Mozart, Wolfgang, 91; "Music for Masonic Occasions" (records), reviewed, 246-9
 Mueller, Dr. Reinhold, reviews *Einrichtung der Tempel*, 244-6
Multa Paucis (1763), 5
 Musa, Fraser B., "The First Indian Freemason: Rt. Wor. Bro. Manockjee Cursetjee", 317-21; founts Mackjee Cursetjee Lodge, No. 185 ... 320, 321
Mystery of Freemasonry, The (1730), 89, 168
- Nagy, T., on Clement XII's 'secrecy', 231
 Nairne, Marie "Nerina", married to Chevalier Ramsay (1735), 285

- Naming of Lodges, **361-2**
 Nasser, President Gamal, bans Egyptian Freemasonry, 213
 Nativity, Chapter of the, No. 126, Burnley, its Bicentenary (July 1969), 334
 Neave, R., 260
 Neil, Adolphus, *A Vindication of Masonry* (1810), 11, 77
 Nettl, Paul, *Mozart and Freemasonry* (1941), q., 248
 Newcastle, Thomas Pelham Holles, 1st Duke of: Coustos helped by (1744), 10, 23, 75; Crudeli helped by (1739), 9, 118; raising of (1731), 10, 85
Newcastle Journal, The (1743), q., 110 *ter*
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne: unattached Lodge at (1756), **260-5**; becomes No. 120 ('A') (1763), 265; other Lodges in (1763), 265
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne Lodge, No. 24 . . . 265
 Newport, S. G., 223
 Newton, Edward, "The Grand Stewards: Historical Notes", **325-6**
Nippon Times, The (1950), 240
 Noah, replacement of Hiram Abif by, 166
 Noorthouck, John, 133
 Norfolk, Thomas Howard, 8th Duke of, G.M. (1730), 96; portrait required for Freemasons' Hall, 152
 Norman B. Spencer Prize Essay, 316
 North Nottinghamshire Lodge, No. 496 (1793), **183**
 Nova Scotia working, **194-5**
- Oath of fidelity, the 'Old Charges', **154-5**
 Obituary, **253-9, 368-72**
 Obligation, without penalties, 80, 159
 Occasional Lodges, 85
 Okinawa Lodge, No. 118 (Philippines Constn.), 240
 Old Charges, the: Apprentices' admission and, 155, 189-90; 'Lodge' as referred to in, 157; Oath of fidelity in, **154-5**; Ritual's evidence in, **154-5**
 Old French Lodge, No. 190 (1742), 91
 Old King's Arms Lodge, No. 28 . . . 131, 132-3, 148; restored as a 'Red Apron Lodge' (1904), 326
 Old Union Lodge, No. 46, becomes a 'Red Apron Lodge' (1852), 326
 Oliver, Bruce, W., on "600 Years of Craft Ritual" **188-9, 200, 202**
 Oliver, Dr. George, even he "got some things right", 78 n.
 Operative Lodges, 160; evolution of, **156-7**
 Operative masons, moralizing by, on their working tools, 185, 205
 Oration of Chevalier Ramsay: Epernay version of (1736), **287-8, 295, 298, 300-4**; 'Grand Lodge' *Discourse* (1737), 102, 104, 114, 115, **287-94, 298-304**; outline of, **288-9**; purpose of, **291-2**; two versions of, **287-8, 298-304**
l'Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi (1745), **171-3**; Coustos's ritual compared with, 28, 77, 79; France's most important exposure, 171; Passwords in, 192, 204; quoted, 88, **171-2, 192**; symbolism in, 80
 Organization, Masonic, started (1356), 153
 Oriental Lodge, No. 472 (S.C., 1867-81), Suez, 210
 Orr Ewing, Sir Ronald, G.M.M. of Scotland, 273, 278; Consecrates G.L. of Iran, **273-5**
 Othello Lodge, No. 5670, Famagusta, 229
Our Separated Brethren (Mellor), **235-7 passim**; on Chesterfield, 100; on Coustos, 13, 78, 82, 86; on French refinement of Freemasonry, 91
 Ousely, Sir Gore, Prov. G.M. for Persia (1810), 279
 Owen, Goronwy, and the Druids, 4
 Oxford University, Ramsay first Catholic to receive degree from, since Reformation, 285
- Palgrave, Sir Francis, on missing Masons' Company MS., 1
 Papal Bulls against Freemasonry: First (1738), 9, 92, 95, **105-6** — (see also Clement XII and *In Eminenti*); 2nd (1751), 106, 112, 231-2 231-2
 Parfaite Union, Loge, Valenciennes (1732) (E.C.), 92
 Paris: Freemasonry in (1736-7), **109**; Lodge at Duchess of Portsmouth's house (1734), 97
 Passwords, 172, **172-4, 192-3**; Portuguese documents and, 173, 204
 Payne, George, G.M. (1718 & 1720), 1, 7, 98; buried in St. Margaret's, Westminster (1757), **331**; influx of noblemen under, 2, 6; portrait required for Freemasons' Hall, 152
 Peck, Hugh W.: on "Chevalier Ramsay", **311, 314**; on "Preston as Preceptor & Ritualist", **146-7, 151**; on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", **195-6, 204-5**
 Peck, Nohea O. A., P.G.M., *Masonry in Japan: The First Hundred Years, 1866-1966*, reviewed, **239-44**
Pedreiros Livres (Portuguese for Freemasons), 33, 47, 49
 Penalties, the Obligation, 159, 233; interpretation of (1744), 108; omission of, for Princes (1743), 80
 Perau, l'Abbé Gabriel: *Le Secret des Francs-Maçons* (1742), 107, 111, 169-70, 171; *Les Secrets de l'Ordre des Francs-Maçons* (1745), 3 & n.
Perfect Ceremonies, R.A. (1877), 357, 358
 Perseverance, Lodge of, No. 213, Norwich, 132
 Persia (see also Iran), Freemasonry in, **266-7**
 Philippines, G.L. of the: Japan's Masonic revival began under (1946), 240; Proceedings of (1946-56), **240-1**; recognition of G.L. of Japan by (1959), 243; Report by G.M. (1955), 241
Philo Musicae et Architecturae Societas (1725-7), 162, 163
 Pick, Fred L., & G. Norman Knight, *The Pocket History of Freemasonry*, 5th edn. reviewed, 250-2
 Pietre, João (Freemason in Lisbon, 1743), 32, 41, 43
 Pilgrim Lodge, No. 238, ceases to be a 'Red Apron Lodge' (1833), 326
 Pitt Macdonald Lodge, No. 1198, Centenary history of, (Taylor), 234
 Pius IX, Pope (1846-78), 232
 Pius XII, Pope (1939-58), 235
 "Platonic Bodies, the Five Regular" (R.A.), **357-60**
Pocket History of Freemasonry, The (Pick & Knight), 5th edn. reviewed, **250-2**
Pocket Manual: or Freemasons' Guide (Preston, 1790 & 1792), 132, 135, 176
 "Point within a Circle", symbolism of, **356-7**
 Poncins, Vicomte Leon de, *Freemasonry and the Vatican* (1968), reviewed, 235-8
 Pope, Alexander, 4-5; q., 208
 Porterfield, Gabriel, took 3^d in Scotland (1726), 163
 Portuguese Inquisition, the, **9-86**; composition and functions of, **12-4**; Documents relating to Coustos, see Documents; Passwords mentioned to (1738), 204

- Post Boy*, the, on Grand Feast (1721)
- Preston, William: *Illustrations of Masonry*, see *Illustrations*; influence of, 176; as Author, Preceptor and Ritualist, 129-51; as Moralist and Expounder, 175-6, 177; St. Paul's Cathedral burial (1818), 328; works by, see *under titles*
- Prestonian Lectureship, 130, 145, 410-11
- Prichard, Samuel, his exposure, see *Masonry Dissected*
- Prince Eugene's Head Coffee House, St. Alban's St., London (S.W.1), Lodge at (1730), 11, 80, 91
- "Principles", meaning of, 364-5
- Private Lectures on Masonry* . . . (Preston, 1772), 131 *bis*
- Processions, Grand Festival (1724), 322
- Prohibitions of Freemasonry, Governments' and Police, 108-10
- Promulgation, Chapter of (1835), 359
- Promulgation, Lodge of (1809-11), 179, 184
- Providas Romanorum* . . . (Papal Bull against Freemasonry, 1751), 106, 112, 231-2
- Pythagoras Lodge, No. 447, Corfu (1837-94), 226, 227
- Quatuor Coronati Lodge, No. 2076: Correspondence Circle of, see Correspondence Circle; Installation and other Meetings, xxv-xxviii; Members of, ii; Report & Accounts, xxi-xxiv
- Quatuor Coronati Research Association, Bayreuth, 238
- Queries, answered, 355-67
- Rack, the, 14, 23, 66 *bis*
- Radcliffe, Charles (*soi-disant* Earl of Derwent-water), 122-3, 126-7, 284, 286 *bis*
- Radice, Fulke, on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", 185-6, 200, 201
- Ragheb, Idris Bey, see Idris
- Rainbow Coffee House, York Buildings, Lodge at (1730), 11, 80
- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael, 101-4, 280-315; Certificate of Nobility for, 282-3, 283, 309, 313; *Discourse* by, see Oration; 'Grand Orator of the Order', 102, 292, 306; initiated in Horn Lodge (1730), 97, 103, 285; Masonic career of, 111, 286-7; motive of, 289; Oration by, see Oration; other writings, 101, 102, 103, 106, 112, 281, 282, 284; Royal Society Fellowship of, 96, 98; *Sceau Rompu* and, 193, 196, 294-5
- Rastorfer, R. D., Philippines G.L. Inspector for Lodges in Japan, 240
- Raymond, Robert, Lord, G.M. (1739), 95
- Read's Weekly Journal* (1723), q., 332
- Réception d'un Frey-Maçon, La* (1737), 89
- Réception Mystérieuse, La* (1738), 89, 163
- Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813-6), 184
- 'Red Apron Lodges', the, nineteen, 326
- Red Sea Lodge, No. 4570, Port Sudan, 230
- Regius MS.* (c. 1390), 201; apprentice mentioned in, 181; 'Articles & Points' of, 189-90, 202; Oath in, 154
- Reid, William, Secretary to G.L. (1728), 7
- Rélation Apologique* (1738), authorship of, 106, 119, 296
- Religion and Freemasonry, 56
- Renumberings of Lodges, 206-8
- Resurrected Phoenix Lodge, Zante (1815-48), 226 *bis*
- Reviews (see also under names of authors and of reviewers), 231-52
- Rice (or Reys), early Freemason in Lisbon, 34
- Richard, Jean Baptiste (*Masonic victim of Inquisition*), 17
- Richmond, 2nd Duke of, 94, 97, 111, 162; letters about Desaguliers (1734), 98; letter about Francis of Lorraine, 95; Master of 'Horn' Lodge (1730), 94, 96
- Rising Star of Western India, Lodge, No. 342 (S.C.): Burnes gold Medal of, 266, 319, 320; constitution of (1843), 266, 319; Indian members thank Prov.G.M., 319-20; medals presented to "three Princes of the Blood Royal of Persia, who are Freemasons" (1844), 266, 319
- Ritual: beginnings of, 157-60; Coustos's Lodge, 27-8, 47-51, 62-3, 79; overseas developments, 168-74; Preston's 'workshop' of, 129-42; 600 years of Craft, 153-205
- Robbins, Sir Alfred F.: "The Earliest Years of English Organized Freemasonry", q., 6; *English Speaking Freemasonry*, q., 352; President of Board of General Purposes (1913-31), 360
- Roberts MS. (1722), 188
- Rodriguez-Jimenez, Carlos, G.M. of Japan, 241, 242, 243, 244
- Roger, Rene, Coustos denounced by, 43-4, 65
- Roma, Count, 226
- Roman Catholics (see also Vatican, the): Chesterfield's opinion of, 100; Freemasonry and, 104-7; Portuguese, 16
- Rome, Jacobite Lodge at (1735), 111, 127
- Römer, Dr. Werner, G.M. of U.G.L. of Germany, 272; erects G.L. of Iran, 275
- Roosevelt, President Franklin, 236
- Royal Alpha Lodge, No. 16, Royal initiations in, 352, 353, 354
- Royal Arch, 167; bicentenaries of Chapters, 333-5; Coustos's ignorance of, 79; Egypt, 216, 220; "Five Regular Platonic Bodies" and the, 357-60; *Graham MS.* (1726) and, 162; Irish system of, 337; Jewel of, 357, 358, 359; Ramsay and the, 294-5, 297; Ritual Committee (1834), 359; Workings, list of twenty, 358
- Royal Cumberland Lodge, No. 41, installation in (1828), 184, 200
- Royal Freemasons, English, 348-54
- Royal Society, the, 4, 89, 96, 97; Desaguliers's membership of, 98; Montesquieu and Ramsay elected Fellows, 96, 284; Voltaire's election to (1743), 89
- 'Rule of Three', the (1723), 162
- Rummer & Grapes Tavern, Lodge at (1717, now No. 4), 98
- Sackville Medal (1733), 306
- Sade, Francis, Comte de, 96
- St. Clement Danes, 332; Masonic significance of, 332
- St. Florentin, Comte de, 97
- St. George de l'Unanimité, Lodge of (1736), 91
- St. John of Jerusalem, Order of, 288, 309
- St. Lazarus of Jerusalem, Royal & Military Order of, 288; gives Ramsay title of Chevalier, 282, 308; unites with Order of St. John of Jerusalem, 288
- St. Margaret's, Westminster, 331: Masonic significance of, 331
- St. Michael & St. George, Order of, 227
- St. Paul's Cathedral, 327; Masonic significance of, 327
- St. Paul's Church, Covent Garden, 330, Masonic significance of, 330
- St. Paul's Lodge, No. 2277, Limassol, 228

- St. Thomas's (Grand Master's) Lodge, Paris (c. 1729), 286; Radcliffe ('Earl of Derwentwater') and Ramsay both members of (1730), 286; Ramsay shown as 'Grand Orator' on its Summons, 292
- Salt as Consecrating "element", 362-3
- Salutations after Installation, 363-4
- Saxe, Maréchal de, 111
- Sayer, Anthony, 1st G.M. (1717), 2, 6, 321; buried in St. Paul's, Covent Garden (1742), 330
- Scarborough, 11th Earl of, Grand Master (1951-67), Pro Grand Master (1967-9), 254; In Memoriam, 254-7; Masonic career, 255-6; public life of, 257
- Sceau Rompu*, *Le* (1745), 77, 170-1; preceded by Ramsay, 193, 196, 294-5
- Schaw Statutes (1598), 264
- Schaw Statutes (1599), 156
- Schikaneder, Emanuel (Mozart's librettist), 249
- Schlittersberg, Augustin von, 248
- Schönmann, Ernst, P. Dep. G.M. of Austria, 224
- Schriyer, Vice-Admiral (Dutch), gives Coustos passage from Lisbon to England, 76
- Schwartz, Otto, *Deutscher Logen-Atlas 1968*, reviewed, 249-50
- Schwartz, Otto, & Wilhelm Kalweit, *Einrichtung der Tempel und Ritualen Raume*, reviewed, 244-6
- Scotland, transition to Speculative Masonry, 1
- 'Scots Masonry', Ramsay and, 293-4
- Scots Masters, 168
- Second Degree: Master Elect obligated in, 177 n.; "Winding staircase" in, 341
- Secret des Francs-Maçons*, *Le* (1742), 107, 111, 169-70, 173; pirated in entirety in *Trahi* (qv.), 171
- 'Secret Society', can Freemasonry be called a? 232
- 'Secrets', 157
- Shackleton, Robert, *Montesquieu* (1961), 96, 97
- Shane, A. L., "The Mystery of the Winding Staircase", 340-8
- Shangiti, Sayed Mohamed S. el, Dist. G.M. of the Sudan since 1960 . . . 214, 215
- Shellabarger, Samuel, *Lord Chesterfield*, q., 99
- Signs: Fidelity, 365-7; Grand & Royal, 355-6; Reverence (unauthorized?), 365-6
- Simonnet, Prieur S. L., *Idée Juste de la Société des Freys Maçons*, 92-3
- Singer, Arthur, *Der Kampf Roms gegen die Freimaurerei*, 78
- Sir Reginald Wingate Lodge, No. 2954, now in Khartoum, 212, 230
- Skelton, General, 97
- Sloane MS.* (c. 1790), 160, 161
- Smith, Capt. George, his letter to Moderns' G.L. (1776), 193, 204
- Smith, Sir Philip Colville, G. Sec. (1917-36), 222
- Smith, T. H., on ". . . European Freemasonry 1730 to 1750", 122-3, 126
- Smith, William, *The Pocket Companion for Free-Masons* (1735), 168
- Smyth, Frederick; Mozart's "Music for Masonic Occasions" (records) reviewed by, 246-9; Pick & Knight's *Pocket History* jointly revised by, 250-2
- Solomon, King, 49 bis, 50, 71, 72 bis; the Craft did not originate in the days of, 153; quarries of, Jerusalem, 215
- Solomon's Temple, 336-8; building of, 335, 336-7, 340, 341-4; modern reconstructions of, 342, 345, 347; repair of (621 B.C.), 337
- "Solomon's Temple", Hemmings Row, French Lodge at the (1725-9), 90-1, 98
- Souza, Don Emanuel da, Lord of Calliaris, 19-20, 68
- Speculative Freemasonry, 201-2; transition to, 1-2
- Spencer (Norman B.) Prize Essay, 316
- Spirit of Masonry*, *The* (Hutchinson, 1775), 132, 141, 175
- Stack, Major-Gen. Sir Lee, Dist. G.M. of Egypt & the Sudan (1924), 214 bis, 216, 222
- Star of the East Lodge, No. 880, Zante, 226-7, 227
- Stein, Dr. Gerard, his review of *The Genesis of Freemasonry* (German translation), 238-9
- Steinheil, Phil-Frederic, 108
- Stokes, John, P.M., 1
- Stone, Nicholas (1586-1647), King's Master Mason, 329
- Stosch, Baron Philip von, 82, 95, 127
- Strachan, John, *Northumberland Masonry* (1898), 265
- Strahan, William: Coustos's *Sufferings*, was it edited by? 80, 85; Preston's employment by, 175
- Strangeways Lodge, No. 1219, history of, 234
- Strickland, Walter, 97
- Stubbs, J. W. (S.W.): obituary of 11th Earl of Scarborough, Pro G.M., 255-6; on Coustos, 80-1, 81; on ". . . European Freemasonry 1730-1750", 113-4, 125; on "Preston as Preceptor and Ritualist", 143, 148
- Stukeley, Dr. William, 7; "his curiosity", 4
- Sudan the: District Grand Lodge of, 213, 215, 230; one Greek Lodge in, 230
- Suez crisis (1956), its effect on Lodges in Egypt, 209
- Sufferings of John Coustos*, *The* (1746), 9; editions of, 76; editor of, 80, 85; quoted, 84; summary of, 16-26
- Sullivan, Sir Arthur, as Grand Organist (1888), 325
- Supplement*, *the*, 317-67
- Supreme Grand Chapter of England, 334
- Sussex, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43), 350-1; as G.M. of National G.L. of Greece (1814-33), 226 bis
- Swedish Rite, the 'so-called', 196
- Swift, Jonathan, 4-5
- Syllabus* (Preston, 1820?), 130, 132, 133, 145, 149-50; contents and influence of, 176; undated, 176
- Symbolism: Bechive, Hour-glass, Scythe, 180, 195; Consecration ceremony "elements", 363; "Point within a Circle", 356-7
- Symbols extinct in England but still used in America, 180, 194-5
- Tachie-Menson, Hon. Sir Charles, Dist. G.M. of Ghana, 215
- Tavora, Manoel Varejão e, *see* Varejão
- Taxil, Leo, and 'Diana Vaughn', 237, 238
- Taylor, Allan, *A History of the Pitt Macdonald Lodge*, No. 1198 (1867-1967), reviewed, 234-5
- Temples at Jerusalem, 335-40; First, *see* Solomon's Temple; Second, *see* Zerubbabel's Temple; Third, *see* Herod's Temple
- "Tenets", "Principles" and "Landmarks", meanings of, 364-5
- Tewfik Pasha, Grand Master, Egypt (1881), 210
- Third Degree, advent of, 160-8
- Three Distinct Knocks* (1760), 174-5; "Master's clap" in, 355; Passwords first mentioned in England in, 192
- Throssell, H., V.C., 222
- Timson, Joshua, G.W. (1722), 6
- Toast, the Loyal, sequence for, 367

- Tokyo Lodge, No. 2, Japan, 240 *bis*
 Toleration in 18th century England, 89-90
 Tornarites, Christophoros, *History of Organized Cypriot Freemasonry* (1948), 229
 Torre do Tombo archives, 15, 77
 Tortures applied by Inquisition, 14, 21-2, 23, 25, 66-7, 81, 86
 Tournemin, Father, 105
 Tournon, Bro. (*French victim of Inquisition*), 78-9, 84-5
 Townshend, Charles, member of "Old Devil" Lodge, Temple Bar (1723), 6
 Townshend, 2nd Viscount, receives Masonic delegation (1722), 6
Trahi, see (l')Ordre des . . .
 Transitional era, the, 161, 167
Travels of Cyrus, by Chevalier Ramsay, 106, 295
 Travenol, Louis, *Le Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons* (1744), 170, 196
 "Tribble voice, a", 162, 166
 Trigradal system, why the change from two degrees to, 166-8
 Trinity College, Dublin, MS. (1711), 161, 181
 'Trowel and sword', 294-5, 297, 303, 339
 Tuckett, J. E. S.: on early French Freemasonry, 92, 112; on origin of Additional Degrees, 110
 Tunbridge, Paul: "The Climate of European Freemasonry (1730-50)", 88-112; on "Chevalier Ramsay", 309, 313; on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", 191-2, 203
 Tzazopoulous, A., G.M. of Greece, 224
- Unanimity, Chapter of, No. 42, Bury, its Bicentenary (Nov. 1969), 334
 Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 339, Penrith, 207
 Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813), 179-80; renumberings of lodges after (1814), 206-8
 Union French Lodge (erased 1751), 11, 80, 91 *bis*
 Union Lodge, Exeter, Installations (1796 & 1806), 199
 Union Lodge, No. 247, Guyana, 207
 Union of Angels Lodge, No. 192 (1745), Frankfort 192
 United Grand Lodge of England: closing-up of Lodge numbers ordered by (1862), 207-8; Grand Lodge of Iran and, 269; Grand Masters' portraits required for, 152; Installation, argument about, in (1926), 184; Library of, see Library of U.G.L.; Nat. G.L. of Egypt unrecognized by (1934), 213
 United Grand Lodges of Germany: G.M. of, erects G.L. of Iran (1969), 275; three Lodges under, in Iran, 268
 United States, extinct English usages still survive in, 180, 194
 Unity, Lodge of, No. 69, 91
 Universality of Freemasonry, 235, 237
 University Lodge, No. 3911, Sheffield, 1, 7
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799), 6, 114
- Vandrevcl, Miguel (*Freemasonry in Lisbon*, 1743), 32, 41, 44, 51
 Van Hecke, R., G.M. of G.L.N.F., Installs G.M. of Iran, 276
 Varejão e Tavora, Manoel (a Chief Inquisitor, Lisbon, 1743), 12, 52, 53, 58, 64; Coustos denounced before, 33-5, 37-44, 65; decision to arrest Coustos, 44-6, 47; examinations of Coustos by, 53-8, 59-63; other documents signed by, 68 *bis*, 73 *bis*, 75
- Vatcher, Dr. S.: "John Coustos and the Portuguese Inquisition", 9-86; later Lisbon researches to follow, 173; on ". . . European Freemasonry 1730 to 1750", 117-8, 126; on lodge numbers, 206, 207; *La Masoneria Depuis del Concilio* (Benimeli) reviewed by, 231-4
 Vatican, Freemasonry and the, 231-4, 235-8
 'Vaughn, Diana', 237
 Venice, Papal Bull disregarded by (1738), 225
 Vilhanova, João de (Freemason in Lisbon, 1743), 32, 42, 51
 Villenau, Joseph, S.G.W. (1721), 322, 325
 Villeroy, Duc de (1737), 11, 19
Vindication of Masonry, A. (Neil, 1810), 11, 77
 Voltaire (François Arouet), 88-9, 100, 124, 127; Chevalier Ramsay and, 101; initiation of (1778), 89; letter to Martin Folkes (1743), 89; *Lettres Philosophiques* (1734), 90
- "Waiters" (= Stewards, 1721), 325
 Waldegrave, Earl of, 94, 96, 97, 111
 Wales, Albert Edward, Prince of, G.M. (1874-1901), 215, 351-2; "the only Lodge visited by", 219
 Wales, Edward Albert, Prince of (later Edward VIII, now Duke of Windsor), Masonic career of, 353
 Wales, Frederick, Prince of, 348; Coustos present at his initiation (1737)? 28, 57, 81, 85
 Wales, George, Prince of (later George IV), G.M. (1790-1813) and G.M.M. (1805-20), 349
 Walford, A. (*Translator of Portuguese Inquisition documents*), 14-5, 27, 29, 81, 85, 86
 Wallwood Lodge, No. 5143 . . . 227
 Waples, William: obituary of, 258; "Mention of Making a Mark Mason in . . . 1756", 260-5; on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", 186-8, 201-2
 Ward, Lt.-Col. Eric: and the Portuguese Inquisition MSS., 15; on "600 Years of Craft Ritual", 184-5, 200-1, 205
 Warner, Nathaniel (*Inquisition victim*), 78, 84
 'Warrants', Centenary & Bicentenary, 207, 333
 Warren, H. G. (Prestonian Lecturer, 1861), 145
 Watzinger, Carl, his reconstruction of Solomon's Temple, 345, 347, 347
 Webb, Thomas Smith, *Freemasons' Monitor*, 131, 135
 Webster, Nesta (anti-Mason), 236 *bis*
 Weil, Françoise, "Ramsay et la Franc-Maçonnerie", q., 104, 111
 Wells, Roy A.: "Jerusalem and the Successive Temples", 335-40; Royal Arch Rituals listed by, 358
 Westminster Abbey, 329: Masonic significance of, 329
 Wharton, Duke of, G.M. (1722), 322; admission of (1721), 6; Gormogons connexion of, 295; G.M. of France (1728)? 283-4; "Manner of constituting a New Lodge as practis'd by", q. on Installation, 177-8; Ramsay meets (1724), 283, 286
 White, Staff-Sjt. John Percy, 228 *bis*, 229
Whitehall Evening Post, *The* (1734 & 1735), q., 97
Whole Institution of Free-Masons Opened, *The* (1725), 165
 William IV, King, as Freemason, 349
 Wilson, Brig.-Gen. C. S., Dist.G.M. of Egypt & the Sudan (1926-33), 214, 222
 Winding Staircase, the, 340-8
 Wingate, Sir Reginald, Dist.G.M. of Egypt & the Sudan (1901-20), 214, 215, 221
 Women, exclusion of, 19 *bis*, 28

- Wonnacott, W., on French Lodges in London (1725-1830), 90-1
- Woods, Sir Albert, G.D.C., 352; Centenary Jewel designed by (1866), 333
- Woody, Albert L., on "Preston as Preceptor & Ritualist", 147, 150
- Working tools, Operatives' moralizing on, 185, 205
- World War II, Freemasonry in Japan extinguished in (1942), 239
- Wren, Sir Christopher, 4, 5; buried in St. Paul's Crypt (1723), 328
- Wren Maul, the, 328
- Wright, Dudley, on Ramsay's "nine degrees", 293 & n.
- Yeivin, Prof. S., on Solomon's Temple, 346, 347
- Yevele, Henry (1320-1400), King's Master Mason, 329
- Ying, Young Wen, J.G.D. (Philippines G.L.), 240
- Yokohama Lodge, No. 1092 (Japan 1866), 239 *bis*
- Yokosuka Naval Masonic Lodge, No. 120 (Philippines Constr.), Japan, 240
- York, Edward Augustus, Duke of (1739-67), 348
- York, Frederick Augustus, Duke of (1765-1827), P.G.M., 349
- York, George, Duke of (1895-1952), G.M.M., *see* George VI, King
- York Courant, The*: (1738), q., 105; (1739), 110
- York M.S., No. 1* (c. 1600), 197
- Young, Edward (1734), 97
- Younis, Abdcl Mcguid, G.M. of National G.L. of Egypt, 213
- Zenon Lodge, No. 18 (Gk C.), Limassol, 228
- Zerubbabel's Temple, 335, 338-9
- Zetland, 2nd Earl of (1844-70), 226
- Zola, Salvatore, Supreme Grand Commander, Egypt, 210

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Monday, 2nd December, 1968	1
Friday, 3rd January, 1969	35
Friday, 7th March, 1969	74
Friday, 2nd May, 1969	104
Tuesday, 24th June, 1969	169
Thursday, 2nd October, 1969	263
INDEX	vii

OBITUARY

R.W. Bro. The Rt. Hon. W. R. S. Bathurst, Prov.G.M. Gloucestershire	339
Members of the Correspondence Circle	341

PAPERS (*Delivered in the Lodge*)

Great Queen Street: Freemasons' Hall and its Environs. INAUGURAL ADDRESS. By J. W. Stubbs	1
The Five Noble Orders of Architecture. By H. Kent Atkins	35
The Prestonian Lecture for 1968. The Five Orders and the Craft. Historical Background. Vitruvius. Italian Renaissance Architects: Brunelleschi, Vignola, and Palladio. The Classic Orders and Roman Britain. English Renaissance Architects: Inigo Jones, and Sir Christopher Wren. Orders of Architecture: Tuscan, Doric, Ionic, Corinthian, and Composite. The Three Pillars. Early Certificates and the Pillars.	
The Premier Grand Lodge and the Delayed Recognition of the Royal Arch. By Roy A. Wells.	74
The rise of Grand Lodge. Relevant Regulations. The transposition of the "Words". Influence of Dermott in the popularity of the Royal Arch. The Grand Chapters. Grand Officers simultaneously prominent in Craft and Royal Arch. Moderns' Grand Secretaries' attitude to the R.A. The Duke of Sussex. Provincial complications concerning the R.A. After the Union in 1813. United Grand Chapter in 1817. Conclusion.	
William Preston's "First Lecture of Free Masonry". By P. R. James	104
Introduction — the Syllabus — extant copies — variations of text — method used — Section I, Regularity of Initiation — Section II, Admission — Section III, Secrets and Recommendations — Section IV, Masonic employment, building the Lodge — Section V, Ornaments, Injunctions, Last Charge — Section VI, Principles, Privileges, the Master, Private Brethren.	
English Craft Certificates. By T. O. Haunch.	169
<i>I. History of Masonic Certificates.</i> Origins in operative masonry. Certificates in Speculative F'my. Private and G.L. Certificates. Adoption by the two Grand Lodges. Certificates and Charity. Their use and abuse.	
<i>II. Private Lodge Certificates.</i> Manuscript and printed. Allegorical, architectural, emblematic, heraldic, pictorial. Illustrations.	
<i>III. Grand Lodge Certificates.</i> Comparative analysis with illustrations.	
<i>IV. Grand Lodge Seals.</i>	
External Influences on the Evolution of English Masonry. By J. R. Clarke. The Prestonian Lecture for 1969.	263
Introduction. The Earliest Masonic Documents. Sixteenth Century influences. The Establishment of a Grand Lodge. The changes in the first <i>B. of C.</i> The origin of the Antients Grand Lodge. The end of the Eighteenth century and afterwards.	

OTHER PAPERS AND ESSAYS (*In Part I of the Volume*)

	PAGE
The Freemasons' Hall Medal of 1780	By T. O. Haunch .. 21
Freemasonry in Egypt (Part II)	By F. D. Stevenson Drane .. 51
A Report on Masonry in Cuba in 1969	By R. Fernandez Callejas .. 101
King Solomon's Temple—Did it ever Exist?	By Alex Horne .. 156
The Earliest Engraved List of Lodges	By A. R. Hewitt .. 254
The Baal's Bridge Square }	By Eric Ward .. 255
With An Additional Note }	By G. Norman Knight .. 257

REVIEWS

	<i>Reviewed by</i>	
History of the Grand Lodge of Mark Masons, 1856-1968 by R. M. Handfield Jones	Lt.-Col. J. W. Chitty ..	258
The Royal Ark Mariner Degree by R. M. Handfield Jones	Lt.-Col. J. W. Chitty ..	258
A Vindication of French Regular Freemasonry. By Jean Baylot	C. N. Batham	259
Lord Chesterfield et son Temps by Alec Mellor ..	Dr. S. Vatcher	261

PART II. THE SUPPLEMENT — MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM

PAPERS

The Symbols on the R.A. Principal Banners	By R. A. Wells	279
The Lodge, Just, Perfect and Regular	By T. O. Haunch	287
Lodge Mother Kilwinning No. 0	By Harry Carr	294
Tylers and Tying	By the late Henry Sadler ..	309

QUERIES

Globes on the Pillars?	322
The Priest who Assisted at the Dedication of the Temple	323
The Roman Catholic Church and Freemasonry	324
Why Tylers?	325
When to produce the Warrant?	326
The Long Closing, with a note on avoidable expansions of the Ritual	326
Square Compasses and the Points	327
The Royal Arch Floorcloth	328
The Dove as the Deacons' Emblem	329
Masonic Toasts	332

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Great Queen Street; Freemasons' Hall and its Environs:	
"Great Queen St." Detail from Rocque's <i>Plan of London</i> , 1741	facing p. 1
Freemasons' Hall. Plan of Successive developments	2
Great Queen St. Diagram of properties on South side	3
Plate 3. No. 27 Great Queen St. The Q.C. Headquarters	4
Plate 4. Nos. 55/6 Great Queen St. in 1906	6
Plate 5. " " " " " Artist's impression, c. 1830	7
Plate 6. Freemasons' Tavern c. 1789	8
Plate 7. " " " " from a print dated 1811	9
Plate 8. Sandby's Temple, 1776-1932, looking east	10
Plate 9. " " " " looking west; recesses for Warden's Chairs	11
Plate 10. General view of south side of Great Queen St. before rebuilding	12
Plate 11. General view of south side of Great Queen St. Artist's impression	13
Plate 12. Memorial of 1863 Bldg. Committee; John Havers etc.	14
Plate 13. Nos. 57/8 Great Queen Street. Rebuilt in 1899 for Library and Museum	15
Plate 14. Interior of Museum (1899-1927)	16
Plate 15. R.W. Bro. J. W. Stubbs, P.J.G.W., Grand Secretary, W.M. of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge, 1968-9	19

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS *continued*

The Freemason's Hall Medal of 1780	21
The Five Noble Orders: Comparative Proportions of the Orders	34
King Solomon's Temple — Did it Ever Exist?	
Plate 1. Ruins of one section of Solomon's Stables at Megiddo	163
Plate 2. A reconstruction of the southern unit	163
Plate 3. Chapel of the King's of Hattina, Syria (Diagram)	166
English Craft Certificates:	
Plate 1. The Theological Virtues. By John Browne	196
Plate 2. " " " " By John Cole	197
Plate 3. " " " " By John Skirven	198
Plate 4. " " " " By Thos. Sanders	199
Plate 5. " " " " Designer unknown	200
Plate 6. The Cardinal Virtues "Bland, Pig Street"	201
Plate 7. The Seven Principal Virtues By Charles Frost	202
Plate 8. The Supports of the Lodge Designer unknown	203
Plate 9. The Two Great Pillars of K.S.T. By R. Carpenter	204
Plate 10. " " " " " " By C. Frost	205
Plate 11. Classical Columns & Arch. By Beilby & Bewick	206
Plate 12. Classical Columns (Combined Prov. G.L. & Private L. Cert) Designer unknown	207
Plate 13. Five Noble Orders of Architecture "Pugh, Long Acre"	208
Plate 14. " " " " " " "Gale, Crooked Lane, London"	209
Plate 15. Classical Façade By R. W. Isemonger	210
Plate 16. Emblematic Design K. Skinner after Charles Mate	211
Plate 17. Heraldic Design By R. Newman	212
Plate 18. "Open" Cert: (Antients) By Thomas Harper	213
Plate 19. " " " " " " By John Sculthorpe	213
Plate 20. Three Graces (Premier G.L.) By J. Cartwright	219
Plate 21. St. Paul's (" ") Unknown	221
Plate 22. Universis (Antients) " " " "	223
Plate 23. 1st Angel (" ") By Thos. Harper	225
Plate 24. 2nd Angel (" ") " " " "	227
Plate 25. St. Paul's (United G.L.) Unknown	229
Plate 26. 1st Pillars (" " ") By R. W. Silvester	231
Plate 27. 2nd Pillars (" " ") " " " "	233
Grand Lodge Seals	
"Greek" (Premier G.L.) c. 1732	239
"Relief" (" " ") c. 1737	240
"Sq. & Compasses" (Antients) c. 1760	240
"Kirk" (Antients) c. 1775	241
"In London" (Antients) c. 1792	241
United Grand Lodge 1814-15	242
" " " " 1815-1920	242
" " " " 1920-	242
The Baal's Bridge Square	255
Symbols on the R.A. Principal Banners:	
Plate 1. Title page of the "Barker" Bible, 1599	283
Plate 2. R.A. Tracing Board by John Harris, 1836	285
Tylers and Tyling:	
Montgomerie — "Garder of ye Grand Lodge", 1738	315
Thomas Johnson, Grand Tyler, 1784	316
" " " " His business Card & handwriting	318
A Tyler's Coat, Eaton Lodge, No. 533 (E.C.)	321
R.A. Floorcloth:	
Plate 1. John Harris's R.A. Tracing Board	330
Plate 2. " " " " " "	331
ST. JOHN'S CARD	
A list of all new members of the Correspondence Circle, 1968-9	345
LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES	360
A LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF A.Q.C., Vols. 1 to 81	365

INDEX

Compiled by G. NORMAN KNIGHT, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, L.G.R.

President of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated. "(I.C.)" refers to the Irish Constitution; "(S.C.)" to the Scottish Constitution; "(A.*)" refers to "Antients".

Page numbers in **bold type** denote that complete headed sections are devoted to the items.

Page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions: *bis* after a page number indicates two separate references on that page: *ter* similarly indicates three references and *quater* four references: *passim* after a group of page numbers (e.g. 45-50 *passim*) denotes that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout those pages: q. stands for quoted: *q.v.* for *quod vide* ("which see"). Three dots (...) are placed between Lodge numbers and page numbers in order to distinguish the latter.

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

- Aberdeen, Lodge of, No. 1 *ter*, non-operatives' banquets (1670), 332
"Absent Brethren" toast, 337
'Accepted Masonry', 293; emergence of, 271; older than imagined, 265, 274
Accrington, Keith (Iowa Asst Librarian), 106
Adams, Prof. J. McKee, *Ancient Records and the Bible*, 156
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C., 1756), 77; Irish version of, 174; "Regulations for Charity" in, 176-7
"Aims and Relationships of the Craft", q., 290
Aitchison's Haven, Lodge of, its precedence, 302 n, 332
Albert Edward Lodge, No. 707 (S.C.), Alexandria (1884-1956), 70
Albright, Prof. W. F.: *The Archaeology of Palestine* (1949), q., 156, 157, 161; *The Archaeology of Palestine and the Bible* (1932), 159, 160, 164, 168
Aldhouse, Benjamin, G. Tyler ('A.' and U.G.L.) (1782), 317
Aldwych Close, 1
Alexander the Great Lodge, No. 36 (Gk C.), Alexandria, closed down (1956), 73
Alexandria Lodge, No. 4184 (Egypt, 1921-55), 61
Allegorical designs on Lodge certificates, 187, 196-203
Allen, John, Prov.G.M., Lancs (1769-1806), and the R.A., 80, 84, 85, 86
Anchor & Hope Lodge, No. 37, Bolton, its Seal, 239
Anderson, Rev. James (see *Book of Constitutions*, 1723, and 1738)
Anderson, W. J., and R. P. Spiers, *The Architecture of Greece and Rome* (1902), 41, 49
'Angel' G.L. ('A.') certificates, 179, 224, 225, 226, 227; Private Lodge certificates based on, 188-9, 197
"Anglo-Saxon Freemasonry" scorned by G. Orient, 259
Anne of Denmark, James I's Queen, (Great Queen Street named after, 4
Antients, the: G.Sec. Heseltine on (1778), 83-4; Lodge certificates of, 197, 198, 200, 203, 206, 211, 213; Registers of, 252; 'return' Certificates used by, 188
Antients' Grand Chapter, 79, 89-90; not comparable to Moderns', 89
Antients' Grand Committee (1751), 76
Antients' Grand Lodge: Arms of, 284
Antients' G. L., *cont.*: Certificates of, 172, 173-5, 193, 222-7; Chesterfield nominated as G.M. (1751), 262; General Purposes Ctee dealing with R.A., 77; Minutes of (1799), q., 269; origin of (1751), 267-8, 272
Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2, 238; changes of "in or about 1739" not adopted by, 155; *Henderson MS* belongs to, 107, 110, 152; *Syllabus* versions owned by, 110, 152-3; Lodge certificate issued by (1778), 192-3, 208
Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 178, Wigan, its Tyler, (1823), 314
Antoninus Martyrus, on Solomon's Temple (*circa* A.D. 570), 160
Apron, "Address on the", 327
Architectural designs on Lodge certificates, 191, 204-10, 247, 250
Architecture, the Orders of, 35-50; depicted on Lodge certificates, 192-3, 201, 208-9, 247, 250
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, principal contents of Vols 1-81 (1886-1968), 365-79
Arundel, Lord, architect of Great Queen St? 8
Ashmole, Elias: London Acception visit (1682) of, 266, 332; *Sloane MS.* (1646) and, 265, 293
Ataka Lodge, No. 3367, Suez (1909-65), 58
Atbara Lodge, No. 3407, Sudan (1910-55), 59-60
Atbara Lodge of Instruction, 66
Atholl, 4th Duke of, G.M. ('A.') (1775-81 & 1791-1813), 83-4, 241; portrait of, 14
'Atholl Masons', see Antients
Atkins, H. Kent, "The Five Noble Orders of Architecture" (Prestonian Lecture, 1968), 35-50, 251
Atkinson, Jasper (*Syllabus* owner), 105
"AUDI, VIDE, TACE", 189 & n., 200
Australian Grand Lodges, Mark Order's Independence, 258
Ayrshire, Mother Kilwinning's Master to be *ipso facto* Prov. G.M. of, 306-7, 308
B.B.C. Television exposure (1965), 273
Baal's Bridge Square, antiquity of the, 255-7, 255
'Babylonian Chronicle' (tablets), 157, 158
Bacon's Hotel, Great Queen St. 13, 18
Baker, Philip, his G.L. Certificate (1812), 221
Bandon (Co. Cork), Old Lodge at, its Tyler, 319-20

- Banqueting House, Whitehall (1619-22), by Inigo Jones, 37-8
- Barker Bible, the (1599), its title-page, 282, 283
- Barnett, Arthur W. (translator), 259
- Barsae (or Phrigaleia), temple at, 43
- Bartolozzi, F. (engraver), 25 n.
- Batham, Cyril N.: on "English Craft Certificates" (Haunch), 244-5, 251; on "External Influences on the Evolution of English Masonry" (Clarke), 275-6, 277; on Royal Arch's delayed recognition (Wells), 95-6, 99-100; *A Vindication of French Regular Freemasonry* (Baylot), reviewed by, 259-60
- Bathurst, Hon. W.R.S., appointed D.C., 1; on "External Influences on Evolution of English Masonry" (Clarke), 272-3, 277; *In Memoriam* (Stubbs), 339
- Baylot, Jean, *A Vindication of French Regular Freemasonry*, reviewed, 259-60
- Bearblock, Charles, G.S. ('A.'), 1779-83, Certificates signed by, 222
- Beesley, Eustace B., *The History of the Wigan Grand Lodge* (1920), 238
- Beilby & Bewick, printers of Lodge certificates, 192
- Bell, Moberley, and Masonry in Egypt, 53
- Belton, Charles, on Tyler B. Aldhouse, 317
- Bengal, Prov.G.L. of, Certificate issued by (1825) 175, 192
- Berkeley, Rowland, G. Treas. (1766-85): and the R.A., 81; his Hall Medal (1780), 25, 29
- Berry, H. F., on Baal's Bridge Square, 255-257
- Bewick, Thomas, wood engraver, 192
- Biblical texts on Certificates, 182
- Bielby & Bewick (Newcastle upon Tyne), Lodge certificate engraved by (1792) 192, 206
- Birch, William, and the Hall Fund (1783), 24
- "Birkhead, Mr. Deceas'd", 333
- Blake, Bro., engraver of Lodge certificate, 193
- Bland, . . . (engraver), printer of Lodge certificates, 190, 192, 201
- Blayney, 9th Baron, Moderns' G.M. (1764-7), and the R.A., 80, 81
- Blesington, 1st Earl of, Antients' G.M. (1756), 77
- Board of General Purposes (U.G.L.): on private Lodge certificates, 180
- Book of Constitutions* (1723): *Ahiman Rezon* (1756) based on, 77; changes made by, 266-7; compilation of, 75; First Charge "Concerning God and Religion", 267, 272; frontispiece shows Five Orders of architecture, 35, 42; Masonic toasts in, 333; quoted on "Gothick ignorance", 44; Regulation XXII in, 286; "stupid Atheist" in, 276
- Book of Constitutions* (1738): Certificate mentioned in, 170 (bis); Desaguliers revived toasting (1719), 333; initiation of Earl of Chesterfield in, 261; initiation of Francis of Lorraine in, 261-2
- Book of Constitutions: (1784)* . . . Noorthouck, 24; (1815) . . . Williams, 179, 180; (1884): on Private Lodge certificates, 180, 251 n; (1926), 251
- Book of Constitutions* (1970): "God and Religion" Charge in, 267, 291; 'Lodge' defined in, 287; 'preferment grounded upon merit' in, 292; Rule 101 . . . production of Warrant, 326; Rule 175 . . . issue of Private Lodge certificates, 180
- Boswell, James, occupant of 58, Great Queen St. 9
- Bottomley, James, G.Swd.B. (1783), and the Hall Medal 23, 29
- Bower, Robert F. (*Syllabus* owner), 106
- Bowers, Robert., *Freemasonry and the Tabernacle of the Jews* (1899), 161
- Bowring, Josiah, designer of tracing boards, 215
- Boys' School, *see* Royal Masonic Institution for Boys
- Bradley, James, his handwritten Lodge certificate (1762), 183
- Brame, Thomas, his G.L. Certificate (1797), 225
- Breach, W. P. (*Syllabus* owner), 107
- Brett, Sir Lionel, P.Dist.G.M. (Nigeria): on English Craft Certificates" (Haunch), 247-9, 251-2
- Brewer's *Dictionary of Phrase and Fable*, 12th edn. (1970), q., 257
- Brief History of Freemasonry*, A (Johnson, 2nd edn., 1784), 317
- Briggs, John, his Lodge certificate (1795), 200
- Bristol House, Great Queen Street, 3, 8, 9
- Britannic Lodge, No. 33: their Hall Medal (1780), 30 bis; three chairs of, 42
- Broadfoot, Philip (preceptor), 215
- Browne, John, printer of Lodge certificates, 187, 196
- Browne, Captain Patrick, and the Portuguese Inquisition, 94, 95, 99
- Brunelleschi, Phillipo (Renaissance architect), 36, 50
- Buchan, Dr A. F., G.S. (S.C.), on Mother Kilwinning's number "0", 307
- Buckle, E. A.: on "Five Noble Orders . . .", 45-6, 49
- Bulwer Chapter, No. 1068 . . . 58, 63
- Bulwer Lodge, No. 1068 . . . 51
- Bumby, John, G.Sec., Heseltine's letter to (1778), 83-4
- Burckhardt, J. C.: and Preston's Lectures, 105, 107 bis, 108, 110, 154
- Burdwood, David, his G.L. Certificate ('A.'), 227
- Cadogan, 7th Earl, Dep. G.M. (1968), 1
- Calder, John, G.Sec. (I.C.), 1757-68 . . . 172
- Caledonian Lodge, No. 134 . . . 190, 192, 201; their Hall Medal (1780), 30, 31
- Callejas, Roger Fernandez, "A Report on Masonry in Cuba," 101-3
- Callender, Richard B., his G.L. Certificate (1820), 233
- Callimachus (sculptor) and the Corinthian Order, 41
- Campbell-Everden, William Preston, *Freemasonry and its Etiquette* (1932), 151, 155
- Canongate Kilwinning Lodge, No. 2 (S.C.): created by Mother Kilwinning (1677), 301; presents mother Lodge with "Sett of Songs", (1735), 302
- Cardinal Virtues depicted on Lodge certificates, 187, 190, 201
- Carlile, Richard, his Exposure (1825), 215, 327
- Carnarvon, Henry Brydges, Marquis of, G.M. (1738), 316
- Carpenter, Richard, printer of Lodge certificates, 191, 204
- Carr, Harry: "Lodge Mother Kilwinning, No. 0", 294-309; on "External Influences on Evolution of English Masonry" (Clarke), 274-5, 277-8; on first organization of Masons, 263; interviews R.C. Archbishop, 324-5
- Carroll, William petitioner for relief (1759), 77, 92, 178
- Cartwright, J., designer of G.L. Certificates, 173, 218, 240
- Cassilis, Earl of, as Deacon of Mother Kilwinning, 299
- Castle Lodge of Harmony, No. 26, their Hall Medal (1780), 29, 30
- Catechisms, early Masonic, 275

- Caywood, Desmond, on "External Influences on the Evolution of English Masonry", 276-7, 277
- Centenary, Lodge, No. 1449, (S.C.), Aden (1950), 72
- Certificates, English Craft, 169-242; *See also* Private Lodge certificates *and under* Grand Lodge of England *and* United Grand Lodge; G.L., Three Pillars on, 42; post-Union, 179-80; replacement and back-dating of, 178-9
- Chabert, Xavier, his Lodge certificate (1823), 205
- Chambers, A. Victor: on "Five Noble Orders . . .", 47-8, 49
- Chambers, Sir William (Palladian architect): *Treatise on Civil Architecture* (1759), 39, 45, 251
- Channel Islands Prov. G.L. Certificate, (1812), 193, 210
- Charity, use of Certificates for, 176-8
- Charter of Compact, R.A. (1766), date forged, 80
- Chaucer, Geoffrey: *The Somnour's Tale*, q., 256, 257; *Treatise on the Astrolabe* (1391), q., 256
- Chesterfield, Philip Stanhope, 5th Earl of, Alec Mellor's life of, 261-2
- Chippendale, Thomas, three Lodge chairs by (*circa* 1760), 42
- Chitty, Lt-Col. J. W., books on history of Mark Grand Lodge and Royal Ark Mariners reviewed by, 258
- Clare, Martin, lectures Lodge of Friendship on "Education" (1738), 334
- Clarke, J. R.: "External Influences on the Evolution of English Masonry" (Prestonian lecture for 1969), 263-78; on "English Craft Certificates", 243-4, 250; on Royal Arch's delayed recognition (Wells), 96, 100; 'Toast of the W.M.', 20
- Clarke, William Gray, G.S. (1857-68), 234
- Clearance or Travelling Certificates, 244-5
- Clerke, Col. Shadwell, G.S. (1880-91), 234
- Closing the Lodge, the long, 326-7
- Cokburne, Rev. L. D. H., (*Syllabus* owner), 105
- Cole, Benjamin, printer of Lodge certificates, 187, 190
- Cole, John (son of above), printer of 'open' certificates, 188, 197, 218
- Cole MS.* (1728-9), 105, 109, 152, 154
- Columbine, Col. Francis, member of both Moderns and Antients, 189
- Columbus, G.L. of, Cuba, 101
- Columns and arches, classical, on Lodge certificates, 191-2, 206-7
- Colville Smith, Sir Philip, G.S. (1917-37), 236
- Committee of Charity: warning by (1786), 178
- Composite (or 'Roman') order of architecture, 34, 35, 41
- Conway House, Great Queen St. 3, 8, 9, 17-8
- Corinthian order of architecture, 34, 35, 41
- Connaught Rooms, Balmoral Room, 17
- Cooke MS.* (c. 1410), 263-4; "true to God and the Holy Church" in, 267
- Correspondence Circle: Local Secretaries, 360-4; new Members, 345-59; obituary, 341-4
- Cowan, William, first 'Deput-Deacon', 299
- Cowans, first official ban against, 297-8
- Cowen, Adam, Lodge Certificate of (1802), 197
- Cowper, William, Sec. to G.L. (1723), 266
- Craft Certificates, English, 169-242
- Crawford, John Lindsay, Earl of, G.M. (1734-5), 75
- Crawley, Dr W. J. Chetwode: on Baal's Bridge Square, 255, 257; "Notes on Irish Freemasonry", q., 319-20
- Cromack, E., on Royal Arch in 1738? 95, 99
- Cuba: Freemasonry in, 101-3; Lodges closed by present regime, 102; Masonic charities in, 102-3
- Cuba, Grand Lodge of, 101-3 *passim*; its High Chamber, 102; National Masonic Grand Temple, 103
- Cumberland, H.R.H. Duke of, G.M. (1782-90), his Hall Medal, 28
- Cunningham, George H., *London: A Comprehensive Survey . . .* (1927), q. on Inigo Jones & Wren, 38
- Cunninghame of Corshill, Sir Alexander, 'Deacon' of Mother Kilwinning (1673), 299
- Cyrus, King of Assyria, his 'Rescript', 158
- Da Costa, H. J., and Preston's Lectures, 105, 108
- Daily Courant* (1716), q., 266
- Dassigny, Dr Fifield: *A Serious and Impartial Enquiry* (1744), q. on Royal Arch, 78
- 'Deacon' (= principal officer, 1642-1735) of Mother Kilwinning, 295 n., 299
- Deacons, the Dove as their emblem, 329, 332
- 'Degree', is Royal Arch a? 97, 100
- Deism, how introduced into Masonry, 266-7
- Delta Lodge, No. 3060, Tanta (Egypt) (1904-48), 56
- 'Demit' given to American Brethren, 244
- De Pinna, Jacob, his G.L. Certificate (1767), 173, 219
- 'Deput-Deacons', 299
- Dermott, Laurence, G.S. ('A'). (1752-71), 240, 313; *Book of Constitutions*, his first (1756), 268; Grand Lodge certificates signed by, 222; on G.L. certificates, 172; and Royal Arch 76-7
- Desaguliers, Dr John T., "Toasts or Healths of the Free Masons" revived by (1719), 333
- Dickey, William, G.S. ('A.'), 1771-7, Certificates signed by, 222
- Digby, Sir Kenelm, landowner in (Great) Queen Street, (1629-35), 5, 9
- Dillon, Viscount, D.G.M. (1768-74), and the R.A., 81, 82
- Divisional Standards (R.A.) 279, 281
- Domestic Lodge, No. 177 . . . 194, 212
- Doric Lodge, No. 3622, Salford, 46
- Doric order of architecture, 34, 35, 39-40, 45
- Dove, the, as Deacons' emblem, 329, 332
- Downshire MS.*, q., 254
- Draffen, G. S., P.Subt G.M.M. (S.C.), on Mother Kilwinning's number "0", 307
- Drane, F. D. Stevenson, "Freemasonry in Egypt" (Part II), 51-73
- 'Drawing the Lodge', 288, 312, 326
- Duke of Athol Lodge, No. 210, Ashton-under-Lyne, 178
- Dumfries No. 4 MS.* (c. 1710), 275, 327
- Duncan, William, his Lodge Certificate, 253
- Dunckerley, Thomas, Prov.G.M., Hants (1767) forged Certificate detected by, 178; Royal Arch and, 81; *Vanguard*, H.M.S., Lodge certificate signed by (1760), 184
- Durham, Province of, William Waples Library, 184
- Dyer, C., on 'jewels of the Lodge', 251
- Earle, Thomas George, and Preston's lectures, 105
- Earnshaw, James, J. G. W., installation of (1810), 78
- Eaton Lodge, No. 533, Congleton, its old Tyler's coat, 320, 321

- Edinburgh, Lodge of, Mary's Chapel, No. 1 (S.C.), 301; Canongate Kilwinning Lodge; and, 301; disputes Mother Kilwinning's predominance in Ayrshire (1807-15), 306-7; early Minutes signed by notary, 299; enrolled as No. 1 (1736), 302; Entered Apprentice makes his banquet (1599), 332; "first and principall ludge in Scotland", 294
Edinburgh Register House MS. (1696), 290
 Edkins, William, his Lodge certificate (1821), 202
 Edward VII, King, *see* Wales, Albert Edward, Prince of
 Edwards, Lewis, and the earliest Engraved list, 254
 "Edwards Engraved List" of 1722 . . . 254
 Effingham, 3rd Earl of, Acting G.M. (1787), his Hall Medal, 28
 Eglinton, 8th Earl of, 'Deacon' of Mother Kilwinning (1674), 299
 Eglinton, 10th Earl of: Master of Mother Kilwinning (1742), 302; G.M. while still Master (1750), 303
 Eglinton, 11th Earl of: gives Mother Kilwinning Hall site for trifling quit rent (1778), 303-4
 Egypt: Dist. G.L. of (1867-77), 53; Freemasonry in, 51-73; Mark Masonry and R.A.M. in, 67-9; Royal Arch in 63-5
 Egypt & the Sudan, Dist. G.L. of (1899-1956), 53
 Egypt Mark Lodge, No. 311, Cairo (1882-1956), 67
 8th Light Dragoons, Lodge No. 94 ('A.') in, 183, 243-4, 250
 El-Ittihad, *Mahtal* (The Union Lodge), No. 3348, Khartoum, 57-8
 Emblematic designs on Lodge certificates, 194, 211
 Emulation, Lodge of, No. 21 . . . 191; their Hall Medal (1780), 29, 30, 32; Third Tracing Board of, 215
 English Masonry, external influences on the evolution of, 263-78
 Engraved certificates, 172-3, 181
 Engraved List of Lodges, the earliest, 254
 "Enter'd Prentice's Song", 333
 Erechtheion, the, on the Athens Acropolis, 40, 43
 Escudero, Maza, imprisoned as W.M., 102
 "Essays", Mother Kilwinning's, 295
 Essex MS (c. 1750), 292
 "Excellent Grand and Royal Chapter", 79-81
 'Exposures' (1720-40) (*see also Masonry Dissected*), 35, 75, 215, 327
 Ezekiel, Ezekiel, printer of Lodge certificates, 188
 Ezekiel the priest and prophet: Solomon's Temple and, 159; vision of, 281
 Ezion-Geber, Solomon's copper refinery, at, 164-5
- Farnfield, William, Asst G.S. (1854-66), 234
 Farrer, E. O., (*Syllabus* owner), 107
 Felicity, Lodge of, No. 58, its Tyler's fee (1737), 312
 'Fellowcraft' seals, *see* Square & Compasses
 Fergusson, James, *The Temple of the Jews*, q. 158, 160
 Fidelity, Lodge of, No. 289, Leeds, its Tyler's coat, 320
 First Degree: Preston's Lecture on, 104, 111-49; 'Word' of, transposed with Second Degree's, 75-6 (*see also* Transposition)
 First Degree Lecture, the, q., 290
 Five Noble Orders of Architecture, *see* Architecture
 Floor cloths, 288-9, 323; Royal Arch, origin of, 328-9
- Florence, H. L., part of Freemasons' Hall erected by (1899), 18
 France: Grand Orient of, 259; Papal Bull of 1738, why not promulgated in, 273; Royal Arch in, 95-6, 97, 100
 Francisco Almaguer Lodge, Cuba, closing of, 102
 Francis of Lorraine (Emperor Francis I), Chesterfield's part in his initiation, 261-2
 Fraternidad Lodge, Cuba, 101
Freemason, The (1897), Henry Sadler's article extracted from, 309
Freemasonry: Its Outward and Visible Signs (Spencer, 1880), 329, 331
Free-Masons' Calendar: (1782), 23, 32; (1787), 25, 28; (1793), R.A. meetings "erased from", 86
Free-Masons' Melody, The (book of songs), 1818 . . . 253
 Freemasons' Hall: 2; Committee for building (1773), *see* Hall Committee; environs of, *facing* 1, 1-19, 9; first, erected (1775-6), 2, 21-2; Library at, *see* Library of U.G.L.; medal of (1780), *see* Hall Medal; memorial of 1863 Building Committee, 14; Museum (1899-1927), 16, 18, 42; subscribers' privileges, 23-5; successive developments, 2
Freemasons' Quarterly Advertiser, 330
 Freemasons' Tavern, Great Queen St, 2, 8
 French, Thomas, G.Sec. (1768), 316; and the R.A., 80, 82, 91
 French Regular Freemasonry vindicated, 259-60
 French Revolution, effect on Masonry, 272
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 6: Hall Medal of, 29, 30; Lecture by Martin Clare — his Health drunk (1738), 334, Third Tracing Board of, 215
 Friendship Mark Lodge, No. 536, Cairo (1900-56), 67, 68
 Frost, Charles, printer of Lodge certificates, 190, 191, 202
- "Gala", Preston's Masonic, 104
 Gallovidian R.A. Chapter (E.C.), Kirkcudbright (1810-61), 329
 Galloway, James, J.G.W. (1781), and the R.A., 80
 Garber, Prof. P. L., on reconstructing Solomon's Temple, 156
 Garstang, Dr John, *The Heritage of Solomon* (1934), 156, 164; q., 162
 'General Assembly, 1663', 170
 "General Regulations" (1784)—"Fund for Building a Hall", 24
 George IV, King (*see also* Wales, George, Prince of) his support of the Craft, 271
 Gezer (Palestine), 156; excavations at, 164
 Gibbs, James (Palladian architect), 39, 45
 Gilkes, Peter (Preceptor), 107
 Globes on the pillars, the, 322-3
 Gloucester School of Masons (1330-1500), 264
 Gloves, "An Address on the Presentation of", 327
 Glueck, Dr Nelson, Solomonic discoveries by, 164-5, 168
 "God and Religion", First Charge concerning, 257, 272
 Gogel, John Peter, Prov. G.M. (Frankfurt): G.Sec. Spencer's letter to (1767), 81; G.Sec. Heseltine's letters to (1774), 82-3
 "Golden eggs to every Brother . . ." (Toast), 332, 337
 Gooch, Sir Daniel, Bt, and Preston's *Syllabus*, 107

- Good Fellowship, Lodge of, No. 276, Chelmsford, 191, 204
- Goose & Gridiron Ale-house, Lodge at, 38
- Gormogons, the, 276
- Gosnell, S. (a printer of Preston's *Syllabus*), 105
- Gothic architecture, and Freemasonry, 35, 44
- Gottlieb, Brassey, and Masonry in Egypt, 52, 55
- Goudal, Joseph, his handwritten Lodge certificate (1765), 183
- Graham MS.* (1726), 292
- Grand Chapter (R.A.), 86 *bis*, 93; Duke of Sussex and (1801), 86-7
- Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, q., 263, 272
- Grand Lodge No. 1 MS* (1583), 271, 274, 290
- 'Grand Lodge of All England', York, certificates issued by, 238
- Grand Lodge of England (*see also* Moderns' G.L.; Antients' G.L.; and United G.L.): Certificates 42, 172-9, 182, 214-42—"Explanation of" 327; establishment of (1717), 265-6, 272, 276; Minutes of, *see* Minutes of G.L.
- 'Grand Lodge of England South of the River Trent', no known Certificates by, 238
- Grand Lodge of Ireland, Certificates of, 173-4, 181-2
- Grand Lodge of Scotland: foundation of (1636), 302; Mother Kilwinning's secession from (1743), 302-3; and re-union (1807), 305-7
- Grand Master's Lodge, No. 1, Tyler of, 317
- Grand Stewards' Lodge, their Hall Medal (1780), 29, 30, 32
- Grand Temple (E.C.), evolution of, 2, 18
- Grantham, Ivor, on "Deceptive Masonic Certificates", 188-9
- Grantham, J. A., *History of the Grand Lodge of Mark Master Masons* (1959), 258
- Gray, Dr John, *Archaeology and the Old Testament*, q., 162
- Great Fire of London (1666), its influence on Masonry, 272, 277
- Great Queen Street: *facing* 1, 1-19; No. 27... 2, 4, 4-5; Nos. 47-54... 2, 3, 19; Nos. 55 & 56... 6, 7, 9, 18; No. 57... 12, 18; No. 58... 9, 12, 18; Nos. 59 & 60... 8, 9; No. 61... 8, 17; Nos. 62 & 63... 12, 13, 15, 18; Nos. 64 & 65... 13; south side of, 2, 3, 12
- Grecia Lodge, No. 1105... 51-2; clandestine meetings (1885-9), 51; Dispensation meetings in London (1956), 52; Hellas Lodge, Cairo, originally, 51; Warrant transferred to London (1961), 52
- Greek Lodges in Egypt, 72-3
- Greenslade, Bro., Guernsey printer of Lodge certificates, 185
- Gregory, Joachim, his Lodge certificate (1766), 201
- Guy, P. L. O., Temple excavations by, 162
- Habeas Corpus Act, suspension of (1794), 268
- Hackett, William, his Lodge certificate (1804), 199
- Hagedorn, Friederich, Junr, his G.L. Certificate (1814), 229
- Hall, Richard, his G.L. Certificate ('A.') (1798), 179
- Hall Committee (1773-1813), 21-2; Hall Medal (1780) and, 22-3; Royal Arch allowed use of Freemasons' Hall by (1775), 91
- Hall Medal (1780): craftsmen for, 22-3, 26-7, 28; subscribers to, 25-6, 28-32; their privileges, 23-5
- Hallett, Hiram H., on Tyler's dress, 320-1
- Handfield-Jones, R.M.: *A New and Comprehensive History of the Grand Lodge of Mark Master Masons, 1856-1968, and The Royal Ark Mariner Degree (Its Origin and History)* reviewed by Lt-Col. J. W. Chitty, 258
- Harleian MS. No. 1942* (c. 1675), 277
- Harleian MS. No. 2054* (2nd half, 17th Century), 274
- Harmony, Lodge of, No. 133, Faversham (Kent), 231
- Harmony, Lodge of, No. 255, their Hall Medal (1780), 31
- 'Harodim, Chapter of', Preston's Lectures and, 104, 154
- Harper, Canon B. J., 55
- Harper, Edwards, G.Sec. (1813-38), 87; Dep. G.Sec. ('A.') (1800-13), 179, 224; Joint G.S. (U.G.L.) (1813-38)... 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233; letters on Royal Arch (1818), 88-9, 91
- Harper, Thomas, engraver of Antients' certificates, 193, 194, 213, 224, 226; as G.S. (1792-5) & Dep.G.S. (1797-1800) signs G.L. Certificates, 224
- Harris, John, his Tracing Boards, 284, 285, 329, 330-1
- Haskins, Capt. Joseph, his G.L. Certificate (1759), 173
- Hathorn, Richard, his Lodge certificate, 196
- Hattina, chapel of kings of, 166
- Haunch, T. O. (S.W.): "English Craft Certificates", 169-242; "The Freemasons' Hall Medal of 1780", 21-32; "The Lodge, Just, Perfect and Regular," 287-93; on "External Influences on Evolution of English Masonry" (Clarke), 271-2, 277; on "Five Noble Orders...", 44-5, 49; on Masonic Toasts, 338; on Preston's First Lecture (James), 150-1, 154; on Royal Arch floor-cloth, 328-9; on Royal Arch's delayed recognition (Wells), 91-2, 98
- Havers, John: bust of, in Freemasons' Hall, 14; Hall and Tavern separated by, 18
- Hawkins, Joseph, printer of Lodge certificates, 189
- Hawksmoor, Nicholas (architect), 39
- Hazor (Palestine), excavations at, 164
- 'Health, a' (= toast), 332
- Hecke, Ernest van, G.M. of G.L.N.F., q., 259
- Heenan, Cardinal, Archbishop of Westminster, Harry Carr's interviews with, 324-5
- Hellas Lodge, Cairo, now Grecia Lodge, No. 1105, (*q.v.*)
- Henderson, John (*Syllabus* owner), 107; Prestonian Lecturer (1853), 154
- Henderson's MS* (c. 1835), 105 *bis*, 107, 110, 142 n, 153; does it still exist? 153, 154
- Henrietta Maria, Queen, and (Great) Queen Street, 4, 5, 8
- Heraldic designs on Lodge certificates, 194, 212-3
- Herbert of Cherbury, Lord, his Deism, 266
- Herod, King, his Temple, 160 *bis*
- Herodotus, and the two pillars, 166
- Herodotus Lodge, No. 110 (Gk.C.), Khartoum, 73
- Hervey, John, G.S. (1868-80), 25, 234
- Heseltine, James, G.Secretary (1769-80), 316; G.L. Certificate signed by, 218; and the Hall Medal (1780), 27, 29; and the R.A., 81, 82-4
- Hewitt, A. R., 86; "The Earliest Engraved List of Lodges", 254; on Royal Arch's delayed recognition (Wells), 92-4, 98-9; Prestonian Lecture (1967) q., 92; and the Iowa *Syllabus*, 106; exhibits shown by 42-3, 90, 149, 270

- Hiram* (1766), Toast list in, 335-6
Hiram, King of Tyre: Josephus on, 158
 History of Craft Certificates, 169-80
 Holt, Rowland, S.G.W. (1768-70), and the R.A., 81
 Holy Royal Arch, *see* Royal Arch
 Honor and Generosity, Lodge of, No. 165 . . . 215
 Honour, Lodge of, No. 526, Wolverhampton, its Tyler (1846), 319
 Horn Lodge (now Royal Somerset & Inverness, No. 4), 254, 261
 Horne, Alex: "King Solomon's Temple—Did it Ever Exist?", 156-8; on "External Influences on Evolution of English Masonry" (Clarke), 275, 277; on Preston's Lecture on the Five Orders, 44 *bis*; on Preston's First Lecture of Freemasonry (James), 152-3, 154-5; on Royal Arch's delayed recognition (Wells), 97-8, 100
 Howland-Garber model of Solomon's Temple, 156
 Hughan, W. J.: *Numerical and Numismatical Register of Lodges*, 32
- Ibberson, W. G., Vice-President of Board of General Purposes, 1
 Idris Bey (Ragheb), Head of the three Masonic Bodies in Egypt (1899-1922), 54, 56, 60, 61, 67
Illustrations of Masonry (Preston), 35, 44; Charge "to be rehearsed at Closing the Lodge", 327; initiation of Earl of Chesterfield in, 261; "Remarks" in, 104; Skirret referred to as the 'Line' in, 215; Stanfield's Song from, 336-7
 Immovable Jewels', the three, 215
In Eminenti (Papal Bull, 1738), 247, 273, 276
 'In London' seals on G.L. ('A.') Certificates, 224, 226, 241-2
 Indefatigable Lodge, Lodge, No. 237, Swansea, their Hall Medal (1780), 25, 31
 Installation Ceremony, Moderns' adoption of (1810), 78
 Instruction, Lodges of, Egypt and Sudan, 65-6
 Interlaced triangles, *see* Triangles
 Ionic Lodge, No. 3997, Cairo (1919-60), 60
 Ionic order of architecture, 34, 35, 40, 43, 45
 Iowa Masonic Library, copies of Preston's *Syllabus* in, 106, 110
 Irish Military Lodges in Egypt, 72
 Isemonger, R. W., designer of Lodge certificate, 193, 210
 Isis Lodge, No. 23 (Greek C.), Cairo (1896-1956), 72-3, 73
 Italian Renaissance, the, 36-7, 39
- Jachin, wrongly-styled "Assistant High Priest", 323
 Jacob's blessings, 280-1
 Jacobites try to capture Freemasonry, 266, 268
 James, P. R.: "The First Lecture of Free Masonry, by William Preston", 104-55
 Jeremiah the prophet, and the destruction of Solomon's Temple, 159
 Jersey, Lodge No. 1 of, Certificate of (1795), 186
 Jerusalem Lodge, No. 197 . . . 190
 'Jewels of the Lodge', 215, 245, 251
 John of Sponlee, Chief mason (1360), 263
 Johnson, Dr Samuel, his influence on Ritual's wording, 272
 Johnson, Thomas, G. Tyler (1784), 316, 316-7; books and Song by, 317; business card of, 318
- Johnston, Rt Rev. Bishop F. F., 52, 54, 56
 Jole, Alan R. (Sec. of R.M.I.B.), 55
 Jones, Bernard E.: *Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch, The*, q. on R.A. in France, 97, 100; *Freemasons' Guide & Compendium, The* (1956), on Wren as a Freemason, 38
 Jones, Inigo (Palladian architect), 37-8, 39 *bis*; "Grand Master", 333; Great Queen St built by? 7
 Jones, James, G.S. ('A.'), Certificates signed by, 222
 Jones, Stephen (1st Prestonian lecturer, 1820), 105
 Jose Marti Public Library, Havana, 103
 Josephus, q. on Solomon's Temple, 158
 "Just . . . Lodge", the, 290-1, 293
- Keller, Werner, *The Bible as History* (1956), 167; q., 168
 Kent, Edward, Duke of, G.M., 'Antients' (1813), 87, 88
 Khartoum Lodge, No. 2877, Sudan, 54-5
 Kilwinning (Ayrshire), 294
 Kilwinning, Lodge of, *see* Mother Kilwinning
 "King and the Craft, the", 333
 King Solomon's Quarries Mark Lodge, No. 828, Jerusalem (1926-47), 69
 King Solomon's Temple, *see* Solomon's
 Kipling, Rudyard, *Kim*, 245
 Kirk, John (medallist), 241
 'Kirk' G.L. Certificate ('A.') seal, 222-3, 241
 Kitchener of Khartoum, F.-M. 1st Earl, 52
 Kneller, Sir Godfrey, householder in Great Queen Street (1703-26), 9
 Knight, G. Norman, on antiquity of Baal's Bridge Square, 255, 257
 Knights Templar stimulated by horror at French Reign of Terror (1793-4), 272
 'Knocks' in Preston's Lectures, 105, 111 n., 114 n., 126 n.
 Knoop, Jones and Hamer: *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS.*, 264
 Kress, A. L., and Preston's *Syllabus*, 106, 110
- Lachish (now Tell ed-Duwier), 157
 'Lachish Letters', the, 157-158
 Lambert,—printer of Lodge certificates, 192
 Lane, John, *Masonic Records* (2nd edn., 1895), q., 254
 Langley, Batty, q., 44
 Larkins, John Pascal, his Lodge certificate (1813), 207
 Latin, Masonic, 247-9, 252
 Lectures, Preston's, 104, 105; fragmentary copies of, 107-8, manuscript copies of, 106-7; printed copies of, 105-6
 Lee Stack Lodge of Instruction, Alexandria (1926-40), 66
 "Leg of Mutton Masons", 76, 78
Leland-Locke MS. (1696), 277
 Lepper, J. Heron, and Philip Crossle, *History of the Grand Lodge of Ireland*, Vol. 1 (1925): facsimile of early Certificate in, 171, 247; q., on Baal's Bridge Square, 255, 257
 Leslie, Robert, G.S. ('A.') (1783-5 & 1790-1813), 179; Certificate signed by, 222, 223
 Leswarree Lodge, No. 646 (I.C.), attached to the Queen's Royal Irish Hussars, 72
 Lewis, Edward (Tyler) asks pardon of G.L. (1732), 311-2, 315
 Lewis, W. (Preston's printer), 105, 108, 109 *ter*, 110

- Library of U.G.L. 18-9; Preston's *Syllabus* copies in, 107 *bis*, 108-10
- Light Dragoons, 8th, Lodge Certificate of (1802), 183, 243-4, 250
- Lillingfeldt, Baron de, his Lodge Certificate (1747), 253
- Lincoln, Masons' gild at (14th century), 264
- 'Line', the (Preston's skirret), 215
- Lisbon, Irish Lodge in (1738), 273
- Llanthony Abbey, Gloucester, home of *Regius MS.*, 264, 273
- Locke, John, his influence on Freemasonry, 266, 275, 277
- Lodge, the: Certificates of, *see* Private Lodge . . . ; defined in *B.o.C.*, 287; 'drawing', 288, 312; "Just, Perfect and Regular", 287-93, 290; out-of-doors, 287-8, 292; squaring the, how evolved, 289; Supports of, 190-1
- London, rebuilding of, after Great Fire (1666), 272, 277
- London Company of Masons, 266, 332
- London Corresponding Society (1792), 268
- London Lodge, No. 108, their Hall Medal (1780), 24-5, 30, 31
- Lord Chesterfield's Letters to his Son*, 261, 262
- Lord Kitchener Lodge, No. 3402, Dhekilia (Cyprus), 58-9
- Lotus Lodge, No. 3296, Cairo (1908-66), 57
- Love & Honour, Lodge of, No. 79, Falmouth, their Hall Medal (1780), 30, 31, 32
- Loyalty, Lodge of, No. 86, Prescott (Lancs), 188
- Luz de Antilla Lodge, Cuba, closing of, 102
- Macalister, Prof. R. A. S., *A Century of Excavation in Palestine* (1925), 161, 164, 168
- MacCartney, James, his back-dated Certificate ('A.'), 179 n.
- McCormick, John, G.S. ('A.'), 1785-90, Certificates signed by, 222
- MacDonald, I. T. A., and Egypt's Mark Masonry, 67, 68, 70
- Mackey, Albert G., as G.Sec. of South Carolina, 101
- Mackey, John, his Lodge certificate (1802), 206
- M'Kowl, Alexander, his Hall Medal (1780), 25, 29
- Maclean, John, "P.S.", 80, 94
- Maconochie, James, Proxy Master of Mother Kilwinning (1827), 308-9
- Maers, F. F., his account of Lotus Lodge, No. 3296, Cairo, 57, 67
- Mahfal-el-Ittihad, No. 3348, Khartoum, 57-8
- Mahhabone* (1766), Toast list in, 335
- Manchester, 4th Duke of, G.M. (1777-81), his Hall Medal, 28
- Manning, Cardinal, on Freemasonry, 325
- Manuscript Certificates, 181-4
- Mariners' Lodge, No. 168, Guernsey, 225
- Mariners' Lodge, No. 249, Liverpool, 189, 200
- Maik Masonry: Dist.G.L. of North Africa, 67-9; held, not part of Craft or of Royal Arch (1856), 89, 92; History of, 258
- Mark Masons' Hall, Great Queen St (1889-1938), 2, 3, 13, 18
- Marti, Jose (Cuban revolutionary), 101
- Martin, Patrick, his G.L. Certificate ('A.') (1784), 223
- Mary's Chapel, *see* Edinburgh, Lodge of
- "Mason Glasses", Lodge Mother Kilwinning's (1754), 302
- Mason's Examination, A* (1723), Orders of architecture in, 35
- Masonic Master-Key through the Three Degrees* (Browne), 187, 196
- Masonic Miscellanies* (Johnson, 1794), 317
- Masonry Dissected* (Pritchard, 1730): Degree 'Words' in, 94; effects of its publication, 268, 273; pattern for 'perfect' lodge in, 292
- Master Key, The*, *see* *Masonic Master Key . . .*
- Mate, Charles, designer of Lodge certificates, 194, 211
- Medals, Freemasons' Hall, 1780, 21-32, 21
- Meekren, R. J., and Preston's *Syllabus*, 106, 110, 153
- Megiddo (Palestine): excavations at, 159, 161-2; Solomonian stables at, 162, 163, 165
- Mellor, Alec, 259, 273; his initiation, with 'priest's' permission (1969), 324; *Lord Chesterfield et son Temps: Un Grand Européen*, reviewed, 261-2
- Melrose, Lodge of, No. 1 *bis* (S.C.), "meat and drink" at (1674), 332
- Memorial of the Dedication of the Masonic Temple, Cairo* (1913), 57; quoted, 57, 58
- Mercer, Dr Samuel A. B., *Extra-Biblical Sources for Hebrew and Jewish History*, 156, 167
- Mercury, the Antients' emblem for Deacons, 329, 332
- Merit, rather than seniority, for preferment, 292
- Meyer, William, his Lodge Certificate ('A.'), 213, 245
- Milborne, A. J. B., and Preston's *Syllabus*, 106, 110
- Military Lodges: Certificates of, 197; Freemasonry spread by, 272; in Egypt, 72
- Mills, J., printer of Lodge certificates, 185
- Mills, Peter, architect of (Great) Queen Street? 7
- Minutes of Grand Lodge: on "General Charity, the" (1725), 75; on "innovation in the Body of Masonry" (1723), 74, 89, 92, 96; on "Irregular meetings" (1724), 74—(1735), 75 n.; and transposition of Degree 'Words' (1739 & 1809), 75 & n.
- Minutes of United Grand Lodge (1877), on Grand Chapter Proceedings, 88
- Miscellanea Latomorum*, 279-338
- Mishellany, N. M. (historian of Egyptian Masonry), 60
- Moderns' Grand Chapter (1766), 79-81, 89
- Moderns' Grand Lodge: Certificates of, 172-3, 218-21; "Neither Arch, Royal Arch or Antient", 77-8; Royal Arch's delayed recognition by, 74-100; Seals of, 239-40
- Moir, 2nd Earl of, 271; formal installation of (1811), when already Acting G.M., 78; on statutory restraint on formation of new lodges (1800), 269
- Montagu, 1st Lord, householder in Great Queen St, (1660), 17
- Montgomerie, Andrew, G. Tyler (1738), 315, 315-6, 326
- Montgomery, Patrick, Master of Mother Kilwinning (1735), 300
- Moral or Cardinal Virtues, *see* Cardinal . . .
- Morgan, John, G.S. ('A.'), 313
- Mortimer MS* (c. 1808), 107, 110, 152
- Mother Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 0 (S.C.), 294-309; daughter lodges of, 301-2, 303; Hall site acquired from 11th Earl of Eglinton (1778), 303-4; hard times (1780-1806), 304; money lending by (1645-c.1775), 298-9; number "0", the, 307; oldest surviving Minutes of (1642), 295-6; secession from G.L. (1745) and re-union (1807), 302-3, 305-7, 308-9; transition at (1672-1735), 299-301
- Mount Lebanon Lodge, No. 73 . . . 223; R.A. Tracing Board possessed by, 329

- 'Movable Jewels' of the Lodge, the three, 215
MS. Constitutions, the, *see* Old Charges
 Munster, Grand Lodge of (1728), 76
- National Grand Lodge of France vindicated, 259-60
 "Ne Varietur" on G.L. Certificate, 245, 251
 Nebuchadnezzar, Solomon's Temple sacked by, 157, 159
 Nelson, George, his Lodge certificate (1805), 212
 New Yard, Great Queen Street, 2, 8; entrance to, 3, 4, 7
 Newcastle upon Tyne Lodge, No. 24 . . . 192
 Newman, William, printer of Lodge certificates, 185, 189, 212
 Newton, William, owner of 14 houses in (Great) Queen Street, 5, 8
 'Niche, House with the', Great Queen St, 3, 5, 8, 17
 Nile Lodge of Instruction, Cairo, 65-6
 Nile Valley Lodge, No. 6306 . . . 73
 Nine Muses, Lodge of, No. 235, their Hall Medal (1780), 30, 31
 Nothumberland, Earl of, 1st occupant of No. 61, Great Queen St (1637), 9
 Nubia Mark Lodge, No. 511, Cairo (later Alexandria), 68
 Nunn, Rebecca, petitioner for relief (1766), 92
- Obituary, 339, 341-4
 Old Charges, the, 271-2; Catechisms far removed from the Operative, 275; new versions of, 265, 274-5, 278
 Old Dundee Lodge, No. 18 . . . 173 n., 188, 191
 Old Globe Lodge, No. 200, Scarborough, 192, 206
 Old King's Arms Lodge, No. 28 . . . 253, 333-4
 Old Union Lodge, No. 46, their Hall Medal (1780), 30
 'Old York Masons', 268
 Oliver, Bruce W., on "Five Noble Orders . . .", 46
 Oliver, Dr George, *Revelations of a Square* (1855), its reliability suspect, 155
 Operative Masonry: Craft Certificates originated in, 169-70; Scottish lodge in action, 296-8
 Opie, John, householder in Great Queen St, 18
 'Order' of Architecture, defined, 39
 Orders of architecture, the five, 34, 35-50
 Organization, Masonic, started (1356), 263
 "Our Guests" toast, 338
- Paestum (Italy), Greek Doric ruins in, 48, 49
 Palladian architecture, 37
 Palladio, Andrea, *I Quattro Libri dell' Architettura*, 37, 50
 Papal Bulls, 247, 273, 276
 Parker, Edward (medal designer), 22, 23, 28; payment of, 26-8
 "Passed the Arch", 74, 77
 "Passing the Chair", 78, 97, 176
 Payne, George, G.M. (1718 & 1720), 261; Old Regulations compiled by, 286
 Peck, Hugh W.: on English Craft Certificates (Haunch), 246-7, 252; on Preston's First Lecture (James), 151, 154; on Royal Arch's delayed recognition (Wells), 97, 100
 Pelusium Chapter, No. 3003, Port Said (1911-56), 65
 Pelusium Lodge, No. 3003, Port Said (1904-66), 55-6
 Pelusium Lodge of Instruction, 66
- Penalties, Obligation, permissive variations allowed (1964), 273
 Penfold, George, Tyler, becomes W.M. (1822), 319
 "Perfect", what makes a lodge, 291-2, 293
 Perfect Friendship, Lodge of, Bath, its Minutes (1775), 314
 Perseverance Lodge, Cuba, closing of, 101-2
 "Perfect . . . Lodge, the", 291-2
 Petit, L. H., and Preston's Lectures, 107
 Petre, 9th Lord, G.M. (1772-6), and Freemasons' Hall (1776), 17
 Phoenix Lodge, No. 94, Sunderland, 292
 Pictorial designs on Lodge Certificates, 194-5
 Pilgrim Lodge, No. 238 . . . 229
 Pillars, the three, 42, 46; depicted on Lodge certificates, 192
 Pillars, the two great: depicted on Lodge certificates, 191, 214-5; globes on, 322-3
 'Pillars' G.L. Certificates, 214, 215-7; 1st, 230, 231; 2nd, 232, 233
 Pingo, Lewis (engraver), 22, 23, 27-8, 28
 Plommer, Hugh, on Solomon's Temple, 167
 Points of the Compasses, 327-8
 Popham, Col., owner of No. 58 Great Queen Street (1645-60), 9, 17
 Portland M.S. (early 18th Century), q., 291
 Premier Grand Lodge, *see* Moderns' G.L.
 Preston, William, 238; "First lecture of Free Masonry" (P. R. James), 104-55; handwriting of, 154, 155; *Illustrations of Masonry*, *see* *Illustrations*; Lecture on the Five Orders (1781), 39 *bis*, 44; Lodge certificate issued to (1778), 192-3, 208; 'Movable Jewels' replace 'Working tools' in 1st Lecture, 215; *Pocket Manual or Freemason's Guide* (Pt i, 1790; Pt ii, 1792), 104, 107, 154; remark of, on his Lectures, 107, 116; *Syllabus*, *see* *Syllabus*
 Prestonian Lecture for 1968 (Atkins), 35-42; discussion, 43-50
 Prestonian Lecture for 1969 (J. R. Clarke), 263-70; discussion, 270-8
 Prestonian Lectures (1820-62), 104, 105, 107
 Priest who assisted at the Temple's dedication, the, 323
 Prince Edwin's Lodge, No. 128, Bury, 183 n., 250
 Principal Banners (R.A.), symbols of, 279-86
 Printed Certificates, 184-6
 Private Lodge certificates: (*see also* Manuscript; Printed; Allegorical; Architectural; Emblematic; Heraldic; and Pictorial), 171-2, 181-213, abolition of (1818), 180; Irish, 182-3; Moderns' and Antients' practices, 175-6; when can now be issued, 190
 Probity, Lodge of, No. 61, Halifax, 215
 Promulgation, Lodge of (1809-11), Deacon's office recommended by, 329
 Provincial Grand Lodge Certificate, a, 175, 192, 193, 207
 Prudencia Lodge, Cuba, 101
 Pugh, —, printer of Lodge certificates, 192, 208
 Purse Field, 1
 Pyke, William, his Lodge certificate (1812), 210
- "Quarry of Solomon", the, 160, 161
 'Quartermasters' appointed by Mother Kilwinning, 296, 298
 'Quatuor Coronati,' unheard of by Desaguliers and Dunckerley, 273
 Quatuor Coronati Lodge, No. 2076; Correspondence Circle, *see* Correspondence Circle; headquarters of, 2, 4, 4-5; Installation and other Meetings, xix-xxii; Members of, ii; Preston's *Syllabus* version owned by, 110; Report & Accounts, xxiii

- 'Queen Street' (precursor of Great Queen St), 4, 5
 Queries, answered, 322-38
 Quintin, Captain Samuel, Lodge Certificate of, 183, 243-4, 250
- Ragheb, Idris Bey, *see* Idris Bey
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew, Cardinal Fleury's hint to, 277
 Read, W., on "English Craft Certificates" (Haunch), 249-50, 252-3
 Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813-6), innovates the skirret, 215 *bis*
 Red Sea Lodge, No. 4570, Port Sudan, 61-2
Regius MS. (c. 1390), 263; its Gloucester home, 264; unappreciated until 1838 . . . 273; why versified, 264, 265
 "Regular", what makes a lodge, 292-3, 326
 Reilly, Luke, first tenant of Freemasons' Tavern, 17, 91
 "Relief" G.L. Certificate seals, 218, 220, 240
 Relief, Lodge of, No. 42, Bury: its Seal, 239; its Tyler's coat (1820), 320
 Religion, Freemasonry and, 267, 291, 324-5
 Renaissance, the Italian, 36-7
Republican, The (Carlile's news sheet), 1825: earliest printed mention of 'Skirret' in, 215
Revelation of St John the Divine, and the R.A., 281-2
 Reviews (*see also under* names of authors and reviewers), 258-62
 Richard II's writ to guilds and brotherhoods (1398), 264
 Richards, John, Lodge certificate granted to (1793), 211
 Riley, J. Ramsden, *Masonic Certificates* . . . (1895), 169, 173, 174, 217; on "rush for Certificates" (1810-3), 176
 Ritual, Craft: avoidable expansion of, 326-7; confusion caused by compilers of, 323
 Rivers House, Great Queen St, 3, 8, 9
 Robert of Gloucester, "warden of the masons" (1360), 263
Roberts version of Old Charges (1722): 'Certificate' mentioned in, 170; "New Articles" (?1663), in, 275, 277
 Robinson, Mrs Mary, her affair with George, Prince of Wales, 17
 Rocque, John, *Plan of London* (1741), *facing* 1
 Rogers, Norman, "The Grand Lodge of Wigan", 238
 Roman Catholic Church, the, and Freemasonry, 324-5
 'Roman' order of architecture, *see* Composite
 Rorch, C. D., on Engraved Lists, 254
 Rouby, Dr John James, his R.A. jewel (1766), 94, 99
 Royal Arch: Egypt's Chapters of, 63-5, 71-2; Premier G.L.'s delayed recognition of, 74-100; "Root, Heart, and Marrow of Free-Masonry"—Dermott (1756), 78, 97; symbols of the Principal Banners, 279-86; Tracing board of, by John Harris, 284, 285, 329, 330-1
 Royal Ark Mariners, history of the degree, 258
 Royal Ark Mariners' Lodge of Egypt, No. 311, Cairo (1887-1956), 69
 Royal Cumberland Lodge, No. 41, Bath: their Hall Medal (1780), 30, 31, 32; their Seal, 239
 Royal Gloucester Lodge, No. 130, Southampton, 189
 Royal Lancashire Lodge, No. 116, Certificate issued by (1762), 183
- Royal Masonic Institution for Boys, establishment of (1798), 317
 Royal Naval Lodge, No. 59 . . . 188, 215
 Royal Society, influence of the, 275
 Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge, No. 4, their Hall Medal (1780), 29, 30
 Royal Sussex Lodge of Hospitality, No. 187, Bristol, 190, 195, 202
 Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew, his Hall Medal (1780), 25, 29
 Rylands, John R., on Royal Arch's delayed recognition (Wells), 96-7
- Sadler, Henry (Grand Tyler & G.L. librarian, 1887-1911), 173 n.; "Tylers and Tyling", 309-22
 St Alban's Lodge, No. 29, their Hall Medal (1780), 30 *bis*, 254
 St Andrew Lodge, No. 1161 (S.C.), Aboukir (1917-48), 72
 St Andrew Royal Arch Chapter, No. 669 (S.C.), Alexandria (1933-56), 71-2
 St George's & Corner Stone Lodge, No. 5 . . . 215
 St John the Baptist Lodge, No. 39, Exeter, 239
 St John Lodge of Cairo, No. 1080 (S.C.) (1910-56), 70-1
 St John's Lodge, No. 3 (G.L. of Quebec), 193
 St John's Lodge, No. 80, Sunderland, Lodge certificate ('A.') issued to, 183 n., 250
 St John's Lodge, No. 134 (I.C.), Lurgan, Certificate of, 171
 St John's Lodge, No. 670 (1816), Chowbent, Lancs., 87
 St Mary's Lodge, No. 63, Benjamin Aldhouse and (1777), 317
 St Paul's Cathedral, Wren and, 38
 'St Paul's' Certificate, 173, 214, 220-1, 228, 229; introduced on centenary of laying of final stone of the Cathedral (1710), 250, 252
 St Paul's Church, Covent Garden, Tuscan Order in, 39, 45
 Salopian Lodge, No. 262, Shrewsbury, 189, 199
 Sampson, Bro., expelled from R.A. (1792), 84, 85
 San Andrea Lodge, Cuba, 101
 San Juan Lodge, Cuba, closing of, 102
 Sandby, Thomas, G. A.: Freemasons' Hall (1776) designed by, 17; and the Hall Medal (1780), 29
 Sandby's 'Great Hall' (later 'Grand Temple'), 2, 10, 11, 17
 Sanders (or Saunders), Thomas, printer of Lodge certificates, 189, 199
 Sankey, Edward, *Sloane MS* completed by (1646), 293
 Sankey, Richard (father of above), 293
 Sayce, Prof. A. H., *Monument Facts and Higher Critical Fancies* (1910), 168
 Sayer, Anthony, 1st G.M. (1717), and his Tyler, 313
 Scarborough, non-operative Lodge at (1705), 293
Scarborough MS. (c. 1670), 293
 Schaw Statutes (1598), ban against cowans in, 297
 Schaw Statutes (1599), on the mason Lodge at Kilwinning, 294-5, 332; banqueting rules laid down by, 332
 Scotland: Operative prototype Certificate, 170
 Scots monetary equivalents, 296 n.
 Scottish Lodges in Egypt, 70-1, 72
 Scottish R.A. Chapters in Egypt, 71-2
 Sculthorpe, John, printer of Lodge certificates, 185, 194, 213
 Seals, Grand Lodge, 239-42
 Second Degree: 'Word' of, transposed with First's (c. 1739), 75-6 (*see also* Transposition)

- Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le* (1742), Toasts in, 334
- Seditious Meetings Act (1795), 268, 270
- Seed, Thomas Scott, printer of Lodge certificates, 189
- Serapeum Chapter, No. 5312, Ismailia (1937-45), 65
- Serapeum Lodge, No. 5312, Ismailia (1931-49), 62-3
- Seven Principal Virtues depicted on Lodge certificates, 187, 190, 202
- Shakespeare Lodge, No. 99, their Hall Medal (1783), 30, 31, 32
- Sheshonk I, King of Egypt, K. Solomon's father-in-law, 156
- Shishak, King of Egypt, Palestine invaded by, 156
- Silvester, Richard William, printer of Lodge certificates, 190, 202
- Sincerity, Chapter of, No. 261, Taunton, 329
- Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 174...; Certificate issued by (1860), 180
- Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 292, Liverpool, 189
- Sinn, William A., G. Tyler, becomes G. Sec. of G.L. of Pennsylvania (1896), 319
- Sir Reginald Wingate Lodge, No. 2954, Khartoum, 55, 65
- Skinner, K., engraver of Lodge certificates, 194, 211
- Skirret, the, why not on "Pillars" Certificate, 215-6, 253
- Skirven, John, printer of Lodge certificates, 188, 197
- Sloane MS.* (1646): and Ashmole's initiation, 265, 274, 293; q. on "just and lawful lodge", 292
- Smidt, Jan, his Lodge certificate (1803), 203
- Smith, Capt. George, Prov.G.M., Certificate forged by (1784), 178
- Smith, Percy, 53
- "Smithe, Hew", his "upper chamber", 296
- "So mote it be", unknown to Desaguliers and Dunckerley, 273
- Soane, Sir John, G.Supt of Works (1828), 18, 45
- Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings, and Great Queen Street, 19
- Solomon, King: his copper smelter-refinery, 164-5; his Tyrian masons, 47, 158
- "Solomon's Quarry" and "Solomon's Stables", 160, 161, 163
- Solomon's Temple: Priest who assisted at its dedication, the, 323; proofs of its existence, 156-68; reconstruction of, 156, 167
- South Saxon Lodge, No. 311 (1797), 318-9
- Speculative Freemasonry: 'Accepted Masonry' precedes, 265; Certificates in, 170-1
- Spencer, Richard, printer of Lodge certificates, 191
- Spencer, Robert (Masonic furnisher), 329, 331
- Spencer, Samuel, Moderns' G. Sec. (1757-68), 81; 1st engraved G.L. Certificate signed by (1857), 173, 218; q. on the Royal Arch (1759 & 1767), 77-8, 81, 92, 178
- Spratt, Edward, G. Sec. (I.C.), 1742-56... 174
- "Square & Compasses" G.L. Certificate ('A.') seal, 222, 240
- Squares, Compasses and the Points, 327-8
- Stack, Major-Gen. Sir Lee, assassination of (1924), 52, 54
- Standards of the Four Divisions... (R.A.), 279, 281
- Stanfield, Bro. (Sunderland), his song (1796), 336-7
- Stanhope, John, S.G.W. (1731), 262
- Star in the East, Lodge, No. 67, Calcutta, Lodge certificate issued by (1813), 207
- Star of the East Chapter, No. 1355, Cairo (1891-1966), 64
- Star of the East Lodge, No. 1355, Cairo (1871-1965), 53-4, 73
- Statham, H. Heathcote, *A History of Architecture* (1950), q., 50
- Stewards Lodge ('A. '), 179
- Stewart, R. W., tries to revive Hall Medal privileges (1868), 24-5
- Stirling, Ancient Lodge of, No. 30 (S.C.), 170
- Stirling MS.* (17th century), Operative Certificate in, 170
- Stone-masonry in the Solomonic era, 162-4
- Strict Observance Rite, the, 81, 83 *bis*
- Strong Man Lodge, No. 45... 191
- Stubbs, James W., G.S., W.M., 237; career of, 20; "Great Queen Street: Freemasons' Hall & its Environs", (Inaugural address), 1-19; on "External Influences on the Evolution of English Freemasonry" (Clarke), 270-1, 277; on "Five Noble Orders of Architecture", 43; on Royal Arch's delayed recognition (Wells), 90-1, 98; portrait of, 19
- "Sublime degree...", earliest mention of, 171
- Sudan Chapter, No. 2954, Khartoum, 65
- Sudan Lodge of Instruction, 66
- Sudan Mark Lodge, No. 602, Khartoum, 68-9
- Summerson, Sir John, on Inigo Jones, 37
- Sun Lodge of Perpetual Friendship, No. 421 (1768), and the R.A., 82
- Supplement, the, 279-338
- Supreme Grand Chapter, 90; members of (1817), 93
- Sussex, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43); Chapter arrangement approved by (?), 329; Royal Arch and, 86-7, 87-8, 92, 95; statue of, in Freemasons' Hall, 10
- Sussex Lodge of Hospitality, No. 187, Bristol, 233
- 'Sussex' seal (U.G.L.) (1814-5), 242, 242
- Swan & Rummer Lodge, Minutes of (1731), 312
- Syllabus*, by Wm Preston (*circa* 1820), 104-5; comparison of versions, 111; U.G.L. Library versions of, 108-10; versions of, not in U.G.L. Library, 110-11
- "Symbols of the R.A. Principal Banners" (Wells), 279-86
- 'Tavern, the', *see* Freemasons' Tavern
- Taylor, F. A. M., on U.G.L. Library (*circa* 1903), 18
- Television exposure, Dewar's (1965), 273
- Tell ed-Duweir (Palestine), excavations at, 157
- Tell Taimat (Syria), chapel at, 166
- Temple, the: King Solomon's, proofs of its existence, 156-68; Pillars of, *see* Pillars; Priest who assisted at its dedication, the, 323
- Tewfik Pasha, G. M., Egypt (1881), 72
- Theological Virtues depicted on Lodge certificates, 187-9, 196-200
- Third Degree, first reference in Kilwinning Minutes (1735), 300
- Thirkettle, L. E., 52, 57
- Thistle Lodge, No. 1367 (S.C.), Cairo (1931-56), 71
- Thompson, J. A., *The Bible and Archaeology*, 167; q., 157, 159, 160
- Thompson, Laurence (Prestonian Lecturer, 1827-52, 1854), 105, 107
- Thomson, William, "President" of the Lodge at Scarborough (1705), 293

- Three Distinct Knocks* (1760); on number to make a lodge "perfect", 292; on points of the Compasses, 328
- 'Three Graces' G.L. certificate, 42, 173 *bis*, 214, 218-9; Private Lodge designs based on, 187-8, 196-7, 199
- Toasts, Masonic, 332-8
- Torpichen Kilwinning Lodge, No. 13 (S.C.), 301
- Tracing Board: how evolved, 289; First, 46, 290, 291; Second, 47; Third, 215; Royal Arch, 284, 285, 329, 330-1
- 'Traditioner' Lodges, 96
- Transposition of Degree 'Words' (*circa* 1739), 75-6, 84, 94-5, 99
- Travelling Certificates, 244-5, 251
- Treasonable Practices Act (1795), 268
- Trestle-board, the early lodge's, 289-90
- Triangles, interlaced, on Craft certificates, 246, 251
- Trinity College MS.* (*c.* 1711), 290
- True Friendship, Lodge of, No. 160, Southend-on-Sea, 191
- True Friendship, Lodge of, No. 218, Calcutta, 184
- True Love and Unity, Lodge of, No. 248, Brixham, 188
- Tunbridge, Paul: on "English Craft Certificates" (Haunch), 246, 251; on Preston's First Lecture (James), 151, 155
- Tuscan order of architecture, 34, 35, 39
- 24-inch gauge, and G.L. Certificate, 245
- Tyler's coat, the old, 320, 321
- "Tyler's Song, The", 317
- Tylers, why chosen to serve as Outer Guards, 325-6
- "Tylers and Tyling" (Sadler), 308-22
- Tyrconnel, Viscount, *not* initiated (1735); deposit refunded, 334
- Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 154, Wakefield: their Hall Medal, 30, 31; Royal Arch and (1766), 96
- Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813): Antients' ritual predominated at, 272; Deacon's office established at, 329; Royal Arch and, 87-8
- Union, the Lodge of, No. 38, Chichester, 215
- 'Union' Lodge, No. 3348, Khartoum, 57-8
- United Grand Chapter, *see* Supreme
- United Grand Lodge: archives contain vast no. of Antients' Lodge certificates, 175-6; Board of General Purposes, *see* Board...; Certificates of, 179-80, 228-37
- United Grand Lodge: Library of, *see* Library of U.G.L.; Minutes of, *see* Minutes of U.G.L.; "Pillars Certificate" of, 42; Seals of, 242
- United Mariners' Lodge, No. 30... 188
- 'United Service' Lodge, Cairo (*circa* 1900), 58-9
- United Service Lodge of Alexandria, No. 4571 (1923-61), 62
- United Service Royal Arch Chapter, No. 631 (S.C.) Port Said (later Cairo) (1927-56), 71
- Unity, Chapter of, No. 17 (1818), Hull, 88
- Universal Lodge, No. 181: (1800), 196; Certificate granted by: Skirret on Summons of (1832), 215
- 'Universis' Certificate ('A.'), 174, 222-3
- Unlawful Societies Act (1799), 269, 270, 272; erased Warrants issued to circumvent, 270, 272
- Vanbrugh, Sir John (architect), 39
- Vanguard*, H.M.S., Dunckerley's Lodge in (1760), 184
- Watcher, Dr S.: on "English Craft Certificates" (Haunch), 245, 251; on "External Influences on Evolution of English Masonry (Clarke), 273, 277; on Royal Arch's delayed recognition (Wells), 94-5, 99; Alec Mellor's life of Chesterfield reviewed by, 261-2
- Vignola, Giacomo da, *The Five Orders of Architecture* (1562), 37, 50
- Vitruvian Lodge, No. 338, Ross-on-Wye, its MS. copy of Preston's *Syllabus*, 106
- Vitruvius Pollio, Marcus, and his *De Architectura*, 36, 48, 49 *bis*
- Volume of the Sacred Law, open, to make a lodge "just", 291, 293
- "Wailing Wall", the (Jerusalem) 160-1
- "Wakefield, Early Freemasonry in" (J. R. Rylands, *A.Q.C.*, lvi), 96
- Wales, Albert Edward, Prince of, G.M. (1874-1901), 18
- Wales, Frederick Lewis, Prince of, his initiation (1737), 271
- Wales, George, Prince of, G.M. (1790-1813): his affair with Mary Robinson, 17
- Walpole, Horace: on architect of Great Queen St, 7; on Inigo Jones, 38
- Ward, Eric: drawing of 27 Great Queen St by, 4; "The Baal's Bridge Square", 255-7; on "The Five Noble Orders of Architecture" (Atkins), 38 n, 47, 49
- Warrant: to make a lodge "regular", 292-3; when to produce the, 326
- Warren, Lieut.-Gen. Sir Charles: excavations by, 161, 167; first Master of Q.C. Lodge (1886), 161 n.; part author of *The Recovery of Jerusalem* (1871), 161
- Warren, H. G. (Prestonian Lecturer, 1861-2), 107, 110
- Warrington, Lodge at (1646), 293
- Washington, George, portrait of, in Freemasons' Hall, 14
- Wat Tylers' rebellion, 310
- Waterloo Lodge, No. 571 (I.C.), attached 1st Queen's Dragoon Guards, 72
- Watkins, Dr (of Bideford), on R.A. in *Lodge* (1792), 84-5
- Wells, Roy A.: "The Premier Grand Lodge and the Delayed Recognition of the Royal Arch", 74-100; "The Symbols of the R.A. Principal Banners", 279-86
- Westlake, H. F., on Richard II's writ (1388), 264
- Weston, Charles E., on "Five Noble Orders..." (Atkins), 48, 49
- Wharton, the Duke of, (G.M., 1722/3), 266, 276
- White, Frederick, his Lodge certificate (1812), 210
- White, Sir Sydney, G.Sec (1937-58), 73, 236-7
- White, William, G.Sec. (1781-1813), 218, 220; and the R.A., 84-6
- White, William Henry, G.Sec. (1809-56), 86, 87, 88; G.L. Certificates signed by, 220, 221, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234
- Whittinghame, C. (a printer of *Syllabus*), 105, 108
- Whythead, T. B., "Relics of the Grand Lodge of York", q., 238
- Wigan Grand Lodge, certificates issued by, 238-9
- William of Wykeham, Clerk of Works, 263
- William of Wynford, "warden of the masons" (1361), 263
- Wilson, Brig.-Gen. C.S., Dist.G.M., Egypt & Sudan (1926-33), 52, 59
- Windsor Castle, rebuilding of (1360 onwards), 263

- Wingate, Gen. Sir Reginald, 52, 54, 56, 60, 67;
as Dist.G.M. consecrates Lodge named after
him (1903), 56
- Winnin, St, 294
- Winzer, Comp., G. Scribe N., on R.A. (1793),
85-6
- 'Wisdom, Strength & Beauty,' 42, 47; 'Supports of
the Lodge', depicted on a Lodge certificate,
190-1, 194, 203
- Wonnacott, W., Preston's lecture fragments
deciphered by, 107
- Wood, R. (seal designer), 241
- Working tools and 'Pillars' Certificate, 215, 245,
251
- Wotton, Sir Henry, *Elements of Architecture*
(1624), q., 36, 41 bis
- Wren, Sir Christopher, as architect and Free-
mason, 38-9; 45, 48
- Wright, Dr G. Ernest, *Biblical Archaeology* (1957)
q., 157, 162, 166, 167; Solomonic stables
at Megiddo, from, 163
- Yadin, Prof. Yigael, Solomonic exploration by,
162, 164, 166
- York Grand Lodge, certificates issued by, 238
- Young, Thomas, his G.L. Certificate (1819),
231
- Zerubbabel, and the rebuilding of the Temple,
159
- Zetland, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1843-70), and
Freemasons' Hall (1866), 18
- Zetland Lodge, No. 1157, Alexandria (1867-
1965), 53

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

		PAGE
Thursday, 13th November, 1969	Inaugural Address by T. O. HAUNCH	1
Friday, 2nd January, 1970	Paper by D. CAYWOOD	71
Friday, 6th March, 1970	" " F. J. COOPER	125
Friday, 1st May, 1970	" " Dr. E. A. BOERENBEKER	149
Wednesday, 24th June, 1970	" " P. R. JAMES	193
Wednesday, 7th October, 1970	" " E. WARD	301
INDEX		vi

OBITUARY

Members of the Correspondence Circle	383
--------------------------------------	-----

PAPERS (*Delivered in the Lodge*)

The Constitution and Consecration of Lodges. INAUGURAL ADDRESS by T. O. Haunch	1
Freemasonry and the Knights of Malta. By DESMOND CAYWOOD Grades and organization of the Order of the Knights of St. John of Malta. Freemasonry among the Knights. Early Freemasonry in Malta; non-Masonic evidence of its existence. The revival of the Lodge of Secrecy and Harmony. Membership of the Lodge. The gathering storm. English Warrant granted. The Lodge goes underground. The final Report to the Grand Lodge of England. The end of the Lodge.	71
R.W. Bro. William Tucker, Prov. G.M. of Dorsetshire, 1846-1853. By F. J. Cooper Initiated in Unanimity & Sincerity L., Taunton in 1842. W.M. in 1844. Prov. G.Reg. (Som.) in 1843. Founder Master of Virtue & Honor L., Axminster, 1844. Masonic "Church Service" at Axminster refused by Bishop of Exeter. S.G.D., 33° A. & A.R., and Prov. G.M. for Dorset, in 1846. Tucker asserts Freemasonry is essentially Christian. At his Craft Prov. G.L. meeting in 1853 Tucker presides wearing his robes of the 33°. He regrets that in the Articles of Union Masonry consists of three Degrees only. Urges all Masons to take the A. & A.R. Degrees. Masonic Press reports. G. Sec. asks for confirmation. Tucker confirms to the M.W.G.M. The G.Sec., by letter, relieves Bro. Tucker of his Office. Grand Lodge repercussions. Tucker defeated. His farewell to the Province and early death.	124
The Relations between Dutch and English Freemasonry from 1734 to 1771. By Dr. E. A. Boerenbeker The First Dutch Lodge. A Dutch Grand Lodge Proclaimed. A request to England for Recognition. Difficulties. 10 Dutch Lodges elect a Grand Master. Correspondence with England resumed. England still Warrants Dutch Lodges. J. J. de Vignoles. The Pact. Sovereignty Recognized.	149
William Preston's "Second Lecture of Free Masonry". By P. R. James Introduction. General description. General Section (three versions). Preparation. Admission. Engagement. Secrets. Charge. Geometry. Orders in Architecture (two versions). External Senses. Classes at the Temple. Periods of Labour. Columns at the Porch. Winding Staircase. Middle Chamber and its uses. The Temple considered: (a) religiously, (b) morally, (c) scientifically. Origin of the present establishment.	193
"In the Beginning Was the Word . . ." By E. Ward. The Prestonian Lecture for 1970. Words as the working tools of the Speculative. The Advent of Freemasonry. St. John's Masonry. The Mason Word. The term Royal Arch. The Pillar Names. Derivation of the Hailing Sign.	301

OTHER PAPERS AND ESSAYS (*In Part I of the Volume*)

		PAGE
"Open" and "Closed" Installations in the U.S.A...	By Alex Horne	65
A Lincolnshire Notable and an Old Lodge at Spalding	By A. R. Hewitt	96
A Masonic Souvenir of World War I	By H. Carr	102
A Selection of Recent Additions to the Grand Lodge Library and Museum	By A. R. Hewitt and John Groves	103
The Early Continental Exposures and their Relationship to Contemporary English Texts	By A. J. B. Milborne	177
English Freemasonry in Germany (1921-1929, 1945-1971)	By Leo Maris	274
The Climate of European Freemasonry, 1750-1810	By P. A. Tunbridge and C. N. Batham	248

REVIEWS

The Early French Exposures Edited by Harry Carr	<i>Reviewed by</i> P. R. James	321
Jews and Freemasons in Europe 1723-1939. By Prof. Jacob Katz	Harry Carr	322
The Royal Order of Scotland By R. S. Lindsay (Edited by A. J. B. Milborne)	A. R. Hewitt	329
The Regius Poem (A Facsimile with Transcript, Translation and Notes, prepared as Vol. I of the Publications of the Masonic Book Club of Illinois, U.S.A.)	Harry Carr	331
La Franc Maçonnerie Chretienne By Paul Naudon	C. N. Batham	333
Records of Mount Sinai Chapter No. 19 By John E. Walker	Roy A. Wells	335

THE SUPPLEMENT — MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM**PAPERS**

An Examination of the Early Masonic Catechisms pp. 24-50	By H. Carr	337
Some aspects of Masonic Symbolism	By J. Inglis	357
Freemasonry in Scotland in 1717	By G. S. Draffen	365
The Craft's Attitude to Politics and Religion	By G. L. of Scotland	367
A Charge at the Closing of the Lodge	By R. H. Brown	369

QUERIES

Ecclesiastes XII	370
Symbolism — Interpretation and Limitations	371
The Grand Pursuivant — His duties and his Badge of Office	374
The V.S.L. in our Ceremonies	377
The Orator in Freemasonry	377
Must the J.W.'s Chair be occupied if he leaves it to Lecture on 2 ^o Tracing Board?	379
Questions before Passing and Raising — Who may stay to hear them?	379
Non-Conforming Candidates	380
Tests by the Wardens in the 2 ^o	381
U.S.A. Lodges Working in the 3 ^o	381

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Bro. T. O. Haunch, P.P.J.G.W. (Notts) W.M. of the Q.C. Lodge No. 2076, 1969-70	63
Maurice Johnson, 1688-1755	96
A Masonic (Identity Card) Souvenir of World War I	102
A Selection of Recent Additions to the G.L. Library and Museum	
Plate 1. One of the Earliest Engraved Masonic Documents	104
Plate 2. Bro. Sir Winston Churchill's M.M. Apron & Case	105
Plate 3. A Silk Apron c.1800	106
Plate 4. Chinese Plate c.1770	107
Plate 4a. French Porcelain Bowl c.1845	107

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS *continued***A Selection of Recent Additions to the G.L. Library & Museum (contd.)**

Plate 5. Two Chinese Bowls c.1770-1790	108
Plate 6. Pearlware Jug and Tankard early 19th cent.	109
Plate 7/8. Delft Bowl c.1770	110
Plate 9. Two pieces of Leeds creamware, Teapot & Mug 1770-75	111
Plate 10. Glass Decanter & Wine glass	112
Plate 11. Masonic jewels	113
Plate 12. " " "	114
Plate 13. Plate jewel	114
Plate 14. "Mercury" type Deacon's jewels	115
Plate 15. Irish P.M.'s jewel	115
Plate 16. Continental Snuff Box	116
Plate 17. Circular japanned Box	117
Plate 18. An unidentified portrait	118
Plate 19. Portrait of Henry Smith (?)	119
Plate 20. Portrait of William Fletcher Hope	120
Plate 21. Portrait of James Asperie	121

Portrait of William Tucker, Prov. G.M. Dorsetshire	124
---	-----

The Relationship between Dutch & European Freemasonry from 1734 to 1771

Plate 1. Baron von Boetzelaer G.M.	154
Plate 2. Henry Charles Somerset, 5th Duke of Beaufort	157

English Freemasonry in Germany (1921-1929, 1945-1971)

12 Lodge Crests	292-7
Crest of Cologne Lodge of Instruction	298
Crest of Grand Land Lodge of British Freemasons in Germany	298
Crest of Provinz Britischer Freimaurer	298

In the Beginning was the Word

Plate 1. Solomon's Temple (as visualized by W.Bro. E. Ward)	307
Plate 2. Solomon's Temple by Remain de Hooghe, 17th cent.	308
Plate 3. The Battle of Rephidim by Philip Galle, 16th cent.	310

Arms of The London Masons' Company	375
---	-----

Arms of the "Antients" Grand Lodge	378
---	-----

Arms of the United Grand Lodge of England	376
--	-----

ABOUT BOOKS

The Early French Exposures	431
The New Concise Index	432
The Collected Prestonian Lectures	428
Various Publications	427

ST. JOHN'S CARD

A list of all new members of the Correspondence Circle, 1969-1970	393
--	-----

LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES	388
----------------------------------	-----

A LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF A.Q.C., Vols. 1 to 82	411
--	-----

INDEX

Compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH

Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) London Lodges. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish, (GC) to the German (present day), and (A) to the "Antients". ABF stands for the Association of British Freemasons in Germany.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote that complete headed sections are devoted to the items. Page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* and *ter* after page numbers indicate two or three separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 45-50 *passim*) denotes that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for quoted.

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

- Aberdeen, Lodge of, No. 1 *ter* (SC): by-laws (1670) q. 346, q. 352; its first non-operatives 365
- Aberdour, Lord *see* Morton, 15th Earl of
- Absalom at Home, Lodge No. 8382 . . . 298; crest of 297
- Absalom zu den Drei Nesseln, Lodge No. 1 (GC), Hamburg 285, 289, 290, 298
- Acton, H., *The Bourbons of Naples, 1734-1825* (1956) 93 and *n.*
- Adair, Maj-Gen. Sir Allan, D.G.M. (1969), in Germany 289, 297
- Adams, Stephen (Michael Maybrick), composer and G.Org. (1889) 336
- Adonhiramite Masonry, its origin 184-5
- Adoniramic legend, earliest reference in *Catéchisme* 184
- Adoptive Masonry 254, 260
- Aerssen, Baron van *see* Beijeren, Baron van
- Agar, James, D.G.M.(A), his deputation to constitute a Lodge 31
- Ahiman Rezon* (Antients' *B. of C.*) 2-6, 9, 27, 139; "The Antient Manner of Constituting a Lodge" in q. 5; prayer used by Jewish Freemasons in 328
- Ahiman Rezon*, Pennsylvania 66
- Aldershot Army and Navy Lodge No. 1971, Aldershot: Duke of Connaught as Master of 102; its Masonic "passport" 102
- Alexander I, Emperor of Russia 87, 263, 264 *bis*
- Alfred in the University of Oxford, Lodge of (1769) 24
- All Souls' Lodge No. 170, Weymouth, and William Tucker 126 *bis*, 140
- Alviella, Count Goblet d': on Catholic Masons 272; on de Vignoles 250
- Amiens, Treaty of 87 *bis* and *n.*, 92
- Amis de la Justice, Lodge at The Hague 156
- Amis Sincères, Des, Lodge at Geneva (1796) 253
- Amphibious Lodge No. 258, Heckmondwike 33, 34
- Ancien Mot de Maître, L' 322
- Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite, Articles of Constitution (1786) 269-70; *see also* Morin, Stephen; Pike, Albert; Supreme Council
- Anderson, Dr. James *see* *Book of Constitutions* (1723 and 1738).
- Anglo-Hanseatic Lodge No. 850 (GC), Hamburg 293-4; crest of 294
- Antients' Grand Lodge: Arms of 375; and Constitution of Lodges by 2-3
- Anti-Maçon*, L' (1748) 190-91, 192
- Antiquaries, Society of (London) 97
- Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2: and James Asperne 121-3; and H. J. da Costa 236; Preston as Deputy Master 236; his Certificate exhibited 234; his Second Lecture 193-5 *passim*, 233, 242 *bis*, 246
- Anti-Semitism in the Craft 322-8
- Apologie pour l'Ordre des Francs-Maçons* (1742) 180-81
- Arch: in early catechisms 354; uses of the word 305, 316
- Architecture, the Orders of: in early catechisms 354; in Preston's Second Lecture 193, 195
- Ark of the Covenant 13, 14
- Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*, principal contents of Vols. 1-82 (1886-1969) 411-25
- Ashe, Rev. Jonathan, *Masonic Manual* (1814) q. 139
- Asiatic Brethren, Order of the (c. 1780) 324-7
- Asperne, James: his career 121-3; his portrait 121
- Assemblée de Francs-Maçons* (1744) (*asc.* Travenol) 187-8
- Association of British Freemasons in Germany *see* Germany
- Astley, Francis D., Pr.G.M., Lancs (1807-23), his suspension 144, 145
- Atkinson, Jasper, and Preston's Second Lecture 195, 232
- Austria: Freemasonry in 264; Great Grand Lodge of 76
- Bad Oeynhausien Branch, ABF 280-81, 282, 283 *bis*
- Bad Salzuflen Branch, ABF 281
- Ball, Capt. Alexander, R.N. 85 and *n.*, 87 and *n.*
- Barrington-Baker, Lt.-Col. F. 280, 283, 299
- Barrs, E., and the Münster Lodge box 277
- Barton Wilson *MS Ritual* 12 and *n.*, 14, 17, 21, 34
- Batham, Cyril N.: "The Climate of European Freemasonry 1750-1810" (with Paul Tunbridge) 248-73: *La Franc-Maçonnerie Chrétienne* (Naudon), reviewed by 333-5
- Bathurst, Hon. W. R. S.: on "Freemasonry and the Knights of Malta" (Caywood) 91-2, 94; on "Preston's Second Lecture" (James) 237-8, 246; on "R.W. Bro. William Tucker" (Cooper) 141

- Baxter, R. H., his translation of *Regius MS* 333 bis "Bazallicell" (= Bezaleel) 342
- Beaufort, Henry Charles Somerset, 5th Duke of, G.M. (1767-71) 157, 160, 172; his portrait 157
- Beauharnais, Eugène de, G.M., Italy 255
- Beaver Lodge No. 885 (GC), Soest 295; crest of 295
- Beijeren, Baron van Aerssen, G.M., Netherlands (1756-8) 152, 153 bis, 173, 176, 249, 259
- Belgium, Freemasonry in (1770-95) 266
- Bentinck, Count C. F. A. van, G.M., Netherlands (1758-9) 176, 259
- Belli, Agostino 80
- Benedict XIV, Pope, his Bull (1751) 263, 267, 272
- Berlin Lodge No. 46, (Rhode I.) 279, 281, 293
- Berlin Masonic Circle 277 bis, 279-80, 293
- Bielefeld Branch, ABF 281-2
- Bien Aimée, La, Lodge (1735) at Amsterdam 153, 162
- Bienfaisante, La, Lodge at Ghent 159, 172, 173
- Blackerby, Nathaniel, D.G.M. (1729-30), his Prologue and Epilogue 103
- Bland, Major J. K. 282-99 *passim*
- Blayne, Cadwallader, 9th Lord, G.M. (1764-6) 250
- Blücher, Marshal Gebhard von, his gavel 277
- Board of Installed Masters, not in U.S.A. 66
- Boaz, the word and the pillar 306-9
- Boerenbeker, Dr. E. A., "The Relations between Dutch and English Freemasonry from 1734 to 1771" 149-76, 250, 260
- Boetzelaer, Baron van, G.M., Netherlands (1759-98) 153 bis, 155 and n., 158 *ter*, 159, 160, 259; his portrait 154
- Bohemia, Grand Lodge of 76
- Boisson, Jean, *Napoléon, était-il franc-maçon?* 93
- Bonaparte: Jerome, G.M., Westphalia 255; Joseph, G.M., France (1804) 254, 255, 271; Louis, D.G.M., France (1804) 255; Lucien 255
- Bond of Friendship Lodge No. 890 (GC), Cologne 291, 296; crest of 296
- Book of Constitutions* (1723): Article VIII q. 2; copy annotated by Maurice Johnson 96-8; First Charge in 323, 324, 328; Kuene's translation into Dutch (1736) 171; The Manner of Constituting a New Lodge 1-37 *passim*, q. 38-58; and *Le Parfait Maçon* 186; and the "Royal Art" 305, 313
- Book of Constitutions* (1738): and Lord Chesterfield's initiation q. 169; and the Duke of Lorraine 149, q. 169; The Manner of Constituting a New Lodge 1-58 *passim*
- Book of Constitutions* (1756), The Manner of Constituting a New Lodge 2, 5
- Book of Constitutions* (1767), The Manner of Constituting a New Lodge 2 bis, 5
- Book of Constitutions* (1769) (pirated issue of 1767 edition) presented to G.L. 103
- Book of Constitutions* (1776), The Manner of Constituting a New Lodge 2, 5
- Book of Constitutions* (1784), The Manner of Constituting a New Lodge 2, 5, 6
- Book of Constitutions* (1815), Constitution and Consecration of Lodges 3, 6, 7, 12, 22, 34
- Book of Constitutions* (1847), and G. Pursuivant q. 374
- Book of Constitutions* (1853), Constitution and Consecration of Lodges 7
- Book of Constitutions* (1884), Constitution and Consecration of Lodges q. 3, 7, 22
- Book of Constitutions* (1970) no reference to Consecration as such 3
- Book of Constitutions* (Ireland) see Ireland
- Book of Constitutions* (Massachusetts) see Massachusetts
- Boos, Henri, *Manuel de la Francmaçonnerie* (1894) 254, 256, 257, 267, 270
- Bourdillon: Isaac 255 and n., 256; Leonard 255
- Bourg, L. F. de, designer of "The List of Lodges, 1735" 177
- Britannia Lodge No. 139, Sheffield, its T.B. 140
- Britannia Lodge No. 843 (GC), Bielefeld 282, 285, 293; its crest 293
- Broadley, A. M., *History of Freemasonry in Malta* (1880) 72n., 79n., 82n., 87n.
- Brotherly Love, in early catechisms 353-4
- Brown, Richard H.: "A Charge at the Closing of the Lodge" 369-70; on "Preston's Second Lecture" (James) 241-2, 247
- Browne, John, *Masonic Master Key* (1798) 235
- Brunswick, Ferdinand, Duke of, G.M., Germany (1772) 260; and the Asiatic Brethren 326
- Brush, James & Son, Dublin, P.M. jewel by 115 and n.
- Buckingham Lodge No. 591, Aylesbury, its Constitution and Consecration (1852) 35
- Burckhardt, J. C.: and Preston's Lectures 193, 195, 232, 246; and K.T. 238
- Bünde-Lübbecke Branch, ABF 279
- Burke, Edmund q. 266
- Burton *MS Ritual* (1865) 14, 15, 17, 21n. bis
- Bywater, William M., *Notes on Laurence Dermott* 336
- Cable tow, in early catechisms 353
- Cagliostro, Count (Joseph Balsamo) 262, 263, 270; in Basle 257; in Malta 80, 83-4, 92, 94
- Calcott, Wellins, *A Candid Disquisition* (1769) q. 139
- California, "Installation Service" q. 68-70
- California Masonic Code* (1956) 65
- Cambacères, Jean Jacques, Duke of Parma 254
- Candeur, La, Lodge at Ghent (1763) 159, 172-3, 175
- Candidates, non-conforming 380-81
- Candles, position in Moderns' Lodges 117
- Canongate Kilwinning Lodge No. 2 (SC), Edinburgh: Consecration of Lodge Room 10; which survives 366
- Carl of the Three Griffins, Lodge at Greifswald 258
- Carlile, Richard, *The Republican* (1825) 246; on the hailing sign q. 240, 246, q. 314
- Caroline, Queen of Naples 265
- Carr, Harry: "An Examination of the Early Masonic Catechisms" 337-57; on "In the Beginning was the Word" (Ward) 315; on "R.W. Bro. William Tucker (Cooper) 138-40, 147 bis; *Jews and Freemasons in Europe 1723-1939* (Katz), reviewed by 322-8; *The Regius Poem* (Masonic Book Club), reviewed by 331-3; *The Early French Exposures 1737-51*, edited by, reviewed (James) 321-2
- Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons* (Travenol, 1744) 183-5, 188, 189, 268, 322
- Catechisms, early Masonic, examined 337-57
- Catherine II, Empress of Russia 263
- Cavaliero, Roderick, *The Last of the Crusaders* (1960) 74 bis, 80n., 83n., 93, 94
- Caywood, Desmond: "Freemasonry and the Knights of Malta" 71-95; on "The Relations between Dutch and English Freemasonry" (Boerenbeker) 172, 175; on "The Climate of European Freemasonry" (Tunbridge & Batham) 269, 273

- C.C.G. School of Instruction, Bünde 277, 279
Ceremonies and Religious Customs . . . (1733-9), translation of *Cérémonies et Coutumes* 177
Cérémonies et Coutumes . . . (1723-43) 177
 Certificate of Proficiency for Master-elect (USA) 69*n*.
 Cerza, Alphonse (Masonic Book Club) 332 *bis*, 333
 Chapman, J. G. 274, 291, 296, 297
 Charité, La, Lodge at Amsterdam (1757) 162
 Charles XIII, King of Sweden 258
 Charles Theodore, Elector of Bavaria 74, 261, 268
 Chartres, Duc de *see* Orleans, Duc d'
 Chesterfield, Earl of: at Duke of Lorraine's initiation 169; his initiation reported by Anderson (*B. of C.*, 1738) q. 169
Chetwode Crawley MS (c. 1700) 338 *bis*, 339, 340, 342-57 *passim*
 Ch'ien Lung porcelain in U.G.L. Museum 106, 107, 108
 Christian VII, King of Denmark 259
 Christian Freemasonry 233
 Christian tradition, lingers in Consecration 21*n*.
 Church doors, spires and steeples 243-4
 Churchill, Sir Winston, his M.M. apron and case acquired by U.G.L. 105
 Clarke, J. R.: on "The Climate of European Freemasonry" (Tunbridge & Batham) 267-8, 272; on "Preston's Second Lecture" (James) 238-9, 246; on "The Relations between Dutch and English Freemasonry" (Boerenbeker) 171-2, 175
 Clement XII, Pope, his Bull (1738) 72, 91, 248, 259, 263, 265, 270
 Clément of Geneva, pseudonym of — Vincent 179
 Clements, Lt-Col. A.C. 274, 278
 Clermont, Chapitre de 251
 Clermont, Comte de (Louis de Bourbon-Condé), G.M., France (1743) 251-2, 272
 Closing Charge (American) q. 369-70
Code du Bois (Netherlands *B. of C.*) 159; used for Obligations 155
 Coeurs Unis, Les, Lodge at The Hague (1749) 161, 162
 Cokburne, Rev. L. D. H., and Preston's Second Lecture 195, 233, 238
Cole MS (1728-9) 194 *bis*
 Cologne Lodge of Instruction 274, 275; its crest 298; at Wiesbaden and closes 276-7
 Colonial Board (1856) 137
 Compasses, Yellow-Blue, in early catechisms 356
 Concord, Lodge at Christianstad 258
 Concord, (first) Lodge at Zurich (1740) 256
 Concord, Lodge of, at Frankfurt 180
 Concord, Lodge of, at Rotterdam, and ABF 284
 Concorde, La, Lodge at Venlo (1745) 161
 Concordia Vincit Animos, Lodge at Amsterdam (1755) 162
 Connaught and Strathearn, H.R.H. Arthur, Duke of G.M. (1901-39), as Master of Lodge No. 1971 . . . 102
 Consecration: *after* Constitution ceremony in Rose Croix 22; before and after Union 32-5: ceremony in Preston's *Illustrations* and *Third Lecture* 44-50; content of ceremony 13-21; definition of 1; delay of 5 years after Warrant 35; development and adoption of ceremony 12-13; in ecclesiastical practice 11-12; first sanction of 6; mid-19th century 35; order of ceremony 21-2; prayer, in Preston's *Third Lecture* q. 15, q. 21; prior to Constitution ceremony in Craft 22; vessels of 17, 19, none in U.G.L. Museum 19
 Consecration of Lodges 1-62
 Constituting officers 29-30
 Constitution: ceremony, in Preston's *Illustrations* and *Third Lecture* 42-3; definition of 1; follows Consecration ceremony in Craft 22; precedes it in Rose Croix 22; a unique record (1771) 24-7
 Constitution of Lodges 1-62; ceremonies in practice, Antients 27-9, Moderns 22-7
 Cooke, Rev. A. W. H. 282
 Cooper, F. J., "R.W. Bro. William Tucker, Pr.G.M., Dorset, 1846-53" 125-148
 Corfield, Col. C. 274
 Corn wine and oil in Consecration ceremony 15-17
 Correspondence Circle: Local Secretaries 388-92; new Members 393-410; obituary 383-7
 Coryton Encampment, K.T. 126
 Coustos, John: his Lodge in Paris 280; his revelations to the Inquisition 189 *bis*, 237, 265, 302
 Cranstoun, James, 6th Lord, G.M. (1745-6) 259
 Creamware in U.G.L. Museum 111
 Cross, Jeremy, *The True Masonic Chart* (1820) q. 13
 Crown and Anchor Tavern, G.L. meeting place 250
 Crudeli, Dr., and the Inquisition 170
 Cumberland, H.R.H. Henry Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1782-90), warrants Lodge in Malta 73, 78 *bis*
 Crucifix, Dr. Robert Thomas 146; and the A. & A. Rite 136, 141, 143
 Cyrus R. A. Chapter No. 21, and Fletcher Hope 120
 da Costa, H. J., and Preston's Lectures 194, 232, 246; his full name and career 236-7
 Dagrán, Louis and early Dutch Freemasonry 149-52 *passim*, 176, 259
Daily Journal, The: The Mystery of Freemasonry (1730) *see* *Mystery of Freemasonry, The*
 Dalcho, Frederick, *Ahiman Rezon* (1807), a ritual 369
 Daniel's Coffee House, Lodge at, its six Jewish members (1731) 327-8
 Darnley, Edward, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1737) 23
 Davies, A. J., early Grand Festival Ticket presented to U.G.L. Museum by 104
 De Backer, F., on "The Relations between Dutch and English Freemasonry" (Boerenbeker) 172-3, 175
 Declaration, in lieu of oath 380-81
 Dedication: of a building 9, 10; definition of 1; of F.M.H., London (1776) 16, 19; "of Masons' Halls, Ceremony at" (Preston) 8, 36, 60-62; as pronounced by the Consecrating Officer 20-21; stages in ceremony 60-62
 Denmark: Freemasonry in 259; National G.L. of (1858) 259
Deptford MS (late 18 c.) (two versions) 329
 Deputation: of G.M.'s Warrant 1; as the Warrant itself 23
 Dermott, Laurence, G.Sec. & D.G.M.(A): constitutes a Lodge 27; *Notes on* . . . (Bywater) 336; *see also Ahiman Rezon*
 Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, 5th Earl of 257
 Desaguliers, Dr. J. T., G.M. (1719), D.G.M. (1722-3 and 1726) 97 *bis*; constitutes a Lodge 22; and the Gentlemen's Society of Spalding 96; at The Hague (1731) 169, 259
Désolation des Entrepreneurs Modernes, La (Travenol, 1747) 189-90, 378; and *Catéchisme* 190; and *A Master Key* 237; and *Nouveau Catéchisme* 191-2

- Despuig, Ramon, G.M., Knights of Malta 72
 Devon, Michael (engrosser and warrant designer) 91, 108
Dialogue between Simon and Philip (c. 1725 or c. 1740): and the knocks 235, 245; its relationship to *Catéchisme* 185
 Dibdin, Sir L. T. (in *Encycl. Brit.*), on Incense q. 19
 Directoire de Zurich (1779) 256
 Directoire des Rites 254
 Directoire Helvétique Roman (1779) 256 *bis*
 Discretion, Lodge at Zurich 255
 Dixmerie, Bro. de la, and Voltaire's funeral eulogy 267
 Dixon, William, *History of Freemasonry in Lincolnshire* (1894) 98
 Dodds, L. J., jewel presented to U.G.L. Museum by 113
 Dolomieu, Deodat T. de G. de 83 and *n.*
 Doric Lodge No. 886 (GC), Osnabrück 295-6; its crest 296
 Doublet, Pierre J.L.O. 73, 77-9 *passim*, 85, 87; his *Memoires Historiques de Malte* (1883) 73 and *n.*, 85*n.*
 Draffen of Newington, George, "Freemasonry in Scotland in 1717" 365-7
 Drawing of the Lodge, in chalk 117
 Drei Balken, zu den, Lodge No. 127 (GC), Münster 277, 295
 Drei Sternen, zu den, Lodge at Rostock 84*n.*
 Drummond, Rt. Hon. George, G.M.M.(SC) 15
 Drummond, Samuel, his portrait of Asperne 121, 123; his portraits of Preston exhibited 234
 Dumas, F. R., *Cagliostro* (1967) 83*n.*
 Dumfries Kilwinning Lodge No. 53 (SC) 339
Dumfries No. 4 MS (c. 1710) 338, 339 *bis*, 341, 342-57 *passim*
 Dunckerley, Thomas, his copy of *B. of C.* (1769, pirated issue) 103
 Dupuy, Richard, G.M., G.O. de France 253
 Düsseldorf Masonic Circle 281, 283
 Dutch Lodges Overseas (early) 174
 Dutch West Indies, Pr.G.M. for 166, 167-8
 Duvalon, Lord George, "Perfected Scottish Rite" 73*n.*
 Dyer, C., and Christian symbols on T.Bs. 140
 Dyer, C. F. W., on "Preston's Second Lecture" (James) 242, 247
- Earle, T. G., and Preston's Second Lecture 195, 199*n.*, 233, 234
 East, Knight of the 83
Ecclesiastes XII, vv. 1-7: quoted in full and discussed 370-71; paraphrased 371
 Ecker, Carl and Hans Heinrich von, and the Asiatic Brethren 324-6
Ecole des Francs-Maçons, L' (1748) 180
 Edinburgh, Lodge of (Mary's Chapel), No. 1 (SC) 315; earliest non-operatives (1634) 365; Lodge Room demolished 366
Edinburgh Register House MS (1696) 338 *bis*, 339, 366, 342-57 *passim*
 Edinburgh St. Andrew Lodge No. 48 (SC) 330
 Edwards, Lewis, his collection, presentation of items to U.G.L. 103
 Egyptian Lodge No. 27, Constitution (1811) 28-9
 Egyptian Rite (Cagliostro) 257, 270
 Einigkeit, zur, Moderns' Lodge at Frankfurt (1789) 327
 Elus Coëns, Rite of 251
 Empress R.A. Chapter No. 2581, final meeting 336
 Entered Apprentices, Questions before Passing 379-80
- Entick, John see *Book of Constitutions* (1756, 1767, 1776)
 European Freemasonry (1750-1810) 248-273
 Estling, Bishop (Philon de Biblos) 74
 Everden, W. P. Campbell: *Freemasonry and its Etiquette* (1919) 336; on hailing sign q. 246
 "Excellent Geometrical Master Mason" 329
 Exposures, early Continental 177-92
 Ezion-Geber, smelting works at 317, 319
- Fatio, Capt. Jean-François, and the Duke of Kent 255
 Felicity, Lodge of, No. 58, Constitution (1737) 23
 Fellow Crafts, Questions before Raising 379-80
 Ferdinand IV, King of Naples 86 *bis*, 87
 Ferdinand VII, King of Spain 263
 Fessler, Ignatius 271, 272
 Fidelis, Lodge, No. 1809, Guernsey 15
 Fidelity, Lodge of, No. 289, Leeds, "consecration" ceremonies by 33-4
 Findel, J. G., *The History of Freemasonry* (1869) 73, 259, 263-6, 269-71
 Firebrace, Capt. C. W., and Preston's Second Lecture 194
 First Degree, Preston's Lecture on q. 139
 Five Noble Orders of Architecture see Architecture
 Five Points Club (1956), Germany 295
 Five Senses: in Preston's Second Lecture 236, 246; in 2^d Lecture in U.S.A. q. 242
Flather MS (1780-1800) 329
Flying Post, The, A Mason's Examination (1723) see Mason's Examination, A
 Form of the Lodge, in early catechisms 348
 Foundation Lodge No. 82, Cheltenham: and Asperne 121; and Ricketts 193, 237
 Foundation Stones, laying of 1, 9, 10 *bis*; F. M. Hall, London (1775) 16, (1927) 17; by G.L. of Scotland 10, 15-16; "of Public Structures, Ceremony observed at" (Preston) 8; by U.G.L. 16
 France, Freemasonry in (1750-1810) 251-5
 France, Grand Orient de (1772) 252-5, 263, 271, 327; German G.Os. under 262; minimum ages for Degrees 252; Swiss Lodge under 257
 France, Grande Loge de (1756-99) 251-3, 271, 272; union with Grand Orient 253, 271
 France, Grande Loge de (modern) 334 *bis*
 France, G.L. Anglaise de (1743-56) 251; drops "Anglaise" 270-71
 France, G.L. Ecossoise de (1804) 254
 France, G.L. Nationale de (1773) 271; (1913) 334
 Francis II, Emperor of Austria-Hungary (Holy Roman Emperor) 264
 Francis of Lorraine (Holy Roman Emperor Francis I) 170, 265; his initiation 149, 166, q. 169, 174, 259, 264; his raising 166, q. 169
 Franck, J. E. and the Cologne L. of I. 274-6
Franc-Maçonne, La (1744) 185-6
 Francs Chevaliers, and Empress Josephine 254
Francs-Maçons Ecrasés, Les (1747) 178
 Frankfurt, the "Judenloge" 327
 Franklin, Benjamin, in Les Neuf Soeurs Lodge 252
 Frédéric Royal, Lodge at Rotterdam (1759) 154-60 *passim*, 167, 173, 174
 Frederick I, King of Prussia 248
 Frederick II, King of Prussia (Frederick the Great): the A. & A. Rite 261, 269; his initiation 248
 Frederick I, King of Sweden 257
 Frederick Adolphe, Prince (Sweden) 258
 Frederick William II, King of Prussia 249
 Frederick William III, King of Prussia 262

- Freemason's Monthly Magazine* (1855): Churchmen and Freemasons q. 141-2; on William Tucker q. 142
- Freemasons' Quarterly Review*: and William Tucker 130-34 *passim*, 137, 146 *bis*; and John Eales White 146
- Fremaux, Augustin Formosa de 75, 77, 78, 85
- French Academy in Rome, Lodge in the 80
- French porcelain bowl in U.G.L. Museum 106, 107
- French Revolution, its effect in Malta 79-80
- Friard, Daniel, at Duke of Lorraine's initiation? 174
- Friendship, Lodge of, No. 202, Devonport, Constitution (1771) 24-7
- Fri-Maçons, Les* (Vincent, 1744) 179
- Frimurernes Hemmelighed* (1745) 179
- Fullman, Charles, Pr.G.M., Sweden (1765) 258
- Gabanon, a Mason's name 185; "Gabaon" 191
- Gabanon, Leonard *see* Travenol, Louis
- Gages, Francis B. J. du M., Marquis de, Pr.G.M., Austrian Netherlands (1770) 156, 159, 160, 172, 173, 175 *bis*, 266
- Gahagan, Terence, D.Pr.G.M., Coromandel, his description of a Consecration ceremony (1786) 32
- Galiffe, J. B. G., *La Chaine Symbolique* (1852) 255-63 *passim*
- Galle, Philip, artist (16th c.), picture by 310
- Gauntlets, early form of 118
- Geheime Gesellschaft oder die Freymaurer, Die* (1787) 179
- Geheimniss der Freymaurer in einem Schauspiel eröffnet, Der* (1741) 179
- Geneva, Grand Orient of (1786) 255; its Lodges in France 256
- Genève, Grande Loge Nationale de (1769) 249, 255, 263
- Gentleman's Magazine* (1753), report on Foundation Stone ceremony q. 15-16
- Gentlemen's Society of Spalding 96, 98 *bis*, 99 *bis*, 101
- Georgia, *Masonic Manual and Code* 66, 67
- Germany, Association of British Freemasons in 274, 277, 283; and Charities 284, 286; its disbandment 285-6
- Germany, Freemasonry in: (1750-1810) 260-63; (1921-71) 274-300
- Gibbon, Edward, historian and Freemason 257, q. 301
- Gilkes, Peter, and Emulation 243, 247
- Glassware in U.G.L. Museum 112
- Globe Lodge No. 23, and the Nawab of Oudh 336
- Goldenen Rade, zum, Lodge No. 219 (GC), Osnabrück 296
- Gould, R. F., *History of Freemasonry* (1887): on A. & A. Rite 270; on Dutch Lodges overseas 167; on Italy 90, 264, 265; on de Knigge 271; on Malta 73 and *n.*, 76*n.*, 82, 84; on Napoleon 254; on Sweden q. 257; on Thory 270-71; on W. H. White 146; on the Earl of Zetland 137
- Gournay, Carlo de 81
- Grabianka, Count, and Les Illuminés d'Avignon 268, 271
- Graham MS* (1726) 338, 339, 342-57 *passim*
- Grand Directory of the Strict Observance, Russia (1809) 263
- Grand Inquisitor of Malta 78, 91, 94
- Grand Land Lodges, Germany: A.F.A.M. 287-9; F.O. 287, 289
- Grand Lodge "Astrea", Russia (1815) 263
- Grand Lodge of Paris Masters 271
- Grand Lodge *pro tempore* 30, 33
- Grand Lodges: *see* Antients', Ireland, Massachusetts, Moderns', Prussia, Quebec, Scotland, Spain, Sweden; *see also* Grandes Loges, National Grand Lodges and United Grand Lodges
- Grand Mystery Laid Open, The* (1726) 338, 340, 342-57 *passim*
- Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The* (1724) 338, 342-57 *passim*
- Grand National Mother-Lodge of the Prussian States (The Three Globes) 260, 262, 287, 289
- Grand Orient: *see* France, Geneva, Italy
- Grand Pursuivant: duties and badge of office 374-6; earliest mention (1752) 374
- Grand Stewards, six Jews as (1731-7) 327
- Grand Stewards' Lodge, and Fletcher Hope 120
- Grandes Loges: *see* France, Genève, Zurich
- Grasse-Tilly, Alexandre F. A., Comte de, and the A. & A. Rite 254
- Great Grand Lodge of Austria 76
- "Great Scotch Lodge of Edinburgh" 75
- Grenadiers Lodge No. 66, Constitution (1739) 23
- Gresham Lodge No. 869, Cheshunt, presents old apron to U.G.L. Museum 106
- Greuze, Jean Baptiste (painter), initiated (1778) 252
- Groves, John, "A Selection of Recent Additions to the G.L. Library and Museum" (with A. R. Hewitt) 103-23
- Grundy, John (mathematician) and the old Spalding Lodge 98 *bis*, 99 *bis*
- Gustavus III, King of Sweden 258, 271
- Gustavus IV, King of Sweden 258
- Gustavus Adolphus of the Three Rays, Lodge at Stralsund 258
- Gütersloh Branch, ABF 282
- Hailing sign 239-40, 241, 246; its derivation 309-10, 312-18 *passim*
- Hallett, H. H., "The Lodge, covered with white satin" 13
- Halliwell, James O., and *Regius MS* 332
- Hamburg School of Instruction 280
- Hamer, D., and Preston's Second Lecture 238-9, 246
- Hamilton, George, Pr.G.M., Geneva (1737) 255
- Hannover School of Instruction 280
- Harmony, Lodge of, No. 255, its T.Bs. 140
- Harodim, Chapter of 242
- Harper, Edwards, G.Sec. (1813-38), and Consecration q. 34-5
- Harper, Thomas, D.G.M.(A): at Constitution of Lodges 27, 28-9; jewels by, in U.G.L. Museum 113, 115
- Harris, Ray Baker, *History of the Supreme Council* 33^o 269
- Harwood, Major J. E. G. 281
- Haughfoot, Lodge at (1702-64), wholly operative 365, 366
- Haughfoot Fragment, the 366
- Haunch, Terence O.: "The Constitution and Consecration of Lodges" (Inaugural address) 1-62, on "Freemasonry and the Knights of Malta" (Caywood) 89-90, 95; on "In the Beginning was the Word" (Ward) 311-12, 318; on "Preston's Second Lecture" (James) 235-6, 245-6; on "The Relations between Dutch and English Freemasonry" (Boerenbeker) 166-9; on "R.W. Bro. William Tucker" (Cooper) 135-7, 145; career of 63-4 portrait of 63

- Height of the Lodge, in early catechisms 348
 Hele and conceal, in early catechisms 343-4
 Henderson, John, transcriber of Preston's Lectures 193, 246, 247
 Henderson MS (c. 1835), transcription of Preston's Lectures 193, 194, 211n., 213n., 224n., 225n. *ter*, 233 *bis*, 239
 Hérault, Lt-Gen. René, *Réception d'un Frey-Maçon* (1737), published by 181, 182
 Heredom, its "location" 331
 Heredom of Kilwinning 329, 330
 Herford Branch, ABF 281
 Heseltine, James, G.Sec. (1769-80) 24, 25; and de Vignoles 250-51, 266, 271
 Hesse-Darmstadt, Louis, Landgrave of, G.M., Germany (1772) 260
 Hessen, Carl von (Landgrave of Schleswig), G.M., Asiatic Brethren 325-6
 Hewitt, A. R.: "A Lincolnshire Notable and an Old Lodge at Spalding" 96-101; "A Selection of Recent Additions to the G.L. Library and Museum" (with J. Groves) 103-23; on "The Climate of European Freemasonry" (Tunbridge & Batham) 267; on "Freemasonry and the Knights of Malta" (Caywood) 90-91, 94, 95; on "R.W. Bro. William Tucker" (Cooper) 137, 146 *bis*, 147; *The Royal Order of Scotland* (Lindsay), reviewed by 329-31; exhibits shown by 90-91, 135, 166, 234, 311
 Hills, G. P. C., on Preston 9 and n., 236
 Hiram Abiff, in early catechisms 342
 Hirschfeld, Ephraim Josef and Pascal, and the Asiatic Brethren 324, 326
Histoire des religions, des moeurs et coutumes religieuses (1816-19) 177
Histoire générale des cérémonies, moeurs, et coutumes religieuses (Banier et Le Mascricr, 1741) 177
 Hoefflin, Bishop 74 *bis*
 Hoffnung, zur, French Lodge at Berne (1803) 257
 Holland *see* Netherlands
 Holmes, R. G., 287-95 *passim*
 Holt, Rowland, D. G. M. (1775-86), on de Vignoles q. 250
 Holzendorf, John, at Duke of Lorraine's initiation 169
 Hompesch, Ferdinand von, 71st G.M., Knights of Malta 74 *bis*, 85-7
 Honor and Generosity, Lodge, No. 165, and the Cologne L. of I. 274-7
 Honour, Lodge of, No. 379, Barh, 2° T.B. of 236
 Hooghe, Romain de, his concept of K.S.T. 308
 Hope, Lodge of, No. 302, Bradford, lends *Hope MS* to U.G.L. 103
 Hope, William Fletcher, portrait of 120
 Horne, Alex.: "Open" and "Closed" Installations in the U.S.A." 65-70; on "The Climate of European Freemasonry" (Tunbridge & Batham) 269-70, 273; on "Preston's Second Lecture" (James) 240-41, 246 *bis*; on "R.W. Bro. William Tucker" (Cooper) 143-4, 146
 How, Jeremiah, *Freemason's Manual* (1862) q. 13n., 17
 Hughan, W. J., Consecration ritual attr. to q. 15, 17
 Humber Lodge No. 57, Hull, Foundation Stone ceremony 14
 Hund, Carl Gotthelf, Baron von (1722-76), and the Strict Observance Rite 260
 Hutchinson, William, *Spirit of Masonry* (1775) q. 139, 222n., 243, 246
Idee juste de la Société des Freys Maçons (Simmonet, 1744) 187
 Illuminés (Illuminati) 93, 261-2, 268, 271; d'Avignon, Société des (1787) 268, 271
Illustrations of Masonry (Preston) 139; comparisons with *B. of C.* (1723) and Preston's *Third Lecture* of "The Manner of Constituting a Lodge . . ." 36-62; comparisons with California "Installation Service" 69-70 *passim*; The Constitution and Consecration of Lodges 1-35 *passim*; and G.L. of France 251; initiation of Lord Chesterfield and Duke of Lorraine in q. 169; and Preston's Second Lecture 193, 195 *bis*, 196-232 *passim* (in footnotes), 236, 240; Webb's *Freemason's Monitor* derived from 65-66, 69n.
 Immortality, Lodge of, London (1766) (L'im-mortalité de L'Ordre) 250 and n.
 Incense in Consecration ceremony 18, 19-20
 Indissoluble, L', Lodge at The Hague (1756) 162
 Inglis, Joseph, "Some Aspects of Masonic Symbolism" 357-65
 Installation: in the Constitution and Consecration of Lodges 1-35 *passim*, 51-9; "Open" and "closed", in U.S.A. 65-70, the ceremony described 68, "installation" of officers 67, Master-elect to decide whether open or closed 67
 Installed Masters, Board of, none in U.S.A. 241
 Installing Master, U.S.A. 67-8
Institution of Free-Masons (c. 1725) 338, 242-57 *passim*
 Ireland, Grand Lodge of, *Constitutions* (Spratt, 1751) 2
 Italy: Freemasonry in (1733-95) 264-5; Grand Orient of (1862) 265
 Itzig, a banker, and the Asiatic Brethren 326
 Jachin and Boaz, words and pillars 306-9, 313-16 *passim*, 316-18
Jachin & Boaz (1762) 235, 313, 321
 Jacobins 314
 James, P. R.: "The Second Lecture of Freemasonry by William Preston" 193-247; on Consecration in Preston's *Lectures* 8 *bis* and *ns.*; on "Freemasonry and the Knights of Malta" (Caywood) 92-3, 94, 95; on "R.W. Bro. William Tucker" (Cooper) 142-3, 147 *bis*, 148; *The Early French Exposures, 1737-51* (ed. Carr), reviewed by 321-2.
 Jehovah, the name derived in error 305
 Jerusalem Lodge No. 197, and James Asperne 122
 Jewels, in U.G.L. Museum 113-15
 Jewels, movable and immovable, in early catechisms 349-51
 Johnson, Maurice (antiquary): his annotations in copy of *B. of C.* (1723) 97-8; career of 96-7; portrait of 96, 101; possibly a Freemason 98-9
 Joniot, Jean Joseph *see* Vignoles
 Joppa Lodge No. 188 . . . 328
 Joseph II, Emperor of Austria (Holy Roman Emperor) 75, 261, 264, 266
 Josephine, Empress of France, and Adoptive Masonry 254
 Joshua, and the hailing sign 239-40, 312-18 *passim*
 Journeymen, Lodge of, Edinburgh, and the Mason Word 304
 Junior Warden, his chair vacant during 2° T.B.? 379
 Just and Perfect, in early catechisms 344-7
 Justus, and the Asiatic Brethren 324

- Karl Theodor, Elector of Bavaria, edict by (1785) 261, 268
- Karslake, C. M. H. 279, 281, 282
- Katz, Prof. Jacob, *Jews and Freemasons in Europe, 1723-1939*, reviewed by H. Carr 322-8
- Keith, Gen. James, Pr.G.M., Russia (1740) 257, 263
- Kendrick, Emma Eleanor, miniaturist (1787-1871) portrait by 118
- Kent, H.R.H. Edward, Duke of, G.M.(A) (1813), his Mother Lodge in Switzerland 255-6
- Kevan MS* (c. 1714) 338 bis, 342-57 *passim*, 366
- Key of the Lodge, in early catechisms 351-2
- Keys of Münster Lodge No. 881 (GC), Münster 295; crest of 295
- Kiel School of Masonic Instruction 277, 279
- King, Peter Lord, Baron (Lord Chancellor, 1725-33) 97
- Kintore, John, 3rd Earl of, G.M. (1740) 97, 98, 99, 257
- "Kitchen and Hall", in early catechisms 343
- Kitchenman, Lt-Col. Max 277, 278, 279
- Kitwood, Col. R. T. S. 281, 282, 283, 298, 299
- Kloss, George, on *Apologie pour l'Ordre des Francs-Maçons* 180
- Knigge, Baron de 261, 271
- Knight, G. Norman (and F. Smyth), *The Pocket History of Freemasonry* (1969), on W. H. White q. 146
- Knights of Malta Lodge No. 50, Hinckley, Constitution (1803) 28
- "Knocks" in Preston's Lectures 195, 235-6, 245-6; explanation of 209n.
- Knoop, Douglas, and G. P. Jones, *The Genesis of Freemasonry* 3
- Knoop, Jones and Hamer: *The Early Masonic Catechisms* (1963) 103n., 321-2, 340 bis, 350n.; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (1943) 103, 338; *The Wilkinson MS* 340
- Kolmer, his private Lodge in Malta 93
- Kolowrat, Henri, Count von, and the Knights of Malta 73-9 *passim*, 84, 90 *ter*, 92, 94, 95
- Kress, A. L., and Preston's Second Lecture 194, 198n.
- La Chapelle, Vincent, and early Dutch Freemasonry 149, 150, 259
- Lacorne, and Comte de Clermont 251
- Lafontaine, H. C. on Saint-Martin 262
- Lalande, Joseph de (astronomer) 250, 271; initiates Voltaire 252, 269
- Lamarque l'Américain 181
- Lauberg, Carlo 93
- Laurvig, Count Christian C. D., Pr.G.M., Denmark and Norway (1749) 258
- Lawlor, Maj. A. J. 285-7, 291-2, 298-9
- Le Bas, Jacques Philippe (engraver) 268, 272
- Lectures, Preston's *see* First Degree, Second Degree, Third Degree
- Le Fort, Gen. Baron, and a Swiss Charity Committee (1789) 255
- Leghorn, English Lodges in (1771) 265
- Lennhoff, Eugene, *The Freemasons*: on authoress of *La Franc-Maçonne* q. 186; on *Frimurernes Hemmelighed* 179
- Leopold II, Emperor of Austria-Hungary (Holy Roman Emperor) 264
- Lepper, J. Heron, on French R.A. ritual 334
- Leslie, Robert, G.Sec.(A), and Constitution of Lodges 28, 31
- Lethbridge, P., and the Cologne L. of I. 274
- Lettre d'un Franc-Maçon à Mr. de Vaux* (1742) 179-80
- Lewis, George, a unique record of a Constitution 24-7
- Lewis MS* (1778) 8
- Lights, in early catechisms 348-9
- Ligondes, Antoine de 78, 79, 81 bis, 86
- Lindsay, R. S., *The Royal Order of Scotland*, reviewed by A. R. Hewitt 329-31
- Litta, Bailiff Count Giulio R. de 74 *ter*, 75, 76, 84 and n.
- Loay, Pierre L. van 82
- Location of the Lodge, in early catechisms 346, 347
- Lodge, the: in the Consecration ceremony 13-15, 61; senses of 18
- London Delftware in U.G.L. Museum 109, 110
- London Masons' Company, arms of 375
- Longo, Antoine 79
- Loras, Charles A. de 75, 77 *ter*, 80-83 *passim*, 83-4, 85 bis, 87 bis
- Lorraine, Duke of *see* Francis of Lorraine
- Louveton, Louwton (= Lewis) 85, 93, 95; Louvetau as the "son" of Gabanon 185
- Lüneburg-Heide School of Instruction 279, 280 283
- Lyons, Cagliostro's Lodge at 83
- Lyons, Lodge of, and de Vignoles 251
- McLachlan, Maj-Gen. J. D. and the Cologne L. of I. 275 *ter*, 276, 299
- Maçon Démasqué, Le* (1751) 321; Orator's address in q. 378, 379
- Madrid, Duke of Wharton's Lodge in (1728) 265
- Maine Masonic Text Book* 65 bis, 66 bis
- Malta: Bavarian Lodge in 74; early Freemasonry in 73, 266; Lodge of Knights of 73-89
- Malta, Order of (Catholic): Freemasonry among the Knights 72-89; organization and grades 71-2, 74n.
- Malta, Order of (Masonic) 91, 92
- Manningham, Thomas D.G.M. (1752-6) and Dutch Freemasonry 150-54 *passim*, 157, 160, 162-6, 172, 175, 269
- Maria Theresa, Empress of Austria-Hungary 170, 264
- Maris, Leo, "English Freemasonry in Germany" 274-300
- Mark, the, in early catechisms 355
- Mason Word, the, 303-4, 312, 313, 315, 319
- Mason's Confession, A (c. 1727) (*Scots Magazine*) 184, 191, 338 and n., 340 bis, 342-57 *passim*
- Mason's Examination, A (1723) (*The Flying Post*) 338, 342-57 *passim*
- "Masonic Betting Office" 142
- Masonic Book Club (U.S.A.) 331-3
- Masonic Enlightenment, The* (Germany) 295
- Massachusetts, Grand Lodge of, *Constitutions*: (T. M. Harris, 1792) 369; (modern) q. 382
- Master's place, the, in early catechisms 354-5
- Maybrick, Michael *see* Adams, Stephen
- Mazzacane, Antoine 86
- Meekren, R. J.: on *Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons* 184; on *Le Parfait Maçon* 186; and Preston's Second Lecture 194; his paper, "The Lodge: an essay in method" q. 13
- Melchisedek Lodges 325, 326
- Mellor, Alec: on "The Climate of European Freemasonry" (Tunbridge & Batham) 248, 267; on "R.W. Bro. William Tucker" (Cooper) 144-5; *Our Separated Brethren* 272
- Mendelssohn, Moses (philosopher) 324
- Mendoza, H., on "Preston's Second Lecture" (James) 243-5, 247
- Merchant Taylors, English Guild of 303, 318
- Meridian, the, in early catechisms 354

- Middle Chamber lecture in U.S.A. 242
- Milborne, A. J. B.: "The Early Continental Exposures and their Relationship to Contemporary English Texts" 177-92; and *The Early French Exposures* (ed. Carr) 321; and Preston's Second Lecture 194; *The Royal Order of Scotland* (Lindsay) edited by, reviewed 329-31
- Miller, Hugh, theoretical geometrician and geologist (1802-56) 239
- Miscellanea Latomorum* 337-82
- Mitchell, William, Pr.G.M., Netherlands, Royal Order of Scotland 330 *bis*
- Moderns' Grand Lodge, and Constitution of Lodges 2, 3-5
- Moir Lodge No. 118, and James Asperne 121
- Mönchen-Gladbach Branch, ABF 282
- Monitors (or Manuals), U.S.A. 65-7 *passim*
- Montagu, Anthony, 6th Viscount, G.M. (1732) 23
- Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721), in frontispiece of *B. of C.* (1723) 97
- Morgenrothe, Lodge at Frankfurt, and the Duke of Sussex 327
- Morin, Stephen 254, 270, 273
- Morison of Greenfield, Charles, his Collection at G.L. of Scotland 179, 186, 191, 331
- Morton, Sholto Charles, 15th Earl of, G.M. (1757-61), formerly Lord Aberdour and G.M.M., Scotland (1755-7) 164 *ter*, 166
- Moses, and the hailing sign 239-40, 309-10, 313-18 *passim*
- Moss, W. E.: on *Apologie pour l'Ordre des Francs-Maçons* 180, 181; on *La Réception Mystérieuse* 178
- Moszynski, Count Augustus, Pr.G.M., Poland (1770) 264
- Mother Lodge of the United Provinces 259
- Mount Lebanon Lodge No. 73, its Minutes (1783) q. 335
- Mount Moriah Lodge No. 34, Constitution (1783) 27
- Mount Sinai R.A. Chapter No. 19, Records of* (Walker), reviewed by R. A. Wells 335-6
- Müller-Börner, R., G.M., Germany 288, 289, 295 *bis*, 296
- Mulliner, Lt-Col. A. F., and the Rhineland 274, 275 *bis*
- Munnich, Baron von, founds Lodge at Copenhagen (1743) 259
- Munter, Frederick (Bishop of Copenhagen) 325
- Murat, Joachim, King and G.M. of Naples 255
- Mystery of Freemasonry, The (1730) (*The Daily Journal*) 338, 342-57 *passim*
- Mystery plays, name derived from *ministerium* 318
- Mysticists, the 262-3
- Name of the Lodge, the, in early catechisms 347
- Naples, English Lodges in (1751, 1754) 265
- Napoleon (Bonaparte) I 78, 84, 87, 263, 264, 271; was he a Freemason? 93, 95, 254-5
- National Grand Lodge of All German Freemasons (1770) 260, 262
- National Grand Lodges: *see also* Denmark, Netherlands, Russia, Switzerland
- Natter, Lorenz (medallist) and the Sackville Medal 264
- Naudon, Paul: *La Franc-Maçonnerie Chrétienne* 272, 273; reviewed by C. N. Batham 333-5; *History and Rituals of the Masonic Higher Degrees* 334
- Naudot, Jean Jacques (Jacques Christophe?), *Apologie pour L'Ordre des Francs-Maçons* (1742) 180-81
- Nelson of the Nile Lodge No. 264, Heckmondwike 21*n.*, 33-4
- Netherlands, the: Freemasonry in (1734-1810) 149-76, 259-60; National G.L. of (1756) *also* 263, 267
- Neuf Soeurs, Les, French Lodge (1766) 250, 269; Voltaire's initiation in 252
- New Absalom Lodge No. 841 (GC), Rheindahlen 280-5 *passim*, 290, 291-2, 293-4, 296; crest of 292
- New York *Monitor* q. 67
- Newcastle, Thomas Pelham, Duke of, raised (1731) 169-70
- Newton, E., on "In the Beginning was the Word" (Ward) 313
- Ney, Marshal Michel, initiated (1801) 254-5
- Niederrhein Lodge No. 892 (GC), Düsseldorf 291, 296-7; crest of 297
- Nine Muses, Lodge of the, No. 235, and da Costa 236
- Noah, in early catechisms 342
- Nogaret, Felix, not the author of *Apologie* 180
- Noorthouck, John *see Book of Constitutions* (1784)
- Nordiska Första, Den, Lodge at Stockholm (1735) 257
- Nouveau Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons* (Travenol, 1749) 190, 191 *ter*, 191-2
- Obituary 383-7
- Obligation: by affirmation or promise 380-81; in early Dutch Freemasonry 155, 170-71, 173
- Old Charges 303, 313; no reference to St. John in 302
- Old Globe Lodge No. 200, Scarborough: Constitution (1792) 31-2; deputation to constitute (1791) 30-31
- Old King's Arms Lodge No. 28, and Fletcher Hope 120
- Oldenburg Branch, ABF 282
- Oliver, Rev. George: and the A. & A. Rite 136, 141, 143 *bis*, 144, 146; and the Ark of the Covenant 14; *Book of the Lodge* (2nd ed., 1856) q. 14, 18, 19*n.*, (1864) 49*n.*; and Christianity in the Craft 139, 144, 147; as editor of *Illustrations* (Preston) (1829) 14, 18; and the use of salt at Consecrations 18; and vases q. 19
- Olleson, Maj. J. D. S. 295 *bis*
- Omar *Khayam*, compared with *Ecclesiastes* XII 371
- Orator, the Craft office and duties of 377-9
- Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L'* (1745) 181
- Oregon *Standard Manual* 65
- Orleans, Duc d' (Philippe Egalité) formerly Duc de Chartres, G.M., France (1773) 251-3, 263, 271
- Osasque, Evariste d' 82, 83
- Osnabrück School of Instruction 280, 283
- Oudh, Nawab of, initiated (1851) 336
- Paisley, Lt-Col. D. 279
- Paix, La, Lodge at Amsterdam (1756) 161, 163
- Papal Bulls against Freemasonry: First (1738) 170, 263, 270; effects in France 248, 263, 267; Italy 265; Malta 72, 91; Netherlands 259; Poland 264; Spain 265; motives against England 267, 272; Second (1751) 263, 267, 272
- Parfait Maçon, Le* (1744) 186-7
- Parfaite Harmonie, La, Lodge at Mons 172
- Parfaite Union, La, Lodge at Mons (1721) 266
- Parieu, de 82

- Parry-Evans, Rev. J. D. S., and the Cologne L. of I. 275 *bis*, 276, 299
- Pasqually, Martinez de, the Rite of Elus Coëns 251
- "Passing to the Chair" (Pennsylvania) 67
- Past Master(s) Degree, U.S.A. 66, 67
- Past Masters' Association (Colorado) 67
- Paul I, Emperor of Russia 84, 87 and *n.*, 91-2, 94, 263
- Pearlware, in U.G.L. Museum 109
- Peck, Hugh W., on "Preston's Second Lecture" (James) 243, 247
- Per Mare per Terram, Lodge, No. 3609, Chatham, and the Cologne L. of I. 274, 277
- Perau, Gabriel Louis Calabre, *Le Secret des Francs-Maçons* (1742) *q.v.*
- Pereyra 82
- Perfect Lodge, in early catechisms 344-7
- Perfect Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 150, Madras, its Consecration (1786) 32-3
- "Perfect Scottish Rite" 73
- Perfection, Rite of 261
- Perseverance, Lodge of, No. 155, Liverpool, its "Constitution" (1803-4) 28
- Persévérance, La, Lodge at Rotterdam (1761) 155
- Petit Nombre, Le, Lodge at Copenhagen (1747), as a Scottish Pr.G.L. 259
- Petre, Robert Edward, 9th Lord, G.M. (1772-6), a Catholic 268, 272
- Pfyffer, Henri L. de 81
- Philanthropic Lodge No. 304, Leeds, its inauguration (1794) 33
- Phillimore, Rev. E. G., his sermon before the Pr.G.L. of Dorset (1920) *q.* 147
- Phillips, Capt. John, Pr.G.M., Russia (1731-40) 263
- Phoenix Lodge No. 173, Constitution (1803) 28
- Phoenix Lodge No. 847 (GC), Berlin 290, 293; crest of 293
- Piedmont Lodge of the Reformed Scottish Rite 82 *bis*
- Pignatelli: Ferdinand, Prince of Strongoli 93; François de Belmonte 86; Duke de San Demetrio, Pr.G.M., Naples 89, 90, 93
- Pike, Albert, and the A. & A. Rite 269-70
- Pilgrim Lodge No. 238 . . . 298; its Orator 379
- Pillar, Jacob's 317
- Pillars, in early catechisms 351
- Pillars J & B, the 306-9, 313-6 *passim*; as cressets? 319; their size, form and making 316-8, 319
- Pinto, Manuel, G. M., Knights of Malta 72, 78
- Pius VII, Pope: edicts against the Craft (1814, 1821) 263; and the Knights of Malta 87 and *n.*
- Plato, *Timaeus*, on the Platonic Bodies 245, 247
- Platonic Bodies 244-5, 247
- Poland, Freemasonry in (1736-1821) 264
- Politics, the Craft's attitude to 367-8
- Poole, Rev. H. 338, 339, 346
- Porcelain, etc., recent additions to U.G.L. Museum 106-11
- Portraits in U.G.L. Museum 118-23; illustrated 118, 119, 120, 121
- Portugal, Freemasonry in 265
- Pott, Dr. P. H., on "The Relations between Dutch and English Freemasonry" (Boerenbeker) 170-71, 174
- Prayer Book Dictionary*, Consecration rite in *q.* 11
- Premier Grand Lodge *see* Moderns' G.L.
- Preston, William, and Asperne 122-3; the Grand Gala (1772) 7; *Illustrations of Masonry see Illustrations*; Lectures of the Second and Third Degrees of Free Masonry *see* Second Degree, Third Degree; Pocket Manual (1790-92) 235 *bis*, 242
- Prestonian Lecture for 1970 (E. Ward) 301-11; discussion 311-20
- Prichard, Samuel 184, 321
- Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 338-57 *passim*; on the position of Wardens 237; its relationships to other exposures — *Catechisme des Francs-Maçons* 185, *La Réception Mystérieuse* 178-9, *Le Sceau Rompu* 189; sign of Fidelity in 313; used as ritual 270
- Prichard, Samuel, *The Secrets of Masonry* (1737) 97, 98 *bis*
- Prince Alfred Lodge No. 233, Bermuda, its 2° T.B. explanation 236
- Principles, in early catechisms 353
- Procope, Dr., and *Le Secret des Francs-Maçons* 181
- Promulgation, Lodge of (1809-11) 236, 242, 247
- Provincial G.L.s., British and American, in Germany 288-291; become Grand Land Lodges 297
- Provincial Grand Master for Foreign Lodges (1768-79) 249-51
- Prudence, Lodge of, No. 388, Halesworth, its T.Bs. and a painting 140
- Prussia, G.L. of *see* Royal York of Friendship
- Public Grand Honours, U.S.A. 68
- Public (Open) Installations, U.S.A. 65-8; forbidden in Colorado 65
- Pursuivant: as G.L. office 374; meaning of 376
- Quakers and affirmation 381
- Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076: Correspondence Circle *see* Correspondence Circle; Installation and other Meetings xix-xxi; Members of ii; Report and Accounts xxii-xxix
- Quebec, G.L. of 374, 376
- Queries, answered 370-82
- Questions before Passing (and Raising), other E.As. (and F.Cs.) to retire first? 379-80
- Radermacher, J. C., G.M., Netherlands (1735-48) 150 *ter*, 176
- Radford MS (copy of Preston's *Lectures*) 16 and *n.*, 20*n.*
- Railton, J. P. 274, 288-300 *passim*
- Rainbow Coffee House, Lodge at 174
- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew, Cardinal Fleury's hint to 267
- Rankin, G. J. V., Preceptor, Emulation L. of I. 275, 276
- Rattle, J., Deacon's jewel presented to U.G.L. Museum by 115
- Raymond, Robert, 2nd Lord, G.M. (1739) 97, 98, 99
- Read, W.: on "Freemasonry and the Knights of Malta" (Caywood) 92, 94; on "In the Beginning was the Word" (Ward) 316
- Réception d'un Frey-Maçon* (Hérault, 1737) 181, 321; earliest reference to Orator *q.* 377
- Réception Mystérieuse, La* (1738) 178-9, 321
- Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813); and Asperne 122; and Preston 236, 247; and the Shadbolt Ritual 246
- Rectified (Scottish) Rite: a Christian Rite 144; in France and Switzerland 257
- Recueil Précieux de la Maçonnerie Adonhiramite* (1787) 185
- Regius MS* (c. 1390) 377; *The Regius Poem* (a facsimile), 1st publication of the Masonic Book Club, reviewed by H. Carr 331-3

- Relation Apologique et Historique de la Société des Francs-Maçons* (1738) q. 179, 180
- Religion, the Craft's attitude to 367-8
- Rephidim, Battle of 312, 313-4, 315; as imagined by Philip Galle 310
- Reviews (see also under names of authors and reviewers) 321-36
- Revolutionary Club in Malta 93
- Rhineland British Masonic Society 275, 276
- "Rhineland Masons, The" 274
- Rhymer (Swiss magistrate), his report on the Craft (1744) q. 256
- Ricard, Louis de 82
- Ricketts, Mordaunt, and Preston's Lectures 193, 232, 237
- Rogers, Norman, on "R.W. Bro. William Tucker" (Cooper) 144, 148
- Rohan, François de, 70th G.M., Knights of Malta 73 and n., 74, 76, 83, 84, 88
- Rome: English Lodge (1735) at 265; Lodge (1789) in the French Academy at 80
- Rose and Crown, Lodge at the, Coventry, Constitution (1765) 24
- Rose Croix 83, 331
- Rosetta Stone, an encouragement to Preston? 316
- Rosy Cross, Knight of the 330
- Rotterdam, Rev. A., *Gods weg met Nederland* q. 171
- Rouyer, Nicholas F., 81 and n.
- Royal Arch 304-5, 312; "Arch" meaning superior 305; a degree 304, 312; originated in France? 334; ritual of 1765 found 334; "Royal", derivation of the word 305
- Royal Cumberland Lodge No. 41, Bath, its inaugural meeting (1732) 22-3
- Royal Grove Lodge No. 240 (A), Constitution (1787) 27-8
- Royal Malta Library 92, 94
- Royal Order of Scotland: the "Bruce" tradition in 330; its former title 329; its G.L. (1767) 329; two degrees in 330
- Royal Order of Scotland, The* (Lindsay, ed. Milborne), reviewed by A. R. Hewitt 329-31
- Royal Sussex Lodge of Hospitality No. 187, Bristol 119
- Royal Union Lodge, The Hague (1734) see Union, L'
- Royal York of Friendship, Lodge at Berlin (1760) 249; as G.L. of Prussia 143, 260-62, 271
- Royale, La, Lodge at The Hague (1752) 152, 161
- Royale-York de l'Amitié, Lodge at Berlin see Royal York of Friendship
- Royer, Gabriel de 75, 77n., 78, 81n., 85, 86, 87
- Rural Lodge No. 802, Chardstock (erased), and William Tucker 127-8 *passim*, 135
- Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholemew 90
- Russell, L. B., on "In the Beginning was the Word" (Ward) 316
- Russia: Freemasonry in 263-4; National G.L. of 263
- Ryan, F. W., *The House of the Temple* (1930) 85n.
- Rylands, J. R., on Preston 236
- Sackville, Charles (later Duke of Dorset) and the Lodge in Florence 264
- St Alban's Lodge No. 29, and Fletcher Hope 120
- St Clair, Ward 67
- St David Lodge No. 36 (SC), Edinburgh 276
- St Erasmus, Joseph de 81, 86
- St George's R.A. Chapter No. 140, and the *Deftford MS* 329
- St Jean Auxiliare, Lodge in Sweden (1756) 257-8
- St Jean d'Ecosse, Lodge at Marseilles (1762) 73n., 75
- Saint-Jean de Jérusalem, Lodge at Nancy 255
- St John and St Paul, Lodge of, No. 349, Malta 87
- St John of Jerusalem, Lodge of, Gibraltar (1728) 265
- St John's Lodge No. 455 (1773), Newmarket, its Constitution 20
- St John's Lodge No. 486, Calcutta 276
- St John's Lodge of Secrecy and Harmony No. 539 (1789), Malta 71-95; annually dowers brides 78
- St John's Masonry 302-3, 315, 329; in early catechisms 347 *bis*, 356-7; meetings on both Saints' days 302
- St Luke's Lodge No. 144, its Constitution (1765) 23
- Saint-Martin, Claude de (the "Unknown Philosopher") 262
- St Oswald Lodge No. 850, Ashbourne, its Consecration (1866) 5 years after 1st meeting 35
- St Peter's Lodge No. 249, Walworth (erased) and Asperne 121, 122
- St Priest 82, 85, 86
- Salt, in Consecration ceremony 17-19
- Salutation, in early catechisms 356-7
- Sannazaro, L. V. de, "The Langue of England" (1912) 92, 94, 95
- Sauer, S. H., 152 *bis*; and Manningham 162-6, 172, 175, 269, 273
- Saxe-Gotha, Ernest II, Duke of, G.M., Germany (1775) 260
- Saxony Lodge No. 842 (GC), Celle 280, 285, 292-3, 294; crest of 292
- Scandinavia, Freemasonry in (1750-1810) 257-9
- Sceau Rompu, Le* (1745) 181, 185, 186, 188-9, 190; Orator as an officer in q. 378
- Schaw Statutes (1598, 1599) 366
- Scheffer, Count C. F., and Swedish Freemasonry 257-8
- Schermerhorn, Elizabeth, *Malta of the Knights* (1929) 74, 85n., 94n.
- Schleswig, Landgrave of see Hessen, Carl von
- Schoenfeld, Baron Thomas von 324
- Schreiben eines franc maçon oder Frey Maurers* (1742) 180
- Schultheis, Hans 274, 285, 289
- "Scotch Lodge of St John in Marseilles" 73, 75
- Scotland, Grand Lodge of: "The Craft's Attitude to Politics and Religion" 367-8; and English Freemasonry in Germany 283; Foundation Stone laying ceremonies by (1738-1859) 16; founded (1736) 366; as the "Great Scotch Lodge of Edinburgh" 75
- Scots Magazine* (1755-6) see Mason's Confession, A
- Scots Masters, in Malta 79, 93
- Scott, Prof. R. B. Y., and J & B 308, 317
- Scotti, Gallarati (Holy Inquisitor) 78, 94
- Second Degree: Middle Chamber or Staircase Lecture (U.S.A.) 242, 247; Preston's Lecture on 193-247; Tests by the Wardens in 381; T.B. Lecture 373, 381
- Secret de la Société Anti-Absurde Dévoilé, Le* (1729) 178
- Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le* (Perau, 1742) 181-3, 184, 185, 187, 189, 321
- Secret des francs-maçons mis en évidence* (Uriot, 1744) 180
- Segond, Capt. Joseph 86
- Sendschreiben eines Freymaurers . . .* (1742) 180
- Sept Frères Réunis, Les, Lodge at Amsterdam 154, 155, 158

- Serbanesco, G., *Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie* 93
- Shakespeare Lodge No. 426, Spilsby 234
- Shakespeare Lodge No. 492, Henley-in-Arden (erased) 234
- Signs and Tokens, in early catechisms 342-3
- Simmonet, S. L., *Idée Juste de la Société des Freys Maçons* (1744) 187
- Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 66 (erased), and Asperne 122
- Singapore, Lodge, No. 7178, Singapore, its Vs.S.L. 377
- Sitwell, N. S. H., on Prichard's oath 178
- Sloans MS*, 3329 (c. 1710) 338, 339, 342-57 *passim*
- Smith, Capt. George, Pr.G.M., Kent (1777-85): "expelled" 144; Preston's acknowledgement to 7 and *n.*
- Smith, Henry, D.Pr.G.M., Bristol (1815-22), 119; assumed portrait of 119
- Smith, J. Fairbairn, his commentary on *Regius MS* 333
- Smith, William, *The Pocket Companion* (1754) q. 139
- Smyth, Frederick, and English Freemasonry in Germany 281, 282, 284; *see also* Knight, G. Norman
- Snuff Boxes, in U.G.L. Museum 116, 117
- Soane, Sir John, his Ark for the Union (1813) 13-14
- Sojourners' duties (R.A.), pre-Union 336
- Soleil, Le, Lodge at Flushing (1769) 155, 159
- Solomon, King *see* Temple
- Spain: Freemasonry in (1728-1825) 265; G.L. of (1767) 263, 265
- Spalding, Lodge No. 186 (1739) at: its Charges and Regulations 96, 98, q. 99-101; its Constitution and erasure 96*n.*
- Spalding, Gentlemen's Society of *see* Gentlemen's Society
- Sparre, Count Axel Wrede 257
- Speth, G. W., his Glossary of *Regius MS* 333
- Spratt, Edward, G.Sec. (IC) (1742-56) 2, 5
- Spurr, M. J.: on "In the Beginning was the Word" (Ward) 316-8, 319; on "R.W. Bro. William Tucker" (Cooper) 145, 148
- Stafford, H. H., on U.S. Lodge business in 3° 382
- Stagno, Joseph 75, 78, 79, 82
- Staircase Lecture, in U.S.A. 242, 247
- Stanhope, John, at Duke of Lorraine's initiation 169
- Star of Saxony Lodge No. 853 (GC), Rheindahlen 294; crest of 294
- Steele, Sir Richard, his portrait in "The List of Lodges, 1735" 177
- Strict Observance, Rite of: in Germany 260 *ter*, 261; Malta 93; Russia 263; Switzerland 256, 257
- Stubbs, James W., G.Sec., I.P.M.: on "The Climate of European Freemasonry" (Tunbridge & Batham) 266; on "R.W. Bro. William Tucker" (Cooper) 138; "Toast of the W.M." 63; in Germany (1970) 297
- Studholme Lodge No. 1591, Sir W. Churchill's initiation in 105
- Stukcley, William and the Gentlemen's Society of Spalding 96, 97
- Sudermania, Duke of *see* Charles XIII
- Sun, Knight of the 83
- Supplement, the 337-82
- Supreme Council 33° for England, etc. 141 *bis*, 144; its formation (1845) 143
- Supreme Council 33° for France: its Concordat with G. Orient (1804) 253; abrogated (1805) 254
- Sussex, H. R. H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43): and Cokburne 238; "examined" by da Costa 237; and a Lodge at Frankfurt 327; and Preston 236; a 33° Mason 144; the Tucker affair, referred to in 133-146 *passim*
- Swan and Rummer, Lodge at the: Constitution 22; its Jewish members (1731) 328
- Sweden: Freemasonry in (1750-1810) 257-8; G.L. of, and Zinnendorf 261
- Swedish Army, Lodge of the (1761) 258
- Switzerland: Freemasonry in (1750-1810) 255-7; National G.L. of (1822) 257
- Sydney-Turner, Lt-Col. Rev. C. G. R., and the Cologne L. of I. 276, 299
- Symbolism 357-65; interpretation and limitations 371-4
- Tatsch, J. Hugo, on *La Réception Mystérieuse* 178
- Tavel, Peter Ludwig de (von), Pr.G.M., Switzerland (1818-22) 257
- Tea, its use in Lodges not recorded 111
- Temple, King Solomon's: building of, described in a Constitution ceremony 26; dedication of 10; not in Old Charges 313; and Preston's Second Lecture 241, 246; a Royal Chapel 307, 318, 319; as visualised by E. Ward 307; and R. de Hooghe 308; in the V.S.L. 377; *see also* Pillars J & B
- Tennessee, *Masonic Text Book* 67
- 10th Battalion, R.A., Lodge No. 356 (A) at Portsmouth, its Constitution (1813) 29
- Tetractys, in Preston's Second Lecture 222-3, 241
- Thanet Lodge No. 476, Margate (erased), decanter of 112
- Third Degree, Preston's Lecture on 2, 4, 8 *bis*, 12; Constitution ceremony in, compared with *Illustrations* and *B. of C.* (1723) 36-62
- Third Degree, unknown in Scotland until 1728... 336
- Thiselton, Arthur L., painter of T.Bs. 236; and Chapter of Promulgation 336
- Thompson, Laurence (Prestonian Lecturer, 1827-52, 1854) 194, 195, 199*n.*, 234, 246
- Thorp, J. T., and *La Réception Mystérieuse* 178
- Thory, C. A., *Acta Latomorum* (1815) 248-53 *passim*, 256-62 *passim*, 268-73 *passim*
- Three Distinct Knocks (1760) 321; "distinct" not "regular"? 235; earliest English explanation of the Ks. 185; and the hailing sign 313
- Three Firing Glasses, Lodge of the, Vienna 264
- Three Globes, Lodge of the, Berlin 249, 259; becomes "Grand National Mother-Lodge of the Prussian States 260
- Three Grand Principles, Lodge of, No. 208, Dewsbury 33
- Three Great Lights, symbolism of 360
- Three Mountains, Lodge of the, Innsbruck 76
- Ticket of Admission to Grand Festival (1736) 104
- Toasts (1757) 165
- Tommasi, Giovanni B., 73rd G.M., Knights of Malta 75-9 *passim*, 86, 87 and *n.*, 88
- Torrubia, Father, and the Spanish Inquisition 265
- Tour du Pin, Marquis A. F. de la 85
- Tour du Pin, Bailiff D. S. de la 74 *bis*, 78, 79, 81, 84-5, 87
- Tranquillity, Lodge of, No. 185, its anti-Semitism reversed (1793) 328
- Travellers' Rest, Lodge No. 199 (A), Dewsbury, wine glass of 112

- Travenol, Louis (Leonard Gabanon), on *L'Anti-Maçon* 191; on *Le Secret* . . . 185; see also *Assemblée* . . ., *Catéchisme* . . ., *Désolation* . . ., *Nouveau Catéchisme* . . .
- Tremblayn, Henry M. R. de la 82
- Trestle Board 13
- Trinity College, Dublin, MS (1711) 338, 342-57 *passim*
- Triple Unité, La, Swiss Lodge at Annecy 256
- Trois Colonnes, Les, Lodge at Rotterdam (1767) 155, 159, 160
- "Trowel, Society of the," (Craft Masonry) 273
- Trowel, the, de Lalande's symbolism 252, 269, 273
- Tucker, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1846-53) 125-48; dismissal of 132-4; farewell message of 134; portrait of 124; wears 33° robes at Pr.G.L. 129
- Tuckett, J. E. S.; on *Catéchisme* 184; and MS of *Idée Juste* 187; on Naudot 180
- Tullman, Charles see Fullman
- Tunbridge, Paul: "The Climate of European Freemasonry" (with C. N. Batham) 248-73; on "Freemasonry and the Knights of Malta" (Caywood) 93, 94; on "In the Beginning was the Word" (Ward) 315
- Tunnah MS (1797), copy of Preston's Lectures 16 and *n.*, 20*n.*
- Tydemans, Rev. Canon R., on *Ecclesiastes XII* 371
- Unanimity and Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 261, Taunton, and Wm. Tucker 125 *bis*, 126, 146 *bis*
- Union, de L', Lodge at Frankfurt 180
- Union, L', Lodge at The Hague (1734) 149, 161; see also Union Royale
- Union, Lodge of, No. 166, and Fletcher Hope 120
- Union Britannique, L', Lodge at Rotterdam (1767) 155, 159
- Union des Coeurs, Lodge at Geneva 255-6 *passim*
- Union Française, L', Lodge No. 17, N.Y., New York 382
- Union Lodge No. 36, Chichester, its T.Bs. 140
- Union Lodge No. 428, West Indies (erased) 12*n.*, 166, 167-8
- Union of Malta Lodge No. 407, Malta 89
- Union Royale, L', Lodge at The Hague (1734) 161, 259, 260
- United Grand Lodge: Arms of 376; and Constitution of Lodges 3, 6-7; Library and Museum recent additions to 103-23
- United Grand Lodge of Germany (A.F.A.M.) (1949) 284, 287
- United Grand Lodges of Germany (1959) 287
- United States: 1° and 2° Masons not Lodge members 382; Lodge business in 3° 381-2
- Unlawful Societies Act (1799): its effect on the Craft 171, 175; and issue of Warrants 28*n.*
- Uriot, Joseph see *Secret des francs-maçons mis en évidence* and *Véritable Portrait*
- Vanbrugh, Sir John, architect 98
- Vassallo, Giovanni A., *Storia di Malta* (1854) 73 and *n.*
- Vatcher, Dr. S.: on "Freemasonry and the Knights of Malta" (Caywood) 91, 92, 94; on "In the Beginning was the Word" (Ward) 313-4; on "Preston's Second Lecture" (James) 236-7, 246; on "The Relations between Dutch and English Freemasonry" (Boerenbeker) 169-70, 174; on "R.W. Bro. William Tucker" (Cooper) 138
- Ventimiglia, J. de 75, 78, 81
- Verden Branch, ABF 282
- Verita, Loggia della, No. 440, Naples (1781) 90
- Véritable Portrait d'un franc-maçon, Le (Uriot, 1742) 180, 187
- Véritable Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le (1744) 186
- Véritable Zèle, Le, Lodge at The Hague (1735) 161
- Vernet, Sigismond, G.M., G.O. de Genève (1786) 255
- Verrathene Freymasonry, Die (1775) 181
- Victoire, La, Lodge at Rotterdam (1768) 155, 159
- Vignoles, Jean Joseph de (Joniot): dismissal of 168, 251; and the Dutch Lodges 156-9, 159-60, 172 *bis*, 175, 226 *bis*; as Pr.G.M. for Foreign Lodges 249-51, 263, 271
- Villard de Honnecourt, Lodge No. 81 GLNF, Paris, for research 333
- Vincent, see *Fri-Maçons, Les*
- Virtue and Honour, Lodge, No. 494, Axminster, and Wm. Tucker 125, 126 and *n.*, 127, 146
- Virtutis et Artis Amici, Lodge at Amsterdam (1762) 154, 155, 158
- Vogel, Dr. Theodor, G.M., Germany 285-298 *passim*
- Volkommene Freundschaft, Die, Lodge at Lausanne (1778) 257
- Voltaire (François Marie Arouet) 267, 269; death of 252; *Dictionnaire Philosophique* q. 271; his initiation described 252, 269, 271
- Volume of the Sacred Law: symbolism of 360; its use in Freemasonry 377; versions of 377
- Wahnerheide Branch, ABF 282
- Wales, H.R.H. Edward, Prince of, and Rhineland Masons 274
- Walker, John E., *Records of Mount Sinai Chapter No. 19*, reviewed by R. A. Wells 335-6
- Walpole, Robert (Earl of Orford) 98
- Ward, Eric: "In the Beginning was the Word . . ." (Prestonian Lecture for 1971) 301-20; on "The Climate of European Freemasonry" (Tunbridge & Batham) 268-9, 272; his drawing of K.S.T. 307
- Warren, H. G. (Prestonian Lecturer, 1861-2) 233
- Wassenaer, Baron van, G.M., Netherlands (1749-52) 150 *ter*, 152, 176
- Waterloo Lodge No. 571 (IC), 1st K.D.G. 281
- Waters, Alfred, presents items to U.G.L. Museum 103
- Watson, William, installs 50 Masters and 100 Principals 336
- Webb, Thomas Smith 242; *Freemason's Monitor* (1797) 65, 66, 69*n.*, 240, (1812) q. 13
- Weishaupt, Adam, and the Illuminés 93, 261, 268, 271
- Wellington, Arthur, 1st Duke of 263
- Wells, Roy A.: on "In the Beginning was the Word . . ." (Ward) 314-5; on "Preston's Second Lecture" (James) 239-40, 246; on "R.W. Bro. William Tucker" (Cooper) 141-2, 146; *Records of Mount Sinai Chapter No. 19* (Walker), reviewed by 335-6; exhibit shown by 311
- Westfalen Masonic Association, Münster 274, 277, 277-9; Iserlohn Branch 278, 280, 283
- Wharton, Philip, Duke of, G.M. (1722-3) 3 *bis*, 4, 6-7 *passim*; his "extravagant panegyric" about King 97; founds Lodge in Madrid 265; in frontispiece to *B. of C.* (1723) 97
- Wheatley-Perry, L. L. A. 290, 291, 293, 298, 300
- Whiston, R. N., curator of Spalding Museum 98

- White, Brig. E. S., on "passport" of Lodge 1971 . . . 102
- White, James (or John) Eales: dedication in *Freemasons' Quarterly Review* q. 146; and Wm. Tucker 146
- White, Sir Sydney, G.Sec. (1937-57), and Germany q. 278
- White, William, G.Sec. (1781-1813) 32, 76, 78-9, 89, 93
- White, William H., G.Sec. (1809-56) 132, 134, 137, 143, 144, 146, 148; correspondence with Wm. Tucker 130-32
- White satin, covering the "Lodge" 13, 61
- Whole Institution of Freemasonry, The* (1724) 338, 342-57 *passim*
- Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The* (1725) 338, 342-57 *passim*
- Whympier, J. H., his facsimile of *Regius MS* 332-3
- Whytehead MS Ritual* (1880) 15*n.*, 21*n. bis*
- Wilhelmsbad Masonic Convention (1782) 324
- Wilkinson MS* (c. 1727) 185, 189, 338, 340 *bis*, 342-57 *passim*
- Willem van Oranje, Lodge, No. 3976 . . . 166
- Williams, Louis, L. (Masonic Book Club) 332 *bis*
- Williams, William *see Book of Constitutions* (1815)
- Willis, Dr. Richard (Bishop of Salisbury) 98
- Willmore, Joseph, engraved jewel by 113
- Wilson MS Ritual* (1859) *see Barton Wilson MS*
- Wolfstieg, Albert, on early Continental exposures 177-80 *passim*, 188, 191 *bis*
- Wonnacott, W.: and Preston's Second Lecture 199*n.*; and de Vignoles 250 and *n.*
- Word, the: in early R.A. ritual 312, 318; in St John's Gospel 302-3, 312, 313, 315, 318
- Wren, Sir Christopher, in frontispiece of *B. of C.* (1723) 97 *bis*
- Wright, Waller Rodwell, Pr.G.M., Malta (1812-26) q. 72-3, 79*n.*, 85, 87 *bis*; his career 91
- Yahweh (= Jehovah) 305, 309
- York and Albany, H.R.H. Edward Augustus (d. 1767), initiated in Berlin 249
- "Yorkshire" Collection of Old Charges 103
- Yorkshire (W.R.) Pr.G.L., presents bowl to U.G.L. Museum 109, 110
- Z.E.C.O. Masonic Association, Germany 279, 280-81
- Zéls, Les, Dutch Lodge at Naples (1757) 158, 159
- Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1844-70): and the Mark Degree 136; and Wm. Tucker 131-7 *passim*, 143, 144 *bis*, 146
- Zinnendorf, Surgeon-Gen. Johann von 260-61
- Zurich, Grande Loge Ecossoise de 257

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
LODGE PROCEEDINGS	xix
Tuesday, 3rd November, 1970 .. Inaugural Address by E. NEWTON ..	1
Friday, 1st January, 1971 .. Paper by .. W. READ ..	26
Friday, 5th March, 1971 S. VATCHER ..	75
Friday, 7th May, 1971 C. F. W. DYER ..	116
Friday, 24th June, 1971 A. C. F. JACKSON ..	146
Friday, 1st October, 1971 Rev. R. TYDEMAN ..	187
INDEX	vi
 OBITUARY	
BRO. PERGIVAL ROWLAND JAMES	330
Members of the Correspondence Circle	333
 PAPERS (Delivered in the Lodge)	
Masonic Writers and their Influence. INAUGURAL ADDRESS BY E. NEWTON ..	1
The Extended Working in the Board of Installed Masters. The Debate and Decision of 1926. BY W. READ	26
<i>Synopsis:</i> Attempts, in 1889 and 1910, to prohibit use of the "Extended Working" in the Board of Installed Masters; effects, in the Provinces, of the Grand Secretaries' letters on the subject. The subject re-opened by the Pres. of the Board of General Purposes on 1st September, 1926; the Deputation to him; the debate in Grand Lodge in December, 1926 and the resolution	
A Lodge of Irishmen in Lisbon in 1738. An Early Record of Inquisition Proceedings. BY DR. S. VATCHER	75
<i>Synopsis:</i> Date of establishment uncertain. An unattached Lodge of mainly Irish Roman Catholic membership. The Lodge closes down following the Papal Bull of 1738. The story of the Lodge revealed by its members under interrogation. Extracts from statements by witnesses, the Master of the Lodge and members.	
Laurence Thompson's Unauthorised Print. A Reprimand in the Lodge of Reconciliation. BY C. F. W. DYER	116
<i>Synopsis:</i> The L. of Reconciliation's action against Thompson "for printing certain letters, marks, . . . etc.". His background, profession, initiation, Lodges and Chapters. Appointment to the L. of Reconciliation. The Second Prestonian Lecturer. A Member of the Board of General Purposes. Other Honours. Laurence Thompson's book? "The one that got away". Details of the book and its contents.	
The English Exposures of 1760/62. The Norman B. Spencer Prize Essay BY BRIG. A. C. F. JACKSON	146
<i>Synopsis:</i> Introduction. <i>Three Distinct Knocks: J & B.</i> The Authors. The Setting; layout of the Lodge; Officers; Clothing; Ceremonies and the Catechisms. Ceremonial procedures in detail and comparisons.	
Masters and Master Masons. A Theory of the Third Degree BY THE REV. CANON R. TYDEMAN	187
The Prestonian Lecture for 1971 <i>Synopsis:</i> The logical pattern of Degrees; the Master's Part; The M. Elect; Installation; The Great Division (Antients and Moderns); Practice of the "Antients"; The Hiram legend; Biblical Evidence in Original Hebrew and other versions; The name in regular use; Summary of Conclusions.	

OTHER PAPERS AND ESSAYS (*In Part I of the Volume*)

		PAGE
The Old Grand Lodge of New South Wales	H. L. Thomas	7
Benjamin Franklin's Reprint of Anderson's Constitutions of 1723	H. V. B. Voorhis	69
Bicentenary of Preston's <i>Illustrations</i> , 1772	P. R. James	109
Tribulations of an English Lodge at Lisbon	A. R. Hewitt	110
Lodge No. 85 (L.C.) in the 30th Regiment	A. J. B. Milborne	141
Thomas Harper	R. J. Reece	177
British Freemasons in Russia during the reign of Catherine the Great	Dr. A. G. Cross	239
Repair of Masonic Documents and other Archives Peter Gilkes	A. R. Hewitt A. F. Calvert and C. F. W. Dyer	259 260
Addendum to "Freemasonry in Egypt and the Sudan"	B. H. Burwood-Taylor	284

REVIEWS

	<i>Reviewed by</i>	
200 Jahre Modestia cum Libertate 1771-1791 (By various authors)	Dr. Henry Gillespie	209
The Constitutions of the Freemasons (Facsimile of Franklin's First American Edn.)	A. R. Hewitt	216
History of the Grand Lodge of British Columbia (By John T. Marshall)	Roy A. Wells	217
Dictionnaire de la Franc-Maçonnerie (By Alec Mellor)	Dr. S. Vatcher	220
Stalwart Builders: A History of the Grand Lodge of Masons in Massachusetts, 1733-1970 (By Dr. Thomas S. Roy)	Harry Carr	221
King Solomon's Temple in the Masonic Tradition (By Alex Horne)	Roy A. Wells	229
A Register of Grand Lodges, Active and Extinct (By George S. Draffen)	Harry Carr	230
The Magic Flute: Masonic Opera (By Jaques Chailley)	F. Smyth	231
Masonic Music on Record Eighteenth Century Masonic Ritual Music Mozart's Masonic Music (Two Recordings)	F. Smyth	234

THE SUPPLEMENT — MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM**PAPERS**

The Meaning and Purpose of Masonry	J. M. Howarth	285
An Examination of Early Masonic Catechisms (Part II)	Harry Carr	293
The Rise of the Additional Degrees	L. A. Seemungal	307
Early Royal Arch Regalia	A. R. Hewitt	312
Cyrus, King of Persia	H. R. Dixon	314

QUERIES

Position of the Rough and Polished Ashlars	318
The I.P.M.'s Chair	320
The Star-Spangled Canopy in Freemasonry	320
"... Do Hereby and Hereon ..."	322
The Grave: Its Dimensions and Location	322
Divided Loyalties? The Sovereign — Place of Residence — Native Land	324
Forty and two thousand	325
The Due Guard in Scotland	326
The First Tracing Board: Its Emblems and Allegorical Figures	326
Tests of "Merit and Ability"	328

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

W. Bro. Edward Newton, P.G.Stwd. Master of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, 1970-71	5
Plan of the Lodge, from <i>Three Distinct Knocks</i>	152
Thomas Harper (and his signature)	185
Home of Modestia Cum Libertate Lodge, The Lindenhof, Zurich	212
The new underground temple in The Lindenhof, Zurich	213
Peter Gilkes	264
The "Gilkes Medal" presented to him by his London pupils, June 1822	266

LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES	338
--	-----

ST. JOHN'S CARD

A list of all new members of the Correspondence Circle, 1969-1970	343
---	-----

A LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF THE A.Q.C., Vols. 1 to 83 ..	359
---	-----

ABOUT BOOKS

A short list of recommended works, obtainable from the Q.C. Lodge	374
Various Q.C. Publications	375
The Collected Prestonian Lectures	376-7
The Early French Exposures	378-9
The New Concise Index	380

INDEX

Compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given (or indicated in the name), are (or were) London Lodges. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish, (M) to that of Massachusetts — under which neither Lodges nor Chapters bear numbers — and (A) to the “Antients”.

Lodges still in existence are indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English Lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final renumbering of 1863 and that the Lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote that complete sections are devoted to the subjects. Page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* and *ter* after page numbers indicate two or three separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 45-50 *passim*) denotes that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for quoted.

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

- Aaron, “Grand Master”, in Masonic “history” 1
Aarons, George, and Gilkes 270, 274
Acacia 187; and the Crown of Thorns 204, 208
Acacia Lodge, Winterthur (1820) 210, 211
Accepted Ceremonies of Craft Freemasonry, The
(1873, 1880) 62-3
Acklam (jeweller), successor to Thomas Harper 182
Adam, in Anderson’s “History” 1
“Additional Degrees, The Rise of” (Seemungal) 307-12
Adonhiramic legend, early reference to (1745) 162
Adonhiramite Masonry 160*n.*, 162; Rite founded (1781) 310
Adoptive Masonry 232-3, 248; *Etude sur les Loges d’Adoption* (Vat) 232*n.*
African Lodge No. 459*, Boston, Mass. (1784) 224-5
Agar, James, D.G.M. (A) 178 *bis*, 183, 185 *bis*
Ahiman Rezon (Antients’ *B. of C.*): Dermott quoted from 191 *bis*; Thomas Harper as editor of 186
Ahriman (god of evil) 317
Ahura-Mazda (spirit God) 317 *bis*
“Alarming the candidate”: in early Exposures 158, 169-74 *passim*, 296; in early *MSS.* 175
Albemarle (Street), mis-spelling of 125, 136, 140
Albion Lodge No. 9 . . . 178
Aldworth, Hon. Mrs. Elizabeth 79, 82, 94, 102
Alexander, Lord (Viscount Canada) 308
Alexander, Sir Anthony 308
Alexandria-Washington Lodge No. 22, Virginia, and the “Franklin Reprint” 72
All Saints’ Lodge No. 231*, Wooler 149*n.*
“Allan, J.” (publisher of ritual, 1853), a cover name 276
Allied Masonic Degrees 311
Alpina, Grand Lodge *see* Switzerland
American Philosophical Library, and the “Franklin Reprint” 71
Amity, Lodge of, No. 137, Poole 63
Amphill, Arthur, 2nd Lord, Pro G.M. (1908-35) 37 *bis*, 41-4 *passim*
Anchor and Hope Lodge No. 37, Bolton 292
Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite 311-12; in France 220, 221, 231; its origins 310 *bis*
Ancient and Modern Rite 311
Anderson, Dr. James, *see* *Book of Constitutions* (1723 and 1738)
Andrew, O., and B. of I.Ms. q. 42-3
Antient Charges q. 188, q. 189, 197, q. 199, 205, 207, 324; as basis for first *B. of C.* 292; and the *Thomas Carmick MS.* 216
Antients’ Grand Chapter, Register of 177, 179
Antients’ Grand Lodge 241-2; and Thomas Harper 177-86
Antin, Duc d’, G.M., France (1738-43) 309
Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2 . . . 54, 55, 126, 136, 166, 241; its “Board of Trial” 140; and Thomas Earle 125 and *n.*, 136; and Thomas Harper 180-1; its late bigradal working 201; its L. of I. 117, 138-9; and Preston 180; and R.A. Chapter of St. James 180; and Laurence Thompson 116, 117, 119, 120, 121; use of “R.W.M.” in 123; *Records of the . . .* (Firebrace) 119*n.*, 120 and *n.*
Antiquity Lodge No. 1 (N.S.W.) *see* Australian Social Lodge
Apron, the 190, 199, 290; in 18th c. 153; “Levels” on 189-90, 199, 204, 208, 290; in Massachusetts 224; Royal Arch 312, 313; Rosettes on 190, 199, 290
Ark of the Covenant 197
Ars Quator Coronatorum, principal contents of Vols. 1-83 (1886-1970) 359-73
Aryan = Iran 315 *bis*
Ashlars, their position in Lodge 318-20; in U.S.A. 320
Astrea Lodge No. 504*, Riga 240, 242
Athelstan, King, in Masonic “history” 1

- Atholl, John, 4th Duke of, G.M. (A) (1775-81 and 1791-1813), and the Union 184-5
 Atholl Grand Lodge, Lodges *see* Antients'
 Aumont, Duc d' 309
 Australia, Freemasonry in 7-25
 Australia, Lodge of, No. 3 N.S.W., Sydney (820*) 7
Australian Freemason, The 15
 Australian Social Lodge No. 260 (IC) (now Antiquity Lodge No. 1 (N.S.W.)) Sydney 7, 10
 Austrian Netherlands, Prov.G.L. of, and Serving Brethren 104
 Authors' Lodge No. 3456 . . . 37 *bis* and *n.*, 63, 273; *Transactions of* . . . 260
 Avesta (Zend Avesta) q. 317
- Bacon, Francis 204
 Baden Powell, Robert, 1st Lord 233
 Bakounine, Tatiana, *Répertoire biographique des francs-maçons russes* (1967, repr.) 247-57 *passim*
 Baldwin Rite 311
 Bartlett, Dr. J., G.M., Massachusetts (1802) q. 224
 Batham, Cyril N., 231*n.*; on "The English Exposures of 1760/62" (Jackson) 169-70, 174 *bis*, 175 *bis*; on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 53-4, 64*n.*, 68; on "A Lodge of Irishmen at Lisbon" (Vatcher) 103-4, 108 *bis*, 109
 Bayley, Richard, and the L. of Reconciliation 122-3
 Baylies, Francis (Massachusetts) 227-8
 Bedford Lodge No. 157 . . . 126; and office of I.G. (1814) 122, 123; use of "R.W.M." in 124
 Beesley, E. B., *History of the Wigan G.L.* (1920) q. 57
 Beethoven, Ludwig van 235, 237; *Marche Maçonnique* and *Opferlied*, recording reviewed 235
 Bellona Lodge No. 468*, St. Petersburg 240, 251 *ter*; list of members 254
 Benevolence, Lodge of (former Stewards' Lodge (A)) 178
 Benevolence, Lodge of, No. 336, Marple 34
 Bienz, Prof. Ernst 209 *bis*
 Birr, Lodge at, No. 163 (IC) 58-9
Bishops' Bible, The (1572) 193
 Blackfriars Bridge Lodge No. 188* *see* Cadogan Lodge No. 162
 Blazing Star, the, in Lodge 321-2
 Board of Benevolence 178; and Peter Gilkes 279
 Board of Finance, and Peter Gilkes 280
 Board of General Purposes 122, 123; and Peter Gilkes 263, 272-3, 279, 280; and Laurence Thompson 119
 Bolton Masonic Research and Study Society 285*n.*
Book of Constitutions (1723) 188, 200-2 *passim*, 204, 207, 208; Anderson's "History" in 1-2; Charge No. 2 in q. 324; Charge No. 4 in 199; Franklin's Reprint of (1734) 69-74; and the Hiram legend 198; and the Installation ceremony 28, 162-3; in Lisbon 80, 104, 108; and the "mechanical arts" 103; Old Charges as a basis for 292; Regulation XIII in 198, 203, 205-7 *passim*; Michael Spurr's annotated copy of 204
Book of Constitutions (1723), *Franklin's Reprint* (1734), Facsimile of (Masonic Book Club, 1971) reviewed by A. R. Hewitt 216
Book of Constitutions (1738): Anderson's "History" in 1; Charge No. 4 in 199
Book of Constitutions (1784), changes in forms and ceremonies 147 and *n.*
Book of Constitutions (1815): Anderson's "History" omitted from 292; Charge No. 4 in 199, 207; Deacons in 292; first mention of I.G. in 122, 292
Book of Constitutions (1819): on I.G.'s jewel 292; on uniformity and regularity q. 57, q. 64, 66*n.*
Book of Constitutions (1884), on uniformity q. 64, 66
Book of Constitutions (1940) 64
Book of Constitutions (1970) 188 and *n.*, 189, 199; on Aprons q. 190; on publication of proceedings q. 135
Book of Constitutions (Ireland) *see* Ireland
 Booth, H. C., on the use of *f. & B.* q. 149*n.*
 Booth, W. (N.S.W.) 8 *bis*, 9, 11 *bis*, 22
Boston Centinel, The (1816) 225
 Boswell, John, Laird of Auchinleck 308
 Boulanger, Lambert, his trial by Inquisition 75
 Bradshaw, George, his books of ritual 126, 276 and *n.*
 Bradshaw, James, and Dermott 150-1
 Bristol, Lodge No. 24 (A) at 177
 "Bristol" working, Installation in 29, 54
 Britannia Lodge No. 139, Sheffield, its candidates' vigil 170-1; its Deacons replaced by Stewards 171
British Colonist, The (British Columbia) 217
 British Columbia: Freemasonry in 217-19; G.L. of (1871) 217-9 *passim*
 British Lodge No. 8, 6 *bis*; and Gilkes 262-3, 271
 Broached Thurnel (or Ornel) 319
 Broad Oval 318-19
 Broadfoot, Philip, and Stability L. of I. 273 *bis*, 274
 Broked Mall 319
 Brooks, John (Massachusetts) 225
 Brotherly Love, Relief and Truth, explanations of, compared 132-3
 Brown, Patrick (Lisbon) 80-1, 85-6, 96-7, 99, 101; statement by 90-2
 Brown, W. S., and B. of I. Ms. q. 42
 Brusle, Joao Thomas, his trial by Inquisition 75
 Bryce, G. Fred, and B. of I.Ms. 31, 36, q. 43, 65
 Buchan, Dr. Alex F., G.Sec. Scotland (1948-71) 250
 Bunyan, John, *Solomon's Temple Spiritualized* (c. 1670) 229
 Burd, J., *A Master-Key to Freemasonry* (1760) 165*n.*, 172
 Burlington Lodge No. 96 . . . 126; its L. of I. 265, 273, 274 *bis*; and the office of I.G. (1814) 122-3; use of "R.W.M." in 123
 Burnaby, Robert, Dist.G.M., British Columbia (1867) 217-18 *passim*
 Burwood-Taylor, B. H., on "Freemasonry in Egypt and the Sudan" (Drane) (in *A.Q.C.* 81 & 82) 284
- Cable tow 287
 Cadogan Lodge No. 162 (formerly Blackfriars Bridge No. 188) 263, 271-2
 Cafe, H. S., and Gilkes 267, 282
 Cagliostro, Count (Joseph Balsamo) 211; his Egyptian Rite 232
 Calcott, Wellins, *A Candid Disquisition* . . . (1769) 2, 109, 148*n.*
 Caledonian R.A. Chapter No. 2* (1780): and Peter Gilkes 267; and Thomas Harper 180; and Laurence Thompson 118
Calendar of Plea and Memoranda Rolls of the City of London (1413-37) 205
 Calling-off and on, 18th c. 155-6

- Calvert, A. F.: "Peter Gilkes, 1765-1833" (with notes, etc., by C. F. W. Dyer) 260-84; *The Grand Stewards' and Red Apron Lodges* (1917) 180n.; *History of Old King's Arms Lodge No. 28* (1925) 319n.; "Some Masonic Maxims of Peter Gilkes" (*Trans. Authors' Lodge*, Vol. II) 260
- Cameron, Charles (architect) 250 *bis*
- Candida (white robe) 286
- Candidates: applications, qualifications of 285-6; initiation of 288-93; preparation of 286-8
- Carlile, Richard 121-2, 136, 140; *Manual of Freemasonry* 56, 276n.; *The Republican* (1825) 56, 140, q. 324-5
- Carnarvon, Henry, 4th Earl of, Pro G.M. (1874-90) 23-4
- Carr, Harry 4, 126, q. 149, 229, 308; "An Examination of the Early Masonic Catechisms" (Part II) 293-307; on "Masters and Master Masons" (Tydeman) 205-7, 208; *A Register of G.Ls. Active and Extinct* (Draffen), reviewed by 230-1; *Stalwart Builders* (Roy), reviewed by 221-8; "The Conjoint Theory" (*A.Q.C.* 66) q. 77; *The Early French Exposures* (ed. 1971) 149n., 174, 175, 319; "An Examination of Early Continental Ritual" (*Trans. Leicester L. of R.*, 1948/9) 148n., 149n.; "Masonic Fire" (*A.Q.C.* 79) 163n.; on *Masonry Dissected* (Prichard) q. 147
- Carrington, Charles, Lord (later 1st Marquess of Lincolnshire), 1st G.M., N.S.W. (U.G.L.) (1888) 23-4
- Carroll, Charles (or O'Carroll), his evidence to the Inquisition 76-107 *passim*; statements by 96-7
- Cartwright, E. H.: on B. of I.Ms. 33, 37 *bis*, 48, q. 64, q. 67 *bis*; on ritual q. 31, q. 32, 52 *bis*, 60
- Casanova, Giovanni Jacopo (adventurer) 211
- Castle L. of I. 274
- Catechisme des Francs-Maçons, Le* (Travenol, 1744) 319, 321
- Catechisms, in early Exposures 164
- Catechisms and Exposures, early Masonic, examined 293-307
- Catherine the Great, Tsarina of Russia 239-58 *passim*
- Cavaliero, Roderick, *The Last of the Crusaders* (1960) q. 203
- Caveac Lodge No. 176, and Laurence Thompson 118
- Caywood, Desmond, on "Masters and Master Masons" (Tydeman) 202-3, 207
- Centre, the, in the 3° . . . 195, 200
- Certificates, Grand Lodge 293
- Cerza, Alphonse (Masonic Book Club) 216
- Chailley, Prof. Jacques 236; *40,000 Years of Music* (1965) 231; *The Magic Flute, Masonic Opera* (1971, 1972) reviewed (Smyth) 231-3
- Chair Master Lodges (Scotland) 53
- Chalk, Charcoal, etc., in early catechisms 302
- Chamber of Contemplation, in *J. & B.* 157-8, 169, 174
- Charles Town (Charleston), S. Carolina: Lodge No. 92 (A) at 179; Lodge No. 190 (A) at, and Thomas Harper 177, 178, 179; R.A. Chapter No. 190 (A) at, and Harper 177, 179
- Charter of Compact (1766), R.A. 312
- Chetwoode Crawley MS.* (c. 1700) 158n., 206, 294-305 *passim*, 318; commentary on (J. T. Thorp) 302, 303-4
- Chitty, Lt.-Col. J. W., G.Sec., Mark (1955-68) 284
- Ciphers, Masonic 196
- Clarence, H.R.H. William Henry, Duke of (King William IV) 56
- Claret, George 136, 140, 274, 279; his books 276n.; *A Series of Masonic Illustrations . . .* (1st ed., 1836) 276n., (2nd ed., 1840) 121n., 122, 126, 136, Brotherly Love, Relief and Truth in, compared with other versions 132-3
- Clark, Milbourn E., and B. of I.Ms. 38
- Clarke, J. R.: on "The English Exposures of 1760/62" (Jackson) 170-1, 175; on "Masters and Master Masons" (Tydeman) 200, 208
- Clavel, F. J., *Histoire pittoresque de la Franche-Maçonnerie* (1843) 250 and n.
- Clement XII, Pope *see* Papal Bulls
- Clérambault, Louis, *Les Francs-maçons* (Cantata, 1743) 236
- Clerke, Col. Shadwell, G.Sec. (1880-91), and B. of I.Ms. 26, 30-34 *passim*, 36, 38, 43, 48, 50, 65-67 *passim*
- Clinton, De Witt, G.M., New York (1806-20) 226
- Clio Lodge No. 470*, Moscow 240, 251; list of members 254-5
- Cloudy Canopy, in Lodge 321-2
- Collars, Royal Arch 313-14
- Cologne, Charter of (c. 1535) 2
- Colqhoun, Sir Patrick, *A Concise History of the Temple* (1878) 202
- Co-Masonry 233
- Compagnonnage, Le* 170, 308, 309
- Compleat Free Mason, The, or Multa Paucis* (Anon, c. 1764) 2
- Concorde, Loge de la, Zürich (1744) 210
- Concordia, Lodge, St. Gallen (1861) 211
- Conder, E., *The Hole Craft and Fellowship of Masonry* (1894) 3 *bis*, 205 and n.
- Connolly, H. C., and B. of I.Ms. q. 41, q. 42
- "Constructive" Degree of P.M. 33, 51, 64
- Cooke MS.* (c. 1410) 324
- Correspondence Circle: Local Secretaries 338-42; new Members 343-58; Obituary 333-7
- Corrette, Michel (composer) 236
- Cosmopolitan Lodge, Zürich (English-speaking) 211
- Cotte, Dr. Roger (musicologist) 234-6 *passim*
- Coustos, John 75-84 *passim*, 102, 106, 108; his Lodge in Lisbon (1740-3) 75; *The Sufferings of . . .* (1746) 167 *bis*
- Coverdale, Myles, his *Bible* (1535-7) 193, 194, 204, 208
- Cowell, G., *Some Account of the Percy Lodge of Freemasons* (1902) 267
- Cox, Daniel, Pr.G.M., New York, etc. (1730) 216
- Craft Guilds (Gilds) 307
- "Crafting" (=passing) 110-11
- Cramp and Mackaness, *History of the U.G.L. of N.S.W.* (1938) 7 *bis*, 13
- Cripps, W. J., *Old English Plate* (1899) 181
- Croesus, King of Lydia 315-16
- Cromack, E. E., and "A Lodge of Irishmen at Lisbon" (Vatcher) 75, 82, 102, 108, 109
- Crosby, F. L. (Peru) 141
- Cross, Dr. A. G., "British Freemasons in Russia during the Reign of Catherine the Great" 239-58
- Crossle, Philip: on the Irish 1° . . . 173, 176; on "Passing the Chair" 58-9; on the R.A. q. 105; on three-degree working 106. *See also* Lepper and Crossle
- Crowe, F. J. W., q. 49
- Crucefix, Dr. Robert Thomas, and Laurence Thompson 119
- Crudeli, Dr., and the Lodge at Florence 83
- Cryptic Degrees, and Craft Installation 30, 59, 68

- Cummins, W. D., and Gilkes 266, 267, 270
 Curd, Charles, and B. of I.Ms. q. 43, 44, 64
 "Cyrus, King of Persia" (Dixon) 314-18
- da Costa, H. J.: and the Lisbon Inquisition 102, 108; and the Lodge of Antiquity 117 *bis*, 136; and Preston's works 136, 140
Daily Journal, The, The Mystery of Freemasonry (1730) q.v.
 Daiver, Albert, *Eleven Years a Freemason* (Stuttgart, 1895) 214
 Daniel, F. C.: certificate amended by 134; and Laurence Thompson 117 *bis*
 Dassigny, Dr. Fifield, *A Serious and Impartial Inquiry* (1744) 105, 207
 David, King, in Anderson's "History" 1
 Deacons 292; in 18th c. 153 and *n.*, 175, 292
 de Bussy, English Lodge in Paris (c. 1732) 309
 Delahogue, Jean Baptiste 311
 Dermott, Laurence, G.Sec. & D.G.M. (A) 150, 151, 178*n.*; and Albion Lodge 178; and Thomas Harper 186; on M.M. regalia q. 191-2; on R.A. 191
 Desaguliers, Dr. J. T., G.M. (1719), and the Hiram legend 198
Désolation des Entrepreneurs Modernes, La (Travenol, 1747) q. 322
Dialogue between Simon and Philip, A (c. 1740) 321
 Dickey, William, D.G.M. (A) q. 112, 178 and *n.*
 Dieu Garde *see* Due Guard
 Discretion, Lodge in Russia (doubtful) 244 and *n.*
 Discretion, Loge la, Zürich (1771), later Modestia cum Libertate, q.v.
 Dix, Dom Gregory, *The Shape of the Liturgy* 168
 Dixon, H. R., "Cyrus, King of Persia" 314-18
 Dixon, W., *History of Freemasonry in Lincolnshire* (1894) 261
 Dorman, Thomas Phipps: *A History of the Pomfret Lodge No. 360* (1910) 280; *History of the Prov. G.L. of Northants and Hunts* (1912) 280-1
Douai Bible, The (1635) 193
 Dowley, John (Emulation Committee) 278 and *n.*
 Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan 196, 233
 Draffen of Newington, George: on "The English Exposures of 1760/62" (Jackson) 168, 174; on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 53, 65, 67; on "Laurence Thompson's Unauthorised Print" (Dyer) 136-7, 138; on "Masters and Master Masons" (Tydeman) 200, 207; and "The Due Guard in Scotland" 326; *A Register of G.Ls. Active and Extinct* reviewed (Carr) 230-1; *The Triple Tau* q. 53
 Drane, F. D. Stevenson, "Freemasonry in Egypt and the Sudan" (*A.Q.C.* 81 & 82), Addendum to 284
 "Drawing the Lodge" 302, 319, 321
 Drei Weltkugeln, Lodge zu den, Berlin *see* Grand National Mother Lodge of the Prussian States
 Drinking customs, in early Exposures 163
 "Driving the piles" (Masonic fire) 163
Dublin Weekly Journal, The (1725) 79
 Ducommun, Elie (Nobel prize, 1902), G.M., Switzerland 214
 Due Guard: in early Exposures 158, 167; in Scotland 326
 Dumfries Kilwinning Lodge No. 53 (SC) 77
Dumfries No. 4 M.S. (c. 1710) 294-7, 300, 304, 306, 321
 Dundas, Thomas, 1st Lord, D.G.M. (1813-20) 46
 Dunn, Samuel, G.M., Massachusetts (1800-2) 223
- Dyer, C. F. W.: "Laurence Thompson's Unauthorised Print" 116-40; "Peter Gilkes, 1765-1833" (Calvert), Introduction, additional text and notes by 260-84; on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 60-3, 64-7 *passim*; *Emulation—A Ritual to Remember* 275
- Earle, T. G. J.: and Preston's Lectures 120-1, 125; and Laurence Thompson 124, 125 and *n.*, 128, 134 *bis*, 136
 Eastern Star Lodge, St. Andrew's, New Brunswick (erased) 225
 Eckleff, Karl Frederik, and the Swedish Rite 310
 Edinburgh, Lodge of (Mary's Chapel), No. 1 (SC) 308 *bis*
Edinburgh Evening Courant, The (1784) 250
Edinburgh Register House M.S. (1696) 158*n.*, 175, 206, 294-305 *passim*, 318
 Egyptian Lodge No. 27, and Gilkes 268
 Egyptian Rite 232
 Elagin, Ivan Perfil'evich (John Yelaguin), Pr.G.M., Russia (1772-84) 240-6 *passim*, 249-51 *passim*, 257
 Elgin Lodge No. 7 (Quebec C.), Montreal (formerly No. 348 (SC)) 218
 Elizabeth, Tsarina of Russia 239, 240
 Emperors of the East and West, Council of the 311
 Emulation Lodge of Improvement (1823) 56, 60, 65, 67, 327; its Committee 278 and *n.*; and Peter Gilkes 260 *bis*, 265, 269-70, 272, 275-9 *passim*, 283; sanctioned (1st) by L. of Hope 269-70, (2nd) by L. of Unions 270*n.*, 275
 Emulation Rite (France) 220, 231
 Emulation ritual 51, 52 *bis*, 60, 65, 277*n.*
 Ennelein, Lodge *see* Mahfal Ennelein
 Ennis, Co. Clare, Lodge No. 60 (IC) at 173
 Entered Apprentice's "Reasons", in early Exposures 159
 Entrance of candidates 288; in early Catechisms 296-7
 Ephraimites, the number of 325-6
 Eri, Order of 311
 Erie Lodge No. 149 (Canadian C.), Port Dover 218
 Espérance, Loge, No. 35 (G.L.N.F.), Paris 220
Esperanto Bible, The (1890) 194
 Essex Lodge (M), Salem, and prisoners of war (1814) 223-4
 Euston, Henry James Fitzroy, Earl of 65
 Eves, George, of L. of Antiquity 125 and *n.*, 140
 "Excellent Masons": in the Lisbon Lodge 82, 88, 105, 108; at Youghal 105
 Excellent Masters, Lodge of, in Bristol Installation 29
 Exposures, English (1760-2) 146-76
- Farnell, Hon. James S., G.M., G.L. of N.S.W. (1877) 9-19 *passim*, 22; address by 12
Faulkner's Dublin Journal 105
 Feliciani, Lorenza, Grand Mistress of Egyptian Rite 232
 Felicity, Lodge of, No. 58: Certificate of, shown 134; *History of the . . .* 119*n.*; and Laurence Thompson 117
 Fellow Craft: Passing ceremony in early Exposures 159-60; "Reasons" in early Exposures 160-1
 Feminine Freemasonry 232-3, 247-8
 Fenn, Thomas (Emulation Committee) q. 182, 278 and *n.*

- Fiat Lux Lodge, Berne (1904) 211
 Fidélité, de la, feminine Lodge in Russia 247-8
 50th Regt. of Foot, Lodge No. 112 (A) in 110-13
passim
 51st Regt. of Foot, Lodge No. 94 (A) in 110-12
passim
 Finch, William 56
 Findel, J. G., *The History of Freemasonry* (1866) 2
 Fire, Masonic, in early Exposures 163
 Firebrace, C. W. 180n., 181; *Records of the Lodge of Antiquity No. 2* (1926) 119n., 120 and n., 136n.
 First Artificer in Metals, early reference to (1738) 84, 93, 102
 First Degree, Preston's Lecture on: P. R. James's transcript of q. 319-20; Laurence Thompson's unauthorised print of 120 *bis*, 121, 135, 136, 140
 "Fit and proper person" 286
 Five, Masonic allusions to 196, 232
 Five Points of Fellowship, in early Catechisms and Exposures 162, 304-5
 "Floorcloths", pictures in Exposures 319
 Florence, English Lodge at (closed 1738) 83
Flying Post, The, A Mason's Examination (1723) *see* Mason's Examination
 "Foot Cloth" of the Old King's Arms Lodge 319
 Fortitude and Old Cumberland, Lodge of, No. 12 . . . 263
 "Forty and two thousand", the correct number 325-6
 Foster Gough, Col. A. C., and B. of I.Ms. 30-2 *passim*, 51, 61-3 *passim*, 65, 66 *bis*
 Fowle, Henry (Massachusetts) 224
 Frampton, James A., and Gilkes 265-7 *passim*, 282
 France: Grand Orient de 220, 231, 233, 248; Grande Loge de 220, 231, 233-6 *passim*; Grande Loge Féminine de 233; Grande Loge Nationale Française 220, 221, 231 *bis*, 233; Loge Nationale Française 231; Ritual development in (1737-45) 148
 Francis, A. D., on "A Lodge of Irishmen at Lisbon" (Vatcher) 107, 108
 Francis of Lorraine (Holy Roman Emperor Francis I): admitted to the Craft 308; as Grand Duke of Tuscany 83
 Franklin, Benjamin 221; his Reprint (1734) of *B. of C.* (1723) 69-74, Facsimile of this (1971) reviewed (Hewitt) 216
 Frederick II, King of Prussia (Frederick the Great), initiated (1738) 309
 Frederick Lodge of Unity No. 452, Croydon 217
 Frederick William III, King of Prussia 236
Freemason, The 66, q. 191, 276
Freemason, The (New South Wales, 1878) 7, 14, 17-19 *passim*, 21 *bis*
Freemason's Quarterly Review, The q. 62, 260-3 *passim*, 268-80 *passim*, 283
Freemasons' Calendar, The (1777) 242, 243n.
Freemasons' Calendar and Pocket Book, The (1828) 49
Freemasons' Chronicle, The 21
Freemasons' Magazine, The 116, 119n., 187n.
 French, Thomas, his evidence to the Inquisition 76-101 *passim*; statements by 94-5
French Bible, The (D'Osterwald, 1881) 194
 Frères Unis-Inséparables, Loge des, France 236
 "G", the letter 321-2
 General Committee, the, and Peter Gilkes 280
Gentleman's Magazine, The: (1737) q. 83; (1738) 80, 165
German Bible see Luther, Martin
 Gilkes, Peter William 135, 260-84; his "gallows" P.M. jewel 281; his "Lincolnshire" jewel 267, 282-3; his "London" jewel 266, 266, 270 *bis*, 281, 282-3; his monument 272, 283, q. 284; his portrait 264, 264, 269 *bis*, 270, 280-3 *passim*; his R.A. jewel 267; his "three Vs" 283; his will q. 282
 "Gilkes, Peter, 1765-1833" (Calvert and Dyer) 260-84
 Gilkes, William (brother of Peter) 280, 282 *bis*
 Gillespie, Henry W., *200 Jahre Modestia cum Libertate, 1771-1971* (ed. Ley), reviewed by 209-15
 Giraud, R. H., and the Grand Master's Lodge 179
 Giroust, François (composer) 234; *Le Déluge, Rituel Maçonique Funèbre*, recording reviewed (Smyth) 234-5
Glasgow Herald, The 48
 Glasgow Kilwinning Lodge No. 4 (SC) 71 *bis*
 Globe Lodge No. 23: and Peter Gilkes 262-9 *passim*, 271, 281; and Thomas Harper 180; *Some Memorials of . . .* (1904) (Sadler) 264 *bis*
 "God and the Square, by" 195; in obligations in early Catechisms 298-9
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von (poet) 211, 214
 Golby, F. W., and Stability L. of I. 260, 273, 277 *bis*, 278 *ter*
 Goldsworthy, J. H., and the Lodge of Reconciliation 137
 Good Intent, Lodge of, No. 387*, and Gilkes 268-9, 271
 Goodall, Bro., and *J. & B.* 166
 Gordon, George (mathematician), and the Lisbon Lodge 75-6, 94-109 *passim*
 Gould, R. F.: and Q.C. Lodge 2; on S. Carolina 179; on the Union 182; *Military Lodges* (1899) 3; *History of Freemasonry* (1883-7) 2, 176, 181n., 188n.; on Exposures q. 149n., 169, 174; on France (18th c.) 148, 171; on the Master's Part 191; on Portugal q. 110; on Russia 239-46 *passim*, 250
Graham M.S. (1726) 158, 294-306 *passim*, 323
 Grainha, E. B., *Histoire de la Franc-maçonnerie en Portugal* (1913) 75
 Grand Chapters, R.A. *see* Antients', Moderns', Supreme G.C. of England
 Grand Lodges *see* Antients', British Columbia, Iowa, Ireland, Massachusetts, Moderns', New South Wales, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Scotland, South Australia, South Carolina, Switzerland (Alpina), Victoria, Washington, Wigan. *See also* Grandes Loges, National Grand Lodges and United Grand Lodges
Grand Lodges Active and Extinct, A Register of (Draffen), reviewed (Carr) 230-1
 "Grand Masons", in the Lisbon Lodge 82, 88, 105, 108
 Grand Master's Lodge, Dublin (IC) 182
 Grand Master's Lodge No. 1 . . . 182; and Thomas Harper 178-9, 181
Grand Mystery Laid Open, The (1726) 294, 296-300 *passim*, 302, 305-6 *passim*
Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The (1724) 149n., 294, 297, 300-6 *passim*
 Grand National Mother Lodge of the Prussian States (The Three Globes) (zu den drei Weltkugeln) 236, 240
 Grand Orientals *see* France
 Grand Stewards' Lodge 126, 178, 265, 267: Minutes of q. 134; its Public Nights 267, 273; its system of Lectures 267, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*; use of "R.W.M." in 123
 Grandes Loges *see* France

- Grantham, W. Ivor, on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 47, 65
 Grasse-Tilly, Alexandre F. A., Comte de, and the A. & A. Rite 311
 Grave, the, its dimensions and location 322-3
Great Bible, The (1539) 193 *bis*
 Green, H. G. E. 31
 Greig, Admiral Sir Samuel 248-9
 Grenadiers Lodge No. 66: its *History* 119*n.*; and Laurence Thompson 118
 Gridley, Jeremiah (Massachusetts) 223
 Gunter, Edmund (mathematician) 182*n.*
 Gunter's scale (24-inch gauge) 182 and *n.*
- Haeberlein, Dr. Hermann, G.M., Switzerland (1905-10) 211
 Hagmann, Ernst, G.Sec., Switzerland 210, 211
 Hamer, D. *see* Knoop, Douglas
 Hannah, Walton, *Darkness Visible* (1952) 171
 Harodin Lodge No. 558* (1790) 181
 Harper, Edwards, Dep.G.Sec. (A) (1801-13), G.Sec. (1813-38) 46, 124, 149*n.*; on Gilkes q. 277
 Harper, Thomas, D.G.M. (A) (1801-13) 138; "Notes on his Masonic Life" (Reece) 177-86; and Gilkes 263-4; maker of Gilkes's P.M. jewel 281; portrait of 185
 Harris, John (artist): and 1^o T.B. 327; and Gilkes's jewel 266, 266; and Gilkes's portrait 264, 264, 269, 270, 281-3 *passim*
 Harris, R. V. (Nova Scotia) q. 73
 Harrison, Eli, G.M., British Columbia 219
 Harrison Code, the (British Columbia) 219
 Haughfoot Minutes, the 187-8
 Hauch, Terence O., 126; "The First Tracing Board" 326-8; "Toast of the W.M." 4; on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 48-9, 64, 67
 Hawkins, E. L., *A Concise Cyclopaedia of Freemasonry* (1908) 248*n.*
 Hawkins, E. L., and Hughan, W. J. (revisers), *Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry* (1920) q. 190
 Haydn, (Franz) Josef, *Creation* (oratorio) 235
 Head-dresses, Royal Arch 312-13
 Heaton, Wallace, and the "Franklin Reprint" 73
 Heiron, A., *Ancient Freemasonry and the Old Dundee Lodge No. 18 . . .* 151*n.*, 319*n.*
 Hemming, Rev. Samuel 135, 136, 138 *bis*, 140 *bis*, 273-4; and Carlile 121-2; as "R.W.M." in L. of Reconciliation 124
Hérault Letter, The (1737) *see* *Réception d'un Frey-Maçon*
 "Hereby and hereon" 322
 Herklots (poet) 236
 Hervey, John, G.Sec. (1868-80), and Emulation Committee 278*n.*
 Heseltine, James, G.Sec. (1769-80) 170, 183, 245
 Hewitt, A. R., 126, 137, 138; "Early Royal Arch Regalia" 312-14; "Repair of Masonic Documents and Other Archives" 259; "Tribulations of an English Lodge at Lisbon, 1799" 110-15; on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 49-50, 63, 65, 67; on "A Lodge of Irishmen at Lisbon" (Vatcher) 105-6, 108; *The Constitutions of the Free-Masons* (Facsimile of Franklin's reprint, Masonic Book Club), reviewed by 216; exhibits shown by 46, 102, 134, 166
 Hextall, W. B. 28*n.*, 55
 Hibernia Lodge, Dublin (IC) (1803) 230
 Hickey, William, jr., and Dermott 151
 Hills, G. P. G., on rosettes q. 190
 Himmel, F. H. (composer) 234, 236; *Maurerlied*, recording reviewed (Smyth) 236
- Hinnen, Theodore, G.M., Switzerland (1957-61) 211
Hiram, or the Grand Master-Key (Dublin 3rd ed., 1773) 170
 Hiram legend, the 192-4, 195-200 *passim*, 204, 208, 229, 230; early references 147, 161, 323
 Hochreutener, Kurt 209
 Hodgson, Charles W., and B. of I.Ms. 31, 40
 Hogan, Dionizio, his evidence to the Inquisition 76-107 *passim*; statements by 92-4
 Hogarth, William 197; *Night* by 1, 175
 Holbrook, Henry (British Columbia) 218, 219
 Holmes, C. T., Lodge News-letter by q. 325-6
 Holmes, Sherlock 195-6, 233
Holy Bible, The: and the Hiram legend 192-4; and the number of Ephraimites 325-6
 Hoodwink, symbolism of the 287
 Hope, Lodge of, No. 4 (A) (No. 7*) 263 and *n.*, 269-71 *passim*, 275, 277; its amalgamation with Royal York L. of Perseverance 268, 269
 Hope and Unity, Lodge of, No. 214, Brentwood 263 and *n.*, 271-2
 Horn Lodge (now Royal Somerset House and Inverness No. 4) and Ramsay 309
 Horne, Alex, *King Solomon's Temple in the Masonic Tradition* (1972), reviewed (Wells) 229-30
 Hottinger, Prof. J. J., G.M., Switzerland (1844) 211
 Howarth, J. M., "The Meaning and Purpose of Masonry" 285-93
 Howe Lodge No. 587, Birmingham 54
 Hughan, W. J.: *The Jacobite Lodge, Rome* (1910) 83; *The Old Charges of British Freemasons* (1895) 4; *The Origin of the English Rite . . .* (1884) 4, q. 148*n.*, q. 149*n.* *See also* Hawkins, E. L.
 Hummel, Dr. Charles (UNESCO delegate) 209
 Hund, Carl Gotthelf, Baron von (1722-76), and the Strict Observance Rite 310
 Hunt, J. (N.S.W.) 15, 19-24 *passim*
 Huntington Library (California), and the "Franklin Reprint" 73
 Hutchinson, William, *The Spirit of Masonry* (1775) 2, 109, 148*n.*
 Hyde, George, and Gilkes 265 *bis*
- Illuminati, the, of Avignon and Bavaria 310
Illustrations of Masonry (Preston) 2, 139, 148*n.*; "Bicentenary of . . ." (James) 109; on the initiation of a M.M. 188; "loyalty" in 324; Preston's Oration in q. 187
 Immediate Past Master, substitution for 320
 Imperial Scottish Lodge of St. Petersburg No. 207 (SC) (1784) 249-50; list of founders 257-8
 Inner Guard 292; earliest use of title 122-3, 134; jewel of 292
 Installation 189; "Bristol" working 29; "common" form in England 28-9; in early Exposures 162-3; "Extended" working in B. of I.Ms." 26-44; "Passing the Chair" 29; Scottish ceremony derived from England 53
 Installed Masters, Board of: "Extended" working in 26-44; in S. Australia 58; and visiting P.Ms. from other Consts. 38-9
 Installed Masters, Lodge of (1813) 50; Warrant of 44-5, 55
 Installed Masters, Lodge or Board of (1827) 48-9, 50, 60-1, 65, 118, 272; draft report of (1828) q. 56; and Peter Gilkes 272-3; Warrant of 45-6, 55-6, 60
Institution of Free-Masons (c. 1725) 294, 297, 299-300, 302, 305-6
 Integrity, Lodge of, No. 163, Manchester 34

- Ionic Lodge No. 227 . . . 6 bis
Iowa, Grand Lodge of, and the "Franklin Reprint" 70
Ireland, Grand Lodge of: and the Master elect 200; and N.S.W. 9-16 *passim*; General Regulations of (Cork, 1728) 104; *Constitutions* (Pennell, 1730) 104-5, 108, 148, 155; *Constitutions* (Modern) 200
- Jachin & Boaz* (1762) 109, 146-76, 322, 323; its author 151, 166 *bis*; initiation ceremony in, compared 156-8; Zimmermann's annotated copy of (Dublin, 1777) 146 and *n.*, 149-50, 170
Jackson, Brig. A. C. F., "The English Exposures of 1760/62" 108, 146-76
Jacob's Ladder 326-8
James, P. R. 126; "Bicentenary of William Preston's *Illustrations of Masonry, 1772*" 109; on "Laurence Thompson's Unauthorised Print" (Dyer) 135-6, 138, 140; "William Preston's First Lecture" (*A.Q.C.* 82) 126, 167, q. 319-20; his Obituary 330-2
Jehovah 317-8
Jenner, Dr. Edward (discoverer of vaccination) 186
Jerusalem Bible, The (1966) 194
Jewels: by Thomas Harper 181-2; I.M.'s. 189, 200; Officers' (18th c.) 153-4, 175; Royal Arch 314
Johnson, Melvin M., G.M., Massachusetts (1914-16) 223; *Beginnings of Freemasonry in America* (1924) q. 71-2
Jones, Bernard E. 29, 30 and *n.*, 65*n.*, 68; *Freemasons' Book of the R.A.* (1957) 4; *Freemasons' Guide and Compendium* (1956) 4, 122, 151*n.*, 171, 175 *bis*, 202
Jones, G. P. *see* Knoop, Douglas
Jones, Stephen, first Prestonian Lecturer 119
Joseph II, Emperor of Austria 211
Jung, Carl Gustav, G.M., Switzerland 215
- Kadosh, Knight, the degree instituted (1741-3) 310
Kanawha Lodge No. 20 (West Va.), Charleston, examination of candidate in 328
Keith, Gen. James, Pr.G.M., Russia (1740-1) 239 and *n.*, 240, 255
Kent, H.R.H. Edward, Duke of, G.M. (A) (1813) 123, 185 *bis*; his revised Order of the Temple, etc. 202-3; and the Union 272
Kerenyi, Prof. Karl 209
Kertesz, Istvan (conductor) 237
Kewan MS. (c. 1714-20) 158*n.*, 206, 294 and *n.*, 300, 303, 305, 318
Key, W. R. G., and Gilkes 266, 267, 269, 282 *ter* King's Arms, Grafton St., Lodge at 170
Kintore, John, 3rd Earl of, G.M. (1740) 239
Kipling, Rudyard, "The Man who would be King" q. 199
"Kitchen and Hall", in early catechisms 303-4
Kleist, Heinrich von (dramatist) 211
Klinger, Maximilian (poet), *Sturm und Drang* 214
Knight Templar Priests 311
Knights of St. John *see* St. John of Jerusalem, Order of
Knights Templar *see* Temple, Order of the
Knocks, three distinct 288
Knoop, Douglas 303; "The London Mason of the 17th Century" (*A.Q.C.* 48) 3
Knoop, Douglas, and G. P. Jones: *The Genesis of Freemasonry* (1947) 3; *The Mediaeval Mason* 3, 205; *Short History of Freemasonry* 203
Knoop, Jones and D. Hamer: *Early Masonic Catechisms* (1943, 2nd ed. repr. 1969) 147*n.*, 149*n.*, 158 and *n.*, 167 *bis*, 176, 194*n.*, 294*n.*, 303*n.*; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS.* 3
Köchel, Ludwig von, *Verzeichnis* (Mozart) 237 and *n.*, 238
Krebs, Fritz (sculptor) 209
Kuess, G., and B. Scheichelbauer, *200 Jahre Freimaurerei in Österreich* (1959) 233*n.*
- Ladd, John, *The Science of Free-Masonry Explained* 109
Lamech, and his children 291
Landon, H. C. Robbins (musicologist) 237
Lanc, John: *Masonic Records* (1887) 4, 230, 240*n.*, 241*n.*, 246, 269*n.*; "Masters' Lodges" (*A.Q.C.* 1) 206
Lavater, Dr. Diethelm 211
Lawrie, Alexander, *History of Freemasonry* (1804) q. 202, q. 249
"Lax Observance", the Zinnendorf Rite, q.v.
Lectures for the Three Degrees (modern ed.) q. 322
Lee, *Orbis Miraculum* (1659) 229
Leicester Lodge of Research No. 2429, *Transactions of* 148*n.*
Leinster Marine Lodge of Australia No. 2 (N.S.W.) (formerly No. 266 (IC)), Sydney 7, 10
Lepper, J. Heron, 4, 175; "The Traditioners" (*A.Q.C.* 56-7) 4, 55; (with P. Crossle) *History of the G.L. of Ireland*, Vol. I (1925) 4, 13, 77, 79, 84
Leslie, Robert, G.Sec. (A) (1792-1813) q. 112, 114, 185; and Thomas Harper 178, 179, 184
Letchworth, Sir Edward, G.Sec. (1892-1917): and B. of I.Ms. 26, 30-4 *passim*, 36, 43, 65; and Emulation L. of I. 67, q. 279; and Emulation ritual q. 278-9
Letchworth Lodge No. 3505 . . . 6
Lettering and halving, in early catechisms 303
"Levels", on Masters' aprons 189-90, 199, 204, 208, 290
Lewis, *Geschichte der Freimaurerei in Österreich* (1861) 233*n.*
Lewis, Nathan, and the bequest of Gilkes's jewels 282-3
Ley, Dr. Roger, (ed.) *200 Jahre Modestia cum Libertate 1771-1971*, reviewed (Gillespie) 209-15
Libanon Lodge No. 524*, Liebau, Courland 240
Libertas et Concordia, Lodge, Chur (1858) 211
Libertate Helvétique, Swiss military Lodge 211
Light, the August Order of 311
Light, Restoration to, in early Exposures 158, 167
Lightfoot, W. C., and B of I.Ms. q. 44
Lights 289
Lindenhof, the *see* Modestia cum Libertate Lodge (Temple)
Lisbon: English Lodges at (1733-55) 75; Lodge No. 315 (A) (1798-9) 106, 110-15; Irish Lodge at (c. 1733-8) 75-109
Liszt, Franz (composer) 215
Liverpool rebellion, the 57
Lodge, the: "drawing" 302, 319, 321; form of 291; furnishings of 291-2; layout of, in 18th c. 151-3, 152
"Lodge of Consultation" (extraordinary meeting of a L.) 244
Lodge of Sorrow (France), music for, recording reviewed (Smyth) 234-5
Loftus, Thomas, and Gilkes 265, 266, 282
London Goldsmiths' Company 181

- London Masons' Company 3, 308
 London Vaccine Institution, and Thomas Harper 186
- Louis XVI, King of France 234, 236
 Loyalties, in the Charge after Initiation 324-5
 Lukin, Vladimir Ignat'evich, Pr.G.Sec., Russia 242 and n., 251 bis and n., 253
- Luther, Martin, his *German Bible* 193, 194, 204, 208
- Lyon, D. Murray: *History of the Lodge of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) No. 1* (1873) 3, 250n.; *History of the Mother Lodge Kilwinning* 3; *History of the Old Lodge at Thornhill* 3
- McCann, James, and Gilkes 265
McGee Ritual (West Lancs.) 172
- Mackey, Albert G. 15, 172
Maçon Démasqué, Le (1751) 160n., 162n., q. 322
 Maçonnerie Mixte (Co-Masonry) 233
- Magno, Sgt-Major Maurice, his evidence to the Inquisition 78, 83 bis; statement by 87
- Mahfal Enncelein, Lodge, No. 7635, Khartoum 284
- "Making a Mason", in early Exposures 156-9
- Malta, Order of (Masonic) 311
- Manchester L. of I., and George Aarons 274
- Manning, A. W. (N.S.W.) 10-18 *passim*
- Mark Masonry 310
- Mars (Military) Lodge No. 469*, Jassy, Moldavia 240, 244n., 251; list of members 253-4
- Marshall, J. T., *History of G.L. of British Columbia, 1871-1970* reviewed (Wells) 217-9
- Martinism, Rectified Rite of, founded (1767) 310
- Mason's Confession, A (c. 1727) (*Scots Magazine*) 149n., 294-6 *passim*, 298-302 *passim*, 305-6 *passim*
- Mason's Examination, A (1723) (*The Flying Post*) 149n., 158, 294-306 *passim*
- Masonic Book Club, the (U.S.A.) 69n., 216
- Masonic documents, repair of 259
- Masonic Magazine, The* (1873-81) 3
- Masonic Music on Record, reviewed by F. Smyth 234-8
- Masonic Record, The* 48
- Masonic Star, The* (1888-9) 48, 62-3
- Masonic writers 1-6
- Masonry Dissected* (1730) *see* Prichard
- Masonry Farther Dissected* (1738) 309
- Massachusetts, Grand Lodge of: and the Anti-Masonic Depression 225-8; and the "Franklin Reprint" 71-2; History of (*Stalwart Builders*) (Roy) reviewed (Carr) 221-8
- Master elect, and the "Master's Part" 188-9, 206
- Master-Key to Freemasonry, A* *see* Burd
- Master Mason: in "operative" days 203, 205, 208; raising ceremony, in early Exposures 161-2; "Reasons", in early Exposures 162. *See also* Third Degree
- "Master Passed the Chair" degree (Scotland) 53
- "Masters and Master Masons" (Tydeman), Prestonian Lecture for 1971 . . . 187-208
- "Matthews" Bible, The (1537) 193
- Mayer, Citizen, *Relation M.S.* (1799) 203 and n.
- "Meaning and Purpose of Masonry, The" (Howarth) 285-93
- "Mechanical Freemasons" (=operative) 77 bis, 84, 103, 104, 109
- Meeson, William, *An Introduction to Freemasonry* (1775) 109
- Mellor, Alec: his Masonic career 220; *Dictionnaire de la Franc-Maçonnerie et des Francs-Maçons* (1971), reviewed (Vatcher) 220-1; *Our Separated Brethren the Freemasons* 220
- Memphis, (Oriental) Rite of, founded (1814) 310
- "Mercian", in *Miscellanea Latomorum* (1915) 276
- Merit and Ability, Tests of 328-9
- Mersson, Boris (composer) 209
- Metals, deprivation of 287
- Meyer, Charles, and Gilkes 266, 267, 268
- Milborne, A. J. B.: "Lodge No. 85 I.C. in the 30th Regt." 141-5; "The Early Continental Exposures . . ." (*A.Q.C.* 78) 149n.
- Miscellanea Latomorum* 285-318
- Mithra (-Ahura) 317
- Mivart, James, and Gilkes 265
- Mizraim, Rite of, founded (1805) 310
- Moderns' Grand Chapter 180
- Moderns' Grand Lodge: and Thomas Harper 177, 180-6 *passim*, 264; and L. of Antiquity 181; and L. of Promulgation 264; and Massachusetts 221; and Russia 239, 241, 242
- Modestia cum Libertate, Lodge, Zürich 209-15; its Temple (Lindenhof) 209, 212, 213, 215
- Moir, Francis, 2nd Earl of, Acting G.M. (1790-1813): and Thomas Harper 183; and the Union 183, 184
- Moir Lodge No. 92, and Laurence Thompson 118
- "Monday to Saturday", in early catechisms 302
- Montagu, Anthony, 6th Viscount, G.M. (1732) 221
- Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721) 308
- Moore, Charles W., G.Sec., Massachusetts (1834-67) q. 226-7
- Moore MS. (Joseph Moore) 120 and n., 121, 122, 129, 130, 132; compared with Laurence Thompson's unauthorised print 129
- Mopses, Order of 232
- Morgan, William 225-6
- "Morgan Affair", the 225-8
- Morin, Stephen, and the A. & A. Rite 311
- Mortimer MS.* (Thomas Mortimer) 120 and n., 121, 122, 129, 130, 133, 136; compared with Laurence Thompson's handwriting 128; compared with Thompson's unauthorised print and other versions 132-3
- Moses: and acacia wood 197; God revealed to 317; as "Grand Master", in Anderson's "History" 1
- Mother Kilwinning Lodge No. 0 (SC), Kilwinning 308
- Mouton, Alexandre Jacques, his trial by Inquisition 75
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 211, 232-3 *passim*, 234-8 *passim*; Chain Song 209 and n., 234-7 *passim*; *Little Masonic Cantata* 209, 236; *The Magic Flute* 235 bis; *The Magic Flute, Masonic Opera* (Chailley), reviewed (Smyth) 231-3; Masonic music by, listed and recordings reviewed (Smyth) 234-8; *Requiem Mass* 235 bis
- Muggeridge, Henry, and Stability L. of I. 278
- "Musgrave Ritual, The" (*Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes*) 195-6
- Musik in Geschichte und Gegenwart, Die* (1955) (encyclopaedia) 236 and n.
- Musiques Rituelles Maçonniques du XVIIIe Siècle* (recording) reviewed (Smyth) 234-6
- Mussallam, Nicholas, G.M., British Columbia (1970-1) 217
- Mystery of Freemasonry, The (1730), (*The Daily Journal*) 147, q. 148n., 167 bis, 294-305 *passim*

- Napier-Clavering, Col. C. W., and B. of I.Ms. q. 31, 35-6, q. 40, q. 43-4, 51 *bis*
- Naudon, Paul, *La Franc-Maçonnerie* (1967) 232, q. 233
- Negro Freemasonry 224-5
- Neptune Lodge No. 22 . . . 117
- Neptune Lodge (Swedish Rite), Russia (1779) 243, 248, 249 *bis*
- "Neptune Society", Moscow 239
- Nettl, Dr. Paul, *Mozart and Masonry* (1957) 236
- New English Bible, The* (1970) 194, 204, 326
- New South Wales: Grand Lodge of (1872) 7, 14; Grand Lodge of (1877-88) 7-25
- New York, Grand Lodge of, and the "Franklin Reprint" 70-1
- Newton, Edward: "Masonic Writers and their Influence" (Inaugural Address) 1-6; on "The English Exposures of 1760/62" (Jackson) 166, 173, 174; on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 46-7, 63 *bis*; on "A Lodge of Irishmen at Lisbon" (Vatcher) 102; on "Laurence Thompson's Unauthorised Print" (Dyer) 134; on "Masters and Master Masons" (Tydeman) 198, 207
- Nine Muses Lodge No. 466*, St. Petersburg 240, 251 *ter*; list of members 251-2
- Noah: in Anderson's "History" 1 *bis*; and Armenia 315; and the F.P.O.F. (*Graham M.S.*) 305, 323; his sons and their descendants 315
- Nogaret, Félix (author) 234
- Noorthouck, John *see Book of Constitutions* (1784)
- Norfolk, Thomas, 8th Duke of, G.M. (1729-30) 82
- Norman B. Spencer Prize Essay ("The English Exposures of 1760/62" (Jackson)) 146-76
- Northants and Hunts, Fr.G.L. of: and Gilkes 281; *History of . . .* (1912) (Dorman) 280-1
- Notz, Johannes (artist) 214
- Oak Lodge No. 190 . . . 184
- Obituary 330-7
- Obligation, the 288-9; to assist a Brother 302; in early catechisms 157, 159-61 *passim*, 299-302; "by God and the Square" 298-9; posture at 158, 161, 297-8; where given 158, 160, 161
- O'Carroll, Charles (Lisbon) *see* Carroll, Charles
- O'Kelly, Fr. Charles, his evidence to the Inquisition 76, 78, 80, 83, 100, 101; statement by 85-7
- O'Kelly, Diogo Thomas, his evidence to the Inquisition 76-101 *passim*; statement by 97-9
- O'Kelly, Col. Hugo, his evidence to the Inquisition 76-107 *passim*; statements by 87-90
- O'Kelly, Michael, his evidence to the Inquisition 79-81, 85-6, 91, 97, 101; statement by 99-100
- Old Charges *see* Antient Charges
- Old Concord Lodge No. 172, and Gilkes 263 *bis* and *n.*, 268, 270-1, 281
- Old Dundee Lodge No. 18 . . . 151*n.*, 319
- Old King's Arms Lodge No. 28 . . . 265; its "Foot Cloth" 319; *History of . . .* (Calvert) 319*n.*
- Oliver, Rev. George 2, 261, 324; *Discrepancies of Freemasonry* (1875) 166, 260, 262, q. 279; *Historical Landmarks* (1845-6) 2
- Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L'* (1745) 148 and *n.*, 151*n.*, 155, 158-62 *passim*, 165 and *n.*, 172; the covering of the Lodge in 321-2; Initiation ceremony in, compared 156-7, 170
- Ornaments, the, of a M.M.'s. Lodge 195
- Papal Bull against Freemasonry (1738), its effect in Portugal 82-4, 102
- Papal moves against Freemasonry before 1738 83
- Parfaite Egalité, Lodge in Walsh's Regt. (1668?) 308
- Parfaite Intelligence, Loge de la, Liège 247
- Parfaite Union Lodge, Lausanne 211
- Parkinson, R. E. 126
- Parvin, Theodore S. (Iowa) 141
- Pasargadae (burial place of Cyrus) 318
- Paschalis, Martinez, and the Martinist Rite 310
- Passing the Chair 29, 32-4, 51, 53, 67, 68; the Antients' ceremony 47; a "4th degree" in Ireland 58-9; under G.L. of Wigan 57-8
- Passwords, of French origin? 160, 170
- Past Master's Degree 68, 204; "constructive" degree 33, 51, 64; unrecognized in England 26, 32, 33 *bis*, 34, 49; in U.S.A. 30 and *n.*
- "Past Mistresses of the Chair" 281
- Peck, H. W.: on "The English Exposures of 1760/62" (Jackson) 171-2, 174 *bis*, 176; on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 59, 65, 68
- Pedestals, Masters' and Wardens' 291
- Penalties 289; in early Obligations 300-2
- Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge of 224-5; and the "Franklin Reprint" 70, 71 *bis*, 74
- Pennsylvania, Historical Society of, and the "Franklin Reprint" 71
- Pennsylvania, University of, and the "Franklin Reprint" 71
- Pennsylvania Gazette, The* 69, 216
- Perambulations 288; in early catechisms 297
- Percy Lodge No. 198: and Gilkes's jewels 267, 281; *Some Account of the Percy Lodge of Freemasons* (1902) (Cowell) 267
- Perfect Union Lodge No. 414*, St. Petersburg (1771) 240, 243-51 *passim*; list of members and visitors 255-7
- Perfection, Rite of 310 *bis*, 311
- Pernety, Antoine Joseph, and the Scots Philosophic Rite 310
- "Perpend Esler" (Ashlar) 318
- Perry, James, D.G.M. (A) 185 *bis*
- Perseverance L. of I. (1818) 274
- Peter the Great, Tsar of Russia 239
- Petre, Robert Edward, 9th Lord, G.M. (1772-6) 261 and *n.*
- Phillips, Capt. John, Pr.G.M., Russia & Germany (1731) 240, 255
- Philo-Musicae Society, the 206
- "Philosophical Bellows", at Ennis, Co. Clare 173
- Phoenix Lodge of Masonic Research (G.L.N.F.) 220
- Phoenix Lodge No. 257, Portsmouth 196
- Phoenix Lodge (Swedish Rite), Russia (1778) 242
- Physical fitness in candidates 286
- Pilgrim Lodge No. 238 . . . 220
- Pillars and Columns 291-2
- Plasterer's Arms, Lodge No. 5 (A) at 178
- Plymouth, Lodge No. 306 (A) at 184
- Pomarede, D. (artist) 175 *bis*
- Pomfret Lodge No. 360, Northampton: and Gilkes 280, 281; *History of . . .* (1910) (Dorman) 280
- Poole, Rev. Herbert 4; Gould's *History* revised by (1951) 2, 4; on *Masonry Dissected* q. 147*n.*
- Powell, Dr. Israel Wood, G.M., British Columbia (1971) 218 *bis*
- Praise of Drunkenness, The* (Anon, 1723) 1
- Preceptors, Lodge of, proposed at Stafford 32
- Preparation of candidates 286-8; in early catechisms 296

- Preston, William 2, 119, 136, 138, 180-2 *passim*, 188; and da Costa 136; and Thomas Earle 125; and Gilkes's teaching 279; *Illustrations of Masonry* see *Illustrations*; Lectures of the First and Third Degrees of Free Masonry see First Degree, Third Degree; his Oration q. 187; *Pocket Manual or Freemasons' Guide* (1790-2) 140; *Syllabus* see *Syllabus*; and Laurence Thompson 117, 119, 129, 132, 136
 Prestonian Lecture for 1971 (Canon R. Tydeman) 187-98; discussion 198-208
 Prestonian Lectures, and Laurence Thompson 119
 Price, Henry, Pr.G.M., New England (1733) 221
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 147, 166-9 *passim*, 171, 174-5, 194-5; compared with other sources 294, 296-307 *passim*; on "Gentleman Freemasons" 77; in *Gentleman's Magazine* (1738) 80; and the Hiramic legend 323; Hughan on 149*n.*; on the Immoveable Jewels q. 319; and the letter "G" 321; in Lisbon 80; Prichard's admission in 151; 3° legend in 161-2; its translations 172, 175
 Prideaux, Sir W. 181
 Primitive Scottish Rite 311
 Prince of Wales Lodge No. 2520, Newcastle 31
 Prince of Wales's Lodge No. 259 . . . 56
 Pro Grand Master, defined in *B. of G.* 26*n.*
 Promulgation, Chapter of, and Laurence Thompson 118
 Promulgation, Lodge of (1809) 50, 54, 55, 59; on Deacons 292; and Gilkes 261, 264-5; its Minutes q. 54-5
Public Ledger, The (1824) 275
- Q.C. Antigrapha* 3
 Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076: Correspondence Circle see Correspondence Circle; Founding of 3; Installation and other Meetings xix-xxi; Members of ii; Report and Accounts xxiii-xxxi
 Queen's Head, Lodge at the 206
 Queries answered 318-29
 Questions: before Passing, in Laurence Thompson's unauthorised print 130-1; before Passing and Raising, English and U.S. practice compared 328-9
- Ragon, J. M., *Tuileur Général de la Francmaçonnerie, ou Manuel de l'Initié* (1861) 310
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael: initiated 309; his Oration (1737) 309-10; refers to passwords (1736) 170, 175
 Ramser, Major Urs-Peter (Switzerland) 209-10
 Rankin, G. J. V. (Emulation Committee) q. 32, 48, 60, 67, 278
 Read, W., "The 'Extended' Working in the Board of Installed Masters" 26-68
 Reading Lodge of Union No. 414, Reading, and Gilkes 282
Réception d'un Frey-Maçon (Hérault, 1737) 165*n.*, 172, 309
Réception Mystérieuse, La (1738) 147, 175
 Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813) 49, 50, 55, 57, 122-3, 272-9 *passim*; and Gilkes 265, 267, 277 *bis*; I.G. mentioned in (1814) 123; its Minutes q. 134; and Laurence Thompson 116, 118, 124-6 *passim*; use of "R.W.M." in 124
 Rectified Scottish Rite (R.E.R.) 220, 221, 231, 232
 Rectitude Lodge No. 4383, Wakefield 38
- Recueil Précieux de la Maçonnerie Adonhiramite* (1781) 160*n.*
 Red Cross of Constantine, Order of the 311
 Reece, Richard J., "Thomas Harper, Notes on his Masonic Life" 177-86
 Regalia, Officers', in 18th c. 153-4, 170
Regius MS. (c. 1390) 301, 324
 Regularity, Lodge of, No. 91 . . . 126; and Thomas Earle 125
 Reichel, Baron Georg, and Russian Freemasonry 241-2, 245
 Relief, Lodge of, No. 42, Bury 34
 Repair of Masonic Documents, etc. 259
Republican Advocate, The (Batavia, N.Y.) (1826) 225
 Research, Lodge of, No. 200 (IC), Dublin, *Transactions of* 173 *bis*
 Research Lodge of New South Wales 7*n.*
 Revere, Paul, G.M., Massachusetts (1795-7) 222, 223
 Reviews (see also under names of authors and reviewers) 209-38
Revised Ritual of Craft Freemasonry see Thomas, Franklin
Revised Standard Version (1952) of the *Holy Bible* 193, 194
 Rhode Island, Grand Lodge of 223, 227
 Richard, Jean Baptista, his trial by Inquisition 75
 Richard Linnecar Lodge No. 6413, Wakefield 37
 Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1724-5) 206
 "R.W.M.", use of (1814) 123
 Robbins, Sir Alfred, Pres. B.G.P. (1913-31): and the B. of I.Ms. 26, 33-9 *passim*, 48-53 *passim*, 59, 64, 66-7; speeches in G.L. by, quoted 26-7, 39-41, 44; *English Speaking Freemasonry* (1930) 52
 Robert Burns Lodge No. 25, Gilkes's last appearance in 282
 Robes, Royal Arch 312-3
 Robison, John, *Proofs of a Conspiracy . . .* (1797) 247-8
 Rogers, Norman: and Minute Book of Lodge 85 (IC) 141; and L. of Sincerity, Wigan 172
 Rome, Jacobite Lodge in 83 *bis*
 Rosenbach, Dr. A. S. W. (bibliophile) 70
 Rosettes see Aprons
 Rowe, John, Pr.G.M., Massachusetts (1768-87) 221, 223 *bis*, 224
 Roy, Dr. T. S., G.M., Massachusetts (1951-3): his career 221; *Stalwart Builders* (History of the G.L. of Mass.) reviewed (Carr) 221-8
 Royal and Select Masters 311
 Royal Arch: Charter of Compact (1766) 312; Cyrus in the legend of 314-8; early regalia of 312-4; *Laws of the Society* (1778) 312; *Laws and Regulations* (1807) 312, 313
 Royal Ark Mariner degree 310
 Royal Athelstan L. of I., and Gilkes 274
 Royal Cumberland Lodge No. 41, Bath 43, 64, 330-1
 Royal Lodge of Lusitania see Lisbon, Irish Lodge at
 Royal Naval Lodge No. 59 . . . 183; Certificate of, shown 134; and Laurence Thompson 117; *Historical Survey of the . . .* 119*n.*
 Royal Order of Scotland 311
 Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge No. 4 . . . 217
 Royal Sussex Lodge, St. Vincent 274
 Royal York Lodge of Perseverance No. 7, and Gilkes 263, 268-71 *passim*
 Royal York of Friendship Lodge, Berlin, and Russia 243 *bis*, 244*n.*

- Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew, designs R.A. robes 312
- Russell, Benjamin, G.M., Massachusetts (1814-16) 225
- Russia: Freemasonry in (1740-94) 239-58; Grand National Lodge of (1779) 242, 248, 249
- Rylands, J. R., on B. of I.Ms. q. 38
- Sadler, Henry q. 272; and Antients' G.L. 169; on B. of I.Ms. q. 48-9, 61n.; *Illustrated History of the Emulation L. of Improvement* 65n., 260; *Masonic Facts and Fictions* (1887) 3, 182; *Notes on the Ceremony of Installation* (1889) 45n., q. 49, q. 56, q. 60, 61 and n., 66; *Some Memorials of the Globe Lodge No. 23* (1904) q. 180, 263-5 *passim*; *Thomas Dunckerley, His Life and Letters* (1891) 3
- Sagar, John, an appreciation of P. R. James 331-2
- St. Andrew, Lodge of, No. 358 (SC) *see* Sydney St. Andrew Lodge
- St. Andrew's Lodge (M), Boston 222
- St. Andrew's Prov. G.L., Massachusetts 222-3
- St. Andrew's R.A. Chapter (M), Boston, its early reference to K.T. 203
- St. James, R.A. Chapter of, No. 2, and Thomas Harper 180
- St. James's Union Lodge No. 180, and Gilkes 263 *bis*, 268-75 *passim*; its L. of I. 273
- St. Jean de Genève, Grande Loge, Geneva 215
- St. John, Lodge of, No. 104, Stockport 34
- St. John of Jerusalem, Order of 188, 202-3
- St. John the Baptist Lodge No. 39, Exeter 64
- St. John's Grand Lodge, Massachusetts 222-3
- St. John's Lodge and R.A. Chapter No. 167, and Laurence Thompson 118
- St. Luke's L. of I. (1823) 274
- St. Mark's Lodge No. 299*, S. Carolina (1763) 179
- St. Martin's Lodge No. 98, Stoke-on-Trent 31-2
- St. Michael's Lodge No. 211, and Gilkes 263 *bis*, 268, 270-4 *passim*, 279; its L. of I. (1828) 274-5
- Schikaneder, Emanuel, librettist of *The Magic Flute* 232
- Scientific Lodge No. 88, Cambridge, and the Trowel 292
- Scotland, Grand Lodge of 230; and the Antients' G.L. 242; and British Columbia 218; and Massachusetts 222 *ter*; and the "Master Mason" of the L. 200; and New South Wales 9-18 *passim*; its official ritual 53; and Russia 242, 249, 250
- Scotland, Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of 53
- Scots Magazine*, *The* (1755-6) *see* Mason's Confession, A
- Scots ("Scotch", "Scottish") Masonry 206, 240 and n, 244, 248; its origins 309-10
- Scots ("Scotch", "Scottish") Masons' Lodges: in Germany (1742) 310; in London (1733) 206
- Scots ("Scotch") Masters, Lodge of, in Russia 244
- Scots Philosophic Rite, founded (c. 1760) 310, 311
- Scottish Rite *see* Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite, Rectified Scottish Rite
- Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le* (Perau, 1742) q. 148n., 151n., 154, 159n., 174, 321
- Secret Monitor, Order of the 311
- Sedgwick, W. G. (N.S.W.) 14
- Seemungal, Lionel A., "The Rise of the Additional Degrees" 307-12
- Serving Brethren: in the Austrian Netherlands 104; in the Lisbon Lodge 77, 88, 103-4, 106
- Shadbolt, William, and Gilkes 265, 267
- Shakespear Lodge No. 99: and Laurence Thompson 118; *History of the . . .* 119n.
- Sheba, Queen of, in Installation ceremony 62
- Ship, Lodge No. 234 (A) at the 178
- Signs, and the candidate 289-90
- "Silent Tyler" (hinged stairway) 219
- Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 1019, Wakefield 31
- Sincerity Lodge No. 3677, Wigan 172; and G.L. of Wigan 57
- Slingo, F. O'Connor, on Gilkes 269
- Slipshod, symbolism of 287
- Sloane MS.* 3329 (c. 1710) 149n., 294-306 *passim*
- Smith, Capt. George, *The Use and Abuse of Freemasonry* (1783) 109
- Smith, William, *The Freemason's Pocket Companion* (1735) 2, 148, 293, 324
- Smyth, Frederick: "The Magic Flute", *Masonic Opera* (Chailley) reviewed by 209n., 231-3; recorded Masonic music reviewed by 234-8
- Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia 311
- Socrates Lodge No. 373, Huntingdon, and Gilkes 280-1
- Solomon, King: in Anderson's "History" 1; and the Hiram legend 192-4 *passim*. *See also* Temple, King Solomon's
- Songhurst, W. J. 181, 182, 239n.
- South Australia, Grand Lodge of (1884): the B. of I.Ms. under 58, 68; and New South Wales 19
- South Carolina, Grand Lodge (A) of (1787) 179
- Spencer, Norman B. 167; and Installation 28. *See also* Norman B. Spencer Prize Essay
- Speth, G. W., and Q.C. Lodge and C.C. 3
- Spitzbarth, R. (Switzerland) 210
- Spurr, M. J.: on "The English Exposures of 1760/62" (Jackson) 172, 174 *bis*, 176 *bis*; on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 56-8, 64; on "Masters and Master Masons" (Tydeman) 203-4, 208
- Stability Lodge of Instruction (1817) 56, 274; and Gilkes 260, 273-4, 276-8 *passim*
- Stalder, Rev. Anton (Catholic in Swiss Lodge, 1812) 214
- Star-spangled canopy, in Freemasonry 320-2
- Staudinger, Prof. Hermann (Nobel prize, 1952) 214
- Steinmetzen, die* 308
- Steps, by the candidate 289; in early catechisms 297
- Stevens, James, and ritual 66
- Stewards' Lodge (A) 178
- Stokes, John, and B. of I.Ms. 33
- Strachan, Sir Alexander 308
- Strict Observance, Rite of 233, 234, 240 and n.; Chapter of, at St. Petersburg (1763) 240n.; founded (1751) 310
- Stubbs, J. W., G.Sec., 123n.; on "The English Exposures of 1760/62" (Jackson) 167-8, 174; on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 50-2, 63, 64, 67
- Students' Lodge suggested (1881) 3
- Sudan, Freemasonry in the 284
- Sudan Lodge of Royal Ark Mariners No. 602, Khartoum 284
- Sudermania, Charles, Duke of (afterward King Charles XIII of Sweden) 249 *bis*
- Sudlow, Robert Clay (Emulation Committee) 32, 37, 278, 279
- Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of England 180
- Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 54, 55 *bis*, 108, 118, 119 *bis*, 176; and B. of I.Ms. 26, 44, 45, 49, 50, 272; and Gilkes 279; installs his brothers 56; his rare conferment of Past Ranks 136; and the R.A. 180; and the Union 185 *bis*, 272

- Sussex Masters Lodge No. 3672, Brighton, its *Transactions* 314n.
- Sussex working 37, 51, 64
- Swan and Rummer, Lodge at the 206
- Swedenborgian Rite, founded (1783) 310
- Swedish Rite 242, 248; compiled (c. 1759), 310
- Switzerland: Freemasonry in 209-15; its G.L. (Alpina) (1844) 211, 214
- Swords, Circle of, in *J. & B.* 158, 169, 171, 174
- Sydney St. Andrew Lodge No. 7 (N.S.W.) (formerly No. 358 (SC)) 7 bis, 14, 15
- Syllabus (c. 1820) (Preston) 139, 140
- Symbolism 285-93 *passim*
- Symes, Col. G. P., and B. of I.Ms. q. 34, 42
- Tarrant, Dr. H. J. (N.S.W.) 15, 19-23 *passim*
- Taskin, H. J. (composer) 234, 236; *Marche Maçonnique Funèbre*, recording reviewed (Smyth) 236
- Tate, Robert, Gilkes's bequest to 282
- Tatsch, J. Hugo 72 bis, q. 225-6
- Tearoe, James, and Gilkes's "gallows" jewel 281
- Telepneff, B., "Freemasonry in Russia" (*A.Q.C.* 35) 239n., 240n., 251
- Temple, King Solomon's: in Anderson's "History" 1; *K.S.T. in the Masonic Tradition* (Horne) reviewed (Wells) 229-30
- Temple, Order of the 188, 202-3, 311
- Temple Lodge No. 101, *History* of 274
- "Templum Hierosolymae" (R.A. emblem) 313
- Test questions, in early catechisms 306-7
- Text Book of Freemasonry*, *The* (Reeves & Turner, 1870) 126, 130, 136; explanations of Brotherly Love, Relief and Truth compared with other versions 132-3
- Theological Virtues 326-7
- Third Degree: Preston's Lecture on q. 198; a Theory of (Prestonian Lecture for 1971) 187-208
- 30th Regt., Lodge No. 85 (IC) in 141-5; list of members 142-3
- Thiselton, Arthur L., and Gilkes 267 bis, 282-3
- Thomas, Franklin ("An Old Past Master") 62; *Etiquette of Freemasonry*, *The* (1890) 48, 66; *Revised Ritual of Craft Freemasonry* (1888) 48, 61-3 *passim*, 66 bis, 126
- Thomas, H. L., "The Old Grand Lodge of New South Wales" 7-25
- Thomas Carmick M.S.* (version of the Old Charges) 216
- Thompson, Laurence: his life 116; his Masonic career 117-19; his unauthorised print of the Lectures 119-40 (specimen pages of this 127)
- Thoné, Marquis de, and the Swedenborgian Rite 310
- Thory, C. A., *Acta Latomorum* . . . (1815) 249-50
- Three Distinct Knocks* (1760) 109, 146-76, 322, 323; its author 150-1, 166; initiation ceremony in, compared 156-8
- Tierce, de la 175
- Times Literary Supplement*, *The* (1972) 231
- Tracing Boards 293; 1° 326-8; 3° 194-5, 196-7
- Trinity College, Dublin, M.S. (1711) 207, 294, 300, 302, 304-6 *passim*, 321
- Triple Tau, R.A., derivation of 313
- Trowel, the 103; as badge of "Inner Tyler" 103; exhibited 102; its modern use in English Lodges 292; as part of regalia 79, 84-5, 88 bis, 91, 93, 96-7, 99
- Truth, Lodge of, No. 26 (N.S.W.), Braidwood (formerly No. 881 (EC)) 15
- Tunbridge, Paul: "Emmanuel Zimmermann's Annotated Copy of *J. & B.*" (*A.Q.C.* 79) 146n.; on "The English Exposures of 1760/62" (Jackson) 170, 174, 175
- Tuscany, Grand Duke of *see* Francis of Lorraine
- 12th Dragoons or Light Horse, Lodge No. 179 (IC) in 110-12 *passim*
- Tydemans, Canon Richard, "Masters and Master Masons" (Prestonian Lecture for 1971) 187-208
- Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 154, Wakefield 37
- Union, the (Antients and Moderns, 1813) 191, 264, 265, 272; Thomas Harper's part in 182-5
- Union Lodge, Frankfurt 210
- Union Lodge No. 9 (B.C.), New Westminster, British Columbia (formerly No. 1201 (EC)) 218, 219
- Unions, Lodge of, No. 256; and Gilkes 262-3, 270 and n., 271, 275; its sanction of Emulation L. of I. 270n., 275
- United Grand Lodge: and "Extended" working in B. of I.Ms. 26-44; and New South Wales 9-10, 12-13, 16, 18-19
- United Grand Lodge, Library of: established (1887) 3; "Franklin Reprint" in 73
- United Lodge of Prudence No. 83 . . . 263
- United Technical Lodge No. 8027, its News-letter q. 325
- Unity, Lodge of, No. 69, and Gilkes 263 bis, 268, 270-1
- Unity, Lodge of, No. 183 . . . 270
- United States of America, Supreme Council 33° (S.M.J.) and the "Franklin Reprint" 70
- Urania Lodge No. 467*, St. Petersburg 240, 246, 249, 251; list of members 253
- Vancouver Lodge No. 68 (B.C.) (formerly No. 421 (SC)) 218
- Vat, G. O., *Etude sur les Loges d'Adoption* (1933) 232n.
- Vatcher, Dr. S.: "A Lodge of Irishmen at Lisbon, 1738" 75-109, 110, 160n., 167; on "The English Exposures of 1760/62" (Jackson) 167, 173, 174, 175 bis; on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 47, 64; on "Laurence Thompson's Unauthorised Print" (Dyer) 134-5, 137, 140; on "Masters and Master Masons" (Tydemans) 198-9, 207; *Dictionnaire de la Franc-Maçonnerie et des Francs-Maçons* (Mellor) reviewed by 220-1
- "Venerable, the" (le Vénérable Maître) 232
- Verschwiegenheit, Lodge zur, St. Petersburg 244n. bis, 246n.
- "V.W." used for first time (1814) by United G.L. 123
- Vibert, Lionel 189n.; and the B. of I.Ms. 33, 48, 51; on Rosettes q. 190
- Victoria, Grand Lodge of (1883), and New South Wales 18, 19 bis, 22
- Victoria Gazette*, *The* (British Columbia) 217
- Victoria (Columbia) Lodge No. 1 (B.C.) (formerly No. 1085 (EC)) 217-8
- Vitruvian Lodge No. 87 . . . 263
- Voorhis, Harold V. B., 225; "Benjamin Franklin's Reprint of Anderson's *Constitutions* of 1723" 69-74
- Vulgate*, the 193
- Waart, Edo de (conductor) 238
- Waite, Arthur E. 172
- Wakefield Lodge No. 495, Wakefield 38
- Waples, William, and Swiss initiations at Durham 210

- Ward, Eric: on "The English Exposures of 1760/62" (Jackson) 168-9, 174, 175; on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 52, 63, 65; on "A Lodge of Irishmen at Lisbon" (Vatcher) 102-3, 109 *bis*; on "Masters and Master Masons" (Tydeman) 200-2, 207
- Wardens, their position in Lodge in 18th c. 153, 167, 169, 175
- Warren, Sir Charles, 1st W.M., Q.C. Lodge 3
- Warren, Joseph, Pr.G.M., Massachusetts (SC) (1769-75) 222 *bis*
- Warwickshire Provincial Museum, and Gilkes's portrait 281
- Washington, Grand Lodge of 217-18
- Webb, Joseph, Pr.G.M., Massachusetts (SC) (1777) 222
- Webb, Thomas Smith, *The Freemason's Monitor or Illustrations of Masonry* (1797) 109
- Wechinger, Ignaz von, his service under Nelson and Wellington 210
- Weimar, Duke Carl August of 211
- Weinstock, Herbert (translator) 231, 232
- Weir, James H.: on "The English Exposures of 1760/62" (Jackson) 172-3, 176; on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 58-9, 68; on "A Lodge of Irishmen at Lisbon" (Vatcher) 106, 108
- Wells, Roy A. 126; on "The 'Extended' Working in the B. of I.Ms." (Read) 54-8, 63, 67; on "A Lodge of Irishmen at Lisbon" (Vatcher) 104-5, 108; *History of G.L. of British Columbia* (Marshall) reviewed by 217-9; *King Solomon's Temple in the Masonic Tradition* (Horne) reviewed by 229-30
- West India and American Lodge (L. of Antiquity, q.v.) 181
- White, William, G.Sec. (1781-1813) 183, 184
- White, William H., G.Sec. (1809-56) 45, 46 *bis*, 50, 54, 65, 183; on Gilkes q. 277
- White Stone Lodge No. 7098 . . . 6
- Whole Institution of Masonry, The* (1724) 294, 297-300 *passim*, 302, 304
- Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The* (1725) 167, 294, 297-305 *passim*
- Wigan, Grand Lodge of 52, 57 *ter*; its "Magna Charta . . ." q. 57
- Wilkinson M.S. (c. 1727)* 158, 294 and *n.*, 296-301 *passim*, 303-4 *passim*, 306
- William Preston Lodge No. 766 . . . 6 *bis*
- Williams, J. (N.S.W.) 9, 13
- Williams, Louis L. (Masonic Book Club) 216
- Williams, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1812-39) 265
- Wilson, Stephen Barton (Emulation Committee) 261, 278 and *n.*; executes Gilkes's memorial 283
- Winkler, Helmut 210, 211
- Witham Lodge No. 297, Lincoln, and Gilkes 260, 261, 267
- Wonnacott, W.: and Thomas Harper 177, 184; on Laurence Thompson 118, 119 and *n.*, 124, 137
- Woodford, Rev. A. F. A. (ed. *Masonic Magazine*) 3
- Words, reversal of, due to Exposures? 167
- Working Tools 192, 204, 290; in early Exposures 158-9, 161-2
- Worshipful Society of Freemasons, etc. ("Operatives") 311
- Wren, Sir Christopher, and Peter the Great 239 and *n.*
- Wright, Waller Rodwell 203
- Wyclif, John, his *English Bible* (1388) 193
- Yale University, and the "Franklin Reprint" 72
- Yelaguin, John *see* Elagin, I. P.
- York, H.R.H. Frederick, Duke of 56
- "York Rite", as a form of ritual 51
- Zarathustra (Zoroaster), and his prayer 317
- Zetland in the East, Lodge, No. 508, Singapore 5
- Zetland Lodge No. 515, Malta 5
- Zimmermann, Emmanuel: his annotated copy of *J. & B.* 146 and *n.*, 149-50, 153-176 *passim*; his Mother Lodge 170
- Zinnendorf, Johann Wilhelm von, his Grand Lodge at Berlin 241, 242
- Zinnendorf Rite, the 240, 241 and *n.*, 310

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Monday, 8th November, 1971	DR. S. VATCHER .. I
Friday, 7th January, 1972	M. J. SPURR .. 29
Friday, 3rd March, 1972	P. R. JAMES .. 69
Friday, 5th May, 1972	D. CAYWOOD .. 145
Thursday, 22nd June, 1972	T. O. HAUNCH .. 194
Thursday, 14th September, 1972	E. HOWE .. 242

INDEX	vi
---------------	----

OBITUARY

BRO. NORMAN ROGERS	314
Members of the Correspondence Circle	377

PAPERS (*Delivered in the Lodge*)

Serving Brethren. INAUGURAL ADDRESS BY DR. S. VATCHER	I
The Liverpool Rebellion. BY M. J. SPURR	29
The story in brief: New material in the Rebels' Minute-book: Post-union Lancashire: Memorials to Grand Lodge and the Duke of Sussex: Memorial rejected and suspension of Lodge No. 31: Rebels, meeting in Liverpool, issue a Circular: Suspension of signatories to the Circular, and of the Prov. Grand Master: Province divided into East and West Lancs.: Signatories expelled and Lodges erased: A Rebel Grand Lodge in Wigan: Conclusion.	
William Preston's Third Lecture of Free Masonry. BY P. R. JAMES	69
Introduction: Versions of Opening and Closing: The work divided between the 'Chief Ruler' and First, Second and Third Deputations. Miscellaneous items e.g., Installation, Consecration, Foundation Stones, Funeral Service, etc.	
Waller Rodwell Wright, 1775-1826. BY D. CAYWOOD	145
Early life and education: Recorder of Bury St. Edmunds: Consul of the Ionian Islands: Judicial appointment in Malta: The Poet: Initiation into Freemasonry: Exaltation in the R.A. and activities in Grand Chapter: His part in the Union: In Malta as Prov. G.M.: Suppression of Loge Amis en Captivité and suspension of the Lodge of St. John and St. Paul: Wright's clash with the Governor (explanation of a long-standing mystery): Appeal to the Duke of Sussex for support: Wright and Royal Arch Masonry in Malta: The Earl of Moira as Governor: Wright's death and burial on the Island, 1826.	
'It is not in the Power of any Man . . .' BY T. O. HAUNCH	194
The Prestonian Lecture for 1972	
Introduction: Grand Lodge itself an innovation in 1717: Grand Lodge quickly arrogates authority to itself: The tri-gradal innovation: Freemasonry Antient and Modern compared and contrasted: The transposition and its effects: The Royal Arch as an innovation in 'pure Antient Masonry': Ritual, ceremonial and custom in the 18th century and the part played by Masonic writers and philosophers: 1813—Union and reconciliation: Innovations at the Union and in the 1815 <i>Book of Constitutions</i> : Regalia: The challenge of the Mark Degree: Conclusion.	
Fringe Masonry in England, 1870-85. BY ELLIC HOWE	242
Its background in the contemporary spiritualist and occultist movements: The 500 letters received by Capt. F. G. Irwin in Grand Lodge library: Biographical sketches of F. G. Irwin, K. R. H. Mackenzie, Benjamin Cox and others: Mackenzie's <i>Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia</i> 1877: His Rite of Ishmael: The Hermetic Brothers of Egypt: Irwin's <i>Fratres Lucis</i> : Capt. J. H. Lawrence Archer's Order of the Sat B'Hai: The launching of the Rite of Swedenborg: John Yarker's Antient and Primitive Rite: M. V. Portman's Order of Light: The attitude of Grand Lodge.	

OTHER PAPERS AND ESSAYS (*In Part I of the Volume*)

	PAGE
Freemasonry in the Two Kingdoms (England and Scotland)	L. Vibert 11
R. F. Gould's <i>History of Freemasonry</i> , a Bibliographical Puzzle	A. R. Hewitt 61
Preston Lectures in Manuscript	T. O. Haunch 124
The Masonic Temple, Philadelphia. A COLOUR SUPPLEMENT	G.L. of Pennsylvania 129
The Origin of the 'Ancients'	H. Sadler 184
A Collection of References to the 'Mason Word'	Harry Carr 217
An Early Use of the word 'Freemason'; The <i>Clausen MS.</i>	Aemil Pouler 296
The Medical Profession and Early Freemasonry	J. R. Clarke 298
'Passing to the Chair' in Pennsylvania	E. H. Fowler 312

REVIEWS

	<i>Reviewed by</i>
The Mythology of the Secret Societies (By J.M. Roberts)	Harry Carr 372

THE SUPPLEMENT — MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM**PAPERS**

Symbolatry	L. M. Sherwood 317
'Passing the Veils'	Sir E. H. Cook 325
Early Masonic Catechisms, Part iii	Harry Carr 331
A Brief History of the Royal Arch	A. J. B. Thomas 349

QUERIES

Masonic Statistics	359
Salute in Passing	361
Formal Investiture of Officers	362
The Chisel and its Symbolism	364
The Tyler's Toast—A Russian Version	365
The 'Additional Officers'	365
The Toast to Absent Brethren	367
The Points of my Entrance	367
The Hiramie Degree as a Drama	370

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE
W.Bro. Dr. S. Vatcher, <i>O.B.E.</i> , P.A.G.D.C., Master of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, 1970-71	9
Freemasonry in the Two Kingdoms	
Plate 1. Salisbury Cathedral	17
„ 2. Salisbury Cathedral; the North Transept	18
„ 3. Elgin Cathedral; the Western Doorway	19
„ 4. York Minster; the Nave looking West	20
„ 5. York Minster	21
„ 6. Comparative Treatment of English Gothic Cathedrals	22
„ 7. Comparative Treatment of English Gothic Cathedrals	23
„ 8. Rosslyn Chapel, Roslin	24
The Masonic Temple, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	
Plate 1. Exterior of the Temple	129
„ 2. Grand Entrance Gate	134
„ 3. Grand Foyer	135
„ 4. Corinthian Hall	136
„ 5. Renaissance Hall	137
„ 6. Egyptian Hall	138
„ 7. Ionic Hall	139
„ 8. Norman Hall	140
„ 9. Gothic Hall	140
„ 10. Benjamin Franklin Room	141
„ 11. Grand Lodge Museum	142
„ 12. Oriental Hall	142
„ 13. Grand Staircase	143
„ 14. Grand Banquet Hall	143
„ 15. The Temple at Night	144
Waller Rodwell Wright	148
The <i>Clausen MS.</i>	296

ST. JOHN'S CARD

A list of all new members of the Correspondence Circle, 1971-72	382
---	-----

LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES.. .. .	401
---	------------

A LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF THE A.Q.C., Vols. 81-84	407
--	------------

ABOUT BOOKS

A short list of recommended works, obtainable from the Q.C. Lodge	409
Various Q.C. Publications	411
The Collected Prestonian Lectures	412
The Early French Exposures	414
The New Concise Index	416

INDEX

Compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH

Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given (or indicated in the name), are (or were) London Lodges. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the 'Antients'.

Lodges still in existence are indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English Lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and that the Lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote that complete sections are devoted to the subjects; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* and *ter* after page numbers indicate two or three separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 45-50 *passim*) denotes that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for quoted.

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

Abbott, G. Blizard, *Masonic Portraits* (1879) 275
Aberdeen, Lodge of, No. 1³ (SC): Laws and Statutes of (1670) 218, q. 231, 240; Mark Book in 27; Minutes of (1709) 219, 233-4; as an operative Lodge 13-14, 15, 16, 25, 27; Treasurer's Account of (1699) 218, q. 231, 240; *Notes on Early History of* (Miller) (1919) 219, 231
Absent Brethren, toast to 367
Absolute Sovereign Grand Master 90° (Misraim) 291
Acacia (Cassia) 97n.
Adair, Maj.-Gen. Sir Allan H. S., Bt., D.G.M. (1969) 288
Adair, Lt.-Col. (Brig.) W. A., Pr.G.M., Somerset (1863-9) 275, 288
Adamson, Henry, *The Muses Threnodie* (1638) 218, 220
Adoption, Rite of 288, 295
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' *B. of C.*) 32n., 189 *bis*, 204, 211-12, 216; 'The Antient Manner of Constituting a Lodge' in 104n.; condemnation of Moderns' Masonry in q. 196, 197; no reference to Serving Brethren in 2, 5; Trinitarian prayer in 198
Ainslie, Rev. James, and the Presbytery of Kelso 220
Aitchison's Haven, Lodge of, Musselburgh, its Minutes 14-16 *passim*, 25 *bis*, 218, 228, q. 232, 241
Aldridge, John, 3rd G.P., R.A. (1804-5, 1813-17) 148-9
Alexander I, Czar of Russia 365
Alfieri, Count Vittori, *Orestes* (transl. by Wright) 154, 157
All Souls Lodge No. 170, Weymouth 287
Allen, John, Pr.G.M., Lancs. (1769-1806) 30
Allen, John, and the Charter of Compact 355
Allied Masonic Degrees, Grand Council of 243 and n., 283
Alnwick, Lodge at 13, 27 *bis*
Amateurs de la Sagesse, Lodge les, Marseilles 180, 181
American Rite, the 370

Amis de l'Avenir, Lodge les, French A. & A. Rite Lodge in Jersey 285
Amis en Captivité, Lodge les, No. 716*, Malta 159-60, 161, 166, 173, 175, 181; Certificates of 170-1
Anchor and Hope Lodge No. 37, Bolton 314
Ancient and Accepted Rite, England 249; R.A. as a degree of 173; and Rite of Memphis 244; and Rite of Misraim 248, 281; Serving Brethren in 8; *Rules and Regulations . . . of the Supreme Council* 33° 8
Ancient and Accepted Rite, Ireland, Supreme Council 33° and Grand Chapter of Prince Masons 292
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, France 244, 247n., 285
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Scotland 283-4; *The Scottish Rite for Scotland* (Lindsay) (1958) 283
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, U.S.A. (S.J.) 297
Ancient and Primitive Rite of Misraim *see* Misraim, Rite of
Ancient Union Lodge No. 203, Liverpool 31 *bis*, 32-3, 35, 56
Anderson, James, father of Dr. Anderson 27
Anderson, Dr. James 11; his family 27; proposed *History of Freemasonry* (1721) 27; *Royal Genealogies* (1732) 27; *see also Book of Constitutions* (1723)
Andrews, John, and W. R. Wright 147 and n.
Antient and Primitive Rite of Masonry (Yarker) 244n., 269, 273-5 *passim*, 288, 293-4; in Ireland 292
Antient Charges q. 194, 201; the First, and deistic Freemasonry 198
Antients' Grand Chapter 356 *bis*; ceased (1813) 357
Antients' Grand Lodge 196, 353; Certificates of 191-2; Minutes of q. 186, q. 189; 'The Origin of the "Antients"' (Sadler) 184-93; and the R.A. 197, 353, 354, 356; seals of 187-90, 188; *Rules and Regulations for . . . Royal Arch Chapters* (1794) 197

- Antiquaries, Society of 254, 255*n.*, 300 *bis*
 Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2 39, 119–21 *passim*,
 124*n.*, 126*n.*, 127; its archives (in G.L.
 Library) 124–7 *passim*; and Lodge and
 Chapter of Harodim 69–70; its L. of I. 70,
 73, 120–1; members of 146–7; its Minutes
 q. 70, q. 127, 128, q. 367; and the *Moore MS*
 76*n.*; and Preston's Third Lecture 69–73
passim, 122; and the *Turk MS* 72; *Records*
of see Firebrace, C. W. and Rylands, W. H.
- Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 146, Bolton 314
 Antiquity Encampment, K.T., Bath 248*n.*
 Apex, Rite of *see* Sat B'hai
 Apothecaries, Society of 298
 Apple Tree Tavern, London 194
 Apponyi, Count 251, 253
 Apron, the, its 'found' symbolism 320–1
Aquarian Guide to Occult . . . London and Around
 (1970) 261*n.*
 Arbutnot, John, *M.D.* 299, 305
 Arc en Ciel, Lodge in France (Misraim) 246
 Archer, Capt. James H. L., and the Sat B'hai
 267–71 *passim*; *Idone, or Incidents in the Life*
of a Dreamer (1852) 268*n.*
 Architecture: development of, in England and
 Scotland 11–12; the Orders of 203
 Arlett, W. J., on the Liverpool Rebellion 33*n.*
 Arnot of Arlary, Dr. G. A. W., 77° (Misraim)
 283–4
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, principal contents of
 Vols 81–4 (1968–71) 407–8
 Articles anent Deaconrie 16
 Ashmole, Elias 222
 Astley, Francis Dukinfield, Pr.G.M., Lancs.
 (1807–25) 30, 34, 36, 39, 41–2, 45–6, 51, 56,
 59–60
 Ataglioti, Nicholas, his certificates 170
 Atholl, John, 3rd Duke of, G.M. (A) (1771–4)
 187, 189
 Atholl, John, 4th Duke of, G.M. (A) (1775–81
 and 1791–1813) 5, 187
 Atkinson, Jasper, L. of Antiquity 120
 Austin, Rev. John, D.G.M., R.A. (1813) 149
 Auxiliator 18° (Rite of Ishmael) 265*n.*
 Aydon, Enoch Harrison, and Mackenzie 257, 266
 Ayton, Rev. W. A., and the Society of Eight 272
 and *n.*, 273–4
- Baker, Brackstone 158 and *n.*
 Ballarat, Memphis Lodge at 245*n.*
 Bampfylde, Sir Charles, Pr.G.M., Devon (1775–
 1823) 4
 Bannatyne Club, the 218, 220
 Barber Surgeons, Company of 298; members of,
 named in early G.L. Minutes 307–11
 Barker, A. Trevor, (ed.) *The Complete Works of*
H. P. Blavatzky (1933) 295
 Barker, Ralph, and the Liverpool Rebellion 31,
 36–8 *passim*, 40, 45–6, 52
 Barnett, Rev. Matthew, D.Pr.G.M., Lincs. (1813)
 357*n.*
 Bassetterre Lodge No. 174*, St. Christopher 40,
 56–7, 58
 Bates, Thomas, *F.R.S.* (1718) 300, 305
 Bath, R. A., Chapter Warrants for, refused 48,
 54, 59
 Batham, C. N. 352*n.* 365; on 'Fringe Masonry
 in England' (Howe) 281; 293–5 *passim*; on
 'It is not in the Power . . .' (Haunch) 207–8,
 215–16; on 'The Liverpool Rebellion'
 (Spurr) 53–4, 59; on 'Waller Rodwell
 Wright' (Caywood) 172–3, 179–81 *passim*;
 on 'Wm. Preston's Third Lecture' (James)
 118–19, 123
- Bathurst, Henry, 3rd Earl 153–4, 164, 166–7
 Baudains, Philip, of Jersey 285
Bauhütte, Die 263
 Bavaria, Elector Karl Theodor of, edict by 375
 Beadle (= Tyler) 3 *bis*
 Beale, John, D.G.M. (1721) 299, 305
 Bear Lodge, Bath 7
 Beaufort, R. A. Chapter No. 103, Bristol, and the
 Veils 325–6, 327
 Becher, Michael T., headmaster 145–7 *passim*
 Beckett, William, *F.R.S.* (1718) 300, 305
 Bective, Thomas, Earl of (Pr.G.M., Cumb. &
 Westm., 1867–93), Sov.G.M., Misraim 247
 Bective Sanctuary of Levites, Rite of Misraim,
 London 247, 248
 Bédarride, the brothers 292, 293; Marc 246, 248,
 293, 294, *De l'Ordre maçonnique de Misraim*
 (1845) 294; Michel 290, 294
 Bedford Head, Lodge at the 301, 303
 Beecham (New York), publisher 68
 Beehive, its symbolism 203, 320
 Beesley, E. B.: *Freemasonry in Lancashire* (1932)
 31*n.*; *History of the Wigan G.L.* (1920) 29,
 55 *bis*
 Berry, Thomas, and the Liverpool Rebellion
 35–8 *passim*, 45–6, 52
 Birch, John, *M.D.* (d. 1730) 301, 305
 Blackwood Le Bas & Co., publishers 62, 65
 Blavatzky, Madame Helena P. 250, 267, 271,
 272*n.*, 274, 288, 295; Kipling's father on 286;
Complete Works of (1933) 295; *Isis Unveiled*
 (1877) 272*n.*, 295
 Blayney, Cadwallader, 9th Lord, G.M. (1764–6)
 354, 355
 Board of Benevolence 204
 Board of General Purposes 73, 145, 204, 208,
 209, 249–50; and the Liverpool Rebellion
 31–33 *passim*, 43–4, 46–8 *passim*, 58
 Bolton Mark Lodge No. 762 314
Book of Canons (1636) 219
Book of Constitutions (1723) 195, 204, 209, 212,
 213, 300, 376; its authority questioned 194;
 'Chapter', its reference to 351; and Deism
 198, 211; on Emergency Meetings q. 211;
 its frontispiece 320; and the Irish *Constitu-*
tions (1730) 212 *bis*; 'The Manner of Con-
*stituting a New Lodge' in 104*n.*, 195–6, 363;*
 on Officers q. 366; on Porters or Door-
 keepers q. 1; a source of 'Harodim' 69;
 Stukeley's dislike of 300; Vibert on 27
Book of Constitutions (1723), Franklin's reprint of
 (1734) 133
Book of Constitutions (1738), on Tylers, etc. q. 1
Book of Constitutions (1756), on Serving Brethren
 q. 1
Book of Constitutions (1784), on Serving Brethren
 2
Book of Constitutions (1815) q. 34*n.*, q. 39, 203–4;
 'innovations' in 29; on G.L. membership
 32*n.*; officers first listed in q. 366; on regalia
 204; on Serving Brethren q. 2
Book of Constitutions (1819) 31–2, q. 32*n.*, 204
Book of Constitutions (1827) 205, 208; 'innova-
 tion' in 194
Book of Constitutions (1841) 32*n.*; on officers
 q. 366; on Serving Brethren q. 2
Book of Constitutions (1853), on officers q. 366
Book of Constitutions (1855) q. 209
Book of Constitutions (1871) 216
Book of Constitutions (1884) 32*n.*; on officers
 q. 366; on Serving Brethren q. 2
Book of Constitutions (1896), Deacons, new status
 of 364

- Book of Constitutions* (1911), on officers 364, q. 366
- Book of Constitutions* (1920), proposal forms first mentioned in 291
- Book of Constitutions* (1940) 32n., 216, 291
- Book of Constitutions* (1970) 209; on additional officers q. 365; on Serving Brethren q. 1, 2
- Booth, H. C., and the *Prestonian Transcripts* 126
- Boswell, James, D.G.M.(SC), on Dr. Johnson's 'charge' q. 200
- Bower, Bartholomew, of Langholm 239 *bis*
- Bowman, Rev. H. O., on Wm. Guthrie 222
- Bowring, Josiah, designer of T.Bs. 117
- Bowyer, Col. H. A., Pr.G.M., Oxford (1854-71) 293
- Bramble, J. R., Pr.G.M., Bristol (1906-7) 326
- Brazil, Grand Orient of 360
- Breach, W. P., and Preston's *Syllabus* 115
- Bridge, G. E. W. 182; and the Red Cross 177
- Bristol, William, 5th Earl of 150-1, 183
- Bristol College, S.R.I.A. 257, 262
- Bristol Times and Mirror, The* 252
- Bristol working and system of degrees 203
- British Lodge No. 8 256n.
- Broadhurst, James, and the Liverpool Rebellion 37, 39, 45, 46, 52
- Broadley, A. M., *History of Freemasonry in Malta* (1880) 151-72 *passim*, q. 173-4, 180-2 *passim*
- Brodie (Brody), William, and the Decreet Arbitral 235, 237
- Brotherly Love, Lodge of, No. 329, Yeovil 286
- Brotherly Love, Relief and Truth 321
- Brothers of H , Order of the *see* Fratres Lucis
- Browne, John, *Masonic Master Key* (1798) q. 369, 370; *ibid.* (1802) 364
- Brownhill, James, and the Decreet Arbitral 236 *bis*, 237
- Bryden, Thomas, his letter (1786) to G.Sec. q. 193
- Buccleuch, Francis, 2nd Duke of (Earl of Dalkeith), G.M. (1723-4) 27
- Buckley, Rev. T. A., *Great Cities of the Ancient World* (1852) 254
- Bunbury, Maj.-Gen. (Sir) Henry, (Bt.) 153 and *n.*, 154n.
- Burckhardt, J. C., S.G.D. (1816) 124n., 128, 180; and 'Harodim' 70, 73, 121
- Burckhardt MS* 71, 124
- Burdett College, S.R.I.A., London 272n.
- Burdett Lodge No. 1293, Hampton Court 249n.
- Burnet, Dr. Alexander, Archbishop of Glasgow 222
- Busse Deed, the (*Clausen MS*) 296, 297
- Byron, George Anson, uncle of the poet 156
- Byron, William, 5th Lord, G.M. (1747-52) 353
- Byron, George Gordon, 6th Lord: his satire, 'English Bards . . .' q. 156; on W. R. Wright q. 156; *Byron's Works, Letters and Journals, II* (ed. Prothero) (1895) 156n.
- Cagliostro, Count (Joseph Balsamo) 259 *bis*, 260, 262-3, 288, 375
- Calcott, Wellins 368; his 'charge' at Hereford q. 200; his letter (1776) to G.Sec. q. 184; *A Candid Disquisition . . .* (1769) 200
- Calder, John, G.Sec.(IC) (1757-66) 191
- Calpe (formerly Rock) Lodge No. 325 (IC), Gibraltar 252, 287
- Calvert, A. F., *The Grand Stewards' and Red Apron Lodges* (1917), on Serving Brethren q. 3-4, q. 6
- Campo-Formio, Treaty of 150n.
- Canadian Masonic Research Association 286
- Candidates, limited to two on one day 210
- Canongate Kilwinning Lodge No. 2 (SC), Edinburgh 244, 263n., 268
- Carbonari, 160, 173, 175, 181; the obligation of q. 175
- Carlile, Richard, *The Republican* 179, 180, q. 365, 369
- Carpenter, William, on Lévi's books 255n.
- Carr, Harry 8, 60, 73, 122, 244, 351n., 353n.; 'A Collection of Early References to the Mason Word' 217-41; 'An Examination of the Early Masonic Catechisms' (Part III) 331-48, *ibid.* (*Trans. Leicester L. of R.*) 230n.; 'Minute Book of the Lodge at Haughfoot' (*AQC* 63) 233n.; on *A Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual* (Cartwright) (1973) 316; on 'It is not in the Power . . .' (Haunch) 209-11 216; on symbolism q. 324; (ed.) *Early French Exposures* (1971) 3 10, 349n., 351n.; *The Mythology of the Secret Societies* (Roberts), reviewed by 372-6; *see also* Dashwood
- Carroll, William (A), refused charity by Moderns 214
- Cartwright, Dr. E. H., *A Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual* (2nd edn., 1973), notice of 316
- Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons, Le* (Travenol, 1744) 371
- Catechisms and Exposures, early Masonic, examined 331-48
- Cathedrals: comparative treatment of 22-3; illustrated 17-21
- Caxton Publishing Company 62, 65-6
- Caywood, Desmond, 'Waller Rodwell Wright, 1775-1826' 145-83
- Cearns, James and the Liverpool Rebellion 36-7, 39, 45-6, 52
- Ceremonies, style or nature of, in early Catechisms 343-7
- Certificates, Grand Lodge 216; address on presentation (Klagge) 216; first mandatory (1819) 204; for Serving Brethren 7
- Césarée, Lodge La, No. 590, St. Helier, Jersey 285
- Chacornac, Paul, *Eliphas Lévi, renovateur de l'occultisme . . .* (1926) 255 and *n.*
- Chambers's *Domestic Annals of Scotland* 224n.
- Chambers's *Encyclopaedia* (1955) 321n.
- Charbonniers, les *see* Carbonari, I
- Charges, Antient (Old) *see* Antient Charges
- Charges, Book of 12
- Charges, General and Special (c. 1450) 12, 16
- Charity 214, 216
- Charles I, King 219-21 *passim*
- Charter of Compact, R.A. (1766) 354, 355; its date 355
- Chester: Company of Masons at 26; old Lodge at 16, 26; *see also* Sun Lodge
- Cherwode Crawley MS* (c. 1700): compared with other catechisms 331-3 *passim*, 339-44 *passim*, 347-8; on points of entrance 367; and refs. to the Mason Word 218, 227-8, 229-30, 233, 238; where reproduced 219
- Chevalier de l'Épée ou de l'Orient (Kt. of the Sword or of the East) 166, 171, 174
- Chevalier of Darius, Prince of Ishmael 36² (Rite of Ishmael) 265n.
- Chevaliers Bienfaisants de la Cité Sainte 375
- Chillingworth, William, 17th c. writer 211
- Chisel, the, and its symbolism 364-5
- Christian Freemasonry in England 198, 208
- Churchill Lodge No. 478, Oxford 293 *bis*
- Cipher, Masonic, use of 171n., 173

- Clare, Martin, D.G.M. (1741) 300
 Claret, George, his *Ritual* 202, q. 362, q. 365, 369
 Clarke, J. R.: 'The Medical Profession and Early Freemasonry' 298-311; on 'Fringe Masonry in England' (Howe) 286, 294; on 'Waller Rodwell Wright' (Caywood) 176, 182
 Clarke, William Gray, G.Sec. (1857-68), his letter re Memphis Masons q. 245, 249-50
 Clausen, Henry C., S.G.Comdr., A. & A.S.R., S.J., U.S.A. 297
 Clausen MS (1502): illustrated 296; translated 297
 Clerke, Col. Shadwell H., G.Sec. (1880-91) 191; on G.L. seals 189
 Coeur de Lion, Preceptory of, No. 29 K.T., Oxford 293
 Cole MS 124
 Coleraine, Lodge No. 123 (IC) (extinct) at, early R.A. references 353
 Collected Prestonian Lectures, *The* (1965) 217n.
 Colquhoun, Sir Patrick: his question in G.L. (1871) q. 249; *A Concise History of the Temple* . . . (1878) 157
 Co-Masonry 272n., 288-9
 Committee of General Purposes, R.A. 356
 Communication of words, in early Catechisms 342
 Communication with other jurisdictions 360
 Concord R.A. Chapter No. 37, Bolton 314
 Conference of Grand Masters (1814) *see* International Compact
 Confession of Faith, the (1647) 211-12
 Connolly, T. W. J., *The History of the Corps of Sappers and Miners* (1855) 252n.
 Consecration: ceremony becomes indispensable 205; in Preston's Third Lecture 104-7, 121, 123
 Constant, Abbé Alphonse Louis *see* Lévi, Eliphaz
 Constitution, ceremony in Preston's Third Lecture 104-7
 Cook, Edmund, and Bristol R.A. 326
 Cook, Sir Ernest H., G.Supt., Bristol (1920-41), 'Passing the Veils' 325-30
 Cooke, Christopher, and Mackenzie's birth-date 253n., 286
 Cooke, Matthew 275; his attack (1871) on ultra-Craft degrees 249, 250
 Cooper, F. J., on 'Fringe Masonry in England' (Howe) 287-8
 Copland, Patrick, warden (1590) 14
 Correspondence Circle: Local Secretaries 401-5; new Members 382-400; Obituary 377-81
 Corry, George, and W. R. Wright 147 and n., 178, 179
 Cotton, Nathaniel, M.D. 302, 305
 Coustos, John 199
 Cox, Benjamin 242 and n., 251, 263, 265 and n., 269, 271 and n., 273, 295; and the Fratres Lucis 257-60; his initiation 257; and Irwin 252; and the Red Branch 271, 273
 Crawley, Dr. W. J. Chetwode 227; *Caementaria Hibernica* (1895-1900) 192n.
 Creeveroe = Craobh Ruadh = Red Branch 291
 Crémieux, Isaac Adolphe, 33°, France 247, 248; *Adolphe Crémieux* (Posener) (1934) 247n.
 Crombie, Lt.-Col. John, and Sat B'hai in Scotland 284
 Cross, R. T., astrologer 258 and n., 259
 Cross Keys, Lodge at the 300, 304
 Crossle, Phillip *see* Lepper and Crossle
 Crossley, John, Pr.G.M., E. Lancs. (1825-30) 42
 Crowe, F. J. W., reviser of Gould's *Concise History* 62
 Crown (Royal Exchange), Lodge at the 299, 303
 Crown and Anchor Tavern 156
 Crucefix, Robert Thomas, 33° 283
 Cullem, Sir Thomas Gery, Bt., *Commonplace Book of 147n., 149n., 153n.*
 Cullimore, William Johnson, G.Supt., Bristol (1910-20) 325-7 *passim*
 Curteis, John, his address to W. R. Wright 147, 157
 Curtis, Adm. Sir Lucius, Bt., Pr.G.M., Hampshire (1840-69) 167, 178
 Cyrus, King of Persia 350
 da Costa, H. J. 120; his edition (1812-13) of Preston's *Syllabus* 120; and 'Harodim' 70-1, 73
 Dale, Dr. B. H., and Irwin 275
 Dalkeith, Earl of *see* Buccleuch, Duke of
 Dallas, Robert Charles, and W. R. Wright 156
 Dashwood, J. R., and the date of the Charter of Compact 355
 Dashwood, J. R., and H. Carr, *Minutes of the Lodge of Edinburgh, 1598-1738* 235n.
 Dassigny, Dr. Fifield: *An Impartial Answer to the Enemies of Freemasonry* (1741) q. 211n.; *A Serious and Impartial Enquiry* . . . (1744) q. 352
 Dauntsey MS (late 17 c.) 14
 Davidson, B., and Irwin 275
 Davies, Maurice L. 292; his certificates 291
 Dawson, Ambrose, M.D. (d. 1794) 302, 305
 Dawson, P. J., on 'Waller Rodwell Wright' (Caywood) 177-8, 180, 183
 Day, Thomas, F.R.S. (1691) 299
 Deacons: introduction of 202, 213, 366; jewel of, changed 205, 214; presiding officers in early Scottish Lodges 235n.; as Wardens' 'assistants' 364, 366
 Dean, James, and the Union 158
 Dedication of Masonic Halls, ceremony in Preston's Third Lecture 108-9
 Degrees, number of, in early Catechisms 342-3
 Deism 198, 211-12, 216
 Dent, John, 2nd G.P., R.A. (1813-17) 149
 Dermott, Laurence, G.Sec., & D.G.M. (A) 189-91 *passim*, 196-8 *passim*, 208, 354, 356; Hamilton's attack on 186; *see also Ahiman Rezon*
 Desaguliers, Dr. J. T., G.M. (1719) 3, 26, 27, 211, 298, 351; his visit to Edinburgh 11
Désolation des Entrepreneurs, La (Travenol, 1747) q. 3
 Deuchar, Alexander, and the Rite of Misraim 284
 Devil Tavern, Scots ('Scotch') Masons' Lodge at the (1733) 351
Dictionary of National Biography 156n., 176n., 221n., 275, 286, 294, 298 *bis*, 302
 Disciples de Memphis, les, Lodge at Montauban (1815) 244
 Disraeli, Benjamin (Earl of Beaconsfield) 254, 372; *Lord George Bentinck* (1852) 372; *Lothair* (1870) 372
 Domatic R.A. Chapter No. 177 249n.
 Domestic, Serving Brethren as 2-4
 Door-keepers or Porters (= Tylers) 1
 Douglas, George, S.G.W. (1731) 301, 305
 Douglas, James, F.R.S. (1706) 301, 305
 Draffen of Newington, George: on 'Fringe Masonry in England' (Howe) 283-4, 293, 295; on 'Waller Rodwell Wright' (Caywood) 174-5, 181
 Drawers (= potmen), as Serving Brethren 2, 3
 Druids, Ancient and Archaeological Society of 268n.

- Drum, Lodge No. 184 (IC), formerly at 291
 Drury Lane Theatre, London 156; 'Epilogue by a Mason's Wife' (1728) 218, 226; 'Prologue by Mr. Mills' (1729-30) 218, 220, 226
- Dual membership (Craft) 359 and *n.*, 361
- Dublin, Hiram Lodge No. 120 (IC) at 291
Dublin Weekly Journal (1725) q. 2
- Duke of Normandy Lodge No. 245, St. Helier, Jersey 212-13
- Dumfries Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 53 (SC) 25, 26
Dumfries No. 4 MS (c. 1710) 25, 331-2, 337, 339, 342, 344-8 *passim*, 368
- Dunblane, Lodge of, No. 9 (SC), Minutes of 219, 237-8, 240
- Dunckerley, Thomas 147, 355
- Dundee: early Lodge at 12-16 *passim*; Indenture at (1536) 12
- Dunfermline, early Lodge at 15, 16
- Dunkeld Cathedral 12
- Dyer, C. F. W. 73, 76*n.*, 119, 122, 124, 244; on 'Waller Rodwell Wright' (Caywood) 179, 180; on 'Wm. Preston's Third Lecture' (James) 119-21, 123
- Earnshaw, James, J.G.W. (1809) 74*n.*
- East, Knight of the (Chevalier de l'Orient) 166, 171, 174
- East Lancashire, Pr.G.L. of, formed (1825) 42
- Ecker und Eckhoffen, Hans Heinrich von (Magister Pianco), *Der Rosenkreuzer in seiner Blösse* (1781) 251*n.*, 294
- Eclectic Hall, Soho, London 246*n.*
- Edinburgh, Lodge of (Mary's Chapel), No. 1 (SC) 11, 13-16 *passim*, 25, 222, 229, 241; the Decreet Arbitral 219, 235-6, q. 236, 237; its dispute with its journeymen 234-6; Minutes of 219, 228, 231*n.*, 237, 241; *History of (Lyon)* (1873) 5*n.*, *ibid.* (Tercent. edn., 1900) 219
- Edinburgh Register House MS* (1696) 217-19 *passim*, 227-8, 229-30, 233, q. 238, 331-48 *passim*, q. 367
- Edinburgh Register of Apprentices* 231*n.*
- Edwards, Dr. B. J. (or B. E.) and the Order of Light 273, 287
- Edwards, Morton A., G.Comdr., R.A.M. (1870) 258
- Egyptian Lodge No. 2 (Swedenborg), Manchester (1877) 281, 284, 295
- Egyptian Rite (Cagliostro) 259, 288
- Elgin, Lodge at *see* Kilmolymock
- Elgin Cathedral 11-13 *passim*, 16, 19
- Elliott, R. W., *The Story of King Edward VI School* (1963) 145 and *n.*
- Eltonhead, John, and the Liverpool Rebellion 36-7, 41-2, 45-6, 52
- Emanuel Lodge No. 1 (Swedenborg), Bristol/Weston-super-Mare (1877) 281, 284, 295
- Emanuel Lodge and Temple No. 3 (Swedenborg), Manchester (1876) 271, 295
- Emergency Meetings, by dispensation only (1947) 210-11
- Emulation Lodge of Improvement (1823) 202, 244, 256*n.*
- Emulation Ritual* . . . (1969) 216, 362
- Encyclopaedia Britannica* (1966 edn.), on symbolism q. 319
- England, Grand Lodge of: Charity Fund (1725) 214; early years 195-6; formation (1717) 194-5
- Enniskillen, St. John's Lodge No. 891 (IC) at 291
- Entick, John *see* *Book of Constitutions* (1756)
- Equality Lodge (Memphis), Stratford, Essex 244, 245-6, 280
- Equinox, The* (1913) 274
- Eri, Order of 271, 273, 291
- Esau and Reconciliation, Order of *see* Ishmael, Order of
- Eskdale Kilwinning, Lodge of, No. 107 (SC), Langholm, Minutes of 219, q. 239-40
- Esoteric contents of Catechisms and Exposures 333-43
- Etoiles Réunis, Loge des, Liège 252
- Evans, Isaac B., *The Thomson Masonic Fraud* (1922) 284
- Ezra, the Scribe 350
- Faith, Lodge of, No. 344, Radcliffe 38, 40-1
- Fama Fraternitatis R.C.* (1614) 264, 285
- Faulkner's Dublin Journal* (1743-4) 352
- Feilden, J. Leyland, and Sat B'hai 269
- Felicity, Lodge of, No. 58 128
- Fellow(s), John, *The Mysteries of Freemasonry* 329
- Fendeurs, les 173, 181
- Fenton, S. J., on Carlile (AQC 49) 179
- Ferguson, Sir Samuel, *Lays of the Red Branch* 291
- Fidelity, Lodge of, No. 3, against innovation 201
- Fielding, Henry, *Tom Jones* (1749), Misaubin mentioned in 302
- Finch, William 73, 178*n.*, 180, 369
- Findel, G. J., ed. *Die Bauhütte* 263 and *n.*
- Finney, Major E. H., 90° (Misraim) 247-8, 293
- Firebrace, C. W., *Records of the Lodge of Antiquity No. 2* (1926) 69-72 *passim*, 76*n.*, 125-7 *passim*, 146*n.*
- First Degree, Preston's Lecture on the 364, q. 368-9, 369-70
- Fisher, W. G. 299
- Five Noble Orders of Architecture *see* Architecture
- Five Senses, the 118, 203
- Fleetwood, Henry, and Bristol R.A. 325, 326
- Fletcher, S. W. V. P. 244
- Flying Post, The*, A Mason's Examination (1723) *see* Mason's Examination, A
- Folkes, Martin, D.G.M. (1724-5) 301
- Foresti, Spiridion, British Minister to the Ionian Is. 150-1, 182-3
- Foundation Stones, laying of, ceremony in Preston's Third Lecture 107-8
- Four Old Lodges, the 194
- Fowler, Edward H., P.Dist.Dep.G.M. (Pa), 'Passing to the Chair in Pennsylvania' 312-13
- Fowler, John, Dep.G.Sec. (IC) (1827-56), 90° (Misraim) 292
- France: Grand Orient de 244-8 *passim*, 281, 285, 294, 374; Grande Loge de 374; Grande Loge Nationale Française 207; Supreme Council 33° for 244, 247*n.*, 285
- Francis, D. A., on 'Waller Rodwell Wright' (Caywood) 176-7, 182
- Francs-Maçons Ecrasés, Les* (1747) 3, 351, 376
- Frankfurt, old Rosicrucian Lodge at 261
- Franklin, Benjamin: his reprint (1734) of *Book of Constitutions* (1723) 133; the Benjamin Franklin Room in the Temple at Philadelphia 132, 141
- Fratres Lucis (Brothers of 卐) 258-60, 261*n.*
- Frederick II, King of Prussia (Frederick the Great) 266, 267
- Frederick Barbarossa, Emperor 267
- Fredericksburg Lodge No. 4 (Va), Fredericksburg, its R.A. Minute (1753) 353

- 'Freemason', an early (1502) use of the word **296-7**
- Freemason, The* 61, 158*n.*, 244 and *n.*, 246-8 *passim*, 256 and *n.*, 263, 287; R. W. Little in q. **246**, q. 248; and the Sat B'hai q. 266, q. 267, 268
- Freemason's Magazine and Masonic Mirror, The* 72, 247, 282
- Freemason's Monthly Magazine, The* q. 205
- Freemasons, how many? 359, **361**
- Free-Masons' Calendar* 69, 127
- Freemasons' Chronicle, The* 61, 263
- Freemasons' Hall, London, uniformed staff as Serving Brethren 7
- Freemasons' Magazine, The* (1868) 128
- Freemasons' Magazine and Masonic Monitor, The* (1860) 290
- French, Thomas, G.Sec. (1768) 354
- Frere, Rt. Hon. J. Hookham 168, 169
- Friendly Lodge No. 521*, Barnsley 41, 42, 57-8, 60
- Friendship, Lodge of, No. 6 6
- Friendship, Lodge of, No. 44, Manchester 37-8
- Friendship, Lodge of, No. 277, Oldham 38
- Friendship, Lodge of, No. 278, Gibraltar *see* Royal Lodge of Friendship
- Friendship, R.A. Chapter of, No. 257, Portsmouth 293
- 'Fringe Masonry in England 1870-85' (Howe) **242-95**; meaning of term 243
- Frost, Thomas, *The Secret Societies of the European Revolution* (1876) 175*n.*
- Funeral Ceremonies, Masonic, in Preston's Third Lecture **109-11**
- Gädicke, J. C., *Freimaurer Lexikon* (1818) 262*n.*
- Gage, Michael A.: as D.G.M., Wigan **42-3**, 56; and the Liverpool Rebellion 31-8 *passim*, 41, 45-6, 52, 54, 56, 59
- Gale and Polden, publishers 62
- Gambetta, Léon, statesman 247
- Gard, J., and Bristol R.A. 327
- Garstin, Capt. E. J. Langford, on Westcott 260-1*n.*
- Garuda, Temple of (1972), Order of Light, London 287
- Geneva Bible, The* 321*n.*
- Gentleman-Mason 199
- Gentleman's Magazine, The* 156*n.*, 286
- George IV, King, loyal Address to 163 and *n.*
- Germanenorden, der 242 *n.*
- Gibbs, G.A. (later Lord Wraxall), Pr.G.M., Bristol (1908-31) 326
- Gibraltar, Irish Lodge No. 325 at *see* Calpe Lodge
- Gillard, W. S., and Irwin 275
- Gillespie, Dr. Henry 244
- Gilmore, J. C., and Bristol R.A. 327
- Glasgow Cathedral 11, 13
- Glasgow St. John, Lodge of, No. 3 *bis* (SC), as an operative Lodge 14-16 *passim*
- Glencairn, William, 9th Earl of 222
- Globe Lodge No. 23 249
- Gloucester, H.R.H. William Frederick, Duke of, P.G.M. (1796) 156, 157
- Goepel, John (Ivor) Robert, and the Liverpool Rebellion 37, 42, 45, 46, 52
- Golby, F. W., *A Century of Masonic Working* (Stability L. of I) (1921) 71
- Gold und Rosenkreuzer Orden 251*n.*
- Golden Dawn, Hermetic Order of the (Westcott) 242-3, 250 and *n.*, 260 and *n.*, 267, 269*n.*, 272-3 and *nn.*, 289, 295; Draffen on **284-5**
- Goldsworthy, J. H., against innovation at the Union 201
- Gordon, George, and the Lisbon Lodges 206-7
- Gould, R. F. 167, 176, 182, 252 and *n.*, 282, 351*n.*; *Concise History of Freemasonry* (1903) 62, *ibid.* (revised, Crowe, 1920 and 1951) 62, 207*n.*, *ibid.*, transl. (*Histoire Abregée . . .*, 1910) 62; *History of Freemasonry* (1882-7) q. 58, **61-8**, 184, 190, 218-20 *passim*, 234, 252*n.*, 329, *ibid.* (ed. Poole, 1951) 104*n.*, *see also* 'R. F. Gould's "History of Freemasonry"' (Hewitt) **61-8**; *Library of Freemasonry* (U.S.A., 1906) 62
- Goulding, T. and Bristol R.A. 327
- Graeme (Graham), William, D.G.M. (1739-40) **299-300**, 305
- Graham, Dr. — and John, Eskdale Kilwinning Lodge (1786) 239-40
- Graham, W. F., Dep.G.Sec. (IC) (1808-26) 191*n.*
- Graham MS* (1726) 210, 331, 338-41 *passim*, 343, 345, 347, 351, 364
- Grand Chapter of Prince Masons (IC) 292
- Grand Chapters, R.A. *see* Antients', Moderns', Pennsylvania and United Grand Chapters and Supreme R.A. Grand Chapter of England
- Grand College of Rites (France) 247, 248
- Grand College of Rites of the U.S.A. 288
- Grand Council of Ancient Rites (Memphis) 291
- Grand Inspector, Sublime Prince 95° (Memphis) 291
- Grand Lodge, 1717-1967* (1967) 353*n.*, 355*n.*, 357*n.*
- Grand Lodge No. 1 MS* (1583) 14, 25
- Grand Lodges, how many? **359-60**
- Grand Lodges *see* Antients', England, Ireland, Moderns', Mexico, Pennsylvania, Wigan; *see also* Grande Loge de France and United Grand Lodge
- Grand Master's Lodge, Dublin (IC) 185
- Grand Master's Lodge No. 1 185, 358
- Grand Master's R.A. Chapter No. 1 55
- 'Grand Masters of the redoubtable sacred Sadah' 246
- Grand Mystery Laid Open, The* (1726) 218, **229**, 331-2, 338, 340-1, 343, 345, 348
- Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The* (1724) 331, 333-6 *passim*, 339-41 *passim*, 343
- Grand Mystery of the Free-Masons Discover'd, The* (*ibid.*, 2nd edn., 1725) 226
- Grand Orients *see* Brazil, France
- Grand Stewards, R.A. 172
- Grand Stewards' Lodge 256, 266; *see also* Calvert, A. F.
- Grande Loge de France 374
- Grande Loge Nationale Française 207
- Grant, Rev. James, G.Chap. (A) (1772-5) 184 and *n.*
- Grantham, W. Ivor, and Preston's Third Lecture 69
- Great Bear, Grand Chapter of the (Memphis), Bath 291
- Greetham, (Richard) James, and the Liverpool Rebellion 33-4, 38, 41, 49-51 *passim*, 59
- Griffin (Newgate St.), Lodge at the 299, 303
- 'Grip', formerly a Scots term 27
- Grips or Tokens, in early Catechisms **338**
- Guardian of the Temple IX° (Rite of Ishmael) 265*n.*
- Guillemand, R., *Adventures of a French Serjeant from 1805-26* (1826) 159*n.*
- Guthrie, William, his sermon (c. 1663-4) 218, 222

- Haddington, Lodge at *see* St. John Kilwinning
Hall, Hezekiah, of Chester (c. 1725) 298, 305
Hall, Stephen (d. 1731) 300, 305, 308
Hamill, John 244
Hamilton, John, his attack on Dermott 186
Hammond, George, of the Foreign Office 150
and *n.*
Hammond, Dr. William, librarian of G.L. 283
Hand and Apple Tree, Lodge at the 299, 304
Hanson, T. W., *History of the Lodge of Probity*
No. 61 (1939) 6
Harmonic Lodge No. 216, Liverpool 33
Harmony, Lodge of, No. 255, Twickenham 293
Harmony, Lodge of, No. 309, Farcham 293
‘Harodim’, and Preston’s Third Lecture 69-71,
73, 119, 122 *bis*
Harodim, Chapter of (1787-1801) 69-70, 73 *bis*,
122, 178
Harodim Lodge No. 558* (1790-3) 69
Harper, Charles 57
Harper, Edwards, Dep.G.Sec. (A) (1801-13),
G.Sec. (1813-38) 57
Harper, Thomas, D.G.M. (A) (1801-13) 57, 167,
178 *bis* and *n.*
Harper, Thomas, junior, his letter to the Liverpool
rebels q. 40, 56, 57, 60
Harris, A. C. 161*n.*, 162-3 and *nn.*
Harris, G. W. Pierrepoint, G.Supt., Bristol (1908-
10) 326, 327
Harris MS 25, q. 239
Harrowby, Dudley, 2nd Lord 150
Hastings, James, (ed.) *Dictionary of the Bible* 350*n.*
Hastings, Francis, 1st Marquess of (*formerly* the
Earl of Moira), Acting G.M. (1790-1813):
his exaltation, R.A. 147, 167, 172, 178, 180;
as 1st G.P., R.A. 148 *bis*, 149, 155; in Malta
167-8; as G.M.M. (S.C.) (1806-8) 174
Haughfoot, Lodge at 228-9; the Haughfoot ‘frag-
ment’ 228 and *n.*; Minutes of 26, 219, 228,
232-3, 234, 239, 240*n.*
Haunch, Terence O. 8, 73 and *n.*, 145, 172, 179,
244, 290; ‘The Constitution and Consecra-
tion of Lodges’ (*AQC* 83) 100*n.*; ‘English
Craft Certificates’ (*AQC* 82) 216; ‘It is not
in the Power of any Man . . .’ (Prestonian
Lecture for 1972) 194-216; ‘Preston Lectures
in Manuscript’ 124-8; Toast of the W.M.
9-10; on Absent Brethren’s toast 367; on
‘Fringe Masonry in England’ (Howe) 283;
in *Grand Lodge 1717-1967* 353*n.*; on
Henderson MS 71*n.*; on ‘Wm. Preston’s
Third Lecture’ (James) 117, 118, 122-3;
Exhibits shown by 171
Havers, John, J.G.W. (1862) 249
Hazell, Watson and Viney, printers 62, 66
Header, W., *Past Ill. Sovereign of Knight of*
Constantinople Jewel (1916) 252*n.*
Heckethorn, C. W., *The Secret Societies of All*
Ages and Countries (1897) q. 329
Hemming, Samuel, and the L. of Reconciliation
201
Hemsworth, H. W., and Mackenzie 256
Henderson, John, G.Reg. (1857) 72, 117, 125 *bis*
and *n.*, 127, 128; his speech to G.L. on Mark
Masonry q. 205, 208
Henderson MS (c. 1835) 71 *ter* and *n.*, 72, 125,
126, 128
Henderson Notebook (decipherment of *Turk MS*)
72, 117, 125, 126-7
Hengist, Lodge of, No. 195, Bournemouth 289-90
Henry VI, King 16
Hermetic Order (Brothers) of Egypt 262, 263-4
Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn *see* Golden
Dawn
Hermetic Rite (Illuminés of Avignon) 281
Herod the Great, King 351
Hervey, John Morant, G.Sec. (1868-80) 243*n.*,
253, 255*n.*, 256 *ter*, 262, 266, 269 *bis*
Hervey, S. H. A., *Bury St. Edmunds Grammar*
School List 145*n.*
Heseltine, James, G.Sec. (1769-80) 184; on the
R.A. (1774) q. 197, q. 354
Hewer, Edward, and the Hewer Exhibition 145-6
Hewitt, A. R. 8, 73, 180, 244; ‘The First Bi-
centenaries of R.A. Chapters’ (*AQC* 81)
353*n.*, 355-6*nn.*; ‘R. F. Gould’s “History of
Freemasonry”’ 61-8; in *Grand Lodge 1717-*
1967 357*n.*; and the Irwin letters 242;
on ‘The Liverpool Rebellion’ (Spurr) 55-6,
59-60; Exhibits shown by 52, 117, 280
Heylin (Heylyn), Peter, *Cyprianus Angelicus* (Life
of Laud) (1668) 229*n.*
Hickman, Nathaniel, F.R.S. (1725) 300, 305
Hieroglyphic Master 69° (Rite unknown) 284,
295
‘Hierophants of the Star of Sirius’ 246
Hills, G. P. G. 71*n.*
Hiram Lodge No. 120 (IC), Dublin 291
Hiram legend, the 26; as a drama 370-1;
earliest known version 341; an innovation
210; in Preston’s Third Lecture 88-98;
114-15
Hockley, Frederick 244, 260-1*n.*; his death 260;
his letters to Irwin q. 256, 275; Mackenzie
and 255, 262, 263*n.*, 266, 272; his Masonic
career 256*n.*
Hody, Edward, D.G.M. (1745-6) 300, 305
Hogarth, William 302
Hogg, James, & Son, publishers 255
Hogg, John, publisher 244, 252, 256 and *n.*, 262
Holland, Frederick, of the S.R.I.A. 272, 289-90
Hollings, John, F.R.S. (1726) 301, 305
Holy Bible, The (A.V.) 321*n.*
Honis, Samuel (Memphis) 244, 245
Honour and Friendship, Lodge of, No. 665*,
Blandford, its Minutes q. 6
Hope MS 25
Horn Tavern, Lodge ‘IV’ at the (*now* Royal
Somerset House and Inverness, q.v.) 300,
303
Horne, Alex: on ‘Fringe Masonry in England’
(Howe) 288-9, 293, 294, 295; *King Solomon’s*
Temple in the Masonic Tradition (1972) 283
Horsa Lodge No. 2208, Bournemouth 290
Horus Temple No. 5 (Golden Dawn), Bradford
273
Hour-glass and Scythe, their symbolism 203, 320
House of the Temple, Washington, D.C. 297
Howe, Ellic: ‘Fringe Masonry in England, 1870-
85’ 242-95; *The Magicians of the Golden*
Dawn . . . (1972) 242*n.*, 283, 295; *Urania’s*
Children: the Strange World of the Astrolog-
ers (1967) 253*n.*
Howick, Viscount (2nd Earl Grey) 151-2
Hughan, W. J. 352 and *n.*; *Memorials of the*
Masonic Union (1913) 156*n.*, 158*n.*; *Origin*
of the English Rite (1884) 157, 190*n.*
Hugo, Victor 285
Hund, Carl Gotthelf, Baron von, and the Strict
Observance Rite 375
Hunter, William, *History of the Lodge of Journey-*
men Masons No. 8 (1884) 219, 237
Hutchinson, William 368; *The Spirit of Masonry*
(3rd edn., 1802) q. 365, *ibid.* (Oliver’s edn.,
1843) 180
Illuminati (Bavaria) 375
Illuminés d’Avignon 281, 375

- Illustrations of Masonry* (Preston) 126 *bis*, 155*n.*, 156*n.*, 163*n.*, 203, 205; on investiture of officers 362, 363-4; and Preston's Third Lecture 69, 71-3 *passim*, 83*n.*, 100*n.*, 101*n.*, 104*n.*, 106*n.*, 109*n.*, 123; Webb's version of (1797) 370
- Indefatigable Lodge No. 237, Swansea, History of* (Jones) (1923) 4, 5, 6
- Inhabitants' Lodge No. 153, Gibraltar 176, 252, 282, 287
- Inner Guard, as a Serving Brother 6, 8
- 'Innovation': definitions of 210; as revolution or necessary change 210
- Installation: ceremony, in Preston's Third Lecture 100-3, 118, 121; extended ceremony 202; in Jersey (1813) 212; standardisation of (1827) 205
- Installed Masters, Lodge or Board of (1827) 205
- Institution of Free-Masons* (c. 1725) 331, 333-7 *passim*, 339-41 *passim*, 343
- Integrity Lodge No. 74*, Wigan 40 *bis*, 42
- International Compact, the (1814) 203
- Ireland, early Freemasonry in 26-7
- Ireland, Grand Lodge of: certificates first issued 192; *Constitutions* (Pennell, 1730) 212, (Spratt, 1751) 185*n.*, (modern) 198; seals of 187-9, 188
- Irwin, Francis George 242-3, 251-2, 261*n.*, 271-4 *passim*, 280, 295; his career 252, 287-8; and Cox 257-60, 271; his death 242*n.*, 252, 273; and Eliphaz Lévi 264; his *Fratres Lucis* 258-60, 280; Gould on q. 282; jewels of 265*n.*, 280; and Mackenzie 253, 255*n.*, 261-6 *passim*, 272-4 *passim*; and Q.C. Lodge 282; and the Sat B'hai 266, 268-71 *passim*; Westcott on q. 282
- Irwin, Herbert 263*n.*
- Ishmael, (Ancient Oriental) Order of (or of Esau and Reconciliation) 262, 264-5 and *n.*, 266*n.*, 270, 273, 280
- Jachin & Boaz* (1762) 215, 364
- Jack, T.C. (& E.C.), publishers 61-5 *passim*
- Jackson, Brig. A. C. F.: on 'Fringe Masonry in England' (Howe) 284-5, 293, 294; on 'It is not in the Power . . .' (Haunch) 212-13, 216; on 'Wm. Preston's Lectures of Freemasonry' (three papers by James) 119, 123
- James II, King of Scotland 225
- James VI, King of Scotland 16
- James, H. F., Pr.G.Sec., Lancs. 31, 36, 56
- James, P. R. 7*n.*, 124-8 *passim*, 280, 283, 364, 369; 'The Lectures of English Craft Freemasonry' (*AQC* 79) 180; 'William Preston's First Lecture of Freemasonry' (*AQC* 82) 364, 369 and *n.*; 'William Preston's Third Lecture of Freemasonry' 69-123
- Jehoiachin, King of Judah 350
- Jennings, Hargrave, *The Rosicrucians, Their Rites and Mysteries* (1870) 262 and *n.*
- Jinarajadasa, C., (ed.) *The Golden Book of the Theosophical Society* (1925) 295
- Johnson, Dr. Samuel, his 'charge' to Boswell 200
- Johnston, Thomas E., 'The Order of Misraim in Ireland' (*Trans. L. of R., Dublin*) 292
- Jones, Bernard E.: on Passing the Chair 176*n.*; *Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch* (1957, rev. 1969) 30*n.*, 32*n.*, 172, 349 and *n.*, 351-8*n.*; *Freemasons' Guide and Compendium* (1956) 214, 352*n.*, 354*n.*
- Jones, Stephen, and 'Harodim' 70, 73
- Jones, William, *F.R.S.* (1711) 299, 309
- Journeyman Masons, Lodge of, No. 8 (SC), Edinburgh: the Decreet Arbitral q. 236; Letters of Horning 219, q. 236-7, 236*n.*; *History of* (Hunter) (1884) 219, 237
- Karl Theodor, Elector of Bavaria, edict by 375
- Keightley, A., Henderson's executor 127
- Kellner, Dr. Karl, and Yarker 273-4
- Kelly, Bro. —, composer and lyricist 155, 169
- Kelly, W., *Fifty Years' Masonic Reminiscences* (1888) 275
- Kelso, Lodge of, No. 58 (SC) 15, 16, 195
- Kelso Abbey 11
- Kelso Presbytery, Proceedings of the (1652) 218, 220-1
- Kent, H.R.H. Edward, Duke of, G.M. (A) (1813) 5, 40, 165*n.*, 187; his Installation 155, 169; and other degrees 174, 181
- Kent, H.R.H. George, Duke of, G.M. (1939-42) 147
- Kevan MS* (c. 1714) 218-19, 227-30 *passim*, 233, 238, 331 and *n.*, 333, 338-44 *passim*, 367
- Keyserling, Count 254
- Kienast, R., writer 294
- Kilmolymock, Lodge, No. 45 (SC), Elgin, as an operative Lodge 14, 16
- Kilwinning, Lodge at *see* Mother Kilwinning, Lodge
- Kingston, James, 4th Lord, G.M. (1728-9), G.M. (IC) (1731 and 1735) 187, 226
- Kipling, (Joseph) Rudyard, *Something of Myself* 286
- Kirk(e), John, Vice-Consul for Corfu 151
- Kirk, Robert: his Diary (1689-90) 218, 223; *The Secret Commonwealth of Elves, Fauns and Fairies* (1691) 218, 219, 223-4
- Klage, O. C., and *Emulation Ritual* 216
- Kloss, G. B.: *Geschichte der Freimaurerei in England . . .* (1847) 262*n.*; *Geschichte der Freimaurerei in Frankreich* (1852-3) 262*n.*
- Kneph, The* (ed. Yarker) 244*n.*, 255*n.*, 268*n.*, 273, 288, 294
- Knigge, Adolf Francis, Baron, and the Illuminati 375
- Knight, G. Norman, on the Apron q. 323; *see also* Pick, F. L.
- Knight of Constantinople, degree introduced (1865) 252 and *n.*
- Knight of the Hermetic Cross 258 and *n.*, 259
- Knight of the Holy Sepulchre 258
- Knights of the Red Branch (Order of Eri) 271, 273, 291
- Knights Templar *see* Temple, Order of the
- Knoop, Douglas: 'The Mason Word' (*AQC* 51) 217, 341; 'Pure Antient Masonry' (*AQC* 53) 342; *The Scottish Mason and the Mason Word* (1939) 217*n.*, 218*n.*
- Knoop, Douglas, and G. P. Jones, *The Genesis of Freemasonry* (1947) q. 320
- Knoop, Jones and D. Hamer: *The Early Masonic Catechisms* (2nd edn., 1963) 219, 222*n.*, 227-30 *passim*, 238, 331*n.*, 348-9, 367-8*n.*; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (1945) 219-21 *passim*, 223-4, 226
- Lafayette, Marie Jean Motier, Marquis de 133
- Lambert, Richard H. G. F., and Bristol R.A. 325
- Lamont, John, *Diary of* (1649) 218, 220
- Lancashire, Pr.G.L. of (1734-1826) 30-4, 41, 42-7 *passim*; Memorial to G.M. from 46-8, 55 *bis*, 59

- Landor, Walter Savage, *Imaginary Conversations* (1853) 254 and *n.*
- Lane, John, *Masonic Records* (1887) 57, 198, 302, *ibid.* (2nd edn., 1895) 58, 146*n.*
- Lantoine, Albert: *La Franc-Maçonnerie écossaise en France* (1931) 247*n.*; *Histoire de la franc-maçonnerie française* (1925) 244*n.*, 245
- Lardier, Alexandre, *Histoire des Pontons et Prisons d'Angleterre* (1845) 159 and *n.*, 170, 171
- Lartigue, Louis, translator 62
- Latimer Lodge No. 4705, Barnet 3, 10
- Layton, G. H. E. 145, 147
- Leather, Samuel Petty, and the A. & P. Rite 269 and *n.*, 271 *bis*, 275
- Lebeck's Head Lodge 184
- Lebègue et Cie (Brussels), publishers 62
- Lectures of the Three Degrees, The* (1895), address to S.W. q. 363
- Le Forestier, R., *La Franc-Maçonnerie Templière* 375
- Leicester, Lodge of Research, No. 2429 217 and *n.*; *Transactions of* 217, 221-2*nn.*, 227*n.*, 231*n.*, 331*n.*
- Leinster, Augustus Frederick, 3rd Duke of, G.M. (IC) (1813-74) 290, 292
- Lennhoff, Eugene, and Posner, *Internationales Freimaurer Lexikon* (1932) 246, 247*n.*, 271, 294
- Leon, Rabbi Jacob Jehudah, his model of K.S.T. 190
- Lepper, J. Heron, and P. Crossle, *History of the G.L. of Ireland*, Vol. I (1925) 2*n.*, 191*n.*
- Letchworth, Sir Edward, G.Sec. and G.S.E. (1892-1917) 326 *bis*, 328
- Letchworth Lodge No. 3505 7
- Levander MS* 14
- Lévi, Eliphas (Abbé Constant) 264 and *n.*; and Mackenzie 255 and *n.*, 261, 286; *Dogme et rituel de la haute magie* (1856) 255; *Eliphas Lévi, renouvateur de l'occultisme* (Chacornac) (1926) 255 and *n.*
- Lewis, A., Masonic publishers 362, 363
- Lewis, H. R., Pr.G.M., Sumatra (1821) 72 and *n.*, 125, 127
- Lewis MS* see *Turk MS*
- Leyland, Herbert T., *Thomas Smith Webb* 370
- Light, August Order of 271, 273, 287, 294
- Limerick, William, 3rd Earl of, 90° (Misraim) 247, 248
- Lindsay, R. S., *The Scottish Rite for Scotland* (1958) 283
- Lisbon, English and Irish Lodges at (c. 1735) 206-7, 215
- List of Lodges* (annual, U.S.A.) 359-60
- Little, John and Robert, of Eskdale Kilwinning Lodge 239-40
- Little, Robert Wentworth 247, 261, 289, 294; his Druid society 268*n.*; as Editor of *The Freemason* 287; his employment in G.Sec.'s office 249-50, 280; and Mackenzie 250-1, 256, 261, 262; his Masonic career 249*n.*; his obituary 247*n.*; and the Red Cross of Constantine 247, 249 and *n.*, 261*n.*; on the Rite of Memphis q. 246, 249; and the Rite of Misraim 247-9, 257-8, 293; and the Rosicrucian Society 250, 261, 262, 275; as Secretary, R.M.I.G. 250*n.*
- Littleton, J., and Bristol R.A. 327
- Liverpool, Lodge No. 31* at 31-9 *passim*, 41 *bis*, 48-52 *passim*, 54, 56 *bis*, 57
- 'Liverpool Rebellion, The' (Spurr) 29-60
- Lodges, how many? 359, 360-1
- Lodges of Instruction, general 202
- Loge de Table 3
- London (Ont.), Sovereign Sanctuary (Memphis) at 286
- London Acception 16, 26, 222
- London Masons' Company 13, 26, 222
- Longley, George Canning, of Canada 286
- Louis-Napoleon, Prince see Napoleon III
- Love and Honour, Lodge of, No. 75, Falmouth 74*n.*
- Lucas, Henry, Pr.G.Sec., W.Lancs. (1826) 33-5 *passim*. 38, 49, 59
- Luke, Sir Harry, *Malta* (2nd edn., 1960) 165*n.*
- Lynch, Daniel, Dep.Pr.G.M., Lancs. 30-5 *passim*, 38 *ter*, 41 *bis*, 44, 46, 51, 53, 56
- Lyon, D. Murray, *History of the Lodge of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) No. 1* (1873) 5*n.*, *ibid.* (Tercent. edn., 1901) 26, 219, 232-3, 236-7
- Lytton, Edward, 1st Lord (Sir E. Bulwer Lytton) 261-2 and *nn.*; *Zanoni* (1842), 'Rosicrucian' novel 261, 262*n.*
- Macbean, Edward, and Irwin 275
- M'Farlane and Erskine, publishers 62-3
- Mackay (Mackey), Daniel, and the Liverpool Rebellion 37, 39, 45-6, 52
- Mackenzie, Alexander, Premier of Canada (1873-8) 266 and *n.*
- Mackenzie, Mrs. Alexandrina (née Aydon) 257
- Mackenzie, Kenneth R. H. 242-4 *passim*, 260*n.*, 274, 286, 289, 293-5 *passim*; his bogus academic distinctions 255*n.*, 286; his career 252-7, 265-6; in the Craft 256; his death 272; and the Hermetic Order of Egypt 263-4; and Irwin 253, 255*n.*, 256, 260-3 *passim*, 272; and learned societies 254, 255*n.*, 286; and Eliphas Lévi 255 and *n.*, 261, 286; and Little 250-1, 261*n.*, 262; and the Order of Ishmael 264-5; and the Rosicrucian Society 261-2, 263*n.*; and the Sat B'hai 266-71; and the Society of Eight 272; and the Swedenborg Rite 271-2; his translations from the German 253-5 *passim*; *The Biological Review* (1858-9) 254, 256; *Burmah and the Burmese* (1853) 254; *Curiosities of Occult Literature* (1863) 253*n.*; *Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia* (1877) 251-2, 256*n.*, 262-3, q. 264-5, 266, 268, q. 269-70, 271, 280, 294
- Mackenzie, Dr. Rowland Hill 253 and *n.*, 255 and *n.*, 286
- Mackey, A. G. 182, 370; *An Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry* (1874) 244*n.*, 262 and *n.*, 271, 288; *Symbolism of Freemasonry* (1958 edn.) 318*n.*, 320 and *n.*, q. 321 *bis*
- Mackey, A. G. and M. C. Peck, *A Lexicon of Freemasonry* (1883-4), on the Veils q. 327-8
- Mackie, Andrew, and the poltergeists 224-5
- Macleay, John, and the early R.A. 355
- Macoy, R., *General History . . . of Freemasonry* (1867) 262*n.*
- Macoy Publishing and Masonic Supply Company 62
- Mahhabone* (1766) 364
- Maître, Joseph de, of the Illuminés 375
- Maitland, Gen. Sir Thomas, Gov.-Gen. of Malta 153-4, 158, 160-7 *passim*, 175-6, 181-3 *passim*
- Malta, Freemasonry in (1815-25) 158-69, 173-4
- Manchester, Lodge No. 39 (A) at 56
- Manchester (*later* Lancashire) College, S.R.I.A. 261
- Manchester Lodge of Masonic Research No. 5502 314

- Manningham, Sir Richard, *F.R.S.* (1720) 300, 305
- Marconis de Nègre, Gabriel-Mathieu 244, 293
- Marconis de Nègre, Jacques-Etienne, 96° (Memphis) 244-5, 246, 281, 293
- Mariners' Lodge No. 249, Liverpool 33, 36, 39, 50
- Mark Masonry 27, 249; *Constitutions and Regulations* 8; Grand Lodge established 206; Serving Brethren in 8; and the United G.L. (1856) 205-6, 208, 209, 216
- Marks: English Mark Masons' 27; Scottish 27
- Martinism, Rite of 281, 375
- Marvell, *Rehearsal Transposed* (1672) 218, 223
- Mason, James, and the Liverpool Rebellion 38
- Mason Word, the 15; 'A Collection of Early References to the Mason Word' (Carr) 217-41
- Mason's Confession, A (c. 1727) (*Scots Magazine*) 218, 229-30, 331 and *n.*, 334-5, 337-8, 340, 342-5 *passim*, 348
- Mason's Examination, A (1723) (*The Flying Post*) 331, 334-9 *passim*, 341-5 *passim*, 347-8, 368
- Masonic Archaeological Society, the 258*n.*
- Masonic Mirror*, *The* 262
- Masonic Record*, *The* q. 323
- Masonic Study Society, the 321; *Transactions of* q. 321-2
- Masonry Dissected* (1730) *see* Prichard
- Mathers, S. L. MacGregor 250, 262*n.*, 289; and the Golden Dawn 250*n.*, 272*n.*
- Matier, C. F., and Irwin 275
- Mechanical Freemasons (= operative) 7
- Mechanical Lodge, Jersey *see* Duke of Normandy Lodge
- 'Medical Profession, the, and Early Freemasonry' (Clarke) 298-311
- Medical profession, members of the: named in early G.L. Minute Books 305-11; the same summarized by Lodges 302-4
- Meekren, R. J. 285
- Melita, R.A. Chapter of, No. 349, Valletta, Malta 166-7, 181-2
- Melita Grand Encampment (1849), Malta 182
- Melita Preceptory No. 37, K.T., Valletta, Malta 182
- Melrose Abbey 11
- Melrose MSS* 15, 25
- Melrose St. John, Lodge of, No. 1^o (SC), Melrose 25; Minutes of 219, 238-9
- Memphis, Rite of 244-6, 281, 285-6, 288, 291, 293-4; Certificate of, described 245*n.*
- Mendoza, Harry: on 'Fringe Masonry in England' (Howe) 290-1, 293, 294; on 'It is not in the Power . . .' (Haunch) 214, 216
- Merchants' Lodge No. 241, Liverpool 33, 39
- Merseyside Association for Masonic Research*, *Transactions of* 33*n.*
- Mesmer, Friedrich Anton 259, 375
- Mesmeric 'Lodge', the 259
- Metropolitan College, S.R.I.A., London 262
- Mexico, York Grand Lodge of 360
- Meyrick, William, G.Reg. (1813-36) 41 and *n.*, 42, 56, 72, 73, 128
- Milbanke, Sir Ralph, 2nd G.P., R.A. (1801-3) 147
- Milborne, A. J. B., on 'Fringe Masonry in England' (Howe) 285-6
- Miller, A. L., *Notes on the Early History of the Lodge of Aberdeen No. 1^o* (1919) 219; on the Anderson family 27
- Miller, James, and the Wigan G.L. 53
- Misautin, John, *M.D.* (d. 1734) 302, 305
- Miscellanea Latomorum* 317-71
- Misraim (Mizraim), Rite of 246-9, 266, 281, 285, 290, 293-4; Certificates of 291; Cox and 257-8; and Duke of Sussex 290, 294; and Duke of Leinster 290; in Ireland 292; rituals of 288; in Scotland 283-4
- Moderns' Grand Chapter 357; formed (1766) 197, 353, 354-6; seal of 188
- Moderns' Grand Lodge: Certificates first mentioned (1755) 191, 192; and modes of recognition, resolution q. 207; and R.A. 353-4, 357; seal of 188
- Moir, William, Lodge of Aberdeen (1699) 231
- Moira, Francis, 2nd Earl of *see* Hastings, 1st Marquess of
- Moira Lodge No. 324, Stalybridge 38
- Montagu, John, of Supreme Council 33° (1869-92) 247 and *n.*, 248
- Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721) 299, 351, 352
- Moore, Joseph, *M.D.*, and the *Moore MS* 76*n.*, 125 and *n.*
- Moore, Lt.-Col. W. J. B. McLeod: and Melita Preceptory 182; and the Swedenborg Rite 286
- Moore MS* 76*n.*, 77*n.*, 120, 125
- Moray, Sir Robert, his initiation (1641) 15
- Morgan, John, G.Sec. (A) (1751-2) 208
- Morrison, Lt. R. J., astrologer 253*n.*
- Mortimer, Thomas 71*n.*, 126 and *n.*
- Mortimer MS* 71 and *n.*, 124, 126
- Moses, Rev. William Stainton, spiritualist 272 *bis* and *n.*, 275
- Mother Kilwinning, Lodge, No. o (SC), Kilwinning 14, 16, 25-6, 237-8, 291; Minutes of 219, 228, 233; its old 'Buik' 25
- Mother Lodge St. Kitts No. 79*, St. Christopher 40, 56, 57, 58, 60
- Mountnorris, Arthur, 1st Earl of, 1st G.P., R.A. (1801-3) 147-8
- Munbee, Maj.-Gen. Gore Boland, of the S.R.I.A. 257, 258, 275
- Munk's Roll of Members of the Royal College of Physicians* 298, 301
- Muschet, James, of Dunblane 237-8
- Muses Threnodie*, *The* *see* Adamson, Henry
- Musicians, as Serving Brethren 5-6
- Mylne, John, master mason to James VI 16; his family 26
- Mystery of Freemasonry, The (1730) (*The Daily Journal*) 195, 331, 334, 338, 340, 343, 345-6
- Napier, Gen. Sir Charles 175-6
- Napoleon III, Emperor of France 245, 246*n.*, 247, 285
- Naylor, Mrs. P. I., and Mackenzie's book 253*n.*
- Nebuchadnezzar, King of Babylon 350
- Nehemiah, governor of Judah 350
- New Articles, the (17 c.) 13
- New English Bible*, *The* 321*n.*
- Newman, Charles, and Urquhart's *Logopandectiesion* 221*n.*
- Newton, Sir Isaac, *Chronology of the Ancient Kingdoms* (ed. Pellett and Folkes, 1728) 301
- Nicholls, Frank, *F.R.S.* (1728) 301, 305
- Nine Muses, Lodge of the, No. 235 177, 178; *An Account of the . . . 1777-1939* (Anon) 177*n.*
- 'Nine Worthies', the 356
- Noah, and the F.P.O.F. 341, 347
- Noorthouck, John *see* *Book of Constitutions* (1784)
- Notes and Queries* (1851) 253 and *n.*, 254, 286
- Nunn, Dr. Edward S., and Sat B'hai 273 and *n.*

- Oak Lodge No. 190 244, 251, 256 and *n.*
 Obituary 314-15, 377-81
 Obligations, permissive variations in 202, 210
 Officers: additional 365-6; investiture of 362-4
 O'Kelly, Col. Hugo, of the Lisbon Lodge 7
 Old Charges *see* Antient Charges
 Old Dundee Lodge No. 18 202
 Oldham, Samuel B., Dep.G.Sec. (IC) (1875-88) 189, 191
 Oliver, B. W., 'The Birth of the Prov.G.L. of Devonshire' (*AQC* 71) q. 4
 Oliver, Rev. George 58, 120, 283, 320; his edn. (1843) of Hutchinson's *Spirit of Masonry* 180
 Operative Masons, as Serving Brethren 7
Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L' (1745) q. 3, 371
 Original Chapter of Prince Masons (IC), Dublin 292
 Orion in the West, Lodge, No. 415 (*formerly* of Poona), London 257
 Oronhyatekha, Dr., and Memphis in Canada 286
 Orsini, Felice, conspirator 246 and *n.*
 Osiris Temple (Golden Dawn), Weston-super-Mare 271 and *n.*
 Oxford, Rev. A. W., *The Origin and Progress of the . . . A. & A. Rite* (1933) 248
 Oxford, H. W., P.J.G.W. (N.S.W.) 324
Oxford English Dictionary: on 'innovation' q. 210; on 'skrying' q. 289
- Page, Thomas, and the Liverpool Rebellion 32, 34-8 *passim*, 41-2, 45-6, 51-2
 Palladian Lodge No. 120, Hereford, Calcott's 'charge' in q. 200
 Palmerston, Henry, 3rd Viscount 372
 Palser, Thomas, publisher 117
 Papal Bulls against Freemasonry 374
 Parfitt, Bro. —, his 'Rosi Crucis' 257 and *n.*
 Parkinson, R. E.: on 'Fringe Masonry in England' (Howe) 291-2, 293, 294; *History of the Grand Lodge of Ireland*, Vol. II q. 290, 292
 Parrett and Axe Lodge No. 814, Crewkerne 251*n.*
 Pasqually (Pascalis), Martinez de, and his Rite 375
 Passing the Chair 358; in Malta, a late instance (1857) 176 and *n.*, 182; in Pennsylvania, in a Craft Lodge 312-13
 Passing the Veils, revival of, at Bristol 325-30
 Past Master's Degree (Virtual), conferred in Craft Lodge in Pennsylvania 312-13
 Pattinson, T. H., and the Order of Light 273, 287
 Payne, George, G.M.(1720) 300
 Peavot, A. L. 244
 Peck, H., on 'Wm. Preston's Third Lecture' (James) 122
 Peck, M. C. *see* Mackey and Peck
 Peckover, L. E. C., on 'Waller Rodwell Wright' (Caywood) 177, 182
 Pellett, Thomas, F.R.S. (1711) 301, 305
 Pennell, John, G.Sec. (IC) (1732-9), his *Constitutions* 212
 Pennsylvania, Grand R.A. Chapter of 131
 Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge of: its Bicentenary (1976) 130; its Museum 133, 142; its Temple at Philadelphia, *illustrated* 129-44
Perfect Ceremonies of Craft Masonry, The (1870 onwards) 202, 256*n.*, 369
Perfect Ceremonies of the R.A. Degree (1907) 329
 Perfection, Rite of, R.A. as a degree of 172-3
 Perseverance, Lodge of, No. 213, Norwich 31*n.*
 Perth, early Lodge at 16; *see also* Scoon and Perth, Lodge
 Perth Charter, the 25
- Peters, Rev. Preb. William, Pr.G.M., Lincs. (1792-1814) q. 357, 357*n.*
 Peuckert, W.-E. 294
 Philadelphes 245*n.*, 246
 Philadelphia Lodge No. 72 (Pa), U.S.A. 130
 Philadelphia Masonic Temple, *illustrated* 129-44
 Philanthropic Lodge No. 107, King's Lynn 31*n.*, 42
 Philanthropy, Lodge of, No. 940, Stockton-on-Tees 2
 Philo-Musicae . . . Societas, the 213
Philosophical Transactions, The 302
 Philostorgius (b. A.D. 364), his crypt legend q. 349
 Phoenix Lodge No. 173 201
 Pick, F. L., and G. N. Knight, *The Pocket History of Freemasonry* (5th edn., 1969) 252*n.*
 Pilgrim Lodge No. 238 274*n.*
 Pillars, the 321 and *n.*, 340-1
Plain Dealer, The (1724), anti-Masonic essay in 218, q. 226
 Plasket, Sir Richard, Chief Secretary, Malta 161-5 *passim*, 175-6
 Plot, Dr. Robert 16; *Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) q. 221, 222
 Plural membership (Craft) 359 and *n.*, 361
 'Points of my entrance, the' 367-70
 Poncins, Vicomte Léon de, anti-Mason 376
 Poole, Rev. Herbert 25; 'The Masonic Catechism' (*AQC* 60) 230*n.*; (ed.) *Gould's History of Freemasonry* (3rd edn., 1951) 66
 Pope, Alexander: *The Dunciad* (1728) 301; *Essay on Man* (1733) q. 155
 Porters, or Door-keepers (= Tylers) 1
 Portman, Maurice Vidal, and the Order of Light 273, 287
 Posener, S., *Adolphe Crémieux* (1934) 247*n.*
 Postlethwaite, Thomas, his letter (1793) to G.Sec. q. 184-5
Post-Man, The (1722), anti-Masonic letter in 218, q. 225-6
 Pot of Incense, its symbolism 203, 320
 Pouler, Aemil, his note on the *Clausen MS* 297
 Powell, A. C., Pr.G.M. and G.Supt., Bristol (1941-9) 327; (with J. Littleton) *Freemasonry in Bristol* (1910) 329
 Powell, W. A. F., Pr.G.M., Bristol (1889-1906), G. Supt., Bristol (1872-1906) 326 *bis*
 Preces (Preses) = Deacon = Master, early Scottish use 235*n.*
 Premier Grand Lodge *see* Moderns' Grand Lodge
 Preston, William 73, 199; *Illustrations of Masonry see* *Illustrations*; Lectures of the First, Second and Third Degrees of Freemasonry *see* First Degree, Second Degree, Third Degree; *Pocket Manual or Freemasons' Guide* (1790-2) 71, 72, 124; 'Preston Lectures in Manuscript' (Haunch) 124-8; *Syllabus see* *Syllabus*
Preston MSS (missing) 126
 Prestonian Lecture for 1972 (T. O. Haunch) 194-206; discussion 206-16
 Prestonian Lectures (modern form) 207; *The Collected Prestonian Lectures* (1965) 217*n.*
Prestonian Transcripts, The 124-5, 126, 127
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 199, 207, q. 280, 331-8 *passim*, 340-3 *passim*, 346-8, 353, 364; and the Hiramic legend 370-1
 Prince Edwin Lodge No. 128, Bury 56
 Prince of Wales's Lodge No. 259 3, 4, 145, 147, 157, 178; *List of Members* (History) (Fenn *et al.*) (1910, rev. 1938) 147, 157*n.*, 158 and *n.*, q. 168

- Prince Patriarch Grand Conservator 33° (Memphis) 291
- Probity, Lodge of, No. 61, Halifax, History of the* (Hanson) (1939) 6
- Promulgation, Lodge of (1809) 73, 119, 120-1, 179, 202, 365; its edn. of Third Degree Lecture 74n., 76n.
- Promulgation, R.A. Chapter of (1835) 358
- Prothero, R. E., (ed.) *Byron's Works . . .* (1895) 156n.
- Providentia 27° (Rite of Ishmael) 265n.
- Pullen, W. Hyde, and the Masonic Archaeological Society 258n.
- Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076: Correspondence Circle *see* Correspondence Circle; early Members of 252n., 282, 289, 295; Installation and other Meetings xxiii-xxv; Members of ii; Report and Accounts xxvii-xxxiv
- Queen's Head (Hollis Street), Lodge at the 299, 303
- Queen's Head (Knave's Acre), Lodge at the 299, 303
- Queries, answered 359-71
- Radcliffe, John, M.D. (d. 1729) 302, 306
- Radice, F.R., on the *Ahiman Rezon* prayer 216
- Rae, P. M. 244, 263n.
- Ragon, Jean Baptiste Marie, and Misraim 290, 294
- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael 352; his Oration (1737) q. 351-2, 374
- Ramsay, R., G.M. (Memphis), Canada 216
- Ranking, David Fearon, and Sat B'hai 269 and n.
- Rawlins, Sir William, exalted (R.A.) 178 and n.
- Read, Will: on 'Fringe Masonry in England' (Howe) 287, 294; on 'The Liverpool Rebellion' (Spurr) 57-8, 60 bis; on 'Waller Rodwell Wright' (Caywood) 175-6, 181, 182
- Recognition, modes of, transposition 196-7, 206-7, 213
- Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813) 71n., 119, 201-2, 210; personalities involved with 40, 57, 73, 120, 147n., 154, 179, 201; repercussions of 29, 32, 47, 120-1, 199, 203, 212
- Rectified Scottish Rite 207
- Rectitude, Lodge of, No. 5197, Bolton 314
- Red Cross of Constantine, Order of the 177, 180, 247, 249, 249n., 250, 261n.; *History and Origin of* (1971) 249n.
- Red Cross of Palestine, Order of the 157, 174, 177, 181-2
- Regalia, before and after the Union 204-5
- Regius MS* (c. 1390) 320
- Regularity, Lodge of, No. 91 6
- Relief *see* Charity
- Research, Lodge of, No. 2429 *see* Leicester
- Research, Lodge of, No. CC (IC), Dublin 291
- Research Lodge of New South Wales, Transactions of* 318 and n.
- Restoration Lodge or Chapter of the Rock Fountain Shilo No. 1 355
- Reuss, Theodor, pseudo-Masonic adventurer 273-4, 274n.
- Revere, Paul, G.M., Massachusetts (1795-7) 133
- Revised Ritual of Craft Freemasonry, The* (1888) q. 362-3
- Revue Internationale des Sociétés Secrètes* 372
- Richardson, Sir John, and Malta 168
- Richardson, Richard, M.D. (d. 1741) 300, 306
- Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1724-5) 299, 351
- Rickard, F.M., 'William Finch' (*AQC* 55) 178n.
- Ridgway, Col. —, and Sat B'hai 269
- Rising Sun Lodge, Keene, New Hampshire 370
- Rituals (monitors, etc.) in U.S.A. 203
- Roberts, J. M., *The Mythology of the Secret Societies* (1972) 293; reviewed (Carr) 372-6
- Robbins, Sir Alfred, Pres.B.G.P. (1913-31) 123
- Rochester Cathedral 11
- Rock Lodge No. 325 (IC) *see* Calpe Lodge
- Rogers, Norman: on 'The Liverpool Rebellion' (Spurr) 56-7, 60; on the Wigan Grand Lodge (*AQC* 61, 62) 29, 40n., q. 53, 55 bis, 59; his obituary 314-15
- Rogers, R. W., *Cuneiform Parallels of the Old Testament* (1912) 350n.
- Rohan, Code de* 154
- Rose and Lily Conclave No. 10, R.C.C. (defunct) 257
- Rose of Denmark Lodge No. 975 249n.
- Rosenkreutz, Christian 285
- Rosenthal, Sigismund, 90° (Misraim) 247, 248-9
- Rosicrucian, The* 255 and n., 261 ter and n., 263
- Rosicrucian and Masonic Record, The* 247n., 256n.
- Rosicrucian Society of England *see* Societas Rosicruciana
- Roslin, the Lairds of: letter concerning (1697) 218, 225; *see also* St. Clair of Roslyn
- Roslin (Rosslyn) Chapel 12, 24
- 'Rotational whisper' (communication of words) 342, 344 bis, 345
- Roths, John, 5th Earl of, *A Relation of . . . Affairs of the Kirk* (1637) 218, 219-20
- Rouby, Dr. J. J., his R.A. jewel 355
- Royal Albert Lodge No. 907 249n.
- Royal Arch: 'A Brief History of the, in England' (Thomas) 349-58; legend, origin of its 172-3; qualifications for 358; *Regulations* 8; ritual 358; Serving Companions in 8; Union (1817) of 356-8; *see also* Passing the Chair, Passing the Veils
- R.A. Chapter of Research of New South Wales, Transactions of the* 318n.
- Royal Ark Mariners 258
- Royal Brothers R.A. Chapter No. 64*, Bury St. Edmunds 147, 149
- Royal College of Physicians 299-302 *passim*; *Munk's Roll of Members of the* 298, 301
- Royal Colonial Institute Lodge No. 3556 321
- Royal Cumberland Lodge No. 41, Bath 123
- Royal Edwin Lodge No. 238*, Bury St. Edmunds 146 and n.
- Royal Lodge of Friendship No. 278, Gibraltar 252
- Royal Marine Lodge No. 238*, Chatham 56
- Royal Masonic Institution for Girls 250n.
- Royal Naval Lodge No. 59 71n., 117
- Royal Naval Lodge No. 429, Ramsgate 167, 176
- Royal Order of Knights of Eri and Red Branch of Knights of Ulster 271
- Royal Order of Scotland 281; and 'Harodim' 122
- Royal Society, the 298, 300; *Philosophical Transactions of* 301
- Royal Society of Medicine, the 298
- Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge No. 4 6, 244; *An Introduction to the History of* (Oxford) (1928) 5
- Royal Sussex Lodge No. 491, St. Helier, Jersey 213
- Royal Union Lodge No. 382, Uxbridge 249n.
- Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew 178
- Russell, Brian, on 'Fringe Masonry in England' (Howe) 289-90

- Rutty, William, *F.R.S.* (1720) 301, 306, 310
 Rylands, J. R. 315; on symbolism (*AQC* 66) q. 322-3
 Rylands, W. H. 125; *Index of the Grand Chapter Minutes* 179; *Records of the Lodge of Antiquity No. 2* (with Firebrace) (1926) 367; *R.A. Chapter of St. James, 1788-1888* (1891) 177n., 178n.
- Sadler, Henry 72, 125; *Life of Thomas Dunckerley* (1891) 3-4; *Masonic Facts and Fictions* (1887) 184, 353 ('The Origin of the "Ancients"'), Chapter V of this, reprinted 184-93; *Notes on the Ceremony of Installation* (1889) 158n.
- St. Alban's Lodge No. 29 6
 St. Andrew's, early Lodge at 15-16
 St. Aubyn Lodge No. 954, Plymouth 252 and n.
 St. Christopher, Lodge of Knights Templar at 192
 St. Clair Charters, the 15
 St. Clair of Roslyn, William, Patron of the Craft (1600) 15
 St. Clair of Roslin, Sir William, G.M.M. (SC) (1736) 225
 St. Cuthberga, Lodge of, No. 622, Wimborne 290
 St. George's Lodge No. 112, Exeter 250n.
 St. George's Lodge No. 370, Chertsey 244
 St. George's Lodge of Harmony No. 32, Liverpool 32, 35, 38 and n., 48
 St. Helier, Jersey, Irish Lodge No. 34 at (1813-74) 285
 St. James, R.A. Chapter of, No. 2 147, 172, 177-8; its Chapter of Instruction 177-8; *R.A. Chapter of St. James* (Rylands) (1891) 177n., 178n.
 St. John and St. Paul, Lodge of, No. 349, Valletta, Malta 147, 155, 158-66, 166-8 *passim*, 171, 175-6, 180-1
 St. John Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 57 (SC), Had-dington 15, 16
 St. John's Lodge No. 891 (IC), Enniskillen 291
 Saint Kew Lodge No. 1222, Weston-super-Mare 252, 257
 Saint-Martin, Louis Claude de, and the Mar-tinists 375
 St. Michael, Lodge of, Barbados 192
 St. Rule's Church, St. Andrew's 11
 Salisbury Cathedral 11, 17, 18
 Salutes, in passing 361-2
 Sat B'hai, Royal Oriental Order of Sikha and the 242n., 265, 266-71, 272-4 *passim*, 280, 287, 291; in Canada 286; *Code of the*, reproduced 275-80
 Saywell, Arthur 126
 Saywell MS 126
 Scald Miserable Masons, engraving (1742) 215
 Schaw, William, Warden General of Scotland 15, 16
 Schaw Statutes, the 14-16, 27
 Schomberg, Isaac (d. 1780) 302, 306
 Schomberg, Meyer, *F.R.S.* (1727) 302, 306
 Scone, Abbey of 26
 Scoon and Perth, Lodge, No. 3 (SC), Perth 25
 Scotland, operative masonry in 11-13 *passim*, 13-16, 25-6, 27-8
 Scots Magazine (1755-6) *see* Mason's Confession, A
 Scots Masons, Serving Brethren as 7
 Scots ('Scottch') Masons' Lodge in London (1733) 351
 Scott, Charles, and Sat B'hai 270-1, 275
 Scottish Freemason, The 284 *bis*
 Scribner (New York), publisher 68
 Sea Captains Lodge No. 140*, Liverpool 31-2, 38, 40-1, 57-8
 Seal of Cause 15
 Seals of Grand Lodges and Chapters 187-90, 188
 Seaton, Alexander, 'entered prentis and fellow of craft' (1672) 15
 Second Degree, Preston's Lecture on the q. 280
Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le (1742) q. 3
 Secretary, as a Serving Brother 6
 Seemungal, L., on 'The Liverpool Rebellion' (Spurr) 58, 60
 Serving Brethren 1-8
 Seymour, Harry J., and the Rite of Memphis in U.S.A. 281
 Shadbolt MS 120
 Shakespear Lodge No. 99, *History of the* (Ebble-white) (1905) 4
 Sharp, Samuel, *F.R.S.* (1749) 298n., 301, 306, 310
 Sherwood, L. M., 'Symbolatry' 317-24
 Shipton, John (d. 1748) 298n., 310
 Shirreff, Charles 215, 216; his letter to G.Sec. (1785) q. 215
Shorter Oxford Dictionary, on 'symbolatry' q. 318
 Side Degrees, Council of (projected 1875-6) 243n.
 Signs, in early Catechisms 333-8
 Sikha, Order of *see* Sat B'hai
 Silvester, R. W., engraver 214
 Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 292, Liverpool 38 and n.
 Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 3677, Wigan (formerly No. 1, G.L. of Wigan) 29, 40 *bis* and n., 42, 53, 57, 59
 Skirret, introduction of 214, 216
 Sloane MS (c. 1700) 218, q. 222, 229, 230, 331, 334-44 *passim*, 347, q. 367
 Smellie, Robert, of Eskdale Kilwinning Lodge 239-40
 Smellie, William, of the Lodge of Edinburgh 236 *bis*, 237
 Smith, Innes, *English-speaking Students of Medi-cine in the University of Leyden* (1932) 299, 300
 Smith, Prof. W., his Ode at Cambridge 156
 Social Lodge No. 62, Manchester 31
 Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia 250-1 and n., 256, 261-2, 269n., 272 and n., 273, 287; *History of the* (Westcott) (1900) 250n.
 Societas Rosicruciana in Germania 274
 Society of Eight, the 272, 289
 Songhurst, W. J. 285, 300, 302; 'Ragon' (*AQC* 18) q. 290, 294
 'Sovereign Pontiffs of Eleusis' 246
 Spence, James, and the Liverpool Rebellion 32 *bis*, 35 *bis*, 38, 48-9
 Spencer, Samuel, G.Sec. (1757-68), on the R.A. q. 197, q. 353-4
 Spencer, W., and Irwin 275
 Speth, G. W., 'Two New Versions of the Old Charges' (*AQC* 1) q. 342
 Spratt, Edward, G.Sec. (IC) (1743-56) 185n., 186
 'Sprenkel, Fräulein' 242
 Spurr, M. J.: 'The Liverpool Rebellion' 29-60; on 'Fringe Masonry in England' (Howe) 289, 295; on 'It is not in the Power . . .' (Haunch) 213-14, 216; on 'Wm. Preston's Third Lecture' (James) 121-2, 123
 Stability Lodge of Instruction (1817) 202
 Stanley MS (1677) 342
 Star of the East, Lodge, No. 880, Zante 150
 Starck, Johann August von, and his Rite 375
 Starkie, Col. Nicholas Le G., Pr.G.M., W. Lancs. (1826-64) 42
 Statham, M.P., archivist 145
 Statistics, Masonic 359-61

- Stevens, R., of Malta 159*n.*, 171
 Stewart, A. J., A. & A.S.R., Scotland 284
 Stillingfleet, Dr. Edward, Bishop of Worcester (1689) 223, 224
 Stirling, early Lodge at 14, 16, 25
 Stothart, John, and Eskdale Kilwinning Lodge 239 *bis*
 Strahan, W., printer 73
 Stratford, Essex, Memphis 'Craft' Lodge at 244, 245-6
 Strict Observance, Rite of 251*n.*, 267, 375
 Stuart, Alexander, *F.R.S.* (1714) 301, 306
 Stubbs, James W., G.Sec. 118, 216; on 'Fringe Masonry in England' (Howe) 293, 295
 Stukeley, William, his medical career 300
 Sturgeon, Reuben, his letter from W.R. Wright 153 and *n.*, 154
 Sun, Lodge at the, Chester 298, 303
 Supera Moras Mark Lodge No. 1042, Bolton 314
 Supplement, The 317-371
 Supreme Councils 33° *see* Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite
 Supreme Grand Council of Rites: Ireland (1838), now Grand Chapter of Prince Masons 290, 292; Scotland (1845) 284
 Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of England (1821) 357-8; and Mark Masonry 209
 Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 283; Address to (1819), from Prov. of Lancs. 46-8, 55 *bis*, 59; exaltation of (R.A.) 148, 174; as 1st G.P., R.A. 148-9, 157; on the Lectures q. 208; and the Liverpool Rebellion 31-3 *passim*, 35, 39, 41, 43 *ter*, 53, 56, 58; and Malta 160, 161-2*nn.*, 165 and *n.*, 166, 171; and the Rite of Misraim 290, 294; on Serving Brethren 2; and the Union (1813) 158, 202
 Swallow, Lodge at 13, 16, 17
 Swedenborg, Emanuel 271
 Swedenborg, Rite of 242*n.*, 259 *bis*, 271-2, 280, 281, 284, 288, 295; in Canada 286, 295; its Lodges listed 284
 Sword or of the East, Knight of the (Chevalier de l'Épée ou de l'Orient) 166, 174
 Syllabus (c. 1820) (Preston) 115, 120-1, 124, 180
 'Symbolatry - the Excessive Veneration of Symbols' (Sherwood) 317-24
 Symbolism 317-24 *passim*, 364-5; old English, retained in U.S.A. 203, 320
 Symbols: some obsolete in English Craft 320; types of, defined 318
- Taylor, Dr. Brook 298
 Taylor, F. A. M., his letter (1932) on the Veils q. 327-8
 Teggart, James, and the Union 158
 Telfair, Alexander, *A True Relation of an Apparition* (1696) 218, 220, 224-5
 Telfer, John, of Eskdale Kilwinning Lodge 239-40
 Templars of the Orient, Order of the (1906) 274*n.*
 Temple, King Solomon's: destruction and rebuilding of 350-1; in Preston's Third Lecture 113-14; Rabbi Leon's model of 190
 Temple, Masonic, Philadelphia, *illustrated* 129-44
 Temple, Order of the 157, 174, 249; Duke of Kent and 181; *Liber Ordinis Templi and Statutes* 8; in Malta 182; Serving Brethren in 8
 'Temple Rosicrucian College of England' 290
 Terry, James 72, 117, 126 and *n.*, 128
 Terry *MS* (c. 1867) 117, 125, 126, 127
- Text Book of Freemasonry, The* (1870) 326, 329, (3rd edn., 1881) 362
 Theosophical Society, the 250, 272*n.*, 274, 288-9; *The Golden Book of* (1925) 295
 Thévenot, G.Sec. (G. Orient de France) 247-9 *passim*
 Third Degree: advent of 195-6; as a drama 370-1; Preston's Lecture on 69-123
 Thistle *MS* 25
 Thomas, Aubrey J. B., 'A Brief History of the Royal Arch in England' 349-58
 Thomas, H. L., P.A.G.M. (N.S.W.) 324
 Thomas, R. Palmer, and Fringe Masonry 272*n.*, 273
 Thomas, W. K., and Bristol R.A. 327
 Thompson, H., and Irwin 275
 Thompson, John, and the Liverpool Rebellion 36-8 *passim*, 45-6, 52
 Thompson, John, his letter (1782) to Moderns' G.Sec. q. 192
 Thompson, Laurence 128; and 'Harodim' 73, 121
 Thomson, Andrew, founder of the Haughfoot Lodge 232, 239
 Thomson, Matthew McBlain, ed. *Scottish Freemason* 275, 284; *The Thomson Masonic Fraud* (Evans) (1922) 284
 Thorp, J. T., *French Prisoners' Lodges* (1935) 159*n.*, 170*n.*
 Thorpe, John, *F.R.S.* (1705) 302, 306, 311
 Three Distinct Knocks (1760) 123, q. 200, 215, 364, 371; *ibid.* (6th edn., 1776), on jewels q. 204
 Tomkins, John, attorney 168
 Tommy, G., and Irwin 275
 Torczyner, H., *et al.*, *Lachish I, The Lachish Letters* (1938) 350 and *n.*
 Transposition *see* Recognition, modes of
 Traquair, John Stuart, 1st Earl of 220
 Trinity College Chapel, Edinburgh 12
 Trinity College Dublin *MS* (1711) q. 222, 331, 334, 336-9 *passim*, 341, 343, 347, 368
 Trinity Lodge No. 148 (SC), Elgin 16
 Trinisophes, Loge des (Grand Orient), Paris 294
 Trowel, the, its symbolism 203, 320
 Tubbs, S. Kingsley, of the Lodge of Antiquity 71, 73
 Tucker, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1846-53) 287
 Tuckey, George, and Irwin 275
 Tufnell, Rev. J., his letter (1809) to Finch 178, 180
 Turk, John 71 and *n.*, 72, 117, 127
 Turk *MS* (1816) (formerly *Lewis MS*) 71-2, 117, 125-6, 127 and *n.*, 128
 Tyler, as a Serving Brother 1-2, 3, 5, 7
 Tyler's Toast, a Russian version q. 365
- Udall, Henry 33° 283
 Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 89, Dukinfield 30, 34
 Unanimity and Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 261, Taunton 287
 Unattached Brethren ('from the Lodge of St. John') 198, 208
 Union, the (Antients and Moderns, 1813) 201-2, 357; alterations and innovations at 202-3; Articles of 201 *bis*, q. 203-4, 243, 283; regalia, before and after 204-5; W. R. Wright and 156, 157-8
 Union (Royal Arch), the (Antients and Moderns, 1817) 356-8
 Union, Lodge of, No. 38, Chichester 117
 Union Lodge (1766-99), Exeter, its Minutes (1768) q. 4

- Union Lodge No. 349*, Jersey 212
 United Grand Chapter, R.A. (1817-21) 48, 357;
 its Regulation of 1817 q. 55; seal of 188
 United Grand Lodge, seal of 188
 United Masters' Lodge No. 167 (NZC), Auckland,
Transactions of q. 322
 United Strength, Lodge of, No. 228 126n.
 Universal Lodge No. 181 71n., 127
 Unlawful Societies Act, 1799 356
 Urania R.A. Chapter No. 147*, Bury St. Ed-
 munds 149
 Urquhart, Sir Thomas, *Logopandecteisio* (1653)
 218, 221-2, 223
- Vatcher, Dr. S.: 'Serving Brethren' (Inaugural
 Address) 1-8; on 'Fringe Masonry in
 England' (Howe) 280-1, 293; on 'It is not
 in the Power . . .' (Haunch) 206-7, 215; on
 'The Liverpool Rebellion' (Spurr) 53; on
 'Waller Rodwell Wright' (Caywood) 172;
 on 'Wm. Preston's Third Lecture' (James)
 117-18; 'A Lodge of Irishmen in Lisbon'
 (AQC 84) 206-7; career of 9-10; portrait
 of 9
 Vernon, F. W., *History of Freemasonry in Rox-
 burghshire and Selkirkshire* (1893) 219, 238
 'Verus Commodus', letters (1725) signed 218, 226
 Vibert, Lionel: 'Freemasonry in the Two King-
 doms before Grand Lodges' 11-28; 'The
 Second Degree' (AQC 39) 342; 'The Tri-
 gradal System' (Prest. Lect., 1925) 342
 Vidal, Ignatius André, of Malta 166, 170, 171
 and n., 173
 Villiers Lodge No. 1194, Hampton Court 249n.
 Vincent, Sir Francis, and W. R. Wright 151
 Virtue and Honor, Lodge of, No. 494, Axminster
 287
 Vowles, E. J. and W. G., and Bristol R.A. 326
- Wackerbarth, G. or W. K., of Lodge of Felicity
 72 and n.
 Waite, A. E. 243, 251 bis, 289, 294; on Mackenzie
 270; *The Brotherhood of the Rosy Cross* (1924)
 q. 242, 251n., 252-3, 259n., 294; *New
 Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry* (1921) 252,
 294, q. 322, 329; *Shadows of Life and
 Thought* (1938) 242
 Wales, H.R.H. Albert Edward, Prince of, G.M.
 (1874-1901) 262
 Walford, Edward, translator of Philostorgius 349
 Walpole, Horace, on Freemasons (1743) 353
 Wanamaker, John, of Philadelphia 133
 Ward, Eric: 'In the Beginning was the Word . . .'
 (AQC 83) q. 323; on 'It is not in the Power
 . . .' (Haunch) 211-12, 216 bis
 Ward, J. S. M., on the 'Secret of Freemasonry'
 q. 322
 Warren, Sir Charles 252 and n., 282
 Warren, H. G., Prestonian Lecturer, 1861-2 128
Warren MS 125, 128
 Warrington, old Lodge at 16, 26
 Washington, George, mementoes of 133
 Watkins, John 128
Watkins MS (missing) 128
 Watson, James, Deacon of Mary's Chapel 235,
 237
 Webb, Thomas Smith: and the American Rite
 370; *The Freemason's Monitor* . . . (1797) 370
 Webster, Nesta, *Secret Societies and Subversive
 Movements* (1924) 372
 Weishaupt, Adam, and the Illuminati 375
- Wellcome Institute for the History of Medicine
 298
 Wells, R. A., 8, 148n., 171, 172, 179, 244; on
 'Fringe Masonry in England' (Howe) 282;
 on 'It is not in the Power . . .' (Haunch)
 208-9, 216; on 'The Liverpool Rebellion'
 (Spurr) 54-5, 59, 60; on 'Waller Rodwell
 Wright' (Caywood) 173-4, 180
 West Lancashire, Pr.G.L. of 29; formed (1826)
 42
 Westcott, Dr. W. Wynn 260n., 262n., 272, 274,
 286; career of 251n.; and the Golden Dawn
 242, 260, 273, 283; Gould on q. 282; on
 Irwin q. 282; Jackson on 284-5, 294; and
 the Order of Light 273, 287; and the Rosi-
 crucian Society 250, 251 bis, 262; *Data of
 the History of the Rosicrucians* (1916) 251n.,
 q. 261, 273n.; *History of the S.R.I.A.* (1900)
 250n., 251n., 256n.
 Wharton, George, M.D. (d. 1739) 302, 306
 Wharton, Philip, Duke of, G.M. (1722-3) 194
 White, William, G.Sec. (1781-1813) 184, 193,
 215
 White, William H., G.Sec. (1809-56) 57, 167, 171
 Whitehead, A. N., *Symbolism* (1927) q. 319
 Whittington Lodge No. 862 249n.
Whole Institution of Masonry, The (1724) 331,
 340, 343, 347, 364
Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The
 (1725) 331, 338-43 *passim*, 347, q. 350, 364
 Wigan, Grand Lodge of 29, 40n., 42, 52-3, 56-7,
 58-60 *passim*; their 'Ark' 122
 Wigram, Rev. Canon W. A., on initiation rites
 q. 321, 322
Wilkinson MS (c. 1727) 331 and n., 335, 337,
 340-1, 343, 345, 347-8
 Willermoz, Jean-Baptiste, and the C.B.C.S. 375
 Williams, E., and the Busshe Deed 297
 Williams, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1812-39)
 287
 Williams, W., and Irwin 275
 Williams, W. J., 'The Use of the Word Free-
 mason before 1717' (AQC 48) 297
 Wilmshurst, W. L. q. 322 *ter*; *The Meaning of
 Masonry* 322
 Windrim, James, H., architect (U.S.A.) 130
 Winram, Robert, and the Decreet Arbitral 235,
 237
 Witham Lodge No. 297, Lincoln 58
 Wonnacott, W. 285; on the Lodge of Reconcilia-
 tion 154
 Woodcock, George, G.M. (Wigan) (1823) 41 and
 n., 42, 58, 60
 Woodcock, John, against innovation at the Union
 201
 Woodford, Rev. A. F. A. 242, 262, 275, 287; (ed.)
Kenning's Masonic Cyclopaedia . . . (1878)
 263, q. 282
 Woodman, Dr. W. R., and Fringe Masonry 250
 and n., 251n., 258, 261, 266, 275
 Woodward, John, F.R.S. (1695) 301, 306
 Word, the Lost 321
 Words (supposedly esoteric), in early Catechisms
 339-42
 Worts, F. R.: on Serving Brethren 4; on sym-
 bolism (AQC 74) q. 323
 Wright, Dudley, reviser of Gould's *History* 66
 Wright, Mary Ann 154, 168
 Wright, Mathew (Mathias) 145, 146 bis, 151
 Wright, Waller Rodwell, Pr.G.M., Malta (1812-
 26), 'W. R. Wright, 1775-1826' (Caywood)
 145-83; in the Craft 146-7, 154, 158-66,
 169; his death and burial 168-9; education
 of 145-6; as a poet 155-7, 158, q. 169-70

- (*Horae Ionicae* (1809) 156-7); his portraits 147, 148, 171; his public offices 149-55; in the R.A. 147-9, 151, 166-7
- Yarker, John 258*n.*, 272, 273-4, 275, 284, 289, 295; the A. & A. Rite, his expulsion (1870) 244; and the A. & P. Rite 244*n.*, 255*n.*, 258, 273-4, 282, 288, 293-5 *passim*; and Mme. Blavatzky's 'initiation' 272*n.*, 295; and the O. of Ishmael 265 *bis* and *n.*, 273; and the O. of Light 271, 273, 287, 294; and the R. of Memphis 244, 258, 286, 291, 294; and the R. of Swedenborg 271-2; and the Rosicrucian Society 261; and the Sat B'hai 268-71 *passim*, 275; *The Arcane Schools* (1909) 267, 273 and *n.*, 274, 275; *see also* *Kneph, The*
- Yates, Dr. Frances A., *The Rosicrucian Enlightenment* (1972) 294
- Yeats, W. B., and the Golden Dawn 272*n.*, 273
- York: Fabric Rolls of (1352) 12; old Lodge at 13, 26
- York Minster 20, 21
- Yorke, Gerald, and Garstin 260*n.*
- Yorston's (Philadelphia), publishers 62, 68
- Young, V. J., 69^b (Swedenborg) 284
- Zerubbabel 350
- Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1844-70) 166, 171, 205-6, 209
- Zinnendorf, Johann Wilhelm von, and his Rite 375

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LODGE PROCEEDINGS

	PAGE
Wednesday, 8th November, 1972	vii
Friday, 5th January, 1973	vii
Friday, 2nd March, 1973	viii
Friday, 4th May, 1973	viii
Thursday, 21st June, 1973	ix
Thursday, 13th September, 1973	ix

REPORT AND ACCOUNTS - 31 October 1973	xi
--	----

FROM THE EDITOR'S DESK	xviii
---------------------------------------	-------

PAPERS (*Delivered in the Lodge*)

The Establishment of Freemasonry in France. INAUGURAL ADDRESS. BY C. N. BATHAM	1
---	---

The Relationship between the Third Degree and the Royal Arch. BY H. CARR	35
Official definitions. Questions that arise. Documents of the two-degree system and later. Earliest conferment of the third degree. Several streams of pre-Hiramic legend. Prichard's Master's Part. The substitute word. The French exposures and the 'former word of a Master'. Communicable only by three. The Ineffable Name. Accretions and changes. Survey. Tentative answers to the questions.	

Sir Alfred Robbins—'Prime Minister of Freemasonry'. BY W. READ	100
Introduction. The Re-organization of Grand Lodge. The representation of Provinces and Districts. Abolition of the General Committee. International Masonry. Lost battles. The Masonic 'Million Memorial Fund' and the new Freemasons' Hall. Grand Lodge administration costs. Conclusions.	

In Search of Ritual Uniformity. BY C. F. W. DYER	143
---	-----

The Prestonian Lecture for 1973

Introduction - Pre-Union and William Preston: Lodge of Promulgation - The Articles of Union: The Rule of the Duke of Sussex - Lodge of Reconciliation: Grand Stewards' Lodge Public Nights - Book of Constitutions, 1815-1819 - The 1819 Complaint about Lectures: The G.M.'s Communication and Command in 1830 - The Grand Master's Licence - The Era of Innovation - The Tug-of-war - Printed Ritual Books - The Period of Reaction and the Present Position - Conclusion.

R.W. Bro. William Williams, Prov.G.M.(Dorset), 1812-1838. BY J. COOPER	221
---	-----

The Williams family background: Initiation: Appointment as Prov. Grand Master: First years in the Province: Lodge of Reconciliation and the new Ritual: Demonstrations: The Book of Constitutions: The Bonnor Affair: Grand Stewards Lodge: The Royal Arch: The declining years: the 'Williams Myth': Conclusion.

OTHER PAPERS AND ESSAYS (*In Part I of the Volume*)

	PAGE
An Anti-Masonic 'Délibération' by Six Doctors of the Sorbonne in 1745	29
D. Hamer and J. R. Clarke	
The Chevalier Bartholomew Ruspini, 1728-1813 ..	87
P. J. Dawson	
Buddhist Ideas concerning God and Immortality ..	136
A. Horne	
Freemasonry in Jersey	177
A. C. F. Jackson ..	
Masonic Education (Part 1)	267
R. Hepburn	
The Duke of Sussex and the Union	286
J. M. Hamill	

REVIEWS

	PAGE
<i>Reviewed by</i>	
Beyond the Pillars (Edited by a Special Committee of G. L. Canada in the Province of Ontario) ..	291
C. N. Batham ..	
Emulation—A Ritual to Remember (By C. F. W. Dyer)	292
T. O. Haunch ..	
Giuseppe Mazzini—Uomo Universale (By C. Gentile)	298
E. Gauna	
Freemasons and Freemasonry (Extract from National Union Catalogue, Mansell Publications, 1973) ..	300
J. M. Hamill	
The Orange Order (By T. Gray)	302
F. Smyth	
La Vie Quotidienne de la Franc-Maçonnerie Française du VIII^e Siècle à nos Jours (By A. Mellor)	305
C. N. Batham ..	

THE SUPPLEMENT — MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM**PAPERS**

A Famous French Lodge (Les Neuf Soeurs)	312
C. N. Batham	
An Introduction to the Structure of Freemasonry ..	318
R. A. Wells	
The Edinburgh Rebellion, 1808-1813	322
L. A. Seemungal ..	
The Royal Arch in England, Ireland and Scotland—Apparent Differences within a Basic Identity	326
T. O. Haunch ..	
The Platonic Bodies and Royal Arch Breast Jewel ..	328
H. Mendoza	

QUERIES

The Great Architect of the Universe	343
The Antient Charges	344
Charity—Without Detriment	346
Mysteries and Privileges	347
The Alignment of the Temple	347
Dating of Early Royal Arch Ceremonies	348
The Royal Order of Eri	350
Masonic 'Rank' or 'Office'	350
Private Lodges	351

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE
W.Bro. C. N. Batham, Master of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, 1972-73	27
Chevalier Ruspini, G.S.B.	88
Sir Alfred Robbins	101
Freemasonry in Jersey	
Plate 1. Jersey Masonic Temple Redeemable Certificate	210
" 2. Jersey Masonic Temple—used as a wine store	212
" 3. Jersey Masonic Temple Damaged furniture	212
" 4. Masonic Library and Museum—after the pillage	213
" 5. Anti-Masonic article—Jersey Evening Post, 1941	215
R.W.Bro. William Williams	
Plate 1. The Williams Residence adjoining The Gloucester Hotel	222
" 2. R.W.Bro. William Williams	233
" 3. Sketch of the Williams Jewel	243
" 4. The William Williams Candelabrum	249
The Platonic Bodies and Royal Arch Breast Jewel	
Plate 1. Royal Arch Jewel Suspended from Rosette	333
" 2. The Rouby Jewel	338
" 3. The Shadbolt Jewel	339
OBITUARY—1972-73	352
ST. JOHN'S CARD	
A list of all new members of the Correspondence Circle, 1972-73	357
LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES	376
A LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF A.Q.C., Vols. 81-85	381
INDEX	383
ABOUT BOOKS	
A short list of recommended books, obtainable from Q.C. Lodge	397
Various Q.C. Publications	399
The Collected "Prestonian Lectures" 1925-1960	400
The Early French Exposures 1737-1751	402
A Concise Index to the Transactions	404

INDEX

Compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given (or indicated in the name), are (or were) London Lodges. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish, (NZC) to that of New Zealand, (GLNF) to the Grande Loge Nationale Française and (A) to the 'Antients'.

Lodges still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English Lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and usually that the Lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* and *ter* after page numbers indicate two or three separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 40-50 *passim*) denotes that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for quoted; q.v. for *quo vide* (which see).

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

- Acacia Lodge No. 876, Montevideo 113
Acklam, John Philip, silversmith 247, 248 and n.
Adams, William, his letter (1847) to G.Sec. q. 198
Adoniram 46-8 *passim*, 64, 76, 85
Adoption, Lodges of, in France 308, 315
Agar, James, D.G.M.(A) (1790-4) 235
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C.) 343; Christian prayers in 81, 343; its inclusion of R.A. Regs. 73, 84; references to R.A. in (1756) 73, 77
Aims and Relationships, statement (1920) reproduced 129-30, 134
'Aims and Relationships of the Craft' (1938) 130, 144, 291
Alavoine, Eugène (Jersey) 201, 203-9 *passim*
Albany, N.Y., Lodge of Perfection (1767) at 186
Albion Lodge No. 9 290
Aldersgate Chapter of Improvement 332, 337
Aldridge, John, 3rd G.P., R.A. (1820-1) 245
Alfred Lodge No. 340, Oxford 158
Alfred Robbins Lodge No. 5083 100, 124
All Souls Lodge No. 170, Weymouth 148n., 175, 231, 237, 245, 250-1, 255, 262-3, 265n.; its MS Ritual (1816) 237, 263-4; its Minutes q. 223-9 *passim*, q. 232 *bis*, q. 237 *bis*, 246; its New Hall erected (1816) 241-2; its 3^d Ceremony 263; and Wm. Williams 222, 223-9, 230-3 *passim*, 237, 246, 256
All Souls Preceptory of K.T. No. 31, Weymouth 265
All Souls R.A. Chapter No. 170, Weymouth 244, 259
Allen, James, Pr.G.M., Lancs. (1769-1806) 188
Allied Masonic Degrees, Grand Council formed (1884) 156
Allied Masonic Degrees, Grand Council of the, of U.S.A. 350
Alypius of Antioch 49, 65
Amherst, William Archer, 3rd Earl, Pro G.M. (1899-1908) 104, 115
Amiable, Louis, *Une Loge maçonnique d'avant* 1789 . . . *les Neuf Soeurs* (1897) 9n., 312, 314 *bis*, 317 *bis*
Amis de l'Avenir, Lodge les (1863), St. Helier, Jersey 200-9
Amis Réunis, Lodge des, No. 475*, London 14n.
Amitié et Fraternité, Lodge, Dunkirk (1721?) 11
Amity, Lodge of, No. 137, Poole 231, 234, 241-2, 245
Amity Lodge, Paris 317
Ammianus Marcellinus, Roman historian (c. 330-90) 49, 64-6 *passim*, 81
Amphill, Arthur, 2nd Lord, Pro G.M. (1908-35) 100, 103-7 *passim*, 116 *bis*, 121-8 *passim*, 132-4 *passim*; his Masonic career 104; on Sir A. Robbins q. 124
Anchor and Hope Lodge No. 37, Bolton 61
Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite 82, 156; English Supreme Council formed (1845) 187; first Supreme Council formed (1801) 186n.; in France 202-6 *passim*
Anderson, Dr. James 280-1, 319, 345; at Grand Lodge 20, 23; see also *Book of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
Anglaise, Lodge, No. 2 (GLNF), Bordeaux 15n., 16
Antient Charges, the 37, 273-6 *passim*, 344; 'The Antient Charges' (Haunch) 344-5
Antients' Grand Lodge (1751): its attitude to R.A. 73, 74, 337; its Minutes quoted 78, 170, 196, 349; and Moderns' membership 96; the 'Nine Worthies' 144; *Rules and Regulations for . . . R.A. Chapters* (1794) q. 73, 84 (1807) q. 84
Anti-Masonry: in Jersey (1940-5) 209-20; in the Sorbonne (1745) 29-34
Antin, Duc d', G.M., France (1738) 17-18, 20-1, 23, 26
Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2 92, 145, 290; and Bonnor 239; and the Chapter of St. James 244, 259; its Clauseholders 229; as a Grand Lodge 95; its Lodge no. (1813) 257; its L. of I. 144, 229-30; and the L. of Promulgation 145; Orator, office created (1811) 229; and Preston 229; Prestonian Lecture given in (to 1858) 146; *Records of the . . .* (Fire-

- brace, 1926) 95n., 145n.; and Ruspini 90, 94-6, 97; and Wm. Williams 224-5
Apofasimeni, the (secret society) 298
 Apollo University Lodge No. 357, Oxford 104
 Apollonian Society, London *see* Philo-Musicae...
 Apollonian Society, Paris 316
 Arch Purple, a degree in the Orange system 304
 Arden, George, and the MS Ritual (1816) 237
 Argentina, Grand Orient (now Grand Lodge) of 113
 Arimathea Lodge No. 323*, Weymouth 224-6 *passim*, 228, 231
 Arnold, Col. (Sir) William H., P.J.G.W. (1967) 216 and n., 217n.
 Arnott of Arlary, Dr. G.A.W., and R.A. ritual (SC) 171
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum xix; *Concise Index to Vols. 1-80* (1971) 267; principal contents of Vols. 81-5 (1968-72) 381-2
 Arts Ste. Marguerite, Lodge les (1729), Paris 15
 Ashley, H.V., architect of F.M. Hall, London 118
 Ashmole, Elias 284
 Associated Masonic Provinces (1906) 108 and n., 109n., 122
 Atholl, John, 4th Duke of, G.M.(A) (1775-81, 1791-1813) 144, 182, 184 *bis*
 Atkinson, Dr. J., on 'Amon' q. 63, 81
 Attendance Register, 'Rank' or 'Office' to be entered 350-1
 Atterbury, Bishop Francis (of Rochester, 1713-22) 24
 Audit Committee of Grand Lodge 110
 Aumont, Duc d', and the d'Aumont Lodge (1735) 14, 15
 Austin, Rev. John, Orator (1812) of Antiquity L. 229
 Aynon (Aymon, Amon) 37, 63, 71, 81, 84
- Babylonish Pass, degree (SC) 327
 Baldwin, H.T., his enquiry (1864) on printed rituals 158
 'Basic Principles for Grand Lodge Recognition' (1929) 114, 129-30, 133, 144
 Bath, Dr. Robert, and Shirreff 179-80, 184 *bis* and n., 185n.
 Batham, Cyril N. 61; 'The Alignment of the Temple' 347-8; 'The Compagnonnage and the Emergence of Craft Masonry in France' (Inaugural Address) 1-26; 'Dating of Early R.A. Ceremonies' 348-50; 'Masonic "Rank" or "Office"' 350-1; on 'In Search of Ritual Uniformity' (Dyer) 164-5, 174; on 'The Relationship between the Craft and the R.A.' (Carr) 55-6, 79 *bis*, 81; on 'R.W.Bro. Wm. Williams' (Cooper) 256-7, 263-4; on 'Sir Alfred Robbins' (Read) 125-7, 132; *Beyond the Pillars* (G.L. of Canada), reviewed by 291; *La Vie Quotidienne de la Franc-Maçonnerie Française* (Mellor), reviewed by 305-9; career of 26-8; portrait of 27
 Baudains, Philippe (Jersey) 201-2, 204-9; his appeal before G.L. (1863) 205-7; *La Loge Les Amis de l'Avenir et la G.L. d'Angleterre* (1864) 202, 207-8
 Baxter, R.H. 126, 274; *The Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076* (1918) 302
 Bayonne, Lodge at (1688?) 11
 Bear Lodge, Bath 87n., 90, 94
 Beaumont MS 69
 Beechey, Sir Wm., R.A. 93; Ruspini's portrait by 99
 Belfast Orange Lodge No. 182 (IC) (1748-1821) 303n.
- Benedict XIV, Pope *see* Papal Bulls
 Benet, Philip (Jersey), his Certificate (1765) 180-1
 Benevolence, Board of *see* Board of Benevolence
 Benevolence, Committee or Lodge (Lodge or Board) of 110, 263, 293
 Benevolence, Fund of 119-20, 122-3
 Benevolence, Lodge of (1818), Sherborne 245, 247 *bis*, 251
 Bengal, Prov. G.L. of, church service (1847) 89
 Berlin, anti-Masonic exhibition in 214, 218
 Berteloot, J., *Les Francs-Maçons devant l'Histoire* (1949) 18n.
 Besuchet, J.C., *Précis Historique de l'Ordre de la Franc-Maçonnerie* 1
Birmingham (Daily) Post 100, q. 133
 Blake, William, his painting, 'The Ancient of Days' 344
 Blanchet, Master of Neuf Soeurs (1846-7) 317
 Blavatzky, Madame Helena P., *The Secret Doctrine* 138n.
 Blayney, Cadwallader, 9th Lord, G.M. (1764-6) 58
 Board of Benevolence (1883) 110, 122, 124
 Board of Finance (1813) 110, 288, 289
 Board of General Purposes 100, 104-30 *passim*, 150-61 *passim*, 166, 176 *bis*, 237, 253, 288-90 *passim*; and Bonnor 239; G.M. attends meeting (1920) of 130, 135; representation of Provs. and Dists. on 108-9; on ritual 144
 Board of Schools (1813) 110, 288, 289, 290
 Board of Works (1813) 110, 288 *bis*, 289
 Bonne Foi, Lodge la (1688?), St. Germain-en-Laye 13
 Bonnie Doon Lodge No. 611 (SC), Colombo, Ceylon 138
 Bonnor, Charles 145, 229, 257, 264; his charge against Wm. Williams 238-41, 256, 260, 264; deprived of Grand rank (1816) 240; his expulsion and restoration (1814) 239
Book of Constitutions (1723) 25, 61, q. 72, q. 136n. 195, 279, 291, q. 319, 345; Franklin's reprint (1734) of 319
Book of Constitutions (1738) q. 20, 319; Frankfurt translation (1743) of 30
Book of Constitutions (1784) 262
Book of Constitutions (1815) 75, 110, 150, 191, 196, 223, 232, 237-8, 260, 288n.; its confusion with 1819 edn. 151, 165-6, 261-2; on jewels 199; on Provincial reports q. 241; preface quoted 261; revision of 150-1, 261; 'Sanction' q. 238; and Wm. Williams 148, 237-8, 253, 255, 261-2, 265-6
Book of Constitutions (1819, still dated 1815) 150-1, 153, 165-6, 288n.
Book of Constitutions (1827) 154, 262, q. 340, 345
Book of Constitutions (1841) 155, 262
Book of Constitutions (1853) 155
Book of Constitutions (1884) 156, 159
Book of Constitutions (1901) 115
Book of Constitutions (1917) 110n., 111
Book of Constitutions (1940) 155n., 160
Book of Constitutions (1970) 136, q. 143, 267
 Books reviewed 291-309
 Bord, G., *La Franc-Maçonnerie* q. 15, 16n.
 Bordeaux, Lodge at (1721?) 13
 Bordeaux, Lodge No. 204* (1731-2) at (now Anglaise No. 2 (GLNF)) 15, 16
 Boston, Lodge No. 126* (1733) at (now St. John's Lodge (Mass.)) 24
 Bottomley, James, and Ruspini 90 *bis*, 91, 93-6 *passim*
 Boulogne, Lodge at (1688?) 13

- Bradshaw, George, his ritual books (1847 et seq.) 158, 163, 295; a ritual bibliography 163
- Brazil, Grand Orient of 113
- Brest, Lodge No. 388(A) (1767) at 16
- British Columbia, Grand Lodge of, its *Bulletin* 271
- British Lodge No. 8 248
- Broadfoot, Philip, of 'Stability' 151-3 *passim*, 169, 260-1, 265 *bis*; his letters to L. of Probity 147*n.*, 260
- Browne, C.M., and the *Nigerian Ritual* (1939) 166
- Browne, Rev. George Adam, and the Platonic Bodies 331
- Browne, John 145, 164; *Masonic Master Key* 148*n.*, 174-5, 277, 344
- Bryce, G. Fred, and the finance discussion (1930-1) 121-3, 128, 131, 133
- 'Buddhist Ideas Concerning God and Immortality' (Horne) 136-42
- Bull, Papillon, raised in the Philo-Musicae . . . (1725) 308
- Bunyan, John, *Solomon's Temple Spiritualiz'd* (1688) 274, 280-1
- Burckhardt, J.C., S.G.D. (1816) 229, 260, 265
- Burkett, Charles T., at L. of Reconciliation 234, 237
- Burlington Lodge No. 96 124
- Burlington Lodge of Instruction 145*n.*, 293
- Bush Lodge No. 116*, Bristol 90
- Butler, A.E., on Buddhist Masons 137, 138 and *n.*
- Byrne, Charles, and Dermott 77
- Cagliostro, Count (Joseph Balsamo) 95, 308
- Cailhava, Jean-François de, dramatist 312-13, 317
- Caledonian Lodge No. 134 184
- Caledonian Lodge No. 218 (SC) (1786-1838) 323-4
- Calendar* 155-6, Ls. of I. first listed in (1841) 155
- California Masonic Code* (1956) q. 136
- Callistides (Callisti Xanthopoulos) *see* Nicephorus
- Calvert, A.F., *The Grand Stewards' and Red Apron Lodges* (1917) 90*n.*, 92*n.*
- Camorra*, the 298
- Campbell, Dr. Menzies 89*n.*, 98; his Collection at the R.C.S. Edinburgh 99 *bis*
- Campbell-Everden, W.P. 295; *Freemasonry and its Etiquette* (1928) 292
- Canada, Grand Lodge of (in the Prov. of Ontario): *Beyond the Pillars . . .*, reviewed (Batham) 291; *Manual for Instructors . . .* 291
- Candeur, Lodge la (Adoptive Rite), Paris 308
- Candidates, examination of, in Jersey (1813-17) 193-4
- Candour, Lodge of (1772), Strasbourg 15
- Canongate Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 2(SC), Edinburgh 324
- Capron, Jean-François, dental surgeon 87
- Carbonari*, the 298, 299
- Carlile, Richard: *Exposure of Freemasonry* (1831) 158, 161, 163; *Manual of Freemasonry* (1853 et seq.) 158*n.*, 162, 259; *The Republican* (1825) 51, 157, q. 258-9, 263; a ritual bibliography 161-2; '. . . his Life and Masonic Writings' (Fenton, *AQC* 49) 157*n.*
- Carlow Royal Arch Lodge No. 524 (IC), Carlow, its R.A. By-Laws 60
- Carnarvon, Henry, 4th Earl of, Pro G.M. (1874-90) 115
- Carr, Harry 131, 255, 275, 280, 282, 291; 'The Relationship between the Craft and the Royal Arch' 35-86, 171; 'Six Hundred Years of Craft Ritual' (*AQC* 81) 276, 278; ed. *Early French Exposures* (1971) 19*n.*, 30, 46-50 *passim*, 60, 85, 99, 305
- Carter, A.H., 'The China Fleet L. of I.' 154*n.*
- Cartwright, Dr. E.H. 296; *A Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual* (2nd edn., 1973) 256, 264, 292, 295 *bis*
- Carysfort, John, 1st Lord, G.M. (1752-3) 180
- Castle Lodge No. 39* and its L. of I. 153
- Castle Lodge of Harmony No. 26 153
- Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons, Le* (1744) 46-7, 48, 53, 55, 83
- Cerza, Alphonse, prefatory note to *Freemasons and Freemasonry* (1973) 301
- Ceylon, District Grand Lodge of 137
- Chamberlain, Rt. Hon. Austen, on Sir A. Robbins q. 133
- Charges, Antient (Old) *see* Antient Charges
- 'Charges General and Particular (Singular)' 276, 345
- 'Charity, without Detriment' (Wells) 346
- Charity Lodge No. 351*, St. Helier, Jersey 190, 219
- Charles Edward Stuart, Prince (Young Pretender) 10-11
- Charter of Compact, the, R.A. (1766) 12*n.*, 72, 337 *bis*, 338, 343
- Chartres, Louis-Philippe, Duc de (*later* Duc d'Orléans, and 'Egalité'), G.M., G.O. de France (1771-93) 8, 314
- Château d'Aubigny, Loge du, No. 133*, Aubigny 15 and *n.*, 18, 20 and *n.*, 24
- Chetwode Crawley MS* (c. 1700) 36, 82, 276
- Chevallier, Pierre, *Les Ducs sous l'Acacia* (1964) 13*n.*, 15, 21*n.*
- China Fleet, Lodge of Instruction (1929) in the 154
- Claret, George 157, 257-8; *The Ceremonies of the Holy R.A.* (1845 edn.) q. 51, 57; *Claret's 25 Years' Experience in Freemasonry* (1836) q. 258, 264; *Masonic Gleanings* (1844) q. 257, 264; his Ritual books (1838 onwards) 158, 163, 295; a Ritual bibliography 162-3
- Clarke, J.R. 63; on 'The Relationship between the Craft and R.A.' (Carr) 60-3, 81
- Clarke, J.R., and D. Hamer, 'An Anti-Masonic "Délibération" by Six Doctors of the Sorbonne in 1745' 29-34
- Clarke, W. Gray, G.Sec. (1857-68) 203
- Clavel, T.B., *Histoire Pittoresque de la Franc-Maçonnerie . . .* (1843) 13
- Clement XII, Pope *see* Papal Bulls
- Clerke, Col. Shadwell H., G. Sec. (1880-91) 280*n.*
- Codex juris canonici*, of the Catholic Church 309
- Collegia*, the (Roman Craft Guilds) 1-2
- Colonial Board, the (1856-95) 110
- Column, J.W.'s, its position 295
- 'Column Incident, the', and 'Emulation' 295
- Committee or Lodge of Benevolence 110, 263, 293
- Common Sense Ritual* (Plymouth) 158
- Compagnonnage*, the 1-26
- Concordat (1906), between G.Ls. of England, Ireland and Scotland 129
- Connaught and Strathearn, H.R.H. Arthur, Duke of, G.M. (1901-39) 104-5, 116-18 *passim*, 130; attends B.G.P. meeting (1920) 130, 135
- Constance, Lodge la, Arras 10-11
- Constant, Abbé Alphonse-Louis (Eliphas Lévi) 308

- Constitutions of the Fellowship of Freemasons* (1481) 347
- Contrat Social, Lodge, Paris 9n.
- Cooke MS (c. 1410) 63, 279, 318, 344
- Cooper, F.J. 148n.; 'R.W.Bro. William Williams' 221-66; on 'In Search of Ritual Uniformity' (Dyer) 168-9, 175
- Coote, H.C., *The Romans in Britain* 2n.
- Cordier de Saint-Firmin, Abbé Edmond, author 312, 315, 317
- Cornwallis, Col. Fiennes Stanley Wykeham, 1st Lord, D.G.M. (1926-35) 124
- Correspondence Circle: comparative figures (1972-3) xi; Corporate Membership xix; Local Secretaries xii, 376-80; new members 357-75; Obituary 352-6; Q.C. Correspondence Circle Ltd. xviii
- Cotton, Charles, raised in the Philo-Musicae . . . (1725) 40, 308
- Country Stewards' Lodge 90-1
- Coustos, John (Goustaud, Coastown) 14-15, 17, 21, 78; his evidence to the Inquisition q. 59, 78, 80
- Coustos-Villeroi Lodge (1726), Paris 15, 16-17, 19 bis, 22n.; Minutes q. 17
- Crawley, Dr. W.J. Chetwode, on Landmarks 137
- Crossle, Philip: *Irish Masonic Records* (1973) 303n.; 'The Irish Rite' (*Trans. L. of R. No. CC, Dublin, 1923*) 60; see also Lepper, J. Heron, and Crossle
- Crowe, Fred J.W., on Landmarks 137
- Crucefix, Dr. Robert, his obituary on Wm. Williams 169, 254-5
- Cryptic Degrees, the 70, 82; Scottish 327
- Cubières, Chevalier Michel de, poet and author 313, 317
- Cumberland, H.R.H. Anne, Duchess of (1743-1808) 90, 93
- Cumberland, H.R.H., Ernest Augustus, Duke of (King of Hanover, 1837-51), as G.M. of the Orange Order 303
- Cumberland, H.R.H., Henry Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1782-90) 92-4 *passim*
- da Costa, H.J., Pr.G.M., Rutland (1813-23) 145n., 229, 266
- Daily Journal, The* (1730) 43; see also 'Mystery of Freemasonry, The'
- Dashwood, John R. 12n., 91n., 136 and n., 137, 272; 'Dassigny's Royal Arch' (repr. from *AQC* 70) 77-8, 79, 83
- Dassigny, Dr. Fifield, *A Serious and Impartial Enquiry . . .* (1744) 46, 54, 56, 60 bis, 79, 81, 83, 350; 'Dassigny's Royal Arch' (Dashwood) 77-8, 79, 83
- d'Aumont Lodge (formerly de Bussy) (1735), Paris 14, 15
- Dawson, P.J.: 'The Chevalier Bartholomew Ruspini' 87-99; 'Burying the Hatchet' (*Masonic Record*, 1972) 98n.
- Deans, James, J.G.W. (1811) 239
- de Beaumont, Elie, Master of Neuf Soeurs (1785) 312, 316
- de Bussy Lodge (1735), Paris 14, 15, 20
- de Carteret, Capt. C.E.M., Pr.G.M., Jersey (1914-42) 211, 213-14, 216
- Delagrance, Joseph-Elisabeth, Master of Neuf Soeurs (1810-28, 1839-41) 317
- 'Délibération' by Sorbonne doctors (1745) 29-34
- Deptford MS* (late 18 c.) 61
- Deraismes, Maria, and le Droit Humain 308-9
- Dermott, Laurence, G.Sec. and D.G.M.(A) 62, 70, 77, 79, 288-90, 320; and the R.A. 61, 70, 73, 78, 348, 349-50
- Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, 5th Earl of, G.M. France (1736-8) 11-12, 14-23 *passim*, 25-6, 308
- Desaguliers, Dr. J.T., G.M. (1719) 14 and n., 18, 27, 291, 319
- Désolation des Entrepreneurs Modernes, La* (Travenol, 1747) q. 48-9, 53, 65, 81; and *Catéchisme* 48; and *Nouveau Catéchisme* 30
- de Zylwa, H.K.P., on Buddhist Masons 138
- Dialogue between Simon and Philip, A.* (c. 1740) 83
- Dias, R.F., and Buddhism 137-8, 139
- Dickey, William, G.Sec. and D.G.M.(A) 78, 182, 184 bis
- Dixmerie, de la, author 313-16 *passim*
- Dobrée, Thomas, Pr.G.M., Channel Is. (1753-98) 180-2 *passim*, 189
- Dodd, Rev. William, G.Chap. (1775-7) 92
- Domestic Chapter of Instruction 332
- Domestic Ritual of the Royal Arch* q. 35
- Dorset Masters' Lodge No. 3366, Transactions of* 237n., 251n.
- Dowland MS* 63
- Draffen of Newington, George S. 170, 267; on 'In Search of Ritual Uniformity' (Dyer) 173-4, 176; on 'Sir A. Robbins' (Read) 129-30, 133-5
- Droit Humain, Le* (Maçonnerie-Mixte) 306, 308-9
- Druidical Lodge, Rotherham 62
- Dublin, Lodge No. 26 (IC) (1733-1801) at 77, 349
- Dudley and Ward, William Ward, 3rd Viscount, S.G.W. (1784) 92n., 94
- Duke, G.A., on 'Sir A. Robbins' (Read) 131, 135
- Duke of Normandy Lodge No. 245, St. Helier, Jersey (formerly Mechanical Lodge, q.v.) 189n., 219
- Dumbarton Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 18 (SC), 3° conferred in (1726) 40
- Dumfries No. 4 MS* (c. 1710) 38, 62 bis, 280, q. 347
- Dunckerley, Thomas 61, 93-4, 145, 164, 174, 185
- Dundas, Thomas, 1st Lord, D.G.M. (1813-20) 239
- Dundee Arms Lodge No. 9* 189
- Dunnico, Rev. Sir Herbert, M.P., and the finance discussion (1930-1) 123, 128, 133
- Dupaty, Charles-Marguerite, Master of Neuf Soeurs (1784) 316
- Durnovarian Lodge No. 395*, Dorchester 228, 231-2, 237, 256
- Dyer, C.F.W. 255; 'In Search of Ritual Uniformity' (The Prestonian Lecture for 1973) 143-76; on 'R.W.Bro. Wm. Williams' (Cooper) 262-3, 266; *Emulation—A Ritual to Remember* (1973) 149n., 151n., 154n., 158n., 170, 175; reviewed (Haunch) 292-7
- Earle, William, of L. of Regularity 230
- Early Sheffield Rituals (MS, 1780-5)* 61
- Earnshaw, James, J.G.W. (1809) 148, 229
- East India Arms Lodge No. 72*, Calcutta 24
- Ecosais* Masons see Scots Masons
- Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), Lodge of, No. 1 (SC) 322, 324; its unique knocks 174; *History of the . . .* (Lyon, 1900) 325
- 'Edinburgh Rebellion, 1808-13, The' (Seemungal) 322-5
- Edinburgh Register House MS* (1696) 36, 82, 275-6
- Edinburgh St. Andrew, Lodge, No. 48 (SC) 324
- Edwards, Lewis, *The Law and Custom of Freemasonry* (1928) 136, 267

- Effingham, Thomas, 3rd Earl of, Acting G.M. (1782-9) 92-3
- Egalité, Lodge I', No. 469*, London 14n.
- Egerton, Rev. Francis (8th Earl of Bridgewater), Pr.G.M., Shropshire (1786-1819) 185
- Egyptian Rite (Cagliostro) 95
- Eliot (Elliot), William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1839-46) 251; as Dep.Pr.G.M. 246-7, 253
- Ellames, Partison, and Shirreff 179n., 182n., 186n.
- Emperors of the East and West, Rite of 186
- Emulation, Lodge of, No. 21 90, 93, 149n., 290; *History and Records of . . .* (Sadler, 1906) 93
- Emulation Lodge of Improvement 148-9nn., 154, 156-7, 164-6 *passim*, 169, 255, 290, 292-7, 320; sanctioned (1823) by L. of Hope 153-4; its Silver Match Boxes 165, 295, 297; *Emulation—A Ritual to Remember* (Dyer, 1973), reviewed (Haunch) 292-7; *Illustrated History of . . .* (Sadler, 1904) 148n.
- Encyclopédie Vœrdon* (1773) 9
- Eri, Order of (Red Branch of) *see* Royal Order of Eri
- Espérance, Lodge I', No. 434*, London 14n.
- Essex, Prov.G.R.A.Chapter of (1796) 96
- Excellent Masons: at Lisbon (1738) 59, 80; at Youghall (1743) 46, 59
- Excellent Master's degree (SC) 59, 76, 327
- Faith and Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 417, Dorchester 245, 251-2
- Fallou, *Mysterien der Freimaurer* I
- Farmers' Lodge No. 352* (formerly (A)), St. Helier, Jersey (later Yarborough Lodge No. 244, q.v.) 189, 196, 198-9, 219; its Antient jewels (to 1896) 199, 219; its Minute Books 191n.; its numbering 189n.; its Warrant 195
- Faulkner's Dublin Journal* 46
- Felicity Lodge No. 58 153
- Female Charity School *see* Royal Masonic Institution for Girls
- Fenn, T. 148 and n., 254, 294-5; *History of the Prince of Wales's Lodge No. 259* (1910) 91n., 93n.
- Fenton, S.J. 157n.
- Ferguson, Sir John, G.Treas. (1923) 119, 121-2
- Ferrers, Robert Shirley, 6th Earl, S.G.W. (1747-51) 92
- Ferrers, Washington, 8th Earl, Pr.G.M., War. (1810-42), Staffs. (1831-7) 92n., 245
- Fidelity, Lodge of, No. 3 257
- Finances of the Craft, discussions (1930-1) on 119-24, 128-9
- Finch, William 145, 164, 288
- Finch, G.F., on 'In Search of Ritual Uniformity' (Dyer) 167, 176
- Fines, for refusing Lodge office (Jersey) 197 and n.
- Fire, Masonic 321
- Firebrace, C.W., *Records of the L. of Antiquity No. 2 Vol. II* (1926) 95n., 145n.
- First Degree, Lecture by Hemming 147
- Fischel, P. 3n.
- Five Points of Fellowship 37-9, 42-3, 45, 48, 52-3, 64, 69, 80-2 *passim*
- Five regular solids, the = Platonic Bodies, q.v.
- Fleury, Cardinal André Hercule de 17 and n., 18, 21 *bis*, 65
- Fleury, Claude, *Histoire Ecclésiastique* (1691-1720) q. 49, 65, 81
- Floor Cloths, first printed designs (1744) 83
- Floor drawings, earliest sketches (c. 1740) 83
- Florida, *History of Freemasonry in*, Vol. I (1962) 182n., 183 *bis*
- Flying Post, The*, A Mason's Examination (1723) *see* Mason's Examination, A
- 40th Foot, Lodge No. 42(A) in the 180
- 45th Foot, Lodge No. 445 (IC) (1766-1815) in 182
- 14th Foot, Lodge No. 58(A) in the 183
- Fowler, John, D.G.M. (IC) (1819-24) 170
- Foxley, A., *An Account of the L. of the Nine Muses No. 235* (1940) 91n., 97n.
- France: Freemasonry in 305-9; Grand Lodge of (18c.) 9, 11 *bis*, 12, 19-26; Grand Orient of 9, 11 *bis*, 19-20, 30, 201-3 *passim*, 206, 306-8 *passim*, 312-17 *passim*; Grande Loge de (1894) 12, 306 *bis*; Grande Loge Féminine de 306; Grande Loge Nationale Française (1913) 15n., 114n., 200n., 306; National Grand Lodge of (1773) 9
- Francken, H.A., and the Rite of Perfection 186
- Frankfurt, Lodge No. 192* (1742) at 30
- Franklin, Benjamin 9n., 313-16 *passim*
- Fratres Calami Lodge No. 3791 27, 111 and n.
- Frau-Maçons* (Masons' wives) 30
- Frederick II, King of Prussia (Frederick the Great) 186
- Fredericksburg Lodge No. 4 (Va.), Fredericksburg, Virginia, its R.A. Minute (1753) 46, q. 349
- Freemason, The* q. 102, q. 103, q. 106, 111n., 122n., 134, q. 254-5
- Freemasons Accusation and Defence, The* (1726) q. 284
- Freemasons and Freemasonry* (1973), extract from *National Union Catalogue, Pre-1956 Imprints*, reviewed (Hamill) 300-2
- Freemasons' Charity for Female Children *see* Royal Masonic Institution for Girls
- Freemasons' Magazine* (1793) 87n., 90n., 94n., 99
- Freemasons' Magazine and Masonic Mirror* q. 145n., 148n., 156-7, 189, 254n.
- Freemasons' Quarterly Magazine and Review* (1850-2) 157n.
- Freemasons' Quarterly Review* (1834-49) 156, q. 169, 232n., 247n., q. 252, q. 253, q. 259, 265, 294, 297
- Freemasons' Vade-Mecum* (1797) q. 320
- French Arms Lodge No. 50*, Madrid 24 *bis*
- French Swan Lodge No. 20*, London 14n.
- Friendship and Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 483* (1786-1828), Shaftesbury 231
- Fullerton, Col. William, M.P. 323-4
- Gabonon, Leonard *see* Travenol, Louis
- Gallery Lodge No. 1928 100-2, 116, 124-5
- Gallery R.A. Chapter No. 1928 125
- Galloway, James, J.G.W. (1781) 94, 188
- Garibaldi, Giuseppe 298-9
- Gauna, Eligio, *Giuseppe Mazzini . . .* (Gentile, 1972), reviewed by 298-300
- Gazette d'Amsterdam, La* (1738), exposure in 305
- Gebelin, Comte de, and Neuf Soeurs 314, 316
- General Committee, the 115, 264; its abolition 109-12
- Gentile, Carlo, *Giuseppe Mazzini, Uomo Universale* (1972), reviewed (Gauna) 298-300
- George III, King 87-9 *passim*, 323
- George IV, King, as Prince of Wales, G.M. (1790-1813), G.M.M. (SC) (1806-20) 88-94 *passim*, 324-5
- George VI, King, P.G.M., and the Lodge of Glamis 307
- Gibson, James, and Dr. Mitchell 323

- Gilds: Medieval (Craft) 2, 284; Roman (Trade) 1-2
- Gilkes, Peter William 169, 235-6, 259-60, 263-4, 294 *bis*, 334; his motions before G.L. (1816) 147, 264-5 (1819) 151
- Gilmour, Brig.-Gen. Sir R.G. Gordon, G.M.M. (SC) (1916-20) 134
- Giovine Italia*, the: (journal) 299; (secret society) 298, 299
- Glamis, Lodge of, No. 99 (SC), Glamis 307
- Glasgow St. John, Lodge of, No. 3*bis* (SC) (formerly Glasgow Freemen St. John) 323
- Globe Lodge No. 23 94, 290, 334; *Some Memorials of*, (Sadler, 1904) 334*n.*
- Golby, F.W.: *A Century of Masonic Working* (1921) 152*n.*, 296; *London Rank* (1930) 115*n.*
- Goldney, F.H. 267
- Goodyear, Samuel H., G.M., Pennsylvania 112
- Gormogons, Society of 25
- Gough, Col. A.C. Foster, Pr.G.M., Staffs. (1889-92) 159; his letter of 1891 q. 159*n.*, 163, 175
- Gould, R.F. 1, 24, 39, 147, 168, 282, 291, 316; *History of Freemasonry* (1885-7) 4, 10, 12, 196*n.*, on France q. 203*n.*, 209*n.*, on Gilds q. 1, 2*n.*, 5, on Hemming's Lecture 169, q. 254-5, on Military Lodges 180-2, 183*n.*; *ibid.* (ed. Poole, 1951) 94*n.*, 267, 345; *Q.C.A. IX* reviewed by (AQC 16) 40
- Graham, A.: *History of Freemasonry in Shropshire* (1892) 179*n.*, 183, 185; *History of Lodge No. 1, Whitchurch* (1902) 179*n.*, 181*n.*, 183-4
- Graham MS (1726) q. 41-2, 52-3, 55, 62, 80, 82, 275-6
- Grand and Royal Chapter *see* Moderns' Grand Chapter
- Grand Chapters, R.A. *see* Ireland, Moderns', New Zealand, Scotland; *see also* Supreme Grand Chapter, United Grand Chapter
- 'Grand Geometrician', early use of 344
- Grand Lodge 1717-1967* 96*n.*, 113*n.*, 116, 183*n.*, 267, 272, 275, 282, 322
- Grand Lodge No. 1 MS* 63 *bis*
- 'Grand Lodge of All England at York' 62, 95
- 'Grand Lodge of England South of the River Trent' (1788) 95 *bis*, 96
- Grand Lodge of Instruction (IC) (1860) 170, 175-6
- Grand Lodges (Grandes Loges) *see* Antients', Argentina, British Columbia, Canada, France, Ireland, Moderns', New Zealand, Premier, Scotland, Southern Africa; *see also* United Grand Lodge
- Grand Master's Lodge No. 1 94, 257, 290
- Grand Mystery Laid Open, The* (1726) 42
- Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The* (1724) q. 39 *bis*, 319
- Grand Orientals *see* Argentina, Brazil, France, Italy, Palermo, Uruguay
- Grand Stewards, their status and privileges 242
- Grand Stewards' Lodge 95, 97, 148, 157, 161, 248, 250; its Committee (1861) to revise Lectures 157; its petition (1814) to the G.M. q. 263; its Public Nights (to 1867) 144-6, 148-9, 157, 175, 244; the 'system' of 148-9, 152; and Wm. Williams 242-4, 252-3, 263, 265; and the Williams jewel 243-4, 243, 260
- Grant, James, Pr.G.M.(SC), N. America (South) (1768) 182
- 'Grant's East Florida' Lodge No. 143 (SC) 182
- Grantham, W. Ivor 90*n.*, 151, 154*n.*
- Gray, Tony, *The Orange Order* (1972), reviewed (Smyth) 302-4
- 'Great Architect of the Universe' (Haunch) 343-4
- Green, J. Samuel, of Fratres Calami Lodge 107, 111
- Grenadiers Lodge, Manchester 234
- Grenoble, Lodge No. 388* (1767) at 15
- Groves, John H., of G.L. Museum 342
- Guelfia*, the (secret society) 298
- Guillamou, A., *Confessions d'un Compagnon* (1864) 5*n.*, 7
- Hague, Lodge No. 131* at The 24
- Hamburgh Lodge No. 124*, Lower Saxony 24
- Hamer, D. 63; on 'The Relationship between the Craft and the R.A.' (Carr) 63-7, 81, 82; *see also* Knoop, Jones and Hamer
- Hamer, D., and J. R. Clarke, 'An Anti-Masonic "Délibération" by Six Doctors of the Sorbonne in 1745' 29-34
- Hamerton, H., and Wm. Williams 261, 265
- Hamill, J.M., Asst. Librarian of G.L. 255, 342; 'The Duke of Sussex and the Union' 286-90; on 'R.W.Bro. Wm. Williams' (Cooper) 261-2, 265-6; *Freemasons and Freemasonry* (extract, 1973, *National Union Catalogue*), reviewed by 300-2
- Hammond, James John, Pr.G.M., Jersey (1848-68) 198-9, 220; his correspondence with U.G.L. 203; and the French Lodge in Jersey 200-9 *passim*; his passing the chair 198
- Hammond, William 262
- Handfield-Jones, R.M.: *History of the Red Cross of Constantine* (1971) 189; *History of the R.M.I.G.* (4th edn.) 93-4*n.*; *History of the . . . Orders of the Temple* (1973) 265*n.*
- Hanson, T.W., *History of the Lodge of Probity No. 61* (1939) 147*n.*, 260-1, 265
- Hardy, Thomas, novelist 252
- Harewood, Henry, 6th Earl of, G.M. (1942-7) 216
- Harmony, Lodge of, No. 255 (*now at*) Twickenham 169, 254
- Harmony R.A. Chapter No. 244, St. Helier, Jersey 198 and *n.*
- 'Harnouester, Lord d' ' *see* Derwentwater, Earl of
- Harodim, Chapter of (1787-1801) 95-6, 320
- Harodim Lodge No. 558* 96, 290
- Harper, Edwards, D.G.Sec.(A) (1801-13), G.Sec. (1813-38) 190, 234, 246, 266, 286-8, 290
- Harper, Thomas, D.G.M.(A) (1801-13) 94-7 *passim*, 99, 244, 290; as silversmith 199, 210, 219, 248*n.*
- Harper, Thomas, junior 234
- Harris, John: his Gilkes portrait 334; his Tracing Boards 294, 297
- Hastings, Francis, 1st Marquess of (formerly the Earl of Moira), Acting G.M. (1790-1813) 9, 323-5 *passim*
- Haughfoot, Lodge at (1702-63) 13, 36; the Haughfoot 'fragment' 36, 278
- Haunch, T.O. 84-5, 185*n.*, 255, 290, 342; 'The Antient Charges' 344-5; 'English Craft Certificates' (AQC 82) 287*n.*, 336*n.*; 'Great Architect of the Universe' 343-4; 'The Royal Arch in England, Ireland and Scotland' 326-7; *Emulation—A Ritual to Remember* (Dyer), reviewed by 292-7; Exhibits shown by 163, 255
- Havers, John, J.G.W. (1862) 157

- Hawke, Edward, 3rd Lord, Pr.G.M., Westmorland (1814-24) 229
- Healey, L., G.M., British Columbia (1952), on the Lodge programme q. 271
- Heaton, Wallace E. 339n.
- Heckethorn, C.W., *The Secret Societies of All Ages and Countries* 1n., 5n.
- Heller, Friedrich, Land G.M., Berlin (GC) 218
- Helvétius, Claude-Adrien (1715-71) 312, 314, 316
- Hemming, Rev. Samuel 152, 254, 255, 266, 320; his 1st Lecture 147-8, 168, 169 *ter*, 258; and the L. of Reconciliation 234-5, 254
- Hepburn, Dr. Ross: 'Masonic Education' (Part I) 267-85; on 'The Relation between Craft and R.A.' (Carr) 69-70, 82, 83 *bis*
- Heseltine, James, G.Sec. (1769-80) 91, 94-5, 186-8 *passim*
- Hewitt, A.R. 99, 337-8
- Hextall, W.B. 145n., 262
- Hills, G.P.G. 90n., 126
- Hiram Abiff: = Aynon 63, 71, 81, 84; in early Catechisms 37-8, 41-2, 50 *bis*
- Hiram Legend, the 42, 46, 51-2, 56-7, 63, 64, 68-9, 80-2 *passim*; in *Masonry Dissected* q. 44-5, 52
- Hodgson, Charles W., and the finance discussion (1930-1) 122
- Hogg, John, publisher, as 'A Lewis' 157-9 *passim*
- Holland, Philemon, his translation (1609) of Ammianus 64
- Holyrood House (St. Luke), Lodge of, No. 44 (SC), Edinburgh 324
- Honey, William, his instruction classes 156, 159, 294
- Honour, Lodge of, No. 526, Wolverhampton 159
- Honour and Friendship, Lodge of (1815), Blandford 232, 241
- Hope, Lodge of, No. 409* 153-4, 294
- Hope of Granton, Rt. Hon. Charles, Lord Justice Clerk 324-5
- Hopkins, Dr. H. (Jersey) 202, 203
- Horn Lodge No. 331*, Westminster 9n., 14n., 18
- Horne, Alex 282; 'Buddhist Ideas concerning God and Immortality' 136-42; *King Solomon's Temple in the Masonic Tradition* (1972) 71, 274-5, q. 280, 347-8
- Horsley, J.W. 92n.
- Hughan, W.J. q. 159, 282; *The Origin of the English Rite* . . . (1884) 58
- Hugo, Victor 200
- Hund, Carl Gotthelf, Baron von (1722-76), and the Strict Observance Rite 10, 306
- Illustrations of Masonry* (Preston) q. 143, 144, q. 174, 180, 277-8, 320, 343, 345
- Immortalité de l'Ordre, Lodge I', No. 376*, London 14n.
- Imperial Black Chapter of the British Commonwealth 303
- Imperial Grand Encampment of the Universe and Grand Black Lodge of Scotland . . . 303-4
- Imperial Grand Lodge of Knights of Malta and Parent Black Lodge of the Universe 303
- Imperial Grand Orange Council of the World 303
- Impériale des Francs Chevaliers, Lodge I' (Rite of Adoption) 308
- 'Ineffable', defined 51-2
- Ineffable Name, the 51-2, 64, 70, 80-1, 85-6
- Initiation procedure, in Jersey (1813-26) 192-3
- Inman, Herbert F., *Emulation Working Explained* (1929) 292
- Innocence and Morality, Lodge of, Hindon 233
- Installation: 'Extended' working of 115, 159, 167-8, 175; in Jersey, early 19c. 195-6
- Installed Master, as a degree 83
- Institution of Free Masons, The* (c. 1725) q. 39, q. 78, 85
- Inter-Nation Masonic Club of London, the 112
- International Compact, the (1814) 147, 206n.
- Iowa *Masonic Bulletin* 268
- Ireland, Grand Lodge of 12; its Agreement (1919) with England and Scotland 112, 129, 133-4; the Concordat (1906) 129; *Constitutions* (1730 and 1751) 60; its G.L. of Instruction (1860) 170, 175; a L. of I. formed (1814) 170, 175; and the trigradal system 60
- Ireland, Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of (1829) 60, 326, 334; its G.Chapter of Instruction 171; and G.L. 326; jewel of 334, 335; *Laws and Regulations* q. 334, 335; the R.A. legend under 60, 81
- Italia, Loggia, No. 2687, London 112
- Italy: Grand Orient of 298; Masonic Philatelic Society of 299-300; United Grand Orient of (1872) 298, 299
- Ivanoff, B. 95n.
- Jachin and Boaz* (1762) 194, 277, 320, 344, q. 346
- Jackson, Brig. A.C.F. 99; 'Freemasonry in Jersey' 177-220; on 'In Search of Ritual Uniformity' (Dyer) 166, 175; on 'R.W.Bro. Wm. Williams' (Cooper) 259-60, 265; on 'Sir Alfred Robbins' (Read) 128-9, 133
- Jacobite Masonry in France 16-18
- James II, King 13n., 302
- James, P.R. 61, 87n., 90n., 145n., 276, 278, 347-8, 331n., 337n.
- James Francis Edward Stuart, Prince (Old Pretender) 24, 25
- Jataka Desanawa* (Buddhist V.S.L.) 138
- Jeffery, John, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1805-9) 231 and n.
- Jersey: Antient regalia in 199; French Lodge in 200-9; German anti-Masonry in (1940-5) 209-20; Irish Lodges in *see* Justice and Leinster Lodges; Lodge No. 98(A) (1762) in 181; its Masonic history 178, 180-2, 189; Passing the Chair in (early 19c.) 196-9; Prov.G.M. appointed (1848) 191, 198
- 'Jersey, Freemasonry in' (Jackson) 177-220
- Jersey, Masonic Temple 209-20; its contents displayed in Berlin 214; German treatment of 213-14, illustrated 212, 213; redeemable certificates in aid of 210, 210; restoration of 217-18; stolen items listed 219-20
- Jersey Evening Post* (1930) q. 200; (1941-5) anti-Masonic articles in 215, 216 and n.
- Jersey Evening Post Almanac* 177n., 208
- Jerusalem Lodge No. 686, Bristol 27
- John O'London's Weekly* (1921) 100, 127; caricature of Sir A. Robbins in 101, 127
- Jones, Bernard E.: *Freemasons' Book of the R.A.* (1957) 62, 75-6, 78 *bis*, 84, 91n., 322; *Freemasons' Guide and Compendium* (1956) q. 63, 267, 272, 322, 345
- Jones, G.P. *see* Knoop, Douglas
- Jones, John Paul, and Neuf Soeurs 316
- Jones, Stephen, 1st Prestonian Lecturer 229-30
- Joseph II, Emperor of Austria 30
- Josephine, Empress of France, her initiation 308

- Josephus, Flavius (37-c. 100 A.D.), *Antiquities of the Jews* q. 348
- Josiah, King, in the Irish R.A. 327
- Jouast, *Histoire du Grand Orient* 11
- Jubilee Masters' Lodge No. 2712 125
- Julian (the Apostate), Emperor of Rome 48-9, 62, 64-5, 66-7, 81
- Justice Lodge No. 34 (IC) (1813-74), St. Helier, Jersey 189-90, 203, 206, 208, 220
- Kellie, Thomas Alexander, 6th Earl of, G.M.(A) (1760-5), G.M.M. (SC) (1763-5) 92n.
- Kent, H.R.H. Edward, Duke of, G.M.(A) (1813) 58, 73, 289-90
- Kent, Prov.G.L. of, its procession to church (1779) 92
- Kewan MS* (c. 1714) 36, 82, 276
- Kilmarnock, William, 4th Earl of, G.M.M. (SC) (1742-3) 10
- King's Arms, Lodge at the, London 24
- Kipling, (Joseph) Rudyard, 'In the Interests of the Brethren' (*Debts and Credits*) 174
- Kitchenman, Lt.-Col. Max, and the Jersey Masonic loot 218
- Knapp, Rev. Henry I., G.Chap. (1813-17) q. 147, 195 and n.
- Knight, G. Norman see Pick, F.L.
- Knight Masons, Grand Council of, Ireland (1923) 60
- Knight of the Sword (Chevalier de l'Épée) 61
- Knights Hospitaller of St. John of Jerusalem, Most Ancient, Illustrious and Knightly Order of 303-4
- Knights Templar see Temple, Order of the
- Knocker, G.S., and Jersey Masonry 178 and n., 179n., 185, q. 188, 213-18 *passim*; *The Daniel Vonberg Collection* 199, 210; *Freemasonry in Jersey* (1930) 178, 180-1nn., 201, 208, 210; *The Sack of a Temple* (1947) 178, q. 211, q. 216 *bis*, 217
- Knocks 320-1
- 'Knocks and Essentials', Report (1907), unpublished (SC) 170
- Knoop, Douglas 61, 82, 281, 282; on Masonic historians 282-3
- Knoop, Douglas, and G. P. Jones, *The Genesis of Freemasonry* (1947) 267, q. 279-80, 285, 345
- Knoop, Jones and D. Hamer: *The Early Masonic Catechisms* (2nd edn., 1963) 36-43nn. *passim*, 60, 62, 85n., 283; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (1945) 42, 283
- Koot Hoomi, Mahatma ('K.H.') 140-1; *The Mahatma Letters* . . . (2nd edn., 1926) q. 140-1
- La Cesarée, Lodge, No. 590, St. Helier, Jersey 200-1, 202-10 *passim*, 219
- La France Lodge No. 2060, London 112
- Lalande, Jerome, of the G.O. de France 9 and n., 25, 312-13, 314-17 *passim*; his article in *Encyclopédie Yverdon* (1773) 9, 10, q. 14
- Lamballe, Marie Thérèse, Princesse de 307, 308
- Lancashire, Province of, divided (1826) 172
- Lancashire, West, Province of, its Minutes (1832-40) q. 172
- Landmarks 291
- Lane, John, *Masonic Records* (1887) 151n., 183n.
- Langus, Joannes (*flor.* 1550) 66
- Lansdowne MS* 63
- Lausanne, Lodge No. 87* (1740) at 30
- Lawrence, Rev. J.T., *Masonic Jurisprudence* (1912) 267
- 'League of Masons' (Sir A. Robbins) 112, 114 *bis*, 126, 132
- Lebreton, of 1st G.L. of France 14, 15, 16
- Le Camus, Abbé, on Derwentwater q. 16
- Le Changeux, Pierre-Nicolas, philosopher 312-13, 315
- Lecotte, R., *Archives Historiques du Compagnonnage* 3n., 5n.
- Lee, Samuel, *Orbis Miraculum* (1659) 48, q. 49, 64-5, 274, 280-1
- 'Leg of mutton Masons' 349
- Leinster Lodge No. 265 (IC) (1820-31), Jersey 191, 206 and n.
- Lemmi, Adriano, G.M., United G.O. of Italy (in 1890) 299
- Leney, his engraving of Ruspini 88, 99
- L'Entente Cordiale, Lodge, No. 2796, London 112
- Lepper, J. Heron 126-7, 179n., 180
- Lepper, J. Heron, and P. Crossle, *History of the Grand Lodge of Ireland*, Vol. I (1925) 46n.
- Leslie, Robert, G.Sec.(A) (1790-1813) 190, 287-9, 290
- Letchworth, Sir Edwin, G.Sec. (1892-1917) 295
- Lewis, A. (Masonic Publishers), Ltd. 297; see also Hogg, John
- Lindsay, R.S.: *History of the Lodge of Holyrood House* (1935) 325; *The Royal Order of Scotland* (1971) 61n.; *The Scottish Rite for Scotland* (1958) 186n.
- Linnekar, Richard, 'Hymn to Masonry', *Miscellaneous Works* (1789) 261, 265
- Lisbon Lodge No. 135*, Lisbon 24
- Little, R.W., and the Red Cross of Constantine 188-9
- Liverpool rebellion, the (1826) 75, 171, 325; the Address to G.M. (1821) q. 171, 176
- 'Lodges, Private' (Wells) 351
- Lodges of Instruction 143-5, 149-51, 153-6 *passim*, 159-61, 171; 'General' Ls. of I. 149-52, 154, 161; Kipling's tale of one 174; Passings and Raisings in 154; provision for, in *B. of C.* (1819) 150; Sunday meetings of 156
- 'London Grand Lodge' 115
- London (Grand) Rank 101-3, 131-2, 135; *London Rank* (Golby, 1930) 115n.
- London (Grand) Rank Association 103, 107; *Guide to the Admission of Candidates* 136
- London Masons' Company, the 284
- Louis XV, King of France 18, 21, 87
- Louis XVI, King of France 312, 313
- Louis d'Argent (St. Thomas's No. 2) Lodge (1729), Paris 14-16 *passim*, 18-19
- Louis Napoleon Bonaparte, Prince see Napoleon III
- Love and Honour, Lodge of, No. 285, Shepton Mallet 247
- Loyal Orange Institution of Ireland 303
- Luke, H.C., and E. Keith-Roach, *Handbook of Palestine and Transjordan* q. 62
- Luynes, Duc de, *Mémoires* q. 17n., 19n., 21
- Lyon, D. Murray, *History of the Lodge of Edinburgh* . . . (1900) 325
- MacDonald of Sleat, Alexander, 1st Lord, S.G.W. (1787) 94, 96
- McEvoy, James, Lecture worker 151
- Mackey, Dr. Albert 137; *Encyclopedia of Freemasonry* 137n., 188; *Jurisprudence of Freemasonry* (13th edn.) 136n., 137
- Maclean, James Hector, G.M. France (1731-6) 14-15, 20-3 *passim*, 25, 26

- Maçon Démasqué, Le* (1751) q. 50, 53
Mafia, the 298
 Magnan, Marshal, G.M., G.O. de France (1862-5) 202-3
 Maître Ecossais *see* Scots Master
 Manchester, George, 4th Duke of, G.M. (1777-82) 92
Manchester Association for Masonic Research, Transactions of 100n., 132, 284
 Manuel, Robert, and London 'honours' 102
 Marcy, Henri, *Essai sur l'origine de la Franc-Maçonnerie* . . . 12n.
 Marie-Antoinette, Queen of France 308; her letter (1781) q. 307
 Mark Masonry 61 *bis*, 76, 156, 326-7; in Ireland 326; in Scotland 326-7
 'Marking Irons' 185
 'Marrow in the Bone' 37, 39, 41, 52
 Marseilles, Lodge No. 115(A) (1763) at 16
 'Mason's Confession, A' (c. 1727), *Scots Magazine* (1755-6) 42
 'Mason's Examination, A' (1723), *The Flying Post* 38-9, 284, 319, q. 321
 'Masonic Education' (Part I) (Hepburn) 267-85
 Masonic Memorial Celebrations (1919) 112
 Masonic Million Memorial Fund, the 117
 Masonic Peace Memorial, the 116-19, 127
 Masonic Philatelic Society of Italy 299-300
 'Masonic "Rank" or "Office"' (Batham) 350-1
Masonic Record, The 98n., 178, 216n., 322
Masonic Year Book 114, 144, 270, 272
Masonic Year Book Historical Supplement (2nd edn., 1969) 180n., 185n.
 Masters' and Past Masters' Lodge (of Research) No. 130 (NZC), Christchurch, N.Z. 267, 276
 Mazzini, Giuseppe: and Freemasonry 298-300; Pascoli's epitaph on q. 300
 Mechanical (Mechanics') Lodge No. 355* (formerly (A)), St. Helier, Jersey (later Duke of Normandy Lodge No. 245, q.v.) 189, 191, 219; Consecration of 195; its election of Wardens (to 1822) 196; its fines for refusing office 197 and n.; Masonic dress in 199; its Minute Books 189, 191 and n., 192 *bis*; its Minutes quoted 189-197 *passim*; its numbering 189n.; Passing the Chair in 196-9; its printed petitions (1844) 192n.; the R.A. Chapter attached 198 and n.
 Mellor, Alec 12n.; *Dictionnaire de la Franc-Maçonnerie* . . . (1971) 305; *La Franc-Maçonnerie à l'heure du choix* (1963) 209n.; *La Vie Quotidienne de la Franc-Maçonnerie Française* . . . (1973), reviewed (Batham) 305-9
 Melrose St. John, Lodge of, No. 1^a (SC), Melrose 323
 Membership, loss of (Craft generally) 269
 Memphis, Rite of, its 'Craft' Lodge at Stratford 204
 Mendoza, Harry: 'The Platonic Bodies and Royal Arch Breast Jewel' 328-42; on 'In Search of Ritual Uniformity' (Dyer) 169-70, 175-6; on 'The Relationship between the Craft and the R.A.' (Carr) 71-4, 79, 84
 Metropolitan Grand Lodges 102-3, 110, 115
 Meyer, R.H., and the finance discussion (1930-1) 123, 128, 133
 Meyrick, William, G.Reg. (1813-36) 229, 253, 287, 290
 Milborne, A.J.B., in *Grand Lodge 1717-1967* 183n.
 Militaire des Trois-Frères Unis, Lodge la (1775) 312
 Milly, Comte de, Master of Neuf Soeurs (1783-4) 316
 Milton, John, *Paradise Lost* (1667) q. 344
Miscellanea Latomorum 311-42; its institution (1911) and history 311
 Mitchell, Dr. John, and the Edinburgh rebellion 323-5 *passim*
 Moderns' Grand Chapter (1766) 72-3, 78, 91, 337 *bis*; its Minutes (1813) q. 73, 74; *Rules and Laws of the Grand and Royal Chapter* (1778) q. 338
 Moderns' Grand Lodge: and Antients' membership 96; its attitude to the R.A. 71-2, 337; Grand Stewardship prerequisite for office in 148; its Minutes q. 72; 'St. Paul's Certificate of 287
 Moira, Francis, 2nd Earl of *see* Hastings, 1st Marquess of
 Molyneux, Sir Thomas, and the *Trinity Coll.* MS 59
 Montagu, Anthony, 6th Viscount, G.M. (1732-3) 16
 Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721) 11
 Montaleau, Alexandre-Louis de, G.M., G.O. de France (1795-1804) 317
 Montesquieu, Charles-Louis ('President'), Baron de 9n., 18, 21
 Moore, J., G.Sec., France (c. 1735-7) 22, 23
 Morey, Gaspard Matthey de, his copy of *Trahi* 29
 Morin, Stephen, and the Rite of Perfection 186
 Morning Bush Lodge *see* Emulation, Lodge of, No. 21
Morning Post, The 134-5
 Morris, Rev. A.G., on 'In Search of Ritual Uniformity' (Dyer) 167, 176
 Moss, W.E. 14n.
 Mother Kilwinning Lodge No. 0 (SC), Kilwinning 322-4 *passim*
 Mount Lebanon Lodge No. 73 289
 Mount Moriah Lodge No. 34 154
 Muggerridge, Henry, of 'Stability' 156
 Müller, Max: on Buddhism 137, 139; *Selected Essays* 139n.
 Murti, T.R.V., *The Central Philosophy of Buddhism* (1955) 141-2
 Music in the ceremonies 159-60, 168, 175
 'Mysteries and Privileges' (Wells) 347
 'Mystery of Freemasonry, The' (1730) (*The Daily Journal*) 42-3
 Napoleon I, Emperor of France 306
 Napoleon III, Emperor of France 200, 202
National Union Catalogue, Pre-1956 Imprints (U.S. Library of Congress) 300
 Naylor, Sir George, and the Seal of United G.L. 288
 Nelson-Smith, A.R.V., *The Lodge of Regularity No. 91* (c. 1935) 230n.
 Netherlands, Grand East of the 207
 Neuf Soeurs, Lodge des (Nine Muses), Paris 9 and n., 307, 312-17; its Consecration (1776) 312; its *List of Regulations* 313 *bis*; its 'morceaux d'architecture' 313
 New York Committee for the Universal Republic Alliance, Mazzini's message (1866) to q. 299
 New Zealand, Grand Lodge of: its *B. of C.* on *Ls. of Research* q. 267-8; its Grand Lecturers 268; its *Official Ritual* 274
 New Zealand, Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter of (1892) 70, 76
 Newbury Park Lodge No. 4458, Loughton 123

- Newman, F. Winton, architect of F.M. Hall, London 118
- Newton, Edward 280
- Newton, Joseph Fort, *The Builders* (1914) 322
- Nicephorus Callistus (Xanthopoulos), Greek historian (14c.) 48, 64-7 *passim*
- Nigerian Ritual, The* (1939) 166, 175, 296
- Nine Muses, Lodge of the, No. 235, London 91-2, 93-5 *passim*, 96-8, 99 *bis*; *An Account of the . . . 1777-1939* (Foxley) 91n., 97n.
- Nine Muses, National Society of the, Paris 317
- 'Nine Worthies, the' (A) 144, 164, 174
- Nirvana, the Buddhist's aspiration 139, 141
- Noorthouck, John 94-5, 262
- Nouveau Catechisme des Francs-Maçons* (Travenol, 1749), the *Délibération* in 30-1
- Oak Lodge No. 190 157
- Obituary 352-6
- Obligations, permissive variations in 160; resolution (Bishop Herbert) on 167, 176
- O'Kelly, Col. Andrew Dennis, Pr.G.M., Beds. (1812-?) 229, 244
- O'Kelly, Col. Hugo, and the Inquisition 59
- Old Charges *see* Antient Charges
- Oliver, Bruce W. 267; his MS R.A. Ritual q. 75-6
- Oliver, Rev. George 147, 168, 281-2; *The Ritual of the Royal Arch* (1867) 61
- Opening and Closing the Lodge, in Jersey (1813-44) 191-2
- Operative Masons 285
- Orange, Black Knight of the Most Holy Order of the 304
- 'Orange Boys', the 302
- Orange Lodge No. 132 (IC) (1742-1815), Londonderry 303n.
- Orange Lodge No. 257 (IC) (1755-1810), Belfast 303n.
- Orange Order, the 302-4; its Grand Lodges 303; its Higher Degrees 303-4; Junior Orange Lodges 303; Women's Branch 304
- Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L'* (1745) 29-30, 34, 48, 53, q. 321
- Orléans, Duc d' *see* Chartres, Duc de
- Oxford Ritual of R.A. Masonry* 35n.
- Paix et Union Lodge, Nantes, its correspondence q. 307
- Palermo, Grand Orient of, and Mazzini 299
- Papal Bulls against Freemasonry 10, 30; *In Eminenti* (Clement XII, 1738) 13, 30, 33-4, 309; *Providas* (Benedict XIV, 1751) 29-30, 33-4; (Pius VI, 1786) 30
- Parfait Maçon, Le* (1744) q. 47, 61, 71
- Parfaite Amitié, Lodge la, No. 464** (1785), Avignon 16
- Parfaite Egalité, Regimental Lodge, 1688?* 11-12
- Parfaite Union, Lodge la, Rennes* 306
- Parfaite Union, Lodge No. 127** (1733), Valenciennes 15, 20, 24
- Paris, early Lodges in 14-16
- Parker, Samuel, his edition of Sozomenus's *Historia* 67
- Parkinson, R.E.: on 'The Relationship between the Craft and the R.A.' (Carr) 59-60, 80-1; *History of the G.L. of Ireland*, Vol. II (1957) q. 170
- Parr, Thomas, D.Pr.G.M., Dorset 231
- Pascoli, Giovanni, his epitaph on Mazzini q. 300
- Passing the Chair 54, 61, 70, 75, 77-8, 83; in Jersey (early 19c.) 196-9
- Passing the Veils 327
- Pastoret, Claude-Emmanuel de, Master of Neuf Soeurs (1788) 316
- Patmore, S.J., on 'In Search of Ritual Uniformity' (Dyer) 173, 176
- Paul Chater Lodge of I.Ms. No. 5391, Hong Kong 154n.
- Payne, George, G.M. (1718) 281
- Pearce, Bro., of All Souls Lodge, Weymouth 222, 225 *bis*, 227, 232
- Peck, Hugh, on 'The Relationship between the Craft and the R.A.' (Carr) 70-1, 84
- 'Peep o'Day Boys', the 302
- Pennell, John, G.Sec. (IC) (1732-9), his *Constitutions* 60
- Peny Père, Master of St. Martin Lodge, Paris (1729) 15
- Percy, E.T., D.Pr.G.M., Dorset (1842-6) 251
- Percy Lodge No. 198 154
- Perdiguier, A. 7; *Le Livre du Compagnonnage* (1840) 3n., 7; *Mémoires d'un Compagnon* (1854-5) 5n., 7
- Perfect Ceremonies of Craft Masonry, The* (A Lewis, 1870) 157-8, 163, 295
- Perfect Ceremonies of the Supreme Order of the Holy Royal Arch* (1st edn., 1874) q. 57
- Perfection, Rite of 186, 189
- Perpetual Friendship, Lodge of, No. 135, Bridgewater 247
- Perry, James, D.G.M.(A) (1787-90) 236, 289-90; D. of Sussex's letter (1814) to q. 286-7
- Perseverance, Lodge of, No. 345, Blackburn 158
- Perseverance Lodge of Instruction, London 293
- Peters, Rev. William, G.Portrait Painter, and Ruspini 98, 99
- Petre, Robert Edward, 9th Lord, G.M. (1772-6) 91-2
- Philo-Musicae et Architecturae Societas Apollini 39-40, 52, 63-4, 71, 81, 84, 308
- Philostorgius 62 66
- Phoenix Lodge (of Research), No. 30 (GLNF), Paris 28, 312n.
- Pick, F.L. 284
- Pick, F.L., and G. Norman Knight: *The Freemason's Pocket Reference Book* (2nd edn., 1965) 267, 272, 282, 284-5, 322; *The Pocket History of Freemasonry* (5th edn., 1969) 267, 270, 272, 282, 322
- Pilgrim Lodge No. 238 112
- Pitt, William, Prime Minister 323
- Pius V, Pope, and a uniform ritual for Mass (1568) 173
- Plato 328; *Timaeus and Critias* 328, 329n.
- Platonic Bodies, the 328-31; in Freemasonry 331-2
- 'Platonic Bodies and R.A. Breast Jewel, The' (Mendoza) 328-42
- Poignant, A.J.A. 137
- 'Points of Procedure' (in *Masonic Year Book*) 144
- Poole, Rev. H., 62, 79, 126-7, 280, 282; (ed.) *Gould's History of Freemasonry* (1951) 94n., 267, 345
- Pope, S. 92n.
- Poussin, Louis de la Vallée 139; *The Way to Nirvana* 139n., 140n.
- Powell, A.C. 87n., 90n., 126
- Premier Grand Lodge: erection of 281, 318-19; *see also* Moderns' Grand Lodge
- Preston, William 94-6 *passim*, 144-5, 164, 174, 229, 282, 320; *Illustrations of Masonry* *see* *Illustrations*; his Lectures 145 and n., 148, 320, 331, 337, 344, *see also* Third Degree; and the Prestonian Lecture 146; *Syllabus* 145

- Prestonian Lecture, the 146, 157, 268
 Prestonian Lecture for 1973, the (Dyer) 143-63;
 discussion 164-76
- Prichard, Samuel 37; *Masonry Dissected* (1730)
 42, 43-5, 46-7, 51-6 *passim*, 70, 81, 85,
 275-7 *passim*, 319, q. 343, transl. as *La*
Réception Mystérieuse (1738) 46
- Prince Eugene's Head Lodge No. 98*, London
 14n.
- Prince of Wales R.A. Chapter No. 31 (NZC),
 Christchurch, N.Z. 70
- Prince of Wales's Lodge No. 259 91, 93, 94, 96n.,
 97-8, 99 *bis*, 290, 333; *History of the . . .*
 (Fenn, 1910) 91n.
- 'Private Lodges' (Wells) 351
- Privileges of Freemasonry, the 347
- Probitry, Lodge of, No. 61, Halifax 147n., 260-1;
History of the . . . (Hanson, 1939) 147n., 260
- Promulgation, Lodge of (1809) 145, 147-9
passim, 170, 224-5, 234, 262, 277; Hextall on
 the 145n.; its Minutes q. 165
- Provincial Grand Masters: abroad 20-1; their
 annual reports 241-2; as ritual controllers?
 176
- Puisieux, Master of St. Pierre-St. Paul Lodge,
 Paris (1729) 15
- Purple Marksmen (Orange Order) 303, 304
- Quartermaster (for Fund of Benevolence) 119-20,
 124
- Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076: activities
 (1923-4) of 126-7; its Consecration 280n.;
 Correspondence Circle *see* Correspondence
 Circle; Installation and other Meetings
 vii-ix, xii; Members of ii; its publications
 catalogued (U.S.A.) 302-3; its publications
 listed xiii, xix; Report and Accounts xiii,
 xvi-xvii; Robbins, Sir A., as Master 100,
 125-6, 132; *The Quatuor Coronati Lodge No.*
2076 (Baxter, 1918) 302
- Queen's Head (Hollis Street), Lodge at the 39,
 40, 52
- Queries, answered 343-51
- Radcliffe, Charles *see* Derwentwater, Earl of
- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael 5n., 8, 10,
 15, 19, 21, 23, 306, 308; his Oration (1737)
 10, 48
- Rankin, G.J.V., and 'Emulation' 168, 292, 295-6
- Rawlins, Sir William, S.G.W. (1802) 98
- Read, George, Master of G. Stewards' L. (1818)
 242-3
- Read, Will 159n.; 'Sir Alfred Robbins' 100-35;
 on 'In Search of Ritual Uniformity' (Dyer)
 167-8, 175; on 'The Relationship between
 the Craft and the R.A.' (Carr) 69, 82; on
 'R.W.Bro. Wm. Williams' (Cooper) 260-1,
 264-5
- Reading, Masonic 321-2
- Réception d'un Frey-Maçon* (Hérault, 1737) 45-6
- Réception Mystérieuse, La* (1738) 46
- Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813): Art. XV of
 Union on q. 146; constituted 234; delays in
 148, 264; meetings of 149-50, 227, 234-6,
 256, 262-4; Members of 148, 152, 168-9,
 234, 256-60 *passim*, 290 *ter*; ritual promul-
 gated by 151, 171, 256-8, 277; its tasks
 145-6, 147, 173, 191, 293, 344; thanks of
 G.L. to 236, 253; and Wm. Williams 148,
 234-7, 256-7, 259, 266
- Red Branch of Eri, Order of the 350
- Red Cross of Babylon, degree of 61, 327
- Red Cross of Rome and Constantine, Order of
 the 187, 188-9
- Regius MS* (c. 1390) 63, 279, 318
- Regularity, Lodge of, No. 91 90, 255; and C.M.
 Williams 250; and Wm. Williams 225,
 230, 242, 250, 257; *The L. of Regularity No.*
91 (Nelson-Smith, c. 1935) 230n., 250n.,
 255
- Richardson, Thomas, sen., of All Souls L. 225-8
passim
- Richardson, Thomas, jun. 227-8, 232
- Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1724-5)
 18 *bis*, 40, 81
- Ripon, George Frederick Samuel, 1st Marquess
 of, G.M. (1870-4), as D.G.M. (1861-70)
 (then Earl de Grey and Ripon) 206-7
- Risings, in Jersey (1826) 194
- Ritual, history and development 275-8
- Ritual Associations 173; formation of 160, 167
- Ritual books, early 157-9
- 'Ritual Uniformity, In Search of' (Dyer),
 Prestonian Lecture for 1973 143-76
- Robbins, Sir Alfred Farthing, P.J.G.W. (1923):
 birth of 100; caricature of 101, 127; death
 of 119, 124; *English Speaking Freemasonry*
 (1930) 100n., 108n., 114, 133; 'Grand Lodge
 and its Work' (*Trans. M.A.M.R.* XV) 100n.,
 q. 132; his Masonic career 125; as Master
 of Q.C. Lodge (1923) 100, 125, 126, 132;
 President B.G.P., appointed 105; 'Sir
 Alfred Robbins' (Read) 100-35; his speeches
 q. 133; *Visit of . . . [to] Pennsylvania, The*
 (1924) 113
- Roberts, J.M., *The Mythology of the Secret*
Societies (1972) 30 *bis*
- Robey, Sir George, comedian 127, 132
- Robin, Abbé, author 312, 317
- Robinson, G.H., on 'The Relationship between
 the Craft and R.A.' (Carr) 75-6
- Rock Lodge, The, No. 51*, Gibraltar 24
- Rogers, Norman 61; his MS R.A. Ritual and
 Catechism (c. 1795) q. 76
- Roman Eagle Lodge No. 160 (SC), Edinburgh
 323
- Rose Croix Chapter, so-called (1745), Arras 11
- Rose du parfait silence, Lodge la, France 308
- Rosse, Richard, 1st Earl of, G.M. (IC) (1725,
 1730) 24
- Rouby, Dr. John James, his R.A. jewel 337, 338
- Royal Alfred Lodge No. 877, St. Helier, Jersey
 178, 203
- Royal Alpha Lodge No. 16 235
- Royal Arch, the: Antients' G.L. attitude to 73,
 321, 337; Carlile on the q. 258; ceremonies,
 early, dating of (Batham) 348-50; the
 Charter of Compact (1766) 12n., 72, 337 *bis*,
 338, 343; comparisons, English system with
 IC, SC 326-7; entry to, timing of 321;
 as a Fourth Degree 58; Grand and Royal
 Chapter of *see* Moderns' Grand Chapter;
 the Irish legend of 60; the Jewel of 332-40,
 332-3, 338-9; Irish 334-5, 334; Scottish
 334-5, 335; its ribbon 332-3; *Laws and*
Regulations (A) (1807) 68; *Laws and Regu-*
lations (post-Union) q. 58, 75; *Laws of the*
Society (1778) q. 58-9, q. 72-3; Moderns'
 G.L. attitude to 71-2, 321, 337; New Zeal-
 and, ritual in 70; 'Relationship between the
 Craft and . . .' (Carr) 35-86; ritual uni-
 formity, attempt (1834) at 171; *R.A. Regu-*
lations (various edns.) q. 333, 334, 337-9;
 structure, its place in the 321; the Union
 (1817) of 58, 321; its Vault legend, sources
 of 59
- Royal Ark Mariner degree (SC) 327
- Royal Athelstan Lodge No. 19 154, 156

- Royal Black Preceptories (Imperial Black Chapter) 303-4; their degrees listed 304
- Royal Cumberland Free-Masons' School *see* Royal Masonic Institution for Girls
- Royal Cumberland Lodge No. 41, Bath 94, 247
- Royal Edwin Lodge No. 193*, Bury St. Edmunds 290
- Royal George Lodge No. 442* (1769), Newton Abbot (*later* No. 243* (1804), Bridport) 231
- Royal Jubilee Lodge No. 72 154
- Royal Kent Lodge of Antiquity No. 20, Chatham 158
- Royal Lodge No. 313* 90 *bis*
- Royal Masonic Institution for Boys 289; and Ruspini 94
- Royal Masonic Institution for Girls 289; Ruspini and the 89 *bis*, 90, 93-4, 98, 252-3; *History of the . . .* (Handfield-Jones) 93*n.*
- 'Royal Order of Eri, The' (Wells) 350
- Royal Order of Scotland, the 61
- Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge No. 4 95-6
- Royal Sussex Lodge No. 53, Bath 247
- Royal Sussex Lodge No. 491, St. Helier, Jersey 189-90, 196, 198, 219; its Consecration (1843) 191; its Minute Books 191*n.*, q. 205; Passing the Chair (1848) in 198
- Rural Friendship, Lodge of, No. 436* (1782-96) 92-3
- Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew: his career, Masonic 90-8, professional 87-9; his death 89, 98; as 1st G.P. (R.A.) 91; his obituary q. 89; his Papal honours 89; portraits of 88, 99; and Shirreff 184 and *n.*, 186
- 'Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew' (Dawson) 87-99
- Rylands, J.R. 78, 267, q. 282
- Rylands, W.H. 3*n.*, 40*n.*, 282; *The R.A. Chapter of St. James 1788-1888* 96*n.*
- Sadler, Henry 147-8, 168, 262; *History and Records of the L. of Emulation No. 21* (1906) 93; *Illustrated History of the Emulation L. of I.* (1904) 148*n.*; *Masonic Facts and Fictions* (1887) 179*n.*; *Some Memorials of the Globe L. No. 23* (1904) 334*n.*
- St. Alban's Lodge No. 29 90, 92 *bis*
- St. Andrew's Lodge, Edinburgh *see* Edinburgh St. Andrew Lodge
- St. Aubin's Lodge No. 958, St. Helier, Jersey 202-3
- St. David Lodge No. 36 (SC), Edinburgh 324
- Saint-Florentin, Comte de, initiated (1734) 18, 21
- St. Germain-en-Laye: and the Jacobite myth 13-14; Military Lodges at (1688 ?) 11, 13
- St. James, R.A. Chapter of, No. 2 96-7, 244, 250, 259-60, 265, 339; *The R.A. Chapter of St. James* (Rylands) 96*n.*
- St. John's Lodge No. 328, Torquay 158
- St. John's Lodge No. 348, Bolton 75
- St. Leger, Hon. Elizabeth (*later* Mrs. Aldworth) 308
- Saint-Léon, E.M., *Le Compagnonnage* (1901) 3*n.*, 5*n.*, 7 *bis*, 8
- Saint-Louis de France, Lodge 317
- St. Martin Lodge (1729), Paris 15
- St. Michael's Lodge of Instruction, London 154
- St. Pierre-St. Paul Lodge (1729), Paris 15
- St. Thomas's Lodge No. 1 (1726), Paris 15-16, 18, 19
- St. Thomas's Lodge No. 2 (Louis d'Argent) (1729), Paris 15, 16 *bis*
- Salle, Marquis de la, Master of Neuf Soeurs (1781-3) 9*n.*, 316
- Sandland, William, and Shirreff 179 and *n.*, 186*n.*
- Satterly, Thomas, and 'Stability' 151-3 *passim*
- Savannah, Georgia, Lodge No. 139* at (*now* Solomon's Lodge No. 1 (Ga.)) 24
- Scald Miserable Masons 284
- Sceau Rompu, Le* (1745) q. 47-8
- Scheffer, Baron Charles Frederick, G.M., Sweden (1753-74) 22
- Schweitzer, Albert, his Masonic decoration 298
- Science, Lodge of, No. 437, Wincanton (*formerly* at Bourton) 245
- Sciences, Lodge of the, France 312
- Scotland, Grand Lodge of: its Agreement (1919) with England and Ireland 112, 129, 133-4; the Concordat (1906) 129; its *Constitution and Laws* 322; and the Edinburgh rebellion 322-5 *passim*; no official ritual under 170; a Report (1902, unpubl.) on the 'Knocks and Essentials' 170, 174
- Scotland, Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of (1816) 326, 334; its *Constitution and Laws* 335; its jewel 335, 335; no link with G.L. 326; its standard ritual 171
- Scots Magazine* (1755-6) *see* 'Mason's Confession, A'
- Scots Masons 47, 53, 61
- Scots Master degree 8 and *n.*, 68
- Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le* (1742) 32
- Secret Societies Act, 1799 322, 323, 324
- Seemungal, Lionel A., 'The Edinburgh Rebellion, 1808-13' 322-5
- Shadbolt, William, S.G.D. (1814): and Grand Stewards' L. 148-9, 242, 244; his R.A. jewel 339, 339
- Sheffield, Lodges Nos. 72 and 85(A) at 62
- Sheffield Masonic Library 61; its 'Deliberation' *MS* 29, 31-4
- Shepherd-Jones, G.S., and the R.A. jewel 337
- Shirley, Hon. Washington *see* Ferrers, 8th Earl
- Shirreff, Major Charles 178-89; in America 179-80, 182-3; his early career 178-9; and the Higher Degrees 185-7; his initiation 179-80; in Jersey 180-2; G. S. Knocker on q. 188; and the Red Cross of Constantine 188-9; and Union L. 180-2; and the Whitechurch L. 183-5
- Silver River Lodge No. 3389, Montevideo 113-14
- Simon, C.G., *Etude Historique et Morale sur le Compagnonnage in.*, 4*n.*
- Sinnett, A.P., student of Buddhism 140; *The Mahatma Letters to . . .* (2nd edn., 1926) 140 and *n.*
- Sloane MS No. 3329* (c. 1710) 37, 80, 276, q. 320
- Smith, Sir Philip Colville, G.Sec. (1917-37) 117, 122; on 'Aims and Relationships', his letter (1920) reproduced 129-30, 134
- Smith, William, *The Freemason's Pocket Companion* (1735) 45, 277, q. 346; *ibid.* (3rd edn. (Baldwin), 1764) q. 346
- Smith, Sir William (1813-93): *Dictionary of the Bible* (1860-5) 65*n.*; *Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities* (1842) 2*n.*
- Smyth, Frederick 297; *The Orange Order* (Gray, 1972), reviewed by 302-4
- Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia 350
- Société des Francs-Maçons* (Anti-Masonic 'Délibération' of 1745), translated 31-3
- Société Jersiaise, Museum of the, St. Helier 199
- Socrates 66, 328
- Solomon, King 3; *see also* Temple, King Solomon's

- Solomon's Temple Lodge, London 14
 Somerset House Lodge *see* Royal Somerset House
 Sorbonne, anti-Masonic 'Délibération' at the (1745) 29-34
 South America (S.D.), District G.L. of 113
 Southern Africa, Grand Lodge of, and the 1906 Concordat 129
 Sozomenus, Hermias Salminius, *Historia Ecclesiastica* (after A.D. 349) q. 66-7, 81
 Spencer, Norman 276
 Speth, G.W. 267, 282
 Spratt, Edward, G.Sec. (IC) (1743-56), his *Constitutions* (1751) 60
 Spurr, M.J.: on 'In Search of Ritual Uniformity' (Dyer) 171-3, 176; on 'The Relationship between the Craft and the R.A.' (Carr) 74-5, 84
 Square and compasses, and other Gilds 8
 Stability Lodge of Instruction 151*n.*, 152-3, 156-7, 169, 255, 261, 265, 290, 293-4, 296-7
Standard (or Muggeridge) Ritual (Stability) 158
 Starck, Johan August von, and Ruspini 95
 Stcherbatzky, *Conception of Buddhist Nirvana* 141
 Steinmetzen, the 1
 Stewards' Lodge *see* Grand Stewards' Lodge
 Strict Observance, Rite of 10, 30, 95, 306
 Strogonoff, Count de, and Neuf Soeurs 314 *bis*
 Strozzi, Filippo, pseudonym of Mazzini, q.v.
 Stubbs, J.W., G.Sec. 113*n.*, 116*n.*, 333*n.*, 342; on 'In Search of Ritual Uniformity' (Dyer) 166-7, 176; on 'Sir A. Robbins' (Read) 129, 133
 Studd, Sir J. E. Kynaston, J.G.W. (1929) 117 *bis*, 122
 Supplement, the 311-42
 Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of England (1821) 326
 Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1815-43) 144-5, 146, 165, 259, 289; and Claret 258, 264; his 'Communication and Command' (1830) 154, 164; his death 155-6, 172; and Grand Stewards' Lodge 242, 263; and the Lectures 169, 174, 176; his letter (1814) to Perry reproduced 286-7; and the L. of Antiquity 145, 229 *ter*; and the L. of Reconciliation 234-5, 266; and Ls. of I. 150, 152, 155, 172; and other Degrees and Orders 156, 187, 258, 265; and Royal Alpha L. 235; and the R.A. 74, 244-5; and uniformity of working 157, 175; and the Union (1813) 58, 146, 286-90; and Wm. Williams 222, 236, 254, 257, 259 *bis*, 260, 264
 Swinney, Rev. Dr. Sidney, G.Chap. (1781-4) 88
Syllabus (Preston) 145
 Symbolism 278-80; old Masonic symbols listed 279
 Taine, W.H.V., on 'The Relationship between the Craft and the R.A.' (Carr) 76-7, 85
 Talleyrand de Périgord, Charles, Prince de Benevento 308
 Taxil, Léo (G. A. Jogand-Pagès), anti-Mason 309
 Taylor, M.M., *Handbook of Craft Freemasonry* (Taylor's Ritual) 158
 Telepneff, B. 95*n.*, 126
 Temple, King Solomon's 272, 273-5, 280-1; 'The Alignment of . . .' (Batham) 347-8; the rebuilding of 66
 Temple, Order of the 61, 90-1
 Tetragrammaton, the 52, 57
Text Book of Freemasonry, The (1870) 158
 Theros, Maria Nayake, and Buddhist Masons 137-8
 Thierry, A., *Récits des Temps Mérovingiens* 2*n.*
 Third Degree: earliest conferments 39-40; Preston's Lecture on q. 54, 145*n.*, 149
 Thomas, Franklin: his Masonic career 158-9; *The Etiquette of Freemasonry* (1890) 159, 168; *The Revised Ritual of Craft Freemasonry* (1888) 158-9, 163, 167-8, 175, Appx. F q. 175
 Thompson, Laurence, and the L. of Reconciliation 149*n.*, 229
 Thomson, Peter, of 'Stability' 156
 Thorp, J.T. 267
 Thory, C.A. 10; *Acta Latomorum* 1; *Annales originis magni Galliarum* 5*n.*, 11
Three Distinct Knocks (1760) q. 50, 53-5, 70, 80 *bis*, q. 85, 194-5, 277, 320, 343-4
 Thurlie, J. Mott, book-seller 158
 Tour de France (of the *Compagnonnage*) 2-4, 6
 Tracing Boards, first printed designs (1744) 83
 Travenol, Louis (Leonard Gabanon): *Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons* (1744) 55, 83; *La Désolation des Entrepreneurs Modernes* (1747) 30; *Nouveau Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons* (1749) 30-1
 Triple (triple) voice, the 25, 41, 57 *bis*, 80
 Trigradal system: earliest hint of 38; in Ireland 60
 Trinity College, Dublin, MS (1711) 38, 59
 Triple Tau, the, first traces of 339
 Trumper, Frank 274
 Tucker, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1846-53) 251-2, 265
 Tunbridge, Paul 187*n.*
Tunnah Ritual (1797) 61
Turk MS (1816) (formerly *Lewis MS*) 145*n.*
 Turner, A.J., on Sir A. Robbins q. 103
 28th Foot, Lodge in the 179
 Tynte, Col. C.K. Kemeys, Pr.G.M., Somerset (1820-60) 248
 Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 154, Wakefield 261
 Unanimity and Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 261, Taunton 247
 Union, the (Antients and Moderns, 1813) 146; Articles of 146, 163, 174, Art. II q. 35, 51, 68-9, 71, q. 170, q. 340, Art. III q. 143, 146, q. 169, 171, Art. XV q. 146, 164, 171; the Duke of Sussex and 58, 146, 286-90; moves towards 145-6; and the R.A. 73-5, 76, 79, 84 *bis*; Ruspini's influence at 98
 Union (Royal Arch), the (Antients and Moderns, 1817) 58, 321
 Union Lodge, Lorient (G.O. de France) 306
 Union Lodge No. 1 (Jersey), No. 349*, St. Helier 180-2, 189 and *n.*, 191, 197, 219
 Union Lodge No. 2 (Jersey), St. Helier 182, 189, 219
 Unions, Lodge of, No. 256, and Emulation L. of I. 294
 United Grand Chapter, R.A. (1817-21) 75, 259; and Wm. Williams 244-5
 United Grand Lodge of England: its Agreement (1919) with Ireland and Scotland 112, 129, 133-4; the Concordat (1906) 129; early Certificates of 286-8; its Minutes q. 202, q. 206-7, q. 236, q. 237-42 *passim*; proposals (1910-14) for reorganization 103-8; and the R.A. 245
 United Masters' Lodge (of Research) No. 167 (NZC), Auckland 75

- Unity, Lodge of, No. 386, Wareham 245
 Uruguay, Grand Orient of (now irregular) 113-14
- Vatcher, Dr. S. 17n., 305; on 'The Relationship between the Craft and the R.A.' (Carr) 59, 80; Toast of the W.M. 26-8
- Vernon Lodge No. 123 (IC) (1741- c. 1783), Coleraine, its early reference to R.A. q. 46, 349
- Vibert, L. 126-7, 178; 'The Compagnonnage' (AQC 33) 3n., q. 7; *Freemasonry before the Existence of Grand Lodges* q. 278-9
- Victoria, Queen, as Princess 303
- Victorious Truth, Lodge, No. 185 (Germany), Berlin 289
- Viennet, Sov.G.Comdr., Supreme Council 33^o, France (c. 1863) 203-4
- Ville de Tonnerre, Lodge à la, No. 90*, Paris 24
- Villeroi, Duc de 15, 17, 21
- Vitruvius (Marcus V. Pollio), *On Architecture* (B.C. 27) q. 348
- Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de 9n., 307, 313-17 *passim*; his death and the L. of Sorrow 314-15; his initiation 314
- Vonberg, Daniel 219-20; his collection of jewels 199, 210, 217, 219
- Volume of the Sacred Law, for Buddhists (*Jataka Desanawa*) 138
- Wales, H.R.H. Augusta, Dowager Princess of (d. 1772) 87, 88n., 95
- Wales, H.R.H. George, Prince of *see* George IV, King
- Walker, Spenceley 276
- Walpole, Sir Robert, Prime Minister 24-5
- Walsh, James (Comte de Walsh-Serrant) 11, 12; 'his' Irish Regt. in France 11-12
- Walsh Regiment (King's Regt. of Infantry, 1687) 12
- Waples, William 96n., 131
- Ward, Eric: on 'The Relationship between the Craft and R.A.' (Carr) 67-9, 82; on 'Sir A. Robbins' (Read) 130-1, 135
- Warren, Sir Charles, 1st W.M., Quatuor Coronati Lodge 280n.
- Warren, H.G., Prestonian Lecturer (1861) q. 146
- Weir, James H., on 'The Relationship between the Craft and R.A.' (Carr) 70, 83-4
- Welbon, Guy R., *The Buddhist Nirvana* . . . (1968) 137n., 139 and n., 140n.
- Wellcome Foundation, Medical History Library 99
- Wells, Roy A. 255, 342, 348; 'Charity—without Detriment' 346; 'An Introduction to the Structure of Freemasonry' 318-22; 'Mysteries and Privileges' 347; 'Private Lodges' 351; 'The Royal Order of Eri' 350; on 'In Search of Ritual Uniformity' (Dyer) 165-6, 174; on 'The Relationship between the Craft and R.A.' (Carr) 56-9, 79-80; on 'R.W.Bro. Wm. Williams' (Cooper) 257-9, 264-5; on 'Sir A. Robbins' (Read) 127, 132
- West India and American Lodge *see* Antiquity, Lodge of
- Weymouth, Thomas, 2nd Viscount, G.M. (1735) 18
- Wharton, Philip, Duke of, G.M. (1722-3), G.M., France (1728?) 18, 20-3 *passim*, 24-5, 26
- Whitchurch, Lodge No. 478* at: its By-Laws 181, 194; its Consecration 179n., 183; its Minutes 178; its practices 192n.; Shirreff and 183-5; *History of Lodge No. 1, Whitchurch* (Graham, 1902) *see* Graham, A.
- White, Sir Sydney A., G.Sec. (1937-57) 117
- White, William, G.Sec. (1781-1813) 97, 181-8 and *nn. passim*, 290
- White, William Henry, G.Sec. (1809-56) 156, 190, 230, 235, 286, 288, 290; as G.Scribe E 244-5
- White Rose R.A. Chapter No. 1008, Bury St. Edmunds 331
- Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The (1725) q. 39, 52 *bis*, 54, 70, 85
- Wilkinson MS (c. 1727) q. 42, 70, q. 321
- Willett, H.R., Pr.G.M., Dorset (1853-7) 252
- William III, King 302-3
- William IV, King, P.G.M. (1787) 303; as Duke of Clarence 333 and n.
- Williams, Charles Montague 221-2, 230, 244-5, 250
- Williams, Herbert, D.Pr.G.M., Dorset (1839-42, 1846-54) 221-2, 246, 251-2, 253, 265
- Williams, M.J.S., Pr.G.M., Dorset (1972-) 248, 255
- Williams, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1812-39) 221-66 (Cooper); his Address (1816) in G.L. 236; and the Bonnor affair 238-41; his Candellabrum 247-8, 249; his death and funeral 252-3; his forebears 221; as G. Steward, apptd. (1811) 230; and Grand Stewards' L. 242-4, his jewel from 243-4, 243; G.Supt., R.A., apptd. (1812) 231, 244; his initiation 222-3; Lectures compiled by 148 and n., 152, 168-9, 175; and L. of Antiquity 229-30; and L. of Reconciliation 234, 253-4; and L. of Regularity 230; his Obituary (Crucefix) q. 169, q. 252, q. 253; portraits of 233, 255; his private and political life 221-2; Pr.G.M., apptd. (1812) 230; his residence 222; and the R.A. 244-5, 3rd G.P. (1817) 244
- Wilson, Stephen Barton, of 'Emulation' 156, q. 169, 254, 294 *bis*
- Winding Staircase, introduced 37
- Wolfstieg, August, *Bibliographie der Freimaurerischen Literatur* (1923) 30-1, 301, 305
- Wonnacott, W. 91n., 93n., 126, 147 and n., 148n., 168-9
- Woodford, Rev. A.F.A., G.Chap. (1863-4) 147, 168, 254; 'Notes on the English Ritual' (*The Freemason*, 1880) 148n., q. 254-5, 260-1, 265
- Worts, F.R. 62, q. 172
- Wren, Sir Christopher 283; his 'neglect of the Craft' 291
- Wright, Waller Rodwell 258-60, 287, 290
- Yarborough Lodge No. 244, St. Helier, Jersey (formerly Farmers' Lodge No. 352, q.v.) 199, 219-20
- York, H.R.H. Frederick, Duke of, P.G.M. (1787) 245, 258, 333 and n.
- York, Lodge No. 259* at, its R.A. Minute (1762) q. 58
- Youghall, Lodge No. 19 or 25 (IC) at, and the R.A. (1743) 46, 50-61, 80
- Young, Joseph, *The Temples of Solomon* 347
- Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1844-70) 156, 203, 252

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
A Message from the Chairman of Q.C. Correspondence Circle Ltd.	v
REPORT AND ACCOUNTS	ix

PAPERS (*Delivered in the Lodge*)

George Claret (1783-1850) Ritual Printer. INAUGURAL ADDRESS BY ROY A. WELLS (8 November 1973)	1
Brother Mozart of Vienna. BY FREDERICK SMYTH (10 January 1974)	37
Drama and Craft. BY REV. N. B. CRYER (The Prestonian Lecture for 1974) (1 March 1974)	74
Masonic Passwords. BY A. C. F. JACKSON (3 May 1974)	106
William Shadbolt. BY C. F. W. DYER (24 June 1974)	136
The William-Arden Manuscript. BY C. F. W. DYER (12 September 1974)	167

OTHER PAPERS

Concerning the Antiquity of Certain Masonic Notions	H. L. Edwards	23
Masonic Education—Part 2 (Part 1 appeared in <i>AQC</i> 86)	Dr. Ross Hepburn	204

REVIEWS

	<i>Reviewed by</i>	
Register of Supreme Councils (by George Draffen of Newington)	A. R. Hewitt	215
Les Mythes Maçonniques (by A. Mellor)	A. W. Barnett	215
Studies in Central European Freemasonry (by Bill Weisberger)	F. Smyth	217
Franc-Maçons et Ateliers Parisiens de la Grande Loge de France au XVIIIe Siecle (by Alain le Bihan)	C. N. Batham	219
Masoneria Española: Mito o Realidad (by Jose Antonio Ferrer Benimeli)	Will Read	220
Recorded Masonic Music (two records)	Frederick Smyth	222
Freemasonry in Sussex (by H. R. Dixon)	C. N. Batham	223
St. Paul's Chapter—Cyprus. Historical Records and other Royal Arch Themes (by Costas N. Nichol- aides)	Roy A. Wells	224
Recent Italian Masonic Literature	Dr. Henry Gillespie	224
Freemasonry for Beginners—and Others (by A. L. Philips)	Roy A. Wells	226
Die Freimaurer-Logen Deutschlands 1737-1972 Matri- kel und Stammbuch (by Ernst-Gunther Geppert)	Ellic Howe	226

THE SUPPLEMENT - MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM PAPERS

A Russian Initiation Ceremony	D. K. Chamberlain ..	229
The 18th Cent. French Degree of Chevalier de L'Epée	Will Read	235
An Early Pronouncement of the Church, A.D. 1326?	Jean O. Heineman ..	239
More About the Compagnonnage	C. N. Batham ..	242
Masonic Concerts in 1783	P. J. Dawson	246
Did Noah Ever Have an Ark?	S. H. Zuckerman ..	248
Goethe and Freemasonry	J. A. Jowett	255

QUERIES

149. The Royal Arch Jewel	<i>Answered by</i> Roy A. Wells	261
150. The Sign of R	C. N. Batham	261
151. Private Lodge Jewels	T. O. Haunch	262
152. <i>La Désolation</i> —The Police Edicts	C. N. Batham	263
153. Communicating the Token and Word	C. F. W. Dyer	265
154. The Lesser Lights	Roy A. Wells	265
155. The Belgian Medallion	C. N. Batham	266

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

George Claret		
Plate 1. George Claret's Signature		2
„ 2. Leaflet issued in 1844		14
„ 3. Death Certificate		16/17
W.Bro. Roy A. Wells, P.A.G.St.B., Master of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, 1973-74		21
Concerning the Antiquity of Certain Masonic Notions		
Plate 1. Woodcut title		26
„ 2. Prudence		27
Brother Mozart of Vienna		
Plate 1. Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart		38
„ 2. Title page of first published work		39
„ 3. The Motet		40
„ 4. Frontispiece of <i>Die Maurerfreude</i>		48
„ 5. „ „ <i>Die Zauberflöte</i>		51
„ 6. Title page of Oration		55
The Editor's Retirement		
Plate 1. W.Bro. Harry Carr, P.J.G.D.		132
„ 2. Silver Plate presented by Lodge Members		135
William Shadbolt		
Plate 1. Extract from the <i>Shadbolt MS</i>		158
„ 2. „ „ „ „ „ „ „ „		158
„ 3. „ „ „ „ <i>Williams/Arden MS</i>		163
„ 4. The Supplement to p. 43 <i>Shadbolt MS</i>		163
Masonic Concerts in 1783		
Plate 1. Ticket for Concert in 1783		247

LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES	267
--	-----

A LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF A.Q.C., Vols. 81-86	272
--	-----

INDEX	274
----------------------	-----

RECOMMENDED BOOKS	285
----------------------------------	-----

INDEX

Compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given (or indicated in the name), are (or were) London lodges. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish, (NZC) to that of New Zealand, (GLNF) to the Grande Loge Nationale Française and (A) to the 'Antients'.

Lodges still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derived from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, usually, that the lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* and *ter* after page numbers indicate two or three separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 40-50 *passim*) denotes that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for quoted; q.v. for *quod vide* (which see).

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

Abel, Carl Frederick, composer 248
Acacia Lodge No. 2321, Bradford 198, 202
Ach Gott im Himmel, sieh darein (chorale) 53
Adamberger, Valentin, opera singer 45, 48, 54, 62
Adonhiramite Rite 111
Adoniram's Tod, equestrian Masonic pantomime 46
Adoptive Masonry 52
AEsculapius Lodge No. 2410 149, 192
Agar, James, D.G.M. (A) (1790-4) 185-6
Airedale Lodge No. 387, Baildon, Yorks. 198
Akazie am Saalestrande, Lodge zur, Jena, Germany 227
Albion Lodge No. 9 196
Aldus, his edition (1503) of Origen's works 30 *bis*
Alexander I, Czar of Russia 127, 229, 257
All Souls Lodge No. 170, Weymouth 143; its Minutes q. 167-8; its ritual 167-8; its *Williams-Arden MS* (Dyer) 167-203; *Historic Notes of . . .* (Milledge) 202
Alpha Lodge No. 43* (*later* Royal Alpha Lodge, q.v.) 142
Alpina, Grand Lodge, of Switzerland 68
Amalia, Lodge, Weimar, Germany 53; Lodge of Sorrow in 255-60; 3^o Address to Goethe in q. 256-7
American Lodge of Research, New York, Transactions of the 37n., 72
Amitié et Fraternité, Lodge (1721?) at Dunkerque 243
Amity, Lodge of, No. 137, Poole 167, 188, 191
Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite: and the Order of the Temple 245; *Register of Supreme Councils of the . . .* (Draffen), reviewed (Hewitt) 215
Ancient Charges 74, 109, 125
Anderson, Emily, *The Letters of Mozart and his Family* (1938) 38n.
Anderson, Dr. James 100, 170, 216; see also *Book of Constitutions* (1723)
Anderson, M.D., *Drama and Imagery in English Mediaeval Churches* (1963) q. 90

Antients' Grand Lodge (1751-1813), acceptance of p.ws. by 124
Anti-Maçon, L' (1748) 123
Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2 120, 180, 194, 196; Board of Trial in 120, 196; Duke of Sussex as W.M. of 140; its Officers' jewels 262-3; and the R.A. Chapter of St. James 145; Williams and 184; *Records of the . . .* (Firebrace, 1926) 262
Arco, Karl, Count 41
Arden, George, of Dorset 168-9; and the *Williams-Arden MS* 169-70, 174, 182
Ark, the (Noah's) 248-54
Arras, Sovereign Rose Croix Chapter of 220
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, principal contents of Vols. 81-6 (1968-73) 272-3
Artaria, Pasquale, music publisher 48
Ashlar, Perfect or Perpend 24n.
Ashmole, Elias 29, 205
Asiatic Brethren, Order of 47
Athelstan, King, 'Charter' of 242
Atholl, John, 4th Duke of, G.M. (A) (1775-81, 1791-1813) 112
Attwood, Thomas, and Mozart 47
Austria, currency in (18th c.) 69n.
Austria, Freemasonry in (1726-94) 42-3
Austria, National Anthem of 54
Austria, National Grand Lodge of (1785) 42, 44, 66
Bach, Johann Christian, composer 248
Bär, C., *Mozart-Krankheit, Tod, Begräbnis* (1966) 67 *bis* and n., 68
Barenboim, Daniel, pianist 62
Barnett, A.W., Pr.G.M., Lutèce (GLNF), *Les Mythes Maçonniques* (Mellor), reviewed by 215-16
Barruel, Abbé, *Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire du Jacobinisme* (1798) 235-6
Bartolozzi (Bartoli ?), F., engraver 247
Basset horn, the 43-4, 45-6, 49
Batham, Cyril N. 110 and n., 134, 191; 'The Belgian Medallion' (Q.155) 266; 'La Désola-

- tion des *Entrepreneurs Modernes*' (Q.152) 263-4; 'More about the *Compagnonnage*' 242-6; 'The Sn. of R.' (Q.150) 261-2; on Lodges of Sorrow 255; on 'Masonic Pass-words' (Jackson) 126-8, 129-31; on 2° H. Sn. 196; on the *Shadbolt MS* 194; on the Union (1817) in the R.A. 192-3; *Francs-Maçons et Ateliers Parisiens de la G.L. de France* (le Bihan), reviewed by 219-20; *History of Freemasonry in Sussex* (Dixon), reviewed by 223-4; Toast of the W.M. 21-2
- Baxter, R.H. 32n., 120
- Baylot, Jean 108n., 114n.; *La Franc-Maçonnerie Traditionelle* q. 130
- Beaumont, oculist to Prince of Wales (1741) 108
- Bede, the Venerable (c. 673-735) 31
- 'Belgian Medallion, The' (Batham, Q.155) 266
- Belgium, Grand Lodge of, candidates under 66, 72
- Belgium, Grand Orient of 266
- Benes, Edward, President of Czechoslovakia (1935-48) 217-18
- Benevolence, Lodge (or Committee or Board) of 6.
- Benevolence, Lodge of, No. 5612, Pudsey, Yorks. 198, 202
- Benimeli, Jose Antonio Ferrer, articles by, reviewed (Read) 220-2
- Ben-Uri, Meir, on Noah's Ark 252
- Berlin: Grand National Mother Lodge of the Three Globes (1744) at 128; National Grand Lodge of All German Freemasons (1770) at 44
- Bernhart, Frank 47n., 71
- Berosus, Chaldean recorder 250
- Beständigkeit*, Lodge zur, Vienna 49
- Biblioteca Nazionale Vittorio Emanuele, Rome 225
- Blackerby, Nathan, D.G.M. (1729-30) 116
- Blake, William, artist, 'The Ancient of Days' 221
- Board of Finance (1813) 148
- Board of General Purposes 8-9, 10, 11; and Shadbolt 142-3, 146-8
- Board of Works (1813) 193
- Bon Drille Blanc*, le (= Christ) 245
- Bonne Foi*, Lodge La (1688?), St. Germain-en Laye 243
- Book of Constitutions* (1723) 32, 61, 65, 71, 74-5, 104; and the Antients 125; frontispiece reproduced in Spain 220
- Book of Constitutions* (1738) 113n.; de la Tierce's translation of 108n., 128
- Book of Constitutions* (1767) 262
- Book of Constitutions* (1784) q. 117-18, 247
- Book of Constitutions* (1815) 143, 262
- Book of Constitutions* (1827) 263
- Book of Constitutions* (1841), on gold or gilt jewels 262-3
- Books reviewed 215-27
- Borghi, Luigi, violinist and composer 248
- Born, Ignaz von 44-5, 47, 48, 52, 65, 68, 73, 217
- Botticelli, Sandro, painter 30
- Bottomley, James, friend of Ruspini 246-7
- Bottomley Ritual (Lancashire) 196
- Bradshaw, G., *The Ceremonies* . . . (1847) 11
- Bradshaw, J.H. 20
- Brett, Sir Lionel, P.Dist.G.M., Nigeria, on Harry Carr 132-3
- Britannia Lodge No. 139, Sheffield 197-8, 202
- British Columbia, Grand Lodge of, its *Bulletin* 212-13
- British Lodge No. 8, its Officers' jewels 262-3
- British Masonic Miscellany* (1935) 77n.
- Broadfoot, Philip 2, 165, 177, 180, 186, 188; his Lectures 180, 195; and Probity Lodge 161-2nn., 165, 176-7, 180, 188, 197
- Broadley, A.M., *History of Freemasonry in Malta* (1880) 128 and n.
- Bröcker, Carl, *Die Freimaurer-Logen Deutschlands 1737-1893* (1894) 226
- Browne, Rev. George Adam, and the R.A. 4, 12
- Browne, John, *Master Key* . . . (1798) 121 bis, 160-4 *passim*, 170-3 *passim*, 183, 186-7, 195-9 *passim*
- Bruderkette* (Chain of Brotherhood) 54, 65
- Bruno, Giordano, philosopher 28 and n.
- Brydone, J.M., and Shadbolt's papers 141, 149 and n., 150-2, 164, 192
- Burckhardt, J.C., and Shadbolt's jewel 144
- Burlington Lodge No. 96 4, 5; *History of the* . . . (Leslie) 6n.
- Burlington Lodge of Instruction 1-4, 162n.
- Bury Ritual* 11
- Cagliostro, Count (Joseph Balsamo) 43, 225-6
- Candidates, Booklets for 208
- Cape Argus, The* 252
- Cape Times, The* 251-2, 254
- Caprile, P. Giovanni, S.J., statement by q. 221-2
- Carlile, Richard 12; *Exposure of Freemasonry* (1st edn., 1831) 159 and n., 161, 165, 182, 187; *The Republican* (1825) 11, 177
- Carlini, A., sculptor 247
- Carny, Lucien, in *Les Compagnons* . . . 244, 245
- Carr, Harry 25n., 47n., q. 74, q. 76, 122, 149, 205, 224, 239; on Cartwright's *Commentary* 261; on 'Drama & Craft' (Cryer) 97-8, 102-4; on 'Masonic Passwords' (Jackson) 122-4, 129 bis; on Symbolism 214; (ed.) *The Early French Exposures* (1971) 106n., 110 and n., 111n., 122, 127, 263; in *Grand Lodge 1717-1967* 204-5, q. 239; 'The Mason's Bookshelf' (*AQC* 71) 209, q. 210; portrait of 132; presentation to, on retirement 132-5, 135; retirement, as Editor of *AQC* and Secretary 132-5; speech by 133-4
- Carter-Clout, D.G. 20
- Cartwright, Dr. E.H. 157; *A Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual* (1973) q. 14-15, 186, q. 261; *English Ritual* 157
- Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons, Le* (Travenol, 1744) 107, 122-3
- Caywood, D., on 'Masonic Passwords' (Jackson) 128-9, 131
- Ceram, C.W., *Gods, Graves and Scholars* 252-3
- Cerza, Alphonse: *Anti-Masonry* (1962) 239; on Masonic education 207-8, 212-13
- Chailley, Jacques, *The Magic Flute, Masonic Opera* (1971, 1972) 50 and n., 52
- Chamberlain, D.K., 'A Russian Initiation Ceremony' 229-35
- Charles Edward Stuart, Prince (Young Pretender) as 'Sovereign G.M. of Heredon' 220
- Charlotte, Queen of England 40, 49
- Chevalier de l'Épée*, 18th c. degree of (Read) 235-9
- Chicago Tribune, The* (1883) 250
- Cipher, use of, to denote 'Lodge' 66, 71-2
- Cipriani, J.G.B., artist 247-8; design by 247
- Civiltà Cattolica* (Vatican official organ) q. 221-2
- Claret, George 1-20, 177, 180; *The Ceremonies* (1838) 11-12, 17-18, 157; *Claret's 25 Years' Experience* . . . (1836) q. 3, q. 5, 6, 10, q. 11-12, 17; *Masonic Gleanings* (1844) q. 2-3, q. 4-5, q. 12, 18, 157n., q. 176; *A Series of*

- Masonic Illustrations* (1835, 1840) q. 10, 11, 17; *The Whole of Craft Masonry* (2nd edn., 1841) q. 18-20; his death 14, death certificate 16-17; his leaflet, illustrated 14; as Masonic publisher 9-10, 11-12, 17-20; his portrait 7-8; his publications, listed 17-18, extracts from q. 18-20; his signature 2
- 'Claret, George, Ritual Printer' (Wells) 1-20
- Clarke, J.R. q. 216; on 'Masonic Passwords' (Jackson) 125-6, 130 bis
- Clarke, Sidney, on medieval plays 88 bis
- Clegg, R.I., in *AQC* 37 q. 77
- Clement of Alexandria (Titus Flavius Clemens, c. 150-c. 218), Christian teacher 23-5, 27, 30n.
- Clerke, Col. Shadwell H., G. Sec. (1880-91), *History of the Royal Alpha Lodge No. 16* (1895) q. 142
- Clermont, Chapter of 215
- Cloeter, Hermine, *Die Grabstätte W.A. Mozarts* (1956) q. 69
- Coan, Rev. F.G., *Yesterdays in Russia and Kurdistan* (1939) 251
- Coil, Henry Wilson, *Freemasonry through Six Centuries* (1967-8) 71
- Colleredo, Hieronymus von, Prince-Archbishop of Salzburg 41, 45, 60
- Cologne, Archduke Maximilian, Elector of 69
- Comenius in Exile, Czechoslovak Lodge, London 218
- Committee of Grand Chapter 12
- Compagnonnage*, the 216, 241, 242-6
- Concerts, Masonic: in London (1783) (Dawson) 246-8, ticket reproduced 247; in Vienna (1785) 45-6, 67, 72
- Conder, Edward, jr. 75, 79, q. 80, 81, 85, 92, 94, q. 98, 102-3; *The Hole Craft and Fellowship of Masons* (1894) 84-5
- Confidence, Lodge of, No. 193 7, 9, 10
- Cooke MS (c. 1410) q. 23, 205
- Cooper, John 167, 191, 203; on 'hele' 194
- Cornelius Alexander (Polyhistor) (*fl.* c. 65 B.C.) 24
- Corner Stone Lodge No. 26* (now St. George's and Corner Stone No. 5, q.v. also) 136 and n., 137
- Correspondence Circle iv; comparative figures (1973-4) v; Local Secretaries v, 267-71; Q.C. Correspondence Circle Ltd. vi, message from the Chairman (Ward) ii-iii
- Coustos, John 122
- Coutumes des Francs Maçons dans leurs Assemblées, Les* (1745) 119
- Coventry Play, verses q. 86, q. 91
- Craig, Hardin 76; *English Religious Drama* (1955) q. 104
- Cramer, Johann Baptist, pianist 248
- Cramer, William (Wilhelm), conductor 248
- Cranstoun, James, 6th Lord, G.M. (1745-6) 262
- Crowley, Aleister 225
- Cryer, Rev. N. Barker, 'Drama & Craft' (Prestonian Lecture for 1974) 74-105
- Cudworth, Ralph, *True Intellectual System of the Universe* (1678) 34, 36
- Curme, Charles, his ritual book 169, 170, 186
- Cursor Mundi*, the (a book on penance) 90
- Cyprus, Freemasonry in 224
- Cyrus, King of Persia 236-8
- Czechoslovakia, National Grand Lodge of 218
- Dacier, M., *Life of Pythagoras* . . . (transl. 1707), preface q. 34
- da Costa, H.J., Pr.G.M., Rutland (1813-23) 186
- da Ponte, Lorenzo, librettist, Mozart's letter to q. 54
- Dashwood, J.R. 133-4
- Dassigny, Dr. Fifield 35; *An Impartial Answer* . . . (1741) q. 33; *A Serious and Impartial Enquiry* . . . (1744) q. 33 and n.
- David, Anton, clarinetist 45, 67, 72
- Davies, R.T., *The Corpus Christi Play* . . . (1972) 89, q. 91-2
- Dawson, P.J., 'Masonic Concerts in 1783' 246-8
- Daynes, G.W. 216
- Deacons, introduction of 140
- Deans, James, J.G.W. (1811) 185-6
- de Backer, F., on 'Brother Mozart of Vienna' (Smyth) 65-7, 68-73 *passim*
- Defence of Free-Masonry, A* (1765) q. 120
- Defence of Masonry, A* (1730-1) 33
- Demeter, Prof. Karl q. 108; *Die Frankfurter Loge zur Einigkeit* (1967) 107 and n., 126, 131
- Denslow, William R., *10,000 Famous Freemasons* (1957) 218
- Dent, Edward J., *Mozart's Operas* (1947) q. 50
- 'Deptford Ritual', the (R.A.) 194
- de Rhé Philipe, G.P. de 161n.
- Dermott, Laurence, G.Sec. and D.G.M. (A) 120 bis
- Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, 5th Earl of, G.M., France (1736-8) 244
- Desaguliers, Dr. J.T., G.M. (1719) 42, 116, 130
- Désolation des Entrepreneurs Modernes, La* (Travenol, 1747) 109n., 123; Batham on 263-4
- Deutsch, Otto Erich 65, 67; (ed.) *Mozart, A Documentary Biography* (1965) 66n., q. 69 and n.; *Mozart, die Dokumente seines Lebens* (1961) 44, q. 66, q. 70
- de Waart, Edo, conductor 62
- Dialogue between Simon and Philip, A* (c. 1740) 113, 125
- Dietrichstein, Johann Baptist, Count, G.M. Austria (1785) 43, 46, 66
- Dixon, H.R., *The History of Freemasonry in Sussex* (1974), reviewed (Batham) 223-4
- Domatic R.A. Chapter of Instruction 22
- Domatic R.A. Working 194
- Dorset: Prov. Grand Lodge of 168 and n.; ritual books of 169, see also *Williams-Arden MS*
- Dorset Masters Lodge No. 3366, Transactions of the 168-70, 174*
- Dotzinger, architect of Strasbourg Cathedral 128, 142
- Draffen of Newington, George, Depute G.M. (SC), *A Register of Supreme Councils, Active and Extinct* (1974), reviewed (Hewitt) 215
- 'Drama & Craft' (Cryer), Prestonian Lecture for 1974 74-105
- Drei Adlern, Lodge zu den, Vienna* 45, 49, 73
- Drei Feuern, Lodge zu den* (1783), Vienna 49 bis, 71
- Drei Kanonen, Lodge zu den* (1742), Vienna 42, 65, 71, 118
- Drei Totengruppen, Lodge zu den, Breslau* 71
- Duke of Normandy Lodge No. 245, St. Helier, Jersey 196
- Dumfries No. 4 MS* 25n., 30
- Dunckerley, Thomas 120, 121, 195
- Dunford, K.E., of Chile, letter from q. 202-3
- Durandus 25
- Durham Cathedral, and English *Compagnons* 244
- Durnovarian Lodge No. 395*, Dorchester 168-9
- Dyer, C.F.W. 20, 101; 'The Shadbolt MS' 121 bis, 149-65, 189-90; "'The T. and W. of that Degree'" (Q.153) 265; 'William Shadbolt

- and his Papers . . . 136-66; 'The Williams-Arden MS . . . ' 167-203; on 'Masonic Pass-words' (Jackson) 120-1, 129; *Emulation—A Ritual to Remember* (1973) 20, 188n.
- Earnshaw, James, and Shadbolt 141
- Ecker und Eckhoven, Hans Heinrich, Freiherr von 47
- Edwards, C. Lewis, *History of the United Chapter of Prudence No. 12* (1919) 4n.
- Edwards, H.L., 'Concerning the Antiquity of Certain Masonic Notions' (N.B. Spencer Prize Essay, 1974) 23-36
- Egyptian Rite (Cagliostro), the 43, 225
- Eichenberger, Rodney, conductor 223
- Einstein, Alfred 40n.; *Mozart* (1946) 41n., 43, q. 49, 60 bis
- Eleusis, Hall of Initiation at 25n.
- Eliot (Elliott), William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1839-46) 167
- Emulation Lodge of Improvement 188; and Claret 9, 10; *History of . . .* (Sadler) q. 10
- Emulation ritual 188, 261-2, 265
- Engel, Hans, in *The Mozart Companion* (1956) q. 49
- England, Grand Lodge (1717) of: and changes in words 115, 116-18, 124, 127; see also Moderns' Grand Lodge (1751-1813)
- Epstein, Wenzel Tobias, and Mozart's *Maurerfreude* 48
- Equiluz, Kurt, singer 62 bis
- Esterházy von Galantha, Count Franz 49, 73
- Exposures: Early French 106-9, see also Carr, Harry; English (1760-2) 111-12; steps taken against 113-14
- Eyrein, A., (ed.) *Les Compagnons en France et en Europe* q. 128, 242-6
- Faith and Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 417, Dorchester 169, 191
- 'Fergus' (Burial of the Virgin) Play 81-3, 98, 103
- Festliche Musik* (recording) 68 and n., 223
- Fidelity, Lodge of, No. 289, Leeds 198, 202
- Finch, William 12, 183, 186-8, 195, 197; *An Elucidation on the Masonic Plates* (1802) 172; *A Masonic Key* (1801) (2nd ed., 1802, *A Masonic Treatise*) 172-3, compared with *Williams-Arden MS* 173-4, 180, Reynolds's MS copy of 203
- Findel, J.G., *General History of Freemasonry* (1861) 107, q. 109, 118, 128, 131
- Finsbury, Lodge of Instruction at 9, 10
- Firebrace, C.W., *Records of the Lodge of Antiquity No. 2* (1926) 262
- First Degree: in Hemming's version 182-3; in the *Shadbolt MS* 159-60, 190; in the *Williams-Arden MS* 170-1, 182-3
- Fischer-Dieskau, Dietrich, singer 62
- Five Orders Lodge and R.A. Chapter No. 3696 21-2
- Fletcher, S.W.P.V. 20
- Fleury, Cardinal André Hercule de 263
- Flying Post, The*, A Mason's Examination (1723) see Mason's Examination, A
- Fortitude, Lodge of, No. 6* (*later* Fortitude and Old Cumberland, No. 21, q.v.) 3, 4, 6; its Minutes q. 4
- Fortitude and Old Cumberland, Lodge of, No. 12 3, 20
- Four Crowned Martyrs, Guild of the (1546) 245
- Fowke, Sir Frederick G., Bt., J.G.D. (1816), Pr.G.M., Leics. (1850-6) 186
- France: Grand Lodge of (18th c.) 114n., 127, 219-20, 244; Grand Orient de 217-18, 220, 221; Grande Loge de (1894) 220; Grande Loge Nationale Française (1913) 221; passwords in 108-9
- Francis I, Holy Roman Emperor 42, 65, 72
- Francis II, Emperor of Austria 43, 46
- Frankfurt Lodge of Union (1742) 107-8, 114-15, 123, 127-8, 131; *Die Frankfurter Loge zur Einigkeit* (Demeter) 107n., 126, 131
- Frankfurt-on-Main, passwords at 107-8, 109
- Franklin, Benjamin, and the glass harmonica 46n.
- Frederick William II, King of Prussia 69
- Freemasons Accusation and Defence, The* (1726) 116
- Freemasons' Hall, London, 18th c. use for concerts 246-8
- Freemasons' Quarterly Magazine*, on Shadbolt's death 148
- Freemasons' Quarterly Review* q. 9, q. 13, 161n., 188n.
- French, Thomas, G. Sec. (1768) 122
- Friendship, Lodge of, No. 6 141-2
- Fritsch, Freiherr von, his address to Goethe q. 256-7
- Gabanon, Léonard see Travenol, Louis
- Gamberini, Prof. Giordano, P.G.M., Italy: *Mille Volti di Massoni* (1975) 225; (ed.) *Rivista Massonica* (monthly) 225
- Gardiner, *Mysteries End* (1946) q. 79
- Gebler, Baron Tobias Philipp von, *Thamos, König von Agypten* 43, 49, 51, 67
- Gekrönten Hoffnung*, Lodge zur, Vienna 43, 46, 48-9, 73; concerts arranged by 45-6, 72-3
- Gemmingen-Hornberg, Otto, Baron von 44, 47
- Genebrard, his edition (1574) of Origen's works 30
- Gentile, Dr. Carlo, G.Orator, Italy: *Giuseppe Mazzini-Uomo Universale* (1972) 225; *Il Mistero di Cagliostro . . .* (1974) 225
- George III, King 40
- Geppert, Ernst-Günther, *Die Freimaurer-Logen Deutschlands 1737-1972* (1974), reviewed (Howe) 226-7
- Gervaso, Roberto, *Cagliostro* (1974) 225
- Ghiberti, Lorenzo, painter 30
- Giardini, Felice (de), violinist 248
- Giblyn, Giblym, Gilbyn, Gilmyn 93
- Gilgamesh Epic, the 253-4
- Gilkes, Peter William 2-10 *passim*, 13, 19, 162n., 175-6, 186, 195
- Gillespie, Dr. Henry W.: on 'Brother Mozart of Vienna' (Smyth) 67-8, 69-70, 72, 223; recent Italian Masonic literature reviewed by 224-6
- Glass harmonica, described 46 and n.
- Goberman, Max, conductor 62
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von 53, 64-5, 217; his death and Lodge of Sorrow 260; his Orations, on the G. Duke of Saxe-Weimar q. 260, on Wieland q. 258-60
- 'Goethe and Freemasonry' (Lowett) 255-60
- Golby, F.W., *A Century of Masonic Working (Stability)* (1921) 180n.
- Gold, Robert 68
- Golden Crown Lodge, Simbirsk, Russia 218
- Goldsworthy, J.H., complainant against the Lodge of Reconciliation 175, 181, 186 bis

- Gordon, George, and the Lisbon Lodge 122
 Gould, R.F. 216; *History of Freemasonry* (1885-7) 71-2, 107-8, 110, 112n., 114n., 118, 126, 245; *ibid.* (ed. Dudley Wright, 1931) 71-2
 Graces, from *Williams-Arden MS* q. 203
 Graham MS (1726) 30-3 *passim*
 Grand Chapters, R.A. *see* Supreme Grand Chapter, United Grand Chapter
 Grand Lodge 1717-1967 116, 204-6
 Grand Lodges (Grandes Loges) *see* Alpina, Antients', Austria, Belgium, Berlin, British Columbia, Czechoslovakia, England, France, Ireland, Scotland, and York *see also* United Grand Lodge
 Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, *The* (1724) 118n.
 Grand Officers' Dining Club 146
 Grand Orient *see* Belgium, France, Italy
 Grand Stewards' Lodge 140-1, 142, 146-9 *passim*, 162, 174n., 175, 180, 186, 191; its Public Nights 141-2, 146, 175-6, 180, 182, 185-7 *passim*; its system of Lectures 143, 162 and n., 175, 177, 180, 182, 185, 186, 188; and Williams 167, 177, 187
 Grandidier, Abbé 242
 Grantham, W. Ivor 214; on the *Shadbolt MS* 192; *History of the South Saxon Lodge* 224
 Groves, John H., of Grand Lodge Museum 149
 Gryphius, 16th c. French printer 27
 Guary miracles (Cornish cycle of plays) 92-4
 Gwynne, David, and Shadbolt 138-9
 Gyraldus, *De Deis Gentium Varia et Multiplex Historia* (1548) 27, 28, 34

 Halbreich, Harry 43 and *nm.*
 Hall, R.H., on 'Brother Mozart of Vienna' (Smyth) 68, 69-70
 Hallett, H. Hiram, *Short Account of Lodges of Promulgation, Reconciliation ...* (1932) 174n
 Hamer, D. *see* Knoop, Jones and Hamer
 Hamill, John M., Asst. Librarian of Grand Lodge 20, 149; on C.E. Reynolds's MS (Finch's Lectures) 203; Exhibits shown by 119
 Hannam, William, jr. 137 and n., 138, 139, 144, 146
 Hannam, William, sr. 137, 138, 139
 Hanson, T.W., *The Lodge of Probity No. 61* (1939) 162n., 165n., 176, 188n.
 Harmony, Lodge, Prague 218
 Harmony, Lodge of, No. 275, Huddersfield (formerly of Halifax) 198
 Harmony, Lodge of, No. 1411, Valparaiso, Chile 203
 Harper, Edwards, D.G. Sec. (A) (1801-13), G. Sec. (1813-38) 185
 Harper, Thomas, D.G.M. (A) (1801-13) 185; maker of Shadbolt's R.A. jewel 151
 Harper, Thomas, jr. 167n.
 Harris, Markham, *The Cornish Ordinalia* (1969) 92
 Hart, Nelson C., P.G.M., Canada, on Masonic education 206, 207
 Haschka, L.L., librettist 60
 Haunch, Terence O. 20, 149, 151n., 156n., 191; 'Private Lodge Jewels—Gold or Gilt' (Q.151) 262-3; on 'Brother Mozart of Vienna' (Smyth) 63-4, 69; on 'Drama & Craft' (Cryer) 100-1, 105; in *Grand Lodge 1717-1967* 116n.; Exhibits shown by 95, 100-1, 166, 191
 Hawkins, E.L. 228
 Haydn, (Franz) Josef 39, 45-6, 48, 54, 68 *bis*, 70, 73, 223; his initiation 44, 66; on Mozart q. 41, 65
 Haydn, Michael 54
 Healey, G.M., British Columbia (1952), on Masonic education 212, 213
 Heiligen Josef, Lodge zum, Vienna 49
 Heineman, Jean O. (GLNF), 'An Early Pronouncement of the Church' 239-42
 'Hele', its pronunciation 157-9, 194
 Hemming, Rev. Samuel, S.G.W. (1813), G. Chap. (1817) 2, 4, 195; his Lectures 159, 165, 175, 177, 180-90 *passim*; his letters of 1816 150, 152, 161-2, 185; his reports to the G.M. (1814-15) q. 181
 Henrietta, Queen (wife of Charles I) 243
 Hensler, Karl Friedrich, author and librettist q. 55-6
 Hepburn, Dr. Ross, 'Masonic Education' (Part II) 204-14
 Heraclius (Heraclitus), Patriarch of Jerusalem 244
 Hérault, René, Lt.-Gen. of Paris Police, his Decree (1737) against Freemasons, etc. q. 263-4; *see also Réception d'un Frey-Maçon*
 Herder, Johann Gottfried von, writer 64, 217, 256
 Hewitt, A.R. 192 *bis*, 205-6; *A Register of Supreme Councils* (Druffen), reviewed by 215; *An Elementary Guide for Masonic Librarians* 212
 Hextall, W.B. 140, 160, 214
 Hill, Raymond, and the *Williams-Arden MS* 169
 Hoffman, Hans, of Mozart Lodge 51
 Hogan, Dionizio, of Lisbon 124
Holkham Bible Picture Book, K.S.T. in 84
 Hollweg, Werner, singer 62
 Holme, Randle q. 127
 Holzer, Johann, as composer, 'Gesellenreise' 46-7
 Hone, William, *Ancient Mysteries Described* (1823) 85
 Honey, William, of Emulation 188
 Hope, Lodge of, No. 302, Bradford 198, 202
 Hope, R.A. Chapter of, Deptford 194
 Horne, Alex 92; *King Solomon's Temple in the Masonic Tradition* (1972) 76, q. 77
 Horsley, Rev. J.W. 25n.
 Howe, Ellic v. 20; *Die Freimaurer-Logen Deutschlands 1737-1972* (Geppert), reviewed by 226-7
 Hraschansky, Josef, publisher and printer 54
 Hughan, W.J. 80
 Hughes, Rosemary, (ed.) *A Mozart Pilgrimage* (1955) 53n.
 Hugo, Victor q. 102
 Hull, John, 1st W.M., L. of Nine Muses 246-7
 Humber Lodge No. 57, Hull 192, 198, 202
 Humphreys, William, and Shadbolt 136-9 *passim*
 Hund, Carl Gotthelf, Baron von (1722-76): his initiation 107-8, 108n.; and the Strict Observance Rite 109
 Hutchinsonson, William, his Lectures 194-5
 Huxley, Aldous q. 99
 Hyam, composer of Masonic pantomime, and his son Charles 46, 72

 Idelsohn, I.Z., *Songs of the Babylonian Jews* 49
 Illuminati (Bavaria) 43
Indiana Mentors' Manual 208-9
 Initiation: ceremony in the *Shadbolt MS* 159-60; on horseback 46, 63
 Installation ceremony, the 193-4
 Installed Masters, Board of, not known in 1801 193
 International Compact, the (1814) 175

- Ionic and Prudence, Lodge of *see* United Lodge of Ionic and Prudence
- Ireland, Grand Lodge of, and passwords 114
bis and n., 115, 124, 129
- Isaac Newton University Lodge No. 859, Cambridge 149, 192
- Isidore Bthymologus, Archbishop of Seville (600-36), on the Magi 91
- Italian Masonic literature, reviewed (Gillespie) 224-6
- Italy: Freemasonry in 224-5; Grand Orient of 225
- Ivanoff, B. 214
- Jachin and Boaz* (1762) III-12, 115, 119, 194
- Jackson, A.C.F. 194, 196; 'Masonic Pass-words' 106-31; on the Lodge of Reconciliation, etc. 195, 196; on the Union (1813) 194, 195
- Jacques, Maitre 243
- Jahn, Otto, *Life of Mozart* (1882) q. 49, 60, 69n.
- James, P.R.: and the *Shadbolt MS* q. 149-50, 151-2, 154, 192; and the *Turk MS* 185n.
- Jan Amos Komensky, Lodge, No. 1, Prague 218
- Jerusalem Post, The* 252
- Jewels: private lodge, gold or gilt (Haunch, Q.151) 262-3; Royal Arch (Wells, Q.149) 261
- John XXII, Pope (1316-34) 241
- Johnson, Dr. Samuel q. 34; his *Dictionary*, on 'hail' 159
- Johnston, Professor, on the Temple legends 76
- Jones, Bernard E.: *Freemasons' Book of the R.A.* (2nd edn., 1969) 145n.; *Freemasons' Guide and Compendium* (1950) 113n., 114n., 118n., 125, 131
- Jones, G.P. *see* Knoop and Jones (and Hamer)
- Jones, Inigo 34
- Jones, Stephen, 1st Prestonian Lecturer 101
- Joseph II, Emperor of Austria 42-3, 46, 48, 65-6, 72, 217
- Josephus, Flavius (37-c.100), *Antiquities of the Jews* 109 and n., 125, 130, 249-50
- Journal für Freymaurer* (Vienna) 47
- Karamzn, Nikolai 218
- Karl zu den drei Schlüsseln*, Lodge, Regensburg 50, 61
- Kasher, Menachem, *Encyclopaedia of Biblical Interpretation* 249-50
- Katkov, Nicholas 229
- Keller, Werner, *The Bible as History* 248, 251-3
- Kelly, Michael, singer 47; *Reminiscences* (1826) q. 42
- Kent, H.R.H. Edward, Duke of, G.M. (A) (1813) 193
- Kernochan, Marshall, (ed.) *Sibelius's Masonic Ritual Music* (1950) 223
- Kertesz, Istvan, conductor 62
- King County Masonic Library, Seattle 223
- Kingston, James, 4th Lord, G.M. (1728-9), G.M. (IC) (1730) 33n.
- Klaus, Hans, Swiss giant, at the mounted initiation 72
- Kloss, Dr. G., *History of Masonry in England* 118
- Knapp, Rev. H.I., Deputy G. Chaplain (1813-17) 175, 195, 196
- Knight, G. Norman *see* Pick, F.L.
- Knight of the Sword (*Chevalier de l'Épée*) 235-9
- Knoop, Douglas, and G.P. Jones *The Genesis of Freemasonry* (1947) 116 and n., 204
- Knoop, Jones and D. Hamer: *The Early Masonic Catechisms* (2nd edn., 1963) 25n., 31-3nn., 116n., 125; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS* (2nd edn., 1938) q. 23
- Knowlson, A.W. 20
- Köchel, Ludwig von, *Verzeichnis sämtlicher Tonwerke W.A. Mozarts* (3rd edn. 1937, 6th edn. 1964) 40n., 50, 60
- Kolve, V.A. q. 82, q. 83-4, 87; *The Play called Corpus Christi* (1966) q. 104
- Kozeluch, Leopold, composer 46
- Krenn, Werner, singer 62
- Kronauer, J.G., his autograph album 47, 70
- Kuß, G., and B. Scheichelbauer, *200 Jahre Freimaurerei in Osterreich* (1959) 71
- Lafayette, Marie Jean Motier, Marquis de 216
- Lancashire ritual workings 196
- Lane, John, *Masonic Records* (1887, 1895) 136n., 138n., 226
- Lange, Aloisia, singer 69
- Leach, A.F., *The Furnivall Miscellany* 75
- le Bihan, Alain, *Francs-Maçons et Ateliers Parisiens de la Grande Loge de France* (1973), reviewed (Batham) 219-20
- Lecture Questions, the, in the *Shadbolt MS* 162
- Lecture systems, pre-Union 172-4
- Lee, Charles, D.Pr.G.M., West Yorks. (1836-56), his letter q. 11
- Legenda Aurea*, the (a 'Lives of the Saints') 90
- Lenhoff, Eugene, *Die Freimaurer* (1932) q. 49
- Lenz, Ludwig Friedrich, poet 60
- Leon, Gottlieb, as poet 50
- Leopold II, Emperor of Austria 43, 69, 73
- Lepper, J. Heron q. 107n., 125, 126
- Leslie, I.M., *History of the Burlington Lodge No. 96* 6n.
- Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim 217; *Ernst und Falk* (1780) 65; *Nathan the Wise* (1779) 65
- Libraries, Lodge, establishing 213
- Life* (International) 252
- 'Lights, The Lesser' (Wells, Q.154) 265
- Lindsay, H.J., of Q.C. Staff, tribute to 133
- Lisbon, Lodge of Irishmen (c.1733) at 110, 120, 122
- Loader, William, of Dorset 167-8
- Loetz (Lotz), Theodor (?), musician 45, 46, 67, 72
- London Acceptance, the (1621) 205
- London First Principles R.A. Chapter No. 2712 22
- London Masons' Company, the 100, 105
- Longworth, Robert, *The Cornish Ordinalia* (1967) 92, 94
- Lorraine, Francis, Duke of *see* Francis I
- Louis XV, King of France 127
- Lovel, Thomas, 1st Lord (later Earl of Leicester), G.M. (1731) 42
- Lowett, J.A., 'Goethe and Freemasonry' 255-60
- Loyal Vacation Lodge No. 55*, Wiveliscombe 138n.
- Luquet, G. H., *La Franc-Maçonnerie et l'Etat en France au XVIIIème Siècle* (1972) 130
- Lyons, French Lodge (c. 1741) at 107-8
- Maag, Peter, conductor 44, 59, 60, 62, 64, 70
- McCann, James, of Reconciliation 2
- McGee Ritual (Lancashire) 196
- MacKenna, Stephen, transl. of Plotinius. *Emead I* (1917) 32n.
- Mackey, A. G., *Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry* (1913) 108, 109n., 112n.

- Maçon Démasqué, Le* (1751) q. 111, 112, 115, 119, 121, 123, 127, 130
- Maçon Parfait* 236
- Maçons Errangers*, ritual of q. 245-6
- Madrid, Lodge (1728) in 221
- Mahabone* (1766) q. 117, 118
- Manchester Association for Masonic Research, Transactions of* q. 79-80
- Mansfeld, Sebastian, engraver 48
- Maria Theresia, Empress of Austria (1740-80) 42, 65, 72-3, 217
- Martinism, Rite of 218
- Masaryk, Thomas, President of Czechoslovakia (1919-35) 217-18
- Mason Word, the, in Scotland 127
- 'Mason's Examination, A' (1723), *The Flying Post* 118n.
- 'Masonic Education' (Part II) (Hepburn) 204-14; reading list in 210-11
- Masonic Service Association of the U.S.A. 209
- Masonology (= scientific Masonic research) 216 *bis*
- Masons' plays 77-92 *passim*
- Mayrhofer, Anton and Michael, makers of musical instruments 43
- Mecklenburg-Strelitz, H.R.H. Duke Georg August of 49, 73
- Meekren, R. J. 77
- Mellor, Alec: *Les Mythes Maçonniques*, reviewed (Barnett) 215-16; *Our Separated Brethren, The Freemasons* (1961) 215
- Mersson, Boris, composer and pianist 68; Variations on a theme by Mozart 68 and *n.*, 72, 223
- Metzler, Johann Georg (Giesecke), dramatist 50
- Meyrick, William, G.Reg. (1813-36) 185
- Milborne, A. J. B. 110 and *n.*, 123; on 'Masonic Passwords' (Jackson) 121-2, 129
- Milledge, Zillwood, *Historic Notes of All Souls Lodge* (1896) 202; the Milledge family 202-3
- Minerva Lodge No. 250. Hull 198, 202
- Minshull, Capt. Francis, Pr.G.M., Sussex (1774-88) 223
- Mirk's Festial* (homiletic manual) q. 85
- Miscellanea Latomorum* 134, 228-60
- Mitchell, C. Maynard 20
- Mivart, James, of Reconciliation 2
- Moderns' Grand Lodge, its Hall Committee 246-8
- Modestia cum Libertate*, Lodge, Zürich 68
- Moir, Francis, 2nd Earl of (*later* Marquess of Hastings), Acting G.M. (1790-1813) 194
- Moir Lodge No. 92 139
- Montesquieu, Charles-Louis ('President'), Baron de 130
- Moral Reformation, Lodge of, No. 353*, Deptford 136-40 *passim*
- Morality Plays ('Moralities') 75-6
- More, Dr. Henry, *Philosophical Poems* (1647) q. 34-5
- Morton, James, 14th Earl of, G.M. (1741) 108
- Moscow Friendly Learned Society 218
- Mots de guerre (mots de guet)* 110, 123, 126-7
- Mots d'ordre* 123
- Mots de passe* 126
- Mozart, Anna Maria (mother of Wolfgang) 39, 41
- Mozart, Franz Xaver (Wolfgang Gottlieb) 68, 70
- Mozart, Karl Thomas 68, 70
- Mozart, Konstanze (*née* Weber) 41, 53-4, 68, 69-70, 73
- Mozart, Leopold 37-41 *passim*, 44-8 *passim*, 65, 66-7, 68, 69n., 73; his compositions 39; his initiation 44-5, 66, 73; Wolfgang's letter (1787) to q. 45; *Versuch einer gründlichen Violschule* (1756) 37n.
- Mozart, Maria Anna (Nannerl, sister of Wolfgang) 39
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 217; his burial 54-5, 63, 67-8, 69; his death 54-5, 67-8, 69; his first published works (K.6, 7) 39, 40; his initiation 44; his letters, to da Ponte (1791) q. 54, to his father (1787) q. 45, 70; Lodge of Sorrow for 55-6, 63, oration at q. 55-6, 55; in London 40; his lost Masonic works 50; his marriage 41; his Masonic music 47-54, 59, discography of 61-2; other 'Masonic' works 59-61, 70-1; his portrait 38
- Mozart's works referred to (selective): K.6-7, Sonatas 39, 40; K.10-15, Sonatas 40; K.20, Motet, 'God is our refuge' 40, 40; K.345, *König Thamos*, incidental music to 43, 49; K.410-11, Adagios 43, 44, 62; K.468, Song, *Gesellenreise* 45-6, 47, 56, 62, 73; K.471, Cantata, *Die Maurerfreude* 45, 48-9, 56, frontispiece to 48; K.477, *Die Maurerische Trauermusik* 43, 49, 62-3, 73 *ter*; K.483-4, Opening and Closing Odes 49-50, 57, 73; K.542, Piano Trio in E major 223; K.619, Cantata (Little German Cantata) 61, 62, 65, 70; K.620, Opera, *Die Zauberflöte* 43, 50-3, 61-3, 64, 65, 70, frontispiece to 51; K.623, *Eine kleine Freimaurer-Kantate* 50, 53-4, 58-9, 61, 63, 69; K.623 (Anh), *Kettenlied* 54, 59, 65, 72; K.626, *Requiem* 40n., 53, 54 *bis*, 69
- Mozart in the British Museum* (1968) 40n.
- Mozart Lodge (1956), Vienna 62
- Mozart Lodge No. 6997 51
- 'Mozart of Vienna, Brother' (Smyth) 37-73
- Müller, Wenzel, composer, *Kaspar, der Fagottist* 50-1
- 'Mystery of Freemasonry, The' (1730), *The Daily Journal* (also published as *The Mystery of Free-Masons*) 112n., 116
- Napoleon I, Emperor of France 257, 260
- Nase Doba*, (Our Times), Czech periodical 218
- Naudon, Paul, *Les Origines religieuses . . . de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (3rd edn., 1973) q. 101-2
- Naylor, Sir George, G. D. C. (1813-31) 186
- Netherlands, Freemasonry in the 114n.
- Nettl, Paul 37, 46, 61 *bis*, 65-6, 72; *Mozart and Masonry* (1957) 37n., 43, 59-60, 69, 72 *bis*; *Mozart in Böhmen* (1938) q. 73; *Musik und Freimaurerei* (1956) 72
- Neuf Soeurs*, Lodge des (Nine Muses), Paris 218
- Neugekrönten Hoffnung*, Lodge zur (1786), Vienna 47, 49 *bis*, 50n., 53, 55, 66-7, 70-3 *passim*
- Nicholaides, Costas N., *St. Paul's Chapter No. 2277, Cyprus*, reviewed (Wells) 224
- Nine Muses, Lodge of the, No. 235 246-8
- 'Nine Worthies, the' 4
- Nissen, Georg Nikolaus, biographer of Mozart 70
- 'Noah, Did he ever have an Ark?' (Zuckerman) 248-54
- Noorthouck, John *see* *Book of Constitutions* (1784)
- Norman, G., *Provincial Grand Lodge of Gloucestershire* (1911) 6n.
- Norris, E., (ed.) *The Ancient Cornish Drama* (1859) 93-4
- Norris, John, *A Collection of Miscellanies* (3rd edn., 1699) q. 35
- Novello, Vincent, composer and diarist 53-4

- Ober, Dr. William B., musicologist 44, 60 *bis*, 70
- Obligations: in the *Shadbolt MS* 157-9; in the *Williams-Arden MS* 170, 171, reproduced 178-9
- O'Kelly, Col. Andrew Dennis, Pr.G.M., Beds. (1812-?) 186
- Old Charges *see* Ancient Charges
- Old King's Arms Lodge No. 28 137 and *n.*, 138-40, 140 and *n.*, 141-3, 143-4, 145-6, 146-8, 149, 203, its Minutes q. 139, q. 144, q. 146-7
- Old Lancing Lodge No. 4660 192
- Oliver, Rev. George 36; *Historical Landmarks of Freemasonry* (1845-6) q. 12
- Ordo Prophetarum* (Play of the Prophets) 78
- Ordo Rachaelis* (Play of the Innocents) 78, 83-4
- Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L'* (1745) 106-7, 108-11, 114-15, 119, 121-3, 126; German edition (1745) of 108
- Orgel, S., and R. Strong, *Inigo Jones, The Theatre of the Stuart Court* (1973) 34*n.*
- Origen (c. 185-c. 253) 24-5, 27, 29-34 *passim*; *On Genesis* 24-5, 32; *On St. John's Gospel* 25; *Oration concerning the Dignity of Man* q. 30; *Peri Archon* 31
- Origo Mundi* (Creation of the World), a Cornish miracle play 92-3
- Oslo, University Library of 241
- Owst, *Literature and Pulpit in Mediaeval England* 90 *bis*
- Palmbaum*, Lodge *zum*, Vienna 45-6, 49, 73
- Papal ban (John XXII, 1326) on brotherhoods 239-42; original reproduced 240
- Papal Bull against Freemasonry, *In Eminentissimi* (Clement XII, 1738) 42, 65, 110
- Papal Canon 2335 (1917) 221-2
- Papal Declaration on Catholics and Freemasonry (1974) 221
- Parfaite Egalité*, Lodge *La* (1688?), St. Germain-en-Laye 243
- Passing the Chair 137*n.*, 193-4
- Passing the Veils 125
- 'Passwords, Masonic' (Jackson) 106-31
- Passwords, reversal of the 114-15
- Patea Kilwinning Lodge No. 18 (NZC), Patea 229
- Pater Noster plays 75-6
- Paumgartner, Bernard, conductor 59, 61
- Peace, Lodge of, No. 149, Meltham, Yorks 198, 202
- Perau, Abbé Louis Calabre *see* *Secret des Francs-Maçons*
- Percy, R. L. 2
- Percy Lodge of Instruction 9
- Perdiguier, Agricol, *Le Livre du Compagnonnage* 243
- Peter, Thurstan q. 94
- Petran, Franz, priest and Mason 48
- Petre, Robert Edward, 9th Lord, G.M. (1772-6) 223
- Petworth Lodge No. 5547, Petworth 192
- Philaletes, The* 212, q. 214
- Philips, A.L., *Freemasonry for Beginners—and Others*, reviewed (Wells) 226
- Philo-Musicae et Architecturae Societas Apollini 112*n.*, 129
- Phoenix Lodge of Research No. 30 (GLNF), Paris, its *Transactions* 216
- Phythian-Adams, C q. 75
- Pick, Fred L. 75, q. 79-80, 85, 92, 102
- Pick, Fred L., and G. Norman Knight, *The Freemason's Pocket Reference Book* (2nd edn., 1965) 205
- Pico, Giovanni, of Mirandola 34, 35*n.*, 36; *Apologia* (1487) 30; *Nongentae Conclusiones* (1486) 30
- Pilgrim Lodge No. 238 54
- Pilgrimage of Perfection, The* (1526) 28
- Planta, Rev. Andrew, of the British Museum (1765) 40
- Plotinus, *Ennead I* 32, 35
- Polyhistor *see* Cornelius Alexander
- Pompeii, Initiatory Temples in 245
- Poole, Rev. H. 77
- Portuguese Inquisition, its proceedings q. 110, 122
- Postboy, The* (1725-6) 116
- Pravda Vitezi*, Lodge, Prague 218
- Premier Grand Lodge *see* Moderns' Grand Lodge
- Preradović, Paula, and the Austrian National Anthem 54
- Preston, William 185, 194; *Illustrations of Masonry* 118, 173, 193-4; his Lectures 4, 143, 156, 162, 164, 172, 180, 186 *bis*, 195-7; *Remarkable Occurrences in Masonry* (1775) 118; Turk's MS of his 3^o Lecture 185
- Prestonian Lecture for 1974, the (Cryer) 74-95; discussion 95-105
- Prestonian Lectureship, the 101
- Prichard, Samuel 12; *Masonry Dissected* (1730) q. 33 and *n.*, 35, 111-13, 116-20 *passim*, 124-8 *passim*
- Prince Edwin's Lodge No. 128, Bury 11
- Prince Eugene's Coffee House, Lodge No. 98* at *see* Union French Lodge
- Prince George, Lodge of, No. 308, Eastwood, Yorks. 197-8, 202
- Prince of Wales's Lodge No. 259 141
- Pritchard, James B., *Archaeology and the Old Testament* 253
- Probity, Lodge of, No. 61, Halifax 161*n.*, 176, 188, 190, 197-8, 202; *The Lodge of Probity* (Hanson) *see* Hanson
- Proclus (412-85), *On Providence and Fate* q. 24*n.*
- Promulgation, Lodge of (1809-11) 1, 4, 112, 120-1, 129, 141-4, 156-7, 160-1, 180, 182, 194-6; and *Shadbolt* 140, 193
- Promulgation, R. A. Chapter of (1835) 4, 12, 148
- Prosser, Miss E., on mediaeval plays and players 88, 90
- Puchberg, Michael, Mozart's friend and Brother 46
- Pullen, Philip, and *Shadbolt* 137-8
- Quatuor Coronati, legend of the 245
- Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076: Correspondence Circle *see* Correspondence Circle; Members of 1; its publications listed 294; Report and Accounts v-vii
- Quatuor Coronati (Research) Lodge No. 808 (Germany), Bayreuth 226, 227
- Queries, answered 261-6
- Race, Robert, in *British Masonic Miscellany* (1935) 77
- Radcliffe, Charles *see* Derwentwater, Earl of
- Radice, F. R. 214
- Rainbow Coffee House, Lodge No. 75* at the (now Britannic Lodge No. 33) 122

- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael, his Oration (1736, 1737) 108n., 110 and n., 111, 115, 123, 126-7, 129
- Rappoport, *Myth and Legend of Ancient Israel* q. 102
- Ratisbonne, 'General Assembly' (1459) in 242
- Ratschky, Josef Franz, as poet, *Gesellenreise* 46, 47 bis
- Raymond, Robert, 2nd Lord, G.M. (1739) 117
- Read, William 149, 194-7 *passim*; 'The 18th c. French Degree of Chevalier de l'Épée' 235-9; on 'Drama & Craft' (Cryer) 96-7, 101, 103-4; on Passing the Chair 193; on 'The Shadbolt MS' (Dyer) 189-90, 191, 197, 202; Articles (Benimeli) in Spanish magazines reviewed by 220-2
- Réception d'un Frey-Maçon, La (Hérault, 1737) 110, 119, 121, 123, 127, 129, 131
- Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813-16) 13-16, 121, 129, 141, 142-4, 157, 160-2, 169, 175-6, 180, 185-99 *passim*, 202; and Broadfoot 176-7, 180, 188, 190, 195; and Claret 2, 3 bis, 4, 6, 11-15 *passim*; and Finch 187; and Hemming 4, 181, 187, 195; P. R. James on the 149-50; and Shadbolt 141-3, 164-6; and Williams 5, 167-8, 174-5, 181-3; Wonnacott on the 174n., 190
- Reconciliation, Lodge of, at Bury 11
- Recorde, Robert, *The Castle of Knowledge* (1556), title page reproduced 26, 27
- 'Recorded Masonic Music' (Smyth) 222-3
- Red Sea Lodge No. 919 (German), Jeddah, Saudi Arabia (1972) 227
- Reformation, the, its influence on operative masonry 204
- Regius MS* (c. 1390) q. 23, 24, 29, 74-5, 96
- Relief, Lodge of, No. 42, Bury 11
- Research Lodge No. 2, Iowa 217, 219
- Reutter, Karl Georg, composer 60
- Reynolds, C. E., his MS 203
- Richard Linnecar Lodge No. 6413, Wakefield 198, 202
- Rickard, F. M. 172
- Riley, Ramsden, of Airedale Lodge 198
- Rite Ecossais Rectifié* see Scottish Rectified Rite
- Rivista Massonica* (Italy, 1966 onwards) 224-5
- Robison, Prof. John 12; *Proofs of a Conspiracy* . . . (4th edn., 1798) 235-6, 238
- Rogers, C. D. 20
- Rogers, Norman 11
- Röllig, Carl Leopold, musician 46 and n.
- Rose Croix Chapters: at Arras (1745) 220; at Paris (1769), the first 219
- Rose of Sharon (or Lily of the Valley) 92
- Royal Alpha Lodge No. 16 1, 20, 141-2, 147-9; *History of the* . . . (Clerke) q. 142
- Royal Arch, the: Chapter of Promulgation (1835) 4, 12, 148; Committee for Installing the Principals of Chapters (1818) 145, 148; Committee to consider ritual (1834) 148; Committee of General Purposes 148
- 'Royal Arch Jewel, The' (Wells, Q. 149) 261
- Royal Arch Mason, The* 61
- Royal Lebanon Lodge No. 493, Gloucester 6, 7
- Royal Lodge No. 210* 142
- Royal Masonic Institution for Girls 246, 248
- Royal Order of Scotland 125
- Royal Society, the, its influence 216
- Royal Union Lodge No. 246, Cheltenham 6
- Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew 246-8
- 'Russian Initiation Ceremony, A' (Chamberlain) 229-35
- Rust, George, *A Letter of Resolution* . . . (1661) q. 35
- Rylands, John R. 134, 135, 197, 214
- Rylands, W. H., *The Chapter of St. James No. 2* 137n.
- Sadler, Henry: *Illustrated History of the Emulation L. of I.* (1904) q. 10, 13, 177; *Masonic Facts and Fictions* (1887) 112n., 117n.; *Masonic Reprints and Revelations* (1898) 120
- St. Alban's Lodge No. 29 246
- St. Andrew's Lodge No. 222 192
- St. Clair, Ward K., on ritual teaching (U.S.A.) q. 208
- St. George's and Corner Stone Lodge No. 5 136n., 149
- St. George's R. A. Chapter No. 140 194
- St. Germain-en-Laye, legendary lodges (1688) at 243
- St. Ives, *Borough Records* of q. 94, 96
- St. James, R. A. Chapter of, No. 2 137, 144-5, 147-8, 193-4
- St. John and St. Paul, Lodge of, No. 349, Malta 128
- St. Paul's Lodge and R. A. Chapter No. 2277, Cyprus 224
- 'St. Workstone' (St. Thomas) 93
- Salieri, Antonio, composer 69, 70
- Salter, F. M., on Chester plays 88
- Sand, George, *Le Compagnon du Tour de France* (1841) 243
- Savage, John, of Emulation 188
- Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, Karl August (Grand Duke of 255-7, 260
- Scarborough MS* (c. 1700) 100
- Scheichelbauer, Bernard, G.M., Austria 64; see also Kuéss and Scheichelbauer
- Schikaneder, Emanuel, librettist 50-1, 53-4, 61, 64, 68
- Schlittersberg, Augustin von, as poet 49
- Schönmann, Ernst, P. Dep. G.M., Austria, on 'Brother Mozart of Vienna' (Smyth) 64-5, 70-1
- Schrattenbach, Sigismund, Prince-Archbishop of Salzburg 41
- Schröder, Friedrich Ludwig, G.M., Hamburg (1814-16) 64; his Ritual 54, 64
- Scotland, Grand Lodge of, and passwords 114 bis and n., 115, 124, 129
- Scottish Rectified Rite 111, 130
- Second Degree: in Hemming's version 183-4; in the *Shadbolt MS* 160-1; the t.f.sn. in 183-4, 195-6; in the *Williams-Arden MS* 171, 183-4
- Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le* (Perau, 1742) 107, 109, 122
- Seelman, W., on the Dance of Death 76
- Sepulchrum* (Easter liturgical drama) q. 77-8, 98
- Shadbolt, William 2, 136-49, 175 bis, 187, 203; his birth 136; his career 138; his death 148; his family 138, 146-9 *passim*; his initiation 136; his resignations 146-8, 192; and the R.A. 137, 144-5, 193, 194; his R.A. jewel 151, 166; his will 148-9
- 'Shadbolt, William' (Dyer) 136-66
- Shadbolt MS* 149-66, 170, 174, 181-203 *passim*; compared with Yorkshire workings 199-201; pages of, illustrated 158, 163
- Sharp, Arthur 50, 59, 61
- Shaw, Rev. John (*fl.* 1644) 89
- Shepherd-Jones, G. S. 23n.
- Sherren, John A., Pr.G.Sec., Dorset (c. 1912) 168-70, 174,
- Short Talk Bulletins*, of the Masonic Service Association 209

- Sibelius, Jean, *Masonic Ritual Music*, op. 113, recording of 223
- Sidney, Sir Philip (1554-86) 28
- Sn. of R., the (Batham, Q.150) 261-2
- Sloane MS (c. 1700) 123
- Smith, Dr. Aaron, American historian 248
- Smith, Dwight L., G.Sec., Indiana 208
- Smith, Capt. George, his letter (1776) to G.L. 112 and n., 119, 129
- Smith, Lucy Toulmin, on Pater Noster plays 75
- Smith, Maynard, *Pre-Reformation England* q. 74
- Smyth, Frederick v; 'Brother Mozart of Vienna' 37-73; Recorded Masonic Music (Note) 222-3; *Studies in Central European Freemasonry* (Weisberger), reviewed by 217-19
- Soliman, Angelo, the 'Royal Moor' 46
- Solomon in All His Glory* (1766) 111
- Somerset Masters' Lodge No. 3746, Bath 213
- Sorme, Grand Lodge zur, Bayreuth, Germany 226
- Sonnenfels, Josef von 65, 217
- Sorbonne, condemnation (1655) of guilds by the 126, 242
- Sorrow, Lodge of, for Wieland 255-60
- Sorvola, M.E., on 'Brother Mozart of Vienna' (Smyth) 67, 70
- Southern, R., *Mediaeval Theatre in the Round* 94
- Southwell, Lord, 'Pr.G.M. in Ireland' (1732) 124
- 'Speculative', the term 205
- Spencer, Norman B., Prize Essay 1974 (H. L. Edwards) 23-36
- Speth, G. W. ii, q. 94
- Sporck, Count F. A. de 42
- Springer (Sprenger), Vincent, clarinettist 45, 67, 72
- Spurr, M. J., on Lancashire workings 196
- Stability Lodge of Instruction 188
- Stability working 165, 188n.
- Stadler, Anton, clarinettist 43, 45, 54, 68; as composer, *Terzetti* for basset horns 43, 44, 66, 72
- Stadler, Abbé Maximilian, as composer 60
- Statute of Labourers, 1350 100
- Steele, Chester B., *Parian Lodge Report* 207
- Steinheil, Philipp Frederick, of Frankfurt 108
- Strasbourg, 'Grand Lodge' of 242
- Strict Observance, Rite of 109, 130
- Stubbs, J. W., G.Sec. 20, 149, 192
- Studley Lodge No. 6364, Eastwood, Yorks. 197-8, 202
- Stukeley, Dr. William, the MS book of 100
- Supplement, The 134, 228-60
- Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of England (1821) 193-4
- Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 13, 141, 147-8, 175-6, 180, 186-7, 191, 195, 223; and the A. & A.R. 215; and Antiquity's jewels 262; on 'hele' 157-9; his initiation 141; his invitation of 1817 q. 151; memorial to, on ritual 5, q. 15-16; as Prestonian Lecture Trustee 101; and Royal Alpha Lodge 142; at R.A. Chapter of St. James 145; and the Union (1813) 194; and the Union of the R.A. (1817) 193; as W.M. of Antiquity 140, 142
- Sussex, Freemasonry in 223-4
- Sussex Ritual* 223
- Süssmayr, Franz Xaver, Mozart's friend 69, 73
- Swieten, Baron Gottfried van, and the Mozarts 69, 70
- Sylvester, Joshua, *Du Bartas* (1621) q. 28-9
- Symbolism 214
- Taylor, D. M., G.Sec., British Columbia 212
- Templar churches 244
- Temple, King Solomon's 84-7, 91-3, 100; Origen on 25; Sylvester on 29; Zerubbabel and 236-9
- Temple, Order of the, and the A. & A.R. 245
- Temple Lodge No. 101 6-7, 7-9, 20; *History of the...* 8
- Test Questions: in the *Shadbolt MS* 159; in the *Williams-Arden MS* 188-9
- Theakston, Serge 229
- Thiemeyer, Ernest E., on the mediaeval stage 77
- Third Degree: in Hemming's version 185; in the *Shadbolt MS* 161-2; in the *Williams-Arden MS* 171-2, 184-6
- Thomas Aquinas, St. 90
- Thompson, Laurence 2, 168n., 175, 188, 196; as Prestonian Lecturer (1828-62) 101
- Thorp, J. T. 122
- Three Distinct Knocks* (1760) 106, 111-12, 113, 115, 119-20, 129, 157-9, 194
- Three Firing Glasses, Lodge of the (1742), Vienna see *drei Kanonen*, Lodge zu den
- Three Globes: Grand National Mother Lodge of the (1744), Berlin 128; Lodge of the (1740). Berlin 118, 128, 131
- Tiempo de Historia* (1975), article (Benimeli) from, reviewed (Read) 220-1
- Tierce, Marquis de la: and the Frankfort Lodge of Union 108; *Histoire, Obligations... des Francs-Maçons* (1742), transl. of B. of C. (1738) 108n., 110
- Times, The*, on Shadbolt's death 148
- Tindal, Matthew, *Christianity as Old as the Creation* (1730) 33
- Todd, W. B., *A Directory of Printers... 1800-40* (1972) 9 and n.
- Todtenfeier (Lodge of Sorrow) for Wieland 225-60
- "T. and W. of that Degree, The" (Dyer) 265
- Toland, John (1670-1722), *Pantheisticon* 33
- Tolstoy, Leo, *War and Peace* (1868), Masonic ceremony described in 229
- Tonson, Jacob, publisher 34
- Tour de France* (of the *Compagnonnage*) 243
- Tracing Boards 140n.
- Transition, the, operative to speculative Masonry 204-5
- Travenol, Louis (Léonard Gabanon) see *Catéchisme, Désolation*
- Trinity College, Dublin, MS (1711) 118n.
- Tucker, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1846-53) 167
- Tuckett, J. E. S. 214, 216
- Turgenev, Ivan, novelist 218
- Turk, John, his MS (1816) (formerly *Lewis MS*) 185
- Uccello, Paolo, painter 30
- Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 154, Wakefield 198, 202
- Union, the (Antients and Moderns, 1813) 141, 188
- Union (Royal Arch), the (Antients and Moderns, 1817) Committee formed (1818) 145, 192-3
- Union Compagnonnique des Devoirs Unis, L'* 242
- Union French Lodge No. 87* (formerly Lodge No. 98 at Prince Eugene's Coffee House) 108, 122-3
- Unions, Lodge of, No. 256 10
- United Chapter of Prudence No. 12 1, 4, 20
- United Grand Chapter, R.A. (1817-21) 193

- United Lodge of Ionic and Prudence No. 8* 1-4, 20, 142; Minutes q. 2-3; see also Royal Alpha Lodge No. 16
- United Mariners Lodge No. 30 9 bis, 10
- Universal Lodge No. 181 7, 20
- Unlawful Societies Act, 1799 138n., 167n.
- Unterberger, Ignaz, artist 48
- Utnapishtun, ancestor of Gilgamesh 253-4
- Vacation Lodge No. 55* 137 and n., 138 and n.
- Vacher, Dr. S. 110n.
- Velikofsky, Imanuel, *Worlds in Collision* 249
- Venice, Regulations of the Stone Cutters of (1317) and the legend of the Q.C. 245
- Victoire, Princess, of France 40
- Vida Nueva* (1975), article (Benimeli) from, reviewed (Read) 221-2
- Vriend, J., *The Blessed Virgin Mary in the Mediaeval Drama of England* q. 86
- Vrooman, John B. q. 214
- Vulpus, Christian August, as librettist 53
- Wahren Eintracht*, Lodge zur (1781), Vienna 44, 46-9, 54, 66, 70, 73, 217 bis
- Wahrheit*, Lodge zur (1786), Vienna 49 bis, 217
- Wahrheit und Einigkeit*, Lodge zur, Prague 48, 73
- Waite, A. E., *A New Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry* 71
- Waples, William q. 86
- Ward, Eric 122, 194-5; as Chairman of Q.C. Correspondence Circle Ltd., message from ii-iii; on 'Drama & Craft' (Cryer) 99, 102, 105; on 'hele' 194; on 'Masonic Passwords' (Jackson) 124-5, 129 bis
- Warren, Sir Charles, 1st W.M., Quatuor Coronati Lodge 216
- Warrington, Lodge at (1646) 205
- Wear Masonic Study Circle 86
- Weber, F. P. von, Court Secretary 66
- Weisberger, Bill, *Studies in Central European Freemasonry* (n.d.), reviewed (Smyth) 217-19
- Weishaupt, Adam, and the Illuminati 43
- Well Disposed Lodge No. 43* (later Alpha and Royal Alpha Lodges, q.v.) 142
- Wells, Roy A. 132, 135, 149, 191, 194; 'George Claret—Ritual Printer' (Inaugural Address) 1-20; 'The Lesser Lights' (Q.145) 265; 'The R.A. Jewel' (Q.149) 261; on 'Brother Mozart of Vienna' (Smyth) 63, 72, 73; on 'Drama & Craft' (Cryer) 95-6, 102, 103; on 'Masonic Passwords' (Jackson) 119, 129; on Passing in the Chair 193; *Freemasonry for Beginners—and Others* (Philips), reviewed by 226; *St. Paul's Chapter No. 2277, Cyprus* (Nicholaides), reviewed by 224; career of 21-2; portrait of 21
- Wertmuller, *Spiritual and Most Precious Pearl* (1550) 28
- Western Reconciliation Lodge of Instruction 3
- Weston, Pamela, *Clarinet Virtuosi of the Past* (1971) 72
- Wharton, Philip, Duke of, G.M. (1722): French Grand Lodge formed (1728) by 114n.; Madrid Lodge formed (1728) by 221
- Whitchurch, Lodge No. 478* at 196
- White, Staff-Sergeant J. P., R.E., Cyprus 224
- White, William Henry, G.Sec. (1809-56) 262; his letter (1839) q. 161n.
- Whiteley, Charles, of Halifax 161n., 176, 197
- Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The* (1725) q. 31-2, 118n.
- Wickham, Glynne, *Early English Stages* (1963) q. 104
- Wieland, Christoph Martin: *Agathodamon* (Story of Agathon) 256, 259; *Dschinnistan* 50; his career 256; Goethe's Oration on q. 258-60; Lodge of Sorrow for 255-60
- Wiener Zeitung* (1792) q. 54
- Wierix, Jan, print of 'Prudence' by 27, 34
- Willard de Honnecourt Lodge No. 81 (GLNF), Paris 108n., 130
- Willermoz, Jean Baptiste, of the Strict Observance 130
- William of Wykeham, his tomb at Winchester 244
- Williams, Charles Montague 169
- Williams, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1812-39) 5, 143, 146, 161, 165; and the R.A. Chapter of St. James 145, 147; and the R.A. Committee 145n.; see also *Williams-Arden MS Williams-Arden MS* 121, 163, 167-92, 193-203 *passim*; Graces from q. 203
- Wilson, Hamlet, and Shadbolt 137
- Wilson, Stephen Barton, of Emulation 10, 161n., 188
- Wind, Edgar 30; *Pagan Mysteries in the Renaissance* (1958) 28; *Studies in Art and Literature . . .* (1954) 30n.
- Winter, Peter von, composer 53
- Winterburgh, Eugen 218
- Wohltätigkeit*, Lodge zur (1783), Vienna 44, 49 bis 66, 73
- Wolff, Harry, of Weymouth 169 and n.
- Wonnacott, W. 144n., 167n., 174 and n., 175-6, 185-7, 190, 214
- Wood, Beavis, on Finch q. 172
- Wood MS* (1610) 29
- Woolf, Rosemary, *The English Mystery Plays* (1972) 89, q. 91
- Woolley, Sir Charles L., archaeologist 252, 254
- Worshipful Company of Masons see London Masons' Company
- Wranitzky, Paul, composer 45-6, 53-4; *Bei der Almosensammlung* 48
- Wright, Dudley, (ed.) *Gould's History of Freemasonry* (1931) 71, 72
- Wright, Waller Rodwell, his Lecture (attrib.) 161
- Wycliffe, John, his translation of the Bible 96
- Yarborough, Charles, 1st Earl of, Pr.G.M., Isle of Wight (1826-32) 128 and n.
- Yarborough, Charles, 2nd Earl of, D.G.M. (1846-57) 128n.
- York, 'Assembly of Masons' (A.D. 926) at 242
- York, Grand Lodge of All England at 100-1
- York Lodge No. 236, York 197
- Yorkshire workings: compared with *Shadbolt MS* 199-201; examined by W. Read 190, 195-6, 197-9, 202
- Zerubbabel 236-9 *passim*
- Zetland R.A. Chapter No. 1157 (1879-1966), Alexandria, Egypt 224
- Ziegenhagen, Franz Heinrich, librettist of Mozart's 'Little German Cantata' 61, 65, 71
- Zinzendorf, Count, recorder of the weather 68
- Zuckerman, S. Herbert, 'Did Noah ever have an Ark?' 248-54

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	
The Lodge	v
The Legend of Quatuor Coronati	vi
Past Masters of the Lodge	ix
The Correspondence Circle	xii
From the Editor's Desk	xiii
PAPERS (<i>delivered in the Lodge</i>)	
Our Predecessors: The Mediaeval Masons of the Regius Manuscript. <i>Inaugural Address</i> : A.C.F. JACKSON	1
Dassigny, Youghal and all that. ERIC WARD	20
George Adam Browne: The 1834/5 Revision of the Royal Arch Ritual. HARRY MENDOZA	32
The Radford and Tunnah Manuscripts. C.F.W. DYER	50
Anthony Sayer, Gentleman: The truth at last (<i>The Prestonian Lecture for 1975</i>). R. THEODORE BECK	65
Some Aspects of International Masonic Law and Customs. GEORGE DRAFFEN OF NEWINGTON	85
OTHER PAPERS	
The Shadbolt and Williams MSS. C.F.W. DYER	93
Gotthold Lessing – The Masonic Dramatist. RAYMOND L. KARTER	98
REVIEWS	<i>Reviewed by</i>
A New Masonic Bible	Rev. T.S. Nevill 105
The Worshipful Master (G.S. Blakey)	Frederick Smyth 106
La Franc-Maçonnerie du Bois (J. Brengus)	C.N. Batham 107
Recorded Masonic Music	Frederick Smyth 108
The Freemason at Work (Harry Carr)	Frederick Smyth 174
Symbolism in Craft Freemasonry (C.F.W. Dyer)	T.O. Haunch 175
Die Königliche Kunst im Bild (E.J. Lindner)	C.N. Batham 177
MASONIC REPRINTS	
The Inigo Jones Manuscript	111
The Wood Manuscript	141
The Lechmere Manuscript	170

THE SUPPLEMENT - MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM**PAPERS**

	<i>Page</i>
The Dedication of Freemasons' Hall, 23 May 1776. T.O. HAUNCH	179
Worshipful Brother George Washington of Virginia. FREDERICK SMYTH	181
A New Look at King Solomon's Temple and its connection with Masonic Ritual. J.R. CLARKE	184
Vocal Music in Craft Ceremonies and After Proceedings. J.M. HAMILL	187
An Initiation Ceremony in a Modern Russian Lodge. N. KATKOFF and C.N. BATHAM	189
The Women have their Way. C.F.W. DYER	193
The Acacia. LEON ZELDIS	194
The Making of a Cathedral. G.H. ROBERTSON	195
The Beginnings of Freemasonry in Trinidad. L.A. SEEMUNGAL	199
The First Overseas Lodge. C.N. BATHAM	206
The Official 1816 Ritual? C.F.W. DYER	211

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR 215**QUERIES**

	<i>Answered by</i>	
156 Initiation of Non-Christians	C.N. Batham	220
157 Nelsonic Crimson Oaks	A.R. Hewitt	220
158 Proving in the Second Degree	C.N. Batham	221
159 The Placing of the Wardens	H. Carr	221

IN MEMORIAM

Bro. Alfred John Bidder Milborne	222
----------------------------------	-----

LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES 223**LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF AQC 81-87** 228**INDEX** 231**RECOMMENDED BOOKS** 240

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given (or indicated in the name), are (or were) London lodges. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish, (GLNF) to the *Grande Loge Nationale Française* and (A) to the 'Antients'.

Lodges still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derived from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, usually, that the lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register.

Page numbers in **bold** type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* after page numbers indicates two separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 40-50 *passim*) denotes that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted', q.v. for *quod vide* (which see) and *n* refers to a footnote.

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

Abraham, his trees in Beer-sheba 194
'Absent Brethren', the Toast and the Ode 188
'Acacia, The' (Zeldis) 194-5
'Acception', the *see* London Masons' Company
Ado, Archbishop of Vienna (859-74), *Martyrology*
viii
Adonhiramite Rite, the 202
Adoniram, successor to Hiram Abif 186
Affability, Lodge of, No. 317, Manchester 50
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' *B. of C.*) (1756) 28, 174
Alboyne = Aholiab? 74
Alexander I, Czar of Russia 189
Alexandria Lodge No. 993, Manchester 188
Alexandria Washington Lodge No. 22 (Virginia),
Alexandria, Virginia 181-4 *passim*
Alfred, Lodge of, No. 391*, Oxford 180
All Souls Lodge No. 170, Weymouth: its 1790s'
Minutes on Ladies' Nights 193-4; and the
Williams/Arden MS. 95-7
Allen, Agnes, *The Story of Clothing* (1955) 17n¹¹
Allied Masonic Degrees, the 47
Alnwick, the old lodge at 72, 78
Altar, the, its position 63, 64
Altar of Incense, the 185
Ambrosian Breviary, *The* vi
American Union Lodge, West Point, New York
182
American War of Independence, the, and Free-
masonry 103-4
Amitié et Fraternité, Lodge L' (1721?), Dunkirk
207
Anchor and Hope Lodge No. 37, Bolton 51
Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite 91, 189-
90, 215; in Trinidad 206
Anderson, Rev James, J.G.W. (1722) 20, 26, 73,
84, 210; his burial 68, 77, 82; *see also* *Book*
of Constitutions (1723 and 1738)
Anglaise (204), *Lodge*, No. 2 (GLNF), Paris 85
Annual Register, *The* (1761) 31n¹
Annunciation of the Virgin Mary, Knight of the
(degree) 206
Antients' Grand Lodge (1751-1813), and the
G.L.s of Ireland and Scotland 88
Antiquaries, the Society of 67

Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2 72; and Balsamo
(Cagliostro) 177; members of 93; and
Preston 56, 63
'Apple Tree' Tavern, Lodge at the (*now* Lodge
of Fortitude and Old Cumberland No. 12)
72
Aprons, medieval 7
Arch, the structural 30-1
Arch-Chief 31n¹
Arch-Mason 21
Arden, George, of All Souls Lodge 95, 96
Ark of the Covenant, the 184-5, 195
Armstrong, James (Warrington) 56
Arnott, Dr Walker, and the Scottish R.A. ritual
48
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, principal contents of
Vols. 81-7 (1968-74) 228-9
Arundel MS. (12th c.) vi, vii, viii
Ashmole, Elias 67, 78, 83 *bis*
Atholl, John, 3rd Duke of, G.M. (A) (1771-4),
G.M.M. (SC) (1773) 88
Aubrey, John 67, 78

Baker, Bryant, sculptor 183-4
Balsamo, Joseph (Count Cagliostro) 177
Barbados, Prov. G.L. (IC) of 203
Basic Principles for Grand Lodge Recognition (1929)
85, 86, 90
Batham, Cyril N. 91; 'The First Overseas
Lodge' 206-11; (with N. Katkoff) 'An
Initiation Ceremony in a Modern Russian
Lodge' 189-92; 'Initiation of Non-Christi-
ans' (Q.156) 220; Obituary of A.J.B.
Milborne 222; 'Proving in the 2nd' (Q.158)
221; *La Franc-Maçonnerie du Bois* (Bregus),
reviewed by 107-8; *Die Königliche Kunst*
im Bild (Lindner), reviewed by 177; on
'Anthony Sayer ...' (Beck) 78-9, 83; on
'Dassigny, Youghal, ...' (Ward) 30
Baxter, R.H. 17n¹
Bealey, Richard R.: his masonic poems 188;
Field Flowers and City Chimes (1866) 188
Beaufort, T.R., his portrait of Sayer 82

- Beck, R. Theodore, 'Anthony Sayer, Gentleman' (Prestonian Lecture for 1975) 65-84
- Beda (Bede), *Martyrology* (730) vi, viii
- Bedford Lodge No. 282, Tavistock 50
- Begemann, Dr W. vii, viii, 170; and the *Inigo Jones MS.* 112
- Belgium: Grand Lodge (1959) of 91; Grand Orient of 219; Scottish lodges in 91
- Bengal, Lodge No. 72* (1728-56) at 208-9, 211
- Bentham, R., *History of the Royal York Chapter No. 81* q. 38, 49n²⁴, 43, 46, 50
- Bentley, Dr John Morgan, composer of 'The Master's Song' 188
- Berlin, Grand Lodge Royal York at 88-9
- Berne MS. (10th c.) viii
- Bezaleel 74-5
- Bible, *The Holy*, early versions 215
- 'Bible in Freemasonry, The' (supplement to *Masonic Bible*) reviewed (Nevill) 105
- Birkhead, Matthew, and the E.A. Song 188-9
- Bishop, Morris, *Horizon Book of the Middle Ages* 17n³, 32
- Blackerby, Nathaniel, D.G.M. (1729-30) 208-9
- Blakey, G.S., *The Worshipful Master* (1975), reviewed (Smyth) 106-7
- Bode, J.C., publisher 98, 99, 101
- Bolton, William Thomas, 4th Lord, J.G.W. (1887) 56
- Book of Constitutions* (1723) 20, 22, 77, 84, 174; cf. Dee's 'Preface' (1570) 83; E.A. Song in 188-9; its frontispiece 20-1, 26; and Sayer 81
- Book of Constitutions* (1738) 22, 84; Anderson's 'history' in q. 25, 81, 105, 217; 'Deputations sent beyond the sea' in q. 207-8
- Book of Constitutions* (1815) 212
- Book of Constitutions* (1815-1970), on appointment of representatives 88, 89
- Bottle Companions, The*, . . . (collection of songs) 188
- Bovet, Richard, *Pandaemonium, or the Devil's Cloyster* (1684) 74
- Box MS.* (?1811) 56, 59
- Brazen Sea, the 186
- Bregus, Jacques, *La Franc-Maçonnerie du Bois* (1973), reviewed (Batham) 107-8
- Brett, Sir Lionel, Dist.G.M., Nigeria (1959-68) 174, 215
- Breviarium Romanum* viii
- Brewer, Derek, *Chaucer in his Time* (1963) 17n¹¹, 29
- Bristol, early Royal Arch at 25
- British Masonic Miscellany* (1935) 17n¹
- Broadfoot, Philip, his lectures 59, 63
- 'Bromley, Henry' (Anthony Wilson), *Catalogue of Engraved English Portraits* (1793) 81-2
- Browne, Rev. George Adam, Pr.G.M., Cambs (1825-43): ' . . . and the 1834-5 Revision of the R.A. Ritual' (Mendoza) 32-49, 215, 218; his biography 32-6; as 'Grand Orator', R.A. (1813) 36; his masonic career 36-9; his portrait 35
- Browne, John, *Master Key* . . . (1798, 1802) 55-6, 59-61, 63, 64n⁶
- Brunswick, Ferdinand, Duke of, G.M., Strict Observance 100, 101
- Brunswick, Prince of 100
- Bryant, Arthur, *The Mediaeval Foundation* (1966) 17n¹⁸, 26
- Bunyan, John, *Solomon's Temple Spiritualised* (1688) 184
- Burckhardt, J.C., S.G.D. (1816), Pr.G.Soj., R.A. (1817-32) 40, 42 bis, 43; his letter on R.A. (1841) q. 46; and the Order of the Temple 46
- Burdon, *Freemasonry in Bury St. Edmunds* (1961) 36, 49n¹⁶, 25
- Burmester, John H.G., P.S.G.W. (1839), G.Sec. for German Corresp. (1819-26) 89, 214
- Burney, Dr Charles (1726-1814), music historian 188
- Bury St. Edmunds, Masonic Temple at 33
- Calatrava, Knight of (degree) 206
- Calvert, A.F., and a Sayer portrait 70, 81
- Cambridge Chronicle* . . . (1843) q. 34, 48n⁷
- Cambridge New Lodge No. 515* (1793-1859), Cambridge 36
- Cambridgeshire Year Book* 37, 38
- Canongate Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 2 (SC), Edinburgh 85
- Carbonari, the 107
- Carphophorus, Roman soldier and Christian martyr vi
- Carr, Harry: 'The Placing of the Wardens' (Q.159) 221; on 'Anthony Sayer . . .' (Beck) 79-80, 83, 84; on 'Dassigny, Youghal, . . .' (Ward) 29; ed. *The Collected Prestonian Lectures* (1967) 174; ed. *Early French Exposures* (1971), q.v.; *The Freemason at Work* (1976), reviewed (Smyth) 174-5
- Cartwright, Dr E.H. 64n⁶; *A Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual* (2nd ed., 1973) 59, 64n¹¹
- Casaubon, Isaac (1559-1614), theologian 83
- Casaubon, Meric, *A True and Faithful Relation* . . . (1659) 67
- Castorius, stonemason and Christian martyr vi
- 'Cathedral, The Making of a,' (fictional, Robertson) 195-9
- Centre des Amis*, Lodge, No. 1 (GLNF), Paris 85
- Ceremonies, medieval masonic 10-11
- Chamber of Reflection, the (Scottish Rite 1^o) 190
- Chamberlain, D.K. 189
- Chanry R.A. Chapter No. 4065, Wakefield, its ritual 218
- Charles of the Crowned Column (*Carl zur gekrönten Säule*), Lodge, No. 15 (Germany), Brunswick 101
- Chaucer, Geoffrey (1340?-1400), *Canterbury Tales* 1, 7, 15, 16 bis
- Chester, Lodge of tradesmen (c. 1660) at 78, 83
- Choix Réuni*, Lodge Le, St. Lucia 201
- Chowar* (ceremonial fan) 220
- Christ, Johann, and Lessing 99
- Christian Mark, Knight of the (degree) 206
- Claret, George, his Craft rituals (1838 *et seq.*) q. 216
- Clarke, J.R. 88; 'A New Look at King Solomon's Temple' 184-7; and 'G.A. Browne' (Mendoza) 48, 49n²⁷
- Claudius, stonemason and Christian martyr vi
- Clegg, Walter, his opening and closing odes 187
- Clothing, masonic, medieval 7-9
- Coburg, Prince of (Leopold of Saxe-Coburg, later King of the Belgians) (1790-1865) 214
- Cohen, Rev A., *Ernest and Falk* (Lessing, transl., 1929) 101, 103
- Cole MS.* 112
- Coleraine, early Royal Arch at 25
- Coleraine, Henry, 3rd Lord, G.M. (1728) 76, 207-8
- Combermere Lodge No. 752, Melbourne, Australia 86
- Compagnonage*, the 107
- Compleat Freemason, The, or Multa Paucis* . . . (1764) 79, 80, 84
- Comprehensive Jurisdiction 86-7
- Conferences, joint masonic 85, 92
- Constance, Lodge La (1687?), Arras 207

- Constitutional Lodge No. 294, Beverley, Yorks. 184
- Cooke MS. (c. 1430) 17n^{24, 27}
- Cooper, John 93, 95; on the *Williams/Arden MS.* 95-7
- Correspondence Circle, the xii; Local Secretaries listed 223-7
- Covey-Crump, Rev W.W., *Mediaeval Master Masons and their Secrets* (1931) 17n²⁰
- Crawley, Dr W.J. Chetwode, 22, 215; *Caementaria Hibernica* (1895-1900) 21, 22
- Crossle, Philip, and 'passing the chair' 217-18
- Crowe, F.J.W. 107-8
- 'Crown' Ale House, Lodge (erased 1736) at the 72
- Crucefix, Dr Robert T. 41, 46
- Cryer, Rev N. Barker, *Drama and Craft* (1974) 17n²¹
- Cryptic Rite, the, in Trinidad 205-6
- Cunnington, P., and C. Lucas, *Occupational Costume in England* (1967) 17n¹¹; see also Willett, C., and Cunnington
- Currie, Dr A.W., and Williams 95
- Czechoslovakia, Grand Lodge *Lessing zu den drei Ringen* (1920) of 87, 99, 104; National Grand Lodge (1923) of 87
- da Costa, Hippolyto Joseph, Pr.G.M., Rutland (1813-23) 94
- Dalkeith, Francis, Earl of (*later* 2nd Duke of Buccleuch), G.M. (1723) 76
- Dashwood, John R.: on G.A. Browne 49n²⁷; on Dassigny 25; on passing the Z chair q. 44-5
- Dassigny, Dr Fifield 20, 29-31; his life 21-2; his portrait 27; *An Impartial Answer...* (1741) q. 29-30; *A Serious and Impartial Enquiry...* (1744) 22-3, q. 23-4, 28, 217; its frontispiece 27, 28; 'Dassigny, Youghal and all that' (Ward) 20-31, 216-17
- Dawson, P.J., 'Passing the Chair', his letter q. 216
- Deacons, introduction of 64
- Dee, Dr John (1527-1608), alchemist 65, 66-7; his 'Mathematical Preface' to *Euclid* (1570) 83 bis, q. 84; *Monas Hieroglyphica* 83
- Dermott, Laurence, G. Sec. and D.G.M. (A) 27-8, 59; as a R.A. mason 24; see also *Ahiman Rezon*
- Dert, Benoit 201-2
- Desaguliers, Rev Dr J.T., G.M. (1719) 68, 73, 76 bis, 77, 79, 82
- Dictionary of the Printers and Booksellers...* 1726-77 81
- Diocletian, Roman Emperor (285-305) vi-vii
- Dobie, Alexander, G.Supt., Surrey (1847-73) 38, 215
- Dodd, Rev Dr William, G.Chaplain (1775-7) 180, 181
- Dodd MS.* 112
- Doric Lodge No. 81, Woodbridge, Suffolk, G.L. letter (1830) to q. 37; 49n²¹
- Dorset Masters Lodge No. 3366, Dorchester, its Minutes q. 95-6
- Draffen of Newington, George, Depute G.M. (SC): 'Some Aspects of International Masonic Law and Custom' 85-92, 219; and 'G.A. Browne' (Mendoza) 48; on the R.A. at Stirling 30
- Drake, Sir Henry 19
- Drei goldenen Rosen*, Lodge *zu den*, Hamburg 98
- Driggs, Dr Joseph (Trinidad) 205
- Driggs, Seth 205-6; *The Freemason's Sure Guide and Companion* (Trinidad, 1819) 205, 206
- Dumfries, early Royal Arch at 25
- Durham, John George, 1st Earl of, Pro G.M., Pro 1st G.P., R.A. (1839-40) 40, 41
- Durnovarian Lodge No. 395*, Dorchester 96; its *Bye Laws* (1817) 96
- Dyer, Colin F.W.: 'The Official 1816 Ritual?' 211-14; 'The Radford and Tunnah MSS.' 50-64; 'The Shadbolt and Williams MSS.' 93-7; 'The Williams/Arden MS.' (*AQC* 87) 64n⁹; 'The Women have their Way' 193-4; on 'Anthony Sayer...' (Beck) 78, 83; on joint masonic sovereignty 92; *Emulation - A Ritual to Remember* (1973) 175; *Symbolism in Craft Freemasonry* (1976), reviewed (Haunch) 175-7
- Dykes, Rev. John Bacchus, composer of hymns 188
- Eames, Thomas, of Dorchester 96
- Early French Exposures* (ed. Harry Carr, 1971) 62, 64n⁴, 174, 177, 222
- Early Masonic Catechisms*, *The*, see Knoop, Jones and Hamer
- Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), Lodge of, No. 1(SC) 80
- Edwin, Prince, and the York 'Assembly' 23, 132, 152-3, 172, 217
- Eglington MS.* (1360) 7
- Eichenberger, Rodney, musical director 109
- Einstein, Alfred, *Mozart* (1946) 108n¹
- Eleusinian Mysteries, the 67
- Emulation Lodge of Improvement 175
- England, Grand Lodge (1717) of: a Charity Committee formed (1727) 76-7; its first overseas lodge 206-11; its formation 72, 79, 86; its *Minute Book No. 1* 29; its Minutes q. 79, q. 209-11
- England, Grand R.A. Chapter (1766-1817) of, *Rules of the Society of R.A. Masons* (1778, 1782, 1817) 42
- Entered Apprentice's Song 188-9
- Erbes, *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* vii
- Esser, John Peter (Berlin) 89
- Eusebius of Caesarea (c. 264-340), church historian vii bis
- 'Excellent Mason', the word meaning 217-18
- 'Excellent Masons' 20, 21, 29-30
- Excellent Master degree (SC) 91
- Exclusive Jurisdiction 87, 91
- Eyck, Jean van, painter, 'St. Barbara' (c. 1390) 4
- Ezekiel, his visionary Temple 184
- Faber, John (d. 1721), artist 70, 71, 84
- Faber, John (d. 1756), artist 71, 81, 82, 84
- Faith and Unanimity Lodge No. 417, Dorchester 96
- Faithful Brethren, (military) Lodge of the 203
- Faulkner's Dublin Journal* (1744) 20
- Feltham, Thomas (Hull) 56
- Fendeurs*, the 107-8
- Festliche Musik*, recording reviewed (Smyth) 108-9
- 51st Regt. (KOYLI), Lodge No. 690 (IC) in the 203
- Finch, William, *A Masonic Key* (1801) (2nd ed., 1802, *A Masonic Treatise*) 55, 56, 59, 61, 64n⁷; (1809 ed.) 56; Reynolds's MS. copy of 94-5
- Findel, J.G., on *Ernst und Falk* (Lessing) 104
- 'First Overseas Lodge, The' (Batham) 206-11
- Fisher, J.A., composer 179-81 *passim*
- Fletcher, J.M., in *Country Life* (1974) 17n¹⁴
- Florus, *Martyrology* (830) viii
- Food and eating, medieval 11-15; illustrated 12, 13, 14

- Foresters, Order of 107
 Four old (original) lodges, the 72
 France: Grand Lodge (18th c.) of 190, 207;
 Grand Lodge (1897) of 207; *Grande Loge
 Nationale Française* 85, 219; Grand Orient
 of 90, 201, 202, 207; Supreme Council 33^c
 for 206, 219
 Frederick II (the Great), King of Prussia 100,
 104
 Fredericksburg Lodge No. 4 (Virginia),
 Fredericksburg: the R.A. conferred (1753) in
 25; Washington's mother-lodge 182
Free Masons Magazine (1794-5) 194
Freemason, The (1887) 112
Freemason's Magazine and Masonic Mirror, The
 q. 37, 49n^{19, 20}
Freemasons' Chronicle, The (1887) 112
 'Freemasons' Hall, London, The Dedication of
 (1776) Haunch 179-81
Freemasons' Quarterly Review q. 34, 37, q. 46,
 48n⁸, 49m *passim*
 Freemasons' Tavern, Great Queen St 179, 180
Frères Unis, Lodge *Les (now United Brothers)*
 Lodge No. 251 (SC), Trinidad 201-6
passim; its Charter taken to Trinidad (1795)
 201-2; and the G.L. of Scotland 204, 205;
 its R.A. chapter 204; warranted (1788) in
 St. Lucia 201; its workings 202-4
Frères Unis de la Trinité, Les, Rose Croix Chapter
 and Sovereign Consistory (c. 1820), Trinidad
 206
 Friendly Lodge No. 466* 94
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 6 76, 189

 Galerius Maximinus, Roman Emperor (286-305)
 vii *bis*
 Gauntlett, Dr Henry, composer of hymns 188
 Gelasius, St, Pope (492-6), *Sacramentary* vi, viii
 George Washington Masonic National Memorial,
 Alexandria, Virginia 183
 Germany, United Grand Lodges (1960) of 92
 Gibraltar, Lodge, No. 51* (1728) 207, 208,
 209-10, 211
 Giese, Rev Herman, G.Sec. for German Corresp.
 (1816-18) 214
 Gilbert, W.B., composer 187
 Glanz, Elemer, violinist 109
 Gloves, in medieval times 7-9
 Goldsworthy, J.H., and the R.A. 41
 'Goose and Gridiron', Lodge at the (*later* Lodge
 of Antiquity No. 2, q.v.) 72
 Gould, R.F. 28; *History of Freemasonry* (1882-
 7) viii, 2, 17n^{1, 5, 10}, 21, 31n¹, 174, 210
 Grace - *Laudi Spirituali* 188
 Graham, William F., D.G.Sec. (IC) (1808-26),
 his letter (1814) to Edwards Harper q. 93
Graham MS. (1726) 74-5
 Grand and (or) Royal S. 216
 Grand High Priest, Order of the 47, 218
Grand Lodge 1717-1967 (1967) 79, 82, 88, 92,
 174, 211, 222
 Grand Lodge 'family' of MSS. 142
 Grand Lodge of Instruction (IC) 93
 Grand Lodges (*Grandes Loges*), see Antients',
 Belgium, Berlin, Czechoslovakia, England,
 France, Germany (U.G.L.s), Hamburg,
 Hungary, India, Ireland, *Lessing zu den drei
 Ringen*, Luxembourg, Maryland, Netherlands
 (Grand East), New South Wales, New
 Zealand, Pennsylvania, Prussia, Quebec,
 Queensland, Scotland, Southern Africa,
 Sweden, United Grand Lodge of England,
 Victoria, *zur Sonne*
 Grand Orient, see France, Netherlands
 Grand R.A. Chapter of Instruction (IC) 48

 Grand R.A. Chapters, see England (1766-1817),
 Ireland, New South Wales, Scotland,
 Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of England,
 United Grand R.A. Chapter
 Grand Stewards' Lodge 94; its system of
 lectures 59, 63, 95; see also Stewards' Lodge
Granth Sahib, the Sikh V.S.L. 220
 Grasse Tilly, Count Auguste de, and the Scottish
 Rite 206
 'Green Lettice', Brownlow St., Lodge No. 51*
 (1728-9) at the 208
 Gregory I, St (the Great), Pope (590-604),
Sacramentary vi, viii

 Hall, Thomas Henry, Pr.G.M., Cambs. (1843-70)
 q. 37
 Hamburg, Grand Lodge of 88, 89, 90
 Hamill, John M.: and Finch's lectures 94; his
 letter on C.E. Reynolds q. 94-5; 'Vocal
 Music in Craft Ceremonies and After-
 Proceedings' 187-9
 Handfield-Jones, R.M., *The... History of the*
Order of the Temple (1973) 49n²³
Harleian MS. 2278 17n¹³
Harmonie Fraternelle, Lodge L', St Lucia 201
 Harmony, Lodge of, No. 272, Boston, Lincs. 187
 Harper, Edwards, G.Sec. (1813-38) 37, 49n²², 93
 Harvey, John, *The Gothic World* (1950) 17n^{4, 10}
 Hassall, W.O., *How they Lived*, 55 B.C.-1485
 (1962) 17n^{3, 10}
 Haunch, Terence O. 93; 'The Dedication of
 Freemasons' Hall' 179-81; *Symbolism in*
Craft Freemasonry (Dyer), reviewed by
 175-7; on G.A. Browne 49n²⁷; on exchanges
 of representatives 88; and 'recognition'
 92; on 'A. Sayer...' (Beck) 82, 84
 Hawkins, E.L. 178
 Haydn, (Franz) Josef 108
 Hebler, Chevalier Bernard, P.S.G.W. (1839)
 88-9
 Hemming, Rev. Samuel, S.G.W. (1813), G.Chap-
 lain (1817) 94, 96; and L. of Reconciliation
 32
 Henry II, King 5
 Hermes Trismegistus (Thoth) 119, 146
 Herod, his Temple at Jerusalem 184, 185
 Heseltine, James, G.Sec. (1769-83) q. 30, 180
Heureuse Réunion, Lodge L', St. Lucia 201
 Hewitt, A.R. 50 *bis*, 82; 'Nelsonic Crimson
 Oaks' (Q.157) 220-1
 Highmore, Joseph, artist, and Sayer's portraits
 65, 70, 71, 72, 81, 82, 84
 Hill, A.R., on G.A. Browne (1907) q. 36
 Hiram, King of Tyre 74, 195; and King Solo-
 mon, in the *Inigo Jones MS.* 125-7, in the
Wood MS. 150
 Hiram Abif 74-5, 107, 112, 185, 195; his death
 186; in the *Inigo Jones MS.* 127
 Hiram legend, the 75, 112
 Hobbes, Thomas (1588-1673), *Leviathan* 200
 Hodge, P., engraver 22
 Hodnett, Lisle (Canada) 206
 Holden, Samuel, *Collection of Masonic Songs*
 (1797) 189
 Holland, W.H., and the *Radford MS.* 50
 Holme, Randle 78
 Holy Sepulchre, Knight of the (degree) 206
 Honnecourt, Villard de, French master mason 6
 Honorius I, Pope (625-38) vii
 Hughs, W.J. 30; *Memorials of the Masonic*
Union (1913) 22; *The Old Charges of*
British Freemasons (1895) q. 112, 113, 142
 Hughues, Victor (St. Lucia) 201
 Hugon, Charles (Trinidad) 203-4
 Humber Lodge No. 57, Hull 56

- Hundred of Elloe Lodge No. 469, Spalding 187
Hutchinson, William (1732-1814) 63; and
'Acacians' 195
- Illuminati*, the 107
Inchiquin, William, 4th Earl of, G.M. (1727)
76, 207, 208
India, Grand Lodge of 219
Inge, V.Rev William R., Dean of St Paul's
(1911-34) 75
Inhabitants' Lodge No. 153, Gibraltar 208
Inigo Jones MS., reproduced with notes 111-40
'Initiation of non-Christians' (Q.156) (Batham)
220
Inman, H.F., *Emulation Working Explained* 106
Installed Master: saluting the newly 216; word
of the 217-18
Instructions to Parish Priests, as source of *Regius*
MS. 15
Ireland, Grand Lodge of 86, 90; its deputation
to London (1814) 93; and the West Indies
203
Ireland, Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of 48
Isabella Missal (c. 1500), the *Quatuor Coronati*
depicted in i, viii
- Jachin and Boaz* (1762) 53, 55; and the *Radford*
and *Tunna MS.* 59
Jackson, A.C.F. 217; 'Our Predecessors, the
Mediaeval Masons of the *Regius Manuscript*'
(Inaugural Address) 1-17; on 'Anthony
Sayer...' (Beck) 77-8, 82-3; on 'The
Radford and *Tunna MSS.*' (Dyer) 62-4,
64ⁿ; on 'Some Aspects of International
Masonic Law' (Draffen) 91-2, 219; on the
structural arch 30-1; his career 18-19;
his portrait 18
Jacobus de Voragine (Jacopo de' Varazze) (1230-
98), *Legenda Aurea* (lives of the saints, etc.)
viii
James I, King, and demonology 66-7
James, P.R. 56; 'The Lectures...' 55-6,
64ⁿ; on G.A. Browne 49ⁿ; on the Duke
of Sussex q. 41; and the *Tunna MS.* 52
Jerome, St, *Martyrology* viii
Jersey, masonic practices in 63
Johnson, G.Y., 'The York Grand Chapter'
(AOC 58) 217
Jones, Bernard E., *The Freemasons' Guide and*
Compendium (1950, rev. 1956) 17ⁿ, 174
Jones, Inigo (c. 1573-1652), architect 24, 111-13;
the *Inigo Jones MS.*, reproduced 111-40
Jones MS. 112
Josephus, Flavius (37-c. 100), *Antiquities of the*
Jews (transl. Lodge, 1602-70) 112
Josiah, in the Irish Royal Arch 24, 215-16
Julian the Apostate (Flavius Claudius Julianus)
(331-363) 186
- Karter, Raymond L., 'Gotthold Lessing - The
Masonic Dramatist' 98-104
Kastner, Prof. A.G., and Lessing 99
Katkoff, N., and C.N. Batham, 'An Initiation
Ceremony in a Modern Russian Lodge'
189-92
Kelley, Edward, dealer in necromancy 66
Kelly, Redfern, and the Irish R.A. 215-16
Kerneys Tynte, Col. Charles K., Pr.G.M.,
G.Supt., R.A. (1820-60) 40, 41, 46
Kenning, George 113, 141
Kernochan, Marshall (New York), and Sibelius's
Ritual Music 109
Keystone, none in King Solomon's Temple 185
Kilwinning, Lodge of, see Mother Kilwinning
Lodge No. 0
King, Rev Dr Martin Luther q. 105
King Solomon's Temple, see Temple, King
Solomon's
Kingston, James, 4th Lord, G.M. (1728-9) 79,
208 bis
Kloss, Dr Georg B.F. (1788-1854) 28
Knights Templar, see Temple, Order of the
Knoop, Douglas 17ⁿ, 174
Knoop, Douglas, and G.P. Jones 174; *The*
Genesis of Freemasonry (1947) 17ⁿ; *The*
Mediaeval Mason (1949) 10
Knoop, Douglas, G.P. Jones and Douglas Hamer
174; *The Early Masonic Catechisms* (ed. Carr,
1963) 62; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS.*
(2nd ed., 1938) 62
- Lactantius, Roman chronicler and Christian
apologist (d. c. 330) vii bis
Ladies' Nights, etc., of the 1790s (Dyer) 193-4
Lafayette, Marie Jean Motier, Marquis de, and
the Marquise 183
Laing, R.M., 'Solid Wood Furniture' *Country*
Gentleman's Magazine (1974) 17ⁿ
Lampadius, Roman tribune vi, vii
Lancashire, Freemasonry (18th-19th c.) in 52-4
'Lancashire Ritual', see *Tunna MS.*
Lane, John, *Masonic Records 1717-1894* (2nd ed.,
1895) 50, 56, 208 bis, 210
Laudi Spirituali (devotional music) 188
Laver, James, *A Concise History of Costume* (1969)
17ⁿ
Lawrence, Rev. J.T., *Masonic Jurisprudence* (1912)
106
Lechmere, Sir Edmund, Bt., Pr.G.M., Worcs.
(1878-94) 170
Lechmere MS. (late 17th c.) 170-3
Lectures in the three degrees 105; 'The *Radford*
and *Tunna MSS.*' (Dyer) 50-64
Lehtinen, Matti, singer 109
Leo IV, St, Pope (847-55) vii
Leslie, Charles, and 'Geometry' 58
Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim (1729-81), dramatist:
Ernst und Falk 98, 101-4; *Hamburger*
Dramaturgie 101, q. 104; *The Jew* (1749)
100; *Der junge Gelehrte* 99; *Nathan the*
Wise 100-101; *Pope ein Metaphysiker* (with
Mendelssohn) 100; his biography and
literary career 99-101; 'Gotthold Lessing -
The Masonic Dramatist' (Karter) 98-104
Lessing zu den drei Ringen, Grand Lodge,
Czechoslovakia 87, 99, 104
Letters to the Editor 215-19
Liberal Arts and Sciences: in the *Inigo Jones MS.*
117, 122; in the *Lechmere MS.* 171; in the
Wood MS. 144, 147
Liberty Lodge (Mass.), Beverly, Massachusetts
184
Lights, Lodge of, No. 148, Warrington 54-6
Lincolnshire, Prov. G.L. of 187
Lindner, Erich J., *Die königliche Kunst im Bild*
(1976), reviewed (Batham) 177
Lindsay, R.S., *The Royal Order of Scotland* (ed.
Milborne) 222
Livy (Titus Livius) (59 B.C.-A.D. 17), historian
vii
Loader, William, Pr.G.Sec., Dorset (in 1816) 95
Lodge of Lights MS. 55-6
Lodges, mediaeval masons' 2-3, 10-11
Londesborough, William, 1st Earl of 184
London Masons' Company, the 78; the 'Accep-
tion' 80
London News (1742) q. 68
Lord Nelson's Benefit Society 221
Louis d'Argent Lodge (1732), Paris 207

- Lownds, Thomas (New York), and the Cryptic Rite 205
- Luttrell, Sir Geoffrey (medieval) 12, 14
- Luttrell Psalter, *The* (c. 1340) 9, 17n²⁷
- Luxembourg, Grand Lodge of 85-6
- McGillivray, Simon, Pr.G.M., Upper Canada (1822-6) 95
- McKissack, M., *Oxford History of England* (1959) 17n²
- Madrid, Lodge (1728) at 208, 210-11
- 'Making of a Cathedral, The' (fictional, Robertson) 195-9
- Malta, Knights of, Dassigny on the 22
- Malta, (masonic) Order of, in Trinidad 206
- MS. Constitutions*, see Old Charges
- Mark degree, the, in Scottish R.A. Chapters 91
- Maryland, Grand Lodge of 183
- Masonic Bible* (with supplement, 'The Bible in Freemasonry'), reviewed (Nevill) 105
- Masonic conferences 85
- Masonic law, international 85-92, 219
- Masonic Magazine, The* (1881) 111, 113, 142
- Masonic Monthly, The* (1882) 170
- Masonic music, recorded, reviewed (Smyth) 108-10
- Masonic Record, The* 106
- Masonic Reprints (*Inigo Jones, Wood and Lechmere MSS.*) 111-73
- Masonic Service Association of the U.S.A., the 91; *Register of Grand Lodges* (1972) 92
- Masonic Year Book 92; Historical Supplement* (2nd ed., 1969) 37 bis, 38
- Masonry Dissected*, see Prichard, Samuel
- Masons, medieval 1-17; illustrated 4, 5, 8, 9
- 'Masonry' (from 'mace' = table) 103
- Massachusetts, Grand Lodge of, Washington's letter (1791) to the q. 183
- Master Mason (as Master of the Work) 6
- Master of Arts and Sciences, S.s. of a 215
- Master's Song, The 188
- Matriteuse Lodge No. 1* (Spain), Madrid 208
- 'Mediaeval Masons of the *Regius MS.*, The' (Jackson) 1-17
- Melchisedech, St. Pope and Bishop of Rome (311-14) vi, vii
- Melrose St John, Lodge of, No. 1²(SC), Melrose 85
- Mendelssohn, Moses (1729-86), philosopher, and Lessing 100
- Mendoza, Harry, 'George Adam Browne' 32-49, 215, 218
- Mersson, Boris, 'Variations in E flat major' recording reviewed (Smyth) 108-9
- Middleton, Sir William, Pr.G.M., Suffolk (1788-1829) 37
- Milborne, Alfred John Bidder (1888-1976), his *Obituary* 222
- Milledge, Z., *Historic Notes of All Souls Lodge* (1896) 95
- Miscellanea Latomorum* 174, 178-221
- Modestia cum Libertate*, Lodge, No. 38 (G.L. 'Alpina'), Zurich 108
- Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721) 76, 207 bis
- Moray, Sir Robert 83 bis
- Morceau d'architecture, un* (impromptu address) 192
- Moses 74, 107, 194-5; a 'Grand Master' 175
- Mother Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 0 (SC), Kilwinning 85; its Minutes (from 1642) 80
- Mother Lodge of St. John No. 24*, Gibraltar 208
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 108; his Little Masonic Cantata (K.623) and *Kettenlied* 108
- Multa Paucis . . . (The Compleat Freemason)* (1764) 79, 80, 84
- 'Music, Vocal, in Craft Ceremonies and After-Proceedings' (Hamill) 187-9
- Mylius, Christlob (1722-54), and Lessing 99, 100
- Nelson, Horatio, Viscount 220
- 'Nelsonic Crimson Oaks' (Q.157) (Hewitt) 220-1
- Netherlands: Grand East (Orient) of the 90; Prov.G.L. of the 207
- Nevill, Rev. T.S., *Masonic Bible*, reviewed by 105
- New South Wales: Grand Lodge of 86; Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of 92, 219; United Grand Lodge of 86
- New Zealand: Grand Lodge of 91; joint masonic sovereignty in 86, 92
- Newcastle Journal, The* (1739) q. 68, 78
- Newton, James, Pr.G.Sec., E. Lancs. (1896-1908) 51
- Nichodemus, Roman Christian vi
- Nicolai, C.F., writer and bookseller 99, 100
- Nicostratus, stonemason and Christian martyr vi
- Noah 74 bis, 118, 187
- Norfolk, Thomas, 8th Duke of, G.M. (1729-30), his Installation 76, 79
- Northern Light Lodge No. 10 (Manitoba), Winnipeg 222
- Norwich Guild of Carpenters (1375) 107
- Nottingham, Prov. G.L. of 188
- O'Kelly, Col. A.D., Pr G M., Beds. (1812-?) 93
- O'Kelly, Dom Hugo (Lisbon) 29
- Old Charges, the 77, 78; reproduced in the *Inigo Jones MS.* 133-40, the *Lechmere MS.* 172-3, the *Wood MS.* 147, 148-9, 154-9
- Old King's Arms Lodge No. 28 76; lectures in the 94-5; its Minutes 68, q. 71-2, q. 73, q. 75-6; and Reynolds 94; its Tyler, Anthony Sayer 75, 76
- Oliver, Rev. George 43, 176
- Operative, Lodge, No. 47 (SC), Aberdeen 188
- Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L'* (1745) 55
- Orleans, Philippe, Duc d', G.M., France 202
- Pacius, Fredrik, composer 110
- Paisley, James, Lord (later 7th Earl of Abercorn), G.M. (1726-7) 76
- Pakistan, District Grand Lodge of 70, 82
- Palladio, Andrea (1518-80), architect 65; *I Quattro Libri dell'Architettura* (1601 ed.) 66, 73
- Parfaite Union, Lodge La* (1721?), Mons 207
- Parfaite Union, Lodge La*, St. Pierre, W.I. 205
- Paris, Matthew 17n¹⁵; *Vita Offarum* (1250?) 17n¹²
- Paris MS.* (8th c.) vii, viii
- Parkhill Gazette, The* (1961) 95
- Parkinson, R.E., P.S.G.D. (IC), 'The Solomonic Tradition and the R.A.', his letter q. 215-16
- Passing the chair 25-8, 29, 217-18; P.J. Dawson on, q. 216
- Patents, Grand Lodge 215
- Patmore, Bro. S.J. 91, 92
- Patrice, Vincent (Trinidad) 202-5 *passim*, 206
- Payne, George, G.M. (1718, 1720) 73, 76, 79, 81
- Peace and Unity, Lodge, No. 314, Preston 50 bis
- Pembroke, Lord, and the lodge at Arras 207
- Pennell, John, G.Sec.(IC) (1732-9), his *Constitutions* (1730) 20, 21, 22
- Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge of, and Trinidad 202-5 *passim*

- Perfect, William, Pr.G.M., Kent (1794-1809), and Finch 55
 Perfect Master of St. Andrew, degree of 107
 Perfection, Rite of 215
 Petre, Robert Edward, 9th Lord, G.M. (1772-6) 179-80
 Pick, Fred L., and G.N. Knight: *The Freemason's Pocket Reference Book* (2nd ed., 1965) 77; *The Pocket History of Freemasonry* (5th ed., 1969) 47
 Picton, Thomas, 1st Governor of Trinidad 202
 Piers Plowman (William Langland, 1330?-1400) 16
 Pilgrim Lodge No. 238 88-9, 214; its copy of a U.G.L. circular (c. 1817) in German q. 212-13
 Pillars, the, of King Solomon's Temple 186
 Pine, John, artist, and the B. of C. (1723) 21
 Plato (b. 427 B.C.), *Dialogues* 104
 Pomfret, George, and the Lodge at Bengal
 Porphyrius, chronicler (233-305?) vii 208
 Pooley, John (d. 1837) 56
 Pooley MS. 56
 Poore, Bishop of Salisbury (13th c.) 199
 Pouillon, Bernard, *The Stones of Le Thoronet* 199
 Preston, William 56, 63; *Illustrations of Masonry* 58, 174; his Lectures 43, 63
 Prestonian Lectures, the (1820-62, 1924 to date) 63; the Prestonian Lecture for 1975 (Beck) 65-77, discussion 77-84; *The Collected Prestonian Lectures, 1925-60* (ed. Carr, 1967) 174
 Price, F.C., and the *Imigo Jones MS.* 112
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 73, 77, 79 bis, 80, 84, 174, q. 221
 Promulgation, Lodge of (1809-11) 42, 56, 59 bis, 63-4; its members 41, 42, 94
 Promulgation, R.A. Chapter (Committee) of (1835) 40-4, 46
 Prout, Ebenezer, composer 188
 Prussia, Grand Lodge of 90
 'Punch Bowl', Lodge No. 259* (1761-8) at the, York, its Royal Arch 'lodge' 217

Quatuor Coronati, the: Church of (Canterbury, c. 619) viii; Festival of vi, 13; legend of vi-viii; in the *Regius MS.* q. 13
 Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076: the choice of its title vii; Correspondence Circle, see Correspondence Circle; description of the v; Editor's report xiii; list of members iv; list of Past Masters and their Inaugural Addresses ix-xi; its visit (1907) to Bury St. Edmunds 36; its visit (1925) to Weymouth 96
 Quebec, Grand Lodge of 222
 Queensland: Grand Lodge of 86-7; United Grand Lodge of 86-7
 Queries, answered 220-1
 Quirrellus, Bishop at Rome (d. 302) vi-vii

 Radford, Thomas (d. 1816) 50, 64n
 Radford, William (Manchester) 50
 Radford, William (Tavistock) 50
 'Radford and Tunnah MSS.', The (Dyer) 50-64
 Ragon, Jean (1781-1862), on acacia 195
 Raine, Canon, (ed.) *The Fabric Rolls of York Minster* 17n¹⁶
 Raitio, Janne, G.Organist (Finland) 109
 Ramler, K.W. (1725-98), poet 99, 100
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael, his Oration 189-90
 Read, Will: on 'Anthony Sayer...' (Beck) 79, 83; and a PZ word 48, 49n⁴⁴; on 'The Radford and Tunnah MSS.' (Dyer) 63; 'Saluting the Newly Installed Master', his letter q. 216; 'Secrets Communicated to a Past Z', his letter q. 218
 Read's *Weekly Journal* (1722) 188
 Reade, John, Pr.G.M., Suffolk (1838-49) 37, 38
 Reconciliation, Lodge of (1813-16) 32, 44, 51, 59-64 *passim*, 93, 94, 96; its members 41, 42, 94, 95
 Red Cross, Knight of the (degree) 206
 Reflection, Chamber of (Scottish Rite 1°) 190
Regius MS. (c. 1390) viii, 17n¹⁹, 21-4, 28; 'The Mediaeval Masons of the ...' (Jackson) 1-17
 Research, Lodge of, No. 200 (IC), Dublin 217
 Reynolds, Charles Edward (*A.* 1797-1830) 94
 Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1724-5) 76, 209
 Rickard, F.M. 64n
 Rickert, Edith, *Chaucer's World* (1948) 17n³⁰
 Rite Français (Grand Orient) 202, 205
 Ritual: King Solomon's Temple and the 184-7; 'The Official 1816 Ritual' (Dyer) 211-14
 Robert of Beverley, medieval Master Mason 195-9
 Robertson, G.H., 'The Making of a Cathedral' 195-9
 Rolleston, T.W., biographer of Lessing 98, 104
 Rose Croix degree 201, 202, 206
 Rosenberg, Baron von, and Lessing 98
 'Rosenkreutz, Christian' 65
 Rosicrucianism 65, 67
 Rossi, Italian antiquary vii
 Royal Albert R.A. Chapter No. 8 (Quebec), Montreal 222
 Royal Arch, the: and the Antients 59; the Committee or Chapter of Promulgation 40-4; Dassigny's references to 20-31; 'Early Days of R.A. Masonry', letter (R.E. Smith) q. 216-17; Grand Supt., the title 218-19; in Ireland 24, 48, 215-16; a lecture (*Tunnah MS.*) in 51; PZ secrets in 44-6, 47; ritual, revision (1834-5) of 32-49; in Scotland 48, 91-2; 'Secrets Communicated to a Past Z', letter (Read) q. 218
 Royal Brothers R.A. Chapter No. 64* (1789-1808?), Cambridge 36
 Royal Edmund Lodge No. 360* (1772-1853), Bury St. Edmunds 36
 Royal Secret, Sublime Princes of the (32°) 206
 Royal York R.A. Chapter No. 81, Woodbridge 33, 38, 44, 45, 46; G.A. Browne's letters (1837) to q. 44-5
 Rullier, Joseph, and family 177
 'Rummer and Grapes', Lodge at the (now Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge No. 4) 72
 Russell, Bro. L.B. 92
 Rylands, J.R., his copy of the 'Chantry' R.A. ritual q. 218
 Rylands, W.H.: and the *Imigo Jones MS.* 111-13; *R.A. Chapter of St James, 1788-1888* 216

 Sadd, A.H., and L.J. Martin, *The Minute Books of Bristol Union Lodge No. 114, Ipswich* (1932) q. 37-8, 49n²³
 Sadler, Henry: and the '1816' MSS. 211-12; and the *Tunnah MS.* 51; *Masonic Facts and Fictions* (1887) 30
 St David's Lodge, Newport, Rhode Island 183
 St George's Lodge No. 3 (GLNF), Paris 85
 St John, Lodge of, No. 191, Bury (formerly at Manchester and Warrington) 55-6
 St John's College, Cambridge 50, 66

- St John's Lodge No. 2 (Conn.), Middletown, Connecticut 205
- St John's Lodge No. 30*, Gibraltar 208
- St John's Lodge No. 221, Bolton 51, 53, 54
- St John's Lodge No. 828, Grahamstown, South Africa 19
- St Laurent, Phillipe Rouse Rose de, of Grenada 200
- St Lucia, Freemasonry in 201-2
- St Michael, Knight of (degree) 206
- St Paul's Lodge No. 374, Montreal, Canada 222
- St Paul's Mark Lodge No. 131, Montreal, Canada 222
- 'Saluting the Newly Installed Master', letter (Read) q. 216
- Sanctum Sanctorum*, the 185
- Sandby, Thomas, architect of Freemasons' Hall (1776) 179-80
- Sargensonne, John, and the *Wood MS.* 141-3
- Sario, Samuli, D.G.M., Finland (1929-51) 109, 110
- Savory, Thomas F., S.G.D. (1825), Pr.G.Soj., R.A. (1835-45) 33, 40, 42, 43, 45
- Sayer, Anthony, G.M. (1717) 65-84; 'Anthony Sayer, Gentleman' (Beck) 65-84; his obituary q. 68; his portraits 70, 81, 82, 84
- Sayer, others with the surname 69-70, 72-3, 76, 78-9, 81, 83
- School of Plato R.A. Chapter No. 148* (1807-61), Cambridge 36, 37
- Scientific Lodge No. 88, Cambridge 35
- Scotland, Grand Lodge of 86; its *Annual Circular* (now *Proceedings*) 90; its *Constitution and Law* (1975) q. 90; its deputation to London (1814) 93; its Grand Clerk (to 1854) 90; and the G.L. of New Zealand 91; its *Proceedings*, first published (1850) 90; its recognition of the Antients' G.L. 88; its *Reporter* (now *Proceedings*) 90; representatives at and from 90; and Trinidad 204
- Scotland, Royal Grand Conclave of 204, 205
- Scotland, Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of 91-2, 219; formed (1816) 204; visiting by English R.A. masons 91
- Scots Master degree 202
- Scottish Rite, see Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite
- Sebastian, St, martyr vi-vii
- Second degree, proving in the (Q.158) (Batham) 221
- Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le* (Perau, 1742) 55
- Seemungal, Lionel 91; 'The Beginnings of Freemasonry in Trinidad' 199-206
- Seven Liberal Arts and Sciences, the, see Liberal Arts and Sciences
- Severianus and Severus, Roman soldiers and Christian martyrs vi
- Shadbolt, William, S.G.D. (1814) 95; and Craft ritual 93-5; and the R.A. Chapter of Promulgation 41
- Shadbolt MS.* (early 19th c.) 62, 64, 93-5
- Sharp, Arthur 110
- Shewbread, the Table of 185, 195
- Shittim-wood (acacia) 194-5
- Sibelius, Jean: 'Finlandia' 110; *Masonic Ritual Music*, op. 113, recordings reviewed (Smyth) 109-10
- Simplicius, artisan and Christian martyr vi
- Sims, Philip, and Pennell's *Constitutions* 21
- Sloane 'family' of *MSS.*, the 170
- Smith, R.E., 'Early Days of R.A. Masonry', his letter q. 216-17
- Smith, William (author of the *Pocket Companion*) 63
- Smyth, Frederick: 'W.Bro. George Washington' 181-4; *The Freemason at Work* (Carr, 1976), reviewed by 174-5; recorded masonic music, reviewed by 108-10; *The Worshipful Master* (Blakey, 1975), reviewed by 106-7
- Sola, Väinö (Finland) 110
- Solomon, King 74, 195; and Hiram of Tyre, in the *Inigo Jones MS.* 112, 125-7, 129, in the *Wood MS.* 150-1; 'The Solomonic Tradition and the R.A.' (Parkinson) 215-16
- Solomon Lodge, Poughkeepsie, New York 182
- Southern Africa, Grand Lodge of 87, 219
- Spain: National Grand Orient of 208; Supreme Council 33^o for 206
- Spencer 'family' of *MSS.* 112, 113
- Spencer MS.* 112
- Spratt, Edward, G.Sec. (IC) (1743-56), his *Constitutions* (1741) 22
- Stability Lodge of Instruction 59
- Starck, Claude, 'cellist 109
- Stationers and Newspaper Makers, Worshipful Company of 69, 79
- Stevenson, Isabella S., writer of hymns 188
- Stewards' Lodge (*later* the Grand Stewards' Lodge, q.v.) 179
- Stirling Kilwinning, Lodge (*now* Ancient Stirling Lodge No. 30 (SC)) 30
- Stockmar, Christian Friedrich, Baron von (1787-1863) 214
- Stone, Nicolas, architect 24
- Strasbourg Fraternity of Stonemasons, their *Ordinances* (1459) q. viii
- Stubbs, J.W., G.Sec. (1958-) 39, 43, 91 *bis*; on Grand Lodge Patents, his letter q. 215; on 'The Radford and Tunnah *MSS.*' (Dyer) 63-4; on 'Some Aspects of International Masonic Law...' (Draffen) 219
- Stukeley, Dr William, antiquary 67
- Suffolk Year Book* 37, 38
- Suomi* Lodge No. 1 (Finland), Helsinki 109
- Supplement, The 174, 178-221
- Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter of England (1821) 47; its 1834 Committee on ritual 32, 39-44; its Minutes q. 39, q. 41; *Rules of the Society of R.A. Masons* (1823) q. 42-3
- Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 39, 214; and G.A. Browne 33-5, 39, 43, 47, 49n²⁸; and Craft ritual 60, 93; as G.M. of the Order of the Temple 46; and Hemming 96; and representatives 88-9; and R.A. ritual 40-3 *passim*
- Sussex (R.A.) Ritual* (so-called, in *MS.*) 39
- Swalwell, old lodge at (*now* Lodge of Industry No. 48, Gateshead) 72
- Sweden, Grand Lodge of 90
- Symbolism 175-7
- Symes, Col. G.P., Dep. Pr. G.M., Dorset (in 1925) 96
- Symphorianus, stonemason and Christian martyr vi
- Tavel, Peter Ludwig von, Pr.G.M., Switzerland (1818-?) 214
- Taylor, George (Kidderminster) 113, 141
- Temple, King Solomon's, and later Temples at Jerusalem 215-16; in the *Inigo Jones MS.* 124-9 *passim*; 'A New Look at K.S.T. and its Connection with Masonic Ritual' (Clarke) 184-7
- Temple, Order of the 107; its early G.M.s (1812-60) 46; a lecture (*Tunnah MS.*) in the 51; in Trinidad 204-6
- Thiselton, Arthur L., and the R.A. 39, 41, 43-4, 49n²⁶; his obituary (1842) q. 49n⁴²

- Three Distinct Knocks (1760) 53, 55, 217; cf. Radford and Tunnah MSS. 57-9, 63; the Master's word and grip in 28
- Three Grand Principles, Lodge of the, No. 283* 94
- Tracing Boards: 2° 186, 221; 3° 185
- Tranquillity, Lodge of, No. 274, Rawtenstall 63
- Trevelyan, G.M., *England in the Age of Wycliffe* (1956) 17n³
- 'Trinidad, The Beginnings of Freemasonry in' (Seemungal) 199-206
- Trinidad, ultra-Craft degrees in 204-6
- Trinidad (Grand Assembly) Encampment of Knights Templar No. 29 (Early Grand Conclave (SC)), Trinidad 204
- Trinidad Royal Arch Chapter (SC) 204
- Trinity College, Cambridge 32-3, 48n³, 66
- Tubal Cain, in the *Inigo Jones MS.* 118, 119
- Tuckett, J.E.S. 56
- Tudor, Joseph (d. 1759), artist 22
- Tunbridge, P.A. 55
- Tunnah, John, Pr.G.Sec., E.Lancs (d. 1879) 51, 52
- Tunnah MS.* ('The Radford and Tunnah MSS.' (Dyer)) 50-64
- Tydemann, Rev Canon Richard, 'Masters and Master Masons' (*AQC* 84) q. 195
- Union, the (Antients and Moderns, 1813), Article II of q. 46-7, 48
- Union Lodge No. 52, Norwich 36
- Union Lodge No. 690 (IC) (erased 1858), Trinidad 203, 204-5
- United Brothers' Lodge No. 251 (SC), Trinidad 201, 204, 205
- United Grand Lodge of England (1813): its German circular letter (c. 1817) q. 212-13; its Minutes q. 32, q. 88-9
- United Grand Royal Arch Chapter of England (1817) 32, 47
- United Masters' Lodge No. 167 (NZC), Auckland, New Zealand 109
- Unity Lodge No. 15 (GLNF), Paris 19
- Unlawful Societies Act 1799 48
- Urania R.A. Chapter No. 360*, Bury St. Edmunds 37
- Urbanitis*, medieval poem, as a source of the *Regius MS.* 13, 15
- Ussher, James (1581-1656), Archbishop of Armagh 105; *Chronology* (c. 1650) 215
- Vancil, Gregory, organist 109
- Vaughan, Richard, *Matthew Paris* (1958) 17n¹²
- Vault, legend of the 21
- Vernon Kilwinning Lodge (1741-79), Edinburgh 58
- Vibert, Lionel 17n², q. 56; on Sayer's portrait 82; on Wm. Williams q. 96
- Victoria: Grand Lodge (1883) of 86; United Grand Lodge (1889) of 86
- Voltaire, Francis Marie Arouet de, and Lessing 100
- Voss, Christian, *Berlinische privilegierte Staats...* 100
- Walker, J.E.N., *Records of Mount Sinai Chapter No. 19* 49n⁵⁶
- Ward, Eric 82; 'Dassigny, Youghal and all that' 20-31, 216; and 'G.A. Browne' (Mendoza) 48; on 'A. Sayer, ...' (Beck) 80-2, 84
- Ward, J.S.M. 176
- Wardens, their places in lodge (Q.159, Carr) 221
- Washington, George 181-4; his family 181; 'W.Bro. George Washington of Virginia' (Smyth) 181-4; George Washington Masonic National Memorial 183
- Washington Lodge, West Point, New York 182
- Weaver, John, *Ancient Funerall Monuments* (1631) 66
- Webb, Frederick Owen, 33° (SC), Trinidad 206
- Weekly Journal, or British Gazetteer* (1723) q. 189
- Weir, J.H., 'The Word meaning "Excellent Mason"', his letter q. 217-18
- Wells, Roy A.: on 'G.A. Browne' (Mendoza) 47-8; on 'Dassigny, Youghal, ...' (Ward) 29; Toast of the W.M. 18-19
- West, Robert, painter 7
- Westmount Lodge No. 76 (Quebec), Montreal 222
- Wharton, Philip, Duke of, G.M. (1722-3) 81, 208, 210
- White, William H., G.Sec. (1809-56), G.S.E., R.A. (1817-58) 40, 42, 43; his letter (1830) to Doric Lodge q. 37, 49n²²; his letter (1827) to Royal York Chapter q. 38; and the Order of the Temple 46
- White Rose R.A. Chapter No. 1008, Bury St. Edmunds 37
- 'Whitehall Preacher', a 33, 48n⁴
- Whytestones, J., copier of the *Wood MS.* 141, 143
- Willett, C., and P. Cunnington, *English Costume* (1960) 17n¹¹
- Williams, East and West, Ontario 95
- Williams, Herbert 96
- Williams, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1812-39) 93, 95-7; and Finch 95
- Williams/Arden MS.* 56, 62
- Wilson, E., 'R.A. - Grand Superintendent', his letter q. 218
- Wilson, Stephen Barton, J.G.D. (1857) 96
- Winding Stairs, the (2°) 186
- Wonnacott, W. 64
- Wood MS.* (1610), reproduced, with notes 141-59; its Index, reproduced 160-9
- Woodford, Rev A.F.A., G.Chap. (1863-4): and the *Inigo Jones MS.* 111, 113; and the *Wood MS.* 141, 142
- Woodford, Sir Ralph, Governor of Trinidad (1813) 204
- Worcester Masonic Library 113, 141, 170
- Wray, Sir Cecil, his portrait (1736) 71-2
- Wren, Sir Christopher 103
- Wright, David, *Chaucer, A Prose Version* (1964) 17n³, 11
- Wright, L., *Clean and Decent* (1960) 17n⁷
- Wright, Waller Rodwell, G.Supt., Camb. (1807-10) 36, 38
- Wyatt, Howard, G.Lecturer (New Zealand) 109
- Wycliffe, John, his translation of *The Bible* (c. 1380) 215
- Wykeham, William of (1324-1404), Chancellor of England and Bishop of Winchester 4, 6
- York, 'Assembly' (A.D. 926) at 23, 132-3, 153, 217
- York Courant, The* (1739) q. 68
- Yorkshire, masonic practices in 48, 63, 218
- Youghal, Lodge No. 19 or 25 (IC) (1733) at 20-1, 29; the Royal Arch in 25, 28, 29
- Zeldis, Leon, 'The Acacia' 194-5
- Zerubbabel 24, 215; his Temple at Jerusalem 184, 187, 215
- Zimmerman, Emanuel, his copy of *J. & B.* 55, 59
- Zinnendorf, Johann Wilhelm von, G.M., Berlin (1765-82) 98

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	
Members of the Lodge	iv
The Lodge	v
The Correspondence Circle	vi
From the Editor's Desk	vii
PAPERS (<i>delivered in the Lodge</i>)	
The Various Editions of William Preston's Lectures. <i>Inaugural Address</i> : COLIN DYER	1
The Evolution of the Installation Ceremony and Ritual. HARRY CARR	32
Prince Hall Freemasonry. GEORGE DRAFFEN OF NEWINGTON	70
Preston's England: the Everyday life of Masons of the Late XVIII Century (<i>The Prestonian Lecture for 1976</i>). A.C.F. JACKSON	97
Building a Temple 1927-33. J.W. STUBBS	123
OTHER PAPERS	
Our Predecessors – The English Non-Operative Masons of the Mid-17th Century. A.C.F. JACKSON	23
The Roman Catholic Church and the Craft. ALEC MELLOR	60
Wellwood Hyslop – Jamaican Freemason. F. SEAL COON	92
St Alban and St Amphibal in the Mediaeval Masonic Tradition. W. MCLEOD	113
Builder's Rites and Ceremonies: the Folk-Lore of Masonry. G.W. SPETH	139
The American War of Independence and Freemasonry. ALPHONSE CERZA	169
Masonic Instrumental Music of the 18th Century. JOHN MOREHEN	176
REVIEWS	<i>Reviewed by</i>
Royal Duke (Mollie Gillen)	Harry Carr 182
The Lodge at Fredericksburgh (Ronald E. Heaton and James R. Case)	Frederick Smyth 184
An Historical Account of Jamaican Freemasonry (F.W. Seal-Coon)	Frederick Smyth 185
A Documentary Notebook on the Latin Craft (Norman D. Peterson)	Frederick Smyth 186
The Craft and its Symbols (Allen E. Roberts)	Will Read 187
La Franc-Maçonnerie (Daniel Ligou)	Alec Mellor 188
Bibliographie de la Franc-Maçonnerie et des Sociétés Secrètes (Paul Fesch)	Ellic Howe 189
Les Grands Problèmes de la Franc-Maçonnerie Aujourd'hui (Alec Mellor)	A.W. Barnett 190
Aspects of Freemasonry in Modern Mexico (Thomas B. Davis)	Frederick Smyth 191

Table of Contents

iii

Mazes and Labyrinths of the World (Janet Bord)	Henry W. Gillespie	192
Kirche und Freimaurer im Dialog (Rolf Appel and Herbert Vorgrimler) and Die Verhandlungen mit der Katholischen Kirche 1968-1977 (Quatuor Coronati Lodge, Bayreuth ed.)	Henry W. Gillespie	193
Carols from the Royal Masonic Hospital	Frederick Smyth	194

THE SUPPLEMENT - MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM

PAPERS

The Work of Waller Rodwell Wright on Craft Ritual and Lectures. COLIN DYER	197
Freemasons' Hall Committee Token, 1778. T.O. HAUNCH	206
The Ancient and Accepted Rite. A.R. HEWITT	208
The Centenary of Freemasonry in the Holy Land. MAX SILVERSTONE	211
Early Statutes of the Knights Templar. A.C.F. JACKSON	214
The Country Feasts and their Stewards. J.M. HAMILL	222
Chagall's Windows. C.N. BATHAM	226
The Ceremony of Installation. H.C. BOOTH	244
A Lodge in the 14th Century. LIONEL VIBERT	253

QUERIES

Answered by

160 Turning the Candidate in the Third Degree	C.N. Batham	258
161 Ritual Problems	C.F.W. Dyer	258
162 Knight of the Royal Prussian Blue	C.N. Batham	260
163 Ritual Practice	C.F.W. Dyer	260
164 Making a Mason on Sight	C.N. Batham	262
165 Bible Openings	Harry Carr	263
166 The Secrets of the Third Degree	F.J. Cooper	264
167 Anthony Sayer	C.N. Batham	264
168 Arms of the United Grand Lodge of England	T.O. Haunch	266

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR 268

IN MEMORIAM

Bro. Bruce William Oliver, F.R.I.B.A. 275

LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES 276

INDEX OF THE PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF AQC 81-88 281

INDEX 284

RECOMMENDED BOOKS 297

APPLICATION FORM 300

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given (or indicated in the name), are (or were) London lodges. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish, (GLNF) to the *Grande Loge Nationale Française* and (A) to the 'Antients'.

Lodges still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derived from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, usually, that the lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* after page numbers indicates two separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 40-50 *passim*) denotes that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages or in several different footnotes on one page; q. stands for 'quoted', q.v. for 'quod vide' (which see) and *n* refers to a footnote. Other abbreviations used: F.M.H. - Freemasons' Hall; P.H. - Prince Hall; R.A. - Royal Arch.

The alphabetical arrangement is according to the word-by-word system.

- Aberdeen, Lodge of, No. 1¹ (SC) 169
Acacia (= shittim wood) 67
Adamberger, Valentin, opera singer 177
Adelard of Bath, and Euclid 256
Adon(h)iram 37-8, 42
Adoption, lodges of 190
African Grand Lodge (USA, 1791) 71
African Lodge No. 459*, Boston, Mass. 70-90
passim; as a Grand Lodge 76-8; its number 78; struck off (1813) 76; its Warrant 75-6
Ahimam Rezon (Antients' B. of C.) (1756) 34, 266; its songs and poetry 105; 3rd ed. (1778) q. 263
Alban, St, and St Amphibal: *The Life of...* (Lydgate, 1439, ed. van der Westhuizen, 1974) 115-16, 117; '... in the Mediaeval Masonic Tradition' (McLeod) 113-22; 'Treatise on the... Life... of... ' (Walsingham, c. 1394) 116, q. 118-19, 120
Albany, N.Y., Lodge of Perfection (1767) at 208, 210
Aldersgate R.A. working 274
Aldworth, Hon. Mrs Elizabeth (*née* St Leger) 28
Alfred in the University of Oxford, Lodge of, No. 304* 179
All Saints Lodge No. 268*, Wooler 244
All Saints' Lodge No. 189(A), Wooler 244
All Souls Lodge No. 170, Weymouth 47
Allen, William, Pr.G.M., Pennsylvania (1749) 171
Allied Masonic Degrees: *Constitutions* (1884 *et seq.*) 271 *bis*; Grand Council formed (1879) 271; Grand High Priest degree 271; Grand Masters, listed 272; St Lawrence degree 271
American Constitution and Declaration of Independence, masonic signatories 174
American Union (military) Lodge (1776), *now* No. 1 (Ohio) 174
'American War of Independence and Freemasonry, The' (Cerza) 169-75
Amis de la Vérité, Les, Lodge (France) 65
Amity, Lodge of, No. 137, Poole, its Song Book q. 101
Amphibal, St, *see* Alban, St, and St Amphibal
Amphill, Arthur, 2nd Lord, Pro G.M. (1908-35) 127, 130, 131
Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite: 1°-3° 186-7, 269; 9°, 10° 186; 21° (as Prussian Knight) 260; *Regulations of...* (1762) 209; Supreme Councils, England 208 *bis*, Israel 213, Scotland 208, USA(N.J.) 208
'Ancient and Accepted Rite, The, (*Francken MS*)' (Hewitt) 208-10
Anderson, Rev. James, J.G.W. (1722) 33, 54, 98; *see also* *Book of Constitutions* (1723 and 1738)
Animism 139-40, 151
Antients, the, and Installation 34, 54
Antients and Moderns: differences in practice 108; dissension between 98; loyalties in American war 171: union between, *see* Union
Antients' Grand Lodge (1751-1813): its Arms 266; its Minutes q. 34
Anti-Masonry 60-9 *passim*
Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2 2-4, 7-14 *passim*, 16, 18, 35, 46; its Board of Trial 7; its Installation practices 34-5, 37, 50-1, 53, 55, 57, 262; its L. of I. 7, 9, 10, 16; its members 7-14 *passim*, 20, 34, 36, 42, 46, 56, 138, 201; its *Mortimer MS* 6; music at its meetings 177; its number 4, 56; and Preston 2-3, 105, 262; its 'Wren Maul' 128
Appel, Rolf, and H.Vorgrimler, *Kirche und Freimaurer im Dialog* (1975), reviewed (Gillespie) 193-4
Apprentices, Charge for 29 *bis*
Apprenticeship 29
Aprons 28, 104; Country Stewards' 223; Installed Masters', charge in Dalziel's *MS* 246
Architects' Journal Competition Supplement (1926) q. 138
Arden, George, of All Souls Lodge 47, 56
Ark, degree 260
Arnold, Benedict, traitor to the Americans 174

- Arnott, G, Walker, on degrees (1841) q. 260
 Arrington, Keith (Iowa) 4, 5
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, principal contents of Vols. 81-8 (1968-75) 281-3
 Asher, his tribe, its banner and Chagall's window 227, 230, 240
 Ashley, Henry V., G. Supt. Wks. (1937-45), architect of F.M.H. 127, 132, 136
 Ashley, Maurice, *Life in Stuart England* (1964) 317⁸, 13, 14
 Ashmole, Elias, antiquary 23, 25-7, 29-30; his diary 23 bis, 28-30; his initiation 25, 27, 29 bis, 30; his London visit (1682) 27
 Assembly of Masons 255, 269
 Athelstan, King 253, 255
 Atkinson, Jasper, of Antiquity 14, 20
 Atkinson, William, J.G.W. (1772), and his 'Silver Ticket' 207
Attic Miscellany, The (1789) 176
Aufklärung, the (German rationalism) 60, 62
 Aurner, Nellie S., *Caxton*... (1926) 122n³⁴
 Austria, Grand Lodge of 194
 Avery, John, and the 'Old Dundee' organ 177

 Babylonish Pass, degree 260
 Bacon's Hotel (later Mark Masons' Hall) 132
 Bahamas, Grand Lodge (P.H.) of the 80, 83
 Baja California, Grand Lodge of (Mexico) 192
 Baring-Gould, S.: 'On Foundations' (*Murray's Magazine*, 1887) q. 140-50 *passim*, q. 154, 155, 161nn *passim*; 'On Gables' (*ibid.*) 153, 155, 161nn *passim*
 Barkai Lodge No. 17 (Israel), Tel-Aviv 211
 Barnett, A.W., *Les Grand Problèmes de la Franc-maçonnerie Aujourd'hui* (Mellor), reviewed by 190-1
 Barrett W.A. (*AQC* 4) 181n¹⁴
 Barruel, Abbé A., *Mémoires pour Servir à l'Histoire du Jacobinisme* (1797) 64
 Batham, C.N.: 'Anthony Sayer' (Q.167) 264-5; 'Chagall's Windows and their R.A. Significance' 226-43; 'Knight of the Royal Prussian Blue' (Q. 162) 260; 'Making a Mason on Sight' (Q. 164) 262-3; on rebuilding K.S.T. 272; on Tolstoy's *War and Peace* 268-9; 'Turning the Can, in the 3'" (Q. 160) 258
 Batt, John, of the 38th Foot 73, 78
 Bawdrip church, Somerset 156
 Bayard, Jean-Pierre, *Le Symbolisme Maçonnique Traditionnel* (1974) 193
 Baylot, Jean, French masonic scholar 64, 65n
 Bayly, Thomas Haynes (1797-1839), 'The Mistletoe Bough' 156
 Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de, dramatist 189
 Beck, R. Theodore (*AQC* 88) 264
 Bede, the Venerable (c. 673-735) 116
 Beelzebub, Phoenician god 158
 Beethoven, Ludwig van, his 1st 'Rasoumoffsky' Quartet 176
 Begemann, Dr Wilhelm 117, 120n¹, 121nn *passim*
 Belcher, Henry, *The First American Civil War* 73
 Belcher, Jonathan (1681-1757), American freemason 169
 Belgium: Grand Lodge of 48; Grand Orient of 273; Q.C. Festival in 273
 Belknap, Dr Jeremy, on Prince Hall q. 71, 85
Bellamy Band Book 180
 Benedict XIV, Pope (1740-58), his Bull, *Providas* (1751) 63
 Benedict XV, Pope (1914-22) 66
 Benedict Biscop, St 49
 Benimeli, Fr J. Ferrer 63
 Benito Juárez, Grand Lodge (Mexico) 192
 Benjamin, his tribe, its banner and Chagall's window 227, 229, 243
 Berteloot, Fr Joseph, a Jesuit 67
 Bibliography, masonic 189-90
 Birnie, George L., of Antiquity 18, 20
 Blackfriars Bridge, London, builders' rite 144
 Blavet, Michel (1700-68), 'Marche pour la Grande Loge...' 178, 179 bis, 181n³¹
 Blue, Knight of the (9^o, Early Grand Rite) 260
 Blue Friars, Society of 184
 'Blue Posts', Lodge at the, see Felicity, Lodge of
 Blunt, John E., of Antiquity 18, 20
 Board of Installed Masters 36-43 *passim*, 47, 51, 53, 58; extended working 43; 44, 45, 47, 55, 57-9; opening and closing 53, 55, 57-9; in Scotland 48, 51
 Bokenham, Osborn, monk 122n³⁵
 Bolivar, Simón, liberator 93-4, 95
 Bon, Colonel, anti-mason 189
 Bonnor, Charles 50, 56
Book of Constitutions (1723) 26, 32, 33, 51, q. 82, 97, 269; 'The Manner of Constituting...' in 32, 45, 51 bis, 54; not banned by the Catholic Church 62; the Quaritch facsimile 54; and religion 98, 109, 190-1; the Second Charge q. 170; its songs 105
Book of Constitutions (1738) 97, 170, 191, 270; on the Duke of Wharton q. 45; its songs q. 62, 105
Book of Constitutions (1776) 1
 Booth, H.C. 111; 'The Ceremony of Installation' 244-53
 Bord, Janet, *Mazes and Labyrinths of the World* (1976), reviewed (Gillespie) 192-3
 Born, Ignaz von, of Vienna 177
Boston Advertiser, The (Mass., 1827) 76, 78, 81
 Boston (Mass.) Athenaeum Library 71
Boston Gazette, The (Mass., 1807) q. 71
 'Boston Tea Party, The' 174
 Boswell, James, and Johnson 101 bis
 Botetourt, Lodge, No. 458* (1773-1813) (now No. 7 (Va.)), Gloucester, Va. 76, 77, 90
 Boyd, W.T., P.G.M., Ohio (P.H.) 74
 Bradlaugh, Charles, *What Freemasonry is...* (1885) 66
 Brandram, Francis H., of Antiquity 16, 20
 Brant, Joseph, Indian Chief and freemason 173
 Bravo, Dr M. (Jamaica) 93, 95
 Breach, W.P., his copy of 3^o Syllabus 6
 Breastplate of the High Priest, described 226
 Brentano, Luis Josef (b. 1844), economist 254
 Bridgerule church, Devon, builders' rite 144
 Brimage, William, loyalist (N. Carolina) 172
 Britannia Lodge, Provincial No. 1, Cartagena, Colombia 93, 94, 96
 Britannia Lodge No. 139, Sheffield (formerly 85(A) and 340*) 84
 Britannic Lodge No. 33 207
 British Museum, the 7, 102, 116
 Brodsky, Michel L., on Q.C. Festival (Belgium), his letter q. 273
 Brotherly Love, Lodge of, No. 55* (1736-89) 75
 Brotherly Love, Relief and Truth 198, 204
 Browne, Rev. George Adam, Pr.G.M., Cambs. (1825-43) 274; his insertions in Wright's *MSS* 200-1
 Browne, John, *Master Key*... (1798, 1802) 2, 108, 197-8, 272
 Brownsover church, near Rugby, builders' rite 141-2
Buchanan MS (1660-80) 31n¹⁹
 Budd, H.O., O.S.M. (1948) 125
Builder, The 137
 'Builders' Rites and Ceremonies' (Speth) 139-68

- Bull, H.H., F.J.G.D. (1967), architect 132, 137; on T.B.s q. 136-7
- 'Bunch of Grapes' Tavern, Boston, Mass., Lodge No. 126* at (now St John's Lodge (Mass.)) 169
- Burckhardt, J.C., S.G.D. (1816) 9, 11-13, 18, 20, 197, 274; as D.G.M., K.T. 217
- Burckhardt MS* 12 bis
- Burke's *Dormant and Extinct Peerages* 74
- Burnett Brown, A., P.J.G.W. (1934) 127
- Burnside, John, loyalist (N. Carolina) 172
- Butler, Pierce, *Legenda Aurea* . . . (1899) 122nn^{31, 36}
- Cadogan, William Gerald Charles, 7th Earl, Pro G.M. (1969-) 191
- Cagliostro, Count (Joseph Balsamo) 189
- California, Grand Lodge of, its Installation ceremony 48-9
- Canada (Ontario), Grand Lodge of, its lodge in Jerusalem 211
- Canongate Kilwinning Lodge No. 2 (SC), Edinburgh 107n¹
- Cant, Thomas, of the Lodge or Board of I.M.s 40-1, 46
- Cantores Medicini*, singers of the R.M.H., recording by, reviewed (Smyth) 194-5
- Carbonari*, the 65
- Carlile, Richard, *The Republican* (1825) 46, 197, 199
- Carmel Lodge No. 1085 (SC), Haifa 212
- Carnicelli, Americo (Colombia) 94
- Carr, Harry: 'Bible Openings' (Q. 165) 263-4; and Cardinal Heenan 68; 'The Evolution of the Installation Ceremony and Ritual' 32-59; *The Freemason at Work* (1976) 54, 68; *Royal Duke* (Gillen, 1976), reviewed by 182-4; 'A Russian Initiation Ceremony', his letter q. 268; '600 Years of Craft Masonry', (AQC 81) 29, 56
- Carson, E.T. (USA) 208
- Cartagena, Colombia, lodge at 93, 94, 96
- Case, James R., see Heaton and Case
- Catholicism* (dictionary) 67
- Cave, Walter, assessor of plans for F.M.H. 127
- Caxton, William, transl. *The Golden Legend* (1483) 117-20 *passim*, 122nn *passim*
- Caywood, Desmond (AQC 85) q. 197, 199, 222n⁴
- Ceremonies, early masonic 28-9, 30, 104-6
- 'Ceremony', the word defined 57
- Cerza, Alphonse q. 187; 'The American War of Independence and Freemasonry' 169-75
- Chagall, Marc, artist, his stained-glass windows in Israel, described 226-31; illustrated 232-43
- Chailley, Jacques 176, 181n⁸; *The Magic Flute, Masonic Opera* (1972) 181nn^{9, 11, 19}
- Chamberlain, D.K. (AQC 87) 268
- Chansons notées de . . . Francs Maçons* (1737) 178
- Chaplain, investiture of the, in Dalziel's *MS* 250
- Charge after Initiation, the 198, 201
- Charges in general and particular 29
- Charles I, King 24, 26, 29, 187
- Charles II, King 24, 26, 27, 29
- Charles Edward Stuart (Young Pretender) 63, 273
- Charles Martel (c. 680-741) 256
- Charleston, S. Carolina, Lodge No. 236(A) at 76
- Chester: old lodge (c. 1665) at 23, 25, 27-8, 29-30; siege (1643-5) of 24; tradesman masons of 25
- Chulmleigh church, Devon, builders' rite 143
- Churchill, Winston S., *History of the English-Speaking Peoples* (1956-8) 109, 111
- Cicero, Marcus Tullius (106-43 B.C.), *Tusculan Disputations* q. 200, 204
- Clare, Sir Michael, Pr.G.M., Jamaica (1816-31) 93
- Clarence, H.R.H. William, Duke of (later King William IV), P.G.M. (1787) 214
- Claret, George 42, 54, 261, 262; *The Ceremonies of Initiation* . . . (1838) 42, 43-4, 59, 258
- Clarke, J.R. 272; on 'P.H. Freemasonry' (Driffen) 84
- Clavel, F.T.B., *Histoire pittoresque de la Franc-maçonnerie* (1843) 189
- Clement XII, Pope (1730-40), his Bull, *In Eminentiori* (1738) 60, 62-3, 193-4; original reproduced 69; translated 60-1
- Clerke, Colonel Shadwell H., G.Sec. (1880-91) 47
- Clermont, Louis de Bourbon, Count of, G.M., France (1743-71) 179
- Clothing, masonic 28, 104
- Coil, Henry W., *Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia* (1961) 208
- Cokburne, Rev. L.D.H., of Antiquity 14, 20
- Cole MS* 12 bis
- Columba, St (521-97), and the burial of Oran 146
- Columbian Centinel, The* (Boston, Mass., 1787) q. 75
- Co-Masonry 190
- 'Come let us prepare' (E.A.'s Song) 180
- Committee of Charity, the 111
- Compagnonnage*, the 60
- Conder, Edward, jr., *The Hole Craft and Fellowship of Masonry* (1894) 23
- 'Congregation' in the Charges = Assembly, q.v.
- Connaught, H.R.H. Arthur, Duke of, G.M. (1901-39), and F.M.H. (1933) 124, 127, 130, 131
- Connaught, H.R.H. Prince Arthur of, Pr.G.M., Berks. (1924-38) 127
- Connaught Rooms, the 124-5, 127, 131-2; Grand Hall built (1867) 123
- Cooke MS* (c. 1430) q. 113, 121nn²⁻⁴, 254-5, q. 257; the 'Book of Charges in 255, q. 256
- Cooper, John 56; on 'The Evolution of the Installation Ceremony . . .' (Carr) 47-8; on 'Preston's England' (Jackson) 109-10, 111, 112; 'The Secrets of the 3rd' (Q. 166) 264
- Corelli, Arcangelo, composer 179
- Correspondence Circle, the vi, 295; Local Secretaries, listed 276-80
- Corrette, Michel, composer 178, 181n²⁹
- Cosmos of Chihuahua, Grand Lodge (Mexico) 192
- Cotte, Roger, musicologist 177, 179, 181n³²
- 'Country Feasts and their Stewards, The' (Hamill) 222-6
- Country Stewards, their apron and jewel 223
- Country Stewards' Lodge No. 540* 222-6
- Covey-Crump, Rev. Canon W.W. (AQC 40) 177
- Cowell, Sir John, his letter (1893) on St George's Chapel, Windsor q. 154-5
- Cowper, William, *The Task* (1785) q. 100, 106n²
- Coxe, Daniel, Pr.G.M., New York, etc. (1730) 85, 169
- Crawford, John, 20th Earl of, G.M. (1734) 169 264
- Cromwell, Oliver 26, 27, 29
- Crossle, Philip q. 51

- Crowned Hope, Lodge of the, Vienna, the 1785 concert 176-7
- Cumberland, H.R.H. Henry Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1782-90) 75, 77
- Cusick, Edward R. (New York) 85
- Custard, Henry Goss, G.Org. (1927) 130
- da Costa, Hippolyto Joseph, Pr.G.M., Rutland (1813-23) 12, 197, 202; and Antiquity 7-14 *passim*, 16, 20; as secretary to D. of Sussex 10
- Dalhousie, Fox-Maule, 11th Earl of, G.M.M. (SC) (1867-70) 65
- Dalton church, Yorks. (N.R.), superstition as to font 150
- Dalziel, Alexander, his MS copy of the installation ceremony 244, 253
- Dan, his tribe, its banner and Chagall's window 227, 229-30, 238
- Dashwood, J.R. 187
- Dassigny, Dr Fifield 52; *A Serious and Impartial Enquiry* (1744) q. 170
- David, Anton, clarinettist 176
- Davies, M.G., on firing glasses, his letter q. 274
- Davies, Thomas B., *Aspects of Freemasonry in Modern Mexico* (1976), reviewed (Smyth) 191-2
- Davis, Harry E., *Freemasonry among Negroes in America* (1946) 71, 74, 76
- Dawson, P. J. 58-9; on 'The Evolution of the Installation Ceremony' (Carr) 53
- Deacons: columns as a badge of office 35; their duties 202, 203; introduction of 2, 34, 54, 104-5, 108, 111, 198; their investiture, in Dalziel's MS 251; their places in lodge 2, 202
- Deans, James, of Jerusalem Lodge 36
- Death of the builder 168
- de Lafontaine, H.P. Cart, P.A.G. Supt. Wks. (1934) 138 *bis*
- de Lafontaine, H.T.C., P.J.G.D. (1908), of Q.C. Lodge 138
- Delville, Daniel, a Jewish snuff-merchant 98
- Denais, Joseph (d. 1913) 189
- Deny, Georges A., ed. *Bibliographie de la Franc-Maçonnerie*... (Fesch) 189
- Deputy Grand Master's Feast, *see* Country Feast
- Deraismes, Maria, woman freemason 190
- Dermott, Laurence, G.Sec. and D.G.M. (A) 54, 57, 263, 266; his Installation (IC) 34, 51; and the Installation ceremony 36, 51; as a R.A. mason 51; *see also Ahiman Rezon*
- Desaguliers, Rev. Dr. J. T., G.M. (1719) 54, 98
- Desbrosse, Fr Jean-Claude, and Freemasonry 190
- Deutsch, Otto Erich, on Mozart 176, 181*nn*⁵, 14
- d'Evelyn, Charlotte 122*nn* *passim*
- Diagrams (on floor) 105
- Dillon, Charles, 12th Viscount, D.G.M. (1768-74) 1
- Dining, masonic 29-30, 101, 106*n*³
- Diocletian, Roman Emperor (285-305) 115-16, 119
- Dodd, Rev. William, G. Chaplain (1775-7), his execution 102, 107*n*⁷
- Dorset, Provincial Grand Lodge of 47
- 'Double Tradition', the (anti-masonic term) 190
- Douglas, Rear-Adm. John E., at Jamaica (1815) 94
- Draffen of Newington, George 56, 175; on 'The Evolution of the Installation Ceremony' (Carr) 48; 'Philip, Duke of Wharton', his letter on q. 273-4; 'Prince Hall Freemasonry' 70-91
- Dragons, on ridge-poles (China) 166, 167
- Draper and Polson, their Boston, Mass., newspaper (1782) q. 74
- Drinking among masons 101
- Druids' Lodge of Love and Liberality No. 589, Redruth 260
- Dublin, Lodge No. 26 (IC) (1733-1801) at 34
- Dubois, William, 'Free Masons' March' (c. 1800) 180
- Due guard, the 261
- Dunkerley, Thomas, and the Order of the Temple 214-16, 222*n*¹
- Dundas, Lawrence, 2nd Lord (1st Earl of Zetland, 1838), D.G.M. (1821-2, 1824-34), Pro G.M. (1834-9) 38
- Dunmore, Countess of, and the D. of Sussex 183-4
- Durnovarian Lodge No. 395*, Dorchester 47
- Dyer, Colin F.W. 51, 54-5, 58; his career 21-2; his portrait 21; on 'Building a Temple' (Stubbs) 136-7, 138; *Emulation, A Ritual to Remember* (1973) 22; on 'The Evolution of the Installation Ceremony' (Carr) 45-6; on 'Preston's England' (Jackson) 107-8, 110-11, 112; on 'P.H.Freemasonry' (Draffen) 81-2, 90; 'Proving in the 2^o', his letter q. 272; 'The Radford and Tunnah MS' (AQC 88) 45; 'Ritual Practice' (Q.163) 260-2; 'Ritual Problems' (Q. 161) 258-9; *Symbolism in Craft Masonry* (1976) 22; 'The Various Editions of William Preston's Lectures' (Inaugural Address) 1-20; 'The Work of Waller Rodwell Wright on Craft Ritual and Lectures' 197-205
- Earle, Thomas G.J., of Antiquity 12, 16, 20
- Early Grand Rite, the 260
- Earnshaw, James, Master of Promulgation 36 *bis*
- Echo de Liège* (1865) q. 141
- Eddystone Lighthouse, the building of 157
- Edinburgh Register House MS* (1696) 28
- Edward VII, King, G.M. (1874-1901) 123, 266 *bis*
- Edwards, Lewis 184
- Efingham, Thomas, 3rd Earl of, Acting G.M. (1782-9) 75, 77
- Egypt, National Grand Lodge of 212, 213
- Einstein, Alfred, Mozart (1946) 178
- Elgin, Edward, 10th Earl of, G.M.M., Scotland (1921-3) 213
- Ellis, F.S., ed. (1934), Caxton's *Golden Legend* 117, 122*n*³²
- Elsdon church, Northumb., builders' rites 153
- Emulation, Lodge of, No. 21 36, 207
- Emulation Lodge of Improvement 22, 136
- England, Grand Lodge (1717) of, its Arms 266
- England, Grand R.A. Chapter (1766) of 53, 58-9
- Englet (= Euclid) 256
- Entered Apprentices' Song ('Come let us prepare') 180, 181*n*²⁴
- Ephraim, his tribe and its banner 227, 230, 231
- Espérance*, Lodge, No. 35 (GLNF), Paris 68
- Esterházy von Galantha, Count Franz 178
- Euclid 253, 256
- 'Excellent Mason' 52
- 'Exclusive jurisdiction', the doctrine of 76, 175-6
- Faith, Hope and Charity 198
- Falmouth Lodge, Suffolk County, Virginia 77
- Fees of honour 33
- Felicity, Lodge of, No. 58 33, 50
- Fellow Crafts' Song ('Hail Masonry') 177
- Feminine Freemasonry 190

- Fesch, Abbé Paul (d. 1910), *Bibliographie de la Franc-Maçonnerie et des Sociétés Secrètes* (repr. 1976), reviewed (Howe) 189-90
- Finch, William, his lectures 2, 197
- Firebrace, C.W., *Records of the Lodge of Antiquity No. 2*, vol. II (1926) 12, 35, 37, 46, 56
- Firing glasses, their use in Notts. 274
- First degree: obligation 261; p.s. 260, 261
- Fisher, A., his Ode at F.M.H. Dedication (1776) 179
- Floorcloths 105
- Florence, English lodge (closed 1737) at 60, 63
- Forty-seventh Proposition, the 111
- Foundation-stone ceremonies 139; Assyrian 162; for F.M.H. (1933) 128
- 'Four-crowned', the building trade 273
- 'Fourth degree' (Installation) 47
- France: Catholic clergy in its lodges (1789) 194; Grand Lodge (1897) of 67; Grand Orient of 65, 188-90, 211; National Grand Lodge (GLNF) of 66-8, 190, 211
- Francken, Henry Andrew (c. 1720-95), of the Rite of Perfection 208, 210 *bis*
- Francken MS*, No. 1 (1783) 208, 210
- Francken MS*, another (1771) 208-10
- 'Franmassone, La' (Anon., 18th c.) 178, 179
- Frazer, Sir James, *The Golden Bough* (1890-1915) q. 144, q. 148
- Fredericksburg, Lodge, No. 4 (Virginia): its Dispensations to form lodges 76-7, 83, 90; *The Lodge at Fredericksburgh* (Heaton and Case, 1975), reviewed 184-5
- Free-Masons' Calendar, The* (1808) 10
- Freemasons' Chronicle, The*: (1839) 263; (1882) 264, 265
- Freemasons' Hall, London (1776) 102, 103, 108, 207; music at its Dedication 176, 179; its organ 177
- Freemasons' Hall, London (1869) 123
- Freemasons' Hall, London (1933): its Dedication 129-30; detailed conditions for its architects 133-5; its foundation stone laid (1927) 128; its planning and erection (Stubbs) 123-38
- 'Freemasons' Hall Committee Token, 1778' (Haunch) 206-7
- Freemasons' Magazine, The*: (1798-9) 223, 225; (1855) 208
- Freemasons' Marches 178-80
- Freimaurer-Lieder mit Melodien* (1793) 178
- Furnishings of the lodge, the (17th c.) 28
- 'G', the letter 52, 58, 201 *bis*
- Gad, his tribe, its banner and Chagall's window 227, 229, 239
- Galbraith, V.H., *The St. Albans Chronicle* (1937) 121n²³
- Garter, Order of the 187
- Gateway to Solomon's Temple, Lodge of the (French G.O.), Jaffa 211
- General Assembly of Coloured Masons? (Boston, Mass., 1791) 70-1
- Geneva, the Republic of, and Freemasonry (1737) 62
- Geoffrey of Monmouth (?1100-54), monk and chronicler 116, 145-6
- George III, King 182-4
- George IV, King, G.M. (1790-1813) 35, 85
- George V, King, his visit to F.M.H. 131
- Germany, United Grand Lodges of 68, 194
- Gildas (516-70) 116; *The Overthrow and Conquest of Britain* 116
- Gilkes, Peter, as a Roman Catholic 64
- Gillen, Mollie, *Royal Duke* (of Sussex) (1976), reviewed (Carr) 182-4
- Gillespie, Dr H.W., *Kirche und Freimaurer im Dialog* (Appel and Vorgrimler) and *Die Verhandlungen mit der Katholischen Kirche* (Q.C. Lodge, Bayreuth), reviewed by 193-4; *Mazes and Labyrinths of the World* (Bord), reviewed by 192-3
- Gloves 28, 104, 268
- Gluck, Christoph Willibald, *Alceste* 176
- Golden Legend, The* (Jacobus de Voragine, c. 1260-70) 117-20 *passim*
- Golden Throne Lodge No. 1344 (SC), Jerusalem 212
- Gormogons, the Oder of 45
- Gosnell, S., printer (early 19th c.) 7, 15, 17
- Gould, Robert Freke 29, 270, 273; in *AQC* 1 23; *History of Freemasonry* (1882-7) 27, 29, q. 30, 45, 107n¹⁰, 191, 193, 270; *Military Lodges* (1899) q. 78, 79n¹⁴
- Graham MS* (1726) 52
- Graham of Drynic(?) and Claverhouse, Captain, and the *Francken MS* 208, 209
- Grand and Royal Chapter, see England, Grand R.A. Chapter of
- Grand High Priest, degree (England) and Order (USA) 271
- Grand Lodge, opening ceremony, in Dalziel's *MS* (c. 1810) 244-5
- Grand Lodge 1717-1967* (1967) 137
- Grand Lodge 'family' of MSS 114 *bis*, 121n⁴
- Grand Lodge No. 1 MS* (1583) 121n¹⁴
- Grand Lodges (*Grandes Loges*), see African, Antients, Austria, Bahamas, Baja California, Belgium, Benito Juárez, California, Canada (Ontario), Cosmos (of Chihuahua), Egypt, England, France, Germany, Iowa, Ireland, Israel, Liberia, Massachusetts, Montana, New York, Nuevo Leon, Ohio, Ontario (P.H.), Oriental Peninsular, Palestine, Pennsylvania, Philippines, Scotland, South Carolina, Switzerland, United Grand Lodge of England, *Valle de Mexico*, Virginia, York G.L. of Mexico
- Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The* (1724) 52
- Grand Orients, see Belgium, France, Haiti, Italy
- Grand Stewards' Lodge 13, 207
- Grand Temple (F.M.H.): (1776-1932) 123, 129, 131; (1933) 130, 133-4, 137
- Grantham, W. Ivor 85; on Bruce W. Oliver (obituary) 275
- Grasse Tilly, Count Auguste de (Rite of Perfection) 185
- Great Queen Street, London 123-5, 128
- Grenadiers Lodge No. 66 56; its Minutes q. 50, 56-7
- Grihya-Sūtras*, the (sacred books) q. 142
- Grimm, Hermann, *Teutonic Mythology* (1884) q. 140, 150-1 *passim*, 161 *passim*
- Grimshaw, William H. 85; *Official History of Freemasonry among the Colored People of N. America* (1903?) 71, 74, 75, 81, 84 *bis*, 90-1
- Grosley, M., *A Tour of London...* (1772) q. 108
- Gruber, Father, a Jesuit 67
- Guénon, René, of the 'mythical school' 188
- Hadassah-Hebrew University Medical Centre, Israel, and Chagall's windows 226, 231
- Haffner, C.: on 'Preston's England' (Jackson) 110, 112; on 'P.H. Freemasonry' (Driffen) 83-4, 90
- 'Hail Masonry, thou Craft Divine' (F.C.s' song) 177
- Haiti, Grand Orient of 67

- Hall, Prince, G.M., African G.L. (1791-1807) 70-91 *passim*; his birth-date 70, 71; his death and burial 71, 72; freeborn? 70, 71, 84, 90-1; his initiation 70-3 *passim*; his letter book 74, 76-7, 82, 85-6; his letters to Moody q. 75, 85; to William White q. 77, q. 86; and Mantone 76-7; his marriages 71-2; his masonic career 72-8, 83; his alleged Patent as Pr.G.M. 74, 85, 90-1; a regular mason? 73
- Hall Stone District, the first 129
- Hall Stone Jewels 125, 126
- Hall Stone Lodges 125, 126, 129, 130, 133, 137
- Halliday, F.E., *Cultural History of England* (1967) 317¹⁵
- Halsey, Sir T. Frederick, D.G.M. (1903-26) 127
- Hamburg, the Free Town of, and Freemasonry (1738) 62
- Hamill, John 13, 203; 'The Country Feasts and their Stewards - A Further Note' 222-6
- Hancock, Henry, of Antiquity 18, 20
- Handel, George Frideric, 'Zadok the Priest' 179
- Handfield-Jones, R.M. 260; *History... of the Red Cross of Constantine* (1971) 222ⁿ; *Origin... of the... Orders of the Temple* (1973) 214, 222ⁿ
- Harison, George, Pr.G.M., New York (1753) 172
- Harodim, Order or Chapter of 1, 2, 3, 7, 11, 35 46
- Harris, George St Vincent, 5th Lord, J.G.W. (1927) 128
- Harris, John, and his T.B.s 136
- Harris, Lucien, of Hadassah 231
- Harvey, Sir George, and the Connaught Rooms 124, 131
- Harvey, William, physician 26
- Hastings, Francis, 1st Marquess of, *see* Moira
- Hastings, Henry, 4th Marquess of 74
- Haunch, Terence O. 13, 135, 203; 'Arms of the United G.L. of England' (Q. 168) 266-7; Exhibits shown by 86, 107, 136; 'Freemasons' Hall Committee Token, 1778' 206-7; on 'P.H. Freemasonry' (Draffen) 84-6, 90, 91
- Havers, John, J.G.W. (1862) 123, 138
- Hawkins, E.L., and *Misc. Lat.* 196
- Haydn, (Franz) Josef 181ⁿ; *The Creation* 176
- Heath, Henry, of Antiquity 8, 14, 16, 20
- Heaton, Ronald E., and James R. Case, *The Lodge at Fredericksburgh* (1975), reviewed (Smyth) 184-5
- Heenan, Cardinal John, and Freemasonry 68, 194
- Heiron, Arthur, *Ancient Freemasonry and the Old Dundee Lodge* (1921) 181ⁿ
- Hemming, Rev. Samuel, S.G.W. (1813) 202
- Henderson, John, of Antiquity 3, 18, 20, 42, 43 *bis*, 46
- Henderson Notebook*, the (c. 1830-5) 42, q. 42-3, 43 *bis*, 44ⁿ
- Henry Heade MS* 121ⁿⁿ *passim*
- Heredom, in a Templar context 214-16, 220
- Hervey, John, G.Sec. (1868-80) 65
- Heseltine, James, G.Sec. (1769-83) 1, 2, 223-5
- Hewitt, A.R.: 'The Ancient and Accepted Rite' 208-10; on 'P.H. Freemasonry' (Draffen) 83, 90
- Hextall, W.B. 111
- Higden, Ranulf, *Polychronicon* (c. 1350) 116, 121^m, 27
- Higgins, James, of Antiquity 7, 14, 20
- Hill, Christopher, *God's Englishmen...* (1970) 317ⁿ
- Hilton, John, of African Lodge 76
- 'Hiram', W.R. Wright on 200
- Hiram Lodge (P.H., 1797), Providence, R.I. 78
- Hiramic legend, the 187, 264; in the Scottish Rite 186
- Hogarth, William, artist 101, 106
- Holbein, Hans, portrait painter 24
- Holl, Robert M., of Antiquity 16 *bis*, 20
- Holland, the States General of, and Freemasonry (1735) 62
- Holme, Randle: II q. 24; III, antiquary (1627-99) 27, *The Academie of Armoury* (1688) 23, 30; the family 26
- Holsworthy church, Devon, builders' rite 142-3
- Holt, Rowland, D.G.M. (1775-86) 2, 86
- 'Holy Land, The Centenary of Freemasonry in the' (Silverstone) 211-13
- Holy R.A. Knight Templar Priests 260
- Holyoke, Samuel 181ⁿ; *The Instrumental Assistant* (1807) 180, 181ⁿ; *Masonic Music...* (c. 1800) 180, 181ⁿ
- Honnecourt, Villard de, French master mason 193 *bis*
- Honorius of Autun 116
- Horne, Alex 56; on 'The Evolution of the Installation Ceremony' (Carr) 48-9; on R.F. Gould, his letter q. 270
- Horstmann, Carl, *Altenglische Legenden* (1881) 118, 122ⁿⁿ *passim*
- Howard, Martin, loyalist (N. Carolina) 172
- Howe, Ellic, *Bibliographie de la Franc-Maçonnerie...* (Fesch), reviewed by 189-90
- Howson, Gerald, *The Macaroni Parson* (1793) 107ⁿ
- Hughan, W.J. 63, 184
- Humility, Sign of 38, 44
- Huntingdon, Countess of (1707-91) 72
- Huyshe, Rev. John, Pr.G.M., Devon (1866-79) 65
- Hyslop, Mrs Agatha 93-5
- Hyslop, Maxwell, of Jamaica 92-3, 95
- 'Hyslop, Wellwood, Jamaican Freemason' (Seal Coon) 92-6
- Hyslop, William, of Jamaica 92
- Illuminati*, the 65
- Illustrated London News* 151ⁿ, q. 163
- Inner Guard: introduction of 2-3, 202; investiture of, in Dalziel's MS 252
- Inner working, the 35, 38-9, 41-2, 44, 50, 55; in Dalziel's MS 253
- Innocence and Morality, Lodge of, No. 592*, Hindon, Wilts. 47
- 'Installation, The Ceremony of' (Booth) 244-53
- Installation ceremony, the 32-59, 244-53, 261, 262; addresses, in Dalziel's MS 246, 249; in Belgium 48; investitures, in Dalziel's MS 246, 249-52; in Ireland 51-2, 58; and Preston 3; in Scotland 48; in U.S.A. 48-9; in Wright's MS lectures 201
- 'Installation Ceremony and Ritual, The Evolution of the' (Carr) 32-59
- Installed Master: p.sn. of, unknown (1816) 37, 41, 42, 43, 46, 55, 59; sn. and sal. of 38, 41, 43-4, 53, 59
- Installed Masters, Board of, *see* Board of I.M.s
- Installed Masters, Lodge (1813) of (never met) 36, 50
- Installed Masters, Lodge or Board (1827) of 36, 38-44 *passim*, 46, 47, 262; its meetings 40-1; its members 40-1; its Minutes 39-42, 44; its Warrant q. 38, 39-40
- 'Integrists' (die-hards of the R.C. Church) 67
- Investiture of officers: American practice 49; in Dalziel's MS 246, 249-52; in Preston's *Illustrations* 35

- Iowa, Grand Lodge of, its library 4-5, 16 *bis*
 Ireland, Grand Lodge of: its *Constitutions*, (1730) 34, 51, 58, (1768) q. 73; and Installation 51-2, 58; and Lodge No. 441 in the 38th Foot 73; its Minutes 73
 Isidore, St, Archbishop of Seville (600-36) 116
 Israel: Freemasonry in 211-13; Grand Lodge formed 213
 Issachar, his tribe, its banner and Chagall's window 227-8, 231, 237
 Italy, Grand Orient of 68
- Jachin and Boaz* (1762) 33, 37, 39, 45, q. 54, 57-8, 111; and *Three Distinct Knocks* 54, 57, 58, 110-11
 Jackson, A.C.F. 45, 54 *bis*, 107ⁿ¹, 108, 110; 'Early Statutes of the Knights Templar' 214-22; 'Our Predecessors - The English Non-Operative Masons of the Mid-17th Century' 23-31; 'Preston's England' (Prestonian Lecture for 1976) 97-112; Toast of the W.M. 21-2
 Jacobus de Voragine (Jacopo de'Varazze) (1200-98), *The Golden Legend* 117-20 *passim*
 Jamaica: Freemasonry in 92-6 *passim*, *An Historical Account of...* (Seal Coon), reviewed 185; Provincial Grand Lodge of, its Certificate to Hyslop 93, q. 96, its lodges in Colombia 93, 94, 96; Rite of Perfection in 208, 210
 James, P.R. 4, 5, 184; (in *AQC* 82, 83, 85) q. 3, 4, 6, 9, 36, 44ⁿ¹
 James Stuart, the Old Pretender 62, 63; and the Duke of Wharton 273
 Japan, District Grand Lodge of 129, 132ⁿ⁶
 Jennings, Richard W.P., of Antiquity 18, 20
 Jephtha 229
 Jeremy, Sister Mary 122ⁿⁿ *passim*
 Jersey, Provincial Grand Lodge of 214
 Jerusalem Lodge No. 197 36
 Jewels, masonic 104, 109, 111-12
 John XXIII, Pope (1958-63) 67, 68, 193
John Strachan MS 120ⁿ¹
John T. Thorp MS 120ⁿ¹, 121ⁿ¹⁶
 Johnson, E., on K.S.T., his letter q. 272
 Johnson, G.Y. 107ⁿ¹⁰
 Johnson, Sir John, Pr.G.M., New York (1767) 171, 173
 Johnson, Dr Samuel 100, 101 *bis*, 108
 Jones, Bernard E.: *Freemasons' Book of the R.A.* (1957) 52; *Freemasons' Guide and Compendium* (1950) 84, 107ⁿ¹³, 111, 266
 Jones, John, a Country Steward 224
 Jones, Stephen: 1st Prestonian Lecturer (1820) 10, 13, 16; ed. Preston's *Illustrations* (13th ed.) 11, 13
 Jordan Lodge No. 1339 (SC), Jaffa (*now* Amman) 212
 Jordan Pass, degree 260
 Joseph, and Chagall's window 230-1, 242
 Josephus, Flavius (37-c. 100) 121ⁿ¹⁸, 201, 226
 Jourdain, William C., of Antiquity 18, 20
 Juárez, Benito, Mexican President 192
 Judah, his tribe, its banner and Chagall's window 227, 235
- Kadosh, in a Templar context 214-16, 220
 Keightley, Archibald, of Antiquity 18, 20
 Kent, H.R.H. Edward, Duke of, G.M. (A) (1813), as a K.T. 214-22 *passim*
 Kent, H.R.H. George, Duke of, G.M. (1939-42), as S.G.W. (1933) 129
 Kent, G.C., and the 1933 F.M.H. 125
 Kerényi, Karl, esoteric historian 193
 'King and the Craft, The' 105
- King Solomon's Quarries, Mark Lodge of, No. 828, Jerusalem (*now* London) 211
 King Solomon's Temple, Lodge of, No. 4611, Jerusalem (*now* London) 211
 Kirkby Lonsdale, Westmorland, its bridge legend 159
 Knight, John, his note-book (c. 1799) q. 260
 Knight Adepts of the Eagle or Sun (23rd Rite of Perfection) 209
 Knight Templar Priests 260
 'Knights Templar, Early Statutes of the' (Jackson) 214-22
 Knights Templar, *see* Temple, Order of the
 Knoop, Douglas, and G.P. Jones, *The Genesis of Freemasonry* (1947) q. 27-8, 29, 188
 Knoop, Jones and D. Hamer, *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS* (2nd ed., 1938) 116, 121ⁿⁿ *passim*
 Knossos, labyrinth at 192
 Köchel, Ludwig von, *Verzeichnis... Mozart* (6th ed., 1964) 181ⁿ²²
 König, Cardinal (Vienna) 194
 Kurvinen, Auvo 122ⁿ¹⁶
- Lancashire Journal, The* (1739) q. 63
 Lane, John, *Masonic Records* (1895) 90, 244
 Lang, Ossian (New York) 67
 Lantoin, Albert (France) 189; *Letter to the Sovereign Pontiff* 67
 Lebizay, Edgard (Belgium) 189
 Lecture Master, investiture of, in Dalziel's *MS* 251
 Leicester, F.M.H., its library 4, 18
 Leigh, Sir Egerton, Pr. G.M., S. Carolina (1770) 171
 Leigh, William Henry, 2nd Lord, Pr.G.M., Warks. (1852-1905) 149
 Lennhof, Eugen, masonic historian 67
 Leo XIII, Pope (1878-1903), his Bull, *Humanum Genus* (1884) 64, 65, 66
 Leon, Rabbi Jacob Jehudah, 17th-c. scholar 266
 Lepper, J. Heron, in *AQC* 60, 84, 111
 Leslie, Robert, G.Sec. (A) (1783-5, 1792-1813) 244
 Letchworth, Sir Edward, G.Sec. (1892-1917) 47, 85
Letter from the Grand Mistress... A (1724) 52
 Letters to the Editor 268-74
 Levi, his tribe, and Chagall's window 227, 228, 229, 234
 Levy, Shabbetai, G.M., Israel (1953) 212, 213
 Lewis, H.R., of Antiquity 8, 14, 16, 18, 20
 Lewis, W., printer (*fl.* 1809-12) 8-9, 15, 17
 Libanus, Prince of (22nd Rite of Perfection) 209
 Liberal Arts and Sciences 110, 201, 259
 Liberia, Grand Lodge (1867) of 70, 80
Libertad de Colombia, Lodge, Bogotá, Colombia 94
 Lichtenau Declaration, the (1976) 194
 Lights: the Great 202, 203, 246-7; the Lesser 28, 104, 203
 Ligou, Daniel, *La Franc-Maçonnerie* (1977), reviewed (Mellor) 188
 Lindsay, R.S., *History of the Mason Lodge of Holyrood House (St. Luke's) No. 44* (1935) 48
 Link or Wreath, degree 260
Live Maçonne, La (1763) 179 *bis*, 181ⁿ¹⁰
 Locke, John (1632-1704), philosopher q. 170
 Lodge, Thomas, his translation of Josephus 121ⁿ¹⁹
 Lodge, the: 14th c. 253-7; 17th c. 28; 18th c. 103-4; in Preston's day 104
 'Lodge in the 14th Century, A' (Vibert) 253-7
 London: Great Fire (1666) of 26; lodges in 124

- London Masons' Company, the 27, 28, 257; the 'Acception' 23, 257; its Arms 266
London Publishers and Printers of the Late 18th and 19th Centuries (1961) 7, 8 *his*
 Loth, Joseph, 'St. Amphibalus' (1890) 121n²²
 Lotz, Theodor (?), musician 177
 Love and Honour, Lodge of, No. 75, Falmouth 93
 Love and Honour, Lodge of, No. 285, Shepton Mallet 110
 Lowe, Robert, apprentice (*fl.* 1663) q. 26
 Loyal Lodge No. 251, Barnstaple 275
 Loyalty, in a freemason 170-1
 Lutyens, Sir Edwin, and F.M.H., London 127
 Lydgate, John, *The Life of St Alban and St Amphibal* (1439) 115-16, 117-20 *passim*, 121n¹, 122n¹
- Maas, Paul, *Textual Criticism* (1958) 120n¹
 McEwen, E., on 'P.H. Freemasonry' (Draffen) 84, 90-1
 McIntyre, Judge Acnes J., G.Reg. (1862-83) 66
 Mackey, A.G., *Encyclopedia of Freemasonry* 270
 McLeod, W., 'St Alban and St Amphibal in the Mediaeval Masonic Tradition' 113-22
 Madrid, Lodge (1728) at 45
 Mainwaring, Colonel Henry 29, 30; his initiation (1646) 25, 27
 Making masons: irregularly (1735) 264-5; on sight (Q. 164, Batham) 262-3
 'Making-rooms' 104
 Manasseh, his tribe and its banner 227, 230, 231
 Mantone, Peter, of Philadelphia 76; Prince Hall's letter to q. 77
Manuel Anacréontique des Francs-Maçons (1806) 179
Manuscript Constitutions, see Old Charges
 Mar, John, 6th Earl of (Jacobite), Wharton's letter to q. 273
 Maria Theresa, Empress of Austria 273
 Mark Masons' Hall, Gt. Queen St. 125, 127, 132
 Mary, Queen, her visit to F.M.H. 131
 'Masonic Instrumental Music of the 18th Century' (Morehen) 176-81
 Masonic Million Memorial Fund, the 124, 125; its Festival (1925) at Olympia 126-7, 137; its second scheme 132-3
Masonic Year Book Historical Supplement 74
 'Masonology' 188
 Massachusetts: Grand Lodge of 76, 90, 208; P.H. Grand Lodge of 70, 71; Provincial Grand Lodges of 76, 90, 169
 Master Mason, Grand sn. of 33
 Master of the Blue (9° Early Grand Rite) 260
 'Master's Clap', the 33, 57
 Master's hat, the 99
 Mayhew, Rev. Jonathan, his sermon (1749) 170-1
 Mazes and labyrinths 192-3
 Mecklenburg-Strelitz, H.R.H. Duke Ernst August of 178
 Melk (Austria), Monastery at, its Abbot and monks masons 194
 Mellor, Alec 68; *Dictionnaire de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1971) 193; *La Franc-Maçonnerie* (Ligou), reviewed by 188; *Les Grands Problèmes de la Franc-Maçonnerie Aujourd'hui* (1977) 67, reviewed (Barnett) 190-1; *Les Mythes Maçonniques* (1974) 60; *Our Separated Brethren - The Freemasons* (1969) 190; 'The Roman Catholic Church and the Craft' 60-9; *La Vie Quotidienne de la Franc-Maçonnerie* ... (1973) 112
Mémoires et Documents (French Govt.) 63
- Memphis, Rite of 193
 Mendez-Arceo, Bishop S. (Mexico) 67
 Mendoza, Harry 59, 200; on 'Building a Temple' (Stubbs) 137-8; on 'The Evolution of the Installation Ceremony' (Carr) 53-4; 'G.A. Browne' (AQC 88), comments by Wells 274
 Merlin 145-6
 Merrimack Lodge, Haverhill (Mass.) 180
 Methodius, Bishop of Tyre 116
 Metropolitan Masonic Study Club, New York 85
 Mexico, Freemasonry in 191-2
 Middlesex, Charles, Earl of, and the Lodge at Florence 60, 63
 Middleton, Peter, D.Pr.G.M., New York (1771) 173-4
 Milborne, A.J.B. 171
 Military Lodge No. 1, *see* American Union Lodge
 Military lodges: in the American War of Independence 171-2; at Boston (Mass.), listed 79
 Miller, Andrew, loyalist (N. Carolina) 172
Miscellanea Latomorum 196-274
 Misraim, Rite of 260
Modestia cum Libertate, Lodge, No. 38 (G.L. 'Alpina'), Zurich 193
 'Mohocks' 106
 Moira, Francis, 2nd Earl of (*later* 1st Marquess of Hastings), Acting G.M. (1790-1813), Acting G.M. (SC) (1806-8): his alleged Patent for Prince Hall 74, 85; and the Country Stewards 223-4; his £1,500 jewel 112; his 'Installation' 46, 50, 55, 201; in Mauritius 64; his titles 74
 Molendijk, C. (Holland) 206
 Monck, General George, 1st Duke of Albemarle 24
 Monroe, Frederic S., P.H. mason (Massachusetts) 74
 Montagu, Anthony, 6th Viscount, G.M. (1732) 169
 Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721) 45
 Montana, Grand Lodge of 132n¹
 Montfort, Joseph, Pr.G.M., N. Carolina (1771) 171
 Moody, Samson H., of African Lodge, his letter (1824) to United G.L. q. 77-8
 Moody, W.M., his letters (1784) from Prince Hall 75, 85
 Moore, Dr Joseph, of Antiquity 8, 14, 16, 18, 20
 Moore, J.J., of Antiquity 13, 20, 197
 Moore, Thomas, of Antiquity 8, 16, 20
 Morehen, John, 'Masonic Instrumental Music of the 18th Century' 176-81
 Morin, Stephen (Rite of Perfection) 185, 208-10
 Morris, Robert W.P. ('Rob'), masonic author 211
 Mortimer, Thomas, of Antiquity 12
Mortimer MS 6, 12
 Moscow, St Basil's Cathedral 157
 Moses 187
 Mother Kilwinning, Lodge, No. 0 (SC), Kilwinning 90
 Mourning Bush Lodge No. 13* (*now* Emulation No. 21) 207
 Mozart, Leopold 176
 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 102, 176, 177, 178; his masonic music 176, 177-8, 181n²¹, 24; other works 176, 178; *Die Zauberflöte* 176, 178, 186
 Müffelman, Otto, G.M., Germany (1930s) 212
 Mulder-Canter, M., P.A.G.D.C. (1976) 207
 Murray, Lady Augusta, wife of Duke of Sussex 183-4
 Murray of Broughton, Sir John, and the Rome Lodge 63

- 'Music, Masonic Instrumental, of the 18th Century' (Morehen) 176-81
- Naphtali, his tribe, its banner, and Chagall's window 227, 230, 241
- Nature (1871) q. 149
- Naudot, Jean-Jacques, Masonic Marches by 178, 179, 181ⁿⁿ 26, 27
- Naumann, Johann Gottlieb 181ⁿ 23; *Osiris* (opera) 178; *Vierzig Freymaurerlieder* (2nd ed., 1784) 178
- Negro Freemasonry 70-91
- Nennius (fl. 796), rev., *Historia Britonum* 145
- Nettl, Paul, *Musik und Freimaurerei* (1956) 181ⁿ 27
- Neuf Soeurs*, Lodge des, Paris 176
- New Yard, Gt. Queen St. 123, 128
- New York, Grand Lodge of 191; its Charters to Canada 172-3; and exclusive jurisdiction 175
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne Lodge No. 24 (No. 26 in 1827) 253
- Newman, F. Winton, G.Supt.Wks. (1946-53), architect of F.M.H. 127, 132, 136
- 'Non-operative Masons of the Mid-17th Century, English' (Jackson) 23-31
- Norfolk, Thomas, 8th Duke of, G.M. (1730-1) 62, 64, 98
- Northern Lodge of China No. 570, Shanghai 270 bis
- Nuevo Leon, Grand Lodge of (Mexico) 192
- Obligations 261, 262-3
- Ohio, Grand Lodge of 174
- Old Charges, the 23 bis, 28-9, 30, 98, 110, 120ⁿ 1, 254-7, 269-70; St Alban and St Amphibal in q. 113-14, 115-16, 119
- Old Dundee Lodge No. 18 104, 105, 111, 177; a dinner account q. 106ⁿ 3
- Old King's Arms Lodge No. 28 33, 108
- Oliver, Bruce William, W.M., 1956, his Obituary (Grantham) 275
- Oliver, Rev. George, ed., *Preston's Illustrations* (14th ed., 1829) 11
- Ontario (Canada), Grand Lodge (P.H., 1856) of 81
- Oregon, Research Lodge of 186
- Oriental Peninsular, Grand Lodge (Mexico) 192
- Ovid (Publius Ovidius Naso) (43 B.C.-17 A.D.) q. 201, 204
- Palestine: Grand Lodge of 213; National Grand Lodge of 213 bis
- Papal Bulls against Freemasonry: 1738, *In Eminenti* 62-4, 193-4; reproduced 69, translated 60-1; 1751, *Providas* 63, 64; 1884, *Humanum genus* 64-66; others, listed 64
- Parker, Admiral Sir Peter, D.G.M. (1787-1811): and the Country Stewards 223-5; his letters q. 223-4
- Parkinson, R.E., *History of the Grand Lodge of Ireland*, vol. 2 q. 73, 79ⁿ 1
- 'Passed Master' 53
- 'Passing the chair' 58-9
- Past Master's degree: as pre-requisite (USA) to Installation 49; as a qualification for the R.A. 262
- Paul VI, Pope (1963-) 68, 193
- Payne, George, G.M. (1718, 1720) 32, 54
- Pedestal, the Master's 203
- Penket, Richard, at Warrington (1646) 28
- Pennell, John, G.Sec. (IC) (1732-9) 51, 58; his *Constitutions* (1730) 34
- Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge (1786) of 76
- Pepys, Samuel, his diary 26-7
- Percival, Richard, of Antiquity 8, 14, 16, 20
- Perfection, Rite of: the *Francken MS* ritual 208-10; its Great Statutes and Regulations (1762) 209
- Perry, John G., of Antiquity 18, 20
- Perseverance, Lodge of, No. 398^a 75
- Peter Comestor 116
- Peterson, Norman D., *A Documentary Notebook on the Latin Craft* (1975), reviewed (Smyth) 186-7
- Petit, L.H., of Antiquity 8, 13, 16, 18, 20, 197
- Petre, Robert Edward, 9th Lord, G.M. (1772-6) 1
- Pettigrew, Thomas J., of Antiquity 11, 16, 20
- Philippines, Grand Lodge of the 132ⁿ 6
- Phylaxis*, *The* (Prince Hall, USA) 83
- Pick, F.L., and G.N. Knight, *The Pocket History of Freemasonry* 271 bis
- Pillars, hollow 200
- Pius VI, Pope (1775-99), his Bull, *Inscrutabili* (1776) 62
- Pius IX, Pope (1846-78) 64, 65
- Pius XII, Pope (1939-58), as Cardinal Pacelli 193
- Plot, Dr Robert, *The Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) 23, 28 bis, 30, 116
- Pölnitz, Ludwig-Peter, Freiherr von, Master of Quatuor Coronati Lodge, Bayreuth 194
- Poole, Rev. Herbert 58, 120ⁿ 1, 121ⁿ 14; his ed. of Gould's *History* (1951) 120ⁿ 1, 121ⁿⁿ passim; (with F.R. Worts) *The Yorkshire Old Charges* (1935) 120ⁿ 1, 121ⁿⁿ passim
- Portal, Rev. G.R., 1st G.M., Allied Masonic Degrees (1880-93) 271, 272
- Post Man*, *The* (1722) 269
- 'Prentice Pillar, the, in Roslin Chapel 156
- Prestige, H.H.C., 'Secrets communicated to a P.Z.', his letter q. 271
- Preston, William 34-5, 46; his birth 97; his death and burial 97; his expulsion and reinstatement 2; his initiation 97
- Preston's writings: *Illustrations of Masonry* 1-3, 9-10, 11, 34-5, 38-9, 46, 55, 97, 262, (9th ed., 1796) 46, (10th ed., 1801) 46, 55; his Installation ceremony 34-5, 46-7, 49-50, 53, 55 (see also *Turk MS*); his Lectures 46, 105, 197, 201, (3^d) 39, 41-2 (see also *Turk MS*), 'The Various Editions of . . .' (Dyer) 1-20; *Pocket Manuals* (1790, 1792) 3 bis, 7, 11-12; *Syllabus Books* 3 bis, 4-13, listed, 14-19
- Prestonian Lectures, the (1820-62, 1924 to date) 10, 13, 97; 1928 (Stokes) 107ⁿ 12, q. 112; 1947 (Johnson) 107ⁿ 10; 1973 (Dyer) 22; 1975 (Beck) 264; 1976 (Jackson) 97-107, discussion 107-12
- Price, Henry, Pr.G.M., New England (1733-6, etc.) 85, 169
- Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 52, 62, 264 bis, 265
- Prince, Nero, D.G.M., African Grand Lodge (1808) 71, 75, 78
- 'Prince Hall Freemasonry' (Driffen) 70-91; P.H. Freemasonry, its creed q. 82, 90, its degrees 83; P.H. Grand Lodges 70, 78, listed 80-1; P.H. Grand Masters' Conferences 70 bis; *P.H. Masonic Year Book* q. 70, 71
- Promulgation, Lodge (1809-11) of 1-2, 4, 13, 46 bis, 56, 108, 197-8, 200-1; Installations in the 35-6, 38, 46, 50, 55, 57, 262; and Wardens 111
- Prussian Blue, degree 260
- Prussian Eagle, Knight of the, degree 260

- Quasha, H., G.M., *The Philippines* 67
Quatre fils d'Aymon, Les (medieval romance) 145
 Quatuor Coronati Festival (Belgium), M.L. Brodsky's letter q. 273
 Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 808 (Germany), Bayreuth 194; *Die Verhandlungen mit der Katholischen Kirche* (1976), reviewed (Gillespie) 193-4
 Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076: Correspondence Circle, *see* Correspondence Circle; description of the v; Editor's Report vii; its library 5-6, 11, 14; its members listed iv
 'Queen's Arms', St Paul's Churchyard, Lodge at the, *see* Antiquity, Lodge of
 Queries, answered 258-67
- Radford MS* (1811-13) 45, 54, 198
 'Rainbow' Coffee House, London, Lodge No. 75* at the (*now* *Britannic No. 33*) 169
 'Ravenous' or 'ravening' 260, 261
 Read, Will 53, 55; on 'Building a Temple' (Stubbs) 137, 138; *The Craft and its Symbols* (Roberts), reviewed by 187-8; on 'The Evolution of the Installation Ceremony...' (Carr) 46-7; 'The Extended Working...' (*AQC* 84) 51, 58; on 'Preston's England' (Jackson) 108-9; 111 *bis*; on 'Prince Hall Freemasonry' (Draffen) 82, 90
Réception Mystérieuse, La (1738) 264
 Reconciliation, Lodge (1813-16) of 2, 4, 7, 13, 36, 46, 198-9, 202-3; and Claret 42; its members 1, 56, 110, 202; and the Obligations 261; W.R. Wright on q. 201-2
 Red Cross of Palestine 214, 215
 Regimental lodges, *see* Military lodges
Regius MS (c. 1390) 28, 254 *bis*, 256
 Reinagle, Alexander (1756-1809), 'Masonic Overture' 180
 Research, Lodge of, No. 200 (IC), Dublin, its *Transactions* (1923) q. 51
 Reuben, his tribe, its banner and Chagall's window 227, 228, 232
 Reuben Lodge No. 1 (Israel), Haifa 212
Revue Internationale des Sociétés Secrètes (anti-masonic) 189
 Ribaucourt, Edward de, and the GLNF 66
 Rickerts, Mordaunt, Burckhardt's note (1833) to 9, 13, 18
 Riley, W.E., P.G.Supt. Wks. (1911) 125
 Ripon, George Frederick Samuel, 1st Marquess of, G.M. (1870-4) 60; his letter of resignation q. 66; his resignation, reported in *The Times* q. 65-6
 Riquet, Father, a Jesuit 67, 68
 'Ritual', the word defined 57
 Ritual and Lectures, Wright's work on 197-205
 Ritual Practice (Q. 163, Dyer) 260-2
 Ritual Problems, 3^o retrospect of 2^o (Q. 161, Dyer) 258-9
 Robbins, Sir Alfred, P.J.G.W. (1923), and F.M.H. (1933) 124, 125 *bis*, 127, 129, 131, 137, 138
 Roberts, Allen E., *The Craft and its Symbols* (1974), reviewed (Read) 187-8
 Roberts 'Constitutions' (1722) 269-70
 Roberts 'family' of MSS 121n⁴
Roberts MS q. 114, 121n¹¹
 'Roman Catholic Church and the Craft, The' (Mellor) 60-9
 Roman Catholic Church and Freemasonry 60-9, 190, 193-4
 Rome, Jacobite Lodge (1735-7) at 63
 Romulus and Remus legend, the 164-5
 Roslin Chapel, the 'Prentice Pillar in 156
 'Rosoea Crucis', degree 215, 220
- Ross, Elizabeth ('Betsy'), and the American Flag 173
 Rouen, St Ouen's Abbey, its legend 157, 161n²³
 Rowe, John, Pr.G.M., N. America (1768-87) 74, 76, 171
 Royal Arch, the: its banners and standards 227-31 *passim*; and Chagall's windows 226-43; the earliest record (1753) 184 *bis*; Installation in 274; and the letter 'G' 52, 58; and passing the chair 52-3; pre-qualification (until 1822) 51
 Royal George Lodge No. 217*, Bridport 110
 Royal Lodge of Faith and Friendship No. 270, Berkeley 225
 Royal Marriage Act 183-4
 Royal Masonic Benevolent Institution, its accommodation in F.M.H. 127
 Royal Masonic Hospital: Association of Friends of 194, 195; Carols from the, recording reviewed (Smyth) 194-5
 Royal Naval Lodge No. 59 108, 111
 Royal Prussian Blue, Knight of the (Q. 162, Batham) 260
 Royal Solomon Mother Lodge No. 293 (Canada) (1873-1903), Jerusalem 211
 Royal Sussex Lodge No. 501, Hong Kong 270 *bis*
 Royal White Hart Lodge No. 403*, Halifax, N. Carolina 172
 'Rule Britannia' (Thomas Arne) 179
 'Rule of Three', the 52
 Rumbelow, Capt. A.G., G.M., Allied Masonic Degrees (1964-9) 271, 272
 Rummyansteve Library, Moscow 268
 Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew, G.Swd.B. (1791-1813) 103, 123
 Russell, Brian 57-8; on 'The Evolution of the Installation Ceremony...' (Carr) 50-1
 Russian ritual (contemporary), 1^o prayer q. 269
 Ruvigny and Raineval, Marquis of, *The Jacobite Peerage* (1904) 273
 Rylands, W.H. 29, 121n²², 122n³³, 161n²⁹, 181n¹⁵
- Sadler, Henry 223; *Notes on the Ceremony of Installation* (1889) 39, 46, 50; and the Prince Hall 'Patent' 85, draft of his reply reproduced 88-9
Sage du Labyrinthe (18^o, Rite of Memphis) 193
 St Alban's Lodge No. 29 36
Saint Alexandre d'Ecosse, Lodge, Paris 94
 St Andrew's Lodge, Boston (Mass.) 76, 174
 St Andrew's R.A. Chapter, Boston (Mass.) 84
 'St Black's' Lodge, Boston (Mass.) 74
 St David's Lodge No. 393 (No. 826 in 1829), Berwick 253
 St George, Chevalier (de) 63; *see also* James Stuart
 St George's Chapel, Windsor, builders' rites 154-5, 166, 168
 St George's Lodge No. 10 (Quebec), Montreal 268
 St John's Days 48, 185, 215
 St John's Lodge, Boston (Mass.) (*formerly* No. 126*) 169
 St John's Lodge, N. Carolina (locally chartered) 172
 St John's Lodge No. 187*, New York (*now* No. 1 (N.Y.)) 173
 St Lawrence the Martyr, lodges of 271
 St Leger, Hon. Elizabeth, *see* Aldworth, Hon. Mrs
 St Osyth's Priory, Essex, builders' rite 144
 Saints John, the two 187, 199
 Salopian Lodge No. 262, Shrewsbury 101

- Sandby, Thomas, Grand Architect (1776-98), his Grand Temple (1776-1932) 123
- Sankey, Richard, at Warrington (1646) 28
- Sargent, J., a Country Steward 225
- Sayer, Anthony, 1st G.M. (1717), charges against (Q. 167, Batham) 264-5
- Schaw Statutes (1598-9) 23
- Schubert, Franz, *Die Winterreise* 176
- Scotland, Grand Lodge of 208; and Fredericksburg Lodge (1768) 76, 77, 83; and the Installation ceremony 48, 51; and Israel 212-13; and Massachusetts 76; Official Ceremonial 48
- Scott, Sir Walter, *The Lay of the Last Minstrel* (1805) q. 165
- Scottish Rite, the (P.H., USA) 83; see also Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite
- 'Scoverers' 106
- Seal Coon, F., *An Historical Account of Jamaican Freemasonry* (1976), reviewed (Smyth) 185; 'Wellwood Hyslop, Jamaican Freemason' 92-6
- Second degree: obligation 260, 261; proving in the 272
- Secretary, investiture of, in Dalziel's MS 251
- Secrets: first references (17th C.) 29; in Preston's Installation ceremony 35
- Seper, Cardinal 194; his letter (1974) to R.C. bishops q. 68
- Seven Degrees, Rite of 78
- Seven stairs 200-1
- 17th-c. non-operative masons (Jackson) 23-31
- Severs, J. Burke, *A Manual of... Middle English* (1970) 122nn *passim*
- Shadbolt MS (early 19th C.) 261, 262
- Shaoni, Abraham, G.M., Palestine and Israel 213
- Sheba, Queen of 44 bis, 48, 51, 57, 261, 262
- Sheepstor church, Devon, its carved skull 155
- Sheffield, Lodge No. 85 (A) (*now* Britannia No. 139) at 84
- Shirref, A., a Country Steward 224
- Shirreff, Major Charles 101, 106
- Shittim-wood (= acacia) 67
- Shrewsbury Chronicle, The* (1788) q. 101
- Side Degrees, Council of, formed (1879) 271
- Silverstone, Max, P.G.M. (Israel), 'The Centenary of Freemasonry in the Holy Land' 211-13
- Simeon, his tribe, its banner and Chagall's window 227, 228, 233
- Simpson, W., artist and antiquary 154; drawings by 167; notes by, related to builders' rites 162-6
- Skene, John, 1st freemason in America (1682) 169
- Sloane 'family' of MSS 114, 120n¹, 121nn¹, 16
- Sloane MS 3481* 28, 29
- Smith, Sir Philip Colville, G.Sec. (1917-37) 127, 131
- Smith, William H., of Antiquity 14, 16, 20
- Smyth, Frederick: on the Allied Masonic Degrees 271-2; *Aspects of Freemasonry in Modern Mexico* (Davies), reviewed by 191-2; *Carols from the R.M.H.*, recording reviewed by 194-5; *A Documentary Notebook on the Latin Craft* (Peterson), reviewed by 186-7; *An Historical Account of Jamaican Freemasonry* (Seal Coon), reviewed by 185; *The Lodge at Fredericksburgh* (Heaton and Case), reviewed by 184-5
- Snailwell church, Cambs., builders' rite 142
- Soane, Sir John, G.Supt.Wks. (1813-36) 123
- Solomon, King 37, 42, 43, 159, 187, 261; King Solomon's Temple, see Temple, K.S.
- Somerset House Lodge No. 279* (*now* Royal Somerset House and Inverness No. 4) 207
- Songs, masonic 105-6
- Sorbonne, the, and the *Compagnonnage* 60
- South Carolina, Grand Lodge (1777) of 76
- South English Legendary, The* (c. 1275-85) 118, 122n¹⁸
- Spackman, Cyril S., designer of the Hall Stone Jewel 126
- Sparke, John, of Antiquity 16, 20
- Speculative masons: 14th C. 256-7; 17th c. 23-31 *passim*
- Spence, Sir Basil, *Phoenix at Coventry* 137
- Speth, G.W., 'Builders' Rites and Ceremonies' 139-68
- Spiers and Ponds, Messrs., caterers at F.M.H. (to 1905) 124
- Sprenger, Vincent, clarinettist 176
- Stadler, Anton, clarinettist 177, 178
- Staple Fitzpaine, Somerset, the Devil's Stone 158
- Star, five-pointed (as a lamp) 202, 203
- Star, Order of the 187
- 'Star and Garter' 187
- Star of David 226, 229
- Statute of Artificers 1563, the 29
- Statute of Labourers 1350, the 254, 255, 257
- Stewards, investiture of, in Dalziel's MS 251-2
- Stillson, H.L., ed., *History of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons...* (1892) 85
- Stoddard, Dr Roy, and the *Cantores Medicini* 194-5
- Stokes, J., Prestonian Lecturer (1928) 107n¹², q. 112
- Stosch, Baron, of the Florence lodge 63
- Strict Observance, Rite of 63
- Stuart, Prince Charles Edward (Young Pretender) 63, 273
- Stuart, Prince James (Old Pretender) 62, 63, 273
- Stubbs, J.W., G.Sec. (1958-) 63-4, 200; on Wright's (or Browne's) Latin quotations 203-4
- Studd, Sir J.E. Kynaston, Pr.G.M., Cambs. (1936-44) 125, 129
- Stukeley, Dr William, his diary 45
- Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret (25° Rite of Perfection) 208-10; Grand Chapter of, Jamaica (1770) 208
- Supplement, *The* 196-274
- Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 109, 200; his biography, *Royal Duke* (Gillen), reviewed 182-4; as D.G.M. 36; his education 182-3; his marriage 183-4; as Master of Antiquity 7-8, 10, 14, 20, 201; his poor health 182-3
- Sussex Lodge No. 354, Kingston, Jamaica 92-3, 96
- Switzerland, Grand Lodge 'Alpina' of 194
- Swords, wearing of, in lodge 99
- Symbolism 187-8, 258, 259
- Tacitus, Gaius (?) Cornelius (c. 55-c. 117) 152
- Tatlock, J.S.P., 'St Amphibalus' (1934) 121n²²
- Tatsch, J. Hugo, *Freemasonry in the Thirteen Colonies* (1929) 77, 79n¹⁰, 90, 171-2
- Taylor, A. and H., *The Stuart Papers at Windsor* 63
- Telfair, Alexander, loyalist (N. Carolina) 172
- Temple, King Solomon's 105, 227, 254, 259; the bases of its pillars 272; its inspection 37, 42, 43; possible future rebuilding 272
- Temple, Order of the: 'Chapters' (1814) listed 221; discontinued Encampments (1809) listed 220; its early Statutes 214-22; early

- Temple *cont.*
 working 214; the Grand and Royal Conclave 215-22 *passim*
- Tractacys (Pythagorean triangle) 201
- Tew 'family' of MSS 114, 121n⁴
- Third degree: Candidate's move from N.E. to S.E. 258; obligation 260, 261-2; retrospect of 2° in 258-9; *see also* Hiramic legend
- 38th Regiment of Foot, Lodge No. 441 (IC) in the 73, 78-9, 82-3, 90
- Thompson, C. and S., *Musical Mason or Freemason's Pocket Companion* (?1780) 179
- Thompson, Laurence: and Antiquity 8, 12, 16 *bis*, 18, 20, 56; and Felicity 50, 56; his unauthorized print of the Lectures 7
- Thompson, S.A. and P., *Pocket Collection of Favourite Marches* (c. 1790) 179
- Thomson, Katherine, on Mozart 176, 181n⁷
- Three Distinct Knocks (1760) 2, 33-4, 37, 39, 45, 51-2, 57-8; and *J. & B.* 54, 57-8, 110-11
- Three Old Lodges, the, and the building of F.M.H. 132nn^{4,5}
- Times, The* (1874) on Lord Ripon q. 65-6; (1880) on a building rite q. 149
- Toasting, masonic 108
- Todas tribe (India), its Temple 167, 168
- Tolleshunt Knights, Essex, burial rite 160
- Tolstoy, Count Leo, *War and Peace* 186, 268-9
- Toth, Dr de, Canon of the Lateran, Rome 194
- Townshend, Charles, 2nd Viscount 62
- Tracing Boards: at F.M.H. (1933) 136-7; the 2° lecture 272
- Treasurer, investiture of: in Dalziel's MS 251; in a 1914 ritual 261, 262
- Tres Virtudes Teologicas*, Lodge Las, Cartagena, Colombia 94
- Trevelyan, G.M.: *English Social History* (1944) 111; *Illustrated English Social History* (1949) q. 30
- Trevisa, John (de) (1326-1412), author and translator 116, 121n²⁷
- 'Trible voice', the (*Graham MS*) 52
- Tucker, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1846-53) 109
- Tunnah MS* (c. 1797) 45, 54, 198
- Turk, John, 4, 8, 10
- Turk MS* (1816) 4, 9-10, 13 *bis*, 42 *bis*; and Installation 36-8, 46-7, 55
- Turner, Lawrence A., designer and sculptor, and T.B.s 137
- Tyler, investiture of, in Dalziel's MS 252
- Tylor, E.B., *Primitive Culture* (1871) q. 139, 140-1, q. 142-3, 148, 161n¹⁰
- Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 154, Wakefield 109
- Unanimity and Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 261, Taunton 109
- Union, the (Antients and Moderns, 1813) 10, 12 *bis*, 266; Article II 47
- United Grand Lodge of England: its Arms (Q. 168, Haunch) 266-7; its Circular on the 'Lodge or Board' 39; its library 10, 12-14, 179, 181nn^{15, 36}, 214, 260; its museum 206-7; its *Proceedings* q. 38; recognizes Grand Orient of Italy 68; and the R.C. Church 67
- United States of America: their Grand Lodges 175, 192; Installation ceremonies in 48-9; proposed national Grand Lodge (1779) 175
- Upton, W.H., 'Prince Hall's Letter Book' (*AQC* 13) 82, 85
- Valiant Lodge No. 1113 (N.Y.), Port Chester, USA 191
- Valle de Mexico, Grand Lodge 192
- Valton, Crother Peter, 'Ode... with Voices and Instruments' (1772) 180
- van der Westhuizen, John E., ed. (1974) *Lydgate's Life of St Alban and St Amphibal* (1439) 115-16, 117-18, 121nn^{21, 22}
- Van Hecke, Ernest, G.M., GLNF (1958) 68 *bis*
- Vibert, Lionel, 'A Lodge in the 14th Century' 253-7
- Vignay, Jean de 118, 122n³⁹
- Virgil (70-19 B.C.), his Third *Georgic* (c. 30 B.C.) q. 200, 204
- Virginia, Grand Lodge (1778) of 76
- Virtual Past Master, degree (USA) 49
- Virtues, Cardinal and Theological 198
- Voltaire, François Marie Arrouet de, Lodge of Sorrow (1778) for 176
- Volume of the Sacred Law, how opened in the 3 degrees? 263-4
- Vorgrimler, Herbert, *see* Appel and Vorgrimler
- Vortigern, legendary King of Britain 146
- Wales, H.R.H. George, Prince of (Prince Regent), G.M. (1790-1813) 35, 85, 183
- Walpole, Sir Robert, Prime Minister (1721-42) 63
- Walsingham, Thomas, 'Treatise on the... Life... of Sts Alban and Amphibal' (c. 1394) 116, q. 118-19, 120, 122nn *passim*
- Ward, Eric 56; on 'The Evolution of the Installation Ceremony...' (Carr) 49-50; 'The 1722 Constitutions', his letter q. 269-70
- Wardens: their investiture, in Dalziel's MS 249-50; their places in lodge 2, 104, 108, 111, 198-9, 202-3, 250
- Warren, Gen. Joseph, Pr.G.M., Massachusetts (SC) 76, 171
- Warrington, Lodge (1646) at 23, 28-9
- Washington, George 173-5, 184-5
- Washington, D.C., Library of Congress 180, 181nn *passim*; Grimshaw's letter to Letchworth q. 85, reproduced 87
- Webb, Joseph, Pr.G.M., Massachusetts (SC) 171
- Webb, Thomas Smith (1771-1819) 84
- Weir, James H. 58; on 'The Evolution of the Installation Ceremony...' (Carr) 51-3
- Wellington, Arthur, 1st Duke of 94, 95
- Wellington Lodge No. 1385 (SC), Antwerp 48
- Wells, Roy A. 56, 57; on 'The Evolution of the Installation Ceremony...' (Carr) 50; on 'G.A. Browne' (Mendoza, *AQC* 88), his letter q. 274; on 'Prince Hall Freemasonry' (Draffen) 82-3, 90
- Wesley, Rev. John 103
- Westminster and Keystone Lodge No. 10 126
- Wharton, Charles T. H. Kemeys-Tynte, Lord (1916) 274
- Wharton, Philip, Duke of, G.M. (1722-3) 45; his 'Manner of Constituting...' (in *B. of C.* (1723)) 32-3, 45, 48-9, 54, 57-8, 244; his titles of nobility (Draffen) 273-4
- Whatman, J., paper-maker 209
- Whitchurch Lodge No. 388*, Salop 104
- White, Sir Sydney A., G.Sec. (1937-57) 127, 132 and n¹¹
- White, William, G.Sec. (1781-1813) 77, 85-8 *passim*; and the Country Stewards 223-5, his letters q. 224-5; Prince Hall's letter (1802) to q. 77
- White William H., G.Sec. (1809-56): his 'Installation' (1810) in L. of Promulgation 36; as K.T. 217
- Whittingham, Charles, printer (*f.* 1789-97) 8, 15, 19
- Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The* (1725) q. 52

- Wildiers, Father, a Dutch monk 67
 Willard de Honnecourt, Lodge, No. 81 (GLNF), Paris 193
 William of St Alban's, monk 116 *bis*, 118, 120
William Watson MS 120n¹, 121 nn passim
 Winton, Earl of, and the Lodge at Rome 63
 Winwick church, Lancs., building legend 147
 Wisdom, Strength and Beauty 199
 Wolfsteig, August, *Bibliographie der Freimaurerischen Literatur* (1911-13) 189
 Women and Freemasonry 190
 Wonnacott, W. (*AQC* 36) 222-3
 Wood, Anthony à (1632-95), historian q. 26
 Woodforde, Rev. James, *The Diary of a Country Parson* 99 *bis*, 101, 103, 106n¹, 111
 Woods, Hersey, and the M.M.M. Fund 125, 132
 Working Tools, charge in Dalziel's MS 247-8
 Worts, F.R., *see* Poole, Rev. H.
 Wranitzky, Paul, composer 176, 177
 Wren, Sir Christopher 26, 128
 'Wren Maul', the 128
 Wright, Richardson, 'Our Singing Craft' (*Trans. American Lodge of Research*, vol. 5/1) 181n⁴⁰
- Wright, Waller Rodwell, G.Supt., Cambs. (1807-10) 2, 13; as G.M., K.T. 214-22 *passim*; his notebook (1815) described and q. 201-2; his notes and MSS described and q. 197-201; 'The Work of, on Craft Ritual and Lectures' (Dyer) 197-205
 Würzburg, Count von Seinsheim (1708-79), Prince-Bishop of, a mason 194
- Yarnold, Benjamin, 'Ode for Voices and Instruments' (1762) 180
 York, H.R.H. Albert, Duke of (King George VI), Pr.G.M., Middx. (1924-52) 127
 York Grand Lodge of Mexico 192
 York Rite (P.H., USA), the 83
 Young, F.E. (*AQC* 22) 191
- Zebulun, his tribe, its banner, and Chagall's window 227 *bis*, 228, 236
 Zetland, Laurence, 1st Earl (cr. 1838) of, *see* Dundas, 2nd Lord
 Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1844-70) 123, 124

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	
Members of the Lodge	iv
The Lodge	v
The Correspondence Circle	vi
From the Editor's Desk	vii
The York Venture	viii
Membership Statistics	ix
PAPERS (<i>delivered in the Lodge</i>)	
The Spurious Lodge and Chapter at Barnsley. <i>Inaugural Address:</i> WILL READ	1
The Drašković Observance. EUGENE LAXA and WILL READ	55
English Grand Lodge Warrants. J.M.HAMILL	92
Freemasonry in Yorkshire before 1850. J.R.CLARKE	150
The Tyler or Outer Guard (<i>The Prestonian Lecture for 1977</i>). R.A.WELLS	194
OTHER PAPERS	
Our Predecessors – of about the time that Quatuor Coronati Lodge was founded. A.C.F.JACKSON	39
The Volume of the Sacred Law – Its Forms and Usage in Freemasonry. Rev.N.B. CRYER	85
The London Company of Masons. C.N.BATHAM	142
The Old Charges and the Hathaway Manuscript. W.MCLEOD	177
Colonial Freemasonry in the United States of America. A.CERZA	218
Simon Bolívar, Freemason. F.W.SEAL-COON	231
REVIEWS	<i>Reviewed by</i>
A Masonic Bible	Rev. N.B. Cryer 249
Samuel Prichard's Masonry Dissected	T.O. Haunch 250
The Royal Order of Scotland	A.R. Hewitt 252
La Leyenda de Hiram Abif: Un Enigma Masonica	W. Read 253
Cathedral – The Story of its Construction	G. Draffen 256
Le Combat des Francs-Maçons	A.C.F. Jackson 257
The Craft in the East	T. Fripp 259
Die Erleuchteten	E. Howe 260
Hochgrade der Freimauerei	E. Howe 260
Hypnose – ou le double voyage	A.W. Barnett 261
Colonial Freemasonry	F.W. Seal-Coon 262
The Masonic Thread in Mozart	J. Morehen 263

	<i>Reviewed by</i>	<i>Page</i>
Messages for a Mission	A.C.F. Jackson	264
Meeting the Challenge	W. Read	265
The Scottish Rite for Scotland	A.R. Hewitt	266
The Seventy-fifth Anniversary of Manila Lodge	F. Smyth	267
A New Masonic Bible (Editorial Note)		269
Prince Hall, Life and Legacy	J.M. Sherman	306
Exultation – A Recording of Music and Verse	F. Smyth	322
Masonic Lodge and Chapter Music	F. Smyth	323
Music for Masonic Ceremonies	F. Smyth	323
Manuel Maçonique	E. Howe	325
The York Legend in the Old Charges	E. Ward	325

THE SUPPLEMENT – MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM

PAPERS

The Curious Case of Campbell's Lodge	H. Mackay	271
A Brief History of Danish Freemasonry	S. Hertling	277
Goethe in Zürich	H.W. Gillespie	284

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	287
-----------------------	-----

OBITUARY

Bro. G. Norman Knight, <i>M.A.</i>	327
------------------------------------	-----

IN MEMORIAM

Bro. Richard Edward Parkinson, <i>B.Sc.</i>	328
---	-----

LOCAL SECRETARIES	329
-------------------	-----

PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF <i>AQC 81-89</i>	334
--	-----

INDEX	337
-------	-----

RECOMMENDED BOOKS	354
-------------------	-----

PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERSHIP	356
--------------------------	-----

APPLICATION FORM	357
------------------	-----

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given (or indicated in the name), are (or were) London lodges. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the 'Antients'.

Lodges still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derived from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, usually, that the lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* or *ter* after page numbers indicate two or three separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 40-50 *passim*) denotes that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted', q.v. for 'quod vide' (which see) and *n* refers to footnotes (now collected at the end of the relevant paper). Other abbreviations used: G.L. - Grand Lodge; P.H. - Prince Hall; R.A. - Royal Arch; USA and the standard abbreviations for American States.

Abbott, Norris G., jr (USA) 262
Aberdeen, Lodge of, No. 1st(SC) 225
Aberdeen MS 188m^{4,5}
Absalom (zu den drei Nesseln) Lodge No. 1 (Germany), Hamburg 278
'Acacia, The' (Wise) 292
'Acception, the', in the London Masons' Company 146-7, 148, 170
Acton, John, 1st Lord, *Historical Essays and Studies* (1907) q. 267
Adcock, William, Pr.G.M. (A) (1783-6), Pennsylvania 228
Adonhiramite Rite, the, in Brazil 288 *bis*
Adoptive masonry 325
African Grand Lodge (USA, 1827) 313, 315, 316; its Declaration of Independence 313-14, 321
African Lodge No. 459*, Boston, Mass. 307-22 *passim*; its centenary (1884) 306; its early records 307-8, 318-19; and the United G.L. of England 321-2
After-proceedings, masonic 49, 52-4
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C.) 87, 129, 132, 136; 1756 ed. 100, 150, 163, 210; 1778, 3rd ed. q. 199, q. 300
Ahiman Rezon (S. Carolina B. of C., 1822 ed.) 300
'Aims and Relationships of the Craft' (1949) 87
Aitchison's Haven MS (1666) 169, 186
Albion Lodge No. 2 (Quebec), Quebec City 102
Aldershot Army and Navy Lodge No. 1971 51n²
Alexander, Mrs C.F., her hymn q. 41
Alexandra-Washington Lodge No. 22 (Va.), Alexandria, Va. 230
Alfred Lodge No. 306, Leeds 167, 168
All Souls Lodge No. 170, Weymouth 138
Allen, John Edward (USA) 262
Alnwick MS (1701) 186
Amalia Lodge, Weimar, and Goethe 284
American Union Lodge (1776), Connecticut (*now* No. 1 (Ohio), Marietta) 223, 226, 262
Amitié de Guerre, Lodge (Drašković), Glina 58 *bis*, 59-60, 62, 68n⁴
Amity, Lodge of, No. 137, Poole 46, 49, 135, 141

Amity, Lodge of, No. 224*, Preston 159
Amity, Lodge of, No. 224*, Steeton-in-Craven 159
Amity, Lodge of, No. 407* (1767-92), Canton 259
Amor e Caridade, Lodge, No. 5 (Brazil), Petropolis 288
Anagram (from Yorkshire) on the 'art of Masonry' q. 170
Anchor and Hope Lodge No. 37, Bolton 110
Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite 236-7, 264-5, 266-7, 325; in Brazil 288; in France 257-9, 264; in Scotland 253, 264, 266-7; in USA 264
Ancient Knight Templars, their Lodge No. 53(A) at Liverpool 155
Andalucia, Pr.G.L. of, No. 220 (A), Gibraltar 132
Anderson, Dr James, J.G.W. (1722) 156, 194; see also *Book of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
Anderson's Constitutions 1723 and 1738 (fac. ed., 1976) 213
Anfield Priory Lodge No. 4039, Liverpool 38
Angel Lodge No. 51, Colchester 117
Antients' Grand Lodge (1751-1813): Constitution of lodges 100; Dispensations and Warrants 98-102, 104, 122-34, 126, 128, 130-1, 133; military Warrants 104; its one Pr.G.M. in England 100-1; Provincial activities 100-1, 129-32; its 'Pursevant and Tyler' 206, 212; and the R.A. 135-6; its sales of Warrants 101-2, 104; seniority of its lodges 140; and the Unlawful Societies Act 105
Antiquity, Lodge of, No. 2 148 *bis*, 152, 163, 172, 200; its by-laws q. 199, q. 201-4; and the G.L. South of the R. Trent 154, 163; Masters of 149; its Minutes q. 197, q. 207; its R.A. chapter 291; *Records of . . .* 207; and Wren 148-9
Apollo Lodge No. 450*, York 156, 158 *bis*, 161, 165, 167, 173-4, 175
Aprons 201
Arad, Lodge (Drašković) at 64
Arnott of Arlay, see Walker-Arnott

- Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*, principal contents of Vols. 81-9 (1968-76) 334-6
- Ashmole, Elias 146, 148, 171
- Asiatic Brethren, the 261
- Asquith, William (Ripon) 154
- Athelard of Bath, transl. Euclid's *Elements* 255-6
- Athelstan, King 150, 166, 169, 170, 173, 326 *bis*
- Atholl, John 4th Duke of, G.M. (A) (1775-81, 1791-1813) 104
- Aubrey, John, on Wren q. 149
- Auden, W.H., and Elizabeth Mayer, transl. Goethe's *Italian Journey* 284
- Auersperg, Count Carl 65
- Auldjo, John (Canada, fl. 1837) 289
- Aussig (Bohemia), Templar lodge at 60
- Austria: National Grand Lodge (1782) of 55, 63, 64, 65, 83; Prov. G.L. of (under Berlin) 65
- Austria, sovereigns of, *see* Francis II, Joseph II, Leopold II, Maria Theresia
- '*Autentische Geschichte des Freimaurer Ordens*' (1800) 277
- Bacon, Francis, *New Atlantis* (1627) 255
- Bacon, Roger 255
- Bain MS* (1650-1700) 151, 169
- Baker, Fotherley, D.G.M. (1747-51) 168
- 'Baker's dozen, a' (origin) 142
- Ball, William, Pr.G.M. (A), Pennsylvania (1761-82) 222, 224, 226, 228
- Balmforth, Joseph, a Wakefield Tyler 211
- Banbridge, Co. Down, Lodge No. 526 (IC) at 22
- Barboza de la Torre, Pedro A., 33^o, scholar 238 *bis*, 239, 241, 245
- Barnett, A.W., *Hypnose* (Mellor, 1978) reviewed by 261
- Barnsley, Lodge No. 199 (A) at 1, 155
- Barnsley, Lodge 'No. 557' (spurious) at 1-25, 163; its by-laws 17-18; its joining brethren 21-2; its members listed 34-6; a T.B. described 21; its visitors 22-3
- Barnsley, R.A. Chapter (spurious) at 25-8
- 'Barnsley, The Spurious Lodge and Chapter at' (Read) 1-36
- 'Basic Principles of the Craft' (1929) 87
- Barkingridge, New Jersey, Lodge (1767) at 226
- Bath: Lodge No. 28* (1724-36) at 'The Queen's Head' 168; Lodge No. 168 (A) at 127
- Batham, Cyril N. 261; on 'Freemasonry in Yorkshire' (Clarke) 173, 175; 'The London Company of Masons' 142-9; on R.E. Parkinson (obituary) 328
- Batt (Blatt), John, 38th Foot, and Prince Hall 307-8, 309, 311, 318
- Beale, Dr John, D.G.M. (1721) 213
- Beaufort, Henry, 5th Duke of, G.M. (1767-71) 112, 225, 227
- Beaufort Lodge No. 103 117
- Beaufort Lodge No. 244*, Swansea 118
- Beaumont, Stephen (Copenhagen) 96, 138, 140
- Beaumont MS* (1690) 151
- Beckett, John Staniforth (Barnsley) 1-3, 7, 10-19 *passim*, 22, 23-4, 25, 31n^{11,10}; and the R.A. 25, 27, 28; his T.B.? 21
- Beckett, Joseph (Barnsley) 2
- Bede, the Venerable (c. 673-735) 150, 166; *Ecclesiastical History* 166
- Bedford Lodge No. 157, its by-laws (1798) q. 198
- Beesley, E.B., *History of the G.L. at Wigan* (1920) 16, 30n
- Begemann, Dr Wilhelm 179, 188n⁷, 255
- Beikie, John, Dep.Pr.G.M., Upper Canada (in 1828) 289
- Belcher, Andrew, Dep.Pr.G.M., New England (1733) 221, 224-5
- Belcher, Governor Jonathan 221, 224
- Belisario, Dr. B.B., *Humanos Inmortales* 231
- Belknap, Rev. Jeremy (Boston, fl. 1795) 307, 312
- Bellamy, William (Barnsley) 4-6, 33
- Belle Etoile*, Lodge (Drašković) La, Pécs 64
- Benefactum Ritual* (1951) 216, 287
- Beneficence (*zur Wohltätigkeit*), Lodge, Vienna 263
- Benevolence, Lodge of, No. 336, Marple 120, 205
- Bengal (Calcutta), Lodge No. 72* (1730) at 95, 107n⁸, 110
- Benimeli, Fr J. Ferrer, *Masoneria Española en el Siglo XVIII* 232
- Berkeley, Rowland, G.Treas. (1766-85) 173
- Berlin, Grand Lodge of the Three Globes at 62
- Berwick-upon-Tweed, Lodge No. 179 (A) at 129
- Beswicke-Royds MS* 178
- Bewdley, Lodge No. 107 (A) at 125
- Bhagavad Gita*, the (Hindu V.S.L.) 87, 89
- Bible*, the, *see* *Holy Bible*
- Birks, John (Barnsley) 14, 22, 34, 35
- Blackerby, Nathaniel, D.G.M. (1729-30) 250
- Blarney, Lodge No. 520 (IC), its Warrant used at Duns (Campbell's Lodge) 273, 274
- Blayne, Cadwallader, 9th Lord, G.M. (1764-6) 112 *bis*, 163, 224
- Blayne, Thomas Andrew, 11th Lord, and the Grand East of Ulster 272
- Blesington, William, 1st Earl of, G.M. (A) (1756-9) 125
- Boerenbeker, E.A. 102, 108n²¹
- Bogdanov, Vaso, historian q. 67
- Bolívar (y Palacios), Simón José 231-48; his birth and family 231; his death 240; his portrait 242; his initiation 231-2, 233, 238, 245; his passing 233, 243, 248; his raising 237; 30^o? 237; 33^o 241
- 'Bolívar, Simón, Freemason' (Seal Coon) 231-48
- Bolt-Coleraine MS* 177, 185
- Bolton, Robert, G.Sec., Wigan 16, 17
- Bonet de Sotillo, Dolores, palaeographer 233, 244, 248
- Book of Constitutions* (1723) 95, 96, 169, 188n⁸; Christian mention removed 85, q. 87; its frontispiece 201, 202, 213, 215-16; on the G.M.'s 'Warrant?' q. 93; its Postscript 93-4; on Queen Elizabeth I 152; Regulation XIII q. 195; on Wren 149
- Book of Constitutions* (1738) 95, 96, 152, 188n^{1,2}, 209, 300; on the burning of MSS q. 177; its frontispiece 201, 202, 213, 215-16; list of Deputations in 95-6, 110, 220; its Postscript 94; references to Tyler q. 197; on Wren q. 149; on the York 'Assembly' 166, 169
- Book of Constitutions* (1756) 96, 155
- Book of Constitutions* (1767) q. 103, 122
- Book of Constitutions* (1784) 103
- Book of Constitutions* (1970) 107n¹, 140
- Boston, Mass., Lodge? (1720) in King's Chapel 218
- Boston Daily Advertiser*, African Lodge notice (1827) in 313, 320
- Boston Daily Bee, The* (1847) q. 315
- Boston 'Tea Parry', the 262
- Botetourt Lodge No. 458* (*now* No. 7 (Va.)), Gloucester, Va. 229
- Boyden MS* (c. 1700) 169, 175, 186
- Boyer Lodge (coloured), New York 313-14, 316
- Braestrup, Cosmus, G.M., Denmark (1863-70) 280
- Bravery, Lodge (Drašković), Karlovac 64, 68-9n¹⁸

- Brazil, Grand Orient of 288
 Brethren of Purity, Society of the (10th C.) 255
 Brezovica, Castle 70
 Britannia Lodge No. 139, Sheffield 57, 22, 28, 30n⁶, 31n¹⁷, 155 bis, 157, 158-9, 164
 'Britannia' R.A. Chapter, Sheffield 27, 31n¹⁷
 Britannic Lodge No. 423*, Whitby 161-2
 British Columbia, a 'silent tyler' in 206
 British Lodge No. 8, its felonious Tyler 208
 British Lodge No. 334, Capetown 50
 British Union Lodge No. 114, Ipswich 112
 Broadfoot, Philip, of 'Stability' 164, 172
 Brook-Hills MS (c. 1710) 186
 Brotherly Love, Lodge of, No. 329, Yeovil 118
 Brown, Houston Rigg, and the Royal Order 252
 Brunswick, Ferdinand, Duke of (1721-92) 62, 278
 Buchanan MS (1650-1700) 151, 169
 Buda, Provincial Grand Lodge at 62
 Buddhists, the V.S.L. for 90
 Budnost, Lodge, Osijek 66
 Bugge, K.L., *Det Danske Freimurerei* 107nn^{11, 12}, 110
 Buonarroti, Filippo, and the 'Grand Firmament' 82
 Burlington, New Jersey, Lodge (1781) at 226
 Burlington Lodge No. 96 107n²²
 Bussey, Jacob, G.Sec., G.L. of York 154
 Butler, Samuel, *Erewhon Revisited* (1901) 305
 Byron, William, 5th Lord, G.M. (1747-51) 110, 278
 Caballeros Racionales, 'Lautaro' Lodge No. 7, Cádiz 232
 Cagliostro, Joseph Balsamo, Count 284
 Calcutta (Bengal), Lodge No. 72* (1720) at 95, 107n⁶, 110
 Caledonian Lodge No. 260* 122
 Caledonian Lodge 'No. 520 (IC)', Duns 273-6
 Caledonian K.T. Encampment No. 8 (1810), Duns 275
 Caledonian R.A. Chapter No. 25 (SC), Duns 275
 California, Grand Lodge of 268
 Callaway, Walter M., jr 262
 Calvert, A.F., *Grand Lodge Secretaries* (1918) 136
 Cama MS (c. 1725) 185
 Campbell, Dr John, of Duns, and his lodge 271-6
 'Campbell's Lodge [Duns], The Curious Case of' (Mackay) 271-6
 Canada in the Province of Ontario, Grand Lodge of 265, 290, 297
 Canadian Masonic Research Association 289
 Candour, Lodge of, No. 337, Uppermill 120
 Cantwell's Bridge, Delaware, Lodge (1765) at 223
 Carmick MS (1727) 186
 Carnarvon, James, Marquess of (later 3rd Duke of Chandos), G.M. (1754-6) 108, 110
 Carnicelli, Américo, *La Masoneria en la Independencia de América* (1970) 238, 239 bis, 245, 248
 'Carpenter' (Anglo-Norman word) 326, 327
 Carr, Harry 177, 291, 326; *Early French Exposures* (1971) 216; *The Freemason at Work* (1976) q. 87 bis, 88, 214, 287-8; on 'Freemasonry in Yorkshire' (Clarke) 166, 175; *Samuel Prichard's 'Masonry Dissected'* 1730, his analysis and commentary (1977) 188n², reviewed (Haunch) 250-2; on 'The Tyler or Outer Guard' (Wells) 214, 216
 Carr, John (Barnsley) 11 bis, 13, 14, 22, 29, 34, 36
 Carr, Robert, Dep.Pr.G.M., Yorks, W.R. (from 1821) 158
 Carrickfergus, Lodge No. 1012 (IC) (1814-60) at 271, 272
 Carson MS (1677) 186
 Carter, T.M. (AQC 41, 42) 92, 97, 107nn^{9, 15}
 Cartwright, Dr. E.H. 30n⁷; *A Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual* (2nd ed., 1973) 210 bis, 287-8
 Carúpano, Lodge of 231
 Carysfort, John, 1st Lord, G.M. (1752-3) 97, 110
 Casanova, Giacomo Girolamo 261
 Case, James R. (USA) 262 bis
 Casimir of the Nine Stars, Scots Lodge 60
 Castle Lodge No. 25* (1730-1854) 118
 Cathedral - *The Story of its Construction* (Macaulay, 1974), reviewed (Driffen) 256-7
 Cebu Lodge No. 1106 (SC) (1912-17), Cebu, Philippines 268
 Cerbu, Marcel, *Le Combat des Francs-Maçons*, reviewed (Jackson) 257-9
 Ceremonies, lodge 48-9
 Cernau, Joseph 241
 Certificates of Constitution 94-5, 96-7, 102, 108, 109, 137, 140
 Cerza, Alphonse 262 ter; 'Colonial Freemasonry in the U.S.A.' 218-30; AQC 89 262, supplement to 296-7
 Chadwicke MS (1600-50) 183, 187
 Chailley, Jacques: *The Magic Flute, Masonic Opera* (1971, 1972) 263; 'Le Winterreise de Schubert...' (*Revue d'Esthétique*, 1965) 264
 Chambers, R.E. (Canton) 260
 Channel Islands, Provinces of the 52n¹⁰
 Chapman, R.F. (Scarborough) 162
 Charité, Lodge La, No. 6 (Netherlands), Amsterdam 96, 102, 108, 110
 Charity, Lodge of, No. 265* (now No. 6 (Netherlands)), Amsterdam 96, 107n¹², 108, 110
 Charles II, King, and St Paul's 149
 Charles Edward Stuart (Young Pretender) 294
 Charlestown, Maryland, Lodge (1766) at 224
 Charlesworth, J.C.D. (Wakefield) 29, 36
 Chaucer, Geoffrey 290
 Cheddar, Somerset, royal palace at 326
 Chetwode Crawley MS (c. 1700) 86
 Chevaliers Bienfaisants de la Cité Sainte, Les (Rectified Rite) 278
 Christian VI, King of Denmark 277 bis
 Christian VIII, King of Denmark, G.M. (1836-48) 279
 Christian IX, King of Denmark 280
 Christian X, King of Denmark, G.M. (1912-47) 280
 City and County of Albany Lodge (N.Y.) 226
 Clapham MS (1650-1700) 151, 169, 185, 186
 Clarence Lodge No. 84*, St Christopher, W.I. 118
 Claret, George, *The Whole of Craft Masonry* (1840) q. 210
 Clarke, J.R. viii; on 'The Drašković Observance' (Laxa & Read) 82-3; 'Freemasonry in Yorkshire before 1850' 150-76
 Clausen, Henry C., *Messages for a Mission* (1977), reviewed (Jackson) 264-5
 Clement XII, Pope (1730-40), his Bull, *In Eminenti* (1738) 68n², 208, 328
 Clerke MS 183
 Cleveland Lodge No. 543, Stokesley 159, 160
 Cockcroft, Rev. William (Barnsley) 10, 11, 12, 30n⁶, 34
 Coil, Henry W.: *Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia* (1961) q. 219, q. 300, 301; (with H.V.B. Voorhis and J.M. Sherman) memorandum on Prince Hall q. 309, 313

- Cole, Benjamin, his engraving (1726) 201
Cole's Constitutions (1728-9) 188n^a
Collegia, the 301
 Collins, Henry (USA) 262
Colne No. 1 MS (c. 1685) 86, 185, 186
Colne No. 2 MS (c. 1730) 185, 186
 Committee of Charity (Moderns') 103, 136
 Concord, Lodge of, No. 323, Stockport 108n¹⁸
 Conder, Edward 93; *Records of the Hole Craft and Fellowship of Masons* (1894) 142, q. 144, 146, q. 148, 150
 Connecticut: early Freemasonry in 222-3; G.L. formed (1789) 223
 Consecration, ceremony of 137, 140
 Constitutional Lodge No. 294, Beverley 160, 164, 176
Contrat Social, Lodge, Paris 237
 Cook, Lewis C., ed. *Colonial Freemasonry* (1973), reviewed (Seal Coon) 262-3
 'Cooke' family of MSS, the 179
Cooke MS (c. 1410) 150, 166, 169-71, 175, 255
 Cooper, C.R.H., of Guildhall Library 179
 Cooper, F. John: on 'The Drašković Observance' (Laxa & Read) 81, 83; on 'English G.L. Warrants' (Hamill) 134-5, 141; on 'Freemasonry in Yorkshire' (Clarke) 166, 175; on 'The Tyler or Outer Guard' (Wells) 211-12, 215
 Copenhagen: Freemasons' Hall (1807) 279, (1868) 280, (1927) 280, 281; Masonic Museum (1905) 283
 Cork, Lodge No. 1 (IC) at 271 bis, 272 bis
 Corner Stone Lodge No. 37* 125
 Correspondence Circle, the v, vi; early member lodges of 260; Local Secretaries listed 329-33; membership statistics ix
 Corsnip, John (Duns) 271-2, 275
 Councill, William C., P.G.M., Philippines, *History of Freemasonry in the Philippines* (1976), reviewed (Smyth) 267-8
 Coustos, John 297
 Coustos-Villeroi Lodge (1726), Paris 297
 Cox(e), Daniel, Pr.G.M., New York, etc. (1730) 107n¹⁴, 219, 226 bis, 228; his Deputation (1730) q. in full 219-20
Crane No. 1 MS (1781) 185
 Cranstoun, James, 6th Lord, G.M. (1745-6) 96, 168
 Croatia, Freemasonry in 55-84
 Crossle, Philip, see Lepper & Crossle
 'Crown and Anchor', Seven Dials, Lodge (1742) at the 201
 Crowned Hope (*zur gekrönten Hoffnung*), Lodge, Vienna 65 bis, 263 bis
 Crucefix, Dr. Robert, 33^o 266
 Cryer, Rev. N. Barker: *A Masonic Bible* (1975 ed.), reviewed by 249-50; 'The V.S.L. - Its Forms and Usage in Freemasonry' 85-91
 'Cubit, The' (Martin), a standard of measurement 293-4
 Cumberland, H.R.H. Henry Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1782-90) 112, 297
 Cumberland Militia, Lodge No. 215 (A) in the 155
 Cusick, Edward R. 308, 310
 Cycling and Athletic Lodge No. 2335, Liverpool 42
 Cyclist Lodge No. 2246, Surbiton 42
 Dalcho, Rev. Dr. Frederick (S. Carolina), *Ahiman Rezon* (1822 ed.) 300, 301
 Dale, Edward (Barnsley) 10, 14, 22, 33, 35
 Danneskiöld Laurvig, Count Christian, Pr.G.M., Denmark & Norway (1749) 278
 da Ponte, Lorenzo, librettist 263
 Darlington, old lodge (fl. 1726) at 151
 Davis, Harry E., *History of Freemasonry Among Negroes in America* (1946) 310 bis
 Davy, James, a Somerset Tyler, his funeral (1850) 211-12
 Dawson, P.J. 296; 'Passing the Chair' 291-2
 Daynes, G.W. (*AQC* 67) 86
 De Grasse, Dr. John V., G.M.(P.H.) (in 1858) 307, 312
 de Grasse-Tilly, Count Auguste 236, 266
 Delahogue, Jean Baptiste 236, 266
 Delaware: early Freemasonry in 223; G.L. formed (1806) 223
 Delaware Hiram Lodge (1802), Newark, Del. 223
 de Lussy, Mme. Florence de, *Bibl. Nationale*, Paris 234, 237 bis, 248
 Demeter, Dr. Karl, *The Frankfurt Lodge of Union* (1967) 138, 140
 Denmark: anti-masonic society formed (1741) in 277; Kings of, see Christian VI, VIII, IX, X, and Fredrick VII, VIII; German occupation of, the Craft under 281; masonic rites in 278-80, 282-3; masonic statistics of 281, 282; National G.L. of 277, 279, 281, 282; proposed TV programme on the Craft in 282
 'Denmark, A Brief History of Freemasonry in' (Hertling) 277-83
 Denslow, W.R.: *Freemasonry and the American Indian* (1956) 218; *10,000 Famous Freemasons* (1957) 231, 238
 Deptford, Lodge No. 64(A) (later No. 13(A)) at 101
 Deputations to Constitute 94, 95-6, 97, 110, 111
 'Deputy G.M. pro tem.' (A) 100 bis
 Dermott, Laurence, G.Sec. and D.G.M. (A) 99-100, 300, 301; his MS. Warrants 124-5, 126; on Moderns' floor-drawings q. 199, 214; his note in *Morgan's Register* q. 99; see also *Ahiman Rezon*
 Desaguliers, Rev. Dr. J.T., G.M. (1719) 68n^a
 Deuchar of Morningside, Alexander 273, 274, 275
 Devon, Michael, calligrapher (?Dep.G.Sec.) 110, 112 bis, 115, 135
 Dewsbury, Lodge No. 199(A) at 1
Dhammapada, the (Buddhist V.S.L.) 90
Dialogue between Simon and Philip, A. (c. 1725) q. 194
 Dickey, William, D.G.M. and G.Sec. (A) 102, 127
 Dietrichstein, Johann Baptist, Count, Pr.G.M., Austria (1777) 65
 Dining, masonic 49; menus 52-3
 'Dispensations to meet' 97; by the Antients 100, q. 122-3, q. 124
 Dobrée, Thomas, Pr.G.M., Channel Is. (1753-98), his Patent q. 97-8, 135, 138
 Doorkeepers and Guardians 195, 204, 210, 214
 Doughty, John, of the Antients 99
 Dover, Delaware, Lodge (1775) at 223
Dowland MS 183
 Doyle, Gen. Sir John, D.G.M. (1822-4) 172
 Doyle's Lodge of Fellowship No. 84, Guernsey 134
 Draffen of Newington, George S. 300, 303 bis; *Cathedral* (Macaulay, 1974), reviewed by 256-7; *Pour la Foy* (1949) 275; 'Prince Hall Freemasonry' 295-6; *The Royal Order of Scotland* (1977), reviewed (Hewitt) 252-3; *The Triple Tau* 275
 Drake, Francis, antiquary q. 150, 151-3, 166, 168, 175, 177
 Drake Fragment, the 169, 177, 188n^a

- Draper & Folsom's* (Boston newspaper, 1782-3) q. 309 *bis*
 Drašković, Count Franz Lorens 65, 68n¹⁶
 Drašković, Count Ivan: his life 56-7; his portrait 69; and the Drašković Observance (Laxa & Read) 55-84
 Drašković, Field Marshal Count Kasimir 57, 68n⁶
 Drašković Observance, the 55-84; its G.M.'s seal 70; its Regulations, summarized 72-4; its ritual 74-9; its Tracing Boards, described 79-80
 'Drawing the lodge' 198-9, 214, 216
Drei Kanonen, Lodge zu den, Vienna 68n⁸, 82, 83-4
Drei Weltkugeln, Lodge zu den, Berlin 278
 Dress, masonic 47
 Drinker, Sandwith (Hong Kong) 260
Drinkwater No. 1 MS, No. 2 *MS* 188n⁵
 Druid's Lodge of Love and Liberality No. 127*, Redruth 205
 Druidical Lodge (York G.L., 1778), Rotherham 153, 154
 Drummond, Josiah, P.G.M., Maine 300, 302, 303 *bis*
 Duck Creek Cross Roads, Del., Lodge (1785) at 223
 'Duke of Bedford's Head', Lodge (1741) at the 201
 Duke of Normandy Lodge No. 245, Jersey 204
 Dulfer, C. 260
Dumfries No. 3 MS (late 17th C.) 186
Dumfries No. 4 MS (c. 1710) 86, 185, 214
 Dunbar Castle Lodge No. 75 (SC), Dunbar 273, 274
 Dunckerley, Thomas, as Pr.G.M. 97, 103
 Dunckerly, Adjutant Joseph, Henley's Regt. 308
 Dundas, Hon. G.H.L., Pr.J.G.W., Yorks (1804) 157, 160
 Dundas, Hon. Lawrence (*later* 1st Earl of Zetland), Pro G.M. (1834-9), Pr.G.M., Yorks, N. & E.R. (1817-39) 157, 158, 160, 171-2
 Dundas, Hon. Lawrence A.M. (*later* 3rd Marquess of Zetland), Pr.G.M., Yorks, N. & E.R. (1956-) 160
 Dundas, Thomas, 1st Lord, D.G.M. (1813-20) 171-2, 175
 Dundas, Hon. Thomas (*later* 2nd Earl of Zetland), G.M. (1844-70), Pr.G.M., Yorks, N. & E.R. (1839-73) 160, 172
 Dundas, Rev. & Hon. T.L. 160
 'Dundee Arms' Tavern, Wapping, Lodge No. 9* (*now* Old Dundee Lodge No. 18, q.v.) at 201
 Duns, Berwickshire, a masonic episode in 271-6
 Dunse Lodge No. 23 (SC), Duns 271-6
 Duveen, Denis (Brazil), on 'An Initiation Ceremony in a Modern Russian Lodge' 288
 Dyer, Colin F.W. 288; *Emulation - A Ritual to Remember* (1973) 51n¹⁴; on 'English G.L. Warrants' (Hamill) 136-8, 139-41; on 'Freemasonry in Yorkshire' (Clarke) 171-3, 175; 'The Williams-Arden MS' (*AQC* 87) 165; 'The York Venture' *viii-ix*; Toast to the W.M. 38
 Dyke, Lodge of, No. 67 (*later* No. 55) (SC) 135
 'Eavesdropper': derivation of the word 194; a Tyler as an 208
 Ebenezer Lodge No. 556*, Pateley Bridge 159
 Eberau, Lodge at 65, 68-9n¹⁰
Eccossais (Scots) Masonry 68n⁶
 Eddius Stephanus 166
 Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), Lodge of, No. 1 (SC) 273
Edinburgh Register House MS (1696) 86
 Edinburgh St. Andrew Lodge No. 48 (SC) 22
 Edwards, John, and the *Hathaway MS* 178
 Edwin, Prince and King 150, 166, 174
 Effingham, Thomas, 3rd Earl of, Acting G.M. (1782-9) 112, 297
 Einstein, Alfred, musicologist 263
 Elbert, Samuel, Pr.G.M., Georgia 223
 11th Foot, Lodge No. 72(A) in the 155
 Eliot, Rev. John q. 307
 Eliot, Hon. Robert, on 'Robert Freke Gould' 290
 Elizabeth I, Queen 152
 Elliott, Bernard, 'G.M. (1777) of S. Carolina' 229
 Elliott, Gray, Pr.G.M., Georgia (1760) 223
 Elu degrees, the 82-3
Embleton MS 169, 175
 Emulation, Lodge of, No. 21 118, 200, 208
 Emulation Lodge of Improvement 172
 'Emulation' working: in Brazil 288; in Denmark 281; in Yorkshire 164, 173
 England and Wales, Supreme Council 33^o (1845) for 257, 266
 England South of the River Trent, Grand Lodge of 153, 154, 163
 Engraved List of Lodges 94, 103, 137, 199-201, 200
 Enoch Lodge No. 11 100, 101, 124, 134, 135
 Entick, Rev. John, see *Book of Constitutions* (1756)
 Erdödy, Count 65
 Exeter, Lodge No. 74(A) at 127
Exultation, recording reviewed (Smyth) 322-3
 Faithful Lodge No. 85, Harleston 110
 Faulds, Andrew (Barnsley, *init.* 1817) 2, 3, 7, 10, 13-15, 30n¹¹, 31n¹⁸, 33
 Faulds, Andrew (*init.* 1841) 28, 29, 31n¹⁸, 36
 Farrar, Dr. William 10, 11, 14, 15, 34
Félicité, Loge de, Magdeburg (of French prisoners) 57
 Felicity, Lodge of, No. 58: its Certificate of Constitution 95, 108, 137; its Tylers 197, 207 *bis*, 213, 215
 Fellowship Lodge No. 4069, Sheffield 159
Fendeurs, L'Ordre des 61, 68n¹²
 Ferrers, Washington, 5th Earl, G.M. (1762-4) 112
 Fidelity, Lodge of, No. 289, Leeds 168
 Finch, William 163, 172; his Lectures 161, 163; *A Masonic Treatise* (2nd ed., 1802) 138
 Findel, J.G., *General History of Freemasonry* (1861) 265
 First Lodge (1766), Crown Point, N. Carolina 227
Fisher MS (c. 1726) 187, 188n⁵
 Fletcher, James (Barnsley) 1, 3, 11 *bis*, 19, 25, 34
 Fletcher, John (Barnsley) 1, 3, 10-11, 13, 15, 19, 25, 34 *bis*; and the R.A. 27, 28
 Fletcher, Joseph Pickering (Barnsley) 1, 3, 10-11, 16, 19, 24-5, 34, 35
 Fletcher, William (Barnsley) 14, 22, 34, 35
 Fleury, Cardinal André de 82
 Ford, Lodge No. 140(A) (Lord Delaval's) at 127
 Forrest's Coffee House, Lodge (1738) at, No. 27* or 122*, 209
 Fortitude, Lodge of, No. 29*, London and Burnham 118
 Fortitude, Lodge of, No. 105, Plymouth 112
 Fortitude, R.A. Chapter of, No. 43, Birmingham 27
 Fortitude and Old Cumberland, Lodge of, No. 12 200
 Fortitude Lodge (York G.L., 1790), Hollinwood 153, 174

- Fortitude MS (c. 1750) 185
 Foss, Gerald D. (USA) 262
 Foulstone (Foolstone), John (Barnsley) 22, 33, 35
 Foundation-stone ceremonies 49-50, 52n²²
 14th Foot, Lodge No. 58(A) in the 300
 4th Bn., Royal Artillery, Lodge No. 213(A) (later No. 9(A)) in the 102
 Foxcroft MS 169, 175
 France: Freemasonry in 257-9, 266; Grand Lodge (1894) of 257-9; Grand Orient (1773) of 66, 257-8, 268; National G.L. (1913) of 257; Supreme Councils 33^o (1805) 257-8, (irregular) 257
 Francis I, Holy Roman Emperor (formerly Duke of Lorraine) 55, 56, 65, 68n³
 Francis II, Emperor of Austria-Hungary 55, 60, 65-6
 Francken, H.A., and the Rite of Perfection 266
 Frankfurt (Union) Lodge No. 192* (now No. 11 (Germany)) at 138
 Franklin, Benjamin 219, 228; his ed. (1734) of Anderson's *Constitutions* 219
 Frederick II ('the Great'), King of Prussia 65, 264-5
 Frederick VII, King of Denmark, G.M. (1848-63) 279-80
 Frederick VIII, King of Denmark, G.M. (1870-1912) 280, 281
 Fredericksburg Lodge No. 4 (Va.), Fredericksburg 229
 Frederik til det kronede Haab, Lodge, Copenhagen 278
 Free Carpenters (*Fendeurs*), Lodge of, at Varaždin 61
 Freemasons' Hall, London (1776) 161
 Freemasons Monthly Magazine (Boston) q. 314-15
 Freemasons' Pocket Companion 226, 239
 Freemasons' Quarterly Review (1850) 205, 211-12
 Freemasons' Tavern, Great Queen St. 42
 Freimaurerpatent, the (Austria) 65
 French, Thomas, G.Sec. (1768) 122, 136
 Frick, Karl R.H., *Die Erleuchteten* (1973) 81; *ibid.*, reviewed (Howe) 260-1
 Friendly Lodge No. 210*, Norwich 110
 Friendly Lodge No. 521*, Barnsley (1816-32) 1-3, 4, 5-6, 7-10, 13-14, 30n¹¹, 134, 158, 165, 175; list of members 33-4
 Friendly Lodge No. 557*, London (1790-1816) 1, 3, 4, 5, 158; list of members 31-3
 Friendly Lodge No. 557 (spurious), Barnsley (1824-56) 1-36; list of members 34-6
 Friendly Lodge No. 716*, Barnsley (1843-6) 28
 Friendly Lodge No. 1513, Barnsley 1, 6, 8, 19, 20, 21; its *Centenary History* 19
 Friendship, Lodge of No. 6 48, 200, 201; its by-laws (1737) q. 197-8; its Minutes (1742) q. 199, q. 209; its Tyler, Anthony Sayer 209
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 44, Manchester 208
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 100, Gt. Yarmouth 112
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 210*, Norwich 110
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 277, Oldham 204
 Friendship, Lodge of, No. 624*, Chichester 120
 Friendship (Three Dragons), Lodge of, Varaždin 64-5, 68-9n¹⁹
 Fripp, T.W., *The Craft in the East* (Haffner, 1977), reviewed by 259-60
 Fritsch, Baron von, of Amalia, Weimar 284
 Funerals, masonic 50
 Gad, Knud, and the Scandinavian Rite 279-80
 Gage, Michael Alexander, D.G.M., Wigan 16, 21, 25-6, 28, 31n¹⁸
 Gardner, William S., G.M., Massachusetts (1869-71) 218, 311
 Garland, Richard, Dep.Pr.G.M., Yorkshire (1780-8) 156-7; his letters, (1770) to C. Morris 156, 173, (1773) to Heseltine q. 173
 Georgetown, Maryland, Lodge (1766) at 224
 Georgia: early Freemasonry in 223; G.L. formed (1786) 223, 300; Pr.G.M.s of 223
 Germany: National G.L. (Zinnendorf) at Berlin of 57, 65 *bis*, 68n¹⁷; United G.L. (*fl. c.* 1770) of 60
 Gessner, Salomon, poet 285
 Gibraltar, Provincial Grand Lodge of Andalucia No. 220 (A) at 132
 Gibraltar Lodge No. 51*, Gibraltar 110
 Gilfillan, Eric 30; *see also* Hemmingway
 Gilkes, Peter William 164
 Gillespie, Dr. Henry W., 'Goethe in Zürich' 284-6
 Gita, the (Hindu V.S.L.) 87, 89
 Glapion, John L., of African Lodge 312
 Glina, Lodge (Drasković) at 58 *bis*, 59-60, 62, 68n⁴
 Globe Lodge No. 23 148
 Gloucester Lodge No. 113*, London and Portsea 118
 Gnull Lodge No. 333*, Neath 117
 Goelet, Francis, Pr.G.M., New York (1751) 222, 226
 Goethe, August von, son of Johann 284
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von: initiated (1780) 284; *Italian Journey* (1817) 284, 285; *Symbolium* q. 286; *Wilhelm Meister* (1777-1829) 285; *Winkelmann and His Century* (1805) 285; in Zürich (Gillespie) 284-6
 Gold und Rosenkreuzer Orden 81-2, 83, 261
 Golden Wheel, Lodge of the, Eberau 68-9n¹⁹
 Good Advice, Lodge of, Varaždin, *see* *Union Parfaite*
 Good Report, Lodge of, No. 136 118
 Gould, Robert Freke 39, 302, 312; his Army service 292-3; *History of Freemasonry*, (1882-7) 52n¹⁷, 138, q. 302, 303 *bis*, (ed. Poole, 1951) *see* Poole
 Graeme, James, Pr.G.M., S. Carolina (1737, 1739) 222, 229
 Graeme, Dr. William, D.G.M. (1739-40) 108
 Graf Ivan Drašković, Lodge, Sisak 66
 Graham, William F., Dep.G.Sec. (IC) (1808-26) 273, 274
 Graham MS (1726) 214
 Gran Oriente Lusitano (Portugal) 268
 Grand Assembly of Knights Templar in Edinburgh 273
 Grand Committee of the Antients 100
 'Grand Firmament', the 82
 Grand Lodge 1717-1967 (1967) 304
 'Grand Lodge' family of MSS 177, 180-1; its branches 181-3
 Grand Lodge No. 1 MS (1583) 86
 Grand Lodges, *see* African, Antients', Austria, Berlin, California, Canada, Connecticut, Delaware, Denmark, England S. of the Trent, France, Georgia, Germany, Hungary, India, Iran, Ireland, 'Joseph with the Golden Helmet', *Ljubav Bliznjega*, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Munster, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New South Wales, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Phillipines, Prague, Premier, Prince Hall, Quebec, Queensland, Rhode Island, Scotland, Serbia, South Carolina, Switzerland, Ulster, United Grand Lodge of England, Virginia, Wigan, York, Yugoslavia

- Grand Lodges, three lodges to constitute? 300-5
 Grand Master's Lodge No. 1 125, 195
Grand Mystery Laid Open, The (1726) 86
Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The (1724) 86
 Grand Orient, see Brazil, France, *Gran Oreinte Lusitano*, Spain
 Grand rank 47-8, 52n¹⁰
 Grand Stewards' Lodge 46, 94, 137, 141
 Grand Tyler, the 206, 212-13, 215
 (Guru) *Granth Sahib*, the (Sikh V.S.L.) 87, 89-90
 Grasse-Tilly, Count Auguste de 236, 266
 'Great Architect, In the Name of the' (McLeod) 287-8
 Great Lodge No. 213*, Swaffham, its Tyler's duties (1785) 207
Great Priory of Scotland, Statutes of the 273
 Greathead, Matthew, 74 years a mason 161
 Green, Charles E. (USA) 262
 Green, George (Barnsley) 5-6, 10, 22, 30n⁴, 33
 Green, John (Barnsley) 1, 3, 18, 25, 27-8
 Greenwich, Lodge No. 113 (A) at 125
 Grenadiers Lodge No. 66 108; its felonious Tyler 208
 Gridley, Jeremy, Pr.G.M., N. America (1755) 222, 225-8 *passim*
 Grimshaw, William H., *Official History of Freemasonry among the Colored People of N. America* (1903) 306, 310, 313, 317
 Gustavus II Adolphus, King of Sweden, his sword 206
- Haddington, Lodge (of St John Kilwinning) No. 57 (SC) at 273
Haddon MS 183
 Haffner, Christopher, *The Craft in the East* (1977), reviewed (Fripp) 259-60
 Hahn, Conrad (USA) 262
 Halifax, Nova Scotia: Prov. G.L. No. 65 (A) at 129; Lodge No. 155 (A) at 127
 Halifax, Yorks, Lodge (1738) under York G.L. at 153
 Hall, Enos A., 2nd G.M., P.H. National G.L. 316
 Hall, Prince, G.M., African G.L. (1791-1807) 306-22 *passim*; his letter book q. 310
 Hall Committee, of premier G.L. 103 *bis*
 Halliwell (-Phillips), James O. 188n⁴; *The Early History of Freemasonry* . . . (1840) 177
Halliwell MS, now named *Regius MS*, q.v.
Halliwell No. 2 MS 177, 180, 188n⁴
 Hamill, John M. 176; 'English Grand Lodge Warrants', Pt. I 92-141
 Hammerton, John, Pr.G.M., S. Carolina (1736, 1741) 220, 222, 227, 229
 Hanson, T.W., *History of the Lodge of Probity No. 61* (1939) 110, 164, q. 205
 Harald, Prince of Denmark, G.M. (1947-9) 280
 Hardy, John (Leith) 31n¹⁴
 Harford, Henry, Pr.G.M. (A), Maryland (1783) 222, 224
Hargrove MS (fragment, 1818) 151
 Harison, George, Pr.G.M., New York (1753) 222, 226 *bis*, 228
 Harmony, Lodge of, No. 52*, Chichester 120
 Harmony, Lodge of, No. 275, Huddersfield 159
 Harmony, Lodge of, No. 288, Todmorden 159
 Harper, Edwards, G.Sec. (A) (1801-13), G.Sec. (1813-38) 7-9, 289
 Harper, Thomas, D.G.M. (A) (1801-13) 250, 291
 Harris, G.F., and the *Hathaway MS* 178, 188n⁴
Harris No. 1 MS (1650-1700) 186
Harris No. 2 MS (1750-1800) 185
- Harrison, G.P. (Gosport) 164n⁸
 Hartnett, Cornelius, Pr.G.M., Virginia, Dep.Pr.G.M., N. Carolina 227, 320
 Hastings, Francis, 1st Marquess of, see Moira, Earl of
 Hathaway, M.P.S. (Stourbridge) 178
Hathaway MS (1700-50) 178-9, 179-87 *passim*; reproduced 189-92
 Haugwitz, Baron Friedrich, and Goethe 284
 Haunch, Terence O. 107 and n¹¹, 187-8n¹; on 'English G.L. Warrants' (Hamill) 136, 140-1; on 'Freemasonry in Yorkshire' (Clarke) 173-4, 175; *S. Prichard's 'Masonry Dissected' 1730* (1977) (Analysis & Commentary by Carr), reviewed by 251-2
 Havers, John, J.G.W. (1862) 48
 Hawkins, E.L., and *Misc. Lat.* 270
 Hayden, Lewis, G.M., P.H. Grand Lodge (in 1866) his address q. 307
 Haydn, (Franz) Josef 324; his initiation 263
Heade MS (1908) 177, 188n²
 Heaton, Ronald E. (USA) 262
Heaton MS (early 18th C.) 186
 Heinberg, Hugo, transl. 'A Brief History of Danish Freemasonry' (Hertling) 277-83
 'Hele', the verb, 'heler', 'helyer' 211
 Hemmingway, Harold, and Eric Gilfillan 30; *Centenary History of Friendly Lodge No. 1513* 19
 Hengist, Lodge of, No. 195, Christchurch and Bournemouth 135
 Herring, D.J. (*AQC* 76) 87
 Hertling, Rev. Svend, 'A Brief History of Danish Freemasonry' 277-83
 Heseltine, James, G.Sec. (1769-83) 156, 173 *bis*; as G.Supt., R.A., Yorks (1793-1803) 156
 Hesse-Cassel, Charles, Count of, G.M., Denmark (1792-1836) 278-9
 Hewitt, A.R.: on G. Norman Knight (obituary) 327; *The Royal Order of Scotland* (Draffen, 1977), reviewed by 252-3; *The Scottish Rite for Scotland* (Lindsay, 1958), reviewed by 266-7
 Hill, Lancaster (Lanchester) (USA, P.H.) 308, 311-12
 Hilton, John T.: and African Lodge 313-15; 321; 1st G.M. of P.H. National G.L. 316
 Hiram Lodge (1784), Savannah, Georgia 223
 Hiram Lodge No. 1 (Lodge No. 143*) (*now* No. 1 (Conn.)), New Haven, Conn. 223
 'Hiram's Head', a carving at Shepton Mallet 298, 299
 Hiramic legend, the 163, 251, 253-6, 292, 298
 Hoby, Sir Thomas Posthumous (*fl.* 1603) 162
 Hody, Dr. Edward, D.G.M. (1745-6) 96
 Hogarth, William, 'Night' 201, 203, 205
 Holme, Randle, III, his initiation 146
 Holme Valley Lodge No. 652, Holmfirth 159
Holy Bible, the 85-91 *passim*; *A Masonic Bible* (1975 ed.), reviewed (Cryer) 249-50
 Holyrood House (St Luke), Lodge of, No. 44 (SC), Edinburgh 274
Holywell MS (1748-9) 186
 Hong Kong and South China: Dist.G.L. (SC) of 260; Masonic Benevolent Fund of 260
 Hope, Lodge of, No. 302, Bradford 151, 154
 Hope, R.A. Chapter of, 'No. 557' (spurious), Barnsley 25-8
 Hope Lodge (1806) (*now* No. 4 (Del.)), Laurelton 223
 Hope Lodge of Mark Master Masons T.I., Bradford 152, 167, 175
Hope MS (1650-1700) 151-2, 154
 Horne, Alex 292; on 'Freemasonry in Yorkshire' (Clarke) 174, 176; *The York Legend in the Old Charges* (1978), reviewed (Ward) 325-7

- Horton, William, Pr.G.M., Yorkshire, W.R. (1738-40) 155, 160, 168
- Hovingham, York G.L. Lodge (1773) at 153
- Howe, Ellic; on 'The Drašković Observance' (Laxa & Read) 81-2, 83; *Die Erleuchteten* (Frick, 1973), reviewed by 260-1; *Hochgrade der Freimaurerei* (Lachmann/Schiffman), reviewed by 261; *Manuel Maçonnique ou Tuteur* . . . (Vuillaume, 1830), fac. ed. reviewed by 325; on 'The Tyler or Outer Guard' (Wells) 212, 215
- Hrvatska Vila*, Lodge, Zagreb 66
- Huddleston MS (1730) 186
- Hughan, W.J. 39, 52ⁿ¹⁸, 152, 179, 313; *History of the Apollo Lodge, York* (1889) 173, 174; *The Jacobite Lodge at Rome* (1910) q. 208; *The Old Charges* . . . (1895) 177, 188ⁿ⁸; see also Stillson and Hughan
- Hughan MS (1650-1700) 151, 169, 183, 185-7, 188ⁿ¹; compared with the *Hathaway MS* 178-9, 187
- Humber Lodge No. 57, Hull 29, 155, 160, 161
- Humboldt, Baron Alexander von, philosopher 233
- Hund, Carl Johann Gottlieb, Baron von 68ⁿ⁸, 83, 278
- Hungary: Grand Lodge of 66; Pr.G.L. of 63 *bis*, 65, 68-9ⁿ¹⁹
- Hyslop, Maxwell and Wellwood (Jamaica) 241
- Ibberson, W.G., on 'The Medieval Masons of the *Regius MS*' (Jackson, *AQC* 88) 290
- Illuminati*, the 83
- Illustrations of Masonry* (Preston) 103, 137, 163, 169, 199
- Incorporation, proposed Charter of 136
- Indefatigable Lodge No. 237, Swansea 117, 195
- India, Grand Lodge of 87
- Industry, Lodge of, No. 48, Gateshead 104, 117
- Inflexible Lodge No. 446*, Mitcham 120
- Inglis of Middleton, William, A/Sub.G.M. (SC) 274
- Inhabitants Lodge No. 153, Gibraltar 292
- Imgo Jones MS* 166
- Inman, Herbert F., *Emulation Working Explained* (1929) q. 49
- Inner Guard, a trowel as his jewel 204
- Inniskillen Lodge, ? Edinburgh 22
- Inniskilling Dragoons, the, and York Lodge 167
- Innocent VI, Pope (1352-62) 167
- Inquirimus Lodge of Installed Masters No. 8132, Scarborough 162
- Institution of Free Masons* (c. 1725) 86
- Invincible aux Bras Armés*, Lodge L' (Drašković), Lika and Aussig 59, 60-1, 68ⁿ⁸
- Iran, Grand Lodge of 87
- Ireland, Grand Lodge of: and Campell's Lodge at Duns 271-6 *passim*; its early Warrant-type documents 99, 136, 139; and independence 304; and the third degree 163; and Warrants 135
- Irish Craft Ritual* (n.d.) 216
- Jachin and Boaz* (1762) 4, 210, 213; on floor-drawings q. 198-9, 199, 214, 216
- Jackson, A.C.F. 290 *bis*; *Le Combat des Francs-Maçons* (Cerbu), reviewed by 257-9; on 'English G.L. Warrants' (Hamill) 138-9, 140; *Messages for a Mission* (Clausen, 1977), reviewed by 264-5; 'Our Predecessors' 39-54; on 'The Tyler or Outer Guard' (Wells) 213-14, 216
- Jackson, Dr. Charles T. (fl. 1827) 218
- Jamaica, 'Masonic Retreat' (1975) in 305
- James, P.R. (*AQC* 82, 83, 85) 164ⁿ¹³
- Jarvis, William, Pr.G.M., Niagara (A) (1794-1804) 132
- Jaynes, Herbert H., G.M., Massachusetts (1969-71) 317
- Jedburgh, Lodge St John No. 104 (SC) at 273-4
- Jehosaphat, Lodge of, No. 291*, Wotton-under-Edge 118
- Jerusalem Lodge No. 197, its by-laws and Minutes q. 198
- Jerusalem Tavern, Clerkenwell, Lodge (1764) at the 204
- Jewels, masonic 47, 52ⁿ¹⁸
- Johnson, G.Y. (*AQC* 52) 153, 154, 164ⁿ¹⁰, 176
- Johnson, Sir John, Pr.G.M., New York (1767) 222, 227
- Johnson, Melvin, *The Beginnings of Freemasonry in America* (1924) 219, 222
- Jones, Bernard E. (*AQC* 74) 209; *Freemasons' Book of the R.A.* (1957) 271; *Freemasons' Guide and Compendium* (1956) q. 147
- Jones, Hon. Noble, Pr.G.M., Georgia (1774/5) 223
- Joppa (Baltimore), Maryland, Lodge No. 346* (later No. 14 (Md.)) at 224
- Jordan, Dr. G.P. (Hong Kong) 260
- Joseph II, Emperor of Austria-Hungary 55, 56, 63, 65 *bis*, 83; his Directives on Freemasonry (1785) q. 80-1
- 'Joseph with the Golden Helmet', Grand Lodge 60
- Jung, Carl Gustav, and his family 286
- Karlovac, Lodge (Drašković) at 64
- Kay-Hansen, Erik, G.M., Denmark (1973) 280
- Kayser, Johann Christoph, composer, and Goethe 285
- Kelso (Kilwinning), Lodge of, No. 58 (SC) 273, 274
- Kemeys Tynte, Col. Charles Kemeys, Pr.G.M., Somerset (1820-60) 211
- Kent, H.R.H. Edward, Duke of, G.M. (A) (1813) 132; as G.M., K.T. 273, 274
- Kent Lodge No. 15 102, 125
- Kidderminster, Lodge No. 178 (A) at 127, 128
- King David's Lodge (1780-90), Newport, R.I. 228
- King George VI MS* 183
- King's Arms Punch House, Lodge No. 362* at the 112
- Kingston, James, 4th Lord, G.M. (1728-9) 110
- Kingston, Jamaica, Pr.G.L. No. 301 (A) at 132
- Kinigl, Count 60
- Kipling, Mark (fl. 1693) 151
- Kipling, Rudyard 40, 51^{nn8,7}; 'The Man who would be King' 287
- Kiss, the fraternal 81ⁿ¹
- Kloss, Georg 140
- Knareborough, York G.L. Lodge (1769) at 153, 154
- Knight, Gilfred Norman, his Obituary (Hewitt) 327
- Knight of Constantinople, degree 259
- Knights of Malta Lodge No. 50, Hinckley 127
- Knocker, G.S. (*AQC* 41) 138-9
- Knocks, for the Tyler 209
- Knoop, Douglas, and G.P. Jones: *The Genesis of Freemasonry* (1946) 150, 173; *A Handlist of Masonic Documents* (1942) 169, 188^{nn8,5}; *The Mediaeval Mason* (1967) 164ⁿ³; *A Short History of Freemasonry to 1730* (1940) 86, 151, 175
- Knoop, Jones and D. Hamer, *The Early Masonic Catechisms* (2nd ed., 1963) q. 85, 164ⁿ¹²
- Koran, the (Muslim V.S.L.) 87, 88

- Kosmos, Lodge, No. 3 (Denmark), Elsinore (Helsingør) 279
 Krause MS 185, 188n⁴
 Križevci, Drašković Lodge at 61, 64
 Kumasi (Ghana), Masonic Temple at 50
 Kurland, Karl, Duke of 62
- Lachmann, Heinrich, *Geschichte und Gebräuche der maurerischen Hochgrade* (1866) 261
 Lachmann, H. and Schiffman, G.A., *Hochgrade der Freimaurerei* (1974), reviewed (Howe) 261
 Lackie, W. (Kobe) 260
 Lacroix, Perù de, *Diario de Bucaramanga* 240
 Lacy, Roger, and a Lodge at Savannah 223
 Landon, H.C. Robbins, musicologist 263
 Lane, John: 'The Early Lodges . . .' (AQC 8) 107nn^{4,5}; *Masonic Records* (2nd ed., 1895) 68n¹³, 93, 101, 105, 107, 129 bis, 132, 138-40, 155-6, 162
 Langdale MS 183
 Latonia *Libertatis sub corona Hungaria* . . . 58
 Lavater, Dietholm (Zürich) 284, 285
 Lavater, Johann Caspar, priest and physiognomist 284-6
 La Vertu, Lodge, No. 7 (Netherlands), Leiden 260
 Laxa, Eugene, and Will Read, 'The Drašković Observance' 55-84
 Lectures, the 46
 Leedes, Edward Rookes, see Rookes, Edward
 Leeds: Lodge No. 243* (1754-75) at 157; Lodge No. 258* (1761-86) at 156, 157; old Lodge (fl. 1721) at 151
 Leeds Mercury (1738) 153
 Le Forestier, René, *La Franc-Maçonnerie temporelle* . . . (1970) 81, 261
 Leicester, Lodge of Research No. 4249, its *Transactions* 296-7
 Leigh, Sir Egerton, Pr.G.M., S. Carolina (1770) 22, 229
 Lennox Lodge No. 123, Richmond, Yorks. 155, 159, 160-1, 163
 Leonardtown, Maryland, Lodge (c. 1759) at 224
 Leopold II, Emperor of Austria-Hungary 55, 65, 66
 Le Plongeon, *Sacred Mysteries among the Mayas* 218
 Lepper, J. Heron, and P. Crossle, *History of the G.L. of Ireland*, vol. 1 (1925) 136, q. 304, q. 305
 Leslie, Robert, G.Sec. (A) 105
 le Strange, Hamon (AQC 20) q. 207
 'Letter from the Grand Mistress, A' (1724) q. 85
 Letters to the Editor 287-305
 Levander-York MS (c. 1740) 151 bis, 169, 183, 188n⁵
 Liberator, *The* (1864) 316
 Libertas, Lodge (Drašković), Križevci 58
 Libertas (later *L'Union Parfaite*), Lodge (Drašković), Varazdin 57, 61-2, 63, 64
 Libertas, Pr. G.L. (Drašković), Brezovica 62, 64 ter; its Constitution, summarized 71-2
 Liberty (*Orden y Libertad*), Lodge, No. 2 (Peru), Lima 231, 238
 Lindsay, R.S. 252; *The Scottish Rite for Scotland* (1958, repr. 1978), reviewed (Hewitt) 266-7
 Linnecar, Richard (Wakefield) 211
 Lion Lodge No. 312, Whitby 157, 160, 162
 Liverpool, Lodge No. 31* at 9-10, 17
 'Liverpool Rebellion' the 9, 15
 Livery Companies of London 142-4
 Ljubav *Blišnjega*: Croatian Grand Lodge 66; Lodge at Sisak 66, 69n¹¹
 Locke, John (Barnsley) 10, 33
 Locke, William Anthony (Barnsley) 22, 34, 35
 Lodge lists 94, 103, 137, 199-201, 200, 206
 London Livery Companies 142-4
 London Masons' Company, the 142-9, 150; its 'Acception' 146-7, 148, 170; its Arms 145, 146, 160; its Hall 145, 146, 148 bis
 Loudoun, John, 4th Earl of, G.M. (1736) 229
 Love and Honour, Lodge of, No. 75, Falmouth 117; its two Tylers 204
 Love and Honour, Lodge of, No. 285, Shepton Mallet, and 'Hiram's Head' 298, 299
 Loyal and Prudent Lodge No. 584*, Leeds 168
 Loyal Vacation Lodge No. 55*, Wiveliscombe 138
 Loyalty, Lodge of, No. 86, Prescott 110
 Lufton (=Lewis, Louveton, Lawton) 81n²
 Luther, Martin 269
 Lux et Veritas (1856, Delaware) 316
 Lyon, D. Murray 273; *History of the Lodge of Edinburgh* (1900 ed.) 301
- MacArthur, Gen. Douglas 268
 Macaulay, David, *Cathedral - The Story of its Construction* (1974), reviewed (Draffen) 256-7
 Macclesfield: Lodge No. 47 (A) at 127; York G.L. Lodge (1770) at 153
 McGill, Hon. Peter, Pr.G.M., Montreal (1846-9) 290
 McGillivray, Simon, Pr.G.M., Niagara (Upper Canada) (1822-6) 132, 288-9
 Mackay, Hugh, 'The Curious Case of Campbell's Lodge' 271-6
 Mackey, Dr. Albert G.: *Encyclopedia of Freemasonry* 301, q. 302-3; and the establishment of G.L.s 300-5 *passim*; *History of Freemasonry* (1898-1906) 302; *The Principles of Masonic Law* (1856) 301; *Text Book of Masonic Jurisprudence* (1859) 301
 McLeod, Wallace: on '18th C. Masonic Music' (Morehen, AQC 89) 297; on 'Freemasonry in the Holy Land' (Silverstone, AQC 89) 297; on 'Freemasonry in Yorkshire' (Clarke) 168-70, 175; 'In the Name of T.G.A.O.T.U.' 287-8; 'The Old Charges and the Hathaway MS' 177-93; on 'The R.C. Church and the Craft' (Mellor, AQC 89) 297; 'Simon McGillivray' 288-9
 MacNab, Sir Allan, Pr.G.M., Canada West (1844) 290
 Macnab, Francis M., of the General Conclave (SC) 274
 Macnab MS (1722) 151
 McWatt, John (Duns) 271, 272
 Madariaga, Salvador de, historian 231, 245
 Maginn, John, Pr.G.Sec., Munster (in 1808) 272 bis
 Magnanimitas, Lodge (Drašković), Pest 59, 63, 68-9n¹¹, 81, 83
 Mahabharata, the (Hindu epic poem) 89
 Maine, Grand Lodge of 302, 303
 Makins, W.R. (York) 151, 153, 155, 167, 175
 Malczovich, Ladislav Aurele de (AQC 4-9) 55, 68n¹
 Manchester, George, 4th Duke of, G.M. (1777-82) 112, 296, 297
 Manchester, Lodge No. 171 (A) at 127
 Manchester Mercury, *The* (1802) q. 205
 Manila, Philippines, a lodge chartered from Hong Kong? 268
 Manila Lodge No. 1 (Phil.), Manila 267-8
 Manila Lodge No. 342 (Calif.), Manila 268
 Manningham, Dr. Thomas, D.G.M. (1752-6) 98, 108; his letter (1757) on 'Eccosaisism' q. 264

- Manuscript Constitutions, *see* Old Charges
 Marchant, Dr. Francis (Barnsley) 22, 31n¹⁶, 35
 Maria Theresia, Empress of Austria-Hungary 55, 56, 64, 65
Maria til de tre Hjerter, Lodge, No. 2 (Denmark), Odense 279
 Mark degree, conferred in London (*now* York) Lodge at York (1852) 167, 175
 Marshall, J.T., *History of the G.L. of British Columbia* (1971) 206
 Martin, R.E., 'The Cubit' 293-4
 Mary's Chapel No. 1, *see* Edinburgh, Lodge of Maryland: early Freemasonry in 224; G.L. formed (1787) 224
 'Mason', from Norman *machoun*, *masson* 326
 'Mason's Confession, A' (c. 1727) (*The Scots Magazine*, 1755/6) 86, q. 213, q. 214, 215
Masonic Bible, A (1975 ed.), reviewed (Cryer) 249-50
 Masonic Book Club (USA) 250-2
Masonic Lodge and Chapter Music (1978), reviewed (Smyth) 323-4
Masonic Year Book Historical Supplement (2nd ed., 1969) 155, 171-2, 289
 Massachusetts: early Freemasonry in 224-5; Grand Lodge, formed (1792) 225, 310, its library 252, and P.H. Masonry 306, 310, 314, 316-17, 321-2; Prov.G.L. ('St Andrew's', 1769) (SC) 222, 225 *bis*, 300, 310; Prov.G.L. ('St John's', 1733) 222, 224-5, 226, 310
 Massachusetts Historical Society 307
 Matthews, H.R. 178; and the *Hathaway MS* 188n¹
 Maza, Cova, *Mocedades de Simón Bolívar* 237
 Mecklenburg, Karl, Duke of, G.M., Scots G.L., Vienna 60, 63
 Medina Lodge No. 35, Cowes 199
 Mellor, Alec: (*AQC* 89) 297, 298; *Hypnose - ou le double voyage* (1978), reviewed (Barnett) 261
Melrose No. 2 MS 183
 Memphis, Rite of 261
 Mendoza, Harry: on 'English G.L. Warrants' (Hamill) 135-6, 139; on 'Freemasonry in Yorkshire' (Clarke) 166-7, 175; on 'The Tyler or Outer Guard' (Wells) 212-13, 214, 215
 Mesmer, Anton (Friedrich Franz), physician and hypnotist 261, 284
 Meyer, Charles E., on an early U.S. mason q. 218
 Meyer, Heinrich, painter, and Goethe 285
 Middletown, New Jersey, Lodge (1779) at 226
 Milborne, A.J.B., *Freemasonry in the Province of Quebec* (1960) 289
 Military Freemasonry 40, 41, 47, 51n⁴, 264
 Military Jubilee Lodge No. 2195, Dover 51n³
 Military lodges 102, 104 *bis*
 Milnes (Rich), Richard Slater, Pr.G.M., Yorks. (1784-1804) 156-7, 160, 171
 Milnes, Robert P., Pr.G.M., Yorks. (1805-17), Yorks., W.R. (1817-22) 157-8, 160
 Milnes Lodge No. 530*, Keighley 157
 Minerva Lodge No. 250, Hull 156, 160, 161, 165
 Minorca, Prov. G.L. of, No. 173 (A) 129
 Miranda, Gen. Francisco, and the 'Lautaur' lodges 231 *bis*, 232, 238-9
Miscellanea Latomorum (Series IV, No. 19) 270-305
 Misraim, Rite of 325
 Missouri Lodge of Research 262
Modestia cum Libertate Lodge No. 38 (G.L. 'Alpina'), Zürich 284-6
 Moira, Francis, 2nd Earl of (*later* 1st Marquess of Hastings), Acting G.M. (1790-1813) 104, 117, 296-7
 Moira Lodge No. 92 108
 Moira Lodge No. 324, Stalybridge 108n²²
 Moira Lodge (of Honour) No. 606* (*now* No. 326), Bristol 106, 118
 Moleson, R., Pr.G.M. (A), Maryland (1778) 222, 224
 Molson, John, Pr.G.M., Montreal (d. 1836) 289
 Montagu, Anthony, 6th Viscount, G.M. (1732) 110, 220
 Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721) 201, 202
 Montfort, Joseph, Pr.G.M., N. Carolina (1771) 222, 227
 Montgomery, Andrew, 'Garder of Ye Grand Lodge' 195, 196; Robert, his son 208
 Montreal and William Henry, Province of 289
 Montserrat and Nevis, W.I., Pr.G.L. of, No. 151 (A) 129
 Moody, William (London, fl. 1784), and Prince Hall 310, 311
 Moore, Charles W., G.Sec., Mass. (1834-67) 313, 315; his *Freemasons Monthly Magazine* 314-15
 Moore, John (Philadelphia, 1715) 218
 Morehen, John: (*AQC* 89) 297, 298; *The Masonic Thread in Mozart* (Thomson, 1977), reviewed by 263-4
 Morgan, John, G.Sec. (A) (1751-2) 99 *bis*
 Morgan, William (USA), his disappearance (1826) 230
Morgan's Register q. 99, 100, 107n¹⁸
 Moriah Lodge No. 176 (A), 1st Yorks. Militia 155, 175
 Morin, Stephen, and the Rite of Perfection 264, 266
 Morison of Greenfield, Dr. Charles, 33^o 266-7
 Morrice (Morris), Thomas, J.G.W. (1718-19, 1721) 213
 Morris, Cartwright (London, fl. 1770) 156, 173
 Mother Kilwinning Lodge No. o (SC), Kilwinning 271
 Mother Lodge of St John No. 25*, Gibraltar 110, 117
 Mottram, Lodge No. 139 (A) at 127
 Mount Moriah Lodge No. 34 204, 206
 Mount Sinai Lodge No. 121, Penzance 107
 Mozart, Leopold 263
 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 263-4, 324 *ter*; Adagio (K. 410) 263; *Die Maurerfreude* (K. 471) 263; *Die Zauberflöte* (K. 620) 324
 Muller, E. Phillips, *La Leyenda de Hiram Abif*, reviewed (Read) 253-6
 Müller, Johann von, historian 285
 Munster, Grand Lodge (1726-33) of 272
 Murray of Broughton, Sir John (Rome) 63
 Music at dinners 49, 54
 'Mystery of Freemasonry, The' (1730) (*The Daily Journal*) 214
 'Name of T.G.A.O.T.U., In the' (McLeod) 287-8
 Nantwich, Lodge No. 543* at 120
 Napoleon, Emperor of France 66, 304
 Naudot, Jean-Jacques (Christophe), composer 297, 298
 Naumann, J.G., *Vierzig Freimaurer-Lieder* (1782) 264
 Naylor, Joseph (Barnsley) 11, 22, 33, 35; and the R.A. 27, 28
 Naylor, Rev. M.J. (Wakefield) 6, 7, 11; his account of Pollington's Installation q. 168; his sermon at a Tyler's funeral 211
 Neptune Lodge No. 22 134
 Neston, Lodge No. 457* at (*formerly* at Chester) 120

- Neugas, Abraham (Barnsley) 22, 35
 Nevill, Rev. T.S., *Masonic Bible*, his review (AQC 88) 269
New Age, The (USA) 264
 New Hampshire: early Freemasonry in 225; G.L. formed (1789-90) 225, 300
 New Haven, Conn.: Lodge (pre-1750) at 222; Lodge No. 143* (now No. 1 (Conn.)) at 223
 New Jersey; early Freemasonry in 225-6; G.L. formed (1787) 226
 New South Wales, Grand Lodge (1877-88) of 303
 New York: early Freemasonry in 226-7; Grand Lodge of 129, 132, 223, formed (1781-7) 227; Prov. G.L. of, No. 210 (A) 129-32 *passim*; Prov. G.L. of, No. 219 (A) 132; Prov. G.L. (by 1752) of 222, 223, 227
New York Mercury (1752) 226
 Newark, Lodge No. 107 (A) at 125
Newcastle College MS 169, 175
 Newport, R.I., apochryphal report of early (1658) Freemasonry in 218
 Newstead Lodge No. 47, Nottingham 127 *bis*
 Newtonian Lodge No. 499*, Knaresborough 154
 Niagara (Lincoln), Canada, Prov. G.L. No. 274 (A) at 132
 Niczky, Count Georg 63
 Niczky, Count Stefan, D.G.M., Drašković Observance 55-6, 57-9, 61-4 *passim*
 Nielsen, Fredrik, Bishop of Aarhus (d. 1907), Danish anti-mason 280-1; *Masonry in Scandinavia* (1882) 280
 Nielsen, Georg (Copenhagen) 278
Nigerian Ritual, The (1947) 216
 Nine Muses, Lodge of the, No. 235 52n¹⁴, 296
 Norfolk, Thomas, 8th Duke of, G.M. (1729-30) 206, 219
 Norman B. Spencer Lectures: 1976 ('English G.L. Warrants', part 1 (Hamill)) 92-141; 1977 ('Simón Bolívar, Freemason' (Seal Coon)) 231-48
 North Carolina: early Freemasonry in 227; G.L. formed (1787) 227
 North York Lodge No. 602, Middlesbrough 160
North Yorks MS (1760-1825) 169
 Northern Lodge of Promulgation 164
 Norwich, Lodge No. 140* at 120
 Nottingham, Lodge No. 62 (A) (later No. 292*) at 124, 126
Notts Installed Masters' Lodge No. 3595, Transactions of 188n⁶
 Nova Scotia, Prov. G.L. of, No. 65 (A) 132
 Oglethorpe, Gen. James Edward 223
 Old Charges, the 147, 150, 151, 162, 166, 168-70, 171, 175 *bis*; French version of No. 1 q. 279; and the *Hathaway MS* 177-93; their importance to operatives 93, 136-7, 139
 Old Dundee Lodge No. 18 201, 205, 207
 Old Globe Lodge No. 267 (A) (now No. 200), Scarborough 155 *bis*, 157, 160, 162
 Old Horn Lodge No. 2* 156
 Old King's Arms Lodge No. 28 138, 140, 209
 'Old Masons' 152-3, 155
 Old Westminsters' Lodge No. 2233 51n²
 'Old York Working' 162-3, 165, 174
 One and All Lodge No. 330, Bodmin 118
Orden y Libertad, Lodge, No. 2 (Peru), Lima 231, 238
 Ott, Anton, (Zürich, fl. 1755) 284
 Outings, lodge 50
 Oxford, Rev. Dr. A.W. 266
Oxford English Dictionary q. 194, q. 287
 Oxnard, Thomas, Pr.G.M., N. America (1743) 222, 223, 225, 228
 Palatine Lodge No. 97, Sunderland 93, 96, 102, 112
 Papal Bulls against Freemasonry: (1738, *In Eminenti*) 68n², 83, 86, 208, 277, 328; (1751) 86
Papworth MS 183
 Paradise R.A. Chapter No. 139, Sheffield 27, 31n¹⁷
Parfaite Harmonie, Lodge *La*, Bordeaux 266
Parfaite Union, Lodge *La* (of prisoners-of-war), Magdeburg 57, 60, 61
 Parkinson, Richard Edward, his Obituary (Batham) 328
 Pashory, Alexander 59, 62, 64
 Paton, Chalmers I., *Freemasonry and its Jurisprudence* (1872) 301-2
 Payne, George, G.M. (1718) 94, 188n⁵, 194-5, 209, 256
 Peace, Joy and Brotherly Love, Lodge of, No. 449*, Penryn 118
 Peace, Lodge of, No. 149, Honley and Meltham 1, 155
 Peace, Lodge of, No. 215* (now No. 2 (Netherlands)), Amsterdam 102, 107n²²
 Peace, Lodge of, No. 322, Stockport 108n²⁴
 Peace and Good Neighbourhood, Lodge of, No. 548*, Wrexham 120
 Peace and Harmony, Lodge of, No. 60 95, 108, 109, 137-8, 140, 208; its by-laws (1819) q. 208
 Pennsylvania: early Freemasonry in 228; G.L. formed (1786) 228; Prov. G.L. (pre-1731) of 228; Prov. G.L. (A) (1761) of 101, 129, 132, 223 *bis*, 224-30 *passim*
Pennsylvania Gazette, The (1730) 228
 Pentateuch, the 88
 Pepper, Thomas (Barnsley) 1, 3, 7, 10-11, 16-17, 19, 24-5, 30n⁴, 33, 35; and the R.A. 27, 28
Perfect Ceremonies . . . , The (A. Lewis, 1893) 216
 Perfection, Rite of 266-7
Perla del Oriente, Lodge, No. 1034 (SC), Manila 268
 Perry, Joseph E., G.M., Massachusetts (1938-40) 317
 Perseverance, Lodge of, No. 636*, Great Yarmouth 120
 Peterson, Rev. E., *History of Rhode Island . . .* (1853) q. 218
 Petre, Robert Edward, 9th Lord, G.M. (1772-6) 112
 Petropolis, Brazil, its unique Masonic Temple 288
 Philadelphia: Lodge (1730-8) at the 'Tun Tavern' 219, 228; Lodge No. 69 (A) (now No. 2 (Pa.)) at 228; Lodge No. 89 (A) at 129
 Philanthropic Lodge No. 304, Leeds 168
 Philanthropic Lodge No. 505*, Skipton 159
 Philharmonic Lodge No. 322*, Wisbech 120
 Philippines: Freemasonry in the 267-8; Grand Lodge (1912) of the 267-8; *Gran Logia Nacional* (1924) 268; *Gran Logia Soberana* 268
 Phillips, John, Pr.G.M., Russia (1731) 277
 Phillips, W. (Scarborough) 162
Phillips No. 1 MS 147
Phillips No. 3 MS 183
Philo-Musicae et Architecturae Societas Apollini, London 256
 Philosophical Scottish Rite 237
 Phoenician Lodge No. 608*, Cullompton 118
 Phoenix Lodge No. 94, Sunderland 107n²²
 Phoenix Lodge No. 368*, Hull 161 *bis*, 163
 Phoenix Lodge of Honor and Prudence No. 331, Truro 120
 Phoenix R.A. Chapter, Rotherham (fl. 1824) 27

- Phylaxis Magazine, The* (USA, P.H. Study Group) 317
- Pick, Fred L. (*AQC* 59) 205
- Pine, John, engraver 215-16
- 'Plot' family of *MSS*, the 169, 179
- Poland, Albert Casimir, Duke of 64
- Pollington, John, Viscount (*later* 3rd Earl of Mexborough), Pr.G.M., Yorks., W.R. (1826-60) 10-11, 13-15, 158-9, 168, 175; his Installation described 168
- Pomfret, George (Bengal) 95, 110
- Pontefract, Lodge (*f.* 1721) at 151
- Poole, Rev. H. 169, 177, 188n¹⁰, 193nm; ed. *Gould's History of Freemasonry* (1951) 169, 187n¹, 193nm
- Poole, Rev. H., and F.R. Worts, *The Yorkshire Old Charges of Masons* (1935) 151, 169, 175, 179, 188nn^{4,10}, 193nm
- Poor Robin's Intelligencer* (1676) q. 147
- Port Tobacco, Maryland, Lodge (c. 1759) at 224
- Portland MS 188n⁸
- Portsmouth, Virginia, Lodge (1784) at 230
- Prague: Grand Lodge at 57, 60; Scots Masters' Lodge at 58
- Premier Grand Lodge of England (1717-1813): on doorkeepers q. 195; its Minutes q. 93; and the Unlawful Societies Act 105-6; its Warrants and earlier authorities 93, 102-4
- Preston, William 103, 172; and the G.L. South of the Trent 163; *Lectures* 137, 163; and the R.A. 291; *A State of Facts* (pamphlet) 207; *Syllabus* (1796) 216; see also *Illustrations*
- Prestonian Lecture for 1977 (Wells) 194-210; discussion 210-17
- Price, Henry, Pr.G.M., New England (1733-6 and later) 219, 220-1, 224-5, 228; his Deputation (1733) q. in full 220-1
- Prichard, Samuel 251
- Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 86, 163, q. 194, 214 bis, q. 215, 217, 250-2; *Old Charges* in 177, 186; reprints of (21 by 1787) 309; *S. Prichard's 'Masonry Dissected'* (analysis & commentary, Carr, 1977) 188n², reviewed (Haunch) 250-2
- Primera Luz Filipina*, Portuguese Lodge at Manila, Philippines 268
- Prince, Nero, D.G.M., African Grand Lodge 313
- Prince Edwin's Lodge No. 125, Hythe 127
- Prince Edwin's Lodge No. 128, Bury 127
- Prince George, Lodge of, No. 308, Eastwood 107n¹⁴
- Prince Hall Freemasonry 306-22; (Draffen, *AQC* 89) revised list of Prince Hall Grand Lodges 295-6
- Princess Ann, Maryland, Lodge (1782) at 224
- Probitas*, Lodge (Drašković), Oradea 64
- Probity, Lodge of, No. 61, Halifax 30n⁶, 48, 51n⁴, 110, 152-3, 155-6, 158, 164; its by-laws (1767) q. 198; its centenary celebrations (1838) 165; its Tylers 205 bis, 208
- Probity MS* (1700-50) 151
- Processions, masonic 204-5
- Promulgation, Lodge of (1809-11) 163; Northern Lodge of 164
- Protectora de las Virtudes*, Lodge, No. 1 (1810), Barcelona, Venezuela 231, 238
- 'Proto-Warrant', a (for Copenhagen, 1745) 96, 102, 108, 140
- Provincial Grand Lodges: Antient 100-1; Royal Order of Scotland 253; Yorkshire 156
- Provincial Grand Masters: in America (1730-85) 219-30 *passim*, listed 222; Antient, only one in England 100-1; premier G.L. 97; in Yorkshire 155-9
- Provincial Lodge of Improvement (1850), Yorks. 165
- Provincial rank 48
- Provincial Warrants 94, 100-1, 129-32, 133, 139
- Prudence, Lodge of, No. 219, Todmorden 159
- Prudentia*, Lodge (Drašković), Zagreb 58 bis, 62, 68n⁶, 68-9n¹⁹; its seal 70
- Prussia, Frederick II ('the Great'), King of 65, 264-5
- 'Pursevant and Tyler', the, of the Antients' G.L. 206, 212
- Quatuor Coronati, Festival of the 146
- Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076 52nn^{15,17}; annual outings 59; Correspondence Circle, see Correspondence Circle; description of the v; Editor's Report vii; its meeting (1977) at York vii, viii-ix, 52n²³; its members listed iv
- Quebec: Grand Lodge of 102; Prov. G.L. of, No. 273 (A) 132
- Queensland, Grand Lodge (1904-21) of 304
- Queenstown, Maryland, Lodge (1773) at 224
- Rainbow Coffee House, Lodge No. 75* at the (*now* Britannic No. 33) 220
- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael 261
- Ramsey, William de, master mason (1332) 150
- Randolph, Peyton, Pr.G.M., Virginia (1773) 229
- Ratchdale, William, Pr.G.M., Lancs. (1742-60), and the first Provincial Warrant 98
- Rawlinson, Richard (1689-1755) 188n⁵
- Rawlinson MS* 188n⁶
- Raywood, Benjamin (Barnsley) 5-6, 33
- Razborites*, Lodge, Zagreb 66
- Read, Will 172; his career 38; his portrait 37; (with E. Laxa) 'The Drašković Observance' 55-84; on 'English G.L. Warrants' (Hamill) 134, 139, 141; on 'Freemasonry in Yorkshire' (Clarke) 164-6, 174; *La Leyenda de Hiram Abiff* (Muller), reviewed by 253-6; *Meeting the Challenge* (Canada, 1977), reviewed by 265-6; 'The Spurious Lodge and Chapter at Barnsley' (Inaugural Address) 1-36, 164n¹⁸; on 'The Tyler or Outer Guard' (Wells) 210-11, 215; and the York meeting (1977) vii, viii-ix
- Read, William E., G.M.(P.H.), Mass. (in 1970) 317, 321
- Reardon, William (Barnsley) 7, 34
- Reason, Lodge of, No. 581*, Ashford 120
- Reconciliation, Lodge (1813-16) of 46, 163, 164, 172, 175
- Rectitude, Lodge of, No. 335, Corsham 120
- Reddyhoff, J.W., on 'Freemasonry in Yorkshire' (Clarke) 167-8, 175
- Regalia, masonic 47; its wearing in public 50
- Regius MS* (c. 1390) 150, 170, 171, q. 179-80, 188n², 255; *The Regius Poem* (Masonic Book Club, 1970) 188n¹, 252
- Regulations for the Trade of Masons (London, 1356) 144-5, 150, 170
- Relief, Lodge of, No. 42, Bury 110
- Restoration Lodge No. 111, Darlington 112, 204
- Revell, Robert (Knaresborough) 154
- Revis, John, D.G.M. (1757-62), G.Sec. (1734-56) 96 bis, 98, 108, 136
- Rhode Island: early Freemasonry in 228; G.L. formed (1791) 228, 300
- Rich, Richard Slater, see Milnes, Richard S.
- Richard Linnekar Lodge No. 6413, Wakefield 38
- Riggs, Capt. Richard, Pr.G.M., New York (1737) 220, 222, 226
- Ripon, York G.L. Lodge (1769) at 153, 154
- Rite Français moderne* 325

- Ritual, in Yorkshire 162-4
 Robb, Andrew (Barnsley) 7, 33
 Robert of Beverley, master mason (1269) 150
 'Roberts' family of MSS 179, 188^{n1,5}
 'Roberts' pamphlet, the (1722) 188
 Robertson, John Ross, *History of Freemasonry in Canada* (1900) 289
 Robertson, William (Duns) 273
 Robertus Cementarius, master mason (1077) 150
 Robinson, John (Wakefield) 6 bis, 7
 Robinson, John Jackson (Barnsley) 18
 Rodney Lodge No. 436*, Hull 161 bis
 Rodriguez, Simón, tutor to Bolívar 232-4
 Rogers, Norman 30ⁿ¹, 159
 Roman Catholic V.S.L. 88
 Roman Eagle Lodge No. 212 (SC) (*now* No. 160), Edinburgh 31ⁿ¹⁴
 Rome, Jacobite Lodge (1735-7) at 208, 213, 216, 297
 Rooke, Thomas (Barnsley) 5-6, 18-19, 31ⁿ¹³, 33
 Rookes (*later* Rookes Leedes), Edward, Pr.G.M., Yorks, W.R. (1740-70/1) 155-6, 160, 168
 Rosicrucianism in Hungary 63-4, 81, 83
 Ross, Alexander Alexis (Barnsley) 22, 35
 Rosse, Richard, 1st Earl of, G.M. (IC) (1725-30?) 272
 Rowe, John, Pr.G.M., N. America (1768-87) 222, 223, 225, 310-11
 Royal Alpha Lodge No. 16 200
 Royal Arch, Lodge, 'No. 1657', Duns 271, 272
 (Independent) Royal Arch Lodge No. 2 (N.Y.), New York 226
 Royal Arch Masonry, no medieval link 145
 Royal Athelstan Lodge No. 19 14
 Royal Cambrian Lodge No. 135 (A), Newport 198
 Royal Cumberland Lodge No. 41, Bath 110 bis, 111
 Royal Denbigh Lodge No. 505*, Denbigh 120
 Royal Exchange Lodge No. 236* (*now* Norfolk Lodge No. 1 (Va.)), Norfolk, Va. 229
 Royal Forest Lodge No. 401, Waddington 159
 Royal George Lodge No. 634*, Newton Bushel 120
 Royal Gloucester Lodge No. 130, Southampton 127
 Royal Kent Lodge of Antiquity No. 20, Chatham 117
 Royal Lancashire Lodge No. 116, Colne 159
 Royal Lodge No. 201* 207
 Royal Mecklenburgh Lodge No. 307* 106, 118
 Royal Naval Lodge No. 59 94, 137, 140
 Royal Navy Lodge No. 429, Ramsgate 292
 Royal Oak Lodge No. 495*, Ripon 154
Royal Order of Scotland, The (Draffen, 1977), reviewed (Hewitt) 252-3
 Royal Preston Lodge No. 333, Preston 120
 Royal Solomon Mother Lodge No. 293 (Canada) (1873-1903), Jerusalem 297
 Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge No. 4 94, 200
 Royal White Hart Lodge No. 403* (*now* No. 2 (N.C.)), Halifax, N. Carolina 227
 Royal York Lodge No. 455*, Bristol and Minchinhampton 117 *ter*
 Royal Yorkshire Lodge No. 265, Keighley 157, 159
 Runnalls, J. Lawrence (Canada) 289
 Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew 291
 Russell, Brian, 'Attending Lodge in the 18th C.' 290
 Rydgaard, Frode, G.M., Denmark (1949-73) 280
 Rylands, J.R. 38, 164ⁿ¹⁰
 Rylands, W.H., *Records of . . . R.A. Chapter of St James* (1891) q. 291-2
 Sachse, Julius F. (USA) 219
 Sackville, Sir George, Anderson's mention of 152
 Saddleworth, Lodge No. 139 (A) at 127
 Sadler, Henry 99, 107ⁿ¹⁴, 140; *Masonic Facts and Fictions* (1887) 107ⁿ¹⁷, 209; *Thomas Dunckerley* (1891) 199
 St Alexandre d'Ecosse, Lodge, Paris 233, 234, 243, 248; list of its members (1804) 234-7, 246-7
 St Andrew's Lodge No. 1 (N.S.), Halifax, Nova Scotia 127
 St Andrew's Lodge No. 81 (SC) (*now* under G.L. of Mass.), Boston, Mass. 225, 300, 308
 St Andrew's Lodge of Moral Reformation No. 609*, Whittlesea 118
 St Aubyn Grand Council of Knights of Constantinople (1865) (*now* St Aubyn Council No. 33, A.M.D.), Plymouth 259
 St Bartholomew's Lodge No. 547*, Sutton Coldfield 3, 4; R.A. Chapter 4
 'St Black's' (African) Lodge, Boston 309
 St David's Lodge of Perfect Friendship No. 623*, Carmarthen 120
 St George, Chevalier de 297
 St George Lodge No. 3 (A) 125
 St George and Cornerstone Lodge No. 5 101, 125, 134
 St George de l'Observance, Lodge of, No. 53* 117
 St George's East York Militia Lodge No. 442*, Beverley 156, 164, 176
 St George's Lodge No. 55 (A) (*later* No. 3 (A)) 101, 134
 St George's Lodge No. 242, Doncaster 154, 156, 164
 St James, R.A. Chapter of, No. 2, its ceremonies q. 291-2
St James's Chronicle (1764) q. 204
 St James's Lodge No. 271*, Jamaica 118
 St John, Lodge of, No. 104, Stockport 127
 St John, Lodge of, No. 534*, Lancaster 118
 St John the Baptist Lodge No. 39, Exeter 50, 110
 St John's Lodge (1765), Princeton, New Jersey 220
 St John's Lodge (1780) (*now* No. 2 (Del.)), New Castle, Delaware 223
 St John's Lodge (1792), Sussex County, Delaware 223
 St John's Lodge No. 1 (N.H.), Portsmouth, New Hampshire 225 bis
 St John's Lodge No. 1 (N.J.), Newark, New Jersey 226
 St John's Lodge No. 1 (N.Y.), New York 227 bis
 St John's Lodge No. 1 (N.C.), Wilmington, N. Carolina 227
 St John's Lodge No. 1 (R.I.), Newport, Rhode Island 228
 St John's Lodge No. 1-P (R.I.), Providence (*now* East Greenwich), Rhode Island 228
 St John's Lodge No. 3 (N.C.), New Bern, N. Carolina 227
 St John's Lodge No. 20 (Md.) (1770-96), Baltimore, Maryland 224
 St John's Lodge No. 25 (SC) (*now* Dunse No. 23) Duns 271-6
 St John's Lodge No. 30*, Gibraltar 95, 107ⁿ¹⁰, 110
 St John's Lodge No. 70, Plymouth 127
 St John's Lodge No. 90 125 bis
 St John's Lodge No. 117 (SC), Norfolk, Virginia 229
 St John's Lodge No. 126* (1733) (*now* under G.L. of Mass.), Boston, Mass. 222
 St John's Lodge No. 134 (IC), Lurgan 136

- Saint John's Lodge No. 167 205
 St John's Lodge No. 279, Leicester 204
 St John's Lodge No. 325, Eccles and Audenshaw 108n²⁸
 St John's Lodge No. 328, Torquay 118
 St John's Lodge No. 631*, Guildford 120
 'St John's Masons' 152-3, 157, 168
 St Joseph, Lodge of, Vienna 65
 St Martin's Lodge No. 204* (1743), Copenhagen 96, 107n¹⁸, 110, 277-8
 St Mary's Lodge No. 63 125
St Olav til den hvite Leopard, Lodge (1749) (*now* No. 1 (Norway)), Oslo (Christiania) 278
 St Oswald Lodge No. 901, Pontefract 151
 St Patrick's Lodge (1781), Portsmouth, New Hampshire 225
 St Patrick's Lodge No. 4 (N.Y.), Johnstown, New York 227
 St Paul's Cathedral, London 149
 St Paul's Lodge No. 194 49, 52n¹⁶
 St Peter's Lodge No. 596*, Peterborough 108n²⁸
 Salisbury Lodge No. 435 208
 Salter, Maj-Gen. John, D.G.M. (1763-7) 227
 Salutation Lodge No. 320*, Topsham 120
 Sanchez, Dr. Ramón Diaz, historian and mason 233
 Sanford, Edwin G. (USA) 262
 San Martin, Gen. José de 239
 Savannah, Georgia, Lodge No. 139* (1735) at 223
 Saxe-Weimar: Karl August, (Grand) Duke of, and Goethe 284, 285, 286; Prince Hermann of 286
 Sayer, Anthony, G.M. (1717) 209
 Scandinavian Rite, the, in Denmark 279-80, 282-3; its administration 283; its degrees, listed 282
 Scarborough: Lodge No. 59* (1729-54) at 151, 152, 162 *bis*, 167, 168, 171; old Lodge (*fl.* 1705) at 151; York G.L. Lodge (1762) at 153, 154, 162
Scarborough MS 151 *bis*, 162, 169, 171
 Schäffer, Baron Carl Frederick 279
 Schiffmann, G.A., Archdeacon of Stettin, his open letter to Nielsen 280-1; *Die Entstehung der Rittergrade* (1882) 261
 Schmoll, Georg Friedrich, painter 285
 Schroeder, Friedrich Ludwig: his ritual 281, 288; *Sammlung von Katechismen* (1815) 212, 215
 Schubert, Franz 263-4, 324
 Schulthess, Barbara, friend of Goethe 285 *bis*
 Scoon and Perth, Lodge, No. 3 (SC), Perth 206
 Scotland: Grand Council of Rites (1845) of 266; Grand (General) Conclave of K.T. of 274, 275
 Scotland, Grand Lodge of 135, 266, 268, 271-6 *passim*; and the 'higher' degrees 271; and the 3^o 163; *Music for Masonic Ceremonies* (1978), reviewed (Smyth) 324-5
 Scotland: Great Priory of, *Statutes* (1967) 273; Royal Grand Conclave (1811) of 273; Supreme Council 33^o (1846) for 253, 257, 266-7; Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of 268, 275
Scots Magazine (1755-6), see 'Mason's Confession, A'
 Scots (*Ecosais*) Masonry 68n⁸
 Scottish Grand Council of Rites (1845) 266
 Sea Captain's Lodge No. 218* (*now* Palatine No. 97, q.v.) 135
 Seal Coon, F.: *Colonial Freemasonry* (ed. Cook, 1973), reviewed by 262-3; 'Simón Bolívar, Freemason' 231-48; on 'The Tyler or Outer Guard' (Wells) 213, 215
Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le (1742) 214, 216
 Security, Lodge of, Poszony 68-9n¹⁹
 Seddon, Miles (Barnsley) 7, 10, 33
 Seemungal, Lionel A., 'Some Aspects of International Masonic Law and Custom' 300-5
 Serbia, Grand Lodge of 66
 Serving brethren 195, 213
 Seton, Alexander, Dep.G.Sec. (IC) (1801-5), of the Grand East of Ulster (1808) 272-6 *passim*
 Settle, Lodge No. 188 (A) at 159
 72nd Foot, Lodge No. 75 (A) in the 154
Shadbolt MS (early 19th C.) 165
 Sheffield: Lodge No. 72 (A) at 155; Lodge No. 85 (A) (*later* No. 75 (A)) at 125, 154-5; Prov. G.L. No. 217 (A) at 100-1, 132, 133, 155
 Sherman, John M. (USA) 262; *Prince Hall, Life and Legacy* (Wesley), reviewed by 306-22
 Shillinglaw, John (Duns) 275 *bis*
Shorter Oxford English Dictionary (3rd ed., 1956) q. 287
 Sibelius, Jan, G.Org. (Finland) 324 *bis*
 Siddall, William, G.M., York 154
 'Silent Tyler', the (hinged stairs) 206
 Silverstone, Max, P.G.M., Israel (*AQC* 89) 297
 Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 486*, Wigan 7, 9
 Singapore, Lodge, No. 7178, its V.s.S.L. 87, 88
 Sirius, Lodge, Rijeka 66
 'Sixes and sevens, to be all at' (origin) 142
 Skene, John, first known American freemason 225-6, 230
 Skrefsud, Lars, Danish missionary 280, 281
 'Sloane' family of MSS 179, 181, 193n¹⁰
Sloane MS 3329 (c. 1710) 86
 Smith, Dr. Eric, G.Org. (SC), *Music for Masonic Ceremonies* (1978), reviewed (Smyth) 324-5
 Smyth, Frederick 308; books of masonic music, reviewed by 323-5; *Exultation*, a recording, reviewed by 322-3; *History of Freemasonry in the Philippines* (Councell, 1976), reviewed by 267-8
 Snainton, York G.L. Lodge (1778) at 153
 Snowdon Lodge No. 494*, Carnarvon 118
 Social Lodge No. 93, Norwich 107n²²
 Social Lodge No. 567*, Cambridge 120
Sodalitates (Roman political clubs) 301
 Solf, Hans-Heinrich: on 'The Drašković Observance' (Laxa & Read) 82, 83; on 'The Tyler or Outer Guard' (Wells) 213, 215
 Solomon's Lodge No. 1 (S.C.), Charleston, S. Carolina 229
 Solomon's Lodge No. 139* (*now* No. 1 (Ga.)), Savannah 223
 Somerset House Lodge No. 2* 206
Songhurst MS (c. 1726) 175, 187, 188n⁵
 South Carolina: early Freemasonry in 229; present G.L. formed (1817) 229
 Spain, Grand Orient of 268
 Sparre, Count Wrede 279
 Spencer, Samuel, G.Sec. (1757-68) 110, 136, 140
 Spencer, William, Dep.Pr.G.M., Yorks. (to 1780) 156
 'Spencer' family of MSS 179, 185, 188n^{4,5}
Spencer MS (1726) 187 188n⁵
 Speth, G.W. 39, 107n⁴
 Spurr, Michael 30n⁷
 Stability, Lodge of, No. 217 163, 164, 172
 Stability, Lodge of, No. 564, Stourbridge 178
 Stability Lodge of Instruction 172
Stanley MS (1677) 151, 186
 Star of Southern China, Lodge, No. 2013, Canton and Hong Kong 260
Stella Orientalis, Lodge, Zemun 66

- Stevens, Vincent, *Guide to Lodge Music* (1926) 323
- Stewards' Lodge (A) 100, 123 *bis*, 132, 134
- Stillson, H.L., and W.J. Hughan, *History of Freemasonry* . . . (1890) q. 218
- Stokes, John, *The Prov. G.M.s of Yorkshire* 156, 164ⁿ
- Stolberg, Counts Carl and Friedrich 284
- Stolper, E.E., on 'The R.C. Church and the Craft' (Mellor, *AQC* 89) 294
- Stone, Nicholas, 'the Warden of Inigo Jones' 177
- Stone MS (missing) 177, 188ⁿ
- Stow, John, *Survey of London* (1633 ed.) q. 145
- Strachan MS (c. 1700) 186
- Strict Observance, Rite of 57-9, 65, 81-3, 261; in *Amalia* Lodge, Weimar 284; in Denmark 278-9
- Strong, Thomas, Wren's master mason 149
- Stubbs, J.W., G.Sec. 304; his letter (1969) on African Lodge q. 322
- Sublimes Maîtres Parfaits* (Grand Firmament) 82
- Südhausen, Franz August Heinrich, Baron von 65, 68ⁿ¹⁷
- Sullivan, Sir Arthur, G.Org. (1887) 42, 51ⁿ
- Sullivan, John, G.M., New Hampshire (1790) 225
- Summonses, delivery by Tyler 197, 206, 207
- Sun, Square and Compasses Lodge No. 119, Whitehaven 127
- Supplement, the 270-305
- Supreme Councils 33^o, see England & Wales, France, Scotland, U.S.A., Venezuela
- Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 138; as Master of Antiquity 172
- 'Swan and Rummer', Finch Lane, Lodge No. 39* at the 95, 107ⁿ, 108, 195
- Switzerland, Grand Lodge 'Alpina' of 286
- Swords, Tylers' 205-6
- Symington, William (Duns) 276
- Taciturnitas*, Lodge (Drašković), Poszony (Bratislava) 63-4, 68-9ⁿ¹⁹
- Talbot Court House, Maryland, Lodge (c. 1763) at 224
- Talents MS* (c. 1710) 186-7
- Tancred, Sir Thomas, Pr.G.M., County of York (1771-9) 156, 160, 173, 174, 175
- Tatsch, J. Hugo, *Freemasonry in the 13 Colonies* (1926) 222, 301
- Taunton, Lodge No. 315* at 204
- Taute, R., *Maurerische Bücherkunde* (1886), fac. 261
- Taylor MS* (1650-1700) 151
- Television and Freemasonry, Denmark (1974-7) 282
- Temperance and Morality, Lodge of, No. 615*, Market Lavington 118
- Temperance R.A. Chapter, Wigan 27
- Tempest, Sir George, G.M., York (1725) 152
- Templar oath-taking (13th-14th C.) q. 86
- Temple Lodge (1789), New York 129
- Temple Lodge No. 101 207
- Tew, Thomas William, Pr.G.M., Yorks., W.R. (1885-93) 187
- 'Tew' family of MSS 179, 181, 188ⁿ
- Tew MS* (1650-1700) 151, 169, 178
- Text Book of Freemasonry, The* (1881) 216
- Thackray, Thomas, Dep.Pr.G.M., Yorks. (1788) 157
- Third degree: based on an Islamic legend? 254-6; its compilation 162-3, 172
- 38th Foot, Lodge No. 441 (IC) in the 308
- Thompson, William, 'President' (1705) of a lodge at Scarborough 151, 162
- Thomson, Katharine, *The Masonic Thread in Mozart* (1977), reviewed (Morehen) 263-4
- Thornton, Hon. Presley, Pr.G.M., Virginia (1764?) 229
- Three Distinct Knocks* (1760) 46, 214, q. 215
- Three Eagles, Lodge of the, Vienna 58, 61
- Three Globes, Grand Lodge of the, Berlin 62
- Three Globes, Lodge of the, Berlin 278
- Three Graces, Lodge of the, No. 506*, Barnolds-wick and Haworth 159
- Three Grand Principles, Lodge of the: No. 208, Dewsbury 84, 117; No. 441, Cambridge 84; No. 967, Penryn 84
- Three White Lilies, Lodge (Drašković) of the, Temesvar 64, 68-9ⁿ¹⁹
- Tischbein, Johann H.W., painter, his 'Goethe' 285
- Toasts, the Tyler's 209-10
- Tomlinson, Robert, Pr.G.M., New England (1736/7) 220, 222, 225
- Torah*, the (Jewish V.S.L.) 88
- Transition, the, from operative to speculative 139, 251-2
- Tri-gradal system, the 251 *bis*, 256
- Trinidad and Tobago, projected G.L. of 305
- Trowel, the, as an Inner Guard's jewel 204
- True Harmony (*zur wahren Eintracht*), Lodge, Vienna 263
- Tucker, Judge St George (USA, fl. 1795) 307
- Turquand, Bernard, Pr.G.Sec., Upper Canada 289
- 29th Foot, Lodge No. 322 (IC) in the 300
- 'Two Black Posts', Lodge No. 163* at the 195
- Tyas, John (Barnsley) 28, 29
- Tyler, Wat (Walterus Helyer) 211
- Tyler, the: and aprons 201; his clothing/uniform 204-5, 210; and the delivery of summonses 197, 206, 207, 211, 213; and 'drawing the lodge' 198-9, 214, 216; his duties and payment 197-8; and lodge lists 199-201; neglect of duties, and irregularities by 207-8; and preparing candidates 214; in processions 204-5; his sword 205-6, 212, 213, 215, 216; the title of 195-7, 211; unusual duties of a 206-7
- 'Tyler or Outer Guard, The' (Wells, Prestonian Lecture, 1977) 194-217
- Tyler's Toast, the 209-10
- Ulster, Grand East (or Lodge) of 272-6 *passim*, 304, 305
- Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 89, Dukinfield 98; its Tyler's mitre 205
- Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 136*, Hoveton St John and Wroxham 118
- Unanimity, Lodge of, No. 154, Wakefield 155-6, 158; and Barnsley 4-5, 6, 7, 30ⁿ, 165; its 'Deputation' 122; its members 3 *bis*, 29, 31ⁿ¹⁸, 159, 168
- Unanimity, Lodge of: No. 256*, Manchester 96; No. 339, Penrith 106-7; No. 473*, Wells 118; No. 500*, Penrith 120
- Unanimity and Sincerity, Lodge of, No. 261, Taunton, its Tyler's funeral (1850) 211-12
- Unicorn Lodge No. 54 (Wigan G.L.) 22
- Union, the (Antients and Moderns, 1813) 87, 158
- Union, Lodge of, No. 38, Chichester 120
- Union, Lodge of, No. 192* (*now* No. 11 (Germany)), Frankfurt 138, 140-1
- Union, Lodge of, No. 619*, Portsea 120
- Union Lodge No. 2 (Prov. warrant), Channel Is. 139
- Union Lodge No. 7* 138, 140-1
- Union Lodge No. 292*, Nottingham 113

- Union Parfaite, Lodge L' (Drašković), Varazdin 60, 61-2; its seal 70
 'Union working' 165
 Union York Lodge No. 626* (regimental) 120
 United Grand Lodge of England, the, and the P.H. organization 321-2
 United States of America: early Freemasonry in the 218-30, 262-3, 264; Supreme Councils 33° for, Northern 266, Southern 264, 268
 'United States of America, Colonial Freemasonry in the' (Cerza) 218-30
 Unity, Lodge, Budapest 66
 Unity, Lodge of: No. 69 197; No. 71, Lowestoft 118; No. 321, Stockport 108n²⁰
 University of London Lodge No. 2033 51n³
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799) 103, 104, 108n¹⁸, 155, 157; and the Antients 105; and the Moderns 105-6; and Scotland 271 bis, 272
 Upper Canada, Province (masonic) of 289-90
 Upton, William H. (AQC 13) 310, 312
 Urbanity, Lodge of, No. 524*, Wincanton 120
 Vacation Lodge No. 55* 138, 140
 van Uchlen, Croisset (Netherlands) 107n¹⁴
 Vaucaire, Michel, *Boliviar the Liberator* 232
 Vavasour, Sir Walter, Pr.G.M., Yorks. (1780-3) 156, 160, 176
 Venezuela, Supreme Council 33° for 233
 Vermont Lodge (1781) (now No. 18 (Vt.) at Windsor, Vermont), Charleston, New Hampshire 225
 Vibert, Lionel 213, 216; his introduction to the fac. (1923) of *B. of C.* (1723) 252
 Victorian era, the 40-6; Freemasonry in 39-40, 46-54
 Vigilance, Lodge of, No. 425*, Grenada, W.I. 117
Vigilantia, Lodge (Drašković), Osijek 59, 61, 62-3, 68-9n¹⁸
 Villenau, Josiah, S.G.W. (1721) 213
 Villeroy, François de Neuville, Duke of 297
 Vipont, Bro. (fl. 1743), caterer 167-8
 Virginia: early Freemasonry in 229-30; G.L. formed (1777) 230
 Virtue and Honour, Lodge of, No. 625*, Totnes 120
 Virtue and Silence, Lodge of, No. 332, Hadleigh 120
 Virtue and Silence, Lodge of, No. 332, Hadleigh 120
 Virtuous Cosmopolitan, Lodge of the, Balassa Gyarmat 68-9n¹⁸
 Virtuous Traveller, Lodge of the, Eperies 68-9n¹⁸
 Volume of the Sacred Law, the, 'Its Forms and Usage in Freemasonry' (Cryer) 85-91
 Voorhis, Harold V.B. 309, 313; *Negro Masonry in the U.S.* (1939) 310
 Vuillaume, Claude-André, *Manuel Maçonique ou Tulleur* . . . (1830, repr. 1975), reviewed (Howe) 325
Waistell MS (1693) 151
 Wakefield Lodge No. 495, Wakefield 29
 Waldron, W. (Stourbridge) 178
 Wales, H.R.H., Albert Edward, Prince of, G.M. (1874-1901) 48, 50
 Wales, H.R.H., Edward, Prince of (Duke of Windsor), and the Royal Order 253
 Walker, R.G., 'Hiram's Head' 298
 Walker, Wendell K. (USA) 262
 Walker-Arnott of Arlary, Dr. George: and the Grand Council of Rites 266-7; and the Royal Order 252
 Walter of Hereford, master mason 144
 Ward, Eric: on 'English G.L. Warrants' (Hamill) 139, 140; on 'Freemasonry in Yorkshire' (Clarke) 170-1, 175; *The York Legend in the Old Charges* (Horne, 1978), reviewed by 325-7
 Ward, John, Lord (later 1st Viscount Dudley and Ward), G.M. (1742-3) 138
 Wardens, their place in the W. (continental) 213
 Warrants: Antients' 98-102, 104, 122-34, 126, 128, 130-1; of Assignment 106 bis, 118-20, 121, 134, 139; Centenary 106, 140; of Confirmation 94, 97, 102, 104, 106, 116, 117-18, 137; 140; of Constitution 103, 135, 137; costs of 120-2, 132-4; military 104 bis; Moira issues 112-17, 119; premier G.L. 93-8, 102-4, 105-6, 108-22, 113-15; Provincial 94, 97
 'Warrants, English Grand Lodge', pt. 1 (Hamill) 92-141
 Warren, Sir Charles v, vi, 43, 51n¹², 52n¹⁹; his portrait 44
 Warren Gen. Joseph, Pr.G.M. (SC), N. America (1769) 222, 300
 Warren Lodge No. 595*, Nottingham 108n²²
 Washington, George 226, 230; his letter to King David's Lodge q. 228
 Washington Lodge (1769) (now No. 1 (Del.)), Wilmington, Delaware 223
 Washington Lodge No. 3 (Md.), Baltimore 224
 Watson, James, Secretary (c. 1809) of Dunse Lodge 273-5
 Watson, John (Yorks., fl. 1802) 157
 Watson, William (Yorks. Prov. Library) 187
 Well Disposed Lodge No. 28*, Waltham Abbey 138
 Wells, Roy A., 'The Tyler or Outer Guard' (Prestonian Lecture for 1977) 194-217
 Wesley, Dr. Charles H., *Prince Hall, Life and Legacy*, reviewed (Sherman) 306-22
 Westcott, W.W. 39
Western Flying Post, The (1770) q. 290
 Westminster Abbey, its Fabric Rolls q. 144
Westminster Journal, The (1742) q. 204
 Weymouth, Thomas, 2nd Viscount, G.M. (1735) 223, 229
 Wharnccliffe Lodge No. 1462, Penistone 159
 Wharton, Philip, Duke of, G.M. (1722-3) 93, 153, 166, 201, 202
 Whitby: Lodge No. 127 (A) at 161-2; Lodge No. 423* at 161-2
 White, William, G.Sec. (1781-1813) 122; Prince Hall's letter to q. 312
 White, William H., G.Sec. (1809-56) 6, 289
 White Swan Lodge No. 16*, Norwich 120
 Whitehaven, Lodge No. 217 (A) at 101, 155
 Whitelaw, Thomas (Duns) 273
 Whythead, T.B. (AQC 13) 174
 Wigan, Grand Lodge of 3 bis, 9, 12, 16-17, 18, 21, 25, 163; toasts observed by 21
 Wigton St John's Lodge No. 327, Wigton 118
 Wilkinson, Thomas (Barnsley) 5, 7
Wilkinson MS (c. 1727) 214
William Watson MS (1687) 86, 151
 Williams, Capt. George W., his address (1884) at Boston 306
 Williams, H.S. 260
 Williams, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1812-39) 288
Williams-Arden MS 165
Wilson MS (16th C.) 151
 Wiltshire Lodge No. 523*, Devizes 120
 Winchester Hiram Lodge No. 21 (Va.), Winchester, Virginia 229
 Wise, Hillier A., on 'The Acacia' (Zeldis, AQC 88) 292

- Wittie, Dr. Robert, *Scarborough Spaw* (1660) 167
- Wolfstieg, August, (*Bibliographie* (1923)) 261
- Wolverhampton, Lodge No. 77* at 120
- Wonnacott, W. 164n¹⁴, 264
- Wood, L., on 'Freemasonry in Yorkshire' (Clarke) 167, 175
- Wood MS* (1610) 186
- Woodcock, George (Barnsley) 1, 3, 4-5, 6-21 *passim*, 23, 25, 30-111 *passim*, 33; his collar jewel 20, 21; his death 23; as G.M., Wigan 9, 12, 16-17, 21; and the R.A. 25-8 *passim*; his snuff box 7, 8
- Woodcock, Samuel (S. America) 30n⁸
- Woodford, Rev. A.F.A. 39
- Worden, Derek 322, 323
- 'Working the lodge' 163
- Worts, F.R. 1, 30n¹; see also Poole and Worts
- Wren, Sir Christopher 92, 148-9, 188n⁶; his son, Christopher 149
- Wren MS* (c. 1600) 188n⁶
- 'Wright' (Anglo-Saxon *wyrhta*=builder) 326, 327
- Wright, Waller Rodwell 297-8; in the R.A. 291
- Yeats, W.B., 'The Land of Heart's Desire' q. 25
- Yokohama, Lodge Star-in-the-East No. 640 (SC) at 260
- Yokohama Lodge No. 1092 (1886-1954), Yokohama 260
- York, 'Assembly' (926 or 933) at 150, 165, 169, 175
- York, Cheshire and Lancs., Prov. G.L. of, No. 217 (A), Sheffield 100-1, 155
- York, French prisoners-of-war Lodge (1762) at 153
- York, Grand Lodge of All England at viii, 151, 152-4, 156-7, 163, 166-8, 171, 174 *bis*, 176; 'Old Rules of the . . .' (1725) 152
- York, Lodge No. 259* (1761-8) at 'The Punch Bowl' at 168
- York, old Lodge (*fl.* 1712) at 152, 153, 174, 176
- York, Quatuor Coronati Lodge meeting (1977) at vii, viii-ix, 52n²³
- York Courant, The*: (1738) q. 153; (1774) q. 174
- York Lodge No. 236, York viii, 152, 155, 156, 160 *bis*, 165-6, 176; and the Mark degree 167, 175; its Tyler's 'livery coat' (1877) 210
- York Minster: its Ordinances (1370) 150; Vavasour (?) statue at 176
- York MSS: No. 1* (1600-1700) 151 *bis*, 169 *bis*; *No. 2* (1704) 151; *No. 3* (1630) 151; *No. 4* (1693) 151 *bis*, 169, 186; *No. 5* (1650-1700) 151; *No. 6* (1650-1700) 151, 169
- 'York Venture, The' (Dyer) viii-ix
- 'York' (Emulation) working, in Brazil 288
- Yorkshire, Freemasonry in, before 1850' (Clarke) 150-76
- Yorkshire, Prov. G.L.s of: County of York 156, 157, 173-4; N. & E. Ridings 158, 159-62; W. Riding 2-3, 158
- Yorkshire, Provincial Lodge of Improvement (1850) of 165
- Yorkshire Journal, The* (1816) 165
- Yugoslavia, Grand Lodge (of Serbs, Croats and Slovenes) of 66
- Yvele, Henry, King's master mason (1350-90) 150
- Zagreb, Lodge (Drašković) at, see *Prudentia*
- Zend Avesta*, the (Parsi V.S.L.) 87, 90
- Zerubabel, Lodge No. 197* (now *Zerobabel og Frederik til det kronede Haab* No. 1 (Denmark)), Copenhagen 96, 108, 278
- Zetland, Earl/Marquess of, see Dundas
- Zetland Lodge No. 525, Hong Kong 260
- Zetland Lodge No. 561, Guisborough 160
- Zinnendorf Scots lodges 64
- Zorobabel*, Lodge, Copenhagen, see *Zerubabel*

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	
Members of the Lodge	iv
Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076	v
The Correspondence Circle	vi
From the Editor's Desk	vii
PAPERS (<i>delivered in the Lodge</i>)	
The West Country Contribution to Quatuor Coronati Lodge. <i>Inaugural Address</i> : F.J. COOPER	i
Theodor Reuss: Irregular Freemasonry in Germany, 1900-23. ELLIC HOWE and PROF. HELMUT MÖLLER	28
The Birth of Free-Masonry. ERIC WARD	77
A Fresh Look at the Harodim. REV. N. BARKER CRYER	116
Grand Stewards 1728-1978 (<i>The Prestonian Lecture for 1978</i>). C. MACKECHNIE- JARVIS	168
OTHER PAPERS	
Our Predecessors - Scottish Masons of about 1660. A.C.F. JACKSON	10
The Order of St. John and its Relationship to Freemasonry. JOHN WEBB	47
A Bibliographical Essay on recent French Masonic Literature. H.H.SOLF	101
Some Notes on the Deptford Rituals. COLIN DYER	156
THE SUPPLEMENT	
PAPERS—MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM	
The Final Toast. WILL READ	198
The Laying Out of the Ground Plan of Early Churches. J.R. CLARKE	202
With Masonic Honours. D. SERMON	206
REVIEWS	<i>Reviewed by</i>
Centenary	A.C.F. Jackson 212
The Freemasons	J. Hamill 213
Histoire, Rituels et Tuileur des Hauts Grades Maçonniques	A.C.F. Jackson 214
Freemasons' Royal Arch Guide	C.N. Batham 215
Authentics of Fundamental Law for Scottish Rite Freemasonry	A.C.F. Jackson 217
Etre Franc-Maçon	A.W. Barnett 218
A Century of the Allied Masonic Degrees	F. Smyth 218
Christmas Carols at the Hospital	F. Smyth 219

QUERIES

	<i>Answered by</i>	<i>Page</i>
169 Opening and Closing a Royal Arch Chapter	C.N. Batham	221
170 Basic Principles for Grand Lodge Recognition	C.N. Batham	222
171 The Second Degree Tracing Board	C.F.W. Dyer	223
172 Strasbourg and the Travelling Masons	C.N. Batham	223
173 The 'Experienced Craftsman'	C.N. Batham	224
174 Ritual Procedure	C.F.W. Dyer	224
175 H.M. King Edward VII	C.N. Batham	225

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

227

LOCAL SECRETARIES

233

PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF VOLUMES 81-90

238

INDEX

241

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

253

PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERSHIP

255

APPLICATION FORM

256

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH

Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given (or made clear by the name), are (or were) London lodges. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the 'Antients'.

Lodges still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derived from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* or *ter* after page numbers indicates two or three separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 40-50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted', q.v. for 'quod vide' (which see) and *n* (or *nn*) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper.

Other abbreviations now used: Ch. - Chapter; Fmy - Freemasonry; G.L. - Grand Lodge; Kt - Knight; L. - Lodge.

- Abbey (*now* Lechmere) Mark L. No. 59, Tewkesbury 67
- Aberdeen, L. of, No. 1^a (SC) 5, 15-20 *passim*, 21*nn*^{19, 21, 23}, 227; an account (1699) 230, 230; its Laws & Statutes q. 17, 18 *ter*, 21*nn*^{9, 22}, 229; its Mark Book 99, 227-8, 228, 229; its meeting-place 24
- Acacia, L' (France, 1907) q. 28
- 'Academia Masonica', projected 31, 38
- 'Accepted Masons', earliest use of term 79
- 'Acception', the, *see* London Masons' Company
- Adam, del' Isle (d. 1534), G.M., Hospitallers 58 *bis*
- Adam zur Weisheit, Lodge, Dresden (Reuss's Illuminati) 32
- Adams, John W., & the *Deptford MS* 157, 159, 161
- Adams, J.W., son of John W. 159, 161 *bis*
- Adonhiramite Masonry, *Recueil Précieux* (1781, 1787) 114, 138
- Ahiman Reson (Antients' B. of C.) 136, q. 222
- Aitcheson's Haven, L. of, 36 (SC), Musselburgh (1555-1856) 17, 18, 20
- Alexander I (1777-1825), Czar of Russia 63
- All Souls L. No. 170, Weymouth 7
- Allgemeine Bürgerloge, irregular G.L.s: Berlin (1896) 32, 36; Leipzig (1899) 36
- Allied Masonic Degrees 218-19; Grand Council of 134, 154, 218
- Alnwick, old lodge at 89
- Alviella, Count Goblet d' 143
- Ambelain, Robert 44, 46, 103; his masonic books (1966, 1975), described 104
- Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite 90, 106, 214, 217; its badge 218-19; Cernau (1807) 33, 34, 35, 40, 44; its Constitutions 217; Grand Orient, Germany 35, 36, 37; in the O.T.O. 39; Supreme Councils, England (1845) 33, 43-4, Scotland (1846) 213; *see also* France
- Anderson, Rev. James, J.G.W. (1722) 98, 119, 176, 193, 196; on the Grand Feast q. 181, q. 182; *see also* *Book of Constitutions* (1723 & 1738)
- Annual Assembly: England, revived ?(1717) 82
Scotland, 17th C. 18-20; *see also* Grand Festivals
- Anson, Peter F., *Bishops at Large* (1964) 42*n*⁴⁵, 43, 46
- Antient & Primitive Rite, *see* Memphis & Misraim
- Antients' G.L.: *Laws & Regulations for . . . R.A. Chapters* (1807) q. 165; *see also* *Ahiman Reson*
- Antiquity, L. of, No. 2 133-9 *passim*, 142, 149, 184, 194, 196 *bis*; its Dep. Master, Preston 132, 139; its MS (c. 1829) on the R.A. q. 165-6; its Masters 2, 3, 137, 172; its members 1, 2, 61, 132, 163, 185, 196; its Minutes q. 146
- Apollo University L. No. 357, Oxford 66, 226
- 'Apple-Tree' Tavern, L. at the (*now* L. of Fortitude & Old Cumberland No. 12) 168, 170
- apprentices (operative, Scotland) 15
- Apprentices' Register, Edinburgh 15
- aprons 15, 20, 180
- Architect (Scottish Master) degree 126, 127
- 'Architect-Masons' 16
- Arden, George (Dorset) 7
- Ark, Mark & Link degrees, in the Harodim? 125
- Ark Masons, G.L. (1772) of 137
- Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*, principal contents of Vols. 81-90 238-40
- Ashmole, Elias, antiquarian 79, 92, 96, 97, 98, 100; his initiation (1646) 91 *bis*, 100
- Asperne, James, G.Stwd. (1813) 191, 195-6
- Aubrey, John, his reference (1691) to Fmy 79, 98
- Aufblühenden Rose der Beständigkeit*, L. zur, Zittau (Reuss's Illuminati) 32
- Aurora L. Candour & Cordiality No. 816*, Calcutta 201
- Baldwin, 9th Count of Flanders (1171-1205), Emperor (1204) of Constantinople 70
- Baldwyn II, King of Jerusalem (1118-31) 51
- Baldwyn Rite, the (Bristol) 138, 142, 151

- Ball, Capt. Alexander, RN, & the Order of St John 63
- Banks, William, & the *Deptford MSS* 156, 158, 166, 167
- Barnett, A.W., *Être Franc-Maçon* (Fontaine), reviewed by 218
- Barth, Rudolf, and Reuss 35
- Baskett, S.R. (Dorset) 6-7
- Bath, L. at the [White] Bear, No. 113* (now Royal Cumberland No. 41) 135
- Batham, C.N.: 'Basic Principles for G.L. Recognition' (Q. 170) 222; 'The Experienced Craftsman' (Q. 173) 224; *Freemasons' R.A. Guide* (Ogilvie, 1978), reviewed by 215-17; 'H.M. King Edward VII' (Q. 175) 225-7; 'Opening & Closing a R.A. Chapter' (Q. 169) 221-2; 'Strasbourg & the Travelling Masons' (Q. 172) 223-4; on 'The Birth of Fmy' (Ward) 92
- Bayard, Jean-Pierre, his masonic books described 104
- Bayard L. No. 1615 2
- Baylor, Jean 107, 113; his masonic books (1965-72) described 104-5, 113
- Beamister Manor L. No. 1367, Beamister 6, 7
- 'Bear & Harrow', L. No. 63* at the (later Corner Stone No. 37*) 176, 188
- Beaufort, Henry, 5th Duke of, G.M. (1767-71) 137 bis
- 'Beek, Gottfried zur' (Müller von Hausen) 42n¹²; *The Protocols of the Elders of Zion* q. 40, 42n¹³
- Belcher, Governor Jonathan (America) 227
- Belgium, Grand Orient of 113
- Bell, Seymour, & 'Old Royal Kent Degrees' 154-5
- Benedict XIII, Pope (1724-30) 60
- Benedict XIV, Pope (1740-58) 60
- Benim (Intelligent Architects or Masons) 154
- Bernard, St (1090-1153), Abbot of Clairvaux 51, 57, 70
- Bernhart, Frank 45
- Besant, Mrs Annie 37
- Besant, Walter 2, 3
- bibliography, French masonic literature (Solf) 101-15
- 'Birth of Freemasonry, The' (Ward) 77-100
- Blackerby, Nathaniel, D.G.M. (1729-30), G.Treas. (1727-37) 173, 175
- Blavatsky, Helena P., occultist 30
- Blois, Louis, Count of (*fl.* 1201) 70
- Bohemond of Calabria (*fl.* 1099), crusader 50
- Bon Accord Mark L., T.I. 67
- [Bond, William], *The Pilgrimage of Perfection* (1526) 86
- Bone, Bernard (b. 1749), & the *Deptford MSS* 145, 157-8, 158-9, 161-7 *passim*
- Bone, Robert (b. c. 1751) 145, 163, 167
- Bonneville, Chevalier de (Clermont Chapter) 105
- Bonneville, Nicolas de, *La Maçonnerie Ecossoise* (1788, repr.) 105
- Book of Constitutions* (1723) 79-84 *passim*, 104-5, 112-13, 121, 126, 134, 148, 170; the First Charge in the 85, 193; its frontispiece 82; on religion 111; on Stewards q. 178
- Book of Constitutions* (1738) 82, 85, 109, 111; on the 'Assembly & Feast' q. 170, q. 174; on Stewards q. 179
- Book of Constitutions* (1756) 148-9
- Book of Constitutions* (1815) 194
- Book of Constitutions* (current): the Charges in the 224; on G.Stwds q. 179
- booking of apprentices (Scotland) 15
- Boucher, Jules 104; *La Symbolique maçonnique* (1948, 1975) 105
- Bouillon, Godfrey de (c. 1061-c. 1100), crusader 50, 68, 69
- 'Box Masters' 3, 19
- Brault, Mme Eliane 102; *Françmaçonnerie et l'émancipation de la femme, La* (1976) 106; *Mystère du Chevalier Ramsay, Le* (1973) 105-6
- Bricaud, Jean 42n¹⁵, 46; *Annales Initiatives* (1920) 46; *Notes Historiques . . . Memphis-Misraim* (1923, 1938) 41n²⁷
- Bristol, Burgess Books (1713-24) q. 81
- Bristol, K.T. Encampment at (now Baldwin Preceptory T.I.) 142, 151
- Bristol, L. at the 'Three Tuns' (? No. 130* (1753-80)) 122
- Brit Valley L. No. 8315, Beaminster 9
- Britannia L. No. 139, Sheffield 123
- British L. No. 8 184, 195, 196
- Broadley, A.M., *History of Fmy in Malta* (1880) q. 61
- Browne, Rev. G.A., & R.A. ritual 216
- Browne, John, *Masonic Master Key* 162
- 'Bruce Oliver Ritual', the 148
- Budden, E.T. 4-6; *Masonic Funeral Service* 5, 6
- Burns, Robert, his references to Fmy 199
- Butterfield, Paul H., *Centenary* (1978), reviewed (Jackson) 212-13
- Calcott, Wellins 84; *A Candid Disquisition* (1769) 87
- Caldwell, John, G.Sec., Ohio 227
- Caledonian L. No. 134 137
- Calvert, A.F.: *The Grand Festival . . .* (1919) 193, 196; *The Grand Stewards' L.* (1920) 192
- Campion, Léon, *Les anarchistes dans la F.M.* (1969) 106
- Canada (Ontario), G.L. of 231
- Canongate Kilwinning, L., No. 2 (SC), Edinburgh 217²⁷
- Carlile, Richard, *Manual of Fmy* q. 134
- Carnarvon Mark L. No. 7 66
- Carr, Harry 15, 88, 221; ed. *Early French Exposures* (1971) 115, 128; *The Mason and the Burgh* (1954) 217¹⁴; '600 Years of Craft Ritual' (*AQC* 81) 77, 87, 89, 92, 94; on 'The Birth of Fmy' (Ward) 92-3, 94-6, 98; on 'Grand Stewards' (Jarvis) 193, 196
- Carr, T., on 3 : 4 : 5 rods 203, 204
- Cassière, Jean de la, G.M., Kts of St John 59
- Castells, Rev. F. de P. 148, 151, 216
- Castle L. of Harmony No. 26 174, 184, 196
- Caywood, D. 149
- Cerbu, Marcel, *Le combat des Francs-Maçons* (1976) 106, 214
- Cernau 'Scottish Rite', see Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite
- Cerza, Alphonse, on Skene, Belcher & the L. of Aberdeen 227-30
- Chaîne d'Union* (periodical, 1864-87) 108
- Charlemagne, King of the Franks (768-814) 47
- Charles V (1500-58), German Emperor 58
- Charles I (1600-49), King 11
- Charles II (1630-85), King 11, 12
- Charles Edward Stuart (Pretender) 136 bis
- Charles Warren L. No. 1832, Kimberley, S. Africa 1
- Charter of Compact, K.T. (1780), Bristol 141
- Chaussée, Brest de la, 'Le Mémoire Justificatif' (? 1773) 214
- Chester, old lodge at 83, 91, 97, 98

- Chevallier, Pierre, his masonic books (1964, 1974), described 106
- Chichester, K.T. Encampment at (*fl.* 1794) 141
- Chichester, old lodge (1695) at (*later* L. of St John No. 20*) 98
- churches, early, their ground plans 202-6
- Clarke, J.R. 119, 123; 'The Laying Out of the Ground Plan of Early Churches' 202-6
- Clarke, William Gray, G.Sec. (1857-68) 2
- Clausen, Henry B., *Authentic of Fundamental Law for Scottish Rite Freemasonry* (1979), reviewed (Jackson) 217
- Clement IV, Pope (1265-8) 57
- Clement V, Pope (1305-14) 56 *bis*, 57
- Clement VII (de' Medici), Pope (1523-34) 58
- Clement XII, Pope (1730-40) 60, 73
- Clerke, Col. Shadwell H., G.Sec. (1880-91) 219
- Clerkenwell, & the Order of St John 51, 63-4, 65-6, 71-2
- Coeur de Lion, K.T. Preceptory of, No. 29, Oxford 66
- Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia* (1961) 227
- Coleraine, Henry, 3rd Lord, G.M. (1728) 173, 183
- Collected Prestonian Lectures, The* (1967) 130, q. 152, 224
- Collis, Caesar, G.Stwd (1728) 185, 196
- Co-Masonry 102, 111
- Compagnonnage*, the 111
- Concord, R.A.Ch. of, No. 124, Durham 138
- Conder, Edward, *The Hole Craft & Fellowship of Masonry* (1894) 92
- Cooke MS* (c. 1410) 82, 86, 89, 92
- Cooper, F. John: his career 7-9; his portrait 8; 'The West Country Contribution to Quatuor Coronati Lodge' (Inaugural Address) 1-7; on 'The Birth of Fmy' (Ward) 87; on 'A Fresh Look at the Harodim' (Cryer) 140, 150; on 'Grand Stewards' (Jarvis) 191-2
- Corneloup, Jean 105, 112, 113; his masonic books (1963-76) described 106-7
- Cornwall, Richard, Earl of (1209-72), Holy Roman Emperor (1257) 70
- Correspondence Circle, the v, vi; Local Secretaries listed 233-7
- Cosmos*, French adoptive L. 103
- Cotesworth, William ('Black William', *fl.* 1714) q. 119-20, 120
- Cotte, Roger, *La Musique maçonnique et ses musiciens* 107
- Country Stewards' L. No. 540* 193, 194, 196 *bis*
- Cowper, William, D.G.M. (1727), Sec. to G.L. (1723-7) 172, 173-4, 181
- Craftsman, The, or Fog's Weekly* 119
- Crawford, John, 20th Earl of, G.M. (1734) 177, 183
- Crespigny, Claude Champion de, G.Stwd. (1732) 188
- Crespigny, Sir William Champion de, Pr.G.M., Hants (1819-26) 208
- Criswick, George S., & the *Deptford MSS* 156, 157, 158
- Criswick MS* 156
- Crossle, Philip 129
- Crowley, Aleister 38, 39, 42; *Confessions* (1969) 42n²⁰; *The Equinox* (periodical) 44; his Gnostic Mass 40
- 'Crown' Ale-House, L. No. 2* (1717-36) at the 168, 170
- Crusaders' L. No. 1677 69, 74
- Crusades, the 50, 69-70
- Cryer, Rev. N. Barker: 'A Fresh Look at the Harodim' 116-55; on 'The Birth of Fmy' (Ward) 88-9, 98, 100
- Cryptic degrees (Royal & Select Masters) 134
- Da Costa, Benjamin, G.Stwd. (1736) 193
- da Costa, H.J., Pr.G.M., Rurland (1813-23) 147, 192
- Daily News, The* (1871) q. 64
- Dalkeith, Francis, Earl of (*later* 2nd Duke of Buccleuch), G.M. (1723) 181, 182, 183
- Dalziel, Alexander (b. 1781) 148, 150
- Darnley, Edward, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1737) 196
- Dassigny, Dr Fifield 135, 216; *An Impartial Answer* (1741) 135
- Dave, Victor, on Reuss 29
- Dawson, P.J., on 'A Fresh Look at the Harodim' (Cryer) 148-50, 151
- 'De Heretico Comburendo', Statute (1401) 89, 90
- Deacon = Master (Scotland) 18-19
- Defence of Masonry, A* (1730) 85
- Denslow, W.R., *10,000 Famous Freemasons* (1957) 227
- Deptford Ch. of H.R.D.M. (1744) 129, 135, 136, 167
- Deptford (Banks) MS* (R.A. ritual) 156, 164, 166, 167
- Deptford (St George) MS* (ritual) 156, 157, 158, 164, 166, 167
- Deptford MSS* ('Deptford Ritual') 124, 127-9, 135, 144-5, 153, 155; 'Some Notes on the Deptford Rituals' (Dyer) 156-67
- Dermott, Laurence, G.Sec. & D.G.M.(A) 123, 133, 136, 138, 216, 222
- Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, 5th Earl of (1693-1746) 123
- Derwentwater, James Radcliffe, 3rd Earl of (1689-1716) 120
- Desaguliers, Dr J.T., G.M. (1719) 92, 134-5, 169, 170, 175, 181, 196 *bis*; & charity 188; & regalia 180; & the Stewards for 1728 174-5
- des Moulins, Roger (*fl.* 1185), Master, Hospitaliers 51, 52
- Despuig, Raymond (d. 1741), G.M., Kts of St John 60
- Deutscher Okkultisten, Verband* (League of German Occultists) 31
- Diercks, Dr Gustav (*fl.* 1903) 35
- Dionysius (*fl.* 1317), King of Portugal 57
- Docwra, Sir Thomas (*fl.* 1504), & St John's Gate 64
- Dorset Masters' L. No. 3366, Dorchester 7, 9
- Dotzler, Maximilian, & Reuss 37, 38, 42n²³
- Doublet, Jean Ovide (*fl.* 1787), Kt of St John 62
- Draffen of Newington, George q. 116, 124, 162, 167, 222, 231; on 'Theodor Reuss' (Howe & Möller) 44-5
- Drake, Francis, his speech (1721) at York 84, 85, 87
- Drei Kleeblättern, L. zu den* (Germany) 35
- Druid's L. of Love & Liberty No. 253*, Redruth 199
- Drummond, Samuel, artist 191, 195
- Dunblane, L. of, No. 9(SC) 17
- Dunckerley, Thomas 136, 137, 138, 141-2
- Dunfermline Abbey 26
- du Puy, Raymond, Master (1120), Kts of St John 51, 52, 68, 69
- Dupuy, Richard, *La foi d'un Franc-Maçon* (1976) 107
- Dyer, Colin F.W. 1, 7, 118, 147 *bis*, 153; 'Ritual Procedure' (Q. 174) 224-5; 'The 2^o Tracing Board' (Q. 171) 223; 'Some Notes on the Deptford Rituals' 151, 156-7; on 'The Birth of Fmy' (Ward) 88-90, 100; on 'A Fresh Look at the Harodim' (Cryer) 144-7, 151, 153, 155; on 'Grand Stewards' (Jarvis) 194-5, 196

- eagle, the, in the Scottish Rite badge 217
 Eastern Knight, etc., degree (Durham) 127
 Eberhardt, A.P., G.M., GFLvD, Germany 36,
 38; *Von den Winkellogen Deutschlands* . . .
 (1914) 41n^{20,32}, 42n¹⁸
Echelle de Jacob, L', feminine lodge, France 103
 Economy, L. of, No. 76, Winchester, & Inngs
 206-12
Ecossois (Ecossois) Masonry 128, 135, 143
 Edinburgh, Ch. of H.R.D.M. (c. 1760) 124, 137
 Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), L. of, No. 1 (SC)
 92, 93, 226; Desaguliers & 134; *History of the* . . . (Lyon) q. 17, 21n²; its Minutes 93;
 pre-G.L. 10, 17 bis, 18, 21n²⁶, 95 bis, 100
 'Edinburgh Register House' group of MSS 18,
 22, 91
Edinburgh Register House MS (1696) 17, 18 bis,
 19, 20
 Edward I (1239-1307), King 57; as Prince
 Edward 70
 Edward II (1284-1327), King 57
 Edward VII, King, see Wales, Prince of
 Edwards, —, *Life in the 18th Century* (1952)
 q. 119-20, 121
 Elect of Fifteen (Rite of Seven Degrees) 127
 Elizabeth II, Queen 67
 Emulation, L. of, No. 21 177, 184, 185
 Encausse, Dr Gérard, Swedenborg Rite 33, 38,
 39, 41n²²
 Engel, Leopold, occultist 31, 32, 34, 42n^{13,18};
Geschichte des Illuminaten-Ordens (1906)
 41n²⁴
 England South of the R. Trent, G.L. of 130,
 138 bis
 English Master's degree, and lodges 122-3,
 125
 Enoch R.A.Ch. No. 3 (SC), Montrose 137
 Entered Apprentices (operative, Scotland) 15
 Entick, Rev. J., see *Book of Constitutions* (1756)
 Eri, L., No. 13 (Swedenborg), Limerick 33
 Escott, Albert, & the *Criswick MS* 156, 158
 Evans, I.B., *The Thomson Masonic Fraud* (1922)
 44-5
 Excellent (Mason/Master) degree 127, 133,
 137 bis, 142-3, 162, 164
 Excellent Mason & Excellent Master (Royal Kent)
 126
 Faith & Unanimity, L. of, No. 417, Dorchester 2
 Faivre, Antoine 109; *Les conférences des Elus*
Cohen de Lyon 1774-6 (1975) 107
 Farr Winter, Capt. Ralph, Pr.G.M., E. India
 (1729) 177
 Faucher, Jean-André, & Achille Ricker, their
 masonic books (1967, 1977) described 107-8
 Felicity, L. of, No. 58 184, 196 bis
 Fellow Crafts or Masters (operative, Scotland)
 15-16
 Fesch, Fr Paul (d. 1910), *Bibliographie de la*
Franc-Maçonnerie . . . (1976) 108, 115
 Finch, William 142, 147, 167
 First (Grand) Architect (Rite of Seven Degrees)
 127
 Fisher, E.A., *Greater Anglo-Saxon Churches*
 (1960) 202
Flather MS (1730-40) 126, 134-5, 138
 Fluke, George B. 157; *History of St George's*
R.A.Ch. No. 140 (1936) 156
 Fontaine, Pierre, *Être Franc-Maçon*, reviewed
 (Barnett) 218
 Foreman of the Fellow-Crafts (= Mark Man),
 degree 143
 Fortitude, L. of, No. 131, Truro 2, 3
 Fortitude & Old Cumberland, L. of, No. 12 194
 'Four Old Lodges', the 83, 92, 168, 170
 France, *Grand Chapitre de l'Arche Royale pour la*
 101
 France, *Grand Collège des Rites de* 103
 France, *Grande Loge* (1896) de 101, 102, 103,
 105, 107
 France, *Grande Loge Féminine* (1952) de 102
 France, *Grande Loge 'Hermès' du Rite Primitif et*
Ancien de Memphis-Misraïm (1963) de 103
 France, *Grande Loge Mixte Universelle de, ou*
Droit-Humain Tradition (1973) 102
 France, *Grande Loge Nationale Française* (1913)
 101, 102-7 *passim*, 110, 111-12, 218, 222
 France, *Grande Loge Nationale Française (Opéra)*
 (1958) 102, 103-4
 France, *Grande Loge Symbolique Ecossois* (1880) de
 101
 France, *Grand Orient* (1773) de 101, 102, 103,
 106-15 *passim*
 France, *Grand Prieuré* (after 1958) de 103
 France, *Grand Prieuré des Gaules* 103
 France, *Loge Nationale Française* (1968) 102
 France, masonic literature, bibliography of (Solf)
 101-15
 France, *Ordre Maçonique Mixte International*
(Le Droit Humain) (1893) 102
 France, *Suprême Conseil des Ordres Maçoniques*
de Memphis et de Misraïm Réunis (1959) 103
 France, *Suprême Conseil du Rite Ecossois Ancien*
et Accepté (1804) 101, 102, 103, 107
 France, *Suprême Conseil pour la* (Puteaux)
 (1964-5) 103, 112
 France, *Suprême Conseil pour la* (Villiers) (reconst.
 1965) 103, 110, 112, 214
 Frederick I, 'Barbarossa' (1123-90), Holy Roman
 Emperor 70
 Frederick II (1194-1250), Holy Roman Emperor
 70
 Frederick II, 'the Great' (1712-86), King of
 Prussia 217
 'free', in 'free & accepted' 80
 'free', in 'freemason' 78, 80
 free freemasons 81
 'Free from Harodim' 117, 126, 134, 154, 155
 'freemason', the word 78-81, 90-1, 100
Freemasons' Magazine (1793-6) q. 129, q. 132,
 138, 149
 French L. No. 20* 190
 French L. No. 270*, & de Lintot 137
 Friendship, L. of, No. 6 184 bis
 Friendship, L. of, No. 206 (formerly 354) 156-62
passim
 Friendship, (Royal) L. of, No. 278, Gibraltar 1,
 3
 funeral service, masonic (1819), described 209-12
 Gateshead, L. No. 143* at 'The Fountain' 116
Gentleman's Journal, The 64
 Gentlemen-Masons 16
 Geomatic-Masons 16, 85, 129, 136, 165
 Geometric(al) Master Mason 128, 145, 155-8
passim, 161, 162-6 *passim*
 George I (1660-1727), King 180
 George III (1738-1820), King 62, 65
 Georgia, G.L. of, formed (1786) 222
 Geppert, Ernst-Günther 41n²⁰; *Stammbuch der*
Freimaurer-Logen Deutschlands 1737-1972
 (1974) 32
 Gerard of Martigues, 1st ruler of the Hospitallers
 47, 48, 51, 68
 Germania, Pr.G.L. of (Swedenborg) 33-4
 Germany: *Allgemeine Bürgerloge*, Berlin & Leipzig
 32, 36; Grand Orient (Cernau) 35, 36, 37;
Grosse Freimaurer Loge für Deutschland
 (irreg., 1903) 33 bis, 36, 37, 38; *Grosslogen-*
verbund (Union of G.L.s) 35, 36; irregular

- Fmy in, 1900-23 (Reuss) 28-46; *Matthäi Logenbund*, Leipzig 36; Symbolical G.L., Scottish Rite 37, 38
- Globe L. No. 23 184
- 'Globe' Tavern, Fleet Street, 'Lodge No. 23' (1787) at 146
- Gloton, Edmond, his masonic books (1946-52) described 108, 113
- gloves, Scotland (1670) 15, 20
- Godson L. No. 2385, Stourbridge 67
- Golby, F.W., *History of Neptune L. No. 22* (1910) 165
- Gold, Robert, on 'Theodor Reuss' (Howe & Möller) 45, 46
- Golden Dawn, the Hermetic Order of the 39, 41ⁿ 10, 22, 42
- 'Goose & Gridiron' Ale-house, L. at the (*now* Antiquity No. 2, q.v.) 168, 170
- Gould, R.F. 1, 2, 6, 11, 21ⁿ, 82; his career 3-4; *The Four Old Lodges* (1879) 4, 6; *History of Fmy* (1882-7) 3, 4, 6, 21ⁿ, 92, 100, 144, q. 229 *bis*; *Military Lodges* (1899) 4; 'On Some Old Scottish Masonic Customs' (*AQC* 1) 5
- Graeme, Dr William, D.G.M. (1739-40) 188
- Graham MS (1726) 134
- Grand Architect, degree 127
- Grand Chapters, R.A., *see* France, Moderns', United G.Ch.
- Grand Festivals (Feasts) 168-79 *passim*, 181-3, 184, 185-8, 192, 193, 195; ticket of admission (1736) 189, 195
- Grand High Priest, degree 219
- Grand Lodge MS No. 1 (1583) 18, 90 *bis*
- Grand Lodge recognition, basic principles for 222
- Grand Lodges, *see* Antients', Ark Masons, Canada, England S. of the R. Trent, France, Georgia, *Grosse Freimaurer Loge*, Hamburg, Hungary, Idaho, Ireland, New Hampshire, Prussia, Rhode Island, St Lawrence Masons, Scotland, Switzerland, Symbolical G.L., United G.L., York
- Grand Master's L. No. 1 184, 193, 196, 226
- Grand Orient, *see* Belgium, France, Germany, Switzerland
- Grand Principles, the Three 84, 85, 87
- Grand Stewards 168-96; in the Constitutions q. 178-9; ceremonial 181-3; dress & regalia 179-80, 193; the first Board (1728) of 174-5; their jewels 171, 176, 180; succession 183-5, 193
- 'Grand Stewards 1728-1978' (MacKechnie-Jarvis, Prestonian Lecture for 1978) 168-96
- Grand Stewards' L. 177-8, 184, 192, 194, 195; its formation 176-7; its Masters 177, 185 *bis*, 192, 195; its officers' collars 180
- Grand Stewards' L. (A), Quebec 194
- Grand Tilers of Solomon, degree 219
- Grande Triade, L. 107
- Grantham, W. Ivor 117
- Grasse-Tilly, Count Auguste de 217
- Gregory I 'the Great', St. Pope (590-604) 47, 68
- Gregory X, Pope (1271-6) 56
- Gregory XIII, Pope (1572-85) 59
- Gross, Dr Robert, & Reuss 35 *bis*
- Grosse Freimaurer Loge für Deutschland* (irreg., 1903) 33 *bis*, 36, 37, 38
- Grosslogenverbund*, German Union of G.L.s 35, 36
- 'Ground Plans of Early Churches, Laying Out of' (Clarke) 201-6
- Guichard, Alain, *Les Franc-Maçons* (1969) 108
- Gwynne, David, G.Stwd (1793) 180
- H.R.D.M., *see* Harodim, Heredom
- Hackney, Norman 121, 122, 124, 127, 145, 163-4; *The Royal Order of Heredom* . . . (1966) 121, 162, 163
- Hakeham, Peter de, Hospitallers' Prior in England 54
- Hales, Robert (d. 1381), Prior of St John, England 64
- Hamburg, G.L. of 37
- Hamerton, W.H. (1795-?1853), composer of 'The Final Toast' 200, 201
- Hamill, John 155, 194; exhibits shown by 191, on 'A Fresh Look at the Harodim' (Cryer) 142, 151, 152, 153; on 'Grand Stewards' (Jarvis) 195-6; on 'Theodor Reuss' (Howe & Möller) 43-4, 46; *The Freemasons* (Lennhoff, 1978 repr.), reviewed by 213-14
- Hampshire Chronicle & Courier*, The q. 208 *bis*, q. 209-11
- Handel, George Frideric, composer 173, 188
- Har Adon* (Mountain of the Lord) 121
- Har-adonai*, its meaning 121
- Harath* (refuge of the freemen) 154
- Harodim, Antient & Venerable Order of 138, 146
- Harodim, (Grand/Royal) Chapter of (1787-1801) 118, 130-2, 133, 139 *bis*, 142, 146-55 *passim*, 163
- Harodim, degree/Order of 116-55, 162, 163
- 'Harodim, A Fresh Look at the' (Cryer) 116-55
- Harodim*, its meaning 121, 148, 150, 153; a Latin derivation? 140, 150
- Harodim L. No. 558* 138, 142, 149, 153
- Harodim L. of Instruction 139
- Harodim, a ritual for the? 125-30
- Harodim/Heredom, confusion & combination 121-2, 124, 129, 137-8, 144, 162-3
- Harodim/Heredom of Kilwinning (Royal Order) 124, 133
- Harper, Thomas, D.G.M. (A) (1801-13) 149
- Hartmann, Dr Franz, & Reuss 34, 35, 36, 41ⁿ 20
- Hatfull, William, Chapter of Hope 159, 160
- Hathaway MS* (c. 1730) 87
- Haughfoot, old lodge at 17 *bis*, 81, 93, 95-6
- Haunch, Terence O. 42, 46, 87, 118, 141, 153, 191, 231; exhibits shown by 86-7, 139-40
- Haywood, H.L. 227
- Heidegger, J.J., G.Stwd. (1725) 172-3
- Heilbronner, Max, & Reuss 32, 35
- Held, Franz, & Reuss 35, 37, 42ⁿ 25
- Hellen Morgenröte*, L. zur, Kattowitz (Reuss's Illuminati) 32
- Hemfler, O. (Berlin), a masonic charlatan 32
- Henry II (1133-89), King 51
- Henry VIII (1491-1547), King 58-9, 92
- Hérault, Lt-Gen. René, Paris police chief 110
- 'Hercules Pillars', R.A. Ch. of Instruction at the (1801-6) 149
- Heredom*, its meaning 121, 141
- Heredom & K.T., etc., Royal & Religious Order of (c. 1800) 149
- Heredom Triple Crown 144
- Heredom/Harodim, confusion & combination 121-2, 124, 129, 137-8, 144, 162-3
- Heredom/Harodim of Kilwinning (Royal Order) 124, 133, 135-6, 138, 144, 162-3
- Herodian Order, degree (Durham) 127
- Heroine of Jericho, androgynous degree 219
- Hervey, John, G.Sec. (1868-80) 219
- High Priesthood, Order of, Mother Tabernacle (Manchester) 219
- Highrodiams/Harodim 116, 122, 135, 152
- Hills, G.P.G. 130, 152
- Hiramic legend, the 77, 123

- Historia, No. 30 (1973), 'Les Francs-Maçons' 108
 Hody, Dr Edward, G.Stwd (1736) 189
 Hoffman, Hugo, & Reuss 37
 Hogarth, William (1697-1764), artist 176, 188
 'Hogarth Jewel', the (Grand Stewards') 171, 176
 Holme, Randle, III 92; *An Academie of Armory*
 (1688) 79, 80, 91
 Holy Grail L. No. 15 (Swedenborg), Berlin 33,
 34
 Holy Temple at Jerusalem, Knights Grand Cross
 of the 219
 Holyrood, Chapter of Ancient Chivalry . . . at
 (1745?) 136
 Hompesch, Ferdinand von, G.M., Kts of St John
 (1797-9) 62, 63
 'Honorary Masons' 16
 Hope, R.A. Ch. of, No. 49* (later No. 206, now
 St George No. 140) 145, 155-7, 158-62,
 163, 165, 167
 Horn L. No. 5* (now Royal Somerset House &
 Inverness No. 4) 53, 172, 175 bis, 177
 Hospitallers, see St John of Jerusalem
 Household Brigade L. No. 2614 226
 Howe, Ellic: 'Theodor Reuss' (with H. Möller)
 28-46; *Urania's Children* (1967) 41n³⁰; on
 'The Birth of Fmy' (Ward) 87; on 'A Fresh
 Look at the Harodim' (Cryer) 140-1, 150
 Hughan, W.J. 2, 3, 6, 219; his career 3
 Hughes, Edward, on 18th C. N.E. England 119,
 q. 152
 Huguenot L. No. 2140 188
 Huguenots & Fmy 190-1, 195, 196
 'Humanidad L. No. 240', Paris 44
 Humanitas L., Neuhausl (or Neudörf), now
 Vienna 31, 44, 45-6
 Humanitas L. No. 840 (Victoria), Melbourne 46
 Humanitas L. No. 1123 (NY), New York 46
 Hungary, G.L. of 44
 Hutchinson, William 84, 129, 137; *The Spirit of*
Masonry (1775) 87, 129, 137
 I.N.R.I. Lodge No. 14 (Swedenborg), Paris 33
 Idaho, G.L. of, and Thomson 45
 Illuminati, Order of the: original (Weishaupt)
 31, 105; revived (Engel) 34; revived (Reuss)
 31-2, 34, 35
 Inchiquin, William, 4th Earl of, G.M. (1727)
 173, 180, 183
 Inconnu, the (Rite of Seven Degrees) 127
 Incorporations, see Masons & Wrights; Wrights,
 Coopers, Masons, &c.
 indentures (Scottish) 15
 Industry, L. of, No. 48, Gateshead 138, 154;
 see also Swalwell
 Industry & Perseverance, L. of, No. 109, Calcutta/
 London 201 bis
 Inggs, Jonathan (1781-1819): his masonic career,
 death and interment 206-12; his tomb-
 stones 206, 207, 211, 212
 Inhabitants L. No. 153, Gibraltar 2, 3
 Inman, H.F., *R.A. Working Explained* (1933)
 215 bis
 Intelligent Architect or Mason (*Benim*) 154
 International Masonic Conference, Paris (1908)
 38, 42n⁴⁷
 International Masonic Federation, Congress of
 the, Zurich (1920) 40, 44-5, 46
 Inverness, L. of, see Old Kilwinning St John
 Inwood, Rev. Jethro (fl. 1790) 164
 Ireland, G.L. of 144; its *Constitutions* (Pennell,
 1730) 135
 Irwin, F.G. 3, 219
 Jackson, A.C.F.: 'Our Predecessors' 10-27; on
 'The Birth of Fmy' (Ward) 90-1, 98, 99;
 on 'A Fresh Look at the Harodim' (Cryer)
 142-4, 151; *Authentic of Fundamental*
Law . . . (Clausen, 1979), reviewed by 217;
Centenary (Butterfield, 1978), reviewed by
 212-13; *Histoire, Rituels* . . . (Naudon, 1978),
 reviewed by 214-15
 'Jacob's Ladder L.' (United Traders L. No. 15*)
 184
 Jacq, Christian, *La Franc-Maçonnerie* . . . (1975)
 108
 James, P.R. 118, 140, 144, 146, 153
 James Stuart (Pretender) 136, 168
 Jersey, Irish R.A.Ch. (c. 1831) in 149
 Jerusalem L. No. 197 64, 69, 185
 'Jerusalem word', the 149
 Jewitt, Orlando (fl. 1851), archaeologist 78
 John XXII, Pope (1316-34) 57
 John, King of Jerusalem (fl. 1216) 70
 John of Hungary (fl. 1216) 70
 John the Almoner, St (5th-6th C.) 67-9
 John the Baptist, St 67-9
 Johnson, Melvin, M., *The Beginnings of Fmy in*
America (1924) 227
 Jones, Bernard E. q. 122-3, q. 128, q. 133, 160,
 178; *Freemason's Book of the R.A.* (1969 ed.)
 q. 128, q. 130, 145, 146, q. 160-1, 164, 217;
Freemasons' Guide & Compendium (1950)
 q. 92, q. 133
 Joppa Encampment 139
 Jordan L. No. 1402, Torquay 3, 4, 6
 Joseph II (1741-90), Emperor of Austria 73
 Journeymen [Masons], L. of, No. 8 (SC),
 Edinburgh 93
 Judge (Rite of Seven Degrees) 127
 Jullien, Henry, *Regularité exotérique* . . . (1973)
 108-9
 Kadosh 135, 141, 154
 Kapralik, Charles I., on 'Theodor Reuss' (Howe
 & Möller) 45-6, 46
 Katharina zum stehenden Löwen, L., Rudolstadt
 (Reuss's Illuminati) 32
 Kellner, Dr Karl 30, 36 bis, 41n³⁰, 45-6; Reuss
 on q. 30-1
 Kelly, J., of Hope Ch. 159, 161, 166
 Kelso, L. of, No. 58 (SC), Kelso 95, 96, 136
 Kent, H.R.H. Edward, Duke of, G.M. (A) (1813)
 139, 194
 Kent L. No. 15 142
 Kilwinning, L. of, see Mother Kilwinning
 Kilwinning Scots Arms, L., No. 3 (SC) (1729-56),
 Edinburgh 93
 King Solomon's Quarries, Jerusalem 231 bis
 King's Master Mason (Scotland) 10
 Kingston, James, 4th Lord, G.M. (1728-9) 110,
 182, 183
 Kipling, Rudyard 199
 Klein, Heinrich, & Reuss 28, 34, 35, 45, 46
 Klein, S.T., in *AQC* 202
 Knight, John, his list of degrees (c. 1811) q. 143,
 151
 Knight Kadosh, degree 135, 141
 Knight of the Eagle, Pelican, Rose Croix, &c.
 144
 Knight of the Eagle & Pelican (at Newcastle) 139
 Knight of the East 127, 144
 Knight of the East & West 144
 Knight Templar Priests, Order of Holy R.A.
 138, 219
 Knights Grand Cross of the Holy Temple at
 Jerusalem 220
 Knights of Christ, Order of 57
 Knights of Constantinople, Ancient & Honour-
 able Order of 219
 Knights of Constantinople, degree 219
 Knights Templar, see Temple, Order of the

- Knollys, Francis (*later 1st Viscount, P.J.G.W. (1887)*) 226, 227
- Knoop, Douglas 78, 99, 100
- Knoop, D., G. P. Jones & D. Hamer: *Early Masonic Catechisms* (2nd ed., 1963) 149, 205; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (1945) 80
- Kollowrat, Count Emanuel von (*f.l. 1788*), Grand Prior of Bohemia, Kts of St John 62, 73 [Kuëss, G., & B. Scheichelbauer,] *200 Jahre Freimaurerei in Österreich* (1959) 45
- Labbé, François, Doctor of Masonology 114
- Lambert, Edward, G.Stwd. (1723, 1725-7) 172-4, 188, 190
- Landmann, Robert (Werner Ackermann) 40, 42ⁿ
- Lane, John 3, 4, 6, 140; *Masonic Records* (1887) 4, 5, (1895) 6
- langues (tongues), in the Order of St John 57, 62, 63, 65
- Lantoine, Albert 101; *Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie Française* (1925) 109
- Latomia (Reuss's periodical) 33, 41ⁿ
- Lauer, Dr Carl, & Reuss 38
- Lausanne Conference (1875) of Supreme Councils 101
- Laycock, Joseph, Pr.G.M., Durham (1734-40) 116, 124, 135, 140
- Lebauche, Louis-Gabriel, 'Prince Rose-Croix' 32
- Lebey, André, *Dans l'atelier maçonnique* (1974) 109
- Lechmere, Sir Edmund, Pr.G.M., Worcs. (1878-94) 66-7
- Lechmere Mark L. No. 59, Worcester 67
- Lechmere Volunteer L. No. 1874, King's Heath 67
- Le Forestier, René, *La Franc-Maçonnerie Tempélière et Occultiste* (1970) 109
- Leicester, L. of Research No. 2429, its *Transactions* 202, 203
- Lenhoff, Eugene 109; *The Freemasons* (transl. 1934), 1978 reprint reviewed (Hamill) 213-14
- Lepage, Marius 107; *L'ordre et les obédiences* (1956) 109
- Letchworth, Sir Edward, G.Sec. (1892-1917) 231
- Light, the Hermetic Brotherhood of 30-1, 39, 42
- Light, the Order of 42
- Lights, L. of, No. 148, Warrington 2
- Ligou, Daniel, *et al.*, *Dictionnaire Universel de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1974) 109
- Lindsay, R.S.: *History of the L. of Holyrood House* (1935) 21ⁿ; *The Royal Order of Scotland [to 1841]* (1971) 121, 124, q. 158, q. 164
- Link (or Jacob's Wrestle), degree (Royal Kent) 126
- Lintot, Lambert de 137, 138, 139, 141-2; & the Rite of Seven Degrees 125, 141-4 *passim*, 149, 151
- Litta, Count Jules (*f.l. 1788*), Kt of St John 62
- Little Elected, the (Rite of Seven Degrees) 127
- London Grand Rank, & the Grand Stewards 178, 179
- London L. No. 108 184
- London Masons' Company, the 79, 83-4, 89, 91, 94-6, 97; its 'Acception' 78, 83, 91, 94-6, 97, 98
- Long Liviers* (1722) 79, 122
- Loras, Abel de (d. 1799), Kt of St John 62 *bis*
- Lorber, Jakob, his 'St John's Gospel' 31
- Louis IX (St Louis) (1215-70), King of France 70 *bis*
- Ludwig, Grand Mother Lodge (Reuss) 33, 34, 35
- Ludwig L., Berlin (Reuss's *Illuminati*) 32, 33, 35 *bis*, 41ⁿ
- 'Ludwig Lodge', Munich 32
- Luquet, G.H., *La Franc-Maçonnerie et l'état* . . . (1963) 109-10
- Luxembourg Convention, the (masonic, 1953) 106
- Lyon, D. Murray: *History of the L. of Edinburgh* (1873, 1900) 21ⁿ; 'History of Mother L. Kilwinning' (1863-5) 20, 21ⁿ
- MacKechnie-Jarvis, C., 'Grand Stewards, 1728-1978' (Prestonian Lecture for 1978) 168-96
- Mackenzie, K.R.H. 219
- McLeod, Wallace, on Royal Solomon Mother L., Jerusalem 231-2
- Mainwaring, Col. Henry, his initiation (1646) 91
- Maitland, Sir Thomas, 1st Governor-General of Malta (1813) 61
- Maitre Ecossais de St André*, degree (Rectified Scottish Rite) 102
- Malkuth (Malchuth), in the Cabbalistic Tree of Life 121, 140-1, 150
- Malta, Fmy in 60-3
- Malta, Knights of (Order) 90; *see also* St John of Jerusalem
- Malta, Sovereign Military Order of 64
- Malta Cross, its symbolism 47, 50
- Manchester, 7th Duke of, Lord Prior of St John (1861-88) 66
- Marcel, Pierre, his masonic books (1969, 1973) described 110
- Mark Masonry; in Cornwall (c. 1800) 143; in Co. Durham (from 1773) 125, 127, 134, 137 *bis*, 139; in the Harodim 129; in Kent L. 142; in Portsmouth (1771) 137; in Royal Kent 126
- Marquis of Dalhousie L. No. 1159 2
- Marquis of Granby L. No. 124, Durham 121, 125, 135, 137 *bis*, 145, 163
- Marquis of Lorne L. No. 1354, Leigh 2
- Marsaudon, Baron Yves, his masonic books (1964-77) described 110
- Martinist Order, the 33, 39, 46, 102-4, 114 [Marvell, Andrew,] *Rehearsal Transpros'd, The* (1672) q. 83-4, 87
- Mason Word, the 17, 83-4, 100, 229
- 'Mason's Examination, A', *The Flying-Post* (1723) q. 205-6
- Masonic Anecdotes of Little Solomon* (1788) 138
- Masonic Order of Ancient Mysteries 43
- Masonic Vocal Manual, The* (1852) 198
- masonology (*maçonologie*), doctorate in (Rennes) 114
- Masonry Triumphant* (1736) 124, 139
- Masons & Wrights, Incorporation of (1475), Edinburgh 15, 20
- Master, qualifications of a 226
- master masons (operative, Scotland) 16
- Master of Arts (& Sciences), degree 143, 146, 147, 150, 151
- Masters' lodges 122-3, 125, 128, 133, 134-5
- Matier, C.F., G.Sec., Mark (1889-1914) 219 *bis*
- Matthai Logenbund* (irreg. G.L., 1900), Leipzig 36
- Meekren, R.J. q. 118
- Mellor, Alec 108, 109, 113; his masonic books (1961-76) described 110-11
- Melrose St John, L., No. 1^a (SC) (the old L. of Melrose) 18, 21ⁿ, 21, 24, 92
- Memphis, Rite of 39, 41ⁿ; *see also* Memphis & Misraim
- Memphis & Misraim, Antient & Primitive Rite of: *Grande Loge 'Hermes', France* (1963) 103; *Sovereign Sanctuary, Berlin* 34-7; *Supreme*

- Grand Council & Grand Orient, France (1908) 38; Yarker's 33 *bis*, 34-5, 41n²⁷, 43-4; Yarker's *Constitution & General Statutes* . . . (1875) 41n²⁷
- Memphis & Misraim, Rite of (France) 44, 102, 103, 104 *bis*
- Mendez, Moses, G.Stwd. (1738) 193
- Mendez, Solomon, Stwd. (1732) 193
- Mendoza, Harry 216; on 'The Birth of Fmy' (Ward) 89, 97-8; on 'Grand Stewards' (Jarvis) 194, 196
- Meridian L. No. 743 (1858-1904), 31st Foot 1-2, 3
- Metropolitan College, S.R.I.A., *Transactions* 121
- Milburne, A.J.B. 158, 164
- Miller, A.L., *Notes on . . . L. of Aberdeen* (1919) 211n^{9,11}
- Miller, Siegmund, & Reuss 32, 34
- Misraim, Rite of 39, 41n²⁷; *see also* Memphis & Misraim
- Mitchell, William, & the Royal Order 124 *bis*, 130, 136 *bis*, 142, 152
- Mitterand, Jacques, *La politique des Franc-Maçons* (1973) 111-12
- Moderns' Grand R.A. Chapter (Grand & Royal), formed (1766) 137, 167, 216
- Moirai L. No. 92 1, 2, 4
- Molai, Jacques de (c. 1244-1314), G.M., Templars 55, 56-7
- Möller, Helmut, & E. Howe, 'Theodor Reuss' 28-46
- Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721) 170, 180, 182, 183
- Monte, Pietro de, G.M., Kts of St John 59
- 'Monte Verità', a commune 39-40, 44, 46
- Moral Reform, L. of, No. 455^a, Deptford 157
- Moray, Sir Robert 100; his initiation (1641) 98, 100
- Morer, Thomas, 17th C. traveller q. 13
- Morival, Emile, *Petites heures pour elles* 112
- Morrice, (Morris), Thomas, J.G.W. (1718-19, 1721) 188
- Morris, Rob (R. W. Peckham), G.M., Kentucky (1858-9) 231, 232
- Morris, William, poet, artist & socialist 29, 30
- Mortimer MS* 133, 147, 153
- Most Excellent Mason, degree (Kent L.) 142
- Mother Kilwinning L. No. o (SC), Kilwinning 92; its Minutes 93; pre-G.L. 10, 16-18, 20, 211n^{1,10,17,11}, 94, 99-100
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, *The Magic Flute* 29
- Mozart L. No. 6997 46
- Multa Paucis* (1764) 422
- Musical Review, The*, on Reuss 29
- Mysteria Mystica Maxima (Crowley's British section of O.T.O.) 39
- 'Mystery of Freemasonry, The' (1730), *The Daily Journal* 122
- 'Mystic Tie, Brethren of the' 198-9
- 'Mystica Aeterna' (co-masonic), Berlin 37-8
- Nabulus, Garnier de, Master (1187), Hospitallers 53, 54
- Napier-Clavering, Col. C.W., G.M., A.M.D. (1920-31) 219
- Napoleon I, Emperor of the French 112; as Gen. Bonaparte 62
- Naudon, Paul: his masonic books (1962-74) described 112; *Histoire, Rituels et Tuteur des Hauts Grades* . . . (3rd ed., 1978), reviewed (Jackson) 214-15
- Navy L. No. 2612 226 *bis*
- Ne Plus Ultra, degree 139, 141, 154
- Neptune L. No. 22 164, 165, 167
- Nettlau, Max, on Reuss 29
- Neumann, Angelo, opera director 28-9, 41n²
- New Hampshire, G.L. of, formed (1789) 222
- Newcastle, lodge meeting (1641) at 98
- 'Nine Excellent Masters', the 149
- Nine Muses, L. of the, No. 235 149 *bis*, 151
- 'Nine Worthies', the 149, 151
- Noak, Walter, and the *Deptford MSS* 156
- Nogaret, William de (fl. 1307), lawyer 56
- Nordiska Första, Den, L.*, Stockholm 226
- Norfolk, Thomas, 8th Duke of, G.M. (1729-30) 183
- Norfolk, Virginia, H.R.D.M. Ch. (1752) at 136
- Northern L. of China No. 570 (1849-1960), Shanghai 2, 4
- Oakley, Richard (fl. 1812) 145, 161-3, 167
- Oedenkoven, Henri, and 'Monte Verità' 39-40
- Ogilvie, E.E., *Freemasons' R.A. Guide* (1978), reviewed (Batham) 215-17
- Old Charges, the 90, 91 *bis*, 94, 99, 119; their use by Scottish lodges 10, 18, 91, 99
- Old Dundee L. No. 18 118
- Old Kilwinning St John, L. of, No. 6 (SC) (formerly L. of Inverness), Inverness 93
- Old King's Arms L. No. 28 122, 174, 180, 184, 185
- Old Union L. No. 46 185
- Oliver, Bruce 7
- Oliver, Rev. George 138
- operative masons: cf. non-operatives 81; in Scotland 14-17; travelling 223-4
- 'Operatives', the (Worshipful Society) 128-9, 134, 153, 203
- Ordre des Franc-Maçons trahi, L'* (1745) 115
- Oriental Templars 31; *see also* Templars of the Orient
- Oriflamme* (from 1902) q. 30-1, 34-40 *passim*, 41-211 *passim*, 44, 46
- Orion in the West, L., No. 415, Poona/London 4
- Oscar II (1829-1907), King of Sweden 226
- Oswell, G.R., *History of Fmy in King's Lynn* 226
- Oxford, Rev. A.W. 213
- Paillard, Maurice, *Les trois Francs-Maçonneries* (1954) 112
- Paisley, James, Lord (later 7th Earl of Abercorn), G.M. (1726) 173, 183
- Palatine L. No. 97, Sunderland 124, 125 *bis*, 128-9, 136-9 *passim*
- Palou, Jean, *La Franc-Maçonnerie* (1972) 112
- Papal Bulls: against Freemasonry 60, 73; on the Order of St John 47, 65; on protection of travelling masons (legendary) 223-4
- Parfait Maçon, Le* (1744) q. 127-8, 135, 139
- Paschal II, Pope (1099-1118) 47
- Pasqually (Paschalis), Martinez (1727-79), of the Elu Cohens 110
- 'passing the bridge' 116, 124-9 *passim*, 134, 136, 138 *bis*, 144, 164
- 'passing the chair' 128, 133, 145, 149, 161-2, 164-7; in Cornwall 143; in Lancs. 137; at Sunderland 129; at Winchester 207
- 'passing the veils' 126
- Past Master's degree 148, 150
- Paul I (1754-1801), Czar of Russia 63
- Paveley, John, Prior of St John (1340), England 63-4
- Payens, Hugh de, 1st G.M., Templars (1118) 51
- Payne, George, G.M. (1718, 1720) 170, 175, 181, 183
- Peace & Harmony, L. of, No. 60 184
- Peace & Harmony, L. of, No. 359, Romsey/Southampton 208, 209, 212
- Peat, Rev. Robert, Prior of St John (1831-7), England 65

- Peck, Hugh 118
 Peebles Kilwinning L. No. 24 (SC), Peebles 93
 Pennell, John, G.Sec. (IC) (1732-9), his *Constitutions* 135
 Perfect Mason of Harodim, degree 139
 Perfect Master of Harodim, degree 133
 Peter the Hermit (c. 1050-1115), preacher of the 1st Crusade 50
 Peukert, Josef, on Reuss 29
 Peyrefitte, Roger 108, 110; *Les fils de la lumière* (1961) 113
 Philalethes Society, the (USA) 107
 Philanthropic L. No. 107, King's Lynn 226-7
 Philip II Augustus (1164-1223), King of France 70
 Philip IV ('le Bel') (1268-1314), King of France 56, 57
 Phoenix L. No. 94, Sunderland 124, 125 *bis*, 128, 129 *bis*, 136-8
 Phoenix L. of Honor & Prudence No. 331, Truro 3
Phönix zur Wahrheit, L., Hamburg (Reuss's Illuminati) 32, 35
 Piérol, L.J., *Le Cowan* (1966) 113
 Pilgrim L. No. 238 35, 151; as a 'Red Apron' L. 184-5, 196; & Reuss 28, 32 *bis*, 45, 46; its ritual 35, 123, 126, 143
Pilgrimage of Perfection, *The* (William Bond, 1526) 86
 pillars, on 2° T.B. 225
 Pinto de Fonseca, Manoel de, G.M. (1741-73), Kts of St John 60, 62, 73
 Pitt, Col. John, G.Stwd. (1732) 176
 Pius VII, Pope (1800-23) 63
 Plantagenet, Edouard E., *Causeries imitatives* (1958) 113
 Plot, Dr Robert, *The Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) 79, 91 *bis*, q. 98
 Poincey (fl. 1652), Kt of St John 60
 Poirer, Pierre (fl. c. 1710), & Ramsay 53
 Poncins, Léon de, *La F.M. d'après ses documents secrets* (4th ed., 1972) 113
 Poole, Rev. Herbert 126
Poor Robin's Intelligencer (1676) 79
 porchway or entrance, on 2° T.B. 223
 Portsmouth R.A.Ch. (*now* Friendship No. 257), other degrees in 137
 Premier G.L. of England (1717-1813): its formation 168, 170, 222; its Minutes q. 180, q. 181-2; its seal 140
 Preses = Master (Scotland) 18
 Prestige, H.H.C., *A Century of the A.M.D.* (1979), reviewed (Smyth) 218-19
 Preston, William 84, q. 85, 118, 135-9 *passim*, 144, 149, 152, 163; & Asperne 195-6; as A.G.Sec. 130, 137 *bis*; & the Chapter of Harodim 130-2, 134, 139 *bis*, 142, 144, 146-8, 152-3, 163; *Illustrations of Masonry* 80, 130, 137 *bis*, 139, 147, 195-6; his Lectures 118, 137, 140, 144, 146-7, 153; *Pocket Manual* (1790) 138 *bis*, q. 146, 147; & Ruddiman 136 *bis*; *State of Facts* (1778) 137
 Prestonian Lecture for 1978 (MacKechnie-Jarvis) 168-91; discussion 191-6
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 85, 92, 98, 135
 Prince Eugene's Coffee House, L. No. 98* at 190
 Prince of Jerusalem, degree 127, 144
 Prince of Wales's L. No. 259 61, 184, 193, 196, 226
 Princes, Order of (Harodim) 125
 Prior Walter L. No. 8687 69
 Probus, Abbot (early 6th C.) 47, 68
 Promulgation, L. of (1809-11) 132, 147, 162
 Prussia, *Grosses Landesloge* of, Berlin 37
 public processions of masons 182-3
 Pythagoras (c. 582-500 B.C.) 202, 203, 204
Quatuor Coronati, the v
Quatuor-Coronati Hefte No. 3 (Germany, 1966) 41n²⁰
 Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076: its candidates' 'Essay or Masterpiece' 5; Correspondence Circle, *see* Correspondence Circle; description of the v; Editor's report vii; its history 1-7; its library 5; 'West Country Contribution to the . . .' (Cooper) 1-7
 'Queen's Arms', L. at the, No. 19* (*now* Emulation No. 21) 177
 Queenborough, Lady (Edith Starr Miller), *Occult Theocracy* (1933) 41nn^{6, 8, 12}
 Radice, F.R. 117
 Ragon de Bertignies, Jean-Marie (1781-1866), his masonic books 113
 Rahn, Max, occultist 31, 32, 34
 Rainsford, Gen. Charles (fl. 1784), on *Har-Adonai* 121, 140, 146, 150
 'Raised' Master degree 125
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael (?1686-1743) 53-4, 105-6, 135 *bis*; his Oration q. 53-4, 90, 105, 112, 116, 135, 143
 Rancliffe, Thomas, 1st Lord (d. 1800) 149
 Read, Will 1; 'The Final Toast' 198-201; on 'Theodor Reuss' (Howe & Möller) 42, 46; Toast to the W.M. 7-9
 recognition, modes of 84, 86, 94
 Reconciliation, L. of (1813-16) 7, 132, 133, 147, 195; its members 160, 196
 'Red Apron' Lodges 178, 180, 184, 193
 Red Cross, degree (Durham) 127
 Red Cross Ne Plus Ultra, degree 154
 Red Cross of Babylon, degree 134, 138, 219
 Reed, R.B., & the Harodim traditions 117, 125, 154, 155
 regalia, G.L. Minutes (1731) on q. 180
Regius MS (c. 1390) 82, 86, 89, 92
 Regularity, L. of, No. 91 184, 195
Régulateur du Maçon, *Le* (1801) 140
Rehearsal Transpros'd, *The* (Marvell, 1672) q. 83-4, 87
 Reid, William, Sec. to G.L. (1727-33) 188
Renaissance Traditionnelle (French masonic periodical) 102
 Reuss, Albert Karl Theodor 28-46
 'Reuss, Theodor - Irregular Fmy in Germany 1900-23' (Howe & Möller) 28-46
 Reval, Hugh de, G.M., Hospitallers 57
 'Revival', the ?, of c. 1717 82-3
 Rhode Island, G.L. of, formed (1791) 222
 Richard I (1157-99), King 53, 54, 70
 Richardson, David, G.M. of H.R.D.M. (1781) 138
 Richardson, David Lester: his career 199-200, 201; 'The Final Toast' (c. 1840) reproduced 198-9; his other publications 200
 Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1724-5) 172, 180, 181, 182, 183 *bis*
 Rickard, Col. F.M. q. 116
 Riquet, Fr Michel, S.J. 111; in *Historia* ('Les Francs-Maçons') 108; with J. Baylor, *Les Francs-Maçons, dialogue* (1968) 113
Rite Écossais Ancien et Accepté 101, 102, 104, 107, 110, 112; *see also* Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite
Rite Écossais Rectifié 101, 102, 107, 110, 112, 114
Rite Français 102, 108
Rite Français Moderne Rétabli 102
Rite Français Traditionnel 102

- Rite Moderne 102
 'Ritual Procedure' (Dyer, Q. 174) 224-5
 Robert of Patrington (*fl.* 1370), master mason 84
 Roberts 'Constitutions' (1722) 79
 Robertson, John Ross, G.M., Canada (1890) 232
 Rogers, Norman 117, 128
 Rohan, Prince Camille de (*fl.* 1815), Grand Prior of St. John, Aquitaine 65
 Rohan Polduc, Emmanuel de, G.M. (1775-97), Kts of St John 60-3 *passim*, 65
 Roman Catholic Church, the, and Fmy 109, 113 *bis*, 114 *bis*
 Romegas, Prior of St John, Iberia 59
 Rose Croix, degree 122, 127, 129, 133-4, 144, 154, 213
 Rotch, C.D. 126, 130
 Royal Alpha L. No. 16 184, 226
 Royal Arch, the 113, 142; 'Arch' in 148; de Lintot's 144; early working 123-38 *passim*, 142, 145-50 *passim*, 153, 156-67 *passim*; in France 101, 112; an Irish Ch. in Jersey 151; ritual 122, 134, 155-67 *passim*, 215-17, 221-2
 Royal Arch Hierarchical Masters (Darlington) 137
 Royal Arch Mariner, degree (Durham) 127
 Royal Ark Mariner, degree 134, 138
 Royal Edwin L. No. 238*, Bury St Edmunds 61
 Royal Gloucester L. No. 130, Southampton 208, 209, 211-12
 'Royal Kent Degrees, Old', notebook (late 19th C.) on 154-5
 Royal Kent K.T. Encampment, Newcastle 117, 129, 139, 141-2, 154
 Royal Kent K.T. Preceptory No. 20, Newcastle, its engraving 141, 142, 151
 Royal Kent Tabernacle 154
 Royal L. of Faith & Friendship No. 270, Berkeley 194
 Royal L. of Friendship No. 278, Gibraltar 1, 3
 Royal Masonic Hospital, Christmas Carols at the, recording reviewed (Smyth) 219-20
 Royal Masonic Institution for Girls 188
 Royal Navy L. No. 59 194
 Royal Navy L. No. 429, Ramsgate 2, 3
 Royal Order of Heredom Kadosh 139
 Royal Order of H.R.D.M. of Kilwinning 124, 133, 135-6, 138, 144, 162-3
 Royal Order of Scotch Masonry 138
 Royal Order of Scotland: its correspondence book begins (1782) 138; G.L. formed (1766) 137; & the Harodim 117, 124-5, 146-7, 153-4; its History (Lindsay) 164; its ritual, early 117, 131, 145 *bis*, 162; its ritual, present 126, 129, 134, 144, 147, 158, 221
 Royal Solomon Mother L. No. 293 (Canada) (1873-1902), Jerusalem 231-2
 Royal Somerset House & Inverness L. No. 4 53, 172, 175 *bis*, 177, 184, 194
 Royal Sussex L. No. 501, Shanghai/Hong Kong 4
 Ruddiman, Thomas (1674-1757), Scottish scholar 130, 136 *bis*
 'Rule of Three', the 205-6
 'Rummer & Grapes' Tavern, L. at the (*now* Royal Somerset House & Inverness L. No. 4) 168, 170
 Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew 149, 188
 Rylands, John Paul 2
 Rylands, John Richard 7, 88
 Rylands, William Harry 1, 2-3, 4, 163
 Saint-André, Jacques de, *Francs-Maçons et Templiers* . . . (1977) 113-14
 St Andrew in the East, L., No. 343 (SC), Poona 4
 St Andrew's degree (in Reuss's Illuminati) 32
 St Aubyn, L. of, No. 954, Devonport 2, 3
 St Bede's L. No. 471*, South Shields/Morpeth 127, 138, 143
 St Croix Molay, Marquis de (*fl.* 1824), Kt of St John 65
 St Cuthberga L. No. 622, Wimborne 4
 St George's & Corner Stone L. No. 5 176, 184, 188
 St George's L. No. 140 156, 158, 161, 162
 St George's R.A.Ch. No. 140 145, 156, 164; *see also* Hope, R.A. Ch. of
 St Hilda L. No. 240, South Shields 138
 St James, R.A.Ch. of, No. 2 149
 St John, L., No. 26 (SC), Dunfermline 26
 St John, L., No. 32 (SC) (*formerly* L. of Selkirk), Selkirk 93
 'St John, the Order of, and its Relationship to Fmy' (Webb) 47-76
 St John Ambulance Association/Brigade 66, 67
 St John & St Paul, L. of, No. 349, Malta 61
 St John of Jerusalem, Order of (the Hospital of) 47-50, 48-9, 51-3, 52, 54, 56-67, 69-70; in Cyprus 54; their dress 47, 49, 50, 51, 52; in England 51, 53, 57, 58; Freemasonry in 60-3; in Malta 58-63; their reception ceremony 49, 50; in Rhodes 56, 57-8
 St John's L. No. 80 (*formerly* 94 (A)), Sunderland 163; its R.A. 'Chapter' (up to 1817) 145, 161, 162, 163, 165
 St John's L. No. 486, Calcutta 201
 St John's L. of Secrecy & Harmony No. 448*, Malta 61, 62 *bis*, 63, 73; the Petition reproduced 75
 St John's R.A.Ch. No. 80 (1867), Sunderland 163
 St Lawrence Masons, G.L. of, Rochdale 218
 St Lawrence the Martyr, degree 219
 St Lazarus of Jerusalem, Royal & Military Order of 53, 54
 St Martin, Count Louis Claude (1743-1803), mystic 110
 St Mary's L. No. 707, Bridport 9
 St Omer, Godfrey de (*fl.* 1118), Templar 51
 St Priest, —, (*fl.* 1798), Kt of St John 63
 St Stephen's L. No. 145 (SC), Edinburgh 124
 St Victor, Louis Guillemain de, ed. *Recueil Précieux de la Maçonnerie Adonhiramite* (1787, repr.) 114
 Sancta Maria L. No. 2682 226
 Sassenage, Comte de (*fl.* c. 1720), & Ramsay 53
 Satterley, Thomas, G.Swd.B., R.A. (1817-21) 160
 Sayer, Anthony, G.M. (1717) 170, 183, 188
 Scarborough, old lodge (1705) at 98
Sceau Rompu, Le (1745) 115
 Schaw, William, King's Master Mason 10, 25, 26, 27, 91
 Schaw Statutes, the (1598, 1599) 10, 16, 18, 19, 20, 91
 Schnitger, F.F. (*fl.* 1892), & the Harodim 117, 125, q. 132-3, 134, 143, 148
 Schomburg, Dr Isaac, G.Stwd. (1735) 193
 Schomburg, Dr Meyer, G.Stwd. (1734) 188, 193
 Schönenberger, Walter, & 'Monte Verità' 46
 Schroeder ritual, the, in Reuss's Rite 35
 Schweizerkreuz, Christian (H. von Bomsdorf-Bergen), *Ein Welt-Betrug* . . . (1923-5) 42*nm*^{10, 48}
 Scicluna, Sir Hannibal (Malta) 59, 73
 Scoon & Perth, L. of, No. 3 (SC), Perth 18, 21*nm*^{21, 26}

- Scot Man of Mark Masonry (= Mark Master), degree 143
- Scotland, Grand Council of A.M.D. for (?) 219
- Scotland, G.L. of: founded (1736) 93, 135; & Thomson 45
- Scotland, Supreme Council 33° for 213
- Scots Masters' degree & lodges 122-3, 128-9, 135-6, 143, 148
- Scott, J. (Canada), on the American War of Independence 227
- Scottish Masonic Magazine* (1863-5) 217^a
- Scottish masons, c. 1660 (Jackson) 10-27
- Scottish Rite, see Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite; Symbolical G.L.
- Sea Captains' L. No. 143* (now Palatine L. No. 97, q.v.) 129
- Seals of Cause (Scotland) 10, 217¹⁶
- Secret Monitor, Order of the 219 bis
- Selkirk, L. of, see St John, L. of, Selkirk
- Semper Fidelis L. No. 529, Worcester 66, 67
- Semper Fidelis R.A.Ch. No. 529, Worcester 67
- Senex, John, J.G.W. (1723) 181
- Serbanescu, Gérard, *Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie Universelle* (1969) 114
- Sermon, D., 'With Masonic Honours' 206-12
- Setantia L. of Installed Masters No. 7755, Preston 9
- Seven Degrees, Rite of 116, 125, 127, 138-9, 141-4 *passim*, 149
- Shadbolt, William 147, 195
- Shadbolt MS* (early 19th C.) 147
- Shakespear L. No. 99 184, 185
- Shirley L. No. 1112, Southampton 6
- Siegender Sonne, L. zur* (Reuss), Berlin 35 bis
- Symbolic Master (Rite of Seven Degrees) 125
- Skene (Skeen), John, first-known (?) American freemason 227, 228
- Smart, Sir George, G. Organist (1818-43) 187
- Smith, Dwight L., P.G.M., Indiana 108
- Smith, Capt. George, *The Use & Abuse of Free-Masonry* (1783) 105
- Smithers, John, of G. Stewards' L. 185
- Smout, T.C. 217^{m, 11, 12}
- Smyth, Frederick: on 'The Birth of Fmy' (Ward) 88; on 'A Fresh Look at the Harodim' (Cryer) 141-2, 150, 151; on 'Grand Stewards' (Jarvis) 193-4, 196; on 'Theodor Reuss' (Howe & Möller) 43, 46; *A Century of the A.M.D.* (Prestige, 1979), reviewed by 218-19; *Christmas Carols at the Hospital*, recording reviewed by 219-20
- Smythson, Robert (d. 1614), 'architector' 80
- Socialist League, the, & Reuss 29-30, 417⁴
- Societas Rosicruciana 138; in Anglia 34, 42; in Germania 34
- Solf, H.H.: 'A Bibliographical Essay on Recent French Masonic Literature' 101-15; on 'Theodor Reuss' (Howe & Möller) 44, 46
- Solomon's Temple L. (un-numbered), London 190
- Somerset House L. No. 4 (now Royal Somerset House & Inverness) 184, 185, 188
- Somerset Masters' L. No. 3746, Bath 9; its *Transaction* q. 203
- Songhurst, W.J. 143, 156, 176, 219
- Sorell, Francis, S.G.W. (1723-5) 181
- South Africa, Fmy in 214-15
- South Britain, Pr.G.L. of H.R.D.M. for 129, 135, 136
- Southwark Ch. of H.R.D.M. (1745) 136 bis
- Spencer, Samuel, G. Sec. (1757-68) 216
- Speth, G.W. 2, 4, 156, q. 164
- Spurr, Michael 131
- Stainer, North, G.Stwd. (1724) 188
- Starck, Rev. Baron A. (fl. 1790) 149
- Starkey, Sir Oliver (d. c. 1568), Kt of St John 59
- Statutes of Labourers 82, 86
- Steinbach, Erwin von (fl. 1275), master mason 223, 224
- Steiner, Dr Rudolf 37-8
- Steward: the office 178-9; the word, its derivation 178
- Stewards' L. No. 117*, see Grand Stewards' L.
- Stirling, old lodge at 10, 136
- 'Strasbourg & the Travelling Masons' (Batham, Q. 172) 223-4
- Stretton, C.E., on operative masonry 202, 204
- Strict Observance Rite, the 109, 144, 149; in France 136, 137
- Super-Excellent degree 127, 133-4, 136-8
- Suspended, Dedicated, Advanced & Circumscribed Arch, degree (Durham) 127
- Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 139; & the G. Stewards 184, 187, 192, 195; & the 33° 213
- Swalwell, old lodge at (now L. of Industry No. 48, Gateshead) 89, 116, 120, 125, 134-8 *passim*, 140, 150; the Harodim in 124, 126
- 'Swan & Rummer', Finch Lane, L. No. 39* at the 135
- Swedenborg, the Rite of 33-4, 39, 417¹¹
- Switzerland: G.L. 'Alpina' of 106, 107; Grand Orient for the A. & A. Rite (Reuss) 40; Grand Priory of the Rectified Scottish Rite 110
- Symbolical G.L. of the Scottish Rite for Germany, Leipzig 37, 38
- symbolism 84-5, 86, 98, 221
- Szeeman, Dr Harald, & 'Monte Verità' 46
- Taylor, G.W., *History of St George's Ch. No. 140* (c. 1880) 164
- Taylor, James, Ch. of Hope 159, 161 bis
- Taylor, Joseph, Ch. of Hope 159, 161 bis
- Templars of the Orient, Order of the (O.T.O.) 37-9, 44
- Temple, King Solomon's 51, 77-8, 125-7, 202-4
- Temple, Order of the, masonic 90, 99, 109-10, 113-14, 141-2, 213; early 127, 129, 138 bis, 139, 141-2, 144, 163
- Temple, Order of the, religious & chivalric 51, 56-7, 69, 70, 90; its dress 51
- Teutonic Knights, Order of 69, 70
- Texada, Ximenes de, G.M. (1773-5), Kts of St John 62
- Thame, Philip de (fl. 1338), Prior of St John, England 58, 63
- 'Theoretical-Masons' 16
- Theosophical Society, the 30, 33, 37
- Thier, Fr Hubert de, *L'église et le Temple* (1976) 114
- Thomas, A., on Henry Sadler 231
- Thompson, Laurence 147, 196
- Thomson, Matthew McBlain, masonic charlatan 40, 44-5, 46; on Reuss q. 40
- Toasts, Tylers' 198-201
- Tomassi, Giovanni Battista, G.M. (1803-5), Kts of St John 62 bis, 63 bis, 65, 73
- Tour du Pin, Marquis Armand de la (fl. 1797), Kt of St John 63
- Tourniac, Jean 220; his masonic books (1969, 1976) described 114
- Tracing Boards, 2° 223
- Tranquility, L. of, No. 244 (A) (now No. 185) 160
- triangle, the 3 : 4 : 5 202-6
- True Friendship, L. of, No. 218, Calcutta/Downend (Glos.) 201
- True Kindred, Conclave of (USA) 219

- True Love & Unity, L. of, No. 248, Brixham 4
 Tuckett, J.E.S. 143
 Tuffnell, Capt. Sam, G.Stwd. 188
Tulleur de Vuillaume, Le (1820, repr. 1975) 115
Tunnah MS (c. 1797) 166, 167
 Turckheim, Baron (Strasbourg), his archives 109
 Tuscan L. No. 14 184, 185, 196
 Tyler's Toast, the 198-201
- Übersinnliche Welte, Die* 31, 32
 Uhlmann, Fritz, *Leitfaden der Freimaurerei* (1933) 42n¹⁶
- Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813) 111, 113; Articles of 61, 80, 112, 133, 184
 Union L. No. 52, Norwich 226
 Union L. No. 456^a, Gateshead 137, 138
 United Grand Chapter, R.A. (1817-21) 160-1
 United Grand Lodge of England, criticized by Corneloup 106, 107, and Julien 109
 Unity, L. of, No. 132, Ringwood 4
 Unity, L. of, No. 183 2
 Unity, L. of, No. 386, Wareham 4
Universal Freemason, The (M.McB. Thomson's periodical) q. 40, 46
 'universal word', the 149
 Unwin, George, *Gilds & Companies of London* (1908) 92
- Valette, Jean de la, G.M. (1557-68), Kts of St John 59
 Ventura, Gastone, *I Riti di Misraim e Memphis* (1975) 46
 Vertot, Abbé René Anbert, *Histoire des Chevaliers de Malte* (1726) q. 59, 68, 76
vesica piscis (geometrical area) 203
 Vibert, Lionel 82, 107, 226
 Victoria (1817-1901), Queen 64, 65
 Vilhena, Manoel de, G.M. (1722-36), Kts of St John 60, 67
 Villaret, Fulk de (fl. 1310), G.M., Kts of St John 56, 57
 Villeneau, John, G. Stwd. (1746) 172
 Villeneau, Josias, S.G.W. (1721), 1st Steward of G.L. 170, 172, 196
 Villeneuve (Villanova), Helion de, G.M., Kts of St John 57, 58
 Villiers, John de (fl. 1291), Master, Kts of St John 54
 Vinatrel, Guy, *Communisme et Franc-Maçonnerie* (1961) 114-15
 Virebeau, Georges, *Les Papes et la Franc-maçonnerie* (1977) 115
 Virgo, William, G.Stwd. (1789) 195
 Vitruvius (Marcus Vitruvius Pollo), *De Architectura* (c. 20 B.C.) 203
- Waite, A.E. 30, 41n¹⁰, 42, 148; on Westcott q. 33
 Wales, H.R.H. Albert Edward, Prince of (King Edward VII), G.M. (1874-1901) 64, 65; his masonic career 225-7
 Walker-Arnott of Arlary, Dr George, & Durham 140, 150
 Walter, Prior of the Hospitallers (1144-62) 51, 67, 69
 Walter the Penniless (fl. 1096), pilgrim 69
 Waples, William 116-52 *passim*, 162, 163
 Wapping, old lodge at 118
 Wagner, Richard, composer 28, 29
 Ward, Eric 7, 78, q. 119, 142, 216; 'The Birth of Freemasonry' 77-100; 'Early Masters' Lodges . . . (AQC 75) 122-3, 126, 143; on 'A Fresh Look at the Harodim' (Cryer) 148, 150, 151
 Warden = Master (Scotland) 18
- Warden-General (Scotland) 10
 Wardens, in Scottish operative lodges 19
 Warren, Sir Charles 1, 2, 232
 Warrington, old lodge at 83, 91, 97, 98, 100
 Watson, C.M. (fl. 1912), on Jerusalem q. 68
 Webb, John, 'The Order of St John & its Relationship to Freemasonry' 47-76
 Webster, Nesta, *Secret Societies . . .* (1924) 41n⁶
 Weinholtz, August 31, 32, 35 *bis*; on Reuss q. 28
 Weishaupt, Adam, & the Illuminati 31, 32, 105 *bis*
 Wellington School, Somerset, L. No. 7230, Wellington 9
 Wells, Roy 64
 Wesley, Samuel, G. Organist (1813-17) 187
 Westcott, Dr W.W. 151; & Reuss 33-4, 41n²², 42, 43; Waite on q. 33
 Weston, Sir William (d. 1540), Prior of St John, England 58, 59
 Weymouth, Thomas, 2nd Viscount, G.M. (1735) 177
 White, William, G.Sec. (1781-1813) 185
 White, William H., G.Sec. (1809-56), G.Scribe E (1817-58) 159, 166, 185
 'White Hart', Strand, L. No. 111 (A), at the 137
 Wickham L. No. 1924 157
 Wilhelmsbad Convention (1782) 110
Wilkinson MS (c. 1727) 134
 Willard de Honnecourt L. No. 81 (GLNF), Paris 214
 Willermoz, Jean-Baptiste (Lyon, 18th C.) 107
 Williams, Montague J.S., Pr.G.M., Dorset (1972-) 1
 Williams, Rashleigh 192
 Williams, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1812-39) 1, 7, 147, 160, 191; & the Grand Stewards 192, 195
Williams/Arden MS 7
 Wilson, Sir William, his initiation (1682) 97 winding staircase, the, on 2° T.B. 225
 Winlaton, operative lodge at 130, 134
 Wirth, Oswald 107 *bis*; *La Franc-Maçonnerie . . .* (1894, repr. 1962) 115
 Wise, Thomas, Master Mason to the Crown (1678-85) 97
 Wolfstieg, August, *Bibliographie* (1923) 108
 women, Freemasonry for 102, 106, 112, 114
 Wonnacott, W. 144, 196
 Woodford, Rev. A.F.A. 2, 3, 216
 Worcester L. No. 280, Worcester 67
 Working Tools, 2°, presentation of 224-5
Wort, Das (Engel's periodical) 31, 41n^{13, 18}
 Wright, Waller, Rodwell, Pr.G.M., Malta (1815-26) 60-2, 137, 139, 147 *bis*, 149 *bis*
 Wrights, Coopers, Masons, &c., Incorporation of, their Minutes (1636) q. 3
- Yarker, John 33-4, 35, 40, 41n²⁷, 42-4, 133, 148; his collection of ritual transcripts 140, 150; 'The Old Swalwell L. & the Harodim' (AQC 15) 116-17, 140
 Yevele, Henry (14th C.), master mason 79, 80, 84
 York, G.L. of All England at 130, 135, 138 *bis*, 139
 York Fabric Rolls 84
 York Rite, the (USA) 110, 113
 Yorke, Gerald, & the Reuss letters 41n²²
- Zaphon (searcher of truth) 154
 Zeller, Fred, *Trois points, c'est tout* (1976) 115
 Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1844-70) 188
 Zimmerman, Emmanuel 143-4

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	
Members of the Lodge	iv
Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076	v
The Correspondence Circle	vi
From the Editor's Desk	vii
PAPERS (delivered in the Lodge)	
The Rite of Memphis in France and England, 1838-70. <i>Inaugural Address</i> : ELLIC HOWE	I
Jews in English Freemasonry in the 18th and 19th Centuries. JOHN M. SHAFTESLEY	25
The Origin and Sources of the Schroeder Ritual. H.H. SOLF	82
John Coustos: His Lodges and his Book. W. MCLEOD	113
250 Years of Masonry in India. (<i>The Prestonian Lecture for 1979</i>). G.E. WALKER	172
OTHER PAPERS	
Admiral William Brown. J.R. LEVI-CASTILLO	16
Samuel Wesley (1766-1837). PETER FOX	64
The Search for the Missing Word. E.C.B. MAC LAURIN	104
The Negro 'National' or 'Compact' Grand Lodge. JOHN M. SHERMAN	148
THE SUPPLEMENT	
PAPERS—MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM	
Scottish Masonic Periodicals. G.S. DRAFFEN OF NEWINGTON	191
The Birth of Freemasonry (Another Theory). F.W. SEAL-COON	199
More Light on Simon Bolivar, Freemason. E.E. STOLPER	202
REVIEWS	<i>Reviewed by</i>
Rose Croix	G.S. Draffen of Newington 205
The Sufferings of John Coustos	J.M. Hamill 208
Catalogo das Medalhas Maçonicas Brasileiras	W. Read 209
Die Freimaurerkorrespondenz (Schroeder-Meyer 1802-1816)	H.H. Solf 209
Beforderung der Aufklärung in Mittel Geheime Gesellschaften	H.H. Solf 210
The Scripture References to the Rose Croix Ritual	A.R. Hewitt 210
Amoy—the Port and the Lodge	T. Fripp 211
Sibelius's Masonic Music	F.H. Smyth 212

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR		214
NOTES AND QUERIES	<i>Answered by</i>	
176 'It is not in the power of any Man . . .'	T.O. Haunch	221
177 Pre-union Rituals and the Installation Ceremony	C.F.W. Dyer	223
178 The so-called 'Union of the Grand Chapters'	C.N. Batham	224
179 The Royal Arch Jewel	C.N. Batham	225
LOCAL SECRETARIES		226
PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF PREVIOUS VOLUMES		231
INDEX		232
RECOMMENDED BOOKS		244
PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERSHIP		246
APPLICATION FORM		247

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given (or made clear by the name), are (or were) London lodges. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the 'Antients'.

Lodges still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derived from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* or *ter* after page numbers indicates two or three separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 40-50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted', q.v. for 'quod vide' (which see) and *n* (or *nn*) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper.

Other abbreviations now used: Ch. - Chapter; Fmy - Freemasonry; G.L. - Grand Lodge; Kt - Knight; L. - Lodge; PH - Prince Hall.

Aarons, George, Lecture Master 41, 46, 53, 61
Aberdeen Masonic Reporter (1958-60) 191, 198-9
Aberdeenshire Masonic Reporter (1878) 191, 195, 198
Abraham, Samuel Victor (Montefiore L.) 39
Absalom zu den drei Nesseln, L., No. 1 (Germany), Hamburg 82, 83, 103
acacia, the 94, 101
Action maçonnique, L' (1868) 13nn^{40, 43}
Adler, Rev. Elkan (d. 1946) 37
Adon, *Adonai*, the word 33, 104, 108-10, 112
Adrian IV, Pope (1154-9) 219
Afghanistan, HM the Amir of (init. 1907) 190
African G.L. (PH) 149-50, 154, 155 *bis*, 158, 170; its G.M.s listed 171
African L. No. 459*, Boston, Mass. 149-53 *passim*, 159, 163-4, 166-7, 170, 171nn^{1, 10}; its declaration of independence 151-2, 159, 169; erased 149; extra-Craft degrees introduced 149; as a G.L. 149, 150
African L. 'No. 459' (negro), Philadelphia 153 *bis*, 155, 159-60
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C.) 31, 47; prayers in 37, 48, 50, 59
'*Ahiman Rezon*', its meaning 31-2, 49
Aikää, Tauno, Finnish organist 212, 213
Aitcheson's Haven, L. of, No. 36 (SC) (1555-1856), Musselburgh 215
Aiyar, T.V. Muthukrishna, Dist. G.M., Madras (1946-66) 183, 186n²⁸; *History of the Carnatic L.* 186n²⁹
'Alban, St. & St Amphibal' (McLeod, *AQC* 89), comments & replies 218-21
Alexandria, Egypt, Memphis L. at 10
Alpha L. No. 116 (NJ), Newark, New Jersey 168
Amalia L., Weimar 84, 93
Ambelain, Robert 14n²²
Ameer-ul-Omrah Bahadur (*f.* 1787) 189
Amias, Rev. Saul, A.G. Chap. (1973) 36
Amic, Auguste, ed. *La Tribune française* (1840) 12n⁸

Amis de la Vérité, L. Les, No. 104 (Memphis) Geneva 8, 11, 13n¹⁰
Amity, L. of (pre-1787), Bombay 189
Amphill, Arthur, 2nd Lord, as Dist. G.M., Madras (1901-6) q. 183
Anchor & Hope, L., No. 234 (*now* No. 1 (India)), Calcutta 181
Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite 49, 51, 55-6, 188, 205-8; in France 203; in Germany 82
Anderson, Rev. James, J.G.W. (1722) 31, 32, 72; see also *Book of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
Andy, Dr Pulney, his circular (1883) q. 182-3
Annuaire maçonnique de tous les rites (Pinon, 1866-7 ed.) 6, 11
Anti-Maçon, L' (1748) 144
Antient & Primitive Rite 11, 12n²
Antient Charges & Regulations 222
Antients' G.L. (1751-1813); its Arms 29, 32-3, 47, 55, 57, 59; and the R.A. 224-5
Antin, Louis, Duc d', G.M., France (1738-43) 145
Antiquity, L. of, No. 2 27, 51, 72
Archibald Campbell L. No. 4998, Madras 172, 186n²²
Arms of the G.L.s 29, 32-3, 47, 48, 55, 57, 59
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, principal contents of vols. 88-91 231
Ashkenazim, defined 25
Ashmole, Elias, antiquarian 200
Atcheson's Haven MS (1666) 215
Atholl, George Augustus, 6th Duke of, G.M.M., Scotland (1843-64) 193
Aubrey, John, his references (1686, 1691) to Fmy 200
Aufgehenden Morgenröthe, *Loge zur*, No. 684* (1817-73) (*now* No. 218 (Germany)), Frankfurt 43, 46-7, 47, 57
Avenir, L. L', No. 100 (Memphis), Birmingham 7, 8

- Ayr Operative L. No. 138 (SC) (1776-1880),
Ayr 197
- Ayr R.A. Ch. No. 250 (SC) (formerly No. 3,
Early G. Ch.), Ayr 197
- Ayyar, Sir C.P. Ramaswamy, Dewan of Travancore 183
- Babler, Egon B. 82, 95, 103
- Bakonnine, Michael 137³⁰
- Balász, Dr Eva H. (Budapest) 210
- Balduin zur Linde, L., Leipzig 98
- Ballaguy, Jean-Marie (Memphis) 127²²
- Bandsept, — (Memphis) 8, 137³¹
- Barrington, Hon. Daines (1727-1800), anti-quarian 66, q. 69-70, 81
- Bartolozzi, Francis, engraver 54
- Barton, Peter F., *Fessler* (1969) 977⁸
- Bates, Joah (*f.* 1798) 73
- Bath, L. No. 28* (1724-36) at the 'Queen's Head' 114
- Batham, Cyril N. 60, 95, 1377¹, 1387⁵; 'The R.A. Jewel' (Q. 179) 225; 'The So-Called Union of the Grand Chapters' (Q. 178) 224-5; on 'The Origin & Sources of the Schroeder Ritual' (Solf) 101-2, 103
- Barr, John, of the 38th Foot 158, 163, 166
- Baxter, R.H. 49
- Baynard, S.H. (*f.* 1938), masonic historian 207
- 'Bear & Harrow', L. No. 63* (1730-1843) at the 114 *bis*
- Beckman, John Philip, Pr. G.M., Hamburg (1799-1811) 84, 87, 99, 100
- Bédarride, the brothers 2, 3, 4
- 'Bedford's Head', Covent Garden, L. (*f.* 1723) at the 114
- Beeneeram, Bhagwandass (*f.* 1849) 179
- Begemann, Wilhelm 215
- Belgium, Grand Orient of 127²⁷
- Bejarno, Col. Jacinto 18, 22
- Benady, Mesod 60
- Bengal, Prov. (*later* Dist.) G.L. of 173, 174, 175-6, 178, 180-1, 182, 188-9
- Benimeli, José A.F. 1377¹, 210; *Bibliografía de la Masonería* (1974) 128, 1397²⁸; *Masonería, Iglesia e Ilustración* (1976) 119, 1377¹, 1387²⁰, 1397²⁸; on 'John Coustos' (McLeod) 142-3, 147
- Benisch, Dr Abraham (*f.* 1857) q. 33, 42
- Bergmann, Rabbi Eliezer 35
- Berjeau, Jean-Philibert, 1st G.M., Memphis, England 6, 7-8, 11, 1377²⁰, 22, 49
- Bernard, Simon 137³³
- Bernhart, Frank 103
- Bernigeroth, J.M., *Les Coutumes de Francs-Maçons* . . . (1745) 144
- Bhagavad Gita*, Hindu holy book 182
- Bienveillance, La*, L. (Memphis, 1838), Brussels 3
- Bienveillance, La*, L. (Misraim, 1835), Lyons 2
- Bikram Singh (*f.* 1861) 181
- 'Birth of Freemasonry, The' (Seal-Coon) 199-202
- 'Black Boy & Sugar Loaf', Stanhope St, L. No. 89* (1732-45) at the 114
- Blanch, Nathan (init. 1721) 42
- Blaquiere, William C., Dep. Pr. G.M., Bengal (in 1828) 1857⁸
- Bode, J.J.C. 82, 83, 86, 89, 94, 967¹; *Anbefohlenes pflichtmässiges Bedenken* . . . (1780) 89
- Boichot, J.-B. (Memphis, *f.* 1850) 5, 6, 7, 11, 127²⁵
- 'Bolívar, Simón, Freemason' (Seal-Coon, AQC 90), errata 217
- 'Bolívar, Simón, Freemason, More Light on' (Stolper) 202-5
- Bolle, Fritz 210
- Bombay, Fmy in 174, 176, 178, 179
- Bon Accord R.A. Ch. No. 70 (SC) (1850-5), Aberdeen 195
- Bonnie Doon L. No. 565 (SC), Patna, Ayrshire 197
- Book of Constitutions* (1723) 130, 222; General Regulation 39 q. 222; its ms. approved 222; on religion 31, 55
- Book of Constitutions* (1738) 31, 201
- Book of Constitutions* (1827) 222
- Book of Constitutions* (modern) q. 222
- Borough L. No. 424, Gateshead 40
- Bossu, Jean 217; in *L'Idée libre* (1958) 6
- Boston Daily Advertiser*, African L. notice (1827) in 151-2, 169
- Boucher, Jules, *La Symbolique maçonnique* (5th ed., 1975) 91, 977¹¹
- Boulanger, Lambert (Lisbon) 119, 137, 1387¹⁵, 142, 145
- Boyce, William (1710-79), composer 65, 68
- Boyer, L. (negro), New York 150-1, 153, 154, 164
- Bradlaugh, Charles 8-9, 11, 1377^{33, 34}
- Bradlaugh-Bonner, Hypatia, *Charles Bradlaugh* (1895) 137³³
- Bradshaw, Henry 11, 137⁴⁸
- Brazil, Fmy in 209
- Britannic L. No. 33 132, 137-87, 143
- British Masonic Miscellany* (c. 1930) 136
- Brodie, V. Rev. Sir Israel, P.G. Chap. (1954) 36, 50, 58
- 'Brown, Admiral William' (Levi-Castillo) 16-24
- Brunswick, Ferdinand, Duke of (1721-92) 89, 977¹⁰
- Bruslé, Jean Thomas 119-22 *passim*, 137, 1387^{16, 17}, 140, 142-3, 145-6
- Brussels, Memphis L. (1838) in 3
- Burnes, Dr James, Pr. G.M., Western India (1836), India (1846-9) (both SC) 176, 178, 182, 185, 189
- Burney, Charles (1726-1814), musical historian 66, 69, 81
- Bushnell, George E., Sov. G. Cdr., USA (N.M.J.) (1954) 163
- Bute L. No. 960, Cardiff 40
- Caballeres Racionales*, L. No. 7 (*f.* 1810), Cadiz 17
- Cagliostro L. No. 7 (Swedenborg), Keynsham 194
- Caledonian L. No. 134 38
- Caledonian L. No. 204, Manchester 39
- Cama, Dorabjee Pestonjee, G. Treas. (1886) 182
- Camadore, Dhanjibhoy (*f.* 1876) 182
- Cambridge, HRH Adolphus, Duke of 35, 86
- Campion, Léo, *Les Anarchists de la F.M.* (1969) 137³⁰
- Canada, Supreme Council 33° for 49
- Cannon, A.J.S. 135
- Carlile, Richard, *The Republican* (1825) 223
- Carmick MS* (c. 1727) 140
- Carnatic L. No. 2031 (now No. 39 (India)), Madras 182, 183 *bis*
- Carnatic Military L. (1812-23), Madras 178
- Carr, Harry 38, 42, 1377¹, 1387¹⁵, 214; ed. *Early French Exposures* (1971) 100, 1377¹, 144, 147; *The Freemason at Work* (1976) 1387²², 146; Prichard's 'Masonry Dissected': *An Analysis & Commentary* (1977) 977¹; on 'Jews in English Fmy' (Shaftesley) 54-5, 62; on 'John Coustos' (McLeod) 140-1, 145-6; on 'The Origin & Sources of the Schroeder Ritual' (Solf) 101, 103

- Carroll, Charles (Lisbon) 121
 Carter, James D., masonic historian (USA) 207
 Carthaginian L. No. 47 (PH), New York 161
 Cassaigne, — (Memphis) 5
Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons, Le (Travenol, 1744) 121, 124 bis, 140, 144, 147
 Caxton, William, transl. *The Golden Legend* (1483) 218
Centro Filantropico, L. (fl. 1843), Colombia 24
 Cerza, Alphonse (Illinois) 137n^{1,5}
 Chain of Union (French ritual) 102
 Chari, S.T. Srinavasa Gopala, P.Dep. G. Reg. (1956) 183
 Charity, L. of, No. 223, Plymouth 40
 Cheryan, P.V. 183
 Chester, old lodge (1665) at 200
 Chesterfield, Philip, 4th Earl of (1694-1773) 52, 60
 Chetwode Crawley, W.J. 53, 81n¹
Chevaliers de Palestine, Chapterial L. Les (Memphis, 1840), Marseilles 12n¹¹
 'Chevaliers de Palestine' 1
 Chevallier, Pierre: *Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1974) 138n¹¹; *Première Profanation du Temple maçonnique* 138n¹¹, 145
 Chevassus, Eléonor (Memphis) 7, 11, 12n^{26,27}
 Chisholm, Alexander (fl. 1855) 190
 Chunaceiro, J.H.M., *The Evidence of Fmy from Ancient Hebrew Records* (1896) 43-4
 Clarke, G.H., on *Leeds Mercury* report (1721) 217
 Clarke, H. Maling (Glasgow, fl. 1913) 198
 Clarke, J.R. 31, 137n¹, 144, 217; on 'St Alban & St Amphibal' (McLeod, *AQC* 89) 218, 220
 Clarke, William Gray, G. Sec. (1857-68) 9, 13n²⁶
 Clement XII, Pope (1730-40) 144
 Coghlan, Rev. Lucius, G. Chap. (1802-13) 74, q. 75, 78, 80
 Cohen, Rev. Dr Abraham, *The Religion, Politics & Ethics of Fmy* (1938) 44
 Cohen, E. (?Eleazer), of the 'Nine Worthies' 47, 57
 Cohen, Hyman (fl. 1800) 38, 57
 Cohen, Lionel, Lord, P.J.G.W. (1944) 38
 Coil, Henry W. 148, 171n²; 'Negro Contentions & Defences' 158-68; *Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia* (1961) 137n⁵, q. 148
 Collas, A.E. (Memphis) 12n²⁹
 Colorado: Hiram G.L. (negro) of 165; Prince Hall G.L. of 164, 165
 'Compact' G.L., see National G.L. (P.H.)
Concorde, L. La (Rite Universelle), England 10
 Concordia, L., No. 3102, Calcutta/London 190
 Connaught, HRH Arthur, Duke of, G.M. (1901-39), as Dist. G.M., Bombay 182
Conseil des Grands Régulateurs de la Maçonnerie 88⁷, Lodge Le, No. 99 (Memphis), London 8
 Cooke MS (c. 1430) 218-20
 Cooper, F. John, Toast to the W.M. 14-15
Cordialité, L. (Alpina), Geneva 13n³⁰
 Corinthian L. of Amoy No. 1806, Amoy/Hong Kong 211
 Cornwallis, Fiennes Stanley Wykeham, 1st Lord, D.G.M. (1926-35) q. 172
 Correspondence Circle, the vi; an early member 39; Local Secretaries, listed 226-30
 Costa, Sir Michael, G. Org. (1851-3) 42
 Courage with Humanity, L., No. 392 (now No. 3 (India)), Calcutta 180, 185n²⁵
 Cousin, L. (Memphis, USA) 9, 13n²⁸
 Coustos, John 26, 27, 46, 48, 52-3, 56, 60-2, 113-47 *passim*, 208-9; *The Sufferings of . . .* (1746) 46, 52, 53, 113, 125-36, 143; *ibid.*, facsimile (1979) reviewed (Hamill) 208-9
 'Coustos, John, His Lodges & His Book' (McLeod) 113-47
 Coustos-Villeroy L. (1736-7), Paris 116-18, 120, 138n²¹, 139, 143, 145
 Crawford, G.W., *The Prince Hall Counsellor* (1965) 156-7, 158-9, 164
 Crawley, W.J. Chetwode 53, 81n¹
 Crémieux, Isaac Adolphe, 33², Sov. G. Cdr., France (1868-80) 63n¹
 Cromack, E.E., P.J.G.D. (1965) 121, 137n¹, 138n¹², 146
 Crombie, John, S.G.W. (SC) (1881) 195
 Crowe, F.J., *Masonic Clothing & Regalia* (1897) 100
 Crucefix, Dr. Robert 41, 207
 Cryer, Rev. N. Barker, on his 'A Fresh Look at the Harodim' (*AQC* 91) 216-17
 Cumberland, HRH Ernest Augustus, Duke of, P.G.M. (1796) 35, 86
 Cursetji, Maneckji (fl. 1843) 178
 Cusick, Edward R. (USA) 148, 154, q. 155, 156, 163
 da Costa, Ben (fl. 1898) 27
 da Costa, Benjamin, G. Stwd (1736) 42
 da Costa, H.J., Pr.G.M., Rutland (1813-23) 27, 42, 46, 51, 55, 62; Jewish or Christian? 38, 42, 51, 60-2; in Lisbon 26, 27, 48, 53
 D'Agno, Francis (Genoa, fl. 1788) 53, 61
Daily Advertiser (1745-6) q. 125-6, q. 127, q. 128, 139n²⁵
 Dalberg, J.F.H., Baron von, musicologist 87, 103
 Dalberg, Karl Theodor (1744-1817), Archbishop & Elector of Mainz 87
 Dalberg, Wolfgang Heribert, Baron von (1750-1806) 87
 Dalhousie, Fox, 11th Earl of, G.M.M., Scotland (1867-70) 194
 Daniel's Coffee House, L. No. 84* (1731-61) at 37
 Davis, David, of the 'Nine Worthies' 41, 57, 59
 Davis, Harry E., *History of Fmy Among Negroes in America* (1946) 151, 154, 156-7, 164, 171n⁶
 Dawson, James, Pr.G.M., East India (1729) 173, 188
 Dawson, P.J. 38, 44; on 'Jews in English Fmy' (Shaftesley) 53-4, 61
 Deacons, first appointed in Germany (1744) 83
 de Castro, M.P. (fl. 1778) 29, 53, 61
 Defries family, the (London) 41
 Delaware, Hiram G.L. (negro) of 171n⁸
 Delcour, Antoine (Memphis, Paris) 3
 Deleau, — (Memphis) 7, 11
 Delvalle, Daniel (fl. 1730) 42, 58
 Denmark, National G.L. of 84, 85
 de Piza, Rev. David (19th C.) 36
 Dermott, Laurence, G. Sec. & D.G.M. (A) 30, 32, 37, 46, 50, 57, 59; & Temple 29, 32, 62; see also *Ahiman Rezon*
 Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, 5th Earl of, G.M., France (1736-8) 145
 Desaguliers, Rev. J.T., G.M. (1719) 31, 72
 de Sola, Rev. David (fl. 1846) 36
Désolation des Entrepreneurs modernes, La (1747) 123, 124, 147
 Desquesses, Benoit (Memphis) 6.8 bis; *Esquisse autobiographique . . .* (1888) 8
 Deuchar of Morningside, Alexander, 1st G.M., K.T., Scotland 192

- de Veil, Charles Marie (17th C.) 36
 de Veil (Veal), Sir Thomas (1684-1746) 35, 36
 'Devil Tavern', within Temple Bar, L. No. 8*
 (1722-44) at the 114
 'Devil Tavern' ('Old Devil'), Temple Bar, L.
 No. 26* (1724-45) at the 26
Dialogue between Simon & Philip (c. 1740) 140
Disciples d'Hermès, L. Les, No. 98 (Memphis),
 London 7
Disciples du Progrès, L. Les (1867), Paris 10
 Disciples of Memphis L., Montauban/Paris
 3, 4, 5, 10
Discurso sobre la Fremazonaria (1761) 33-4
 Dolgorouki, Prince Peter (Memphis) 13n³⁰
 Doric L. No. 1433 (1873-1955), Chinkiang/
 Shanghai 211
 Dorset Masters' L. No. 3366, Dorchester 138n²⁴
 Drachkovitch, M.M., ed. *The Revolutionary
 Internationals* (1966) 6
 Draffen of Newington, George 149; 'Scottish
 Masonic Periodicals' 191-9; *The Triple
 Tau* (1955) 197; *Rose Croix* (Jackson, 1980),
 reviewed by 205-8
 Drašković Observance, the 210
 Dring, E.H. 140
 Droz, Jacques, ed. *L'Histoire générale du socialisme*
 (1972) 6
 Duché, Tristan Mathieu (Memphis) 7
 Duleep Singh, Maharajah, P.S.G.W. (1863) 181
Dumfries No. 4 MS (c. 1710) 140
 Dunckerley, Thomas q. 52, 60
Dundee Masonic Magazine (1914) 191, 198
 Dutt, P.C. (Calcutta, fl. 1872) 180, 181
 Dyer, Colin, F.W. vii, 51, 214; 'Pre-Union
 Rituals & the Installation Ceremony'
 (Q. 177) 223-4
- Eastern Star, L., No. 1189 (now No. 17 (India)),
 Bombay 187
 Eastern Star, Order (negro) of the 162, 164
 Eclectic Union, Mother G.L. of the, Frankfurt
 46-7
 Edina L. No. 5 (Swedenborg), Edinburgh 194
 Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), L. of, No. 1 (SC)
 196, 215
 Edinburgh St Andrew R.A.Ch. No. 83 (SC) 193
 Edwards, Lewis 32, 57, 59
Egalité, L. (Philadelphes), Stratford 9, 10, 13n²⁴
 Egyptian L. No. 2 (Swedenborg), Manchester
 194
 Eleazer ben Yehuda 50, 59
 Elphinstone, John, 13th Lord, Pr. G.M., Madras
 (1840-52) 176
 Eltar, Abraham (init. 1876) 54, 61-2
Elus, L. Les, St Etienne 7
 Elzas, Rev. Dr Bernard 36
 Emanuel, Rev. Dr G.J. (fl. 1861) 36
 Emanuel, Michael (fl. 1872) 49, 52, 60
 Emanuel family, the (South Coast) 40
Emanuel zur Maienblume, L., No. 85 (Germany)
 Hamburg 82, 98, 99
 Emmanuel L. No. 1 (Swedenborg), Weston-
 super-Mare 194
 Emulation L. No. 21 38
 Encausse, Dr Gérard 1, 11
 England & Wales, etc., Supreme Council 33°
 (1845) for 49, 207, 208
Espérance, L. L' (Philadelphes), Bristol 10
 Essingen, L. at 87
Estrella de Guayaquil, L. (to 1822), Guayaquil,
 Ecuador 24
 Eusebius (c. 264-340), historian 218, 219
 Evans, Isaac Blair, *The Thomson Masonic Fraud*
 (1922) 197
- 'Excellent Masons/Masters' ('Nine Worthies'),
 the 41, 47
 Exter, Johann Gottfried von, Pr. G.M., Hamburg
 & Lower Saxony (1786-99) 83, 84, 88, 99
 Eyton R.A.Ch. of St John No. 601, Wellington,
 Salop 52
- Fabricant, Rev. I.N. 36
 Fandell (?Faudel, q.v.), Henry 47, 57
 Faudel, Henry, J.G.D. (1854) 43, 57
 Fauré, A. (Memphis) 7
 Fensch, *Fessler's Life & Works* (1909) 87
 Fenton, S.J. 132, 133, 139n²²
 Fenwick, Edward, Pr.G.M., Bengal (1788-90)
 174-5, 188
Ferdinand zum Felsen, L., No. 156 (Germany),
 Hamburg 100
 Fessler, Ignaz (1756-1839) 82, 86-7, 97n⁸
Filantropia, L. (to 1860), Ecuador 24
 Finland, G.L. of 213
 Finland, Supreme Council 33° for 49
 Finlay, H.W. (Edinburgh, fl. 1863) 192
 Firminger, W.K., *Early History of Fmy in
 Bengal* . . . (1906) 185n⁸
 First Independent African G.L. of N. America
 (1815) 153, 155
 First Philanthropic General (negro) G.L. of
 U.S.A., proposed (1844) 153
Flying Post, or Postmaster, The (1723) 101
 Foochow L. No. 1912, Foochow/Hong Kong
 211
 Forkel, J.N., *J.S. Bach* (1802) 80
 Fort William, Calcutta, L. No. 72* (1730-56) at
 173, 189
 Fox, Peter, 'Samuel Wesley' 64-81
 Frampton, Rev. S. 36, 37, 54
 France, Grand College of Rites 4
France, Grande Loge (18th C.) de 202
France, Grande Loge (1894) de 94, 103
 France, *Grande Loge Nationale Française* (1913)
 94, 103, 214
France, Grand Orient (1773) de 2, 4, 7, 9-10,
 11, 194, 217; *Bulletin* 10, 13n¹⁰, 137n¹,
 139; *Calendrier Maçonnique* . . . (1813-14)
 203; & the Frankfurt L. 46, 47; & the
 Philosophic Rite 202, 203; & the Scottish
 Rite 203
 France, *Grand Prieuré des Gaules* 214
 France, Supreme Council 33° for: (in 1819)
 51, 55; (in 1830) 4, 7; (in 1862) 10
 Francia, Francis (fl. 1716), the 'Jacobite Jew' 26
 Franco, Francis, G. Stwd (1780) 38
 Frank, Francis (fl. 1734) 26
 Frankfurt: English Pr. G.L. at 46, 88; Mother
 G.L. of the Eclectic Union at 46-7
Free Mason, The (London, 1794) 42, 44
Free Masons Monthly Magazine (Boston, 1845)
 152
Freemasons' Journal (Vienna, 1785) 128
Freemasons' Magazine (1793-6) q. 52, 133
Freemasons' Magazine & Masonic Mirror (1856-9)
 8, 9, 12n²², 136
Freemasons' Quarterly Review (1834-49) 41,
 q. 43, 46, q. 182
Freimaurer Zeitung (1861) 11, 13n⁴⁸
 French, Thomas (Lisbon) 123
 French L., 'Solomon's Temple', Heming's Row,
 London (before 1725) 116
 Friars L. No. 1349 27, 57
 Friendship, L. of, No. 6 30, 177
- Gaguine, Rev. Dr M., P.A.G. Chap. (1974) 50
 Galibert-Guibert fracas, the (France) 13n⁴⁹
 Gaon, Dr Solomon 37
 Geoffrey of Monmouth (?1100-54) 220

- 'Geometric Masters' 53
 George III, King 72, 81n²
 Georgia, Prince Hall G.L. of 161
 Germany: Grand Land Lodge of 82, 96n⁴;
 G.L. of A., F. & A. Masons of 82, 103;
 G.L. zur Sonne (Bayreuth) 82; Supreme
 Council 33° for 82, 210; United G.L.s
 of 82; see also Hamburg, Prussia
 Ghazi-ud-Din Haydar, 'King of Oudh' 177
 Gibbs, Hon. James, Dist. G.M., Bombay
 (1870-9) 189
 Giles, H.A., *Freemasonry in China* (1880) 211
 Gilkes, Peter 41
 Gillen, Mollie, *Royal Duke* (1976) 185, 186n³⁰
 Glasgow Melrose St John, L. (irregular, 1872),
 Glasgow 197
 Glenn, Robert (fl. 1813) 80
Globe, Le masonic periodical, 1840) 4
Gloire de l'Univers, French L. à la 178
 gloves, presentation of 123, 141, 146
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von 84, 96n¹
 Goffin, Joseph (Memphis) 9, 12n²⁷
 Goldberg, Rev. P.S., P.A.G. Chap. (1960) 50
 Golden Fleece, Kt of the, degree (Memphis) 5
 Goldsmid, Abraham (fl. 1809) 35-6, 48, 58
 Goldsmid, Sir Henry d'Avigdor 36
 Goldsmith, A.D., on 'Jews in English Fmy'
 (Shaftesley) 54, 61-2
 Goldston, Rev. Isaac, P.A.G. Chap. (1932) 36,
 59
 Gould, Robert Freke: *The Atholl Lodge* (1879)
 41; *History of Freemasonry* (1882-7) 30,
 32 bis, 47, 50, 62, 178, 182, 185-6nn *passim*
 Graefe, August von (fl. 1786) 84, 96n⁵
Graham MS (1726) 101
 Grand African L. (USA, 1827) 150-2, 167
Grand African L., Book of Records 150
 Grand & Royal R.A. Chapter (1766) 225
 Grand Chapters, R.A., see Grand & Royal,
 Moderns', Scotland, United Grand Chapter
 Grand College of Rites, France 4
 Grand College of Rites, USA 13n²⁷
Grand Lodge 1717-1967 (1967) 31, 42
 'Grand Lodge' family of MSS 215
Grand Lodge No. 1 MS (1583) 215
 Grand Lodges, see African, Antients', Colorado,
 'Compact', Delaware, Denmark, Finland,
 First Independent African, First Philanthropic
 General, France, Georgia, Germany,
 Grand African L., Hamburg, India, Israel,
 Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Massachusetts,
 National (negro), New Jersey, New Mexico,
 New York, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania,
 Portugal, Premier, Scotland, Supreme (negro)
 Switzerland, Three Globes, United G.L.,
 Washington, Wigan, West Virginia, York
Grande Loge des Philadelphes (Memphis, 1851),
 London 6-9
Grande Loge des Philadelphes (1813-16), Mon-
 tauban 2
 Grand Masonic Association (Germany, 1801) 85
 Grand Master's L. No. 1 38, 57
 Grand Orient, see Belgium, France
 Granger, Jean, Grand Prior, France 214
 Grant, Dr John, Pr. G.M., Bengal (1839-48)
 176, 178, q. 179, 185n¹¹
 Grantham, W. Ivor vii
 Grasse-Tilly, Count Auguste de 203
 Graves, Philip (fl. 1921) 27
 Grimshaw, W.H., *Official History of Fmy Among
 the Colored People* . . . (1903) 149, 156-7,
 158, 164, 167-8, 171nn^{3,5}
 Grosvenor R.A. Ch. No. 721, Chester 52
Gymnosophistes, L. Les, No. 96 (Memphis),
 London 7
 Habibulla Khan, HM the Amir of Afghanistan
 (init. 1907) 190
 Hacothen, Eleazar (fl. 1840) 34
 Hadrian, Rev. A.W., 'Albanus' (1877) 218-19
 Haffner, Christopher, *Amoy, The Port & The
 Lodge* (1978), reviewed (Tripp) 211
 Haines, Rev. Marcus 36
 Hall, Edward (init. c. 1695) 200
 Hall, Enos A., G.M., National G.L. (USA)
 (1851-6) 155, 171
 Hall, Prince, G.M., African G.L. (1791-1807)
 148-9, 151-2, 154, 156-8, 164, 166-7; his
 alleged 'Patent' as Pr.G.M. 149, 151
 Hambling, G.J.C., reader of Prestonian Lecture
 (1979) 172, 186
 Hamburg, G.L. (1811) of 95, 99
 Hamburg, G.L. (Strict Observance, 1765-81)
 of 99
 Hamburg & Lower Saxony, English Pr. G.L. of
 83, 84, 85, 95, 99 bis
 Hamer, D., on 'St Alban & St Amphibal' (McLeod,
AQC 89) 218-19, 220-1; see also Knoop,
 Jones & Hamer
 Hamill, John 1, 95, 132, 137n¹, 138n¹⁴, 185n²;
 on 'Jews in English Fmy' (Shaftesley) 50-1,
 60; on 'John Coustos' (McLeod) 141-2,
 146; *The Sufferings of John Coustos* (1746),
 facs. reprint (1979), reviewed by 208-9
 Hammermayer, Prof. Ludwig (Munich) 210 bis
 Handel, George Frideric 72, 80 bis
 Hankamer, Roberta, librarian (USA) 1, 43
 Harmonic L. No. 216, Liverpool 40
 Harmony, L. of, No. 273* (1771-1851), Carlisle
 59
 Harmony, L. of, No. 438, Kanpur 180-1
 Harmony (Harmonic) L. (negro), Providence,
 R.I. 150-1, 153, 154, 164
 Harper, Thomas, D.G.M. (A) (1801-13) 47
 'Harodim, A Fresh Look at the' (Cryer, *AQC*
 91), comments 216-17
 Harpokrates, sign of 83
 Harris, Ray Baker (b. 1907), masonic historian
 207
 Hart, John (init. 1721) 42
 Hastings, 1st Marquess of, see Moira
 Haunch, T.O. 95, 137nn^{1,16}, 141, 185n¹²; 'It is
 not in the power of any man . . .' (Q. 176)
 221-3; on 'Jews in English Fmy' (Shaftesley)
 45, 57-8; on 'John Coustos' (McLeod)
 143-4; on 'Origin & Sources of the Schroeder
 Ritual' (Solf) 98-100, 103; exhibits shown
 by 46-8, 98-100, 143-4, 189-90
 Hawkins, Sir John (1710-89), music historian
 69, 81
 Hayden, Lewis, G.M. (PH), Massachusetts (in
 1868) 155
 Haydn, Franz Josef 80 bis
 Haye, A. O'N. (1839-77) 192-3
 Heineman, Jean (Norway & Finland) 212-13
Heliopolis, Chapterial L. (Memphis, 1839),
 Brussels 3
Henry Heade MS (1675) 215
 Henry, Rev. Henry A. (1800-79) 36
 Herbert, Bishop P.M., Pr.G.M., Norfolk (1943-
 68) 214
Hercules, HMS, lodge (1815-16) in 16, 23-4
 Herder, Johann Gottfried von (1744-1803)
 84, 86, 87, 91, 92, 94-5, 98
Heredom, its meaning 216-17
Heredom de Kilwinning, Rite de 203
 Hermes L. No. 8 (Swedenborg), London 195
 Herschell, Dr Solomon (fl. 1836) 33
 Hertz, V. Rev. Dr J.H., Chief Rabbi 36, 37
 Heseltine, James, G. Sec. (1769-83) 83

- Hewitt, A.R. 224-5; *Scripture References to the Rose Croix Ritual* (Jackson, 1979), reviewed by 210-11
- High Cross L. No. 754 13n¹⁴
- Hindus, the initiation of 178-83
- Hiram (1764) 99
- Hiram Abif 32, 105
- Hiram's L. No. 441* (1781-1832) 35, 38, 59
- Hilton, John T., G.M., National G.L. (USA) (1847-50) 150-9 *passim*, 167, 170-1, 171n¹⁰
- Hogan, Denis (Lisbon) 121
- Hogard, C.F., P.G. Std. B. (1887) 38-9
- Hogarth, William, artist 35, 36
- Holme, Randle, III 200
- Holt, James H., G.M. (PH), Massachusetts (in 1848) 155
- Homburg, —, G.M. (Memphis), Switzerland 13n²⁰
- Hone, Sir Ralph, Sov. G. Cdr, Supreme Council 33^o (1975) 208
- Honis, Samuel (*fl.* ?1799) 2
- Hope, L. of, No. 532* (1825-62), Ahmednagar 177
- Hopper, Sidney 7, 12n²¹
- Horn Tavern, Westminster, L. No. 3* at the (now Royal Somerset House & Inverness L. No. 4, q.v.) 114, 188
- Horne, Alex, *King Solomon's Temple in the Masonic Tradition* (1972) 32
- Horne, Brig.-Gen. Matthew, Pr. G.M., Madras (1786-9) 174, 175
- Howe, Ellic 95; his career 14-15; his portrait 15; 'The Rite of Memphis in France & England 1838-70' (Inaugural Address) 1-14; *The London Compositor* 14; *The Magicians of the Golden Dawn* (1972) 14; *Urania's Children* (1967) 14; on 'Jews in English Fmy' (Shaftesley) 45, 56-7; on 'John Coustos' (McLeod) 139; on 'Origin & Sources of the Schroeder Ritual' (Solf) 97, 103; on '250 Years of Masonry in India' (Walker) 186
- Hughan, W.J., *The Old Charges* (1872) q. 215
- Hühner, Leon (*fl.* 1908), American historian 29
- Humility with Fortitude, L., No. 229, Calcutta/London 177
- Hunter, William (Edinburgh, *fl.* 1833) 192
- Hurwitz, Hyman 41, 54, 61
- Hyman, Arthur (*fl.* 1955) 35
- Illuminati*, the 86, 87
- Immys, John (*fl.* 1798) 73
- Independence with Philanthropy, L., No. 391 (now No. 2 (India)), Allahabad 190
- India, Grand Lodge (1961) of 172, 184-5, 187; Bearers of the V.S.L. 49, 187
- India, G.L. of All Scottish Fmy in 49, 187
- 'India, 250 Years of Masonry in' (Walker, Prestonian Lecture for 1979) 172-90
- Indian Freemason's Friend, The* (1850s) q. 179
- Indian Masonic Review* (1894) 183
- Industry & Perseverance, L. of, No. 109, Calcutta/London 174, 175 *bis*, 188
- Ineffable Name, the 104-12
- Initiation, in Coustos's lodge 120, 121-3
- Inspector Regulators, Sovereign Council of (Memphis, 91^o) 3
- Installation ceremony, pre-Union 223-4
- Institution of Free Masons* (c. 1725) 124
- International Free & Accepted Modern Masons (1950, Delaware) 160
- Interpreter, as a lodge office 187
- Invisible, L. L'*, No. 101 (Memphis), Brussels 8
- Ionic L. of Amoy No. 1781 (1878-1905), Amoy 211
- Ireland, Supreme Council 33^o for 49, 207
- Irwin, F.G. 12n²⁶
- Isaac, Saul, MP 40
- Isaacs family, the (London) 41
- Isaacson, Frederick Wootton, MP 40
- Israel, Grand Lodge of 36
- Israel, L. of, No. 205 36-8, 38-9, 40-4 *passim*, 46, 57, 59, 60; its Minutes q. 59, 61
- Israel, L. of, No. 1474, Birmingham 39, 54, 57
- Israel, L. of, No. 1502, Liverpool 39, 54, 57
- Israel L. of Instruction 27
- Jachin & Boaz* (1762) 84, 90, 141, 146, 223
- Jackson, A.C.F. 215-16; *Rose Croix* (1980), reviewed (Draffen) 205-8; *The Scripture References to the Rose Croix Ritual* (1979), reviewed (Hewitt) 210-11; on 'Jews in English Fmy' (Shaftesley) 55-6, 61, 62; on '250 Years of Masonry in India' (Walker) 187-8
- James, P.R. 223
- Jenkins, Jacob, G.M., Pennsylvania (negro) (in 1849) 155
- Jewish Chronicle* 27, 33, 39, 40, 42, 54, 62 *bis*
- Jewish Historical Society of England 31, 37; *Miscellanies* 33; its *Transactions* 29 *bis*, 32, 35, 37, 45, 47, 57, 59-60
- 'Jewish lodge', defined 37, 49, 55, 62
- 'Jews in English Fmy in the 18th & 19th Centuries' (Shaftesley) 25-63
- 'Jews' Lodge', No. 145 (A) (1766-70) 37, 46, 57, 59
- Johnson, Melvin M., *The Beginnings of Fmy in America* (1924) 137n¹
- Johnson, Dr Samuel q. 64, 66, 73
- Jones, Bernard E., *Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch* (1969) 225
- Jones, G.P. 218, 220; see also Knoop & Jones; Knoop, Jones & Hamer
- Jones, John Paul (1747-92) 202, 204
- Joppa, L. of, No. 188 33, 36, 39, 41 *bis*, 43
- Joppa R.A. Ch. No. 188 52
- Jordan, —, Master (1863) of Harmony, Cawnpore 180-1
- Josefowitz, Rev. S.J., P.A.G. Chap. (1963) 50, 59
- Josso, Guy 4-5, 12nn^{1, 18}
- Jourdain, Gustave (Memphis) 6, 8
- Judah, L. of, No. 277* 38
- Kansas: King Solomon G.L. of 164; Prince Hall G.L. of 149, 161
- Kapurthala, Rajah of (*fl.* 1861) 181
- Kapurthala, (Maha)Rajah of, P.J.G.W. (1897) 186
- Katz, Jacob, *Jews & Freemasons in Europe 1723-1939* (1970) 31, 42-3, 45, 56
- Katz, Rabbi Nathan (USA) 35
- Keh, The Boen (init. 1857) 211
- Kenning, George, regalia maker (*fl.* 1877) 194
- Kent, HRH Edward, Duke of, G.M. (A) (1813) 225
- Kentucky, Prince Hall G.L. (1867) of 160
- Kernoohan, Marshall (New York) 212
- Key, John Binney, Dep. Pr. G.M., Madras (1848) 176
- Khong, Lie (init. 1895) 211
- Kilwinning, L. of, see Mother Kilwinning
- Kilwinning MS* (late 17th C.) 215
- Kincaid, Alexander (*fl.* 1797) 191
- 'King Henry VIII's Head', Fleet St, L. No. 69* (1730-75) at the 114
- King Solomon, L., No. 27 (Idaho), Montpelier, Idaho 197
- Kingston, William, on S. Wesley q. 64

- Kipling, Rudyard q. 180, 185n²⁰
 Kitchener, Horatio Herbert, Earl, Dist. G.M., Punjab (1902-9) 190
 Kitchener, William (fl. 1798) 73
 Klinkowstein, Rev. M. (fl. 1879) 40
 Kloss, Georg, *Bibliographie der Freimaurerei* (1844) 131, 139nn^{27, 31}
 Knight, G. Norman (d. 1978) 60-1; with F.L. Pick, *The Freemason's Pocket Reference Book* (1955) 60
 Knights Templar, see Temple, Order of the
 Knipphausen, East Frisia, lodge at 83
 Knoop, Douglas 218, 220
 Knoop, D., & G.P. Jones, *The Mediaeval Mason* (1933, 1967) 218
 Knoop, D., G.P. Jones & D. Hamer: *The Early Masonic Catechisms* (2nd ed., 1963) 101, 137n¹; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS* (2nd ed., 1938) 218 bis, 220
Kodesh l'Adonai, the motto 32, 33, 62
 Krafft, Johann Daniel, founder (1737) of 1st lodge in Germany 118
 Krause, Carl Christian (1781-1832) 87, 91
 Kriegel, Annie 6
 Krishnaswami, Rev. P.A., P.A.G. Chap. (1971) 186n²⁶
 Lachman, H., *Geschichte und Gebrauche der maurerischen Hochgrade* . . . (1866) 13n⁴⁸
 Lactantius, Lucius (4th C.), historian 218
 Lalande, J.J. de, encyclopedist 116, 138n⁸
 Lamb, Charles, essayist 65, 66
 Lane, John, *Masonic Records* (1895) 192
 Lantoin, Albert, *Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1935) 12n⁷
 Lasker, Edward (1829-84), German statesman 41
Latonia (1861) 13n⁴⁶
 Laurie, John, G. Sec. (SC) (fl. 1877) 194
 Laxa, Eugene 210
 Lazarus, Rev. Dayan Harris M. 36, 37
 'Lebeck's Head', Strand, L. No. 246* (1759-80) at the 37, 46
 Le Breton, Thomas Pierre, of the *Louis d'Argent* Lodge 118, 120, 138n²¹
 Lechangeur, —, founder of the Rite of Misraim 2
 Lee, Julian 41
 Leeds, old lodge (fl. 1721) at 217
Leeds Mercury (1721) q. 217
 Lehtinen, Matti, Finnish singer 212
 Leicester, L. of Research No. 2429 135
 Leighton-Jones, K., on 'Jews in English Fmy' (Shaftesley) 52, 60
 Leinster, Augustus Frederick, 3rd Duke of, G.M. (IC) (1813-74) 12n⁹, 27, 55, 194
 Leon, Rabbi Judah Jacob (Leon Templo) 29, 32-3, 46-7, 53, 55, 57, 61-2; *Tratado de los Cherubim* 32
 Lepper, J. Heron 172, 185n¹
 Letrillards, the (Memphis) 2, 3
 Levi, Moses Isaac S.G.W. & J.G.W. (1785) 42
 Levi-Castillo, J.R., 'Admiral William Brown' 16-24
 Levy, Rev. Aaron Barnett (fl. 1855) 36
 Levy, Matthias, 'Jews as Freemasons' (1898) 42
 Levy, Rev. Solomon 44
Ley Natural, Lodge (to 1828), Colombia 24
Leyland-Locke MS (spurious) 99
Libres Penseurs, L. Les, Verviers, Belgium 9, 12n²⁷
 Light in the Himalayas, L., No. 1448, Karachi 182
 Lightwood, James, biographer q. 64
 Ligou, Daniel, ed. *Dictionnaire Universel de la Francmaçonnerie* 91, 97n¹¹
 Lindenthal, Rev. Israel Levy (b. 1799) 36
 Lindsay, Robert S.: *Report on the . . . General Regulations of 1763* (1948) 206; *The Scottish Rite for Scotland* (1958) 206
 Lindner, F.W., *MacBenac, or the Positive in Freemasonry* (1818) q. 86
 Linley, Elizabeth, Ozias & Thomas 65
 Linley, William (1771-1835), composer 66, 77, 78
 Lisbon, Coustos's L. in (to 1743) 118-21, 145-6
 Lisbon, Irish L. (c. 1733-8) at 124
 Littaur, Wolf (fl. 1872) 40, 44, 52, 60
 Little, R.W. (1840-78) 193
 Liverpool, L. No. 53 (A) (1775-1807) at 40
 Liverpool L. No. 6 (Swedenborg) 194
 Loewe, Herbert (fl. 1927) 44
 Loewe, Dr Lionel, Hebrew tutor to the Duke of Sussex 28
 London, L. No. 145 (A) ('Jews' Lodge, 1766-70) in 37, 46, 57, 59
 London Masons' Company 200, 201; the Acceptation 200, 201; its Arms 29, 32, 48
 Longuet, Charles (Memphis) 11
 Loth, M. Joseph, 'St Amphibalus' (1890) 218, 220
 Lothians K.T. Preceptory No. 4 (SC), Edinburgh 193
 Louisiana: Eureka G.L. (negro) of 165; Prince Hall G.L. of 165
 Ludz, Christian, ed. *Geheime Gesellschaften*, vol. 1 (1976), reviewed (Solf) 210
Lux et Veritas (Delaware, 1855) q. 154, 155, 156, 171n⁸
Lybic Chain, The (Memphis, USA) 13n³⁷
 Lydgate, John, *Life of St Alban & St Amphibal* (1439, publ. 1534) 218-21 *passim*
 Lyon, David, G. Tyler (A) 42
 Lyon, David Murray, G. Sec. (SC) (1877) 194; *History of the L. of Edinburgh* (1873) 215 bis
 Lyons, Misraim lodge (1835-8) at 2
 McConnachie, Alexander (Aberdeen, fl. 1881) 195
 McEwen, E., on 'Jews in English Fmy' (Shaftesley) 54, 61
MacFiris's Book of Genealogies (transl. E. O'Curry, 1861) 29
 M'Gillivray, W., Fr. G. Tyler, Perth (1894) 196
 Mackey, Albert G. 31, 87
 MacLaurin, E.C.B., 'The Search for the Missing Word' 104-12
 McLellan, David (Memphis, USA) 9
 McLeod, Wallace: 'John Coustos, His Lodges & His Book' 113-47; 'St Alban & St Amphibal' (*AQC* 89), comments (J. R. Clarke) on 218; *The Sufferings of John Coustos* (1746), facs. reprint (1979), introduction by McLeod reviewed (Hamill) 208-9; on 'Jews in English Fmy' (Shaftesley) 56, 63; on 'Our Predecessors - Scottish Masons of c. 1660' (Jackson, *AQC* 91) 215-16; on Waller Rodwell Wright 214
Maçon démasqué, *Le* (1751) 118
 Madras, L. No. 152 (A) (*now* Perfect Unanimity No. 150) at 174, 175, 185n³
 Madras, Prov. (later Dist.) G.L. of 174-5, 178, 182-3
Madras Freemasons' Herald . . . (1850) 185n⁷
Madras Masonic Journal 183
Magazin für Freimaurer (1805) 134
 Magnan, Marshal B.-P., G.M., France (1862-5) 9
 Malden, Rev. C.H., *Fmy on the Coast of Coronandel* (1895) 178, 185n¹⁴

- Manchester Association for Masonic Research, *Transactions* 49
- Marconis de Nègre, Gabriel-Mathieu 2, 3 *bis*
- Marconis de Nègre, Jean-Etienne 1-10 *passim*, 12ⁿ^{2,5}; *L'Hierophant* (1839, with N. Mouter) 4, 12ⁿ⁸; *Le Sanctuaire de Memphis* (1849) q. 1-2, 4
- Marine L. No. 232, Calcutta/Portishead 177, 189
- Marks, Bernard, S., artist 58
- Marks, Rev. Henry (*f.* 1879) 40
- Masonic Book Club 136, 137, 139, 147, 208-9
- Masonic Gazette* (Dundee, 1888) 191, 195-6
- Masonic Intolerance* . . . (1860) q. 6-7
- Masonic Magazine of Glasgow* (Dundee, etc) (1913) 191, 198
- Masonic Mirror* (Edinburgh, 1797) 191-2
- Masonic News* (Glasgow, 1872-4) 191, 193-4
- Masonic Register for India* (1859) 186-7
- Masonic Year Book Historical Supplement* (2nd ed., 1969) 50
- Massachusetts: G.L. of 153, 155, 171ⁿ¹; Prince Hall G.L. of 155, 157, 167, 170, 171ⁿ¹
- Mathers, Samuel L. McG., *The Kabbalah Unveiled* (1887, 1970) 45
- Matthews, Admiral, & Coustos 27, 53, 55, 61
- Mecklenburg-Strelitz, Prince Charles of, Pr. G.M., Hanover (1786-1816) 100
- medals, masonic 209
- Meekren, R. J. 100
- Meer Bundeh Ali Khan (*f.* 1812) 177
- Melrose St John, L., No. 1² (SC), Melrose 197
- Memphis, Ordre Maçonnique Reformé*, England. 8, 10
- Memphis, Rite of: combined with Misraim 1, 2; in France & England 1838-70 (Howe) 1-14; in N. America 9
- Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix 80, 81
- Mendes da Costa, Jacob (*f.* 1733) 35
- Mendez, Moses, G. Stwd. (1737-8) 42, 46
- Mendoza, Daniel (1764-1836), pugilist 38, 50, 59
- Mendoza, Harry: on 'Jews in English Fmy' (Shaftesley) 50, 59; on 'John Coustos' (McLeod) 141, 147; on '250 Years of Masonry in India' (Walker) 187
- Menon, K.R.N. (Madras) 185-6
- Mère Loge Ecossoise de France du Rit Philosophique* (1776) 202, 204
- Mère Loge Ecossoise du Comtat Venaissin d'Avignon* 202
- Meyer, F.L.W., Schroeder's friend 84, 86, 87-9, 91-2, 94, 97ⁿ⁶, 98
- Milborne, A.J.B. 90
- Minerva L. No. 250, Hull 40
- Minerva L. of Research No. 27 (Finland) 212
- Miscellanea Latomorum* 191-205; vol. 17 220
- Misraim, Rite of 1, 12ⁿ^{1,5,8}; combined with Memphis 1, 2; and Marconis 2
- Mitchell, John (Memphis, USA) 9
- Mizpah L. No. 1383 (SC) (*now* No. 6 (Israel)), Jerusalem 48
- Mahomed Ibrahim Purkar (*f.* 1834) 177
- Mahomed Ismail Khan, P.S.G.W. (1836) 177
- Moderns' Grand R.A. Chapter (1766) 224-5
- Moir, Francis, 2nd Earl of (*later* 1st Marquess of Hastings), Acting G.M. (1790-1813), in India 175, 177
- Moir L. No. 92 38, 57
- Möller, Helmut 1 *bis*, 15
- Monde maçonnique, Le* (1868) 13ⁿ⁴¹
- Montefiore, Sir Moses (1784-1885) 28 *bis*, 38, 39, 47, 48, 63ⁿ¹
- Montefiore L. No. 1017 28, 36 *bis*, 39, 43, 47, 57
- Moore, C.W., ed. *Free Masons Monthly Magazine* (Boston, 1845) 152
- Morin, Stephen, & the Rite of Perfection 207, 208
- Morison of Greenfield, Charles 3, 12ⁿ⁹, 206
- Mornington, Earls of, *see* Wellesley; Wesley, Garrett
- Moss, W.E. 138ⁿ⁸
- Mossdorf, Friedrich 87, 97ⁿ⁹
- Mother G.L. of the Eclectic Union, Frankfurt 46-7
- Mother Kilwinning L. No. o (SC), Kilwinning 141, 158, 196, 215
- Mount Moriah L. No. 34 30
- Mount Sinai L. No. 121, Penzance 40
- Moutet, N., & J.-E. Marconis, *L'Hierophant* 4, 12ⁿ⁸
- Mouton, Alexandre J. (Lisbon) 119-20, 122, 136-7, 138ⁿ¹¹⁻¹⁷, 142 *bis*, 145
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, compared with S. Wesley 64, 68, 76, 77, 80
- Mudaliar, Murugesu (*f.* 1857) 182
- Mudaliar, P.M. Sivagnana (Madras) 183
- Murray, Lord James, D.G.M. (SC) (d. 1874) 194
- Myers, Asher (*f.* 1875) 62
- Narbonne, Rite of 2
- National G.L. (PH) 148-71
- Naudon, Paul 206
- 'Negro Contentions & Defences' (Coil) 158-68
- Negro Freemasonry 148-71
- 'Negro "National" or "Compact" G.L., The' (Sherman & Coil) 148-71
- Netherlands, Supreme Council 33^o for the 49
- Neuf Soeurs, L. des*, Paris 93, 102, 217
- New Jersey, Grand Lodge (1786) of 158, 168
- New Mexico: King Solomon G.L. (negro) of 160; Prince Hall G.L. (1921) of 160
- New York: Grand Lodge (1787) of 162-3, 213; Philanthropic G.L. (negro, 1844) of 153; Prince Hall G.L. (1845) of 155, 161-2; Union G.L. (negro, 1849) of 156; United G.L. (negro) of 156
- Newman, Dr Aubrey 27
- Newstead L. No. 47, Nottingham 40
- Nicolaievsky, Boris 6, 8, 12ⁿ²⁷
- Nieto, Rev. A.H. (*f.* 1875) q. 62-3
- Nieto, David, Chief Rabbi (d. 1728) 34
- Nine Muses, L. of the, No. 235 27, 38, 51, 53-4
- 'Nine Worthies', the 41, 47, 57
- Northern India, Dist. G.L. (1951) of 184
- Norton, Jacob (USA, *f.* 1844) 43
- Nouveau Catechisme des Francs-Maçons, Le* (1749) 147
- Novello, Vincent (1781-1861), & S. Wesley q. 64, 65, q. 65, 76-80 *passim*
- Ohio: Grand Lodge of 153; Prince Hall G.L. of 156-7
- O'Kelly, Michael (Lisbon) 124
- Oklahoma: St John's (*later* Prince Hall) G.L. (1892) of 161; St Joseph's (negro) G.L. (1935) of 161
- Old Charges, the 215-16, 218-21 *passim*
- Old Dundee L. No. 18 126
- Oliver, Rev. George, ed. *History of Masonic Persecutions* (*Golden Remains*, vol. 4, 1847) 135, 136
- O'Mealy, — (*f.* 1863), of Harmony, Cawnpore 180-1
- Omrat-ul-Omrah, Nabob of the Carnatic (*f.* 1775) 176, 189
- Or Hamizrach (Hebrew journal, USA) 35
- Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L'* (1745) 83 *bis*, 96ⁿ³, 140, 144

- Ordre Maçonnique Oriental*, England 8, 11, 13ⁿⁿ 32, 49
Ordre Maçonnique Oriental: (pamphlet, 1860) 8; (leaflet, 1861) 12ⁿ 44
Ordre Maçonnique Reformé de Memphis, England 8, 10
Order maçonnique réformé de Memphis . . . (pamphlet, 1860) 8
 Ormus, a seraphic priest 1
 Osiris, L. (Memphis, 1838), Paris 3 bis
 Oxford, Rev. A.W., *Origin & Progress of the Ancient & Accepted Rite* (1933) 51, 206

 Pakistan, Dist. G.L. (1967) of 184
 'Palestine, Chevaliers of' 1
 Papal Bull against Fmy, *In Eminenti* (1738) 144, 208
 Paris, Matthew, *La Vie de St Auban* (c. 1230) 221
 Paris, L. No. 90* (1732-68) at 118, 120
 Paris, Misraim lodge (1833) at 2
 Parsons, Charles (Memphis) 13ⁿ 44
 Pascal, Capt. Edmund, Pr. G.M., Madras (1767) 174
 passing, in Coustos's lodge 120-1, 123-4
 'Passing the Chair' 53, 61, 224
 Past Master, degree 224
 Paul of Caen, Abbot (1077) of St Alban's 219
 Payne, George, G.M. (1718, 1720) 72
 Pelletier, Claude (Memphis) 7, 12ⁿ 28, 13ⁿ 47
 Pennsylvania: First African G.L. of 167; Grand Lodge (regular) of 153; Grand Lodge (negro) of 161; G.L. of Ancient York Masons (negro) of 161; Hiram G.L. (negro, 1837) of 153, 154, 155, 167; Prince Hall G.L. of 155, 159-60; Widows' Sons G.L. (negro) of 159-60
 Perfect Unanimity, L. of, No. 150, Madras 175, 176, 182 bis, 189
 Perfection, Rite of 206-7
 'Periodicals, Scottish Masonic' (Draffen) 191-9
 Pernety, Dom Antoine Joseph (1716-1800) 202
 Perseverance, L. of, No. 546* (now No. 338 (SC) ?), Bombay 176, 178, 185ⁿ 15
Persévérance Patriotique, La, Polish Lodge, London 13ⁿ 45
Philadelphes, Chaptorial Loge des (Memphis, 1839), Paris 3
Philadelphes, Grande Loge des (1813-16), Montauban 2, 12ⁿ 2
Philadelphes, (Grande) Loge des (Memphis, 1851), London 6-9, 10-11, 12ⁿ 27, 13ⁿⁿ 30, 33, 43
Philadelphes, Loge des, Verviers, Belgium 12ⁿ 27
Philadelphes, Loge les (Memphis & G. Orient), 10
Philadelphes, Rite Primitif des 2
 Philalethes Society (USA, 1928) 149
 Philosophic Rite 202-4
 Phoenix L. No. 173 41
 Phylaxis Society (PH, USA) 148-9
 Pick, Fred L., & G.N. Knight, *Freemason's Pocket Reference Book* (1955) 60
 Piipponen, Matti, Finnish singer 212
 Pilgrim L. No. 238 86, 90, 99, 101
 Pillai, C.M.M., *Old History of the L. of Universal Charity* q. 182, 186ⁿ 27
 Pirbright, Henry de Worms, Lord 40
 Pitt, Col. John, G. Stwd. (1732) 114, 143, 144
Pittsburgh Commercial Gazette (1877) 157
 Plantagenet, Edouard E., *Causeries initiatiques* (1962) 91, 97ⁿ 11
 Plessen, Carl Adolph von 117, 145
 Plot, Robert, *Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) q. 146, 200
 'Plot' family of MSS 220

 Pombal, Sebastian, 1st Marquis de (1699-1782) 38
 Pombal, 2nd Marquis de 54
 Pomfret, George (Bengal, 1728/9) 173, 189
 Pontefract, L. (fl. 1721) at 217
 Portugal (Lusitania), National G.L. (c. 1802) of 51, 53, 54
 Premier G.L. of England (1717-1813) 48, 222
 Preston, William 89; *Illustrations of Masonry* 87, 95, 222, 224
 Prestonian Lecture for 1979 (Walker) 172-86; discussion 186-90
 'Pre-Union Rituals & the Installation Ceremony' (Q. 177, Dyer) 223-4
 Price, Henry, Pr. G.M., New England (1733-6, 1740-2, 1754-5, 1767-8) 114-15
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 83, 138ⁿ 21, 140; compared with Coustos's Lisbon working 121-4 *passim*, 146; Schroeder's references 82-103 *passim*
 Prince, Nero, G.M., African G.L. (1807-9) 167, 171
 Prince Eugene's Coffee House, L. No. 98* (1732-53) at 114, 115-16, 138ⁿ 23
Prince Hall Counsellor (Crawford, 1965) 156-7, 158-9
 Prince Hall Freemasonry 148-71
 Prince Hall Grand Lodges, *see under names of American States*
 Prince of Wales's L. No. 259 38
 Prober, Kurt, ed. *Catalogo das Medalhas Maçônicas Brasilieras*, vol. 1, reviewed (Read) 209
Progrès, L. Le (Memphis), Woolwich 10
 Promulgation, L. (1809-11) of 223
Protocols of the Elders of Zion, The (Russian, 1903) 27, 45, 57
 Prussia: Mother G.L. of the Eclectic Union (Frankfurt) 46-7; G.L. Royal York of Friendship 43, 82, 85, 86, 103
 Punjab, Dist. G.L. (1868) of the 182, 184
 Pyat, Félix (fl. 1852) 6 bis, 7, 8
 Pyron, Jean-Baptiste (d. 1821) 203

 Quatuor Coronati L. No. 808 (Germany), Bayreuth 97ⁿ 9, 97, 209, 210
 Quatuor Coronati L. No. 2076: Correspondence Circle, *see* Correspondence Circle; description v; Editor's report vii

 Rainbow Coffee House, L. No. 75* at the (now Britannic No. 33) 113-14, 143, 144-5
 raising, in Coustos's lodge 121, 124
 Raitio, Janne, Finnish organist 212
 Rajagopalachariar, C., Gov.-Gen., India (1947) 183
 Ralph of Dunstable (12th C.), monk 221
Rameau d'Or d'Eleusis, L. Le, No. 103 (Memphis), Ballarat, Australia 8, 12ⁿ 28
 Ramsami, K.P., P.A.G.D.C. (1968) 185ⁿ 24
 Read, Will: on the masonic penalties 214; *Catalogo das Medalhas* . . . (ed. Prober) reviewed by 209
 Rebold, E., *Trois Grandes Loges* (1864) 4, 12ⁿⁿ 2, 7
Réception d'un Frey-Maçon (1737) 121 bis
Réception mystérieuse, La (1738) 123, 138ⁿ 21
 Reconciliation, L. (1813-16) of 51, 223
 Rectified Scottish Rite 82
 Red Cross of Palestine, Order of the 51
Regius MS (c. 1390) 218-20
 Reuss, Albert Karl Theodor 11, 15
Révolution, L. La (Memphis), London 11
Révolution Universelle, La, Polish lodge, London 13ⁿ 43

- Richard, Jean Baptiste (Lisbon) 119, 120 *bis*, 123-4, 136-7, 138^m 17, 21, 142-3, 145
- Richard Linnecar L. No. 6413, Wakefield 214
- Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1724-5) 72
- Rig Veda*, Hindu holy book 182
- Ringer, F.G., on 'A Fresh Look at the Harodim' (Cryer, *AQC* 91) 216-17
- Rising Star of Western India, L., No. 342 (SC), Bombay 178, 179, 187-8, 189
- Rite Philosophique* 202-4
- Rite Primitif des Philadelphes* 2
- rituals, pre-Union 223-4
- Robert the Mason (*fl.* 1077) 219
- Robison, John, *Proofs of a Conspiracy* (1798) 192
- Rock, L. of the, No. 260, Trichinopoly 182
- Rose, Edward (init. 1732) 46, 58
- Rose Croix, degree 207, 210-11
- 'Rose-Croix Brethren of the Orient' 1
- Rosenbaum, Rev. Morris 36-7, 44, 58, 63
- Rotch, C.D., *History of the L. of Friendship* (1947) 30
- Roth, Cecil, historian 32
- Rothschild, Nathan Meyer (1777-1836) 38
- Rowe, John, Pr.G.M., N. America (1768-87) 158
- Rowlandson, Thomas, satirical cartoonist 35
- Royal Arch, the: in African L. 150; the jewel 225; the 'Union' (1817) 224-5; *see also* Passing the Chair
- Royal L. No. 251* 38
- Royal Naval L. No. 59 38
- Royal Order of Scotland 203
- Royal Somerset House & Inverness L. No. 4 72
- Royal Sussex L. No. 342, Southsea 40 *bis*
- Royal York L. No. 315, Brighton 40
- Royal York of Friendship, *see* Prussia
- Rubens, Alfred q. 35
- Ruche maçonnique, La* (1864) 3, 12ⁿⁿ *passim*
- Rudolstadt, lodge at 84
- 'Rummer', Charing Cross, L. No. 99* (1732-46) at the 114
- Rylands, J.R. 214
- Rylands, W.H. 32 *bis*, 36, 47, 62
- Sadler, Henry 46, 224; *Masonic Facts and Fictions* (1887) 37; *Notes on the Ceremony of Installation* (1889) 223
- Said-ud-Dowlah, Prince (*fl.* 1863) 180
- St Alexandre d'Ecosse, L.* (1777), Paris 202, 204
- St Alexandre d'Ecosse et le Contrat Social réunies, L.* (1806), Paris 202, 203
- St Andrew's L. (formerly No. 82 (SC)), Boston, Mass. 43, 163-4
- St Charles du Triomphe de la Parfaite Harmonie de St Alexandre d'Ecosse, L.* (1782), Paris 202
- St David's L. No. 36 (SC), Edinburgh 191
- St Georg zur grünenden Fichte, L.*, No. 12 (Germany), Hamburg 88
- St George, L., No. 549, Bombay 182, 186ⁿ 29
- St George Aboyne Preceptory K.T. (SC), Aberdeen 195
- St George's L. No. 370, Chertsey 14
- St George's L. of Harmony No. 32, Liverpool 40
- St James, L., No. 125 (SC), Newtown-upon-Ayr 197
- St James, R.A.Ch. of, No. 2 51, 53
- St. Jean d'Ecosse du Contrat Social, L.*, Paris 202, 203, 204
- St Jean de Jérusalem, L.*, Paris 4
- St John the Baptist L. No. 39, Exeter 192
- St John's L. No. 3 (Swedenborg), Shipley 194
- St Machar, L., No. 54 (SC), Aberdeen 195
- St Peter, L., No. 120 (SC), Montrose 176
- St Stephen's L. No. 145 (SC), Edinburgh 192-3
- Salopian R.A. Ch. No. 262, Shrewsbury 52
- Salvador, Joseph (1700-86) 38
- Samson L. No. 1668 57
- Samuel, Wilfred, historian 37
- Sanctuary of Memphis (93ⁿ) 3
- Sandeman, Hugh, Pr. (Dist.) G.M., Bengal (1862-75) 180-1, 185ⁿ 23
- Sanderson, William, . . . *History of Britannic L. No. 33* (1930) 132, 137-8ⁿ 7
- Sassoon, David S., *Ohel Dawid* (catalogue, 1932) 34
- Sastri, Ranganatha (*fl.* 1857) 182 *bis*
- Saxe, Arno, ed. *Frimurer Meddelelser* (Denmark) 145
- Sceau Rompu, Le* (1745) 124
- Schaw Statutes (1599) 141
- Scheffer, Carl Fredrik, G.M., Sweden (1753-74) 118
- Schischa, A. 32, 34, 56
- Schneider, Herbert 95; ed. *Die Freimaurer-korrespondenz Schroeder-Meyer 1802-16* (1979), reviewed (Solf) 209
- Scholem, Gershom, *Von Berlin nach Jerusalem* (2nd ed., 1978) 57
- Schomberg family, the 35, 42
- Schroeder, Friedrich Ludwig 82-103 *passim*; *Materialien zur Geschichte der Freimaurerei* (1815 ed.) 83, q. 84, q. 88, q. 90-4 *passim*, 96ⁿ 2
- 'Schroeder Ritual, Origin & Sources' (Solf) 82-103
- Scoon & Perth, L. of, No. 3 (SC), Perth 196, 216
- Scotland: Early Grand Encampment of 195; Early Grand Rite of 197; Early Grand R.A. Chapter of 197; Grand Lodge of 191, 192; Supreme Council 33ⁿ for 49, 206, 207
- Scots Masonic Magazine* (1833) 191, 192
- Scottish Freemason*: (1877-80) 191, 194-5; (1894-5) 191, 196-8; (1935) 191, 198
- Scottish Freemasonry in India, G.L. of All (SC) 49
- Scottish Freemasons' Magazine*: (1863-6) 191, 192-3; (1875) 191, 194
- 'Scottish Masonic Periodicals' (Draffen) 191-9
- Scottish Masonic Record* (1891-3) 191, 196
- Screiver, Vice-Adm. Cornelius, & Coustos 53, 61
- Seal-Coon, F.W. 202-3; 'The Birth of Fmy' 199-202; on 'More Light on Simón Bolívar' (Stolper) 204-5; on his 'Simón Bolívar, Freemason' (*AQC* 90) 217
- 'Search for the Missing Word, The' (MacLaurin) 104-12
- Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le* (1742) 121 *bis*
- Sectateurs de Memphis*, Chapterial L. Les (1840), Paris 12ⁿ 11
- Sectateurs de Ménès, L. Les* (1850), London 7, 8, 10
- Segontium L. No. 606, Caernarvon 40, 52, 60
- Segontium R.A. Ch. No. 606, Caernarvon 52
- Sephardim*, defined 25
- Seymour, Harry J. (Memphis, USA) 9, 11
- Shaftesley, John M., 'Jews in English Fmy in the 18th and 19th Centuries' 25-63; *History of the L. of Israel No. 205* (1968) 44
- Shakespear L. No. 99 38
- Shan, H.Y. (init. 1889) 211
- Shane, Louis 29, 61
- Shenley, Edmund (*fl.* 1440), friar 221
- Sheridan, Richard Brinsley, playwright 65
- Sherman, John M., 'The Negro "National" or "Compact" G.L.' 148-57, 169-71
- Shield, Isaac 185ⁿ 16
- Shillman, Bernard, *Hebrew Influence on Masonic Symbolism* (1929) 44

- Sibelius, Jean, *Masonic Music*, recording (1979) reviewed (Smyth) 212-13
- Sidford, H.A. (China, 19th C.) 211
- Silverman, Alfred, of Montefiore L. 39
- Sincerity L. No. 3677, Wigan 99
- Sirius, Order of (Memphis) 5 bis
- Sloane MS No. 3329* (17th C.) 32
- Smart, Sir George, G. Org (1818-43) 75 bis
- Smith, D. Crawford, *History of the ... L. of Scoon & Perth* (1898) q. 216
- Smith, John Christopher (1712-95), composer 69, 81n²
- Smith, S.N. 103
- Smyth, Frederick: on 'Jews in English Fmy' (Shaftesley) 49-50, 58, 59; on 'John Coustos' (McLeod) 139; on 'The Origin & Sources of the Schroeder Ritual' (Solf) 97-8, 103; on '250 Years of Masonry in India' (Walker) 186-7; Sibelius's *Masonic Music*, recording (1979) reviewed by 212-13
- Societas Rosicruciana: in *Anglia* 45; in *Scotia* 193
- Socinian sect, the 87
- Sola, Wäinö (Finland) 212
- Solf, Hans-Hubert: 'The Origin & Sources of the Schroeder Ritual' 82-103; on *Le Grand Prieuré des Gaules* 214: *Beförderung der Aufklärung ... Freimaurer, ...* (1976), reviewed by 210; *Die Freimaurerkorrespondenz Schroeder-Meyer 1802-16* (ed. Schneider), reviewed by 209; *Geheime Gesellschaften*, vol. 1 (1976), reviewed by 210
- Solomon, King 104-5; see also Temple, King Solomon's
- 'Solomon's Temple', Heming's Row, French L. (before 1725) at 116
- Somerset House L. No. 2* 38, 72, 74, 77-8, 80
- Songhurst, W.J. 137n¹
- South Saxon L. No. 311, Lewes 40
- Sozomenus (5th C.), historian 218
- Spencer, Norman B. 84
- Spurr, M.J. 185n²
- Standard Ritual of Scottish Fmy* (1937) 48
- Star in the East, L., No. 67, Calcutta 174, 175 bis, 181, 185n⁴, 188, 189
- Star of Gwynedd R.A. Ch. No. 384, Bangor 52
- Star of Southern China, L., No. 2013, Canton/Hong Kong 211
- Stewards' 'Lodge' (A), Committee of Charity (1754) 30, 46
- Stolper, E.E., 'More Light on Simón Bolívar, Freemason' 202-5
- Strict Observance, Rite of 82, 84, 85, 88, 89, 99, 210
- Stuart, Hon. Charles, Pr. G.M., Bengal (1791-3) 175
- Stubbs, Sir James, G. Sec. (1958-80), on 'Jews in English Fmy' (Shaftesley) 48-9, 58
- Sublime Catechists, Mystic Temple of (Memphis, 92ⁿ) 3
- Sublime Knights of Kef (Memphis, 85ⁿ) 5
- Sublime Master of the Great Work (Memphis, 90ⁿ) 5
- Sudthausen, Franz A.H. 83, 96n¹
- Suomi L. No. 1* (Finland), Helsinki 212
- Supreme Councils 33, see Canada, England & Wales, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Netherlands, Scotland, United States
- Supreme G.L. of Modern F. & A. Colored Masons of the World (Alabama, 1971) 161
- Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 43, 46, 53, 61, 177-8, 185, 224; & da Costa 27, 51, 55; on Hindu Initiation 178-9; his Initiation 43; & Jewish emanci-
- pation 28, 35, 36, 48, 57-8; & Meyer 86; at Nottingham (1833) 192; & other degrees 51, 188, 207; & the R.A. 51, 53, 224-5; & S. Wesley 72, 74
- Swedenborg, Rite of 194-5
- Swedenborg L. No. 4 (Swedenborg), Havant 194
- Switzerland, G.L. 'Alpina' of 13n³⁰
- Talandier, Alfred (Memphis) 6
- Tatlock, J.S.P., 'St Amphibalus' (1934) 218
- Taute, —, bibliographer 85, 86
- Tchernoff, J. 12n^{13, 16}
- 'Tecton', the word 83
- Telepneff, Boris 210
- Temple, King Solomon's 124, 187; its building 30, 53, 141, 143, 147; Leon's model of 32, 53, 61
- Temple, Order of the 51, 56, 188, 207; in Germany 82; in Ireland 207; in Scotland 197
- Templo, Leon, see Leon, Rabbi Judah Jacob
- Tetragrammaton, the 104-12
- 'Tew' family of MSS 215
- Thabor, L. Le, No. 102 (Memphis), New York 8, 12n²⁴, 13n²⁷
- 38th Regiment of Foot, L. No. 441 (IC) in the 158
- Thomas, Franklin (d. 1907) 223, 224
- Thomson, Mathew McBlain (1854-1922) 197
- Thory, Claude Antoine (1759-1827) 202 bis, 203, 204
- Three Distinct Knocks* (1760) 140, 141, 146; Schroeder's references 82-103 *passim*
- Three Globes, Grand Royal Mother Lodge of the, Berlin (1740) 83, 158
- Three Grand Principles, L. of the, No. 967, Penryn 40
- Tod, James, Pr. G.M., Bombay (1764) 174
- Toyé, Guillaume Henri (fl. 1768) 100
- Tranquillity, L. of, No. 185 30, 36, 37, 39, 41
- Tripp, Tom, *Amoy, The Port and The Lodge* (Haffner, 1978) reviewed by 211
- Troy, New York, Memphis L. at 13n³⁹
- True Friendship, L. of, No. 218, Calcutta/Stapledon, Glos. 189
- Tschorzewski, Stanislas (Memphis) 13n^{30, 33}
- Tudor-Craig, Sir A., *Catalogue of MSS & Library at Freemasons' Hall ...* (1938) 132
- Turner, M.L. (Bodleian Library) 131, 137n¹
- Tuscan L. No. 1027, Shanghai (now Shanghai Tuscan, London) 211
- Tychsen, Olaus Gerhard, *Bützowische Nebenstunden* (1769) 37
- Uhlmann, Fritz, *Leitfaden der Freimaurerei* (1933) 13n³⁰
- Unanimity, L. of, No. 89, Dukinfield 185n⁵
- Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813) 74-5, 224, 225
- 'Union' (Royal Arch), the (Antients & Moderns, 1817) 224-5
- Union French L. No. 98* (1739-53) 115
- Union L. No. 239* (now St John the Baptist No. 39), Exeter 192
- Union L. No. 310, Carlisle 59
- Union Maçonnique, Rite Universelle, Les Philadelphes et La Concorde Réunis*, L., England 10
- United City L. No. 84* 38
- United Grand Chapter, R.A. (1817-21) 224-5
- United Grand Lodge of England: its Arms 29, 32; & Memphis in England 8-9; & Prussia (1845-7) 43

- United States of America, Supreme Councils 33^o
for the: negro 162, 164; Northern Masonic
Jurisdiction 49, 207; Southern Jurisdiction
(1801) 49, 55-6
- Universal Charity, L., No. 273, Madras 182 *bis*
Universal Masonic Library (New York, 1856)
136
- Unlawful Societies Act (1799) 100
- Vatcher, Dr S. 113, 121, 137ⁿ¹, 138^{nm12, 13},
139 & *n*²⁹, 208; on 'Jews in English Fmy'
(Shaftesley) 52-3, 60-1; on 'John Coustos'
(McLeod) 142, 145
- Vibert, Lionel 220; *The Rare Books of Fmy*
(1923) q. 133
- Viennet, Jean-Pons, Sov. G. Cdr 33^c, France
(in 1862) 10
- Villamil, Jose Maria 17-24 *passim*
- Villeroy, Louis-François-Anne de Neufville,
Duc de 116, 117, 118, 120, 142
- Volume of the Sacred Law, English Bible obli-
gatory? 49, 58
- Voorhis, Harold V.B. (USA) 148, 171ⁿ²
- Wadia, Ardeshir C. (*fl.* 1843) 178
- Wahrheit und Einigkeit zu den drei gekrönten*
Säulen, L. zur (1784), Prague 86-7
- Waite, A.E., *New Encyclopaedia of Fmy* (1921)
44, 45
- Wales, HRH Albert Edward, Prince of, G.M.
(1874-1901) 189, 190
- Waley-Cohen, Sir Bernard, P.J.G.W. (1961) 38
- Walker, G.E., '250 Years of Masonry in India'
(Prestonian Lecture for 1979) 172-90
- Walker, Sir Patrick 12ⁿ⁹
- Walsingham, Thomas, *Tractatus* (c. 1394) 221
- Walter, Rev. William, Pr. G.M. (A), New York
(1781-3) 163
- Ward, Eric 199; on 'The Birth of Fmy' (Seal-
Coon) 201-2
- Wardens, their places in lodge 84, 89, 96
- Warne, D.A., on '250 Years of Masonry in India'
(Walker) 188
- Warren, Gen. Joseph, Pr. G.M. (SC), N. America
(1769) 164
- Warrington, lodge (1646) at 200
- Washington: John A. Bell (negro) G.L. of 160;
Prince Hall G.L. of 160; Universal (negro)
G.L. of 160
- Watkins, J. (Edinburgh, *fl.* 1797) 192
- Watson, Thomas (Aberdeen, *fl.* 1958) 199
- Watson MS* (1687) 215
- Welchpool R.A. Ch. No. 998, Newtown, N.
Wales 52
- Wellington, Arthur, 1st Duke of (1769-1852) 66
- Wellesley, Richard Colley, 2nd Earl of Morning-
ton (1st Marquess Wellesley), G.M., Ireland
(1782-3) 66, 70
- Wells, Roy, on 'Jews in English Fmy' (Shaftesley)
52, 60
- Wesley, Charles (1707-88), hymn-writer 66, 67,
68, q. 68, 70 *bis*, 71, 72
- Wesley, Charles (1757-1834), musician 67, 68,
70-1, 72
- Wesley, Dr Charles H., *Prince Hall, Life &*
Legacy (1977) 148
- Wesley, Eliza (d. 1895) 66, 67, 79, 80
- Wesley, Garrett, 1st Earl of Mornington, G.M.,
Ireland (1776-7) 66, 69
- Wesley, John (1703-91), founder of Methodism
66, 67, 68
- Wesley, Rev. Samuel (*fl.* 1690), of Epworth
66, 67, 68
- 'Wesley, Samuel' (1766-1837) (Fox) 64-81
- Wesley, Samuel Sebastian (1810-76) 64, 66, 67,
80, 81
- Wesley, Sarah (1759-1828) 67, 71-2, q. 76, 77
- Wesselhöft, — (Weimar) 84, 98
- West Virginia: (negro) G.L. of 164; Prince Hall
G.L. of 164
- Westcott, Dr William Wynn (S.R.I.A.) 45
- Whethamstede, John, Abbot of St Alban's 221
- White, Gilbert, naturalist 66
- White, William, G. Sec. (1781-1813) 91, 95,
99-100
- Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The*
(1725) 124
- 'Widow's Cord', the 100, 102
- Widow's Son L. No. 11 (New York, PH) 161
- Wigan, Grand Lodge of 99
- Wilhelmsbad Convention (1782) 82, 97ⁿ¹⁰
- William of St Alban's (*fl.* 1166), monk 220-1
- Williams, Louis L. (Masonic Book Club) 137ⁿ¹
- Williams, W.J. 115, 137ⁿ¹
- Williamson, George, a/Pr. G.M., Bengal (1784-8)
174, 188
- Williamson, Harry A., P.G.M., New York (PH)
149, 165
- Wilson, Bishop Roger, G. Chap. (1957-8) 214
- Winter, Capt. Ralph Farr, Pr. G.M., East India
in Bengal (1729) 173, 188
- Wolf, Lucien, historian 32, 48, 57, 62
- Wolfstieg, August, *Bibliographie der Freimaurer-*
rische Literatur (2nd ed., 1923) 85, 128,
131, 139 and *nm*^{27, 31}
- Wonnacott, W. 223
- Woodlin, Rev. Joshua, S.G.W. (National G.L.)
154, 155; *The Masonic National Union* . . .
(1855) 153, q. 153-4, 155, 171ⁿ⁸
- Woton, William (1666-?1726), Hebraist 50, 59
- Wright, Dudley 141, 146; *The Jew & Fmy*
(?1929-30) 44; *Roman Catholicism &*
Fmy (1922) 131
- Wright, Waller Rodwell, Pr. G.M., Malta
(1815-26) 74, 214, 223
- Wroblewski, E.-T. (Memphis) 13ⁿ¹⁴
- Yarker, John 1, 11; *History of the Antient &*
Primitive Rite . . . (1875) 12^{nm2, 3}, 14ⁿ⁵¹
- York, G.L. of All England at 86
- York, L. of, No. 236, York 33
- Zephyrinus, St, Pope (199-217) 221
- Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1844-70)
43, 57, 180
- Zinnendorf Rite 85, 87, 88, 96ⁿ⁴
- Zion L. No. 1798, Manchester 39, 57
- Zulaladin, Nawab (*fl.* 1861) 181

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	
Members of the Lodge	iii
Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076	iv
The Correspondence Circle	v
From The Editor's Desk	vi
The Exeter Meeting 1980	viii
The Manchester Meeting 1982	ix
PAPERS (<i>delivered in the Lodge</i>)	
Freemasonry in Fiction: INAUGURAL ADDRESS: FREDERICK SMYTH	1
The Earl of Moira. J.M. HAMILL	31
The Articles of Union and the Orders of Chivalry. HARRY MENDOZA	59
Robert Freke Gould. (The Prestonian Lecture 1980). F.J. COOPER	98
Yorkshire—Its Ritual Heritage. WILL READ	129
OTHER PAPERS	
White Gloves at Five. H.W. PEDICORD	18
South Africa and Quatuor Coronati Lodge—1886-99. GEORGE KENDALL	49
Freemasonry in Naples in the Eighteenth Century. E.E. STOLPER	77
A.F.A. Woodward. JOHN A. SEED	118
Where stood the Mason Lodge. ALFRED DONOVAN	171
Some Early Royal Arch Rituals. J.R. CLARKE	181
THE SUPPLEMENT	
PAPERS—MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM	
All Souls Lodge and King George III Statue at Weymouth. C.F.W. DYER	188
The Inner Orient of the Old Grand Lodge of Prussia. J.A. JOWETT	193
The Return from Babylon to Jerusalem. ROSS HEPBURN	203
The Passing the Chair Ceremony. P.J. DAWSON	207
Masonic Tales from Russia. HENRY L. ZELCHENKO	211
The Persians and the Parsis and their Masonic Connections. R.M.H. PATEL	213
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	219
LOCAL SECRETARIES	224
PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF PREVIOUS VOLUMES	229
INDEX	230
PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERSHIP	241
APPLICATION FORM	242

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given (or made clear by the name), are (or were) London lodges. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients.

Lodges still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derived from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* or *ter* after page numbers indicates two or three separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 40-50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted', q.v. for 'quod vide' (which see) and *n* (or *nn*) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper.

Other abbreviations now used: Ch. - Chapter; Dist. - District; Fmy - Freemasonry; G.L. - Grand Lodge; GLNF - *Grande Loge Nationale Française*; K.T. - Knight(s) Templar; L. - Lodge; Pr. - Provincial; R.A. - Royal Arch.

- Acton, Sir John (Naples, c. 1780) 87, 89
'Adamites', the 90
Agar, James, D.G.M. (A) (1790-4) 34, 35, 209 *bis*
Ahiman Reson (Antients' B. of C.) 60, 61, 73, 76
Ahura-Mazda, Zoroaster's Supreme Being 215, 219
Albany L. 65 (IC) (1854-60), 72nd Foot 114
Albert, Leonard 13
Alexander the Great 217-18
All Souls L. 170, Weymouth, Minutes (1809-10) q. 190-3
'All Souls L. & King George III's Statue at Weymouth' (Dyer) 188-93
Allen, Ralph G. 30*n*¹¹
Amelia, H.R.H. Princess (d. 1810) 188
Amitié, Loge l' (1752), Berlin 193
Amitié aux trois Colombes, Loge l' (1761), Berlin 193
Amity, L. of. 280* (1810-28), Steeton, Yks. 135, 136 *bis*
Amphibious L. 258, Heckmondwike 136 *bis*
Amptill, Arthur, 2nd Lord, Pro G.M. (1908-35) q. 109, 193
Anatolia L. (irreg.), Smyrna 114
Anchor & Hope, L., 37, Bolton 183
Ancient, L., 49 (SC), Dundee 171, 177
Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite 70, 113, 186-7, 222
Anderson, Rev. James, J.G.W. (1722) 120; see also *Book of Constitutions* (1723)
Anglaise, Loge, 204* (*now* No. 2, GLNF), Bordeaux 222
Antients' G.L. (1751-1813) 154, 156, 158; & F.C. Daniel 45; & extra-Craft degrees 61, 62, 73, 76; & the R.A. 62, 63, 76, 182, 187, 208; & the Union 34-7 *passim*, 40-1, 45, 47, 48.
Antiquity, L. of. 2 156, 164, 209; members 3, 32, 39, 45-6, 121
Apollo L. 368* (1773-c. 1814), York 145
Apollo L. of Harmony 134* (1757-1830) 24, 30*n*¹⁰
Apollo University L. 357, Oxford 6
Arbuthnot, Governor (Weymouth, 1809) 190 *bis*
Ardisher Babakan, founder, Sassanian Empire 218
Arimathea L. 256 (A) (1809-28), Weymouth 193
Armagh. [St Patrick's Senior] L. 623 (IC) at 114
Arnold, Henry, *The Knight & the Mason* (1800?) 15
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum: principal contents of previous volumes 229; St John's Cards 51
Artaxerxes I, II & III (Ochus), Kings of Persia 216-17
Arthur, Frederick, *The Mysterious M. Dumont* (1912) 4-5
Ascalon Encampment K.T., Poona 103
Ashmole, Elias 221
Asperne, James 47
Aspinall, A. 41*n*¹⁰, 42, 48
Atholl, John, 4th Duke of, G.M. (A) (1775-81, 1791-1813), G.M.M., Scotland (1778-80) 33-6 *passim*, 45, 113
Atholl G.L., see Antients' G.L.
Atkinson, Capt. James H. (*fl.* 1856) 114
Austen, Arthur E. 51, 56; *History of Meridian L.* (1896) 55, 56; *Treatise on the Ancient Landmarks* 55, 56
Austin, Rev. J., D.G.M., R.A. (1813-15) 209
Australia, see South Australia
Avasta, Parsi book of prayers 215, 219
Avery, Emmett q. 21, 29-30*nn*

'Babylon to Jerusalem, The Return from' (Hepburn) 203-7
Baffi, Pasquale (*fl.* 1776) 86, 90, 92
Bain, Walter (Dundee, 1781) 178
Banks, William (*fl.* 1786) 184
Barruel, Abbé A., *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du Jacobinisme* (1797) 41*n*⁷, 43
Batham, Cyril N. 59, q. 65-6, 70; on 'Yorkshire...' (Read) 153-5, 164
Baxter, R.H. 8
Bayley, Edgar (S. Africa) 55
Beaufort, Henry, 5th Duke of, G.M. (1767-71) 77

- 'Bede, Cuthbert' (Rev. Edward Bradley), *The Adventures of Mr Verdant Green* (1853-6) 6-7, 7, 15
- Beid, David (Dundee, fl. 1525) 173
- Belgium, Grand Orient of 108
- Bellamy, Mrs George Anne, 18th C. actress 22
- Belshazzar 214
- Benedict XIV, Pope (1740-58) 79
- Benefactum Ritual & Ceremonial* 161
- Bengal, Pr. G.L. of, revived (1813) 40
- Benoist, A., engraver (1742) of 'Scald Miserable Masons' 20, 30n¹⁴
- Benzenzia L. (irreg.), Smyrna 114
- Bernasconi, 18th C. actress 85
- Besant, Walter 105
- Bhagoad Gita*, the, Hindu V.S.L. 219
- Bisley L. 2317, Woking/Surbiton 109
- Blake, Sir Richard (fl. 1791) 75
- Blandesburg, Ross 41n¹
- Bleckly Clarke L. 8290, Blandford Forum 117
- Bluntschli, Dr Johann Kaspar, G.M., Germany 195
- Boece, Hector, *Chronicals of Scotland* (1526) 172 bis, 178n¹
- Boetzelaer, Baron von, G.M., Netherlands (18th C.) 78, 83
- Bois, George (Dundee, fl. 1536) 172-3
- Bolton, R.A.Ch. (1785) at 182
- Bombay, Pr.G. Conclave, K.T., of 103
- Bonner, Charles 45
- Bonsey, Rev. H.L. 99-100, 110
- Book of Constitutions* (1723) 62
- Book of Constitutions* (1756) 3
- Book of Constitutions* (1853) 59, 68
- Book of Constitutions* (modern) 69
- Bottomley (McGee) Ritual, the 152, 163
- Boyle, M.J. (Sheffield, 1788) 182
- Bradley, Rev. Edward, see 'Bede, Cuthbert'
- Bradshaw, George, & Co., ritual publishers 167
- Brand, Sir Johannes Henricus 49
- Brandenburg, Pr.G.L. for the States of (1768) 193
- Brant, Joseph, Mohawk chief 44
- Bristol, ritual practices in 143-4, 149-50, 154, 155-6, 160, 164
- Britannia L. 139, Sheffield 143, 148, 156, 182
- Britannic L. 33 32
- Broadfoot, Philip 135-7, 151-2, 158-9, 162
- Broadley, A.M. 65
- Broadway, Richard, *Solomon's Temple* (oratorio, 1797) 27
- Bromehead, William (S. Africa) 55
- Browne, John, *Masonic Master Key* 131, 137, 139, 149, 162, 165
- Browne, John Herbert (Weymouth, 1809) 190-1, 193
- Brydon, J.M. 129-30
- Buchan, John: *Mr Standfast* (1919) 10; *Runagates Club, The* (1928) 10; *Three Hostages, The* (1924) 10
- Bucks, Grand Order of 18, 20-1, 25
- Bunyan, John, *Solomon's Temple Spiritualised* (1688) 185
- Burckhardt, J.C., S.G.D. (1816) 39, 209-10
- Burns, Dr James, Pr. G.M., W. India (SC) (in 1841) 218 bis
- Burt, Michael, *The Case of the Fast Young Lady* (1942) 11
- Busca, Antony (fl. 1824) 223
- Butera, Ercole Branciforte, Prince of 81
- Butt, John (Naples) 80-1
- Bywater, W.M., Master (1890) of Q.C.L. 106
- Cambridge, H.R.H. Adolphus Frederick, Duke of (d. 1850) 188
- Cambyses, King of Persia 215
- Campbell, Lady Flora 32
- Candeur, Loge la*, Naples 80
- Candour, L. of, 337, Uppermill, Yorks. 148
- Cannito, Giovanni Girona, Prince of 85, 87
- Canongate Kilwinning L. 2 (SC), Edinburgh 9
- Cape Times, The* 55, q. 57
- Caracciolo, Abbot Kiliano (Naples) 80-1, 87
- Caracciolo, Admiral Francesco (d. 1799) 92
- Caramanico, Francesco d'Aquino, Prince of 81-2, 85, 87
- Card, Cornelius (Jamaica), his letter (1819) to G.L. q. 66-7
- Carey, Henry (fl. 1729) q. 18-19
- Carey, Squire (fl. 1742) 19, 20
- Carlile, Richard, *Manual of Fmy* 147, 156
- Carnarvon, Henry, 4th Earl of, Pro G.M. (1874-90) 54
- Carr, Harry 1, 62
- Carson, Enoch T. (U.S.A.) 108
- Cartwright, E.H., *Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual* (2nd ed., 1973) 147
- 'Castle' *Complete Ritual of Craft Fmy, The* (Northumbria) 162-3, 167
- Castleberg L. 2091, Settle 148
- Catherine II (the Great), Czarina of Russia 212
- Caywood, D. 65-6, 70; on 'Yorkshire...' (Read) 158-9, 162, 165-6
- Ceremonies of Craft Masonry - Sheffield, The* ('Britannia Working') 143
- Chadwyck Healey, Sir Charles (fl. 1901) 99
- Chamberlain, D.K. (AQC 87) 5
- Chapman, Vera, *Blaedud & the Birdman* (1978) 12
- Charles III, King of Spain 79, 86-7
- Charles VII, King of Naples & Sicily 78-9
- Charles Warren L. No. 1832, Kimberley 50
- Charters of Compact: K.T. (1791) 60-1, 64; K.T. (1805) 60, 64; K.T. (1809) 60-1, 64; R.A. (1766) 60, 187, 219
- Chesterton, G.K., *The Napoleon of Notting Hill* (1904) 10
- Chetwode Crawley, W.J., see Crawley
- Chevaliers Bienfaisants de la Cité Sainte*, Order of 74
- Choloniestri, Count André (Naples) 80
- Cirillo, Domenico 84, 90, 92
- Clarence, H.R.H. William Henry, Duke of (William IV), P.G.M. (1787) 39
- Claret, George, ritual publisher 129; his 1838 ritual 129, 131, 133, 137, 147, 162, 167
- Clarke, J.R.: *History of Britannia L.* 143; 'Some Early R.A. Rituals' 181-7; on 'Yorkshire...' (Read) 155-6, 164-5
- Clarke, William Gray, G. Sec. (1857-68) 75
- Claudy, Carl H., G.M., District of Columbia (1943) 14
- Clavel, T. Bégue, *Histoire pittoresque...* (1842) 30n¹⁴
- Clement of Alexandria, St 215
- Clermont, Chapter of 79
- Cockson, W.V.S. (S. Africa) q. 53
- Coil, Henry W., *Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia* (1961) 77
- Colorat (Kollowrat), Count Emanuel von 223
- Cole, John, printer of certificates 47
- 'Commonsense Ritual', the 161
- Complete Manual of Fmy, The* (Harvey, Dundee) 164, 166-7
- Complete Ritual of Craft Fmy, The*, see 'Castle'
- Complete Workings of Craft Fmy, The* 143, 162-3, 167
- Conan Doyle, Sir Arthur 3; *The Land of Mist* (1926) 3; *The Lost World* (1912) 3; *The Valley of Fear* (1915) 3

- Connaught, H.R.H. Prince Arthur of, P.S.G.W. (1914) 109
- Connaught Army & Navy L. 4323 15
- Constance, *Lage la*, Messina 80-1, 84, 88, 92
- Constant, Abbé Alphonse Louis (Eliphas Levi) 3
- Cooke M.S. (c. 1430) 123, 220
- Cooper, E., on 'Jews in English Fmy' 222
- Cooper, F. John viii, 68; 'Robert Freke Gould' (Prestonian Lecture for 1980) 98-117
- Cooper, Scott, & a Q.C. founder's 'jewel' vii
- Cornubian L. 450, Hayle 160
- Cornwall, ritual practices in 160-1, 166
- Correspondence Circle v. 51, 127; early S. African members 51-8 *passim*; Local Secretaries, listed 224-8; statistics ix
- Cosmopolitan L. 428 (SC), Shanghai/Hong Kong 104
- Coulehan, Norbert, *Quadrant Rex* (1959) 15
- Craven L. 810, Skipton 148
- Crawley, W.J. Chetwode q. 65, q. 110; *Caementaria Hibernica* (1895-1900) 8
- Criminal Law Act (1967) 47
- Croesus, King of Lydia 214
- Cross & Eagle, degree 195
- Cross of Christ Encampment K.T. 20, London 75
- Crossle, Philip, *see* Lepper & Crossle
- Crowe, F.J.W. 57
- Crucefix, Dr Robert T. 67
- Cruikshank, George, 'Procession in the Freemasons' (engraving, 1835) 10, 10
- Cryer, John, *Collections & Recollections* q. 120-1
- Cryer, Rev. N. Barker ix, 221; on 'The Articles of Union...' (Mendoza) 71-2, 76; on 'The Earl of Moira' (Hamill) 43; on 'R.F. Gould' (Cooper) 111-12, 115-16; on 'Yorkshire...' (Read) 152, 163
- Cumberland, H.R.H. Ernest, Duke of (*later* King & G.M. of Hanover), P.G.M. (1796) 9, 33, 39
- Cumberland, H.R.H. Henry Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1782-90) 32-3, 91
- Cummings, J.W.V. (Gibraltar) 116-17
- Cursetjee, Manockjee 218
- Curwen, Judge Samuel (U.S.A.) 27, q. 28-9
- Cutler, Charles (Naples) 81-2
- Cyrus, King of Persia 205, 207, 213-14, 215
- da Costa, H.J., Pr. G.M., Rutland (1813-23) 208-9
- Daily Advertiser, The* (1743) q. 27
- Daily Journal, The* (1728) q. 18
- Dalhousie, George, 9th Earl of, G.M.M., Scotland (1804-6) 36-7, 47
- Daniel, Francis Columbine 45, 48
- Darius, King of Persia 215-16
- Darius Condomanus, King of Persia 217-18
- Darley-Hartley, W. (S. Africa) 52
- da Silva, J. (S. Africa) 56
- Dassigny, Dr Fifield, *A Serious & Impartial Enquiry...* (1744) 182
- Dawson, P.J. 41 and *nn²⁶*; 'The Passing the Chair Ceremony' 207-11; on 'The Earl of Moira' (Hamill) 44-6, 48
- Decazes, Duc Elie (Paris) 218
- de Grey & Ripon, Earl, *see* Ripon, Marquess of
- De Grey & Ripon, L., 837, Ripon 148
- Delamayne, *Mason's Dance* (1736) 25
- Deptford MSS. (early 19th C.) 184-5
- 'Deputy Grand Master's Song', the (1736) q. 26
- Derajat, L., 3206, Dera Ismail Khan/London 2
- Dermott, Lawrence, G. Sec. & D.G.M. (A) 73, 154, 156
- Deutscher Bund* L. 819 (1860-84), Constantinople 114
- Devon, L., 1999, Jullundur 15
- Dickens, Charles: *Barnaby Rudge* (1841) 10; *Our Mutual Friend* (1865) 10; *Pickwick Papers* (1836-7) 4; 'Public Dinners' (*Sketches by Boz*, 1835) 9-10, 10
- Diderot, Denis, encyclopedist 212
- Dieperink, Dr Hendrik W., D.G.M. for S. Africa (Netherlands) (1892-9) 51-2, q. 54, 56-7
- Dillon, Charles, D.G.M. (1768-84) 84
- Dillon, Christopher (Naples) 80-1
- Dillon, John (Naples) 80-1, 83
- Donovan, Alfred, 'Where Stood the Mason Lodge?' 171-80
- Doornfontein L. 2585, Johannesburg 58
- Doric L. 2695, Harrogate 149
- Dowland Constitution* (1550) 123
- Downing, George, Pr. G.M., Essex (1796-1801) 42
- Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan, *see* Conan Doyle
- Doyle, Sir John, Pr. G.M., Channel Is. (1807-33) 39
- Driffen of Newtoning, George 11, 14, 175; on 'The Articles of Union...' (Mendoza) 73, 76; on 'Yorkshire...' (Read) 155, 164, 165
- Dring, E.H. 110
- Drummond, Josiah H., P.G.M., Maine 108
- Duke of Athol L. 210, Manchester 75
- Duke of York's L. 502* (1788-1828), Bingley 135
- Dumas, Alexandre, *père*: *Countess of Charny, The* (1853) 4; *Memoirs of a Physician* (1846-8) 4
- Dumfries No. 4 MS.* (c. 1710) 182, 184
- Dunckerley, Thomas: his letter (1794) to Knights Templar q. 64; & the Order of the Temple 60, 64, 71-6 *passim*; & the R.A. 183
- Dundee, mason lodge in 171-80
- Dundee, Masons & Wrights in 175, 177
- Durnovarian Encampment K.T., Dorchester (in 1791) 74
- Dyer, Colin F.W. 129-30, 157-9, 165; 'All Souls L. & King George III's Statue at Weymouth' 188-93; *Emulation - A Ritual to Remember* (1973) 152, 161, 167
- Dyer, Mrs, 18th C. actress 23
- Early Sheffield Rituals* 181, 184-5
- Easter, Robert S., *The Sword of Solomon* (1962) 12
- Eastern Star, Order of the 69, 73
- Eboracum L. 1611, York 125
- Eclectic League (or Union), the, Germany 90
- Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), L. of, 1 (SC) 37-8, 175
- Edward VII, King *see* Wales, Albert Edward, Prince of
- Effingham, Thomas, 3rd Earl of, Acting G.M. (1782-9) 32
- Egan, Dr C.J., Dist. G.M., S. Africa, E.D. (1877-1909) 53-4
- Elect of New Jerusalem, degree 195
- Eliot, Hon. M.R.V., Pr. G.M., Cornwall (1978-) viii, 110; on 'R.F. Gould' (Cooper) 113, 116-17
- Emulation L. of Improvement (1823) 129, 161-2; its working 130, 137, 152-3, 155-6, 163, 165; its working compared with W. Yorks. rituals 130-4, 137-43
- Emulation Ritual* (1st ed., 1969) 129, 162
- Encyclopaedia Britannica* (1884 ed.) 106
- England S. of the R. Trent, G.L. of 156
- 'Entered Apprentices' Song', the 25, q. 25-6, 27
- Entick, John 3
- Eon, Chevalier Charles d' 5
- Ephemeridae of Fmy in Germany* (1785) 193-4
- Essex M.S. (c. 1750) 184
- Esther, Queen of Persia 216
- Euphrates L., Order of Bucks, London 20, 30¹¹⁹
- Everard, Francis (Naples) 81, 83-4, 88-90; his letter (1781) q. 89
- Exeter Meeting, 1980, the (Smyth) viii-ix

- 'Exeter Ritual', the 161
Ezra (Esdras) 216
- Faggiano, Prince of (*fl.* 1750) 86
'Falcon', Princes St., Soho, L. 417* (1771-82) at the 44
Fellowship L. 4069, Sheffield 143
Fenwick, Rev. J.E.A. (Cheltenham) 121
Ferdinand IV, King of Naples & Sicily 79-80, 86-7, 91
Fessler, Ignaz Aurelius, D.G.M., Prussia 194-6, 202
fictional references in Fmy 1-16
Fidèle, Loge la, Augusta, Sicily 80, 84, 92
Fidelity, L. of, 269, Burnley/Blackburn 137
Fidelity, L. of, 289, Leeds 147-8
5th Regt. of Foot, L. 86 (1C) (1738-84) in the 32
Filangieri, Gaetano, D. Pr. G.M., Naples 90
Findel, J.G., *History of Fmy* (transl. 1865) 120
Finnmore, Mr Justice R.I., Dist. G.M., Natal (1882-95) 52
Firminger, W.K., *Early History of Fmy in Bengal...* (1906) 41 and *n*¹⁰
Fisher, W.G. 99
Flather, D., Master (1932) of Q.C.L. 181
Flett, Iain, Dundee City Archivist 176, 178
Fowke, Sir Frederick, Pr. G.M., Leics. (1850-6) 209
Fox, George, & the Quakers 221
Française, Loge la, Bordeaux 222
France; *Grand Orient de* 5, 109, 122; *Grande Loge* (18th C.) de 79, 85
Francis, Bro. (Gibraltar, 1858) 101-2
Fraser, Alexander 41ⁿ
Frederick III, Emperor of Germany 196
Frederick II (the Great), King of Prussia 193-4, 211
Frederick William III, King of Prussia 194
Frederick William of Crowned Justice, L., 184 (Germany), Berlin 194
Freemason, The (1869-87) q. 54, 120-1, 122, 122-7 *passim*
Freemason, The (in 1915) 109
'Freemasonry, The Birth of' (Ward, *AQC* 91), comments & replies 220, 221
'Freemasonry in Fiction' (Smyth) 1-16
Freemasons' Magazine (1793-6) 87
Freemason's Magazine & Masonic Mirror (1856-9) q. 20, 101-2, 114, 116-17
Freemasons' Quarterly Review (1836) 67
French, Thomas, G. Sec. (1768) 81-2
Friendly L. 1513, Barnsley 149 *bis*
Friendship L. (*now* Royal L. of Friendship) 278, Gibraltar 98, 115, 118
- Galloway, James (Windsor, 1789) 91
Gardiner, Richard, his masonic prologue (1765) q. 23-4
Garrick, David 21, 28
Gathas, the, Parsi V.S.L. 219
Genovesi, Antonio 90
Geoffrey of Monmouth, *History of the Kings of Britain* (c. 1136) 12
George III, King 31, 34, 42, 193, 223; his statue at Weymouth 188-93, 189
George IV, King, *see* Wales, George, Prince of
George William L. 328 (SC) (1830-55), 94th Foot 101
Germany; Grand Land Lodge (1770) of 195, 202; Grand Land Lodge of A.F. & A. Masons (1954) of 196, 198-9; United G.L.s (1960) of Brotherhood of German Freemasons 196, 203
Geyt, Philip W. (Bombay, 1841) 218
Gibraltar, Fmy in 98-9, 101-3
Gibraltar Masters' L. 3825 117
- Gibson, L.S., *The Freemasons* (1905) 8
Gielgud, Sir John 13
Giese, Chr. Hermann (*fl.* 1816) 196
Gifford, D., & R.J. Seidman, *Notes for Joyce* (1974) 13
Gilbert, Sir W.S., & Sir A. Sullivan, *The Grand Duke* q. 14-15
Gilkes, Peter 129
Ginsberg, *Legends of the Jews* 186
Gloire de l'Univiers, Loge à la, Paris 218
Gloucester, H.R.H. Princess Mary, Duchess of (d. 1857) 188
Gloucester, H.R.H. William Frederick, Duke of, P.G.M. (1796) 19, 31, 33, 39
Gloucester, H.R.H. William Henry, Duke of, P.G.M. (1767) 32, 188
Goblet d'Alviella, Count Eugène, P.G.M., Belgium 108
Goede Hoop, L. de, 1 (S. Africa), Cape Town 52, 54-5; its Temple 54
Goede Treuw, L. de, 2 (S. Africa), Cape Town 51
Goes, Franc van der, D.G.M., Netherlands (1761) 78-9
Gold Fields L. 2478, Johannesburg 58
Golding, William, *The Spire* (1964) 11
Goodwill, L. of, 711, Port Elizabeth, S. Africa 51-2, 55
Goolden (Goulden), Charles, *see* Goulden
Gordon, General Charles George 104
Gormogons, the 18-19
Gould, Robert Freke 41ⁿ, 50 *ter.* 98-117, 118, 120-2, 125-7; *Atholl Lodges. The* (1879) 109; *Concise History of Fmy* (1903) 108; *Four Old Lodges, The* (1879) 105 *bis*, 109; *History of Fmy* (1882-7) 8, 32 *ter.* 41, 50, 108-15 *passim*, 120, 122
'Gould, Robert Freke' (Prestonian Lecture, F.J. Cooper) 98-117
Gould, Robert Place 100-1
Goulden (Goolden), Charles, 'P.G.M., Turkey' 102, 114, 116
Gounod, Charles, *The Queen of Sheba* (opera) 14
Graham MS. (1726) 184-5
Grand & Royal R.A. Chapter (1766) 60, 181, 208-11, 219
Grand Lodge 1717-1967 (1967) 62
Grand Lodge No. 1 MS. (1583) 220
Grand Lodges, *see* Antients', England S. of the R. Trent, France, Germany, Iran, Ireland, Naples, Netherlands, New South Wales, New Zealand, Nova Scotia, Premier, Royal Arch Masons, Royal York, Scotland, Three Globes, Turkey, United G.L., York
Grand Orient, *see* Belgium, France
Grand R.A. Chapters, *see* Grand & Royal, Supreme Grand R.A. Ch. of England
'Grand Wardens' Song', the q. 26-7
Granth-Saheb, the, Sikh V.S.L. 219
Grantham, W. Ivor 15
Great L. 329* (1764-91), Swaffham 23
Green, J.E. (S. Africa) 51-2, q. 53, 56
Gregorians, the 18, 19
Gresham, Sir Thomas 29ⁿ
Grimaldi, Franc'Antonio (*fl.* 1775) 86
Gruber, President, Innermost Orient, G.L. of Prussia (*fl.* 1913) q. 193
Guernsey L. 222 (A) (*now* Mariners' L. 168), St Peter Port 75
Gustavus II Adolphus, King of Sweden 195
Guthrie, Adam White (S. Africa) 51
- Haliburton, Anthony, ? Master of the Dundee lodge (*fl.* 1582) 174
Hallamshire College, S.R.I.A. 181

- Haman, Persian minister 216
 Hamer, Douglas 181; *see also* Knoop, Jones & Hamer
 Hamill, John M. 7, 15, 110, 128; 'The Earl of Moira' 31-48; on 'The Articles of Union...' (Mendoza) 72-3, 75-6; on 'R.F. Gould' (Cooper) 112, 116; exhibits shown by 74-5
 Hamilton, Sir William 89, 91; Lady (Emma) Hamilton 91
 Hampton, John (S. Africa) 52
 Hanson, T.W., *The L. of Probity* 61 (1939) 135
 Hardy, Thomas, *Jude the Obscure* (1896) 15
 Harewood, Henry, 6th Earl of (formerly Viscount Lascelles), G.M. (1942-7) 149; as Pr. G.M., W. Yorks (1926-43) 156
Harlequin Freemason (pantomime, 1780) 27-9
Harmonie, Loge 1', Naples 84, 92; members listed 96
 Harmony, L. of, 275, Halifax/Huddersfield 136, 147-8
 Harmony, L. of, 288, Todmorden 136
 Harmony, L. of, 600, Bradford 147-8
 Harodim, Chapter (1787-1801) of 46
 Harper, Edwards, G.Sec. (1813-38) 66
 Harper, Thomas, D.G.M. (A) (1801-13) 34-5, 36, 45, 46, 48, 73, 208, 209 *ter*
 Harrhy, William R. (S. Africa) 55
 Harvey, William, *Complete Manual of Fmy* (1919) 164, 166-7
 Hassler, Hans Leo, composer 201
 Haunch, T.O. 15, 48, 110, 128, 187n¹, 211; on 'Grand & Royal Chapter Circulars' 219; on 'Yorkshire...' (Read) 157-8, 164-5; exhibits shown by 46-7
 Hawkins, E.L. 125
 Hawkins, Sir John, *Life of Samuel Johnson* (1787) q. 19
 Haynes, Capt. A.E. (S. Africa) 55
 Haywood, H.L., *Symbolic Masonry* (1923) 29nn^{1,2}
 Hazara L. 4159, Abbottabad/London 15
 Heinlein, Robert, *Revolt in 2100* (1966) 15
Helliwell MS. 123
 Henderson, Laurence, *Cage Until Tame* 10
 Henderson, William (S. Africa) 51-2
 Hepburn, Ross, P.D.G.M., New Zealand 207; 'The Return from Babylon to Jerusalem' 203-7
 Heredom of Kilwinning, degree 183
 Hesseline, James, G. Sec. (1769-83), G. Treas. (1785-1804) 34-5, 45, 78, 81-2, 84
 Hewitt, A.R. 68, 107
 Hextall, W.B. 158, 165
 Higden, Ranulf, *Polychronicon* (late 14th C.) 214
 Hilliard, John (New York) 13
 Hills, G.P. 9
 Hiramite Master Masons 197-8
 Hird, H., *The L. Pentalfa* 974 119
 Hoban, Russell, *The Lion of Boaz-Jachin & Jachin-Boaz* (1973) 2
 Hobday, William Armfield, painter 47
 Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrick, D.G.M. for S. Africa (Netherlands) (d. 1892) 54
 'Holmes, Sherlock' 3, 13-14
 Holy Temple at Jerusalem, Supreme Order of Knights of the, *see* Strict Observance
 Homer, L. 806 (1860-1908), Smyrna/Izmir 114
 Hompesch, Ferdinand von 223
 Hope, L. of, 302, Bradford 121, 135, 147-8
 Hope, R.A.Ch. of, 49* (*now* St George 140, q.v.) 184
 Hope & Perseverance, L., 782, Lahore/New Delhi 2
Hope MS. 121
 Hopkins, John, *Murder by Decree* (film script) 13-14
 Horne, Alex 158
 Horneffer, Bro. (Germany) q. 201-2
 Horton, Mrs., 18th C. actress 22
 Howe, Ellic 15; Toast to the W.M. 15-16
 Huddersfield L. 290 136 *bis*, 147-8
 Hughan, W.J. 99, 105-7, q. 108, 118-25 *passim*, q. 125-6, 146; *Masonic Sketches & Reprints* (1871) 123; *The Old Charges* (1872) 8, 121-3
Humanité, Loge (1775), Naples 86, 92; members listed 97
 Humber L. 57, Hull 135, 144-5, 150, 167; its ritual, *Humber Use* 147, 165, 167, introduction q. 167-70
 Hund, Baron von (Strict Observance) 202
 Huntingdon, David, Earl (12th C.) of 171-2
 Husenbeth, F.C. 67

Illuminati, the 4, 5, 90
 India, Fmy in 39-40, 103, 218
 Inhabitants L. 153, Gibraltar 98-9, 101-3, 109-17 *passim*
Inigo Jones MS. 121
 Inner Orient, degree (Prussia) 193-203 *passim*; its ritual 196-201
 Integrity, L. of, 380, Morley, Yorks 148
 International Compact (1814), the 67
 Ionic L. (irreg.), Smyrna 114
 Iran, G.L. of 219
 Ireland, G.L. of 61
 Irwin, Francis George 98-9, 101, 102, 105
Instituto, o sia Ordine de' Liberi Muratori (anon, c. 1765) 79
 Ivanhoe L. 1779, Sheffield 149

 Jack, Thomas Chisholm, publisher of Gould's *History* 106, 107 *bis*
 'Jack the Ripper' 14, 50-1
 Jackson, A.C.F.: *Rose Croix* (1980) 70, 75-6, 158; on 'The Articles of Union...' (Mendoza) 70-1, 75-6; on 'Jews in English Fmy' 222; on 'R.F. Gould' (Cooper) 112-13, 116
 Jaddus (Jaddua), high priest 217
 James, P.R. 68, 129-30, 158, 165, q. 203
 James, William Hill 100-2
 Jerocades, Antonio, *Il Codici delle Leggi Massoniche* ... (1784) 90
 Jerome Bonaparte, King of Westphalia 4
 Jews in West Indian Fmy 222
 Johannesburg L. 2313, Johannesburg 58
 Johnson, G.Y. q. 146, 147, 161, 166-7
 Jones, Bernard E., *Freemasons' Book of the R.A.* (1957) q. 120, q. 156, 182, 187nn^{1,2}, 207, 211
 Jones, Inigo 29n¹
 Jones, Stephen: & 'The Entered Apprentice's Song' 25; *Masonic Miscellany* ... (1797) 30nn
 Joseph II, Emperor of Austria 194
 Josephus 215, 217
 Jowett, J.A., 'The Inner Orient of the Old G.L. of Prussia' 193-203
 Joyce, James, *Ulysses* (1922) 12-13
 Judge, G.S., Pr. G. Commander, K.T., Bombay 103

 Kaunitz, Count von 83-4
 Keighley L. No. 3463, Keighley 148
 Kendall, George, 'S. Africa & Quatuor Coronati Lodge' 49-58
 Kenning, George, publisher 121, 124, 126
Kenning's Cyclopaedia of Fmy (1878) 106, 122
 Kent, H.R.H. Edward, Duke of, G.M. (A) (1813) 36, 39-40, 73, 188; & the Order of the Temple 60, q. 64, 71, 75 *bis*; in the R.A. 209
Keystone, The (periodical, Philadelphia) q. 124
 Khambatta, Dr R.B., on 'King Solomon & the Temple' 219

- Khorshed*, the Zoroastrian sun 215
 Kipling, Rudyard 1, 2; *Debits & Credits* (1926) 1;
Wee Willie Winkie (1895) 1
 Kitwood, Col. R.T.S., G.Swd.B. (1977) 1, 15
 Klein, Sydney T. (S. Africa), his 'Hidden Mystery'
 lecture 53-4
 Kloss, Georg 90, 120
 Kneel, W.A., Pr. G.M., Devon (1970-) viii
 Knight, G. Norman 17; with F.L. Pick, *Pocket
 History of Fmy* (6th ed., 1977) 17
 Knight, John (Cornwall, fl. 1811) 70
 Knight, Stephen, *Jack the Ripper* (1976) 14
 Knights Hospitaller 4
 Knights Templar, see Temple, Order of the
 Knoop, Douglas, *Pure Antient Masonry* (1939) 62,
 76
 Knoop, D., & G.P. Jones, *The Genesis of Fmy*
 (1947) 120
 Knoop, D., G.P. Jones & D. Hamer, *Early Masonic
 Catechisms* (1975) 184-5
 Kolderkowski, Count Anthony (Naples) 80
 Kollowrat (Colorat), Count Emmanuel von 223
 Koran, the, Moslem V.S.L. 219
 Kruger, Stephanus Johannes Paul, President of the
 Transvaal 49, 57
- Lady's Magazine, The* (1780) 27, q. 28
 Lane, John, *Masonic Records* (1895) 8, 88, 107, 113,
 181
 Lansdowne MS. (1590) 123
 Lascelles, Viscount, see Harewood, Earl of
 Lascelles L. 4796, Wetherby, Yorks. 149
 Laufs & Kratz, *Are You a Mason* (play, 1902) 14
 Laurel, S. & O. Hardy 14
 Lawrie, Alex. A.G. Sec., Scotland (in 1803) 48;
History of Fmy... (1804) q. 36-7, 41, 45
 Lee, Charles, D.Pr. G.M., Yorks., W.R. (d.
 1857) 119
 Leeds & District L. of Installed Masters 7918 116
 Leicester, L. of Research, 2429, *Transactions* 45, 210
 Lennhoff, Eugene & O. Posner, *Internationales Frei-
 maurer Lexikon* (1932) 77
 Lenning, C. (C. Hesse), *Handbuch der Freimaurerei*
 (1863) 77
 Leo XII, Pope (1823-9) 122
 Leopold, H.R.H. Prince, Duke of Albany, Pr. G.M.,
 Oxford (1875-84) 121
 Lepper, J. Heron 114, 146
 Lepper, J.H., & P. Crossle, *History of the G.L.
 of... Ireland*, vol. 1 (1925) q. 61
 Leslie, Robert, G. Sec. (A) (1783-5,
 1790-1813) 45, q. 60
Letter from the Grand Mistress, A (1724) 59
 Levi, Eliphas, see Constant, Abbé
 Levy, Moshe Y., on 'The Alignment of the Tem-
 ple' 219-20
 Light in Iran, L., 1191 (SC), Shiraz/Teh-
 ran 218-19
 Limerick, L. 73 (IC) at 114
 Lindsay, R.S., *The Royal Order of Scotland*
 (1971) 184, 187n²
 Lion L. 312, Whitby 134, 145
 Lioy, Felice, G. Sec., Naples 84-7 *passim*
 Litta, Count Jules de 223
 Little, R.W. 72
 Littleton, J., see Powell & Littleton
 Living Stones, L. of, 4957, Leeds 149
London Daily Post (1741) q. 19-20
 London Masonic Charity Committee (1878-80)
 124
 London Mutual Masonic Voting Association (c.
 1885) 124
 Lorey, H.V. 41nn^{1,2}
 Lornage, founder of Neapolitan lodges 79
- Loudon, Countess of 32
 Louis XV, King of France 4
 Louis XVI, King of France 4
 Louise of Crowned Beauty, L., 21 (Prussia) 196
 Love & Honour, L. of, 75, Falmouth 160
 Lovegrove, Henry 1, 8
 Lowrie, Charles, *Castle Bedon* (1948) 11
 Lucchesi, Count 91
 Lyceum L. of Research 8682, Johannesburg 56
 Lyon, David Murray 107, 120; *History of the L. of
 Edinburgh* (1873) 41 and n^o, (1900 ed.) q.
 61, q.63
- Macaulay, David; *Castle* (1977) 12; *Cathe-
 dral* 11-12
 McCulloch, Frank vi
 'McGee (Bottomley) Ritual', the 152-3, 163-6
passim
 MacIntyre, A.D., on 'The Birth of Fmy' (Ward, AQC
 91) 221
 Mackey, Albert G. 19-20, 124; *Encyclopedia*
 (1923) 29-30nn
 McLeod, Wallace 15; on 'The Earl of Moira'
 (Hamill) 43-4, 48
 McMahon, Colonel, Comptroller to the Prince Re-
 gent q. 39
 McMunn, Lt-Gen. Sir George, Dist. G.M., Punjab
 (1920-4) 2; *The Ghilzal's Wife* (1936) 2;
Kipling's Women (1938) 2; *Rudyard Kipling,
 Craftsman* (1937) 2
 Major, B.C., on 'Yorkshire...' (Read) 159-60, 166
 Malta, Order of 70
 Manassah 217
 Manchester, 1982 meeting at ix
 Manchester Union Band of Sir Knight Templar
 Priests 75
 Manockjee Cursetjee, L., 185 (India), Bombay 218
 Maria Carolina, Queen of Naples 80, 85-7, 91
 Maria Theresia, Empress of Austria 80
 Mark Masonry 59, 76
 Marquis of Granby L. 124, Durham 118
 Marryat, Capt. Frederick 2-3; *The King's Own*
 (1849) 3; *Newton Forster* (1832) 2
 Mary, H.R.H. Princess (Duchess of Gloucester, d.
 1857) 188
 Mason, C.L., *History of Philanthropic L.* 304
 (1895) q. 119
 Masonic Archaeological Association (1868) 125
 Masonic Benefit Society (1799-1830) 33, 46
Masonic Illustrated, The (1902) 14
 Masonic Literary Association (1892), Johannes-
 burg 56
Masonic (later Monthly) Magazine (1873-82) 121 bis,
 123
Masonic Year Book Historical Supplement (1969) 42
 Master of Mount Heredom, degree 195
 Mastership, qualifications for 111
 Mather, Berkeley, *The Terminators* (1971) 15
 Mauritius, its R.C. Cathedral & Moira 40, 43
 Maxwell, Alex., *History of Old Dun-
 dee...* (1891) 172, 178n⁴
 Melita K.T. Encampment (*now* Preceptory 37),
 Malta 103
 Melita R.A. Ch. 349, Valletta, Malta 115
 Mendoza, Harry 219; 'The Articles of Union & the
 Orders of Chivalry' 59-76; on 'The Earl of
 Moira' (Hamill) 42, 48; on 'R.F. Gould'
 (Cooper) 111, 115; on 'Yorkshire...' (Read)
 151-2, 162-3
 Mercurians, the 18, 19
Mère Loge de Marseille 89, 90
 Meridian L. 1045* (1858-1904), 31st Foot 103-4,
 115
 Meridian L. 1469, Cradock, S. Africa 51, 55-6

- Messina, L., 510* (1778), Messina, Sicily 88, 92
 Mexborough, John, 3rd Earl of, Pr. G.M., Yorks.,
 W.R. (1822-60) 119
 Milne, John (Dundee, fl. 1629) 175, 178, 180n²
 Minerva L. 250, Hull 144-5, 150
 Mirfield L. 1102, Mirfield, Yorks. 149
Miscellanea Latomorum 188-219
 Mitchell, Dr John, & the Edinburgh rebellion 37-8
 Mitford, Nancy, *The Blessing* (1951) 10-11
 Moderns' G.L., see Premier G.L.
 Moderns' Grand R.A.Ch., see Grand & Royal
 Mohawk Castle L. 11 (Province of Upper Canada,
 1798) 44
 Mohor (Zoroastrian moon) 215
 Moira, Francis, 2nd Earl of (later 1st Marquess of
 Hastings), Acting G.M. (1790-1813) 31-48,
 63
 Moira, John, 1st Earl of 31
 Moira apron, the 47
 Moira L. 11 (Canada), Belleville, Ont. 43
 Moira L. 92 47
 Moira L. of Freedom & Fidelity (1813-21), Cal-
 cutta 40
 Moira L. of Honour 326, Bristol 47
 Molony, S/Sjt (Gibraltar) 101-3
 Monckton, Sir John, P.J.G.W. (1885) 107
 Moore, P.S. (St. Vincent, 1814) 66
 Morgan, John, G. Sec. (A) (1751-2) 156
 Morin, Stephen (Etienne) 222
 Mother Kilwinning L. No. 0 (SC), Kilwinning 34,
 37
 Mouat, Charles T.W. (S. Africa) 51
 Mount Edgumbe L. 1544, Camborne 160-1
 Mount Zion K.T. Encampment, Poona 103
 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, *The Magic Flute* 14
 Münter, Friedrich (fl. 1785) 88-9
- Naples, adoptive lodge at 85
 Naples (18th C.), Fmy in (Stolper) 77-97
 Naples, L. 525* (1780) at 88, 92
 Naples & Sicily: *Gran Loggia Nazionale Lo Zelo'*
 (1774) 85-6, 86-91 *passim*; National G.L.
 (1750) 79; Pr. G.L. (Dutch, 1764) 77 *bis*,
 79-81, 90; Pr. G.L. (English, 1770) 82-97
passim
 Napoleon I, Emperor of the French 195, 223
 Naselli, Diego, G.M., Naples (1776) 85-91 *passim*
 Naudon, Paul 222; *La Franc-Maçonnerie Chrétienne*
 (1970) 186-7; *Histoire et Rituels des Hautes*
Grades... (1972), 187n^{6,7}
 Nazarat (Zoratus), the Assyrian 215
 Nebuchadnezzar, King 214
 Nehemiah 216-17
 Nelson, Admiral Horatio 91
 Nelson of the Nile, L., 264, Heckmondwike 148
 Nerval, Gerard Labrunie de, *Women of Cairo*
 (1929) 15
 Netherlands, the: Fmy in 78; Grand East (mod-
 ern) 77; G.L. (1756) 78
 Nevil-Talbot L. 4092, Sheffield 143
New Age, The (USA) q. 108
 New South Wales, United G.L. of 73
 New Zealand: G.L. 159; ritual practices 159-60,
 166
 Nicolai, Philipp, composer 200
 Nikolai (Nicholas) I, Czar of Russia 212
 Nine Muses, L. of the, 235 (formerly 330) 24, 30n¹⁰
 'Nine Worthies', the 46, 208
 Nisbet, Hume, *Bail Up!* (1890) 9
Nordiska Första, L. (Sweden), Stockholm 5
 Norman B. Spencer Lectures: 1979, 'Fmy in Naples
 in the 18th C.' (Stolper) 77-97; 1980, 'A.F.A.
 Woodward' (Secd) 118-28
 Northern China, Dist. G.L. (1877-1951) of 104
- Northern L. of China 570 (1849-1960), Shang-
 hai 104
 Norton, J. (fl. 1880) q. 123
 Nova Scotia, G.L. (1866) of 155, 164
 Nova Scotia, ritual practices 144, 149-50, 156, 161,
 164
- Obernay, Glock d' 222
 Octahedron L. 1417, Barkly West, S. Africa 51
 O'Kelly, A.D., G. Supt., R.A., Herts. (1811-40)
 209
 Old Charges, the 220-1
 'Old York Working' 145-7, 156, 158, 164, 165
 Oliver, Rev. George 67, 120; *The Origin of the R.A.*
Degree (1847) 183
 'On, on, my dear Brethren' (Deputy G.M.'s
 Song) 25, q. 26
 Operative, L., 47 (SC), Dundee 177
 operative masons 186
Orient, Chevalier d' (Knight of the East), French
 degree 88
 Oriental L. 687 (1856-1898), Constantinople 114
 Orion in the West, L., 415, Poona/London 103
 Orleans, Louis Philippe, Duke of, G.M., France
 (1771-93) 4
 Ormond, Roderick (Dundee, 1788) 178
 Oscar II, King of Sweden 5
 Osgood, Irene, *Servitude* (n.d.) 3
 O'Sullivan, Daniel (Naples, 1750) 86
 Ottaiano, Giuseppe Medici, Prince 85, 87-8
- Pacifico, Nicola (Naples) 88, 90, 92
 Paddon, J. (S. Africa) 50
 Pagano, Mario 90, 92
 Page, Peter 13
 Palermo, Sicily, English lodge (?) at 89, 92
 Pallante (fl. 1776), Neapolitan judge 86-7
 Palli, Count Antonio Lucchesi 89
 Pannure, William, 1st Lord, Acting G.M., Scotland
 (1808-10) 45
 Papal Bulls against Freemasonry 122
 Papefus, Bro. (S. Africa) 56
 Pargeter, Edith, *The Heaven Tree* (1960) 11
 Parghelia, S. Italy, L. (1783) at 90
 Parker, Admiral Sir Peter, D.G.M. (1787-1811) 33
 Parsis 219; masonic connections 213-19
 Parvin, Theodore S., P.G.M., Iowa 108
 Passavant de Passenbourg, Jean Rodolphe (fl.
 1768) 80-1
 passing the chair 46, 115; 'The Passing the Chair
 Ceremony' (Dawson) 207-11
 Patel, R.M.H., 'The Persians & Parsis & Their
 Masonic Connections' 213-19
 Paul I, Czar of Russia 222-3
 Peace, L. of, 149, Meltham, Yorks. 148
 Pearce, Stephen, his portrait of Moira 46
 Pedicord, H.W., 'White Gloves at Five...' 18-30
 Peeters-Baertsoen Prize, the 108
 Pembroke L. 1299, Liverpool 160
 Penalver, Nicholas & Pasquale 86
 Pennie, J.F., *Britain's Historical Drama* (1839) 15
 Pentalpha, L., 974, Bradford 119
 Perfect, Dr William, Pr. G.M., Kent (1794-
 1809) 42
Perfect Ceremonies of Craft Masonry, The 143, 147,
 161-2, 166-7
 Perfect Scottish Architect, degree 195
 Perfect Union, L. of 433* (1768-83), in His Sicilian
 Majesty's Regt., Naples 80-4 *passim*, 89, 92
bis; members listed 93-4
 Perseverance, L., 338 (SC), Bombay 218
 Perseverance, L., 546* (1828-62), Bombay 218
 'Persians & Parsis, The, & Their Masonic Con-
 nections' (Patel) 213-19

- Peter III, Czar of Russia 212
 Petre, Robert, 9th Lord. G.M. (1772-6) 84-5
 Petroni, Giuseppe, Marquess 86
 Peyrefitte, Roger. *Les Fils de la Lumière* (1961) 11;
The Keys of St Peter 11
Philanthropia, L. la (irreg.), Naples 90
 Philanthropic L. 304. Leeds 119, 134, 144, 147-8
 Philanthropic L. 540* (1792-1851), Skipton 135-6
 Philip V, King of Spain 78
 Phoenix L. 257, Portsmouth 3
 Piccinino, Felice 86 *bis*
 Pick, Fred L., & G.N. Knight. *The Pocket History of Fmy* (6th ed., 1977) 17
 pillars (of the Temple) 219-20
 Pitt, William, Prime Minister 33-4, 47, 63
 Pius VII, Pope (1800-23) 223
 Pius IX, Pope (1846-78) 11
 Pius X, St. Pope (1903-14) 11
 Plato 214-15
 Poole, Rev. Herbert, on 27 Gt. Queen St. vii
 Pope, Francis (Naples, 1775) 86
 Porter, Leonard A. (Somerset) 110
 Powell, A.C., & J. Littleton, *A History of Fmy in Bristol* (1910) 47
 Pratt, S.C., Master of Q.C.L. (1889) 50, 106
 Premier G.L. of England (1717-1813) 74, 77, 154;
 & extra-Craft degrees 60-2, 73; & Har-
 per 34-5, 36, 45, 46; & Scotland 34-8 *passim*,
 40, 42; & the Union 34-6, 40-1, 48
 Preston, William 46, 48, 120, 121, 156
 Prestonian Lecture for 1980 (Cooper) 98-110;
 discussion 110-17
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 131,
 137, 194
 Prince Frederick, L. of, 307, Heptonstall/Hebden
 Bridge 136 *bis*, 147-8
 Prince George, L. of, 308, Eastwood 136, 147-8
 Prince of Wales's L. 259 32, 44
 Pringle, Col. Sir Norman (*fl.* 1891) 106
 Probity, L. of, 61, Halifax 134, 135, 136-7, 147-8,
 152
 Promulgation, Committee (1834) of, R.A. 210
 Promulgation, L. (1809-11) of 36, 45-6, 48
 'Promulgation, L. of', at Halifax 135-7, 147
 Promulgation, R.A.Ch. (1835) of 210
 Pythagoras 12, 214-15
 Pythagoras with the Blazing Star, L., 186 (Ger-
 many), Berlin 194
- Quatuor Coronati*, the 50
 Quatuor Coronati Correspondence Circle, Local
 Centre, Kimberley, S. Africa (1890) 56
 Quatuor Coronati L. 2076: Correspondence Circle,
see Correspondence Circle; description iv;
 Editor's report vi-ix; in fiction 13; its first
 Master vii, 13, 49, 50-1, 105; formation
 (1886) 105, 116, 125, 126; founder's jewel,
 presented vii; its premises (1916-81) vii; St
 John's Cards 51; 'South Africa & Q.C. Lodge'
 (Kendall) 49-58; summer outings 52-3
 Quatuor Coronati Lodge Hamburg Zirkel Corre-
 spondenz (in 1906) 109
 Quayle, Anthony, actor 13
 Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur ('Q'), *The Westcotes*
 (1902) 3
- Ramsay, Chevalier Alexander 202
 Ramsay, James, his portrait of Moira 46
 Ramsbottom, John, 3rd G. Principal, R.A.
 (1822-45) 210
 Rancliffe, Thomas, 1st Lord, G.M., K.T.
 (1796-1800) 71, 76
 Rawdon L. 498* (1792-1813), Ontario 43-4
 Rawlins, Sir William (*fl.* 1813) 209
- Read, Will viii, ix, 128; 'Yorkshire - Its Ritual
 Heritage' 129-70; on 'R.F. Gould' (Cooper)
 114, 116
 Reconciliation, L. (1813-16) of 122, 129-30,
 134-5, 137, 149, 151, 155-9 *passim*, 162 *bis*;
 attenders at 129, 144, 147, 156, 163, 165; the
 'ms. record' of its ritual 129, 158, 165; sum-
 mons (1813) q. 66
 Red Cross of Constantine, Order of the 59, 72
 Red Cross of Palestine, Order of the 72
Renaissance, Loge la (1774), Naples 85-6, 92; mem-
 bers listed 86-7
 'Return from Babylon to Jerusalem, The' (Hep-
 burn) 203-7
Revised Ritual of Craft Masonry, The 160, 166
 Reynolds, G.W.M. 4; *Faust*... (1847) 4;
Pickwick Abroad (1864) 4
Reynolds's Weekly Newspaper 4
 Rhodes, Cecil, as a member of the C.C. 57
 Richards, G., Dist. G.M., Transvaal (1895-1905)
 53-4
 Richardson, Jabez, *Monitor of Fmy* (1860) 13,
 156-7, 165
 Richardson, Stephen (S. Africa) 51
 Rider, Rev. W. Wilkinson (S. Africa) 52
 Ripon, George Frederick, 1st Marquess of, G.M.
 (1870-4) 119, 122-3; as Earl de Grey &
 Ripon, Pr. G.M., Yorks., W.R. (1861-74) 119
bis
 Rippon, John, Pr. G. Tyler, Devon (1819) 75
 Rising Star of Western India, L., 342 (SC), Bom-
 bay 218
Rite Philosophique du Contrat Social 89
Rite Recifié 89
 ritual in Yorkshire 129-70
 ritual uniformity 122
Rivista Massonica (Italian periodical) 79
 Robert Freke Gould L. 2874, Gibraltar 109, 113,
 117
 Robertson, John Ross, *History of Fmy in Canada*
 (1900) 43-4, 48
 Robison, John, *Proofs of a Conspiracy* (1798) 41n'
 Rock (*new Calpe*) L. 325 (IC), Gibraltar 98
 Rogers, Norman 183
 Rohan Polduc, Emmanuel de 222
 Rose Croix degree 70, 72
 Rosy Cross, degree 183
 Rousseau, Jean-Jacques 4
 Royal Arch, the 76; & the Antients 62, 73, 76; in
 Art. II, Act of Union 59; early rituals 181-7;
 Irish ritual 186; legend 203-7, 213-17; & the
 Order of the Temple 60; & the premier
 G.L. 60, 62, 73; & the Unlawful Societies
 Act 63-4
 Royal Arch L. 16 (Province of Upper Canada,
 1800) 44
Royal Arch Mason, The (USA, 1979) 13
 Royal Arch Masons, G.L. (1795/6-1801) of 181
 Royal Arch of Enoch, degree 186
 Royal Brunswick L. 296, Sheffield 134, 147, 156
 Royal Lancashire L. 116, Colne 137, 150
 Royal L. of Friendship 278, Gibraltar 98, 115, 118
 Royal Masonic Institution for Boys 9
 Royal Masonic Institution for Girls 9-10, 32-3;
Year Book (1954) 9
 Royal Navy L. 282* (1762-1822), Deal 100
 Royal Navy L. 429, Ramsgate 100-1, 115
 Royal Order of Scotland 183, 184
 Royal Society 221
 Royal Sussex L. 501, Hong Kong/Shanghai/Hong
 Kong 104
 Royal York of *l'Amitié*, L., Berlin 193-4
 Royal York of Friendship, G.L. (1840), Prus-
 sia 193, 195, 196, 202; its Inner Orient 193,
 194-5, 198, 201, ritual (4') thereof 196-201

- Royal Yorkshire L. 265, Keighley 135-6, 147-8, 150
- Ruffo, Cardinal 92
- Rush, D.B. (S. Africa) 52
- Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew 10, 87-8, 91
- Russell, John, painter 121
- Russia, Freemasonry in 211-13
- Russian Initiation ceremony 5, 155, 164
- Ryder, Cdr C.A., jr., 'A Study in Masonry' 3
- Rylands, J.P. 99
- Rylands, J.R. 119
- Rylands, W.H. 105-7; *Records of the ... Chapter of St James* (1891) 208
- Sadler, Henry 64, 112, 184; *Thomas Dunckerley* (1891) q. 64
- St Alban's Cathedral, its pulpit (1883) 124
- St Andrew-in-the-East, L., 343 (SC), Poona 103
- St. Andrew's, convention of lodges (1600) at 175
- St Andrew's, Fifeshire, old lodge at 175
- St Andrew's degrees 195, 198-9
- St Clair Charter, the 2nd (1628) 175
- St Clair of Roslin, William (fl. 1628) 175
- St David, L., 36 (SC), Edinburgh 4
- St George's L. 9 (Province of Upper Canada, 1825) 44
- St George's L. 242, Doncaster 149
- St George's L. of Harmony 32, Liverpool 152
- St. George's R.A. Ch. 140 184
- St James, R.A.Ch. of, 2 (formerly 60) 46, 208-11
- St Jean du Secret et de la Parfaite Amitié, Loge* (1774), Naples 85
- St John of Jerusalem, Order of (the Hospital of) 4, 222-3; spurious Orders 223 bis
- St John of Jerusalem K.T. Encampment 3, Redruth 75
- St John the Baptist L. 39, Exeter viii
- St. John's L. 827, Dewsbury 148
- St John's L. of Secrecy & Harmony 448*, Malta 223
- St John's R.A.Ch. 278 (later 167, now Old Union 46) 210
- St John's Royal Arch L. 762* (1796-1862) 44
- St Leger, Hon. Miss Elizabeth 8, 9, 13
- St Lodewijk, L., Nijmegen, Holland 87
- [St Patrick's Senior] L. 623 (IC), Armagh 114
- St Petersburg, 18th C. lodge in 212
- St Petersburg, Lodge of 11th March at 222
- Samaritan L. 286, Accrington/Bacup 137
- Sanballat, governor of Samaria 217
- Sandemetro, Cesare Pignatelli, Duke of, Pr. G.M., Naples & Sicily (1770) 81-91 *passim*
- Sawbridge, Col Jacob, Pr. G.M., Kent (1785-94) 42
- Saxe-Weimar, Bernard, Duke of 195
- Scald Miserable Masons, the 18, 19-20, 23
- Scarborough L. 1214, Batley 149
- Schneider, F.J., *Fmy & its Influence ...* (1909) 202
- Schonaich-Carölatz, Prince 194
- Scoon & Perth, L., 3 (SC), Perth 180n³²
- Scotland, G.L. of 61; & Moira 33-6, 36-8, 45, 47-8; Union (?) with premier G.L. (1806) 34-5, 36-7, 42, 45, 48; *Year Books*, (1957) 1, (1959) 5
- Scott, Sir Walter 3-4; *Anne of Geierstein* (1829) 3; on Moira q. 44
- Scottish Craft ritual 144, 155, 156, 163-4, 166
- Scottish Master, degree 203
- Scottish Workings of Craft Masonry* (publ. A Lewis) 164
- Seal-Coon, F.W., on 'The Order of St John...' 222-3
- Searle, Sgt. 98, 101-2
- Secret Monitor, Order of the 12
- Secréte, Loge la*, Naples 80-1, 84
- Seed, John A., 'A.F.A. Woodward' 118-28
- Seligman, R.D. 12-13
- Serracapriola, Duke of (fl. 1775) 86
- 7th Regt., Light Dragoons, L. 262 (A) (1807-24) in the 134
- 72nd Foot, L. 75 (A) (1759-64) in the 181
- Shackles, G.L., Master (1905) of Q.C.L. 109
- Shadbolt, William 129
- Shadbolt MSS.* (1815-16) 129, 130-4, 135, 137, 143-55 *passim*, 160-7 *passim*
- Shaftesley, John M. 222
- Shakespear L. 99 (formerly 131) 24, 30n³⁰
- Shanghai, Freemasonry in 104
- Shanghai Tuscan L. 1027, London 104
- Shee, Sir Martin Archer, painter 46
- Sheffield, L. 72 (A) (1776-88) at 182
- Sheffield, L. 85 (A) (1761-5) at 181
- Sheffield, ritual practices in 143, 156, 164
- Sheffield Ritual*, the 181, 182-3, 184-5
- Shepherd, F.W., on 'Yorkshire...' (Read) 160-1, 166
- Sherbowitz-Wetzor, O. de, & C. Toumanoff, *The Order of Malta ...* 223
- Sherlock Holmes Journal*, The 3
- Sheshbazzar, uncle of Zerubbabel 205-7
- Shrine, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystical 14
- Silberbauer, C.F. (S. Africa) 54-5
- Silent Temple, L. of, 126, Burnley 136
- Simcoe, John Graves (Canada, fl. 1792) 43
- Simpson, William, Master (1888), Q.C.L. 105, 108
- Sincerity, L. of, 174 (formerly 231) 19
- Sincerity, L. of, 1019, Wakefield 119
- 'Sing then my Muse' (Grand Wardens' Song) 25, q. 26-7
- Singulière, Loge la*, Naples 84, 92; members listed 95
- 6th Inniskilling Dragoons, L. 311 (A) (1797-1837) in the 75
- 63rd Foot, L. 512 (IC) (1774-1814) in the 32
- Skinner, John, *Journal of a Somerset Rector, 1803-4* q. 62
- Sloane MS. No. 3229* (17th C.) 124
- Smeaton, Oliphant, *The Treasure Cave of the Blue Mountains* (1898) 9
- Smith, F.J., *Amy Lawrence, The Freemason's Daughter* (n.d.) 8
- Smith, Captain George q. 20; *The Use & Abuse of Fmy* (1783) 30n¹⁷
- Smith, James J. (S. Africa) 55
- Smith, Admiral Sir (William) Sidney 5
- Smith Leigh, Col. John, Pr. G.M., Somerset (1796-1813) 42
- Smyth, Frederick: 'The Exeter Meeting, 1980' viii-ix; 'Freemasonry in Fiction' (Inaugural Address) 1-16; on 'The Articles of Union ...' (Mendoza) 70, 75; on 'The Earl of Moira' (Hamill) 41-2; on 'R.F. Gould' (Cooper) 110-11, 115; on 'Yorkshire...' (Read) 151, 162; his career 16-17; his portrait 17
- Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia* 125
- Solomon, King, see Temple, King Solomon's
- Solomon's Temple*, oratorical (Weeks & Broadway, 1797) 27
- 'Some Early R.A. Rituals' (Clarke) 181-7
- Somerset House L. 2 (now Royal Somerset House & Inverness) 4) 5
- Somerset Masters' L. 3746, Bath 99
- Songhurst, W.J. 62, 110
- Sons of the Desert*, film (1933) 14
- Soria, Eugenio de 85
- 'South Africa & Quatuor Coronati Lodge' (Kendall) 49-58
- South African Freemason*, The 55
- South Australian ritual practices 144, 150, 156

- Spencer, Samuel, G. Sec. (1757-68) 80
 Speth, G.W. q. 55-6, q. 56, 105-7, 122, 126 *bis*
 Spurr, M.J., on 'Yorkshire...' (Read) 152-3, 157, 160, 163, 165
 Stability L. 217 151
 Stability L. of Instruction (1817) 129, 151; its working 130, 152, 155, 162
 Stannard, Henrietta, *see* 'Winter, J.S.'
 Star of the Rand L. 15 (S. Africa), Johannesburg 56
 Starck, J.B. 202
 Stewards' 'Lodge' (A), Committee of Charity (1754) 35
 Stolper, E.E. 'Freemasonry in Naples in the 18th C.' 77-97; on 'The Articles of Union...' (Mendoza) 74, 76
 Stone, G. Winchester, ed. *The London Stage 4* (1962) 30ⁿⁿ
 Strachey, M.C., *David, The Son of Jesse* (n.d.) 12
 Strict Observance, Rite of 74, 90-1, 113, 195, 203 *bis*
 Stubbs, Sir James 123
 Sublime Elect, degree 186
 Sugden, G.D., on 'Yorkshire...' (Read) 161-2, 166, 167
 Sullivan, Sir Arthur, *see* Gilbert & Sullivan
 Sun, L. of the, Bayreuth 195
 Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of England (1821) 181
 Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 36, 39-40, 46, 73, 201, 203; & M. Cursetjee 218; & the Earl of Zetland 145; as G.M., K.T. (1812-43) 67-8, 71-2, 75-6; as G.M., Red Cross of Palestine 72; on ritual q. 156; in the R.A. 209-10; & Royal York of Friendship 195, 196
Sussex Weekly Advertiser, The (1806) 45
 Tanucci, Prime Minister, Naples 78-80, 82, 86-7
 Temple, King Solomon's 186-7, 218; 'The Alignment of the Temple...' (Levy) 219-20; 'King Solomon & the Temple' (Khambatta) 219; its rebuilding 205, 214-15; *Solomon's Temple*, oratorio (1797) 27; *Solomon's Temple Spiritualised* (Bunyan, 1688) 185
 Temple, Order of the (masonic) 4-5, 48, 59-76, 113, 182; *Statutes* 69
 Temple, Order of the (medieval) 4 *bis*
Text Book of Fmy (publ. Reeves) 143, 157
 theatres in London, 18th C. 18-30 *passim*
 Thorne, Guy, *Love & the Freemason* (c. 1915) 8-9
 Three Globes, G.L. of the, Prussia 195, 198-9
 Three Graces, L. of the, 541* (1806-22), Haworth 135-6, 147-8
 Three Grand Principles, L. of, 208, Dewsbury 148
 Tierney, George, Pr. G.M. (Dutch), Naples 79, 81, 84
 Tolstoi, Leo, *War & Peace* (1865-72) 5, 212
 Tomassi (Tommasi), Giovanni Battista 222-3
 Tranquillity, L. of, 274, Rossendale/Rawtenstall 136 *bis*, 150
 Trevelyan, G.M., *English Social History* 62
 Tropea, S. Italy, lodge (1783) at 90
 Tucker, William, Pr. G.M., Dorset (1846-55) q. 68, 70, 101
 Tunnah, John (d. 1879) 183
Tunnah MS. (c. 1794) 183 *bis*
 Turkey, G.L. (irreg.) of 114, 116
 Turner, C., engraver 46
 Tuscan (*now* Shanghai Tuscan) L. 1027, Shanghai/London 104
 Unanimity, L. of, 154, Wakefield 119, 134, 136, 145, 147
 Unanimity, R.A.Ch. of, 154, Wakefield (*now* 149, Meltham) 182
 Underhill, Evelyn, *The Lost Word* (1907) 5-6
 Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813): Article II q. 59, 70; 'The Articles of Union & the Orders of Chivalry' (Mendoza) 59-76; Moira's part 34-6, 40-1, 47-8
 Union with Scotland, projected (1806) 34-5, 36-7, 42, 45, 48
 United G.L. of England (1813), its library 112, 116, 123, 125
 Unity, L. of, 492* (1811-29), Longnor, Staffs. 136
 University L. 3911, Sheffield 149
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799) 33-4, 45, 47, 62-4, 70, 76
 Upper Canada, Pr. G.L. (A) of 43-4
 Upward, Allen, 'The Royal Freemason' (*Pearson's Magazine*, 1896) 5
 Urania in Immortality, L., 183 (Germany), Berlin 194
 Vaillant, J.P., G.Sec., Netherlands (d. 1896) 57
Vehmgericht, the 3-4, 10
 Velling, F.W. de, in *The Humber use* q. 167-70
Verita, Loggia della, 440* (1781), Naples 88, 92
 Victorious Truth, L., 185 (Germany), Berlin 194-5
 Vignoles, John Joseph de, Pr. G.M. for Foreign Lodges (1768-74) 77-8, 80-7 *passim*
 Villarmosa, Carlo Cottone, Prince 89
Vittoria, Loggia della (1774), Naples 85, 90
 Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de 212
 Vroom, James 146
 Wakefield L. 495, Wakefield 119
 Wales, H.R.H. Albert Edward, Prince of, G.M. (1874-1901) 5, 6, 7, 124; as King Edward VII 13; & the Order of the Temple 48
 Wales, H.R.H. Frederick Lewis, Prince of 20
 Wales, H.R.H. George, Prince of (George IV), G.M. (1790-1813) 31-3, 35-6, 39-40, 42, 44, 48, 188; as G.M.M., Scotland (1806-20) 35-8 *passim*, 42, 45
 Wallace, L., 1279 (SC) (*now* 99 (India)), Calcutta 1
 Walsh, Albert (S. Africa) 51-2
 Ward, Eric 60-1, 220-1; on 'The Birth of Fmy' (AQC 91), replies to further comments 220, 221
 Ward, G.A., *Journals... of Samuel Curwen* (1842) 30ⁿⁿ
 Warren, Sir Charles, 1st Master of Q.C.L. 13-14, 49-50, 51, 58, 105, 113, 118, 125-6
 Warren, Sir Charles, senior 49
 Warrington, old lodge at 221 *bis*
 Watson, Stewart, his painting 'The Inauguration of Burns' 9
 Watson, William (d. 1930) 181
 Webb, John, 'The Order of St John...' (AQC 91), reply to further comments 223
 Weeks, James Eyre, librettist, *Solomon's Temple* (1797) 27
 Weir, James H., on 'The Birth of Fmy' (Ward, AQC 91) 220, 221
 Well Chosen L. 444* (1769-83), Naples 80-5 *passim*, 92
 Wells, H.G., *Twelve Stories & a Dream* (1903) 13
 Wells, Roy 62; on 'Yorkshire...' (Read) 156-7, 165
 West Lancashire, Province of 153
 West Yorkshire Charity Committee (1859) 124
 Weverka, Robert, *Murder by Decree* (1979) 14
 Wey Side L. 1395, Woking/Guildford 109
 Weymouth Rose Croix Ch. 4, Weymouth 68
 Wharnecliffe L. 1462, Penistone 143
 Wheatley, Dennis, *The Prisoner in the Mask* (1957) 10

- 'Where Stood the Mason Lodge?' (Donovan) 171-80
- White, William, G. Sec. (1781-1813) 36, 47, 64, 88; his letter (1784) to Naples q. 91
- White, William H., G. Sec. (1809-56) 65-6, 71, 118; his letter (1839) to Halifax q. 137; his letter (1846) on the Order of the Temple q. 67-8
- 'White Gloves at Five...' (Pedicord) 18-30
- White Hart L. 547 (*now* Huddersfield 290), Huddersfield 136 *bis*
- Whitehead, Paul (*fl.* 1741) 19, 20
- Whiteley, Charles (Halifax) 134, 162
- Whympcr, Henry Joseph 106
- Whytehead, T.B., Master (1899), Q.C.L. 122
- Wiarda, Karl (S. Africa) 51-2
- Wiebe, Carl, P.G.M., Hamburg (*fl.* 1906) 109
- Wilde, Oscar, *Vera, or The Nihilists* (play, 1883) 14
- Wilhelmsbad, Convent of (1782) 74
- Wilkins, Vaughan: *And So - Victoria* (1937) 9; *Once Upon a Time* (1949) 9
- Willermoz, Jean-Baptiste (*fl.* 1782) 74, 90
- Willey, Basil q. 26, 30ⁿ
- William I, Emperor of Germany 196
- Williams, William, Pr. G.M., Dorset (1812-39) 188, 192, 209
- Williams-Arden MS.* 129-34 *passim*, 137, 162, 165
- Wilson, R.F. (S. Africa) 56
- Wilson Nos. 1 & 2 MSS.* 121
- 'Winter, John Strange' (Henrietta Stannard), *Cavalry Life & Regimental Legends* (1897) 7-8
- Wodehouse, P.G.: *Blandings Castle* 10; *The Clicking of Cuthbert* 10
- Wöllner Edicts, the 195
- Wonnacott, W. 61, 129, 134, 143, 158, 163, 165
- Wood, Leslie, *York L.* 236 (1977) 147
- Wood MS.* 121
- Woodford, Rev. A.F.A. 50, 105, 107 *bis*, 118-28; *A Defence of Fmy* (1874) 123; ed. *The Freemason* (1873-85) 120-7 *passim*; ed. *Kenning's Cyclopaedia* (1878) 106, 124; ed. *Masonic (Monthly) Magazine* (1873-82) 121, 123; ed. *Sloane MS. No. 3229* 124
- Woodford, F.M. Sir Alexander G. 118 *bis*
- Woodford MS.* (1728) 121
- Wooldridge, D.K.C. 41
- Worcester, Masonic Exhibition (1884) at 125
- Wren, Sir Christopher 29ⁿ, 121
- Wren MS.* 121
- Wright, Waller Rodwell, Pr. G.M., Malta (1815-26), & G.M., K.T. (1807-12) 46 *bis*, 65-6, 71-3, 75, 208 *bis*
- Xerxes (Ahasuerus), King of Persia 216
- Yelagin (Yelaguin), John, Pr. G.M., Russia (1772) 212
- York, H.R.H. Edward Augustus, Duke of, P.G.M. (1767) 193
- York, H.R.H. Frederick, Duke of, P.G.M. (1787) 31-2, 39, 44
- York, G.L. of All England at 60, 123, 146, 156 *bis*
- York L. 236, York 125, 146; its ritual 146-7
- York No. 4 MS.* 121
- York Rite (USA) 158, 164
- 'York Rite, Antient', Woodford on the 123
- 'York Working, Old' 145-7, 156, 158, 164-5
- York Working of the Masonic Ritual, The* (1936) 146-7, 161, 166
- 'Yorkshire - Its Ritual Heritage' (Read) 129-170
- Zelchenko, Henry, 'Masonic Tales from Russia' 211-13
- Zélée et Secrète, Loge la*, Naples 84, 92; members listed 94-5
- Zélés, Loge les*, Naples 79-87 *passim*
- Zerubbabel (Zorobabel) 206-7, 214-16
- Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1844-70) 68, 145
- Zoroaster (Zarathushtra) 214-15, 219

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	
Members of the Lodge	iii
Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076	iv
The Correspondence Circle	v
From The Editor's Desk	vi
The Manchester Pilgrimage	vii
PAPERS (<i>delivered in the Lodge</i>)	
<i>Anno Lucis et al</i> : INAUGURAL ADDRESS: HARRY MENDOZA	1
A Lost Manuscript Reconstructed. W. MCLEOD	15
Joseph Haydn—Freemason and Musician. JOHN WEBB	61
An Introduction to Prichard's <i>Masonry Dissected</i> . HARRY CARR	107
The Grand Lodge of England According to the Old Institutions. (<i>The Prestonian Lecture for 1981</i>). C. N. BATHAM	141
OTHER PAPERS	
Some Sets of Royal Arch Ensigns in Somerset. SIR LIONEL BRETT AND M. V. WALSINGHAM	7
Joseph Glock. A. C. F. JACKSON	43
Spanish—American Revolutionary Masonry. F. W. SEAL-COON	83
The Schaw Statutes. G. S. DRAFFEN OF NEWINGTON	138
Further Consideration of the <i>Regius Ms</i> . DOUGLAS HAMER	166
First Degree (<i>The Prestonian Lecture for 1924</i>). C. W. FIREBRACE	170
The Evolution of Masonic Ritual in England in the Eighteenth Century (<i>The Prestonian Lecture for 1932</i>). J. HERON LEPPER	180
Variations in Masonic Ceremonial (<i>The Prestonian Lecture for 1951</i>). HARRY W. CHETWIN	195
PAPERS—MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM	
The Flora in the Ritual of the English Constitution. A. C. F. JACKSON	203
Freemasonry in the Tower of London. G. S. DRAFFEN OF NEWINGTON	208
A Masonic Cipher? F. G. RINGER	210
The History and Legend of Topping Out. DAVID ROCK	212
The Origins of Topping Out. A. E. H. PARSONS	214
REVIEWS	216
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	229
NOTES AND QUERIES	235
OBITUARY—Douglas Hamer	169
IN MEMORIAM—Dr. Sidney Vatcher	249
LOCAL SECRETARIES	250
PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF PREVIOUS VOLUMES	255
INDEX	256
PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERSHIP	267
APPLICATION FORM	268

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given (or made clear by the name), are (or were) London lodges. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients.

Lodges still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derived from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* or *ter* after page numbers indicates two or three separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 40–50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted', q.v. for 'quod vide' (which see) and *n* (or *nn*) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper.

Other abbreviations now used: Ch. – Chapter; Dist. – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; G.L. – Grand Lodge; GLNF – *Grande Loge Nationale Française*; K.T. – Knight(s) Templar; L. – Lodge; Pr. – Provincial; R.A. – Royal Arch.

- Aberdeen, L. of, 1 *ter* (SC) 40
Aberdeen MS. (1670) (D.i.11) 40, 235
Aberdeenshire Militia (55th) 209–10
Aboyne, L., 278 (SC) (1799-c.1829), North British Militia 209–10
Aboyne Encampment, K.T. (SC) (1812–18), Aberdeen 209–10
acacia 203–5, 207
Accepted Masonry, in Prichard 112–13
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' *B. of C.*) 141, 144, 149–51, q. 165, 236
Aikää, Tauno (Finland) 228
Aitchison's Haven, L. of, 36 (SC) (1736–1856), Musselburgh 40
Aitchison's Haven MS. (1666) (T.2) 38, 40
Aland, Heinrich Walter von (*fl.* 1785) 62–3
Aldersgate R.A. ritual 240–1
Alfred in the University of Oxford, L. of, 391*, Oxford 2
All Souls R.A. Ch. 170, Weymouth 11–12
Allemand, Admiral Count (*fl.* 1818) 44, 47–8, 50
Alnwick, old lodge at 40
Alnwick MS. (1701) (E.a.10) 40
altars, in Craft lodges 201, 224
Alvarez, Dr. J.B. (*fl.* 1812?) 99
Alvear, Carlos Maria de 94–7 *passim*, 98–9, 100
Amiable, Louis, *Une Loge maçonnique d'avant* 1789 244–5
Amis réunis, L. les, Paris 65–6
An de la Grande lumière, L' 4 *bis*
Anchoris, Fr. Ramón E. 94–5, 97
Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite 43–60 *passim*, 205, 217–20 *passim*, 223, 241, 243
Anderson, Dr. James, J.G.W. (1722) 32, 121, 135, 149, 221; see also *Books of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
Anno do Verd Luz 3
Anno Domini 1, 3
Anno Laotomiae 3
Anno Lapidariorum 3
Anno Latomorum 2, 5
Anno Lithotomorum 3
'*Anno Lucis et al.*' (Mendoza) 1–5
Anno Masonry 2
Anno Mundi 1–2
'Antediluvian Masonry', advertisement (1726) 120, 133–4
Antients' Grand Lodge (1751–1813) 141–65, 188–9, 205, 216, 222; its Arms 149–50; founded 143–4, 146, 164, 165, 188; Lodge No. 10 (Feb.–Dec. 1752) 145; its Minutes 2, q. 147, q. 153–4, 155, 162, q. 165; Pr.G.L.s 161; Royal Arch 148, 162, 222, 242–3; *Rules and Orders* 2, 146; and the Union 154–6, 163; Warrants 147, 161; see also *Ahiman Rezon*
Antiquity, L. of, 2 40, 113, 123, 170–3 *passim*, 187, 236–7; its by-laws (1790) q. 172, 179; members 170–2; Minutes 171–2; its officers and layout (1798) 172, 179; and Preston's lectures 246; the two lodges 172
Antiquity MS. (1686) (D.d.15) 32 *bis*, 40
'Apleo', in Old Charges 234–5
'Apple-Tree' tavern, the 141
Apponyi, Anton Georg, Count von 62–3, 80
Apron, the 112, 176, 205
Argentina, G.L. of 102
Ark of the Covenant, the 204–5
Arnold, Dr. Samuel 66–7
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, principal contents of vols. 91–3 255
Ashmole, Elias 40
Asilo del Litoral, L., Paraná 102
Askew, William (*fl.* 1728) 111
Aspiration, R.A.Ch. of. 6086 5

- Atholl, John, 3rd Duke of, G.M.(A) (1771-4), G.M.M. (SC) (1773) 152
- Atholl, John, 4th Duke of, G.M.(A) (1775-81, 1791-1813), G.M.M. (SC) (1778-9) 47, 152-3, 155 *bis*
- Aubrey, John 196
- Auchinleck, J. (*fl.* 1666) 40
- Aumont, Duc d' (*fl.* 1819) 47
- Avalon R.A.Ch. 446, Wells 8-9, 13, 14
- Babees Book, The* (medieval) 168
- Bacon, Roger 181
- Bagster, Samuel (*fl.* 1833) 13
- Baigent, Michael, R. Leigh & H. Lincoln, *The Holy Blood and the Holy Grail* (1981) 218; reviewed (Jackson) 219-20
- Bain MS.* (1670-80) (D.a.39) 21-9 *passim*, 38, 40, 110
- Ball, Papillon (*fl.* 1724) 122-3, 142
- Bank of England foundation stone, the 2
- banners (ensigns), R.A. 7-14
- Barker, Christopher (*fl.* 1599) 7
- Barker, Robert (*fl.* 1602) 7
- Barnett, A.W., Pr.G.M., Lutèce (GLNF) 244
- Bath Masonic Museum 9
- Batham, C.N. 41; 'The G.L. of England According to the Old Institutions' (Prestonian Lecture for 1981) 141-65; obituary of Dr. S. Vatcher 249; on 'Joseph Haydn . . .' (Webb) 79, 81; questions answered, 'Bro. Orator and Bro. Expert' (Q. 185) 241, 'Chain of Union' (Q. 188) 245-6, R.A. words (Q. 184) 240-1, 'The Two Great Pillars' (Q. 190) 248, 'Voltaire & Fmy' (Q. 187) 243-5, 'Wearing of Regalia' (Q. 191) 248, 'Words in the 3rd' (Q. 182) 239, *Three Distinct Knocks and Jachin & Boaz*, facsimile reprint (1981), reviewed by 222
- Baxter, R.H. 235
- 'Bear & Harrow', Butchers Row, L.* at the 149.
- Beaufort L. 103, Bristol 3
- Beaumont MS.* (1690) (T.4) 110
- Bede, the Venerable 208
- Beethoven, Ludwig van 66, 70, 76, 79 *bis*, 80-1; *Choral Fantasia* 81; opera, *Fidelio* 69, 79-80; Piano Sonata, op. 28 81; song, 'Maurerfragen' 76, 79; String Quartet no. 7 79
- Begemann, Dr. Wilhelm 27-8, 32, 33ⁿⁿ¹⁻⁴, 38
- Belgrano, Gen. Manuel 95, 102
- Bénignité, L. la*, Jamaica 49
- Benimeli, Fr. José A.F. 99, 223
- Bernhart, Frank q. 61, 67, 77 *bis*
- Bernheim, A. (France) 217
- Bezaleel, in the *Graham MS.* 120-1, 133
- Biblical characters in Fmy 220-1
- 'Bishop's Bible', the (1599) 7, 14
- Black Mark, degree 209 *bis*
- Blesington, William, 1st Earl of, G.M.(A) (1756-60), G.M. (IC) (1738-40) 149, 152
- Blumauer, Alois (*fl.* 1785) 61
- Board of Trial, prior to 2^d 246
- Bodleian Library, Oxford 134
- Bolívar (y Palacios), Simón José 83, 87-8, 92-3, 97, 104
- Bolt-Coleraine MS.* (1728) (T.6) 110, 111, 112, 131-2, 135-6
- Bonner, Charles (*fl.* 1810) 170
- Book of Constitutions* (1723) 2, 112-13, 149, 196; Charge IV 121, 236; 'Manner of constitut-
- ing . . .' 108, 237; Regulation XIII 121, 124-5, 133, 137; on religion q. 148, 160
- Book of Constitutions* (1738) 2, 32 *bis*, 33ⁿ, 109-10, 112, 149, q. 203; Charge IV 121, q. 236, 238; Regulation VI q. 130
- Book of Constitutions* (1768) 4; (1784) q. 143; (1815) q. 236, 237; (1827, 1841) 236; (1873) 237, (1884) 237; (1940) 237; (1979) q. 130, q. 236
- Bordeaux, English L. 363* (now *Anglaise* 204 No. 2 (GLNF)), Bordeaux 142
- Born, Ignaz von (Vienna) 61-3, 74
- Bradford, S.J. 225
- Brazen Sea, the 206
- Brett, Sir Lionel, & M.V. Walsingham, 'Some Sets of R.A. Ensigns in Somerset' 7-14
- Bréval, Jean Baptiste de (violinist) 65-6
- Briscoe, Samuel, the *Briscoe Pamphlet* (1724, 1725) 110-11
- Bristol Masonic Society 111
- Bristol working 200-1
- British Library, London 107
- British Museum, London 212
- Broadfoot, Philip & Walter, of Stability 209
- Brook, Barry (musicologist) 64
- Brotherly Love, R.A.Ch. of, 329, Yeovil 8, 10-12, 14
- Brown, George (*fl.* 1798) 172
- Browne, John, *Masonic Master Key* . . . (2nd ed., 1802) 247 *bis*
- 'Buenos Aires, G.L. of' 100
- Burckhardt, John Christian, S.G.D. (1816) 45-6, 54, 58, 171, 175-6, 178, 180
- Byron, William, 5th Lord, G.M. (1747-52) 142
- Caballeros Orientales*, L. of (1814), Montevideo 95
- Caballeros Racionales*, Lodges of 94-99 *passim*, 102-3, 105ⁿ
- caduceus, the 205
- Cagliostro, Joseph Balsamo, Count 43, 233
- Cama MS.* (c. 1725) (D.a.29) 21-9 *passim*, 38
- Canada in the Province of Ontario, G.L. of 216-17, 234
- 'Cannon' tavern, L.4 (A) (1751-65) at the 144, 147, 151
- Capodistrias, Count John (John of Capodistria) 78, 90
- Carlile, Richard 3 *bis*, 247; *Manual of Fmy* (1825) 3
- Carlos III, King of Spain 83, 89
- Carmicelli, Americo 92; *La Masonería en la Independencia de América* (1970) 97, 99, 105, 165
- Carr, Harry vi, vii, 13-14, 32, 44, 76, 126ⁿ; ed. *Early French Exposures* (1971) 125, 241, 249; *Freemason at Work, The* (1976) 239; 'Introduction to Prichard's *Masonry Dissected, An*' 107-37; introduction to *Three Distinct Knocks and Jachin & Boaz*, facsimile reprint (1981), reviewed (Batham) 222; on 'A Lost MS . . .' (McLeod) 35, 40 *bis*; see also *Collected Prestonian Lectures* and Dashwood & Carr.
- Carrera, José Miguel 94, 101, 104
- Carson MS.* (1677) (D.e. 14) 234-5
- Carysfort, John, 1st Lord, G.M. (1752-4) 142
- cassia 203-5, 207
- Castlereagh, Robert, Viscount (2nd Marquess of Londonderry) 87
- Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons, Le* (1744) 204
- Catherine II, Empress of Russia 85, 90
- cedar, the 205
- Centre des Amis, L. le* (now No. 1, GLNF), Paris 65

- 'Ceremonial, Variations in Masonic' (Chetwin) 195-202
- Cerneau, Joseph (*fl.* 1806-27) 43, 55
- Chailley, Jacques (musicologist) 68 *bis*, 79-80
- 'Chain of Union, The' (Q. 188, Batham) 245-6
- Charles II, King 167
- Charles Martell (& variants of the name) 109, 110-11, 126ⁿ, 235
- Charter of Compact (1766) 233
- Chartres Cathedral 7-8
- Chaucer, Geoffrey 212
- Cherubini, Luigi (composer) 66
- Chester, early lodge at 40
- Chester Play, the q. 34-5
- Chesterfield, Philip, 4th Earl of 152
- Chetwin, Harry W., 'Variations in Masonic Ceremonial' (Prestonian Lecture for 1951) 195-202
- Chetwode Crawley MS.* (c. 1700) 41, 115-16, 201
- Chevallier, Pierre (France) 217
- Chief Master of Masons, Scotland 138
- chronology, masonic 1-5
- Chudley, Ron, *Thomas Dunckerley* . . . (1982), reviewed (Hamill) 224-6
- 'Cipher?, A Masonic' (Ringer) 210-11
- Clare, Sir M. B., Pr.G.M., Jamaica (1816-31) 49-52 *passim*, 55-6
- Clarke, J.R. vii; 'Further Consideration of the *Regius MS.*' (Hamer), addendum 168-9; obituary of D. Hamer 169
- Cochrane, Admiral Sir Alexander 87
- Cole, Benjamin (engraver) 2, 38, 41 *bis*, 110
- Cole's Constitutions* (1728-9) (G.3) 24, 38, 41 *bis*, 110, 111
- Coleraine, Henry, 3rd Lord, G.M. (1728) 111-12, 128
- Collected Prestonian Lectures, The* (ed. Carr, 1967) 32, 170, 235
- Collings, — (*fl.* 1858) 171-2
- Colne MS. No. 1* (c. 1685) (D.e.19) 40
- Colombia, L. (1811?), Caracas 92
- Colombiana, L. La, in the British Legion. S. America 92
- columns, Wardens' 239-40
- Comba, A. 223
- Comestor, Peter (12th C.) 31, 35
- Compagnonnage*, the 128
- Concert des Amateurs, Le* 64-5
- Concert Spirituel, Le* 64
- Conder, Edward 38
- Constitutions, Book of*, see *Book of Constitutions*
- Contrat Social, L. du*, Paris 65, 91
- Cooke MS.* (c. 1430) (B.1) 36-8, 110-12, 129, 166-9
- Cooper, F.J., 'Robert Freke Gould' (AQC 93), note by J. Hamill & author's comments 229-31
- Corberon, Marquis de (Paris) 64
- corn 206, 207
- Correspondence Circle v; Local Secretaries listed 250-4
- Cotte, Chevalier de (Paris) 65
- Cotte, Roger, *La Musique Maçonnique* 82
- Cotton, Charles (*fl.* 1724) 122-3, 142
- Covey-Crump, Canon W.W. 235
- 'Cripple' tavern, Little Britain, L.3 (A) (1751-7) at the 144, 417
- 'Crown' alehouse, the 141
- Cruden's Concordance* (Bagster's ed., 1833) 13
- Cryer, Rev. N. Barker vi, vii; on 'The G.L. of the Antients' (Batham) 159, 164; on 'Harodim' 231-2; on 'Joseph Haydn' . . . (Webb) 77-8, 82; on 'A Lost MS. . . . (McLeod) 34-5, 38, 42; on 'Masonry Dissected' (Carr) 128-9, 135; on 'A Menial Tribe' (Q. 181) 238-9; *The Benefit of Prayer* (Grant, 1982), reviewed by 216
- Cuba, Spanish G.L. (1818) in 53
- 'cup of bitterness', the 201
- Cyrus King of Persia 214
- da Costa, H.J., Pr.G.M., Rutland (1813-23) 46-8, 51, 55-6, 58
- Daily Journal, The* (1730) q. 107, 113, 184; 'The Mystery of Free-Masonry' 113
- Dance, George (architect), as portraitist 81
- Darius, King of Persia 221
- Dashwood, John q. 242
- Dashwood, J., & H. Carr, *The Minutes of the L. of Edinburgh* . . . (QCA 13, 1962) q. 127
- Dassigny, Dr. Fifield 222; *A Serious and Impartial Enquiry* . . . (1744) 149
- Davaux, Jean Baptiste 65
- David Ramsey MS.* (17th C.) (E.c.18) 235
- Davies, Gen. Sir Francis, Dep.G.M. (1935-47) 208
- Dawson, P.J., on 'Masonry Dissected' (Carr) 132-3, 137
- Deacons 160, 163, 172, 174, 193, 201, 205
- Decazes, Comte Elie 44, 47
- Delahaye, —, Fermier-Général (Paris) 64-5
- Dent, Edward J. (musicologist) 80-1
- Deptford MSS.* ('Deptford Ritual') 242
- Deputations 2
- Dermott, Laurence, G.Sec.&Dep.G.M.(A) 39, 141, 144-6, 148-65 *passim*, 187, 194-5, 222
- Dermott's MS.* (X.4), missing 39
- Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, *soi-disant* 5th Earl of 219
- Desaguliers, Dr. J.T., G.M. (1719) 120, 124, 149, 184, 199
- Desmoulins, John (*fl.* 1806-26) 57 and *n*'
- 'Devil' tavern, Temple Bar, (Scots Masons') L. 115ⁿ (1733-6) at the 233
- Devonshire MS.* (c. 1660) (D.e.51) 16
- Dickey, William, Dep.G.M. & G.Sec.(A) 145, 152-3
- 'Dodd' print (1739) (G.4) 24, 41
- Domatic L. 177 163
- Donoughmore, Richard, 6th Earl of. G.M., Ireland (1913-48) 208
- Dowland MS.* (printed 1815) (D.b.36) 29
- Draffen of Newington, George: 'Fmy in the Tower of London' 208-10; 'The Schaw Statutes' 138-40; on 'Masonry Dissected' (Carr) 132, 136-7; *Whence Come We* (ed. McLeod, 1982), reviewed by 216-17
- Drake, Dr. Francis, G.M., York G.L. 124
- Dring-Gale MS.* (c. 1710) (D.a.43) 21-9 *passim*
- Drinkwater No. 1 MS.* (1710) (T.7) 38, 110
- Dryden, John (poet) 203
- Dublin: L.2 (IC) of 57ⁿ; L.26 (IC) (1733-1801) of 145, 151
- Duchaine, Paul, *La Franc-Maçonnerie Belge au XVII^e Siècle* (1911) 233
- 'Dukes Head', Spitalfields, L.10(A) (Feb.-Dec. 1752) 145
- Dumbarton Kilwinning, L., 18 (SC) 123, 214
- Dunfries MSS.: No. 1* (late 17th C.) (D.h.21) 40; *No. 2* (late 17th C.) (D.h.24) 40-1; *No. 3* (late 17th C.) (D.g.25) 40; *No. 4* (c. 1710) (H.1) 16 (H.1) 16
- Dunckerley, Thomas 3, 37, 153, 224-6

- Dunckerley, Thomas* . . . (Chudley, 1982), reviewed (Hamill) 224-6
- Duverger, J. B. J. (*fl.* 1820) 49
- Dyer, Colin F. W. vi, 38; on 'The G.L. of the Antients' (Batham) 160, 164-5; on 'Joseph Haydn . . .' (Webb) 77, 81; questions answered, 'Masonic Ritual' (Q. 189) 246-8, 'The R.A. and the Craft' (Q. 186) 242-3, 'The Two Pillars' (Q. 183) 239-40
- Earnshaw, James, J. G. W. (1809) 163
- East Anglia, Province of (K.T.) 226-7
- Ecossais* Masonry 218, 233
- Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), L. of, 1(SC) 28, 40, 138, 140
- 'Edinburgh Register House' group of documents (1696-c.1720) 40, 116, 121
- Edinburgh Register House MS.* (1696) 116-17, 136, 196, 201, 219, 221
- Edwin, Prince 149, 235
- Eglinton and Winton, Archibald, 13th Earl of 140
- Eglinton and Winton, Archibald, 17th Earl of, G. M. M., Scotland (1957-61) 138
- Egyptian Rite (Cagliostro) 43
- Elect of Nine & of Fifteen, degrees 220
- Elijah 126
- Elisha 126
- Ellis, — (engraver) 3
- Emulation L. of Improvement 197-8
- Encyclopaedia Britannica* 2
- 'England, Supreme Council 33rd for' (1819) 46-9, 53-8 *passim*
- England, Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter (1821) for 3, 7-8, 10-11
- Engraved Lists of Lodges (1722-78) 2, 38; Antient (from 1752) 3, 148
- ensigns, R.A. 7-14
- Erdödy, Count Ladislaus 64
- Estienne, Robert (Stephanus, *fl.* 1550) 15, 35
- Eszterházy family, the 62-3, 66, 71
- Euclid R.A. Ch. of First Principals 7464 5
- Experts* (continental lodge officers) 241
- Fabric Rolls 2
- Fernando VII, King of Spain 87, 89
- Fidelity, Portuguese L. (1828), Plymouth 3
- 55th Aberdeenshire Militia 209-10
- Finch, William, *A Masonic Key* (1801) 247 *bis*
- Finland, preparation of candidate in 200
- Firebrace, C. W., 'The First Degree' (Prestonian Lecture for 1924) 170-80
- Fischer, Ludwig (*fl.* 1795) 71-2
- Fisher MS.* (c. 1726) 110-12
- Five Points of Fellowship 118-19, 126-7, 130, 135-6, 196
- 'Flora in the Ritual . . .' (Jackson) 203-8
- Flying Post, The* (1723), 'A Mason's Examination' 116, 122, 124, 126, 141
- Folkes, Martin, Dep.G.M. (1724-5) 124
- 'Fountain', Monmouth St., L. 7 (A) (Jul.-Dec. 1751) at the 162-3, 165
- Fowler, John, Dep.G.M., Ireland 44-6, 57 and *n'*
- France: *Grand Orient* 4, 47, 49-50, 53-4, 64-6, 243; *Grand Prieuré des Gaules* 232; *Grande Loge* (early) 241; *Grande Loge* (1880) 47, 56, 58; *Grande Loge Nationale Française* 232; Supreme Council, *Grand Orient Ecossais* (1814-21) 43-4, 47, 57-8
- Francis, Duke of Lorraine (Emperor Francis I) 198-9
- Francis II, Emperor of Austria 67-8
- Fraternal Reviews* (G.L. of Canada, 1981) 234
- Fraternidad Bogotana*, L., Bogota, Colombia 165
- Freemason, The* (1883) 237
- Freemasons' Hall, London: (1776) 4, 66-7, 75, 80-1; (1933) 15
- French West Indies, Supreme Council 33rd for 48-9
- 'G', the letter 124
- Gagarin, Prince (Russia) 90
- Gandía, Dr. Enrique de 92-3, 99; *La Política Secreta de la Gran Logia de Londres* (1976) 95, 105-6 *nn*
- Gebler, Tobias Philipp, Freiherr von (Vienna) 62
- Geiringer, Karl, *Haydn* . . . (1968) 61, 68
- gekürzten Hoffnung*, L. *zur*, Vienna 71, 74
- Geminiani, Francesco (composer) 142
- Genzinger, Marianne von 68
- Geoffrey of Monmouth 28
- Geometria Secunda*, MS. at Lambeth 169 *n'*
- George II, King 224-5
- Georgia, G.L. of 150
- Gerber, Ernst Ludwig q. 68
- Ghibiline 133, 137
- 'Giblin and Squares' 133
- Gill, Robert, S.G.W. (A) 45-6, 54, 58
- Glittering Star, L., 322 (IC), in the Worcs. Regt. 208
- 'Globe' tavern, Bridges St., L. 6 (A) (1751-3) at the 144, 147
- globes, terrestrial & celestial 239-40, 246-7
- 'Glock, Joseph' (Jackson) 43-60
- gloves, presentation of 176
- Goblet d'Alviella, Count Eugène 233
- goldenen Rad*, L. *zum*, Eberau 64
- 'Goose and Gridiron' alehouse 141
- Gorden, John H. van, *Biblical Characters in Fmy* (1980), reviewed (Jackson) 220-1
- Gossec, François (composer) 65
- Gould, R.F. 47, 53-5, 142, q. 144-5; *Concise History of Fmy* (1903) 173, 230; *Four Old Lodges, The* (1879) 230; *History of Fmy* (1882-7) 43, 229-30, (1951 ed.) 25, 28, 33 *n'*, 39, 111
- Gout, E. 217
- Graham MS.* (1726) 119-20, 121, 126, 128
- Gran Logia Regional Americana* 92
- Gran Oriente de Londres* 92
- Gran Reunión Americana* 92
- Grand and Royal R.A. Chapter (1766) 222
- Grand Architect, degree 220
- 'Grand Lodge' family of MSS. (D) 15 *bis*, 23-4, 25-9 *passim*, 37, 39; 'Grand Lodge' branch (D.a) 15, 16-21, 23-4, 25, 28-33 *passim*, 33 *n'*, 39; 'Dowland' branch (D.b) 21, 32; 'Lansdowne' branch (D.d) 33 *n'*; 'Harris' branch (D.g) 32
- Grand Lodge No. 1 MS.* (1583) (D.a.1) 22-5 *passim*, 28-30, 36, 37, 38-9, 129, 169
- 'Grand Lodge of England According to the Old Institutions, The' (Prestonian Lecture, Batham) 141-65
- Grand Lodges, *see* Antients, Argentina, Buenos Aires, Canada, Cuba, France, Georgia, Haiti, Ireland, Japan, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Munster, North Carolina, Nova Scotia, Ohio, Pennsylvania, premier, Scotland, South Carolina, United G.L., Virginia
- Grand Master's L. No. 1 148, 156
- Grand Master's L. of Instruction (Mark) 227
- Grand Mystery Laid Open, The* (1726) 126, q. 182
- Grand Orients, *see* France, Italy
- Grand Royal Arch Chapters, *see* England, Scotland
- Grand Stewards 205

- Grant, Rev. W.A., *The Benefit of Prayer* (1982), reviewed (Cryer) 216
- Grantham, W. Ivor, on 'The Duke of Richmond' 233-4
- Grasse-Tilly, Alexandre, Comte de 43, 47, 49-51, 53, 55, 59
- Green, C.E. (*fl.* 1923) 127-8
- Greenock Kilwinning, L., 12 (SC) 123
- Greiner, Franz Sales, Hofrat von 62, 80
- 'Guercino' (Gian-Francesco Barbieri, artist) 127-8, 135
- Gurruchaga, Francisco & José de 94 bis
- Gustav III, King of Sweden 85, 90
- Haddon MS.* (1723) (D.b.32) 37
- Hadfield MS.* (T.9) 38
- Hagerty, James (*fl.* 1751) 151
- Haiti: Fmy in 54-5; Grand Lodge of 57
- Hallberg von Brussels, Baron 63
- Halliwell, J. O. 167
- Hamer, Douglas: 'Further Consideration of the *Regius MS.*' 166-8; his obituary (Clarke) 169; see also Knoop, Jones & Hamer
- Hamill, John M. vii; exhibits shown by 81; on 'Gould's *History . . .*' 229-30; on 'The G.L. of the Antients' (Batham) 160-1, 165; on 'Joseph Haydn . . .' (Webb) 76, 81; on 'A Lost MS.' (McLeod) 36, 38-9, 42; on 'Masonry Dissected' (Carr) 129, 135-6; *The Freemason's Pocket Reference Book* (3rd ed., 1983), reviewed by 223-4; *Thomas Dunckerley . . .* (Chudley, 1982), reviewed by 224-6
- Hamilton, Alexander 84
- Hammond, William (Masons' Company) 25, 38, 40
- 'Hampshire Hog', Goswell St., L.20 (A) (1753-6) at the 151
- Handel, George Frideric 68, 76; *Messiah* 67
- Hare family, the 126n¹, 135
- Harewood, George, 7th Earl of, *The Tongs and the Bones* (1981), reviewed (Smyth) 227
- Harewood, Henry, 6th Earl of, G.M. (1942-7) 227
- Harleian MS. No. 1942* (17th C.) (F.3) 33n¹
- Harleian MS. No. 2054* (c. 1650) (E.b.3) 35, 40-1, 114, 196
- Harodim, the Chapter of (1787-1801) 171, 174
- 'Harodim', the word 231-2
- Harper, Edwards, G. Sec. (1813-38) 56
- Harper, Thomas, Dep. G.M. (A) (1801-13) 150, 156
- Harris, John (designer of tracing-boards) 14, 240
- Hart, Prior Richard (*fl.* 1539) 167 bis
- Haschka, Leopold (Vienna) 62
- hats, worn in lodge 201-2
- Haughtfoot, L. (1702-63) at 114-15, 116, 128, 136
- 'Haughtfoot fragment', the 115-16
- Haunch, T.O. 75, 134, 165; exhibits shown by 37-8, 42, 133-4; on 'Masonry Dissected' (Carr) 134, 136; on 'The Qualification for Mastership' (Q.180) 235-8
- Haydn, Franz Joseph 61-82 *passim*; Emperor's Hymn 70, 72; opera, *L'Anima del Filosofo* 71, 80; oratorios, *The Creation* 67, 68-9, 70, 75-6, 79-82, *The Seasons* 69-70, 75; Piano Sonata in E flat 68; 'Seven Last Words' 66; string quartets 62, 68; symphonies 66, 67, 80
- 'Haydn, Joseph, Freemason and Musician' (Webb) 61-82
- heiligen Josef, L. zum*, Vienna 68
- Henderson, John, G. Reg. (1837), his 'MS.' 171-8 *passim*
- Henry Heade MS.* (1675) (C.4) 39
- Henri I (Christophe), 'Emperor' of Haiti 43, 54-5
- 'Heredom' 231 bis
- Hereford, Milo, Earl of (*fl.* 1136) 167
- Hermes, on lodge jewels 205
- Herschel, Dr. William 67
- Herschel L. 1894, Slough 67
- Heseltine, James, G. Sec. (1769-80) 143-4
- Hiram, King of Tyre 205-6, 234
- Hiramic legend, the 118-21, 126-8, 131, 134-5, 203-4
- Holmberg, Baron von 99
- Holme, Randle (antiquary) 40
- Holz, Karl (Beethoven's friend) 81
- Holzmeister, Joseph von (Vienna) 63, q. 72-4, 79, 81
- Hope, R.A.Ch. of, 49 (*now* St. George 140) 242
- Hope MS.* (17th C.) (E.c.5) 40, 235
- Hopkins, Dr. H. (*fl.* 1868) 164
- Hoppringle, Sir John (*fl.* 1702) 114
- 'Horn' tavern, Westminster, L. at the (*now* Royal Somerset House & Inverness L. 4) 135, 243
- Horne, Alex. *King Solomon's Temple . . .* (1972) 235
- Huddleston MS.* (1730) (D.e.49) 235
- Hughan, W. J. 38, 115-16, 164, 226, 231; *The Old Charges . . .* (1872) 32, q. 33nn^{1,2}
- Hund, Karl Gotthelf, Baron von 219
- Hurwitz, J., on 'Joseph Haydn . . .' (Webb) 80-1
- Hutchinson, William, *The Spirit of Masonry* (1771) 204
- Hyökki, Matti (Finland) 228
- Illuminati*, the 80-1
- Inchiquin, William, 4th Earl of, G.M. (1727) 152
- Independencia*, L., Argentina 95, 99-100, 102
- Inhabitants' L. 153, Gibraltar 89
- Ingó Jones MS.* (c. 1725) (G.2) 25-6, 33n¹
- Inkerman, R.A.Ch. 1222, Weston-super-Mare 8-9, 13
- Installation 164
- Integridad No. 7*, L., Cádiz 94, 98-9
- Ireland: College of Rites 44; D'Obernay in 44-5; Grand Lodge of 2, 149-52 *passim*, 161, 216; Illustrious College of Philosophical Masons 45, 57; lodge practices 200-1; Rose Croix 4; Supreme Council 33^o 57n¹; Temple, Order of the 44
- Italy: Freemasonry in 223; Grand Orient 223
- Itter, John Joseph (d. 1818) 49, 51
- Jachin 221
- Jachin & Boaz* (1762) 133, 161, 194, 204; facsimile reprint (1981), reviewed (Batham) 222; Zimmerman's copy 37, 41
- Jack, Thomas Chisholm (publisher) 230
- Jackson, A.C.F. 40; 'The Flora in the Ritual' 203-8; 'Joseph Glock' 43-60; on 'The G.L. of the Antients' (Batham) 161-2, 165; on 'The Origin of the Additional Degrees' 233; *Rose Croix* (1980) 4, 43, 225; reviews, *Biblical Characters in Fmy* (van Gorden, 1980) 220-1, *The Holy Blood and the Holy Grail* (Baigent et al., 1981) 219-20, *The Murdered Magicians . . .* (Partner, 1982?) 217-19, *Les Plus Secrets Mystères des Hauts Grades . . .* 1766, facs.) 220
- Jacob, F.M. Sir Claud, S.G.W. (1928) 208

- Jamaica, Freemasonry in 163, 165; Grand Con-
stitories 49, 51-2, 56, 58-60; Supreme Council
33ⁿ 49-50, 52
- James I (VI of Scotland), King 129, 138
- James, M.R., *The MSS. . . at Lambeth Palace*
(1900) 169ⁿ
- James, P.R. 9
- Japan, G.L. of, *Proceedings* cited 234
- 'Japanese Mason, The First' (McLeod) 234
- Jefferson, Thomas 87
- Jewish Encyclopedia* 7
- Johansson, Bengt, Dep. G.M. (Mark), Finland,
Rituaalmusikkia (Ritual music, Mark degree,
1973), recording reviewed (Smyth) 228-9
- Johnson, —(fl. 1763), and the Strict Observance 43
- joining, from other Constitutions 248
- Jones, Bernard 142, 162, 165
- Jones, F.W. (fl. 1819) q. 44
- Jones, G.P., see Knoop & Jones (& Hamer)
- Jones, Inigo 32
- Jones, James, G. Sec. (A) (1777-9) 150
- Jones, Stephen (fl. 1820) 171
- Joseph II, Emperor of Austria 62, 74
- Josephus, Flavius (A.D. 37-c. 98) 221; *Antiquities of*
the Jews 28, 206
- Journal de l'Avocat Barbier, Le* (1737) 233
- Journal für Freymaurer* (1785) 63-4, 81
- Kadosh, degree 218
- Kelso, L. of, 58 (SC) 123
- Kent, H.R.H. Edward, Duke of, G.M. (A)
(1813) 152, 154, 155-6
- Kewan MS.* (c. 1714-20) 41, 116
- Kilmarnock, L. of (now St. John Kilwinning 22 (SC)),
Kilmarnock 140
- Kilwinning, L. of, see Mother Kilwinning
- Kilwinning MS.* (17th C.) (D.a.8) 21-5 *passim*, 28-9,
40
- King George VI MS.* (1727) (D.b.50) 37
- 'King Henry's Head', Seven Dials, L.42ⁿ at the 108
- King Solomon's Temple, see Temple
- King's Master of Works, Scotland 138
- Kingston, James, 4th Lord, G.M. (1728-9), G.M.,
Ireland (1730) 160
- Kingston Chronicle, The* (Jamaica, 1818) 49
- Kneel, W.A., Pr. G.M., Devon (1970-) 226
- Kness, Gustav R. (Germany) 80-1
- Knight, John (Redruth) 225
- Knight Templar, see Temple, Order of the
- Knoop, Douglas 126-7
- Knoop, D., & G.P. Jones: *The Genesis of Fmy* (1947)
40, 117, 126ⁿ, 127; *A Handlist of Masonic Docu-*
ments (1942) 39
- Knoop, D., G.P. Jones & D. Hamer: *The Early*
Masonic Catechisms (1943; 2nd ed., 1963) 16,
40-1, 107 *bis*, 115, 117, q. 119-20, 122, q. 123,
126ⁿ; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (1945, repr.
1978) 41, 133; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS.*
(1938) 31, 166-9 *passim*
- Knox, Maj.-Gen. Henry (USA) 84-5
- Kypling, Mark (fl. 1693) 40
- Lafayette, Marie Jean Motier, Marquis de 84, 91
- Landon, H.C. Robbins 62, 68, 75-6, 79-80, 82;
Haydn: Chronicle and Works (1978) 68-9, 79
- Langland, William, *Piers Plowman* (14th C.) 169
- Lanthon Abbey, Gloucs. 166-8, 169 and *nn*
- Lanthon Priory, Mon. 166-8, 169 and *nn*
- Lappas, Dr. Alcibiades 93, 99, 104, 105ⁿ; *La*
Masoneria Argentina . . . (1966) 94-5, 102,
105-6ⁿⁿ; *San Martin y su Ideario* (1978) 94,
99, 102
- latomus* 2
- Lautaro* lodges 98, 102-4
- Lavanti, G.N., G.M. (Mark), Finland 228
- Lawson MS.* (D.h.55) 235
- Lebanon, its cedars 205
- Le Bihan, A. 217
- Leicester L. of Research Masonic Reprints* 107
- Leicester Masonic Library 107
- Leinster, Augustus Frederick, 3rd Duke of, G.M.,
Ireland (1813-74) 44-8, 57 and *n*, 58
- Leon, Rabbi Jacob Jehuda (fl. 1675) 149
- Lepper, J. Heron 98, 202; 'The Evolution of
Masonic Ritual in England in the 18th C.' (Pre-
stonian Lecture for 1932) 180-95
- Leslie, Robert, G. Sec. (A) (1783-5, 1790-1813)
153-4
- Letter from the Grand Mistress . . . A* (1724) 181-2
- Levander-York MS.* (c. 1740) (D.b.41) 39
- Levi-Castillo, Dr. José R. (Ecuador) 98
- Lewes, Sir Watkin, S.G.W. (A) (1791-2) 163
- Lewis, Prof. T. Hayter (1818-98) 134
- Libertad de Colombia, L.* 165
- lights (candlesticks), their places 201
- Lilleshall Priory, Shropshire 168
- lily-work 206-8, 207
- Lima, Peru, patriotic lodge at 95, 104
- Linley, Thomas (composer) 68, 76
- Lion and Lamb L. 192 163, 165
- Listowel, the Earls of 135
- Little Architect, degree 220
- Lodge, Thomas (fl. 1655) 28
- London First Principals R.A.Ch. No. 2712 5
- London Masons' Company 37-8, 40, 150; the
Acception 112, 135
- Lorraine, L. of, 7076 5
- 'Lost MS. Reconstructed, A' (McLeod) 15-42
- lotus, the 207, 208
- Louis XVIII, King of France 43
- Louisiana, G.L. of 53
- Love and Honour, L. of, 75, Falmouth 163
- Lyon, David Murray, *History of the L. of Edinburgh*
(1873) 21, (1900 ed.) 138, q. 140
- McIntosh, Lachlan, J.G.W. (A) (1753) 152
- Mackey, Dr. A.G., *Encyclopaedia of Fmy* (1874)
q. 145, 203-4
- McLeod, Wallace 129; 'A Lost MS. Reconstructed'
15-42; ed. *Whence Come We?* (1982?), reviewed
(Driffen) 216-17; on ' "Apleo" and "Voo" '
234-5; on 'The First Japanese Mason' 234; on
'Joseph Haydn . . . ' (Webb) 80, 82; on
'*Masonry Dissected*' (Carr) 131-2
- McLoughlin, Philip (fl. 1751) 151 *bis*
- Malcolm, Dugald (b. 1917) 126ⁿ, 135
- Malta, Order of 209
- Manchester Association for Masonic Research vii;
Transactions 33ⁿ, 38, 110
- Manchester Lodge for Masonic Research 5502 vii
- Manningham, Thomas, Dep. G.M. (1752-7) 142
- Marguerittes, Baron Tessier de 44, 47, 58
- Maria Theresia, Empress of Austria 61-2
- Marshall, Thomas (fl. 1724) 122
- Martinez, Gen. Enrique 100, 102
- Marvell, Andrew, *Rehearsal Transposed* (1672)
q. 133, 137
- Maryland, G.L. of 150

- Mason, William, G. Sec., Scotland (1774-95) 153
 mason word, the 115-16, 133, 137, 196
 'Mason's Examination, A' (*The Flying Post*, 1723) 116, 122, 124, 126, 141
 Masonic Book Club, the (USA) 32, 125, 131, 134 *bis*, 220-2
Masonic Record, The (1938) 208
Masonic Miscellanea, No. 95 (Buenos Aires) 99, 106ⁿ¹⁸
Masonic Year Book Historical Supplement (2nd ed., 1969) 161, 229
Masonry Dissected (Prichard, 1730), 'An Introduction . . .' (Carr) 107-37; *see also* Prichard, Samuel
 Masons' Company, *see* London Masons' Company
Masons' Company MS. (X.7) (missing) 25
 Massachusetts, G.L. of 107
 Massiac, Marquis de (*fl.* 1819) 47
 Masson de Meslay, Jerome (Paris) 64-5
 Master designate, qualifications 237
 Master elect, qualifications 236-7
 Master Mason's word, the 158-9, 164
 Master of Ceremonies (L. of Antiquity) 172
 Master of the Work (Scotland) 220
 Masters' lodges 123, 133
 'Mastership, The Qualification for' (Haunch) 235-8
Melrose MSS.: No. 1 (1581) (X.1) 36, 39; *No. 2* (1674) (D.sundry.12) 36, 39-40; *No. 3* (1762) (D.sundry.35) 36
 Melrose St. John, L. of, 1 *bis* (SC), Melrose 40
Mémoire Justificatif du F: de la Chaussée (1773) 217
 Men of the Stones, Society of 212
 Méndez, Luis López 87, 93, 96-8
 Mendoza, Harry vii, 45; his career 5; his portrait 6; '*Anno Lucis et al.*' (Inaugural Address) 1-5; on 'The G.L. of the Antients' (Batham) 158-9, 164; on 'Joseph Haydn . . .' (Webb) 75-6; on 'A Lost MS. . . .' (McLeod) 33-4, 41; on '*Masonry Dissected*' (Carr) 127-8, 134
 'Menial Tribe, A' (Cryer) 238-9
Mercur de France, Le 64, 66
 Mercury, on lodge jewels 205
Mère Loge Ecosais du Contrat Social, Paris 64
 Mérida, Rafael 95-6
 Merseyside Association for Masonic Research, *Transactions* 21
 Michaeler, Karl Joseph, *Reconciliation of a Catholic . . .* (1782) 61, 77
 middle chamber, the 124
 Middle Temple, London, L. 247 (IC) (1754) at 151
Midrash Rabba 13
 miller 206, 207
 Milton, John, *Paradise Lost* (1667) 68, 76
 Miranda Rodriguez, Francisco de 83-106
 Mirk, John 167; *Instructions for Parish Priests* 166, 168, 169
Miscellanea Latomorum: (1911-13, 1919-45) 2, 22; (1981) 203-15
 Misraim, Rite of 47-8
 Mitre, Bartolomé 93, 98-9
 Moira, Francis, 2nd Earl of (*later* 1st Marquess of Hastings), Acting G.M. (1790-1813) 155-6
 Mola, Aldo A., ed., *La Massoneria nella Storia d'Italia* (1980), reviewed (Stolper) 223
 Moldes, Col. Eustaquio 94
 Moldes, José 94 *bis*, 100
 Moldes, Dr. Juan Antonio 94
 Moligny, Bourgevin de Vialard, Chevalier de 64
Molyneux MS., *see* Trinity College MS.
 Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721) 2, 196
 Morehen, J., on 'Joseph Haydn . . .' (Webb) 79-80, 81-2
 Morgan, John, G. Sec. (A) (1751-2) 144 *bis*, 146, 151 *bis*, 162; 'Morgan's Register' 144-5, 146, 162-3, 236
 Morgan, William (USA) 222; *Illustrations of Masonry* (1827) 222
 Morin, Etienne (Stephen) 217
Morning Chronicle, The (1795) q. 66-7
 Mortimer, Thomas (*fl.* 1803), his MS. ritual 171, 173-80 *passim*
 Mother Kilwinning, L., No. 0 (SC), Kilwinning 40 *bis*, 140
 Mozart, Leopold 63, 74
 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 61-3, 66, 68, 72, 74-5, 81, 227; '*Gesellenreise*' 61; '*Maurerfreude*' 74; '*Maurerische Trauermusik*' 71; opera, *Die Entführung aus dem Serail* 72; opera, *Die Zauberflöte* 67-9, 71-2, 80-1; Requiem 70; string quartets 62-3, 68, 77, 79-80
 Munster, G.L. of 164
 Murray, Keith (*fl.* 1814) 209-10
Mystery of Free-Masonry (or *Freemasons*), *The* (1730) 109, 113, 116, q. 123-4, q. 183-4, 188
 Napoleon I, Emperor of the French 87, 99, 226; as First Consul 85-6
 Nayms Graecus (and variants on the name) 109, 110-11, 126ⁿ
 Neefe, Christian Gottlob (Beethoven's teacher) 66
 Netherlands, the (Holland): lodge practices 198-201 *passim*; Royal Arch 199
Neuf Soeurs, L. des, Paris 65, 243-4
neugekrönten Hoffnung, L. zur, Vienna 68, 74
 Nichols, Thomas (printer) 107
 Nishi, Amane (Shusuke), initiated (1864) 234
 Noachite (Prussian Knight), degree 220
 Noah, in the *Graham MS.* 119-21, 126, 133
 Noah's Ark 205
 Noorthouck, John 4
 Norwich, Thomas, 8th Duke of, G.M. (1729-30) 2 *bis*
 Norman, John (*fl.* 1819) 57 and *n*¹
 North British Militia 209
 North Carolina, G.L. of 150
Northampton Mercury, The (1730) 107
 Norwich, L. 148 (IC) (1745) at 151
 Nova Scotia, G.L. of 150
 'Obernay, Chevalier Joseph de Glock d' (Jackson) 43-60
 Observatory L. 6094, Slough 67
 'Odi Profanum' 111, 126ⁿ, 128, 135
 Oigny, Baron d' 64
 Oigny, Comte d' 64-6, 71
 O'Higgins, Bernardo 92, 94-5, 98, 100-1, 102-4
 Ohio, G.L. of 173
 Olavide, Pablo de 94, 105ⁿ
 Old Charges, the 15-42, 118-19, 131-2, 135-6, 166-9, 196, 234-5; in Prichard's day 109-10, 114, 116-17
 Old Dundee L. 18 194
 [Old Globe L. (1788-99)] 504, Scarborough 165
 O'Leary, Nieter 67
 olive, the 205-6, 207
 Oliver, Rev. Dr. George, *The Revelations of a Square* (1855), facsimile reprint (1980) reviewed (Ward) 221
Olympique de la Parfaite Estime, Lodge 1', Paris 64-6, 71, 75 *bis*, 79-80, 82

- Orator, the lodge office 241
 Ordnance, L. 202 (A) in H.M. (*later Inhabitants*' 153, Gibraltar) 89
Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L' (1745) 125, 187-8, 206
 Oriental L. 687 (1856-1949), Istanbul 229
 Orleans, L. of, 7955 5
- Padgett, Robert (*fl.* 1686) 40
 Page, P., on 'A Lost MS. . . .' (McLeod) 36, 41
 Paine, Tom 84
Paix, L. la, Russia? 90
 Papal Bulls against Fmy 61, 77, 223
 Papendiek, Mrs. (*fl.* 1795) 77-8
Papworth MS. (18th C.) (D.b.30) 235
 Parkinson, R.E. 37
 Parsons, A.E.H., 'The Origins of Topping-Out' 214-15
 Partner, Peter, *The Murdered Magicians . . .* (1982?), reviewed (Jackson) 217-19
 'passing the chair' 132-3
Patriotisme, L. le, Versailles 64
 Paul, St. 126
 Paul, Grand Duke of Russia 62
 Payne, George, G.M. (1718, 1720) 109-10, 124, 135, 142
 Pennell, John, G. Sec., Ireland (1732-9) 149
 Pennsylvania, G.L. of 53, 145, 150
 Perdiguier, Agricole (*fl.* 1841) 128
 Perfect Mason, degree 220
 Perfection, Rite of 49
Perjur'd Free Mason Detected, The (1730) 134
 Perry, James, Dep. G.M. (A) 145
 Peruta, F. della 233
 Petre, Robert, 9th Lord. G.M. (1772-7) 153, 171
 Petrie, Dr. R.A.N. 42
 Philanthropic L. 382 (*now* 304), Leeds 172
 Philidor, François Andre, *Carmen Seculare* 64
Phillipps MSS.: Nos. 1 & 2 (17th C.) (D.a.4-5) 21-5 *passim*, 28-9, 32, 38, 40; No. 3 (18th C.) (D.b.31) 235
Philo-Musicae et Architecturae Societas Apollini, London 64, 122-3, 124, 133, 142-3
 Phoenix L. No. 1 (Greece), Corfu 78
 Phoenix L. 30 (GLNF), Paris 232
 Pick, F.L., & G.N. Knight: *The Freemason's Pocket Reference Book* (3rd ed., 1983), reviewed (Hamill) 223-4; *The Pocket History of Freemasonry* (7th ed., 1983) 224
 Pignatelli, the family of 233
 Piipponen, Matti (Finland) 228
 Pike, Albert, his Scottish Rite rituals 218
 Pilgrim L. 238 66-7, 71, 77-8, 80, 82, 202
 pillars (of the Temple) 239-40, 248
 Pine, John (engraver) 2
 Pitt, William (Prime Minister) 85-6
 'Plasterers' Arms', Gray's Inn Lane, L. 5 (A) (1751-61) at the 144, 147
 'planche', its masonic meaning 241
 Pleyel, Ignaz (composer) 64, 67, 81
 Plot, Dr. Robert, *The Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) 112, 220
 'Plot' family of MSS. 39; 'Plot' abstract (1686) (C.1) 39
Plus Secrets Mystères des Hauts Grades . . ., Les (1766), facsimile reprint reviewed (Jackson) 220
 Points of Fellowship 118-19, 126-7, 130, 135-6
 pomegranate, the 206-8, 207
 Ponsonby, Lord (? Lord Duncannon, S.G.W., Ireland, 1731, *later* Earl of Bessborough) 152
 Poole, Rev. H. 22, 32, 33m¹⁻⁴, 38 bis, 40, 116, 126m², 130; ed. Gould's *History* (1951 ed.) 25, 28, 33m², 39, 111; *The Old Charges* (1924) 40
 Poole, Rev. H., & F. R. Worts, *The Yorkshire Old Charges . . .* (1935) 15, 21, 33m², 110, 235
 Popham, Admiral Sir Home 87, 99
 Potemkin, Prince Gregory 85
 premier Grand Lodge (Moderns') 2, 141-3, 216; and the Antients 143, 148; formed (1717) 141, 164; Minutes 2 bis, q. 107-8, q. 121, q. 123, q. 133, q. 143; modes of recognition 141-2; Provincial G.M.s 161; resolution (1730) on visitors q. 130, q. 141; Royal Arch 222, 242-3; test questions, none 246; the Union (1813) 154-6; Warrants 161
 Preston, William 152-3, 170-4 *passim*, 177-8, 195, 237, 246-7; *Illustrations of Masonry* 236-7, (1772) 4, 170-1, q. 173, 176, 178, (1775) 32; *Lectures, I*^o 170-2, 173-80, 246, 3^o 204, 236; *Manifesto of the . . . L. of Antiquity* (1778) 39; *The Pocket Manual . . .* (1790) 171, 173; *Syllabuses* 171-6 *passim*
 Prestonian Lecture for 1981 (Batham) 141-58; discussion 158-65
 Prestonian Lectures for 1924, 1932, 1951 170-202
 Prichard, Samuel 107-14; *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 107-37, 141, 160, q. 184-7, 188, 193, q. 203, 222
 'Prichard fragment', the (1730) (T.8) 129
 Prince of Lebanon (22^o, A. & A. Rite) 205
 Principal Master Mason (Scotland) 138
 Pringle, Sir James (*fl.* 1702) 114
 prisoners-of-war, French 4
 Promulgation, Lodge (1809-11) of 155, 160, 170-3, 175-6, 197, 224
 Provincial Grand Lodges, Antient & Modern 161, 165
 Prussian Knight, degree 220
 Puchberg, Johann Michael, friend of Mozart 66, 72, 81
 Pueyrredón, Juan Martin de 102
- Quatuor Coronati Jarbuch*, no. 3 (1966) 80
 Quatuor Coronati L. 2076 230-1; Correspondence Circle, *see* Correspondence Circle; description iv; Editor's report vi; library vi, 171, 217
Quatuor Coronati Pamphlet No. 2 (1933) 21, 33m¹
 Quay, Samuel, S.G.W. (A) (1753-4) 151-2
 'Queen's Head', Hollis St., L. at the 122, 124
- Rabes, Lennart (in AQC 80) 79
 Radcliffe, Charles 219
Ralph Poole MS. (1665) (C.5) 39
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael 218-19, 241
 Rankin, William, Dep. G.M. (A) 152
 Ratschky, Joseph Franz von (Vienna) 61
 Rawlinson, Dr. Richard 2; his List of Lodges (1733) 233
 Read, Will vii, 75-6, 164, 229; 'The Manchester Pilgrimage' vii; on 'A Lost MS. . . .' (McLeod) 35-6, 41; on 'Masonry Dissected' (Carr) 130-1, 136
Read's Weekly Journal 107, 134
Réception d'un Frey-Maçonn (1737) 125
Réception Mystérieuse, La (1738) 125
 Reconciliation, Lodge (1813-16) of 156, 170, 204, 224, 247
 Rectified Scottish Rite 232, 241
 regalia, wearing of 248
Regius MS. (c. 1390) (A) 36-7, 129, 220; 'Further Considerations . . .' (Hamer & Clarke) 166-9

- Reid, William, Secretary to G.L. (1727-33) 110, 112
 reviews of books and recordings 216-29
- Richardson, J. K. (*fl.* 1921) 127
- Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1724-5) 122, 142, 233-4
- Ringer, F. G. 231; 'A Masonic Cipher?' 210-11
Rite Français 232
- ritual: evolution (18th C.) 180-95; first degree 170-80; test questions 246-7; variations 195-202; *see also* tracing-boards
- Rivadeneira, José de 94
- Roberts 'Constitutions' (1722) (F.1) 27-8, 33^m, 38, 110, q. 111
- 'Roberts' family of MSS. (F) 29, 32, 33^m, 41
- Robertson, W. S., *Life of Miranda* (1929) 83, 92
- Robespierre, Maximilien 85
- Robina pseudoacacia* 204-5, 207
- Rock, David, 'The History and Legend of Topping-Out' 212-14
- Rose Croix, degree 45, 162, 220; Ireland 44; West Indies 54
- Rosedale, H. G. (in *AQC* 33) 41
- Rosenbaum, Rev. Morris (in *AQC* 23) 149
- Royal Arch, the: Antients 148, 222, 242-3; ensigns 7-14; Moderns 222, 242-3; Netherlandic 199; Principals, qualifications 237-8; ritual 238-9; *Regulations* 237; Scotland 209-10; at the Tower of London 209-10; words (Installation) 240-1
- 'Royal Arch and the Craft, The' (Dyer) 242-3
- Royal Axe, Knight of the (22^a, A. & A. Rite) 205
- Royal Cumberland Freemasons' School 67, 72
- Royal Cumberland R.A.Ch. 41, Bath 8-9, 14
- Royal Cyrus R.A.Ch. 285, Shepton Mallet 8, 12-13
- Royal Gloucester Lodges 538^a and 130, Southampton 165
- Royal Grand Conclave of Scotland 209
- Royal Lancashire L. 116, Colne 40
- Royal Oak L. (1743), Chester 193
- Royal York L. of Perseverance 7 171
- 'Rummer and Grapes' tavern 141
- Rylands, W. H., *Records of the L. of Antiquity No. 2*, vol. 1 (1911) 113
- Sackville, Lord George (*later* Viscount Sackville). G.M., Ireland (1751-2) 152
- Sadler, Henry, *Thomas Dunckerley* . . . (1891) 224-5
- St. Celia*, L., Paris 65
- St. Clairs (Sinclairs) of Roslin (Rosslyn), the 219-20
- St. George, R.A.Ch. of, 140 242
- St. George Aboyne, K. T. Preceptory of, 1(SC), Aberdeen 210
- Saint-Georges, Chevalier Joseph de (composer) 64-5
- St. James, L., 223 (1787-1837), Aberdeen 209
- St. James's Evening Post* (1728) q. 182
- Sr. Jean d'Ecosse du Contrat Social*, L., Paris 64
- St. Jean de Palestine*, L., Paris 66
- St. John, L. of, 32 (SC), Selkirk 115
- St. John, L. of, 115 (A), Marseilles 4
- 'St. John, lodges of' 243
- St. John of Jerusalem, L., 51^a, Gibraltar 89
- St. John's L. 148 (A), Gibraltar 89
- 'St. John's masons' 77
- Salisbury, L. 200 (A) (1777-84) at 153
- Salomon, Johann Peter (impresario) 66-8, 71, 76
- Saltoun, Alexander, 19th Lord, G.M.M., Scotland (1933-5) 208
- Sandemetro, Cesare Pignatelli, Duke of, Pr.G.M., Naples & Sicily (1770) 233
- San Juan de Jerusalem*, L., Buenos Aires 99-100
- Sankey, Charles A. (Canada) q. 234
- Sankey, Edward (*fl.* 1646) 40
- San Martin, José de 93-8 *passim*, 99, 100-1, 102-4
- Santiago, Chile, *Lautaro* lodge at 102-4
- Sapphire*. HMS 88
- 'Sash and Cocoa Tree', Moorfields, L. 37^a at the 2
- Savalette de Langes, Marquis 64
- Scandinavia, lodge practices in 198, 202
- Scarborough MS.* (c. 1700) (E. sundry. 11) 40
- Sceau Rompu*, Le (1745) 241
- Schaw, William 127, 138
- Schaw Statutes: (1598) q. 127, q. 138-40, 220; (1599) 140
- 'Schaw Statutes, The' (Draffen) 138-40
- Schott, Gerhard, his model of K.S.T. 149
- Scotland: Grand Lodge of, and the Antients 152-3; Great Priory, K.T. 210; operative lodges 138; Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter (1817) 127
- Scots Masters' lodges 218-19, 233
- Scott, Robert (*fl.* 1678) 167
- Scott, Sir Walter 218
- Scottish Rite, *see* Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite
- Scouloudi, Stephen, Dist. G.M., Turkey (1873-84) 229
- Seal-Coon, F. W. 217; 'Spanish-American Revolutionary Masonry' 83-106; *The History of the Templar Province of East Anglia* (1982), reviewed (Smyth) 226-7; on 'The G.L. of the Antients' (Batham) 163, 165
- Sérouville, A. C. de (Jamaica) 49-50, 52
- Seville, Regional Grand Orient of 94
- Shadbolt MS* 130-1, 246-7
- Shaftesley, John M. 241
- Sharman, W., on 'Harodim' 231
- Sharp, Arthur 74
- Shepherd, F. W., on 'The G.L. of the Antients' (Batham) 163-4, 165
- shibboleth* 206
- Shirreff, Major Charles 161
- shittah*, *shittim* 204-5
- Sibelius, Jean, *Hengellistä Musiikkia* (Masonic Music, op. 113), recording (1982) reviewed (Smyth) 227-8
- Sincerity, R.A.Ch. of, 261, Taunton 8, 9-10, 14
- 'Sloane' family of MSS. (E) 15, 21, 29
- Sloane MS. No. 3329* (c. 1700) 41, q. 118, 136
- Sloane MS. No. 3848* (1646) (E. b. 1) 40, 235
- Smith, James (*fl.* 1892) 41
- Smith, S. N. (in *AQC* 51) 107
- Smith, William, *The Freemason's Pocket Companion* (1735) 149, 188
- Smith, Col. W. S. (*fl.* 1785) 84
- Smyth, Frederick vii, 80; on 'Joseph Haydn . . .' (Webb) 74-5, 81; reviews, Masonic Music 227-9, *The History of the Templar Province of E. Anglia* (Seal-Coon, 1982) 226-7, *The Tong and the Bones* (Harewood, 1981) 227; as reviser, *The Freemason's Pocket Reference Book* (3rd ed., 1983) 223-4, *The Pocket History of Freemasonry* (7th ed., 1983) 224; Toast to the W.M. 5
- Solano, Gen. Francisco M. 99
- Solf, Hans-Heinrich 232
- Solomon, King of Israel 205, 215; *see also* Temple (at Jerusalem)
- Solomon, Maynard (biographer of Beethoven) 80-1
- Solomon's Temple*, oratorio 149
- 'Some Sets of R.A. Ensigns in Somerset' (Brett & Walsingham) 7-14
- Songhurst MS.* (c. 1726) (G.5) 110-12
- Sonnenfels, Joseph von (Austria) 81
- South Carolina, G.L. of 53, 150
- Southampton, L. 174 (A) (*now* Royal Gloucester 130) at 153
- 'Spanish-American Revolutionary Masonry' (Seal-Coon) 83-106

- 'Spencer' family of MSS. (G) 21, 23-4, 25-8, 29, 32, 33 *bis* and *un*⁴, 41 *bis*
- Spencer MS. (1726) (G.1) 110-12
- Spencer's (masonic suppliers) 240
- Speth, G. W. 182, 212, 230-1; *History of the L. of Unity No. 183* (1881) 230
- Spratt, Edward, G. Sec., Ireland (1743-56) 149 *bis*
- Stability, L. of, 217 209
- Stability L. of Instruction 197-8
- Stanley MS. (1677) (D. e. 13) 37, 181, 234-5
- 'Star and Garter' 112, 130-1
- Stewards, in L. of Antiquity 172, 174, 179
- 'Stewards' Lodge' (A) (Committee of Charity) 145, 151, 154, 224
- Stirling MS. (17th C.) (D. i. 9) 40
- Stolper, E. E.: *La Massoneria nella Storia d'Italia* (1980, ed. Mola), reviewed by 223; on 'Fmy in Naples . . .' 233
- Stone, Nicholas (sculptor) 32
- Stone MS. (missing) (X. 16) 32, 33^r
- Strict Observance, Rite of 43, 90, 219
- Stubbs, Sir James vi; on 'Oriental L. 687' 229
- Sun, *The* (1794) q. 72
- Suomi L. No. 1 (Finland), Helsinki 227-8
- Supplement, *The* 203-15
- Supreme Councils 33°. *see* England, France, French West Indies, Ireland, Jamaica, U.S.A.
- Supreme Grand R. A. Chapters, *see* England, Scotland
- Sussex, H. R. H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G. M. (1813-43) 43, 45-9, 50-8 *passim*, 155-6, 243
- 'Swan and Rummer', Finch Lane, L. 39^r (1726-34) at the 108, 134
- Swieten, Baron Gottfried van 62, 68, 69, 76
- Sword, Knight of the, degree 220
- sword of state, the 2
- Sydney, Research L. of, 971 (NSW) 127
- Tabernacle, the 204
- Talents MS. (c. 1710) (D. a. 47) 21-5 *passim*, 29
- Tarante, Etienne MacDonald, Duc de 47
- tassels 172, 179
- Temple (at Jerusalem), the: the first (King Solomon's) 205, 208, 215, 221, 248 (*see also* pillars); the second (Zerubbabel's) 205
- Temple, Order of the 44-5, 49, 54, 162, 209-10 218, 224-7 *passim*: medieval 217-19, 226
- tessellated skirting 1/2
- test questions, before 2° 246-7
- 'Tew' family of MSS. (T) 15, 21, 29, 32, 129
- Tew MS. (17th C.) (T.1) 38
- Theyer, John (1597-1673) 167
- third degree 121-5, 127-8, 132-3, 170-80, 239
- 'Third Degree, The' (Firebrace) 170-80
- Thistle MS. (1756) (H. 3) 40
- Thompson, Lawrence, J. G. D. (1847) 171
- Thomson, Andrew (fl. 1702) 114-15
- Thomson, James (poet). 'The Seasons' 69
- Thorp, J. T. 107 *bis*
- Thorp MS. (1629) (E. a. 16) 110
- Three Distinct Knocks (1760) 133, 159, 161, 184, 189-94, 204, 206, 246-7; facsimile reprint (1981) reviewed (Batham) 222
- Times, *The* (1921) 127
- Tindi, Counts Anton & Bartholomaeus 62-3
- 'Topping-Out': 'The History and Legend' (Rock) 212-14; 'The Origins' (Parsons) 214-15
- Tost, Johann (friend of Haydn) 68
- 'Tower of London, Fmy in the' (Draffen) 208-10
- Towns, F. W., Pr. G. M., E. Lancs. (1980-) vii
- tracing-boards: R. A. 14; 2° lecture 206 *bis*, 239-40, 246-7
- Tractus Urbanitatis (medieval poem) 166, 168-9
- Tranquillity, L. of, 185 209
- tribes of Israel 238-9
- trigradal system, the 121-5, 131
- Trinity College MS. (*Molyneux MS.*, 1711) 121-2, 124, 181-3
- Tristan, Frédéric, on 'French Masonic Literature' 232
- Tuckett, J. E. S. 233-5
- Tudor-Craig, Sir Algernon T., P. J. G. D. (1930) 226
- Tunbridge, P. A., on 'A Lost MS. . . .' (McLeod) 37, 41
- 'Tunc unus ex senioribus . . .', variants of 109-10, 111
- Turk, John 237
- Turk MS. (1816) 236-7
- 'Turk's Head' tavern, Greek St. 143-4, 146-7, 151, 162, 165; L. 2 (A) (1751-83) at the 144, 147, 151
- Turkey, Dist. G. L. (1861-84) of 229
- Turnbull, John (fl. 1776, Gibraltar) 84-6, 89
- Turner, Robert, G. M. (A) (1753-4) 152
- Tydemann, Canon Richard, G. Chaplain (1966-7) 14
- Unanimity, L. of, 154, Wakefield 41
- Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813) 154-6, 242
- Union No. 1 Lodge 349^r (1765-1813), Jersey 161
- United Grand Lodge of England (1813), its library 41, 107
- United States of America, Supreme Councils 33°: Northern Masonic Jurisdiction (1813) 55; Southern Jurisdiction (1801) 43, 55
- Ussher, Bishop James 1-2
- Vale of Jehoshaphat R.A.Ch. 291, Burnham-on-Sea 8-9, 12-13
- Vatcher, Dr. Sidney, his obituary 249
- Vaughan, Hon. Edward, G. M. (A) (1754-6) 152
- 'vengeance degrees' 218
- Vernon, W. F., *History of Fmy in Roxburghshire & Selkirkshire* (1893) 123
- verrathene Orden der Freimaurer, Der (1745) 125
- 'Verus Commodus', his letters (1725) q. 203
- Vibert, Lionel 33^r, 127
- Villard de Honnecourt, L., 81 (GLNF), Paris 217, 232
- Virgil (Publius Vergilius Maro, 70-19 B.C.), *Aeneid* 203
- Virginia, G. L. of 150
- virtues, cardinal 172
- Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de 243-5; *Dictionnaire Philosophique* (1764) 244
- 'Voo', in Old Charges 234-5
- Voorhis, Harold Van B., *The Story of the Scottish Rite of Fmy* (1965, 1980), reviewed (Jackson) 217
- wahren Eintracht, L. zur, Vienna 61, 62-3, 71-2, 74, 78; its *Kettentied* (1782) q. 69; Minutes q. 62-3, 80
- Wahrheit, L., Vienna 74
- Waistell MS. (1693) (E. c. 8) 235
- Wales, H. R. H. George, Prince of (George IV), G. M. (1790-1813) 67
- Wallace Heaton MS. No. 1 (18th C.) (D. g. 45) 37
- Walsingham, M. V., & Sir Lionel Brett, 'Some Sets of R. A. Ensigns in Somerset' 7-14
- Ward, Eric 128; *The Revelations of a Square* (Oliver, 1855), facsimile reprint (1980) reviewed by 221
- Warden-General, Scotland 138
- Wardens: columns 239-40; their place in lodge 160, 201 *bis*
- Wardenship, as a qualification for Mastership 235-7
- Warren, H. G. (fl. 1862) 172

- Webb, John: 'Joseph Haydn, Freemason and Musician' 61-82; on 'Masonry Dissected' (Carr) 130, 136
- Weber, Franz Philip von (Vienna) 61-3, 80
- Wegeler, Dr. Franz Gerhard 66
- Wellesley, Gen. Sir Arthur (*later* Duke of Wellington) 87-8
- Wells, Roy vii; on 'The G.L. of the Antients' (Batham) 162-3, 165; on 'Joseph Haydn . . .' (Webb) 78-9
- Wharton, Philip, Duke of, G.M. (1722) 196
- White, Sir Sydney, G.Sec. (1937-57) 229
- White, William, G.Sec. (1781-1813) q. 155
- White, William Henry, G.Sec. (1809-56) 56
- Whittingham, William (reviser of the New Testament) 35
- Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The* (1725) q. 182, 188
- Wilford, J. (publisher) 107
- Wilkinson MS.* (c. 1727) q. 118-19, 121
- William Watson MS.* (1687) (C. 2) 39
- Williams, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1812-39) 247
- Williams|Arden MS.* 246-7
- Wilson's MS.* (missing) (X. 5) 39
- Winsester, Robert (*Jl.* 1581) 39
- Wohltätigkeit, L. zur*, Vienna 62-3
- Woodford, Rev. A.F.A., G. Chaplain (1863-4) 172
- Woodford MS.* (1728) (B. 2) 110-12
- Woody, Albert L. 221
- Worcestershire Regt., the 208
- Worts, F. R. 16, 33rd, 36, 41; *see also* Poole & Worts
- Wren, Sir Christopher 221
- Wren MS.* (missing) (E. d. 13) 235
- Wright, Waller Rodwell, Pr.G.M., Malta (1812-26) 247
- Yafa, Galilee, synagogue at 7, 14
- Yates, Frances, *The Rosicrucian Enlightenment* (1972) 218
- 'Year of Masonry' 2, 4
- Years of Release, Years of the Jubilee 1
- Yelaguin, I. P., Pr.G.M., Russia (1772) 90
- York MS. No. 4* (1693) (E. c. 9) 40, 235
- 'York Masons' (Antients) 149
- York Minster 212
- York Play of Noah q. 34, 38
- Yorkshire ritual, compared with Prichard 130-1
- Ypsilantis, Prince Alexander 90
- Zapiola, José Matias 93-4, 97-8
- Zerubbabel 221
- Zimmerman, Emanuel, his *J. & B.* annotations 37, 41

CONTENTS

QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	Page
Members of the Lodge	iii
Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076	iv
The Correspondence Circle	v
From the Editor's Desk	vi
W. Bro. Harry Carr, <i>O.S.M.</i> , P.J.G.D.	vii
Style Guide	viii
PAPERS (<i>delivered in the Lodge</i>)	
The Churches' Concern with Freemasonry: Inaugural Address: The Rev. N. Barker Cryer	1
English Royal Arch MS. Rituals c.1780–c.1830 J. M. Hamill	37
The Government of the Craft (<i>The Prestonian Lecture for 1982</i>). Sir James Stubbs	60
Freemasonry in Lancashire Prior to the Union. The Rev. N. Barker Cryer and Will Read	87
Some Thoughts on the Origins of Speculative Masonry. Colin Dyer	120
OTHER PAPERS	
The Collapse of Freemasonry in Nazi Germany 1933–5. Ellic Howe	21
Dundee Crafts and Guilds. A. Donovan	55
The Old Charges. J. R. Clarke	81
More Light on John Coustos. W. McLeod	117
The Initiation of the Duke of Lorraine. E. E. Stolper	170
Guilds Versus Lodges. G. H. T. French	180
PAPERS – MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM	
The Place of Song in Early Speculative Masonry. J. R. Rylands	189
Sir John Soane: Architect and Freemason. J. E. Taylor	194
British Freemasonry in Northern South America. J. R. Levi-Castillo	203
Visiting and its Modern Problems. A. C. F. Jackson	207
REVIEWS	210
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	215
IN MEMORIAM	223
LOCAL SECRETARIES	226
PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF PREVIOUS VOLUMES	231
INDEX	232
PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERSHIP	243
APPLICATION FORM	244

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitutions unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients.

Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derived from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished. For Royal Arch chapters the sign † performs a somewhat similar function.

Boards and Committees mentioned in the index may be taken to be of the United Grand Lodge of England or its Board of General Purposes (B.G.P.) unless otherwise indicated.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* or *ter* after page numbers indicates two or three separate references on those pages; q. stands for 'quoted', q.v. for '*quod vide*' (which see) and *n* (or *nm*) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper.

Other abbreviations now used: Ch. – Chapter; Dist. – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; G.L. – Grand Lodge; K.T. – Knight(s) Templar; L. – Lodge; Pr. – Provincial; R.A. – Royal Arch.

- Abercorn, 1st Marquess of 194
Aberdeen MS. (1670) (D.i.11) 141
Absalom zu den drei Nesseln, L. (*now* 1, Germany).
Hamburg 34
Acception, the, *see* London, Masons' Company
Affability, L. of, 317, Manchester 96-7
African L. 459*, Boston, Mass. 78
Agar, James, Dep.G.M.(A) (1790-4) 200
Agrippa von Nettesheim, Heinrich Cornelius,
philosopher 137, 155, 165
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C.) 40, 191
Aikin, John, *Country Around Manchester* 99
Auchison's Haven MS. (1666) (T.2) 141
Alban, St. 82, 127
Aldersgate R.A. Ch. of Improvement 222
Alex, Montague, Pr.G.J.W., Glos. (1860) 219
Algemeen Maçonniek Tijdschrift (AMT), Dutch masonic
periodical (1981-2) 172 *bis*
Allan, J. Mason 213
Allen, John, Pr.G.M., Lancs. (1769-1806) 95, 100, 102
bis, 115
Allenby, Rev. D.H.N. 13
Almsick MS. (1701) (E.a.10) 141
Ambrogio, Fr. Paolo Ambrogio, Chief Inquisitor (in
1739) 179
Amity, L. of, 283, Rochdale/Haslingden 102
Amity, L. of 341* (1779-94), Preston 101
Amphill, Arthur, 2nd Lord, Pro G.M. (1908-35) 64
Amsterdamse Donderdaegse Courant (1731) q. 174, 176-7
Anchor and Hope, L., 37, Bolton 40, 47, 50, 90-1, 99,
111-13, 116 *bis*
Ancient, L., 49 (SC), Dundee 58, 59
Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite 210-11
Ancient and Amicable L. 25(A) (*now* St. George's L. of
Harmony), Liverpool 93
Ancient Union L. 203, Liverpool 94
Anderson, Dr. James, J.G.W. (1722): as an historian 86,
123-4, 129, 156, 191; his 'Master's Song' 191-3; as a
recorder of events 163, 170, 175-6, 178 *bis*, 187; on
religion 141, 159; *see also Books of Constitutions*
(1723, 1738)
Andreas (Andrae), Johann Valentin, Rosicrucian 137, 159
Andrews, Sarah, 'wife' of Gen. Miranda 215-17
'Anglo-Catholic', *Some Considered Reflections on Fmy*
(1930) 9-10
Angriff, Der, Nazi newspaper 29
Anne Boleyn, Queen 132
Anon (Aynone) 127, 130, 162, 168-9
Antient Royal Arch L. 235(A) (*now* Antiquity 178),
Wigan 101
Antients' Grand Lodge (1751-1813) 65; and the R.A. 37,
38-9, 40, 46
Antiquity, L. of, 2 48, 187, 188ⁿ¹
Antiquity, L. of, 146, Bolton 90-1
Antiquity, L. of, 178, Wigan 101
Apollo L. 450* (1773-early 1800s), York 113, 116
'Architecture, The Orders of' (Smyth) 222
Ark Working in Craft lodges 92 *bis*
Armitage, Fred 188ⁿ¹⁹
Arundel Chapter Indexes 37-9, 43
Ascham, Roger 132
Ashby, J.F., on 'Origins of Speculative Masonry'
(Dyer) 160, 167
Ashmole, Elias 137, 153, 155, 157, 159 *bis*, 165, 166; his
Initiation (1646) 81, 87, 111, 113-16, 121-3, 136,
163, 169, 219; the London lodge meeting (1682) 122,
187
Ashton-under-Lyne, early Fmy in 103, 109
Aske, Robert, his 'secret body of men' 136
Assistant Grand Mastership (of England), the 68

- Astley, Francis Dukinfield, Pr.G.M., Lancs. (1807-23), & G. Supr. R.A. (1809-25) 45, 95, 115
- Aston, Dr. Stanley, Pr.G.M., Cambs. (1979) 168
- Athelstan, King 82, 85, 123, 127-8, 130, 138, 154, 162, 164
- Aubrey, John, *Natural History of Wiltshire* (1686) 187
- Audit Committee (1813) 12 bis
- Auf Vorposten*, anti-semitic periodical 25-6
- Aufklärung der grossen Freimaurer-Lüge*, Zur (anon.. 1848-9) 23
- August III, King of Saxony (and Poland) 171
- Augustinian Canons, Order of 84
- Aynone (Anon) 127, 130, 162, 168-9
- Backhouse, William, Rosicrucian 155
- Bacon, Francis, Viscount St. Albans 155
- Bacon's Hotel, London 73
- Bagehot, Walter, *The English Constitution* (1867) 60, 69
- Bagnall Report, the 66
- Bain MS.* (1670-80) (D.a.39) 161
- Baker, A.W.: *Freemasonry, One of the Anti-Christ's* (1947) 11; *Freemasonry and its Secrets* (1946) q. 11
- Banks, William, & the *Deptford MSS.* 44
- Barker, Thomas Lincolne, of Ipswich 46, 52
- Barker MS.*, see *Prudence MS.*
- Barnato L. & R.A.Ch. 2265 223
- Barruel, Abbé Augustin 23; *Mémoires... à l'histoire du Jacobinisme* (1797-8) 23, 35nn
- Batham, Cyril N., vi, 215; on 'Fmy in Lancs.' (Cryer & Read) 111, 115; on 'The Government of the Craft' (Stubbs) 77-8, 79; on Harry Carr (obituary) 223; on R.A. words (Installation) 222; *Introducing Fmy* (de Pace, 1983), reviewed by 212-13
- Bazar, H., on a wedding at Cheltenham 219
- Bean, William, of Scarborough 46
- Bede, the Venerable, attr. *De Templo Salomonis* 158
- Beek, Gottfried zur, see Müller von Hausen
- Beeley, Eustace B. 96
- Belcher, Jonathan, of Massachusetts 187
- Bello, Andrés, philosopher 203
- Benevolence, Committee or Lodge of 71
- Benevolence, L. of, 226, Blackburn/Littleborough/Rochdale 103
- Benevolence R.A.Ch. 98 (1786-1861), Warrington 98
- Bentley, Rev. G.B. 12
- Best, Charles Henry, of Dorset 48
- Best MS.* (c. 1790?) 48
- Beswicke-Royds MS.* (late 17th C.) (E.b.21) 87, 114
- Bethlehem R.A.Ch. (*now* Nativity 126), Burnley 100
- Birkhead, Matthew, & the E.A.'s Song 193
- Birnstingl, H.J., *Sir John Soane* q. 202
- Blay, W.F., P.J.G.W. (1939) 73
- Blom, Dr. S.K., 'Vincent La Chappelle' (1977) 117, 176
- Blome, Richard, topographer 92
- Blume, Heinrich, *Das politische Gesicht der Freimaurerei* (1936) 36n²⁹
- Board of Benevolence (1813-1980) 66, 70-2
- Board of Finance (1813-38) 70, 71, 72, 198-201
- Board of General Purposes (1813) 65-6, 70-5, 198, 200-1
- Board of Schools (1813-18) 70-1, 198
- Board of Works (1813-18) 70-1; reports q. 198-200
- Bolívar (y Palacios), Simón José 203
- Bolle, Fritz, of Munich 21
- Bolton, A.T., *The Works of Sir John Soane* (1924) 195, 202
- Bolton, early Fmy in 90-1, 107, 112-13
- Book of Constitutions* (1723) 81, 123, 126, 140, 156, 158, 162; 'Concerning God and Religion' 141; early translations 117; Reg. XI q. 207; the songs 191
- Book of Constitutions* (1738) vi, 123, 138, 163; on the Duke of Lorraine q. 170, 178; the songs 191
- Book of Constitutions* (1815) 123
- Book of Constitutions* (1970) 208
- Booth, Gen. Ballington, Salvation Army 6
- Bordes, Dr. Otto, G.M., 'Three Globes', Berlin 30-2, 33
- Boscow, H., on 'The Birth of Freemasonry' 218-19
- Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th Earl of 133
- Box, Rev. Hubert S.: *Fmy and the Christian Faith* (1951) q. 14-15; *The Masonic Death and Resurrection Rite* (1951) 14, q. 15; *The Nature of Fmy* (1952) 15
- Boyle, Michael James, of Bolton 90
- Breen, Marvin, 'Free and Accepted Masons, 1771' 220
- Bridge, G.E.W. 210
- Bridport, Dorset, St. Mary's Church 9
- Britannia L. 139, Sheffield 93, 113, 225
- Broadfoot, Philip, G.Std.B., R.A. (1828) 48
- Broadfoot Lecture* (early 19th C.) 48
- Brockville, Upper Canada, L. 489* (1796-1863) at 78
- Brooke, Christopher, historian 164
- Brouwer, Fop I., of the Netherlands 172
- 'Brown, Admiral William' (Levi-Castillo) 218
- Brown, Dr. W. Moseley (USA) 188n³¹
- Browne, Rev. George Adam, Pr.G.M., Cambs. (1825-43) 42
- Bruno, Giordano, philosopher 137
- Building Committee (1862-9) 73, 78
- Bunyan, John, *The Pilgrim's Progress* . . . (1678) 139, 158, 166
- Burleigh, William Cecil, 1st Lord 168
- Burnley, early Fmy in 99-100, 109
- Burrell, George Bird 48
- Bury, early Fmy in 91-2, 107, 115
- Butler, Samuel, *Hudibras* (1663-4, 1678) q. 139
- Byron, William, 5th Lord, G.M. (1747-51) 76-7
- Cahill, Rev. E., *Fmy and the Anti-Christian Movement* (1929) 2, 10, 15
- Caledonian L. 132(A) (1766-c. 1792), Liverpool 94
- Caledonian R.A.Ch. 2* 45
- Calendar Committee (from before 1860) 73
- Calendar and Library Committee (from before 1881) 73
- Calero, Carlo Reinoso, P.G.M., Ecuador 206
- Calvert, A.F., *Old Engraved Lists* (1920) 111-12
- Calvin, John, Protestant reformer 132, 134
- Cambacérés, Jean Jacques, Duc de Parme, G.M., France 215
- Cambridge, King's Hall, 'logge' (1428) at 182
- Camelford, Thomas Pitt, Earl of 194
- Cana R.A.Ch. 116, Colne 99
- Carlile, Richard, *Manual of Fmy* (1825) 52
- Carmick MS.* (1727) (H.7) 114
- Carnicelli, Americo 206nn
- Carr, Harry 1, 180, 186; his appointment to the O.S.M. vii; his obituary 223; on 'Fmy in Lancs.' (Cryer & Read) 113, 115; on 'Origins of Speculative Masonry' (Dyer) 162-4, 169; in *Grand Lodge 1717-1967* (1967) 188nn; *Lodge Mother Kilwinning No. 0* (1961) 188n³³; ed. *Minutes of the L. of Edinburgh* (QCA 13, 1962) 121, 182, 188nn; *The Freemason at Work* (1976) 217
- Cartwright, Thomas, Protestant reformer 134
- Carysfort, John, 1st Lord, G.M. (1752-3) 98
- Casini, Paolo, 'The Crudeli Affair' (1872) 179
- Castells, Rev. F. de P. 9
- Catholic Bulletin, The* (1928) 2
- Catholic Herald, The*: (1966) 16; (1981) q. 4
- Catholic Truth Society 2
- Cawthorne, Rev. Dr., of Shropshire, & Mrs Barbara Cawthorne 17
- Cerza, Alphonse 17; *anti-Masonry* (1962) 1-2, 5-6
- Chadwick, Owen, *The Reformation* q. 133, 135-6, q. 139
- Chadwick MS.*, see *Joseph Chadwick MS.*
- 'Chain of Union, The' (Smyth) 221
- Chambers, Sir William, architect 194
- Chantry L. 4065, Wakefield 224
- Charlemagne, King of the Franks 82, 130
- Charles VI, Emperor of Austria 171
- Charles II, King 81, 139
- Charles II ('the Bald'), King of France & Holy Roman Emperor 82, 127, 130

- Charles Edward Stuart, Prince ('Young Pretender') 87, 113
 Charles Martell, grandfather of Charlemagne 126, 130-1, 162
 Charter of Compact (1766) 37, 40
 Cheltenham, Masonic Hall & Synagogue 219
 Chester, old lodge (c. 1625) at 163
 Chesterfield, Philip Stanhope, 4th Earl of 170, 172, q. 173, q. 174, 175-7
 Chevallier, Pierre, *Les Ducs sous l'Acacia* . . . (1964) 119
 Chichester, L. 31* (?1693-1769) at 'The Swan' 163
 Christian Cynosure, *The* (19th C.-1962) 5
 Chrysostom, Archbishop, of Athens q. 11
 Church Times, *The* 9, 15, 17
 'Churches' Concern with Freemasonry, *The* (Cryer) 1-18
 Clarke, J.R. 41, 47 bis; his obituary 225; 'The Old Charges' 81-6; on 'Fmy in Lancs.' (Cryer & Read) 113, 116
 Clayton, Sir Robert, & the 'occasional' lodge 187
 Clement XII, Pope 2
 Cohn, Prof. Norman 23; *Warrant for Genocide* (1967) 35nn
 Coil, H.W., *Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia* (1961) 188nn
 Cole, Benjamin, *Engraved Lists of Lodges* (1743-66) 111-12
 Colet, John, Dean of St. Paul's 137
 Collaveri, François, *La Franc-Maçonnerie des Bonaparte* (1982), reviewed (Mellor) 214-15
 Colne, early Fmy in 99, 109
 Colne No. 1 MS. (c. 1685) (D.e.19) 87, 99, 114
 Colne No. 2 MS. (c. 1730) (D.e.28) 87, 99, 114
 Colombiana, L. La, in the British Legion, S. America 203 bis, 205, 206 bis and n⁵
 Colonial, Indian and Foreign Committee (to 1954) 72
 Colonial Board (1857) 72, 78
 Columbus, Knights of 16
 Comenius, John, Rosicrucian 155
 Commerce, L. of, 215, Haslingden 97
 Commins, Sir Alexander (fl. 1800) 44, 48, 52
Commins MS. (post-1795) 48
 Committee of Charity (1724) 70
 Committee on Committees, B.G.P. (1914) 74
 committees, lodge 61
Common Prayer, Book of (1549, 1552) 132-4, 139, 142
 Concord, L. of, 299(A) (now Harmonic, 216), Liverpool 94
 Concord R.A.Ch. 37, Bolton 90, 92
 Conder, Edward 180; *Records of the Hole Craft and Fellowship of Masons* . . . (1894) 86 and n¹, 122, 137, 188nn
 Connaught and Strathearn, H.R.H. Arthur, Duke of, G.M. (1901-39) 66
 Connaught Rooms, London 73
 Constant Trust, L. of, 7347 6
Contemporain, Le, Catholic periodical (1878) 35n⁸
 Cooke, Matthew 81; *The History and Articles of Masonry* (1861) 143
Cooke MS. (c. 1410) (B.1) 2, 81-6, 87, 123-6, 136-8, 141-3, 161, 168, 183-5; compared with *Grand Lodge No. 1 MS.* 127-31, 136, 142-52, 153, 156, 158-9, 161, 166-7; transcribed in full 143-52
 Cornubian L. 450, Hayle 45-6
 Correspondence Circle v; Local Secretaries listed 226-30
 Corsini, Cardinal 179
 Cotton Claudius A H MS. 85
 Coustos, John 117-19; *The Sufferings of* . . . (1746), facs. (1979) 118
 Coustou-Villeroi L. (1736-7), Paris 118 bis
 Coverdale, Miles, translator of the Bible 129, 132
 'Cowan, A.', *The X-rays in Fmy* 11
 'Craft, the', as an entity 66-7
 Cranmer, Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury 129, 132-3
 Cromwell, Oliver 139
 Crossle, Philip, P.S.G.D. (1C) 48
 Crowley, Aleister 212
 Crowned Hope (*gekrönten Hoffnung*), L. of, Vienna 214
 Crudeli, Dr. Tomasso, of Florence 179
 Crusaders L. 779 (Victoria), Kew, Melbourne 6
 Cryer, Rev. N. Barker vi; his career 18-20; his portrait 19; 'The Churches' Concern with Fmy' (Inaugural Address) 1-18; on 'English R.A. MS. Rituals' (Hamill) 49-50; on 'The Government of the Craft' (Stubbs) 75, 79; on 'Origins of Speculative Masonry' (Dyer) 153-4, 164-5
 Cryer, Rev. N. Barker, & Will Read, 'Fmy in Lancashire Prior to the Union' 87-116
 Cuernavaca, Mexico, Bishop of 16
 Cushing, Cardinal Richard (USA) 16
 da Costa, H.J., Pr.G.M., Rutland (1813-23) 43
Da Costa MS. (c. 1811) 39, 42, 43, 46, 48-9
Daily Telegraph, The (1930) q. 10, 16-17
Dalen's (C. van) Kalendar für Freimaurer (1926) 35n¹²
 Dalziel, Alexander, his MS. R.A. ritual 52
 Dance, Florence, the younger, architect 194
 Darnley, Henry, Lord 133
 Dart, Rev. J.C.L. 12
 Dashwood, J.R. 223
 Davies, Thomas R., on Hiram Abif q. 162
 Daynes, Gilbert W. 170-3, 177-8
 Dee, John, alchemist 137, 153, 159 bis, 164, 166; *Monas Hieroglyphica* 137
 Dee, William Henry, R.A. mason (fl. 1796) 44
Dee Royal Arch MS. (c. 1799) 39, 44, 48-9
 de Hastrel, Chevalier, Secretary, Coustos-Villeroi L. 118-19
De Heretico Comburendo, Statute (1401) 125
 de la Tierce, Louis François, *Histoire, obligations et status* . . . (1742) 117 ter
 de Lussy, Florence, of the Bibliothèque Nationale 118
 Denmark, National G.L. of 44
 Dent, John, Pr.G.M., Worcs. (1792-1826) 200
 de Pace, M., *Introducing Fmy* (1983), reviewed (Batham) 212-13
Deptford (Banks) MS. (after 1808) 39, 44, 51
Deptford (St. George) MS. (1819) 39, 42-4, 47, 52
 Deputy Grand Mastership (of England), the 68-9
 Derby, Earls of 87
 Dermott, Laurence, G. Sec. & Dep.G.M. (A) 37, 96, 111, 115; see also *Ahiman Reson*
 Derrick, Samuel q. 98
 Desaguliers, Dr. J.T., G.M. (1719) 141, 159, 170-8; *Een Begryp van de Mechanische en Experimenteele Philosophie* (1713) 172-3; *Natuurkunde uit Ondervingingen opge-maakt, De* (1736-51) 173
 Dewar, James, anti-mason 17
Dictionary of National Biography 84, 87, 194
 Dierks, Theodore, anti-mason 10
 Dillon, Rev. Mgr. G.E., *War of Anti-Christ against the Church* (1885) 2
 District Grand Lodges 62-4
 Donaldson, T.L. 202
 Donovan, A., 'Dundee Crafts and Guilds' 55-9
 Douglas, Rev. C.E. 13
 Douglas, F.W.R., A.G.M. (1968-71) 73
Dovre MS. (c. 1784) 39 bis, 42, 44
 Dovre R.A.Ch. 40 (1784), Christiania, Norway 44
 Dowie, Rev. John A. (USA), anti-mason 5
 Draffen of Newtonington, George, ed. *Masons and Masonry* (1983), reviewed (Smyth) 213
 Drake, Dr. Francis, G.M., York G.L. 163
drei Verbündeten, L. zu den (now 217, Germany), Düsseldorf 29
Drinkwater MS. No. 1 (c. 1710) (T.7) 114
 Druidical L. (York G.L., 1778-92?), Rotherham 105, 113, 116
 Druids R.A.Ch.79*, Redruth 46
 Dublin, L. 375 (1C) (1761-1801) at 105
 Duke of Athol L. 210, Manchester/Denton/Ashton 97, 103
Dumfries Nos. 1-3 MSS. (late 17th C.) (D.h.21, 24, 25) 141
Dumfries No. 4 MS. (c. 1710) (H.1) 141, 157-8
 Duncan, George, M.P. (d. 1878) 59

- Dunckerley, Thomas 45, 47-8, 76, 78
 Dundas, Lawrence, 2nd Lord (*later* 1st Earl of Zetland),
 Dep.G.M. (1821-2, 1824-34) 201
 'Dundee Crafts and Guilds' (Donovan) 55-9
 Dundee: Mason Trade 56-7; 'Our Lady Luge
 (Lodge)' 57-8
 du Prey, Pierre de la Ruffinière, on Soane 194, 202
 Durnovarian L. 382* (1775-1830), Dorchester 48
 Durnovarian R.A.Ch. 22f, Dorchester 48
 Dutch Reformed Church, S. Africa, & Fmy 11
 Dyer, Colin F.W. 44; 'Some Thoughts on the Origins of
 Speculative Masonry' 120-69
- Earle, William, of the Grand & Royal Chapter 41, 45, 53
 Earle R.A. *Catechism* 39, 45, 51, 53
 Earle R.A. MS. (post-1791) 39, 41-2, 44-5, 46, 51, 53
 Early English Tract Society Collections 84, 86n²
 East Surrey Masters' L. 5888, Croydon 18-19
 Eckart, Dietrich, Nazi 28
 Eckert, Emil Eduard, anti-mason 23-4, 35n¹¹; *Der
 Freimaurer-Orden in seiner wahren Bedeutung*
 (1852) 23, 35n¹¹; *Magazin der Beweisführung für
 Verurteilung des Freimaurer-Ordens*, periodical
 (1855) 35n¹¹
- Ecuador, G.L. of 206 bis
 Edinburgh, Incorporation of Wrights and Masons
 (1475) 182-3, 185-6
 Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), L. of, I(SC) 111, 184, 186
 Edward III, King 85
 Edward VI, King 132-4
 Edwin, Prince 123, 127-8, 130, 138
 Egan, Dionysius Bowes, of L. *Colombiana* 205
 Einigkeit, L. zur, 11 (Germany), Frankfurt 117
 Elizabeth I, Queen 131-6, 142, 164
 Ellam, Richard, a freemason of 1646 114, 219
 Emulation ritual in Spanish 206
 Encyclopaedia Britannica 131: (1768-71) q. 220
 England, Church of, and Fmy 11-17
 England, Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter (1821) of 41; *see
 also* Royal Arch
- Engraved List of Lodges: (1729) 187; (1738-9) 111; (1743-
 66) 111-12
 Entered Apprentice's Song 191, q. 193
 Entwistle, Edward, Pr.G.M., Lancs. (1734-42) 90-3, 95,
 115
- Episcopatus Brechinensis (1856) 57
 Epworth L. 3789 7-8, 10
 Epworth L. 3921, Manchester 7
 Erasmus, Desiderius, scholar & critic 137
 Estrella de Guayaquil, L. (1821), Guayaquil, Ecuador 205-6
 Eszterházy, Prince Nicholas 214
 Euclid 82, 127, 130, 192
 Euclid L. of Installed Masters 7464 223
 Excellent, degree 38-9, 43, 45, 50
 Exley, Allen 98, 106n¹⁵
 Exley, Rev. Malcolm, of Market Weighton 215-16
 External Relations Committee (1954) 72
- Fahey, Rev. Denis 2; *Secret Societies and the Kingship of
 Christ* (1943) 2, 15
- Faith and Unanimity, L. of, 417, Dorchester 49, 87
 Familists, dissenting sect 137, 159, 166
 Feistkorn, Oskar, G.M., Prussia 29-31, 33
 Ficino, Marsilio, physician & philosopher 137
 Fidelity, L. of, 230, Tiverton/Plymouth 49
 Fidelity, L. of, 269, Burnley/Blackburn 100
 Fidelity, L. of, 275 (A) (1792-1832), Manchester 91, 97
 Fighiera, F.C.C.M. 180
 Finance Committee (1838) 72-3
 Finch, William 45, 52-4: *An Elucidation on the Masonic
 Plates* (1802) 52; *R.A. Lectures* 44, 52, 53-4
 Finch R.A.MS. No. 1 (early 19th C.) 39 bis, 45, 51-3
 Finch R.A.MS. No. 2 (early 19th C.) 39, 45, 52-3
- Finsberg, H.P.R., *The Formation of England, 550-1042*
 (1974) q. 153-4, 164
 Firminger, Rev. W.K. 35n⁴
 First or King's Regt. of Dragoon Guards, R.A.Ch 27 in
 the 48
 Fisher, Most Rev. Geoffrey, Archbishop of Canterbury, G.
 Chaplain (1937) 12, 16
 Florence: early lodge (1733) vi, 179; international masonic
 conference (1983) vi
 Fludd, Robert, Rosicrucian 155
 Fortitude, L. of (York G.L., 1790-c.1803),
 Hollinwood 102, 105, 113, 116
 Fortitude, L. of, 64, Manchester 95, 112, 116
 Fortitude, L. of, 281, Lancaster 101-2
 Fortitude M.S. (c. 1750) (D.d.48) 114
 Foulston(e), John, G. Recorder, R.A. (1806-10) 40, 46
 'four old lodges' the 187
 Fox, Sir Cyril, *The Personality of Britain* 218
 France, Grand Orient of 221; *Bulletin du Centre de Docu-
 mentation du . . .* 118
 Franck, Sebastian, humanist 159
Fraternidad Bogotana No. 1, L., Colombia 205
 Frederick the Great, National Christian Order of,
 Germany 30
Freemasonry and the Church of England . . . (1951) 14
 'Freemasonry in Lancashire Prior to the Union' (Cryer &
 Read) 87-116
 Freemasons' Hall, London: (1776) 198-202; (1867) 73
Freimuthige Sachsen Zeitung (1850) 35n¹¹
 French, G.H.T., 'Guilds versus Lodges' 180-8
 Friard, Augustus & Daniel, & Coustos 117 bis
 Frick, Dr. Wilhelm, German minister 31, 33
 Friends, Society of, Philadelphia 5
 Friendship, L. of, 44, Manchester 95, 97
 Friendship, L. of, 206 (*formerly* 354) 44
 Friendship, L. of, 277, Oldham 102, 105, 113, 116
 Fritsch, Theodor, anti-semitist 25-6
 Fullhorn, L. zum (*now* 72, Germany), Lübeck 33
- Gandy, J.M., artist 201
 Garbett, Most Rev. Colin F., Archbishop of York 14
 gauntlets 222
Gazetin de Paris (1744) 118
 General Committee (1813-1918) 70, 71-2
 Geometrical Master Mason 44
 George III, King 194
 Germany: Christian Order of Friendship 30-1; Christian
 Order of Templars 30; G.L. 'Concord', Darmstadt
 (1846) 24-5; G.L. German Fraternal Chain
 (*Bruderkette*), Leipzig (1924) 24-5; G.L. of Hamburg
 (1811) 24-5, 28; G.L. of Prussia (Royal York, *later*
 Friendship), Berlin (1798) 24, 29-30, 34 and n¹;
 G.L. 'Sun', Bayreuth (1811) 24-5, 28; Grand Mother
 Lodge of the Eclectic Union of Freemasons, Frankfurt
 (1823) 24-5, 28; Grand Mother Lodge of the Three
 Globes, Berlin (1744) 21, 24, 27-31, 34; *Gross-
 logenbund* (Union of G.L.s) 26; 'Humanitarian'
 G.L.s 21-2, 24-9, 35n²⁶; National Christian Order of
 Frederick the Great 30; National G.L. of Freemasons
 (*Landesloge*), Berlin (1770) 24, 27-30, 32, 34, 35n¹¹;
 National G.L. of Saxony, Dresden (1811) 24-5; 'Old
 Prussian' obediences 21-2, 24-8, 35-6nn; Pr.G.L. of
 Lower Saxony, Hamburg 27; United Grand Lodges
 (1958) 34; *Verein deutscher Freimaurer* (Association of
 German Freemasons) 27
 'Germany, The Collapse of Freemasonry in Nazi'
 (Howe) 21-36
 Gilbert, R.A., *A.E. Waite: A Bibliography* (1983), reviewed
 (Hamill) 211-12
Glasgow Herald, The (1965) 16
 Gloucester School of Masons 85
 'Gloves, The Wearing of' (Jackson) 221-2
 Goebbels, Dr. Josef, German minister 31

- Goede Hoop, L. de (formerly 18 (Netherlands)), 1 (S. Africa), Cape Town 51
- Goering, General Hermann, as Prussian minister 30
- Golden Dawn, Order of the 212
- Good Will, R.A.Ch. of, 53†, Braintree 44
- Gotch, *Buildings of Sir Thomas Tresham* 136
- Gould, F.E. 213
- Gould, R.F. 154, q. 176, 178, 180, 188n²⁷; *History of Fmy* (1882-7) q. vi, 202, (1951, ed. Poole) 78, 125 bis, 129, 140-1, 161, 188nn
- 'Government of the Craft. The' (Prestonian Lecture, Stubbs) 60-80
- Gräbner, Dr. Theodore, anti-mason 10
- Graham MS. (1726) 158
- Grand and Royal R.A. Chapter (1766) 37, 38-9, 45, 50; Regulations 40, 44, q. 52
- Grand Lodge 1717-1967 (1967) 158, 166, 225
- 'Grand Lodge' family of MSS. (D) 126, 138, 141, 168
- Grand Lodge No. 1 MS. (1583) (D.a.1) 87, 112, 126, 135-8, 141, 154, 156-8, 160-9, 183-4; compared with the Cooke MS. 127-31, 136, 142-52, 153, 166-7; its date 161, 167; Hughan's rendering 213; transcribed in full 143-52
- Grand Lodge No. 2 MS. (c. 1650) (F.2) 139, q. 140
- Grand Lodge of Scotland Year Books (from 1952) 213
- Grand Lodges, see Denmark, Ecuador, Germany, Philippines, premier, Scotland, Switzerland, United Grand Lodge of England, Wigan, York
- Grand Master's Council 68, 70n²¹
- Grand Master's Lodge 1, its Minutes q. 196-7
- Grand Mastership (of England), the 67-8
- Grand Orient, see France, Italy
- Grand Secretary (England), the, his office 69
- Grand Stewards' L. 45
- Grauert, Wilhelm, Prussian minister 32-3
- Greek Orthodox Church, and Fmy 10-11, 15
- Grey, Lady Jane 134
- Grimsby, Upper Canada, L. 494* (1796-1863) at 78
- Grindall, Edmund, Archbishop of Canterbury 134, 138, 159, 166
- Grindall, William, Queen Elizabeth's tutor 132
- Guardian*, The 5, q. 11, 17
- guilds 180-2, 184-5, 186; in England 181; in Scotland 182
- 'Guilds versus Lodges' (French) 180-8
- Habicht, Dr. Karl, G.M., 'Three Globes', Berlin 29-30
- Hackney, Norman 37
- Hadfield MS. (c. 1625) (T.9) 161, 167
- Hadley, Benjamin, at The Hague (1731) 170, 175-6
- Haggai 39
- Hague, occasional English lodge (1731) at The 170, 176
- Halcyon Mark L. 1118 203
- Hall, Richard, petitioner (in 1732) 163
- Hall, William, Dep.Pr.G.M., Lancs. (in 1789) 96
- Halliwell, J.O., *The Early History of Fmy in England* (1840) 81
- Hamer, Douglas 83-5; see also Knoop, Jones & Hamer
- Hamill, John M. 21, 175; 'English Royal Arch MS. Rituals' 37-54; on 'Fmy in Lancs.' (Cryer & Read) 112-13, 116; on 'The Government of the Craft' (Stubbs) 76-7, 79; on 'Origins of Speculative Masonry' (Dyer) 156-7, 165; *A.E. Waite: A Bibliography* (Gilbert, 1983), reviewed by 211-12
- Hamilton, Col. James, Pr.G.M., Columbia (1824) 203, 205, 206n³; his letter (1819) to the Duke of Sussex q. 204-5, 206n⁴
- Hammer, anti-semite organ 25
- Hammerbund (c. 1910), anti-semite league 25
- Hammond, William, Clerk to the Masons' Company 161
- Handel, George Frideric, *Messiah* (1741) 119
- Hannah, Rev. Walton 11-12, 14, 16; *Christian by Degrees* (1954) 15; *Darkness Visible* (1952) 15
- Hans, N. 179
- Harleian MS. No. 1942 (before 1700) (F.3) 139-40; Harleian MS. No. 2054 (c. 1670) (E.b.3) 164, 184-5
- Harmonic L. 216, Liverpool 94
- Harmony, L. of, 220, Liverpool 94
- Harmony, L. of, 288, Bacup/Haslingden/Todmorden 102-3
- Harmony, L. of, 298, Oldham/Rochdale 102
- Harmony, L. of, 493* (1786-1838), Ormskirk 101
- Harmony, L. of, 580, Ormskirk 101
- Harper, Edwards, G. Sec. (1813-38) 71-2, 200-1
- Harper, Thomas, Dep.G.M.(A) (1801-13) 196
- Harrington, Lord, Secretary of State (in 1731) 172-4, 177
- Hart, Robert, Prior of Lanthony 85
- Harvey, J.R., *Henry de Yvele* (1944) 85
- Hassam, Rev. Mr., Methodist 10
- Hastings, James, *The Dictionary of the Bible* 217
- Haunch, Terence O. 76, 79
- Havers, John, S.G.D. (1848), & Freemasons' Hall 201
- Haywood, H.le R. 9
- Haywood, H.le R., & J.E. Craig, *A History of Fmy* (1927) 180
- Healey, Rev. K. 13
- Heap, Joseph, of Lancs. 45
- Heap R.A. MS. (c. 1809) 39-40, 45
- Heenan, Cardinal John C., *Not the Whole Truth* (1971) q. 2-3
- Heeringer, Kurt von, G.M., German Landesloge 29-30, 31, 33
- Henry Heade MS. (1675) (C.4) 141
- Henry VI, King 139, 141
- Henry VIII, King 129, 132 bis, 186
- Henry IV, King of France 134
- Henry, Nicholas, non-conformist 159
- Heritage L. 730 (Canada), *Proceedings* 119
- Hermann von Salza, L., Langensalza 34n¹
- Hervey, John, G. Sec. (1868-80) 69
- Hewitt, Samuel, *Brief History of the Imperial George L. 78* (1879) q. 103
- Hickman, Baden, religious affairs correspondent 5
- Hindenburg, Paul von, German President 28, 32
- Hippisley, Col. Gustavus 203, 206nn
- Hiram, King of Tyre 168, 217
- Hiram Abif 127, 162, 165, 168-9, 217
- Hiramic legend, the 135
- Historical Manuscripts Commission, *Second Report* (1879) 141
- Hitler, Adolf, German Chancellor 21-2, 28-9, 31-3, 35n⁶; *Mein Kampf* 28, 35n⁴
- Holinshed (Hollingshead), Raphael, *Chronicles* (1577) 159
- Holland, Henry, jr, architect 194
- Holme, Randle, III, antiquary 123 bis, 185
- Holtorf, Juergen, P.G.M., Germany, *Die verschwiegene Bruderschaft* (1982), reviewed (Solf) 214
- Holy Bible, the: Bishop's Bible (1568) 154, 168; Coverdale's Bible (1535) 168; Geneva Bible (1560) 154, 165, 168-9; Great Bible (1539) 129, 154, 165, 168
- Holzendorf, Charles, (G.) Steward (1733), of The Hague 172, q. 174, 175-6
- Hol(t)zendorf, John (?Charles) 170, 175
- Hope, L. of, 54, Rochdale 102
- Hope, R.A.Ch. of, No. 49 (now St. George 140) 44
- 'Horn' Tavern, Westminster, L.3* at the (now Royal Somerset House and Inverness 4) 175
- Horne, Alex, *The York Legend in the Old Charges* (1978) 123, 138
- Houghton Hall, Norfolk, occasional lodge (1731) at 170, 178
- Howe, Ellic, 'The Collapse of Freemasonry in Nazi Germany' 21-36; *The Black Game* (1982), reviewed (Jackson) 215
- Hughan, W.J. 213; *The Engraved List of Regular Lodges A.D. 1734* (1889) q. 111; *The Old Charges of British Freemasons* (1872) 143
- Humber L. 57, Hull 47
- Humber R.A.Ch. 57, Hull 47, 53, 94

- Humber R.A. *Ritual* (1923) 53
 Hunt, Rev. C. Penney 11; *The Menace of Freemasonry to the Christian Faith* (c. 1927 & later eds.) 7-9, 16
 Huntingdon, David, Earl of (d. 1219) 55
- Imperial George L. 78, London/Middleton 103
 Industry, L. of, 252* (now Integrity 163), Manchester 96
Inigo Jones MS. (after 1722) (G.2) 161
 Integrity, L. of, 54 (A) & 74* (1805-23), Wigan 101
 Integrity, L. of, 163, Manchester 96
 Investment Sub-Committee, B.G.P. (1951) 73
 Italy: Freemasonry in vi; Grand Orient of vi, 4
- Jachin and Boaz* (1762) 208
 Jackson, A.C.F. 51; 'Visiting and its Modern Problems' 207-10; 'The Wearing of Gloves' 221-2; on 'Origins of Speculative Masonry' (Dyer) 154-5, 165; *A Commentary on the Rose Croix Ritual* (1983) & *The Intermediate Degrees 19°-29°* (1982), reviewed (Smyth) 210-11; *The Black Game* (Howe, 1982), reviewed by 215
 Jacob, Margaret C., *The Radical Enlightenment: Pantheists, Freemasons and Republicans* (1981) 117
 Jamaica, Pr.G.L. of 203, 205
 James I, King 154, 192
 James I, King of Scotland 56
 Jebb, Richard, Pr.G.M., Madras (1814-20) 48
Jebb Cypher MS. (post-1812) 48
 Jeremiah, as 3rd Principal, R.A. 39, 45
 Jerusalem Encampment/Preceptory 5 K.T., Manchester 105
 Jerusalem R.A.Ch. 32, Liverpool 93
Johannes zum schwarzen Adler, L., Landsberg/Warthe 32
 John Balliol (d. 1313), King of Scots 55
 John of Sponlee, master mason 85
 John Paul II, Pope 1
 Johnson, Rev. J., *Fmy: Its Vision and Call* 8-9
 Johnson, Sir Thomas, M.P. 93
 Jones, Bernard E. 37, 40-1, 50; *The Freemasons' Guide and Compendium* (1950) 121-2, 136, 188ⁿⁿ, 207
 Jones, G.P., see Knoop & Jones (& Hamer)
 Jordan, A.M., on 'Origins of Speculative Masonry' (Dyer) 158-60, 166-7
Joseph Ghatwicke MS. (1600-50) (D.b.52) 114, 126
 Josephus, Flavius (A.D. 37-c.98). *Antiquities of the Jews* 217
 Joshua, as 3rd Principal, R.A. 39
 Jubilate L. 8561, Shaw, E. Lancs. 6
 Justice, L. of, 484* (1775-84) 101
- Kalaw, Teodoro M., *Philippine Masonry* 16
 Kalaw, Teodoro V., jr, Dep. G.M., Philippines (in 1975) 3
 Katz, *Philo-Semitism in England* . . . 1603-55 153
 Katz, Dr. Jacob q. 23, 27; *Freemasons and Jews in Europe* (1970) 34ⁿ, 35ⁿⁿ
 Katzer, Archbishop (R.C.), Milwaukee 1-2
 Kent L. 15 38
 Kenyon, Lloyd, 5th Lord, Pr.G.M., N. Wales (1958) 126
 Keystone L. 639 (Illinois), Chicago 5
 Kilby, Thomas, G.M., York G.L. 105
 Kilwinning, L. of (now Mother Kilwinning O(SC)) 184, 186
Kilwinning MS. (1670-80) (D.a.8) 141
 Knight, John, of Cornwall 40-1, 45-6, 53
Knight No. 1 Ritual (c. 1815) 39, 45
Knight No. 2 Ritual (c. 1826) 39, 40-2, 46
 Knight Templar, see Temple, Order of the
 Knights of Columbus, Catholic Order 16
 Knoop, Douglas 154
 Knoop, D., & G.P. Jones: *Fmy and the Idea of Natural Religion* (?1943) 2; *The Genesis of Fmy* (1947) 186, 188ⁿⁿ; *The Mediaeval Mason* (1933) 85, 188ⁿⁿ
 Knoop, D., G.P. Jones & D. Hamer: *The Early Masonic Catechisms* (1963) 188ⁿ; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (1945) 163; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS.* (1938) 81, 86, 123, 125, 127, 129, 142-3
 Knox, John, Protestant reformer 133
Krause MS. (after 1738) (H.5) 161
Kristall, Hamburg quarterly (1964) 221
 Kristensson, G., *John Mirk's Instructions* . . . (1974) 85
- Labbé, François, 'Kuenen et De La Tierce' (1978) 117
 La Chappelle (de la Cappell), Vincent 117, 175-6; publ. *Chansons de la . . . confrairie de Maçons Libres* (1735) 117; *La Cuisine moderne* (1735) 175
 'Lancashire, Fmy in, Prior to the Union' (Cryer & Read) 87-116
 Lancaster, Early Fmy in 101-2, 109
 Lance (Lansa), Thomas 117 bis; publ. *Chansons originaires de Francs Maçons* (1747) 117
 Landon, H.C. Robbins, *Mozart and the Masons* (1982), reviewed (Webb) 214
 Lane, John, *Masonic Records 1717-1894* (1895) 95, 116-17
 Lansdowne, William Petty, 1st Marquess of 168
Lansdowne MA. (c. 1600) (D.d.2) 126, 168
 Lanthony Priory 84-5
 Laroche, & Coustos 117
 Laud, William, Archbishop of Canterbury 165
 Lawrence, Rev. John T. 9
Lawson MS. (1689-1702) (D.h.55) 114
 Leeds and District L. of Installed Masters 7918 224
Leeds Intelligencer, *The* (1755) 97
 le Forestier, René, *La Franc-Maçonnerie Templière* . . . (1970) 35ⁿ
 Leigh, Lancs., early Fmy in 89-90, 107
 Leigh, Lancs.: L. 87* (1732-68) 89-90, 111; L. 196 (A) (now Antiquity, Bolton) 90, 101; L. 462* (now Prudence, Todmorden) 89-90
 Lenhoff, Eugene, & O. Posner, *Internationales Freimaurer Lexicon* (1932) 35ⁿⁿ, 178
 Leo XIII, Pope (1878-1903) 1
 Lenin (Ulyanov), Vladimir Ilyich, revolutionary 26
 Lepper, J. Heron q. 170, 178-9
 Les Cases, *Mémoire de Sainte Hélène* 215
 Letters to the Editor 215-22
 Levada, Rev. Mgr. William 4
 'Levi, Eliphas' (Abbé Constant) 212
 Levi-Castillo, J.R.: 'Admiral William Brown' 218; 'British Fmy in Northern South America' 203-10
 Library Committee (1837) 73
 Library, Art and Publications Committee (1913) 73-4
 Lights, L. of, 148, Warrington 98-9
 Lilleshall Abbey 85
 Liverpool, early Fmy in 92-5, 107
 Liverpool: L. 20 (A)/31* (1792-1822) 94; L.25 (A) (1764- before 1782, 1786-1813) 93; L.45(A) (1755-85 93-4; L.51(A) (1756) 94; L.53(A) (1756, 1775-1807) 94; L.132(A) (1766-c.1794) 94; L.147* (1736-75) 92-3
 'Liverpool Rebellion', the 93-4, 101, 110, 115
 Liverpool R.A.Ch. 292, Liverpool 94
 Lockley, L.H., of Epworth L. 7
 'lodge', meanings of the word 182-3
 lodges, private 60-2; directly administered 64-5
 London: British Library 126, 168; Gild of the Holy Trinity (1373) 137; Guildhall Library 125, 167;
 London, Masons' Company 122., 137, 139, 161, 180-2, 184-6; the Acception 122, 137, 185, 187, 189; lodge meeting (1682) 122; 'making masons' (1621) 111, 113, 115, 163, 185, (1631) 185, (1650) 185
 London: Masons' Hall 122; Priory of the Holy Trinity 137; Sir John Soane's Museum 194-5, 200-1
London Gazette, *The* (1731) q. 177
 London lodges 64-5
 Lorraine, Charles V, Duke of 171

- Lorraine, Francis Stephen III. Duke of (Grand Duke of Tuscany, 1737; Holy Roman Emperor, 1745) 170-9; 'The Initiation of ...' (Stolper) 170-9
- Lorraine, Leopold Joseph. Duke of 171
- Lorraine, Stanislaus Leczysynski, Duke of 171
- Louis XIV, King of France 171
- Love and Honour, L. of, 75, Falmouth 47
- Lovel, Thomas, Lord (Earl of Leicester, 1744). G.M. (1731) 170, 175
- Loyalty, L. of, 86, Prescott 98, 99
- Ludendorff, Gen. Erich 28; *Vernichtung der Freimaurerei* ... (1927) 26
- Luther, Martin 132
- Lutheran Church, the, and Fmy 10, 15
- McGill, Bishop John (USA), his pastoral letter (1884) q. 5
- MacIntyre, A.D. 218
- Mackay, A.M. 213
- MacKechnie-Jarvis, Charles 141
- Mackey, Dr. A.G., *Encyclopaedia of Fmy* (1874) q. 207
- MacLaurin, E.C.B. 217-18
- McLeod, Wallace: 'More Light on John Coustos' 117-19; on 'English R.A. MS. Rituals' (Hamill) 50-1, 53; on 'Fmy in Lancs.' (Cryer & Read) 113-14, 116; on 'The Government of the Craft' (Stubbs) 78-9, 79-80; on 'Origins of Speculative Masonry' (Dyer) 160-2, 167-9
- McMahon, Col. Sir A.H., Dist. G.M., Malta (1924-49) 72
- MacMunn, Lt. Gen. Sir George, Dist. G.M., Punjab (1920-4) q. 8.
- Macnab MS.* (1722) (F.5) 114
- Mainwaring, Col. Henry, Ashmole's fellow-initiate 114, 121, 142, 156, 165, 169, 219
- Mainwaring, Peter. Ashmole's father-in-law 121, 142, 165
- Manchester, early Fmy in 95-8, 108
- Manchester: L. 39 (A) (1755-c.1795) 95-7, 115; L. 56 (A) (1756-75, 1775-92, 1803-9) 89, 95, 97, 111; L. 171 (A) (1771-93) 89, 92, 96, 111; L. 201 (A) (1777-c.1782) 96-7; L. 289(A) (*now* Duke of Athol, Ashton) 97; L. 297(A) (*now* Commerce, Haslingden) 97; L. 458* (*now* St. John, Bury) 96, 102
- Manchester Mercury, The* (1759) 89
- Mann, Sir Horace, Ambassador at Florence q. 178-9
- Maria Theresia, Empress of Austria 171, 178
- Mariners' L. 249, Liverpool 94
- Mark Masons' Hall, Great Queen St. 73
- Mark working in Craft lodges 92 *bis*
- Marquis of Granby L. 124, Durham 38
- Marr, Wilhelm, anti-semitist 25, 35n¹⁴
- Marx, Heinrich Karl, German socialist 29
- Mary I, Queen 132-3
- Mary Stuart, Queen of Scots 55-6, 132-4, 138
- 'Mason Word', the 137
- 'Mason's Examination, A' (*The Flying Post*, 1723) 157
- 'Masons, Free and Accepted', from *Encyclopaedia Britannica* (1768-71) q. 220
- Masonic General and Life Assurance Company 110
- Masonic Magazine, The* (1881) 219
- Masonic Million Memorial Fund 66
- Masonic Peace Memorial Special Committee (1919-38) 73
- Masonic Year Book Historical Supplement* (2nd ed., 1969) 79, 206
- Master of Arts and Sciences, degree 45
- Masters (of lodges), powers of 61
- 'Masters of the Previous Lodge' 40, 43, 45
- Mellor, Alec: *The Freemasons: Our Separated Brethren* (1964) 16; *La Franc-Maçonnerie des Bonaparte* (Col-laveri, 1982), reviewed by 214-15
- Melrose No. 1 MS.* (1581) (X.1) 126 *bis*, 138, 168
- Melrose No. 2 MS.* (1674) (D.sundry.12) 141, 168
- Méndez, Luis López, lawyer 203
- Mendoza, Vice-Adm. Felix, Venezuelan Ambassador 215
- Mendoza, Harry 142; on 'English R.A. MS. Rituals' (Hamill) 51, 53-4; on 'Fmy in Lancs.' (Cryer & Read) 110, 115; on 'The Government of the Craft' (Stubbs) 76, 79; on 'Origins of Speculative Masonry' (Dyer) 157-8, 165-6; Toast to the W.M. 18-19
- Merchants' L. 241, Liverpool 94
- Mercy, Lewis, of Coustos's lodge 119
- Meredith, Rev. R. Creed 12, q. 13, 14, 17
- Merwe, D.J. van der 11
- Methodist Churches, the, and Fmy 7-9, 10, 16
- Methodist Recorder, The* (1965) 16
- Milborne, A.J.B. 78
- Milton, John, *Paradise Lost* (1667) 157
- Minerva, L. of, 300, Ashton-under-Lyne 103
- Minerva L. 250, Hull 47
- Miranda Rodriguez, Gen. Francisco de 203, 216; his 'wife' 215-17
- Mirandola, Giovanni Pico, Count della, humanist 137
- Mirk, John, *Instructions for Parish Priests* 81, 84-5
- Miscellanea Latomorum* 189-210
- Money-Kyrle, Roona 17
- Monkhouse, Cosmo 202
- Montagu, Anthony, 6th Viscount, G.M. (1732) 90
- Montrose, James Graham, 5th Earl & 1st Marquis of 55
- Moorman's *History of the Church of England* ... 84
- Moose, Loyal Order of 74
- Moray (Murray), Sir Robert 155; his Initiation (1641) 111, 115
- More, Sir Thomas 137
- 'More Light on John Coustos' (McLeod) 117-19
- Morton, Sholto Charles, 15th Earl of, G.M. (1757-61) 96
- Mount Moriah R.A.Ch. 160 (1810-26), Arundel 42-3
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 214; Little Masonic Cantata (K. 623), and chain song 221
- Mozart L. 6997 221
- Müller von Hausen, Capt. Ludwig ('Gottfried zur Beek') 25-7; *Die altpreuussischen Logen und der National-Verband deutscher Offiziere* 27; *Die Geheimnisse der Weisen von Zion* 26
- Multa Paucis* (*The Complete Free Mason or Multa Paucis for Lovers of Secrets*, anon, c. 1764) 191
- Napoleon I, Emperor of the French 214-15
- Napthali, L. of, 266, Rochdale 89
- Nativity, R.A.Ch. of, 126, Burnley 100
- Natter, L., medallist vi
- Naymus Graecus 82, 127, 130-1, 162
- Ne Plus Ultra, degree 38
- Neale, Sir John, *Queen Elizabeth* (1934) 133-4, 136, 166
- Nederlandsche Maandelyke Post-Ryder* (c. 1731) 176
- Neuberger, Helmut, *Freimaurerei und Nationalsozialismus* (1980) 21
- Newcastle, Thomas Pelham, 4th Duke of, statesman 170, 178-9
- Newcastle, Masons' Company (1581) 181
- Newson-Smith, Sir Frank, Bt. G.J.W. (1944-5) 73
- Newton, Rev. Dr. Joseph Fort 9, 11, 14
- Noah, & his sons 82, 158, 166, 192
- Noble Brotherhood L. 6226 223
- Norfolk, Thomas Howard, 4th Duke of 134, 138
- Norman B. Spencer Lecture, 1981: 'Guilds versus Lodges' (French) 180-8
- Northern Light, The* (US periodical, 1979) 119
- Norwich, L. 30* (1724-1809) at, its records q. 178
- Norwich Gazette, The* (1731) q. 171-2
- Nowell, Alexander, Dean of St. Paul's 136
- Oakley, Edward, his speech (1728) 163
- Officers' and Clerks' Committee, B.G.P. (by 1894) 74
- Oglethorpe, Owen, Bishop of Carlisle 132
- Old Charges 81-6, 87, 123, 124, 125-31, 138-43, 153-69, 180, 185; in the B. of C. 193; *Cooke & Grand Lodge No. 1 MSS.* compared verbatim 143-52; 'families' 81, 125-6, 138-9, 141-2; in Scotland 141; on travelling masons 207

- 'Old Charges, The' (Clarke) 81-6
 Old Globe L. 200, Scarborough 41, 43, 46
Old Globe MS. (fragment, c. 1798) 38, 42-3, 46, 52
 Oldham, early Fmy in 102, 109
 Oldroyd, Henry Jabez, of Hull 53
 Oliver, Bruce W. 52
 'Orders of Architecture, The' (Smyth) 222
 Oriental L. 687 (1856-1949), Istanbul 80
Oxford Dictionary of the Church q. 133
- P. (*Propaganda*) 2 Lodge (irregular), Rome 4
 Pan-German League 25
 Papal Bulls against Fmy 2 bis, 4, 16, 88, 101
 Paradise, R.A.Ch. of, 139, Sheffield 90
 Parham, Rt. Rev. A.G., G. Chaplain (1943) q. 12
 Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale 118 *ter*; L. 90* (1732-68) at 118
Paris Match, periodical (1972) 221
 Parker, James, of Theford 48
 Parker, Matthew, Archbishop of Canterbury 132-3, 164
Parker-Burrell MS. (post-1805) 48-9
 passing the chair 38, 40-1, 42, 45-6, 50, 54; in Lancs. 91, 98, 100 bis
 passing the veils 42, 53
 Past Master, degree 43; in USA 41
 Pastells, Fr P., Jesuit novelist 1
 Patch, Thomas, of Dorchester 49
Patch MS. (post-1835) 49
 Paterson, George, Pr.G.M., Forfarshire (1797) 58
 Payne, George, G.M. (1718, 1720) 81, 123 bis
 Peace and Unity, L. of, 314, Preston 101
 Peace Commemoration Building Committee (to 1938) 66
 Perrenet, E., his ed. (1912) of Barruel's *Mémoires* 23
 Perry, James, Dep. G.M. (A) (1787-90) 196, 200
 Perseverance, L. of, 155, Preston/Liverpool 101
 Perseverance, L. of, 345, Blackburn 100
 Philanthropy, R.A.Ch. of, 92*, Werneth 102
 Philippines, G.L. of the 3
Phillipps Nos. 1 & 2 MSS. (late 17th C.) (D.a.4 & 5) 161
 Phoenix L. 30, Paris, *Transactions* 215
 Phoenix L. 496* (1808-38), Rotherham 113
 Pick, Fred L. 188n¹
 Pike, Albert (USA) 15
 Pilkington, Edward, of Manchester 97
 Pine, John, *List of Lodges* (1738 & 1739) 111
 'Pious Memory, The' (Smyth) 220-1
 Pitt, William, the younger, Prime Minister 194
 Pius V, Pope 134-5
 Pius IX, Pope 16
 Plains of Mamre KT Preceptory 8, Burnley 100
 Plato, *Republic* 60, 68-9, 76
 Plessing, Walter, lawyer 33; his Will q. 33
 Plot, Dr. Robert, *The Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) q. 121, 122-3, 126, 141, 222
 'Plot' family of MSS. (C) 126 bis, 140-1, 161, 168
 Poole, Rev. H. 126, 164, 168; *The Old Charges* (1924) 81, q. 124; his ed. (1951) of Gould's *History* 78, 125 bis, 129, 140-1, 161
 Poole, Rev. H., & F.R. Worts, *The 'Yorkshire' Old Charges of Masons* (1935) 138, 161
 premier Grand Lodge (Moderns') 65; and the R.A. 37, 38-9
 Premises Committee of B.G.P. (1845) 73
 Presbyterian Churches, the, and Fmy 7
 Prescott, early Fmy in 98, 109
 Prescott, H.F.M., *The Man on a Donkey* 136
 Preston, William 60, 69, 123; *Illustrations of Masonry* (from 1722) 191, 213, 222
 Preston, early Fmy in 101
 Prestonian Lecture for 1982 (Stubbs) 60-75; discussion 75-80
 'Previous Lodge, Masters of the' 40, 43, 45
 Price, Eric F., P.Pr. S.G.D., Hants & I.O.W. 216-17
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 135, 157, 162, 213, 222
 Prince Edwin's L. 128, Bury 92, 110, 115
 'Prince Eugen's Head' Coffee House. L. 98* at the 117, 176
 Pro Grand Mastership, the 68
 Probity, L. of, 61, Halifax 103
 Procedure Committee, B.G.P. (1917) 74
 Procope, 'Apology of the Free-Masons', poem (1737) 119
 Promulgation, R.A.Ch. (Committee) of (1834-5) 37-8, 40-2, 50, 54
 Property Sub-Committee of B.G.P. (1971) 73
 Provincial Grand Lodges 62-4
 Prudence, R.A.Ch. of, 41*, Ipswich 46
Prudence (or Barker) MS. (post-1808) 39, 42, 46, 52
 Ptolemy (Claudius Ptolemaeus, fl. A.D. 127-51), *Ptolemy's Geography* (1525) 155
 Publications Committee (1911) 73
 Purvis, J.S., *York Cycle of Mystery Plays* (1962 ed.) q. 154
 Pythagoras 82, 127, 192
- Quatuor Coronati*, the, in the *Regius MS.* 83
 Quatuor Coronati L. 2076 87, 124, 209; description iv; Editor's report vi; members listed iii; see also Correspondence Circle
- Raikes, Robert, founder of the Sunday School movement 100
 Rainbow Coffee House, L. 75* at the (*now* Britannic 33) 117, 176
Ralph Poole MS. (1665, missing) (C.5) 141
 Ratchdale, William, Pr.G.M., Lancs. (1743-60) 93, 95, 115
 Read, William *vis bis*; on J.R. Clarke 225; on J.R. Rylands 224
 Read, W., & N.B. Cryer, 'Freemasonry in Lancashire Prior to the Union' 87-116
Réception d'un Frey-Macon (1737) 222
 Reconciliation, L. of (1813-16) 222
 Red Cross, degree 43, 92
 Red Cross L. 201 (A) (*now* Virtue), Manchester 97
Regius MS. (c. 1390) 81-6, 87, 124-5, 155, 183-5
 Reijn, Johan A., of the Netherlands 172-3, 176
 Relief, L. of, 42, Bury 91-2, 102, 113
 Research, L. of, 200 (IC), Dublin 48
 Reuchlin, Johannes, humanist 137
Reviews 210-15
Revue des Sciences Humaines (1972) 117, 119
 Richard Linnear L. 6413, Wakefield 224
 Richardson, C.J., artist 201
 Riquet, Rev. Fr. Michael 16
 Rizal, Dr. José, Philippine patriot 1 bis
 Robbins, Sir Alfred, Pres. B.G.P. (1913-31) q. 8, 67
 Robert I (the Bruce), King of Scots 55
 Robert of Gloucester, master mason 65
 Roberts, J.M., *The Mythology of the Secret Societies* (1972) 34n⁴
 Roberts' 'Constitutions' ('Version' or 'Print') (1722) (F.1) 86, 126, 139 bis
 'Roberts' family of MSS. (F) 126 bis, 139
 Robertson, John Ross, *History of Fmy in Canada* 78
 Robison, John, *Proofs of a Conspiracy* . . . (1797) 23, 35n⁵
 Rochdale, early Fmy in 102, 109
 Rogella von Bieberstein, Johannes, *Die These von der Verschwörung der Freimaurer* . . . (1976) 35n⁴
 Rogers, Norman 90, 116, 156
 Roman Catholic Church, the, and Fmy 1-5, 18, 214
 Ronayne, Edmond, anti-mason 5
 Rosales, Cardinal Julio, of the Philippines q. 3-4, 5
 Rose Croix, degree 38, 211
 Rosenberg, Alfred, Nazi 28; *Freimaurerische Weltpolitik* . . . (1929) 35n²⁵; *Verbrechen der Freimaurerei. Das* (1921) 35n²⁵

- Rosenkreutz, Christian 137
 Rosicrucianism, its influence on Fmy 155, 165-6
 Ross, Rev. Kenneth 15
 Rosy Cross, Fellowship of the 212
 Roth, P., *Studies in Books and Booklore* 153
 Rotterdam, early lodge (1721?) at 175
 Rowse, A. L., *The England of Elisabeth* (1950) 137
 Royal Academy of Arts (1768) 87, 194-5
 Royal Arch: Christian symbolism 41-2; de-
 Christianization 38, 42; in early Craft lodges 90-3;
 early exaltations 37; 'English R.A. MS. Rituals'
 (Hamil) 37-54; Installation 46; questions 220-1;
Regulations 41; words (Installation) 222
 Royal Arch Catechisms: a. (wmk 1801) 46, 48; b. (wmk
 1804) 39, 46, 48-9; c. (wmk 1823) 46, 48-9; d.
 (wmk 1828) 48, 49
 Royal Arch Fragment (wmks 1794-6) 42, 46
 Royal Arch MS. (n.d.) 40-1, 47, 51
 Royal Arch of Enoch, degree 45, 49
 Royal Ark Mariner, degree, worked in Craft lodges 92 bis
 Royal Cumberland R.A.Ch. 18^a 45
 Royal Encampment, K.T., Manchester 105
 Royal Kent of Antiquity, L., 20, Chatham 90
 Royal Lancashire L. 116, Colne 99, 105
 Royal Preston L. 333, Preston 101
 Royal Society (founded 1645) 87, 172-3, 177, 195
 Royal Union L. 246, Cheltenham 219
 'Rule of Three' 157-8
 Runkel, Ferdinand, *Geschichte der Freimaurerei in Deutsch-
 land* (vol. 3, 1932) 26
 Rushton, Northants, 'triangular lodge' at 136, 160
 Rylands, J.P. 87
 Rylands, J.R.: 'The Place of Song in Early Speculative
 Masonry' 189-93; his obituary 224
 Rylands, W.H. 87, 116, 219
- Sackville, Lord Charles (Earl of Middlesex), & the lodge at
 Florence vi
 Sadie, Stanley, ed. *The New Grove Dictionary of Music*
 (1980) 119
 Sadler, Henry 47
 St. David, L., 78 (SC), Dundee 58
 St. George's L. of Harmony 32, Liverpool 93-5
 St. James, R.A.Ch. of, 2 43, 46, 48-9; its Minutes q. 51-2
 St. John, L. of, 191, Bury 96
 St. John, L. of, 534* (1793-1809), Lancaster 102
 St. John and St. Paul, L. of, 349, Valletta, Malta 75, 79
 St. John of Jerusalem, Holy Order of 42
 St. John's L. 221, Bolton 91
 St. John's L. 325, Eccles/Pendleton/Salford/Farnworth/
 Audenshaw 103
 St. John's R.A.Ch. 221, Bolton 91
 St. Luke's L. 309 (A), Westminster Militia, Colchester 52-
 3
 St. Luke's MS. (wmk 1803) 48-9, 52-3, 54
 Salford, early Fmy in 88-9, 107
 Salford: L. 48* (1727-54) 88-9; L. 56 (A) (1803-9) 89;
 L. 165* (now Fortitude, Manchester) 89, 95, 112; L.
 171 (A) (1771-93) 89, 96
 Salm-Hostmar, Prince Otto, anti-mason 26
 Salvation Army, the, and Fmy 5-6
 Salzman, L.F. 181, 188nn
 Sankey, Edward, copyist of the *Sloane MS 3848* 114, 116,
 219
 Sankey, Richard, of the Warrington lodge 114 bis, 116
 Santander, Francisco de Paula, President of Colombia (in
 1823) 205
 Scarborough MS. (1705) (E.sundry.11) 39, 161
 Scarbrough, Lawrence Roger, 11th Earl of, G.M. (1951-
 67), Pro G.M. (1967-9) 67
 Schaw, William, Warden-General of the Mason Craft 183-
 4
 Schaw Statutes: (1598) 183-4, 186; (1599) 184, 186
 Schofield, Rev. W., Methodist 10
- Schönmann, Ernst, P. Dep. G.M., Austria 221
 Scotland, Church of, and Fmy 16
 Scotland, G.L. of, 16; *Year Books* (from 1952) 213
 Scots Master, degree 51, 54
 Sea Captains' L. 214* (1755-1823), Liverpool 93
 Seal-Coon, F.W. 122, 142; on 'The Government of the
 Craft' (Stubbs) 77, 79; on 'Origins of Speculative
 Masonry' (Dyer) 155-6, 165; on 'The "Wife" of
 General Miranda' 215-17
 Seals of Cause: Aberdeen (1541) 182; Edinburgh
 (1475) 182-6
 'Search for the missing Word, The' (Sharman) 217-18
 2nd Royal Lancs. Militia, L. 309 (A)/120 (A) (1803-22) in
 the 94
 17th Light Dragoons, L. 285 (A) (1794-1828) in the 97
 's *Gravenhaegse Courant* (1731) 174, 176
 Shadbolt, William, G. Swd. B. (1824) 49
 Shadbolt MSS. (19th C.), R.A. papers 49
 Shaftesley, John 117, 219
 Sharman, W., on 'The Search for the Missing Word' 217-
 18
 Sheffield, L. 85 (A)/75 (A) (1761-5, later Britannia 139, q. v)
 at 93
 Sheffield MS. (c. 1780) 37-9, 41-2, 47
 Sheffield Masonic Study Circle 225
 Sheffield Ritual (c. 1785) 47
 Shropshire Standard, The (1976) 17
 Sihtric, Norse king of York 138
 Silber, Prof. Gordon R., of New York 117, 119 bis;
 'masonic Songs & Poems, 18th C.' (1972) 117
 Silent Temple, L. of, 126, Burnley 99-100, 116
 Sincerity, L. of, 292, Liverpool 94
 Sincerity, L. of, 492* (1786-1823), Wigan 101
 Slingelandt, Simon, Grand Pensioner, Holland &
 Zeeland 172 bis
 'Sloane' family of MSS. (E) 126 bis, 138, 141, 161, 168
 Sloane MS. No. 3323 (1659) (E.b.2) 138
 Sloane MS. No. 3329 (c. 1700) 86n¹, 158, 162
 Sloane MS. No. 3848 (1646) (E.b.1) 81, 114 bis, 116, 126
 bis
 Smart, Henry, organist & composer 100
 Smith, John, Pr. G.M., Lancs. (1760-9) 95-6, 99-100, 115
 Smith, William, *The Freemason's Pocket Companion*
 (1735) 213
 Smyth, Frederick: The Chain of Union' 221; 'The Orders
 of Architecture' 222; 'The Pious Memory' 220-1;
 'Style Guide' viii-xi; on 'Fmy in Lancs.' (Cryer &
 Read) 110, 115; on 'The Government of the Craft'
 (Stubbs) 75-6, 79; reviews, *A Commentary on the
 Rose Croix Ritual* (Jackson, 1983) 211, *The Intermedi-
 ate Degrees 19°-29°* (Jackson, 1982) 210-11; *Masons
 and Masonry* (Draffen, 1983) 213
 Snow, Valentine, of Coustos's lodge 119
 Soane, Sir John, G. Supt. Wkt. (1813-56) 71, 194-202
 'Soane, Sir John: Architect and Freemason' (Taylor) 194-
 202
 Social L. 62, Manchester 97
 Social L. 567* (1797-1809), Cambridge 101
 Sojourners' MS. (c. 1800) 47
 Solf, Hans-Heinrich vi, 21; *Die verschwundene Bruderschaft*
 (Holtorf, 1982), reviewed by 214
 Solomon, King 217; see also Temple, King Solomon's
 'Solomon's Temple', oratorio, in *Ahiman Reson* 191
Soncino Books of the Bible 217
 'Song, The Place of, in Early Speculative Masonry' (J.R.
 Rylands) 189-93
 'South America, British Freemasonry in Northern' (Levi-
 Castillo) 203-10
 Special Committee, Masonic Peace Memorial (1919-38) 73
 'Speculative Masonry, Some Thoughts on the Origin of'
 (Dyer) 120-69
 'Spencer' family of MSS. (G) 81, 126 bis
 Spencer MS. (1726) (G.1) 126
 Spurr, M.J., on 'Fmy in Lancs.' (Cryer & Read) 114-15,
 115-16

- Staff Committee, B.G.P. (1975) 74
 Standard L. 6820 6
 Stanhope, John, at the Hague (1731) 170, 175
 Statutes of Labourers 184
 Steer, Michael, of Newfoundland 162
 Steffen, Manfred, *Freimaurer in Deutschland* (1964) 34, 35ⁿ, 36ⁿ³⁰
 'Stewards' Lodge' (Antients' Committee of Charity, 1754) 70
Surling MS. (before 1700) (D.i.9) 141
 Stockwood, Dr. Mervyn, Bishop of Southwark 15-16, q. 16
 Stokvis, A. H. M. J., *Manuel d'Histoire . . . de tous les Etats du Globe . . .* (1888-93) 119
 Stolper, E. E. vi; 'The Initiation of the Duke of Lorraine' 170-9; on 'English R.A.MS. Rituals' (Hamill) 51, 54
 Stone of Friendship Ezel, R.A.Ch. of, 287, Stockport 102
 Stosch, Baron von, Secret Service (in 1739) 179
 Strickland, —, at The Hague (1731) 170, 175-6
 Stroud, Dorothy, *The Architecture of Sir John Soane* (1961) q. 202
 Stubbs, Sir James, G. Sec. (1958-80) q. 4, 166, 202; 'The Government of the Craft' (Prestonian Lecture for 1982) 60-80
 Stubbs, Rt. Rev. William, *Constitutional History of England* (1874-8) 60, 69
 Stukeley, William, his diary q. 81, 123
 Sugden, G. D., of Yorkshire 215
 Summerson, John, . . . *Sir John Soane's Museum* (1977) 202
 Super (or High) Excellent, degree 38-9, 43, 45, 50, 92
 Supplement, The 189-210
 Sussex, H. R. H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 38, 197-201, 203-5
 Switzerland, Grand Lodge 'Alpina' 23
- Taquah L. 3356, Tarkwa, Ghana 224
 Taylor, John E., 'Sir John Soane: Architect and Freemason' 194-202
 Taystek, John de, clerk to Robert de Thoresby 84-5
 television & radio programmes on Fmy 17
 Temperance, L. of, 403* (1770-86), Bury 92
 Temple, King Solomon's 135, 157, 217; in The Bible 168; in the Old Charges 127, 130
 Temple, Order of the 38, 155; the degree worked in Craft lodges 91-2
 Tetragrammaton, the 217
 'Tew' family of MSS. (T) 126, 138, 141, 161
Tew MS. (early 18th C.) (T.1) 126 bis, 138, 161, 167
Texas Lodge System of Candidate Information, The (1980) 180
Theology (1951) 11-12
 Thompson, H. A., Aldersgate Ch. of Improvement 222
 Thoresby, Robert de, Archbishop of York, *Instruction and Lay Folks Catechism* (1357) 84-5
Thorp MS. (1629) (E.a.16) 126
 Thory, C. A., *Acta Latomorum* (1815) q. 176
Thoth: Tijdschrift voor vrijmetselaren, masonic periodical 117, 175-6
 Three Globes, Grand Mother Lodge of the, Germany 21, 24, 27-31
 Thurston, Rev. Fr. H. 2
 Tilston, George, Under-Secretary of State (in 1731) 172, 174
Times, The (1981) 4
 Tindall, Rev. Canon Frederick Cryer 12
 Took, Randolph, Pr. G.M., S. America (1735) 78
Totenkopf und Phoenix L., Königsberg (now Kaliningrad) 32
Tractatus Urbanitatis, medieval poem 81, 84-5, 86ⁿ²
 Trajan, Roman Emperor q. 119
 Tranquillity, L. of, 274, Manchester/Rawtenstall 96
Tres Virtutes Teologales, L. (c. 1808), Cartagena 203
 Tresham, Sir Thomas (1500-59) 135, 160
 Tresham, Sir Thomas (?1543-1605) 135-6, 160, 167
 triple tau 42
Trois Canons, L. aux (zu den drie Kanonen), Vienna 178
 Trotsky, Leon, revolutionary 26
 Tubal Cain 82
Tunnah MS. (post-1794) 38-42, 47, 52-3
 Tuscany, Francis, Grand Duke of, see Lorraine, Duke of
 Tuscany, Gian Gastone de' Medici, Grand Duke of 171, 178
- Uchelen, Croiset van, librarian, Grand East of the Netherlands 176
 Unanimity, L. of, 238 (A)/210* (1787-1838), Chorley 101
 Unanimity, L. of, 256*, Manchester/Salford (now 89, at Dukinfield) 89, 95, 112-13, 116
 Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813): Article II 38; Minutes q. 197-8
 Union, the, Royal Arch (so-called, 1817) 38
 Union, L. of, 268, Manchester/Ashton 96, 103
 Union French L. 98* (1732-53) 117, 176
 Union L. 296 (A)/260* (1796-1836), Manchester 97
 United Grand Lodge of England (1813) 28, 34; Minutes (1813-20) q. 197-8, 199, q. 200, (1820-32) q. 200-1
 Unity, L. of, 32* (1804-36), Werneth/Oldham 102
 Unity, L. of, 267, Manchester/Macclesfield 96
 Unity, L. of, 278 (A) (1793-99), Manchester 97
 University L. Sheffield 3911, Sheffield 225
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799) 77, 79
- Vale Royal Abbey, *logias* (1278) at 182
 Varley, W. J., *Cheshire before the Romans* 218
 Vatican Council II (from 1962) 2, 16
Verband gegen die Überhebung des Judentums (League Against Jewish Arrogance, c. 1915) 25
Vernichtung der Unwahrheiten über die Freimaurerei (booklet, 1928) 27
 Vibert, Lionel 188ⁿ³⁰
 Virtue, L. of, 152, Manchester 96-7
 'Visiting and its Modern Problems' (Jackson) 207-10
Volubin Chapter MS. (post-1808 39-40, 47, 51
 Volubian R.A.Ch. 75, Falmouth 47
 Volubian R.A.Ch. of Virtue and Silence 157^c, Falmouth 47
 Voorhis, H. V. B., of New Jersey 212
- Waite, A. E. 9, 211-12; *A New Encyclopaedia of Fmy* (1921) 212; *The Secret Traditions in Fmy* (1911) 212; A. E. Waite: *A Bibliography* (Gilbert, 1983), reviewed (Hamill) 211-12
 Waldersee, Maj. Gen. Count 26-7
 Wallace, John O., G.M., Philippines (in 1975) q. 4
 Walpole, Sir Robert, 'Prime Minister' 170-1
 Walter of Hereford, master mason 85
 Walton, Samuel Standidge, of Hull 47
Walton R.A.MS. (c. 1827) 39-40, 47
 Ward, Eric 121, 188ⁿ²³
 Ward, J. S. M. 15; *Explanation of the R.A. Degree* (1925) 14
 Warrington, Lancs. 136-7, 218-19; early Fmy in 87, 98-9, 108, 114, 121, 219; L. 40 (A) (1755-6) at 98
 Webb, John, *Mozart and the Masons* (London, 1982), reviewed by 214
 Weingreen, J., *Grammar for Classic Hebrew* 217
 Wells, Roy 49; on 'English R.A.MS. Rituals' (Hamill) 51-3, 54; on 'Fmy in Lancs.' (Cryer & Read) 111-12, 116
 Wesley, Rev. John 7, 88
 Wesley, Samuel, G. Organist (1812-17) 88, 197
 Whalen, William J., *Christianity and American Fmy* (1958) 5
 White, Ellen G., *Should Christians be Members of a Secret Society?* (1893) 5

- White, William, G. Sec. (1781-1813) 72, 80
 White, William Henry, G. Sec. (1813-56) 72, 200-1
 Whitgift, John, Archbishop of Canterbury 134
Whole Institution of Masonry, The (1724) 160
 Wichtl, Dr. Friedrich, *Welt Freimaurerei, Weltrevolution, Weltrepublik* (1919) 26
 Wigan, early Fmy in 101, 109
 Wigan, Grand Lodge at 93, 101, 110
 Wilbraham, Sir Philip Baker 14
 Wilkinson, J. 48
Willesden Chronicle, The (1973) 5
 William III, King of England, & *Stadhouder* of the Netherlands 172
 William IV, King 195
 William IV, *Stadhouder* of the Netherlands 172, 175-6
 William de Pagula, *Oculus Sacerdotus* 85
 William of Malmesbury 154
 William of Wynford, master mason 85
William Watson MS. (1687) (C.2) 141
 Williams, Louis L., 'Persecuted by the Inquisition' (1979) 119
 Williams, William, Pr. G.M., Dorset (1812-39) 200
 Williamson, A., 'Parson Woodforde's Diary' 219-20
 Wilmshurst, W.L. 9, 11, q. 14-15
 Wolfstieg, August, bibliographer 35n²
 Wood, J.L., lodge historian 95
 Wood, T.A., Pr. G.M., Warks. vi
Wood MS. (1610) (D.sundry.6) 126
 Woodford, Rev. A.F.A., G. Chaplain (1863-4), *The Defence of Fmy* (1874) 9
 Woodforde, Rev. J. (1740-1803), *The Diary of a Country Parson* (1924-31) q. 219-20
 Woods, Hersey, clerk at Freemasons' Hall 80
 Worchestershire, Pr. G.L. of, library 125-6
 'Word', the 137
 Worts, F.R., see Poole & Worts
 Wren, Sir Christopher 139, 187
 Wyattville, Sir Jeffrey, architect 196
 Wycliffe, John, & the Lollards 2, 125
 Yates, Frances A., writer 137
Yeovil MS. (post-1807) 49
 York, Assembly of Masons (?926) at 130, 137-8
 York, G.L. of All England (1725-c.1792) at 105, 213; Dr. Drake's address (1726) 163, 189
 York, mystery plays q. 154, 164-5
 York, old lodge at 105
 York L. 236, York 105, 126
York Memorandum Book 181
 York Minister Ordinances (14th-15th C.s) 183
York No. 1 MS. (c. 1600) (D.c.1) 126, 138
 Yorkshire, Lancs, & Cheshire, Pr. G.L. (A) for (1781) 115
Yorkshire Post, The (1983) 215
 Zerubbabel 39
 Zealand, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1844-70) 72
 Zintzendorf, Count, Austrian diplomat 173, 176-7



CONTENTS

QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	<i>Page</i>
Members of the Lodge	iii
Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076	iv
The Correspondence Circle	v
From the Editor's Desk	vi
Installation Meeting (Photograph)	vii
Q.C.C.C. Ltd. – Annual General Meeting	viii
Membership Statistics	ix
PAPERS (<i>delivered in the Lodge</i>)	
Simon McGillivray: Inaugural Address: Prof. Wallace McLeod	1
The Masonic Qualifications for the Royal Arch. Harry Mendoza	47
As it was seen – And as it it was. Douglas Vieler	77
Regularity of Origin. Christopher Haffner	111
Jacob Judah Leon of Amsterdam and his Models of the Temple of Solomon and the Tabernacle. A. Lewis Shane	146
OTHER PAPERS	
Jerusalem City of Kings. Prof A. S. Geysler	38
The Rise of the Mason Contractor. Knoop and Jones	65
Additions to the List of Old Charges. Prof. Wallace McLeod	98
Franz Liszt – The Freemason. Lennart Rabes	140
The Origin of the Craft. Andrew Durr	170
English Royal Arch Masonry Overseas. Sir Lionel Brett	184
PAPERS – MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM	
Backward Glances. W. Ivor Grantham	190
Heraldry and Freemasonry. G. Draffen of Newington	192
The Amazing Grace. John Webb	199
The Knights Templar – Fact & Fantasy. Alan H. Hooker	204
More about De Vignoles. Edward E. Stolper	211
Masonic Symbols on Tombs in Norway. Erik Dahle	218
A Test Word. Rev. N. Barker Cryer	222
REVIEWS	223
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	227
LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES	230
PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF PREVIOUS VOLUMES	235
INDEX	236
PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERSHIP	245
MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FORM	246

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitutions unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients. (G) denotes one of the German Grand Lodges, past or present, (GLNF) the *Grande Loge Nationale Française* and (GRC) the Grand Register of Canada [in Ontario].

Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derived from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished. For Royal Arch chapters the sign † performs a somewhat similar function.

Page numbers in **bold** type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* or *ter* after page numbers indicates two or three separate references on those pages; q. stands for 'quoted', q.v. for 'quod vide' (which see) and *n* (or *nn*) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper.

Other abbreviations now used: Ch. – Chapter; Dist. – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; G.L. – Grand Lodge; K.T. – Knight(s) Templar; L. – Lodge; Pr. – Provincial; R.A. – Royal Arch.

- Absalom zu den drei Nesseln*, L., 1(G), Hamburg 122, 145
Adair, Maj-Gen Sir Allan, P.3rd G.P., R.A. (1962) 187-8
Adams, Col C.C. 113, 126, 128
Adams, George, G.M., G.L. of Niagara 11, 30-1
African G.L. (1791?), Boston, Mass. 119, 125, 130
African L. 459* (1784-1813), Boston, Mass. 125, 132, 138
African L. (1797), Philadelphia 125
Ahiman, the porter 166
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C.) 193; derivation of the title 165-7; (1756, 1st ed.) 160, 165, q. 166; (1764) q. 146, 147-8, 152, 160-1, 163, 165; (1788) q. 170; (1807) 51
Aitchison's Haven M.S. (1666) (T.2) 104-6
Alban, St. 98, 105, 108, 120
Albion R.A.Ch. 122† 6
Alcuin, Abbot of Tours, his Grace q. 202
Allen, William, Pr.G.M., Pennsylvania (1749) 124, 132
Alwick M.S. (1701) (E.a.10) 109
Alpha L. 43*, Kensington Palace 5
Amalia, L.(G), Weimar 144
'Amazing Grace, The' (Webb) 199-203
Amis de la Justice, L. *les* (to 1764), The Hague 211-13
Amitié aux trois Colombes, Loge de l' (1761) (G), Berlin 123
Amphill, Arthur, 2nd Lord, Pro G.M. (1908-35) 129
Anchor & Hope L. 37, Bolton 64
Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite, Scotland, its Arms 195, 198
Ancient Frontenac & Catarqui R.A.Ch. 1 (GRC), Kingston, Ont. 18
Ancient Order of Oriental Templars 210
Ancient St. John's L. 3 (GRC), Kingston, Ont. 11
Ancient York Rite (Canadian Craft working) 30
Anderson, Revd. Dr. James, J.G.W. (1722) 88-90, 97, 132, 166; 'historian' of the Craft 170-1, 174, 179-80, 209; see also *Books of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
Anglaise (204), *La Loge*, 2 (GLNF), Bordeaux 118, 137; independent (1732-66) 123-4; as no. 363/204 of England (1766-1813) 124, 214
Antients' G.L. (1751-1813) 226; its Arms 146-7, 148, 156, 160 *bis*, 163-5, 167, 193, 198; its formation 115, 136; the Irish tradition 61; its Minutes q. 165; & the R.A. 47-8, 49, 51, 59, 63, 226; its seal 164-5; see also *Ahiman Rezon*
Antiquity, L. of, 2 57, 113; its members 5, 14, 25-7, 57; the rebellion (1778) 126
Antiquity M.S. (1686) (D.d.15) 99
'Apple Tree' Tavern, Covent Garden 88, 179
Arauna (Ornan) the Jebusite 38, 41-2
Ark, degree 48
Ark of the Covenant, the 41-2, 160
Arlington, Henry Bennett, Earl of, statesman 157-8
Arms, College of 193 *bis*, 194, 197
Arms, Grand Lodge, see Antients, Ireland, premier, Scotland and United G.L.; see also London Masons' Company
'As it was seen – and as it was' (Vieler) 77-97
Ashmole, Elias 81, 90, 94 *bis*, 97, 171, 173; his Initiation 77, 170-1; the 1682 meeting 171-2, 179
Aubrey, John, antiquary 179, 182*m*
Auldjo, John, Dep.Pr.G.M., Upper Canada (1837-c. 1842) 17, 24-6, 32
Austria, G.L. of *ix*
Authors' L. 3456, *Transactions* 147
Ayrshire, Provincial Grand Mastership of 226
Bagnall Report, the (1973) q. 89
Bank of England foundation stone (1732) 115, 131, 137, 139
Barker Ritual M.S. (*Prudence M.S.*, c. 1800) q. 59
Batchelor, Revd. John q. 200-1
Batham, C. N. 115, 127; on 'Regularity of Origin' (Haffner) 136-7, 138-9; reviews, *Freemasonry in London* ... (Wells, 1984) 226, *Master Masons* (Svanberg, 1983) 223-4; editor, *The Collected Prestonian Lectures*, vol. 2 (1983), reviewed (Read) 225-6
Bauhütte, masonic periodical 144
Bayreuth, G.L. *zur Sonne* (1829) 123, 125, 142
Beaumaris Castle, the building & builders of 65
Beaumont M.S. (1690) (T.4) 104-6
Begemann, W. 93, 97; *Vergeschichte und Anfänge der Freimaurer in England* (1909) 109

- Beijeren, A.N. van Aerssen, G.M., Netherlands (in 1758) 211
- Beikie, John, Dep.Pr.G.M., Upper Canada (1825) 15, 17 *bis*, 23, 31
- Belgium, Grand Orient of 228
- Bellin, George (*f.* 1565), his Grace q. 202
- benefit societies 176-181 *passim*; compared with Craft lodges 181
- Berlin, Grand Mother Lodge Royal York of Friendship (1798) 123
- Berlin, Grand National Mother Lodge of the Three Globes (*drei Weltkugeln*, 1744) 122, 135, 143-4; jewel of office 220, 221
- Bernard of Clairvaux, St. 204-5
- Bhagavadgita*, Hindu sacred book q. 201
- Biggar, Scotland, L. (1888) at 125
- Boerenbeker, E.A. 217
- Boetzelaer, Baron van, Dep.G.M., Netherlands (in 1758) 211; as G.M. (in 1780) 216-17
- Bogie, Andrew (Edinburgh) 120, 127
- Bolsover Castle, the building of 66
- Bolt-Coleraine MS.* (1728) (T.6) 104-6
- Bolton Castle, Yorkshire 69, 72 *bis*
- Bone, Bernard (b. 1749) 58
- Bone, Robert (b. c. 1751) 57
- Book of Constitutions* (1723) 88, 120, 129 *bis*, 174ⁿ, 181ⁿ, 183ⁿⁿ, 209; concerning God & Religion 80, 83, 115; General Regulations q. 85, 88, 180-1; 'history' 80; of the Management of the Craft q. 115; the Manner of constituting a New Lodge 86, 95; reference to Wren 84; songs 79; translated 123
- Book of Constitutions* (1738) 80, q. 124, 136, 170 *bis*, 174ⁿⁿ, 183ⁿⁿ; account of G.L.'s formation q. 84, 89; reference to Wren 84
- Book of Constitutions* (current), rule 186 120, 132
- Botetourt L., Gloucester, Va. 124-5
- Bouwmann, Elias, builder & architect 158
- box-clubs 176, 180, 181
- Boydell MS.* (c. 1700) (D.e.44) 99, 109
- Brett, Sir Lionel, 'English R.A. Masonry Overseas' 184-9
- 'Briscoe Pamphlet' (*The Secret History of the Freemasons*, 1724) 80
- Brook-Hills MS.* (c. 1710) (D.g.46) 107-9
- Brooke, Raymond F., G.M., Ireland (1948-64) 133
- Browne, Revd. George Adam, Pr.G.M., Cambs. (1825-43), & R.A. ritual 53, 57, 59
- Bruce, Sinclair, P.A.G.D.C. (1977) 57
- Brunswick-Luneburg, Augustus, Duke of 151, 155-6, 169
- Brunswick-Luneburg, Ferdinand, Duke of, G.M., Strict Observance (d. 1792) 216
- Buchanan MS.* (c. 1670) (T.3) 104-6
- building, medieval 65-76
- Burke, Sir Bernard: *General Armory* (1884) 193, q. 194; *Ordinary* 197
- Burns, Robert, his Selkirk Grace q. 203
- Caernarvon Castle, the building & builders of 65, 69
- Caledonian L. 134 217 *bis*
- California, G.L. of 112
- Cambridge, building work at the colleges 66-7, 69 *bis*, 70-2, 73-5ⁿⁿ
- Cambridge, King's College, its Grace q. 203
- Canongate Kilwinning L. 2 (SC), Edinburgh 121
- Carabiniers' L. 577(IC) (1780-1858), in the 3rd Irish Horse 99-101
- Carmick MS.* (1727) (H.7) 107-9
- Carr, Harry 121, 126-7, 131, 174-5ⁿⁿ, 191; ed. *The Collected Prestonian Lectures* (1967) 110ⁿ; *The Freemason at Work* (1976) 112, 127; *Harry Carr's World of Freemasonry* (1983), reviewed (Ward) 224-5, comments (Nicol) 228
- Carson MS.* (1677) (D.e.14) 109
- Castro, Moses de, inheritor of Leon's models 162-4, 169
- Cennick, John (*f.* 1741), his metrical Grace q. 203
- Centre des Amis*, L., 1 (GLNF), Paris 118
- Cerza, Alphonse: on 'The American War of Independence & Fmy' 227; *The Prince Hall Organization* (1980) 125, 127
- charities, the 89
- Charles II, King 158-61, 168
- Charter of Compact (1766) 47, 50
- Charter of Transmission (of Larmenius) 209
- Chester, old lodge at 172-3
- Christ's Hospital School Grace q. 203
- Christoffersen, Jonas, his grave-plate (1855) 219, 219
- Chyle, Peter (*f.* 1680) 158, q. 162, 165
- Clarke, J.R. 127
- Clement V, Pope 206-8, 210
- Clerke MS.* (1686) (D.b.16) 99
- Cobham, John Oldcastle, Lord (d. 1417) 66, 68, 74ⁿ³⁴
- Cole, Sir Colin, Garter 199
- College of Arms (*incorrectly*, 'of Heralds') 193 *bis*, 194, 197
- Colne MS. No. 1* (c. 1685) (D.e.19) 99
- Colne MS. No. 2* (c. 1730) (D.e.28) 99
- common law, masonic 111
- Conder, Edward 174ⁿ²⁶; *Records of the Hole Craftes and Fellowship of Masons* (1894) 171, 174ⁿ²⁶, 175ⁿⁿ, 182ⁿⁿ
- Cook, Lewis C., ed. *Colonial Fmy* (1974) 117-19, 127
- Cooke MS.* (c. 1430) (B.1) q. 129-30
- Cooper, Sir Ernest, Pres. B.G.P. (1946-58) 133
- Cooper, F. J., on 'Regularity of Origin' (Haffner) 130-1
- Correspondence Circle 190-2; described v; Local Secretaries listed 230-4; membership statistics ix; Q.C.C.C. Ltd. report (1984) viii-ix
- Coustos, John 80, 130
- Cowling Castle, the builders of 66, 69-70, 72 *bis*, 75ⁿ⁸³
- Coxe, Daniel, Pr.G.M., New York, etc. (1730) 124
- Crawley, W.J. Chetwode 61, 147, 156
- Crossle, Philip 127; *see also* Lepper & Crossle
- Crowe, F.J.W. 209
- Crowley, Aleister, occultist 211
- 'Crown', Parker's Lane, L. (ceased c. 1736) at the 179
- Crucefix, Dr. Robert Thomas, J.G.D. (1836) 28
- Cryer, Revd. N. Barker, 'A Test Word' 222-3
- Cumberland, HRH Henry Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1782-90) 227
- Cyprian, St. q. 202
- Dahle, Erik, 'Masonic Symbols on Tombs in Norway' 218-22
- Daily Journal, The* (1725), mock advertisement 80, 94
- Dakota, G.L. of (1875-89) 117
- Dalkeith, Francis, Earl of (*later* 2nd Duke of Buccleuch), G.M. (1723) 88, 170
- Danby, Christopher, Dep.G.M., G.L. of Niagara 7, 9, 29, 31
- D'Assigny, Dr. Fifield 166
- Davis, Harry E., *A History of Fmy Among Negroes* ... (1979) 119, 125, 127, 130, 138
- Davis, Thomas B., *Aspects of Fmy in Modern Mexico* ... (1976) q. 116, 127

- Dawson, P.J. 56, 227; on 'As it was seen ...' (Vieler) 94-5, 97; on 'The Masonic Qualifications for the R.A.' (Mendoza) 60-1, 64
- Dean, John, G.Sec., Grand Masonic Convention & Grand R.A.Ch., Upper Canada 19, q. 20-2, 22-3, q. 23, 30-2
- de la Tierce, Louis François (*fl.* 1742) 123, 130
- Denechau, Claude, Pr.G.M., Quebec & Three Rivers (1820-36) 31
- Deptford MSS. (Deptford Ritual) 59
- Dermott, Laurence, G.Sec. & Dep.G.M.(A) 48, 61, 116-17, 146-7, 156 *bis*, 159-67 *passim*, 193, 226; his 'dream' 166; see also *Ahiman Rezon*
- Desaguliers, Dr. J.T., G.M. (1719) 79-80, 85-6, 88-90, 94, 96-7, 166, 228; his visit (1721) to the L. of Edinburgh 94, 113, 136
- deutschen Redlichkeit*, L. zur, 179 (G), Iserlohn 144-5
- Dietrichstein, Johann Baptist, Count, G.M., Austria (1784) ix
- Dillon, Charles, 12th Viscount, Dep.G.M. (1768-74) 213, 216-17
- Domestic L. & R.A.Ch. 177 226
- Draffen of Newington, George 49, 111, 118, 122, 127, 130, 132 *bis*; 'Heraldry & Fmy' 192-9; on 'Regularity of Origin' (Haffner) 133-5, 139; *A Register of G.L.s, Active & Extinct* (1980) 124-5, 127, 134
- Drake, Dr. Francis, G.M., York G.L. q. 77
- drei goldenen Schwerten*, L. zu den (G) (1738), Dresden 123
- drei Loewen*, L. zu den (G), Marburg 123
- drei Schwanen*, L. zu den (G) (1741), Dresden 123
- drei Schwertern*, L. zu den, 329(G), Solingen 145
- Drinkwater MS. No. 1* (1710) (T.7) 104-6
- Du Bois, J.P.J., G.Sec., Netherlands (1765-73) 212-13, 215, 217; his *Wetboek* (Book of Law) 212, 217
- Duke of Leinster L. 283(IC) (1821-54), Kingston, Ont. 15-16, 31-2
- Dumfries MS. No. 1* (late 17th C.) (D.h.21) 102, 110nn
- Dumfries MS. No. 2* (late 17th C.) (D.h.24) 110nn
- Dumfries MS. No. 3* (late 17th C.) (D.g.25) 107-9
- Dumfries MS. No. 4* (c. 1710) (H.1) 82 *bis*, 99
- Dunckerley, Thomas 185
- Dundas, Lawrence, 2nd Lord (*later* 1st Earl of Zetland), Dep.G.M. (1821-2, 1824-34) 9
- Durham, John George, 1st Earl of, Pro.G.M. (1839-40) 26-8
- Durr, A.: 'The Origin of the Craft' 170-83; on 'As it was seen ...' (Vieler) 92-3, 97
- Dyer, C.F.W. 90, 93, 96, 131, 137-8; on 'The Masonic Qualifications for the R.A.' (Mendoza) 57-8, 64; *Symbolism & Craft Fmy* (1976) q. 96
- Eastern Star, Order of the 228
- Easthope, Sir John, Pres.B.G.P. (1831-2) 4, 28
- Ebrietas Enconium* ... ('Boniface Oinophilus', 1723) 79
- Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), L. of, 1(SC) 120, 125-6, 139; Desaguliers's visit 94, 113, 136
- Edinburgh, Mason Company of 197
- Edwards, Lewis 147, 154
- Efingham, Thomas, 3rd Earl of, Acting G.M. (1782-9) 227
- Eimigkeit*, L. zur, Budapest 144
- Eimigkeit*, L. zur, 11(G), Frankfurt 122, 130, 142, 145
- Eintracht*, L. zur, 29(G), Berlin 143; its Minutes q. 143-4
- Elektischen Freimaurerbund*, Germany 123
- Eleanor crosses 70
- Eleusis zur Verschwiegenheit*, L., 6(G), Bayreuth 142
- Ellam, Richard, & the lodge at Warrington 171
- Elman, J., 'The Origin of the Words MB' 229
- Emulation Ritual* (1969) q. 112-13, 116
- England, Supreme Grand R.A.Ch. (1821) of 51-2, 185
- England, United Grand R.A.Ch. (1817-21) of 51, 55-6
- England South of the River Trent, G.L. of (1779-89) 126
- Entered Apprentice's Song 79
- Eon de Beaumont, Chevalier Charles d' 213
- Excellent Mason, degree 49, 61
- 'excellent mason', the words 61
- Excellent Master, degree 49, 53, 55, 61, 63
- Ezra, the scribe 43
- Falmouth MS. Ritual* (c. 1810) q. 59
- Feustel, Friedrich, G.M., G.L. zur Sonne, Bayreuth 142
- Finch, William 59, 61
- Findel, J.G. 125, 173; *The History of Fmy* (1869) 174-5nn
- Finland, G.L. of (1924) 134
- 1st Regt. of Foot, L. 74(IC) (1737-1801) 130
- Fitzgibbon, Col. James, Dep.Pr.G.M., Upper Canada (1822) 10-11, 15, 23, 31 *bis*
- Fortitude, L. of, 64, Manchester 99-101
- Fortitude MS.* (c. 1750) (D.d.48) 99
- 'four old lodges', the 83-4, 179, 181
- Foxcroft MS.* (1699) (D.d.42) 99
- France: Grand Lodge (18th C.) 137; *Grande Loge Ecossoise, Orient de Lille* (to 1754) 138; *Grande Loge Ecossoise de Rouen* (*fl.* 1746-54) 138; *Grande Loge Nationale Française* (1913) 118, 124, 137, 228; Grand Orient (1773) 135, 137-8, 228
- Francis, Duke of Lorraine (Francis I, Holy Roman Emperor) 148, 229
- Frankfurt, *Grosse Mutterloge des Elektischen Freimaurerbundes in* (1823) 123, 142-3
- Franklin, Benjamin, G.M., Pennsylvania (1734) 124, 132
- Frederick II (the Great, 1712-86), King of Prussia 122-3, 136
- Frederick Henry, Prince, Stadtholder of the Netherlands 152-3
- Frederick William II, King of Prussia 123
- Fredericksburg(h) L. 4 (Va), Fredericksburg, Va. 124-5
- Fredriksvern, Norway, obelisk at 219-22, 220
- Free-masons, societies of 178-9, 180-1, 182n⁴⁸
- Free-Masons, The: An Hudibrastick Poem* (1722) 79
- Free Masons, Rough Masons, Wallers, Slaters, ..., The Worshipful Society of 178
- Freemasons Accusation and Defence, The* (1726) 80
- Freemason, The* (periodical) 101, 147
- Freemasons' Quarterly Review, The* (1837-8) q. 28, q. 56
- Freimaurer-Zeitung, Die* (Leipzig, 1886) 145
- friendly societies 180; of Free & Accepted Masons 181
- Friendship, L. of, 6 181, 183n¹⁰³
- Froessel, Charles W., G.M., New York (1944-6) 133
- Fuller, T., on 'As it was seen ...' (Vieler) 95-6, 97
- Gages, Francis du Mont, Marquis de, Pr.G.M., Austrian Netherlands (1770-87) 216
- Geometric(al) Master Mason 49 *bis*, 55, 57-8, 64

- Geometric Past Master 61
 Georgia, G.L. (1786) of 117, 124
 Germany: early Fmy in 122-3; National G.L. of all German Freemasons (*Grosse Landesloge*, 1770) 135-7, 215, 218; United G.L.s (1962) of 122-3, 135; see also Bayreuth, Berlin, Frankfurt, Saxony
 Geyser, A.S., 'Jerusalem, City of Kings' 38-46
 Gibelin, Castle of 210
 Glasgow, Mason Company of 197
 Goblet d'Alviella, Count Eugène 211, 215-16
 Gogel, Johann Peter, Pr.G.M., Rhineland & Franconia (1766-82) 217
 Golby, F.W., *History of the Neptune L.* 22 (1910) 64
 Gold Coast L. 773, Cape Coast, Ghana 187
 Gombrecht (Gumprecht), M., his models of the Temple, etc. 163-4
 'Goose & Gridiron', St. Paul's Church-Yard, L. at the (*now* Antiquity 2, q.v.) 179
 Gormogons, the 79-80, 88
 Gould, R.F. 83, 93, 135-6; *Concise History of Fmy* (1903) q. 120; *History of Fmy* (1882-7) 120, 174nn, 209, (1951, ed. Poole) 98, q. 115, 125, 131, 174nn
 Graces, before and after meals (Webb) 199-203
 Grand & Royal R.A. Chapter (1766) 47-8, 58-9, 63; Minutes q. 59-60; overseas chapters 184-5; *Royal Arch Laws* q. 50, 51, 55, 57-8, 64
 Grand Chapters, R.A., see England, Grand & Royal, India, Scotland, Upper Canada
 'Grand Lodge', defined (Mackey) 120
 Grand Lodge, the formation of a 116-20
Grand Lodge 1717-1967 (1967) 84
 'Grand Lodge' family of MSS. (D) 99, 101, 106-7; 'Dumfries' branch (D.h) 101-2; 'Grand Lodge' branch (D.a) 98; 'Landsdowne' branch (D.d) 103; 'Harris' branch (D.g) 107-9
Grand Lodge No. 1 MS. (1583) (D.1.a) 93, 96
 Grand Lodge Representatives 115, 135
 Grand Lodges, see African, Antients', Austria, Bayreuth, Berlin, California, Dakota, England S. of the R. Trent, Finland, France, Frankfurt, Georgia, Germany, Hungary, Indonesia, Iowa, Iran, Ireland, Japan, Liberia, Massachusetts, Mexico, Morocco, Munster, Naples, Saxony, Netherlands, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Niagara, North Dakota, Pennsylvania, Philippines, premier, Rhode Island, Saxony, Scotland, South Australia, Spain, Switzerland, United Grand Lodge of England, Wigan, Wyoming, York
 Grand Masonic Convention (1817-22), Canada 7-8, 10-11, 13, 30-1
Grand Master's Committee of Inquiry on Masonic Charity, The Report of the (1973) q. 89
 Grand Master's L. 1 5, 7
 Grand Orients, see Belgium, Español, France, Italy, Spain
 Grand Stewards' L. 5
 Grant, Sir James Monteith, Lord Lyon 198
 Grantham, J.A. 191
 Grantham, W. Ivor 101, 190-2; 'Backward Glances' 190-2
 Gray, Dr. G. Munn, G.Supt.R.A., Nigeria (1925-50) 188
 Grenadiers' L. 66 181
Haddon MS. (1723) (D.b.32) 99
Hadfield MS. (c. 1625) (T.9) 103-6, 110n¹
 Haffner, C.: 'Regularity of Origin' 111-39; on 'The Masonic Qualifications for the R.A.' (Mendoza) 62-3; *The Craft in the East* (1977) 118, 127, 131
 Haggai, the prophet 42-3
 Halifax, lodge (1736) at the 'Talbot' 121
 Hall, Prince, of Boston, Mass. 125, 132
Hambourg, Loge d', 124*, Hamburg 122
 Hamill, John 17, 33-5nn, 49, 110nn, 183; on 'As it was seen...' (Vieler) 90-1, 96; on 'The Masonic Qualifications for the R.A.' (Mendoza) 55-7, 64 bis; on 'Regularity of Origin' (Haffner) 136, 139; exhibits shown by 63-4, 129, 169
 Harison, George, Pr.G.M., New York (1753-67) 130
Harleian MS. No. 2054 (c. 1670) (E.3.b) 172, 182, 183n⁶⁸
 Harmony, L. of, 288, Todmorden 100
 Harmony, L. of, 493*, Ormskirk 99 bis
 Harodim, Grand Chapter (or Order) of 48, 57, 64
 Harodim degrees, in N.E. England 48, 57, 58
 Harper, Edwards, G.Sec. (1813-38) 8-9, 14, 56-7
 Harper, Thomas, jeweller, Dep.G.M.(A) (1800-13) 63, 226
Harris MS. No. 1 (late 17th C.) (D.g.26) 107-9
Harris MS. No. 2 (late 18th C.) (D.g.34) 107-9
 Haunch, T.O. 27, 50, 84, 110n¹, 118, 127, 174n⁸, 183, 194-5
 Haywood, H.L., *Supplement* (vol. 3) to *Mackey's Encyclopaedia* (1946) q. 119
 Heaton, R.E., & J.R. Case, *The Lodge at Fredericksburgh* (1975) 125, 128
Heaton MS. (early 18th C.) (D.g.45) 107-9
 Henrietta Maria, Queen of England 153-4, 158, 160
 heraldry: 'Heraldry & Fmy' (Draffen) 192-9; see also Arms
 Hermetic Brotherhood of Light 210
 Herod, King of Judea 44-6
 Hervey, John, G.Sec. (1868-80) q. 135
 Heseltine, James, G.Sec. (1769-83) 214-16, 218 bis
 Hewitt, A.R. 225 bis
 Hiram L. 3 (African G.L.), Providence, R.I. 125
 Hiram's R.A.Ch. (*now* 2, Ontario), Hamilton 184
 Holme, Randle, III, antiquary 97; *An Accademie of Armory*... (1688) 172-3, 175nn, 182n⁶⁸
 Holt, Rowland, Dep.G.M. (1775-86) 215
 Hooker, Alan H., 'The Knights Templar - Fact & Fantasy' 204-11
 Hope, L. of, 4(A) (*now* Royal York of Perseverance 7) 7
 Hope, R.A.Ch. of, 49† (*now* St. George 140) 57
 Howe, Ellic 183
Huddleston MS. (1730) (D.e.49) 99
 Hughan, W.J. 98, 147; *Masonic Sketches & Reprints* (1871) 175nn, 182n⁶⁶, 183n⁶⁸; *The Old Charges of British Freemasons* (1895) 101-2, 128; *Origin of the English Rite of Fmy* (1884) 64 bis
 Hungary, Symbolic G.L. of 145
 Huygens, Constantijn, diplomat 152, 161, 167, 169; his letter (1674) to Wren q. 157, 167-8
Immortalité de l'Ordre, L. l', 376* (1766-78), London 212-14, 218
 India, Grand R.A.Ch. of 186
Indissoluble, Loge l' (to 1800), The Hague 211-12
 Indonesia, G.L. of 134
 Industry, L. of, 48, Gateshead 113, 137, 181
Information for the Guidance of Members of the Craft q. 116
 Innes of Edingight, Malcolm, Lord Lyon (1982) 198
 Installed Master: in Ireland, his duties 116, & pledges 119; the words & the R.A. 52, 54, 56
 International Compact (1814) 61
 intervisitation 115-16
 Iowa, G.L. of 115

- Iran, G.L. (1969) of 134
- Ireland, Grand Lodge of 121-2; Arms 198; Installed Master's duties 116; L.No. 283 in Canada 15-16; seals 165, 198; & the Unlawful Oaths Act (1823) 15
- Ireland, Supreme Grand R.A.Ch. (1829) of 53
- Italy: Grand Council Grand Orient (at Palermo) 135; Grand Orient 135
- Jachin & Boaz* (1762) 61 bis
- Jackson, A.C.F.: on 'As it was seen ...' (Vieler) 93-4, 97; on 'The Masonic Qualifications for the R.A.' (Mendoza) 60, 64
- Japan, G. L. (1957) of 112, 118, 134
- Jarvis, William, Pr.G.M., Upper Canada (1792-1817) 7, 8, 18, 29
- Jerusalem: '... City of Kings' (Geyser) 38-46; its names 38; *see also* Temple at Jerusalem, the Jerusalem K.T. Preceptory 5, Manchester 99-101 Jerusalem L. 198*, Bristol 63
- Johnson, Sir John, Pr.G.M., New York (1767), & G.Supt., R.A., Canada (1788) 6, 130
- Jones, B.E.: *Freemasons' Book of the R.A.* (1969 ed.) 58, 64, 228; *Freemasons' Guide & Compendium* (1956) 110n², 128, 137, 194
- Josephus, Flavius (A.D. 37-c. 98) 44-6
- Joshua, son of Josedech 42-3
- Joshua, son of Nun 39
- Journeyman Masons, L. of, 8(SC), Edinburgh 120, 125
- Kalaw, T.M., *Philippine Masonry* (1956) q. 112, 128
- Kent, L. 15 49
- Kerr, Dr. Robert, G.M., G.L. of Niagara 9, 11, 31
- Kette, L. zur, 430 (G), Munich 145
- Khaibarites, the 80
- Kilwinning, L. of, *see* Mother Kilwinning
- King George VI MS. (1727) (D.b.50) 99
- King Hiram L. 37 (GRC), Ingersoll, Ont. 12
- Kingston, James, 4th Lord, G.M. (1729) 121
- Kloss, Georg, G.M., G.L. at Frankfurt (1836) 143; *Geschichte der Freimaurerei in England ...* (1847) q. 217
- Knights Hospitaller of St. John (of Jerusalem) 206-8, 210
- Knights Templar, *see* Temple, Order of the
- 'Knights Templar, The - Fact & Fantasy' (Hooker) 204-11
- Knoop, Douglas, & G.P. Jones 92; 'The Rise of the Mason Contractor' 65-76; *The Genesis of Fmy* (1947, repr. 1978) q. 84, q. 86, 95, 174-5nn, 182n³⁸; *The London Mason in the 17th C.* (1935) 175nn, 182nn; *The Mediaeval Mason* (1933) 182nn
- Knoop, D., G.P. Jones & D. Hamer: *The Early Masonic Catechisms* (2nd ed., 1963) 82, q. 86; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (repr. 1978) q. 77-80, 82, 89, 94, 174nn, 182nn; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS.* (1938) 182n⁴⁹
- Koran, the, Muslim sacred book q. 201
- Lambton L. 375, Durham 26
- Lane, John, *Masonic Records* (2nd ed., 1895) 11-13, 130, 132
- Larmenius, Jean Marc. ? G.M. of Templars, & the Charter of Transmission 209
- Lawson MS. (17th-18th C.s) (D.h.55) 99, 100-3, 109-10n¹
- Lee, Jesse, Pr.G.Sec., E. Lancs. (1828-30) 100, 110nn; his 'Masonic Fragment' q. 100
- Lee, Samuel, *Orbis Miraculum ...* (1659 ed.) 63
- Leicester, L. of Research 2429, *Transactions* 98, 182n⁴⁶, 227
- Leinster, Augustus Frederick, 3rd Duke of, G.M., Ireland (1813-74) 16
- Leinster L. 283 (IC) (1821-54), Kingston, Ont. 15-16, 31-2
- Lenning, C. (pseud. for Hesse), *Allgemeines Handbuch der Freimaurerei* (1863-7) 211-13, 215, 217
- Leon, Jacob Jehudah 146-69, 193; his death & burial 161; his family 148, 162; handbooks to his models q. 150, 151, 153-4, 158-60, 162-3, 169 bis; other publications 147, 149, 152, 154, 156, 169
- 'Leon, Jacob Judah ... & his Models ...' (Shane) 146-69
- Lepper, J. Heron 61 bis, 192
- Lepper, J. Heron & Philip Crossle, *History of the ... G.L. of Ireland*, vol. 1 (1925) 113, 121-2, 128, 198
- Leyland, Herbert T., *Thomas Smith Webb* (1965) q. 62
- Liberia, G.L. (1867-c. 1980) of 125-6, 132, 138 bis
- Lights, L. of, 148, Warrington 110n²
- Lille, *Grande Loge Ecossaise* at the Orient of (to 1754) 138
- Link, degree 48
- 'Liszt, Franz, the Freemason' (Rabes) 140-5
- lodge powers defined 119
- London buildings mentioned 69-70, 74-5nn; *see also* St. Paul's Cathedral, Westminster Abbey
- London Masons' Company 75n¹⁰⁶, 82-3, 92, 139, 171, 177-8, 180, 224; the Acception 77, 81, 92, 94, 171; its Arms 99, 192, 193, 197 bis; the Court of Assistants 131; Masons' Hall 78, 171
- London Regulations for the Trade of Masons (1356) 67, 73n¹⁴
- Long Livers* (1722) 78, q. 79, q. 82
- Lorraine, Francis Stephen III, Duke of (Holy Roman Emperor, 1745) 229
- Luttman, Matthias Albert, Pr.G.M., Hamburg & Lower Saxony (1740-59) 132
- Lyon, David, G. Tyler (A) (1760-3) 164
- McClenachan, Charles T., *History of the ... Masons of New York* (1888) 130
- McGillivray, Simon, Pr.G.M., Upper Canada (1822-40) 1-35; his family 1; his Patent as Pr.G.M. 8-9
- 'McGillivray, Simon' (McLeod) 1-35
- McGillivray, William, Pr.G.M., Montreal & William Henry (1823-5) 1-2, 14, 29, 31, 33n¹
- Mackey, A.G.: *Encyclopedia of Fmy* (1874 ed.) 174n²⁴, (1966 ed.) q. 118, q. 120, 128; *Jurisprudence of Fmy* (1968 ed.) 116, q. 116-17, 120, 128, 130
- McLeod, Wallace 183; his career 36; his portrait 37; 'Additions to the List of Old Charges' 98-110; 'Simon McGillivray' (Inaugural Address) 1-35; on 'As it was seen ...' (Vieler) 93, 96 ter; on 'The Masonic Qualifications for the R.A.' (Mendoza) 54, 64; on 'Regularity of Origin' (Haffner) 129-30, 138
- Mainwaring, Col. Henry, at Warrington 171
- Manchester, George, 4th Duke of, G.M. (1777-82) 227 bis
- Manchester Association for Masonic Research, *Transactions* 106, 110n³
- Mark degree; in Ireland 53; & the R.A. 49; in Scotland 53; in USA 62; in Upper Canada 17-19
- Mark Man, Mark Master, degrees 49
- Mark Masonry, G.L. of England, Arms 195, 196

- Marquis of Granby L. 124, Durham 26, 57
 Mary Stuart, Princess Royal (d. 1660) 153 *bis*
 'Mason Contractor, The Rise of the' (Knoop & Jones) 65-76
 'Mason's Examination, A' (*The Flying Post*, 1723) q. 86
Masonic Magazine, The (1881-2) 172, 174-5 *nn*
Masonic Record, The (1921) 193
 masons' companies 177-8; *see also* London Masons' Company
 Massachusetts: G.L. (1792) of 138; Prince Hall G.L. of 125
 master masons (operative) as contractors 69-70
 Master of Arts & Sciences 57, 59 *bis*, 61 *ter*
 'Master of the Previous Lodge' 48, 55-6
Meehan MS. (missing) (X.17) 109
 Melchisedec, King of Salem 38, 39, 41, 99
 Mellor, Alec: 'Fmy & the New Code of Canon Law ...' 228; *Dictionnaire de la Franc-Maçonnerie ...* (1970) 119, 128
 Melrose St. John, L. of 1st(SC), Melrose 122
 Mendoza, Harry: 'The Masonic Qualifications for the R.A.' 47-64; on 'As it was seen ...' (Vieler) 89, 90, 96 *bis*; Toast to the W.M. 36
 Merchant Taylors' Company, its Grace q. 203
Mère Ecossaise, Loge (1751-93), Marseilles 135, 137-8
 Mexico: G.L. *Valle de Mexico* 116; York G.L. 116
Minerva zu den drei Zirkeln, L.(G), Leipzig 123
 Mirus, Adolf (Weimar) q. 144-5
Miscellanea Latomorum (1911-13, 1919-45) 109, 110ⁿ
Mishnah, book of Jewish oral law 148-9, 156-7
 Mizpah L. 572 (GRC), Toronto 36
Modestia cum Libertate, L. (Switzerland), Zurich 144
 Moira, Francis, 2nd Earl of (*later* 1st Marquess of Hastings), Acting G.M. (1790-1813) 6, 63, 227
 Moira L. 11 (GRC), Belleville, Ont. 12
 Molay, Jacques de, G.M. of the Templars 206-9
 Moncrieffe, Sir Iain 193; *Simple Heraldry* 192
 Mongan, William, *Illustrations of Masonry* (1827) 61
 Montagu, Anthony, 6th Viscount, G.M. (1732) 115
 Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721) 79, 88, 94
 Moray, Sir Robert 94
 'More about De Vignoles ...' (Stolper) 211-18
 Moriah, Mount 38, 41, 160
Morning Chronicle, The (1835-40) 4, 28
 Morocco, G.L. 'Atlas' of 134
 Morton, James, 14th Earl of, G.M. (1741) 130
 Moses 99, 151; his Tabernacle 152, 160, 163
 Most Excellent Mason, degree 49; 'past the chair' 61
 Most Excellent Master, degree: in USA 62, 63; in Upper Canada (1801) 18 *bis*
 Mother Kilwinning, L. 0 (SC), Kilwinning 120-1, 126, 228
 Mount Vernon L. 3 (NY), Albany 130
 Moxon, John F. (Staffs.) 99-100
 Muller, Ephraim Gottlob, of Caledonian L. 217
 Munster, G.L. (1726-33) of 121-2
Muses Threnodie, The (1638) 94
 Naples: National G.L. (c. 1775) 215; Pr.G.L. (1770) 218
 Naudon, Paul, *Histoire et Rituels des Hautes Grades Maçonniques* (1972) 138
 Nehemiah, governor of Jerusalem 43
 Nelson Grace, the q. 203
 Neptune L. 22, *History ...* (Golby, 1910) 64
 Netherlands, National G.L. (1756) of the 211-13, 217
 New Hampshire, G.L. (1789) of 117
 New Jersey, G.L. (1786) of 117, 118-19
 New York, G.L. (1789) of 117, 129, 134
 Niagara, (Provincial) G.L. (schismatic, 1802-22) of 7, 8, 10-13, 18, 30-1
 Niagara L. 2 (GRC), Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont. 11
 Nicol, D.C., on *Harry Carr's World of Fmy* (1983) 228
 Nigeria, Fmy in 186-8
 Nine Muses, L. of the 235 227
 Norfolk L. 10 (GRC), Simcoe, Ont. 12
 North Dakota, G.L. (1889) of 117, 134
 'Norway, Masonic Symbols on Tombs in' (Dahle) 218-22
 Notts Installed Masters' L. 3595, *Transactions* q. 50
 Oakley, Edward, his speech (1728) 82
 Oberg, G.L. von (*f.* 1740, Hamburg) 122
 Observance of Seven Degrees, Chapter & Conclave (Encampment) of the, 1 K.T. (ceased after 1812) 6
Ode to the Grand Khaiber, An (1726) 80
 Old Charges 94; 'Additions to the List of ...' (McLeod) 98-110; use of new versions (from 1583) 81, 93
 Old Dundee L. 18 181, 183ⁿ¹⁰⁴
 Old King's Arms L. 28 174
 Oriental Templars, Ancient Order of 210
 'Origin of the Craft, The' (Durr) 170-83
 Oxford, building work at the Colleges 69, 72, 74ⁿ⁴⁰
 Page, Peter 110ⁿⁿ
 Paisley, James, Lord (*later* 7th Earl of Abercorn), G.M. (1726) 89
 Papal Bulls: against Fmy, *In Eminenti* (1738) q. 80; dissolving the Templars, *Vox in Excelso* 208; to travelling masons 176-7
Papworth MS. (1750/1800) (D.b.30) 99
Parfait Maçon, Le (1744) 60
 passing the arches 61
 passing the chair: ceremony described 50; Antients & Moderns 48-9, 51, 54, 55-6, 58-9, 60-1; in Jersey 60; post-Union 51, 57-8, 61; in Upper Canada 18 *bis*; at Wigan 50
 passing the veils 49-50, 61; in Ireland 53; in Scotland 49, 53; in USA 63
 Past Master: American degree 62-3; Geometric 61; Symbolic 61; Virtual 48, 50, 54-5, 58-9
Patria, L. (Hungary), Budapest 145
 Payens, Hugh de, founder of the Templars 204-5
 Payne, George, G.M. (1718, 1720) 84-5, 88-9, 95-6, 180-1
 Peck, N.O.A., *Masonry in Japan ...* (1966) 113, 128
 Pennell, John, G.Sec., Ireland (1732-9) 166
 Pennsylvania; G.L. (1786) of 115, 124, 132; Provincial G.L. (1731) 119, 132
 Petre, Robert Edward, 9th Lord, G.M. (1772-6) 217
 Petrie, Dr. R.A.N. 103, 106, 110ⁿ¹
 Philadelphia, 'Tun Tavern', L. (to c. 1738) at the 124
 Philippines, G.L. (1917) of the 112
 Phillips, Dr. Ziba M., President (in 1822), Grand Masonic Convention, Canada 9, 11, 19, 21-2, 30-1
Phylaxis, The (an organ of Prince Hall Fmy) 126, 128
 Pick, F.L. 182ⁿ³⁰
 Pike, Albert (USA), his letter (1878) q. 134

- Plain Dealer, The* (1724) 79-80
 Plot, Dr. Robert, *The Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) q. 77-8, 80-1, 92-3, 97, 173, 175nn, 178-9, 182nn
 Poole, Revd. H. 106, 110n^b, 136; his ed. (1951) of Gould's *History* 98, q. 115, 125, 131, 174nn; *The Old Charges* (1924) 110n^b
 Poole, Revd. H., & F.R. Worts, *The 'Yorkshire' Old Charges of Masons* (1935) 102, 110n^b
 Poor Knights of the Temple of Solomon, Chivalric Order of the (Knights Templar) 204-9
Poor Robin's Intelligence (1676) 94
 Port Royal, Va., L. (SC) at (now Kilwinning Cross 2-237 (Va)) 125
Portland M.S. (early 18th C.) (T.5) 104-6
 Pound, Roscoe, *Masonic Addresses & Writings* (1953) q. 111, 128
 premier Grand Lodge (Moderns', 1717-1813) 97, 129, 184; Annual Assembly & Feast 3-5, 88, 118; Arms 193; its formation & first years 83-6, 88-9, 94, 118, 119-20; General Regulations (1720, publ. 1723) q. 85, 88 bis; incorporation attempted 217; & the R.A. 47; Secretary first appointed (1723) 88; transposition of words (c. 1739) 59
 Preston, William 48, 57, 82, 126; *Illustrations of Masonry* 62
Prestonian Lectures, The Collected, vol. 2 (ed. Batham, 1983) reviewed (Read) 225-6
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 82, 93, 96
 'Prichard fragment', the (1730) (T.8) 104-6
 Prince Edward L. 18 (GRC), Picton, Ont. 13
 Promulgation, R.A.Ch. (Committee) of (1834-5) 6, 27, 57
Prudence M.S. (*Barker Ritual*, c. 1800) q. 59
 quarrymasters as mason-contractors 69, 70
 Quatuor Coronati L. 2076: 'Backward Glances' (Grantham) 190-2; description iv; Editor's report vi, ix; members listed iii, and photographed vii; see also Correspondence Circle
 Queenborough Castle, the building of 69
 Rabes, Lennart, 'Franz Liszt, the Freemason' 140-5
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael, his oration 209-10
 Rawlinson, Dr. Richard, his memoir of Ashmole 170, 174n^o
Raymond M.S. (1705) (D.sundry.54) 98-9
 Read, Will vi, 110n¹; *The Collected Prestonian Lectures*, vol. 2 (1983), reviewed by 225-6
 'Recognition, Basic Principles for G.L.': English version 111-12, 133-4; Scottish version 133, reproduced 133-4
 recognition between Grand Lodges 111-12, 132-5
 Reconciliation, L. of (1813-16) 5, 61
 Red Cross of Palestine, Order of the 6
Regius Poem/M.S. (c. 1390) (A) 94
 'Regularity of Origin' (Haffner) 111-39
 Relief, L. of, 42, Bury 181
 Reuss, Theodor, his manifesto (1917) q. 210
 Rezon, son of Eliadah 166
 Rhode Island, G.L. (1791) of 117
 Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1724-5) 89
 Rodrigues, Leonardo (*f.* 1620) q. 148
 Rogers, Norman 110n³, 171, 174nn, 183n¹⁰²
 Roman Catholic Church, the: *Codex juris canonici* (1983) 228; & Freemasonry 78, 80, 228
 Rosicrucianism & Fmy 80, 94
 Rouen, *Grande Loge Ecossaise de* (*f.* 1746-54) 138
 Royal Alpha L. 16 5, 26-7
 Royal Arch: Arms of a Scottish ch. 198; early MSS. 49; 'English R.A. Masonry Overseas' (Brett) 184-9; Installation 61; in Ireland 53, 61; jewel 110n²; 'The Masonic Qualifications for the R.A.' (Mendoza) 47-64; qualifications for Principal 185; *Regulations* 47, 50-2; ritual revision (1834-5) 53; in Scotland 53, 61; in USA 62-3; in Upper Canada (1796-1828) 17-24
 Royal Cumberland L. 41, Bath 181
 Royal Inverness L. 648* 5, 29
 Royal L. 207, Kingston, Jamaica 131
 Royal L. 210* 5
 Royal Order of Scotland 49, 61; its Arms 195, 198
 Royal Society, the 81, 83, 94, 157, 164
 Royal Somerset House & Inverness L. 4 5
 Royal York L. of Perfect Friendship 243* (1765-1824), Bath 5
 Royal York L. of Perseverance 7 7
Royale York de l'Amittie, Loge, 417* (1767-1813), Berlin 123, 214, 216, 218
 'Rummer & Grapes', Channel Row, lodge at the (now Royal Somerset House & Inverness 4, q.v.) 83, 179
 Rutowski, F.M. Count Frederick, G.M., Saxony (1741) 123
 Rylands, W.H. 98, 147-8, 165, 171, 172-3, 174-5nn, 191; *Records of the ... L. of Antiquity*, vol. 1 (1911, rev. 1928) 175n²⁸; *Records of the R.A.Ch. of St. James* (1891) 25
 Sadler, Henry 147, 174-6; *Masonic Facts & Fictions* (1887) 136, 175n²⁸, 181n¹, 183n⁹⁶
 St. Andrew & St. John R.A.Ch. 4 (Ont.), Toronto 18
 St. Andrew's L. 16 (GRC), Toronto 11
 St. George's L. 15 (GRC), St. Catharines, Ont. 12, 31
 St. George's R.A.Ch. 731† 6
 St. James, R.A.Ch. of, 2 5, 26-7, 48, 55-6, 61
Saint-Jean d'Ecosse, L. (1751), Marseilles 137
 St. John, L. of, 191, Warrington/St. Helens/Bury 110n³
 St. John Operative L. 92 (SC), Banff 113
 St. John's L. 17 (GRC), Cobourg, Ont. 12
 St. John's R.A.Ch. 488, St. Helena 185
 St. John's R.A.Ch. 579 (1864-99), St. John's, Newfoundland 185
 St. Paul's Cathedral, the building & builders of 66, 68-71, 73n²⁷, 168
 St. Paul's L. 374, Montreal, Canada 32
 Samber, Robert (pseud. Eugenius Philalcthes jr), ed. *Long Livers* (1722) 78, q. 79, q. 82
 Samuel, Wilfred S. 147, 154
 Satterly, Thomas, G.Swd.B., R.A. (1817-21) 58
 Saubertus, Johannus 155-6, 167-9; *De Templo Hierosolymitano* 154-5, 157; Leon's letter (1665) to him 149, 154, q. 155-6
 Saxony, G.L. *zu den drei weissen Adlern* (1741) 123
 Sayer, Anthony, G.M. (1717) 84-5, 88
Scarborough M.S. (c. 1700) (E.sundry.11) 99, 109
Schaw Statutes (1599) 120
 School of Plato R.A.Ch. 150, Madras 185 bis
 Scotland, Grand Lodge of (1736); its Arms 193, 195, 197; 'Basic Principles of Recognition' q. 133-4, 139; & the Eastern Star 228; & Kilwinning 126; *Laws & Constitutions* (1848 ed.) 197; recognition of new G.L.s 134-5; *Year Book* (1984) 134
 Scotland, Supreme Grand R.A.Ch. (1816) of 53, 187, 197; *Constitution & Laws* 53
 Scotland, the transition in 81, 90-1, 94
 Scots Master, degree ('Scottish Masons') 60-1, 138

- sculptors & tomb-makers 68-9, 70
- Seal-Coon, F.W.: on 'As it was seen ...' (Vieler) 91-2, 96-7; on 'The Masonic Qualifications for the R.A.' (Mendoza) 54-5, 64; on 'Regularity of Origin' (Haffner) 131
- Secret History of the Freemasons, *The* (The 'Briscoe Pamphlet', 1724) 80
- s'Gravenhaegse Courant: (1731) q. 229; (1771) q. 162
- Shackles, G.L. q. 165
- Shaftesley, John M. 164
- Shakespeare L. 99 4
- Shane, A. Lewis, 'Jacob Judah Leon ... & his Models' 146-69
- Sharman, W., on 'The Search for the Missing Word' 229
- Sherman, John M. (USA) 128, 130
- Shibboleth, the word & its variants 222-3
- 'Ship', the, behind the Royal Exchange, L. 18* (1723-36) at 131
- Sigholt, Capt.-Lt. —, his memorial (1849) 219-22, 220
- Sincerity, L. of (Wigan G.L.) 50
- Sincerity, L. of, 492* (1786-1823), Wigan 50
- Sincerity, R.A.Ch. of, 261, Taunton 56
- Sitwell, N.S.H. 211, 214
- 'Sloane' family of MSS. (E) 104, 106-8, 110n⁶
- Smart, Revd. William, G.H.P., R.A., Upper Canada (1822-4) 19, 21-3
- Smith, Adam, *The Wealth of Nations* (1776) q. 179-80, 182-3nn
- Smith, James (fl. 1892) 101, 110n⁵
- Smith, James Fairbairn (Ohio) 124, 128
- Smith, John (Warrington, fl. 1818-44) 110n⁷
- Smith, Sir Philip Colville, G.Sec. (1917-37) 129
- Smith, Samuel John (Manchester, fl. 1789-1828) 99-101, 110nn
- Smith, William, author of *The Pocket Companion* (1735) 166
- Solf, H.H.: on 'As it was seen ...' (Vieler) 90, 96; on 'The Masonic Qualifications for the R.A.' (Mendoza) 54; on 'Regularity of Origin' (Haffner) 135, 137
- Solomon, King of Israel 38-9, 41, 99, 102, 105-6
- Somerset, Pr. G.R.A.Ch. of 185
- Somerset House L. 4* 5, 25
- Sonne, L. zur (G), Bayreuth 123
- South Australia, G.L. (1884) of 129
- Spain: Grand Lodge of 137; Grand Orient (*Grande Oriente Español*) of 112, 129
- Spencer MS. (1726) (G.1) 109
- Speyer, Wilhelm, composer & freemason 142
- Spratt, Edward, G.Sec., Ireland (1743-56) 166
- Steffens, Manfred, *Freimaurer in Deutschland ...* (1966) 122-3, 128
- Steinheil, P.F. (fl. 1741) 122-3, 130
- Stephens, William Combyn (Canada, fl. 1859) 129
- Stolper, E.E.: 'More about De Vignoles' 211-18; on 'The Initiation of the Duke of Lorraine' 229; on 'Regularity of Origin' (Haffner) 135-6, 137
- Strachan MS. (c. 1700) (E.a.17) 103
- Stratton, Arthur (fl. 1923) q. 168
- Stretton, Clement E. 178, 182nn
- Strict Observance, Rite of 215, 218
- Stubbs, Sir James, G.Sec. (1958-80); on 'As it was seen ...' (Vieler) 90, 96-7; on 'Regularity of Origin' (Haffner) 131-3, 138-9
- Super-Excellent Mason, degree 61
- Surenhusius, Guiliemus 154; transl. *Mishnah* (1698) 148-9, 156-7, preface q. 156
- Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 5, 8, 13-14, 16, 31-2; as G.M., K.T. & Red Cross of Palestine 6; & the R.A. 63
- Sussex L. 5 (GRC), Brockville, Ont. 11
- Svanberg, Jan, *Master Masons* (1983), reviewed (Batham) 223-4
- Swalwell, Co. Durham, operative lodge at 113, 137
- Swedish (Scandinavian) Rite 220-2
- Switzerland, G.L. 'Alpina' of 134, 144
- Symbolic Past Master 61
- Tappahannock L. (1758-78), Hobb's Hole, Va. 125
- task work (*opus ad tascam*) 65-7, 73n¹⁴
- Temple, Order of the (masonic): Great Priory of England 209; of Scotland, Arms 195, 198
- Temple, Order of the (religious & military) 204-9; proceedings & admission 205-6
- Temple at Jerusalem, the 150; 1st, King Solomon's (950 B.C.) 38-9, 41-2, 46, 152, 160, 166, Gombrecht's model 163-4, Leon's model 146-69, Villalpando's description 149; 2nd, Zerubbabel's (515 B.C.) 42-3, 46, 63, 150, its re-dedication (164 B.C.) 44; 3rd, Herod's (20 B.C.-A.D. 64) 46
- 'Test Word, A' (Cryer) 222-3
- 'Tew' family of MSS. (T) 103-6, 110n⁶
- Tew MS. (early 18th C.) (T.1) 104-6
- third degree words (MB), origin (Elman) 229
- 'Thistle & Crown', Church Court, L. 11 (A) (1752-4) at the 164
- Three Distinct Knocks* (1760) 61
- Three Globes, G.L. of the, see Berlin
- tomb-makers & sculptors 68-9, 70
- 'Tombs in Norway, Masonic Symbols on' (Dahle) 218-22
- Torphichen Kilwinning L. 13 (SC), Bathgate 121
- Torridonian L. 621* (1810-62), Gold Coast 187
- Tracing Board Lecture, 2^o, the test word 222-3
- trade clubs 176-7
- transition, from operative to speculative 81-3, 90-3, 96-7, 113-15, 131, 136-9, 170
- Treloar MS. (1665) (lost) 98-9
- Trinity College, Dublin, lodge (1688) at 113
- Trois Aigles blancs, Loge aux* (1738), Dresden 123
- Trois Globes, Loge aux* (1740), Berlin 122
- Trois Piedestaux, Loge aux* (1745), Glogau 122
- Trois Squelettes, Loge aux* (1741), Breslau 122
- Tromoe, Norway, grave-plate at 219, 219
- True Britons' L. 14 (GRC), Perth, Ont. 13
- Unanimity, L. of, 154, Wakefield 103, 109-10n¹
- Union (*Française*), *Loge l'*, 99* (1732-53), London 122-3, 130
- Union, *Loge l'*, 192* (now *zur Einigkeit*, 11 (G)) Frankfurt 122-3, 130
- Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813) 51, 165; Article II q. 51, 56
- Union, the, Royal Arch (so-called, 1817) 56, 225-6
- Union L. 7 (GRC), Grimsby, Ont. 12
- Union L. 9 (GRC), Napanee, Ont. 12
- Union L. 307*, Exeter 7
- United City L. 84* (1740-91) 164
- United Grand Lodge of England (1813) 228; its Arms & seal 165, 193, 194, 195
- United L. of Ionic & Prudence 8* (now Royal Alpha 16 q.v.) 5
- United States of America, General Grand R.A. Chapter (1797) 24, 62
- Unlawful Oaths in Ireland Act (1823) 15
- Upper Canada: Grand R.A. Chapter of 18-24, 30; Provincial G.L. of 6-15, 15-35 *passim*
- Vale Royal Abbey, the building & builders of 65, 67-8, 70-1, 75n⁸³
- vault legend, R.A. 63

- 'Verus Commodus', his letters (1725) to a friend 80
 Vibert, Lionel 109, 210ⁿ, 190
 Vieler, Douglas, 'As it was seen - and as it was'
 77-97
 Vignoles, John Joseph De, Pr.G.M. for Foreign
 Lodges (1769) 211-18; with Du Bois, *La Lire
 Maçonne* ... (1763) 212-13
 Villalpando, Juan Bautista, Jesuit scholar,
Ezechielem Explanations (1594-1605) 149,
 157 *bis*, 168-9
 Virtual Past Master, degree 48, 50, 54-5, 58-9
 Vogel, Theodor, G.M., Germany (1949-55) 132

 Wagner, Richard 140-2; seeks Initiation 142
Wakefield M.S. (c. 1710-20) (D.g.56) 103 *bis*,
 106-9, 110ⁿ
 Ward, Eric 131, 137; *Harry Carr's World of Fmy*
 (1983), reviewed by 224-5
 Ward, John, Lord (*later* Viscount Dudley & Ward),
 G.M. (1742-3) 130
 Warren, Lt.-Gen. Sir Charles, P.J.G.D. (1887) 41
 Warrington, early Fmy in 77, 170-1, 172
Watson M.S. (1687) (C.2) 99
 Webb, John, 'The Amazing Grace' 199-203
 Webb, Thomas Smith: & the R.A. 62; *Freemason's
 Monitor* (1818 ed.) q. 62-3; *Thomas Smith
 Webb* (Leyland, 1965) q. 62
 Webster, Nesta, *Secret Societies & Subversive
 Movements* 210
 Well Disposed L. 43*, Waltham Abbey 5
 Wells, R.A.R.: on 'The Masonic Qualifications for
 the R.A.' (Mendoza) 58-60, 64; *Fmy in
 London from 1785* (1984), reviewed (Batham)
 226
 West Lancashire, Pr.G.L. of, its Arms 194
 Westminster Abbey, the building & builders of
 65-6, 69-70
 Wharton, Philip, Duke of, G.M. (1722) 79, 88 *bis*,
 95, 139
 White, William Henry, G.Sec. (1813-56) 8-9, 14,
 27 *bis*, 31-2, 56
 White Leopard (*St. Olaus til den hvide Leopard*),
 L. 1 (Norway), Oslo 219

 Wigan, Grand Lodge at 50
Wilkinson M.S. (18th C.) 86
 William II, Prince of the Netherlands 152-3
 William III, Prince of the Netherlands (*later* King
 of England) 152, 163
 Williams, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1812-39), &
 the R.A. 58
 Wilson, John, G.M., England S. of the R. Trent
 (1779) 126
 Wilson, Sir William, of the Masons's Company
 171-2
 Windsor Castle Chapel, the building & builders of
 66 *ter*, 68, 73^{un passim}, 76ⁿ¹⁰⁷
 Wolf, Lucien, historian & freemason 147-8, 162,
 167
 Wollaston, Sir Gerald, Garter 193-4, 196
 Wonnacott, W. 183ⁿ¹⁰⁰, 190, 211, 213, 215, 218
Wood M.S. (1610) (D.sundry.6) q. 120
 Worthy Mason 61
 Wren, Sir Christopher 71-2, 84, 154, 161, 168;
 Huygens's letter (1674) to him q. 157
Wren M.S. (missing) (E.d.13) 109
 Wrestle, degree 48
 Wright, Waller Rodwell, 3rd G.P., R.A. (1802-3,
 1806-12) 63
 Wyoming, G.L. (1874) of 115

 Yevele, Henry (d. 1400), King's Master Mason
 69 *bis*, 72, 74ⁿ⁷⁵
 York, H.R.H. Edward Augustus, Duke of, P.G.M.
 (1767) 123
 York, G.L. of All England (1725-c. 1792) at 47,
 77, 121, 126
 York, old lodge (before 1705) at 121, 136
York M.S. No. 6 (18th C.) (D.h.18) 101-2
 York Rite, American 61

 Zerubbabel, Prince 42-3
 Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, 1st G.P., R.A. 52
 Zinnendorf, Johann Wilhelm von (*fl.* 1770) 135-6,
 215-16, 218

ERRATA

AQC 95, p. 117, last line but 3.

The author, Bro. W. McLeod, wished to acknowledge the assistance of C. N. Batham, M. C. Jacob and G. R. Silber but unfortunately the name Jacob dropped out of the line of type and members are asked to amend their copies accordingly. We tender our profound apologies to him and to Bro. McLeod.

AQC 96, para. 1.

The 2nd. Duke of Buccleuch did not succeed to the title until 1732. As Grand Master in 1723 he was the Earl of Dalkeith and is so indexed (p. 237).

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	
Members of the Lodge	iii
Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076	iv
The Correspondence Circle	v
From the Editor's Desk	vi
PAPERS (delivered in the Lodge)	
The Revival of Freemasonry in Post-War Germany: Inaugural Address. H. H. Solf	1
The De-Christianizing of the Craft. Rev. N. Barker Cryer	34
Matthew McBlain Thomson. G. Draffen	89
Rosicrucianism and its Effect on Craft Masonry. A. C. F. Jackson	115
The First Charge: Its slow Acceptance in the United States. Dwight L. Smith	155
OTHER PAPERS	
Freemasonry during the Anglo-Boer War 1899–1902. G. Kendall	20
Hebraic Aspects of the Ritual. Harry Carr	75
Eighteenth-Century French Freemasonry and the French Revolution. A. Mellor	105
The Decline of the Mason-Architect in England. Knoop and Jones	151
The Authorship of the 1762 Constitutions of the Ancient and Accepted Rite. A.C.F. Jackson	176
The Pre-Eminence of the Great Architect in Freemasonry. R. H. S. Rottenbury	192
A Third Francken MS of the Rite of Perfection. J. M. Hamill	200
PAPERS – MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM	
Sir Robert Moray's Acrostic. W. McLeod	203
The Rite of Misraim in Scotland. G. Draffen	205
The Masonic Union of the Rising Sun. J. A. Jowett	208
Thomas Pryer (1810–1851) E. McEwen	214
Masonic Funerary Customs. C. W. Simpson	215
REVIEWS	225
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	228
LIST OF LOCAL SECRETARIES	232
PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF PREVIOUS VOLUMES	237
INDEX	238
PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERSHIP	247
MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FORM	248

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

- Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients. (G) denotes one of the German Grand Lodges, past or present and (GLNF) the *Grande Loge Nationale Française*.
- Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derived from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or is no longer on the English Register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.
- Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* after page numbers indicates two separate references on those pages; q. stands for 'quoted', q.v. for 'quod vide' (which see) and *n* (or *nn*) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper.
- Other abbreviations now used: Ch. – Chapter; Dist. – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; G. – Grand; G.L. – Grand Lodge; G.M. – Grand Master; G.M.M. – Grand Master Mason; K.T. – Knight(s) Templar; L. – Lodge; Pr. – Provincial; R.A. – Royal Arch; S.G.C. – Sovereign Grand Commander.

A

- Aaron 87
Abercorn L. 159 (IC), Johannesburg 30
Abif (*Avo*) 78
Abrahams, *Jewish Life in the Middle Ages* q. 86, 87
Abalom zu den drei Nesseln, L., 1(G), Hamburg 8, 14, 16
'Acception', the 64, 123, 125, 137–8
Adamson, Henry, 'The Muses Threnodie' (1638)
q. 121, 124, 142, 146–7
Adonai (*Adonay*) 88, 194
Agrippa, Henry Cornelius (1468–1535), philosopher 118
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C.) 219; its Christian &
Jewish prayers 44; (1778) songs q. 44–5, 64;
(1803, Dublin) 64
Aitchison's Haven, L. of, 33(SC) (before 1598–1866) 221
Akroyd, John (1556–1613), mason-architect 153
Alabama, G.L. of 162
Albany, L. of, New York (1767) 179
Alliance Maçonnique Internationale 5
Allied Masonic Degrees, Grand Council for England
(1880) 59
Amadou, Robert q. 198
Amalia, L., Weimar 97
American Masonic Federation (spurious) 89, 92–5
Amity, L. of, 137, Poole 58
Anchor L. 1704 26
Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite: England 59, 214–15;
France 16; Germany 5; Netherlands 5;
Scotland 205–7; U.S.A. 16, 171; '1762
Constitutions, The Authorship of the'
(Jackson) 176–91
Anderson, Revd. Dr. James, J.G.W. (1722) 37–8, 68, 70,
155, 168; see also *Books of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
Andreae, Johann Valentin (1586–1654), writer 118, 120,
123, q. 193; *The Chymical Wedding* (1616) 120
Anglaise, L. 1' (1732) (*now* 2, GLNF), Bordeaux 178
'Anglo-Boer War, Fmy during the' (Kendall) 20–33
anointing 87
Antients' G.L. (1751–1813) 63, 73; & funerals 216–18,
219; G. Committee meetings (1751–3) 217–18; &
the V.S.L. 169; Warrants q. 68
anti-masonry 162
Antiquity, L. of, 21*(1726–1838), Portsea/Portsmouth, its
R.A. working 229
Apollo University L. 357, Oxford 26
Arkansas, G.L. of, its manual (1954) q. 157
Armstrong, J. 52
Arnold, Paul, *Histoire des Rose-Croix* (1955) 141
Arnott of Arlary, George Arnott Walker (d.1868), his letter
(1862) q. 205–7
Ashmole, Elias (1617–92), antiquary 117, 123, 124–6,
130, 131n³, 141, 145–6
Atholl, George, 6th Duke of, G.M.M., Scotland (1843–64)
205–6, 207n¹

- Austria, G.L. of 8
Auray, Jean d', biographer 107
Ayr K.T. Encampment 3, E.G.E., Scotland 90, 102
Ayr Operative, L., 138(SC) (1776–1880), Ayr 90, 98, 102,
104
Ayr R.A. Ch. 3, E.G.E., Scotland 90 *bis*, 102

B

- B... 79
Backhouse, William (1593–1662), philosopher 125, 126,
145
Bacon, Francis 118; *New Atlantis* 130n⁸
Baden, G.L. of (1948) 7
Baden-Baden, G.L. Unity (1947) 9
Bailey, W.K., G.M., Canada (1972) 172
Baillieu, Hon. E.L., D.G.M. (1982) 225 *bis*
Balcarres, Lord Lindsay of (d. 1641) 124, 139, 142, 149
Ball, Revd. C.J. 194
Baltimore Convention (U.S.A., 1843) 157
Barruel, Abbé A., 108, 111, 114nn; *Mémoires pour servir
l'histoire au Jacobinisme* (1797) 107
Barton L. 10 (Upper Canada, *now* 6, Canada),
Hamilton 171
Basson, Godfrey (Leyden), publisher 136
Basutoland (*now* Maseru) L. 2835, Ladybrand, S.
Africa 30
Batham, Cyril 17; on 'The De-Christianizing... ' (Cryer)
63; *Argomento: Massoneria* (Stolper, 1984), reviewed
by 227–8
Baylot, Jean 9, 108; *Dossier de la Franc-Maçonnerie
Française Régulière* 114nn
Bayreuth, G.L. The Sun (1810) at 2, 4–5, 8
Beckenham L. 2047 26
Bédarride, Marc & Michel, of the Rite of Misraim 205
Belgium, G.L. (irreg.) of 8
Benedict XIV, Pope 109
Benham, Charles E. (fl. 1902) 145
Benimeli, Fr. José A.F. (Spain) 230
Benoist, Antoine, engraver, '... the Scald-Miserable
Masons' 216
Bentley, John (1574–1616), mason-architect 153
Bergera, Dominic (U.S.A.), associate of Thomson 89, 99
Berlin: Grand Land Lodge of Freemasons in Germany
(1770) 1, 3–4, 6–15; G.L. of Prussia, Royal York of
Friendship (1798) 1, 3–4, 7–8, 10, 15, 136; Grand
Masters' Association (1839) 3; Grand National
Mother Lodge of the Three Globes (1744) 1, 3–4,
7–9, 11, 12–14, 15; Union of Christian Grand Lodges
(1950) 9–11, 13–14; United G.L. (1945) 8–9
Bermant, Chaim, *The Cousinhood* q. 38
Bernheim, Alain 176, 181

Beyer, Bernhard, *Geschichte der Grossloge zur Sonne* (1955) q. 3, 17ⁿ
 Bible, see Volume of the Sacred Law
 Bible-bearer, the Scottish lodge office 62, 72
 Biggarsberg Unity L. 2084, Dundee, Natal 20-1
 Bismarck, Otto von 2
 Blackerby, Nathaniel, D.G.M. (1729-30) 231
 Blackie, George (Canada) 101
 Blayney, Cadwallader, 9th Lord, G.M. (1764-6) 49
 Blazing Star, the 53, 62; in U.S.A. 157, 163, 167, 170
 Blinn, Revd. Dr. J.E., G.M., Missouri (1981) q. 164, 174
 Bloomfield, W.A., V.C. 27
 Boettner, F.J. 14, 16; *Zersplitterung und Einigung* (1962) 16
Boldino Masonico (Mexico, 1892) q. 198
 Bolingbroke, Henry St. John, 1st Viscount 69
 Bonnie Doon, L., 565(SC), Patna, Ayrshire 90, 102
Book M or Masonry Triumphant (1736) 41, 43-4, 48
Book of Constitutions (1723) 17ⁿ, 37, 165, 193; the First Charge 60, 65-7, 71, 75, q. 155, '... its Slow Acceptance in the U.S.' (D. L. Smith) 155-75
Book of Constitutions (1738) 38-9, 77, 167, 172
Book of Constitutions (1756) 167
Book of Constitutions (1784) q. 52
Book of Constitutions (1815) q. 155, 167, 169-70
Book of Constitutions (1827) 219, q. 222
 Booker, John (1603-67), astrologer 125, 145
 Bordeaux, mother-lodge at (1746) 177-8
 Bradshaw, Laurence (fl. 1543), surveyor of works 152
 Bremen, G.L. of (1948) 7
 Brett, Sir Lionel: on 'The De-Christianizing ...' (Cryer) 64-5, 73-4; on 'M.McB. Thomson' (Driffen) 100, 104; on 'Rosicrucianism' (Jackson) 141-2, 148
 Bristol, L. 220* (1757-69) at 229
 Brodsky, Michel (Belgium) q. 46
 Broederband, L. de, 17 (S. Africa), Pretoria 28
 Browne, Revd. G.A., Pr.G.M., Camb. (1825-43) 58-9
 Browne, John, *Masonic Master-Key* ... (1802) 52, 53, 57, 155, 193
 Browne, Sir Thomas, *Religio Medici* (1643) q. 194
 Budge, Sir E.A. Wallis, *The Book of the Dead* (1901) 130ⁿ, 145
 Budofsky, M.I., G.M., Connecticut (1981) 165
 Buffalo L. 1824, East London, S. Africa 20
 Bühle, Johann Gottlieb (fl. 1804) 120, 122, 130ⁿ
 Bulwer L. 1068, Cairo/Slough 26
 Burns, Robert, 'For A' That' q. 71
 Burrow, George E. (U.S.A.) 160

C

cabalism 117, 130ⁿ, 145
 cable-tow 86
 Cagliostro, Joseph Balsamo, Count 107, 110
 Cain (*Cayin*) 76
 Caldecott, Shaw, *Solomon's Temple* 79
 California, G.L. of 160
 Canada, in the Province of Ontario: G.L. of 160; G.R.A.Ch. of 101
Candeur, L. la, France 111
 Carr, Harry q. 35, 37, 59-60, 68, 147, 219; 'Hebraic Aspects of the Ritual' 75-88; ed. *The Early French Exposures* (1971) 17ⁿ, 45; *The Freemason at Work* (1976) q. 34
 Cartwright, Dr. E.H., *A Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual* (2nd ed., 1973) 34
 Casaubon, Isaac (1559-1614), scholar 116
 Castells, Revd. F. de P., *Our Ancient Brethren the Originators of Fmy* (1932) 144, 148
 Castletown, Bernard, 2nd Lord, G.Sec., Ireland (1896-1910) 23
Centre des Amis, L. (not 1 GLNF), Paris 110, 112-13
Centro de Estudios Históricos de la Masonería Española 230
 Cerza, A., *Anti-Masonry* (1962) 162
 Chaplains, lodge 170
 Charter of Compact (1766) 193
 Chaussée, Brest de la, *Mémoire Justificatif* (1773) 182
 Cheri, Joseph N., S.G.C., Louisiana 91-3, 96, 101
 Chester, old lodge at 126
Cherwode Crawley MS. (c. 1700) 35-6
Chevalier d'Orient, degree (France) 177
 Chevallier, ---, G.M., France (in 1948) 9
 Chile, Hamburg G.L. (in exile) 5, 8

Christianity & Fmy 34-74, 155-75
Christianity, Christenthum und Maurerthum (c. 1783) 70
 Churchill, Sir Winston 26
Chymical Wedding, The (Andreas, 1616) 119-20
 Claret, George, *The Whole of Craft Masonry* (1845 ed.) q. 58
 Clarke, J.R. 35, 37-8, 40-1, 54, 69
 Clement XII, Pope 109
 Clermont, Louis de Bourbon, Comte de, G.M., France (1743-71) 176-7
 Clippinger, R.S. (Ohio) q. 160, 174
 Cohen, Moses (Jamaica, 18th C.) 178
 Coil, H.W., *Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia* (1961) 100-1
 Coke, Humphrey (fl. 1510), mason 152
 colour, as a bar to membership 160, 173
 Comenius (Komensky), Bishop Johann Amos (1592-1670) 123, 131-2, 136
 Commanders & Knights Mason of the East & the Sword (1749) 177, 182
 Concordia L. 2685, Ermelo, S. Africa 27
 Conder, Edward, *Records of the Hole Craftes & Fellowship* ... (1894) 137-8, 150
Confessio Fraternitatis ... (1615) 119-20, 138
Confidential Tidings (masonic news-sheet, Germany) 209-10
 Conservators of Symbolic Masonry (U.S.A., 1860-5) 163, 174
 Cooke, Thomas (18th C.), his prayer q. 40-1
Cooke MS. (c. 1430) (B.1) 35, 64, 76-7
 Cooper, Sir Ernest, P.J.G.W. (1951), Pres.B.G.P. (1946-58) 12, 14
 Corneloup, Jean (France) 169
 Corona L. 2731, Johannesburg 27
 Correspondence Circle: described v; Local Secretaries listed 232-6
 Cosmopolitan L. 1409, Kimberley, S. Africa 22
 covering the head, in Jewish practice 87
 Covey-Crump, Revd. W.W. q. 47
 Crawford & Balcarres, Alexander, 1st Earl of 142
 Crombie, John, G.M. Early G. Encampment (SC) (to 1891) 90
 Cryer, Revd. N.B.: 'The De-Christianizing of the Craft' 34-74; on 'The First Charge ...' (D. L. Smith) 166-7
 Cumberland, H.R.H. Ernest Augustus, Duke of (later King of Hanover), P.G.M. (1796) 55

D

Daily Journal, The: (1725), mock advertisement 121; (1730), letter of 'A.Z.' q. 121
Daily Post, The (1731) q. 230
 Dalziel, Alexander (fl. 1819) q. 53
 Daniel's Coffee House, Lombard St., L. 84* (1731-61) at 37
 Darmstadt, G. L. Unity (1846) 2, 4-5
 David, King 78
 Davies, A.G., Dist.G.M., Nigeria (1968-73), on 'Rosicrucianism ...' (Jackson) 139-40, 141, 147
 Dawson, P.J., on 'The De-Christianizing ...' (Cryer) 63-4, 73
 'De-Christianizing of the Craft, The' (Cryer) 34-74
 dedication of lodges, to whom? 157, 163, 167
 Dee, John (1527-1608), magician 117, 119, 122, 132, 149
 Defourneaux, Marcel 106, 114ⁿ
 Delahogue, Jean-Baptiste, & the Rite of Perfection 178, 181
 de Molay, Order of (U.S.A., 1919) 103-4
 De Molay Council 21 (G. Council of Rites, Scotland, c. 1901-c. 1906), Montpelier, Idaho 92, 103-4
 Denmark, G.L. (irreg.) of 8
 Denmark, National G.L. of 11, 13
 Denslow, Ray V., P.G.M., Missouri 10
 de Quincey, Thomas, 'Historico-critical Inquiry ...' (1824) q. 122
 Dermott, Laurence, G.Sec. & D.G.M.(A) 44, 47, 60, 63 *bis*
 Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, *soi-disant* 5th Earl of, G.M., France (1736-8) 66
 Desaguliers, Revd. Dr. J.T., G.M. (1719) 37-8, 64, 68, 70, 72-3
 Deuchar of Morningside, Alexander, G.M., Royal G. Conclave, Scotland 205-6, 207ⁿ
Devonshire MS. (1685) (D.51.e) 41
Dialogue between Simon & Philip (c. 1740) 43
 District of Columbia, G.L. of the 162

- Dittfurth, Baron Fritz von, of the *Illuminati* 111
 Doornfontein L. 2585, Johannesburg 24
 Douglas, Archibald (Scotland, fl. 1845) 206-7
 Doveton, D.E. (S. Africa) 27
 Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan 23-4
 Draffen of Newington, George: 'Mathew McBlain Thomson' 89-104; 'The Rite of Misraim in Scotland' 205-7; on 'The De-Christianizing ...' (Cryer) 62, 72; on 'The First Charge ...' (D. L. Smith) 169-70; on 'Rosicrucianism ...' (Jackson) 142-3, 149; *The Royal Order of Scotland*, vol. 2 (1977) 207ⁿ; *The Triple Tau* (1955) 98, 103
 Drechsler, Johannes, *The Brethren of the F.Z.A.S.* q. 208, 210-11
 Dumfries MS. No. 4 (c. 1710) (H.1) 36
 Dunckerley, Thomas 60; his Exaltation (Hamill) 229; as Pr.G.M., Bristol (1786-95) 51
 Dury, Revd. John (1596-1680) 123, 132
 Dyer, Colin 54-5, q. 56-7, 59, 70, 72-3, 115, 147, 225; on 'The First Charge ...' (D. L. Smith) 168-9; *The Grand Stewards & their Lodge* (1985), reviewed (Smyth) 225-6

E

- Early Grand Encampment, see Ireland, Scotland
 Early Grand R.A. Chapter, see Scotland
 Early Grand (Scottish) Rite 100-1, 103-4; *The Rituals* ... 4^o-31^o (1890) 100-1
 Eastern Star, Adoptive Order of the (U.S.A., Thomson) 94, 103
 Eastern Star, Order of the (U.S.A., 1876) 103-4, 158, 163
 Eboracum L. 1611, York 223
 Eclectic Union, see Frankfurt
Eccosais, degree (France) 177
Eendracht maakt Macht, L., 80 (Netherlands), Johannesburg 30
 Edinburgh, L. of (Mary's Chapel), 1(SC) 24, 26, 124 bis, 203
Edinburgh Register House MS. (1696) 35-6, 129
 Ehmke, Paul, D.G.M., Germany (in 1952) 211
 El Dorado L. 2314, Zeerust, Transvaal 20
 Elgin & Kincardine, Andrew, 11th Earl of, G.M.M., Scotland (1961-5) 142-3
 Elizabeth I, Queen 117
Elohim 88, 194
Elu, degree (France) 177
 Emperor of the East, degree (1762) 182
 Emperors of the East, Order (c. 1762) 177
 Emperors of the East & West, Order (1766) 182-3
 England, Excellent Grand & Royal [R.A.] Chapter of (1766-1817) 63, 193
 England, Supreme Council 33^o for (1845) 214-15; Members (1848) listed 215
 England, Supreme Grand R.A. Ch. of (1817, so named 1821) 63, 73; *Regulations* (1817) 229
Essex MS. (c. 1750) q. 46
 Evans, I.B., *The Thomson Masonic Fraud* (1922) 94, q. 97, 101, 104

F

- Favre, Prof. Antoine (Paris) 136
Fama Fraternitatis ... (1614) 119-20, 138, 140 bis, 142, 147-9
 Faulkner, R.O., *The Ancient Egyptian Pyramid Texts* (1969) 145
 Fenner, Edward, his Ode q. 44-5
 Fessler, Ignaz A. (1756-1839), ritual reformer 2; Fessler ritual 15
 Fidelity, L. of, 289, Leeds 221
 Finch, William, his Lectures 52, 53, 155
 Findel, Josef, masonic writer 3, 17ⁿ
 Fischer, Karl G. (Germany, fl. 1945) 210
 Fludd, Dr. Robert (1574-1637) 122-3, 130 & ⁿ20, 132, 136-8, 145, 147-50
 Forrest, John, G.Sec., Royal Order of Scotland (in 1922) 89, 103
 Forster, Steven 104
Franco-Maçonne, La (1744) q. 45-6
France, Grand Orient de (1773) 105; pre-1793 106, 108, 111, 112-13; early 18th C. 206; 1877 & after 169, 170, 1st Article (1877) q. 66; 20th C. relations with Germany 5, 8, 9, 11, 209

- France, Grande Loge de* (18th C.) 66, 177-8, 181-4; Minutes 178; & Morin 178-9, 181; *Règlements généraux* (1743) 176; *Statuts* ... (1742) q. 66, (1763) 176-7, 180, 182-3, reproduced 184-91
France, Grande Loge de (1880) 5, 9 bis, 209
France, Grande Loge Nationale Française (1913) 9-10, 16, 170
 France, Supreme Council 33^o for 181
 France, '18th C. French Fmy & the French Revolution' (Mellor) 105-14
 Francken, Henry Andrew (Jamaica, d. 1795) 179, 182-3, 200-1
 'Francken MS of the Rite of Perfection, A Third' (Hamill) 200-2
Francken MSS.: (1771) 179, 180-2, 184-91, 200-1; (1783) 179, 200-1; (between 1786 & 1795) 200-2
Franco-Maçons Ecclésias, Les (Abbé Larudan?, 1747) 46
 Francis, Wesley, Dist.G.M., Natal (1895-1913) 21
 Frankfurt, G.L. of the Eclectic Union (1766) 2 bis, 4-6, 17ⁿ
 Frankfurt Working Group (1947) 6-7
 Franklin, Benjamin 69
 Frederick II (the Great, 1712-86), King of Prussia 1, 176, 181-2
 Frederick, Crown Prince of Germany (Emperor Frederick III, 1888), G.M., Germany (1860-74) 166
 'Free & Accepted Masons', defined (1728) 231
Free Chimes (German periodical) 208
Free Masons, The: An Hudibrastick Poem (1722/3) 231
Free Masons Magic Ladder, The (1731) 230-1
Freemason Stripped Naked, The (c. 1769) 47
Freemasons' Letters, The (Freimaurerbriefe, Krefeld, 1948) 9
 Freemasons' L. of the Rising Sun (1907), Frankfurt 208
Freestate Freemason, The (U.S.A., 1981) q. 164-5
 'French Revolution, 18th C. French Fmy and the' (Mellor) 105-14
 Frisch, Baron von (Weimar) 97
 'Funerary Customs, Masonic' (Simpson) 215-24

G

- 'G', the letter 194-5
 Gage, Michael Alexander, & the 3rd *Francken MS.* 200-1
 Garbutt, R.E. (S. Africa) 27
 Gateshead, L. 143^o (1736-68) at 41
Gentleman's Magazine, The: (1731) 231; (1740) 121; (1794) q. 65
 George I, King 1
 George V, King of Hanover 2
 Georgia, G.L. of 162
 Gerald the Welshman (12th C.), master mason 151
 German Freethinkers' L. (1905), Frankfurt 208
 Germany: American-Canadian Grand Land Lodge 10-11; British Freemasons, G.Land L. 10-11; Federal G.L. of 'the Old Charges' (or 'the Ancient Landmarks') (1945) 6, 210; German G.L.s Association (1872) 3-4, 8; Grand Land Lodge (1770), see Berlin; Grand Land Lodge of A.F. & A.M. (1958) 12, 15, 209-10; Grand Priory of the Rectified Scottish Rite 16; 'Revival of Fmy in Post-War Germany, The' (Solf) 1-17; Rising Sun, Masonic Union of the (1907) 5, 8, 208-14; Society of German Freemasons (1861) 3; Supreme Council 33^o (1930) 5, 16; Symbolic G.L. (1930) 5, 208-9; United G.L. (1949) 8, 9, 10-14, 15, 210-11; United G.L.s (1958) 12, 14-15; see also Bayreuth, Berlin, Frankfurt, Hamburg
 Gibraltar, early Pr.G.L.s in 230
 Gilbert, Dr. William, physicist 144
 Gilkes, Peter, preceptor 58
 Gillen, Mollie, *Royal Duke* (1976) q. 55
 Glasgow Melrose St. John, L. (irregular?) 89, 101-2, 104
 Glass, John W. (Canada) 100-1
 globes, celestial & terrestrial 79
 Golden & Rosy Cross (*Goldnen und Rosenkreutz*), Order 4, 139
 Golden Dawn, Order of the 136, 139
 Golden Thistle L. 744 (SC), Johannesburg 30
 Goode, Harry (U.S.A.) 91, 93
 Gordon, W., *Every Young Man's Companion* (1765) 48
 Gould, R.F. q. 118, 128; *Concise History of Fmy* (1951 ed.) q. 127-8; *History of Fmy* (1883-7) 79, 120, 122, 126, 130-1nn
Graham MS. (1726) q. 39-40, 77, 81 bis, q. 129, 148

Grand Lodge No. 1 MS. (1583) (D.1.a) 35, 41, 137
 Grand Lodges, see Alabama, Antients', Arkansas, Austria, Baden, Baden-Baden, Bayreuth, Belgium, Berlin, Bremen, California, Chile, Darmstadt, Denmark, District of Columbia, France, Frankfurt, Georgia, Germany, Hamburg, Hesse, Iceland, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Ireland, Israel, Japan, Jerusalem, Kansas, Kentucky, Leipzig, Lower Saxony, Mississippi, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, North Rhine-Westphalia, Norway, Philippines, Saxony, Scotland, Sweden, Switzerland, United Grand Lodge of England, Wigan, Württemberg
 Grand Metropolitan Ch. Rose Croix 1 215
Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The (1724) q. 36
 Grand Orient, see France, Italy
 Grand R.A. Chapters, see Canada, England, Scotland
 Grand Stewards 225
 Grand Stewards' L. 225-6
 Grasse-Tilly, Alexandre François, Comte de 178, 181
 Graves, Robert, *The Nazarene Gospel Restored* 62, 72
 Great Architect 192-9; in early Fmy 193-4; his names (Craft) 192-4
 'Great Architect in Fmy, The Pre-Eminence of the' (Rottenbury) 192-9
 Grecia L. 1105, Cairo/London 26
 Greensill, T.M. 140
 Grimsby L. 15 (Upper Canada, now Union 7, Canada) 171
 Grombold, William (fl. 1578), architect 152, 154n¹
 Groussier, Arthur, *Qui est Régulier?* 169
Grub-Street Journal, The (1731) q. 230
 Grumbold, Robert (1639-1720), mason-architect 153, 154n³

H

Haak, Revd. Theodore (1596-1680) 123, 132
 Haarburger, Ivan H., P.A.G.D.C. (1901) 23, 28-30
 Hadow, Dr. A.J. (Scotland) 142-3, 203-4, 205n¹
 Haeckel, Ernst, zoologist 5
 Haffner, Christopher: on 'The De-Christianizing ...' (Cryer) 65-8, 71, 74; on 'The First Charge ...' (D. L. Smith) 172-4; on 'M.McB. Thomson' (Draffen) 101-2; on 'Rosicrucianism' (Jackson) 143-4, 148
 Haggard, Revd. F.D., G.M., Kansas (1975) 157-8, q. 160, 165, 170, 173
 Hahn, Conrad, G.M., Connecticut (1958) q. 159, 165
 Haines, Nigel, A.G.D.C. (1978) 227
 Hamburg: G.L. (1811) 2, 4-6, 11, in exile (Chile) 5, 8; G.L. (1948) 7-8
 Hamburg & Lower Saxony, Pr.G.L. of 1, 3
 Hamer, Douglas, see Knoop, Jones & Hamer
 Hamill, John 17, q. 52; 'A Third Francken MS. of the Rite of Perfection' 200-2; 'Thomas Dunckerley's Exaltation' 229; on 'The First Charge ...' (D. L. Smith) 167-8; on 'M.McB. Thomson' (Draffen) 98-9, 103; on 'Rosicrucianism' (Jackson) 137-8, 139, 149-50; *Masonic World Guide* (Henderson, 1984), reviewed by 226; exhibits shown by 147, 175
 Hammill, H.S., G.M., Utah (1974) 160
 Hancox, Walter (d. 1599), freemason 152
 Hanover, Pr.G.L. of 3
Hartian MS. 2034 (2nd half, 17th C.) (E.3.b) 127
 Harmony, L. of, 275, Halifax/Huddersfield 220-1
 Harodim, Order of the 42
 Harodim ritual & lectures 53-4
 Harper, Edwards, G.Sec. (1813-38) 53, 229
 Harper, Thomas, D.G.M.(A) (1800-13) 54, 61
 Harris, J., his 3^o T.B. (1850) 84
 Harris, R.B., & J.D. Carter, *History of the Supreme Council, S.J., 1801-61* (1964) 96
 Hartlib, Samuel (1599-1670), writer 123, 132, 133
 Hashenperg, Steven von (fl. 1539), 'devisor' 152-3, 154n⁴⁸
 Haunch, T.O. 37, q. 155, 168
 Hawthorne, Henry (fl. 1576), surveyor 152
 Haydn, Franz Josef, composer 228, 229
 Heaton, R.E., 'Free and Accepted Masons - 1771' 231
 'Hebraic Aspects of the Ritual' (Carr) 75-88
 Hemming, Revd. Samuel, S.G.W. (1813) 59, 70
 Henderson, K.W., *Masonic World Guide* (1984), reviewed (Hamill) 226
 Herbert, Edward, 1st Lord: *De Veritate* (1624) 69, 73; *Deism Revealed* (before 1671) 70

Heredom, degree, see Royal Order of Scotland
 Heredom, Order of 46
 Hermes Trismegistus 145
 Hervey, John, G.Sec. (1868-80) q. 222
 Heseltine, James, G.Sec. (1769-83) 50
 Hesse, G.L. of (1948) 7
 Hetherington, R.A., on 'Rosicrucianism ...' (Jackson) 144-5, 148
 Hewitt, A.R. 42, 155, 200
 Hextall, W.B. 54
 Hinchcliffe, George (Canada) 101
 Hiram (1764) 46, 48, 81
 Hiram, King of Tyre 78, 85
 Hiram Abif (*Hiram Aviv*) 78-9, 85, 193
 Hirschell, Solomon, Chief Rabbi 55-6
Historical Supplement to the Masonic Year Book (2nd ed., 1969) 65; Supplement (1977) 65
 Hoffman, Paul, G.M., Germany 13
 'Hogarth' jewel 225-6
 Holme, Randle, III (1617-1700) 126-7; *An Academie of Armory* (1688) 126
 Holt, Rowland, D.G.M. (1775-86) 50
 Horn Tavern, Westminster, L.3* at the (now Royal Somerset House and Inverness 4) 64, 70
 Horne, Alex 35-6, q. 39, q. 54, q. 155
 Horneffer, August (Germany) 6
 Houghton, J.E. (d. 1900) 23
 Howard, Duncan, G.M., Texas (1973) q. 160
 Howe, Ellic 1, 71, 137, 139; on 'M.McB. Thomson' (Draffen) 99, 103; *The Magicians of the Golden Dawn* (1972) 115, 136
Humanitai (1983) 17n⁹
 Hutchings, Arthur, *Mozart: The Man, The Musician* (1976) 229n¹
 Hutchinson, William 50-1, 71; *The Spirit of Masonry* (1775) 50, 194, 219, (1802) q. 50, (1843) 57

I

Iceland, National G.L. of 13
 Idaho, G.L. of 92
 Illinois, G.L. of, A.F. & A.M., Incorporated (irreg.) 93
Illuminati, the (Bavaria & Avignon) 106-7
 Indiana, G.L. of (1818) 156, 158, 162
Indiana Freemason, The (1971) q. 158, 165, 174
 Indonesia, attempted revival of Fmy 67-8
 Inglis, Joseph (Scotland) 89, 103
Inigo Jones MS. (c. 1725) (G.2) 35
 Integrity, L. of, 4 (Wigan) 59
 Inter-Montana, G.L. (spurious, 1907) 91, 92-3, 95
 International Masonic Federation, Zürich Congress (1920) 99
 Ionic L. 229 (Canada), Toronto 23
 Iowa, G.L. of 161
 Ireland, Early Grand Encampment of 90
 Ireland, G.L. of 39, 54, 167
Irlandais, degree (France) 177
 Isaac Newton University L. 859, Cambridge 143
 Israel, G.L. of the State of 5
 Italy, Grand Orient of 9

J

J... 79-80
 Jabal (*Yaval*) 76-7
 Jabineau, Revd. --- 105-6
Jachin & Boaz (1762) 46-8, 53, 81, 193
 Jackson, A.C.F. 55, 72; 'Authorship of the 1762 Constitutions of the Ancient & Accepted Rite' 176-91; 'Rosicrucianism & its Effect on Craft Masonry' 115-50; on 'The First Charge ...' (D. L. Smith) 170-1; *Rose Croix* (1980) 116, 176, 181-2, 214
 Jacob (*Yaacov*) 77
 Jacob's ladder 195
 Jalalu'ddin (13th C.), poet 196
 James, P.R. 55, 57-8
 Jamieson, Robert (Scotland), associate of Thomson 99, 103-4
 Japan, G.L. of 226
 Jephthah (*Yiphtach*) 77-8
 Jerusalem, Symbolic G.L. (Germany, in exile) 5, 8
 John, Revd. C.A. 35

Johnson (Becker or Leucht, d. 1775) & the Strict Observance 97
 Jones, Bernard E. q. 36; *The Freemasons' Guide & Compendium* (1950) q. 129, 136, 146, 149
 Jones, G.P. see Knoop & Jones; Knoop, Jones & Hamer
 Jones, Stephen, *Masonic Miscellanies* (1800) 64-5
 Jonville, Chailion de, 'deputy' G.M., France (1761) 177, 179, 181-2
 Joshua (*Yehoshua*), son of Nun 77
 Jowett, J.A., 'The Masonic Union of the Rising Sun' 208-14

K

Kaiser Friedrich L. 20 (S. Africa), Johannesburg 24
 Kadosh (*Kadosch*), degree (France) 177, 179, 180, 181
 Kansas, G.L. of 160, 170
 Kant, Immanuel, philosopher 69-70
 Kaufmann, Wilhelm, *Histoire de la Franc-maçonnerie* 113
 Keller, Dr. Ludwig (Berlin) 136
 Kelly, Christopher, *Solomon's Temple Spiritualized* (1803) q. 54
 Kendall, George, 'Fmy during the Anglo-Boer War' 20-33
 Kent, H.R.H. Edward, Duke of, G.M.(A) (1813) 55; as G.M., K.T. (1804-7), G. Patron (1807-20) 90
 Kent, H.R.H., Edward, Duke of, G.M. (1967) 225
 Kent, H.R.H. Prince Michael of, Pr.G.M., Middx. (1982) 225
 Kentucky, G.L. of: *Constitution* (1919 ed.) q. 173; *Proceedings* (1914) q. 173
 Keys, Revd. Roger (fl. 1448), master of the works 152, 154n²
 Khambatta, Dr. R.B.F., Dist.G.M., Pakistan (1970-6) q. 61, 73
 Khyber L. 852, Peshawar/London 25
 Kilmarnock, William, 4th Earl of, G.M.M., Scotland (1742-3) 96
 Kincardine, Alexander Bruce, 2nd Earl of 142, 203
 'King & Queen', Capel St., L. 16(A)(1753-4) at the 217
King George VI MS. (1726/7) (D.50.b) 41
 King Solomon L. 87 (Idaho), Montpelier, Idaho 91-2
 Kingston, Jamaica, Grand Consistory of Princes of the Royal Secret 183, 202
 Kipling, Rudyard 23-4, 63
 Kircher, Athanasius (fl. 1643), scholar 143
 Kitchener, F.M. Horatio Herbert, 1st Earl Kitchener of Khartoum, Dist.G.M., Sudan (1899-01), Punjab (1902-9) 23-4, 25
 Klein, Sydney q. 54
 Klip River County L. 2401, Ladysmith, Natal 21 kneeling 86
 Knoop, Douglas, & G.P. Jones 35, 37, q. 155; 'The Decline of the Mason-Architect in England' 151-4; *The Genesis of Fmy* (1947) q. 128
 Knoop, D., G.P. Jones, & D. Hamer 40, 43; *The Early Masonic Catechisms* (2nd ed., 1963) q. 46; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (2nd ed., 1978) 121, 145, 231
 Knowledge (*zur Erkenntnis*), L. of, 756 (G), Hamburg 211
 Krause, Dr. F.E.T. (S. Africa) 24-5

L

Lackie, William (Scotland) 174
 Lacombe, Jacques (d. 1761) 177
 La Dismerie, *La Sibyle Gauloise* 111
 Ladysmith Mark L. 528, Ladysmith, Natal 21
 Lakewood L. 601 (Ohio), Lakewood 160
 Lamech (*Lemech*) 77
 Landon, H.C. Robbins, *Mozart & the Masons* (1982), comments (Smyth) 228-9
 Lantoine, Albert: *La Franc-maçonnerie Chez Elle* 96; *Fmy in the State* 108
 Laurie, W. Alexander, G.Sec., Scotland 206-7
 Lawrence, Revd. J.T., *Highways & By-Ways of Fmy* (1911) q. 223-4
 le Bihan, Alain, *Francs-Maçons et Ateliers Parisiens* ... (1973) 181
 Le Cap, San Domingo, *Ecosais* L. at 178
Lechmere MS. (17th C.) (E.4.b) 35
Leeds Intelligencer, *The* (1768) q. 47
Leeds Mercury, *The* (1785) q. 51

Lefranc. Abbé François 106-7; *Conjuration contre la Religion* ... (1792) 106-7; *The Veil Lifted* ... (1791) q. 106
 Leipzig, G.L. Chain of Fraternity (1924) 5
 Leland, John, *A View of the Principal Deistic Writers* (1754-6) 70
 Lennhoff, Eugen, & O. Posner, *International Masonic Lexicon* (1932) 209
 Leo XIII, Pope 109
 Lepage, Marius, & A. Bouton, *History of Fmy in the Mayenne* (1951) 111
 Lepper, J.H. q. 43, q. 44, 46, q. 51, 54; *Famous Secret Societies* (1937) q. 115
 Lepper, J.H., & Philip Crossle, *History of the G.L. of Ireland*, vol. 1 (1925) 77
 Letters to the Editor 228-31
 Lichtenberg, ---, G.M., Germany (1945) 6
 Lights, L. of, 148, Warrington 52
 Lilly, William (1602-81), astrologer 117, 125, 145
 Lindner, E.J., *Die königliche Kunst im Bild* (1976) 229n¹
 Lindsay, R.S. 207 & n¹; *The Royal Order of Scotland* (1971) q. 66-7, 74
 Lindsay of Balcarres, David, 1st Lord 124, 142
 Lindsay of Balcarres, Alexander, 2nd Lord 142
 Linnekar, Richard (Wakefield) 51 bis, 60-1, 71, 221; *Miscellaneous Works* (1789) 61
 Little, R.W. (d. 1878) 138-9
 Liverpool, L. 31*(1792-1822) at 200
 Liverpool Rebellion, the 200-1
 Loeberich, Karl Heinrich (Germany, fl. 1907) 208
London Magazine, *The* (1824) 122
 London Masons' Company 123, 130, 138; the 'Acception' 64, 123, 125, 137-8; Masons' Hall 123, 125, 137, 150
 Long, Hyman Isaac (18th C.) 178, 181
 Louisiana, Supreme Councils 33^o: Cernau 96; of coloured gentlemen 89, 91-4, 96, 101, 103
 Lower Saxony, G.L. of (1948) 7
 Loyal Halifax L. 549* (1796-c. 1806), Halifax 221
 Loyal Leopold (*Leopold zur Traue*), L., 151 (G), Karlsruhe 210
 Loyalty L. (1869-1939), Catalonia 230
 Luther, Martin 120
 Luxembourg Convention (1954) 9-10, 12
 'Lybic Chain', decoration 95, 99, 103
 Lysted, Robert (fl. 1539), chief mason 152-3
 Lyons, mother-lodge at (fl. 1760) 177

M

McEwen, Ewen, 'Thomas Pryer' 214-15
 McIntosh, Christopher, 16; *The Rosy Cross Unveiled* (1980) 115, q. 123, 136
 McKechnie-Jarvis, C. 168
 MacKenzie, K.R.H. 99, 138
 McLeod, Wallace: *The Free Masons Magic Ladder* 230-1, 'Sir Robert Moray's Acrostic' 203-5, on 'The First Charge ...' (D.L. Smith) 172-2; on 'M.McB.Thomson' (Driffen) 100-1, 104; on 'Rosicrucianism ...' (Jackson) 145-6, 147-9; Toast to the W.M. 18
Maçon Démasqué, Le (1751) 45
Mahabone (1766) 47, 48-9, 81
 Maier, Michael, *Atalanta Fugiens* ... (1617) 149, illustration, 'Alchemy & Geometry' from 128, 134; *Themis Aurea* ... (1618) 131n¹
 Maistre, Joseph de (fl. c. 1800), writer 108
 Man, Henry (fl. 1623), carpenter & architect 152
 Manasse, Dr. Dionysius, Pr.G.M., Armenia (1764) 65
 Marat, Jean Paul, *Charlatans Modernes* (1791) q. 107
 Marconis, Jean Etienne, of the Rite of Memphis 99
 Maris, Leo M. 17n¹⁰
 Mark Masonry 59
 Marseilles, 'Grand Mother L. of St. John' (1743?) 96
 Martin, G. 103, 108; *La Franc-Maçonnerie et la Préparation de la Révolution* 108
 'Mason-Architect in England, The Decline of the' (Knoop & Jones) 151-4
 'Mason's Examination, A' (*The Flying-Post*, 1723) 81
 'Masonic Funerary Customs' (Simpson) 215-24
Masonic Illustrated, The (1900-2) 20, 23-4, q. 30
 Masonic Service Association (U.S.A.) 10, 174
 'Masonic Union of the Rising Sun, The' (Jowett) 208-14

- Masonic World Guide* (Henderson, 1984), reviewed (Hamill) 226
Master Key to Fmy, A (1760) 81
 Master Mason's words 80-2
 Matthews, William, Pr. G.M., Leeward Is. (1739) 178
 Maury, George U., S.G.C., Louisiana 91, 94, 101
 Meekren, R.J. q. 53
 Mellor, Alec 72; 'Eighteenth-Century French Fmy & the French Revolution' 105-14; *Dictionnaire de la Franc-Maçonnerie* . . . 66; *Our Separated Brethren* (1964) q. 45, 62
 Melrose St. John, L. 1(SC), Melrose 89, 101-2
 Memphis, Rite of 95, 99, 103
 Memphis & Misraim, Egyptian Rite of 61, 71, 99; see also Misraim (Misraim)
Menaschim 83
 Mendelssohn, Moses, philosopher 69-70
 Mendoza, Harry 55, 58; on 'The De-Christianizing . . . (Cryer) 61-2, 73-4, on 'M.McB. Thomson' (Draffin) 98, 103; on 'Rosicrucianism . . . (Jackson) 137, 149
 Meyer, Prof. F.L.W. (early 19th C.) 57
 Michelspacher, Stephen, *Cabala* . . . , 'The Mountain of the Adepts' 135
 Michigan, *Masonic Monitor & Ceremonies* 174
 Milton, John 132, 142; *Paradise Lost* (1667) q. 195
 Mirza Abul Assan Khan, P.G.M. (1810) 65
Miscellaneous Latomorum 203-24
 Misraim (Misraim), Rite of 95, 99, 205-7; see also Memphis & Misraim
 Mississippi, G.L. of 161; *Constitution* (1914 ed.) q. 173
 Missouri Lodge of Research (U.S.A.) 99
 Mitchell, Humphrey (fl. 1576), clerk of works 152
 Moffett, Revd. J., Pr. G.M., Herts. (1952-62) q. 42, 62
 Möller, Professor Helmüt (Göttingen) 99
 Montaleau, Roettiers de (fl. 1789) 112
 Montmorency-Luxembourg, Duke of (fl. 1789) 111
 Mont-Tonnire, L. (G. Orient of France), Baden-Baden 9
 Moray, Sir Robert (c. 1600-1675) 124, 126, 130, 137, 139, 142-3, 145, 149-50; 'Sir Robert Moray's Acrostic' (McLeod) 203-5
 Morgan affair, the (U.S.A.) 162
 Morin, Etienne (Etienne, Stephen) 177-84, 201-2; as author of the '1762 Constitutions' 183-4; his letter (1765) q. 179, q. 181; his Patent 178-9
 Morison, Dr. Charles (d. 1849), 1st S.G.C., Scotland 205-7
 Morris, Rob, G.M., Kentucky (1858-9) 163
 Moses (*Moshe*) 77, 87, 192, 196
 Mother Kilwinning, L., O(SC), Kilwinning 89 bis, 95-6, 101-2
 Mounier, J. J., *De l'Influence attribuée aux Franc-Maçons* . . . (1801) 108
 Mount Calvary Ch. Rose Croix 3 214-15
 Mount Calvary K.T. Encampment (now Preceptory 'D'), West Drayton/London 214-15
 Mount Zion R.A.Ch.22 214
 Mount Tabor 54, 62, 73
 Mowbray, Sgt. --- (New South Wales) 28
 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 216, 223, 228-9
 'Mystery of Fmy Explained, The' (*Every Young Man's Companion*, 1765) 46, 48

N

- Nahin, M. H., G. Orator, California 165
 Natal, Dist. G.L. of 21
 Naudon, Paul; *Franc-Maçonnerie Chrétienne, La* (1970) 66; *Origines Religieuses et Corporatives de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1972) 66
 Nedham, James (fl. 1532), accountant 152, 154n¹⁸
 Neptune L. 22 218
 Netherlands, Supreme Council 33^o for the 5 *neugekrönten Hoffnung, L. zur*, Vienna 228, 229n²
 New England, A.A.S.R., G.L. of (1907, spurious) 93
New Freemasonry (review, Germany) 209-10
 New Hampshire, G.L. of 165
 New York, G.L. of 162
New York Monitor (1941) q. 157
 Nickels, Heinrich (Germany, fl. 1949) 210
 Nicolai, C.F. (Berlin), publisher 122
 Nine Muses, L. of the, Paris 109, 111
 Nisbet, R.H., G.M., Connecticut (1953) 165
 Noachida 77

- Noah (*Nuach*) 77
 Norfolk: Thomas, 8th Duke of, G.M. (1730-1) 45, 231; Charles, 11th Duke of 64
 North Carolina, G.L. of, *Constitution* (1915 ed.) q. 173
 North Rhine-Westphalia, G.L. of (1948) 7
Northern Light, The (periodical, U.S.A., 1975) 160
 Norway, G.L. of 13
 Norwood, John, V.C. 26

O

- Oak L. 190 214
 Oakley, Edward (fl. 1728) q. 48
 oaths, among the Jews 85-6
 Old Dundee L. 18 221
 Old Rock L. 912 (1862-1910), St. Helena 31
 O'Leary, H.M. Nieter, *History of Pilgrim Lodge* 57
 Oliver, Revd. George q. 57, 58; *The Star in the East* (1825) 59; *The Symbol of Glory* (1850) q. 59-60
 Orchard, William (fl. 1475), freemason 151-2
 Orleans, Philippe ('Egalité'), Duke of, G.M., France 106 bis
 Ossietzky, Carl von, Nobel prize-winner 209
 Ostwald, Prof. Wilhelm, Nobel prize-winner 209
 Ouseley, Sir Gore, Pr. G.M., Persia (1810) 65

P

- Palmer, J.C., *The Morgan Affair* . . . (1924) 162
 Papal Bulls against Fmy: (1738) *In Eminenti* 45, 62-3, 72, 109; (1751) *Providas* 45, 62-3, 72, 109; (1821, 1825) 61, 72; (1884) *Humanum Genus* 109
Parfaai, degree (France) 177
Parfaite Harmonie, L., Bordeaux 178
Parfaite Loge d'Ecosse, Bordeaux 178
 Paris (Parris), Andrew (fl. 1596), freemason 152, 154n²⁷
 Parker, J.H. (S. Africa) q. 28, q. 30
 Pauls, Dr. August (Germany) 7
 Payne, George, G.M. (1718, 1720) 64
 Peace & Freedom, L. (now *Frieden und Freiheit zur aufgehenden Sonne*, 809 (G)), Hamburg 210-11
 Pell, John (1610-85), mathematician 123, 132
 Pennell, John, G.Sec., Ireland (1732-9) 39, 167
Pennsylvania Gazette, The (1731) q. 231
 Pény, Martin (fl. 1763) 177, 182
 Pepsy, Samuel, his diary q. 124, 125-6, 130n¹⁷, 132
 Perfection, ladder of 195
 Perfection, Lodge of, in America (c. 1767) 183
 Perfection, Rite of (Morin's) 179, 205; Constitutions ('1762') 179, 181-4, reproduced 184-91; Constitutions (1786) 181; Regulations ('1762') 179, 180, 182; rituals 179, 183; see also *Francken MSS.*
 Perrot, Thomas (U.S.A.), associate of Thomson 89
 Perseverance, L. of, 213, Norwich 200
 Petre, Robert Edward, 9th Lord, G.M. (1772-6) 50, 64
 Philanthropic L. 107, King's Lynn 200
 Philippines, G.L. of the 67
 'Philomath', T.N., *The . . . Builder's Dictionary* (1703) q. 153, q. 154n²⁴
 Pike, General Albert (U.S.A.) q. 127, 128, 146, 171; *Morals & Dogma* (1871) 171
 Pilgrim L. 238 1, 15-16, 57-8, 60
 pillars (at the Temple) 79-80
 Pinkernil, Dr. Friedrich A., G. M. Germany 6-7, 10, 12-13, 15
 Pirlet, Jean Baptiste Thomas (fl. 1762) 182
 Pius VI, Pope 109
 Plato (4th C., B.C.) 194
 Plot, Dr. Robert. *The Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) q. 127, 131n⁴⁴, 150
 Polar Star L. (1794, doubtful), New Orleans 96
 Polar Star L. 4263 (Grand Orient, France, 1804), New Orleans 96
Poor Robins Intelligence (1676), 'divertisement' in 121 prayers, in lodge 41, q. 48, 63-4; in *Ahiman Reson* (1756) q. 44, 63-4; in Ireland (1730) q. 39, (1735) q. 40-1; in Jewish practice 87; in Scotland 170; in U.S.A. 157-8, 159, 164-5, 171
 Preston, William 71; *Illustrations of Masonry* 219, (1772) 49, (1775) q. 43, q. 218-19, (1804) q. 49-50; Lectures 57, 156, q. 163, 194
 Prestonian Lecture for 1983 (Rottenburg) 192-9

- Price, W.H., G.M., California (1973) q. 159
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 40, 81 bis, 129, 193
 Prince Hall fraternity (U.S.A.) 104
 Princes of Jerusalem 182; Grand Council, in America (c. 1767) 183
 Princes of the Royal Secret, degree 180, 205; Grand Consistory, Jamaica 183, 202
 Probity, L. of, 61, Halifax 219, 221-2; Minutes (1766-1854) q. 219-22
 Promulgation, L. of (1809-11) 54, 226
 Promulgation, R.A.Ch. (Committee) of (1834-5) 58
 Prussia, G.L. of, see Berlin
 Pryce, F.N., in *The Fame & Confession* ... (1923) 120, 130-1nn, 142
 'Pryer, Thomas (1810-51)' (McEwen) 214-15

Q

- Quatuor Coronati, L. 808 (G), Bayreuth 16, 18, 176
 Quatuor Coronati L. 2076 21, 26; description iv; Editor's report vi-vii; members listed iii; & the *Societas Rosicruciana* 140; see also Correspondence Circle

R

- Raaff, J.J. (S. Africa) 31-2
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael, his oration 109, 111-12, 176
 Rangoon & Ormond-Iles L. 1268, Rangoon/London 143
 Read, Will 52; on 'The De-Christianizing ...' (Cryer) 61, 72; on 'Rosicrucianism ...' (Jackson) 138-9, 149
 Reconciliation, L. of (1813-16) 54-5, 57, 59 bis, 70, 194, 226
 Rectified Rite (France) 106, 112
 Red Cross, Knight Commander of the, degree 4
 Red Cross of Constantine, Order of the 139
 Red Cross of Palestine, Order of the 139
 Redman, Henry (fl. 1516), architect 152, 154n²⁸
Regius MS (c. 1390) (M) q. 59, q. 64, 68, 151
 Reid, David, G. Sec., Scotland (in 1922) 89 bis, 98, 104
 Reid, John (S. Africa) q. 24
 Relief, L. of, 42, Bury, by-laws (1734) q. 59
 Reuss, Theodor, masonic adventurer 99
 Reviews 225-8
Revised Ritual, The 34
 'Review of Fmy in Post-War Germany, The' (Solf) 1-17
 Richard Giddy L. 1574, Kimberley, S. Africa 22
 Richards, George, Dist.G.M., Transvaal (1895-1905) 22, 30-1
 Rickard, Colonel F.R. 53
 right hand, left hand, in Jewish practice 87
 Ripon, George, 1st Marquess of, G.M. (1870-4) 64
 Rising Star, L., 1022, Bloemfontein, S. Africa 23-4, 27, 29-30
 Rising Sun, see Germany
 'Ritual, Hebraic Aspects of the' (Carr) 75-88
 Robbins, Sir Alfred, P.J.G.W. (1923), Pres. B.G.P. (1913-31) 37
 Roberts, F.M. Frederick, 1st Earl (of Kandahar), S.G.W. (1895) 23, 24-5
 'Roberts' family of MSS. (F) 131n⁴²
 Robertson, J. Ross, *History of Fmy in Canada* (1900) 171
 Roman Catholic Church & Fmy 45, 64, 72
 Rose Croix, degree: France 112, 177; Scotland 206
 Rose Croix, Sovereign Chapter of (France, 1769) 177
 Rosenbaum, Revd. M. (fl. 1910) 76, 78
 'Rosenkreutz, Christian' 119-20, 122, 129, 138, 140, 147-8
 'Rosicrucianism & its Effect on Craft Masonry' (Jackson) 115-50
 Rottenbury, R.H.S., P.A.G.D.C. (1982), 'The Pre-Eminence of the Great Architect in Fmy' (Prestonian Lecture for 1983) 192-9
 Roux, Fr. Jacques (fl. 1789), freemason 110
 Roy, Revd. Dr. T.S., G.M., Massachusetts (1951) q. 159; *Dare We Be Masons* ...? (1966) q. 164
 Royal Arch: de-Christianization 65; early Exaltations (1754) 229
 Royal Order of Scotland, Heredom degree 41, 66-7, 74, 94
 Royal Union R.A. Ch. 382, Uxbridge 214

S

- Royal York of Friendship, G.L., see Berlin
 'Rummer & Grapes', Channel Row, L. at the 64
 Rundle, Maj-Gen. Sir Henry, P.J.G.W. (1900) 25-6
 Rylands, J.R. 52
- St. Andrew, degrees of 4
 St. Andrew, Order of 57
 St. Andrew's L. 1889, Port Elizabeth, S. Africa 20
 Saint Angelo, Marquis de (fl. 1839) 96
 St. Claudius L. of Research (GLNF) 177
 St. George, George, Lord (fl. 1730) 39
 St. Helena, Fmy on (1900-2) 31-2
 St. Helena L. 488, Jamestown, St. Helena 31
 St. James, L., 125 (SC), Newton-upon-Ayr 90-1, 102
 'St. John, Grand Mother L. of, Marseilles (1743?) 96
 St. John of Jerusalem, G.M.'s Lodge of, Paris 178; Statutes (1745) 177
 St. John's L. 348, Bolton 23
 Saints John, the two 42-3, 67-9, 74; Bible openings 36, 45, 47, 58; dedications to the Sts. 47, 155, 167; in Germany 166; Lodges of St. John, in exposures 36-7, 40, 49, 51, in MSS. 36, 61, in ritual (1845) 58; St. John's days 52, 57-9, 68; in U.S.A. 157, 167
 Samber, Robert, ed. *Long Livens* (1722) q. 38
 Sanballat 41, 66
 Saudi Arabia, German lodges in 11
 Saxony, G.L. of, Dresden (1811) 2, 4-5
 'Scald-Miserable Masons' 216
 Schauberg, Josef, writer 3, 17n
Schw Statutes (1598) 216
 Schick, Hans, *Das ältere Rosenkruzertum* (1942) 123, 131-2, 136
 Schneider, Heinrich, *Quest for Mysteries* (1947) q. 37, q. 38
 Schneider, Herbert (Germany) 17
 Schnitger, F.F. 53, 193
 Schrepfer, Johann (1739-74) 97
 Schroeder, Friedrich Ludwig (1744-1816), ritual reformer 2; the Schroeder ritual 15, 57, 60
 Scotland, Early Grand Encampment of 90, 98, 100, 102-4
 Scotland, Early Grand R.A. Chapter of 90 bis, 103-4
 Scotland, Grand Council of Rites for 89-94, 98, 102-4, 206-7; *Constitutions, Statutes* ... q. 98; rituals 100-1
 Scotland, Grand Lodge of 65; *Constitutions & Laws*, (1836, 1st ed.) 103. (1912) 98, 103; & M.McB. Thomson 90, 98, 102-4; *Year Books*, (1969) 174, (1970) q. 142-3, q. 203
 Scotland, Great Priory of (K.T.) 90, 103-4
 Scotland, Royal Grand Conclave of (K.T.) 90
 Scotland, Royal Order of, see Royal Order
 Scotland, Supreme Council 33° for 205-7
 Scotland, Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of (1817) 90, 102
 Scots Masters' lodges 176
Scottish Freemason, The (1894-5) 90-1, 102
 Seal-Coon, F.W.: 'Spanish-American Revolutionary Masonry' 231; 'Spanish Masonic History' 230; on 'The De-Christianizing ...' (Cryer) 62-3, 72; on 'The First Charge ...' (D.L. Smith) 166; on 'M.McB. Thomson' (Draffen) 102-3, 104; on 'Rosicrucianism ...' (Jackson) 146, 148
 Seber, Dr. Max. G.M., Germany, his letter (1932) q. 209-10
Secret des Francs Maçons, Le (1742) 45
 Secret Monitor, Order of the, 'Ritual of Sorrow' 223
Secret Symbols of the Rosicrucians ... (1785, 1788) 128, 131n⁴⁷
 Selden, John (1584-1654), antiquary 123, 132
 Select Orations on Various Subjects (1737) q. 42-3
 Selter, Dr. Emil (Germany, fl. 1952) 211
Shibboleth (1765) 45-6, 48, 81
 Shrine, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic (U.S.A., 1870) 103-4
 Shrine, Oriental Order of Nobles of the Mystic (U.S.A., Thomson's) 94, 103
 Sibly, Edward (fl. 1820s) 229
 Sidney, Sir Philip (1554-86) 118-19
 Simons, Hyman A., *Forty Years a Chief Rabbi* q. 55-6
 Simpson, C.W., 'Masonic Funerary Customs' 215-24
 Slade, Alexander, *The Free-Mason Examined* (1754) 48
 slipshod 86-7

- Sloane MS. 3329 (c. 1700) 36 bis, 81
 Sloane MS. 3848 (1646) (E.I.b.) 129
 Smith, Dwight L., 'The First Charge: Its Slow Acceptance in the U.S.' 155-75; *Goodly Heritage* (1968) 162, 174
 Smith, Capt. George, J.G.W. (1780) 227
 Smith, Cdr. S.N. 47
 Smith, William, *A Pocket Companion for Freemasons* (1735) 40
 Smyth, Frederick, 'Mozart & the Masons - comments' 228-9; on 'The First Charge ...' (D.L. Smith) 174; reviews, *The Grand Stewards & Their Lodge* (Dyer, 1985) 225-6, *Royal Arch Matters* (Wells, 1984) 227
 Smythe, John (fl. 1531), mason 151-2
 Societas Rosicruciana: in Anglia 130n¹, 136, 137-8, 140, 141, 143, 147, 149; in Civitatibus Foederatis (U.S.A.) 140; in Scotia 140
 Solf, Hans-Heinrich: 'The Revival of Fmy in Post-War Germany' (Inaugural Address) 1-17; on 'The De-Christianizing ...' (Cryer) 60-1, 71; on 'The First Charge ...' (D.L. Smith) 165-6; on 'M. McB. Thomson' (Draffen) 97; on 'Rosicrucianism ...' (Jackson) 136-7, 148; his career 18; his portrait 19
 Solomon (*Shelomo*), King 78, 80, 85-6
 Solomon in all his Glory (1977) 81
 'Solomon's Temple', Hemmings Row, French lodge at the 70
 Songhurst, W.J. 231
 Southern Cross L. 1778, Harrismith, S. Africa 26
 'Spanish-American Revolutionary Masonry' (Seal-Coon) 231
 'Spanish Masonic History' (Seal-Coon) 230
 Spence, Major Peter, G.M., G. Council of Rites, Scotland 90-1, 102, 104
 Spence, Robert S. (U.S.A.) 93-4
 Speth, G.W. 193
 Spurr, M.J. 200-1
 Square & Compass, *The* (Louisiana, 1925) q. 173
 Stamford Hill L. 2864, Durban 30
 'Star of Sirius', decoration 95, 99, 103
 Star of the Rand L. 15 (S. Africa), Johannesburg 31
 Steffens, Manfred (pseud.), *Freimaurer in Deutschland* (1964) 17n⁶
 Steinmetzen 193
 Stetler, Revd. Dr. R.H., G.M., Maryland q. 164-5
 Stewart, Alexander James (Scotland, d. 1873) 205
 Stolper, E.E., *Argomento: Massoneria* (1984), reviewed (Batham) 227-8
 Stone, Nicholas (1586-1647), sculptor & architect 153
 Stone-Squarers 85
 Strasburg, stonemasons of, their *Regulations* (1459) q. 68
 Strict Observance, Rite of 97, 110, 112, 181
 Stromberg, Roland N., historian 45
 Stubbs, Sir James, P.S.G.W. (1980), G.Sec. (1958-80) 14-15
 Studion, Simon, *Naometrica* (MS., c. 1586) 118
 Stukenberg, -- (Germany) q. 10
 Sun, G.L. The, see Bayreuth
 Sun's Rays (Masonic review, Germany) 209
 Supplement, The 203-24
 Supreme Councils 33^o, see England, France, Germany, Louisiana, Netherlands, Scotland, United States
 Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 55, 57-9, 61, 141; & the Red Cross of Palestine 139; & religion 55-6, 64, 70, 72, 169; & the Royal Arch 57-8
 Swalwe, John (fl. 1395), mason 151
 'Swan & Rummer', Finch Lane, L. 38* at the (*now* Castle L. of Harmony 26) 37
 Sweden, G.L. of 11-13
 Switzerland, G.L. Alpina 7
 Symons, Ralph (fl. 1598), freemason 152-3

T

- temperance (teetotalism): in U.S. Freemasonry 165, 166-7; in Canada 171-2
 Temple, King Solomon's 78-80, 85-6
 Tennessee Craftsman or Masonic Textbook 174
 Tetragrammaton, the 87-8
 Thomas, A.M.H., & the 3rd Francken MS. 200
 Thompson, Prof. Silvanus (fl. 1891) 145

- Thomson, Mathew McBlain (1854-1932) 89-104; *Why I am a Scottish Rite Mason* q. 95
 Three Distinct Knocks (1760) 15, 16n¹, 46-8, 81-2, 193; chart of masonic Hebrew words 82
 Three Globes, G.L. of the, see Berlin
 Three Great Lights (in U.S.A.) 156, 160, 169
 Toland, J., *Christianity not Mysteriorious* (1696) 69
 Tolstoi, Count Leo, *War & Peace* (1865-72) 196
 Towse, -- V.C. 26-7
 tracing board, 3^o: Hebrew words 83-5; pictured (Harris, 1850) 84
 'Traditioners' 43, 46
 Transvaal, Dist. G.L. of the 20, 22, 30
 Transvaal L. 1747, Pretoria 25-6, 30 bis
 Tresham, Sir Thomas (fl. 1578), of Rushton 152
 Trinity College, Dublin MS. (c. 1711) 81
 Trois Colombes, L. aux (1760), Berlin 4
 True Conspiracy Unveiled, *The* (1790) 105
 Tschoudy, Baron Louis Théodore (1720-69) 109
 Tubal Cain (*Tuval Cayin*) 77
 Turk's Islands Forth L. 647, W.I. 222
 Typerton, Nicholas (fl. 1381), mason 151

U

- Unanimity, L. of, 154, Wakefield 61, 221
 Union, the, Royal Arch (so-called, 1817) 63, 73
 Union L. 38, Chichester 200
 United Grand Lodge of England (1813); *Basic Principles for G.L. Recognition* 174; Statement (1962, reissued 1981) on Fmy & Religion q. 198-9
 United Services L. 2967, Pretoria 30
 United States of America: Early Grand National Scottish Rite, Confederated Supreme Council (1907, spurious) 91; Supreme Councils 33^o, Northern Jurisd. 171, 179, 200, Southern Jurisd. 16, 96, 171, 181
 Unity, G.L., Baden-Baden (1947) 9
 Universal Freemason, *The* (U.S.A.) 95; (1908) q. 92-3; (1921) 94
 Universal League of Freemasons (irreg.) 12
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799) 99, 103
 Upper Saxony & Franconia, Pr.G.L. of 1

V

- Vaughan, Revd. Thomas ('Eugenius Philalethes, 1622-66) 130, 145; transl., *Fama & Confessio* 123-4
 Ventura, Gastone, *I Riti Massonici di Memphis e Misraim* (1975) 99
 Vermont, *Masonic Handbook* (1893), prayer q. 158
 Vertue (William?, d. 1526), architect 152, 154n²³
 Vertue, Robert (fl. 1509), architect 153n²¹, 154n²⁵
 Viatte, A. (fl. 1789), writer q. 107, 114n¹
 Victorious Truth, L., Berlin 57
 Vieler, D.E.G., on 'The First Charge ...' (D.L. Smith) 172
 Vienna, Art Historical Museum 228
 Vinatrel, Guy, *Communisme et Franco-Maçonnerie* (1961) 66
 virtues, cardinal & theological 195
 Vogel, Theodor, G.M., Germany (1948, 1958) 8-14, 16, 210-11
 Volume of the Sacred Law 166, 169-70; the Antients' 169; Canada & U.S.A. 156, 160, 163, 167, 169; France 170-1; for Jewish brethren 35; use in ceremonies 34-5, 74
 Voltaire, Jean François Marie Arouet de 109, 111
 Voorhis, H.vanB., *The Story of the Scottish Rite* (1980 ed.) 178

W

- wahren Eintracht, L. zur, Vienna 229
 Wahrheit, L. zur, Vienna 229
 Waite, A.E. 144, 150; *The Brotherhood of the Rosy Cross* (1924) 118
 Wakeman, F.A., G.M., Indiana (1972) 158
 Walker, G.E. 173-4
 Walker of Coats, Sir Patrick, 1st G.P., S.G.R.A.Ch., Scotland (1822-5) 205, 207n¹
 Waples, William 41-2

- Ward, Eric q. 58, 70
 Ward, J.S.M. 143; *The Sign Language of the Mysteries* (1928) 128, 143
 Ward, Roger (fl. 1551), master mason 152
 Warren, Gen. Sir Charles, Dist.G.M., E.Archip. (1891-4). 1st Master, Q.C. Lodge 21-2, 25, 26
 Washburn, Richard (fl. 1395), mason 151
 Webb, John: on 'The De-Christianizing ...' (Cryer) 69-71, 72-4; on 'M.McB.Thomson' (Draffen) 99-100, 103; on 'Rosicrucianism ...' (Jackson) 140-1, 149
 Webb, Thomas Smith 156; *Freemasons' Monitor & Illustrations of Fmy* (1797) 156, 163, 165, 175; 'Webb work', the 153, 163
 Weishaupt, Adam, of the *Illuminati* 106
 Wells, R.A.R. 58; on 'The De-Christianizing ...' (Cryer) 68-9, 74; *Royal Arch Matters* (1984), reviewed (Smyth) 227
 West Lancashire, Pr.G.L. of 201
 Westcott, Dr. W. Wynn 136, 138-40
 Wharton, Sir George (1617-81), astrologer 125, 145
 White, Sir Sidney, P.J.G.W. (1948), G.Sec. (1937-57) 14
 White, William Henry, G.Sec (1813-56) 138
 White & Black Eagle, Knights of the (Kadosh) 180-1, 202
 White Lily (*zur weissen Lilie*), L., 871 (G), Würzburg 16
Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The (1725) q. 36-7, 39, 81
 Whythead, Thomas Bowman 140, 215, 223; *Ceremonies ... for ... the Funeral ...* (1890) 223-4
 Wiest, W. Irvine, *Freemasonry in the American Courts* (1958) 99
 Wigan, G.L. at 200
 Wigge, Gilbert (fl. 1598), freemason 152-3
Wilhelm zu den drei Säulen, L., 352 (G), Wolfenbüttel 18
 Wilhelmsbad, Convention of (1782) 111
 Willard de Honnecourt L. 81 (GLNF), Paris 176-7
 William of Colchester L. 5255, Colchester 144
William Watson M.S. (1687) (C. 2) 35
 Williamson, Harry A., *The Prince Hall Primer* (1925) q. 173
 Williamson, J.F., G.M., Kansas (1974) q. 159
 Willot, General, his Initiation 113
 Wilson, Dr. C.B., P.G.Inspector, S.E. Asia (IC) 67
 Wilson, H.C. Bruce 138, 140
 Wilson, Thomas, *Solomon in All His Glory* (1777 ed., Dublin) q. 51
 Wonnacott, W. 54, 57
 Wood, Anthony & *Athenae Oxoniensis* 124-5, 131 nn
 Woodford, Revd. A.F.A. 51, 115, q. 127-8, 137, 146
 Woodman, James L., G.Sec.Gen, 33°, Scotland (1850-6) 206-7, 207 n³
 Woodman, W.R. (C.C.) 140 bis
 Wren, Sir Christopher 123, 132, 153
 Wright, Waller Rodwell, Pr.G.M., Malta (1812-26) 139
 Württemberg, G.L. of (1948) 7

Y

- Yarker, John 99
 Yates, Dame Frances 118, 130 n⁴, 148; *The Rosicrucian Enlightenment* (1975) 115, q. 119, 130 n¹¹, q. 133, 136, 140-1, 144-5, q. 148
 Yevele, Henry (14th C.), master mason 151-2
Yorkshire Press & Herald, The (1907) q. 223
 Youghal, L. 19 (IC) (1733-1830) at 41

Z

- Zacharie, Dr. Issachar, G.Supr.Ruler, O.S.M. (1887-94) 223
 Zier, C.W.A., *Instruction for Initiation* 208; his 1° lecture 211-14
 Zinnendorf ritual 57
 Zion L. 891 (SC), Johannesburg 30



CONTENTS

QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	<i>Page</i>
Members of the Lodge	iii
Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076	iv
The Correspondence Circle	v
From the Editor's Desk	vi
The Birmingham Occasion	vii
Past Masters of the Lodge	viii
Centenary Meeting – Photograph	xi
AQC 99	xii
PAPERS (delivered in the Lodge)	
Giovanni Battista Belzoni: Inaugural Address. F. W. Seal-Coon	1
George Oliver (1782–1867). R. S. E. Sandbach	26
Let A Man's Religion . . . Be What It May. W. Read	69
Some Problems of the Grand Lodge of the Antients. C. N. Batham	109
The Deacons (<i>The Prestonian Lecture for 1985</i>). S. Bruce	143
OTHER PAPERS	
Getting and Giving Masonic Knowledge. H. Mendoza	14
The Legendary History in the Old Charges. G. Markham	61
Masons in the Middle Ages. Knoop and Jones	90
The Eighteenth – Century Masonic Token. Y. Beresiner	131
PAPERS – MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM	
American Freemasonry and the Courts. A. Cerza	180
The Masonic Visitor in Scotland. G. Draffen	187
Mount Calvary Encampment & Sovereign Chapter Rose Croix. E. McEwen	189
The Lodge of Antiquity No. 178. Anon	192
A Note on Medieval Masonry in York. J. S. Purvis	195
An Old Bohemian Lodge. J. A. Jowett	197
Goethe in Palermo. M. R. Maggiore	205
The Boston Tea Party and Freemasonry. A. Cerza	207
A Masonic Legend. E. E. Stolper	210
REVIEWS	212
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	223
IN MEMORIAM – Bro. G. S. Draffen of Newington	226
INDEX	227
PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF PREVIOUS VOLUMES	233
INDEX	234
PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERSHIP	243
MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FORM	244

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients. (GLNF) denotes the *Grande Loge Nationale Française*.

Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English Lodge or chapter number indicates that it derived from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge or chapter has been erased or is no longer on the English Register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in **bold** type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* after page numbers indicates two separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 40–50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted', q.v. for 'quod vide' (which see) and *n* (or *nn*) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper.

Other abbreviations now used: Ch. – Chapter; Dist. – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; G. – Grand; G.L. – Grand Lodge; G.M. – Grand Master; G.M.M. – Grand Master Mason; K.T. – Knight(s) Templar; L. – Lodge; Pr. – Provincial; R.A. – Royal Arch; S.G.C. – Sovereign Grand Commander.

A

Aberdeen, L. of, 1³ (SC) 167
Aboyne, Charles, Earl of (*later* 10th Marquess of Huntly), Pr.G.M., Northants & Hunts (1840–63) 29, 35
Adderbury church, masons at 95–6
additional degrees, membership not barred 118
Aelfaed, Queen (d.916) 144
Aesculapius 161, 176
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C.) 110, 129, 150; (1756) 61, q. 112, 113; (1764) 141; (1778) q. 111; (1807) q. 112–13
Aitchison's Haven, L. of, 33 (SC) (before 1598–1856) 151
Alabama, G.L. of, legal views 181, 184
Alberta, G.L. of 20–1
Alcuin (735–804), theologian 66–7
Aletheia R. A.Ch. 183* (1813), Grimsby 31
All Saints' L. 231* (1802–66), Wooler 152
Alpha L. 43* (1814–23) 10–11, 12ⁿ²⁵
Amalia L., Weimar 201
Amis de la concorde, French lodge at Alexandria 10
Amis en captivité, Les, French lodge in Malta 9–10
Amphill, Arthur, 2nd Lord, Pro G.M. (1908–35) q. 24
Anchor & Hope L. 37, Bolton 169
Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite 34, 53; its degrees 124–5; in France & Belgium 176–7; in Scotland 188; *see also* United States
Andalucia, Pr.G.Ls. of 9
Anderson, Revd.Dr. James, J.G.W. (1722) 45, 51, 55–6; *see also* *Books of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
Antients' G.L. (1751–1813): Arms 141; founded (1751) 109–10, 117 *bis*, 119, 145; 'Grand Chapter, R.A.', so-called 114–15, 116, 121, 129; 'G.L. of the Four Degrees' 114; their Irish/Scottish G.Ms. 125; & the R.A. 111–13, 117–18, 126–8; the *R.A. Register* 118, 128; rules q. 112–13; 'Some Problems of the G.L. of the Antients' (Batham) 109–30
Antiquaries of Scotland, Society of, Proceedings (1895–6) 223
Antiquity, L. of, 2 10, 45, 146–50 *passim*, 155–7, 166, 169, 172; by-laws (1788) 149, q. 155, q. 158; jewels 160; *Records of the ...*, vol.2 (Firebrace, 1926) q. 156
Antiquity, L. of, 178, Wigan 192
Apollo L. 510* (1811–34), Grimsby 30, 50, 60
'Apprenticeship, Masons &' (operative, Knoop & Jones) 90–102
aprons: charge given in L. *Sincerité* q. 202; operative masons' 195–6; Sarah Belzoni on 7; striking & shaking in German ritual 200–1

Ashe, Revd. J., *The Masonic Manual* (1814), Oliver's edition 28
Asylum for the Aged & Sick (proposed c. 1834) 32–3, 50
Atheistan, King (894–940) 61–3, 65; & St Cuthbert 143
Atholl, John, 3rd Duke of, G.M.(A)(1771–4) 73, 83, 114, 145
Atholl, John, 4th Duke of, G.M.(A)(1775–81, 1791–1813) 145
Australasia, L. of, 773* (1846–89, *now* 3 (Victoria), Melbourne 58
Azzuri, M.P. (Pericle Maruzzi) 205

B

Bank of England L. 263 33 *bis*
Barnes, John (*fl.* 1845), of Mt Calvary 190
Barnett, A. W. 213
Barnett, Revd. Matthew, Dep.Pr.G.M., Lincs. (to 1833) 31
Batham, C.N. 213; 'Some Problems of the G.L. of the Antients' 109–30, on 'G. Oliver' (Sandbach) vii, 56–7, 223; reviews: *The All-Seeing Eye* (Grant, 1985) 218; *English Masonic Exposures* (Jackson, 1986) 217–18; *Masonic Book Club* volumes 215–16; *The Rosicrucian Seer* (ed. Hamill, 1986) 219; *Who Comes Here?* (Ramsden, 1985) 220
Batson, Thomas, Dep.G.M.(1731), J.G.W.(1730) 162, 163
Baxter, Roderick H., *The Quatuor Coronati Lodge* (1918) 214
Beaufort, Henry, 5th Duke of, G.M.(1767–71) 75–6, 83–5, 88
Beaumaris Castle, operative masons at 92–4, 98–9, 100ⁿ¹⁰
Bedfordshire, Province of 219
Begemann, W. 61, 64–5
Belcher, Jonathan (U.S.A., initiated 1704) 167
Beloutte und Watters, Lt-Col.(Gen.) Karl von (*fl.* 1776) 199, 204
Belzoni, Giovanni Battista 1–12; masonic career 7–11; portraits 3; 'G.B. Belzoni' (Seal-Coon) 1–12
Belzoni, Sarah 1–12 *passim*; & Fmy 6–7; as a widow: 6–7
Benedict XIV, Pope 87
Benimeli, Fr. José A. Ferrer, S.J. 12ⁿ¹⁹; *El Contubernio Judeo-Masonico-Comunista* (1982) & *La Masoneria en los Episodios Nacionales de Perez Galdos* (1982), reviewed (Stolper) 221–2
Beresiner, Yasha, 'The 18th C. Masonic Token' 131–42

- Berlin, Grand Land Lodge of Freemasons in Germany (1770) 199 *bis*; its 1° ritual **201-2**, 203
- Berlin, Grand National Mother Lodge of the Three Globes (1744) 198
- Birmingham, L. 71(A)(1758-60) at 133
- Birmingham, L. 124(A)(1764-5) at 133
- Bivona, Baron Antonio (*fl.* 1787), lawyer 207
- Blackberby, Nathaniel, Dep.G.M.(1729-30) 70 *bis*, 163
- Blayne, Cadwallader, 9th Lord, G.M.(1764-6) 114, 117
- Blesington, William, 1st Earl of, G.M.(A)(1756-9) 73
- Bonnor, Charles, of the L. of Promulgation 146
- Book of Constitutions* (1723) 68n¹⁰, 122, 145, 215-18; & the G.L. of Munster 148; & the Irish *Constitutions* (1730) 148; rule 23 q. 156; 2nd Charge q. **209**
- Book of Constitutions* (1738) q. 156, 178, 216; *A Defence of Masonry* in 123, 172; on processions q. 165; on the Sword of State q. 70
- Book of Constitutions* (1784) 122-3; Preston's secession theory 172
- Book of Constitutions* (1815) 157, 159, 173
- Borough L. 424, Gateshead 162
- Bossu, Jean 10
- 'Boston Tea-Party & Fmy, The' (Cerza) **207-9**
- Böttiger, Karl August, friend of Goethe 207
- Brett, Sir Lionel, Dist.G.M., Nigeria (1959-68) q. 15, 171, 178; on 'Some Problems of the ... Antients' (Batham) **124**, 219
- Brewster, Sir David (1781-1868), philosopher 225
- Briscoe Pamphlet* (1724)(**E.b.15**) 216
- Bristol, L. 24(A)(1753-65) at 130
- Bristol, L. 25(A)(1753-59) at 130
- Bristol, L. 220*(1757-69) at 149, 169
- Britannia L. 139, Sheffield 169
- British L. 8 219
- British L. 334, Wynberg, S. Africa 169
- Brodsky, Michel, on 'The Deacons' (Bruce) **176-7**, 179
- Browne, Revd. George Adam, Pr.G.M., Cambs. (1825-43) 7, 10-11, 150; & Belzoni 6-7
- Bruce, Sinclair, 'The Deacons' (Prestonian Lecture, 1985) **143-79**, 223
- Bulwer, Sir Edward Lytton (Lord Lytton) (1803-73) q. 31
- Burnes, Dr. (Sir) James, Pr.G.M., Western India (SC) (1836), G.M. of Scottish Freemasons in India (1846-9) 49
- Burns, Robert (1759-96), poet 218, 220
- Bury St Edmunds Abbey 99
- Byron, William, 5th Lord, G.M. (1747-52) 109
- Chapman, F.J., *History of Fmy in Grimsby* (1939) 57, 59
- Charities, the 19
- Charlemagne, King of the Franks (reigned 768-814) 66-7
- Charter of Compact (1766) 114, **117**, 120, 125, 129
- Chartres, Prince Louis de Bourbon, Duc de 84
- Chater-Cosmo Transactions*, vol.3 (1981) q. **54**, 60
- Chester, L. 167*(1739-1838) at 149-50, 156, 169
- Chetwode Crawley, see Crawley
- Chevaliers des Pyramides*, French Lodge at Cairo 10
- Chevallier, Pierre, writer 222
- Chicago, Masonic Temple medal 131
- Christianity & Fmy, Oliver's views 28, **37-40**, 41, 45, 47, 50-1, 59; see also de-Christianization
- Cianchi, Captain Filippo (*fl.* 1787) 206 *bis*
- Claret, George; & Oliver **44**; his ritual (1838) 152; *Masonic Gleanings* (1844) 40
- Clarke, William Gray, G.Sec.(1857-68), his letter (1865) on Oliver q. **43-4**
- Clement XII, Pope 87
- Cole, Benjamin, *A Book of the Antient Constitutions ...* (known as 'Cole's *Constitutions*' (**G.3**))(1729) 216
- columns, for Deacons **166**
- Committee of Charity (premier G.L.) 123
- compasses, as a Deacon's jewel **159**, 164
- Conant, K.J., *Carolingian & Romanesque Architecture* (1979) 67
- Concord, L. of, 406*(1770-1838), Barnard Castle 149, 162, 169
- Concord L. 854(IC), Boyle 176
- Concord L. 3508, Guyana 12
- Constitutional L. 294, Beverley 161-3, 169, 174, 179; its three columns **166**
- Conway Castle, masons at 101nn^{43,73}, 107n²
- Cooke MS* (c. 1430)(**B.1**) 61-5, 67
- Copland of Udaught, Patrick (*fl.* 1590) 224
- Corfe Castle 105
- Cork, L.1(IC) (from before 1726) at 149
- Correspondence Circle: described v; Local Secretaries listed **227-32**
- Coustos, John (1703-46) 222
- Coventry, L.42(A)(1755-7) at 130
- Coventry, L.43(A)(1755-93) at 130
- Coventry, L.342*(1765-77) at 133
- Coventry, operative masons (1450) at 92
- Cox, J.A.D., G.Sec.Gen., *Supreme Council, England* (1857-61) 191
- Crawley, W.J. Chetwode 148-9; on Deacons q. 144, 171, 178
- Cross of Christ Encampment K.T. 190
- Crossle, Philip 176; see also Lepper & Crossle
- Crucefix, Dr. Robert Thomas, J.G.D. (1836), & Oliver **29, 32-4**, 41-2, 50, **53**, 59
- Cryer, Revd. N.B. vi, 218; on Deacons **223**; on 'G. Oliver' (Sandbach) **51**, 59; on 'Some Problems of the ... Antients' (Batham) **119-21**, 121-2, 128-9; reviews: *The Craft* (Hamill, 1986) **222**; *Freemasonry in My Life* (Stubbs, 1985) **212-13**
- Cunningham, John (1729-73), masonic poet q. 164
- Cupar Abbey, masons at 97
- Cuthbert, St (635-87) 143
- C**
- Cabbalah*, the **55**, 58
- caduceus 160, 160-1, 175-6
- Caernarvon Castle, operative masons at 92-4, 98, 100nn^{10,29}, 107n²
- Cagliostro, Giuseppe Balsamo, Conte di, & his family **207**
- Calcott, Wellins, *A Candid Disquisition ...* (1769, 1786) 161
- Calendars of Close Rolls, Patent Rolls* 102, 104
- Cambridge, masons at 103, 108n³⁷
- Cambridge New L.515*(1793-1822), Cambridge 10
- Canada in the Province of Ontario, G.L. of 20-1; *Constitutions* q. 21
- Canongate Kilwinning, L., 2(SC), Edinburgh 187
- Canterbury, Register of the Prior of 98
- Caramanico, Francesco d'Aquino, Prince of, G.M., Naples (1773-5) 205-6
- Carnarvon, Henry Howard, 4th Earl of, Pro G.M. (1874-90) 78
- Carpenter, George, 2nd Lord, S.G.W. (1730) 72, 162, 163
- Carr, Harry vi, q. 19, 217; ed. *The Early French Exposures* (1971) 218; *The Freemasons at Work* (1976) 19, 24, q. **79**
- Carroll, Daniel (d. 1829), American patriot 84
- Carroll, John (*fl.* 1760), Catholic archbishop (U.S.A.) 84
- Carron, L., 139 (SC), Stenhousemuir, its Mark token 133
- Carter, Charles vi-vii
- Caywood, D.: on 'The Deacons' (Bruce) **174-6**, 179; on 'G. Oliver' (Sandbach) **54-6**, 58-9; on 'Some Problems of ... the Antients' (Batham) **126-7**, 130
- Cerza, Alphonse: 'American Fmy & the Courts' **180-7**; 'The Boston Tea-Party & Fmy' **207-9**
- D**
- Dalton, R., & S.H. Hamer, *Provincial Token Coinage of the 18th C.* (1910) 139, 142
- Dalziel, Alexander, his letter (1815) to the G.Sec. q. 152
- Dashwood, J. R. 20, 116-17
- D'Assigny, Dr. Fifield 148; *A Serious & Impartial Enquiry ...* (1744) q. **111**, 112-13, 118, 124-5, 128
- Dawson, P.J. 164, 175
- Deacons: under the Antients **149-50**; Archdeacons **223**; in the Church **143-4**, 171; collars **165**; columns **166**; duties **151-5**, 173; earliest record, in England (1733) 148; Grand Deacons **150-1**; in Ireland 122, 129, **147-8**, 149-50, 164, **173**, 178; jewels 151, **159-65**, **160-1**, 169, 173, 177; Master's Deacon 149; under the Moderns 122, 129, **147-9**, **150**, **169**, 170-1; Promulgation's resolution (1809) 146; in Scotland 149, **151**, 172; in U.S.A. 163-6, **167-9**; wands **165-6**, 168; Warden's Deacon 149; the word 'deacon' 143, 151, 171; 'The Deacons' (Bruce) **143-79**

de-Christianization of the Craft, by the Moderns 110, 113, 125, 220
Defence of Masonry, A (attrib. Martin Clare) 123, 172
 De Grey & Ripon, Earl, *see* Ripon, Marquess of
 De Ogle, L., 636, Morpeth 162
 de Quincey, Thomas (1785–1859), essayist q. 174
 Dermott, Laurence, G.Sec. & Dep.G.M.(A) 72–4, 81, 119, 125, 127, 141, 148–9; as Dep.G.M. q. 113; on the Moderns **110–11**, 119 *bis*, 122–5; & the R.A. **111–14**, 115–16, **117**, 118–19, 125; as a R.A. mason 111–12; *see also Ahiman Rezon*
 Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe (1693–1746), *soi-disant* 5th Earl of, G.M., France (1736–8) 222
 Devil Tavern, Temple Bar, L.8*(1722–44) at the 70
 D'Eyncourt, *see* Tennyson D'Eyncourt
 Di Carlo, Eugenio (*fl.* 1940), historian 205 *bis*
 Dickey, William, Dep.G.M.(A)(1764–71, 1777–81) 72–3
 Dillon, Charles, 12th Viscount, Dep.G.M.(1768–74) 86–7
 Dixon, William, *A. History of Fmy in Lincs.* (1894) q. 27–8, 29, q. 31, q. 42, 46, 57
 Dr. Oliver L. 3964, Peterborough 34, 49, 58
 Dodd, Revd. William, G.Chap.(1775–7) 45
Dodd Pamphlet (1739)(G.4) 216
 Domestic L. 177 56
 Donoughmore, Richard, 1st Earl of, G.M., Ireland (1789–1813) 80
 Donovan, A.: 'Sacred Ceremonies' **225**; 'The Warden General of the Masons' **223–4**
 Doric L. 362, Grantham 42, 49, 58
 dove & olive-branch, as Deacons' insignia 159, 160, **164**, 165–6, 169, 171, 176; in Ireland 164, 176, 179
 Draffen of Newington, George 8; obituary (Batham) **226**; 'The Masonic Visitor in Scotland' **187–9**; on 'Let a Man's Religion ...' (Read) **85**; on 'Some Problems of ... the Antients' (Batham) **125**, 130
 Drake, Dr. Francis, G.M., York G.L. 65
Drake Fragment (1726–7)(H.8) 216
 Drummond, Sir Robert (*fl.* 1579–92) 223
 Dublin, L.26 (IC)(1733–1801) at 148
 Dublin, L.189 (IC)(1749–1821) at 84
 Dunckerley, Thomas, 1st G.Principal, R.A. (1791–2) 127
 Durham, masons at 96–7, 99, 101*nn*^{43, 55, 68}
 Durham Cathedral 143; library 217
 Dyer, Colin 61, 63–4, q. 64; introduction to *Illustrations of Masonry* (Preston, 1804), fac.1986, reviewed (McLeod) **215**; on 'The Deacons' (Bruce) **172**, 178; on 'Let a Man's Religion ...' (Read) **84–5**, 88; on 'Some Problems of ... the Antients' (Batham) **122–4**, 129

E

Eatough, M., on 'The Deacons' (Bruce) **176**, 179
 Edinburgh, L. of (Mary's Chapel), 1(SC) 151; *History of the ...* (Lyon, 1900 ed.) q. 224, q. **225**
 Edmonson, *Body of Heraldry* (1780) 141
 education, masonic **14–25**
 Edwin, King of Northumbria (?585–633) **65**
 Edwin, Prince 61–5, 67
 '18th C. Masonic Token, The' (Beresiner) **131–42**
 Einhard (770–840), biographer of Charlemagne 66
 Elliott, John (*fl.* 1845), of Mt Calvary 190–2
 Ely Cathedral 108*n*³⁶
Encyclopedia Britannica, on 'symbol' q. 175
 England, Supreme Council 33° (1845) for 34, 41, **53**; & Mount Calvary Encampment **189–92**
 England, Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter (1821) of 116, 120
 England, United Grand Royal Arch Chapter (1817–21) of 115–16, 120–1, 129
Engraved List of Lodges (1740) 110
 Enniskillen, Victoria L.473(IC) at 176
 Enoch L. 11 150, 160; Minutes q. 165
 Eton College, masons at 103, 108*nn*^{33, 37, 54}
 'evasion, equivocation, ...' 195
Exeter Fabric Rolls (1382) 96
 Eyles, F., on 'Some Problems of the ... Antients' (Batham) **128**, 130

F

Fenton, S.J. 133, 136, 141
 57th Regt. of Foot, L.41(A)(1755–6) in the 130
 Findel, J.G., on Oliver q. 55
 Forsyth, Thomas, expelled (1767) from the Antients **73**
 Fortitude, L. of, 131, Truro 157
 Fortitude, R.A.Ch. of, 33*(1783–?), Birmingham 136
 Fortitude, R.A.Ch. of, 43, Birmingham 136
 Fortitude & Old Cumberland L. 12 169
 Francis I, Holy Roman Emperor 84
 Franklin, Benjamin 216
 Frazer, Sir James G., *The Golden Bough* (1890) q. 55
 Frederick II (the Great, 1712–86), King of Prussia 198
Freemason, The 214; (1874), on Lord Ripon q. **78**, 87, 89
Free-Mason Stripped Naked, The (c. 1769) 217
 Freemasonry, as viewed by American law-courts **180–7**
 Freemasons' Hall, London (1776) **76**
 Freemasons' Hall, London (1933), Grand Temple ceiling 163
Freemasons' Magazine, The: title page 140; (1794) q. **137–8**
Freemasons' Quarterly Review, The (1834–49) 28, 32, 37, 42, 60; (1840) q. 31, q. **43**, 46
 Friendship, L. of, 6 10, 76–7, 83, 85, 89
 Friendship, R.A.Ch. of, 6 77, 89
 Frithstan, Bishop of Winchester (909) 144

G

Galdos, Benito Perez (1843–1920), *Episodios Nacionales* (12-vol. historical novel) **221–2**
 George III, King 74
 Gibbins, James (*fl.* 1845), of Mt Calvary 190
 Gilbert, R. A. 219
 Gilkes, Peter, preceptor 36, 38, 87 *bis*
 Glasgow St John, L. of, 3 *bis*(SC) 151
 Glittering Star, L., 322(IC), in the Worcestershire & Sherwood Foresters Regt. 226
 gloves: charge on presentation in L. *Sincerité* q. **202**; operative masons' **195–6**
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von (1749–1832), poet **205–7**; *Italianische Reise* (1817) 205, q. 205–6; 'Goethe in Palermo' (Maggiore) **205–7**
 Golden Dawn, Order of the 220
 'Golden Spikes', Hampstead, L.68*(1730–9) at the 70, 72
Goldene Apfel, L. Der, Dresden 207
 Goldsworthy, J.H. (*fl.* 1845), of Mt Calvary 190
Good News Bible, The 178
 Gordon, W., *Young Man's Companion* (1745), chapter on Fmy (4th ed., 1765) 28, 53
 Gould, R.F. 61, 63, 65, q. 151, 174; on Oliver q. 50; on Lord Petre q. **75**; *History of Fmy* (1883–7) q. 51–2, 70
 Grand & Royal R.A. Chapter (1766) **114**, 116–17, 119, 129–30; operating also as a private chapter 121; *Regulations* (1788) 118
 Grand Chapters, R.A., *see* England, Grand & Royal, Ireland, Scotland, U.S.A.
Grand Lodge 1717–1967 (1967) 70
Grand Lodge No.1 MS (1583)(D.1.a) 61–4, 66–7, 68*n*²
 Grand Lodges, *see* Alabama, Alberta, Antients', Berlin, Canada, India, Ireland, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Munster, Naples, Netherlands (Grand East), New Jersey, New South Wales, New York, New Zealand, Pennsylvania, Scotland, South Australia, Texas, United Grand Lodge of England, Victoria, West Australia
 Grand Master's L. 1 10, 164
 Grand Masters, nomination of 84
 Grand Masters (English), Catholic **69–89**
 Grand Metropolitan Ch.Rose Croix 1 190–1
Grand Mystery Laid Open, The (1726) 165
 Grand Orients, *see* Marseilles, Spain
 Grant, Revd. W.A.M.: *The All-Seeing Eye* (1985), reviewed (Batham) **218**; *The Benefit of Prayer* (1982) 218
 Grantham, J. A. 225
 Grantham, W. Ivor, 'Scald Miserable Masons' **224–5**
 Grasse-Tilly, Alexandre François, Comte de 177
 Great L. 329*(1764–91), Swaffham 157
 Grindall, Archbishop Edmund (*fl.* 1570) 64
 Gustavus II Adolphus (1594–1632), King of Sweden 162

H

- Hackert, Philip (*fl.* 1787) 206
 Haddington, L. (of St John Kilwinning), 57(SC), at 151
 Haffner, C.: on 'The Deacons' (Bruce) 172-3, 178; on 'Let a Man's Religion ...' (Read) 85-6, 89; on 'G. Oliver' (Sandbach) 53-4, 60; on 'Some Problems of ... the Antients' (Batham) 125-6, 130
 Hamer, D., *see* Knoop, Jones & Hamer
 Hamill, John 9, 215; on 'The Deacons' (Bruce) 170-1, 178; on 'Let a Man's Religion ...' (Read) 81-2, 87-8; on 'G. Oliver' (Sandbach) 48-9, 59; on 'Some Problems of ... the Antients' (Batham) 117-18, 121, 128-9; *The Craft - A History of English Fmy* (1986), reviewed (Cryer) 222; introd. to *Masonic Facts & Fictions* (Sadler, fac. 1985), reviewed (Smyth) 214; ed. *The Rosicrucian Seer* (1986), reviewed (Batham) 219; exhibits shown by 49, 57-8, 87, 177; reviews: *British Poets & Secret Societies* (Roberts, 1986) 220-1; ... *The Masonic Province of Bedfordshire* (Holl, 1985) 219; *The Old Gothic Constitutions* (introd. McLeod, 1985) 216-17
 Hamilton, Sir William (1730-1803), Ambassador at Naples 206
 Hammyltoun, Sir James (*fl.* 1539) & John (*fl.* 1543) 223
 Harmony L. 272, Boston 42
 Harnach, Col. Maximilian von (*fl.* 1766), of *Sincerité* 198-9, 204
 Harper, Edwards, G.Sec. (1813-38) 152
 Harper, Thomas, silversmith, Dep.G.M.(A)(1800-13) 160, 160, 177
 Harris, John (*fl.* 1845), of Mt Calvary 190
 Harris MS No.2 (late 18th C.) (D.g.34), written by Preston 215
 Harvey, John, York (1975) q. 66
 hat, the, worn in German lodges 199-202
 Haunch, T.O. q. 19, 178
 Hawkes, Jaquetta, *The First Great Civilizations* q. 174, q. 175
 Haydn, Franz Josef 84
 Heenan, Cardinal John, Archbishop of Westminster 79
 'hele', the word 195
 Hemming, Revd. Samuel, S.G.W. (1813) 43, 45
Henry Heade MS 1675(C.4) 61, 64
 Henry VI, King 63, 67
 Hereford Cathedral, masons at 97, 108n³⁷
 Hermes (Mercurius) 160, 174-6
 Hermeticism 174-5
 Hervey, John, G.Sec. (1868-80), & Lord Ripon 77, 82
 Heseltine, James, G.Sec. (1769-83) 172
 Hewitt, A. R. 116, 120, 126-7: on the Deacons' jewel q. 176; on 'Some Problems of ... the Antients' (Batham) 121-2, 129
 Hextall, W. B. 145
 Hills, G.P.G. 215
 Hiram (1764) 159, 177, 217
 Hiram, King of Tyre 210-12
 Hiram Abif(f) 210-12
 Hiramic legend, the 217; a version of (c. 1786) 192-4
 Hoban, James (d. 1831), American architect 84
 Hockley, Frederick, G.Stwd. (1867) 219
 Holl, J.H., ... *The Masonic Province of Bedfordshire 1885-1985* (1985), reviewed (Hamill) 219
Holy Bible, Masonic Concordance of the (Hunt, 1948), fac., 1984, reviewed (Batham) 215-16
 Holyrood House (St Luke's), L. of, 44 (SC), Edinburgh 151, 161
 Hone, William, *Apocryphal New Testament* (1821) & *Ancient Mysteries* (1823) 224
 Horne, Alex., *The York Legend in the Old Charges* (1978) 61
 Howard, George, Lord, P.J.G.D. (1974) 10
 Hughan, W. J. 61 bis; on Oliver 55-6, 59; on York q. 61, 62-3, 67
 Humber L. 57, Hull 31, 57 bis, 59 bis
 Humphrey of Dinnet, J.M.M., G.M.M., Scotland (from 1983) 220
 Hund, Carl Gotthelf, Baron von 198-9; his Patent for L. *Sincerité* q. 203
 Hunt, C.C., *Masonic Concordance of the Holy Bible* (1948), fac., 1984, reviewed (Batham) 215-16
 Hutchinson, William, *The Spirit of Masonry* (1775) q. 162; Oliver's edition (1843) 28

I

- 'Impressment of Masons, The' (Knoop & Jones) 102-8
 Incorporations (Scotland) 151, 223
 India, G.L. of 25
 Industrious R.A.Ch. 39*, Hull 31, 49, 57-9
 Industry, L. of, 48, Gateshead (*formerly* at Swalwell, q.v.) 161-2, 169
Information for the Guidance of Members of the Craft 15, 19
 Inhabitants' L. 153, Gibraltar 9
 Installation: under the Antients 113; under the Moderns 114, 118, 128
 Intaler, the, medieval 196-7
Integridad 7, Lodge, near Cádiz (1804) 9
 Ireland, Deacons in 147-8, 149-50, 164, 173, 178
 Ireland, G. L. of 20, 122; *Constitutions* (Pennell, 1730) 122-3, 148-9; *Laws & Constitutions* (1983) 173; & the Munster G.L. 148; & the R.A. 119
 Ireland, Supreme Grand R.A.Ch. (1829) of 126
 Ishmael, Capt. 'Gibraltar', & Belzoni 2, 9
 Ives, Jeremiah, Dep.Pr.G.M., Norfolk (in 1821) 7

J

- Jachin & Boaz* (1762) 129, 150, 152, 154-5, q. 157, 158, 160, 217; condensed in *The Young Man's Companion* (1765) 53; Zimmerman's annotated copy 160, 201
 Jackson, A.C.F.: on 'G. Oliver' (Sandbach) 52-3, 59; on 'Let a Man's Religion ...' (Read) 84, 89; on 'Some Problems of ... the Antients' (Batham) 124-5, 129-30; *English Masonic Exposures 1760-9* (1986), reviewed (Batham) 217-18
 Jamaica K. T. Preceptory 189, Kingston 12
 Jamaica Royal Ark Mariner L. 368, Kingston 12
 James I (1394-1437), King of Scotland 224
 James VI (1566-1625), King of Scotland (James I of England) 224
 jewels, masonic 131, 131
 John the Almoner, St (St John of Jerusalem) 144, 171, 178
 Johnson, Melvyn M., *The Beginnings of Fmy in America* (1924), fac., 1983, reviewed (Batham) 215-16
 Jones, Bernard E.: *Freemasons' Book of the R.A.* (1957, 1969) 116; *Freemasons' Guide & Compendium* (1950) 109, 147, q. 164
 Jones, G.P., *see* Knoop & Jones; Knoop, Jones & Hamer
 Joseph II, Holy Roman Emperor 199, 203
 Josiah, in the R.A. 117-18, 128
 Jowett, J. A., 'An Old Bohemian Lodge' 197-204
 Justice, R.A.Ch. of, 68*, Derby 120

K

- Kabbala*, the, *see* *Cabbalah*
 Keene-Oliver, Hugh (d. 1958), descendant of George Oliver 34
 Keith (Scotland), Fmy at 220
 Kellie, Thomas Alexander, 6th Earl of, G.M.(A) (1760-6) 72
 Kenning, George, publisher, *Kenning's Cyclopaedia of Fmy* (ed. Woodford, 1878) 45-6
 Kent, H.R.H. Edward, Duke of, G.M.(A)(1813) 116, 128
 Kent, H.R.H. Edward, Duke of, G.M.(1967-) q. 20
 Kilwinning, L. of, *see* Mother Kilwinning
 King's Master Mason 223
 Kingston, James, 4th Lord, G.M.(1728-9) (*and* G.M., Munster (1729) & Ireland (1730)) 148, 150
 Kingston L. 1933, Jamaica 12
 Kinigl, Kaspar (fl. 1765) 198
 Kinigl, Sebastian Franz Josef, Graf (*fl.* 1743), & L. *Sincerité* 197-9, 203
 Kipling, Rudyard (1865-1936), writer 220; 'When Earth's last picture is painted' 218
 Kirk's *Biographies of English Catholics* ... 72, 83, 87
 Knip, Christoph Heinrich (*fl.* 1787), painter 206
 Knight Apprentice Freemason, in German lodges 201-2
 Knights of the Holy Temple at Jerusalem, Supreme Order of the, *see* Strict Observance

- Knoop, Douglas 61
 Knoop, Douglas, & G.P. Jones 55, 62; 'Masons in the Middle Ages' **90-108**; *The Genesis of Fmy* (1947) q. 174, 223
 Knoop, D., G.P. Jones & D. Hamer: *Early Masonic Catechisms* (2nd ed., 1963) 148, 217-18; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (1945) 217; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS.* (1938) 64, 66, 68n¹

L

- Lane, John, *Masonic Records 1717-1894* (1895) 136
 Langley, Batty, *The Builder's jewel* (1741 ed.) 177
Langley Abstract (1738) **(H.4)** 216
 Lates, Stanley A., G.Supt.(R.A.), Warks., on 'Some Problems of... the Antients' (Batham) **119, 128**
 Laycock, Joseph, Pr.G.M., Durham (1734-40) 149
 Lee, Stephen H. (fl. 1845), of Mt Calvary 190
 Leeson, H. B., Sovereign Grand Commander, Supreme Council 33°, England (1851-68) 53, 191
 Leinster, Augustus Frederick, 3rd Duke of, G.M., Ireland (1813-74) 43
 Leitrim Militia, L.854 (IC) in the (now Concord L., Boyle) 176
 Lemanski, Louis (fl. 1860), of Mt Calvary 191-2
 Lennhoff, Eugen, *The Freemasons* (transl. 1934) q. 51
 Lenning, C., *Allgemeines Handbuch der Freimaurerei* (1863-7) 86
 Lennox, L. 123, Richmond, Yks. 169
 Leon, Rabbi Jacob Jehudah 141
 Lepper, J. Heron: on Deacons 148-50, 164; & the Irish R.A. 118
 Lepper, J.H., & P. Crossle, *History of the G.L. ... of Ireland*, vol.1 (1925) q. **73-4**, q.80
 Leslie, Robert, G.Sec.(A)(1783-5, 1790-1813) 160
 Letters to the Editor **223-5**
 Liberal Arts & Sciences, Seven **66-8**
 Lights, L. of, 148, Warrington 169
 Linneear, Richard (d. 1800), of Wakefield **173-4**, 179
 Liszt, Franz 84
 Liverpool, L. 20(A)(1792-1822) at 130
 lodges, 18th-C., procedure **152-5**
 lodges of St John 144-5, 150
 London Assize of Wages (1212) 95
London Magazine, The (1824) q. 174
 London Masons' Company 92, 102; its Arms 141
 London Masons' Regulations (1356) 93
 Longman, *Booksellers' Tokens* (1916) 136
 Lorraine, Francis, Duke of 84
 Louisiana, G.L. of, its powers **182**
 Love & Honour, L. of, 75, Falmouth 150, 169
 'low water mark' 195
 Luke, Sir Harry, reviser (1967), *The Knights of St John of Jerusalem ...* (King, 1924) q. 171
 Lurgan, St John's L. 134 (IC) at 164, 176
 Lutwyche, William, mint-master **134**, 138-9, 140, 142
 Lyon, David Murray, *History of the L. of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) No.1* (1900 ed.) q. 224, q. **225**

M

- McCormack, John (fl. 1771) 160
 McCormick, John, R. A. mason (1754) 112
 McEwen, Ewen, 'Mount Calvary Encampment & Sovereign Chapter Rose Croix' **189-92**
 Mackenzie, Donald A., *Egyptian Myth & Legend* q. 175
 Mackey, A.G., *Encyclopaedia of Fmy* (1874) q. 52, 53
 Mackey (Macky), John (fl. 1752), & a 'R.A.' degree 128
 McLeod, Wallace: on 'G. Oliver' (Sandbach) **52**, 58, 60; on 'Let a Man's Religion ...' (Read) **85**; on 'Some Problems of... the Antients' (Batham) **125**, 130; introd. to *The Old Gothic Constitutions* (1985), reviewed (Hamill) **216-17**; ed. *Whence Come We?* (?1980) q. 167; review, *Illustrations of Masonry* (Preston, 1804), fac., 1986 **215**
 Madrid, English lodge (1728) in 9
 Maggiore, M.R., 'Goethe in Palermo' **205-7**
Mahhabone (1766) 129, 217
 mallet, the, as a Deacon's jewel 165
 Malta, Order of (Knights of) 144
 Manchester, L. 39(A) (1755-95) at 130
 Manningham, Thomas, Dep.G.M. (1752-6) 109

- Manton, James O., *Early Fmy in Derbyshire* (1913) q. **119-20**, 128
 Mark degree: Deacon's jewel 161; in Scotland 188 bis
 Mark token **133**
 Markham, G., 'The Legendary History in the Old Charges - Why York?' **61-8**
 Marquis of Granby L. 124, Durham 158, 161-2, 164-5, 169; its 'Orders' (c. 1765) q. 153
Marseille, Mère Loge St Jean d'Ecosse de (?1743) 205
 Marseilles, Grand Orient of 9
 Masonic Book Club (of America) 214, 215-17
Masonic Concordance of the Holy Bible (Hunt, 1948), fac., 1984, reviewed (Batham) 215-16
 'Masonic Knowledge, Getting & Giving' (Mendoza) **14-25**
 'Masonic Legend, A' (introd. & transl. Stolper) **210-12**
Masonic Year Book Historical Supplement (2nd ed., 1969) 151
 'Masons, The Impression of' (Knoop & Jones) **102-8**
 'Masons & Apprenticeship' (Knoop & Jones) **90-102**
 'Masons in the Middle Ages' (Knoop & Jones) **90-108**
 Massachusetts, G.L. of 34
Master Key to Free-Masonry, A (1760) 217
 Master of the Work to His Majesty & Warden General of the Masons **223-4**
 Masters, Brian, *The Dukes* (1975) 85
 Mathew, Hon. Thomas, G.M. (A)(1766-70) **72-4**, 80-3, 86, 89
 medals, masonic 131, 131
 Meli, Giovanni (fl. 1787), Sicilian poet 206
 Mellor, Alec, *Strange Masonic Stories* (transl. Barnett & Batham, 1985), reviewed (Read) **213**
 Mendoza, Harry: 'Getting & Giving Masonic Knowledge' (Prestonian Lecture for 1984) **14-25**; on 'The Deacons' (Bruce) **171-2**, 178; on 'G. Oliver' (Sandbach) **50-1**, 59; on 'Let a Man's Religion ...' (Read) **83**, 89
 Mercury, as Deacons' insignia 160, **160-1**, 164-5, 169, 171, 174-6
 Mercury, the god (Hermes) 174-6, 179
 Mexborough, John, 3rd Earl of, Pr.G.M., Yorks (W.R.) (1822-60) 77
 Milbanke, Sir Ralph, 2nd G. Principal, R.A. (1801-3) 127
 military lodges 150, 167
 Minerva L. 250, Hull 161, 169; *History of the ...* q. 57
Miscellanea Latomorum **180-92**
 modes of recognition, 1° & 2° 109-10, **123-4**, 129, 145-6, 172
 Moira, Francis, 2nd Earl of (*later* 1st Marquess of Hastings), Acting G.M. (1790-1813) 146
 Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721) 156
 Montagu, Anthony, 6th Viscount, G.M. (1732) 70, **72**, 80-2, 84, 86-8
 Moody, George (fl. 1731), King's sword-cutter 70, 162, 177
 Moore-Keys L. 2519, Jamaica 12
 Moriah, Mount, legend of **210**
 Morris, Robert ('Rob'). *Rob Morris' Freemason's Almanac* (1860), fac., 1982, reviewed (Batham) 216
 Mother Kilwinning, L., O (SC), Kilwinning 151, 187
 Mount Calvary Chapter Rose Croix 3 **189-92**
 Mount Calvary Preceptory 'D', K.T. **189-91**
 Mount Moriah, legend of **210**
 Mount Moriah L. 34 136
 Mountnorris, Arthur, 1st Earl of, 1st G.Principal, R.A. (1801-3) 127
 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 84
 Munro, Michael: on 'The Deacons' (Bruce) **176**, 179; on 'Let a Man's Religion ...' (Read) **83-4**, 87
 Munster, G.L. of (1726-31) 129, 147-8
 Münter, Friedrich, Danish scholar 205-7; his diary (1784) 86
 Mylne, R.S. (fl. 1895), antiquarian 223
 'Mystery of Free Masonry Explained' (*Every Young Man's Companion*, 1765) 217

N

- Naples, National G.L. of 205 bis
 Napoleon I, Emperor of the French 6; 'Bonapartist Fmy' 9
Nations Réunies, Les, French lodge in Turkey 2
 Netherlands, Grand East of the 7

- New Catholic Encyclopedia* (1967) 83
New England Anti-Masonic Almanac, The (1830), fac., 1982, reviewed (Batham) 216
 New Jersey, G.L. of, its law on language 182
 New South Wales, United G.L. of 20
 New York, G.L. of the State of 20
New York Herald, The (1880), & Sarah Belzoni 7
 New Zealand, G.L. of 20
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne, unattached lodge (c. 1740–60) at 149, 157
 Newstead L. 47, Nottingham 130
 'Nine Worthies', the, of the Antients 115
 9th Regt. of Foot, L.183(A)(1803–29) in the 57, 177
 Norfolk, Thomas Howard, 8th Duke of, G.M. (1729–30) 69–70, 72, 80–3, 85–6, 162, 163, 177
 Norfolk, Charles, 11th Duke of, Pr.G.M., Herefs. (1789–90) 71, 81, 85
 Norman B. Spencer Award, 1985 – 'The Legendary History in the Old Charges' (Markham) 61–8
 Northern L. of China 832*/570 (1849–1960), Shanghai 49, 54
 Norwich, L. 294(A)(1795) (*now* Perseverance 213) at 28
 Norwich, masons at 91–2, 97, 100n²⁰, 101nn^{19, 22}, 103, 108n⁴³
 Norwich Cathedral 92
- O**
- O'Byrn, Baron August (*fl.* 1766) 198
 O'Connell, Daniel (1775–1847), Irish politician 84
 Old Charges, the 216–17; 'The Legendary History in the Old Charges – Why York?' (Markham) 61–8
 Old Dundee L. 18 161, 169; Minutes q. 150
 Oliver, Revd. George, Dep.Pr.G.M., Lincs. (1833–42): & the A. & A. Rite 34, 41, 53; his antecedents 27; & Claret 44; & Crucifix 29, 32–4, 53; his death, burial & memorials 34–5; as Dep. Pr.G.M. 29, 31–2, 33, 46, 49–50; his family 27–9, 30, 32–5; 'George Oliver' (Sandbach) 26–60; his Initiation 28–9, 56, 223; his letter (1864) to a lodge in China q. 54; Massachusetts honours him 34, 58; his ordination & church life 30–2; presentations to him 33–4, 42, 49; as Pr.G.Chaplain, Lincs. 31, 58; & the R.A. 31, 51, 57, 223; his writings listed 35–6, & individually referred to 28–47 *passim*, 51–2, 55–60
 Oliver, Revd. Samuel 27–8, 29, 33–4, 36
 opening the lodge, an 'antient form' 194
 operative masons, medieval 90–108
Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L' (1745) 152
 Orlandi, Giuseppe, *Per la Storia della Massoneria del Ducato di Modena* ... (1981), reviewed (Stolper) 222
 Oxford, masons at 90, 92, 103, 108n³⁷
- P**
- Palatine L. 97, Sunderland 169
 Palermo, English lodge (in 1787) in 206
 Palermo, French lodge (c. 1763) in 205
 'Palermo (Sicily), Goethe in' (Maggiore) 205–7
 Papal Bulls against Fmy 38, 86; ignored in Ireland 86; *In eminenti* (1738) 80–1, 86–8; *Providas* (1751) 80–1, 86–8
Parfait Maçon, Le (1744) 124
 Parkinson, R.E., *History of the G.L. ... of Ireland*, vol 2. (1957) 164
 'passing the chair': the ceremony (Moderns) 114, 118; as a degree (Antients) 113–14, 130; in Ireland 130
 Past Master (Virtual), degree 113
 Peace & Unity, L. of, 314, Preston, its Deacons' columns 166
 Peebles Kilwinning, L. of, 24 (SC), Peebles 151
 Penn, Springett, Dep.G.M., Munster (1726–7) 147
 Pennell, John, G.Sec., Ireland (1732–9) 122–3, 148–9
 Pennsylvania, G.L. of, their Deacons 163–4, 166, 168–9
 Perfect Union, L. of, 433*(1768–1783), in His Sicilian Majesty's Regt. of Foot, Naples 205
 Perseverance, L. of, 213, Norwich 163
 Peterborough, L. 160(A) (1802) at the Angel Inn 28–9, 56
 Peters, Revd. William, Pr.G.M., Lincs. (1792–1814) q. 112
 Petre, Robert Edward, 9th Lord, G.M. (1772–7) 74–6, 80–1, 83, 84–8
 Petre, M.D., *The Ninth Lord Petre* (1928) q. 74, 75
 Phelon (Phealon), Thomas (*fl.* 1752), & a 'R.A. degree' 128
 Philadelphia, Lodge (1730) at the Tun Tavern 216
 Phoenix L. 94, Sunderland 149, 157, 161, 161–4, 169, 175, 177
 Pilgrim L. 238 158, 169, 173; *History of the ...* (1979) q. 158
 Pine, John (*fl.* 1730), engraver 162
 Pitre, Giuseppe (*fl.* 1908), historian 205, 207
 Pius IX, Pope 88
Plot Abstract (1686) (C.1) 66, 216
 Plot 'family' of MSS (C) 61–4, 67
 Pomfret, George, 3rd Earl of, Pr.G.M., Northants (1798–1800) 28
 Poole, Revd. Herbert 61–2, 134, 136, 142
 Poole, Revd. H., & F.R. Worts, *The 'Yorkshire' Old Charges of Masons* (1935) 64
 Posner, Dr. Oskar (*fl.* 1930), & the *Sincerité* ritual 197, 199
 Pound, Roscoe, *Masonic Addresses & Writings* (1953) 52, 215
 premier Grand Lodge (Moderns', 1717–1813): Arms used on tokens 135, 136–7, 138, 139–40, 141; Dermott's attacks 110–11, 119 *bis*, 122–3; early problems 109, 117; formed 144; Grand Masters nominated 84; & the Installation ceremony 114, 118; on jewels of office (1727) q. 159; & modes of recognition 109–10, 123–4, 178; & the R.A. 112, 113, 114, 118–19, 126–8, 130
 Preston, William 51–2, 143, 149–50, 159, 172, 215; his 'Harodim' system 172; *Illustrations of Masonry* 37, 51, (1st ed., 1772) 75, q. 156, (2nd, 1775) q. 14, 215, (8th, 1792) q. 152, q. 166, 167, (11th, 1804), fac., 1986, reviewed (McLeod) 215, (12th, 1812) q. 157 *bis*, q. 166, (14th/15th, 1829/1840, Oliver) 28; on Lord Petre 75; his theory on secession 172
 Prestonian Lectures: 1984 (Mendoza) 14–25; 1985 (Bruce) 143–170, discussion 170–9, 223
Prestonian Lectures, Collected, 1925–60 (1965) 215
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 123–4, 145, 152, q. 153, 154, 158, 172
Prichard Abstract (1730) (T.8) 216
 Prince Edwin's L. 128, Bury 115
 Prince of Wales's L. 259 10
Privy Seal of Scotland, Register of the 223–4
 Probity, L. of, 61, Halifax, Yks. 161, 169
 Progress, L., 967 (SC), Dundee 226
 Promulgation, L. of (1809–11) 123, 128, 145–7, 149–58 *passim*, 166, 170, 172, 178 *bis*
 Provincial Grand Masters & Grand Lodges in America 167, 168
 Prudence, L. of, 75*(1740–1800) 177
 Prudent Brethren, L. of, 145, 113
 Pryer, Thomas (d. 1852), of Mt Calvary 190
 Purdy, John (*fl.* 1845), of Mt Calvary 190–2
 Purvis, J.S., 'A Note on Medieval Masonry in York' 195–7
- Q**
- Quatuor Coronati Coetus Pragense* (*fl.* 1930), Prague 197
 Quatuor Coronati L. 2076: Birmingham meeting (1985) vii; Centenary meeting (1986) vi, xi; description iv; Editor's report vi; Masters (1886–1986) listed, with titles of Inaugural Addresses viii–x; members listed iii; *see also* Correspondence Circle
 Queenborough Castle, masons at 103
 Queen's L. 407*(1771–88) 136
- R**
- Ramsden, J.W., *Who Comes Here?* (1985), reviewed (Batham) 220

- Read, Will vi; 'The Birmingham Occasion' vii; 'Let a Man's Religion Be What It May' 69-89; on 'The Deacons' (Bruce) 173-4, 179; review, *Strange Masonic Stories* (Mellor, 1985) 213
- Reconciliation, L. of (1813-16) 153, 158
- Red Cross degree, Ireland (*now* Knight Mason) 176
- Regius MS* (c. 1390)(M) 61-2, 64-5, 90
- Reitzenstein, Baron Ludwig (fl. 1766) 198
- Relief, L. of, 42, Bury 169
- Research, L. of, 200 (IC), Dublin 176
- Restoration L. 111, Darlington 149, 169
- Restowsky, Friedrich August, Graf (fl. 1745) 197-8
- Reviews 212-22
- Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1724-5) 72
- Ripon, George Frederick, 1st Marquess of, G.M. (1870-4) 76-80, 81 bis, 82, 83-9
- Rising Star of Western India, L., 342 (SC), Bombay, & its medal 49, 58
- Rite Ecossais Ancien et Accepté* 176-7
- Rite (Ecossais) Rectifié* 177, 205
- Robbins, Sir Alfred, P.J.G.W. (1923), Pres.B.G.P. (1913-31) 70, 82; *English-Speaking Fmy* (1930) q. 71
- Roberts, Marie, *British Poets & Secret Societies* (1986), reviewed (Hamill) 220-1
- Roberts 'Constitutions' ('Version', 'Print' or 'Pamphlet') (1722)(F.1) 216-17
- Robinson, J.M., *The Dukes of Norfolk* ... (1982) 71, 80
- Rodney L. 436* (1781-1820), Hull 57, 59-60; its R.A.Ch. Industrious 53, 57, 59-60
- Roman Eagle Grand Masters (English) 69-89
- Roman Oak L 160 (SC), Edinburgh 161
- rough masons 92, 94
- Royal Alpha L. 16 11, 12n²⁵, 77; *History of the* ... (Stubbs, 1963) 10, 12n²⁵
- Royal Arch: & the Antients 111-13, 117-18, 126-8, 192; Belzoni R.A. jewels 8, 11; 'fourth degree', for the Antients 112, 192; in Ireland 117, 118, 128; & the Moderns 112, 113, 114, 118-19, 126-8, 130; its origins 111-12, 124-6, 129-30; 'Passing the chair' 113-14; *Regulations*, (1796) q. 51, (1843) 51, (current) 125, 130; restricted to Installed Masters 113, 125; ritual 117, 130; in Scotland 188; the vault 193
- Royal L. 251* (1767-1824) 11, 12n²⁵
- Royal L. of Friendship 278, Gibraltar 9
- Royal Order of Scotland 125, 189
- Royal Somerset House & Inverness L. 4 160-1; by-laws q. 165
- Rummerstirch, Wenzel, Baron von (fl. 1785) 199, 204
- Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew, G.Swd.B. (1791) 87 bis, 164
- S**
- Sadler, Henry 144, q. 145-6, 171, 178, 214; *Masonic Facts & Fictions* (1887) 122, 126, 172, 178, fac., 1985, reviewed (Smyth) 214
- St Albans, William, 10th Duke of, Pr.G.M., Lincs. (1862-78) 34
- St Andrews's L., Boston (Mass.) 207, 208-9
- St Bede's L. 471* (1774-1815), South Shields & Morpeth 161-2
- St Brendan's L. 163 (IC), Birr 176
- St George, L. of, 355* (1792-1834), North Shields 169
- St George's L. 315* (1764-83), Taunton 156
- St George's East York Militia L. 442* (1782-1829), Beverley 163
- St Helier, Jersey, L. 197* (1765-1813) at 169
- St James, L., 713 (SC), Keith 220
- St James's L. 510* (1803-c. 1809), Louth 30
- St Jean d'Ecosse, Mère Loge, de Marseille* (?1743) 205
- St John, L. of, 115, Gibraltar 9
- St John & St Paul, L. of, 349, Valletta, Malta 9
- St John Kilwinning, L. of, 57 (SC), Haddington 151
- St John of Jerusalem, L. of, 716* (1819-23), Valletta, Malta 10
- St John's L. 80, Sunderland 144, 160, 160, 177
- St John's L. 134 (IC), Lurgan 164
- St John's L. 279, Leicester 27
- St John's L. 583* (1791-1804), Henley-in-Arden 134
- St John's lodges 144-5, 150
- St Nicholas's L. 373* (*now* Newcastle-upon-Tyne L. 24), Newcastle 163, 169
- St Paul's L. 43, Birmingham 141; Minutes q. 134
- St Peter's L. 419, Wolverhampton 43
- St Peter's L. 442, Peterborough 29
- St Peter's L. 596* (1802-34), Peterborough 28-30, 49, 56-7, 60 bis
- Salopian L. 262, Shrewsbury 169
- Sandbach, R.S.E., 'George Oliver' 26-60, 223
- 'Scald-Miserable Masons' (W.I.Grantham) 224-5
- Schaw, William, Warden General (1592) 151, 223, 225; his monument 225
- Schaw Statutes*, the (1598, 1599) 151
- Schiller L. 117 (New Jersey) 182
- School of Plato, L. of the, 549* (1793-1859), Cambridge 10
- School of Plato, R.A.Ch. of the, 549*, Cambridge 7
- Schroeder ritual, the 201
- Schubert, Johann Christian, Dep.G.M., Three Globes 198
- Scientific L. 88, Cambridge 10, 27-8, 30
- Scotland, Deacons in 149, 151, 172
- Scotland, form of the lodge in 187
- Scotland, G.L. of 20, 208; *Law & Constitutions* ... (1848) q. 225; *Year Book* ... (from 1852) 187, 225
- Scotland, ritual in 187-9
- Scotland, Supreme Grand R.A.Ch. (1816) of 126
- Scotland, visiting lodges, etc., in (Draffen) 187-9
- Scots Masters 177
- Scott, Sir Walter: & Belzoni 5; *The Fortunes of Nigel* (1822) 46
- Scottish Rite, *see* Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite
- Seal-Coon, F.W. vii; his career 12-13; his portrait 13; 'Giovanni Battista Belzoni' (Inaugural Address) 1-12; on 'The Deacons' (Bruce) 170, 178; on 'George Oliver' (Sandbach) 48, 58; on 'Let a Man's Religion ...' (Read) 81, 87-9; on 'Some Problems of ... the Antients' (Batham) 117; *History of the Templar Province of East Anglia* (1982) 12
- Seals of Cause (Scotland) 151
- Selkirk Grace, the 218
- setters 195, 197
- Shelley, Percy Bysshe (1792-1822), poet 220
- Shibboleth* (1765) 124, 217
- Shuttleworth, Mark H. (fl. 1845), of Mt Calvary 190-2
- Silent Temple, L. of, 126, Burnley 169
- Sim, Rupert, *Bibliotheca Staffordiensis* 60
- Sincerité*, L., Klattau (1745-85) 197-204; its members listed 204; its Patent q. 203; its ritual 199-203
- Sir Robert Moray, L., 1641 (SC), Edinburgh 226
- Skene, John (fl. 1682) 167
- Sketchley, James (d. 1801), & his tokens 132, 133-4, 135-7, 135-8, 140-2; his *Birmingham Directory* (1767) 133
- Smart, Christopher (1722-71), poet 220
- Smith, Sir (Philip) Colville, G.Sec. (1917-37) 171
- Smith, Dr. Eric, *Music for Masonic Ceremonies* (1978) 187
- Smith, William: *Book M* (1736) 149; *A Pocket Companion for Freemasons* (1735) 149
- Smyth, Frederick vi, 226; review, *Masonic Facts & Fictions* (Sadler), fac. (1985) 214
- Solf, Hans-Heinrich, Toast to the W.M. 12-13
- Solomon, King 210-12
- Solomon in All His Glory* (1766) 217
- Somerton Castle 107n¹¹
- South Australia, G.L. of 20
- South Carolina L. 390 (const. unknown) 131
- Spain, Grand Orient (from c. 1780) of 9
- Spencer, Richard, publisher of Oliver's works 33, 42, 52
- Spencer, Samuel, G.Sec. (1757-68) 126
- Stamford Mercury, The* (1867) q. 44
- Statutes: of Apprentices (1563) 93, 96; of Labourers (1350, 1360, 1425) 95, 105
- Sterzinger, Fr. Joseph (fl. 1787), royal librarian, Naples, & freemason 206
- Stevens, Bro., of Bank of England L., his letter (1842) to Oliver q. 33
- Stevens, Samuel (fl. 1802), of Peterborough 28-9, 57
- Stewards, in pre-Union lodges 155-7
- Stolper, E.E.: 'A Masonic Legend' 210-12; on 'Let a Man's Religion ...' (Read) 86, 88-9; reviews: *El Contubernio Judeo-Masonico-Comunista* (Benimeli, 1982) 221; *La Masoneria en los Episodios Nacionales de Perez Galdos* (Benimeli, 1982) 221-2; *Per la Storia della Massoneria nel Ducato di Modena* ... (Orlandi, 1981) 222

- Strathmore, James, 7th Earl of, G.M. (1733) 72
 Strict Observance, Rite of 198-9, 202, 205
 Stubbs, Sir James, P.S.G.W. (1980), G.Sec. (1958-80): on 'The Deacons' (Bruce) 171, 178; on 'G. Oliver' (Sandbach) 49-50, 59; on the R.A. 'Union' q. 121, 122; *The Four Corners* (1983) 25; *Freemasonry in my Life* (1985), reviewed (Cryer) 212-13; *History of the Royal Alpha L.* (1963) 10, 12n²⁵
 Sturton, W.L., A.G.Supt.Wks. (1980) 49, 58
 sun & moon: on chairs 173; on columns 166; as Deacons' insignia 161, 161-4, 165-6, 168-9, 174-5; as Egyptian symbols 174-5; in Sunderland masonic halls 163, 179
 Sunderland: masonic halls 163, 179; William Waples Museum 162
 Supplement, The 180-92
 Supreme Councils 33^o, see England, U.S.A.
 Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 7, 10, 145, 150, 164; & Belzoni 5-6, 10 bis; & Crucifix 32-3, 50; & the Lectures q. 40; his letter (1813) to the Duke of Norfolk q. 71, 81, 85; & Mount Calvary Encampment 189; & Oliver 31, 35, 37, 43, 50, 59; & the R.A. 116, 118-21, 128-9
 Swalwell, L. 132*(from c. 1717) at (now Industry 48, Gateshead) 129, 150-1, 156, 162; Minutes q. 148-9
 Swinburne, A.C. (1837-1903), poet 224
 sword, the, its uses in German lodges 199-202
 Sword of State (1730), the 70, 87, 162, 163, 175, 177
 'symbol', defined 175
 symbolism 18-19; Egyptian 175
- T**
- Taroucca, Captain Franz Sylva, Graf (fl. 1766) 199, 204
 Taxil, Leo (1854-1907), hoaxer 221
 regulator, the medieval 197
 Temple, King Solomon's, corner-stone ceremony (legendary) 210-12
 Temple, Order of the, in Scotland 188
 Tennyson D'Eyncourt, Charles, Pr.G.M., Lincs. (1826-49) 30-3, 35, 37, 40, 42, 50, 59
 Texas, G.L. of 20
 Teynham, Lord (fl. 1732) 72
 Thearle, John M. (fl. 1862), of Mt Calvary 191-2
 30th Regt. of Foot, L. 85 (IC) (1738-93) in the 167
 Thompson, H.J. (fl. 1863), of Mt Calvary 192
 Thorp, J.T., on Lord Petre q. 75-6
 Thoth 174-6
 Three Crowned Stars L., (founded 1743), Prague 197-9
 Three Distinct Knocks (1760) 124, 150, 152, q. 154-5, q. 157-8, q. 165-6, 217
 Three Globes, G.L. of the, see Berlin
 Three Grand Principles, L. of the, 208, Dewsbury 169
 Three Pomegranates, L. of the, Dresden 198
 Three Stars, (premier Bohemian) L. of the 198
 Thun, Sigismund Joseph, Graf (fl. 1785) 199
 Thun, Wenzel Joseph, Graf (fl. 1785) 199
 Times, The (1874), on Lord Ripon 78-9
 tokens, masonic 131-42, 131-3, 135-41
 Transou, Plez A., ed. *Masonic Almanacs & Anti-Masonic Almanacs* (1982), reviewed (Batham) 215-16
 Trollope, Anthony (1815-82), novelist 223
 Trott, John, of Mark Masons' Hall 171
 trowel, the: as a Deacon's jewel 164-5; presented in L. *Sincerité*, the charge q. 202; its use after ob. in L. *Sincerité* 200
 True Worshipers of the Image of Mary the Virgin at Klattau 199
 Truth, L. of, 521, Huddersfield 76-7
 Tyler, the 196-7
 Tyrian L. 253, Derby 119-20, 169
- U**
- Unanimity, L. of, 89, Dukinfield 169
 Unanimity, L. of, 154, Wakefield 169, 173-4
 Unanimity, L. of, 328*(1776-1811), Penrith 169
 Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813) 115-16, 147: Article 2 118
 Union, the Royal Arch (so-called, 1817) 116, 118, 119-21, 125, 128-9
 Union L. 162*(1763-1828), Nottingham 27-8
 Union L. 438*(1772-85), Venice 86
 Union L. 456*(1773-1827) 161-2
 Union Mark L. 231, Guyana 12
 Union Rose Croix Ch. 55, Guyana 12
 Union R.A. Ch. 247, Guyana 12
 United Grand Lodge of England (1813) 115, 145, 147; Grand Deacons 150-1; & the R.A. (1813-17) 115
 United L. of Ionic & Prudence 8*(now Royal Alpha 16, q.v.) 12n²⁵
 United States of America, Deacons in the 163-6, 167-9, 173
 U.S.A., 'Freemasonry & the Courts' (Cerza) 180-7
 U.S.A., General Grand R.A.Ch. of the 126
 U.S.A., Supreme Councils 33^o: Northern Masonic Jurisdiction 34, 53, 59; Southern Jurisdiction 126
- V**
- Vale Royal Abbey, operative masons at 92-4, 98, 100n⁹, 103, 107n²⁵, 108n³⁵
 Van Gorden, John, *Modern Historical Characters in Fmy* (1985), reviewed (Batham) 215-16
 Venice, early lodges in 86
 Verstegan, Richard, *A Restitution of Decayed Intelligence* ... (1634) 157
 Vibert, Lionel 151, 162, 223
 Victoria, United G.L. of 20
 Victoria L. 473 (IC), Enniskillen 176
 Vieler, Douglas, on 'Let a Man's Religion ...' (Read) 86-7, 87-9
 Vignoles, John Joseph de, Pr.G.M. for Foreign Lodges (1769) 86
 Villard d'Honnecourt, L., 81 (GLNF), Paris 226
 Villermosa, Carlo Cottone, Prince of (fl. 1785) 205
- W**
- wages: building trades compared 96-9, 101nn⁴³*6; medieval masons at York 196
 Waite, A.E., *A New Encyclopaedia of Fmy* (1921) 47
 Wakefield, chairs (1766) at the Masonic Hall 173, 179
 Wakefield L. 495, Wakefield 76-7
 Wales, H.R.H. Albert Edward, Prince of, G.M. (1874-1901) 77-8
 Wales, H.R.H. George, Prince of, G.M. (1790-1813) 136; on masonic tokens 138, 139-40
 Walpole, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford (1717-97) q. 109, 127
 Walsingham K.T. Preceptory 497, Fakenham 12
 Waples, William 162
 Ward, Eric 52
 Ward, J.S.M., *The Sign Language of the Mysteries* (1928) q. 174
 'Warden General of the Masons, The' (Donovan) 223-4, 225
 Warmoth, S., on 'G. Oliver' (Sandbach) 57, 59
 Warrington, L. 40(A) (1755-6) at 130
 Warwickshire, Pr.G.L. (1792) of 134
 Washington, George, his funeral 165
 Waters, Arthur, *Notes on 18th-Century Tokens* (1954) 138
 Watson, Thomas (fl. 1793), silversmith 162
 Webb, John: on 'The Deacons' (Bruce) 171, 178; on 'G. Oliver' (Sandbach) 51-2; on 'Let a Man's Religion ...' (Read) 82-3, 88; on 'Some Problems of ... the Antients' (Batham) 118-19
 Webb, Thomas Smith, *Freemasons' Monitor* ... (1787) 167-8
 Weisse, Dr. John A., *The Obelisk & Fmy* ... (1880) 7
 Well Chosen L. 444*(1769-c.1783), Naples 205
 Well Disposed L. 30*(1779-1814), Waltham Abbey 10
 Wells, R.A.R.: on the R.A. 'Union' q. 121; *Fmy in London from 1785* (1984) 56
 Western Australia, G.L. of 20-1
 Westminster, Palace of 103, 105, 108n⁴⁸
 Westminster Abbey 103, 107n²³, 108n⁴³
 Westminster Fabric Rolls (1394) q. 97-8
 Wharton, Philip, Duke of, G.M. (1722-3) 9, 85
 Whitchurch L. 388*(1785-1801), Whitchurch, Salop 169

White, William Henry, Pr.G.M., Lincs. (1814-15), G.Sec. (1809-56) 31
Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The (1725) 162
 Wieland, Christoph Martin (1733-1813), writer, his *Initiation* 201
 Wiles, H.V., *Mount Calvary Chapter Rose Croix No. 3* (1948) 189-91
 Willermoz, J.B. (*f.* 1778), of Lyons 177
 William of Colchester, master mason 107n²³
 William Watson MS (1687 (C.2)) 61-4, q. 62
 Willoughby, E.G., his gift to Oliver 49, 58
 Windsor Castle, masons at 103, 105, 107nn^{3,11}, 108nn^{37,43}
 Winterburgh, Eugene 197
 Witham L. 297, Lincoln 32-5, 37, 42, 76; Nicholson's speech (1842) q. 42; Oliver's *History* (1841) 33-4
 Wolfstieg, A., *Bibliographie der freimaurerischen Literatur* (2nd ed., 1923) 60
 Wonnacott, E.W.M. 147
 Woodford, Revd. A.F.A., G.Chap. (1863-4) 174; on Oliver q. 50; on Lord Ripon q. 78
 Woody, Albert L., on Oliver 52, 60
 Worts, F.R. 63
 Wright, Waller Rodwell, 3rd G.Principal, R.A. (1802-3, 1806-12) 127
 Wrights & Masons, Incorporation of (1475), Edinburgh 151
 Wynford, William, Master mason 108n⁴³

Y

Yeats, W.B. (1865-1939), poet 220
 Yevele, Henry, master mason 108n⁴³
 York, H.R.H. Frederick, Duke of, P.G.M. (1827) 43
 York, 'Assembly of Masons' at 61, 64, 66
 York, G.L. of All England (1725-c.1792) at 61
 York, in the Old Charges 61-8
 York, master masons (1370-1507) at 91
 'York, Medieval Masonry in' (Purvis) 195-7
 York, operative masons at 91, 92, 100, 101nn^{35,39}
 York, School of 66-7
 York Minster 65, 90-2, 103, 108n³⁶; *Fabric Rolls* 197; *Masons' Ordinances* (c. 1352-1408) 67, 90; operative masons' lodges 195-7
 Youghal, Co. Cork, Fmy (1733, 1743) at 147
 Youghal, L. 25 (IC) (1733-1801) at 160

Z

Zélys, Dutch Lodge *Les*, Naples 205
 Zerubbabel, in the R.A. legend 117-18, 128
 Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, G.M. (1844-70) 38, 44, 76-7
 Zimmerman, Emanuel, his *J.&B.* annotations 160, 201



CONTENTS

QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	<i>Page</i>
Members of the Lodge	iii
Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076	iv
The Correspondence Circle	v
From the Editor's Desk	vi
The Centenary Meeting	vii
AQC 100	viii
PAPERS (delivered in the Lodge)	
Masonic History and Historians. Inaugural Address. J. M. Hamill	1
A Worthy Kyng callyd Athelstone. S. C. Aston	45
Quatuor Coronati Lodge: The First Hundred Years. C. F. W. Dyer	111
The Old Charges (The Prestonian Lecture for 1986). W. McLeod	120
Sir Charles Warren, GCMG, KCB. Founding Master of Quatuor Coronati Lodge, No. 2076. A. C. F. Jackson	167
OTHER PAPERS	
The Dating of Masonic Records. A. Bernheim	9
The Masonic Career of A. E. Waite. R. A. Gilbert	88
The United Grand Lodge Movement in South Africa. A. A. Cooper	115
Why was the Craft de-Christianised? M. L. Brodsky	151
PAPERS – MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM	
The Masonic Delegation of 1722. T. Fuller	189
The Old Cornish Working of the Royal Arch Chapter degree. L. Perkins	191
The Mason Lodge in Dundee. G. Draffen	194
Making a Mason at sight. W. D. Patrick	196
How Napoleon brought Freemasonry to Uxbridge. E. McEwen	202
Tubal Cain. J. L. Granger	204
De Verbo Mirifico: Johannes Reuchlin and the Royal Arch. P. G. Maxwell-Stuart	206
On Speaking Latin. F. Smyth	209
REVIEWS	212
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	216
IN MEMORIAM	233
LOCAL SECRETARIES	237
PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF PREVIOUS VOLUMES	243
INDEX	244
PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERSHIP	252
MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FORM	253

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH

Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients. GLNF denotes the *Grande Loge Nationale Française*.

Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge or chapter number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge or chapter has been erased or is no longer on the English Register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *bis* after page numbers indicates two separate references on those pages; *passim* (e.g. 40–50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted', q.v. for 'quod vide' (which see) and *n* (or *nn*) refers to footnotes, now usually collected at the end of the relevant paper.

Other abbreviations used: Ch. – Chapter; Dist. – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; G. – Grand; G.L. – Grand Lodge; G.M. – Grand Master; K.T. – Knight(s) Templar; L. – Lodge; Pr. – Provincial; R.A. – Royal Arch. *AQC* refers to the transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*); F.R.C. stands for 'Fellowship of the Rosy Cross'.

A

- Abano, Pietro d' (1250–1316), physician 207
 Abraham 82, 122, 135, 207
 Adamanta Rose Croix Chapter 50, Kimberley 171, 186
 Adelard of Bath (*fl. before 1150*), translator of Euclid 66
 Aelgifu (*fl.* 928), Athelstan's half-sister 50
 Aelfaed (Aelflaeda, Elfreda), 2nd wife of Edward the Elder 48, 54, 57
 Aelfric (Grammaticus, d.c. 1020), Abbot of Eynsham 52, 85–7
 Aelfward (Ethelward, d. 924), son of Edward the Elder 51, 54 *bis*, 56, 68ⁿ
 Aethelflaeda (Ethelflaed, d. 918), Lady of Mercia 48–9, 52, 55, 59
 Aethelward (late 10th C.), ealdorman & chronicler 52
 Agar, James, Dep.G.M.(A) (1790–4) 160
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C.) 2, 6ⁿⁿ, 201
 Alban, St. 45–6, 82–3, 86–7, 122, 128, 136
 Albany, New York, L. of Perfection (Ineffable, 1767) at 16, 23, 33–4 & *nn*
 Albany L. 389, Grahamstown, S. Africa 115
 alchemy 152
 Alcuin (735–804), theologian q. 81, 86
 Aldhelm, St. (639–709), Abbot of Malmesbury & Bishop of Sherborne 56–7, 60, 75, 80, 86
 Aldred (*fl.* 950), priest 79
 Aldred (*fl.* 1069), Archbishop of York 57
 Alexander, Abraham (*fl.* 1802) 31
 Alexander of Blois, Bishop of Lincoln (12th C.) 54
 Alfred, King of Wessex (871–99) 47–9, 52, 64, 77–8; as a translator of the Psalms 85
 Allen, W. Sidney, *Vox Latina* (1965) 210
 America L. 3368 104ⁿ¹⁰⁸
 American L. of Research, New York, *Transactions* 26, 228
 Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite (*see also* Supreme Councils), & the Jewish Calendar 23, 26, 32ⁿ
 Anderson, Revd. Dr. James, J.G.W. (1722) 11–12, 15, 18, 120–1, 148, 158, 222; his 'histories' 1–2, 4, 82, 85, 121; *see also* *Books of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
 Anderson, Sir James, Asst. Commissioner of Police (c. 1888) 179
 Andrade, A. P. M., *Record of the Jews in Jamaica ...* (1941) 26
 Andrea (Andreas, Andreae), Johann Valentin (1586–1654), theologian 89
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle 50, 52–4, 59, 68; ed. D. Whitelock, D.C. Douglas & S.I. Tucker (1961) 67ⁿⁿ, q. 68–9, 85
 Anlaf (Olaf) Cwaran (*fl.* 927), son of Sihtric, King of York 49, 54–5, 60–1, 69
 Anlaf (Olaf) Guthfrithson, King of the Irish Norsemen 49–50, 53, 81
Annales de Winonia (13th C.) 59
 'Antediluvian Masonry' (McLeod) 216–17
 Antients' Grand Lodge (1751–1813) 2, 154–62; lodges listed (1770–1800) 163–6; *Morgan's Register*, so-called 2, 6ⁿ
 Antiquity, L. of, 2 160
 Armstrong, S. (*fl.* 1941) 231
 Arthur, King 58
 Ashmole, Elias, antiquary 149; his initiation (1646) 123, 215
 Asser (d. 909?), Bishop of Sherborne 62; *Life of Alfred* 47, 52, 146
 'Astles, Samuel (1790–1838), his Tomb' (Boscow) 231, 232
 Aston, Dr. S.C.: 'A Worthy Kyng in England Callyd Athelstone' 45–87; on 'The Old Charges' (McLeod) 145–6, 149–50
 astrology 152
 Athelstan (895–940), King of Mercia (899), Wessex (925) & England (927) 136–7, 146, 148; *Athelston*, ms history (early 15th C.) 63–4, 68ⁿ²¹; his family tree 48; his laws & charters 64–5; 'A Worthy Kyng ...' (Aston) 45–87
 Athelstan, sub-King of Kent (839–c.851) & E. Anglia 68ⁿ²⁷
 Athlone, L. 874 (IC) (1799–1817) at 203
 Athole, L., 591 (SC), Kimberley 186
 Atterbury, Francis (1662–1732), Bishop of Rochester, & the 'Atterbury Plot' 189–91
Aumont, Loge d' (*fl.* 1737) 14
 Aylmer, G.E., & York Minster 224
 'Aymon' (Aynon, Apleo) 128, 136
 Aynsley, Harriet Murray, associate member of Quatuor Coronati L. 227

B

- Bacon, Roger (1214?–94), philosopher 207
 Baillieu, Hon. E.L., Dep.G.M. vii
 Balfour, John, King of Scotland (1292–6) 62
 balloting 217–19, 219–20
 Baltimore, Charles Calvert, 5th Lord, his initiation (1730) 198
 Barfoot, Archbishop Walter, a mason 'at sight' (1946) 200–1
 Barruel, Abbé A., *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du Jacobinisme* (1797) 157
 Bartholomew of Cotton, *Historia Anglicana* (c. 1292) 60

'Bataille, Dr.', see Hacks, Dr. C.
 Bate, O.H. (*fl.* 1913), S. Africa q. 117
 Batham, Cyril vi; as Secretary of the lodge 113; 'A Lady in the Lodge' 227; 'Where to Open the V.S.L.' 221; on 'Atheistone' (Aston) 81, 86; reviews: *The Book of the Lodge* (Oliver, facs. 1986) 213; *The Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia* (McKenzie, facs. 1987) 215
 Bathurst, Hon. W.R.S. 11
Bauhütte, Die, masonic periodical 3, 6n¹⁶
 Baynard, S.H., *Scottish Rite Freemasonry* (1938) 32n⁴, 33n⁹
 Beaufort, Henry, 5th Duke of, G.M. (1767-71) 156-7, 160, 215
 Bede ('The Venerable', c. 673-735), historian & scholar 46-7, 51-4, 62, 86; *De Temporibus ratione* 87; *Historia Ecclesiastica* 50, 80, 85
 Bédier, Joseph: *Le lai de l'Ombre* (1913 ed.) 145; in *Romania* (1928) 150
 Beeching, G.S. of Runymede L. 93, q. 94, 104n²⁸
 Begemann, Wilhelm 17, 120, 125, 145, 150
 Benburb, L. 557 (IC) (1778-1845) at 39, 43
 Bernheim, Alain vii; 'The Dating of Masonic Records' 9-45
 Besant, Sir Walter 169, 172, 180, 183; with E.H. Palmer, *Jerusalem ...* (1871) 184
 Bésuchet, J.C., *Précis historique de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1829) 28
Bideaud (Villadiu) Register (France) 18, 26
 Birch, W. de G., *Cartularium Saxonicum* (1885-99) 85
 Blackden, Marcus Worsley, of the Golden Dawn 93-5, 101
 Blackstone, Sir William, *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (1769) 77-8
 Blavatsky, Helena, P., theosophist 89
 Blayney, Cadwallader, 9th Lord, G.M. (1764-6) 38, 156, 198
 Blitz, Edouard, Martinist, etc., U.S.A. 93-4, 96-7
 blood-brotherhood 63
 Boag, Sir George, Dist. G.M., Madras (1934-46) 234
 Boissy, Antoine Charles Mennessier de, his patent (1770) 15
Book of Constitutions (1723) 2, 6n¹, 78-9; the Charges 120-1, 146; Regulations q. 196
Book of Constitutions (1738) 2, 6n¹, 78-9, 146; dating in 10-13, 18, 28; 'history' 121
Books of Constitutions (1746, 1756, 1767) 6n⁴
Book of Constitutions (Appx., 1776) 6n⁴
Book of Constitutions (1784) 6n⁴
Book of Constitutions (1815) 2, 6n²
Book of Constitutions (1827) 6n²
Bookman, The, journal (1911) 98
 Bord, Gustav, *La Franc-Maçonnerie en France ... à 1815* (1908) 32n⁴
 Boscow, H., 'The Tomb of Samuel Astles' 231-2
 Bossu, Jean, 'Admiral Sidney Smith' 220-1
 Boswell, James, Johnson's biographer 144
 Botha, Colonel C. Graham, G.M., Southern Africa (1961) 118
 Bothwell-Gosse, Miss A. (*fl.* 1921), co-mason 100
 Bottomley, Horatio, newspaper proprietor 89
 Boucher, J., *La Symbolique Maçonnique* (1953) 33n⁷
 Boyle (& elsewhere), L. 568 (IC) (1779-1830) at 41
 Brand, Sir Christoffel Joseph, Dep. G.M., S. Africa (NC) (1847-74) 115-16
 Brett, Sir Lionel, on 'Atheistone' (Aston) 77-8, 86; on 'The Old Charges' (McLeod) 144, 148; on 'Sir Charles Warren' (Jackson) 179-81, 186
 Bridge, G.E.W. 79, 97
 Brink, Professor C.O., of Cambridge q. 149-50
 British L. 334, Cape Town/Wynberg 115-16
British Mail, The (1890) q. 89
British Quarterly Review, The (1873) 184
 Brodsky, Michel L., 'Why was the Craft De-Christianized?' 151-66
 Brown, Dr. William Mosely, U.S.A. 97, 101
 Browne, Revd. George Adam, Pr.G.M., Cambs (1825-43) 161
 Browne, John, *The ... Church of St. Peter, York* (1847) 224
Bruderkette zur Stärke und Schönheit, L., 331 (Germany), Saarbrücken 235
 Bryant, Sir Arthur, historian 174
 Bryant, Jacob, *Analysis of Ancient Mythology* (1774-6) 205
 Bühle, Johann Gottlieb (*fl.* 1804) 89

Builder, The, journal, U.S.A. 101
 Buller, General Sir Redvers 177-8, 184, 187
 Bullock, Percy, of the Golden Dawn 94
 Byron, William, 5th Lord, G.M. (1747-51) 156

C

Cadwallader, King of the Britons (7th C.) 58 bis
 Caedmon (*fl.* 670), religious poet 85
 Calpe K. T. Preceptory 60, Gibraltar 168
 Cam, H.M., *Liberties & Communities in Medieval England* 81
 Cambridge, H.R.H. George, 2nd Duke of (1819-1904) 170, 173, 176
 Camden, William (1551-1623), historian 62
 Cameron, Sir Charles A., Dep.G.M., Ireland (1911-20) 42
 Cana R.A. Ch. 116, Colne 16
 Canada (Ontario), Grand R.A. Chapter of 227
 Cant, Reginald, & York Minster 224
 Canute (Cnut, 996-1035), King of England (1016), Denmark (1019) & Norway (1028) 64, 80
 Capgrave, John (1393-1464), friar & historian 62
 Caradoc of Lancarvan (12th C.), historian 58
 Carnarvon, Henry, 4th Earl of, Pro G.M. (1874-90) 115
 Carolus secundus (Charles II of France, 823-77) 45, 83, 86-7; Charlemagne? 86; Charles Martel? 82
 Carr, Harry 120, 212, 236; as Secretary of the lodge 113; on the Landmarks 197
 Carrick-on-Suir, L. 308 (IC) (1758-1825) at 39
 Carson, Enoch T., U.S.A. 34n⁹
 Carter, Charles, of Q.C.C.C. Ltd. vi-vii
 Castle, E.J. (*fl.* 1902) 97
 Caywood, Desmond, on 'Atheistone' (Aston) 79-81, 84, 86; on 'The Old Charges' (McLeod) 147-8
 Cerza, Alphonse, his obituary (McLeod) 235-6
 Chageley L. 8609, Lewes 233
 Chapman, R. W., on textual corruption q. 78
 Charity, R.A. Ch. of, 187, Bristol 38
 Charlemagne (*Carolus magnus*, *Carolus secundus*?), King of the Franks (768), Emperor of the West (800) 50, 86, 146
 Charles II (*Carolus secundus*), King of France (823-77) 45, 83, 146
 Charles III (the Simple), King of the Franks (898-929) 50
 Charles Martel 45, 67, 82, 86, 122, 126, 136, 146
 Charles Warren L. 1832, Beaconsfield/Kimberley, S. Africa 171, 185-6; *Centenary History* (Jennings) 185
 Charles Warren R.A. Ch. 1832, Kimberley 186
 Charter of Compact, R.A. (1766) 15, 153, 156
 Chartres, Louis Philippe, Duc de (*later* Duc d'Orléans), G.M., France (1771-93) 28
 cherubs in heraldry 221
 Chester, old lodge (c. 1672) at 149
Chevalier Bienfaisant de la Cité Sainte, degree 94-7
 Childers, Hugh, Home Secretary (1886) 172
 Choumitzky, N., France 15, 34n²
Chronica Pontificum Ecclesiae Eboracensis (12th C.) 57
Chronicon Abbati Ramesiensis (13th C.) 60
Chronicon Monasterii de Abingdon (13th C.) 60, q. 73
 Cibber, Colley (1671-1757), actor, dramatist & poet 144
 Clarence, H.R.H. Albert Victor, Duke of, Pr.G.M., Berks (1890-2) 179
 Claret, George, his rituals 152-3
 Clement, Joseph (*fl.* 1780), Canada 228-9
 Clermont, Louis de Bourbon, Comte de, G.M., France (1743-71) 16
 Coburn, Alvin Langdon, of the F.R.C. 101, 104n^{105a}
 Cody, Dr. Henry J., a mason 'at sight' (1937) 200
 Cohen, Revd. A. (*fl.* 1921) q. 100
 Cohen, Moses (*fl.* 1794) Jamaica 17
 Coil, Henry, *Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia* (1961) 10, 16
 Colchester, William (d. 1420), master mason 225
 Cole, Benjamin, *Engraved Lists of Lodges* (1764, 1768) 222
Co-Mason, The, periodical q. 98, 100
 Committee of Charity (premier G.L.) 156
 Company of Masons, see London
 Conrad (*fl.* 928), King of Burgundy 50

- Constant, Alphonse Louis ('Eliphas Lévi', 1810-75), occultist 89, 102n⁶
- Constante et Avenir, L. (G.L. Alpina), Vevey, Switzerland 235
- Constantine III, King of Scots (900-42) 50-1, 53-5, 60-1, 68-9
- Constitutions & Statutes of the Grand & Supreme Councils ... 33^o (1762, 1786) 10, 32
- Cooke 'family' of MSS (B) 83, 148
- Cooke MS (c. 1430) (B.1) 45-7, 66-7, 75, 78, 80-7, 143-9 *passim*; see also Old Charges
- Cooper, A.A.: 'The United Grand Lodge Movement in South Africa' 115-19; *The Freemasons of South Africa* (1986), reviewed (Dyer) 214
- Corneloup, J., his translation of Sadler q. 158
- Cornish Miners, Royal Regt. of, L. 175 (A) in the (*now* Fortitude 131, Truro) 203
- 'Cornish Working of the R.A. Degree, The Old' (Perkins) 191-4
- Correspondence Circle 111-14; described v; Local Secretaries listed 237-42
- Coustos-Villeroi L. (1736-7), Paris, its Minute-book 14
- 'Cowan, A' (Colonel Ratton), *The X-Rays in Freemasonry* (1901) 92, 103n¹⁸
- Crane-Williams, George, G.M., Alberta (1946) 200
- Crawley, W.J. Chetwode 17
- Crossle, Philip 37 *bis*, q. 40-2, 43, q. 44; see also Lepper & Crossle
- Crucefix, Dr. Robert, J.G.D. (1836) 3
- Cryer, Revd. Neville B. vii, 151, 222-3; review, *The Rise & Development of Organised Fmy* (Wells, 1986) 214-15
- Cumberland, H.R.H. Henry Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1782-90) 155, 198
- Cuthbert, St. (d. 687) 53, 58, 61
- D**
- Daily Post, The* (1729) 217-18
- Dain, Alphonse, *Les Manuscrits* (1964 ed.) 120
- Dalberg, Johannes, Bishop of Worms (in 1494) 206
- Dalcho, Dr. Frederick (fl. 1803) 15; his letters of credence 31-2, 33n⁷; his *Orations* 16-17, 30
- Daniel, Sir Francis Columbine (fl. 1788-1801) 215
- Daruty, J. Emile, *Recherches sur le Rite Ecossais* ... (1879) 28
- Dashwood, John R., as Secretary of the lodge 112-13
- 'Dating of Masonic Records, The' (Bernheim) 9-45
- David, King 82-3, 122, 136
- Davis, Andrew Jackson, spiritualist, U.S.A. 93, 103n⁴⁷
- Davis, R.H.C., & Anglo-Saxon taxation 80-1
- Davis, W.H. (fl. 1934), Canada 227
- Dawson, P.J., on 'Athelstone' (Aston) 84, 86
- Deacons, in American lodges 224
- Decalogue (*formerly* Waubansia) L. 160 (Ill.), Chicago 235
- de-Christianization of the Craft (Brodsky) 151-66
- Delafaye, Charles (fl. 1718), of the L. at the Rummer & Grapes 190
- de la Gardie, Count Jacob, & the Union of 1813 160-1
- Delahogue, Jean-Baptiste Marie, & the Scottish Rite 15, 31
- De La Mare, Walter (1873-1956), his poem, 'Farewell' 78
- De La Motta, Emanuel (fl. 1802) 17, 31
- Delaunay, François, *Tuileur des 33 Degrés* ... (1821) q. 205
- Deliebin, Israel (fl. 1802) 31
- Dermott, Laurence, G.Sec. & Dep.G.M.(A) 2-3, 6n¹⁰, 154, 158-60, 162, 201, 222, 229-30; see also *Ahiman Reason*
- Desaguliers, Revd. Dr. J.T., G.M. (1719) 198, 222
- Dewar, James, anti-mason 184
- Dictionary of National Biography* 180, 184, q. 189-90
- Dillon, Hon. Charles (later 12th Viscount), Dep.G.M. (1768-74) 156, 157
- Dodd, Alfred (fl. 1935), & Shakespeare 5, 7n²¹
- Domesday Book* 80
- Dowland MS* (1815) (D.36.b) 204
- Draffen of Newton, G.S. 37, 221; 'The Mason Lodge in Dundee' 194-5; on 'Athelstone' (Aston) 79, 86
- Druids' R.A. Ch. 79* (1791-c.1825), Redruth 192-3
- Drummond, Sir William (c. 1770-1828), diplomat & writer 204
- Dublin Union Band 42
- Dumenil, Lynn, *Fmy & American Culture* (1984), reviewed (Tingay) 212-13
- Dunckerley, Thomas (1724-95) 153, 155-6, 157, 159; as G.Supt., R.A., Cornwall (1793-5) 192; & the Order of the Temple 17
- 'Dundee, The Mason Lodge in' (Draffen) 194-5
- Dundee MS No. 2* (c. 1650) 149
- Dunlop, Col. S., Dist.G.M., E. Archipelago (1885-91) 182
- Dunstan, St. (924-88), Abbot of Glastonbury 52, 59, 76
- Dunstan, K.J.C. (fl. 1934), Canada 227
- Dyer, Colin vi-vii, 63, 86-7, 143, 147-8, 150, 227; 'Quatuor Coronati Lodge: The First Hundred Years' 111-14; *William Preston & his Work* (1987), reviewed (Hamill) 212; review, *The Freemasons of South Africa* (A.A. Cooper, 1986) 214
- E**
- Eadburga (Edburga), St., daughter of Edward the Elder 54, 57
- Eadgifu (Edgiva, fl. 920), Queen of the Franks 50, 54
- Eadgifu (Egyff), Athelstan's sister?, married to Egeland 63, 68n²²
- Eadgifu (Edgiva, Ediva), 3rd wife of Edward the Elder 53-4, 57
- Eadgytha (Edith), Athelstan's sister, married to Otto 50, 59
- Eadgytha, Athelstan's sister?, married to Sihtric? 55, 59
- Eadmer (d. 1124?), his *Vitae* of St. Dunstan 52, and St. Oswald 57
- Eadred (Edred), King of England (946-55) 48, 54, 57, 83
- Ealdred (fl. 926), Ealdorman of Northumbria 49
- Ealhild (Ealhild, Hilde, fl. 926), Athelstan's half-sister 48, 50, 60-1, 81
- Earl of Sussex L. 2201, Brighton 233
- Early Grand Rite, Scotland 95-6
- Egwynn (Egwinna), Athelstan's mother 48, 53-4, 58-9, 62
- Ecossaise, Loge (G.L. des Maîtres grands écossais)*, Paris, Regulations (1748) 14
- Edgar, King of England (959-75) 52, 57, 81
- Edgiva, see Eadgifu
- Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), L. of, 1(SC) 32n⁵, 147
- Edinburgh, Most Serene Grand & Metropolitan Lodge of (in 1751) 14
- Edith (Eadgyde, Eadgytha, fl. 928), Empress of Germany 50, 59
- Edmund, St. (841-70), King of East Anglia 67, 68n²², 80
- Edmund I (the Elder), King of England (939-46) 52-63 *passim*, 67, 68 & n²³, 80, 83
- Edward I, King (1272-1307) 58, 62
- Edward the Elder, King of Wessex (899-924) 48-62 *passim*, 64, 67n¹, 68n⁹, 80-1, 86
- Edwards, B.E.J., of the Golden Dawn 98
- 'Edwin, Prince', in the Old Charges 47, 67, 82-7 *passim*, 122, 126, 131, 136-7, 146; Dermott's 'history' 3
- Edwin (d. 933), son of Edward the Elder 51, 53-4, 56-62, 67n⁶
- Egbert, King of Wessex (802-39) 78
- Egyptian Calendar 26
- 8th (King's Own) Regt. of Foot, L. 156* (1755-89) in the 227-9
- Elect Cohens, Rite of 92
- Elfred, opposer of Athelstan 54, 56
- Eliot, Hon. Robert, Pr. G.M., Cornwall (1978-), 'The New Obligations' 217
- Encausse, Dr. Gérard ('Papus', 1865-1916), occultist 92-3
- England & Wales, Great Priory of the Temple & Malta 97
- England & Wales, Supreme Council 33^o (1845) for 33n⁹
- Entick, Revd. John 6n⁴
- Erasmus, Desiderius, *De recta Latini Graecique* ... (1528) 210
- Erwin de Steinbach L. 772 (G.L. of France), Strasbourg 235
- 'Esoteric School' 4-5
- Ethelred (the Unready), King of England (978-1016) 64
- Ethelred (d. 911), Ealdorman of Mercia 48-9

Ethelwold, St., Abbot of Abingdon (954-63) 60
 Euclid (*fl.* c. 300 B.C.) 82-3, 122, 135; his treatises 66
 Euclid R.A. Ch. 859, Cambridge 233
Eulogium Historiarum sive Temporis (late 14th C.) 56, 62
 Eusebius of Caesarea (c. 264-340), church historian 46;
Praeparatio Evangelica 204

F

Fabr -Palaprat, Bernard (d. 1832), G.M., Order of The Temple (France) 220
 Fairbridge, C.A., Dep.Dist.G.M., S. Africa (W.D.) (in 1876) 116
 Fairley, A., & Sir H. Ellis, eds. *Domesday Book* (1783, 1816) 80
 Fellowship of the Rosy Cross (F.R.C., 1915) 97-100, 101, 102, 104n¹⁰⁴
 Fergusson, James, *The Temples of the Jews* (1878) 179
 Findel, Joseph Gabriel (1828-1905), masonic historian 3, 6n¹⁶
 Fitzgilbert, Ralph & Constance (12th C.), 59
 Floquet, L., on Waite (1901) q. 91-2, 103n¹⁷
 Florence of Worcester (d. 1118), monk & writer 51-3, 57, 61
 Forster, ---, in *Trans., L. of Research, Dublin* (1982-4) 42-3
 Fortitude, L. of (York G.L.), Hollinwood 221-2
 Fortitude, L. of 131, Truro 203
 Fournial, Etienne, in *Chroniques d'Histoire...* (1984) 19
 Fourteau, Etienne (*fl.* 1798) 26
 Fowler, John (*fl.* 1810), Ireland 41; his list of degrees 44
 France, Grand Orient of (1773) 33n⁶, 90, 118, 151, 202, 220
 France, *Grande Loge Central du Supr me Conseil* (*fl.* 1827) 220
 France, *Ordre du Temple* 220
 Francken, Henry Andrew (d. 1795) 16, 23, 26, 33-4
Francken MSS (1771, 1783) 16-17
 Fredericksburg L. 4(Va), Fredericksburg, Virginia 16
Freemason, The (from 1869) 4, 14, q. 91, q. 98, q. 189
Freemasons' Calendar (1781) 129
Freemasons' Chronicle, The (from c. 1870) 4, 102
 Freemasons' Hall, London (1776) 15, 157
Freemasons' Magazine & Masonic Mirror, The (1856-70) 6n¹⁷
Freemasons' Monthly Magazine, The (1855) 3
Freemasons' Quarterly Magazine, The (1850-5) 6n¹⁷
Freemasons' Quarterly Review, The (1834-49) 3, 6n¹⁷
 Friendship, L. of, 3 155-6, 157, 159
 Friendship, L. of, 277, Oldham 221
 Frisby, A. W., Singapore 182-3
 Fuller, T., 'The Masonic Delegation of 1722' 189-91

G

Gaimar, Geoffrey, *L'Estoire des Engleis* (1135-40) 51, 59, q. 72-3
 Galloway, James, Dep.G.M., R.A. (1769) 156
 Gamble, George S., G.Sec.Gen., Supreme Council 33^o, Ireland 30
 Gardiner, Stephen (1483?-1555), Bishop of Winchester 210
 Garnett, James, *Anglo-Saxon Poems* (1889) q. 76-7, 85
 Geoffrey of Monmouth (1100?-1154) 56, 61-2; *Historia Regum Britanniae* (c. 1137) 58
 Geometry, in the Old Charges 122, 133, 135, 148
 George III, King 154
 Gervase of Canterbury (12th C.), writer 56
 Gibraltar Mark L. 43, Gibraltar 168
 Gilbert, R.A. 215; 'The Masonic Career of A.E. Waite' 88-110
 Gilkes, Peter (1765-1833), preceptor 162
 Girardus Cornubiensis (14th C.), *Historia Regum Westsaxonum* 61
 Glenn, John, astronaut 200
 Globe L. 23 160
 Gloucester, H.R.H. William Henry, Duke of, P.G.M. (1767) 198
Goede Hoop, L. De, 18 (Netherlands, now S. Africa), Cape Town 115-17

Golden & Rosy Cross, Order of the (Germany) 90
 Golden Dawn, Hermetic Order of the (founded 1887) 90, 93-5, 98, 103n, 104n⁶³; Independent & Rectified Rite 94, 97, 101
 Gould, R. F., 4, 98, 172, 174-5, 236; *History of Fmy* (1882-7) 153, 199, 230, Poole's ed. (1951) 127, 139, 228, Yorston's ed. (New York, 1885-9) 10, 23, 34n⁹, 39; *Military Lodges* (1899) 168
 Gourgas, John James Joseph (*fl.* 1813), New York 17, 33n⁹
 Gout, Etienne, in *Les Cahiers de l'Homme-Esprit* (1973) 16
 Grand & Royal R.A. Chapter (1766) 153, 156, 158
 Grand Chapters, R. A., see Canada, Grand & Royal, Scotland, Switzerland
Grand Lodge No. 1 MS (1583) (D.1.a) 45-7, 63, 67, 75-87 *passim*, 127, 129, 143-9 *passim*
 Grand Lodges, see Antients', Iowa, Ireland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Missouri, Netherlands (Grand East), premier, Scotland, Switzerland, Texas, United G.L.
 Grand Orient, see France
Grand Profes, degree of the Rectified Scottish Rite 97
 Granger, Jean, 'Tubal Cain' 204-5
 Grantham, W. Ivor 1, 156; his obituary (Hewitt) 233-4
 Grasse-Tilly, Alexandre Fran ois, Comte de 31-2; his *Livre d'Or* 21, 28, 29, 30; *Grasse-Tilly* (Verrier, 1954) 14
 Grecia L. 1105, Cairo/London 233
 Gregorian Calendar (New Style) 9-10, 20; compared with the Jewish 21, 28, 34-5; reproduced 24
 Gregory XIII, Pope 9
 Griffith, Kenneth, *Thank God We Kept the Flag Flying* q. 181
 Grimwald, early professor at Oxford 62
 Griqualand, Dist.G.L. of (1876-82) 115
 Groussier, Arthur (*fl.* 1931), of the French Grand Orient 14, 19
 Guthfrith (Guthfrid, Gudfrid, *fl.* 927), King of the Irish Norsemen 49, 51, 53-4, 59-60
 Guy of Warwick (*Gui de Warewic*, c. 1232), verse romance 61, 62
 Gull, Sir William (*fl.* 1888), physician 179

H

Hacks, Dr. Charles (pseud. 'Dr. Bataille'), *Le Diable au XIXe Si cle* (1892-4) 91
 Halfner, Christopher: on 'The Old Charges' (McLeod) 146-7, 148; on 'Sir Charles Warren' (Jackson) 182-3, 187
 Hall, Jenny, Asst. Librarian at Freemasons' Hall 184-5
 Hamill, John 120, 157-8, 185, 215; his career 8; his portrait 7; 'Masonic History & Historians' (Inaugural Address) 1-7; on 'The Old Charges' (McLeod) 143; on 'Q.C. Lodge; The First 100 Years' (Dyer) 114; on 'Sir Charles Warren' (Jackson) 179; review, *William Preston & His Work* (Dyer, 1987) 212
 Hamilton, N.E.S.A., ed. *Gesta Pontificum* (1870) 80
 Hanforth, T. W., composer of 'Masonic Finale' 219
 Hannah, Revd. Walton, anti-mason 184
 Harold (Fairhair), King of Norway 50, 55
 Harper, Thomas, D.G.M. (A) (1800-13) 6n¹⁰, 158, 160
 Harris, Ray Baker, & J. Carter, *History of the Supreme Council 33^o*, vol. 1 (1964) 15, 31, 32n⁴, 33n⁹
 Harwood, J. E. Godfrey, on heraldry & Freemasonry 221
 Haunch, T. O. 1, 120, 221
 Hayle, R.A. Ch. 450, Hayle 192, 193
 Hays, Moses Michael (*fl.* 1768) 16, 23
 Heaphy, Peter, Registrar (1808), Knights K.H., Ireland 30
 Hemming, Revd. Samuel, S.G.W. (1813) 161; his lectures 205
 Henderson, Sir Edmund, Commissioner of Police (to 1886) 173
 Henry IV, King 225
 Henry V, King 225
 Henry (the Fowler), King of the Germans (919-36) 50, 55
 Henry, Archdeacon of Huntingdon, historian 53, 58, 60-1, 67, 68n²²; *Historia Anglorum* (c. 1130-54) 54, q. 69-70
 Herbert, A. S., *Historical Catalogue of Printed Bibles* 79

- Hermann, the deacon (c. 100), historian 80
 Hermes Trismegistus (Thoth), Egyptian god of intelligence 152
 Hermeticism 152
 Heseltine, James, G.Sec. (1769-83) 156
 Hewitt, A.R. 1, 32ⁿ; on W. Ivor Grantham 233-4
 Higden, Ranulf (d. 1364) 56, 62; *Polychronicon* 68ⁿ²⁰
 Higham, Michael, G.Sec. vii
 Hilde, see Ealhild
 Hiram, King of Tyre 122, 136
 Hiram Abif 180 bis, 184, 221; the name 128
Historia Saxomum ... Bedae 57-8, 68ⁿ¹⁷
 Holbrook, Moses, his 'Register' 17, 30-1, 32
 Holland, Grand East of, see Netherlands
 Holme, Randle, III (1627-c.1699), antiquary 149
 Holy Mount R. A. Ch. 121, Penzance 192, 193-4
 Homan, William 34ⁿ⁴; *The Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite ...* (1905) 33ⁿ⁸
 Hone, William, *The Every-Day Book* (1827) 224
 Hope, L. of, 302, Bradford 123
Horlick's Magazine (1904-5) 98
 Horner, Christopher (fl. 1505), master mason 227
 Housman, A.E.: *Juvenalis Saturae* (1931) q. 124; *Last Poems* (1922) 78; ed. *Manilius* (1903-30) 78, q. 124-5
 Howard, C.C., in *AQC* 45
 Howe, Ellic 102; on H.-H. Solf 234-5; *The Magicians of the Golden Dawn* (1972) 103ⁿ²⁰
 Hugh (fl. 926), King (Duke) of France (the Franks) 48, 50, 55, 60, 81
 Hughan, W.J. 4, 120, 172, 236; *Origin of the English Rite ...* (1909 edn.) 38-9
 Hume, David, *History of Great Britain* (1761) 77
 Hund, Carl Gotthelf, Baron von, of the Strict Observance 17
 Hutchinson, William 153, 155, 160; *The Spirit of Masonry* (1775) q. 205
 Hyndley, William (fl. 1478), master mason 227
 Hywel, King of the West Welsh (in 927) 51

I

- incorporation (premier G.L.) attempted 156-7, 160, 215
 Ine, King of Wessex (688-725) 58, 64
 Ineffable L., Albany, see Albany
 Ingulf (fl. 1109), Abbot of Crowland 59
 Inhabitants L. 153, Gibraltar 168
 Iowa, Grand Lodge of 101
 Ireland, additional degrees 41-4
 Ireland, Grand Lodge (1725) of, earlier records lost 230
 Ireland, Illustrious College of Heredon 17, 30
 Irwin, F.G. (1829-93) 168, 178ⁿ¹
 Isaac 207
 Isaac Newton University L. 859, Cambridge 185, 233
 Isaac Newton University Mark L. 112, Cambridge 233
 Isis Urania Temple, Golden Dawn, London 90, 94, 98, 101, 104^{n16a}
 Israel, L. of, 205 223

J

- Jabal (Jabel) 82, 122, 128, 133, 204
Jachin & Boaz (1762) 184
 Jackson, A.C.F. vii, 17, 28, 212; 'Sir Charles Warren ...' 167-88
 Jacob 207
 James, P.R. 212
 Jenkinson, William (fl. 1925), Ireland q. 38
 Jennings, Hargrave, *The Rosicrucians ...* (1879) 89, 103ⁿ⁹
 Jennings, R.A.C., *Centenary History of the Charles Warren Lodge* 185; q. 186
 Jewish Calendar 9-10, 21-6, 32, 33-4; compared with the Gregorian 21, 28, 34-5; months named 21; reproduced 25; simplified Jewish code 28, 30
Jewish Guardian, The (1921) q. 100
 Jogand-Pages, Gabriel Antoine (pseud. 'Léo Taxil') 90
 John (João) VI (d. 1826), King of Portugal 220
 John XXIII, Pope, *Constitutio Apostolica de Latinitatis ...* (1962) 210
 John of Alhallowgate (14th C.), chronicler 57

- John of Beverley, St. 60-1; his *Vita* (11th C.) 58
 John of Brompton (15th C.), historian 56
 John of Tynemouth, chronicler 62
 John of Wallingford (13th C.), chronicler 59
 Johnson, Miss, of the lodge's office staff (1920-52) 112-13
 Johnson, Melvin M., Sov.G.Comdr. (1933-53), U.S.A. (N.J.) q. 201
 Johnson, Dr. Samuel q. 144 bis
 Jones, Bernard E.: *Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch* (1957, 1969) 15-16, 18; *Freemasons' Guide & Compendium* (1950) 10, 15-16
 Jones, Stephen, & Preston's *Illustrations* 6ⁿ⁸
 Jonville, Chailion (fl. 1763), France 33
 Joppa L. 864 (1861-82), Cape Town 116
 Joshua, son of Nun 207
 Jubal 133, 204
 Juhus Caesar, Roman Emperor 26
 Juvanon, A., *Vers la lumière* (1926) 14

K

- Kabbala*, the 152
Kalendar of Abbot Samson ... 80
 Kenyon, Kathleen, *Digging up Jerusalem* (c. 1970) q. 180
 Ketell, William (12th C.), writer 57
 Keynes, S., on King Athelstan's books (1985) 68ⁿ²⁴, 85
 Khory, Edalij (fl. 1890), Singapore 182
 Kilby, Thomas, G.M., York G.L. 221
 Kilwinning L., see Mother Kilwinning
Kilwinning MS (1675/8) (D.S.a) 121, 129
 King Edward VII K.T. Preceptory 173 94-5
 Kirk's *Biographies of English Catholics ...* 223
 Kitchener of Khartoum, F.M. Horatio Herbert, 1st Earl, Dist.G.M., Punjab (1902-9) 176, 187
 Kloss, Georg, G.M., G.L. 'Eclectic Union', Germany 3, 6ⁿ¹¹
 Knight, John (fl. 1791), & the Cornish R.A. 192 bis
 Knight, Stephen 178ⁿ³, 183-4; *The Brotherhood* (1984) 178ⁿ³; *Jack the Ripper ...* (1976) 179, 181, 186
 Knight Templar Priests, Order of Holy Royal Arch 42-3
 Knighton, Henry (14th C.) 56, 67; *Chronicon* 62, q. 73
 Knoop, Douglas 225
 Knoop, D., & G.P. Jones q. 148; *The Genesis of Fmy* (1947) q. 127; *The Mediaeval Mason* (1967) 128
 Knoop, D., G.P. Jones & D. Hamer: *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (1945) q. 149, 216-17; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS* (1938) 45, 82-3, 128
 Kruger, Rayne, *Good-Bye, Dolly Gray* (1959) 176, 187
 Kuala Lumpur, Read Masonic Hall 182
 Kypling, Mark (fl. 1693), his addition to the *York MS No. 4* q. 127, 130

L

- Lamech 133, 204
 Lancashire College, S.R.I.A., Manchester 104^{n105a}
 Landaff, Francis Mathew, 1st Earl of (1738?-1806) 229
 'Landmarks', the 196-7, 202
 Lane, John 4; *Masonic Records, 1717-1894* (1895) 163
 Lane-Poole, Stanley, in *D.N.B.* (1895) 184
 Langtoft, Pierre de (14th C.), his chronicle 61-2
 Lapidge, Dr. M. 57, 68ⁿ⁴, 70-2; with M. Herren, transl. *Aldhelm - The Prose Works* (1979) 80
 'Latin, On Speaking' (Smyth) 209-11
 Layamon, Brut (c. 1200) 58-9, q. 72, 80, 86
 Leatham, R.E., 'Medieval Word List' 226
 Le Bihain, Alain 19; *Francs-Maçons en Ateliers Parisiens* (1973) 32ⁿ³, 33ⁿ⁶; *Loges et Chapitres de la G.L. et du G.O. de France* (1967) 14
 Leclerc, Joseph (1835-1927), Great Prior, Helvetia 96
 Lee, Revd. A.H.E. (fl. 1912), of the Golden Dawn 98
Leeds Mercury, The (1730) q. 198
 Le Forestier, René, *La Franc-Maçonnerie Templière ...* (1970) 17
 Lennhoff, Eugen, & O. Posner, *International Masonic Lexicon* (1932) 16
 Lepper, J.H., & P. Crossle, *History of the Grand Lodge of Ireland*, vol. 1 (1925) q. 39-41, 43, 230
 Leslie, Robert, G.Sec.(A) (1783-5, 1790-1813) 160

Letchworth L. 3505 8
 Letters to the Editor 216-32
 'Levi, Eliphaz'. (Alphonse Louis Constant, 1810-75),
 occultist 89, 92, 102n, 103n*

Lewisohn, *Geschichte und System des jüdischen Kalen-
 derwesens* (1856) 21

Liber de Hyda, medieval history 67

Liberal Arts & Sciences, Seven 122, 129, 133, 148

Light (Spiritualist journal, 1895-6) 91, 103n¹⁰

Light & Truth R.A. Ch. 97* (1795-?), Penryn 192

Lights, L. of, 148, Warrington 231

lights, the lesser 217

Lindsay, R.S.: *The Royal Order of Scotland* (1972) q. 15,
 18, 32n; *The Scottish Rite for Scotland* (1958)
 q. 18

Livre de Reis de Engleterre, Le (13th C.) 60, 67

Livingstone, Dr. David, explorer 178n²

Lobel, M.D., on St. Edmund's Abbey 80

Lobingier, Charles S., *The A. & A. Scottish Rite ...*
 (1932) 34n⁴

London Masons' Company 121, 129

Londonderry, L. 640 (IC) at 40

Long, Hyman Isaac (fl. 1794), Jamaica 17, 31

Long, John (fl. 1420), master mason 225

Lorraine, Francis, Duke of (later Emperor Francis I) 198

Loughrea, L. 357 (IC) (1760-1833) at 203

Louis, Prince of Aquitaine 54-5

Lovel, Thomas, Lord (later 2nd Earl of Leicester), G.M.
 (1731) 198

Lovell, Emma, A.E. Waite's mother 88, 102n³

Luquet, G.H., *La Franc-Maçonnerie et l'Etat ...*
 (1963) 28

M

Maas, Paul, *Textual Criticism* (1958) q. 124, 150

McCosh, Joseph (fl. 1822), Charleston 33n⁹

McEwen, Ewen, 'How Napoleon brought Fmy to
 Uxbridge' 202-3

MacKeen, Henry, Lt.-Governor of Nova Scotia, a mason
 'at sight' (c. 1966) 201

Mackenzie, Revd. John, British Resident,
 Bechuanaland 171

Mackenzie, Kenneth, *Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia ...*, *The*
 (1877) 90, 98; (facs. 1987), reviewed
 (Batham) 215

Mackey, A.G.: his 'Landmarks' 197, 201; *Encyclopaedia*
of Fmy (1874) 10, 16, 18, 197

McLeod, Wallace 200; 'Antediluvian Masonry' 216-17;
 'The Old Charges' (Prestonian Lecture,
 1986) 120-50; 'R.A. Masonry in Ontario in
 1787?' 227-9; on Alphonse Cerza 235-6; on
 'Athelstone' (Aston) 82-3, 86; on 'Sir Charles
 Warren' (Jackson) 183-5, 186-7

'Making a Mason at Sight' (Patrick) 196-202

Manchester Association for Masonic Research 37;
Transactions 99, 233

Manning, Robert (1288-1338) of Brunne (Bourne) 61-2

Marianus Scotus, early Irish writer 52

Mark Masonry 123

Markham, A. Geoffrey vii; on 'Athelstone'
 (Aston) 83-4, 86

Martin, Gaston, *Manuel d'Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie*
Française (1932) 14, 16

Martinist Order 92-3

'Mason at Sight, Making a' (Patrick) 196-202

Masonic Archaeological Institute (1871-c.1874) 6n¹⁰,
 183-4

Masonic Book Club (U.S.A.) 214-15, 236

'Masonic Delegation of 1722, The' (Fuller) 189-91

'Masonic History & Historians' (Hamill) 1-7

Masonic Review, The (S. Africa, 1905) q. 117

Masonic Study Society (1921) 100

Masons' Company, see London

Massachusetts, Grand Lodge of 197, 201

Masters' & Wardens' Association, Niagara District
 'A' 228

Mathers, S.L. McGregor, of the Golden Dawn &
 S.R.I.A. 90, 91, 103n²¹

Mathew, Hon. Thomas, G.M.(A) (1766-70) 156, 223,
 229-31

Maxwell-Stuart, P.G., 'De Verbo Mirifico: Johannes
 Reuchlin & the R.A.' 206-9

'Medieval Masonry in York' (Reddyhoff) 224-7

Melton, Archbishop of York (in 1331) 60

Memphis & Misraim, Rite of 91, 95, 159

Mendoza, Harry 11, 14-15, 224; on 'Athelstone'
 (Aston) 78-9, 85; on 'Sir Charles Warren'
 (Jackson) 181-2, 187

Metropolitan R.A. Ch. 1507 94

Milborne, A. J. q. 228; *Fmy in the Province of Quebec*
 (1960) 228

Minnesota, Grand Lodge of 196-7

Mirandola, Giovanni Pico, Conte de la (1463-94),
 philosopher 152

Miscellanea Latomorum 189-211

Misraim, Rite of 15

Missouri, Grand Lodge of 196

Mitchell, Sir Charles, Dist. G.M., E. Archipelago
 (1895-9) 183

Mitchell, John (fl. 1795), Charleston 17

'Moabite Stone, the 169

Moderns' Grand Lodge, see premier G.L.

Moët, Jean Pierre (fl. 1763) 16, 28

Moir, Francis, 2nd Earl of (later 1st Marquess of
 Hastings), Acting G.M. (1790-1813) 2, 157, 160-1

Molay, Jacques de (d. 1314), G.M., Order of the
 Temple 17

Monaghan Militia, L. 200 (IC) (1801-26) in the 40

Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721) 121, 198

Montagu, Anthony, 6th Viscount, G.M. (1732) 199, 223

Moore, William (17th C.), librarian 63

Morgan, John, G.Sec.(A) (1751-2) 6n⁸; *Morgan's*
Register, so-called 2, 6n⁸

Morin, Etienne (Stephen), & the Rite of Perfection
 14-15, 23, 26, 33-4; Morin's Rite 17

Morison, Dr. Charles (d. 1849), Scottish freemason 220

Morning Post, The 100

Morris, Robert ('Rob'), G.M., Kentucky (1858-9) 183;
Code of Masonic Law (1856) 197

Moses 207-9

Mother Kilwinning Lodge O(SC), Kilwinning 42, 129

Munro, Michael 223; on 'Sir Charles Warren'
 (Jackson) 181, 186

Muraire, Honoré, Comte (fl. 1827), France 220

'Mystical School' 5

N

Natal, Dist.G.L. of (1882) 115

Naymus Gracucus 67, 87, 126, 136, 146

Nelles, Henry W. (fl. 1780), Canada 228

Neot, Si., early professor at Oxford 62

Neptune L. 344 (A)/441* (1809-19, 1825-46),
 Penang 182

Netherlands, Grand East of the 116-18

New & Reformed Palladium, rite 91

New Catholic Encyclopaedia (1967) 223

New York Herald Tribune, The 178n²

Newcastle, Thomas Pelham Holles, 3rd Duke of
 (1693-1768) 198

Newry, L. 706 (IC) (1789-1854) at 43

Newstead L. 47, Nottingham 160

Newton, Sir Isaac (1642-1727), philosopher 152

Newton, Dr. Joseph Fort 101, q. 102, 104nn; *The*
Builders ... (1914) 101

Niagara, L. 2 (Provincial, 1795) at 228

Nimrod (Nemrod) 82, 122, 125-6, 128, 131, 135

Northouck, John 6n⁸

Norfolk, Thomas, 8th Duke of, G.M. (1729-30) 198, 223

Norman B. Spencer Award vii; 1986 Essay, 'The Dating
 of Masonic Records' (Bernheim) 9-45

Norwood, Gilbert, *Pindar* (1945) q. 132, 145

O

obituaries 233-6

O'Brien, Eileen, *Convert Rolls, Ireland* (1981) 230

Occult Review, The (1911, 1921) 98, 100

Odo, St. (10th C.), Archbishop of Canterbury 57

Offa, King of Mercia (756-96) 58

Olaf, see Anlaf

Old Bedfordian L. 4732 234

Old Charges, the: admonition 122, 137; 'Apprentice Charge' 129; in the *B. of C.* q. 120, 121; Charges General & Singular 122-3, 137-8; contents summarized 122-3; 'families' 125, 139-42; interrelationship 125-6, 134; listed 139-42; names 121-2, 139-42; 'New Articles' 129; oaths 122-3, 137-8; poems or songs 130; purpose & function 123, 148; regulations 122-3; scribal personalities 126-7; statistics, etc. 121-2; text, reconstituted 127-8, 131-8; textual criticism 123-5

'Old Charges, The' (McLeod) 120-50

Oliver, Revd. Dr. George, Dep.Pr.G.M., Lincs. (1833-42) 1, 3, 5, 6n^o; *The Book of the Lodge* (facs., 1986), reviewed (Batham) 213

'Ontario, Royal Arch Masonry in, in 1787?' (McLeod) 227-9

Ordo Rosae Rubrae et Aureae Crucis, 2nd Order of the Golden Dawn 90, 103n²⁵

Ordo Sanctissima Rosae et Aureae Crucis, 2nd Order of the F.R.C. 101

Orpheus Rose Croix Chapter 79 100

Osborn, his *Vita* of St. Dunstan 52

Oslo, Allan, in *Das Tau* (1982) 26, 32n¹, 33n⁷

Osservatore Romano, L., Vatican newspaper (1962) 210

Oswald, St., his *Vita* (Eadmer) 57

Otto I (the Great), Emperor of Germany (936-73) 50, 52-3, 55, 59

Owain, King of Ghent (in 927) 51

Owain, King of Strathclyde (Cumbria) (in 937) 50, 53

Oxford & Asquith, Herbert, Earl of, *Fifty Years in Parliament* (1936?) q. 173

P

Palestine Exploration Fund (1863) 169-70, 184

Palladium, New & Reformed, rite 91

Palmer, E.H. (1840-82) 171, 183, 184-5, 187; with Sir W. Besant, *Jerusalem ...* (1871) 184

Palmer-Thomas, Ralph, collector of degrees 90, 93-5

'Papus', see Encausse, G.

Parfaite harmonie, L., Bordeaux 14

Parfaite harmonie, L., New Orleans 14

Parfaite union de la Martinique, Loge la 14

Paris, Matthew (d. 1259), historian 56, 58; *Chronica Majora ...* 59

Paris, *Premier Souverain Chapitre de Rose-Croix* (1769), *Statuts ...* 32n³

Parish Clerks' Company, history (Adams, 1971) q. 75, 85

Parker, Matthew (1504-75), Archbishop of Canterbury 47, 51, 53, 56, 146

Parker MS (9th-10th Cs) 51

Parkinson, R.E. 18, 40; *History of the G.L. of Ireland*, vol. 2 (1957) 38 bis

Parvin, T.S. (fl. 1889), U.S.A. 39

Patrick, William D., 'Making a Mason at Sight' 196-202

Payne, George, G.M. (1718, 1720) 121, 196

Peace & Harmony, L. (Netherlands, now S. Africa), Kimberley 186

Pearce, Richard, G. Supt., R.A., Cornwall (1861-72) 192

Pedersen, O., & M. Pihl, *Early Physics & Astronomy* q. 148

Pedro I (1798-1834), Emperor of Brazil 220

Pelham L. 1303, Lewes 233

Pentagram, The, masonic transactions, Singapore (1958) 182

Pentagrammaton, the 206-7, 208-9

Perkins, Leslie, 'The Old Cornish Working of the R.A. Chapter Degree' 191-4

Perry, James, Dep.G.M.(A) (1787-90) 160

Petre, Robert, 9th Lord, G.M. (1772-6) 156

Petrie, Sir Charles, *The Jacobite Movement* (1959) q. 191

Phoenix L. (fl. 1815), Paris 220

Picatrix, medieval treatise 207

Pick, Fred L., & G. Norman Knight, *The Pocket History of Fmy* (1953) 230

Pike, Albert, U.S.A. 91; *A Historical Inquiry* (1904) 31

pillars, in the Old Charges 133, 135

Plot, Dr. Robert (1640-96) q. 149

Plot 'family' of MSS (C) 83

Plumb, J.H., *Sir Robert Walpole ...* (1960) q. 190-1

Ponton, W.N. (fl. 1934), Canada 227

Poole, Revd. Herbert 120, 150; as Secretary of the lodge 112; *The Old Charges* (1924) 149; his ed. of *Gould's History* (1951) 127, 139, 149, 228

Pound, Roscoe, masonic scholar, U.S.A. 197

Powell, A. Cecil, in *AQC* 17

Powell, A.C., & J. Littleton, *A History of Fmy in Bristol* (1910) 38

Powell, R. Janet, *Annals of the Forty* (1955) 228

Pratt, Col. S.C., a founder of Q.C. Lodge 172

premier Grand Lodge (Moderns', 1717-1813) 120-1, 153, 155-8, 160, 162; incorporation attempted 156-7, 160, 215; Minute-Book No. 1, dating in 11, 14; 'ritual changes' 2

Preston, William 6n⁴, 153, 155, 157, 160, 197; *Illustrations of Masonry* 2, 6n⁶, 129, 212; *William Preston & his Work* (Dyer, 1987) 212

Prestonian Lecture, 1986 (McLeod) 120-42; discussion 143-50

Price, Henry, Pr.G.M., New England (periods from 1733 to 1768) 199

Priestly Order or White Mason, 41^o, Early Grand Rite 95

Prince of the Royal Secret, degree 17

Prince of Wales L. 630 (Canada), Toronto 200

Profes, degree, Rectified Scottish Rite 97

Promulgation, L. of (1809-11) 155, 158, 160

Purvis, J.S., in *AQC* 224, 226

Q

quadrivium (arithmetic, geometry, astronomy & music) 66

Quatuor Coronati L., 808 (Germany), Bayreuth, *Das Tau*, 1 (1982) 32

Quatuor Coronati L. 2076 4, 97; Centenary Meeting vii; consecrated 172; description iv; Editor's report vi-vii; founders 172; founding Master 172, 174-5; members listed iii, warrant (1884) 32; '... The First Hundred Years' (Dyer) 111-14; see also Correspondence Circle

R

Radice, F.R., his obituary (Stubbs) 234

Ragnald, King of York (919-20) 49

Reine, J. (fl. 1858), of the Surtees Society 224

Ralph de Diceto (1130?-1202?), Dean of St. Paul's & historian 56, 60; *Abbreviationes Chronicorum* 57, q. 72; *Opuscula* 57

Read, W.H.McL., Dist.G.M., E. Archipelago (1858-84) 183

Read, Will 217; 'The L. of Fortitude, Hollingwood' 221-2; 'Thomas Mathew, G.M.' 229-31; on lodge practices 219-20; on his 'Let a Man's Religion ...' 223-4

Read L. 2337, Kuala Lumpur 182

Réception d'un Frey-Maçon (1737) 221

Reconciliation, L. of (1813-16) 155, 161, 221

Rectified Scottish Rite 94-5, 96, 161, 221

Reddyhoff, J.W., 'Medieval Masonry in York' 224-7

Regardie, Israel, *The Golden Dawn* (1937-40) 103n²⁵

Registrum Malmeburyense (13th-14th C.s) 60 bis

Regius MS (c. 1390) (M) 45-7, 66-7, 68n¹⁷, 75-87 *passim*, 144, 146, 149, 196; see also Old Charges

Reid, W.H. (fl. 1906), on Uxbridge q. 203

Republican Calendar, France 10, 26; reproduced 27

Research, L. of, 200 (IC), Dublin, *Transactions* 37 & nn, 38-44

Reuchlin, Johannes, *De Verbo Mirifico* (1494) 206-9

reviews 212-15

Revis, John, G.Sec. (1734-56), Dep.G.M. (1757-62) 156

Rhodes, Cecil (1853-1902), S. African politician 171-2

Richard Giddy L. 1574, Kimberley 185

Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1724-5) 198

Rickard, Frank M., as Secretary of the lodge 112

Rider & Co., publishers 99

Robert of Gloucester (fl. 1260), chronicler 58

Robert of York, & magic 207

Roberts of Kandahar, F.M. Frederick, 1st Earl, S.G.W. (1895) 177, 187

Robertson, A. J., *Anglo-Saxon Charters* 81

- Robertson, John Ross, *History of Fmy in Canada* (1900) 228-9
- Robison, John, *Proofs of a Conspiracy...* (1797) 157
- Roger of Hoveden (*fl.* 1174), historian 56; *Chronica* 57-8
- Roger of Wendover, chronicler 62
- Roman Catholic Grand Masters (English) 223-4
- 'Romantic School' 5
- Rosae Rubrae et Aureae Crucis*, 2nd Order of the Golden Dawn 90, 103n²⁵
- Rose Croix degree, Waite's view q. 89
- 'Rosencreutz, Christian' 89
- Rosenrath, Knorr von, philosopher 152
- Rosicrucian*, *The* (quarterly) 89, 103n¹²
- Rosicrucianism 89
- Rosy Cross, Fellowship of the (F.R.C., 1915) 97-100, 101, 102, 104n¹⁰⁴
- Rowland, John A., P.G.M., Canada (in 1937) q. 200
- Royal Alfred L.420 (sc), Simonstown/Roundesbosch 116
- Royal & Select Masters, Order of 18
- Royal Arch 153, 156, 158, 161; Cornish working 191-4; dating of documents 38-41; the Divine Name 206-9; in Ontario, 1787? 227-9; in Switzerland 234
- Royal Arch L. 198 (IC) (1749-1821), Dublin 37-8
- Royal Calpean R.A. Ch. 278, Gibraltar 168
- Royal Cornubian R.A. Ch. 331, Truro 192, 193
- Royal Europa Rose Croix Ch. 14, Gibraltar 168
- Royal Lodge of Friendship 278, Gibraltar 168
- Royal Order of Scotland 15, 18, 96
- Royal Prince of Wales L. 1555, Penang 182
- Royal Scots, L. 74 (IC) (1737-1801) in 2nd Bn. 34
- Royal Union L. 382, Uxbridge 203
- Rumbelow, Donald, *The Complete Jack the Ripper* (1977) 184
- 'Rummer & Grapes', L. at the (in 1722) 190
- Runkel, F., *Geschichte der Freimaurerei in Deutschland* (1931-2) 17
- Runyeden L. 2430, Wraysbury/Slough 93-4, 103n⁵³, 104nⁿ
- Rylands, J.I. 172
- Rylands, W.H. 4, 112, 172
- S**
- Sachse, Julius F., *Old Masonic Lodges of Pennsylvania* (1913) 37, 39
- Sadler, Henry 2, 4, 6n⁸, 216; *Masonic Facts & Fictions* (1887) 2, 6n⁸, 158-9
- Sagesse, Loge la* (*fl.* 1758), Toulouse 14, 16
- St. Andrew's L. 82 (SC) (now under G.L. of Massachusetts), Boston 39
- St. Aubyn, Sir John, G. Supt., R.A., Cornwall (1796-1839) 192
- St. Brendan's L. 163 (IC), Birr 37
- St. Claudius L. 21 (GLNF), Paris, *Compte rendu* (transactions) 15, 34n¹
- St. Jean de Metz, L. (*fl.* 1762), France 14
- St. Jean de Toulouse, L. (*fl.* 1757), France 14
- St. John of Jerusalem, Grand Mother L. of, Bordeaux 14
- St. John's L. 521* (no. 19, Provincial, 1785-1813), Niagara 228
- Saint-Martin, Louis Claude de (1743-1803), philosopher 92; his *Life* (Waite, 1901) 92, 103n⁴²
- St. Marylebone L. 1305 93
- St. Pierre de la Martinique, Scots L. at 18
- Salisbury, Robert Arthur, 3rd Marquess of, Prime Minister (1885-1902) 178n³, 179
- Salter, Maj-Gen. John, Dep.G.M. (1763-7) 155-6, 198
- Salvator Mundi Temple, F.R.C. 101
- Sanchoiathion (c. 1220 B.C.), Phoenician writer 204-5
- Sancta Maria K.T. Preceptory 183 98, 100
- Sanctissima Rosae et Aureae Crucis*, 2nd Order, F.R.C. 101
- Sandbach, R.S.E. 3; his introduction to *The Book of the Lodge* (Oliver, facs. 1986), reviewed (Batham) 213
- Saunders, John (*fl.* 1869), S. Africa 115
- Scald-Miserable Masons 224
- Schram, Dr. Robert, *Kalendariographische & Chronologische Tafeln* (1908) 21, 22-3, 32, 33n¹
- Schultz, F.T., *History of Fmy in Maryland* (1887) 16
- Scott, Robert, purchaser (1673) of the *Regius MS* 68n¹⁷
- Scotland, Grand Lodge of (1736): library 220; & Lord Moira 2; *Year Book* (1985) 32n⁷
- Scotland, Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter of (1816-17) 16
- Scottish Rite, see Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite; Supreme Councils 33²
- Seal-Coon, F.W.: on 'Athelstone' (Aston) 81-2, 84, 86; on 'The Old Charges' (McLeod) 144-5; on 'Sir Charles Warren' (Jackson) 181; Toast to the W.M. 8; *An Historical Account of Jamaican Fmy* (1976) 23, 26, 34n²
- Secret, *Loge le*, Paris 16
- Secret Council of Rites (Waite's) 95, 97; Constitution (1903), reproduced 109-10
- Semken, W.R., Supreme Magus (1956-69), S.R.I.A. 88
- Servos, Daniel (*fl.* 1784), Canada 228
- Setier, L.P., *Recueil des Actes du Suprême Conseil de France* (1832) 32
- Seven Degrees, Rite of 15
- Seven Liberal Arts & Sciences 122, 129, 133, 148
- Shadbolt MSS* (19th C.) 220
- Shaftesley, J.M., in *AQC* 223
- Shakespeare, William 78, 144; & Freemasonry 5, 7n²³; *Richard III* q. 124, 144; *The Shakespeare Quarterly* (1953) 144
- Sharman, Harry, on 'The De-Christianizing of the Craft' (Cryer) 222-3
- Sheffield R.A. Ritual (1780) 161
- Shepherd, F.W., on lodge practices in Cornwall 217-19
- Shirley, Ralph (*fl.* 1917), publisher 99
- Shute, J. Ray, U.S.A. 97, 101; *Soft Tolls the Bell* (1953) 101
- Sihtric, King of York (Northumbria) (920-7) 49, 51, 53-5, 58-9, 67n¹
- Silberbauer, C.C., Dep.G.M. in S. Africa (Netherlands Const.) 117
- Simon le Mason (13th C.), master mason 224-5
- Simpson, William, Master of Q.C. Lodge (1888) 180, 183
- Simson, Sampson (*fl.* 1801) 33n⁷
- Sitwell, S.N.H. 18; in *AQC* 14
- Smith, James Fairbairn, masonic scholar, U.S.A. 19
- Smith, William (*fl.* 1871), founder of the Masonic Archaeological Institute 183
- Smith, Admiral Sir William Sidney (1764-1840), his masonic career (Bossu) 220-1
- Smyth, Frederick 236; 'On Speaking Latin' 209-11
- Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia* (S.R.I.A.) 88-91, 94, 103n¹², 215; *Rules & Ordinances* 89; Study Circle (1903) 99
- Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, *Proceedings* (1984) 149
- Solf, Hans-Heinrich, his obituary (Howe) 234-5
- Solomon, King 83, 128, 136, 221; see also Temple, King Solomon's
- Songhurst, W.J. 11, q. 99-100; as Secretary of the lodge 112
- South Africa (Eastern Division), District G.L. of (1876) 115
- South Africa (Western Division), District G.L. of (1876) 115
- South Africa, Dutch Provincial G.L. 116-17
- South Africa, Grand Lodge of 118-19, 119n²⁰
- 'South Africa, The United Grand Lodge Movement in' (A.A. Cooper) 115-19
- South African Masonic Journal*, *The* (1910) 117
- South African Masonic Record*, *The* (1893) 115
- South African Order of Freemasonry, the (irregular) 118
- South Cork Militia, L. 495(IC) (1794-1830) in the 203
- South Saxon L. 311, Lewes 233
- Southern Africa, Grand Lodge of (1961) (now of South Africa) 118-19
- Southern Cross L. 398 (SC), Cape Town 116
- Southey, Sir Richard, Pr./Dist.G.M., Cape of Good Hope (1863-78) 115
- Sovereign, A.H., Bishop of Athabasca (in 1946) 200
- Spence, Col. Peter, G.M., Early Grand Encampment, Scotland (1891-1906) 95-6
- Spencer, Samuel, G. Sec. (1757-68) 156
- Speth, G.W. 4, 172; as Secretary of the lodge 111, 112-13, 175-6
- Spiritualists, International Congress of (1898) 92
- Spitzer, Barend Moses (*fl.* 1795), Charleston 17
- Sprengel, Anna, of the Golden Dawn 90
- Springett, Bernard H., of Runymede L. 94, 104n⁸¹
- Spurr, M.J., on the 2nd closing 217
- Stanley, Sir Henry M., explorer 178n²
- States Times*, *The* (Singapore, 1894) q. 175

Stenton, F.M., *Anglo-Saxon England* (1971) 84-5
 steps by candidate 217, 219
 Stevenson, Dr. David, on Ashmole 149
 Stillingfleet, Edward, Bishop of Worcester, *Origines Sacrae*
 (1662) q. 205
 Stirling, old lodge at 123
 Strict Observance, Rite of 17
 Stubbs, Sir James, on F.R. Radice 234
 Supplement, the 189-211
 Supreme Councils 33°, see England & Wales, United States
 of America
 Supreme Councils ... 33°, *Constitutions* ... (1786) 10
 Surdi, Baron, of Prague, Martinist 92
 Surtees Society, *Publications of the*, vol. 35 (1858) 224
 Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M.
 (1813-43) 151, 153, 159, 161-3, 192
 Sussex Masters' L. 3672, Brighton 233
 Sweyn Forkbeard (d. 1014), King of Denmark 80
 Switzerland, Grand Lodge 'Alpina' of 234
 Switzerland, Grand R.A. Chapter formed 234
 Switzerland, Independent Great Priory of Helvetia 96-7,
 104nn
 'Symbolist School' 5
 Symeon of Durham (d. c. 1130), historian 51, 53, 56-7,
 62, q. 69

T

'Taxil, Léo' (Gabriel A. Jogand-Pages) 91, 103n²⁷; *Y-a-t-
 il des Femmes dans la France-Maçonnique?* (1891) 91
 Temple, King Solomon's 82, 129, 179-80, 183; its
 architect 128; its building 83, 122, 136, 178n²;
 dating 18, 28
 Temple, Order of the: England 17-18, 97; France (early
 19th C.) 220
 Tetragrammaton, the 207-9
 Texas, Grand Lodge of 201
 Theobald, Lewis (1688-1744), editor of Shakespeare's
 works 78
 Theosophical Society 89
 Theyer, Ann Hart & John, & the *Regius MS* 68n¹⁷
 Thomas, John Lewis, of the S.R.I.A. 91
 Thornton K.T., Preceptory 208, Brighton 233
 Thorp, J.T., Master, Q.C. Lodge (1909) 6
 Three Distinct Knocks (1760) 184
 Three Globes (*Trois Globes, drei Weltkugeln*), Grand
 National Mother Lodge of the, Berlin 18
 Three Grand Principles, L. of the, 441, Cambridge 184-5
 Tiffany, W.H. (*fl.* 1899), S. Africa q. 117
 Times, *The* (1886-7) q. 173-4
 Tingay, Kevin, review, *Freemasonry & American Culture*
 (Dumenil, 1984) 212-13
 tombstone, a masonic 231-2
 Tower Hamlets Mark L. 892 100
 Townshend, Charles, 2nd Viscount (1674-1738),
 statesman 189-91
 tracing-boards, their position 217, 219
 Transvaal, District G.L. of the (1895) 115
 Trinosophes, *Loge des* (*fl.* 1826), Paris 220
 trivium (grammar, rhetoric, logic) 66
 Trois étoiles flamboyantes, *Loge aux*, Neuchâtel 18
 True Briton, *The* (1723-4), Wharton's newspaper 190
 Tubal Cain 122, 127, 133; 'Tubal Cain' (Granger)
 204-5
 Tuckett, J.E.S., on Waite 99-100
 Tunbridge, Paul, in *AQC* 30
 Turk's Head Tavern, R.A. Chapter at the 156
 Tuscan L. 6020, Wallsend 8
 Tyndale, William, *The Obedience of a Christian Man*
 (1528) 85

U

Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813) 160-2
 Union Bands 42-3
 Union L. 1 (*now* Mount Vernon 3 (N.Y.)), Albany 34
 Union L. 950 (IC) (1804-24), 53rd Foot 42
 United Grand Lodge of England (1813), its Arms 221
 United Masonic Library of S. Africa (C.D.), formed
 (1907) 185
 United States of America, Freemasonry in the 212-13

United States of America, Supreme Councils 33°: Northern
 Masonic Jurisdiction (1813) 17, 19; Southern
 Jurisdiction (1801) 15, 33n⁹, *Official Bulletin* 15,
 17-18, 26, 30-2, 32n⁴, 33n⁹, 34n¹
 Unity L. 168 (SC) (1771-1816), 17th Foot 37
 Universal Order, The, Coburn's neo-platonic society 101
 University L. 496 (Canada), Toronto 200
 University Rose Croix Ch. 30, Cambridge 233
 Unknown World, *The*, occult journal 90
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799) 157, 163
 Ussher, James, Archbishop of Armagh, his chronology 15
 'Uxbridge, How Napoleon brought Fmy to' (McEwen)
 202-3

V

Vaughan, Diana, *Mémoires d'une Ex-Palladiste*
 (1895-7) 91
 Vaughan, Revd. Thomas ('Eugenius Philalethes'),
 1622-66), alchemist 91
 Verrier, René, *Grasse-Tilly* (1954) 14
 Vibert, Lionel, q. 190, 191; as Secretary of the
 lodge 112, 216
 Vieler, Douglas, on 'Sir Charles Warren' (Jackson)
 185-6, 187
 Villard d'Honnecourt, L., 81 (GLNF), Paris, transactions
 (1974) 14 bis, 18
 Volubian R.A. Ch. 75, Falmouth 192
 Volume of the Sacred Law, openings 217, 219, 221
 Voorhis, Harold van B., & Waite 88, 101, 103n²³,
 104n¹⁰⁹
 Vossius, Isaac (1618-89), philologist, *De Idolatria* 205

W

Wace, Master (17th C.), *Roman de Brut* 58, 59, 61-2
 Waddeswyk, William (*fl.* 1398), master mason 225
 Waite, Arthur Edward 5; *Brotherhood of the Rosy Cross*
 ... *The* (1924) 100, 102; *Devil-Worship in France*
 ... (1896) 91, 103n²; *Diana Vaughan & ...
 Palladism* (unpubl.) q. 91; *Emblematic Fmy*
 (1925) 102; *Esoteric History of Fmy* (unpubl.) 98,
 103n¹⁹; *Handbook of Cartomancy* (1889) 90,
 103n²³; *Life of ... Saint-Martin, The* (1901) 92-3,
 103n⁴²; *New Encyclopaedia of Fmy ... A* (1921) 5;
 7n²¹, 99-100, 101, 104n⁷²; *Occult Sciences ... The*
 (1891) q. 89-90; *Real History of the Rosicrucians*
 ... *The* (1887) q. 89, 91; *Secret Tradition in Fmy*
 ... *The* (1911) 88, q. 94-5, 98, 99-100, 102 & n¹;
Shadows of Life & Thought ... (1938) q. 88, q. 90;
Studies in Mysticism (1906) 98; 'The Masonic
 Career of A.E. Waite' (Gilbert) 88-110
 Waite, Capt. Charles, A.E.'s father 88, 102n³
 Wales, H.R.H. Albert Edward, Prince of (King Edward
 VII), G.M. (1878-1901) 115, 179, 199
 Wales, H.R.H. Frederick, Prince of, raised (1737) 198
 Wales, H.R.H. George, Prince of (King George IV), G.M.
 (1790-1813) 198
 Walpole, Sir Robert (*later* 1st Earl of Orford, 1676-1745),
 statesman 189-90, 198
 Ward, Eric 17, 215
 Warren, General Sir Charles, senior 167-8
 Warren, General Sir Charles Henry (1840-1926): in
 Egypt 171-2; in Gibraltar 168-9; in
 Palestine 169-70, 180-1, 186; in Singapore 175,
 182-3; in S. Africa 170-2, 176-8, 179, 181, 185-8;
 as Commissioner of Police 173-4, 179; in Quatuor
 Coronati L. 172, 174-5, 176; honoured by the
 Queen 170-2, 174; academic honours 169-70,
 180; *Underground Jerusalem* (1876) 169, 180;
 review, *Military Lodges* (Gould, 1899) q. 168; 'Sir
 Charles Warren' (Jackson) 167-88
 Warrington, old lodge (1646) at 123
 Waynflete L. 4452, Brackley 167
 Webb, John: on 'Athenstone' (Aston) 75-7, 85; on 'The
 Old Charges' (McLeod) 143-4; on 'Sir Charles
 Warren' (Jackson) 179
 Webb, Thomas Smith (*fl.* 1787), U.S.A. 212
 Webster, Nesta, anti-masonic writer 100
 Welby, Philip, Waite's friend 100

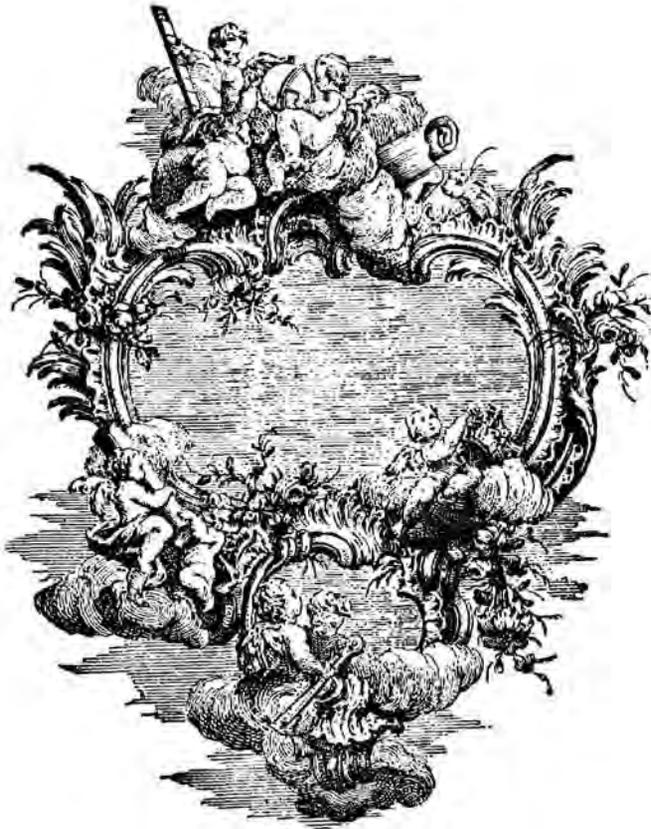
- Wells, Roy vii; as Secretary of the lodge 113; on 'Athelstone' (Aston) 78, 85; *The Rise & Development of Organized Fmy* (1986), reviewed (Cryer) 214-15
- Westcott, Dr. William Wynn, of the S.R.I.A. & Golden Dawn 89-91, 94, 103nn
- Wharton, Philip, Duke of, G.M. (1722-3) 190-1
- Whittaker's Almanack* 78
- White Masonry 95
- White Rose of York L. 2491, Sheffield 219
- Whitelock, Dorothy, D.C. Douglas & S.J. Tucker, eds. *The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle* (1961) 67nn, q. 68-9, 85
- Wilhelm zu den drei Säulen*, L., 352 (Germany), Wolfenbüttel 235
- William I (the Conqueror), King 58
- William of Malmesbury (c. 1090-c. 1143) 52-3, 57-8, 60-2, 65, 67; *De Gestis Pontificum Anglorum* (c. 1125) 54, 56-7, 68n¹⁶, q. 70, 80; *De Gestis Regum Anglorum* (c. 1125) 52, 54-6, 57, 68n²⁰, q. 70, 85
- William Watson MS* (1687) (C.2) 79
- Williams, Louis L., U.S.A. 236
- Williams, Watkin Wynn, J.G.D. (1974) 179, 187; *The Life of Gen. Sir Charles Warren* (1942) 167, q. 169
- Willis, James, on ancient MSS q. 123-4
- Wilmshurst, W. L., reviewer of Waite's works q. 98
- Wodehouse, P.G., *Performing Flea* q. 144
- Wolseley, Garnet. General Lord (later Viscount & F.M.), J.G.W. (1887) 172 bis, 184, 187
- Wonnacott, E.W.M., in *AQC* 15
- Wood, M., & Athelstan 85
- Wood, R.L., historian of York L. 222
- Woodford, Revd. A.F.A., G.Chap. (1863-4) 98, 172
- Woodman, Dr. W.R., of the Golden Dawn 90
- Worthington, Dr. Helen, of the F.R.C. 101
- Wren, Sir Christopher 2
- Wright, Richardson, masonic scholar, U.S.A. 26, 34nn
- Wulhelm, Archbishop 64
- Wulfstan, Archbishop of York (10th C.) 57
- Wylie, Stanley C., on Scald-Miserable Masons & Deacons 224
- Wynberg, Lord de Villiers (*fl.* 1910), S. African statesman 117

Y

- Yarker, John 5, 6n²⁰, q. 91, q. 92, 98-9, 103n²³; *The Arcane Schools* (1909) 5, 6n²⁰
- Yeveley, Henry, master mason 225
- York, 'Assembly of Masons' (926 A.D.) at 3, 47, 82-3, 122, 137
- York, Grand of All England at (1725-c. 1792) 162, 221-2
- 'York, Medieval Masonry in' (Reddyhoff) 224-7
- York L. 236, York 222
- York Rite, U.S.A. 3
- Yorkshire Archaeological Society 224

Z

- Zimmermann, Emanuel, in Ireland (c. 1802) 30



CONTENTS

QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	<i>Page</i>
Members of the Lodge	iii
Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076	iv
The Correspondence Circle	v
From the Editor's Desk	vi
AQC 101	viii
PAPERS (delivered in the Lodge)	
The Scottish Rectified Rite. Inaugural Address. J. Webb	1
William Wynn Westcott and the Esoteric School of Masonic Research. R. A. Gilbert	6
Characteristics and Origins in Early Freemasonry. A. G. Markham	131
Eugène Goblet D'Alviella: Freemason and Statesman. M. L. Brodsky	61
The Words of a Master Mason: H. Mendoza (see note)	108
OTHER PAPERS	
Further Light on the Masonic World of Joseph Glock. A. Bernheim	33
Ritual of Association and the Organizations of the Common People. A. Durr	88
The Penalties in the Masonic Obligations. H. Mendoza	109
William Stukeley: Antiquarian and Freemason. M. Spurr	113
Napoleonic Freemasonry in Italy. E. E. Stolper	164
PAPERS – <i>MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM</i>	
The Order of the Eastern Star. R. A. Wells	179
A Letter from Simon McGillivray. W. McLeod	187
Sir Isaac Newton and 'The Oldest Catholic Religion'. H. Peters	192
Freemasonry in Austria in the Eighteenth Century. H. Reinalter	197
Some Aspects of Operative Masonry in New South Wales, Australia: 1788–1850. A. M. Sharp	208
NEW AUTHORS' PAPERS	
Sir Alexander Boswell. R. Karter	220
Australia's First Lodge Meeting. B. Caillard	224
The Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario. J. Munro-Cape	229
Early Jewish Masons in Northumberland. W. Sharman	231
REVIEWS	251
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	257
IN MEMORIAM	261
LOCAL SECRETARIES	264
INDEX	270

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH

Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients. (GLNF) denotes the *Grande Loge Nationale Française*, (NSW) New South Wales and (NY) New York.

Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge or chapter number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge or chapter has been erased or is no longer on the English Register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 40–50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted' and n (or nn) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper.

Other abbreviations used: A. & A.R. – Ancient and Accepted Rite; Dist. – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; G. – Grand; G.L. – Grand Lodge; G.M. – Grand Master; L. – Lodge; NSW – New South Wales; OES – Order of the Eastern Star; Pr. – Provincial; R.A. – Royal Arch; R.C. – Rose Croix; USA – United States of America. AQC refers to the transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*). In connection with dates: b. – born; d. – died; *fl.* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e., is known to have been alive; init. – initiated.

A

- Abbott, George, Archbishop of Canterbury (1611–33) 160–1
- Abercrombie L. (Oddfellows, 1810), Manchester 99
- Aberdeen, L. of, 1³ (SC) (before 1670) 136, 159, 162
- Acacia*, L. (French periodical, 1907) 26–7
- Adah, in the OES 181, 182–3
- Adoptive Mason*, *The* (USA, 1855) q.180
- Adrianyi (-Pontet), Emile (pseud. Akim Haemeth) 26–7, 29
- Ahiman Rezon* (Antients' B. of C., 1756) 234; (2nd ed., 1764) 136
- Akroyd, Abraham, John & Martin, operative masons 150
- Albion L. (Druids), Blenheim 123, 125
- Alexander, Lord, Viscount Canada (init. 1634) 136
- Alexander, Sir Anthony (d. 1637) 136
- Alfred R. C. Chapter 13, Taunton 7, 30
- Allemand, Vice-Admiral Comte 38–9, 41–2
- Allied Masonic Degrees, Grand Council (1880) of the 9
- Alnwick, lodge (pre-1701–1763) at 151–2, 160
- Alnwick MS* (1701) (E.a.10) 151
- Amalgamated Society of Boiler Makers, Shipwrights, etc. 89
- Amalgamated Society of Engineers 88–9
- Amalgamated Union of Engineering Workers 88
- 'America, S.C.33' (French Islands) of, in France 33, 37–8, 39
- Amico dell'Uomo*, Lodge L', Taranto 169
- Amis Chotais*, Sovereign Chapter Les, New York 43
- Amis de la Parfaite Union*, Lodge Les (military) 175
- Amis de l'Honneur Français*, Lodge Les (1803), Elba 176
- Amis Philanthropes*, Chapter (French Rite) Les, Brussels 63, 79
- Amis Philanthropes*, Lodge Les, Brussels 62–4, 67, 73
- Amis Philanthropes No.2*, Lodge Les (1894), Brussels 67, 81–3
- Amis Réunis*, Lodge Les, Ghent 62
- Amitié à l'Épreuve*, Lodge L' (1776), Rome 177
- Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite 72, 73, 79–80, 81–2, 164; *Grand Constitutions* (1786) 72, 251; see also Supreme Councils 33
- Anderson, Revd Dr James, J. G. W. (1722) 119–20, 122, 128, 148, 158, 193; his 'history' 90, 137, 149, 152, 160; his letter (1731/2) to Gale q.129; *Dissertation against Idolaters* (1733) 195; see also *Books of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
- Antients' G.L. (1751–1813) 120, 252
- anti-masonic references 104–5n²
- Antin, Louis, Duc d', G.M., France (1738–43) 2
- Antiquaries, Society (1707, revived 1718) of 114–15, 119, 126–7, 130, 150
- Antiquity, L., 1 (NSW), Sydney 219
- Apex, Rite of 8, 20n⁸
- aprons, in trade associations 88
- Arconati, Marquis Paul, Baron Soockart (d. 1821) 76–7, 83
- Aristarcus L. (Oddfellows, 1740s), London 98–9
- Ashmole, Elias 1, 132–3, 137, 145n²⁰, 146–7, 149; his initiation (1646) 119, 132, 135, 137, 143, 151, 154, 162; his intended history of Fmy 153; a Rosicrucian 153; the visit of 1682 133, 147, 151, 153, 156, 162
- Associated Blacksmiths' Forge & Smithy Workers' Society 88
- Athelstan, King 142
- Aubrey, John, antiquary 125, 149–51, 154; *Brief Lives* q.149; *Natural History of Wiltshire* (1691, publ. 1847) q.133
- Auld, Dr Isaac (*fl.* 1802, Charleston) 47
- Auldjo, John, Dep. Pr. G.M., Upper Canada (1837–c. 1842) 189
- Aumont, Duc d' (*fl.* 1818) 38
- Australia, L. of, 548* (1828, *now* 3 (NSW)), Sydney 212, 214, 216
- 'Australia's First Lodge Meeting' (Caillard) 224–8
- Australian*, *The* (NSW) 212
- Australian L. of Harmony 814* (1848, *now* 5 (NSW)), Sydney 214
- Australian Social L. 260 (IC) (1820, *now* Antiquity 1 (NSW)), Sydney 211–14, 217
- 'Austria, Freemasonry in, in the 18th C.' (Reinalter) 197–207
- Austria, G.L. (1784) of 200–1, 202
- Austria, Provincial Lodge (1777) of 200
- Ayr Advertiser*, *The* (1814–20) 221–2

B

- Baal's Bridge Square 135
- Badgley, William, Pr. G.M., Montreal & William Henry (1849–88) 187, 190
- Bagg, Stanley (1786–1853, Canada) 187, 190
- Bain MS* (1670–80) (D.a.39) 151
- Bards, Ovates & Druids, Order of 125
- Barrett, Sir W. F. q.22
- Bartier, John (Belgium) 79
- Bassus, Thomas Franz Maria (*fl.* 1782), of the Illuminati 201

- Batham, Cyril 2. 72, 84; on 'Characteristics ...' (Markham) 147, 159-60, 162; on Eric Ward 263; on *The Rise & Development of Organized Freemasonry* (Wells, 1986) 257-8; review, *The Spirit of Masonry* (Hutchinson, repr. 1987) 252
- Baudin, Capt., French Navy 227
- Beal, Dr John, Dep. G.M. (1721) 115, 118, 121, 126
- Beauharnais, Eugène de, Viceroy of Italy 167-8, 171
- Beck, Theodore 21
- Bédarride, Marc, of the Rite of Misraim 174
- Behagg, Clive, writer 93, 106⁶⁵
- Belcher, Jonathan (init. c. 1704) 152
- Belgium, Freemasonry in 61-87
- Belgium, Grand Lodge (1960) of 70
- Belgium, Grand Orient (1833) of 62-3, 64-5, 67, 70, 80; *Bulletin* 79; *Constitution*, Art. 135 63, 65, 75-6, 78, 83; *Feuillets d'Information* (1987) 79; recognition by England 64-6, 69-70, 72, 74, 78-9, 81
- Belgium, Regular G.L. (1979) of 70, 72-3, 82
- Belgium (& the Netherlands, to 1830), Supreme Council 33^o (1816/17) for 38, 63-5, 68, 72-3, 80-1, 83; *Bullenn* 84; Goblet's revisions of the rituals 68, 80; Grasse-Tilly's Supreme Council (c. 1817) 73
- Bellarsis, George Bridges (*Jl.* 1802, NSW) 224, 227
- Benedict XIV, Pope (1740-58) 197
- Benimeli, Revd J. A. Ferrer, writer on Fmy 253-4
- Bergé Henri, G.M., Belgium (1875) 65, 78-9
- Bergman, Nathan (*Jl.* 1902) 236, 238
- Bernheim, Alain: 'Further Light on the Masonic World of Joseph Glock' 33-60; on 'Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 78-80, 84; on 'W. W. Westcott ...' (Gilbert) 25-7, 29; reviews, *Dictionnaire ...* (Ligou, 1987) 254-6, *Recherches sur le Rite Ecossais ...* (Daruty, 1879, facs. 1988) 256
- Bernstone, Joseph (*Jl.* 1907) 237
- Best, Douglas vi
- Beswick, Samuel, *The Swedenborg Rite ...* (1870) 29
- Bethune, Revd Dr John, Dep. Pr. G.M., Montreal & William Henry (1824-?) 187, 190
- Bethune, Norman (1789-1848) 187, 190
- Bibb, John (1810-62), architect 215-16
- Blagdon L. 659, Blyth 239
- Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna 12-13, 20n¹²
- Black, Alan M. (Montreal) 187
- Bligh, Captain (Admiral) William, Governor of NSW (1805-8) 209
- Boas, George q.23, 28
- boiler makers' associations 88-9, 102-3
- Bolton, Edmund (*Jl.* 1624), writer 124
- Bonaparte, see Joseph and Napoleon Bonaparte
- Bond, Francis, *Gothic Architecture in England* (1906) 140, q.145n⁶⁸, 162
- Bonneville, Chevalier de (*Jl.* 1743) 2
- Book of Constitutions* (1723) 119, 122, 131-2, 133-4, 136, 143, 151; its inception 121; Art. XIII 120-1; First Charge q.194; Sixth Charge q.148, 149; Anderson's 'history', see Anderson
- Book of Constitutions* (1738) 136, 151, 156, 194
- Bookbinders, Society of, London, ritual of admission 93-4
- Born, Ignaz, Edler von (1742-91) 199-200, 201-2; Grand Secretary, Austria (1784) 200
- Borne, Fernand (Belgium) 79
- Borough L. 424, Gateshead 232
- Bossu, Jean (France) 42
- 'Boswell, Sir Alexander, Bt.' (Karter) 220-3
- Boswell, Hamilton Douglas, & the Burns memorial 221
- Boswell, James, of Auchinleck, Johnson's biographer 220; James, his younger son 220, 223
- Boswell, John, of Auchinleck (*Jl.* 1600) 136, 147, 152, 159
- Bouchaud, J. (*Jl.* 1820, New York) 50
- Boulton, Thomas (init, 1814, NSW) 213
- box clubs 132
- Bray, A. H., G. Sec., NSW 213
- Bray, St Michael's Church, its font 157-8, 162
- Brett, Sir Lionel: on 'Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 72, 80, 83; on 'W. W. Westcott ...' (Gilbert) 21-2, 28
- Briot, P. J. (*Jl.* 1803), founder of the *Carbonari* 173, 176
- Brisbane, Sir Thomas (1773-1860), Governor of NSW (1821) 214
- Bristol College, S.R.I.A. (1869-93) 19n⁴
- Bristol Masonic Society 263
- British Circle of the Universal Bond (Druids) 125
- British Communist Party, its ritual 101
- Brocklebank, F. W. 20n¹⁶
- Brodie, V. Revd Sir Israel, P. G. Chap. 234
- Brodsky, Michel vii; 'Eugène Goblet d'Alviella, Freemason & Statesman' 61-87; on 'Characteristics ...' (Markham) 155-6, 161
- Brotherly Love, L. of. 329, Yeovil 7, 30
- Browning, Robert, poet 253
- Brunel L. 7356, Bristol 263
- Brussels Conference of Supreme Councils (1907) 74, 80, 82
- Bucks, Noble Order of 98
- Buffaloes, Royal Antediluvian Order of 97, 99
- Burdon L. 3188, Newcastle 235, 241, 249
- Burlington, Richard Boyle, 3rd Earl of (1694-1753), architect 134, 154
- Burns, Robert 184, 220; his memorial 221-2

C

- Cadbury-Jones, Arthur 11, 14
- Caillard, Bernard vii: 'Australia's First Lodge Meeting' 224-8
- Cambacères, Jean-Jacques, Duke of Parma (1753-1824) 38, 165
- Cambridge: Great St. Mary's 138, 140; King's College Chapel 138, 145n⁶⁴
- Camden, William (1551-1623), historian 150
- Campbell, Colen, *Vitruvius Britannicus* (from 1715) 134
- Campbell, Robert, Pr. G.M., Australia (SC) (1856) 214, 217
- Canada in the Province of Ontario: G.L. (1855) of 229; Grand R.A. Chapter (1857) of 230
- Candeur, Lodge La, Charleston 45
- candidates, in early speculative lodges 91-2
- Carbonari 173, 177
- Carlile, Richard (1790-1843), free-thinker 92, 95, 99-100, 106n³⁶
- carpenters' trade clubs & societies 95
- Carr, Harry 110-11, 148, 152, 159
- Carter, Charles vi; on Colin Dyer 264
- Carter, Ian, writer 96
- Carter, James D., *History of the Supreme Council 33^o*, vol.3 (1971) 26
- Cartwright, J. (*Jl.* 1757), engraver 98
- Castells, Revd F. de P. 18
- Caywood, Desmond: on 'Characteristics ...' (Markham) 148-51, 160; on 'Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 75-6, 83; on 'W. W. Westcott ...' (Gilbert) 22-3, 28
- Centro de Estudios Históricos de la Masonería Española* 253
- Cernau, Joseph (*Jl.* 1806-27, USA) 41, 49, 53
- Chafen, J. St. Clair, on 'Characteristics ...' (Markham) 156-8, 162
- Chapman, Kenneth L. 258; 'Loyal Commercial L., Historical Highlights' 258, 262
- 'Characteristics & Origins in Early Freemasonry' (Markham) 131-63
- Charges General 152
- Charleston: Grand Council of Princes of Jerusalem (1788) 47; Grand Sublime Council (1797) 43
- Charleton, Dr Walter, *Chorea Gigantum* (1663) 124
- Charrier, Louis Mathurin (Jamaica) 44
- Chatterton L. 5386, Bristol 263
- Chaussée, Brest de la, *Mémoire Justificatif ...* (1773) 251, 256
- Chester, lodge (c. 1672) at 151
- Chevaliers Bienfaisants de la Cité Sainte* 3-4
- Chevaliers de la Jubilation*, Les, a club (1710) at The Hague 152
- Chevallier, Pierre 38, 256
- Choix des Hommes*, Lodge Le, Saint-Domingue 48
- Chronicle*, The (Jamaica, 1818) q.47
- Churchill, Sir Winston, a Druid 122-3, 125
- Clare, Dr (Sir) M. B., Pr. G.M., Jamaica (1816-31) 47-8, 51
- Clark, Sir John, his letter (1733) to Gale q.130
- Clarke, Hyde, P. Dist. G.M., Turkey (unrecorded as such), his letter (1868) q.185
- Clarke, J. R. 118, 154, 193
- Clarke, Dr Samuel, Newton's friend 194-5
- Clavel, F. T. Bégue, *Histoire Pittoresque de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1843) 174
- Clayton, Sir Robert, his occasional lodge (1693) 151
- Cleland, John, *The Way to Things by Words* (1766) 123
- Clement V, Pope (1305-14) 1
- Clement XII, Pope (1730-40) 197

- Clément, F.: *Contribution à l'Etude des Hauts Grades* ... (1937) 79; *Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie belge* q.80
- Clerical Templars (Clerks of the Strict Observance) 3, 4
- Clermont, Louis de Bourbon, Comte de, G.M., France (1743-71) 2, 61, 79
- Clermont, Rite of 2, 198
- Clinton, De Witt, G.M., New York (1806-19) 50
- Cohen, Revd Abraham, P.A.G. Chap. 234-5
- Cohen, Ephraim (*fl.* 1870s) 233
- Cole, Benjamin & John (late 18th C.), engravers 98
- Collins, R., painter 115, 120
- Compagnie des Griffins*, French printers' union 90
- Compagnonnage*, the (France) 100
- Concorde*, Lodge *La (Concordia)*, Lanciano 172, 174
- Concordia*, Lodge, Milan 168-9, 201
- Conder, Edward, *Records of the Hole Craft & Fellowship of Masons* (1894) 146, 159
- Constance*, *La*, prisoner-of-war lodge (Clermont), Magdeburg 198
- Constitution of a lodge, early ceremony q.134
- Contra Social*, Lodge, *Le* (Philosophic Rite) 165
- Cooke MS* (c. 1400) (B.1) 133, 139, 142, 147, 152-3, 160
- Cordwell, John, S. G. W. (1718) 90
- Corinthian L. 953 (1855-76), Ottawa 24
- Correspondence Circle: described v: Local Secretaries listed 266-71
- Coulton, G. G., *Medieval Panorama* (1938) 138
- Couvreur, Auguste, Pro G.M., Belgium (to 1875) 78
- Covey-Crump, Revd W. W. 20n¹⁶
- Cowper, William, Secretary to G.L. (1723-7) 119
- Cox, Benjamin 8-9
- Cramp & Mackaness, *History of the United G.L. of NSW* (1938) 227, 228n
- Crane, Walter, artist 101
- Crowley, Aleister (pseud. Leo Vincey) 14, 20n¹⁴, 23
- Cryer, Neville 84, 193
- Culpeper, Nicholas, *English Physician & Complete Herbal* (1653), Sibley's edition (1798) 258; title page & dedication to Dunckerley 259-61

D

- Dalcho, Dr Frederick (1770-1836, USA) 40-1, 47, 53; *Orations* (1802, repr. 1808) 40
- Daruty, Jean-Emile, *Recherches sur le Rite Ecossais* ... (1879), facs. (1988) reviewed (Bernheim) 256
- Davies, Alan G., *Supreme Magus, S.R.I.A.* (1982) 19
- Davies, Godfrey, *The Early Stuarts* 149
- Dawson, P. J.: on 'Characteristics ...' (Markham) 158-9, 162; on 'Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 76-7, 83
- Decazes, Comte (Duc) Elie (b. 1780) 38-9, 42
- Dekran L. 1014 (1864-94), Smyrna 185
- Delahogue, Jean-Baptiste Marie & the Scottish Rite 37-8, 43, 256
- De La Motta, Emanuel (1761-1821, Charleston) 45, 47-8, 53
- Delaur L. 2568, Newcastle 241
- de Lorraine, L., 541, Newcastle 234, 237, 239
- Dénéchau, Claude, Pr. G.M., Quebec & Three Rivers (1820-6) 189
- De Ogle, L., 636, Morpeth 239
- Dermott, Laurence, G. Sec. & Dep. G.M. (A) 136
- Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe (1693-1746), *soi-disant* 5th Earl of 2
- Desaguliers, Revd Dr John T., G.M. (1719) 90-1, 118, 126, 148, 154, 158; & Newton 192-4, 196; his visit to Edinburgh (1721) 134, 137, 148, 152, 155, 161; *Course of Experimental Philosophy* (1734) q.192; 'The Newtonian System of the World' (poem, 1728) q.192
- Dietrichstein, Johann Baptist, Count, G.M., Austria (1784) 200-1
- Dr James Griffith Hall L. 3161, Swansea 262
- Donoughmore, Earls of, see Hely-Hutchinson
- Drake, Dr Francis, G.M., York G.L. 134, 160; his letter (1745) to Stukeley q.129
- Dráskovich, Ivan, Count (Hungary) 198; the Dráskovich Observance 198
- drei Adlern*, Lodge *zu den* (1770), Vienna 198
- drei Bergen*, Lodge *zu den*, Innsbruck 201
- drei gekrönten Säulen*, Lodge *zu den*, Prague 199
- drei Seeblättern*, Lodge *zu den* (1767), Hermannstadt 198
- drei Standarten*, Lodge *zu den* (1774), Lemberg 198
- Druids 114, 116-17, 122-5, 127

- Druids, (Most) Ancient Order (1781) of 99, 123, 125, 258
- Druids, United Ancient Order of 125
- 'Druids' grip' 258
- Dugdale, Sir William (1605-86), historian 124
- Dunckerley, Thomas 258; Sibley's dedication 260-1
- Dunning, Thomas (1813-94) 93, 106n⁶⁴
- Dupotel, Mathieu (*fl.* 1797, New York) 43-4, 48, 53
- Durr, Andy, 'Ritual of Association & the Organizations of the Common People' 88-108
- Dyer, Colin vii, q.21, 80, 149, 153, 158; his obituary (Carter) 264

E

- Earl of Durham L. 1274, Chester-le-Street 235
- 'Early Jewish Masons in the Province of Northumberland' (Sharman) 231-50
- Eastern Star, Order (1850) of the 179-86; General Grand Chapter (USA, 1876) 180; meetings 183; officers & jewels of office 182-3
- Ecole des Moeurs*, Lodge, Tuscany 175
- Edinburgh, L. of (Mary's Chapel), 1 (SC) (before 1599) 136-7, 147, 152
- education, masonic 74-5
- Edward VII, King 257
- Edwin, Prince 142
- Egyptian Society 116
- Elba, Freemasonry on the Island of 176
- Electa, in the OES 182, 183
- Elise*, Lodge, Florence 174-5
- Elkan, Louis (d. 1930) 237; his tombstone 237
- Emmanuel Lodge & Temple No.1 (Swedenborg Rite) 8
- Emperors of the East & West 164
- Emulation Lodge of Improvement 264
- Encausse, Dr Gérard (pseud. Papus) 12
- England, Supreme Grand R.A. Chapter (1821) of 111-12
- England & Wales, Supreme Councils 33' for: (1819) 33, 41, 54-5; (1845) 72, 73-4, 80-1
- Engle, Revd Willis D., & the OES 180-1; *The History of ... F. & A. Masons & Concordant Orders* (1891) q.180
- Entwhistle, James (*fl.* 1831-47) 216
- Epstein, Dr Isidore q.22
- Equinox*, *The* (1910) 14
- Eri, Order of 9, 20n⁹, 24, 30
- Espérance*, Lodge *L'*, Brussels 62
- Esther, in the OES 181, 182-3

F

- Farr, Florence, of the Golden Dawn 14
- Farrer, H. P. 27
- Ferdinand I, King of Naples (1759-1806, 1815-25) 171, 174
- Fernig, L. J. C., Comte de 38-9, 42
- Fiction, Freemasonry in 257
- Fidelity, L. of, 289, Leeds 99
- Fille de la Paix*, Lodge (1802), Genoa 177
- Fivè, Jean, P. G. M., Belgium, on 'Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 80, 84
- Flather, David q.6, 9, 15, 17, 19n¹
- Flinders, Matthew (1774-1814), hydrographer 226
- Florence, English lodge (1738) at 175
- Folger, Dr R. B., *The A. & A. Scottish Rite* ... (1862) q.50
- Footitt, Charles R. S. 255
- Foresters, Ancient (Royal) Order of 97, 99
- Forster, Johann Georg (Vienna) 200; his letter (1786) to Heyne q.201-2
- Fortitude, L., 4017, Newcastle 235, 250
- 48th Foot, L. 218 (IC) (1750-1858) in the 211, 213
- Foster, John, *Class Struggle* ... (1974) 91, 106n⁴¹
- Fothergill, Thomas (*fl.* 1830), operative mason 94
- Foulkes, Martin, Dep. G.M. (1724-5) 116, 118, 122, 127, 130
- Fountain Tavern, Strand, L. (1721) at the 115, 121-2, 126-8
- Fowler, John, Dep. G.M., Ireland (1819-24) 39-41, 52-3, 53n¹⁸
- framework knitters, 'twisting-in' ceremony 94
- France, *Grand Orient* (1773) *de* 36-8, 43, 48, 62-6, 79, 82, 164-5, 256; & Italy 170-8 *passim*; & Spain 254; see also *Rite Moderne*
- France, *Grande Loge* (18th C.) *de* 48, 61, 164

- France, *Grande Loge Générale Ecossaise* (1804) 37
 France, *Mère Loge Ecossaise de*, Paris 175
 France, Sovereign Grand Consistory of Rites 33° (1815) 33, 36, 38, 43
 France, Supreme Councils 33°: Grasse-Tilly (1804) 37, 39, 63, 165; independent (1805) 37-8; Pompéi (1812) 33, 38-9, 41; Prado (1814) 38-9, 41, 43, 45; of Rites (1815, now Grand College of Rites) 38
 France *Chrétienne, La* (anti-masonic, c. 1907) 27
 Francis I (1708-65), Holy Roman Emperor (formerly Duke of Lorraine) 61, 197
 Francis II (1768-1835), Emperor of Austria 203-4, 205
 Francken, Henry Andrew 43, 47; *Francken MSS* (1771, 1783) 74, 251
 Francovich, Carlo, masonic historian 201
 Franks, Dr Harold Leslie, P.A.G.D.C. (1981) 236
 Franks, Walter Emanuel (fl. 1946) 236
 'Fraternity of Ancient Freemasons' (title incorrect) 99
Frater Lucis 15
 Frederick II (the Great), King of Prussia 197, 201
 Frederick, Prince of Orange (fl. 1815) 62, 77
 Free Gardeners, Ancient Order of 98; its catechism q.98
Freemason, The 7-8, q.81
 Freemasons, Society or Fellowship (late 16th C.) of 89-90
Freemasons' Calendar, The (to 1908) 72
Freemasons' Chronicle, The (1903) q.184
 Freemason's Hall, London (1933) 257
Freemasons' Magazine & Masonic Mirror, The (1868) q.185
Freemasons' Repository, The (1797) q.225
 Freigeigen, Lodge *Die* (Clermont, c. 1763), Vienna 198
 French Modern Rite 67, 79, 165, 169, 172, 174
 French Naval Lodge (at Sydney in 1802) 224-7
 French West Indies, Supreme Council 33° for (in Saint-Domingue) 37
 Friedenber, Revd Samuel (fl. 1887) 233
 Friedrich (now *zum weissen Pferde* 19, Germany), Lodge (1746), Hanover 198
 Friendly L. 239, Kingston, Jamaica 43, 47
 Friendly Boiler Makers, Order of 89
 Friendly Society Acts 97
 Friendly Society of Agricultural Labourers 93
 Friendly Society of Operative Carpenters & Joiners 95
 Friendly Society of Operative Masons (1831), see Masons, Operative
 Friendly Society of Operative Metal Workers 94
 Friendly Union of Mechanics (1826) 94
 Friendship, L. of, 6 4
 Friendship, L. of, 277, Oldham 91
- G**
- Gaborria, Armand (fl. 1810, Rome & Paris) 174
 Gages, Francis B., Marquis de, Pr.G.M., Austrian Netherlands (1770-87) 61
 Gale, Roger (fl. 1726), letters to q.129-30
 Gale, Samuel (fl. 1726), letters to q.128-9
 Gardner, Frederick L. 6, 13, 15, 17, 19n; *Catalogue ... of Works on the Occult Science* (1903, 1912) 15, q.17, 26
Gauntlet, The (1834) 95
gekroneten Hoffnung, Lodge zur, Vienna 198-200
 Gemmingen-Hornberg, Otto, Baron von (fl. 1780, Vienna) 201
 General Regulations, see premier G.L.
 Geoffrey of Monmouth (1100?-1154), historian 124
 Germany, Supreme Council 33° for 26, 255
 Gibbons, John (fl. 1666), writer 124
 Gibraltar (now Calpe) L. 325 (IC), Gibraltar 19n⁵
 Gilbert, R. A. vii, 20nn; 'William Wynn Westcott ... 6-32; on 'Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 77-8, 83-4; A. E. Waite, *Magician of Many Parts* (1987), reviewed (Tingay) 252-3
 Giles, Column, *Rural Houses of W. Yorks.* 150
 Ginsburg, C. D. 22
 Glock (d'Obernay), Joseph (de) (1793-1839) 33-60
 'Glock, Joseph, Further Light on the Masonic World of (Bernheim) 33-60
 gloves, giving of 89
 Goblet d'Alviella, Count Eugène 27; his mausoleum 69, 78, 84, 87; his portrait 86; *La Migration des Symboles* (1891) 65, 77; his other writings 77; 'Eugène Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 61-87
 Goblet d'Alviella, Count Jean 73, 83, 86
 Gold, Isaac (fl. 1913) & Maurice George 238
 Golden Dawn, Hermetic Order (1888) of the 13-14, 15, 19-20 & nn, 23, 27
 Good Samaritan, degree (USA) 180
 Gordon L. 1726, Bognor 27
 Gorman, John, writer 100, 108n¹³²
 Gosforth L. 1664, Newcastle 240
 Gough, Peter, on 'Freemasonry during the Boer War' 258
 Gould, Robert Freke 2, 15, 25, 113, 115, 120, 126; in Brussels 74, 79, 82; *History of Fmy* (1882-7) q.36, 53n¹², q.75-6, q.123, q.165, Poole's ed. (1951) 151
 Gourgas, John James Joseph (1777-1865, USA) 40, 73
Grand Lodge No.1 MS (1583) (D.a.I.) 142, 152-3
 Grand Lodges, see Antients' Austria, Canada, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Naples, Netherlands (Grand East), New York, Pennsylvania, premier, Scotland, Spain, United G.L.
 Grand National Consolidated Trades Union (1830s) 95, 99
 Grand Orient, see Belgium, France, Italy, Naples, Spain
 Grand Royal Arch Chapters, see Canada, England
 Grantham, unrecorded lodge (Stukeley's) at 121, 128
 Grasse-Tilly, Alexandre, Comte de 37-8, 42-3, 45, 48, 53nn, 63, 73, 165; & Italy 168, 169; his *Livre d'Or* 47
 Greenway, Francis Howard (1777-1837), architect 210-11, 212-13, 214
 Grey, George (init. 1710) 151
 Griffins, *Compagnie des*, French printers' union 90
- H**
- Hacquet, Germaine 37-9, 43-5, 48-9, 53
 Haffner, Christopher: on 'Characteristics ...' (Markham) 153-4, 161; on 'W. W. Westcott ...' (Gilbert) 24-5, 28, 30
 Hague, The, lodge? (1710) at 152
 Haigh, John, Chartist 91
 Haiti, Provincial Grand Lodge (1811-24) of 49, 52
 Hall, Edward (fl. 1696?, Chichester) 152
 Hall, Manly P., *An Encyclopedia of Masonic ... Philosophy* 25
 Hamburg, lodge (1737) at 197
 Hamill, John vii, 19, q.25, 42, 252; on 'Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 72-3, 81-2, 84; Toast to the W.M. 4-5; *The Craft* (1986) q.16, 18
 Hammond, William, clerk to the Masons' Company (1677-8) 151
 Hannah, Revd Walton 18
 Hardwick, Charles, *The History ... of Friendly Societies* (1859) 99, 108n¹²³
Harleian MS 2054 (late 17th C.) (E.b.3) 151
 Harper, Edwards, G.Sec. (1813-38) 189
 Harris, Ray Baker, *History of the Supreme Council 33°* (1964) q.40
 Harris, Reginald V. (Canada) 24
 Harris, Revd Simcha Henry (fl. 1871) 233
 Hart, Jacques de (fl. 1879) 231-2, 234-5
 Harvey, John, *Gothic England* (1947) 140
 Harwood, J. E. Godfrey vi
 Hastings, *Encyclopaedia of Religion & Ethics* 77
 Haupt, Baron de (fl. 1805) 37
 Havana, Grand Consistory (Glock's) at 33-6, 48
 Hawkins, E. L. 77
 Hayes, Sir Henry Browne (fl. 1803, NSW) 226
 Heaton L. 2723, Newcastle 235, 241, 249
 Hely-Hutchinson, John (later 2nd Earl of Donoughmore), S.G.W., Ireland (1791-1823) 43
 Hely-Hutchinson, Capt. John (later 3rd Earl of Donoughmore) 42-3
 Hely-Hutchinson, Richard (later 1st Earl of Donoughmore), G.M., Ireland (1789-1812) 43, 225-6
 Henson, Gravenor (fl. 1800), frame knitter 94, 106n⁷¹
 Herbert, Revd Algernon, *The Neodruidic Heresy in Britannia* (1838) 123-4
 Herbert, Rt. Revd Bishop Percy, Pr.G.M., Norfolk (1943-68) 109
Heredom, Rite de 175
 Hermes Lodge & Temple No.8 (Swedenborg Rite) 20n⁷, 30
 Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn, see Golden Dawn
 Hermetic Society (1884-7) 12, 20n¹¹, 22
 Heroine of Jericho, degree (USA) 180
 Hertz, V. Revd Dr J. H. 234
 Hervey, John, G.Sec. (1868-80) 65, 78-9

Heureuse Rencontre, Lodge L' (1801, later Royal Augusta), Milan 168-71, 174
 Hey, David, *Yorkshire AD 1000* 150
 Heyman, Moritz (*Jl.* 1893) 235
 Heyne, Christian Gotthieb (*Jl.* 1786) 201
 Hicks, Elias, G. Sec., New York (in 1821-2) 50-1
 Higgins, Godfrey, *Anacalypsis* (1833-6) 15
 Hills, Gordon P. G. 20n¹⁵
 Hiram legend, in Belgium 67
 Hobsbawn, E. J., writer 88-9, 100, 104n¹, 108nn
 Hoditz, Albert Joseph, Count von (*Jl.* 1742, Vienna) 197
 Holbrook, Moses (1783-1844, USA) 40
 Holme, Randle, III (1627-99) 151, 162
 Holmes L. 2571, Newcastle 235, 241
 Holy Cross L. 3679, Wallsend 242
 Holyoake, George Jacob (*Jl.* 1846), Oddfellow q.88, 99, 107n¹²²
 Horn Tavern, L. at the (now Royal Somerset House & Inverness L. 4) 129
 Horne, Alex vii; his obituary (Wells) 264-5
 horseman's word 96
 Horsemen's Society 96; ritual q.96
 Hotspur L. 1626, Newcastle 240
 Howe, Ellic 19 & nn, 26-7, 80; on 'W. W. Westcott ...' (Gilbert) 23, 28; *The Magicians of the Golden Dawn* (1972) q.14, 19, 20 & n¹³
 Huard, Jean (Jamaica) 44
 Hughan, W. J. 10, 184-5
 Hughes, William (*Jl.* 1839) 89
 Hund, Carl Gotthelf, Baron von (1722-76), & the Strict Observance 2-3
 Hunter, John (*Jl.* 1796), bookbinder 93
 Hurler, Henry, founder (1781) of the Druids' Order 125
 Hutchinson, William, *The Spirit of Masonry* (1775), reprint (1987) reviewed (Batham) 252

I

Illuminati, Order of the 201-2
 Inhabitants L. 153, Gibraltar 9
 initiation, in early speculative lodges 91-2
 Ireland, Early Grand Conclave of 39
 Ireland, Grand Lodge (1725) of 135, 211-12, 225
 Ireland, Supreme Councils 33 (1819) 54-5; (1826) 40
 Irwin, F. G. 7-9, 12, 15, 17, 19nn, 20
 Irwin, H. F. 9
 Ishmael, Order of 20n⁷
 Israel, Grand Lodge (1951) of 234
 Israel, L. of, 205 234
 Italy, Freemasonry in: (1785-1815) 168-77: (1815 to date) 177-8
 Italy, Grand Lodge 74
 Italy, Grand Orient: (Milan, 1805-13) 168-9, 170-1, 172-4, lodges listed 169-70, 171; (1873) 74, 178
 Italy, history of (1792-1813) 165-8
 Italy, Supreme Council 33 (1805) for 168
 Ister, John (d. 1818), Sovereign Grand Commander, Jamaica 46-7, 53

J

Jackson, A. C. F. 33, 52, 256; on 'Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 73-4, 81-2; review, *A History of the Supreme Council ...* (Newbury & Williams) 251; *A Commentary on the Rose Croix Ritual* (1983) q.4: *Rose Croix* (1980) 33, 73
 Jackson, Keith 9
 Jacob, Margaret C., on a 'lodge' (1710) at The Hague 152
 Jacobs, Revd Solomon (*Jl.* 1880) 233
 Jacobson, Moses (*Jl.* 1900) 234-5
 Jacobson, Samuel (*Jl.* 1834) 231, 234
 Jamaica, Craft lodges (1815) listed 46
 Jamaica, Supreme Council 33 (Grasse-Tilly, 1804) for 45, 48; members (1815) listed 46, 47
 James, Philip, *The Complete Family Physician* (1852) 258
Jewish Chronicle, *The* 234, 249
 Joachim I, Lodge (Naples), Cosenza 173
 Joel, Charles Augustus (*Jl.* 1889) 235
 Jogand-Pages, Gabriel (pseud. Léo Taxil), *Memoires d'une Ex-Palladise* (1896) 11
 John Page L. 3619, Newcastle 242, 250
 Johnson, Maurice (Spalding) 114-15, 130; his letter (1729) to Gale q.129-30

Johnston, T. E. (Ireland) q.40
 Joly, de (Paris & Rome) 39, 42, 55, 174
 Jones, Bernard E., *Freemasons' Guide & Compendium* (rev. 1956) 77, 137, 192
 Jones, F. W. (*Jl.* 1819, Paris) 39, 41, 52
 Jones, Inigo (1573-1652), architect 124
 Jones, John (*Jl.* 1688), scholar 102
 Joseph II (1741-90), Emperor of Austria 61, 168, 198, 200; his *Freimaurerpatent* 200-2
 Joseph, Hyam (d. 1877) 232
 Joseph Bonaparte, King of Naples (1806-8) and of Spain (1808-15), G.M. (1805), G. Orient. France 165, 167, 171
 Josephs, Hyman, P.A.G.D.C. 232, 232-3
Journal fur Freymaurer (Vienna, 1784-6) 199
 Journeymen Steam Engine Makers 89
 Julius Casesar 124

K

Karmel, Elias (*Jl.* 1906) 237
 Karter, R. vii; 'Sir Alexander Boswell' 220-3
 Keller, David Henry, his story, 'The Psychoponic Nurse' q.257
 Kemp, Capt. Anthony Fenn (init. 1802, NSW) 224-7
 Kentucky, Grand Chapter, OES, of 186
 Khevenhüller-Metsch, Prince Johann, his diary (1743) q.197
 Kindred Degree (USA) 180
 King, Philip Gidley, Governor of NSW (in 1883) 225-7
 King David L. 7667, Sunderland 238
 King Solomon L. 7564, Newcastle 234-6, 238
 King's Lynn, St. Nicholas's Chapel 138, 150
 Kingsford, Anna 12, 20n¹¹
 Kingston, Jamaica: *La Triple Unité*, Grand Council of Princes of the Royal Secret ... (1801) 43-4; 32' Consistory (1820) 47
 Kircher, Athanasius (*Jl.* 1652) q.22
 Knigge, Adolphe, Baron von (1752-96), of the Illuminati 201
 Knight, Stephen, The Brotherhood (1983) 18, 88, 101-2, 104-5n²
 Knights Templar 1
 Knoop, Douglas 263
 Knoop, D., & G. P. Jones, *The Genesis of Fmy* (1947) 131, q.139, 140, 142, 144-6nn
 Knoop, D., G. H. Jones & D. Hamer, *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS* (1938) 147
 Künigl, Sebastian Francis Joseph, Count (b. 1720) 201

L

Lachelle, Huet (West Indies) 43
 Lambell, Jacob, J. G. W. (1717) 90
 landmarks 110, 111, 137, 153, 159, 161
 Lane, George (init. 1820, NSW) 210, 212
 Laud, William, Archbishop of Canterbury (1633-45) 161
 Lausanne Conference (1875) 74
 Lawrence-Archer, Capt. J. H. 20n⁸
 Lawrie, Alexander (*Jl.* 1803, Scotland) 35, 57-8
 Lázaro, Pedro Alvarez, writer on Fmy 253
 Leather, Samuel Petty 8
 le Bihan, A. 256; *Loges et Chapitres de la G.L. de France* (1967) 79
 Le Cap, Haiti, Consistory (1820) at 49, 51-2
 Le Changeur, (Charles?), & the Rite of Misraim 174
 Leicester, Lodge of Research 2429 20n¹⁴, 159
 Leinster, Augustus Frederick, 3rd Duke of, G.M., Ireland (1813-74), & the A. & A.R. 41
 Leinster Marine L. 266 (IC) (1824, now 2 (NSW)), Sydney 212-13, 216
 Leinster Marine R.A. Chapter 266 (IC) (1843), Sydney 216
 Lennhoff, Eugen, & O. Posner, *International Masonic Lexicon* (1932) 27, 80
 Lennox, David (1788-1873, NSW), bridge-builder 216-17
 Leopold II (1747-92), Emperor of Austria 202-3
 Leopold I (1790-1865), King of the Belgians 62
 Lepper, John Heron q.65
 Levey, Barnett (1798-1837, NSW) 213-14
 Lewis, Mortimer (1796-1879, NSW), architect 217
 Light, Order of 20n⁷

- Ligou, Daniel: *Dictionnaire de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1987), reviewed (Bernheim) 254-6; *Dictionnaire Universel de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1974) 80
- Liguria, Freemasonry in 177
- Lindisfarne L. 2762, North Shields 241
- Lindsay, R. S., *The Scottish Rite for Scotland* (1958) 251
- Lipsity (Lipschitz, Lees), Wolf 236; his tombstone 236
- Little, R. W. 10
- Lloyd, Edward (*fl.* 1688) 119; his Coffee House 119
- Lobreau, D.-P. (Switzerland) 256
- Locke, John (1632-1704), philosopher 252
- London Gazette*, *The* (1688) 119
- London Masons' Company (1356) 90, 135, 140, 142, 151, 158; its 'Acceptation' 135-6, 140, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 162; Arms granted (1472) 135; inventories 151
- Long, Isaac (*fl.* 1797, Charleston) 43
- Long Letters* (transl. Robert Samber, 1722) q.193
- Longley, George C. (Canada) 9, 24, 29
- Lord Bernard L. 2935, South Shields 232
- Lorraine, Dukes of (Grand Dukes of Tuscany) 175
- Lotinga, Carl (*fl.* 1903) 236
- Lotinga, Samuel Noel (*fl.* 1846) 234
- Loyal Commercial L. 2720, Cardiff 258; 'Historical Highlights' 258-9
- Lukis, Revd W. C. (*fl.* 1880) 126
- Lusson, Louis Jean (Jamaica) 44-5, 49, 53
- Lyon, David Murray, *History of the L. of Edinburgh* (1900 ed.) q.134
- M**
- Macartney, James (*fl.* 1810) 91
- McCabe, Joseph, *Biographical Dictionary of Modern Rationalists* (1920) 77
- McClenachan, Charles T., *History of Fmy in New York* (1892) 50-1
- McCord, John Samuel, Pr.G.Sec., Montreal, his letter from S. McGillivray (1828) q.187-8, 190
- MacDonald, Marshal Etienne Jacques, Duc de Tarante (1765-1840) 39, 41
- McGill, Hon. Peter, Pr.G.M., Montreal & William Henry (1846-9) & Quebec (1846) 189
- McGillivray, Simon, Pr.G.M., Upper Canada (1822-40) 187-91, 229; G.Supt R.A. 190; 'A Letter from Simon McGillivray' (McLeod) 187-91
- McGillivray, William, Pr.G.M., Montreal & William Henry (1823-5) 187-9, 229
- Mackenzie, Kenneth R. H. 10, 17, 20n⁸
- Mackey, Albert G. (1807-81) 98; *Encyclopaedia of Fmy* (1929 ed.) q.185-6
- McLaine, William 94, 105n⁷, 107n^{7a}
- McLeod, James 257
- McLeod, Wallace: 'A Letter from Simon McGillivray' 187-91; on 'Characteristics ...' (Markham) 151-2, 160; on 'Freemasonry in Fiction' 257; on 'W. W. Westcott ...' (Gilbert) 24, 29
- McNab, Sir Allan Napier, Pr.G.M., Canada West (1844) 190
- Macoy, Robert (1815-95) & the OES 179; publisher, *The Adoptive Rite* (1868) q.180-1, & *The Manual of the Eastern Star* (1867) 180
- Macquarie, Lachlan, Governor of NSW (1810-21) 209-11, 214, 217
- Mainwaring, Colonel Henry (*fl.* 1646) 132-3, 153, 161
- Maitland, Edward 12, 20n¹¹
- Malczovich, Ladislav de 27
- Manchester Association for Masonic Research 20n¹⁶
- Marconny, Leblanc de (*fl.* 1849) q.36, q.51-2
- Marguerittes, Baron Tessier de 37-9, 45
- Maria Theresia (1717-80), Empress of Austria 61, 197
- Maria Louise*, L., Rome 174
- Markham, Geoffrey vii; 'Characteristics & Origins in Early Fmy' 131-63
- Marks, Harold (*fl.* 1918) 238
- Marks, Morris (*fl.* 1892) 235
- Marquis of Dalhousie L., 1159 69
- Marseille, *Mère Loge Ecossaise de France* 165, 174-5, 177
- Martha, in the OES 182, 183
- Martinist Order (1884) 12
- Martyn, Richard Westcott 6
- Marx, Karl 100
- Mason's Daughter, degree (USA) 180
- Masonic Square* 264
- Masonic Year Book* (from 1909) 72
- Masons (Stonemasons), Operative, Friendly Society (1831) of 89, 94-5; initiation ceremony 103-4; obligation q.95
- Masons' Company, see London
- Massena, Marshal André (1758-1817) 171
- Masters, Robert (*fl.* 1753), of Bene't College 117, 126
- Mathers, S. L. McGregor, of the Golden Dawn 13-14, 15, 22
- Mead, Dr Richard (1673-1754) 113-15, 126
- Mechanics, Order (from 1950s) of 99
- mechanics' societies 94, 99
- Meininger (Manning), Hugo (*fl.* 1900) 235
- Mendoza, Harry vii, 108; 'The Transfer of the Physical Penalties from the Obligations' 109-12; on 'Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 74-5, 82
- Metropolitan College, S.R.I.A. 9-11, 17, 30, 32; Study Group 19n⁷
- Milborne, A. J. B. 24, 187
- Miroir de la Vérité, Le* (masonic periodical) 37
- Misraim, Rite of 174
- Mississippi, Grand Chapter, OES, of 186
- Modestia cum Libertate*, Lodge (Alpina), Zurich 256
- Molay, Jacques de 1
- Möller, Helmut 19n⁶
- Molson, John, Pr.G.M., Montreal & William Henry (1826-33) 187-90
- Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1721) 91, 121, 126, 134, 136, 154; & Stukeley 116, 118, 127, 155
- Montaleau, Roettiers de, *Regulation du Maçon* (1801) 64
- Montefiore L. 1017 19n⁷, 234
- Monti, Vincenzo, poet 170-1
- Montreal & William Henry, Provincial G.L. of 187-9, 190, 229
- Moore, W. J. B. MacLeod (Canada) 9, 24, 29
- Morales, Isaac (*fl.* 1799, Jamaica) 43-4, 45, 53n⁷²
- Morales, Solomon (*fl.* 1799, Jamaica) 43, 45, 46-8, 53 & n⁷²
- Moralist, The* (1820s) 95
- Morden L. 5722, Newcastle 236
- Morenas, François (*fl.* 1797, Leghorn) 175-6
- Morin, Etienne (Stephen) 44, 47-8, 251, 256
- Morison, Dr Charles (d. 1849), & the A. & A.R. in Scotland 73
- Morris, Rob (Robert Williams Peckham, 1818-88) & the OES 179-80, 181-2, 184-6; *Mosaic Book of the American Adoptive Rite* (1855) 179, q.180
- Morris, Thomas, J. G. W. (1718-19, 1721) 90
- Morris, William, artist 101
- Morrison, James (*fl.* 1830), trade unionist 95
- Mother Kilwinning L. O(SC), Kilwinning 221-2
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, *Die Zauberflöte* 200
- Mulligan, John, Dep. G.M., New York (1820) 50
- Munro-Cape, J., 'The G.L. of Canada in the Province of Ontario' 229-30
- Murat, Joachim, King of Naples (1808-15) 167-9, 171-5
- Myers, Joseph (*fl.* 1783, Charleston) 45, 47
- N**
- Napier Clavering L. 3428, Newcastle 242
- Naples, Grand Lodge (military) in 169
- Naples, Grand Orient (1808-20) of 171-4; lodges listed 172-3
- Naples, Grand Orient of the Scottish Rite (1820) 174
- Naples, Supreme Council 33^o of 172, 174
- Napoléon*, Lodge (1807, later *St. Jean d'Ecosse*), Leghorn 175
- Napoleon Bonaparte (Emperor of the French, 1804-15) 76-7, 165, 167, 171, 173, 176-7, 224-5; & Freemasonry q.164, 165
- 'Napoleonic' Freemasonry in Italy' (Stolper) 164-78
- Naudon, Paul 38, 53n¹²
- Nelson, Horatio (Admiral Viscount) 167, 171
- Netherlands, Grand East of the 62, 198
- Netherlands, (Provincial) G.L. of the Austrian (1765) 79, 198, 200
- Neuf Soeurs*, Lodge des, Paris 200
- 'New South Wales, Some Aspects of Operative Masonry in, 1788-1850' (Sharp) 208-19
- New York, Grand Consistory (Cernau) at 50
- New York, Grand Lodge (1787) of 50, 70; report (1821) on Glock q.50-1
- Newbury, G. A., & I. L. Williams, *A History of the Supreme Council 33^o ...* (1986), reviewed (Jackson) 251

Newcastle-on-Tyne L. 24 231, 233-5, 238
 Newton, Sir Isaac 115-16, 127-8; *Optics* (1704 & other eds.) q.192-3, 194; 'Sir I. Newton & "The Oldest Catholic Religion"' 192-6
 Niczky, Stephan (Hungary) 198
 Nine Muses, L. of the, 235 76
 Noah, & his sons 136
 Norman, George 19n²
 Norman B. Spencer Award vii
 Northern Counties L. 406, Newcastle 233, 235-7, 238-9
Northern Daily Express, The (1880) q.232
 'Northumberland, Early Jewish Masons in the Province of (Sharman) 231-50
 Northumberland L.685, Newcastle 240
 Northumbrian Masters' L. 3477, Newcastle 235, 242
 Novocastrian L. 3361, Newcastle 235, 238, 242, 249

O

obligations: boilermakers' 102; Craft 92, 109-12; stonemasons' 95, 104
 Oddfellows 89, 97, 98-9; Manchester Unity 99, 101
 O'Donnell, James 9
 Olcott, Henry Steel 12
 Old Charges, the 133-9 *passim*, 142-3, 145n³¹, 151-2; used in Scotland 141, 148
 O'Leary, Hans M. Nietter, *200 Years of the Pilgrim Lodge* (1979) 42
 'Operative Masonry in New South Wales' (Sharp) 208-19
 Operative Masons, Friendly Society of, *see* Masons, Orange Operative Order (Loyal Orange Institution) 101
 Owen, Robert (*fl.* 1830), trade unionist 95, 99
 Oxford, Revd A. W., *The Origin & Progress of the Supreme Council 33^o* ... (1933) 33, q.40
 Oxford, Merton College 150
 Oxford L. 33 (Miss.), Oxford, Mississippi 179

P

Padgett, Robert, clerk to the W. Society of Freemasons (1686) 151
 Paganini, Nicolò, composer & violinist 170
 Palatine L. 97, Sunderland 232
 Palfy, Karl, Count, Pro G.M., Austria (1784) 200
 'Palladium, Order of the' 11
Palmbaum, Lodge sum, Vienna 198
 Palmer-Thomas, Ralph q.17
 Papal Bulls against Fmy: (1738) 120, 177, 197; (1751) 197
 Papal States, Freemasonry in the 177
Parfait Union, prisoner-of-war lodge (Clermont) at Magdeburg 198
 Paris, Metropolitan Chapter of 224
 Parma, Feemasonry in 176
 Parrett and Axe, L., 814, Crewkerne 7, 30
 Partner, Dr Peter q.1
 passwords, in trade associations 88-90, 93, 96
 Pauls, August (*fl.* 1953, Germany) 27
 Payne, George, G.M. (1718, 1720) 90, 121, 126, 158
 Payne, M. W., *The ... Order of Buffaloes* (1953) 99
Pays-Bas Autrichiens, Grand Loge des (1765) 79, 198, 200
 penalties, transfer from obligations (Mendoza) 109-12
 Penn, Turton, Dep.Pr.G.M., Montreal (in 1833) 189
 Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge (1786) of 33-6, 45, 48, 184; letter from Havana (1818) q.55-9
 Percy L. 1427, Newcastle 240
 Perfection, Rite of 72, 175; *Constitutions* (1762) 72, 251
 Peters, Hans, 'Sir Isaac Newton and "The Oldest Catholic Religion"' 192-6
 Pevsner, Sir Nikolaus, *Buildings of England* (series) 140
 Philip IV (le Bel, 1268-1314), King of France 1
 Phillip, Captain (Admiral) Arthur, Governor of NSW (1788-93) 208
 Phillips, William, Dep.Pr.G.M., Quebec (in 1830) 189
Phillips MSS Nos. 1 & 2 (late 17th C.) (D.a.4-5) 151
Philo-Musicae et Architecturae Societas Apollini (1725) 154
 Philosophic Scottish Rite 2, 64, 164-5, 174-5, 177
 Piedmont, Freemasonry in 176
 Piggott, Stuart 124; *The Druids* (1968, 1974) 122; *William Stukeley* (1950) q.114, 116
 Pike, Albert (1809-91, USA) q.13, 73, 256
 Pilgrim L. 238 42, 111

Plot, Dr Robert 145n²⁰; *The Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) 89-90, 124, 131-7 *passim*, 143, 149-51, 154, 162
 Plot 'family' of MSS. (C) 133, 142
 Pollitt, Harry, trade unionist q.89, 95
 Poole, Revd Herbert 263; his ed. of Gould's *History* (1951) 151
 Pope, Alexander (1688-1744), writer 128
 Port-au-Prince, *La Triple Unité*, Grand Council of Sublime Princes (1801) 44, 48
 Pratt, Robert (1786-1816), bookbinder 93
 premier Grand Lodge (1717-1813) 119, 131, 252; and the *Constitutions* (1723) 121, 133-4; formed 90, 119, 132, 155; General Regulations (1721) 133, 137, 151
 Preston, William *Illustrations of Masonry* 110-11
 Prince of Jerusalem, 16^o, A. & A.R. 72
 Prior Walter L. 8687 4
 Pritchard, Henry (*fl.* 1731), petitioner for relief 151
 Prudence, L., 3424, Newcastle 235, 242², 250
 Pyron, Jean-Baptiste (d. 1818) 38, 53n¹⁵

Q

Quatuor Coronati Lodge 2076 256; & Belgium 65-6; description iv; Editor's report vi-vii; members listed iii; *see also* Correspondence Circle
 Quebec & Three Rivers, Provincial G.L. of 189; Minutes (1830) q.189
 Quicke, Charles F., his letter (1914) q.81

R

Radcliffe, Charles (1693-1746), *soi-disant* 5th Earl of Derwentwater 2
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael (1686-1743), his Oration (1737) 2
 Ravenshaw, Revd T. F., G.Chap. (1868-9) 10
Reale Gioseffina, Lodge, Milan, its Mithraic meeting (1807) 169-70, 170-1
 Reconciliation, L. of (1813-16) 229
 Rectified Scottish Rite 1-4
 Red Cross of Constantine, Order of the 10
 regalia: in early speculative lodges 91; in trade associations 88, 93-5
Regius MS (c. 1390) (A) 133, 139, 142, 147, 152, 155, 160
Régulateur du Maçon, Le (1802) 83
 Reina, Paolo Antonio (*fl.* 1783, Vienna) 201
 Reinalter, Dr H., 'Freemasonry in Austria in the 18th C.' 197-207
Republican, The (1825) 99
 Reuchlin, John, *De Verbo Mirifico* (1494) q.22
Réunion des Amis Sincères, Lodge La (1787), Rome 177
Réunion des Coeurs, Lodge La, 47 (Pennsylvania), Saint-Domingue 45
Réunion des Étrangers, Lodge La, Paris 37
 Reuss, Theodor 8, 11, 15, 19-20n⁶, 26-7, 29
 Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, G.M. (1724-5) 91, 118, 127, 129
 Richmond L. 790* (1847-62, now under G.L. of Canada), Richmond Hill, Ont. 229
 Ridley L. 2260, Newcastle 240
 Riley, W. H. 20n¹⁶
Rite de Hérédum 175
Rite Ecossais Philosophique 2, 64, 164-5, 174-5, 177
Rite Français (Rite Moderne) 67, 79, 165
Rite Moderne (Rite Français; in Italy, Rito Riformato) 67, 79, 165, 169, 172, 174
 'Ritual of Association & the Organizations of the Common People' (Durr) 88-108
 Robison, John (1739-1805) q.2, 4
 Roman Knights, Society of (1722) 115, 126
Rosae Rubrae et Aureae Crucis, 2nd Order of the Golden Dawn 13
 Rose Croix degree: in Australia 224, 227; in Belgium 63, 81; in France 165; in Italy 172, 175; in S. Africa 72
 Rosenbaum, Revd Morris (d. 1947) 233-4
Rosicrucian, The (1868) q.10
 Rosicrucian Society, *see* Societas Rosicruciana
 Royal Arch: Canada (from 1828) 187-8, 190; penalties 111-12

Royal Clarence L. 271, Brighton 91
 Royal Grove L. 240 (A) (1790-1836) 91
 Royal Order of Scotland 43, 175
 Royal Society (1660) 119-20, 126-7, 149, 155; early masonic members listed 118, and referred to 90, 114-15, 118, 154, 158, 193; *Philosophical Transactions* 193
 Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew, G.Swd.B. (1791) 76
 Ruth, in the OES 181, 182-3

S

Sadler, Henry q.256
St. Alexandre d'Ecose, Mère Loge, Paris 37, 165
 St. Cricq, Jacques (fl. 1802, NSW) 224, 227
 Saint-Domingue/Santa Domingo: *Ecossais Mother Lodge* 48-9; Supreme Council 33^c (Grasse-Tilly, c. 1804) 37, 53n³
 St. Gabriel L. 2995, Newcastle 241
 St. George's L. 431, North Shields 232, 234, 239
 St. James's L. 74 (Canada), South Augusta 24
Saint Jean d'Ecose du Contrat Social, Lodge, Paris 37
St. Jean des Vrais Amis Réunis, Lodge (1787), Genoa 177
 St. John, L. of. 668* (1838-61), Parramatta/Sydney 214
 St. John's L. 221, Bolton 216
 St. John's L. 325, Eccles/Farnworth 91
 St. John's L. 952 (1863-94), Smyrna 185
 St. John's L. 1712, Newcastle 240
 Saint-Laurent, Comte de 38
Saint-Napoleon, Lodge (1805), Genoa 177
 St. Nicholas L. 1676, Newcastle 240
 St. Oswin's L. 2327, North Shields 240, 249
 St. Paul's L. 374, Montreal 187, 190; R.A. Chapter 187, 190
 St. Peter's L. 481, Newcastle 233, 239
 Salutation Tavern, Tavistock St., lodge (1721) at the 115, 117, 126
 Sammes, Aylett (fl. 1676), writer 124
 Sandbach, Richard, on 'Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 75, 83
 Sandeman, Hugh David, G.Sec.General, Supreme Council 33^c (1880-95) 79
 Sat B'hai, Royal Oriental Order of the 8, 20n⁸
 Savile, Sir Henry (1549-1622), scholar, Sir John (fl. 1588) & Thomas (Henry's uncle) 150
 Sayer, Anthony, G.M. (1717) 21, 90, 148, 156
 Scarborough, lodge (1705) at 151
Scarborough MS (c. 1700) (E. sundry.11) 151
 Schaffgotsch, Prince-Bishop Philipp Gotthard, Count (fl. 1741, Breslau) 197
Schw Statutes (1598, 1599) 136
 Schnitger, Frederick 9
 Seinde, L., 4284, Karachi 4
 Scotland, Grand Chapter, OES, of 184
 Scotland, Grand Lodge (1736) of 35, 135
 Scotland, Supreme Council 33^c (1819) for 54-5
 Scott, Sir Walter 223
 Scottish Philosophic Rite 2, 64, 164-5, 174-5, 177
 'Scottish Rectified Rite, The' (Webb) 1-4
 Seal-Coon, F. W.: on 'Characteristics ...' (Markham) 152-3, 161; on 'Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 76, 83; on 'Sir C. Warren' 262; on 'W. W. Westcott ...' (Gilbert) 23, 28-9; review, *Spanish Masonry in the 19th C.* (1985) 253-4; *Historical Account of Jamaican Fmy* (1976) 47, 53n²²
Septentrion, Lodge Le, Ghent 62
 Seven Liberal Arts & Sciences 138, 142, 147, 159-60
 Shaftesley, John 234, 249, 250nn
 Sharman, Walter vii; 'Early Jewish Masons in the Province of Northumberland (1800-1920)' 231-50
 Sharp, Allan M., 'Some Aspects of Operative Masonry in ... Australia (1788-1850)' 208-19
 Sibly, Ebenezer ('Noah'), his edition of Culpeper's *Herbal* 258, 259, & its dedication to Dunckerley 260-1
 signs, in trade associations 88-9, 96
 Silkstone, parish church 150
 Simpson, William 19n¹, q.65-6, 69
 Sloan, Sir Hans (1660-1753), naturalist 127
 Smets Mondez, Gustave (Belgium) 66-7, 69, 79
 Smith, James Fairbairn, *The Rise of the Ecossais Degrees* (1965) 251
 Smith, William *The Freemason's Pocket Companion* (1734) q.194

smith, King Solomon's, the legend 88-9
 Smyth, Frederick vi, 257
 Social & Military Virtues, L. of, 227 (IC) (1752-1858), in the 46th Foot 211, 213
 Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia 9-10, 18-19, 20nn, 25, 27, 29; *Early History of the ...* (1937-44, Wilson) 20n¹⁵; *Jubilee Festival* (1919) q.12; *Rules & Ordinances* q.10, 20n¹⁰
 Societas Rosicruciana in Germania 29
 Societas Rosicruciana in Scotia 10
 Solf, Hans-Heinrich 254
 Solomon L. 197 (SC), Fraserburgh 235
 Solomon L. 1209 (SC), Edinburgh 236
 Songhurst, William John 6-7, 17, 19n¹, 69, 73, 253
 Sonnenfels, Joseph von (fl. 1780, Vienna) 199, 201
 Spain, National Grand Lodge & National Grand Orient of 254
 Spalding, Gentlemen's Society (1709/10) 114, 130
Spanish Masonry in the 19th C. (1985) reviewed (Seal-Coon) 253-4
 Sparks, John vi
 Speth, G. W. 15, 29, 74, 79, 82
 Sporck, Franz Anton, Count (fl. 1726, Prague) 197
 Spörcke, Raban von (fl. 1754), Danish nobleman 198
 Sprengel, Anna, of the Golden Dawn 13
 Spry, James, *The Manual of Oddfellowship* (1867) 98, 107n¹⁰⁴
 Spurr, Michael vii; 'William Stukeley, Antiquarian & Freemason' 113-30; on 'Characteristics ...' (Markham) 154-5, 161
 Starck, Johann August von (1741-1816), of the Clerical Rite 2-3
 Statute of Artificers (1563) 155
 Stein, Harry (fl. 1909) 237
 Stephenson, Andrew 19
 Stewart, Trevor 252
 Stolper, E.E.: "'Napoleonic' Freemasonry in Italy' 164-78; on 'Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 74, 82, 84
 Stonehenge 124-5
 stonemasons, operative 89; see also masons, operative
 Strachan, Sir Alexander, Bt. (init. 1634) 136
 Strict Observance, Rite of 2-4, 198
 Stuart of Dunearn, James (fl. 1821), lawyer 223
 Stubbs, Sir James 72, q.111
 Stukeley, William (1687-1765) 90, 133, 154; his 'Autobiography' (1720) 117, 121, 126, 151; his 'Commonplace Book' (1720) 117, 120-1, 127-8; his *Diary* q.115, q.126-7; 'William Stukeley, Antiquarian & Freemason' (Spurr) 113-30
 Summerfield, David (fl. 1907) 237
 Supreme Councils 33^c, see America (French Islands), Belgium, England, France, French West Indies, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Jamaica, Naples, Saint-Domingue, Scotland, United States
 Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, G.M. (1813-43) 257-8; and Glock 41-3, 48-9, 51-2
 Swedenborg, Ermanuel (1688-1772) 8, 22
 Swedenborg, Rite of 8, 20n¹, 20-1, 27, 29-30
 Swinburne, L. of, 2680, Newcastle 237-8, 241
 Switzerland, Great Priory of Helvetia, Rectified Scottish Rite 3
 Sydenham L. 2744 264
 Sydney, first masonic hall (1839) 216
 Sydney, French Naval Lodge (in 1802) at 224-7
Sydney Gazette, The (1837) q.217

T

Taxil, Léo, see Jogand-Pages
 Telepneff, B. 20n¹⁵
 Tempels, Pierre (fl. 1887, Belgium) 65, 74, 79, 82-3, 85
 Temperance L. 2557, Newcastle 233, 235-6, 240-1, 249
 Temple, King Solomon's, legend of his smith 88-9
 Temple, Order of the 1
Temple de las Virtudes Teologales, Lodge El, 103 (Pennsylvania), Havana 33-6, 55
 Terry, Samuel (init. 1823, NSW) 213
Theodor zum guten Rath, Lodge, Munich 201
 Theosophical Society (1875) 12-13, 20 & n¹¹
 Thompson, William (fl. 1705, Scarborough) 151
Times, The (1887), on Sir Charles Warren q.262
 Tingay, Kevin: on 'W. W. Westcott ...' (Gilbert) 27-8, 28-9; review, A. E. Waite ... (Gilbert) 1987) 252-3

- Tisco L. 3865, Jamshedpur 4
 Toland, John (1670-1722), deist 125
 Toleration Act (1689) 132, 158
 Tranquillity, L. of, 185 234
 Trapp, Kaspar, Count (*fl.* 1782, Innsbruck) 201
 Trinity College, Dublin, lodge (1688) at 135, 154
Trois Canons, Loge aux (1742), Vienna 197
Trois Coeurs, Loge aux (1754), Vienna 198
Trois Globes, Loge aux (1741), later Grand Mother Lodge of the Three Globes, Berlin 197
Trois Squelettes, Loge aux (1741), Breslau 197
 Tucker, William, Pr.G.M., Dorset (1846-53) 72
 Tuckert, J. E. S. 77, 253
 Tufnell, Edward (*fl.* 1834) 95
 Tunbridge Wells Friendly Society 99
 Turner, Julius (*fl.* 1896) 235
 Tuscany, Freemasonry in 175
 Tyne Dock L. 4218, South Shields 232-3
 Tyne L. 991, Wallsend 235, 240

U

- Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813), Articles 110-11
Union des Coeurs, Lodge L' (Alpina), Geneva 66
Union Française, Lodge L' 71 (NY), New York 50
 United Grand Lodge of England (1813) 101; Arms 257; and Belgium 65-6, 70
 United Order of Mechanics (1766) 94
 United Order of Smiths 88
 United Society of Boiler Makers & Iron & Steel Ship Builders 88; initiation ceremony 102-3
 United States of America, Supreme Council 33' for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction (1813) 34, 38; *History ...* (Newbury & Williams, 1986) reviewed (Jackson) 251
 United States of America, Supreme Council 33' for the Southern Jurisdiction (1801) 26, 41, 45, 47; *Official Bulletin* 47, 49
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799) 231
 Upper Canada, Provincial G.L. of 189

V

- Vanbrugh, Sir John (1664-1726), architect & playwright 134
 VanderVelde, Bennett (*fl.* 1899) 235
 Van der Velde, Clive & Maurice 235
 VanderVelde, Morris (*fl.* 1897) 235
 'Vaughan, Diana', see Jogand-Pages
 Verge, John (1782-1861, NSW), builder 215-16
 Verhaegen, Pierre Theodore, G.M., Belgium (in 1854), 62-4, 75, 83
 Verney, Margaret, Lady (1844-1930), *Memoirs of the Verney Family during the Civil War* 149
 Verney, Sir Ralph (d. 1696) q.149
 Viazzoli, Giovanni (*fl.* 1783, Milan) 201
 Villard d'Honnecourt, L. 81 (GLNF), Paris, *Transactions* (1970) 79
 Vineberg, Bennett, David & Harry (*fl.* 1901-4) 236
 Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de q.195
Vraie et Parfaite Harmonie, Lodge La, Mons 79
Vrais Amis de l'Union, Lodge Les, Brussels 61, 64, 83
Vrais Amis de Napoléon, Lodge Les (1805), Genoa 177

W

- wahren Eintracht, Lodge zur* (1781), Vienna 198, 199-200
 Waite, A. E. 7-8, 11, 18, 20 & nn, 251-2; *Devil-Worship in France* (1896) 11; *New Encyclopaedia of Fmy* (1921) 18, 28, 252-3; *Real History of the Rosicrucians* (1887) 20n¹⁰; *Secret Tradition in Fmy, The* (1937) 252-3; *Shadows of Life & Thought* (1938) 12; A. E. Waite, *Magician of Many Parts* (Gilbert, 1987) reviewed (Tingay) 252-3
 Wake, William, Archbishop of Canterbury (in 1729) 116, 122, 125, 128
 Walker L. 1342, Newcastle 235-6, 240

- Walpole, Horace (1717-97), 4th Earl of Orford, his diary q.91, q.120
 Warburton, William (1698-1779) Bishop of Gloucester q.117, 128-9
 Ward, Charles Burley, V.C. 258, 262
 Ward, Eric vii, 137, 148; on 'Characteristics (Markham) 148, 159; his obituary (Batham) 263
 Ward, John Sebastian Marlow 18
 Warren, Sir Charles q.25, 29; *The Times* (1887) q.262
 Warrington, the lodge (1646) at 132, 136, 152
 Waters, Peter D., on 'A Daily Advancement' 258
 Waterton, Robert (*fl.* 1420), master mason 150
 weavers' societies 94
 Webb, John (1611-72), architect 124
 Webb, John (b. 1918); his career 4; his portrait 5; 'The Scottish Rectified Rite' (inaugural address) 1-4; on 'Characteristics ...' (Markham) 146-7, 159; on 'Goblet d'Alviella ...' (Brodsky) 70-2, 80; on 'W. W. Westcott ...' (Gilbert) 20-1, 28
 Wells, Roy: 'The Order of the Eastern Star' 179-86; on Alex Horne 264-5; *The Rise & Development of Organized Fmy* (1986), comment (Batham) 257-8
 Wendorff, Jacob (*fl.* 1914) 238
 Wentworth, Thomas, Viscount, & Michael (*fl.* 1634) 146n⁹
 Westcott, Elizabeth (née Burnett) 7, 19n¹
 Westcott, Dr Peter 6
 Westcott, William Wyn 6-32; his family 19n³; his masonic career 7-9, 30-1, his writings 31-2; *History of the S.R.I.A.* (1900) q.10; *Isaac Tablet of Cardinal Bembo, The* (1887) 12; 'W. W. Westcott & the Esoteric School of Masonic Research' (Gilbert) 6-32
 Westfall, R. S., *Never at Rest* (biography of Newton) 193, 195
 Wharton, Philip, Duke of, G.M. (1722-3) 119, 122, 126
 White, W. H., G. Sec. (1809-56) 10, 187, 189; on Glock (1822) q.51
 Whythead, T. B. 21
Wiener Freimaurer-Zeitung (1928-9) 26-7
 Wigney, Isaac, M. P. (*fl.* 1832) 91
 Wilhelmsbad Convent (1782) 202
 Wilkinson, J. Frome, *Mutual Thrift* (1891) 98-9, 107n¹⁰
 Willermoz, Jean-Baptiste (*fl.* 1782), & the Rite of Perfection 3-4
 William de Irwin Mark L. 162, Yeovil 7, 30
William Watson MS (1687) (C.2) 142
 Williams, Edward (Iolo Morganwg, 1746-1826), druid 123
 Williams, Louis L., see Newbury & Williams
 Williams, William James 6, 19n¹
 Wilmshurst, W. L. q.24, 30
 Wilson, H. C. Bruce, *Early History of the S.R.I.A.* (1937-44) 20n¹⁵
 Wilson, General Robert Thomas (1777-1849), & the A. & A.R. 38, 41-3, 54-5
 Woisey, Thomas, Cardinal 139
 Wonnacott, E. W. M. 17
 Woodford, Dr F. H. 8, 10
 Woodford, Revd A. F. A., G.Chap. (1863-4) 13, 15, 98
 Woodman, Dr W. R., of the Golden Dawn 10-11, 13
 Woolf, Gabriel (*fl.* 1890) 235
 Woolley, Yorks., parish church 138, 140, 150
 Worm, Ole (Olaus Wormius, *fl.* 1643), antiquary 124-5
 Wors, F. R., *The 'Yorkshire' Old Charges ...* (1935) 151
 Wren, Sir Christopher 121, 126, 134, 149
 Wright, Dudley, masonic writer 18
 Wright, Richardson, masonic writer (USA) 47

Y

- Yarker, John 8-9, 12, 17, 20 & n⁸, 26
 Yeats, William Butler 14
 York, 'Assembly of Masons' (A.D. 926) at 142
 York, lodge (1663) at 152
 York MS No.4 (1693) (E.C.9) 151
 Young, John (*fl.* 1684), & the 'whisper' 96

Z

- Zimmermann, Emanuel, in Ireland (1802) 39

CONTENTS

QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	<i>Page</i>
Members of the Lodge	iii
Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076	iv
The Correspondence Circle	v
From the Editor's Desk	vi
Sir Lionel Brett	viii
PAPERS (delivered in the Lodge)	
The Vocabulary of the Ceremonies. Inaugural Address. Sir L. Brett	1
The York Company of Comedians and the Craft. J. Reddyhoff	8
Notes on early Freemasonry in Bordeaux. (1732-1769). A. Bernheim.	33
'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers . . .'. J. M. Hamill	133
The Eighteenth-Century Lodge as a School of Architecture. Christopher Haffner.	160
THE SUPPLEMENT - MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM	
The Origins of the Installation Addresses. T. O. Haunch	201
Sir Isaac Newton and the Holy Flame. H. Peters	207
The Role of the Innkeeper in Masonry. C. L. Gotch (The Prestonian Lecture for 1987)	213
NEW AUTHORS' PAPERS	
Jacob's Ladder in Masonic Iconography. Leon Zeldis	224
'What Inducement have you to leave . . .?' A. A. Lazarus	232
Masonic Philately. T. J. Fray	236
To Emulate or Not to Emulate. J. Wilson	238
REVIEWS	249
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	257
IN MEMORIAM	261
LOCAL SECRETARIES	263
INDEX	269
CONTENTS OF VOLS. 98 TO 100	279
AQC 102	280

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients. (GLNF) denotes the *Grande Loge Nationale Française*.

Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English Register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 40–50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted' and n (or nn) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper.

Other abbreviations used: Dep – Deputy; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason (Scotland); L. – Lodge; Pr – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGC – Sovereign Grand Commander; USA – United States of America. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*). In connection with dates: b. – born; d. – died; *fl.* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e., is known to have been alive.

A

- Aberdeen, L. of. 1 (SC) 160
acacia 3
Acacia, L., periodical q.93–4
Ackerman, James S., *Palladio* (1966) 163
Adam, Robert (1728–92), architect 179
Adam, William (1689–1748), architect 165
Addison, Joseph (1672–1719), writer 5–6
Addresses, Installation (Haunch) 201–7
Affability, L. of, 317, Manchester 241–2, 247
Ahimam Rezon (Antients' B. of C.) 29–30; (1764) q.177–8; (1778) q.20
Aims & Relationships of the Craft 150, 155
Alberti, Leon Baptista (1404–72), architect q.161
Alexander, Sir Anthony, Master of Works (1634) 190
Alexander, Henry, Master of Works (1638) 190
All-Seeing Eye 4
All Souls L. 170, Weymouth 230
Allen, W. Sidney, *Vox Latina* (1965) 257
Allgemeines Handbuch 37
American L. of Research, New York, *Transactions* q.129
Ames, James (*fl.* 1776), his jewel 229
Amis Philanthropes, Chapter (French Rite), Brussels 259
Amis Réunis, L. *les*. Aix-en-Provence 69
Amitié, L. l' (1746), Bordeaux 54, 56, 59–60, 62, 64–5, 73–4, 119n, 127
Amitié, L. l', Perigueux 72–3
Amphill, Arthur. 2nd Lord. Pro GM (1908–35) 156
Anchor & Crown, Shorts Gardens. L. 56* (1728–75) at the 14
Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite 126, 128, 148, 251–2
Anderson, James (*fl.* 1670), of Aberdeen 160, 169
Anderson, Revd Dr James. JGW (1722) 2, 146, 155, 160, 167–70, 186; see also *Books of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
Anglaise 204, L. l'. 2 (GLNF), Bordeaux 33, 36–9, 41–54, 62–5, 68–74, 90, 126; archives 36, 76, 103–4, 121–3; changes of jurisdiction 37, 98; constitution 41–2; daughter-lodges 54, 55; histories 38–9; Masters 44, 53; members 37–8, 42–8, 88; minutes 37–8, 50, 70–4, 100; *Règles* 52–3, 75, 108–9; Rules 50–2, 75, 107–8; warrant (1766) 50, q.69–70
Anglaise de l'Union, L. l' 73
anti-masonic leaflet (1698) 151–2
anti-masonry in North America 145–7; literature 145, 156
Antients' GL (1751–18:3) 242
Antiquity, L. of, 2 143, 181, 250

- antiquity of Fmy 135
Antrim, Randall William, 6th Earl (2nd Marquess, 1789) of, GM(A) (1783–91) 234
Apollo L. 450* (1773–c. 1815), York 9, 10, 14, 16–17, 19–22, 24, 27–8, 30
Apollo University L. 357, Oxford viii
aprons, the ladder on 229
Aquitaine, Prov GL (1913) of 98
Architecture, degree 91
'Architecture, The 18th C. Lodge as a School of' (Halfner) 160–200
Archives Historiques de la Gironde, periodical 36, 53, 61
Archytas of Terentum (400–365 B.C.) q.195
Aristotle 194–5
Arkwright L. 1495, Matlock Bath 239–42, 245, 247
Arthur, John, actor 14–15
arts & sciences 4
Ashmole, Elias 160, 175, 187–8, 191–2, 196; diary 186–7; initiated (1646) 160, 186, 188, 191
Ashmolean Museum, Oxford 160, 187–8
Atholl, John, 4th Duke of, GM(A) (1775–81, 1791–1813) 234
Atkins, H. Kent, Prestonian Lecturer (1968) 167
Aubigny, I. 73* (1735–8) at 67
Aubrey, John 218; *Natural History of Wiltshire* (1686) 161, 191, 198
Augustan style 166–9, 172–4, 177–8, 195–6
Austen, Jane l. 3; *Mansfield Park* (1814) 3; *Pride & Prejudice* (1813) 2, 4; *Sense & Sensibility* (1811) 5
Auldjo, John, DepPrGM, Upper Canada 250

B

- Babylonian Talmud, tractate Middot* 211
Bacon de la Chevalerie, Jean Jacques (1713–1821) 127
Baigent, Michael, & Richard Leigh. *The Temple & The Lodge* (1989), reviewed (Gilbert) 254–6
Baillieu, Hon. Edward Latham, DepGM (1982) q.143
Bard of Avon L. 778, Twickenham viii
Barruel, Abbé A. 150, 157; *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du Jacobinisme* (1797) 136, 140, 234
Basic Principles for GL Recognition 155
Bassou, André, & Jean-Pierre Lassalle, *Cahiers de la Grande Loge Provinciale d'Occitanie* (1985) 129
Bastide, Lewis (*fl.* 1761) 31

- Batham, Cyril 35, 131; 'The Scottish Rectified Rite *et al.*' 257-8; on 'The 18th C. Lodge ...' (Haffner) 190-1, 197-9; reviews, *The Collected Prestonian Lectures*, vol. 3 (1988) 249, *L. of Felicity No. 58* (Jarvis, 1987) 250-1
- Baylor, Jean 35, 99, 102
- Bear & Harrow, Butcher Row, L. 63* (1730-1843) at the 8, 17
- Beard, Geoffrey, *The Work of John Vanbrugh* (1986) 165-6
- Beaufort, Henry, 5th Duke of, GM (1767-71) 221-2
- Beaufort L. 103, Bristol 16, 221
- Bédarride, Armand (*fl.* 1928) 101
- Begemann, W.: *Der alte und ungenommene schottische Ritus ...* (1913) 101; *Vorgeschiehte und Anfänge der Freimaurerei in Schottland* 131
- Benson, William, surveyor to George I 178
- Bernadau, Pierre, *Histoire de Bordeaux* (1837) 36
- Bernheim, Alain, 'Notes on Early Fmy in Bordeaux (1732-69)' 33-132, 251
- Bindman, David, *Hogarth* (1981) 176-7
- Binney, Marcus, *Sir Robert Taylor ...* (1984) 179
- Blackerby, Nathaniel, DepGM (1729-30) 26
- Blake, William (1757-1827), painter & poet 225
- Blancard, Jacques, of Martinique q.93
- Blayney, Cadwallader, 9th Lord, GM (1764-6) 50, 69
- Boaz 2
- Bolívar, Simón 233-4
- Book of Constitutions* (1723) 146, 155, 167, 199: Approbation q.170; Behaviour q.133; Charges 170, 253; Deistic? 150; 'History' 153-4, q.167-70, 172-3, 187-8, 192-3, 197-8, q.212; 'Manner of constituting ...' 201
- Book of Constitutions* (1738): Bro. Euclid's Letter q.171-2, 195; 'History' 173-5, 187-8, 192-3, q.212
- Bord, Gustave, *La Franc-Maçonnerie en France* (1908) 35, 37, 55-6, 59, 75, 76, q.94
- Bordeaux, *Grande (or Parfaite) Loge d'Écosse (Écossaise)* (Mother-Lodge) 33, 34, 75-9, 92-3, 123-4; founder 90-1; members 89, *Règlements* 39, 77-9, 87, 110-14
- 'Bordeaux, Notes on Early Fmy in' (Bernheim) 33-132
- Bortolini, Mattia (*fl.* 1717), painter 254
- Bossuet, Jacques Bénigne, Bishop of Meaux (1681) q.128, 131
- Boswell, James, *Life of Samuel Johnson* (1791) 5
- Boswell, John, of Auchinleck 160
- Boucher, official at Bordeaux 53-4, 61-2
- Bowman, J.H., 'On Speaking Latin' 257
- Bowring, Josiah, designer of tracing-boards 230
- Brett, Sir Lionel: his career viii; his portrait vii; 'The Vocabulary of the Ceremonies' (inaugural address) 1-7; on 'Early Fmy in Bordeaux' (Bernheim) 121-2, 129; on 'The 18th C. Lodge ...' (Haffner) 185; on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' (Hamill) 138-9, 155
- Bristol Gazette* (1786) q.16
- Britannia L. 139, Sheffield 20, 221
- Britannic L. 9 (GLNF), Paris 98
- British Union L. 114, Ipswich 219, 222
- Broadfoot, Philip, of Reconciliation 243
- Brodsky, Michel 259-60; on 'Early Fmy in Bordeaux' (Bernheim) 125-8, 129-32
- Brown, Harvey N. (USA) 146
- Browning, Robert (1812-89), poet 4
- Bruce, Sinclair 249; his obituary (Read) 262; on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' (Hamill) 139-40, 155
- Bruce, William, architect 165
- Buchan, David, 11th Earl of, GMM, Scotland (1782-4) 21
- Buck (Bucknall), actor 16, 19
- Builder, The*, periodical (USA) 93
- Burlington, Richard Boyle, 3rd Earl (1694-1753) of, architect 166, 170, 172, 177, 193
- Burlingtonism 165-6, 177
- Burney, Frances, Mme d'Arblay (1752-1840) 1, 6
- Bury ritual 241, 245, 247
- Bushnell, George E., SGC, Supreme Council 33^o, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, USA 38
- Butel, Paul, *Les négociants bordelais ...* (1974) 119n¹
- Butler, John S., 'Trinity College, Dublin' 260
- Buxton L. 1688, Buxton 247
- Byron, George Gordon, 6th Lord (1788-1824) 3

C

- cable tow 3
- Caddy, John Smith (*fl.* 1761), of Hull 9-11
- Calcott, Wellins, *A Candid Disquisition ...* (1769) q.202-3
- Caledonian L. 260* (1761-85) 69
- Calvin, John (1509-64), reformer 147, 156
- Campbell, Colin 170; *Virtutibus Britannicus* (1715-25) 164-5, q.167, q.169, 170, 175, 181, 197
- Canning, George (1770-1827), statesman & author 6
- Carbonari* 141
- cardinal virtues 2, 228-9
- Carlile, Richard 140; *Manual of Fmy* (from 1825), compared with Claret's ritual 246-7; *The Republican*, periodical 140
- Carr, Harry 67, 103, 186, 191, 196, q.249; ed. *The Early French Exposures* (1971) 49; *The Freemason at Work* (1976) 196, q.227, q.230; *Harry Carr's World of Fmy* (1984) 146, 196; ed. *Minutes of the L. of Edinburgh* (1962) q.190, 196
- Castle Inn, Highgate, L. 79* (1731-3) at the, minutes q.220-1
- cathedrals, masonic donations to 142-3
- Causes of the Decay of Christian Piety, The* (1667) 6
- Caywood, Desmond; 'Sepher Yetzah' 258; on 'Early Fmy in Bordeaux' (Bernheim) 122-3, 129; on 'The 18th C. Lodge ...' (Haffner) 194-6; on 'The York Company ...' (Reddyhoff) 28-9, 30, 32
- Centre des Amis, L. le, 1* (GLNF) 98
- certificates, Craft 228-9
- Chaine d'Union, La*, periodical 36, 38, 55
- Chambers, Sir William (1723-96), architect 179
- Chambers Cyclopaedia* (1751) 3
- Chartres, Duc de (d'Orléans), GM, France 54, 68, 90
- Chester: L. (in 1725) at The Sun 165; L. 32* (1724-55) at The Spread Eagle 48, 119n²
- Chesterfield, Philip, 4th Earl (1694-1773) of 6
- Chevallier, Pierre 35; *La Première Profanation ...* (1968) 119n²
- Choumitzky, Nicolas 33, 37-8, 56, q.58, 66-8, 90, 102-3; his 'Ukrainian' documents 100-2, 124, 128
- Church of England Synod, debate on Fmy 148-9, 154, 158
- church services in regalia 134, 144, 149
- Churchward, Dr A. q.135, 141, 147, 149
- Cibber, Theophilus, actor 8
- Cicero, Marcus Tullius (106-43 B.C.) 4
- Clare, Martin, DepGM (1741) 191, 199, 228
- Claret, George: *The Ceremonies ...* (1838) 201-2, 204, q.205-7, 246-7, compared with Carlile 246-7; *Masonic Gleanings* (1844) q.246-7
- Clark, Sir George, *The Later Stuarts ...* 122-3
- Clarke, J.R. 161, 197
- Clausen, Henry C., SGC, Supreme Council 33^o, Southern Jurisdiction, USA q.59, q.94
- Clavel, F.T. Begue 36; *Histoire Pittoresque de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1843) 36-7, 75
- Clavimétrie*, degree? 91
- Coates, actor 9, 11
- Cochrane, Keith 119n²
- Cock, Hull, L. 252* (1759-68) at the 12, 21, 31
- Cockburn, Sir John, *The Symbolism of Jacob's Ladder* (1925) q.227
- coffee-houses 217-18, 219
- Coil, Henry W., *Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia* (1961) 101, q.102, q.139, 227
- Colvin, Howard M. (b. 1919) architectural historian 189

- Concorde*, L. la. Cayes, Saint-Domingue 57
 Connaught Rooms, London 219
 conspiracy, freemasons & 136-7
 Constant, Caroline, *The Palladio Guide* (1987) 163
Contrat Social, Mother-Lodge 34
 Cooper, F. John 249; his obituary (Read) 261-2
 Copestake, Charles H. (USA) 102
 Cornaro, Andrea & Francesco (fl. c. 1710) 254
 Corneloup, Jean q.101
 Corner Stone L. 34* (1730-1843) 221
 Corona, Dr Armando, GM, Italy 157
 Correspondence Circle: chairman's report vii; described
 v; Local Secretaries listed 263-8
 Coustos, John 51, 94, q.143
 Coutura, Johel, *La Franc-Maçonnerie à Bordeaux* (1978)
 q.36, 57, 74-5, 119nn
 Cowper, William (1731-1800), poet 1-3, 6
 Crawley, W. J. Chetwode 131, q.162
 Crisp, Samuel, actor 9, 16-17
 Crossle, Philip 49, 101, 119n², 129; *Irish Masonic Records*
 (1973) 48, 180; see also Lepper & Crossle
 Crucefix, Dr Robert Thomas, JGD (1836) 133, 139, 144
 Cruden, Alexander, *Complete Concordance to the Holy*
 Scriptures (1737) 2
 Cryer, Revd N.B. 97, 230; ed. *The Collected Prestoman*
 Lectures, vol. 3 (1989), reviewed (Batham) 249;
 review. *The Ensigns of the Twelve Tribes ...* (Mendoza,
 1989) 256
 Cummins, Alexander, actor 10, 22, 24, 28
 Custos Rotulorum, as a lodge office 49-52
- D**
- Dalcho, Dr Frederick, *Orations* (1808 ed.) 75
 Dalziel, Alexander (fl. 1827) 204
 Dalziel MS (1827) 204
 Daniel, Sir Francis Columbine (fl. 1788-1801) 250
 Dante Alighieri, 'Il Paradiso' in *Divina Commedia* (c.
 1314) 226
 Daruty, Jean-Emile, *Recherches sur le Rite Ecossais ...*
 (1879) 35; facs. (1988) reviewed (Jackson) 251
 Dashwood, Sir Francis (fl. 1724-81) 172, 189
 Davies, Philip, *Splendours of the Raj* (1985) 181-2
 Dawson, P., on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' (Hamill)
 151, 158
 De Boulard, his letter (1750) to Bordeaux 83-7, 91, 94,
 transcribed 117-18
 Delane, Dennis, actor 8
 Delaval, Sir Francis, JGW (1753) 14-15, 23
 Denham, Sir John (1615-69) 161
 Denslow, W. R., *10,000 Famous Freemasons* (1959) 181
Denver Square & Compass, periodical 101
 Derbyshire L. 143* (1810-66), Buxton/Longnor 245
 Derbyshire working, observations (Wilson) 238-48
 Dermott, Laurence, GSec & DepGM(A) q.20, q.177-9,
 188
 Derwent L. 884, Wirksworth 242
 Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe (1693-1746), *soi-disant*
 5th Earl of 257-8
 Desaguliers, Revd Dr John T., GM (1719) 17, 177, 186,
 207, 210-12, 220
 Devonshire L. 625, Glossop 245
Dialogue between Simon & Philip (c. 1740) 199, 207, 208
 Dilettanti, Society (1734) of 172, 189, 196
 Downes, Kerry, *Hawkesmoor* (1970) 165-6
 Draffen of Newton, George 33, q.129
 Drake, Dr Francis, GM, York 9, 25, 30, 190-1, q.193, 199
drei Weltkugeln, Lodge zu den (Three Globes), Berlin 260
 Dring, E.H. q.229
 Dublin, L. of Research, 200 (1C), *Transactions* 48-9, 67,
 119n², 129
 Dugdale, Sir William (1605-86), antiquary 160
 Dumfries MS No. 4 (c. 1710) (II.1) 209
 Dunckerley, Joseph (fl. 1794), of Jamaica 235
 Dunckerley, Thomas 16, 221-2, 227-8, 235
- Dupin, *Ecossais* GM, Bordeaux (1752) 88-90; his letter
 (1759) to Roussillon q.90-1
 Durer, Albrecht (1471-1528), painter 227
 Durham, Provincial GL 139
 Durr, Andy 260
 Dutillet, his letter (1746) to Feuillas q.79, 82-3, 92, 97,
 transcribed 114-15
 Dyer, Colin 186, 198, 244
- E**
- Eboracum L. 1611, York 9-10, 18
Ecossais Masonry in France 74-6, 126-8, 130-2
 Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), L. of, 1(SC) 160, 188, 190,
 198
 Edwin, Prince 175
 Eglinton, Alexander, 10th Earl of, GMM, Scotland (1750-
 1) 131
 'Eighteenth-Century Lodge as a School of Architecture,
 The' (Haffner) 160-200
 Ellerby, J.R., *History of Minerva L. No. 250* 11
 Ellis, John, painter 8
Elus Coens, Rite of 127
Elus Parfaits, degree 86-7
 Emulation L. of Improvement 182, 244, 246, 253
Emulation Ritual 1-2, 6, q.182-3
 Emulation working, compared with 'Derbyshire' 239-41
 England South of the River Trent, GL (1779-89) of 13
 Bon, Chevalier d' 20
 Erault, Alexander (fl. 1928) q.48
 Escher, M.C., artist 227
Espérance, L. F., Brussels 259-60
 Euripides (480-406 B.C.) 4
 Evelyn, John (1620-1706), diarist 199
- F**
- Faithful L. 85, Harleston 230
 Falck, A.R., Netherlandic statesman 259-60
 Felicity, L. of, 58, its history (Mackechnie-Jarvis, 1987)
 reviewed (Batham & Wells) 250-1
 Ferguson, R.J., *The Elements of Fmy Delineated* (1808 ed.)
 203
 Fermor-Hesketh, Robert, *Architecture of the British Empire*
 (1986) 181
 Ferrers, Washington, 5th Earl, GM (1762-3) 66-7
 Feuillas, Lamolère de 76, 79, 82-8 *passim*, 97, 114, 119n¹⁰;
 letters (1746) q.79-81, 81-2, 87, 92, transcribed
 115-17
 Fidelity, L. of, 289, Leeds 30
 Fielding, Henry, *Joseph Andrews* (1742) 3
 Firminger, Revd W. K. 8
 Fitzmaurice, Thomas, actor 9, 16 18-19
 Floor, prompter 16
 floor-cloths 229-30
 floor-drawings 216
 Fludd, Robert (1574-1637) 255; *Utriusque Cosmi Historia*
 q.226-7
Flying Post, *The* (1723), 'A Mason's Examination' 141-2
 Forrest, Ebenezer, with Hogarth *et al.* (1732) q.215-16
 Foulkes, Martin, DepGM (1724-5) 189
 foundation-stones, laying of 133, 144
 Fowler, Henry W. & Francis G., lexicographers 4
Française, L. la (1740), Bordeaux 54-7, 61-79 *passim*, 94,
 119n¹, 127
France, Grande Loge (18th C.) de 34, 40-1, 65, 67, 69-71,
 74, 119n¹; & Derwentwater 258
France, Grande Loge Nationale Française (1913) 37, 98-9,
 102
France, Grande Orient (1773) de 34-5, 98, 136; its first
 Yearbook (1775) 127
 France, Supreme Council 33' 259
 Francken, Henry Andrew 123, 129; Francken MSS (1771-
 1783) 92

Fray, T.J., 'Masonic Philately' 236-8
 Frederic, Prince of Orange, GM, Grand East of the Netherlands (1816-81) 259-60
 Frederick II (the Great), King of Prussia 180-1
Freemason, The, periodical 9, 134, q.135
Freemasons' Chronicle, The, weekly 134
Freemasons' Companion, The (1777) 10
 Freemasons' Hall, London: (1776) 180, 219; (1933) 219
Freemasons' Quarterly Review, The (1834-49) 133
 Freemasons' Tavern, London 219
 French L. I (GL of York), York 11, 28-30
 French prisoners-of-war: at Leeds 28-9, 30-2; at York 9, 11, 28-30
 Friendship, L. of, 6 221
 Friendship, L. of, 100, Great Yarmouth 230
 Frodsham, Bridge (*fl.* 1761), of York 9-13, 16, 17, 19
 fundamentalism 136, 148, 157
 funerals, masonic 144

G

Garforth, William, *The Masonic Vocal Manual* (1852) 30
 Garrick, David, actor 26
 Gaston-Martin, *Manuel d'Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie Française* (2nd ed., 1932) 41-2
 gauge, 24-inch 3
 gavel 3
 Geminiani, Francesco (1687-1762), violinist & composer 171
 Gendron 98; *Histoire de la Loge Anglaise 204* (1933) 38, 44-50 *passim*, 56, q.58, 59, 69, 92
 geometrician 5
 George, Hull, L. 78(A) (1759-61) at the 12
 Gibbs, James (1682-1754), architect 167, 169, 175, 193; *A Book of Architecture* (1728) 181, 185
 Gibson, Revd J.G. q.135, 141
 Giffard, Henry, actor-manager 8, 17
 Gilbert, R.A. 148, 258; on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' (Hamill) 149-50, 157; review, *The Temple & The Lodge* (Baigent & Leigh, 1989) 254-6
 'Goblet d'Alviella, Count Eugene' (van Peype) 259-60
 Golby, F.W., *A Century of Masonic Working* (1921) 244
 Golden Lion L. 258* (1761-86), Leeds 13, 18, 20, 30-2
 Goldsmith, Oliver, *The Good-Natur'd Man* (1768) 6
 good report 2
 Goose & Gridiron Tavern, London 219
 Gormogons, the 153
 Gotch, Christopher, 'The Role of the Innkeeper in Masonry' (Prestonian Lecture, 1987) 213-23, 249
 Goudal, Joseph, of *l'Anglaise* 69-70, 73-4, 88-90
 Gould, R.F., *History of Fmy* (1882-7) 35, 37, 63; *see also* Poole
 Graham MS (1726) q.211
 Grand Lodges, *see* Antients', England S. of the R. Trent, France, Munster, Netherlands (Grand East), premier, Scotland, Ukraine, United GL, Wigan, York
 Grand Orients, *see* France, Italy
 Grand Royal Arch Chapters, *see* York
 Grand Stewards' Lodge 221; the Hogarth jewel 177; its system of Lectures 253
Grande Loge Ecossoise, see Bordeaux
 Granger, S. (*fl.* 1761), of York 9, 11-12
 'Great Architect of the Universe', origin of the phrase 146-7, 156
 Grenoble, L. 388* (1767-before 1813) at 119n¹
 grip 5
 Groussier, Arthur, *Documents pour servir à l'Histoire du Grand Orient de France* (c. 1930) 35, 40
 Guionneau, von, GM, Three Globes (in 1816) 260

H

Haffner, Christopher: 'The 18th C. Lodge as a School of Architecture' 160-200; on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' (Hamill) 148-9, 156-7

Hall, Mrs Jenny, of Grand Lodge Library 198
 Hamill, John M. 39, 100, 130, 154; 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' 133-59; on 'The York Company ...' (Reddyhoff) 26-7, 30; *The Craft* (1986) 233
 Hamilton, General Alexander, initiated (1641) 160, 188, 196
 Hand & Apple Tree, L. 41* (1725-37) at the 177
 Hannah, Revd Walton, *Darkness Visible* (1952) 137
 Hardwick L. 2373, Chesterfield 247
Harmonie (La Parfaite Harmonie) L. I' (1744), Bordeaux 57-9, 61-4, 76, 79, 94-5, 128
Harmonie, L. I' (1773), Bordeaux 57
 Harmony, L. of, 220, Liverpool 222
 Harmony, L. of, 255, now at Twickenham 222
 Harris, John, *William Talman ...* (1982) 165
 Hartington L. 1085, Derby 247
 Haunch, T.O. q.132, 196-7, 228, 230; 'The Origins of the Installation Addresses' 201-7
 Hawksmoor, Nicholas (1661-1736), architect 165, 166, 170, 198
 Hayes, Moses Michael, & Morin 93
 Heaton, Wallace 229
 hele 5, 240-1, 246-7
 Hemming, Revd Samuel, SGW (1813) 246
 Herbert, William (1580-1630), 3rd Earl of Pembroke 174
 Heseltine, James, GSec (1769-83) q.67-8
Héredon, Loge d', Bordeaux 75
Heureuse Rencontre, L. I', Brest 55, 64
 Hextall, W.B. 177
 Hilton, Walter (d. 1396) 226
 Hippiusley, John, actor 19
 Hitchcock, actor 21
 Hodges, William (1744-97), painter & engraver q.181
 Hogarth, William (1697-1764), painter & engraver 8, 176-7, 198, 214-16; *The Analysis of Beauty* (1753) 177
 Holme, Randle (1627-99) 194, 198; *The Academie of Armory* (1688) q.161
 Holt, Rowland, DepGM (1775-86) 67-8
 hoodwink 5
 Horace (Quintus Horatius Flaccus, 65-8 B.C.) 6
 Horne, Alex 182, 199
 Hostellers (Innkeepers, Innholders) of London 217
 Hubrecht (*fl.* 1954) 42
 Hughs, W.J.: *History of the Apollo L., York* (1889) q.9-10, 19, 30; *Origin of the English Rite ...* (1884) 97
 Huntly, George, Marquis of, GMM, Scotland (1792-4) 21
 Hutchinson, William, *The Spirit of Masonry* (1775) 136, 140, 202

I

Ibbetson, Sir Henry (*fl.* 1761) 31
Illuminati 141
Information for Guidance of Members of the Craft 149
 Inglis, Brian, *The Story of Ireland* (1966 ed.) 162
 Inhabitants L. 153, Gibraltar 230
 Innholders' Company (chartered 1514) 217
 Innkeeper, the role of the, in Masonry (Gotch) 213-23
 'Installation Addresses, The Origins of the' (Haunch) 201-7
Ionian Antiques q.172
Irlandaise du Soleil Levant, L. I' 73
 Irving, Sir Henry, actor 26
 Israel, L. of, 205 212
 Italy, Grand Orient of 156-7

J

Jabulon 251
Jachin & Boaz (1762) 49, 228
 Jackson, A.C.F. q.50, 74, 249; on 'Early Fmy in Bordeaux' (Bernheim) 124, 129; on '18th C. Lodges ...' (Haffner) 186-7, 198; on 'The Sins of our Masonic

- Fathers' (Hamill) 143-4, 156; *English Masonic Exposures* (1986) q.49; *Rose Croix* (1980) 83, 95-6, 120n¹⁵, 130; review, *Dictionnaire des Hébraïsmes ...* (Saint-Gall, 1988) 251-2
- 'Jacob's Ladder in Masonic Iconography' (Zeldis) 224-32
- Jamaica, early Irish lodges in 235-6
- Jamaica, Prov. G.L. (1742) 234
- James I, King 255
- James, John (1672-1746), architect 170, 198
- James, John (fl. 1725), clerk of works 176
- James, Percy 139
- Jefferson, Thomas (1743-1826), architect & President, USA (1801-9) 181
- Jenkins, Frank, *Architect & Patron* (1961) q.161, 166, 172, q.180
- Jephtah 2
- Jerusalem L. 54 (Va), Richmond, Va. 181
- jewels, the ladder on 229
- John Chrysostom, St. (b. c. 347) 226
- John Klimakos (d. c. 600) 225
- Johnson, G.Y. 11-12, 17-18
- Johnson, J., *The Masonic Minstrel* (1828) 30
- Johnson, Melvin M., SGC, Supreme Council 33^o, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, USA 38
- Johnson, Dr Samuel: *Dictionary of the English Language* (1754) 1, 4, 5-6; *Rasselas* (1759) 4
- Joly, Alice, *Un Mystique Lyonnais ...* (1938) 40
- Jones, Bernard E., *Freemasons' Guide & Compendium* (rev. 1956) 3, q.49, 183
- Jones, Inigo (1573-1652), architect 161, 163-4, 166-7, 169, 191; in Anderson's *Histories* (1723, 1738) 167, 169-70, 174-5
- Jones, John (fl. 1688), & Trinity College, Dublin 260
- Jones, Stephen 201; *Masonic Miscellanies* (1797) 30
- Jonville, Chailion de 66, 90, 96, 120n¹¹
- Josephus, Flavius (A.D. 37-c. 98) 207
- Joshua, son of Nun 2
- Journal (fl. 1762) 40-1, 61
- K**
- Keen, Edmund, actor 26
- Kemble, John, actor 22
- Kemble, Stephen George, actor 10, 22-3
- Kent, William (1685-1748), architect & painter 166, 170, 177
- Kiefer, Anselm, painter 227
- King, Henry, actor 21
- King's Head, Hull, L. 267* (1761-8) at the 11-13, 21, 31
- Kingston, James, 4th Lord, GM (1728-9) 26, 174
- Kingston, Jamaica, L. 699 (IC) (1789-1813) at 232-6
- Kipling, Rudyard 101
- Kloss, Georg, *Geschichte der Freimaurerei in Frankreich* 119n¹¹
- Knight, Stephen: *The Brotherhood* (1984) 151, 153-4, 158-9; *Jack the Ripper ...* (1976) 137, 154
- Knight of the Eagle & of the Sun, degree 91
- Knight of the East, degree 86, 91
- Knoop, Douglas, & G.H. Jones, *Fmy & the Idea of Natural Religion* (1942) 167
- Knoop, D., G.H. Jones & D. Hamer: *The Early Masonic Catechisms* (2nd ed., 1963) 122, 131, 143; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (1945) 143, 193
- L**
- La Chausse, Brest de (fl. 1765) 40-1, 59-60, 67-8, 73
- ladder, Jacob's (Zeldis) 224-32
- Laguette, Louis & John (fl. 1731), painters 8
- landmarks 5
- Lane, John 70; *Masonic Records* (1886, 1895) 40, 42, 67, 119n¹¹
- Langley, Batty (1696-1751) & his books 175-6, 181, 185, 187, 195, 196-7, 199
- Lantoine, Albert (fl. 1925), masonic historian 35
- Larmenius, Charter of 255
- 'Latin, On Speaking' (Bowman) 257
- Latrobe, Benjamin (1766-1820), architect 181
- Lazarus, Afeef A., 'What Inducement Have You to Leave ...?' 232-6
- Le Bihan, Alain 35-6, 74; *Francs Maçons et Ateliers Parisiens* (1973) 41, 119-20nn; *Histoire des Francs-Maçons en France* (1981) 36; *Loges & Chapitres ...* (1967) 60
- Le Cap, Saint-Domingue, *Écossais L.* (1749) 87
- Lecky, W.H., *England in the 18th C.* 122
- Leeds *Intelligencer* (1771) 20
- Leeds *Mercury* (1802) 24
- Léglise, Jacques. *Catalogue des manuscrits maçonniques ...* (1984) 35
- Leicester, L. of Research, 2429, *Transactions* 187
- Leung, William, actor 9, 16, 17, 22
- Leoni, Giacomo, & Nicholas Dubois, their edition (1715) of Palladio 165
- Lepage, Marius, *L'Order et les Obédiences* (1956) 35
- Lepper, Charles, on 'The York Company ...' (Reddyhoff) 28, 30
- Lepper, J. Heron q.129
- Lepper, J.H., & P. Crossle, *History of the GL of Ireland*, vol. 1 (1925) 30, 47, 234
- le Strange, Hamon, *History of Fmy in Norfolk* (1896) 30
- Letter from the Grand Mistress, A (1724) 131
- Lettres de Constitutions, French lodge charters 126
- Leveridge, Richard, singer & composer 8
- 'Lewis, A' (*now* Lewis Masonic), publishers 157
- Lewis, Douglas, of Washington, DC 254
- Ligou, Daniel, ed. *Dictionnaire Universel de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1974) 128
- Lincoln, L. 73* (1730-60) at 192, 199
- Lindsay, Robert S. 38; *History of the Mason L. of Holyrood House* (1935) 131; *The Royal Order of Scotland* (1971) 97; *The Scottish Rite for Scotland* (1958) 56, q.58-9
- Linnear, Richard, of Wakefield 23, 25-6, 29
- Lisbon, L. (c. 1735) at 196
- Loges-Mères in France 69-70, 126
- London Masons' Company (1356) 179; the 'Acception' 186
- Lorraine, Francis, Duke of (initiated 1731) 175, 258
- Loucelles, H. de (fl. 1879) 36, 38, 56-7, 60, 66, 74, 119n⁶
- Lovegrove, Henry 175
- Lovel, Thomas, 1st Lord (*later* Earl of Leicester), GM (1731) 258
- Luxembourg, Duke of (France, 1773) 127
- M**
- MacGeohagan, Abbe q.122
- McGillivray, Simon & William, of Canada 250
- Mackechnie-Jarvis, C. 249; *Lodge of Felicity No. 58* (1987) reviewed (Batham & Wells) 250-1
- Mackey, Albert G. (USA) 153, q.227
- McLeod, John, in *Monarchy Canada* (1986) 146
- McLeod, Wallace q.49, 94, 167, 249; on 'Early Fmy in Bordeaux' (Bernheim) 124, 129; on 'The 18th C. Lodge ...' (Haffner) 196-7, 199; on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' (Hamill) 145-7, 156; *The Old Gothic Constitutions* (1985) 197; *The Sufferings of John Coustos* (1979) 51
- Maçon Démasqué, Le (1751) 228
- Maimonides, Moses (1135-1204) 207, 209, 210-11, 211; *De culta divina* 213n¹
- Mainwaring, Colonel Henry, initiated (1646) 191
- Makins, W.R., *Some Account of Fmy in ... York* (1918) q.10-11, 12
- Marcinkus, Archbishop Paul, of the Vatican 142
- Marconnay, Leblanc de (fl. 1840) 75
- Marcy, H.F. (fl. 1949), masonic historian 35

- Markham, A.G. 160, 194, 260; on 'The 18th C. Lodge ...' (Haffner) 192-3, 198-9; on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' (Hamill) 151-2, 158; on 'The York Company ...' (Reddyhoff) 27-8
- Marquis of Granby L. 124, Durham 22
- 'Mason's Examination, A' (*The Flying Post*, 1723) 141-2
- Masonic Square*, periodical 157
- Master Mason, The*, periodical (USA) 93
- Masters, Robert, *History of Corpus Christi College* (1753) 188
- Matthews (Mathews), William, PrGM, Leeward Islands (1739) 79, 96-7, 120n^m, 128
- meetings, masonic, open 144, 149
- Mellor, Alec, *Our Separated Brethren ...* (1964) 136, 140
- Mendoza, Harry 153; on 'The 18th C. Lodge ...' (Haffner) 189-90, 199; *The Ensigns of the Twelve Tribes ...* (1989), reviewed (Cryer) 256
- Merchant Taylors' Hall 219
- Merkel, Ingrid, & Allen G. Debus, *Hermeticism & the Renaissance* (1988), reviewed (Tingay) 253-4
- Mexborough, John, 3rd Earl of, PrGM, Yorks. W.R. (1822-60) 23
- middle chamber 2
- Middlesex L. 143 230
- Milborne, A.J. q.35, q.97
- Miller, A.L., ... *History of the L., Aberdeen* (1919) 169
- Miller, Josias, actor 29
- Mills, Jonathan, actor 29
- Millward, of Unity, Longnor 244, 245-6, 247
- Milton, John, *Paradise Lost* (1667) 4-5
- Minerva L. 250, Hull 11
- Miró, Joan (b. 1893), painter 227
- Mithras, mysteries of 225
- Moira, Francis, 2nd Earl of (*later* 1st Marquess of Hastings), Acting GM (1790-1813) 234
- Moira L. of Honour 326, Bristol 229
- Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, GM (1721) 162
- Montaleau, Roettiers de (fl. 1793) 101
- Monarchy Canada*, periodical 146
- Moray, Sir Robert, initiated (1641) 188
- Morin, Estienne (Stephen) 34, 58-9, 65, 92-7, 120nn, 128; his birth 93-4, 123, 129; his death 92-3, 123; his letters 37-8, 57, q.66, 90, q.94, 100-2; his lodges 94-5; his *Patente* (1761) 34, 92, 101; his profession 94; and *l'Anglaise* 62-4; and *GL d'Ecosse* 39, 83-5, 88-91, 124
- Morison of Greenfield, Dr Charles (fl. 1846) 38
- Morris, Robert, *Lectures on Architecture* (1734-6) 194
- Mother Kilwinning L. O (SC), Kilwinning 131
- Mother-Lodges in France 69-70, 126, 131
- Mourning Bush L. 13* (*now* Emulation 21) 69
- Munster, GL of 48
- Mylne, Robert, Principal Master Mason (1688) 190

N

- Naudon, Paul 35, 76, 102; *Histoire des Hauts Grades ...* (1984 ed.) 75, q.94, 131
- Netherlands, Grand East of the 259-60
- Netherlands, Supreme Council 33^o for the Kingdom of the 259
- New Age, The*, periodical (USA) 59, q.94, 146
- New Orleans, *Ecosais* lodge 90, 100
- Newbury, G.A. & L.L. Williams, *History of the Supreme Council ...* (1987) 38
- Newcastle, William Cavendish (1592-1676), 1st Duke of 161
- Newton, Sir Isaac 207-13; history of the Church q.207-8, q. 212; Query 31 q.210; sermons q.209
- 'Newton, Sir Isaac, & the Holy Flame' (Peters) 207-13
- Newton, Revd Joseph Fort (1880-1950), masonic author (USA) 149
- Newtonian L. 499* (1785-1851); Knaresborough 23
- Nigeria, strange masonic practices? 138-9

Nigeria Masters' L. 7628, Lagos viii
Nouveau Larousse Illustré (1920) q.128

O

- O'Callaghan, J.C., *History of the Irish Brigades ...* (1870) 122-3
- Odell, Thomas, theatre manager 17
- Ohio, RA Chapter of Research, *Proceedings* 38, 102
- Old Charges 167-8
- Old King's Arms L. 28, lectures (1733-43) 189-90, 191, 199
- Oliver, Revd Dr George (1782-1867) 136, 140, 201, 225; *The Symbol of Glory* (1855) q.228; his life (Sandbach, 1988), reviewed (Haffner) 252-3
- Opus Dei, Catholic organization 142, 156
- Oram, James, actor 9-12, 14, 16, 18, 19, 28
- Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L'* (1745) 228
- Orient, L'*, periodical (1844-5) 36-7, q.41, 56, 68, 70
- Orient de Neuilly, L'*, periodical 102
- orientation of temples 183
- 'Origins of the Installation Addresses, The' (Haunch) 201-7
- Owen, Henry, actor 11-12, 16
- Oxford English Dictionary* 1, 3-5
- Oxford Ritual* 1-2, 5-6

P

- P.2 (Propaganda 2), irregular Italian lodge 142, 157
- Paine, James (1716-89), architect 180
- Paix, L. la*, Amsterdam 63
- Palatine L. 97, Sunderland 70
- Palladianism (Palladian style) 165-6, 168, 171-3, 176-7, 179, 182, 192-3, 195-6; overseas 180-2, 200
- Palladio (Andrea di Pietro della Gondola, 1508-80), architect 163, 164, 254; In Anderson's 'History (1738) q.174; *I Quattro Libri* 164-6, q.167, 191
- Papal Bulls against Fmy 142; (1738) 136, 140, 155, 250; (1821) 141; (1884) 141
- Parfait Elu Ecosais*, ritual (1763) q.96
- Parfaite Harmonie, L.* Bordeaux, see *Harmonie Parfaite Harmonie, L. la*, New Orleans 55, 100
- Parfaite Harmonie, L. la*, Port-au Prince 95
- Parfaite L. d'Ecosse*, see Bordeaux, *GL d'Ecosse*
- Paris, *Bibliothèque Nationale, Fonds Maçonnique* 33, 35-6, 40, 73
- Paris, *Grand Collège des Rites* 96
- Paris, L. 49* (1732-8) at 67
- Parkin, Charles (fl. 1867), of Manchester & Matlock 241-2
- Parkinson, R.E., *History of the GL of Ireland*, vol. 2 (1957) q.44, 46-7, 67, 122
- Parrot, Leeds, L. 243* (1754-76) at the 12-13, 31-2
- Partridge, Eric, *Dictionary of Slang* 6
- Pasqually, Martinez de (fl. 1754) 41, 56, 65, 66-7, 69, 74, 119n⁷, 127
- Paul, Francis G., SGC, Supreme Council 33^o, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, USA 40
- Payne, George, GM (1718, 1720) 191
- Pearce, actor 9, 16, 19
- Pedicord, H.W., his paper (*AQC* 93) 28
- Pelt, R. van, *De Tempel van Jeruzalem* (recent) 212
- Pembroke, William Herbert (1580-1630), 3rd Earl of 174
- penalties, first degree 2
- Penni, Giovanni Francesco (1488-1528), painter 226
- Perfection Elue et Ecosaise, L. la* (1762), Bordeaux 56, 66-7
- Peters, Hans, 'Sir Isaac Newton & the Holy Flame' 207-13
- Peveril of the Peak L. 654, New Mills 247
- Peype, Dick van, 'Count Goblet d'Alviella' 259-60
- Philalethes Society (USA) 101-2, 145; *The Philalethes*, its periodical 145, 197

- 'Philately, Masonic' (Fray) 236-8
 Philo Judeus (20 B.C.-A.D. 50), philosopher 207,
 209-11; *De officio mundi* q.209; *Omnia quae extant
 opera* 213n²
 Philo-Musicae et Architecturae Societas (1725) 170-1,
 192-3, 195-6
 Phoenix L. of St Ann 1235. Buxton 245-7
 Pick, Fred L., & G.N. Knight, *The Pocket History of Fmy*
 (1969 ed.) 162
 Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni. *Oratio de omnis Dignitate*
 (1486) q.226
 Piggott, Stuart, *William Stukeley* (1985 ed.) 189
 Pike, Albert, *Morals & Dogma* (1871) 146, 149, 156
 Pitt, William, Prime Minister 234
 Plains of Mamre Preceptory 89 K.T.. Haworth 230
 Plato q.195, 209; *Republic* 197
 Plot, Dr Robert, *The Natural History of Staffordshire*
 (1686) 151-3
Polyglot Bible 2
 Poole, Revd Herbert, his ed. of Gould's *History* (1951) 27,
 160-1, 175, 197
Poor Robin's Intelligence (1676) 153
 Pope, Alexander 177; *Epistle to Lord Burlington* (1731)
 q.173
 Potterton, Homan, on Irish architecture (1978) 165, 180
 Powell, A.C., & J. Littleton, *A History of Fmy in Bristol*
 (1910) 30
 Powell, Thomas, actor 16, 18, 19, 20
 Powell, William, actor 20-1
 Pratt, Sir Roger (*fl.* 1660), architect q.161, 164-5, 181
 prayers, ecumenical 146
 premier Grand Lodge (Moderns', 1717-1813) 65, 67,
 69-70; founded 167, 175, 198, 242; meeting-places
 219; resolution of 1809 q.242-3
Presbyterian Record, periodical (Canada) 146-7
 press, masonic 147
 Preston, William 143, 175, 187, 250; *Illustrations of
 Masonry*, (1st ed., 1772) 182, 201-2, q.203-4,
 q.205-6, (8th ed., 1792) 201, (later eds., Jones & Oliver)
 201
 Prestonian Lecture, 1987 (Gotch) 213-23
Prestonian Lectures, The Collected, vol. 3 (1988), reviewed
 (Batham) 249
 Pritchard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 153, 171, 187,
 199, 242
 Prince Edwin's L. 128, Bury 247
 Prince Eugene's Coffee House, L. 98* (1732-53) at 94
 Prince of Wales's L. 514* (1787-after 1803), Gainsborough
 191-2, 199
 Prinsen, G.L., masonic author 123, 129
 Probity, L. of, 61, Halifax 244
 processions, public, of freemasons 134, 142, 144
 Promulgation, L. (1809-11) of 243
Protocols of the Learned Elders of Zion, The 136-7
Pub & the People, The (1943) q.218-19
 Punch Bowl, York, L. 259* (1761-8) at the 9-13, 15-19,
 21, 27, 30-1; the Royal Arch lodge or chapter 11-13,
 21
 Puppi, Lionello, on Palladio 163
 Pythagoras 194

Q

- Quatuor Coronati L. 207b: described iv; editor's report
 vi-vii; members listed iii; see also Correspondence
 Circle
 Quinn, James, actor 8

R

- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael 131, 180
 Read, Will, on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' (Hamill)
 140-1, 155; on 'The York Company ...' (Reddyhoff)
 25-6, 29; on Sinclair Bruce 262; on John Cooper
 261-2

- Rebold, *Histoire des Trois Grandes Loges* (1864) q.93
 Rechabites 218
 Reconciliation, L. (1813-16) of 1, 7, 202, 243, 244-7
 Reddyhoff, J.W., 'The York Company of Comedians and
 the Craft' 8-32
 regalia, wearing in public 134, 144, 149, 157
 Reggio, Raffaello da (c. 1550-78), painter 226
 Reid, William, Secretary to GL (1727-33) 26
 Reilly, Luke, of Freemasons' Tavern 219
 Reinalter, Dr. H. 258
 Relief, L. of, 42, Bury 229, 247
 religion, Freemasonry & 135-6, 145-50, 156
Renaissance Traditionelle q. 126, 130-1
 Renou 98, 100; *Histoire de la Loge Anglaise No. 204* (type-
 script, 1915, 37, 39, 44, 46, 48, 50, 56, 70
 Repose, L. of, 802, Derby 248
Réunion ancienne et de Clermont, L., Toulouse 64
Réunion des Elus, L. la (1767), Bordeaux 74
 Richardson, Samuel, *Pamela* (1740) 3
 Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, GM (1724-5) 17
 Rifkind, Caroline, *A Field Guide to American Architecture*
 (1980) 181
 Ripon, George Frederick Samuel, 1st Marquess of, GM
 (1870-4) 141
 Robbins, Sir Alfred, PresBGP (1913-31) 156
 Robertson, Shaftoe, actor 19-20
 Robinson, Sir Thomas, architect 166
 Robinson, Sir William (*fl.* 1680), architect 165
 Robison, John, *Proofs of a conspiracy ...* (1797) 136, 140,
 150, 157, 234
 Robson, J.E., on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers'
 (Hamill) 154, 158
 Rodney L. 436* (1781-1820), Hull 21
 Rogers, Norman 234
 'Role of the Innkeeper in Masonry, The' (Gotch) 213-23
 Roman eagle 4
 Rottenbury, R.H.S. 249
 Roussillon (*fl.* 1759), of New Orleans 90-1, 100
 Rouyer, General, 33ⁿ (France) 259
 Royal Alpha L. 16 viii
 Royal Arch L. 77 (SC) (1755-1816), Glasgow 31
 Royal Brunswick L. 296, Sheffield 244
 Royal Cumberland L. 41, Bath 221-2
 Royal Cumberland L. 458* (1784-6), Bath 222
 Royal L. 207, Kingston, Jamaica 232, 235; its history
 (1944) q.232-3
 Royal Masonic Hospital 152, 158
 Royal Masonic Institution for Boys 250
 Royal Masonic Institution for Girls, rules (1788) 3
 Royal Naval L. 59 250
 Royal Order of Scotland 97
 Royal Scots (1st Foot), L. 11 (IC) (1732-1847) in the 129
 Royal Society 255
 Rummets, The (Rummer Tavern), Charing Cross, L.
 (closed by 1725) at 48, 119n²
 Rutland L. 1179, Ilkeston 221
 Rykwert, Joseph & Anne, *The Brothers Adam ...* (1985)
 165, 179
 Rylands, J.R. 23
 Rylands, W. Harry, *The Philo-Musicae ...* (1900) 170-1

S

- Sackville, Sir Thomas, 'Grand Master' (1561) 191
 Sackville Medal 229
 Sadler, Henry 189; ... *History of the Emulation L. of
 Improvement* (1904) 244; *Masonic Facts & Fictions*
 (1877) 251; *Masonic Reprints & ... Revelations*
 (1898) 131-2; *Thomas Dunckerley ...* (1891) 227
*Sagesse, La Loge de, 375** (1766-76), Le Havre 119n¹¹
Saint-Claudius, L. 21 (GLNF), Paris 37, 99, 102-3;
Compte rendu (Transactions) 68, 99-102, 103
 Saint-Gall, Michel, *Dictionnaire des Hébraïsmes ...* (1988),
 reviewed (Jackson) 251-2
 St George & Corner Stone L. 5 221

- St Jean*, L. (1743), Bayonne 57, 62
St Jean d'Ecosse du Contrat Social, L. 73
St Jean de Jérusalem, L., Nantes 55
St Jean de Jérusalem Anglais, L. (1746), Cognac 55
Saint-Jean de l'Amitié, L. 41
 St John's L. 80, Sunderland 22, 262
 (St John's) L. 225* (1757–88), Newcastle 13
 St John the Baptist L. 39, Exeter 217
 St Leger, Hon. Elizabeth 162, 188
 Saint-Marc, Saint-Domingue, *Loge d'Elus Parfaits* 87
 St Mary's L. 707, Bridport 261
 St Paul's Head, Ludgate St., L. 40* (1725–1830) at the 19
 Salisbury, James, 2nd Marquess of, DepGM (1840–4)
 q.133–4, 139, 143–4
 Salisbury, Bishop (in 1721) of 169
 Sallust (Gaius Sallustius Crispus, 86–35 B.C.) 4
 Salter, Maj-Gen John, DepGM (1763–8) 68, 70, 73
 Sandbach, R.S.E.: on 'The 18th C. Lodge ...' (Haffner)
 191–2; *Priest & Freemason, The Life of George Oliver*
 (1988), reviewed (Haffner) 252–3
 Sandby, Thomas (1721–98), architect of Freemasons' Hall
 (1776) 180
 Sargeant, John (fl. 1920), scholar 257
 Savile, Sir Henry (1549–1622), scholar 194
 Schaw, William, Master of Work, etc., Scotland (1593)
 190
 Schaw Statutes (1598, 1599) 186
 Schilfgaarde, P. van, *Geschiedenis der Antieke Wijsbegeerte*
 (1952) 213n¹
 Scotland, Grand Lodge (1736) of, recommended books
 149
 Scotland, Supreme Council 33^a (1819) for 38
 Scots Masters 126, 130–1
 Scott, George (fl. 1759), of Glasgow & Leeds 31
 Scott, Samuel (1702?–72), painter 215
 'Scottish Rectified Rite et al., 'The' (Batham) 257–8
 Seal-Coon, F.W. q.92–3, 234; on 'Early Fmy in Bordeaux'
 (Bernheim) 123, 129; on 'The 18th C. Lodge ...'
 (Haffner) 187–8; on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers'
 (Hamill) 144–5, 156; on 'The York Company ...'
 (Reddyhoff) 27, 30; ... *Jamaican Freemasonry* (1976)
 33, 123
 secrecy, about the Craft 133–4, 139–41, 143–4, 147,
 151–2, 153, 155
Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le (1744) 49
 Seemungal, Lionel 123
 Sellers, Peter, actor 26
 'Sepher Yetzirah' (Caywood) 258
 Serlio, Sebastiano (1475–1564), architect 162
 Shadbolt, William, of Reconciliation 243–6
 Shaftesbury, Anthony (1671–1713), 3rd Earl of, on Wren
 q.165
 Shakespeare, William (1564–1616) 5
 Sharp, Alfred Irwin 33, 37–9, 75, 98–9, 100, 103–4; the
 'Sharp Documents' 33–4, 38–40, 75–6, 79–90, 95, 100,
 102–4, 124, their present location 105–6, trans-
 scriptions 114–18
 Sharp, Arthur 22
 Sheffield, L.: 72(A) (1770s–1796) at 20
 Shephard, Charles (d. 1748), of the L. at The Sun, Clare
 Market 29
 Sheridan, Richard Brinsley, *The Rivals* (1775) 3, 5–6
 Ship, behind the Royal Exchange, Lodge (erased 1745) at
 the 48, 119n²
 Shute, John, *The First ... Groundes of Architecture* (1563)
 162
 Silvestro, Clement (USA), 105
 Sincerity, L. of, 3677 (formerly the Wigan GL), Wigan
 221
 'Sins of our Masonic Fathers, The' (Hamill) 133–59
 Sitwell, Norman S.H. (1876–1931) 33–57 *passim*, q.58,
 60–91 *passim*, 99–100, 103–7, 119–20nn
 Sitwell, Sacheverell, *British Architect & Craftsmen* (1960)
 169
 skirret 3
 slip 3
 Sloane MS 3329 (c. 1700) 49, 122
 Sloane MS 3848 (used 1646) 191, 199
 Smith, James Fairbairn (b. 1902), masonic writer (USA)
 38–9, 58–9, 75–86 *passim*, q.102, 103, 120n¹¹
 Smith, William, *The Freemason's Pocket Companion* (1734)
 q.212
 Smyth, Frederick 257, 260
 Soane, Sir John (1753–1837), architect 180
 Solf, Hans-Heinrich 36
 Somerset Masters' L. 3746, Bath viii
 Spalding, Gentlemen's Society 192
 speculative 6, 160
 Spencer, Samuel, GSec (1757–68) 70–1, q.72
 Spencer, Dr William, DepPrGM, Yorkshire (1770s)
 10–11
 Speth, G.W. 33, q.36–7, 38, 59, 63, q.72–3
 Spurr, Michael 258; on 'The 18th C. Lodge ...' (Haffner)
 188–9, 197–8; on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers'
 (Hamill) 153–4, 158
 Stability Lodge of Instruction 243–4, 246
 'Stage, the', & Freemasonry 8–32
 Stationers' Hall 219
 Staunton, Nicholas, of *l'Anglaise* 46, 48, 122
 Steele, Sir Richard (1672–1729), essayist 6
 Sterne, Laurence, *Tristram Shandy* (1760–5) 3
 Sterry, Peter (fl. 1675) q.226
 Stolper, E.E. 72; on 'The 18th C. Lodge ...' (Haffner)
 185–6; on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' (Hamill)
 155, 156
 Stowe MSS 121–2
 Strasbourg, L. (of Candour) 429* (1772–3) at 68, 119n⁷
 Strong, Edward (fl. 1725), building contractor 176
 Stubbs, Sir James 180, 249
 Stukeley, Dr William (1687–1765) q.172, 188–9, 196
 Summerson, Sir John: *Architecture in Britain* (1955 ed.)
 161–2, 164–6, 169, 172–3; *Architecture of the 18th C.*
 (1986) 180; *Classical Language ...* (1980) 163; *Imigo*
Jones (1966) 163–4
 Sun Tavern, Clare Market, Lodge (1720s) at the 29
 Supreme Councils 33^a, see France, Netherlands, Scotland,
 United States
 Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM (1813–
 43) 253
 Swan & Rummer, Finch Lane, L. 39* (1725–51) at the
 191
 Swan Tavern, Greenwich, L. 25* (1723–1800) at the 176
 Swetnam, actor 16–18
 Swift, Jonathan (1667–1745), writer 5–6
 Sylvester, B.C., *History of Jamaican Freemasonry* 235
Symbolisme, Le, periodical (from 1912) 35

T

- Tabernacle of Moses 207, 209
 Talman, William (1650–1719), architect 165
 Tancred, Sir Thomas, PrGM, Yorks. (1771–9) 10–11
 Tasker, John, DepGM, York GL (1766–70) 9, 12, 14
 taverns 213–14, 216–19
 Taylor, Sir Robert (1714–88), architect 179
 Temple, Ezekiel's 207
 Temple, King Solomon's 207, 209, 211, 211–12
 Temple, Order of the (medieval) 255
 Tenducci (fl. 1770), singer 20
 Tenoe, actor 16, 18
tenues blanches, open masonic meetings 144
 theological virtues 224, 228–31
 Thomas Carmick MS (1727) (H.7) 211
 Thompson, Laurence, of Felicity 250
 Thornhill, Sir James (1675–1734), painter 176–7, 198, 214
 Thornhill, John (fl. 1732), son of Sir James 214–15
 Thorpe, J.T. 28–30
 Thury, Claude Antoine 34, 74; *Acta Latomorum* (1815)
 34–5, 74
Three Distinct Knocks (1760) 49, 228
 Thurmond, John, actor 29

- Tindall, Matthew, *Christianity as Old as the Creation* (1731) 155
- Tingay, Kevin, review, *Hermeticism & the Renaissance* (ed. Merkel & Debus, 1988) 253-4
- 'To Emulate or Not to Emulate' (Wilson) 238-48
- Tothall, William (fl. 1732), cloth merchant 215
- Toulouse, *Ecoissais* lodge at 87, 92
- Townshend, Sir Roger (fl. 1638) 161, 191
- Toye, Kenning & Spencer, regalia suppliers 220
- tracing-boards, early 229-30
- Travenol, Louis: *Le Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons* (1744) 228; *La Désolation des Entrepreneurs Modernes* (1747) q.228
- Treuman, Robert, *The Principles of Fmy Delmeated* (1777) q.203
- Trinity College, Dublin, lodge (1688) at 162, 260
- Trinity College MS 35 260
- Tubal Cain 2
- Tuckett, J.S. 129
- Tylers 216
- Tyrian L. 253, Derby 241, 243-5
- U
- Ukraine, GL of 37, 101
- Unanimity, L. of, 154, Wakefield 23, 25
- Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813) 219, 242-3
- United Grand Lodge of England (1813) 243; statement on 'Freemasonry & Religion' 148, 157
- United States of America, Supreme Councils 33rd: Northern Masonic Jurisdiction (1813) 38, 40, 105-6; Southern Jurisdiction (1801) 156
- Unity, L. of, 492* (1811-29), Longnor 244-7
- University L. 74 (1730-6) 221
- Unlawful Societies Act (1799) 138, 140, 234
- V
- Valenciennes, L. 66* (1733-?) at 67
- Vanbrugh, Sir John (1664-1726), as architect 165-6, 170, 198
- Vatcher, Dr S. 196
- Vecchi, Giovanni de (1536-1615), painter 226
- Vibert, Lionel 58, 86, 91, 100-1
- Vieler, Douglas, on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' (Hamill) 147-8, 157
- Vignoles, John Joseph de, PrGM for Foreign Lodges (1769) 72-3
- Villard de Honnecourt, L., 81 (GLNF), Paris 102-3; *Travaux* (Transactions) 40, 87-8, 102-3, 120ⁿ, 130
- 'Vindex', *Light Invisible* (1952) 137
- virtues: cardinal 2, 228-9; theological 224, 228-31
- Vitruvius (Marcus Vitruvius Pollio) 194; *De Architectura*, 10 vols. (before 27 B.C.) 162-3, q. 182-3, 192, 199
- Voorhis, Harold van B., masonic writer (USA) 102-3
- W
- Waite, A.E. 136, 139, 141, 147, 149, 150, 153, 155, 157; *Shadows of Life & Thought* (1938) 150
- Wales, HRH George, Prince of (later King George IV), GM (1790-1813) 26, 234-5
- Walker, G.E. 249
- Walpole, Horace (1717-97), 4th Earl of Orford 166, 258
- Walsh, French-Irish Regt. of, L. (1688?) in the 129
- Waples, William 262
- Ward, Eric 130, 150, 175, 177
- Ward, J.S.M., *Freemasonry & the Ancient Gods* (1921) q.135-6, 141, 147, 149, 155
- Watkin, David, & T. Mellingshoff, *German Architecture ...* (1987) 181
- Webb, John (1611-72), architect 161, 164, 169
- Webb, John (b. 1918) 257; on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' (Hamill) 152-3, 158; on 'The York Company ...' (Reddyhoff) 25; Toast to the Master 7
- Webb, Thomas Smith, *The Freemasons' Monitor ...* (1st ed., 1797) 201; (2nd ed., 1802) 201; (3rd ed., 1805) 201-2, q. 203-4, q. 204-6
- Weil, Françoise, historian 35
- Wells, Robin H., *The Ladder of Love* (1984) 226
- Wells, Roy 249; on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' (Hamill) 141-3, 156; review, *Lodge of Felicity No. 58* (Mackechnie-Jarvis, 1987) 250-1
- Wesley, John (1703-91) 4
- 'What Inducement Have You to Leave ...?' (Lazarus) 232-6
- Whole Duty of Man, The* (1658), devotional book 2-3
- Whole Institution of Masonry, The* (1724) 211
- Whytehead, T.B. (writing in 1880) 9-11, 18, 29-30
- Widnell, H.E.R., *The Beaulieu Record* (1973) 162
- Wigan, Grand Lodge of 221
- Wilkinson, Tate 14-24; *The Memoirs of His Own Life* (1790) 11, 14, 16; *The Wandering Patentee ...* (1795) 14, 16
- Willard, Cyrus F. (fl. 1925, USA), on Morin 93-4
- William I (1772-1843), King of the Netherlands 259-60
- William (1792-1849), Prince (later King William II) of the Netherlands 260
- Williams, Basil, *The Whig Supremacy ...* 123
- Wilmshurst, W.L., *The Masonic Initiation* (1922) 136, 141, 148-50, 155
- Wilson, John, 'To Emulate or Not to Emulate' 238-48
- winding stairs 2
- Wirth, Oswald (fl. 1894-1912), masonic writer 35, 101
- Wisdom, Strength, Beauty 183
- Wittkower, Rudolf, *Architectural Principles ...* (1952) 163
- Wolfit, Sir Donald, actor 26
- Wonnacott, E.W.M. 244
- Wood, Charles, actor 21-2, 24
- Woods, William, actor 21-2, 26
- Worts, F.R. 195
- Wotton, Sir Henry, *Elements of Architecture* (1624) 183, q.194, 199
- Wren, Sir Christopher 164-5, 166, 169-70, 177, 183, 199; in Anderson's 'History' 174-5, 196, 198; in *Ahiman Rezon* 178-9; a freemason? 161-2, 170, 191, 197-8, 255
- Wright, Richardson, masonic writer (USA) q.129
- Wyclif, John (c. 1320-84) 6
- Wynn, John (fl. 1723), architect 169-70
- Y
- Yallop, David, *In God's Name* (1984) q.142, 156
- Yates, Frances A. q.227, 254
- York, Grand Lodge of All England (1725-c. 1792) at 9-15, 16-22, 24-5, 26-7, 27-8, 30, 32; the 'Grand Royal Arch Chapter' (1762) 10, 12, 24
- 'York Company of Comedians and the Craft, 'The' (Reddyhoff) 8-32
- York L. 236, York 9-11, 14, 17, 21
- Z
- Zamboult, GSec, France (in 1766) 59, 67, 71
- Zeijlemaker, Jb., *De Vrijmetselarij ontleed* 207, 211
- Zeldis, Leon, 'Jacob's Ladder in Masonic Iconography' 224-32

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE	Page	iii
QUATUOR CORONATI LODGE No. 2076		iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		v
Q.C.C.C. Ltd.: THE CHAIRMAN'S REPORT		vi
FROM THE EDITORIAL COMMITTEE		vi
PRINCIPAL CONTENTS OF PREVIOUS VOLUMES		viii
PAPERS (delivered in the Lodge 1988-9)		
Garibaldi: Freemason. Inaugural Address	E. E. Stolper	1
Masonry Universal: Globes (and Maps) in Freemasonry	Y. Beresiner	24
William Finch - The Positive View	D. Vieler	61
Some Reflections on the Origin of the Royal Arch	M. Brodsky	98
Robert Thomas Crucefix, 1788-1850	R. S. E. Sandbach	134
CORRIGENDA		163
OTHER PAPERS		
The Words of a Master Mason (given in Lodge June 1987)	H. Mendoza	164
Modern Anti-Masonry at Home and Abroad	F. W. Seal-Coon	170
'St. Alban Who Lovyd Welle Masons'	Dr. S. C. Aston	178
The Bills of Mortality	M. Spurr	197
The York MS. No. 1	G. Markham	201
The Holy Bible and English Freemasons	C. Dyer	208
A Dissertation on the 'Lodge Banner'	W. Read	211
The Case of a Missing Engraved Beryl Jewel	T. Stewart	214
The Background to 16 October 1646	H. Boscow	222
The Cubit: Do we have its measure?	R. Karter	233
A Viewpoint of the Mysteries of the Kabbalah and Freemasonry	Dr. R. L. Schwartz	239
'... All Lawful Signs and Summonses ...'	Harry Mendoza	243
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR		
'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers'	J. Hamill	247
The Boston Tea Party	C. J. Nasser/W. McLeod	248
Characteristics and Origins of Early Freemasonry	H. Bloomfield	251
To Emulate or Not to Emulate	C. N. Batham	252
Giovanni Battista Belzoni	F. W. Seal-Coon	253
Anderson's 1723 <i>Constitutions</i> and the Royal Arch	J. Hamill	253
QUERIES		
General Assembly of Masons		254
The Meaning of the Word 'Passing'		254
REVIEWS		
Freemasonry and its Image of Man; a Philosophical Investigation	Giuliano di Bernado	256
Masonic Halls of England	Revd. N. B. Cryer	257
Histoire du Grand-Orient de France	A. G. Jouaust (1865)	259
Workman Unashamed	C. Haffner	259
Questions and Answers:		
The Masters' and Past Masters' Lodge No. 130 (N.Z.)		260
The Director of Ceremonies	C. J. Carter	261
The 'Peterborough Booklets'		262
Masoneria, Politica Y Sociedad	Co-ord. Fr. J. A. Ferrer Benimeli S.J.	263
Historia Da Maçoneria Em Portugal	A. H. de Oliveira Marques	263
Archives Secrètes Du Vatican Et De La Franc-Maçonnerie	Fr. Benimelli S.J.	264
LOCAL SECRETARIES		266
INDEX		273

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH

Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients. (NZC) denotes the Grand Lodge of New Zealand.

Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. *against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English Register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in **bold** type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 40-50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted' and q.v. for 'quod vide' (which see); n (or nn) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper.

Other abbreviations used: Ch - Chapter; Dep - Deputy; Fmy - Freemasonry; GL - Grand Lodge; GM - Grand Master; L - Lodge; Pr - Provincial; RA - Royal Arch; SGC - Sovereign Grand Commander; USA - United States of America. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*). In connection with dates: b. - born; d. - died; *fl.* (*floruit*) - 'flourished', i.e., is known to have been alive.

A

- Abbott, History of the Royal Masonic Benevolent Institution (3rd ed., 1902) 134, 160
Adam Kadmon, the body of primordial man 240
Adami, Karl, globe-maker 45
Adams, Dudley, George sr., & George jr., instrument-makers 37, 45-6, 50
Addison, John, & Co., globe-makers 46
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' Constitutions): (1764, 2nd ed.) q.31; (1778) q.252
Aitchison's Haven, operative lodge at 254
Alban, St. 188-95
All Souls L. 170, Weymouth 75
Alnwick, old lodge at 207n⁶
Alpha L. 43* (1730-1823, *now within* Royal Alpha L. 16) 253
Altar, of the Temple 235-6
Amis de la Patrie, Loge les, Motevideo 7
Amis de l'Honneur Français, Loge les, Paris 172
Amis du Commerce, Loge les, Antwerp 55
'Amphibal, St.' 188, 190-5
Amsterdamsche Courant (1735) 56
Anaximander (611-547 B.C.), philosopher 24
Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite 99-101, 114, 118, 122, 127; in France 114, 127, 259; in Italy, *see* Italy
Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine (USA, 1870) 90
'Ancient York' working, Finch's term 71, 73, 95
Anderson, Revd. Dr. James, JGW (1722) 36, 101, 206, 210; *see also* *Books of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
'Anderson's 1723 *Constitutions* & the Royal Arch' (Hamill) 253
Angherà, Domenico (Naples, 1861) 7
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle 181, 189
Antients' Grand Lodge (1751-1813) 165-6, 252, 256-7, 264; composition 254; & the M.M. word 165-6; & the R.A. 114-15
anti-masonic leaflet (1698) q.243
'Anti-Masonry, Modern, at Home & Abroad' (Seal-Coon) 170-7
Antiquity, L. of 2 34, 85, 243, 255
Ark Life Assurance Society, & Crucetix 139, 140-1, 149, 162
armillary spheres 26, 29, 31, 37, 42n⁴, 56-7; depicted 30, 36
Ashby, J. F., on 'The R.A.' (Brodsky) 122, 132
Ashmole, Elias 109-10, 119n¹¹, 206; career (to 1646) 226-8; initiation (1646) 102, 109, 202, 222, 231-2; *Theatrum Chymicum Britannicum* (1652) 101, 110
Asilo de la Virtud, Logia (irreg.), Motevideo 7
Aston, Dr. Stanley: 'St. Alban who Lovyd Welte Masons' 178-97; on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 49

- Asylum for Aged & Decayed Freemasons (Crucetix's project) 134, 137-8, 142-5, 147, 149, 160-1; opened (1850) 147
Atholl, John, 4th Duke of, GM(A) (1775-81, 1791-1813) 128-9
Ausonia, L. (1859), Turin 5
Ausubel, Nathan, *The Book of Jewish Knowledge* (1964) 239-40
'Aynon', in the Old Charges 126

B

- 'Background to 16 October 1646, The' (Boscow) 222-33
Bacon, George W., & Co., map-makers 46
Ballard, Edward (Rio de Janeiro, 1849) 156
Bank of England L. 263 134, 141, 145
'Banner, the Lodge' (Read) 211-13
Barnard Castle, L. 406* (1770-1838) at 214
Barnstaple Masonic Hall 38
Barruel, Abbé A. 247-8
Bartolozzi, Francesco, engraver 36, 36
'Bataille, Dr.' (pseud. for Hacks), anti-mason 173-4
Bath furniture, the 38-9
Batham, Cyril vii, 97, 103; on 'The R.A.' (Brodsky) 121-2, 131; on 'To Emulate or Not to Emulate' (Wilson, *AQC* 101) 252; reviews, *The Director of Ceremonies* (Carter, 1989) 261-2, *Questions & Answers* (New Zealand, 2nd ed., n.d.) 260-1
Bede ('The Venerable', c.673-735), historian & scholar 185-6; *De Temporibus* (708) 185; *De temporum Ratione* (725) 185-6; *Historia ecclesiastica* (731) 188-9, 194-5
Bell, J. C. (*fl.* 1835) 142
Belzoni, Francesco (*fl.* 1809) 253
'Belzoni, Giovanni Battista' (Seal-Coon) 253
Benedict XIV, Pope 264
Benimeli, Dr. José A. Ferrer 177n¹; *El contubernio judeomasonico-comonista* 172; *Archives Secrètes du Vatican et de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1989), reviewed (Seal-Coon) 263-4; *Masoneria Política y Sociedad* (1989), reviewed (Seal-Coon) 263
Beoefening der Koninklijke Kunst in Nederland, De (1971) 56
Beresiner, Yasha: 'Masonry Universal' 24-60; on 'William Finch' (Vieler) 90-1, 96
Berlin, Grand Lodge of the Three Globes 51
Bernardo, Giuliano di, *Freemasonry & its Image of Man ...* (1989), reviewed (Haffner) 256-7
Bernheim, Alain 110, 259; on 'Crucetix' (Sandbach) 156-9, 162; on 'The R.A.' (Brodsky) 129-30, 132
'Beryl Jewel, The Case of a Missing Engraved' (Stewart) 214-21

- 'Bills of Mortality, The' (Spurr) 197-201
 Blesington, William, 1st Earl of, GM(A) (1756-9) 252
 Board of Benevolence 147
 Board of Finance 137, 149
 Board of General Purposes 137, 143-4, 149, 152
Book of Constitutions (1723) 31, 37, 53-4, 210, 257; First Charge 100, 256; & Hiram Abif 126; Old Charges 202; Regulation II 253
Book of Constitutions (1738) 54, q.205, 215, 257
Book of Constitutions (1784) 35-7, 36, 50
Book of Constitutions (1815) 213, 256
 Boscow, H., 'The Background to 16 October 1646' 222-33
 'Boston Tea Party, The' (Nasser) 248-51
 Boswell, James, DepGM, Scotland (1776-8) 103, 107; *Life of Samuel Johnson* (1791) 103
 Bournemouth Masonic Hall 39
 Bray, St. Michael's Church, its font 252
 Brazil, Supreme Council 33 for 156
 Brett, Sir Lionel 22, 169-70; on 'Crucefix' (Sandbach) 152, 160
 Brewer, Hugh, of the Warrington lodge (1646) 231
 British Library, *MS Cotton Tiberius EI* (mid-14th C.) 193
 British Museum, London 216
 Broadfoot, Philip, of Reconciliation 77, 88
 Brodsky, Michel 49; 'Some Reflections on the Origins of the Royal Arch' 98-133, q.214; on 'Crucefix' (Sandbach) 159, 161; on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 51, 58
 Broomfield, Harry, on 'Characteristics & Origins in Early Freemasonry' (Markham, *AQC* 100) 251-2
 Browne, John, *Masonic Master-Key*: (1st ed., 1798) 64, 96, 108; (2nd ed., 1802) 64, 66-7, 75-6, 78, 96-7; cf Finch's *Lectures* 69-71, 81-5; cf post-Union changes 85-8; cf *Three Distinct Knocks* 67-9
 Bunyan, John, *The Holy City or New Jerusalem* (1669) 167
 Burlington L. 96 160
 Burns, Robert, a R. A. mason 154
 Cole, Benjamin, *A Book of the Antient Constitutions* ... (1729) 205
 Cole, John, *Illustrations of Masonry*, (1801) 96
 Collier, James, of the Warrington lodge (1646) 231
 Colosi, Giuseppe (Italy, 1864) 16, 22
 Colt, Samuel 1
 columns 34-5, 42n⁷, 59, defined 35; broken 49, 51, 56; in continental lodges 49, 56; in Greek lodges 55
 Committee of Charity (premier GL) 62, 90-1, 96
Compagnons Écossais, degree 112-13
 Concord L. 134 (Netherlands), Rotterdam 56
Concordia Umanitaria, Loggia, Bologna 8
 Connaught & Strathearn, HRH Arthur, Duke of, GM (1901-39) 39
 Cooke, Captain James 37, 50, 59
 Cooke MS (c.1425) (B.1) q.28; commentary (Aston) 176-97
 Correspondence Circle: chairman's report vi; described v; Local Secretaries listed 265-70
 Coustos, John 127, 165
 Coverdale, Miles 209
 Cratos (fl.150 B.C.), geographer 25
 Crawley, W. J. Chetwode 63
 Cross of Christ Chapter or Encampment 10 KT (1795, now Preceptory of St. George) 146, 156
 Crossle, Philip, see Lepper & Crossle
 Crucefix, Dr. Robert Thomas, JGD (1836) 134-63; career 134-6; as a doctor 139-40, 160; family 148; 151n¹⁵; letters to Oliver q.147-8; obituaries q.139, q.140-1, q.147-8; in other Orders & degrees 135-6, 153; *Time versus Life* (3rd ed., 1844) 134, 139-40, 147
 'Crucefix, Robert Thomas, 1788-1850' (Sandbach) 134-63
 Cruchley, George F., globe-maker 39, 46
 Cryer, Revd. N.B.: on 'Crucefix' (Sandbach) 152, 161; review, *Workman Unshamed* (Haffner, 1989) 259-60; *Masonic Halls of England*, 3 vols (1989), reviewed (Gilbert) 257-8
 'Cubit, the, Do We Have its Measure?' (Karter) 233-9

C

- cable tow 244, 245-6
 Calcott, Wellins, *A Candid Disquisition* ... (1769) 67, 85n³
 Calvin, John 209
 Camden, William, *Britannia* (1586) 206
 Canongate Kilwinning, L., 2(SC), Edinburgh 145
 Carlile, Richard 61, 88; *The Republican* (1825) q.89
 Carolus Secundus (Charles II of France), Charles Martel? 186-8
 Carr, Harry q.24, 41-2n³, 42n⁷, 48, 56, q.77, 99; on *Masonry Dissected* q.103-4, 125-6; on the M.M.'s words 164-5, 170; 'The Meaning of the Word "Passing"' 254-5; ed., *Early French Exposures* (1971) q.107, 124, 130, 244; *Freemason at Work* (1976) 94, q.246; *World of Fmy* (1983) 56, 58
 Carter, Charles J., *The Director of Ceremonies* (1989), reviewed (Batham) 261-2
 Cartwright, E.H. 64, 87; *A Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual* (2nd ed., 1973) 90, q.245
 Cary, George, John & William, globe-makers 38-9, 39-40, 46, 50-1
Catechisme des Francs-Maçons (1744) q.29
 Caveac L. 176 143
 Cavour, Count Camillo di, statesman 1, 5, 8
 Cerza, Alphonse 248-9
 Chafen, J. St. Clair 252
 'chapter of masons', = a lodge 253
 'Characteristics & Origins in Early Fmy' (Markham, *AQC* 100), note by Broomfield 251-2
 Charlemagne (Carolus Magnus, 779-814) 186-8
 Charles Martel 186-7
 'Charter of Arras' (1754), a fraud 259
 Charter of Compact (1766), see Royal Arch
 Chartres Cathedral 251-2
Chetwode Crawley MS (c.1700) 123
 Cipriani, Jean Baptiste, painter & designer 36
 Claret, George, *The Ceremonies* ... (1838) 244
 Clarke, J. R. 105
 Clavel, F. T. Bègue, *Histoire Pittoresque de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1843) 157
 Clement XII, Pope 263
 Coit, Henry W., *Coit's Masonic Encyclopaedia* (1961) q.250-1

D

- D'Alembert, Jean le Rond, & Denis Diderot, *Encyclopédie* ... (1765) 102
 Daniel, J.W., on 'Crucefix' (Sandbach) 156, 160-2
Dante Alighieri, Loggia, Turin 9
 Dashwood, John 115
 Dassigny, Dr. Fifield, *A Serious & Impartial Enquiry* ... (1744) q.121, q.123, 132
 Dawson, P. J. q.239
 Dermott, Laurence, GSec & DepGM(A) 26, 49, 59, 114, 166-7; & *Ahiman Rezon* 31, q.252
 Désaguliers, René 55, 117
 D'Eyncourt, Charles Tennyson, PrGM, Lincs (1827-49) 145
 Director of Ceremonies, the, book review 261-2
 Dodd, Revd. Dr. William, GChap (1775-7) 103, 247, 248
 Dove R. A. Chapter 40* (1784), Christiania 120n⁵⁰
Dovre Royal Arch MS 115, 120n⁵⁰
 Draffen of Newington, George 114; *The Triple Tau* (1955) q.153
 Drake, Dr. Francis, GM, York 201-2, 205, 207n¹³; *Eboracum* (1736) 201, 207n¹³
 Dring, E. H. 30-1
 Druids, fraternity 115
 Dryden, John, *Troilus & Cressida* (1679) q.215
 Drysdale, Sir William, *Ancient Usage in the Bearing of Arms* (1681) q.211
 du Barry, Louis Fabrice, engraver 48-9
 due guard 88, 89-90, 93-5
 Dumas, Alexandre, *père* 3
Dunfries MS No. 4 (c.1710) (H.1) q.28, 129, q.246
 Duckerley, Thomas 115
 Dunheved L. 789, Launceston 38
 Duckerley, Clare, on 'Crucefix' (Sandbach) 154
 Durham, John George, 1st Earl of, DepGM (1834-5) 142
 Dyer, Colin 61, 71, q.75, 77-8, 87 & n¹, 94; 'The Holy Bible & English Freemasons' 208-11; *The Grand Stewards & their Lodge* (1985) 75; *William Preston & his Work* (1987) 27-8, 33, 85, 88, 94, 169-70

E

- 'Écossais' degrees 110-13, 119n⁴²
 Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), L. of, I(SC) 254
Edinburgh Register House MS (1696) 95, 102, 123, q.243, q.246
 Egypt, National Grand Orient of 21
 Ellam, John & Richard, of the Warrington lodge (1646) 231-2
 Emulation Lectures 64, 75-6; compared with Finch's 66, 69-71, 78, 81-5
 Emulation Lodge of Improvement 40, 75-7, 86
 Emulation ritual 78, 82
 England, Grand & Royal [RA] Chapter (1766) 98, 115, 118
 England & Wales, Supreme Council 33' (1845) for 146-7, 152, 156, 158-9, 161-2
 Enoch legend, the 114, 125
 En-Sof, in the Kabbalah 240-1
 Erasmus, Desiderius 208
 Eudoxus of Cnidus, astronomer 25
 Evelyn, John 53
 Eyemouth, Scotland, Masonic Hall 154

F

- Faithful L. 85, Harleston 31
Faulkner's Dublin Journal (1743/4) q.119
 Fay, Bernard, anti-mason 176
 Felicity, L. of, 58 58
 Fellows, John. *The Mysteries of Fmy* (1860) 97
 Ferguson, George, globe-maker 39, 50
 Ferguson, James, astronomer 38, 46-7
 Fichte, J. G. 256
 Finch, William 61-97; career 62-4; *Elucidation on the Masonic Places, An* (1802) 62, 88; *Lectures on Fmy* (1808, 1809, 1810) 69-71; *Masonic Key, A* (1801) 62-3; 64-8; *Masonic Treatise, A* (1802) 61, 63, 64-8, 81-5; *New Set of Craft Lectures, A* (1814) 71, 78-81, 85n¹, 88, 93; 'New Union System' (1815) 74-5, 78; *Prestonian & Ancient York Lectures* (1815) 73-4, 75
 'Finch, William - The Positive View' (Vieler) 61-97
 'Fleece', Fleet Street, early lodge at the 31
 Fletcher, Sir Banister, *A History of Architecture* (1924) q.35
 Fludd, Robert 101, 109; *Apologia Compendiaria* (1616) 109
 Fordin, W. A., globe-maker 47
 Fowler, John (Ireland, fl. 1827-56) 157
 France, anti-masonry in 172, 173-6
 France, Grand College of Rites 157
 France, Grand Lodge (1880) of 176, 257
 France, Grand Orient of 7, 156-9, 172, 176, 256-7, 259, 264
 France, Supreme Council 33' (revived 1821) for 157
 Franco, General Francisco, Spanish dictator, as an anti-masonic writer 177
Francis-Maçons Écrasés, Les (attr. Larudan, 1747) 29
 Franklin, Benjamin, PrGM, Pennsylvania (1743, 1749) 249
 Frapollì, Lodovico, GM, Italy (in 1870) 3, 11, 15
 Fredericksburg L.4 (Virginia) 108, 249
Freemasons, The: An Hudibrastick Poem (1722/3) q.245
 Freemasons' Hall, London (1776) 36, 37, 92
Freemasons' Monthly Magazine (1840s, USA) 157-8
Freemasons' Quarterly Review, The (1834-49) 134-63
passim
 Friendship, L. of, 100, Great Yarmouth 31
 Fulford, Roger. *Royal Dukes* (1948) 134

G

- Gabalons* 111, 119n⁴⁰
 Gages, Francis B., Marquis de 112
 Gaimar, Geoffrey, *L'Estoire des Engleis* (1135-40) 181
 Garibaldi, Anita 2
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe 1-22
 Garibaldi, Menotti 2, 9-10
 Garibaldi, Riciotti 2
 'Garibaldi: Freemason' (Stolper) 1-22

- Gayre, Robert, *Heraldic Standards & Other Ensigns* q.212
 Geary, Charles (Bath, 1805) 38
 'General Assembly of Masons' (Hamill) 254
 Geneva Bible 26, 54, 209-10
Gentleman's Magazine, The 91
 Geoffrey of Monmouth 194-5; *Historia Regum Britanniae* (c.1137) 190
Geographical Magazine (1785) 39
 Gilbert, Revd. Gilbert, JGD (1837) 142, 157n⁴¹, 160
 Gilbert, R.A. 248; on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 51-2, 57-8; review, *Masonic Halls of England* (Cryer, 1989) 257-8
 Gildas, *De excidio Britanniae* (mid-6th C.) q.189, 190, 194
 Gilkes, Peter, preceptor 77
Giovani Italia, secret society 2
 'Globes (and Maps) in Freemasonry' (Beresiner) 24-60
 'Golden Mean', the 252
 gomed, a measurement 234
 Gough, Richard, G Tyler (A) (1752-6) 91
 Gould, R. F., *History of Freemasonry* (1882-7) 155; see also Poole
 Gourgas, J. J. J., SGC, Supreme Council 33', Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, USA (1832-51) 156-8, 159, 162
 Gout, Etienne 130
 Graham, John (d.1931) 40
Graham MS (1726) 126, 166-7, 255
Gran Loggia Nazionale, Loggia (1848), Palermo 6
Grand Lodge No. 1 MS (1583) (D.a.1) 186
Grand Lodge No. 2 MS (1610) (F.2) q.28
 Grand Lodges, see Antients', Berlin, Ireland, Italy, Massachusetts, Naples, New York, premier, Scotland, United Grand Lodge, York
 Grand Master's chair 39
 Grand Master's L.1 252
 Grand Orients, see Egypt, France, Italy, Portugal
 Grand Royal Arch Chapters, see England, Scotland
 Grand Stewards' L. 75-6, 78, 86
 Greece, lodge rooms in 55
 Groen, Dr. J. J., on 'The R.A.' (Brodsky) 130-1, 132

H

- Haffner, Christopher 34, 170; on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 53, 58; on 'The Royal Arch' (Brodsky) 125-7, 131-2; on 'William Finch' (Vieler) 92, 97; review, *Freemasonry & its Image of Man* (Bernardo, 1989) 256-7; *Workman Unshamed* (1989), reviewed. (Cryer) 259-60
 hagiography 181-2
 Haimon, Abbot of St-Pierre-sur-Dive, his letter (1144) q.251
 Haman's gallows 234-5
 Hamill, John 69, 87-8, 138, 'Anderson's 1723 Constitutions & the R.A.' 253; 'General Assembly of Masons' 254; on 'Crucefix' (Sandbach) 152-3, 160-1; on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' 247-8; *The Craft* (1986) 207n⁸
 Hancock, John, & American independence 249-50
 Harmony, L. of, 133, Faversham 31
 Harmony, L. of, 255, Richmond/Twickenham 142
 Harodim, degree 117
 Harodim, Order of (Preston's) 85-6, 88
 Harris, John, designer of tracing-boards 25, 31, 39
 Harris, Thomas, globe-maker 47
 Haunch, Terence 30, q.34; on 'William Finch' (Vieler) 87-9, 93
 Heaton, Ronald E., *Masonic Membership of the Founding Fathers* (1974) 250
 Heine, Heinrich, poet 159
 Hemming, Revd. Samuel, SGW (1813) 76, 88-9, 93
 Henry of Huntingdon. *Historia Anglorum* (1125-30) 190
 Herodotus, Greek historian 240
 Heseltine, James, GSec (1769-83) 92, 214
 Hewitt, A. R. 58
 Hextall, W. B. 87
 Hezekiah 237-8
 Hills, Gordon P. 33
Hiram, Italian periodical (1989) 256
 Hiram Abif 240-1
 Hiramic legend, the 103-4, 105-6, 107, 116, 125-7, 131, 166; Finch's version 83
 Holme, Randle, III. *An Academie of Armory* (1688) q.34

- Holy Bible: early versions 208-10; Geneva Bible (1560) 26, 54, 209-10; Authorized Version (1611) 210; later versions 210-11
 Holy Bible, The, & English Freemasons' (Dyer) 208-11
 Horn, lodge (pre-1717) at the (now) Royal Somerset House & Inverness L.4) 114
 Horne, Alex 67; *King Solomon's Temple in the Masonic Tradition* (1972) 97
 Hughan, W. J. 63, 201; *Origin of the English Rite* ... (1884) 109, q.110, 120, 126-7
 Hutchinson, William 91-2, 214; *The Spirit of Masonry*: (1775) 66-7, 85n¹, 91-2, 96-7, 102, q.117, 168, 214-15, its frontispiece 214-17, 221; Lecture I (in facs. 219-21; (3rd ed., 1801) 96; (other eds.) 120n²²

I

- Industrious L. 326* (1776-1819), Canterbury 62
International Review of Secret Societies 174-5
 Ireland, Grand Lodge (1725) of 166; *Constitutions* (Pennell, 1730) 126
 Ireland, the Royal Arch in 108, 114, 118, 119n²⁰, 121, 123
 Ireland, Supreme Grand Council of Rites (1836) 156, 162
 Italian 'Symbolic' Rite 5
 Italy, Ancient & Accepted Scottish Rite: Sicily (1860) 6-12, 14-20; Turin (1862) 5; Turin (1865) 6, 11, 19
 Italy, *Gran Loggia Centrale* 6
 Italy, Grand Lodge of Naples (1861) 7, 19
 Italy, Grand Oriente d'Italia (present day) 2, 14, 23
 Italy, Grande Oriente Italiano (1859) 3, 5-8, 11, 14, 16-17, 21
 Italy, Supreme Council Grand Orient of Italy (SCGO, 1860), Palermo 6-12, 14-20

J

- Jachin & Boaz*: (1762) q.29, 89, 94, 97, 165, 244; (1776) 31, 32, 42n⁵, 71, 74, 82-6; Zimmermann's annotated Dublin, 1777, edition 86, 89; later editions 91
 Jackson, Bro. (init. 1839), of Caveac L. 143, 148
 Jackson, A. C. F. 170; on 'Crucefix' (Sandbach) 155, 160-2; on 'The R. A.' (Brodsky) 127-8, 132; review, *Histoire du Grand-Orient de France* (Jouaust, 1865, facs.) 259; *English Masonic Expositions, 1760-9* (1986) 87; *Rose Croix* (1980) 127, 134, 146, 157
 Jackson, Samuel M., *The New Schaff-Herzog Encyclopedia of Religious Knowledge* (1969) 239-40
 James, P. R. 61, 70-1, 75, 77, 87, 94, 146
 Jean Bodel, *Chanson des Saisnes* (c.1200) 187
 Jennings, R. W., & Crucefix 141, 148
 Jerusalem L. 197 40
 Johnson, G. Y. q.202
 Johnson, Dr. Samuel 103, 107, 109
 Johnston, W. & A. K., globe-sellers 47
 Jones, Bernard E.: *Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch* (1957) 108, 115, 126, 128; *Freemasons' Guide & Compendium* (rev.1956) q.26, q.95, Italian ed. 256
 Jones, Inigo, architect 53
 Josephus, Flavius, historian 238
 Jouaust, A. G., *Histoire du Grand-Orient de France* (1865), facs. reviewed (Jackson) 259
 Jouin, Mgr. Ernest, anti-mason 175
 Jubela (or Jubele), Jubelo, Jubelum ('ruffians') 83, 92, 97

K

- 'Kabbalah & Freemasonry, A Viewpoint of the Mysteries of the' (Schwartz) 239-42
 Karter, Raymond, 'The Cubit: Do We have its Measure?' 233-9
 Kay, William, spur-maker (York, 1569) 202, 204, 206
 Kildare, Charles, Marquess of (b.1819, later 4th Duke of Leinster) 156, 161
 Kingston, James, 4th Lord, GM (1728-9) 205
 Kircher, Mayer 101
 Kirkwood Kilwinning, L., 38²(SC), Kirkwall 31
 Kirkwood, James, & Sons, globe-sellers 47
 Knight, Stephen 97; *The Brotherhood* (1984) 248
 Knights Templar, see Temple, Order of the

- Knoop, Douglas, G. H. Jones, & D. Hamer: *Early Masonic Catechisms, The* (2nd ed., 1963) 67, 100, q.129, q.245; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (1945, 1978) q.245; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS* (1938) 178, 182-8 *passim*, 191

L

- Lafayette, Marie Jean Paul, Marquis de (1757-1834) 249-50
 Lalande, Joseph Jerome de, astronomer 102
 Land of Cakes R.A. Ch. 15(SC), Eyemouth 154
 Lane, John 134, q.139, q.148; *Masonic Records 1717-1894* (1895) 135
 Larudan, Abbé (attr.), *Les Francs-Maçons Écrasés* (1747) 29
 'Lawful Signs & Summonses, All' (Mendoza) 243-6
 Lebeque, J., globe-maker 47
 Lee, Revd. Samuel, *Orbis Miraculan* (1659) 123-4
 Leeson, Dr. Henry Beaumont, SGC, Supreme Council 33', England (1851-68) 161
 Legiolum L. 1542, Castleford 40
 Leinster, Augustus Frederick, 3rd Duke of, SGC, Supreme Council 33' for Ireland (1824-74) 156, 161
 Leland, John, *Itinerary* (1710) 206
 Lemmi, Adriano, GM, Italy (1885-96) 173
 Leo XIII, Pope 172-3
 Lepper, J. Heron 90; with P. Crossle, *History of the GL* ... of Ireland, vol.1 (1925, 1988) q.199n²⁸
 Lincoln, President Abraham 1
 Lincolnshire, ProvGL of 145
 Lintot, Pierre Lambert de 114, 155
 Lion d'Or, Le Lodge (1734), Netherlands 56
 Littler, Henry, of the Warrington lodge (1646) 231, 232
 Litvine, Jacques, on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 55
 Livingston, Robert, GM, New York (1784-1801) 249-50
 'Lodge of Lights' lectures 70
 London, L. 399 (now United Strength 228) 63
 London Masons' Company 204; its 'Acceptation' 126
 Louisiana, Supreme Council (Cerneau) 6
 Loyal L. 251, Barnstaple 38
Lume e Verità, L., Messina 6
 Luther, Martin 208

M

- McAdam, John (Scotland, 1864) 12, q.13, 14
 Mackey, Albert G. (USA, 1807-81) 63, 157
 McLeod, Wallace 193, 202, 205; on 'The Boston Tea Party' (Nasser) 250-1
Maçon Demasqué, Le (1751) 130
 Mainwaring, Col. Henry (1608-84): family & career 228-9; initiation (1646) 202, 204, 222, 231-2; as a 'Roundhead' 224-5, 229, 223n¹³
Maitre Écossais, degree 113
 Malby & Co., globe-makers 39, 47
 Margiotti, Domenico, anti-mason 173
 Mark degree 153-4
 Mark Masons' Hall, London 40
 Markham, A. Geoffrey 251-2; 'The York MS No.1' 201-8; on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 54
 Marques, A. H. de Oliveira, *Historia da Maçonaria em Portugal* (1990), reviewed (Seal-Coon) 264
 Marsengill, Jerry, *How to Kick a Sacred Cow* (1978) q.251
 'Mason Word' the 106
 'Mason's Confession, A', c.1727 (*The Scots Magazine* (1755/6)) q.245
 masonic halls, book review 257-8
Masonic Observer, The 153
 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 24-60
 Massachusetts, Grand Lodge of 137
 'Master Mason, The Worlds of a' (Mendoza) 164-70
 'Master's Word', the 106
 Masters' & Past Masters' Club (Crucefix's) 139, 149
 Masters' & Past Masters' L. 130 (NZC), *Questions & Answers* 90, q.244; reviewed (Batham) 260-1
 Matthew Paris (d.1259) 185, 191-2, 193-4; *Cronica majora* 185; *Vie de Saint Auban* 194
 Mazzini, Giuseppe 1-2, 14, 20
 medieval MSS. (general observations) 179-81
 Meekren, R. J. 130

- Memphis, Rite of 21
 Mendoza, Harry viii; 'All Lawful Signs & Summons' 164-70; on 'Crucefix' (Sandbach) 154, 161; on 'The Sins of our Masonic Fathers' (Hamill, AQC 101) 247, 248; on 'William Finch' (Vieler) 89-90, 93-4
 Metudella, Benjamin (Spain, 11th C.) 130-1
 Meucci, Antonio (New York) 2, 7
 Misraim, Rite of, in Italy 5
 Molten Sea, in the Temple 235
 Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, GM (1721) 102, 206
 Montesquieu, Charles, Baron de 113-14
 Moore, Charles W. (USA, 1801-73) 157-8, 162
 Morgan, William (USA, 1826) 247, 251
 Mount Calvary Rose Croix Ch. 3 158
 Muérin, Archbishop Leon. *Freemasonry, Satan's Synagogue* (transl. 1957) 173
 Munro, Michael, on 'The R.A.' (Brodsky) 122, 132

N

- Nabarro, Eric 170
 Naples, Grand Lodge (1861) of 7, 19
 Napoleon III, Emperor of France 8-9, 13
 Nasser, C. J., 'The Boston Tea Party' 248-51
 Naudon, Paul. *La Franc-Maçonnerie Chrétienne* (1970) 125-6
 Naval & Military R.A. Ch. 40(SC), Edinburgh 154
 Neptune L. 22 160
 Netherlands, Freemasonry in the 120-1
 Neuf Soeurs, Les, L., Paris 102
 New York, Grand Lodge (1784) of 7
 Newton, James, globe-maker 38, 47, 50
 Noorthouck, John 36, 50
 Norman, George 38
 North British Daily Mail, *The* (1864) q.13

O

- Offa, King of Mercia 189-90, 192, 194
 O'Kelly, Dom Hugo, at the Inquisition (1738) q.123
 Old Charges & the 'General Assemblies' 254
 Old King's Arms L. 28 75, 253
 Oliver, Bruce W. 38
 Oliver, Revd. Dr. George, DeplPrGM, Lincs (to 1842) 52, 58, 61, 63, 117, 120n²²; & Crucefix 134, 137, q.140-1, 145-50, 161-2; *Revelations of a Square* (1855) 214
Ordre des Franc-Maçons Trahi, L' (1745) 29-31, 30, 42n⁴, 86
 Original Chapter of Prince Masons (1782), Dublin 156

P

- Paix et la Candeur, La*, lodge at Brussels 55
 Pages, Gabriel Jogang, pseud. Taxil, Léo, q.v.
 Papal Bulls against Freemasonry: *In Eminenti* (1738) 123, 263-4; *Providas* (1751) 264; *Humanum Genus* (1884) 172
Parfait Maçon, Le, exposure (1744) 107, 124
Parfaite Harmonie, Loge de la (1770), Mons 102, 111-12, 127, 132
Parfaite Union, La, military lodge 129-30
parfaits, a superior class 111, 119n⁴⁰
 Parish Clerks, Company of, chartered (1612) 198
 'Passing', the Meaning of the Word' (Carr, 1968), reprinted 254-5
 Peace & Harmony, L. of, 60, 134
 Penketh, Richard, of the Warrington lodge (1646) 229-30, 232
 Pepys, Samuel, his diary q.53-4
 Perau, Abbé Gabriel, *Le Secret des Francs-Maçons* (1742) 42n³, 124
 Perfect, Dr. William, PrGM, Kent (1794-1809) 64-5, 96
 Perfect Irish Master, degree 112
 Perfect L. 552* (1796-1806), Woolwich 62
 Perfect Master, degree 112
 Peterborough Masonic Hall 49, 52
 Petre, Robert, 9th Lord, GM (1772-6) 215
 Peype, Dick van, on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 56

- Philip, George, globe-maker 38, 47-8
Philo-Musicae et Architecturae Societas (1725) 126, 255
 Phoenix L. 173 (289 in 1815) 87n²
 Picard, B., *Cérémonies et coutumes religieuses de tous les peuples du monde* (1736) 49
 Pike, Albert, SGC, Supreme Council 33^e, Southern Jurisdiction, USA (1859-91) 52, q.157, 159, 173
 pillars: in Greek lodges 55; in a lodge room 33, 34-5, 56; at a Phoenician temple 240; in the Sefiroth 240; see also Temple, King Solomon's
 Pippin the Short (d.768) 186-7
 Pius IX, Pope 2, 21, 172
 Plot, Dr. Robert, *The Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) 202, 206, q.243, q.244
 pomegranates 55
 Ponce, Charles, *Kabbalah* (1973) 240-1
 Pontefract Castle 202, 203-4
 Poole, Revd. Herbert: his edition of Gould's *History* (1951) 202, 205, 207nn; with F.R. Worts, *The 'Yorkshire' Old Charges of Masons* (1935) 201-2, 205, 207nn
 Pope, Alexander 215
 Portcullis L. 6672, Wallingford 40
 Portsmouth, L. 31* (1724-1838) at the 'Three Tuns' 115
 Portugal, Freemasonry in 264
 Portugal, Lusitanian Grand Orient (1802) 264
 Poucins, Leon de: *Christianity & Masonry* (1969) 174; *Secret Forces of the Revolution...* (1939) 175
Precursore de Palermo, Il (1867) q.19, 20
 premier Grand Lodge (the 'Moderns', 1717-1813): & the Bills of Mortality 197, 201; its composition 254; & the M.M. word 165-6, 169
 Preston, Robert, fishmonger (York, 1569) 202, 204, 206
 Preston, William 33-4, 49, 54, 58, 85, 94, 96-7, 102; & Finch 61, 64-8, 73, 78, 82-5, 88; as GSec's assistant 92; *Illustrations of Masonry* (1772) q.33-4, 108, (1775) 67, 84; 2^e Lecture q.28; 3^e Lecture 88
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 56, 65, 101, 107; form of lodge q.28-9; Hiramic legend 98, 103-6, 126, 144; pillars 58; 1^e q.246; 3^e 98, 164-5, 168, 244, 255
 Promulgation, L. (1809-11) of 76-7, 85-7, 91
 Promulgation, R.A. Chapter (1835) of 108, 118
Protocols of the Elders of Zion (transl. 1919) 175, 177n¹
 Prudence, R.A. Ch. of (in 1796), London 62
 Prudence & Industry, L. of, 1953, Chard 39

Q

- Quatuor Coronati* (Four Crowned Martyrs) 263
 Quatuor Coronati L. 2076: described iv; from the Editorial Committee vi-vii; members listed iii; see also Correspondence Circle

R

- Ragon, J. M. 102, 159; *Orthodoxie maçonnique* (1853, repr. 1972) 100
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael 114, 259
 Ramsbottom, John, PrGM, Berks (1833-45) 160
 Randolph, Peyton, PrGM, Virginia (c.1774) 249-50
 Raymond, Edward A. (USA, 1791-1864) 157-8
 Read, Will: 'A Dissertation on the Lodge Banner' 211-13; on 'Crucefix' (Sandbach) 152; on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 49-51, 58-9
Réception mystérieuse, La (1738) 107
 Reconciliation, L. (1813-16) of 50, 71, 74-8, 86-8
 Rectified Scottish Rite 49, 51, 100, 103
Regius MS (or Poem, c.1380) (A) 178, 182-4
 religion & Freemasonry 259-60, 263-4
Renaissance Traditionelle, periodical: (1972) 127, 129; (1981) 128-9; (1983) 55
 Revere, Paul, GM, Massachusetts (1794-7) 249-50
 Reynolds, C. E., of Old King's Arms L. 75
 Riboli, Timoteo (Italy, 1870) 3
 Rickard, Frank M. 61, 63, 67, 70, 74, 77, 87, 90
Rigeneratori, Loggia I, Palermo (1848) 6
 Rising States L., Massachusetts 249-50
Rite Écossais Rectifié 49, 51
Rite Moderne (France) 8
Ritual & Illustrations of Freemasonry (publ. Reeves, various eds., eg 1923) 97

- Rizopoulos, Andreas C., on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 55, 59
- Roberts, Allen E., *Freemasonry in American History* (1985) q.251
- Robison, John (fl.1797) 247-8
- Roger of Wendover (fl.1235), historian 191-2, 194
- Rogers, Norman 230-1
- Roman Catholic Church & Freemasonry 263-4
- Rose Croix, degree, pre-Supreme Council 146-7, 152, 155
- Roy, T. S., *Stalwart Builders: History of the GL of Massachusetts* (1971) 250
- Royal Arch: Antients 114-15; Charter of Compact (1766) 98, 108, 115; in France 114, 116, 131; origins 98-133
- 'Royal Arch, Some Reflections on the Origins of the' (Brodsky) 98-133
- Royal Arch of Solomon, degree 114, 120n⁴⁷
- Royal Ark Mariner, degree 153
- Royal Cumberland L. 41, Bath 38
- Royal Lancashire L. 116, Colne 40
- Royal Masonic Benevolent Institution 147; *History* (Abbott, 3rd ed., 1902) 134
- Royal Order of Scotland 257
- Royal Society 126
- Royal Sussex L. 353, Winhill 37
- Royal York L. of Perseverance 7 (No. 322 in 1806) 62
- Rylands, W. H. 230-1

S

- 'St. Alban who Lovyd Welle Masons' (Aston) 178-97
- St. Albans Abbey 190-1, 194-5
- St. Albans L. 2786, St. Albans 178
- Saint Alexandre du Contrat Social*, lodge at Paris, catechism q.55
- St. Amphibalus L. 9154, St. Albans 178
- St. Andrew's L. (Mass.), Boston 248-50
- St. Clair, L., 362 (SC), Glasgow 12-14
- St. Ebbe, L., 70 (SC), Eyemouth 154
- St. Giles L. 1587, Cheadle 38
- St. Helier, Jersey, Masonic Hall 33, 41
- St. Jean des Parfaits Amis, Loge*, Metz 129
- St. John's L. 80, Sunderland 40
- Saint Kew L. 1222, Weston-super-Mare 40
- St. Peter's L. 249* (1769-1814) 63
- Salisbury, James, 2nd Marquess of, DepGM (1840-4) 145, 151n⁴⁶, 153
- Sandbach, Richard: 'Robert Thomas Crucefix, 1788-1850' 134-63; *The 'Peterborough Booklets'*, reviewed (Wilder) 262; *Priest & Freemason* (1988) 134, 262
- Sankey, Capt. Richard, 'Roundhead' 225, 230-1
- Sankey, Richard, of the Warrington lodge (1646) 230-1, 232
- Scald Miserable Masons, procession (1742) 213
- Scholem, Gershom G., *On the Kabbalah & its Symbolism* (1965) 240, 242
- Schwartz, Dr. R.L., 'A Viewpoint of the Mysteries of the Kabbalah & Freemasonry' 239-42
- Scotland, Grand Lodge (1736) of 153, 166
- Scotland, Royal Grand Conclave, K.T. 153
- Scotland, Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter (1817) of 153
- Scots Masters' lodges (1733-c.1750) 127, 132
- Scott-Giles, C. W., *The Romance of Heraldry* (1929) q.212
- Scottish Philosophic Rite 55
- Sea Captains' L. 177 (now Palatine 97), Sunderland 214
- Seal-Coon, F. W. vii; 'Giovanni Batista Belzoni' 253; 'Modern Anti-Masonry at Home & Abroad' 170-7; on 'Crucefix' (Sandbach) 155; on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 52; on 'William Finch' (Vieler) 90, 95-6; *Archives Secrètes du Vatican et de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (Benimeli, 1989) 263-4; *Historia da Maçonneria em Portugal* (Marques, 1990) 264; *Masoneria, Política y Sociedad* (Benimeli, 1989) 263
- Sebbezia, Mother Grand Lodge (1861), Naples 7
- Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le* (Perau, 1742) 42n⁴, 107, 124
- Sefer Yetzirah*, the Book of Creation 241
- sefiroth (sephiroth), in the Kabbalah 240, 242
- Senex, John, globe-maker 31
- Seven Degrees, Rite of 114, 127
- Shadbolt, William, SGD (1814) 75-6, 86, 87n¹
- Shalders, D. E., on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 56
- Sharman, W., on 'The R.A.' (Brodsky) 128-9, 132; on 'William Finch' (Vieler) 92-3, 97
- Sheffield MS (1780-5), R.A. ritual 111, 113, 115, 127, 129
- Sherman, John M., & E.G. Sanford, in *Colonial Freemasonry* (1973-4) q.250-1
- Shibboleth (1745) 85
- Short, Martin, *Inside the Brotherhood* (1989) 248
- 'Shriners', see Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
- Singer, Herbert T., & Ossian Lang, *New York Freemasonry* (1981) 250
- Sloane MS No. 3329* (c.1700) q.28, q.245
- Sloane MS No. 3848* (1646) (E.b.1) 230-1
- Slotki, Dr. J. W., biblical commentator 93
- Smith, Charles, & Son, globe-sellers 38-9, 48
- Smith, Joseph, Mormon 251
- Smith, William, *The Freemason's Pocket Companion* (1734) 67
- Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia* 52
- Solomon in all his Glory* (1768) 31
- Somerset Masters' L. 3746, Bath, *Transactions* 38
- Spain, anti-masonry (from the 1930s) 175, 177
- Spain, Freemasonry in, 263
- Spencer, Norman B. 89
- Spurr, M. J.: 'The Bills of Mortality' 197-201; on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 53-4, 59
- Stability Lodge of Instruction 77, 88
- Stevens, John Lee, & Crucefix 141, 143-4, 148, 160
- Stewart, Trevor: 'The Case of a Missing Engraved Beryl Jewel' 214-21; on 'William Finch' (Vieler) 91-2, 96
- Stolkin 112, 119n⁴², 122, 132
- Stolkin, Daniel 122
- Stolper, Edward E. 22-3; his portrait 23; 'Garibaldi: Freemason' (inaugural address) 1-22; on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 48-9, 56-7; on 'The R.A.' (Brodsky) 120-1, 131
- Strict Observance, Rite of 49, 51
- Stukeley, William 110, 117, 214; 'To Pan' (1757, unpubl.) 52, 53-4
- summonses 243-4
- Sun, Square & Compasses L. 119, Whitehaven 35
- Supreme Councils 33, see Brazil, England & Wales, France, Italy, Louisiana (Cerneau), United States of America
- Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of: GM (1813-43) 39, 137-8, 146, 155; First Grand Principal, R.A. (1817-43) 108; GM, Order of the Temple (1812-43) 146, 152, 155; & Crucefix 137-93, 142-5, 148, 149-50, 154-5
- Swalwell, old lodge at 207n⁸
- 'Swan', Exeter Street, Lodge (1750) at the 130
- 'Symbolic Rite', Italy 5

T

- T'assie, James, & Rudolph Raspe, *Descriptive Catalogue of Jems* (1791) 216
- Tatsch, Hugo (USA, fl.1938) 157-8
- Tuxil, Léo (pseud. for Gabriel Jogang Pagès, 1854-1907) 172-5; his anti-masonic books listed 173
- Tempio Scozzese*, Italian periodical 256
- Temple, King Solomon's 24, 25, 235-7, 239-40; dimensions 233-8; pillars 30, 35, 48, 51, 59, 92-3, 239-40, chapters 24, 26, 35, 53, 240, globes 24, 26-8, 30-1, 32, 33-4, pomegranates 55
- Temple, Order of the (masonic) 146, 152, 155; in Scotland 153-4
- Temple, Order of the (medieval) 103
- Tew, Thomas William, PrGM, Yorks, W.R. (1885-95) 207n²
- Thomas, Aubrey J. B. 108
- Thompson, Capt. Hon. George, PrGM, Durham (1775-81) 214
- Thorpe, J. T. q.90
- Thory, Claude Antoine 102
- Three Distinct Knocks*: (1760) q.29, 89, 94, 97, 165; (1838) 42n⁵; later editions 91; comparisons with Finch/Browne 67-9, 82-6
- Tompkins, Lodge, 471 (NY), New York 7
- tracing boards: 1" 49" 2" 24, 25, 30-1, 53, 82
- Trent, Congress (anti-masonic, 1896) of 174
- Trinity College, Dublin MS (1711) 95
- Trinity College, Dublin MS 177 192

Trinosophes, L. of (1816-54), Paris 137, 159
 Truman, I.O., his broadsheet (1840) 139-40, 148-9
 Tschoudy, Baron Louis Théodore, *L'Étoile flamboyante* (1763) 111
 Tucker, R. T. F. (Taunton) 253
 Tucker, William, PrGM, Dorset (1846-53) 155
 Tunbridge, Paul 89
 Tyndale, William 208-9
 Tyndall L. 1363, Downend 52

U

Udall, Henry, & Crucefix 160
 Unanimity & Sincerity, L. of, 261, Taunton 253
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799) 128-9
Union Français, L., lodge at New York 156
 Union L. 127, Margate 31
 United Grand Lodge of England (1813), library & museum 137, 152-3
 United States of America, Supreme Councils 33: Northern Masonic Jurisdiction (1813) 6, 146, 156-9, 162; Southern Jurisdiction (1801) 52, 157

V

'Vaughan, Diana', an invention of Taxil's 173, 174
 vault, the first mention (1749) 110
 veils (passing the) 239
Véritable Zèle, Le, lodge (1735) at The Hague 48, 56, 57
 Vibert, Lionel 31, q.77, 77-8, 88
 Victoria, Queen 12
 Vieler, Douglas 170; 'William Finch - The Positive View' 61-97, on 'The R.A.' (Brodsky) 124-5, 132
 Vigne, C. J., SGC, Supreme Council 33, England (1869-74) 159
 Vittorio Emanuele II, King of Piedmont (*later* of Italy) 2-3
 Voisin, Revd. Joseph de (1610-80) 106
Vrais Amis de l'Ordre, Loge des (prisoners-of-war, 1808-14), Ashby-de-la-Zouch 37

W

Wace, Master (7th C.), *Roman de Brut* 181, 190
 Waldseemüller, Martin, & Laurent Fries, 'Admiral's Map' (1522-35) 59, 60
 Wales, HRH Albert Edward, Prince of (*later* King Edward VII), GM (1874-1901) 12, 15
 Wales, HRH George, Prince of (*later* King George IV), GM (1790-1813) 39
 Waley, Simon F. N., PrGM, West Kent (1987) 262
 Waples, William q.115, 127
 Ward, Colin, on Chartres q.252
 Ward, Eric q.213
 Warren, Sir Charles 92, 97

Warren, General Joseph, PrGM, Massachusetts (SC) 249-50
 Warrington: in the Civil War 224-6; the lodge of 1646 225, 232; its setting 222-4
 Warsaw L. 21 (III), Warsaw, Illinois 251
 Washington, General George 249-50
 Webb, John: on 'Masonry Universal' (Beresiner) 56-7; Toast to the Master 22-3
 Wedgewood, J., & Mrs. Bentley, *Catalogue of Cameos ...* (1773) 216
 Wells, R. A. R.: on 'The R.A.' (Brodsky) 122-4, 132; *The Tyler or Outer Guard* (1977) q.243
 Weston-super-Mare Masonic Hall 40
 Wharton, Philip, Duke of, GM (1722) 102
 White, William Henry, GSec (1809-56) 142, 153, 155, 162
 Wilder, J. H. W., PrGM, Berks (1985), review, The 'Peterborough Booklets' (Sandbach, 1990) 262
 Wiles, H. V., *Mount Calvary Chapter Rose Croix No. 3* (1948) 158
Wilkinson MS (c.1727) 94, 104, q.246
 Willermoz, Jean Baptiste 103, 132
 William of Malmesbury, *De Gestis Regum Anglorum* (c.1140) 190
 Williams, William, PrGM, Dorset (1812-39) 75-6, 86
Williams MS 75
 Wilson, John, 'To Emulate or Not to Emulate' (AQC 101), comment (Batham) 252
 Wilson, Robert Lea, & Crucefix 160
 Wonnacott, E. W. M. 87, 114
 Wood, John, architect 53
 Wood, Alderman Thomas (*fl.* 1839) 143-4
 Woodford, Revd. A. F. A., GChap (1863-4), ed. *Kenning's Cyclopaedia of Freemasonry* (1878) 159
 Worcester L. 280, Worcester 37, 50
 Worlidge, Thomas, *Select Catalogue ...* (1768) 216
 Worts, F. R., *see* Poole, Revd. Herbert
 Wright, Thomas, globe-maker 40, 48, 50
 Wyclif, John 208
 Wyld, James, jr., globe-maker 48

Y

Yarker, John 21
 Yates, G. F., of the Supreme Council 33, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, USA 157-8
 York, 'Assembly of Masons' (A.D. 926) at 254
 York, Grand Lodge of All England (1725-c.1792) at 201, 205
 York Lodge 236, York 205
York MS No 1 (c.1600) (D.c.3), its dating 205-6
 'York MS No 1, The' (Markham) 201-8
 Youghall, procession (1783) at 108, 119n²⁸

Z

Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, GM (1844-70) 12, 153
 Zimmermann, Emanuel, & *Jachin & Boaz* 86, 89

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
MEMBERS OF THE LODGE	iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE	iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE	v
THE COMPANY CHAIRMAN'S REPORT	vi
EDITOR'S NOTES	vi
VOLUMES 100-102, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS	viii
PAPERS READ IN LODGE 1989-90	
Observations on <i>MS Grand Lodge No. 1.</i>	
Inaugural Address	Dr. S. C. Aston 1
The Grand Lodge of England (1717) and its	
Founding Lodges	C. N. Batham 22
The District Grand Lodge of the Punjab	Dr. R. Khambatta 53
Further Views on the Origins of Freemasonry in England	
The Role of Bibliography in Masonic Research	A. G. Markham 78 R. A. Gilbert 124
OTHER PAPERS	
Music and Masonry. Prestonian Lecture for 1988	A. Pearmain 150
The Book of Constitutions of the United Grand Lodge of	
England 1815-1988. Prestonian Lecture for 1989	Sir Lionel Brett 154
The Mysteries and the Winding Staircase	E. Jones 169
The Tyler and the Lodge Summons (N. B. Spencer	
Award, 1989)	B. Baker 174
'Darkness Visible': via 'Highways and By-Ways'	H. Mendoza 192
William Mathew	A. C. F. Jackson 202
Henry Rothwell (1773-1850)	E. M'Ewen 208
Robert Burns, Poet and Freemason	J. Webb 213
Freemasonry in Malawi	A. A. Cooper 230
Where is the Oldest Lodge Building?	Hon. R. Eliot 233
The Origins of Firing Glasses	N. Hardy 237
Silver Loving-Cups	E. Wenham 238
The Bills of Mortality: Note	M. Spurr 240
Jacob's and other Ladders in Masonic Iconography	A. Bernheim 241
REVIEWS	243
IN MEMORIAM: Sir Lionel Brett	250
IN MEMORIAM: Roy Wells	252
NOTES	
Where is the Oldest Lodge Building?	254
Hiram Abiff: A Seventeenth-Century Drawing	256
The International Compact of 1814	258
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	261
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE	
CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE	265
INDEX	273

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (SC) refers to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients.

Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English Register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in **bold** type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 40–50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted' and q.v. for 'quod vide' (which see); n (or nn) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper).

Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; Dep – Deputy; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason (Scotland); L – Lodge; Pr – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; USA – United States of America. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*). In connection with dates: b. – born; d. – died; *fl.* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e., is known to have been alive. † distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

A

- Adams, Col. Cecil Clare† 129–30, 141, 43
Adams, Thomas (*fl.* 1612–53), theologian, q. 200–1n²³
Adoniram 261–2
African L. 459* (1784–1813), Boston, Mass. 244
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C.) (1778 ed.) 26
'Aims & Relationships of the Craft', in *B. of C.* (from 1984) 155
Alban, St. 1, 6–7, 13
Albany, New York, L. of Perfection (1767) 241–2
Alcuin (or Albinus, 735–804), scholar 4–5, 17nn; *Carmen*, XXXI q. 5, 14
Alfred, L. of, 391* (1769–83), Oxford 151
Allyn, Avery, *A Ritual & Illustrations of Fmy* 134
Alma Mater L. 1429, Cambridge 20
Alnwick, operative lodge (1701–57) at 113
Alnwick MS (1701) (E.a.10) 113
Altenburgen Constitutionsbuch (1803) 242
Amphibal, St. 6, 13
Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite 247–8, 262
Anderson, Revd Dr James, JGW (1722) 23, 29–30, 33, 41–4, 47, 51, 79; his 'history' 79, 97, 114; the York Lodge 101; see also *Books of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
Andrews, Keith K., National Gallery of Scotland q. 256
Angelus L. 4552, Surbiton 152
Angoni L. 1404 (SC), Lilongwe, Malawi 232–3
Anno Lucis 263
Antients' Grand Lodge (1751–1813) 179
Antigua, unregistered lodge (1738) in 203
Anti-Macon, L' 262
Antiquaries, Society of (founded 1570) 12, 16
Antiquity, L. of, 2, 22, 26–9, 33, 38, 47, 50, 52, 179–80; division 34–5; officers' jewels 29; summons (1770s) 184, 187; & Wren 25, 28, 46
Antiquity MS (1686) (D.d.15) 113
Apollo University L. 357, Oxford 250–1
'Apple-Tree', Charles Street, Lodge (1716, No.3 of the founding lodges) at the 24, 29–30
'Apple-Tree', Charles Street, first meeting (1716) of four old lodges 24, 33, 43, 50
Ariosto, Ludovico, *Orlando Furioso* (1532) 4
Armitage, Edward†, *Catalogue ... of the Library of the Supreme Council ...* (London, 1900) 144, 148
Armour, James, Burn's father-in-law 218, 220, 226
Armour, Jean, Burn's wife 218, 220, 222, 226
Arne, Thomas (1710–78), composer 152
Ashby, J.F.: on 'The G.L. of England ...' (Batham) 44, 52; on 'The Role of Bibliography ...' (Gilbert) 141–2, 148

- Ashmole, Elias 44–6, 104; his diary 22, 48, 83, 104–5, 112, 178; initiated (1646) 22, 83, 90, 105, 114, 178
Aston, Stanley† 94, 195; 'Observations on *MS Grand Lodge No. 1*' (inaugural address) 1–19, 94, 99n²⁶; on 'The G.L. of England ...' (Batham) 37–8, 50; on 'The Dist.G.L. of the Punjab' (Khambatta) 71–2; his career 20–1; his portrait 20
Athelstan, King (894–940) 7, 8, 12–14, 18nn, 82, 85, 176; 'Charter' (AD 926) 244
Attwood, Thomas (1765–1838), composer 152
Aubrey, John, *The Natural History of Wiltshire (The Memoires of Naturall Remarques ...)*, 1686) 23, 49–50, 112
Auchinleck, F.M. Sir Claude, C.in-C., India (1941, 1943–7) 61
Auckland, George, Earl of (1784–1849), Gov.-Gen., India (1835) 53, 62, 65
Aynon (Aynone) 3, 6

B

- Bachelors' Club, Tarbolton 214–15, 226
Bacon, Edward, PrGM, Norfolk (1759–84) 182
Baden-Powell, Robert, 1st Lord 264
Bain MS (1670–80) (D.a.39) 113
Baker, Brian: 'The Tyler & the Lodge Summons' (N.B. Spencer Award) 174–91; on 'The Dist.G.L. of the Punjab' (Khambatta) 76, 77; on 'Further Views ...' (Markham) 118–19, 122; on 'The Role of Bibliography ...' (Gilbert) 145, 147–8
Ball, Revd C.J.† 262
Ballantyne, John (*fl.* 1787), masonic friend of Burns 221
Banbury, L. 181* (1740–68) at the 'White Lion' 145–6
Barbieri, Gian-Francesco ('Guercino', 1591–1666), artist 256–7
Barley, M.W., *Lincolnshire & the Fens* (1952) q. 88
Barne, Rt.Revd George D., DistGM, Punjab (1932–49) 69
'Basic Principles for Grand Lodge Recognition', in *B. of C.* (from 1984) 155
Basil the Great, St. (330–70) 193, q. 201n²⁴
Batham, Cyril 253; 'The Grand Lodge of England (1717) & its Founding Lodges' 22–52; on 'The Dist.G.L. of the Punjab' (Khambatta) 72, 76; on 'Further Views ...' (Markham) 101, 122; review, *The Mystic Tie* (Roberts, 1991) 243–4
Beaumont MS (1690) (T.4) 86
Bede ('The Venerable', c.673–735), historian & scholar 2, 4, 263; *De ratione temporum* (725) 2, 13, 16; *De Templo Salomonis* 16; *Historia Ecclesiastica* (731) 7, 16

- Beethoven, Ludwig van (1770–1827), composer 152–3
 Belcher, Jonathan (init.1704) 23, 46, 49, 51, 113
 Bellin, George (*f.l.* 1565), his Grace q. 265
 Benevolence (*Wohlthätigkeit*). L. of, Vienna 152
 Benimeli, José Ferrer, *Masoneria, Iglesia e Ilustración* (1977) 130–1
 Bennett, Sir William Sterndale (1816–75), composer 152
 Bentinck, Lord William Cavendish (1774–1839), Gov.-Gen., India (1828) 53, 62, 69
 Berseiner, Yashat: on 'Further Views ...' (Markham) 107, 122; on 'The G.L. of England ...' (Batham) 42, 52
 Bernheim, Alain 202–4; 'Jacob's & Other Ladders in Masonic Iconography' 241–2; on 'The G.L. of England ...' (Batham) 49–50, 51–2; on 'The Role of Bibliography ...' (Gilbert) 144, 148
 'Bibliography in Masonic Research, The Role of' (Gilbert) 124–49
Biblioteca Masomica August Belz, catalogue (1983) 144
 Bickham, George, *The Musical Entertainer* (1738) q. 151
 Bills of Mortality, the 35; note by Michael Spurr 240
 Birkhead, Matthew, 'The Enter'd Apprentice's Song' 151, 153
 Blackerby, Nathaniel, DepGM (1729–30) 31
 Blantyre, L., 956 (SC), Malawi 233
 Boards & Committees, in the *Book of Constitutions* 158–9
 Boiardo, Matteo Maria, *Orlando innamorato* (1495) 4
Book of Constitutions (1723) 23–4, 34, 42, 79–80, 112; copies displayed 145; General Regulations 30, 112; historical section 154; songs 151; on Wren 39
Book of Constitutions (1738) 23, 24–5, 35, 41–2, 97, 113; copy displayed 145–6; formats 132; historical section 154; list of lodges 80, 83, 105, 107; on Wren 25, 39, 45
Book of Constitutions (1815) 155–68 *passim*
 'Book of Constitutions of the United Grand Lodge of England 1815–1988, The' (Brett) 154–69
 Boswell of Auchinlech, John (in 1600) 114
 Boyce, William (1710–79), composer 152
 Bradshaw, George, publisher of rituals 133
 Brett, Gerard† 250–2
 Brett, Sir Lionell: 'The Book of Constitutions of the United Grand Lodge of England 1815–1988' (Prestonian Lecture, 1989) 154–69; on 'The Dist.G.L. of the Punjab' (Khambatta) 74, 76; on 'The G.L. of England ...' (Batham) 44, 51; obituary 250–2
 Bridge, G.E.W. 241
British Library MS Lansdowne 717 7, 18n²⁰
British Library MS Royal 13.A.6 (12th C.) 13
 Britton, John, his ed. (1847) of Aubrey's *Natural History* 49
 Brodley, A.M. (*f.l.* 1880), masonic historian 125
 Brodsky, Michel† 135; on 'The Dist.G.L. of the Punjab' (Khambatta) 73, 77; on 'Further Views ...' (Markham) 105–7, 121; on 'The G.L. of England ...' (Batham) 49; on 'The Role of Bibliography ...' (Gilbert) 139–40, 147–8
 Broomfield, H.L., on 'Further Views ...' (Markham) 118, 123
 Buego, John (*f.l.* 1786), engraver of Burns's portrait 221
 Burdon, William, JGW (1727), his signature 186
 Burgess, M., bookbinder (after 1840) 133, 146
 Burnes, Sir James, PrGM (SC), India (1836–62) 221
 Burness (Burnes), William (d.1784), Robert Burns's father 213, 215
 Burns, Gilbert (1760–1832), Robert's brother 213–15, 217, q. 226
 Burns, Robert 213–29, 244; an Excise Officer 222–4; a farmer 215, 218, 222–3; his letters q. 220–1; his masonic career 215–18, 219, 222–4; his mausoleum 227, 228; his poems, published 219, 221–2, quoted 218–20, 222, 224–7, 229; his portrait 216; his punch-bowl 226–7
 Burns, Robert, son of the poet, init. (1833) 223
 Burt, Sir Henry Parsall, DistGM, Punjab (1914–15) 66, 68
 Butterfield, Paul, *Centenary: English Fmy in the Transvaal* (1978) 264
 Byrom, Dr. John (1692–1763) 40, 41, 51
- C**
- Calcott, Wellins, *A Candid Disquisition ...* (1769) 132; (facs., 1989) 130
 Camadore, Dhanjibhoj F. (India) 65, 67
 Cambridge University, visitation (1549) 11
 Campbell, Mary ('Highland Mary'), & Burns 220
 Canning, Charles John, Earl (1812–62), Gov.-Gen. (1856) & 1st Viceroy (1858) of India 54–5
 Canongate Kilwinning, L., 2(SC), Edinburgh 221
 Carlile, Richard 194–5; *Manual of Freemasonry* (many edns.) 134
 Carlyle, Thomas, on music 150
 Carr, Harry 76, 77n³, 101, 110, 114, 119, 253; on the Light of a M.M. q. 196; *The Early French Exposures* (1971) 241, 261; *The Freemason at Work* (1976) 265
 Carson, Enoch T. (1822–99), masonic scholar 126, 130, 144
 Cathedral L. 2741 152
 Caywood, Desmond† 94, 195
 Cerza, Alphonse† 74, 244; *A Masonic Reader's Guide* (1980) 143
 'Charges of a Free-Mason', the 167
 charity, in the *Book of Constitutions* 166
 Charity, L. of, 563 (now 8 (India)), Ambala 62–3, 65, 67
 Charlemagne (Carolus Magnus, 779–814) 4, 6, 14
 Charles Martel (Carolus Martellus) 3, 6, 14
 Charteris, see Elcho
 Chaucer, Geoffrey (c.1340–1400), poet 3
 Chelmsford, Frederick John, 1st Viscount (1868–1933), Viceroy of India (1916) 60–1
 Chester, early lodge(s) at 22, 113
 Chesterfield, Philip, 4th Earl of (1694–1773) q. 191
 Chetwode, William Rufus, *The Generous Freemason* (opera, 1730) q. 151
Chetwode Crawley MS (c.1700) 110
Chevaliers Bienfaisants de la Cité Sainte, Order 245
 Chichester, lodge (1696?) at 22–3
 Chichester, Lodge [of St. John] 31* (1724–69) at 22–3, 46, 51
 Chocke, Alexander, DepGM (1728) 29; signs as SGW (1728) 186
 Choumitzky, Nicholas (*f.l.* 1764), & Morin 205
 Christian chronology 2
 Clarence, HRH Albert Victor, Duke of, PrGM, Berks (1890–2) 66–7
 Claret, George, ritual printer 132
 Clarke, D.A., on 'The Role of Bibliography ...' (Gilbert) 140–1, 148
 Clarke, J.R.† 44, 100n⁴⁶
 Clayton, Sir Robert, his lodge (1693) 23, 113
 Clermont Chapter (1760) Berlin 242
 Cobb, Gerald, *The Old Churches of London* (1948) 83
 Cole, Benjamin, engraver 27, 50, 180
 Cole, John, engraver 241
 Collins, D.W. Present, on 'The Dist.G.L. of the Punjab' (Khambatta) 73–4, 77
Compagnonnage, the (*Compagnons du Tour de France*) 106
Complete Free-mason, The, or Multa Paucis for Lovers of Secrets (1763) 26
 Conder, Edward† 143; *The Hole Crafte & Fellowship of Masons* (1894) q. 81, 91
 Confucius q. 150
 Connaught, HRH Arthur, Duke of, GM (1901–39) 30
Cooke MS (c.1425) (B.1) 1–15 *passim*, 82, 113
 Cooper, Alan A., 'Freemasonry in Malawi' 230–3
 Cooper, F. John† 195
 Cornwall, Dukedom of 233, 235
 Cornwallis, Charles, 1st Marquess (1738–1805), Gov.-Gen., India (1786) 53
 Cornwallis, Fiennes, 3rd Lord, Pro GM (1982–91) 245
 Correspondence Circle: chairman's report vi; described v; Local Secretaries listed 267–72
 Cowper, William, Secretary to Grand Lodge (1723–7) 25–6, 36; signs as DepGM (1727) 186
 Crawford & Balcarras, James, 26th Earl of, SGW (1871) 127
 Crawley, W.J. Chetwode† 49, 259n²
 Creagh, Gen. Sir O'Moore, DistGM, Punjab (1909–14) 66
 Creation, the 263
 Creech, William (*f.l.* 1786), publisher of Burns's poems 221–2
 'Crown', Parker's Lane, Lodge (1716, No.2 of the founding lodges) at the 24, 29
 Crucefix, Dr. Robert Thomas, JGD (1836) 125
 Cryer, Neville, q. 197; on 'Further Views ...' (Markham) 111–12, 121; on 'The G.L. of England ...' (Batham) 39–42, 50–1; toast to the Master 19–20

- Cunningham, Alexander (d.1812), and Burns's punch-bowl 226-7
 Currie, Dr. James, *The Works of Burns* (1800) 226
 Cursetjee, Manockjee (1808-87) 75
 Curzon, George, 1st Lord (*later* Marquess, 1859-1925), Viceroy of India (1899) 58, 64

D

- Dalhousie, James Andrew, 10th Earl & 1st Marquess of (1812-60), GMM, Scotland (1836-8), Gov.-Gen., India (1848) 54
 Dalziel, Alexander (b.1781), his ritual books 194
 Dante Alighieri, *Divina Commedia* (?1307-21), 'Inferno' 193
 'Darkness Visible' (Mendoza) 192-201
 David, King of Israel 6, 114
 David Livingstone, L., 116 (SC), Zomba/Blantyre, Malawi 231-3
 de Fays, Bernard (*f.* 1936), anti-mason 139
 Dekker, Thomas, *Old Fortunatus* (1599) 12
 'Delaforge, Gaetan', *The Templar Tradition in the Age of Aquarius* (1987), reviewed (Smyth) 243
 de Molay, Jacques (d.1314), GM, Knights Templar 264
 Denslow, W.R., *10,000 Famous Freemasons* (1957) 51
 Dermott, Laurence, GSec & DepGM(A) q. 26
 Desaguliers, Revd Dr. J.T., GM (1719) 23, 30-1, 34, 41, 184; his signature 185; visits Edinburgh (1721) 114
 Dessubré, M., *Bibliographie de l'Ordre des Templiers* (1928) 129
 de Thoyras, Rapin, his pamphlet (1739) 242
 de Veil, Sir Thomas (*f.* 1738) 42
 Devon, L., 1999, Jullundur 68
 disciplinary powers, in the *Book of Constitutions* 164-6
 Dixon, H.R., *The History of Fmy in Sussex* (1974) q. 46
 Dodd, Revd Dr. William, GChap (1775-7) 125
 Dorbon-Ainé, booksellers, Paris 131, 137n¹¹
 Draffen of Newington, George† 144; *Pour la Foy* (1949) 262
 Drake, Dr. Francis, GM, York 86
drei Weltkugeln (Three Globes), *Mutter-Loge zu den*, Berlin 125, 242
 Dring, E.H.† 17n¹⁰, 128, 143
 du Bartas, G. Saluste, *His devine weeks and works* (1613) 260-1
 Du Cange, Charles Dufresne, *Glossarium* (1644) q. 4-5, 17n²
 Dufferin & Ava, Frederick, Marquess of (1826-1902), Viceroy of India (1884) 56-7
 Dugdale, William, *Chester Herald* (1644) 44
 Dumfries, Patrick, 6th Earl of, GMM, Scotland (1771-3) 214
 Dumfries Kilwinning, L. of, 53(SC) 223
 Duncan, Robert, Viscount (*later* 1st Earl of Camperdown), Acting GM, Scotland (1812-14) 258-9
 Dunckerley, Thomas 14, 146, 249
 Dyer, Colint† 2-3, 6, 101, 106, 115, 195; *William Preston & his Work* (1987) 50

E

- East India Company 53, 74-5
 Edinburgh, L. of (Mary's Chapel), 1(SC) 46, 90, 114; *Minutes 1598-1738* (1962) 114
Edinburgh Register House MS (1696) 105, 110
 Edinburgh R.A.Ch.1 (SC) 208
 Edinburgh St. Andrew L. 48 (SC) 221
 'Edwin, Prince' 7, 82, 85, 176
Eighteenth-Century Short Title Catalogue, The (ECSTC) 140-1, 148
 Elcho, Francis Charteris, Lord, GMM, Scotland (1786-8) 221
 Elgin, James, 8th Earl of (1811-63), Viceroy of India (1862) 55
 Elgin, Victor, 9th Earl of (1849-1917), Viceroy of India (1893) 57, 64
 Eliot, Hon. Robert, 'Where is the Oldest Lodge Building?' 233-7, 254-5
 Elliott, Capt. Joseph, JGW (1717) 24
 Elton, Sir Geoffrey, historian 95-6, 101, 115-16, 118, 121-2; his letter (1990) q. 97-9
 Emulation Lodge of Improvement 33

- England, Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter (1821) of, its Seal 261
 England & Wales, Supreme Council 33* (1845) for 247-8
 England South of the River Trent, Grand Lodge (1779-89) of 27
Engraved Lists of Lodges 28-30
 Entick, Revd John, compiler of 1756 *B. of C.* 31
 Esterhazy, Prince (Count) Franz (d.1785) 152

F

- Falconer, E. Stuart, PGSec, Scotland 256
 Fesch, Abbé Paul, *Bibliographie de la Franc-Maçonnerie* ... (1976) 129
 Fidelity, L. of, 289, Leeds 110
 Fife, James, 4th Earl of, Acting GM, Scotland (1814-16) 258
 Findel, Joseph Gabriel, *History of Fmy* (1866) 25, 50
 Finland, G.L. (1924) of 152
 Finlay, James, of Tarbolton St. James 222
 'Firing Glasses, The Origins of' (Hardy) 237-8
 Fisher, John, his Ode (1776) 151, 153
 Five Orders L. 3696 252
 Florio, John, his translation (1603) of Montaigne's *Essays* 3
 Folkard, H. T., librarian at Wigan 127
 Forman, John (*f.* 1523), mason at York 84
 Fortitude, L. of, 6* (*now* Fortitude & Old Cumberland 12) 30
 Fortitude, L. of, 281, Lancaster 208
 Fortitude, R.A.Ch. 427* (defunct), Lancaster 210
 Fortitude & Old Cumberland, L. of, 12 29-30, 31
 'four old lodges', the 24, 26-32, 33-4, 42, 46-7
Franc-Maçonnerie, La (1744) 241
 France, Grand Lodge (18th C.) of 31
 Francken, Henry Andrew (*f.* 1767) 241-2
Francken MS 73, 241
Freemason, The (1871) 210
 'Freemasonry in England, Further Views on the Origin of' (Markham) 78-123
 Freemasons' Hall, London (1776), its dedication 151
 Freemasons' Hall, London (1933), its dedication 265
Freemasons' Quarterly Review, The (1834-49) 133, 146
Frères Courageux, Loge des, Bonn 152
 Friendship, L. of 6 45, 49, 151, 180-1

G

- Gamble, William, Albany L. of Perfection (1767) 241
 Gardner, F.L., *Catalogue Raisonné*, vol.3, *Freemasonry: A Catalogue of Lodge Histories* (1912) 128
Genesis (Old English poem) 193, 199n¹⁷
 Geoffrey of Monmouth (?1100-54) 13
 George VI, King, PGM (1937) 237
 Gilbert, Robert† 96; 'The Role of Bibliography in Masonic Research' 124-49; on 'The Dist.G.L. of the Punjab' (Khambatta) 73, 76; on 'The G.L. of England ...' (Batham) 42-3, 51
 gilds, religious, medieval 89-90, 110, 119
 gilds, York, 8, 16
 Godfrey, Charles (late 19th C.), composer 153-4
 Godwyn, Jocelyn, *Mystery Religions in the Ancient World* 172
 'Goose and Gridiron', St. Paul's Churchyard, L. (1716, No.1 of the founding lodges) at the 24-5, 26-9
 'Goose & Gridiron', St. Paul's Churchyard, premier G.L. founded (1717) at the 24, 26, 36, 48
 Gormogons, the 42
 Gotch, Christopher, *The Grip of Freemasonry* (1991), reviewed (Smyth) 246-7
 Gould, R.F.† q. 22, q. 25, 37, 39, 126, 140n²; *Catalogue of Masonic Books* ... (not completed) 127; *History of Freemasonry* (1882-7) 49, 51, 133, 138n¹⁶, 144, 146, 148, (1951, Poole's edn.) 49, 112
 Gourgas, J.J.J. (*f.* 1827, USA) 242
 Gowans, William (*f.* 1858), masonic publisher & book-seller 13
 Grace before Dinner, A 265
Grand Inspecteur et Grand Elu, degree 241
 Grand Lodge, in the *Book of Constitutions* 156-8
Grand Lodge 1717-1967 (ed. Frere, 1967) 37, 75, 101, 155, q. 203, 204, 265
 Grand Lodge certificates, in Districts 161

- Grand Lodge finance 159-60
Grand Lodge MS No.1 (1583) (D.a.1) 114-15, 176; its date 1-3, 15; 'Observations' (Aston) 1-19
 Grand Lodges, see Antients', England South of the River Trent, Finland, France, Iowa, Iran, Japan, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, premier, Scotland, United Grand Lodge, York
 Grand Master's L. 1 28
 Grand Officers: in the *Book of Constitutions* 157-8, 167; listed, by seniority 168-9
 Grand Royal Arch Chapters, see England, Scotland
 Grand Stewards' L. 29, 44, 51
 Grey, George, init.(1710) 113
 Grierson, Dr. George (fl. 1786), of Glasgow 218
 Griffith, John, PJGD (1974), his tribute to Sir Lionel Brett 250-2
 'Guercino' (Gian-Francesco Barbieri, 1591-1666), artist 256-7

H

- Haffner, Christophert 94; on 'The Dist.G.L. of the Punjab' (Khambatta) 74-5, 76; on 'Further Views ...' (Markham) 115-18, 122; on 'The G.L. of England ...' (Batham) 46-7, 51; on 'The Role of Bibliography ...' (Gilbert) 138-9, 147
 Halifax, George Seville, Marquess of (1633-95), *Political Thoughts & Reflections* (posth.) 44
 Hall, Edward, init. (1696?) 22-3, 46, 113
 Hamer, Douglas 12, 17n¹⁰, 94; see also Knoop, Jones & Hamer
 Hamill, John† 38, 53, 72, 74, 247; on 'The G.L. of England ...' (Batham) 38-9, 45, 50-1; on 'The Role of Bibliography ...' (Gilbert) 146-7, 147-8; reviews, *Brethren in Chivalry* (Smyth, 1991) 249, *The Pocket History of Fmy* (Pick & Knight, rev. Smyth, 8th edn., 1991) 249; reply to query 261; *The Craft* (1986) 117
 Hamilton, Gavin, friend of Burns 215, 218, 220, 226
 Hammond, William, clerk (1677-8) to the Masons' Company 113
 Handfield-Jones, R. M., *History of the G.L. of Mark Master Masons* (1969) 137n¹³
 Harborne, Leslie R., & Robin L.W. White, *The History of Fmy in Berks. & Bucks.* (1990), reviewed (Smyth) 245-6
 Hardinge of Lahore, Henry, 1st Viscount (1785-1856), Gov.-Gen. of India (1844) 54
 Hardinge of Penshurst, Henry Charles, 1st Lord (1858-1944), Viceroy of India (1910) 58, 60, 68
 Hardinge, L., 3754, Rawalpindi/Lahore 64, 68
 Hardy, Nigel, 'The Origins of Firing Glasses' 237-8
 Harford, Henry, PrGM, Maryland (1783) 32
Harleian MS 2054 (1650-1700) (E.b.3) 113
 Harodim, Chapter (Preston's) of 47
 Harodim L. 467* (1790-4) 28, 47
 Harris, a Tyler 179-80
 Harris, Ray Baker, *Bibliography of the Writings of Albert Pike* (1957) 129
 Harrison, William, *Description of England in Shakespeare's Youth*, ed. Furnivall (1877-80) q.121
 Hartlib, Samuel (c.1660-1670), scholar 112
 Harvey, John, *English Medieval Architects* (1984) 82
 Haughfoot 'Fragment' (1702) 110
 Haunch, Terence O.† 146, 241; on 'darkness visible' q. 197-8
 Hawkins, William, JGW? 34
 Haydn, (Franz) Joseph (1732-1809), composer 152-3
 Hazara, L., 4159, Abbotabad/London 68
 Hazel, Arthur, GSec, Scotland (1986) 258
 Heaton, Wallace† 128, 130
 Heddington, L. (*now* St. John Kilwinning 57 (SC)), Haddington 208
 Helpidius Rusticus, *Poetarum veterum ...* (1564) 5
 Hemming, Revd Samuel, SGW (1813) 194-5
 Hertford, John (fl. 1534) 6
 Hewitt, A. Reginald† 130, 138n¹⁶, 144, 146; on 'The Role of Bibliography ...' (Gilbert) 142-3, 147-8; *An Elementary Guide for Masonic Librarians* (1965) 144, 149
 Higham, Cdr Michael, RN, GSec (1980) 245
 Himalayan Brotherhood, L., 459, Simla/London 62-3, 65, 67, 75
 Hiram (1764) 134, 143, 148
 Hiram Abif 6

- 'Hiram Abif: A Seventeenth-Century Drawing?' (Smyth) 256-7
 hissing, rules against, in the *B. of C.* 167
Historical Supplement to the Masonic Year Book (2nd ed., 1969) 74
 Hogarth, William (1697-1764), his 'Gormogons' engraving & that of 'Night' (1738) 42
 Holbrook, Moses (fl. 1827, USA) 242
 Holme, Randle, III 22, 44, 52, 89, 113, 119; *An Accademie of Armory* (1688) 38, 44, 52
 Homan, William, *The A. & A. Scottish Rite ...* (1905) 241
 Hope & Perseverance, L., 782, Lahore/Delhi 63, 65-6, 72
 'Horn', Westminster, L.3* at the (*now* within Royal Somerset House & Inverness L. 4) 26, 30-2, 183, 185
 Horton, William, PrGM, Yorks. W.R. (1738-40) 86
 Hoskins, W.G.: *Local History in England* (1959) 87-8; *Two Thousand Years in Exeter* (1963) 88
 Houghton, Col. Daniel, SGW (1726) 184, 185
 Howe, Ellic† 138n¹⁴
 Hughan, W. J.†, *Origin of the English Rite of Fmy* (1909 edn.) 50

I

- Inchiquin, William, 4th Earl of, GM (1727) 184, 186
 India, political history, 18th-20th C.s 53-62
Indian Masonic Journal, L. 73
 Industry & Perseverance, L. of, 109, Calcutta/London 75
Information for the Guidance of Members of the Craft 154
 'International Compact of 1814, The' (Smyth) 258-9
 Iowa, Grand Lodge (1844) of, its library 126
 Iran, Grand Lodge (1969) of 74
 Irwin, Edward Frederick, 3rd Viscount (*later* 1st Earl of) Halifax, 1881-1959), Viceroy of India (1926) 61
 Irwin, F.G.† 125
 Isaac Newton University L. 859, Cambridge 20

J

- Jachin & Boaz*: (1762) 151; (1777, Dublin), Zimmermann's annotated copy 241
 Jackson, A.C.F.†: 'William Mathew' 202-7; on 'The Role of Bibliography ...' (Gilbert) 143, 148; *Rose Croix* (2nd ed., 1987) 205
 Jacob, Margaret C. 113
 Jacob's Ladder 241-2
 Jahn, Otto, Mozart's biographer q. 152
 James, Percy† 194
 Jamrud, L., 4372, Peshawar/London 64, 67
 Japan, Grand Lodge (1957) of 47, 51
 Jerusalem L. 97 181
 John, the two Saints 25
 John of Salisbury (d.1180) q. 16
 Johnson, G.Y.† 85
 Johnson, Melvin M., *The Beginnings of Fmy in America* (1917) 49
 Johnson, Dr. Samuel: on 'darkness visible' 199n⁹; on music 150
Johnson's Museum of Scottish Song, published in Edinburgh 223
 Jones, Bernard E.† 96; *Freemason's Guide & Compendium* (1950, 1956) q. 32-3, 37, 52, 110, q. 115, 265
 Jones, Edgar, 'The Mysteries & the Winding Staircase' 169-74
 Jones, G.H. 94; see also Knoop & Jones; Knoop, Jones & Hamer
 Josephus, Flavius, historian 170
 Jouin, Mgr E., & V. Descreux, *Bibliographie Occultiste et Maçonique* (1930) 129, 140n¹
 Jullunder L. 623* (1853-64), Jullundur 62-3

K

- Kelso, Presbytery of (1652), & the mason word 120
Kevan MS (c.1714) 110
 Khambatta, Dr. Roenton: 'The District Grand Lodge of the Punjab' 53-77; on 'The Role of Bibliography ...' (Gilbert) 141, 147-8
 Khyber, L., 582, Peshawar/London 62-4, 75
 Kilwinning, L. of (*now* Mother Kilwinning No.0 (SC)) 214
 'King Henry VIII's Head', Seven Dials, L.42* (1725-42) at the 32

- Kinnaird, Charles, 8th Lord, Depute GM, Scotland (1812–13, 1814–15) 258–9
 Kipling, Rudyard 73, 75–6; 'The Mother Lodge' q. 72–3
 Kitchener of Khartum, F.M. Horatio, Earl (1850–1916), DistGM, Punjab (1902–9) 58, 66
 Kitchener, L., 2998, Simla/Delhi 68
 Kloss, Georg B.F.: *Bibliographie der Freimaurerei* (1844) 127; *Geschichte der Freimaurerei* ... (1848) 50
 Kneller, Sir Godfrey (1649?–1723), painter 43
 Knight, Stephen, *The Brotherhood* (1983) q. 93–4, 133
 Knight Templar Priests, Order 212
 Knighton, Henry, *Chronicon* (15th C.) 7
 Knights Hospitaller 264
 Knights Templar, medieval 262, 264
 Knoop, Douglast 94
 Knoop, D., & G.P. Jones: *Handlist of Masonic Documents* (1942) 129; *The Mediaeval Mason* (1949) 84
 Knoop, D., G.P. Jones & D. Hamer 12; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (1945, 1978) 119; *The Two Earliest Masonic Manuscripts* (1938) 14
 Krinsky, Carol Herselle, *Synagogues of Europe* 107

L

- 'Ladders, Jacob's and Other, in Masonic Iconography' (Bernheim) 241–2
 Lamball, Jacob, SGW (1717) 24
 Lane, John†, *Masonic Records 1717–1894* (1895) 46, 77, 184, 203
 Lansdowne, Henry, 5th Marquess of (1845–1927), Viceroy of India (1888) 57
 Lanthony Priory 12–13
 Lattanzi, Agostino, *Bibliografica della Massoneria Italiana Cagliastro* (1974) 129
 Lawrence, the brothers: George, Sir Henry (1806–57) and John, Lord Lawrence (1811–79) 54–5, 65, 75
 Lawrence, Samuel C. (Massachusetts, 1832–1911), his library 126
 Layamon (fl. 1200), *Brut* 13
 Leeds & District L. of Installed Masters 7918 109
 Leeward Islands, early lodges listed 207
 Le Forestier, René, *La Franc-Maçonnerie Templière et Occultiste* (1970) q. 242
 Leglise, Dr. Jacques (Grand Orient of France) 140
 Leicester, L. of Research 2429, *Transactions* 261
 Leland, John (1506–52), *Itinerary* (1710) 6, 18n
 Lenning-Mossdorf *Encyklopädie der Freimaurerei* (1822, 1824, 1828) 144
Levander-York MS (c.1740) (D.b.41) 85
 Lewis, Edward (fl. 1723), a Tyler 179
 Light of the North, L., 648* (1836–9), Karnal 62, 75, 77
 Light of the North, L., 676 (1856–64), Ferozepur 62–3
 Lindsay, R. S., *The Scottish Rite for Scotland* (1958) 144
 Linlithgow, Victor, 2nd Marquis of (1887–1952), Viceroy of India (1936) 61–2
 Living Stones, L. of, 4957 195
 Locke, John (1632–1704), philosopher 44
 Locke, RA Ch., 1413 (1875, att. Lodge Mayo, transf. to L.1448, defunct by 1891), Rawalpindi 76
 London, College of Arms 265
 London, Covent Garden 43
 London, Great Queen Street 43
 London, Inner & Middle Temples 264
 London, medieval building in 81–3
 London, St. Paul's Cathedral 45, 152
 London, synagogues 107
 London, Temple Church 264
London Evening Post, *The* (1730) q. 31
 London Grand Rank 162
London Journal, *The* (1722) q. 36
 London lodges 162
 London Masons' Company 38, 45, 79, 82, 101, 113, 178; first mentioned (1376) 177; livery adopted 177; non-operative Masonry 22, 48, 81, 83, 90, in the 'Acception' 38–9, 91, 101, 105, 112, 120
 London Masons' Guild, regulations (1356) 244
 Lorraine, France, Duke of, init. (1731) 31
 Lostwithiel, Cornwall, the Duchy Palace 233–7, 254–5
 Loudon Kilwinning, L. of, 51 (SC), Newmilns 218
Lounger, *The*, Edinburgh periodical 221
 Lovejoy, J., masonic bookbinder 132, 142, 146
 'Loving Cups, Silver' (Wenham) 238–9
 loyal toast, the 262

- Lumley, Sir Roger (later 11th Earl of Scarborough, GM, 1951–77) 62
 Lydgate, John (1370?–1451?), monk 6, 18n¹²
 Lytton, Edward, 1st Earl (1831–91), Viceroy of India (1876) 56

M

- M'Ewen, Ewen, 'Henry Rothwell, 1773–1850' 208–12; *The Mount Calvary Encampment* (1990), reviewed (Smyth) 247–8
 McLeod, Wallace 6, 18n²⁸, 94, 101; on 'Further Views ...' (Markham) 112–14; ed., Calcott, *A Candid Disquisition* facs. (1989) 130
 McKenzie, Henry (fl. 1786), reviewer of Burns's poems 221
 McKenzie, John, friend of Burns 218
 McMahan, Col. Sir Henry, PSGW (1915) 64, 66
 McMahan, L., 3262, Quetta/London 66
 MacMunn, Maj.-Gen. Sir George, DistGM, Punjab (1920–3) 67
 Macpherson, Jay, *Jachin & Boaz & the Freemasons* q. 107
 Mainwaring, Col. Henry, init. (1646) 22, 90
 'Malawi, Freemasonry in' (A. Cooper) 230–3
 Manson, James (fl. 1781), innkeeper 215, 218
 Mark degree, 1856 resolution 156, 262
 Mark Well Mark L. 897 253
 Markham, A. Geoffrey 2, 4; 'Further Views on the Origins of Freemasonry in England' 78–123; on 'The G.L. of England ...' (Batham) 43–4, 52
 Marks & Co., antiquarian booksellers, masonic catalogues (1930–57) 131
 Martin, Carolyn, *A Book of Graces* (1980) 265
 Maruzzi, Pericle, *La Stretta Osservanza Templare ... nel Secolo XVIII* (1990), reviewed (Stolper) 245
 Marvell, Andrew, *The Rehearsal Transposed* (1674) q. 44
 Maryland, Grand Lodge (1783) of 32
 mason word, the 108–9, 119–20
 Masons' Company. see London Masons' Company
 Mason's Hall, London 22, 178
 Massachusetts, Grand Lodge (1792) of, its library 135, 138n¹⁷
 Massy, Lt.-Col. Charles, DistGM, Punjab (1893–5) 67, 141
 Masters' lodges 26–7
 Masters of lodges, in the *B. of C.* 163
 Mathew, Brig.-Gen. Sir William (d.1704) 202, 207
 Mathew, William, PrGM, Leeward Is. (1738–52) 202–7
 'Mathew, William' (Jackson) 202–7
 Matthews, Admiral William (several of this name) 206–7
 Mayo, Richard, Earl of (1822–72), Viceroy of India (1868) 55–6, 64
 Mayo, L., 1413, Rawalpindi/Twickenham 64–5
 Mecklenburg, Duke George August of (d.1785) 152
 Mendoza, Harry 253; "'Darkness Visible'" via "Highways & By-Ways" 192–201; replies to queries 260–1, 263
 Menturia L.418, Hanley 210
 Metz, *Grand Orient* de 241
 Milborne, A.J.B.† 75, 130
 military lodges, in the *Book of Constitutions* 164
 Milton, John: *Allegro*, L' (1632) q. 200n²²; 'Light' 193, q. 200nn; *Paradise Lost* (1667) 192–3, 195, 198, 199–200n¹⁸; *Penseroso*, II (1632) 193
 Minto, Gilbert, 1st Earl of (1751–1814) Gov.-Gen., India (1807) 53
 Minto, Gilbert John, 4th Earl of (1845–1914), Viceroy of India (1905) 58
 Mirk, John, and the *Regius MS* 13
Miscellanea Latomorum, no. 11 (1913) 128
 Missouri L. of Research, *Transactions*, vol.14 51
 Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, GM (1721) 23, 36
 Montaigne, Michel Eyquem (1533–92), *Essays* (1580–8) 3
 Montgomerie, Capt. James, of Tarbolton 215
 Montgomery, Andrew (fl. 1738), Tyler 180, 183
 Moon, Penderel 76, 77n²
 Moose, Loyal Order of 263
 Moray, Gen. Sir Robert, init. (1641) 46, 90, 109
 Morgan, John, GSec(A) (1751–2) 27
 Morin, Estienne (Stephen) 204–5, 206, 242
 Morison of Greenfield, Dr. Charles, his library 125, 144
 Morris, Brent (USA), & a bibliography project 147
 Mount Calvary Encampment (now Preceptory 'D') KT, Coventry/Uxbridge/London 209–10, 212, 247–8;

- The Mount Calvary Encampment* (M'Ewen, 1990), reviewed 247-8
 Mount Calvary Rose Croix Chapter 3 248
 Mount Edgcumbe, William, 4th Earl of, PrGM, Cornwall (1873-1917), DepGM (1891-6) 235
 Mount Sinai RA Ch.19 209
 Mountbatten, Admiral Lord Louis (*later* 1st Earl), Viceroy of India (1947) 69
 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus (1756-91) 151-2; *The Magic Flute* 152; masonic works 151-4
 Murdoch, John, a teacher of Robert Burns 213-14
 Musa, Fraser B. 75
 'Music & Masonry' (Pearmain) 150-4
Mutter-Loge zu den drei Weltkugeln (Three Globes), Berlin 125, 242
 mystery plays, at York 10

N

- Naimes, Duke, counsellor to Charlemagne 3-4
 Nasmyth, Alexander (1758-1840), painter 221
 Naymus Grecus 3-6, 14, 17n¹⁰
 Negro Freemasonry 244
 Nehemiah 5
 Nettelblatt, *Geschichte Freimaurerische Systeme* (1836) 242
 New Jersey, Grand Lodge (1786) of 47, 51
 New York, Grand Lodge (1787) of 152
 Newton, Sir Isaac 31, 48
 Northbrook, Thomas, Earl of (1826-1904), Viceroy of India (1872) 56
Northern Light, masonic periodical (USA) 138n¹⁷
 Norwich, L.27* (1724-1809) at the 'Maid's Head' 181-2
 Nowell (Newall), Laurence, Dean of Lichfield 12, 18n²⁶
 Nyasa, L. (*now* Blantyre), 956(SC), Malawi 231-3

O

- Old Charges 109-10, 112-15, 121; their importance 91
 Old Cumberland L.119* (*now* within Fortitude & Old Cumberland L.12) 30
 Old Horn L.2* (*now* within Royal Somerset House & Inverness L.4) 30
 'Operatives', the 45, 51
 Orchestral L. 3028 152
 Overseas Grand Rank 162

P

- Padgett, Robert, clerk (1686) to the Masons' Society 28, 113
 Pakistan, District Grand Lodge (1947) of 75-7
 Palliser, D. M., *Tudor York* (1979) q. 84
 Palmer, Gen. Sir Arthur, DistGM, Punjab (1899-1902) 64, 66
 Papal Bull, *In Eminenti* (1738) 35
 Parham L.154* (1738-81), Antigua 203
 Paris, Bibliothèque Nationale 139
 Parish Clerks' Company 240
 Parker, Edwin W., DistGM, Punjab (1887-92) 67
 Parker, William, of St. John Kilwinning 219-20
 Parratt, Sir Walter (1841-1924), composer 152
 Parvin, Theodore S., GM, Iowa (1852) 126, 144
 Patiala, HH Bhupindra Singh, Maharaja of, PJGW (1922) 65
 Patiala, HH Yadavendra Singh, Maharaja of, DistGM, N. India (1951-74) 65
 Pawson, Revd David, critic of Freemasonry q. 117-18
 Payne, George, GM (1718, 1720) 24, 30-1, 32
 Peabody, David, on 'The Role of Bibliography ...' (Gilbert) 143-4, 148-9
 Peace & Harmony, L. of, 60 184, 191
 Pearmain, Andrew, 'Music & Masonry' (Prestonian Lecture, 1986) 150-4
 Peeters-Baertsoen, A. 129, 140 & nn
 Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge (1786) of 125
 Pepsy, Samuel 48, 102, 104, 122
 Pericle Maruzzi, L. (1989), Bologna 245
 Perseverance, L., 338(SC), Bombay 75
 Pettigrew, *Bibliotheca Sussexiana* (1827-39) 125
 Pevsner, Nikolaus, *Buildings of England: North Somerset & Bristol* (1958) q. 88; *Yorkshire, West Riding* (1959) q. 87

- Pfeiffer, Robert H., *Introduction to the Old Testament* q. 171
 Philalethes, or *Amis Réunis*, its library 127
 Phillipps, Sir Thomas, Bt., & Aubrey's *Natural History* (1821) 50
 Phillipps MSS Nos.1 & 2 (c.1670-90) (D.a.4-5) 113
 Phoenix, L., 1057 (1864-73), Delhi 63
 Pick, F.L.† & G.N. Knight, *The Pocket History of Fmy* (1953) 52; (8th ed., 1991), reviewed (Hamill) 249
 Pine, John, engraver of the *Lists of Lodges* (1722-44) 28, 30, 184
 Plato, *The Republic* (6th C., BC) 174
 Platt, Colin, *The English Medieval Town* (1976) 84, 88
 Plomer, H.R., *Dictionary of Printers & Booksellers 1668-1725* (1922) 132
 Plot, Dr. Robert 4; *The Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) 23, 87, 92, 104-5, 112, 115-16, 122
 Poole, Revd Herbert†, ed. *Gould's History of Fmy* (1951) 49, 86, 113, 119, 121
 Poor Robin's *Intelligence* (1676-7) 23, 38
 Pope, Alexander, *The Dunciad* (1736) 192-3, q.199n⁷, q. 200n¹⁹
 Post Boy, *The* (1721) 42
 premier Grand Lodge (Moderns', 1717-1813): earliest-known summons (1726) 183-4, 185; foundation (1716-17) 24-5, 36, 42; 'The G.L. of England & its Founding Lodges' (Batham) 22-52
 Prendergast, Sir Thomas, JGW (1726) 184, 185
 Preston, Thomas (*fl.* 1739) 47, 50-1
 Preston, William 27, 33-5, 50-1; *Illustrations of Masonry* (1772) 25, (1781, 3rd ed.) q. 33-5, 42, 47, 50
 Preston Guild, celebration (1682) 238
 Prestonian Lectures: 1988 (Pearmain) 150-4; 1989 (Brett) 154-69
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 30, 32, 33, 121
 Prince Albert Victor, L. 2370, Lahore 66-7
 Prince Hall Freemasonry 244
 Prince of Wales's L.259 184, 190
 private lodges, in the B. of C. 162-4
 Promulgation, L. of (1809-11) 194
 Provinces, Districts & Groups (English) 160-2
 Provincial & District Grand Lodges 160-2
 Provincial Grand Masters, the first (1720s) 160
 Prudence, L. of, 75* (1740-1800) 184, 189
Public Advertiser, The (1754) q. 179
 'Punjab, The District Grand Lodge of the' (Khambatta) 53-77
 Punshon-Kinross MS (1790) 137n¹³
 Purvis, Canon J.S. 85
 Pylecoale, Edward 210; his KT certificate (1840) 211

Q

- Quatre Fils Aymon, Les*, medieval romance 4
Quattuor Coronati, the, the legend 13
 Quatuor Coronati Lodge 2076: described iv; editor's notes vi-vii; members listed iii; *Transactions, A Concise Guide to the* (1971) 262; see also Correspondence Circle
 Quatuor Coronati L. of Research 808 (Germany), Bayreuth, *Arbeitsafeln* (1982) 241
 Quetta, Freemasonry in 66
 Quetta, L., 2333, Quetta/London 66, 76

R

- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael 31, 51; his 'Oration' 31, 43, 51
 Ramsden, Charles: *Bookbinders of the United Kingdom ...* (1954) 142; *London Bookbinders 1780-1840* (1956) 132-3
 Ravee, L., 1215 (1868-87), Lahore 63
 Read, Will† 6
 Reading, Rufus, 1st Earl (*later* 1st Marquess) of (1860-1935), Viceroy of India (1921) 61
 Reconciliation, L. of (1813-16) 32, 194-5
 Reddall (or Riddall), landlord of the 'Queen's Arms' 27, 50, 179
 Reddyhoff, James†, on 'Further Views ...' (Markham) 109-10, 119-20
Regius MS (or *Poem*, c.1380) (A) 1, 9, 11-15, 110, 113
 Reily, Richard (*fl.* 1813) 184, 191

Relation Apologique (anon., 1738) 132
 religious guilds, medieval 89-90, 110, 119
 Restormel Castle, Cornwall 233
 Restormel L. 856, Lostwithiel 234-7, 236-7
 Richmond, Charles Lennox, 1st Duke of (1672-1723)
 22-3, 46, 113
 Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, GM (1724-5) 30-1, 35,
 145
 Rickard, Col. Frank† 130
 Ripon, George, 1st Marquess of (1827-1909), GM
 (1870-4), Viceroy of India (1880) 56, 64
 Rising Star of Western India, L. 342 (SC), Bombay 75
Rite Écossais Philosophique 125, 127
Rite Écossais Rectifié 245
 Roberts, Allen E., *The Mystic Tie* (1991), reviewed
 (Batham) 243-4
 Roberts of Kandahar, F.M. Frederick, Earl (1832-1914),
 SGW (1895) 56
 Robinson, John J., *Born in Blood: The Lost Secrets of Fmy*
 (1989) 40
 Roger of Hovedon (fl. 1174), *Chronica* 8, 13
 Rogers, Norman† 104
 Rosslyn, James, 2nd Earl of, Acting GM, Scotland
 (1810-12) 258-9
 Rotch, C.D.†, *History of the L. of Friendship No.6*
 (1947) q. 45-6
 'Rothwell, Henry' (M'Ewen) 208-12
 Rothwell, Henry, jr 210-12
 Routledge, George, & *The Freemasons' Quarterly Magazine*
 (1850s) 135
 Royal Alpha L. 16 184
 Royal & Select Masters, Order of 262
 Royal Inverness L. 648* (1814-28) 30
 Royal Lodge 201* (1764-1824) 145
 Royal Society, the 40-1, 48, 122
 Royal Somerset House & Inverness L.4 30-2, 33, 151
 Royal Union L. & RA Ch. 382, Uxbridge 208-9
 'Rummer', the, in Hogarth's 'Night' 42
 'Rummer & Grapes' Channel Row, Lodge (1716, No.4 of
 the founding lodges) at the 24, 26, 30, 48, 52
 Ruskin, John, *The Seven Lamps of Architecture* (1849)
 q. 37
 Russell, Brian, on 'Further Views ...' (Markham)
 110-11, 119
 Rylands, W. Harry†, *Records of the L. of Antiquity No.2*,
 vol.1 (1911) 50

S

Sadler, Henry†, sub-librarian (1887), Freemasons'
 Hall 126, 128, 143, 145-7
 St. Abb (now St. Ebbe), L. of, 70(SC), Eyemouth 222
 St. Alban's Abbey 13-14
 St. Alban's L. 749* (1822-33), Leeds 110
 St. Andrew, L. of, 179 (SC) (1774-1805), Dumfries
 223-4, 226
 St. Andrew of the Thistle, Scots degree 242
 St. Cecilia L. 6190 152
Saint-Claudian Lodge of Research, Paris 204-5
 St. David, L. of, 133 (SC), Tarbolton 214-15
 St. Eustatius, L. 268* (1747-1813) at, Dutch West
 Indies 203-4, 207
 St. George's & Corner Stone L. 5 246-7
 St. George's L. 7763, Blantyre, Malawi 232-3
 St. George's RA Chapter 5 246
 St. John Kilwinning, L., 22 (SC), Kilmarnock 219-20;
 Burns's poem 220
 St. John Kilwinning, L., 57 (SC) Haddington 208
 St. John the Baptist's L. 39, Exeter 184
 St. Martin's L. 98, Stoke-on-Trent 209-10
 St. Matthew L. 1158* (now Restormel 856),
 Lostwithiel 234-5
 St. Mungo, L. of, 240 (SC) (1791-1877), Mauchline 218
 Sanderson, Dr. George, DistGM, Rhodesia (SC) 231
 Sankey, Edward (fl. 1646), of the Warrington lodge 22
 Sayer, Anthony, GM (1717) 24, 29-30
 Scarborough, lodge meeting (1705) at 113
Scarborough MS (c.1700) (E.sundry.11) 113
 Scarisbrick, J.J., *The Reformation & the English People*
 (1984) q. 80, 88
Schaw Statutes (1598, 1599) 109-10, 119-20
 Schneider, Herbert, *Deutsche Freimaurer Bibliothek*, cata-
 logue (1977) 144
 Scinde, L., 4284, Karachi 68, 72-3

Scotland, early evidence of Freemasonry 46, 90, 107-10,
 119-20
 Scotland, Grand Lodge (1736) of 49, 144; the Morison
 library 125
 Scotland, Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter (1817)
 of 256
Scots Magazine, The, vol. 1 (1739) 25
 Scott, Enid L., *Women & Freemasonry* (1989), reviewed
 (Seal-Coon) 248
 Scott, Sir Walter, on Burns q. 222
 Seal-Coon, Frederick†: on 'Further Views ...'
 (Markham) 104-5, 121-2; on 'The G.L. of England
 ...' (Batham) 45, 51; on 'The Role of Bibliography
 ...' (Gilbert) 142, 147; review, *Women & Fmy* (Enid
 Scott, 1989) 248
 Shadbolt, William, SGD (1814) 194
Shadbolt MS (19th C.) 194
 Shapland, H.P., *The Fortitude & Old Cumberland*
Lodge q. 31-2
 Shaw-Stewart, Sir Michael, GMM, Scotland
 (1873-82) 226
 Sibelius, Jean (1865-1957) 152; his masonic music 152-3
 Sidhwa, Rustom, *The District Grand Lodge of Pakistan*
 (1969) 76, 77n¹
 Silent Temple, L. of, 126, Burnley 117
 Sitwell, N.S.H. (fl. 1927), masonic scholar 205
Skylark, The, song-book (1772) 134
Sloane MS No.3848 (1646) (E.b.1) 22, 113
 Smellie, William (fl. 1786), printer of Burns's poems 221
 Smith, Edwin, et al., *English Parish Churches* (1976) 88
 Smith, Grahame J., Grand Scribe E, Scotland 256
 Smith, Cdr S.N., RN† 143, 148, 241
 Smyth, Frederick† 68, 76; 'Hiram Abif: A 17th C. Dra-
 wing?' 256-7; 'The International Compact of
 1814' 258-9; Aubrey's *Natural History* (editorial
 note) 49-50; replies to queries 261-5; reviews, *The*
Grip of Fmy (Gotch, 1991) 246-7, *The History of*
Fmy in Berks. & Bucks. (Harborne & White,
 1990) 245-6, *The Mount Calvary Encampment*
 (M'Ewen, 1990) 247-8, *The Templar Tradition ...*
 ('DeLaforge', 1987) 243; *Brethren in Chivalry* (1991),
 reviewed (Hamill) 249; ed., Pick & Knight's *Pocket*
History ... (1991), reviewed (Hamill) 249
 Somerset House L. 219* (1766-74, now within Royal
 Somerset House & Inverness L. 4) 30
 Solf, Hans-Heinrich† 143
 Sorrell, Francis, SGW (1723-5) 30
 Spencer, Richard, bookseller 137n¹, 147
 Spurr, Michael†: 'The Bills of Mortality' (note) 240; on
 'The Dist.G.L. of the Punjab' (Khambatta) 75, 77;
 on 'Furthest Views ...' (Markham) 101-4, 122; on
 'The G.L. of England ...' (Batham) 47-9, 52
 Statute of Artificers (1563) 10, 15, 18n²²
 Statue of Labourers (1381) 15
 Steel-Moret, *Les Archives Secrètes de la Franc-Maçonnerie*
 (1893, repr. 1985) 241
 Steele, Richard, his essays (1709-10) 23
 Sterndale Bennet L. 2182 152
 Stevenson, David 107, 119-20; *The First Freemasons ...*
 (1988) q. 107; *The Origins of Fmy* (1988) q. 108
 Stewart, Col. Anthony, DistGM, Punjab (1881-7) 64
 Stewart, Trevor, on 'Further Views ...' (Markham)
 107-9, 119-20
 Stewart, L., 1960, Rawalpindi 141
 Stiller, Karl Christoph, *Deutsche Bucherkunde der*
Freimaurerei (1830) 127
 Stolper, Edward†, review, *La Stretta Osservanza ...*
 (Maruzzi, 1990) 245
 Stow, John (1525-1605), historian 7, 12, 18nn, 105;
Survey of London (1598) q. 82, 83
 Strict Observance, Rite of 245
 Stubbs, Sir James† 250
 Stukeley, William (1687-1765) 102, 112, 125
 Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret, degree 241-2
 Sullivan, Sir Arthur, GOReg (1887) 152
 summonses 174-91
 Suomi, L., 1 (Finland), Helsinki 152
 Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM (1813-
 43) 28, 145, 148, 212; his library 125
 'Swan & Rummer', Finch Lane, L. 39* (1726-?) at the 24,
 27, 32, 38, 50-1

T

Tarbolton, Bachelors' Club 214-15, 226

- Tarbolton Kilwinning (or Tarbolton St. James), L. (Kilwinning warrant, 1771-4) 214-15
 Tarbolton Kilwinning St. James, L. of, 135 (SC) 214-18, 219, 222-3; Burns's letter (1787) 220; Burns's poetic farewell q. 219, 244
Tatler, *The* (1709-10) 23
 Tatsch, J. Hugo, masonic scholar (USA) 146
 Taute, Reinhold, *Maurerische Bucherkunde* (1886) 127
 'Taxil, Léo' (Gabriel Pages), anti-mason 134
 Tempest, Sir George (fl. 1705), at York 23
 Temple, King Solomon's, the winding stair & the chambers 170-2
 Temple & Malta, United Orders of the (1791) 249, 262, 264
 Theyer, John (d.1673), antiquary 13
 31st Foot, L. Fort George No.80 (SC) (1760-1852) in the 62
 Thomas, Isaiah, *Constitutions of... Masons* (Massachusetts, 1792) q. 203
 Thompson, George, & Burns's songs 223
 Thornhill, Sir James (1675-1734), painter 43
 Thorp, J. T.†, *Bibliography of Masonic Catechisms & Exposures* (1929) 129
 Thory, Claude Antoine, *Acta Latomorum* (1815) 127, 135
 Tinson, Joshua, SGW (1722) 34
 toasting 238, 239, 262
 Tomlinson, Robert, PrGM, North America (New England, 1736-40) 203
 Townshend, Charles, 2nd Viscount (1674-1738), statesman 36
 tracing Board, 2' 169, 171
 travelling lodges 164; in India 62, 72, 76
 Trinity L. 254, Coventry 209
 Tuckett, J.E. Shum† 244
 Tudor building 102-4
 Tudor-Craig, Sir Algernon, *Catalogue of Manuscripts & Library at Freemasons' Hall...* (1938) 128, 142, 147-8, 260-1
 Tunbridge, Paul† 241
 'Tyler, the, & the Lodge Summons' (Baker) 174-91
 Tyrian L. 253, Derby 137n¹³

U

- Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813) 27
 United Grand Lodge of England (1813) 27; its Arms 261, 265
 Universality, RA Ch. (defunct) of, Lancaster 208
Urbanitatis (medieval poem) 13
 Ussher, Bishop James (1581-1656), his chronology 263

V

- Vallans, W., *A Tale of Two Swannes* (1590) 7, 18n¹²
 Vatican Library 138, 148
 Vergil, Polydore (c.1470-1555), historian 7, 18n¹⁷
 Vibert, Lionel† 121, 128, 205; *The Rare Books of Fmy* (1923) 128, 135
 Victoria, Queen, & the loyal toast 262
 Vieler, Douglas†: on 'Further Views...' (Markham) 114-15, 121; on 'The G.L. of England...' (Batham) 47, 51
 'Volume of the Sacred Law, where opened' (Mendoza) 260

W

- Wagner, Sir Anthony, *Heralds of England* (1967) 52
 Wahab or Benevolent, L., 988, Jullundur/Sialkot/Karachi 63
 Wales, HRH Frederick Lewis, Prince of (1707-51), init. (1737) 31, 110
 Wales, HRH George, Prince of (later King George IV), GM (1790-1813) 145; as GMM, Scotland (1806-20) 258
 Walpole, Horace (1717-97), 4th Earl of Orford 125
 Ward, Eric† 96, 101
 Ward, J.S.M., *The Higher Degrees Handbook* (1924) 262
 Watson, Stewart, his painting of Burns in Canongate Kilwinning 221-2
 Wavell, F.M. Archibald, 1st Earl (1883-1950), Viceroy of India (1943) 62, 69

- Webb, Geoffrey, on London churches q. 83
 Webb, John† 68; 'Robert Burns, Poet & Freemason' 213-29; on 'The Dist G.L. of the Punjab' (Khambatta) 72-3, 76-7; on 'The G.L. of England...' (Batham) 45-6, 52
Weekly Journal or British Gazetteer, The (1724) q. 30
 Wellesley, Richard, Marquess (1760-1842), Gov.-Gen., India (1798) 53
 Wells, R.A. Roy† 138n¹⁵; on 'The Role of Bibliography...' (Gilbert) 138, 148; obituary 252-3
 Wenham, Edward, 'Silver Loving Cups' (*The Antique Collector*, 1942) 238-9
 Wesley, Samuel, GOrG (1812-17) 152
 West India & American L., see Antiquity, L. of, 2
 Westminster & Keystone L. 10 146
 Wharton, Philip, Duke of, GM (1722) 23, 34, 36, 41-2
 Whethamstede, John, Abbot of St. Alban's 6
 Whitaker, T.D., *Loidis & Elmete* (1816) q. 87
 White, Robin L.W., see Harborne & White
 Whympier, Henry John† 73, 76, 141; *Catalogue of Bibliographies... of Works on Fmy* (1891) 73, 127, 130
 Whympier Memorial Library, Lahore 141, 148
 Willermoz, Jean Baptiste (fl. 1778) 245; *Fonds Willermoz*, Lyons 241
 William III, King, a freemason? 23
 William de Pagula, *Oculus Sacerdotis* 13
 William of Malmesbury (c.1090-c.1143) 7-8, 13
 Williams, William, PrGM, Dorset (1812-39) 194-5
 Williams, W.J. (fl. 1920), masonic scholar 261
 Williamson, Richard H. (fl. 1825), at Uxbridge 208-9
 Willingdon, Freeman, 1st Marquess of (1866-1941), Viceroy of India (1931) 61
 Wilson, John, in *AQC* 101 137n¹³
 Wilson, Stephen Barton, of Emulation 195
Wilson MS (X.5) 86
 winding staircase, the 169-74
Winter with Robert Burns, A (Marshall, 1846) 221
 Wolfstieg, August, *Bibliographie der Freimaurerischen Literatur* (1911-13, suppl. vol. 1926) 129, 143, 148
 Wolseley, Lt.-Gen. Sir Benjamin, DistGM, Punjab (1896-8) 141
 Wonnacott, William† 50, 128
 Woodford, Revd A.F.A.†, *Kenning's Masonic Cyclopaedia* (1878) 143
 Worshipful Society of Freemasons' etc ('Operatives') 45, 51
 Worts, F.R.† 113
 Wren, Sir Christopher 25, 28, 39, 45-6; Aubrey's remark 49; & Pepys 48, 104; the Wren maul & candlesticks 28
 Wren, Matthew, cousin to Sir Christopher 104
 Wright, Waller Rodwell, PrGM, Mediterranean (1812-26) 194, 195
 Wynford, William (14th C.), master mason 82

Y

- Yeatman-Biggs, Brig.-Gen. Arthur, DistGM, Bengal (1896-8) 64, 75
 Yeatman-Biggs, L., 2672, Calcutta/London 75
 Yeveley, Henry (fl. 1356), master mason 82
 York 8-11
 York, 'Assembly of Masons' (AD 926) at 8, 14, 18n²¹, 85, 176
 York, gilds at 8, 16
 York, Grand Lodge of All England (1725-c.1792) at 23, 85, 101
 York, medieval building in 84-6
 York, old lodge(s) at 23, 87, 113
York MS No.1 (c.1600) (D.c.3) 85-6
York MS No.3 (X.6) 85
York MS No.4 (E.c.9) 113
York Memorandum Book 1376-1493 9-10, 14, 18n²¹
 York Minster 84-6, 99n²³
 York mystery plays 10
 Yorkshire, medieval building in 86-7

Z

- Zeldis, Leon (in *AQC* 101) 241
 Zimmermann, Emanuel (1729-1805), his annotated copy of *Jachin & Boaz* 241

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE		Page iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE		iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		v
THE COMPANY CHAIRMAN'S REPORT		vi
EDITOR'S NOTES		vii
VOLUMES 101-103, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS		viii
PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 1990-1		
Eastern Masonic Frontiers before the Union Inaugural Paper	C. Haffner	1
Politics and Freemasonry in the Eighteenth Century	Dr A. Newman	32
The Church of Rome and Freemasonry (1738...1917...1983...)	W. Read	51
The <i>Mémoire Justificatif</i> of La Chaussée, and Freemasonry in Paris until 1773	A. Bernheim	95
Anti-Masonry: A Neglected Source	J. Litvine	121
OTHER PAPERS		
Doctor Edward Jenner and some other Eminent Physicians and Surgeons in Freemasonry (N.B. Spencer Award, 1990)	D.R. Dodsley	139
Australia's Oldest Masonic Document (N.B. Spencer Award, 1991)	A. M. Sharp	150
The Island of Jamaica and its Regional Masonic Influence	F.W. Seal-Coon	165
Sir Arthur Conan Doyle, Sherlock Holmes and Freemasonry	R.T. Runciman	178
Sultan Murad V and Freemasonry	A.C. Rizopoulos	187
The Earliest Warrants of the Rose Croix	E. M'Ewen	196
Conflicts and Developments in Eighteenth-Century Freemasonry The American Context	W.H. Stemper	198
Some Aspects of Freemasonry on Polish Soil	R.R. Grundmann	205
The Plants and Animals of Freemasonry	N.D. Brown	216
The Master-Mason-at-Arms (Prestonian Lecture for 1990)	F. Smyth	222
REVIEWS		237
IN MEMORIAM: Ellic Howe		253
IN MEMORIAM: Edward Newton		254
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		256
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR		263
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		267
INDEX		272

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients. (GLNF) stands for *Grande Loge Nationale Française*. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English Register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in **bold type** denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 40–50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted' and q.v. for 'quod vide' (which see); n (or nn) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper).

Other abbreviations used: Ch. – Chapter; Dep – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GM – Grand Master; L. – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; RC (R.C.) – Rose Croix; SC – Supreme Council; S.J. – Society of Jesuits. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Arx Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: b. – born; d. – died; *fl.* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e., is known to have been alive; init. – initiated.

+ distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

A

- Abd-ul-Hamid II, Turkish Sultan (1876–1918) 191–2
Abdul Qaiyum, Sahibzada (*fl.* 1909, Peshawar) 260
Abdul Rachman, first-known Malaysian freemason (1844) 28
acacia, the 218–19
Academia Brasileira Maçônica de Letras, *Transaccions* ... (1986), reviewed (Seal-Coon) 247–8
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C., 1756) 45, 221n¹
Ahmed Bey (*fl.* 1872, Constantinople) 190, 194
'Aims and Relationships of the Craft' (1949) 77, 91
Albany, New York, L. of Perfection (1767) at 174–5
Albion L.2 (Quebec) 226
Albion L.9 218
Alexander I, Czar of Russia (1801–25) 206–7; *init.* (1814) 206
Alexander VIII, Pope (1689–91) 126
Alexander, Sir Anthony (*fl.* 1634) 222
Ali Hardar Midhat Bey, Turkish freemason 192
Allen, John (*fl.* 1772), barrister 48
Allen, O.E., *The Pacific Navigators* (1980) 17, 28
Allen, William, PrGM, Pennsylvania (1749) 199
Almanach des Cocus (1741) 127, 138
Alvear, Carlos (early 19th C.), in London 83
Amadou, Robert, in the reprint (1979) of Chaussee's *Mémoire* 112
American Freemasonry, 18th C. 198–205
Amiable, Louis (*fl.* 1872–92), French freemason 190, 192, 194; his address to Prince Murad q. 192–3
Amis Réunis de Saint Joseph, L. (1810–15), Vitoria, Spain 83
Amity, L. of, 1 (China), Taipei 28
Amity, L. of, 407* (1767–1813), Canton 9–11, 14
Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite 87, 91, 118, 127, 133, 138, 157; Italy 207; Jamaica 173–5; Poland 207, 209
Anderson, Revd Dr James, JGW (1722) 1, 59, 80, 199; see also *Books of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
Antients' Grand Lodge (1751–1813) 198; Arms 217; & Jamaica 168; travelling lodges 225–6, 228, listed 229–36
'Anti-Masonry: A Neglected Source' (Litvine) 121–38
Antin, Louis, Duc d', GM, France (1738–43) 98, 124–5, 129, 134
Antiquity, Camp of, KT, 1, Bath 43
Antoine, Michel, *Louis XV* (1989) 135
Apollo University L.357, Oxford 29
Arceo, Bishop Méndez, at Vatican Council II 59–60, 69, 89
Archenholz, J.W., *Pictures of England* (1790) q. 40
Ardent, HMS, proposed lodge (1810) 224

- Ark of the Covenant, the 219
Arts Ste. Marguerite, Les, L. (1729), Paris 99
Ashby, John F., on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 82, 90
Ashmole, Elias, *init.* (1646) 222
Astley, Sir Edward, Bt., PrGM, Norfolk (1785–98) 49
Aston, Dr Stanley + vi, 29, 78
Athelstan, King 222, 265
Athena, L., Athens 192
Augustin zur wahren Treue, Alt-Schottische Loge, Choinice 213–14
Augustine, Revd P.C., *A Commentary on the New Code of Canon Law* (1922) q. 93
Aumont, Duc d' (1732–99) 98, 128–9
'Australia's Oldest Masonic Document' (Sharp) 150–65
Australian Social L. 1 (NSW), Sydney 227
Ayr St. Paul L. 204 (SC), Ayr 227

B

- Babadori L.157 (IC) (1908–28) in the West Africa Regt. 227–8
Bacon, Edward, PrGM, Norfolk (1759–84) 39–40, 48–9
Bacquet, GSec, France (1767) 99–100, 105
Baden-Powell, Robert, 1st Lord 256–7
'Baden-Powell' lodges, listed 256–7
Baigent, Michael, co-author, *The Holy Blood & the Holy Grail* (1982) 259
Baker, Brian: on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 87–8, 90–1; on 'Politics & Freemasonry' (Newman) 47–8, 50
Ball, Tom (Texas) 256
Barailh, du (*fl.* 1759, Sweden) 119
Barrueco, Juan Nepomuceno (*fl.* 1811–22, Cartagena) 169, 171
Barruel, Abbé Augustin 209; *Mémoires ... l'Histoire du Jacobinisme* (1803) 121, 123, 126–7, 128n¹, 129
Batavia (Jakarta), the Dutch in 3–5, 19–20
Batham, Cyril + 138; on 'Anti-Masonry' (Litvine) 129–30, 136; on 'the Church of Rome' (Read) 75–6, 90; on 'The Mémoire' (Bernheim) 112, 116, 120; on 'Politics & Freemasonry' (Newman) 41–2, 49
Batson, Thomas, DepGM (1731–3) 34–5
Baudin, Commodore, French Navy 150, 155, q.155–6
Baylot, Jean (d. 1976), masonic author 111
Beale, Dr John, DepGM (1721) 139
'Bear & Harrow' Tavern, Butcher Row, 34; L. 63* (1730) at the (now St. George's & Corner Stone 5) 35
Beaufort, Henry, 5th Duke of, GM (1767–71) 39, 47
Beaufort, Henry Charles, 6th Duke of, PrGM, Glos. (1799–1835) 143, 146
Beck, Theodore, Prestonian Lecturer (1975) 260
beehive, the 220

- Beeton's Christmas Annual* (1887) 178-9, 181
 Begemann, Wilhelm, *Die Tempelherren und die Freimaurerei* (1906) 135
 Belgium, the Catholic Church in 78
 Belgium, Regular Grand Lodge of 78
 Bellasis, George Bridges (d.1825), Artillery officer 150, 152-3, 156-7, 158, 165
 Bellefin, Senior Surgeon Jerome, French Navy 150, 152-3, 158, 165
 Belling, Wilhelm S. von (fl.1772), Prussian officer 211
 Bencoolen, Sumatra, L.356* (1765-1813) at 14, 16
 Benedict XIV, Pope (1740-58) 51, 68
Beneficencia, L. (1821), Cartagena 171-2
 Bengal, ProvGL of 24
Bénignité, La, L. (1818), Jamaica 170-1
 Benimeli, José Ferrer, S.J. 55, q.66, 68-76 *passim*, 84-5, 91, 137, 247; *Los Archivos secretos Vaticanos ...* (1978, transl. French, 1989) 71, 91, 127, 129³⁰; *Bibliografía de la Masonería* (1978) 73, 134; *Masonería, Iglesia e Ilustración* (1975) 71, 92; *Masonería e Chiesa ...* (1982) q.68-9; other books & articles 71-2, 84n*
 Benimeli, J.F., & Manuel A. de Paz Sanchez, *Masonería Pacificismo en la España* (1991), reviewed (Seal-coon) 249-50
 Beresiner, Yasha +: on 'Anti-Masonry' (Litvine) 131, 137; on 'Politics & Freemasonry' (Newman) 46-7, 50
 Bergroth, Tom (Finland) 252
 Berkeley, Rowland (fl.1772) 39-40
 Bermuda Garrison L.580(IC), Hamilton 227
 Bernheim, Alain 157, 164-5; 'The Mémoire Justificatif of La Chaussée & Fmy in Paris until 1773' 95-120, 131; 'The Coustos-Villeroi L.' (note) 256; on 'Anti-Masonry' (Litvine) 134-6, 138; on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 85-7, 89, 92
 Berteloot, Fr Joseph, S.J., *La Franc-Maçonnerie et l'Église Catholique* (1947) 85
 Beyer, Fr P., S.J., on Freemasonry (1971) 61, 70
 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris 96, 103, 106, 111-12, 118-19, 191, 256
 Blackerby, Nathaniel, DepGM (1729-30) 34-5
 Blavatsky, Helena P. (1931-91), theosophist 243-4
 Bluit, John, PrGM for 'East India' (1764) 1
 Bolívar, Gen. Simón 170, 176-7
Bon Pasteur, Loge au (1750), Warsaw, & its 'system' 206, 209
 Bone, A.B. (fl.1810, Penang) 22, 25
Book of Constitutions (1723) q.1, 36, 59, 163, 263; Charges q.44-5, 46, 187; Franklin's reprint (USA, 1734) 199
Book of Constitutions (1738) q.1, 36, 163, 218
Book of Constitutions (1827) 45; annotation q.45
 Bord, Gustav, *La Franc-Maçonnerie ...* (1908) 130, 136
 Born, Ignaz von (fl.1770, Prague) 83
 Bossuet, Jacques Bénigne (1627-1704), churchman 124, 126
 Boston, Lincs., Masonic Hall 245
 Bourgeois, GSec, France (1767) 106
 Bowers, John Z., *Western Medical Pioneers in Feudal Japan* (1970) 21, 28
 Boxer, C.R., *Jan Compagnie in Japan* (1968) 20, 28; ... in *War & Peace* (1979) 1, 3, 20, 28
 Boyer, Jean Baptiste de, Marquis d'Argens, *Lettres Juives* (1741) 126
 Brett, Sir Lionel + 29
 Brickdale, Matthew, MP (fl.1772) 39-40, 48
 Brickwood, Sir John (fl.1887, Hants.) 181
 Britannia L. (1808-15), Cartagena 169
 Britannic L.33 55
 Brodsky, Michel + 128; on 'Anti-Masonry' (Litvine) 132-3, 136; on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 77-8, 90, 92
 Brown, Nigel D., 'The Plants & Animals of Fmy' 216-21
 Brownrigg, John Studholme (fl.1781) 225
 Bruhl, Count Alois F. (fl.1767, Warsaw) 206
 Buccleuch, Francis, 2nd Duke of, GM (1723-4) 35, 47
 Buckinghamshire Association for Masonic Research, *Transactions*, vol.1 (1991), reviewed (Smyth) 250
 Bucks, Order of 34, 38, 43
Bussi-Aumont L., Paris 128
 Byrom, John (1692-1773), poet & stenographer 240-1
 Caillard, Bernard 153, 155-6, 158-60, 163; review, *Medieval Craftsmen ...* (Coldstream, 1991) 245-6
 Caledonian L.134 39
 Calvert, A.F., masonic author 218
 Camadore, Dhanjibhoj, init. (1873) 260
Cancaux, HMS, Lodge 224* (1762-92) on 223
 Canon Law, [Roman Catholic] Code of (1917) 51, 56-7, 63, 65, 69; Canon 1325 q.67; Canon 2335 q.56-7, 62-5, 69-70, 73, 79, 89, 92-3
 Canon Law, Code of (1983) 63-6, 70, 89; Canon 215 64, 65; Canon 278 q.64; Canon 751 q.67; Canon 1374 q.63, 64, 79, 90
 Caprile, Fr P. Giovanni, S.J., writer on Freemasonry 58-9, q.61, q.62, 69-70, 76, 93
 Carbonari, the 68-9, 73, 82
 Carey, Esquire, GStwd (1740) 37, 42, 49
 Carmarthen, L.34* (1724-50) at 37
 Carnes, Mark C., *Secret Ritual & Manhood in Victorian America* (1989), reviewed (Smyth) 242-3
 Carnicelli, Américo (Colombia), masonic historian 169, 171, 176
 Carr, Harry + 258, 265-6; ed. *The Early French Exposures* (1971) 131, 134
 Cartagena, Colombia: early lodges 168-72; Grand Lodge 172; Rose Croix chapter (c.1822) 171-2, 176-7
 cassia 218-19
Catechisme des Francs-Maçons, Le (Travenol, 1774) 131
 Catherine of the Pole Star, L. & Prov. Mother-L. (1780), Poland 206-7, 214
 Cayman L.8153, Cayman Is. 172
 Cerneau, Joseph (America), & his SC 170
 Certa Cito L.8925 228
 Chalmers, John (fl.1802, Canton) q.8-9, q.11
 Chalmers, William (fl.1788, Canton) 8, 11, 27
 Champion, Dr Paul (Canada) 240
 Chaplain, of a lodge: jewels 263; office first mentioned in *B. of C.* (1884) 263
 Chaplains' jewels 263-4
 Charter of Compact (1766) 265
 Chartres, Louis-Philippe-Joseph, Duc de (Duc d'Orléans, 1787), GM, France (1771-93) 107-10, 113, 117-18
 Chaussée, see La Chaussée
 Chauvelin, Louis de (or Jacques-Bernard Chauvelin de Beauséjour, (fl.1732, Paris) 128, 135
 Cheaney, D.E., on Chappains' jewels 263
 Chetwode Crawley, see Crawley
Chevalier d'Orient, 'French Rite' degree 209; see also Knights of the East
Chevalier Rose-Croix, 'French Rite' degree 209
 Chevallier, Pierre 111; *Ducs sous l'Acacia*, Les (1964) 135; *Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie Française* (1974) 110, 136; *Première Profanation du Temple ...*, La (1968) 135
 China, Grand Lodge (1954) of, Taipei 28
 Choinice (Conitz), Freemasonry in 211-14
 Choise, La, Netherlandic lodge (1762-7) in Batavia 3
 Church of England, General Synod (1987), on Freemasonry 79, 81, 91
 Cibber, Colley (1671-1751), actor & dramatist 35
Civiltà Cattolica, La, Jesuit periodical q.58-9, q.61, q.62, 69-70, 76
 Clarke, J.R. + 34, 42
 Clement XII, Pope (1730-40) 51-2, 56-7, 68, 82, 88, 121, 123, 127, 206
 Clément, E., *Contribution à l'étude des Hautes Grades ... en Belgique* 117
 Clermont, Louis de Bourbon-Condé, Comte de, GM, France (1743-71) 95-9 *passim*, 105-6, 109, 114, 117, 119, 124-5, 129
 Clinton, De Witt (1769-1828), America politician 199, 203
 Cocchi, Dr Antonio (fl.1732, Florence) 82
 Coil, Henry W., *Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia* (1961) 206, 244
 Coldstream, Nicola, *Medieval Craftsmen ...* (1991), reviewed (Caillard) 245-6
 Combermere, FM Stapleton Cotton, 1st Viscount (1773-1865) q.222
 Comrades L.2740 228
 Conan Doyle, Sir Arthur (1859-1930) 140, 178-87 *passim*; career 178-80; as a freemason 181
 'Conan Doyle, Sir A., Sherlock Holmes & Freemasonry' (Runciman) 178-87
 Concord, L., 854 (IC), Boyle 227
Concordia, L. (1822), Medellín, Colombia 171-2, 177
 Conitz, Poland, Freemasonry in 211-14
 Connaught, HRH Arthur, Duke of, GM (1901-39) 228

C

- Cabletown*, The, periodical 74
 Cadogan, William Gerald Charles, 7th Earl, ProGM (1969-82) q.63, 71

- Connaught Army & Navy L.4323 228
Constance d'Arras, La, L. 136
Constance et Fidèle, L. (1798), Semarang 5
 Conti, Prince de (fl.1737, France) 98, 124, 129
Cooke MS (c.1425) (B.1) 265
 corn 219
 Correspondence Circle: chairman's report vi; described v;
 Local Secretaries listed 268-72
 Country Stewards' L.540* (1789-1802) 142-3
 Coustos, John 128; & the Inquisition (1742-4) 55-6, 75-
 6, 128; *The Sufferings of John Coustos* (1746) 55
Coustos-Villeroi L. (1736-7), Paris 128, 256
 Covey-Crump, Revd W.W. + 42
 Coxe, Daniel, ProvGM, New York, etc. (1730) 200
Craftsmen, The (1729) q.50
 Cramp, Karl, & George Mackaness, *History of the United
 G.L. of ... New South Wales* (1938) 152-3, 157, 161-5
 Crawley, W.J. Cherwode + 42, 85, 91
 Cryer, Neville +, review, *The Byrom Collection* (Hancox,
 1992) 240-1
 Cueno, Italy, Polish officers' lodge (1863) 207
 Curl, James Stevens, *The Art & Architecture of Freemasonry*
 (1991), reviewed (Hamill) 244-5
 Cursetjee, Manockjee (1908-87), Indian freemason 259-
 60

D

- Dalkeith, Earl of, see Buccleuch, Duke of
 Darnley, Edward, 2nd Earl of, GM (1737) 85
 Daruty, Jean-Emile (fl.1879), masonic author 116
 Daubertin, GenSec, France (1771) 104, 107, 110
 Dawson, Ruth, on the Forsters (1979) 17, 28
 Day, Dr Clive, ... *The Dutch in Java* (1904) 5, 28
 Delahogue, Jean Baptiste (fl.1790s) 175
 Denslow, W.R., *10,000 Famous Freemasons* (1957) 17, 22,
 27-8
 Dermott, Laurence, GSec & DepGM, Antient G.L. 45,
 221n¹
 Derwentwater, Earls of 124, 128, 130, 135
 Desaguliers, Revd Dr J.T., GM (1719) 34, 36, 42, 53, 199
 Desaguliers, René, of *Renaissance Traditionelle* 97, 111
Deutsche Wacht an der Memel, military lodge (1916-19),
 Kaunas 215
 Dillon, Charles, 12th Viscount, DepGM (1768-74) 39-
 40, 47-8
 Doctrine of the Faith, [Vatican] Congregation for the 51,
 62, 65-6, 70-1, 76, 86, 88-9; declaration
 (1974) q.51, q.62, 69-70, 74, q.86-7, 93; declaration
 (1983) 65-6, 70, q.86-7, q.88-9
Documents Nouveaux, Les (anti-masonic) 77
 Dodsley, Dr D.R., 'Dr Edward Jenner & Some Other
 Eminent Physicians & Surgeons in Freemasonry' (N.B.
 Spencer Essay, 1990) 139-49
 Doré, André (France) 157, q.164-5
 Dosch, Reinhold, *Treue Lexikon* (1992) 251
 Dotzner, Winefried, on *L'Union désirée* 83, 84nn
 dove, the 218
Drei Kronen, zu den, L. (in 1786), Königsberg 211
Drei Sterne, L., Danzig 206
Drei Türme, L., Marienburg 206
Drei weisse Adler, L., Lemberg 206
Drei Zirkeln, zu den, L., (in 1839), Choinice 214
Drey Bleywaagen, zu den, L., (1751), Danzig 215
 Dring, E.H. + 85, 92
Droit de Régale 124, 126, 134
 Drummond, James (fl.1795, Canton) 8
 Dunckerley, Thomas, PSGW (1786) 42-3, 223-4
 Duret (fl.1766, Paris) 102-4, 106, 111
 Dutch East India Companies 3-5, 19
 Dutt, S.C. (19th C., Bengal) 260
 Dyer, Colin + 29
Dziennik Pomorski, Polish newspaper (1937) 214

E

- East, Knights of the, see Knights of the East
 East India Company 9, 14
 Eastern Archipelago, DistGL of the 28
 'Eastern Masonic Frontiers before the Union' (Haffner)
 1-29
Écossais, 'French Rite' degree 209
 Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel), L. of, 1(SC) 181, 222

- 'Edwin, Prince' 222, 265
 'Eighteenth-Century Freemasonry, Conflicts & Develop-
 ments ...' (Stemper) 198-205
 89th Foot, L.863(IC) (1802-18) in the 226
Elisius zur Verschwiegenheit, L., 6 (Germany), Bayreuth 134
Elisabeth, L. (Swedish, 1788), Canton 7-8
 Elliot, F.M., DistGM, Eastern Archipelago (1909-19) 15,
 28
 Elliot, Sir Henry (fl.1873), diplomat 190
 Emperors of the East & West 96, 102-3, 104-7, 109-10,
 111, 114, 173-4
 Emulation, L. of, 21 220
Enfants de Hiram polonais, Les, L., Le Puy 207
 Engelhard, Nicolaas, Dutch DepGM, Indies (1798-
 1823) 5, 25
 England & Wales, Supreme Council 33* (1845) for 96,
 176; 'Earliest Warrants' (M'Ewen) 196-8
 Esposito, Rosario, defender of Freemasonry 76
Etiaria ton Filikon, L., 166 (Greece) 188
Eugenia zum gekrönten Löwen auf dem Stolzenberge, L. (1799-
 1933), Danzig 215
 Eureka, L., 673(SC) (1882-1909), Nicaragua 173
Exactitude, L., L. (1761), Paris 95
Examens de la Société des Francs-Maçons (anon., 1744) 121-38

F

- Fabris, Felipe (fl.1784, Mexico) 56
 Fairfax, Vice-Admiral Robert, init. (1713) 222
 Faith & Friendship, L. of, 449* (1802, now Royal L. of
 Faith & Friendship), Berkeley 142, 144; Minutes
 (1804) q.148
 Fajardo, R.S., in *Chater-Cosmo Transactions* (1981) 28
 Falconer, E. Stuart, GSec, Scotland (1971-86) 258
 Far East, early Freemasonry in the 1-29
Felix Farley's Bristol Journal (1772) q.42
 Fénelon, François (1651-1715), writer 137
 Fernández, Alberto Valin, *Galicja y la Masonería ...* (1990),
 reviewed (Seal-Coon) 248-9
 Ferrers, Washington, 5th Earl, GM (1762-3) 39, 174
 Fesch, Paul, *Bibliographie de la Franc-Maçonnerie*
 (1976) 121, 128n¹, 135
Fidèle-Sincérité, La, Dutch L. (1767), Batavia 3-5
Fidélité aux trois Colombes, L. (1784), Bydgoszcz 214
 52nd Foot, L.370(IC) (1761-1832) in the 226
 59th Foot, L.219(IC) (1810-19) and L.243(IC) (1754-
 1815) in the 226
Figaro, Le (1961) q.58, 60, 77, 93
 Firrao, Cardinal (fl.1739) 88, 91
 First Regt. of Foot (Royal Scots), its lodges 224-5
 Fleming, Sir Alexander, PJGW (1948) 141
 Fleur de Lys, L., 1722(SC), Airdrie 257
 Fleury, Cardinal André de (1653-1743), Prime Minister of
 France 124, 129, 138
 Florence, lodge (1733) at 52-3, 68-9, 75-6, 82, 90
 Forfar & Kincardine L.225(SC), Dundee 227
 Forster, George (d.1794) & Johann Reinhold (d.1798),
 scientists 17-18
 46th Foot, L.222(IC) (1752-1847) in the 226
Française, La, L., Bordeaux 173
 France, Freemasonry in (1744) 124-5
France, Grand Orient (1773) de 58, 75, 77, 80, 90, 163-4;
 birth 110-11, 117; *Histoire ...* (Jouast, 1864) 135; &
 Poland 206; statistics 116; *Status* (1800) 164; &
 Turkey 189-92, 194-5
France, Grande Loge (c.1738) de 174, 95-111, 114-19, 133,
 136; Minutes (1760-7) 96; schism (1760) & reunion
 (1763) 99-103; statistics 113, 116; suspension
 (1767) & resumption (1771) 105-8
France, Grande Loge (1773-99, schismatic) de 116-17
France, Grande Loge (1896) de 58
France, Grande Loge Anglaise de 98
France, Grande Loge des Maîtres d'Orient de Paris (1760-2,
 'Peny Grand Lodge') 99, 102-3
France, Grande Loge Nationale Française (1913) 76; *Con-
 stitutions ...* (1986 ed.) 164; statement (1961) 58, 69,
 77, 93
France, Souveraine Grande Loge Nationale (1773) de (the
 Grand Orient) 110-11, 117
 Francis (1708-65), Duke of Lorraine (Grand Duke of
 Tuscany, 1737, and Holy Roman Emperor,
 1745) 36, 53-4, 69, 82
 Francke, K.H., & E.G. Geppert, *Die Freimaurer-Logen
 Deutschlands ...* (1988) 207, 211-15

- Francken, Henry Andrew (d.1795), & the Rite of Perfection 174-5
Francs-Maçons Écrasés, Les (Larudan?, 1747) 131
 Franklin, Benjamin (1706-90), statesman 199-200
Fraternidad, La, L., 62 (Israel), Tel-Aviv 246
Fraternidad Bogotana, L. (1820), Bogotá 171-2
 Frederick II ('the Great'), King of Prussia, init. (1738) 208, 211
Freemasons, The: An Hudibrastic Poem (1723) 242
Freemasons' Magazine, The (1794) 43
Freemasons' Review, The (1846) 198
 French, Thomas, GSec (1768) 39, 48
Frères polonais réunis, Les, L. (1807), Poland 206
Frères réunis, Les, L. (c.1813), Jamaica 170
Friedrich zur wahren Freundschaft, L. (1789), Chonice 211-14; its masonic halls 212-13, 212-14; its seal 211, 212
 Friendship, *L.* of, 6, political members (1767-70) listed 47-8, 50
 Frisby, A.W., in *The Pentagram* (1958) 14, 16, q.22. 24-7, 29

G

- Gages, François, Marquis de, ProvGM; Austrian Netherlands (1770) 105
 Gahagan, Dr Terence, DepProvGM, Madras (in 1777) 259-60
 Gaillard (fl.1766, Paris), Orator of the Emperors 105, 110
 Galecki, Tadeusz ('Andrzej Strug', 1871-1937), novelist 207
 Gallicanism 121, 125-7, 134
 Galloway, James, JGW (1781) 39, 48
 Geneva, anti-Masonry in (1736) 85
Gentleman's Magazine, The (1737) q.53
 Georgia, the colony of 34-5, 43
 Germany, the Catholic Church in 76; negotiations (1968-80) with the Episcopal Conference 85-6, 88-90, 92
 Germany, Grand Lodges: G. Landlodge of Freemasons 210, 214; Hamburg 210, 215; *Kaiser Friedrich zur Bundesstreu*, Prussia 210, Royal York of Friendship, Prussia (1768) 206-7, 210, 214; Saxony 210; Three Globes, Grand National Mother-Lodge 209, 212, 214-15; United Grand Lodges 74
 Ghose, Brij Lal (fl.1888, India) 260
 Gian (Giovanni) Gastone di Medici (d.1737), Grand Duke of Tuscany 53, 82
 Gibraltar L. 128(IC) (1742-1866), in the 39th Foot 14
 Gilbert, Robert + 250; on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 76-7, 90-1; reviews, *The Grand Design* (McLeod, 1991) 241-2, and *In Search of the Masters* (Johnson, 1990) 243-4
 Gilbert, Sir William S. (1836-1911) q.42
 Gillespie, Gen. Robert R. (fl.1811, Java) 25-6
 Glenlyon L. 346(SC) & R.A.Ch. 62(SC), Kingston, Jamaica 172
 Glittering Star, L., 322(IC), in the Worcestershire & Sherwood Foresters Regt. 227
Gloucester Journal, The (1823) q.145, q.146-7
 Gloucestershire, Provincial Grand Lodge of 145-6
 'Golden Fleece, the' 217-18, 221n²
 Gormogons, the 36, 46
 Gothenburg (Goteborg), Prov GL (1779) 7, 9
 Gould, R.F. + 139; *History of Freemasonry* (1882-7) 110, 114, 120, (1951, ed. Poole) 165
 Gout, Etienne (fl.1980s) 111
Government Gazette (Malaysia, 1806) q.22
 Graeme, Dr William, DepGM (1739-40) 139
 Grand Chaplains, jewels of office 263-4
Grand Inspecteur at Grand Ebu, degree 118-19
 Grand Lodge certificates 264
 Grand Lodges, *see* Antients', Cartagena, France, Germany, Hungary, India, Ireland, Italy, Netherlands, New York, New South Wales, Panama, Pennsylvania, Poland, premier, Quebec, St. Andrew, Scotland, Turkey, United G.L.
 Grand Master's L., Paris 109
 Grand Metropolitan R.C. Ch.1 196
 Grand Orient, *see* France, Italy, Poland
 Grand Stewards' L. 143, 254
 Grantham, Ivor + 39
 Grasse-Tilly, Alexandre F.A. de (fl.1790s) 175-6
 Great Lights, depicted on certificates 264
 Greece, political background 188
 Gregorians, the 49
 Grenoble, 18th C. lodge at 83
 Grey, L., 2844 (1901-6), Dharmasala 260
 Grimaldi, Dominico (fl.1797, Naples) 83
 Grlica, George, on 'The Church of Rome ...' (Read) 88, 92
 Groussier, Arthur, *Constitution du Grand Orient de France par la Grand Loge Nationale*, 1773 (1931) 96
 Grundmann, Robert R. 251; 'Some Aspects of Freemasonry on Polish Soil' 205-15
Guadaloupe, HMS, Lodge 279* (1764-5) on 223
 'Guercino' (Gian-Francesco Barbieri, 1591-1666), artist 258-9
 Guillotin, Dr Joseph Ignace (1738-1814) 141
 Gwynne, David Jones, ProvGM, S.Wales (1754-76) 37

H

- Haffner, Christopher + 20; 'Eastern Masonic Frontiers before the Union' (inaugural paper) 1-29; on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 73-4, 89-90; on 'Politics & Fmy' (Newman) 42-3, 49; review, *The Origins of Freemasonry* (Stevenson, 1988) 237-8; *The Craft in the East* (1977) 9, 11, 28-9; his portrait 30; toast to him 29-30
 Hague, The, occasional lodge (1731) at 36, 53
 Halloran, Aubrey, GM, New South Wales (1930-3) 150-1
 Hamill, John + 115-16, 182, 263; 'The Arms of the United Grand Lodge' (note) 256; reviews, *The Art & Architecture of Freemasonry* (Curl, 1991) 244-5, and *Born in Blood* (Robinson, 1989) 239-40
 Hamilton, Gen. Sir Alexander (fl.1641) 222
 Hamilton, George, ProvGM, Geneva (1737) 85
 Hancox, Joy, *The Byrom Collection* (1992), reviewed (Cryer) 240-1
 Handfield-Jones, R.M., *The Royal Ark Mariner Degree* (1969) 43
 Hardwicke, Philip, 1st Earl of (1690-1764) q.33
 Harmony, L., 111(IC), Belfast 227
 Harmony, L., 438, Kanpur, India 257-8
 Harper, Edwards, GSec (1813-38) q.143-4
 Hartley, Bartholomew (fl.1796, Sumatra) 16
 Hastings, Francis, 1st Marquess of 26-7
 Haunch, Terence + 115, 260; tribute to Ellic Howe 253-4
 Hayes, Moses Michael (fl.1769, America) 174-5
 Hayter, J.D.H., on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 80-2, 91
 Heenan, Cardinal John, (in 1974) 63, 71, 90, 93
 Hell-Fire Club, the 34, 36
Héridon de Ste. Geneviève, La Loge d', Strasbourg 96
 Herefordshire, ProvGLodge of 145-6
 Herzberg, August von (fl.1775), Prussian freemason 211
 Heselune, James, GSec (1769-83) 39, 175
 Hiccubites, Ancient Order of 38, 43
 'Hiram Abiff: A 17th C. Drawing' (note) 258-9
 Hody, Dr Edward, DepGM (1745) 139
 Hogarth, William (1697-1784), artist 35, 46, 140
 Hogendorp, Dirk van, init. (1785, Java) 5
 Holland, Rogers, in Grand Lodge (1733) 34
 Hollinsky, Alexander (fl.1873, Constantinople) 189, 190
 Holt, Rowland, DepGM (1775-86) 39-40, 47
 Holyrood House (St. Luke), L. of, 44(SC), Edinburgh 141
 Honduras, L., (c.1828), Belize 171
 Horn Tavern, L. (1723-67) at the (now Royal Somerset House ...) 35, 140
 Household Brigade L.2614 228
 Howe, Ellic + 244; obituary (Haunch) 253-4
 Hughan, W.J. + 42, 85
 Humanity with Courage, L., 826* (1822-9), Penang 24
 Hund, Karl Gotthelf, Baron von (1722-76), & the Strict Observance 209
 Hungary, Symbolic Grand Lodge of 207
 Hyslop, Wellwood (b.1780), Jamaican freemason 169-70

I

- Illuminati, the (founded 1776) 127, 200-1; at Mainz 83
 inaugural papers 31
 Incorporation, proposed (1772) 39-40, 44, 48
 'India, Echoes from, (note) 257-8
 'India, Grand Lodge (1961) of, Bearers of Sacred Volumes 264
 Indonesia, Great East (to 1961) of 27

Innocent IV, Pope (1243-54) 54, 92
 Innocent XI, Pope (1676-89) 126
 Inquisition, the (the Holy Office) 54-6, 88, 137;
 Mexico 56; the Philippines 12; Portugal 55-6, 75;
 Spain 54-5
Invari Charkie, L., Constantinople 190, 195
 Ionic, L., 65 (New South Wales) 150
 Ireland, Grand Lodge (1725) of 223-4; Grand Chaplain's
 jewel 263; military lodges 223-8, listed 229-36;
 numbering of lodges 224
 Ismael Kemal Bey, Turkish freemason 192
 Israel, Freemasonry in 246
 Israel, the twelve tribes & their devices 217
 Italy, *Gran Loggia Nazionale* (1919) 207
 Italy, Grand Orient of 76

J

Jablonski, Prince Konstantin (*f.* 1742). Polish freemason
 206
 Jackson, A.C.F. + 111-12, 119, 164-5, 259; on 'Anti-
 Masonry' (Litvine) 133-4, 137; on 'The Mémoire'
 (Bernheim) 113-14, 116, 120; *Rose Croix* (2nd ed.,
 1987) 113, 119
 Jamaica: early lodges 168; history (to 1739) 165-8;
 map 166; Order of the Temple 176
 Jamaica, DistGL (SC) of 172-3
 Jamaica, Grand Chapter (Council), Rite of Perfection
 (*c.* 1770) 174-5
 Jamaica, Prov (now Dist) GL of 168-9, 171-2
 Jamaica, Supreme Council 33° for 171-2, 176-7
 'Jamaica & its Regional Masonic Influence' (Seal-Coon)
 165-78
 James, P.R. + 196-8
 Jansen, Cornelius, *Augustinus* (1640) 124, 126
 Jansenism 122-5, 126, 134, 136
 Janus, L., 59 (1800), Bydgoszcz 214
 Janus, L., 135 (working 1919-36), Bydgoszcz 215
 Jenner, Dr Edward (1749-1823) 139, 141-8
 Jenner, Revd G.C., PrGCChap, Bristol (*c.* 1817) 143
 Jenner, Henry, PrGM, Bristol (1799-1807) 143
 Jenner, Robert F. (*f.* 1823) 143, q.145
 Jerusalem L. 197 48
 jewellery, masonic, wearing of 182-3
 Jogand-Pagès, Gabriel (Léo Taxil) 77
 John XXIII, Pope (1958-63) 60
 John Paul II, Pope (1978) 87-8, 92
 Johnson, G.Y. + 85, 92
 Johnson, Paul, *In Search of the Masters* (1990), reviewed
 (Gilbert) 243-4
 Jones, Edgar in *AQC* 103) 260-2
 Jones, John (*f.* 1804), ProvGM, Curaçao (Dutch) 168
 Jonville, Chaillon de, General Substitute, France (1761-9)
 99-103, 105-7, 109, 119
 Joseph II, Emperor of Austria 83
 Josephus, Flavius (*c.* 37 - *c.* 100), *Jewish Antiquities* 261
 Jouaust, A.G., *Histoire du Grand Orient de France* (1864,
 facs. 1989) 135
 Journal, his *List of Lodges* (French, MS, June 1762) 99
 Juvanon, *Vers la Lumière* (1926) 119

K

Kadosh, Knight, degree 105, 110, 115, 119, 127, 133,
 138
 Kalow, T.M., *Philippine Masonry* (1920) q.13, 29
 Kapoor, O.N., & 'Echoes from India' 257
 Karl zum Rautenkranz, L., Hildburghausen 213
 Kathirithamby-Wells, J., *The British West Sumatra Presidency*
 (1977) 14, 17, 29
 Katipunan, the, & Philippine independence 73, 89
 Kennedy, James (Don Diego O'Kennedy, *f.* 1756, Manila)
 11-13
 Kette an der Weichsel, zur, L. (1913-35), Danzig 215
 Keith, Sir William, Bt., in Grand Lodge (1733) 34
 Kemp, Anthony Fenn (1773-1863): career 153-6; his
 masonic certificate 150-3, 151, 155, 156-65
 Kent, HRH Edward Augustus, Duke of, GM, Antients
 (1813) 42
 Khambatta, Rocinton + 263; & the DistGL of the Punjab
 259, 260
 Kilmenssegge, George Lewis de (*f.* 1732, London) 35
 King, Philip Gidley, Governor of New South Wales (in
 1803) 155-6, 158-60

King, Sir William (*f.* 1887, Hants.) 181
 King Solomon, L. of, 2029 140
 'King's Arms', St. Paul's Churchyard, L. (1723-5) at
 the 36
 King's Bench Prison, lodge meeting (1769) in 48
 Kipling, Rudyard (1865-1936) 181, 215
 Kloss, Georg, *Geschichte der Freimaurerei in Frankreich*
 (1852-3) 10
 Klerikat, the, masonic system 209
 Knight, Stephen 183; *The Brotherhood* (1983) 239
 Knight Freemason, German Entered Apprentice 210
 Knights Kadosh, *see* Kadosh
 Knights Templar, *see* Temple, Order of the
 Knights of the East, in France 96, 102-3, 104-5, 109, 111,
 115, 119; *see also Chevalier d'Orient, Ritter des Ostens*
 Knoop, Douglas +, & G.P. Jones, *The Genesis of Freemasonry*
 (1947) 266
 Kraffert, Wolfram, on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 88-
 9, 89, 92
Kultaa ja Tavuaansmistä (exhibition catalogue, 1992) 252

L

Labady (*f.* 1770s, Paris) 96-7, 104-5, 106-11, 115-16;
G.I.G.E. ou Chevalier Kados (1781) 110
 La Chaussée, Henri-Joseph Brest de, *Mémoire Justificatif*
 (1773) 95-120
 Lacorne (*f.* 1757, Paris) 98-9, 103, 116
 lamb, the 218
 Lane, John +, *Masonic Records* (1895) 170, 172, 259
 Lantoine, Albert: *La Franc-Maçonnerie Écossaise en France*
 (1930) 135; *Lettre au Souverain Pontife* (1937) q.85
 Latomia: *A Quarry for Masonic Researchers* (Netherlandic
 quarterly), reviewed (Seal-Coon) 250-1
 Lauraguais, Duc de, SGW, France (1748) 98
 Lawrence, John, *Freemasonry: A Religion?* 74
 Leach, J., on Grand Lodge certificates 264
 Lealad, L. (1869-1939), Spain 249
 Le Bihan, Alain 112, 118; *Francs-Maçons et Ateliers Parisiens*
 (1973) 112, 116, 118-19; *Histoire des Francs-Maçons*
en France (1981) 135; *Loges et Chapitres de la Grande*
Loge ... (1967) 116, 119
 Le Breton, Thomas (or Thomas-Pierre, *f.* 1732,
 Paris) 128, 135
 Leckie, A. McG., on 'Politics & Freemasonry' (Newman)
 48-9, 50
 Le Cousteuls de Canteleu, *Les Sectes et Sociétés secrètes ...*
 (1863) 121, 129n^a
 Leeds Mercury, *The*: (1736) q.52-3; (1738) q.53-4
 Leeson, Henry B., SC 33° (1846-68) 196-8
 Le Forestier, René, *La Franc-Maçonnerie Templière et Occul-*
teste (1970) 119
 Lefranc, Abbé François 121, 123; *Le Voile Levé*
 (1791) 126-7
 Lennhoff, Eugene, & O. Posner, *Internationales Freimaurer*
Lexikon (1932) 135, 206
 Lenoncourt, Le Boucher de (*f.* 1766, Paris) 103-5, 119
 Leo XII, Pope (1823-9) 51, 68
 Leo XIII, Pope (1878-1903) 51, 66, 68-9, 91
 Leon, Rabbi Jacob Jehuda (*f.* 1675) 221
 Lepper, John Heron + 254
 Le Roy (*f.* 1760s, Paris) 102-3, 105-9, 111, 114
 L'Éveillée (*f.* 1766, Paris) 102, 104, 106
 Lewis, Henry Robert, ProvGM, Sumatra (1821-4) 17
 Libertad de Colombia (*Fraternidad Bogotana*), L. (1820),
 Bogotá 169, 171
 Light in the Himalayas, L., 1448, Karachi 260
 Ligou, Daniel, French masonic author 256
 Lily, the 219
 Lindberg, Harry (Sweden) 6, 9, 11
 Lisbon, lodge (1740) at 55
 Litvine, Jacques, 'Anti-Masonry: A Neglected
 Source' 121-38; on 'The Church of Rome'
 (Read) 84, 92; on 'The Mémoire' (Bernheim) 115-
 16, 119
 Lobreau, Daniel-Paul, & the reprint (1981) of Chaussée's
Mémoire 112
 lodges, travelling 223-8; listed 229-36
 London L. 108 224
 London Register (Minutes of G.L. de France, 1760-7) 96,
 100-5, 108
 London Scottish Rifles L.2310 141
 Lorraine, Francis, Duke of, *see* Francis
 Louis XIII, King of France (1610-43) 123, 126
 Louis XIV, King of France (1643-1715) 123-4, 126, 129

Louis XV, King of France (1715–74) 106, 110, 124
 Louis Bonaparte, King of Holland (1806–10) 5
 Loyal Darenth Valley L.6206, Dartford 229
 Lukasinski, Valerian (fl.1821, Poland) 207
 Luquet, G.H., *La Franc-Maçonnerie et l'État...* (1963) 135
 Lussy, Florence de, Bibliothèque Nationale 111
 Luxembourg, Prince Charles Sigismund, Duc de, General Administrator, France (1771) 95–6, 107–10, 112, 114–19

M

Macdonald, John, ProvGM, Sumatra (1793–1821) 15–17, 21
 Macdonald of Kingsburgh, R.H., *Notes on the House of Macdonald* (1962) 14, 21, 29
 M'Enon, Ewen, 'The Earliest Warrants of the Rose Croix' 196–8
 MacFarlane, T., Grand Chapter, Scotland 258–9
 Mackenzie, K.R.H., *The Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia* (1877) 88, 91
 Macleod, A.L. (fl.1935) q.163
 McLeod, Wallace + 256; *The Grand Design* (1991), reviewed (Gilbert) 241–2
 McNulty, W. Kirk, *Freemasonry: A Journey through Ritual & Symbol* (1991) 252
 McQuaid, Thomas (fl.1811, Java) 23, 26
 Maher, J., on the 72 elders 264
 Mainwaring, Col. Henry, init. (1646) 222
 Malden, Revd C.H., *History of Freemasonry on the Coast of Coromandel* (1895) 259
 Manningham, Sir Richard (b.1690) 139–40
 Manningham, Dr Thomas, DepGM (1752–6) 139, 265–6
 Mansell, Sir Edward, PrGM, S. Wales (1727–54) 37
 Marat, Dr Jean Paul (1743–93), revolutionary 141
 Maria Theresia, Empress of Austria (1740–80) 53
 Marine L.232, Calcutta/Portsmouth 260
 Maris, Leo, & the Scout movement 257
 Mark Masonry, Chaplains' jewels 263
 Markham, Geoffrey +, on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 78–9, 91; on 'Politics & Freemasonry' (Newman) 46
 Marlborough L.424* (1772–91), Sumatra 14
 Marqués-Rivière, J., anti-mason 77, 138
Masonaria, Política y Sociedad (Symposium, Alicante, 1989), reviewed (Seal-Coon) 247
Masonic Illustrated (1901) 181
Masonic Magazine, The (1876) 85
Masonic Square (quarterly) 133
 'Master-Mason-at-Arms, The' (Prestonian Lecture, 1990, Smyth) 222–36
 Maurepas, Jean Frédéric, Comte de (1701–81) 125
 Mayo, Dr Charles H. (1865–1939, America) 141
 Mazarin, Cardinal Jules (1602–61) 123, 126
 Meer Bande Ali Khan, init. (1812) 260
 Mellor, Alec 73, 76, 85, 90, 92, 129; *Our Separated Brethren* (1964) 76, 82, 133
Mémoire Justificatif (La Chaussée, 1773) 95–120
 Mendoza, Harry + 258–9, 265
 Méry d'Arcy (fl.1763, Paris) 101, 103
 Mesmer, Dr Friedrich Anton (1734–1815) 141
 Methodist Conference (1985), on Freemasonry 79, 91
 middle chamber, the 262
 Middlesex, Charles Sackville (1710–69), Earl of (Duke of Dorset, 1765) 34, 53
 Midhat Pasha (1822–83), Turkish freemason 189–91, 192
 Misericordia L.3286 141
 Mniszek, Count Stanislaus (fl.1742), Polish freemason 206
 'mock masonry' procession (1741) 36, 42, 46, 49
Modestia cum Libertate, L. (Switzerland), Zürich 112
 Moët, Jean-Pierre SecGen, France (1757) 102–7, 111
 Moira, Francis, 2nd Earl of (later 1st Marquess of Hastings), Acting GM (1790–1813) 26–7
 Mokronowski, Gen. Andreas (fl.1742), Polish freemason 206
 Molinari, Franco, S.J., defender of Freemasonry 76
 Monod, Paul, *Jacobinism & the English People* 50
 Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, GM (1721) 139, 199
 Montjoie (fl.1796), historian 127, 129n²
 Montmorency-Luxembourg, Duc de, see Luxembourg
 Moore-Keys L.2519, Kingston, Jamaica 177–8
 Moray, Sir Robert, init. (1641) 222, 237–8
 Morin, Estienne (Stephen, d.1771) 101, 115, 119, 157, 173–5; his Patent (1761) 103, 114
 Morse, Revd Jedidiah (1761–1826), anti-mason 203
Mort de la France par la Maçonnerie, La (anon.) 77

Moshin Hamand (fl.1873), Persian diplomat 190
 Moszynski, Count August, PrGM(?), Poland (1770) 206
 Mother Lodge 182* (1739–96), Kingston, Jamaica 168
 Mudaliar, Murugesu, init. (1855) 260
 Muntinghe, Herman Warner (fl.1811, Java) 25–6
 Murad V (d.1904), Turkish Sultan (1876): init. (1872) 190, 193–4; letters to & from France 190, q.195; portrait 189; as Sultan 191; 'Sultan Murad V & Freemasonry' (Rizopoulos) 187–98

N

Naamlyst... (Dutch East Indies, 1760–1860, Smuts) 3, 19, 25, 29
 Nagasaki, Japan, map (1752) 19
 Nantes, Edict (1598) of 123, 125–6, 129, 136
 Naples, Polish regimental lodge (c.1807) at 206
 Napoleon I, Emperor of the French 142, 206, 208
 Nash, Davyd, SC 33^o (1846–54) 196–8
 Nefontaine, Luc, *Eglise et Franc-Maçonnerie* (1990) 87
 Neptune L.344(A) (1809–46), Penang 22–4, 28
 Neptune L.846* (1850–62), Penang 24
 Netherlandic Freemasonry 3; in Batavia 3–5
 Netherlands, Grand Lodge (in 1757) of the 266
New South Wales, Historical Records of (HRNSW) 155–6, 158–60
 New South Wales, United Grand Lodge of, *Constitutions* q.161–2
New South Wales Freemason, The (1956) q.158–9, q.163–4
 New York, Grand Lodge of 225–6
 New York, Provincial Grand Lodge 219(A) (1781–4) of 225–6
 Newcastle, Thomas Pelham (1693–1768), 1st Duke of 33, 36, 56
 Newman, Aubrey +, 'Politics & Freemasonry in the 18th C.' 32–50
 Newton, Edward +, obituary (Stubbs) 254–5
 Nine Sisters (*Neuf Soeurs*), L. of the, Paris 141
 Noailles, Louis de (Duc d'Ayen, 1713–93) 136
 Noailles, Cardinal Louis Antoine de (1651–1729) 136
 Noailles, Philippe, Comte de (Duc de Mouchy, 1715–94) 136
 Norfolk, Freemasonry (18th C.) in 48–50
 Norfolk [Houghton Hall], occasional lodge 36
Norfolk Ashlar, The (1915) 49
 North-East Corner, charge at the 182
Nouveau Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons (1940) 134–5
 numbering of lodges 224
 Nutin, Serge, *Les Francs-Maçons* (1968) 113

O

Odrozenie, L., Warsaw 207
 obligations, the 81
 O'Kennedy, Don Diego (James Kennedy, fl.1756) 11–13
 olive-branch, the 218
 Omdat-ul-Omrah, Nawab of the Carnatic, init. (1775) 259–60
 One and All, L., 330, Bodmin 227
Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L' (1745) 131
 Orrison, Keith, on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 87, 91
Osservatore Romano, L' (Vatican newspaper): (1983) 86, q.88–9; (1985) 65–6, 70
 Ottoman Empire, political background 188–9
Oxford Royal Arch Ritual q.265

P

P.2, Italian lodge, 74, 90
 Pabich, F., & Polish Freemasonry 205
 Paine, Thomas (1737–1809) 199, 201–3; *Letter to Washington* (1796) 202; *The Rights of Man* (1791, 1793) 202
Paris, El (Madrid journal, 1985) 66
 Panama, Grand Lodge of 173
 Papal Bulls against Jansenism 124, 126
 Papal Bulls & Encyclicals against Freemasonry: *In eminenti* (1738) 51–2, 53–91 *pastim*, 121, 123, 127, 133, 206; *Providas* (1751) 51, 52, 67–8, 79, 82, 91; *Ecclesiam* (1821) 51, 52, 68, 82; *Quo graviora* (1825) 51, 52, 67; *Qui pluribus* (1846) 51–2, 56, 67–8, 82; *Humanum genus* (1884) 51–2, 56, 67–9, 77, 82, 90–1

- Parachute Regt. L.9315 229
 Pareja, Joachim (fl.1744), Spanish freemason 54-5
Parfaite Harmonie, L., Bordeaux 173-4
Parfaite Union, La, L. (1759) Nya-Alfsborg, Sweden 119
 Paris, Freemasonry in (to 1773) 95-120
 Paris, National Library, see Bibliothèque Nationale
 Paris Register (Minutes of G.L. de France, 1760-7) 96, 99-102, 105
 Parkinson, R.E. + q.229
 Partner, Peter, *The Murdered Magicians* 240
 Pascal, Blaise, *Lettres Provinciales* (1656-7) 126
 Paul VI, Pope (1963-78) 60, 63, 71
 Pearson, Hesketh, *Conan Doyle* (1943) q.140
 Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge of 172, 199
 Peny (fl.1760, Paris) 99-100, 102-4, 106, 111
 Perau, Abbé Gabriel, *Le Secret des Francs-Maçons* (1742) 131
 Perfection, Rite of 119, 157, 173-6
 Perkins, E.A., *The British Expedition to the Philippines* (1926) 12-13, 29; 'Masons before the Inquisition', *Far Eastern Freemason* (1927) 29
 Perneti, Abbé Antoine Joseph (fl.1732, Paris) 128
 perpend ashlar, the 220
Persévérance-Espérance, L. (1832), Besançon 207
 Perri de Lacroix, Luis (1780-1836) 176-7
 Peyrefitte, Roger, novelist 138
 Pharisees, the 81
 Philippines, the Catholic Church in the 74
 Phoenix L.257, Portsmouth 140, 181
 Phoenix L. of Honor & Prudence 331, Chacewater 216, 219
 Pike, Albert, *Morals & Dogma* (1871) 87, 91
Pinang Gazette (c.1829) q.24
 Piovesana, Gino K., S.J. 28-9
 Pirlet (fl.1763, Paris) 102-3, 105-8
 Pius VII, Pope (1800-23) 51, 68
 Pius IX, Pope (1846-78) 51, 68-9, 91
 'Plants & Animals of Freemasonry, The' (Brown) 216-21
 Poland: Federation of German Lodges (c.1919) 210, 215;
 Grand Orient of the Duchy of Warsaw (1810) 206;
 Grand Orient of Poland & Lithuania (1780) 206-7;
 National Grand Lodge (1920) 207; Supreme Council 337 (1922) 207
 Poland, Freemasonry in (Grundmann) 205-15
 Poland, political & social climate 208
 Polish 'National Freemasonry' (c.1821) 207, 209
 Polish National L.534, London 207
 'Politics & Freemasonry in the 18th C.' (Newman) 32-50
 Pölnitz, Ludwig Peter, Freiherr von (Germany) 85
 pomegranates 219
 Poole, Revd Herbert +, ed. Gould's *History* (1951) 165
 porchway or entrance 261-2
 Porset, Charles, in *Dix-Huitième Siècle* (1987) 134
 Potocki, the Counts, Polish GMs 206
 Pott, Sir Percival, GStwd (1780) 141
 Poupart (fl.1768, Paris) 102, 106
 Powell, A.C., & J. Littleton, *A History of Freemasonry in Bristol* (1910) 42
 Précourt, Meunier de (fl.1761, Lyons) 118-19
 premier Grand Lodge (Moderns', 1717-1813) 168, 198;
 military lodges 223-5, listed 229-36; Minutes (1733) q.34-5
 Prendergast, Sir Thomas, MP (fl.1723) 35
 Preston, William, *Illustrations of Masonry* q.1, 199; (1775) q.266
 Prevost, Augustin (fl.1774), army officer 175
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 78, 131, 218
 Prince, HMS, L.279* (1762-4) on 223
 Prince Albert Victor, L., 2370, Lahore 260
 Prince Carl's L. (Swedish, 1759-60), Canton 6
 Prince of Wales' Island (Pulau Penang), the Antients on 21-4
 Prinsen, Gerard L. (Netherlands) 250
 Progress, L., Constantinople 190; Minutes (1872) q.193-4
 Prussian Grand Lodges 209-10
 Puisieux, SGW, France (in 1762) 99-100, 103, 108, 110
 'Punjab. The District Grand Lodge of the' (note) 259-60

Q

- Quarington, T., DepPrGM, Glos. (in 1823) 145-6
 Quatuor Coronati L.808 (Germany), Bayreuth 85, 205;
Quellenkundliche Arbeit q.85-6

- Quatuor Coronati L. 2076 183; described iv; editor's notes vi-vii; members listed iii; *Transactions*, A Concise Index to the (1971) viii; see also Correspondence Circle
 Quebec, Grand Lodge (1869) of 226-7
 'Queen's Head', Bath, L.28* (1724-36) at the 36
 Quesnel, Pasquier (1634-1719), theologian 126
 Quest L.5969, Manchester 257
 Quetta, L., 2333, Quetta/London 260
 Quaison, Serafin D., *English 'Country Trade' with the Philippines* (1966) 11, 29

R

- Racy, Peter, PJGD (1987) 250
 Radcliffe, Charles, *sot-disant* Earl of Derwentwater, GM (?). France (to 1738) 124, 128, 130, 135, 138
 Radermacher, J.C.M. (fl.1764, East Indies) 3, 20, 27
 Radice, Fulk + 31
 Raffles, Sir Thomas Stamford (1781-1826) 5, 17, 21-3; in Java 24-7
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael 78, 125, 132-3, 137-8; his 'oration' 125, 127, 130, 132, 135
 Ratzinger, Cardinal Joseph 73-4, 76-7, 87-9; the declaration (1983) 65-6, 70, 88-90, 92
 Read, Will +, 'The Church of Rome & Freemasonry' 51-94
Réception d'un Frey-Maçon (1737) 131
Réception Mystérieuse, La (1738) 131
 Rector's Hanoverian Brigade, L.232(A) (1786) in 228
 Red Scarf L.8448 257
 Redding, M.W., *The Scarlet Book of Freemasonry* (19th C. exposure) 239
Registre des Délibérations de la Grande Loge de France (London Register, q.v.)
Registre du Président de la Grande Loge (Paris Register, q.v.)
 Reinalter, H. (in AQC 100) 209
Renaissance Traditionelle (periodical) 111, 119
 Richardson, Sir Benjamin Ward (b.1828), physician 140
 Richelieu, Cardinal Armand (1585-1642), statesman 123, 126
 Richer, Edmond (1559-1631), theologian 121, 124, 126
 Richmond, Charles, 2nd Duke of, GM (1724-5) 35, 52, 132
 Ripon, George Frederick Samuel, 1st Marquess of, GM (1870-4) 93-4
 Riquet, Fr Michel, S.J., addresses a lodge (1961) 58, 69, 85, 93
 Rising Star, L., 1995 (1883-90), Rawalpindi 260
 Rising Sun L.333* (1791-1862), Sumatra 14-17
 Rizopoulos, Andreas, C., 'Sultan Murad V & Freemasonry' 187-98
 Rizopoulos, Christos, DepGM, Greece (in 1971) 188
 Roberts, J.M., *The Mythology of Secret Societies* (1972) q.201, 202
 Robinson, John J., *Born in Blood* (1989) 77; reviewed (Hamill) 239-40
 Robison, John, *Proofs of a Conspiracy* (1797), 121, 123, 127, 128n³, 203
 Roman Catholic Church & Freemasonry 51-94, 121-2, 125, 127-9, 136-7
 'Roman Eagle', the 217
 Roos-Keppel, L., 3374, Peshawar 260
 Roscobet, Francisco Aurion (fl.1744), Spanish freemason 54
 rose, the 220
 Rose Croix, degree 157, 209
 'Rose Croix, the Earliest Warrants of the' (M'Ewen) 196-8
 Rother Löwe, L., Stolp, Poland 211
 Royal Arch: *Rules & Regulations* (1st ed.) q.265; 72 elders 264-5
 Royal Ark Mariner, degree 42-3
 Royal Artillery, L.213/9(A)/17 (1781-1869) in the (now Albion 2 of Quebec) 226
 Royal Invalids' Corps, L.306(A) in the (now Charity 223), Plymouth 228
 Royal L. of Faith & Friendship 270, Berkeley 143-5, 145
 Royal Marine lodges 224
 Royal Military Artificers, L.350(A) (1810-28) in the 228
 Royal Order of Scotland 220
 Royal Prince of Wales L.1555, Penang 28
 Royal Scots (1st Foot), its lodges 224-5
 Royal Secret, Order of the, degree 119
 Royal Society 33-4, 42, 139, 147, 199, 240

- Royal Somerset House & Inverness L.4 35, 140, 223
 Royal Sussex L.501, Canton/Shanghai/Hong Kong 28
 Royal Thistle L.289 (SC) (1808-47) in the Royal Scots 224
 Royal Union L.246, Cheltenham 145
 Royal Veterans, L.351(A) (1810-33) in the 228
 Royal York of Friendship, Grand Lodge (1768, Prussia) 206-7, 210
 Rückert, Friedrich (1788-1861), poet q.213
 'Rummer', Charing Cross, L. (to 1725) at the 35
 Runciman, Robert T., 'Sir A. Conon Doyle, Sherlock Holmes & Freemasonry' 178-87
- S**
- Sahadevan, Dr M.G. (India) 259-60
 Said-ud-Dowlah, Prince, init. (1863) 257-8
 St. Alexandre d'Écosse, L., Paris 170
 St. Alexandre d'Écosse et le Contrat Social Réunis, Mother-Lodge (Philosophic Rite) 96
 St. Andrew, Grand Lodge (c.1783) of, Jamaica 172
 St. Andrew's L. 231 140
 St. Andrew's Scots L. 102(SC) (1760-1816), Jamaica 168, 172-3
 St. Antoine, L. (1762), Paris 99
 St. Claudius L.21 (GLNF), Paris 101
 St. Cricq, Lt. Jacques, French Navy 150, 152-3, 155, 158, 160-5
 St. James's Evening Post (1734) q.52, 85, 92
 St. John, L., 357(SC) (1851-1905), Nicaragua 173
 St. John's L.1 (Pennsylvania), Philadelphia 199
 St. John's L.1 (Rhode Island), Providence 11
 St. John's L.115, Gibraltar 227
 St. John of Scotland & Union of Hearts without Disguise, L., St. Domingue (Haiti) 172
 St. Luke's L.225, Ipswich 227
 St. Michael, L., 1634(SC), Nassau, Bahamas 173
 St. Patrick's L.295(IC), 4th/7th Royal Dragoon Guards 227
 St. Thomas, L. (c.1729?), Paris 128, 130
 Saint-Thomas du Louis d'Argent, L. (1732?), Paris 128, 130, 136
 Saintry, Guy Stair, *The Orders of St. John* (1991) 251
 Salomon, L. (1765), Paris 103
 Salomon à trois Serrures, L. (1754), Gothenburg 6, 8
 Salter, Maj-Gen. John, DepGM (1763-7) 39
 Salvete, Jean de Thoux de la (fl.1750, Warsaw) 206
 Sanchez i Ferré, Pere, *La Maçonneria a Catalunya* (1990), reviewed (Seal-Coon) 248-9
 Sancta Maria L.2682 141
 Sandbach, Richard +: on 'Anti-Masonry' (Litvine) 130-1, 136-7; on 'Politics & Freemasonry' (Newman) 44, 49; *Understanding the Royal Arch* (1992), reviewed (Smyth) 238-9
 Sandeman, Hugh, PrGM, Bengal (1862-75) 257-8
 Sanhedrin, the 265
 Sastri, Ranganatha, init. (1855) 260
 Saxe, Maurice, Comte de (1696-1750) 124, 129
 Sayer, Anthony, GM (1717), his portrait 260
 Scalieris, Cleanthi (1833-91), Greek freemason 188, 189-92; letter to Grand Orient (1872) q.194; *Appel ... au nom de Sultan Mourad ...* (1882) 192
 Scalieris, George 192
 Scandianavia, Catholic Episcopal Conference (1967-8) 61
 Schaw, William 237-8
 Schaw Statutes (1598, 1599) 237
 Scotland, Grand Lodge (1736) of Grand Chaplain's jewel 263; travelling lodges 223-4, 229-35
 Scots Greys Kilwinning L. (SC), in the 2nd Dragoons 266
 Scots Philosophic Rite 136
 'Scottish Masonry', so-called 209
 'Scout Movement & Freemasonry, The' (note) 256-7
 Sear Sergeants, Society (Jacobite) of 37, 38
 Seal-Coon, Frederick +: 'An Unusual V.S.L.' (note) 215; 'The Island of Jamaica & its Regional Masonic Influence' 165-78; on 'Anti-Masonry' (Litvine) 132, 137; reviews, *Latonia* 250-1, and sundry books, etc., in Spanish & Portuguese 246-50; *An Historical Account of Jamaican Freemasonry* (1976) 165
 2nd Foot, L.244(IC) (1754-1825) in the 266
 Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le (Perau, 1742) 121, 127, 131, 134-5, 138
 Secret des trois Rois, Le, L. Köln 83
 Seper, Cardinal F. (Vatican) 51, 62, 69-70, 87-8, 93
 serpent, the 220-1
 Settegast, H. (fl.1893), a German GM 210
 seventy-two elders (RA) 264-5
 Shakespear L.99 8
 Shakespeare L.284, Warwick 227
 Shakespeare, William, *Macbeth* 181-2
 Shane, A.L. (in AQC 81) 261
 Sharman, Walter, 'Guarding the Landmarks' 260-2
 Sharp, Allan M., 'Australia's Oldest Masonic Document' (N.B. Spencer Essay) 150-65
 shipboard lodges 223-4
 Shirreff, Charles (fl.1778), & the Rite of Perfection 175
 Siberg, Johannes (fl.1782-1804, Batavia) 4-5
 Sibley, Noah (fl.1790), Ark Mason 43
 Siebold, Dr Philipp von (fl.1823, Java) 21
 Sieveking, Georg Heinrich (Hamburg) 83
 Silber, Gordon, in *Villard de Honnecourt* transactions (1975) 134
 Sinden, Donald, *The English Country Church* (1988) 251
 Sitwell, Norman S.H. (1876-1931), & Vibert 113, 116
 6th Dragoon Guards, L.577(IC) (1780-1858) in the 226
 Smedberg, John Adolf (fl.1788, Canton) 7-8
 Smith, Chester, in *The New South Wales Freemason* (1956) q.158-9, 162, q.163
 Smits, Dr D. de Visser, *Naamlijst ... East Indies 1760-1860* 3, 19, 25, 29
 Smyth, Frederick +: 'The Master's First Words' 31; 'The Master-Mason-at-Arms' (Prestonian Lecture, 1990) 222-36; on 'The Mémoire' (Bernheim) 113, 116; replies to letters 263-4, 265-6; reviews 238-9, 242-3, 251-2; Supplementary Notes 256-60
 Snow, Thomas, on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 82, 90
 Social & Military Virtues, L. of, 227(IC) (1752-1847) in the 46th Foot 226-7
 Social Friendship, L. of, 497 227
 Somerset House L.279* (1766-1828) 223
 South Carolina L.390(IC), Kingston, Jamaica 173, 227
 Southwell, Thomas, 2nd Lord, GM, Ireland (1743) 34
 'speculative' 265-6
 Speth, G.W. + q.265, 266
 Spinoza, Baruch (1632-77), philosopher 126
 Spurr, Michael + 139, 259; on 'Anti-Masonry' (Litvine) 131-2, 137; on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 79-80, 91; on 'The Mémoire' (Bernheim) 114-15, 116-19; on 'Politics & Freemasonry' (Newman) 44-5
 square & compasses, on GL certificates 264
 Stamford Raffles L.7444, Singapore 28
 Star in the East, L., 373(SC) (1856-64), in the Crimea 228
 Star of the East, Provincial Mother L. (1810), Warsaw 206
 Starck, Johann August, Baron von (1741-1816) 209
 Steel-Maret, *Archives Secrètes de la Franc-Maçonnerie* (1893-6) 118
 Stemper, Revd William H., 'Conflicts & Development in 18th C. Freemasonry' 198-205
 Stevens, Gen. Edward (fl.1799, America) 20, 21
 Stevenson, David, *The Origins of Freemasonry* (1988), reviewed (Haffner) 237-8
 Stewards' L. (1735) 143
 Stewart, Trevor, on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 82-4, 90
 Stolper, Edward +, on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 76, 89, 92
 Strasbourg Record, the (French Minutes) 96, 100-2, 111, 115, 118
 Strict Observance, Rite of 127, 206, 209, 210
 Stubbs, Sir James + 257; as GSec (1958-80) q.71, 86; toast to the Master 29-30; tribute to Edward Newton 254
 Stukeley, Dr William (1687-1765) 139; *Commonplace Book* q.80n
 Sumatra, ProvGL (1793-1824) 14-17, 24, 28
 Supreme Councils 33*, see England & Wales, Jamaica, Poland, United States
 Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM (1813-43) 42, 198
 Sussex L.354, Kingston, Jamaica 169
 Swaan, Wim, *The Gothic Cathedral* (1981) 245
 Swedish East India Company 6-8
 Swift, Jonathan (1667-1745) 220
 Switzerland, early anti-Masonry in 85
 Sydney L. of Research, New South Wales 258
- T**
- Takht-i-Sulaiman, L., 3043 (1904-61), Srinagar 260
 Taute, Reinhold, *Maurerische Bucherkunde* (1886) 135

- 'Taxil, Léo' (Gabriel Jogand-Pagès), anti-mason 77, 132, 138
 Temple, King Solomon's 260-2
 Temple, (masonic) Order of the 42-3, 176
 Temple, (medieval) Order of the 127, 239
 36th Foot, L.36(IC) (1781-1858) & L.542(IC) (1771-81) in the 225
 38th Foot, L.441(IC) (1765-1840) in the 225-6
 39th Foot, L.128(IC) (1742-1886) in the 14
 Thorp, J.T.+, *French Prisoners' Lodges* (2nd ed., 1935) 157-8, 161, 163
 Thory, Claude Antoine 116, 119-20; *Acta Laomorum* (1815) 98-9, 103-4, 112-14, 116; *Histoire de la Fondation du Grand Orient de France* (1812) 103, 112, 119-20
 Titsingh, Isaac (d.1820), Dutch *opperhoofd* 19-20, 28
 Toland, John (1670-1722), *Critical History of the Celtic Religion* 202
 Torices, Manuel Rodriguez (fl.1808, Cartagena), 169
 Tourmentin, J., *Qu'est-ce donc que la Franc-Maçonnerie?* (1923) 77
 Town, Salem (1779-1864), American freemason 199, 203
 travelling lodges 223-8; listed 229-36
 Travenol, Louis ('Leonard Gabanon'), *Le Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons* (1744) 131
 Travers, Capt. T.O. (fl.1813, Java) 25
 Trent, Anti-Masonic Congress (1896) 77
Tres Virtutes Teologales, Las, L. (c.1808), Cartagena 168-9, 171
Treue, zur, L., 428 (Germany). Berlin, *Treue Lexikon* (1992) 251
 Trichinopoly, L.355* (1765-91) at 259
 Trim, L., 494(IC), Trim, Co. Meath 21-2
Trinité indivisible, L., Paris 207
Trois Aigles blancs, Loge aux (1738), Dresden 205-6
Trois Déeses, Les, L. (1747), Lemberg 206
Trois Frères, Les, L. (1744), Warsaw 206
Trois Globes, Loge aux, Berlin 209
Trois Niveaux, Loge aux (1751), Danzig 215
 Tuckett, J.E.S. + 135
Tugendhafte Reisende, L., Eperjes, Poland 206
 Turkey, Grand Lodge of 215
 Turkey, political background 188-9
 20th Foot, L.63(IC) (1737-1868) in the 226
 22nd Foot, L.251(IC) (1754-1817) in the 226
 23rd Foot, L.63/137(SC) (1751-1816) in the 226
 25th Foot, L.92(IC) (1738-1815) in the 226
 28th Foot, L.260(IC) (1809-15) in the 225; L.510(IC) (1773-1858) in the 226

U

- Unanimity & Industry, L. of, 559* (1796-1813), Sumatra 14-16
Union, L., L. (1774), Curaçao 168
Union désirée, L., L., Koblenz 83
Union d'Orient, L., L., Constantinople 189
Union et Concordia, L., 513* (1844-68), Kingston, Jamaica 172
 United Grand Lodge of England (1813): Arms 217, 256; Minutes (1814) 263; travelling lodges 226-7
 United States of America: 18th C. Freemasonry 198-205; General Grand Chapter, RA (1798) 203; Supreme Council 33* (1801), Southern Jurisdiction 176, 209
 Unity, Peace & Concord, L. of, 316, Royal Scots (London from 1949) 225
 Universal Charity, L. of, 273, Madras 260
 University, L.74* (1730-6) 35-6
 Urquinaona y Pardo, Francisco (fl.1820, Bogotá) 171, 176

V

- van der Veur, Paul, *Freemasonry in Indonesia* (1976) 3-5, 28-9
*Vanguard, HMS, L.254** (1760-7) on 223-4
 van Peype, D.C.J. + 20, 29
 Vatcher, Dr Sidney + 75
 Vatican Council, second (1962-3) 51, 59-60, 69, 89
 Vatican 'Declaration' (1974) q.51, q.62
Vera Amicitia, L. (*Friedrich zur wahren Freundschaft*, q.v.)
Virtu, La, L. 7 (Netherlands), Leyden 28
Virtueuse, La, Dutch lodge (1768), Batavia 3-5, 19

- Virtueuse, La*, Rose Croix Chapter, Batavia 26
Virtueux Samarte, Le, L. (1767), Warsaw 206
 Vibert, Lionel + 113, 116
 Vieler, Douglas + on 'The Church of Rome' (Read) 75, 90; on 'Politics & Freemasonry' (Newman) 43-4, 49
Vier vereinigten Planeten, zu den, L. (1785, 1787?), Choinice 211-12
Villard de Honnecourt, L., 81 (GLNF), its transactions 111, 113, 134-5
 Villeroy, Duc de (fl.1737) 98, 128-9
Virtus et Artis Amici, Dutch lodge (1813), Pondok Gedah 25
 Vogel, Theodor (d.1977), Past GM, Germany 85-6
Völney, L. (Grand Orient, France), Laval 58, 69
 Voltaire, François Marie Arout de (1694-1778) 137-8
 'Volume of the Sacred Law, An Unusual' (note, Seal-Coon) 215
Vriendschap, De, L. (1809), Surabaya 5, 25-6
 Villière, Saint-Florentin, Duc de la, State Secretary 110-11, 125, 132, 135

W

- Wales, HRH Frederick Lewis, Prince of, init. (1737) 36, 41-3, 49
 Wales, HRH George, Prince of, GM (1790-1813) 113, 143
 Walker, G.E., Prestonian Lecturer (1979) 257-9
 Walpole, Horace (1717-97), 4th Earl of Orford 48
 Walpole, Sir Robert (1676-1745), 1st Earl of Orford 36, 48-9, 124
 Ward, J.S.M., *Freemasonry & the Ancient Gods* (1921) 259
 Warrant Officers' L.2346 228
 Warren, Sir Charles + 183
 Warrington, initiations (1646) at 222
 Washington, George (1732-99) 20, 21, 199, 200-1, 202, 226
 Watson, Dr James (fl.1865) 140-1
 Webb, Thomas Smith (1771-1819), American ritualist 199, 203
Wégewiser, zum, Russian regimental lodge (1778-9) 214
 Weill, Françoise, in *Studies on Voltaire* 121, 128ⁿ, 132, 137
 Weishaupt, Adam (1748-1811) & the Illuminati 201
 Wellington, Arthur, 1st Duke of 21-2
 Wells, Roy + 165
 Wharton, Philip, Duke of, GM (1722-3) 36, 46
 Whitehead, Paul (fl.1741) 42, 49
 Wicklow Militia L.877(IC), Arklow 227
 Wigat (or Wogan), Edward (fl.1756, in Manila) 12-13
 Wilberforce, William (1759-1833), reformer 142
 Wilhelmsbad, Convent (1782) of 209
 Wilkes, John (1727-97), politician 37-8, 43, 48-9
 Willermoz, Jean Baptiste 99, 118; *Fonds Willermoz*, at Lyons 118
 winding staircase, the 261
 Winter, Capt. Ralph Farr, ProvGM, East India (1729) 223
 Winter, William, ProvGM, Jamaica (1770-2) 174
 Withering, Dr William (b.1741) 141
 Wolfstieg, August, *Bibliographie der Freimaurerischen Literatur* (1911-13, suppl. 1926) 121, 134
 Wood, John, *A Full Exposition ...* (1802) 203
 Wright, Hugh (fl.1917, Australia), librarian 150-3, 161, 164-5
 Wynn, Sir William Watkins, Br., SGW (1771), 38-9, 47
 Wurzburg, C.E., *Raffles ...* (1984) 5, 17, 21-2, 25-7, 29
Wyzolenie, L. (1910), Warsaw 207

Y

- Yates, Frances, *Art of Memory* 237
York Courant, The (1738) q.53-4

Z

- Zaldis, Leon, *Estudios Masonicos ...* (1990), reviewed (Seal-Coon) 246-7
 Zambault, GSec, France (1765) 103-6, 108
 Zetland Grand Chapter of Perfection (1849), Cartagena 176

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE		<i>Page</i> iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE		iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		v
A REVIEW OF THE YEAR 1991-2		vi
THE COMPANY CHAIRMAN'S REPORT		vi
EDITOR'S NOTES		vii
VOLUMES 102-104, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS		viii
PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 1991-2		
The Third Man: A Study of Browne's <i>Master-Keys</i>		
Inaugural Paper	D. Vieler	1
'Do you submit to . . . ?'	H. Mendoza	22
<i>Ahiman Rezon</i> : Dermott's Hebraic Terms and Prayers	W. Sharman	49
The Education of an Eighteenth-Century Masonic Author	T. Stewart	69
The Mystery of the Folger Manuscript	S. B. Morris	95
OTHER PAPERS		
John Heron Lepper	C. Lepper	123
The English Lodge in Florence	C. M. Pellizzi	129
A Family of Six Masonic Charts	J. E. Barrett	138
The Motto of the Royal Arch	A. J. Owen	155
An Old-Time 'Operative' Midsummer Ceremony	F. Seal-Coon	161
Freemasons at War (Prestonian Lecture for 1991)	K. Flynn	172
Colour Symbolism in Freemasonry	L. Zeldis	183
The Pall-Bearers of Matthew Birkhead	J. Reddyhoff	192
'Crimean Simpson' - War Artist and Freemason	G. Kendall	195
The Ark of the Masonic Covenant	D. Burford	203
The Morgan Affair and its Effect on Freemasonry	R. K. Muir	217
An Operative Lodge in the 1980s	T. J. Berry	235
IN MEMORIAM: Stanley Aston		238
IN MEMORIAM: Dwight Smith		239
REVIEWS		240
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		247
and on pages 160, 182, 191, 194, and 202		
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR		259
MASTERS OF THE LODGE		264
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES		
OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		267
INDEX		272

INDEX

compiled by FREDERICK SMYTH
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 40–50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted'; n (or nn) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper).

Other abbreviations used: Ch. – Chapter; Dep – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L. – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. AQC refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: b. – born; d. – died; fl. (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e., is known to have been alive; init. – initiated.

+ distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

A

Acacia L. 7 (IC), Belfast 124–5
Acacia L. 1309, Hampton Court 175
Adams, Cecil + 49, 51, 63
Adams, John Quincy, 6th President, USA 231–2
'Ahiman', its meaning 51, 66; a keeper of the Temple gate 52
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C.) 43, 49–68; its prayers q. 54–6, 67; (1756) 24, 50; (1778) 24; (1782, Belfast edn.) 58; (1817, Irish edn.) 33
'*Ahiman Rezon*', A Look at the Hebraic Terms ... used by Dermott' (Sharman) 49–68
Albany Evening Journal, The (c. 1832) 233–4
alchemists & the Hermetic philosophy 158–9
alchemy, Aristotle's theory 157, 158
Aldworth, Hon. Mrs Elizabeth, the 'lady freemason' 253
Allied Masonic Degrees: Order (1880) of the, England and Wales 91; Order (1930) of the, USA 194
Alma Mater L. 1492, Cambridge 238
Alticozzi, V.A., *Relazione della Compagnia dei Liberi Muratori* (1746) 130
American Lodge of Research, New York 115n⁹
American Metropolitan College of the Professed (1901), Pentwater, Mich. 96, 118
Ancient, Free & Accepted Masonry, Order (1925) of (for men and women) 161–2
Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite 96–7, 101, 120, 122, 183; in France 116–17, 251; *Grand Constitutions* (1786) 117
Ancient Freemasonry for Men & Women, Order (1979) of 161
Anderson, Revd Dr James, JGW (1722) 40–1, 92; see also *Books of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
Antients' Grand Lodge (1751–1813) 38, 49, 61; Arms 139, 142, 153, 204, 211, 253; Constitutions 24; installation ceremony 27, 36; Minutes (1757) 160; & the Royal Arch 31, 36, 45, 60–1; see also *Ahiman Rezon*, Dermott
Anti-Masonic Enquirer, The (USA, 1826) 224, 229
Anti-masonic [political] Party (USA, 1820s–30s) 230–2, 233–4
Antiquity, L. of, 2 25–7, 30, 32; Minutes (1726) q. 30
Antiquity MS (1686) (D.d.15) 26–7, 33, 41, 43

Apollo University L. 357, Oxford 179
apron, beneath the jacket 261
Aristotle, his theory of alchemy 157, 158
Ark of the Covenant, the 204, 253
'Ark of the Masonic Covenant, The' (Burford) 203–16
Ashmole, Elias 158, 202
Asiatic Brethren, Order of 242
Aston, Dr Stanley +, tribute (Sandbach) 238
Athenaeum L. 1491 178
Atholl, John, 4th Duke of, GM, Antients (1775–81, 1791–1813) 206
Atwood, Henry, GComdr, Cerneau 96–7, 106–7, 121
Australia, Grand Masters of (Henderson, 1988), reviewed (Smyth) 241
Authors' L. 3456, *Transactions* (1915–55) 244; vol.5 (1930) 254

B

Ba Lodge of Fiji 4883, Fiji 176
Baden, Wil (USA), & Folger's cipher 96, 102–3
Baigent, Michael, & Richard Leigh, *The Temple & the Lodge* (1989) 247
Baldi, Ernesto, *L'Alba – La Prima Loggia Massonica a Firenze* ... (1959) 131
Barclay-Harvey, Sir Charles, GM, South Australia (1941–3), GMM, Scotland (1949–53) 241
Barnard Castle, L.406* (1770–1838, later L. of Concord) at 69, 88, 92
Barnato L. 2265 174
Barrett, J.E., 'A Family of Six Masonic Charts' 138–54
Barrett, W.A., in AQC 4 192
Barry L. 2357, Barry 181
Batavia L. 475 (NY), Batavia 229
Batham, Cyril + 53; on '*Ahiman Rezon*' (Sharman) 61, 66; on 'Do you submit to ...?' (Mendoza) 35–6, 45; on '*The Folger MS*' (Morris) 116–17, 120; 'The Third Man' (Vieler) 251
Baxter, R. H. + q. 51, 66
Baynard, Samuel 258n¹; *History of the Supreme Council* 33⁹ (USA, Northern, 1938) 121
Beadon L. 619 179
Begemann, Wilhelm + 129

- Belcher, Jonathan (init. 1704) 217
 Belgium, Grand Orient of 186
 Belisario, Mendes Isaac (fl. 1760) 50
 Benimeli, José Ferrer 131
 Beresiner, Yasha +, on 'Ahiman Rezon' (Sharman) 62, 66
 Bergroth, Torn (Finland) 243-4
 Bernet, J.H. (fl. 1840, Rotterdam), printer 147
 Bernheim, Alain: 'The Earliest Warrants of the Rose Croix' (note) 256-8; 'Estienne Morin - New Information ...' (note) 255-6
 Berry, Thomas J., 'An Operative Lodge in the 1980s' 235-7
 Besant, Sir Walter + 197, 199, q. 201
 Bideaud, Antoine, his Supreme Council 115n³, 122
 Birkhead, Matthew (d. 1727), actor 192; 'The Pallbearers of ...' (Reddyhoff) 192-4
 Bitek, Haluk (Turkey) 251-2
 black, us symbolism 188
 Blackwell-Smyth, Revd P., *Cornwall, Freemasonry and the Decade of Evangelism* (1992) 245
 Blavatzky, Helena P. (1831-91), theosophist 199
 Blitz, Édouard, of the Rectified Scottish Rite 96, 118, 121
 blue: garter 183-4, 185; masonic 184, 185; its symbolism 187
 Bode, Johann J.C. (1730-93), *Pocket Book* 129
 Bond, K.W. 240
 Boniface, A. (S. Africa), on Conan Doyle 254-5
Book M, or Masonry Triumphant, The (Newcastle, 1736) 63, 67; prayers q. 63-4
Book of Constitutions (1723) 22-3, 27, 42, 58; Charges 22-3, 28-9; 'Manner of Constituting' 29, 40; Postscript q. 23, 29, 31; Regulations 29, 32, q. 46; facsimile edn. (1976) 23, 27
Book of Constitutions (1738) 22-3, 27, 42; Charges 22-3, 29; facsimile edn. (1976) 23, 27
Book of Constitutions (1746) 29
Book of Constitutions (1756) 29, 38
Book of Constitutions (1784) 31-2
Book of Constitutions (1815) 24, 43-4
Book of Constitutions (1827) 25, 30, 38
Book of Constitutions (1853) 47
Book of Constitutions (1873) 255
Book of Constitutions (current) 22-3, 42
 Born, Ignaz von (fl. 1780, Austria) 242
 Bothwell-Gosse, Miss A., editor, *The Co-Mason* 162
 Briscoe, Samuel, *Secret History* (1724) 42
 Bristol, Freemasons' Hall 177
Bristol, Province of: Bicentenary, 1786-1986 (Naish, repr. 1991) 245
 Bristol Masonic Society 244, 252
 Brodsky, Michel+: on 'Do you submit to ...?' (Mendoza) 38-40, 46-7; on 'The Education of an 18th-C. Masonic Author' (Stewart) 86, 89-90; on 'The Folger MS' (Morris) 118
 Brontë, Revd Patrick (1777-1861) 86, 89-90
 Brown, Henry (USA) 221; *Narrative of the Anti-Masonic Excitement* (1829) 218
 Brown, William Moseley (USA) 96
 Browne, John 1-3; his portrait 15; *Master-Keys* 1-18, 1st edn. (1798) 1-3, 15-16, 2nd edn. (1802) 3-10, 13-14, 17; tracing-board designs 6, 13-14, 18
 Bruce, Eli (fl. 1827, USA), & the Morgan affair 225-6
 Burckhardt, John Christian (1772-1848) 245
 Burford, Douglas, 'The Ark of the Masonic Covenant' 203-16
 Bushey Park L. 2381, Staines 176
 Bute L. 960, Cardiff 179
 Bywater, Witham Matthew+, *Notes on Laurence Dermott* (1884) 49
- C**
- Cadogan L. 162 175
 Calcott, Wellins 38; *A Candid Disquisition ...* (1769) q. 53
 Cambridgeshire Installed Masters' L. 7429, Cambridge 238
 Canada L. 3527 176
 Cantabrigia L. 3532, Cambridge 176
Cape Argus, The (1900) 254-5
 Carlile, Richard, *Manual of Freemasonry* (1836) 155
 Carlyle, Thomas 243
 Carnarvon L. 804, Havant 139
 Carr, Harry+ 25, 37; ed. *Early French Exposures* (1971) 5, 119, 251; *The Freemason at Work* (1976) 9; *Harry Carr's World of Freemasonry at Work* (1976) 9; *Harry Carr's World of Freemasonry* (1984) 133
 Carrickfergus RA Ch. 253 (IC), Carrickfergus 125
 Carter, James, *History of the Supreme Council 1861-91* (USA, Southern, 1967) 120
 Cartwright, E.H. + 1, 6, 9-10; *A Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual* (2nd edn., 1973) 260
 Castells, Revd F. de P., *Antiquity of the Holy Royal Arch* (1927) q. 262
Catéchisme des Francs-Maçons, Le (1744) 98
 Cerneau, Joseph 99, 115n³, 122
 Cerneau Supreme Councils 96, 99, 106, 108, 115n³, 121-2
 Cerneauism 95, 115nn. 116, 119-22
 Changi Gaol & Prison Camp, Singapore, Fmy in 179-81
 'charges', defined 22
 Charges & Regulations, comments on the Summary of (Mendoza) 22-48
 'Charges of a Freemason, The' (in the *B. of C.*) 22
 Charity, L. of, 4431 181
 Chartres Cathedral 246
 charts, masonic 138-54
 'Charts, Masonic, A Family of Six' (Barrett) 138-54
 Cheffers, Baron Carl Fredrik (Sweden), deputed (1737) to form lodges 244
 Cheshire Cheese, Arundel St., Lodge (c.1723) at the 192
 Chesterfield, Philip, 4th Earl of (1694-1773) 76-7, 79, 86
Chevaliers Bienfaisants de la Cité Sainte 96, 121
Chroniques d'Histoire Maçonnique No. 44 (1991) 255-6
 Claret, George, his rituals 39, 46
 Clarke, J.R. + 160
 Clinton, De Witt, GM, New York (1806-19) 221, 224-5
 Cocchi, Dr Antonio (init. 1732, Florence), his diaries 131, 134-6
 Cockerell, Frederick Pepys, GSuptWks (1863-78) 208
 Cole, Benjamin, *A Book of the Antient Constitutions* (1729) 42
 Cole, John I., 15; *Illustrations of Masonry* (1801) 14
 'Colour Symbolism in Freemasonry' (Zeldis) 183-91
 colours, heraldic 189
Co-Mason, The (periodical) 162
 Co-Masonry, the Order of, British Federation 162
 compasses, in the 1^o obligation 260
 Conan Doyle, Sir Arthur (1859-1930) 254-5
 Concord, L. of, [406] 231* (1770-1838), Barnard Castle 69, 88, 92
 Concord L. 3508, Guyana 62
 Conder, Edward+ 253
 'constitutions', defined 22, 42
 Cookson, G.M., on left-handed toasts 260
 Cooper, Alan, in *AQC* 103 262
 Corinthian L. 188* (1765-1806) 1
 Cork, Masonic Hall 253
Corona Gladiatorum, vol. 1 (Bristol Masonic Society, 1992) 244
 Corona L. 2731, Johannesburg 19
 Coronation L. 2931 (1902-52), Tientsin, China 176
 Correspondence Circle: chairman's report vi; described v; Local Secretaries listed 267-71
 Coustos, John, as a singer (1747) 193
 Cox, John A.D., SC 33^o 257-8
 Crawley, W.J. Chetwode+ 49, 129, 184-5
 Cromwell, Oliver, as the originator of Fmy 98-101, 108, 117
 Cross, Jeremy Ladd (USA), his ritual system 106; *The True Masonic Chart and [or] a Hieroglyphic Monitor ...* (from 1819) 116n³, 119, 139, facs. (1983-4) of 2nd edn. (1820) 119

- Crossle, Philip, *see* Lepper & Crossle
 Crowe, F.J.W. + 183-6
 Crown, Acton, Lodge (c. 1723) at the 192
 Crucifix, Dr Robert Thomas, SC 33° 256-8
 Crudeli, Tommaso, & the Inquisition (1739-40) 129-36
 Cruden, Alexander, his *Concordances* 68
 Cryer, Revd Neville + 124; on 'Ahiman Rezon' (Sharman) 64-5, 67-8; on 'The Education of an 18th-C. Masonic Author' (Stewart) 86, 92
 Curl, J.S., *The Art & Architecture of Fmy* (1991) 237
 Cutlers' L. 2730 174

D

- Daily Advertiser, The* (Elmira, USA, 1883) q. 105
 Dalcho, Dr Frederick (USA) 257
 Dalhousie, Fox, 11th Earl of, DepGM (1857-61) 197
 Dashwood, Sir Francis, *The Dashwoods of West Wycombe* (1987) q. 202
 Dashwood, John + 58
 Dawson, P.J., in *AQC* 54, 67
 Debenham, Miss M.C., GM, Order of Ancient, Free & Accepted Masonry 161-2, 171
 degrees, how many? 191
 de la Motta, Emmanuel (USA) 122
 Denmark, National Grand Lodge of 118
 Dermott, Laurence, GSec & DepGM, Antients 24, 43, 49-50, 160; *see also* Ahiman Rezon & 'Ahiman Rezon' (Sharman)
 Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, *soi-disant* Earl of, GM, France (to 1738) 244
 Desaguliers, Revd Dr J.T., GM (1719) 41
Désolation des Entrepreneurs Modernes, La (1747) 98
Dialogue between Simon and Philip, A (c. 1740) 133
 Ding, G., on the trowel 253-4
 'Do you submit to ...?' (Mendoza) 22-48
 Dodd, Mrs Anne, *The Beginning & the First Foundation* (1739) 42
 Dongworth, Revd Richard (1703-61), teacher 73-4, 77, 89, 91-2
 Down, A.J., on the RA tracing-board 261
 Draffen, George + 120; *The Triple Tau* (1956) 39n¹
 Draytonian L. 3980, Uxbridge 175
 Druids, their penalties 259
 Dublin, L. 26 (IC) at 49, 160
Dublin Weekly Journal, The (1725) 253
 Duke of Chandos's Arms, Edgware, L. 8* (1722-44) at the 23
 Duncerley, Thomas, PSGW (1786) 9, 245
 DuPotet, Mathieu, & Cerneau (1806) 122
 Durbach, Renée, *Kipling's South Africa* 254
 Dyer, Colin + 136n²; *The Grand Stewards & their Lodge* (1985) 45; *William Preston & his Work* (1987) q. 36-7

E

- Early French Exposures* (ed. Carr, 1971) 5, 119, 251
 Eastminster L. 5370 174
 Ecclesburne L. 2425, Duffield 250
Edinburgh Register House MS (1696) 9
 'Education of an 18th-C. Masonic Author, The' (Stewart) 69-94
 Edwards, Lewis + 55
 Egypt, National Grand Lodge of 186
 Eliot, Hon. Robert, PrGM, Cornwall (1978) 245
 Elmira Consistory (Cerneau, USA) 105, 107-8
 Emerson, Henry (USA) & the *Folger MS* 102-3
 Emulation Lectures 4-5, 9
 Emulation Lodge of Improvement 7
 Emulation working 4, 7-8, 10-11, 14
 England, Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter (1821) of, *Regulations* (current) q. 44, q. 48

- England & Wales, Supreme Council 33° (1845) for 117, 256-8
 'Engraved List' of English Lodges (1735) 243
 Erin, L. of, 2895 125
Études et Recherches Maçonniques, Institut d' 255
 Ewers, Charles F. (Canada) q. 228-9

F

- Fane, Charles, at Florence (1734) 135-6
Festive Board, The Masonic (Mead, 1992) 246
 Fillmore, Millard, 13th President, USA 231-2
 Finch, William 1-2, 6-8, 10, 138; 'An Alternative View' (Wilson) 249-50; *A Masonic Treatise* (1802) 3-4, 5, 155
 Fireman's L. 368 (NY), New York 95, 107
 firing-glasses 262-3
 Flath, Everon (Canada) 229
 Florence, English lodge (1732-8) at 129-31; Masters & members 134-6; meetings & ritual 132-4; origins 134
 'Florence, The English Lodge in' (Pellizzi) 129-37
 Fludd, Robert (1574-1637), physician & mystic 155
 Flynn, Keith, 'Freemasons at War' (Prestonian Lecture, 1991) 172-82
 Folger, Dr Robert Benjamin (USA, 1803-92) 95-6, 121; *The Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite* (1862, 1881) 119, 121
 'Folger MS, The Mystery of the' (Morris) 95-122
 Foulhouze, James (USA) 96, 106
 France, Grand Lodge (18th C.) of 36
 France, Grand Orient (1773) of 251, 255
 France, *Grand Prièrè des Galles* (Rectified Scottish Rite) 116
 France, *Grande Loge Nationale Française* (1913) 116
 France, Supreme Council 33° (1804) for 117
Francs-Maçons Écrasés, Les (attr. Larudan) 98, 108, 119; text compared with Folger's MS 99-101
 Frates Calami L. 3791 244
 Frederick of the Crowned Hope, L., Copenhagen 105
 Fredericksburgh L. 4 (Virginian), its RA Minute (1753) 61
Freemason, The (1883) 129
 'Freemasons at War' (Prestonian Lecture, 1991, Flynn) 172-82
Freemasons' Chronicle, The q. 125-6
 Freemasons' Hall (1776) 203, 208; the fire of 1883 203-4, 210
Freemasons' Magazine & Masonic Mirror, The (1859) q. 138-9
Freemasons' Monthly Magazine, The (Boston, USA, 1846) 256
Freemasons' Quarterly Review, The (1846) 256-7
 French, Dr George H.T. (USA) 119
 French, Thomas, GSec (1768) 61, 88
 French Modern Rite 98, 101
 Friendly L. 239, Kingston, & 283, Montego Bay, Jamaica 62
 Friendship, L. of, 6 62, 67, 192

G

- 'G', the letter 133, 136n⁹
Gematria, the 51-2
 George VI, HM King, PGM q. 181-2
 Gibbon, Matthew (*f.* 1768) 92
 Gilbert, Robert + 244, 247, 259-60; on 'Do you submit to ...?' (Mendoza) 38; on 'The Folger MS' (Morris) 118, 121; review, *The Rose Cross & the Age of Reason* (McIntosh, 1992) 241-2
 Ginzberg, L., *Legends of the Jews* (1909) 55
 gloves 133, 136n¹⁰
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, poet & freemason 183
 Golden & Rosy Cross, Order (1750s) of the 242

Gould, R.F. + 195, 199; *History of Freemasonry* (1882-7) 243, Poole's edn. (1951) 43
 Gowrie, Alexander, 1st Earl of, GM, South Australia (1930-5) & GM, New South Wales (1935-44) 241
 Gram, Dr Hans Burch (USA, 1787-1840), & Folger 95, 101-3, 105, 107-8, 116, 118, 121
 Grand Elect, Knight of the White & Black Eagle, degree 122
 Grand Lodge 1717-1967 (ed. Frere, 1967) q. 32, 160, 262
 Grand Lodge MS No. 1 (1583) (*D.a.1*) 55
 Grand Lodges: see Antients', Denmark, Egypt, France, Ireland, Maine, Michigan, Netherlands (Grand East), New South Wales, New York, Ohio, premier, Scotland, South Australia, Turkey, Vermont, Victoria, and the United Grand Lodge of England
 Grand Master's L. 1 206; Minutes 61
 Grand Orient: see Belgium, France, Italy, Portugal
 Grand Royal Arch Chapters: see England, Ireland, Scotland
 Grand Stewards, regalia 184
 Grand Stewards' L., London, degree ceremonies 7
 Grand Stewards' L., New York 107
 Grantham, W. Ivor + 126
 green, its symbolism 188
 Griffith, J.E. Lloyd, & graves at Kilmartin 247-9

H

Haffner, Christopher + 250; on 'Do you submit to ...?' (Mendoza) 42-4, 47-8; on 'The Folger MS' (Morris) 119-20, 121-2; toast to the Master 19-20
 Hamill, John + 65, 139
 Hammond, William, Clerk (1677-8), London Masons' Comapany 41
 Hans, Nicholas, in *AQC* 71 131
 Hardwicke, Philip, GSuptWks (1837-55) 208
 Harmonie L. 282 (IC), Carrickfergus 125
 Harodim 90
 Harper, Thomas, jun. (*f.* 1813) 206
 Harris, John (*f.* 1838), engraver 142, 205, 214
 Harris, John (1791-1873), facsimilist, tracing-board designer, etc. 142, 261
 Harris & Wright, engravers 142, 146, 154
 Harrison, William Henry, 9th President, USA 232
 Harter, Edward (USA), on Morgan 229
 Haunch, Terence + 6, 8, 13, 26, 136n, 262
 Hayes, Edmund B., SGComdr, Cerneau (1860-5) 120
 Heatherington, Paul, on 'Ahinan Rezon' (Sharman) 63-4, 67
 Helvetia [Switzerland], Great Priority of, Rectified Scottish Rite 96
 Hemming, Revd Samuel, SGW (1813) 15
 Henderson, Kent: *The Masonic Grand Masters of Australia* (1988) reviewed (Smyth) 241; ed. (with G. Love) *Masonic Challenges* (1991) 244
 Henry Clay L. 277 (NY), New York 96
 heraldic colours 189
 Hermetic Museum, *The* (Frankfurt, 1625) 155-8; (1678 edn.) 157
 Hermetic philosophy 158-9
 Hertz, Dr J.H., Chief Rabbi (1913-46) q. 57, 66
 Heseltine, James, GSec (1769-83) 69, 88
 Highmore, Joseph, painter 184
 Hills, Gordon + 253
History of Masonry, or the Free Masons Pocket Companion (Edinburgh, 3rd edn., 1772) 53
 Hope, Walter, on firing-glasses 262
 Hope, L. of, 2153, Portsmouth 174
 Houghton Hall, Norfolk, occasional lodge (1738) at 202
 Howe, Ellic + 243
 Hughan, W.J. + 68; *The Jacobite Lodge at Rome* (1910) 243
 Humberstone, Thomas (*f.* 1890, Canada) 219
 Hund, Karl Gotthelf, Baron von (1722-76), & the Strict Observance 97, 116

Hutchinson, William 38, 70-8; his portrait 71; *The Spirit of Masonry* (1775) 69, 87-92, author's additions & references 80-2; 'The Education of an 18th-C. Masonic Author' (Stewart) 69-94

I

Illustrated London News, The 197; (1875) 205, 216
 Illuminati, the 242
 Imperial College L. 4536 178
 inaugural papers (1886 to date), listed 264-6
Indiana Freemason, The 239
 Information for the Guidance of Members of the Craft (several edns.) 46
 installation: Special Committee (1827) 23, 25; Summary of Charges & Regulations at 22-48
 Installed Masters, Lodge or Board (1827) of 24-5
 Ionic L. 227 125
 Ireland, Grand Lodge (1725) of 217; Arms 253; crest 252-3; Constitutions 24, 34, 43, 54; *Laws & Constitutions* (1875) 34; (current) 43, q. 44; regalia 184-5; Summary of the Charges 33-4
 Ireland, Supreme Grand RA Chapter (1829) of, *Laws & Regulations* (current) q. 44
 Isaac Newton University L. 859, Cambridge 238
 Italy, Grand Orient of 186
 Iver L. 5254, Slough 177

J

J Heron Lepper L. 346 (IC), Carrickfergus 124-5
Jachin & Boaz (1762) 2, 7, 53, 260
 Jackson, A.C.F. + 115n³; *Rose Croix* (2nd edn., 1987) 121, 256-8
 Jackson, Andrew, 7th President, USA 230-1
 James, Percy R. + 1, q. 257-8
 Jennis, Lucas (*f.* 1625, Frankfurt), publisher 155-6
 Jerusalem, the Masons' Hall (so-called) 197, 198
 Jerusalem RA Ch. 8 (NY), New York 95, 102, 107
 John the Forerunner L. 1 (Cerneau, not constituted), New York 106-8
 Johnstone, William (Ireland), Lepper's friend 124, 128
 Johore Royal, L., 3946, Johore 179-80
 Jones, Bernard + 262; *Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch* (1986 edn.) 155, 159; *Freemasons' Guide & Compendium* (1950) q. 183-4
 Jones, Mrs Charlotte, GM, Order of Ancient Freemasonry for Men & Women 161, 171
 Jones, Revd Rhidian, Latin scholar 157
 Justice, L. of, 147 175

K

Kamrat, M., & E. Samuel, *Etymological Dictionary* (1792) 51
 Kendall, George, "'Crimean Simpson' - War Artist ...' 195-202
 Kent, HRH Edward Augustus, Duke of, GM, Antients (1813) 203, 206
 Kent, HRH, George, Duke of, GM (1939-42) 181
 Ketley-Laporte, John & Odette, *Chartres: Le Labyrinthe Déciffré* (1992), reviewed (Smyth) 246
 Kilmartin, Knights Templar graves at (note) 247-9
 King, W.H., on David Stevenson's books 250
 King George's L. 169 (*now* Phoenix 94), Sunderland 89-90
 Kingston, James, 4th Lord, GM (1728-9) 193
 Kipling, Rudyard (1865-1936) 254
 Kitchener, FM Horatio, 1st Earl, DistGM, Punjab (1902-9) 255
 Kloss, Georg, bibliographer 98; the Kloss Collection (Amsterdam) 242
 Knight Masons, Order of: Ireland (1923) 191, 253; USA (1967) 253
 Knights Templar, see Temple, Order of the

- Knoop, Douglas+, & G.P. Jones 40-1; *The Mediaeval Mason* (1949) 235
 Knight Beneficent of the Holy City, degree 96
 Kohlo, Congress (1772) of 97
 Kultaa ja Taitaansinistä ... (Finland, 1991), reviewed (Smyth) 243-4

L

- 'Lady Freemason', the 253
 Lambeth Borough Council L. 2941 175
 Lamonby, W.F., ed. *Craft Masonry in Cumberland & Westmorland 1740-1879* (1879, repr. 1992), reviewed (Smyth) 240
 Lane, John+, *Masonic Records: 1717-1894* (1895) 202
 Langley, Batty, *The Builders Compleat Chest-Book* (1738) 42
 Larudan, Abbé 98-9, 108, 119
 Layiktez, Celil, AsstGSec, Turkey 251
 Lebeck's Head, Strand, L. 246* (1759-80) at the 54-5
 Leeming, John, *History of the Masonic Knights Templar ... Dorset & Wiltshire* (1986) 245
 Leeson, Henry B., SC 33° 256-8
 Leicester, operative Lodge 91 at 162
 Leon (Templo), Rabbi Jacob Jehuda 62-3, 66-7
 Lepper, Charles F., 'John Heron Lepper' 123-8
 Lepper, John Heron+ 123-8, 131, 136n¹, his portrait 123
 Lepper, J.H., & Philip Crossle, *History of the Grand Lodge of Ireland*, vol.1 (1925) 43, 126, q. 253
 Letters, Paul (Ireland) 124
 Le Willows L. 3852, Nottingham 178
 Lincoln, Henry, *The Holy Place* (1989) 143
 Lindsay, R.S., *History of the L. of Holyrood House ...* (1935) 186
 Lintor, Pierre Lambert de, engraver 138
 Liverpool Castle L. 3373, Liverpool 177
 Llangatock L. 2547, Cardiff 174
 'Locke-Leland MS', so-called (or 'Leland', or 'Leland-Locke', 1753) 93
 Lodge or Board of Installed Masters (1827) 25-6, 39, 46
 Lodge rooms, domestic (note) 202
 London Masons' Company 68; Arms 184; motto 146
 Lorraine, Francis, Duke of (later Grand Duke of Tuscany & Holy Roman Emperor) 130, 202
 Love, Graeme, & Kent Henderson, eds. *Masonic Challenges* (1991) 244
 Lyceum L. of Research 8682, Johannesburg 195n
 Lyon, D. Murray, *History of the L. of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) No.1* (1873) 34
 Lyons, Congress (1778) of 97

M

- Macbean, Edward+ 195-6
 McCausland, James (Ireland), Lepper's friend 128
 M'Ewen, Ewen 256-8
 McIntosh, Christopher, *The Rose Cross & the Age of Reason* (1992), reviewed (Gilbert) 241-2
 Mackey, A.G.: *Encyclopaedia of Fmy* (1874) 52, 55, 66; *History of Fmy* (1861) q. 98, (1898) 232
 McLeod, Wallace+ 104-5; on 'Do you submit to ...?' (Mendoza) 41-2, 47; on 'The Folger MS' (Morris) 118-19; his tribute to Dwight Smith 239; *The Old Gothic Constitutions* (1985) 42, q. 43
 Maçon Démasqué, Le (1751) 5, q. 9, 98, 251
 Macoy Book, the (Folger) 102, 103-4, 105, 107-8, 119, 121; page reproduced 113
 Macoy Publishing & Masonic Supply Co. (USA) 102, 103, 108
 Maine, Grand Lodge of 230
 Manchester Association for Masonic Research, *Transactions*, vol.10 1
 Mann, Horace, at Florence (c.1740) 135-6

- Mark degree 30
 Markham, Geoffrey+: on 'Do you submit to ...?' (Mendoza) 40-1, 47; on 'The Education of an 18th-C. Masonic Author' (Stewart) 86-7
 Marquis of Dalhousie L. 1159 197
 Marquis of Granby L. 245 (now 124), Durham 90, 92
 Martyr, Richard, joiner, & the Ark of the Masonic Covenant 206-7
 Maruzzi, Pericle,, 'Sull'istituzione della prima Loggia in Firenze, 1732', *Lumen Vitae* (1955) 131
 Marvin, W.T.R., *The Medals of the Masonic Fraternity* (1883) 129
 Masonic Archaeological Institute (1871), the 197-9
Masonic Chronicle, The 122
Masonic Illustrated, The (1901) 254
Masonic Secretaries' Journal, The (1917-19) 244
 Masters of Tyre, degree (USA) 194
 Mead, G.R.S., *Thrice-Greatest Hermes* (1906) q. 158-9
 Mead, Jonathan C., *The Masonic Festive Board* (1992) 246
 Meddes, Colin, Provincial Librarian, Durham 67
 Mendoza, Harry+ 155, 159; 'Do you submit to ...?' 22-48
 Michigan, Grand Lodge of 230
 Middlesex, Charles Sackville, Earl of (later Duke of Dorset) 134-5; the 'Sackville Medal' 129, 137
 Miller, David Cade (USA), associate of Morgan 220-3, 227
 Miller, Josias (d.1738), actor 192-3
 Mills, John (fl.1696), actor 192-3
 Mills, William (fl.1744), actor 192-3
 Miln, Revd Dr Peter, on traditional penalties & the Druids 259
 Minerva L. 371 (NY), New York 108
 Mishma, the, Jewish source-book 55-7
 Monckton, Sir John, PresBGP (1874-83) 203
 Morgan, John, GSec, Antients (1751-2) 49
 Morgan, William (b. 1774, USA) 115n², 218-23; *Illustrations of Freemasonry ...* (1826) 223; 'The Morgan Affair' (Muir) 217-34
 Morien, J.H. (fl. 1840, Rotterdam), engraver 147
 Morin, Estienne (Stephen, d. 1771), his birth 255-6
 'Morris, Rob' (Robert Williams Peckham, 1818-88. USA), writer 218, 222-3, 225, 229-30, 233
 Morris, S. Brent, 'The Mystery of the Folger MS' 95-122
 Morrish, John Sawby, GM, York (1762-3) 88
 Mount Bardou L. 110 (operative) 162
 Muir, R. Keith, 'The Morgan Affair & its Effect on Freemasonry' 217-34
 Mulligan, John W (USA) 99
 Munro, Michael, on 'Ahiman Rezon' (Sharman) 65, 68
 Munter, Friedrich (18th-C. freemason) 242
 Muskerry, Hamilton, 4th Lord, Grand King (RA), Ireland (in 1925) 125
 Mylius, John Daniel, *Philosophia Reformata* (1622) 156

N

- Naish, W.D.V., *Province of Bristol: Bicentenary 1786-1986* (repr. 1991) 245
 Namur, Belgium, Scottish RA Chapter [Caledonian] 61 (1845-7) at 39
 Nash, Davyd W., SC 33° 257-8
 Natter, L. (Florence, 1733), & the Sackville Medal 129, 137
 Neptune L. 22 176
 Netherlands, Grand East of the 139
New Age, The (Scottish Rite periodical, USA) 120
 New England L. 4 (Ohio), Worthington 121
 New South Wales, Grand Lodge of 241
 New York, Grand Lodge of 107, 115n², 230
New York Dispatch, The (1873-4) 121
 Newton, Sir Isaac 158
 Noorthouck, John 31-2, 37
 Norris, Henry (fl. 1730), actor 192, 194
 Nottinghamshire, Provincial Grand Lodge of 202

O

- Observer, The* (USA, anti-masonic) 230
 Ohio, Grand Lodge of 115n¹⁷, 121
 Old Bradfield L. 3549 124
 Old Charges (Constitutions) 22; several mentioned 41–2
 Old Salopian L. 4790 124
 Olive Branch L. 39 (NY), Batavia/Le Roy, New York 234
 Oliver, Revd Dr George 85–6, 256–8; *Revelations of a Square* (1854) 1, 10
 'Operative Lodge in the 1980s, An' (Berry) 235–7
 'Operative Midsummer Ceremony, An Old-Time' (Seal-Coon) 161–71
 'Operative', the (Worshipful Society of Free Masons, etc.) 161
Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L' (1745) 98
 Owen, Dr A.J., 'The Motto of the Royal Arch' 155–60
 Oxford, Revd A.W. Oxford, *The Origin & Progress of the Supreme Council 33°* (1933) 256

P

- Partridge, Irvin E., *The Rituals of the Supreme Council ...* (1976) 258n¹
 Pasqually, Martinès de 242
 Past Master, degree 39
 Paviers L. 5646 177
 Payne, George, GM (1718, 1720) 41
 Pellizzi, C. Matteo, 'The English Lodge in Florence' 129–37
 Pennell, John, GSec, Ireland (1732–9), his Constitutions (1730) 43, 54
 Pennville L. 212 (Indiana), Pennville 239
 Perfect, Dr William, PrGM, Kent (1794–1809) 3
Perfect Ceremonies of the ... Royal Arch, The (1876 & later ends.) 261
 Perfection, Rite of 122
 Perry, James, DepGM, Antients (1787–90) 206
 Petre, Robert Edward, 9th Lord, GM (1772–6) 69
 Philanthropic L. 107, King's Lynn, its initiate's collar 253–4
 Philanthropic L. 304, Leeds 182
 Phoenix L. 173 178
 Phoenix L. 257, Portsmouth 139, 255
 Pike, Albert (USA) 120; *Of Cerneausim: A Memoir* (1885) q. 122
 Pilgrim L. 238 252
 Plaskow, Revd Michael: on 'Ahiman Rezon' (Sharman) 62–3, 65, 66–7; on 'Do you submit to ...' (Mendoza) 44–5, 48
 Plot, Dr Robert, *Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) 42
Poemadres (transl. Everard, 1650) 158
 Poole, Revd Herbert +, his edn. of Gould's *History* (1951) 43
 Pope, W. Macqueen, *Theatre Royal Drury Lane* (1945) q. 193–4
 Portland, William John, 6th Duke of, PrGM, Notts. (1898–1933), *Men, Women & Things* (1937) 202
 Portland L. 1037, Portland 174
 Portsmouth, Freemasons' Hall 177
 Portugal, Grand Lusitanian Orient of 186
 premier Grand Lodge (1717–1813) 23, 88, 217; Arms 146; Minutes q. 23, q. 29–30, q. 129, 262; regalia 184–5; ritual changes 36; Royal Arch 31, 36, 61, 66; see also *Books of Constitutions*
 Premises Committee, report (May 1883) q. 203–4
 Preston, William 1–2, 5–7, 10, 26–7, 36–8, 92; as DepGSec 69; his expulsion 30, 32; & Hutchinson 88–9; *Illustrations of Masonry* 2, 38, 89, 252, (1772) 26, q. 52–3, (1775) 25–6, 28, 30, 31, 37–9, 45; Lectures 7–10; Syllabus books 8
 Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 42, 53, 260
 Prince of Wales' Own L. 154 (IC), Belfast 125
 processions 31–2, 36

- Provincial Grand Masters 217
 Pryer, Thomas, SC 33° 257–8
 purple, its symbolism 187
 Pythagoras 164

Q

- Quatuor Coronati L. 2076 126; described *iv*; editor's notes *vi–vii*; formation (1886) 199; jewel 199; Masters & their inaugural papers 264–6; members listed *iii*; review (1991–2) *vi*; St John's Cards 199, 200; *Transactions, A Concise Index* (1971) *viii*; see also Correspondence Circle
 Quebec, Lodge 9(A) in the 4th Br., Royal Artillery at (*now* Albion L. 2, GL of Quebec) 202

R

- Raby L. 461* (1784–98), Staindrop 79
 Ragon, Jean-Marie (France), masonic author 118, 121
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael, his 'oration' (1737) 116
 Randal, Revd Thomas (1710–75), teacher 73, 74, 92
 Rastrelli, Abbot Modesto, *Fatti autentici all'Inquisizione ...* (1782) 130–1
 Rawlins, Sir William, SGW (1802) 205–6
 Raymond, Robert, 2nd Lord, GM (1739) 129; at Florence 134–5
 Read, John, *Prelude to Chemistry* (1939) 157
 Read, Will + 245
Read's Weekly Journal (1723) q. 192
Reception d'un Frey-Maçonn (1737) 263
 Rectified Scottish Rite (*Rite Écossais Rectifié*) 96–8, 101–2, 108, 116, 118, 121; in France 116; tracing-board, 2° 111
 red, its symbolism 187–8
 'Red Cross degrees', the 253
 Reddyhoff, James +, 'The Pallbearers of Matthew Birkhead' 192–4
Regius MS (or *Poem*, c. 1380) (A) 26–7
 'regulations', defined 22
 Reid, William, Secretary (1727–33) to Grand Lodge 42, 262
Republican Advocate, The (USA) 220–1, 223
 Research, L. of, 200 (IC), Dublin 125–6, 136n¹¹
 Research, L. of, 218 (Victoria), Melbourne 244
 Restoration L. 210 (*now* 111), Darlington 90
 'Rezon', its meaning 51, 66
 Rich, Paul: on 'The Education of an 18th-C. Masonic Author' (Stewart) 87, 91–2; on 'The Folger MS' (Morris) 120, 121
 Rising Star L. 1022, Bloemfontein 254
 Robbins, Sir Alfred + 192
 Roberts, James, *The Old Constitutions* (1722) 42
 Roberts of Kandahar, FM Frederick, 1st Earl, SGW (1895) 255
 Robertson, John Ross, *History of Fmy in Canada*, vol. 2 (1899) 219
Rochester Telegraph, The (USA) 223–4
 Rodolico, Niccolo, *Stato e Chiesa in Toscana ...* (1910) 130–1
 'Rose Croix, The Earliest Warrants of the' (Bernheim) 256–8
 Rosedale, Revd H.G., in the Manchester *Transactions* 1
 Rosenbaum, Revd Morris, & Ahiman Rezon 49–51, 62, 66–7
 Rosenthal, Sigismund, painter 215
 Rosicrucianism 241–2
 Rouby, Dr John (*fl.* 1765), his jewel 155, 159
 Royal Arch 3, 48, 191, 205; & the Antients 31, 45, 60–1, colours 183, 185; Dermott's RA prayer 56–8, 60; Grand Originals' toast 260; in Ireland 44, 125; the jewel 155, 159; the motto 155–9; & the premier GL 31; in Scotland 34, 191

Royal Crown L. 3133 175
 Royal Durnovarian Encampment KT, Dorchester 245
 Royal Masonic Hoispital 176
 Royal Scots, 2nd Bn., L. 74 (IC) (1737-1801) in the 217
 Royal Sussex L. 402, Nottingham 176
 Royal Sussex L. 491, Jersey 176
 Runciman, Robert, in *AQC* 104 254-5

S

'Sackville Medal', the 129, 137
 Sadler, Henry, *Masonic Facts & Fictions* (1887) 49, 55
 St Audrey L. 2727, Ely 178
 St Clair, Ward K. (USA) 96, 115n⁸
 St George's L. of Harmony 32, Liverpool 202
 St Leger, Hon. Elizabeth, the 'lady freemason' 253
 St Mary Balham, L. of, 3661 174
 St Patrick's L. 50 (IC), Dublin 125
 St Thomas L. 5420, Cramlington 178
 Salem L. 21 (Indiana), Salem 239
 Sandbach, Richard +: on 'Do you submit to ...?' (Mendoza) 36-7, 45-7; on 'The Education of an 18th-C. Masonic Author' (Stewart) 85, 88-9; on 'The Folger MS' (Morris) 117, 120; his tribute to Stanley Aston 238
 Sandby, Thomas, Grand Architect (1776-98) 203, 208
 Saskatchewan, University of, Saskatoon, its entrance 235, 237
 Savage Club L. 2190 178
 Sayer, Anthony, GM (1717) 184
 Saynisch, Lewis (USA) 105, 108
 Sbigoli, Ferdinando, *Tommaso Crudeli e i primi Framassoni in Firenze* (1884) 130-1, 134-5, 136n¹
 Scarborough, Lawrence Roger, 11th Earl of, GM (1951-67) 245
 Scotland, Grand Lodge (1736) of 217, 241; *Constitution & Laws* 34, 42, 47, q. 48; installation ceremony 39; & the Royal Arch 34, 44, 191; regalia 184, 185-6; *Year Book* 44
 Scotland, Supreme Council 33ⁿ (1846) for 120
 Scotland, Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter (1817) of 34, 39, 191; installation 34-5
 Scottish Master, degree 96, 103, 107
 Scottish Rite, see Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite
 Sea Captains' L. 177 (*now* Palatine 97), Sunderland 79
 Seal-Coon, Frederick + 251-2; 'An Old-time "Operative" Midsummer Ceremony' 161-71; on 'Ahiman Rezon' (Sharman) 62, 66; review, *Haboneh Hahofshi* (ed. Zeldis, 1992) 240-1; *An Historical Account of Jamaican Fmry* (1976) 255
 Seward, William H. (*fl.* 1828, USA), anti-mason 231-3
 Shaftesley, John, in *AQC* 92 62, 66
 Shane, Lewis, in *AQC* 96 61, q. 63, 66-7
 Sharman, Walter 160; 'Ahiman Rezon' 49-68
 Sheffield Cathedral, masonic gifts to 182
 Shepherd, Charles (d.1748), actor 192-3
 Shepherd-Jones, G.S., & the RA jewel 159
Shibboleth (1765) 5, 7
 Shute, J. Raymond (USA) 96
 Silver River L. 3389, Montvideo 176
 Simoni, Enrico, *Bibliografia della Massoneria in Italia* (n.d.), reviewed (Smyth) 243
 Simpson, William + 195-202; "'Crimean Simpson" - War Artist ...' (Kendall) 195-202
Sincérité, La, L., 2 (Cerneau), New York 106-7
 Smith, Dwight L. +, tribute (McLeod) 239
 Smithson, Sir Hugh, at Florence (1730s) 134-5
 Smyth, Frederick+: notes 160, 182, 191, 194, 202; replies to letters 260-3; reviews 240-1, 243-6; supplementary notes 247-9, 251-5
 Soane, Sir John, GSupt/Wks (1813-36): his 'Ark of the Masonic Covenant' (Burford) 203-16; his portrait 205, 208

Solomon in all his Glory (1766) 251
 South Australia, Grand Lodge of 241
 Southwick, Solomon (*fl.* 1827, USA), anti-mason 230-1, 234
Speculative Mason, The (co-masonic periodical) 162
 Spencer, John C. (*fl.* 1827, USA), lawyer 224-6, 229, 231, 233
 Spencer, Norman B. + 34
 Speth, G.W. + 138, 199
 Spratt, Edward, GSec., Ireland (1743-56) 24, 160
 Spurr, Michael+, on 'The Education of an 18th-C. Masonic Author' (Stewart) 87, 91
 Stanhope L. 1269 178
 Stevenson, David: *The First Freemasons ...* (1988) 250; *The Origins of Fmry* (1988) 250
 Stewart, Trevor, 'The Education of an 18th-C. Masonic Author' 69-94
 Stolper, Edward +, *Argomento Massoneria* (1984) 243
 Stosch, Baron Philip, at Florence (1730s) 129, 131, 134-5
 Stradbroke, Edward, 3rd Earl of, GM, Victoria (1922-6), GM, Mark Masonry (1943-7) 241
 Strasbourg, Masons' Guild (14th C.) 184
 Stretton, Clement (d.1915), & the Worshipful Society of Free-Masons 161, 162
 Strict Observance, Rite of 97, 116, 118; emblems 109
 Stroud, Dorothy, *Sir John Soane - Architect* q. 207
 Stubbs, Sir James + 124, 126-7
 Stukeley, Revd William (1687-1765) 87, 91, 259
 Sun Lodge of Perpetual Friendship 421* (1768), Bristol 61
 Sun Tavern, Clare Market, l. (c. 1725) at the 192
 Supreme Council Book (Folger), the 102, 103-4, 105, 107-8, 118-19, 121; page reproduced 112
 Supreme Councils 33ⁿ, see Cerneau, England & Wales, France, Scotland, United States of America
 Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM (1813-43) 54, 203, 205-6, 208, 214, 242
 Swallow, old lodge at 63, 67
 Swan, Exeter St., L.176* (1739-1830) [temporarily, 1750] at the 5
 Swedish (Scandinavian) Rite 118
 symbolism, colour (Zeldis) 183-91

T

Taylor, Sherwood, *The Alchemists ...* (1952) 155
 Temple, Order (masonic) of the 245, 247; Convent General (1872-95) 245
 Temple, Order (medieval) of the, graves at Kilmartin 247-9
 Templo, Jacob Jehuda, see Leon
 Texas L. of Research, Waco 119
 'Third Man, The' (Vieler) 1-18
Three Distinct Knocks (1760) 2, 5, 7, 53, 260
 Thurmond, John, jun. (*fl.* 1722), actor 192, 193
 toasts, left-handed 260
 Todd, H.E., on the apron 261
 tracing boards 8; Browne's 6, 13-14, 18; explanations 7-8
 Tranquillity, L. of, 185 178
 Trewman, Robert, *The Principles of Freemasonry* (1777) 38
 trowel, the 252-4
 Truro Cathedral 245
 Tucker, William, PrGM, Dorset (1846-53), & SC 33ⁿ 245, 257-8
 Turkey, Grand Lodge of 251
 Turkey, Grand Masonic Lodge Association 251
 Turkey, Volume of the Sacred Law in lodges 251-2
 Tuscany, Giovanni Gastone di Medici, Grand Duke of 129
 Tyre, Masters of, degree (USA) 194
 Tyrian L. 253, Derby 249-50
 Tyson, J.M., on the Zodiac 262

U

- Udall, Henry, SC 33° 256-8
 Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813): Articles 203-4, 206, Article II q. 43, 47; proceedings 205-6, 209
Union Française, L., Lodge, New York 101, 107
 United Grand Lodge of England (1813): Arms 204, 211; *Books of Constitutions* 24; & the Royal Arch 44
 United States of America, *see* Folger, Grand Lodges, Morgan Affair
 United States of America, Supreme Councils 33°: Cerneau 96, 99, 106, 108, 115n³, 121-2; Northern Masonic Jurisdiction (1813) 115n¹⁷, 256-8; Southern Jurisdiction (1801) 102, 120-2

V

- Vaga L. 3146, Hereford 179
 Vaughan, Revd Thomas (1622-55/6), Rosicrucian 155
 Vermont, Grand Lodge of 230
 Verona L. 8187, Johannesburg 19
 Victoria, Grand Lodge of 241
 Victoria Rifles L. 822 179
Victory, HMS, its masonic chart 138
 Vieler, Douglas + 195n, 249, 254; his career 19-20; his portrait 21; 'The Third Man' (inaugural paper) 1-18, 251; On 'Ahiman Rezon' (Sharman) 60-1, 65-6; On 'Do you submit to ...?' (Mendoza) 37-8, 45; on 'The Education of an 18th-C. Masonic Author' (Stewart) 84-5, 87-8
 Vitruvius (Marcus V. Pollio), *De Architectura* (before 27 BC) 164
 Volume of the Sacred Law, in Turkish lodges 251-2
 Voorhis, Harold (USA), on Folger q. 102

W

- Waipi L. 119 (NZC), Te Awamatu 175
 Waite, Arthur Edward 118; transl. (1893) *The Hermetic Museum* (1625) 157; *A New Encyclopaedia of Fmy* (1921) q. 183
 Wales, HRH Albert Edward, Prince of (*later* King Edward VII), GM (1874-1901) 197, 199, 205, 215-16, 245
 Wales, HRH George, Prince of (*later* King George IV), GM (1790-1813) 205
 Wallis-Newport, C.W., on the trowel 252-3
 Walworth, Reuben H., GM, New York (1853) 107
 Waples, William + 58, q. 63, 64, 67
 Ward, Eric + q. 23, q. 27
 Warren, Sir Charles + 195, 197, 199
 Washington, George 217
 water-clock at Newcastle 63, 67
 Wavertree L. 2294, Liverpool 178
 Webb, Thomas Smith (USA), ritualist 116n³¹
 Weed, Thurlow (*fl.* 1824, USA), anti-mason 223-31 *passim*, 233-4

- Wellington L. 635 (Canada), Toronto 228-9
 Wells, Roy + 155
 Wells L. 282 (NY, defunct), Batavia 219, 227
 Western Star RA Ch. 33 (NY, defunct), Le Roy 220
 West Wycombe House, Bucks., its 'Masonic Room' 202
 Wharton, Philip, Duke of, GM (1722-3) 23, q. 78
 White, William Henry, GSec (1809-56) 205-6
 white, its symbolism 186-7
 Whitney, John (*fl.* 1826, USA), & the Morgan affair 221, 225-6
 Whittington L. 862 175
 widow's cord, the 117
 Wienand, L.H., *The First Eighty-One Years* (c. 1945) q. 254
 Wilhelmsbad, Congress (or Convent, 1782) of 97, 118
 Wilkie, John, publisher 88
 Willermoz, Jean-Baptiste (1730-1824), & the Rectified Scottish Rite 118
 Williams, William, PrGM, Dorset (1812-39) 43, 245
 Williams, William James (1864-1935) + 192
 Wilsey, Ferdinand L. & Folger 101-2, 107-8, 121
 Wilson, John, 'William Finch ...' 249-50
 Wilson, Richard L., SC 33° 256-8
 Wilson (Wolson?), Thomas, author of *Le Maçon Démasqué* (1751) 251
Wöchentlichen Historischen Munz-Belustigung, Der (1736) 129, 131, 137
 Woodford, Revd A.F.A. + q. 155
 Worshipful Society of Free-Masons (operative, to 1925) 161; its degrees & ritual 162-3; its Midsummer ceremony 163-71
 Worshipful Society of Free Masons, Rough Masons, etc. (the 'Operatives', so-called, formed 1913) 161, 171
 Wotton, Dr W. 58; *Miscellaneous Discourses* (1718) 56-7, 59, 60, 66, 68
 Wright & Harris, engravers 142, 146, 154

Y

- Yarker, John, & the operative ritual 162
 yellow, its symbolism 188
 York L. 156 (Canada), Toronto 219
 Young, Robert, on the compasses (1°) 260

Z

- Zacharias, E., *Numotheca Numismatica Latomorum* 129
 Zeldis, Leon: 'Colour Symbolism in Freemasonry' 183-91; ed. *Haboneh Hahofshi: The Israel Freemason*, vol. 56, nos. 2-3 (1992), reviewed (Seal-Coon) 240-1
 Zerubbabel & Frederick of the Crowned Hope, L., Copenhagen 102, 105
 Zerubbabel of the North Star, L., Copenhagen 105, 107
 Zodiac, the 262
 Zorobabel L. 498 (NY), New York (1827) 105-6, 108, 116
 Zouch, Revd Thomas (1737-1815) 88

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE		Page	iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE			iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE			v
A REVIEW OF THE YEAR 1992-3			vi
THE COMPANY CHAIRMAN'S REPORT			vi
EDITOR'S NOTES			vii
VOLUMES 103-105, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS			viii
PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 1992-3			
<i>The Freemason's Quarterly Review</i> 1834-1840:			
A General Overview and Assessment. Inaugural Paper	R. Sandbach		1
The Origin of Freemasonry (A New Theory)	C. N. Batham		16
The Power of Persuasion	D. Vieler		51
Pure - and Accepted - Masonry: The Craft and the Extra-Craft Degrees, 1843-1901	J. W. Daniel		68
The Regular Freemason: A Short History of Masonic Regularity	M. Brodsky		103
OTHER PAPERS			
The Morgan Affair and its Effect on Freemasonry: Part Two	R. K. Muir		131
Masonic Catechisms and Exposures	H. Amblaine		141
The Painting of the 'Judgement of Solomon' at Culross 'Palace', Fife	M. Baigent		154
Charles Fitzgerald Matier	F. Smyth		172
Freemasonry and the Knights of Malta. A Post-Preface?	D. Caywood		186
The Harris Manuscript No. 2	W. McLeod		197
English Lodges in the Ionian Islands during the Nineteenth Century	A. C. Rizopoulos		210
The Symbolism of Stone	L. Zeldis		229
'... Beside the Pillar ... as the Manner was' (2 Kings 11,14)	W. Sharman		236
REVIEWS			241
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES			257
and on pages 129-130			
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR			264
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE			265
INDEX			270

IN MEMORIAM

W. Bro. William Read, a Past Master of
the Quatuor Coronati Lodge. Died December 1993

INDEX

compiled by PETER HAMILTON CURRIE

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 40–50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted'; n (or nn) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper).

Other abbreviations used: Ch. – Chapter; Dep – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L. – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: b. – born; d. – died; *fl.* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e., is known to have been alive; init. – initiated.

+ distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

A

A Dialogue between Simon and Philip (prob 1725 to 1730) 52
Abbott, G. Blizard, *Masonic Portraits* 172–3, 182, n. 184
Aberdeen, Lord 79
Abiram 163
Abraham and Isaac, story of 163
Abrahams, Israel 82
Acception L., of London Company of Masons 46
Ackley, Aaron 132
Act of Union 1813 107, 112
Acts of Supremacy and Uniformity 18, 43
Adams, Elisha 132, 134, 136–7
Adoniram 148
aeroliths 231
Ahiman Rezon (Antients' B. of C. 1764) 51, 55–6
Albany, N.Y. 135
alchemist 230
alchemists 167
alchemy 168–9
Avery, Allyn, *Ritual and Illustrations of Freemasonry* (1835) 87
Allied Degree Councils, English 181
Allied Degrees, Sovereign College of 181
Allied Masonic and Christian Degrees, Sovereign College of, at Richmond Virginia 182
Allied Masonic Degrees 84, 180; Grand Council of 179
Allison, R.L. + 99
Almanach des Coeux (1747) 145
Alston, Rowland, M.P. 70–72, 75–6, 85, 98–9
Amblaine, Henri, *Masonic Catechisms and Exposures* 141
America, Supreme Council, Northern Jurisdiction of, 73, 98
American Grand Secretaries Guild (1913) 184, n. 184
Amherst, Earl of 79
Anchor and Hope L., No. 37, Bolton 95
Ancient and Accepted Rite; see Rose Croix 90, 93, 96–7, 178
Ancient and Accepted Rite, Order of the, 68
Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite n. 60, 81, 83, 163, 214, 233
Ancient Masonry; see Antient 51
Anderson, James 24, 59
Andrie, Mr n. 116
Anti Macon, L. 142–3, 147
Antient Masonry, see Ancient
Antients, Grand Lodge of 16, 51, 54–6; its rituals 52, 58, 59, 62, 66, 105, 107, 151
Antimasons, see Antimasonic
Antimasonic Party, the 137–8

Antiquity, L. of 55–6, 199
Antiquity, MS of Old Charges (1686) 199
Apollo University L. 79, 83, 85, 100
Apprenticeship, Operative 159
apprentif compagnon, (1757), earliest dated MS 60
Apted, Prof. M.R. 159; *Painting in Scotland from the 14th to the 17th Centuries with particular references to Painted Domestic Decoration, 1550–1650* Edinburgh (1964) n. 170
Arauna, threshing floor of 237
Ark Mariners, see Royal Ark Mariners
Articles of Union (1813) 68, 88
Ashburton, Parish Church 42
Ashby, John + on 'The Origin of Fry' (Batham) 36–7, 99; on 'The Regular Freemason' 124
Ashe, Robert 17
Ashmole, Elias 21, 23, 35, 44–5, 58, 166
Aston, Dr Stanley + 49
Astrology 168
Asylum for Aged and Decayed Freemasons, see also Asylum project 1, 3, 70
Asylum Project 1, 3–4, 6–7
Athaliah, revolt against 239
Aubrey, The Natural History of Wiltshire (1691) 24

B

B word 149
Babylonish Pass, see Red Cross Degree 176
Baigent, Michael, 'The Painting of the Judgement of Solomon at Culross Palace, Fife' 154
Baigent, M. and Leigh, R., *The Temple and the Lodge*, London (1989) n. 170
Bank of England L. 70
Barbadoes (Rum), see Jamaica (Rum) 51, 55, 62
Barff, C.A., shipbroker, Corfu 218
Baskerville, Geoffrey, *English Monks and the suppression of the monasteries* (1937) 31
Batavia, N.Y. 137
Batavia Advocate, the (periodical) 139
Bathom, Cyril + *Prestonian Lecture* (1981) 51; *The Grand Lodge of England according to the Old Institutions* n. 116; *Some Problems of the Grand Lodge of the Antients* n. 153
Bavarian *Langue*, Inn of the 192
Beach, Rt Hon William Bramston 77–8, 83, n. 86
Beaglehole, J.C., (ed), *The Voyage of the Endeavour 1768–1771* n. 209
Bedarida, F., *A Social History of England 1851–1990* (1991) 86
Bedford L. 157, 198
Begemann, Wilhelm + (1843–1914) 198

- Belgeret, Jean 190
Belgium, Grand Lodge of, withdrawal of recognition by UGLE 114
Belle Alliance L. 59
Beneficenza L., 1781 211
Benevolence L. 3
Beresiner, Yasha + 63; on 'The Power of Persuasion' (Vieler) 66, 95; on 'Pure - and Accepted - Masonry' (Daniel) 95
Berger, Dr R. 239
Bernheim, A., on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 39-41, 'Further Light on the Masonic World of Joseph Glock' *AQC* 100 (1987) n. 88
Besso, Michail Moses 228
Bet She'an 237
Bienfaisance et Philogénie Réunies L. 211
Bi-gradal system 57
Binches, Frederick 172
Blaine, William C. 232
Blum, Hervig, *Die Antike Mnemotechnik* (Hildesheim 1969) n. 208
Board of Benevolence 84
Board of General Purposes 70, 81, 83
Boaz (translation), 238, 240
Bon Accord Royal Arch Ch. 70 (SC) Aberdeen 76
Bon Accord L., Mark Masters 76-7, 96
Book of Common Prayer, the 43
Book of Constitutions (1723) 24, 29, 36, 52, 104, 107, 109, 112, n. 115, 119; changes in 123-4
Book of Constitutions (1738) 24, 52, 104, 119
Book of Constitutions (1756) 119
Book of Constitutions (1784) 55, 224
Book of Constitutions (1853) 68
Booth, James 212
Bootham Bar 242
Bossu, J. 107
Boston Freemasons Monthly Magazine (periodical) 73
Bowra, C.M., *Greek Lyric Poetry from Alcman to Simonides* (Oxford 1961) 000
Bowyer, Col. Henry 77-9
Boyle, Robert 166
Boy's Institution, the 3
Brant, Chief Joseph, (leader Mohawks) 133
Bridge, George E.W. 71, 101, 172, 176; *History of Faith and Fidelity Chapter* n. 85, 101
Bridgewater, Mass. 134
British and Foreign Bible Society 91
Broadley, *History of Freemasonry in Malta* 191
Brodsky, Michel + on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 26-9, 59; on 'The Power of Persuasion' (Vieler) 66, 87; on 'Pure - and Accepted - Masonry' (Daniel) 101; 'Eugene Goblet d'Alviela' (*AQC* 100) n. 117, 125
Brown, Henry, *Narrative of the Antimasonic Excitement* (Batavia, N.Y. 1892) 134, 137
Brown, Jeremiah 132
Browne, Robert (1550-1633) 29
Brownrigg, Very Revd John Studholme 84
Bruce, Edward, 1st Earl of Kincardine 166
Bruce, Alexander, 2nd Earl of Kincardine, (d. 1680) 166-7
Bruce, Alexander, 3rd Earl of Kincardine 166
Bruce, Sheriff Eli 132-3
Bruce, Sir George, (d. 1643) 158, 166-7, 169
Brunelleschi, architect (1377-1446) 36
Bruno, Giordano 167
Bultzo, A.C.J. 216
Bunyan, John, *Solomon's Temple Spiritualiz'd* (1688) 30
Burd, *A Master Key to Free-Masonry* 150
Burrage, Champlin, *Church Covenant Idea* 29
Burckhardt, J.C. 91
Burdett, Col. Sir Francis (1813-92) 71, 84, n. 86
Burlington L. 113, London 1, 70
Butler, John 172, n. 184
Byrom Collection 39
- C
- Capbell, B.B., M.P., Prov. G.M. Norfolk (1854-74) 72, 79
Caledonian L. 392 (SC), at Edinburgh 175
Caledonian L., at the Feathers Tavern, Cheapside 106
Calogeras, Frederick 221
Calpean Ch. 72
Campbell, David A., (ed.) n. 208
Campbell, General 211
Canada, Grand Lodge of 137
Canada, Prov. Grand Lodge of 137
Canadaigua 131-2, 135-7
Candles, black, symbolic 190
Canning, George 215
Canterbury Priory 21
Carliile, Richard, *Manual of Freemasonry* (1845) 87; *Part III* (London 1837) 164, n. 170
Carnarvon, Henry Howard Molyneux Herbert, 4th Earl of (1831-90), DGM (1870-4), DGM Mark (1857-60), GM Mark (1860-3) 78-83, 85-6, 90, 92, 101, 112, n. 117
Carnegie, Dale, *Public Speaking and Influencing Men in Business* (1926), reprint N.Y. (1955) n. 209
Carr, Harry + 16-17, 36-7, 53-4, 63, 66, 236, 239, q. 240; *Collected Prestonian Lectures* (1925-60) n. 208; *Early French Exposures* (1731-51) 54, 64, q. 59, 60, 142, n. 152, n. 157, n. 170, n. 171, 239; 'Pillars and Globes, Columns and Candlesticks' (*AQC* 75) 236; *600 Years of Craft Ritual* 142
Carol, Lewis, *Through the Looking Glass and what Alice found there* 122
Castagnet 143
Castilian Company, of Valletta 190
Catechisme des Francs-Maçons (1744) 239
Catholic Record Society 26
Catholicism, Roman 18, 20; connection with Masonry 34
Cauchois, fr. 226
Caywood, Desmond + on 'Pure - and Accepted - Masonry' 88, 102, q. 190, q. 191; 'Freemasonry and the Knights of Malta, A Post Preface?' 186
Cephalonie 211, 217
Certificate, granted to a Brother 105-6; proof of Craft membership 107
Certificate of Bro. Joseph Goudal 130
Chabbuck, Samuel, see also Chubbuck 133-5, 137
Chadwick, Owen, *The Reformation* 20
Chamber of Reflection 230
Chambers and Bee, *The Friends in Council Lodge No. 1383* n. 86
Chantry Act (1547) 46
Chapter General, Malta (1776) 188
Chardin 62
Charges, of a Freemason, see *Book of Constitutions* (1723) 123-4
Charles II, H.M. King 28, 166
Chartists 84
Charton (ship broker) 213
Chesebro, Nicholas 131-2
Chesham MS (c. 1740) 53
Chetwode Crawley, W.J. q. 54
Chetwode Crawley MS (c. 1700) 149, 234
Chevaliers Bienfaisants de la Cité Sainte (degree) 111
Chevalier P. 162; *Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie Française* (Paris, 1974) 111
Chicago, Ill. 136
Child, naked, symbolic 154
Chitty, Col. Jack 180
Chivalric, degrees 160; von Hund's 162
Chiveto, Q. Pantaleon 222
Christian references, removal of, from ritual 2
Christians, early 18, 47; persecution 25
Chubbuck, see Chabbuck 134
Church Guilds 42-3
Church, Roman Catholic 187
Cicero, Marcus Tullius, *On the Orator* 200, n. 208
Cirlot, J.E., *A Dictionary of Symbols* (New York, 1991) 234
Civil War, English (1642) 20, 28, 32, 104
Clarke, William Gray, G.Secy 79, 81-2, 217, 220, 223
Clement XII, Pope 29, 45
Clerke, Shadwell H. 83, 181
Clermont, Ch. of 163
Clermont, Duke of 191
Cleveland, Ohio 138
Clifford of Chudleigh, Lord 161
Clinton, Governor de Witt 140
Closing the L., 1st example of 150
Cohen, Augustus (WM Pythagoras L.) 217-18, 228
Coldstream, Nicola, *Masons and Sculptors - Medieval Craftsmen* (1991) 45-6
Colquhoun, Sir Patrick 81-3, 88; *A Concise History of the Temple etc.* (Bedford 1878) 217, 221, 223, 225
Columns, on floor of L. 53, always a triad 63
Compagnon, degree of, separate obl. for 54, 64
Comte, August, (philosopher) (1798-1857) 120, n. 121
Constant, Alphonse Louis (occultist) see Levi 111
Constant Eprouvé (Nimes) n. 116

Conventual Church of St John, Valetta, Archives of 188
 Cook, Arthur 84
 Cooke, Elisha D. 131
 Cooke MS (1410-25) 22, 35, 236
 Cooper, F.J., R.W. Bro. William Tucker (AQC 83, 1970) n. 85
 Cooper, J. Fenimore, *The Pathfinder* 138
 Costa, Michael 76
 Costa, Raphael 76
 Council of the 33rd degree 74
 Coustos, John, prob member Paris L. (c. 1736), formed Lisbon L. (1741) 53, 151
 cowans and intruders, exclusion of 104
 Cox, John Astell D(eacon) (d. 1878) 70, 71, 73, 78
 Craft Guilds, see Trade Guilds 20, 46, 49
 Cranstoun-Day, T.N. q. 239
 Crawford, Dr George 137
 Cross of Christ Encampment, see Preceptory of St George 69-73, 76, 77
 Crown, of the House of David (legend) 239
 Crucefix, Dr Robert Thomas (1797-1850) 2-7, 69, 72-4, 76, 85-6, 93-4, 97-9, 102
 Crusaders 160
 Cryer, Revd Neville Barker + on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 31-2, on 'Pure - and Accepted - Masonry' (Daniel) 90, 219
 Culross, (Fife) 154
 Culross, Palace of 154-69 (*passim*)
 Cumberland, Duke of 191
 Curry, John n. 170

D

d'Alviela, Count Eugene Goblet, 'A Belgian Daughter of the Grand Lodge of Scotland' (AQC 20, 1907) n.116
 d'aurel, see Dorell 190
 d'Obermay, Chevalier 88
 Daily News (1st March 1871) q. *The History of Jerusalem Lodge* n. 86
 Dalhousie, 11th Earl of, Fox, Lord Panmure 80
 Dandolo, Anthony 210, 214-15, 218-20, 227
 Daniel, J.W. + 'Pure - and Accepted - Masonry' 68; on 'Crucefix' (Sandbach, AQC 102, 1989) n. 85, 92, 86, 88, 90-100, 101
 Darwin, Charles *Origin of Species* 84
 David, King 237
 de Beaumarchais, La Barre 143
 de Berage, *Les Plus Secrets Mysteres des Hautes Grades de la Franc-Maconnerie Devoiles* (1766) 44, 50
 de Bochtolt, F., see von Bochtolt 156
 de Bouillon, Godfrey 44
 de Crusyol 191
 de Decaze, Duc 88
 de Fonseca, Manoel Pinto (1741-73) G.M. Portugal 189-90
 de Fremaux, Count Agostino Formosa, (famigliare, Holy Office, Malta) 190-4
 de Grasse-Tilly, Comte Alexandre (active POW L. Abergavenny) n.60
 de Grey and Ripon, Earl, George Frederick Samuel, (1st Marquess of Ripon, 1871) see Samuel, Ripon 80-1, 223
 de la Lowrie, Beuifier 189
 de la Tour du Pin, Bailiff 192
 de Ligondes, see de Ligondez 189
 de Ligondez 189
 de Lincel, T.C.F. 189
 de Medici, Cosimo 168
 de Molay, Jacques (G.M. Templars) 163
 de Montaleau, Roettiers (1748-1808) *Grand Conservateur, G.O. de France* 110
 de Pasqually, Martines (1727-79) 111
 de Rohan, Prince Camille, Sovereign Prince of and G.M. Malta 188-90, 192-3
 de Roma, Count Dionissio 210-11, 219
 de Saint Martin, Claude, ('Le Philosophe Inconnu', 1743-1803) 111
 de Tschoudy, Baron Louis Theodore, *L'Etoile Flamboyante* (1766) 111
 de Waldburg, Maj. Gen. Count Troughses n. 116
 Dee, Dr John 167
 degrees, distinction between, allocation of words (see Pillar words) 52
 Deity, references removed by G.O. de France 120
 Delacour, G., (Grand Representative of L'Etoile) 216-18, 226

Demeter, rite of, myth of 230
 Derby L. 1055 178
 Dermott, Lawrence (G. Secy Antients) *Ahiman Reason* 24, 150-1; 2nd edn (1764) 55, 51, 56, 58-9, 61-2, 65-6
 Derwentwater, Charles Radclyffe, Earl of 151, 161
 Desaguliers, Revd Dr J.T., (G.M. 1719-20) 24, 40
 Desaguliers, Rene, *Rituel du Marquis de Gages* n. 152
 Desmed, Roger, *Les Loges militaires en France et en Belgique, et la Loge des Amis Philanthropes in Visages de la Franc-Maconnerie Belge du VIIIe au XXe Siecle Laicite Seie recherche* 4, n. 116
 Desmond, A. and Moore, J., *Darwin* n. 86
 Desmons, Revd Frederick 111-12
 Desolation, La. (1747) *des Entrepreneurs Modernes* 145, 147, n. 151
 Destiny, stone of, see Scone 231
 Deucalion and Pyrrha, myth of 230
 Diagrammatic arrangement of early Masonic Lodges in Malta 196
 Dickson, Alexander 167
 Dictionnaire de la Franc-Maconnerie 210
 Diggers 118
 Dining Club, Masters and Past Masters, first ref. to, July issue *FQR* 6
 Dixon, Dennis n.102
 Dobie, Alexander, (President, Board of General Purposes, 1842-8, Grand Registrar, 1846-56) 70, 72, 75-7, 79, 85, 98
 Dog, symbolic 154, 164-5
 Dorel, see Dorell 190
 Dorell, Giovanni Francesco, Baron Marsa, see d'Aurel or Dorell 188, 192-3
 Draffen of Newington, George, *A Register of Supreme Councils, Active and Extinct* 97; *The Red Cross of Constantine in Scotland* (1950) 176
 Draskovic Observance (1722) 164
 du Rocheret, Bertin 143
 Dumbarton Castle 161
 Dumfries No. 4 MS (c. 1710) 30, 53, 234
 Dundonald, Earls of 166
 Dunfermline, L. of (1698) 166-7
 Dunkeld, Cathedral 157
 Dungarvan, Lord 181
 Dunstaffnage 231
 Durham, Earl of, (Pro G.M. 1839) 4, 7, 97
 Durr, A., (AQC 100) 39
 Dyer, C. + (1910-87) 17, 22, 24, 31, 34-5, 39, 48; 'Some Thoughts on the Origins of Speculative Masonry' (AQC 95, 1982) n. 115, 197-200, 206; *The Grand Stewards and their Lodge* (1985) 55, 58, 61, n. 85; *William Preston and his Work* 55-7, 199, n. 200, n. 208, n. 209

E

Early Encampment of England, KT, (Later Faith and Fidelity) 70, 89
Ebrius Encomium: or the Praise of Drunkenness (London 1723) 141
 Ecossais Masons 160
 Edinburgh Ch. 1 (SC) 176
 Edinburgh, L. of (Mary's Chapel), 1 (SC) 175
 Edinburgh Register House MS (1696) 66, 96, 141, 234
 Edinburgh, St Andrew L. 48 (SC) 175
 Edinburgh Sovereign Ch. 1 (SC) 176
 Edward VII, H.M. King 18, 32, 43, 80
 Edwardes, Maj. the Hon. Michael 180
 Egerton, Lord 180
 Eglinton, Alexander, 10th Earl of, see Knight of the Red Feather 168
 Elect, degree 163
 Elect degrees 160, 162
 Elect of Nine, degree 163-4
 Elect of the Purple, the, (so called by Crucefix) 2
 Elect Rite, the 162
 Eleusis zur Verschwiegenheit L. 144
 Eliade, Mircea, *The Forge and the Crucible* 230, n. 234
 Eliot, Lord, M.P. see St Germans 82
 Elizabeth I, H.M. Queen (1558-1603) 18-20, 28; affirmation of loyalty 19
 Elmwood Cemetery, Batavia, N.Y. 138
 Emly, Henry (d. 1856) 70-1, 73, 77
 Emperors of the East and West, degree 163
 Encyclopaedia Biblica 239
 Encyclopaedia Judaica 238
 England and Wales, Supreme council for n. 117

England, Supreme Council of 71, 91, 93, 98, 102
 English Heritage 159
 Enquiry, Inquisitorial, see *Processo Lante* 186-8, 90, 192-4
 Entered Apprentice and Fellow Craft, (separate words for) 52
 Epirus 211
 Escorial and Gridiron L. (Bolton) 178
Étoile, L' L' (1859, under *Phoenix L., Grand Orient de France*)
 see *Star of the East* 1182 (later 880) 216, 218, 222
 Euston, Earl of 83-4, 86, 180-2, n. 184
 Evans, William 76
 Excellent Master, degree 176

F

Fabre-Palaprat, Bernard Raymond (G.M. *Ordre du Temple* 1804) 88
 Faith and Fidelity Encampment, K.T., see *Early Encampment of England*, 70-2, 80-1, 89
Fama Fraternalitas (tr. Vaughan, copied Balcarres) 167, n. 171
 Fawcett, Dr Richard (Principal Inspector of ancient monuments for Historic Scotland) 158
 Feddersen, K.C.F. 165; *Die Arbeitstafel in der Freimaurerei* n. 171
 Fénice Régénérée L., see *Phoenix resurrected*, (formerly *St Jean L.*) 221
 Fesch, Wolfstieg, Cailler and Dorbon 64
 Ficino, Marsilio 168
 Fidelity, Ch. of 3, 89
 Fidelity, L. of 89
Figli de Leone L. Syra 227
Figli de Leomida L. see *Figli de Leone* 228
 fire worshippers 233
 Fleming, Linda n. 170
 Folkes, Martin (D.G.M. 1724-5) 40
 Fort George, Canada see *Newark* 132
 Fort Niagara 132, 134-5, 138
 Fournier, Baron 193
 Fournier, Capt. Contino de Puisseur 190, 192-3
 Foster 132
 Fox, Lord Panmure, 11th Earl of Dalhousie (1861); D.G.M. (1857-61) 80
 Foxhunters L., the, 3094 179
Grand Orient de France 49, 210-12, 214-22, 224-7
Franco-Maçonne, La (exposure, 1744) 142
 France, Mother Scots L. of 187
 France, Supreme Council of (for) 88, n. 117
Franche-Maçonne 142, 145
 Francken, Henry Andrew 95
Francken MS 95
 Franco Ionian Lodges 217
Francs-Maçonnés Écrasés, Les (1747) 142, 145
 Frankfurt (P.G.M. 1821) 69
 Frason, Simon 161
The Freemason (prop. Geo. Kenning) 99
 Fmy, regimental, in France 107
 Fmy, social responsibility of, in France (1850-1914) 108
 Fmy, suppression of, by R.C. Church 110
Freemasons Calendar for 1781, the 197, 199, 201, 205, n. 208-9
Freemasons Chronicle, the (22nd April 1882) 198
 Freemasons, Jacobite 160, 168
 Freemasons Quarterly Review 1, 4-6, 7, 71-2, 75, n. 85, 98, 121
Freemasons Secrets, see *Sloane MS*, see also *Woodford*
 Freemasons Tavern 81, 100
 French Freemasonry (origins) 37
Frères Réunis L., Les n. 116
 Friends in Council L. 83
 Friendship, L. of, 3 (now 6) 72, 117
 Fund of Benevolence, the 3

G

Gabanon, Leonard, see *Traverol* 146
 Ganmore, Guilliem, (anag. Wm. Morgan) 134
 Garside, George 135, 137
 Garden of the Planets, (astrological) 167
gazettes (clandestine newsletter) 144, n. 152
 Gemara 238
 General Charity, the 103, 109
 Genesee County, N.Y. 139
 George III, H.M. King 118, 161

George IV, H.M. King 93
Geschichte der Freimaurerei in Frankreich q. 147
 Gibb, H. A. R., *Mohammedanism* (N.Y., 1955) n. 235
 Giddins, Edward 132
 Gilbert R. + on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 26, on 'The Power of Persuasion' (Vieler) 59, 65; on 'Pure- and Accepted - Masonry' 87; on 'The Regular Freemason' (Brodsky) 121
 Gillen, Mollie 91
 Ginzberg, Louis, *The Legends of the Jews* 236, 239
 Girls School, the 3
 Gladsmuir L. 367 180
 Gladstones Land, decorating ceiling of 159
 Glasgow, St John L. of 3, 173
 Glee Room, 'irregularities' at 5, 6
 Glentworth, Viscount (1840-96) 3rd Earl of Limerick (1866) 80, 85
 Godding, *History of Westminster and Keystone Lodge* (1907) n. 85, 102
Gold und Rosenkreuz, order of the 121
 Goodman's Fields 241
 Goose and Gridiron Alehouse 16
 Goudal, Joseph 106
 Gould, R.F. n. 117; *History of Freemasonry* 16, n. 86, 88, n. 170, 186-7, 189, 210
 Gorgon, Medusa 231
 Grafton, Duke of 181
 Grand Chapter, see *Supreme Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons*, see also *Scotland, Supreme Grand Chapter of* 3, 89
 Grand Conclave 4, 71-3, 76-7, 81-2, 89, 91, 98, 100-1
 Grand Council, see *Royal and Select Masters* 81
 Grand East, see *Netherlands* 125
 Grand Elect Knight, K.H. 74
 Grand Imperial Conclave, Order of the Red Cross of Constantine 100
Grand Lodge 1717-1967, (United Grand Lodge 1967) 17, n. 86, 95
 Grand Lodge of all England at York, see *York* 242
Grand Lodge MS No. 1 (1583) 22, 34-5
 Grand Lodges, see *Antients*, Belgium, France, Greece, Ireland, *Mark Master Masons of England and Wales*, Sweden, of all England at York, *United Grand Lodge of England*, Wigan
Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, the (1724) 52
Grand Orient de France 107; only constitution 109, 110; deletion of reference to deity 111, 119-20, 122-3, 125
 Grand Seneschal 90
 Grand Stewards L. 70-1, 99
 Grantham, *An Introduction to Mark Masonry* (1935) 95
 Gray's (sic) Inn Wine Establishment, only advertisement in F.Q.R. 5
 Great Mother, Phrygian 231
 Great Priory 176
 Great Work 169
 Greece, Grand L. of 91
 Greece, Grand Orient of 210-12, 214-16, 220-1, 227
 Green, William C. 136
 Greensill, Tom, *History of the SRLA* (1986) 183
 Gregory, C. Hutton 81-3
 Grey, Lady Jane 18
 Grimaud, Giuseppe 192
 Guascone 192

H

Haffner, C. + on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 33-4, 41; 'Regularity of Origin' (*AQC* 96, 1983) n. 116, 124
 Hagiar Qim 194
 Hall, Edward 23
 Hall, Israel 131
 Hall, Mrs Mary W. 132
 Hamer, D. 48
 Hamill, John + q. 40, q. 45; on 'The Power of Persuasion' (Vieler) 60, 65-6; 'A Third "Franken" MS of the Rite of Perfection' (*AQC* 97, 1984) *The Craft* (1986) q. 141, q. 150
 Hamilton, Ontario 133
 Handfield Jones, R.M. 100-2; *A New and Comprehensive History of the Grand Lodge of Mark Master Masons. . . . 1856-1968* (1969) n. 86, 95, q. 97
 Hansell, Arthur 180
 Hardinge, A., *The Life of Henry, Howard, Molyneux, Fourth Earl of Carnarvon* (1925) n. 86
 Harmony and Secrecy L. see *Secrecy and Harmony L.* 186

- Harper, Edwards, dismissal of, as Grand Secretary 4
 Harris, George W., 2nd husband of Mrs Morgan: see Morgan Affair 138
 Harris MS No. 2 197-9, 200-1, n. 209
 Hartland, E. Sidney 230
 Hastings, James, *Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics* (Edinburgh 1920) 234
 Haughfoot fragment 141
 Haunch, T.O. + 186; 'English Craft Certificates' (*AQC* 82, 1969) 116
 Havers 81
 Hawkins, E.L. 239
 Haywood, (constable) 132
 Hazel, Arthur, (Grand Secretary, SC 1986-94) 175
 Heguerty, (Jacobite exile) 151
 Heineman, Jean on 'The Origin of Fry' (Batham) 41-2
 Henderson, John 77, 95-6; *Chevalier Ramsay* n. 170
 Heneky, George (1834 Festival steward) 5
 Henry VII, H.M. King 19
 Henry VIII, H.M. King 18
 Herault, Chevalier, *Reception d'un Frey-Macon* (1737) 60, 63-4, 66, 142-3, 148
 Hermea 231-2
 Hermes, see Mercury 230-1
 Hermes (philosopher) 236
 Hermes, Trismegistus, see Thoth 232
 Herschell, Farrer, 1st Baron Herschell (1837-99) 80
 Hertford L. 266 180
 Hertfordshire, Mark Province of 180
 Hervey, John (Grand Secretary) 77, 79, 81, 83, 86, n. 86, 217, 228
 Higbee, Kenneth L., *Your Memory: How It Works and How to Improve It* n. 208
 High Priesthood, order of the 178
 Higher Degrees, Jacobite 162
 Highgate Cemetery 174
 Hiram, Abiff 148, 163, 230, 236-7
 Hiram L. (erased 1828) 89
 Hiramic Legend, the 96
 Hirsch, Rabbi Dr S.R. 238-9
 Historic Scotland 158
 Hoffman, Mr n. 116
 Hogarth 62
 Holme, Randle (Deputy Garter King of Arms) 23, 30-1, 44, 48
 Holy Grail, the 233
 Hoy of Holies (Devir) 237
 Holy Office of the Inquisition, Malta 186, 190
 Holy Office, Rome, Ambassador of, see Inquisitor 187-8
 Holyrood House 159
 Home, Alexander 161
 Horne, Alex., *King Solomon's Temple in the Masonic Tradition* 236-7, 239
 Horsley, J.W. (*AQC* 21) 239
 Hospitaliers, the, see Order of St John 187
 House of Memory, the 208
 Household Brigade L. 2614 180
 Houston, John 154
 Howard, Richard 137
 Howarth, J.M., "C. F. Matier" 'Transactions of the Bolton Masonic Research and Study Society' (1967) n. 185
 Howe, Ellic, 'Fringe Masonry in England 1870-1885' (*AQC* 85) 87, n. 185
 Huddington, P.C. 139; *Masonic Light on the Abduzion and Murder of William Morgan* (publ. N.Y. 1886) 135
 Hughan, W.J. 182; (*AQC* 13); *The Old Charges of British Freemasons* (London, 1895) n. 200
 Humphrey Chetham L. 645 178
 Hunt Coats, worn in Lodge 180
 Hutchison, William, *The Spirit of Masonry* 26-7
 Huyshe, Revd John 83

I

- Iakim 191, n. 194
 Il Fratella Terribile 190
 Incorporation of Masons and Wrights, (Edinburgh, 1475) 160
 Index, International Genealogical 173, n. 185
 India, Grand Lodge of 173
 Initiation, (first record 1646) 22
 Inkpot, symbolic 191
 Innovations 56
 Inquisition, see Holy office, see also Lante 187, 190
 Inquisition, Papal 187; archives of 188
 Inquisition, Portuguese 53

- Inquisitorial Enquiry into Freemasonry, see Porcesso Lante, see also Lante 186
 Inverurie, Lord, see Kintore 182
 Iowa, Grand Lodge of 172
 Ireland, Grand Lodge of 16, 71, 224
 Ireland, Supreme Council of 71
 Irwin, F.G. 178

J

- J Word 149
 Jachin and Boaz (1762) 55, 141, 149-51
 Jachin 240
 Jackson, A.C.F. + q. 57, 96, 102, 163; *English Masonic Exposures* 149, 151, n. 152; 'Glock d'Obernay, Chevalier Joseph' (*AQC* 94, 1981) n. 88; 'Masonic Passwords' (*AQC* 87) q. 57; *Rose Croix* q. 97, n. 170; 'The Authorship of the 1762 Constitutions of the Ancient and Accepted Rite' (*AQC* 97, 1984) n. 85
 Jackson, G.L. and Sons 213
 Jacobite Templar L., (Paris, 1742) 168
 Jacobites, see Knights Templar, Jacobite 160; Freemasons, Jacobite 160; Unknown Superiors, Jacobite 160; Scottish Jacobites 161; Higher Degrees, Jacobite 162; Ritual, Jacobite 162; Templar L., Jacobite 168 160-2, 168-9
 Jacob's Ladder 165
 Jaffray, Henry (W.M. Mourning Bush L.) 106
 Jachin (Translation), see Jachin 238, 240
 Jamaica (Rum), see Barbadoes (Rum) 51, 55, 62
 James, W.J. (S.W. Pythagoras 654) 220
 James I, H.M. King 20, 48
 James II, H.M. King 20
 James VI/I, H.M. King 154, 159, 167
 Japan, Grand Lodge of 114-15, 123
 Japan, relations with SC 114
 Jaquim 194
 Jehosaphat, valley of 165
 Jerusalem L. 82
 Jesuits 19, 34
The Jewish Encyclopaedia q. 237
 Jewitt, Col. 135
 Joash, King, his coronation 239
 Johns, Daniel 131
 Jones, Bernard + 18, 26, 30-1, 47, 51, 61, 64, 66, 165, n. 170, 239, 240; *Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch* 96; *Freemasons' Guide and Compendium* (London 1959) 18, 61
 Judgement of Solomon, the 154-71 (passim)
 Judgement of Solomon at Culross 'Palace' 155
 Josephus, *Antiquities of the Jews* 236, 239
 Jung, Carl G., *Man and his Symbols* 234; *Von den Wurzeln des Bewusstsein* (Zurich, 1954) n. 234

K

- Kelly, William 101
 Kemeys-Tynte, Col. Charles, (G.M. Order of the Temple, 1846-55) 71-2
 Kenning, George 99-100
 Kenning, George, *Masonic Cyclopaedia* 119
 Kent, Benjamin A., (Prov. G.M. Australia) 77, 79
 Kent, H.R.H. Duke of, (P.G.M. Antients) 12
 Ketchum, George 133
 Kilmarnock, Earl of 161
 King, Col. William 132-5, 137
 King Solomon's Quarries, 'The Israel Scottish Rite', (Vol. 3 No. 1 1973) n. 235
 Kintore, Earl of, see Inverurie 182
 Kipling, Rudyard 156
 Kirkcudbright L. 168
 Klein, Ernest, *A Comprehensive Etymological Dictionary of the Hebrew Language for Readers of English* (Jerusalem, 1987) n. 235
 Kloss, *Bibliographie* (1844) 142-3
 Kloss, *Het Collegie der Vrye Metselaars* (1839) 142
 Klossowski de Rola, Stanislas, *The Golden Game* n. 171
 Knight Kadosh, see Knight of Vengeance 163
 Knight of the East, degree 163
 'Knight of the Red Feather, see Eglinton, 10th Earl of 161
 Knight of Vengeance 163
 Knights Free Masons 160
 Knights Kadosh, College of 73-4, 84

Knights of St John of Jerusalem 160, 193
 Knights Templar, see Temple, Order of the 72-3, 78, 81, 83-4, 93-4, 96, 161
 Knights Templar, American Triennial Conclave of 181
 Knights Templar, Jacobite 160-1
 Knoop, Douglas + 48
 Knoop, D., Jones, G.P., & Hamer, D., *The Early Masonic Catechisms* (1963, reprint '73) n. 115, 141-2, n. 151, n. 235; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* 141, n. 235; *The Two Earliest Masonic MSS* 236

L

l'Estrange, Arthur, (J.W. 304) 213
 L. 91, 4th King's Own Regiment 225
 la Guidara (S.W. Star of the East, 1182) 223
 la Salle 138
 la Tierce, *Histoire des Francs-Maçons* 145
 ladder, Jacob's 232
 Lake, John Joseph (1st J.W. Star of the East, 1182) 223
 Lambton Castle (home of Lord Durham) 4
 Landmarks, Ancient (definition by Worts, F.R., *AQC* 75) 103, 113, 122, 124
 Landmarks, interference with 51, 54-6, 58, 65, 67
 Lante, Antonio, see Inquisitor 186-8, 194
 Lapis Angularis 234
 Larudan, l'Abbe (Trahi attributed to by Thory) 146; *Geheimnisse der Freymaurer* (1766) 186
Lascians de Frammason Trai, see Perau 190
 Lathom, 1st Earl of, see Skelmersdale 79, 80, 83-5, 90, 125
 Lawson, Lotan 132
 Laxa, E. and Read, W. 'The Draskovic Observance' (*AQC* 90, 1977) n. 170
 le Bihan, Alan, *Loges et Chapitres de la Grande Loge et du Grand Orient du France* n. 116
 le Forestier, Rene 163; *Von Hund's Story* n. 170; *la Franc Maçonnerie Templière et Occultiste aux XVIIIe et XIXe Siècles* n. 170
 Leake, William 180
 Leckmere, Sir Edward 93
 Lee, Samuel, *Orbis Miraculum, or the Temple of Solomon, Portrayed by Scripture-light* (1659) 30
 Leeson, Henry Beaumont (1803-72) 70, 73-4, 76, 82, 85, 91, 97-9
 Lefkas (Santa Maura) 211, 217
 Leigh, Lord (P.G.M. Warwickshire, 1852-1905) 76-7, 83, 96, n. 117
 Leinster Ch. 387 (IC) 80
 Leith and Canongate L. 5 (SC) 175
 Lelande, John, (1506?-1551) 38
 Lepper, J. Heron 47, 51; 'The Evolution of Masonic Ritual in England in the Eighteenth Century' (*AQC* 94, 1981) n. 170; 'Prestonian Lecture 1932' (*AQC* 94, p. 181) 53; 'The Traditioners' (*AQC* 56) 140
 Lesrenier, Jean Baptiste n. 116
 Leslie, George 161
 Letchworth, his letter of 1910 68
 levellers 118
 Levi, Eliphas, see Constant 111
 Lewiston, N.Y. 133-4
 Liafail, the (Irish) 231
 Liddiard, A.G., on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 42-3
 Limerick, Lord, see Glentworth 78, 80, 83, 85
 Lincoln, Earl of 78
 Lindsay, Sir David, Lord Balcarres 167-8
 Lindsay of Edzell, Sir David, *Garden of the Planets* 167-8
 Lindsay, R.S., *The Scottish Rite for Scotland* (1957) 98
 Lindsay, Sophia 167
 Lion, D. Murray 182
 Little, Robert Westworth 81, n. 86, 99
 Litvine, Jaques + on 'The Origins of Fmy' (Batham) 37, 66; on 'The Power of Persuasion' (Vieler, *AQC* 106) 63
 Livingstone, Bishop James, (1476-83) 157
 Lockport 132
Loge Anglaise, (later *l'Anglaise* 204, now No. 2 *GLNF*) see *Angloise* 106
Loge Anglose, see *Loge Anglaise* 106
 Loge d'Aumont 143
Loge La Discrete, La (orators lectures to 1765) 64
Loge La Parfaite Intelligence et L'Etoile Reunie (1757) n. 60
 Lollardy 17, 26, 34, 45
 Lombard, Giovanni Nicola 191
 London Company of Masons 21, 34, 46; Priory of the Holy Trinity 21; Lodge of Acceptance 46

London, Grand Lodge in 186
 Lovat, Lord 161
 Loveland, Richard 83
 Luke, Sir Harry, *Malta, an Account and an Appreciation* (1967) n. 194
 Lumley-Smith, Major Sir Thomas 180
 Luquet, *La Franc-Maçonnerie et l'Etat en France au 18e Siècle* n. 152

M

Mackenzie, *Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia* 119
 Mackey, A.G. 239; *Revised Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry* (Chicago, 1929) 119, q. 164, n. 170
 Macon Demasque, *Le* 142, 145, 147
Maçonnerie Adonhiramite, La (1787) n. 153
Mahhabone (1766) 55, 149
 Mainwaring, Col. Henry 21
 Manningham, Dr Thomas 125
 Malta, Bishop of 190
 Malta Degree, the, see Temple and Malta 4, 89, 93
 Manchester, George, 4th Duke of 191
 Manchester, 7th Duke of 93
 Mandleberg, C.J. 101-2; *History of the Supreme Council for England and Wales* 101
 Marchant, John 136
 Marco Polo, *The Travels of Marco Polo* (London, 1958) n. 235
 Marguerittes de Nismes, Baron de 88
 Mark Mason degree 77, 81-4, 90, 102, 169, 176, 234
 Mark Masonry 180
 Mark Masons' Hall 172, 181-2
 Mark Master Masons, Grand Lodge of, England and Wales 76-8, 82, 95-6
 Markham, A. Geoffrey + 31, on the 'Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 35-6, 39-40, 48, 62, 66; on 'The Regular Freemason' 123
 Maria Theresa, H.M. Queen of Austria 193
 Marseilles, Mother Lodge of, see France, Mother Scots Lodge of 180, 187
 Mary, H.M. Queen 18-19, 43; Catholicism in reign of 18, 38
 Mary, Queen of Scots 19-20, 159
 Mary Somervilles House, Burntisland (astrological ceiling) 159
Masonic Addresses and Writings of Roscoe Pound, the (N.Y., 1953) 208
Masonic News, the 99
 Masonic systems, seven staged 159
 Masonry, speculative 124, 159-60, 165
 Masons Confession, a (1727?) 52
 Masons' Hall, London 24
 Masters, Capt. Samuel I 135
 Masters Lodges, third degree practised in 66
 Matier, Charles Fitzgerald Lecade Wilson (G. Stwd, 1869-77) 84, 173, 175, 178, 182, 183; init., passed, raised 175; active J.G.W. Mark (1872) 178; his obituary portrait in *The Freemason* 184; *The Origin and Progress of the Preceptory of St George, 1795-1895* n. 85, 181
 Matier, William Thomson 173
 Mathews, James Henry (president, Board of Benevolence) 84
 Mayer 194
 Mediterranean Pass 73
 Megiddo 237
 Melan, M., see *la Republique Batavienne* 194
 Mellor, Alec, *Our separated Brethren: The Freemasons* 49
Melrose, No. 1 MS (1581) 22
 Memphis, Rite of 81
 Memphis, Ten. 138
 Mendoza, H., + on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 30-1, 'The Articles of Union and the Orders of Chivalry' (*AQC* 93, 1980) n. 85, 92; 'The Words of a Master Mason' (*AQC* 102) 23
 Mennie, R.O. 212-14
 Mercati, Giorgio L. (Phoenix Resurrected) 222
 Mercers Company of Durham City 46
 Mercury, see Hermes 230
 Messala, Count Dennis 225
Messenger, the 132
 Methuen, Lord (1818-19) 77
 Metternich, (Austrian Chancellor) 211
 Meyrick, William (Grand Registrar at Union) 3
 Midot, *Seder Kedoshim* (Mishna) 238
 Millard, John (anon. Publ.) *The New Art of Memory, founded*

- upon the Principles taught by M. Gregor von Feinagle 202, q. 204, n. 208, n. 209
- Müller, David C. 131, 133, 139-40; *Morgans Freemasonry Exposed and Explained* 136, 140
- Misraim, rite of, 90th degree 81
- Mithras, cult of 230
- Mitropoulos, Leon, see Mizzopoulos, Themistocle 227, n. 228
- Mizzopoulos, Themistocle n. 228
- mnemotechny n. 209
- Mock Masonry 54
- Moderns, Grand Lodge of 16
- modes of recognition, operative 103-4; transposition, inversion 51
- Molyneux, J.H., *Simonides and the Dioscuri* (Phoenix 25, 1971) n. 208
- Molyneux, Sir Thomas 52-3, 59; his papers 59
- monasteries 17; dissolution by Henry VIII 17-18, 36; inner sancta 17-18, 24, 26, 29, 35, 47; secret cells 21, 27, 29, 36, 37-8, 41, 45, 47, 49
- monasteries, Culdee 157
- Monro, Mrs, see Morgan, Mrs 136
- Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of 24; Grand Master (1721) 24
- Montalto, Chevalier du Malta 190
- Montalto, Dr John, *The Nobles of Malta 1530-1800* (Malta, 1980) 186-90, n. 194
- Montgomerie, Alexander, 10th Earl of Eglinton 161
- Montgomerie, Margaret, dr. 3rd Earl of Eglinton 168
- Moray, Sir Robert 166-7
- Morgan Affair, the 108, 110
- Morgan, Mrs 133, 136, 138
- Morgan, William 131-40 (*passim*); *The Illustrations of Freemasonry* 139
- Morin, Estienne 95
- Morison of Greenfield, Dr Charles 88, 112
- Morning Star Ch. 33 Punjab 101
- Morning Star Ch. 33 (Rose Croix) 83, 90, 101-2
- Morning Star L. 552 EC Lucknow 101
- Morris, Rob (of Kentucky) 131-3, 136-9
- Morris, S. Brent, on 'The Origins of Fmy' (Batham) 44
- Most Venerable Tongue of England 93
- Mount Ararat Royal Ark Mariner L. 15 Wigan 179
- Mount Edgcombe, Earl of, (1832-1917) see Valletort 79-80
- Mourning Bush L. (at Feathers Tavern, Cheapside) 106
- 'Morgan Affair, the ...' (Part one, AQC 105 p. 217-34) 131-40
- Munroe, Timothy 138-9
- Murat, Prince Lucien (1803-78) 120, n. 121
- Murphy, T.F., *Grand Lodge of Scotland Year Book* (1963) n. 185, 212
- Muscari, Baroness 193
- Muscari, Diego 190, 192-3
- Myers, Carol, *Yachin and Boaz in Religious and Political Perspective* (Catholic Biblical Quarterly, 1963) 237, 239-40
- Mysteries, Eleusinian 230
- Mystery of Free-Masonry, the* 53
- Mystery of the Freemasons* (exposure, 1730) 165
- Mc**
- MacAlpine, Kenneth 231
- MacLean, (Jacobite exile) 151
- McIntosh, C., *The Rose Cross and the Age of Reason* (Leiden, Brill, 1992) 121-2
- McLeod, Wallace + (AQC 99) q. 35; 'The Harris MS No 2' 197-209
- N**
- Nail, in glass of water, its symbolism (un chiode dentro) 191
- Napoleon III, *Empereur* 120, 120, 216-17
- Nash, David W., (1810-76) 70-1, 73-4, 98
- National Christian Association of Chicago, the 136, 139
- National Library, Paris, *Fonds Maconniques* 211, 214, 216
- National Sunday League, the 85
- National Trust for Scotland, the 154, 158
- Naval and Military Royal Arch Ch Edinburgh 70
- Nc Plus Ultra, degree 4, 70-1, 73, 84, 93, 95
- Nc Varietur 106
- Neale, J.E., *Queen Elizabeth* 17
- neoplatonism 168
- Neptune L. Inunstown 190 IC 224
- Netherlands, Grand East of 125
- New Larousse Encyclopaedia of Mythology* (Hamlyn, London, 1959) n. 235
- New York, Grand Lodge of 137, 216
- New York, N.Y. State 134
- New York Spectator*, the (prop. Southwick, Solomon) 133
- New York Sun* 136
- New York, Western State of 133, 135, 140
- Newark, Canada, see Fort George 132-3
- Newell, John on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 44-5
- Newman, Aubrey + 100
- Niagara, River 138
- Non operative Fmy, origin of, in England 2
- Nouveau Catechisme* (1749) 143-5, 147
- Nuotagrande, Bonaventura n. 116
- O**
- Oak Orchard Harbour 136
- Obligations, as Landmarks 65
- Occult 111
- Ode to Humanity* (Masonic song) 132
- Odell, Thomas 241
- Old Charges 18, 20-1, 23-5, 33-6, 44, 48-9, 197-9
- Old Kings Arms L. 39 49
- Old Testament, the 163
- Oliver, Revd Dr George 6, 27, 70, 72-4, 76, 85-6, 93, 98; on *Illustrations of Masonry* (Preston) n. 86
- Ontario, Canada 137
- Opening the L., 1st example of 150
- Operative Masons' Lodges 16, 18, 22; contact with clergy 21-2; disappearance of 22; rules of conduct 21-2; Scottish 23, 33
- Oration, (Ramsay) 160
- Order of St John, the 187
- Ordre des Francs-Maçons Thahi, L'* (1745) 57, 142, 144-5, 240
- Orsini 217
- Oughton, James Adolphus n. 116
- Oxford, Revd A.W., *The Origin and Progress of the Supreme Council* (1933) n. 85
- P**
- Padoverly, J., (*Vén ... du Phenix*) 226
- Paix L., La* (formerly Napoleon 1300) 211
- Palatine Conclave 50 (Red Cross of Constantine) 178
- Panmure, Lord, see Fox, and Dalhousie 79-80
- paper, symbolic 191
- Parfait Harmonie L.* 189, 192
- Parfait Maçon, La* (1744 exposure) 142, 145, 160
- Parkinson, R.E. + 52-3
- Parnis, Angelo 192
- Parodi, Bent, *La Pietra come simbolo dello spirito umano* (Hiram No. 12, 1987) n. 235
- passage au grade de compagnon* 64
- Passport of Francois Fontaine 129
- Passports, 18th century 105, 106; visas in 106
- Passwords, introduction of 53, 57
- Patras 211
- Patrois, Aloisio 192
- pavement, chequered 157, 168-9
- Pawla L. 191-2
- Paylon, Clifford, on 'The Regular Freemason' 125
- Payne, George, *General Regulations* (1720) 104
- Peabody, D.J., on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 45
- Peace and Harmony L. 70
- Peat, Revd Robert 93
- Peel, Sir Robert 84
- Pegasus L. 2205 179
- Pen, symbolic 191
- Pennington, J.M., (P.M. 304) 213
- Perau, Abbe Gabriel Louis 143, 146; *L'Ordre des Francs-Maçons Thahi* 190
- Perfection, rite of 163
- Perignon 163
- Philbrick, Judge Frederick A. 84
- Philip II, King of Spain 18, 38
- Phillips, Nathaniel George 82, 84
- Phoenix L. (Corfu, 1843) 210, 215, 217, 227-8
- Phoenix Resurrected L. (Zante, 1815) 215, 225-6
- Pick and Knight, *Pocket History of Freemasonry* 48, q. 210
- Pidal, Roman Menendez, (philologist) 231, n. 234
- Pigler, A., *Barockthemen* (Budapest and Berlin, 1956) n. 170

- Pillar words 52, 59, 61; see degrees, allocation of words 52; explanation 58
- Pillars 63, 156-7, 165, 169, 236-7; always a pair 63; antedeluvian 236, 240; brass 240; coronation ceremonies 239; free standing 66; Judgement of Solomon 154; pillar words 66; of stone, (two) 234; Solomonic 237, 240; two pillar ceremony 63-6
- Piper, Charles Christopher, (S.W. Star of the East, 1182) 223
- Pisani, Paolo, *Considerazioni muratori sul Graal*, (Hiram No. 12, 1987) n. 235
- Pius V, Pope 19
- Plethon, George Gemistos 168
- Plot, Robert, *The Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) 23-4, 35
- Politics in L., discussion of, banned in L., see Religion 2
- Poole, Herbert + (1885-1951) 198; his revision of *Goulds History of Freemasonry* (London, 1951) n. 200
- Pope, S.A., *The Bank of England Lodge ... 1788-1931* n. 86
- Porch, the (Ulam) 237
- Portal, Revd George Raymond, (G.M. Mark 1869-72) 77-9, 81-2, 84-5
- Poussin, Nicholas 156
- Preceptory of St George, see Cross of Christ Encampment 69
- Preceptory of the Lothians 1 176
- Premier Grand Lodge 24, 27-8, 49, 51, 54, 56-8, 62, 66, 103, 105, 117, 125; founded 1717 24; resolution 1809 55; secession by brethren from 56
- Prescott 3, 4
- Prescott, H.M.F., *The Man on a Donkey* 17
- Presence, divine (Shechinah) 237
- Prestige, Harold, *A Century of the Allied Masonic Degrees* (1979) 172, n. 184
- Preston, William 51, 55-6, 58, 61-2, 65-6, 110, 200, 206; asst secretary Premier Grand Lodge (1767) 55; expulsion (1779) 65; *Freemasons Calendar for 1776* 55, 65; *Illustrations of Masonry* 56, 65, 197, 199, 200, n. 200; init. (1763) 65
- Prestongrange, (decorated ceiling) 159
- Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (exposure, 1730) 42, 54, 57-8, 61, 141-2, n. 152, 159, 165, n. 170, n. 171
- Prince Hall Freemasonry 126
- prisoners of war, French, L.s established by 107
- Processo Lante, see Lante, Antonio 186-90, 192, 194
- Procope, Physician, the, see *Secret des Francs-Maçons* 144
- Promulgation, L. of 56, 61
- Protestantism 18, 19; official religion 18
- Proveditor del Mare* 210
- Provincial Grand Masters, delay in appointing; criticism of 7
- Prudence, L. of 388; Halesworth (Suffolk) 165
- Prussia, Grand Lodge of 110, 113; qualifications for admission 110; refusal to admit Jews 113
- Prussia, H.M. King of 191
- Pryer, Thomas 73-4
- Puritanism and Liberty* (1986) 29
- Pythagoras (mathematician) 236
- Pythagoras L. 3 Grand Orient of Greece 212, 215
- Pythagoras L. of Corcyra 654* (later 447, erased 1894) 210-14, 216-23, 225-7

Q

- Quattuor Coronati, correspondence circle 181
- Quattuor Coronati L. 2076 47, 99
- Quakers 118
- Querina, Jean (Phoenix Resurrected) 222
- Quintilian, *Institutio oratoria* n. 209

R

- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew 111, 160-1
- Ramsay, Michael 161
- Rapp, L., *Freimaurer in Tirol* (1867) 187
- Rashi, (biblical commentator, 1040-1105) 237
- Rathausen, paintings, list of 157
- Rawson, Samuel, (P.G.M. China, 1847-58) 77
- Reception d'Apprentif-Compagnon* 60
- Reception d'un Frey-Macon* (attrib. Herault qv, 1737) 54, 59-60, 63, 66
- Reception Mystérieuse* (1738) 54, 142
- Recognition, basic principles for Grand Lodge 113
- Reconciliation, L. of 24, 61

- Red Cross, degree, see Babylonian Pass 75, 176
- Red Cross of Constantine 81, 84; Grand Conclave of 179; order of 176, 180
- Red Cross Society, the 93
- Reform Act 1
- Reform Party, the 2
- Reformation 18, 20
- regimental Ls., British 108
- Regius Poem 22
- Regmans in Excelstis* (Papal Bull, 1570) 19
- regularity, masonic 103, 105; definition 105
- Regulateur du Macon* (first official French ritual, 1801) 142
- Reich, Nazi 156
- Reik, Theodore, *Ritual* 231, n. 234
- Relief, L. of 42 Bury 95
- Religion, discussion of, banned in L., see also Politics 2
- Religious fraternities 17, 22, 44; trade guilds 20, 44, 49; secret societies 21, 44
- Renaissance 18
- Republican Advocate, the* (prop. Miller, David C.) 138
- Republique Batavienne, La, Chancelier du Consolate de, see Melan, M.* 194
- Research, L. of n. 153
- Reversal, its theory 51, 54-5, 57-8
- Revolutionary Club 189
- Revolutionary Society, the, see Revolutionary Club 188
- Reynolds, Sir Joshua (1732-92) *Discourses* 62
- Rhetorica ad Herennium* (anon.) 204, n. 209
- Rhodocanakis, Prince Demetrius 176, 182, n. 185
- Rich, Paul + on 'The Origin of Fm'y' (Batham) 45, 66, 100, 102; *Chains of Empire* 100; *The Invasions of the Gulf* 100; *Rituals of Empire* 100; on 'The Regular Freemason' (Brodsky) 126
- Richardson, Frank 83-4
- Richmond, Duke of 24, 151
- Rifle L. the, 405 SC 175
- Ripon, 1st Marquess of, George Frederick Samuel, Earl de Grey and Ripon 80-1
- Rite Ecossais Ancien et Accepé* (1804) 88
- Rite Ecossais Rectifié* 111
- Ritual changes 51, 67; introduced by Moderns 51; no evidence required 67
- Ritual, Jacobite 162
- ritual, Masonic 164
- Rizopoulos, Andreas C., 'English Lodges in the Ionian Islands During the Nineteenth Century' 210-28
- Robertson, John Ross 131, 133, 135, 137; *The History of Freemasonry in Canada*, Vol. 2 (1989) 131
- Robinson, John J. 17, 45, 47; *Born in Blood* 17, 45
- Rochester Daily Advertiser, the* 136
- Rogers, N. + (AQC 68) 239; 'The Lodge of Sincerity, No. 1 of the Wigan Grand Lodge' (AQC 62) n. 95
- Rome and Constantine, Order of 81
- Rose and Lily L. 354 180
- Rose Croix, see Ancient and Accepted Rite 4, 70-1, 73, 84, 90, 95, 97, 102, 214
- Rose, H.J., *A Handbook of Latin Literature* (London, 1942) n. 208
- Rosea Crux Ch. (Weymouth) 75
- Rosicrucian Society of England 71
- rosicrucianism 168
- rosicrucians 23, 236, 162, 167
- Ross, Peter, *The Morgan Craze* (New York, 1902) 137
- Rotch, C.D., 'Thomas Dunckerly and the Lodge of Friendship' (AQC 56, 1943) n. 121
- Royal and Select Masters, Grand Council of 81, 84
- Royal and Select Masters, Macdonald Council No. 3 182
- Royal and Select Masters, order of 180, 182
- Royal Arch degree 133, 162, 169
- Ark Mariners 5
- Royal Ark Mariner degree 81, 84, 176
- Royal Order of Scotland 176, 180
- Royal Oriental Order of the Sat Bhai 178
- Royal Society, the, second charter of 166
- Royal Sussex L. of Hospitality 80
- Royal York Ch. No. 7 76
- Royal, Abel, *Political State of Great Britain* (London, 1740) 186
- Rubens, Peter Paul 156
- Russellville, Ken 135
- Ryan, F.W., *The House of the Temple* (1930) q. 187

S

- Sadler, Henry, *Masonic Facts and Fictions* 16; *Masonic Reprints and Revelations* n. 153

- St Albans L. 71
 St Andrew Conclave, (Edinburgh, 1869) 15 EC 176-7
 St Andrews L. 1 Pr. Grand Lodge of Canada, (later No. 16, Grand Lodge of Canada) 137
 St Andrews Mark L. 22 SC 178
 St Andrews Mark L. 34 English Register 179
 St Clair L. 39 SC 175-6
 St George L. 304 EC, (military Lodge, 5th Fusiliers, Corfu) 212-13
 St Germans, Earl, Lord Eliot 82
 St Jean L., see *Fénice Régénérée* 221
 St John of Jerusalem, Most Venerable Order of the Hospital of 93
 St John of Jerusalem, Crusader Hospitaller, order of 92
 St John of Scotland, L. of, (1751) 187, 189
 St John of Secrecy and Harmony L. 186
 St John's Cathedral, archives of, see Conventual Church of St John, Valetta 188-9
 St John's L. Boston, Mass. 45
 St John's Mark L. 22 SC 178
 St John's Royal Arch Ch. 221 at Bolton 178
 St Lawrence, L. of, (London) 179
 St Lawrence Masons, Grand Lodge of 178
 St Leger, Elizabeth, (init. Doneraile Court, 1711) 59
 St Luke's L. 132 SC (London) 175
 St Mungo's L. 27 SC 175
Saint Napoleon L. 1300, (Grand Orient de France) 211
 St Patrick and St John L. IC 80
 St Peter's Rose Croix Ch. 31 (Bolton) 178
 St Sampsons L. 2598 180
 Salem, Mass. 135
 Salisbury, James, 2nd Marquess of 7, 72, 80, 84
 Samber, Robert, *Long Livers* (London, 1722) q. 234
 Sambrook, John 207
 Samuel, George Frederick, Earl de Grey and Ripon, 1st Marquess of Ripon (1871), see de Grey and Ripon, and Ripon 80-1, 223
 Sandbach, Richard + 15, 25, 65, 99, 121; 'The Freemasons Quarterly Review, 1834-1840' 1-15; on 'The Power of Persuasion' (Vieler) 58; on 'The Origin of Freemasonry' (Batham) 25; on 'Pure - and Accepted - Masonry' (Daniel) 86; *Priest and Freemason: the Life of George Oliver* (1988) n. 85, 92; *Robert Thomas Crucefix* (1788-1850) n. 85
 Sankey, Edward 23
 Saxe Weimar, Prince of 88
 Scald Miserables, procession of, (1742) 54
 Scandinavia, qualifications for admission 110
 Scandinavian Rite 102
Seau Rompu, Le, (exposure, 1745) 142, 144, 160
 Schweighart, *Speculum Sopicum Rhodostauraticum* MS in possession of Earl of Crawford and Balcarres n. 171
 Scone, stone of, see Destiny 231
 Scotland, Grand Lodge of 56, 65-6, 88
 Scotland, Supreme Grand Chapter of 76-7
 Scots Guards, the 162
 Scots L. 2319 (London, 1889) 182
 Scots Mark L. 406 182
 Scotti 194
 Scottish Conservative Centre, the 158
 Scottish Craft, Grand Librarian of 172
 Scottish Jacobites 161
 Seal-Coon, F.W. + on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 32-3, q. 39
 Secrecy and Harmony, L. of, (1788) 186-7, 189-90, 192, 194
Secret des Frans-Macons (1744) 54, 142-3, 144, 148; dedicated to 'Procope the Physician' 144
 Secret Monitor, Council of the Order of, (London Council formed 1887) 84
 Secret Monitor, order of the 172, 180-1
 Sceberas, Baron, Captain of the Rod 189, 193
 Sceberas, Baroness 193
 Schaw Statutes 167
 Schaw, Sir William 176, 169
 Schermehorn, Elizabeth, *Malta of the Knights* q. 188, n. 194
 Scott, Prof. R.R.Y., *The Pillars of Jachin and Boaz* (Journal of Biblical Literature, 58, Montreal 1939) 238-9
 secret societies 20-1, 25; 16th and 17th century 20; and origins of Fmy 25
 Services, Divine (Hechal) 237
 Seton, Alexander, 1st Earl of Dunfermline 167
 Seton, George, 5th Lord 167
 Seton, Robert, 1st Earl of Winton 167-8
 Seven Fifth Monarchists 118
 seven steps, symbolic use of 157, 165, 178-9
 Seward, Governor William 135
 Seyffert, Oskar, *Dictionnaire of Classical Antiquities* (N.Y., 1956) n. 234
 Seymour, Harris 132
 Sorno, (1475-1550), *Soncino Pentateuch* 238
 Sharman, Walter on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 45-6, '... Beside the Pillar ... As The Manner Was' 236-240
 Shaw (?) S., (S.W., 304) 213
 Sheldon, John 132
 Sherwood, Gilbert and Piper (FQR publ. Paternoster Row) 5
Shibboleth (exposure 1765) 149, 151
 Sidney, Sir Philip 167
 Signs, Masonic, in emergencies 121, 125
 Silber, Gordon R., *Poemes et chansons maconiques du 18me siecle 'Travaux de Villard d'Honnecourt'* T.XI (1975) 144, n. 152
 Silberman, *Pentateuch* 238
 Simonides of Ceos (fl. c.556-468 B.C.) 200-1
 Sisters of Charity 138
 Sixtus V, Pope 20
 Skelmersdale, Lord, 1st Earl of Lathom, (1837-98), (D.G.M. 1874-91; D.G.M. Mark, 1876-8; G.M. Mark, 1878-81) 78-80, 83-5, 90, 117
 Skelmorlie Aisle, (decorated ceiling) 159
 Slater, W.J., *Simonides House* (Phoenix 26, 1972) n. 208
Sloane MS No. 3329 (c.1700), see Woodford 52-3, 164
 Slotki, Revd Dr I.W. 238
 Smith, Admiral Sir Sidney 112
 Smith, S.N., 'The so-called "Exposures" of Freemasonry of the mid-eighteenth Century' q. 150
 Smyly, Cecil P., *Pillars* (Lodge of Research No. CC, Transactions 1939-46) n. 153
 Smyrna, Syria 135
 Smyth, Charles Masterman (1st W.M. Star of the East, 1182) 223-4
 Smyth, Frederick + 89, 91; *Brethren in Chivalry* (1991) n. 85, q. 90, q. 91, 92; 'Charles Fitzgerald Matier' 172-85; on 'The Origin of Freemasonry', (Batham) 29-30
 Snowden, Dr Rab 158
Societas Rosicruciana, in Greece n. 185
Societas Rosicruciana, in Scotia (C.F. Matier Supreme Magus) 182
Societas Rosicruciana, in Lancashire 178
Societas Rosicruciana, Manchester and Northern Counties College 181
Societas Rosicruciana, the 181, 183
Solomon in all his Glory (1766) 149, 151
 Solomon, King 154-71 (*passim*)
 Songhurst, W.J. 148, 241; (*AQC* 39) q. 241
 Southwick, Solomon 133
 Sovereign Inspectors General of the 33rd degree, Supreme Council of 75
 Sovereign Prince Rose Croix of H-R-D-M, see Rose Croix 74
 Spain, H.M. King of 187
 Speculative Masonry 52, 229; evidence of (1688) 52
 Speth, G.W. 197-8, 234; 'Builders Rites and Ceremonies: the folk lore of Freemasonry' (*AQC* 89, 1977) n. 235; (*QCA* vol. II, 1890) q. 236; (*QCA* 4, 1892) n. 209
 Spiers, Richard J. 77
 Spurr, Michael + 60, 65-6, 94; on 'The Regular Freemason' 122; *Brief History of the Royal Naval Lodge of Mark Masters* (1979) 183; 'The Liverpool Rebellion' (*AQC* 85, 1972) n. 95
 Star of the East L. 1182 BC* (now 880), Zante, see Étoile L. 210, 216-18, 223-5; list of founders 224
 Stark, E. Comp., Humber Ch. 65 69
 Starkie, Col. Le Gendre 83
 Stella Templum 161
 Stevenson, Prof. David 167; *The First Freemasons* n. 171; *The Origins of Freemasonry - Scotland's Century* (1988) 33, 48
 Stewart, Trevor on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 37-39
 Still, Harold Devereux 93
 Stimmer, Tobias 156
 stone, in antiquity 229
 stone, in Christian tradition 233
 stone, in Islamic tradition 233
 stone, in Jewish tradition 233
 stone, in Masonic literature 233
 stone, philosopher's 230
 stone, of Pessinus 231
 stone, symbolism of 229

Stone, William L., Jr. (historian) 137
 Stonehenge 230
 stones, holy 229
 stones, living 230
 Strachan, John, QC 84
 Strahan, Andrew (1749-1831) 207
 Strahan, William (1715-85) 206
 Strangeways L. 1219 178
 Strict Observance, rite of the 160, 162, 169
 Strong, Dr 136
 Stuart, Prince Charles Edward 161
 Stuart, William (G.M. 1872, resigned in favour of Prince of Wales) 72, 82
 Suffield, Lord, see Vernon, Edward 72
Suprême Conseil du 33ème et dernier degré Grand Orient Écosais Rit Ancien et Accepté 88
 Supreme Council, see America, Northern Jurisdiction of; England; France; Ireland (1824); Sovereign Inspectors General of the 33rd degree; 71, 73-4, 77-80, 82-84, 88, 91, 93, 98, 102
 Supreme Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons 89
 Sussex, H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of, 2, 6, 68, 72, 85-6, 88-91, 93-4, 97-8, 101-2, 108, n. 117, 211, 214-15, 218-21, 227
 Swan Tavern 241
 Swan, the (Exeter Street), see Swan in the Strand 148
 Swan, in the Strand, see Swan, (Exeter Street) 148
 Sweden, Grand Lodge of 80
 Sweden, H.M. King of, (G.M. Grand Lodge of Sweden) 80
 Swedenborg, rite of 100
 Swedish rite 81, 90
 Swords, wearing of, in Lodge hours 118
 symbolism, esoteric 158
 symbolism, Masonic 158
 Symonds, John 112
 Synod of Whitby (663) 46

T

tablecloth, black, symbolic 191
Tableau Actuel, (1792), see Appendix A, 194 190, 194-5
 Tamain, Guy *Chroniques d'Historie Maconniques* n. 153
 Taunton Ch. Royal Arch 70
 Taylor, (D.G.M., Malta, 1867) 218
 Taylor, James (Secretary Pythagoras 654) 220
 Tel Tainat Temple 237
 Templar degrees 162
 Templar legend, the 162
 Temple and Malta, united orders of the 4, 93, 100, 180
 Temple of King Solomon 21, 160, 162, 165, 236-8; entrance to 66; orientation of 66
 Temple, order (Masonic) of the 4, 5, 72-3, 79-82, 84, 88, 93-4
 temperance Ls. 109
 Teniers, David 156
The Textbook of Advanced Freemasonry (1873) 87
 Theosophical Society, the 156
 Thompson, A. Hamilton 46
 Thorp, J.T. 107; *French Prisoners Lodges* (Lodge of Research, Leicester, 1935) n. 116
 Thory, C.A. 112; *Acta Latomorum* (Geneve, Paris 1980) n. 117, 143, 146, 163, n. 170, 186
 Thoth, see Hermes Trismegistus 232
 Three Counties L. 9278 Northampton 99
 three degree system, see tri-gradal system, (earliest evidence of) 52-3, 57
Three Distinct Knocks (exposure, 1760) 55, 141, 149, 151
 Three Mountains L. of, (Innsbruck) 187
 Tinker, W., *Alphabetical list of Officers of the Grand Conclave and Great Priory from ... 1846-88* n. 86
 Tomkins, (or Tomkyns), John Newton 76
 Torah, the 239
Toulon, L. de, warrants issued from 189
 Toye, Kenning and Spencer 99
 tracing board, 1st degree 232
 tracing board, 2nd degree 236
 trade guilds, see craft Guilds 20, 46, 49
 Traditioners Ls. 54-6, 58
 Tramping system, stonemasons 17
 Tranquility, L. of 185, 198
 Transition theory of Origins of Freemasonry 16-17, 24-5, 27-9, 32, 34, 36; in England 17; Bro. Harry Carr 17
 travelling warrant, (only known) 90
 Travenol, Louis, see Gabanon 146

tri-gradal system, see three degree system 57
Trinity College Dublin MS (attrib. 1711) 52-4, 59, 61-2, 65-6; not evidence of three degree system 61
Trinosophes, L. Les, Ch Les, Paris 214
 Tucker, William (1815-55) init. (1842) Unanimity and Sincerity L. Taunton, P.G. Reg. Somerset (1943) S.G.D. (1846) P.G.M. Dorset (1846-53) P.G.M. Royal Arch and K.T. Dorset (1846) 70, 72-3, 75-6, 92-3, 98-9
 Turner, Frank on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 46-7
 Two Sicilies, H.M. King of 187

U

Udall, Henry (1808-74) init. Westminster and Keystone L., Master (1838-9), Secretary (1841-50), Treasurer Supreme Council (1845-6) 70-1, 73-4, 77-8, 102
 Udall, John init. Westminster and Keystone L., Master (1840-1), Treasurer (1841-50), exalted (1836 probably Fidelity Ch.), Joined Royal Somerset House and Inverness L. (1839) 70-1, 77-8
 Unanimity and Sincerity, L. of, 261 Taunton 165
 Union of 1813 (Antient and Modern Grand Lodges) 2
 United Grand Lodge of England 73, 106, 110, 112, 119, 123-5, 210-12, 214-18, 220-5; need to define 'regularity' 112; basic principles of Grand Lodge recognition (1929) 124
 United Manchester Ark Mariner L. 179
 United States, Northern Jurisdiction of n. 117
 Union and Crown L. 103 SC 175
 Universal Masonry, Doctors in 182
 Unknown Superiors, Jacobite 160
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799) 69

V

Valletort, Viscount, see Mount Edgecumbe 78-80
 von Bocholt, Frans 157
 van Peype, Dick + on 'The Regular Freemason' 124
 Vatcher, Dr S + 53, 57, 61; 'A Lodge of Irishmen at Lisbon in 1738' (AQC 84) 53
 Vaughan, Thomas 167
 Vella, A.P., *The Tribunal of the Inquisition in Malta* q. 194
 Vernon, Edward, 4th Lord Suffield (P.G.M. Norfolk, 1845-54) 72
 Vernon, Lt Col George Augustus (1811-96) 72, 74; P.G.M. Staffordshire 1853 72; Lt Grand Commander Supreme Council, 1856-60, Deputy G.M. Grand Conclave 1862-7 74
 Vernon, Henry Charles 72, 80; P.G.M. Worcestershire 1850 72; S.G.W. 1848 72; Prov. Grand Commander K.T. Worcestershire 72
 Vernon, the Hon. William Warren 78
 Verona, Grand Lodge of, at Padua 211
 Vexillum Belli, Grand Bearer of 176
 Vibert, Lionel + 'Eighteenth Century Catechisms' (Miscellanea Latomorum, 1929-30) 142; 'Some Early Elu Manuscripts' (AQC 44, 1933) n. 170
 Victoria, H.M. Queen 2, 79, 93
 Vieler, Douglas + on 'The Origin of Fmy' (Batham) 34-5 58-63; 'The Power of Persuasion' 51-67
 Villatte, *Les Sources Occultes du Romanisme*, (Paris, 1969) n. 117
 visiting Brethren, proving of 103, 105-6; charitable assistance to 103; admitted abroad 105; from abroad 106
 Volume of the Sacred Law, the 230; as Landmark 65
 von Feinagle, 'Professor' Gregor 202-6
 von Franz, M.L., *The Process of Individuation* 234
 von Homspesch, Ferdinand 192-3
 von Hund, Freiherr Karl Gottlieb 160-2, 168
 Voorhis, Harold, 'The Morgan Affair' (AQC 76, 1963) n. 117

W

Wakefield MS 197
 Wales, H.R.H. Albert Edward, Prince of, see Edward VII 78, 80-4, 90, 102, 180
 Walsingham, Sir Francis (1530-90) 19-20, 30; Secretary of State to Queen Elizabeth I 19
 Wanamecker, alias Morgan 135
 War of Independence, Greece, (1821-8) 212
 Warburg Institute, the 156

- Ward, Eric + q. 23, 32, 39, 48-9; 'The Birth of Freemasonry' (AQC 91) 32, 39
 warrant, in France, Mastership for life 119
 Warrington, speculative Lodge 21, 23, 30, 35
 Warwick 84
 Webb, John + on 'Pure - and Accepted - Masonry' (Daniel) 92
 Webb, T.V. 186
 Webb, Thomas Smith (1771-1816) *The Freemason's Monitor or Illustrations of Masonry* 110
 Webster, Cornelius 137
 Weed, Thurlow 131, 134-7
 Westminster and Keystone L. 70, 77-80, 85, 100
 White, William Henry 4, 69-70, 72-6, 78-9, 85, 90, 93-4, 98, 112, 217, 220
 Whitney, John 131-6, 139
 Whitney, R. and Leigh-Quine, R., *A History of pegasus Lodge No. 2202* (1956; reprint 1957); *A History of Rose and Lily Lodge of Mark Masters No. 354*, (1955, reprint 1985) n. 185
Whole Insitute of Free-Masons Opened, The (exposure 1725) 53, 62, 66
 Wigan, The Grand Lodge in, 94-5, 101
 Wilkins, Dr John 166
Wilkinson MS, the (c.1727) 52
 Wilkinson, R.J., *The Cryptic Rite: An Historical Treatise* (1968) n. 185; *History of the Order of the Secret Monitor 1887-1963* n. 86, n. 185
 Willcockson, William (printer, *FQR*) 5
 Willernoz, Jean Baptiste 111
 Williams, Peter Glyn (Grand Secretary Mark) 180, 182
 Williams, W.J., 'The Antedeluvian Pillars in Prose and Verse' (AQC 51) 236
 Wilson, Capt. Charles Thomas 225
 Wilson, Richard Lea (1807-61) 70, 73-4; Fidelity Ch. 1831 70; Grand Steward 1834 70
 Winkelman, Johan Justus (1620-99) 202
 Winkler, E.M., *Stone: properties, durability in man's environment* (1974) n. 234
 Winsor, Frederic A. 73
 Witt Library, Courtauld Institute 156
 Wolfstieg, *Bibliographie* 142-3
 Wolson, Thom[as] 64; *Le Macon Demasque ou le Vrai Secret des Francs-Maçons* (1751) 64
Woman Taken in Adultery, (painting) 157
 Woodford, Revd. A.F.A. 99; *Freemasons Secrets*, see Sloane MS No. 3329
 Woodley, Thomas 218
 Worshipful Company of Freemasons 23
 Worshipful Company of Glovers of London 46
 Worts, Frederick Robert (1888-1965) 198-9
 Wren, Sir Christopher 166
 Wright, John (W.M. Caledonian L.) 106
 Wright, Waller Rodwell (G.M. K.T. 1807-12) 69, 88-9, 102, 190
- Y
- Yadin, Prof. Yigal, *Jerusalem Book*, 1956 237
 Yarker, John 178, 182
 Yates, Dame Frances 157, 169; *The Art of Memory* (Chicago, 1966) 204, n. 209
York No. 4 MS (1693) 24, 44
 Young, Joseph q. 239
 Young, Morris N., *Bibliography of Memory* 206
 Youngston, N.Y. State 134
- Z
- Zacharie, Issacher 84
 Zante 210-11, 215, 218, 223; English L. at 215; Freemasons Hall at 223
 Zeldis, Leon, *The Symbolism of Stone* 229
 Zancarol, fr. 226
 Zetland, Lord 69, 72, 75-7, 81-2, 85, 93, n. 117, 222

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE		<i>Page</i> iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE		iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		v
A REVIEW OF THE YEAR 1993-4		vi
THE COMPANY CHAIRMAN'S REPORT		vi
EDITOR'S NOTES		vii
VOLUMES 104-106, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS		viii
PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 1993-4		
To See Ourselves as Others See Us.		
Inaugural Paper	R. A. Gilbert	1
The Hudibrastic Poem of 1723	Wallace McLeod	9
Confessions of a Cowan: a Non-Mason and Early Masonic History	David Stevenson	53
Anti-Masonry in Japan - Past and Present	Yoshio Washizu	85
The Portraits of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076	David Peabody	117
OTHER PAPERS		
An Introduction to the 'Sharp Documents'	Gerry Prinsen and Claude Guerillot	155
Some Thoughts about the Social Psychology of the 'Extra-Craft' Degrees	Trevor Stewart	179
The Apprentice of the Ancient Accepted Rite and an Apparatus for Study of Minute Parallels in Ritual	Norman D. Peterson	183
Not Hiram Abif but Hiram, King of Tyre (N.B. Spencer Award 1992)	Michael L. Plaskow	188
Adoniram: a Hypothesis	Edgar Jones	192
Freemasonry: a Possible Origin	William Kennedy	198
The Four Cardinal Virtues and Tassels in the Lodgeroom: Is there an Appropriate Correlation Between the Two? (N.B. Spencer Award 1994)	Roy Murray	201
An Early Mark Lodge at Plymouth	Andrew Martin	213
The First Knights Templar in the United States	Michael S. Kaulback	224
A Hitherto Unknown Hebrew-speaking Lodge in Egypt	Leon Zeldis	228
Sultan Murad V, Kleanti Skalyeri, Sultan Abdülhamit II, Young Turks and Freemasons	Cecil Layiktez	230
Dr. Robert Plot and his 'Trade Mystery'	Michael Baigent	233
Processions of Mock Masons	J. W. Reddyhoff	236
Carlo Goldoni, Freemason and his Comedy: <i>Le Donne Curiose</i> (The Inquisitive Women)	Massimo Maggiore	237
Initiations at Sight and in Lodges of Emergency: Some Overlooked Masonic Happenings	Morivalde Calvet Fagundes	241
A Possible Early Link Between the Old Lodge at York and London	J. W. Reddyhoff	245
REVIEWS		247
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		254
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR		262
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		265
INDEX		270

INDEX

compiled by PETER HAMILTON CURRIE
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 40–50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted'; n (or nn) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper).

Other abbreviations used: Ch. – Chapter; Dep – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L. – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: b. – born; d. – died; *fl.* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e., is known to have been alive; init. – initiated. + distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

A

Abdulmejid 230
Abif, Hiram 190, 192, 194
Accepted, adoption of term 56
Accepted Masons 69
Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Masonic Jurisdiction, United States of America 87
Accomplisht Midwife, The: etc Mauriceau, Francois (London 1673) 27
Actress dressing in a barn Hogarth (after 1730) 37
Adon (Adonis) 194
Adonira 192
'Adoniram: A Hypothesis' Edgar Jones 192–7
Adora 192
Adoran 192–3
Aeneas Sylvius, *see* Pius II 63
Aeneid, The 37
age of Enlightenment 56
Ahikam Hebrew L. 228
Albert, HRH Prince, Duke of Clarence. 41, 123
Albums of Quatuor Coronati Lodge 117
alchemy 43, 183
Aldworth, Elizabeth 41
Alexandre's Rite 177
Alexandrovna, Grand Duchess 5
Ali Sefkati Bey 231
Ambix, Vol II (1963) n78
American L. of Research 183
American Rite 204
Amiable, Louis 230–1
Amiel 175
Amoy Haffner 95–6
Ancient and Accepted Rite 86, 104, 192
Ancient and Accepted Rite for England and Wales 103
Ancient and Accepted Rite (irregular) 153
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite 48, 50, 183
Ancient and Primitive rite 153
Ancient Charges 60, 61
Ancient York Rite 207
Ancients L. no. 243 (Chatham) 214
Ancients L. no. 79 214
Anderson, Rev Dr James, JGW (1722) 4, 36, 46, 57, 61
Anglo-Japanese Alliance 87
Annapolis Royal, Nova Scotia 51
Answer to the Freemason's Health (1725) 48
Antedcluvian Mason, London L. of 45
Anti-masonic letter 26, 39
anti-masonry 106
'Anti-masonry in Japan – Past and Present' (Yoshio Washizu) 85–108, bibliography 106–8
Aoki, Viscount Shozo 88

Apcar, Michael 93, 94
Apocrypha, the 201
'Apprentimol the Ancient and Accepted Rite: etc' (Norman D. Petoism) 183
Apron made of Leather 14, 15
Architectural Principles in the Age of Humanism R. Wittkower (1949) n47
Architecture, Five Noble Orders of 46
Arianism 175
Aristotle's Masterpiece: etc (London 1684) 15, 27
Ark, the 190
Army Staff College, Japan 90
Articles of Union (1813) 216
Art of Memory, The F.A. Yates (1966) n47, 64
Ashby, John 6, 49, 126, 147, 153, on 'The Hudibrastic Poem of 1723' 37
Ashby de la Zouche, L. of French POWs at 118
Ashmole, Elias 27, 38, 49, 60, 61, 67–8, 69, 71
Associated Press 94
Aston, William G. 87
astrology 43
Atago q. 104
Athelstan, King 69
Athene 193
Attis 194, 195
Atwood, Charles W. 184–5
Atwood, Henry C. 184–5
Aubrey, John MS (1691) 25, 69
Augustus, Emperor 199
Austin, E.E. 96
Australian Rituals 98
authentic school (of Masonic research) 3
Aziz Bey 231

B

Baal-Hammon 195
Bacon 68
Ball, William 216
Bancks, John 37, 49
Bank of England L. no. 263 123
Bankoku Shimbun 87
Barnewall, Comte de 170
Batavia 96
Batham, Cyril + 49, 51, 61; on 'The Hudibrastic Poem of 1723' 37, on 'Confessions of a Cowan' 61
Batiah, daughter of Pharaoh 189
Bauhin, Gaspard (see also Bauhinus, Caspar) 27
Bauhinus Caspar 27
Bava Basra Talmud 188
Beard, Richard 118

- Beaton, Cecil 151
 Beatrice HRH Princess 123
Beaver, The q. Glyndwr Williams (Autumn 1983) 51, q.
 Frits Pannekoek (Spring 1971) 51
 Begemann, Dr W 43
 Ben Adam 188
 Benaben 172
 Bentley (d. 1742) 51
 Beowulf MS 124
 Beresiner, Yasha + *AQC* 103 (1990) 26, 49–51, 126, on
 ‘The Hudibrastic poem of 1723’ 38
 Bernheim, Alain 158
 Berry, Miles 118
 Berthomieux, Bertrand 165
 Berwick-upon-Tweed 118
 Besant, Sir Walter + 4; 119
 Bettencourt, Myron G. 106
 Beylerbeyi Palace 232
Beyond the Craft Keith B. Jackson 104
Bibliotheca Furlisiana (1714) n78
 Bigarre 177
 Bishop, George 122
 Black, John R. 87
 Black Lodge 168
 Blancard, Jaques 155, 162
 Block, Benjamin 41
 B'nai B'rith 104
 Board of General Purposes 4
 Bock, Emil 195
 Bolshevik Revolution (1917) 89
 Bon accord, (short Working) 215
 Bond, Richmond P. *Engli* (1795) n47
 Bonnie Dundee 50
Book of Memory, The Prof Mary Carruthers (CUP) 64
Book M, or Masonry Triumphant William Smith of Gateshead
 (1736) 45, n46, 47, 50, 73–4, n78
Book of Constitutions (1723) 22, 24–5, 33, 37, 39, n47, 56,
 62, 69, Charges 70
 Borel, Jean-Jaques 176
 Borelly 173
Born in Blood: The Last Secrets of Freemasonry John J. Rob-
 inson (NY 1989) 50
 Boswell, James 44
Boswells London Journal ed. F.A. Pottle (1762–3) n46
 Boulard 158
 Bowden, William 215
 Boy Scouts of Japan, the 90
 Boyle, Robert, FRS (1627–1691) 75
 Bradley, H + 120
 Bradley, James (1693–1762) 76
Brechot Talmud 189
 Bricous, fortress 171
 Bristol Cathedral School 7
 Bristol University 7
 British 20th Regiment 86
 British Army L. no. 58 224–5, 322
British Journal, The (16 Feb 1723) 42
 British L. (formerly no. 6) 44
 British Library, the 124, 149
 ‘Bro. Hughan at Home’ *The Freemason* (Nov 3 1888) n7
 Brodsky, Michel + 126, 141, 153, on ‘The Hudibrastic
 Poem of 1723’ 33, on ‘Confessions of a Cowan
 ...’ 58
Bromley & District Times, The (26 April 1901) n26
 Brown, William Mosely (GM Virginia) 4
 Brown, J + 141
 Buenos Aires 4
 Bunker Hill, battle of 225
 Bureau of Information, Japanese 93
 Butler, Samuel 34
 Buxton, Masonic Temple at 147
 Byrom, John, his Cabala Club 43, 76
Byrom Collection, The J. Hancox (1922) n46, n78
 Bywater, W.M. + 119, 121
- C
- Calaba, the 47, 50
 Caldesi, Leonidas 123
 Calotype Process 118
 Calvert, Albert F. 5
 Cambaceres 175
Cambridge Modern History Lord Acton (1834–1902) 151
 Canadian Rite 209–10
 Canadian Rite Ritual 207
 Canterbury Cathedral 200
Canterbury Discovery, The Thompson (1802) 41
Canticles Rabba Midrash 190
 Carbonari Association 231
 Caresse 167
 Carlier 170
 Carlo Goldoni, Freemason and his Comedy ... ‘Massimo
 Maggiore’ 237–40
 Carlyle, Thomas (1795–1881) 125, 148, 151–2
 Carmick MS (1727) 23
 Carr, E. H. 149
 Carr, Harry + 2, 54, 82, 188
 Carr, Robert *The Philalathes* (1985) 25
 Cart de Lafontaine H.T. + 4, 120
 Carter, Charles J. + 106, 126, 148
 Cartier-Bresson, H. 151
Cartularium of Notre Dame de Paris (2 Feb 1283) 58
 Castells, F. de P. 2, 3, n6
Catalogue of Political and Personal Satires in the British Museum
 M.D. George 41
 Cathay Hotel 96
 Cathay L. no. 4374 96
 Caywood, Desmond + on ‘The Hudibrastic Poem of
 1723’ 41, on ‘Confessions of a Cowan’ 63, 80
 Cazamian, Louis 196
 Center for Masonic Information of the Masonic Service
 Association of the U.S. 104
 Central Bank of China 89
 Ceres, Mysteries of 199
 Chamber of Reflection 184
 Chambers, Charles 224
 Chamberlen, Hugh (1630/4–1720 or later) 27
 Changi prison 97
 Changi Prisoners of War Masonic Association 98
 Chanoch 189
 Chantalou 170
 Charlemaine, capitularies of (789) 199
 Charles I, HM King 71
 Charles II, HM King 23, 34, 38
 Charles X, HM King 177
 Charter of Compact, R.A. 151
 Chartres, Duc de 177
 Chekiang 89
 Cherokees 169
 Cherwode Crawley, W. + 5, n7
 Chevalier, Pierre 65
 Chiang Kai-shek, generalissimo 89
 Chiba 93
 Chinese Nationalist Government 89
 Chiragan Palace 231
 chit 43
 Choiseul 169
 cholera epidemics (1832 and 1849) 215–6
 Gibber, Colley 48
 circle of swords 183
 Circumcision 15
 cit (abbr.) 25
 Civil War, the 64, 73, 82
 Clare, Martin, MA, FRA (1688–1751) 45
Clavimetric 158
 Clermont, Comte de 156, 162
 Cohen, Moses 159
 Coil, Harry 198
 Colisson 161
 Collegia Artificum, (Roman) 198, 200
Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual E.H. Cartwright
 (1947 & 1973) 183, n187
 Compagnonnage 174
Company of Adventurers (NY 1985) 51
 ‘Confessions of a Cowan: A Non-Mason and Early Masonic
 History’ (Professor David Stevenson) 53–78
 Connaught, HRH Duke of 123
Constitutions de Bordeaux (1762) 161
 Cooke MS, the (1410) 22–3, 25, 61, 69
 Corinthian Hall, Kobe 94
 Corinthian L. no. 1806 96

Cotton, Charles 37, 49
 Council of Knights of the East, Bordeaux 158
 Council of Princes of the Royal Secret 161
 Cowan 53-84 passim
 Coppel 39
Craft Haffner 95, q. 96
 Cripe, Richard H. jnr 105
 Crowe, D.H. 95
 Crowley, Aleister 2
 Cryer, Neville + on 'Confessions of a Cowan' 64
 cup of bitterness 183
 Curll, Edmund 33, 49
Cursor Mundi (c. 1300) 24
 Cush, King of 189
 Cybela 195

D

Daily Post, The (15 Feb 1723) 42
Daily Sketch (18 April 1923) 5
Defence of the Royal Society, A.J. Wallis (1678) n78
 Dejima 86
 Desaguliers, Dr John (1683-1744) 36, 45
 da Costa Isaac 159
 Dagobert I (630) 199
 Daguerre, Louis Jaques Mande 117
Daily Post (15 Feb 1723) 9, (2 Dec 1724) 26
 Dalleret 171
 d'Alviella, Count Eugene Felicien Albert Goblet + 120
 Daniel 188
 Darby 17
 Dashwood, John 4, n7, 36
 Dashwood (sometime secy, QCL No. 2076) 4
 David, King 189, 194
 Davis, Benjamin 224
 Davis, Hannah 224
 Davis, William 224, 226
 Davis, Mary 224, 226
De Architectura, Vitruvius 46, 76, 199
 de Beausset 156
 de Bojat 171
 de Chaussée, Brest 177
 de Feuillas, Lamolère 156, 158, 161
 de Fontpertuis, Papillon 158
 de Frémicourt 159
 de Fremicourt, La Neuville 170
 de Jonville, Chaillon 170
 de Kellevec, Louis 169
 de Lamolère, Jean Baptiste 166
 de Montauban 173
 de Pasqually, Martines 161
 de St Croix, H. 118
 de Saint Méry, Moreau 166
 Debus, Allen 47
 Defau, Louis Keefe, J.H. 184
 Dejima 86
 Delshens 173
 Delzollier 159
 Derby, Grand Masonic Hall 147
 Derbyshire, Prov of 147
 Derrey 173
 Desbois 176
 Deslezes, Dupin 158, 160
 Devonport 213
Diary W. Stukeley n47
Diaz, Porfirio 72
 Dick's Coffee House, the Strand 48
Dictionary of Slang and Unconventional English, A ed Paul Beale (London, 1984) 51
 Dijon copy (Rule of the Templars) 38, 39
Discourse to Prove the Antiquity of the English Tongue, A Jonathan Swift (essay) 51
 District Grand Lodge of Japan 86
 District Grand Lodge of the Eastern Archipelago 97
 Dizon, Eugenio, as Chief of Secret Service, Manila. *Ambix* vol II R.S. Wilkinson (1963) n78
Don Quixote de la Mancha Cervantes 35, 26, 34, 39
 Doucet 170
 Downey, Daniel 123
 Downey, William Edward 123

'Dr Robert Plot and His Trade Mystery' (Michael Baigent) 233-5
 Drake, Francis, F.R.S. (1695-1770) 45, n78
 Draverman see Duvalmon 156
 dry-stone dyker 53
 Dubuisson 170
 Duffield, James 51
 Dujardin 120
 Dumfries MS No. 4 (c. 1710) 22
 Duncerley, Thomas (1724-1795) 214
 Dundas, as Deputy GM (1827) 196
 Dupin, Deslezes 158
 Durandus 202
 Duret 177
 Durham, library of Provincial Grand Lodge 74
 Durham Cathedral 149
 Dutillet 158
 Duvalmon see Draverman 156
 Dyer, Colin + 61, 73, 118

E

Early French Exposures, The ed. Harry Carr (1971) 192
 'Early Mark Lodge at Plymouth, An' (Andrew Martin) 213-23, notes 216, table of names, marks and occupations 217-23
Early Masonic Pamphlets Knoop, Jones & Hamer (Manchester 1945) 9, 33, 41, n48, 78
 Ecclesiastes, book of 157
 Eden, Anthony 92
 Edinburgh L. 54, 67-8
 Edinburgh Register House MS (1696) 22, 23
 Edo 86, 87
 Eichelberger, General 99
Eighteenth Century Short Title Catalogue 77
 Eldridge, Dr Stuart 87
 Eleusinian Mysteries 195
 Elijah 189
 Elokim 188
Elu de Perignan 42
Elu des Quinze 42
 Empire L. no. 2108 87-8
 Emulation Ritual 98, 207
Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry A.G. Mackey (1926) 174, 209
Encyclopaedia of Traditional Symbols 195
 English Enlightenment, the 45
English Verse 1701-1750 D.F. Foxon 33
Enlightenment in a National Context ed. Porter and Teich (1981) n78
 Enlightenment, The 76
Enlightenment, The Open University course A206 60
Evening News, The (31 July 1925) n7
Evening Post, The (16-19 Feb 1723) 42
 Enoch 193
 Eresh-ki-gal 195
Essay on Criticism, An Alexander Pope 85
 Esimerel 11
 esoteric Masonry 3
 Esther 195
 Euclid 191
 Ezekiel 191, 194
 Ezrat, M 228-9

F

Faerie Queene, The Edmund Spenser 41-42
Fama Fraternitatis (Cassel 1614) 50
Fasti Ovid 196
 Fauchier 161
 'Federation of Natural Socialists Study Group of National Philosophy, The' Betros 102
 Ferrieres, fortress 171
 Figeac-en Quercy, Orient of 173, 178
 First Degree Charge 75, 76
First Freemasons, The. Scotland's Early Lodges & their Membership Stevenson, D. (Ab'dn UP 1988) n6
 'First Knights Templar in the United States, The' (Michael S. Kaulback) 224-7

- First Lodge outside Britain, earliest notice of establishment (1725) 11
- First Minute Book. Grand Lodge (24th June 1723) 11
- Fischer, E. 87
- Fleury, Cardinal 174
- Fludd 68
- Flying Post, The* (11 April 1723) 26, 63
- 'Four Cardinal Virtues and Tassels in the Lodgeroom, The', (Dr Roy Murray) 201-10, 210-12
- Flynn, Mick 215
- Fontanilhe 170
- Foreign Bureau of the Metropolitan Police Board, Japan 91
- Foucault 170
- Foulhouze, James 184-5
- Fountain Inn, Pipewell Gate, Gateshead n47, 74
- 'Four Cardinal Virtues and Tossels with Lodgenom. the (Roy Murray) 201
- Four Parts of the Day Hogarth* (after 1730) 37
- Fox, Charles James 23
- Fox, Sir Stephen (1627-1716) 23
- Fox-Talbot, William Henry 118, 120
- Frares Arvoles* 50
- Frazer, James 194
- Freeman, Len 126
- freemason, adoption of term 56
- Freemason at Work, The Harry Carr* (1976) 25, 189
- Freemason, The* 5, (1871) 122, (January 23 1886) n7, (September 14 1907) n7, (November 3 1888) n6
- 'Freemasonry: A Possible Origin' (William Kennedy) 198-200
- 'Freemasonry in Egypt' F.D. Stevenson-Drane *AQC* 81 q. 228
- Freemasonry Murayama* 88, 90, 94, 100
- Freemason's Chronicle* (19 Nov 1887) n6
- Freemason's Guide and Compendium* (1956) 1, 6
- Freemason's Guide and Compendium* B.E. Jones (London 1956) 56
- Freemason's Hall, Edmonton Alberta 203
- 'Free Mason's Health, The' (song) 23-4, 26
- Freemason's Magazine & Mirror, The* 154
- Freemason's Pocket Reference Book, The* Pick, F. & Knight, G.N. (Revised F. Smyth, 3rd. edn. Muller 1) q. 103
- Freemasonry Surpriz'd, The Robert Sayer* (1753) 41
- French Peter 47
- Friendship L. no. 1007 123
- Friendship Mark L. 214, 215
- Friendship Royal Arch Chapter no. 3 (1769) 214
- Fripp q. 91, 95
- Furly, Benjamin 76, n78
- Furnival L. no. 2558
- Elizabeth I, HM Queen 38
- G**
- Galatasaray, Lycee 231
- Gateshead L., at the Fountain Inn 74
- Gebalites, the 191
- Genesis of Freemasonry, The* Knoop & Jones (Manchester 1947) 57, 69, 70
- Genesis Rabba* Midrash 190
- Genius of Masonry Descend* (song) John Bancks 37
- Gentleman's Study, The* Miss W- (publ. anon 1732) 34
- Grand Lodge of England, The* A.R. Hewitt (Prestonian Lecture 1967) 61
- Grand Mystery of the Freemasons Discovered, The* publ. A. Moore (1725) 48
- Grand Stewards and their Lodge, The* C. Dyer (1985) n47, n78
- George III, HM King 196
- George Inn, Norton St Phillip 6
- German Club, Concordia 99
- Gherardi 169
- Gibbon, Edward 199
- Gibeon 193
- Gilbert, R.A. + 'Inaugural Address' 1, 7, 49, 56, 121, 126; 'to see ourselves as others see us,' 1-7; on 'The Hudibrastic Poem of 1723,' 32-33; on 'Confessions of a Cowan,' 56-58; on 'Anti-Masonry in Japan,' 108; on 'The Portraits at the Quatuor Coronati Lodge,' 140-141.
- Glittering Star no. 322 224-5
- Gloucestershire, Province of 7
- Grand Chapitre General de France* 162
- Grand Cross of the Order (of the Temple) 50
- Grand Ecosais Lodges 157
- Grand Lodge 1717-1967*, ed. T.O. Haunch (OUP 1967) 34, 61
- Grand Lodge, earliest example of 56
- Grand Lodge Library 73, 121, 148-9
- Grand Lodge MS No. 1 (1583) 61, 69
- Grand Lodge MS No. 2 (1650) 23
- Grand Lodge Proceedings* (6 June 1827) 196
- Grand Lodges: see Canada 229, Connecticut 99, France 62, 161, Ireland 62, Japan 99, 102, 103, 105, 106, Massachusetts 96, 140, 153, Philippines 99, and Lodges: see Scotland 64, 94, United Grand Lodge of England (1717) 62-3, 65, 68, 71
- Grand Mark Lodge 214
- Grand Orient de Clermont 177
- Grand Overseers 214
- Grand Temple, Freemason's Hall 202, 207
- Grand-champ 170
- Grantham, Ivor + 2
- Graves, Lord 215
- Great Castle, the 38, 50
- 'Great Doctors and Scientists as Freemasons' E.H. Ackernecht in *Clio Medica* vol 17 (1982) n78
- Grimiau sisters 171
- guilds, in Scotland 82
- Guillot 177
- Guthrie, as American Ambassador 888
- H**
- Hadoram 192-3
- Haffner, Christopher + 64, 106
- Haigh, E.M., PM PGS 154
- Hall, Manly P. 198
- Halliwel MS (c. 1390) 61
- Haman 195
- Harmer, Douglas 64
- Hamill, John + 6, 49, 126, 148, *A Celebration of the Craft* 7, *World Freemasonry* 7
- Hananiah, Rabbi 190
- Hancock, Maj General John 225
- Hancox, Joy 74
- Handy Book ... Lists of Lodges, Lane n46
- Hannah, Rev Walton 2, *Christian by Degrees* (1954) n6
- Hanoverian Dynasty 36
- Harleian MS No. 2054 (1942) 23
- Harodim 74
- Harris (branch of Grand Lodge family of MSs) 23
- Harry Carr's World of Freemasonry* H. Carr (London 1983) 56
- Harty, Edward James 154
- Hawkins, E.L. + 120
- Hayashi, Count Tadasu (1850-1913) 87-8, 101
- Healths, Toasting of 13
- Heaton, W.E. + 124-5
- heavy drinking, Masons notorious for 11
- Henderson, K.W. 183
- Henley, Rev. John (1692-1756) 45
- Henry VIII, HM King 64
- Herculea 199
- Hereditary Rights Exemplified*, etc: Moore 33
- Hermetic tradition 47
- Hermeticism 43
- Hextall, W.B. + 43, 120
- Higgs, E. Philip 96
- Higuchi, Tsuyanosuke 90
- Hilliard, Nicholas (1547-1619) 151
- Hills, G.P.G. + 3, n6, 120
- Himnu Kessha* Father F. Ligneul 88, 103
- Hinmar, Archbishop of Rheims (852) 199
- Hinze, Christine 65, 80-1
- Hiram 49, 188

Hiram, King of Tyre 189-90, 191
 Hiram Legend, the 191
 Historical Manuscripts Commission 57-8
History of Capital Punishment, A John Laurence (NY 1960) 51
History . . . of . . . Leicestershire J. Nichols (1795) n47
History of English Freemasonry, The J. Hamill 148, 153
History of English Freemasonry, The (Cassette rec. F. Smythe) 7
History of the First Hundred Years of QC L. no. 2076, The Colin Dyer 119
History of Freemasonry J.G. Findel (1865) 152
History of Freemasonry R.F. Gould (1882-7) 152, 233
History of Magic and Experimental Science L. Thorndike (1958) n47
History of the Royal Society Lyon 75
 'Hitherto Unknown Hebrew-Speaking Lodge in Egypt, A' Leon Zeldis 228-9
 Hobbs, Thomas 95
 Hogarth, William (1697-1764) 34, 37, 51
 Hogg, John 6, n7
 Hojo q. 104
 Holbein, Hans, the younger (1497-1543) 151
 Holme, Randie 69
 Hopkins-Thomson Supreme Council 184-5
 Horenbout, Gerard (1556-1617) 151
 Horrall, Sarah *The Southern Version of Cursor Mundi* (Ottawa 1978) 24
 Hospitaller Charity Fund 155
How to Make a Mason Giles Grinagain (fictitious) 39-40
 Howett, I 40
Hudibras Samuel Butler 34, 37, 41, 43
 'Hudibrastic Poem of 1723, the' (W. McLeod) 9
 Hudson's Bay Company, the 51
 Hughan, W.J. + 4, 6, 119
 Hughes, Cornelius Jabez 154
 Huguenots 72, 82
Hullin Talmud 188
 Hunter, Edward H. 87
 Husnu Bey 231
 Hutchinson (1732) 204

I

Ikeda, Mitsumasa 106, personal interview with 96
Illustrations of Masonry William Preston 44
 Imperial French Photographic Co. The 123
Indian Freemason, The 141, 153
In the Shadow of the Enlightenment: Etc. Leventhal, H. (NYUP 1976) 6
 Imai, Jiro 90
 Imanura, Y 97
In Eminenti Papal Bull of Clement XII (1738) 174
Indented Tarsel et al 204
 'Initiations at Sight and in Lodges of Emergency: etc' (Morivalde Calvet Fagundes) 241-4
 Inoue, Lieutenant 96
Inside the Brotherhood: Further Secrets of the Freemasons Short. Martin (1989) 2
 Intendant of the Buildings, or Master in Israel, degree 170
 International Rotary Club, the 90
 International Secret Power and Freemasonry Exhibition 93
 Iritani q. 91
 'Introduction to the "Sharp Documents"' Prinsen and Guerillot, An 155-78, notes 178
 Irwin, F.G. + 2, n6, 118
 Isaac Newton L. no. 859 123
 Ishtar 195

J

Jack the Ripper 2
 Jackson, Col Henry 225
 Jacobite cause, the 34, rising (1715) 36
 Jahveh 194-5
 Jakob, Jakov 228
 James I. HM King 71, 72
 James II, HM King 23

Janus Faces of Genius, The B.J.T. Dobbs (1991) n47
Japan Gazette 87
Japanese Chronicle, the 91
Japanese Religion 88
Jewish Encyclopaedia 193
 jilt 25
 John the Baptist 183-4
 Johnson, Dr 44
 Johnson, G.Y. + 64
 Jones, Bernard + 53, (1956) 1, 6
 Joshua, Rabbi, son of Levi 189
 Jowett, Katrina 126
 Judaeo Masonic plot 2
 Judaic-masonic conspiracy theory 92
 Jupiter 199
 Justinian, Emperor 199

K

Kabbalah, see also Cabbala 183-4
 Kanagawa, Prefectural Police 102, 103
 Kanto L (UD) 100
 Kapp, F 141
 Katsura, Prince Taro 88
 Keble, Harman, JP 119
 Keble's Gazette 119
 Kellerman 176
 Kelly, Mary 2
 Kempeitai 94-5
 Killikrankie (1689) 50
 Kilwinning, Rite of 175
 Kinder, Thomas W. 87
 King, Hubert B., Prince George, British Columbia 51
 King Solomon's Temple 57
 King Solomon, Chair of 22
 King Solomon's Temple in Jerusalem 103
 Kirby, A. 87
 Kissinger, Dr 105
 Kiyosawa, Kiyoshi 92
 KKK Association 91
 Klein, S. + 121
 Knapp 153
 Knife & Fork Degree 6
 Knight, Stephen *Jack the Ripper: the Final Solution* (1976) *The Brotherhood* (1983) 2
 Knight of the East and of the Sun, degree 166
 Knights of Malta 103
 Knights Templar 38, 50, 103
 Knoop, Douglas + 2, 4, n7
 Knoop and Jones 34, 54, 62, 64
 Knoop Jones and Hamer 37
 Kobe 87, 91, 93
 Kobe Base Masonic Club 99
 Kone, Dr 91
 Korach 189
 Kranzler q. 90, q. 93
 Krause, Karl (1781-1832) 198
 Kristeller, Paul Oskar 47
 Kubota q. 105

L

L at Solomon's Temple, Hemming's Row 1725 36
 L at the Horn, Westminster 1723 36
 L at the Queens Head 37
 L at Warrington 38
 L Han Yang no. 1048 (SC) 95
 L Hiogo and Osaka no. 498 (SC) 94, 99
 L in Chester, (c. 1660) 65
 L Kilwinning no. 0 60, 70
 L La Concorde 165
 L La Francaise 160
 L La France Profonde 177
 L La Paix 174
 L La Parfaite Amitié 174
 L La Parfaite Harmonie 160
 L La Parfaite Harmonie, New Orleans 157
 L La Union, St Pierre de la Martinique 157
 L La Vérité Reconnue 174

- L L'Amitié 161
 L L'Anglaise 160
 L Le Progress de L'Océanie, Hawaii 184
 L Les Frères Reunis 165
 L Les Trois Frères Unis 177
 L Les Vrais Amis, Martinique 163
 L L'Intime Reunion 176
 L of Antiquity (now no. 2) 76
 L of Architecture 159
 L of Friendship no. 339, (now 202) 214, list of members 213-4
 L of Friendship no. 238 216
 L of Friendship no. 416 (now no. 202) 213
 L of Friendship (formerly no. 4) 45
 L of Harmony (Ancients L no. 205) 214
 L of St Andrew 225
 L of Unity no. 119 183
 L St Jean Ancienne 170
 L St Jean de la Sagesse 170
 L St Joseph des Arts 170
 L Saint Ferreol, Marseilles 158
 L Star in the East no. 640 (SC) 93-4, 98-9
 L St Jean de Jerusalem (Marseilles) 156
Lady's Dressing Room, The Sift (written 1730 publ. 1732) 34
La formation et l'évolution du vocabulaire de la Franc-maçonnerie: etc Lassalle (Toulouse 1984) 59
 La Freniere 170
La Loge des Neuf Soeurs 230
 La Sincère Amitié 175
 La Vertu L no. 7, Leyden 87
 Lacan 177
 Lackie, W. 94-5
 Lacorne 166
 Lagère 166
 'Lantern', of Benjamin Furly 76, n78
L'Anti-Macon 192
 Lapeyrouse, Picto 175
 Lassalle, Prof 58
 Latomia Foundation 155
 Lavie 160
 Lawley, Sir Robert 45
 Lawrence Collection, the 140, 153
 Laver, Christopher (Jacobite) 52
 Le Sage 171
 Le Tellier, Georges 184-5
 League of Nations 89, 98, 105
 leather apron, the 26
 'Lectures at the Old King's Arms Lodge, The' (W.K. Firminger) *AQC* 45 (1932) n46, n78
Lectures Preston 46
 Lee, Sidney 27
Horn Book, The: Studies in Erotic Folklore and Bibliography
 Legman, G (1964; reprint London 1970) 25
 Lennhoff q. 103
Les Loges du Palais (1268) 58
Les Lumieres Hollandaises P.J. Buijnters in *Studies in Voltaire & the 18th Cent* vol 87 (1972) n78
Les Plus Secrets Mysteres des Hauts Grades de la Maçonnerie
 Devoiles Berage (1755) 42
 Lesbia 48
 letter M 25
 Levander, F.W. + 120, 121
 Leveille 177
 Levy, J 95
 Lewis, Charles George 154
 Lewis, Hayter + 118
 Leyden, University of 87
 'Libraries of Newton, Hooke and Boyle, The', in *Notes and Records Roy. Soc.*, H.A. Feisenberger n78
 Lichigaray 167
 Ligneul, Father F. 88
 Linden 177
 Ling, Lieut. Col. H.S. 97-8
 List of Lodges MS (1723) 44
 Litvine, Jaques 81, on 'Confessions of a Cowan' 65
 livery societies 58
Livre des Nétiens Etienne Boilleau 58
 Locke, J. n78
 lodge, earliest use of word 55
 Lodge Room, Lamont L no. 94, Lamont, Alberta 206, 208
 Lodge Room, Palestine L no. 46 Tofield, Alberta 205
 Logia 58
 Lombard invasion (568) 199-200
London Coffee Houses Lillywhite n46
 London Company of Masons 69, 70
 London Copying Co, The 122
London Journal (16 June 1722) 36
London Life in the Eighteenth Century Besant, Cp. W. n46
 London Stereoscopic Co, The 122
 London Stereoscopic Co 121
 Long Acre (London) 44
Long Livers (EMP 1722) 22
Long Working 214
 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth 226
 Louis XVI, HM King 177
 Louis XVIII, HM King 177
Love in a Forest Johnson (1723) 48
Love's Last Shift: or the Mason Disappointed A. Moore (additional pamphlet 1723) 48-9
Love's Last Shift Colley Cibber (1696) 47
 Ludendorff, General 103
 Luke, Sir Samuel 34
 Luxembourg, Comte de 177
 Lysander (the freemason) 48

M

- MacArthur, General Douglas 98-100
 McFarlane, A. 95
 McFie, as Grand Master Philippines 97
 Mackenzie, Kenneth 198
 Mackey 174, 209
 McLeod, Wallace + 'The Hudibrastic Poem of 1723' 9-52 81, his reply to comments on 'The Hudibrastic Poem of 1723' 42, on Confessions of a Cowan ... 66
 Macnulty, W.K. 66, 81
 Maconnay, Leblanc de 177
 Macpherson, Prof Jay 26, 51
 McSparran, Joseph Leroy 94
 Maeda, Col Masami 97
 Magdala, Tiberias 190-1
 Maggot 18
magistri Comacini 199
Mannichi Shimbun 92, 93
 Mainwaring 60
Maitre Elu 160, des neuf 42
Making a Freemason publ. William Holland, engraved Richard Newton (25 June 1793) 40
Making a Sailor a Freemason attrib. Woodward and Roberts, publ. T. Tegg (Jam 1807) 40
Making a Sailor an Odd Fellow 41
 Malden, Rev C.H. + 119
 Malpel 174
 Manchester Association for Masonic Research 4
 Manila L no. 1 97
Manuel Maconnique, ou Tailleur (1820) 42
 Marduk 195
 Marion & Co 122
 Mark Masters Degree 216
 Markham, Geoffrey + 81, on 'Confessions of a Cowan' 68
 Marks, W.H. 147, 153
 Marquis 170
 Marshall, John 87
 Mason Kiss, the 10, 38, 50
 'Mason Word', Scottish 69
 Mason Word, the 59, 80, earliest references to 55
 masonic catechisms, earliest 56
Masonic Illustrated, The publ. Spencer & Co (1900) 123-4, 141
Masonic News (13 April 1929) n6
 Masonic Origins, Speculative 65
Masonic Prophets, Wise and Otherwise J.M. Dow (1925) n6
Masonic Record, The 1, (August 1923) n7, (October 1929) n6
Masonic Records Lane n46
 Masonic signs & regulations 9
 'Masonic Song, A' (attrib Burns) 25
 Masonic Temple, Yokohama 94

- 'Masonry, a Jewish Custom' 15
 Masonry, in York 64
Masonry Dissected Prichard (1730) 48, 63, 70, 191
 Masonry of Perfection, Rules of 161
 Mason's Arms, the, Pembroke Street, Plymouth Dock 213
 'Mason's Examination, A' (1723) 24
 Massachusetts, Grand Lodge Library 47
Masson Kessha no Inbo 90
 Master Architect, degree of 158, 164
 Masuda, Masao 93
 Matsuya Department Store, Tokyo 93
 Mayran 176
 Meekren, R.J. 5 'Masonic Research' in *Masonic Record* (Aug 1929) n7
 Meiji era 87, 88-9, 90
Meiroku Zashu 87
 Melmocco 199
Memoir of Ashmole Rawlinson (1719) 23, 25
 Mendez, Mauro 97
 Merkin 48
 Messiah 189
 Methuselah 189
 Middle Chamber in KST 4
 Midhat Pasha 230-1
 Midrash, the 188
Midsummer Night's Dream W Shakespeare 48
 Milborne A.J. + 117
 Milhet 169
 Military Prison, Osaka 95
Mining News, The 5
 Ministry of Home Affairs, Japan 91
 minute books, earliest 55
Minute Books of the Spalding Gentleman's Society, The, ed. Owen and Woodward (1981) n78
Minutes of the Grand Lodge of Freemasons of England, 1723-1739 QCA vol 10 (3) n78
 Miyazawa q. 93
 Miyoshi, Norinaga 106
 Mizpah L no. 1671 123
Modern Anti-Masonry at Home and Abroad F.W. Seal-Coon 101
 Moehlmann, John F. *A Concordance to The Complete Poems of John Wilmot, Earl of Rochester* (NY 1979) 27
 Montague, Duke of 36
 Montanism 175
 Montauban 177
 Monterun 171
 Montmorency, Comte de 171
 Moore, A. (printer, near St Pauls) 13, 48-9
 Moose, James Bay, Canada 51
Morals and Dogma Albert Pike 98, 104
 Moray, Sir Robert, his five pointed star and acrostic 70
 Mordecai 195
 Morin, Etienne 156, 158
 Morris, Richard *Cursor Mundi* (London 1874) 24
 Morris, Dr S. Brent + 153; on 'The Hudibrastic Poem of 1723' 42; on 'The Portraits...' 148
 Moskovitch, Reuven 228
 Motteux, Peter 26
 Mozart 60
 Murad, Prince 230
 Murat 176
 Murayama, Tamotsu 94
Muses Threnodie, The (Edinburgh 1638) 48
 Museum of our National Heritage, Lexington, Ma 155
 Mutsuhito Tenno 87
Myographiae comparatae specimen; etc Douglas, James MD 27
Mystery of Masonry brought to Light by the Gornagons, The Hogarth (1724) 26, 39
- N
- Nagasaki L no. 710 (SC) 86
 Nakao, Masaya 106
 Nakshibend Ralfa 231
Narrative of the Freemason's Words and Signs Thomas Martin (1659) 75
 National Association of Principals of Middle Schools (Japan) 90
 national organisation of lodges, earliest 55
 National Photographic Record Association 123, 149
Natural History of Oxfordshire Dr Robert Plot (1677) 233
Natural History of Staffordshire Dr Robert Plot (1686) 43, 62, 233
 Natural Philosophy 45
 Natural Religion 77
 Naval Paymaster School, Japan 90
 Nebuchadnezzar 188-9
New Age, The, (August 1961) n6
 New Belton Street (London) 44
New Cambridge Modern History, The 1
 Newman, Aubrey + 72, 82; on 'Confessions of a Cowan' 71
 Newman, Peter C. 51
 Newton, Sir Isaac (d. 1727) 46, 51, 77
 Newtonianism 76
 Niebuhr, Barthold 59
 Niece, Joseph Nicephore 117
Night Hogarth 37
Nihon ni Genzon suru Furimemonri Rozan Ohsawa 98
 Nippon L no. 1344 (EC) 86
 Nishi, Shusuke (1829-1897) 87
Nissin Shinjishi 87
 Nixon, President 105
 Noachidia, Andersonian 175
 non-operative masons 24, 69, earliest examples of 55, earliest lodges of 56
 Norgaard, J.B. 96
 'Not Hiram Abiff but Hiram, King of Tyre' (Rev Michael M. Plaskow) 188-91
Notes and Queries William Payne (Feb 1971) 51
 Novatism 175
 Noyan 170
 Nur-el-Hachmat L 229
 Nurettin, Prince 230-1
- O
- Oakley, his speech (1722) 22
Occult Review Vol 31 no. 1 (Jan 1920) n6
Ode on a Grecian Urn Keats 195
 Ogawa, Tokutaro 90
 Ohsawa q. 90
 Okinawa 102
 Old Charges, the 22-3, 25-7, 38, 57, 62, 69, earliest reference to 56
Old Charges, The Herbert Poole (London 1924) 24
 Old King's Arms L (now No. 28) 44, 45, 76
 Oliver, Dr George, DD 45
 Oliver, Isaac (c. 1556-1617) 151
operari 58
 Operative Craft, the 57
 operative lodges 58, Scottish 58, masons 24, 204
Oration Chevalier Ramsay 39
 Orator Henley, MA (1692-1750) W.B. Hextall *AQC*29 (1916) n47
Ordre de St Jean de Jerusalem des Frey-Nacons 160
 O'Reilly, Alexander 170
 Original Sin 77
 'Origin and History of the Board of Installed Masters, The' (paper) 192
Origins of Freemasonry - Scotland's Century 1590-1710, The David Stevenson (CUP 1988) 56, 59, 61-2, 66-7
 'Origins of the Royal Society, The' in *Notes & Records Roy. Soc.*, vol. 5 R.H. Syfert (1948) n78
Origins of Freemasonry David Stevenson 70, 81
 Orsich, Charles 123
 Osaka 87, 91
Osaka Asahi Shimbun 91
 Osiris 194
 Oxburgh, Henry (Jacobite) 52
Oxford Dictionary of Nursery Rhymes, The Iona and Peter Opie, eds. (Oxford 1952) 51
Oxford English Dictionary, The (2nd edn. 1989) 50-1
Oxford History of England, The 1
Oxford Illustrated History of Ireland, The ed. R.F. Foster (OUP 1989) 6

P

- Palmer, Dr Maryin 72, 82
 Palmer, Eric 184-5
 Parisian Diorama 117
 Parisian Photographic Co, The 123
 Parisian School of Photography, The 123
 Parrett, F.J. 119
 Parrett, W.J. (printers) 119
Party Ideology and Popular Politics at the Accession of George III J. Brewer (1967) n46
 Paul, Francis G. 155
 Paulson, Ronald *Hogarth's Graphic Works* (New Haven 1965) 26
 Payne, George 60; as GM (1718-19) 62
 Peabody, David 49, 82, 140-1, 147; on 'The Hudibrastic Poem of 1723' 42; 'The Portraits of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076' 117-154
 Pechagut 161
 Peck q. 88, 90
 Pelletan 156
 Penkett, Mr. R.Sch. 49
Pentagram, The 97
 Penny 177
 Perfect Ecossais L at St Pierre, Martinique 155
 Perfect Ecossais Lodges, at Toulouse, St Pierre de la Martinique, Cap Francois, New Orleans 156
 Permanent Carbon Process 122
 Perry, Commodore Matthew C. 86
 Philalethes Society, the 49
 Philip the Fair, HM King 39
Photographic News, The 'Talk in the Studio ...' (7 Oct 1876) 122
 Poem of 1723' 42, on 'The Portraits of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge no. 2076' 117-134
 Phillips, F.S.D. 122
 Phillips, John 26
Philo Musicae et Archilogae 37
 Philosophical Rite 175
Philosophical Transactions Abridged (Roy. Soc.) n78
Philosophical Transactions, of the Royal Society 46, 75
 Phoenix L of St Ann no. 1235 147
Photography Made Easy, a Practical Manual of Photography H. Jabez Hogg (c. 1843) 154
 Photomezzotype 121
Picture of Plymouth (1812) 213
 Pike, Albert 184-5
 Pilar L 97
 Pius II, Pope see Henes Sylvius 63
 Plato *Theaetetus* 27
 Platonic Academy, the 199
 Play of Sodom 50
 Plot Robert 23-5, 27, 69
 Plymouth Dock 213
 Poblet 36
Pocket Companion John Scott (1754 edn.) 46
Pocket Companion William Smith (Dublin 1735) 74
Pocket Companion William Smith (London 1736) 74
Pocket History of Freemasonry, A Pick & Knight 198
Poems and Songs of Robert Burns, The ed. Kinsley (London 1968) 25
 Fogue, David 106
 Police Peace Preservation Law, Japan 94
Polite and Commercial People - England 1727-1783. A. (OUP 1989) 61
 Pope, Alexander 33; *Dunciad* (1742) 27
Post Boy, The (14-16 Feb 1723) 42
Pour La Foy George Draffen of Newington + 225-6
 'Possible Link between the Old Lodge at York, and London, A' James Reddyhoff 245-6
 'Portraits of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, The' (David Peabody) 117-125
 Poupert 177
 Powell, A. + 121
 Pratt, Lt Col Sissons Cooper + 119
 Prayer of the Apprentice 184
 Premier Grand Lodge (24 June 1717) 10, 60-1, 73
 Preston, William 192
 Prestonian Lecture (1924) 204, 207
 Prestonian Lecture (1966) W.R.S. Bathurst 58
 'Processions of Mock Masons' (James Reddyhoff) 236

- Protocols of the Learned Elders of Zion, The* 89, 90
 proto Ecossais Lodges 157
 Prov Grand Lodge, East Kent 123, Sussex 123
 Prov Grand Lodge, Sussex 123
 Proverbs, Book of 157, 193
 Psellus, Michael (1018-1096) 199
 Putnam, Samuel 26

Q

- Quatuor Coronati Correspondence Circle 2. 119
 Quatuor Coronati L 1-6 passim, 57, 59, 64, 73, Transactions of 57, 63, Portrait-Album 120, 'Visit to Bath and Vicinity' n6, 'Visit to Lincoln' 6
 Quatuor Coronati Summer Outings 120-1

R

- Radclyffe 50
 Ramsay, Chevalier 156, 175, 224; his Oration (1737) 50
 Reagan, President 105
Reception (Initiation) of a Templar, The E.J. Castle (paper 1902) n6
Records of the Hole Crafte and Fellowship of Masons Edward Conder 61
 Red Apron Lodge 154
 Reddyhoff, James + 153
 Regius MS (c. 1390) 24
 Regius Poem, the (c. 1390) 22, 61
 Rehoboam 192-3
 Reischauer 85
Rekishu Dakuhon 105
 Renaissance mystical tradition 67
Representative British Freemasons publ. Dod's Peerage (1915) 149
 Restoration, the 64, 65
 Revelation 77
 Revere, Paul 225-6
 Reynolds, Sir Joshua 149
 Rich, Paul 82, 153, on 'Confessions of a Cowan' 72, on 'The Portraits of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge no. 2076' 148, on 'The Hudibrastic Poem of 1723' 43
 Richards, Edward Ames *Hudibras in the Burlesque Tradition* 22
 Rickard, F.M. + 124
 Riefenstahl, Leni 151
 Riley, Ramsden + 118
 Rising Sun L no. 1401 (EC) 99
Rite Primuif 175
 Rivisto, Major Michael 99
 Rivo Alto 199
 Rizopoulos, Andreas C. 153; on 'The Portraits of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge no. 2076' 149
 Robbins, Sir Alfred F. + 120; 'The Earliest Years of Organised Freemasonry' *AQC* 22 42
 Roberts, J.A. 96
 Roberts, J.M. 'Freemasonry: Possibilities of a Neglected Topic' paper in *Historical Review* (1969) 1, 6; *The Mythology of the Secret Societies*
 Roberts Family (of the Old Charges) 23
 Roberts Pamphlet, the (1922) 22-6
 Robertson, J. Ross (of Toronto) + 4, n7
 Robinson, John 198
 Rochester, Lord 51
 Rodriguez-Jimenez, Carlos 94, 106
 Rokko, Mount 95
 Rolfo 34
 Roosevelt, Theodore 92
 Rosicrucianism 47
 'Rosicrucianism and its Effect on Craft Masonry' A.C.F. Jackson *AQC* 97 57
 Rosie Cross, the 47
 Rossetti 37
 Rotharis, King (636-652) 199
Rough Ashlar, The 1, n6
 Rousillon, Pierre-Francois 158, 167
 Royal Alpha L 123
 Royal Institution, the 118
 Royal Masonic Installation Gallery Co, The 154

- Royal Masonic Photograph Studio, The 123
Royal Society, 1660-1940, The, H. Lyons n78
 'Royal Society and Early Grand Lodge Freemasonry, The'
 J.R. Clarke *AQC* 80 (1967) n47
 Royal Society, Fellows of 75
Rule of the Templars, The etc: J.M. Upton-Ward (Suffolk
 1992) 38
 Rule of the Templars (Dijon copy) 38
 Rules of Bordeaux (1750) 160
 Rupert, Prince (1619-1682) 51
 Russell, J. & Son 123
 Russian Revolution 91
 Russian Third International 91
 Rylands, J.P. + 119
 Rylands, W.H. + 5, 119
- S
- S.S. *Gripsholme* 94, 96
 Saavedra, Miguel Cervantes (1547-1616) 26
 Sackville, Sir Thomas 38
 Sadler, H. + 4, 5, n7, 121
 Sahaque 173
 St Albans L no. 29 154
 St John's Cards 119
 St John's masons 74
 St Mark's L, Glasgow 154
 St Marks L of Mark Master Masons (SC St Marks no. 1
 (London)) 154
 St Catherine (docks) 41
 St Francis Xavier 85
Saint Jean de Jerusalem Statutes of (1745) 157
 Sakai Penitentiary 95
 Salamander 39
 Salisbury steeple 25
 Sallarts 156
 Samber, Robert 49
Samuel Butler: Hudibras, Wilders, John (Oxford, 1967) 22
 Sancho Panza 34
 Sanctum Sanctorum 193
 Sandbach, Richard + 7, 82; on 'Confessions of a
 Cowan' 72
 Sanderson, a Freemason (in story) 3
 Santo Tomas Internment Camp 97
 Sarda, Paul 87
 Sato, Naotake 99
 Savy 172
Scaronides Charles Cotton 37
 Schaw, William 63, 64, 67-8, 71
 Schaw Statutes (1598) 22-5, 27, 60, 73
 Scholem, Gershom 47
 'Scottish Freemasonry before the era of Grand Lodges'
 Speth (AQC 1) q. 72
 Scottish Registers of Deeds 82
*Scottish Revolution, The, 1637-1644, The Triumph of the
 Covenanters* (Newton Abbot 1973) 56
 Seal-Coon, F.W. + 50, 155; on 'The Hudibrastic Poem
 of 1723' 43
 Seacombe, Thomas 52
Secret Memoirs of Count Tadasu Hayashi, The A.M.
 Pooley 88
 Scottish Rite 99, 101
 Secret Societies Act (1799) 214
Secret Societies of All Ages and Countries, The Heckethorn,
 C.W. 183, n187
Secret Societies and Subversive Movements, Webster, Nesta H.
 (Boswell 1924) n6
 'secret Swearings' 23
Selections from the Journals of J. Bynon H. Talon (ed.)
 (1950) n46
Senryo Kakumei, Inuzuka 101
 Septuagint, Alexandrian text of 190-191
 Serach, daughter of Asher 189
 Sermons preached before Freemasons, appendix of 79
 Shaftesley, John M *AQC* 92 25
 Shanghai 96
 Sharman, Walter on 'Confessions of a Cowan' 73
 Sharp, A.I. 155
 Sharp Collection 155
 Shelton, Thomas 26
 Sherman, Henry R. 154
 Shillony 89
 Shioten, Nobutaka 93
 Ship Tavern, Bishopgate Street 45
 Shiratori, Toshio 92
Shorter Oxford English Dictionary, The 103
 Showa era 89
Shukan Bunshun 105
 Shute, J. Ray (Secy. N. Carolina L. of Research), GM of
 the Cryptic Rite 4 'The Innovators' in *Collectanea*
 (1956) 4
 Sicard, Pierre 163
 Simmons, P.L. 154
 Simpson, J.P. + 120
 Simpson, W. + (letter to John Hogg) 6, n7, 119
 Sinim L 96
 Sitwell, N.H.S. 155
 Skousen, Nola 155
 Sloane, Sir Hans 75
 Sloane MS No 3329 (c. 1700) 22-3, 38, 43, 75
 Smith, Dr. of Magdalen College, Oxford (c. 1696/7) n78
 Smith, M.J. 106
 Smyth, Frederick + 7, 192
Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia 7, 141
Société des Missions Étrangères de Paris 88
 Socrates 27
 Solidaridad L no. 23, Manila 97
 Solomon, King 189-91, 192-3, 198
 'Solomons Temple' 25
 Solomon's Temple, Jerusalem 103, 191
 'Some Thoughts about the Social Psychology of the Extra-
 Craft Degrees' (Trevor Stewart) 179-82
 'Some Thoughts on the Origins of Speculative Freemasonry'
 (Colin Dyer) *AQC* 95 57
 Songhurst, W.J. + 4, 121, 124; as Asst Secy &
 Librarian 5
Song on the Free-Masons, A A. Moore (1723) 47
Sonno Joi 86
 Sovereign Grand Inspectors General 104
 Spalding Gentleman's Society, the 76
Spectator, The D.F. Bond (ed.) (1965) n46
 Speculative Freemasonry 57
 speculative lodges 58, 60
 Spenser, Edmund 42; *Faerie Queen* 12, 22
 Speth, G.W. + 1, 4-5, 118-21
 Sphinx L no. 263 (IC) 86
Spirit of Masonry William Hutchinson 44
 sprig of acacia 190
 Spurr, Michael + 49, 59; on 'The Hudibrastic Poem of
 1723' 33
 Stanbury, C.G. 94, 95
 Stanford, Senator 148
 Stanford University 148
 Stanley Internment Camp 96
 Stanmore Observatory 121
 Statute of Treason 25; Edward III 135, 151
 steeple, summoning a brother from the top of 11
 Stereoscopic Co, The 124
 Stevens, John 26
 Stevenson, Prof D., 'Confessions of a Cowan: a non-mason
 and Early Masonic History' 53-84
 Stewart, Trevor + 51, 153, on 'The portraits of the
 Quatuor Coronati Lodge no. 2076' 150; refer-
 ences 152, on 'Confessions of a Cowan' 74, on
 'The Hudibrastic Poem of 1723' 43, on 'The Portraits
 of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge no. 2076' 149, 'Some
 Thoughts about the Social Psychology of the Extra-
 Craft Degrees' 179-182
 Stone, Sir J. Benjamin 149
 Stone, William Henry 87; as DGM District Grand Lodge
 of Japan 88
 Stonehouse 213
 'Storm of Farts' 37
Stresemanns Vermächtnis 149
Study of Freemasonry, The Dr Sakuzo Yoshino (1878-
 1933) 98
 Suavi, Ali 231
 Sullivan, General John 225
 'Sultan Murad V and Freemasonry ...' Andreas C. Rizo-
 poulou *AQC* 104 q. 230
 'Sultan Murad V, Kleanti Skalyeri, Sultan Abdulhamit II.

Young Turks and Freemasons' Cecil Layiktez 230-2
 Supreme Being, belief in 58
 Supreme Council of the Northern Jurisdiction of the
 Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite 155
 Supreme Council of the Sovereign and Independent State
 of Louisiana (extinct) 184
 Supreme Councils of 33 Degrees 104
 Sussex, HRH Duke of 196; as GM (1813-1843) 215-6
 Swallow L 74
 Swanson, August 93
 Swanson, Gustav R. 93, 103, 106
 Swedish Rite 103

T

Taisei Kokuhoron 87
 Takasaki, Hiroshi 106
 Tammuz 194
Tatler, The (1709, 1710) 24
 'Tatsuta Maru' 95
 Taylor, Brook (1635-1731) 76
 Templars 39
 Temple, of King Solomon 45, 204
Temple and the Lodge, The Baigent and Leigh (London
 1989) 50
 Temple Bar 51, 52
 Tennyson 37
 tetragrammaton 47
 Tewfik Pasha, Khedive 228
 'The Apprentice of the Ancient Accepted Rite ...' Norman
 D. Peterson 183-7
 Third Degree, earliest notice of conferral (1725) 11; ear-
 liest reference to 56
 Thory 176
 Thouron, Pierre 158
 Thurier 171
 Timms & Co 122
 Tiphaine 167
 Tisingh 86
 'To See Ourselves as Others See Us' R.A. Gilbert 1
 Tocher 96
 Tokugawa, Ieyasu (1542-1616) 85
 Tokugawa Yoshinobu (1837-1913) 87
 Tokyo, Imperial University of 87, 90
 Tokyo American L (UD) 99
 Tokyo Bay Masonic Club 99
 Tokyo L no. 2015 90, 99
 Tokyo Masonic Association 103, 106
 Tokyo Masonic Centre 103
 Tolstoy, Leo 183
Tom Brown at Oxford Thomas Hughes 196
 Tom's Coffee House, Clare Street 44
 Tower of Babel 9, 11, 13, 22, 24-5, 160, 191
 Townshend, Rt Hon the Viscount 36
*Transactions of the Merseyside Association for Masonic
 Research, Wallasey, (1925)* n6
Transactions of the SRIA (1939) n6
 Transition Theory 67-8
 Travenol 189
Treatise Concerning the Art of Limning Nicholas Hilliard
 (1547-1619) 151
Treasure of the Three Imposters Count-Abbot Lucas de Bou-
 lainvilliers 155
 Treaty of Alliance, Anglo-Japanese 88, 101
 Trevelyan Lectures (1961) 149
Tribune (Japanese sponsored Philippino newspaper) 92
 Trinitarian Ecossais 163
 Trinity College, Dublin MS (1711) 22
 Tsuda, Masamichi Shinichiro (1829-1903) 87
 Tsuji, Takeo 103, 106
 Tucker, William, as Prov GM Dorset, (dismissed) 148
Twelve Stories and a Dream, Macmillan (1903) n6
 Twopenny Pirates 122. n125
 Tyburn 52
 Tyndall L No. 1363 7
 Tyre, Prince of 188

U

UFOs 105

Ulloa, Don Antonio 169
Union d'Orient Chapter, Rose Croix 231
 Unite, Stanley Edward, as DGM of the District Grand
 Lodge of Japan 90
 United Grand Lodge of England (1813) 2, 55, 86, 96
 Utsunomiya q. 98

V

Vale Royal Abbey 58
 van Limborch, P n78
 Veneti, the 199
 Ventura, Sylvia Mendez 97
Vetus Commodus (1725) 50
 Vesta 199
 Veyres 161
 Vibert, Lionel + 3
 Victoria, HM Queen 123, 154, 196, 230
Victorians, The, Photographic Portraits A. Linkman (London
 and NY 1993) n125
 Villere 170
 Vissering, Prof 87
 Vladivostok 89
 Voisin 163
 von Ranke, Leopold 59, 152
 Voorhis, Harold 155

W

Waite, A.E. 3, 6, 7; *Shadows of Life & Thought* (1938) n6;
The Secret Tradition in Freemasonry (1911 revised edn.
 1937) 2
 Wales, HRH Albert Edward, Prince of, see Edward
 VII 122, 154, 230; as Prov GM Bucks 123
 Walgren, Kent 47, 49-50
 Walker, D.P. 47
 Wallis, Dr John FRS 75. n78
 Waples, commentary on 'Book M', library, Province of
 Durham 74
 Ward, Eric + AQC 77 (1964) 26
 Ward, J.S.M. 2, 3
 Ward, Sidney 33
 Warner, T. (printer) at the Black Boy, Paternoster Row 42
 Warren, Henry George 154
 Warren, Joseph 225-6; *Suffolk Resolves* 226
 Warren, Sir Charles + 2, 4, 119
 Washizu, Yoshio, 'Anti-Masonry in Japan - Past and Pre-
 sent' 85-108
 Washington, George 226
 Watkins, Charles 122
 Watkins, John 122
 Watson, W. + 120
Way of Life publ Grand Lodge of Japan, A 105
 Webb, John + 33, 38, 49, 153, on 'The Hudibrastic Poem
 of 1723' 34, on 'The Portraits of Quatuor Coronati
 Lodge no. 2076' 147
 Webster, N. 2
Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary 103
 Wells, H.G. *The Inexperienced Ghost* 2-3
 Westcott, Dr William Wynn + 3, 6, n7
 Westropp + 120
 Wharton, Duke of 26, 34, 36, 49, 51
 White, Sydney n7
 White, T. Charters + 121
 Whymark, George H., as DGM District Grand Lodge of
 Japan 88
 Whytehead, T.B. + 5, 118
 Wigsby, Mr 41
 Wilkinson MS (c. 1727) 191
 Willermoz 176
 William III, HM King 23
 William Watson MS 69
 Williamson, Bernard on 'The Portraits of the Quatuor Cor-
 onati Lodge no. 2076' 152
 Wilmot, John 2nd Earl of Rochester (1647-1680) 27
 Wilmshurst, W.J. 3
 Wilson, C.C. Prov GM Prov Derbyshire 147
 Winchester, Sarah 224
 Winthrop, John jun. (1606-1676) 75

Wisdom of Solomon, the 201
 Wonnacott, E.W.M. + 120, 121, 124
 Woodford, Rev A.F.A. + 119
 Woodward 41
 Worcester Cathedral School 34
Word to the Wise, A Anon (1795) 5, 45, n78
 Working Tools 9, 25
 World Wide Secret Society, the 90
 Worshipful Company of Glovers. (founded 1349) 74

Y

Yalkut Shimoni Simeon of Frankfurt (13th. Century) 188-
 9
 Yamada, Yoshio 105
 Yamakage q. 101, q. 105
 Yarker, John 2, 3, n6, 148, 153; *The Arcane Schools* 2

Yates, Frances A. 47, 68
Yearbook United Grand Lodge of England 98
 Yokohama L no. 1092, By Laws of 98
 Yokohama L no. 2 86
 Yokohama Prison 94
 Yokohama Yacht Club 99
 Yokosuka Naval Masonic L. 99
 Yoshino, Dr 91
Young Japan John R, Black 87
Yudaya ga Wakaru to Sekai ga Mietekuru Masami Uno
 (1986) 102
Yudaya Shiso oyobi Undo Shioten Nobutaka 92
Yudayaka Higuchi (1923) 90

Z.

Zeldis, Leon 48, 50

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE		<i>Page</i> iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE		iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		v
A REVIEW OF THE YEAR 1994-5		vi
THE COMPANY CHAIRMAN'S REPORT		vi
EDITOR'S NOTES		vii
VOLUMES 105-107, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS		viii
PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 1994-5		
Breaking the Ring. Inaugural Paper	Michel Brodsky	1
Death and the Freemason	J. F. Ashby	11
The Origin of Species - The Freemason	Richard Sandbach	48
The Influence of the Prince of Wales (Edward VII) on the Administration and the Development of the Craft	R. B. Khambatta	81
Chaos out of Order: the Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite	R. A. Gilbert	122
OTHER PAPERS		
Aleister Crowley: Freemason!	Martin P. Starr	150
'And the Greatest of these is Charity' The Development of Masonic Charity. (Prestonian Lecture for 1993)	J. M. Hamill	162
Freemasonry in Wolverhampton 1834-1899	John Morfitt	175
The Origin and Development of Royal Arch Masonry - A Short History of the Evolution of the Organisation, Government and the Ritual of the Holy Royal Arch. (Batham Lecture for 1991)	Anthony R. Ough	188
A Tale of Two (or more!) Certificates. An Everyday Tale of Zeal and Plagiarism, or, How to Make Your Daily Advancement. (N.B. Spencer Award 1995)	Alan Trotter	196
A Scientist's View of the Old Constitutions	F. L. Turner	213
An Old Spanish Tradition concerning Adonhram	Leon Zeldis	240
REVIEWS		243
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		252
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR		262
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		266
INDEX		271

INDEX

Compiled by PETER HAMILTON CURRIE

Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 40–50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted'; n (or nn) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper).

Other abbreviations used: Ch. – Chapter; Dep – Deputy; Dist – District; EC – English Constitution; Fmry – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: d. – born; d. – died, *fl.* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e., is known to have been alive; init. – initiated.

+ distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

A

'A Scientist's View of the Old Constitutions' (Turner) 213–39 Appendices 234–39
'A Tale of Two (Or More) Certificates. An Everyday Tale of Zeal & Plagiarism or How to Make Your Daily Advancement' (Trotter) 196–212
Acacia L.3436 20–21
Academia Masonica (Reuss) 143
Admission of Freemasons in Wolverhampton (Table 6) 183
Adonhiram 230–42; his tomb in Valencia 231; as Solomon's representative 240
Adoptive Rite Ritual 38
Ahiman Raxon (1756) 190, 192
Aims and Relationships of the Craft 110
A[o]kerrén, Dr Bo Y. 82–83, 107, 116, 120, n121
Alary, l'Abbé 71
Albert Edward, Prince of Wales Court, Llandudno (RMBI residential development) 168
Albert, HRH Prince (d.1861) 30, 42, 81
'Aleister Crowley: Freemason' (Starr) 150–61; Bibliography 160; Notes 160–61
Alexandra, HRH Princess of Wales 81–82, 99, 109
Alice, HRH Princess 42
Allcroft, John, as Grand Treasurer (UGLE) 101
Alpha L. No. 1 (Ancient & Primitive Rite of Memphis in New York) 146
Amaranth, Order of the 146
Amherst, 3rd Earl 103, 106, 110
Amis Philanthropes, Les L. 3, 8
Amity L. 137 31
'An Old Spanish Tradition Concerning Adonhiram' (Zeldis) 240–42
Anacréon L. 40
Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Valley of Detroit 158
Ancient & Accepted Rite for Canada, Supreme Council of the 129, 130
Ancient & Accepted Rite, Cerneau Supreme Council of 145–46, 154
Ancient & Accepted Rite (*Chevalier du Soleil degree*) 141
Ancient & Accepted Rite for England & Wales, Supreme Council 33° 130, 137, 157
Ancient & Accepted Rite (NJ), Supreme Council of the 159
Ancient & Primitive Rite of Memphis in New York 146
Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite (SJ) in USA 36, 127
Ancient Charges, the 52–53, 56, 74, 76, 78–80, 162, 213; *see also* Old Charges
'And the Greatest of These is Charity' (Hamill) 162–74
Anderson, Revd Dr James, JGW (1722) 147, 162, 213, 216; his funeral 14, 28 *see also* *Books of Constitutions* (1713, 1738)

Anglo Saxon Chronicles 213, 227–28; Garmonsway *trans* 213; Savage *trans* 213
Anglo Saxon L. 343 (*Grande Loge de France*) 153, 155–57
Antient & Primitive Rite of Freemasonry 150, 154, 156–57, 159
Antients' Grand lodge (1751–1813) 14, 20, 30, 37–38, 47, 119, 163–64, 166, 189, 191–93, 209, 215, 218, 228; Bushby as undertaker to 20
Antients' L. 111 201
Antiquity L. 1 199
Antiquity L. 2 28
Antrim, Earl of, as RWGM of England (Antients) 228
Apex, Rite of 134
Apollo University L. 357 106, 153
Apple Tree Tavern, Covent Garden 200
'Apprentice Charge' 72; *see also* *Grand Lodge MS No. 2*
AQC vol I (facsimile edn. ed. Carr, Harry 1963) n8
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum n194; (in *Regius Poem*) 221
Articles of Union (1813) 102, 193
Ashby, J.F. + 11, 28–32, 35–39, 41–42, 45, n59, 107, 118, 137, 222, 232; 'Death and the Freemason' 11–47; on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales . . . ' (Khambatta) 111
Ashmole, Elias, F.R.S. (1617–1692) 48–79 *passim*; *Fasciculus Chemicus or Chymical Collections* (1650) 74; his diary (1649) q.25; *The Way to Bliss* 74
Aston, Dr Stanley + 52, 56, 72
Asylum for Aged and Decayed Freemasons 167
Athelstan II, King of the Mercians and West Saxons (*later* first King of England) 225–26; his Charters 226; his triumph at Brunnanburgh 225
Athelstan, King 64, 221, 224–25, 227, 229, 231
Atholl, John, 4th Duke of 166, 191
Atholl Stewards L. 20
Atkinson, Maj Sir Harry Albert, DGM (Wellington NZ) 94
Aubrey, John, F.R.S. 68, 74
Austin, James M. 145–46

B

Babler & Bernhart *AQC* 76 (1963) q.42
Bacon, John, the elder, his monument to Thomas Langton Freke 22
Bagnall, Mr Justice 170; his report 170
Bagshaw, Robert, PGM (Essex) 85
Baker, Brackstone, PGW (Grand Lodge of Canada) 92
Barnett, T.J. *History of the Lodge of Honour* (Wolverhampton 1896) n185
Bacruel, Abbé *Memoirs pour servir à l'histoire du Jacobinisme* 191. n194

- Batham, Cyril + 14, 46, n59, 62, 66-68, 79, n107, 116, 120' on 'Death and the Freemason' 28; on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales...' (Khambatta) 110; on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 65
- Beadon L. (Old No. 902), its warrant 89
- Beaufort *see* Somerset, Henry
- Beaver L. 83 (Strathroy) 144
- Beaver L. 234 (Thornbury, Ontario) 125, 144
- Bedaride, Marc 242
- Belgique, Grand Loge de* 8-9
- Belgium, Grand Orient of 8
- Bell and Blackbird, Rottens Row, Wolverhampton 176
- Bent, Revd Robert P., PGC (UGLE) 98
- Berlin, National Mother Lodge in 99
- Besant, Annie 156; as Very Illustrious and Most Puissant Grand Commander, British Federation of the Co-Masonic Order 156
- Besant, Walter + 1
- Beswick, Samuel Parr 124-25, 135, 137, 144, 147-48, *How are Worlds Made? Being a New System of Cosmogonical Philosophy* (Haslingden) 124; *The Sacred Cubit of the Great Pyramid and Solomon's Temple* (Strathroy 1877) 125; 'Survey of the Site of King Solomon's Temple' in *Scribners Monthly* (1875) 125; *Swedenborg and Phreomasonry* 126; *Swedenborg Rite and the Great Masonic Leaders of the Eighteenth Century* (1870 NY) 124-26; 'The Ground Plan of Solomon's and Herod's Temples—with the Discovery of the exact sites' (1878) 125; his obit. in *New Church Messenger* (29 July 1903) 124
- Bi-Centenary Festival, programme of (1964) 196
- Bibliothèque St Omer* 232
- Birkhead, Matthew (d. 1723) 14
- Bland (engraver, Pig Street) 203, 206, 212
- Blaney, Lord, as first GM (Moderns) 197
- blood donor programmes, Grand Lodge (USA) 172
- Blossom and Decay* lithograph 24
- Boerhaave Hall, (Leyden University) 32
- Bolingbroke 71
- Bonaparte, Joseph, GM *Grand Orient de France* 40
- Bonnington, Viscountess 165
- Book of Constitutions* 164, 189
- Book of Constitutions* (1723) 63-65, 110, 162-63, 188, n194, 213-14, 216, 218
- Book of Constitutions* (1738) n194, 213-14, 218, 228
- Book of Constitutions* (1756) 36
- Book of Constitutions* (1827, 1873, 1884) q.15
- Book of Remembrance* (Masonic) 42
- Boote-Wilbraham, Edward, 1st Earl of Lathom, 2nd Baron Skelmersdale (d. 1898) 87, 90-101, 103-4, 109, 112, 120; as DGM (West Lancs 1872) 106; as DGM (UGLE 1874) 106; as Pro Grand Master (UGLE 1891) 106
- Bord, Gustave 141; *La Franc-maçonnerie en France des Origines à 1815, Tome 1, Les ourriers de l'idée révolutionnaire (1688-1771)* n142
- Borthwick, Capt Rich 50, 75
- Boscow, H. (1989) 50-51, n60, 66, 77
- Boston, (Lincs), Masonic hall at 31
- Bouman, Machteld *Ouvuert van het Vrije Metzelaarsgilde* 32, n33
- Bowley, Revd James Lyon 153, 155, 157; as Prov Grand Organist (Oxfordshire) 153
- Bowring, his tracing board (1811) 24
- Boyle, The Hon Robert (1627-1691) *The Sceptical Chymist* 73-74
- Bradley, Benjamin 197
- Braestrup, Cosmos, as GM Grand Lodge of Denmark 82
- Brandt, Richard, as GS for German Correspondence (1861-67) 100
- 'Breaking the Ring' (Brodsky) 1-10, 231, Appendix A 6, Appendix B (American Masonic publs from 1983 on) 7
- Breeze, William (*Ordo Templi Orientis*) 160
- Brereton, Sir William 50, n60
- Brertherton, Ellen (of Breth) 63
- Brewer, Hugh 49-50, 63
- Bristol Journal* (1st Dec 1792) 37
- Britannia Lodge and Temple No. 10 (Sheffield) (Swedenborgian) 132
- British Institute of Undertakers (founded Sherry 1898) 20
- Brodsky, Michel + 1, 8-9, 28, 46, n59, 77, 97, 107, 119-20, 148, 231; 'Breaking the Ring' 1-10; on 'Chaos out of Order: The Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite' (Gilbert) 140; on 'Death and the Freemason' 27; *English Freemasonry in Europe* Prestonian Lecture (1994) 9; as Grand Librarian to Regular Grand Lodge of Belgium 9; as Prestonian Lecturer (1994) 9, 102; on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales...' (Khambatta) 107; on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 61; 'The Regular Freemason—A Short History of Masonic Regularity' (AQC 106) n107; as Tyler to Regular Grand Lodge of Belgium 9
- Brown, Alexander Burnett, as Grand Superintendent of Works (UGLE 1915) 114
- Browne, Revd G.A. 193
- Browne, Thomas *Hydriotaphia, or Urne Burial* 32; *Religio Medici* 32
- Browning *Men and Women* 39
- Bruxelles, Université Libre de* 3
- Bryan, William 123
- Bucknill, Thomas Townsend 13, 44; as DG Reg (1895) n26; (init 1873 L. of Good Report 136) n26; as PGM Surrey (1903-15) n26, 44; as PJGW (1899) n26
- Builders of the Silent Cities L. 12 21, 28, 34
- Building Fund (Premier Grand Lodge) 173
- Burford, Douglas, his Batham lecture (1993) q.26; on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales...' (Khambatta) 113
- Burmester, John Geo. Hy., as GS for German Correspondance (1810-26) 100
- Burwood, William 166; as JGW (Antients, 1789) 166
- Bushby, undertaker to Grand Lodge of the Antients 20
- Bushy Grove Estate, Watford, as RMIB premises 167
- Byron, Lord George Gordon of Rochdale 33

C

- Cadbury-Jones, A. 153
- Cadogan Court, Exeter (RMBI residential development) 168
- Cagliostro Lodge & Temple No. 7 (Bristol) (Swedenborgian) 131-32
- Caledonian L. 134 118-19, 196-97, 209
- Caledonian L. 208 197
- Caledonian L. 263 196-97m 202-3
- Caledonian L. 325 203, 206, 212
- Calydon (Aetolian City) 208
- Cambrian L. 656 ED (Australia) 93
- Canada, Grand Lodge of 92
- Canada, (Ontario), Grand Lodge of (1855) 91
- Carl XIII, Royal (masonic) Order of 83-85
- Carl XV, HM King of Norway and Sweden 82, 110, 116
- Carl XV, HM King of Sweden 83-84, 86, 120; as GM Sweden 120; as *Vicarius Salomonis* 116
- Carlton Club 109
- Carnarvon, Lord *see* Herbert, Henry Howard Molyneux
- Carnes, Mark C. *Secret Ritual and Manhood in Victorian America* (Yale UP, New Haven, 1989) 8
- Carr, Harry + 2, 5, 8, 55, n61, 65' as editor AQC. 1963 n8; *Grand Lodge 1717-1967* n59, 65; 'The Lodge at Haughfoot' (AQC 63) q.2
- Carrington, Rt Hon Charles Lord, as DGM and Governor, New South Wales 93-94
- Carroll (petition 1759) 189-90
- Castells, Revd F. de P. *Historical Analysis of the Holy Royal Arch* (London 1929) n194
- Catechetical Lectures, Royal Arch System of 194
- Caywood, Desmond + 46; on 'Death and the Freemason' (Ashby) 38
- Cerneau Supreme Councils *see* Ancient & Accepted Rite; Scottish Rite
- certificates, oldest known example (engraved) 196; allegorical 196; architectural 196
- Cervantes, Sr Rolando 160
- Chadwicke constitution Db51 (1600-1650) 214
- 'Chaos out of Order: the Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite' (Gilbert) 122-49; Appendix 139; Bibliography 137-39; Notes 137-39

Chapter, private opening of 194
 Chapter of Promulgation, a special 193
 Charity, as a landmark of the (masonic) Order 162
 Charity, Committee of 163-64, 172
 Charity, Fund of 163
 Charity Fund (Premier Grand Lodge) 173
 charity jewel, Grand Lodge 171
 Charles I. HM King 17, 55, 215, 221, 228
 Charles II. HM King 55, 214, 221
 Charles XV, King of Sweden, as *Vicarius Salomonis* 116
 Charter of Compact 190
 Chartes. *École des (France)* 5
 Chastanier, Benedict 123
Chevalier du Soleil (degree) 141
 Christian IX, King of Denmark 81
 Clarence, William Henry, Duke of (1765-1837) (*later* William IV), init. Prince George L. Portsmouth (1786) 117-18
 Clarke, Sir Caspar Purdon 2. 6
 Clarke, J.R. + q.25, 26; *History of Britannia Lodge, Sheffield* (1961) n38; 'Some Early Royal Arch Rituals' (AQC 93) 192, n194
 Clarke, William Gray, as Grand Secretary 88-89
 Clerke, Col Shadwell 137, 147-48; as Grand Secretary (UGLE 1880-91) 1, 92, 103, 115, 130
Club de l'entresol 71, 76
 Co-Masonic Order, British Federation of 156-57
 Cobbett, Col George 114
 Cockerill, (rebuilder Freemasons' Hall) 114
 Cole *Illustrations of Masonry* (1801) 35; his tracing board (1802) 24
 Collyer, James (of Newton le Willows) 49-50m 63
 Colony of Victoria, Grand Lodge of (1889) 93
 Company of Freemasons of the City of London, The 53
Company of Undertakers, The; (Hogarth) 20
 Conder, Edward jnr. *The Hole Craft and Fellowship of Masons* (London 1894) n61
Confessions of Aleister Crowley, The (1969) 151-52, 154-5
 Connaught, HRH Arthur Duke of, GM (1901-39) 90, 103, 106, 110, 112, 114-15; as members of Royal Alpha L. 16 88, 90
 Convent of Wilhelmsbad 115
 Cooke Constitution, the 219, 230, 231; *see Cooke MS*
 Cooke, Matthew, as DGM, UGLE 85
 Cooke, Matthew (ed. 1861 reprint *Cooke MS*) 218
Cooke MS (c.1420) 52, 71-72, 78, 213, 217-18, 220-21, 223-25, 229
 Cooper, John + 4
 Corberon 141; *Journal* n142
 Cornwallis Court, Bury St Edmunds (RMBI residential development) 168
 Cornwallis, Rt Hon Lord 169, 171
 Crawley, W.J. Chetwode + 'Mock Masonry in the eighteenth century' (AQC 18, 1905) 32
 Creation, Grand Treasurer (UGLE) 100-101
 Cremation: furnace at Woking (1878) 16; declared illegal (1879) 16
 Cremation Society of England 16
 Crohn, Henry L., as GS for German Correspondence (1850-59) 100
 Cromwell, Oliver 55, n60
 Crooke, Helkiah *Anatomicae de Corpore Humano* (1597), *Microcosmographia* (1615), as physician to James I 25
 Crowe, Fred + 196
 Crowley, Eward Alexander (Aleister) (1875-1947) 148, 154; as Aleister McArthur Crowley 155; as Aleister St Edward Crowle 153; his GD motto *Perdurabo* 156; his initiation as Neophyte into the GD 151; *Tannhäuser* 153; 'The Crisis in Freemasonry' in *English Review* 155
 Crown and Anchor Tavern, the Strand 147, 199, 201
 Crucefix, Dr Robert T. 167, 218
 Cryer, Revd Neville + 46, n59, 77; on 'Death and the Freemason' 31; on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 66; Prestonian Lecture (1974) 31
 Cumberland, HRH Henry Frederick Duke of 82, 117, 165
 Cunningham, William (masonic author) 126
 Cupressus L. 8260 21
 Curl, Prof 46; *Celebration of Death* (1972) 12; *The Art and Architecture of Freemasonry* 41

D

Dagens Nyheter (periodical) 83-84
 Dallow, A.D. *St Peter's lodge No. 429: Centenary Souvenir* (Wolverhampton 1934) 176, n185
 D'Alviela, Count Eugène Goblet + 8, 29
 Daniel, J. W. on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 66, 77
 Daniel, Sir Francis Columbine 166; as recipient of knighthood by accident 166; as winner of The Royal Humane Society's Special Award 166
 Dartmouth, Earl of 186
 D'Assigny, Dr Fifield *A Serious and Impartial Enquiry* 188, n194
 Davies, Robert E., as GS (Grand Lodge of Canada, Ontario) 144
 De Barruel, Abbé Augustin *Memoires pour servir à l'histoire du Jacobinisme* (Paris 1797) 194
 De Grey and Rippon, Earl (*later* 1st Marquess of Ripon) 82, 86-88, 90-91, 94, 96, 104, 116; as member of Royal Alpha L. 16 88, 90
 De Hoyos, Arturo 160
 De Montaleau, Roettiers (1748-1808) dep GM *Grand Orient de France* 40
 De Schio, Reghellini *L'Esprit du Dogme de la Franche Maçonnerie* 141
 De Thomé, Marquis 148
 De Witte (gentlemen's club, The Hague) 33
 'Death and the Freemason' (Ashby) 11-47, bibliography 26-27
 Delon, Francis 47, 79, 120; on 'Death and the Freemason' (Ashby) 43; on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales ...' (Khambatta) 115; on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 70
 Denmark, Crown Prince of 104
 Denmark, Grand Lodge of 87
 Denny, Edward Philip 153, 157
 Derby, Lord 105
 Derby, Masonic Library at 41
 Dermott, Lawrence, GSec & Dep GM, Antients 147, 188-89, 194, 228; *Ahuman Reason* (London 1756) n194
Dermott MS 216
 Desaguliers, Revd Dr J. T. GM (1719) 5, 14
 Devonshire Court, Oadby, Leicester (RMBI residential development) 168
 Devonshire, Duke of, GM (1947-50) 91; as member of Royal Alpha L. 16 88, 91
 Dillon, Charles, as DGM (Moderns) 119
 Dobie, Alexander, as Grand Registrar (UGLE) 95
 Dodd, Dr (1762) q.12
 D'Otrante, Count Gustaf Armand Fouché 83, 108
 Dove Chapter 193
Dover MS 192
 drug programmes, Grand Lodge (USA) 172
 Druids 12, 94
 Dunckerly, Thomas 218, 222
 Duquesne, Dr J. P. 232
 Dutton, James Lennox, his monument at Sherborne (1791) 22; *see* Westmacott, Richard, the Elder
 Dyer, Colin + 49, 52, 55-56, 58, n59, 65, 71-72, 75-76, 78-79; 'Some Thoughts on the Origin of Speculative Masonry' (AQC 95, 1982) 48, 75

E

East Kent, Province of; its Museum 112, 228, 232; its Library 232
 Eastern Star, Order of the 38, 146
 Eden L. 1530 (Auckland, NZ) 30
 Edina Lodge & Temple No. 5 (Edinburgh) (Swedenborgian) 131
Edinburgh Register House MS (1696) 62
 Edward VII, HM King 18, 21, 106-7, 114
 Edwin, legendary son (or brother) of King Athelstan 64, 224-30
 Eglinton and Winton, Earl of 169
 Egyptian Lodge & Temple No. 2 (Swedenborgian) 131, 135
 Egyptian (Reformed) Rite, Sovereign Sanctuary for Great Britain and Ireland 128

- Egyptian room, Odd Fellows Hall, New York City 126
 Elizabeth I, HM Queen 55, 59
 Ellam, John 49–50, 63
 Ellam, Rich 49–50, 63
 Emmanuel Lodge & Temple No. 1 (Swedenborgian) 131
 Emmanuel Lodge & Temple No. 3 (England) (Swedenborgian) 129
 Emperor of Germany, his funeral 17
 Emulation Book of Ritual 219
Enamel & Paste jewel presented to Anthony Ten Broek (1768) 210
 Encausse, Dr Gerard 135, 148; *L'Initiation* 135, 148; as member Hermes L. (Swedenborgian) Rite) 135; as member of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn 135. *see also* *Papus*
 Engel, Leopold 135
 England South of the River Trent, GL (1770–89) 201
 'English Freemasonry in Europe' 9
 'Entered Apprentice's Song, The' 14
 Equinox, *the* 153–54; (September 1910) 154; Reuss, Theodor 154; (March 1919) 158
 Eri Lodge and Temple No. 13 (Limerick) (Swedenborgian) 133–34
Esperance, l' L., (Charleroi) 8
 Estrella, Francisco 241
 Ethical L. 753 (formerly Prince Frederick William L. 1055 EC, qv.) 100
 Etonian L. Windsor 21
European Magazine, The (May 1811) 196
 Euston, Earl of, PGM (Northants & Hunts) 109–10
 Evans, John Lewellyn (President, Board of General Purposes 1862–71) 88
 Eve, Richard, PG Treasurer (UGLE) 101
 Evelyn, John, F.R.S. 68, 74, 77; *Diary* (ed. de Beer, Oxford 1955) n68–69
- F**
- Falkner, *Dublin Journal* n194
 Fenn, Sir John 219–20
 Fenn, Thomas, as President, Board of General Purposes (1884–93) 101, 103
 Ferrers, Earl, as GM (1762–3) 119
 Festival System, *the* 171, 173
Fidus (pseud) n23, 222
 Fildes, Sir Luke RA 114
 Firth, Sir Charles *Oliver Cromwell and the Rule of the Puritans in England* (OUP 1900) n60
 Fish, and Bell, *the*, Charles Street, Soho 199
 Five Bells (in the Strand), L. at 189
 Fleury, Cardinal 71
Fonds Maçonniques (Bibliothèque Nationale) 160
 Forshaw, Dr Charles q.13–14
 Fort, George 135
 Foster, John 183; *Class Struggle and the Industrial Revolution* (1974) 175, n185
 Foundation for the Aged and Sick (masonic) 171
France, Grand Loge de 160
France, Grand Orient (1773) de 8, 28, 40, 97–98, 115, 133, 157; *Conseil de l'Order de* 115; its changing of an ancient landmark 97; (in New Zealand) 94
France, Grande Loge Nationale Française (1913) 21, 28, 157
 Franklin, Benjamin 29
 Frederick, Crown Prince of Denmark, GM Grand Lodge of Denmark (1871) 83
 Frederick the Great, Emperor of Germany 123
 Fredrick, HRH Prince (Netherlands) 33
 Frederick II, King of Prussia 141
 Frederick VII, King of Denmark 81
Freemason, The (4 Nov 1876) 129, 130, 134, 196
Freemason, The (ed. Revd A. F. A. Woodford) 87, n107
 'Freemasonry in Wolverhampton 1834–1899' (Morfitt) 175–87; Appendix 186; *Numbers of Years to the Chair* 187
 Freemason's Hall, Manchester 130
Freemasons' Magazine, The (January 1795) 196, 201
Freemasons' Quarterly Review 167, 193, n195
 Freemasons War Hospital and Nursing Home 168
 Freke, Thomas Langton, his monument at King's Sutton, Northants (1769) ss; *see* Bacon, John the Elder
- French, Thomas, as Grand Secretary (Moderns) 119
 Funds of Benevolence, Prov & Dist 170
- G**
- Galloway, James, as PGM (London) 119
 Garibaldi 81
 Garrick Club, *the* 109
 General Cemetery Company, *The* 18
 General Inspector (London) *see* Provincial Grand Master (London)
 George II, HM King, his Royal Collection 220
 George IV, HM King 17, 21, 106
 George V, HM King 168
 George VI, HM King 110
 George and Vulture Tavern, Cornhill 197, 209
 Georgia, Trustees for the Settlement of the American Colony of 164
 Germany, Grand Lodge of 97–98
 Germer, Karl 150
 Giese, Revd Hermon, as GS for German Correspondence (1816–18) 100
 Gilbert, R. A. + 12, 27, 46, 49, 56–57, 75, 78, 140–42, 148, 160; on 'Breaking the Ring' (Brodsky) 8; 'Chaos out of Order: the Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite' 122–49; on 'Death and the Freemason' 35; his embarrassment 148; as Librarian General of the *Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia* (S.R.I.A.) 148; on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 69
 Globe L. 21
 Goderich, Viscount 116
 Golden Dawn, Hermetic Order of the 135, 137, 151, 156; its Cipher MSs 54
 Gothic Constitutions 162; *see also* Old Charges
 Gould, R. F. + 1, 4, 6, 26; *The Concise History of Freemasonry* (revised Crowe, 1920) 116; *History of Freemasonry* 116, 188, n195; *History of Freemasonry* (1951) 220; *The Atholl Lodges* 196
 Grabianka, Count Thaddeus Leszczy (1740–1807) 123
 Grand Chapters; *see* Belgium
 Grand Charity, *the* 170–71, 173
 Grand Consistories; *see* Illinois; Indiana
Grand Design, The (Virginia 1991) 144
Grand Lodge 1717–1967 (ed. Frere A. S., Oxford 1967) 116, n195
Grand Lodge MS No. 1 (1583) 52, 71–72, 76, 213, 216, 218, 221–23, 229–30
Grand Lodge MS No. 2 (c.1650) 52
 Grand Lodge and Temple of Canada (Swedenborgian) 128, 144
 Grand Lodge and Temple of the Swedenborgian Rite of the USA 128
 Grand Lodges; *see* All England Held at York; Antients; Belgium, Canada (Ontario); Denmark; England S. of the R. Trent; Germany, Illinois; Ireland; London, Mark Master Masons; Massachusetts; Moderns; New South Wales; New York; New Zealand; Nova Scotia; Phillips Premier; Prince Hall; Quebec; St John's; Scotland; South Australia; State of New York; Sweden; Swedenborgian; Tasmania; UGL; Victoria; York
 Grand Orient; *see* Belgium; France
 Grand Secretary for German Correspondence 100
 Grand Sword of the Antients, breaking of its scabbard 15
 Grantham, W. Ivor + *AQC XLVI* q.119
 'Great Symbol, The' (Klein) 2
 Gregory, Joachim 202; his certificate 197
 Greyhound, *the*, Dulwich 89
 Grimm, Jakob, Prof philology (Göttingen), his cremation oration (Berlin, 1849) 33
 Grist, Jesu, his pyre at Llantrisant 16
 Guildhall Library, City of London 204
- H**
- Haffner, Christopher 62
 Halliwell, James Orchard 218; *Early History of Freemasonry in England* 220; 'Some observations on the Antiquity of Freemasonry in England' 218
Halliwell MS 218; *see also* *Regius MS*

- Hals, Frans (1626-8) *Young Man with a Skull* 22
 Hamill & Gilbert *World Freemasonry* 49
 Hamill, John + 30, 49, 56-57, 75, 118, 120, 137, 151, 160, 175, 193 'And the Greatest of These is Charity', 'The development of Masonic Charity (Prestonian Lecture 1993) 162-74; 'English Royal Arch MS. Rituals c.1780-c.1803' (AQC 95) 192, n195; *Information Leaflet No. 1* n107, 116; as Librarian and Curator (UGLE) 107 'Masonic History and Historians' (AQC 1986) n185
 Hamilton, Alexander 51, n60
Handbok für Frimurare 84, 116
 Hare, Sholto Henry 135
 Harewood, Earl of, GM (1942-47) 91; as member of Royal Alpha L. 1688 91
 Harington, Thomas Douglas (1808-1882) 128-30, 147-48; as Hon. Past PGM (Grand Lodge of Canada) 145; as Prov GM (Quebec and the Three Rivers) 144; as R.W. Supreme GSW (Swedenborgian GL & Temple of Canada) 128
Harleian MS (1942) 52
 Harper, Clive 148; on 'Chaos Out of Order: The Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite' (Gilbert) 143
 Harris, Revd T. M. *Constitutions of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts* (1798) 35; *Discourses of Freemasonry* (Charlestown, Mass. 1801) n36
 Harris, R. V. 'Col William James Bury MacLeod Moore: Soldier & Freemason' 144; 'George Canning Longley and his 300 Degrees' *PCRMA* 54 (1960) 145
 Harwood Court, Hove, Sussex (RMBI residential development) 168
 Hastings, Flora, Marchioness of 39-40
 Haunch, T. O. + q.24, 204, 207; *AQC* 82 q.196
 Henniker, Lord 103
 Herbert, Henry Howard Molyneux, 4th Earl of Carnarvon 4, 86-87, 90, 93-95, 98-99, 101-5, 108, 112-13, 120; (init. Westminster & Keystone L. 1856) 105; as DGM Mark (1857-60) 105; as DGM, (UGLE) 86; as Pro Grand Master, (UGLE) 4; as Lord Lieutenant of Ireland 105; as Under Secretary of State for the Colonies 5; (d. 1890) 105
 Hermes, Emerald Table of 73-74
 Hermes Lodge & Temple No. 8 (London) (Swedenborgian) 131-32, 135
 Hervey, Alex. G., Grand Secretary (Swedenborgian Rite, England) 129
 Hervey, John, as Grand Secretary (UGLE 1868-80) 103
 Heurne, Otto van 25
 Hewitt, A. R. 22; as Grand Librarian 222; *Grand Lodge 1717-1967* 190; *The Supreme Grand Chapter of England* (London 1966) n195
 Hibbard, H. *Metropolitan Museum of Art* (Harper & Row NY 180) n8
 Hicks, Sir Seymour 44
 Higham, Richard 135, 156
 Hiram, King of Tyre 240
 Hiramic legend, the 27
 Hiramic Third Degree 58
 Hirst, Desiree *Hidden Riches* (London, 1964) 70
History of the Royal Alpha L. No. 16 (1963) 107
 'History and Rules of Craft Masonry' 52
 Hivert-Messica, Yves 'Presence Française, diplomatie et maçonnerie à Corfou sous le Premier Empire' in *Chroniques d'Historie Maçonnique* 242
 Hobsbawm, E. J. *The Age of Empire, 1875-1914* (1987) q.184, n.185
Hochgradfreimaurer 150
 Hodgkins, J. R. n185
 Hogg, Bruce B. 117, 120; on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales...' (Khambatta) 115
 Hole in the Wall, the, Great Kirby Street 201
 Holmyard, E. J. *Alchemy* (Harmondsworth, 1957) 73, n74
 Holy Lodge of St John, The 41
 Honour L. (Wolverhampton), initiates in 178
 Hopkins, (landlord, Shakespeare Tavern, Bristol), his funeral 37
 Household Brigade L. 2614 109
 Howard L. 30 (NY) 144
 Howe, Ellic + 137, 141, 143, 160
 Hughan, W. J. + 1, 133
 Hundreds, Courts of the 224
 Hunter, Michael *The Royal Society & its Fellows 1600-1700* (1982) n61
 Huyshe, Revd John, as PGM (Devon) 86
- I**
- Illinois, Grand Lodge of 92, 118
 Illuminati, Order of 135
Illuminés d'Avignon, Société des 123, 141
 Imperial War Graves Commission 21, 29
 'Influence of the Prince of Wales (Edward VII) on the Administration and the Development of the Craft, The' (Khambatta) 82
 Inigo Jones L. 213
INRI (English journal, Dr Gerard Encausse) 148
 INRI Lodge and Temple No. 14 (Paris) (Swedenborgian) 135
Intellectual Repository, The (1870) 126
Internationales Freimaurerlexikon (Lennhof & Posner 1932) n141
 Ionic L. 8 199
 Ireland, Grand Lodge of 189, 191
 Irwin, Francis George (init Rock L. 325, 1857) 16, n26, 129-30, 132-4, 143
 Isle of Wight, Prov of 90
- J**
- Jacob, Prof Margaret C. 67, 70
 James I, HM King (d.1625) 24, 55
 James II, HM King of England & VII of Scotland 55, 58, 214
 James, P. R. *Grand Lodge 1717-1967* 193
 James Terry Court, Croydon, Surrey (RMBI residential development) 168
 Jerusalem, Ophthalmic Hospital at 172
 jewels, Festival Stewards' 171, 173
 Jones, Bernard E. *Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch* (1986) 73, n74; *Freemasons' Guide and Compendium* (1956) 30, n60, 73, n74
 Jones, Charles Stansfeld 158-59
 Jones, M. Bence *The Viceroy of India* n121
 Jones, Prof R. J. 4; *The Revolution of 1688* (Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1972) n8
 Jones, Stephen 196; *Memoirs of Mr William Preston* 207
 Josephus, Flavius *Jewish Wars, The* 39
 Juvanon, Adrien *Vers Le Lumière* (1928) 115
- K**
- Kane Lodge room, New York City 126
 Kenning, George 133
 Kensal Green Cemetery 19
 Kent, Edward Augustus, Duke of 82
 Kent, HRH Edward Duke of 104; as GM. 170-71, 199
 Kent, HRH George Duke of, GM (1939-42) 91; as member of Royal Alpha L. 16 88, 91
 Khambatta, R. B. + 108-10; 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales (Edward VII) on the Administration and Development of the Craft' 81-121
 King Solomon's Temple, its form and symbolism 70
 Kings College Chapel, Cambridge 231
 Kipling, John 21, 34; his Grave 34
 Kipling, Rudyard q.21, 28, 34, 46, q.48, 68; his (self-penned) obituary 34; *Just So Stories* (1902) q.59
 Klein + 'The Great Symbol' 2
 Knights Templar see Temple, Order of the
 Knollys, Sir Francis 106
 Knoop, D. *The Two Earliest Masonic MSs* (1938) 219-20
 Knoop, Jones & Hamer 219, 232; *Early Masonic Chatechisms* 73; *Early Masonic Pamphlets* 72
 Knoop and Jones *The Genesis of Freemasonry* 63-64
 Krumheller, Arnold 159
- L**
- L. 11 200
 L. 111 (Antients) 197

- L. 212 199, 201
 L. 249 15
 L. 309 (Ipswich) 15
 L. 399 201
 L. at the Sun and 13 Cantons, Great Pulteney Street, Golden Square 199
 Lalande (French astronomer) 29
 Lane, John 105; *Masonic Records* 104
 Laplace 227, n233
 Lathom *see* Bootle-Wilbraham
 Leather, Samuel Petty 129-30, 133; as JW (Swedenborgian Supreme GL & Temple of the Dominion of Canada) 129
 Leigh, (1770) q.12
 Lennhof, Eugen 141
 Leo XIII, Pope 33
 Lepper, J. H., Crossle, P., and Parkinson, R. E. *History of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Ireland (Dublin 1925-57)* n195
 Lepper, John Heron + 65
 Letchworth, Sir Edward 156-57; as Grand Secretary (UGLE 1891-1917) 89, 101, 103
 Light (spiritualist journal) 134
 Lindsay, R. S. *History of . . . Holyrood House (St Luke's), No. 44 (1935)* n38
 Linlithgow, Lord Viceroy 108
 Littler, Henry 49-50
 Litvine, Jacques 46, 76; on 'Death and the Freemason' 40; on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 71
 Liverpool Lodge & Temple No. 6 (Liverpool) (Swedenborgian) 131
 Livingstone, Robert B. 6
 L. *Les Trinitophes* 244
 Lloyd's Chapters 109
 Lloyd's Lodges 109
 'Lodge at Haughfoot, The' (Carr 1950) 2
 Lodge of Commemoration 42
 L. of Antiquity No. 1 (Moderns) 197, 201-2
 L. of Antiquity No. 2 196, 199
 L. of Benevolence 164
 L. of Emulation 324 199, 201
 L. of Fortitude 6 (1768) 199
 L. of Fortitude and Old Cumberland 200-201
 L. of Freedom 50 197, 199
 L. of Honour 526 (Wolverhampton) 176, 185-86
 L. of Prosperity (1772) 399 199, 201
 L. of Sincerity 472 (Shaftesbury) 15
 L. of Sorrow (*Trauerloge*) 17-18, 29, 42; Past master's apron, for use in (1820) 18
 London Company of Masons 53, 55-56
 London L. 119
 Longley, George Corning 127-28, 130; as GM *ad vitam* Swedenborgian Ancient & Primitive Rite, Sovereign Sanctuary for Canada 128; as R.W. Supreme GJW (Swedenborgian GL & Temple of Canada) 128
 Lord Harris Court, Sindlesham, Berkshire (RMBI residential development) 168
 Lordship Lane, Wood Green, as RMBI early premises 166
 Loveland, Richard Loveland, as President, Board of General Purposes (1893-1903) 103
 Loyal Hay L. 2382 13
 Lyth, Dr Erik, as Grand Chancellor *Svenska Frimurare Orden* 84, 107
- M
- MacDonald, J. C., his funeral 41
 McIntyre, His Honour Judge Sir Aeneas, as President, Board of General Purposes (1861) 88; as Grand Registrar 88-90, 98, 102-3
 McKenzie, Dr Morrell 99
 Mackenzie, Kenneth R. H. (d.1886) 129-30, 132-34, 136-37, 143-44; *Balustras* (of the Swedenborgian Rite) 132, 135; *Fundamental Constitutions* (of the Swedenborgian Rite) 132, 135; *Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia* (1877) 32
 Mackenzie, M. *The Fatal Illness of Frederick the Noble* (1888) n107
 Mackey 123
 McLeod, Wallace + n59-60, 76, 78, 148, 216; on 'Chaos Out of Order: The Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite' (Gilbert) 144; his Prestonian Lecture (1986) 216; as Prestonian Lecturer (1986) 213; on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 71
Maçonologie 4
 Macoy, Robert 127, 145-46
 Mainwaring, Col Henry, of Karincham 49-50, 74
 Mainwaring, Eleanor 50
 Malmesbury L. 3156 168
 Malmesbury, William of 226-27; *Gesta Regum Anglorum* 227
 Malta *see* United Orders of the Temple and
 Mandelberg, John 137
Manifesto of the M.°M.°M.° (London 1913) 143
MANIFESTO OF the Right Worshipful LODGE OF ANTIQUITY . . . (16 December 1778) 215
 Manning, William 197, 202
 Mark Benevolent Fund 172
 Mark Mason's Hall (Great Queen Street) 151
 Mark Master Masons, Grand Lodge of 109, 172
 Markham, Geoffrey + n59-60, 62, 70, 76, 79; on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales . . .' (Khambaita) 110; on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 63
 Marks, Bert 46; on 'Death and the Freemason' (Ashby) 41
 Marlborough Club 109
Marquis de Gages, Le L. 8
 Marsh, D. C. *The Changing Social Structure of England & Wales 1871-1961* (1965) n121
 Marshall, Horace Brooks, as Grand Treasurer (UGLE) 101
 Mary, HM Queen 165, 168
 Maskell, John Henry (Master, Ark L.) 119
 'mason word' 53, 57
 Masonic Benefit Society (1737) 35, n36
 Masonic Dispensaries 170
 Masonic Historical Society (NY) 6
 Masonic Housing Association 170
Masonic Magazine, The (1874) 41
 Masonic Membership of Wolverhampton Borough Council (Table 7) 185
 Masonic Million Memorial Fund 21, 114
 Masonic Publishing Co. 127
Masonic Recruitment and Barnsby Index of Business Activity 1834-1866 (Figs 1 & 2) 179
 Masonic Recruitment in Wolverhampton 1834-1899 by population (Table 2) 180; by economic activity (Table 3) 180
 Masonic Sick Fund 169
Masonic Square
Masonic Standard, the (April 1 1911 NY) 6
 Masonic Trust for Girls and Boys, the 166, 171, 173
Masonic Year Book, 1994-95 117
Masonic Year Book Historical Supplement n107, 120
 Mason's Hall, (London 1682) 50, 58
 Massachusetts, Grand Lodge of 133; 35 *see* Harris's *Constitutions*; Library of 136
 Masters, John, as Pursuivant to Antients GL 20
 Mathers, Samuel Liddell Macgregor 141; as J. W. Hermes L. (Swedenborgian Rite) 135; as member Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn 135
 Mayley 'Landmarks' (pamphlet 1950) 196
 Medina and Sidonia, Don Jesus, Duke of 151-52
 'Memoirs of Mr William Preston, Past Master of the Lodge of Antiquity, No. 1' in *The Freemasons' Magazine* (January 1795) 196
 Memphis, Rite of 154, 158
 Memphis, Supreme Rite of 128; Sovereign Sanctuary for Great Britain and Ireland 128
 Mendoza, Harry + 46; on 'Death and the Freemason' 41
 Menci Temple No. 1 (Swedenborgian) 126-27
 Misraim, Rite of 155, 158, 242
 Mitre Tavern, the, Fleet Street 147, 199, 201
 Moderns, Charter of Compact of 192
 Moderns, Grand Chapter of 192
 Moderns' Grand Lodge (1717-1813) 38, 58, 119, 147, 190-91, 201, 209, 213-14, 218; its membership returns (1768) 199
 Moderns, Grand and Royal Arch Chapter of the 191, 193

Moir, Countess of, (1731–1808) 12, 39
 Moira, Francis, 2nd Earl of (*later* 1st Marquess of Hastings) 40, 119; as Governor & Commander in Chief, Malta 39; Acting GM (1790–1813) 12, 39; as GM (1802–6) 12
 Moira L. 119
 Mola, Aldo *Storia della Framassoneria Italiana* n33
 Monckton, Sir John B., as President, Board of General Purposes (1874–83) 103
 Montague, Duke of, as GM (Moderns) 213
 Montauk Lodge room, Brooklyn, Long Island 126
 Moore, Col William James Bury MacLeod (1810–1890) 128–29, 144, 148; as M.W. Supreme GM (Swedenborgian GL & Temple of Canada) 128
 Moray, Robert 51, 54, n60, 69–70, 77
Morgan MS 216
Mormie, La Société des Antiquaires de la 227, 232
 Moriou, C. M. 128; as GM Swedenborgian Rite (Roumania) 133
 Morris, S. Brent 137, 148; on 'Chaos out of Order: The Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite' (Gilbert) 145; on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales' (Khambatta) 117
 Moses, Revd William Stainton (1840–1891), as Supreme Grand Chaplain (Swedenborgian Rite) 134
 Mount Edgcombe, Earl of 101, 103
 Mourning Bush L. 12 201
 Müller, Klaus 42
 Murray, Henry, DGM (China) 85
Mysteria Mystica Maxima (M^cM^cM^c) 155

N

Napoleon I, Emperor of France 108
 Napoleon III, Emperor of France 97, 108
 Netherlands, freemasonry forbidden in (1735) 19
 'New Articles, the' 72; *see Grand Lodge MS No. 2*
 New Jerusalem, General Church of the 122, 142
New Jerusalem Magazine 127
 New Masonic Samaritan Fund, the 169
 New South Wales, Grand Lodge of (1888) 93
 New York, Grand Lodge of 6; Library and Museum of the 6
 New York, Grand Lodge of 125–26, 128, n138; Chancellor Robert R. Livingstone Library of 137; *Proceedings* 126
 New Zealand, Grand lodge of 94–96
 Newton, Sir Isaac, F.R.S. (1642–1727) 54, 70, 74, 142
 Nicholas, Sir Edward 69
 Nine Muses L. 29
 Noah's Ark L. 347 176–77, 183
 Noorthouck, John 201. the quarrel 197, 201
 Norris, Capt 63
 Northbrook, Lord 120
 Nova Scotia, Grand Lodge of 92
 Nunn, Joshua, his summons 209

O

Oberheide, Jens, De GM A.F.u.A.M. Grand Lodge of Germany 42
 Oddfellows 94
 Oglethorpe, Maj-Gen 165
 Olcott, Col H. S. (founder Theosophical Society) 135
 Old Charges, (Constitutions) 2, 52, 63–64, 71, 73, 162, 218
Old Globe MS, the 192
 Old Masonians L. 2700 167
 Oliver, Revd Dr George n61, 218, 222; *Hints for Improving Education and Science in the Town of Wolverhampton* (1836) 79; *Symbol of Glory, The* 48; *The Origins of the English Royal Arch Degree* (London 1857) n195
Ordo Rosae Rubrae et Aureae Crucis (Westcott) 151
Ordo Templi Orientis 143, 148, 150, 154, 156–59; Supreme Grand Council, 7th Degree of the 159
Oriflamme (O.T.O. periodical 1912) 156
 'Origin of Species—The Freemason, The' (Sandbach) 48
 Osborn, as DGM 14

Oscar, Crown Prince of Sweden (*later* Oscar II) 83, 120; as Pro Grand Master, Grand Lodge of Sweden 83
 Oscar II, HM King of Sweden and Norway 110, 116
 Östergötland, Duke of 83
 Ough, Anthony R. 'The Origin and Development of Royal Arch Masonry' 188–95
 Owen, A. J. 78; *AQC 105* n74; *AQC 106* n74; on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 73

P

Page, Bryan, on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales' (Khambatta) 117
 Pain, as GM (Moderns) 213
 Palladio *Five Orders of Architecture* (1570) 204
 Palmour, Charles 114
 Panmure L. 720 89
 Papus (French occultist) 135, 148; *see* Encausse, Dr Gerard
Par Bricole, order of 83
 Parenti, as founder of Rite of Misraim 242
Parfaite Amitié, La L. 11 40
 Parker, Capt J. S. 21
 Passing the Chair, Ceremony of 189, 192
 Paul's Head Tavern, the, Cateaton Street 201
 Payne, George, (d.1757) 220; as GM (Moderns 1718) n60, 217, 219–20
 Peabody, David 46, 112; on 'Death and the Freemason' 41
 Peace Memorial, Masonic, Great Queen St 21
 Peel, Sir Robert 19, 81
 Penket, Rich (Warden) 49–51
 Pennell *Constitutions* 189
 Pernery, Dom Antoine Joseph (1716–1796) 123, 141, 148
 Perseverance and Triumph L. 2 201
 Peto, A. G. 47; on 'Death and the Freemason' (Ashby) 42
 Peype, Dick van + on 'Death and the Freemason' 32
 Philanthropic L. 111 199
 Philbrick, His Honour Judge Frederic A., as Grand Registrar (UGLE 1884–97) 101, 103
 Phillips Grand Lodge 145
 Pick and Knight (ed. F. Smyth) *The Pocket History of Freemasonry* (1992) n60
 Pierce, Samuel Jun. n36
 Pike, Albert 36, 127, 147, 150; *Morals and Dogma* 147
 Pilgrim L. 238 17–18, 42
 Pitt, William 191
 Plot, Dr Robert 51, 53, 58, 66–67, 77, 79–80; *The Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686) n60, 72
Poem on the Craft of Masonrie 221–22
 Portal, Revd, and the constitution of the Colonial Board (UGLE 1856) 95
 'Portraits of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, The' (Peabody, ACQ107) 112
 Pratt, Sisson Cooper + 1
 Premier Grand Lodge 15, 20, 30, 36, 77–78, 119, 162–63, 164, 166, 172, 188–89, 190, 192, 200; its arms 202
 Preston, William 147, 196–98, 201–2, 204, 207, 212; *Illustrations of Masonry* (1772) 15, 37, 119, 204
 Primitive and Original Rite of Symbolic Masonry, The 125
 Prince Frederick William L. 1055 EC 98, 100
 Prince George, Duke of Kent Court, Chislehurst, Kent (RMBI residential development) 168
 Prince Hall, Grand Lodges of 118
 Prince of Wales L. 259 101
 Provincial Grand Master, for Lodges within the Bills of Mortality (London) 119; *see also* General Inspector
 Pugh, Thomas 199, 201, 204
 Pythagorean (L of I) No. 11 (London) (Swedenborgian) 132, 135

Q

Quatuor Coronati Antigrapha vol. II 1890) q.219, 222; vol IV 222
 Quatuor Coronati L. 2076 29, 36, 42, 65, 87; *see also* Correspondence Circle

Quebec, Grand Lodge of (1869) 91-92
Queens Head, the, Holborn 199

R

Ragon q 25; *L'Orthodoxie Maçonnique* 141
Rahere L. 2526 n26
Ramsay, the Chevalier 71, 189
Ramsay, Marmaduke, DGM (Punjab 1874-81, Malta 1888) 99
Randle Holme, the third (1627-1699) 51, 54, n61
Reconciliation L. of 193
Regius MS (or *poem* or *Constitution* c.1380) (A) 72, 74, 78, 213-14, 216-18, 220, 222-23, 230
Reid, Sir James 42
Relief Chest system 171-72
Renaissance Traditionelle (periodical) 28
Reuss, Theodor 135, 141, 148, 150, 155, 157-58
Rich, Paul 46, 77, 111, 149; on 'Chaos Out of Order: The Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite' (Gilbert) 146; on 'Death and the Freemason' (Ashby) 38; *Elixir of Empire - The English Public Schools, Ritualism, Freemasonry and Imperialism* n112; on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales . . . (Khambatta) 118; on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 75
Richards, Brinsley *God Bless the Princes of Wales* (song) 81
Rickmansworth Park Estate 165
Riggs, Lewis F. 'Thomas Douglas Harington, 33': Citizen & Freemason' *PCMRA* 3 (1950) 145
Riley, J. Ramsden 196
Rite Hermetique 123
Robbins, Sir Alfred (President Board of General Purposes) 114
Roberts, John M. 175-76; 'Freemasonry, Possibilities of a Neglected Topic' in *English Historical Review* (1969) n185
Robison, Prof. J. *Proofs of a Conspiracy against all the Religions and Governments of Europe* . . . (London 1797) 191, n195
Rock L. 325 n26
Rogers, Norman 'The Lodge of Elias Ashmole, 1646' (*AQC* 65) 62, 77
Rognon, François 160
Rosicrucian & Masonic Record, The (1878) 132
Roubiliac, his monument to Lady Nightingale 22; to wife of 2nd Duke of Montagu 22
Royal Alpha L. 16 88, 90, 106, 111-12, 120, 199
Royal Arch 147, 151, 189; earliest Rituals, of French origin 189; earliest Rituals (c.1760) 189; Moderns hostility to 58; sceptres 151
Royal Arch Catechism (1804) 193
Royal Arch, Chapter of Jerusalem, Grand and 190
Royal Arch, Grand Ch of (Freemason's Hall) 157
Royal Crystal Palace Hotel, Upper Norwood 89
Royal Cumberland School for the Daughters of Indigent Freemasons 165
Royal (Dutch) Cremation Society 32; *see also* Zondag
Royal Masonic Benevolent Annuity Fund 167
Royal Masonic Benevolent Institution 164, 167, 170-71, 173
Royal Masonic Hospital, the 168-69; 171; Board of management 169
Royal Masonic Institution for Boys 166
Royal Masonic Institution for Girls 164-65
Royal Masonic Institution for Girls and Boys 171
Royal Masonic School for Girls 173
Royal Naval L. (*now* No. 59) 166
Royal Oscar Lodge & Temple No. 9 (Liverpool) (Swedenborgian) 131-32
Royal Society of British Architecture 41
Royal Society, The 50, 54-55, 68-69, 74, 77
Royal Standard L. 398 EC (Halifax, Nova Scotia) 92
Rules, Articles and Orders, to be Observed by a Society of Free and Accepted Masons (London, R. Jellyman, 1737) n36
Ruspini, Chevalier Bartholomew 165
Ryerson, Albert W., 32* (prop Universal Book Co) 158
Rylands, J. P. + 1
Rylands, W. H. + 1

S

Sagesse, La L. (Toulouse) 43
St Albans, Duke of 84
St Andrew's Degrees (Sweden) 85
St George L. 440 EC (Quebec) 91, 92
St Hilda Lodge and Temple No. 12 (Lofthouse) (Swedenborgian) 132
St John, Christian (masonic) system of 97
St John's Apprentices 83
St John's Degrees (Sweden) 84
St John's Fellow Craft Degree 83
St John's Grand Lodge 145
St John's L. *Den Nordiska Första*, Sweden 83-85
St Lawrence L. 640 (Grand Lodge of Quebec, 1906) 92
St Paul L. 374 EC (Montreal) 92
St Peter's L. 419 (Wolverhampton) 176, 182, 185-86; initiates in 178
Samaritan Fund, the 168-69
Sancta Maria L. 2682 n26
Sandbach, Richard + 61-62, 64-66, 68-69, 71-76; 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 48-80
Sandby, Thomas, his Temple 114
Sandeman, Hugh DGM (Bengal) 86; as PDGM (Bengal) 101
Sankey, Edward n60, 62, 79-80; *see* Sloane MS
Sankey, Rich 49-50, n60
Scandinavian Rite, the 31
Scarborough Court, Cramlington, Northumberland (RMBI residential development) 168
Scarborough, Earl of, GM (1951-67) 91, 103; as member of Royal Alpha L. 16 88, 91
Schach, O.N.C. Supreme GJW (Swedenborgian Supreme GL of the State of NY) 128
Schaw Statutes 53
Schroeder Ritual 25, 29, 42
Schuchard, Dr Marsha 123
Scotland, Grand Lodge of 191
Scott, Capt Charles (d.1880), as Supreme JGW (Swedenborgian Rite) 133
Scottish Freemason, The (1895) 41
Seal-Coon, F. W. + 46, 55, n59, 76-77; on 'Death and the Freemason' 35; on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 75
Sealy, J., as secretary to L. of Antiquity 215
Secret Societies Bill (1799) 37
Seddon, as GM Grand Lodge of New Zealand 95
Seddon, Frederick Henry 13, 43-45, 47; hanged at Pentonville (1912) 45
Seed, John A. (Norman Spencer Award 1980) 116
Seymour, Harry 146; his expulsion from Supreme Council membership 146; his operation of Alpha L. No. 1 (Ancient & Primitive Rite of Memphis in New York) 146; as Sovereign Grand Inspector General 146
Shakespeare Tavern, (Bristol) 37
Shaw, T. L. 130
Sheffield MS, the (c.1780) 192
Sherry, H. A. 20
Sheville, John 127, 145-46
Shillibeer, George 21
Shrewsbury, Earl of 186
Sickels, Daniel 127, 145-46
Simpson, Revd Robert J. PGC (UGLE) 97
Simpson, W. *The Worship of Death* 2
Sincerité, La L. (Cerneau), NY 145
Skelmersdale *see* Bootle-Wilbraham
Sloane MS No. 3848, (1646) (E.b.1) 62-63; its preparation by Edward Sankey n60
Smith, William, RWM St Luke's L. 44 Edinburgh, his funeral (1785) n38
Smyth, Frederick + n59
Snow, T. R. 47; on 'Death and the Freemason' (Ashby) 43
Soane, John, (designer, Bank of England) 18
Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia (S.R.I.A.) 134-35, 151, 153-54; High Council Library of 136
Solf *AQC* 92 (1979) q.42
Somerset, Henry, 5th Duke of Beaufort 119
Songurst, W. J. + 155; as Sec Quatuor Coronati L. 2076 155

- Sothoran, Charles (founder Theosophical Society) 135
 South Australia, Grand Lodge of (1884) 93
 Sovereign Grand Lodge and Temple of the Primitive and Original Rite of Phreanasonry or Swedenborgian Rite . . . Roumania 128, 133
 Sovereign Sanctuary of the Rites of Memphis and Mizraim (1881) 133
 Spencer, Samuel, as Secy to (Premier) GL 189
 Speth, G. W. + 1-2
 Sphinx L. and Temple No. 1 (Swedenborgian) 128
 Sprat, Thomas *History of the Royal Society* (ed. Cope and Jones, 1959) n75
 Spratt *Constitutions* (1744) 189
 Spurr, Michael + 46, n61, 79, 120, 148; on 'Chaos Out of Order: The Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite' (Gilbert) 142; on 'Death and the Freemason' 30; on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales . . .' (Khambatta) 108; on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 62
 Stanley L. 1325 13
 Star and Garter Tavern, Kew Bridge 89
 Starr, Martin P. 148; 'Aleister Crowley: Freemason' 150-61; on 'Chaos Out of Order: The Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite' (Gilbert) 142
 Stephens L. 3089 13
 Stevens, James (PM Panmure 720) 89
 Stevenson, Dr David 53, 73; *The First Freemasons: Scotland's Early Lodges and their Members* (1984) 73; *The Origins of Freemasonry* (Cambridge UP 1988) 60, 75
 Steward's L., the 14, 163-64, 201
 Stewart, Trevor 46, 76, 80, 120, 149; on 'Death and the Freemason' ('Ashby) 36; on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales . . .' (Khambatta) 111; on 'The Origin of Species—The Freemason' 67; on 'Chaos Out of Order: The Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite' (Gilbert) 143-44
 Still, Percy PGD 168
 Stillwell, Edward & Son (Regalia) 133
 Stone MS 216
 Stone, Nicholas 213; as Warden Inigo Jones L. 213
 Stout, Sir Robert, KCMG PAGDC DDGM (Otago and Southland); relieved of rank (1891) 94
 Strachan, John, QC 104; as Grand Registrar (UGLE 1898) 93, 104
 Stubbs, Sir James + 107
 Stukely, Revd Dr William n60-61, 63, 213
 Sudermanland, Charles of (*later* Charles XIII of Sweden) 115; as PGM German Strict Observance Templar Order 115; as Vicar of Solomon 115
 Supreme Council Lodge 145
 Supreme Councils 33^e, see Ancient & Accepted Scottish Rite in America; Ancient & Accepted Rite for Canada; Ancient & Accepted Rite in England
 Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM (1813-43) 16, 18-19, 24, 82, 90, 95-96, 113, 118, 166-67, 171, 191, 193; his burial 41; his tomb at Kensal Green 46; as member of Royal Alph L. 16 88, 90
 Sussex Ritual, The 193
 Swedberg, Jasper 122; as Bishop of Skara (1702) 122; as Prof of theology (Uppsala University) 122
 Sweden, Grand Lodge of 85, 87, 109, 120
 Swedenborg, Emmanuel 122; as Assessor, Royal College of Mines, Sweden 122; *Economy of the Animal Kingdom* (1741) 142; *Heavenly Arcana* (1749-1756) 142; *Philosophical and Mineral Works* (1734) 142
 Swedenborg Lodge and Temple of the Holy Grail No. 15 (Berlin) 135
 Swedenborg Lodge and Temple No. 4 (Havant) 131
 Swedenborg Society (London) 137
 Swedish Rite, the 83-84, 109, 111, 115

T

- Tasmania, Grand Lodge of (1890) 93
 Temle and Malta, United Orders of the 172
 Temple, Order of the 38, 172, 209
 TenBroeke, Anthony 204

- Tendler, C. H. *The Apostle St. Paul, a Mason* 2
 Tenterden, Lord 99; as PSGW (UGLE) 97
 'The Origin and Development of Royal Arch Masonry . . .' (Ough) 188-95; as Batham Lecture for 1991 188
 Theyer, Charles Scott, Robert (London Bookseller) 221
 Theyer, John (I, II, & III) 221
 Thistleton, his tracing board (1836) 24
 Thompson, Sir Henry 16
 Three Globes L., Berlin 97-98
 Time Immemorial L.s 201
 Times, The 16, n107
 Tonbridge School 150
 Torrington, Lord n61
 touch-word wear (on *Regius MS*) 221
 Trainor, R. H. 177, 183; *Authority and Social Structure in an Industrialised Area: A Study of Three Black Country Towns, 1840-1871* n185
 Trauerloge see Lodge of Sorrow
 Trevelyan, G. M. *The History of England* (Longmans, 1933) n61; *English Social History* (1946) 82, n107, n121; *English Social History* (London 1944) n195
 Trotter, Alan 120, 149, 212; 'A Tale of Two (Or More) Certificates, An Everyday Tale of Zeal & Plagiarism or How to Make Your Daily Advancement' 196-212; on 'Chaos Out of Order: The Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite' (Gilbert) 147; on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales . . .' (Khambatta) 118; as winner of Norman B. Spencer award 212
 Tuckey, George F. 131-32
 Tudor L. of Rifle Volunteers No. 1838 (Wolverhampton) 176, 184-86; initiates in 178
 Tunnah MS, the 192
 Turkish costume, coffee served by waiters in (cf. Tylers costume) 63
 Turk's Head Tavern, Soho 190
 Turner, F. L. 'A Scientist's View of the Old Constitutions' 213-39
 Turner, Frank L. 46; on 'Death and the Freemason' ('Ashby) 42; on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales . . .' (Khambatta) 112
 21st Regiment, Band of the 15
 Tyrone Daily Herald 125

U

- Uitvoert van het Vrije Metzelaersgilde, De* (Frese and Schaeff, 1735, publ. Bouman, 1993) 19, 32, n33
 Underwood, Lady Cecilia 19
 Union et Action L., *Usumbura* 8
 Union Royale, L' L. 1 (The Hague) 33
 Union, of the Two Grand Lodges (1813) 163-64, 170
 United Grand Chapter of England 191-92
 United Grand Lodge of England (1813) 3, 20-21, 43, 48, 85-86, 88, 91-95, 97-98, 101-2, 105-6, 110, 112, 115, 118, 153, 156-57, 165, 169, 173, 177, 191, 209, 218, 243; Board of Benevolence 102, 170-71, 173; Board of Finance 95, 164; Board of General Purposes 27, 82, 93, 95, 100-102, 114, 116, 164, 218; Board of Schools 95; Board of Works 95; Colonial Board of 95; Deputy Grand Registrar of, (office created 1892) 101; Library of n36, 82, 89, 117, 129, 133, 136, 218, 232; Museum of 18, 82, 89, 117, 196
 United Mariners L. (*now* No. 30) 166
 Unlawful Societies Act 191

V

- Vacatin L. (1779) 201
 van Peype, D. C. J. + 46
 Vaughton, P. & Sons (Regalia) 133
 Vernon, George Augustus 186
 Viatte, August 141; *Les Sources occultes du Romantisme illuminisme - Théosophie 1770-1820* (Paris 1969) n142
 Victor Emmanuel, HM King 81
 Victoria and Albert Museum 2, 11
 Victoria, HM Queen 30, 42, 81-82, 98-99, 104, 106, 108-10, 112-13; Her Jubilee 95, 99
 Victoria, Princess Royal (Vicky); as Crown Princess of Russia 81, 98; as Empress of Prussia 99

- Vieler, Douglas + 77, 79; on 'The Origin of Species - The Freemason' 75
- Vitruvius *De Architectura* 204
- Voltaire (init. 1778) 71, 141; *La Migration des Symboles, family mausoleum (Court St Etienne)* 29
- Von Eckhartshausen, Karl *The Cloud upon the Sanctuary* 150
- W**
- Wagner, R. *Stegfried* 159
- Waite, A. E. 123, 135, 144; his 'Secret Council of Rites' 135; as member Hermes L. (Swedenborgian Rite) 135; as member Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn 135; *The Book of Black Magic and of Pacts* (1898) 150; *The Secret Tradition in Freemasonry* 136
- Wakefield L. 495 116
- Wales, HRH Albert Edward, Prince of (*later King Edward VII*) 81-85, 87, 90, 93, 96, 113, 184; advanced in the Mark (1883) 113; as 'Edward the Peacemaker' 110; as GM (1874-1901) 113; his portrait in Lodge Room No. 1, Freemasons' Hall 115; as King Edward VII 110; as member of Royal Alpha L. 16 88, 90; as Past Grand Master (1869) 85; as 'Tum-Tum' 110
- Wales, HRH Frederick Lewis, Prince of (1707-51), init. 1737, Prince of Wales Palace, Kew 117
- Wales, HRH George, Prince of (1762-1830), init. Special L. at Star and Garter, Pall Mall 117
- Wales, TRH the Prince and Princess of (*later King Edward VII & Queen Alexandra*) 165
- Walpole, Horace 54, 71
- Walters, H. J. (aka Jack Warner) 21
- Warburg Institute 160
- Ware, Gen Sir Fabian 21
- Warner, Jack *see* Walters, H. J.
- Warren, Sir Charles + 1
- Wars of the Roses, the 231
- Warwick, Earl of 103
- Waughn, William Preston *The Antimasonic Party in the United States 1826-1843* (Kentucky UP, 1983) 8
- Webb, John + 46; on 'Death and the Freemason' 34
- Webster, John (init. 1909 with Alexander Fleming) n26
- Wedgwood, James Igal 156; as Sec to British Federation of the Co-Masonic Order 156
- Weever, J. (1631) q.24
- Welch, Sir John, Bt, PJGW 174
- Wellington, Duke of 19, 108; his funeral (1852) 12
- Wells, Roy + *The Rise and Development of Organised Freemasonry* (1986) n60
- West India and American L. 201
- West Lancashire L. 3088 109
- Westcott, C. S. Supreme GSW (Swedenborgian Supreme GL of the State of NY) 128
- Westcott, Dr William Wynn + 129, 131, 134-35, 141, 143-44, 148, 150-51, 153-56; *The Religion of Freemasonry illuminated by the Kabbalah* 2
- Westmacott, Richard, the Elder, his monument to James lennox Dutton 22
- Westminster & Keystone L. 10 106
- Wheeler, Ralph, on 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales ...' (Khambatta) 112
- White Horse, the, (off Berkeley Square) 199
- White, William, as Grand Secretary (UGLE) 82, 89, 95
- Whitworth, J. *A History of the Noah's Ark Lodge No. 347* (Wolverhampton 1915) n185
- Whymper, H. J. 'Const. artis gematriae 1889' in *Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha* vol. I 220
- Whytehead, T. B. 134; as Chief Adept for Yorkshire, (S.R.I.A.) 148
- Wilcox, William Henry 13, n26
- Wilhelm I, Emperor of Germany 42
- Wilhelm II, Emperor of Germany 99-100
- Willermoz, Jean Baptiste 141
- William, Frederick, Crown Prince of Germany, Emperor of Prussia 98, 100
- William IV, HM King 19
- William Preston's Lodge Certificate* 198
- William Watson MS (of the Old Charges)* 64
- Williamson, B. J. 47; on 'Death and the Freemason' (Ashby) 43-44
- Willmore, F. W. *A History of Freemasonry in the Province of Staffordshire (Wolverhampton 1905)* n185
- Wilson, C. Monck 133
- Wilson, Morrell, as Grand Treasurer General (Swedenborgian Rite) 133
- Wilson, Sir William 50
- Windsor Castle L. 771 16
- Withers, George (1635) q.22
- Withington, R. *English Pageantry - An Historical Outline* (1918) n38
- Wolverhampton Freemasons, the occupations of, 1834-1899 (Table 5) 182
- Woodford, Revd A. F. A. + 1, 4, 116, 123; as editor *The Freemason* 87; as Prov Grand Chaplain, (Yorkshire, West Riding) 87
- Woodforde, Dr Francis 131-32
- Wooton (1685) q.26
- Worshipful Company of Freemasons (London) 49
- Wren, Sir Christopher 54, 202
- Wynden de Worde *Lytel Geste of Robyn Hode* 230, n233
- Y**
- Yarborough, Lord, as DGM (UGLE) 89
- Yarker, John 2, 128-30, 132-35, 141, 143-44, 147-48, 150, 154-55, 157-58; *Arcane Schools* 154; *The Kneph* (his Journal) 132-34; as Sovereign GM (Sovereign Sanctuary for the Reformed Egyptian Rite and for the Supreme Rite of Memphis) 128; *Unrecognized Lodges and degrees of Freemasonry* 2, (d.20 March 1913) 156
- Yarker, John L. (son of John Yarker) 135
- York, (Athelstans Charter of) 229
- York, Church of St Peter 226, 229
- York, Edward Augustus, Duke of 82
- York, Edwins Grand Lodge of (AD 926) 228
- York Grand Lodge 67
- York, Grand Lodge of All England held at 201
- York Minster 49; archives of 226
- Z**
- Zazinto, as password in Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite 241
- Zazinto, (founder of Sagunto) 240
- Zeldis, Leon: 'An Old Spanish Tradition Concerning Adonhiram' 240-42
- Zetland Court, Bournemouth (RMBI residential development) 168
- Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, GM (1844-70) 24, 82, 84-86, 90-92, 95-96, 194-5, 117; as member of Royal Alpha L. 16 88, 90
- Zondag, Brig F. A., President, Royal (Dutch) Cremation Society 32, n33

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE		<i>Page</i> iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE		iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		v
A REVIEW OF THE YEAR 1995-6		vi
THE COMPANY CHAIRMAN'S REPORT		vi
EDITOR'S NOTES		vii
VOLUMES 106-108, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS		viii
PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 1995-6		
Freemasonry - Child of the Enlightenment? or Vice Versa?		
Inaugural Paper	Michael Spurr	1
The Strict Observance	Jacques Litvine	19
John George Lambton, The First Earl of Durham	John Webb	115
Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London	Michael Baigent	154
John Yarker: Masonic Charlatan?	J. M. Hamill	191
OTHER PAPERS		
Analytical Grids as Tools of Masonic Research, with Applications to the Apprentices of the Swedish and 'Scottish' Rites	Norman D. Peterson	81
'An Intimate and Permanent Tye': Anglo-Swedish Masonic Relations 1868-1870	J. W. Daniel	96
Sir Christopher Wren and Freemasonry: New Evidence	Bernard Williamson and Michael Baigent	188
Geometry of Operative and Speculative Freemasonry	Snezana Lawrence	215
A Brief Look at Masonic Images: Secret Meanings in Freemasonry	Ursula Terner	224
The Role of the Royal Order of Scotland in the Schism of 1751 and the Union of 1813	C. Bruce Hunter and Andrew C. Ferguson	233
A Severance of Intercourse: an Episode in the History of a Canadian Lodge	Alan Black	240
The Entered Apprentice's Song and the Fellowcraft's Song	J. M. K. MacAlpine	244
Lord Byron: Freemason	Andreas C. Rizopoulos	247
The 'Free' in Freemason	Geoffrey Belson	250
IN MEMORIAM		
Will Read		251
Frederick Seal-Coon		252
Cyril Ernest Kila Northwood Batham		253
REVIEWS		254
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		259
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR		266
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		267
INDEX		272

INDEX

Compiled by PETER HAMILTON CURRIE
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters, etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given, are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 40-50 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q. stands for 'quoted'; n (or nn) refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper).

Other abbreviations used: Ch. - Chapter; Dep - Deputy; Dist - District; EC - English Constitution; Fmy - Freemasonry; GL - Grand Lodge; GM - Grand Master; GMM - Grand Master Mason; KT - Knight(s) Templar; L - Lodge; Pr (or Prov) - Provincial; RA - Royal Arch; SGComdr - Sovereign Grand Commander; SC - Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: b. - born; d. - died; *fl.* (*floruit*) - 'flourished', i.e., is known to have been alive; init. - initiated. + distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

A

- Aberdour, Lord (*later* 15th Earl of Morton), GM 1757-1761) 245
Absolam L. (Hamburg) 11, n45
Adelphois Filodikeon 249
Adoption, Rite of 208
aigle souverain de Rose-Croix, chevalier de l', degree 74
Åkerrén, Dr Bo Y. 97, 104, 108-9, n110, n112-14
All England at York, GL of 193
Allen, J. Edward 211
Allende, Salvador 255
Altenberg, Convent of, 27-71 *passim*
Amadou, R. 70, 77, 211; *Martinisme* (in *Documentes martinistes* No. 2, 1979) 70, 76; *Renaissance Traditionnelle* (No. 43-4, 1980) 70
Amalia L., Weimar, 11, *see also* Goethe
American L. of Research 81, n93
Amitié, L. la Parfaite 39, n49
'An Intimate and Permanent Tie': Anglo-Swedish Masonic Relations' 1868-70 (Daniel) 96-112
'Analytical Grids as Tools of Masonic Research with applications to the Apprentices of the Swedish and "Scottish" Rites' (Peterson) 81-95
Ancient & Accepted (Scottish) Rite, 10, 75, 81-95 *passim* 212
Anderson, Revd Dr James (1684-1739), JGW (1722) 3-4, 30, 59, 177, 210-11, 238, 244
Anfield L. No. 4039, 251
Antient & Primitive Rite of Freemasonry 192-6, 198-9, n200, 202, 204, 207-8, 211, 213-14
Antients' GL (1751-1813) 125, 179, 181, 210, 228, 233, 240, 246
Antiquity Encampment (Bath) 193
Antiquity No. 2, L. of 128, 133, 137, 143
Apple Tree Tavern, L. at (*later* L. of Fortitude & Old Cumberland No. 12) 5
Archer, Capt James Henry Lawrence 197, 208; *The Orders of Chivalry* (1887) 208
Aristotle 4, 176; *Physics* 85
Ark of the Masonic Covenant 228
Arlegui, Juan de Dios 255
Armenanstalt, Allgemein 53
Armin, Joachim von 57
Articles of Union 125, 133, 213, 228
Ashby, John + iii, 15, 108, 131, 221, 224, n232

- Ashmole, Elias 156-60, 162-4, n166, 167, 169-71, 176-84, 186-7; *Fasciculus Chemicus* (Hassole *pseud*) 178, 182-3; *The Way to Bliss* 184; *Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum* 157, n165, 183, n187
Aubrey, John, FRS, (1626-1697) 262; *Naturall Historie of Wiltshire* (1685) 188-9, 262
Auguste Fidélité, L., Nancy n49
Aumont 23, n44, n46-7, 75, n93, n95
Austria, Provincial GL of, at Vienna 12
Auvergne, Directoire de 38-9, 72

B

- Backhouse, William 156, 169, 176, 183
Bacon de la Chevalerie, J.J. (1731-1821) 71, 78
Bacon, Francis 21, 177; *Works* n222
Baden-Baden, August Georg, Markgraf von n48
Badrft, Dr Karl Friedrich (1741-1792) 53
Baigent, Michael 55, 66-7, 154, 167-80, 182, 184; 'Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London' 154-87; on 'The Strict Observance' 55-6
Balcarres, Lord 159, 167, 185
Baldwin Rite (Bristol) 193
Barnard, Lord 137
Barrett, Leonard Middleton, *History of the Lambton Lodge* No. 375 (1974) 131, 140, 150
Bath Royal Grand Council of Rites 193
Batham, Cyril N. + 7, 253; (*AQC* 86), n15; (*AQC* 106) 186; Inaugural Address (1972) 7; obituary 253
Bayreuth ritual 75
Beaujeu, Count Franz von n93-44
Beaumont, Thomas 120
Bedarride, Joseph, Michael & Marc 195, n200
Beddoes, Dr, of Clifton 117-18, 142
Bedford Head, L. at the 220
Belcher, Jonathan (1671-1757), earliest American mason 14
Belson, Geoffrey, 'The "Free" in Freemason' 250
Benimeli, Prof J.A. 256
Beresiner, Yasha + iii, 142, 173, 203, 214; on 'John George Lambton' 142-3; on 'South Carolina Lodge' 266
Bernhart, Frank, *AQC* 76, n16
Bernheim, Alain 260-1; *Les Débuts de la Franc-Maçonnerie à Genève et en Suisse*, reviewed (Jackson) 258
Bescheidenheit, L. sur (Zurich) 33
Beswick, Samuel 210-11

- Betts, K.M. 208
 Bevern, Ferdinand Albrecht I, Duke of 62
 Beyerle, Jean Pierre Louis (1738-?) 40, n49
 Bieberstein, Christian Adam Marschall von n43, 67, 70, 77
Bienfaisance, L. la 72
 Birkhead, Matthew 244
 Black, Alan, 'A Severance of Intercourse: An Episode in the History of a Canadian Lodge' 240-3
 Black Eagle, Chapter of the n49
 Blaney, Lord, as GM premier GL 96
 Blavatsky, H.P. 208; *Isis Unveiled* (1877) 208
 Blessington, William, 1st Earl of (GM Antients 1756-9) 246
 Blunt, David, 'The Masonic Circle' 264
 Bode, Johann Joachim Christof Taglörtnersohn (1730-1793) 20-73 *passim*; *Anbefohlenes pflichtmässiges Benenken* (1780) 64
 Bodleian Library, the n110, 164, 188-9, 262
 Boehme, Jacob 59, 78
 Bonneville, Chevalier M. de 21, n45, 63
 Bonomi, J. [Jnr] (1796-1878) 140
 Bonomi, J.G. [Snr] (1739-1808) 120, 126, 140
Book of Constitutions (1723) 3-4, 100, 126, 143, 177-8, 228, 235, 238, 244-5, 262
Book of Constitutions (1738) 30, n47, 167, 177, 262
Book of Constitutions (1815) 227, 228
 Border Royal Arch Chapter No. 5372 (Carlisle) 252
 Boston, Supreme Council for 258
 Both, von 32-3, n48
 Bothwell-Gosse, Alicia 208, n209
 Bottomley McGee Ritual, (West Lancs) n15
 Bowler, J.J. 247
 Boyden MS 176
 Boyle, Robert 176; FRS 158, 160, 162-4, 171; *A Discourse of things above Reason* 161, n166 *Seraphic Love* (1648) 172; *The Sceptical Chymist* (1661) 160-2, n165, 178
 Brandenburg, Frederick William, Elector of 19, 58
 Bricket, R. 231
 Bridge Inn, Sunderland 130, 136
 'Brief Look at Masonic Images: Secret Meanings in Freemasonry?', A' (Terner) 224-8
 Britannia L. No. 139 (Sheffield) 104, 108-9, n113
 Britannia L. No. 38 (London) 108
 Brittain, William Henry 108, n113
 Brodsky, Michel + iii, 15, n16, 17, 43, 58, 68, 166, 185; 'Breaking the Ring' (AQC 109) 260; on 'Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London' 166-8; on 'The Strict Observance' 58-9
 Brouncker, Viscount 164, 178
 Brown, Sir John 108
 Browne, Sir Thomas (1605-1682) 175; *Religio Medici* 175
 Bruce, Alexander, 2nd Earl of Kincardine 159-60, 163-4, 169, 181
Bruders, L. zu den drei, (Warsaw) 33
 Brühl, Aloysius Friedrich, Reichgraf von (1739-1793), 33-49 *passim*
 Brunswick, Charles William Ferdinand of (1735-1806), *Manifeste de Brunswick* 68
 Brunswick, Convent of 35-6, n48, 55, 67
 Brunswick-Lüneburg Duke of *see* George I; Ferdinand, Duke of (1721-1792) 32, n48, 68, 75, 79; Karl I of n48
 Brunswick-Lüneburg-Wolfenbüttel, Ferdinand Herzog von 68
 Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel, Augustus, 1st Duke of (d. 1666) 62; Fredrick Albrecht II, Duke of (formerly Duke of Brunswick-Bevern) 62; HSH Ferdinand, Duke of (1721-1792) 32, 35-7, n48, 60-4, 68, 79; Karl I of (1713-1780) 62; Ludwig Rudolf, Duke of (formerly Duke of Brunswick-Blankenburg) 62
 Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel-Oels, Friedrich August, Duke of (1740-1805) 32-48, 59, 61, 68
 Buller, Charles (1806-1848) 124, 142-3, 147; *Sketch of Lord Durham's Mission to Canada* 145, n146
 Bulloch, William 172; 'Roll of the Fellows of the Royal Society' n173
 Bulwer L. No. 1068, 99, 108, n111
 Burford, Douglas, 'The Ark of the Masonic Covenant' (AQC 105) n232
 Burlington, Richard Boyle, 3rd Earl of 245-6
 Burman, Charles 181
 Burns, Robert (1759-1796) 6, 144, 229
 Byrom, John, FRS, (1692-1763) 172
- C
- Caillard, Bernard, 'Napoléon's Rose Croix Jewel?' 261-2
 Caledonian L. 229; Cardinal Virtues Certificate of the 229
 Campbell, Dr 182-3; *Biographia Briannica* (1747) 181, 183
 Campe, Dr Joachim Heinrich 53
 Canada, GL of 240-2
Candeur, L. la (Strasbourg) 37-8, 69, 74-5
 Canning, Lord 122
 Canongate Kilwinning L. No. 2, 6
 Carl XIII, Order of 97-8, n110
 Carl XV, King of Sweden 97, 107, n112-13
 Carl Gustaf XVI, King of Sweden n114
 Carnarvon, Earl of 107, n112
 Carr, Harry + 92, 258, 263; *The Early French Exposures 1731-51* (Quatuor Coronati 1971) 92, n95, n232; *The Freemason at Work* 92; (AQC 85) q263-4; *Harry Carr's World of Freemasonry* 92; *Samuel Prichard's Masonry Dissected* (1977) n95; *Six Hundred Years of Craft Ritual* 92
 Carrington, Lord Charles 98-9, 104, n110-11
 Carter, Charles J. + iii, 15
 Caywood, Desmond + 56, 67, 175; on 'Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London' 175-6; on 'The Strict Observance' 56-8
Cedern, L. Libanon zu den drei n48
 Celle, English L. at (1748) 11
 Cerneau, Joseph n200, 213, 257
 Cerneau Supreme Council, England & Ireland 211; USA 193-4, n200
 Chambers, Ephraim 9, n16, 60
 Chandos, James 3rd Duke of (GM 1754-56) 169, 245
 Charles XIII, Knight of the Freemasons of 99-100
 Charles XV, King of Sweden n111
 Charleston, Supreme Council for 258
 Charter of Compact, the 155
 Chayter, Sir W. 149
 Chefdelbien, d'Armissan (1758-1814) 41, n50
Chevaliers Bienfaisants de la Cité Sainte 39-42, n50, 63, 72, 75, 79
 Chevallier, P. 66, 71, 78
 Christian IX, King of Denmark 98
 Churchill, Lord Henry John Spencer 129, 135
 Clarke, J.R. 'The Royal Society and early Grand Lodge Freemasonry' (AQC 80) n166, 167-8; 'Was Sir Christopher Wren a Freemason?' (AQC 78 1965) q4, 188, n189
 Clement XII, Pope (1730-1749) 12-13; his Bull *In Eminenti* (1738) 12-13, 66
 Clermont Chapter Berlin 21-2, 25-8, 30, n44; Paris 28, 63, 67
 Clermont, Comte Louis de Bourbon de (1709-1771) n45, 62-3
 Clifford, Lord 21, 71, 77
 Co-Masons 197, 199, 208
Collegium Philosophicum 172
 Colman, Revd Samuel S. 134
Colonne tronquée, L. (Brussels) 70, 77
 Colquhoun, Sir Patrick 107
 Combined Charities Jewel, the 143
 Commercial L. No. 411 (Nottingham) 247
 Concord L. No. 3508 (Georgetown) 252
 Conder, E. 175; 'The Masons Company of the City of London...' AQC (1934) n222-3
 Contesse, Horacio González 255
 Cooke MS 169, 176, 185, 198
 Cooper, Robert L.D. 222, n232
 Copenhagen, GL in 73
 Correspondence Circle: described v; 15, 52, 192-3, 203, 210, 252-3, 258
 Coste MS, Lyon n80

- Coulson, T.F.R. 131, 147, 152; on 'John George Lambton' 147-50
 Courland, Duke Karl of 32, 34, 36, 64
 Cox, Daniel (1673-1739) 14; as PGM NY, NJ & Pennsylvania (1730) 14
 Cramer, B.G. 188-9, n189
 Creevey, Thomas 144; *Papers* n146
 Crowley, Aleister 192, 199, 213; *The Equinox* (October 1913) 199
 Crowned Hope L. 13
 Cryer, Revd Neville B. + iii, 15, n16, 185, 206, 214, 252; (*AQC* 97), p4 288; *The Arch and the Rainbow* (Addlestone 1996) n187, 255; eulogy on Freddie Seal-Coon 252; on 'John Yarker Masonic Charlatan?' 206-7; tribute to Will Read 251
 Cuba, GL of 203
 Cuthbert, George W. 134

D

- Daniel, James W. + iii, 96; 'An Intimate and Permanent Tye': Anglo-Swedish Masonic Relations' 1868-70, 96-112; 'Pure and Accepted Masonry' (*AQC* 106) n110
 Darmstadt, Chapter of 32
 Darmstadt, Prince George of 79
 Darnley, Lord 21, 258
 de Beer, E.S. 262
 De Furnival Encampment No. 6 (Sheffield) 104, 108-9
 de Grey and Ripon, Earl 105
 De Veil, Col Sir Thomas 244
 Degen, L. *zu den drei* n44
 Delon, Francis 58, 68, n109; on 'The Strict Observance' 58
 Denmark, GL of 51, 71, 97, 99, 107, n112
 Denmark and Norway, Prov. GL of 63
 Dermott, Laurence, GSec & DGM (A) 71, 77, 211
 Désaguliers, R. 71, 261; 'La Grande Loge de Paris...etc' in *Renaissance Traditionnelle*, No. 89 (1992) 71
 Desaguliers, Revd Dr J.T., GM (1719) 12, 71, 77, 169, 177, 224-5, n232, 245, 253
 Dickson, Alexander 185-6
 Dickson, Oscar n113-14
 Diderot, Denis (1713-1784) 9-10; *Encyclopédie* 9-10, 51
Discrétion, L. *la*, (Zurich) n48
Disteln, L. *zu den drei*, (Mainz, 1765) 77
 Dittfurth, von 41, n50, 73
 Dixon, William 116
 Doratt, Sir John 145
 Dowland MS 245
 Doyle, General Sir John 126
Drei Rosen group, Hamburg 172
 Dresden, GL of 22
 Droisig, Chapter of 22, 26, Sub Priory of 31
 'Dubious Friend "What", A'(West) 259-60
 Dugdale, William n166, 188
 Duncannon, Lord 122
 Duncckerley, Thomas 185, 193
 Dundas, Lord 134
 Dunfermline, L. at 160
 Durham, Masons Guild of 125
 Durham Report, the (1839) 141, 143
 Dyer, Colin, 'Some Thoughts on the Origins of Speculative Masonry' (*AQC* 95) 169

E

- East Lancashire, Prov GL of 192
 Easthorpe, John 136
 Eckleff (1723-1784) 31, n48
École Polytechnique 217-18
Écossais de St André n46, 74
Écossais vert degree, 70, 73-5, 79
 Edinburgh L. No. 1, 159
 Edwards, B.E.J. 197, 205
 Edwards, L., 'Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex', (*AQC* 52) n146

- Eglinton, Alexander (Seton) Montgomerie, 10th Earl of 55
Einigkeit, L. *zur* (Frankfurt am Main) 33, 40, n43, n48
Eklektische Bund, GL Frankfurt am Main 92, n95
 Ellis, Captain Arthur 98
 Ellison, Cuthbert 120, 126
Élus-Coëns degrees, 40, 72, 76, 78, *see also* de Pasqually
 Élus-Coëns, Unknown Sage and Réaucroix, Chapter of 38
 England, Grand Conclave of 193
 England and Wales, Ancient and Accepted Rite for, Supreme Council 33^o 106-8, n110-11, n113-14, 193, 195, 213
 'Entered Apprentice's Song and the Fellowcraft's Song, The' (MacAlpine) 244-6
Eques a Penna Rubra *see* Red Feather
 Eri, Order of Knights of the Red Branch of 197, 199
 Evelyn, John 163-4, 169, 178, 183; *A parallel of the Ancient Architecture with Modern* (1664) n222

F

- Faith & Friendship L. No.270, 6
 Faivre, Antoine 54, 69; 'Miles Redivivus' in *Access to Western Esotericism* (1994) n55
 Fallofield, William 134
 Farish, William 218, n223; *Isometrical Perspective* 220
 Fawcett, John 120, 126, 149
 Fay, Charles De la 245
 Ferdinand Caroline, L., Hamburg 64
 Ferguson Andrew C., (*with* Hunter, C. Bruce) 'Role of the Royal Order of Scotland in the Schism of 1751 and the Union of 1813, The' 233-9
Fidélité, L. *la* n44
 Fidelity L. No. 623 (*now* 430), (Duckinfield) 192
 Finland, GL of 82
 Fludd, Robert 161
 Folger MS n94
 Fortitude & Old Cumberland No. 12, L. of 5
 Foulhouze, James, his ritual n93
 Fox, Henry (*later* Lord Holland), *Journal* n146, 224
 Fox, Stephen 224-5
Française élie Écossaise, L. *la* 39
 France, Ancient Royal Regiment of 57
 France, Grand Chapter of 253
France, Grand Orient (1773) deBibliothèque de n16, 247, 258; Grand College of Rites of 195
France, Grande Loge de 37, n45, 71-2, 79, 238
 France, *Grande Loge Nationale Française* (1913) 39, 253
France, Souverain Grande Loge Nationale (1773) de (The Grand Orient) 9, 39, 72, 78, 195, 222, 224, 247
France, Suprême Conseil de 257
 Franche-Comté, GL of 38
 Franconia and Rhineland, GL of 38
 Frederick II, King of Prussia (1712-1786) 10, 19, 57-8, 61, 65
 Frederick VII, King of Denmark 97-8, n111
 Frederick, the Great, L. n48, 61
 Free and Accepted Ancient York Masons of England 240
 'Free' in Freemason, The' (Belson) 250
 'Freemasonry - Child of the Enlightenment? Or vice versa?' (Spurr) 1- 18, bibliography 16
 'Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London' (Baigent) 154-87
 Freemasons' Hall, London 130, 151-2, 224, 228, 252-3
 Freemasons' Tavern, Great Queen Street, London 195
 Friedrich Wilhelm I, King of Prussia n43, 62
 Friends of the People, The Society of 116, 119, 144
 Friendship L. No. 5 (*now* L. of Friendship No. 6) 109, 133, 244
 Fries, Baron Joachim Beck n114
 Fröhlich, Ernest C. 103-9, n112-14

G

- Gardie, Count Jacob de la 97, n110
Gaules, Corvent des 39-40, n50
 Gaybler, F. 70
Gekrönten Saüle, L. *zur* 33, n48-9

- Gekrönten Schlangen*, L. zur 26
 'Geometry of Operative and Speculative Freemasonry' (Lawrence) 215-23
 George I, HM King of Great Britain, Ireland and Hanover 19, 62
 George II, HM King 52, 61-2, 147, 237
 George III, HM King 109, 125, 142, 147
 George IV, HM King 109, 133
 Georgius, Wilhelmus Albanus 36
 Germany, National GL of 34, 107, see also Zinnendorf Rite
 Gil, José Manuel Castellano, *La Masonería Española en Cuba*, reviewed (Seal-Coon) 256
 Gilbert, R.A. + iii, 140, 164, 208, 214, 221; *AQC* 108, 9196; 'Chaos out of Order: The Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite' (*AQC* 108) 210; on 'John George Lambton' 140-1; on 'John Yarker Masonic Charlatan?' 208-10
 Gilkes, Peter 210
 Gloucester, HRH Duke of 129, 133-4
 Goderich, Lord 120
 Godfrey, Sir Edmund 174
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von (1749-1832) 11, 147, 150, 211
 Gogel, Johan Peter (1728-1782) 34, 148
Gold und Rosenkreuz, Orden zu den 54
 Golden Dawn, Hermetic Order of the 50, 202, 211
goldene Anker, L. zu den, (Stettin) 51
goldenen Armen, Philadelphia L. zu den drei, (Halle) 25-6
goldenen Krone, L. zur (Stargard) 51
goldenen Kugel, L. zur (Hamburg) 51
goldenen Rosen, L. zu den drei, 11, see also Lessing
goldenen Schlüssel, L. zu den drei, (Berlin) 51
 Goodricke, Sir Henry 189, 262
 Gosling, Sir Audley C. 99, 104, 107, 111, 113-14
 Göttingen L. 29
 Gould, R.F. 10, 12, 60-2, 65, 69, 73, 180, 184, 210; *History of Freemasonry* 10, 116, 143, 145, 150-2, 60, 62, 64, 182, 210; *The Concise History of Freemasonry* (1920), revised F.J.W. Crowe 60
 Graham, J. Hamilton 241
 Graham, Sir James 122
 Grand Lodges: see; All England at York; Antients; Atholl; Canada; Copenhagen; Cuba; Denmark; Dresden; Finland; France; Franche-Comté; Franconia and Rhineland; Germany; Greece; Guyenne; Ireland; Latin American; Lyon; Masons Knights of the Black Eagle and Réauroix Chapter; Munster; Netherlands; premier; Saxony at Dresden; Scotland; Spain; Sweden; Three Globes; True Regular Masons of Lyon; United GL; Zinnendorf;
Grande Architecte, degree 23, 70
 Granger, J.L., 'Tubal Cain' (*AQC* 99) 246
 Granville, Augustus B. 134
 Gray, Jonah 116
 Greece, GL of 207-8
 Green Ribbon Club 158, 174
 Grenadiers L. 219
 Gresham College, London, meetings of the Royal Society at 159, 163, 166
 Greville, Charles, *Memoirs* (1888-9) 1146
 Griffith, Thomas 244-5
Grosse Landesloge, (GLL, Berlin) 82, 92, 193
 Guérillot, Claude 261
 Gugomos, Baron Gottlieb Franz von, 36-50 *passim*
 Guilly, R. 211
Gulden Koord, L. het 266
 Gustav III, King of Sweden 96
 Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden 97, 133
 Guyenne, GL of 38
- H**
- Haddington, operative L. at 219, 223
 Haffner, C., 'The 18th Century Lodge as a School of Architecture' (*AQC* 101) 246, 246
 Hall, James 116
 Hamill, John + iii, 15, 105, 108, 109-13, 130, 164, 191, 202-3, 205, 207-14, 224, 253; *The Craft* 188, 1189, 262; 'John Yarker: Masonic Charlatan?' 191-214; tribute to Cyril Batham 253; 'Vocal Music in Craft Ceremonies and After Proceedings' (*AQC* 88) 246
 Hamilton, Lord (later 2nd Duke of Abercorn) 1110
 Hammermayer, L. 73; *Der Wilhelmsbades Freimaurer-Konvent von 1782* (1980) 73
Hammern, L. zu den drei, (Naumburg/Saale) 22, 26
 Hanover, English L. at (1746) 11
 Harper, Clive, on 'John Yarker Masonic Charlatan?' 207
 Harper, Edwards 134
 Harrington, T.G. 196
 Harris, George 144, 146
 Harris, John 133
 Haunch, T.O. + iii, 112, 152, 229; 'English Craft Certificates' (*AQC* 82) 232
 Havers, John (SGD 1848) 105-6, 113
 Hawkins, J. 108
 Haydn, Franz Joseph (1732-1809), 1, 12, *The Creation* 1
 Hebron Chapter, Magdeburg 26
 Heisler, Ron, 'John Evelyn and Freemasonry' 262-3
 Helvetius, Claude-Adrien (1715-1771) 9-10
 Helvetius, Johann (1611-1687) 171
 Hemming, Revd Samuel 210
 Henniker, Lord (SGW 1978) 1110
 Henry III, HM King 188
 Henry VIII, HM King 174
 Herbert, R.B. 247
 Herder, Gottfried von (1744-1803) 11, 150
Herkules, L. (Potsdam) 51
 Hermes, Trismegistus 156-7, 162, 164, 175-8, 185
 Hervey, Baron John, of Ickworth 224
 Hervey, John, GSec 106
Herzen, L. zum aufrichtung 143
 Heseltine, James, GSec (1769-83) 34, 40, 51, 61, 65
 Hessen-Darmstadt, Count Ludwig Georg Karl von (1749-1823) 34, 37, 40-2, 51
 Hessen-Kassel, Karl, Landgrave of 40, 59, 63-4
 Hildesheim, English L. at (1762) 11
 Hinchingsbrooke, Lord (later Earl of Sandwich) 1110
 Hiramic Legend, The 23, 238
 Hobhouse, John Cam 145, 146
 Hogarth, William (1697-1764) 6, 224, 226; *Day, The Four Times of Day* 232; *Night, The Four Times of Day* (1738) 224, 225, 232; *The Hervey Conversation Piece* (c. 1738) 224, 226
 Hogg, Bruce 60, 62, 68, 150-1; on 'John George Lambton' 150-1; on 'The Strict Observance' 60-4
 Hohenthal, von 32
 Holland, Frederick 209
 Holme, Randle 170
 Holendorff, John 12
 Hooker, Robert, 'Proposals for the Advancement of the Royal Society' 173
 Horn Tavern, Westminster 162
 Horne, Edward, on 'Which Small Variation' 266
 Horseman, John 125
 Houghton Hall, L. of Emergency at 12
 Howe, Ellic 192, 197, 203, 214; 'Fringe Masonry in England' (*AQC* 85) 196-7, 199, 214; *The Magicians of the Golden Dawn* 202; 'The Rite of Memphis in France and England 1838-1870' (*AQC* 92) 200; with Muller, H., 'Theodore Reuss: irregular Freemasonry in Germany 1900-1923' (*AQC* 91 1978) 199
 Howick, Earl Grey of 119-20, 123
 Hughan, W.J. 198
 Hund von Altengrotkau, Karl Gotthelf, Baron von (1722-1776), et al, *The Red Book*, 22-76, *passim*
 Hund von Altengrotkau, Karl Gotthelf, Baron von (1722-1776), 19-70, *passim* 194-5
 Hunter, C. Bruce (with Ferguson, Andrew C.) 'Role of the Royal Order of Scotland in the Schism of 1751 and the Union of 1813, The' 233-9
 Hunters Lodges 147
 Huyghebaert, Jacques 256
 Hyam, Benjamin D. 195

I

- Illuminati, of Bavaria 41, n47-47 n50, n50, 64, 73, 79, *see also* Weishaupt
 'Influence of the Prince of Wales, The', (*AQC 108*) n109, n113
 INRI L. No. 14 (Swedenborgian) 212
 Installed Masters L. (Jamaica) 252
 Integrity L. No. 189 (*now* 163), (Manchester) 192
 Ireland, GL of 60, 244
 Irwin, Capt F.G. 196-7, 204, 209
 Ishmael, Rite of 196-7

J

- Jackson, Brig A.C.F. 8-9, 92, 154-5, 169-70, 260-1; *English Masonic Exposures, 1760-1769* (1986) 92, n246; on 'Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London' 169-70; *Jachin and Boaz in English Masonic Exposures 1760-1769* (London 1967) 245, n246; 'Our Predecessors - Scottish Masons of about 1660' (*AQC 91*) 169; *Rose Croix - a History of the Ancient and Accepted Rite for England and Wales* (1993) n15, 150
 Jacobi, Heinrich Friedrich (1743-1807) n47
 Jacobi, Karl Heinrich (1745-?) 31, n47
 Jacobson, Michael 43
 Jersey, Earl of 115
 Jerusalem Conclave (*now* Preceptory) No. 5 (Manchester) 193
 Jerusalem L. No. 686 (Bristol) 253
 'John Evelyn and Freemasonry' (Heisler) 262-3
 'John George Lambton, the First Earl of Durham' (Webb) 115-53
 'John Yarker: Masonic Charlatan?' (Hamill) 191-214; Appendices 200-2
 Johnson, Sir John 240
 Johnson-Fünten, Georg Friedrich von, 26-66, *passim*, *aka* Johnson, Leichten, Robert von, Leucht or Leicht, and de Martin
 Jonathan L., (Brunswick) n45, n48
 Joseph II, Holy Roman Emperor (1765-1790) 12, 37, 40

K

- Kadosh, degree 193-4
 Kassel-Darmstadt, Prince Ludwig von n48
 Kent, HRH Duchess of (*later* HM Queen Victoria) 136-7
 Kent, HRH Duke of n109, 125, 133
 Kenton, L. at, No. 7426, 247
 Kessler, Christian Friedrich (1730-1809) 70; *Ann-Saint-Nicaise* 70
 Khambatta, Dr Roeinton B. + iii, 97-8, n110; 'The Influence of the Prince of Wales (Edward VII) on the Administration and the Development of the Craft' (*AQC 108*) n110
 Kidson, John P. 120, 126
 Kiesenwetter 22, 27, n45
 Kilmarnock, William Boyd, Fourth Earl of (1705-1746) 21, n43, 55-6, 77
 Kiltwinning, L. at n46, 235
 King's Arms L. (*later* Old King's Arms L. No. 28) 5
 Kings Arms, Newcastle, L. at 116
 Kirk, Revd Robert, *The Secret Commonwealth of Elves, Fauns, and Fairies* 264
 Kirkwall Scroll, the 155
 Kittlitz L. 22
 Kleefeld, Edler von n45
 Kloss 67
Kneiph, The 195, 199, n200, 209, 213
 Knigge, von n50, 73
 Knight & Lomas, *The Hiram Key*, reviewed (Cryer) 254-5
 Knight Hierophanes 33
 Knights of Jerusalem, Templar Chapter of 25
 Knollys, Sir William 98
 Kohlo, Convent of, 32-48, *passim*

- Königsberg, Chapter of 32
 Kortum, von 41
Kronen, L. zu den drei 33
 Kupferschmidt, C. 96, n114; 'Notes on the Relations of the Grand Lodges of England and Sweden in the last century' *AQC 1* (1886-88) n109

L

- Lady's Gloves, the 87
 Lambton Ch. No. 375, 150
 Lambton, Charles William (The Red Boy) 119, 122
 Lambton, George Frederick D'Arcy, 2nd Earl of Durham (1828-1879) 150
 Lambton Jewel, the 143
 Lambton, John George, 1st Earl of Durham (1792-1840) 127, 240
 Lambton L. No. 375, 116, 120, 126, 131, 137
 Lambton, Lady Anne (née Villiers) 117
 Lambton, Louisa (née Grey) 119-20, 125, 145-6, 149
 Lambton, Ralph John 116-17, 120, 126
 Lambton Worm, the 115, 131, 139-40
 Landsberg, Baron von 38
 Langley, Batty 216; *Ancient Masonry both in the Theory and Practice...* n223; *Builders Jewel, or the Youth Instructor, etc.* frontispiece 217
 Late Observance 28, 36, 67
 Latewitz, Baron de 79; as GM for the States of Brunswick 79
 Lausanne, Congress at (1875) 257
 Lavater, Dr Diethelm (1740-1826) 33, 40-2, n48
 Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent (1743-1794) 9, 178
 Lawrence, Sir Thomas 120, 122
 Le Tellier 81
 Leibniz, Gottfried (1646-1716) 172
 Leinster, Duke of (GM Ireland 1813-74) n114
 Lerneu, Gabriel Filley, Marquis de, 25, n44, *see also* de Lerneu
 Lerneu, Filey de 25, n44
Les Neuf Soeurs, L. 9-10
 Lestnitz, von 35, n48
 Lestwitz, von 32
 LeTellier, Georges, his ritual (1842) 82
Libertas, L. (Basle) 33
 Light, August Order of 197, 199, 203-6, 214
 Limerick, Earl of 107
 Lind, James (1716-1794) 6
 Little, Robert Wentworth 196
 Litvine, Dr Jacques + iii, 19, 50-2, 54, 56, 58-60, 64, 69-71, 73; 'Antimasonry, a neglected source', *AQC 104*, n43; 'The Strict Observance' 19-80
 London Company of Masons, the 171
 Loraine, William 120, 126, 128, 136
 'Lord Byron: Freemason' (Rizopoulos) 247-9
 Lorraine, Francis Stephen, Duke of (1708-1765) 12-13, 169
 Lovat, Simon Fraser, Lord (1676-1747) 35, n48
 Lovel, Lord (1697-1759), Earl of Leicester (1744), 14th GM (1732) 12
 Löwen, Baron von 10
Löwen, L. zu den drei, (Wismar) 30
 Lower Canada, Prov GL of 240
 Lumesdeck, Andrew n45
 Luxemburg, Duke of 72
 Lyncker, von 27
 Lyon, Grand East of 38
 Lyon, GL of 38-9, 71, 78
 Lyons, Convent of 70
 Lyons MS 5939, 73-4, n80
 Lytton, Edward Bulwer-Lytton, Lord (1803-1873) 146

M

- MacAlpine, J.M.K., 'The Entered Apprentice's Song and the Fellowcraft's Song' 244-6

- McGillivray, Simon 135, 151, 240
 McIntyre, Aeneas J. n111
 Mackenzie, K.R.H. 196-7, n200, 209; *The Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia* 63
 McLellan, David 211
 McLeod, Prof Wallace + iii, n94, 151, 261; 'The Hudaibrastic Poem of 1723' (*AQC* 107) 174; on 'John George Lambton' 151-2; 'The Old Charges' (*AQC*) n246
 Maggs, Thomas 125
 Mainwaring, Col Henry 181
 'Maison Word, The' (Rudland) 263-4
 Manchester L. for Masonic Research 203, 252
 Manning, Michael 261
 Manningham 56; as DGM, UGL 56
 Mansfield, L. at, No. 4014, 247
 Marconis de Nègre, Jacques Étienne 195-6, n200, 211, n212
 Markham, A.G. + iii, 52, 65, 141, 154-5, 169, 185, 203, 214; *AQC* 103, 186; on 'Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London' 169; 'Further Views on the Origins of Freemasonry in England' (*AQC* 103) n164; on 'John George Lambton' 141-2; on 'John Yarker Masonic Charlatan' 203; on 'The Strict Observance' 52; tribute to Will Read 251-2
 Marks, K.G., 'Masonic Songs at the Festive Board', *Masonic Square* (December 1993) n246
 Marquis of Granby L. No. 195 (*later* No. 124) 116, 119, 125-6, 128, 131, 142, 147
 Marriot, Richard 174
 Marschall, C.G. 21-3, n43, 67, n80
 Marschall, Heinrich Wilhelm von, 19-67, *passim*
 Martines de Pasqually 40, n49, 72, 78, n80
 Mary's Chapel L. No. 1 (Edinburgh) 180
 Mason, John 134
 'Masonic Circle, The' (Blunt) 264
 Masons Knights of the Black Eagle and Réauroix Chapter, GL of 38
 Mavrokordatos, Alexander 249
 Mavrommatty, 248-9
 Mecklenburg, Baron Klaes von n114
 Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Duke of n48
 Mecklenburg-Strelitz, HSH Charles Duke of 32, 62
 Melbourne, Lord 123, 141, 143
 Melissimo, Count of 29, n46
 Memphis, Rite of 193, 195, n200, 211, 214; Sovereign Sanctuary of the Egyptian Rite of 211
 Mendoza, Harry + 178; (*AQC* 86) n179
 Metz, L. *ancienne* de n46
 Metz, Pr GL of n46
 Meyrick, W. 134
 Middle Temple, London, L. No. 247 (I) 174
 Milbanke, Sir Ralph 151
 Milborne, Jack 241
 Miller, Robert 134
 Mills, William 128, 149
 Minden L. 62
 Minerva, L., (Potsdam) 51
Minerva, L. zu den drei Palmen (Leipzig) 34, n48, 70
 Minter, Dr 98
 Mitchell, John W., 'Origins of Speculative Masonry' 264-5
 Mizraim, Rite of 193-5, 211-12, 214
Modestia cum libertate, L. (Zurich) 70
 Moira, Earl of, (Acting GM) 96, 133, 142
 Molay, Jacques de 22-3, 36, n44, 54, 68, 75, n94
 Mollier, Pierre 222
 Monge, Gaspard (1746-1818) 216-18, n223; *Géométrie Descriptive*, Plate III, 219
 Mont-Carmel, Charles du 23, n44, 69
 Montagu, Oliver 98
 Montbarre, André de n46-7
 Montreal & William Henry, Prov GL of 240-1
 Moore, Col MacLeod 209
 Moore, Jonas 182
 Moore, Sir Thomas 180
 Moray, Sir Robert 158-60, 162-3, 167, 169-71, 178-80, 185, 187, 262-3
 Morin, Etienne (Stephen) 258, 261
 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus (1756-1791) 12, 82, n93; *The Magic Flute* 82, 88, 92, n93
 MS Aubrey, 1 & 2, 188
 Mullen, Allen (?1653-1690) 171
 Munster, GL of (1726-1733) 245
- N
- 'Napoléon's Rose Croix Jewel?' (Caillard) 261-2
 Nassau-Usingen, Prince Karl Wilhelm of (1735-1813) 36, n48
 Natter, Lorenz 30, n47, 60
 Naumburg L. 22, 24, 576
 Neile, William (1637-1670) 171
Nelken, L. Charlotte zu den drei, (Meinigen) n50
 Netherlands, GL of 56
 Netherlands, Grand Orient of 69
 Netherlands, National GL of the United Provinces of 256
 Nettesheim, Henry of n46
 New Zealand United Masters L. 252
 Newman, Prof Aubrey + iii, 146; on 'John George Lambton' 146-7
 Newton, Sir Isaac (1643-1727) 3, 5, 7, 9, 162, 167, 169, 178, 185
 Newton University L. No. 1161 (*now* No. 859) n110
 Nicholson, Donald and sons 219, n223
 Nicholson, George 219, n223
 Nicolai, Friedrich (1733-1811) 11
 Nine Muses, L. 14
 Noël, Pierre 69, 73, 76-80, 176, 185-6, 211, 214; on 'Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London' 176-9; on 'John Yarker Masonic Charlatan?' 211-2; on 'The Strict Observance' 69-73
 Noel, Sir Ralph 119
 Norfolk, Thomas Howard, Duke of 97, 168
 North Wales L. of Installed Masters No.8615 (Menai Bridge) 252
 Northern Jurisdiction of the USA, Supreme Council 33^o of 194
- O
- Oberg, von 10, 19
 Ogle, R.J. 108, n113
 Old Charges, the 169, 176-7, 185, 198
 Old Cumberland L. 219
 Oldenburg, English L. at (1752) 11
 Oliver, Revd Dr George n111
 Operative Lodges, York division of 197
Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L' (1745) 69, n94, 226, 227
 'Origins of Speculative Masonry' (Mitchell) 264-5
 Oscar II, King of Sweden 107, n114
 Outram, Vernon 108
 Owen, Dr A.J. 178, 186; on 'Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London' 178-9
- P
- Padin, Ramón Allende 255
 Palatine Rose Croix Ch. No. 7 (Manchester) 193
Palestine et de l'Aurore, chevalier de la 29
 Palladio, Andrea (1508-1580) 155, 175; *I quattro Libri dell'Architettura* (Venice 1570) n164
 Palmer, Eric 81-2, 85, q86
 'Palmer, Eric, His Working Ritual in English' *Collectanea* (Art de Hoyos, ed 1995), 82, *see also* Le Tellier, Georges
 Paps, (Gérard Encausse) n80, 212; Martinist Order of 209
 Paradise, Chapter of 109
Parfaite Union des Étrangers de Lausanne, L. la 33
Parfaite Union, L. la n50
 Parsell, Henry V.A. 211

- Pattinson, T.M. 197, 205
 Peabody, David J. + iii, 58, 68, 164, n166, 174, 186; on 'Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London' 174-5; on 'The Strict Observance' 58
 Peacher, William 211
 Pearson, J.L. 140
 Penn, Springett 245
 Penn, William 245
 Pepys, Samuel (1633-1703), 2, 163, 183; *Diary* 163
 Perfection, Rite of 194
 Peterson, N.D. 81; 'A Guide to the Ethics and Drama of the Scottish Rite Degree' in *Masonic Quarterly* (Seattle 1966) 93; 'Analytical Grids as Tools of Masonic Research with applications to the Apprentices of the Swedish and "Scottish" Rites' 81-95; 'Research Progress on Comparative Ritualism' in *Proceedings, Tacoma research Lodges* (Seattle, 1992) 93; 'Seven Doors to Freemasonry' in *Haboneh Hafoshi* (Israel, 1995) 93; *Thematic Guide fo Masters of Kadosh and Other Officers of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite* (1988) 93
 Peto, Andrew, on 'John George Lambton' 142
 Philadelphes, Primitive Rite of (Narbonne) 195
 Philips, Nathaniel n113
Philo Musicae et Architecturae Societas 168
 Phoenix L. 130, 133
 Fiehl, Gustav 108, n112
 Pike, Albert 81-2, 84-5, 213-14, 257-8; *The Book of the Lodge* 82, q86-7, n93; *Liturgy* n94; *Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry* (1871) 213
 Pilgrim L. No. 7728 (Leeds) 252
 Pinto, GM, Malta 57
 Pizarro, Marino 255
 Plommenfeldt, Karl Andreas (1750-?) 37, n49
 Plot, Dr Robert 181
 Pneumatic Institute, Clifton 142
 Poll, Michael R. 257-8
 Pollock, David 134
 Portman, Maurice Vidal 197, 204, 206, 214
 Poz, Manuel de 256
 Pracht, von 27, 29
 Prangen, Franz von 26-7, 31, n45, n47
 premier Grand Lodge (Moderns 1717-1813) 1, 4-6, 11, 59, 62, 96, 125, 155, 167, 177, 179, 198, 207, 210, 237, 240, 247
 Prescott, William W. 134
 Preston, William 11, 210-11, 214
 Priestly, Joseph (1733-1804) 14, 178
 Prince of Wales L. No. 259, n112
 Prinsen, Gerry L., 'The Sharp Documents, a Reply' 260-1
 Printzen, Friedrich Wilhelm, Baron von, (1718-1773) 25, n44
Profes, Grand 41, 72, 76
Progrès de L'Océanie, L. le (Honolulu) 82
 Provence, Great Priory of
 Provincial Grand Lodges: see Denmark and Norway
 Prussia Augustus Ferdinand of 57; Crown Prince Frederick William of 98, 100; Frederick I of 65; Prince Albrecht of (1672-1731) 61; Prince William of 61
 Pylades, Frater 31

Q

- Quatuor Coronati L. No. 2076, 15, 130, 154, 168, 191-2, n200, 210, 252-3, 258
 Quatuor Coronati L. No. 2076 Chairman's report vi; contents *AQC* 106-8, viii; description iv; Editor's notes vi-vii; members listed iii; review 1995-6, vi; *Transactions* 253, see also Correspondence Circle
 Quebec & Three Rivers, Prov GL of 240
 Quebec, GL of 241-2
 Queen's Head, Holles Street, L. at 168

R

- Radclyffe, Charles, Earl of 56, 66
 Radice, F. (*AQC* 77) 179, n179
 Radzik-Sochacki, J., *The Early Years of Dutch and English Freemasonry in Guyana*, reviewed (Seal-Coon) 256-7
 Ramsay, the Chevalier 55-6, 233, 238-9
Rautenkrantz, L. zum n48
 Raven, Ernst Werner von (1727-1787), 30-48, *passim*
 Read, Will + 252; *The Church of Rome and Freemasonry* 13; obituary (Carter and Markham) 251-2
 Readyhoff, J.W. +, iii; 'The Pallbearers of Matthew Birkhead' (*AQC* 105) n246
 Reconciliation, L. of 210
 Rectified System of Masonry 26, 51, 63, 74, 78, 88
 Red Cross of Constantine, order of the n111
 Red Feather, Knight of the 21, 27, 35, 51, 55, 67, 70-1, see also Eginton
 Regius MS 169
 Reuss, Theodore 192, 199
 Reuter, Dr J. H., on 'White Gloves' 266
 Rhodokanakis, Prince 191, 208
 Richard Linneear L. No. 6413, 251
 Ridley, Sir Matthew White 128
 Riley, R. (*AQC* 8) n232
 Ripon, Lord 107
 Rizopoulos, Andreas C. 207; 'Lord Byron: Freemason?' 27-249; on 'John Yarker Masonic Charlatan?' 207-8
 Robbins, Sir Alfred 97, 102, n112; *English-Speaking Freemasonry* n110
 Robertson, John Ross 151
 Robinson, R.E. n114
 Robison n50, 79
 Robson, Robert 147
 Rochdale, William, 5th Baron Byron of 247
 Rodgers, Joseph 108-9
 'Role of the Royal Order of Scotland in the Schism of 1751 and the Union of 1813, The' (Hunter & Ferguson) 233-9
 Rosa, Pastor Dietrich, 25-66, *passim*
Rosen, L. zu den drei, (Hamburg) 51
Rosas, L. aux trois (Ghent) 70, 77
 Rosse, Earl of 244
 Rosskampf, Georg Heinrich von (1720-1794) 36, 41-2, n50
 Rousseau, Jean-Jacques (1712-1778) 10, n50
 Royal Alpha L. No. 16, n112, 126
 Royal Arch Knight Templar Priest, degree 193
 Royal Brunswick L. 108-9
 Royal Kent Encampment No. 44 (*later* Royal Kent Preceptory No. 20) 150
 Royal Order of Scotland, 212, 233-239, *passim*
 Royal Society, the 14, 79, 158-60, 164, 167, 189, 262; *Boyle Papers* n166
 Royal York L. of Friendship, Berlin 101, 133
 Royal York L. of Perseverance No. 7, n111
Rosen, L. zu den drei, (Iena) 26
 Rozier, Revd J.F. (1734-93) 71, 78
 Rudland, David, 'The Maison Word' 263-4
 Russell, Lord John 122, 124, 141
 Rylands, Harry + 252
 Rylands, J.R. + 251; 'The Place of Song in Early Speculative Masonry' (*AQC* 95) n246

S

- Sachsen-Gotha, Duke Ernst of 36, n48
 Sackville, Charles (1711-1769) 60-1
 Sackville, Lionel Cranfield, 1st Duke of Dorset, KG, PC 60
 Sackville, Lord George (1716-1785) 13, n47, 60-1
Sagesse, L. la (Toulouse) 231
 St Albans, William, 10th Duke of 98-9, 103-5, 107, n110, n112
St Charles de la Constance, L. 33
 St David's L. Edinburgh 231
 St David's L. No. 174, 6

- St George L. No. 440 (EC) 241
 Saint Germain 30, n45
 St James Kilwinning L., Tarbolton 231
 Saint Jean aux trois chardons, L. (Frankfurt-am-Main) 70, 77
 St Jean de la Réunion, L. de 256
 Saint Jean des Voyageurs, L., Dresden n49
 St Johannes L. den Nordiska Första n110
 St Lawrence L. No. 640 (EC) 241
 St Olafs Chapter No. 6 (Oslo) 104
 St Paul L. No. 374 (EC Montreal) 240-1, 243
 St Petersburg, Ch. of n47
 Saint-Martin, Louis Claude de n49, 72, 78, n80
 Sandbach, Richard S. E. + 264; 'The Origin of the Species - The Freemason' (AQC 108) 259
 Sat Bhai, Royal Oriental Order of the Sikha and 197, 204-6, 208
 Saüle, L. Jonathan zu den drei 33
 Säulen den Wäisberg, L. zu den drei, (Guben) 26
 Säulen, L. zu den drei, as Mother L. for Lusatia 26
 Savoy, Scottish Grand Ch. of 39
 Saxony, GL of, at Dresden 22
 Sayer, Anthony (1672-1742) 5
 Schaw Statutes (1599) 177, 185-6
 Schoenberg, von 22, 27
 Schrepfer (or Schröpfer), Johan Georg 34, 42, n48
 Schröder, von 30
 Schubart, J.C. (1734-1787), 25-48, *passim* 63, 79
 Schwartz, Johan Friedrich (1733-1807) 35-6, 41, n48
 Schwerin, English L. at (1754) 11
 Schwert, L. Zur, 11, *see also* von Herder
 Scoon and Perth, L. No. 3 at (SC) 180
 Scotland, GL of n112, 181, 222, 247
 Scott, Sir Walter 239
 Scottish Rite, Rectified (GLNF) 23, 39, 41, 72, 81
 Seal-Coon, F.W. + iii, 59, 68, 170, 186; (AQC 103) 186; on 'Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London' 170-1; *An Historical Account of Jamaican Freemasonry* (1976) 252; *A History of the Templar Province of East Anglia* (1982) 252; obituary (Cryer) 252; 'The Island of Jamaica and its Regional Masonic Influence' (AQC 104) 266; on 'The Strict Observance' 59
 Secrecy and Harmony, L. of (EC) 57
 Seeholm, Henry 108-9
 Sellonf, Gaspard 38, n49, 71, 77
 Seton, Alexander de 237
 seven degrees, system of (German) 20
 Seven Years War (1756-1763) 10, 14, 58, 65
 'Severance of Intercourse: An Episode in the History of a Canadian Lodge, A', (Black) 240-3
 Seymour, Henry J. 195, n200, 211, 213-14
 'Sharp Documents, The', a reply' (Prinsen) 260-1
 Sharp, Sir Cuthbert 136, 148-9
 Shipperdson, Revd J.R. 120, 126, 149
 Shoulder of Mutton Inn, Claypeth, Durham 125
 Sieveking, Sir Edward Henry 98, n110
 Silverhjelm, Baron de 96
 Sion, Chapter of (Berlin) 26
 'Sir Christopher Wren and Freemasonry: New Evidence' (Williamson & Baigent) 188-9
 Sir Isaac Newton L. n111
 Skrodski 26-7
 Slare, Dr Frederick, FRS 158
 Sloane MS (3848) 178
 Smart, Sir George 134
 Smirke, Sir Robert (1781-1867) 219, n223
 Smyth, F. + iii, 73
 Soane, Sir John 134, 228
 Societas Erenumerica 172
 Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia 197, 209; Manchester & Northern Counties College of 209
 Society of Eight, 209
 Södermanland, Karl, Duke of (1748-1818), (*later* Karl XIII of Sweden) 37, 40, n48, 96-7
 Sophisians, Ordre Sacre des 219
 South Carolina L. 390 (IC) 266
 Southern Jurisdiction of the USA, Supreme Council 33rd of, *The Supreme Council for France and its Dependencies In re Joseph Cerneau*, reviewed (Bernheim) 257
 Southern Jurisdiction of the USA, Supreme Council 33rd of 213
 Southwell, Sir Robert, (1635-1702) 171
 Sovereign Prince Rose Croix of Kilwinning and of Heredom, degree 212
 Spain, GL of 82
 Spalding, Gentlemen's Society of 167
 Spencer, Charles, 3rd Duke of Marlborough 224-5
 Speth, G.W. 198, n200
 Spratt, Thomas 158-9, 186; *The History of the Royal Society of London* (1667) 158, n165, 169, 178, n179
 Sprengen, Kessler von 67, 77
 Spurr, Michael + iii, 1, 18, 64, n113, 168, 202; 'Freemasonry and the Enlightenment' (inaugural paper) 1-18; on 'Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London' 168; on 'John Yarker Masonic Charlatan?' 202-3; on 'The Strict Observance' 50-52
 Squin de Florian 23, n44
 Stanhope, John 12
 Starck, Johan August, Freiherr von (1741-1816), 29-73 *passim* n95
 Starr, Martin 213-14; (AQC 108) n199; on 'John Yarker Masonic Charlatan?' 213-14
 Stats Kalendar n109-10
 Sternin, L. zu den drei, (Rostock) 30
 Stevenson, Prof David 178, 185-6
 Stevenson-Drane, F.D., 'Freemasonry in Egypt (Part 1)', (AQC 81) n111
 Stewart, A.T. + 52, 65-6, 131, 143, 171; on 'Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London' 171-3; on 'John George Lambton' 143-6; on 'The Strict Observance' 52-5
 Stobart, William 126, 128
 Stone, George 134
 Strathmore, Earl of 11
 Stretton, Clement 197, 207
 Strict Observance, Rite of the, 12, 19-80 *passim* 88, 92, n94, n109
 'Strict Observance, The' (Litvine) 19-80
 Stuart, Charles Edward, the Young Pretender, 21-70, *passim*
 Stubbs, Sir James + 130, 214
 Stukely, Dr William, FRS 168, 175
 Sun L., St Paul's Church-Yard 216
 Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM (1813-43) 97, 101, 108, n109-10, 117, 119-20, 124-6, 128-9, 131, 132, 133-7, 142-3, 145, 148-50, 195, 220, 228
 Sussex Medal, the 120, 128, 137, 138, 143
 Sweden, Crown Prince Oscar of 98, 104, 107, n114
 Sweden, GL of 82, 96, 102, 107-8, n113
 Sweden, Grand Orient of 99
 Swedenborg, Rite of 196
 Swedish Rite, the, 31, n48, 51, 59, 81-95, *passim* 104, n112-13

T

- Talbot Ch. No. 16 (Sheffield) 104
 Talbot Ch. Rose Croix 109
 Talbot L., Stourbridge 216
 Tanner, Baron von 22
 Taylor, Brook FRS *Linear Perspective* (1717) 220, 222; *New Principles of Linear Perspective* (1719) 220, 222
 Taylor, Brook, FRS 220
 Teesdale, Colonel 98
 Teichmaier, Dr 26-7
 Tempest, John 151
 Temple, Order of the (masonic) 21, 27, 29, 38, 77, 107, n113, 150, 193, 202; London Grand Conclave of 193-4
 Temple, Order of the (Religious & Military), 29-73 *passim*

- Terner, Ursula 'A Brief Look at Masonic Images: Secret Meanings in Freemasonry?' 224-8; *Iconography of Masonic Symbols, The 224*
- Theosophical Society, the 192, 208
- Thomas, Franklin 207
- Thomas, John 209
- Thompson, M., 149
- Thorn, von 19
- Thory 22, 67, 69; *Acta Latomorum* n43, n45
- Three Canons, L. 12
- Three Distinct Knocks* (1760) 64
- Three Eagles, L. 64
- Three Eagles, L. Vienna 12
- Three Firing Glasses, L. 12
- Three Globes, L. Berlin (1740) 11, 25, 28, n44-5, 61-2
- Three Lions, L. Wismar n48
- Three Pillars, L. Kittlitz 63
- Three Thistles, L. Frankfurt-am-Main 63
- Tolstoy, Count Leo N. (1828-1910) 81-2, 84, 86; *War and Peace*, q81-95 *passim*
- Tour du Pin, David Sigismond de la 57
- Tour du Pin, François de la Vallée, Count de la n47, 57
- Transeau, Plez A. 15
- Trinité, la, New York Sovereign Grand Consistory 257-8
- Trinosophes, L. les 248-9
- Trotter, Alan 179, 187, 210, 214; on 'Freemasonry, Hermetic Thought and the Royal Society of London' 179-80; on 'John Yarker Masonic Charlatan?' 210-11
- True Harmony L. 13
- True Regular Masons of Lyon, GL of the n49
- Tschoudy, Louis Théodore Henri, Baron de (1727-1769) 29, n46
- Tucker, William, his dismissal n112
- Tullman, Charles 96, 99
- Tun Tavern, Philadelphia 14
- Turckheim, Jean de (1749-1828) 39-40, 42, n49, 72

U

- Unanimity L. No. 154 (Wakefield) 252
- Union, the (Antients & Moderns, 1813) 4, 141, 228, 236, 239-40, 265
- Union of Frankfort, L. (1742) 11
- Union, L. l', Amiens 9
- Union Parfaite, L. l' 219
- Union Parfaite, L. l' (Varazdin) 64
- United Grand Ch. of England 76, 150
- United Grand L. of England (1813) 20, 34, 37, 39, 56, 59, 65, 67, 72, 74, 79, 97, 99-100, 102-8, n111, 116, 125, 128-9, 135, 150, 152, 192, 213, 221, 228, n232, 240-2, 244, 247, 251, 256-7; Board of General Purposes of 131, 192; Library and Museum of 191, 197, 204, 206-7, 214, 224; State Sword of 133
- United L. of Ionic and Prudence No. 16 (*later* Royal Alpha L. No. 16) 126

V

- Vacation L. 184
- Vane, Revd Sir Henry 151
- Vane-Tempest, Sir Henry 118, 150-1
- Var, J.F. 69, 73-4, n80
- Vasa, Royal Order of 104, n114
- Vaughan, Thomas 159, n165
- Vibert, Lionel 174-5, 205; *AQC* 45, 186
- Victoria, HM Queen 97, n110, 123, 129-30, 133, 136
- Victorious Truth L. (Berlin) 125
- Vignolles, de 72, 78-9
- Virieu, Henri François, Count de (1720-1794) 41-2, n50
- Voltaire, François Marie Arouet (1694-1778) 8, 10, 14
- Voorhis, Harold V.B. n209, 211
- Vrais Amis, L. les* n49

W

- Wächter, Carl Eberhard (1746-1825) 34, 36, 40, n48
- Währen Eintracht, L. Zur* 12
- Waite, A.E. n80, 209
- Wakefield, Edward Gibbon 142
- Wales, Frederick, Prince of 169
- Wales, HRH Albert Edward, Prince of (*later* King Edward VII) 96-107, n111-14, 241-2, 251
- Warrington, L. at 170
- Webb, John + iii, 115, 140-7, 150, 152; 'John George Lambton, The First Earl of Durham', 115-53; Appendices 131-40
- Weckherlin, Georg Rudolph (1584-1653) 172
- Wegensack, Baron von 30-1, n47
- Weiland, Christoph M. 53
- Weiler, Georg August, Baron von (1726-1775) 38, n49, 72
- Weishaupt, Adam, (1748-1830) 41, n48, n50, 64
- Wellington, HRH Duke of 118-19, 122, 142
- Wells, Roy + 253
- Weltkugeln, L. zu den drei*, n44, 92, *see also* Three Globes
- Weltkugeln, L. zu den drei, Grosse Nationale Mutterloge* 224
- West, Dr David, 'A Dubious Friend "What"' 259-60
- Westcott, William Wynn 192, 196, 204-51262
- Westminster and Keystone L. No. 10, 105, 108, n166
- Whaley, J. 'The Protestant Enlightenment in Germany', in Porter & Teich (eds.) *The enlightenment in National Context* (1981) n54
- Wharnclyffe, 3rd Baron 104, 108-9, n113
- Wharton, Capt (*later* Sir George), 182
- Wheeler, Ralph 59, 67; on 'The Strict Observance' 59-60
- White Swan, New St, Covent Garden, L. No. 164 at 116
- White, William H. 108-9, n113, 134-5, 152
- Wiesbaden, Convent in 36
- Wilhelm, Georg 35
- Wilhelmsbad, Convent of, 37-79, *passim* n95
- Willermoz, Jean-Baptiste (1730-1824) 37, 41-2, n49-50, 66, 69, 71-2, 74-9, n80
- Willermoz, Pierre-Jacques 38, n49, 77
- Williams, William 228
- Williamson, B. & Baigent, M., 'Sir Christopher Wren and Freemasonry: New Evidence' 188-9
- Williamson, Sir Hedworth 136, 149
- Williamson, V.A. 105
- Wilson, Sir William 184
- Winnington, Thomas 224
- Wolfenbüttel, Convent of 37
- Wood, Charles (*later* Earl of Halifax) n110-11
- Woodford, Revd A.F.A. 154; 'Freemasonry and Hermeticism' (*AQC* l) n164
- Woodroffe, Benjamin (1638-1711) 171
- Wren, Sir Christopher 162, 167, 169, 185, 188-9, 262-3
- Wulfer, Johann 172
- Wyke, Sir Charles Lennox n113

Y

- Yarker, John, *The Arcane Schools...* (Belfast 1909) 194, 198-9, 204, 209, 211, 213-14
- Yates, Frances 177, 186
- York, HRH Duke of 133, 174
- York L. No. 236, 252

Z

- Zambelli, Lega 247
- Zetland, Earl of, GM (1843) 97, 99, 102-3, 105-6, n112, 135-6, 241
- Zinnendorf Grand Lodge (Berlin) 12
- Zinnendorf, Johan Wilhelm Kellner, Baron von (1731-1782), 28-64, *passim* 78
- Zinnendorf Rite, the 32, 34-5

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE	<i>Page</i> iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE	iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE	v
A REVIEW OF THE YEAR 1996-7	vi
THE COMPANY CHAIRMAN'S REPORT	vi
EDITOR'S NOTES	vii
VOLUMES 107-109, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS	viii
PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 1996-7	
Some Problems of English Masonic History. Inaugural Paper	
A. G. Markham	1
The Master's Part: a Re-appraisal	Neville B. Cryer 21
'Masonic Landscape Design': or Down the Garden Path	Jay Macpherson 50
William Kelly, Mason Extra-ordinary	Aubrey Newman 75
Prince Frederik (Grand Master 1816-1881) and the Higher Degrees in the Netherlands	Dirk C. J. van Peype 91
OTHER PAPERS	
Freemasonry in Society - Today and Tomorrow. Some personal musings	Michael W. Walker 107
School Freemasonry. 'A Very English Affair'	Quentin Gelder 116
The Minorcan Lodges	J. W. Reddyhoff 145
Aesculapius and Cheselden: The Masonic Lodges of Guy's and St. Thomas' Hospitals	Moirá Rudolf-Hanley 150
'The Knights of Malta' in Oral Tradition	R. J. Stewart 162
The University of Bristol and Freemasonry 1876-1976 with Particular Reference to Lodge No. 1404	M. J. Crossley Evans 163
The Masonic Connections of Haydn's Impresario Johann Peter Salomon	Claire M. Nelson 177
That 'Strict Observance' Paper	Alain Bernheim 192
The Swedish Rite in England. HRH Albert Edward, Prince of Wales a Member of the Grand Orient of Sweden	Bo Y. Akerren 208
Mr. Lynch, Fellow Commoner, Caius College. An unrecorded Masonic signer of the Declaration of Independence	R. A. N. Petrie 221
Some Masonic Books from France	M. L. Brodsky 230
A Spy Amongst the Nine Muses	Andre Kesteloot 232
Some Observations on the Fifth Section of the Lecture in Early Royal Arch Rituals	A. J. Owen 250
REVIEWS	256
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	261
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	263
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE	267
INDEX	272

INDEX

Compiled by PETER HAMILTON CURRIE
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 29–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; *q* stands for 'quoted'; *n* refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper).

Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. AQC refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: *b* – born; *d* – died; *f* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e. is known to have been alive; *init.* – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date).

+ distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

A

- Abbott, F.C., 155
Abel, Robert H., 114
Abingdon School, 227
Acacia, as a masonic mourning symbol, n187
'Academie of Armory, An', Randle Holme, (1688), n9
Adams, Henry, 114
Adams, John, 235–37, 239–40
Addison, Joseph, 63, 73
Address to the People of America, Deane, Silas (1799), 237
Adissadel College, Cape Coast, Ghana, 136
Aerssen Beijeren, Albrecht Nicholas, Baron von, 93
Aerssen, Van, n101
'Aesculapius and Cheselden: The Masonic Lodges of Guy's and St. Thomas' Hospitals', Rudolf-Hanley, Dr Moira, 150–161
Africaine, Le, 208
'Age of the Master's Part, The', Meekren, R.J. (AQC 72), 21
Ahman Reson, Dermott (1756), 37, 39
Aigner-Abafi, Ludwig von, 196, 199, n203
Aitken, John aka John the Painter, *alias* Actzen, James, 235, n247–48
Åkerén, Dr Bo Y., 'Swedish Rite in England HRH Albert Edward, Prince of Wales A Member of the Grand Orient of Sweden', 208–220
Akle, Charles A., 160
Alberti, 64
Albrecht Nicolaas, Baron van Aerssen Beijeren, 93
Alchemists, hermetic philosophy of, 252–53, 254
Algarotti, Francesco, 63
Allen, Richard, PGSec (Notts), 77
Allgemeines Handbuch der Freimaurerei, 195, 199, n202–204
Altenberg, Convent of, 194, 198, n200, n203
Amadou, Revd Robert, 199, n203, 207
Amphill, Lord, Pro GM (UGLE), 210
Ancient and Accepted, Mandelberg, J. (QCCC London 1995), n86, n220
Ancient and Accepted Rite, England and Wales, 214; Rose Croix Chapter of, 75, 105; St Margaret's Rose Croix Ch of, No. 83, 85, 92
Ancient and Accepted Rite, Supreme Council of (1817), 98; Supreme Council (Netherlands, 1913), 92
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, 94, 95, 97, n101, 102; Grand Constitutions of (1766), n102; Grand Constitutions of (1786), n102; Supreme Council of (Paris 1804), 94
Ancient Masonry, Langley, Batty (1736), n60, 73
Ancient York Masonry, 34
Anderson, Dr James, 1, 3, n9, n10, 32, 35, 44, 47, 49, n60, 73, 192
Anglican Communion, 112
Anglican Communion, AV Bible of the, 112
Anhalt-Dessau, Leopold Friedrich Franz, Prince of, 55–57, 69
Annales 1734–1756, Dagrán, Louis, 93
Ansell, W.J., n161
'Anti-Masonry', Cerza, A. (AQC 80, 1967), n11
Antient Charge, 24
Antients, GL of (1751), 3, 4, 31–47 *passim*, 94, 150
Antiquaries, Society of, 76
'Antiquity of the Third Degree, The', Bullamore G.W. (AQC 38), 21
Apprentice Degree of the Provincial Grand Lodge of Rhodesia, GL (Netherlands 1972), n255
AQC 4, n204; 9, n202; 57, 228–29; 71, n149; 85, q160; 96, n202; 106, 253; 109, q n201, n203–204, 207
Arbuthnot, John, 63
Arch and the Rainbow, The, Cryer, Neville B., 25
Archimedes (1786), n202
Architectes ou Écossais, Des, fake degree from Larudan, 195
'Architecture of Lodges, The', in *Oppositions* 5, Vidler, Anthony (1976), n60
Aremberg, Prince d', 96
Ark, of the Covenant, 29–43 *passim*, 162
Armstrong, Gen John (b1750), 228
Arnold, Revd C.W. GChap, 130
Art and Architecture of Freemasonry, The, Curl, Prof James Stevens (1991), 54, 68, 69, 70, 74, n161
Arton, William, 184
Ashby, John F+, 61, 90, n173–74, 186; as Deputy Librarian UGLE, 61, 89, 120, 139, 160, 172, 217
Ashmole, Elias, 5–6, n8–9, 44, 46, 53, 119
Astley, John, 181
Atholl, GL, 43
Aubrey, John, n9, 12
August, Duke Karl, 55
Augustus the Strong, 55, 69
Aumont, Pierre d', 15

B

- Baigent, Michael, 73, n203; on 'Masonic Landscape Design, 63–4; on 'The Master's Part: a re-appraisal', 45, 48
Baines, (member, St Margaret's Rose Croix Ch No.92, Leics.), 83
Baldwyn Commandery of Knights of St John of Jerusalem, Palestine, Rhodes and Malta, n172–73; Rose Croix Chapter, n173; Seven Degrees, Rite of, n173
Ball, Lawrence, (member, St Margaret's Rose Croix Ch No.92, Leics.), 83
Ballance, Charles, 155

- Bancroft, Edward MD FRS, 232, 233, 234–40, 244, 246
 Bankart, George, Mark Prov SGW (Leics), 80
 Banks, Sir Joseph, 184, 186, n188
 Barber Surgeons, Company of, 159
Barbier de Seville, Le, Beaumarchais, de, n247
 Barker, Rod, on 'Prince Frederik (GM 1816–1881) – Higher Degrees in Netherlands', 105
 Barnaart, W.P., GM GL Netherlands, 95
 Barrell, Gen William, 146
 Barrett, Michael John, n173
 Bartolozzi, the engraver, 178, n187
 Batham, C.N. +, n9, 25
 Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de (1732–1799), n247
 Bechtolsheim, Johann Ludwig, Baron von, 196
 Beckford, William, 52, 55
 Beethoven, Ludwig von, 183
 Begemann, 199, n203
 Belgium, Supreme Council for, 97, 98
 Benevolence, Board of, 76–77
 Bennett, Revd William AB (Emmanuel), 224
 Beresiner, Yasha +, 47, 48, 72, 90; on 'Masonic Landscape Design', 62; on 'Prince Frederik (GM 1816–1881) – Higher Degrees in Netherlands, 103; on 'The Master's Part: a re-appraisal', 44–45; on 'William Kelly, Mason Extra-Ordinary', 87–88
 Bergqvist, B.J., n217–18
 Berkhamstead School, 124
 Berlin, GL at, 195
 Bernadotte Family Archives, 217
 Bernheim, Alain, 192, n200, n202; 'That 'Strict Observance' Paper', 192–207
 Bertie, Willoughby, 4th Earl of Abingdon, 177, 184
 Beyerlé, 194
 Bickham, George, 57
 Bidwell, L. A., 153
 Bieberstein, Marschall von, 196, 197
 Bland, John, 179
 Bleasdale, Mark, 169
 Blew and Orange, Friendly Society of the, 146
 Bligh Bond, Frederick, 169, 172, n174
 Bligh Bond, Mary Theodora St Vincent, 169
 Blum, Jean, 199, n203
 Bode, 194, 198, n201
 Boetzelaer, Baron von, 94
 Böhnen (*ab Hippopotamo*), n204
 Bonn, Maximilian Elector of, 179
 Bonvouloir, Achard de, 232
Book of Constitutions, (1723), 1–19 *passim*, 24, 31, 36, 48, 76, 104, 123; (1738), n8–11, n18, 92, n160; (1867), 78; (1871), 78; (1884), 130, 139; article 13, repeal of (1725), 45; (contemporary, EC), 14; (Irish), 36; (Netherlands), 97; (Scottish, 1836), 14, 17; (Spratt 1751), 37
 Boos, Henri, n200–201
 Boote-Wilbraham, Edward, 1st Earl of Lathom, 2nd Baron Skelmersdale (d1898), 129, 156
 Born, Von, 186
 Both, von, n200
 Box, Charles R., 153
 Bradfield School, 133
 Bradford, James Peter, 169, 170
 Brain, Revd Christopher, 113
 Bramble, J.R., FSA, PG Reg (Bristol), 163, 164
 'Breaking the Ring', Brodsky, Michel, q119, 139
 Brighton Grammar School, 132
 Bristol Masonic Society, 170, 172, n172, n173; Minute Books of the, n174
 Brittain, W.H., 212–13
 Brodsky, Michel L. +, 73, n101, 119, n200; on 'Masonic Landscape Design', 67; 'Some Masonic Books from France', 230–31
 Broglie, Comte de, 234
 Brown, A. Stewart, 148
 Brown, Dr R.J.A., 171
 Brown, James (Wakefield), 149
 Brown, Sir John, 213
 Brownrigg, Revd Canon, 155
 Brühl, n202
 Brunswick, Convent of, 193, n203
 Brunswick, Ferdinand of, 194, n202
 Brunswick, Friedrich of, 194, 195
 Bucknall, Cedric, 165, 167, n172
 Budworth, Richard (FC Christ's), 224
 Bullamore, G.W., 21
 Burdach, K.F. (1776–1874), 160
 Burgoyne, Gen, 238
Burlesca for Three Voices, Wesley, Samuel, with Salomon & Saust, 182–84
 Burlington, Lord, 52, 57, n60, 63, 73
 Burne, Richard, 77
 Bush, Col James Paul, 165
 Buss, Henry Gustavus AG Sec, 130
 Byrom, John, 73
 Byron, Lord (GM 1747–51), 145, 147
- C
- Café Royal, Regent Street, London, 152, 156, 158
 Cagliostro, 52; his Egyptian rite, 52; his Temple of Silence, 52
 Cambacérés, Duke of, 98
 Cambridge University, 121, 126, 163, 221; Caius College, 221; Christ's College, 223–25; Emmanuel College, 224, 228; Jesus College, 225, 227; Queens College, 228; St John's College 223–25, 227; Trinity College, 221, 223–24, 227; Trinity Hall, 223–24
 Carey, Dr Richard John, n174
 Carl XII, HM King of Sweden and Norway, 208
 Carl XIII, masonic and civil order of, 92, 209, 212, n217
 Carl XV, HM King of Sweden and Norway, 91, 208–12, 214–15, n217–18, n220
 Carlile, Richard, his exposure material, 250
 Carlsson, Ingemar PhD, as Librarian, Bernadotte Family Carr, Harry +, n9, 41, 44, 46
 Carr, John (1723–1807), 65
 Carroll, William, 37
 Casey, Gerard, 108
 Castell, Robert, 65
Catechisme des Architectes, 195
 Caywood, Desmond +, n200
 Cerza, A. +, n11
 Chailly, Jaques, 186, n188
 Chambers, Prof Douglas, 61
 Chapelle, Vincent la, 92, 104
 Chapters, *see also* Royal Arch; Chapters *Amis Philantropes*, *Ch les* (Brussels), 94; Chapters, *Credentes Vivunt ab Illo* associated with *L Concordia Vincit Animos* (Amsterdam), 94; *Espérance, Ch L.* (Brussels), n102
 'Characteristics and Origins in Early Freemasonry', Markham, A.G., *AQC* 100, 6, n11
Charges of a Free-Mason, (1723), 2, 6, 14, 17, 44
 Charing Cross Hospital, 153
 Charity, declaration (Ireland 1938), 107
 Charity, Committee of (1724), 150
 Charterhouse School, 121, 133
 Chartres, Duc de (*later Orleans*), as GM *GO de France* (1771–1793), 53
 Cheltenham School, 121, 133
 Cheselden, William, 153, 154
 Chesterfield, Earl of, 63, 92, 104
 Chetwode Crawley, Dr, +, 32
Chetwode Crawley MS, n18
 'Chevalier Ramsay. A New Appreciation', Batham, C.N., (*AQC* 81) n9
 Cholmondley School, 131
 Christ's Hospital School, 136
 Churchill, Rt Hon Sir Winston, 169
 City of London School, 131
 Clarendon Commission (1861), 121, 123–25, 128–29, 131, 133; *Report of Her Majesty's Commissioners* (1864), 139
 Claret, George, 88, 90
 Clark, K.A., 172, n174
 Clarke, Leonard, PPSGW (Leics), 82
 Clarke, William Sefton, n173
 Clayton, Sir Robert, 152, 155, n161
 Clerke, Col Shadwell H. as GSec, 130
 Clifford, Lord, 197
 Clutton, H.H., 153, n161
 Co-Masonry, 231; *see also* *Droit Humaine*
 Cobham, Lord, 63, 71, 74
 Cockerell, Francis Pepys, n160
 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 66
 Collins, Dr C.D., 150, 160
 Collins, John, 165, n172
 Colman, W.S., 153
 Cologne, charter of (1535), 91, 92, 98, 99, n102
 Colquhoun, Sir Patrick, 214

- Combes, André, 231
 Conan Doyle, Sir Arthur, 119, 159
 'Confessions of a Cowan: a Non-Mason and Early Masonic History', Stevenson, Prof David (*AQC 107*), n9
 'Conflicts and Development in Eighteenth Century Freemasonry: The American Context', Stemper, W.H. (*AQC 104*, 1991), n10
 Connaught & Strathearn, HRH Arthur, Duke of, GM (1901-39), 152-53, 156, 158, 210, 215, n218; his portrait, St Thomas's Hospital, n161; as Protector of the Craft, 158
 Connaught Rooms, The, 156
Conseils des Chevaliers d'Orient, Tschoudy, n201
Conventu generali Latomorum, De, Beyerliè, 194
 Cook, Sir Ernest Henry, PGM (Bristol) 166, 170
Cooke MS, n18
 Cooke, William, PGS (Leics), 76
 Cooper, Alfred, 153
 Cooper Smith, Henry R., 130, 131
 Copeland, Miles, 234
 Copeland, W.H.L., 153
 Cottle, Dr A.B., n173-74
 Coustos, John, 4, 104
 Cowlin, Francis Nicholas, 169, n174
 Cox, James Shum, 166, 169, 170
 'Craft in the Eighteenth Century, The', Heiron, Arthur (*AQC 37*), 21
Craft, The, Hamill, John, 6, n11, n18
 Crawford, K.L., 171
 Criterion Restaurant, Piccadilly, 152, 155, n161
 Crossle, Philip +, n9, 23, 35, 36; as Librarian to GL of Ireland, 34
 Crossley Evans, M.J., 'University of Bristol and Freemasonry 1876-1976 with Particular Reference to Lodge No. 1404', 163-176
 Crouch, Edmund, 77
 Crucifix, Dr, 129
 Cryer, Neville B. +, 21, 37, 44, 45; 'Master's Part: A Re-appraisal, The', 21-49
 Curl, Prof James Steven, 54-74passim
 Currey, Percival, 155
 Cuthbert, Prof George, Sub Dean of York (1805-1826), 224-25
- D**
- Dagens Nyheter* (21 & 22 Dec 1868), 208, n217
 Dagrán, Louis, 92, 93, n101, 104
 Danby, Henry Earl of, 57
 Daniel, James W. +, 81, 129, 209, 214, 217, n218
 Dardel, Fritz Minen von, Memoirs, 217, n218
 Dashwood, Sir Francis, 58
 D'Assigny, Dr Fifield, 33-35
 Davy, Sir Humphrey (1778-1829), 159
 Dawson, W.A., 155
 Dealtry, Revd John, Rector of Skirpenbeck, 225
 Dealtry, Revd William MA, Prebendary of Southwold, 225
 Deane, Silas, 232, 234-39, 243-45
 'Death and the Freemason', Ashby, John, q120, 139
 Declaration of Independence (USA), 221, 223, 228
Découverte des axes symboliques de Paris, La, 68
 degrees, French higher, 53
 Delafaye, Charles, 104
 Denmark, GL of, 156
 Denmark, HRH Crown Prince of, GM GL Denmark, 156
 Dermott, Laurence, 3, 4, n9, 25, 32, 34, 37, 41, 87
 Desaguliers, John Theophilus PGM (UGLE), 3, 5-6, 12, 17, 30, 92, 104
 Devil Tavern, Temple Bar, 30, Moderns GL at, 39
 Devonshire Club, 156
 'Dialogue Between Simon and Philip, A', Knoop & Jones (*AQC 57*), n202, n203
 Dickens, Charles, 88, 127
Dictionary of National Biography (OUP 1921), 221, 226, 241, n246-47
Dictionnaire universel de la franc-maçonnerie, Ligou, Daniel (1987), 192, 207
 Diderot, the encyclopaedist, 232
 Dighton, James Lacy (pensioner Christ's), 225
 Dobie, Alexander, as GReg, 129
 Draffen of Newington, George S. +, 37, 146-47
 Drake, Dr. Francis, 34; his speech (1726), 254, n255
 Drake, Dr. Francis, as JGW, GL of *All England* at York, 34
Droit Humaine, 231
Dublin Journal, Faulkner (Jan 1744), 36
 Duckworth, Henry BA (Oxon), BA (Cantab), 228
 Duckworth, Revd Henry Robert (Fellow of Kings), 228
 Duncan, William, 158
 Dunckerly, Thomas, 42
 Duniam Jones, L.H., 136
 Dyne, John Bradley, 130
- E**
- Eckleff, Carl Friedrich, 195-96, 198, n203
 Écossais, degrees, 94
Écossais de St André, Tschoudy, n201
Écossais Rectifié, Rite, 92; GL, 97
 Eden, William GStw (*later* Lord Auckland), 234, n246
 Edgecumbe, Lord, 146
Edinburgh Register House MS, (1696), 4, 11, n18, 44, 46-47
 Edward VII, HM King, 133-34, 165, 210
 Edwards, C.L.F., 165, n172
 Effingham, Earl of, 148
 Elliot, Dr. Gilbert (1800-1891), Dean of Bristol, 164
 Elton, Professor Sir Geoffrey, 7, 61
Elu, degrees, 94
Encyclopédie der Freimaurerei, Lenning, 199, n200, n202
Encyclopaedia, Kenning (1878), n201
 'English Royal Freemasons', Footit, C.R.S. (*AQC 81* 1968), n9
 Epsom College, 133
 Erlach, Fischer von, 55
 Erskine, Alexander, 5th Earl of Kellie (d1756), 67
 Estaign, Comte D', 243
 Eton School, 121, 123, 126, 133, 221, 224-25, 227-28
 Eugen, Prinz, of Savoy, 55, 68, 74
 Euston, Lord, Pro GM, 81, 85
 Evans, William MA (sizar St John's), 225
 Evans, Wynne Morton, n174
Evening Post, London (1765), 65
 Excellent degree, 29
 Excellent (*uurverkoren*) Master, Degree, 98-99, n102, 105
- F**
- Faivre, Antoine, n200
 Falck, Anton Reinhardt (1777-1843), 95-96, 99, 102
 Farnham, Lord (Pro GM UGLE), as PSGW (IC), 111
 Feddersen, 199, n202, n204
Fellowcrafts Song, The, Delafaye, Charles, 104
 Fenn, Thomas, 130, 131
 Ferrers, Earl PGM UGLE (1873-1912), 78-90passim
 Fielding, William, (member, St Margaret's Rose Croix Ch No.92, Leics), 83
Fifty Years of Masonic Reminiscences, Kelly, William (1888), 77-89passim
 Finch RA publication (1804) GL Library ref BE 395 FIN, 250, n254
 Firks, von, n201, n202
 'First 100 Years of School Lodges in Freemasonry, The', Strange, Richard F. (1977), 128, 139-40
First Freemasons, The, Stevenson, Prof David (1989), n9, n18
 Fitchatt, Revd Francis MA. (pensioner St John's), 225
 Fleming, Alexander (1859-1930), 159
 Footit, C.R.S., n9
 Forest School, Snaresbrook, 138
 Forster, Georg, 59, n61
 Fourier, Charles, 55
 Fowke, Sir Frederick Gustavus, DPGM (Leics), 76-77, 81
 Fowler, John, 34
 Fox, Dr Denis Henry PGM (Bristol), 171
Français, rite (later Moderne, rite), 94
France, GL de, 230-31
France, GL Femmeine de, 231
France, GO de, 94-95, 98, 230; building (1774), 51
 Francis, Dr Ernest Francis, 165
Francs-Maçons Écrasés, Les, Larudan, l'Abbé, 195
 Franklin, Benjamin, 2, n9, 232, 234-40, 243-44
 Frederick the Great, 2, 56
 'Frederick, Prince of Wales, as a Freemason', Robbins, Sir Alfred (*AQC 29* 1916 & *AQC 31* 1918), n9
 Frederik, Prince of the Netherlands, n218
 Free Gardeners, Ancient Order of, 67, 74
Freemason, The, 131, 158, n161; Vols for 1877-79, 1883 & 139, 1887; (28 January 1888), 116; (June 1879), 131
 'Freemasonry, Occultism and the Picturesque', in *Art History*, Olausson, Magnus (1985), 53, n60

- 'Freemasonry in Society – Today and Tomorrow', Walker, Michael W., 106–115
Freemason's Chronicle, The, 131
 Freemasons' Hall (Bristol), 164, 166, 170
 Freemasons' Hall (Leicester), n86, 87
 Freemasons' Hall (London), 152, 155, 156, 158, n160
 Freemason's Hall (Sandby 1775), 119, 184
 Freer, W.J., 83
Freymaurergedichte, Blumauer, Alois (1792), n61
 Friedrich August II, 68
 Friedrich Wilhelm II, 56
 Fröhlich, Ernest Christopher (*d* 13 Aug 1899), 209, 211–14, 216–17, n218–20
 Fry, Lewis, 163, 164
 'Further Views on the Origins of Freemasonry in England', Markham, A.G., *AQC*103, 6, n11

G

- Gaiety Theatre, n161
 Galliard, John Ernst, 104
 Gallini, Sir John, 178
Garde des Sceaux, n201
 Gavard, Alexandre, 194, n200
Gazetteer & New Daily Advertiser 177, n187
 Gelder, Quentin, 'School Freemasonry' 116–144
 Geometric(k) Master, degree, 28, 39–40
 George II, HM King, 72, 148
 George III, HM King, 2, n9, 184, 234–35, n246
 Germany, National GL of, 195, 198, n202
 Gilbert, R.A. +, 15, n173; n201
 Gilkes, Peter (lectures), 89
 Godson, Clement, 153, 155–56
 Godson, Sir A.F. MP (PGM Worcestershire), 132
 Goethe, 2, n9, 55–57, 69, 181
 Gogel, Johan Peter (1728–1782), 195
 Gosling, Audley Charles, n218–19
 Gould, R.F., 192, 194–95, n200–202
 Grafton Hotel, Tottenham Court Road, 158
 Grand Lodge Registers, 221
 Grand Lodges *see* Antients, Atholl, Berlin, Denmark, *Écosaise*, France, Germany, Ireland, Mexico, Moderns, Netherlands, Norway, Premier, Saxony, Schotse, Scotland, Sweden, Switzerland, Tasmania, United Grand Lodge of England, York
Grande Architecte, degree, 195
 Grant-Wilson, C.W., 153
 Grantham, Ivor +, 21, 30; as GL Asst Librarian, 147
 Granziera, Dr Patricia, 63, 72, 73
 Graves, Lt Col Arthur Montague, 167, 172, n173–74
 Green, J.N., 136
 Greym, Robert, 128
 Gugomos, Gottlieb Franz, Baron von, 193
 Guillotin, the physician, 232
 Guilly, René, 199
 Günther (*a Cruce aurea*), n204
 Gustav Adolf, Crown Prince of Sweden (*later* Gustav V), 215–16
 Gustav V, HM King of Sweden GM GL (Sweden), 215, n218, n220
 Guy's Hospital, 150, 155

H

- Hailebury School, 121
 Hajós, Géza, 53–54, 56, n60, 63
 Hall, Dr Isaac Walker, 165, n172
 Hall, Hugh Kirkpatrick (FC Trinity), 226
 Hall, Irving Vincent, 170, n174
 Hamill, John +, 6, 46, 49, n101; 129, 172, n174, 217
 Hamilton, Thomas, 6th Earl of Haddington (1680–1735), 67
 Hammond, Dr William, as GL Librarian (UGLE 1917), 127
 Hampton School, 137
 Hannell, Dr Francis George, 168
 Hardwicke, Philip, n160
 Harley, Edward, 63
Harmonicon, The, 179, 184, n187–88
 Harodim, degree(s), 28, 38
 Harris, John D., 83
 Harrison, Benjamin, 244
 Harrow School, 120, 121, 223
 Harvey, Alexander (Middle Temple), 226
 Harvey, John, GSec(1868–80), 78
 Haunch, Terence O. +, 148

- Havers, 213–14
 Haydn, Franz Joseph (1732–180), 177–179, 181, 183, 186, n187
 Headmasters' Conference, the, 121, 125, 133
 Hector, Dr Francis John PGM (Bristol), 164, 167, 168, n174
 Heiron, Arthur +, 21, 22
 Helvetia, Great Priory of, n202
 Hemming, Revd Dr Samuel, 137
 Henderson, Lynn, 172
 Heredom of Kilwinning, French ritual of, 199
 Herepath, Dr Charles Edward Kynaston, 168, n173
 Heron, Dr Alexander Gordon, 167, n174
 Heron, Jeremy N., 172
 Heron Lepper, J. +, 146
 Hervey, John, as G Sec (UGLE), 128, 130
 Hesseline, James GSec (UGLE 1769–83), 195
 Hessen-Darmstadt, Ludwig Georg Karl, Count von (1749–1823), 194, 195
 Hessen-Darmstadt, Prince Christian von, 96, 97, n200
 Hessen-Kassel, Duke Carl of, 53, 54
 Hessen-Kassel, Friedrich of, 94
 Heymowski, Adam PhD, Royal Palace Librarian (Sweden), 217
 Hildebrandt, Lukas von, 55
 Hill, Dr Brian William, 164, 172, n172, n174
Hiram Key, The, Knight & Lomas (1996), 15, n18, 103
Histoire de Franc-maçonnerie Française au 19ème siècle Volume 1 1815–1860, Combes, André, 231
Histoire de la Franc-maçonnerie Française, Chevallier, Pierre, n204, 231
History of the Federation of School Lodges 1947–1986, The, Hall, Leslie, 139–140
History of Freemasonry, Gould, R.F., 8, n18, 31, 105, n201–202; Scribner edn (NY), 147, n149
 Hoare, Henry, 51, 58
 Hochschild, Sir Carl Fredrik (1831–98), 213
 Hogarth, William 51, 119
 Hogg, Bruce, 195, n202
 Holme, Randle, n8–9, 12
 Holmes, Gen Henry, 148
 Hope, Francis, n140
 Horace, 50
 Hotel Cecil, Strand, London, 152
 Hotel Splendide, Piccadilly, London, 152
 Hothersall, John, 224
 Howe, Lord, DGM (Leics), 77–78, 85
 Hughan, W.J. +, n9, 29–31, 81
 Hund von Altengrotkau, Karl Gotthelf, Baron von (1722–1776), 193–94, 196–99, n200–203, 230
 Hutchison, William, FSA (1732–1814), 64, 66

I

- illuminati, 150
Illustrations of Masonry, Preston, William, 4
 Imperial Restaurant, Regent Street, 158
 'Influence of the Prince of Wales (Edward VII) on the Administration and Development of the Craft', Khambatta, R. (*AQC* 108), n217
 'Installation Ceremony, The', Spencer, Norman B. (*AQC* 72), 31
 International Compact (between the three GLs, 1814), 5
Internationales Freymaurerlexikon, Lennhoff & Posner (1932), 192, n200–202
 'Intimate and Permanent Tye, An', Daniel, J.W., n217
 Ireland, GL of, 4, 32, 42–43, 147
 Irish Grand Encampment, 35
 Irish Installed Master, degree, 23
 Italy, GO, 113

J

- 'Jachin and Boaz, An Authentic Key to the Door of Freemasonry both ancient and modern (London 1762)', 184, 186, n188
 Jackson, A.C.F. +, n9
 Jacob, Prof Margaret C., 68
 Jacobi, Carl Heinrich Ludwig, 196–98, n202–204
 James, Joseph Brindley, 152
 James, Thomas (1748–1840) Head Master of Rugby (1778–1794), 228
 Jarvis, A.L., letter (11 Apr 1994), n255
 Jay, John, 244
 Jeffcoat, Revd W. Reginald, 169–70
 Jefferson, Thomas, 233, 236, 240

- Jenner, Edward 119, 159
 Jermyn, Ms. Gwen, 112
 Jerusalem. Order of, 196
 Jervis, Walter Willson DPGM (Bristol), 168, 170
 jewels (PM), ribbon in school colours, 118
 Johnson-Fünen, Georg Friedrich von. (*aka* Johnson: Leichten, Robert von: Leucht or Leicht and de Martin), 193, 195-97, n200
 Jonathan and David, degree, n101
 Jones, Bernard E., n9, 23, 29-32, 41, 44, 250, 253, n254
 Jones, Donald, n174
 Jones, H. C., 155
 Jones, Professor G.P., 3, n9, 11, 25, 28
 Jubilation, Knights of (*ff* in The Hague, 1710-12), 74
- K**
- Kant, 99, 103-104
 Kay, Dr Herbert Frederick, 167, n173
 Keith, Gen James, 197, n203
 Keith, John, 3rd Earl of Kintore (1696-1758) GM Scotland (1738) GM England (1740), n203
 Kelly, William, 75-90 *passim*
 Kent, William (1684-1748), 50, 65
 Kestlefoot, André, 'Spy Amongst the Nine Muses. A', 232-49
Kevan MS, n18
 Khambatta, Dr Rocinton B. +, 209, n217-18
 Kilmarnock, Lord, 197
Kilwinning MS, n18
 Kinker, Dr Johannes, 10, 99, n102, 103
 Kipling, Rudyard, 119, 234
 Klein, Sidney, 21, 23
 Kloss Library, The Hague, 92, 199, n202-203, 230
 Knight of the East and of the Sword, degree, 94
 'Knights of Malta in Oral Tradition, The' Stewart, R. J., 162
 Knights Templar, Religious and Military Order of, 13
 Knoop, Prof D, 3, n9, 11, 21, 25, 28, 31
 Kohlo, Convent of, 193, 198, n202
Kostis Reise, Eckhartshausen (1795), n60
 Kwadsgras, E.P. +, 99
- L**
- L No. 258, *Transcripts of the Minutes of*, n149
 La Fayette, 236-37, 240, n247
 Laak, Van, a seller of exposures, 93
 Lagerberg, Count Sven (1822-1905), n218
 Lane, John R. +, 21, 145
 Lane, John R. +, *Masonic Records*, 147
 Lanesborough Hotel, 158
 Langley, Batty, 57, n60, 73
 Langley, Revd William, PPSGW (Leics), 82
 Larudan, l'Abbé, 195, n202
 Lavater, n202, n204
 Le Forestier, René, 192-195, 199, n200-204
 Ledoux, C.N., 55
Leeds Intelligencer (11th Jan 1757), 148
 Leicestershire, Prov GL of, 77
 Lennhof, Eugen, 2, n9
 Lenning, 199, n200, n204
 Lequeu, Jean-Jaques, 52
 Lernay, Filley de, n203
 Lestwitz, n201-202
 Letchworth, Sir Edward, as GSec, 152-53, 155, 158
 Limerick, Lord, PGM Bristol, 129, 163
 Lindsay, Robert, 37
 Linnekar, Richard, 87
List of Lodges, Lane, J.R., n149
 Little, Robert Wenworth, PGM (Middlesex), 81
 Litvine, Dr Jacques +, 69, 72, n200-204, 207
 Lodges, Aberdeen, L of, n9, 62
 Aberdeen, L of, Mark Book of (*before* 1670), 62
 Absalom L (Hamburg), 198
 Aesculapius L No. 2410 (Guy's), 150-161 *passim*
 Agriculture, L of, No. 1199, 164
 Albany, L at (NY), n202
 Albert Edward L, 83
 Alfred L No. 340 (Oxford), 126
 Alfred, L of, No. 455 (Oxford), 228
 Alnwick L, 49
 Amalia of the Three Roses, 55, 196
Amis Philantropes, L les (Brussels), 94, 97, 98
Amis Reunis, L les (Nijmegen), n101
 Amity, L of, No. 5823, 133
 Antiquity, L of, 30
 Antiquity, L of, No. 20 (Portsmouth), 225
 Apollo University L No. 357 (Oxford), 126, 129, 158, 160, 163, 165, 169
 Ardua Fidelis L No. 3432, 159
 Asaph L No. 1319, 128
 Aston Old Edwardian L No. 3857, 134
Astrée, L l', n101
 Baily L No. 5239, 171, n173
 Bear, L at the (Norwich), 148
 Beaufort L No. 103, 164, 166
 Ben Johnson L, 28, 33, 39, 42
 Berrymead L No. 5717, 159
 Biebrich L, n202
Bien Aimée, L la (Amsterdam), 94
 Britania L No. 139 (Sheffield), 212-13
 Brunswick L, n203
Candeur, L la (Strasbourg), 198
 Canynges L No. 1388, 164
 Canynges Mark L, n174
 Castle & Lyon, L at the (Norwich), 148
 Cavendish L No. 2620, 158-59, 164
Charité, L la (Amsterdam), 94, n101
 Charterhouse Deo Danit Dedi L No. 2885, 133
 Chatterton L No. 5386, n174
 Chère Reine (Charing Cross Hospital) L No. 2853, 153, 158, 159
 Cheselden L No. 2870 (St Thomas's), 150-161 *passim*
 Cholmeley L No. 1731, 130, 131
 Christ's Hospital L No. 2650, 132, 136
 City of London Red Cross L No. 3781, 159
 Commercial L (Notts), 77
 Concord, L of (Barnard Castle), 64
Constance, L la (Maastricht), 94
 Coopers Old Boys L No. 5211, 136, 137
 Covent Garden L No. 1614 *, 129
 Dame Agnes Mellers L No. 3498, 133
 Devil Tavern, Temple Bar, L at the, No. 115, 30
Drei Weltkugeln, L zu den (Three Globes), 92, 96, 197, 198, n202-204
 Durham No. 2352, 163
 Earl of Mornington L No. 2000, 158
 Edinburgh, L of, 3, 5, 17, 46
Espérance, L l', 96
 Etonian L of St John (Antients 1813), 125
Fidélité, L la (Berlin), 197
 Flower in Hand, L at the (Norwich) 148
 Fowke Mark L, 79
 Frederick's Vredendall, 98
Frères Courageux à L'Orient de Bonn, L des, 183
 Golden Lion L (Leeds), 148
 Goodwin Mark L, n174
Grand Mère, L du (of the Seven United Provinces), 93
 Grand Master's L No. 1, 132
Guillaume aux Dixsept Flèches, 97
 Haberdashers Old Boys L No. 3362, 136
Harmonie, L l', n101
 Harris L of Royal Ark Mariners, n174
 Hull the Cock, L No. 252 at, 149
Indissolubilis L (Berlin Scottish), 198
 Isaac Newton University L No. 859 (Cambridge), 126, 160, 163, 169
 Ivanhoe L (Leics) *, 76
 Ivy L No. 1441, 151
 Jerusalem L No. 686, 165, 169, 171, 172, n173-74
 John Carpenter L No. 1997, 131
 John of Gaunt L (Leics), 77, n86
 John of Gaunt Mark L (Leics), 80
 John Roan School L No. 5085, 137
 John Snow L No. 7715, 159
 Joseph Lister L No. 8032, 159
 King William's L No. 3883, 134
 King's College Hospital L No. 2973, 158
 Kingston College L (Jamaica) No. 9469, 138
 Kingswood School L No. 4197, 137-8
 Kittlitz, L at, 194, 196-97, n201
 Knights of Malta L (Leics), 76
 L No. 1, 2, 3 & 4 (Minorca) *, 145, 148
 Lanesborough (St. Georges Hospital) L No. 3029, 158-159
 Leicester L of Research, 82
 Lion d'Or, 1st L in the Hague, 92
 Lodge of Emulation No. 21, 131
 London Hospital L No. 2845, 158

- Lodges, London School Board L No. 2611, 132
 Mark, Prov GL (Leics), 80
 Martinère L No. 6746, 136
 Mary's Chapel L (Edinburgh), 145
 Middlesex Hospital L No. 2843, 158
 Military L No. 205, cloth of (c1770), 35
 Misericordia L No. 3286, 159
 Naumburg, L at, 194, 196, n200–201, n203
Neuf Soeurs, la L Des, n9, 232, 239, n247
 New Crowned Hope (Vienna), n61
 Nine Muses L, n187
 Nioba L No. 5264, 171
Nordiska Cerkehn, L Den (Sweden 1756), 209
Nordiska Första, L Den, 209, n218
 Northern Bar L No. 1610, 128
 Northern Star of India L No. 1463, 168, n173
 Old Albanian L No. 4999, 137
 Old Bedford Modernians L No. 5268, 137
 Old Boltonian L No. 5814, 134
 Old Boys L No. 2500, 132
 Old Brentwoods L No. 5343, 136–7
 Old Chelmsfordian L No. 5499, 137
 Old Crosbeian L No. 4992, 137
 Old Dundee, 21, 29
 Old Dunstablians L No. 5974, 137
 Old Emanuel L No. 5399, 136–7
 Old Foresters' L No. 7726, 138
 Old Greshamian L No. 5769, n173
 Old Hamptonian L No. 5370, 137
 Old King's Arms L No. 28, 159
 Old Masonians L No. 2700, 132, 137, 138
 Old Reptonian L No. 3725, 134
 Old Ruthinian L No. 9399, 138
 Old Symondians L No. 5734, 137
 Old Tauntonian L No. 5735, 136
 Old Westminster's L No. 2233, 116, 130–31, 133, 153
 Old Wilsonian L No. 6602, 136
 Old Wykamist L No. 3548, n173
 Old York, n67
Paix, L la, n101
 Past and Present L No. 2665, 132
 Peace L No. 3992, 170, n174
Philadelphia L zu den drei Goldenen Armen, (Halle), 194, 197
 Pilgrim L No. 238, 119, 184, 186
 Prince Eugenes Coffe House, L at (St Albans St 1732), 104
 Pro Minimus L, 159
 Promulgation, L of, 4, 5
Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076, 21, 62, 68, 70, 87, 116–7, 116–17, 120, 129, 192
 Rahere L No. 2546 (Barts), 151, 153, 156, 158, 160
 Rainbow Coffee House, French L at the *, 92, 104
 Reconciliation, L of, 137
 Research, L of (Ireland), 23
 Robert Thorne L No. 3663, 169
 Roenigen L No. 8980, 159
 Rose of Raby L No. 1650, 165
 Royal Cumberland L No. 41, (Bath), 28, 30
 Royal Dental Hospital L No. 7099, 159
 Royal Naval L No. 59, 169
 Royal Somerset L, 184
 Royal Sussex L No. 187, 171
Royal York zur Freundschaft, 53
 Rutlish L No. 4416, 135
 St Andrews L (Boston), 196
 St Andrews L No. 222, 128
 St Cuthberga L No. 622, 170
 St Erik's L No. 2425 (Sweden 1756), 209, n218
St Harald (Stockholm), n203
 St John (Leics), 76, 77, 86
 St Joseph, (Vienna), 54
 St Luke's Medical L of Instruction, 159
 St Mark's College L No. 2157, 131
 St Paul L No. 6400, 121
 St Thomas's (Tibshelf), 153
 St Vincent L No. 1404, 163–172, n174
 Sancta Maria (St Mary's Hospital) L No. 2682, its current banner, n161
 Savage L No. 2190, 171
 Scientific L No. 88 (Cambridge), 126
 Scone L, 14
 Semper Fidelis L No. 5052, 168, 171
 Sir Thomas White L No. 1820, 128–131
 Stowe L No. 9002, 138
 Studholme L No. 1591, 158, 169
 Sun Inn, Trinity St (Cambridge), L No. 293 at the *, 221, 228
 Swatwell, (Tyneside), 39, 49
 Three Gavels (Naumburg), n200
 Three Grand Principles L No. 441 (Cambridge), 126
 Three Poniards *see drei Drogen, L zu den*
 Three Tuns, L at the (Norwich), 148
 True Concord L, n61
 Tyrian L (Derbys), 77
 Unanimity, L of, 87
 Unicorn, L at the (Norwich), 148
Union Frédéric, L l', 96, 97, 99
 Union French L (1739), 104
 Union L (Frankfurt am Main), n204
Union, L l', n101
Union Royale No. 21, L l', 96
 United L No. 147 (SC), 149
 University of, Birmingham L No. 5628, 163, 166
 University of, Durham L No. 3030, 163
 University of, Liverpool L No. 4274, 163
 University of, London L No. 2033, 153, 158, 160, 163
 University of, Manchester L No. 5683, 163
 University of, Nottingham L No. 7598, 163
 University of, Sheffield L No. 3911, 163
 University of, Southampton L No. 7022, 163
Véritable Zèle, L le (The Hague), 92
Virtu, L la, n101
 Vorum L No. 6517, 136
Wahren Eintracht, L zur (Vienna), 179, 186
 Westminster City School L No. 4305, 136
 Westminster Hospital L No. 5292, 158
 Westminster and Keystone L No. 10, 129, 131
 Whitson L No. 2943, 164
 William Kelly L of Royal Ark Mariners, No. 19, 82
 William Rogers L No. 2823, 132
 York, Old L at, 253
 Lodoli, Carlo, 63
Loge des Neuf Soeurs, La, Aimable, Louis (1987), 240
 London Company of Masons, Acception into, 13
 Lorraine, Francis Stephen, Duke of (*later Emperor Franz I*), 2, 92
 Löwenhielm, Fredrik, 217
 Luisenlund, Freemasons' tower at, 53–54, 59
 Lützelburg (*La Candeur* L Strasbourg), 198
 Lynch, Thomas jnr, 221, 222, 223, 229
 Lynch, Thomas snr (1727–1776), 221
 Lyon, Charles, 6th Earl of Strathmore (c1699–1728), 67
 Lyon, David Murray, 3, 5, n9, n11, 14, 17, n18
 Lyth, Erik, 217
- M**
- Macevoy, H.J., 153
 McIntyre, Aneas J., 130
 Mack, Franz von, 54
 Mackenzie, Sir Compton, 127
 Mackie, C.J.T., 136
 McLeod, Prof Wallace *, 16, 61, 68, 70, 73, 74
 Macpherson, Prof Jay, 'Masonic Landscape Design': or Down the Garden Path, 50–74
 Magic Flute, The, (*Die Zauberflöte*), 54, 56, 59, 68, 74
 Maisie, C.G., 136
Mâtres Écossois, 195
 Malden, Henry, 228
 Mander, G.C., 171, n173
 Manderström, Count (1806–73), n218
 Manisty, H.F. KC LLD (PDGReg), 133
Manuel Maçonique, Vuillaume (1820), n60
 Mare, James de la, 104
 Maria-Theresa, Empress of Austria, 92
 Mark, degree, introduction of (Leics), 79
 Markham, A.G. +, 1, 19, 20, 46–47, 73; on 'Masonic Landscape Design', 61; on 'Prince Frederik (GM 1816–1881)–Higher Degrees in Netherlands', 102–103; 'Some Problems of English Masonic History', 1–20; on 'The Master's Part: A Re-appraisal, 43–44; on 'William Kelly, Mason Extra-Ordinary', 87
 Marlborough School, 121, 133
 Martinists, 150
 Maslin, Christopher, 172
 Mason, Revd William, MA (1725–1797), 66, 74
 Mason Word, the, 3, 11

- 'Masonic Connections of Haydn's Impresario Johann Peter Salomon', Nelson, Claire M., 177-191
 Masonic Cultural Centre 'Prins Frederik', 92
 'Masonic Landscape Design': or Down the Garden Path, Macpherson, Prof Jay, 50-74
Masonic Monitor, Webb, 76
Masonic Records, Lane, John R., 147
Masonic Year Book (various edns), 133, 139
Masonry Dissected, Prichard, Samuel (1730), 1, 3-4, 103
 'Masons Company of the City of London and the Lodge of Accepted Masons connected with it, The', Conder, Edward, *AQC* 9, (1896), n8
 Mason's Hall, London, 6
 Masters Degree, Division of (*Afdelingen van de Meestergraad*, 1820), 97-102 *passim*
 'Masters Lodges', Heiron, Arthur (*AQC* 67), 21
 'Masters Lodges', Lane, John (*AQC* 7), 21
 'Masters and Master Masons', Tydeman, Canon Richard (*Collected Prestonian Lectures Vol II*, 1971), 21, 24
 'Master's Part: A Re-appraisal, The', Cryer, Neville B., 21-49
Materialen, Schröder, Friedrich Ludwig, 199, n202-204
 Matthews, John L., 165, n172
 Mead, G.R.S., 251, n254
 Meekren, R.J., 21-22, 28, 44, 62
 Melesino's rituals, 199, n204
Melrose No. 2 MS, n18
 'Memoir of Johann Peter Salomon', Ayrton, William in *The Harmonicon*, 184
 Memphis, rite of, 98
 Mercer's School, 134
 Merchant Taylor's School, 121, 128, 131, 225
 Merton School, Surrey, 135
 Merzdorf, 196, n203-204
 Messer, Mike, 160
 Mexico, GL (*Gran Logia Valle de*), 113
 Meyer, Friedrich Ludwig Wilhelm, n203
 Meyerbeer, n187
 Middlesex Hospital, 159
 Middleton, Arthur, 223
 Milborne, A.J.B., 148
Military Willems Order, 92
 'Minorcan Lodges, The', Reddyhoff, J.W., 145-149
 Mitchell, Dr John Henry (Jack), 163, n172
Moderne, rite, see also Français
 Moderns, GL of (1717), 1-2, 4, 31, 33, 41, 50, 64, 147, 150, 181
 Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, 30, 63, 104
 Montesquieu, 2, n9, 63
 Moon, Anthony Gordon Wilmott, 168-69, n173
 Moray, Sir Robert, 16, 53, 74
 Morgan, G.J. PGSec Monmouth), 172, n174
 Morgan, W. Vaughan, 153, 158
 Morin, Estienne, 196
 Morris, Robert, 244
 Morriss, Bacon, 65
 Morriss, John Sawrey (of Rokeby Park), 64, 66
 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, 2, n9, 59, 179, 186, n187
 'Mr Lynch, Fellow Commoner, Caius College', Petrie, R.A.N., 221-29
 Murphy, James, 77
 Murray, David Viscount Stormont (1727-1796), 236, 240, n247
 Murray, James, 2nd Duke of Atholl (1690-1764), 67

N

- Nelson, Claire M., 'Masonic Connections of Haydn's Impresario Johann Peter Salomon', 177-191
 Netherlands, GL (*later Grand East*), 92-101 *passim*, n202, 254
 Netherlands, High Degrees, G Ch of, 94-103 *passim*
 Netherlands, Superior Degrees, G Ch of, 96, n102
 Netherlands, Supreme Council for the Kingdom of (1913), 97, n102
 Nettelbladt, 192, 199, n200, n202-204
 Newman, Aubrey +, 48, 75, 87-89; on 'The Master's Part: a re-appraisal', 45-46; on 'William Kelly, Mason Extra-Ordinary, 90; 'William Kelly, Mason Extra-ordinary', 75-90
 Nicholson, T.G., 153
 Nixon, Prof John Alexander, 166, 168, 170
 Nordlander, D. GSec (Sweden), 213
 North, Frederick Lord, Earl of Guildford, 234, 236, 243, N246

- Norway, GL of, 217
Norwich Mercury (19 Jan & 9 April 1757), 148

O

- Oakley, W.C.B., 136
 Oatley, Sir George, 169
 Old Charges, the, 1-18 *passim*, 44
 Old Gaiety Restaurant, Strand Bedford Lemere (1897), 154, 155
 O'Leary, Revd Dr De Lacy Evans, 167
 Oliver, Revd Dr George, 33, 129
 Oortman-Gerlings (*AQC* 5), 103
 Ord, John, 162
Origin of the English Rite, The, Hughan, W.J. (1884), 29, 31
 'Origin and Sources of the Schroeder Ritual', Solf, H.H. (*AQC* 92), n9
 Osborne, Francis Marquis of Carmarthen, 5th Duke of Leeds (1751-1799), 236, 239, 242, n247-48
 Oscar I, HM King of Sweden and Norway, 210, n218
 Oscar II, HM King of Sweden, 210, 215, n217-19
 Otlet, Dr Alan B. MBE, 172
 Oughton, Lt Col James Adolphus, 145-46, 148
 Oundle School, 121
 Owen, A.J., 'Some Observations on the Fifth Section of the Lecture in Early Royal Arch Rituals', 250-255
 Owen, Sir Isambard, 165, 166

P

- Paleis voor Volksvijf*, n101
 Parkinson, (*AQC* 72 p. 19), q31
 Parson, Revd James MA, 227
 Parsons, F.G., 155
 Partridge, Samuel, DPGM (Leics), 82-84
 Passing the Bridge, degree ceremony, 38
 'Passing the Chair', Jones, Bernard E. (*AQC* 70), 21, 32, 41
 Peabody, David J. +, on 'Prince Frederik (GM 1816-1881) - Higher Degrees in Netherlands', 104-105
 Pearmain, Andrew, 183
 Pennell, John, n10, 23, 34-35, 44
 Perau, Abbé Gabriel Louis, 1, 2
 Perault, (exposure 1753), n101
 Percival, Dr John, 164
 Perry, C. Bruce, n172
 Petit, Paul, 104
 Petrie, R.A.N., 'Mr Lynch, Fellow Commoner, Caius College', 221-29
 Pettifer, William, Mark Prov JGW (Leics), 80
 Pforte, Lt Johann Christian August von der, 196
 Philips, Nathaniel George GSec General Supreme Council (London), 214-15
 Phillips, Sydney, 153
 Piel, Gustaf GM GL (Sweden), 217
 Pilikian, Prof Hovhanness I., on 'Masonic Landscape and Design', 71
 Pitt, William 2nd Earl of Chatham (the younger), 50, 236, 242, n247
 Plot, Robert, 5, n9, 12, 15
 Plunket, Sir Francis, n219
 Poole, Herbert, n8, 12
 'Poor Common Soldier, The', Lepper, J. Heron (*AQC* 38), n202
 Poor and Indigent Roomkeepers Society, The, 107
 Pope, Alexander 52, n60, 63, 73-74
 Porset, Charles, 230
 Powell, n172
 Power, Sir D'Arcy, 159
 Prangen, von, 198, n200, n204
 Prangley, H.J., 153
 Premier GL, (1717), 3, 5, 28-49 *passim*, 93, 103, 145, 195, 198, 221, 223
 Preston, William, 4, 87
 Prichard, Samuel, 1, 3-4, 22-25, 43-44
 'Prince Frederik (Grand Master 1816-1881) and the Higher Degrees in the Netherlands', Van Peype, Dirk C.J., 91-106
 Pröed, B, 217
 'Provincial Warrants', Carter, T.M. (*AQC* XLII), q147
 Public Schools Lodges Council, 137-38

Q

- Queen's Hotel, Leicester Square, London, 152

Templars, Clerical Branch of, 198, n204
 Temple, Order of the, United, Religious, Military and Masonic, 75, 83, n102, 109, n172, 197
 Terrasson, l'Abbé, 51, 59
 'That 'Strict Observance' Paper', Bernheim, Alain, 192-207
 Theodor, Elector Carl, 58
 Thompson, G. Crawford, 153, n161
 Thon, Herbert DGM GL (Norway), 217
 Thorn, Dr Simon Alexander, 169, n173
 Thornton, Maj John, Sec to Arthur Lee, 236
 Thorp, John +, 82, 83
 Thorpe, James, 149
 Thory, 68, 192, n200
 Tiffin's School, 133
 Toland, John, 74
 Toller, George, DPGM (Leics), 82
 Tonbridge School, 225
 Touzey, John, 104
 Tower, J.C. Fitzroy, 155
 Travers, J.A., 165, n172
Trinity College Dublin MS, The, n18
 Trocadero Restaurant, 153, 155, 158, n161
 Tschoudy, n201
 'Two Old Oxford Lodges', Hawkins, E.L. (*AQC* 22), 228
 Tydeman, Canon Richard, 21-22, 24-25
 Tyley, Revd Edward jnr (pensioner Christ's), 227
 Tyndall, Dr Arthur Mannering, FRS, 165, 167, n172

U

Union, of the Grand Lodges (1813), 1, 4-5, 43-44, 150
 United Grand Chapter of England, 250, 253
 United Grand Lodge of England, 13, 77, 116-17, 129, 136-37, 139, 150, 166, 195, 209-10, n218, 234, 250
 University of Bristol, 164
 'University of Bristol and Freemasonry 1876-1976 with Particular Reference to Lodge No. 1404', Crossley Evans, M.J., 163-176
 University College Hospital, 159
 'University Masonic Lodges', Knoop in *AQC* 51, q22
 Uppingham School, 121, 227

V

Vaillant, Paul, 103-104
 Van Peype, Dirk C.J. +, 'Prince Frederik (Grand Master 1816-1881) and the Higher Degrees in the Netherlands', 91-106
 Vasa, Royal Order of, 212, 216-17, n219-20
 Vergennes, Gravier, Charles Comte de (1719-1787), 232, 235-37, 240, n246
 Verity, Thomas, n161
 Vibert, Lionel +, n9, 253, n255
 Victoria, HM Queen, 69, 153, 158
 Vidler, Anthony, 51-52, 54-55, 63
 Vigne, C.J., 214
 Vignoles, n202
Vie Substituée, La, Baylot, J., 231
 Voltaire, 63, 73, 119, 232
 Vreedenburch, J.W. van, GSec (Netherlands), 99, n102, 103

W

Wainwright, J.G., 155
 Waite, Arthur Edward (1857-1942), n18
 Wakley, Thomas jnr (*ed The Lancet*), 152-54, n161
 Wales, Frederick Lewis, Prince of, 2
 Wales, George Prince of (*later* George IV) GM GL Moderns, 181, 184, 186, n187

Wales, HRH Albert Edward, Prince of (*later* King Edward VII) GM (1874-1901), 156, 158, 208-14, n218
 Walker, Michael W., 'Freemasonry in Society - Today and Tomorrow', 106-115
 Wallace, Sir Cuthbert, 155
 Wallis-Newport, Charles W., 172, n174
 Walpole, Sir Robert, 51-52, 74
 Waples, William, 38
 Warburton, William, 58-59, n60
 Ward, Eric, n9, 32
 Washington, George, 2, n9, 223, 232, 236, n247
 Webb, Sir John, 65
 Weighall, R.W. Gilbert, 155
 Weiler (*Eq a spica aurea*), 198
 Weimar, Dukes of, 55
 Wellington School, 121
 Wells, Roy A. +, 251, n254
 Wentworth, Paul, 232, 234-36, 239-40, 242-43, n246
 Wergeland, Lt Gen, 216
 Wesley, Charles (1757-1834), n188
 Wesley, Samuel PGOrg, 183-84, 186, n188
 West and Royal Arch, Knight of the, degree, 195
 Westman, Claes, 209
 Westminster School, 121, 127, 131, 133, 223
 Wethered, Frank, 158
 Wharnccliffe, Lord, 213
 Whistler, Laurence, 73
 White, Revd Stephen LLD (pensioner Queens), 228
 White, Sir Sydney, as GSec, 151
 White, Sir Thomas, 128
 White, W., 212-13
 White, William H., as PGSec, 81, 129
 Wilhelmsbad, Convent of, 94, 194
 Willem, Crown Prince of the Netherlands (*later* Willem II), 91, 96, 100
 Willem, Frederik Karel of Orange-Nassau, Prince of the Netherlands, 91-105 *passim*
 Willem I, HM King of the Netherlands, 91-102 *passim*
 Willermoz, Jean Baptiste (1730-1824), 193-94, 198-99, n200
 'William Kelly, Mason Extra-ordinary', Newman, Aubrey, 75-90
 Williams, Dr Alec Francis, n173
 Williamson, William, 77
 Winchester College, 121-22, 133
 Winter, Peter von (1754-1825), 182, n187-88
 Wolson, Th., (exposure 1745), n101
 Woodbridge, Kenneth, 51
 Wren, Sir Percival Christopher, 119
 Wright, PGRG (Leics), 83
 Wright, Revd Gervase, PGChap (Derbys), 77
 Wykes, David, n86
 Wynford, William, 22

Y

Yates, Frances, 53
 York, GL of, 33, 42-43, 65
 York Master, degree, 28, 48
 Youghal, procession of Masons at, 36
 Yvoy van Mijdrecht, Maximiliaan Baron d', 98, n101

Z

Zelchenko, Henry L., n9
 Zeldis, Leon, 72-73
 Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, GM(1844-70), 129
 Zinnendorf, Johann Wilhelm Kellner von, 198, n204
 Zinnendorf rite, 195

R

- Rafter, James PGOrg (Bristol), 165-66, 169-70
 Ramsay, Chevalier Michael, 2
 Read, Will +, 19
 Reading School, 133
 Rectified Scottish Rite, 94, 97
 Red Cross of Constantine, Order of the, Military and Masonic, 75, 81, 83-85, 88
 Red Cross Mason, degree, 23, 35
 Reddyhoff, J.W. +, 'Minorcan Lodges, The', 145-149
 Reed, Joseph, 235
Regius MS, 12, n18
 'Relations between Dutch and English Freemasonry, 1734-1771, The', Boerenbeker, E.A. (*AQC* 83), n101
 Repton School, 121, 134
 Reynolds, Dr Alan Byrne, 167, 169, n173
 Richardson, Benjamin Ward (1828-96), 159
 Richardson, J.G.F., 83
 Ridge, Jeremy, (librarian, Freemasons' Hall, Leicester), n86
 Ridley, W. Arnold, 171
 Ries, Ferdinand (1784-1838), 182, n187
 Ries, Franz Anton (1755-1846), n187
 Ripon, Lord, 78, 79
 Ritchie, Juliana, n246
 Robbins Landon, H. C., 180-81, 186
 Robbins, Sir Alfred, n9
 Robelin (1993), 199, n203
 Robinson, 'Long' Sir Thomas (c1700-1777), 65-66
 Rode, August von, 57-59
 Roden, Revd Hugh Bellasis, 170
 Rodger, J., 213
 Röd, B.P., n220
 Rogers, Norman, n8-9
 Rosa, Philipp Samuel (*aka* Schumacher, Dietrich), 193-94, 196-98, n201-202
 Roscoe, C., 186, n187
 Rosse, Lord, as GM Ireland (1725), 36
 Royal Arch Chapters, Aesculapian Ch No. 2410, 152
 Beaufort Ch No. 103, n174
 Cheselden Ch No. 2870, 155
 Eagle Ch No. 54 (New York), 76
 Fortitude Ch (Leics), 79, 84
 St George's Ch No. 140, 251, n254
 Royal Ark Mariners, degree, 75, 84, 85
 Royal College of Music, 186
 Royal College of Physicians, 239
 Royal Dental Hospital, 159
 Royal Free Hospital, 150
 Royal Hospital, Chelsea, The, 156
 Royal Masonic Institution for Boys, 77
 Royal Order of Scotland, degree, 28-48*passim*
 Royal Society, The (1662), 150, 159, n188, 239, 246
 Rudolf-Hanley, Dr Moira, 'Aesculapian and Cheselden: The Masonic Lodges of Guy's and St. Thomas' Hospitals', 150-161
 Rugby School, 121-22, 125, 133, n172
 Runkel, 199, n203-204
 Rylands, W.H. +, n202

S

- St Andrew of the Thistle, Knight of, degree, n204
 St Bartholomew's Hospital, 153, 155-56, 232
 St Clair, William, 14
 St John of Jerusalem, Elected Knight of, degree, 197
 St Thomas' Hospital, Governor's Hall, 155-56, 157
 Salmon, Howard Dudley, 170-71, n173
 Salomon, Johann Peter (1745-1815), 177, 180, 182-83, n187-88
 Sandby, Thomas, n160
 Sansom, H. Arthur, 153
 Saxony, Gl of, at Dresden, 194
 Schaw Statutes, the, 1, 3, 14, 16
 Schaw, William, 14-15
 Schmid, Georg (*Eq a Columna*), 197, 199, n203
 Schnitger, his private *Ms*, 39
 'School Freemasonry', Gelder, Quentin 116-144
 School Lodges, London Association of, 138-39
 School Lodges, Federation of, 136, 138
Schatse, Groote Loge, 94
 Schrepfer, n200
 Schröder, Dr Richard, 196, n204
 Schröder, Friedrich Ludwig, 2, 4, 196, 199
 Schroeder ritual, 119
 Schubart, J.C. (1734-1787), 194-95, 197, n202-204

- Scotland, GL of, 4, n67, 147-49, 196
 Scots Masons, 30, 195
 Scots Master, degree, 28, 44, 48, 195
 Scott, Theodore, 149
 Seeholm, H., 213
Serious and Impartial Enquiry, A. D'Assigny, Dr Fifield (1744), 33
Sithas, l'Abbé Terrasson, 51, 54, 58, 69
 Seymour, Harry T., 136
 Shaftesbury, Earl of, n59-60, 73
 Shelburne, Lord, 243
 Sherborne School, 121-22, 133
 Shulting, Robert GM GE (Netherlands), 254
 Silk, Frederick W., 158
 Skeete, Francis (pensioner Trinity), 227
 Skinner, T.A., n172
 Sloane, Maj John Fullarton (Jock), 167, 169
 Smyth, Frederick +, n202
 Soane, Sir John, 119, n160
 Solf, H.H., n9
 'Some Masonic Books from France', Brodsky, Michel, 230-31
 'Some Observations on the Fifth Section of the Lecture in Early Royal Arch Rituals', Owen, A.J., 250-255
 'Some Problems of English Masonic History', Markham, A.G. 1-20
 Songhurst, W.J. +, n203
 Southwood, William Frederick Walter, 167
 Sovereign Prince Rose Croix, degree, 94, 96, 100
 Spencer, Norman B. +, 31, 32
 Speth, G.W. +, 192, n200
 Sprengsøysen, Christian Friedrich Kessler von, 197, n202-203
 Spurr, Michael J. +, 19, 71, 73, n202
 'Spy Amongst the Nine Muses, A', Kestlefoot, André, 232-49
 Stacey, Maj the Revd John Roderick PGChap (Bristol), 171, n174
 Stanley, Sir Arthur PPGM (W. Lancs), 155, 156
 Starck, Johan August, Freiherr von (1714-1816), 193, 198, 199, n203-204
 Stassart, Baron de, 98
 Stemper, W.H., n10
 Stenberg, Egil Snr Librarian GL (Norway), 217
 Stevens, B.F. n247
 Stevenson, Professor David, 3, n9, 14-16, n18, 61, 73
 Stewart, A. Trevor +, 64, 74, 88, 90, 103
 Stewart, Charles, 6th Earl of Moray (c1659-1735), 67
 Stewart, R. J., 'Knights of Malta in Oral Tradition, The', 162
 Stock, Maj William Stuart Vernon, 168
 Stone, Nicholas, 57
 Stormont *see* Murray, David
 Stott, Hugh DDGDC (Bengal), 152
 Stowe School, 138
 Strange, Richard F., 130-31
 Stretton, (member, St Margaret's Rose Croix Ch No. 92, Leics), 83
 Strict Observance, rite of the, 2, n9, 15, 94, 97, 193-94, n200, n202, n204, 230
 Strömberg, Anders G Librarian GL (Sweden), 217
 Stuart, Prince Charles Edward (The Young Pretender), 196
 Stukely, Dr William, 63, 71, n72, 74, 104
 Suffolk, Lord, 243
 Sullivan, Sir Arthur, 156
 Super Excellent (*opper utvivoren*) Master, Degree, 98-99, 100, n102
 Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM(1813-43), 77, n102, 105, 129
 Swayne, Prof Walter Carless, 165-68
 Sweden, GL of, 209-10, 214-15, 217, n218-19
 Sweden, GO of, 210
 Swedish Rite degrees, 209-10
 'Swedish Rite in England HRH Albert Edward, Prince of Wales A Member of the Grand Orient of Sweden', Åkerren, Dr Bo Y., 208-220
 Swift, Dean Jonathan, 52, n60, 63, 73, 119
 Switzer, Stephen 50, 65
 Switzerland, GL Alpina, 112, 207

T

- Tatham, Thomas Clarke, 130
 Teijlingen, Isaac van, GM GL Netherlands, 93, 95, 100
 Telepneff, Boris, 192, 195, n200, n202-204

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE	Page iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE	iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE	v
PROGRAMME FOR 1997–8 & COMPANY CHAIRMAN’S REPORT	vi
EDITOR’S NOTES	vii
VOLUMES 108–110, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS	viii
PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 1997–8	
Aspects of Masonic Ephemera before 1813. Inaugural Paper	Yasha Beresinger 1
George Kloss and his Masonic Library	Evert Kwaadgras 25
The Religious Sources of Freemasonry – An attempt to assemble Disassembled Elements	Michel L. Brodsky 45
Freemasonry’s Contribution to South American Independence – A Factual Approach	Leon Zeldis 79
The Missing Constitutions – Contenders and Pretenders	Frank L. Turner 103
OTHER PAPERS	
‘From Jabal down to Burlington ...’ Richard Boyle and the <i>Fellowcraft’s Song</i>	Mark MacAlpine 125
The Road to Independence: Political and Masonic Experience in 19th Century New South Wales	Robert J. Linford 133
A Private Lodge Royal Arch Certificate (N.B. Spencer Award 1998)	R.J. Barker 146
A Russian Freemason in the Reign of Catherine the Great: Prince M.M. Scherbatov (1733–1790)	Anthony Lentin 156
Notes on Masonic ‘Fire’	Yoshio Washizu 162
A Day in the Life of a Masonic Librarian (N.B. Spencer Award 1997) ‘With Military Honours’	Michael S. Kaulback 167
Freemasonry and the Great War	David Sermon 176
Over the Sea to America! Members of QC Lodge visit Washington	John W.A. Reuther 188
The ‘Sham Exposure’ in <i>The Post Boy</i> , December 1723: A Discovery	196
A Cable-Tow’s Length	Yasha Beresiner 198
The Rule of Three	Howard Wyatt 203
A Call out of Africa	Alan J. Owen 214
One Step Forward, One Step Back – A Discussion of the Unique Masonic Constitutional Situation in South Africa	I.J. Donsky 216
European Periodical Literature on Masonic Research: a Review of the 1980s	Douglas E.G. Vieler 221
229	
IN MEMORIAM: BRO. MICHAEL J. SPURR	44
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	249
REVIEWS	102, 145, 258
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	262
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE	267
INDEX	273

INDEX

Compiled by PETER HAMILTON CURRIE
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 29–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; *q* stands for 'quoted'; *n* refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper), and *bibl* to bibliography, if included.

Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: *b* – born; *d* – died; *fl* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e. is known to have been alive; *init.* – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date).

+ distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

- A**
Abbott, Leon (1867–1932), 168
Aberdour, Sholto Charles Lord GM (*later*
15th Earl of Morton), 125–126
'Additions to the List of The Old Charges'
(*AQC96* 1983), McLeod, W, n121
Adoptive rites, 32
Age of Reform 1850–1870, The (1962),
Woodward, L, n195
Ahiman Rezon (1764), Dermott, L, n154,
181
Ahiman Rezon (1801), Harper, T, n187
Åkerén, Dr Bo Y, viii
Albany, HRH Prince Leopold, Duke of,
166
Albert, HRH Prince, 165–166
Alcorn, Cynthia, 169–170
Allied Masonic Degrees, 152–153
Alyn, Avery, 211–212
'American Masonry' (*unpubl.*), Buckley,
M.N., n155
Amphill, Lord Pro GM, 192
Amy, Mr, his pamphlet shop, 12–13
Anchor and Hope Ms, 104, 110, 115, 120,
123
Ancient and Accepted Rite, 33, 39, 208
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, 85, 91
Anderson, Dr James, 2, 11, 14, 32, 49–50,
53, 59, n67, 103, n116, 120, 125,
127, 162, 200, 261, 264
Anglo Saxon Chronicle, the, 118, 122
Anhalt-Dessau, Prince Leopold Friedrich
Franz of (1740–1817), 266
Anne, HM Queen (1702–1714), 121
Antediluvian Masonry (1726), 214
Anti-Mason, L' (1748), 206
Antients, GL of the, 15, 126, 148–150, 176,
221; Coat of Arms of the, 15; minutes of
the (4 Dec 1771), n155; minutes of the
(6 Dec 1752), 110; minutes of the
(6 May 1799), n154; motto of the,
146
Antiquities of East Lancashire Craft Lodges
and *RA Chapters* (1919), Beesley,
E.B., n154
Antiquity Constitution, 107
Antiquity of the Holy Royal Arch (1927),
Castells, F de P, n154
Antiquity Ms (1686), 121
AQC111, Chairman's Report 1997–1998, vi;
Contents, 11; Correspondence Circle,
v; Editor's notes, vii; Lodge
constitution & purpose, iv; Lodge
members, iii; Programme 1997–98 &
Company Chairman's report, vi;
Programme of lectures for 1997–98,
vi; Volumes 108–110, principal
contents, viii
Arden, George, 109
Argentina, Supreme Council 33° of, n93
Ark of the Covenant, 167, 170
Ars Regia masonic research foundation
(Poland), 251
Articles of Union (27 Dec 1813), n155
Ashby, John F +, iii, viii, 21, 117, 187, 197
Ashmole, Elias, 14, 47, 51, 56, n65, 70–72,
205
Asiatic Brethren, 27
'Aspects of Masonic Ephemera Before
1813', Beresiner, Yasha, 1–21
Aston, Dr S.C. +, 47, n47, 118, n119,
n122, 124
Atholl committee (6 Dec 1752), 110, n116
'Attempt to Classify the "Old Charges of
the British Masons"', An' (*AQC1*
1886–1888), Begemann, W, n122
Attorneys Vade-Mecum I–111 (1789), n116
Aubrey, 205, 264–265
Austin, Alfred, *qvii*
Australia, GL of, 139, 142, 144
Australia-A Social and Political History
(1969), Greenwood, G, *bibl*144
*Autre et le Frère: L'Étranger et la Franc-
Maçonnerie en France au XVIIIe Siècle,*
L' (1997), Beaufort, Pierre-Yves,
249
Avellaneda, Nicolás (1836–1885), 97
- B**
Baden-Powell, Sir Robert, 94
Bagnino, the (Chiswick House), 128
Baigent, Michael, viii, 187
Bain Ms, 113
Baker Ms, 103–104, 110, 113, 115
Balcarce, Mariano, 87
Baldwin, Sir Stanley (1867–1947), 194
Barker, R.J., 72, 146, 256
Barra, Eduardo de la, 83
Barre, Count de la, rituals of, 40
Barros, Mario, 88, n93
Bartolotti, Franciscus, (Apost Pursuivant),
10
Baskett, Samuel, 263
Batham, C.N. +, 47, n64–65, n116
Bathurst, 125
Batson, John, 176
Baylort, Jean, 249
Beaufort, Pierre-Yves, 249
Beefsteak Club, the, 72
Begemann, W, 49, 121, n122
*Beginning and First Foundation of the Most
Worthy Craft of Masonry, The* (Dodd
pamphlet 1739), 13
Belgium, Grand Orient of, 96
Belson, Geoffrey, viii
Beresiner, Yasha +, ii, iii, vi, J, 24, 38, 41,
67, 94, 99, 117, 122, 197, 255;
'Aspects of Masonic Ephemera before
1813' 1–21; 'Sham Exposure' in *The
Post Boy*, December 1723: A
Discovery, The', 198–202
Berlin Royal York, GL of, 189
Bernheim, Alain, viii
Bessant, Sir Walter +, iv
Bessel, Paul A, 196
Bett's *Best Virginia* (engraving), 19
Bible Based Revolution (1641–1650), 58
'Bibliographical Essay on Recent French
Masonic Literature, A' (*AQC91*
1978), Solf, H, 249, n250
*Bibliographie Annuelle de l'Histoire de France
du cinquième siècle à 1939*
(1960–1996), 250
*Bibliographie der Freimaurerei und met ihr in
Verbindung gesetzten geheimen
Gesellschaften* (Frankfurt am Main
1844), Kloss, Georg, n37
'Bibliographie' in *Dictionnaire de la Franc-
Maçonnerie* (ed Ligou 1998), Porset,
Charles, 250
Bibliotheca Klossiana, 31–32
Bickerstaff, Isaac *see* Steele, Richard
Bigge (Commissioner NSW), 136
bigradal system, before c1725–30, 50
Bilsing, Grafen von, 190
Biographica Navalis I–IV (1660–1798),
Charnock, J, n116
Biographical Dictionary of British Architects,
A (1995), Colvin, H, n130
'Birth of Freemasonry (Another Theory),
The' (*AQC92* 1979), Seal-Coon,
F.W., n64
'Birth of Freemasonry, The' (*AQC91*
1978), Ward, E, n64
Black Brunswickers, 188
Blackmore, Sir Richard FRCP (*d*1729),
180
*Blavatsky, Freemasonry and the Western
Mystery Tradition* (1996), Algeo, John,
review by Gilbert, R.A., 260
Bodleian Library, 12, 113, 198, n202
'Bolivar, le mythe du libérateur' in
L'Histoire No 128 (1989), Vayssiere,
Pierre, n98
Bolivar, Simon, 81, 85, 97, n98, n100, 101
Bolt-Coleraine Ms, 114, 122
Bonsigneur rituals, 40
Book of Constitutions, (1723), 2, 14, 45,
49–50, 52, 55, 57, 59, n64, n66, 125,
n130, 200, 256
Book of Constitutions, (1738), 11, 14, 45, 60,
n64, n66, 103, n116, 120, 162, 261;
minutes thereto, 11
Book of Constitutions, (1756), 54, n65, 261
Book of Constitutions, (1813), n64
Book of Constitutions, (1815), 209
Book of Courses, Preston, William (1774), 6
Book of Creation, The, 102
*Book of the Fundamental Constitutions and
Orders of the Philo Musicae et
Architecturae Societas, London
1725–1727, The* (*QC4ix* 1900), n65
Book of the Lodge, The (1872), Pike, Albert,
102
Books of Constitution, GE Netherlands, 32
Books of Constitution, GE Poland, 32
Books of Constitution, German GLs, 32

- Books of Constitution*, GL Astrée St Petersburg, 32
- Books of Constitution*, GO de France, 32
- Botany Bay, GL of see GL of Australia
- Botha, Col C.G. Dep PGM Prov GL Capetown (GEN), 216, 226
- Botha, Mr Justice, his judicial enquiry into Freemasonry (1965), 225
- Boydén Ms*, 109
- Boyer, Abel, 200
- Boyle, Charles, 2nd Earl of Burlington, 3rd Earl of Cork, 127
- Boyle, John 5th Earl of Orrery, 127
- Boyle, Richard, 3rd Earl of Burlington, 4th Earl of Cork, 125–130*passim*
- Bramhall of Canterbury (*Mss of*), 111–112, 120
- Bread for the Poor, promised by Enclosure of the Wastes and Common Grounds of England* (1653), Moore, A, n73
- 'Breaking the Ring' (*AQC108* 1995), Brodsky, M.L., n124
- Briand, Aristide (1862–1932), 193
- Brief Description of the Burrough and Town of Preston* (1682–1686), Kuerden, Dr Richard MD, 162, n166
- Brief Lives*, Aubrey, 265
- Briscoe Pamphlet*, the (1726), 198, n202
- Britannicus, Vitruvius, 12
- British Biographical Index* 3, n116
- British Empire in Australia*, The (1949), Fitzpatrick, B, *ibid* 144
- British Library, The, 6, n66, 198, 201
- British Library, The, Mss Dept, 117
- British Library, The, Newspaper Library, 201
- British Union Catalogue of Periodicals*, 40
- Broadley, A.M., 3
- Broadley collection, the, 12, 15
- Brodsky, Michel L +, ii, iii, vi, viii, 39, 41, 45, 67–72, 94, 99, 118, 123, 259–261; 'Religious Sources of Freemasonry – An attempt to assemble Disassembled Elements', The, 45–63
- Brønner, Johann Karl (1738–1812), n35
- Brother Euclid's letter to the Author Against Unjust Carevills*, 60
- Bruce, Charles Lord, 128
- Brussels, Supreme Council 33*, 255
- Brydges, James 1st Duke of Chandos, 129
- Building in England down to 1540* (1967), Salzman, L.F., *ibid* 117
- Bulawayo Hebrew Congregation, 217
- Bulls, Papal, 10
- Bunyan, John, 187
- Burdonpartie, Napoleon, 80–81, 96, 97, 100
- Burford, Wm (GW 1727), 15
- Burford, Douglas +, iii
- Burney, Dr Charles DD (1757–1817), his collection, n202
- C**
- 'Cable-Tow's Length, A', Wyatt, Howard, 203–212
- Caernarvon, Marquis of, 125
- Cagliostro, Count Alessandro (1743–1795), n65
- 'Call Out of Africa, A', Donsky, I.J., 216–220
- Calvin, John, 59
- Cambacérès* (1996), Pinaud, Pierre-François, 249
- Canonbury Masonic Research Centre: Islington, London, vii, 43, 252
- Canterbury Cathedral Archives (various), n116, 117
- Cape Town, Prov GI of, 218
- Caporali, Ottaviano, 21, 197
- Carlberg, Prince Carl von, Grand Duke of Frankfort, n35
- Carlile, Richard, 4, 206; *Manual of Freemasonry* (1845), 206
- Carmick Ms*, 109
- Carnarvon, Lord (1831–1890) Pro GM (UGLE), 96, 222
- Carpens, W.E. Lt Sov GC (Belgium), 86
- Carr, Harry +, 46, 51, n64, 163, 165, n166
- Carrera, José Miguel, 88, 91, n93
- Carrington, J.W. (G Sec 1778), 15
- Carrington, Lord, 1st GM UGL NSW, 144
- Carson Ms*, 109
- Carter, Charles J +, iii, vi, 166
- Cartwright, E.H., n166
- Castilla, General, 86
- Castlereagh, Viscount, 81, n93
- Catalogue of Contents of the Museum at Freemasons' Hall in the Possession of the United Grand Lodge of England*, 3 vols (1938), Tudor-Craig, A (*compiled & arranged*) b22
- Catechisme des Francs-Maçons*, Le (1744), 206
- Catherine the Great, 156–161*passim*; her Legislative Commission (1767–1768), 156
- Catherine II, Empress, 80
- Cavell, Edith, her execution (1915), 190
- Cavendish, William 3rd Duke of Devonshire, 127
- Cayers maconiques* [sic], 40
- Caywood, Desmond +, iii
- Cegielski, Tadeusz G Sec (GL Poland), 251
- Centenary – The First Hundred Years of English Freemasons in the Transvaal, 1878–1978* (1978), Butterfield, P.H., n228
- Cernau, Joseph, 85
- Chansons de la très vénérable confrairie des maçons-libres* (1735), 32
- Chapters, Economy No 88, 179, 180–181, 185; ByLaws (1994) & Minute Books, n187
- Emulation No 40 (St Leonards), 152
- Lennox, 150; Melchisedec (Lancs), n154
- Mount Moriah (Chichester), 150, 153
- Economy see Economy
- Rose Croix, Regeneración* (Lima), 91
- Universality, 8
- 'Characteristics and Origins in Early Freemasonry' (*AQC100* 1987), Markham, A.G., n64
- Charles I, HM King, 56
- Charles II, HM King, 56, n65, 127
- Charlton, Mrs (pamphlet seller), 12
- Charter of Compact (1766), 149–150
- Cherodeo Crawley Ms* (c1700), n65
- Chevalier de l'Aigle du Pélican de Rose-Croix de Saint André...* in Hécarts collection, n37
- Chevaliers Bienfaisants de la Cité Sainte*, 28; Grand Profession of, n38
- Chevallier du Soleil – Contribution à l'étude d'un haute-grade maçonnique en France au XVIIIe Siècle*, Le (1991), Mollier, Pierre, 250
- Chevallier, Prof Pierre, 249
- Chile, National Archive of, n93
- Chile, GL of, 91
- Chronicle and Courier*, The (Winchester), 176
- Church History of Britain*, The (1655), Fuller, Thomas, n66
- Churchill, Sir Winston S, 97
- Cicero, n32
- Clare, Martin FRS (d1751) DGM, 60–61, n67
- Claret, George, 6
- Clarke, R.F., 48, 55, n64
- 'Classification of the Langdale Ms, The' (*AQC35* 1922), Poole, H., n122
- Clemenceau, Georges (1841–1929), 193
- Co-Masonry, 260
- Coil's Masonic Encyclopaedia* (New York 1961), n93
- Cole, Benjamin (engraver), 16–17, 19
- Cole, William (printer to GL), 17–18
- Collectanea* (vol 4 1904), Lane, 214
- 'Collectanea of the Rev Daniel Lysons, The' (*AQC28* 1915; *AQC29* 1916), Levander, F.W., *ibid* 21
- collection *Lerouge*, n37
- Collection relating to Freemasonry Ms no C136 Bodleian Library* (1724–46), Rawlinson, Dr Richard DCL FRS (1689–1755), *ibid* 21
- Cologne, Charter of, 33, n36, 255
- Colombiano*, N, *Gran Oriente*, 91
- Combes, André, as director of the Institute of Masonic Studies (*GO de France*), 259
- Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual* (1985), Cartwright, E.H., n166
- Compagnonnage*, 58
- Concise Index to the Transactions* (1971), Hewitt, A.R. & Massey, H.G., viii
- Connaught, Prince Arthur, Duke of (GM 1901–1939), 166, 217
- Constitutions of Freemasonry*, 71
- Continuity Theory, 119
- Cook, Capt James (1728–1779), 133
- Cooke Family (of Mss), 119
- Cooke MS* (1420 or before), 13–14, 47, 49, 104, 107–108, 112, 119, 123
- Cooper, Alan A, 221, n228
- Cooper, Charles Purton, PGM (Prov of Kent), 165
- Corberon, Chevalier de, 161
- Correspondence Circle (Quatuor Coronati L No 2076), iv, v, vii; Local Secretaries, 267–272
- Corrigenda to 'University of Bristol and Freemasonry 1876–1976' (*AQC110* 1997), Crossley Evans, M.J., 257
- Cowen, Trumpet-Major William (1788–1861), 176, 178–179, 181–182, 183, 184–187; his monument, 186
- Cowper, William (1731–1800), 228
- Cowper, William (G Sec 1723 DGM 1727), 14–15
- Craft – A History of English Freemasonry*, The (1994), Hamill, J.M., n154
- 'Craftsmen in Captivity – Masonic Activities of Prisoners-Of-War' (*AQC77* 1964), Hewitt, A.R., n195
- Cranston-Day, Thomas N, Dist GM SA (EC), 226
- Crawley, W.J.C., 'Mock Masonry in the 18th century (*AQC118* 1905), *ibid* 21 70; 'The Masonic Mss in the Bodleian Library' (*AQC111* 1898), b21; 'The Old Charges and Papal Bulls' (*AQC24* 1911), b21
- Crespigny, Sir William Champion de, PGM (Hants), 177
- 'Crisp English Word "Freemason", The', Ward, E (*AQC68* 1955), n64
- Croft, A.G., 186–187
- Cromwell, Oliver, 55
- Crossing of the Bridge (ceremony), 146
- Crossle, P., 126, 130
- Crossley-Evans, M.J., viii
- Cryer, Revd Neville B +, iii, viii
- Curl, Prof James Stephen, 145, 266
- Currie, Peter Hamilton, vii, 273
- D**
- Daily Courant* (Sept 5th 1719), 46
- Daily Courant*, The (No 5377), 14
- Daily Journal*, The (15 Aug 1730), 4
- Daily Post*, The (No 6127), 13
- Daily Telegraph* (8 Nov 1997) 194
- Dalhousie, Rt Hon George Earl of, GM (Scotland), 8
- Daniel, James W +, iii, viii
- Darkness Visible*, Hannah, Revd Walton, 204, n212
- Dashwood, J.R., 'Newspaper advertisements (18th century)' (*AQC70* 1957; *AQC71* 1958), b21
- 'Dassigny, Youghal and All That' (*AQC88* 1975), Ward, E, n155
- David Ramsay Ms*, 122
- Davidson, GM (GEN SA), 217–218, 225–226
- 'Day in the Life of a Masonic Librarian, A', Kaulback, Michael S, 167–175
- de Beer, M.J. Dep PGM (Southern Rhodesia), 219
- De La Faye, Charles, 125–126, 130
- De Moly, Jaques, 171; his sword ('Truth Seeker'), 173–174
- De Moly, Order of, 173
- 'Death and the Freemason' (*AQC108* 1995), Ashby, J.F., n187
- Debits and Credits*, Kipling, Rudyard, 193, n195
- Defence of Masonry publish'd AD 1730*
- Occasion'd by a pamphlet call'd Masonry Dissected*, A, 60, n67
- Delon, Francis, 40, 97, 100, 249
- Deny, Georges, the antiquarian, 86
- Dermott, Laurence (1720–1791), G Sec (Antients), 110, 261
- Dermott Ms*, 103–104, 110–112, 115, 120
- Desaguliers, Revd Dr John Theophilus DCL (1683–1744) PGM UGLE, 4, 46, 50, 53, 55, 58, n65, 114, 162
- Desolation des Entrepreneurs Modernes*, La (1747), 206
- Devonshire, Duke of, his Palladian Villa (Chiswick), 125
- Dialogue Between Simon and Philip* (c1740), 206
- Diary of Francisco de Miranda*, The – *Tour of the United States 1783–1784* (New York 1928), n93
- Diary of the Reverend Robert Knopwood, 1807–1838*, The (1977), Nicholls, M (ed), *ibid* 45
- Dictionary of Architecture*, A (OUP 1999), Curl, J.S., 145; review, Gilbert R.A., 145
- Dictionary of Modern History 1789–1945*, Palmer, A.W., n155
- Dictionary of National Biography*, n130
- Dictionary of National Biography*, VII, n116
- Dictionary of National Biography*, XV, n115
- Diggers, vi, 45, 56, 63, n67
- Diplomatic History of Chile*, Barros, Mario, 88
- Director of Ceremonies*, The (1989), Carter, Charles J., n166
- Disney, Walt, 94
- Dodd, Mrs Anne (pamphlet seller), 12, see also Dodd pamphlet

- Dodd pamphlet (Old Charges, Spencer family, G.4), 13, 38
- Dolgorukov, Prince, 158
- Donsky, I.J., ii, 216, n220; 'A Call Out of Africa, 216–220
- Dowland Ms*, 114, 121–122, 124
- Downes, Prof Kerry, 265
- Draffen of Newington, George +, n228
- Drake Ms*, 104
- Dring, E.H. +, 5, n22; 'Tentative Lists of English References to, and works on Freemasonry published before 1751' (AQC25 1912), bib21
- Drinkwater, Arnold, 121
- Drinkwater Ms No1*, 121
- Drinkwater Ms No2*, 121
- Duke and His Friends*, A, n116
- Dumfries No 4 Ms* (c1710), 205
- Dunkerley, Thomas (1724–1795), 150
- dunkle Heimlichkeit der Freymäurer*, Die...*usw* (1779), 32
- Durr, A, 47, n64
- Dyer, Colin +, vi, 45, 47, 62, n64, 69, 71, 209; *William Preston and his Work* (1987), b21
- E**
- 'Earliest Years of English Organised Freemasonry, The', Robbins A.F. (AQC22 1909), b22, q46, n64
- Early English Newspapers – Bibliography and Guide to the Microfilm Collection* (1983), Cox, S & Budeit, J.L., 201
- Early French Exposures*, Carr, H (1971), n212
- Early Masonic Catechisms* (1975), Knoop, D, Jones, G.P., & Hamer, D, b21, 51, n65, n120, n212, n215
- Early Masonic Pamphlets* (1978), Knoop, D, Jones, G.P., & Hamer, D, 12, b21, 22, 38, 199, n202, n215
- 'Early Records of the Grand Lodge of England' (QCA ix), Dashwood, J.R. (ed), n154
- Eastern Star, Order of the, 170
- Eclectic Union, Grand Mother L of the (1823), vi, 27–28, 30, n34
- Economist*, The, 70
- 'Edict of Nantes' (1587–1688), n65, its revocation, 58
- Edinburgh Register House Ms*, 51, n65, 205
- 'Education of an Eighteenth Century Author, The' (AQC105 1992), Stewart, T, n67
- Edward VI, HM King (1537–1553), 53
- Edward VII, HM King, 195
- 'Eighteenth Century Lodge as a School of Architecture, The' (AQC101 1988), Haffner, C, n64, n130
- Eklektischer Freimaurerbund* (Eclectic Union), 27
- Elisabeth, Empress of Russia, 156
- Elizabeth I, HM Queen, 56, 62, 113
- Ellison, Sir Herbert, 194
- 'Emmanuel Zimmermann – A Founder of the Rose Croix in Ireland' (AQC79 1966), Tunbridge, P, n213
- Emulation Lectures* 180
- Encalada, Admiral Manuel Blanco, 91
- Encina, Francisco A, 86, 88, n93
- England south of the River Trent, GL of, 107, 109
- England's Masonic Pioneers*, Wright, Dudley, n116
- English Exposures* (1986), Jackson, Brig A.C.F., n166
- English Masonic Exposures 1760–1769*, Jackson, Brig A.C.F., 125, n130, n213
- 'English Royal Arch Ms Rituals c1780–c1830' (AQC95 1982), Hamill, John, n154
- Enlightenment, the, 71, 260
- Epistle to Lord Burlington* (1733), Pope, Alexander, 129
- Eques a Jordane* see Kloss
- Eques a Rosa Rubra* see Metzler
- Essai sur l'Origine de la Franc-Maçonnerie et l'Histoire du Grand Orient de France* (2 Vols 1949 & 1956), Marcy, Henri Felix, 249
- Essay Concerning Human Understanding* (1690), Locke, 72
- 'Establishment of the Premier "Grand Lodge" – Why in London and Why in 1717?, The' (AQC81 1968), Clarke, R.F., n64
- Esther* (1717), Handel, G.F., 129
- 'European Periodical Literature on Masonic Research: a Review of the 1980s', 229–248; Austria, 231; Belgium, 231–232; Bulgaria, 232; Czechoslovakia, 232; East-Central Europe (general), 233; Europe (general), 230–231; France, 233–237; Germany, 237–238; Greece, 238; Holland, 238; Hungary, 238–240; Italy, 240–241; Poland, 241–242; Russia, 242–245; Spain, 245–247; Turkey, 248; Yugoslavia, 248
- Euston, Lord, PGM (Northants and Hunts), 164
- Eve, Richard PG Treas, 263
- Excellent degree, 151, 153
- exposures, single sheet, 3
- 'Exposures and their Effect on Freemasonry', Spencer, N.B. (AQC74 1961), n213
- Eyzaguirre, Jaime, 79, 88–90, n93
- F**
- Faivre, Antoine, 250
- 'Family of Love', 63
- Famous Masonic Collections – I, 251
- Farnell, James Squire Dist GM NSW (IC), 143
- Fay, Prof Bernard, 249
- Fellner, Konstantin (1761–1848), GM Eclectic Union (1826–1834), n36
- Female Free Mason, The*, Barrington, 9
- Fenton, S.J., 'The Lodge Summons', Dorset Masters Lodge *Transactions* vol 19 (1928–29), bib21
- Fifth Monarchists, 58
- Finch, William, 6, 7, 8, 17, n22, 150, 153
- Findel, 27, 49
- Firminger, W.K. +, 'Inaugural Address' (AQC46 1933), n64
- First Freemasons, The* (1988), Stevenson, D, n115
- Five Orders*, Sanmichele, 128
- Flying Post or Post Master*, No 4712 (Apr 11–13 1723), 11, 199, n202, 214
- Folkes, Martin DGM (President Royal Society), 114–115
- Folkes Ms*, 104, 114–115, 122
- 'Formation and Operation of Grand Lodges, The', Stubbs, J, n228
- Fowler, John Dep GM (IC), 207–208
- Franc-Maçonnerie et Religions dans l'Europe des Lumières* (1998), Porset, Charles & Revauger, Cécile, review by Brodsky, M.L., 261
- Franc-Maçonnerie et la Révolution intellectuelle du XVIIIème Siècle*, La (1935), Fay, Prof Bernard, 249
- 'Franc-Maçonnerie et Religion en Grand Bretagne: vers une Religion d'Etat', Revauger, Cécile, 261
- 'Franc-Maçonnerie, La', in *L'Histoire* No 49 (1982), 250
- Franc-Maçonnerie toulousaine 1741–1799*, Le (1984), Taillefer, Michel, 249
- France, GL de*, 259
- France, Grand Loge Nationale Française* (1913), 194
- France, Grand Orient de* (1773), 28, 96, 191–192, 225, 254–255
- France, Suprême Conseil de*, 259
- France, General Francisco*, 92
- Frankfurter Loge zur Einigkeit* (1742–1966), Die, Demeter, Karl, n34–35
- Franklin, Benjamin (1706–1790), 4, 82, 98, 171
- Fraternal Brotherhood* (1998), Bullock, Steven C, review by Brodsky, M.L., 260
- Frédéric Desmons et la Franc-Maçonnerie sous la Troisième République* (1966), Ligou, Daniel, 249
- Frederick II, HM King of Prussia, 80, 82
- Frederik, HRH Prince of the Netherlands, vi, 256–257
- Free-Mason, The* (13 Nov 1733), 12
- Free-Masons Accusation and Defence in Six Genuine Letters*, The (1726), 32, 38, 41, 198–200
- Free-Masons Vindication, Being An Answer to a Scandalous Libel*, The, 5–6
- Freed Masons, 2
- Freemason at Work*, (1992), Carr, H, n166
- Freemason No 100*, The (18 Feb 1888), n15
- Freemason No 304*, The (26 July 1879), n115
- Freemasonry, British, Continental, etc.*, Di Gargano, Michael (Dublin 1883), 207
- 'Freemasonry in eighteenth-century Russian Society' in *Politics and Culture in Eighteenth-Century Russia. Collected Essays by Isabel de Madariaga* (1998), n61
- 'Freemasonry and the Great War', Reuther, John W.A., 188–195
- 'Freemasonry in Lewes (Prior to the Union)' (AQC43 1930), Grantham, W.I., n155
- 'Freemasonry and The French Academic World: a Short Note', Delon, Francis, 249–250
- 'Freemasonry under Catherine the Great: a Reinterpretation' (*unpubl Harvard*), Ryu, In-Ho Lee, n161
- Freemason's Arcanum*, The, Finch, William, 7
- Freemason's Guide and Compendium* (1950), Jones, Bernard E, n154, n166, n187, 204, n212, n215
- Freemasons' Hall (Sandby), 6
- Freemason's Magazine* (1793), n66–67
- Freemasons Magazine and Masonic Mirror* (Vol 1 July-Dec 1859), n166
- 'Freemason's Memento, The', 180–181
- Freemason's Pocket Reference Book* (1965), Pick, F.L., & Knight, G.N., n187
- Freemason's Quarterly Review* (31 March 1835), n64
- Freemason's Quarterly Review* (1839), 208
- Freemason's Repository (1881), n175
- Freemasons, Worshipful Society of, 8
- Freimaurer Zeitung 5* (1851), n35–36
- Freimaurer in ihrer wahren Bedeutung aus den alten und ächten Urkunden der Steinmetzen, Masonen und Freimaurer nachgewiesen* (Leipzig 1846), Kloss, Georg, 33, n38
- French Exposures* (1971), Carr, H, n166
- Fretes, Canon Juan Pablo, 88
- 'From Jabal down to Burlington...' Richard Boyle and the *Fellowcraft's Songs*, MacAlpine, J.M.K., 125–130
- Fry, Ralph, 210, 212, n213
- Fustier (ritual collection), n37
- G**
- Gagarin, Prince, 158
- Galli, Roberta, 259
- Galloway, James DPGM Sussex (1788–1796), 150
- Gandia, Dr Enrique de, 83, n93
- Garibaldi, Giuseppe (1807–1882), 97, 258–259
- Gelder, Q, viii, 262
- Generous Freemason, The*, 8
- Genesis of Freemasonry, The* (1946), Knoop, D & Jones, G.P., n120
- George I, HM King, n65 127, 188
- George II, HM King, 63
- George III, HM King, 189
- George IV, HM King, 189
- 'George Kloss and his Masonic Library', Kwaadgrass, Evert, 25–34
- 'George Payne, Second Grand Master' (AQC30 1917), Calvert, A.F., n65
- George Washington National Memorial (Alexandra), 196–197
- German Legion, the, 188
- Geschichte der Freimaurerei in England, Irland und Schottland aus ächten Urkunden dargestellt* (1685 bis 1784) *nebst einer abhandlung über die Ancient Masons* (Leipzig 1847), Kloss, Georg, 33, n38
- Geschichte der Freimaurerei in Frankreich aus ächten Urkunden dargestellt* (1725–1830), Kloss, Georg, 33, n38
- Geschiedenis van de Orde der Vrijmetselaren in Nederland* (1871), Maarschalk, H, 255
- Geschiedenis van het Hoofdkapittel der Hoge Graden in Nederland* (1964), Loo, P.J. van, 254
- Gibbs, James (1682–1754), 128–129
- Gibbs, Lieut Col J.A.C., 191
- Gilbert, Robert A +, iii, vi, viii, 21, 40, 42, 145, 168, 253, 260; review, 145
- GL Ms*, 104
- Glorious Revolution (1688), 55, 61, 72
- Gold and Rosicrucians*, 27, 33, n35
- Goldstein, Touvia, 98, 100–101
- Gottorper system, 28, n36
- Gould, Robert Freke + (1836–1915), iv, 30, 46, n67, 103, n154–155
- 'Gould's History of Freemasonry A Bibliographical Puzzle' (AQC85 1972), Hewitt, A.R., n64
- Graham, G.S. Dist GM (Auckland), 263
- Gran Reunion Americana, Constitution of*, vi Grand Chapters: see Grand and Royal; Premier; Supreme
- Grand Easts: see Netherlands
- Grand Lodge 1717–1967* (1967), Hewitt, A.R., n65, n155
- '"Grand Lodge" of England (1717) and its Founding Lodges, The' (AQC103 1990), Batham, C.N., n64
- 'Grand Lodge of Instruction – Irish Constitution' in *Transactions* the Lodge of Research No CC

- (IC) (1958–1962), Donaldson, W.S.W., n213
Grand Lodge No 1 Ms, 49, 107–108, 113–114, 119, 122, 124
 Grand Lodges: see Antients; Argentina; Australia; Berlin Royal York; Chile; England South of the River Trent; France; Ireland; Massachusetts; Mother L of the Eclectic Union; Munster; New South Wales; New Zealand; Pennsylvania; Premier; Queensland; *Regional Americana*; South Africa; Southern Africa; United Grand Lodge of England; United Grand Lodge of New South Wales; Victoria; Virginia; York
Grand Mystery laid Open or the Free-Masons Signs and Word discovered, The, 4–6, 38, 41
 Grand Orient: see Belgium; *Colombiano*; France; *Italia*; Pays-Bas
 Grand and Royal Arch, Minutes for 5th Nov 1783, 148; Minutes for 15th May 1801, n155
 Grand and Royal Chapter (pre-union), 146, 148–150
Grand Siècle de la Franc-Maçonnerie – La Franc-Maçonnerie lyonnaise au XVIIIe Siècle, Le (1976), Ladret, Albert, 249
 Grey, Earl, 139
 Grey, Sir Edward (1862–1933), 188
 'grondvesting van de Nederlandse Vrijmetselarij, De' in *Driekwart eeuw historisch leven in Den Haag* (1975), Gerlack, H, 254
 Grändstäder system, n36
 Gustav III, HM King of Sweden, 159
 Gustavus III, HM King, 80
- H**
- Haffner, C, 47, n64, 126
 Halévy, Ran, 249
 Hall Stone Lodges, 195
 Hamer, D., 5, 12, 621, n22, n65, 199, n202
 Hamill, John M +, iii, viii, 21, 34, 187
 Hamilton, J.D., *Material Culture of the American Freemasons* (Massachusetts USA 1994), 621
 Hampshire, Prov GL of, 179
Hampshire Chronicle, The, 178–179, 181
 Handel, George Frederick, 63, 129, 187
Handlist of Masonic Documents, A (1942), Knoop, D & Jones, G.F., n121
 Hannah, Revd Walton, 204
Harlequin Free-Mason, Dibdin, Charles (1745–1814), 8
 Harper, Edwards DG Sec (Antients), 176
 Harper, Thomas (1736–1832) DGM (Antients), 181
 Harris, Revd Thaddeus Mason DD (1767–1842), 167
 Hatch, John JGW, n67
 Haunch, Terence O +, iii
 Hayes, Sir Henry Browne, 134
 Heaton, Wallace +, 3, 20
 Hécart, Gabriel (1755–1838), his ritual collection, n37
 Heines, Valentine, 97, 100
 Hemming, Revd Samuel, 102
 Henderson, Commodore (*later* Admiral) Wilfred, 191
 Henley, 'Orator', 12
 Henry III, HM King, 210
 Henry VI, HM King, 120–121, 204
 Henry VII, HM King, 111–112, 120
 Henry VIII, HM King, n65, 107–108, n116, 120
 HEREDOM, *Transactions* Scottish Rite Research Society (Vol 7), 201
 Heseltine, James G Sec, n67
 Hesse Cassel, Count Carl of (1774–1836), 28, n35, n37
 Hewitt, A Reginald +, iii, n64
 Higher degrees, 62, n64, 208
 Himmeler, Reichsführer Heinrich, 251
Hiram (1764), 206
Hiram Key, The, Knight & Lomas (London 1996), 34, n38
Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie au XIXème Siècle, Tome II (1998), Combes, André, 259
Histoire de la Franc-maçonnerie française (1974–1975), Chevallier, Prof Pierre, 249
Histoire de la Maçonnerie française (1935), Lantoiné, Albert, 249
Histoire des Sociétés secrètes de l'Armée, Le Rouge, 40
Historia de San Martin y de la Emancipación Sudamericana, Mitre, B, 84
History and Antiquities of Freemasonry (1882), Gould, R.F., n154
History of Freemasonry, Gould, Robert Freke, 46, 103, n115
History of Freemasonry, Gould, Robert Freke, (Revised Poole, H.), 103–105, 106, 109–110, 112–114, n115–116, 119–120, n121
History of Freemasonry in the Prov of Roxborough (1893), Vernon, W.F., n116
History of Freemasonry in Sussex (1974), Dixon, H.R., n154
History of the Grand Lodge of Ireland (1925), Lepper, J Heron and Crossle, P, 125, n130
History of the Howard Lodge of Brotherly Love, A (1883), Francis, T, n155
History of the Irish Guards in the Great War, The, Kipling, Rudyard, 194
History of the Jeanne D'Arc Lodge No 4168 (1945), Bray, G.T. & Elsdén, n195
History of Leinster Marine Lodge of Australia (1939), Phillips, G.W.S. & Flemming, F.J.G., bibl45
History of Lodge Australia Social Mother No 1 – United Grand Lodge of New South Wales, 1820–1920 (1920), Henley, W, bibl44
History of the Lodge of Economy (1914), Stopher, T, 185, n187
History of Masonry in Britain, Anderson, Dr James, 14
History of Russia from the Earliest Times (15 Vols 1770–1791), Scherbatov, Prince M.M., 156
History of the Secret Monitor 1887–1963 (1964), Wilkinson, R.J., 254
History of Two Hundred Years of Pilgrim Lodge No 238 (1979), O'Leary, H.M.N., n 195
History of the United Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of New South Wales, A (1938), Cramp, K.R. & Mackaness, G, bibl44
History of the Zambia Lodge No 85, A, Donsky, I.J., n220
 Hogarth, William, 129, n130
 Holst, Gustav, 190
 Holt, Rowland DGM, n67
 Hughan, William James +, iv, 103, 109, 113, n116, 121
 Hull, Sir Percy FRCO, 190–191
 Humboldt, Karl Wilhelm von (1767–1835), 259
 Hume, 92, 100
 Hunter, Capt John, 134
 Hutchinson, William FSA (1732–1814), 6, 60–61, n67
 Huyghebaert, Jacques, 86
 Hyneman, Leon, his library, 168
Hyp Doctor, The, 12
- I**
- I Love to Love a Mason*, Ziegfeld, F, 170
 Iggleston, Capt, 193
Illuminati, 27, 33
Illustrations of Masonry, Morgan, William (1826), 207
Illustrations of Masonry, Preston, William, 6, 177, n187
 Imperial War Graves Commission, 194
In Eminenti, Clement XII (28 Apr 1738), 10, 261
 'Influence of the Prince of Wales (Edward VII) on the Administration and Development of the Craft, The' (*AQC* 108 1995), Khambatta, R, bibl45, 262
 'Influence of the Prince of Wales, The', 262–264, Wood, A.W., 264
 Inngs, Jonathan, 176–177, 185, 186–187
Inleiding tot de geschiedenis van het ritueel van de Graad van Soverein Prins van het Rosekruis (1960), Loo, P.J. van, 254
 Ireland, GL of, 126, 134, 137–140, 142–143, 203, 208, 211, 221; GL for Instruction of, 204, 207–208, 212; its G Sec, 204, 207
 Ireland, GL of, library of, 187
Islington Gazette (25 June 1915), 190
Islington Gazette (30 June 1916), n195
Italia, Gran Loggia d', 259
Italia, Grande Oriente d', 258–259
Iz dvenika masona 1775–1776 (1908), Savva, V.I., n161
- J**
- Jabal, 126–127
Jachin and Boaz, 32, 125, 206–208, 210
 Jackson, Brig A.C.F. +, 33, n65, 125
 Jacob, Prof Margaret, 257
 James II, HM King, 56
 Jameson Raid, the (1895), 223
Janeites, The, Kipling, Rudyard, 193
 Jefferson, President (USA), 80
 Jerome, Jerome K, 214
 Jews, readmission to England by Cromwell, 55
 John, HM King, 209–210
 Johnson, Ben, 180
 Johnson, Dr John, 1
 Jolliffe, Mr (pamphlet seller), 12
 Jonathan and David, Order of, 254
 Jones, Bernard E, 204, 214, n215
 Jones, Capt H.R., 178
 Jones, G.P., 5, 12, 621, n22, n65, n115–116, 119, 122, 199, n202
 Jones, Inigo (1573–1652), 12, 124, 127–128, 264
 Jones, John Paul (1747–1792), 171
 Josephus, Flavius, 126
Journey to the Land of Ophir by Mr S, a Swedish Gentleman (1783–1784), Scherbatov, Prince M.M., 159, 161
 Jubela, 211
 Jukes, Francis (1746–1812), 15
 Jung, Carl Gustav (1875–1961), 63
- K**
- Kaulbach, Michael S, vi, 167; 'A Day in the Life of a Masonic Librarian' 167–175
 Keegan, John, 194, n195
 Kelly, William, 7–8, n22
 Kenning's *Masonic Cyclopaedia* (1878 ed Woodford), n115
 Kent Masonic Library, Museum and Archives, 117
 Kent, Prov GL of, 165
 Kentish fire, 165–166
Kevan Ms, n65
 Khambatta, Dr Roelinton B +, iii, viii, 97, 144, 262, 264
 King, Cmdr Philip Gidley (1758–1808), 134
King's Pilgrimage, The, Kipling, Rudyard, 195
 Kingston, Lord, GM (1728), 8
 Kinker, Johannes, 255, 257
 'Kipling and the Craft' (*AQC* 77 1964) Carr, H, n195
 Kipling, Rudyard (1865–1936), 193–194
 'Kloss', in *Allgemeine Deutsche Biographie* (Leipzig 1882), Stricker, W, n34–35
 Kloss, Dr Johann Georg Burkhard Franz (1787–1854), 25, 26, 40, 49, 251; *apologia*, 28; as *Eques a Jordane*, n36; his bibliography (1844), 33; his nomination as professor, 27; his raising, 27; as *praepceptor latomorum Germaniae*, 34
 Knights Templar, masonic, Grand Encampment of (USA), 171
 Knights Templar, Religious and Military order of, 58, n64, 171, 173, 251
 Knoop, D +, 5, 12, 621, n22, n65, n115–116, 119, 122, 199, n202
 Kuerden, Dr Richard MD (1623–1690?), 162, n166
 Kwaadras, Evert P +, ii, iii, vi, 25, 38–41, 251, 257; 'George Kloss and his Masonic Library', 25–34
- L**
- LaFayette, General, 172
 LaFayette, Marquis de, 80
 Lagarrigue, Fernando Pinto, 82–84, n93, 99
Lamb-Smith Ms, 109–110, 115
 Lamb-Smith, T, 109–110
Landmarks in the Records of the Derwent Lodge No 40 (1913), Carpenter, A, n153
 Lane, John, 109
Lansdown Ms, 122
 Lantoiné, Albert (librarian GLF), 249
 Lapps, Dr Alcibiades, 83, 85, 87, n93
Lasserrez collection, 40–41
Last Day, The (1713), Young, Edward, 158
 Latomia Foundation, 39, 41
Law of Freedom, The, Winstanley, Gerrard, 58, n67
 Lawrence, Samuel Crocker (1832–1911), 168
 Lawrence, Snezana, viii, 252
 Le Rouge, André Joseph Étienne (1766–1833), 40, 42
Lectures, Preston, William, 7
Lectures of the Three Degrees (Emulation Working) (1965), Emulation L of Improvement, n187
Lectures upon the three degrees of Craft Masonry, Finch, William, 7
 Lelande-Locke Ms, n36
 Lennox, Charles 2nd Duke of Richmond GM, 114

- Lentin, Anthony, 156, 'A Russian Freemason in the Reign of Catherine the Great: Prince M.M. Scherbatov (1733-1790), 156-161
- Leonhardt, Johann Daniel Siegfried (1740-1797), 189
- Leopold, HRH Prince (1790-1865), 96
- Lepper, G. Heron, 126, 130, 150
- Lerouge, André (1766-1833), 32
- Leslie, Robert (G Sec Antients 1810), 15
- Letter to the Lord Fairfax and his Council of War*, Winstanley, Gerrard, 72
- Letters to the Editor, 262
- Lettres Philosophiques*, Pascal, 71
- Lettres sur les Anglais*, Voltaire, 71
- Levander, F.W. +, *ibid* 21
- Levander-York Ms.*, 120, 123
- Levellers, vi, 45, 56, 58-59, 63, n67
- Lewis, Alex, on 'School Freemasonry', 262
- Lewis, Winslow (1799-1875), PGM (Boston Mass), 167
- Light on Masomy* (UTICA, printer William Williams, 1829), 207
- Ligou, Daniel, 40, 249, 261
- Lilburne, John (1614-1657), 57
- List of Lodges*, Cole, Benjamin, 16-17, 19, n22
- Liturgy of the First Three Degrees* (1878), Pike, Albert, 102
- Litvine, Dr Jaques +, iii, viii, 86, 96, 99
- 'Liverpool Rebellion, The' (AQC85 1972), Spurr, Michael J, 44
- 'Lodge of Elias Ashmole, The' (AQC65 1952), n65
- 'Lodge of Reconciliation, The' (AQC23 1910), Wonnacott, W, n213
- Lodges, Afium Karakisa L. of I, 192
- African Lodge No 1 (Prince Hall), 174
- Alan Wilson No 851 (SC), 217
- Alfred Beit No 184 (GEN), 218
- All Souls No 170 (Weymouth), 209, 211
- Amis Philanthropes, L. les.*, 255
- Anchor and Hope No 37, 110, 123, n154
- Antient Derwent No 40, 148
- Antiquity, L. No1 (*now* No2), 16-17, 105-107, 123, 192, 208; *Manifesto* (1778), 105, 107, n115
- Antiquity No 146, n154
- Aurore Naissante, L. l' (later) Morgenröthe, L. Zur aufgehenden, n35*
- Ausonia*, 258
- Australasian Kilwinning No 337 (SC), 140
- Australia, The L. of, No 820 (EC), 137, 139-140
- Australian Social L. No 260 (IC), 135, 137, 140
- Australian Social L. (Windsor) No 275 (IC), 138
- Author's L. No 3456, 168
- Bricklayers Arms (Barbican 1730-1732), 113
- British L. (Cape Town formerly No 334, EC), 222
- Builders of the Silent Cities, No 12 (GLNF), 194
- Builders of the Silent Cities, No 4948 (EC), 194
- Bulawayo L. No 2566 (EC), 217
- Caballeros Racionales, 88-89, 92; L. No 3* (Cádiz), 86; *Sociedad de* (London), 79, 83, 85, 87; (Chile), 86
- Cambrian L. of Australia No 656 (EC), 144, 262-263
- Cappadocia L. of I, 192
- Carl zum aufgehenden Lichte, n35-36*
- Carl zum aufgehenden Sonne, n36*
- Cecil Rhodes, 217-218
- Césaire, L. la*, 185
- Civil War Research L. No 1865 (Virginia), 196
- Concord, L. of (Barnard Castle), 60
- Concordia Vincit Animos, 254
- Corinthian L. (Boston), 171
- Dante Alighieri, 258-259*
- De Goede Hoop* (GEN), 222
- Derwent L. No 40 (Hastings), 151-152
- Disciplina L. No 8889, n155
- Duke of Richmond's (Chichester 1696), 72
- Durnovarian L. No 395, 209
- Economy No 111 *later* 90 *then* 76, 179, 182, 184-185; Minute Books, n187
- Einigkeit L. zur* (Frankfort), 26-27, 33, n35-36, n38
- Equality, L. of (Moscow), 156, 158, 161
- Faith and Works No 5387 (*fictitious*), 193
- Fidelity (Sydney) No 267 (IC), 138, 140
- Filantropica Chilena, La* (Chile), 91
- Fitzroy L. No 569 (Finsbury), 165
- Fourth Estate L. (Boston), 168
- French L. at Prince Eugene's Coffee House, 256
- Frères Unis, L. les* (Verdun), 40
- Friendship, L. of, No 632 (Chichester) *erased* 1838, n155
- Gastvrijheid L. No 113* (Gröningen), 191
- Gran Reunión Americana* (London), 79, 82, 84
- Harmony and Friendship No 452 (Maresfield) *erased* 1841, 151, 153, n155
- Harmony No 583, L. of (Hastings), 146, 148, 151-152
- Hope, The (Bern), 96
- Horn, at the, New Palace Yard, Westminster, n67
- Howard L. of Brotherly Love, 153
- Howard L. No 56 (Arundel), 153
- Inigo Jones L., 114
- Integridad No 7* (Cádiz), 86
- Invicta L. No 709, 189-190, 193; minute book for 1916, n195
- Israel No 132 (GEN), 218
- Jeame D'Arc No 4168* (EC), 192
- Joppa (Cape Town formerly No 864, EC), 222
- King Solomon's L. (Charlestown), 172
- L. No 218, (IC), 135
- L. No 577 (IC), 178
- Lautaro, vi*, 83, 85, 87, 88-92; (Buenos Aires), 88; (Mendoza), 88; (Santiago), 86
- Legalidad*, 86
- Leinster Marine Lodge of Australia No 266, 137, 140
- Lion d'Or, L. at the (1734), 256
- Lycium L. of Research No 8682, n228
- Marondera No 168 (GEN), 218
- Matrix, Logia*, n93
- Mercy and Truth No 703 (Evesham), 109
- Mesopotamia (Busia), 192
- Milton Park No 177 (GEN), 218
- Newcastle-on-Tyne L. No 24, 112
- Nyadiri (Mrewe), 220
- Economy *see* Economy
- Olive L. (Alderney), 148
- Orden y Libertad L. No 2* (Lima, Peru), 85
- Paix, L. la* (Amsterdam), 257
- Parfait Amitié, La* (Brussels), 86-87, 96-97, 100
- Parfait Désintéressement, L. du* (Mirécourt), n37
- Parfait Filicidé, L. la* (Commercy), 40
- Peace and Plenty (c 1770), 17
- Philadelphia L. (Halle), 189
- Pilgrim L. No 238, 189, n195
- Potomac L. No 5 (Virginia), 196
- Progreso Sociale* (Florence), 259
- Protectora de las virtudes L. No 1* (Barcelona, Venezuela), 85
- Quatuor Coronati L. No 2076*, i, iv, vii, 1, 44, 46, 121, 167-168, 196-197, 212; *Transactions*, iv, vii, viii
- Reconciliation, L. of, 208, 211-212
- Royal Arch L. *Capitulum Petropolitanum* (St Petersburg), 158
- Royal Gloucester L., 187
- Royal Sussex L. No 467 (Worthing) *erased* 1838, n155
- St Andrew, L. No 358 (SC), (*later* St Andrew No 1, NSW), 140, 142
- Saint Andrew of Scotland, Mother L. (Paris), 85
- St Andrew's (Boston), 171
- Saint John of Jerusalem No 51 (Gibraltar), 82
- Saint John L. No 1 (New York), 88
- St John No 104, 15
- St John No 1 (Norfolk Island), 133-134
- Saint John No 148 (Gibraltar), 82
- St John (Parramatta) No 688 (EC), 138
- St John's L. (Boston), 168
- St Mary's L. No 707 (Bridport), n213
- St Peter's, 8
- Salem (Salisbury, S Rhodesia) (GEN), 220
- Simón Bolívar L. (Paris), n93
- Social and Military Virtues, L. of, No 227 (IC), 134-135
- South Saxon L. No 311 (Lewes), n155
- Southampton L. No 174 (*later* Royal Gloucester L. No 130), 181
- Stour L. No 2305, 193
- 'Time Immemorial', n64
- Tower L. No 3583 (Liverpool), 44
- Trinité, L. la* (Paris), 40
- Union French L., n35
- Union, L. de L'* (London), n35
- Union, L. l' (GO de France)*, 191
- Union L. No 119 (Boston USA), 146
- Unity (Maitland) No 804 (EC), 138
- Villard de Honnecourt No 81* (GLNF), 249
- Vumba (Umtali), 220
- White Swan, L. at the (Chichester 1769), 72
- Willem van Oranje* L. No 118, 191
- Williamsburg No 6 (Virginia), n93
- Zambesia L. No 85 (Bulawayo), 217; its history, 218, n220
- Loges maçonniques dans la France d'Ancien Régime, Les* (1984), Halévi, Ran, 249
- London Chronicle Ms.*, 104, 110, 114-115
- London Chronicle, The* (25 Nov 1786), 114
- London Company of Masons, 69-70
- London Daily Post and General Advertiser, The*, 12, 12-13
- London Gazette, the*, 3
- London Journal, the* (Sat 17 Feb 1721-2), n65
- Loo, P.J. van, 254-255
- Lorna Doone, Blackmore, R.D., 180
- Louis XIV, HM king, 56
- Loundesborough Hall, 127, 130
- Love in a Forest*, Johnson, Charles, 8, n22
- Love in a Village*, 8
- Low Countries, meridional province, archives (1814-1830), de Wargnies, 86
- Lowerstein, G.F.E.W. G Sec (GEN), 219
- Loyal Toast and Masonic Fire, The*, (AQCCC recorded talks 4), Haunch, T.O., n166
- Luther, Martin, 54
- M**
- MacAlpine, J.M.K., viii, 125
- MacDonald, Ramsay (1866-1937), 96
- McLeod, Prof Wallace +, iii, n65, 104-105, 109, 112, n115-116, 120, 212, 266; Prestonian Lecture (1986), 123, n124
- Maçon Désamqué, Le* (1751), 206
- Maçonnerie des Hommes*, 41
- Macoy (masonic) Publishing, 168
- Macpherson, Prof Jay, viii, 265-266
- Macquarie, Maj-Gen Lachlan (d1824), 134-136
- Maddocks, Sir Henry, 194
- Madison US Sec of State, 80, n93
- Magistère Romain et la Franc-Maçonnerie 1738-1983, Le* (1995), Rousse-Lacordaire, Jerome, 250
- Magnan, Field Marshal GM (GO de France), 259
- Mahabon* (1766), 206
- Maillet, Antoine (innkeeper Lion d'Or), 256
- Man of Taste or the Burlington Gate, The* (attrib Hogarth 1733), 129
- 'Man of Taste- a satire of 1733, The' (AQC21 1908), Hextall, W.B., n130
- Mandleberg, C.J. +, iii, 102
- Manual of Freemasonry* (1845), Carile, R, n155
- Manuel de Lima - Fundador de la Masoneria Chilena* (1979), Bohm, Gunther, 98
- Manwaring, Col, 56, 71
- Marcel Sembat, socialiste et Franc-Maçon* (1995), Lefebvre, Denis, 249
- Mark degree, 152
- Markham, A Geoffrey +, iii, viii, 47, n64, 70, 119, 122, 126, n130, 255
- Marks, Peter (Prov GL Dorset, librarian of), 253
- Marpowicz, Msgr Adam, 251
- 'Martin Clare and the Defence of Masonry (1730)' (AQC28 1915), Wonnacott, W, n67
- Martinius, 33, n37
- Mary I, HM Queen, 56
- Masoneria Argentina - su Influencia en Chile, La* (Santiago 1965), n93
- Masoneria Argentina a Través de sus Hombres, La* (Buenos Aires 1966), n93
- Masonic Collection at Poznan, The, 251
- Masonic Festive Board, The* (1992), Mead, Jonathan C., n166
- 'Masonic Fire' (AQC79 1966), Carr, H, n166
- 'Masonic Funerary Customs' (AQC97 1984), Simpson, C.W., n187
- 'Masonic Landscape Design: or Down the Garden Path' (AQC110 1997), Macpherson, Prof Jay, 265-266
- 'Masonic Landscape Design', Delon, Francis on, 265
- Masonic Library and Museum Association (Boston), 169

- Masonic Magazine* 7 (1880), n116
Masonic Magazine (1876), n116
Masonic Magazine No 34 (April 1876), 105, n15
Masonic Museum and Library Group (UK), vii, 253
'Masonic Passwords' (*AQC*87 1974), Jackson, A.C.F., n65
'Masonic Qualification for the Royal Arch, The' (*AQC*96 1983), Mendoza, H., n155
Masonic Records 1717-1894 (London 1895), Lane, John, n35, n154, n187
Masonic School for Girls (Rickmansworth), painting of pupils (1795), 149, n154
Masonic Square (March 1982), n166
Masonry Dissected Prichard, Samuel (1730), 4, 12, 48, 57, 59, 119, 163, 199, n202, 206-207, 210-211, 214, 255
Masonry and its Influence in Chile (1997), Lagarrigue, Fernando Pinto, 99
Mason's Company Ms, 103-104, 113, 115
Mason's Examination, A, 12, n202
Masons, Worshipful Company of, 2
Massachusetts, GL of, 167, 212; library of, 168, 174; museum of, 174; Proceedings (1814), n175
Massachusetts Masonic Temple (Cambridge Mass), 170
Massoneria Italiano Nel Decennio Post Unitario, La (1998), Friz, Luigi Polo, 258; review, Galli, Roberta, 259
'Master Mason at Arms, The' (*AQC*104 1991), Smythe, F., n154
Master Mason degree, appearance of, 50
Masters Song, Anderson, James, 127
Mead, Jonathan C., 164, n166
Machan Ms, 104, 109-110, 115
Melancthon, Philip, 30, n36
Melrose No 1 Ms, 103-104, 110, 113, 115, 120
Melrose No 2 Ms, 120
Mendoza, Harry +, iii
'Millennial Cyclopaedia of Scottish Rite Blue Masonry', Peterson, N. D. (review), 102
'Minutes of the Antients' Royal Arch' (*QCA* xi), n154
Minutes of the Grand Lodge of Freemasons of England, 1723-1739, The (*QCAx* 1893), Songhurst, W.J., n66
Miranda, Francisco de (1749-1816), vi, 79-82, 97, 99-101
Mirandola, Pico della, 102
Mitre, Bartolomé (1821-1906), 84, 92
Mitre Tavern, Fleet Street (London), 6, 106
Moderns see premier Grand Lodge
Moines et Francs-Maçons du Pays de Caux (1991), Lefebvre-Filleau, Jean-Paul, 249
Molitor, Franz Joseph (1779-1860), n35
Monroe, President (USA), 88
Morals and Dogma (1871), Pike, Albert, 172
'More About the Compagnonage' (*AQC*89 1976), Batham, C.N., n66
'More Light on the Royal Arch' (*AQC*76 1963), Carr, H., n154
'More Light on Simón Bolívar, Freemason' (*AQC*92 1979), Stolper, E.E., n93
Morgan Affair, the (1826), 167, 211, 260
Morgan, John G Sec (Antients), 111-112
Morgan Ms, 103-104, 110-112, 115
Morgan's Register of Lodges (17 July 1751), 112, n116
Morris, Dr S Brent +, iii, 196, 198, 202
mortality, emblems of, 184
Morton (GM 1741), 15
Mountrath, 6th Earl of, 128
Muggletonians, 56, 58
Munster, GL of, 126
Mystery of Free-Masonry, 4
- N**
Napoleon III, Emperor, 259
Natural History of Staffordshire (1686), Plot, Dr Robert FRS, 47, n64, 72
Naudon, 33
Netherlands, Grand East of, vi, 25, 30-31, n34, 39, 216-218, 220-225, 255-256; Library of, 31-32, 42; Museum of (1910), 31-32; Rhodesian Ls under, 216-217, 219
Netherlands, Prince Alexander of the, GM (GEN), 225
Netherlands, Prince Frederick of the (1797-1881), 30-31, 33
Neville, Capt, 179
New South Wales, GL of, 137, 143, 227, 264
New York, Supreme Council 33', 85
New Zealand, GL of, 203-204, 263-264
- New Zealand, Prov GL of (IC), 204
Newcastle Lodge Ms, 104, 110, 112-113, 115
Newman, Prof Aubrey +, iii, viii, 21, 38, 41, 44, 68, 94, 99, 118, 122, 197
Newsire, 253
Newton, Sir Isaac, 62
Nichols Collection, 198, n202
Nichols, G.R. DPGM (English L. of NSW, South Australia and Van Diemen's Land), 138
Nigeria, Dist GL of, 203
Nigerian Ritual, 203
Night Thoughts, Scherbatov, Prince M.M., 158
Nivelle, Gen Robert (1857-1924), 193
No 1 of *The Free-Mason* (but No 156 of *The Hyp Doctor* 1733), 13
Noel, Thomas SGW, n67
Nomenclature of Masonic Mss, The, Knopp and Jones, 109
Noordziek, Jacobus Frederick (1811-1886), 30-31
'Notes on Masonic Fire', Washizu, Yoshio, 162-166
Noctie Templariae No 3 in FQR, n64
Novikov, Nikolai (1744-1818), 158-160, n161
NSW, Dist GL of, (EC), 143-144; (SC), 143-144
- O**
O'Brien, James GM (Munster), 129
O'Brien, William 4th Earl of Inchquin GM (Premier GL 1727), 15, 129
'Observations on Ms Grand Lodge No 1' (*AQC*103 1990), Aston, Dr S.C., n19, n122
O'Higgins, Bernardo, vi, 80, 83, 87-91, n93, 97, 100
O'Kelly, Col, 208
Olbrechts, as *VLM La Parfaite Amitie*, 96
Old Charges, vi, 14, 45-47, 50, 57-59, 62, n64, 71, 104, 117, 119, 123-125, 181, 199, 205
Old Charges of British Freemasons, The, Hughan, W.J., n115-116, n121-122
Old Charges Ms, 51-52, 103
Old Charges, The (1924), Poole, n116
'Old Charges, The' (*AQC*99 1986), McLeod, W., n65, n124, n187
'Old Charges and their Transcripts, The', Worts, F.R., n119
'Old Grand Lodge of New South Wales, The' (*AQC*84 1971), Thomas, H.L., *bibl*145
'Old Landmarks', 71
Old-Time Punishments, Andrews, William, 204
Oliver, Revd Dr George, 32, 60
On the Corruption of Morals in Russia (1786-1787), Scherbatov, Prince M.M., 160, n161
On Liberty (1859), Mills, John Stewart, 97
'One Step Forward, One Step Back - A Discussion of the Unique Masonic Constitutional Situation in South Africa', Vieler, Douglas E.G., 221-228
Onsari, Fabián, 86, n93
Ophir, 159, 161
Opfer Uitverkoren Meester, 256
Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi et le secreté des Mopes Revélé, L' (1745), 206
'Origin of the Craft, The' (*AQC*96 1983), Durr, A., n64
'Origin of Freemasonry (A New Theory), The' (*AQC*106 1993), Batham, C.N., n64
'Origin of the Species - The Freemasons' (*AQC*108 1995), Sandbach, R.E.S., n70
Original MS Masonic Constitutions Extant, Hughan, William James, 103
'Origins and Development of Royal Arch Masonry, The' (*AQC*108 1995), Ough, A.R., n154-155
Origins of Freemasonry, Scotlands Century (1590-1710), The, Stevenson, Prof David, 34, n38, n122
Ostracismo del General O'Higgins, El (Valparaiso 1860), Mackenna, B.V., 83
Ough, A.R., viii
'Over the Sea to America', 196-197
Owen, Alun J, ii, viii, 214; 'The Rule of Three' 214-215
Oxford Dictionary of Quotations (1996), n215
Oxford Gazette, the, 3
Oxford History of Australia - Possessions, 1770-1860, The (1995), Kociumbas, J., *bibl*145
- P**
Pagès, Gabriel Jogand (*pseud* Leo Taxil), 172-173
Palissy, Bernard (1509-1590), 265
Palladio, Andrea (1508-1580), 127-128
Pamure, Lord Dep GM, 166
Pantalon Rose-Croix (1785), 32
Panzer (bibliographer of Kloss *qv*), *Annales*, 29
Parliament of New South Wales, The (1971), Hawker, G.N., *bibl*144
Parsons, Richard 1st Earl of Rosse GM (IC), 129
Pasqually, Marines de (1727-1774), 33, n37
Passing the Veils, 151
Past Master degree, 153
'Patría Vieja' (1810-1814), 87
Paul, Grand Duke of Russia (*later* Emperor 1796-1801), 160
Payne, George GM (d1757), 50, 54, 57, 107, 123
Pays-Bas, Grand Orient de, 96
Peabody, David J +, iii 21, n66, 256
Peete, J (pamphlet), 38
Penitents et Francs-Maçons de l'ancienne Provence (1984), Agulhon, Maurice, 249
Pennsylvania, GL of, 212
Pepys, Samuel (1633-1703), 71-72
Perau, 32
Perrin, D.G. +, iii
Perry, Major J, 176
Peterson, Norman viii, D
Petre, GM, n67
Petrie, R.A.N., viii
Petrie, Robin, 121, 124
Peypre, Dirk C.J. van +, iii, viii, 254-257
Philadelphia Gazette (8 Dec 1730), 4
Philbrick, F.A., G Reg, 263
Phillip, Capt Arthur (1738-1814), 134
Phillips, Capt Thomas, 162
Phillips, John (certificated RA Mason 16 Sept 1806), 146, 148, 151, n154
Phillips Ms No 1, 2, 105, 113
Phillips, Sir Thomas (1792-1872), 105-106, n115
'Philo-Musicae et Architectura Societas Apollini' (1725), 54
Pike, Albert (1809-1891), 102, 172-173
Pilkington, John (Snr Stwd premier GL 1778), 15-16
Piper, Capt John, 134-135
Pitt, William, 80, n93
Plot, Dr Robert FRS, 47-48, 51, n64-65, 71-72, 205
Plot Family (of Mss), 119, 121
Plot Ms, 104
Pocket History of Freemasonry, The (1992), Pick, F.L. & Knight, G.N., n130, n154, 214, n215, n228
Poland, GL of, 251
Politica Secreta de la Gran Logia de Londres, La (Buenos Aires 1976), n93
Pomrenze, Capt S.J. (military archivist), 31
Poole Abstract, the, 121
Poole, H, 121, see also *History of Freemasonry*, Gould R.F. (ed Poole)
Pope, Alexander, 129
Post Boy, The (Feb 26-28 1722-1723), 200
Post Boy, The No 5373 (Thurs Dec 26 - Sat Dec 28 1723), 198, 200
poster, theatrical, masonic, (3 Dec 1768), 8
Potemkin, Gregory, 80
Pratt, Maj Sisson C +, iv
premier GC, 53
premier GL, 2, 6, 8, 12, 12-14, 16, 47, 48, 50, 52, 54, 57, 59-63, 68-72, 102, 114, 123, 146, 148-150, 153, 158, 221, 256-257; coat of arms of, 15; its establishment (1717), 45; minutes of (20 Nov 1799), n154; quarterly communications, (27 Dec 1728), 8; quarterly communications, (Feb 1775), 6
Preston, William, 6, 61, 106-107, n115, 177
Preston's *Manifesto* see 'Antiquity' under 'Lodges'
Price, M.J., 186-187
Prichard, Samuel, 4, 32, 48, 57, 163, 199, n202, 214, 255
Prince Hall, 174
Prins Frederik der Nederlanden (1961), Postma C, 254
Prins Frederik der Nederlanden in zijn tijd (1887-1919), Bas, F.W. de, 254
Prinsen, Gerard, 39, 41
'Private Lodge Royal Arch Certificate, A', Barker, R.J. 146-154, 147

- Providas*, Benedict XIV (1751), 10, 261
 Provincial GLs in Australia, formation of, 140–141
 Prussia, Frederik of, 254
 Prussia, Princess Louisa Augusta of, 254
Puritanism and Liberty... (1986), Woodhouse A.S.P. (ed), n66
 Pyron (ritual collection), n37
- Q**
 QCCC Ltd *see* Correspondence Circle
 Quakers, vi, 45, 56, 63
Quattro Libri dell'Architettura, I (tr Leoni 1715), Palladio, Andrea, 128
Quatuor Coronati L. see 'Lodges'
 Queensland, United GL of, 227
 Quintana, Col Hilarion de la, 90
 Quixote, Don, 100
- R**
 Ragon, 32, 42
 Ramsay, A.L., Chevalier DCL (1686–1743), n64
 Ranters, 56, 63
 Ratcliffe, Sir Isaac, 12
 Rawlinson, Dr Richard DCL FRS (1689–1755), b21, n121
Ratzlison Ms, 121
 Raymond Ms, 121
 Read, W., 'The Church of Rome and Freemasonry' (AQC104 1991), b21
Read's Weekly Journal, 12
 Recamier, Mme Jeanne (1777–1849), 97
Recepte Veritable par laquelle tous les hommes de la France pourront apprendre a multiplier et augmenter leurs thresors, Palissy, B, 265
Reception d'un Frey-Macon (1737), 162
Reception Mysterieuse, La (1738), 206
 Records of the L of I 'Cappadocia' Ms (Yozgat 1918), n195
Records of the Lodge Original No 1 now the Lodge of Antiquity No 2 of the Free and Accepted Masons of England, Acting by Immemorial Constitution (1911) Rylands, W.H., n115
 Rectified (or Reformed) Rite, 28, n35
 Red Cross of Babylon (Ritual No 3), 153, n154
 Reddyhoff, James W +, iii, viii
Reflections..., Scherbatov, Prince M.M., 158
 Reformed Rite *see* Gortorper System
 Regimental fire, 165
Regional Americana, Gran Logia, Gran Oriente de Londres, 82
Regius Ms (c 1425), 47, 49, 103–104, 108, 112, 119
Regius Poem see *Regius Ms*
 'Relations between Dutch and English Freemasonry from 1734 to 1771, The' (AQC83 1970), Boerenbeker, E.A., n228
 'Religious Sources of Freemasonry – An Attempt to Assemble Disassembled Elements, The', Brodsky, Michel L, 45–63
Republican, The Carlile, Richard (1825), 206
Resolution van de Grootte Loge IV 1817–1837, Boerenbeker, E.B., 255
Respective Sir and Brother, Finch, William (broadsheet 20 Jan 1812 London), 7
 Restoration, the (1660), 69, 71
Return of the Looted Collections (1946–1996), The (Amsterdam 1997), n37
 Reuchlin, Johann, 102
 Reuther, John W.A., ii, 188; 'Freemasonry and the Great War', 188–195
 Revauger, Cécile, 261
 Revere, Paul (1735–1818), GM (GL Massachusetts), 171–172
 Reviews, 258
 Rhodesia, Prov GL of, 219
 Rhodesian Masonic Charity and Education Funds, 220
 Richards, George Dist GM (Transvaal, EC), 223
 Richmond, 2nd Duke of GM (Premier GL), 256
 Riquelme, Bernardo *see* O'Higgins
Ritual of Freemasonry, A, Allen, Avery, (1831), 207, 211, n213
Ritual of Freemasonry, A, Allen, Avery, (1858), 207
Ritual and Illustrations of Free-Masonry, A [by a traveller in the United States, (1835)], 207, 211
Ritual and Illustrations of Free-Masonry, A [by a traveller in the United States, (1837)], 207
 Rizopoulos, Andreas, viii, 21
 'Road to Independence: Political and Masonic Experience in 19th Century New South Wales, The', Linford, Robert J, 133–144
 Robbins, A.F., b22, 46, n64–65
Roberts Constitutions (1722), 41, 49
Roberts Ms, 104
 Robey, Don PGM (Washington), 197
 Robinson, 263–264
 Rook, P., 212, n213
 Rose Croix degree (Strasbourg 1760), 33
Rose Croix. The History of the Ancient and Accepted Rite for England and Wales (London 1980), Jackson, Brig A.C.F., n37
Rose Cross and the Age of Reason..., The, (Leiden 1992), McIntosh, Christopher, n37
 Rosicrucians, books thereon, 174
 Rousseau, 82, 92, 100
Royal Arch Masonry 1743–1893, Hughan, W.J., n154
 'Royal Arch Rituals, The' (AQC79 1966), Clarke, J.R., n154
Royal Masonic Institute for Girls Year Book, The (1954), Campbell, M, n154
 Royal and Select Masters degree, 152, n155
 Royal Society, the, 55, 72, 260, 264–265
 Rudolf-Hanley, Moira, viii
 'Rule of Three, The', Owen, Alun J, 214–215
 running fire, 164
 Ruspini, Bartholomew, n154
 'Russian Freemason in the Reign of Catherine the Great: Prince M.M. Scherbatov (1733–1790)', A', Lentini, Anthony 156–161
 Rylands, John P +, iv
 Rylands, W Harry +, iv
- S**
 Sabine, H.G., 58, n64, n67
 Sackville, Lord George GM Ireland (1751–1752), 111
 Sadler, Henry (1840–1911), 261
 St Germain, Count de (c1710–1783), n65
 Salem, J.E.A. PGM Prov GL (Southern Rhodesia), 219
 Samuel Crocker Lawrence Library (Boston), 167–168, 212; library staff, 169
 San Martin, General Jose de, vi, 83, 85–86, 88, 96–97, 100
San Martin, La Logia Lautaro y la Francmasoneria (Buenos Aires 1964), Onari, Fabiani, 86, 90, n93
 San, Ronnie, 21
 Sánchez, Edmundo Pérez, 91, n93
 Sandbach, Richard S.E. +, iii, viii, 69
 Saxe-Coburg, Francis Duke of (*later* King of Belgium), 96
 Saxony-Altenberg, Duke of, n35
 Sayer, Mr Anthony (GM 1717), 14
 'Scald Miserable Masons', procession of, 12
 Scandinavian Rite, the, 44
Secau Rompu, Le (1745), 206
 Scherbatov, Prince Mikhail Mikhailovich, 156–161 *passim*, 157
 'School Freemasonry – A Very English Affair' (AQC110 1997), Gelder, Q, 262
 'Scientist's View of the Old Constitutions, A', (AQC108 1995), Turner, Frank L., vi, 104, n124
 Scotland, GL of, 126, 137, 140, 142–143, 172, 191, 203, 221, 223, 256
 Scottish Rite Blue Masonry, 102
 Scottish Rite Ritual, Supreme Council of, Southern Jurisdiction (USA), 172, 196, 258
 Seal-Coon, F.W. +, 46, n64, 79, 83, 89, 92
 Sealy, J (Sec L of Antiquity), 105, 107–108, n115
Secrets des Francs-Maçons, Le (1742), 206
 Seekers, 56
Sentimental and Masonic Magazine, The (Dublin July 1792– Aug 1795), 13
 Sermon, David, ii, 176; 'With Military Honours', 176–187
 'Sham Exposure' in *The Post Boy*, December 1723: A Discovery, The', Beresiner, Yasha, 198–202
 Sheridan, Lieut, 192
Shibboleth (1765), 206
 Shipway, Nigel (Sec Masonic Museum and Library Group (UK)), 253
Silent Cities, The (1929), Hurst, S.C., n195
 silent fire, 164–165
 'Simón Bolívar, Freemason' (AQC90 1977), Seal-Coon, F.W., n93
 'Sir Christopher Wren and Freemasonry: New Evidence' (AQC109 1996), Williamson & Baigent, 264; Perry, A.H. on, 264–265
 'Six Hundred Years of Craft Ritual' (AQC81 1968), Carr, H, n64
Sloane Ms, 104
Sluiers van Isis – Johannes Kinker als voorrechter van de Verlichting in de vrijmetselarij en andere Nederlandse genootschappen (1988), Hanou, A.J., 255
 Smyth, Frederick +, iii, 212
 'Society of Ancient and Accepted Masons', 51
 'Society of Free and Accepted Masons', 62–63
 'Society of Freemasons', 55, 57, n65
 Society of Royal Arch Masons, 149
 Solano, General Francisco Maria, Marquis of Socorro, 86
 'Solomon in all his Glory' (AQC75 1962), Spencer, N.B. n213
Solomon in all his Glory (1777), 206
 Solomon, King, 159, n161
Some Account of the Willem van Oranje Lodge No 118 (NC) now No 3976 (EC) (1920), Biggs, H.S., n195
 'Some Aspects of International Masonic Law and Customs' (AQC88 1975), Draffen, G, n228
Some Royal Arch Terms Examined (1988), Wells, R.A., n215
 'Some thoughts on the Origin of Speculative Masonry', Dyer, Colin (AQC95 1982), vi, 45, n64, n70
 Songhurst, W.J. +, n66
 Sorrow, GL of, 256
 South Africa, GL of (1961), 216–217, 219, 226, 228
South Saxon Lodge No 311, The (1996), Hawkins, R, n155
 Southern Africa, GL of, 216, 224, 227
 Southern Rhodesia, Prov GL of, 220
 'Spanish-American Revolutionary Masonry' (AQC94 1981), Seal-Coon, F.W., n93
Spencer Ms, 104, 109
 Spencer, Norman B +, 167, n212–213; *Ataúd* (1997), vi, 167
 Speth, George W +, iv, 105, 107, n115
Spirit of Masonry, The, Hutchinson, William FSA, 60, n67
 Spurr, Michael J + (1925–1999), ii, iii, viii, 44, 71, n166; as Master of *Quatuor Coronati L*, 44; as Treasurer, 44; his obituary, 44
 Square and Compasses inverted, 184
 Stael, Baroness Germaine de (1766–1817), 97
 Stainer's *Best Virginia* (engraving), 19
 Starr, M.P., viii
STATE OF FACTS, London MDCCLXXVIII, Preston, William, n115
 Steele, Richard, (editor the *Tatler*), 11
Steinmetzen, 58
 Stephens, J (pamphlet seller), 12
 Stevenson, Prof David, 122, n222, 261; his theory of Scottish origin for Speculative Masonry, 145
 Stewart, A.T. +, iii, vii, n67, 257
 Stewart, R.J., viii
 Stewart, Robert, Marquis of Londonderry, n93
Stijl der Vrije Metselaren, De (1996), Peype, D.C.J. van, 256
 Stolper, Edward E +, iii
Stone Ms, 104, 114, 115, 122
 Stone, Nicholas (Warden Inigo Jones L), 114
 Stonehouse, Tyle (pseud), 12
Story of Jersey Freemasonry, The (1993), Goss, C.R., n187
 Stothard, Thomas RA, n154
 Strict Observance, rite of the, 27, 33
Strour Lodge at Ashford No 2305 (1889–1989) (The 1988), Freeston, J.S., n195
 Stubbs, Sir James +, iii, n228
 Sturt, John (engraver 1658–1730), 15
 Summons, earliest surviving, 14
 Summons for *Quarterly Night Makings* and Special Affairs meeting of the Foundation Lodge, 1776, 16
 Super Excellent degree, 151, 153
 Supplementary Notes, 249
 Supreme Councils 33: *see* Argentina; Brussels; New York; Scottish Rite Ritual; Venezuela
 Supreme Grand Chapter (1817), 149, 152

'Supreme Grand Chapter of England, The' (*AQC78* 1965), Hewitt, A.R., n154-155
 Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of GM (UGLE), 17, n64, 166, 209, 256
 'Sussex Workings', 194
 Sweden, Crown Prince Carl of (later Carl XV HM King of Sweden), 254
 Swedish Rite, 33
 Symbolic Rite, the, 258

T

T Lamb Smith Ms., 104
 Talbot, George, 4th Earl of Shrewsbury, 108
Tatler, The, No26 (Jun 7-9 1909), 11
Tatler, The, No73 (Sept 24-27 1709), 11
Tatler, The, No166 (April 29-May 2 1710), 11
 Tatsch, Jacob Hugo (1888-1937), 168
 Taxil, Leo, 172-173, *see also* Pages
 Terner, Ursula, viii
 Terrada, Col Juan Florencio, 88
Texo Ms., 104
 'Thistle Ms, The' (*AQC35* 1922), Poole, H., n122
 Thory, 42
Thoth, 257
Three Distinct Knocks, 32, n65, 163, 206-208, 210-211
Three Men in a Boat (1889), Jerome, Jerome K., 214
 Tickle, William (clock & watch maker), 20
tobacco trade capitalised on the popularity of Freemasonry - a label of 1740, The, 19
 Tongeren, Hermanus van (1876-1941), 31, n37
 torch, inverted, 185
 Tours, masonic documentation and study centre, 42
 Town Cryer in full cry!, A, 5
Tracks, The, Cowper, William, 228
 Trade Cards, 17
 'Traditioners' Lodge', 150
 'Traditioners, The' (*AQC56* 1943), Lepper, J.H., n155
Traité de la Réintégration, Pasqually, Martines de, 33
Transactions of the Grand Committee, n116
 'Transitional Theory', 69
 Transvaal, Prov GL of, 216
 Travenol, 32
 Trimmer, Sarah (1741-1810), 180
Trinity College, Dublin Ms., n65
 Trotter, A., viii
 Truman, Harry S (1884-1972), 96-97
 Tubalcain, 126
 Tuffnell, Revd Samuel DPGM Sussex (1816-1829), 150, 153
 Tunbridge, Paul +, iii
 Turner, Frank L., vi, viii, 115, 117-119, 121-123; 'Missing Constitutions - Contenders and Pretenders, The', vi, 103-115
 Two New Research Initiatives, 252-253
 'Two Oldest Warranted Chapters, The' (*AQC71* 1958), Rogers, N., n154
 Tyre, Hiram King of, 159

U

Uchelen, Croiset van, 32, n36-37
Uitverkoren Meester, 256
 Underwood, P (librarian Prov GL Worcs), 109
 Union of the two Grand Lodges (1813), 16, 82, 149, 178, 181
 United Grand Lodge of Antient Free and Accepted Masons of New Zealand, 203
 United Grand Lodge of England, iv, vii, 3, 6, 20, 28, 82, 96, 98, 107, 137, 139, 142-144, 180, 189-190, 192, 203, 209, 216-217, 221, 223, 225, 256, 263; Board of General Purposes of, 21, 165; library of, iv, 3, 14, 20, 107,

117, n154-155, 187, 228; minutes of, 4; museum of, 20, 117
 United Grand Lodge of New South Wales, 133, 142-144, 262
 United Order of the Golden Cross, the, 170
Universal Spectator or Weekly Journal, The (20 May 1732), 4
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799), 149, 151
 Untidy Typeface on a 1781 Theatrical Poster, 9

V

Valero, General Antonio, 85, 91
 Van Buren, Martin, 88
 Vayssiere, Pierre, 97, n98
 Veils, colours of, derived from the Tabernacle, 152
 Venezuela, Supreme Council 33° (Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite), 85
 'Verschlepte Archive im Bereich der Ostfront' ..., in *Quatuor Coronati Jahrbuch 33* (1996), Grimstead, Patricia Kennedy, n37
 Vianny (ritual collection), n37
 Vibert, A. Lionel +, 49, n64, n116; *The Rare Books of Freemasonry* (1923), bibl22
 Victoria, HM Queen, 165-166, 188
 Victoria, United GL of, 227
 Vicuña Mackenna, Benjamin, 83, 87
 Vieler, Douglas E.G. +, ii, iii, 221; 'One Step Forward, One Step Back - A Discussion of the Unique Masonic Constitutional Situation in South Africa', 221-228
 'Vijfenseventig Jaar en Meer, De Oppenraad voor Nederland 1817-1913-1988' in *Thoth* (1988), Peype, D.C.J. van & Winter, R.C., 255
 Virginia, GL of AF & AM, Commonwealth of, 196
Viruvius Britannicus (1715), Campbell, Colin, 128
Viruvius Teutsch (1548), 32
Voie substituée: Recherche sur la Déviation de la Franc-Maçonnerie en France et en Europe, La (1968), Baylot, Jean, 249
 Vorontsov, Count Roman, DPGM Russian Empire (EC), 158, 160
Vrijmetselarij in de Lage Landen (1995), Sansse, A van der, 255

W

Wade, General George, 128
 Wales, HRH Albert Edward, Prince of (later King Edward VII) GM (1874-1901), 144, 166
 Wales, HRH Prince of (GM 1795), 16
 Walker, Michael W., viii
 Warburton, Bishop William (1698-1779), n67
 Ward, E +, n46, 49, n64-66
 Ward, John GM, n35
 Ware, Maj-Gen Sir Fabian (1869-1949), 194
 Warren, Joseph (1741-1775), 171-172
 Warren, Sir Charles +, iv
 Washington, George (1732-1799), 82, 98, 171
 Washizu, Yoshio 162; 'Notes on Masonic Fire', 162-166
 Watch Papers, 19
 Webb, John +, iii, viii
Weekly Journal or British Gazetteer, 11
 Wells, Roy +, 214, n215
 Wentworth, William Charles, 135-136, 138, 140
Westminster Journal or New Weekly Miscellany, The, 12
 Wharton, Duke of (6th GM 1722), 11, 50
 'White Gloves at Five: Fraternal Patronage of London Theatres in the 18th Century' (*AQC93* 1980), Pedicord, H.W., 621

White, Robin (Prov GL Berks, librarian of), 253
 Whitear, F.J. (Tyler to the Winchester Masons), 185, 187
Whole Institution of Free-Masons Opened, The, 4, 38
 Wilhelmshad, Congress of (1782), 27, 33, n35
Wilkinson Ms (c1727), 206-207
 Willermoz, Jean-Baptiste, n37
William Cole's busy Trade card, 18
 'William Finch' (*AQC55* 1942), Rickard, F.M., n155
 'William Stukeley: Antiquarian and Freemason' (*AQC100* 1987), Spurr, Michael J., 44
William Watson MS, 112-113, 119
 Williams, John Dist GM NSW (EC), 143
 Williams, William PGM (Dorset 1812), 209, 211
 'Williams-Arden Manuscript of the All Souls Lodge at Weymouth - More Light on the Ritual and Lectures after the Union of 1813, The' (*AQC87* 1974), Dyer, C.F.W., n213
Williams-Arden Ms, 209-211, n213 1697
 Williamson, Bernard, viii
 Wilmot, William, 3-4; his Irish Exposure (1725), 3
 Wilson, John Snr (*The Collector of Hallamshire*), 106
 Wilson, John WM L of Antiquity, 106-108
 Wilson Manuscript Constitution *see* *Wilson Ms*
Wilson Ms, 103-105, 107, 109-110, 115
 Winchester, John ('Master frie mason'), 113
 Winstanley, Gerrard (1609-c1660), 58-59, n67, 72
 'With Masonic Honours' (*AQC91* 1978), Sermon, D., n187
 'With Military Honours', Sermon, David, 176-187
 Wolfstjg (bibliographer), 33, n36, n38
 Wonnacott, W +, n67
 Woodford, Revd Adolphus F.A. +, iv, 105-106, 113, n115
Worcester Masonic Exhibition [catalogue] (1884), b22
 Worcs, Prov GL, 109, librarian, 117
World Freemasonry (1991), Hamill, J.M. & Gilbert, R.A., 254
World as it goes or a Cap to fit us all, The, 9
 Worshipful Company of Masons of the City of London, 113, 265
 'Worthy Kyng callyd Athelstone, A' (*AQC99* 1986), Aston, S., n64
 Worts, F.R., 119, n119
Wren Ms, 114, 121-122, 123-124
 Wren, Sir Christopher, 94, 124, 128
 Wyatt, Howard, ii, 203; 'Cable-Tow's Length, A', 203-212

Y

Yarker, John, 260
 Yelagin, Ivan (1725-1794), PGM Russian Empire (EC), 158, 160
 York GL of, 113
York No 3 Ms, 103-104, 110, 113, 115
Yorkshire 'Old Charges' of Masons, The (1935), Poole, H. & Worts, F.R., n120

Z

Zacharias, Ernst (Dresden), his library, 32
 Zapiola, General José Matias, 92
 Zeldis, Leon, ii, vi, viii, 79, 94, 96-97, 99; 'Freemasonry's Contribution to South American Independence - A Factual Approach', 79-93
 Zetland, Rt Hon the Earl of (GM 1844-70), 166, 222, 264
 Ziegfield, F (1869-1932), 170
 Zimmerman, Emanuel, 208, 211

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE		<i>Page</i> iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE		iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		v
PROGRAMME FOR 1998–9 & COMPANY CHAIRMAN’S REPORT		vi
EDITOR’S NOTES		vii
VOLUMES 110 & 111, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS		viii
PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 1998–9		
The Significance of the Provinces for the Masonic Historian	Aubrey Newman	1
Henry Wellcome and his Masonic Circle	Julian Rees	2
King Solomon’s Cathedral	John Ketley	28
The Military and Masonic Career of Charles Masterman Smythe		
	James W. Reddyhoff & David J. Peabody	63
The Early Years of the Premier Grand Lodge, 1717–1740: A Re-appraisal		
	Geoffrey Markham	91
OTHER PAPERS		
Two Masonic Arks	Peter Hamilton Currie	108
The George Grey Manuscript of the Old Charges	E. Akenhead	127
Freemasonry in the Ottoman Empire: A Short Note on French		
Exposures in Greek, <i>c.</i> 1747	Andreas Rizopoulos	138
A Masonic Tour of Peterborough Cathedral	Richard S.E. Sandbach	147
The Grail and the Lodge	C. Bruce Hunter & Andrew C. Ferguson	157
Basilides and the Basilidean System	A.J. Owen	170
A Brief Biography of Thomas Robson: Heraldic Writer, Lithographer,		
Steel Engraver and Author of <i>The British Herald</i> (1830)	Bruce B. Hogg	172
The Masonic Life and Times of: W.Bro. Sir Walter Parratt, <i>K.C. V.O.</i> ,		
Master of the Music, Grand Organist	Roger Hollinrake	182
European Periodical Literature on Masonic Research: A Review of the 1980s		
	A. Trevor Stewart	222
REVIEWS		254
IN MEMORIAM		
V.W.Bro. Brigadier A.C.F. Jackson, PGSwdB, <i>CVO</i> , <i>CBE</i> , <i>ADC</i> (1903–2000)		248
R.W.Bro. Sir James Wilfrid Stubbs, <i>KCVO</i> , <i>OSM</i> (1910–2000)		251
PRESENTATION		
W.Bro. Charles J. Carter, PSGD, PAGSoj. (RA)		
Past Assistant Provincial Grand Master (West Kent)		256
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR		258
CORRIGENDA		263
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		264
INDEX		273

INDEX

Compiled by PETER HAMILTON CURRIE Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 29–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; *q* stands for 'quoted'; *n* refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper), and *bibl* to bibliography, if included.

Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: *b* – born; *d* – died; *fl* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e. is known to have been alive; *init.* – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date).

+ distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

A

Åkerren, Bo Y. +, viii
Aaron's rod, **118–119**, n125
Abraham, 135
Abram, **134–135**
acacia, n46
Acland, Dr Henry, **186–187**, 191, 200, n215, n218
Act of Union (of the two Grand Lodges), 109, 111
Agamemnon, Æschylus, n218
Aggelou, philologist, 139, 142
Akenhead, E., 127; 'The George Grey Manuscript of the Old Charges (E.d.24)', **127–136**
Akerman, R.F.M., n221
AL-Khwarismi, 52
Albano, Cardinal Matthew of, 159
Albany, Duke of *see* Leopold, HRH Prince
Albemarle, 4th Earl of, 70
Albert, HRH the Prince Consort, 207, 209, n220
Album, de Honnecourt, Villard, 50, n51, 59
Alexander I, Czar of Russia (1801–1825), 258
Alexander III, Pope (c1105–c1181), 37
Alexander, Rt W Bro John (Sec. L Dumfries Kilwinning No. 53), 123
Alfred, HRH Prince, 202
Alhambra, The, Bargebuhr, F.P. (Berlin, 1968), n57
Alice, HRH Princess, 203
Allen, Hugh, 212
Allied Masonic Degrees, 7
Alma-Tadema, Sir Norman, n218
Alsace, Philip of *see* Flanders
Amherst, William Archer, 3rd Earl, Pro GM, 89
Ampleforth Journal, The, n215
Amphill, Lord, 212, n220
Anatomic Artistique, Richer, Dr Paul (Paris, 1890), n54
Ancient and Accepted Rite, 6, 75, 151, **251–252**
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, 250
Anderson, Revd Dr James (1680?–1739), JGW (1722), 38, 93, **95–96**, 101, 103, n104, **106–107**, 135, 170s, *see also Books of Constitutions* (1723, 1738)
'Anderson's Constitutions of 1723', Vibert, Lionel, *AQC* 36 (1923), n105
Angell, Granville, 263
Anglo Saxon Chronicle, the Peterborough copy, 148
Anne, HM Queen, 128
Anson, Sir William, 199, 200
Antients *see* Atholl
Antiquities of Sunderland, ed. Hyslop, Robert (1908) 177, n180
Apollo University Lodge No. 357, 1819–1969, Costin, W.C. (T.S. Oxford 1969), n217, n219 n221
Apprentice Mason-First Degree, (Constantinople, 1745), 139

Apron Men, Blackham, R.J. (London, 1933), n219

AQC, 4 (1891), n219
26 (1913), n218
29 (1916), n125
58 (1945), n103
61 (1948), 113
74 (1961), 250
77 (1964), 250
79 (1967), 250
80 (1966), n125
81 (1968), 250
84 (1971), 250
90 (1977), n136
92 (1979), 250
95 (1982), n125, 250
98 (1985), n125, 250
99 (1986), 250
99 (1986), n136
103 (1990), n47
105 (1992), n125
Aquitaine, Alienor of, n46
Arcadians, The (Monckton), 209
Arch and the Rainbow, The (1996), Cryer, N.B., n9
'Archbishop Becket and the Masons Company', Williams, W.J., *AQC* 41 (1928), n46
Architectures en Région Centre, Pérouse de Montclos, J.M. (Hachette, 1988), n44
Aris's Birmingham Gazette (2 July 1781), 3
Aristotle, 55
Ark of the Covenant, n46, 108, **111–116**, 121, 162
Ark of the Covenant, replica, Mark Masons' Hall, London, 113
Ark of the Masonic Covenant, **109–112**, 122
Ark of the Masonic Covenant, *Illustrated London News*, 8 May, 1875, 110, 111
'Ark of the Masonic Covenant, The', Burford, D., *AQC* 105 (1992), n125
Arms, Clarenceux King of, n181
Arms, Norroy and Ulster King of, n181
Armstrong, a celebrated engraver, 177, n181
Arthur, King (of legend), 163
Arthur Sullivan, Jacobs, Arthur (Aldershot, 1992), n217, n220
Artists of Northumberland, The, Hall, Marshal (Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1982), 177
Ashby, John F. +, iii, 123, 263
Ashmole, Elias, *FRS* (1617–1672), 39, 43, n46, 47, 61, 92
Astrea, GL, 258
Athenstan, **134–135**
Athenaeum, 256
Atholl GL (Antients), 3, 101, 108, 119, 150
Atwood, Thomas, n214
Aubrey, John, MS, n104
'Authorship of the 1762 Constitutions of the Ancient and Accepted Rite, The', Jackson, Brig A.C.F., *AQC* 97 (1984), 250
Avicene, 52

B

Babel, 134, 136
Bacstrom, Sigismund, 26
Bailey, Simon, 221
Bain, George Washington, 177, n181
Balliol College, A History, Jones, John (Oxford, 1997), n215
Bank of England Lodge-its History, The, Pope, Stephen A. (1932), n24
Barford, Alderman, Mayor of Peterborough, 153
Barker, Richard, n8
Barker, R.J., viii, 48, 57, 106, 263
Barnby, Joseph (1838–96), 207, 211, n219
Barrett, Dr William Alexander (1834–91), 206, 214, n219
Barton, Gerard, 197
Basevi, George Henry, 77–78, 83
Basildes, the Gnostic, 170
'Basildes and the Basilidean System', Owen, A.J., 170
Bath, Prov G Ch (A & AR), 6
Bath Masonic Hall, York Street, 111
Batham, Cyril +, 44, n47, 250
Bathurst, Earl, 191
Bayard, Thomas F., 23
Beato, Felice (1825–1907), 87
Beatrice, HRH Princess, 184
Beazley, Maurice, 263
Becket, Thomas + (c1118–1170), 36, 40, 47–48, 50–53, **60–61**
Bede, the Venerable, n137
Bedford, Duke of, 140
Bebbie, F.R., 86
Begemann, Wilhelm, 254
Bell, Malcolm, 263
Bello Gallico, De, n44
Bengal, District G Ch of, 78
Bengal, District GL of, 75, 79
Bennett, Sir William Sterndale (1816–1875), n214 n217, n220
Benson and the Bensonians, Trewin, J.C. (London 1960), n217
Benson, F.R., 196, n217–8
Bentinck, Lord, n218
Bentley, 1st WM, L of Sincerity (Wigan), 119
Beresiner, Yasha +, iii, viii, 11, 87, 263
Berkley, Rowland, GT, n171
Bernheim, Alain, viii, 249; 'Personal tribute to Brig A.C.F. Jackson', **249–250**
Best, W.T., 214
Bills of Mortality, 2
Bird, Reginald 186, **188–189**, 196, 199, 203, n215
Birkbeck, Dr George, 196
Birkbeck, W.J. (1859–1916), **195–197**, 199, 201, **207–208**, **n219–20**
Birmingham, Prov G Ch (A & AR), 6
Birmingham, Bishop of, 211
Bishop, Sir Henry, n214
Blair, Rt Revd David Oswald Hunter (1853–1939), **183–184**, **186–188**, **191–192**, n217

- Blake, Bro George 76, 80, 81, 84
 Blakeney, Revd Richard, 152
 Blanquart-Evrard, L.D., 63
 Bleeding Lance, the, 165–166
Blest are the departed, (Spohr), 204
 Blockley, Revd T.T., 212
 Blücher, Field Marshall, 255
 Blythe, Douglas, 263
 Board of Deputies of British Jews, 11
 Bodley, J.E. Courtenay, 188, 190–192, n217
 Bonaparte, HRH Prince Lucien, 204
 Bone, Maurice, 263
Book of Constitutions, (1723), 39, n46, 93–98, 100, 103, 107, 135
Book of Constitutions, (1738), 94, 96, 101–102, n103, 107, 135
Book of Constitutions, (1756), 4
 Book of Kingdoms (Dapontes MS), Dapontes, Kessaros, 138–140
Book of the Lodge, *The*, Oliver, Revd Dr George, 114, n125
 Booker, John, 66
 Boothby, Lieut William Alexander, 76
 Boothby, Thomas, n8
 Bowen, Emanuel, 3
 bowl, crystal, presentation to Charles J. Carter, 256
 Bowyer, Lt-Col H.A., 188, n216
 Boyce, William, 206, 209
 Boyden MS, 132
 Bradley, A.C., n217
 Brand, John, 128
 ‘Breaking the Ring’, Brodsky, M.L., 26
 Bridge, Sir Frederick, 213
 ‘Brief Biography of Thomas Robson: Heraldic Writer, Lithographer, Steel Engraver and Author of *The British Herald* (1830)’, Hogg, Bruce B., 172–179
Brief Record of the Masonic Career of Rev. Thomas Cartwright Smith, DD, LLD, A, Watson, W. (1887), n87
 Brightwell, Giles, 221
British Biographical Index, (London, 1990), 179
British Herald, The, Robson, Thomas, (3 vols), 177–179, n180
British Library General Catalogue of Printed Books to 1975 (London, 1985), 179
 Broadhurst, Edgar, 214
 Brodsky, Michel L. +, iii, viii, 13, 26, 48, 57, 62, 110, 255
 Brooke, Guy Lord, 185, 187–188, 197–198, 203
 Brooke-Clarke, William, 263
 Browning, Robert, 196
 Bruce, Robert the, 168
 Bruce, W.N., n217
 Bruns, 53
 Bryce, Harry, 263
Buchanan’s Postal Directory for Sunderland and District (1867–68), 179
 Bucks club, 3
 Bue, Henri, 13
 ‘Building a Temple 1927–33’, Stubbs, Sir James W., *AQC* 89 (1976), 252
 Bullingdon club, 190
 Bulteau, 30–31
 Bunyan, John, 56
 Burford, Douglas +, iii
 Burghley, Lord, 152
 Burne-Jones, n218
 Burroughs, Silas Mainville, 13–14, 18, 26
 Burton, John DPGM, MD (Staffs.), 116, n126
 Byron, Lord, 72, 190–191
- C**
- Cain, 134–135, 136
 Cammadore, Dhanjibhoy, 85
 Camoys, Lord, 191
 Canonbury Centre for Masonic Research, 222
 Canterbury, Archbishop of, 209
 Canterbury, William of, 37
 Canute, King, 41
 Caporali, Ottaviano, 263
 Cardew, Capt, 67
 Carnarvon, Rt Hon, the 4th Earl of (1831–1890), 152–153, 203
Carnet de Villard de Homecourt, 52
 Carr, Harry +, 44, 113, 250
 Carroll, Lewis see Dodgson, Revd C.L.
 Carter, Charles J. +, iii, 256–257
 Carter, Jean, 256–257
 Cassillis, Earl of, 187
 Castille, Blanche of, 29
 Castor, Bishop, 31–32
Cathedral Services, Marshall, William (the younger), 186
Cathédrale de Chartres, Oeuvre de Haut Savoir, La, Villette, Fr Guy (Chartres 1994), n44
 Catherine the Great, Empress of Russia (1762–96), 258
 Cavan, James, 195
 Cawdry, Zachary, 127
 Caywood, Desmond +, iii
 Cecil, the Ladies, n218
 Ceolwulf, n137
 ‘Ceremonial for Ritual and Consecration...’, Burton, John, MD, n126
 C.H. Parry, *College Addresses* (ed. Colles, H.C., London, 1920), n218, n221
Chambers Biographical Dictionary, n181
 Chambiges, Martin, 61
 Champagne, Count Henry of, 160; Countess Marie of, 157, 160
 Champneys, Basil, 202
 Chance, Henry, 192
 Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of (1673–1744), 91
 ‘Changes in Grand Chapter 1947–80’, Stubbs, Sir James W., 252
 Chapters: Alfred Ch, 203
 Apollo University Ch No. 357, 190, 203, n216, 251
 Bayard, Rose Croix No. 71, n219
 Barthasian Ch No. 2885, 251
 Ch de Sussex No. 586, 65
 Ch No. 563 (Umballa), 78
 Ch No. 782 (Lahore), 78
 Ch Punjab No. 782 (Lahore), 79
 Columbia Ch No. 2397, 24
 Connaught Army and Navy Ch, 249
 De Carteret Ch No. 108 (Jersey), 250
 De Lambton Phoenix L No. 146, 176, 178–179
 Friends in Council Ch No. 1383*, 203, n218–9
 London First Principals Ch No. 2712, 251
 Mount Calvary Rose Croix Ch No. 26 (Lahore), 79–81, 84
 Orpheus Ch No. 1706, n219
 Orpheus Rose Croix Ch No. 79, n219
 Oxford University Rose Croix No. 40, n216
 Punjab Ch No. 872, 82
 Royal Kent Rose Croix Ch, 65
 St Peter Westminster Ch No. 1537, n219
 Strict Benevolence, Ch of, No. 103 (*now* No. 97), 176, 178–179
 ‘Time Immemorial’ (A & AR, Bath), 6
 Union Ch No. 66 (Gateshead), 176
 Westminster and Keystone Ch No. 10, 251
 Zetland in the East, Ch No. 748, 65
 ‘Charges of a Freemason’ (1723), 95–96, 98, 103
 Charles II (1630–1685), HM King, 95, 149
 Charles Martel, 134–135
 Charpentier, 32
Chartres et l’énigme des Druides, Markale, J. (Paris, 1988), n44
Chartres, les Constructeurs, James, J. (Société Archéologique d’Eure et Loire), n45
Chartres-le labyrinthe déchiffre, Ketley and Laporte (1997), n49
Chartres-The Making of a Miracle, Ward, C. (1983), n51
 Chesterfield, Philip Stanhope, Earl of, 107
 Child, Dr William (1606–1697), 213
Children of the Garter, Thorndike, Russell (London, 1937), n220
 China, District GL of, 72
 Choate, Joseph H., 24
Choirs and Cloisters, Hodgson, Frederic (London, 1988), n221
Choristers of St George’s Chapel, The, Wridgway, Neville (Slough, 1980), n221
Chrétien de Troyes, (tr Kibler, W.W. and Carroll, C.W., 1991), 169
Chrétien de Troyes-The Story of the Grail (‘Li Contes del Graal’) or Perceval, (ed. Pickens, R.T., tr Kibler, W.W., 1990), 169
Chrétien, Troyes and the Grail, Holmes, U.T. Jr and Klenke, Sister M.A. (1959), 169
 Christian, HRH Prince, 202, 208
 Christian, HRH Princess, 208
Chronicle, William of Malmesbury, 136, n137
Church of England Newspaper, 57
 ‘Church of Rome and Freemasonry, The’, Read, W., *AQC* 101 (1991), n105
 Churchill, Lord John Spencer, 189
 Circular of 1813, reduced facsimile of (Robson), 174, 176, 179, n180
 Clairvaux, St Bernard of, 42, 159
 Clapham MS, 132
 Clarabut, H. C., 149
 Clarence and Avondale, HRH Prince Albert Victor, Duke of, 15, 184, 201, 205–207, 209, 213
 Clarence, HRH Duke of (*later* William IV), 15
 Claret, 112, 122
 claret jug, crystal, presentation to Charles J. Carter, 257
 Clark, Michael T., 117
 Clark, Pamela, 221
 Clarke, Mary Higgins, 53
 Clavering, Alice, 128
 Clement XII, Pope (1652–1740), 101, 140
 Clerke, Col Shadwell H., 188, 197, 203, 205
 Cleveland, Duke of, *KG*, 191
 Cluny, 31
 Cole MS, 135–136, n137
 Coleraine, Lord, GM (1727–8), 101
 Colles, H.C., 214
 Collins, Sir Robert Hawthorne (Comptroller of the Household), 184–186, 188–190, 205, 212, n215, n219
 Colman, H., 155
 Colquhoun, Sir Patrick, 69
 Comber, Henry W., 72
Commentary on the Rose Croix Ritual, A. Jackson, Brig A.C.F. (1981), 250
Commonplace Book, Stukeley, W., n103
 ‘Compagnonage and its Survival in France Today, Le’, Fischel, P., *AQC* 79 (1966), n44
Compagnonages, 30, 36, 40–41, 56
complete Free-mason or Multa Paupis for the lovers of Secrets, *The* (anon, c1763), 107
 ‘Confessions of a Cowan: A Non-Mason and Early Masonic History’, Stevenson, Prof David *AQC* 107 (1995), n104
Conjuncture (Parratt), 213
 Connaught and Strathearn, Duchess of, n220; HRH Prince Arthur, Duke of, 187–188, 206, 209, 212, n216, n218
 ‘Connection of Dr James Anderson of the “Constitutions” with Aberdeen and Aberdeen University, The’, Miller, A.L., *AQC* 36 (1923), n104
Consecration of the Anthony Sayer Lodge, No. 4225, (14 February 1921), n126
Consecration of the Culterstone Valley L. No. 9560 (21 November 1994), n125
 Constantine, Order of the Red Cross of, 7, 75
 Hiram Conclave, 80
 Hydaspes Conclave No. 53 (Lahore), 78, 80, 82–84
 Provincial Conclaves, 7
 Shiloh Conclave, 80–81, 83, 85–87
 ‘Constitution and Consecration of Lodges, The’, Haunch, T.O., *AQC* 83 (1970), n125
Conte del Graal, 157–169 *passim*
 Cooke MS, 93–94
 Cooke, T. 86
 Cooper, George (1820–76), 182, 205, n214, n219
 Cooper, Jim, 263
 Cooper, L.D. (librarian GL Library, Edinburgh), 123
 Cooper, Lt-Col William, 76
 Corfe, Dr Charles, 183, 190, 195, 198
Coronation March (Meyerbeer), 193
 Costa, Sir Michael, 191, 203, 205, n216–217, n220
 Cotton, Lt-Cmdr Chas S., 70
 Coustos, John (1703–1746), 99
 Covey-Crumpp, W.W. +, 48
 Cox, Daniel, 97
 Crane MS No. 1, 130
 Craven, Alfred E., 15
 Crawford, Earl of, GM (1734), 101
 Cremerne, Lord, SGW, 153
critical dictionary of English literature, A. Allibone, S.A. (1859–71), 179
 Croft, 209
 Cromwell, Thomas, 43
 Cross, 114
 Crosse, C.W., n217
 Crossley-Evans, M.J., viii
 Crucefix, Dr Robert T., MD, LLD (1797–1850), 115, 151
 Cruikshank, H.O., 195
 Cryer, Revd Neville B. +, iii, viii, n47 121
 Cryptic Degrees, 251
 ‘Cubit: Do We Have Its Measure?, The’, R. Karter R., *AQC* 102 (1989), n44
 Cummings, Dr W.H. (1831–1915), 211
 Cup of the Last Supper, 162, 166
 Currie, Peter Hamilton, i, vii, 108, 263, 273; ‘Two Masonic Arks’, 108–125
 Cush, 135
 Cusins, Sir William, 204–205, 207–208, 214, n219
 Cutler, Edward, *QC*, 206, *KC*, n219
- D**
- da Costa, Hippolyto, n8
 da Vinci, Leonardo, 52, 59
Daily Telegraph, The, 17 December 1880, 196
 Dalhousie, Lord, GM Scotland, 78
 Dalton, Canon, 209
 Daniel, James W. +, iii
 Dapontes, Kessaros, 138
 Dapontes MS, 139
Darling Child, Fulford, Roger (London, 1976), n215
 Darwall-Smith, Dr R., 221
 Daunt, Capt William, 67

- David (King), 134–135
 Davidson, Thomas (1754–1823), 127–128, n136
 Davidson, Very Revd Randall, Bishop of Rochester, 204, 207, 209, m220
 Davies, Bro George, 83, 84
 Davies, Sir Henry Walford, 213
de Architectura, Vitruvius, 135, n137
 de Honnecourt, Villard, 50, 52, 59
 de Montreuil, Gerbert, 166
 de Payens, Count Hugh, 159, 162
De rerum inventaribus, Vergil, Polydore, 135, n137
 de Trolley, George, 2nd Lord, 203
 de Troyes, Chrétien (*fl* 1164–1191), 157–169 *passim*
 ‘De-Christianizing of the Craft, The’, Barker-Cryer, Revd Neville, *AQC* 97 (1984), n126
 Deacon, Thomas, 149
 Deane, Revd Henry (Grinfield Lecturer, 1884), 186, 188, 191–192, 195–196, 198, 211
 Dee, Dr John, 51
 Dermott, Lawrence, 40, 119, 255
 Derry, Bishop of, 191
 Derry, Dr H. Bromley, 214
 Desaguliers, Revd Dr John Theophilus DCL (1683–1744) PGM UGLE, 5, 38, 55, 91–93, 96, 101, n104, 106–107
 Désaguliers, Theophilus, 41
 Desborough, Lord, n217
 d’Harcourt, Comte, 191
 Dichaearchus (c320 BC), 58
 Dicken, Jude, 221
Dictionary of Christian Biography, Smith, W. and Wace, H. (1887), n51
Dictionary of National Biography, *The*, n87, 213
 Digby, Dean Wingfield, 148
Directory for the Borough of Sunderland, Vint, R and Carr (1844), 178
 Disraeli, Blake, Robert (London 1967), n217
 Disraeli, Benjamin, 193, n217
 District Grand Chapters *see* Bengal, Punjab
 District Grand Lodges *see* Bengal, China, Malta, Punjab
 Dodd MS, 135, n137
 Dodgson, Revd C.L., n215
 Donaldson, 68
Donations to December 31st, 1886, Royal College of Music, n218
 Donsky, I.J., viii
 d’Oyly-Carte, Richard, 193
 Drake, Sir Henry, 249
 Dring, E.H. +, 111–112
 Drinkwater MS [F.6], 128
 Drummond, Alexander (d1759), 139–142
 Drummond, George, Lord Provost of Edinburgh, n142
 Drummond, George of Newton, n142
 Drysdale, J.W., 20–21
 Dubois, Elie, n46
 Dudley, William Ward, 1st Earl of, 182, n214
 Dugdale, James Broughton, n217
 Dumfries No. 4 MS, 113, 118
 Dunckerley, Thomas (1724–1759), 5, n9, 112, 121
 Durham, Rt Hon Lord, 172, 179, n180
 Dyer, Colin, 14, 27, n171
- E**
- Early French Exposures*, *The*, Carr, H (1971), 139, n105, n142
Early Masonic Catechisms, Knoop, Jones and Hamer (Manchester University Press, 1943), n104, n126
Early Masonic Pamphlets, Knoop, Jones and Hamer (1945), n104
 ‘Early Years of the Premier Grand Lodge, 1717–1740: A Re-appraisal’, Markham, Geoffrey, 91–103
 Edinburgh, Duke of, 184, 193
 Edinburgh Register House MS (1696), 39, 101
Edmondson’s Complete Body of Heraldry, n180
 Edward, HRH Prince, 209
 Edward VII, HM King, 209, 213, n220
 Elcho, Lord, 204
 Elgar, Sir Edward *OM*, 213
Eljah, (Mendelssohn), 208
 Eliot, Col the Hon Charles, 208
 Elisabeth, Empress of Russia (1741–62), 258
 Elizabeth II, HM Queen, 251
 Ellingford, Herbert, 214
 Ellis, Bro, 86
 Ellison, Revd J.H.J., 209
Elucidation on the Masonic Plates, Finch, William, 112, n125
 Elvey, Dr Steven (1805–60), 187, 198, n217–8; *Psalter* (1856), 187
 Elvey, Sir George Job, 198–199
 Embleton MS, 130–132
 ‘Emmanuel Zimmerman, a Founder of Rose Croix in Ireland’, Tunbridge, Paul, *AQC* 79 (1976), n126
Encyclopédie de la Franc-Maçonnerie (Livre de Poche, Encyclopédies d’Aujourd’hui), review by Brodsky, M., 255
 ‘English Exposures of 1760–62’, Jackson, Brig A.C.F. (1970), (Norman B. Spencer Prize, 1971), *AQC* 84 (1971), n126, 250
 ‘English Lodges in the Ionian Islands during the Nineteenth Century’, Rizopoulos, A., *AQC* 106 (1993), n87
English Masonic Exposures 1760–1769, Jackson, Brig A.C.F. (Lewis Masonic, 1986), 250
 Eratosthenes (c200 BC), 58
 Estienne, Canon Claude, 29
 Euclid of Alexandria, 52, 134–135
 ‘European Periodical Literature on Masonic Research: a Supplementary Review of the 1980s’, Stewart, A.T., 222–247
 Evans, Dr Evan, 195
Evening Telegram, *The*, New York, 13 Jan 1882n217
 Evolution and Development of the Tracing or Lodge Board, The’, Dring, E.H., *AQC* 29 (1916), n125
 ‘Evolution of the English Provincial Grand Lodge, The’, *AQC* 79 (1966), Bathurst, W.R.S., n9
 Ewing, Revd Robert 193, 194
 Exeter, Prov G Ch (A & AR), 6
 Exodus XXX:25–26, 112, n125
- F**
- face of death*, *The* (Parratt), 207, n219
Falstaff (Elgar), 212
Fantasia and Toccata in D minor, (Stanford), n221
 Ferguson, Andrew C., 157
 Ferguson, Andrew C., and Hunter, C. Bruce, ‘The Grail and the Lodge: Masonic Antecedents in the 12th Century’, 157–168
 Ferrar, Frank, 263
Festival March (Oakley), 193
 Feis, F.J., n220
Field, *The*, n215
 Finch, William, 112, 118
 Finnis, John, 86
 Fisher King, the, 165–166
 Fitzgerald, Lord, n218
 Fitzstephen, William, 37, 60
 Flanders, Count Philip of, 157, 160, 166–168
Four Corners, *The*, Stubbs, Sir James W. (1983), 252
France, *GO* de, 67, 72
France, Grand Loge Nationale Française (1913), 250, 258
Francs-Maçons, Les, Hutin, Serge, (1960), n44
 Franklin, Benjamin (1706–1790), 97, 103, n105
 Freeman, Dr S., MD, 3
Freemason at Work, *The*, Carr, H. (1985), n125
Freemason, *The*, 202, 208
Freemason, *The*, 5 May 1883, n218; 12 May 1883, n218; 1 May 1866, 205; 10 July 1886, n219; 28 April 1888, n219; 13 April 1889, n214; 9 September 1893, n220; 1 December 1900, n220; 29 July 1901, n220; 30 June 1917, 211; 5 April 1924, 213–214
Freemasonry in my life, Stubbs, Sir James W. (1985), 252
 ‘Freemasonry in the Ottoman Empire: A Short Note on French Exposures in Greek, c1747’, Rizopoulos, Andreas, 138–146
Freemasonry Represented and Misrepresented, Smyth, Thomas Cartwright, 65
Freemasonry in the Thirteen Colonies, Tatsch, J.H. (1929), n105
 ‘Freemasonry in Wolverhampton 1834–1899’, *AQC* 108 (1996), Morfitt, John, n8
Freemason’s Guide, Sickles (1867), 112
Freemasons’ Guide and Compendium, Jones, Bernard E. (1956), n126
 Freemasons’ Hall, Great Queen Street, London, 150; London, Library and Museum of, n87, 122, n218
 Freemasons’ Hall (Sandby, 1766), 109, 121; fire at (1883), 108, 110–111, 122
Freemason’s Magazine and Masonic Mirror (1868), 72
Freemason’s Manual, Howe, Jeremiah, 110, n125
Freemason’s Monitor: or Illustrations of Masonry (1797), Webb, Thomas Smith, 113–114
Freemasons’ Pocket Reference Book, Pick and Knight (1983), 254
Freemasons’ Quarterly Review, 115
 Fresson, Gilles, 59
Friends in Council Lodge No. 1385 1872–1972, Chambers, H.H. and Bee, J.R.W. (1972), n216
 Fulbert (960–1028), Bishop of Chartres, 31, 41–42, n44, 52
Funeral March (Chopin), 205
- G**
- Ganz, Wilhelm, 205–206, n219
 Gauss, Karl Friedrich (1777–1855), n45
 Gavel Club, the, 17
 Gawain, 167
 Gedeon, Manouel, 139
 Gelder, Quentin, viii
 General Assembly of Masons (1633), 102
 Genesis, 4:20, q135–136
 Genesis, IV:17, q135–136
 Genesis, XI:3–4, q136
Genesis of Freemasonry, *The*, Knoop, D. and Jones, G.P. (1946), 95–96, n103–105
 ‘George Grey, Esq., Freemason, 1710’, Waples, William, *AQC* 73 (1960), n136
 ‘George Grey Manuscript of the Old Charges (E.d.24), The’, Akenhead, E., 127–136
 George, HRH Prince (later George V), 202
 George II, HM King, 111
 George III, HM King, 185
 George V, HM King, 211, 213, n220
 Gibbs, James (1682–1754), 95, 106
 Gibraltar, Bishop of, 190
 Gilbert, Alfred, 206
 Gilbert, R.A. +, iii, 25, 49, 61, 253
Gilbert and Sullivan, Finch, Michael (London, 1993), n217
 Gilbert, W.S., 193
 Gilkes, Peter, 122
 Gill Sergt, 77
Giordano Bruno and the Hermetic Tradition, Yates, Frances A. (London, 1964), n137
 Gippes, Henry, 68
 Glaxo Wellcome PLC, 13
 Glencross, G.P.N., 195, 197
 Glidden, Lt-Cmdr Geo. D.B., 70
Glossary of the Craft and Holy Royal Arch Rituals of Freemasonry, A, Jackson, Brig A.C.F. (Lewis Masonic, 1992), 250
 Glyn, Bishop of Peterborough, 148
 Goethe, 103
Golden Legend, *The* (Sullivan), 205
 Goldsborough, Commodore J.R., 70, 71, 72
 Gondal, Thakore Sahib of, 204
 Goose and Gridiron Tavern, St Paul’s Churchyard, 91
Gormenast de Gorhaut, castle of, 165
 Goss, John, 183
Gothic Cathedrals and Sacred Geometry, Lesser, G. (1957), n51
 Gould, R.F. +, 44, n46–47 n142
 ‘Government of the Craft, The’, Stubbs, Sir James W., *AQC* 95 (Prestonian Lecture, 1982), 252
 Gower, Peter *see* Pythagoras
 Grail Castle, the, 162
 ‘Grail and the Lodge: Masonic Antecedents in the 12th Century’, Hunter, C. Bruce and Ferguson, Andrew C., 157–168; bibliography, 168–169
Grand Lodge, 1717–1967 (1967), n105
 Grand Lodge MS, 132
 Grand Lodges *see* Astrea, Atholl, Antients, France, Ireland, Mark Master Masons, New York, Premier, River Trent, Russia, Scotland, UGLE, Wigan, York
 Grand Lodges recognising GLOR, 260–261
 Grand Orient *see* France, Greece
 Grant, David, 263
 Gray, Revd Canon Joseph Henry, 154
 Gray, William (organ builder), 198
 ‘Great Queen Street: Freemasons’ Hall and its Environs’, Stubbs, Sir James W., *AQC* 82 (1969), 259
 Greece, GO of, 67
Greek Anthology (Elgar), n221
 ‘Greek Play, Oxford, The’, Carr, Philip, in *Amateur Clubs and Actors* (ed. Elliot, London, 1898), n217
 Green, Dr Maurice, 206, 209
 Gregory XIII, Pope, n46
 Grenfell *see* Desborough
 Grey, Elizabeth, 127
 Grey, George (1680–1772), 127–128, 133, 135–136
 Grey, George snr. (d1711), 127–128
Grey of Fallodon, Trevelyan, G.M. (London 1937), n217
 Grey, Sir Edward, *Br* (1862–1933), 196, 203–204, n218
 Grey MS, 128, 130–131, 132, 135
 Grim, Edward, 37
 Grosvenor, Lord, n218
 Grove, Sir George, 202, n218, n220

Grove's Dictionary of Music and Musicians, (ed. Colles, H.C., London, 1927), n217, n219
 'Growth of Masonry in Nineteenth Century-Leicestershire, The', *Transactions of the (Leicester) Lodge of Research* (1977), Wykes, D.L., n9
guide de Chartres, Le, Vilette, J. (Lyon, 1988), n44
 Gustavus II Adolphus (1594-1632), HM King of Sweden, 97

H

Hall, Edward, 107; petition by, n8
 Hallett, H. Hiram +, 111, 116, 118
 Halsey, Sir Frederick, 211, n220
 Hamerslev, Hugh, Esq., 191
 Hamill, John M. +, iii, n136, 252; 'Obituary, RW Bro Sir James Wilfrid Stubbs, *KCVO, OSM*', 251-252
 Hamilton, 255
 Handel, George Frederick, 204, n217
 Hanson, T., 176
 Harcourt, Edward, 191
 Harcourt, Sir W.V., MP, 191
 Harding, Reginald, n217
 Hardy, 176
 Hare, George, 86
 Harris, Colin, 221
 Harris, Hon George St Vincent, n220
 Harrison, Robert, 128
 Harrison, Thomas, 175
 Harrison, W.W., 192, 195
 Hartington, Marquis of, MP, 191
 Hatch, John, JGW, n171
 Haughtfoot Fragment, n98
 Haunch, Terence O. +, iii, 109, 111, 113-116
 Hawkins, Edward Lovell (1851-1913), 197, 201, n218
 Haydn, Joseph, n217
 Hayes, Philip (1738-97), n214
 Hayes, William (1707-77), n214
Hear My Prayer ('O for the wings of a dove'), (Mendelssohn), 190
 Hebrews IX:3-5, n126
 Henniker, Lord, n219
 Henniker, Sir Bridges, 191
 Henry II, HM King (1133-1189), 37, n46, 51, 60
 Henry III, HM King (1207-1272), 37
 Henry VIII, HM King (1491-1547), 43
 'Henry Wellcome and his Masonic Circle', Rees, Julian, 13-24
Heraldic Alphabet, An, Brooke-Little, John P.B., 179
 Hermes Trismegistus, 135
 Heron of Alexandria, 52
 Herschel, William, n218
 Herschell, Baron, 205
 Hervey, John, 148, 188
 Heseltine, James, Gsec, n171
 Hewitt, A. Reginald +, iii, viii
 Hextall, W.B. +, 112, 119
 Highton, Cecil, 213
 Hill, Charles Rowland Haydock, n216
 Hilton, Revd Louis Kercheval, 190-192
Histoire d'Israël, Ricciotti, Fr (Paris, 1947), n44
Historiae Anglicanae scriptores varii, Sparke, J. (1723), n46
 'Historic Development of Ritual' in *Pythagoras-Gnomone*, Kalogeropoulos, D. (May, 1938), n142
Historical Supplement to the Masonic Yearbook (1966), revised edn. (1969), supplement (1976), 252
History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Durham and Northumberland, Parson, Wm and White, Wm (Newcastle, 1827), 178
History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham, Surtees, n136
History of France, A, Bomier, L. (tr Rowse, A.L., 1966), 169
History of Freemasonry, Gould, R.F. (rev. Poole, H., 1951), n46, n104, n142
History of Freemasonry, Oliver, Revd Dr George, 114
History of Freemasonry in Oxfordshire, A, Hawkins, E.L., 198, n214
History of the Grand Lodge of Mark Master Masons (1960), Grantham, J.A., n9
History of the Grand Lodge of M.M.M., Handfield-Jones, R.M. (London, 1968), n219
History of Heraldry (Sunderland, 1830), 179
History of Heraldry, The, Robson, Thomas (Turner and Marwood, Sunderland, 1830), 177-178, n181
History of the Levant Company, Wood, A.C. (London, 1964), n142
History of the Lodge of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) No. 1, Lyon, D.M. (1900), n103

History of the Lodge of Harmony No. 255, 1808-1937, Johnstone, J. (London, 1938), n217
History of the Oxford University Chess Club, The, Walker, J.M., n215
History of the Phoenix Lodge, No. 94..., Todd, Thomas Oldman (1906), 172, 179
History of the Royal College of Music, The, Colles, H.C. (London, 1933), n218
History of St Michaels College, Tenbury (ed. Alderson, M.F. and Colles, H.C., London, 1943), n214
History of Sunderland, Garbutt, 172
History, Topography of the County Palatine of Durham, Whelan & Co (1856), 179
History of the Westminster and Keystone Lodge No. 10, A, Godding, J.W. Sleigh (Plymouth, 1907), n216-217
 HMS Hastings, n181
 HMS Macander, 72
 HMS Pinafore (Sullivan), 193
 Hogarth, William, 87
 Hogg, Bruce B., 'A Brief Biography of Thomas Robson: Heraldic Writer, Lithographer, Steel Engraver and Author of *The British Herald* (1830)', 172-179
 Hogg, John, 175-176
 Hogg (printed ritual, 1870), 122
 Holinrake, Dr Roger, 182
 Holland, Peter +, 256
 Holme, Randle (1627-1699), 92, n104
 Holmesdale, Lord, 153
 Holt, Rowland, DGM, n171
 Holy Grail, the, 157-168 *passim*
Holy Grail-Its Origins, Secrets and Meaning Revealed, The, Godwin, M. (1994), 168
 Holywell MS, 130
 Hood, S.F., 192
 Hookham, Frank, 263
 Hope MS, 130, 132
 Hornsby, John, 196
 Horton, Peter, 221
Hortus Delicarum, Herrade de Landsberg, Straab, A. and Keller, G. (Strasbourg, 1901), n57
 Houvet, E., 50
How Blest are they (Tchaikowsky tr. Birkbeck), 209
 'How the "Other Degrees" came to Leicester', *Transactions of the (Leicester) Lodge of Research* (1997), Newman, A., n9
How Stanley Found Livingstone, Jackson, Brig A.C.F. (BBC film), 250
 Howard, Thomas, 192
 Howe, Jeremiah, 110-111
 Hoyte, W.S., n219
 Hudson, 176
 Hudson, Frederick, n221
 Hughan, W.J. +, 95
 Hughes, Derek, 123
 Hull, Percy, 211, n220
 Humphreys, Francis, 211
 Hunt, Dr Hubert Walter (1865-1945), 198, 212, 214, n220
 Hunter, C. Bruce, 157
 Hunter, C. Bruce, and Ferguson, Andrew C., 'The Grail and the Lodge: Masonic Antecedents in the 12th Century, 157-168
 Hutchinson, William, 121, 170
 Hylton, Lord and Lady, 204
Hymn of Praise, (Mendelssohn), 208
 Hyndman, Frederick 187

I

Illustrated History of the Emulation Lodge of Improvement, Sadler, Henry (1904), n24
Illustrated London News, 209
Illustrated London News, 2 May 1882, n218
Illustrated London News, 6 May 1882, n218
Illustrated London News, 9 February 1901, n220
Illustration of the Life of Thomas à Becket, An, Postgate, Oliver (London, 1988), n46
Illustrations of Masonry, Preston, William (1772), 108, 111, 114, 121-122, n126; (14th edn. Ed Oliver), 114, 121-122
 'Importance of Communications in the Development of Leicester Masonry, The', *Transactions of the (Leicester) Lodge of Research*, Walters, T.M.L., n9
In Eminent Apostolatus Specula, (Papal Bull, 1738), 101, 140-141
In Victorian Days, Blair, D.H. (London, 1939), n215
 'Inaugural Address' AQC21 (1908), Thorpe, John +, n9
 Ingestre, Viscount *see* Shrewsbury
Inquisition, The, Baigent, M. and Leigh, R. (Viking, 1999), review by Gilbert, R.A., 253-254
Intermediate Degrees 1°-17°, The, Bridge, G.E. (ed. Jackson, Brig A.C.F., 1990), 250

Intermediate Degrees 19°-29° and Résumé of 30°, Jackson, Brig A.C.F. (1982), 250
Introducing Freemasonry, de Pace, Mario (London, 1988), n46
 'Introduction' to the Reprint of Anderson (1738), Hughan, W.J., n105
Iolanthe, (Gilbert and Sullivan), 203
 Ireland GL of, 75, 102; Register of, n87
Irish Constitutions of 1730, Pennell, John, 98
 Isaac, 135
 Ivimey, Dr John William (1868-1961), 212, 214, n221

J

Jabal, 134-136
Jachin and Boaz, (exposure, 1762), 116-117, 250
Jachin and Boaz, (Dublin, 1777), 116; Zimmerman's annotation of, 116
 Jackson, Brig A.C.F. +, 117, 249-250; 'Authorship of the 1762 Constitutions of the Ancient and Accepted Rite, The', AQC 97 (1984), 250; *Commentary on the Rose Croix Ritual, A*, (1981), 250; 'English Exposures of 1760-62' (1970), 250; *English Masonic Exposures 1760-1769* (Lewis Masonic, 1986), 250; *Intermediate Degrees 19°-29° and Résumé of 30°* (1982), 250; 'Masonic Passwords', 250; *Memoirs*, 250; Obituary, 248-250; 'Preston's England' (Prestonian Lecture 1976), 250; *Rose Croix, A History of the Ancient and Accepted Rite for England and Wales* (1980), 250; 'Sir Charles Warren', AQC 99 (1986), 250
 Jackson, Col S.C.F., 249
Jackson's Oxford Journal, 185-221 *passim*
 James, 33
 James VI of Scotland and I of England, HM King, 106
 Jekyll, Charles Sherwood (1842-1914), 206, n219
 Jenks, J.H., 17
 Jersey Masonic Library and Museum, 248
 Jewels, (MM), 117-118
Jewish Antiquities, Josephus, Flavius (tr Thackeray, H. St J., London, 1930), 135, n136-137
 Jewish Historical Society for England, 11
Johanne Sarisberiensti, episcopo Cartonensi conscripta, Fitzstephen, William and Salisbury, John of, Bishop of Chartres (ed. Sparke), 37
 'John Coustos and the Portuguese Inquisition', Vatcher, S., AQC 81 (1968), n105
John Dee: The World of an Egyptian Magus, French, Peter J. (London, 1972), n137
 Jones, Edward Cholmely, 186, n216
 Jones, Revd Lloyd Timothy, 152
 Josephus, Flavius, 135
 Jowett, Benjamin, 190-217 *passim*, 200
 Jowett, Katrina A., 123, 221
Judy, a weekly periodical, 14

K

Kallinikos, Patriarch (c1757), 139-140
 Kaparhala, HRH Rancee Hellon Allowalia, 204
 Kaulback, Michael S., 111
 Keith, James (1696-1758), 258
 Kellog, Lt-Cmdr Augustus G., 70
 Kelly, William, 1, 4, 7, n9
 Kent, HRH Duke of, 108
 Kenyon, Lord, n218
 Keppel, Vice Admiral Sir Harry, KGB, 70, 71
 Ker, 51
 Kesteloot, Andre, viii
 Ketley, John, 28, 47-48, 50-52, 55-57; 'King Solomon's Cathedral', 28-44
 Khambatta, Dr Roention B. +, iii, n87
 Kilrawock, Rose of, 251
 'King Solomon in the Middle Ages', Brett, G. (Prestonian Lecture, 1961) in *The Collected Prestonian Lectures 1961-1974* (Lewis Masonic, 1983), n57
 'King Solomon's Cathedral', Ketley, John, 28-44
 King, William, 263
 Kingston, James, Lord (d1761), GM (1729), 97, 101
 Kirby, William Henry, 13-14, 16-21, 24-25, 27
 Klein, Herman, 209, 211, 214, n220
 Kloss, George, 254
Knights Templar, The, Howarth, S. (1982), 169
 Knoop, Douglas +, 253
 Knox, Col, 72
 Kuhe, Wilhelm, 205-206, n219
 Kwaadgras, Evert P. +, iii, viii

L

la Chapelle, Vincent, 107
 Lake, John Joseph, 68
 Lancelot, 157

- Last Medley of Memories*, A, Blair, D.H., n214–6
 Lathom, Earl of, 203, 205
 Lawrence, George, 196
 Leake, Capt Henry, 76
 Leaver, Tony, 263
 Leicestershire, Prov G Ch, 1; minute book of, 1
 Leighton, Albert, 17
 Leighton, Sir Frederick, 195, n218
 Leighton-Jones, Kenneth +, iii
 Leinster, Earl of, GM (Ireland) 72
 Leland-Locke MS, 170
 Lentin, Anthony, viii
 Leopold, HRH Prince, Duke of Albany
 (1853–1884), 153, 183–221 *passim*
 Lesser, G., 50, 61
 Letchworth, Sir Edward, FSA, Gsec, 23, 90,
 188, 211, n219
Letters Books of the Ambassadors at
Constantinople, PRO, n142
Letters of Oscar Wilde, The, (ed. Hart-Davies, R.,
 London, 1962), n217
 Lewis, n45
 Lewis, Charles, 21
 Ley, Henry, nr220
 Liddell, Alice, n215; the Misses, 189–190; Very
 Revd H.G., Dean of Christ Church, 184,
 193, 197–198, 200, 203, n215
Life of the Duke of Albany, The, Anon (The
 Scholar Press, 1884), n216
 ‘Life of John Theophilus Desaguliers’, Stokes, J.
AQC 38 (1925), n103
Life of the Revd Sir Frederick Gove Ouseley, The,
 Joyce, F.W. (London 1967), n215–217
Life of Saint Thomas of Canterbury, Archbishop
and Martyr, Fitzstephen, William, 39
Life and Speeches of HRH Prince Leopold, The,
 Ware, J.R. (London 1884), n218
Light of the World, The, (Sullivan), 208–209
 Linford, Robert J., viii
 Little, Henry Walmesley (1853–1913), 211
 Litvine, Dr. Jacques +, iii, 52, 60
 Lloyd, Charles Harford (1849–1919), 183–215
passim
 Lloyd, Frank Kirkham, 86
 Locke, John, 170
 ‘Lodge: an essay in method, The’, Meekren,
 R.J., *AQC* 61 (1948), n125
 ‘Lodge of Elias Ashmole, The’, Rogers, N.,
AQC 65 (1952), n104
 Lodges, Agriculture, L of, No. 1199 (Yatton),
 117
 Aleppo, L in (fl1748), 140
 Alexander Pushkin L No. 11 (GLOR), 259
 Alfred L No. 306 (Leeds), 73
 Alfred L No. 425 (*now* No. 340), 182, 186,
 206, n214
 Alfred in the University, L of, No. 455*,
 n214
 Allegiance L (SC, Allahabad), 87
 Alnwick L No. 1167 (Northumberland), 196
 Anerley L No. 1397, 14
 Antiquity, L of, No. 2, 149, 211, n216,
 251–252
 Apollo L No. 711 *see* Apollo University L
 Apollo University L No. 357, 185–221
passim, 251
 Apollo University L No. 357, minutes of,
 221, n219
 Arthur Sullivan L No. 2156, 205
 Ashanti L No. 3717 (EC) Gold Coast (*now*
 Ghana), 248
 Astrea, L No. 3 (GLOR), 259
 Astrea, No. 100 (GLNF), 258–259
 Athole L No. 65, 1004
 Aurora L No. 5 (GLOR), 259
 Baily L No. 5239 (Bristol), 117
 Bank of England L No. 263, 15, 21, n216,
 n219
 Bard of Avon L No. 778 (Middlesex), 251
 Berkshire Masters L No. 3684, 251
 Brotherly Love, L No. 10 (GLOR), 260
 Cabot L No. 3884, 117
 Canongate Kilwinning L No. 2, 141
 Carmarthen, L in, 3
 Cavendish L No. 2620, 212, n221
 Chancery Bar L No. 2456, n219
 Charity L No. 563 (Umballa), 77
 Charity L (Umballa), 84
 Charterhouse *Deo Dante Dedi* L No. 2885,
 251
 Cherwell L No. 599, n216
 Chester, L at, 2
 Chichester, L at (1695), 107
 Churchill L No. 702 (*now* No. 478), 182,
 185, 187, 198
 Civil War L of Research No. 1865 (AF&AM,
 Virginia), 11
 Clarence and Avondale L No. 2411, 15
 Clarence L of Instruction No. 263, 15–16, 21
 Connell L No. 44 (Tipperary), 74
 Columbia L No. 2397, 23–24
 Commercial L No. 1391, n9
 Constantinople, L in (fl1748), 140
 Croydon L of Concord No. 463, 13
 Dalhousie L No. 922 (Mussoorie), 65
 Drury Lane L No. 2127, n220
 East Surrey L of Concord *see* Croydon L of
 Concord
 Eastes L No. 1965, 14, 20
 Eden L No. 73 (IC), 74
 Edinburgh, L of, Mary’s Chapel, 91–92
 Emulation L of Improvement, 13–15, 21,
 122; Precepting Committee of, 14
 Etonian L of St John (Windsor), 120
 Eurydice L No. 1929, n219
 Felix Mendelssohn L No. 2661, 208
 Fidelity, L of, No. 289, 73
 Fidelity L of MMM No 98. (Lahore), 79
 Fidelity L No. 3, 14
 Fidelity L (Singapore), 65
 Fitzwilliam L No. 2533, 148–149, 152
 Fortitude and Old Cumberland, L of, No.
 12, 211
 Friends in Council L No. 1383, n216
 Gamaïou, L No. 4 (GLOR), 260
 Goderich L No. 1211 (Leeds), 73
 Gosport L No. 903, 202
 Grand Master’s L No. 1 (Atholl)*, 108
 Grand Stewards L, 251–252
 Greenock Kilwinning No. 12 (Renfrewshire),
 141
 Guildhall School of Music L No. 2454, n220
 Harmony, L of, No. 255, 192, n219
 Harmony L No. 1 (GLOR), 259
 Himalayan Brotherhood, L No. 459 (Simla),
 82
 Hope and Perseverance L No. 1084 (Lahore,
later No. 782), 75, 77, 79, 82, 84
 Humber L (Kingston upon Hull), 114
 Indus L No. 1279 (Dera Ismail Khan), 75
 Industry, L of, No. 48 (Gateshead), 2
 Isaac Newton L No. 859 (Cambridge),
 191–192
 Ivanhoe L (Ashby), n9
 Jamma L (Delhi), 84
 Jersey L of Installed Masters, 248
 Jerusalem L No. 197, n219–20
 John of Gaunt L No. 523 (Leicester), n8, 11
 Jubilee Masters L No. 2712, 251
 Jupiter, L No. 7 (GLOR), 260
 Khyber L No. 852 (Peshawar), 75
 Kirby L of Instruction No. 263, 21–23
 Kirby L No. 2818, 13, 24–26
 Knights of Malta L No. 50 (Hinckley), n9
 L No. 91 (Atholl), 5
 L No. 770 (IC, *later* Surrey Military L),
 75–76, 81, 84–85
 Lambton L No. 521, 173, 176
 Lambton L No. 521, pillar certificate, 173,
 176
 Langton L of I, 13
 Lechmere Mark L No. 50 (Worcester), n214
 Leicester L of Research No. 2429, 11
 Leinster L No. 131 (IC), 74
 L’Étoile (*GO de France*, *later* UGLE), 67
 Light in the Himalayas L (Murree), 84–87
 Light of the North L No. 974 (Umballa), 75
 Lorus L No. 2 (GLOR), 259
 Mayo L (Rawalpindi), 84–86
 Menatschim Mark L No. 224, n219
 Methuen L No. 361 (Buckinghamshire), 251
 MMM L No. 98 (Lahore), 84
 Mooltan L No. 1307 (Mooltan), 75–76, 81
 Navy L No. 2612, 72
 Northern Counties L No. 586, 65
 Northern Radiance, L No. 9 (GLOR), 259
 Norwich L, 3
 Old Union L No. 46, 251–252
 Orpheus L No. 1706, n219
 Pacific Rim, L No. 12 (GLOR), 260
 Palatine L No. 114 (Bishopwearmouth), 65,
 68, 85
 Palatine L No. 153 (*now* No. 97), 175,
 175–177, 179
 Perfect Unity L No. 414 (St Petersburg), 258
 Peterborough and Counties L No. 2996, 152
 Philanthropic L No. 304, 73
 Phoenix L No. 121 (*now* No. 94), 172,
 177–179, n180
 Phoenix L No. 121 (*now* No. 94), minutes of,
 176
 Phoenix L No. 319 (Portsmouth), 67
 Phoenix Resurrected (GO of Greece), 67
 Pilgrim L No. 263, n219
 Polar Star, L No. 6 (GLOR), 259
 Pomfret L No. 360 (Northampton), 152
 Portsmouth L No. 717, 68
 Prince of Wales L No. 259, 187
 Prince of Wales’ L No. 259, 187, 202
 Pythagoras L No. 654 (Corfu), 66–69, 85
 Pythagoras L No. 654 (Corfu), Register of,
 n87
Quatuor Coronati L No. 8 (GLOR), 259
Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076, i, 55, 109, 115,
 206, 248, 250, 251–252, 256, 263
Quatuor Coronati No. 2076, Correspondence
 Circle, v, 248, 250, 256–257, 263
Quatuor Coronati No. 2076, Editors Notes, vii
Quatuor Coronati No. 2076, Local
 Secretaries, list of, 264–272
Quatuor Coronati No. 2076, Lodge, The, its
 Constitution and Purpose, iv
Quatuor Coronati No. 2076, Members of the
 Lodge, iii
Quatuor Coronati No. 2076, Review of the
 Lodge Year 1998–9 & Company
 Chairman’s Report, vi
Quatuor Coronati No. 2076, *Transactions*,
 198, 252, 256
 Corrigenda, 263
 Index, 273–288
 Letters to the Editor, 258
 Members of the Lodge, iii
 Ramsay L No. 973 (Rawalpindi), 75, 77
 Rancliffe L (Lutterworth), n9
 Ravee L No. 1215 (Lahore), 75, 84
 Reconciliation, L of, 40, 109, 122
 Royal Alfred L No. 877, 250
 Royal Alpha L No. 16, 205, 251
 Royal Brunswick L No. 296, 202
 Royal Cumberland L No. 41 (Bath), 112,
 n125
 Royal Gloucestershire L No. 839, 199
 Royal Isle of Man L No. 338 (SC), 65
 Royal Kent L of Antiquity No. 20, 68
 Royal Somerset House L No. 4, 211
 Royal Union L (Uxbridge), 119
 Royal Victoria L No. 619 (Nassau), 68
 St Cecilia L No. 6190, 214
 St David’s L No. 1447, 202
 St John the Evangelist L No. 1483 (Mian
 Mir), 82
 St John Kilwinning No. 28 (SC), 73
 St John’s L No. 118, 178
 St John’s L No. 279 (Leicester), n8, 11
 St John’s L No. 828, Grahamstown (South
 Africa), 249
 St Johns L (Premier GL), 5
 St Mary Magdalen L No. 1523, n215–217,
 n221
 St Michaels L No. 1097 (Tenbury), 182,
 196, 214
 St Pauls L No. 43 (Birmingham), 3
 St Peter’s L No. 442, 148–149, 151–153
 Saint Vincent L No. 1404 (Bristol), n220
Schola Regia L No. 9105, 148
 Scientific L No. 105 (Cambridge), 69
 Sea Captains L No. 153 (at the Peacock
 Inn), 178
 Sincerity, L of, No. 492 (*now* 3677), 119;
 extract from the cashbook, 120, n126
 Sphinx L No. 263 (IC, Yokohama), 70
 Stability L of Instruction, 122
 Star Cross Inn L No. 180*, n214
 Star of the East L (Zante), 68, 76, 85
 Star of Hope L No. 761 (Agra), 65
 Sterndale Bennett L No. 2182, n220
 Sutlej L No. 1442, 79
 Thomas Deacon L No. 9126, 149
 Unanimity and Sincerity L No. 261
 (Taunton), 119
 Union L from Drummond Kilwinning from
 Greenock (Aleppo, 1748, erased 1754)*,
 141–142
 Union L No. 287 (York, *later* No. 236, *finally*
 York L No. 236), 65–66, 73, 85
 United Studholme Alliance L No. 1591,
 n219
 University L of MMM No. 55, 206, n216,
 n219
 University of London L No. 2033, 205
 Wabah L (Sialkot), 84
 Walsingham L No. 2148, 14
 Wellesley L No. 1899, 251
 Westminster and Keystone L No. 10,
 n216–217, 251
 William L No. 949, n181
 Yokohama L No. 1092 (EC), 70, 73, 85, 87
 Zetland in the East, L No. 748, 65, 72
 Lodges in the Provinces, Early Printed Lists, 10
 Lomax, Fred, 123
 London Orpheus Glee Union, 185
 Londonderry, Marquis and Marchioness of,
 204
 Loraine, Sir Charles, 179; Sir Henry Claude,
 179; Sir William, 172, 179
 Lorne, Marquis of, 187
 Lorraine, Francis, Duke of, 101, 107
 Lott, +, Edwin Matthew (1836–1902), 205–206,
 n219
 Louis IX, HM King of France (1315–1270), n9
 Louis VII, HM King of France (c1120–1272),
 37, n46
 Louise, HRH Princess, 184, 187, 208
 Love and the Freemason, Thorne, Guy, 254

- Low, Joseph, 53, 62
Luppah, 188
Luquet, George, 250
Lymington, Lord, 190
Lyon, David Murray, 92
- M**
- Mabinogion*, *The*, (tr Jones, G. and Jones, T., 1996), 169
MacAlpine, Mark, viii
McCann, Dom Justin, n215
McCartney, J., James, 263
McDonnell, Hon Schomburg Kerr, 196
McFarland, Lt-Cmdr John, 70
Macfarren, Prof George, 195, n217
McIntyre, His Honour Judge Æneas J., 189, 203
Mackesy, William Henry, 81, 82, 83
McKie, Sir William, n221
McLeod, Grant, 263
McLeod, Prof Wallace +, iii, n136
McMurdo, Gen, 191
Macpherson, Jay, viii
McQuaide, Past Master, 74
Magdala, Lord Napier of, 204
Magee, Rt Revd John Connor, Bishop of Peterborough (1868–1891), 148, 153
Magnusson, Magnus, n181
‘Major Portraits at Freemasons’ Hall’, Stubbs, Sir James W., *AQC* 79 (1966), 252
Malta, District GL of, 79
Manchester, 7th Duke of, 148, 153
Manchester, Prov G Ch (A&AR), 6
Mandleberg, John C. +, iii, 56, 61
Manna, omer of, 118, n125
Manners, Lord George, *MP*, 191
Manning, Cardinal, 183
Maple, Sir John Blundell, 14–15, 23, 25
Marche Triomphale (Guilmant), 204
Maritzburg, Bishop of, 190
Mark Master Masons, Grand Lodge of, 252
Markham, A. Geoffrey +, iii, viii, 91, 106–107, 263; ‘Early Years of the Premier Grand Lodge, 1717–1740: A Re-appraisal’, 91–103
Marryat, Capt John, 72
Marshall, William, (snr.), 186, 199, n216
Marshall, William (jnr., 1806–75), 186, n216
Martyr, Charles Harrison, n218
Martyr, Revd Charles John, n218
Martyr of Antioch, *The* (Sullivan), 209
Martyr, Richard, 109
Maskew, Revd Arthur Fairclough, 152
Masonic Cyclopaedia, Woodford, Revd A.F.A. (1878), n125
Masonic Doctrine, Oliver, Revd Dr George, n216
Masonic Encyclopaedia, Lascaris, N. (Athens, 1951), n142
Masonic Lectures, Finch, William, (1803–1810), 112
‘Masonic Life and Times of W. Bro. Sir Walter Parratt, K.C.V.O., Master of the Music, Grand Organist, The’, Holinrake, Dr Roger, 182–221
‘Masonic Musicians’, Barrett, W.A., *AQC* IV (1891), n219
‘Masonic Passwords’, Jackson, Brig A.C.F., *AQC* 87 (1974), 250
Masonic Record for Western India, 84, n87
‘Masonic Tour of Peterborough Cathedral, A’, Sandbach, Richard S.E., 147–156
Masonry Dissected, Prichard (exposure, 1730), 39, 98–100, 103, n105, 117
Massey, H.G. +, viii
Masterman Ready, Marryat, Capt John, 72
Maxwell, Samuel Russell, 76
Mediaeval Academy excavations at Cluny IX, Conant, K.J. (Speculum, 1963), 58
Mediaeval Libraries of Great Britain—A List of Surviving Books, (ed. Ker, N.R., 1964), n51
‘Mediaeval Master Masons and their Secrets’ [Prestonian Lecture, 1931] in *The Collected Prestonian Lectures 1925–1960*, (ed. Carr, H., 1965), n48
Meekren, R.J. +, 113, 115–116, 118
Mellor, Alec, 107, 250
Mellows, Lt-Col Arthur, *DL*, 148
Mellows, W.T., *MBE, MA, ASA*, 148
Memoir of J.E.C. Bodley, A, Leslie, S. (London 1930), n215–217
Memoirs, Jackson, Brig A.C.F., 250
Memories and Musings, Blair D.H. (London, 1929), n215–6
Memories of Sixty Years, Greville, F.M. (London, 1917), n215–216
Mendelssohn, Felix, 204, 208
Mendoza, Harry +, iii
Migne, J.P., 39, n47
Milborne, A.J.B., 139; ‘The Early Continental Exposures and their Relationship to Contemporary English Texts, Part I’, *AQC* 78 (1965), n142
‘Military and Masonic Career of Charles Masterman Smyth - The Story Behind a Photograph Album, The’, Reddyhoff, James W. and Peabody, David J., 63–87, 64; Appendix, 85–87
Minutes of the Grand Lodge of Freemasons of England, 1723–1739, *The* ed. Songhurst, W.J. [QCA X], (1913), n8, n104–105
Miscellanea Latomorum, 198; XXX, (April 1946), n125, n126; (May 1946), n125–126
Mittendorf, 59
MM’s Book, *The*, Ward, J.S.M. (1991), n46
Moira, Earl of, 110, 255
Monckton, John Lionel Alexander, 197, 201, 203, 209, 213–214, n219
Monckton, Sir John Braddick (President, Board of General Purposes), 110–111, 188, 197, 203
Monographie de la Cathédrale de Chartres, Bulteau (1887–1901), n44–46
Monographie de la Cathédrale de Chartres, Houvet, E., n51
Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of (1690–1749) GM (1721), 91
Montesquieu, 103, 107
Monthly Musical Record, 206
Moore, Leslie, 154
Moran, Kenneth, 263
Moray, Sir Robert (c1603–1673), 92
Mordaunt, Lady, 204
‘More about the Compagnonnage’, Batham, C.N., *AQC* 87 (1974), n44
More Letters of Oscar Wilde, (ed. Hart-Davies, R., London, 1985), n217
Morgan, W.L., 199
Morley, Capt, 67
Morley, Capt Arthur George E., 67
Morrell, Frederick, 185, 187, 195, 197, n215
Morris, Dr. S. Brent +, iii, 26, 55, 57–60, 263
Mosly, Dennis, 123, n125
Mozart, 103
Mr. Midshipman Easy, Marryat, Capt John, 72
Muggeridge, Henry, 122
Müller, Max, n219
‘Muratori te Koniate’ in *Tektonikon Deltione*, Skopeteas, S. (June, 1954), n142
Murphy, William Lawrence, 68
Murray, Col J.D., 119
Musical Dictionary (Stainer and Barrett, 1876), 206
Musical Times, *The*, 206
Musicians and Mimmers, Klein, Herman (London, 1925), n220
My Memoirs, Benson, Sir Frank (London 1930), n217
My Musical Recollections, Kuhe, Wilhelm (London, 1896), n219
Myself and Others, Ronald, Sir Landon (London, 1931), n220
Mystères de la Cathédrale de Chartres, Les, Charpentier, L. (Paris, 1966), n44
- N**
- Napoleon I, Emperor, 255
Natural History, Pliny, 135
Natural History of Staffordshire, Plot, Dr Robert (1686), n47, n104
Nehemiah X:39, 112, n125
Nelson, Claire M., viii
Neofytos, Patriarch, 138, 140
New and Complete History of the Grand Lodge of Mark Master Masons (1969), Handfield-Jones, R.M., n9
New Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians, *The* (ed. Sady, Stanley, London, 1980), n215–221 *passim*
New York, GL of, 67, 97
Newington, George Draffen of +, 250
Newman, Prof Aubrey +, iii, viii, 11, 12, 25, 47, 61–62, 106, 263; ‘The Significance of the Provinces for the Masonic Historian’, 1–10
Newton, Sir Isaac, 55
Nicholas I, Czar of Russia (1825–55), 258
Nicholas II, Tsar of Russia, 208
Nixon, Edward, 175, 179
Noah, 136
Noel, Thomas, SGW, n171
Norbury, Earl of, n218
Norfolk, Thomas, 8th Duke of (1683–1732), GM, 97, 106
Norman B. Spencer Prize, 108, 250
Northbrook, The Rt Hon the Earl of, 191, n218
Norval, William, 175
‘Notes on Chester Ward’ in *History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham*, Surtees, n136
Notre Dame de Chartres, Delaporte, Y. and Villette, J. (March, 1984), n44, 59
Notre Dame de Sous Terre, n45
Novikov, Nikolai, 258
- O**
- Oakley, Sir Herbert, 195, n217
Occasional Oratorio (Handel), 193
Old Charges, 38, n46, 92–93, 127, 130, 133, 136
‘Old Charges, The’, McLeod, W., *AQC* 99 (1986), n104
Old Charges, *The*, Poole, Herbert (London, 1924), n136
Old Gothic Constitutions: Facsimile reprints of four early printed texts of the Masonic Old Charges: the pamphlets issued by Roberts (1722), Briscoe (1724), Cole (1729), and Dodd (1739), *The*, (ed. McLeod, W., Bloomington, Ill., 1985), n137
Oldest Music Room in Europe, *The*, Mee, John H. (London, 1911), n216
Oliver, Revd Dr George, *DD* (1782–1867), 108, 113–116, 121–122, 151, n171; memorial window, South Hyckham Church, 115, 116
Organists...of St. George’s Chapel, Fellowes, E.H. (Windsor, 1939), n218
Organs of Oxford, Pacey, R. and Popkin, M., n218
Origins of Freemasonry, *The*, Stevenson, Prof David (1988), n104
Osborne, Mike, 263
Oscar Wilde, Ellmann, R. (London, 1897), n217
‘Oscar Wilde as I knew him’, *Victorian Days*, Blair, Rt Revd D.H., n217
Ottoman Empire, Grand Vizir of, 140
O.U.D.S., Carpenter, Humphrey (Oxford, 1985), n218
Ousely, Revd Sir Frederick Gore, 182–217 *passim*
‘Over the Sea to America’, *AQC* 111 (1999), 263
Owen, Alan J., viii, 170, 261, 263, n171; ‘Basildes and the Basilidean System’, 170
Oxford, Bishop of, 190
Oxford Chronicle, 189, 195
21 June 1879, n217
24 June 1876, n216
25 June 1881, n218
26 February 1876, n216
Oxford English Dictionary, *The*, 2nd edn (Simpson & Weiner, 20 vols), 179
Oxford University Gazette, *The*, 3 August 1965, n218
Oxford University Herald, *The*, 204; 16 June 1883, n219
- P**
- Paessios, Patriarc, 138–139
Page, V Revd Dr Arnold, *DD*, Dean of Peterborough, 154
Palmer, H.V., 73
Paracelsus, 55
Parker, Sir Harry, 72
Parnell, Charles Stewart (1846–1891), 153
Parratt, Amy, 208, 212
Parratt, Geoffrey, 182, 184
Parratt, Sir Walter, *KCVO*, 182–221 *passim*, 210
Parratt, Thomas, n214
Parry, Sir Hubert (1848–1918), 208, 212, n218, n220
Parthème, Rouillard, Sebastian (1608), n44
Patience, (Gilbert and Sullivan), 203
Patres Ecclesiae Anglicanae, Giles, J.A. (London and Oxford, 1848), n47
Patrologiae Latinae, Migne, J.P., 37, n47
Paul, Czar of Russia (1796–1801), 258
Paul III, Pope (1468–1549), 39, n46
Payne, George (d1757) GM (1718–19), 91, 93, n103
Peabody, David J. +, iii, 63, 87
Péguy, Charles, 28
Perceval, 162–166
Perowne, V Revd Dr John J.S., *DD* (1823–1904), 149–150, 152–153
Perrin, Dennis G. +, iii; Personal tribute to Brig A.C.F. Jackson, 248–249
Perry, Alan, n218
Persia, HSH the Shah, 188, n216
Personal Recollections of Prince Leopold, Duke of Albany, Meyers, F.W.H. (c.1894), n215
Peterborough, Bishop of, 208
Peterborough Cathedral: Flying Buttress, 156, (North Face), 155, (South Face), 154; Procession, 156; Stall IX, 149; Stall XII, 150; Stall XXIV, 151
Peters, Col, 15
Petre, Lord, GM, n171
Petrie, Dr R.A.N., viii
Philip Augustus, HM King of France, 160
Phillips, Capt John, 258
Phillips, Col J.M., 221
Phillips, Dr W.J., 214

- Phipps, Frederick Hothersall, n216
 Pickard, Lt-Col Arthur, VC, RA, 187, 191, n216
 Pickard, Revd Henry Adair, 186–187, 188, 195, 203, n216, n219
 Pillar Certificate of 1814, reduced facsimile of (Robson), 174, 176, 179, n180
 Piper, Charles Christopher, 68
 Pius IX, Pope, 183
 Platter, of the Last Supper, 166
 Pliny, 135, n137
 Plot, Dr Robert (1640–1696), n47, 92, 102, n104
 Plowman, Harry, jnr, 154
 Plowman, Henry, 148
 Plumridge, Henry, 189
 Plunkett, Hon. H.C., 184
 'Politics and Freemasonry in the 18th Century', *AQC*104 (1991), Newman, A., n8
 Pontigny, Roger of, 37
 Poole, Herbert, 133
 Pope, Revd Richard William Massey, 188, 192, n216, n219
 Porter, Sir James (1710–1786), 140
 Premier GL, 2–5, 91, 96, 101–103, 107–108, 119, 170, 211, 258; minutes of, 2, 3
 Preston, William, 40, 111, 115–116, 121–122, n126
 Prestonian Lecture, McLeod, *Prof W.*, *AQC* 99 (1986), n136
 Prichard, Samuel, 40, 98
 Prickard, Arthur Octavius, n217
 Prince Leopold, Zeeppat, Charlotte (Stroud, 1998), n215–221 *passim*
 Principal Contents vols 110–111, viii
 Pritchard, Henry, 21
Processional March (Costa), n216
Proposed Royal College of Music, *The* (pamphlet, London, 1882), n218
 Provincial G Chs *see* Bath, Birmingham, Exeter, Leicestershire, Manchester, Weymouth
 Provincial GMs, dates of appointment, 9
 Prussia, Crown Princess of, n219
Psalm Preludes, (Howells), n221
 Ptolemy (c150 BC), 58
 Punjab, District GL, 75, 77, 79; G Ch of, 78–79, 81
 Purcell, Henry, 207, 209
 Pythagoras, 52
- Q**
- Quaker Girl*, *The* (Monckton), 209
 'Qualification for the Royal Arch', Stubbs, Sir James W., *AQC* 79 (1966), 252
 Quarterly Communication of GL, June 110, 1883
- R**
- Radcliffe, Pollexfen Coplestone Colmore, 190
 Ramsay, Sir Marmaduke, 78, 79, 80
 Ramsden, John William, 73
 Rancliffe, 2nd Lord, 6
 Rancliffe, Thomas Boothby, 1st Lord, 6, n9
Randall Davidson, Bell, G.K.A. (Oxford, 1935), n220
 Ranfurley, Lord, 190
 Rathdonnel, Lord and Lady, 191
 Rawlins, Sir William PSGW, 108
 Rayleigh, Lord and Lady, 204
Records d'un Frey-Maçon, (exposure, 1737), 139–140, 142; French, Greek and English texts, 143–146
Records of the Lodge of Antiquity, No. 2, Rylands, W.H. and Firebrace, C.W. (1926), n216, n219
 Reddyhoff, James W. +, iii, viii, 63; and Peabody, David J., 'Military and Masonic Career of Charles Masterman Smyth - The Story Behind a Photograph Album, The', 63–87
 Rees, Julian, 13, 25–26; 'Henry Wellcome and His Masonic Circle', 13–24
Reference Book for Freemasons, A. Smyth, Frederick (QCCC Ltd, 1998), review by Gilbert, R.A., 254
 Regius MS, 93
 Reid, William (GS 1727–33), 97
 Reinecke, 183
Reminiscences of Oxford, Tuckwell, W., n215
 Rennell of Rodd, Lord, 196, n217–8
Republic of Plato, *The*, (tr Cornford, F.M., OUP, 1948), 170, n171
 Reuther, John W.A., viii
rève cistercien, Le, Pressouyre, L. (1990), n47
 Reviews, 253
 Rhodes, Cecil, 192, n217, n219
 Richer, Dr Paul, 53–54
 Richmond, 1st Duke of, 2, 3, 107; 2nd Duke of, 107
 Ridsdale, Errington, 68
 Ripon + Marquess of, GM, 79
- River Trent, North and South of, Grand Lodge, 1
 Rizopoulos, Andreas, 67, 138; 'Freemasonry in the Ottoman Empire: A Short Note on French Exposures in Greek, c1747', 138–146
 Robartes, Lord and Lady, 204
Robert Fludd and the end of the Renaissance, Huffman, William H. (London, 1988), n137
 Roberts, John Varley (1841–1920), 199, 212
 Robinson, Matthew, 127
 Robinson, Sir Thomas (1693–1770), 141, n142
 Rodd, Sir James Rennell *see* Rennell of Rodd
 Rodin, Auguste, n218
 Rodney, Lord, 190
 Rogers, Revd Henry, 196
 'Role of the Royal Order of Scotland in the Schism of 1751 and the Union of 1813', C. Bruce Hunter and Andrew C. Ferguson, *AQC* 109 (1997), 168
Romances of Christian de Troyes-A Symposium, *The*, (ed. Kelly, D.), 1985, 169
 Ronald, Sir Landon (1873–1938), 211–212, n220
 Rose Croix, 30th degree (*Ne Plus Ultra*), 151
Rose Croix, A History of the Ancient and Accepted Rite for England and Wales, Jackson, Brig A.C.F. (1980), 250
 Rose Croix Chapters, Oxford University Ch No. 40, n217
 Roseberry, Lord, 196
 Rowntree, John, n180
 Royal Artillery Historical Trust, n216
Royal College of Music 1883–1933, *The*, Colles, H.C., n221
 Royal Masonic Institute for Girls, n219
Royal National Commercial Directory, Slater (1848), 178
 Rudolf-Hanley, Moira, viii
 Ruskin, John, 192
 Russia, GL of, 258
- S**
- Sackville-West, Lt-Col the Hon W.E., 188, 190–191, 205
 Sadler, Henry, 13–18, 27
Sailor's Life under Four Sovereigns, A, Keppel, H., n87
 St Alban, 134–135
 St Bacchus, 50, 61
St James's Gazette, 9 June 1893, 207
 St Leger, Elizabeth, 254
St Mary Magdalen Lodge No. 1523, 1875–1975, Dewhurst, T.L. (1975), n216–217, n221
 St Sergius, 50, 61
 Saint-Saëns, n218
 Salisbury, John of (c1115–1180), 36–38, 47, 51, 60
 Salisbury, Marquis of, 200, 201, n218
 Salomon, Johann, n217
Salomon, les enfants de, 30, 36
 Samos, Aristarchus of (c250 BC), 58
 San, Ronnie, 263
 Sandbach, Richard S.E. +, iii, 115, 147; 'Masonic Tour of Peterborough Cathedral, A', 147–156
 Sandby, Thomas, 108, 110, 120
 Sanders, Revd Dr Samuel John Woodhouse, *LL.D.*, 152
 Sargent, Sir John Singer, 210, 221
 Saulnier, Prof Eric, 255
 Saxe-Coburg and Gotha, HRH Prince Alfred, Duke of, 192, 208
 Sayer, Anthony (1672–1742) GM, 91, 97, 211
 Scarborough, Lawrence Roger Lumley, 11th Earl of, 213
 Scarff, Dr Eileen, 221
 Schaw, William (1550–1602), 92
 Schubert, Franz, 204
 Scoones, W. Bro, 117
 Scoones-York MS (1878), 116–118, n126; last inscribed page, 117
 Scotland, GL of, 72, 102, 140–141
 Scotland, Royal Order of, 167–168
Scots Magazine, *The*, n142
 Scott, Clement, 196
 Scott, Sir Walter, 180
 'Scripture References to the Rose Croix Ritual', Jackson, Brig A.C.F. (paper, Jersey, 1970), 250
Secret des Franc-Maçons, *Le* (1744), n105
 Secret Monitor, Order of, *The*
Secrets of Ancient Geometry, *The*, Brunnes, Tons (Copenhagen, 1967), n54
 Selby, Robert Grey, 68
 Sens, William of, 48
 Sermon, David, viii
 Seth, 135, n136
 Sewell, Revd Dr James Edwards, 189–190, 221
 Sharp, John, Archbishop of York, n180
 Sharp, Sir Cuthbert, *FSA*, n180
- Shekinah, 115
 Shem, 134–135
Shibboleth, (exposure, 1765), 250
Short History of the French People, A, Guinebert, C. (tr Richmond, F.G., 1930), 169
Shorer Oxford Dictionary (2 vols), n181
 Shrewsbury and Talbot, Earl of, 188
Shrimpton, Oxford Cartoons, No.600, 194, n221; No.956, 199
 Shroud, the, 162, 166
 Siam, HRH Prince of, 191, 203
 Sibley, Ebenezer, 26
 'Significance of the Provinces for the Masonic Historian, The', Newman, *Prof* Aubrey, 1–10
 Simpson, Dean of Peterborough, 152
 'Sir Charles Warren', Jackson, Brig A.C.F., *AQC* 99 (1986), 250
Sir Edward Grey, Robbins, K.G. (London, 1971), n217
 Siviter, David, 263
 'Six Hundred Years of Craft Ritual', Carr, H., *AQC* 81 (1968), n47
 Skelmersdale, Lord (*later* 1st Earl of Lathom), 186, 190
 Skopeteas, Stavros, 139, n142
 Sloane MS, 130, 132
 Smart, Henry, n219
 Smart, Sir George, 205
 Smith, David, 221
 Smith, Rt Hon William Henry, *MP*, 193, 195
 Smith, Sir Philip Colville (1863–1937), 211–212, n221
 Smyth, Capt Thomas (80th Regt of Foot), 63, 75
 Smyth, Cathal, 263
 Smyth, Charles Masterman, 63–87 *passim*, 66
 Smyth, Frederick +, iii
 Smyth, Revd Thomas Cartwright, *DD*, *LLD*, 63, 64
 Snowman, Janet, 221
 Soane, John GSW, *RA*, 108–111, 120
Social and Diplomatic Memories, Rodd, Sir James Rennell (London, 1922), n217
Société Archéologique d'Euire et Loire, 58
 Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 127–128; library of, 127
Soldiers Three, Kipling, Rudyard, 82
 Solms-Braunfels, HRH Prince Georg of, 203
 Solomon (King), 134
 'Some Observations on the Fifth Section of the Lectures in Early Royal Arch Rituals', Owen, A. J., *AQC* 110 (1998), 170
Sonata, (Harwood), n221
Somme als Symbol, *Die*, Engler, R., n45
 Soult, Marshal, 72
Sources of the Grail-An Anthology, (ed. Matthews, J., 1996), 169
South Bucks Free Press, 20 September 1895, n24; 27 September 1895, n24
 Spaight, Capt George, 67
 Sparke, J, 37, n46, 60
 Spencer MS, 135
 Spiers, R.J., 203
Spirit of Masonry, *The*, Hutchinson, William (1775), 121, 170, n171
 Spohr, 209
 Spratling, W.J., 24
 Stability (working), 113
 Stainer, John (1840–1901), 182–183, 187, 202, 206–207, 212, n220
Standard, *The* (Oxford), 189, 193
 Stanford, Sir Charles, 213, n218
Stanhopes of Chevening, *The*, Newman, *Prof* Aubrey, 11
 Stanley Burton Centre for Holocaust Studies, 11
 Stanley MS, 132
 Steinitz, Wilhelm, n215
 Stephen, HM King, n137
 Stevenson, *Prof* David, 92, 222
 Stewart, A.T. +, iii, n9, n87 n136, 170, n171, 223; 'European Periodical Literature on Masonic Research: a Supplementary Review of the 1980s', 222–247; Austria, 224; Belgium, 225; Bulgaria, 225; Czechoslovakia, 225–226; Eastern Europe, 226; England, 227; Europe (general), 223–224; France, 227–233; Germany, 233–235; Holland, 235; Hungary, 235–236; Italy, 236–239; Poland, 240–241; Russia, 241–243; Spain, 243–245; Sweden, 245–246; Switzerland, 246; Turkey, 246–247
 Stewart, Dr Haldane Campbell (1868–1942), 212, 214
 Stewart, H.C., n221
 Stewart, R.J., viii
 Stolper, Edward E. +, iii
 Streatfield, Noel, 251
 Streatfield, Richenda, 251

- Stubbs, Rt Revd William, Bishop of Oxford, 191, 209, 251
- Stubbs, RW Bro Sir James Wilfrid, *KCVO*, *OSM* +, iii, 115, 251–252; 'Building a Temple 1927–33', *AQC* 89 (1976), 252; 'Changes in Supreme Grand Chapter 1947–1980, 252; *Freemasonry in my life* (1985), 252; 'Great Queen Street: Freemasons' Hall and its Environs', *AQC* 82 (1969), 252; 'Major Portraits at Freemasons' Hall', *AQC* 79 (1966), 252; 'Obituary, 251–252; 'Qualification for the Royal Arch', *AQC* 79 (1966), 252; *The Four Corners* (1983), 252; 'The Government of the Craft', *AQC* 95 (Prestonian Lecture, 1982), 252
- Stukely, Dr William (1687–1765), 91
- Succession of Organists*, The, Shaw, Watkins (Oxford, 1991), n214–221 *passim*
- Sudlow, Robert Clay, 13–18, 20, 22–23, 25–27
- Sullivan, Sir Arthur (1842–1900), 192–3, 195, 202–9, 214, n217, n220
- Supreme Council 33', 250, 252
- Survey of London*, Stow, John (1603), n47
- Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM (UGLE), 70, 72, 88, 108–111, 115–116, 121–122, 185
- Sweden, HM King of, 185
- Sweden and Norway, HRH Crown Prince of, 195
- Swinburne, Algernon Charles (1837–1909), n181; Sir James, *FRS*, *MICE* (1858–1958), n181; Sir John, 177, n181
- Sylvester II, Pope (c940–1003), n1
- Symbolisme du Temple Chrétien*, Le, Hani, Jean (1978), 49
- Symbol of Glory*, Oliver, Revd Dr George, n126
- 'Symbolism of the Tabernacle, The', Westcott, Dr W.W., *AQC* 6 (1893), 112, n125
- System of Knighthood*, 179
- T**
- Tables of Stone, 112–125 *passim*
- Tale of Two Princes*, A, Perrin, Dennis (1997), n219
- Tanner, Henry T., 85; William, 86
- Taylor, James, 183–184, 201, 207
- Taylor, James W., 68
- Temple, furniture of, 116
- Temple, Order (historic) of the, 53, 59, 62, 159–162, 166–168
- Temple, Order (maasonic) of the, 7, 67, 69, 75, 78, 151, 251, 258; Blondel Preceptory No. 134, n219; Coeur de Lion Preceptory No. 29, 190, n216; Faith and Fidelity Encampment, 69; Kent Encampment, Newcastle, 65; Provincial Priors, 7; St Augustine Encampment, 80, 82, 84
- Tennyson, Alfred, Lord, 207, 209, 213
- Tew MS, n104, 130
- Tewkesbury, Alan of, 37
- The Craft-A History of English Freemasonry*, Hamill, John M. (1986), n104
- 'The Last Fifty Years', in the official *History of Grand Lodge*, Stubbs, Sir James W., 252
- Thirty Years of Musical Life in London 1870–1900*, Klein, Herman (London, 1903), n220
- Thom, Alexander, 87
- Thomas Dunckerley, Sadler, H., n9
- Thorpe, John +, 8, n9
- Thorpe MS, 130
- Three Chorale Fantasias*, No. 2, (Parry), n221
- Three Distinct Knocks*, (exposure, 1760), 117, 250
- Three Men in a Boat*, Jerome, Jerome K., 263
- Times*, The, 5 February 1901, 209; 23 November 1900, n220; 28 November 1900, n220; The, 208, n217
- Todd, Thomas Oldman, 179; *History of the Phoenix Lodge No. 94...*, 179
- 'Ton Foton', Aggelou, A. (1988), n142
- Traditioners, 101
- 'Traditioners, The', Lepper, J.H., *AQC* 56 (1943), n105
- transition theory, 40, 57
- Travels through the Different Countries of Germany, Italy, Greece and Parts of Asia as far as the Euphrates...*, Drummond, A. (1754), n142
- Troyes, Council of (13 January 1128), 159, 162
- True Masonic Chart*, The, Cross, 114, n125
- Tucker, William, 5
- Tunbridge, Paul +, iii
- Turgeniev, Ivan, 195
- Turner, Frank L., viii
- Turner, J., n180
- Turner, Steven, 263
- Two Earliest Masonic MSS*, The, Knoop, D., Jones, G.P. and Hamer, D. (1938), n104
- 'Two Masonic Arks', Currie, Peter Hamilton, 108–125; Peter Hamilton, Appendix A, Some Instances of the Ark of the Covenant in Masonic Ritual, 123–124; Peter Hamilton, Appendix B, Seal and Counter Seal from the Grand Lodge of all England, York, 125
- 'Two Old Oxford Lodges', *AQC* XXII (1909), n214
- U**
- Union of the two Grand Lodges (1813), 5, 108, 110–111, 113, 122; Articles of, 108–110, 121
- 'Union of the Two Grand Lodges, The', Hewitt, A.R., *AQC* 80 (1967), n125
- United Grand Lodge of England, 5, 108, 122, 152, 182, 211, 213, 250–251; arms of, 122; Board of General Purposes, 110
- University of Bristol and Freemasonry 1876–1976*, The, Crossley Evans, Dr M.J., *FS4* (Bristol, 1999), review by Gilbert, R.A., 253
- Unlawful Societies Act (1799), 176
- Usher, Bishop, 135–136
- USS *Monocracy*, 70
- USS *Quintebang*, 70
- USS *Shenandoah*, 70, 72
- V**
- van Peype, Dirk C.J. +, iii, viii, 107, 263
- Variations on a Personal Theme*, Ronald, Sir Landon (London, 1922), n220
- Variations* (Saint Saëns), 201
- Vergette, E., 149
- Vergil, Polydore (c1470–1555), 135, n137
- Victoria, HM Queen, 183–221 *passim*
- Vielor, Douglas E. +, iii, viii, 263
- Villette, Fr Guy, 29–30, n44, n47
- Villette, Jean, 31, n46, 59
- Vinton, Francis, 192
- Vitruvius, 52, 135, n137
- Voie du Franc-Maçon*, La, Mérias, Jules, (Dervy Livres), review by Brodsky, M., 255
- Voltaire, 103
- W**
- Wagner, 204
- Waistel MS, 132
- Wakeman, H.O., 203, 212
- Waldeck and Pyrmont, HRH Helen Princess of, 202–203
- Waldegrave, Lord, 107
- Waldteufel, 204
- Wales, Frederick Lewis, Prince of, 101, 106
- Wales, HRH Albert Edward, Prince of (later King Edward VII) GM (1874–1901), 72, 79, 111, 153, 184–221 *passim*
- Wales, HRH Prince of (GM 1795), 6
- Walker, Michel W., viii
- Walsingham, Capt. Hon Robert Boyle, n8
- Walter Parratt. *Master of the Music*, Tovey, D. and Parratt, G. (London, 1941), n214–221 *passim*
- Waples, William, 172
- Warcopp, John, 128
- Ward, Leslie (Spy), 88–90
- Ward, William, 192, n217
- Warwick and Brook, 5th Earl of, 185, n215–6
- Washington, George, 24, 103
- Washizu, Yoshio, viii
- Waterhouse, Alfred, 201
- Waters, Peter, 258
- Wearmouth Bridge, 1796, 174
- Webb, John +, iii
- Webb, Thomas Smith, 113, 254
- Weeping Maiden, the, 162
- Wellcome Institute, the, 13
- Wellcome, Sir Henry Solomon, 13–14, 16, 18, 20–27
- Wellington, HG the Duke of, 72
- Wesley, Samuel Sebastian (1st Grand Organist), 191, 207, 209
- West Kent, Province of, consecration ceremony in, 112
- Westcott, Dr William Wynn, 112
- Westrup, J.A., n215
- Weymouth, Prov G Ch (A & AR), 6
- Wharton, Philip, Duke of (1698–1731), GM, 91, 96, 98, 106
- White, Robin L.W. (librarian Berkshire Provincial GL Library), 123
- White, Sydney, 251
- White, William Henry GS, 108
- 'Why was the Craft De-Christianized?', Brodsky, M.L., *AQC* 99 (1986), n126
- Wigan, GL at, 5
- Wiggans, Thomas, 119
- Wigram, Revd Spencer, 196–197
- Wilde, Oscar, 192, 196, n217–8
- Wilde, William, n217
- Wilhelm, Kaiser, 209
- Wilkins, Butler, 153
- Wilkinson MS, 99
- William IV, HM King, 177, n218
- 'William Kelly - Mason Extraordinary', *AQC* 110 (1997), n8
- William of Malmesbury, 134, 136, n137
- William Waples Museum and Library, Sunderland, 172, 175–176, n180
- Williams, Capt George, 66
- Williams, Monier, 199, 200
- Williamson, R.I., 188
- Willing, Christopher Edwin (1830–1904), 203, 205, n219
- Wilson, 175
- Winchester, Bishop of, 209
- Wolsley, Viscount, 206
- Wood, A.W., 262
- Woodall, John Woodall, 196
- Woodford, Revd A.F.A. +, 111, 119
- Woods, Sir Albert W. (1816–1904), Garter King of Arms, 153
- 'Woolpack in the Town of Warwick', n8
- Wraxhall, Viscount Long of, 190
- Wren Maul, the, 149
- Wren MS, 130
- Wren, Sir Christopher (1632–1723), 149
- Writers of English History*, Sparke, Joseph (1723), 39
- Wyatt, Howard, viii
- X**
- Xeropotamos MS, 139
- Y**
- Yelagin, Ivan (1725–94), 258
- York, GL of, 102
- York, Archbishop of, n46, 201
- York, HRH Duke of (later George VI), 212
- York Lodge, no. 236-BiCentennial History*, Wood, R.L. (1997), n87
- York No. 4 MS, 132
- Yorke, Hon. Alexander, 188, 190, 208
- 'Yorkshire' *Old Charges of Masons*, The, Poole, H. and Worts, F.R. (York, 1935), n104, n136
- Youll, R.E.W., 172, 177, 179
- Young Japan*, Bro Black, 73
- Young, John, 263
- Your Dear Letter*, (ed. Fulford, Roger, London, 1971), n215
- Yule, Revd Charles, 191–192, 195, 197, 199, n217
- Z**
- Zeldis, Leon, viii
- Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, GM, 72, 88
- Zimmerman, Emmanuel, 116, 118
- 1 Kings V:16, 131
- 1 Kings VIII:1–6, 114, n125
- 1 Kings VIII:9, n126
- 2 Chronicles II:2, 131–132
- 2 Chronicles V:10, n12

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE		Page	iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE			iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE			v
PROGRAMME FOR 1999-2000 & COMPANY CHAIRMANS REPORT			vi
EDITOR'S NOTES			vii
VOLUMES 111 & 112, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS			viii
PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 1999-2000			
Freemasonry: a Royal Art	Inaugural Address	Dirk van Peype	1
The Secrets of the Craft		John Mandleberg	14
John Theophilus Desaguliers: Promoter of the Enlightenment and of			
Speculative Freemasonry		R. William Weisberger	65
The Jacobite Conspiracy		John Hamill	97
Freemasons – an Endangered Species?		John Belton & Kent Henderson	114
<i>MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM</i> The Supplement			
‘Marrow in the Bone’ and the Origin of the Master’s Word:			
An Etymological Problem		C. Bruce Hunter	151
The Three Mancunians			
(Yarker – Lawrence Archer – Rhodocanakis)		Andreas Rizopoulos	166
The First Masonic Lodge in the Holy Land		Leon Zeldis	185
Historical Landmarks: Stability Lodge of Instruction		F.W. Golby	201
A Brief History of York Rite Masonry in Florida		Charles ‘Chic’ Cicero	210
The Provenance of the Aleph, Beth and Lamed		Dr A.J. Owen	221
Masonic Prisoners of War:			
The Boer War 1899-1902		T.V. Webb	228
Masonic Activity on the Death Railway		Neil Wynes Morse	232
Bro John Bowes (1811-1885) – a little known			
Freemason		Bruce B. Hogg	236
IN MEMORIAM			
Dirk Cornelis Jacob Van Peype		Evert P. Kwaadgras	242
Geoffrey Markham		Robert A. Gilbert	244
PRESENTATION			
Dennis George Perrin, PJGD.			
Presentation of the Grand Master’s Order of Service to Masonry			247
REVIEWS			
<i>Masonic Curiosities and More...</i> , Yasha Beresiner		Peter Holland	247
<i>Les initiations et l’initiation maçonnique</i> , Mainguy, Irène		Michel Brodsky	248
<i>In The Beginning. The Story of the King James Bible</i> ,			
Mc Grath, Alister		Michel Brodsky	248
<i>ARS QUATUOR CORONATORUM</i> Style Guide			249
NORMAN B. SPENCER PRIZE ESSAY AWARD			255
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR			256
CORRIGENDA			261
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE			264
INDEX			273

INDEX

Compiled by V. SPELLER

Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 29–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; *q* stands for 'quoted'; *n* refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper), and *bibl* to bibliography, if included.

Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; PR (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: *b* – born; *d* – died; *fl* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e. is known to have been alive; *init*. – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date).

+ distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

- 1 Kings 6: 7, 187
 2 Kings 25: 4–5, 187
 1 Peter 2, 59
 '600 Years of Craft Ritual,' Carr, Harry, *AQC* LXXXI (1968), n38
- A**
- Abbaye de St. Denis 475–1122, The*, Crosby, Sumner McKnight (New Haven 1942), n40, n41
 Abif, Hiram, 2–3, 5, 71, 79, 81
Academie of Armoury, Holme III, Randle (1688), 51
Acta Maionica (annual publication of *Ars Masonica*, 1999), 259
Ad Virtutum, Barbaro, Daniele, 32, n42
 'Address to the Grand Commandery of Florida,' Ware, William S (1901), n220
 Adelaar of Bath, 27
adventurier religieux au XVIIIe siècle. A. M. Ramsay, Un, Chérel, A. (Paris 1926), n12
Affluent Society, The, J.K. Galbraith (London 1958), n38
Ahimam Reson, Dermott, L. (1756), n227
 Akenhead, Eric, vi, viii
 Åkerren, Dr Bo Y. +, 112, iii
 Alabama GL, 211
 Alberta GL, 125
 Alberti, Leon Battisti, 29
 Aleph, 221, 224–226
 'Alexander Pope, The Political Poet in his Time,' Erskine-Hill, Howard, *Eighteenth-Century Studies* (1981–2), n111
Alhambra, The, Bargebuhr, Frederick P. (Berlin 1968), n41
Alumni Cantabrigienses, Venn, J.A. (Liechtenstein 1970), n239 (1974), n94
Alumni Oxonienses, Foster, Joseph (Liechtenstein 1968), n94, n239
 'American Masonic Crisis, the Morgan Incident of 1826 and its Aftermath, An,' Tatsch, Jacob Hugh, *AQC* 34 (1921), n164
 'Analysis of Membership Trends Extrapolated to 2010, An,' Belton, John (1998), n139
Ancient and Accepted, Mandelberg, John (1995), 44, 176, n184
 Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, 150, 186, 197
 'ancient Freemasons Lodge in the Holy Land – 1868, An,' Berger, Ron, n200
 Anderson, Dr. James, 1–6, 8, 68, 78, 85–86, 88, 90
 Anderson, Eustace, 201–202
Anderson's Constitutions of 1723, Vibert, Lionel (1924), n76
 'Anderson's Freemasonry not Deistic,' Ward, Eric, *AQC* 80 (1967), 84
Andreas Michael Ramsay and his Masonic Oration, Kahler, Lisa (1992), n104
Annals of the Founders Company, Williams, W.M. + (London 1867), n55
 'Apotheosis of King William III, The,' 9, 10
AQC
 indexes, viii
 Style Guide, 249–255, vii
 1 (1886–8), n227
 4 (1891), n209
 8 (1895), n209
 9 (1896), 51
 27 (1914), 51
 33 (1920), 101
 36 (1923), n10
 67 (1954), 102, n104
 95 (1982), n227
 109 (1996), n104
 79, 78
 110, 123
 LI 1938, n38
 LXXXI 1968, n38
 XXDXII (1914), 63
Arcane Schools, The (Belfast 1909), 166, n184, bibl184
 Archer, Henry James Lawrence, 166–167, 170, 178
Architecture, De, Vitruvius, Marcus (c. 30 BC), 24–25, 32
Architectural Principles in the Age of Humanism, Wittkower, Rudolf (London 1973), n41, n42 (1977), n41
Architecture of the Roman Empire, I, An Introductory Study, The, Macdonald, William Lloyd (New Haven and London 1965), n40
 Arnold, Thomas (Ed), *Memorial of St. Edmund's Abbey* (1982), n38
Art and the Reformation, Coulton, G.C. (Oxford 1928), n39
Art of Memory, The, Yates, Frances A. (1978), n43
 'As It Was Seen – And As It Was,' Vieler, D., *AQC* 96 (1983), n76
 Ashby, John F. +, 242, iii
 Ashmole, 35–36
Aspiring Adept; Robert Boyle and his alchemical Quest, The, Principe, Laurence M. (Princeton University Press 1998), n43
Astronomi Opera Omnia, Frisch, Dr Ch. (ed) Johannes Kepleri (Frankfurt 1858–1871), n43
Astronomical Thought in Renaissance England, Johnson, Francis R. (Baltimore 1937), n42, n43
- B**
- 'Back to the Future,' Henderson, Kent (Kellerman Lecture for Victoria 1994), n140
Banners of the Brushmakers, Carter, P. (Salford 1998), n56
 Barclay, Dr. J.T., 187–188
 Barker, R. J., viii
Barnhart Dictionary of Etymology, Barnhart, Robert K (ed) (1988), n164
 Barton, 233, 235
 Batham, Cyril N. +, 51, 100
 Beale, John, 69, 93
 Begemann, Dr W., 8
Behind the Wire, Flynn, K. (Cardiff 1998), 232, n235
'Beitrag zur Geschichte des Namens' Königliche Kunst, Begemann, Dr W., *Zirkelcorrespondenz Vol 24* (1895), n12
 Belson, Geoffrey, 148–149
 Belton, John, 140, vi
 Belton, John & Henderson, Kent, 'Freemasons – an Endangered Species?', 114–139
 comments, 140–150
Beneath the Stone, Hunter, C. Bruce, n164
 Bennett, Addison (GM), 218
Beoefening der Koninklijke Kunst in Nederland, De (1971), 8, n12
 Beresiner, Yasha +, 146, 176, 247, iii, viii
 Berghheim, Peter, 190–193
 Berghheim, Samuel, 191–193
 Bertie, Thomas, 23
 Besant, Sir Walter +, iv
 Bessel, Paul, 150
 Beth, 221, 224–226
Beyond Belief: Essays on Religion in a Post-Traditional World, Bellah, Robert N. (1970), n76
Beyond the Craft, Jackson, Keith B. (1998), bibl183
Big Turn-Off, The, Pirie M. et alia (2000), n146
 Biggs, 233, 235
 Blackhurst, Ken, 52–54, 63
 Boaz, 155–156, 158, n163
 'Boer War 1899–1902, The,' Webb, T.V., in 'Masonic Prisoners of War,' 228–231
Boethius, some aspects of his times and work, Barrett, Helen M. (Cambridge University Press 1944), n40
Book of Constitutions, 2, 15
Book of Constitutions, The, Anderson, Dr. James, 2, 6–7, n12, 15, 37, 59, 68–69, 77, 90: (1723), 1, q1, 5, n11, 37, 80, 88, 89–90, n95 (1738), 1, q1, 5, n11, 37, 87–90, 98
Book of Constitutions of the Antient Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons under the Grand Lodge of England (London 1995), 37, n38
Book of the Words, The, Pike, Albert (1999, reprint of 1879), n164
 Bowes, John, 236–239, n240
 Bowes Museum, 237–238
 Boyle, Richard, 261–262
 Boyle, Robert, 36
 Bradley, James, 72, 85, 93
Brethren who made Masonic History, Newton, Edward, *AQC* 78 (1965), n94
 Brett, Sir Lionel +, 63
 'Brief History of York Rite Masonry in Florida,' A.' Cicero, Charles 'Chic,' 210–219
British Battleships Warrior 1860 to Vanguard 1950, A History of Design, Construction and Armament, Parker, Oskar, n200

- British Clubs and Societies, 1580–1800 – The Origins of an Associational World*, Clark, P. (2000), n12
- Bro John Bowes, Provincial Grand Master 1845–1847*, Hardy, Charles, 237, n240
- Broadfoot, Philip, 201, 203–204
- Brosky, Michel L. +, 86–87, 248, iii, viii
- Brooke-Little, J., *Royal Ceremonies of State* (1980), n12
- ‘Brother John Bowes (1811–1885) – a little-known Freemason,’ Hogg, Bruce B., 236–239
- Browne, Revd George Adam, 233, 235, 236
- Brunswick, Ferdinand, Duke of, 101
- Brushmakers, 52–54, n54
- Brushmaking, Apprentices and All Things Fishy*, Doughty, K. (*The Journal of The Society of Brushmakers’ Descendants* spring 1995), n55
- Buchlein von der fialen Gerechtigkeit, Das Reichspurger* (ed), Roriczer, Mathias (Mathes), (Trier, 1845), n40, 47
- ‘Buchmalerei des XI Jahrhunderts in Klost St. Vaast in Arras, Die,’ Schulten, S. (*Münchener Jahrbuch der bildenden Kunst* 1956), n41
- Burford, Douglas +, iii
- Burke’s Extinct Peerage* (1883), n94
- Burma-Thailand Railway: memory and history*, The, McCormack, G. and Nelson, H. (Sydney 1993), n235
- Busfield, Alan, 123–124
- C**
- ‘C of E Worshipers fall to record low,’ *Sunday Times* (31 May 1998), n140
- Cabbala, 221, 226
- Calendar of the Stuart Papers ... preserved at Windsor Castle* (1902–23), n111
- Calmet, Dom Antoine, 109
- ‘Can Advancement replace Apathy and Abandonment?’, Report of Working Party No. 1, GL of Scotland (1998), 128, n140
- Canada GL, 189–190, 193–194, 198, 211
- Carr, Harry +, 3, 15, 82
- Carter, Charles J. +, iii
- Caryll, John, 106
- Cassell’s Latin Dictionary*, Simpson, D.P. (ed) (1968), n164
- Cathedral Builders, The*, Gimpel, Jean, (Salisbury 1983), n38, n39, n40
- Gaywood, Desmond +, 50, 61, iii
- Centinela contra Francs-Massons ...* (Madrid 1754), 177
- Certificate signed by the Elders – Brushmakers Society Emblems in the WCML Collection*, A, Carter, P. (Salford 1998), n56
- Chaire Française au Moyen Age* La, de la Marche, Lecoy (Paris 1868), n39
- ‘Challenge of the Changes in Membership in New South Wales, The,’ Kellerman, Harry (1992), 126, n140
- Chambers, Ephraim, 74, 81
- Chandos, Duke of, 66–67, 83
- ‘Changing Times,’ Province of East Lancashire (1999), n140
- Chapters
- Caesarea, 247
- Fern Ch. No. 21, 216
- Friendly Ch. No. 1513, Barnsley, 245–246
- Friendship No. 46, 237
- Grand Royal Arch Ch of Florida, 212
- Island Ch. No. 21, Key West, 216
- Jacksonville No. 12, 215
- Magnolia No. 16 of Apalachicola, 212
- No 4. St. Augustine, 212
- No 32, Tallahassee, 212
- Southern Cross Ch. Knights of Rose Croix No. 3, 216
- ‘Characteristics and Origins in Early Freemasonry,’ Markham, A. Geoffrey (1987), 244
- Charity, Committee of, 70, 78
- Charles Edward Stuart – a tragedy in many acts*, McLynn, Frank (London 1988), n104
- Charles II, HRH King, 3, 107
- Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, Earl of, 10, 74, 94
- Chetwode Crawley MS, 3, n164
- ‘Chevalier Andrew Michael Ramsay: a new appreciation,’ Batham, Cyril N., *AQC* 81 (1968), 99–100, n104
- Chevalier Ramsay*, Henderson, G.D. (Edinburgh 1952), n104
- Christian Interpretation of the Cabala in the Renaissance*, The, Blau, Joseph L. (Columbia University Press 1944), n42
- Chronicle of Jocelin of Brakelond, Monk of St. Edmondsbury*, The, Lane, L.C. (ed), (London 1907), n39, 61
- Chronicles of Jocelin of Brakelond, The*, Butler, H.F. (ed), (Nelsons Medieval Studies 1940), n50
- Churches in the Middle Ages*, v. Bentman, Reinhard & Lickes, Heinrich (London 1979), n39
- Churton, Tobias, 56–58, 61–62
- Cicero, Charles ‘Chic,’ ‘A Brief History of York Rite Masonry in Florida,’ 210–219
- Citizens of the World: London Merchants and the Integration of the British Atlantic community, 1735–1785*, Hancock, David (1995), n16
- Civil Tongues & Polite Letters in British America*, Shields, David S. (University of North Carolina Press 1997), 95
- Clare, Martin (DGM), 69, 93
- Clifford, John, 22
- Clubs and Club Life in London*, Timbs, J. (1967), n76
- ‘Code de Du Bois,’ n12
- Coleman, Revd Henry R., 198–199
- Coleraire, Henry Hare, 3rd Lord, 73, 81, 93, n94
- Collected Prestonian Lectures 1975–1987, The* (1988), n10
- Columbia, District of GL, 150
- ‘Compagnonnage and the emergence of Craft Masonry in France, The,’ Batham C.N., *AQC* 86 (1973), 99, n104
- Complete Peerage, The*, Cokayne, G.E. (ed) (1889), 91, n94
- Concise Dictionary of National Biography*, n94
- Concise History of Freemasonry, The*, Gould, Robert F. (rev F.J.W. Crowe, London 1951), n91
- Condor, Eric, 51
- Conservators of Symbolic Masonry, 185–186
- Constitutions of the Free-Masons, The, 1723 and 1738*, (Facsimile Edition 1976), Vibert, Lionel, 1–2, n10
- Cook, Thomas, 195
- Cook MS, 18
- Cook’s Excursionist & Tourist Advertiser*, 196, (21 October 1873), n200
- Cooper, Robert, 63, vi
- Corpus Hermeticum*, 30
- Councils
- Alpha C. Knights Kadosh No. 3, 216
- Monroe No. 2, Royal and Select Masters, 216
- Couper, Robert, 22
- Course of Experimental Philosophy*, Desaguliers, Dr John Theophilus (London 1734–1744), 66, n75, 84
- Coventry Apprentices and Master Brushmakers*, Scantlebury, M. (*The Journal of The Society of Brushmakers’ Descendants* 1988), n55
- Covey-Crump, W.W., n240
- Cowper, William, 78, 93
- Craft, The, A History of English Freemasonry*, Hamill, John (London 1986), n11, n43, n76
- Craft in the East, The*, Haffner, Christopher (Hong Kong 1988), 232, n235
- Creation of the Modern World: The Untold Story of the British Enlightenment, The*, Porter, Ray (New York 2000), 96
- Crockford’s Clerical Directory, 1959–60*, n94
- Cronje, General, 228–230
- Cross, Jeremy, 212
- Crowther, J. Roy, 219
- Cryer, Revd Neville B. +, iii
- Cryptic Rite, 212
- Culloden and the ‘45*, Black, J. (1997), n111
- Cultural Meaning of the Scientific Revolution, The*, Jacob, Margaret C. (1988), n75
- Currie, Peter Hamilton +, 112, viii
- Cyclopaedia (The Universal Dictionary of Arts and Science)*, Chambers, Ephraim (1728), 74
- D**
- da Vinci, Leonardo, 30
- Dalkeith, Francis, Earl of (later 2nd Duke of Buccleuch) (GM), 69, 93
- Damaschino, N., 175–176
- Damasminos, Nicholas (D GM), 181
- Damianus, Petrus, Sermo XLIV ‘In Navitate S. Mariae,’ n40
- Daniel, James W. +, iii
- ‘Daniel of Morley,’ Singer, Charles, *Isis* III (1920), n40
- Davis, Harry, 218
- de Architectura*, Vitruvius, 79
- De Divina Proportione*, Pacioli, Fra Luca, 30
- De harmonia mundi totius*, Giorgio, Francesco (1525), 30, 33
- de Honnecourt, Villars, 25–26, 47; ‘Sketchbook,’ 46
- De inquisitione capaciatatis figurarum*, de Vurm, Reinhard, n49
- De la Tierce, 7
- de Raghion, Ivo, 21
- de Ramsey III, William, 21
- De re Aedificatoria*, Alberti, Leon Battisti, 29–31, n41
- De Wit-Hamer, Captain, 231
- de Wynford, William, 22
- Dee, John, 33–34
- ‘Degrees with a difference,’ Smyth, Frederick, *Masonic Record* (October 1968), *bibl*184 della Mirandaola, Pico, 33, 226
- Della Proportione et Proportionalita*, Belli, Silvio (1573), 32
- Dent, Ralph, 236–237
- Derbyshire Pr GL, 119
- Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, Earl of, 97–99, 101, n104
- Desaguliers, Dr John Theophilus, 6, 65–75, 77–96, 98
- Desperate Faction? – The Jacobites of North-East England, 1688–1745*, The, Gooch, L. (1995), n111
- ‘Dialogue between Simon and Philip,’ *Early Masonic Catechisms, The*, Knoop, Douglas, Jones, G.P. & Hamer, D (Manchester University Press 1963), 37, n43
- Dictionary of Bible People*, Wright, J. Stafford (1978), n226
- Dictionary of National Biography*, n40, n43, n77, n94
- Dictionary of Scientific Biography*, Hall, A. Rupert (New York 1971), n94
- Dictionnaire de la Franc-Maçonnerie et des Francs-Maçons*, Mellor, Alec (1985), n11
- Digges, Thomas, 33
- ‘Dissertation Concerning Electricity, A,’ Desaguliers, Dr John Theophilus (1742), 67
- Dixon, Dr. John, 202
- Dodecaid, diagram, 29
- Donsky, I. J., viii
- Dossier Rhodocanakis. Étude Critique de bibliographie et d’histoire Littéraire...*, Legrand, Emile (Paris 1895), 176, *bibl*183
- ‘Dr Begeemann and the alleged Templar Chapter at Edinburgh in 1745,’ Tuckett, J.E.S., *AQC* 33 (1920), *AQC* 55 (1942), n104
- ‘Draft Plan for Strategic Renewal,’ GL of Alberta (1997), 125
- Drake, C.F. Tyrwhitt, 191–192
- Du Bois, J.P.J.D., 7
- Dumfries No. 4 MS (c 1710), 37, 154
- Dyer, Colin +, 51, 226
- E**
- Early English Trade Unions, The*, Aspinall, A. (London 1948), n55
- ‘Early history of Freemasonry in France,’ Tuckett, *AQC* 31 (1918), n104
- Early History of the Merchant Taylors Company*, Clode, C.M. (1888), n55
- Early Masonic Catechisms, The*, Knoop, Douglas, Jones, G.P. & Hamer, D (1963), n38, n43; (1975), n164
- Early Masonic Pamphlets*, Knoop, Douglas, Jones, G.P. & Hamer, D (London 1978), n43
- Early Science in Oxford*, Gunther, R.T. (1937), n75
- ‘Early Years of the Premier Grand Lodge 1717–1740, The,’ Markham, Geoffrey, *AQC* 112 (1999), n11
- East Lancashire Pr GL, 120–122, 135, 139
- Eastern Star, Order of, 185–186, 189, 218
- Edinburgh Advertiser, The*, 1 December 1843, n104
- Edinburgh Register House MS (1696), 37, 151, 154
- ‘Education of Mediaeval English Master Masons, The,’ Shelby, L.R., *Mediaeval Studies* 1970, n49, n50
- Edwin, HRH Prince, 3
- Effendi, Nouredin, 186, 186
- ‘Eighteenth Century Lodge as a School of Architecture, The,’ *AQC* 101 (1988), Haffner, Christopher, 2, n11, n75
- Elijah, 223–224
- Elizabeth, HRH Queen, 3
- Elohim, 223–224
- Ely, Reginald, 22–23
- Emile Legrand, Rhodocanakis, D.* (1897), *bibl*183
- Emulation Ritual* (London 1985), n38
- Encyclopaedia*, Chambers (1973), n227
- Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry*, A, Mackey, Albert G. and McClenachan, Charles T. (rev ed, Hawkins, Edward L. and Hughan, William J., Chichago 1924), n219

- 'English Lodges in the Ionian Island during the Nineteenth Century,' Rizopoulos, A.C., *AQC* 106 (1993), n184, *ibid* 184
- English Medieval Architects*, Harvey, John (Gloucester, revised edition 1987), n39, n40, 61
- English-Speaking Freemasonry*, Robbins, Alfred (1930), n75
- Engraved Record of the Jacobite Movement*, The, Sharp, R. (1996), n111
- Ernst und Falk, Gespräche für Freimaurer*, Lessing, Gotthold E. (1778 and 1780), n12
- Ernst und Falk*, Lessing, Gotthold E., 8
- Essex Pr GL, 120
- 'Establishment of Freemasonry in France, The,' Batham, C.N., *AQC* 86 (1973), n104
- 'Establishment of the Premier Grand Lodge: Why in London and Why in 1717?, The,' Clarke, J.R. (*AQC* 81 1968), n76
- Evans, Crossley, 259
- Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible*, Strong, James, n165
- Exodus XXV: 40, n41, n42
- Exodus XXVI: 30, n41
- 'External Influences on the Evolution of English Masonry,' Clarke, J.R. +, *AQC* 82 (1969), n39
- F**
- Facsimile of the sketch-book of Wilars de Honnecourt, and architect of the thirteenth century with commentaries and descriptions by M.J.B.A. Lessus and M.J. Quicherat, Willis, R. (trans and ed), (London 1869), n40*
- Family of Love in English Society 1550-1630*, The, Marsh, Christopher W. (1994), 86, n87
- Fawcett, John, 237-239
- Fenn, Thomas, 204
- Ferguson, Andrew C., viii
- Fialenbuchlein*, Schmittermayer, Hans, 48
- Ficino, Marsilio, 30, 33
- Fifty Royal Arch Questions Answered*, Mendoza, H. (1994), n226
- First Freemasons: Scotland's Early Lodges and their Members*, The, Stevenson, David (1988), n75, n76, n77, 82, 97-98, n104
- First Freemasons*, The, Stevenson, D., n76
- 'First Masonic Lodge in the Holy Land, The,' Zeldis, Leon, 185-200, n200
- Fishmongers Apprentices 1740-1774 (The Journal of The Society of Brushmakers' Descendants summer 1995)*, n55
- Florida, Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters, 212-213
- Columbia Council No. 2, Alligator (now called Lake City), 213
- Douglas Council No. 3, Jacksonville, 213
- Mackay Council No. 1, Tallahassee, 212-213
- Florida GL, 211, 216
- Flowering of the Middle Ages*, The, Evans, J. (ed), (London 1985), n40
- Floyd, Rolla, 186, 190, 192-193, 196-199, 199
- Fludd, Robert, 34
- Fludd, Robert*, Godwin, Joscelyn (London 1979), n43
- Folkes, Martin (DGM), 69, 74, 93
- Four Books of Architecture, The, Palladio (Andrea di Pietro della Gondola), 67
- Franc-Maçonnerie templière et occultiste aux XVIIIe et XIXe siècles*, Forrester, René Le (Paris 1970), n104
- France, Grand Loge de, 100
- France, Grande Loge Nationale Française, 99, 247
- Francis, HRH, Duke of Lorraine (*later Grand Duke of Tuscany*, Franz D), 6, n11
- Franklin and Newton*, Cohen, I. Bernard (1966), n75
- 'Frederick, Prince of Wales as a Freemason,' Robbins, Alfred, *AQC* 29 (1916), n77
- Freemason*, The, 171, 174; (17 August 1872), n184; (14 January 1871), n184; (6 March 1915), 204; (21 May 1870), Hughan W.J., n184; (13 November 1869), 169; (30 October 1869), n184
- Freemason at Work*, The, Carry, Harry (1976), n11
- 'Freemasonry: a Royal Art' (van Peype, Dirk), 1-10
- 'Freemasonry in France 1725-1735,' Firminger *AQC* 45 (1934), n104
- 'Freemasonry in Greece,' Philon, Nicholas, *AQC* 11 (1895), *ibid* 183
- 'Freemasonry in Society - Today and Tomorrow . Some personal musings,' Walker, Michael, *AQC* 110 (1997), n140
- Freemasonry Through Six Centuries*, Coil, Henry W. (1966), n76
- 'Freemasons - an Endangered Species?', Belton, John & Henderson, Kent, 114-139
- comments, 140-150
- Freemason's Book of the Royal Arch*, The, Jones, Bernard E. (London 1957, reprint 1975), n240; (London 1986), n227
- Freemasons Guide and Compendium*, Jones, Bernard E. (1950), 63; (1956), n76
- Freemasons Magazine* (1794), 38
- Freemasons' Magazine and Masonic Mirror*, 173; (19 March 1870), n184; (6 November 1868), n184; (13 November 1869), 169; (20 November 1869), 169, 171; (30 October 1869), n184
- Freemason's Quarterly Review* (1836), 207
- Freimaurer*, Die, Lennhoff, Eugen, (1929), n12
- Freimaurerei war immer, Die, Ernst und Falk* (1778), n12
- French Women's GL, 248
- 'Fringe Masonry in England 1870-85,' Howe, Ellic, *AQC* 85 (1972), *ibid* 183, n184
- Future Shock*, Toffler, Alvin (1970), n140
- G**
- Galatians 4: 4, 3
- Galbraith, J.K., *Affluent Society*, The (London 1958), n38
- Gardner, William Sewall GM, 214-215
- Gaskin, Maxwell, n241
- Genesis of Freemasonry*, The, Knoop, Douglas & Jones, G.P. (London, reprinted 1978), n38, n40
- Geneva Bible, The, n164
- Geometria deutsch*, Roriczer, Matthias (c 1488), 47-48
- Geometrical Practical Treatise named Pantometria*, A. Digges, Thomas (London 1591), 33, n43
- 'George Grey Manuscript of The Old Charges, The,' (Norman B. Spencer Award Winner), Akenhead, Eric, vi
- Georgia GL, 211
- Gerhard, Marvin W., 219, n220
- 'German Interests and the Jewish Settlement in the 19th Century, The,' Eliav, Mordechai (1970), n200
- Geschichte des mathematischen Unterrichts im deutschen Mittelalter*, Gunther, G. (1897), n49
- 'Giacopo Castelvetro, Italian publisher in Elizabethan London and his patrons,' Rosenberg, Eleanor, (*The Huntington Library Quarterly*, 1943), n43
- Gilbert, Robert A., +, 77, 84-85, 140, 146-147, 150, iii, vi; Obituary, A. Geoffrey Markham, 244-246
- Gilkes, Peter, 204-208
- Giordano Bruno and the Hermetic Tradition*, Yates, Frances A. (London 1978), n41
- Giorgio (Ziordi), Francesco, 31, n41
- Godfrey, Thomas W., n240
- Godwin, Joscelyn, *Fludd, Robert* (London 1979), n43
- Golby, F. W. +, vii; 'Historical Landmarks: Stability Lodge of Instruction,' 201-208
- Gothic Cathedrals and Sacred Geometry*, Lesser, George (London 1957-1960), n40, n41
- Gothic Design Technique*, Shelby, L.R. (Southern Illinois University Press, 1977), n42
- Gothic Design Techniques - The 15th Century Design Booklets of Matthias Roriczer and Hans Schmittermayer*, Shelby, L.R. (1977), n49
- Gothisches ABC Buch des ist - Grundregeln des gotischen Styles für Künstler und Werkleute*, Hofstadt, F. (1840), n50
- Gould, Robert Freke +, 210, iv
- Goulding, 233, 235
- 'Government of the Craft, The,' Sir James Stubbs (Prestonian Lecture 1982) in *The Collected Prestonian Lectures 1975-1987* (1988), n10
- Graham MS (1726), 153, 155-156
- Grand Constitutions*, n12
- Grand East of the Netherlands (GEN), 125-126, 243
- Grand Lodge, 1717-1967* (London 1967), n94
- Grand Lodge 1717-1967* (1967), n240
- Grand Lodges, 136. see Alabama; Alberta; Canada; Columbia, District of; Derbyshire; East Lancashire; Florida; French Women's; Georgia; Grand East of the Netherlands (GEN); Greece; Hamilton; Illinois; Indiana; Iowa; Ireland; Italy; Kentucky; Michigan; Minnesota; Mississippi; New Jersey; New Zealand; Ohio; Pennsylvania; Scotland; South Carolina; Sweden; United Grand Lodge of England; United Grand Lodge of New South Wales; United States of America
- Grand Lodges, European, 134-135
- Grand Master's Order of Service to Masonry, 247
- Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd*, The (1724), 154, n165
- Grand Orient de France*, 147-148, 170, 186, 198, 248
- Grand Orient of Greece, 170-171, 175, 178, 181, 183
- 'Grand Stewards, 1728-1978,' Mackechnie-Jarvis, C., *AQC* 91 (1978), n76
- Grant, Governor James GM, 210
- Greece GL, 171, 174-175, 178-179, 181-182
- Greek-English Lexicon*, Liddell, Henry George & Scott, Robert (rev Jones, Henry Stuart) (1968), n164
- Greek Lexicon of the Roman and Byzantine Periods*, Sophocles, E.A. (1887), n165
- Greek Philosophy from Thales to Plato*, Burnet, John (London 1914, reprinted 1968), n40
- Gretsyd, Godwin, 19
- 'Guided Tour of a Banner, A,' Doughty, K., (*The Journal of The Society of Brushmakers' Descendants summer 1994*), n56
- Gulliver's Travels*, Swift, 85
- H**
- Ha'avir Shevakir*, Seba, Shelomo, *Ma'aviv* (Hebrew daily newspaper), n200
- Haffner, Christopher +, 51
- Halkett, Sir Peter, 83
- Hamill, John M. +, 44, 51-52, 64, 104-105, 107, 111-113, 178, iii, vi; 'The Jacobite Conspiracy,' 97-104
- Hamilton GL, 191
- Harmonia Mundi*, De, Vasoli, C., n41
- Harper, Edwards, 202, 204, n209
- Harper, Thomas, 204
- Harriot, Thomas, 34-35
- Haste, Helen (Prof of Psychology, Bath University), 142, 145
- Haunch, Terence O. +, iii
- Hayat, William Habib, 194
- 'Hebraic Aspects of the Ritual,' Carr, Harry, *AQC* 97 (1984), n164
- Hemming, Revd Samuel, 202, 204
- Henderson, Kent, 140, vi
- Henderson, Kent, & Belton, John, 'Freemasons - an Endangered Species?', 114-139; comments, 140-150
- Henry Esmond*, Thackeray, 105
- Henry III, HRH King, 18
- 'Henry Yeveley and his Associates,' Knoop, Douglas and Jones, G.P., (*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects* 1935), n40
- 'Hereford and Arabic Science in England about 1175-1200,' Russell, Josiah C., *Isis* XVIII (1932), n40
- Hermetic Museum Alchemy and Mysticism*, Roob, A. (London 1996), n226, n227
- Hervey, John, Lord, 74, 94
- Hewitt, A. Reginald +, 78, iii, viii
- H.I.H. The Prince Rhodocanakis of Scio and Major J.H. Lawrence Archer* (booklet), 170, 179, *ibid* 183, n184
- Hilpern, James Murray, 191-193
- Hiram, 2-3, 71, 79, 81
- Hislop, 233, 235
- Histoire, Obligations et Statuts de las très Vénérable Confraternité des Francs-Maçons* (1742), n12
- 'Historical Landmarks: Stability Lodge of Instruction,' Golby, F.W., 201-208
- History and antiquities of Freemasonry*, Gould, n104
- History and Constitutions*, The, Dr. James Anderson (1735), 78
- 'History of Brushmaking, A,' comment by Beale, L. (*The Journal of The Society of Brushmakers' Descendants spring 1994*), n56
- History of English Freemasonry*, The, Hamill, John (1994), n219
- History of Freemasonry*, Findel, J.G. (trans M. Lyon, 1869), n76, 89
- History of Freemasonry*, Gould, R.F. (New York 1889), n219
- History of Freemasonry*, Mackey, Albert G., and Singleton, William R., (New York 1898), n219
- History of Freemasonry in New Jersey*, 'The Present State of Affairs' (1887), n139
- History of the Lodge of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel)*, No. 1, Lyon, David Murray (London 1900), n90
- History of the Morgan Abduction*, Miller, D.C. (reprint of *A Narrative of the Facts and Circumstances Relating to the Kidnapping and Murder of William Morgan*, 1827), Cook, Ezra A. (1965), n163
- History of the Neptune Lodge*, Golby, F.W., n209

History of the Society of Antiquaries, Evans, Joan (1956), n77

History of the Worshipful Company of Coachmakers and Coach Harnessmakers of London, A. Illife (London 1937), n55

'History Report,' Crowther, J. Roy, in *Knights Templar of Florida Grand Commanders: A Comprehensive Historical Survey of the Knights Templar of Florida* (2000), 219, n219

Hockett, Paul, 218

Hodge, 233, 235

Hogarth, William, 73, 81

Hogarth's Progress, Quenell, Peter (1955), n77

Hogg, Bruce B., 91–94, viii; 'Brother John Bowes (1811–1885) – a little-known Freemason,' 236–239

Holland, Peter, 247–248

Hollinrake, Roger, 263, vii

Holme III, Randle, 64

Hornstein, Moses, 192–193

Horns Delicium, Straab, A. and Keller, G (eds), Herrade de Landsberg (Strasbourg 1901), n41

Howard, Alexander, 194–197; entrance to his house, 197

'H.R.D.M. – A Fourth Visitation to a Curious 18th century Masonic Phenomenon from the North East of England, The,' Stewart, Trevor J.W. (1966), n111

Hugh, Master, 16, 50, 61

Hughan, William James +, 99, 103, 168–169, 173, iv

Hugo, Donimus, Sacrist, Bury St. Edmund's, Abbey, 16, 19, 50

Hulle, Robert, 22

Hunter, C. Bruce, viii; 'Marrow in the Bone' and the Origin of the Masters Word: An Etymological Problem, 151–163

Hyat, William Habib (or Hyatt, Kayat), 193

I

Illinois GL, 189

Illustrations of Masonry, Morgan, Capt. Wm. (1827), n163

Imperial Constantinian Order of St. George. A Review of Modern Impositions and a Sketch of its True History, The, Rhodocanakis, Demetrius (London 1870), 168, 170, *ibid*183

Imperial Constantinian Order of St. George (now The Masonic and Military Order of the Red Cross of Constantine and the Appendant Orders of the Holy Sepulchre and of St John the Evangelist), 167–168

Imperial House of Rhodocanakis and the Saturday Review, The, Rhodocanakis, D (London 1870), *ibid*183

In Eminent, Clement XII (28 April 1738), 177

In the Beginning. The Story of the King James Bible, McGrath, Alister (London 2001), Review by Brodsky, Michel L., 248

Indiana GL, 147

'Influence of the Prince of Wales (Edward VII) on the Administration and Development of the Craft, The,' Khambatta, R. B., *AQC* 108 (1995), n12

'Inigo Jones, Architect and Man of Letters,' Wittkower, Rudolf (*Journal of the R.I.B.A.*, 1953), n43

'Initiation of the Duke of Lorraine, The,' Stolper, E.E., *AQC* 95 (1983), n77

initiations et l'initiation maçonnique de France, Les, Mainguy, Irène (Paris 2001), Review, 248

Instellingen. Historiën, Wetten. Apmten, Orders, Reglementen en Gewoonten van de Zeer Voortreffelyke Broederschap der Aengenomene Vrye Metselaers, De (1736), n12

Introduction to Freemasonry, An, Knoop, Douglas and Jones (1937), n75

'Introduction to the History of Freemasonry in Jerusalem, 1868–1934,' Berger, Ron, n200

Invention of Scotland, The, Pittock, M.G.H. (1991), n111

Inventories of the Historical Monuments in the City of Oxford, An (HMSO 1939), n40

Iowa GL, 189

Ireland GL, 123, 189

Isaac Newton. The Last Sorcerer, White, Michael (London 1997), 79

Isaiah LIX: 10, 189

'It doesn't have to be like this,' Rees, Julian (in *Freemasonry Today*, Autumn 1997), n140

'Italian Element in Late Roman and Early Mediaeval Architecture, The,' Ward-Perkins, J.B., *Proc. Brit. Acad.* XXXIII (1949), n39

Italy GL, 189

J

Jachin, 155–156, 158, n163

'Jachin and Boaz,' Jackson, A.C.F. (in *English Masonic Exposures – 1760–1769* 1986), 152, n164

Jackson, A.C.F. +, 226, 233

Jacob, Margaret C., 96

'Jacobite Conspiracy, The,' Hamill, John M., 97–104

'Jacobite Culture,' Pittock, M.G.H. (in *1745 – Charles Edward Stuart and the Jacobites*, Woosnam-Savage, R.C. (ed), Edinburgh 1995), n111

Jacobite Lodge at Rome, Hughan, W.J. (Torquay 1910), n104

Jacobite Song – Political Myth and National Identity, The, Donaldson W. (1988), n111

Jacobites and their Drinking Glasses, Sneddon G. (1995), n111

Jacobitism, Pittock, M.G.H. (1998), n111

Jacobitism and the '45, Paper by McInnes Allan, Lynch M (ed) (1995), n111

Jacobitism and the English People, 1688–1788, Monod, P.K. (1993), n111, n112

James, VI of Scotland and I of England, HRH King, 33

James II, HRH King, 98

Japanese Thrust, The, Wigmore, L. (Canberra 1956), n235

Jean-Théophile Desaguliers Un Huguenot, philosophe et juriste en politique (Paris 1999), n87

Jeremiah 52: 7–8, 187

Jerusalem Post (10 July 1992), Katzir, Dr. Yael, n200

Jerusalem Quarry, 187–188

Jewish War, The, Josephus, Flavius, n200

John Bowes and the Bowes Museum, Hardy, Charles E., 236, 238, n239, n240, n241

'John Montagu, the First Noble Grand Master,' Fisher, W.G., *AQC* 79 (1966), n76

John Theophilus Desaguliers, LL.D., F.R.S., The Third Grand Master, Singer, B.Ronald (in *Transactions of the Manchester Association for Masonic Research* 1995), 94, n94

'John Theophilus Desaguliers: Promoter of the Enlightenment and of Speculative Freemasonry,' Weisberger, R. William, 65–75

John Wood. Architect of Obsession, Mowl, Tim, & Earnshaw, Brian (1988), n12

'John Yarker: Masonic Charlatan?', Hamill, John M., *AQC* 109 (1996), *ibid*183, n184

Jones, George R., 215

Jones, Inigo, 34–35, 67–69, 79

Jordan, Wm., 204

Journal of the Society of Brushmakers' Descendants, The (autumn 1977), n55; (spring 1994), n56; (summer 1996), n56; (winter 1994–5), n56; (winter 1995–6), n56

Jowett, Katrina, n240, n241

Justiniani-Chios, Rhodocanakis, D. (1900), 176, *ibid*183, n184

K

Kalendar of Abbot Samson and Related Documents, The, Davis, R.H.C. (ed) (1954), 50, n50

Kaulback, Michael S., viii

Kayat, William Habib, 194

Kearnton, 233, 235

Kentucky GL, 185, 189, 198

Kepler, Casper, Max (London and New York 1959), n43

Kepler, Johannes, 34, n43

Ketchum, Charles Henry, 215–217, 217, 218

Ketley, John, 256, viii

Kevan MS, 37, 154, n164

Khambatta, Dr Roelinton B. +, 44, 104–105, 140–141, 149, 242, iii

Kiddier, William, 54

'King Solomon in the Middle Ages,' Brett, Gerard +, (*The Collected Prestonian Lectures 1961–74*, London 1983), n40

King Solomon's Quarries, 187–189, 191, 194

'King Solomon's Quarries,' Blaine, William C., *The Israel Scottish Rite* (1973), n200

'King Solomon's Quarries,' Brunton, Roy, *The Israel Scottish Rite* (1969), n200

King Solomon's Temple, 2, 68, 70, 79, 158

King Solomon's Temple in the Masonic Tradition, Home, Alex (1974), n76

Knights Templar of Florida Grand Commanders: A Comprehensive Historical Survey of the Knights Templar of Florida (2000), 219, n219–20

Königliche Kunst im Bild, Die, Lindner, Erich J (1976), 8, n12

'Koning-Stadhouder op de Troon van Salomo, De, 'Thoth 3, Menzema, A. J., (1988), n12

Kuener, Johan, 7

Kwaadgras, Evert P. +, iii, viii; Obituary, Dirk Cornelis Jacob van Peype, 242–244

L

Labour Migration in England, 1800–1850, Redford, A. (Manchester 1964), n56

Lamed, 221, 224–226

'language employed in masonic ritual, The,' van Peype, Dirk Cornelis Jacob (2000), 242

'Last Forty Years of Freemasonry, The,' Busfield, Alan (1986), n140

'Law of the Moon's Motion according to Gravity,' Machin, John, 72

Lawrence Archer, Henry James, 166, 166–167, 170, 178–181

Layer, William, 22

Lectures of Experimental Philosophy, Desaguliers, Dr John Theophilus (London 1719), 66

Lee, Sir Richard, 23

Legrand, Émile, 173, 176

Legrand, Rhodocanakis, Demetrius, 176

Leighton-Jones, Kenneth +, iii

Leland-Locke MS, 226

Lentin, Anthony, viii

Leonardo the Florentine, Taylor, Rachel A. (New York and London 1928), n41, n42

Lessing, Gotthold E., 8

Letotold Hahmiah Hafshofit Beeretz-Israel, Goshen, Daniel, n200

Lewyn, John, 21–22

Lexicon and History of Freemasonry, Mackey, Albert G. (1910), n164

Liddell and Scott's Greek-English Lexicon (Oxford 1974), n164

Life and Circumstances of James Brydges: First Duke of Chandos, Baker, C.H., Collins, & Baker, Muriel I (1949), n75

life of Bishop Wilfrid, The, Colgrave, Bertram (trans & ed) (Cambridge University Press 1927), n41

'Life of John Theophilus Desaguliers,' Stokes, J *AQC* 38 (1925), n75, n90; *AQC* 40 (1927), 91

Light from the East – Travels and Researches in Bible Lands, Coleman, Revd Henry R. (Louisville 1884), 198

Light on Masonry, Bernard, David (1829), n163

Linford, Robert J., viii

List of Freeman of the City of Gloucester (with brushmaking connections), A, Pegler, B. (*The Journal of the Society of Brushmakers' Descendants* summer 1996), n55

'Literature and the Jacobite Culture,' Erskine-Hill, Howard (1979), n111

Liturgy of the Three Degrees, The, Pike, Albert, 79

Litvine, Dr Jacques +, 140, 147–148, iii

Livre des Métiers, 48th Title, *Régulations des Maçons, des Tailleurs de Pierre, des Plâtres et des Morteliers*, 25–26

Livre des Métiers d'Etienne Boileau, Le, de Lespinasse, R. and Bonnardot, F., (Paris 1879), n40

'Lodge of Reconciliation (1813–1816), The,' Wonnacott, W., *AQC* 23 (1910), n208, n209

Lodges, 231–232

Amis Clément, Paris, 186

of Amity, 201

of Antiquity No. 2, 88

of Antiquity No. 1 (now No. 2), 92

Apollo University L.No. 357 (Oxford), 14

Ashlar L.No. 29 (Billings, Montana), 117–118

Balwyn L.No. 245, Vic, 233

Barnard L.No. 1230, 237, n240

Bear and Harrow (now St. George's and Corner Stone Lodge No. 5), 92, 95

Bear Inn, Bath, 74

Bedford Head, 72

Canobolas, Orange, NSW, 232–233

Canongate Kilwinning No. 2, Edinburgh, 166

Capitol No. 612, Canberra, 233

Concord No. 29, 211

Concord No. 98, NSW, 233

Concord No. 134, Rotterdam, 243–244

Concord No. 124 (Calgary, Alberta), 117–118, n139

Cooroora No. 232 (Pomona, Queensland), 117–118, n139

Coûtons Villerey, Paris, 101

Covenant, Bexley, NSW, 233

Crown and Anchor, 72

Crown and Anchor, Strand, 110

Dade No. 14 F. & A.M., 216

Dunblane, 98

East Florida No. 143, 210

Edinburgh, 74, 81–82, 88

Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) No. 1, 94

- Edinburgh No. 1, 92
 Emulation L of Improvement, 204–208
 Felicity, 204
 Fidelity No. 1042, England, 188
 Floridian Virtues, St. Augustine, 211
 Fountain Tavern, 73
 Frederick William, 189
 of Free Gardeners, 83
 French, Solomon's Temple, 92
 Friendship No. 278, Gibraltar, 188
 Friendship No. 278, Gibraltar, 189
 of Friendship No. 6, 236, n240
 Glasgow St. John No. 3, 1
 Good Intension No. 17 (*formerly* Pensacola No. 56), 211
 Goose and Gridiron Tavern, n76
 Grand Master's, 201
 Granite No. 446 (Fort Frances, Ontario), 117–118, n139
 The Hague, 74
 Half-Moon, Cheapside, 110
 Hand and Apple Tree, 73
 Harmony No. 2, Marianna, 211
 Harmony No. 3, 211
 Haughtfoot, 84
 Horn, 72, 84
 Horn (*now* Royal Somerset House and Inverness No. 4), 92
 Horn Tavern, 72, 74, n75
 Ibis No. 361, Griffith NSW, 233
 of Instruction, 203
 Internet, 114
 Ionic No. 709, Tungamah Vic, 233
 Jackson No. 1, 211
 Jackson No. 23, Tallahassee, 211
 Jordan, 204
 Kew, 74
La Esperanza No. 47, St. Augustine, 211
La Vertu No. 7, Leiden, 244
L'Age d'Or, Leiden, 243–244
 Leicester Lodge of Research No. 2429, n146
 Lion and Lamb, 201
 Lord Salton No. 98 (Brisbane, Queensland), 117–118
 Loyal Leinster No. 837, 229
 Makepeace No. 3674, n235
 Manchester Lodge for Masonic Research 5502, 91
 Melbourne Temperance No. 200, 233
 Mellor No. 1774, Derbyshire, England, 118, n139
 Mellor No. 3844, Derbyshire, England, 116–118
 Mitre Tavern, 72
 Monaro No. 164, Cooma NSW, 233
 Mourning Bush, Aldersgate, 110
 Neptune, 203
 Neville Lodge No. 200, Moscow, Kentucky, 185
 No. 130, n140
 Old Horn, Westminster (*now* Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge No. 4), 85, 100, 110
 Old King's Arms, London, 82
 Old Rock No. 912, St. Helena, 228, 230–231
 Oxford No. 33, 185
 Palatine No. 97, 236
 Palm Lodge of Perfection No. 10, 216
 Peace and Harmony, 204
 Pensacola No. 56, 211
 Phoenix, No. 257, Portsmouth, England, 188
 Phoenix in Corfu, 170
 Prince Alfred No. 94, NSW, 233
 of Probity, n208
 of Probity No. 61, Halifax, n209
 Pythagoras No. 654 (*later* No. 447), 170
Quatuor Coronati L.No. 2076, 189, 244, 246–247
 Constitution and Purpose, iv
 Correspondence Circle, v
 Corrigena, 261–263
 Editor's Notes, vii
 Index, 273–280
 Letters to the Editor, 256–261
 Local Secretaries, 263–272
 Members of the Lodge, iii
 Review of the Lodge Year 1999–2000 and Chairman's Report, vi
 Reviews, 247
 Queen's Head, Bath, 74
 Reclamation of Jerusalem, 188
 of Reconciliation, 201–205, 207–208
 Regent L.No. 2856, Barnsley, 246
 Research, 136, 259
 Research of NSW No. 971, 126
 Restoration L.No. 111, Darlington, n241
 Richmond, 74
 Rome, 99, 103
 Royal Alfred No. 420, 229
 Royal GL of Friendship, Berlin, 189
 Royal Solomon Mother Lodge No. 293, 189–190, 192–195, 198–200
 Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge No. 4, 88
 Royal York, Berlin, 188
 Rummer and Grapes, 67, 72, n75, 85, 88, 92
 San Fernando No. 28, 211
 San Souci No. 442, NSW, 233
 Samia-Riduna L.No. 5840, 247
 Scientific L.No. 131, 236
 Scientific No. 88, n240
 Seddon No. 242, Footscray Vic, 233
 Ship without Temple Bar, 72
 Solomon Lodges No. 20, F. & A.M., 215
 St. Andrew No. 48, Edinburgh, 171, 182
 St. Andrew's L. of Mark Masters No. 28, Manchester, 171
 St. Augustine No. 30, 211
 St. Helena No. 488, 228–229, 231
 St. John, Kelso, 84
 St. John, Melrose, 84
 St. John, Selkirk, 84
 St. Vincent, 260
 St. Andrew's No. 1, West Florida, Charlestown, South Carolina, 210
 St. Aubin's L.No. 958, 247
 St. Auburn, No. 954, Davenport, England, 188
 St. Fernando, St. Augustine, 211
 St. John No. 26, 84
 Stability, 204
 Stability L. of Instruction, 201–208
 Stability L. of Instruction, 208
 Star of the East No. 1182 (*later* No. 447), 170
 Strathmore No. 6229, n240, n241
 Swan, 72–73
 Swan, Chichester, 85
 Tees No. 509 (*formerly* 749), 239
 of Temperance, 201
 Three King's, Spitalfields, 72, 85
 of Tranquillity, 201, 204
 Unanimity No. 399, Penrith, n241
 Union L. of Barnard Castle No. 667, 236
 University, 95
 University No. 74 (*erased* 1736), 92
Via Lucis No. 161, The Hague, 243
 Wangaratta No. 66, Vic, 233
 Washington No. 1, Quincy, 211
 Washington No. 2, 211
 Welbeck No. 2890 (Nottinghamshire, England), 117–118, n139
 Windrush, 243
 Wisdom, No. 526, Vic, 233
 Wolsingham of the Wear Lecture L. No. 7248, 237
 Zetland No. 515, Malta, 188
 London Company of Masons, 26, 51
London Society of Composers, Howe, E., and Waite, H.E. (London 1848), n55
 'Lord Harmouester', Tuckett, *AQC* 27 (1914), n104
 "'Lord Harmouester" of 1736–38, The,' Hextall, *AQC* 26 (1913), *AQC* 27 (1914), n104
 Lovell, Bill, 233, 235; Commemorative Card, Kami Sankurai Club, 234; Personal Correspondence 1992, n235
 Lovell, Philip, Treasurer, 18, 233
 Luke 1: 17, n227
 Luke 9: 8, n226
 Lumley, Louis Charles, 175
Lyon in Mourning, The, (A Collection ... relative to ... Prince Chales Edward Stewart), Paton, R. (ed) (Edinburgh 1895–6), n111
Lyon in Mourning, The, Forbes, Bishop Robert, 106, n111
- M**
- MacAlpine, Mark, 259–262, viii
Machiavellian Moment: Florentine Political Thought and the Atlantic Republican Tradition, The, Pocock, J.G.A. (1975), n75
 Machin, John, 72, 85
 Mackey, Albert G., 156, 190
 Macoy, Robert, 186, 190
 Mainguy, Irène, 248
Manchester Typographical Society – a chronology of major events in the history of the union, with pertinent extracts from the minutes in Working Class Movement Library, Kahan, A. (Salford 1998), n56
 Mandelberg, C. John +, 44–46, 49–52, 56–58, 60, 60–64, 77–80, iii, vi; *Ancient and Accepted*, 14; 'The Secrets of the Craft,' 14–38; comments, 44–64
 Manningham, Sir Richard, 72–73, 81
 Mapilton, Thomas, 22
Mapping Britain's Moral Values, Haste, H. (2000), n146
 Markham, A. Geoffrey +, 6, 51, 87–88, iii, viii; *Obituary*, 244–246
 'Marrow in the Bone' and the Origin of the Masters Word: An Etymological Problem, Hunter, C. Bruce, 151–163
 Marsden, Dr, 142
 'Mason Attacks Regalia Obsession,' *The Times* (4 September 2000), n146
 'Mason Word, The,' Knoop, Douglas & Jones, G.P., *AQC* LI (1938), n38
 'Masonic Activity on the 'Death Railway,' Morse, Neil Wynes, in 'Masonic Prisoners of War,' 232–235
 'Masonic and Military Order of the Red Cross of Constantine and the Appendicit Orders of the Holy Sepulchre and of St John the Evangelist, The,' 168
Masonic Curiosities and More ..., Beresiner, Yasha, Edited by Pope, Tony, Foreword by Hamill, John (Melbourne 2000), Review by Holland, Peter, 247–248
Masonic Cyclopaedia, Mackey, A.G., 102
Masonic Facts and Fictions, Saddler, H. (Northampton 1985), n227
 'Masonic history and historians, Hamill, Peter, *AQC* 99 (1986), 112
Masonic Illustrated, The (October 1902), 230
 'Masonic Initiation – A Personal Overview,' [Leicester] Lodge of Research No 2429 (1997), n146
 'Masonic Personalia 1723–1739,' Williams, W.J. +, *AQC* 40 (1927), n12
 'Masonic Prisoners of War,' 'Masonic Activity on the 'Death Railway,' Morse, Neil Wynes, 232–235; Commemorative Card, 234–5
 'Masonic Prisoners of War,' 'The Boer War 1899–1902,' Webb, T.V., 228–231
Masonic Record, Smythe, F. (October 1968), n184
Masonic Records, 1717–1894, Lane, J (1894), n111, n112; (2nd Ed 2000), n240, n241
Masonic Ritual – A Commentary on the Freemasonic Ritual, Cartwright, E.H. (1985), n164
Masonic Sun, The (5 February 1898), 194
Masonic Year Book, 148; Historical Supplement (Second Edition, London 1969), n94, n240
Masonry Dissected, Prichard (1730), 37, n43, 51, 85, 152, 154, n165
 'Masonry Dissected,' *Early Masonic Catechisms, The*, Knoop, Douglas, Jones, G.P. & Hamer, D (Manchester University Press 1963), n43
 Mason's Company MSS 5303/1/2, 5313, 5992 etc, Guildhall Library, London, n40
Mason's Examination, A (1723), 154, n165
 Massey, H. G., viii
 'Master James of St. George,' Taylor, A.J., *English Historical Review* LXX (1950), n39
 Mark Master Masons, District Grand Lodge, 244
 Master's Song, The, 3–4, 89; in *The Constitutions of the Free-Masons*, Anderson, Dr. James (1723), n10, n11
Mathematician's Apology, A, Hardy, G.H. (Cambridge University Press 1940), n40
 Matthew 11: 14, n227
 McCann, James, 203–204, n209
 McCurdy, Hugh, 214
 McLean, William Allen, 214, 214, 215
 McLeod, Wallace +, iii
Mechanism and Materialism: British Natural Philosophy in an Age of Reason, Schofield, Robert E. (1970), n75
Medallic Record of the Jacobite Movement, Woolf, N. (1988), n111
Mediaeval Architecture, its Origins and Development, Porter, Kingsley (New York 1909), n39
Mediaeval Mason, The, Knoop, Douglas & Jones, G.P., (Manchester University Press 1933), n38, n39
 'Mediaeval Master Masons and their Secrets,' Covey-Crump, W.W. (*The Collected Prestonian Lectures 1925–1960* London 1967), n41
Mediaeval Monasteries of Great Britain, Butler, Lionel & Wilson, C. Gavin (London 1979), n38, n41
 'Mediaeval Organisation of Lodges,' Purvis, Revd Canon J.S., (in *The Collected Prestonian Lectures 1925–1960*, London 1976), n38
 'Medical Profession and Early Freemasonry,' The, Clarke, J.R., *AQC* 85 (1972), n77
Medical Profession and Freemasonry, The, Clarke, J.R., n77

- Mémoire sur la Correspondance inédite de dom Calmet – extrait du journal de son séjour 133 Paris, mai 1706 à juillet 1715*, Maggiolo, Louis Edmond Henri (1863), 109, n111
- Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey*, Arnold, Thomas (Ed) (1982), n38
- Men in Groups*, Tiger, Lionel (1969), n76
- Mendoza, Harry +, iii
- Mensema, A. J., 'De Koning-Stadhouder op de Troon van Salomo,' *Thoth 3* (1988), n12
- Mercurian Monarch – Magical Politics from Spenser to Pope*, The, Brooks-Davies, D (1983), n111
- Mestayer, R.F., 204
- Michigan GL, 189
- Miller, David, 152–153
- Minnesota GL, 189
- 'Minutes of the Grand Lodge of Freemasons of England, 1723–1739', The, Songhurst, W.J. (ed), *Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha* (1913), 85
- Minutes of the Lodge of Edinburgh, Mary's Chapel, No. 1 – 1598–1738*, Carr, H. (1962), 84
- Miraculis rerum naturalium*, Porta, Giovanni Batista (1560), 34
- 'Missing Master Mason, The, Belton John (1999), 117, n139
- Mississippi GL, 185
- Mnesomys*, Lawrence Archer, H.J., 170, n184
- 'Monarchs themselves have been promoters of the Art,' in *Freemason at Work*, The, Carry, Harry (1976), n11
- Monasticism III*, Dugdale, W (ed Caley, Ellis & Bandinel) (1932), n38
- Montagu, Duke of (GM), 68, 74, 78, 90, 93, 95, 98, 102
- Moore III, Edwin B., 219
- Morgan, William, 151–153, 211
- Morgan Affair and Anti-Masonry*, The, Palmer, John C. (1924), n163, n164
- 'Morgan Affair, The' of 1826 in the U.S.A., Voorhis, H.V.B., *AQC* 76 (1963), n164
- 'Morgan Affair and its Effect on Freemasonry', The, Muir, R. Keith, *AQC* 105 (1992), n163
- Morris, Dr S. Brent +, 256, iii
- Morris, Robert (Rob), formerly Robert Peckham, 185–192
- Morse, Neil Wynnes, 'Masonic Activity on the "Death Railway" in "Masonic Prisoners of War," 232–235
- Mortimore, Roger, 142
- Muggeridge, Henry, 201–202
- Muster Roll of Prince Charles Edward Stuart's Army, 1745–46*, Livingston of Bachuil, A, et alia (eds), (1984), n111
- My Ancesters were English Presbyterians/Unitarians*, Ruston, A. (London 1993), n56
- My Reminiscences of the Anglo Boer War*, Webb, T.V. (1973), 231
- Mystery of Freemasonry, The* (1730), 37, n164
- 'Mystery of Freemasonry,' *Early Masonic Catechisms*, The, Knoop, Douglas, Jones, G.P. & Hamer, D (Manchester University Press, 1963), n43
- Mystery religions, 162
- N**
- Napoleon Bonaparte, 185
- Nature of History*, The, Marwick A (1989), n146
- Netter, Charles, 190–191
- New Book of Constitutions of the Free-Masons*, The, Anderson, Dr James, (QCCC Ltd 1976, facsimile of 1738 edition), n38, n43, 89, n94
- New Jersey GL, 122
- New Principles of Linear Perspective*, Taylor, Brook (1736), 72
- 'New Zealand Freemasonry in 2005,' Pottinger, R. (in *Transactions of 'Masters and Past Masters'* L. No. 130 1997), 123, n140
- New Zealand GL, 123–124
- Newman, Aubrey +, iii, vi, viii
- Newton, Sir Isaac, 65–66, 79
- 'Newtonian System of the Worlds The Best Model of Government an Allegorical Poem, The,' 86, n87
- 'Newtonian System of the World the Best Model of Government, The,' Desaguliers, J.T. (1725), 67, n75
- 'Nine out of Ten Freemasons would attack Moscow in Winter,' Thornton, Peter (1992 Kellerman Lecture for Victoria), 129, n140
- No. 4 – *An Introduction to the History of the Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge*, Oxford, Arnold Whitaker (London 1928), 88, n90
- Norman B. Spencer Award, 255, vi
- Northampton, Marquess of, personal communication (12 April 1999), n140
- Notes on the Temple and Hospital and the Jerusalem Encampment*, Yarker, John (Manchester 1869), 169, bib184
- Notice historique sur la vie et les ouvrages de J-B Porta gentilhomme Napolitain*, Duquesne (1798), n43
- O**
- Observations and Critical Remarks on the new Constitutions of the Freemasons* (1724), n10
- occult philosophy in the Elizabethan Age*, The, Yates, Frances A., (London, Boston & Henley 1979), n42
- Of the burning and repair of the Church in Canterbury in the year 1174. From the Latin of Gervase, a monk of the Priory of Christ Church Canterbury*, Cotton, Charles (ed), (Cambridge University Press 1932), n39
- Official report of the proceedings relative to the foundation of the Grand Lodge of Freemasons of Greece and election of its first Grand Master* (1872), 171, 173–174, 181, bib183
- Ohio GL, 189
- Old Trade Unions*, Kiddier, W., n56
- 'On the English Origin of Gothic Architecture,' Parker, J.H., *Archaeologica* XLIII (London 1871), n39
- On Tramp*, Greenwood, J. (London 1883), n55
- Opticks*, Newton, Sir Isaac (1704), 66
- Oration*, Ramsay, Andrew Michael, 97, 99–100, 103, 106
- Orchard, William, 23
- Order of Chivalry, The*, Archer Lawrence, J.E. (London 1871), bib183
- Order of the Free Gardeners, The*, Cooper, Robert, vi
- Orders of Chivalry, The*, Lawrence Archer, Henry James, 170, 180–181, bib183
- Orient oder Rom?*, Strzygowski, Joseph (Leipzig 1901), 20, n39
- Origins of Freemasonry: Scotland's Century, 1590–1710*, Stevenson, David (1988), n75, n76, n77, 82, n104
- Owen, A.J., 263, viii; *AQC* 105 (1992), *AQC* 106 (1993), *AQC* 109 (1996), *AQC* 110 (1997), n227; 'The Provenance of the Aleph, Beth and Lamed,' 221–226
- Oxford Dictionary of English Etymology*, Onions, C.T. et alia (1966), n164
- Oxford English Dictionary* (1989), n227
- P**
- Pacioli, Fra Luca, 30
- Paine, Thomas, 54
- 'Palestine, a 19th-century travelogue,' Rabinowitz, Allan, *Jerusalem Post* 19 February 1998), n200
- Palladio*, Ackerman, James S. (London 1966), n42, n75
- Palladio* (Andrea di Pietro della Gondola), 31–32, 67
- Papastathopoulos, Stathis, 259
- Parker, George, Lord, 72, 85, 93, 95
- Past History of Scientific Lodge, No. 88*, Cambridge, The, Covey-Crump, Revd W.W., n240
- Paterson, Mike, 257
- Patristic Greek Lexicon*, Lampe, G.W.H. (1961), n164
- Payne, George, GM, 90, 98
- Peabody, David J. +, 85–86, iii, viii
- Pease, Joseph, Junior, n241
- Peckham, Robert. see Morris, Robert
- Pedvin, L.J., 233, 235; diary entry, 14 October 1943, n235
- Pellet, Thomas, 72, 81, 95
- Pennsylvania GL, 210
- Penny Universities, The*, Ellis, Aytoun (1956), n76
- Perrin, Dennis G. +, 247, iii
- Petermann, Henry, 187–189
- Petrie, R.A.N., 95
- Philips, Grand Treasurer General, 172–174
- Philobiblon*, Richard of Bury d'Aungerville, Bishop (1345), 21
- Philosophy of Artificial and Compulsory Drinking Usage in Great Britain and Ireland*, Dunlop, J. (London 1839), n56
- Pike, Albert, 79, 156, 174
- Pirie, Dr, 142, 145
- 'Plan for Strategic Renewal,' GL of Alberta (1997), n140
- Plato, 30
- Pflügen. Wäthen of Allgemeine Reglementen der Vrye Metzelaeren*, De (1761), n12
- 'Plus ancien traite francais d'algorisme, Le,' Martlet, V., *Bibliotheca Mathematica* (1908–9), n49
- Pocket Companion*, Smith, William, 4
- Pocket History of Freemasonry, The*, Knight, G. Norman & Smyth, Frederick (eds) (1977), 95; (rev. Smyth 1991), n11
- Poke, Major General Frank, 232
- Polain, George, 232–233, 235
- Politics of Hope, The*, Sacks, Jonathan (1997), n139
- 'Possible Jottings of Richard Moss,' Blenkinship, J., in *The Journal of The Society of Brushmakers' Descendants* autumn 1996), n56
- Pottinger, 124
- Pratt, Major Simon C. +, iv
- 'Précis du Repectable Ordre de l'Art Royal et Maçonnique' (c.1760), n12
- Premier GL, 65, 67–71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 84, 87–88, 90, 95, 112
- 'Prescription for Masonic Renewal, A,' Henderson, Kent (in *Transactions of the Victorian Lodge of Research*, 1994), n140
- Primitive Mythology*, Campbell, Joseph (rev ed 1976), n111
- Prince Rhodocanakis et Le Maire de Syra, Le*, Rhodocanakis, D (Syra 1896), bib183
- Principia*, Newton, Sir Isaac (1687), 65
- Proceedings of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of the State of Florida*, 219
- 'Programme for Change – The Way Forward,' Grand Lodge of Ireland (1994), n139
- 'Provenance of the Aleph, Beth and Lamed, The,' Owen, A.J., 221–226
- Providas*, Benedict XIV (May 1751), 177
- Purvis, Revd Canon J.S., 'Mediaeval Organisation of Lodges,' *The Collected Prestonian Lectures 1925–1960*, London 1976, n38
- Putnam, Robert, 114
- Q**
- Quattri Libri di Architettura*, Palladio (1570), 32
- Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha* (1913), n91
- R**
- Radical Enlightenment: Pantheists, Freemasons, and Republicans*, The, Jacob, Margaret C. (1981), n76 n75, n77
- Rake's Progress*, The, Hogarth, William (1735), 73
- Ramsay, Andrew Michael, 97–100
- Rapport van de Commissie Toekomst Verkenning*, Grand East of the Netherlands (1998), 125, n140
- Ray V. Denlow Library, 219, n220
- Records of the Hole Crafts and Fellowship of Masons*, Conder, E., (London 1894), n43, n55 (London 1896), 51
- Records of the Lodge of Antiquity No. 2*, Rylands, W. Harry (1911), 88, n90
- Records of the Lodge of Antiquity No. 2*, Vol 2., Firebrace, C.W. (1926), n91
- Red Cross of Constantine*, Draffen, George S., Review by Johnson, G.Y., *AQC* 64 (1951), bib183
- 'Red Cross of Constantine, The,' Peckover, L.E.C., *AQC* 76 (1895), bib183
- Red Cross of Rome and Constantine, 168–172
- Reddyhoff, James W. +, iii, viii
- Rees, Julian, viii
- Reference book for Freemasons, A* (London 1998), bib184
- Reginaldi monachi Dimalmensis Libellus de Admirandis Beati Cuthberti* (London 1835), n39
- Register of Grand Lodges Active and Extinct, A*, Draffen, George (USA 1980), n200
- Regius Poem – Freemasonry's Oldest Document*, The (The Masonic Service Association 1987), n164
- Regius Poem* (c. 1390), 18, 158–160
- Reuther, John W. A., viii
- 'Rev James Anderson and the Earls of Buchan, The,' Thorp, J.H., *AQC* 18 (1905), n76
- 'Revelations of a Square, The,' Oliver, George (The Freemasons' Quarterly Magazine and Review 1850), n90
- 'Revision of the Royal Arch Ritual – An Address to the Supreme Grand Chapter of England, The,' Hamill, J (11 September 1996), n226
- Revolutionary Brotherhood: Freemasonry and the Transformation of the American Social Order*, Bullock, Steven C (1996), n75, n76, n77
- Rhodocanakis, Demetrius, 166, 167–168, 168, 169–170, 172–174, 176, 177, 178–183
- Rhodocanakis, Mikes, 171
- Richard of Bury d'Aungerville*, Taylor, Archer (ed) (Berkeley and Los Angeles 1948), n39
- Richard of Farleigh, 21
- Richard's Monitor of Free-Masonry*, Richardson, Jabez, 152, n164

- Richmond and Lenox, Charles, 2nd Duke of (GM), 69, 93
- Ritus & Tempelbouw*, 242
- Rizopoulos, Andreas, 259, viii; 'The Three Mancunians: Yarker – Lawrence Archer – Rhodocanakis,' 166–184
- 'Rob Morris – Founder of Eastern Star,' Dibrell, David B, *The Scottish Rite Journal* (USA November 1992), n200
- 'Roberts Hospital POW Masonic Association, The,' Morse, N.W., n235
- 'Role of the Master Mason in Mediaeval English Building, The,' Shelby, L.R., *Speculum* XXXIX 1964, n40
- Rolling Stonemason*, Bower, F., (London 1936), n56
- Roman Society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius*, Dill, Samuel (London 1904), n40
- Roriczer, Matthias, 48
- Roriczer, Wenzel, 26
- 'Rosicrucianism and its Effect on Craft Masonry,' Jackson, A.C.F., *AQC* 97 (1984), n227
- Rosicrucians, 226
- Royal Archives Stuart Papers 491/123; 506/130*, 101
- Royal Ceremonies of State*, Brooke-Little, J. (1980), n12
- 'Royal Oriental Order of Sikha (Apex) and the Sat B'hai,' 166
- 'Royal Society and Early Grand Lodge Freemasonry, The,' Clarke, J.R., *AQC* 80 (1967), n76, 85, n94
- 'Royal Solomon Mother Lodge No. 293,' Lazar, Zoltan A, *The Israeli Freemason*, (1994), n200
- 'Rules and Regulations of the London Society of Journeyman Brush Makers' dated April 1833 (*The Journal of the Society of Brushmakers' Descendants* spring 1998), n56
- Rylands, John P. +, iv
- Rylands, W. Harry +, iv
- S**
- Saadeh, Kalil, 194
- Sacking of the Temple, The*, Perrin, Dennis George, 247
- Sacks, Jonathan, 115
- Sacred Geometry, philosophy and practice*, Lawlor, Robert (London 1982), 62
- Sacred Geometry, philosophy and practice*, Lawlor, Robert (London 1983), n41
- Sadler, Henry +, 205
- Sandbach, Richard S. E. +, iii, viii
- Sat B'hai Order, 166–167, 178
- Satterly, Thomas, 201, 203–204
- Saturday Review*, 173
- Scheffer, Charles Frederick, Baron, 101
- Science and Superstition in the Eighteenth Century*, Shorr, Philip (1932), n77
- Scotland GL, 98, 127–129, 135, 171, 189, 210
- Scottish Royal Arch Ritual, The*, Lecture II, n227
- 'Secrets,' *The Freemasons Magazine* (1794), n43
- Secrets of a Tramp Life Revealed; A guide to the Public*, Newton, W. (London 1886), n55
- 'Secrets of the Craft, The,' Mandelberg, C. John +, 14–38
- Selig Hecht Memorial Lecture: Visual problems of Colour, The*, Wald, E (HMSO 1957), n38
- Sephardi Entrepreneurs in Eretz Israel – the Amzalak family 1816–1918*, Glass, Joseph B. and Kark, Ruth (Jerusalem 1991), n200
- Sermon, David, viii
- Seven Days Work, The*, 257–258
- Shafto, Robert Duncombe, n241
- Sharp, Sir Cuthbert, 238–239
- Sheppard, Ralph O., 219
- Sherville, John, 190–193
- Short Title Catalogue of English Books, 1475–1640* (London 1926), 33
- Shrine (AAONMS), 150, 218
- 'Signs and Symbols,' Polain, George, 232
- Simonides, Constantine, 166, 167, 178
- Singer, B. Ronald, 91
- 'Sir Charles Warren,' French, Dr. George H.T., *The Philalathes*, (1986), n200
- 'Sir Isaac Newton and the Holy Flame,' Peters, Hans, *AQC* 100 (1988), n77
- Sketch of Freemasonry at Bottoms*, Craven, n208
- Sloane MS (c. 1700), 37, n42, n43, 151, 160, n164, n165
- 'Sloane MS, The,' *Early Masonic Catechisms, The*, Knoop, Douglas, Jones, G.P. & Hamer, D (Manchester University Press 1963), n43
- Smith, George, 221, 226
- 'Smith, Boer,' 229
- Smyth, Frederick +, iii
- So mote be it* (music sheet), 176; engraving, 177
- 'Social and dramatic aspects of masonic ritual,' van Peype, Dirk Cornelis Jacob (1953), 242
- Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia*, 147
- 'Society of Brushmakers, A,' Smethurst, J. and Carter, P. (Salford 1998), n56
- Solomon, King, 2–3, 10
- Some Royal Arch Terms Examined*, Wells, Roy A. (1988), n164, n226
- Songkurai, 232–233
- South Carolina GL, 211
- 'Southern Boundary of Northumbria and Related Settlement, The,' Markham, A. Geoffrey, 245
- Speculative Freemasonry and the Enlightenment: A Study of the Craft in London, Paris, Prague and Vienna*, Weisberger, R. William (1993), n76, 96
- Speculative Masonry*, Yarker, J. (London 1872), n227
- Speth, George W. +, iv
- Spirit of Masonry, The*, Hutchinson, W. (1775), n227
- Spoolce, John, 22
- 'Spymaster to Louis XIV – A Study of the Papers of the Abbé Renaudot,' Burger, P. (in *Ideology and Conspiracy*, Cruickshanks, E. (ed), 1982), n112
- St. John the Baptist (St. John of Jerusalem), 223
- St Wilfrid at Hexham*, Kirby, D.P. (ed) (Newcastle upon Tyne 1974), n41
- Stability Ritual* (1992), 'Introduction,' Watkins, J.E.D., 208
- Stanhope, Philip, Earl of Chesterfield, n11, 94
- 'Staveley Brushmakers Arms 1815 and Freemasonry,' Watts, M.J. (*The Journal of The Society of Brushmakers' Descendants* autumn 1995), n56
- Sternale, Robert Armitage, 228
- Stewart, A. Trevor +, 44–49, 60, 77, 80–84, 104–111, 140–145, 149, iii, viii
- Stokes, John +, 80, 90
- Stolper, Edward E. +, iii
- 'Strange Disappearance of Civic America, The,' Putnam, Robert (in *The American Prospect* Winter 1996), n139
- Strathmore and Kinghorn, James, 7th Earl of (GM), 69, 93
- Strathmore and Kinghorne, John, 10th Earl of, 236
- Stuart, Charles Edward, Young Pretender, 97, 100–103, 105–108
- Stuart Court in Exile, The*, Cruickshanks, E. & Corp, E. (1995), n112
- Stuart Papers 308/93, 315/215, 215A, Royal Archives, n111
- Stubbs, Sir James +, iii
- Stuckey, Derek, 58–60, 63–64
- Studies in the history of mediaeval Science*, Hoskins, Charles H. (Cambridge, Mass 1985), n40
- Stukeley, William, 73, 81
- Sudlow, R. Clay, 204
- Summa de Arithmetica*, Pacioli, Fra Luca (1494), 30
- Sunday Times, The* (31 May 1998), 130
- Supreme Council
- Greece, 172, 174–175, 182–183
- Isle of Man, 172
- Scotland, 172, 175
- USA, 175
- Sussex, HRH Duke of, 206, n240
- Sweden GL, 112
- Symbolik des Kirche baudes und seiner Ausstattung in der Auffassung des Mittelalters*, Bauer, Dr Joseph (Freiburg im Breslau 1902), n41
- Symbology in Craft Freemasonry*, Dyer, C. (Shepperton 1986), n227
- Symbology of Freemasonry*, Mackey, Albert (1975), n76
- T**
- Taylor, Brook, 72, 85
- Temple, Order of the, 100–102, 213, 216–218
- Commanderies
- Baron C. No. 3, Key West, 216
- Encampments
- Lamienuis E. No. 14, 213–214
- Florida, 213–215, 219
- Preceptory
- Greyfriars KT P. No. 265, Yorkshire, West Riding, 246
- Temple, Order of the
- Charters
- Baron Commandery No. 3, Key West, 213, 216
- Coeur de Lion Commandery No. 1, Warrington (Pensacola), 213–214
- Damascus Commandery No. 2, Jacksonville, 213–215
- Olivet Commandery No. 4, Orlando, 213–214
- Temple, Order of the, uniforms, n220
- Tempelherren und die Freimaurer, Die*, Begemann, Dr. G.E.W. (Berlin 1906), 101, n104
- Ten books of Architecture, Vitruvius, Marcus, 67
- Ten Books on Architecture*, Rykwert, J. (ed) (London 1955), n40
- 'Term 'Architect' in the Middle Ages, The,' Pevsner, Nicholas, *Speculum* XVII (1942), n39
- Thackeray, William, 196
- Thomas Cook & Son, 195–197
- Thomas Harriot: A Biography*, Shirley, John W. (Oxford 1983), n43
- Thomas Harriot, Renaissance Scientist*, Shirley, John W. (ed) (Oxford 1974), n43
- 'Thomas Paine, The Truth?,' Doughty, K. (*The Journal of The Society of Brushmaker's Descendants* autumn 1996), n56
- Thompson, L., 204, 235
- Thomson, David W., 189
- Thomson, Peter, 201
- Thornhill, Sir James, 7, 9, 10, n11, n12, 73, 81, 93
- Thornton, Peter, 129
- Thoth, Journal of Ritus & Tempelbouw*, 242, 244
- 'Three Distinct Knocks,' Jackson, A.C.F. (in *English Masonic Exposures – 1760–1769* 1986), n164
- Three Distinct Knocks* (1760), 155–156
- 'Three Mancunians: Yarker – Lawrence Archer – Rhodocanakis, The,' Rizopoulos, Andreas C., 166–184
- 'Three Westminster Writs of King Edward the Confessor,' Harmer, Florence E., *English Historical Review* LI (1936), n39
- 'Throne of Solomon and St. Edward's Chair, The,' Wormald, F. (*Essays in honour of Erwin Panofsky*, New York 1961), n41
- Timaeus*, Plato, Bury, Revd R.G. (trans & ed) (London 1929), 30, n42
- Toasts*, Dickson, Paul (New York 1981), n91
- Tramp's Waller, stored by an English Goldsmith during his wanderings in Germany and France*, A, Duthe, W. (London 1858), n56
- Travelling Brothers*, Leeson, R.A. (London 1979), n55, n56
- Treatise of Algebra both Historical and Practical, shewing the Original, Progress and Advancement thereof, from time to time; and by what steps it hath attained the Height at which it now is*, A, Wallis, John (1685), 14
- Treatise on the Symptoms, Nature, Causes, and Cure of the Febricula or Little Fever*, Manningham, Sir Richard (1750), 73
- Trinity College, Dublin MS (1711), 37, 154
- True & Faithful Relation of What passed for many Years between Dr John Dee and Some Spirits*, A – with a Preface ... (London 1659), n42
- True and Faithful Relations*, Dee, John, n42
- Tubalcain, 155–156
- Tunbridge, Paul +, iii
- Turner, Frank L., viii
- U**
- 'Uncovering Freemasonry,' Love, G. and Henderson, K., *Transactions of the Victorian Lodge of Research No. 218* (Melbourne 1999), n235
- Unhappy Countess and her Grandson John Bowes, The*, Arnold, Ralph (London 1957), n239, n241
- Union of English Grand Lodges (1813); Union, 51
- United Grand Lodge of England, 15, 79, 98, 138, 7189, 202–203, 212, 221, iv
- United Grand Lodge of New South Wales, 126–127
- United Grand Lodge of Victoria, 129
- United States of America GL, 147, 150
- United We Stand: An illustrated history of trade union emblems*, Leeson, R.A. (Bath 1971), n55
- Untereisung*, Lechler, Lorenz (1516), 48
- Use and Abuse of Freemasonry*, Smith, George GM (1783), 221, n227; device on cover, 222
- Utriusque Cosmi*, Fludd (1617), 225, 225 n227
- V**
- van Peype, Dirk C. J. +, 13, 44, 64, 77, 104, 140, iii, iv; 'Freemasonry: a Royal Art,' 1–10; Obituary, 242–244
- Vederso, Svend Aage, vii

- Verordnungen, Geschichte, pflichten, Satzungen und Gebräuche der hochlöbliche Bruderschaft derer angenommenen Friemäurer* (1741), n12
- Vertue, William, 23
- Vibert, Lionel, 1–2, 77, 90
- Vie du très-révérénd père D.A. Calmet ...*, La, Fangé, A. (1762), n112
- Vieler, Douglas E.G. +, iii, viii
- Vitruvius, Marcus, 23–26; (Ten books of Architecture), 67
- 'Vitruvius Britannicus,' n10
- Vitruvius on Architecture translated from Harleian MS 2767*, Grainger, Frank (ed) (London 1931), n40
- von Hund, Baron, 101, 103, 107–108
- Vorgesichte und Anfänge der freimaurerei in England*, Bd. 2, Begemann, Dr W., (1910), n11
- voyages de Cyrus?*, Les, Ramsay, 110
- W**
- Waldegrave, G.T., 260
- Wales, HRH Frederick Lewis, Prince of, 5–6, 8, n11, 74
- Waleys, Nicholas, 22
- Walpole, Sir Robert, 67
- Ward, Eric +, 51
- 'Warden's Song, The,' *The Constitutions of the Free-Masons*, Anderson, Dr James (1723), 5, n11
- Warren, Charles +, 187–189, iv
- Washizu, Yoshio, +, 88–90, viii
- Webb, John +, iii
- Webb, T.V., 'The Boer War 1899–1902,' in 'Masonic Prisoners of War,' 228–231
- Weisberger, R. W., 77, 78, 79, 80–82, 84–91, 95–96, vi; 'John Theophilus Desaguliers: Promoter of the Enlightenment and of Speculative Freemasonry,' 65–75; comments, 77–96
- Welling, Georg von, device, 221, 223–224
- Wells, Roy +, 157
- Westcott, William Wynn +, 226, n227
- Western Society and the Church in the Middle Ages*, Southern, R.W. (Harmondsworth 1974), n41
- Westminster Abbey and the King's Craftsmen*, Lethaby, W.R. (London 1906), n39
- Westminster Abbey re-examined*, Lethaby, W.R. (London 1925), n39
- Wharton, Duke of, 4, 97–98
- White, W.H., 168, 202, 204
- 'Whither are we Travelling,' Russell, William (in *Yearbook of the Grand Lodge of Scotland* 1977), 128, n140
- Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The* (1725), 153, n165
- 'Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened' (in *Early Masonic Catechisms* 1975), n164
- Wilkinson MS, 37, n43
- 'Wilkinson MS, The,' *Early Masonic Catechisms, The*, Knoop, Douglas, Jones, G.P. & Hamer, D (Manchester University Press 1963), n43
- William III, HRH King, 9, 10, n11
- William of Sens, 19–20
- William Stukeley: An Eighteenth Century Antiquary*, Piggott, Stuart (1950), n77
- 'William Stukeley: Antiquarian and Freemason,' Spurr, Michael (*AQC* 1988), n77
- William the Englishman, 20
- Willobie His Aviso*, Harrison, G.B. (ed) (London 1926), n43
- Wilson, Steven Barton, 204, 207
- Wilson, C. Gavin (& Butler, Lionel), *Mediaeval Monasteries of Great Britain* (London 1979), n38
- Wilson, William Mercer, 189–190
- Wingfield, 233, 235, n235
- 'Women Brushmakers and Society Men,' Carter, P., *Working Class Movement Library* (Salford 1988), n55
- Wood the Elder, John, 8–9
- Woodford, Revd Adolphus F. A. +, 226, n227, iv
- Woolley Hall – the Historical Development of a Country House*, Markham, A. Geoffrey (1979), 245
- Woolley Trail*, Markham, A. Geoffrey (1975), 245
- Worcester, Prof Robert, 142
- World Freemasonry*, Hamill, John & Gilbert, R.A. (1991), n12
- Worthy Master Betray'd*, A, 258–259
- Wren, Christopher, 94
- Wyatt, Howard, viii
- Y**
- Yarker, John, 166, 166, 169–170, 172–173, 175, 178, 180–181, 226
- Year Book*, Grand Lodge of Scotland 2000, n94
- Yeveley, Henry, 22
- York Rite Masonry, Florida, 210–219
- York Rite of Freemasonry: A History and Handbook*, The, Speidel, Frederick G. (1978), n219
- Z**
- Zarathustra, Philo, the Achaemenids and Israel*, Mills, Dr Lawrence Heyworth (Leipzig 1905–6), n38
- Zeldis, Leon, viii; 'The First Masonic Lodge in the Holy Land,' 185–200
- Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, 239, n241

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE	Page	iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE		iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		v
PROGRAMME FOR 2000–2001 & COMPANY CHAIRMAN’S REPORT		vi
EDITOR’S NOTES		vii
VOLUMES 112 & 113, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS		viii

PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2000–2001

<i>Ars Quatuor Coronatorum</i> of the Twentieth Century	Roeinton B. Khambatta	1
Some Aspects of French Freemasonry in the 18th Century	Michel L. Brodsky & Jacques Litvine	11
Dr Robert Hamilton, MA, MD (1820–1880) his Masonic Life and Times	J.W. Daniel	38
William James Hughan	Keith Jackson	83
From County Armagh to the Green Hills of Somerset: the career of Major Francis George Irwin (1828–1893)	Charles Wallis-Newport	112

MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM – THE SUPPLEMENT

W Bro Daniel Caldwell: Policeman, Registrar-General, Protector of Chinese and Man of Scandalous Connections	Mark MacAlpine	184
The Dundee Lodge	Mark C. Wallace	196
Critical Reading of Masonic Literature	Yoshio Washizu	200
The Ramsays – Earls of Dalhousie and Others – Grand Master Masons of Scotland	Bruce B. Hogg	211
The Chevalier de Ramsay’s Oration, 1736–37: Early Masonry in France	Georges Lamoine	226
The Role of the ‘Kosher Lodges’ in West Lancashire Freemasonry	Victor Sereno	238
Observations on the 1723 <i>Book of Constitutions</i>	Michel L. Brodsky	245
Para-masonic activities in occupied Greece	Andreas C. Rizopoulos	247
Solitaire: Hidden Meaning or Ancient Puzzle?	R.C. Rigby-Saunders	250

IN MEMORIAM

W Bro John Webb, <i>KS<i>t</i>J</i> , <i>ƒP</i> , PGStB (1918–2001)	Charles Carter	252
VW Bro Douglas Emil George Vieler, PGSwdB (1913–2002)	R.A. Gilbert	253

REVIEWS

<i>A History of Freemasonry in North Island New Zealand</i>	Peter Hamilton Currie	254
<i>Preston’s Illustrations of Masonry</i>	David Peabody	254

<i>ARS QUATUOR CORONATORUM</i> Style Guide	255
NORMAN B. SPENCER PRIZE ESSAY AWARD	261
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	262
CORRIGENDA	263
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE	264
INDEX	273

INDEX

Compiled by PETER HAMILTON CURRIE
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 29–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; *q* stands for 'quoted'; *n* refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper), and *bibl* to bibliography, if included.

Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: *b* – born; *d* – died; *fl* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e. is known to have been alive; *init.* – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date).

+ distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

- A
Abercromby, Hon Montagu, 218
Abif, Hiram, 229
Abraham, 23, 166, 229
Academy Electronic Publications, Sheffield, 254
Account of the 1st Somerset Volunteer Engineers (1868–70), Eyres, J., (Bristol Record Office), 170
Act of Toleration (1784), 15
Adair, Col William Alexander, 126, 139, 145, 158–159, 170, 176
Admissions to Trinity College, Cambridge, Vol IV (1911), Rouse Ball, W.W. & Venn, J.A., n71
Age of Enlightenment theory, 7
Agrippa, 228
Ahiman Rezon, 226
Akenhead, E., viii
Alexander III, 233
Alfred, HRH Prince, 50
Almanach des Cocus, L', 237
Almanach Mac. Historique, Smulikowski, 29
Alnwick MS, n 106
Alumni Cantabrigienses, Venn 71
'Analysis of Primary Sources', Historian's Sources, The Library of Congress, USA, 209
Ancient & Accepted Rite (London), 50
Ancient & Accepted Rite (Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, USA), 60
Ancient & Accepted Rite, Supreme Council 33°, n72–75, 80–82, 86, 91, 97, 111, 177
Ancient & Accepted Scottish Rite, 44, 54, 57, 63, 204, 226; Supreme Council of, 247
Ancient & Primitive Rite, 54, 176, 180
Ancient and Accepted, Mandlberg, C. John, (1995), 100
Ancient and Accepted Rite, 38–246 *passim*
Ancient and Accepted Rite for England and Wales, the Dominions and the Dependencies of the British Crown, 127
Ancient and Accepted (Scottish) Rite, 54, 57, 63, 204, 226
Ancient Charges and Constitutions of the Fraternity, 94
Ancient Freemasonry and The Old Dundee Lodge, No. 18, Heiron, Arthur, (London, Kenning & Son, 1921), 210
Anderson, Revd Dr James, 5, 226, 233–234, 245–246, 254
Andrade, Jacob, A.P.M., 71
Andreae, Johannes Valentin, 18
Annals of the Four Masters, 115, 172
Anstey, Thomas Chisholm, 184, 186–190, 187, 192–193
Antient and Primitive Rite of Masonry, 159
Antients, GL of, 70, 89, 125, 206, 210, 223, 225, 238, 260
Antrim, Earl of, 122
Antwerp Cathedral, 168
Apou, Chui, 185
Apprentice Cohen degree, 24
AQC 6 (1893), 164, 169–170
AQC 12 (1899), 170
AQC 38 (1925), 169
AQC 72 (1965), 29
AQC 81 (1968), 2, 9
AQC 85 (1972), 169, 244
AQC 91 (1978), 3, 9
AQC 106 (1993), 8, 71, 218
AQC 107 (1994), 170
AQC 110 (1997), 9, 74, 170
AQC 112 & 113, Principal Contents, viii
AQC 112 (1990), 169
AQC 113 (2000), 262–263
AQC in 1888, 1, 116
AQC1 (1886), 161
Arch and the Rainbow, The, Cryer, Revd Neville Barker, 226
Archers, Royal Company of 213, 216
Argyllshire Fencibles, 213
Aria, Lewis, n 72
Ark, 110–244 *passim*
Ark of the Covenant 236
Armstrong, Mrs. (Archivist), Clandeboye, 69
Army List (Oct-Dec 1867) 130, 170
'*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum Style Guide*' ii, 255–260
'*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum of the Twentieth Century*', Khambatta, Roieinton B. ii, 1–9
Art de se Connaître Soi même, L', Abadie, Jaquess (1692), 24
'*Art of Memory*', 12
Ashby, John F., +, iii, 164, 170, 211
Ashmole, Elias, 3, 18, 35, 153, 238; his Initiation (1636), 35
Associate theory, 5
Astley, F.D., his suspension, 239
Atholl GL, 89
Aubrey, John, 4
Augustus, 144, 181, 225, 228
authentic school (of masonic research), iv, 1, 206
aventures de Télémaque, Les, Fénelon, 235
Aytou, Revd William Alexander, 158
B
Bailey, Foster, 208
Baker, A.R., 164
Balliol, John, 233
Balsamo, Giuseppe, *so-called* Alessandro, Comte di Cagliostro, vi, 19–22, 28–30, 33, 159
Baltic Expedition, 120–121
Baptist Missionary Society, 97
Barlow, Maj, 64
Bath, Order of the, 212, 217
Batham, Cyril M., +, 6, 8–9
BBC, 245
Beaurepaire, 29, 37
Bechuanaland Field Force, 160–161
Belgian Refugees Fund, 240
Belgium, *GO*, 11
Belton, J., viii
Bendocdor, Sultan of Egypt, 229, 233
Benevolent Knights of the Holy City, degree of, 22
Beresiner, Yasha, +, iii
Bergasse, 21
Besant, Sir Walter, +, iv, 1, 161, 218
Bevins, Alan B., 254
Bexhill Grammar School, 253
Beyond The Craft, Jackson, Keith B., 2nd & revised edn (London, Lewis Masonic, 1982), 204, 209
Bibliotheca Masonica (Irwin), 125
Bibliotheca Occulta (Irwin), 113, 115, 180
Bibliothèque Nationale, 37
Biggs, G. Travers, 148
Binckes, Frederick, 87, 148, 177
Biography, The, (Hughan), 75–76, 80–81, 84, 86, 102, 172, 178
Bird, Vincent, 155
Birtles, Henry, 141
Blavatsky, H.P., 159
Blue Book of Jamaica (1878), 75
Blyth, Robert, 122
Boehme, Jacob (1575–1624), 25
Boer War, viii, 1, 136
Boggs, Eli M., 188
Bogle, Paul, 52, 73
Bond, Frederick Bligh, 154
Bonham, Sir G., 185
Book of Constitutions (1723), ii, 11–13, 35, 46–240 *passim* 245–246, 256; (1738) 201, 226; (1756), Entick, J. (ed), n246; (1858) 46–47
Boru, Brian, 112, 155, 157
Boswell, John, Laird of Auchinleck, 35–36, 205, 209–210
Bouge, Dr, 34
Bowen, Samuel, 135
Bower, R.F., 95
Bowling Alone Putnam, Robert, 263
Bowring, Sir John, 192
Brailey, Sydney, 164
Bramble, James Roger, 130, 135–136, 141, 143, 152, 163, 169
Brereton, J.M., 169
Bridge, G.E.W., 88
Bridges, 187, 189–190, 192
Bridges, Dr W.T., 187

- Brislington Crescent, Bristol, 131
Bristol Journal, *The* (4 April 1798), 170
 Bristol Masonic Society, 112, 169, 178
 Bristol Scotch Masters, 152
Bristol Times and Mirror, 162, 169, 171; Irwin's obituary in (28 July 1893), 169
 British Library, 254
British to Southern Africa, The, Caffrey, K. (Gentry, London, 1973), 170
 Brodsky, Michel L., +, ii, iii, vi, 11, 30, 33–36, n169, 245; 'English Freemasonry in Europe 1717–1919', *Collected Prestonian Lectures 1988–1996, The* (London, QCCC, 1997), 36; 'Observations on the 1723 Book of Constitutions', 245–246; with Litvine, J., 'Some Aspects of French Freemasonry in the 18th Century' 11–29
Brotherhood: The Secret World of the Freemasons, The, Knight, Stephen, (Dorset Press, 1984), 204, 209
 Brotherhood of Heroes, Gwynn, S., (arr.), Extracts from the Journals of Charles, George, and William Napier, (Mowbray & Co., London, 1910), 169
 Broun, Charles, of Colstoun, 213, 224
 Broun-Ramsay, James Andrew, 10th Earl and Marquis of Dalhousie, 217
 Broune, Jhone, 36, 205
 Browne, Gen N., 130
 Browne, Robert Smith, 155
 Bruce, James, 223
 Bruce [Lord Elgin], 215
 Bruce, Robert the, King of Scotland, 148
 Brunel, Isambard Kingdom, 131, 178
 Brunswick, Ferdinand, Duke of, 22
 Bryant, Dr Samuel, 135–136, 143–144, 154, 169, 174
 Buckley, Michel N. 33
 Bugnot, 53
 Buller, Sir Redvers, 141
 Bullet, Father Jean Baptiste (1699–1775), 24
 Bunyan, John, 5
 Buonaparte, Napoleon, 27, 31, 54, 132, 132–133, 150
 Burder, Revd Alfred, 178
 Burford, Douglas, +, iii
 Burger, W., 44
 Burger, J., 45
 Burgoyne, General Sir John ('Johnny') Fox, 120
 Burlton, Col W., PPGM Bengal, 42
 Burns *Encyclopaedia*, 214, 221
 Burns, Robert, 252
 Burt, T., 83
 Butter, A.W., 146
 Bythesea, John, RN, 121
- C**
 Cagliostro *see* Balsamo
 Caldwell, Daniel R., 184–195 *passim*, his sepulture, 191
 Caldwell, Mary Ayow, 192
 Cambridge, HRH Duke of, 130
 Campbell, Alan, 69, 164
 Campbell, A.J., (PGM Munster), 169
 Campbell, Donald, GScE, 86, 99
 Canada, Deliberative Council for 60; Supreme Council 33*, 60
 Canada West, GL of, n72
 Canning, Charles John, 215
Cap of Honour, The Gloucestershire Regiment (28th/61st Foot) 1694–1975, Danielli, D.S., (White Lion, London, 1951), n169
 Cardigan, Lord, 134
 Carlile, Richard, 116, n169
 Carnarvon, Henry Howard Molyneux (Herbert), 4th Earl of, 42–82 *passim* 139, 146, 181, 218
 Caron, Mme, 15
 Carr, Harry, +, 2–3, 8–9, 35–36, 207–210; 'Freemasonry before Grand Lodge', *Grand Lodge 1717–1967* (London, UGLE, 1968), 36; 'Transition from Operative to Speculative Masonry, The', *Collected Prestonian Lectures 1925–1960* (London, Quatuor Coronati Lodge, 1967), 36
 Carroll, James, 211
 Carter, Charles J., +, ii, iii, 2, 253
 Cartwright, E. H. 207
 Castle Irvine, 138, 169
Catalogue des MSS maçonniques des bibliothèques publiques de France, 2 vols, L'Église, Jacques (Paris SEPP 1984), 237
Catéchisme des Freres-Maçons, Le (1744) 234
 Catherine II, HM Tsarina, 21
 CBCS, 33
Centenary history of the Lodge of Israel, Wolfson, Revd S., 244
 Centre for Research into Freemasonry, (Sheffield University), 254
Century of Masonic Working, being the history of the Stability Lodge of Instruction, A (1921), Golby, F.W., n79
Century of the Allied Masonic Degrees, A, Prestige, H.H.C., (1979), 177
 Cerza, Alphonse, 209
 Chambers, Joseph, 122
 Chapters: Abercromby No 3699, 244; Athole (RA) 86, 99, 109; Bon Accord (Aberdeen) 210; Calpean No 345 (EC) *now* No 278 (Gibraltar) 126; Canongate Kilwinning No 56, 215; Cornwall No 61, 90; Cornwall (Rose Croix, 1875) 86, 129; Dalhousie No 508 (Eastern Archipelago), No 459, 860, 865, 221; Downshire No 594, 244; Edinburgh No 1, 219; England, Supreme G Ch of 46, 54, 77, 80, 90–91, 111, 221; Faith and Charity 145; Friendly No 291 *later* No 239 (Jamaica) 5, 9, 11, 12, 15; Friends in Council (RA) No 1383, 33, 35, 39; Friendship, No 6, 217; Glasgow No 50 (RA) 86; Glenlyon (SC) (Jamaica) 15; Globe No 23, 221; Grand Master's No 1 (KT) 252; Grand Metropolitan (Rose Croix) 17; Inkerman No 1222, 102, 142, 145, 171; Invicta (Rose Croix) 17, 21; Israel No 1502, 240; Jamaica (Rose Croix) 18; Kilwinning No 80 (Ayr) 88, 90; Kingston (Rose Croix) 38; Kosmos No 2768, 253; Marquis of Dalhousie No 1159, 38, 102, 218, 221; Menorah No 4513, 242–244; Metropolitan 51, 145; Morning Star (Rose Croix) No 33, 24; Naval and Military No 40, 213, 217; No 387 (IC) 7; No 447 (Jamaica) 15; No 728 (IC) 7; Noah No 7, 219; Ohio, Research 262; Panmure No 715, 720, 723, 220, 221; Ramsay No 552, 221; Rose Croix No 28, 145; Rose of Sharon No 1006 (Redruth) 90; Royal Europa (Rose Croix) No 14, 127; Royal Military (Rose Croix) 128; St Aubyn, No 954, 128; St Aubyn (Rose Croix) No 20, 86, 128–129; Scotland, Supreme G Ch, n210, 215, 217, 219; Scottish Naval and Military (RA) No 40, 217; Sovereign Scottish 34; Sussex No 447 (Jamaica) 4; Triune No 333 (IC), n75; Verona No 2772, 253; William de Irwin (Rose Croix) No 28, 115, 145–146, 171
Charge of the Heavy Brigade, Tennyson, Alfred Lord, 138
Charge of the Light Brigade, Tennyson, Alfred Lord, 134
 Chartist Movement, 118, 133
 Chartres, Duc de, 17
 Chater Gardens, 189
 Chatterton, Col James Charles 118, 120, 164
 Chatterton, General 164
 Chesterfield, Earl of, letters to his son, 235
 'Chevalier de Ramsay's Oration, 1736–37: Early Masonry in France, The', Lamoine, Georges, 226–237
 Childwall Synagogue Hall, 242
 Chirgwin, Thomas 85, 88
 Choiseul, Étienne-François, Duc de, 24
 Chow, Wong Ma 186, 188–189
 Christ's College London, 252
 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, n71
 Churchward, Albert, 208
 Cicero, Charles 'Chic', viii
 Clanbrassil, 39
 Claneboye, Viscount, 39
 Clanna Ruid Ruidh, 155
 Clare (member of the Royal Society) 14
 Clare, Sir Michael Benignus, 41, n72–73, 116
 Clarke, William Gray, GSec (1857–68), 42, 70, n72, 218
 Classen, SovGCmdr, Southern Jurisdiction, USA, 68
 Clerke, Maj Shadwell H., GSec (1880–91), 56, 64, 67, 70
 Clermont, Louis de Bourbon, Comte de, 16
 Cleverly, Charles St George, 188–189, 194–195
 Clifton Mount 39–40, 45–46, 48, 51, 65–68, 75, 80, 82
 Cochrane, Col Dundonald, CB, 154
 Cockcroft, Maj Barnaby, 69
 Coil, Henry Wilson, 206, 210
 Cole, Sir Colin, KCB, KCVO, TD (formerly Garter King of Arms), 69, n71
 Cole's MS (1728–1729), 95
 Cologne Cathedral, 168
 Colonial Board, 42–43, 46, 71–72, 74
 Colonial Cemetery (Happy Valley, Hong Kong), 190
 Colquhoun, Sir Patrick, n74
 Committee of Charity, 210, n210
 Compagnon (workman), 16
Comté Venaissin, papal enclave, 34, 37
Concise History of Freemasonry, The, Gould, Robert F., 1903, revised Crowe, Frederick J.W. (London, Gale & Polden, 1951), 209
 Concise Index (*Transactions*), Hewitt, A.R. & Massey, H.G. (1971), viii
 Conclaves: Phoenix No 5 (Truro) 88, 102; Plantagenet, 88; Premier, 88; Rose and Lily No 10, 145, 149; William de Irwin No 17, 145
Concorde, La (Mesmeric society), 21
 Congregation of the Benedictines of Saint Maur, 33
Connaissances de l'homme physique (1776–1777), 34
 Connaught, HRH Duke of, 219
Considérations sur la France, de Maistre (1796), 25
 Conspiracy to Fellowship theory, 3
 Constant, Alphonse Louis (Eliphas Levi), 173
 Constantine, masonic and Military Order of the Red Cross of, 99, 110, 145, 151–152, 170
 Constantinople, Knight of, degree 128; 144, Knights of, 86, 108–109, 127–128; St Aubyn Council, 86, 128–129
Constitutions of the Free-Masons...and the New Book of Constitutions...1738, facsimile edn (Quatuor Coronati L, 1976), 95, 104–106, n246
 'Contributions' (*The History of the first 100 years of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No 2076*), Dyer, Colin, vii
 Convent of Wilhelmsbad, 26, 32, 34, 37
Conversations on Freemasonry, Coil, H., 210
 Cooke MS, 5
 Cooke, T.E. Cozens, 97
 Coombes, Rebecca, 69, 164, 169, 244
 Cooper, F.J., 170
 Cooper, Robert L.D., +, iii
 Cooper, Paul, 164
 Cornish, Charles H., 164, 170
Cornwall, Official Directory for the Province of, 89
Corona Gladiatorum, Vol. 1 (the magazine of the Bristol Masonic Society), R.A. Gilbert's exhortations therein, 178
 Corps of Royal Sappers and Miners 117, 120, 128–129, 169
 Correspondence Circle, ii, iv, v, vii, 1, 96, n209, 261; Local Secretaries, Directory, 264–272
 Corrigan, Anthony Francis, 164
 Corrigenda, ii, 263
 Costa, R., 64
 Cotter, Jane, 39
 Councils:
 Constantine No 2, 93; Masonic Archaeological Institute, 218; QCCC Ltd, 252; Red Cross Knights, 127; Rose Croix, 151; Side Degrees, 177
County and Anglo-Jamaican Advertiser, The (20 December 1872), 57
 Coustos, John (1703–1746), 13
 Cox, Benjamin, 137–171, *passim*
Craft in the East, The, Haffner, C., 184
 Craig, Tina, 69
 Crimean war, 70, 120, 133–134, 133–134, 214
 'Critical Reading' Doyle, Barbara S., (Arkansas State University), 209
 'Critical Reading of Masonic Literature', Washizu, Yoshio, ii, 200–210
 Cromwell, Oliver, 117–118, 155, 169, 172
 Crowe, Frederick J., +, 96, 98–99, 106–107, 206, 209
 Crusaders 168, 226, 229–234, 236
 Cryer, Revd Neville B., +, iii, 5, 8, n9, n244
 Cryptic Rite 253
 Cuba, GL of 66
 Cumper, Mrs Patricia 70
 Currie, Peter Hamilton i, vii, viii, 8, 77–78, 82–83, 101, 164, 174, 176, 181, 262–264

- Cyclopaedia* (1728), Chambers, Ephraim, 235
Cyropedia, 226
 Cyrus, 166, 229
- D**
 da Vinci, Leonardo, 129
 Dabb, Rundle & Brown, (Plymouth), 83
 Dadson, Capt W.F. Portlock, 63–64, 66–68, 75
Daily Mirror, 252
 d'Alembert, 34
 Dalhousie, 11th Earl of 213–214, 216–220;
 Admiral George Ramsay, CB
 (1806–1880), 12th Earl of Dalhousie,
 218–219; Charles, 7th Earl of, 211;
 George, 8th Earl of, 211–212, 214, 218;
 9th Earl of, 212, 215, 217, 219, 224;
 George (1806–1887), later 12th Earl of
 (1874), 213; William, 6th Earl of 211
 Daniel, Jenny, 69
 Daniel, J.W., +, GSec (1998–2002), ii, iii, vi,
 38, n71, n74–82, 218; 'Dr Robert
 Hamilton, MA, MD, (1820–1880) his
 Masonic Life and Times' 38–75
 Darwin, Charles, 6, 53, 173
 Darwinian Concept theory, 6
 Dashwood, 2, 8
 D'assigny, Dr. Fifield, 95
 Davies, Lt. Jasper, 130
 Davies, William Henry, 146, 152–153
 Davis, Samuel, 135
 Davis, Sir John, 185
 Dawes, A.J., 3; 'Freemasonry among the
 Afghans', *AQC* 22 (1909), n9
De arte Cabalística, Reuchin, Johannes (1557),
 29
 de Bouillon, Godefroi, 236
 de Briailles, Raoul Chandon, 226
 de Erwyn, William, 148
 de Fleury, Cardinal André Hercule
 (1653–1743), 15–17, 29, 226, 233
 de Gaita, Stanislav, 173
 de Gebelin, Court, 28
 de Grey & Ripon, Earl 54
De influxu planetarum in corpus humanum,
 Mesmer, Dr F.A., 20
 de la Chevalerie, Bacon, 233
 de Langes, Savalette, 11, 26–28, 30, 34
 de Maistre, Comte Joseph, 11, 22–23, 25, 29
 de Molay, Jacques (c1240–1314), 18
 de Montesquieu, 13
 de Morveau, Guyton (aka Bromore), 34
 de Pasqually, Martinez, vi, 11, 22–26, 28–29,
 31–33
 de Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael, his
 'Oration', ii, 226–237; *Philosophical
 Principles of Natural and Revealed Religion*
 234; *Voyages de Cyrus ou la nouvelle
 Cyropédie* (The Travels of Cyrus) 235
 de Saint Germain, Comte, 11, 20, 28–30
 de Saint Martin, 11, 24, 31–33
 de Staël, Mme Anne-Louise-Germaine
 (1766–1817), 25
 de Turenne, Marshall, 236
 de Vignoles, Jean Joseph, 12
 De Cordova, Altamont, 61
 Dee, Dr John, 18
 Delon, Francis, 33, 37
 Denmark, GL of, 32
 Dermott, Lawrence, 116
 Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, Earl of, 226
*Des Erreurs et de la Vérité, ou les Hommes rappelés
 au Principe universel de la Science*, de Saint-
 Martin (1775), 25
 Desaguliers, Revd Dr. John Theophilus (GM
 1719) viii
Development of West Lancashire Freemasonry,
 The, Spurr, M.J., (1966), 244
Devon & Cornwall Masonic Calendar 89, 106
Diary of a Bristolian, Bow, William Henry, 163
 Dickens, Charles, 53
Dictionary of National Biography, (OUP, 1992)
 170
Dictionnaire du Mouvement Ouvrier, 40
Dictionnaire historique & critique (1695–97),
 Bayle, Pierre 235
Dictionnaire mytho-hermétique 34
 Diderot, 34
*Discours prononcé ... la Reception des Francs
 Maçons* 226
 District Board of General Purposes (Hong
 Kong) 184, 193, 246
 District Grand Lodges see Punjab
 Dodd, Revd Dr, GChap (1775–6), 183
 Donegal, Most Hon, The Marquis of, 69–70
- Dowdney, Revd Dr David, 178
 Doyle, Barbara, 204
 'Dr. Robert Hamilton, MA, MD, (1820–1880):
 His Masonic Life and Times', Daniel,
 J.W., 38–75
 Draffen, George, of Newington, +, 211
 Dragon Guards: 3rd (Prince of Wales's)
 Regiment of, 212; 4th Irish, 118
 Dragons: 4th, 116, 118; 5th Light, 118; 11th;
 (Prince Albert's Own Hussars), 214
 du Defiant, Mme, 235
 du Rocheret, Valentin-Philippe Bertin, 226
Dublin Weekly Journal, *The* (June 26 1725) 202
 Dufferin, Lady, 39
 Dufferin and Ava, 5th Marquess of, 39
Dukes of Atholl and Freemasonry, The, Fisher,
 W.G., 211
 Dumon, A., 69
 Dunckerly, Thomas, 176
 'Dundee Lodge, The', Wallace, Mark C.,
 196–199
 Dyer, Colin, +, vii, 4
- E**
Early records of St Paul's L No 43, Birmingham,
 Joseph, B.H. 106
 Eclectic Rite, the (Knigge), 27
Écossais Freemasonry, 17, 31
Écossais hauts grades, 226
Écossais Philosophique, Rite, 27
Écossais Primitif, Rite, 27
 Editors Notes, vii
 Edward, ARH Prince (son of Henry III), 76,
 82, 213, 229, 233
 Edward II, 117
 Edward VI, HM King, 4
 Edwards, Evan, 97
 Edwards, Lt-Colonel William, 141
 Egypt, GL of, 91
 Egyptian rite (of Cagliostro), 22
 'Eighteenth Century Masonry', Bracey, W.E.,
Transactions of the Somerset Masters' Lodge
 (1938), 210
 Eitel, E.J., *Europe in China*, facsimile edition,
 Cheng Wen Publishing (Taipei, 1968),
 185, 193
 Eleusis, 228, 231
 Elizabeth I, HM Queen, 4
Élus Coëns (or *Cohens*), 11, 20–29, 32–33
 Ely Cathedral, 168
 Emancipation, Act of (1830), 41
 Encampments: Baldwin 143; Brian Boru
 (Bristol), 155; Calpe No 60, 127;
 Cornubian No 23 (KT), 86, 129; Grand
 Encampment of Scotland, 93; William
 Stuart Encampment No 76 (now No 76A
 at Alton, Hants), 128, 148
Encarta Encyclopedia (2001), 201–202
 Encausse, Gerard (Papus), 33
Encyclical against Freemasonry (1873), 129
Encyclopaedia Britannica, 10th edn, 96
Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry, Waite, A.E., 164,
 171
 Encyclopaedists, 34, 37
Encyclopédie de la Franc-Maçonnerie, Mollier,
 Pierre 17, 29, 169
Encyclopédie 235
 Endacott, G.B., 185, 193; *A Biographical
 Sketch-book of Early Hong Kong*, Eastern
 Universities Press (Singapore, 1962), 193
 Engels, Friedrich, 52
 England, United GL of see UGLE
 England & Wales, Supreme Council 33^o, vi
 Enlightenment, the, viii, 7–252 *passim*
 Enoch, 232
 Épernay en Champagne, library of, 226
 Eri, Royal Order of, 111, 113, 154–155, 157,
 172–173, 179
Esprit des Choses, L', de Saint-Martin, 25
 Esquires Novice, 27
 Estelle, Martha, 219
États Généraux, first convocation (1789), 19
 Euclid's 47th Proposition, 191
 Evans, M.J. Crossley, 164, 170, 177, 179–180
 'Evenings with the Indwellers of the World of
 Spirits', 153, 174
 Every, Thomas, 83
 Ewart, Col C.B., 130, 160, 215
 Exhibitions: Kidderminster (March, 1886),
 100; ProvGLs of Devon & Cornwall
 (June, 1887), 94; Worcester (1884), 94;
 York Masonic Hall (1881), 100
 Eyre, Edward John, 52–53, n73
 Eyres, John, 134–137, n170
- F**
Fables Égyptiennes et Grecques dévoilées, 37
 Faslairts:
 Brian Boru No 1, 155; Erminion No 2, 155;
 Malachi No 3, 155, 157; No 1, 157
 Faulkner, Kate, 69
 Fellow-Cohen degree, 24
 Fencibles: Breadalbane, 213; West Lowland,
 213
 Fénelon, Archbishop, 235–236
 Ferguson, Andrew C., viii
 Fingzies, James Kay, 41, 45, 50, n73
 first Temple, 229, 234
 Firth, Violet (Dion Fortune), 150
 Fletcher, Revd I.K., 155
 Foley, 39, 264
 Folkes, 14
 Foot: 1st Regiment of (Royal Scots) 212; 2nd
 (Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey))
 Regiment of, 212; 26th (the
 Cameronians), 213; 31st, 123, 126; 59th,
 band of the, 189; 79th (Cameron
 Highlanders) Regiment of, 214, 217;
 Independent Company of, 212, 214
 Forfar and Kincardine Artillery, 219
 Fortune, Dion (Firth, Violet Mary), 150
 Fournié, l' Abbé (1738–1825), 25
 Fox, 2nd Baron Panmure, as 11th Earl of
 Dalhousie, 216
 Fox, Charles James, 214
France, GL de, 13, 16, 23, n29
France, GLNF, 11, 262
France, GO de, 27–28, 34, 40, 53–54, 57, 63,
 70, 74, 240
France, GO de, schism of, (1877), 34, 37
 Fraternity of Adopted Masons, 4
Frates Lucis, 158
 Frederick II, HM King, 34
 Freemason at Work, The, Carr, Harry, 1976,
 revised by Frederick Smyth (London,
 Lewis Masonic, 1992), 210
Freemason, The, (9th March 1878), 176
Freemason, The, 6–257; (13 June 1911), 100;
 (17 October 1874), 239; (19 June, 1880),
 n71; (24 October 1874), 239
 'Freemasonry – an Endangered Species', Belton
 & Henderson, *AQC* 113 (2000), viii,
 262–263
 'Freemasonry in County Cork and Bristol',
 Wallis–Newport, Charles W., 169
Freemasons in Bristol, Powell & Littleton,
 (1910), 107, 169–170
 'Freemasonry in Lancashire Prior to the
 Union', Cryer, Revd N. B. & Read, W.,
AQC 95 (1982) 244
Freemasons' Chronicle, 1, 108
Freemasons' Guide and Compendium, Jones,
 Bernard, E., 35–36, 206, 209
 Freemasons' Hall (London) 1–257 *passim*;
 Library & Museum of, 69, 164,
 n170–171, n177
 Freemasons' Hall (Park Street, Bristol), 169
Freemasons' Magazine & Masonic Mirror, *The*
 207, 218; (27 May 1867), 88; (1861),
 218
Freemasons' Magazine, *The*, 8, 54, 86, 88, 101,
 108, 207, 218; (28 January 1871), 54
Freemason's Pocket Reference Book, 3rd edn, Pick
 & Knight, revised Smyth, 36; (Frederick
 Muller Ltd., London, 1955), 35, 128,
 170
Freemasons' Quarterly Review, 8
 Freemason's Tavern, London, 76, 92
Friend of China, *The*, 188–189, 193; (1st July
 1861) 193
*Friends in Council Lodge No. 1383: An Account of
 the First Hundred Years 1872–1972*, The,
 Chambers and Bee, n74
 'From County Armagh to the Green Hills of
 Somerset: the career of Major Francis
 George Irwin; (1828–1893)', Wallis–
 Newport, Charles, ii, vi, 112–171
 Frontispiece, from the *Isabella Missal*
Freimurser no Senryo Kakumei, Inuzuka, Kiyoko,
 (Shin Kokuminsha, 1985), 209
 Fury, 185, 228
- G**
 Gabrianka, Count, 37
 Garibaldi, Joseph, 129
Gaules, Convent des (1778), 27
 Gebbie, Arthur, 244
 General Mark Board, 87

- Genesis of Freemasonry, The*, Knoop, Douglas & Jones, G.P., (London, QC Correspondence Circle, 1978) 209
- Geneva Bible, 5
- Gentleman's Magazine*, 252
- Gentlemen at Arms, the Honourable Corps of, 40
- Gentlemen Yeomen, Corps of, 40
- 'George Payne, 2nd Grand Master', Calvert, A.F., *AQC* 30 (1917), n246
- Gilbert Gordon, 217
- Gilbert, R.A., +, ii, iii, vi, 8, 34, 37, **108–109**, *159–180 passim*, 217, 253; 'William Wynn Westcott and the Esoteric School of Masonic Research', *AQC* 100 (1987), 177
- Gillies, R.P., 214
- Gladstone, William Ewart, n74, 133, 215
- GLNF*, 11, 262
- Gloucester Corps, 1st, 144
- Gloucester, Earl of, 233
- Gloucestershire Regiment, 2nd Battalion of (*formerly* the old 61st Foot), 116
- Golby, F.W., +, viii, 72, **78–79**
- Golden Dawn, Hermetic Order of the, 137, 142, 146, 158, 170; Isis-Urania Temple, 146; Osiris Temple No 4, 137, 142, 146
- Golden Dawn Companion*, The, Gilbert, R.A. (Aquarian Press, Wellingborough, 1986), 170
- Gordon, William, his hanging, 19
- Gosling, Aubrey, n74
- Gould, R.F., +, iv, vi, 2, 36, 92, **96–97**, 123, 163, 165, 168, 259; *History of Freemasonry, The*, vol II (London, Caxton Publishing Co.), vi, 2–259 *passim*
- Government House, Hong Kong (Cleverly), 188
- Grabianka, Count, 34
- Grand Atlantic Hotel (Weston-S-Mare), 137, 162
- Grand Chapters *see* England, France, Ohio, Scotland
- Grand Councils: Allied Masonic Degrees, 108, 111, 128; Royal & Select Masters, 93, 111
- Grand East (Devonport), 129
- Grand Elect Master degree, 24
- Grand Lodge 1717–1967*, Carr, H., 36
- Grand Lodge MS, 4–5, 244
- Grand Lodges *see* Canada West, Cuba, Ireland, Mark Master Masons, premier, Royal Order of Scotland, Scotland, Sun, United Grand Lodge of England
- Grand Master Elu-Cohen, Knight of the East, Commander of the East degree 24
- Grand Orient *see* France
- Grand Senate, 88, 102
- Grantham, Ivor, +, 2
- Great Exhibition (1851), 119
- Great Rebellion (1798), 116
- Greece, GO-GL of, 247
- Greek Phoenix group, 247
- Greenbank Drive Synagogue, 242–243
- Greensill, T., 108, 171
- Guardian*, The, 229, 252
- Gusset, Maj W.N., 130
- H**
- Haffner, C., +, 193; *Craft in the East, The*, District Grand Lodge of HK & the FE (Hong Kong, 1977) 193
- Hall, Manly P., 208
- Hamer, Douglas, 2, 256
- Hamill, John, +, iii, viii, 36, 76, 153, 159, 164, n170–171, 179, 206, **208–210**
- Hamilton of Ballygally, Gawen, 39
- Hamilton of Hill of Hills, Robert, 39
- Hamilton of Killyleagh, Sir James, 39
- Hamilton Manuscripts*, The, Lowry, T.K., (ed) (Archer and Sons, 10 Wellington Place, Belfast, 1865 & 1867), 39, n71
- Hamilton, Revd Archibald Robert, MA, 39
- Hamilton, Revd Hans, 39
- Hamilton, William, 82
- Hammond, Dr William, 97
- Hammond, E.J. 97, 170
- Handbook of Jamaica*, 75
- Happy Valley cemetery (Hong Kong), 190
- Hare, Sholto Henry, 154
- Harington, Thomas Douglas, 57
- Harper, Edwards, 210
- Harper, Thomas, 210
- Harwood, Tony, 164
- Haselrig, Sir Arthur, 117
- Haunch, Terence O., +, iii, 79, 82
- Hay, Admiral of the Fleet, Lord John, 216
- Hay, Cmdr J. C. Dalrymple, 185
- Hay, Field Marshal Sir George, 8th Marquis of Tweeddale, 216
- Hay, Lady Susan Georgiana, 216
- Hay, Maj-Gen, n75
- Hayashi, Count Tadasu, 203
- Haye, Anthony Oneal, 87
- Haywood, Harry, 206, 210
- Heaven's Command*, Morris, James (Penguin, 1979), n71
- Henderson, Kent viii, 80, 236, 262
- Henry III, HM King, 233
- Henry VIII, HM King, 4
- Hepburn, Ross, 210
- Herault, le Chevalier, 15
- Hermetic rite of Avignon, 37
- Heron, Patricia, 217
- Hervey, John, GSec (1868–80), **42–70 passim**, n74–75, 90, n100, 101, 177, 218
- Hesse, Alice, HRH Princess, Grand Duchess of, 66
- Hesse, Prince Carl of, 32
- Hewitt, A.R., +, iii, viii
- High Degrees, 11, **16–18**, **20–34 passim** 72, 82, 106
- Hill, Sir Rowland (1795–1879), 12
- Hillier, (Chief Magistrate, Hong Kong), 187
- Hills, G.P.G., +, 35, 37
- Hiramic legend, 17–18
- Histoires Obligations & Statuts de la très vénérable Confraternité des Francs-Maçons*, 237
- Historical Account of Jamaican Freemasonry, An*, (1976), Seal-Coon, F.W., 40, n71
- History of the 4th/7th Royal Dragon Guards, 1685–1980*, Brereton, J.M., 169
- History of the Ancient and Accepted Rite in Somerset*, Wilkinson, N. (Sherborne, 2001), 171
- History of the Corps of Royal Sappers and Miners* 2 Vols, Connelly, T.W.J. (Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, London, 1855) n169
- History of English Freemasonry, The*, Hamill, John, (London, Lewis Masonic, 1994), 210
- History of Europe*, A, Roberts, J.M. (Helicon, 1996), n74
- History of Freemasonry*, Gould, R.F., 170; revised Wright, D., 210; Vol III, (Caxton, 1951), 170; *History of Freemasonry in Cornwall* 86, 89, 92, 101, 107; *History of Freemasonry in Devon & Cornwall, The*, 92
- History of Freemasonry in North Island New Zealand, A*, ii, 254
- History of Freemasonry in York*, 95, **104–105**
- History of Friends in Council Lodge*, 72
- History of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Ireland*, Lepper, John Heron & Crossle, Philip, vol 1 (Dublin: Lodge of Research, CC, 1925), 169, 209
- History of Hamilton Lodge* (1923), Andrade, Jacob, A.P.M., 38
- History of the Inkerman Chapter*, Curtis, C.D., (Weston-super-Mare, 1972), 171
- History of the Lodge of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) No 1*, Lyon, David Murray, (Edinburgh, William Blackwood and Sons, 1873), 209
- History of Military Lodges, (1732–1899)*, Gould, R.F., 126
- History of the Provincial Grand Lodge of Somerset*, Fisher, W.G., 170
- History of the SRLA*, Greensill, T.M., (publ. privately by the Society, 1987), 171
- History of Sussex Lodge*, Lewis, Dr Anthony, n71
- History of the William de Irwin Chapter No 28 at Weston-super-Mare*, Overy, D., 171
- HMS *Columbine*, 185
- HMS *Duke of Wellington*, 120
- HMS *Hastings*, 185
- HMS *Hecla*, 121
- HMS *Rattler*, 185
- Hockley, Frederick, 150, 153, 158, 171, 174
- Hogg, Bruce B., ii, viii, 211; 'The Ramsays – Earls of Dalhousie and Others – Grand Master Masons of Scotland, 211–225
- Holland, Frederick, 150
- Hollinrake, Roger, viii
- Holme, Randle III, 3
- Hong Kong, Polytechnic University of, 184
- Hong Kong Cathedral (Cleverly), 188, 189, 192
- Hong Kong Guide, The*, (1893), 188
- Horace, 228, 231, 233, 235
- Howe, Ellic, +, 112, **159–160**, 169, 173
- Hubbard, W.H., 151
- Hughan, Margaret, 83
- Hughan, W.J., +, ii, iv, vi, 1–2, **83–111 passim** 98, **125–151 passim**, 258; *Personal Biography*, 99–100, 108; n99–100, 261
- Huish, Revd John, 218
- Hulme, (Chief Justice, Hong Kong), 187
- Hunt, William, 84, 100
- Hunter, A.G., 214
- Hunter, C. Bruce, 263
- Hutchings, 18
- Hutchinson, William (1732–1814), 14
- Huxley, Thomas, 53
- I**
- Illuminés d'Avignon*, 37
- Illustrated London News, The*, 119, 189, 218; (15 August 1857) 189; (22 February 1851), 119
- Illuminati*, 34
- In Memoriam*, 252–253
- 'Inaugural Address', Biggs, G.T., *Transactions of the Somersets' Lodge*, Vol 8 (1944), 171
- India, GCh of, 221
- Indian Mutiny (1857–58), 216
- Inkerman, Battle of, 145
- Inskip, E.T., 152
- Installed Master, degree of, 58
- Inuzuka, Kiyoko, 203
- Iowa, GL of, 91, 95, 103
- Ireland, Royal Order of, **112–113**, 155, 157
- Ireland, GL of 72, 122–123, 169, **201–202**, 223; archives of 170
- Irish Freemasons' Calendar and Directory, 1997, 169
- Irish Masonic Records*, Crossle, P., (GL of Ireland, 1973), 170
- Irwin Archive, 113, 179
- Irwin, Catherine, 114, 125, **162–163**, **169–170**
- Irwin, Francis George, ii, vi, **101–181 passim**, 114, 140, 147, 156
- Irwin, Herbert T.F., 122, **143–144**, 149, 155, 158, 174, 218
- Ishmael, Order of, 180
- Isis, 27, 160, 228, 231
- Isis Unveiled*, Blavatsky, H.P., 160
- J**
- Jack, Mr, 96
- Jackson, A.C.F., +, 9
- Jackson, Keith, ii, 83, 83, 110; 'William James Hughan', **83–107**
- Jacob, S.S.O., 61
- Jacobites, 13, 16, 30, 105, 121, 234
- Jacobs, Daniel, n73
- Jamaica, Georgian Society of, 69
- Jamaica Archives, 75
- Jamaican Records – A Research Manual*, Porter, Stephen, 69
- James, Lord Steward of Scotland, 233
- James I, HM King, 245
- Japan, Great Britain Alliance, treaty of, (1902), 204
- Jeeves, Roger, 164
- Jenkins, Roy, n74
- Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce, 253
- John Lane Memorial Library 92, 106
- Johnston, Stoker William, 121
- Joly, Alice, 29
- Jones, Bernard E., **35–36**, **206–207**
- Jones, G.P., 2, **35–36**, 117, 146, **152–153**, 199, **206–207**, 209, 256, 260
- Jones, Sgt John, 117
- Jones, Sydney, 146, 152
- 'Josef Haydn, Freemason and Musician', Webb, 252
- Joseph, 166, 229, 234
- Joseph, B.H., 106
- Journal of the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy*, 252
- Jowett, Katrina, 164
- Juges souverains et Supérieurs inconnus de l'Ordre*, degree, 24
- K**
- Kabbalism, 21
- Kenning, George, **91–92**, 95, 101

- Kent, HRH Duke of, 70, 204, 241
 Ketley, John, viii
- Khambatta, Roceint B., +, ii, iii, vi, 1, 10, 30, 75, 171–172, 172, n224, 262; *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum* of the Twentieth Century', Inaugural Address, 1–9
- King's Body Guard for Scotland, 213
 King's Own Light Infantry Regiment of Militia, 215
- Kipling, Rudyard, 252
 Kirchberger, 25, 32
 Knight, Gareth, 150
 Knight of Malta, degree, 86
 Knight, Stephen, 209
 Knoop, Douglas, 209
 Kwaadgras, Evert, +, vi
- L**
- La Tierce, 226
 Lajonquièrre, Vicomte de, 53
 Lake, William, 95, 97
 Lamoine, Georges, ii, 226; 'Chevalier de Ramsay's Oration, 1736–37: Early Masonry in France, The', 226–237
- Land, Katherine Elizabeth, 57
 Land, Thomas, 57
 Lane, John, 5, 92, 96, 105; catalogue of his books 92
 Lang-Veysey MS, 181
Last Supper, da Vinci, Leonardo, 129
 Lawrence, Sir Henry Montgomery, 215–216
 Lazarus, Afeef, DGM (Jamaica), 68–69
 Le Bihan, Alain, 29
 Leeson, Henry Beaumont MD, 99
 Leigh, Lord, G, n72
 Leopold, HRH Prince, 64
 Lepper, J.H., 113, 169
 Letter Book T: 1858–60, (UGLE), n72
 Letters to the Editor, ii, 262–263
*Lettre philosophique, par Mr de V****, 236
lettres de cachet, 15, 30
 Levi, Eliphaz see Constant, Alphonse Louis
 Lewis, Dr Anthony, n71
 Libby & Co (Truro), 91
 Lichby, John, 84
 Lichfield Cathedral, 168
 Lindsay, Lord, 176
 Limerick, William John Charles Pery, Earl of (1840–1896), 54, 56, n74, 113, 150, n152, 176
- List of Lodges (2001 front) – Masonic (Bloomington, Illinois, Pantograph Printing & Stationery Co, 2001), 209
- Littérature et ses rapports avec les institutions sociales*, de Staël (1800), 25
- Little, Robert Wentworth, 54–180 passim
 Litvine, Jacques, +, ii, iii, vi, 11, n 29, 30, 33–37, 262
- Liverpool Cathedral, 243
 Lives, Aubrey, John (1686), 4
 Locke, Richard, 139
- Lodge of Edinburgh, The (Mary's Chapel) No. 1, Quatercentenary of Minutes 1599–1999*, McArthur, J.E., (Edinburgh, The Lodge of Edinburgh [Mary's Chapel], 1999), 209
- Lodges: Abbey L No 4491, 175; Abercromby L No 3699, 240, 244; Agriculture, L of (Congressbury) No 1199, 139, 141, 174–176, 181; Alnwick, L at (Northumberland, 1701), 206; *Amis Choisis*, L les, 20; *Amis Indissolubles*, L les (Lille), 27; *Amis Philanthropes*, L les (GO Belgium) 11; *Amis Réunis*, L les, 13, 20, 23, 32; *Amitié*, L l', 20; Antient Inhabitants' L No 165, 178; Antiquity, L of, No 1 (*now* No 2) 210; Apollo University L No 165, 178; *Bienfaisance*, L la, 13, 22; Brotherhood L No 3967, 243; Cagliostro L, 159; Calpe L No 325 (IC), 122, 124, 170; *Candeur*, L la, 9, 22; Canongate Kilwinning L, (*now* No 2) 211–212, 215; Cappelouin, L at, Warrant No 325 (IC), 122; Carmel L (Southport) 242; Carnarvon L No 119, 146; Charles Warren L No 1832, 160; Chester, L in (1665), 5; Colston, L of, No 1853, 139; Confidence L, 88; Corona L No 2731 (Johannesburg), 253; Dalhousie L of Mussoorie and Deyrah No 639, 220; Dalhousie L No 679, 720, 220; Dalhousie L No 571 (Ottawa) 220; *drei (goldenen) Scwerten*, L Zu den, 3; *drei (weissen) Adlern*, L Zu den, 3; Druids L of Love & Liberty No 589, 90; Dunblane No 9, 217; Eboracum L No 1611, 100; Edinburgh, L of, (Mary's Chapel) No 1, 196, 201, 205, 209, 217; Empire L No 2108, 204; Emulation L of Improvement 78–79, 88, 101, 207; Fort George L No 115, 213; Fortitude, L of No 131 (Truro), 85; L of (Truro) 85, 87–90, 95, 98, 101, 108, 129; Fortitude (Mark) L, 85, 87; Friendly L No 239 (Kingston, Jamaica), 5, 28; Friendly L No 291 (Jamaica), 7; Friendly L No 383 (Montego Bay, Jamaica), 26–27, 29–30, n72; Friendly L No 530 (Montego Bay, Jamaica), 9, 44, n72; Friends in Council L No 1383, 38, 55–56, 63, n2, n 74; Friendship, L of, No 6, 217, 252; George & Dragon L (*erased* 1775), 238; Gibraltar L of Mark Masters No 43, 148; Gibraltar L No 325, 124; Globe L No 23, 221; *Hambourg, La L d'* No 108 (premier GL), 3; Himalayan Brotherhood L No 459, 221; Holyrood House (St Luke), L of, No 44, 214, 223; Hospitality, L of (*formerly* No. 133), 248; Inhabitants' L (Atholl No 202), 125; Inhabitants' L (*formerly* No 178 *now* No 153), 123–127, 141, 154, 161, 165, 170, 172; Internet L, 244; Ireland, First L of 3, 40, 72, 112, 118, 164; Irwin L (RAM), 146; Israel, L of (Birmingham) No 1474, 238–244 n244; Israel L (London) No 206, 239; Israel Mark L No 1561, 244; Israel Royal Ark Mariners L No 1561, 244; Jerusalem L of, No 1856, 139; Jordan L No 1402, 92–93, 97, 103, 108–109; Kilwinning, L at (in 1286 AD) 233; King David L, 242–243, n244; Kings Head Tavern, L at, No 90 (premier GL), Isle de France, 4; L at George and Dragon (Liverpool), 238; L at Kings Head (Salford), 238; L No 124 (Hamburg), 24; L No 250 (Jamaica), n72; L No 291 (Jamaica), n72; L No 325 (IC), 122–124, 170; L No 387 (Yatton), 145; L No 447 (Jamaica), n72; L No 754 (Jamaica), n72; L No 974 (Orient of Toulouse), 226; Leicester L of Research, 92, 97; *Louis d'Argent* L (Paris), 37; Loyalty, L of, No 86 (Prescot), 238; Mark L No 102, 134; Marquis of Dalhousie L No 1159, 102, 218, 220; Masada L, 243; Mason Hall, London, L at (in 1692), 238; Melrose St. John (Roxburgh), L at, 200–201; Menorah L No 4513, 243–244; Merchants' L (Quebec) (*erased* 1824), 217; Military L, 67th Regiment, 89; Moira L of Honour No 326, 146, 169, 181; Mother Kilwinning L (*now* No 0), 200, 211; Mozalek No 231 (Amstelveen), 263; No 50, 121, 122–124, 123–124, 126, 141, 154, 165, 170, 178; No 51 (of 1728), 121; No 325, n170; North Shore L No 7916, 243; Panmure L No 299 (SC); No 715 (EC); No 720 (EC); No 723 (EC), 220; *Parfait Harmonie*, L la 22; Parret and Axe L No 814 (Crewkerne), 137; Paul Chater L of Installed Masters No 5931, 184; Perseverance L, 184; Phoenix L, 50–51; Phoenix L of Honour & Providence No 331, 85; Prior Walter L No 8687, 252; *Quatuor Coronati* L No 2076, i–viii, 2–272 passim; Ramsay L No 675 (Rawalpindi), 220; Royal Alpha L No 16, 217; Royal Cumberland L No 41 (Bath), 176; Royal L, n72; Royal Somerset L, 143; Royal Sussex L of Hospitality No 112, 181, 187; Royal York L of Friendship, 34; Rural L of Philanthropy No 517 (1793), 139; Rural Philanthropic L (Highbridge), 107, 139; *Sagesse Triomphante*, L la (Cagliostro, *Rite Égyptienne*), 14; St Andrew (at Perth) L No 74, 217; St Aubyn L No 954, 84–86, 101, 108, 128; St Aubyn (Mark) L No 64, 85; St George's L of Harmony, 239; *St Jean d'Écosse d'Isis*, L, 22; St John, L of, 107, 201, 227, 252; St John Kilwinning L No 57, 217; St Kew L No 1222, 134, 136, 139, 141–144, 150–151, 164, 170, 175; St Keyna L No 1833, 175; St Mungo's L No 27 (Glasgow), 217; St Vincent L No 1404, 130, 154; Scinde L No 4284 (Karachi), 252; Shalom L (Southport), 242; *Sincère Amitié*, L la, 22;
- Sincerity L No 84, 189; Somerset and Masters' L, 148; Stability L of Instruction, viii, 72, 78–79, 82, 88, 207; Sussex L *formerly* No 447 *now* No 354 (Jamaica), 41, 44, 59, 63–64, n71–74; Swallowell L at, in County Durham (1725), 206; Tisco L No 3865 (Jamshedpur), 252; Torch L (Greece), Adoption Ritual of, 247–249; *Trois Mortiers*, L les, 15; Tyrian L, 229; Unanimity, L of, No 89, 238; Union & Concordia L, n72; United Artillery, Engineer and Rifle Volunteer L of Mark Master Masons, 134; Vale of Brislington L No 1296, 143–144, 146, 171, 174–176; Verona L No 8187, 253; Warrington, occasional L at (1640), 3; Westminster and Keystone L No 10, n71; William de Irwin L No 162 (Yeovil), 137; York L No 236, 100; Zetland in the East L (Singapore) *formerly* No 748 *now* No 508, 221; Zetland Lodge No 525 (EC), 184–186, 188–189, 193–195, 221
- London College, 151, 153
 London University, 252
 London Wall, 40, 71
 Longley, George C., 155
 Longmuir, Zena Marion, 164
Lord Palmerston, Ridley, J., (London, 1978), 170
- Louis XV, HM King 18
 Louisiana, Supreme Council of 57
 Lowry, T.K. 39, 71
 Lucas, Charles, 121
 Lycurgus, 227, 230
- Lyon, David Murray, 36, 88, 90, 101, 196, 199
 Lyon, Municipal library of 227
 Lyons, George, 61
- M**
- MacAlpine, Mark, ii, 184; 'W Bro Daniel Caldwell: Policeman, Registrar-General, Protector of Chinese and Man of Scandalous Connections' 184–195
- Macbean, 1, 108
 McCarthy, Derek, 164
 MacDonnell, Sir Richard, 190
 McGinn, 122–124, 170
 McGlashan, I.C.C., 66
- Mackenzie, Kenneth R.H., 150–151, 159, 171, 176–177, 181
- McKetterick, David, 70
 McLeod, Prof Wallace, +, iii, 2, 208, n210
 MacIver, David, 136
Maçon démasqué, Le, (1751), 234
 MacQuade, Henry, MD, 162
- Magical Mason*, The, Gilbert, R.A. (Aquarian Press, Wellingtonborough, 1983), 170
- Maistre, Comte Joseph de (1753–1821), 22
Maitres Réguliers, Gl des (Lyon), 26
- Male, William Thomas, 15–222, passim
 Mandelberg, C. John, +, iii, viii, 41, 55–56, 60, 69, n71–75, 80, 82, 90, n100, 171, 176–177, 180; *Ancient and Accepted*, 71, 82, 177
- Marcante, Christian, 23
 Mark Benevolent Fund, 87
 Mark Degree, 72, 85, 87–88, 101, 117, 137, 148, 152, 154, 253
 Mark GL, 70, 85, 87, 90, 97, 101, 107, 177
 Mark Masonry, 49, 85, 87, 107–108, 126
 Mark Master Masons, GL of (Jamaica), 46, n71
 Markham, A. Geoffrey, +, viii
- 'Marrow in the Bone and the Origin of the Masters Word: An Etymological Problem', Hunter, C. Bruce, 263
- Martin, Justin, 164
 Martinism, 26, 32–33
 Marx, Karl, 52
 Mary I, HM Queen, 4
- 'Masonic Education – Part I', Hepburn, Ross, *AQC* 86 (1973), 210
- Masonic Excerpta*, Irwin, F.G., 148–149, 170–171
- Masonic Exhibitions, (Shanklin, 1886), 94
Masonic Facts and Fictions, Sadler, H., 206
 'Masonic Facts and Oddities', *Knight Templar Magazine* (April 2001 issue), 209
- Masonic Halls: Adelphi Hotel, Liverpool, 239; Crewkerne, 137; Duke Street, Southport, 244; Hong Kong, 186; Hoop Street (Liverpool), 238–239; Jordan, 97; Keynsham, 170
- 'Masonic Misinformation', Cerza, Alphonse, Paper No 94 (November 1976),

- Educational L No 1002, AF&AM of Minnesota, 209
- Masonic News, The*, No 37 (1 November 1874), 218
- Masonic Observer & Grand Lodge Chronicle, The*, (June 1857), n72
- Masonic Publishing Company of New York, 95
- Masonic Records* (1717–1886), 96, 106
- Masonic Sketches & Reprints*, 95, 104
- Masonic Symbols – Their Use and Abuse*, McLeod, Prof Wallace, 210
- Masonic Year Book Historical Supplement*, n72, 221
- Masonica Excerpta*, Irwin, F.G., 113, 165, 180
- Masonry Dissected*, Prichard (1730), 2, 3, 11, 35, 234
- Masons, London Company of, 2, 3, 209
- ‘Masons and Masonry’: A selection of feature articles in the Scottish Masonic Yearbooks 1953–1972, 211
- Master Cohen degree, 24
- Matier, Charles Fitzgerald, 93, **148–149**, 153–154, 171
- Maule, Fox (*later* Maule Ramsay), 11th Earl of Dalhousie and 2nd Baron Panmure, KT, GCB, PC, 214, 217; General William, Earl of Panmure, 214; Lauderdale, 214; of Panmure, The Honourable William (*formerly* Ramsay), *later* 1st Baron Panmure, 213; William 1st Baron Panmure, 217; Earl of Panmure, 211, 214
- May, Charles, 185
- Mecena, 228
- Medea, 185
- Melbourne, Lord, 217
- Melissaropoulos, Costis, 247
- Members of the Lodge, ii
- Mémoire au Duc de Brunswick*, de Maistre, 22
- Mendoza, Harry, +, iii, vi
- Mercer, William 189
- Mesmer, Dr Friedrich Anton (1734–1815), 20, 30
- Mill, John Stuart, 53
- Milton, John, 5
- Minerva, 103, 228, 231
- Minutes of the Lodge of Edinburgh*, Carr, Harry, (*Quatuor Coronati* Lodge, 1962), 209
- Miscellanea Latomorum*, ii, 2, **183–251**
- Misraim, Ancient and Primitive Rite of 176, 180; Supreme Council 90°, 54
- Mitchell, W.H., 187
- Moderns see premier GL
- Moir, Francis, 2nd Earl of, *later* Marquess of Hastings, KG, 212
- Mollier, 29, 37
- Monastic Origins theory, 6
- Monckton, Sir John, 92
- Monolulu, Prince, 159
- Montagu, J.M.P., 62, 67
- Montagu, John, Duke of, 236, 245
- Montagu, William, 5th Duke of Manchester, 216
- Montpellier, Rite Hermétique de*, 27
- Monumental Inscriptions of Jamaica*, Wright, Phillip (Society of Genealogists, London, 1966), n75
- Moore, Col William McLeod, 93, 155
- Moore, Sir John, 120
- Moray, Sir Robert, 35
- Mordue, Mandy, 69
- Morning Journal* (31 December 1872), 26
- Morris, James, 71, 73
- Morris, Dr S. Brent, +, iii
- Morrison Collection (Edinburgh), 32
- Morse, Neil Wynes, viii
- Moseley, B.C., ‘District Board of General Purposes: Letters 1873–1903’, (unpublished), 193
- Moseley, Bryan, 184
- Moses, 23, 166, 229, **232–233**
- Mount Edgumbe, Earl of, 91, 100
- Mowat, R.B., *The Life of Lord Pauncefote*, (London, 1929), 193
- Munbee, Maj-Gen Gore Boland **112–163** *passim*
- Munster, GL of, 112; Lady Mason of 112
- Murray, Lord James Charles Plantagenet, 218
- N
- Napier, General Sir Charles, **118–120**, 169
- Napoleon III, Emperor, 54
- Napoleon, Louis, **132–133**, 150
- Narbonne, Rite Primitif de*, 27
- National Council of Chartered Accountants (SA) 253
- National Gazetteer of Great Britain and Ireland*, Vol. III, (Virtue & Co., London, 1861), 169
- Natural History of Staffordshire, The*, Plot, Dr Robert, 4
- New Israel*, Grabianka, 34
- New Jerusalem in Avignon*, 37
- New Model Army, 117
- Newman, Aubrey, +, iii, vi, viii
- Noah, 166, 219, **228–229**, **231–234**, 236
- Noorthouck, 210
- Norman B. Spencer Prize Essay Award, ii, 200, 226, 261
- Norman, Dr George, 154
- North American Federation Bill (1867), 57, 73, 75
- Northampton, Marquis of, 245
- Northern Jurisdiction of the USA, Supreme Council 33°, 60
- ‘Note on the Order of Knights Templar in Cornwall, A’, 1791–1936, n100
- ‘Notes on “Hele”’, Washizu, Yoshio, *the Philalethes* (June 2000 issue), 210
- ‘Notes on some Masonic Personalities at the end of the 18th century’, Hills, G.P.G., *AQC* 25 (1912), 35, 37
- Numa, 227, 230
- Nunn, Captain Edward Smith, 137, 146, 162
- O
- ‘Observations on the 1723 *Book of Constitutions*’, Brodsky, Michel L., ii, **245–246**
- Observations sur les maladies de l’âme* (1777), 34
- Observer, The*, 72, 252
- O’Connell, Daniel, 116
- Oddfellows L Star of the West, Weston-S-Mare 141; Society of, 84
- O’Donnell, Capt J.P., 127, **154–155**, 158, 172, 179
- Ohio, GCh (RA), 262; GL of, 103, 210
- Olcott, Col, 159
- Old Charges, vii, 1–3, 95, **103–104**
- Old Land Marks, 246
- O’Leary, Michael, 164, 169
- Oliver Cromwell’s Letters and Speeches*, Vol 5, Carlyle, T. (ed.) (Chapman & Hall, London, 1849), 169
- ‘One Step Forward, One Step Back’, Vieler, Douglas E.G., *AQC* 111 (1998), 263
- Ordre Des Franc-Maçons Trahis et le Secret des Mopse Révélés, L’*, Perau, Abbé Gabriel (1744), 16, 234
- Ordre Maçonnique de Misraim, L’*, Bédarride, 116
- Ordre Martiniste*, 33
- Ordre Martiniste et Synarchique*, 33
- ‘Origin of the History of the Three Degrees, The’, Hughan, W., 92
- Origin and Progress of the Supreme Council 33° of the A&ASR of England and Wales etc., The*, (1933), Oxford, Revd A.W., n72
- Original Birth theory, 3
- Overy, Douglas, 164
- Owen, Dr A.J., viii
- Oxford, Revd A.W., n72
- Oxford English Dictionary*, 204, 207
- Oxford Movement, 173
- P
- Palmerston, Lord, 133, 150, 170, 186, 217, 224
- Panmure, William, 1st Baron, 211, 217
- Papageorghiou, Filotas, 247
- Papus see Encausse, Gérard
- ‘Para-masonic activities in occupied Greece’, Rizopoulos, Andreas, ii, **247–249**
- Paris, Convent of (1784), 28
- Parker, William E., 262
- Past Master degree, 57–59, 86
- Past Rank appointment (*first in absentia*), 29 April 1874), 90
- Patriarchal Council, 88, 102
- Pauncefote, Julian, (Attorney-General, Hong Kong), 190
- Payne, George, GM, **247–248**
- Peabody, David, +, iii, viii, 70, 164, n170, 254
- Peak Performance*, Ferrett, Sharon K., 202, n209
- Peccavi, 119
- Peckover, L.E.C., 88
- Peel, Sir Robert, 215, 224
- Péladan, Joséphin, 173
- Peninsular War, 118, 212
- Pennsylvania, GCh of, 90
- Perau, Abbé Gabriel (1700–1767), 16
- Pernety, Dom Antoine, 33
- Pernety, Jacques, 37
- Perrin, Dennis G., +, iii, 264
- Personal Biography*, Hughan, W., n99–100, 102, 108, 261
- Peter Brian Gudsell DGM, North Island NZ, 254
- Peterloo Massacre, 118
- Philalèthes, Les*, 29, 32; *Rite des*, 26
- Philips, Capt Nathaniel George, 54, 72, 177
- Philips Electrical Ltd, 252
- Philosophe incommu, le*, 25
- Phlegeton, 185
- Phoenicians, 231
- Pierce, Sidney, 184
- Pigeon, Lt-Col R. Walter, 136, 141
- Pillow, Mary Jane, 89
- Plus IX, Pope 129, 137
- Plot, Dr Robert, 4–5
- Pope, Richard Shackleton, +, 178, 180
- Portal, Revd G.R., 42
- Porter, Stephen, 71
- Powell, Arthur Cecil, 107, 144, 152, **169–170**, 175, 181
- Powell, William Augustus Frederick 144, 152, 181
- Powys, John Cowper, 115
- Pratt, Maj Sisson C., +, iv
- premier GL, viii, 70, 77, 121, **201–202**, 206, 210, **223–224**, 238, 260; minutes of, (1723) 11, 35
- Prescott, Prof Andrew, 254
- Preston, William, 14, 210, 239, 254; *Illustrations of Freemasonry*, 254
- Pretender, the, 236
- Price Waterhouse, 253
- Prince Hall GLs, 209
- Prince Rose Croix degree, 18
- Prince of Wales National Relief Fund, 240
- Principal Contents *AQC* 112 & 113, ii
- Profes degrees, 28
- Programme for 200–2001 & Company Chairman’s Report, vi
- Proofs of a Conspiracy...*, Robison, J., (1st edn, 1797), 31
- Provincial GLs:
- Andalusia, **121–122**, 126; Cornwall, 97; (Mark), 87, 146, 171; Mark Master Masons (Somerset), 137, 146, 171; (Somerset), 137, 146, **170–171**, 181
- pseudo-Martiniism, 26
- Pullen, William Hyde, 32°, 99
- Punch Magazine*, 120; alphabet (1848), 186
- Punjab, District GL, 1, n224
- ‘Pure – and Accepted – Masonry’, Daniel J.W., *AQC* 106 (1993), 218
- Puységur, 21
- Pythones, 23
- Q
- QCA (Quatuor Coronatorum Antigraphica)*, 1
- Quatuor Coronati*; Correspondence Circle Limited v, 2, 36, **252–253**, **261–263**, 267; Lodge, Constitution & Purpose, iv
- Quebec, GL of, 91, 103
- Queen’s Bays, 2nd, 135
- Queen’s Body Guard for Scotland, Royal Company of Archers, 216
- Quentin Durward*, Scott, Sir Walter, 236
- R
- Ragon, Jean-Baptiste Marie, 19, 23
- Ramsay, George, 8th Earl of Dalhousie 211, 214; 9th Lord Ramsay of Dalhousie and 8th Lord Ramsay of Keringtoun, 211; 9th Earl of Dalhousie, 212, 219; Hon John, 213, 218; James Andrew, Lord, as 10th Earl, 213; Lt-Gen the Hon John, 218; (Sir) James Andrew (*afterwards* Broun-Ramsay [or Broun Ramsay]), Lord Ramsay of Dalhousie, *afterwards* 10th Earl of Dalhousie, 2nd Baron Dalhousie and 1st (and *last*) Marquis of Dalhousie, 215; The Hon Charles Maule, 219
- ‘Ramsays – Earls of Dalhousie and Others – Grand Master Masons of Scotland, The’, Hogg, Bruce B., ii, **211–225**
- Rand Club, 253
- ‘Random Notes from Masonic Records’, Calvert, Albert F., *Transactions of Authors’*

- Lodge vol 3 (London, Kenning & Son, 1919), 210
- Rawson, S., 64, **194–195**
- Réau-Croix degree, 24, 33
- Réception d'un Franc-Maçon, La, Herault (1737), 15
- Reception of Free-Masons, Oration delivered at, 230
- Rechabites, Independent Order of, 84
- Records of the Honourable Society of Lincoln's Inn, The, Vol II (Lincoln's Inn, 1896), n71
- Rectified Rite, **19–20**, 22, 25, 27–28, 33
- Rectified Scottish Rite, 25, 27, 33
- Red Branch Knights of Ulster and its Appendant Orders, 155
- Red Cross of Babylon degree, 54, **72–177 passim**, 253
- Red Cross of Constantine, Order (masonic) of, **88–177 passim**, 253
- 'Red Revolution', Paris (1848), 40
- Reddyhoff, J.W., +, iii, viii
- Rees, Julian, viii
- Regius MS (1390), 3
- Reintegration of Being, 29, 33
- Religious Base theory, 4
- Relfh, James C., 126
- Republican, The, Carlyle, Richard, n169
- RÉR, 33
- Reviews, ii, 254
- Rickard, 2, 8
- Rigby-Saunders, R.C., ii, 250; 'Solitaire: Hidden Meaning or Ancient Puzzle?' **250–251**
- Right to Bear Arms, The (1899), 178, 180
- Rime of the Ancient Mariner, The, 186
- Ripon, Marquess of (GM 1870–1874), 56, 60, 70, 76, 89, 218
- Ripper, Jack, the, 141
- Rite Écossais Rectifié, 11, 32
- Rite Égyptienne, 33
- Rite Français moderne, 27
- Rizopoulos, Andreas C., ii, 247; 'Para-masonic activities in occupied Greece' **247–249**
- RMBI, **61, 89–90**
- RMBI, 89
- RMIG, 89
- Robertson, John Ross, 93
- Robertus de Fluctibus, 112
- Robinson, Sir Hercules, 190
- Robison, Prof John, 31
- Roden, 39
- Rogers, Norman, 2
- Rohan, Cardinal, 21
- 'Role of the "Kosher Lodges" in West Lancashire Freemasonry, The', Sereno, Victor, ii, **238–244**
- Roscrucian legend, 18
- Rose Croix degree, **11–156 passim**
- Roscrucian freemasons, 113, 144, 149, 151
- Roscrucian and Masonic Record, The (April 1877, New Series, No 6), 174
- Roscrucian Origin theory, 5
- Roscrucian Seer, The, Hamill, J.M., 171
- Roscrucian Society see SRIA
- Roscrucian Society (Edinburgh), 87
- Roscrucian, The, Vol 12 (April 1871), 171
- Roscrucianism, 5, 9, 11, 151, 161, 171, 174
- Rossholme Ladies College, 162
- Rossiter, Norman, 134
- Rosslyn, Earl of, 56
- Rousseau, J.J., 235
- Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests, 93, 111
- Royal Ark Mariners, 110, 127, 146, 177, 244
- Royal Cornwall Miners Militia, 89
- Royal Corps of Sappers and Miners, **112–169 passim**
- Royal Kent Tabernacle of Holy Wisdom, 93
- Royal Masonic Hospital, 252
- Royal Military Asylum, 217
- Royal Regiment of Artillery, 252
- Royal Society, the, 3, 5, 7, 9, 14, 235
- Royal Society theory, 5
- Ruskin, John, 53
- Russell, Lord John, 215, 217
- Rylands, John P., +, iv
- Rylands, W. Harry, +, iv
- S**
- Sadler, Henry, +, 112
- St Alphaeus Walkway, 71
- Saint Germain, Comte de, 20
- St John, Order of, 252
- St John Ambulance Brigade, 252
- St John of Jerusalem, Order (military) of the knights of, **234–235**
- St John's card, 1
- St Lazare, Order of, 236
- St Louis, Order of, 17
- St Patrick, Friendly Brothers of, 158
- Samuel, 83, 135, 143, 169
- Sandbach, Richard S.E., +, iii, viii, 6
- Sandeman, H.D., 62
- Sandeman, Lt Col John, MVO, 53
- Sapper, The, Irwin, Capt F.G., (ed), 117, 119, **136–138**, 163, 170; No 2, (Bristol, Oct 1882) 170 (November 1882), 163
- Saracens, 231
- 'Savalette de Langes, les Philalèthes and the Convent of Wilhelmsbad, 1782', Tuckett, J.S., *AQC* 30 (1917), 34
- Savitz, Mel, 244
- Saxon Dictionary, Lye, (1772), 207
- Saxon-Latin-English Dictionary (1659), 207
- Schaw Statutes of, (1599), 201
- Schnitger, F.P., 93, 157
- Scoones, J.V., **174–175**
- Scoones-York MS, 174, 175, 181
- Scotland, GCh of, 86, 90, 93, 99, 109, 210, 215, 217, 219
- GL of, **55–56**, 72, 86, **200–202**, **210–213**, 217, **220–223**; *Year Book*, 'Roll of Lodges' in 201; *Year Book* (1969), 211
- Royal Order of, 38, **50–51**, **55–56**, **67**, **69–70**, 73, 87, 99, 111, **148–149**, 253
- Scotland & the Colonies, General Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of, 86, 99, 109
- Scotts' Master degree, 17
- Scotsman, The, 87
- Scott, Capt Charles, RN, 155
- Scott, Cmdr John, 158
- Scott, Sir Walter, 213, 224
- Scottish Master of St Andrew, degree of, 27
- Scottish Philosophical rite, 37
- Scottish Rite, Supreme Council of, 54, 247
- Sea Priestess, The, Fortune, D. (Violet M. Firth), (Aquarian Press, 1956), 150, n171
- Seaboard on Mendip, The, Knight, F.A., (London, 1902), 170
- Seal-Coon, F.W., +, 9, 71
- second Burmese War (1852), 216
- Secrét des Francs-Maçons, Le, (1742), 234
- Secret Monitor, Order of the, 111, 192, 244
- Secret Societies Act, 56
- Sepher ha Zohar, 23
- Sereno, Victor, ii, 238; 'Role of the "Kosher Lodges" in West Lancashire Freemasonry, The' **238–244**
- Serious and Impartial Enquiry into the cause of the present day Decay of Freemasonry in Ireland, A, Dassigny, Dr Fifield, 95
- S'everam, 11
- Shaw, Thomas Lawrence, 155
- Shepherd, B., 1893 *Hong Kong Guide, The*, republished OUP (Hong Kong, 1982), 193
- Simpson, William, 218
- 'Sins of Our Masonic Fathers...', The', Hamill, John, *AQC* 101 (1988), 210
- Skelmersdale, Rt Hon Lord, 63
- Smith, Albert, 192; *To China and Back*, facsimile edition, Hong Kong University Press (Hong Kong, 1974), 193
- Smyth, Frederick, +, iii, 8, n36, 107, n210, 222
- Society of Antiquaries (London), 236
- Society for Psychical Research, 173
- 'Solitaire: Hidden Meaning or Ancient Puzzle?', Rigby-Saunders, R.C., ii, **250–251**; the moves, 251
- Solms Braunfels, HSH Prince Georg of, 63
- Solomon, 5, 13, 88, **166–168**, **229–236 passim**, 250
- Solon, 227, 230
- 'Some Aspects of French Freemasonry in the 18th Century', Brodsky, M.L. & Litvine, J., ii, **11–29**
- Somerset Corps of Engineers, 135
- Somerset Volunteers, 1st, 134
- Songhurst, W.J., +, 2, 8, 154
- Southern Jurisdiction of the USA, Supreme Council 33rd 56, 62, 66, 68
- Sovereign Tribunal, 23, 32
- speculative Freemasonry (before 1646), 5
- Spencer, Walter, 174
- Speth, George W., +, iv 1, 8, 96, 106, 161, 164, 172
- Spry, John R.H., **84–99 passim**, **143–163 passim**
- SRIA **87–174 passim**, 252; Bristol College of 173; London (*later* Metropolitan) College, 153; Metropolitan College of, 151, **153–154**; Provincial College of Bristol and Neighbouring Counties, 152; Robert Fludd College (Bath), 154; minutes of 171; *Transactions* of, 171
- Starkey, Joseph F., 145
- Steephelm at War, Legg, R. (Wincanton, 1991), 170
- Stewart, Charles Edward, 23
- Stewart, A. Trevor, +, iii, viii, 23, 30, **36–37**, 107, **171–172**, 179
- Stewart, Frederick (1836–1889), 192
- Stillson, Henry L., 96
- Stoney, George, 164
- Strasbourg Cathedral, 168
- Strict Observance, rite of the, 11, **19–20**, **26–28**, n29
- Studholme-Brownrigg, Lt-Gen J., 63
- 'Studies in 18th century continental [so-called] Masonry', Firminger, W.K., *AQC* 19 (1906) & *AQC* 46 (1933), 34
- Stukeley, William, 236
- sublimes Élus de la Vérité, Rite des, 27
- Suddenly Last Summer, Williams, Tennessee, 33
- Supreme Council 33rd, **38–249 passim**; Grand Secretary General of, 38, **53–54**, **56–57**, 60, 67, 70, 74–75, 81, 91; minutes of, 51, 73, 90
- Supreme Councils see Ireland; Misraim; Scottish Rite, Northern & Southern Jurisdictions of the USA
- Supreme Councils, Congress of, Lausanne (1875) 62
- Supreme Grand Chapters: England, **46–221 passim**
- Scotland, 210, 215, 217, 219
- Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM (1813–43), 60, 70
- Sweden, GL of, 56, n74
- Sweden & Norway, HRH King of, 54
- Swedenborg, Emanuel (1688–1772), 26, 34, 37
- Swedenborgian Rite, 176
- Swedenborgians, 21
- Swedish Rite, the, 19, 27
- 'Swedish Rite in England, The', Daniel, J.W., *AQC* 110 (1997), n74
- Symbolical Masonry, Haywood, Harry, 210
- T**
- Tableau Naturel des Rapports entre Dieu, l'Homme et l'Univers, de Saint-Martin (1782), 25
- Tarrant, William, **188–189**, 195
- Tax, Leon, 244
- Taylor, John, 97, 106, 109, **122–123**, 265
- Temperance College, 154
- Templar and Malta degrees, 127
- Templarism, 11
- Temple, Order (masonic) of the, **17–246 passim**; Grand Conclave of, n74, 76, 88, 128, 138, 148
- Great Priory, (Canada), 93
- Preceptories: Cyrene (Toronto), 93
- Great Priory, (England), 76, 93, 97, 110, 117, 128, 157
- Preceptories: Antiquity (Bath) 128; Baldwin (Bristol), 128; Restormel (Tywardreath), 86, 93; St Dunstan No 21 (Worlebury), 149
- Great Priory, (Ireland), 117, 157
- Preceptories: No 39, 117
- Tennyson, Alfred, Lord, 53, 138
- Theosophical Society, 159, 173
- Thévenot, 57
- 'Third Man: A Study of Browne's Master-Keys, The', Vieler, D., *AQC* 104 (1991), 253
- Thirty-nine Articles, (1571), 4, 245
- Thistle, Order of the, **216–217**
- Thorp, John T., 98, 103, 105, 109
- Three Queens Hotel, 137
- Tibbits, Robert William, 144
- Times, The, **5–260 passim**; (14 Jan + 28 March, 1848), n71; (28 Feb, 1848), n71
- Titus, 229
- Todd, T.O., 97
- Tommy, George (Bristol medium), 158
- Torch group, 247
- Torquay Free Library, 98, 109
- Toulouse Municipal Library, 227
- Townsend, Cmdr John, RN, 142, 152, 153

- Traité de la Réintégration des êtres créés*, de Pasqually, Martines, (ed. Dumas, R., *Esotérica*, 1974), n29
- Transitional theory, 2, 5–7, 206
- Travelling Warrant, 118
- Travels of Cyrus*, de Ramsay, 226, 235
- Tree of Life, 33
- Trinity House, 215
- Trollope, Anthony, n73
- Truro Cathedral, Especial GL to lay foundation stone, 67
- Tsai, Shap ng, 185
- Tuckett, J.E.S., +, 34, 37
- Tuckey, G.F., 118, 146, 149, 169
- Tudor, Trevor, 154
- Tunbridge, Paul, +, iii, 109
- Tweedle, Margaret, 70
- Twiss, Capt (Artillery), 192
- ‘Two Masonic Arks’, Currie, Peter Hamilton, *AQC* 112 (1999), viii, n 176
- Tydemann, Revd Canon Richard, 69, n71
- U**
- UGLE (1813), 1–262 *passim*; Board of General Purposes of, 40, 60, 169, 184, 193; Colonial Board of, 42, 43, 46, n71–72, n74; *Directory of Lodges and Chapters* (2000), 210; District Board of General Purposes of, 253; Library and Museum of Freemasonry, 69–257 *passim*
- Ulster, Earl of, 233
- Ulster King of Arms, 39, 56
- Underwood, Beryl Gwynneth (d1963), 253
- Union (1813), of the two Grand Lodges, 12
- University of Glasgow, 217
- Unknown Philosopher Elus Kohén, Order of the, 33
- Unpublished Records of the Craft, 95, 104–105
- Urania, 231
- USA, Supreme Council 33°, Southern Jurisdiction of, 56, 62, 66, 68
- V**
- Vale of Brisington Lodge No 1296, A Short History*, Rengert, E.J.L. (privately printed post 1976), 176
- Valery, 17
- van der Harst, F., 263
- van Peype, Dirk C.J., +, viii
- Varcoe, Brian, 164
- Vedersø, Svend Aage, viii
- Venn, 39, 71
- Vernon, H.C., 63
- Viatte, 29
- Vibert, Lionel, +, 2, 8
- Victoria Cross, first recipient of, 121; holders of 169
- Victoria, HM Queen, 39–40, 55, 70, 77, 81, 118, 133, 216, 219, 225; n225
- Vieler, Douglas Emil George, +, ii, iii, 253, 263
- Vigne, Charles John, 99
- Vizard, Maj, 146
- Voltaire, 236
- von Hund, Baron Gotthelf, 26, 28
- von Liebstorf, Baron Kirchberger, 32
- von Weiler, 26
- W**
- ‘W Bro Daniel Caldwell: Policeman, Registrar-General, Protector of Chinese and Man of Scandalous Connections’, MacAlpine, Mark’ ii, 184–195
- Waite, A.E., 163, 176, 208; *Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry*, (Wm. Rider, London, 1923), 171
- Wales, HRH Prince Albert Edward, GM (1874–1901), 54–77 *passim*, 93
- Wales, HRH George, Prince of, (*later* George IV), 212–214, n223
- Wales, HRH Prince of (*later* Edward VIII), 82
- Walkington, Eleanor Anne, 39–40
- Wallace, Mark C., ‘The Dundee Lodge’ 196–199
- Wallis-Newport, Charles W., ii, 69, 71, 112, 169–174, 176, 177–178; ‘From County Armagh to the Green Hills of Somerset: the career of Major Francis George Irwin (1828–1893)’ 112–171
- Walpole, Horace, 235
- Walpole, Sir Robert, 16, 235, 245–246
- Wang, Ma Chow, 192
- Ward, Arthur, 208
- Ward, Eric, +, 2–3, n9
- Ware, Thomas (of Cork) n72
- Ware, John, 45
- Warren, Sir Charles, +, iv, 1, 91, 117, 123, 126–127, 137, 141–142, 159–161, 163, 168, 170, 180
- Washizu, Yoshio, +, ii, iii, 35, 109, 200, n210; ‘Critical Reading of Masonic Literature’ 200–210
- Waterloo, battle of, 75, 118, 133, 212
- Webb, John, +, iii, 252
- Webb, T.V., viii, 267
- Weeks, John, 132
- Weisberger, R. William, viii, 262
- Wellington, Duke of, 71, 118, 120, n224
- Welsh, F., *History of Hong Kong, A Harper Collins* (London, 1997), 193
- Wesley, Charles, 235
- Wesley, John, 235
- Westaway, John, 97
- Westcott, Dr William Wynn, 1, 137–177 *passim*
- Western Gazette* (29 July 1893), 162
- Western Mercury and Somerset Herald*, 162
- Weston-super-Mare Gazette* (8 October 1870), 171
- Wharton, Duke of (GM, premier GL, 1722–3), 121
- ‘Whence come we?’ *Masonic Perspective*, The Australian Masonic Research Council, (1992), 209
- Whereat, 153
- Whitbourne, James N., 44–45, 50, 59, 61
- Whitbourne, John, 64–65, 68
- White, W.H., GSec (1839–56), 38, 42, 70, 218
- Whittington Hospital, 252
- Wiebe, C.C., 96
- Wigan, GL of, 239
- Wilhelmsbad, Convent of, 22, 26, 32, 35, 37
- Wilkins, Norman G. 115, 164; *History of the Ancient and Accepted Rite in Somerset*, 115
- Willermoz, Jean Baptiste, vi, 11, 22–24, 26–33
- ‘William Finch – the Positive View’, Vieler, Douglas, *AQC* 102 (1989), 253
- William IV, HM King, 214
- ‘William James Hughan’, Jackson, Keith, 83–107
- Williams, Frederick Martin, MP (*later* Sir Frederick, Bt), 87, 90
- Wilson, Charles Monck, 155
- Woodford, Revd A.F.A., +, iv 9
- Woodman, W.R., 143, 158, 171
- Woods, Sir Albert W., 61
- Wright, Phillip, 75
- Wright’s English Dialect Dictionary*, 207
- Wyllie, Stanley Clarke, 263
- Y**
- Yarker, John, 54–181 *passim*
- Yeats, William Butler, 158
- Yeomanry, North Midlothian Regiment of, 215
- Yeomen of the Guard, 40, 69
- York, GL of All England at (1725), 201, 210
- Z**
- Zeldis, Leon, viii
- Zetland Lodge No 525: An Account of the Jubilee Celebrations*, Zetland Lodge (Hong Kong, 1896), 193; Facsimile of cover page, 194
- Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, 218
- Zorobabel, 229
- À**
- Åkerren, Dr Bo Y., +, iii

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE	Page	iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE		iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		v
PROGRAMME FOR 2001–2002 & COMPANY CHAIRMANS REPORT		vi
EDITOR'S NOTES		vii
VOLUMES 113 & 114, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS		viii

PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2001–2002

A Pleasant Day by the River Tees	A. Trevor Stewart	2
Jacobite and Visionary: the Masonic Journey of Emanuel Swedenborg (1688–1772)	Marsha Keith Schuchard	33
That Most Interesting of all Human Studies...	Richard A. Crane	73
✽The Knights Templar in Scotland ✽The Creation of a Myth	Robert L.D. Cooper	94
'The Monstrous Regiment' Women and Freemasonry in the Nineteenth Century	Robert A. Gilbert	153

MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM – THE SUPPLEMENT

London in December 1813: The Place and Time of a Momentous Encounter of English with Swedish Rites	Bo Y Åkerrén	184
Notes on Lodge Quorum	Yoshio Washizu	205
Heralds at the College of Arms who are or were Freemasons	Bruce B. Hogg	208
The Building of Solomon's Temple	Traditional Song	236

INSOLENTIAE LATOMORUM – ODDITIES OF THE MASONS

The Case of the Hay Poisoner	Derek Wilson	238
How Did Christian Masonry Get to Sweden?	J.M. Reimer	246
A Masonic Emblem in 1522 (Norman B. Spencer Prize 2002)	Chris Impens	256

REVIEW

<i>CREMASTER 3</i>	John L. Belton & Gordon Charlton	263
--------------------	----------------------------------	-----

IN MEMORIAM

Edward Eugene Stolper (1913–2003)	Charles Carter	264
<i>Professor</i> J.R. Roberts (1928–2003)		264
Charles James Carter (1933–2003)	J.M. Hamill	265
A Curiously Wrought Headstone	G.C. Love & N.W. Morse	266

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	267
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE	268
INDEX	273

INDEX

Compiled by PETER HAMILTON CURRIE

Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 29–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; *q* stands for 'quoted'; *n* refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper), and *bibl* to bibliography, if included.

Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; PR (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: *b* – born; *d* – died; *fl* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e. is known to have been alive; *init.* – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date).

+ distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

- A
Abbé Bignon 70
Abbey Bridge foundation stone in 1773, 24
Aberdeen, Irish encampments at Aberdeen and Kilmarnock 121
Act of Proscription (1747, repealed 1782) 143
Actes du Colloque International Lumières et Illuminisme, ed Mario Matucci (Pisa, 1985) 60
Acton, Alfred, 49, 65; *An Introduction to the Word Explained* (Bryn Athyn, 1927) 59; *Emanuel Swedenborg, The Apocalypse Revealed*, tr. Carlson, F.F. (London, 1979) 57; *Letters and Memorials of Emanuel Swedenborg* (Bryn Athyn, 1948) 55–59; 'Life of Emanuel Swedenborg', (typescript, Bryn Athyn, 1958) 55; MS (1949) 'The Messiah about to Come' 70; 'Robert de Fluctibus', in *Index to All Authors cited by Swedenborg*, (typescript, Bryn Athyn, 1968) 56; 'Unpublished Parts of the *Arcana Caelestia*', New Church Life, 52 (1942) 59
Adams, Cecil, 48; 'The Freemasons' Pocket Companions of the Eighteenth Century', *AQC* 45 (1932) 59
Addison, Joseph, 16
Adoption, Rite Moderne d', 174
Adoption, Rite of, 156, 164
Adoption Masonry, 156–175 *passim*; 'higher degrees' of 168
af Klercker, Cecilia, Lady, née Lewenhaupt, 201
af Wetterstedt, Baron Gustaf, 187, 202
Ahalabus, 236
Aitchisons' Haven, 146
Albert, HM King of Saxony (1828–1902), 234
Albert, HM Prince, 161
Aldworth, Mrs Elizabeth (née St Ledger), 154, 161, 175–176, 181
Alexander I, Czar, 110, 215
Alexander III, HM King of Scotland, 103
Alexander (of Argyll), 130
Alfonso XII, HM King of Spain (1857–1885), 234
All England, GL of, minute book, 31
'All England', Grand Lodge of, York, 7, 25
All Souls College, Oxford, 213
Allan, George, FSA (1736–1800), 3
Allen, P., *The Atlas of Atlases* (Marshall Editions, 1992), 262
Allyn, Avery, *A Ritual and Illustrations of Freemasonry* 162; *Alphabetical list of the Lodges that are in the Roll of the Grand Lodge of Scotland*, an, 106
Alquier, M., French Ambassador to Sweden, 202
American Freemason, The Vol. 3 No. 1 (15 September, 1854), 177
Amy Lawrence, The Freemason's Daughter, 159
'An Account of Emanuel Swedenborg', *European Magazine*, (11 April, 1787), 56
An Excursion to the Lakes (1776 edn), 31
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, 124, 181
Ancient and Primitive Rite of Masonry (Yorker), 170
Anderson, Revd Dr James, 99, 100, 101–142 *passim*; GM, first use of term (1723), 112
Andreas Michael Ramsay. Sein Leben, sein Werken und sein Mitteilungen über die Freymaurerey, 59
'Androgynous Degrees', in *Freemasons' Monthly magazine*, Vol 13, 165
Anglo-Palladian' school of architecture, 14
Anjou, A., *Riddare af Konung Carl XIII:s Orden* (Knights of the Order of King Carl XIII) 1811–1900, 201
Annales Paulini, ed Stubbs, (London, 1882, Rolls Series), 132
Anne, HM Queen, 36, 230–231
'Anomalies of the Royal Arch – Craft Connection', 88
Antients, GL of, 184, 190; Quarterly Communication, 190
Antiquarian Annals 212
Antiquaries, Society of, 211, 218, 220, 222, 228
Antiquities of Berkshire, The, 209
Apologie des Francs-Maçons, 181
Apraxin-Batthyany, Julia, Countess 173
AQC 5 (1943), 204; 28 (1915), 235; 39 (1926), 60; 56 (1943), 184; 113 & 114, Principal Contents, ii; 115; Contents, ii; Editor's Notes, ii, vii; article register, vii; Style Guide, viii; vi (1893), 212, 228; vii 151, 153
Aquinas, 74, 93
Arch and Royal Arch Mason, 146
Architecte, degree, 49
Argyll, Duke of, 131
Aristotle, 74
Ark of the Covenant, 196
Ark Mason, 144
Ark of the Masonic Covenant, 196
Armfelt, Gustaf Mauritz, 50
Armfelt, Magnus Vilhelm, 49
Arminian Magazine (January, 1781), 59
Armstrong, Katharine, 238, 241–245
Armstrong, Major Herbert Rowse, 238, 242, 243, 244
Arnott of Arlary, George A. Walker, 124, 141–145
Arrington, Keith, Asst Librarian, Iowa Masonic Library, 214, 232–233
Art of Heraldry, The, (1730) 227
Articles of Union (1813), 184, 185, 190
Ashbee, H.S., *Bibliography of Prohibited Books* Vol 3, *Catena Librorum Tacendorum* (1885), 176
Ashby, John F., +, iii, 201
Ashmole, Elias, *Theatrum Chymicum Britannicum*, 208
Assembly of Union, 190
Astley, Jacob, Lord, 208, 226
Atholl, Duke of, 123, 127
Atkinson, R.S., 'Some Historical Notes on the Union Lodge, No. 129', 31
Atterbury, Francis, Bishop of Rochester, 68
Auld and Smellie, Pocket Companion (Edinburgh), 107
Austria, Maria Theresa, HRH Empress of, 155
Awazu och Wallasis, 40, 56
Aytoun, W.E., 127
B
Babington, J.P., 159, 176
Babylonian Pass or Red Cross of Daniel, degree, 144
Bacilthon, John Oliphant, of, 127
Backsheider, Paula, *Daniel Defoe: His Life* (Baltimore, 1989), 55
Bacon, 45
Bacstrom, Dr Sigismund, 58
Baden, Friederike Dorothea Wilhelmine of, ex-Queen of Sweden, 202
Baigent, Michael & Leigh, Richard, *Temple and The Lodge, The*, 143, 145, 147–148
Bakouinne, Tatiana, *Le Répertoire Biographique des Francs-Maçons Russes* (Bruxelles, 1940), 55
Balhaldy, John Drummond of, 44
Balliol College, Oxford, 231
Balliol, John, 103
Bannockburn, battle of, 96–150 *passim*
Barber, Malcolm, *New Knighthood, The*, 147
Barbier, *Chronique de la Régence et du Règne de Louis XV* (1718–1763) (Paris, 1885), 57
Barbour, John (c.1325–1395), *The Bruce*, (c.1372), 132–146 *passim*
Barbour, Malcolm, *Trial of the Templars, The*, 146
Barker, Rod 69, 72, 181–182; *AQC* 111 (1998), 69
Barnwood House Hospital for Mental Disorders (Gloucester), 240–241
Barrow, Geoffrey W.S., 130; *Robert Bruce and the Community of the Realm of Scotland*, 146, 148; in *Scottish Historical Review, The*, 'The Scottish Clergy in the War of Independence', Vol. XLI, 145
Barruel, L'Abbé Augustin 113, 114, 116, 118, 141; *Memoirs to Serve for a History of Jacobinism* (1797), 114, 115, 143
Barskov, I., *Perepiska Moskovskikh Masonov 18-Go Veka* (Petrograd, 1915), 60
Basket Makers, Worshipful Company of, 222
Batham, Cyril N., +, 'Chevalier Ramsay, a New Appreciation', *AQC* 81 (1968) 57; *Ramsay's Oration: the Epernay and Grand Lodge Versions*, 143
Batham Lecture (1993), 88
Baur, Jean-Cristophe, 41–47 *passim* 70
Beales, Martin, *Dead Not Buried*, 245
Beaupreaire, Pierre Yves, *L'Aure et le Frère: L'Émirage et la Franc-Maçonnerie en France au XVIIIème Siècle* (Paris, 1998), 56
Beauties of England, Vol 2, 232
Becker, C., *Ein bisher unbekannter Holzschmitt von A. Ditrer, Archiv für die zeichnende Kunst*, 4 (1858), 262
Bédarride bros., 176
Bedford Coffee House, Covent Garden, 229
Begent, Peter J. & Cheshyre, Hubert, *The Most Noble Order of the Garter: 650 Years* (London: Spink, 1999) 229, 231, 234
Behre, Professor Göran 58–59, 72
'Beiträge', in *Latomia*, 21 (1865), 57
Belgians, Leopold II, HM King of, 218, 234
Belton, John L., 263
Benedict XIV, Pope, 43, 64
Benimeli, José Ferrer, *Masoneria, Iglesia e Ilustración* (Madrid, 1976–77), 57
Bennet, Henry, Deputy Registrar, Archdeaconry of Cornwall, 231
Bennet, Sir Henry Curtis, 242
Bennet, Wilhelm, Bt., 198, 204
Benzelius, Eric, 34–55 *passim* 71
Benzie, W., *The Dublin Orator – Thomas Sheridan's Influence on Eighteenth-century Rhetoric and Belles Lettres* (1972), 32
Bereaf (Abiff), Hiram, 236
Beresiner, Yasha, +, iii
Bergquist, B.J., *St. Johanneslogen den Nordiska Första* (Stockholm, 1935) 48, 56, 57, 60
Bergquist, Lars 56; *Swedenborgs Hemlighet* (Stockholm, 1999) 56, 59
Berkeley, Earl of, 213
Bernadotte, HRH Crown Prince Carl Johan (Sweden), 187–188, 202
Bernadotte, Marshal Jean Baptiste, 186
Bertie, Admiral Thomas, 203
Beswick, Samuel, 35, 39, 41, 42, 63, 69; *Swedenborgian Rite and the Great Masonic Leaders of the Eighteenth Century, The*, 35, 56–57, 60
Bewes, Thomas, 231

- Bibliography of the English Language from the Invention of Printing to 1800*, Alston, R.C., ed, 32
Bielke, Count Nils, 39, 43, 51, 57, 70
Bigland, Ralph, 215-216
Bilaga Tom, document, 203
Biographica Britannica, 210, 225, 228
Birks, M., *Gentlemen of the Law* (1960), 31
Bissell, Colin, 91, 93
Bjorkman, Fredrik, 201
Black Mark, 144
Blackier, 189-191
Blackie, W.B., *Origins of the 'Forty-Five'* (Edinburgh, 1916), 57
Blake, Lady Edith, 180, 182; *The Realities of Freemasonry* 162
Blake, Sir Henry Arthur, Governor & District GM Jamaica & Ceylon, 162
Blake, William, 33, 58, 62; Elizabeth, 217
Blavatsky, H.P., 170, 178; *Collected Writings* 178; *Isis Unveiled*, 170
Blome, Richard, *An Essay on Heraldry in Two Parts* (London, 1684), 227
Blomfield, Francis, *History of Norfolk*, 229
Blue and Scottish degrees, 194
Bockett, Elias, *All the Wonders of the World out-Wondered*, 175
Bodleian Library, 209, 211, 213
Bombay, District GSec of, 205
Bonde, Count Gustaf, 39
Book of Constitutions, 69, 106-107, 110, 142-143, 154, 205; (1723) 67-68, 99, 101, 104, 106, 141, 143, 175, frontispiece 214; (1738) 64, 66, 104, 106, 110, 143, 214, 232-233; (1815) 67; (2001) 67, 206
Boschow, H., 225-226; 'The Background to 16 October 1646', *AQC* 102 (1989), 225
Boswell, J., *Life of Johnson*, ed Chapman, R.W. (1980), 32
Boyer, B., *A History of Mathematics*, Princeton Paperpack, (1985), 262
Brahe, Count, 51, 197
Brandenburg-Ansbach, Charles William Frederick, Margrave of (1712-1757), 231
Brainer, G.C., *The Education of a Gentleman - Theories of Gentlemanly Education in England, 1660-1775* (1957) 32
Brasenose College, Oxford, 168-209, 222
Brault, Eliane, *La Franc-Maçonnerie et l'Émancipation des Femmes*, 176
Breake, Thomas, 4
Brett, Sir Lionel, 4, 264
Brewster, Sir David, 114, 115-116, 120, 141, 143; *Encyclopædia*, 143
Breymer, Reinhard, *Elie Artiste: Johann Daniel Müller de Wissenbach-Nassau...&c.*, 60
Bridlington Gesta Edwardi de Carnarvon auctore canonico, *Bridlingtonensis in Stubbs Chronicles II* (Rolls Series, 1882-3) 131
British Diplomatic Instructions, 1689-1789, Vol I. Sweden, 1689-1727 (London, 1922) 55
British Library 55, 213; ESTC database 2
British Military & Criminal History in the period 1900 to 1999, website, 245
British Museum, 211, 216
British Union Catalogue of Periodicals, 176
Brodie of Brodie, Alexander, 213, 231
Brodie, George, MP 231
Brody, Michel L., 4, iii 62, 70, 175, 204, 235
Bruce, Robert, *The 1299-149 passim*
Brulliot, F., *Dictionnaire des monogrammes, marques figurées, lettres initiales, noms abrégés etc.*, Munich 1833, vol. II, no. 2560, 262
Brunswick & Lüneburg, HRH Ernest Augustus, Duke of, 229
Brut or The Chronicles of England, The, ed F.W.D. Brie, F.W.D. (Oxford, Early English Text Society, 1906) 1, 131
Brut y Tyresogion, ed John Williams, (London, Longman, Green et al 1860) 131
Bryant, J., *A New System; or An Observations of Ancient Mythology* (1775-6) 18; *Observations and Enquiries relating to Various Parts of Ancient History* (1767) 18
'Building of Solomon's Temple, The', ii 236
Burford, Douglas W., 4, iii, 88-89, 92, 149, 151, 179; his bottle, 92; *The Anomalies of the Royal Arch Connection* (1993 Batham lecture) 73
Burke, *Dormant and Extinct Peerages* (1883) 225; *Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies* (1844) 230; *The General Armory* 228, 232, 234
Burke, Janet M., 156, 179; 'Leaving the Enlightenment: Women Freemasons after the Revolution', in *Eighteenth-Century Studies* 33/2 176
Burman, Edward, *Supremely Abominable Crimes*, 147
Büsching, Anton F., *Beiträge zu der Lebensgeschichte denkwürdiger Personen* (Halle, 1783-89), 57
Byrde, Mehitable, 160
- C
Cabre, M., *Chargé d'Affaires*, 202
Cagliostro, 33, 175
Caus College, Cambridge, 229
Calcott, Wellin, 21, 107; *Candid Disquisition of the Principles and Practices of the Most Ancient and Honourable Society...&c.* (1769) 23
Calendar of Close Rolls, 180
Cambridge Biographical Encyclopedia, edited David Crystal (Second Edition, 1998, 2000 reprint) 225-226
Camena Borea, (1715) 37, 56
- Campbell, John, 4th Earl of Loudoun, 213
'Candid Disquisition of the Principals and Practices of the Ancient and Honourable Society of Free and Accepted Masons...', A' (Wellins Calcott, London, 1769), 107
Cap (Swedish political party), 47, 50, 51, 52, 56
Carl, HM King, 189-191, 198, 200, 204
Carli XI, HM King, 35
Carl XII, HM King, 36, 37, 39, 42, 49, 56, 70
Carl XIII, HM King, 185, 186, 187, 188, 193, 197, 199, 201
Carlisle, Dean of, 234
Carlisle, Earl of, 230
Carnarvon, fourth Earl of, P.S.A. (1878-85) 212
Carnarvon, Marquess of, 232
Carr, *Survey of the Bridges of the North Riding* (1805), 14
Carr, Revd Dr John, LLD (1723-1807), 6, 13-14, 16
Carr, Thomas, *Transactions of the Leicester Lodge of Research*, No. 2429 (1911-12), 69
Carroll, James, Honorary Historian, Royal Order of Scotland, 235
Carson, E.T., 165; *Freimaurerei im Fischbeinroche (Freemasonry in Petticoats) or Female Freemasonry* 177
Carte MS, 226.f.419, Bodleian, 57
Carter, Charles J., 4, ii, iii, 264-265; Obituary, 265
Carter, Jean, 265
Cartwright, E.H., 4, *A Commentary on Freemasonic Ritual* 207
'Case of the Hay Poisoner, The', Wilson, Derek, ii, 238; Exhumed coffin, 243; Notice of Execution 245; Summons, 244
Castlereagh, Lord, 188, 203
Catherine the Great, 33
Cawthorne, James, 45; *Vanity of Human Wishes, The* 45
CDNB 229-230, 233
Cecil Merryville; or The Female Freemasons 159, 176
Chaine d'Union, La, (April, 1876), 177; (April, 1877), 169; (July, 1880), 178
Chalmer's *General Biographical Dictionary* (1812), 210, 226
Chambers, E., *Encyclopaedia* (1741 edn), 32
Chambers *Biographical Dictionary*, ed Magnus Magnusson (Fifth Edition, 1990), 225
Chance, John F., *British Diplomatic Instructions: Sweden, 1571; England and Sweden in the Time of William III and Anne'*, *English Historical Review*, 16 (1901) 55
Changuion, Pierre, 44-45
Chappon, E.J., *Nécessaire maçonnique*, 157, 176
Chapters
Bard of Avon Ch. No. 778, 220
Canterbury Ch. Rose Croix No. 72, 224
Ch. No. 569 RA 223-224
Christianstad, Ch. at 34
Eagle Ch., Rose Croix 54
Eastern Star Ch., Dundee 168
Excellent Grand & Royal Ch. (1778) 88
Holy Empire Ch. Rose Croix No. 600, 223
Moir Union Ch. No. 2 (E. Starat, Glasgow) 168
Rectitude, Ch. of, No. 335, 84
Restoration Ch. No. 1, 216
Rising Sun in the East and Jerusalem (Sweden) 204
Rose Croix, Grand Metropolitan Chapter No. 1, 221
Royal Naval Anti-Aircraft Ch. No. 3790, 220
St James, Ch. of, No. 2, 216, 224
St John's Ch. No. 196 (*now* No. 167) 219
Charges of a Free-Mason, The, 143, 153
Charles I, HM King, 100, 226
Charles II, HM King, 34, 38, 100; his restoration, 44
Charles X, HM King of France, 217
Charles XII, HM King, 34, 51
Charlotte, HM Queen, 187, 202
Charta Walteri de Maleville de Temple Land, 97
Charter of Compact, 233
Chase, *Digest of Masonic Law* (1864), 206-207
Chatham, Lord, 202
Chauvelin, 42-43
Cheese & Armstrong, Solicitors, 238
Chesshyre & Ailes, *Heralds of Today*, (London: Illuminati Publishers, 2001), 235
Chetwyde-Crawley, W.J., 4, 63, 71; 'Mock Masonry in the Eighteenth Century', *AQC* 18 (1905) 57; *AQC* 8, 176
Chevalière de la Bienfaisance, 157
Chevalière de la Colombe, e 157
Chevallier, Pierre 33, 41, 44, 63; *Histoire de la Franc-Maçonnerie Française* (Paris, 1974) 57-58; *Les Ducs sous l'Acacia* (Paris, 1964) 57
Chevreuil, (censor), 42, 57
Cheyne, W., *Pocket Companion* 106, 143; *Scottish Pocket Companion*, (Edinburgh) 106
Chicago Legal News, The, (20 July, 1895) 174
Christliche Verantwortung M. Mathias Zell von Keyserberg etc. durch Wolffgangam Käßffel (Strassburg, 1523), 262
Christian IX, HM King of Denmark (1818-1906), 234
Chronica Galfridi le Baker de Scyrebroke, ed Thompson, E. Maunde (Oxford, 1889), 131
Chronica Monasterii de Melsa, auctore Thoma de Burton, Abbate, ed E. A. Bond (Rolls series, 1867, Longmans, Green, Reader & Dyer), 132
Chronicle of Holyrood, The, ed Marjorie O. Anderson, (Edinburgh, Constable for the University Press, 1938) 132
- Chronicle of Lancrast*, tr. Sir Herbert Maxwell (Maclehose, Glasgow, 1913), 132
Chronicle of Melrose, Facsimile Edition, ed A. O. Anderson et al (London, 1936), 132
Chronicles of London, The, ed and tr. E. Goldsmit (Edinburgh, 1885) I, 132
Chronicles of Walter of Guisburgh...&c., The, ed Rothwell, H., for the Royal Historical Society (Camden Series LXXXIX, London, 1957), 131
Chronicon de Lanercost, ed Stevenson, J. (Maitland Club, Edinburgh, 1839), 132
Cicero, Marcus Tullius, *De Officiis*, 21
Clark, John, Substitute GM (Scotland), 112
Clarke, J.R., 4, 'Was Sir Christopher Wren a Freemason?', *AQC* 78 (1965) 55; 'Establishment of the Premier Grand Lodge: Why in London and Why in 1717?', *AQC* 81 (1968) 56
Clarke, Revd John, MA, 7
Clarke, Samuel (1675-1729), 20
Claudius Ptolemeus, ed Sebastian Münster, *Geographia*, (Basle 1540), with an introduction by R.A. Skelton, Theatrum Orbis Terrarum Ltd., (Amsterdam, 1967) 262
Clement V, Pope, 96, 129
Clement XII, Pope, 43
Clermont-Tonnerre, Count, 186
Co-Masonry, 178, 181-182
Cocchi, Dr Antonio 43
Cohn, Norman, *Warrant for Genocide - The myth of the Jewish world-conspiracy and the Protocols of the Elders of Zion* 144
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 31
College of Arms, 211-213, 218, 221-222
Colquhoun, Sir Patrick, 152; *Concise History of the Order of the Temple...&c.*, A 150, 152
Compagnon's, 156
Companion's and Master's Degrees, 200
Comyn, John, Earl of Buchan, aka the Red, 128, 130, 135
Concise Dictionary of National Biography, Part 1 - From the beginning to 1900, 225
Concise Oxford Dictionary of Quotations, The (OUP 1964, reprint, 1969), 226
Conder, Edward, *AQC* 8 (1895), 175
Confidant of the L. of St Andrew, degree 186; St. John, degree 186
Congress of Vienna, 216
Connaught, Duke of, 203
Cook, Lucia, *The Mystic Tie*, 163
Coombes, Rebecca, 175
Cooper, Robert L.D., 4, iii 94, 149-151; Knights Templar in Scotland: The Creation of a Myth, 94; flow diagrams, 95
Corbett, Anne, a female publisher, 175
Court Münster, 203
Court of Criminal Appeal, 244-245
Court de Gebelin, 51
Court of the Lord Lyon: List of His Majesty's Officers of Arms...&c., 1318-1945 (Scottish Record Society, 1946), 20
Cosuttos, John, 42
Covenanters, 150
Crampton, James, 4
Crane, Richard A., 4, iii 73, 87, 89; 'That Most Interesting of all Human Studies...', ii 73
Cranston, Locke 204
Cremaster 3, 'Review', Belton, John L., & Charlton, G., ii 263; 'Stills', Plates 7-9
Crocker, *Observations on Free Masonry; with a Masonic Vision...&c.*, 175
Cronstedt, Carl Johan, 42-43
Crosby, Brass, Lord Mayor of London 1770 (1725-1793), 233
Cross, Anthony, *By the Banks of the Neva* (Cambridge, 1997), 55
Crown and Anchor Tavern (Strand), 184, 197
Crowned Princess of the Rite of Adoption, degree, 170
Crutchick, Dr Robert E., 161
Cruxfield, DCI, 241
Cryer, Revd Neville B., 4, iii, 227, 232-234
C.S. 'Fair Sex and Adoptive Masonry, The' in *The Freemason* (25 Feb, 1871), 166
Cumberland, Bishop R., *A Treatise on the Laws of Nature*, tr. Maxwell, J. (1727), 32
Cumberland, HRH Henry Frederick Duke of, 54
Cunningham's *Cosmographical Glass* (London, 1559), 262
'Curiously Wrought Headstone, A', Love, G.C., & Morse, N.W., ii, 266, 266
Currie, Peter Hamilton, 4, iii, viii-viii, 180, 182, 245
Cutchell, Edith, *The Scottish Friend of Frederick the Great: the Last Earl Marshal* (London, 1915), 57
- D
Dail Righ (Dalry), battle of, 130
Daily Post (13 April, 1741), 58
Dalhousie, George, 9th Earl of, 112
Daniel, James W., 4, iii, 150, 152, 180, 182, 201
Daniel, J.M., 4, 61, 72
Danielson, Hilding, *Swenske och Frankrike, 1736-1739* (Lund, 1956), 57
d'Argenson, Marquis, 51; *Journal & Memoirs*, tr. Wormley, K.P. (Boston, 1902) 59
Darling, Mr Justice, 242-243, 245
Darlington, Lord Henry Vane, second Earl of, 11
Darlington Mercury, 4
Darlington Pamphlet or County Durham Intelligencer, The, 4
Darwin, Charles, *On the Origin of Species...*, 127

- D'assigny, Dr Fifield, *A Serious and Impartial Enquiry into the Cause of the present Decay of Free-Masonry in the Kingdom of Ireland*, 175
- Davies, John (chemist), 240, 241
- Daynes, Gilbert, 'The Duke of Norfolk, 1730-1731', *AQC* 29 (1926), 56
- de Beauharnais, Alexandre F.M., 176
- de Bourbon, Dona Maria-del-Olivido, 173
- de Canisy, Félicité de Carboneil, 156
- de Clermont, Comte, 45-46, 48
- de Conti, Prince, as Grand Prior, 42
- De Geer, Mrs Maria Elizabeth, *The Defence of Freemasonry*, 163
- de Grey and Ripon, Countess, 166
- de Heeckeren, Emilie, *Correspondence de Benoit XIV* (Paris, 1912), 57
- de la Couronne, Princesse, 157
- de la Gardie, 186-204 *passim*; Archives 185, 201, 203-204; Jacob 186; Letter-Book 191, 195, 203, 204; Lt Gen. Count Pontus Frederick, 185-186
- de la Pagerie, Joséphine Tascer, 176
- de Lambert, Bishop William, 129
- de Lintot, P. Lambert, 54, 59, 63
- de Luynes, Duc, *Mémoires du Duc de Luynes sur la Cour de Louis XI* (Paris, 1860), 56
- de Marteville, Ambassador, 51
- de Mézières, Mme., 39
- de Pasqually, Martines, 52
- de St Victor, Lois Guillemain, *La Vraie Maçonnerie d'Adoption*..., 176
- de Saumarez, Baron, 203
- de Soleure, John (Papal Legate), 126
- de Staël, Mme, 188-189
- de Staël-Holstein, Eric Magus, Baron, 203
- de Thomé, Marquis, 52
- de Vignoles, 57
- de Vipont, Adam, 126
- Debenham, Marjorie C., *The Speculative Mason*, Vol XLV, (1954-55), 178
- Dechevaux-Dumesnil, *Le Franc-Maçon*, 158
- Dee, Dr John, 37, 47, 55; *Monas Hieroglyphica (De rore caeli, et pinguedine terrae, et tibi Deus)* 37
- 'Defence of Masonry, published A.D.1730. occasioned by a Pamphlet call'd Masonry Dissected' 106
- Defoe, Daniel, 39; *An Account of the Swedish and Jacobite Plot* (London, 1717) 56; *The Plot Discovered* (London, 1717) 56
- Dehayre, Pierre, *La Doctrine Esotérique de Zinzendorf* 1700-1760 (Paris, 1969), 58
- Denmark, Christian IX, HM King of, 218
- Deraismes, Maria, 153, 170, 171, 172, 175, 178
- Dermott, Laurence, 23
- Derwentwater 42, 43; his L., Rue des Boucheries 41
- Desaguliers, Dr J.T. 36, 38, 44-45, 55, 57-58, 62-63, 66, 71, 99, 143; *A Course of Experimental Philosophy* (1734) 44
- d'Escouperie, Robert, 185
- Deuchar, Alexander 109, 121, 124, 125, 127, 145; as Commander Edinburgh Encampment No. 51, ROS 121; as founder Scottish masonic Order of the Knights Templar (Royal Grand Conclave) 109
- Deux Equis, Rue Des*, masonic meeting at, 42
- Dialogue between 'Lady Theoria' and 'Master Builder Præcticus'*, 38
- Diary of Charles Fothergill, The*, Romney, P., ed (1805), 31
- Dictionary of National Biography*, 31, 55, 209, 225-226, 228-231, 233
- Die Münzen der Freimaurerbrüderschaft Schwedens', *Latonia*, XXV (1866), 55
- Digraat, 236
- Dippel, Johan Conrad, 39
- Directorie*, 156
- Directory of Lodges and Chapters*, 2000, 233
- Dithmar, Christiane, *Zinzendorfs nonkonformistische Haltung zum Judentum* (Heidelberg, 2000), 58
- Dobie of Mortham, 13
- Documenta literaria varii argumenti in lucem prolata cura Iohannis Heumann, Altorfi*, 1758, 262
- Donaldson, Alexander (of Edinburgh), *Pocket Companion*, 107
- Donaldson, Gordon, *Scottish Historical Documents*, 146
- Doneraile, Arthur Mohun [St Leger], 3rd Viscount, GM Ireland (1740) 175
- Double Treasure, The*, No. 7 (1985) 230477; No. 24 (2001) 231
- Douglas of Glenbervie, Sir Robert, Bt, *Baronage of Scotland*, *The* 143
- Dovring, Karin, *Striden bring Sions Sanger* (Lund, 1951), 58
- 'Dr Begemann and the Alleged Templar Chapter at Edinburgh in 1745', *AQC* 39 (1920), 59
- 'Dr Samuel Jacob Falk: A Sabbatean Adventurer in the Masonic Underground', in Goldfish, Matt & Popkin, Richard, eds., *Milenarianism and Messianism in Early Modern European Culture: Jewish Messianism in the Early Modern World* (Dordrecht, 2001) 59
- Draffen of Newington, George, +, 120, 121, 144, 149; *Pour La Foy* 144-145
- Drake, Francis 212,
- Duncan, *Bannockburn Commentary*, 146; 'introduction' in Canongate Classics edn *The Bruce* 146
- Dundee, John Graham, Viscount 127
- Dunér, Dr David 53, 55; 'Swedenborgs Spiral', *Lychnos* (1999), 55
- Dürer, Albrecht, 257-259, 262
- Durham Advertiser, 4
- Durham County & N. Yorks. County Record Offices, 30
- Durham County Council Environment Dept, 30
- Durham County Volunteer Militia 10
- Durham CRO 30-31
- Durham University MSS nos. 573-6 'Honourable Love' 31
- Dyer, Colin, +, 265; *The History of the first 100 years of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No.* 2076, vii
- Dykes, E. B., *The Negro in English Romantic Thought* (1942) 32
- E
- East & Jerusalem, Knight of the, degree 186
- East Kent Hounds, Ashford Valley Hounds 220
- Eastern Star, Order of the 163, 163-167, 177
- Aberdeen Ch. No. 1, 167, 177
- Aberdeen Chapter 168
- Aberdeen Rose L. No. 2, 168, 177
- Edina Ch. No. 4 (Edinburgh) 167
- General Grand Chapter of 165
- Grand Chapter of (NY) 177
- Lily of the Valley, Ch. No. 2 (Bellshill) 167
- Rose L. No. 2, consecration ceremony of 177
- Star of Bethlehem Ch. No. 3 (Motherwell) 167
- Supreme Constellation of 165
- Supreme Grand Chapter of 168
- Victoria Ch. 167
- Ebristiatis Encomium; or, The Praise of Drunkenness* (1723) 66
- Eckleff, Georg Henning 39
- Eckleff, Carl 39
- Economy* 45
- Écossais lodge meetings (Rue du Four)* 41
- Écossais Masons, 33-70 passim* 116, 157
- Écossais Rite* (Clermont) 45
- Edward I, HM King 130, 139
- Edward II, HM King 105, 130
- Edwards, Lewis 212
- Eggleston Abbey 3-4, 12
- Eglinton, Archibald William Montgomerie, 13th Earl of 123
- Eglinton Tournament 123, 141
- Egyptian Rite of Masonry (Cagliostro) 175
- Ekman, Eero 39; *Highlights of Masonic Life in the Nordic Countries* (Helsinki, 1994) 56
- Electa, the 'Elect Lady', friend of St. John 164
- Elgin & Kincardine, Victor Alexander, Earl of 224-225
- 'Elite Artiste' 52
- Elizabeth I, HM Queen 102
- Eliv, 157, 164
- Elvin, Charles Norton, *Elvin's Mottoes Revised* (1860) 228
- Emulation, lectures 73, 74; Ritual 73
- Encampments (Scottish, *now* Preceptories) 120
- Enclous des Templiers* 42
- Encyclopedia Britannica* 2000, 144, 226
- Enestrom, Kurt 201
- Eng. Studies*, vol. 41 (1960) 32
- England & Wales, Supreme Council 33^o for 153
- England, Grand Conclave of (KT) 124
- England, Supreme Grand Chapter of 144, 217, 219, 221, 233
- English Electric Company 265
- English Hangmen, The*, website 245
- English Historical Review, The* 264
- Enlightenment, age of 83
- Equis a Sole Aureo* 51
- Eric XIV, HM King 185
- Ericksson, Erik, *Emot Freymaurerna* (1741), & *Emot Zinzendorffianer* (1741) 58
- Ersch & Gruber, *Allgemeine Encyclopädie* 63
- Erskine, John, Earl of Mar 127
- Essays in British and Irish History in Honour of J. E. Todd*, Cronne, H.A., et alia eds (1949) 31
- Euclid Elements* (Billingsley & Dee, London, 1570) 262
- Evans, Joan 228, 230; *A History of The Society of Antiquaries* (OUP, 1956) 228
- Evelyn, John, conversation with Robert Moray 72
- Ewald, Hans 38
- Excellent Master, degree 144, 181
- Excellent and Super Excellent Mason, degrees 146
- 'Exclusion of Women', Revd Goodfellow's 'Address in Freemasons' *Monthly Magazine* (Boston, 1850) 177
- Exeter College, Oxford 212
- F
- Faivre, Antoine 33
- Falk, Dr Samuel Jacob 33, 48, 51, 59; *Commonplace Book*, 59
- Fash, Henry, founder Victoria Ch. E.Star, Scotland 167
- 'Female Tyler, A', in *The Freemason* (13 March, 1875) 162
- Ferdinand, HRH Emperor of Austria 202
- Ferdinand VII, HM King 184, 187
- Fergus II, HM King 104, 143; as 1st GM Scotland 110
- Fiering, N.S., 'Irresistible Compassion - An Aspect of Eighteenth-century Sympathy and Humanitarianism' 32
- Finch of Fordwick, Baron, 225
- Finch, Lord 208
- Finch, Rt Hon William, MP 231
- Findel, J.G. 50; *History of Freemasonry*, ed P. Murray Lyon, 2nd rev. edn (1865; London, 1869) 59
- Fingal, an Ancient Epic Poem, composed by Ossian the son of Fingal* (1773) 122
- Firnkrantz 43, 70
- First Lancashire Royal Fusiliers 238
- Fisher, W.G., *Cavalcade of Freemasons, A* (1732), *AQC* 76, 230
- Fiske, Ron 225, 228, 229, 232
- Fléury, Hc Cardinal 41-46, 70
- Flew & Macintyre, *New Essays in Phil. Theology* (1972) 87
- Flores Historiam*, ed Luard, H.G. (Rolls Series, 1890) 131
- Flota, Henrietta Maria Cronhielm of 202
- Fludd, Robert 38
- Flynn, G., *The Book of Darlington* (1987) 30
- Folkes, Martin, FRS 45, 212
- Forbes, Dr Robert, Episcopalian Bishop 107
- Forster, Sir William 209
- Foster, Joseph, *Alumni Oxonienses 130-231*
- Fothergill, Charles (1782-1840) 13
- Foundling Hospital 214
- Fox-Davies, A.C., *Armorial Families* (2 Volumes) (London, Hurst & Blackett Ltd, Seventh Edition, 1929) 234; 'Memoir', *Genealogical Magazine* VII (1904) 218
- France-Maçon, Les*, Vol 5, No. 8, (August, 1854) 176
- France, Philip IV, HM King of, 96, 1129-130/
- France & Navarre, Charles X of 216
- France, Grand Lodge of 102
- France, *Grand Orient de 155-157*, 170, 173, 176, 181
- France, *Grande Loge de 173*
- France, *Grande Loge Symbolique Écossaise de 170*; L. *Le Droit Humain* 172
- France, Philip IV, HM King 96
- France, Supreme Council 33^o for 170
- France-Maçons Ecraissés, Les* (1746) 49
- Franklin Register, The* (8 February, 1878) 178
- Franz Joseph, Emperor of Austria (1830-1916) 218, 234
- Frederick the Great 51
- Frederick, HM King 40
- Frederick I, II 40, 44, 46
- Frederick III, Duke of Saxe-Gotha-Altenburg (1699-1772) 231
- Free Masonry for the Ladies, or the Grand Secret Discovered* 175
- Freemason, foreign, first documented 38
- Freemason, The*
- 162, 166, /169-170/ (15 June, 1888) 177
- (16 January, 1904) 234
- (17 March, 1894) 168
- (18 February, 1871) 166
- (18 November, 1871) 167
- (22 April, 1871) 177
- (24 September, 1887) 177
- (25 February, 1871) 166
- (31 October, 1874) 167
- 'Freemasonry: The Possibilities of a Neglected Subject' 264
- 'Freemasonry in Naples in the Eighteenth Century' 264
- 'Freemasonry, Secret Societies and the Influence of the Occult Traditions on British Literature' (1975) 33
- 'Freemasons - an Endangered Species?' *AQC* 113 (2000) 91
- Freemasons' Chronicle, The*, (2 February, 1895) 173; (12 January, 1895) 173; (16 February, 1895) 177; (26 January, 1895) 177 (28 November, 1942) 220
- Freemasons' Hall (Edinburgh) 111
- Freemasons' Monthly Magazine and Masonic Mirror* 205, (1 April 1857) 207; (1 February, 1857) 207; (July, 1858) 165; Vol. 18, ed Moore, Charles W. 176
- Freemasons' Quarterly Review* 177; (1839) 159, 175; Second Series, No XVIII, (31 March, 1847) 177
- Freemasons' Tavern, 190*
- Frick, Karl, *Die Erleuchtenen* (Graz, 1973), 33, 60
- Friederike, HM Queen, 202
- Friend (*later* Armstrong), Katharine Mary, 238
- Friends of the People, Society of, 119
- Fritz, Paul, *The English Ministers and Jacobitism between the Rebellions of 1715 and 1745* (Toronto, 1975), 56
- Further Selections from The Pearl*, 176
- G
- Gale, Mrs Marion, 289-240, 243
- Gale, Samuel, 122, 229
- 'Garibaldi: Freemason', 264
- Garland, R., *A Tour of Teesdale, including Rokeby and its Environs* (1813, 2nd edn), 31
- Garter, Order of the, 121
- Garth Wilkinson, J.J., 52; *Emanuel Swedenborg: A Biography* (London, 1849) 60
- Geldsetzer, Margarita, 262
- Genealogie of the Saintcaires of Rosslyn, The*, tr. Wade, John, PM, (1835), 142-143
- Genealogist's Magazine, The*, 228
- Geographia* (1522), 259, 262
- Geometria Practica*, 260, 262
- Geometria Speculativa*, 260
- 'Geometria Practica' in *Margarita Philosophica*, 261
- George I, HM King, 37, 39-40, 229, 231-232
- George II, HM King, 44, 46, 213, 229, 231
- George III, HM King, 216
- George IV, HM King, 122, 216
- George VI, HM King, 216

- Geschichte der Freimaurerbrüderschaft in Schweden und Norwegen*, *Latonia*, VII (1846), 55
 Ghent, University library, 261-262
 Gibbon, Edward, *The Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire*, 234
 Gilbert, Adrian, *New Jerusalem. Rebuilding London, the Great Fire, Christopher Wren and the Royal Society*, The (Bantam Press, 2002), 150
 Gilbert, Robert A., +, iii, 35, 63, 69, 71, 82, 90, 92-93, 150-152, 153, 178-181; 'Monstrous Regiment, The, Women and Freemasonry in the Nineteenth Century' 153; 'Chaos Out of Order: The Rise and Fall of the Swedenborgian Rite', *AQC* 108 (1995) 55; *Golden Dawn Companion. A Guide to the History, Structure and Workings of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn*, The 177
 Giraud-Marza, Suzanne, 'Premières manifestations de la Franc-maçonnerie féminine en Espagne (1848-1898)', in *Chroniques d'Histoire Maçonnique* 178
 Gloucester, HRH Duke of 103, 189, 192, 193, 197, 199, 204
 Golden Dawn, Order of the, Ahatoo Temple No 7 of 6, Paris 168; Isis-Urania Temple No. 3 of the 168
 Golden Remains of the Early Masonic Writers: *Masonic Principles*, The (1847) 177
 Goldish, Professor Matr, 59
 Gonville College, Cambridge, 229
 Goose and Gridiron, St Paul's Churchyard 233
 Goring, Henry, *A Letter from H— G—, &c.* (London, 1750) 59
 Götz, debt of 39, 44, 51
 'Gothenburg in Stuart War Strategy, 1649-1760', in Grant Simpson, ed., *Scotland and Scandinavia, 800-1800* (Edinburgh, 1990) 58
 Gough, Richard, FSA, *Anecdotes* 32
 Gould, R.F., +, 176, 177, 43, 158, 210, 212, 225-226 228; *History and Antiquities of Freemasonry*, 3rd rev. edn (1882-87), (London, 1951) 57; *The History of Freemasonry* (6 Volumes), (London: Thomas C. Jack, 45 Ludgate Hill, 1882-1887), Vol III (1884) 225; *The History of Freemasonry...1883-87* 175; 'Freemasonry in Mexico - III', *AQC* 8, 178; 'The Medical Profession and Freemasonry', *AQC* 7 (1894) 55
 Graeme, Dr William, 71
 Gran Dieta see Mexico
 Grand Assembly of Freemasons for the Union of the two Grand Lodges of England on St. John's Day, 27th December, 1813, printed by Bro T. Harper, Jnr 204
 Grand Assembly of Knights Templar in Edinburgh, The 121
 Grand Chapters see Scotland
 Grand Conclave 122-126, 128, 145
 Grand Conclaves see England, Royal, Scotland
 Grand East see Netherlands
 Grand Festival 195
 Grand Lodges see 'All England', France, 'Hanoverian', Hungary, Ireland, Mark Master 'Masons, Missouri, premier, Scotland, *Symbolique Grand-Mistress* 156
 Grandeur et Liberté de la Suède, 1660-1792 (Paris, 1971) 55
 Grant, Sir Francis James 230-231
 Grantham, William Ivor, MBE, + 59, 212
 Gray, Basil, *English Prints*, The 214
 Gray, Sir Thomas, of Heton, *Scalacronica*, ed and tr. Maxwell, Sir H. (Glasgow, 1907) 132
 Great Northern War 37
 Great Priory 221
 Great Priory of Scotland 121, 144, 146
 Greenslade, Deeds 31
 Greenwood, Harold, of Kidwelly 240, 245
 Griffiths, Trevor 239
 Grimm, Baron 33
 Grüninger, Hans Reinhard 256-260, 262; *Geographia* 257
 Guardian, the, No. 49 (7 May 1713) 32; No. 126 (5 August, 1713) 20, 32
 Guelphic Order, Royal Hanoverian 215, 217
 Guggenheim Museum 263
 Guildhall Library 216
 Guillim, John, *The Art of Heraldry* (1660 Edition) 227
 Guisburgh, *The Chronicles of Walter of Guisburgh* ed H. Rothwell (Camden Series LXXXIX, London, 1957) 131
 Guise, Mary of 185
 Gunnilda the Mason 181
 Gustavus III, HM King 34, 35, 39, 50, 52, 59, 186
 Gustavus IV Adolphus, HM King 40, 62, 186, 189, 202-203
 Gyllenberg, Carl 36, 38-41, 40, 55, 72; *Letters which Passed between the Count Gyllenberg...*&c. (London, 1717) 56
 H
 H. D. M. of Kilwinning, Order of 125
 Haberdashers' Company 219
 Hädicke-Barkoczy, Countess Hélène 169-170, 177-178
 Haffner, C., +, *The Craft in the East* 201
 Haideck, Countess 170
 Halfe Moore Taverner, Cheapside 209
 Hamburg, Grand Lodge of 190, 196
 Hamill, John M., +, iii 36, 67, 82, 93, 175, 201; *History of English Freemasonry* 145; 'The Earl of Moira, Acting Grand Master 1790-1813', *AQC* 93 (1980) 203; 'The Jacobite conspiracy', *AQC* 113 (2000) 150
 Hamilton, Carl Otto 46
 Hamilton, Duke of 36
 Hamilton, Maj. Ralph 189
 Hampe, J.F., *An Experimental System of Metallurgy* (London, 1777) 58
 Hancock Museum, Newcastle upon Tyne 24
Handbok för Frimurare 201
Handbook of British Chronology (Third Edn, 1986; CUP reprint with corrections, 1997) 225
Handlinger rörande Severiges historia under åren 1713-1720, Malmström, ed (Stockholm, 1854) 55
 Hanover, Ernest (Augustus) of Osnaburgh, Prince of 229
 Hanover, Georg Ludvig, Elector of 36
 'Hanoverian', GL (1717) 36, 66
 Hare and Hounds Inn, Barnard Castle 4
 Harleian Society 222
 Harley, 36, /38-39/
 Harodim, Order of 48, 61, 71
 Harper, Thomas, Jnr 201, 204
 Harrowby, Sir Dudley Ryder, Lord 188, 200
 Hase, O., *Die Koburger* (Leipzig, 1885) 262
 Hats, (Swedish political party), 43-72 *passim*
 Hatton, Ragnhild, *Charles XII* (New York, 1968) 56
 Haunch, Terence O., +, iii
 Hawkins, E.L., 'Adoptive Masonry and the Order of the Mopses', *AQC* 24, 176
 Hay, Father Richard A. 97, 101, 109, 112, 114, 126; *Account of the Templars together with an Account of the Joannites or Knights of St John* 142; *Geneologie of the Hayes of Tweeddale* 142; *Geneologie of the Saintclaires of Roslyn* 112, 142-143; *Hays Antiquities* 142
 Hay Magistrates, Monday 2 January 1922, 242
 H.D.M. of Kilwinning, Order of 126
 Hearne, Thomas (1678-1735) 211, 229
 Heckerthorne, C.W., *The Secret Societies of all Ages and Countries* 173
 Hedengren, Sven-Olof 201
 Hemming, Revd Dr Samuel 196
 Henderson, G.D., *Chevalier Ramsay* (London, 1952) 57
 Henley, Revd John (Orator), MA (1692-1756) 23
 Henry II, HM King 108
 Henry III, HM King 103
 Henry VI, HM King 100
 Henry VIII, HM King 209
 Heraldry Society, The 222, 224, 235
 Herald's, College of 211, 214; 'Heralds at the College of Arms and Additional Officers of Arms who are or were Freemasons', Hogg, Bruce B., ii 208; Coats of Arms, Plate 6
 Heredom of Kilwinning, Royal Order of 48
 Heredom, Knights of 96
 Heredom, Royal Order of 50-51, 71
 Heroine of Jericho, degree 162, 164
 Heron Lepper, J., + 184
 Herschel, Dr (later Sir) William (Frederick), Astronomer Royal 215
 Hervey, John, GSC 168-169, 177
 Hesse, Frederick of 39
 Hesse-Cassel, Frederick II, Margrave of 231
 Hesse-Homburg, Princes of 200
 Hestletine 23
 Hewitt, A.R., +, iii, 'The First Bi-Centenaries of Royal Arch Chapters', *AQC* 81, 233
 Hextall, W.B., +, 'Rev. John ("Orator") Henley, MA (1692-1756)', *AQC* 29 (1916) 32
 Higden, Ranulph, *Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden Monachi Cestrensis* (1965), VII, 132
 Higgins, Ian, *Stoff's Politics* (Cambridge, 1994) 58
 Hills, Gordon G.P., 177; 'Notes on the Rainsford Papers in the British Museum', *AQC* 26 (1913) 59; 'Women and Freemasonry', *AQC* 33 (1920) 175
 Hincks, Dr Tom 240, 241-243
 Hiram Key, The 146, 150
 Hiram, King of Tyre 236
Historical Manuscripts Commission: Reports on the Manuscripts of the Earl of Eglington, (London, 1885) 56
Historical Sketch (Grand Lodge of Scotland, 1986) 142, 144
History of the Coronation of King George IV, The 216
History of Durham, vol. III (1794) 31
History of Europe, A (1996) 264
History of Lodge Tongarivo No. 705 E.C. 1857-1917, The 176
History of the Sovereigns of the Most Honourable Military Order of the Bath, A 216
History of The Society of Antiquaries, A 211
History Today: Who's Who in British History, The, ed Gardiner, Juliet (2000) 225
History of the World, The (1976) 264
 Hivert-Messéca, Gisele & Yves, 176, 178; *Comment la Franc-Maçonnerie vint aux femmes...*&c. 175
 Hjerm, Revd Ole 35, 55
 HMS *Laona* 203
 HMS *Victory* (de Saumarez) 203
 Hodgson, J.C., 'William Hutchinson, FSA - The Historian of Three Northern Counties' in *Arch. Ad.* (3rd series, vol. 13, 1916) 31
 Hogart, R.C., *Alchemy: A Comprehensive Biography of the Manly P. Hall Collection* (Los Angeles: Philosophical Research Society, 1986) 58
 Hogarth, William 214, 232, 233; *The Gate of Calais* 214
 Hogg, Bruce B., ii 151, 208
 Holland, Peter Eric, +, iii

- Johnson, G.Y., & Bramwell, F.H., *Catalogue of the Masonic Library in the Possession of the York Lodge* (1958) 30
- Johnson, Samuel 15; *Dictionary of the English Language* 32
- Joly, Alice, 'La "Sainte Parole" des Illuminés d'Avignon', *Les Cahiers de la Tour Saint-Jacques*, II-IV (Paris, 1960) 60
- Jones, Bernard E., +, 258; *Freemasons' Guide and Compendium* (Harrap, London, new edn, 1956), 201, 256
- Jones, Inigo 100
- Jordan Pass, degree 144
- Josephine, HRH Empress 156
- Jowett, Mrs Katrina 175, 225, 230, 232-233
- K
- Kahler, Lisa, *Andrew Michael Ramsay and his Masonic Orator* 143; 'Freemasonry in Edinburgh, 1726-1746: Institutions and Contexts' (PhD dissertation, University of St Andrews, 1998) 59
- Kant, I. 74, 76; 'Beantwortung der Frage: Was ist Aufklärung?' 32; *Critique of Practical Reason* (Abbott, 1909) 87
- Karlborg Military School (nr Stockholm) 202
- K.D.S.H., degree 121, 124
- Keith, Gen. James 45, 46, 72
- Kent & Stratheam, HRH Edward, Duke of 184
- Kent, Duke of 62, 121-122, 124, 184-185, 190-192, 196
- Kervella, André 33, 42; *Franc-Maçonnerie 1714-1745*, 57, 59; *Franc-Maçonnerie Ecosaise dans l'Ancien Régime*, La (Paris, 1999) 57
- Khambatta, Dr Roentim B.F., +, iii
- Kilmarin 135, 147-148
- Kilmory Chapel 139, 147, 148; Graveslabs, Plate 3 Kilnearr Church 139
- Kilwinning 103, 106; Grand Lodge at 107
- King, James, 4th Lord Kingston, GM 1728-1730, GM Ireland 1731, 1735, 1745-1746/ 215, 233
- King Solomon's Temple 100
- Kingdom of the Isles - Scotland's Western Seaboard c. 1100-1336, The 148
- Kimnander, *Svenska Frimureriets Historia* (Stockholm, 1943) 56
- Kintore, John Keith, Earl of 45, 71-72
- Kirkwall Scroll 151
- Kloss, Georg 48
- Knight, Christopher & Lomas, Robert, *The Hiram Key* 145
- Knight Commander of the Red Cross 186
- Knight Templar (degree) 120-122, 144
- Knighon Chronicon Henrici Knighon*, ed J.R. Lumby (Rolls Series 1895). I 132
- Knights Hospitallers 147
- Knights Templar (masonic), 102-141 *passim* 194
- Knights Templar (medieval), 96-146 *passim*
- 'Knights Templar in Scotland: The Creation of a Myth', The, Cooper, Robert L.D., +, ii 94
- Knoop, Jones & Hamer, *Early Masonic Pamphlets* (1978) 68
- Knowles, David & Hadcock, R. Neville, *Medieval Religious Houses - England and Wales* 147
- Knox, John, *First Blast of the Trumpet against the Monstrous Regiment of Women* (1558) 153
- Koberger, Hans 256, 262
- Kupferschmidt, C., + 177
- Kwaadgras, Evert P., +, iii
- L
- 'Lady Freemason, The' in *Pearl, The* 35, 160
- 'Lady Masonry, or Masonry of Adoption', 'W.B.R.' in *Freemasonry's Quarterly Magazine* (New Series, 1837) 176
- Laidler, Keith, *The Head of God* 145
- Lambertini, HE Cardinal Prospero 43, 57, 64, 70
- Lamm, Martin, *Olof von Dalin* (Uppsala, 1908) 56
- Land, Labour and Population in the Industrial Revolution, Jones, E.L. & Mingay, G.E., eds (1967) 31
- Lane, John, +, *Masonic Records 1717-1894*, 31, 232-233
- Lansdowne, George Granville, Lord 212, 230
- Larmenius, Charter of (forged) 125-126
- Latona 34-35
- Lawrie & Brewster, *History of Freemasonry... &c.* 143-145
- Lawrie, A., *History of Freemasonry drawn from authentic sources &c...* 112
- Lawrie, Alexander 112-113, 118-120, 127, 141
- Le Forestier, René 33; *Illuminés 59; Les Illuminés de Bavière et le Franc-Maçonnisme Allemande* (Paris, 1915) 58
- le Neve, *Memoranda 228-229*1091
- Leake, Stephen Martin, FRGS, FSA (1702-1773) 211, 229
- Leibniz, Benzelius, & Swedenborg 'Kabbalistic Roots of Swedish Illuminism, the', in Coudert, A.P., Popkin, R.H. & Weiner, G.M. (eds), *Leibniz, Mysticism, and Religion* (Dordrecht, Kluwer Academic Press, 1998) 55
- Leibnitz, Gottfried Wilhelm 34
- Lempertz, H. 258; *Bilderhefte zur Geschichte des Bücherhandels* (1862) 262
- Lennox, John Menteith, Earl of 13
- Lepper, J. Heron, +, 190, 202; *William Blacker* 190
- Les dignitaires du Grand Orient de France 52
- Leslie, Charles 37, 55
- Leszczynski, Stanislaus 40-41
- 'Let the King enjoy his own again' 68
- 'Letters to the Editor', ii 267
- Levron, Jacques, *Stanislaus Leszczynski* (Paris, 1984) 57
- Lewis, H.D., *The Elusive Self* (Macmillan, 1982) 76, 87
- Lilliburlo (attrib. Purcell) 71
- Lindh, F.C. 40, 44-46; *Economia Regni Animale* 44; 'Swedenborgs Ekonomi' (March-April 1929) 56-58
- Lindman, Arvid, An Outline of the History and Organization of Freemasonry in Sweden (Stockholm, 1932) 39 56-57
- Lindner, Bruce, *The Royal Art Illustrated*, tr. Arthur Lindsay (Graz, 1976) 48, 59
- Lindquist, Svante, *Technology on Trial* (Uppsala, 1984) 56
- Lindsay, Robert S. 121, 145; *Royal Order of Scotland*, The 105, 143, 145; *Scottish Rite for Scotland*, The 145
- Link and Wrestle (degree) 144
- Linpöping, *Stiftsbibliotek: Bref til Benzelius*, XV 57
- Linnaeus, Carl 46
- Literary and Philosophical Society (Newcastle) 24
- Litvine, Dr Jacques, +, iii
- Liverpool, Sir Robert Banks Jenkinson, Lord 188
- Livre d'Architecture* (1811) 176
- Lloyd, Dr William, Bishop of St Asaph, Lichfield & Worcester 209
- 'Local Secretaries of the Correspondence Circle', ii
- Locke, John 204
- Lodges
- Adoption, Ls d'* 155, 164
- Aitchison's Haven, L., minute book of 97
- Alexandria L. (now Alexandria-Washington L. No. 22) 233
- Anchor and Hope L. No. 37, 233
- Antiquity, L. of No. 1 (now No. 2) 216-217
- Apollo L. of York 7
- Barnard Castle L. 12, 25
- Bear and Harrow, L. at (nr Temple Bar), (now amalgamated with St George and Cornerstone Lodge No. 5) 232
- Belle et Bonne L.* at the Hôtel de Villette (54 Rue Vaugirard, Faubourg St Germaine) 176
- Canongate Kilwinning, L. 50, 142, 146
- Concord L. of (Barnard Castle) 3, 11 L. of 4, 8
- Cosmopolite de Vichy, L.* Le 173
- Constans-Villiers, L., Collins-Aumont* 63
- Dames Coisaises du Mont Tabou, L.* des 157
- Darlington L. (now known as Restoration Lodge), No. 111, 4, 8, 11, 31
- Droit Humain, L.* Le 172-173, 181-182
- Easton Lodge 163
- Edinburgh, L. of (Mary's Chapel) No. 1, 97
- Egyenloeg, L.* (Unghvar now Uzhgorod, Ukraine) 169
- Elisabeth, L. (Canton) 201
- Finneys Cornwallis L. No. 9279, 265
- First Lodge of the North (Sweden) 185
- First Lodge of Women, the 168
- FitzRoy Lodge of Mark Master Masons No. 815, 223
- FitzRoy Lodge No. 569, 223-224
- Fountain Tavern, L. at the (Strand) 212
- Francs-Chevaliers, L. des 156
- Fratemidit Iberical.* No. 90 (Madrid) 173
- Fredericksburg, L. of (now No. 4), Virginia 233
- Glasgow St John, L. of, No 3b1z 144
- Globe Tavern (Moorgate), L. at, No. 12 (now Old Dundee Lodge No. 18) 215
- Goose and Gridiron, L. at the 175
- Grand Master's L. No. 1, 184
- Grand Stewards L., Hogarth jewel 232
- Guildhall Lodge No. 3116, 223
- Hamilton L. No. 3452, 220
- Hand and Apple Tree, L. at the, No. 41 (* 1737) 232
- High Knight Templars of Ireland Kilwinning L., The 120
- Horn Lodge (London) 40, 102
- Horn Tavern, L. at the (now Royal Somerset and Inverness Lodge No. 4) 215
- Hotel of Three Kings (Jacobite) 43
- Household Brigade Lodge No. 2614, 224
- Human Duty, L. of, No. 6, The 181
- Ireland, First L. of 151
- Jerusalem des vallées Égyptiennes, L.* (Paris) 158
- Jerusalem Ecosaise, L.* La, No. 2, 172
- Kendal, L. at (formerly No. 256) 8
- Kilwinning, L. at 103
- Kilwinning Scots Arms, L. 142 L. No. 243*, 11 L. No. 235 (IC) 176
- Leith Kilwinning, L. 142
- Lennox L. No. 123, 8
- Libres Penseurs, L.* Les 153, 171-172
- Liège, L. at 116
- Lindores, L. No. 106 (Newburgh, Fife) 145
- Lodge of Edinburgh, The 142, 146
- Lodge of Light No. 1656 (SC) 94
- Lodge Tongarion No. 705 (Wanganui) 158
- London, L. in, No. 6, 34
- Loyal Hay L. No. 2382, 238, 239, 241, 242, 243-245
- Loyalty and Charity, L. No. 1584, 224
- Manchester L. for Masonic Research No. 5502, 233
- Martha Washington L. of Master Masons (Mexico) 174
- Melrose St John, L. No. 12, 144
- Methuen L. No. 631, 220
- Midland, Oxford & South Eastern Bar L. No. 2716, 223
- Mother Kilwinning, L. No. 0, 120, 142
- Newcastle, in, Sunderland, in, Durham, in 9
- Old Ayleman L. No. 4165, 223
- Old Harrovian L. No. 4653, 220
- Old Union L. No. 54 (now No. 46) 218, 220-221
- Palladian L. No. 120 (Hereford) 155
- Philosophie Sociale, L.* Le 182
- Plantagenets L. No. 8409, 265
- Prince of Wales's L., 1859, 219
- Promulgation, L. of 184
- Quantor Coronati L.* No. 2076, iii-viii, 69-93 *passim* 149, 151, 153, 264
- Reconciliation, L. of 184, 190, 196
- Research, L. of, No. 2429 (Leicester), *Transactions* (1901-1902) 176
- Restoration L. (London) 233
- Richmond, L. at 8, 11
- Roi, L. du* (Versailles) 44
- Roman L. 43
- Royal Alpha L. No. 16, 219
- Royal Naval Anti-Aircraft L. No. 3790, 220
- Rummer and Grapes, L. at 233
- St Andrew, Ls of 103, 189
- St Andrew's L. 'The Glimmering Star' (Stockholm) 204
- St David, L. No. 36, 145
- Saint Jean Auxiliaire L.* (Stockholm) 186
- St John, Ls of 103, 189
- St John's L. First Lodge of the North (Stockholm), 'St. Johannelsoegen den Nordiska Första' 186
- St Mungo L. No. 27 (Glasgow) 167
- St Patrick's L. No. 8, 161
- St Paul's Cathedral, L. at 36
- St Stephen's, L. No. 145 (Edinburgh) 146
- Sainte-Caroline, L.* d'Adoption 156
- Scoon and Perth, L. No. 3, 146
- Scottish-affiliated L. (Gorhenburg, 17th C.) 35
- Strassburg Cathedral, L. of masons at 260
- Taylorville (N. Carolina), L. at, No. 253, 159
- Thistle L. No. 1 (Aberdeen) 168
- Three Pillars L. No. 4923, 265
- Union et Bienfaisance, 70esse, L.* la 172
- Union L. 8
- University L. No. 74 (Bear and Harrow, Butcher Row, Temple Bar) 213
- Victorious Truth, L. 204
- Villeroy L. 42
- Warrington, L. at 210
- West Kent Provincial Grand Stewards L. No. 8565, 265
- Witsbüelle, L. at 34
- York L. No. 26, 2
- Zion L. (New Brunswick) 158
- Lomas, Robert, *The Invisible College* (2002) 225
- London, H. Stanford, Norfolk Herald Extraordinary 208; *Monograph 218-220, 226-230, 232-234*
- 'London in December 1813: The Place and Time of a Momentous Encounter of English with Swedish Rites', Bo Y. Åkerren, ii, 184
- London Evening Post* 12
- London Journal* [16 June 1722] 68
- Londongaffe, W.H.D., *History and Antiquities of the Parish of Darlington* (reissued 1973) 50, 32
- Lorn, John of 130
- Lorraine, Mary of 153
- Loudon Hill, battle of 134-135
- Louis XIV, HM King 37
- Louis XV, HM King, /40-41/, /43-45/, /47-48/ 50, 52, 59
- Louisiana Constitutions* 207
- Love, G.C., & Morse, N.W., 'Curiously Wrought Headstone, A', ii 266
- Lovegrove, H., 'Three Masonic Novels', AQC 32(1919) 176
- Luckombe, P., *The History and the Art of Printing* (1771) 32
- Ludus Heliocnus and Other Latin Poems*, tr. Hans Helander (*Acta Universitatis Upsalensis, Studia Latina Upsalensis* 23, 1995) 55
- Lund University Library 201
- Luthy, +, Herbert, *Banque Protestant en France, La* (Paris, 1961) 57
- M
- McCall, Sir Robert Alfred 220
- Macdonald, R. Andrew, *Kingdom of the Isles - Scotland's Western Seaboard, c.1100-c.1336, The* 146
- MacDougall, John, of Lorn 139
- MacDougalls of Lorn 130
- McGladdery, Christine, *James II* 143
- Mackenzie, *Ballads and Sea Songs from Nova Scotia* 236
- Mackenzie, E., & Ross, M., *View of the County Palatine of Durham* (1834) 31
- Mackey, A.G., *Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry*, (Revised & enlarged Robert I. Clegg) 176
- Mackey, Albert G. 177, 207; *Masonic Parliamentary Law* (1875) 207; *Revised Encyclopedia 143-144*
- Maclean, Sir Hector 44, 49, 57
- McLeod, Professor Wallace, +, iii
- McLynn, Frank, *Charles Edward Stuart* (1988) 58, 70; *Charles Edward Stuart* (London, 1988) 57; *France and the Jacobite Rising of 1745* (Edinburgh, 1981) 58
- Maçonnerie d'Adoption* 155

- Macy, Robert, 165-166; as national GSec., E. Star 165; *Worshipful Master's Assistant* (1885) 207
- Macpherson, James, *Original Papers* (London, 1775) 55; *Ossian's Song after the Death of Nathos* 122
- MacQuarrie, Alan, *Scotland and the Crusades* 1095-1560, 147
- Mahon, Lord, *History of England from the Peace of Utrecht to the Peace of Versailles, 1713-1783*, (5th rev. ed., London, 1858) 58
- Maisonneux, James 97, 143; *Genealogie of the Saints of Rosslyn, The* (1835) 126, 143; *Templaria* (1828) 126
- Maine Constitutions 207
- Mainwaring, Col Henry of Karmincham 209, 226
- Mainwaring, Peter 208, 209
- Maison-Dieu, Prior of 126
- Maitresse Templeire, grade 174
- Makins, W.R., *Some Account of Freemasonry in York* (1918) 31
- Malcolm III, HM King 104
- Malta, Knights of 144, 146
- Mandleberg, John, +, iii
- Manningham, Sir Richard 212
- Manuel complet de la Maçonnerie d'Adoption ou Maçonnerie des Dames* 176
- Mar, Earl of 36, 38-39, 41
- Margarita Philosophica* 1517, 260, 261, 262
- Mark Masons, Prov. Grand Mark Lodge (London) 235
- Mark Masons' Hall (Great Queen Street, London) 168
- Mark Masons' Hall (St James's St, London) 233
- Mark Master Masons, GL of 221, 223
- Martha's Daughter, degree 164
- Martin, Georges 172, 173, 178
- Martin, Oswald Neville 239, 240-241, 243-245
- Marvin, Thomas Sutton, a Past Grand Master of Iowa 174
- Marwick, Arthur, *Nature of History, The* 142
- Mary, HM Queen 211
- Maskew, William 4, 8
- Mason, Revd William MA (1725-1779) 13
- 'Masonic Emblem in 1522, A' (Norman B. Spencer Prize 2002), Impens, C., ii 256; *Illustrations 256-259*, 261
- Masonic Jewel*, ed A.J. Wheeler 177
- Masonic Orphan Asylum 161
- Masonic Record*, the 166
- Masonic Silver Wedding Ball, A, 177, Plate 4
- Masonic Trust for Girls and Boys 245
- Master Passed the Chair, degree 144
- Mattaire, (gentleman commoner, Corpus Christi College, Oxford) 231
- Maule, James 50, 65, 70
- Maximilian, HRH Emperor of Mexico 169
- Mechanica and Chymia* 56
- Melbourne, William Lamb, 2nd Viscount 123
- Mellor, Alec, *Strange Masonic Stories* 178
- Melville, Lewis, *The Life and Writings of Philip Duke of Wharton* 68
- Memoir of the Life of the Honble. Mrs. Aldworth...&c.* 175
- Mémoires d'une ex-palladiste...*, Taxil (Paris, 1895-97) 178
- Memphis, Rite of 157, 176
- Mendelssohn *Overture: The Hebrides (Fingal's Cave)*, Opus 26 (1829) 122
- Mendoza, Harry, +, iii
- Meithe, John 139
- Merchant Tailors' School, 211; Hall, 215; Register 228
- Merzdorf, 'über die Grundverfassung der Grossen Landstuge von Schweden dd. 1800', *Latonia X* (1873) 55
- Merzdorf, Dr Theodor, 'Münzen' 60
- Messiah about to Come into the World, The* 65
- Messier, Dr Husband 57-58
- Metcalf, *A Book of Knights, Baronets, Knights of the Bath, and Knights Bachelors* (London, 1885) 226
- Mexico, *Gran Dieta Symbolica* 174
- Mingay, G.E., 'The Eighteenth-century Land Steward' 31
- 'Minutes of the Royal Society 1699-171' 55
- Miscellanea Latomorum*, The Supplement, Title page, Mackay, Wallis, carcom 183
- Miscellanea Latomorum* (December, 1915) 207
- Misraim (or Mizraim), Rite of 124, 157, 176
- Missouri Constitutions 207
- Missouri, Grand Lodge of 165
- Mnemon, Stanislas, *La Conspiration du Cardinal Alborni: la Franc-Maçonnerie et Stanislas Pomiatowski* (Cracovie, 1909) 57
- 'Mock Masons', parade of 71
- Mocsky, Géza 169
- 'Modern Lady Freemason, A', in *The Freemason*, 23 September 169, 1876
- Moira, Francis Rawdon, 20th Earl of 199, 203
- Mollier, Pierre, (Librarian, *GO de France*) 175
- Monk, Gen. 38, 44
- Monod, Paul, *Jacobinism and the English People 1688-1788* (Cambridge, 1988) 56, 58
- Monograph see* London, H. Stanford
- Monselet, Charles, *La Franc-maçonnerie des Femmes* 157
- 'Monstrous Regiment, The, Women and Freemasonry in the Nineteenth Century', Gilbert, Robert A., +, ii 153
- Montagu, John Duke of, F.S.A. 100, 212-213
- Monthly Review* vol. 28 (1762), & vol. 29 (1763) 31
- Moore, Charles in *The Freemasons' Monthly Magazine of Boston* 157
- Moore, Tunnard 242
- Mopse, Meissen Figure of, Plate 5
- Mopses, Order of 155
- Moravian Brethren 39, 46, 48, 65
- Moravian Church in England 1728-1760, The* (Oxford, 1998) 58
- Moreau, César, 176; *Précis sur la Franc-Maçonnerie* 158
- Morgan, Sylvanus, *Sphere of the Gentry* (1661) 227
- Morrison of Greenfield, Dr Charles 124, 149
- Morning Chronicle*, the 192
- Morris, Dr S. Brent, +, iii 151, 152
- Morris, Rob 160, 163, 165-166, 177; *Origination of the Eastern Star* 164; *The Lights and Shadows of Freemasonry* 177
- Morritt, John Sawrey 4-7, 5, 6, 12-13, 15, 24-25, 25; *Personal Letters & Papers: Household Account Book* 30
- Morton, Earl of, 71
- Mothu, Alain & Porset, Charles, 'A Propos du Secret des Francs-Maçons: une Référence Jacobite (1705)?' in Porset, Charles, ed, *Studia Latomorum & Historica: Mélanges offerts à Daniel Ligot* (Paris, 1998) 35
- Moule, Thomas 227, 232
- Mountjoy, Sir William Stewart, 3rd Viscount 175
- MS armorial of the Princes of Wales 216
- MS of Thomas Martin's 'Narrative of the Freemasons Word and Signs' (1659) 55
- Mullan, *Most Advanced Outpost, The* (2002) 267
- Mullan, Edwin F. 267
- Müller, Johan Daniel 52
- Münster, Sebastian, *Geographia* (Basel, 1540) 260
- Murdoch, Steve, 'Soldiers, Sailors, Jacobite Spy: Russo-Jacobite Relations 1688-1750', *Slavonica*, 3 (1996-97) 55-56
- Murr, Christoph G., *Über den wahren Ursprung der Rosenkreutz und des Freymaurerordens* (Sulzbach, 1803) 56
- Murray, James, *An Account of the Chapel of Roslin* (1774) 107
- Murray, John J., *George I, the Baltic, and the Whig Split of 1717* (London, 1969) 55
- Murray Lyon, D., *History of the Lodge of Edinburgh Mary's Chapel No.1*, (1873) 128, 145
- Murray-Aynsley, as associate, Correspondence Circle 162, 177
- Musæum Trudescantium* at Lambeth 209
- Myline, Robert, *Observations of Bridge-building and the Several Plans Offered for a New Bridge* (1760) 15
- Mythology of Secret Societies, The* 264
- N
- Nagel, Thomas 75; *Mortal Questions* (CUP, 1981) 87
- Nagler, G.K., *Die Monogrammistenn* (München, 1860) 262
- Napoléon Buonaparte 156, 176, 203
- Necker, Anne Louise Germaine, Baronne de Staël-Holstein 203
- Netherlands, Grand East of the 264; library of, (The Hague) 55, 59
- Nevin, Father Michael, SJ 73, 82
- New Jerusalem* 63
- New Jerusalem Messenger* 53
- 'New and Reformed' Palladium Rite (Taxil) 174
- Newcastle Courant* (No. 5049 26 June, 1773) 4
- Newcastle, Duke of 213, 230
- Newman, Professor Aubrey, +, iii
- Newton, Sir Isaac, *Opticks* 204
- Nicard, Eric 201
- Nichols, J., *History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester* (1795) 32; *Literary Anecdotes of the Eighteenth-century* (1812-1815) 31
- Nicholson, Ranald, *Edinburgh History of Scotland - The Later Middle Ages, The 145-146*
- 'Nidodemus Tessin', *Stensik Man och Kvinnor*, ed. Bohman, N. (Stockholm, 1860) 56
- Nicolas I, Czar 216
- Nicolaus Nicolai 47, 64
- Noble, Revd Mark, *History of the College of Arms...&c.*, A (London, 1805) 227
- Nordmann, Claude 33, 38, 39; *Grandeur* 56, 58; *Gustave III 59, 60; La Crise du Nord au Début de XVIIIème Siècle* (Paris, 1962) 55
- Norfolk & Norwich Antiquological Society 211
- Norfolk, Bernard, 12th Duke of, KG 215
- Norfolk, Charles, 11th Duke of (1746-1815) 234
- Norfolk, Duke of 62
- Norfolk Gazette* (20 August, 1730) 56
- Norfolk, Thomas Howard, 8th Duke of (1683-1732) 40, 233
- Norman B. Spencer Prize Essay, (1980) 264; rules of entry, vii, viii
- North Carolina Constitutions* 207
- Northampton, round church at 148
- Northern Associate Synod 23
- 'Northern Policy of George I to 1718, The', *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, n.s., 20 (1906) 55
- Norwich Gazette* 40
- 'Note on the Place of Sir Christopher Wren's Death and His Funeral in 1723, A', Wren Society, 18 (1941) 55
- 'Notes on Lodge Quorum', Washizu, Yoshio, ii 205
- O
- O'Brien, Daniel 39, 43-44
- Observations Introductory to an Historical Essay on the Knighthood of the Bath* 213
- O'Connor, Mrs T.P., *Herself-Ireland* 176
- Oedipus Judaicus* 195
- Ogilvie, Lord 50, 54
- Ohio, Grand Lodge of 165, 177
- Old Charges, the*, vii
- Old Institutions, The* 184
- Old Slaughter's Club 214
- Oldenburg, Frederick Augustus, Grand Duke of 201
- Oliver, Revd Dr George 235; *Institutes of Masonic Jurisprudence 207; Revelations of a Square, The* (1855) 31, 161
- Olle Hjerm, Olle, 'Swedenborg in Stockholm', in Robin Larsen, ed., *Swedenborg: A Continuing Vision* (New York, 1988) 56
- Opher, Orkney, round church at 148
- Order of Free Gardeners, The* 94
- Ormonde, Duke of 36, 39, 42
- Otto, Rudolf, *The Idea of the Holy* 90
- Oughton, Lt Gen. Sir (James) Adolphus (Dickenson), KB 230
- Owen, George, Rouge Croix (1626-1633) 226
- Owenson, Sydney (1783-1859), prolific Irish novelist 176
- Oxford English dictionary* 73
- Oxford, Robert Harley, Earl of 36
- P
- Page, J.R., *Darlington Newspapers* (1972) 30
- Pages, Gabriel Jogand, (see also Taxil) 174
- Painter Stainers, Worshipful Company of 222
- Palgrave, Honest Tom Martin of 211
- Palladium, l'Ordre du* (Taxil) 174
- Palmquist 36, 55
- Parfaite Maçonnerie*, degree 156
- Parkin, Revd Charles 211, 229
- Parvian, *Mexican Masonry* (Grand Rapids, Iowa, 1895) 174
- Past the Chair, degree 146
- Paston letters 211
- Patomos, Knight of 144
- Paton, Jacobites 59
- Paton, Norrie, *The Jacobites: Their Roots, Rebellions, and Links with Freemasonry* (Fareham, 1994) 57
- Peabody, David J., +, iii
- Pearl. A Journal of Facetiae and Voluptuous Reading, The* 176
- Peckham, Robert Williams, aka Morris, Rob, *q.v.* 164
- Peeping Tom. Wit Fun and Facetia* 176
- Peire, Henry, MP for Bedale 13
- Pelletier, Mlle Madeleine 178, 182
- Pembroke College, Cambridge 222
- Pembroke, Philip, 4th Earl of 230
- Pennick, Nigel, *Celtic Cross, The* 148
- Perfection, Rite of 124
- Pernety, Antoine Jacques 52
- Perrin, Dennis G., +, iii
- Personal Identity California* Perry, John, ed (1975) 87
- Perth, Duke of 54
- Peter I, HM Czar 35-36, 38, 62
- Peter III, HM Czar 51
- Petree, Robert Edward, 9th Lord, as GM premier GL 108
- Philadelphia Mirror and Keystone* 165
- Philadelphian Brotherhood 34
- Philalthes* 52
- Philalthes, Eugenius 68
- Pine, John, 233; *Engraved List of Lodges* (1725-1741) 214, 225, 232
- Pine, L.G., *A Dictionary of Mottoes* (London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1983) 235
- Pine, Robert Edge, portrait painter (1730-1788) 214
- Pine, Simon, (miniaturist at Bath, d.1772) 215
- Pirckheimer, Willibald (1470-1530) 256, 258, 262
- Playfair, Professor John 116
- 'Pleasant Day by the River Tees', A, Stewart, A. Trevor, ii 2
- Plot, Dr Robert 209, 226; *Natural History of Oxfordshire, The* 226; *Natural History of Staffordshire, The* (1686) 226
- Poet's Companion* (publ. J. Scott, 1759) 106
- Poetry of Freemasonry, The* 176
- Pollock, Sir Ernest Pollock 242
- Pope, Alexander (1688-1744) 73
- Porset, Charles 62; *Les Philalèthes et les Convents de Paris* (Paris, 1960) 60
- Portland, Duke of 8
- Posthumous Works of Robert Hooke, The* (London, 1703) 55
- Preceptories,
- Faith and Fidelity Preceptory No. 26, 221 Torphichen, 136
- Preis (Swedish Ambassador), 36, 45-47, 50-51 55, 58, 71
- premier Grand Lodge, 3-99 *passim*, 184-230 *passim*
- Prescott, Professor Andrew 69, 225, 232-233; John Pine (1690-1756): Engraver and Freemason' 232
- Pressly, I.P., *York Miscellany II* (1965) 30
- Preston, William 21, 30, 107, 108, 109, 141; *Illustrations of Masonry* 5, 30, 108, 143, 232
- Prestonian Lecture* (millennium) 80-81
- Pretender (Stuart, HRH Prince Charles Edward) 40, 43, 45, 63, 68, 212
- Prevenier, W., *Prinsen en poorters*, (Mercatorfonds, Antwerpen, 1998) 262
- Prichard, Samuel, *Masonry Dissected* (1730) 106, 175
- Princess of Zanfara, The* (1789) 24
- Privileged Vestsals, Society of (fictitious) 160
- 'Programme 2001-2002', ii

- Protocols of the Elders of Zion*, 141
Providas, Papal Bull (17 May, 1751), 64
 Ptolemy, *Geographia*; (Lyon edn, 1535) 260; (Strassburg edn 1522) 258; (Strassburg edn, 1525) 256
 Pulszky, Ferenc 169, 177
Punctuation in 18th-century printed texts, 17
- Q
 QCCC Ltd, Company Chairman's Report', ii
Quadratum, 74
Quatuor Coronati Correspondence Circle, ii, vii, viii 82, 265; Directory of Local Secretaries, 268
 Quay-Bodin, Jean-Luc, *L'Armée et la Franc-Maçonnerie* (Paris, 1987) 60
Queen's Newspaper, the 169
- R
 Radcliffe, Charles (*soi-disant* 4th Earl of Derwentwater) 39
 Radcliffe Library (Oxford) 231
 Raçon 157, 176
 Raïne, Revd Matthew, snr, *English Rudiments* 4
 Rainsford, Gen. Chas 50, 71
 Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew Michael, 40-48 *passim*, 61-72 *passim* 102-117, 141; *Oration* 102
 Randall, Revd Thomas, MA (1710-1775) 24
 Rawlinson MS, D570, Bodleian, 'Correspondence between Wasnburg and Gyllenberg, 1739-40' 58
Realities of Freemasonry, The 180
Recueil de chansons et poesies maçonnnes (1774) 181
Réfectif, Rite Ecosais 150
 Red Cross, degree 194, 197
 Red Cross of Constantine, Knight of the 144
 Reddyhoff, James W., +, iii, 30, 180, 182
 Kedman, Graham, 73
 Regent, HM Prince, 190, 192, 200, 203, 215, 217
Register of the Order of the Garter, The (2 vols, 1724), 213
 Regnell, L.P., 34-35, 70
 regulations of the Society Of Royal Arch Masons 88
 Reimer, J.M., 'How Did Christian Masonry Get to Sweden?', ii, 246
 Reisch, Gregor, *Margarita Philosophica*, (facsimile reprint, Geldsetzer, Stern-Verlag Düsseldorf, 1973) 262
Restoring the Temple of Vision: Cabbalistic Freemasonry and Stuart Culture (Leiden, Brill Academic Press, 2002) 33, 55, 71-72
Rev. Eng. Studies, vol. 24 (1948) 32
 'Review' *Cremaster* 3, Belton, John L., & Charlton, G., ii, 263
 Richmond & Lenox, Charles, Duke of 232
 Ricoux, Adolphe, *L'Existence des Loges de Femmes affirmée par Mgr. Fava...* (Paris, 1892) 178
 Ridley, Jasper, *The Freemasons* 264
 Riksarkiv, Anglica 55, 59; Gallica, No. 284, 57; Hollandica, Nos. 608 & 823, 57, 58
 Riquet, Pere Michel, *Augustin de Barnuel* (Paris, 1989), 60
 Rites, Grand College of 124; Grand Council of 124
 Rixson, Dennis, *West Highland Galley*, 146
 Roads, Mrs Elizabeth, 235
 Robelin, Roger 33; 'Die Johanns-Freimaureerei in Schweden...&c.', 56-57, 60
 Robert I, HM King, 96, /104-105/, /145-147/
 Roberts, Michael, 'The Dubious Hand: The History of a Controversy', in *From Oxenstierna to Charles XII* (Cambridge, 1991) 56
 Roberts, Professor J.R., (1928-2003), ii 264; Obituary 264
 Robinson, John Martin, *The Dukes of Norfolk* (Phillimore, 1983; revised Edition 1995) 233-234
 Robinson, 'Long' Sir Thomas (c.1700-1777) 12
 Robinson, John, 116, 118-119 141; *A System of Mechanical Philosophy* 116; *Proofs of a Conspiracy...*&c. 116, 144
 Robson, R., *The Attorney in Eighteenth Century England* (1960) 31
 Robson, Thomas, *British Herald, The* (3 Volumes) (Sunderland: The Author, 1830) 228, 232
 Rohan, HE Cardinal 52
 Rokeby, 7, 8, 12-13; Bridge, 14; Hall, 2, 4, 12; Park 5, 30
 Rokeby *Oration*, transcript of 25
 Roritzer, Matthäus, *Puechlen der fialen gerechttikait* (1487) 262
 Rose Cross degree (derived from Ramsay) 45
 Rosicrucian hieroglyphs 43
 Roslin Castle 97-98, 112
 Roslin Chapel 96, 105, 107, 127, 142
 Ross, J., *Memoirs and Correspondence of Admiral Lord de Saumarez*, vol. 2, 203
 Rossini, Gioacchino, *Ivanhoe* (1819) 122
 Rosslin, see also Roslin
 Roth, Cecil, 'The King and the Cabalist', Essays and Portraits in *Anglo-Jewish History* (Philadelphia, 1962) 59
Rotuli Scaniae ed MacPherson, D., i, (Record Commission, London, 1814-19) 132
 Royal, Academy 233
 Arch 118, 119, 122, 144
 Ark Mariners, degree 181
 Army Ordnance Corps 265
 Commission on Ancient and Historical Monuments 147
 Grand Conclave 121
 Library Brussels 261-262
 Masonic Institute for Girls 177
- Order of King Carl XIII, Knight of the 186
 Order or Prussian Blue 144
 Order of Scotland, 45-149 *passim* 224
 Oriental Order of Sikha, Apex & the Sat B'hai 170
 Society of Edinburgh 116
 Society of St George 222
 Society, The 34, 36, 45, 48, 55, 226, 228
 Swedish Order of the Sword 203
 Swedish Order of Vasa 205
Royal Society, Journal Book (14 May 1740) 58
 Ruddiman and Auld 106-107, 110-111; *Pocket Companion* 107, 110, 143
 Ruddock, T., *Arch Bridges and their Builders* 1735-1835 (1979) 32; *The Works in Architecture of John Carr* (1973) 32
 Rule, Lucien C., *Pioneering in Masonry; the Life of Rob Morris*, 177
 Ruskin, J., 31
 Russell, A.G.B., in *The Burlington Magazine* (1917), 233
 Rutherford, T., *Institutes of Natural Laws* (1754), 32
 Rye, Walter, *Preface to Calendar of Correspondence and Documents relating to the family of Oliver Le Neve...&c.*, 228
 Ryle, Gilbert 76; *Concept of Mind*, 75, 87
 Ryley, William, Rose Rouge (1630-1633), 226
 Rymor's *Foedera Syllabus of Documents Relating to England and Other Kingdoms*, ed Thomas Duff Hardy Vol 1, 1066-1377 (London, 1869) 132
 Rålamb, Hedvig Eva, Lady 186
- S
 Sacheverell riots 35
 Sack, Count Johan 39-40
 Saddle Abbey (Skey) 147
 Sadler, John (printer) 4, 17
 Sagar, Richard (Curator Atlanta Masonic Library) 55
 St Albans, Duke of 108, 213
 St Andrew, as Patron Saint of Scotland 146
 St Andrew, Knight of 194
 St Andrew's degrees (Swedish Rite) 186
 St Andrews, William Lamberton, Bishop of 126, 145
 St Catherine's College, Cambridge 238
 St Clair 'Charter' 97, 99, 104, 112, 114, 141-142
 St Clair of Roslin, James 97
 St Clair of Roslin, William, Plate 1, 96-99, 105, 109-111, 127, 134, 142, 150; *Deed of Resignation of the Office of Hereditary Grand Master*, 110
 St Cuby 232
 St George collections 211
 St George, Sir Henry 211, 212, 231
 St Giles church (Edinburgh) 133
 St Helen, Lord 203
 St John, Order of 103, 126
 St John of Jerusalem, Order of 103, 110, 136, 148, 219, 224
 St John's Degrees 193, 195, 199
 St Lazarus, Order of 103
 St Mary, Hon. Elizabeth 158, 179, 182
 St Mary Magdalene (Ludlow) 148
 St Michael, Garway, church of 137
 St Michael and St George, Order of 216
 St Michael's (Cornhill) 210
 St Patrick, Order of 121
 Sallow, L.L. Cmdr Henry Victor Bruce of, RN (Retired) 224
 Sandbach, Richard S.E., +, iii 89, 92; 'The Origin of Species - The Freemason', *AQC* 110 (1995) 227
 Sandford, W., *English Theories of Public Address* 1530-1828 (1929) 32
 Sandilands, Sir James, Preceptor of Torphichen 126
 Saumarez, Admiral 203
 Saxe-Weissenfels, John Adolphus II, Duke of 231
 Saxony, Albert HM King of 218
 Sayer, Anthony 66
 Schaw Statute (2nd, 28 December, 1599) 142
 Schaw, William 98
 Scheffer, Carl Frederick 40, 42, 44, 47, 50, 51
 Schröderheim, Elis 39; *Anteckningar till Konung Gustaf III's Historia* (Trebros, 1851) 56
 Schubert, Franz P. 122
 Schuchard, Dr Marsha Keith, 33, 60-61, 63, 65, 69; 'Dr Samuel Jacob Falk' 59; *Emanuel Swedenborg: Secret Agent on Earth and in Heaven* 55; 'Jacobite and Visionary: The Masonic Journey of Emanuel Swedenborg (1688-1772) 33'; Ramsay, Swift, and the Jacobite-Masonic Version of the Stuart Restoration', in Caron, Richard, ed, *Esotérisme, Gnosés & Imaginaire Symbolique: Mélange offerts à Antoine Favre* (Leuven, Peeters, 2001) 71; 'The Secret Masonic History of Blake's Swedenborg Society', *Blake: An Illustrated Quarterly*, 26 (1992) 59; 'Wife Mrs. Blake Cried: Swedenborg, Blake, and the Sexual Basis of Spiritual Vision', *Esoterica: The Journal of Esoteric Studies*, II (September 1999) 33, 58; 'Yeats and the Unknown Superiors: Swedenborg, Falk, and Cagliostro', in Marie Roberts and Hugh Ormsby-Lennon, eds, *Secret Texts: The Literature of Secret Societies* (New York, 1995) 59
 Scotland, Early Grand Encampment of 121
 Scotland, GL of, 98-124 *passim* 142, 144, 146, 186, 190; Charter in Sweden 61; *Constitution and Laws* (1989) 206; library & museum of 94; Minute Book No. 1, 143-144
 Scotland, Grand Conclave of (KT) 113
 Scotland, Supreme Council 33* for 124
 Scotland, Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter for 121, 144
 Scott, Enid, *Woman and Freemasonry* 181-182
 Scott, Sir Walter, Plate 2, 13, 122, 123, 149; *Halidon Hill* (1822) 126; *Ivanhoe* 122; *Journal* (1890) 31; *Rob Roy* (1817) 122; *Rokeby* 31; *Tales of the Crusades; The Betrothed and The Talisman* 145; *The Pocket Companion and History of Freemasons* 177
 Scott, William, *Bannockburn Revealed* 146
 Scottish Enlightenment (c.1730-c.1790) 122
 Scottish Master, degree 189
 Scottish St. Andrew's Lodge 39
 Scribes, Worshipful Company of 222
 Seal of Cause 146
 Seal-Coon, Frederick W., + 175, 182
 Sedgwick, Romney; *History of Parliament, The* (230; *House of Commons 1715-1754, The* (HMSO, 1970) 230
 Sepulchre, Knight of the 194
Serpens Pacificus ou de Silence reformed degree of 49
 Seton, David, as Grand Prior of Scotland 126
 Seven Degrees, Rite of 51, 59, 63
 Shaftesbury, Anthony, 3rd Earl of, *Characteristics of Men, Manners, Opinions and Times*, ed Robinson, J.M. (1964 edn) 32
 Shaw, William A., *Knights of England, The* (London, 1906) 226
 Sheridan, Thomas (1719-1788) 15
 Shield, H.J., as Deputy Grand Patron for Scotland (E. Star) 167
 Shields, Henry John 167
 Shum Tuckett, J.E., +, 'Prince Charles Edward Stuart', *AQC* 32 (1919) 59; 'Dr Begemann and the Alleged Templar Chapter at Edinburgh in 1745?' *AQC* 33 (1920) 60
 Sigstett, Caryl, *The Swedenborg Epic* (London, 1981) 58
 Silfverhjelm, Carl Göran 71, 203
 Sinclair, see also St Clair, Sinclair
 Sinclair, Andrew, *Sword and The Grail, The* 143, 145-148
 Siren, Osvald, *Nicodemus Tessin D.Y.: Studieroesch* (Stockholm, 1914) 56
Sixteenth and Final Monograph of the London Society Committee, The 208
 Sixtus V, Pope 64
 Sjöden, Karl-Erik, *Swedenborg en France* (Stockholm, 1985) 57
 Skoglund, Lars-Olof 201, 203
 Sloane MS 55
 Sloane, Sir Hans 34, 36, 55
 Smith, Adam, *Theory of Moral Sentiments* (1759) 20
 Smith, James Fairburn, *The Rise of the Ecosais Degrees* (Dayton, 1965) 58
 Smith, John Frederick, 'Amy Lawrence, The Freemason's Daughter', *The London Journal* 176
 Smith, William, MD, *Student's Vade Mecum, The* (London, 1770) 48, 72
 Smith, William *Pocket Companion* (London & Dublin, 1735) 71, 106
 Smyth, Frederick, +, iii 175, 233; *A Reference Book for Freemasons* (1998) 232
 Snoek, Professor Dr Jan A.M. 144
 Sobieski, John & Stuart, Charles Edward, *Tales of the Century* (Edinburgh, 1847) 59
Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia 153
Société pour la revendication des droits de la femme 170
Société pour l'amélioration du sort des femmes 170
 Southey, Robert 31
 Spain, GO of 173
 Spain, HM King Alfonso XII of 218
 Spain, Isabella, ex-Queen of 173
 Sparre, Eric 39
Spectator, the 20; (4 vol. edn, 1965) 32
 Spencer, Norman B., +, iii
 Speth, G.W., +, 177; 'Two New Versions of the Old Charges', *AQC* 1 (1886-88) 55
 Spilsbury, Professor Bernard 242
 'Spiritual Dimension, The' An acknowledgement of Revelation in the Royal Arch.' 82
 Sproule, Mary 158, 176
 Sproule, William H. (Sussex, New Brunswick) 176
 Stafford of Bradford, Sir Edward 209
 Stanhope, Lord 230
 Stationers' Hall 68
Statutes of the Religious and Military Order of the Temple, as established in Scotland with an Historical Notice of the Order 145
 Stenlycht, Gen. 41
 Stephen, L., *History of English Thought in the Eighteenth-Century* (1902 edn) 32
 Stephenson, Henry Frederick 215
 Stevens, William H., GM Mississippi 164
 Stevenson, J.H., *Heraldry in Scotland* 231
 Stevenson, Professor David 71, 180, 182; *First Freemasons, The* 142, 146; *The Origins of Freemasonry: Scotland's Century* 1599-1710 (1988, Cambridge, 1993) 56
 Stevenson, Robert Louis, *An Inland Voyage* (1878) 180
 Stewart, A. Trevor, +, iii 1, 2, 60, 71, 87, 91, 149, 178; 'Education of an Eighteenth-century Masonic Author, The', *AQC* 105 (1992) 30; 'Pleasant Day by the River Tees, A', ii 2
 Stewart, Gen. Charles William 189, 203
 Stewart, Larry, *The Rise of Public Science* (Cambridge, 1992) 57

- Stewart, Michael J.A., Albany, HRH Prince Michael of, *Forgotten Monarchy of Scotland, The* 143, 147
- Stiegung, Helle, *Ludvig XV's hemliga Diplomat och Sverige, 1752-1774* (Lund, 1961) 60
- Stockholm, Riksarkiv: Hollandica, No. 608, 55
- Stolper, Edward Eugene, +, ii 264; *Obituary* 264
- Strict Observance, Rite of the (Von Hund) 51
- Stroh, Alfred, 35
- Stroh & Stedt, Sigrid, 'A Chronological List of the Swedenborg Documents. Appendix and Additions' (1943), No. 57. Typescript in Swedenborg Society, London 55
- Stuart, Henry Benedict Maria, Cardinal of York 127
- Stuart, HRH Prince Charles Edward 42, 47-48, 50-51, 54, 58-59, 65, 70, 127; *Passport* 54
- Stuart Papers 2/114, 194/61, 198/130, 203/163, 222/13, 57-59, 72
- Stukeley, William 212, 229
- 'Style Guide', vii
- Sublime Écossaise* 157
- Sudermania, Duchess Charlotte of 186, 204
- Sudermania, Duke Carl of (*from* 1809 King Carl XIII of Sweden) 34, 189, 201, 204
- Sudermania, Hedvig Elisabeth Charlotte, Duchess of 189, 201
- 'Sun by this Time... The, The Royal Arch reminder that Revelation is possible' 84
- Sunday Times*, the 168; (30 December, 1894), 173
- Super Excellent Master* 144
- Suprême Conseil universel mixte* 173, 178
- Supreme Councils *see* England & Wales, France, Scotland
- Supreme Junta 193
- Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, *184-204 postum*
- Svenskt Biografiskt Handlexikon* (Albert Bonniers Förlag, 1906), vol. 2, 202
- Swan Inn, All Hallows Lane 8
- Swedberg, Bishop Jesper 34, 36, 55, 71
- Sweden, patent to found *Écossais* lodges in 42
- Sweden, GL of 62, 72, 186, 189, 201, 204
- Sweden, HM King of 20, 62, 187, 189, **194-195**, 199-201, 203
- Swedenborg, Emanuel 33; *Arcana Coelestia* 50, 59; *Gemina Borea*, tr. & Ed Hans Helander (Uppsala, 1989) 55; *Concerning the Messiah About to Come*, tr. Alfred Acton (Bryn Athyn, 1949) 59; *De Cerebro* 45; *Dream Diary*, ed Lars Bergquist, tr. Anders Hallengren (West Chester, 2001) 58; *Economy III*, 58; *Economy of the Animal Kingdom*, tr. A. Clissold (London, 1845-46) 58; *Journal of Dreams* 46, 57-59, 64; *Journal of Travels* 64; *Messiah About to Come*, The 49; *Philosopher's Notebook*, A 58-59; *Spiritual Diary*, The, ed. Alfred Acton (London, 1977) 57, 59, 64-65; *Tremulation*, On, tr. C.T. Odhner (1899; rpt. Bryn Athyn, 1976) 56; *True Christian Religion* 42
- Swedenborg, Rite of 35
- Swedish East India Company 50
- Swedish Rite 36, 189
- Swedish St John's and St Andrew's degrees 192
- Symbolique Mixte, Grande Loge, La, Droit Humain, Le* 173
- T
- Tableau Analytique et Raisonné de la Doctrine Céleste*, Chastanier, Benedict, tr. & ed (London, 1786) 59
- Tafel, Rudolf L. 34, 35, 63, 69; *Documents Concerning the Life and Character of Emanuel Swedenborg* 35, 55, 63; *New Documents', New Church Magazine* 4 (1885) 57, 58, 60; *Swedenborg and Freemasonry', New Jerusalem Messenger* (1869) 55
- Tanner, Dr Andrea 228-229; *The Best Laid Plans: Peter le Neve and his Misappropriated Manuscripts* 228
- Taxil, Leo 157, 173, 174; *Le Diable aux XIXe siècle...* (Paris, 1893-94) 178; *Y a-t-il des Femmes dans la Franc-maçonnerie?* 174
- Templar Cross at Kilmory (alleged) 140, 148
- Templar Legacy*, The 146
- Templar Revolution*, The, Pickett, Lynn & Prince, Clive (Bantam, 1997) 143
- Temple & Malta, Great Priory, United Orders of the 221
- Temple of Apollo (Versailles) 38
- Temple in Fleet Street (1155) 108
- Temple Grand Lodge Degrees 193
- Temple of Jerusalem, ancient Chivalry of 54
- Temple and Sepulchre, Order of the, Saint John of Jerusalem Order of 121
- Temple and The Lodge*, The 146, 147
- Tessin, Carl Gustaf 38, 39; *Tableaux de Paris et de la Cour de France, 1739-1742*, ed Gunnar von Proschwitz (Göteborg, 1983) 57; *Tessin och Tessiana* (Stockholm, 1819) 58
- Tessin, Hans Ewald 38-40, 42-45, 50-51, 60
- Tessin, Holst 38-39, 57
- Tessin, Nicodemus 38-39
- Texas, University of (Austin) 33
- 'That Most Interesting of all Human Studies...', Crane, Richard A. 73
- Thausing, M., *Albert Dürer, sa vie et ses oeuvres* (Paris, 1878) 262
- Theatre Royal (Newcastle upon Tyne) 16
- Theosophical Society 170
- Thorp, J.T., 'Women Freemasons', in *Masonic Papers II* 176
- Thory, A., *Acta Latomorum* (Paris, 1815) 60, 125
- Thulstrup, C.H.L., *Anteckningar till Svenska Frimuriers Historia* (1892) 58
- Times Literary Supplement* 264
- Times*, The 123
- Tobosco, Order of 40, 56
- Toms, Peter, RA (*d.1777*) 233
- Torrington Diaries*, The, Andrews, C.B., ed, vol. III (1936) 31
- Townshend, Viscount 68
- Tradesman, John (1570-1638) 209, 226
- Tragic Adventures of Mary Reddington, the Female Freemason, and Maiden Heroine of Ireland* 159
- Transactions of the Manchester Association for Masonic Research*, Vol XCI (2001) 233
- Transactions of The Phylaxis Society* 232
- Traquair, Peter, *Freedom's Sword* 146
- Triad Rite symbol 266
- Trial of Herbert Rowse Armstrong* (Toronto, Canada Law Book Co, 1927) 245
- Trinity College, Cambridge 7, 211, 219
- Triumph of the West*, The (1985) 264
- Trivet, F. Nicholai, *Annales*, ed Hog, Thomas, (for English Historical Society, 1845) 132
- Trivium* 74
- Trobridge, George, *Swedenborg: Life and Teaching*, 4th rev. ed 1907; London: Swedenborg Society, 1935) 55
- Tudor, Mary, HM Queen 153
- Tunbridge, Paul, +, iii 181
- Tunstall, Marmaduke Esq., FSA (1743-1790) 7, 24
- Turnbull, Bishop of Glasgow, founder Univ. 105
- Twentieth Century*, The (1999) 264
- Two Swedish Expeditions to Rescue Prince Charles', *Scottish Historical Review*, (1980) 59
- Tyrrill (Jacobite agent), 43
- U
- Ulster, Earl of 103
- Umberto I, HM King of Italy (1844-1900) 234
- Union, Agreement (1707) 213
- Union of Crowns (1603) 110; Kingdoms (1707) 101; Parliaments (1707) 106
- Union of the two Grand Lodges (1813) 89, 184, 190, 193, 195-197; Grand Assembly for 195, 197
- United Grand Lodge of England (UGLE), vii, 31, 62, 68-69, 108-109, 111, 186, 191, 195-197, 199-200, 199-201, 205, 217, 219, 221, 223; Board of General Purposes of, 205; Letter Book II, 3; library and museum of, 73, 177, 201, 225, 230; Seal of, 185
- Univers, L'*, 178
- University College, Oxford, 226
- University of Lund, 201
- University of Sheffield, Centre for Masonic Research, 69, 225
- Unlawful Oaths Act (1797), 113, 119
- Unlawful Societies Act (1799), 113, 119
- Upton-Ward, Judith M., *Rule of the Templars*, The, 146
- Utrecht, University Library, 262
- V
- Van Helmont, Francis Mercurius, 34
- Van Hess, Dr, 190, 196
- Vanburgh, Sir John, 212, 229-230, 230
- Vaughan, Diana, 174
- Vederse, Svend Aage, viii
- Venables, Peter, Baron of Kinderton, 225
- Verco, Sir Walter (John George), 208, 221
- Vibert, Lionel, +, *Constitutions of the Free-Masons*, The, Facsimile Edition, (London, 1923), 143
- Victoria, HM Queen, 123, 161, 216
- Victor, Douglas E., +, iii. 'As It Was Seen - and As It Was', AQC 96 (1983), 56
- Villeroi's lodge registers, 42
- Vita Edwardi Secundi* (Rolls Series 1882), 132
- Vote of Masonry* (Chicago, 10 August), 174
- von Engestrom, Count Lars, 187
- von Fersen, Count Hans Axel, 60
- von Götz, Baron Georg Heinrich, 37
- von Höpken, Carl Johan, 46, 51
- von Hund, Baron, his Templar system (1744-5), 45
- von Landsberg, Herrard, *Hortus Delicinarum*, 262
- von Oelreich, Niklas, 48
- von Platen, Rear Adm. Baltzar, 203
- von Quanten, Ake, 201
- von Rehausen, Baron Gotthard Mauritz, **188-189**, 191, 200, 202-203
- von Rehausen, Col Lorentz, 202
- von Starck, Johan August, *Apologie des Francs-Maçons* (Philadelphie, 1779), 57
- Voorhis, Harold, +, 177; *The Eastern Star. The Evolution from a Rite to an Order* 177
- W
- Wagner, Sir Anthony 208; *Heralds of England* 231; *Heralds of England*, The 230; *John Anstis, Garter King of Arms* (London: HMSO, 1992) 230
- Waite, A.E., *Deist-Worship in France, or the Question of Lucifer. A Record of things seen and heard in the Secret Societies according to the Evidence of Initiates* 178
- Wales, HRH George Prince of (*init.* 1787), as GM premier GL 122
- Wales, HRH Edward Prince of, his Installation 219
- Wales, HRH Frederick Lewis, Prince of 213, 232
- Wales, HRH Prince of (*later* George IV) 184
- Wales, National Library of, 216
- Wallace-Murphy, T., *Templar Legacy and the Masonic Inheritance within Rosslyn Chapel*, The, 143, 146
- Walpole, John, 1st Earl of Portsmouth, 224
- Walpole, Robert, *Art-44* 63, 71
- Walton, Isaac, 8
- Ward, J.S.M., *Freemasonry and the Ancient Gods* (1920), 69
- Ward, Eric, 'William Hogarth and his Fraternity' (London 1697-1764), AQC 77 (1964), 232
- Warrander, Duncan, ed., *More Culloden Papers* (Inverness, 1930), 57
- Warwick, Earl of, *Memoirs of Sixty Years*, 163
- Warwick, Sir Philip, *Memoirs* (1701), 226
- 'Was Newton a Mason?', 204
- Wasenberg, Carl, 45, 46, 63, 71
- Washington, George (1732-1799), 233
- Washizu, Yoshio, +, iii 65, 71, 205; 'Notes on Lodge Quorum', 205
- Watson, Revd Daniel, MA (1718-1804), 7
- Weaver, Deputy Chief Constable (Herefordshire), 241
- Webb, John, +, iii
- Weber, Eugen, *Satan franc-maçon. La Mystification de Leo Taxil*, 178
- Webster, Richard, 8
- Wedel of Heilbronn, Werner Walther, 224
- Wedemar, Lt Col & Knight Baltzar, 34-35
- Week at a Cottage - A Pastoral Tale*, A (1775), 31
- Wells, H.G., 264
- Werke*, Cassirer, E., ed, 32
- West, Benjamin (1738-1820), 7
- West, Knight of the, 186, 189
- West Yorkshire Militia, 215
- Western, J.R., *English Militia in the Eighteenth-century - A Study of a Political Issue, 1660-1802*, The (1965), 31
- Westfall, Richard S., *Never at Rest*, 204
- Wharton, Duke of, 56, 66, 68
- Wharton, Sir, George, 208
- Wheeler, Mrs G.W., as Worthy Matron (E. Star, Scotland), 167
- Whitaker, T.D., *History of Richmondshire...&c.* (1823), 31
- White, Life, 57, 60
- White Lion Society, The, 235
- White, William, 34; *Swedenborg: His Life and Writings* (1868), 33
- Whittaker's Almanac (1993), 267
- Who's Who* (2001), 235
- 'Why Cannot a Woman Become a Mason?', in *Masonic Jewel*, 160
- Wieselgren, P., 188, 201; *Dela Gardieska Archivet eller Handlingar ur Gefliga Dela Gardieska Bibliothek på Looberod vol. 20*, 202
- Wilkes, John, Lord Mayor of London (1774), 233
- Wilkinson, A., *Barnard Castle in Old Picture Postcards* (1983), 31
- William III (of Orange), HM King, 100
- William IV, HM King, 145, 231
- William the Lion, 54
- William V. HRH Prince of Orange-Nassau, 231
- Williams, Bernard, *Problems of Self* (CUP, 1975), 87
- Wilson, Derek, 'Case of the Hay Poisoner', The, ii, 238
- Winchelsea & Nottingham, Daniel Earl of, KG, 231
- Winchelsea, John Ward, Earl of, 212
- Wittgenstein, *Philosophical Investigations* (1953), 87
- Wollaston, William, *The Religion of Nature Delineated* (1726), 20
- Woman, Rights of, First International Congress on, 170
- Wonnacott, William, +, 235; 'Martin Clare and the Defence of Freemasonry', AQC 28 (1915) 235; 'The Rite of Seven Degrees in London', AQC 39 (1926), 57-58
- Woodman, John Linning, 124, 127
- Woodward, Dr John, 34, 36
- Works of Thomas Zouch DD, FLS etc, The*, ed Wranham, F. (1820), 31
- Wrede-Sparre, Axel, 39-40
- Wren, Christopher, 35-36, 38-39, 62, 64, 66, 69; *Parentalia* (London, 1790), 55
- Wright, Dudley, 210, 226-228; *Elias Ashmole: Founder of the Ashmolean Museum*, Oxford, 225
- Wriothsley MSS, 216
- Y
- Yarker, John, 170, 177
- Yeats, William Butler, 33, 59, 62
- York & Albany, HRH Ernest Augustus, 213
- York Chronicle & Weekly Advertiser* (25 June, 1773), 4
- York Courier* (4 January, 1763), 31
- York, HRH Duke of, 215
- Young, A., *A Six Months' Tour of the North of England* (1770), 12, 31
- 'Young Government, The', serialised in *Peeping Tom*, 160
- Z
- Zimmerman, Werner, *Von den alten zur neuen Freimaurerei: Briefwechsel und Logenreden von Dietrich Lavater nach 1800* (Zürich, 1994), 58
- Zinnendorf, 55
- Zouch, Revd Thomas, MA, 4, 7, 24, 26
- Å
- Åkerrén, Brita, 201
- Åkerrén, Dr Bo Y., +, iii, 184

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE	Page	iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE		iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		v
PROGRAMME FOR 2002–2003 & COMPANY CHAIRMAN’S REPORT		vi
EDITOR’S NOTES		vii
VOLUMES 114 & 115, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS		viii

PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2002-2003

John Havers Surgeon and Master Developer	Douglas Burford	2
‘The Cause of Humanity’: Charles Bradlaugh and Freemasonry	Professor Andrew Prescott, PhD	15
The Polite Revolution: The Formation of American Grand Lodges, 1777–1806	S. Brent Morris, PhD	65
The Landscape Garden and Freemasonry	Professor <i>Emeritus</i> James Stevens Curl	83
The Scholar the Builders Rejected – The Life & Work of J.S.M. Ward	Anthony R. Baker	127

MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM – THE SUPPLEMENT

The Key to the Library	Rebecca Coombes	194
George Weifert: Pillar of Serbian Freemasonry	Stevan Nikolic	201
Freemasonry in the Royal Artillery	James W. Reddyhoff	212
Historical Background to the Festive Board	Yoshio Washizu	228

INSOLENTIAE LATOMORUM – ODDITIES OF THE MASONS

The Re-formed Triad League	Graeme Campbell Love & Neil Wynes Morse	248
Mozart, <i>The Magic Flute</i> , Freemasonry and Rosicrucians: An Antithesis	J.M. Reimer	268
Serendipity – A Minor Case Study in Masonic Research	Mark MacAlpine	273

REVIEWS

<i>Restoring the Temple of Vision. Cabalistic Freemasonry and Stewart Culture and The Da Vinci Code</i>	Robert A. Gilbert	286
---	-------------------	-----

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	288
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE	293
INDEX	298

INDEX

Compiled by PETER HAMILTON CURRIE
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 29–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; *q* stands for 'quoted'; *n* refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper), and *bibl* to bibliography, if included.

Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: *b* – born; *d* – died; *fl* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e. is known to have been alive; *init.* – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date).

+ distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

- Aachen Cathedral, 92
Abbey of Christ the King, 165, 176
Abbey Folk Park & Museum (New Barnet), 127, 169, 171, **176-178**
Abbey Folk Park, The, Ward, J.S.M. (Baskerville Press), 149
Abbey Museum of Art & Archaeology, Caboolture, 177, 180
Abbott, Captain Edward, 221
Adam, Robert (1728-92), 89
Addams, Captain, 213
Adoptive Masonry *see* Mopses
Adey, Captain Stephen P., 220
affirm, right to, 20, 63
Age of Reason, Paine, Thomas, 17, 28
Ahiman Rezon, (1756), 217, 236; (publ. Pa 1783), 72
Aigner, Chrystian Piotr (1756-1841), 97
Aimable, Dr Louis (*Orateur GO*), 52
'Aims and Relations of the Craft' in *Book of Constitutions*, 61
Ainslie, Thomas (Dep GM Antients), 80
Åkerrén, Dr Bo Y., +, viii
Albemarle, Earl of, 214
Alberti, Leon Battista (1404-72), 91
Aldwinkle St Peter's Rectory (Northamptonshire), 290
Aleksich, Jovan (GSec GL Yugoslavia), 208
Alex, Dr Reinhard, 116
Alexander I, Tsar of Russia, 96, 111
Alfred The Great, 247
All England Law reports 2 (Aug 1945), **166-168**, **171-175**, 179
America, GL in (never formed), 67
American in Europe... (1953), Larsen, Egon, 122
American War of Independence, 212, **214-215**, 218
Amitabha Buddha, 255
Amphill, Lord, 191
Ancient & Accepted Rite, 134, 137
Ancient and Accepted, Mandleberg, C.J., 60R
Ancient Faiths and Ancient Names, Inman, Dr, 41
'Ancient Mysteries, The', Harmer, 156
Anderson, Dr James, 142, 163, 237
Andreas, HRH Prince of the Hellenes, 292
Anglo-American cataloguing rules, 194
Anhalt-Bernburg, Prince Franz of (*b.* 1769), 93
Anhalt-Dessau, garden kingdom of, 87
Anhalt-Dessau, Prince Leopold III
Friedrich Franz von (1740-1817), 86, 90, **93-94**, 115, 122
Anhalt-Köthen, Duke Friedrich Ferdinand of (1769-1830), 94; Duke Heinrich of (1778-1847), 94
Anson, Peter, 129, 165, **168-169**
Anthropological Society (England), 136
Antient(s) GL of, 69, 213, 215, 217
Antiochine Succession, 168
'Antiquity of Freemasonry, The', Hobbs, J. Walter, +, 160
Apostolic Succession, doctrine of, 135
AQC 60, 114
AQC 115 (2002), 79
AQC 116, contents, ii;
Correspondence Circle, v;
Editor's Notes, vii; Lodge, constitution & purpose, iv; members, iii; Programme (2002-2003), vi; Vols 114 & 115 principal contents, viii
AQC, 127, 180, 235
AQC XXXII (1919), 159
AQC XXXIII (1920), **159-160**
AQC XXXV (1922), 140, 160, 162
Aqueduct, Norblin, J.P. (1784), *cs* 7
Archaeological Society Transactions, II (Aug 1936), 165, **169-170**
Archaeological Society Transactions, IX (1936), 165, **169-170**
Architects, Roman College of, 142
Arkadia, Garden of Allusions at, 96, **98-99**, 105, 115; Amphitheatre, 110, 112, 114; aqueduct, **108-109**; Circus, 111, 112, **112-113**; Circus, *cippus*, 113; entrance showing the fountain, Radziwiłłowna, K.M., 101; garden structure plan (Ittar), 113; Gothic House at, 98, 100, 106; Greek Arch (1783), 108, 110, 116; Grotto of the Sybil at, 99, 106; High Priest's Sanctuary, NE elevation, Hope feeding the Chiméra, 102; Teglia, J. & Szymańska, W. (1983), 102; High Priest's Sanctuary, Vogel, Z., 102; wall detail 103; Island of Poplars in, 109; Tomb, **109-110**; Isle of Offerings in, 108; lake in, 108; Margrave's House at, 98, 107, 110; Ostrowski, plan by, 100; Swiss Chalet, 113, 114; Temple of Diana at, 98, 103, 104, 108, 115; Norblin, decorations by, 104; tetrastyle portico, 104; Zug, plan by, 104; Tomb of Illusions at, 98, 110
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum (AQC), 137, 291
Art & Architecture of Freemasonry, The, Curl, Prof. J.S. (1991), 83
Artillery Company in Ireland, 214

- Ashby, John, +, 62, 116
 Ashmole, Elias, 152, 228
 Asylum for Aged and Decayed
 Freemasons, 2
 Atholl, Duke of, GM (Antients), 9, 10
 Atholl GL, 9
 Australasia, Prov. GL of (Hung
 Society), 253
 Authentic School of Masonic
 Research, 142, 152, 160, 177
 Autonomous African Universal
 Church, 129, 167
- B**
 Baigent, Michael, 286
 Baker, Anthony R., ii, vi, 127, **190-192**
 Baker, Anthony R., 'Scholar the
 Builders Rejected - The Life &
 Work of J.S.M. Ward, The', ii, vi,
 127
 Ballarat Masonic Temple, 31, 62
 Barbès, Armand, 41
 Barker, Bro., 239
Barnet Press, (6 July 1936), 170
Barnet Press, (1945), 129, 149, 168
 Baskerville Press, 148
Battery records of the Royal Artillery,
 1716-1859, Laws, Lt-Col M.E.S.
 (Royal Artillery Institute,
 Woolwich, 1952), 212
 Beale, John, MD (DGM 1721), 229
 Beckford, William (1760-1844), 85
 Bedford, Duke of, 4
Beginnings of Freemasonry in Canada,
 Harris, R.V., 219
 Bélanger, François-Joseph (1744-
 1818), 85
 Belcher, Jonathan, 66
 Belgrade, Museum of the City of, 204
 Belgrade Women's Society, 204
 Bell, Ron, 64
 Beloeil (garden at), 86, 93, 115
 Belton, John L., **63-64**
 Benedict XIV, Pope, 97
Benedictional of St Éthelwold, Prescott,
 Prof Andrew (2002), 15
 Bennoch, F., 292
 Benoit, Edouard, 31, 36, 41
 Berenhorst, Georg Heinrich
 von (1733-1814), 88
 Berjeau, Jean-Philibert, 31
 Berkley, Bro., 240
 Bernard, Simon, 30, 37
 Bernini, Giovanni Lorenzo (1598-
 1680), 107
 Besant, Annie, 16, 18, 51, 53
 Besant, Sir Walter, +, iv
Bibliothèque Nationale, 30
 Bill of Rights, 79
 Birkhead, Matthew, 237
Birmingham Morning News, 23
Bishops at Large, Anson, Peter, 129,
 135, 164, 167, 176
 Bishopsgate Institute, 20
 Bissett, S.H., 263
 Blair, John (GM Virginia 1778), 70
 Blanc, Louis, 16, 30, 52
 Blomefield, Captain T., **220-221**
- Blood Brotherhood, The (Triad Rite),
 254
 Bonneville, Nicholas, 28
Book of Constitutions, 7, 61
Book of Constitutions, Dr James
 Anderson (1723), 24, 63, 65, **79-
 80**, 230, 234, 237, 240
Book of Enoch, The, 138
Book of Hiram, The, Knight & Lomas
 (2003), 18
 Born, Ignaz von, **270-271**
Boston Gazette (29 August 1720), 66
 Boston Masonic Temple, 22
 Boston Massacre, 71
 Boston Tea Party, 71
Bottle Companions (c.1710), 237
 Box, Dr H.S., 162, **n189**
 Bracelin, Jack L., 170
 Bradlaugh, Charles, **15-64 passim**, 19
 Bradlaugh, Charles, certificate, 21
 Bradlaugh Papers, 21
 Brady, Captain T., 220
 Brand, Henry, 1st Viscount Hampden,
 27
 Brandreth, The Revd H.R.T., 167
 Brandywine, battle of (11 September
 1777), 214
Brasses, Ward, J.S.M. (CUP, 1912),
 152
 Brearley, Bro., 239
 Brighton Anarchists, the, 54
British Inheritance, The, Prescott, Prof
 Andrew (1999), 15
 British Library, the, 54, 275
British Masonic Miscellany, 127
 British Museum, i
 Brodsky, Michel L., +, viii, 54, **79-81**,
191-192, 290
 Brodziński, Kazimierz (1791-1835), 98
 Brongniart, Alexandre-Théodore
 (1739-1815), 90
 Brooke, Rupert, 279
 Brother Twelve (*aka* Wilson, Edward
 Arthur), 176, 178, **n190**
Brothers & Builders, Newton, Joseph
 Fort, 137
 Brown, Dan, 287
 Browne, H.A., 251, 265
 Brownrigg, RW Bro General John
 Studholme, *CB* (PGM Surrey),
 13
 Buchan, W.P., **24-26**
Builder & Building News, The, 8
Builders, The, Newton, Joseph Fort,
 127
 Bull, Captain Robert, 223
 Burford, Douglas, +, ii, vi, I, 2, 60,
 78, 121, 190
 Burford, Douglas, +, 'John Havers
 Surgeon & Master Developer', ii,
 2
 Butler-Sloss, Dame Elizabeth, 4
 Buttler, Adrian von, 84, 122
- C**
 Cagliostro, Count (*aka* Balsamo,
 Giuseppe), 85
 Caillard, Bernard, 290
 Calcott, Wellins, 239
Cambrian, (November 1810), 288
Cambrian, (Swansea, 23 June 1821),
288-289
 Cambridge, University of, Peterhouse,
 116
 Campbell, Brigadier General, 220
 Canada, GL of, 218, 221
 Carlile, Elizabeth Sharples, 17, 29
 Carlile, Richard, 15, **17-18**, 28, 30,
 291
 Carnarvon, Henry Howard
 Molyneux, 4th Earl of (Pro
 GM), 12, 25, 27, 49, 51, **61-62**
 Carter, Charles J., +, vi
 Cartwright, E.H., +, 143, 146
 Cassels, Mr Justice, **173-175**, 179
 Catherine II, Tsarina of Russia, 96
 Catholic Relief Act (1829), 63
Catholics and Freemasonry (Catholic
 Truth Society), 163
 Caubet (editor *Chaîne d'Union*), **43-44**
 'Cause of Humanity: Charles
 Bradlaugh & Freemasonry, The',
 Prescott, Prof Andrew, PhD, vi, 15
Caverne de Young, 90, 91
 Cefalas, J.S.E., 207
 Censer, The (Triad Rite), 254
Chaîne d'Union, La, 36, 40, 44, 46,
54-55
 'Chairman's Report 2002-2003, vi
 Chamberlain, Colin Mackenzie (*Frater
 Filius Domini*), 169
 Chambers, William, 25
 Chang Fei (Triad Rite), 254
 Chapters, Cathay Ch No. (1165),
273-274
 Chapters, Connaught Army and Navy
 Ch No. (4323), 275
 Chapters, Euclid Ch No. (859), 130;
 Jerusalem Ch No. (686), 127;
 Jerusalem Ch No. 218 (*nov* No.
 185), 5; Royal Standard Ch No.
 (1298), 130, 133; St George's Ch
 No. (5), 5; United Ch No.
 (1629), 292; Zeredatha Ch No.
 35 (Laurel, Maryland), 65
 Charlemagne, Emperor, 91
 Charles I, HM King, 192
 Charleton, Captain George, 215
 Chatillon, Gaspard de, Comte Coligny
 (1519-72), 90, 92
 Chesterfield, Earl of, 228
Chevaliers Bienfaisants de la Cité Sainte,
 269
 Chiang Kai-Shek, 282
 Childers, Hugh, 27
 'Chinese Secret Societies', in
Transactions (SRLA), Wakefield,
 Lt-Col T.M., 258
Christian by Degrees, Hannah, The
 Revd Walton (1954), 163
 Christophoros, HRH Prince of the
 Hellenes, 292
Church Times, The, 180
 Churchill, Lord Randolph, 27
 Churchill, Winston S., 279
 Churchward, Dr Albert, 136

- Ciolek, Gerard, 107
 City of Willows (Triad Rite), 252-253
 Clamp, Robert, 32-33
 Claret, George, 291
 Clarke, Hyde, 292
 Clarkson, Colin T., 116
Classical Architecture..., Curl, Prof. J.S. (2001), 83
 Cleveland, Captain Samuel, 214-215
 Clement V, Pope, 287
 Clerc, Léon (editor *Chaîne d'Union*), 46, 50
 Clérisseau, Charles-Louis (1722-1820), 89
 Clerke, Col Shadwell (GSec), 50-52
 Clermont, Chapter of, 269
 Coalbrookdale (Salop), Iron Bridge at, 87
 Coats, Dr John (PDep GM Pa), 73
 Cockburn, Captain J., 222
 Cockburn, Sir John, 136, 141, 153-156, 158, 162
 Cockerell, Frederick Pepys, 8-9
Coils Masonic Encyclopedia, (NY: Macoy Publ. Co 1961), 80
 Cole, Sir Christopher (6th Prov GM South Wales), 288-289
 Cole, VW Bro. Jerry, 266
 Colebrook, Captain P.W., 222
 Comacine masons, 137, 142, 155, 161
 Combes, André, 30
 Commune (Paris, 1871), 41
Companion Guide to Brasses & Brass Rubbing, Busby, Richard, 152
 Confraternity of Christ the King, 127, 129, 151, 164, 166, 168, 171, 173-174, 176-178
 Confraternity of Christ the King, St Michael's College of, 166, 169
Confraternity of the Kingdom of Christ: what it stands for and how it came into existence, Ward, J.S.M., 164
Confraternity of the Kingdom of Christ: Its Message to the National and the Individual, Ward, J.S.M., 128, 165-167, 169, 180
 Connaught Rooms (London), 9
 Connecticut, GL of, 75, 81
 Constantine the Great, 287
 Constantine, HRH Crown Prince of Greece, 291
 'Continental Masonry', Ward, J.S.M. in *Masonic Record, The*, 1 (1921), 132
 Cooke, Matthew (editor Cooke MS), 37
 Cooke MS, 37
 Coombes, Rebecca, ii, 54, 180, 194
 Coombes, Rebecca, 'Key to the Library, The', ii, 194
 Cooper, Robert L.D., +, viii
 Cork, Bishop of, 242
 Cornwallis, Gen. Lord, 68, 71, 74, 219
 Coromandel, Prov. GL of the, 222
Coupe d'oeil sur Bevoeil..., de Ligne, Prince (1781), 85-86
 Court de Gébelin, Antoine (1725-84), 90, 91, 126
 Court, Peter, 266
 Coustos, John, 144-145
 Cowper, William *FRS* (DGM 1727), 230
 Coxe, Daniel (PGM NY, NJ & Pa), 66, 72-74
Co-Mason, The, XIV (1922), 137-138
Co-Mason, The, XVI (1924), 139
Craft, The, Hamill, J., 138, 190
 Crane, Richard A., +, viii
 Croatia, GL of, 208, 210
Crockford's Directory, 275
 Cross, Prof. M ire, 54
 Crossing the Bridge (Triad Rite), 254
 Crow, Dr W.B., 129
 Curl, Prof *Emeritus* James Stevens, ii, vi, 83, 121-125
 Curl, Prof *Emeritus* James Stevens, 'Landscape Garden & Freemasonry, The', ii, vi, 83
 Currie, Peter Hamilton, +, i, ii, vii, viii
 Czartoryska, Princess Izabella (1746-35), 96-99, 104
 Czartoryski, Adam Kazimierz (1724-1823), 97
- D**
Da Vinci Code, The, (review), Gilbert, R.A., +, ii, 286-287
Daily Express (11 April 1945), 146
Daily Herald, (1 May 1945), 164, 166, 171-172, 174
Daily Herald, (4 May 1945), 168
Daily Herald, (5 May 1945), 173-174
Daily Herald, (11 May 1945), 173
Daily Mail (5 May 1945), 129
Daily Telegraph, The, 180
Daily Telegraph, The, (9 July 1934), 165
 d'Albon, Claude-Camille-François, Comte (1753-89), 90
 Dalkieth, Earl of, 229
 Dalrymple, Sir Hew, 224
 Daniel, James W., +, viii, 60, 64, 78, 80, 82, 121, 190
 Daniel, Louise, 180
Darkness Visible, Hannah, The Revd Walton (1952), 162-163
 d'Artois, Charles Philippe, Comte (1757-1836 later Charles X), 85
 Daukes, Samuel Whitfield, 2-4, 7-8
 Davies, Robert (Prov GM, Cork), 220
Dayspring, Steam Launch, 282
 De Grey and Ripon, 2nd Earl (afterwards 1st Marquess of Ripon), 60
De Re Aedificatoria, Alberti, Leon Battista (1486), 91
 Dead Sea Scrolls, The (1947), 138, 287
 Deas, John (PGM South Carolina), 69
Death & Architecture..., Curl Prof J.S. (2002), 83
 Declaration of Independence, American, 68-69, 71, 80
 Delaware, GL of, 65, 76
 Delille, Jacques (1738-1823), 97-98, 114
 Dennis, Mark, 180
 Denon, Baron Dominique Vivant (1747-1825), 94-95
 Dermott, Lawrence, 215
 Desaguliers, John Theophilus (GM 1719-20), 215, 229-230, 234
 Desaguliers, Thomas (3rd son of J.T. Desaguliers), 215
Description des Nouveaux Jardins de France, Laborde (1808), 90
Désert de Retz (garden), 84
 Desquesnes, Benoit (engraver), 31-32
Devil Rides Out, The, Wheatley, Dennis, 287
Devil's Pulpit, The, Taylor, Robert, 29
 Dickinson, Captain R., 223
Dictionary of National Biography, 273, 275
Diegesis, Taylor, Robert, 29
 Dilke, Sir Charles, 28
 District Grand Lodges *see* Japan
 Dix, R., 194
 Dixon, D.C., 253
 Dodd, Captain T., 223
 Dovers, Captain John, 215
 Downie, David, 290
 Downman, Captain Francis, 221
 Draffen of Newington, George, +, 30
 Drurcovich, Chief Inspector, 44
 Dugourc, Jean Demosthène, 85
 Dyer, Colin, +, vii, 143, 162
 Dyer, Colin, +, *History of the first 100 years of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. (2076)*, vii
- E**
EA's Handbook, The, Ward, J.S.M., 127, 141, 149
Ebrietatis Encomium; or, The Praise of Drunkenness (1723), 229, 241
 Eclectic Hall (Denmark St, London), 30
Economic History review, Burt, Prof. Roger, 64, n64
 Edinburgh Council of Scottish Women, 204
 Edward VII, HM King, 62, 191
 Egypt, GO of, 46
Egyptian Revival, The, Curl, Prof. J.S. (2005), 83
 Egyptian Ritual (Cagliostro), 85
 Eissmann, Eva, 116
Electronic Beowulf, The (Ed Kiernan, Prof. Kevin S.), 15
 Eliot, Captain W.G., 213, 225
 Elkin, Lucas, 116
 Elliot, Barnard (PGM S Carolina), 69
 Ellis, Mrs Ann (Tontine shareholder), 6
 Emulation Ritual, 291
Encyclopaedia Britannica (13th edn 1926), 152
 'Endeavour to Make a Daily Advancement in Masonic Knowledge, An', 'Masonic Student, A' in *Transactions of the*

- Masonic Study Society*, V (1926-7), **141-142**
- England & Wales, Supreme Council 33° for, 207, 292
- English Garden (Munich), 122
- English Historical Documents*, Prescott, Prof Andrew (1988), 15
- 'Entered Apprentice's Song', **237-239**
- Eon (of Rozan), 255
- Erdmannsdorff, Friedrich Wilhelm Freiherr von (1736-1800), **87-89**, **93-94**
- Ermenonville (gardens), 89, 100, 126
- Essay on Freemasonry*, Paine, Thomas, 28
- Essay sur le Jardinage Anglois*, Zug & Moszyński (1774), 96
- Et in Arcadia Ego*, Poussin, 100, 101, *cs* 4
- Ethnographical Bureau (USA), 136
- Euphrates*, Vaughan, Thomas, 286
- Evening News*, (4 May 1945), 129
- Evening News*, (10 May 1945), 146, 173
- Evening Standard* (1 May 1945), 173
- Examination of Masonic Ritual*, An, Sanderson, Maj. Meredith (Baskerville Press, 1926), 149, 155
- Explanation of the Royal Arch Degree*, An, Ward, J.S.M., 132, 143, 179
- Exposure of Freemasonry...*, Carlile, Richard, 29
- Eyserbeck, Johann Friedrich (1734-1818), 87
- F**
- fabrique* by Dugourc, 85
- Farrington, Captain Anthony, 220
- 'Favourite Masonic Books' in *Masonic Square* (1993), **147-148**
- FC's Handbook*, The, Ward, J.S.M., 127, 141
- Filka Regina*, Sister, 168
- Filius Domini*, *Fra* see Chambers, Colin Mackenzie
- Financial Reform Association, the, 54
- First Balkan War (1912), 204
- Fishmongers, Worshipful Company of, 37
- 'Five Epistles in Terza Rima', Orton, Charles William Previtè, 128
- Flood, Chevalier W.H. Grattan, Mus. Doc., 237
- Flourens, Gustave, 44
- Foot, 9th Regiment of, 3rd Battalion, 216; 19th regiment of, 222; 27th Regiment of, 220; Seventeenth Regiment of (British), 72; G.W., 52
- Foster, Lt H., 226
- Foster, Michael, 116
- Framingham, Captain, **223-225**
- France GL of (*now Grande Loge Nationale Française*), 191, 248
- France*, *GO de*, 15, 20, 22, 24, 27, **31-32**, 40, **42-44**, **47-53**, 70, 209; *Calendrier Maçonique* 22;
- Constitutions* (1849), 31, 42, 45, 51
- France*, *GO de*, Supreme Council 33° of, 51
- Franconville-la-Garenne (garden), 90
- Franconville-la-Garenne (garden), Tomb of Court de Gèbelin at, 91
- Frank, Ivor, 190
- Franklin, Benjamin, 66, 69, 72, 80
- Franz Ferdinand, Archduke, 208
- Fraser, Sir James, 146
- Freemason*, *The*, (4 September 1869), 292
- Freemason*, *The*, (magazine), 2, 4, 12, **15-16**, 20, **22-27**, 37, **39-47**, **49-50**, 54, 64, **n64**
- Freemasonic Symbolism & Georgian Gardens* (2003), Granziera, P., **n125**
- Freemasonry: Its Aims and Ideals*, Ward, J.S.M. (1923), **138-140**, 149, 162, 164, 178
- Freemasonry: What, Whence, Why*, Whitherè Cockburn, Sir J.A., 139
- Freemasonry and the Ancient Gods*, Ward, J.S.M. (1921), 128, 130, **135-136**, 138, 145, 147, 149, 153, 161, **163-164**, 171
- Freemasonry on both sides of the Atlantic...* (eds Weisberger *et al*, Bolder 2002), **n123**
- 'Freemasonry in England and France', Bradlaugh, Charles, in *National Reformer* (1 March 1885), 51
- 'Freemasonry in the Royal Artillery', Reddyhoff, James W., +, 212
- 'Freemasonry in the Royal Artillery', Reddyhoff, James W., +, Notes, 227
- Freemasonry Today*, 289
- Freemasonry-A religionè*, Lawrence, John (1987), 163
- Freemasonry-letters to the brother*, Stojkovic, Sreta, 204
- Freemason's Chronicle*, *The* (21 October 1876), 15, 25, **42-43**, 45
- Freemasons' Guide & Compendium*, Jones, Bernard E., 142
- Freemasons' Hall, London, **5-6**, 9, 61
- Freemasons' Magazine*, *The*, 8, 32
- Freemason's Magazine*, or *The General and Complete Library*, *The* (vol. 3 1795), 290
- Freemasons' Tavern, London, **5-6**, 9
- Freethought Press, the, 52
- Frere, Bishop, 167
- Frey, Jan Zacharisz (1769-1829), 106
- Freymaurer*, Der, Schröder, Friedrich Ludwig, 272
- Fruits of Philosophy*, *The*, Knowlton, Dr Charles, 18
- Fuller, The Revd Thomas, 290
- Furse, Michael, Bishop of St Albans, 165, 167
- G**
- Gaban, Captain D., 223
- Gambetta, Leon, 28
- Gardner, Gerald, 170, **n189**, 176
- Garibaldi, Joseph (GM Italy), 16, 22, 35, **37-38**
- Gebes*, *Tablet of*, 115
- Geddes, Peter, 219
- Gemmingen, Freiherr Otto von, 270
- General Elliot*, T.S., **220-221**
- General Grand Ch of RA Masons of the USA, 81
- Gentle, C.A., 169
- Geoffrey de Mandeville & London's Camelot*, *Ghosts, Mysteries and the Occult in Barnet*, Cobban, J.L., 170
- George I, HM King of Greece, 291
- George II, HM King of Greece (1890-1947), **291-292**
- George IV, HM King, 36
- 'George Weifert: Pillar of Serbian Masonry', Nikolic, Stevan, ii, 201
- 'George Weifert: Pillar of Serbian Masonry', Nikolic, Stevan, Bibliography, 210
- 'George Weifert: Pillar of Serbian Masonry', Nikolic, Stevan, Notes, **210-211**
- Georgevic, Andra, 205
- Georgevic, Vojislav, 205
- Georgia, GL of, 73, 81
- Georgian Architecture*, Curl, Prof. J.S. (2002), 83
- Gerald Gardner*, *Witch*, Bracelin, J.L., 170
- Ghandi, Mohandas K., 18
- Gherardini, Lord Otterus of (980-1006), 277
- Gilbert, Robert A., +, ii, vi, viii, 54, 62, 64, 116, 180, 190, 192, 199, **286-287**; *Da Vinci Code*, *The*, (review), ii, 287; *Restoring the Temple of Vision...&c.* (review), ii, 287
- Gilkes, Peter, 291
- Gilmour, Captain Charles, 226
- Gin Lane*, Hogarth, William, **241-242**
- Ginn, Dr Geoffrey, 180
- Girardin, René-Louis, Marquis de (1735-1808), 89
- Gist, General Mordecai, 67, 78
- Gladstone, **18-19**, 27
- Glasgow News*, 23
- Godfrey, Captain Charles, 223
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von (1743-1842), 93, 122, 270
- Golby, F.W., +, 291
- Gold und Rosenkretzern* **268-269**
- Golden Ass*, Apuleius, 95
- Golden Bough*, *The*, Fraser, Sir James, 146
- Goll, Captain John D. (cashiered 20 december 1787), 221
- Gone West*, Ward, J.S.M. (1917), **128-129**, 150, 178
- Good Templars, the, 54
- Gordon, Colonel (*later* General), 256
- Gorland, 158
- Gospel of the the Infancy*, *The*, 151
- Gostling, Captain William, 217

- Gough, Peter, 288
 Gould, Robert Freke, +, iv, 64, 218, 220, 223
 Gramberg, Dr Ferdinand, 204
 Grand Chapters *see* General Grand Chapter USA, Northern States of America, Supreme Grand Chapter
 Grand Lodges *see* America, Antients, Atholl, Canada, Connecticut, Croatia, Delaware, France, Georgia, Greece, Hamburg, Hungary, Imperial, International, Ireland, *Libertas* (Independent Croatian), Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New South Wales, New York, North Carolina, Nova Scotia, Pennsylvania, *Philadelphes*, premier, Prussia, Rhode Island, Scotland, St John's, Serbs, Croats and Slovenians-Yugoslavia, Slovenia, South Carolina, UGLE, USA, Victoria, Virginia, Yugoslavia
 Grand Mystery of Free-Masons *Discovered, The* (1724), 234
 Grand Orients *see* Egypt, France, Italy, Memphis, Netherlands, Warsaw
 Grant, William (Dep GM premier GL), 80
 Granville, Lord, 27
 Greece, GL of, 145
 Greece, Supreme Council 33°, 207, 292
 Greece, Supreme Council 33°, Grand Council of, 207
 Griffith, Thomas, 237
 Grimthorpe, Lord, 62
 Groningen internment camp, 279-280
 Groningen internment camp, (overall view), 281
 Groves, Captain George, 215
 Grove's Dictionary of Music and Musicians, 237
 Gwynne, Col, 288
- H**
 Hadley Hall (New Barnet), 165
 Haffner, C. , +, 162-163
 Haines, Ann, 281
 Hajós, Géza, 84
 Hale, Lord Chief Justice Sir Matthew, 242
 halfe Moone Taverne, Cheapside, 228
 Hall of Loyalty and Justice (Triad Rite), 255
 Hall, The Revd Ambrose, 50
 Hamburg, GL of, 207
 Hamill, John, +, 54, 190
 Hamilton, RW Bro. Dr Robert, 60
 Hamilton, Sir William (1730-1803), 89
 Hammerton, John (PGM S Carolina 1736), 69
 Hampshire County Scout Council headquarters, 281
 Han Dynasty, 254-255
 Han Shan Tung, 256
 Hancock, John, 71
 Hancome, C., 289
Handeln macht den Mann oder der Freymauer, Hensel, Karl Friedrich, 272
 Hannah, The Revd Walton, 162, n189
 Hardwick, Philip RA, 2-3, 7
 Hare, Captain Thomas, 220
 Harnett, Cornelius (Dep Prov GM of N America), 70
 Harper, Thomas (siversmith), 200
 Hartnell, The Revd Canon J.B., 275
 Havers, RW Bro John, 2-13 *passim*, 3, 292
 Havers, Thomas, 4
 Hazeldine, 153
 Heaton, Carole, 200
 Henderson, Commodore, 279
 Henry, Patrick, 70
 Hensel, Karl Friedrich, 272
 Herder, Johann Gottfried (1744-1803), 93
Heredom, 65
 Heritage Lottery Fund, 200
 Hermetic Philosophy, 268
 Hertfordshire Country Side, (1970), 169
 Hertfordshire Country Side, (1971), 169
 Hervey, VW Bro John, GSec (1868-80), 11, 45-46
 Heseltine, James (GSec premier GL), 217-218
 Hewash, The Revd, 289
 Hewison, N.C., 262-265
 Hewitt, A.R., +, 194, 196
 Hextall, W.B., +, 160
 Higgins, Godfrey, 29
Higher Degrees Handbok, The, Ward, J.S.M. (1925), 133, 142
 Hill, Bro. 239
Historical Address (Triad Society), 254-258
 'Historical Background to the Festive Board', Washizu, Yoshio, +, ii, 228
 'Historical Background to the Festive Board', Washizu, Yoshio, +, Notes, 243-246
Historie of the Holy Warre, Fuller, The Revd Thomas (1639), 290
 'History & Meaning of the Apron', Ward, J.S.M. in *Treasury of Masonic Thought, The*, 141
 'History & Origin of the Mark Degree', Ward, J.S.M. in *Masonic Record, The*, 1 (1921), 134
History of English Freemasonry, The, Hamill, J., 138
History of the First Hundred Years of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076, The, Dyer, Colin, +, viii, 162
History of Freemasonry, Gould, Robert Freke, +, 64, 212
 'History of Freemasonry in Canada', Robertson, 219
History of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Ireland, Lepper & Crossle (Dublin 1925), 286
History of Irish Music, Flood, Chevalier W.H. Grattan, Mus. Doc., 236
History of No. 5 Chapter, Gotch, Laurence (1963), 5
History of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, Duncan, Maj. Francis (1879), 212
 Hitchin Girls Remand Home, 173
 Hobbs, J. Walter, +, 160-161
 Hogarth, William, 241
 Hogg, Bruce B., viii
Holy Blood and the Holy Grail, The, Baigent, M., Leigh, R. & Lincoln, H. (1982), 138, 286-287
 Holy Sepulchre, Knights of the, 135
 Holyoake, Austin, 17, 29-30, 40
 Holyoake, George Jacob, 15, 17, 29-30
Hong Kong Government Gazette (June 4 1934), p. (418), 278
 Honourable East India Company, artillery of the, 221
 Hopping, Monica, 173
 Hopping, W. Bro., 171, 175
 Hospital for Women & Children (Belgrade), 204
 Houghton, Captain, 219
Hours of Isis, The, Eaton, E. (Baskerville Press), 149
How to Make a Good Masonic Speech, Ward, J.S.M., 149
 Howe, Ellic, +, 30, 33, 42, 54, 62, 191
 Hubert, Esprit-Eugène (Secy Genl GO & editor *La Chaîne d'Union*), 36, 44, 46, 50
 Huddlestone, Captain W.O., 219
 HUGHAN, William James, +, iv, 152
 Hughes-Hallett, Clive Loch, 248-267 *passim*
 Hughes-Hallett, David, 266
 Hung Gate, The (Triad Rite), 253-254
 Hung Moon *see* Triads
 Hung Society, 248, 255-256, 258, 262
Hung Society, The, Ward, J.S.M. & Stirling, W.G. (1925), 148, 158, 251, 253
 Hung Wu, 256
 Hungary, GL of, 205, 207
 Hunt, The Revd Penney, 162, n190
Hunting of the Snark, The, Carroll, Lewis, 178
 Hutchinson, William, 52, 239
- I**
 Ichko, Petar, 205
 Ignatius of Loyola, 167, n189
Île des Peupliers (Ermenonville), 89, 90, 100
Illuminati, 268-269
Illustrations of Freemasonry, Preston, William, 291
 Impens, Chris, vi, viii
 Imperial GL for the British Empire, 140
In Eminenti, Papal Bull (Clement XII), 97
In Manibus Domini, Fra, 168

- Incense Burners, The, (proscribed Taoist Society), 255
- Inchiquin, William, 4th Earl of (GM 1727), 231
- Indian National Congress, 18
- Indian Wisdom, Order of (Waite), 190
- Inside the Brotherhood*, Short, Martin, 164
- Insolentiae Latomorum*, ii, vii, 247
- International Exhibition (1862), 35
- International GL, 140, 178
- International Masonic Association, 208
- Interpretation of our Masonic Symbols*, An, Ward, J.S.M. (1924), 142, **179-180**
- Ireland, Grand Lodge of, 47, 213, 216, 220
- Iron Bridge (Wörlitz), 87
- Isabella Missal*, i
- Italy, GO of, 205
- Ittar, Henryk (1773-1850), **98-99**, 107, **111-112**
- Iwaniec, Prof. Dr Dorota, 116
- J**
- Jackson, Keith, viii
- Japan, DGL of (EC), 248
- Jaszczold, Wojciech, 98
- Jefferson, Thomas, 70
- 'John Havers Surgeon & Master Developer', Burford, Douglas, +, 2
- 'John Ward: Custodian of the Past' in *Australian Collectors Quarterly* (Nov. 1991), Strong, M., **128-129**
- Johnson, John, 74
- Johnson, Thomas (furniture designer), 200
- Jones, Bernard E., +, 142, 291
- Journal der Freimaurer*, 271-272
- Jowett, Katrina, 54, 116
- Judd, Leonard, 266
- 'Judicial Records of the Rising of 1381, The', Prescott, Prof Andrew (PhD), 15
- Jung, **191-192**
- K**
- Kahn, W. Bro. M.S., 266
- Kalakaua, HM King of the Hawaiian Islands, 16, 20, 23
- Kant, Emmanuel, 270
- Karageorgevic dynasty, 204
- Kämtner Tor* theatre (Vienna), 271
- Karpiński, Franciszek (1742-1825), **97-99**
- Katich, Janko, 205
- Keith, Captain F.M., 219
- Kelly, Dr Gavin, 116
- Kempton, Dr George Friedrich, 116
- Kensal Green Cemetery...* (ed, Curl, Prof. J.S., 2001), 3, **n126**
- Kent, HRH Duke of, Installation as GM (19 July, 1939), 157
- Kent, HRH Prince Edward, Duke of, 79
- 'Key to the Library, The', Coombes, Rebecca, ii, 194
- 'Key to the Library, The', Coombes, Rebecca, Notes, 201
- Khambatta, Roceinton B.F., +, viii, 121
- Khang Hsi, Emperor, **254-255**
- Kilner, Dr, his screen, 152, 158
- King, Captain R., 223
- King Stephan Dechanski Society for the education of deaf children, 204
- Kings England: Hertfordshire, London's Country neighbour*, The Mee, Arthur (1939), 170
- Kingsland, 158, **n189**
- Kingston, James, 4th Lord (GM Ireland 1730), 239
- Kirby, Captain S., 213
- Kitchener, Lord, 128
- Kniażnin, Franciszek Dionizy (1749/50-1807), 98
- Knights Templar (masonic), 135, 224
- Knights Templar (medieval order of), 135, 269, 287
- 'Knights Templar, The', Ward, J.S.M., in *Masonic Record, The*, 2 (1922), 134
- 'Knocks and their Significance, The', Cleland (1931), 156
- Kwamin, Mar, Primate Autonomous African Universal Church, **167-168**
- Kwan Yi (Triad Rite), 254
- L**
- La Gourdaïne, Jean-Pierre Norblin de (1773-1830), 97
- Laborde, Jean-Joseph, Marquis de (1724-94), 85
- Labour and refreshment*, Ward, J.S.M. (1926), 143, 146
- Labyrinth (Wörlitz), 88
- Ladies Entertainment Committee, The (Hong Kong), 281
- Lady St John*, T.S., 219
- Lake in Arkadia, *cs* 6
- Lambert, Bro., 230
- Lamoine, Georges, viii
- Lanchester, Henry Jones (HJL), 128, **150-151**
- 'Landscape Garden & Freemasonry, The, Curl, Prof Emeritus James Stevens, ii, vi, 83; Captions for Illustrations, **117-118**; Notes, **118-121**
- Lane, John, +, 212, **214-215**, 218, **220-223**, **225-226**
- Langley, John Baxter, 45
- Larmour, W. Bro., 249
- Laud's court sermon (1625), 286
- Law Times Reports*, **173-175**
- Le Lubez, **40-42**, 51
- Leadbeater, C.W., 143, 145
- Lectures on Job*, Fuller, The Revd Thomas (1654), 290
- Ledoux, Claude-Nicolas (1736-1806), 85
- Leigh, Sir Egerton (PGM S Carolina), 69
- Lemoine, Captain J., 219
- Leopoldstätt* (Vienna), 271
- Lepper, J. Heron, +, 150, 171, 175
- Les Jardins, ou l'Art d'embellir les paysages*, Delille, Jacques, **97-98**
- Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim (1729-81), 93
- Lessing's Masonic Dialogues*, Cohen, The Revd A. (trans.) (Baskerville Press, 1927), 149
- Letter to the Prince of Wales*, Bradlaugh, Charles, **37-40**
- 'Letter to a Young Mason, A', Ward, J.S.M. in *Transactions of the Masonic Study Society*, 132
- Letters to the Editor, 288
- Levenson, Montague Richard, 30
- Levy, H.W., 248, 263
- Lewis, Bro. (his insolence), 231
- Liber B* (GL Pa), 66
- Libertas*, GL (Independent Croatian, 1927), 209
- Librarian, The*, 139
- Library & Museum of Freemasonry, London, **20-21**, 55, **n63**, 149, 194, 196, 201, 273, 277
- Library & Museum of Freemasonry, London, Museum and Archives, 200
- Library & Museum of Freemasonry, London, website of, 194
- Library of Congress subject headings*, 196
- Lied zur Gesellenreise* (K. 468), Mozart, W.A., 88
- Life & Work of Henry Roberts (1803-76)*, Curl, Prof. J.S., 83
- Life of the first Marquess of Ripon*, Wolf, Lucien, 61
- lifeboat stations, establishment, 12
- Life's Problems*, Ward, J.S.M. (Baskerville Press), 149
- Light Dragoons, 7th (Ipswich), 221
- Light Invisible: The Freemason's Answer to Darkness Visible*, Vindex (pseud. Naylor?, 1952), 163
- Ligne, Charles Joseph, Prince de, **85-86**, 93, 115, 124
- Ligne, Johann Georg de (1748-1811), 88
- L'Imagination*, Delille, 98
- 'Link, The', *Transactions of the the Paul Chater L of Installed Masters No. 5391 EC*, Bernacchi, B.A., **n125**
- Little, Robert Wentworth, 25
- Litré, Emile, 42
- Litvine, Dr Jacques, +, viii
- Liverpool Weekly Post*, 23
- Lives of the Fellows of the RCS of England*, Plarr (ed Power), 4
- Livingston, Robert R. (GM NY now Governor), 74
- Llandaff, HG Bishop of, 28
- Local Secretaries (QCCC), 294
- Lodges, 4th L of Bengal, 222; Adelphi L (Boston USA), 23, **25-26**; African L No. 459 (later No. 390), (Boston), 82; Albion L No. 17 (1832), 219; Albion L (now

- No. 9), 241; Alexandria L No. 39 (Pa), 70; Ali Koch L (Belgrade), 205; American Union L (Modern), 67, 72, 81; *Amis de la Parfaite Intelligence, L les* (Huy, Belgium), 27; *Amis Réunis, L les* (Bordeaux), 35; Amititia L (*Libertas*), 209; Anchor and Hope L (*now No. 37*), 233; Antiquity, L (*now No. 2*), 233, 235, **239-240**; Antiquity L (*now No. 146*), 241; Antiquity, L of, 63; Apple Tree Tavern, L at, 231; Artillery L, 220; Athens, L in, 145; *Avenir, L l'* (Memphis), 31; Ballarat L No. 1019 (Ballarat), 62; Belvidere L No. (503), 291; *Bonaparte, L* (Paris), 35; Boston, First L of, 72; Boston, Second L of, 72; Boston, Third L of, 72; Boston, Fourth L of, 72; Botentourt L (Gloucester, Va), 70; Britannic L (*now No. 33*), 232; British Union L No. 114 (Ipswich), 32; *Budnost L* (Croatia), 208; Caledonian L No. (326), 193; Cambrian L No. 426 (Neath), 289; Canberra L of Research and Instruction, 266; *Candeur, L la* (Bordeaux), 35; Canongate Kilwinning L No. 2 (SC), 239; Castle L of Harmony (*now No. 26*), 232; *Clémentine Amitié, L la* (Paris), 43; Columbian L (Boston, USA), 16, **23-24**, 26; *Concord, L la* (*Philadelphes*, Soho), 31, 36; Connaught Army and Navy L No. (4323), 275; *Conseil des Grands Régulateurs de la Maçonnerie, L du* (Memphis), 31; Crichton L No. (1641), **45-46**; Crown Ale House, L at, 231; *Demokratia L* (Budapest), 205; *Disciples d'Hermès, L les* (Memphis), 31; Dover, L at, 233; Duke of York L No 106 (SC Mass), 70; Earl Spencer L No. (1420), 175; Eden Adoption L, 96; Emulation L of Improvement, 9; Equality L (*Philadelphes*, Stratford), **32-33**; *Espérance, L l'*, (*Philadelphes*, Bristol), 36; *Fédération, L la*, (*Philadelphes*, Canonbury), 42; Felicity, L of (*now No. 58*), 240; Foot, Seventeenth Regt. of, L in, 72; *France, L la* No. (2060), 50, 53; *France Maçonnique, L la* (Paris), 35; *Fraternité des Peuples, L la*, (Memphis), 31; Fredericksburg, L of (Va, time-immemorial *later SC*), 70; Friendship, L of (*now No. 6*), 232; *Gastverijheid L No.* (3970), 274, 284; *Gastvrijheid L No.* 113 (NC), 274, 277, 284; Globe L (*now No. 23*), 11, 232; Goose and Gridiron, L at, 231; Grand Adoption L (Warsaw), 96; *Gymnosophistes, L les* (Memphis), 31; Harmony, Work & Fortitude L, 205, 208; High Cross L No. (754), 15, **22-25**, 50, 63; Highland Park (*now Louis G. Priester*) L No. 1150 (Dallas), 65; Hiram L (*GO*), (London), 53; Hiram L (New Haven, Conn), 75; *Hrvatska Vila L* (Zagreb), 205; Humility with Fortitude L No. 317 (Antients), (*later No. 229* [1863]), 222; Hwlffordd L No. 87 (Haverfordwest), 289; Indefatigable & Beaufort L No. 417 (Swansea), 289; Indefatigable L No. 333 (Swansea), 288; Industries L No. (4100), 130, 133; Inhabitants L No. (209), 215, 218; Integrity, L of (*now No. 163*), 241; Isaac Newton L No. (859), 130; *Ivan Grof Drashkovic L* (Croatia), 208; Joppa L No. 346 (premier GL, Maryland), 68, 80, 82; Jordan L No. 236 (*now No. 201*), 4-5, 9, 11; King's Own Staffordshire Militia L no. 327 (EC, Antients, 218; L No. 2 (GL, Quebec), **218-219**; L No. 2 (NY), 74; L No. 3 (GL Quebec), 221; L No. 3 (Pa), 67; L No. 4 (Moderns, Pa *later No. 69* Antients EC), 72; L No. 11 (IC), 216; L No. 58 (Mass, EC Antients), 70; L No. 213 (Bristol), 218; L No. 244 (IC), 216; L No. 290 (IC), 216; L No. 322 (Mass, IC) 269; L No. 359 (IC), 216; L No. 420 (IC), 216; L No. 453 (EC [P]), 222; L No. 466 (IC), 216; L No. 3970 (NC), 273; *Libres Penseurs, L les* (Verviers, Belgium), 35; Light of the Balkans L, 205; Loyal Vacation L (Wiveliscombe), 243; *Maksimilian Vrhovec L* (Croatia), 208; Melbourne L (Triad Rite), 264; Mercury, L of, No. 518 (VC), **248-249**; Merthyr Tydfil, L in, 223; Mother Kilwinning No. 0 (SC), 47, 69; Neighbour's Love L (*Libertas*), 209; *Nemanja L* (Nish), 205; Neptune L (*now No. 22*), 232; North Murchison L No. 88 (W. AC), **248-249**; Old Dundee L (*now No. 18*), **231-233**, 241, 243; Old King's Arms L (*now No. 28*), 232; Old Wellingtonian L No. (3404), **248-249**; Oriental L of Research (Triad Rite), **262-264**; Patmos L (Ellicott City, Maryland), 65; Paul Chater L of Installed Masters No. 5391 (Hong Kong), 275; *Persévérance Patriotique, L la*, 42; *Persévérante Amitié, L de la* (*GO de France*), **20-22**, 35, 50; *Philadelphes et Concorde Réunis, L les*, 36, **39-42**, 44, 46; *Philadelphes, L des*, **20-23**, 25, 31, 50; *Pobratim L*, (Belgrade), 205, **207-209**; *Pobratim L*, No. 1 (Reg GL Yugoslavia), 210; Prejudice Overcome L (Poland), 96; Probity, L of (*now No. 61*), 241; Progress L (*Philadelphes*, Woolwich), 31; Prometheus L (*Libertas*), 209; Promulgation, L of, 291; Prov. GL of Perfect Friendship No. 240 (Carmarthen), 288; *Quatuor Coronati*, No (2076), iv, v, 63, 72, **136-137**, 140, **159-162**, 178, 192, 290; e-mail address, vii; Petition, vii; website URL, vii ; *Quatuor Coronati*, No (2076), *Transactions*, iv, v, vii, viii, 41, 289; early volumes, vi, vii; *Style Guide*, vii; submissions to, vii; Rangoon L No. (1268), 130, 133; Reconciliation, L of, 242; Research, L of, Mo. 218 (VC), **248-250**; *Révolution Universelle, L la*, 42; Rising States L (Mass), 71; Royal Alpha L No (16), 292; Royal Artillery, L No. 2 (Local, Gibraltar [1802]), 221; Royal Artillery, L No. 5 (Local, Gibraltar [1802] *later No.* 345 [EC, A]), 221, 224; Royal Artillery, L No. 2 (Prov., Nova Scotia, No. 829 EC[UI]), 220; 9 (EC, Antients *later No. 17*), **218-219**; 13 (1814), 214, **220-221**; 40 (EC, Antients), 221; 68 (IC), 213; 86 (EC, Antients), 213, 220; 101 (EC, Antients), 221; 134 (EC, Antients), 214, 217; 144 (EC, Antients), 221; 148 (EC, Antients), **215-216**; 156 (EC, Antients), 221; 183 (EC, Antients), 216; 187 (EC, Antients), 217; 209 (EC, Antients), 218; 213 (EC, Antients), **218-219**; 226 (IC), 221; 345 (EC, Antients), 221; 230 (EC, Antients), 214, 220; 241 (EC, Antients), 221; 262 (EC, Antients), 221; 288 (M), 214, 221; 317 (EC, Antients), 221; 328 (EC, Antients), 214; 329 (EC, Antients), (*later No.* 419 [1814] *erased* [1 Dec. 1830]), 214, 222; 354 (EC, Antients), 221; 374 (IC), 214; 418 (N), 214, 221; 528 (IC), 219; Royal Marine L. (Woolwich), 214; Rummer and Grapes Tavern, L at, 231; Rummer Tavern (Bristol), L held at, 241; St. Alban's L (*now No. 29*), 232; St Andrew's L (Mass, EC Antients *later SC*), 68, **70-71**, 82; St Andrew's Union L No. 590 (19th Regt of Foot), 222; St David's L No. 728 (Milford), 289; St George's & Cornerstone L No.

- (5), 5; St. George's L (Taunton), 232; St John's L, 48; St John's L (Newport, RI), 75; St John's L (NJ), 73; St John's L (Portsmouth, New Hampshire), 75; St John's L (Providence, RI), 75; St John's L (Quebec), 221; St John's Lodge No. 115 (Gibraltar), 216; St John's (New Hampshire), 122; St Lukes L No. (144), 49; St Patrick's L (Portsmouth, New Hampshire), 75; *Saint Pierre des Acacias*, L (Paris), 35; St Vincent's L No. (1404), 127; *Sectateurs de Ménéès*, *L les* (Memphis), 30; Serbian Commune L, 205; Shepherds Bush L No. (1828), 274, 277, 284; Solomon's L No. 139 (Moderns, time-immemorial, Ga), 73; Somerset House L (*now* the Royal Somerset House and Inverness L No. 4), 239, 243; *St-Jean de Montmorency-Luxembourg*, *L de*, 86; Stability L of Instruction, 9; Star of Burma Mark L, 134; stationary L (Kinsale), 219; stationary L (Lane End, Staffs), 215; *Sumadija* L (GL Hamburg), 207-208; Sydney L of Research, 251; Tawe L (*GO*) (Swansea 1893), 53; *Temple des Familles*, *L la* (Paris), 35; Temple of Isis L (Warsaw), 98; Tottenham High Cross L No. (754), 20; True Patriotism L (Poland), 96; Tuscan L, 49; Unanimity, L of (*now* No. 154), 241; *Union et Persévérance*, *L l'* (Paris), 51; Union Lodge No. 456 (1814 later No. 305 [1832] *erased* 1851), 226; *Union Maçonnique*, *L l'* (London), 44; Union Waterloo L No. (13), 214, 221; United L No. (1629), 292; United Tradersmen's L No. 1046 (Ballarat), 62; Unity L (Belgrade), 207; Unity L No. 19 (Pa), 67-68; University of Hong Kong L No. (3666), 273, 277; Register of Members, 274; Victoria, L of No. 956 (Ballarat), 62; Victorian L of Research No. 218 (VC), 248, 251, 260, 266; Virgin L, 220; wahren Eintract, L Zur, 270; Wallwood L No. (5143), 291-292; Westminster & Keystone L No. (10), 8; White Cross L, 23; Williamsburg L (Va), 70; Wilmington L (De), 76; Wohltätigkeit, L Zur (Vienna), 270; Yarroewee L No. 1015 (*now* No. 10 GL Victoria), (Ballarat), 62
- London Council of Scottish Women, 204
- London School Board, 45
- Lord Burlington: Architecture, Art & Life*, Barnard, T. & Clarkk, J. (Hambledon Press, 1995), n125
- Lord Radstock and the Russian Awakening*, Fountain, D., 275
- Lord Ripon 1827-1909 - a Political Biography*, Denholm, Anthony, 61
- Loudon, John, 4th Earl (GM Antients 1736), 69
- Lough, Dorothy Bartola (Sister Therese), 172-173, 175-176, 178; Harold, 173; Stanley, 172-173, 175
- Love & Morse, ii, 248; 'Re-formed Triad League, The', ii, 248
- Love, Graeme Campbell, ii, 248
- Lubomirska, Izabella (1736-1816), 96
- Lui Pei (Triad Rite), 254
- L.W.H., 141, n188
- M**
- MacAlpine, Mark, ii, viii, 124, 273; 'Serendipity - A Minor Case Study in Masonic Research, ii, 273
- Macaskie, Mr N.L., (prosecuting counsel), 168, 172, 174
- Macbean, Captain Forbes, FRS, 214-215, 217-218
- McCull, Jack, 266
- McIntyre, Éneas J., 292
- Mackenzie, Kenneth R.H., 40-41, 52
- McMahon, President, 42
- Macpherson, James (1736-96), 9
- Maderno, Stefano (1576-1636), 107
- Madison, James, 70
- Magic of Freemasonry*, *The*, Powell, Maj. Arthur E. (Baskerville Press), 149
- Magnan, Marshal (GM *GO de France*), 21, 35
- Magraw, Roger, 42
- Mahabone* (1766), 238
- Maitreya Buddha, 256
- Malta, Knight of, 224; Order of, 288
- Malvina, or the Heart's Intuition*, Wirtemberska, Maria Anna, 97-99
- Manchester Guardian*, (3 May 1945), 174
- Manchu Dynasty, 256
- Mandleberg, C. John, +, 60
- Manning, HG Cardinal, 20
- Manningham, Dr Thomas, 234
- Mansel, Sir Edward, Bart. (1st Prov GM S. Wales), 288
- Manual of Freemasonry*, Carlile, Richard, 29
- Mao Zedong, 282
- MARC, 197-198
- Maria Theresa, HM Empress, 159
- Mark Mason's Hall, 134, 153, 222, 258
- Markets Rights and Tolls Commission, the, 53
- Markovic, Tihomir, 205
- Marlowe, Mrs Ellen F., 169
- Martin, Tony, 266
- Martinst Order, 190
- Martyn, VW Bro The Revd C.J., 13
- Marx, Karl, 40
- Maryland, Grand Lodge of, 65, 73, 76
- Masonic Hall, (Athens), 292; (Belgrade), 208; (Lane Cove), 262
- Masonic Intolerance (Philadelphes pamphlet)*, 33-34, 62, 64
- Masonic Membership of the Founding Fathers*, Heaton, Ronald (Silver Spring, Md: Masonic Service Association 1974), 81
- Masonic Miscellanies, in Poetry and Prose*, Jones, Stephen, 235-236
- Masonic Record, The*, 127, 137, 139, 141-142, 153, 162, 180; 1 (1921), 130-135, 137, 153-155; 2 (1922), 129, 131, 133-134; 3 (1923), 134-136; 51 (November, 1971), 153; 52 (1972), 148; (1921), 130
- Masonic Records 1717-1894*, Lane, John, 64, 212
- 'Masonic Research: Its Possibilities and Dangers' (paper, 1929), 152
- Masonic Service Association of North America, 81
- Masonic Square, The*, 291; (June 1993), 147-148
- Masonic Study Society, 134, 136, 145, 148, 152-153, 156, 159, 162, 169, 177; Jewel of, 153, 154; Nyasaland Circle of, 155
- Masonic Why and Wherefore, The*, Ward, J.S.M., 148
- Masonry on the Central Coast 1892-1992*, Tabuteau, Phillippe & Fenton, J. (Gosford, 1993), 248, n266
- 'Masonry and Secularism', Cryptonymous (Mackenzie?), 40
- Massachusetts, GL of, 26, 70-72, 75, 81; Prov GL of (premier GL), 68; St John's GL of, 67-68, 70-72
- Massol, Alexandre, 42, 46
- Maupertuis (garden), 90
- Maupertuis (garden), Pyramid & Coligny cenotaph at, 92
- Mazzini, Joseph, 16
- Mebe, Dr Hans-Detlef, 116
- Memphis, Grand Empire of, 33; GO of, 32; Reformed Masonic Order of, 33; *see also* Philadelphes; Rite of, 30-31
- Meredith, L.F., 263
- Michalowicz, Jan, 102
- Middleton, Dr., 74
- Middleton, T.S., 224
- Mihalic, Adolf, 205, 208
- Milborne, 217, 219
- Milichevic, Dushan, 209
- Miller, Benjamin, 224-225
- Milovanovic, George, 205
- Ming Dynasty, 256
- Miscellanea Latomorum*, ii, 193
- Missions to Seamen (Hong Kong), 282
- 'Mithraism', Wigram, The Revd W.A., 156
- MM's Book, The*, Ward, J.S.M., 127, 141

- Mniejszy Palace, Warsaw, plan of garden by S.B. Zug, **94-95**
- Moderns, GL of *see* premier GL
- Moirra, Earl of, 200
- Mokranjac, Stevan, 205
- Mollier, Pierre, 54
- Monde Maçonniqne, Le*, **23-25, 43-47, 54, 64, n64**
- Monde Primitif*, de Gébelin, Antoine Court, 90
- Montagu, John 2nd Duke of, *FRS* (GM 1721), **228-229**
- Montesquiou-Fézensac, Anne-Pierre, Marquis de(1739-98), **90-91**
- Monteunis, Eugène, 49
- Montfort, Joseph (Prov GM of & for America 1771), 70, 75
- Monumental Brass Society, London, 152
- Moore, Sir John, 2241308
- Moore-Smythe, James (JGW 1732), 231
- Mopses, Society of, **96-98**; plan of L of (Pérou), 115
- Moral Teachings of Freemasonry, The*, Ward, J.S.M. (1926), **143-144**
- Morning Advertiser*, (12 May 1945), 174
- Morrice, Thomas (JGW 1721), 229
- Morris, S. Brent, PhD, +, ii, vi, 15, 78, 80; 'Polite Revolution: The Formation of American Grand Lodges, The', ii, vi, 15
- Morrison, Captain William, **224-225**
- Morse, Neil Wynes, ii, 248, 292
- Mosser, Monique, **84-85**
- Moszyński, Fryderyk August (1731-86), 98
- 'Mozart, *The Magic Flute*, Freemasonry & Rosicrucians: An Antithesis', Reimer, Jan Mogens, ii, 268, 272
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, **268-272** *passim*
- MQ* magazine, 289
- Munro, Captain Alexander, 226
- Murat, HH Prince Lucien (GM GO), **34-36**
- Music of King Solomon's Temple, The*, Kerry, C.W. (Baskerville Press) 149
- Mustapha Pasha, Vizier, 205
- 'Mystery Rites Among Primitive Peoples', Wigram, Canon The Revd W.A., 157
- Mystic Journey (Triad Rite), 253
- 'Mystical School, The', Ward, J.S.M. in *Encyclopaedia Britannica* (13th edn, 1926), 152
- 'Mystical Search in Masonry, The', Waite, A.E., 156
- N**
- Nag Hammadi Codices, 287
- Naismith, J.G., 251, **258-260, 264-265**
- Napoleon I, HM Emperor of France, 105
- Napoleon III, HM Emperor of France, 18, 30, 35, 41, 61
- National Bank of Serbia, 203
- National Reformer, The*, **15-18, 22-25, 27, 37, 39-41, 48**
- National Reformer, The*, (9 December 1877), 47; (1 March 1885), 51
- National Secular Society, 18, 51, 53
- Netherlands, Groningen, map showing, 279
- Netherlands, GO of the, 274
- Neville, Captain C., 223
- New Believers, The*, Barrett, D.B., **178-179**
- New Book of Constitutions* (1738), 231, 236
- New Hampshire, GL of, 75
- New Jersey, GL of, 73
- New South Wales, UGL of, 248, 250, 262, 266
- New York, GL of, **73-74, 218**
- New York Masonic Temple, 16
- New York, Prov. GL of, 218
- Newman, Prof. Aubrey, +, 54, 78, 80, 82
- Newton, Joseph Fort, 140, 145, 152
- Nicolajevic, Svetomir, 205
- Night*, Hogarth, William, 242
- Night Thoughts*, Young, Edward (1683-1765), **89-90, 93, 123, 126**
- Nikolic, Stevan, ii, 201; 'George Weifert: Pillar of Serbian Masonry', ii, 201
- Norblin, J.P. 101, **104-105, 107**
- Norfolk, HG Duke of, 48
- Norge*, T.S., 226
- Norman B. Spencer Award, vi, vii
- North America, Coference of GMs of, 81
- North Carolina, GL of, 70, 73, 75, 81
- Northampton, MW Pro GM, vi, *cs 1*
- Northcote, Sir Stafford, 8th Bt *afterwards* 1st Earl of Iddesleigh, 27
- Northern States of America, Grand Royal Arch Ch for the, 81
- Northumberland, Percy, 7th Duke of (PGM), **61-62, 64**
- Nottingham Guardian* (11 May 1945), 146
- Nottingham, HG The Bishop of (RC), 52
- Nouvelle Héloïse, La*, Rousseau, Jean-Jacques (1761), 90
- Nova Scotia, GL of, 220
- O**
- Oaths Act (1880), 63
- Obrenovic, Draga Masin, 204; HM King Aleksandar, 204; HM King Milan, **202-203**
- Occult Review*, 27 (1923), 133, 135, 180; 28 (1923), 133, 135
- Oddfellows, **29-30**
- Odger, 44
- Oeil du Peuple, L'*, Tafery, François, 36
- Oglethorpe, James E., 73
- Ogrody see Les Jardins, ou l'Art... &c.*
- Ohly, Mrs Bienchen, 180
- Olausson, Magnus, 84
- Origin of Chaos, The (proscribed Taoist Society), 255
- Origin of the Dragon, The, (proscribed Taoist Society), 255
- Orlowski, Aleksander (1777-1832), 98, 105
- Orsini, Felice, 30, 33
- Orthodox Catholic Church in England, The*, Ward, J.S.M., 167
- Orthodox Catholic Church in England, 129, 168
- Orton, Charles William Previtè, 128
- Orzelska, Anna (1717-69), 97; portrait by Pesne, 97, *cs 3*
- Our Corner* (ed Besant, Annie), 52
- Outline History of Freemasonry, An*, Ward, J.S.M. (1924), 142
- Owen, Dr Alan J., 288
- Oxford Dictionary of Architecture, The*, Curl, Prof. J.S. (1999, 2000), 83
- P**
- Paine, Thomas, 17, 28, 30
- Parc Monceau* (Paris), 84
- Paris, Treaty of (3 September 1783), 68, 71-72, 74
- Parker, Admiral Sir Peter, 6
- Parsons, Gen. Samuel H., 67
- 'Past, Present and Future of Theology, The' Bradlaugh, Charles (lecture, 1850), 17
- Pattison, Col, 214
- Paumgartner, Dr Bernhard, 270
- Payne, George (GM 1718), **228-229**
- Pearson, John Loughborough, 62
- Penn, Springett (DGM Munster 1726-1727), 237
- Pennsylvania, GL of, 7, 66, 68, **72-73**; Prov GL of (Antients), 67, **69-70, 73, 81**
- Pérou, Abbé, 115
- Pesne, Antoine (1683-1757), 97
- Petrarch (Francesco Petrarca [1304-74]), 103
- Philadelphes, GL des*, 15, **30-36, 42-44, 46-47, 51, 62, 64**
- Philadelphes, *see also* Memphis, Reformed Masonic Order of; Rite of the GL of, 33
- Philip IV, HM King of France, 134
- Phillips, Ursula, 99
- Piety Proclaimed...*, Curl, Prof. J.S. (2002), 83
- Pike, Albert, 60
- Pilot, The* Vol 4 No. (5), 168, **n189**
- Piranese, Giovanni Battista (1720-78), 94, 98, 111
- Piwkowski, Pan Włodzimierz, 116
- Płoński, Michał (1778-1812), 98, 107
- Poems of the Empire*, Ward, J.S.M. (Baskerville Press), 149
- Point de lendemain*, Denon, Baron Dominique Vivant (1747-1825), 94
- 'Polite Revolution: The Formation of American Grand Lodges, The', Morris, S. Brent, PhD, +, ii, vi, 15; Morris, S. Brent, PhD, +,

- notes, 77; Morris, S. Brent, PhD, +, references, 76-77
- Pollock, Sir Frederick, 153
- Ponsonby, Sir Henry, 37
- Popovic, Pavle, 205
- Potocki, Ignacy (1738-94), 98; Stanislaw Kostka (1755-1821), 98
- Poussin, Nicolas (1593-1665), 100, 104
- Prahran Masonic Hall, 253
- Pratt, Maj Sisson C., +, iv
- premier GL, 66, 69, 79, 142, 213, 215, 217, 228; Quarterly Communications of, (28 April 1724), 229; (28 October 1727), 230; (8 June 1732), 231
- Prescott, Prof. Andrew, PhD, ii, vi, 15, 60-63; 'Cause of Humanity: Charles Bradlaugh & Freemasonry, The', vi, 15
- Preston, William, 161, 239, 291
- Preston's Illustrations of Masonry*, CD-ROM (Ed Prescott, Prof. Andrew), 15
- Price, Henry (Prov GM F&AM New England), 70, 75
- Price, Rice (Prov. GSec, Gibraltar), 215
- Prince Regent (*later* George IV), 37, 39
- 'Principal Contents vols 114 & 115', vii
- Pritchard, Thomas Farnolls (1723-77), 87
- Protevanglion, The*, 151
- Prussia, GL of (*Die Drei Weltkugeln*), 269
- Prussia, HM King of, 235
- Psychic Powers of Christ, The*, Ward, J.S.M., 128, 150-151
- Pu Yi Henry, Emperor of Manchukuo, 256
- Puławy (garden at), 97-99; Tedmple of the Sybil at, 97
- Q**
- Quatuor Coronati* Correspondence Circle Ltd, i, iv, v, 135, 159; office, vii
- Quebec, Prov. GL of, 217
- R**
- Radstock, Granville Waldegrave, 3rd Baron, 275; Granville Waldegrave, 4th Baron, 276; William, 1st Baron, 277
- Radziwiłł, Michał Gedeon (1778-1850), 105, 111; Michał Piotr (1853-1903), 111; Zygmunt (1822-92)), 111-112Rad
- Radziwiłłowa, Princess Helena, 96, 98, 100-101, 105-107, 109, 111-112, 115-116; Princess Helena, portrait by Gebauer, 96, *cs* 2
- 'Re-formed Triad League, The', Love & Morse, ii, 248; membership certificate of the, 261; Notes, 266-267
- Read, Will, +, 2
- Read's Weekly Journal*, (1 December 1722), 237
- Rebirth of Magic*, King, Francis & Sutherland, Isobel, 176
- Red Cross of Constantine, 135
- Red Flower Pavilion (Triad Rite), 252-253
- Reddyhoff, James W., +, ii, 212; 'Freemasonry in the Royal Artillery, ii, 212
- Reference Book for Freemasons*, Smyth, Frederick (1998), 127, 130
- Reform Act, (1832), 29; (1867), 18
- Reform League, 18, 45
- Reimer, Jan M., ii, viii, 268; 'Mozart, *The Magic Flute*, Freemasonry & Rosicrucians: An Antithesis', ii, 268
- Religion in Modern Europe*, Davie, Grace, 63, n63
- Republican, The*, Carlile, Richard (1823), 28-29, 291
- Restoring the Temple of Vision...&c.*, (review), Gilbert, R.A., +, ii, 286
- Revere, Paul, 71-72
- 'Review of the Lodge Year 2002-2003', vi
- Review of Reviews, The*, 39
- 'Reviews', 286
- Reviresco (pseud.), 16, 20
- Revolutionary Brotherhood*, Bullock, Prof. Steven, 82
- Rey, Captain F., 223
- Rhode Island, GL of, 75-76
- Richardson, Frank, 49
- Rigby-Saunders, R.C., viii
- Riggs, Richard, 74
- Ripon, Marquess of, 22, 41, 60, 64
- Ritual of the Installed Master with an Explanation*, Ward, J.S.M. (Lewis Masonic, 1985), 143
- 'Ritual Through medical Eyes, The', Anderson, Dr Drysdale, MRCS, LRCP (Secy Mauritius SC), 158
- Rizopoulos, Andreas C., viii, 291, 292
- Robbins, RW Bro Sir Alfred, 2, 150
- Robe, Captain William, 223
- Robert Livingstone Masonic Library (NY), 210
- Rogers, Captain R.E.H., 222
- Romania, Supreme Council 33°, 207
- Rose Croix Chapters, Belgrave Ch No. (121), 190; Conjuncta Ch No. (121), 292
- Rose Croix degree, 135
- Rosicrucianism, 268
- Ross, Captain T., 222
- Rosslyn Chapel, 287
- Rosy Cross, Fellowship of the, 190
- Rousseau, Jean-Jacques (1712-78), 84, 89, 126
- Rousseauinsel* (Wörlitz), 89, 90, 100
- Royal Anthropological Institute, 130
- Royal Artillery, 1st Battalion, 214, 217, 220-221, 223, 226; 1st Battalion (Local Warrant No. 9, Quebec), 217-218; 2nd Battalion, 213, 215, 218, 221; 4th Battalion, 212, 218-219, 221, 223; 5th Battalion, 225; 6th Battalion, 217, 222; 7th Battalion, 213-214, 225; 9th Battalion (Gibraltar), 217, 226; 10th Battalion, 226; Invalid Battalion, 215, 217
- Royal Artillery Company, East India Detachment, 222
- Royal Asiatic Society, 130
- Royal Australian Artillery, 249
- Royal Economic Society, 130
- Royal Geographical Society, 37
- Royal Glamorgan Militia, Band of the, 289
- Royal History Society, 130
- Royal Horse Artillery, 223
- Royal Institute of British Architects, 2
- Royal Irish Artillery, 213-214, 220; Regiment of, 214
- Royal Masonic Benevolent Annuity Fund, 2, 4
- Royal Masonic Benevolent Institution, 2
- Royal Masonic Institute for Girls, 193
- Royal Masonic Institution for Boys, 53-54
- Royal Naval Brigade, 279
- Royal Order of Scotland, 135; Knights Templar (medieval order of), evidence of connection between, 135
- Royal Regiment of Artillery (Quebec), 221
- Royal Statistical Society, 130
- Royal Toastmaster, The* (1791), Roach, J., 242
- Royal Train of Artillery (Port Royal), 221
- Rykwert, Joseph, 84
- Rylands, John P., +, iv
- Rylands, W. Harry, +, iv
- Ryzman, Dov, 266
- S**
- Sailors Institute (Hong Kong), 282
- St Alban's, Bishop of, 129
- St George Fund, 204
- St James Hall (London), 51
- Saint John of Jerusalem, Order of, 224
- St John's GL *see* Massachusetts
- St Mary's Church, Hawick, 48
- St Mary's Church, Sholing, (Hampshire), 275, 281; (exterior), 276; (interior), *cs* 9
- St Theresa, levitation of, 152
- Sally*, T.S., 219
- Salzmann, Raymond, 53-54
- San Stefano Rotondo* (Rome), 91
- Sandby, Thomas, his Great Hall (*later* Grand Temple), 5-6, 8
- Sanderson, Maj. Meredith, 155, 161
- Sarasin (banker), 85
- Sarastro, 270-271
- Saxony, Friedrich August, Elector of (1670-1733), 97
- Sayer, Anthony (GM 1717), 228
- Scarborough, Earl of, 191

- Schaw Statutes (1599), 228
 Schikaneder, Emanuel, 270-272
 Schiller, 100, 270
 Schlegel, Gustave, 251
Schluss der Loge, Zum, (K. 484), Mozart, W.A., 88
 Schoch, the Elder, Johann Leopold Ludwig (1728-93), 87; the Younger, Johann Georg (1758-1826), 87
 ‘Scholar the Builders Rejected - The Life & Work of J.S.M. Ward, The’, Baker, Anthony R., ii, vi, 127; Appendix I (published works of J.S.M. Ward), 180-182; Appendix II (References for Wards contributions to Discussions of papers &c...), 183; Appendix III (Organisation of the Masonic Study Circle), 183; Appendix IV (Contents of the Abbey Folk Park), 184; Appendix V (Enticement Case, Newspaper References), 184-185; Appendix VI (Poem by C.W. Previtte Orton dedicated to JSMW), 186; Bibliography, 187; Notes, 188-190
 Schröder, Friedrich Ludwig, 270, 272
 Schuchard, Dr Marsha Keith, ‘Jacobite & Visionary...’, viii, 79, 286
 Scotland, GL of, 47, 69-70, 82, 213; of, 47
 Scots Masonry, 269
 Scott, Captain C.F., 221
Scottish Freemasons’ Magazine, The, 24, 26
 Scottish Master of St Andrew (degree), 269
 Scottish Rite Masonry (USA), 287; Research Society, 65
 Scouts (Hong Kong), 275
Seasons, The, Thomson, James (1700-48), 101
Second Messiah, The, Knight & Lomas, 138
 Secret Monitor, Order of the, 135, 278
 ‘Secret Societies, Chinese, The’, Ward, J.S.M. in *Encyclopaedia Britannica* (13th edn, 1926), 152
 Serbia, Supreme Council 33°, 201, 208
 Serbian Academy of Science & Arts, 204
 Serbian Steam Brewery, 203
 Serbian-Turkish War (1876-78), 203
 Serbs, Croats and Slovenians - Yugoslavia, GL of, 201, 208
 ‘Serendipity - A Minor Case Study in Masonic Research’, MacAlpine, Mark, ii, 273; Notes, 285; Time-line summary, 284-285
 Sereno, Victor, viii
Séthos..., Terrasson, Abbé Jean (1731), 85, 94, 105, 125; Trials by Fire, Water, Earth & Air, 95
 Sheba, Queen of, 146
 Sheffield, University of, Centre for Research into Freemasonry, 15, 60
 Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 48
 Shenstone, William (1714-63), 90
 Sherman, Ken, 281
 Sholing ARP wardens (early 1940s), 283
 Short, Prof. Alan, 116
 Sibley, Archbishop John Churchill, 167-168
 Sierakowski, Józef (1765-1831), 98
Sign Language for the Mysteries, The, Ward, J.S.M. (1928), 147
 Simard, Prosper (editor *La Chaîne d’Union*), 36, 44
 Simpson, Captain Thomas, 217; VW Bro The Revd R.J., 14, 46
Sind Briten hier?... (Wilhelm Fink Verlag, 1981), 122
 Sion, Priory of, 286-287
 Skyring, Captain George, 224
 Slovenia, GL of, 210
 Smith, Joshua, 23, 25-26
Société des Ouvriers Typographes du Nord, 31
Société Française d’Angleterre pour les Blessés Français, 41
 Société Nationale Française, 49
 Solomon, Temple of, 91, 92
 Songhurst, W.J., +, 140, 160, 162
Sophisiens, Ordre des, 95
South Carolina Gazette (29 October 1736), 69
 South Carolina, GL of, 69, 81; Antient York Masons of, 69
 South London Institute of Music, 27
 South Wales, Prov. of (S. Western Division), 288
 Southampton and District Scout Council, 275
 Southampton, Lord, 2
Souvenir of Coming of Age 1930-1951, Wallwood Lodge No. (5143), 291
 Speth, George W., +, iv
 Spiller, R.A., 291
 Springett, B.H., 154-155
 Sproule, Captain F.M., 223
 ‘Spurious Provincial Grand Lodge in Carmarthen, A’, 288
 Square & Compass (1639), 290
 SRLA, 136, 258; Metropolitan College of, 258; Queensland College of (1965), 264; Victorian Province of the, 260
 SRIS, *Aurora Australis* College of the, 260
 Stability Ritual, 291
 Staggi, Giocchino (*fl.*1781-96), 102; Pietro (*fl.*1780s), 107
 Stainforth, G.H., 248-249
 Stanhope, Philip, Lord *see* Chesterfield
 Stanislaw II Augustus Rex, King of Poland (1764-95), 96
 Star, the (11 April 1945), 165, 168, 171, 174-175
Stein (Wörlitz), 88
 Sterling, W.A., 291
 Stewart, A. Trevor, +, viii, 122, 191-192
 Stirling, W.G., 155
 Strict Observance, Rite of the, 269
 Strong, M., 128-129, 169-171, 176, 180
 Stubbs, Estelle, 54
 Stubbs, RW Bro Sir James, +, 2; ‘Building a Temple 1927-1933’, (*AQC* 89), 2
 Studd, RW Bro. Sir Kynaston, 273
 Stump, US Admiral, 249
Sturm und Drang movement, 93
 Sumner, Charles (US Senator), 23
 Sun Yat Sen, Dr, 256, 282
 Supreme Councils 33° *see* England & Wales, Greece, Romania, Serbia, USA, Yugoslavia; Congress of (Lausanne 1875), 60; International Conference of (Washington DC, 1909), 207
 Supreme GCh, 5, 200
 Surrey Masonic Hall (Camberwell), 27, 45-46
 Swansea and Fairwood Cavalry, 289
 Sweden, HM King of, 37
 Swedenborg, Emanuel, 37
 Swedenborgian Freemasonry, 286
 Świącka, Pani Ewa, 116
Sydney Daily Telegraph, 141
Symbolism of the Gods of the Egyptians, Stewart, Dr Thomas Milton (Baskerville Press, 1927), 149
 ‘Symbolism of the Royal Arch, The’, Springett, B.H., 155
 Synagogue (Wörlitz), 91, 93
- T**
 Tabuteau Collection, 259, 266, n266
 Tabuteau, Phillipe, 248, 266
 Taferly, François (printer), 36, 55
 Taiping Revolt, the, 256
 Talavera, battle of, 224
 Taylor, Robert (‘Devil’s Chaplain’), 28-30
Temple & the Lodge, The, Baigent M. & Leigh, R. (1997), 138
 Temple of Diana, curved portico, *cs* 5
 Ten Broeke, Anthony, 193
The Times, 180
The Times, (14 January & 28 March 1848), 61
Theater auf der Wieden (Vienna), 271
Theater nächst dem Burg (Vienna), 271
Theorie der Gartenkunst, Hirschfeld, Christian Cajus Lorenz, 96
 Theosophical Library, 192
Thian Ti Hung. The Hung-League or Heaven - Earth - League. A Secret Society with Chinese in China and India, Schlegel, Gustave, 250
 Thiers, Adolphe, 41
 Thirty-Six Oaths (Triad Rite), 254
 Thompson, Sir Benjamin (*later* Count Rumford), 122
 Thomson, James (Prov. GSec Quebec), 217; Peter (Stability), 4; The Revd John, 48

- Thornhill, Captain Robert, 225-226
 Thorp, John T., +, 160-161
 'Thousandth Man', Kipling, Rudyard, 155
Three Centuries of Freemasonry in New Hampshire, Foss, Gerald D., 122
Three Distinct Knocks (1760), 235, 238
 Ticehurst, W. Bro. (Prov GSec, Gloucs.), 149-150
 Timbertown, HMS (Groningen internment camp), 280, 284
 'Time Immemorial' in *Moral Teachings of Freemasonry*, The, Ward, J.S.M. (1926), 144
Times Literary Supplement, 141
 Timok Rebellion, 203
 Tingay, The Revd Kevin, 180
Told Through the Ages, Ward, J.S.M. (1926), 144
 Tolpuddle Martyrs, 29
Towards the Digital Library, Prescott, Prof Andrew (1998), 15
 Toyer, C.H., 263
 Toynbee Hall, 54
Tracing Boards, Their Development and Their Designers, Haunch, T.O. (QCCC Ltd, 2004), 291
 Traditional Histories (Triad Rite), 254
Transactions, SRLA (1925), 258
Transactions of the Masonic Study Society, I (1921-2), 134, 136, 141, 154-156, 171; IV (1925-6), 144-146; VI (1927-8), 147; VII (1928-9), 156-158; XI (1932-3), 132; XII (1933-4), 132; XIII (1934-5), 155, 171; XIV (1935-36), 153; XV (1936-37), 153; XVII (1938-9), 157; XXIV (1949-50), 159
 Trembecki, Stanislaw (c.1739-1812), 98
 Trevelyan, Sir George Otto, 28
 Triad League, 262; Provincial Council for New South Wales, 263
 Triad Rite, the, 250, 252
 Triad Societies, 124-125, 170, 250
Triad Society or Heaven and Earth Association, The, Stanton, W., 250, n266
 'Triad Society, The', Fripp (SRLA 1962), 258
 'Triad Society, The', Ward, J.S.M., 155, 258
 Triad Wars, the, 256
Trinity Hall, Crawley, Charles, 130
 Truelove, Edward (publisher), 30, 33
 Tsing Dynasty, 254
 Tudor-Craig, Algernon, +, 200
 Tyler, Captain Charles, 225-226
 Tynte, C.K.K., MP (Prov. GM Somerset), 289
- U**
 'Über die Mysterien der Aegypter' in *Journal der Freimaurer*, Born, Ignaz von, 271-272
 UGLE, iv, 5, 20, 22-24, 30, 33-35, 37, 40, 42, 44-46, 49-52, 55, 62, 64, 79-80, 82, 171, 193, 200, 209,
- 213, 219, 221, 243, 289, 292;
 Board of General Purposes of, 2, 5-7, 11-12, 33; Building Committee (1862), 6-9; Building Committee (1862), memorial, 10; Committee of thirty-nine, 10; Estates Committee, 5; minutes of, 13; *Quarterly Communications*, (March 1851), 4; (March 1874), 61; (2 September 1874), 61; (December 1877), 13, 47-48; (6 March 1878), 48; (December 1879), 11; (3 September 1884), 13
 Union (of the two GLs, 1813), 142, 213, 239, 242; Grand Assembly for (27 december 1813), 242
 Unknown Philosophers, Order of (Waite), 190, 192
 'Unlawful Societies Act of 1799', in *Canonbury Papers I*, Prescott, Prof. Andrew, 15
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799), 33
 'Unsigned Letters' in *Brother Twelve*, 178
Uriel's Machine, Knight & Lomas, 138
 USA, Supreme Council 33°, Southern Jurisdiction, 65
 USA, Federal GL for, 140
- V**
 Vaccination Commission, the, 53
Vade Mecum, Duquesnes, 31
 Valleton, Henri, 43, 45-46, 64
Various Thoughts on the Method of Planning Gardens, Czartoryska, Izabella, 97
 Vassar-Smith, Sir Richard, 154
 Vaughan, Piers, 210; Thomas, 286
 'Vesuvius' (Wörlitz), 89
Via Crucis, Sister, 168
 Vibert, Lionel, +, 143, 153, 160
 Victoria, DGL of (Hung Society), 253
 Victoria, HM Queen, 37, 169
 Victoria, UGL of, 62, 248-249, 252, 266
Victorian Celebration of Death, The, Curl, Prof. J.S. (2000), 83, n126
Victorian Craftsman, 264
 Vidler, Prof. Anthony, 84-85, 91
 Vilatte, 168
Villa Adriana (134-8), 111
 Villeneau, Josiah (GSW 1721), 229
 Virginia, GL of, 65, 69
 Vogel, Zygmunt (1764-1826), 106
 Voltaire, 37
Voyage dan la Basse et la Haute Égypte, Denon (1802), 95
- W**
 Waddington, A.F. *see* Warrington
Wahlverwandschaften, Die (Elective Affinities), Goethe, J.W. von, 93, 97, 121, 123
 Waite, A.E., 156, 190; *MS Diary*, (11 November 1921), 190; (21 March 1923), 190; (23 February 1921), 190
 Wakefield, Lt-Col, 258
 Waldegrave, Alice (*née* Millett), 277; George, 4th Earl, 277; Samuel, 277, 282; The Revd Canon George Turner, MBE, 273-284 *passim*; as judge, fancy dress competition (June 1953), 283
 Wales, HRH Albert Edward, Prince of, KG (GM 1874-1901), 11, 15, 20, 24-26, 36-37, 39, 41, 47, 50, 52, 60-61
 Wales, HRH Prince of (*later* George IV), 200, 239, 288
 Wall, Captain Adam, 225
 Wallace, Mark C., viii
 Wallis-Newport, Charles, viii
 Walsh, Captain Blaney T., 225
 Walter, The Revd William (Prov GM NY), 74
 Wan Yung Lung, 250
 Ward, Jessie (*née* Page), 129, 164, 177, 179, 190, 192, 258; J.S.M., 127-192 *passim*, 131, 165, 258; Preaching, *cs* 8; Reginald Lucien, 128, 150; The Revd Herbert Marlow, 127, 168; The Revd Horatio James, 127
 Warren, Joseph (PGM Mass, SC), 70-72
 Warren, Sir Charles, +, iv
 Warrington, Captain Albert Francis G., 251, 258, 262
 Warsaw, Grand Orient of, 96; Polish National GL of (*later* Grand Charity L of), 96
 Washington, George, 9, 10, 16, 70, 79, 81
 Washizu, Yoshio, +, ii, viii, 79-80, 228; 'Historical Background to the Festive Board', ii, 228
 Waterloo, battle of, 224
 Watt, Robert, 290
 Webb, Joseph (Dep GM St Andrews Prov GL Mass), 71
 Webdell, Captain, 213, 216-217
 Wegierski, Tomasz Kajetan (1756-87), 98
 Weifert, Ana, 202; George, 201-211 *passim*, 206, *cs* 11; Ignjat, 202; Maria (*née* Gisner), 202
 Welby, Philip, 139
 Wellcome, Henry S., 10
 Wellesley, Sir Arthur (*later* Duke of Wellington), 224
Werther, Goethe, 99
 Westcott, William Wynn, 190
Western Mail, 139
 Weymouth, Thomas 2nd Viscount (GM Antients 1735), 69
 Wharton, Philip, Duke of (GM 1722-3), 229
 'What Freemasonry Is, What It Has Been, and What It Ought To Be', Bradlaugh, Charles, 49, 52
 White Lily Society, The (proscribed Taoist Society), 255-256
 White, Sidney A. (GSec), 171, 175-176; William (GSec), n63

- Whitehall Review*, 26
Who Was Hiram Abiff?, Ward, J.S.M. (1926), **145-147, 190-192**
Who's Who, (1930), 128; (1931), 129
 Wieland, Christoph Martin (1733-1813), 93, 270
 Wielinga, Menno, 280, 282, 284
 Wigram, Canon The Revd W.A., **145-146, 156-157, 159-160, 167, 170-171, 177**
 Williams, Emrys, 288; L.T., OBE, 251
 Williamson, Superintendent F.W., 44
 Wilmshurst, W.L. 153, 157
 Wilson, Derek, viii
 Winkelmann, Johann Joachim (1717-68), **88-89**
 Wirtemberska, Maria, **97-99**
 'Women & Freemasonry', Hills, Gordon P.G., 159
 Women's Franchise League, 53
 Wood, Captain Charles, 220
 Woodford, Revd Adolphus F.A., iv, 25
 Wörlitz (garden), 86, 93, **123-124**;
 Iron Bridge at, 87; labyrinth at, 87, 88
 Worsley, Captain E.V., 222
 Wright, Captain J., **220-221**; Captain R., 223
 Wyndham, Thomas (Prov. GM S. Wales), 288
- Y**
 Yarker, 190
 Yarker, Ancient & Primitive Rite of, 135
 Young, Edward (1683-1765), **89-90**, 93, 104, 111, 123, 126
 Yuen Dynasty, 256
 Yugoslavia, GL, 204, **208-209**;
 Regular GL of (Serbia & Montenegro), 210
 Yugoslavia, Supreme Council 33° 201, 207
 Yvelines (garden), 84
- Z**
 Zachwatowicz-Jasieńska, Pani Katarzyna, 116
Zauberflöte, Die (K. 620, 1791), Mozart, W.A. 88, **93-94, 268-272** *passim*
 Zendo, **255-256**
 Zetland Hall (Hong Kong), 273
 Zetland, Lord, GM, 9, 12, 33, 60, 191
 Zug, Simon Gottlieb (1733-1807), 94, 96, 98, 107
Zuiderbegraafplaats (Groningen), 284, *cs 10*

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE	Page	iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE		iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		v
PROGRAMME FOR 2003–2004 & COMPANY CHAIRMAN’S REPORT		vi
EDITOR’S NOTES		vii
VOLUMES 115 & 116, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS		viii

PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2003-2004

UGLE’s External Relations 1950-2000: policy and practice	James W. Daniel	1
A Belgian Lodge in London, 1914-1927	Michel L. Brodsky	48
The Contribution of the Provinces to the Development of English Freemasonry	Professor Aubrey Newman	68
A New Masonic Catechism: The Airlie Manuscript of 1705	Robert L.D. Cooper & Dr Lisa Kahler	83
Thomas Harper (1736-1832), Masonic Jeweller and the Jewels of His Period	Timothy Kent	103
English Speculative Freemasonry: Some Possible Origins, Themes and Developments	A. Trevor Stewart	116

MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM – THE SUPPLEMENT

The Coats of Arms of the Provincial Grand Lodges and the Metropolitan Grand Lodge of London under the United Grand Lodge of England	Bruce B. Hogg	184
The Masonic career of RW Bro HRH Prince Albert Victor of Wales Duke of Clarence & Avondale, <i>KG, KP, ADC</i>	Terry Gardiner	239

INSOLENTIAE LATOMORUM – ODDITIES OF THE MASONS

Dr William Dodd Hanged for an Ink Blot	Bernard Williamson	276
Freemasonry and the Signs of the Zodiac	Dr A.J. Owen	282
The Effect of Transitional Events on Masonic Secrecy: How a Paradox arose and Why it cannot be resolved	C. Bruce Hunter	291

OBITUARY

Arthur Reginald Hewitt, <i>FLA</i> , 1907-2005	John Hamill	317
--	-------------	-----

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR		319
-----------------------	--	-----

DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		327
---	--	-----

INDEX		332
-------	--	-----

INDEX

Compiled by PETER HAMILTON CURRIE
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. * against an English lodge number indicates that it derives from a period before the final numbering of 1863 and, unless otherwise noted, that the lodge has been erased or united with another, or is no longer on the English register. Self-evidently, the numbers of lodges under the Antient Grand Lodge do not need to be so distinguished.

Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 29–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; *q* stands for 'quoted'; *n* refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper), and *bibl* to bibliography, if included.

Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the transactions of Quatuor Coronati Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*).

In connection with dates: *b* – born; *d* – died; *fl* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e. is known to have been alive; *init.* – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date).

+ distinguishes a former or present member of Quatuor Coronati Lodge.

- à Kempis, Thomas, 147
Abercorn, HG Duke of (GM Ireland), 132, 265
ABRAXAS, 120
Academie of Armoury, The, Holme, Randle, III, 122
'Academy in Little Tower Street', 129
Account of Sir Isaac Newton's Philosophical Discoveries, An (1748), Maclaurin, Colin, 151
Acklam, John P., 106, 109
Adair, Sir Allan, 7
Adams, Nathaniel, 141
Address, Clare, Martin, 127
Agrippa, Henry Cornelius, *De Occulta Philosophia* (1533), 148
Ahiman Reson (2nd revd edn, 1764), 123, 217
Aims and Relationships of the Craft, 1, 3, 6, 17, 29, 36, 39
Airlie, Earls of, 84, 88
Airlie Estates Company, 84
Airlie MS (1705), 83–87, 93–95, 101
Alaska, Grand Lodge of, 19
Albert G. Mackey Award for Excellence in Masonic Scholarship, 83
Albert, HRH Prince Consort, 206, 240, 242
Aldridge, James, 108
Alexandra Dock (Belfast), 250
All Wise Door Keeper, 287
Allan, George, 145, 149
Almagest, Ptolemy (Claudius Ptolemaeus), 285, 287
Alpass, Horace S., 187
Alpina *see* Switzerland, Grand Lodge of
Alpina, Grand Lodge (Switzerland), 11–12, 15–17, 19, 22, 24, 54
American War of Independence, 112
Amherst, 3rd Earl, 73
Analysis per quantitatum series (1711), Newton, Sir Isaac, 146
Anchor & Baptist's Head (Chancery La), 136
Ancient and Accepted Rite 33°, 112, 258
Ancient Landmarks, 2, 3
Anderson, Revd James, *AM, DD*, 102, 122–123, 131
'Anderson's *Constitutions* as a source book for Masonic history', Hewitt, A.R., +, 317
Andreae, Johann Valentin, 148
Angelsey, County Council of, Arms of, 212
Antient Masonry, Honourable Fraternity of, The (proscribed), 38
Antients, Grand Lodge of the (Atholl), 68, 104, 106, 110, 113, 121, 154, 289, 321; Arms of, 186, 188–189, 203, 205, 217–218
Antioch, St Margaret of, 206
Antiquaries, Society of, 103, 134, 146, 156
Antrim, Province of, 259
Aosta, Duke of, 252
Apostles Society (Cambridge), 245
AQC, Vols 115 & 116, Principal Contents, viii
AQC, v, vii, viii, 20, 50, 100, 110, 280
Aquinas, Thomas, 147
Argyll, HG Duke of, 134
Arithmetica universalis (1722), Newton, Sir Isaac, 130
Ars Memorativa, 98
Ashby, John F., +, iii, 289
Ashmole, Elias, *FRS*, 116, 122
Astronomical Dialogues between a Gentleman and a Lady (1719), Harris, Revd Dr John, *DD, FRS*, 129
Astronomy, Gresham Chair of, 129
Atholl, John 3rd Duke of (GM Antients), 113–114
'Attitude which we must have towards a harmful nation, The', Delville, 55
Austrian Grand Lodges, 66
Austria, Grand Lodge of, 6, 23
Austrian Netherlands, Provincial Grand Lodge of, 49
Babson Institute, Mass., 139
Bacchante, HMS, 243–244
B
Bacon, Francis, 139; Roger, 148
Baker, Anthony R., viii
Baker, Samuel (bookseller), 146
Baldock, Urban District Council of, Arms of, 200
banner (definition), 185
Bannockburn, Battle of, 98
Basic Principles for Grand Lodge Recognition, 1, 6, 15–16, 21, 25–27, 29, 34, 36, 41
Bastide, 64
Bateman, Peter & Ann, 108
Bath, Order of the, 185; Chapel of the, 185
Battiscombe, Mrs. (biographer HRH Princess Alexandra), 240
Beale, Dr John, *MD, FRS*, 131–132
Beau Rivage, Hotel (Lausanne), 244
Beaufort, HG 11th Duke of, 205; Duke of, 250

- Beck, Frank (Sandringham Agent), 264
- Bedford, Beauchamps of, arms of, 190
- Bedford, J.H., 256
- Belfast Evening Telegraph* (20 May 1889), 259
- 'Belgian Lodge in London 1914-1927, A', Brodsky, Michel L., +, ii, 48
- Belgium, Antient and Accepted Rite, Supreme Council 33° of, 48, 50, 54; Antient and Scottish Rite, Supreme Council 33° of, 52; Grand Lodge of, 11, 14, 18-19, 22, 48, 56; Grand Orient of, 11, 49-50, 53, 55-58, 60-61, 65-66; Regular Grand Lodge of, 18, 48, 56
- 'Belgium of tomorrow', Féron, M. Maurice, 55
- Benin, Grand Lodge of, 31
- Benolt, Thomas (Clarenceux King of Arms), 187
- Beresiner, Yasha, +, iii
- Berge (GM Belgium), 60
- Bergroth, Tom Cristian, +, iii
- Berkshire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, 261
- Berkshire & Buckinghamshire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, 261
- Berkshire Provincial Yearbook* (1894), 71
- Bernheim, Alain, 60
- Besant, Sir Walter, +, iv
- Bewick, Thomas, *FSA*, 150; *Quadrupeds*, 150
- Bingham, J.E., 256
- Blackburn, Mary, 241
- Blackstone, Sir William, 121
- Blair, Hugh, 121
- Blakeney, R., 260
- Boehringer, Oscar F., 15, 22, 42
- Book of Constitutions*, 78, 210; (1723), 124-125, 127, 130, 133; (1723), frontispiece to, 198; (1738), 124, 130, 291; (1756), 69; (1774), 69; (1841), 186; (1884), 326; (2003), 69
- Book M or Masonry Triumphant, The* (1736), Smith, William, 124, 152
- Borough Councils, arms of, Luton, 190
- Borough Seals*, Pedrick, Gale, 190
- Boswell, James, 126
- Botha, RW Bro Col C. Graham, 9
- Bournonville, Mlle Jocelyn, 145
- Boyle, Robert, 148
- Brahe, Tycho, 289
- Brailsford, J.A., 256
- Brazen Nose Society, 146
- Brazil, Grand Council of Craft Masonry in, 4
- Brazil, Grand Orient of, 4, 21, 34
- Brazil, State Grand Lodges in, 34
- Bridges, John, *FRS*, 134, 146
- Bright, Timothy, 148
- Britannia*, TS (Dartmouth), 242-244
- British Herald, The* (1830), Robson, Thomas, 190, 201, 208-209, 213
- British Library (London), Rare Books, Reading Room, 173
- Brittan, W.H., 256
- Broadfoot, Philip, 322
- Brodsky, Michel L., +, ii, iii, vi, 60-62, 65-66, 100-101, 114-115; 'Belgian Lodge in London 1914-1927, A', ii, 48
- Bromley, London Borough of, Arms of, 201
- Browne, John, 320-323; *Masonic Master Key through the three degrees by way of polyglot* (1802), 321; *Master Key, The* (1798), 320
- Brownrigg, Gen. J. Studholme, *CB*, 259
- Brummell, Beau, 248
- Brychan (Celtic chieftain), 214
- Buccleuch, HG Duke of, *FRS*, 132
- Buckinghamshire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, 261; Volunteers, Band of the, 265
- Builder, The*, Kress, A.L. & Meekren, R.J., 85
- Builder's Chest Book; or a Complete Key to the Five Orders of Columns in Architecture, The* (1727), Langley, Batty, 99
- Builder's Compleat Chest Book, or Library of Arts and Sciences, The* (1738), Langley, Batty, 99
- Bunyan, John, *Solomon's Temple Spiritualised* (1st edn 1688), 133
- Burford, Douglas, +, iii, viii, 112, 115
- Burford-Hancock, Sir Henry J.B., 258
- Burgess, James, 108
- Burke, Sir Bernard, *General Armory* (1884), 190
- Burkina Faso, Grand Lodge of, 31
- Burton, Owen, 323
- Burwood, William, 104
- Bury Times* (21 October 1888), 259
- but an' ben, 90, 101
- Butterworth (legal publishers), 317
- Byrom, Dr John, *FRS*, 132-133, 135-140, 142, 146-148, 155; library *Catalogue*, 147; *Universal Shorthand, The*, 147
- C**
- Cabala Club (Byrom's), 135-137, 139, 142, 146, 155; members of, 163; topics discussed by, 164
- Cadogan, 7th Earl, 42; 8th Earl, 42
- Caernarvonshire, County Council of, Arms of, 213
- Café, Royal (Londonn), 265
- Calcott, Wellins, 320; *Candid Disquisition of the Principles of the Most Ancient and Honorable Society of Free and Accepted Masons, A* (1769), 152
- Caldwell, R.T., 256
- California, Grand Lodge of, 19; Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
- Cambridge, HG Duke of, 247-248; University of, 249; Rifle Volunteers, 245; Trinity College, 244-245; Nevile's Court, 245
- Campbell, Dr John, 102
- Campo-Formio, Treaty of, 49
- Canada, Grand Lodge of, 10, 66
- Candid Disquisition of the Principles of the Most Ancient and Honorable Society of Free and Accepted Masons, A* (1769), Calcott, Wellins, 152
- Canonbury Masonic Research Institute (London), 173
- Carlile, Richard, *Manual of Freemasonry*, 320
- Carnarvon, Lord (Pro GM), 57, 76-77, 79, 81, 254
- Carolina, Grand Lodge of, Antient York Masons of, 111
- Carolina, HM Queen Consort, 134
- Carpenter, Edward, 241-242
- Carr, Harry, +, 326
- Carrington, Lord, 264-265
- Castor and Pollux, 284
- Catechisms, Scottish School of, 92
- Caxton, William, 97
- Centenary History of the Albert Victor Lodge No. 2328*, Lee-Oldfield, F.N. (1989), 260
- Cercle Amical*, 48, 52
- Chambers, Ephraim, 150
- Chapters, Albert Victor Ch No. 117C (Berkshire), 267; Clarence Ch No. 116C (Norfolk), 267; Europa (*later* Royal Europa) Ch No. 14 (A&AR, Gibraltar), 258; Fortitude, Ch of, No. 43 (Edgbaston), 283; Chapters, Harodim, Ch of, 322; Hertfordshire First Principals Ch No. 4090, 284; Mount Moriah Ch No. 143 (*formerly* No. 9), 103, 106, 111
- Characteristicks of Men, Manners, Opinions, Times*, Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 3rd Earl of, 152-154
- Charge in 1st ° (Anderson 1723), 124; (Smith 1735), 124
- Charles I, HM King, 205
- Charleston, Princes of Jerusalem at, Grand Council of, 112
- Chesterfield, Lord, 277, 279
- Chetwode Crawley MS (c.1710), 83-84, 87, 93-95, 98, 100, 300

- Chevalier Bienfaisant de la Cité, Sainte* (CBCS), 54
- Chile, Grand Lodge of, 61
- China, Grand Lodge of, 4, 20
- Chronicles II, 297
- 'Chronographia asiatica & aegyptica', Hayes, Charles, 129
- Chronology of Ancient Kingdoms Amended* (1st edn 1728), Newton, Sir Isaac, 138-139
- Churchill, George, 138
- Churston, the Lord, 174
- City of London, Arms of the, 218
- Civic & Corporate Heraldry*, 206, 210, 214
- Civic Heraldry in England and Wales*, Scott-Giles, Charles Wifrid, 190-218 *passim*
- Clare, Martin, *FRS*, 127-128, 131-132, 141; *Address*, 127, 141
- Clarence Gardens (Scarborough), 251
- Clerke, Col Shadwell (GSec), 263
- Clifton College (Bristol), 250
- 'Coats of Arms of the Provincial Grand Lodges &c., The', Hogg, Bruce B., Appendix, 219; Bibliography, 225; ii, 184; Notes, 227-238
- Cockburne, Revd L.D.H., 286
- Cole, John, *Illustrations of Masonry* (1801), 321
- Cole, Sir Colin, *KCB, KCVO, TD, FSA*, 184
- Coleraine, Henry Hare, 3rd Lord, *FSA, FRS, MP*, 132, 146
- College of Arms, 187, 206
- Colombia, Occidental Grand Lodge of (at Cali), 24
- Colorado & its Jurisdiction, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
- Colorado, Grand Lodge of, 23
- Colquhoun, Sir Patrick, *concise History of the Order of the Temple, A* (1878), 323
- Colston Hall (Bristol), 250
- Common Gauge, 97
- Common Judge, 89, 97
- Commonwealth Studies, Institute of, 317
- Compleat System of Opticks* (1738), Smith, Robert, 146
- Conceill, 90, 100
- Concise History of the Order of the Temple, A* (1878), Colquhoun, Sir Patrick, 323
- Concise Index (Transactions)*, Hewitt, A.R. and Massey, H.G., 318
- Concordat, (1905), 2, 9-10, 31-32, 36-37
- Concordat, (between UGLE & GL India), 10, 26
- Conduitt, John, *MP*, 129, 138
- Conference of Freemasons, International (Switzerland, 1921), 3
- Connaught and Strathearn, HRH Duke of, 4, 6, 189, 257-259, 261, 267
- Connecticut, Grand Lodge of, 23; Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
- 'Contribution of the Provinces to the Development of English Freemasonry, The', Newman, Professor Aubrey, ii, 68
- Contributions (The History of the first 100 Years of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No 2076)*, Dyer, Colin, +, vii
- Cooke MS (c.1425), 99, 287
- Coombes, Rebecca, viii
- Cooper, Robert L.D., +, ii, iii, vi, viii, 83, 97-102, 323; 'New Masonic Catechism: The Airlie Manuscript of 1705, The' (with Dr Lisa Kahler), ii, 83; *Order of Free Gardners, The*, 83
- Cooper, Sir Ernest, 7
- Copernicus, 289
- Corcoran, Michael, 104
- Cornwallis, Lord, 42; Arms of, 201
- Course of Experimental Philosophy, A*, Desaguliers, Revd Dr John, *FRS, DCL*, 139; s'Gravensande, W.J., 128
- Cowper, William, *FRS*, 132
- Cox, Benjamin, 283, 286
- Cox, Sir Charles, *MP*, 129
- Craft in the East, The*, Haffner, C., +, 319
- 'Craftsmen in Captivity' (*AQC* 77, 1964), Hewitt, Arthur Reginald, *FLA*, +, 317
- Craig, John, *Shorte Summe of the Whole Catechisme, A*, 84, 97, 102
- Crane, Richard Alexander, +, iii, viii
- Cricklade, Parish Council of, Arms of, 216
- Croatia, Grand Lodge of, 34
- Crook, Annie Elizabeth, 239
- Crow, R., 138
- Cruise of HMS Bacchante 1879-1882, The*, Dalton, Revd John Neale, 243
- Cryer, Revd Neville B., +, iii, 173
- Cryptomensis Patefacta* (1685), Falconer, John, 148
- Cunliffe, Nicholas (Liverpool), 108
- Cunningham, Revd W., 256
- Curl, Professor James Stevens, viii, 320
- Currie, Peter Hamilton, +, i, iii, vii, 102, 173
- Cutlers' Company (Hallamshire), 247, 256
- Czechoslovakia, Grand Lodge of, 23
- D**
- da Costa, Emanuel Philip Mendes, 132
- Daily Courant* (8 November 1718), 129
- Daily Telegraph, The*, 246
- Dalkeith, Francis Earl of, *FRS*, 131
- Dalton, Revd John Neale, 241-243, 245, 248, 256; *Cruise of HMS Bacchante 1879-1882, The*, 243
- d'Alviela, Count Eugène Goblet, 49-52, 54, 60
- Daniel, James W. (PGSec), +, ii, iii, vi, 57, 60, 66, 82, 97, 101, 110, 115; 'UGLE's External Relations 1950-2000', ii, 1
- Daniel, Sir Francis Columbine *MD*, 104, 110, 115
- Darnley, Earl of, *FRS*, 131-132
- Dartford, District Council of, Arms of, 201
- Dawson, P.J., 110, 112
- De Architectura* (1738 *tr.* Ware, Isaac), Palladio, Andrea, 141, 144, 150
- De Arte Cabbalistica* (1517), de Reuchlin, Johann, 148
- de Beauchamp, John, 190
- de Beaumont, (FitzPernell), 202
- de Beaumont, Robert, 202
- De Clare, Arms of, 205
- De Falbes, 253
- de Frevall, John Baptist, 284
- de Jonval, Prior, 284
- De Keyser Hotel (London), 52, 54
- de Keyser, Polydore, 52
- de Lesseps, Ferdinand, 244
- De Monmouth, Arms of, 205
- de Montfort, Simon, 202
- De Occulta Philosophia* (1533), Agrippa, Henry Cornelius, 148
- de Mainbray, Comte, 252
- de Reuchlin, Johann, *De Arte Cabbalistica* (1517), 148
- Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire (1788), Gibbon, Edward, 148
- Dee, Dr John, *Monas Hieroglyphica* (1564), 148
- Demainbray, Stephen C.T., *FRS*, 139
- Denbighshire, County Council of, Arms of, 212
- Derby, Earls of, Arms of, 202
- Derham, William, *FRS*, 136-137
- Dermott, Lawrence (GSec Antients), 103, 123, 133, 217
- Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, 5th Earl of, 135
- Desaguliers, Revd Dr John, *FRS, DCL*, 128, 131-132, 135, 137, 155; *Course of Experimental Philosophy, A*, 139
- Devonshire, HG Duke of, 42
- D'Hermand, *Novelle Mani?re d'Imprimer*, 137
- Dickson, W., 138
- Dictionary of Heraldry: Feudal Coats of Arms and Pedigrees, The* (1909), Foster, Joseph, 190

- Dingwall, Dr Helen, 83
Display of Heraldry, A (1st edn 1610), Guillim, John, 209
Dissertation upon the Sacred Cubit of the Jews, A, Newton, Sir Isaac, 138
Divine Pymander (1650), Hermes Trismegistus, 148
 Dobey, Revd, 279
 Dodsworth, E. Ralph, 260
 Dominican Republic, Grand Lodge of the, 15
 d'Orleans, HRH Princess Hélène, 252, 254
 Douglas, George, *FRS*, 132
 Down, Province of, 259
 Downshire, Lord, 71
 'Dr William Dodd Hanged for an Inkblot', Williamson, Bernard, ii, 276; sources, 281
 Dribbell, Jack, vi, 65, 67
 Driffield & East Riding Agricultural Society, 249
 Dring, E.H., +, 322
Droit International Et Franc-Maçonnerie, Nys, Ernest, 50
 Druitt, Montague, 239
 du Breuil, Chevalier, 284
 Du Pree, François, 65
 Dublin, University of, Trinity College, 249
 Dumfries No. 4 MS (c.1710), 300
 Dungarvan, Viscount, 210
 Durham Cathedral, Chapter, Library of, 150
 Dyer, Colin, +, vii, 110, 285-286, 320, 322; *Contributions (The History of the first 100 Years of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No 2076)*, vii; *Symbolism in Craft Freemasonry*, 285
- E**
 Ealing College, 317
Early Masonic Catechisms, Knoop, Jones & Hamer, 83, 101
Early Masonic Pamphlets, Knoop, Jones & Hamer, n290
 East Kent, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 198
 East Lancashire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 202
 East Retford, Borough of, Arms of, 208
 Eastern Star, Order of the, 3, 13, 38
 Edgar, HM King, 211-212
 Edinburgh, HRH Duke of, 241, 251
 Edinburgh Register House MS (1696), 83-84, 86-90, 93-95, 98, 100, 291, 300
 Editor's Notes, viii
 Edmondson, Thomas, 127
 Edward the Confessor, HM King, 209; Arms of, 211
 Edward III, HM King, 248, 326
 Edward IV, HM King, 187
 Edward VII, HM King, 189, 206
 'Effect of Transitional Events on Masonic Secrecy &c.', Hunter, C. Bruce, ii, 291; (Notes), 315
 Egerton of Tatton, the Lord (DGM), 256
 Eglington, 8th Earl of, 84, 91
 Egypt, Grand Lodge of, 15
 Ekaterinburg, murders at, 252
 Elementary World, 287
Elements of Geometry demonstrated Algebraically, Gore, 137
 Elizabeth I, HM Queen, 203, 217
 Empiricist School (English), 153
Encyclopédie, 145
 England, Supreme Grand Chapter of, 266
 England & Wales, Supreme Council 33° for, 34, 38, 50, 62
 English Civil War, 148
 'English Speculative Freemasonry: Some Possible Origins, Themes and Developments', Stewart, A. Trevor, +, ii, 116
Enumeratio (1704), Newton, Sir Isaac, 151
 Essex, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 198
 Estonia, Grand Lodge of, 34
 Euclid, 47th proposition, 85
- F**
 Falconer, John, *Cryptomensis Patefacta* (1685), 148
 Farnham, Lord, 42
 Ferrers, Lord, 74
 Finch, William, 320-321; *Masonic Treatise, A* (1802), 320; *Master Key, The* (1801), 320
 Findlater, James Ogilvie, 3rd Earl of, 84, 88, 91
 Finland, Grand Lodge of F & AM of, 4
 Flather MS (c.1780-5), 126
 Flatter, Mr, 276
 Fletcher and Peach, Messrs, 276, 278-279
 Flintshire, County Council of, Arms of, 212, 213
Flying Post or Postmaster, The (1723), 326
 Folkes, Martin, *FRS*, 119, 128, 131-132, 135-140, 146, 151
 Forbes, Gary, 174
 Ford, Dr Benjamin, MD, 138
 Ford, Henry, I, 156
 Foster, Joseph, *Dictionary of Heraldry: Feudal Coats of Arms and Pedigrees, The* (1909), 190
 Fothergill, Revd Marmaduke, 146
 'fourteen learned brethren', committee of, 124
 France, Grand Lodge of (irregular), 7-8, 11-12, 15, 19, 22, 37, 50
France, Grand Orient de, 2, 8, 15, 23, 27-28, 49-50, 54
 France, National Grand Lodge of (*Grande Loge Nationale Française*), 5, 8, 15, 20, 24, 31, 35, 48, 54
 Franklin, Benjamin, 121; J.H., 284
 Frederick, HRH Empress of Germany (Vicky), 251, 253-254
Freemason, The, 156
Freemasonry in Edinburgh 1721-1746: Institutions and Context, Kahler, Dr Lisa, 83
 'Freemasonry and the Signs of the Zodiac', Owen, Dr A.J., ii, 282
Freemasonry's External Relations (leaflet), 1, 29, 36
 freemasons, 18th C, book subscriptions, 167; libraries of, 166
Freemason's Gazette, The, 264
Freemasons' Hall (booklet), 185
 Freemasons' Hall (London), 267
Freemasons' Magazine, The, (1857), 71, 75, 77-78, 81; (1860), 73
 Freemasons' Tavern (London), 76; Provincial Mess at, 76
 Freemasons, Universal League of (proscribed), 12-13, 38
 Freemasons' Hall, Lahore, 261
 French, J.W., 256
 'French Prisoners' Lodges', Thorp, J.T., +, 66
 French, Thomas (GSec premier GL), 121
Frequency of Capital Punishment...&c. (Sermon) Dodd, Dr William, 267
 Frere, Alec, *CBE*, 317
 Friend, Dr, 134
 Fripp, Dr Alfred, 251
 Frogmore House (Berkshire), 240
 Fulham Borough Council, Arms of the, 218
 Fuller, Charles, 243
- G**
 Gabon, Grand Lodge of, 20
 Galileo, 289
 Gardiner, Terry, 'Masonic Career of RW Bro HRH Prince Albert Victor of Wales, Duke of Clarence and Avondale, The', ii, 239
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe, 62
 Garter, Knights of the, 185
 Garter, Principal King of Arms, 218
General Armory (1884), Burke, Sir Bernard, 190, 217
 Geneva College, 317
 George II, HM King, 134
 George IV, HM King, 276
 George V, HM King, 256
 Georges, John, *FRS*, 131
 Germany, Grand Lodge of AFAM, 22
 Germany, Grand Lodge of British Freemasons in, 22

- Germany, Grand Lodge of (*see also* United [*sic*] Grand Lodges of Germany), 6-7
- Gibbon, Edward, 121, 148; Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire (1788), 148; *Memoirs*, 148
- Gibraltar (DGM for), 20
- Gilbert, Robert A., +, iii, vi, viii, 173; Sir Alfred, 254
- Gilkes, Peter, 320
- Gill, Robert, 104-105
- Glamorgan, Arms of, 213
- Glamorgan, De Clare Lords of, 213
- Glamorgan, Iestyn ap Gwrgan, HM King of, 213
- Glamorganshire, County Council of, Arms of, 213
- Gloucestershire, Engineer Volunteers, 2nd, 249
- Gloucestershire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 198
- Goddard, Lord, Lord Chief Justice, 239
- Golden Lion (Dean St, Soho), 135
- Goldsmiths, Worshipful Company of, 103, 248
- gonfalon (definition), 185
- Gordon, John, 129
- Gore, *Elements of Geometry demonstrated Algebraically*, 137
- Gormogons, Order of, 136
- Gould, Robert Freke, +, iv, 57
- Graeme, Dr William, *FRS*, 131-132, 141-142
- Graham, George, *FRS*, 138-139
- Graham, Sir James, 73
- Grand Chapters *see* England, Scotland
- Grand Lodge 1717-1967*, Stubbs, Sir James, +, 2
- Grand Lodges *see* Alaska, Alpina, Antients, Australian, Austria, Belgium, Benin, Burkina Faso, California, Canada, Carolina, Chile, China, Colombia, Colorado, Connecticut, Croatia, Czechoslovakia, Dominican Republic, Egypt, Estonia, Finland, France, Gabon, Germany, Greece, Guinea, Hawaii, Hungary, Iceland, Idaho, India, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Ivory Coast, Japan, King Solomon, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mark Master Masons, Massachusetts, Metropolitan, *see also* Provincial GLs, Minnesota, Nebraska, Newfoundland, New York, North Dakota, Philippines, Portugal, premier, Prince Hall, Prussian, Queensland, Russia, Scotland, Senegal, South Africa, Sao Paulo, Spain, Togo, Turkey, UGLE, Uruguay, Venezuela, Vienna, Washington, Wigan, Wisconsin
- Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The* (1724, 1725), 301, 326
- Grand Orients *see* Brazil, France, Italy, Netherlands, Spain
- Grantham, W.I., +, 317
- Graphic*, (5 July 1890), 251; (20 December 1890), 263; (28 January 1891), 263
- Gray, Robert, *FRS*, 131
- Great Eastern Hotel (London), 267
- Great Priors *see* Switzerland
- Great Yarmouth, Arms of, 206
- Greater London Council, Arms of the, 218
- Greece, Crown Princess Sophie of, 251
- Greece, Grand Lodge of, 21, 32-33, 267-229; National Grand Lodge of, 28, 32-33; Supreme Council 28, 33°
- Greville, Capt the Hon A., 247, 257-258
- Grier, H., 257
- Grose, Francis, *FSA*, 149-150
- Grosslandesloge* (Western Germany), 7
- Guernsey & Alderney, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 198; *Calendar and Directory for* (1948), 198
- Guillim, John, 217; *Display of Heraldry, A* (1st edn 1610), 209
- Guinea, Grand Lodge of, 31
- Gustavus Adolphus, 186
- Gwynn-Jones, Peter Ll., *CVO, FSA*, 184
- H**
- Haffner, C., +, *Craft in the East, The*, 319
- Halley, Dr, 134
- Hamill, John M., +, ii, iii, 51, 60, 98, 102, 110-111, 173, 317-318; 'And the Greatest of These is Charity', (*AQC* 108, 1995), 111
- Hampshire and Isle of Wight, Provincial Grand Lodge of, 199
- Hardcastle (Silversmith), 250
- Harpenden, Urban District Council of, Arms of, 200
- Harper, Elizabeth née Edwards, 103, 113
- Harper, John, 103; Thomas, 103; his will, 106
- Harradon, G.A. (PGM [Mark] Cheshire), 267
- Harris, Dr Walker, 134; John (hanged age 12), 279; Lord, 13; Revd Dr John, DD, *FRS*, 129; *Astronomical Dialogues between a Gentleman and a Lady* (1719), 129; *Lexicon Technicum; or a Universal Dictionary of Arts and Sciences*, 129
- Harrison, John (bookseller), 150
- Hartley, David, *MA, FRS*, 152, 155; *Observations on Man, his Frame, his Duty and his Expectations* (1st edn 1747), 155
- Hastings, William, Lord, *KG*, 202
- Hatton, Griffith, 184
- Hatton, Joseph York (London Bridge), 107
- Haunch, Terence O., +, iii, 99, 102, 320
- Hawaii, Grand Lodge of, 19
- Hawaii, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
- Hawkeslowe, William (Clarenceux King of Arms), 187
- Hay, W.B., 250
- Hayes, Charles, 129; 'Chronographia asiatica & aegyptica', 129; *Treatise of Fluxions; or, an Introduction to Mathematical Philosophy, A* (1704), 129
- Hearne, Thomas, 151
- Heathcote, 138
- Heill, 90, 97, 100-101
- Hemming, Revd Samuel, 320
- Henry, Dr Robert, *History of Britain*, 150
- Henry I, HM King, 202
- Henry III, HM King 203
- Henry IV, HM King, 203
- Henry VIII, HM King, 213, 295
- Heraldic Alphabet, An*, 198
- Herbert, John (Norwich), 107
- Herefordshire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 199
- Hermes Trismegistus, *Divine Pymander* (1650), 148
- Herod the Great, 124
- Hertfordshire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 200
- Hervey, John (GSec), 60
- Heselstine, James (GSec premier GL), 121, 149-150
- Hesse, HRH Princess Alix of, 252
- Hewitt, Arthur Reginald, *FLA*, +, ii, iii, 317; 'Anderson's Constitutions as a source book for Masonic history', 317; 'Craftsmen in Captivity' (*AQC* 77, 1964), 317; Obituary, 317; *Public Library Law*, 317; 'R.F. Gould's History of Freemasonry, a bibliographical puzzle' (*AQC* 85, 1972), 318; J., 256
- Higham, Michael, *MBS* (PGSec), 33, 42
- Hindoostan SV* (tender to *Britannia*), 242
- Hiram Legend, the, 119, 297-299, 302-304, 306-307, 310, 314, 326

- History of Britain*, Henry, Dr Robert, 150
- History of the Royal Society* Sprat, Thomas, 289, n290
- Hockey Association of Great Britain, 245
- Hody, Edward, FRS, 131, 141
- Hogarth Jewel, 108
- Hogarth, William, 106
- Hogg, Bruce B., ii, viii, 184; 'Coats of Arms of the Provincial Grand Lodges &c.', The', ii, 184
- Holland, Peter Eric, +, iii, 173
- Hollings, Dr John, MD, FRCP, FRS, 146
- Hollweg, Bethman (German Chancellor), 59
- Holme, Randle, III, 122; *Academie of Armoury, The*, 122
- Homme machine, L'* (1748), Le Mettrie, Julien, 155
- Hong Kong, College of Medecine, 319; Legislative Council of, 319; University of, 319
- Honourable Fraternity of Antient Masonry, 3
- Hori-Chyo, 244
- Horne, Alex, +, 'William Preston's Lecture on the Five Orders of Architecture', (*AQC* 77, 1964), 99
- Horrocks, William, 42
- Howe, Lord (PGM Leics.), 73
- Hughan, William James, +, iv
- Hughes, Kai, 103, 112, 115
- Humane Society, 276
- Hume, David, 121
- Humphrey of Dinnet, RW Bro J.M. Marcus, 22, 42
- Hungary, Symbolic Grand Lodge of, 23
- Hunter, C. Bruce, 'Effect of Transitional Events on Masonic Secrecy &c.', ii, 291; William (anatomist), 129
- Huntingdon, Earls of, Arms of, 202; Henry of, 210
- Huntingdonshire, County of, Arms of, 206
- Hutchinson, William, *FSA*, 149, 320; *Spirit of Masonry* (2nd edn 1795), 149, 152; *Spirit of Masonry* (2nd edn 1795), lodge subscriptions to, 170; *View of Northumberland*, 150
- I**
- Ialy, Regular Grand Lodge of, 27, 37
- Iceland, Grand Lodge of, 6
- Idaho, Grand Lodge of, 24
- Ihne, Professor (Heidelberg), 245
- Illinois, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
- Illustrated London News*, 242
- Illustrations of Masonry*, (1st Edn 1772), Preston, William, 120; (1801), Cole, John, 321
- Impens, Chris, viii
- Inchiquin, William 4th Earl (GM 1727), 132
- India, Grand Lodge of, 7, 10-11, 21, 25-26, 29, 33, 35; *Book of Constitutions* of, 25
- Indiana, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
- Innes, Mr, 276
- Insolentiae Latomorum, 275
- Institutions of Freemasonry* (c.1725), 301
- Introductio ad philosophiam Newtoniam* (1720-1), s'Gravensande, W.J., 128
- Introduction to the Principles of Architecture*, LeClerc, 141
- Inwood, Jethro, *Sermons in which are Explained and Enforced the Religious, Moral and Political Virtues of Freemasonry* (1799), 149; lodge subscriptions to, 170
- Iran, Grand Lodge of, 15
- Ireland, Grand Lodge of, 1, 9, 11, 40, 259; DGM of, 10
- Irish Zodiac, 288
- Isle of Man, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 198
- Israel, Grand Lodge of, 6
- Italy, Grand Lodge of, 27, 37
- Italy, Grand Orient of, 16-17, 21, 26-29, 31
- Ives, C.J., 257
- Ivory Coast, Grand Lodge of the, 24, 31
- J**
- Jachin & Boaz* (1762), 121
- Jack the Ripper, 239
- Jackson, 'Nature of Stones and their Efficacy, The', 143
- James I of England & VI of Scotland, HM King, 84
- James, P.R., +, 117, 320
- Japan, Grand Lodge of, 17, 20
- Jersey, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 198
- Jesus of Nazareth, 303-307, 311-312
- Jewel, Scottish, RA, 282
- Johnson, Dr Samuel, *LLD*, 121, 126
- Johnson, Richard, 174
- Jones, Bernard E., 283; Peter Edmund, 260; Stephen, 147; *Memoirs of Mr. William Preston, Past Master of the Lodge of Antiquity...* (1795), 121; *Masonic Miscellanies, in Poetry and Prose* (1797), 321; William, FRS, 146; *Synopsis Palmariorum Matheseos*, 146; *Synopsis Palmariorum Matheseos*, 'pi', first use of, in, 146
- Joseph II, HM Emperor of Austria, 49
- K**
- Kahler, Dr Lisa, ii, vi, 83, 97, 99-101; 'New Masonic Catechism: The Airlie Manuscript of 1705, The' (with Cooper, Robert L.D.), ii, 83
- Kai, Sir Kai Ho, 319
- Kansas, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
- Kelly, William (PGM Leics.), 73-74
- Kenning & Co, 53, 66
- Kensington, Hugh, 6th Baron, 215
- Kensington, William Edwardes, 4th Baron, 215
- Kent, County Council of, Arms of, 201
- Kent, HRH, Duke of, (GM), 1, 13-14, 35, 42, 186, 218; (GM Antients), 104; Edward Duke of, (GM premier GL), 113, 115; George Duke of, *KG* (GM), 189, 241-244, 252, 254
- Kent, Timothy, ii, vi, 103, 110-112, 115
- Kepler, 289
- Kevan MS (c.1714-20), 300
- Khambatta, Dr Rocinton B., +, iii
- Khedive of Egypt, 251
- Khyber Levies, review of, 251
- Killmurray, Lord, 141
- King Solomon, Grand Lodge of, 19
- King's Head (Holborn), 136
- Kings I, 297
- King's Inns, Honourable Society of the (Dublin), 249
- Kings Lynn, Borough of, Arms of, 206
- King's Royal Rifles, 3rd, 248
- Kintore, Earl of (GM), 256
- Kneller, Sir Godfrey, 134
- Knights Templar, masonic Order of, 321; Convent General of, 323; Preceptories, Pembroke of Australasia, 323; mediaeval Order of, 294-295
- Knollys, Sir Francis, 253
- Knoop, Jones & Hamer, *Early Masonic Catechisms*, 83, 88-90, 97-98, 101; *Pamphlets*, n290; *Two Earliest Manuscripts, The*, n290
- Kress, A.L. & Meekren, R.J., *BUILDER, The*, 85
- Kwaadgras, Evert P., +, iii
- L**
- La Porte, Adam, 65; Étienne, 65
- Lafontaine, H, 52, 55
- Lahore, cavalry review in, 251
- Laking, Dr (physician to HRH Prince of Wales), 254
- Lambeth Carlton Club, Clarence Rooms at, 267
- Lancashire, County Council of, Arms of, 202
- Lancaster, City of, Arms of, 202; Duchy of, Arms of, 202;

- Edmund, Earl of, 203; John of Gaunt, HG Duke of, 199, **202-203**
- Lancers, 9th, 248
- Lane, John, 138
- Lane, Lord, 42
- Langley, Batty, *The Builder's Chest Book; or a Complete Key to the Five Orders of Columns in Architecture* (1727), 99; *The Builder's Compleat Chest Book, or Library of Arts and Sciences* (1738), 99
- Langtry, Lillie, 243
- Lanyon, Sir Charles (PGM Antrim), 259
- Latham, Earl of (DGM), 258
- Law, John (Sheffield), 109
- Law, William, 148; *Serious Call to the Devout and Holy Life, A*, 147
- Lawley, Sir Robert, 131
- Lawrens, Charles (Governor Halifax NS), 64
- 'Laws of the Moon's Motion according to Gravity, The', Machin, John, 130
- Lawton, William, 260
- Le Clerc, S., *Treatise of Architecture* (1723 tr. Chambers, Ephraim), 150; *Introduction to the Principles of Architecture*, 141
- Le Mettrie, Julien, *Homme machine, L'* (1748), 155
- Lee, Samuel, *Orbis Miraculum* 1st edn 1659), 133
- Lee-Oldfield, F.N. (1989), *Centenary History of the Albert Victor Lodge No.2328*, 260
- Leech, John, 137
- Leeds, City & County Borough of, Arms of, 217
- Leicester, Beaumont Earls of, 202; Dudley, Lord Robert, 203; New Masonic Hall at, 75; Regiment, 1st Battalion, 250
- Leicestershire & Rutland, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 202
- Leicestershire, County of, Arms of, 202
- Leo XIII, His Holiness Pope, 252
- Leon, Jacob Jehudah, **133-134**; Solomon's Temple, his model of, 134
- Leopold I, HM King of Belgium, 49
- Leslie, Robert (GSec Antients), 113
- Letchworth, Sir Edward (GSec), 56, 59
- Letters to the Editor, ii, **319**
- Levi, Meyer, 107
- Lexicon Technicum; or a Universal Dictionary of Arts and Sciences*, Harris, Revd Dr John, DD, FRS, 129
- Liberia, Republic of, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
- Lincolnshire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 203
- Lineae tertii ordinis Neutonianae* (1717), Stirling, James, 151
- List of Catalogues of English Book Sales, 1676-1900* (1915), Mattingley, H. & Burnett, I.A.K. (eds), 145, n180
- List of lodges, engraved* (1723-4), 125
- Literary & Philosophical Society (Newcastle upon Tyne), 173
- Litvine, Dr Jacques, +, iii
- Llangattock, Lord (PGM S. Wales, E. Divn), Arms of, **214-215**
- Local Secretaries, Correspondence Circle, Directory of, ii, 327
- Locke, John, 125, 153
- Lodges, Aberdeen, L of, 84, 91; *Albert de Belgique* L, **51-56**, 57, **58-59**, **61-62**, 67; Certificate from, 57; *Albert Ier*, L, 48, 54, 65; Albert Victor L No. 1773 (Salford), 267; Albert Victor L No. 2328 (York), 251, **260-261**, **263-264**, 266; account book of, 264; *Centenary History* of, 260; founders jewel of, 262, 264; Albert Victor L No. 2370 (Lahore), 261, 266; Aldershot Army & Navy L No. 1971, **257-258**, 267; Alnwick L (operative), 98; *Amis Philanthropes, L les* (GOB), 48, 50, **54-55**; Ancient's L No. 24 (Bristol), 113; Anglo Belgian L, 50; Antient L No. 190, 111; Antiquity, L of, 104, 121, 322; Apollo University L No. 357, 260; Avondale L No. 2395, 266; Avondale L No. 2389 (Middlewich), 267; Bear & Harrow, L at, 131; beavers, a L of, 145; Bedford's Head (Southampton St, Covent Garden), L at, 129, **138-139**; Belgian L (unnamed, Antwerp), 58; Borough L No. 1064, 258; Bricklayers Arms, L at, 146; Britannia L No. 139, 256; Brunswick L No. 296, 256; Buckinghamshire L No. 591, 265; Castle L of Harmony No. 26, 174; Cestrian L No. 425, 266; Clarence and Avondale L No.2411, 267; Clarence L No. 2386 (Chester), 266; Clarence Mark L, No. 447 (Cheshire), 267; Clarence Mark L, No. 2462 (Hartlepool), 267; Concord, L of, 149; Cross Keys, L at, 131; Crown and Anchor Tavern (Strand, L held at, 120, 131; Dicks Coffee House (Strand), L at, 138; Dolphin (Tower St), L at, 136, 138; Dundee, The Mason's L at, 84, 91; Edinburgh Castle L No. 1764 (SC), 83; Edinburgh, L of (Mary's Chapel) No. 1, 99, 266; Egerton L No. 1392, 259; Felicity, L of, No. 75, 111; Fleece (Fleet St), L at, 131; Fortitude & Old Cumberland, L of, No. 12, 174; Fountain, Pipewellgate (Gateshead), L meeting at, 124, 152; Fountain Tavern (Strand), L at, **133-134**; French L No. 44, 135; Friendship, L of, No. 100, 254; Friendship, L of (*now* No. 6), 142; Friendship, L of, 174; Globe L, No. 23, 135, 174; Globe L, No. 13 (premier GL), 104; Golden Lion L No. 258 (Leeds), 63, 65; Grand Master's L No. 1, 104, 112; Grand Stewards' L, 104, 107, 322; Griffin (Newgate St), L at (*now* Emulation No. 21), 129; *Hansa L* (Antwerp), 50; Harodim L (*later* merged with Antiquity), 104; Hexham, L at, 152; Hope & Perseverance, L No. 782 (Lahore), 261; Horn L (Westminster), 131; Independence, L of, No. 721, 266; Industry, L No. 873 (Hyderabad), 261; Inhabitants L No. 153 (Gibraltar), 258; Ionic L, 121; Isaac Newton University, L No. 859, 256; Isaac Newton University, Mark Master Masons, L of, No. 112, 256; Ivanhoe L No. 1779, 256; Jerusalem L No. 263, 109; Kilwinning, L at, **84-85**; Kings Arms (St Paul's), L at, 131; L No. 591, 260; L No. 1611, 260; L No. 5 (Antients), 103; L No. 31 (Liverpool), 325; L No. 58 (Cheshire), 69; L No. 190 (Charleston), 103; Letchworth L No. 3505, 317; Light, L of, No. 1656 (SC), 83; Lily L of Richmond No. 820, 317; Masons Arms (Fulham), L at, 131; Members, lists of, comparison, 161; Middlesex L No. 143, **103-104**, 108, 111; Mitre Tavern (Covent Garden), L at, **138-139**; Nags Head (Drury La), L at, 138; Nine Muses L, 104; *Nous Maintiendrons L* (Belgian L in Holland), 53; Oak L No. 255 (Antients), 104; Old Dundee L No. 18, 174; Old Globe L No. 200 (Scarborough), 261; Old King's Arms L No. 48, 140, 150, 165, 174; P2 L (Italy), 21; Parrot L (French POWs), 64; *Pax & Concordia L* (Genval [RER GP Switzerland]), 50, 54; Petersfield, L in (French POWs), 64; Philanthropic L,

- 120-121; Philanthropic L, No. 107 (Kings Lynn), 255, 265; Polish National L (London 1821), 63; Prince Edwin L No. 128, 259, 266; Prince Hall, 58; Probity, L of (Halifax), 322; Promulgation, L of, 324; *Quatuor Coronati* L No. 2076, **ii-viii**, 50-51, 54, 58, 114, 116, 317; Company Chairmen's Report, ii, v; Constitution & Purpose, ii; Correspondence Circle of, ii, iv, v, vii, 65; Correspondence Circle of, office of, 173; Members, ii; Programme 2003-2004, ii; Review of the Lodge Year, v; *Transactions* of, iv, 83, 317; Queens Arms (Newgate St), L at, 131; Queen's Head (Great Queen St), L at, 131; Queen's Head (Hollis St), L at, 146; Reconciliation, L of, 104, 322; Relief, L of, No. 42 (Bury), 259; Rising Sun L (Kobe), 17; Royal Alpha L No. 16, 254, **256-261**; Royal Naval L No. 57 (*now* No. 59), (premier GL), 104, 111; Royal Naval Lodge of Independence (Wapping), 110; Royal Sussex L No. 402, 260; Royal York L, 81; Rummer (Charing Cross), L at, 129, 131, 138; St George's and Cornerstone L No. 5, 112; Salutation Coffee House (Tavistock St, Covent Garden), L (untraced) at, 133; Shankar, L of (EC), 26; Ship (behind the Royal Exchange), L at, 129; Silent Temple L No. 126, 258; Silver L No. 3389 (EC), (Uruguay), 4; Sincerity, L No. 1019, 264; Sincerity, L of (Wigan), 325; Sir Robert Moray L (Edinburgh), 116; Skopje L No. 971, 31; Solomons Temple L, 131; Stability L of Instruction, 322; Strong Man L No. 45, 108; Studholme L No. 1591, 259, **263-265**; Sun (St Paul's Churchyard), L at, 138; Swallow, L at (operative), 98, 152; Swan & Rummer (Finch Lane), L at, 132; Swan Inn (Tottenham High Cross), L at, 146; Swan (Ludgate St), L at, 129; Talbot, L at the (French POWs), 64; Thomas Harper L No. 9612, 103, 115; Thornhill L (Sunderland), 116; Tom's Coffee House (Clare St), L at, 138; Turk's Head, L at the (French POWs), 64; Unanimity L No. 154, 264; Union L No. 52, 256; Union L No. 6 (Dundee), 282; United Mariners L, No. 23 (Wapping), 110; United Mariners L, No. 30 (Antients), 104; Unversity L of Hong Kong, 319; Vale of Derwent Lecture L (Consett), 116; Wakefield L No. 495, 264; Wellington L No. 1385, (Antwerp [SC]), 50; Wentworth L No. 1239, 256; Woolpack (Warwick), L at, 138; York L No. 236, 260
- London, City of, Common Council of, 106, 115; County Council, Arms of the, 218; University of, 317
- Long Livers* (1722), 286
- Loudon, Earl of, FRS, **131-132**
- Loughborough, Hastings, Barons, 203
- Louise, HRH Princess, 241
- Love, G.C., viii
- Lucknow, Residency at, 251
- Lütze, battle of, 186
- Luxembourg, Convention, 8; Grand Lodge of, 12
- M**
- MacAlpine, Mark, viii, **100-101**, 319; (*AQC* 116, 2003), 'Reformed Triad League, The', **319-320**
- Macclesfield, Lady, 240; Lord, 146
- McGilvery, Mrs Carol, 173
- Machin, John, **129-130**; 'Laws of the Moon's Motion according to Gravity, The', 130
- McIntyre, His Honour Judge F. Donald, 13
- Maclaurin, Colin, 146; *Account of Sir Isaac Newton's Philosophical Discoveries, An* (1748), 151; *Treatise on Algebra, A* (1747), 146
- McLeod, Professor Wallace, +, iii, 117
- MacMullen, Col Douglas B., 319
- Madagascar, Grand Lodge of, 31
- Magdala, Lord Napier of, (Governor of Gibraltar), 244
- Magnette, Charles, **58-59**
- Mandleberg, C. John, +, iii, 62, 66, 97, **101-102**, 111, 115
- Manly, Mr, **276-277**, 279
- Mansfield, Arms of, 209; Mr (Prosecutor), 279
- Manual of Freemasonry*, Carlile, Richard, 320
- Marine Coffee House (Birchin Lane)
- Mark degree, 77
- Mark Masons' Hall (London), 266
- Mark Master Masons, Grand Lodge of, **33-34**, 258; Albert Victor, of Wales, GSW, as, of, 258
- Marlborough House, 240, 249
- Mary, HM Queen (May of Teck), 254
- Masefield, William, 187
- Mashal* (teaching method), **304-305**, **310-311**
- 'Masonic Career of RW Bro HRH Prince Albert Victor of Wales, Duke of Clarence and Avondale, The', Gardiner, Terry, ii, **239**; Appendix 1, 2, 266, 267; Appendix 3 (colour plates), 268; Appendix 4 (illustrations), 268; Appendix 5 (sources), 269; Notes, 271
- Masonic Master Key through the three degrees by way of polyglot* (1802), Browne, John, 321
- Masonic Miscellanies, in Poetry and Prose* (1797), Jones, Steven, 321
- Masonic Observer, The*, 72, **75-77**
- Masonic Temple, Red Lion Hotel (Leytonstone), 267
- Masonic Treatise, A* (1802), Finch, William, 320
- Masonic Year Book*, 20; (1908), 50, 66
- Masonry Dissected* (1730), Prichard, 100, 301, 313, 326
- Masons of London, Worshipful Company of, The, 187
- Massachusetts, Grand Lodge of, 4, 14, 17, 30; Prince Hall Grand Lodge, 30
- Master Key, The*, (1798), Browne, John, **320-321**; (1801), Finch, William, 320
- 'Materialism and the war', Mundeleer, 55
- Mattingley, H. & Burnett, I.A.K. (eds), *List of Catalogues of English Book Sales, 1676-1900* (1915), 145, *n*180
- Maud, HRH Princess, 241
- Mayo Hospital (Lahore), 261
- Meade, Dr Richard, FRS, **133-134**
- Mechanics, Independent United Order of (proscribed), 13, 38
- Mechanics Institute (Burnley), 258
- Meir, Michael, 148
- Memoirs*, Gibbon, Edward, 148
- Memoirs of Mr. William Preston, Past Master of the Lodge of Antiquity...* (1795), Jones, Stephen, 121
- 'Memoirs of Sir Isaac Newton's Life', Stukely, Revd Dr William, MD, FRS, FSA, 129
- Mendoza, Harry, +, iii
- Mercers' Company, 248
- Mercury Jewels, 108
- Merioneth, County Council of, Arms of, 213; heraldry of, 212
- Messent, Michael, 174
- Metropole, Hotel (Northumberland Avenue), 264
- Metropolitan Grand Lodge, 184, 218

- Middle Temple, Honourable Society of the, 246, 317
 Middle Temple, Master of the Bench of the, 246
 Middlesex, County of, Arms of, 204; Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 204
 Miles, Major, 248, 250
 Minnesota, Grand Lodge of, 23; Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
 'Miscellanea Latomorum', 183
 Moderns *see* premier Grand Lodge
 Moira, Earl of, 110, 113-114
Monas Hieroglyphica (1564), Dee, Dr John, 148
Monde Maçonnique, Le, 156
 Mondez, Gustave Smetz, 50, 52, 54-55
 Monmouthshire, County of, Arms of, 204; Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 204
 Montagu, HG Duke of, FRS, 119, 132
 Montgomeryshire, County Council of, Arms of, 212
 Moody, George (king's armourer), 186
 Moore, Col MacLeod, 323
 Moose, Loyal Order of (proscribed), 3, 38
 Moray, Sir Robert, 98-99; Initiation, 99
 Morgan, David, 174
 Morland, John Thornhill, 263
 Morris, S. Brent, +, iii, viii
 Morris, Sir Michael, *QC*, Lord Chief Justice, 249
 Morse, N.W., viii
 Morton, *FRS*, 132
 'Motion of the Moons Nodes, The', Machin, John, 130
- N**
Natural History of Staffordshire (1686), Plot, Dr Robert, *DCL*, *FRS*, 122
Natural Magick, Porta, John Baptist, 148
 'Nature of Stones and their Efficacy, The', Jackson, 143
 Nebraska, Grand Lodge of, 23; Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
 Netherlands, Grand East of the, 9, 53
 New Brunswick, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
 'New Masonic Catechism: The Airlie Manuscript of 1705, The', Cooper, Robert L.D. & Kahler, Dr Lisa, ii, 83
 New Mexico, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
 New Reformed Church (Scotland 1560), 84
 New York, Grand Lodge of, 7
 Newcastle, City Central Library, 145
 Newcastle, Literary & Philosophical Society, 145; University of, Robinson Library at, 173
 Newfoundland, Grand Lodge of, 31
 Newfoundland and Labrador, Grand Lodge of, 21
 Newman, Professor Aubrey, +, ii, iii, vi, 68; 'Contribution of the Provinces to the Development of English Freemasonry', ii, 68
 Newton, Sir Isaac, 127-129, 134, 137-138, 146, 148, 156, 289; *Analysis per quattitatum series* (1711), 146; *Arithmetica universalis* (1722), 130; *Chronology of Ancient Kingdoms Amended* (1st edn 1728), 138; *Dissertation upon the Sacred Cubit of the Jews, A*, (1st edn 1737), 138; *Enumeratio* (1704), 151; *Opticks* (1727), 155; *Principia 129-130*; (unpublished MS), 'Prolegomena ad lexici', 138; Sir Kenneth, 42
 Nicholas II, HM Tsar, 252
Night, Hogarth, William (*C.1735*), 106
 Nikolic, Steven, viii
 Norfolk, HG Thomas, 8th Duke of, 186; Provincial Grand Lodge of, 266; Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 205
 North Dakota, Grand Lodge of, 24
 North Wales, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 212
 Northampton, Most Hon, Marquis of, Pro GM, iii
 Northamptonshire, County Borough of, Arms of, 206; County Council of, Arms of, 207
 Northamptonshire & Huntingdonshire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 206
 Northumberland, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 207
 Norwich Castle, 205
 'Notes on the Masonic Life of Thomas Harper' (*AQC* 84, 1971), Reece, Richard, 112
 Nottingham, City & County Borough of, Arms of, 208
 Nottinghamshire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 208
 Nova Scotia, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
Nouvelle Manière d'Imprimer, D'Herman, 137
 Nys, Ernest, 50-51
- O**
 Oakham Castle, 203
Oakham Official Guide(Rutland), 203
 Obituary, ii, 317
Observations on Man, his Frame, his Duty and his Expectations (1st edn 1747), Hartley, David, *MA*, *FRS*, 155
 Ogilvie of Inchmartine, Patrick, 84
 Ohio, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
 Old Charges, the, 83, 98, 100
 Old Constitutions, the, 117, 124, 133
Old and New Testaments connected..., Prideaux, Revd Dr Humphrey, DD, 133
 Onslow, Revd W.L. (RN), 241
Opticks (1727), Newton, Sir Isaac, 155
Orbis Miraculum 1st edn 1659), Lee, Samuel, 133
Order of Free Gardners, The, Cooper, Robert L.D., 83
 Order of Service to Masonry (OSM), 13, 15
 Oregon and its Jurisdiction, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
 Osborne House (Isle of Wight), 244
 Osborne, Thomas (bookseller), 146
 Owen, Dr A.J., 'Freemasonry and the Signs of the Zodiac', ii, 282
 Oxford, Harley, Robert, 8th Earl of, 134, 139
 Oxford, Provincial Grand Lodge of, 76; University of, Arms of, 209; New College, Library of, 139
Oxford English Dictionary (1933), 88, 90, 100
Oxford Guide to Heraldry, 219
 Oxfordshire, County Council of, Arms of, 209; Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 209
- P**
 Pain, Frederick, 65
 Palladio, Andrea, *De Architectura* (1738 *tr.* Ware, Isaac), 141, 144, 150
 Palmer, Edward Howley, 248
Pantheisticon, Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 3rd Earl of, 125
 Papillon, David, *FRS*, 146
 Parkins, Brian, 174
 Pawlett, Edward, *FRS*, 131
 Peabody, David J., +, iii, 173
 Pedrick, Gale, *Borough Seals*, 190
 Pellet, Thomas, 139
 Pembroke, Thomas, Lord, 134
 Penalties debate (9 December 1964), 13
 Pennant, Thomas, 150
 Pennefather, Edward, *QC*, 249
 Pennsylvania, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
 Perau, L'Abbé, *Secret des Francs-Maçons, Le* (1742), 127
 Percival, S.T., 198
 Perreau, Daniel, 278; Robert, 278
 Perrin, Dennis G. OSM, +, iii, 63
 Peshawar, military review in, 251
 Peterborough, Soke of, County Council of, Arms of, 207
 Petre, Robert Edward, 9th Lord (GM premier GL), 149

- Philippines, Grand Lodge of the, 20, 27
- Pick, F. and Knight, G.N., *Pocket History of Freemasonry*, 317; *Pocket Reference Book of Freemasonry*, 317
- Plot, Dr Robert, DCL, FRS, *Natural History of Staffordshire* (1686), 122
- Pluche, Noel Antoine, *Spectacle de Nature, Le*, 145
- Pocket Companion*, Smith, William, 124
- Pocket History of Freemasonry*, Pick, F. and Knight, G.N., 317
- Pocket Reference Book of Freemasonry*, Pick, F. and Knight, G.N., 317
- Ponce, Mariano, 319
- Ponsonby, Sir Henry, 244, 253
- Poor Debtors, Society for the Relief of, 276
- Pope, Alexander, 146
- Pope-Hennessy, Sir John (Governor Hong Kong), 244
- Porta, John Baptist, *Natural Magick*, 148
- Portal, Revd, 77
- Portland, Dukes of (patronymic Cavendish-Bentinck), 209
- Portugal, *Grande Loja Regular de (Legal)*, 31
- Portugal, Regular Grand Lodge of, 24-25, 31
- Pratt, Maj. Sisson C., +, iv
- premier Grand Lodge (1717), 49, 63, 68, 97, 104-105, 113-114, 121, 126, 130, 154, 186, 289, 321, 326; Arms of, 188-189, 203, 205; Grand Lodge lists of members (1723 & 1725), 125
- Prescott, Professor Andrew, viii, 173
- Preston, William, 81, 99, 102, 117, 120-122, 140, 150, 153-157, 320; *Illustrations of Masonry* (1st Edn 1772), 120, 318, 321; *Lectures*, 117-118, 158, 286, 320; *Lectures*, 1st degree, outline, 159
- Prestonian Lectures (since 1924), 171, 322
- Prichard, *Masonry Dissected* (1730), 100, 117, 119, 326
- Prideaux, George, 138; Revd Dr Humphrey, DD, *Old and New Testaments connected...*, 133
- Prince Edward Island, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
- Prince Hall Grand Lodges, 5, 21, 23, 29; *see also* California, Colorado, Connecticut, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Nebraska, New Brunswick, New Mexico, Nova Scotia, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Prince Edward Island, Liberia, Quebec, Rhode Island, Washington, Wisconsin
- Principia*, Newton, Sir Isaac 129-130; (Motte, Andrew *tr.*), 130
- Prior, Joseph, 256
- 'Prolegomena ad lexici', Newton, Sir Isaac (unpublished MS), 138
- 'Protestantism in England', Baumgarten and Verdier, 55
- Provincial Grand Lodges, 184, 189 *see* Antrim, Austrian Netherlands, Bedfordshire, Berks & Bucks, Down, Essex, Gloucestershire, Guernsey & Alderney, Hampshire & Isle of Wight, Herefordshire, Hertfordshire, Isle of Man, Jersey, Kent (E & W), Lancashire (E & W), Leics & Rutland, Lincolnshire, Metropolitan, Middlesex, Monmouth, NorfolkNorth Wales, Northants & Hunts, Northumberland, Nottinghamshire, Oxfordshire, South Wales (E & W Divns), Shropshire, Somerset, Staffordshire, Suffolk, Surrey, Sussex, Warwickshire, Wiltshire, Worcestershire, Yorkshire (N, E & W Ridings)
- Prussian Grand Lodges, 58
- Ptolemy (Claudius Ptolemaeus), 283; *Almagest*, 285
- Public Library Law*, Hewitt, Arthur Reginald, *FLA*, 317
- Purey-Cust, Very Revd Dean A.P., 254, 260-261, 263
- Purser, G.R.P., 42
- Q**
- Quadrupeds*, Bewick, Thomas, FSA, 150
- Quebec, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
- Queensland, Grand Lodge of, 2, 10
- R**
- 'Race, Nations and Internationalism', Dubois, 55
- Radnor, Arms of, 213
- Radnorshire, County Council of, Arms of, 214
- Rainford, Bob, 100, 102
- Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew, 102, 151; *Voyages de Cyrus, Les*, 145, 151
- Rancliffe, Lord, 71
- Randall, Revd Thomas, *MA*, 145, 149-150
- Rawlinson, Richard, *FRS*, 132, 147, 151
- Rawlinson, Tom, 134
- Raymond, *FRS*, 132
- 'Reconstruction of Belgium, The', de Bilde, 55
- Reddyhoff, James W., +, iii, viii, 63, 66, 326
- Reece, Richard, 'Notes on the Masonic Life of Thomas Harper' (*AQC* 84, 1971), 112
- Rees, J.D., 251
- Reference Book for Freemasons*, Smyth, Frederick, +, 97
- 'Reflection on what is needed for the reconstruction of Belgium', Destre, Louis, 55
- 'Reformed Triad League, The', MacAlpine, Mark (*AQC* 116, 2003), 319-320
- Regius MS (c.1390), 287, 309
- Regularity and Recognition* (BGP 1994), 29-30, 36
- Reid, George, 108
- Reilly, W.E.M., 257
- Reimer, J.M., viii
- 'Reorganisation of Brussels Art School, The', Horta, 55
- Revis, John (GSec), 131
- 'R.F. Gould's History of Freemasonry, a bibliographical puzzle' (*AQC* 85, 1972), Hewitt, Arthur Reginald, *FLA*, +, 318
- Rhode Island, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
- Richmond, HG, 3rd Duke of, *FRS*, 119, 132, 136, 138, 140; 4th Duke of, 70; 5th Duke of, 70-71
- Ripon, Lord (GM), 72
- Rizal, Jose, 319
- Robbins, Sir Alfred, 4, 81
- Robertson, Lewis, 276, 278-280; William, 121
- Robinson, Revd R.H., 258
- Robson, Thomas, *British Herald, The* (1830), 190
- Roman Knights, Society of, 134
- ROS, 124
- Rosedale, H.G., 322
- Rotuli Parliamentorum* vol. 2, 326
- Royal Albert Drive (Scarborough), 251
- Royal Arch Freemasonry, Scottish, Zodiac in, 283
- Royal Artillery, 247
- Royal Hotel (Scarborough), 251
- Royal Humane Society, 111
- Royal Hussars, 10th (Prince of Wales's Own), 247-249, 251-252
- Royal Masonic Institution, Boys, for, 111; Girls, for, 218
- Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers, 249-250
- Royal Naval Reserve, 63, 247
- Royal Ordnance, Office of, 144
- Royal Society, The, 128-130, 134, 136, 138, 156, 284, 289; members, freemasons, proposed by, 161; *Philosophical Transactions* of, 130

- Royston, Urban District Council of, Arms of, 200
- Ruspini, Chevalier Bartolomeo, 104, 152
- Russia, Grand Lodge of, 31
- Rutter, Edgar J., 42; RW Bro E.J., 15
- Rylands, John P., +, iv; W. Harry, +, iv
- S**
- Sadler, Henry, 318
- St Albans, Rural District Council of, Crest of, 200
- St Andrews, University of, 83
- St Aubyn, Sir John, Bart, 70
- St Clair Charters (1601 & 1628), 85, 98, 102
- St Clair-Erskine, Lady Sybil, 252
- St Dunstan, 248
- St John of Jerusalem, Order of the Hospital of, 249
- St John of Jerusalem, Order of the Hospital of, Royal Charter, 249
- St Martin's in the Fields, 124
- St Marylebone Borough Council, Arms of the, 218
- St Mary's Hospital (Paddington), Clarence Wing of, 254
- St Patrick, Order of, 249
- St Paul's School, 106
- Salisbury, Lord, 252
- Sanballat, 124
- Sandbach, Richard S.E., +, iii
- Sandringham, Church, 265; House, 240, 265
- Sao Paulo, State of, Grand Lodge of, 34
- Saxe-Weimar, Bernhard, Duke of, 186
- Scarborough, Mayor of, 251
- Scarbrough, Lord (GM), 8-9, 12, 14, 42
- Schaw Statutes, I (1598), 98, 102; II (1599), 85, 102
- Schaw, William, 84-86, 91-92, 97
- Schuchard, Marsha Keith, viii
- Scotland, Grand Lodge of, 1, 9, 11, 17, 22, 31, 40, 50; Library and Museum of, 83; Grand Master Mason of, 10, 22; Royal Order of (*see also* ROS), 124; Supreme Grand Chapter of, 289
- Scott-Giles, Charles Wifrid, *Civic Heraldry in England and Wales*, 190-218 *passim*
- Scottish Records Office, 83-84
- Scottish Rectified Rite (RER), 50
- Scottish Rite Heroes Hall (Manila [Supreme Council] 1980), 319
- Scottish Rite Research Society, 83
- Sécrit des Francs-Maçons, Le* (1742), Perau, L'Abbé, 127
- Selbourne, Earl of, 248
- Senegal, Grand Lodge of, 31
- Senex, John, FRS, 131-132
- Serendipity*, 208
- Serious Call to the Devout and Holy Life, A*, Law, William, 147
- Sermons, Whichcote, Benjamin, 153
- Sermons in which are Explained and Enforced the Religious, Moral and Political Virtues of Freemasonry* (1799), Inwood, Jethro, 152; lodge subscriptions to, 170
- Seven Year's War, 63-65
- s'Gravensande, W.J., *Course in Experimental Philosophy, A*, 128; W.J., *Introductio ad philosophiam Newtoniam* (1720-1), 128
- Shadbolt, William, 104
- Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 3rd Earl of, 125, 152-153; *Characteristics of Men, Manners, Opinions, Times*, 152-154; *Pantheisticon*, 125
- Shakespeare, 143
- Shallis, John, 109
- Shaw, Joseph, 138
- Sheffield, City & County Borough of, Arms of, 217; Cutler Company of, Arms of, 217
- Sheppard, Jack, 280
- Short History of Prince Hall Masonry, A* (BGP, December 1994), 29-30
- Shorte Summe of the Whole Catechisme, A*, Craig, John, 84
- Shorter Oxford Dictionary*, 97, 101
- Shrewsbury, Borough of, Arms of, 209
- Shrine (Texas), 58
- Shropshire, County Council, Arms of, 210; *Masonic Yearbook* for, 210; Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 209
- Sickert, Joseph, 239
- Simon Peter, 304-305/311
- Sleigh, T.H., 259
- Sloane, Sir Hans, 134-136, 138, 140, 284; William, 136, 138
- Smith, Adam, 121; Colville (GSec), 56, 59; Grahame (GScrE SC), 289; Robert, *Compleat System of Optiks* (1738), 146; William, *Book M or Masonry Triumphant, The* (1736), 124, 152; *Pocket Companion*, 124
- Smyth, Frederick, +, iii, 97, 317; *Reference Book for Freemasons*, 97
- Solomon's Temple Spiritualised* (1st edn 1688), Bunyan, John, 133
- Somerset, County Council, Arms of, 210; Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 210; *Provincial History* of, 210
- Songhurst, +, (QC Sec), 51
- South Africa, Grand Lodge of, 7, 90
- South Carolina Gazette* (14 January 1773), 103
- South Wales, Eastern Division, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 213; Western Division, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 215
- Southwark Bridge Company, 106
- sower, parable of the, 306
- Spain, Grand Lodge of, 19-20, 31; Grand Orient of, 319
- Spalding Gentlemen's Society, 146
- Spectacle de Nature, Le* (1733), Pluche, Noel Antoine, 145, 284-285
- Spencer & Co., 283
- Spencer, Norman B., Prize Essay, vii
- Speth, George W., +, iv
- Spiller, R.A., 320
- Spirit of Masonry* (2nd edn 1795), Hutchinson, William, *FSA*, 149; lodge subscriptions to, 170
- SS *Heart of Oak* (Capt. Gunn), 103
- Stafford, Earls of, 211
- Staffordshire, County Council, Arms of, 211; Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 211
- standard (definition), 185
- Stationers, Worshipful Company of, 120
- Stephen, James Kenneth, 245
- Stephens, Robert, 139
- Stevenage Development Corporation, Arms of, 200
- Stevens, J.K., 239; Robert, 138
- Stevenson, Professor David, 87, 98
- Stewart, A. Trevor, +, ii, iii, vi, viii; 'English Speculative Freemasonry: Some Possible Origins, Themes and Developments', ii, 116
- Stirling, James, *Lineae tertii ordinis Neutoniana* (1717), 151
- Stirling, James, *FRS*, 151
- Stolper, +, 60
- Strahan, William 120
- Stubbs, Sir James (GSec), +, 2, 4, 6, 8-9, 34, 42, 81; *Grand Lodge, 1717-1967*, 2
- Stukely, Revd Dr William, *MD, FRS, FSA*, 119, 128, 132-133, 135, 140, 146-147; 'club' members, 163; 'Memoirs of Sir Isaac Newton's Life', 129
- Suffield, the Lord, 256
- Suffolk, East, County Council of, Arms of, 211; Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 211; West, County Council of, Arms of, 211
- Sunderland City, Central Library, 173
- Supreme Councils 33° *see* Belgium, England & Wales, Greece
- Surrey, County Council of, Arms of, 211; Fitzalan Earls of, 212; Howard Earls of, 212; Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 211

- Sussex, East, County Council of, Arms of, 212; HRH Augustus Frederick (GM), 49, 66, 71, 73-74, 111, 322; Provincial Grand Lodge of, 71; Arms of, 212; West, County Council of, Arms of, 212
- Sutton & Sons, Jubilee Banqueting Rooms, 263
- Swan Tavern (Long Acre), 135
- Swedish Rite, 6-7
- Swift, H.L., 260; Jonathon, 147
- Switzerland, Grand Lodge Alpina, 11-12, 15-17, 19, 22, 24, n44-45, 50, 54; Great Priory of, 50, 54
- Symbolism in Craft Freemasonry*, Dyer, Colin, +, 285
- Symons, Roland G., 184
- T**
- Tait, Archbishop, 244
- Teck, Duchess of, 252-253; Duke of, 252-253; HRH Prince Adolphus of, 253; HRH Princess Victoria Mary of (*later* Queen Mary), 252-254, 264
- Temple, destruction of, Vespasian, by (AD 70), 124; (Herodian [3rd]), rebuilt 22-4 BC), 124; King Solomon's, 129, 133-134, 138-139, 155, 299, 310, 313
- Tew, T.W., JP (PGM Yorks.), 264
- 'Thomas Harper (1736-1832), Masonic Jeweller and the Jewels of His Period', Kent, Timothy, ii, 103
- Thompson, L.J. (DPGM Down), 259
- Thorp, J.T., +, 98; 'French Prisoners' Lodges', (*AQC* 46, 1935), 66
- Three Distinct Knocks* (1760), 121, 321
- Tipoo Sultan, 251
- Togolaise, Grande Loge Nationale*, 31
- Toland, John, 125
- Tompion, Thomas, 139
- Tournett, François, 65
- Treatise on Algebra, A* (1747), Maclaurin, Colin, 146
- Treatise of Architecture* (1723 tr. Chambers, Ephraim), Le Clerc, S., 150
- Treatise of Fluxions; or, an Introduction to Mathematical Philosophy, A* (1704), Hayes, Charles, 129
- Treaty of Paris (1763), 65
- 'tryall of ye airt of memorie and science', 86, 92, 98, 102
- Tunbridge, Paul, +, iii
- Tunbridge Wells, Borough Council of, Arms of, 201
- Tunstall, Marmaduke, 145, 147, 150
- Turkey, Grand Lodge of, 14-15
- Turners, Worshipful Company of, 106
- Two Earliest Manuscripts, The*, Knoop, Jones & Hamer
- U**
- 'UGLE's External Relations 1950-2000', Daniel, James W. (PGSec), +, ii, 1
- Unfréville, Leonard, 124
- Union of the two Grand Lodges (1813), 68, 104, 113-114, 324; Preliminary Articles of, 113
- United Grand Lodge of England, iv, vii, 1-59 *passim*, 114, 184-185, 190, 206, 258; Arms of, 186, 189, 201, 209-210, 213, 217-218; Board of General Purposes of, 2, 5, 11-13, 15-17, 19, 24-25, 27, 33, 36-37, 81, 105, 111; Colonial Indian and Foreign Committee of (*see also* External Relations Committee), 2, 6, 50, 66; External Relations Committee of, 6, 15, 33; Key Office Holders, 42; Library and Museum of the, 56, 61, 173, 318, 322; *Proceedings* of, 6, 13-14, 17, 19-20, 25, 28, 33, 34-36, 61; (4 June 1958), 7; (7 December 1814), 111; (13 December 1961), 10, 13; (December 1970), 15; (December 1997), 31; (September 1997), 31; Quarterly Communications of, 9, 14, 81; (6 Dec 1933), 4; (7 December 1814), 4; (June 1993), 27; (June 1994), 29; (September 1993), 28; (September 1994), 29; South American District, Northern Division of, 4; Special meeting of (27 January 1892), 265; Sword of State of, 186
- United [*sic*] Grand Lodge(s) of Germany, 6-8, 22; Senate of, 22
- Universal Shorthand, The*, Byrom, Dr John, FRS, 147
- Uruguay, Grand Lodge of, 4, 6, 21-22
- Utter Bar, Degree of the, 246
- V**
- Vanderlinden, Fred, 53
- Vanity Fair* (November 1888), 250
- Vaughan, Thomas, 148
- Vavasour, Sir William, 69
- Venezuela, Grand Lodge of, 61
- Vere Bertie, Lord, 141
- Vernon, James, *FRS*, 138-140; (*sen.*), 140
- Versturine, Colonel, 250
- Victor Emmanuel II, HM King of Italy, 252
- Victoria, HM Queen, 109, 187, 206, 239-245, 249, 251-254, 259; assassination attempts upon, 250; Statue of (College Green, Bristol), 249-250
- Victoria Hospital (Burnley), 257-258
- Victoria, HRH Princess, 241
- Vieler, D., +, 320-321, 323
- Vienna, Congress of (1814), 49; Grand Lodge of, 6
- View of Northumberland*, Hutchinson, William, FSA, 150
- Virgo, Constellation, 285
- Voyages de Cyrus, Les*, Ramsay, Chevalier Andrew, 145
- W**
- Waddington, 142, 144
- Wagg, Thomas, 142-143
- Wakefield, Technical and Art School in, 264
- Wales, HRH, Albert Edward (GM), 49, 72, 78, 187, 189, 206, 239-266 *passim*, 323; assassination attempts upon, 250; Election as GM, 79; GL MMM, GM, as, of, 258; Initiation of, 79; Alexandra, Princess of, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247-248, 252, 265; Edward, Prince of (*later* Edward VIII, *afterwards* Duke of Windsor), 212, 239-274 *passim*; Prince Albert Edward Victor of, Athlone, Earl of, as, 251; Clarence & Avondale, as, 251, 262; funeral of, 266; Freedom & Livery of the Goldsmiths' Company, his acceptance of, 248; Freedom & Livery of the Mercers' Company, his acceptance of, 248; Freedom of the City of London, his acceptance of, 246; commemoration medal, 247; Freedom of the Fishmongers' Company, his acceptance of, 246; Punch cartoon, 246; Sarcophagus and Memorial Effigy of, 255; Prince of (*later* George IV), 104
- Walker, Sir Edward (Garter King of Arms), 199
- Walpole, Horace, 135
- Ward, John, 131
- Warren, Sir Charles, +, iv
- Warrington, L meeting at, 116
- Warwick, Borough of, Arms of, 216
- Warwickshire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 216
- Washington & its Jurisdiction, Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
- Washington, Grand Lodge of, 19, 23
- Washizu, Yoshio, +, iii, viii
- Watford, Borough Council of, Crest of, 200
- Watson, Revd Daniel, 149
- Watts, Thomas, 129

- Way, Lord Chief Justice (GM South Australia), 265
- Webb, Thomas, +, iii
- Welbeck Abbey (Workshop), 209
- Welch, RW Bro Sir John, 22, 42
- Wellington, HG Duke of, 251
- Wellington School, 243
- West, James, 134
- West Kent, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 198
- West Lancashire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 202
- West Norfolk Foxhounds, 245
- Westminster City Council, Old Arms of the, 218
- Weymouth, Lord, 132, 141
- Wharton, HG Duke of, 132
- Whichcote, Benjamin, *Sermons*, 153
- White, John, 138; Sir Sidney (PGSec), 7, 43; W.H. (GSec premier GL), 75; William, 152
- Who must otherwise have remained at a perpetual distance &c.* (Prestonian Lecture 1979), 26
- Whole Institution of Freemasonry, The*, 301
- Whytehead, T.B. (Chapter Clerk, York Minster), 260, 263
- Wigan, Grand Lodge in, 325
- Wild Rose*, SV, 250
- Wilhelm I, HM Emperor of Germany, 245-246
- Willette, Revd (Ordinary of Newgate), 279
- William the Conqueror, 208
- William III, HM King, 140
- 'William Preston's Lecture on the Five Orders of Architecture', Horne, Alex, +, 99
- Williams, Dr Zachariah, 137
- Williams, P.G., 33
- Williamson, Bernard, 'Dr William Dodd Hanged for an Inkblot', ii, 276
- Williamson, F.J., (sculptor), 254
- Wilson, Derek, viii
- Wiltshire, Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 215
- Winchelsea, Heneage, Earl of, 134
- Windsor Castle, St George's Chapel in, Albert Chapel, of 245
- Wisconsin, Grand Lodge of, 23; Prince Hall Grand Lodge of, 30
- Wolesley, Field Marshal Lord, 249
- Wonnacott, Wm, +, 280
- Woodford, Revd Adolphus F.A., +, iv
- Woolrick, Thomas, 65
- Worcester, Henry Somerset, 5th Earl & 1st Marquess of, 205
- Worcestershire, County Council of, Arms of, 217; Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 217
- Wright, C.E., 260
- Y**
- Yarborough, Earl of, 264
- Yates, Dame Frances, 98
- Yokohama, Masonic Hall, 20
- York, Archbishop of, 251; City Council of, 249; Dean of, 254, 264; Duncombe Place, Masonic Hall at, 259; Magistrate's Court in, 251; Minster, 254; Minster, Chapter at, Library of, 146; St Saviourgate, Masonic Hall at, 251, 261, 263
- York Coffee House (St James St), 279-280
- Yorkshire, North & East Ridings, Province of, Educational Fund, Festival of the, 258; Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 217; West Riding, County Council of, Arms of, 217; Provincial Grand Lodge of, Arms of, 217
- Young, Dr, 319
- Z**
- Zetland, Lord (GM), 72, 74-75, 79, 81, 259
- Åkerrén, Dr Bo Y., +, iii, viii

CONTENTS

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE	<i>Page</i> iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE	iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE	v
PROGRAMME FOR 2004-2005 & COMPANY CHAIRMAN'S REPORT	vi
EDITOR'S NOTES	vii
VOLUMES 116 & 117, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS	viii
 PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2004-2005	
Emra Holmes and the Victorian work-ethic Inaugural Address	<i>C. John Mandleberg</i> 1
Chicken and Egg – the Emblem Book and Freemasonry: the Visual and Material Culture of Associated Life	<i>Andy Durr</i> 20
Great Men in Freemasonry: the Case of Goethe	<i>Evert Kwaadgras</i> 36
Less Than Fraternal: The Ray V. Denslow – John H. Cowles Affair	<i>Gary D. Lemmons</i> 52
Within and Without: the Hidden Mysteries of Nature and Science as a key to Early Grand Lodge Freemasonry	<i>Charles C. Lawrence</i> 93
 MISCELLANEA LATOMORUM - THE SUPPLEMENT	
The Royal Society's Masonic Manuscripts. Copies of the Old Charges and of a Masonic Catechism	<i>David Stevenson</i> 133
In search of the Blazing Star	<i>Chris Impens</i> 140
Dr Misaubin – Hogarth's 'quack' – and a much maligned mason <i>Norman B Spencer Prize Essay</i>	<i>Dr Barry Hoffbrand</i> 154
 INSOLENTIAE LATOMORUM – ODDITIES OF THE MASONS	
On the Second Charge of a Free-Mason	<i>Yoshio Washizu</i> 174
The Three Natural Sons of HRH The Duke of Clarence and St. Andrews, <i>later</i> HM King William IV, who were Freemasons	<i>Bruce B. Hogg</i> 183
The Seddon Case	<i>B.J. Williamson</i> 193
The Liberal Arts and Sciences	<i>Norman D. Peterson</i> 202
Communication and 'Research versus Education' – the battle for a master mason's 'daily advancement in masonic knowledge'	<i>John Belton</i> 210
The Italian P2 Episode	<i>Edward E. Stolper</i> 219
Masonic Symbology and Activities in the Most Serene Republic of Venice	<i>Alessandro Bonelli</i> 224
The Constantinian Orders of St. George	<i>John Mitchell</i> 229
Whither or Wither? – A Personal View of English Freemasonry	<i>Robert A. Gilbert</i> 233
Famous Masonic Collections – II: The Schwedenkiste	<i>A. Trevor Stewart</i> 243
 REVIEW	
<i>The Oxford Dictionary of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, James Stevens Curl</i>	<i>Dr Peter T.J. Rumley</i> 246
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	247
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE	268
INDEX	273

INDEX

Compiled By PETER HAMILTON CURRIE

Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in *italics* denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 29–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; *q* stands for 'quoted'; *n* refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper), and *bibl* to bibliography, if included. Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the *Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge (Ars Quatuor Coronatorum)*. In connection with dates: *b* – born; *d* – died; *fl* (*floruit*) – 'flourished', i.e. is known to have been alive; *init.* – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date). + distinguishes a former or present member of the *Quatuor Coronati Lodge*.

- Abd-el-Kadr, 37
Abercorn, James Hamilton, 7th Lord, GM (1726-27), 107
Aberdeen, PGL of, 252
Acaster, John, 49, 51, 117
Account of a small Telescopic Comet seen at London on the 10th of June 1717, An, Halley, Edmund, 148
Adams, John C., 206
Ahiman Rezon (1756), 178, 256
Alabama, GL of, 220
Albert, HRH Prince, 245
Algarotti, Francesco, 227
All England at York, GL of, 241
Allen, J. Edward, 55
Allen, J. Benny, 54
Ancient & Accepted Rite 33° for England & Wales, 6, 8, 15;
Supreme Council of, 8, 12; Architect's degree, 10
Ancient Charges, 250
Andersen, Hans C. 130; *Emperors New Clothes, The*, 130
Anderson, Franklin J., 89
Anderson, Perry, 54
Anderson, Revd Dr James, 102, 115, 130, 132, 143, 150, 227
Angelos, Michael, II, 231
Angibaud, Charles, 158, 167; Marthe, 155, **158-159**, 161
Anne, HM Queen (d.1714), **99-100**, 117, 158
Antedeluvian, the, 145, 149
Antients, GL of the, 178
Apprentice Certificate (Venice, 1777?), 228
AQC, 238, 254; 105 (1992), 119; 110 (1997), 120; 113 (2000), 119, 122
Arbutnot, Dr, 158
Ariadne, HMS, 183
Arnold, Matthew, *Dover Beach*, 242
Arnot, Chris, 235
Ashmole, Elias, 21, 118, **134-135**, **250-252**
Atlanta Masonic Library & Museum, 53
Atlas Coelestis, Flamsteed, John, 141; frontispiece to, 141
Attree, William, 29
Aubrey, John, FRS, 137
Ayn new Kunstlich Buech, Henricus Grammateus, 141, 142

Bacci, Ulisse, 219
Bacon, Francis, 95
Bain MS (2nd half 17th C.), 179
Baltimore, Charles Calvert, 5th Lord, 161, 162
Banco Ambrosiano, 222
Barrow, Elia Mary, **194-197**
Barruel, Abbé, 41
Baseggio, Pietro, 224
Batham, Cyril N., +, n119
Batson, Thomas, Dep GM, 163
Bavaria, Charles Theodore, Elector of, 40
Baxter, Andrew, 11
Beauclerk, Lord Amelius, 185
Beaumont, Marquis of, 163
Bede, Cuthbert, *Adventures of Mr. Verdant Green, The*, 10

Belton, John L., 210; 'Communication and "Research versus Education" - the battle for a master mason's "daily advancement in masonic knowledge"', 210
Benedict XVI, Pope, 236
Besant, Sir Walter, +, iv
Bessel, Paul, 218
Bicknell, Julian, 246
Bierce, Ambrose, 235
Binckes, Frederick, 6, 8, **13-14**
Biographical Miscellany, Wadd, 154
Bissell, Colin, 120
Blackerby, Nathaniel, 163
Blake, Eliabeth Bastone, 4
Blake, William, 26; *Ancient of Days, The*, 26, 27
Bland, Dorothy (aka Jordan, Mrs Dora, q.v.), 183
Block, Marc, 118
Blount, Thomas, 20
Blue Coat School, 4
Bode, Johann, **39-40**
Bode, Johann Joachim Christoph, 245
Boiler Makers & Iron & Steel Ship Builders, United Society of, **30-31**
Boiler Makers, Order of Friendly, 29
Bolingbroke, 107, 117, 121
Bonaparte, Emperor Napoleon, 228
Bonelli, Prof. Alessandro, 'Masonic Symbolology and Activities in the Most Serene Republic of Venice', 224
Book of Constitutions, Anderson, Revd Dr James (1723), 22, 62, 102, 115, 118, 120, 143, **174-177**, 180; General Regulations of, 102; (1738), 144, **76-177**, 252; (1784), 144; (1800), 177; (1807), **77-178**; (1815), UGLE, 178, 181
Book III: The System of the World, Newton, Sir Isaac, 150
Book M, The (1736), 150
Book of Trades, 29
Bovio, Giovanni, 219
Boydell, John, 128; *York Buildings* (Print), 129
Boyle, Robert, 136, 138
Bramston, James, 207
Brett, Gerard, *Prestonian Lecture* (1961), 34
Brighton Bricklayers' Banner, 31
Bristol & Exeter Railway Company, 4
British Columbia, GL of, 217
Brodsky, Michel L., +, iii, 48, 50, 88, 91, 118, **130-131**, 255
Browne, George, 115, **126-127**
Brushmakers, Society of, 27
Buccleugh, Francis, 2nd Duke of, GM (1723-24), 109, 112
Buchanan MS (c.1760), 179
Buck, Charles F., 55, 80
Buckley, Thomas, 21
Bucknill, Mr Justice, PGM (Surrey), **198-199**
Bunyan, John, *Book for Boys and Girls: or Country Rhymes for Children, A (later Divine Emblems... &c.)*, 25; *Pilgrim's Progress, The*, 23; *Solomon's Temple Spiritualised*, 23
Burke, Haslett P., 55, **77-79**
Burlington, Lord, 158

- Burt, Roger, 26, 240
 Byron, H.J., *Betty Knubbles the Maid of all work*, 9
- Caernarfon, Henry Brydges, Marquis of (*later* 2nd Duke of Chandos), 104, 158
 California, GL of, 203
 Callaway, Llewellyn L., 56, 80
 Campbell, Don, *Mozart Effect, The*, 207
 Canada, Great Priory of, 11
 Canaletto, 128
 Canonbury Centre for Masonic Research, 210, 213, 216
 Carducci, Giosuè, 219
 Carlos IV, HM King of Spain, 229
 Carnarvon, Lord, 15
 Caroline, HM Queen, 167
 Carr, Harry, +, 150, 251
 Carr, Rt Revd Robert James, Bishop of Chichester, 186
 Carters' Friendly Society, 27
 Casanova, Giacomo, 227
 Castellao, G Sec (Rome), 219
 Cato Street conspirators, 183
 Centre for Research into Freemasonry, University of Sheffield, 210, 214, 216, 218
 Chalcedon, Council of (451 AD), 230
Challenger, HMS, 185
 Chambers, Ephraim, *Cyclopaedia or an Universal Dictionary ('of the Liberal Arts and Sciences')*, 111, 122, 127
 Chambers, James, 163
 Chandos (*see also* Caernarfon), James Brydges, 1st Duke of, 107, 128, 158
 chapters: Edward the Confessor Ch No. 3782, 93; Rose Croix: Cornwall Ch No. 61 (Truro), 10; Royal Kent Ch No., 8, 4; Victoria Ch *now* No., 22, 6, 9; St Helen's Ch (Hartlepool), 5; St. Luke's RA Ch No., 225, 7, 14; Strict Benevolence, Ch of (Sunderland), 5; Unity RA Ch (Fowey), 10
 Charing Cross & Birbeck Bank, 194
 Charlemagne, Holy Roman Emperor, 184, 186; 230
 Charles I, HM King, 232
 Charles II, HM King, 100, 103, 106, 125, 235, 249, 161
 Charters of Compact (1766[7]), 119
 Chetwode Crawley, Dr., 150
 'Chicken and Egg - the Emblem Book and Freemasonry: the Visual and Material Culture of Associated Life', Durr, Andy, 20; Notes, **32-34**
 Chick, Jack, 236
 Clarence & St Andrews, HRH Prince William Henry, Duke of (*later* William IV), **183-186**
 Clarendon, Constitutions of, 134
 Clark, Prof., 21
 Claudy, Carl, GM (Dist. Columbia), 55, **57-58**
 Clerk, Maj-Gen. Henry, **8-9**
 Clerke, Col Shadwell, 11
 Cobbold, Clement, 7
 Cocchi, Antonio, 227
 Cole, Benjamin, 28
 College of Physicians: Minutes of Comitia (25 June 1719), 159
 Colquhoun, Sir Patrick, 6, 9
 Columbia, District of, GL of, 53
 Columbus, Christopher, 227
 Combermere, Viscount, 185
 comet (1680), 145, 146, 148
 'Communication and "Research versus Education" - the battle for a master mason's "daily advancement in masonic knowledge"', Belton, John, 210
Company of Undertakers, The, Hogarth, William, 157, 165
Complete Workings of Craft Freemasonry, The, 180
 Congreve, William, 207
 Constantine the Great, Emperor, 231; Order of, 232
 'Constantinian Orders of St. George, The', Mitchell, John, 229
 Constitutions (IC, 1751), Pratt, Edward, 178
 Conti, Antonio, 227
 'Contributions' (*The History of the first 100 years of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076*), Dyer, Colin, vii
 Cooke, P.L., 238
 Coombs, Walter R., 55, **57-58**
 Cooper, Robert L.D., +, iii
 Cornerstone Society, 210, **13-215**, 217, 237
 Cornwall, PGL of, 10
 Corona, Armando, GM (Italy), 222
 Cotton Spinners Jug, 27
 Coustos, John, 151
 Cowles, John H., Sovereign GC, A & ASR Southern Masonic Jurisdiction (USA), **52-92 passim**
 Cowper, Ashley, **157-158**
 Cowper, Judge Spence, 158
 Cowper, William, G Sec. (1723-27), 103, **105-106**, 158, 163
 Crane, Richard Alexander, +, iii
 Crescent, Order of the, 230
 Crispi, Francesco, 219
 Cromelin, Paul, Past GM (GL, Dist. Columbia), 55, 57
 Crouch, Nathaniel, *Choice Emblems, Divine and Moral, Ancient, and Modern: or, delights for the Ingenious*, 25
 Crowley, Aleister, 238
 Crudeli, Tommaso, 227
 Crump, Robert S., 56, 79
 Cryer, Revd Neville Barker, +, iii; *I Never Knew That*, 215
 Cryptic Masons, Gen. Council of (USA), 54
 Culverwell, Matthew, 259
 Curl, Prof. James Stevens, 246
 Currie, Peter Hamilton, +, i, iii, vii, 122, 273
- Daily Mirror*, the, 193
 Dalhousie, 9th Earl of, GM (Scotland), 185, **252-253**
 Daniel, James W., +, iii, 212
 D'Arrest, 206
 Darwin, Charles, 121
 Davies, L.W., 11
 de Borbon y Borbon, Duc, **229-230**
 de Clermont, Andien, 161
 de Hoyos, Arturo, 53
 De Molay, Order of, 57, 61; Jacques, 134
 de Parma, Luisa, 229
 de Parme, Jean François Farnese, Duc, 232
 de Quesne, Marquis, 163
 de Seville, Duc, **229-230**
 'Declaration of Principles' (USA), **62-63**
 Defoe, Daniel, 26
 Denslow, Bill, 89; Ray V., **52-92 passim**
 Depretis, Agostino, 219
 Dermott, Lawrence, G Sec (Antients), 23
 Desaguliers, Dr J.T., GM (1719), **106-113**, 113, 116, **118-119**, **125-164 passim**, 227
 Descartes, 95
Description of the Western Isles of Scotland (1703), Martin, Martin, 138
 D'Este, Sir Augustus Frederick, 183
Deuteroskopia or, A Brief Discourse concerning the Second Sight, Frazer, John, 138
Deutschland, Grosse Landesloge von, 244
Dialogue between Simon & Philip, A (c.1725), 115, 140, 149
 Dickens, Charles, 2
Dictionary of British Painters, 3
Dictionary of the Vulgar Tongue, 26
 Diehl, Huston, *Index of Icons in English Emblem Books*, 24
 Dille, Earl K., 89
 Disraeli, Benjamin, 3
 Dobson, Les, 11
 Dodecaid, 114, 122
Donne Curiose, Le, Goldoni, Carlo (1753), 227

- Dornier Masonic Study Circle, 234
 D'Orsay, Alfred, Count, 185
Dr Misauhin & Dr Ward, Hogarth, William, 166
 'Dr Misauhin – Hogarth's "quack" - and a much maligned mason' (Norman B Spencer Prize Essay), Hoffbrand, Dr Barry, 154; Biography, 168; Notes, **168-171**
 Drake, Sir Francis Henry, 163
 Dryfoos, Gary, 217
 Dunckerley, Thomas, 183
 Durr, Andy, +, iii, vi, 20, **34-35**; 'Chicken and Egg - the Emblem Book and Freemasonry: the Visual and Material Culture of Associated Life', 20
 Dyer, Colin, +, vii, 249

Early French Exposures, Carr, H. (QCCC Ltd, 1971), 119
Early Masonic Catechisms, Knoop, Jones & Hamer (QCCC Ltd, 1963), 119
 East Lancashire, PGL of, **235-237**
 Ecumenical Council, 2nd (381 AD), 230
 Edict of Nantes, revocation of (1685), 158
 Elect Cohens, 227
Eleusis, 243
 Elizabeth I, HM Queen, 104
 Elizabeth II, HM Queen, 236
 Ellis, John (hangman), 199
Emblems For The Improvement And Entertainment Of Youth, 25, 27
 'Emra Holmes and the Victorian work-ethic', Inaugural Address, Mandelberg, C. John, 1; Appendix A, 12; Appendix B, 13; Appendix C, 14; Notes, **16-18**
 Emra, Revd John, 4
Encyclopaedia Britannica, 122
 England, Great Priory of, **6-7**, 9, 11
English Masonic Exposures 1760-1769, Jackson, A.C.F. (Lewis Masonic, 1986), 119
 Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland, 162
Entered Apprentice's Song, The, 85
 Evelyn, John, **136-137**
Executive Intelligence Review, The, 238

Familiar Treatise on the Principles and Practice of Masonic Jurisprudence, A (1864), Simons, 175
 'Famous Masonic Collections - II: The Schwedenkiste', Stewart, A. Trevor, 243; Notes, 245
 Ferdinand III, Emperor, King of Bohemia & Hungary, 232
 Fielding, Henry, 155, 157, 165, 167
 First Grand Chapter (1766), 120
 FitzClarence, Adolphus, **183-185**; Lady Augusta, 183, 185; Lt-Gen. Lord Frederick, **183-184**, 186; Revd Lord Augustus, **186-187**
 Fleur de Lys, Order of the, 230
 Fludd, Robert, MD, 119
 Folkes, Martin, 107, 111, 126, 131, 163
For the Improvement And Entertainment of Youth, 23
 Forbes, Sir Charles, 35
 Ford, Henry, 50
 Foresters, Ancient Order of, **30-31**
Forget me Not, Holmes, Eliabeth (née Emra), 4
 Forrest of Comiston, Sir James, 184
France, GO de, 134, 184, 256; Museum of Freemasonry of, 134
Franchi Muratori, I (1727), 227
Francs-Maçons Ecrasés, Les (1747), 143
 Free Gardeners, 20
Free-Masons Magazine or General and Complete Library, The, 28, 256
Free-masons Surpriz'd, The (1754), 144
 Freeman, Rosemary, 25
Freemason at Work, The, Carr, Harry (Lewis Masonic, 1996), 258
Freemason, The, **7-9**, nn43 & 46; (13 May 1876), 211; Vol. 4 (1872), 14

Freemasonry. A Celebration of the Craft (1992), 37
Freemasonry Today, 213, 217
Freemason's Apron (c. 1790), 28
Freemasons' Monitor, Webb, 180
Freemasons, The, Ghisellini, Francesco, 227
 French Hospital (*La Providence*), 166
 Friendly Smiths, 20
 Friendly Societies Group (OU), 34
 Friendly Society of Operative Stone Masons, 23

 Garibaldi, Giuseppe, 219
 Garrick Club, The, 186, 186
 Gaskell, Mrs, 3
 Gay, John, 158
 Gaza, Bruno Vigillio, 217
 Gelli, Licio, **221-223**
General Scholium, Newton, Sir Isaac, 151
Gentleman's Magazine, the (April 1734), 167
 George II, HM King, 140, 157, **160-161**, 166, 183
 George III, HM King, 160
 George Washington Masonic National Memorial, 64
 Georgia, Gen G Ch of, Library & Museum of (Atlanta), 52
 Georgia, GL of F & AM for the State of, 52
 Gilbert, Robert A. +, iii, vi, 233; 'Whither or Wither? - A Personal View of English Freemasonry', 233
 Gillespie-Graham, James, 184
Giunta (Italian BGP), 220
 Glasgow, Boyle (*later* Ross-Lindsay-Crawfurd-Boyle), George, 4th Earl of, 183
 Glasgow & the West of Scotland, PGL of, 11
 Glasgow, James Sellars, 246
 GMS, Conference of (USA), **62-63**
Goet von Berlichingen, von Goethe, Johann Wolfgang, 39
 Gombich, 27
 Gomm, Sir William, 184
 Gordon, William, 55
 Gordon, Lord Henry, 186
 Gordon, Sarah Elizabeth Catherine, 186
 Gorsky, 21, 28 n14
 Gothic Constitutions, 176
 Gould, R.F., +, iv, 140
 Goupy, Joseph, 160
 Graham MS, 258
 Grand Chapters: *see* First, Georgia, Rose Croix, Supreme, USA
 Grand Conclaves: *see* Knights Templar
 Grand Lodge MS No. 1 (1583), 179
 Grand Lodges: *see* Alabama, Antients, British Columbia, California, Columbia, *Deutschland*, Georgia, Ireland, Mark Master Masons, Massachusetts, Missouri, premier, Prince Hall, Scotland, Serene, Sweden, UGLE, Victoria, Wigan; Provincial: *see* Aberdeen, All England at York, Cornwall, East Lancs., Glasgow & the West of Scotland, Hamburg, Regular, Suffolk
 Grand Orients *see* France, Italy
 Grant, Ernest, **194-195**
 Grant, Ulysses S., President, USA, 56
 Gratarol, Pietro Antonio, **227-228**; *Narrazione Apologetic*, 227
 'Great Men in Freemasonry: the Case of Goethe', Kwaadgras, Evert P., 36; Notes, **43-45**
 Great Pories *see* Canada, England, Ireland
Grub Street Journal, The, 167
Guardian, The, 235
 Guenon, René, 47, 50

 Halifax, Earl of, 255
 Hall, (*later* Sir) Edward Marshall, **196-198**
 Halley, Edmund, **145-148**
 Hamburg, PGL of, 42
 Hamill, John M., +, iii, 7, 115, 126, 233, 251
 Hamilton, Dr Robert, 8

- Hanover, Crown of, 184, 186
 Hanoverian Guelphic Order, **84-185**
 Hardwick, Charles, 28
 Harkins, Thomas J., 56, 60, **65-66**, **70-71**, 79
 Harleian MS. 2054, 251
Harlot's Progress, The, Hogarth, William, 154, **166-167**
 Harvey, Sir William, 121
 Haunch, Terence O., +, iii, 27
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 57
 Henley, Revd John (Orator), G Chap (1733), 158
 Henry II, HM King, 134
 Herder, Gottfried, 40
 Hermes Trismegistus, 120
 Hermetic Museum (1625), 119
 Hervey, John, G Sec., 7, 9
 Hicks, Sir Seymour, **197-199**
 Higham, Cmdr M.B.S., P G Sec., 251
 Hill, Thomas, **164-165**
 Himmler, Heinrich, 234
Hiram Key, The, 238
Histoire, Obligations et Statuts de la Très Vénérable Confraternité des Francs-Maçons (Frankfurt, 1742), 144
History of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Ireland, Lepper, J.H. & Crossle, P. (1925), 256
History of Guy of Warwick, 23
History of Tom Jones, The, Fielding, Henry, 157
 Hitler, Adolf, 50
 Hobbes, Thomas, 203; *Leviathan*, 203
 Hoffbrand, Dr Barry, 154; 'Dr Misauhin – Hogarth's "quack" – and a much maligned mason' (Norman B Spencer Prize Essay), 154
 Hogarth, William, 154, **156-158**, 163, **166-168**
 Hogg, Bruce B., 183; 'Three Natural Sons of HRH The Duke of Clarence and St. Andrews, later HM King William IV, who were Freemasons, The', 83
 Hollings, Dr, 158
 Holmes, Marcus Henry, 3, 5
 Holmes, Elia (*née* Maudsley), 6; Elizabeth (*née* Emra), **3-5**; John Emra Jnr., 3, 5; *Annabel Vaughan and other Tales* (1878), 10; *Another Fenian Outrage*, 10; 'Notes on the old Minute Books of the British Union Lodge, No. 114 Ipswich A.D. 1762', 9; 'Notes on the United Orders of the Temple and the Hospital', 7; 'Random Notes on Freemasonry', 7, 14; *Second Temple, The*, 5; *Tales, Poems and Masonic Papers* (1877), 10; John Emra Snr., 5
 Holy Wisdom, Church of (Istanbul), 231
 Hooke, Robert, 95, 111
 Houdini, Harry, 56
 Hughan, William James, +, iv, **9-11**, 15, 140
 Huguenot Society of Great Britain & Ireland, 158
 Huntingdon, Theophilus Hastings, Earl of, 227
 Hutchinson, Henry, 164
 Huxtable, Jolyon, 238
 Huygens, 129
 Huyghebaert, Jacques, 203
 Huyshe, John, 6
Hyp-Doctor, The, Henley, John (4 May 1731), 158

Iconologia: or Moral Emblems (1603), Ripa, Cesare, 20, 24, 30; (Pinnock edn), 27, 30
Illuminati, Order (Weishaupt), **40-41**, **45-46**, 48, 50, 227, **244-245**
 Impens, Chris, 140; 'In search of the Blazing Star', 140
Impregnable, HMS, 185
In Eminenti (Papal Bull, 1738), 227
 'In search of the Blazing Star' Impens, Chris, 140; Notes, **151-153**
Independent, The, 235
 Innocent XII, Pope, 232
Insolentiae Latomorum, 174
Institutes of Masonic Jurisprudence (1859), Oliver, 175
Internationaler Freimaurer Lexikon, Lennhoff & Posner, 48
 Ireland, GL of, 15, 221; Great Priory of, 9
 Iron Moulders (Friendly Society), 27, 29
 Irwin, Francis, 10
 Isaacs, Sir Rufus, *KC*, 197
 'Italian P2 Episode, The', Stolper, Edward E., 219; Notes, 223
 Italy, GO of, **220-222**

 Jacob, Margaret C., **134-135**
 'Jacobite and Visionary: the Masonic Journey of Emanuel Swedenborg (1688-1772)', *AQC* 115 (2002), Schuchard, Dr M., 174
 Jakob, Wolfgang, 244
 Jean-Ange-André-Flavius Comeni, Order of, 232
 Jerusalem, Patriarch of, 230
 John the Baptist, 151
John Misauhin & his Family, Goupy, Joseph (c.1720-24), 160
 Johnson, Melvin, Past GM (Massachusetts), **55-91 passim**, 'Do Nazism, Fascism and Communism Present a Danger...?', 60
 Johnson, Harris C., 76
 Jones, Inigo, 246
 Jordan, Mrs Dora (*see also* Bland), **184-186**
 Journeymen Steam Engine, Machine Makers & Millwrights Friendly Society, 29

 Karl XIII, HM King of Sweden, 245
Keep within compass: or the worthy legacy of a wise father to his beloved sonne (moral tract), 24
 Keiper, Claude, Past GM (GL, Dist Columbia), 55, 57
 Kemble, Fanny, 187
 Kepler, 110, 121
 Kerr of Wakefield, Earl, 163
 King, Ms Eliabeth, 11
 Knight of the Phoenix, degree, 144
 Knights Templar (historic), 39, 48; (masonic), 5, 15, 54; encampments: Baldwyn E (Bristol), 11; PGE of (Northumberland & Durham), 6; (Suffolk & Cambridgeshire), 6; Prudence E No. 16 (Ipswich), **6-8**; Royal Kent E No. 20 (Newcastle-upon-Tyne), 5; Royal Plantagenet E No. 80 (Great Yarmouth), 6; G Conclave of, 6, 8; Grand Encampment of (USA), 54; Restormel Preceptory of (St Andrew's Priory) No., 90, **10-11**
 Knöfler, Frau, 244
 Kwaadgras, Evert P. +, iii, vi, 36, **45-49** 'Great Men in Freemasonry: the Case of Goethe', 36

 La Rouche, Lyndon, 238
 Labarum (standard), 231
Labour in Vain, Holmes, Marcus Henry, 3
 Land, Frank, 55
 Lane, John, *Masonic records, 1717 to 1894*, entry from, 228, 256
 Lavater, 38
 Lawrence, Charles C., vi, 93, 114, 116, **119-120**, 132; 'Within and Without: the Hidden Mysteries of Nature and Science as a key to Early Grand Lodge Freemasonry', 93
 Le Corbusier, 246
 Le Forestière, René, 245
 Le Tellier, Joseph-Marie, 203, 207; his 2nd degree, 202
 Lee, Samuel, *Temple of Solomon, Portrayed by Scripture-Light*, 22
 Leeson, Dr Henry Beaumont, 9, 15
 Legion of Frontiersmen, 197
 Leibnitz, 95
Leiden des Jungen Werther, Die, von Goethe, Johann Wolfgang, 38
 Leigh, Lord, 10
 Leigh, William Stonier, **5-6**, **13-14**

- Lemmons, Gary D., vi, 52, **85-88**, 90, 92; 'Less Than Fraternal: The Ray V. Denslow - John H. Cowles Affair', 52
- Leo III, Pope, 230
- Leoncavallo, Ruggiero, 220
- Leopold I, Emperor, 232
- Lepp, Revd Karl, 245
- 'Less Than Fraternal: The Ray V. Denslow - John H. Cowles Affair', Lemmons, Gary D., 52; Notes, **82-84**
- 'Letters to the Editor', 247
- Leverrier, Urbain, 206
- 'Liberal Arts and Sciences, The', Peterson, Norman D., 202; Notes, **208-209**
- Library & Museum of Freemasonry, Freemasons' Hall, London, 12, 130, 211, 218, 233
- Lichtenberg, 167
- Limerick, Earl of, 6, 10
- Lind, John, 184
- Lines, Samuel, 26
- Litvine, Dr Jacques, +, iii, 35, 46, 50, 86, 91, 116, **126-127**, 130
- Lodges: Albert Victor L of MMM No. 70 (Ipswich), **6-7**; Americus L No. 535 (NY), 203; *Amore del Prossimo* (Padua), 227; *Anna Amalia u den drei Rosen*, 36, 38, **40-41**, 45; Antiquity, L of (*formerly* No. 1, *now* No. 2), 115, 259; Antiquity, L of, 30; Apollo University L No., 760, 5, **186-187**; Barking Abbey L No. 4542, 93; Bay-Nag's Head & Star (Carmarthen), L Held at, 21; Bedford Head, L at (Covent Garden), 107; Brighton & Hove Civic L No., 5223, 20; British Union L No. 114 (Ipswich), **6-10**; Cheshire Cheese, L held at, 21; Chichester, L meeting at, 21; *Constancia e Lealdade* No. 3139 (*Grande Oriente do Brasil*), 255; Cornubian L No., 450, 11; Doric L No. 81, 9; Eclectic L of MMM No. 39 (West Hartlepool), **5-6**, 8, 11, 13; Edinburgh, L of (Mary's Chapel) No. 1, 184, 186; *Ernst um Kompass* (Gotha), 245; *Fedelta, La* (Venice), 227; Fowey L No., 977, 10; Friendship, L of, No., 6, 163; Georgia L of Research, 52; Greenock Kilwinning now No. 12 (SC), 259; Harbour of Refuge L (West Hartlepool), 13; Horn Tavern, L meeting at, 21, 106, 158, **161-163**; L No. 83 (Three Tuns, W. Smithfield), 163; L No. 439 (EC, Verona), 227; L (Rheinsberg Castle, 1739), 243; *L zur wahren Eintracht*, **49-50**; *L zur Wohltatigkeit*, 49; Leicester L of Research (1899), 211, 216; *Transactions of*, **211-212**; Manchester L for Masonic Research, 212, 216; Minden Mark L No. 63 (IC), 14; Morning Star L No., 349, 52; New Lodge (Desaguliers), 141; numbers, closing up of, 3; Old King's Arms L *now* No. 28, 258; Othcaloga Lodge L No. 154, 52; Palatine L No. 12; Palatine L No. 97; Prince George, L of; No. 3; No. 308; Prince of Wales' L No. 959 (Ipswich), **6-7**; *Progrès de L'Océanie, La L du* (Hawaii), 203; Promulgation, L of, 256; *Propaganda*, L (Turin), 221; *Propaganda Massonica* (Rome), **219-221**; putative L (Verona), 227; *Quatuor Coronati* No., 2076, ii, iv, 48, 52, 118, 132, 211, 217, 238, 247, 249, 251, 256, 267; Chairman's Report, vi; Constitution & Purpose, iv; Correspondence Circle of, i, iv, v, 93, 215, 234, 267; Editor's Notes, vii; Local Secretaries of, 268; Members, iii; 'Review of the Lodge Year 2004-2005', vi; *Transactions of*, 88, 119, 122, 131, 215, 251; Vols 116 & 117 Contents, viii; Roman Eagle L (Edinburgh), 49; Rooke's Hill L No. 65 (engraved *List*, 1732), 162; Royal Clarence, L, 29; Royal Somerset House & Inverness L No. 4, 163; St. Andrew's L No. 1151 (Tyrwardreath), 10; St. Andrew's L No. 560 (GRC), 254; St. Helen's L (Hartlepool), No. 774* *now* No. 531, **5-6**, **12-14**; *Santorre Santarosa*, L (Piedmont), 221; Scots Masters' (1730s), 115; Sincerity, L of (GL of Wigan), 258; special L (Brunswick, 1738), 243; Sphinx L of MMM No. 107 (IC), 14; *Staiella*, L (Acqui Terme), 221; Star in the East L of MMM No. 95, 14; Tees L No. 509; Thetis L (Cambrai), 184; Union L No. 438 (EC, Venice), **227-228**; *Veri Amici*, I (Vicena), 227; *Verra Luce, La* (Verona), 227; *zur Enigkeiit*, 38
- Lomas, 238
- London Company of Masons, 250
- London Evening Post*, The (17 March 1730), 163
- Lorraine, Francis of, **143-144**
- Louis XIV, HM King, 158
- Lovell of Minster, Lord, 163
- Lukowsky, 35
- Lupus, 15, **n18**
- McGown, Archibald M., 11
- Machina Coelestis*, Hevelius (1673), 144
- McKeown, Trevor, 217
- Mackey, Albert Galatin, 7, 15, 75, 179
- Maçon Démasqué, Le* (1751), **148-150**
- Maffei, Scipione, 227
- Magia Adamica*, Vaughan, Thomas, 120
- Magister Comacini*, 225
- Mahon, Lord, 7
- Mail on Sunday, The* (11 September 2005), 236
- Maine, G., 111, 114
- 'Man of Taste, The', Bramston, James, 158
- Manchester Association for Masonic Research, 212
- Manchester Industrial Insurance Co., 193
- Mandleberg, C. John, +, iii, 2, 19, 34, 45, 50, 85, **90-92**, 122, **125-127**, **130-131**; 'Emra Holmes and the Victorian work-ethic', Inaugural Address, 1
- Manin, Lodovico, 228
- Mann, Horace, 227
- Mark Master Masons', GL of, 6, 12, 15; 'Long Ritual', 6, 13
- Marquis, George C., 76
- Marriage à la Mode*, Hogarth, William (1743-45), 155, 165
- Marvell, Andrew, **136-137**
- Mason, John, his chapbook, 23
- Mason Word, the, **136-137**
- Masonic Council (Rome), 219
- Masonic Court of Justice, Central (Italy), 222
- 'Masonic Crimes' in *Text Book of Masonic Jurisprudence, A* (1876), Mackey, Albert G., **175-176**
- 'Masonic History & Historians', Hamill, J., *AQC* 99 (1986), 251
- Masonic Magazine, The*, 9
- Masonic Miscellany*, 215
- Masonic Quarterly*, 236
- Masonic Services Association (USA), 61, 64, 78
- 'Masonic Symbology and Activities in the Most Serene Republic of Venice', Bonelli, Prof. Alessandro, 224
- Masonic Yearbook Historical Supplement*, 106
- Masonry Dissected*, Prichard (1730), 144, 259
- Massachusetts, GL of, 57, 59
- Massey, William B., 56, 59, 66, 73, **76-77**, 81
- Master of the Royal Secret 32°, degree (USA), 91
- Matier, Charles, 8
- Maxentius, Emperor, 231
- Maoni, Giuseppe, GM (Italy), **219-220**
- Mead, Dr Richard, 156, 161, 166
- Memphis & Miraim, Order of, 47
- Mendes, Moses, 164
- Mendes, Solomon, **163-164**
- Merry Wives of Windsor*, Shakespeare, William, 202
- Michelangelo, 30
- Middlesex, Charles Sackville, Duke of, 227
- Milan & Lombardy, Orthodox Archbishop of (Metropolitan of Western Europe), 232
- Miller, Henry, 7
- Misaubin, Edmund, 159, 161; Misaubin, Jacques, 159
- Miscellanea Latomorum*, 133
- Missouri, GL AF & AM of the State of, 52, **56-57**, 59, **67-69**, 72, **74-77**, 89, 91
- Proceedings of*, 'Masonic World, The', in, 63, 65, **67-69**, 72, 75, 85, 91

- Mitchell, John L., 229
 'History of the Constantinian Order of St. George', 229
Mock Doctor, The, Fielding, Henry, 157, 167
Mock Procession, Benoist, 149
 Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, GM (1721), 6, 101, 103, 106, 161-162, 164, 176, 227
 Montesquieu, 227
 Moore, Col McLeod, 11
 Moore, George, 5, 13-14
 Moray, Sir Robert, 134
 Morris, Edmund E., 76
 Morris, Dr S. Brent, +, iii, 88, 92
 Morrow, Robert, Past G Sec (UGLE), 235
 Mount Edgecumbe, Earl of, 10-11
 Mozart, Leopold, 49; Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, 36-37, 49
MQ (January 2005), 210, 212
 Mullins, Chris, MP, 235
- 'Narrative of the Free Masons Word and Signs', Martin, Thomas, 135
 National Associated Smiths, 20
 National Portrait Gallery, 185
 Nazir-Ali, Michael, Bishop of Rochester, 236
 Nebuchadnezzar, 225
 New Samaritan Fund, 35
 Newcomen, 128-129; his engine, 129
 Newhaven, Lord, 21
 Newman, Prof. Aubrey, +, iii, 117, 211
 Newton, Sir Isaac, 95-161 *passim*, 147, 149-151, 161, 255
Newtonian System of the World...&c., Desaguliers, Revd J.T., 140
 Nicaea, Council of (325 AD), 230
 Niccolini, Abbot Antonio, 227
 Nicholas VI, Patriarch of Alexandria, 232
 Nicol, Douglas C., 252
 Nollekens, 159
 Norfolk, Thomas Howard, 8th Duke of GM (1729-30), 227, 243
 Northampton, Marquis of, MW Pro GM, +, iii, 238
- Oddfellows, Independent Order of, 20, 27; *Apron*, 30; Manchester Unity of Independent, 28, 30; Royal Clarence L of, 20
Ode dedicated to Newton, Halley, Edmund, 146
 Old Charges, the, 117, 135-136, 251-52
 Oliver, Revd Dr George, 7, 15
 Olympic Theatre (London), 186
 'On the Second Charge of a Free-Mason', Washiu, Y., 174
Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L' (1745), 143
 Origen, 150
 'Origin of Species - Freemason, The' Sandbach, Richard, *AQC* 108 (1995), 249
 Orr, Charles, GM Grand Encampment, KT of America, 55, 57-58
 Owen, Capt. Hugh, 185-186
 Owen, Dr A.J., 119, 131
 'Oxford Dictionary of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, The' Curl, Prof. James Stevens (Review), Rumley, Dr Peter T.J., 246
Oxford English Dictionary (2nd edn, 1989), 134
- Paisley, Lord (*later* Earl of Abercorn, q.v.), 106
 Palaeologus, Emperor Michael, VIII, 231; Emperor Theodore, V, 232; HIH Prince Petros, GM Orthodox Constantinian Order of St George, 231
Palao del Doge (Venice), *Portico e Loggia* of, 224
 Palladio, Andrea, 246
 Pallas, HMS, 185
 Palmer, Erik, 203, 207
 Panmure, Baron *see* Dalhousie
 Pasachoff, 148
 Past Master's degree, 10
- Paton, C., 111, 114
 Patton, Frank C., 56, 60, 73-74, 77
 Paul, Dr John, 195
 Paulson, Ronald, 154
 Payne, George, GM (1718 & 1720), 106, 108, 163
 Peacham, Henry, 24
 Peard, Col, 10
 Pepys, Samuel, FRS, 137
 Percy, Earl, 9
Performance of the 'Indian Emperor' or 'The Conquest of Mexico', Hogarth, William, 164
 Peterson, N.D., 202; 'Liberal Arts and Sciences, The', 202
 Phillips, Capt. Nathaniel George, 6
 Philo Musicae Society, 258
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, 144
 Picinelli, Filippo, 24
 Pidcock, David Musa, 236
 Pierrepont, Thomas (hangman), 199
Pietre Stones Review of Freemasonry, 217
 Pike, Albert, 203, 206-207, 236; *Book of the Lodge* (1872), 203, 206
 Pitt, Col John, 163
 Plantin Press, the, 24, 26
 Plot, Dr Robert, 23, 29; *Natural History of Staffordshire*, 251
 Pond, Arthur, 156
Ponte dei sospiri (Bridge of Sighs, Venice), 225
 Pope, Alexander, 140, 158
 'Popular Art: The Emblem and the Associations of Mutual Aid' (exhibition), 25
 premier GL, 21, 48, 87, 94-127 *Passim*, 134-181 *passim*, 227, 249-250; Feast (1733), 155, 107; G Charity Committee of, 107; Quarterly Communications of (March, 1732), 155, 107, 163, 176
Prenez des Pilules, Prenez des Pilules, Pond, Arthur (after Watteau), 156
 Prescott, Prof. Andrew, 214-215, 218
 Preston, William, 210, 240; *Illustrations of Freemasonry* 117, 210, 214
 Pretender, the Young (Charles Edward Stuart), 107, 117
Preussisches Staatarchiv (Merseburg), 244
 Prichard, *Masonry Dissected* (1730), 112, 126, 132, 140
 Prince Hall GLs, 53
Principia Mathematica, Newton, Sir Isaac (1st edn, 1687), 146, 147, 151
Procession of the Scald-Miserable-Masons, 23
Protocols of the Elders of Zion, The, 50
Providas (Papal Bull, 1751), 227
 Prussia, HRH Frederick II, Crown Prince of, 243
 Ptolemy, 143
 Pugh of Long Acre, 30
 Pugin, 246
 Putnam, Roger, *Bowling Alone* (1993), 235; *Strange Disappearance of Social America, The* (1995), 235
- Quarles, Francis, *Emblems*, 25
 Quatuor Coronati, the, 226
Quatuor Coronati Antigrapha Vol. II (1913), 125
 Quinlan, Terry, 246
- Ramsay, Andrew Michael (the Chevalier), 163, 227
 Randle Holme, III, 251-252; *Academy of Armourie* (1688), 251
 Raphael, 30
 Raymond, Lord, 101, 117
Réception Mystérieuse, La (1738), 144
 Red Cross of Constantine, degree, 6; Order of, 55, 57, 230; Conclave of, 229; Empire of the East, Conclave of, 59
 Red Eagle of Persia, Order of the, 184
 Reddyhoff, James W., +, iii
Reflection Room, The, (china plate), 173
 Regar, Bob, 55, 57

- Regiment of Foot, 7th (Royal Fusiliers), 183; 11th (North Devonshire), 183; 36th (Herefordshire), 184
 Regius Poem, the (MS c.1390), 120, 134
 Regular GL of England, 241
 Reid, Peter, 254
Report on the Company of Freemasons, Alticoi (1746), 227
 Richardson, George, **27-28**
 Richmond, Charles Lennox, 2nd Duke of, 106, **161-165**, 168
 Ripa, Cesare, 25, 27; *Charity* (1830 version), 29; *Iconologia: or Moral Emblems* (1603), 20, 24; *Judgement* (1603), 24
Rivista della Massoneria Italiana, 219
 Robinson, Delbert T., 56, 80
 Robison, 41
Rochfort, HMS, 186
 Rock, 'Dr' Richard, **166-167**
 Rome & Constantine, Order of, 6
 Rome, Patriarch of, 230
 Roosevelt, Franklin D., 89
 Rose, Brazilian Order of the, 7
 Rose Croix, Supreme G Ch, 6; degree, 15
 Rosenberg, Alfred, 243
 Rosenberg, Eugene, 246
 Rosie Cross, 136
 Ross, Barry, 11
 Rosslyn, Earl of, 8; Earl of, 239
 Roxburghe, Duke of, 163
 Royal & Select Masters, Councils of, 54
 Royal Academy of Arts, 11
Royal Arch Mason magazine, 89
 Royal Ark Mariner degree, 15
 Royal Foresters, 20
Royal George, HMY, 185
 'Royal Institute of British Architects, 122
 'Royal Society and Early Grand Lodge Freemasonry, The', Clarke, J.R., *AQC* 80 (1967), 165
 Royal Society, The, **100-138** *passim*, 145, 227, 250; Archives of, 135; Old Charges of (Sloane MS 3323), 135; Register Book, Original, Vol., 9, 135
 'Royal Society's Masonic Manuscripts. Copies of the Old Charges and of a Masonic Catechism, The', Stevenson, Prof. David, 133; Notes, **138-139**
 Rumley, Dr Peter T.J., 246; '*Oxford Dictionary of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, The*' Curl, Prof. James Stevens (Review), 246
 Rumsfeld, Donald H., 204
 Ruskin, John, 225
- Sacks, Oliver, 207
 Saffi, Aurelio, 219
 Sagar, Richard S., **52-53**
 St Chastorius, 226
 St Claudius, 226
 St George, Orthodox Constantinian Order of, 230
 St Lazarus, Order of, 229
 St Nicostratus, 226
 St Simphorianus, 226
 Saliva, Capt. Jean, 35
 Salvini, GM (Italy), 221
San Giovanni e Paolo (Venice), 226
 Sandbach, Richard E., +, iii, 47, 50, 247
 Sankey, Edward, 135; Richard, 135
 Sarinho, Guilherme Travassos, 255
 Saxa Rubra, battle of, 229
 Saxe-Coberg-Gotha, Ernst I, Duke of, 245; Ernst II, 245
 Saxe-Coberg-Saalfeld, Ernst I, Duke of, 245
 Saxe-Weimar, Duke of, 38; Louise Augusta, Duchess of, 38
 Sayer, Anthony, GM (1717), 30, 108
 Sbardella, Giobatta, 228
Scenes in our Parish, Holmes, Eliabeth (*née* Emra), 4
 Schröder Ritual, 42
 Schware-Neuss, Eliabeth, 244
- Scotland, GL of, 8, 15, 186, 221, **252-253**; Royal Order of, 6, 8, 11; PGLs of, 6
 Scott, Ralph T., 57
 Scottish Rite, Ancient & Accepted, 202, 220, 236; Craft degrees of, 202; USA), 53, 76, **80-82**, 87, 90, 202
 Seale, Ronald A., 54
Second Series, Holmes, Eliabeth (*née* Emra), 4
 Second Sight, the, **136-137**
Secret Common-Wealth...&c., The, Kirk, Robert, 138
 Secret Monitor degree, 34
 'Seddon Case, The', Williamson, B.J., 193; Bibliography, 201; Note, 201
 Seddon, Frederick Henry, 193; his execution notice, 200; Maggie, 194, 197; Margaret Ann, 194, **197-198**, 200
Seddons at the Old Bailey, 197
 Sedition Acts, 29
 Senex, John, 111
 Serene GL of the Symbolic Rite (Italy), 220
 Shafto, R. Duncombe, MP, 4
 Shakespeare, William, **45-47**, 87
 Shepherd, Joshua K., 56, 80
 Shrine, Order of the, 237
Sincera Fidea (Papal Bull, 1699), 232
 Skelmersdale, Lord, 10
 Sleath, Andrew, 12
 Sloane MS 3323 (Martin, 1659), **135-136**; 3329 (c.1700?), 135, 140; Scottish origin of, 135; 3848 (Sankey, 1646), **135-136**
 Sloane, Sir Hans, 136, 138, 161, 167
 Smiles, Samuel, *Self Help*, 11
 Smith, Luther A., 56, 60, **65-66**, 79
 Smith, Capt. George, 119
Solomon's sentences; an excellent Ditty, 23
 Solomon's Temple, 22, 34, 224
 'Some Thoughts on the Origins of Speculative Masonry', *AQC* 95 (1982), Dyer, Colin, 249
Spartan, HMS, 186
Spectator, The, 138
 Spencer, Norman B., +, 154, 267
Spoils of War, No. 3 (1996), 243
Square, The, 213, 217
 Stadius, Joannes, 143
 Stanhope, Arthur Philip, Lord, 10
 Stevens, Prof., 26
 Stevenson, Prof. David, 134, 251; 'Royal Society's Masonic Manuscripts. Copies of the Old Charges and of a Masonic Catechism, The', 133
 Stewart, A. Trevor, +, iii, 243; 'Famous Masonic Collections - II: The Schwedenkiste', 243
 Stewart, L., 111, 114
 Stillingfleet, Edward, Bishop elect of Worcester, 137
 Stolper, Edward E., +, 219; 'Italian P2 Episode, The', 219
 Strathmore, Earl of, 243, 252
 Strict Observance, Rite of the, **39-42**, 46, 48, 50, 227
 Stubbs, Sir James, 10
 Stukely, Dr, **106-107**, **110-112**, 126, 131
 Stuttgart, A & A Rite, Supreme Council, 33^a, 243
 Suffolk, PGL of, 7, 9
 Summerall, Charles Pelot, 56, 60, **65-66**, **70-71**, 79
Sun, The, 237
 Supreme Councils *see* Ancient & Accepted Rite, Stuttgart, USA
 Supreme Grand Chapter, 119
 Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM (1813-43), 183
 Swanson, Gloria, 56
 Sweden, Grand National L of, 245
 Swift, Jonathan, 158
 Sworn, Dr Henry George, 195
- Taiapiera, Henricus, 224
Tatler, The, 138

- Tavery, Edward, 29
 Taylor, Brooke, 108
 Taylor, Revd Dr. G Chap (Scotland), 253
 Thackeray, William Makepiece, *Three Sailors of Bristol City, The*, 9
 Thomson, Ahmad, 236
 Thornhill, Sir James, 144
 Thorp, J.T., +, 211, 251; 'Inaugural Address', *AQC* 21 (1908), 251
Three Graces Certificate (Cartwright c.1755), **27-28**
 'Three Natural Sons of HRH The Duke of Clarence and St. Andrews, later HM King William IV, who were Freemasons, The', Hogg, Bruce B., 183; Notes, **187-192**
 Thumb, General Tom, 187
 Titus, Emperor, 225
To all the Godly People of London (leaflet, 1698), 137
 Townshend, Judge, 9
Traveller's Lecture or Examination, 29
 Trevisani, Bernardo, 228
Triumph of Masonry, 148
 Truman, Harry S., Past GM (Missouri), President USA, **52-92 passim**
 Truman Presidential Museum & Library, 53
 Truro Cathedral, laying foundation stone, 10
 Tubalcain, 225
 Tutill, George, 30
 Twain, Mark, 56
- UGLE, vii, 10, 15, 28, 35, 61, 96, 221, **233-234**;
 'Declaration of Principles' of, 61
 Uglow, Jenny, 154
 Union of the two Grand Lodges (1813), 178, 256
 United Cabinet Makers & Chair Makers, 27
 United Order of Smiths, 27
 United Orders, Convent General of the, **9-10**
 Urquhart of Cromarty, Sir Thomas, 136
 USA, General G Ch of RA Masons of the, 52, **56-58**, 81;
 Northern Jurisdiction of; A&A Scottish Rite; Supreme Council of, 54, 65, 67, 75, **81-82**, **89-90**; Gourgas Medal of, 54; Southern Jurisdiction of; A&A Scottish Rite; Supreme Council of; **52-92 passim**; *Transactions* of, 59
Utriusque Cosmic, Fludd, Robert, MD, Vol. 1 (1617), 119
- van de Pass, Cryspen, 20, 24
Nucleus Emblematum (1611), 24
 Vaughan, Thomas, 120
 Verien, Nicholas, 25
 Vestris, Madame, 185
 Vibert, Lionel, +, 177
Victoria & Albert, HMY, 185
 Victoria, GL of, 234
 Victoria, HM Queen, 2, 6, **184-186**, 252
 Vindefor, Baron Odoardo, 226
 Voltaire, 117
 Volunteer Artillery, 6
 von Goethe, Augustus, 42, **48-49**; Christiane (*née* Vulpius), 42; Johann Wolfgang, **36-51 passim**, 244; *Faust*, 41; *Goet von Berlichingen*, 39; *Leiden des Jungen Werther, Die*, 38, 46
 von Hund und Altengrotkau, Baron Charles, **39-41**, 48
 von Stein, Charlotte, 39
 von Welling, Georg, 119
 Vonderahe, Frank, 194, 196
 Vulpius, Christiane, 42
- Wade, John, +, 48, 50
 Wakem, Francis, 12
 Walcott, Roscoe R., 55
 Wales, HRH Albert Edward, Prince of (*later* Edward VII) GM (1874-1901), 6, 15; HRH Frederick Lewis, Prince of, 105, **160-162**, 227
 Walker, Clayton H., 56, 73, 81
 Walpole, Sir Robert, 117, 227
 Ward, Chief Inspector, 196
 Ward, Dr Joshua 'Spot', **165-167**
 Washington, George, 36-37
 Washiu, Yoshio, +, iii; 'On the Second Charge of a Free-Mason', 174; Notes, 182
 Watt, James, 116, 128
 Watteau, Antoine, **155-156**
 Waudby, A.J., 23
 Waveney, Lord, PGM (Suffolk), 7
 Webb, Thomas V., +, iii
 Webber, Walter E., 54
Weekly Journal or British Gazeteer, The (11 April 1730), 162
 Weimar, Charles Augustus, Duke of, 36, **39-41**, 46, 50
 Weishaupt, Adam, **40-41**, 45, 244
 Well, Dr, GM GC Royal & Select Masters, 58
 Wellcome Exhibition (1985), 159; Library (London), 156, 159; Trust Centre for the History of Medicine, 159
 Wellington, Duke of, 37
 Welsh, Revd David, 184
 West, Mae, 56
Westminster Journal, The, 23, 149
 Wharton, Philip, Duke of, GM (1722-23), 101, 108, 112, 115, 132, 177
 Whitfield, William, 246
 'Whither or Wither? - A Personal View of English Freemasonry', Gilbert, Robert A., 233; Notes, 242
 Whitman, Walt, 56
 Whitney, Geoffrey, 35; *Choice of Emblemes, A* (1586), 24
 Whythead, J.B., 11
 Wigan, GL of, 258
 Wilcox, Dr (*later* Sir) William Henry, 196
 Wilhelmsbad, Congress of (1782), **39-40**, 45
 William IV, HM King, 20, **183-186**
 William Knowles (Undertakers), 196
 Williams, Archbishop Rowan, 236
 Williams, Capt. Theodore, 185
 Williamson, B.J., 193; 'Seddon Case, The', 193
 Withers, George, 20, 26; *Collection of Emblems, Ancient and Modern* (1635), 24; *Compass*, (1635), 25; *Square Man*; (1635), 25; (1732), I
 'Within and Without: the Hidden Mysteries of Nature and Science as a key to Early Grand Lodge Freemasonry' Lawrence, Charles C., 93; Notes, 114; References, 114; Table of First Grand Wardens, 105; Table of GMS Deputies & Secs., 104
 Wodehouse, P.G., 250
 Wofford, C. Danny, PGM (Georgia), 53
 Wolfgang, Ulrich, 243
 Wonnacott, William, +, 158
 Woodford, The Revd Adolphus F.A., +, iv, 10
 Woodman, William, 21
 Woodward, Basil, 11
 Woodward, John, 167
 Woolcombers, 29
 Worcester, Edward Somerset, Marquis of, 129; his engine & engine house, 128
 Wren, Sir Christopher, 111, 246, 252
- Yarker, John, 10
 Yeveley, Henry, 246
 York Rite (USA), 54, 72, 76, 82, 87, 237; RA Masons, General G Ch of, 54
 Young, Wilson, 200
 Yugoslavia, Prince Andrew of, 232
- Zoffany, John, 37
- Åkerren, Bo Y., vi

Contents

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE	Page	iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE		iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		v
PROGRAMME FOR 2004-2005 & COMPANY CHAIRMAN'S REPORT		vi
EDITOR'S NOTES		vii
VOLUMES 116 & 117, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS		viii

Papers Delivered in the Lodge 2005–2006

A French Esoteric Installation of the Worshipful Master in 1774 <i>Saint Jean de la vertu Persécutée</i> Lodge (Scottish Philosophical Rite)	<i>Dr Jacques Litvine</i>	1
Grand Lodges in British Colonies 1850-1900: Imperial consolidators or Commonwealth seedlings?	<i>James W. Daniel</i>	7
W.L. Wilmshurst: His World of Fallen but Living Stones	<i>Antony R. Baker</i>	40
Loyal Order of Moose and Freemasonry	<i>Gordon W.S. Davie</i>	106
Freemasonry among Prisoners of War 1750-1815	<i>Michel L. Brodsky</i>	129

Miscellanea Latomorum – The Supplement

The Knights Grand Cross of the Holy Temple of Jerusalem, Newcastle upon Tyne (<i>Norman B Spencer Prize Essay</i>)	<i>Alan Eadie</i>	144
The Natural Children of Charles, 11 th Duke of Norfolk; & Another Masonic Herald in England	<i>Bruce B. Hogg</i>	173

Insolentiae Latomorum – Oddities of the Masons

'...it is of Service to the Public to shew where the Error is': a re-examination of the visit to the Lodge of Edinburgh by the Revd Dr John Theophilus Desaguliers	<i>Trevor Stewart</i>	198
The Catholic Church and Freemasonry: an historical perspective	<i>José A. Ferrer-Benimeli</i>	234
Sir Richard Birnie, Freemason and Chief Magistrate at Bow Street	<i>A. Jamie Henderson</i>	256
Notes on Medieval Masons; & Some Medieval masons and the Law	<i>Jim Reddyhoff</i>	258
The Purple Puzzle	<i>John Mandleberg</i>	261

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR		263
OBITUARY		266
REVIEW – <i>Old Japanese Photographs: Collectors' Data Guide</i>	<i>Martin Cherry</i>	267
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		268
INDEX		273

Index

Compiled By PETER HAMILTON CURRIE
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in italics denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 29–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; **q** stands for 'quoted'; **n** refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper), and bibl. to bibliography, if included. Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the *Transactions* of the *Quatuor Coronati* Lodge (*Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*). In connection with dates: b – born; d – died; *fl* (floruit) – 'flourished', i.e. is known to have been alive; init. – initiated; *c* (circa) – about (this date). + distinguishes a former or present member of the *Quatuor Coronati* Lodge.

- A Century of the Allied Masonic Degrees*, Prestige, Harold 147, 153, 156
Abraham, his emigration from Chaldea 51
Académie des Sages 2
Act of Union (1707) 200, 208, 217
Admiralty, Board of the 130; Board of Sick & Hurt of 130; HM Transport Service of **130-131**, 133, 137
Adult School Movement, the 43
Affaire Burdet, l' 129, 133
Aikman, Thomas 202, 225
Albemarle, William Charles Keppel, 4th Earl of, *GCH, PC* 179
Albert, HRH Prince Consort 180
Alchemy: Ancient and Modern (1911), Redgrove, Stanley 60
Alchemy, the Great Work of 51, 102
Alexander, Lord 214, 216; Master (King's Carpenter) 258
Alexander, HM Czar 178
Alexander, Sir Antony 214, 216
Alison, Robert **214-215**, 219, 223
Allen, Sir Hugh 184; The Revd George William **55-56**, 60
Allied Masonic Degrees of England and Wales **152-153**; Grand Council of 146; Time Immemorial, Royal Kent Council of the 156
Altar of Perfumes 3
Amphill, Lord 23, 73
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite 4, 133, 141, 266
Ancient Charges 108, 116; Landmarks 108; Mysteries 52, 65, 67, **71-72**, 74, 82, 102, 104
Anderson, The Revd Dr James, *DD* 67, 139, 200, 202, 235, 238
Book of Constitutions (1723) 139, 206, 235, 238
Androgyne degrees 152
Anglican Church (Montreal), Provincial Synod of 22
Ankerberg & Weldon, *Secret Teachings of the Masonic Lodge, The* (1990) 74
Anstis, John the Elder 195
Antients GL of the **146-147**; Minutes of, 15 April 1813, 146
Antiquaries, Society of 177, 180, 183, 195
'Apocalypsis', in *Masonic Initiation, the*, Wilmshurst, W.L. 55, 73
AQC (112) 144, 267; (118) 256, 264
Aracajú, Archbishop of 237
Arbutnot, Dr John, *FRS* 207
Arceo, Msgr Mendez, Archbishop of Cuernavaca 237
Argyll, Colin Campbell, 3rd Earl of 221
Ark of the Covenant 3
Arnott, Dr 147
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum (*AQC*), 'Vols 117 & 118 Contents' ii, viii
Arts, the Society of 174
Arundel Castle 175
Arundel, Earl of *see* Norfolk, Charles, 11th Duke of
Ashby, John F., +, iii
Ashmole, Elias 195
Atholl, John, 1st Duke of 207, 223
Atkinson, Thomas 62
Atlantis **45-46**
Attwood, Mary Anne **59-61**; *Suggestive Inquiry into the Hermetic Mystery, A* 59
Australia, GL of 8, 27, 35
Aylwen, Sir George 114
Backus, H.T. (Past GM, State of Michigan) 13
Bacon, Francis, Lord Verulam 235
Baden, Grand Duke of 234
Bailey, Foster 68
Baker, Antony R., +, ii, 23, 40, **102-104**; 'W.L. Wilmshurst: His World of Fallen but Living Stones', ii, 23
Baker, Sir Robert 257
Bannister, Charles James 153
Barruel, Abbé 236
Bavaria, Charles Theodore, Elector of 234
Beach, Michael Hicks 14
Beach, William Wither **14-18**, 21, **25-26**
Beacon, The 48
Beaconsfield, Lord 33
Bears, Fraternal order of 127
Beavers, Fraternal order of 127
Beckford, William Thomas 175
Bedford Coffee House 173
Bedford, Francis Russell, 4th Earl of 177
Beefsteak Club 173, **178-179**
Belge, GO de 129
Belgian Modern Rite 141
Bell, John 147
Bellis, A.E. **111-117**, 124
Benedict XIV, His Holiness, Pope **234-235** 241; *Providas* (papal bull, 1751) 235
Bennett, Terry *Old Japanese Photographs: Collector's Data Guide* 267
Beresiner, Yasha, +, iii
Bergroth, Tom Christian Einarsson, +, iii, 266
Berteaux 102
Besant, Sir Walter, +, iv
Bethune (Masonic Outfitters, Edinburgh) 155
Bexley, Bromley & Greenwich Pharmaceutical Committee 106
Bhagavad Gita 51
Bibliothèque Nationale de France (Paris) **129-130**, 133, 137
Birmie Jewel 12, 13
Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna 52
Blest Be the Tie that Binds (Moose Song) 125
Book of Ceremonial Magic, The 57
Book of Constitutions UGLE 19, **110-112**, 114, 117, **261-262**; Rule 75, 112, 116; Rule 208 now 176, **110-113**, **115-117**
Book of Constitutions (1723), Anderson, The Revd Dr James, *DD* 139, 206
Booth, Herbert Coulson 150
Borthwick, Margaret 216; William 216
Boswell, James 173
Boutin, Pierre 235
Bow Street Magistrates Court 257; Runners 257
Bowering's Tracing Board (1819) 143
Bowling Green Inn (Hereford) **175-176**
Box, Fr Hubert 75, 103
Boyd, Lord James 199
Brass, Robert 145
Brethren in Chivalry, Smyth, Frederick 148, 156
Bristol Masonic Society 40; *Transactions* of 40
British Colonist, the (22 November 1854) 12

Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge

- British Columbia, GL of (1871) 8, 21 British Council, the 7
British Whig, the (Canada) 38
 Brodie, William 213
 Brodsky, Michel L., +, **ii-iii** 1, 37, 39, 80, 129, **140-142**; 'Freemasonry among Prisoners of War 1750-1815' ii, 129
 Brougham, Lord 179
 Brown, Dan, *Da Vinci Code, The* 104
 Bruce, A. Cathcart 49, 55; *Life & Work of W.L.W.* 52
 Bruce, Sinclair 75
Brunswick (Medway prison hulk) 142
 Brydges, Henry 207
 Buchanan, James 213
 Burton, Owen 263
 Buffaloes, Fraternal order of 127; Royal And Ancient Order of 109, 118
 Burdet, François Noël **133-135**, 139, 141; his forgery *136*
 Burford, Douglas, +, iii
Burke's Peerage (1999) 177
 Burrows, H.G. 67
 Burt, Roger, +, 7
 Butte, Lord 178
 Butter, Charles 213
- Cabbala 102
 Cairncross, William 211
 Cairns, John 213
 Calvet MS, 3089 (Book of Wisdom), **3-4**; pages from 6
 Cameron, John 153
 Cameron, Sir Charles, *CB* 154; 'On the Origin and Progress of Chivalric Freemasonry in the British isles', *AQC* 13 (1900) 154
 Campbell, John, Lord Provost of Edinburgh **202-203**, **205-206**, **208-209**, 216, 218, **224-225**; 2nd Duke of Argyll 218; Sir Duncan, Bt (Lochiell) 199, 202, 221, 223; Sir James (Aberchill) 222
 Campo, Martin de 259
 Canada, Ancient GL of **18-19**; GL of **7-9**, 13, 15, 18, **21-23**, 27, 35, **38-39**; Province of Ontario of 23; Independent GL of 19
 Canada East, Prov GL 13
 Canada West, GL of 17, 19; Prov GL **9-13**, 15, **17-18**
Candle of Vision, The, Russell, George 57
 Cannadine, 25, 27
 Cannons (Stanmore) 203, **205-207**, 217
 Canon Law 1374 238, 241; 2335 **236-238**, 241
Carbonari 235
 Carl XIII, Royal Order of (Sweden) 266
 Carnarvon, Henry Howard Molyneux Herbert, 4th Earl of 8, **14-22**, **24-25**, 27, **33-37**, 39
 Caroline, HM Queen 257
 Carr, Harry, +, 201, 224; *Minutes of the Lodge of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) No. 1*, 213
 Carrington, 2nd Baron 36; Charles Robert Wynn, 3rd Baron **24-25**, 36, 39
 Cars, James 214
 Carstares, William 203
 Cart de La Fontaine, +, 66
 Carteret, Lord 206
 Castells, F.P. de 76
 'Catholic Church and Freemasonry: an historical perspective, The', Ferrer-Benimeli, José A. ii, 234; Appendix 250; Notes 254 Bibliography 246; Notes 242
 Cato Street conspirators **256-257**
Ceremony of Initiation: Analysis and Commentary, The, Wilmschurst, W.L. 79, **103-104**
 'Ceremony of Passing, The', Wilmschurst, W.L. **79-80**, **103-104**
Chaine d'Union **3-4**
 Chalmers, James 202
 Chambers, Robert, *History of the rebellions in Scotland...* 221
 Chandos Chair of Medicine (Edinburgh University) 207
 Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of 198, 201, **204-205**, **207-208**, 217
 Chapters: Atholl L No. 131 (Newcastle), Royal Arch Ch. attached to 146; Bard of Avon Ch. No. 778 (Hampton Court) 195; *Buckingham*, Ch. on hulk 139; Carnarvon RA Ch. (Quebec) 22; d'Errington Ch. No. 12, 149; d'Swinbourne Ch. No. 24, 149; Euclid Ch. No. 859 (Cambridge) 195; Perseverance, RA Ch of 63; *Souverains, Chs* 2; Sovereign Ch. (Ashby-de-la-Zouch) 135; *Triple Union, La* (Ashby-de-la-Zouch) 135; Unanimity, Ch. of. No. 15, 149
 Charles VII, HM King of Naples (*later* Charles III of Spain) 234
 Charles X, HM King of France 177
 Charterhouse School, Charterhouse Square (London) 180
 Chetwode-Crawley MS (c.1700) 213
Chevalier Argonaute, (degree) 2; *Élu Philosophe* (degree) 2; *Aigle Blanc et Noir Lumineux, de l'* (degree) 2; *Anneau Lumineux, de l'* (degree) 2; *Buisson Ardent, du* (degree) 2; *Clef d'Or, de la* (degree) 2; *Iris, de l'* (degree) 2; *Soleil, du* (degree) 2; *Toison d'Or, de la* (degree) 2 *Chevalier d'Orient* (certificate) 135
 Chichester Cathedral, Prebendal School of 41
Chief Scripture of India (The Bhagavad Gita) and its Relation to Present Events, The, Wilmschurst, W.L. (1906) **50-51**
 Christ, the life of 51; myth of 102, 104
Christian by Degrees, Hannah, The Revd Walton 73
 Christian Mysteries 105; Mysticism 55
 Cinque Ports Yacht Club 184
 City Arms Hotel *formerly* the Swan and Falcon (Hereford) 176
Civiltà Cattolica, La 237
 Claparède, General 138
 Clarke of Pennicuik, John, Jnr 214
 Clarke, Sir William, Bt., GM Victoria 36
 Clavel 2
 Clee, John 68
 Clelland, Capt. David 212
 Clement XII, His Holiness, Pope **234-235**, 241
 Clerke, Col Shadwell H., G Sec **24-25**, **35-37**
 Cleveland, Duke of 178
 Clifford, Rosamund de 258
 Clifton, Stanley, Dep Prov GM Hampshire & Isle of Wight 117
 Close Rolls, Calendar of 258
Cloud Upon the Sanctuary, The, Eckarthausen, Karl von 51
Co-Mason, The 69
 Cockburn, Sir John 66, 68
 Cole, Caroline 182; Robert 182
 College of Arms 173
 College Hall (Hereford) 176
collegia illicita 235
 Collingwood, Admiral Cuthbert 142
 Colonial Office 26
 Colquhoun, Sir P. 263
 Comberbach, Eliza Henshaw 195; John 195
 Commonwealth Office 26
 Conant, Sir Nathaniel 257
 'Concerning the Loaves', in *Contemplations*, Wilmschurst, W.L. 58
 Concordat of Recognition (1905), home GLs 26
 Connaught, HRH Duke of 41
 Conservative Association, the 43
 Constantinople, Grand Sultan of 234
 'Constructing the "Brother": Freemasonry, Empire and Nationalism in India, 1840-1925', Fozdar, Wahid Jalil 34
Contemplations, Wilmschurst, W.L. 48, 52, 58, 83
 Cooke, Cardinal 237
 Cooper, Frances Susanna 181; Revd Samuel Lovick 181; Sir Astley Paston, 1st Bt. 181
 Cooper, Robert L.D., +, iii, 198, 226
 Coppinger, John 174; Marian 174
 Cornerstone Society 105
 Corp, Edward 235
 'Counsels for Private Use', Wilmschurst, W.L. 77
 'Counsels in Time of world Crisis' (1939) 77
 Covay, Herr 205
 Covey-Crump, W.W., +, 'Gematrial Kabalism in Freemasonry' 68
 Crane, Richard Alexander, +, iii
 Cranleigh School 41
 Crawford, Capt. Alexander 213
 Crawford, William 15th Earl of 223; John, 20th Earl of, GM premier GL (1734) 223
 Creevey 174
 Crepping, Robert de 258
 Cryer, The Revd Neville Barker, +, 'Fresh Look at the Harodim, A', *AQC* 91 (1978) 144; + iii, 75 Cryptic & Allied degrees 144
 Cryptic Degrees, Time Immemorial, Royal Kent Council of the 156
 Cumberland, HRH Ernest Augustus 118
 Cumberland and Strathearn, HRH Duke of, *KG* 175
 Cunningham, Gordon 215
 Currie, Peter Hamilton, +, **i-iii**, vii, 273
- Da Vinci Code, The*, Brown, Dan 104
 Dalziel, Alexander **147-148**, 150, 152, 156; William 148, 150, 152
 Daniel, James W., +, ii, 7, **33-36**, **38-39**, 266; 'Grand Lodges in British Colonies 1850-1900: Imperial consolidators or Commonwealth seedlings?' ii, iii, 7; Notes **27-33**
 Daniel, Louise 83
 Daniell, James (Prov GM, Canada West) 11
 Danvers, Henry, 1st and last Earl of Danby, *KG* 177
Darkness Visible, Hannah, The Revd Walton 73
 David, history of the biblical king 51; Shield of 109
 Davie, Gordon W.S., ii, vi, **124-125**, 127; 'Loyal Order of Moose and Freemasonry' ii, 106, 124
 Davies, Norman P. 128; William J. 107; Hon. James J. **106-107**
 Dawson, P.J. 200
 de Buisset, Louis **138-139**, 141
 D'Este, Augustus Frederick 257
 de Grey & Rippon, Earl, *KG* **20-22**
 de Montaleau, Roetiers 132, 138
 de Steiger, Isabelle 59
 'Declaration on Masonic Associations' (1983), Ratzinger, Cardinal **238-239**, **242-243**
 Defence, Ministry of, Marine Dept of (Vincennes) 133
 Dendy, Edward Stephen 180; Stephen Cooper 180
 Dennis, Mark 83

Index

- Dentist Friendly Society 109
 Desaguliers, Revd Dr John Theophilus, *DCL, FRS* 198; *Psycho-Mechanical Lectures* 206
 Deuchar, Alexander 147, 155
Diademe, Le (Cartel ship) 133
 Dickens, Peter, Mayor of Hereford 176
Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words, Halliwell, James Orchard 263
Dictionary of Freemasonry, Lennhoff & Posner 239, 242
Dictionary of National Biography 173
Dictionnaire des Symboles, Chevalier & Gheerbrandt, 5, n6
Differences of Arms, Glover 181
 Dionysius, theology of 54
 Disraeli, Benjamin 33; *Sybil* 181
 District Grand Lodges *see* New South Wales
 Divine Grace, doctrine of 73
 Douai, English College at 173
 Douglass, John 212
 Draffen of Newington, George Stirling, *MBE*, +, 147, 155, 174; *Pour La Foy (A Short History of the Great Priory of Scotland)* (1948) 155
Dream of Gerontius, The, Elgar, Sir Edward 81
Droit Humain (Co-Masonry) 132
 Druids 109
 Drummond, George 202, 218, **221-224**
 Drury Lane Theatre Company 174
 Duerm, Van, *Rome & Freemasonry, the political vicissitudes of the worldly power of the popes* 236
 Dunant, Henri 142
 Duncan, John 214
 Dunckerley, Thomas 146, 175
 Dunlop, D.N., *Science of Immortality, The* 53
 Dunning, Edward 55
 Durham, Lord, 9, +, 152, 178, *see also* Lambton, John George *MP*
 Durham Report 9
 Durr, Andy, +, iii, 127
 Duvalmon, I, *see also* Walmon, de
 Dyer, Colin, +, vii, **69-70**, *Symbolism in Craft Freemasonry* 70
- Eadie, Alan ii 144; 'Knights Grand Cross of the Holy Temple of Jerusalem, Newcastle upon Tyne' ii, 144
 Eagles, Fraternal Order of 127
 'Early Grand Encampments of Ireland, Scotland and in England', Forster, S. 145
 'Early Masonic Photographers in Japan', Peabody, D. (Co-author), in *Old Japanese Photographs...* 267
 Eastern Star, Order of the 119
 Easy Club 203
 Eckharthausen, Karl von, *Cloud Upon the Sanctuary, The* 51, 80
 Edinburgh Annuity Tax Rolls 205, 216
 Edinburgh City record Office 226
 Edinburgh Register House MS 212
 Egmond, Lord 1
 Egyptian Mysteries (Apuleian) 104
 Elaim (silversmith) 256
 Eleusis, Greek Mysteries of 104
 Elgar, Sir Edward, *Dream of Gerontius* 81; *Enigma Variations* 81; *Nimrod* 81
 Elgin, Lord 9
 Elixir of Youth, the search for 51
 Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of 106, 125, 127
 Elphinstone, William 214
 Eltham College 106
 England, National Great Priory of, Calendar of (1877) 263
 England & Wales, Episcopal Conferences of 237
Enigma Variations, Elgar, Sir Edward 81
 Erlach, Joseph Fischer von 206
 Etchegaray, Msgr, Archbishop of Marseille 237
 Euripides, *Hypolitus* 51
 Euston, Lord 153
 Evans, Dr Martin Crossley, *MBE* 83
- Falcon, Order of the (Iceland) 266
 Fennings, Richard 145, 150, 152
 Ferdinand VI, HM King of Spain 234
 Ferguson, Sir John, *KBE* 110
 Ferrer-Benimeli, José A., 'Catholic Church and Freemasonry: an historical perspective, The' ii, 234
 Fife, James Duff, 5th Earl of 179; John 212
 Finch, William 145
 Firrao, Cardinal **234-235**, 241
 FitzClarence, Lord Frederick **256-257**
 Fitzwilliam, Lord 178
 Fletcher, Joseph 153
 Florimond (Tyler, *Espérance, L'I'*) 139
Fonds Kloss (Leyden) 2
 Ford, Sir Richard 257
 Forman, John, (Master Mason, York Minster) 260
- Forster, Stephen 'Early Grand Encampments of Ireland, Scotland and in England' 145; *Mitre and the Pillar, The* 145
 Foulsham, William 152
 Fox, Charles James **173-175**
 Fozdar, Vahid Jalil, 'Constructing the "Brother": Freemasonry, Empire and Nationalism in India, 1840-1925, 34
Franc-maçonnerie en France dès origines à 1815, Bord, Gustave, 1, n6
 France, Episcopal Conference of 237
France, GL de 131-132, 237; *GO de 1*, **130-132**, 136, 138; *Chevalier d'Orient*, degree of 131; *Grand Élu Écossais*, degree of 131; *Grand Élu Secrèt*, degree of 131; Rules & Regulations of (1806) 131, 138; *Souverain Prince Rose Croix*, degree of 131; *Year Books* of 133; France, Supreme Council 33° of 2
 Franz II, Emperor of Germany 234
 Fraternalism, Golden Age of 127
 Frederick I, HM King of Sweden 234
 'Freemason Formed out of the Materials of his Lodge', engraving (1754) 197
Freemason, The 57, 72, **261-262**; Vol. 11 May 1869, 262; 10 April 1869, 262; Vol. 3, 17 December 1870, 262; Vol. 44 November 1871, 262; 6 May 1871, 262
 'Freemasonry among Prisoners of War 1750-1815', Brodsky, Michel L., ii, 129; Notes 140
Freemasons' Chronicle, the, 28 November 1942, 184
Freemasons' Magazine & Masonic Monitor, 1 March 1855, **37-38**; July 1855, **37-38**; August 1855, **37-38**
Freemasons' Magazine & Masonic Monitor 1856, 37
Freemasons' Magazine, The, 1 August 1857; 18Dec. 1855, 38
Freemasons' Magazine, The 1858, 23; 23 January, 1865, 23
Freemasons' Monthly Magazine, The, Dec. 1855, 14
 'French esoteric Installation of the Worshipful Master in 1774, *Saint Jean de la vertu Persécutée Lodge* (Scottish Philosophical Rite), Litvine, Dr Jacques ii, 1 Notes 6
 Friendly Societies, Association of 109
 Friendly Societies Act **108-109**
Friendship We Now Extend (Moose Song) 125
 'Fundamental Philosophic Secrets within Masonry', Wilmshurst, W.L. 65, 104
- Garlies, Alexander Stewart, Lord, GMM Scotland (1757-59) 223
 Garter Principal King of Arms 173
 Gematria 102
 'Gematrial Kabalism in Freemasonry', Covey-Crump, W.W. 68
Genalogist, The 195
Genesis, Book of 53
 George III, HM King 34, 118, 177; IV, HM King 257; VI, HM King 183
 Gerard, Master 258
 Gibbon, Charles, 'Dedications of Churches and Chapels in West Sussex', in *Sussex Archaeological Collections*, Vol. XII, 179; Edward 174; Mary Ann **174-175**, **179-180**
 Gilbert, Robert A., +, iii, vi, 57, **75-76**, 83, 103
 Gilliot, John (Mayor of York) 260
 Gilmour, Elizabeth H., *Root Cause of the World Malady, The* 64
 Gilmyrn, William 260
GLNF 7, 102, 129, **131-132**
 Gloucester, John of (King's Mason) **258-259**
 Glover, *Differences of Arms* 181; *Ordinary* 181
GLRB 129
 Golden Dawn, Hermetic Order of the 63
 Gordes, John 215
 Gordon Riots, the (1780) 173
 Gorman, Daniel 27
 Gotrell, James 215
 Gould, Robert Freke, +, iv, 1, **198-199**; *History of Freemasonry* 199, 226
 Grand Chapters: *see* Quebec, Grand Cross degree 144
Grand Écossais (degree) **2-3**
Grand Inspecteur Commandeur (degree) 2
 Grand Lodges: *see* Antients, Australia, British Columbia, Canada, Canada West, France, *GLNF*, *GLRB*, Ireland, Kentucky, Loyal Order of Moose, Manitoba, Michigan, New Brunswick, New South Wales, New York, New Zealand, Nova Scotia, premier, Orange, Prince Edward Island, Prince Hall, Quebec, Royal Order of Scotland, Scotland, South Australia, Sweden, Tasmania, UGLE, Upper Canada, Vermont, Victoria, Western Australia
 'Grand Lodges in British Colonies 1850-1900: Imperial consolidators or Commonwealth seedlings?', Daniel, James W. ii, 7; Notes **27-33**
 Grand Masonic Recognition, gold medal of 237
 Grand Orient: *see* Belgium, France, Naples
 Grand Secretaries, North American Conference of 7
Grands Inspecteurs Commandeurs 2
 Gregory, Professor James 203
 Guenon 102
 Gustavus Adolphus, HM King of Sweden, *KG*, his sword 176
 Gustin, Christopher 128
- Haberdashers' Company, the 183
 Haffner, Christopher, + 75, 103, 200
 Hainsworth, Joseph 62
 Hallett of Pittfirane, Sir Peter 207
 Hall, Alice Ruth 195; Caroline Emily 195; Manly, *Lost Keys of Freemasonry, The* 80;

Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge

- Secret of Hiram Abiff*, The 80; Revd Ambrose William, MA 195
Halliwell, James Orchard, *Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words* 263
Hamill, John, +, iii, 35, 39, 75, 200, **256-257**; 'The Sins of the Fathers' 75
Hamilton, Dr Anthony 256; Dr Robert 10; Duke of 208; John, 3rd Baron Belhaven 218
Hampshire & Isle of Wight, Prov GL of **111-112, 114-117**
Hannah, The Revd Walton 73; *Christian by Degrees* 73; *Darkness Visible* 73
Hanson, Emma 43; Henry 43
Harewood, Henry, 6th Earl of 73, 112
Harington, Sussex Archaeological Collections, Vol. XII, 19
Harland-Jacobs, Jessica L. **7-8, 18, 22, 24-25, 27, 33, 34**; *Essential Link: Freemasonry and British Imperialism, 1751-1918, The* 24, 34
Harleian Society, the 195
Harodim degree 151, 156
Harper of Cambusnethen, Sir John 214
Harper, Edwards, G Sec 150
Harris, The Revd R.D. Poulet, GM Tasmania 36
Harrison, Joseph 145
Hathorn, Hugh 202, 219, 221
Haunch, Terence O., + iii
Hay, Maj-Gen. J.C. 153
Henderson, A. Jamie, 'Sir Richard Birnie, Freemason and Chief Magistrate at Bow Street' ii, 256
Henry II, HM King 258; III, HM King 258; VII, HM King 260
'Heralds at the College of Arms who are or were Freemasons', Hogg, Bruce B., *AQC* 115 (2002) 173, 195
Hereford Journal, the, 30 June 1790, 175
Hermeticism 102
Herod, King 105
Heroine of Jericho degree 152
Hesse, Landgrave of 206
Highlanders, 79th Regt of 18
Hillyard, G.C. **111-117**, 124
Hiramic legend 51, 58, 68, 71, 102, 104, 198, 210
History of the Choral Society (Huddersfield), Wilmshurst, W.L. 48
History of Freemasonry, Gould Robert F. 199, 226
History of Freemasonry in Canada, Robertson, J. Ross 37
History of the Huddersfield Lodge - No 290, Wilmshurst, W.L. 61
History of the Lodge of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) No 1, Lyon, D. Murray 198; (1900 edn) 199
History of Magic, Levi, Eliphas (Constant, Alphonse Louis, tr. Waite, A.E.) 57
History of the rebellions in Scotland..., Chambers, Robert 221
History of the Royal Arch Chapter of Prosperity No. 290, Wilmshurst, W.L. 62
HMS *Victory* 137
Hoard, Henry 175
Hobhouse, Sir John Cam, 2nd Bt., *MP* 179
Hodges, Ronald 256
Hoff, John Jacob Louis **261-262**
Hog, James 202, 225
Hogarth, William 179
Hogg, Bruce B. ii, 173, 256; 'Heralds at the College of Arms who are or were Freemasons' 173; 'Natural Children of Charles, 11th Duke of Norfolk, The'; & 'Another Masonic Herald in England' ii, 173; 'Three Masonic Sons of William IV, The', *AQC* (118) 256
Hoggeson, Thomas 260
Hotham, Henry 148, 151, 153
Holland, Peter Eric, +, iii
Holme Lacy 174
Holmes, Emra 154
Holy Graal, the quest for 51
Holy Office, the (Holy Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith) **234-235, 237-238, 240-241**
Holy Royal Arch degree 147
Holy Temple of Jerusalem, Grand Cross of the, Royal Kent Knights of **156-157**
Holy Trinity Church (Huddersfield) 81
Homer, *Odyssey* 51
Horner, Christopher 260
Hoskins, Sir Hungerford C., Bart 176
Hotham Charter 151
Hotham, Henry, G Sup. 148, 153
Howard-Gibbon, Caroline 184; Edward Howard **179-180**; Mary Eliza 184; Matthew Charles **179-180**; Richard 184
Huddersfield Choral Society, the 47, 81; and District Installed Masters' Association 64, **72-73, 76**; Operatic Society, the 47; Playgoers Society 46; Union Discussion Society 44
Hughan, William James, +, iv
Humanum Genus (papal bull, 1884) 236, 239, 242
Hume of Polwart, Sir Patrick, Bt. 214
'Hung or Triad Society, The', Ward, J.S.M. 68
Hunt, The Revd C. Penney **72-73**; *Menace of Freemasonry to the Christian Faith, The* 72
Huntington Library, the (California) 226
Hyam, Ronald 7
Hymer, W.J., 'Observations on the 2nd Degree' 68
'Hymn of Jesus', Initiation Ritual, as 54
Hyndeley, William **259-260**
Hypolitus, Euripides 51
Illuminati 67, 236
In Eminent (papal bull, 17xx) 235
'In a Secret Temple', in *Way to the East, The*, Wilmshurst, W.L. 63
Inquisition, the see Holy Office
Inside the Brotherhood, Short, Martin 74
Ireland, Early Grand Encampment of 145, 154; GL of **8-9, 11-12, 15, 17, 38**; Great Priory of 154; Supreme Grand Encampment of 154
Irish Early Grand degree 145
Irving, George 202, 205, 220, 223
Israel, Grand Order of 109
'it is of Service to the Public...Revd Dr John Theophilus Desaguliers', Stewart, Trevor ii, 198; Notes **226-233**
Jacobins 236
Jenkyns, **10-11**
Jobling, Mark 150
John, Master (King's Mason) 258
Jones, Inigo 177
Jones, Bernard E., +, 200
Jones, Fred W. 107
Joseph II, Emperor of Austria 234
Journal of the Alchemical Society 60
Jowett, Mrs K. **256-257**
Kadosh degree **144-146**, 156
Kean, Edmund 174; Moses 174
Kennedy, President 22
Kenney, Donal A. 128
Kenning, George 261
Kent, HRH Duke of, Charter from 147; GM UGLE 266
Kent, HRH Prince George, Duke of, GM, UGLE, 1939-42, 81
Kentucky, GL of 19
Keppel, George Thomas 179; Lady Mary 179; Sir Henry **178-179**; William, 2nd Earl of Albemarle 218
Kevan MS (c.1714-1720) 213
Khambatta, Roieinton B.F., +, iii
Kintore, John, 3rd Earl of, GMM Scotland (1738-39), GM premier GL (1740-41) 223; Earl of, GM South Australia 36
Kipling, Rudyard 139
Knight Commander (degree) 2
Knight, John 145
Knight of Malta degree 146, 156; Prior (degree) 2; of the White & Black Eagle (degree) 2
Knights Bachelor, Society of 183
'Knights Grand Cross of the Holy Temple of Jerusalem, Newcastle upon Tyne', Eadie, Alan, ii 144; Appendix A 157; Appendix B **157-158**; Appendix C, 158, D, 159; Appendix E 160; Appendix F 161; Appendix G 161; Appendix I, **162-164**; Appendix J 165; Appendix K **166-167**; Appendix L, 168, M, **168-169**; Notes **169-172**
Knights of the North degree 152; of Rhodes and Palestine degree 156; of the South degree 152; of the Temple degree 156
Knights Templar (masonic) 144, **146-147**, 156; 2nd Royal Lancs. Militia, Kt of Malta L in 145; Baldwin Rite (Bristol) 147; Charter of Compact of 147 Cross of Christ Encampment (London) 145, 149; d'Errington Chapter Templars 145; Duke of Kent's Encampment (Newcastle upon Tyne) 155; Dunse Encampment No. 132, 150; Edinburgh Encampment No. 31 (Irish Charter) 155; Encampment No. 31 (Edinburgh) 145; Encampments of (Newcastle upon Tyne) 145; England Great Priory of **147-148**, 154, 156 Minutes of, 13 Dec. 1872, 156 English Grand Conclave of 145; Holy Trinity Encampment (Whitehaven) 153; Jacques de Molay Encampment (Liverpool) 153; Joppa Encampment (Sunderland) 145; Knights Grand Cross, Grand Council of 146; Knights Grand Cross of the Holy Temple of Jerusalem (Newcastle) 147; Induction Ceremony of 148; insignia of 149; Most Illustrious Grand Superintendent of **148-149**, 151; ritual of **147-148**; Preceptory of St George No. 6, 144; Royal Kent in the East, The Encampment 153; Royal Kent Encampment **144-155**; Royal Kent Preceptory No. 20, **152-153**, 156; St Bede's L 25 degree body (Morpeth) 145; St Nicholas Templars 145; St Nicholas' Templars, Minute Books of **146-147**; Scotland, Early Grand Encampment of, No. 151 (Irish Charter) 155; Great Priory of 155; Royal Grand Conclave of (*later* Chapter General) 155 Sepulchre Encampment 153; Union L Encampment of Templars (Gateshead) 145
Knights Templar Priests 144, **151-152**; Appendant degrees 152; rituals of 148; Royal Kent Tabernacle of 146, **152-153**, 156; yearbook of 144, 156
Knollys, Sir Francis 24, 35
Kramer & Klotz 8
Krause 239
Ku Klux Klan 124, 127
Kwaadgras, Evert P., +, iii
Lambert, George 173
Lambton, John George, *MP, later* Lord Durham 178

Index

- Lamichevole (*L'ami qui vole*) 133
Lant's Roll 181
Larrey (Napoléon's chief surgeon) 141
Lascelles, The Viscount, *KG, DSO*, PGM W. Yorks. 73, 76
Last Supper, the 5
'Later Mysticism of Mrs Atwood' in *Quest, The*, Wilmshurst, W.L. 60
Laurie, William A. 211
Lawrence, Charles C. 264
Le Neve, Peter 195; *Pedigrees of Knights* (Ed Marshall) 195
Lee, The Revd A.H. 58, **69-70**, **80-81**
Lefebvre, Msgr 240
'Legacy of Christian Masonry, The', in *Secret Teachings of Masonic Lodges, The*, Ankerberg & Weldon 74
Legion of Frontiersmen of the Commonwealth 263
Leicester, Lord 1
Leinster, Duke of 179
Lemurian Race 46
Lennhoff & Posner, *Dictionary of Freemasonry* 239, 242
Leo XII, His Holiness, Pope 241
Leo XIII, His Holiness, Pope 236, **239-240**, 242 *Humanum Genus* (papal bull, 1884) 236, 239
Leroy (member, *Espérance, L'!*) 139
Lessing, *Philosophy of Freemasonry* 239
'Let a Man's Religion...', Read, Will, *AQC* 99 (1986) 174
'Letters to the Editor' 263
Levi, Eliphas (Constant, Alphonse Louis, tr. Waite, A.E.), *History of Magic* 57
Liberate Rolls, Calendar of 258
Liège, Bishop of 206
Life & Work of W.L.W., Bruce, A Cathcart 52
'Life of John Theophilus Desaguliers', Stokes, John, *AQC* 38 (1925) 199 'Life Work and Influence', Lodge of Living Stones Paper No. 35, 8
'Lighthouse, The', Johnson, Carlton T. **264-265**
Lincey, Hugh D. 77
Lindsay, Archibald 213, 221, 230; Lady Catherine 223; Patrick 202, **222-224**
Link degree 152
Lintot, Lambert of 146
Liston, Godfrey de 258
Litvine, Dr Jacques, +, **ii-iii**, *J.* 102, 104, 124, 140, 142, ; 'French esoteric Installation of the Worshipful Master in 1774, *Saint Jean de la vertu Persécutée Lodge* (Scottish Philosophical Rite) ii, 1,
Living Stones Societies 77
Livingston, William 202, 220
Locke, John 235
Lodge, Sir Oliver, *Raymond; Or Life & Death* 57
Lodges: Abiff L No. 21 F & AM (Prince Hall) 265; African L No. 459 (Boston) 34; Aitchison's Haven, L of 210; All Saints L No. 231 (Wooler [A]) 150; All Saints L (Wooler [M]) 150; *Amis Philanthropes, L Les (GO de B)* 129; Antiquity, L of No. 1 now No. 2, 179, 212; Apollo University L, 14; Atholl L No. 15, 150; Atholl L No. 131 (Newcastle) **145-146**, **149-150**; Royal Arch Ch. attached to 146; Berlin (Germany), L in 132; *Bonne Union L* (Ashby-de-la-Zouch) 133, 135; *Bonne Union Orient, L de la* (Northampton) **133-135**; Bulwer L No. 1068 (EC, Cairo) 36; Cabrera (Spain), L in 132; Canongate-Kilwinning, L No. 2, 155, 212; Caritas L of I, 266; Carl Friedrich Eckleff L of Research (Sweden) 266; Chelsfield L No. 6405, 106; *Constant Amitié, L la* (Caen) 139; Contiguiba L, 237; d' Lorraine L, 151; Dumbarton Kilwinning, L No. 18, 209, 211; Duns, L at, No. 23, 209; Edinburgh, L of (Mary's Chapel) 200, 203, 208, **210-212**, **215-217**, 221, 225; Minute Book of 201, 211, 216, **222-223** *Espérance et St Jerome, L'!* 129; *Espérance, L'!* 139; register of summons of, heading of 137 Eymouth, L at, No. 70, 209; *Générale d'Apprenti, L, 2; Générale, L, 2-5*; Grand Stewards' L, 183; Greenock Kilwinning, L No. 12, 209, 211; Harmony L (Halifax) **62-63**; Haughfoot L, **210-211**; Holyrood House (St Lukes), L of, No. 44, 210; Horsa L No. 2208, **111-112**, **116-117**; Huddersfield L No. 290, 61, 63; Industry, L of, No. 48, **150-152**; Isaac Newton University L No. 1161, now No. 859 (Cambridge) 36, 195; Journeyman Masons, L of, No. 8 (Edinburgh) 199; King Solomon's L (IC, Toronto) 11; Kirkwall Kilwinning, L No. 38bis 210; Knight of Malta L, **145-146**; Linlithgow, old L at 212; Living Stones, L of No. 4957, 74, 76, **79-80**, **82-83**; Noon Day Prayer of 77 Magdeburg (Germany), L in 132; *Marseille, Mère Loge Écossaise de* 1; Melrose, L of 210; Moose L No. 1 (Tredegar) 128; Moose L (Swanley) 128; Mother Kilwinning **210-212**; Newcastle upon Tyne L No. 24, **150-151**; Ninth Regt of Foot, 3rd Battalion of, L in, (A) 13; Northern Counties L, The, No. 586 (*later* No. 406) 150; Old Union L No. 54, now No. 46, **182-183**; Palladian L *formerly* No. 187, *later* No. 196, now No. 120, **175-176**; Parsifal L No. 5655, 49; Percy L (Morpeith) 146; *Perla del Oriente, L No.* 1034 (SC) 266; Powis L No. 7355, 40; Prince Edwin's L No. 27, 150; Prince of Wales's L No. 259, 182; *Quatuor Coronati* No. 2076 i, iv, v, 75, 130, 147, **199-200**, 263, 266; Company Chairman's Report vi; constitution iv; Correspondence Circle of (QCCC Ltd.) **i-ii**, **iv-vii**, 266; Local Secretaries of ii, 268; Editor's Notes vii; members iii; Programme 2005-2006, vi; *Transactions of (AQC q.v.)* iv, v, vii, 35, 200; Quebec L, 18; Reconciliation, L of 150; Royal Alpha L No. 16, 36, 182; Royal Somerset & Inverness L No. 4, 7; Royal York L of Preseverance No. 7, 36; *Saint Alexandre du Contrat Social, L de* 1; St Andrew's L No. 396 (*later* No. 231) **256-257**; St Bede's L (Morpeith) 145; St George's L (Tredegar) 128; *St Jean de la vertu Persécutée L* (Scottish Philosophical Rite) 1; St John L of Scotland (*Saint Jean d'Écosse*) 1; St Johns L now No. 80 (Sunderland) 145; St Nicholas L (M) 150; St Nicholas L (Visby) 266; St Peter's L (*later* No. 481) 151; St Stephen's L now No. 145 (Edinburgh) 145; St Vincent L No. 1404, 40; Scoon & Perth ancient L of No. 3, Charter of Confirmation (1742) 210; ancient L of, No. 3, 210; Swallow, Old L at, now Industry, L of, No. 48, 150, 152; *Tarente I*, 1st Regt of Light Infantry 133; Texas L of Research 7; Trinidad, L No. 585, in 38; Triple Union L (Whitchurch) 135; Tullibardine-in-the-East, L No. 1118 (SC) 266; *Union, L de* '!, 1st Polish Regt. 133; Union L (Gateshead) 145; Union Waterloo L No. 13, 267; Vittoria (Spain), L in 132; *Vrais Amis de l'Ordre Orient, L des* (Ashby-de-la-Zouch) 133, 135; Constitutions of 135 Westminster & Keystone L No 10, **14-15**; White Hart L (*later* Huddersfield L No. 290) 62
Lomas, Robert 104
London, H. Stanford 195
'London in December 1813: The place and time of a momentous encounter of English with Swedish Rites', Åkerrén, Bo Y., *AQC* 115 (2002) 266
London Spiritualists' Alliance 45
Lonsdale, Earls of 173
Lopes, Sir Ralph 178
Loraine, Sir Charles 150, 152; William 257
Lost Word, the search for 51
Louis XV, HM King of France 234
Louison, Le (Transport) 133
Lowthrope, Revd John, *FRS* 203, 205
'Loyal Order of Moose and Freemasonry', Davie, Gordon W.S., ii, vi, 106; Appendix **120-124**; Sources & Bibliography 119
Loyal Order of Moose, gold pin, 3; Governor's Jewel and chain, 4; Past Dictator's Jewel, 5; 'Tah', 6
Luddite Insurrection 61
Lumley, Richard, Lord 218
Lund, Percy 56
Luxembourg, Duc de Montmorency 131
Lyceum Theatre 173
Lyon, D. Murray, **198-200** 225; *History of the Lodge of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) No. 1*, 198; (1900 edn) 199
MacAlpine, Mark 263
Mcauley (or Mcaulay, or MacAulay), Archibald 202, 217, **221-224**
McCall, Olive Alice 184; Sir Robert Alfred, *KCVO, LLD, KC* 184
McClellan, Sir Samuel 214
Macdonald, Sir John **20-22**
McGill, Alexander 214
MacGregor, P. 62
Machinery Riots (1811-12) 61
Mack, James 202, 211, 213, 223
McLeod, Wallace, + iii
MacNab, Sir Allan (Prov GM Canada West) 10, 12, **18-19**, 35, 39
Macnulty, Kirk 104; *Way of the Craftsman, The* 104
Magic Lotus, The 47
Maitre Parfait (degree) 2
Mandleberg & Lewis, *Royal Arch Masons & Knights Templar at Redruth, Cornwall, 1791-1828* (2005) 150
Mandleberg, C. John, +, **ii-iii** 34, 39, 261; 'Purple Puzzle, The' ii, 261
Manitoba, GL of (1875) 8, 21
Mansfield, Lord 1
Maria Theresa, Empress 234
Mariotte, Edme, *Motion of Water and Other Fluids* 205
Mark degree 152
Mark Masonry 144, 147
Marshall, George 195; George William 195; Isaac 195; Revd William, *MA (Cantab)* 196
Marshall, William 214
Martin, Robert 155
Mary's Chapel, Incorporation of 214
Masonic Initiation, The (1924), Wilmshurst, W.L. 53, **69-70**, **72-73**, 104
Masonic Messenger, the (NY, 15 Dec. 1855) 13
Masonic Monitor, (1855) 38
Masonic Reporter, the (NY, Dec. 1855) 38
Masonic Rites and Wrongs, Tsoukalas, Stephen 74
'Masonic Ritual as a Field for Study, The', Wilmshurst, W.L. 68
Masonic Study Society, The **64-65**, **67-68**, **80-81**
Masonic Year Book Historical Supplement **256-257**
Masonry, primary purpose of 52
Matier, Charles F. **152-153**
Maxwell, Robert 210
Meaning of Masonry, The (1922), Wilmshurst, W.L. 54, **68-70**, 72, 74, 76, 104
Mediterranean Pass degree 146, 156
Medjidie, Turkish Order of the 181
Mellor, Alec 235
Menace of Freemasonry to the Christian Faith, Hunt, The Revd C. Penney 72
Merriman, Dr 41; Merriman, Rt Hon. Lord 114
Messiah, Handel, George Frederick 48
Messiah in the North, The (Broadcast), Wilmshurst, W.L. 48
Miano, Don V. 237
Michaeler, Karl 235
Michigan, GL of the State of 13
Miller, Andrew 213

Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge

- Minutes of the Lodge of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) No. 1*, Carr, Harry (Ed) 213
 Mississippi Crash (1720) 209
 Mitchell, John W. 264
 Mitford, Algernon Bertram, later Baron Redesdale 267; *Tales of Old Japan* 267
 Mithraism **104-105**
Mitre and the Pillar, The, Forster, Stephen 145
 Moira Certificate (forgery) 134
 Monaco, HRH Prince of 234
Monograph, the 181, 183, 195
 Monro, Dr Alexander *primus MD*, 203
 Montgomery's Tavern 10, 35
 Montreal & William Henry, Prov GL 9
 Moody, George 176
 Moody, J.J., PProvSGW (Cheshire) 23
 Moore, Michael 174
 Moose Fellowship (degree) 107; Legion of the (degree) 107; Loyal Order of, Annual Convention of 108; Comparison Table between Freemasonry and 126; GL of Great Britain **107-108**; General Laws of the 107 Governing Body of 110; Nine O'clock Ceremony of 125; Obligation of 125; Ritual of, Burlesque Section of 128; deaths during **127-128** Supreme Lodge of the World 107, **118-119**, 125; Women's Chapter of 119 Pilgrim, (degree) 107; Women of the 107, Moose International (1991) 107
 Moray, William 214
 Morel, Michel 135
 Morer, Thomas 205
 Morris, Rob (Dep GM, Kentucky) 19
 Morris, S. Brent, +, iii, 34, 127
 Moseley (solicitor) 43
 Mosley, Sir Oswald 264
Motion of Water and Other Fluids, Mariotte, Edme 205
 Motte, Benjamin 203
 Mowbray, Robert 214
MQ, No. 15 (2005) 105
 Murray, Dr George 213
Musée Calvet (Avignon) 1, 5
 Mylne, John 208
 'Mystery of Light', Wilmshurst, W.L., in *Oxford Book of Mystical Verse, The 55*
 'Mystical Experience, The', in *Contemplations*, Wilmshurst, W.L. 58
- Naples, GO of 133
 Napoleon I, Emperor 130
 'Natural Children of Charles, 11th Duke of Norfolk, The'; & 'Another Masonic Herald in England', Hogg, Bruce B., ii 173; Bibliography **184-185**; Notes **186-194**
Nature Poems, Wilmshurst, W.L. 47
 Naudon 102
 Nayler, Sir George 174
Ne Plus Ultra degree **144-147**, 156
 Neilson, James 212, 215; William 214
 Nelson, Admiral Horatio, Lord 137, 142
 Neveu, S.A. (member, *Espérance, L'I*) 139
 New Brunswick, GL of (1867) 8, **20-21**
 'New Priesthood, The', Wilmshurst, W.L. 56
 New River Company 205
 New South Wales, GL of (1877) 8, **23-25**, 36; DGL of 36
 New York, GL of 237
 New Zealand, GL of 8, **26-27**
Newcastle Chronicle, the 152
 Newcomen 206
 Newington see Draffen of
 Newman, Professor Aubrey, +, iii
 Newton, Joseph Fort 69
 Newton, Sir Isaac 198, 206, 235
 Nimo, James 202, 219, 221, 223
 Nisbet, Alexander 214
 Norfolk, Thomas Howard, 1st Earl of 177; Thomas, 8th Duke of, GM premier GL 1729-31, 176; Charles 11th Duke of 173 Arms of 177 Bernard Edward, 12th Duke of 175, 177; 13th Duke of 180
 'Norman B. Spencer Prize Essay Competition' vii
 North, Lord 34
Northampton Mercury, Saturday 12 January 1811, 134
 Northampton, The Most Hon. The Marquess of (ProGM), +, iii
 Northumberland, Duke of 256
Northumberland Masonry (1898), Strachan, John 156
 'Note on the Hymn of Jesus, A', 48, 54; on the play *Berkeley Square*', 47, Wilmshurst, W.L.
 'Notes on Mediaeval Masons'; & 'Some Mediaeval masons and the Law', Reddyhoff, James W., ii, 258
 Nova Scotia, GL of (1866) 8, 19, 21
- O Gladsome Light*, Sullivan, Sir Arthur 81
 'Obituary' 264
 'Observations on the 2nd Degree', Hymer, W.J. 68
Occult Review, The **46-47**, 49, 53, **56-57**, **60-61**, **82-83**; (1909) 64
 Oddfellows 109, 118
Odyssey, Homer 51
- Old Charges, the vii
Old Japanese Photographs: Collector's Data Guide, Bennett, Terry (London, Quaritch, 2006) 267
Old Royal Kent Degrees - Newcastle upon Tyne 148
 'On the Origin and Progress of Chivalric Freemasonry in the British isles', Cameron, Sir Charles, *CB, AQC* 13 (1900) 154
 Orange Institution 109, 118; GL of Ireland 118
 Origen 105
 Oriones, Fraternal order of 127
 Orkney, George Hamilton, Lord 218
 Orphic Mysteries 104
 Osiris, legend of 51
Osservatore Romano, l' **239-240**; 23 February 1985, 238
 Oston, G., (SW L *St Jean*) 1
 Owls, Fraternal order of 127
 Oxford, University of, Christchurch College 14
Oxford Book of Mystical Verse, The 47, 55
 Oxford, Earl of 176
- Panmure, Lord 13, 18, 217
 Paper-knife carved by French POW 11
 Parish Register Society, the 195
 Parker, Margarette 83; Parker, Robert (printer) 135
Parsifal, Wagner, Richard **48-49**, 81
 'Parsifal Considered as an Exposition of Practical Mysticism', Wilmshurst, W.L., in *Seeker, The* 48
Parsifal, a Study of Wagner's Music Drama, Wilmshurst, W.L. 48
 Past Master degree 147
 Pasteur, Louis 141
 Patent Rolls, Calendar of 258
 Patrick, John 260
 Paul II, HM Czar 234
 Peabody, David J., +, iii, 33, 103, 105, 124, **141-142**, 267
 'Peace Memorial Temple; Its Symbolism and Significance in Craft History, The', Wilmshurst, W.L. 74
 Pelican and Eagle degree 156
 Perrin, Dennis G., +, iii
 Pezeril, Msgr, Auxiliary Bishop of Paris 237
 Pharmacy & General Mutual Society 109
 Philippines, Supreme Council 33°, for 266
 Phillips, Margaret 256
 Philosopher's Stone, the search for 51
Philosophy of Freemasonry, Lessing 239
 Physicks Garden, Holyrood 203
 Pike, Albert 75, 103, 105
 Pilate, Pontius 105
 'Pillars, Steps and Signs', Wilmshurst, W.L. 66
 Pitcairn, Dr Archibald 206
 Pitt (the Elder) 256
 Pius IX, His Holiness, Pope 236, 241
 Pius VII, His Holiness, Pope 236; *Ecclesi Christi* (constitution) 236
 'Plays of the Past Season 1912-1913', Wilmshurst, W.L. 47
 Pliny 235
 Plotinus **59-60**
 Plug Riots (1842) 61
 Pollock, Sir Frederick 66, 68
 Poole, Revd Herbert, +, 199
 Portal, The Revd George Raymond **14-16**, 19, 21, 24, 35, 39
 Porteous Riots (1736) 222
 Porter, Bernard **7-8**
 Portland, Duke of 173
 Pottié (Secretary, *Espérance, L'I*) 139
Pour La Foy, Draffen of Newington, George Stirling, *MBE* 155
 Poure, John le (bailiff of Woodstock) 258
 Powell, Montague 80
 Pratt, Maj. Sisson C., +, iv
Preceptory of St George No. 6; Bicentenary History, The (1995), Williams, Peter Glynn 156
 premier GL 1, 150, 198, 207, 261, 264; rituals of 1
 Prescott, Professor Andrew 7
 'Present Aspect of the Conflict between Scientific and Religious Thought, The', Wilmshurst, W.L. 45
 Prestige, Harold 147, 153; *A Century of the Allied Masonic Degrees* 147, 153, 156
 Preston, George 202, 219
 Price, Herbert 77
 Prince Edward Island, GL of (1875) 8, 21
 Prince Hall GLs 34
 Prince Regent, the, later George IV, HM King **177-178**
 Pringle, Dr Francis 207; Walter 214
 Prison Hulks in the Thames and Medway Rivers 10
 Prisoner-of-War Memorial, Chatham 9
 Prodigal Son, the 51, 79
Prophet of Nazareth, The, Kegan, Elizabetha 56
Providas (papal bull, 1751) 235

Index

- Provincial Grand Lodges *see* Canada West, Hampshire & Isle of Wight, Montreal & William Henry, Quebec & Three Rivers, Victoria
- Psycho-Mechanical Lectures*, Desaguliers, Revd Dr John Theophilus 206
- Punshon, William Buckle 147, **151-152**
- 'Purple Puzzle, The', Mandelberg, C. John ii, 261
- Pythagoras 80
- Pythias, Knights of 106, 125
- Quebec, G Chap of 22; GL of (1869) 8, **20-22**; & Three Rivers, Prov GL 9
- Quest Society, the 60
- Quest, The* 60
- Ragon 102
- Ramsay, Alan, Snr (Jacobite poet) 203
- Ratzinger, Cardinal (*later* Pope Benedict XVI) 238, **240-241**; 'Declaration on Masonic Associations' 238
- Raymond: Or Life & Death*, Lodge, Sir Oliver 57
- Read, Will, +, 75, 130, 174 'Let a Man's Religion...', *AQC* 99 (1986) 174
- Rechabites 109
- Red Cross of Constantine degree 147, 156, 263; Royal Kent Conclave of, No. 152, 156
- Reddyhoff, James W., +, iii, 258, 267; 'Notes on Mediaeval Masons'; & 'Some Mediaeval masons and the Law' ii, 258
- Redesdale, Baron *see* Mitford, Algernon Bertram
- Redgrove, Stanley 60; *Alchemy: Ancient and Modern* (1911) 60
- Reed, R. Bagnell 152
- 'Reflections', in *Osservatore Romano*, l' (1985) **238-239**, 244
- Reform Bill (1867) 33
- Reincarnation **58-59**
- Reindeer, Fraternal order of 127
- Reoch, James 213
- Review of the Lodge Year vi
- Rich, John 173, 179; Paul J. 7, 34; 'Rule of Ritual in the Arabian Gulf, 1859-1947...' 34
- Richs' Regt of Foot 223
- Rigby-Saunders, R.C. **104-105**, 127
- Rite Français* 1
- Ritual, standardization of 71
- Robertson, J. Ross, *History of Freemasonry in Canada* 37
- Rogers-Harrison 181
- Rome & Freemasonry, the political vicissitudes of the worldly power of the popes*, Duerm, Van 236
- Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, President USA 117
- Root Cause of the World Malady, The*, Gilmour, Elizabeth H. 46
- Rose Croix degree 144, 146, 156; Royal Kent Chapter No. 8, 156
- Rosea Crucian degree 145
- Rosy Cross Fellowship of the 63
- Routier, Alexander 1
- Roy, Louis 135
- Royal Africa Company **208-209**
- Royal Arch Masons & Knights Templar at Redruth, Cornwall, 1791-1828* (2005), Mandelberg & Lewis 150
- Royal Ark Mariner degree 144
- Royal College of Physicians (Scotland) 203
- Royal Flying Corps 43
- Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order 177
- Royal Society of St George 264
- Royal Society, the 67, 174, 198, 201, **203-204**, **206-207**, **227-228**, 235; Journal Book of 206
- Royal Westminster Volunteers 256
- Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam*, Fitzgerald, Edward (tr.) 46
- Ruined Temple 51
- 'Rule of Ritual in the Arabian Gulf, 1859-1947...', Rich, Paul J. 34
- Rutter, Edgar J., Vice President BGP 116
- Rylands, John P., +, iv; W. Harry, +, iv
- Sacra Penitenciaría Apostolica* 240
- St Andrews University 226,
- St Augustine 54
- St Barnabas Church (Pimlico) 14
- St John of Jerusalem, Order of 183
- St John's Gospel 54
- St Luke 5
- Salisbury, Lord 24
- Sampson, *Theou-sophia* 56
- Sampson* (prison hulk, Medway) 129, 133, **137-139**
- Sandbach, Richard S.E., +, iii
- Sandwich, Earl of 179
- Saunders, William 267
- Savery, Thomas 206
- Saxe-Weimar, Bernard Duke of 176
- Scandinavia, Episcopal Conference of 237
- Scarborough, Richard 1st Earl of 218
- Schnitger, Ferdinand Fritz **148-149**, **151-152**, **155-156**
- Science of Immortality, The*, Dunlop, D.N. 53
- 'Scientific Apprehension of the Superphysical World, The', Wilmshurst, W.L., in *Annals of Physical Science*, the 45; in *Light* 45, 58
- Scotland, Church of, General Assembly of 217; GL of 2, **8-9**, 26, **210-212**, **224-225**; Royal Order of 266; GL of 266; Tower of 266; Provincial GL of (Sweden) 266
- Scottish Philosophical Rite 141
- Scottish Record Office 226
- Scudamore, Frances 174; Richard Philip 176
- Secret Monitor, Order of the, Royal Kent Conclave of the, No. 83, 156
- Secret Teachings of the Masonic Lodge, The* (1990), Ankerberg & Weldon 74
- Secret Tradition in Freemasonry, The*, Waite, A.E. 57
- 'Seddon Case, The', Williamson, Bernard J., *AQC* 118 (2005) 263
- Seeker, The* 46, 52, **55-57**, 60, 83
- Sempel, John 215
- Seper, Cardinal **237-238**, 240
- Sepulchre of Jerusalem degree 156
- Seven Year's War 132
- Sewell, George 206
- s'Gravensande, Wilhelm 206
- Short, Martin 74; *Inside the Brotherhood* 74; Robert 214
- Sibbald, Sir Robert *MD*, 203
- 'Sir Richard Birnie, Freemason and Chief Magistrate at Bow Street', Henderson, A. Jamie 11, 256
- Skinnners, Incorporation of (Edinburgh) 220
- Sleeping Beauty 51
- Slewthman, Thomas 260
- Sloane MS No. 3329 (c.1700) 213
- Sloley, R.W. 63, 67, **76-77**, 82
- Smellie, William 211, 223
- Smith, Henry, Dep PGM, W. Yorkshire 62
- Smyth, Charles Masterman 267
- Smyth, Frederick, +, iii 44, 154; *Brethren in Chivalry* 148, 156
- Snoek, Jan 2
- Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia*, Newcastle College of 151
- Solomon, King 210
- 'Some Thoughts about the Social Psychology of the "Extra-Craft" degrees', Stewart, Trevor, *AQC* 107 (1994) **153-154**
- Somerville, Lord 213
- Songhurst, W.J., +, **200-201**
- South Australia, GL of **24-25**
- South Sea Crash (1720) 209
- South, Thomas 59
- Spanish Succession, War of the 223
- Speculative Mason, The* 70
- Speth, George W., +, iv
- Fabric Rolls of 259
- Spyllesby, Robert 259
- Stabat Mater*, Wilmshurst, W.L. (tr.) 48
- Stephenson, Henry Frederick 178
- Stewart, Trevor, +, iii 153; '...it is of Service to the Public...Revd Dr John Theophilus Desaguliers' ii, 198; 'Some Thoughts about the Social Psychology of the "Extra-Craft" degrees', *AQC* 107 (1994) **153-154**
- Stimpfle, Msgr, Bishop of Habsburg **240-241**
- Stokes, John, +, 199; 'Life of John Theophilus Desaguliers', *AQC* 38 (1925) 199
- Strachan, John **146-147**, 151; *Northumberland Masonry* (1898) 156
- Strachan of Thornton, Sir Alexander 214, 216
- Strathmore, James, 7th Earl of, GM premier GL (1733) 223
- Stuart, Dr Charles 207
- Stubbs, Sir James, +, 257
- Sublime Society of Beefsteaks, the 173
- Suffolk, Earl of 179
- Suggestive Inquiry into the Hermetic Mystery*, A. Attwood, Mary Anne **59-60**
- Sullivan, Sir Arthur 81; *O Gladsome Light* 81
- Supreme Council 33; England & Wales, for 7, 146
- Supreme Councils, 2 *see* England & Wales, France, Phippines
- Supreme Grand Chapter 144
- Surrey, Earl of *see* Norfolk, Charles, 11th Duke of
- Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, *KG* (GM 1813-43) 38, **175-176**, **178-179**, 257
- Sweden, GL of 266
- 'Swedish Rite in England: HRH Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, a Member of the Grand Orient of Sweden, The', Ákerrén, Bo Y., *AQC* 110 (1997) 266
- Sybil*, Disraeli, Benjamin 181
- Symbolism in Craft Freemasonry*, Dyer, Colin, +, 70
- Symons, Roland 173
- 'Table Talk and Memorabilia of Mary Anne Atwood' in *Suggestive Inquiry...*, A (1920) 60
- Tailors, Incorporation of (Edinburgh) 219
- Tao Te King* 51
- Tasmania, GL of (1890) 8, 25
- Taxil, Leo (*pseud.* Gabriel Jogand-Pages) 236, 240; *Thirty International* 236
- Telling, Maxwell 78
- Tesine, Edward 214

Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge

- 'Tethered Ass, The', in *Contemplations*, Wilmshurst, W.L. 58
The Times 68
 Theosophy 52-53, 102
Theou-sophia, Sampson 56
 Thibeaudon, GM *GO de France* 1
 Third Degree, first use of, Lodge of Edinburgh, by 209; Lodge of Holyrood House, by 209; mystical nature of 67
 Thistle, Order of the 177
 Thompson, Mark 145; Robert 145, 147-150, 152
 Thorp, J.T., +, 129-130, 132, 134; *French Prisoners' Lodges* 129
 Thory, Claude Antoine 1-2
 Three Choirs Festival (Hereford) 174
 Tidswell, Charlotte 174
Toronto Daily Colonist, 14
Transactions of the Masonic Study Society 69-70, 80
 travelling warrants (British Regts in Canada) 9
 Triewald, Martin 206
 Tsoukalas, Stephen, *Masonic Rites and Wrongs* 74
 Tunbridge, Paul, +, iii
 Tyrrell, Frederick 181
- UGLE iv, 7-27, 33-39, 106-110, 118, 125, 129, 144, 150, 175-176, 182-183, 201, 261-262; Board of Benevolence of 37, 111; funding of 37; Board of General Purposes of 108-111, 114-115; President of 109-110, 115, 261-262; Colonial Board of 15-16, 18, 23, 25-26; abolition of 26; Grand Festival of, 29 April 1868, 21; Library & Museum of 35, 81, 83, 132, 148, 256-257, 267; Quarterly Communications of 206; 2 September 1942, 115; 5 June 1929, 108; 7 September 1853, 261; 28 April 1858, 261; June 1942, 115
 Underhill, Evelyn 57
 Union of the Two Grand Lodges (1813) 150, 176, 257
 Unlawful Societies Act (1825) 118
 Upper Canada, GL of 16
- Vaisey, H.B., *KC, DCL, G Reg.* 113
 Vassar-Smith, Sir Richard 68
 Vatican Council II, 234, 237, 240
 Vermont, GL of 19
 Victor Amadeus, HM King of Sardinia 234
 Victoria, GL of (1883) 8, 23, 25; Prov GL of 23
 Victoria, HM Queen 39, 180, 262
 Vieler, Douglas, +, 75, 103, 200
Visitations of Nottinghamshire in 1569 and 1614, The (Ed Marshall) 195
 Voodoo 46
Voute d'Acier (Arch of Steel) 3-4
Vrai Maçon de la Voie Droite (degree) 2
- Wagner, Richard 48-49, 81; *Parsifal* 48-49, 81; Sir Anthony 181
 Waite, A.E. 65, 70, 75-76, 103, 105; *Secret Tradition in Freemasonry, The* 57
 Wales, HRH George Augustus Frederick, Prince of Wales, *KG* 173, 175; HRH Prince Albert Edward, *KG*, (GM 1874-1901, later King Edward VII) 21, 24-25, 36-37, 39, 154
 Walkem, Richard T. *QC*, 15, n30
 Wallis-Newport, Charles 83
 Walls, William 207
 Walmon, de, 1, see also Duvalmon
 Walpole, Horace 174-175
 Waples, William 145, 147, 149-150, 152
 Ward, Eric, 'Baldwyn Rite - An Impartial Survey, The', *AQC* 71 (1959) 147
 Ward, J.S.M. 65-66, 68, 75-76, 81, 105; 'Hung or Triad Society, The' 68
 Ward, Orde 53
 Wardrop, John 214
 Waring, Mary 180
 Warren, Sir Charles, +, iv
 Warrender, Sir George, Bt 216
 Washizu, Yoshio, +, iii
 'Watchman, What of the Night?', in *Contemplations*, Wilmshurst, W.L. 58
 Watson, James 202, 204, 225
Way of the Craftsman, The, Macnulty, Kirk 104
Way of the Divine Union, The, Waite, A.E. 57
Way to the East, The, in 'In a Secret Temple', Wilmshurst, W.L. 41, 47, 63, 70
 Webb, Thomas V., +, iii
 Weckesser, William G. 264
Weekly Journal or Saturday's Post, The, 10 January 1719, 206
 Wesley, John 48
 West Ham Municipal Technical Institute 60
 West Yorkshire Regiment of Militia, First 174
 Westcott, William Wynn 76
 Western Australia, GL of 8, 25
 Wharton, Duke of 175, 212
 Wheelwrights, Worshipful Company of 106
 'When mysticism speaks, it speaks in music', Wilmshurst, W.L., in *Occult Review, The* 48
 'When Two Shall Be One', in *Contemplations*, Wilmshurst, W.L. 58
 Whig Club, the 174
- Whitbread, Samuel Charles 179
 White Lion Society 173
 White, William, G Sec 36-37
 Wightman, Robert, Burgh Treasurer, Edinburgh 202, 205, 217, 221, 223
 Wigram, Canon W.A. 68
 Wilberforce, Archdeacon Basil 56
 Wilhelm III, HM King of Prussia 234
 William IV, HM King 256
 Williams, Alwyn D. 176
 Williams, Peter Glyn 150, 153-154; *Preceptory of St George No. 6; Bicentenary History, The* (1995) 156
 Williams, Vaughan 184
 Williamson, Bernard J., 'Seddon Case, The', *AQC* 118 (2005) 263
 Wilmshurst, Archibald 40; Hilda Mary 43; Sarah Frances 40; Thomas Leslie 43; W.L., 2, 40-105 *passim*, 42; 'Apocalypse', in *Masonic Initiation, the* 55; *Ceremony of Initiation: Analysis and Commentary, The* 79; 'Ceremony of Passing, The' 79; *Chief Scripture of India (The Bhagavad Gita) and its Relation to Present Events, The* 50-51; 'Concerning the Loaves' in *Contemplations* 58; *Contemplations* 48; 'Counsels for Private Use' 77; 'Fundamental Philosophic Secrets within Masonry, The' 65; his Gnostic ring 80; his library plate 68, 81; *History of the Choral Society (Huddersfield)* 48; *History of the Huddersfield Lodge - No. 290, 61; History of the Royal Arch Chapter of Prosperity No. 290, 62; 'Later Mysticism of Mrs Atwood' in Quest, The* 60; *Masonic Initiation, The* 53; 'Masonic Ritual as a Field for Study, The' 68; *Meaning of Masonry, The* (1922) 54, 68; 'Mystery of Light', in *Oxford Book of Mystical Verse, The* 55; 'Mystical Experience, The' in *Contemplations* 58; *Nature Poems* 47; 'New Priesthood, The' 56; 'Note on the Hymn of Jesus, A' 48, 54; 'Note on the Play Berkeley Square' 47; 'Parsifal Considered as an Exposition of Practical Mysticism', in *Seeker, The* 48; *Parsifal, a Study of Wagner's Music Drama* 48; 'Peace Memorial Temple; Its Symbolism and Significance in Craft History, The' 74; 'Pillars, Steps and Signs' 66; 'Plays of the Past Season 1912-1913' 47; 'Present Aspect of the Conflict between Scientific and Religious Thought, The' 45; 'Scientific Apprehension of the Superphysical World, The', in *Annals of Psychic Science, The* 45; in *Light* 45, 58; 'Tethered Ass, The' in *Contemplations* 58; 'Watchman, What of the Night?' in *Contemplations* 58; *Way to the East, The* 47; 'When mysticism speaks, it speaks in music', in *Occult Review, The* 48; 'When Two Shall Be One' in *Contemplations* 58; 'Winefride's Well and Legend' in *Contemplations* 58
 Wilson, Alexander 222; Col William Mercer (GL Canada, 1st GM) 10-II, 13; Dr John H. 106; Henry 211
 'Winefride's Well and Legend', in *Contemplations*, Wilmshurst, W.L. 58
 Winton, Earl of 217
 'W.L. Wilmshurst: His World of Fallen but Living Stones', Baker, Antony R., 40, Appendix I, 83, II, 85, III, 92, IV, 93, V, 94; Baker, Antony R. ii, 23, 40; Notes 95-102
 Wollaston, Arthur William Robert 184; Henry Woods 184; John McCall, *BA(Cantab)* 184; later Rodney, Althea Caroline Winifred 184; Sir Arthur Naylor, *KCIE, JP* 183; Sir Gerald Woods, *KCB, KCVO, KStJ, FSA* 183-184; Vaire Olive 184
 Women's Suffrage Movement, the 43
 Wood, Alderman 179
 Woodford, The Revd Adolphus F.A., +, iv
 Woods, Albert William 182, 183; Caroline Marianne 183; General William George, *CSI* 178; George 182; Sir Albert William, *GCVO, KCB, KCMG, KGSJ, FSA* 182-183; Sir William Woods, *KH, FSA* 1, 177, 180, 182; William Francis 182
 Worcester, Lord 1
 Wraxall 173
 Wrights, Incorporation of the 202, 213-214
- Yarker, John 76
 York Buildings Company 208
 York Minster, Fabric Rolls of 259
Yorkshire Post, the 68
 Young, Jonathan 180; Sir Charles George, *DCL, FSA* 180-181
- Zetland, Thomas Dundas, 2nd Earl of, *KG* 15, 17-21, 35, 38-39
- Åkerrén, Bo Yngve, +, Obituary 266; 'London in December 1813: The place and time of a momentous encounter of English with Swedish Rites', *AQC* 115 (2002) 266; 'The Swedish Rite in England...' 266

Contents

MEMBERS OF THE LODGE	<i>Page</i>	iii
THE LODGE, ITS CONSTITUTION AND PURPOSE		iv
THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE		v
PROGRAMME FOR 2006-2007 & COMPANY CHAIRMAN'S REPORT		vi
EDITOR'S NOTES		vii
VOLUMES 116 & 117, PRINCIPAL CONTENTS		viii

Papers Delivered in the Lodge 2006-2007

George William Speth 1847-1901: The Gift of Historical Imagination	<i>David J. Peabody</i>	2
The Establishment of Lodge Roman Eagle in Edinburgh: its use of Latin from 1785-1793	<i>John Wade</i>	26
Thomas Howard, third Earl of Effingham: the concerns of an eighteenth century freemason	<i>John Goodchild</i>	100
Masonic Research ... that profit and pleasure may be the result	<i>Yasha Beresiner</i>	113
The Sixth Liberal Art: Astronomy and Freemasonry	<i>Robert A. Gilbert</i>	131

The Colour Plates	137
--------------------------	-----

Miscellanea Latomorum – The Supplement

The Thiseltons: a nineteenth century Masonic family	<i>John Mandelberg & Diane Clements</i>	172
A Signatory to the Charter of Compact (Norman B. Spencer Prize)	<i>Bruce B. Hogg</i>	206
The Falsification of the Date of the Charter of Compact		214

Insolentiae Latomorum – Oddities of the Masons

The First Charge Revisited	<i>Chris Impens</i>	216
Hipolito Da Costa and the Dionysian Artificers	<i>Leon Zeldis</i>	238
Rochester Cathedral: the Masonic Lights in the South Transept		248
The Oath of Allegiance	<i>James VI & I</i>	249

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	250
NORMAN B. SPENCER PRIZE ESSAY (Rules)	260
AQC – THE STYLE GUIDE	261
DIRECTORY OF LOCAL SECRETARIES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE CIRCLE	268
INDEX	273

Index

Compiled By PETER HAMILTON CURRIE
Member of the Society of Indexers

Lodges, chapters etc., are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc., still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. Page numbers in bold type denote the more important references; page numbers in italics denote illustrations or their captions; *passim* (e.g. 29–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; **q** stands for ‘quoted’; **n** refers to footnotes, now collected at the end of the relevant paper (or comment on a paper), and **bibl.** to bibliography, if included. Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to the *Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge (Ars Quatuor Coronatorum)*. In connection with dates: **b** – born; **d** – died; *fl* (floruit) – ‘flourished’, i.e. is known to have been alive; **init.** – initiated; **c** (circa) – about (this date). + distinguishes a former or present member of the *Quatuor Coronati* Lodge.

- Aberford, Triumphal Arch, 101
Académie des Sciences (Paris), 149
Acaster, John, +, 97, 125, 163, 169
Account of the Regal Ceremonies at the Interment of Queen Caroline and King George II, An, Thiselton, William Matthew, 175-176
Act of Union (1800), 173
Adams, President, USA, 239
Adamson, Henry, 251
Adonis, 243-244
Ahabath Olam, 125
Ahiman Rezon, 124
Aholiab (Colour Plate 20), 144, 248
Aitchison, Alexander, 34, **38-39**, **47-89** *passim*
Albemarle, Duke of, 252
Alien, John, 98
All Saints Church, the Pallant, Chichester, 168
Altham, Arthur Annesley, 4th Lord 207; Richard Annesley, 3rd Lord 206
Ancient and Accepted Rite, 172; Scottish Rite, 243; Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, 155
Anderson, Revd Dr James, *Book of Constitutions* (1723) 114, 121, 164, 218, 221, 224, **226-230**, **233-234**
Anglesey, Ann, Countess of (née Prust) 207; Countess of, first named 207; Arthur Annesley, 5th Earl of, PC 207; Christopher Villiers, 1st Earl of 206; Marquessate of 209; Richard, 6th Earl of 207; Earldom of, 206
Annesley, Arthur, 10th Viscount Valentia, 210; 11th Viscount Valentia *later KCVO, CB, DSO, TD, JP, 210-211*; MA, styled Lord Annesley (*later* 8th Viscount Valentia), 207, 209; George, 2nd Earl of Mountnorris, 9th Viscount Valentia & 7th Lord Altham, 210; 2nd Earl of Mountnorris & 9th Viscount Valentia 209; James, 210; Richard, *DD*, Dean of Exeter, 206; Arthur, styled Lord Annesley, *later* 8th Viscount Valentia & Earl of Montnorris, 208
‘Anti-Masonic Leaflet of 1698, An’, Knoop, Douglas & Jones, G.P., *AQC* 55 (1942), **117-118**
antichrist, 118
Antients, GL of the 38, 97, 113, **123-124**, 206, 257
Antiquities, Josephus, 244
Antiquities of Freemasonry, The, Oliver, Dr George, 114
Anubis 133, 135
Apocalypse, seven stars of the, 135
AQC 24 (1911), 167
AQC 50 (1937), 113
AQC 108 (1995), 256
AQC 117 (2004), 257
AQC 120 (2007), Colour Plates **137-145**; Contents ii; Editor’s Notes vii; Index 273; Letters to the Editor 250; Lodge Constitution & Purpose iv; Members of the Lodge iii; Norman B. Spencer Prize Essay Rules 260; Style Guide, The 261; Vols 116 & 117 Principal Contents viii; *AQC* 1 (1888), 2, 8, 120; 2 (1889), 8
Archimedes, 259
ark, carried in procession, 243
Armitage, Edward, +, 19
Around the World in Eighty Days, Verne, Jules, 5
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, 115, **127-128**, 250
Artist’s Benevolent Fund, 193
Ashby, John, +, 164, 169
Ashmole, Elias, 252-253, 256
Ashmolean Museum, 252
Ashton, John, 177, 179
Assembly and Feast of 24 June 1718, 120
Assideans, 244
Astley’s Theatre, 180, 182
Astrological Master, degree (Irwin), 169
astrology, 131
Astronomical Journal, (Ed. Gould, Benjamin Apthorpe), 155
Astronomical Register, Levander’s cumulative index to, 157
Astronomy of the Bible, Maunder, 169
Asylum for Aged Freemasons, 187
Athelbert, 248; Athelbert (Colour Plate 23) 144
Atterbury, Francis, Bishop of Rochester 216-217
Aubrey, John 250-253; *Miscellanies upon Various Subjects* (1696) 252; ‘Wiltshire History’, MS 252
Bacchus, 243
Backhouse, T.W., 165
Bacon, Sir Francis later [1618] Baron Verulam & [1621] Viscount St Albans 217, 219, 229-230, 232; ‘Atheism, OF’ (1601), 217
Bagshaw, John & James (builders), 104
Baillly, Jean-Sylvain 149-150; President Tiers État, as, 150
Baker, A.R., +, vi
Balfour, Richard, 154
Ballentine, John Kerr, Lord, 34, 37
Barclay, James, *Historical Notes*, 30
Baron di Trenck, The, 175
Barton, Benjamin Smith, *Elements of Botany*, 41
Batham, Cyril, +, **123-124**; ‘Grand Lodge of England according to the Old Institutions, The’ (Prestonian Lecture 1981), 123
Batham Lecture, 113
Baxter, Roderick H., +, ‘Old Charges and the Ritual, The’ *AQC* 31 (1918), 120
Beddoes, Thomas, **31-34**, 40
Begemann, Dr Wilhelm, 120, 129
Bellarmine, Cardinal, 249
Beresiner, Yasha, +, vi, 113, **127-130**;
Batham Lecturer, as 124; *City of London - A Masonic Guide, The* 113; ‘Masonic Research ... that profit and pleasure may be the result’, 113
Berkeley, 216
Berlin, Academy of, 149; GL of, 111
Besant, Sir Walter, +, iv, 8, 19
Bethlem Hospital, 188, 192
Bezaleel, 248; (Colour Plate 21), 144
‘Bibliography of the Old Charges’, Hughan, William James, *AQC* 9 (1896), 120
Bickham, *Musical Entertainer Engrav’d, The*, 145
Bigham, Charles Clive, 117
Blackwell, the Archpriest, 249

- Blaker, Dr W.C., 148; *Essay upon the Symbolic Centre of the Earth* (1917), 148
- Blayney, Cadwallader, 9th Baron, GM premier GL **1764-66**, 206, 208
- blazing star, 132, **134-135**, 168, 168, 170
- Blue Coat School, 192
- Book of Constitutions*, 177, 182, 255; (1723), Anderson, Revd Dr James 114, 118, 120, **216-217**, **229-231**, **233-234**; 'Charges of Masonry', in, 120; Frontispiece, 230, 232, 259; 'History of Freemasonry', in, 114, 121; (1738), 118, 120; Treasurer's Song in 232; (1784), 145; (1815), 114
- Boothby, Thomas, 240
- Boothroyd, Prof. S.L., 147
- Boston Athenaeum Library, 110
- Boston Castle, **103-104**, 107; accounts, 103
- Boston Tea Party, **103-104**
- Boyle, Robert, 216, **250-251**
- Bradley, the Revd James, **148-149**, 162
- Bradshaw, Richard, 209
- Brandt's *Astronomical Tables*, 132
- Brazil, GO of, 242
- Brazilian Academy of Letters, 244
- Brewster, Sir David 154; *History of Free Masonry, drawn from authentic sources.... The*, 154
- Bridewell Hospital, 188, 192
- Briscoe Print (1724), 132, 164, 169
- British Astronomical Foundation, **156-157**, **167-168**; *Journal* of, 157
- British Book Trades Index, 173
- British Columbia, GL of, website of, 110
- British Library, 117, 121, 250; Newspaper Reading Rooms, Colindale, at, 117
- British Museum, 121; King's Library in, 121
- Bromley & District Times*, 2, 18
- Brooks, Thomas, 185
- Brown, Dr John, **26-99 passim**, Kay Portrait (NPG), 1791, 31; 1786, 34; *Elementa Medicinae* (1784), 32
- Brown, Euphemia (née Lamond[tl]) **31-32**, 41
- Brown, Robert Hewitt, *Stellar Theology and Masonic Astronomy; or, the Origin and Meaning of Ancient and Modern Mysteries Explained* (NY, 1882), 153
- Brown, William Cullen, 27, **31-32**, 34; 'Life of Dr. Brown' in *Works of John Brown, The* 27
- Brownies, 251
- Brunonian (or Brownian) system, **32-33**, 40
- Buck, Capt. Thomas, 107
- Bukaty, Josephus, 28
- Bullock, S.C., *Revolutionary Brotherhood*, 111
- Burke, William, **179-180**
- Burns, Robert, 42
- Burt, Roger, +, vi, 110, 112
- Butter, Master, L of Holyrood House, 32
- By-laws of the Corner Stone Lodge, No. 40...* (Thiselton, London), 176
- By-Laws for the Regulation of the Prince of Wales Lodge of Royal Arch Masons* (Thiselton, W.M., London), 176
- Bywater, Witham Matthew, +, 9, 12
- Cabbeli, Benjamin Bond, 183, 192
- Calvinists, 235
- Cama MS, 120
- Cambridge Platonists, 225
- Cambridge University, St John's College, 154
- Canopies (various), 135
- Cardim, Elmano, 244
- Cardoso, José Anastácio Lopes, 240
- Carlile, Richard, *Manual of Freemasonry*, 135
- Carnarvon, Lord, 96
- Carr, Harry, +, 121; 'Transition Theory, The', 121
- Carvalho e Oliveira, José, Joaquim Monteiro, 239
- Castle, E.J., +, 19
- Castle Spectre, The, 174
- Castor, 136
- Catechisme des Francs-Maçons (1744), Travenol, 135
- Cavendish, Sarah, 209
- Chamber of Reflection, 243
- Chamberlayne, John, *FRS*, **219-220**, 223
- Chapman, George, 35, 39
- Chapters: Caledonian Ch No. 2, 186; Cyrus Ch No. 21, RA 156; Domestic Ch No. 293, 179; Fellowship RA Ch No. 4069, 26; Fortitude, Ch of, No. 43, 145; Floor Cloth with Zodiac 145; General Grand Ch (Antients) 125; Grand and Royal Ch 208; Independent RA Lodge No. 2, NYC 41; Mount Moriah Ch No. 9, **179-180**, **182-183**, 189, 191, 195; Mount Sinai RA Ch 181, 190; Prince of Wales Ch 180; Royal Arch, first mention of, Antients' records, in 124; St James, Ch of (*now* No. 2), 240; United Ch of Prudence No. 149 (*now* No. 12), 173
- Charter of Compact, 113, 206, 214
- Cherry, Martin, 21, 115
- Cheshire, Mark Province of, 257
- Chetwode Crawley, Dr W.J., +, 2, 19
- Chiliasts, 117
- Cholmondeley, Lord, 209, 211
- Chronology of Ancient Kingdoms Amended*, Newton, Sir Isaac, 96
- Churchill, Sir Winston, **116-117**
- Cicero, Marcus Tullius, 31
- City of London - A Masonic Guide, The*, Beresiner, Yasha, 113
- Claret, George, *Series of masonic Illustrations...*, 133
- Clark, Rt W Bro, 31
- Clarke, C. Purdon, +, 19
- Clarke, Samuel, **216-217**, **219-221**, **223-224**, **227-230**
- Clements, Diane, 115, 125, 211
- Clerke, Agnes, *Popular History of Astronomy in the Nineteenth Century*, A, 155
- Clerke, Col Shadwell, GSec 1880-1891, **12-13**
Closing of the Western Mind, The, Freeman, Charles, 167
- Co-Masonry, 153, 169
- Cobb, the Revd W.F., 169
- Cobbold, G.F., 'Notes on The Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge No. 4', 112
- Cockburne, the Revd L.D.H., 'syllabus book' of Preston's Lectures, 136
- Cohu, Thomas, 14
- Coimbra, University of, 238
- College of Arms, 175
- Collège de France*, 149
- Commune de Paris*, 150
- Conan-Doyle, Sir Arthur, *Silver Blade, The*, 164
- Conder, Edward, +, 19
- Connaissance des temps* (Ed. Lalande), 149
- Constellations and How to Find Them, The*, Peck, William, FRAS, 165
- Constitutions and Laws of the Supreme Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Freemasons of Scotland* (1816), 136
- Cooke, Matthew, 121
- Cooke MS c.1410, 121, 250
- Cooper, F.J., 8
- Cooper, Robert L.D., +, 164, 166, 169
- Copeland, Mary, 172
- Corcoran, Michel, 177, 179
- Cork, Rt Hon. Sir Henry Cavendish, 2nd Baronet of, 209
- Cornell University, 147
- Correio Brasiliense ou Armazém Literário*, 241, 244
- Courtown, Earl of, 175-176
- Covent Garden Theatre, 174
- Cox, Benjamin, 152
- 'Craft Customs of the Ancient Stonehewers, Masons and carpenters', (trans.) Speth, GeorgeWilliam, 7
- Craven, John, **29-30**, 33
- Criswick, George Strickland, FRAS, 167, 169
- Crohn, Henry Lewis, 6
- Crown and Anchor Tavern, London, 125
- Crucefix, Dr Robert, **186-187**, 255
- Cruikshank, William (latinist), 31, 39
- Cruzeiro, Imperial Order of the, 242
- Cudworth, Dr Ralph, **225-226**
- Cullen, Prof. William, 32, 34, 40
- Cumberland, HRH Henry Frederick, Duke of, 102, 110
- Curl, Prof James Stevens 115
- Currie, Peter Hamilton, + i, iii, 25, **127-128**, 130
- Curry, Patrick, 150
- Cush, 235
- Cusworth Hall Museum, 100
- Cutlers' Feast, Sheffield, 104, 106
- da Costa, Anne Shirley, 239; arms, 242; Augusta Carolina, 239; Augustus Frederick, 239; Felix, 238; Hipolito, *Diary of my Voyage to Philadelphia, 1789-1799*, 239; *Dionysian Artificers, The*, 242; *Narrative of the Persecution of Hippolyto da Costa...*, 239; PGM Rutland, as, 240; Mary Anne, 242
- Dallas, the Revd Robert 98
- Dalrymple, Grace (aka Dolly the Tall), 209; Hew, 209
- Daniel, J.W., +, 95, **129-130**, 170
- Danks, Martha, 187
- Danti, Egnatio, 164, 169
- Darwin, Charles, 114, 194; *Origin of Species*, 114
- Darwin, Erasmus, 33, 40
- Dashwood, J.R., +, 214
- D'Assigny, Dr Fifield 128; *Serious and Impartial Enquiry...*, 128
- David (Biblical King), 225
- Davy, Humphry, 41
- de Araújo Castro, Felipe Ferreira, **239-240**
- de Carneiros Alvelos, Heliodoro Jacinto de Araújo, 242
- de Créspey, Carlos Manuel, 5
- de la Lande, Joseph, **149-150**; *Mémoire sur l'histoire de la Franche-Maçonnerie*, 49
- de Lintot, Lambert, 145
- de Louterbourg, Philippe-Jacques, **173-174**

- de Merton, Walter, 248
 de Mesquita, Pedro Pereira Fernández, 238
 de Oliveira, Juscelino Kubitschek, 242
 de Pina Manique, Diogo Ignacio, **239-240**
 de Ramm, Joachim, 43
 de Veiga, Evaristo, 244
 Dead Sea Scrolls, 244
 'Dedication...', Samber, Robert, 136
Defence of Masonry, The (1730), 11
 Degree of 'Astrological Master Shewing the Death of Hiram according to Astronomy. 1879', Irwin, Maj. F.G., 147
 Dennis, Mark, 115
 Derham, William 219
 Dermott, Lawrence (2nd Secy Antient GL), **124-125**
 Desaguliers, the Revd Dr Jean Theophilus, *FRS, DCL*, 96, 217, 220, 224, **229-230**, 254
Description of the Western Isles of Scotland, A, Martin, Martin, 252
 di Medici, Cosimo, 169
Dialogue between Simon, a Town Mason, & Philip, a Travelling Mason, A (c.1740) 145
Diana, HMS, 11, 109
 Dibdin, 182
DNB, 100, 110, 155
 Dionysian Artificers, 244
Dionysian Artificers, The, da Costa, Hipolito, 242
 Dionysius, 243
 Dixon, Cornelius, 173
 Doncaster Cup, 106
 Donovan Juliana, 207; Richard, 207
 Down, Herbert, 29, 33
 Drury Lane Theatre, **174-175**
 Dugdale, William, 252
 Dun (later Don) Navigation, 104, 108
 Dunblane Massacre, 166
 Dunkin, 'Autobiographical Notes', 170
 Duns Parish School, 31, 33, 39
 Durham, University of, 26
 Durham Cathedral, 235
 Durr, Andy, +, 250
 Dyer, Anna Susanna 172; the Revd Thomas, 172, 187, 190
 Dyer, Colin, +, vii, 125, 256; *Contributions, The History of the first 100 years of Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076*, vii; 'Some Thoughts on the Origins of Speculative Masonry', *AQC* 95 (1982), 121
 Dyson, Sir F.W., 156
 Dziembowski, Capt. Stefanus, 28
- Early Masonic Pamphlets*, Knoop, Jones & Hamer 122, 169; 'Free-Masons accusation and defence...', in 122
 ecliptic, 136
 Edinburgh, University of, 29, 39; Medical School, 26, 29-30, 36, 39
 Edinburgh Philosophical Society, 32
 Edinburgh Royal Medical Society, 29
 Edmondson, Ann Wiple (née Thiselton), 191
 Edward I, HM King, 166
 Edward II, HM King, 166
 Effingham, *Consistent Character, A*, 107; Lady 106, 109; Thomas, 3rd Earl of **100-112 passim**, 101; 'Collection of Letters on ... Parliamentary Reform, A' (1783), 107; Deputy Earl Marshal of England, as, 102; Jamaica, Governor of, 109, 111; Treasurer of the Household, as, 102
Effingham, USS, 110
- Elementa Medicinae* (1784), Brown, Dr John, **32-33**, 40; (1795), Beddoes, Thomas, 33
Elements of Botany, Barton, Benjamin Smith, 41
 Eleusis, Mysteries of, 243
 Elgin, Lord, Past GMM Scotland, 166
 Elliott, Dr John later Sir John, 1st & last Baronet 209
 Emmet, Robert, 41
 Emmet, Thomas Addis, **40-41**
 Empire Windrush, 3
 'Emulation Lectures', 132
Emulation Ritual, 132, **134-135**, 164, 259
Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry, Lenning, 4
 English Church, Spanish Town, Jamaica, 109; Effingham Memorial in, 109
 equator, celestial, 136
 equinox, 136
 Ernest, Henry, 190
 Essay upon the Symbolic Centre of the Earth (1917), Blaker, Dr W.C. 148
 Essenes, 244
 Essex, Masonic Province of, 113
 Essex Street Unitarian Chapel, London, 104
 'Establishment of Lodge Roman Eagle in Edinburgh: its use of Latin from 1785-1793, The', Wade, John, 26
 Euclid 259; 47th proposition of, 259
 Evelyn, John, **250-253**
 Excellent Grand and Royal Arch Chapter, the, 206
 Ezekiel, (the Prophet), 244
- Fabric of the Heavens, The*, Toulmin, Stephen & Goodfield, June, 164
 Fallows, the Revd Fearon, 154
Fama et Confessio, 166
 Farnham, Sir Barry Owen Somerset (Maxwell), 14th Baronet & 12th Lord, 208
 Fellows, John, 136
 Ferguson, Walter, 28, 40
 Finch, William, **132-133**, 150, **172-173**; Masonic Key, 133
 Findel, J.G., *Geschichte der Freimaurerei* (1861), 119
 Firminger, Catherine Jane, 192
 'First Charge Revisited, The', Impens, Chris, 216; Notes, **235-237**
 Firth, John, 21
 Fitzgerald, Edward, 152
Flying Post, The, Issue No. 4712, 117, 122
 Foljambe, John, 104, 107
 Folkes, Martin, *FRS*, 149, 217, 229, 232; **96-97**
 Fortescue, Hugh 208; Lucy, 208; Matthew, 2nd Baron, 208
 Foxe, John, 26
 France, Supreme Council 33° of, 241
France GO de, 149; Adoptive Lodges of 149
 "'Free" and "Freemasonry": a Tentative Enquiry', Speth, George W., *AQC* 10 (1897), 123
 Freeman, Charles, *Closing of the Western Mind, The*, 167
Freemason, The, **7-8**, 20, 119, 152
Freemasonry: A word to the wise! &c... (London, Printed for W. Thiselton...), 172
Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch, Jones, Bernard E., 128
Freemasons' Chronicle, 119
 Freemasons' Hall, Leicester 187; London
- 9, 146, 184, 191; (Sandby, 1774), 111, 145
Freemasons' Quarterly Review 181, 187, 189, 255
 Freemasons' Tavern, London, 179
 French Revolution, 40, 112, 239
Fuel of the Sun, The, Williams, William Mattieu, 155
 Funchal, Earl of, 242
- Gadd, Ronald Patrick, *MBE, RD, LLM*, 211
 Garrick, David, 174
Gazeta do Rio de Janeiro 241
 Gemini, 136
 General Grand Chapter (Antients), 125
Gentleman's Magazine, The, 172, 175
 George & Vulture Tavern, Cornhill, London, 5
 George II, HM King, 102
 George II, HM King, Consort of, 176
 George III, HM King, 175
 George W., Speth, iv, 2, 123
 'George William Speth 1847-1901: The Gift of Historical Imagination', Peabody, David J., 2
Geschichte der Freimaurerei (1861), Findel, J.G., 119
 Giblim, 244
 Gilbert, Robert A., +, vi, 117, 131, **162-165**, **167-169**; 'Sixth Liberal Art: Astronomy and Freemasonry, The', 131
 Gilkes, Peter 133, 172, 180, 184, **186-187**; Monument Committee in commemoration of 187; RA Jewel 186
 globes, celestial, 145; terrestrial, 145
 Glossop, 180
 Gloucester, Duke of, 174
 Glyn, Geoffrey C., 117
 Godfrey, David, 122
 Golby, F.W., +, 113; Inaugural Address 113
 Golden Dawn, Hermetic Order of the 156, 169; Amen-Ra Temple of, 169
 Goodchild, John, +, vi, 100, 110, 112; 'Thomas Howard, third Earl of Effingham: the concerns of an eighteenth century freemason', 100; Bibliography, 109
 Gooding, Ralph, **12-13**
 Gordon, Col Carolus, 28
 Gordon, Col Fabian, 28
 Gordon Riots, 102
 Gormogons, the society of the, 11
 Goss, the Revd John, **3-4**; Sir John, 4
 Gothic Constitutions, 120
 Gould Annuity Fund, the, 11, 13
 Gould, Benjamin Apthorpe, 155; Editor *Astronomical Journal* 155
 Gould, Robert Freke, +, iv, 2, **7-10**, **12-13**, **19-20**, **120-123**, 128; *History of Freemasonry*, 8, 119
 Gowan, Robert, 15
 Graham, James, 34
 Grand Chapters *see* General, Grand and RA, SGCE
 Grand Feast (premier GL), 5 May 1790, 111
 'Grand Lodge of England according to the Old Institutions, The', Batham, Cyril (Prestonian Lecture 1981), 123
 Grand Lodges *see* Antients, Berlin, British Columbia, Israel, Italy, Lusitania, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York,

Index

- Pennsylvania, premier, Prince Hall, Scotland, Sweden, UGLE, York
- Grand Mystery of Free-Masons Discover'd, The* (1724), 134
- Grand Orient *see* Brazil, France
- Grand and RA Chapter, **240-241**
- Great Britain, Supreme Council 33° for, 241
- Great Pyramid of Egypt, 152
- Greenwood, Thomas, **174-175**
- Gregory, His Holiness Pope, 169
- Greiner, Gotthelf, +, 19
- Gresham College, Barnard's Inn, Holborn, 149
- Griffiths, John, 96
- Gründliche Nachricht von den Frey-Mauren* (Frankfurt, 1735) 145
- Guillotín, Dr Joseph Ignace, 150
- Gundulph, Bishop of Rochester (Colour Plate 24), 144
- Gurney, Mary Ann, 181
- Haddo, Rt Hon. & MW Lord, 30, 43
- Halley, Edmund, 148, 232
- Halliwell, James, 121
- Halliwell MS *see* Regius MS
- Ham, 235
- Hamill, John, +, vi, 12, 169
- Hamilton, Alexander, 34, 239
- Hampton Court Palace, 130
- Hanbury & Co, 107
- Handbook and Atlas of Astronomy, A*, Peck, William, FRAS 165
- Handwerksbranch der alten Steinhauer, Maurer und Zimmerleute*, Heimsch, Carl, 7
- Harcourt, Frederick May, 191
- Harford, Henry, 112
- Harlequin's Calendar, A*, 175
- Harper, Edwards, G Sec 1813-38, **179-180**, 189
- Harris, John 187; RA Tracing Board with Zodiac 145; second degree Tracing Board, 145
- Haunch, Terence O., +, 169, 187
- Havers, John, **255-256**
- Hayes, Rebecca, 211
- Hearne, Thomas 223; *Ductor Historicus* 223, 229
- Heaton, Wallace, 128
- Hedman, the Revd William Newland, 3
- Heimsch, Carl, *Handwerksbranch der alten Steinhauer, Maurer und Zimmerleute*, 7
- Hell-Fire Club, **216-217**, **233-234**
- Hemming, Dr Samuel, 130
- Heredom* 121; Vol. 8 (1999-2000), 124
- Hereford Cathedral College School, 3
- Hermetic science, 135
- Heseltine, J., G Treas 1785-1804, 112
- Hextall, W.B., +, 125
- Heywood, H.L., 125
- High Storrs Grammar School, Sheffield, 26
- Hill, Henry, 179
- Hill, Rowland, 208
- 'Hípolito Da Costa and the Dionysian Artificers', Zeldis, Leon, 238; Bibliography, 245; Notes, **246-247**
- Hiramic legend, the, 244
- Historical Notes Barclay, James 30; Murray, Alfred A.A. 30
- Historical Review (1886), 129
- Historische Zeitschrift* (1859), 129
- History of Clubs & Club Life*, Timbs, John, 163
- History of Free Masonry, drawn from authentic sources....*, The, Brewster, Sir David, 154
- History of Freemasonry*, Gould, Robert Freke 8, 10, 12
- History of Freemasonry*, The, Lawrie, Alexander 119
- History of the Lodge of Unity No. 183*, Speth, George William, 5-6
- History of St George's and Corner Stone Lodge*, 176
- Hobbes, 220
- Hogg, Bruce B. 125, 206; 'Signatory to the Charter of Compact, A', 206
- Hold, Roland, 112
- Hole, the V Revd Samuel Reynolds, DD, 248
- Holland, Peter, +, 21
- Holmes Hall, 101, **104-108**
- Holy Land, Masonic cruise to, 17
- Holy Royal Arch of Jerusalem, Order of, 184; uniformity of practice and working in, 185
- Honourable Fraternity of Ancient Masonry, 169
- Hooker, Harriet Ann, 194; Sir Joseph, 194
- Hornor, J.T., PGM Louisiana, 11
- Horsley, the Revd J.W., 18
- Horus, 243
- Hovenden, Robert, +, 16
- Howard, Lord, 101, *see also* Effingham, Thomas 3rd Earl of
- Howe, Ellic, +, 163
- Hughan, William James, +, iv, 7-8, 10 **120-121**; 'Bibliography of the Old Charges', *AQC* 9 (1896), 120; *Old Charges of British Freemasons, The* (2nd Edn, 1895), 120; *Old Charges of British Freemasons, The* (1872), 119
- Hunter, Michael, 250, 252; *Occult Laboratory Magic, Science and Second Sight in Late 17th-Century Scotland*, 250
- Hunter, the Revd Joseph, 105
- Hurtado de Mendoza, 238
- Hutchinson, William, *Spirit of Masonry*, 134
- Huxley, Thomas, 194
- Hyson's tea, 104
- Ignorant Learned; or, Researches after the 'Long-Lost' Mysteries of Freemasonry*, Melville, Henry, **151-152**
- Illustrations of Masonry*, Preston, William, 132
- Impens, Chris, 135, 216; 'First Charge Revisited, The', 216
- Impreção Regia, 239
- Ingamills, John Norman, 168
- Inner Life, The*, Leadbeater, the Revd Charles Webster, 154
- Inquisition, the, 239
- Institutes of Medicine (Edinburgh), chair of, 32
- International Conference on the History of Freemasonry (Edinburgh, 2007), 115, 129
- Inwood, Caroline Frances 177; Jane 177; John 177
- Irwin, Maj. F.G., 147, 152, 169
- Isabella Missal*, British Museum MS 18851, i
- Israel, GL of the State of, 113
- Italy, Regular GL of, 113
- Itamaraty Palace, Brasilia, 240
- Jachin and Boaz (1762), 38; (1776), 145; (1786), 38
- Jackson, A.C.F., +, 241
- Jackson, Thomas Jones, **178-180**, **188-189**, 191
- Jacob, Margaret, 250; *Living the Enlightenment*, 250; *Origins of Freemasonry, Fact and Fiction*, 250
- Jacob's Ladder, 136, 153
- Jamaica in Slavery and Freedom (Eds Montieth, K.E.A. & Richards, G.), 111
- James I, HM King, 206
- James VI & I, 'Oath of Allegiance, The, 249
- Jefferson, Thomas, 239
- 'John Fitz. A sketch of the year 1425', Thiselton, Augustus Union, in *FQR* 204
- John Goodchild Collection, 100, 182
- John VI, HM King of Portugal, 238, 242
- Johnson, Joseph (printer), 33
- Jones, Bernard E., +, *Freemasons' Book of the Royal Arch*, 128, n.259
- Jones, the Revd Alexander George, **3-4**, 6, 14, 18, 20
- Journal do Commercio do Rio de Janeiro*, 244
- Josephus, 244; *Antiquities* 244
- Jupiter, 136
- Kay, John, 41
- Kean, Edmund, 175
- Keble, Harmon, 14
- Kendle, 147
- Kenning, George, 7
- Kenning's Masonic Cyclopaedia and Handbook of Masonic History* (comp. Woodford, Revd A.F.A., 1878), 119
- Kent Archaeological Society, 16
- Kepler, 149
- Kewley, John, 30, 37, **47-92** *passim*
- Kimberworth Estate, 104
- 'King James VI of Scotland & I of England: The Oath of Allegiance from his pen', 249
- King's Bench Prison, 32
- King's College, London, 194
- King's Honourable Band of Gentleman Pensioners, 175
- King's Theatre, Haymarket, London, 173
- Kirk, Robert, **251-252**
- Kirkstead Abbey, Lincs., 105
- Klein, Sydney Turner, FRAS, +, 15, 169; *Night Among the Infinities, A*, 156
- Knight, John, 173
- Knight of the Polar Star* (Trans. & adapted by Bro F.G. Irwin, Bristol, 1892), 147
- Knights Templar (Masonic), 94, 172, 241; Grand Conclave of 241
- Knoop, Jones & Hamer, *Early Masonic Pamphlets*, 122
- Knoop, Douglas & Jones, G.P., 'Anti-Masonic Leaflet of 1698, An', 117
- La Tuya*, 16, 18, **20-21**, 139
- Lambert, Peter, 111
- Lamont, John, 34, 41
- Lampert, Edward, 175
- Landy, Joan, 209
- Lathom, 1st Earl of, 257
- Laurier, Celia 3; Clemence, 3; Nathan, 3
- Lawrence, Christopher, 31
- Lawrie, Alexander, *History of Freemasonry, The*, 119
- le Strange, Hamon, +, 19
- Leadbeater, the Revd Charles Webster 153, 169; *Inner Life, The*, 154
- Learnont, John 42; *Poems: Pastoral, Satirical, Tragic, and Comic* (Edinburgh

- 1791), 42
 Lechner, Dr, 10
 Leeds (the imposter), 29
 Leeds Theatre, **181-182**
 Leg of Mutton Masons, 124
 Leicestershire & Rutland, Prov GL of, Arms of (Colour Plate 19), 143
 Leinster, Duke of, **240-241**; GM Ireland, 152
 Lenning, 5; *Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry*, 4
 Lepper, J. Heron, +, 128
 Leslie, Thomas, (*ab Epistolis* L Roman Eagle), 27, **47-89** *passim*
 Levander, Frederick William, *FRAS*, +, **156-157**; 'Newly discovered version of the Old Charges, A' (Levander-York MS), 157
 Lever, Anthony, 165, 170
 Library and Museum of Freemasonry, 11, 21, 115-116, 122, 128, 147, 169, 172, 195, 241; Catalogue of 116
 'Life of Dr. Brown' in *Works of John Brown, The*, Brown, William Cullen, 27
 Lindsay, Master, 108
 Linhares, Rodrigo de Souza Coutinho, Count of, 238
 Little, William Charles 27, 32, **34-35**, **37-39**, 41
 Liverpool Astronomical Society, **167-168**
Living the Enlightenment, Jacob, Margaret, 250
 Locke, John, 163, 216
 Lodges: African L No. 459, Boston (prem GL), **109-110**, 112; Albion L No. 9 (*formerly* No.5 [A]) 179; Amadeus L No. 9359, 26; Ancient's L No. 79 (Portsmouth), 150; Antiquity No. 2, L of (*formerly* No. 1), 8, 178, 188, **190-195**, 208, 240, 257; Apollo University L No. 357, 96; Apple Tree Tavern, Charles Street, Covent Garden, L at 118; Baldwin L (Leipzig), 10; Bank of England L No. 329, 156; Bedford Head tavern, L at the (Covent Garden), 96; Bedford L No. 257, 177; Bedford[s] Head, L meeting at the, 149; Ben Johnson's Head, Pelham Street, Spitalfields, L No. 25 at 163; Boston L, 101; British L No. 4, 172; Cambridge New L No. 549, 154; Canongate Kilwinning, L, No. 2, 33; Castle L of Harmony No. 26, 187; Chichester, the L in, (*variously* Swan, Dolphin & White Horse), 168; Churchill L No. 478 (Oxford), 210; Clarence L of MMM No. 447 (Liverpool), **257-258**; Clinton L No. 143 (later 453), Brooklyn, NYC 41; Concordia, L (Portugal) 239; Corner Stone L No. 40, 176, **179-180**; Crown Ale House, Parker's Lane, L at 118; Dolphin, Chichester, L No. 31 at 168; Doric L No. 933, 168; Eaton L No. 533, 167; Edinburgh, L of (Mary's Chapel), No. 1, 164; Edinburgh Defensive Band, L, No. 151, 30-31, 36; Edinburgh St Andrew, L No. 48, **28-29**, 33, **37-38**, 43; Minute of 12 March 1784, 29; Egyptian L No. 29, 182; Eureka L No. 47 (Dundalk, County Louth, no longer extant), 210; Fellowship L No. 4069, 26; Fitzroy L No. 830, 193; Fortitude, L of, 173; No. 6, 172; Fortitude and Old Cumberland, L of, No. 12, 173, 177; Friendship, L of, No. 750, 146; George Washington, L No. 59 (Piladelphia, USA), 239, 242; Globe Inn, Hatton Garden, L No. 253 at, 150; Goose and Gridiron, St Paul's Churchyard, L at 118; Grand Stewards L, 176; Harmony, L of, No. 255, 130; Headingley L No. 2608 146; Holyrood House, L of, (St Luke) No. 44, 32; Honour, L of, No. 379 (Bath) 187; Hope and Unity, L of, No. 259 (Romford), **193-194**; Integrity, L of (*formerly* No. 267 *now* No. 163), 98; Isaac Newton L No. 859, 155; Ivanhoe, L of, (Ashby-de-la-Zouch, *erased* 1851), 187; Kelso, L of, No. 58, 42; Kent L No. 15, 145; Tracing Board of, 145; King Solomon L No. 2029, 156; L No. 29 (*later* Egyptian L) 184; L No. 239 (*later* Middlesex L q.v.), **177-179**; Leeds & District L of Installed Masters No. 7918, 100; Leicester L of Research No. 2429, 115; Lion and Lamb L No. 192, 14; Loyal L of Industry No. 421 (South Molton), 147; Loyalty L No. 1607, 167; Manchester L for Masonic Research No. 5502, 115; Middlesex L No. 239, 177, **180-182**, **184-185**, **188-193**, 195; Middlesex L No. 239, Crimson Emblematic Drugget, for 143, **185-186**, interpretations of 186; Minutes of ,195; *Neuf Soeurs La L des* (Paris), 149-150; Nine Muses, L of the (*now* No. 235) 102, 240; Old King's Arms L (London) 232; Old King's Arms L No. 30 (*formerly* No. 34 *now* No. 28), **175-176**, 190; Phoenix L, Rotherham (GL of All England at York), 102; Pilgrim L No. 238, 6; Prince of Wales L No. 493 (*now* No. 259), 176, 183, 188, 192, 195, 208; Promulgation, L of, 130, 184, 208, 240; *Quatuor Coronati* No. 2076, i, iv-v, vii, 2, **7-9**, 18, 21, 26, 99, **113-115**, **119-120**, 127, 129, **155-156**, 166, 169; Consecration of 114; Conversazione of, 15; Hindu jugglers at, 16; Correspondence Circle of, i, **iii-v**, vii, **10-11**, 157, 167; Company Chairman's report, iv; Council of, i; Directory of Local Secretaries of, 268; pin of (Colour Plate 4), 137; Library of, 16, 20; Member's Jewel (Colour Plate 1), 137; Programme for 2006-2007, vi, ; Summer Outings of 113, 156; *Transactions* of, iv-v, 8, 11, 14, 18, **20-21**, 100, 113, 115, 120, 127, 156, 162; Warrant of Constitution of (1884), 8
 Reconciliation, L of 177, **184-185**, 240; Regularity, L of, No. 91, Tracing Board of (Colour Plate 18), 143, 187; Robert Burns L No. 25, 180; Roman Eagle, L, CLX, **26-99** *passim*; Charter of, 27, 29; Emblem of, 40; Founders' Petition of, 27, 34; Minute Book of, 27, 34, 36; Funeral Eulogy of, 27, 32, 35, 39; Lodge history of (1908 repr. 1931), 30; Rosemary L No. 2851, 116; Royal Inverness Lodge No. 648, 240; Royal Naval College L No. 1593, 167; Royal Somerset House & Inverness L No. 4, London 102, 112; Rummer & Grapes Tavern, Channel Row, Westminster, L at 118, 254; St Andrew's L, Boston (Mass.), 155; St Andrews L No. 222, 5; St David, L, No. 36 (Edinburgh), **27-28**, 33, 36, 40; St George's and Corner Stone L No. 5, 195; St Rocques (or St Rooks Hill) L No. 65, 168; St Thomas L No. 193, 177, **179-180**, 182, 188, 190; Shakespeare L, London 102; Sincerity L No. 174, 167; Somerset House L No. 279 (*now* Royal Somerset House and Inverness L No. 4) 208; Studholme L No. 1591, 117; Swan in Chichester, L that met at, 149; Temple of Jordan L No. 1402 (Torquay), 146; Three Kings, Spittle Fields, L that met at, **148-149**, 162; Tyndall L No. 1363, 131; Unanimity, L of, No. 154, 100; Union, L of, No. 38 (Chichester), 168; Unity No. 183, The L of, **5-6**, 11, 14, 17, 19; Vitruvian L No. 128 (*now* No. 87), 177, **182-184**; Watford L No. 404, 156; White Horse Tavern, Wheeler Street, Spitalfields, L No. 10 at, 163; L No. 25 at, 163; Wiltshire L of Fidelity No. 961 (*now* No. 663), 157; Worcester L, 178
 London Acceptance, 257
London Gazette, The, (Tuesday 26 June, 1827) 181
 London Hospital, the, 29
 Long Livers, Samber, Robert, 169
 Lunardi, Vincenzo (1785), 42
 Luppino, Thomas, 173
 Lusitania, GL of, 240
 Lutherans, 234
 Lyceum Theatre, 175
 Lynch, Capt. Henry, 188
 Lynch, Daniel, **97-98**
 Lynch, Euphemia, 41
 Lynch, Samuel, **35-37**, **40-48** *passim*
 Lyson, David Murray, 251
 Lysons, the Revd Daniel, *Collectanea* (Ed. Levander), 157
 Lyttelton, George, 1st Baron Lyttelton 208; Lucy Fortescue, 208

 MaCalla, Clifford P., GM Pennsylvania, 11
 MacBean, Edward, +, 19
 McBeith, John, 37
 Macclesfield, George Parker, second Earl of, 148, 168
 McCulloch, Diarmid, *Reformation*, **166-167**
 McDonald, James, 30
 McFadzen, Thomas, 37
 McGrugar, Thomas, 41
 Machin, John, 149
 McIntyre, His Honour Judge Æneas J., G Reg 1862-83, 152
 Mackenzie, Allan, 33
 Mackenzie, Kenneth R.H., 128, **134-135**, 163, 169
 McKeown, Trevor, 110
 Mackey, Dr A.G., *Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry* (Piladelphia, 1874), 119, 128, 132, 135
 Mackey, John, 124
 McLeod, Wallace, +, 121; 'Old Charges, The' (repr. in Herodotus), 121
 Maclure, the Rt Revd John, 28
 Macpherson, Prof. Jay, 'Masonic Landscape Design', 115
 Maddison, Mr (Charing Cross), 32
 Madras Army, 30th Regiment of Native Infantry, 192
 Maldon, the Revd, 12
 Manchester Association for Masonic Research, 115
 Manchester Astronomical Society, **167-168**
 Manchester, George Montagu, 4th Duke of, GM premier GL 1777-82, 206

- Mandleberg, C. John & Clements, Diane, 'Thiseltons: a nineteenth century Masonic family, The', 172
- Manning, John, 177, 179
- Manual of Freemasonry*, Carlile, Richard, 135
- Maria I, HM Queen of Portugal (The Mad), 240
- Mark degree, 26, 35, **40-41**
- Mark, Louisa, 183
- Mark Masons' Hall, London, 187
- Marks, Bert, Grange Librarian (Derby), 166
- Martin, Andrew, 167
- Martin, Martin, *Description of the Western Isles of Scotland*, A, 252
- Martins, Domingos Jos, 241
- Maryland, GL of, 112
- Masonic Archaeological Society, 8
- Masonic Facts and Fictions*, Sadler, Henry, (1887), 123
- Masonic Hall, Castle Grove, Headingley, Leeds, 146
- Masonic Institute, 8
- Masonic Key*, Finch, William, 132
- Masonic Magazine*, **7-8**
- Masonic Monthly*, 7
- Masonic Museum and Library, No. 63 Great Queen Street, 189
- Masonic Reprint series, 11
- 'Masonic Research ... that profit and pleasure may be the result', Beresiner, Yasha, 113; Bibliography, **125-126**; Notes, 126
- Masonry Dissected* (1730), Prichard, 135
- 'Masonic Curriculum, A', Speth, George W., 127
- Massachusetts, GL of, 155, 232
- Mathematical Society of Spitalfields, The, 163, 169
- Matrikel der Universitat Heidelberg 1386-1870*, Der, 3
- Maunder, *Astronomy of the Bible*, 169
- Maze, Charlotte, 174
- Medical Repository*, the 41
- Melville, Henry, 151; *Ignorant Learned; or, Researches after the 'Long-Lost' Mysteries of Freemasonry*, 151; *Veritas*, 152
- Mémoire sur l'histoire de la Franche-Maçonnerie*, de la Lande, Joseph, 149
- Mendoza, Harry, +, iii
- Merzeau, Louisa, 173, 187; Pierre, 174
- Meyrick, William, G Reg, 1813-1836, 180
- Meyrick, James, 107
- Middlesex Hospital, London, 179
- Middlesex Natural History Society, 156
- Miller, Edward, 41
- Miller's Maid, 175
- Milton, 164
- Miranda, Francisco, 241
- Miscellanea Latomorum* (Ed. Levander, 1913-1916), 157
- Mitchell, Andrew, **48-62** *passim*
- Mitchill, Samuel Latham, 41
- Mithra, 243
- Moderns *see* premier GL
- Moir, Francis, Earl of (later Marquess of Hastings, KG), 208
- Moncrieff, James, *Scientific Structure of the Universe*, The, 152
- Monthly Club, Sheffield, 106
- Moore, Clive, 21
- Moore, Frances, *Castle of Wonders*, 175
- Moore, Peter, *MP*, 175
- Moravian Church, London, 173
- Moray, Sir Robert, 252
- Morgan, John (first Secy Antient GL), 124
- Morgan's First Register (17 July 1751), **123-124**
- Morran, John MD, 36
- Morris, S. Brent, +, 110, 112, 115, 122, 125
- Moses, GM of the Order, as, 114
- Mountnorris, Earl of, *FSA, FRG*, 208; Lord, 206
- Muggeridge, as Treasurer of L.No. 183, 5
- Murray, Alfred A.A., *Historical Notes*, 30, 33
- Musgrave, the Rt Revd Dr, Archbishop of York, 193
- Musical Entertainer Engrav'd, The*, Bickham, 145
- Narrative of the Persecution of Hippolyto da Costa...*, Hipolito, da Costa, 239
- National Press Museum, Brasilia, 242
- Natural History of Stafford-shire* (1686), Plot, Robert 253
- 'Naymus Grecus', Speth, George W., 20
- Nebra Star Disc, 165
- Neild, James, 183
- New and Complete Illustration of the Celestial Science of Astrology*, A, Sibly, Ebenezer, 150
- New English Dictionary* (Oxford, 1897), 123
- New York, GL of, 41, 153
- 'Newly discovered version of the Old Charges, A' (Levander-York MS), Levander, Frederick William, FRAS, 157
- Newman, Professor Aubrey, +, 240
- Newton, John, FRAS, 167
- Newton, Sir Isaac, 132, **163-164**, **216-217**, 224, 231, 254; *Chronology of Ancient Kingdoms Amended*, 96; *Mathematical Principles of Natural Philosophy*, 219; *Principia Mathematica*, 224, 231
- Newtonian system, 132
- Nieuwentyt, Bernard, **219-220**, 223
- Night Among the Infinities*, A, Klein, Sydney Turner, FRAS, 156
- Nimrod, 235
- Norfolk, 11th Duke of, 130
- Norman B. Spencer Prize, vi, 206
- Northampton, The MW Pro GM, The Most Hon, The Marquess of, DL, +, iii
- Nostell priory, 106
- 'Notes on The Royal Somerset House and Inverness Lodge No. 4', Cobbold, G.F. 112
- Novosielski, Michael, 173
- 'Oath of Allegiance, The', James VI & I, 249
- Observer's Atlas of the Heavens*, The, Peck, William, FRAS, 165
- Occult Laboratory Magic, Science and Second Sight in Late 17th-Century Scotland*, Hunter, Michael, 250
- Old Charges, The 119, 121, **250-252**
- Old Charges of British Freemasons, The* (1872), Hughan, William James 119
- 'Old Charges and the Ritual, The' Baxter, Roderick H., *AQC* 31 (1918), 120
- 'Old Charges, The' (repr. in *Heredom*), McLeod, Wallace 121
- Oliver, Dr George, 114, 119, 135, 256; *Antiquities of Freemasonry, The* 114
- Oliver, J.A., **175-176**
- Olympic Theatre, 180
- O'Neill, Hugh S., 168, 170
- operative masons 119, 121; ancient Constitutions of, 119
- Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L'* (1745), 145; armillary sphere in, 145
- Origin and Progress of the Supreme Council 33°...for England* (1933), Oxford, 241
- Origin of Species*, Darwin, Charles, 114
- Origins of Freemasonry, Fact and Fiction*, Jacob, Margaret, 250
- Ormond, Duke of, 216
- Osiris, **243-244**
- Ouroboros, 244
- Overmier, Judith, 31, 40
- Oxford, *Origin and Progress of the Supreme Council 33°...for England* (1933), 241
- Oxford DNB, 100, 110
- Oxford University, 149
- Oxfordshire Imperial Yeomanry, 210
- Palmer, James, 184
- Paris Observatory, 149
- Parker, George, 149, 168, 170
- Parker, Lord *see* Macclesfield
- Parkside Asylum, Macclesfield, 167
- Parr, the Revd Dr Samuel, 32-33
- Paxton, John, 146
- Payne, George, GM premier GL, 1718, 120
- Peabody, David J., +, iii, vi, 1, 94, 110, 127, 162, 169; 'George William Speth 1847-1901: The Gift of Historical Imagination', 2; Appendix 1, 22; Appendix 2, 24; Appendix 3, 25; Notes 22; Sylvia, 21
- Pearson, George, 165
- Peck, Sir William, FRAS, **164-165**, 169; Astronomer to the City of Edinburgh, as, 165; *Constellations and How to Find Them, The*, 165; *Handbook and Atlas of Astronomy*, A, 165; Observer's Atlas of the Heavens, The, 165
- Peck, Sir Cuthbert, Bart., FRAS, 155
- Pellett, Thomas, FRG, 96
- Pennsylvania, GL of, 242
- Pepys, Samuel, **250-251**
- Perau, *Sécrot des Francs-Maçons, Le*, 135
- Perfect, William & John (seedsmen), 108
- Pernambuco Revolution (1817), 241
- Phaelon, Thomas, 124
- Philip II, HM King of Spain, 166
- Philo, 244
- philosophy, Pythagorean system of, 134
- Pianche, Vampire or the Bride of the Isles, The*, 175
- Pickering, Timothy, 239
- Pickford, William Percival, 42
- Pietre Stones website, 37, n89
- Pignatelli, Duke of, 206
- Pike, Albert, 146
- Pitcairne, Dr Archibald, 96
- Pitt (the younger), 107
- Plain Dealer, the (1742), 11
- Platt, John, 105
- Playing Cards, Worshipful Company of the Makers of, 113
- Pleiades, 133, 135, 166, 169
- Plot, Robert, 252; *Natural History of Stafford-shire* (1686), 119, 167, 253
- plumb-line, 145
- Pole Star, the, 152
- Pollux, 136
- Pombal, Marquis of, 238
- Poole, Bessie, 16
- Popular History of Astronomy in the Nineteenth Century*, A, Clerke, Agnes, 155
- Post Boy, The*, Issue 5373, 113, 117, **121-122**
- Pratt, Maj. Sisson C., +, iv, 8
- premier GL, 96-97, 100, 102, 109, 111, 123, 172, 206, 216, 239-240, 257; Minutes of, 27
- November 1725, 149
- Prescott, Prof. Andrew, 115
- Preston, William, 114, 119, 131-134, 136, 194, 241; *Illustrations of Masonry*, 132; *Lectures*, 136, 241

- Prestonian Lectures, 194
 Prichard, *Masonry Dissected* (1730), **134-135**
 Prince Hall, **109-110**, 112; Certificate of Manumission, 110
 Prince Hall GLs, 109
 Pringle, Col Sir Norman, Bt, **12-13**
 Proclus, 243
 Proctor, Catherine, 101
 Prust, Capt. John, 207
 Pure Ancient Masonry, 172
 purple collar, 255
 Pythagoras, 259
- QCA*, 11
 quadrant, 145
 Queen Charlotte's Lying-in Hospital, 181, 193
 Queens Own Oxford Hussars, 210
- RA ritual (Scottish) 136; Zodiac in, 136
 Ranking, Dr. D.F. De L'Hoste, 167
 Rawdon, Lord, Acting GM, 1790, 111
 Rawlinson, Richard, 97
 Ray, John, 219
 Red Cross of Constantine, 94; Order of the, 155
 Red Cross of Palestine, Order of, 241
 Reddyhoff, Jim, +, 146
Reformation, McCulloch, Diarmid, **166-167**
Regia Insignia; or an account of the King's Honourable Band of Gentlemen Pensioners or Gentlemen at Arms, Thiselton, William Matthew, **175-176**
 'Register of Provincial Grand Officers' (Yorkshire, W. Riding), 182
 Regius MS c.1390, 11, 120, 132, 250
 Reid, George, 180
 Revolutionary Brotherhood, Bullock, S.C., 111
Revue Historique (1876), 129
 Richardson, Stephen, 14, 17
 Richmond, 2nd Duke of, 168
 Rigny-Saunders, R., **129-130**
 Ripon, George Frederick Samuel, 1st Marquess of, KG, Dep GM 1861-70, 152
 Rite of Seven Degrees (de Lintot), 145
 Rites and Ceremonies of Installation, 181
China, RMS, **4-5**
 Robert the Bruce, 166
 Roberts *Constitutions* (1722), 132
 Robertson, J. Ross, +, GM Canada (Ontario), 11, 19
 Rochester, Gundulph, Bishop of, 248; Talbot, Edward Stuart, Lord Bishop of, 248
 'Rochester Cathedral: the Masonic Lights in the south transept', 248
 Rockingham, 2nd Marquess of, 101, 104
 'Roll of Provincial Officers in each Lodge' (Yorks, W. Riding) 182
 Rooker, 174
 Rose Croix, 26, 94
 Rosicrucian Manifestos, 166, 169
 Rotherham, Bartholomew, 108
 Rotherham Church, 105
 Rousdon Hall Observatory, 155
 Roxburgh, William Bellendenn-Ker, Duke of, 34
 Royal Arch, fourth degree, as, 125
 Royal Ark Mariner degree, 150
 Royal Astronomical Society, 155, 163
 Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, 194
 Royal Criterion Glee Singers, 16
 Royal Masonic Institution for Boys **178-179**, 181, 188, **191-192**, **194-195**; Quarterly General Committee of, 187
 Royal Society of Edinburgh, 165
 Royal Society, the 39, 149, 154, 208, 217, 231-232, 250-257 *passim*; Library of, 252
- Royalty Theatre, 175
 Ruffino, Lodovico, 42
 Ryder, Charles, 191
 Rylands, John P., +, iv, 8, 19
 Rylands, W. Harry, +, iv, 8-9, 19-20
- Sacred Geometry, 186
 Sadler, Henry, +, 20; *Masonic Facts and Fictions* (1887), 123
 Sadler's Wells Theatre, 174
 St Amphibal, 120
 St Andrews, University of, 32, 115
 St Andrew's Church, North Street, Chichester, 168
 St Bartholomew's Hospital, London, 180, 183, 188, 192; Court of Governors of 180; Great Hall at, 180
 St John the Baptist Church (Hereford), 4
 St John's Cards, 11
 St John's Day in summer, 134
 St Leger, 106
 St Mary the Virgin Church, Hurley, 242
 St Paul, 219, 226
 St Peter's Cathedral, Exeter, 207
 St Thomas's Lodge Jewel (Colour Plates 11, 12 & 13), 141
 Salmon, John, 21
 Samber, Robert, 136, 163, 169; '*Dedication...*', 136
 Sampson, Anne (*née* Goss) 4; Annie L., 4; Arthur, 18; Charles, 4; George K., 4; Julia Jane, 4; Mary Alice, 4
 Samuel Walker & Co (ironmasters), 106
 Sandbach, Richard, +, 256
 Sankey, Edward, 252
 Sarson, Henry Logsdail, 127
 Savilian Chair of Astronomy (Oxford), 148
 Schmid, Johanne Elizabeth, 2
 Schnezler (organ builder), 105
 Schuchard, Dr Marsha Keith, 'Emanuel Swedenborg', 115
Scientific Structure of the Universe, The, Moncrieff, James 152
 Scotland, GL of, 26, **29-30**; Members book of 29; Library of, 38; Royal Order of, 41
Scots Magazine, The, May 1789, 27
Scotsman, the, 166
 Scott, Sir George Gilbert, 40
 Scott, Sir Samuel, 16
 Scott, Sir Walter, 252
 Scottish Rite Research Society, 121
 Scottish Rite (USA), 153
Series of masonic Illustrations..., Claret, George, 132
 seven liberal Arts, 132
Seven Planetary Degrees or Fraters of the Seven Planets, The (Trans. & adapted from the French by Frater F.G. Irwin...), 147
 SGCE, 113, 179, **183-185**, 192; Especial Grand Ch of, 185; Grand Committee of, 178
 s' Gravesande, Willem J.S., *Phiosophiae Newtonianae institutiones*, 96
 Shackles (Hull), 16
 Sheffield, University of, 26; Humanities Research Institute of 26; Centre for Research into Freemasonry at, 26, 115
 Sheffield Assay office, 104
 Sheffield and District Masonic Choir, 26
 Sheffield Masonic Study Circle, 26
 Sheffield Theatre, 106
 Sheldon, Dr Thomas Steele, *FRAS, MB*, 167
 Sheridan, Richard Brinsley, 175
 Shirburn Castle, Oxfordshire, 149
 Sibly, Ebenezer 150; *New and Complete Illustration of the Celestial Science of Astrology*, A, 150
 'Signatory to the Charter of Compact, A', Hogg, Bruce B., 206; Bibliography, 211; Acknowledgements, 211; Notes, **212-213**
Silver Blade, The, Conan-Doyle, Sir Arthur, 164
 Simpson, 10; Anne, 207; John, 207
 'Sixth Liberal Art: Astronomy and Freemasonry, The', Gilbert, Robert A., 131; Notes, **158-162**
 Sloane, Sir Hans, **250-252**
 Sloane MS c.1700, **134-135**
 Sloane MSS 250, **252-253**
 Smith, Elihu H., 41
 Smyth, Charles Piazzzi, 165, 169
 Snoek, Dr Jan, **37-38**
Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia, 94, 148, **155-156**; Cambridge College of, 155; Metropolitan College of, 148; Zelator Grade of, 148
 Society of Antiquaries (Scotland), 41
 Society for Discharging Prisoners confined for Small Debts, 183
 Socinians, 118
 Solomon (Colour Plate 22), 144; HM King 244, 248
 solstice, 136
 'Some Thoughts on the Origins of Speculative Masonry', Dyer, Colin, *AQC* 95 (1982), 121
 Somerville, James, 38
 Songhurst, William John, +, 20
 Southend Masonic Centre, vi
 Speth, Annie Louisa Clemence, 6, 11, **19-21**; Donatus 2; George W., +, iv, 2, 9, 15, 127; "Free" and "Freemasonry": a Tentative Enquiry', *AQC* 10 (1897), 123; *AQC*, Plate for (Colour Plate 6), 138; *FRHS* (1895), as 16; his fob (Colour Plate 3), 137; his Summer Outing pin (Colour Plate 5), 137; History of the Lodge of Unity No.183, 5; Margate house (Colour Plate 9), 139; 'Masonic Curriculum, A', 5; 'Naymus Grecus', 20; *Quatuor Coronati* L Founders Jewel (Colour Plate 2), 137; St John's Card 1891 (Colour Plate 7), 138; Stonehenge (1894), 12; will of, 20; 'Craft Customs of the Ancient Stonehewers, Masons and carpenters' (trans.), 7; 'Honour' (trans.), 7; *Royal Freemasons* (Philadelphia, 1889), 9; George William Snr, 6, 21; Julia, **20-21**; Lucy Estelle, 6, 8, 12, 21; Lucy Sarah, 4, 6, 20; Maria Johanna, 3; Wilhelmina Celia, 3, 14, 20
 Spinoza, 220, 229
Spirit of Masonry, Hutchinson, William, 119
 Spotiswoode, Bailie John, 33
 Stanfield, Charles, 174
 Stationers Company, 173
 Stevenson, Prof. David, 115, **250-252**, 256; 'Confessions of a Cowan', 115
 Stewart, A. Trevor, +, 96, 125
 Stillingfleet, Edward, 251
 Strutt, John, 190
 Sts John, the two, 136
 Stukeley, 229
 Sullivan, Sir Arthur, 4
 Supreme Council 33° degree, Southern Jurisdiction (Washington, USA), 122
 Supreme Councils *see* France, Great Britain
 Sussex, HRH Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM 1813-43, 130, 181, 185, 187, **240-242**, 255
 Sweden, GL of, 111
 Swift, E.L., *Woman's Will*, A, 175
 'syllabus book' of Preston's Lectures, Cockburn, the Revd L.D.H., 136

- Tabois, Mary, 187; Pierre, 187
Tatler, The, 117
 Taylor, Brook, 149
 Teanby, Mike, 98
 Tennyson, Frederick, 152
 Thamuz, **243-244**
 Thatched House Tavern, St James, London, 183; St James's Street, London, 208
 'The Free Vintners', Thiselton, Augustus Union, in *FQR*, 205
 'The White Apron, a Cumberland tale', Thiselton, Augustus Union, in *FQR*, 205
 Theosophical Society, 153, 169
 Thiselton, Alexander George Cockburn, 176, 193; Alfred Clayton, 194; Anna Wiple, 173, 183; Anne Augusta Ellen, 176, 183, 193; Arthur Loutherboung, 140, 172-175, 177, **179-191**, 193, 195; *Illustrated Survey of London*, 192; Tracing Boards by, 187; in 'unusual' Provincial Regalia (Colour Plate 10), 140; Augustus Union, 173, 175, 177, **179-183**, 187, **190-195**; Prestonian Lecturer (1858), 195; Augustus Waring, **193-194**; Caroline Frances, 177, 193, 195; Catherine Jane, 192; Charles Alfred, **173-174**, **176-177**, 181, 183, **190-194**; Charles Willett, 174, **193-194**; Edmund Henry, 194; Elizabeth, 174, 176, 193; Frederick Henry, 193; Henry Smith, 181, 192; Louisa, 174; Lucy, 193; Mary, 187; Mary Ann, 181, **191-192**, 195; Mary Ann (a different one), 193; Octavius Inwood, 177, 193; Octavius Young, 173, 176, **179-180**, **182-184**, 187, 191, **193-195**; Richard (Rickett), 172; Sarah Louise, 193; Susanna, 173; Thomas Dyer, 174; William, **172-173**, 194; William George, 174, 183, 188, 190; William Matthew, **173-176**, **179-181**, 183, 188, **190-191**, 195; *Account of the Regal Ceremonies at the Interment of Queen Caroline and King George II, An*, 175; *Regia Insignia; or an account of the King's Honourable Band of Gentlemen Pensioners or Gentlemen at Arms*, 175
 Thiselton Dyer, 181
 Thiselton Tracing Boards (Colour Plates 14, 15 & 16), 142
 Thiselton-Dyer, Catherine, 192; Harriet Ann, 194; Thomas Dyer, 190, 192, 194; (aka Thiselton, Thomas Dyer), 192; Thomas Firminger, 192; William George, 190, 192, 194; William Matthew, 190, 192; William Turner, 192, 194
 'Thiseltons: a nineteenth century Masonic family, The', Mandelberg, C. John & Clements, Diane, 172; Acknowledgements, 195; Notes, 196-200; Appendix 1, Thiselton Genealogy, 201; Appendix 2, Works Published by the House of Thiselton, **202-203**; Appendix 3, Middlesex Lodge Carpet, 204; Appendix 4, Contributions, A.U.T. to *FQR*, 204-205; 'Emblematic Druggett' (Colour Plate 17), 143
 Thiselton's Signature (Colour Plate 18), 143
 'Thomas Howard, third Earl of Effingham: the concerns of an eighteenth century freemason', Goodchild, John 100
 Thomson, John, 32
 Thornton, Col, 100
 Thorpe Hall, 101
Three Distinct Knocks (exposure, April 1760), 38, **124-125**, 132, 135
 Throckmorton, Charles, 36, **48-77** *passim*
 Thundercliffe Grange, 105, **105-106**, 108; Blue Room at, 105
 Tillotson, John, Archbishop of Canterbury, 224
 Timbs, John, *History of Clubs & Club Life*, 163
Times, The, 96, 181, 198, 200; (16 February, 1785), 29, 98
 Tinsley Viaduct, 105
 Tipper, Flo, 16; Harry, 16
 Torre dei Venti (Vatican), 169
 Toulmin, Stephen & Goodfield, June, *Fabric of the Heavens*, The, 164
 Tower of Babel, 235
 Tracing Board, first degree, 134, 136, 165
 Tracing Boards (Cole) 135
 'Transition Theory, The', Carr, Harry, 121
 Travenol, *Catechisme des Francs-Maçons* (1744), 135
 Troughton, Mary Anne, 239
 Turner, J.M.W., 174
Twelve Zodiacal Degrees, The (Trans. & adapted from the French by Bro F.G. Irwin...), 147
Ueber die alten und neuen Mysterien (Berlin, 1782) 146
 UGLE, iv, vii, 13, **96-97**, 109, 129, 182, **188-189**, 192, 240, 248, **255-256**; Accounts of, 184; Board of Benevolence of, 191; Board of Finance of, 187; Board of General Purposes of, 169, 177, 180, 182, 184, **186-187**, 189, 255; Minutes of, 176; Quarterly Communications of (7 March, 1838), 189; Quarterly Communications of (12 September, 2007), 177; Quarterly Communications of 177; Registers of, 116, 172, 176-177, 195
 Union of the two Grand Lodges (1813), 97, 184, 208, 240, 257
 Universal Co-Masonic Order, 154
 Upton, W.H. 3, 18, 21
 Urania, Muse of Astronomy, **150-151**
 Ursa Major, 135
 Valentia, Annesley, Arthur, 2nd Viscount 206; Annesley, Sir Francis, 1st Viscount 206
 Vampire Trap, 175
Vendoni or the Twelvemonth and a Day, 175
 Verne, Jules, *Around the World in Eighty Days*, 5
 Vernon, Admiral Edward, 210
 Vibert, Lionel, +, 114, 121, n.259; Inaugural Address, *AQC* 34 (1921), 121
 Victoria, HM Queen, 210
 Villiers, George, 1st Duke of Buckingham 206; Sir George, of Brokesby, 206
 Vino, Sarah Ann, 176
 Voltaire 150; *Micromégas* (1752), 150
 VSL, 136
 Wade, John S., +, iii, vi, 26, **94-97**, 99, 110; 'Establishment of Lodge Roman Eagle in Edinburgh: its use of Latin from 1785-1793, The', 26; Appendix 1, Individual Lodge Members and Visitors, 40; Appendix 2, The Charter, 43; Appendix 3, Latin Minutes, 47; Appendix 4, Eulogium, 77; Appendix 5, Founders, Initiates & Affiliates, 78; Appendix 6, Honorary Members, 82; Appendix 7, Meetings & Ceremonies, 85; Notes, 89
 Wagler, 18
 Wainwright, Benjamin, 108
 Walcott, Oliver, 239
 Wales, HRH Albert Victor, Prince of, Clarence and Avondale, Duke of, **257-258**; HRH Prince of (later King George IV), 111; HRH Prince of 33, n73
 Wallace, William, 166
 Walls, T., 259
 Walsingham, Robert Boyle, 240
 Walter de Merton (Colour Plate 25), 144
 Walton, Anthony, 257
 Walton, William, 130
 Ward, Eric, +, 169
 Warren, Sir Charles, +, iv, **8-10**, **15-16**
 Warwickshire, Prov. Masonic Museum, 186
 Waterpark, Sarah Bradshaw, Baroness, 209
 Watson, Henry, 108
 Watson, W., 177
 Weisberger, William, 148
 Welsh, Lawrence, 30
 Westcott, Dr William Wynn, 152, 156
 Wharton, Philip Duke of, **216-217**, **233-234**
 Wheeler, Charles West, 183
 Wheeler, George Gabriel Glasspool, **183-184**
 White, William Henry, G Sec 1813-56, 151, **179-180**, 189; MS presentations to the Library by, 190
 Whittaker's Almanack, 167
 Whytehead, Thomas Bowman, +, 7, 10, 166, 194
 Wilkinson, Nathaniel, 106
 Wilkinson, William A., 176
 Willett, Elizabeth, 174
 Williams, Greta, 16
 Williams, William Mattieu, *FRAS*, +, 155; *Fuel of the Sun*, The, 155; *Vindication of Phrenology*, A, 156
 'Wiltshire History', Aubrey, John 252
 Wise, Thomas, 216, 219, **222-223**, **225-227**, 229; *Confutation* (1706), 225; Frontispiece, 231
 Wistar, Caspar, 41
 Woodford, the Revd Adolphus F.A., +, iv, **7-10**, 21, 134; *Kenning's Masonic Cyclopaedia and Handbook of Masonic History* (1878), 199
 Wooler Ritual (Northumberland), 136
 Wren, Sir Christopher, 118
 Yarkhill Vicarage, Hereford, 14
 York, Archbishop of, 190; GL of All England at 102; Phoenix L of, Rotherham, 102
 York Minster 190; Dean and Chapter of 190, **193-194**; records of, 192
 York Theatre, **181-182**
 Yorkshire Association, the, 102
 Yorkshire Unitarian Union, 100
 Zeldis, Leon, 'Hipolito Da Costa and the Dionysian Artificers', 238
 Zetland, Thomas, 2nd Earl of, *KG*, *GM*, 1844-1870, 6, 151, 252
 Zodiac, the, 136; Royal Arch, in 136

καὶ γνῶσεσθε τὴν ἀλήθειαν, καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια ἐλευθερώσει ὑμᾶς

CONTENTS

<i>Members of the Lodge</i>	iv
<i>The Lodge and the Correspondence Circle</i>	vi
<i>A Review of the Lodge Year 2007–2008 & Company Chairman’s Report</i>	viii
<i>Editor’s Notes</i>	x
<i>Volumes 119 & 120, Principal Contents</i>	xiii
<i>Portrait of Bro. Dr. S. Brent Morris, Master</i>	xiv
Papers Delivered in the Lodge 2007–2008	
Itinerant American Masonic Lecturers (<i>Inaugural Address</i>)	1
<i>S. Brent Morris</i>	
Over thar’ a little way: Masonic Mercies in the American Civil War	21
<i>Michael A. Halleran</i>	
The Saga of George Cooke: An Anglo-American Interlude	53
<i>J. M. Hamill, R. B. F. Khambatta, T. Savini & W. J. Thomas</i>	
An Historical Outline of Freemasons on the Internet	71
<i>Trevor W. McKeown</i>	
Other Papers	
The Publishers of the 1723 <i>Book of Constitutions</i>	147
<i>Andrew Prescott</i>	
Resurgam: Does Rejuvenation await Freemasonry?	163
<i>John Belton</i>	
Freemasonry in the 9 th Regiment of Foot	183
<i>James W. Reddyhoff</i>	
Freemasonry in the 20 th Regiment of Foot	193
<i>James W. Reddyhoff</i>	
The Communication of Status:	
An Essential Function of Masonic Symbols	207
<i>Robert G. Davis</i>	
Masonic Musical Myths: the case of Beethoven	219
<i>Christopher Powell</i>	
Notes and Queries	227
<i>Letters to the Editor</i>	239
<i>Obituary: Bro I. Harry Mendoza</i>	241
<i>Book Reviews</i>	244
<i>Directory of Local Secretaries of the Correspondence Circle</i>	252
<i>Index</i>	258
Volume 121, 2008	iii

INDEX

Compiled by

S. Brent Morris, BS, AM, MS, PhD

Lodges, chapters, etc. are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc. still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers, and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. *Passim* (e.g. 20–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q stands for ‘quoted’; n refers to footnotes, and bibl. to bibliography, if included. Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master;; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge*. In connection with dates: b – born; *fl* (*floruit*) – flourished, i.e. is known to have been alive; init. – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date). + distinguishes a former or present member of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076.

Symbols

2beraski.com 99, 109n131

A

A-albionic (AA) Research, a-albionic.com 115–118
Abelites, Order of the 235
acacia, mentioned by L. V. Beethoven 222
Acacia Press 114
Acaster, E. John T., + 227–238
Accuosti, Tom 104
Adams, John Quincy 248
Aidis Trust 118
Ake, Torence Evans 85, 85n54, 119
Alabama, GL of 95, 110, 122
alagl.org 110
Alberta, GL of 102
Alexander, Nick 120
Alharam Club 128
Allen, Pvt Clement J. J. C.; CSA 30
alt.freemasonry 81, 89, 89n72, 90, 90–92, 91, 92, 93, 98, 104, 112, 113, 114, 122
alt.masonic.members 90, 92
alt.masons.members 113
Alter, William B. 88

America, GO of the US of 129
America, Masonic High Council of the US of 130
America, United GL of 125, 126–127
American Civil War battles; Anietam, Md. 30, 31; Bull Run, 1st, Va. 26; Chancellorsville, Va. 28; Chickamauga, Tenn. 43; Fort Gregg, Va. 39; Fredericksburg, Va. 27; Glendale, Va. 50; Manassas, 1st, Va. 26; Pea Ridge, Ark. 33; Shiloh, Tenn. 27; South Mountain, Va. 32; Stones River, Tenn. 21; West Point, Ga. 32; Wilderness, Va. 30
American Civil War units; 1st Oh. Volunteer Infantry 26; 1st Va. ‘Black Horse’ Cavalry 26; 2nd Arkansas (U.S.) Volunteers 32; 2nd Miss. Infantry 32; 5th N.H. 30, 31; 8th Ga. Infantry 30; 8th Tex. Cavalry (Terry’s Texas Rangers) 39; 10th Oh. Volunteer Cavalry 34; 12th N.H. 28; 15th Mich. Volunteer Infantry 27; 15th Tex. 43; 16th Miss. 39; 16th N.Y. Infantry 31, 32; 23rd Ky. Volunteers 21; 34th Penn. Regiment 27–28; 39th Mo. Infantry Volunteers 38; 79th Ill. 44; 146th N.Y. State Volunteers 30; Harris’s Brigade, Mississippi 39; Kershaw’s Brigade, S.C. 30; Texas Rangers 27
americanmason.[com/org] 100, 100n106
American Mason Magazine 100
America Online 80, 85, 89, 112
Amphill, Lord, ProGM 174, 181
Anatomy Improv’d and Illustrated, Er-rand, Charles 152
Anatomy of the Humane Body (1722), Cheselden, William 152
Ancient and Accepted Rite 4n10
Ancient Irish Fencibles 198
Anderson, Emily 223
Anderson, Revd James 148
Anderson, William T. ‘Bloody Bill’ 38
Andrews, Paul 119n154
Ankerberg, John F. 91
d’Anniers, Lt Heinrich 196, 197
Anti-Masonic Party, USA 66
Anti-masonry FAQ 92, 93, 112
antimasonicinfo.com 116

INDEX

Appelbaum, Naftali 100
 Ariadne (Greek myth) 232
Ariadne, HMS 185
 Arizona, GL of 123
 Armstrong, Louis 132
 Armstrong, MajGen 202
 Arne, Thomas Augustine 219n2, 220
 Arnold, Charles 118, 119, 120
 Arnold, Gen Benedict, USA 195
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum 107
Art of Sound Building, Demonstrated in Geometrical Problems, The (1725), Halfpenny, William (Hoare, Michael) 152
 askafreemason.org 134
Atlas Maritimus & Commercialis (1728) 149
 Atwood, Henry C. 6
 Australian E-Masons' Conference 83
 Austria, Grand Orient of 129
 aw22.com 103
Axioma Basilikon (1703), Brydall, John 152

B

Baden, Wil 250
 Baharie, Neil 109n131
 Baker, Antony R., + 232–238
 Baker, Pete 112
 Barbador, Martin (pseud.) 109, 109n132
 Barlow, John Perry 73
 Barnett, A. W. 107
 Barrington, Capt Richard 186
 Barrington, Ens Samuel 186
 Barrington, Viscount 186
 Bartlett, Capt Asa W., USA 28
 Barton, Richard R. 103
 Bates, Sgt John 186
 Battles; Alma 202; Culloden 194l
 Dettingen 193; Fontenoy 193;
 Inkerman 202; Minden 195;
 Vimeiro 198
 Baumbach, William J. II 77, 77n21
 Bausse, Surg Johann Carl 196, 197
 Bay, David 133
 bc-freemasonry.com 109, 110
 Beacon of Masonic Light, A 105
 Beagley, David 83, 118, 119
 Beckford, John 187
 Beethoven, Ludwig van; acacia, mentioned by 222; 'Fidelio' 220, 225; Ninth Symphony 219–225 *passim*, 220, 225
 sim, 220, 225
 'Bei der Aufnahme eines Maurers', Wegler, Franz Gerhard 222
 Belgium, Feminine GL of 128
 Belton, John L. 72n2, 118n152, 120, 121, 142–144, 163–182
 Bennett, Wm Sterndale 219n2, 220
 Bennie, James G. 72, 72n2, 81, 93, 113, 117
 Beresiner, Yasha, + 143, 229–230; bookplate 231
 Bernheim, Alain 4n10
 Berquist, J. Philip 86
 Besant, Sir Walter, + v
 Bessel, Paul M. 79, 98, 132
 Best, Lt William L., USA 31–32
 Bettesworth, Arthur 154
Bibliothèque raisonnée des ouvrages des savans de l'Europe (1745) 235
 Bideaud, Antoine 8–9
Biographische Notizen über Ludwig van Beethoven, Wegler, Franz Gerhard and Ries, Ferdinand 221, 222
 bit.listserv.freemasonry 80, 80–81, 81, 82, 89, 90, 92, 93, 119
 Black, John R. 204
 Blaisdell, Ron 73, 74, 74n6, 76, 85, 90, 91, 94, 98, 121, 129
 Blake, Bro. 187
 Blake, William 233q
 Blanco, Manny 85, 113
 Blanton, Thomas L. 124n166
 Blazing Star Masonic Temple, Second Life 101
 Bligh, Gen 194
 blogs (web logs), masonic 104–105
 Blummer, Herbert 209
 Boissy, Antoine Charles Menessier de 4n10
 Bombay Horse Artillery 200
 Bonaparte, Napoleon 187
Book of Constitutions (1723), Anderson, James 157, 158, 159, 160; advertisements in 153; books advertised in 161; frontispiece, Pine, John 147–162 *passim*, 155; 'rediscovery' of architecture 153
 bookplates, masonic 229–230
 Boone, W. C. 'Bill' 110
 Boracci, Andrew 100, 100n106
 Borland, Lt J. M., USA 34
Born in Blood, Robinson, John 245

Bottomley, Horatio 248
 Boulton, Richard 159
 Boutwell, Ron 78, 80, 81, 82, 90, 91, 92, 93, 115
 Boyle, Henry L. 205
 Brahadeeswara L Research Circle (India) 106
 BrainFood Media Network 108
 Brandt, Richard 65
 Bridgman, Gurnee K. 75, 75n14, 119
Britain's Genius: or; The Weekly Correspondent 161
 British Columbia and Yukon, GL of 95, 106, 110, 112
 British Isles Masonic Webring 105, 105n123
 British Library, Burney Collection 237
 Brodsky, Michel, + 48–49
 Broecker, Fred 121
 Brown, Bob 86
 Brown, Dale W. 89n71
 Brown, Dan 247–249
 Brown, Gov Joseph Emerson, Georgia 25–26
 Browne, LtCol H. R. 204
 Bryce, Tim 97
 bucklesunlimited.com 121
 Bucler, John 154
 Bull, George 199
 Bullock, Prof Steven 6
 Burdett, Col Sir Francis 64
 Burford, Douglas, + 242
 Burgoyne, Gen John 183, 184, 195
 Burkle, Steve 143
 Burleigh, Surg George 187
 Burmester, John G. H. 63, 65
 Burne, Edward H 227
 Burner, Preston 76, 76n16, 77, 78, 79
 Burnet, Thomas 157
 Burney Collect., British Library 237
 burningtaper.blogspot.com 104–105, 126
 Butler, Sgt Edward 186, 187, 188
 Bynum, George W. 32
 Byron, William 88

C

Calcott, Wellins 207, 213, 215, 216
 California, GL of 94, 98, 102
 Cambridge Platonists 244
 Canada, masonic membership trends (1874–2000) 173

INDEX

- Canadian Masonic Mailing List 81
 Canard, Granville Clayton 'Jack' Jr. 79n30, 103
Candid Disquisition of the Principles and Practices of the Most Ancient and Honourable Society of Free and Accepted Masons, A, Calcot, Wellins 208
 CanMas. *See* Canadian Masonic Mailing List
 Cape, Col Edmund Reiley, Visct Barington 187
 Caporali, Ottaviano 230
 Cappello, Ronald 125, 129
 Carleton, Gen 195
 Carleton, Sir Guy 132
 Carlin, Thomas T. 57
 Carpenter, Max L. 125n168
 Carr, E. H. 224
 Carr, Harry, + 10
 Carter, Ric 84n51
 Castillon, Col, France 23
 Catten, David 86
 Celsius, Andreas 152
 Chamberlayne, John 147
 Chambers, Ephraim 154, 158
 Chandler, Richard 159, 160
 Chandos, Duke of 150
 Chapters; Aspiration Ch No. 6086 241; Euclid Ch of First Principals No. 7464 241; Herts First Principals Ch No. 4090 239; London First Principals Ch No. 2712 241
 Charge to a Master Mason, Okla. 207
 Charlton, Gordon 73, 79, 83, 84, 107, 118, 119, 120
 chaumont.com/freemasonry.html 122
 Cheselden, William 152
 chevalerie distinguée, secrète, mystérieuse & immortelle 235–236
 Chevalier, André 235
 Chevaliers Bienfaisants de la Cité-Sainte. *See* Rectified Scottish Rite
 Chivers, Tom 249
 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints (Mormons) 62, 65
 Cinosam 81–82
Circular throughout the two Hemispheres (1802) 4n10
 Clare, Martin 157
 Clark, John 155
 Clarke, SGM John 199
 Clarricoats, John 120
 Clatworthy, Peter J. 127
 Clavell, Robert 149
 Clay, Henry 66
 Clayton, Samuel 227, 228
Clef du cabinet des Princes de l'Europe... La (1704–1794) 235
 Cleve, Capt Urban 197
 Clinton, Lt Henry 200
 Cohn, Steve 87n64
 Cole, Benjamin 152
 Coleman, Charles Frederick II 131
 Coles, DM George 186
 Collis, Robert 234–238
 Colorado, GL of 178
 Colville, LtGen Charles 200
 Commission on Information for Recognition (N. America) 124
Committed to the Flames: The History & rituals of a Secret Masonic Rite (2008), de Hoyos, Arturo and Morris, S. Brent; reviewed 250–251
 Common Gavel 233
 compass, unerring 232
Compleat Angler, The, Walton, Isaac 156
Compleat Measurer, or the Whole Art of Measuring (1717), Hawney, William 157
 CompuServe Masonry Forum 75n13, 85–87, 114, 120
 Conboy, Capt Bernard 186
 Conder, Edward, bookplate 229
 Conger, Castle 157
 Connecticut, GL of 15, 132
 Connelley, William E. 36
Conscience and the Craft, Tresner, James T II 93
Constitutions of the Free-Masons, The. See Book of Constitutions
 Cook, Capt 132
 Cook, Cpl James, USA 32
 Cooke, Maj-Gen George, USA 53–70; background 58–59; inquiry into military rank 57; masonic career 59–60; representative from GLNY 55–57; representative to GLNY 54
 Cooksey, G. David 126
 Cooper, Barry 224
 Cooper, John L. III 78
 Cooper, Robert L. D., + viii, 60, 141–142, 240, 245–247
 Cordier, Mathurin 161
 Cornerstone Computer Chapter. *See* Philalethes Society
 Cornwallis, LtCol Edward 194
 Coromandel, PGL of the Coast of 199
 Corr, Bob 86
 Councils of Select Masters 15
Course of Experimental Philosophy (1734), Desaguliers, John T. 151
 Covert, Nicholas 156
 Covey-Crump, W. W., + 4n10
 Cowley, Abraham 156
 Cowse, Benjamin 157
 Cox, Sgt Isaac 186
Craftsman, The 161
 Crawley, Chetwode, + 229
 'Credit Crunch', 2007/2008 167
 Criteria for Website Recognition (GL AL) 96
 Crohn, Henry L. 65
 Cross, Col E. E., USA 31
 Cross, Jeremy Ladd 14–19
 Crosthwait, John 150
 Crow, Jimmy 116
 Crucifix, Dr Robert Thomas 55, 56
 Cryer, Revd Neville Barker, + 242
 Culpepper, Sgt Simon F., CSA 30
Culture of Contentment, The (1992), Galbraith, John Kenneth 166–168
 Culture of Discontentment 170
 Curll, Edmund 151
 Currie, Peter Hamilton, + xi, 46–48, 66, 140
 Curtis, Gen Newton M., USA 31
 Cushee, Richard 149
 Custer, Gen George A., USA 34
 Cutting Edge, The 133
Cyclopaedia (1728), Chambers, Ephraim 154, 158

D

- Daedalus 232n4
 Dafoe, Stephen A. 89, 100, 117
 Dallas, Charles H. 205
 Daugherty, David M. Jr. 123, 130
 Daugherty, James 115, 115n146
 Davenport, Carl 109n131
 Davie, Gordon 244–245
 Davies, Prof James C 170
 Davies J-Curve 170–172, 171
Da Vinci Code, Brown, Dan 245
 Davis, Robert G. 207–218

INDEX

- Deadly Deception, The* (1988), Shaw, James D. 248
- Dean, Tom 88
- Deckard, Maklin 134
- Decker, Ed 76, 91, 91n80
- Defoe, Daniel 149
- de Hoyos, Arturo 3, 4n10, 5, 6, 7, 49, 250–251
- de la Motta, Emanuel 9
- DeLaney, David 90n73
- Democratic Republics, United GL of 128
- Deppe, Ed 109, 110, 111
- Depression, Great (1929–39), and fmy 163–182 *passim*
- Deputron, Thomas 187
- Dermott, Laurence, bookplate 229
- Desaguliers, John Theophilus 148, 151, 154, 162
- Deshler, Gen James, CSA 44
- Di Bernardo, Giuliano 230
- Dionigi, Renzo 230
- District of Columbia, GL of 178
- Dodd, Revd William 229
- Don Quixote* (1705), Cervantes, Miguel de 152
- Doolittle, Amos 17
- Dow, Sgt John 186
- Droit Humain, Le 128
- Dryfoos, Gary 84, 93, 94, 98
- Dunn, R. Theron 97, 97n98, 105, 117, 130
- Dunton, John 156q
- Durgin, Capt John M., USA 28–29
- Durkee, Capt Joseph H., USA 30
- Dyer, Colin, + xiq, 239
- E**
- E-M@son Links 74
- e-m@son webring 99
- e-m@son webzine 74
- E-mason lapel pin 118–119
- e-Mason Square Club of Penn. 103
- Earbery, Matthias 157
- East Devonshire (formerly 20th of Foot) Regiment 198
- East Lancashire Benevolent Institution 118
- ECCO. *See* Eighteenth Century Collections Online
- Edom, Lt, CSA 31
- Edwards, Lewis 47
- Edward VII, HM king 64
- Eichengreen, Barry 167
- Eighteenth Century Collections Online (ECCO) 237
- Electronic Frontier Foundation 72, 73, 85n52
- electronicNCMason* (Internet publication) 84–85
- Elliot, John 159
- Ellis, Lt-Col Henry Disnay 191
- Elmira Prison Camp, New York 50
- email for minutes and summonses 95
- eMasons' Webzine* (Internet publication) 83
- emfj.org 113
- Emoto, Masaru 249
- Emulation Masonic Ritual (Internet forum) 87
- Endtimes Ministries 133
- England, Regular GL of 127, 130
- England, Reg GL of All, at York 127
- English Atlas, The* (1714) 149
- ephesians5-11.org 113, 116
- Ernette, James L. 103
- Errand, Charles 152
- Erre, W. A. 201
- Euclid, 47th Proposition 158
- Eugene, Prince 152
- European History Primary Sources database 238
- Everette, Joseph A. 76n18
- Ex-Masons for Jesus 113, 116
- Ex Libris. *See* bookplates
- Eyer, Shawn 101n10
- F**
- 'Freemasonry and Astronomy', Gilbert, Robert A. 239
- Fabbro, Andrew Philip 93
- Famous Freemasons* (Internet publication) 132–133
- Farrell, Mr 228
- Fassmann, David 158
- fees and compensation, American Masonic lecturers. *See* lecturers, American Masonic, fees and compensation
- Ferdinand of Brunswick 194
- Ferguson, Sgt John 186
- Fife, PGM 176
- 56th Regiment 186
- Finch, William 19
- Fires Improvid...* (1715) 151
- Firestone, Roger M. 93, 93n88, 98
- 'First 20 Years (1820–40) of Freemasonry in Australia, established by the Free Settlers of the Penal Colonies under Irish Warrants, The', Burne, Edward H. 227
- fish4masons.org 116
- Fitzgerald, Scott 92
- Flamsteed, John 150, 159
- Fleetwood, Bp William 156, 157
- Florida, GL of 97n96
- Florida Mason, The* (Internet publication) 97n97
- FMBITS.TXT (Internet fmy articles) 93
- FMNet! 78, 80, 81
- Folger, Dr. Robert Benjamin 250
- Ford, Richard 158
- Foucault's Pendulum*, Eco, Umberto 246
- Francart, Kevin 133n192
- France, Grand Orient de 128
- Franklin, Benjamin 2
- Franklin, J. M. 239
- free-mason.blogspot.com 105
- Freeman, Jim 39
- freemason.ca 109
- freemason.com 102, 108
- freemason.net 108
- freemason.org 94, 102, 108, 137
- Free Mason's Instructor, The* (1812), Rohr, John [and Allison, Smith] 3
- Freemason's Monitor; or, Illustrations of Masonry, The* (1797), Webb, Thomas Smith 5, 10–11, 12
- freemasonry.com 109
- freemasonic.[com/net] 108
- freemasoninfo.ca 117
- freemasonry; earliest reference on Usenet 89
- Freemasonry, A Celebration of the Craft*, Hamill, John and Gilbert, Robert 132
- freemasonry, adoptive 237
- freemasonry-list@masonic.org 82
- freemasonry.bc.ca 109
- freemasonry.bcy.ca 144
- freemasonry.[ca/com/nf.ca/pe.ca/ru/us] 109, 109n131
- freemasonry.org 74
- 'Freemasonry – An Endangered Species?', Belton, John 164
- freemasonry and Great Depression (1929–39) 163–182 *passim*

INDEX

- freemasonry as transformative art 214
 Freemasonry for Men and Women,
 GL of 129–130
Freemasonry for the Next Generation
 (Internet publication), Bryce,
 Tim 96, 97n97
 ‘Freemasonry from the Edge’ 97n97
 ‘Freemasonry in the 20th Regiment of
 Foot’, Reddyhoff, James 193–206
 ‘Freemasonry in the 9th Regiment of
 Foot’, Reddyhoff, James 183–192
Freemasonry in the Thirteen Colonies,
 Tatsch, Hugo 196
 Freemasonry Watch 99, 113, 116, 117.
 See also McNeil-Smith, Kevin R.
 P.; ‘cookout, the’ 117–118
 freemasonrywatch.5omegs.com 117
 freemasonrywatch.net 117
 freemasonrywatch.org 116, 116–118,
 117, 118
 Freemasonry World Chat (Internet
 forum) 87
 Freemasons, Esoteric, GL of 130
 freemasons-freemasonry.com 143
 freemasons.[com/org] 108
 Freemasons for Dummies, blog 105
 Freemasons IRC 87
 freepress-freespeech.com 117
 Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ),
 masonic 73
 friendship, male 208
 Fronefield, Ted 85
 FTP (File Transfer Protocol) sites for
 fmy 93–94
- G**
- Gabirru, Rui L. 127
 Galbraith, John Kenneth 166
 Galileo, Galilei 159
 Garner, Albert F. 124n166, 126n172
 Gates, Gen Horatio, USA 195
 Gauger, Nicolas 151
 Gautama, Siddhārtha 71q
 Gazzo, Bruno V. 79n27106
 Geisecke, Carl Ludwig 224n16
 General Gr Ch RA Masons, USA 7, 8
Genesis of Freemasonry, The (2009),
 Harrison, David; reviewed
 244–245
 Genie Online Services 87
 Gent, Margaret 160
 Gent, William 160
 Gentry, Mike 116
- George, Joe 90n73
 George II, HM king 195
 George Washington Masonic
 Memorial 123
 George Washington Union of Free-
 masons of North America 128
 Georgia, GL of 96, 180, 181; mem-
 bership 1861–65 24–25
 Germain, George 195
 Geuns, Jean Rene van 77, 77n23
GFN Cyber Mason (Internet publica-
 tion) 77n24
 Giese, Revd Hermon 65
 Gilbert, Robert A., + ix, 239, 240
 Gilmore, Sgt James 187
 Gladen, Lt Gottl. Heinrich 196, 197
 Gleason, Benjamin 12–14
 glnb.ca 110
 Global Fraternal Network 77
 Godin, Louis 152
 ‘Golden Age of Fraternity’, USA 177
 Goldman, Gene 113, 114
 gomasonry.com 109
 Google Books 237, 238
 Google Groups 89
 Gosling, R. 153
 Gough, Sir Hugh 190
 Gould, Robert Freke, + v
 Gourgas, J. J. J. 7, 8
 Graber, Henry W. 39, 39–40
 Graeter, Richard A. 131
 Graham, James 108
 Graham, Revd Billy 132, 133
 grand-lodge.org 102
 grand-lodge.us 128
 Grand College of Rites (USA) 129
 Grand Encampment of KT, USA 7
 grandlodge-england.org 102
 grandlodge.com 109
 grandlodge.org.uk 129
 grandlodgeoffallengland.org 127
 Grand Lodge of CA (BBS) 78
 grandlodgeusa.org 125, 127
 Graves, John (*fl.* 1718) 158
 Graves, John Gordon (*fl.* 2006) 127
 gravestones, masonic 244
Great Crash – 1929, The, Galbraith,
 John Kenneth 166
 Green, Pvt Peter 186
 Gregg, William 36
Grounde of Artes, The, Record, Rob-
 ert 156
 Guadeloupe, Abby of 23
- H**
- Haas, Frank 130, 131, 131n184
 halcyontemple.org 129
 Haley, Arthur 132
 Halfpenny, William (pseud. Michael
 Hoare) 152
 Hall, Manly P. 248
 Halleran, Michael A. viii, 21–50,
 250–251
 Halley, Edmond 149, 150, 151
 Hamill, John M., + viii, 68, 241–
 243; ‘Saga of George Cooke: An
 Anglo-American Interlude, The’
 53–70
 Hamilton, Pvt Charles M., USA 28
 Hanmer, John 9, 10n37, 11
 Harmony Board, The (BBS) 78
 Harper, Charles 155, 156, 157
 Harper, Edwards, GSec 64
 Harrington, Michael 202
 Harris, Alex 122
 Harris, John 149
 Harrison, David 244–245
 Harwagen, Lt Jacob Friedr. 197
 Hawaii, GL of 102
 Hawn, Ken 100
 Hawney, William 157
 Haydn, Joseph 220, 223
 Haydn, Michael 223
 Hebel, Chev Bernard 63
 Heller, Josh 88, 135
 Helmer, George 78, 79
 Henderson, James Alexander 202
 Henry, Philippe Paul Alexandre 127
 ‘Heretofore Unknown 1745 French
 Mixed Chivalric Fraternity, A’,
 Collis, Robert and Önerfors,
 Andreas 234–238
 Hermetic tradition 233
Heroic Deeds of Noble Master Masons
 During the Civil War, Jewell,
 Jacob 23
 Hickey, George 157
 Hickey, Bill 80n32, 82, 82n41, 108
 Hickey, Sgt William 187
 Hilton, Thomas 113n141
 hiram.net 74
Hiram (1768) 3
 Hiram’s Inner Circle 99
 Hiram’s Middle Chamber (BBS) 78
 Hiram’s Oasis (BBS) 76, 76–77,
 78, 79
 Hiram’s Sons (Internet forum) 87

INDEX

Hiram's Valley (BBS) 78, 79
 Hiram's Worldwide Newsletter 82
 'Historical Outline of Freemasons on the Internet, An', McKeown, Trevor 71–146
History of Wales (1702), Llancarven, Caradoc of 152
 Hoare, Michael 152
 Hodapp, Chris 105, 123n123, 131;
 Hodgets, John 156
 Hogg, Bruce xi
 Holbrook, Larry 92, 93, 113
 Holbrook, Moses 7
 Hollands, Sgt Charles, USA 27–28
 Hollinsworth, Lt 200
 Holly, James Larry 86
 Holmlund, Timothy 108
Holy Blood, Holy Grail, Baigent, Michael, et al. 245
 Holy Cross, Order of the 7–8; 'higher' than KT 8
 Honeycutt, Grady Lee 82
 Hooke, John 148, 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159, 161, 162
 Hooke, John (son of Richard) 160
 Hooke, Richard 160
 Hooke, Robert 234
 Hope, Bob 133
 Hopkins, William 157
 Horn, Andrew 101
 Hosier, Mrs 160
House Undivided: The Story of Freemasonry in the Civil War, Roberts, Allen E. 23
 Howe, Gen 195
 'How Many Masons?: Membership Experience in the Province of Buckinghamshire 1991–2002', Robinson, Ed 164
 Hughan, William James, + v
 Hultquist, Ralph L. 85
 Hunter, William 148, 158, 160, 161, 162
 Huskins, Doug 78
 Huyghebaert, Jacques 86, 86n58

I

Illustrations of Masonry (1772), Preston, William 2, 10, 11
 Indiana, GL of 112
 Ingersoll, Roger 91, 93
 Initiations/Raisings, UGLE, Scotland, and USA 170
 Innys, John 153, 154

Innys, William 153, 154
 integration, symbolic 211
 interaction, symbolic 209, 210
 International Guild of Masonic Webm@sters 109, 122
 International Guild of Masons 99
 International Lunchtimers Network 120
 International Masonic Order 'Delphi' 106
 Internet, fmy and 71–146. *See also* websites, masonic; anti-masons 112–118; domain names 108–112; freemasons, famous 132–133; FTP sites 93–94; GL web sites 135–139; irregular reemasonry 124–132; virtual lodges 134–135; World Wide Web (WWW) 94–97; policies 94
 Internet Archive, The 237
 internetlodge.ab.ca 121
Interviews in the Realms of Death (1718), Fassmann, David 158, 161
 Iowa, GL of 177, 180
 IRC (Internet Relay Chat). *See* Freemasons IRC
 Ireland, GL of 148, 176, 193, 198, 227
 Ireland, GRACH of 204
 ireland2000.org 121
 Isaac, Edward 184
Is It True What They Say About Freemasonry?, de Hoyos, Arturo and Morris, S. Brent 112
 'Itinerant American Masonic Lecturers', Morris, S. Brent 1–20
 itsgreattobeahellashrinemason.org 82
 itsgreattobeamason.org 82

J

Jachin and Boaz (1774) 3, 11
 Jackson, Andrew, US president 66
 Jackson, F. Ray 126n172
 Jackson, Thomas C. 111n134
 Jacobs, Abraham 4–6
 Jaeger, Capt Melch. Heinr. 197
 James, Dick 118
 James, John 153, 161
 James, Richard T. 81, 81n39
 Jarrett, John 37
 Jarvis, Sgt Samuel 187
 Jayme, Oscar M. 102
Jenny, HMS 185

Jewell, Jacob 22
 Johnson, Bill 78
 Johnson, Roger 78
 Johnston, James 161
 Johnston, Maj A.V. E., USA 38
 Johnstone, Michael 101
 Jones, Carl E. 82, 82n43, 123n162
 Jones, Daniel 157
 Joppa Temple GL (Internet forum) 87
 Jurieu, Pierre 157

K

Kaechele, Walter 91n77
 Kaffes, Nick 113
 Kalmykov, Gennady 115, 115n145
 Kampe, Karl 196
 Kansan1225. *See* Kaffes, Nick
 Kasperek, Rick 74, 74n9, 74n10, 83, 121
 Kasperev, Gene 84
 Kazanaugh, John F. 86; 97n96q
 Keene, James M. 88
 Kena Temple Shriners 76
 Kendal, Adam 245–249
 Kentucky, GL of 179
 Kessinger, Roger 86
 Khambatta, Rocinton B. F., + viii, 67–68; 'Saga of George Cooke: An Anglo-American Interlude, The' 53–70
 Kidder, Samuel 14
 Kiddey, William 184
 King, Gov Austin Augustus, Missouri 37
 King, Col Austin Augustus, Jr., USA 37
 King, Edward L. 85, 86, 93, 98, 112, 113, 114, 115, 115n144, 116, 117, 120, 126n170, 128
 King, Nelson 123n162
 Kingsley, Col William 194
 kingsolomonslodge.org 104n118
 Kissinger, Chad 108
 Klum, Heidi 113
 Knight of the Christian Mark 7
 Knight of the Holy Sepulchre 7, 8
 Knight of the Three Kings 11
 Knights of Saint John at Malta 158
 Knights of the North 131
 Knights Templar (masonic); Monroe Cmdry No. 6 (Michigan) 27
 Knights Templar origin of fmy theory 245

INDEX

Kunk, Larry 113, 116
 Kylin, Christopher 90, 91, 91n17

L

L'Enfant, Pierre 248
 Lamar, Robert H. 127
 Lambert, Lt Peter Warren 184
 Lancashire Fusiliers. *See* 20th Regiment of Foot
 Landon, H. C. Robbins 219n2
 Landrum, GM DC 179
 Langenberg, Betty 79n27
 Lapel Pins and More Inc, Ariz. 109
 Larson, Rodney M. 85
 Latin M@sonic Web Ring 99
 Lawrence, John 182
 lecturers, American Masonic 1–20;
 fees and compensation 11, 12, 13,
 14, 15, 16; GL approved 11–19
 Leighton, Gerald S. 101
 LeMay, Warren V. 99, 109n131
 Lemon, J. H. 26
 Leoni, Giacomo 152
 Leopard, HMS 185
 Lettelier, David J. 106
Letters of a Lady's Travels into Spain
 (1717) 157
Letters on Masonry and Anti-Masonry
 (1832), Stone, William L. 248
 Lewis, Thomas 157
 Le Clerc, Sébastien 153
 Libby Prison, Richmond, Virginia
 26n9, 28
 'Librarian'. *See* Kalmykov, Gennady
 Library and Museum of Freemasonry;
 bookplate 230
Life of Christ, The, Wesley, Samuel
 156, 157
 Liffen, John 187
 Lindsey, David Martin 128
 Linlithgow, PGM 176
 Lipscomb, Capt, USN 42
 Little, Robert Wentworth 8
 Littlefield, Dennis 78
Lodgeroom International 144
 lodgeroominternational.com 117
Lodgeroom International Magazine,
 The (Internet publication) 97n198
LodgeroomUK 99
 lodgeroomuk.com 89, 144
LodgeroomUS 99
 Lodges; Acacia L No. 1 (GL EFM)
 130; Albert Pike L No. 1169 (GL

TX) 88; Albion L No. 107 59;
 Alharam L No. 1 (GL Prince of
 Lebanon) 128; American L of
 Research (GL NY) 68; Amity
 L No. 8650 127; Anniversary L
 of Research 68; Arcadia L No.
 1138 (GL IL) 85; Atlantic L No.
 2 (GL VA) 128; Bank of England
 L 56; Bethpage L No. 975 (GL
 NY) 85; Blaine L No. 534 (GL
 GA) 105n120; Borlase L No.
 6216 118n151; Broad Ripple L
 No. 643 (GL IN) 105; Caledon
 L No. 1 (virtual) 134; Caliburn
 L No. 785 (GL OH) 131; Capital
 of Strict Observance L No. 66
 (GL MI) 90n75; Chandler L
 No. 227 (GL PA) 88; Corinthian
 L No. 38 (GL MI PHA) 102;
 Courland-Centennial L No. 763
 (GL NY) 83; Dayspring L No.
 30, Conn. 16, 17; Diablo Valley L
 No. 448 (GL CA) 86; Duke of
 Leinster L No. 283, Ireland 202;
 Elektronik Research L No. 1 88;
 Euclid L No. 45 (GL TX) 40;
 Evergreen L No. 259 (GL CA)
 97; Fiat Lux L of Research No.
 1980 (GL ALB) 117; Franklin L
 No. 134 (GL PA) 49; Friendship
 L No. 33 (GL CT) 104; Garden
 City L (GL MA) 87; Genesee
 L No. 174 (GL MI) 133; Glen
 Iris L No. 288 (Melbourne) 87,
 87n66; Grand L of Free Masons,
 S.L. (virtual) 134; Great Valley L
 No. 1178 (GL NY) 68; Halcyon
 L No. 498 (GL OH) 97, 129,
 130; Harmony L No. 555 (IC,
 Fermoy) 188; Hinton L No. 178
 (GL ALB) 117; Internet L No.
 9659 83, 86n58; 95, 118, 120–121,
 142, Internet L of Research (GL
 ALB) 102, 121; J. C. McDowell
 L No. 6 (GL NC) 46; J. Dewy
 Hawkins L 331 (GL FL) 76; J. E.
 Avery Military L No. 1 (GL NC)
 46; James W. Husted-Fiat Lux L
 No. 1068 (GL NY) 69; Jornada L
 No. 70 (GL NM) 82; Kaffrarian
 L No. 953 (King William's Town,
 S.A.) 191; Knox Corinthian L
 No. 851 82n43; Lakeside L No.

760 (GL CA) 75; L Ancients No.
 49 (SC) 173; L at the Bull Head
 in Southwark 159; L at the Fleece
 154; L at the Half Moon in the
 Strand 160; L at the One Tun in
 Noble Street 160; L at the Swan
 in Long Acre 194; L at the Swan
 in Ludgate St 161; L at the Swan
 Tavern, Greenwich 159, 161; Lau-
 rel L No. 13 (GL OR) 104n118;
 Lawrence L No. 6 (GL KS) 36;
 L Bonnie Doon No. 611 (SC)
 86n58; L 'Carl zur gekroenten
 Saecule' (Charles of the Crowned
 Pillar) 196, 197; L Des Frères
 Courageux à L'Orient de Bonn
 222; Leinster L No. 115 (IC)
 86n58; L Faith No. 2468 67; L
 Ireland 2000 (IC) 121; L Kotara
 Hanbury No. 939 (UGLNSW
 & ACT) 83; L L'Etoile (GODF,
 Zante) 190; L l'Étoile No. 1001
 (GL F) 86n60; L Libreville (GL
 CenAfr) 86; L No. 11 (Coroman-
 del) 199; L No. 14 (Coroman-
 del) 199; L No. 132 (Ancients)
 199; L No. 15 154; L No. 183 (A,
 9th Reg, now No. 221) 185–192
passim; RA worked 188; L No.
 24 (Canterbury) 189; L No. 246
 (IC, 9th Reg) 183–192 *passim*; L
 No. 263, Ireland 204–206 *pas-
 sim*; L No. 367 (IC, Downpat-
 rick) 184; L No. 555 201; L No.
 555 at Fermoy, Ireland 199; L
 No. 568 (Moderns) 199; L No.
 83 (Dublin) 185; L No 6, Dublin
 (IC) 227; L of Antiquity, Lon-
 don 10; L of Edinburgh (Mary's
 Chapel) No 1 (SC) 240; L of
 Lorraine No. 7176 241; L of Research
 John Scot Erigena No. 1000 (GL
 F) 86n60; L of Research No 200
 (IC) 227; L of Social and Mili-
 tary Virtues No 227 (GL Aus)
 227, 228; Long Beach L No. 327
 (GL CA) 108; L Orion in the
 West 200; Loyalty L No. 461
 201; L Vitruvian No. 767 (GL
 IN) 105, 131; L Zoroaster (SC)
 67; L zur Aufgehenden Morgen-
 rothe (Frankfort-am-Main) 65;

INDEX

- L Zur Wahren Eintracht, Vienna 220; L Zur Wohltätigkeit, Vienna 220; Maid's Head L (Norwich) 184; McDonald L No. 324 (GL MO) 36; Mendelssohn L No. 2661 220n3; Meridian Splendor L No. 49 (GL ME) 101; Mersey L No. 5434 105n123; Minden L No 63 (20th Reg of Foot) 188, 193–206 *passim*; Moira L No.11 (GL ONT) 117n149; Mt. Vernon L No. 3 (GL NY) 59, 61, 62, 66; Norwood L No. 90 (GL ALB) 79; Ocean L (GL MA) 84, 98; Orinda L No. 1 (GL CA) 101; Pickens Star L No. 220 (GL GA) 105n120; Pilgrim L No. 289 (later 238) 63, 65; Pinnacle L No. 661 (GL KY) 124n167; Poynette L No. 173 (GL WI) 75n114; Prather L No. 717 (GL IN) 80; Prince of Wales L No. 324 (now No. 259) 54; Prospect L No. 578 (GL PA) 81; Pulaski Heights L (GL AR) 82; Pythagoras L 190; Quatuor Coronati L 2076; bookplate 230; Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076; Correspondence Circle of vi–vii; Chairman's Report 2007–2008 ix; Editor's Notes x–xii; Internet and viii, 107; members iv; Review of the Lodge Year 2007–2008 viii; vols 119 & 120 contents xiii; Radio Fraternity L No. 8040 120; Rising Sun L No. 5, Keene, N.H. 9; Royal Alpha L No. 10 158; St. Andrew's L, Boston, Mass. 4; St. George's L, No. 271 (later Atlantic Phoenix L No. 224) 201; St. John's L No. 2 (GL CT) 91; St. John's L No. 491 (later No. 3); St. Paul's L No. 229 53, 55; Sandy Springs L No. 124 (GL GA) 124; Sanford L No. 62 (GL FL) 108; Second Life Masonic L (virtual) 134; Second Light Masonic L No. 1 (virtual) 134; Shakespeare L No. 750 (GL NY) 68; Sierra Madre L (GL Phil) 122; Solomon's L No. 1, Charleston, S.C. 4; South Australian L of Research 77; Southern California Research L (GL CA) 75, 78; Sphinx L No. 263 (IC, Yokohma) 191; Sri Brahadéeswara L No. 150 (GL India) 106; Nova Scotia 202; Stability L No. 1137, Gonda, Oude 203; Star of the East L No. 1182 (now 880, Zante) 190; Sterndale Bennett L No. 2182 220n3; Stafford L No. 29 (GL NH) 30; Sunrise L No. 130 (GL ND) 75n114; Sussex L No. 447 201; Temple L No. 299 (GL MO) 37; Three Globes L, Berlin 197; Union L No. 1 (NY, later Mount Vernon L) 59; Union L No. 31, New London, Conn. 15n56; Union L (now York L No. 236, York) 188; Union L No. 499, Richmond Mills 202; United Craft L No. 931 (GL NY, now Erie Parish No. 161) 68; Vegas L No. 32 (GL NV) 113; Virtual Internet L No. 1 (GL NY) 77; Wall/Spring Lake L No. 73 (GL NJ) 79n30; Waltham-Triad L (GL MA) 85; Wamponamon L No. 437 (GL ME) 100; Warren L No. 240 (GL PA) 134n194; Wellsburg L No. 2 (GL WV) 131; West Jersey L No 15 (GL NJ) 85; Wilder L (GL MA) 83, 111, 119; Yokohama L No. 1092 205; Yokohama L No. 1092 (Yokohama) 191; York L No. 236 128; Zeredatha L No. 80 (GL KS) 22
- London Evening-Post* 161
London Goldsmiths' Company 155
London Journal, The 148
London Stationers' Company 149, 155, 156, 161
 Longman, Thomas 153, 154
Lost Symbol, The (2009), Brown, Dan 245; reviewed 247–249
 Lott, C. T. 134n194
 Louisiana, GL of 133
 Lowndes, Oliver M. 6
 Lubetkin, Steve 85
 Lunchtimers 120
 Luxembourg 235, 238
- M**
- M.A.S.O.N. (Masons Against Slenderous Offensive Nonsense) 117
 MacDougall, Duncan 248
 Mackey, Albert G. 230
 Magna Borealis Lux (BBS) 78, 79
Magnae Britanniae Notitia (1723), Chamberlayne, John 147
 Maine, GL of 179, 180
 male bonding 212
 Malone, Mary 228
 Manchester Association for Masonic Research 107
 manhood, rite of 209
 Mariotte, Edmé 151
 Marlborough, Duke of 183
 Marriot, John 156
 Martin, J. R. 101, 121
 Martin, Michael C. 105n123
 Martin, Mike 144
 MasNet (BBS) 75, 78–79
 mason-defender.[com/net] 99
 mason.com 108
 mason.org 109
 masonry.com 109
 masonic-crusade.com 131
 masonic.com 109
 masonic.org 108
Masonic Dictionary, The, Dafoe, Stephen 117
 masonicdictionary.com 117
Masonic Digest (Internet publication) 74, 83, 84, 90
 masonicfax.com 100
Masonic Globe 97n97
 masonicinfo.com 86, 93, 98, 112, 113, 115, 116, 125, 126, 128
 masonicinfo.org 116
 Masonic Information Digest 82
 masonicink.com 101
 Masonic Leadership Center, Alexandria, Va. 98
 masoniclibraries.org 111n134
 Masonic Library and Museum Association 111n134
 'Masonic Manifesto, The', Bryce, Tim 96
 masonic membership, American 1861–65 24–25
 masonic membership formula 164
 'Masonic Membership Myths Debunked', Belton, John 164, 166, 171
 masonicmembers&raisings, USA 169
 masonic membership trends; Canada 173; England and Wales 173; Ex-Union States, USA 172; increases, GL reactions to 173–174; Ireland 176; Scotland 175–176;

INDEX

- masonic membership trends (*contd*)
 UGLE 174–175; USA, 1865–1868 163–182 *passim*, 177–181; Scotland 172
- masonicmemorials.com 100
- masonicmusic.org 101
- 'Masonic Musical Myths – the case of Beethoven', Powell, Christopher 219–225
- masonicobituaries.com 101
- Masonic Poets Society 101
- masonic ritual; male bonding and 212; purpose of 210
- Masonic Service Association of North America 142
- Masonic Tablets, The* (1822), Parker, Daniel 3
- masonictao.blogspot.com 104
- Masonic Temple Association, St. Louis, Mo. 108
- masonictraveler.blogspot.com 105
- masonicworld.com 109n131
- masonry.[com/org] 108
- Masonry Dissected* (1749/50), Prichard, Samuel 2
- Masonry Forum. *See* CompuServe Masonry Forum
- Masonry Universal...* (Internet publication) 79, 83, 84, 87, 93, 119, 120
- masons.[com/org] 108
- Massachusetts, GL of 12, 133, 179
- Massoneria Tradizionale* 99
- mastermason.com 109n131, 111
- Mathematical Discourses*, Galileo, Galelei 159
- Mathematical Elements of Natural Philosophy* (1720–21), 'Gravesande, Wilem 151
- Mathews, John T.; 131 109
- Mathews, Sgt Henry 187
- Matthisson, Friederich von 222
- 'Maurerfragen', Wegeler, Franz Gerhard 222
- Maxwell, John 149
- McCall, Gen George A., USA 50
- McElligott, Bill 99, 117, 144–145, 145
- McKeown, Trevor W. viii, 71–146
- McMullan, Thomas Frederick 201
- McNeil-Smith, Kevin R. P. 113, 116, 116n148, 117
- Mears, William 159
- Mellor, Alec 107
- Memoirs and Observations in His Travels over England* (1719), Misson, Henri 157
- Memphis, Modern Rite of 124–126
- Memphis-Misraim, Ancient and Primitive Rite of 129
- Mendelssohn, Felix 220
- Mendoza, Israel Harry, + 241–243
- mentoring by freemasons 209, 213
- Mephis, George W. 109
- Merk, Ronald D. 72, 72n2, 77n21, 78, 78n26, 94
- Merryman, Lt J. H., USRM 42
- Meymac. *See* Meyrac
- Meyrac, Capt Anthony 194
- Michigan, GL of 177; website 74
- Michigan, GL of, Prince Hall 102
- Microsoft Network 87–88
- Midlothian, PGM 175
- Milburne, Capt 194
- Miller, Henry 82
- Miller, James H. C. 6–8
- Miller, Lloyd 115n146
- Millman, Capt Francis Miles 187
- Milton, Laurence 96
- Minnesota, GL of 81, 109, 110
- Minotaur (Greek myth) 232, 233
- Miscellanea Curiosa* (1705–7), Halle, Edmond ed. 149
- Miscellanies on Several Curious Subjects* (1723), Rawlinson, R. 159
- 'Missing Master Mason, The', Belton, John 164
- Misson, Henri 157
- Missouri, GL of 179
- Mist's Weekly Journal* 161
- Mitchell, Kenneth Wayne 98, 113
- Miya, Eugene 119
- mlmassn.org 111n134
- mn-mason.com 111
- mn-mason[s].org 110
- Modernfreemasonry (Yahoo group) 88
- Moffat, Pvt James 186
- Monmouth, duke of 183
- Monmouth Rebellion* (1685) 183
- Montcalm, Gen 132
- Montes, Ron 101
- Montgomery, Charlie L. 131
- Montjoy, Capt R. P., CSA 35
- Moore, Charles W. 12
- Moore, Sir John 188, 198
- Mopses, Order of 234, 235, 237
- Morey, Robert A. 91
- Morgan, Lt William A., USA 21–22
- Morgan, William 2, 3, 59
- Morgan Affair, USA 59, 66
- Morgenstern, Capt Friedrich 196
- Morgenstern, Lt Joh. Carl 196, 197
- Morin, Etienne 4n10
- Morley, Capt 191
- Mormons. *See* Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints
- Morris, S. Brent, + viii, xi, xiv, 1–20, 45–46, 65–66, 72n2, 140, 143, 163, 250–251, 258
- Mosby, Col. John S., CSA 33, 34–35
- Mother Masonic Bulletin Board. *See* Hiram's Oasis (BBS)
- motorcycling and fmy 101
- Motte, Benjamin 153
- Moussa, Roula 128
- Mozart, Leopold 220
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 220, 224; Lied zur Gesellenreise K.468 220; Maurerische Trauermusik K.477 220
- Mozart Essays, The*, Landon, H. C. Robbins 219n2
- MSN. *See* Microsoft Network
- 'Music and Masonry', Pearmain, Andrew I. 219n2
- Musschenbroeck, Pieter van 152
- 'Mystery of Free-Masonry, The', Philadelphia (1730) 2
- Mythes Maçoniques, Les*, Mellor, Alec 107

N

- National Treasure* 245
- Nauvoo Legion, Illinois 57, 62, 65
- Neddermeyer, Neil 81, 81n40
- Negus, Samuel 162
- net.religion 89
- New Age Digest* 80
- New Book of Constitutions* (1738), Anderson, Revd James 159, 160
- New Brunswick, GL of 110
- New General Atlas, The* (1721) 149
- New Jersey, GL of 99, 109n131, 178
- Newman, Richard A. 77, 77n23
- Newton, Isaac 148, 151, 155, 232–238 *passim*
- Newton, Revd Joseph Fort 248
- New York, GL of 53–70 *passim*, 77, 177, 179; masonic membership 1861–65 25

INDEX

- New Zealand, GL of 96
 Ngoyo, Mangovo 127
 Nieuwentyt, Bernard 151
 Ninth Arch, The (BBS) 78
 9th Regiment of Foot (later East Norfolk) 183–192
 Nootenboom, Pieter 122
 Norris, William H. 46
 North Carolina, GL of 180
North Carolina Mason, The, electronic 84n51
 ‘Nukleus’. *See* Kalmykov, Gennady
 Nutt, Elizabeth 161
 Nutt, John 160, 161
 Nye, Jonathan 13
- O**
- O’Neill, Pvt John 186
 O’Rourke, Kevin 167
 Ogilby, John 149
 Ohio, GL of 97, 102, 108, 180
 Oldeskopf, Lt Friedr. Ernst 197
 Oliver, H. 202
One more time, please (Internet publication) 79, 82
 Önnersfors, Andreas 234–238
 Onthesquare (website) 108
 Operative Webmasons Guild 74, 109n131, 111, 121
 Order of Former Freemasons 116
Ordre des Franc-Maçons trahi... L’ (1745) 234
 Orientis, Ordo Templi 129
 Osborn, John 153, 154
 Ovason, David 248
 ‘Over thar’ a little way: Masonic Mercies in the American Civil War’, Halleran, Michael A. 21–50
 Owen, Alan J. 239–240
 owmg.org 121
 owmguild.org 121
 OZ-Mason (email list) 83
- P**
- ‘Page about Freemasonry, A’ (Internet) 94
 pagrandlodge.[com/net/org] 103
 Parker, Daniel 3
 passing the Chair 201
 Peabody, David J., + 140, 239
 Peace, Jeffrey J. 88, 124, 129
 Peace of Amiens (1802) 184
 Pearmain, Andrew I. 219n2
- Peavy, S. Aaron 126
 Peck, William 240
 Pemberton, Henry 155
 Pennell, John 148
 Pennsylvania, GL of 103
 Perrault, Claude 153, 154, 161
 Perry, Capt J. B., USA 31
 Perry, Gregory V. 114, 115n144
 Perry, S. H. 4n10
 Pfeffel, G. C. 222
 Philalethes Society (USA) 74, 75, 79, 85, 88, 98, 100, 106, 106–107, 107, 108, 119, 120, 143; Cornerstone Computer Chapter 85
 Phillips, Isaac 61
 Phoenixmasonry Research Soc. 106
 Pietre-Stones Library 143
 Pine, John 148, 154–155, 162
 Pinkston, Robert V. 103
 Pinsent Masons 108
Plain Method of Christian Devotion (1715), Jurieu, Pierre 157
 Plasschaert, Bro, Belgium 48
 Plater, Charles A. 93n86
 Pluche, Noel Antoine 239, 240
 Plumpton, Stephen 188
 Poll, Michael R. 109, 113n139, 114
Pommersche Nachrichten von gelehrten Sachen (1745) 235
Post Boy, The 147
 Powell, Christopher 219–225
 Pozzo, Andrea 153, 154, 161
Practical Surveyor, The (1725), Wylde, Samuel 159
 Pratt, Maj Sisson C., + v premier GL; earliest direct reference 158
 Prescott, Andrew 143, 147–162
 Preston, William 2, 9, 10, 11, 19
 Price, Charles 149, 150
 Prichard, Samuel 2
 Prince Hall fmy (African-American) 84; recognition 122, 132
 Prince of Lebanon, GL of 128
Principles of Christian Unity (1716), Earbery, Matthias 157
 Prodigy Fmy Hobby Board 88
 Propok, Seth 87, 87n66
 ‘Publishers of the 1723 Book of Constitutions, The’, Prescott, Andrew 147–162
 Puchberg, Michael 220
 Pullum, Geoffrey 249
- Pushee, George Daniel MacGregor III 111n135
- Q**
- Quantrill, William C. 36–37
 Quartet No. 1, Beethoven, Ludwig Van 223
4ème Grade sous le Titre de Maître-Parfait (1812) 3
Quattro libri dell’Architettura (1721), Palladio 152
 quatuorcoronati.com 142
- R**
- Radical in the East, A* (1993), Morris, S. Brent 164
 radiofreemason.com 100
 Ralston, Bob 25–26
 Ramsay, Chev Michael Andrew 158
 Randolph, John 43–44
 Rasumovsky Quartet Op. 59 No. 1, Beethoven, Ludwig Van 222
 Rawlinson, Richard 159
 Raynor, Col William H., USA 26–27
 Read, Lt Charles W., CSN 40, 41–43, 41n48
 recognitioncommission.org 124
 Record, Robert 156
 Rectified Scottish Rite 250
Recueil Précieux de la Maçonnerie Adonhiramite (1812) Saint Victor, Guillemain de 3
 Red Cross of Constantine, Order of 8, 19
 Reddyhoff, James W., + 183–192, 193–206
 reformfreemasonry.com 131
 regulargrandlodgevirginia.com 130
 Reilly, Gerald 135
 Reilly, Stephen 184
Religious Philosopher (1718), Nieuwentyt, Bernard 151
 Restivo, Mike 114
 ‘Resurgam—Does Rejuvenation Await Freemasonry?’, Belton, John 163–182
 Reveere, Paul 230
 Reynolds, Ens George 184
 rgle.org.uk 127
 Rice, Allan 78
 Rice, Chap John H., CSA 32
 Rice Paddy, The (BBS) 78
 Richard White 114

INDEX

- Ries, Ferdinand 221
 Rigby-Saunders, Ron 67, 143
 Rising Sun L No. 5, Keene, N.H. 9
 Rite Ecossais Rectifié. *See* Rectified
 Scottish Rite
 riteofmemphis.[com/org] 12.4
 Rite of Perfection. *See* Royal Secret,
 Order of the
 Rite of Rose Cross of Gold 125
 ritual exposés, pre-1826 American
 2–4; first 3
 Roberts, Allen E. 23, 75, 75n13, 86,
 106
 Robinson, Ed 164
 Robinson, Sgt John 187
Robinson Crusoe, Defoe, Daniel
 151, 155
 Rochester Cathedral 159
 Rohr, Lt Caspar Friedrich 196, 197
 Rohr, John 3
 Roper, Brian P. 126, 126n171
 Rose-Croix de l'Orient 125
 Rosslyn Chapel 245–247
Rosslyn Hoax?, *The* (2006), Cooper,
 Robert L. D., reviewed 245–247
 Rost, Steve 85
 Royal Arch, worked in military
 lodge 188
 Royal Ark Mariner Degree 232
 Royal Order of the Wouff Hong
 119n154
 Royal Secret, Order of the 4n10
 rrcg.org 125
 Rudolphi, Lt Otto Heinr. 196, 197
Rules and Examples of Perspective...
 (1707), Pozzo, Andrea 153
 Russia, GL of 109
 Rylands, John P., + v
 Rylands, W. H., + v, 229
- S**
- 'Sixth Liberal Art: Astronomy and
 Freemasonry, The', Gilbert, Rob-
 ert A. 240
 Sackville, Col George 194, 195, 202
Sacred Theory of the Earth (1719),
 Burnet, Thomas 157
 'Saga of George Cooke: An Anglo-
 American Interlude, The', Hamill,
 John, Khambatta, Roecinton B.
 E., Savini, Thomas, and Thomas,
 William J. 53–70
 St. Helena, island 199
- Saint John the Sublime Reformer.
 See McNeil-Smith, Kevin R. P.
 Saint Victor, Guillemain de 3
 Salisbury Cathedral 159
 Salmon, Ray 81
 Salus, Peter 75n15
 Sample, Kevin 111
 San Felipe de Austin KT Enc No. 1,
 Texas 8
 San Filipe de Austin RA Ch No. 1,
 Texas 8
 Saunders, J. F. 61
 Saunders, Patrick 186, 187
 Savini, Thomas viii, 68–69; 'Saga of
 George Cooke: An Anglo-Ameri-
 can Interlude, The' 53–70
 Sax, Antoine Joseph 133
 Sayer, Anthony, GM 158
 Scadgell, Eustace 161
 Schindler, Anton 224
 Scissors, Ronald 121
 Scotland, GL of 60, 175–176; Initia-
 tions/Raisings (1910–2000) 170;
 membership trends (1871–2002)
 172
 Scotland, GMM 176
 Scott, Capt, CSA 37
 Scott, Jason 76n17
 scottishrite.org 112n137
 scottishritemasons-can.org 112
Scrivener's Guide, Covert, Nicho-
 las 156
 Second Life 134
Secret History of Whitehall (1717),
 Jones, Daniel 157
 Seeds, Sgt William 187
 Segall, Michael 76n16, 86
 Select Masters 19
 Senex, John 148, 157, 158, 161, 162;
 early life 149; maker of globes 150
 Senex and Hooke, publishers 148,
 149, 153, 157, 158
 Senex and Taylor, publishers 151
Seventeen Sermons (1727), Hopkins,
 William 157
 'sGravesande, Willem 151
 Shafer, Max 78
 Shakespeare, William 133
 Shapiro, Gregory Neil 85, 85n55, 86
 Shaver, Col. Robert 'Bob' 32
 Shaw, Ens A. G. 200
 Shaw, James D. 132, 248
 Sheldon, W. T. 61
- Shepherd, John 154
 Sherman, Gen William T., USA 33
 Sherman, Scott 85
shibboleth 239
Short Talk Bulletin (MSANA) 77,
 119, 142
sibbul or *sibbula* 239
 siege of Sevastopol 24
 Sisson, Jonathan 158, 159, 162
 6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers)
 194
 67th Regiment of Foot 194
 Slade, Ross 83, 83n44
 Smart, Sir George 224
 Smith, Francis 186
 Smith, Gregory 102, 108
 Smith, Jim 100
 Smith, John 186
 Smith, Joseph 62, 65, 66, 67
 Smyth, Lt Charles Masterman 190
 Snock, Jan 219
 soc.org.freemasonry 89, 89n72, 92, 93
 social honor and fmy 213
 Solomon's L No. 1, Charleston,
 S.C. 4
 Solomon's Temple, model of 151
*Some Thoughts Concerning the Un-
 usual Qualities of Air* (1724),
 Boulton, Richard 159
 son of a widow 32
 South, Capt Charles 201, 202
 South Carolina, GL of 103
 South Carolina Masonic Research
 Society 103
 Southern Baptist Convention (USA)
 86
 Southwick, Solomon 3
 sovereignsanctuary.com 125
So You Want to Join the Masons? 93
 Spafford, Gene 83
Spectacle de la Nature (1732), Pluche,
 Noel Antoine 239
 Speth, George W., + v
 Speth, William 229
 Spinkes, Bp Nathaniel 157
 squarework.com 99
 srmason-sj.org 112
 status, communication of by fmy
 207–218
 Stevenson, David 148
 Stewart, Gregory 105, 105n122
 Stewart, Trevor, + 66–67
 Stiles, Edward 159

INDEX

- Stites, David Allen 74, 75n12, 78, 78n25, 79, 94
- Stocker, Anthony Eugene 47, 49
- Stotler, Jerry E. 106
- Strict Observance, Rite of 250
- Strong, Capt George A., USA 27
- Strutt, Joseph 156
- Stuart, Charles Edward (Young Pre-tender) 194
- Stubbs, Sir James, GSec, + 63
- Sturt, John 153, 155
- Sublime Council of Princes of Jerusalem in Charleston, S.C. 5
- supremecouncil.org 112
- Supreme Council 33° for England and Wales 33° 9
- Supreme Councils 33° Scottish Rite, USA 7; 'Cerneau' 19; Creation of NMJ 9
- Swift, Jonathan 161
- Symbolism in Craft Masonry*, Dyer, Colin 239
- Symon, Edward 157
- T**
- Tabbert, Mark A. 123, 123n164, 177
- Tale of a Tub*, Swift, Jonathan 161
- Tao of Masonry (blog) 104
- Tatsch, Hugo 196
- tattoos, fmy and 101
- Taylor, Capt 200
- Taylor, Capt John 187
- Taylor, Sgt James E., USA 34
- Taylor, William 151
- Templar's Chart, or Hieroglyphic Monitor, The* (1821), Cross, Jeremy Ladd 18
- Temple and the Lodge, The*, Baigent, Michael, et al. 245
- Temple That Never Sleeps, The*, Heller, Josh & Reilly, Gerald 88, 135
- Tenison, Abp Thomas 161
- 10,000 Famous Freemasons*, Denslow, William R. 132
- Texas, GL of 180
- thairefreemason.com 100
- Thayer, A. W. 223
- thebluelodge.org 89
- thefreemason.com 144
- there.com 134
- Theseus 232, 233
- Thevasagayam, Ebenezer 109
- 30th Regiment 186
- Thomas, Isaiah, GM of Mass. 12, 13
- Thomas, William J. viii, 68; 'Saga of George Cooke: An Anglo-American Interlude, The' 53–70
- Thompson, Richard K. 77n22
- Thompson, Sgt J. B., CSA 39
- Thornhill, James 155
- Thornton, Tom 88
- Times, The*, digital archive 228
- Timms, Ens Richard 184
- titles, Masonic 211
- Todd, Dr. George Rodgers Clarke 29, 30
- Toledo, Valley of (A&A Rite) 94
- Tomlinson, Ray 75n15
- Tournafort, Joseph Pitton de 157
- tracingboard.com 125
- Treatise of the Five Orders of Columns in Architecture* (1722), Perrault, Claude 153
- Treatise on Painting* (1711), Fresne, Raphael du, ed. 152
- Treaty of Utrecht 194
- Trei, Pete G. 74, 83, 84, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 97, 98, 119
- Tresner, James T. II 81, 93, 135q
- True Masonic Chart or Hieroglyphic Monitor, The* (1819), Cross, Jeremy Ladd 17; Plate 4, EA Degree 18
- Trump, Robert D. 96, 97n196q
- Tubs & Co 108
- Tucker, Philip C. GM Vermont 1q
- Turner, M. G. 39
- 12th Dragoons 194
- 20th Regiment of Foot (later Lancashire Fusiliers) 193–206; 2nd Battalion formed 194
- 22nd Native Infantry 200
- 27th Regiment 184
- U**
- ugla.[com/org] 125
- UGLE 174–175, 227; bookplate 230; computer installed, 1982 107n127; Initiations/Raisings (1910–2000) 170; Internet policy 94; membership trends (1921–2000) 173; website 102
- ugle.org.uk 102
- uglofa.org 125, 126
- UK Mason List 83, 118, 119, 120
- UK Masons Webring 105n123
- Understanding Manhood in America*, Davis, Robert G. 208
- Universal Gnostic Church 130
- USA; masonic membership trends, ex-Union States (1866–1990) 172; memberships and raisings (1910–95) 169; raisings (1910–90) 170
- USA, Grand Orient of. *See* America, Grand Orient of
- USA, Masonic High Council of. *See* America, Masonic High Council of
- Usenet (Internet groups) 89–94; earliest reference to fmy 89
- Usenet Masonry FAQ 93
- V**
- Van Buren, Bruce 103
- Van Gorden, Roger S. 125n168
- Van Nattan, Steven 133
- Van Vleck, Tom 75n15
- Vedersø, Svend Aage xi, 107
- Vermont, GL of 13–14, 179
- Victoria Masonic Bulletin Board (BBS) 78
- Victorian Masonic Aged Homes 118
- View of Newton's Philosophy* (1728), Pemberton, Henry 155
- Virginia, GL of 96, 103, 128, 180
- Virginia, Regular GL of 130
- Virginia Masonic Information Net 79n30, 103
- Virgo, constellation 239
- von Bernewitz, Johann Heinrich Carl 196, 197
- von Burgsdoff, Lt Ludw. Traugott 196, 197
- von Cramm, Lt 196
- von Germann, Lt Friedrich 196
- von Lochnaisen, Capt 196
- von Mutzel, Lt 196
- von Richtersleben, Lt Friedr. Wilh. 197
- von Trodt, Lt Friedr. 197
- von Ulmenstein, Ens Samuel 197
- von Unger, Lt Joh. Lud. 196, 197
- Voyage into the Levant* (1718), Tournafort, Joseph Pitton de 157
- W**
- Wade, Field Marshal 193
- Wade, John S., + x–xi
- Waid, Fred M. 82

INDEX

- Ward, Caesar 160
 Ware, Bro 187
 Waring, N. F. 61
 Warren, Sir Charles, + v
 Washington, George, US President 6
 Washington, GL of 98
 Washum, Duane 113, 116
 'Watchy'. *See* McNeil-Smith, Kevin R. P.
 Watson, E. F. 46
 Wattins, Sgt Thomas 187
 Watts, Joseph 148
 Webb, H. Bellamy 57
 Webb, Thomas Smith 9–11, 12;
 Freemason's Monitor... (1797) 5,
 10–11, 12; taught from *Jacbin and*
 Boaz 3
 Webdell, Capt Philip 185
 web logs, masonic. *See* blogs, masonic
 websites, masonic 97–103. *See*
 also Internet, fmy and; lodges
 101–102; GLs 101–103
 Wegeler, Franz Gerhard 220, 220n4,
 222
 Weisser, Edward O. 103
 Weitzman, Warren 108
 WELL. *See* Whole Earth 'Lectronic
 Link (WELL)
 Wells, Mike 113n139
 Wendt, Dr Ernst Emil 65
 Wesley, Samuel 156, 224
 Weston, John 159
 Weston, Phil 108
 Weston, Thomas 159
 West Virginia, GL of 96, 131
 'What has to be done?', Snoek, Jan
 219
What is History?, Carr, E. H. 224
 Whiston, William 151
 White, Bill 86
 White, Chris 83, 120
 White, Sgt Robert 186
 White, William Henry, GSec 54, 64
 Whole Earth 'Lectronic Link
 (WELL) 85
 Whyville 134
 Widow's Son, Internet blogger.
 See burningtaper.blogspot.com
 Widow's Son, The (BBS) 78
 Widow's Sons 101
 Wieckowicz, Raymond Jr 102
 Wildman, William, Visct Barrington
 186
 Wiley, Charlie 113n141
 Wilkinson, Thomas 184
 William III, HM King 183
 Williams, Ens George 195
 Williams, John 159
 Williams, Lewis S. 45
 Williams, Samuel M. 8
 Willittes, Jim 123
 Wilson, Henry 149
 Wine, William N. 85, 86, 86n57, 93
 Wirt, William 66
 Wisconsin, GL of 180, 181
 Wolf, Remo 229–230
 Wolfe, Gen 132
 Wolfe, Maj James 194
 Woodford, Revd Adolphus F. A., + v
 World Digital Library 238
 World Wide Web (WWW), fmy
 and. *See also* Internet, fmy and
 Worms, Laurence 148, 149
 www.quatuorcoronati.com x
 Wyld, Samuel 159
- ### Y
- Yahoo 88–89
 York, Duke of 184
 York Rite, Internet and 111n135
 yorkrite.[com/org] 111, 111n135
 Young, Hugh 79, 79n28, 82, 102, 121
 Young, James II 102
 Younger, Cole 37
 Young Pretender. *See* Stuart, Charles
 Edward
 youtube.com 133
- ### Z
- Zaribah, El, Shriners 123
 Zellich, Rich 83
 Zetland, Lord, GM 54, 55, 56, 57,
 61, 64
 Zgilinsky, Bro, Prussia 48
 Zimmerman, Godfrey 5
 Zodiac; as agricultural calendar 240;
 on Scottish RA jewel 240



CONTENTS

<i>Members of the Lodge</i>	<i>iv</i>
<i>The Lodge and the Correspondence Circle</i>	<i>vi</i>
<i>Company Chairman's report</i>	<i>viii</i>
<i>Editor's Notes</i>	<i>x</i>
<i>Volumes 120 & 121, Principal Contents</i>	<i>xiii</i>
<i>Portrait of Bro. Peter Hamilton Currie, Master</i>	<i>xiv</i>

PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2008–2009

Stability: Enduring Legacy of the Lodge of Reconciliation (<i>Inaugural Address</i>)	1
<i>Peter H. Currie</i>	
Membership of West Cornwall Masonic Lodges During the Victorian Period	39
<i>Roger Burt</i>	
'Go and Do Thou Likewise': English Masonic Processions from the 18th to the 20th Centuries (<i>The 2009 Prestonian Lecture</i>)	75
<i>John S. Wade</i>	
A Brick by Brick account of the Metamorphosis of Operative to Speculative Masonry	121
<i>Charles C. Lawrence</i>	
Masonic Controversy and <i>The Freemasons' Magazine</i> in mid-Victorian England	185
<i>Aubrey N. Newman</i>	

OTHER PAPERS

Revolutionary and Socialist Fraternalism 1848–1870: London to the Italian Risorgimento	205
<i>John Belton</i>	
Joseph Haydn, Freemasonry and <i>The Creation</i>	225
<i>Christopher Powell</i>	
Masonic Activity in the Dragoon Guards, 1779–1992	233
<i>James W. Reddyhoff</i>	
<i>Notes and Queries</i>	245
<i>Letters to the Editor</i>	255
<i>Book Reviews</i>	257
<i>What's New in Other Masonic Journals?</i> , <i>A. R. Baker</i>	261
<i>Directory of Local Secretaries of the Correspondence Circle</i>	261
<i>Index</i>	267

INDEX

Prepared by

Bro. S. Brent Morris

Lodges, chapters, etc. are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York and (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc. still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers, and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. *Passim* (e.g. 20–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q stands for ‘quoted’; n refers to footnotes, and bibl. to bibliography, if included. Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master;; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge*. In connection with dates: b – born; *fl* (*floruit*) – flourished, i.e. is known to have been alive; init. – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date). + distinguishes a former or present member of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076.

A

- Acaster, E. John T., + viii–ix, 170–173, 259–260
Amphill, Oliver Russell Lord, ProGM (1869–1935)
82, 83
Ancient Shepherds, Loyal Order of 43
Anderson, Eustace 27
Anderson, Revd Dr James, funeral 90
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum
Editor’s Notes x–xii
vols. 120 & 121 contents xiii
Ashby, John, + 90
Ashlar, The, No. 40 (March 2010), contents 265–266
Ashurst, W. H. 220, 221, 224

B

- Baker, Antony R., + 72, 253–256, 263–268
Batham, Cyril, + q132
Bayley, Richard 24
Beamish Museum, Co. Durham, foundation stone,
2000 103

- Beech, William 187, 189, 198, 200, 201
beehive as Masonic emblem 247–248
Belief and Brotherhood, N. B. Cryer (2007), reviewed
261–262
Bell, Thomas 24
Belton, John 207–226
benevolent societies. *See also* friendly and benevolent
societies
reasons for joining 44
vs. charitable societies 43
Bengal Arms Tavern, London (advert) 196
Bennett, Henry 68
Bennett, Sir John 221
Bernard, Dr Simon, ‘le Clubiste’ 207
trial for conspiracy 218–219
Birkhead, Matthew 90
Bonaparte, Louis-Napoleon. *See* Napoleon III
Bonnor, Charles 4
Book of Constitutions, velvet cushion for 85
Boughy, John 22

INDEX

- Bradlaugh, Charles 207, 211, 215, 219, 221–222, 224, 226
brick
 as a building material 125–127, 137
 clays 149–152, 150, 151
- ‘Brick-by-Brick Account of the Metamorphosis of
 Operative to Speculative Masonry, A,’ C. C.
 Lawrence 121–184
- Broadfoot, Philip 2, 5, 8, 9, 14, 18, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27,
 29, 31
- Brooks, Phillips q254
- Brunelleschi’s Dome, Florence Cathedral 125–126
- Burdon, Rowland, MP 97
- Burkett, Thomas Charles 19
- Burnett, Hectort 68
- Burt, Roger, + 39–73
 biography 71
- Bywater, Revd. Mr. 90
- C**
- Carnarvon, H. H. M. Herbert, Earl of (1831–90) 14,
 187, 198, 200, 201, 203
- Carnes, Mark 57
- Caswell, Revd Tom 261–262
- catenarian arch
 Royal Arch Symbolical Lecture 135, 169, 180
 strongest of all architectural forms 140
- chapters
 Ch of Concord No. 124, Durham 238
 C of Fortitude No. 27 (1st Dragoon Guards) 237
 Friendly Holy RA Ch No. 291, Jamaica 12
- charitable vs. benevolent societies 43
- Cherry, Martin 10, 23
- Chester, 1st ProvGL 173
- Clare, Martin q260
- Clarke, William Gray, GSec, 1857–68 13
- Clark, Peter q61
- Clayton, Samuel 257–258
- Columbine, Francis, ProvGM Chester 173
- commercial travellers, Freemasonry attractive to 63
- Conspiracy to Murder Bill, UK 207, 215
 meeting in opposition at Freemasons’ Hall
 215–218
- Cooper, Robert L. D., + 247–251
- Corcoran, Michael 24
- Cornwall
 cost of belonging to
 Foresters 49
 Freemasons 50–52
 friendly societies 49–51
 Oddfellows, Manchester Unity 50–51
 friendly society members 44
 Mark Masons, 1890s 57, 67
 Royal Arch, 1890s 57
- Cornwallis, Fiennes Lord, PGM 82
- Cornwall Masonic lodges, Victorian period 39–73
- Corona Gladiorum*, Transactions of the Bristol
 Masonic Society (2008–9), contents 266–267
- Crawley, W. J. Chetwode, + 85
- Creation, The*, F. J. Haydn (1798) 227–234
 Masonic influence on 228, 230
 opening influenced by Mozart’s ‘Dissonance’ Quar-
 tet 230
- Crucefix, Dr. Robert T. 186, 189, 201, 202
- Currie, Peter Hamilton, + xii, *xiv*, 1–37, 71–72,
 200–202
- D**
- Da Costa, H. J. 6, 25
- Dagoon Guards
 1st (King’s Own Horse) 235–240
 Ch of Fortitude No. 27 237
 Fortitude Encampment No. 1, KT 238
 L of (St) George 236
 Waterloo L No. 571 I.C. 240
 2nd (Scots Greys) 240–242
 L No. 960 I.C. 241
 RA chapter 237
 3rd (Prince of Wales’s) 242
 4th (Royal Irish) 243–246
 St Patrick’s L No. 295, I.C. 243, 244, 245, 246
- Daniel, James W., + 12, 170, 202–203
- Dean, Jack 23
- Deans, James 4
- De Haes, Andres L. 25
- Dennison, James 63
- Devonshire, friendly society members 44
- Dew, William 26
- D’Eyncourt, Charles Tennyson, ProvGM Lincolnshire
 201
- Dick’s Coffee House, London (advert) 196
- Dixon, Dr. John 27
- Dixon, William Willmott (Thormanby) q212
- Druids, United Ancient Order of 43
 L of Love and Liberty, Redruth 53
- Dumenil, Lynn 57
- Dyer, Colin, + 2, 20, 23
- E**
- Earnshaw, James 4
- Eastern Archipelago, Dist. G.L., arms 250, 251
- Edder, Henrick 64
- Elton, Prof. q171
- encampments, KT
 Australian General Assembly No. 260 258
 Fortitude No. 1 (1st Dragoon Guards) 238
- Europe, Grand Lodge of 248

F

- Farran, Robert 22
 Fenn, Thomas 7, **16–18**, 23, 32
 Finch, William 8, 22
 Finn, Margot q226
 Florence Cathedral. *See* Brunelleschi's Dome
 Forbes, Robert 13
 Foresters, Ancient Order of 42, 54
 Concord Ct, Perranarworthal 55
 Cornwall membership, 1878, 1900 45
 Cornwall secretaries & treasurers 59
 costs of belonging, Cornwall 49
 Ct Treffry No. 4184, Fowey, joint membership
 with Fowey Lodge No. 977 46–48
 Druids' CT No. 3908, Redruth 55
 Du Dunstanville CT No. 6321, Camborne 55
 One and All Ct No. 3470, Truro 55
 Pendennis Ct, Falmouth 55
 Penrose Ct, Helston 56
 picture of a member 51
 Pride of the South Ct, Mawgan 56
 Queen of the West Ct, Penzance 56
 Riviere Ct No. 3843, Hayle 56
 St Melina Ct, Mullion 56
 Unity Ct, Penryr 55
 Welcome All Ct, St Ives 56
 foundation stone, Masonic ceremony. *See* processions,
 Masonic
 Fox, William 24
 fraternal organisations denounced at funerals 90
 Free Gardeners, National United Order of 43
 Freemasonry
 as a 'secret society' 248–251
 charity payments 53–55
 Cornwall
 costs of belonging 50–52
 membership, 1878, 1900 45
 occupations of members 62
 Grand Lodge certificate 65–66
 membership confirms character 58
 occupations attracted to
 commercial travellers 63
 fisherman not 66
 mariners 63–64, 72
 miners & mine managers 66–69
 pilots 65
 parade at Helston 60
 reasons for joining 44, 57, 62–63, 66–70
 relative popularity with friendly societies in Corn-
 wall 54
 ritual, appeal of 58–59
 worries about 'quality' of members 68
Freemasonry Today (London, 1997—) 203

- No. 10 (Spring 2010), contents 264–265
 Freemasons' Hall, London, meeting against Conspir-
 acy to Murder Bill 215–218
Freemasons' Magazine, The (London: 1856–71) **185–**
 205, 188
 advertisements 194
 becomes weekly 194
 'bought' by by UGLE Dais 198, 201
 demanded freedom to report GL business 190
 subscription and financial problems 193, 197–198
Freemasons' Quarterly Review, The (London, 1834–49)
 186, 189
 friendly and benevolent societies 41, 42
 costs of belonging, Cornwall 49–51
 members in Cornwall, Devonshire, & Lancashire 44
 principal orders in England and Wales, 1895 43
 reasons for joining 44
 relative popularity in Cornwall 54
 West Cornwall, 1886 55–56
 Frost, William 69
 funerals
 fraternal organisations denounced at 90
 Masonic 247
 processions, Masonic 76, 90–91. *See also* proces-
 sions, Masonic

G

- Galliot Venillie 64
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe 207, 211, 219, **223–224**
 Grand Hierophant, Sovereign Sanctuary of Mem-
 phis-Misraim 223
 geological distribution map, UK 151, 153, 154, 155
 Gilkes, Peter William 4, 5, 9, 10, **11**, 16, 17, 20, 23, 32,
 33, 34, 35, 36
 Gill, Thomas 68
 "Go and Do Thou Likewise": English Masonic Proces-
 sions from the 18th to the 20th Centuries', J. W.
 Wade, + **75–104**
 Golby, F. W., + 2, 3, **10–11**, 11, 12, 13, 16, 21, 23, **26–38**, 27
 Goldsworthy, J. H. 8, 24
 Gooch, Sir Daniel, PGM 91
 Gould, Robert Freke, + 15, 18
 Gower, E. F. L., MP 50
 Grand Lodge, premier, governance created by New-
 tonians 146

H

- Halleran, Michael A. **204–205**
 Hall, T. H., ProvGM Cambridgeshire 197
 Hamill, John, + 73, 103
 Hamilton, Dr Robert 7, **12–14**
 Hampton Free School 18
 Harland, Thomas 25

INDEX

- Harper, Edwards, Jnr, GSec, 1813–38 11, 14, 16, 19, 24, 28, 31
- Harper, Thomas 31
- Harper, Thomas, Jnr. 8
- Haydn, Franz Joseph 227–234
 became a Mason, 1785 228
 Giuseppe Carpani on 232
 last public appearance, 1808 232
 on Mozart 229
- Helston, Masonic Parade 60
- Hemming, Revd Dr Samuel 2, 5, 6, 11, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 28, 31
- Henry VIII
 favoured stone for fort 148
 freemasonry during the reign of 122, 126, 127
- Heredom*, Trans. of the Scottish Rite Research Soc., Vol. 17 (2009), contents 264
- Heskett, Revd John 97
- Hextall, W. B. 4
- History of the Masonic Province of Leicestershire and Rutland*, A. A. Newman, D. Hughes, and D. Peacock (2010), reviewed 260–261
- Hogg, Bruce B. 249–251
- Holyoake, George Jacob 207, 209, q213, q214, q216, q217, 224, 226
- Hooke, Robert
 catenarian arch 136, 141
 collaborated with C. Wren 139
- ‘How Do We Progress, as Masons, and Along What Path?’, A. R. Baker 253–256
- Hunter, Zacchaeus 25
- I & J**
- Indian Institute, Oxford, foundation stone ceremony 88
- Jacobs, Margaret C. 61
- James, Henry 65
- Jews, admission to German lodges 199
- Jones, Joseph 24
- Jones, Stephen 24
- Jordan, William 25, 31
- ‘Joseph Haydn, Freemasonry, & *The Creation*’, C. Powell 227–234
- Joshua, Israelite leader, battle of 22
- Journal for Research into Freemasonry and Fraternalism*, Vol. 1, No. 1 (2010), contents 263–264
- Joyce, James 4, 24
- Jung, Wilhelm 174
- K**
- Kent, Edward Duke of (1799–1820), GM 6, 7, 103
- Khambatta, Roecinton, B. + 202
- King, Sgt George 239
- Kingston, James King Lord, GM 84
- Knapp, Revd Henry Isaac 20, 25
- Knights Templar, Masonic. *See* encampments, KT
- L**
- Laing, Timothy 64
- Lambton, William Henry, PGM 96
- Lancashire, friendly society members 45
- Land Marks, Ancient 4
- Langley, John Baxter 222, 225
- Lawrence, Charles C. 121–184
- Lego block dionosaur 129
- Leverson, George 221
- Leverson, Montague Richard 222–223
- Linton, W. J. 224
- Little, J. H. 26
- Loader, William 21
- Lodge of Research No. 2429, Leicester – Transactions* (2008), contents 265
- lodges
- Aldershot Camp L No. 1331 242
- Alfred L, Leeds 239
- All Souls L 18, 21
- All Souls’ L, Weymouth 244
- Amity, L. of, Poole 19
- Antients L No. 3 14
- Antiquity No. 2, L of (*formerly* No. 1) 4
- Bedford L No. 282, Tavistock 54
- Blackwater L No. 1977, Maldon 69
- Boscawen L, Chacewater 55, 67
- Britannia L, Sheffield 92
- Charity No. 570 I.C. (5th Dragoon Guards) 246
- Cheshire Farmers L, No. 9573 73
- Cornish L No. 2363, London 69n42
- Cornubian L, Hayle 56, 58, 73
- De Grey and Ripon L No. 905 23
- Druids’ L, Redruth 55
- Emulation L of Improvement 10, 12
- Fortitude L, Truro 55
- Fowey L No. 977 46–48
- Glittering Star No. 322 I.C. (Worcs. Regt) 246
- Grenadiers L, Manchester 19
- Hamilton L No. 1440, Jamaica 13
- Hamilton Lodge No. 805 (*formerly* No. 1107), Jamaica 13–14
- High Cross L No. 754 222, 226
- La Perseverance Amitié, Paris 221
- L des Philadelphes, London 207, 208, 215, 219–220, 223
 member list 211
- Les Amis de la Patrie L, Montevideo, Uruguay 223
- Leswaree No. 646 I.C. (King’s RI Hussars) 246
- L Harmony (*now* No 255) 17
- L L’Asil de la Vertud, Montevideo, Uruguay 223

INDEX

- L No. 85, Manchester 239
 L No. 85 (*now* Social L No. 62, Manchester) 239
 L No. 447, Jamaica 13
 L No. 960 I.C. 241
 L of Antiquity No. 1 (*now* No. 2) 75, 76
 L of Confidence of Instruction, No. 228 196
 L of Eleusinian Mysteries, Norwich 241
 L of Instruction No. 219 196
 L of Love & Honour, Falmouth 50–52, 53, 55, 63, 65
 L of Research No. 2429, Leicester, *Trans.* 265
 L of (St) George (1st Dragoon Guards) 236
 L Roman Eagle, Edinburgh 239
 Maid's Head L, Norwich 240, 241
 Marquis of Granby L 237
 Mount Sinai L, Penzance 56
 Mt. Edgcumbe L, Camborne 55, 67–68
 Neptune L 29
 Neptune L No. 22 23
 No. 16 L, Bannack, Montana 68
 Northern L of Promulgation 29
 Old Dundee L, No. 18 71
 One & All No. 524 I.C. (Duke of Cornwall's) 246
 operative, during reign of Henry VIII 122–125
 Phoenix L No. 111, Sunderland 64, 65, 97
 Probity, L of, No. 84, Halifax 9
 Promulgation, L of 2–4, 4–8, 9, 11
 members 24
 Pythagoras L No. 654/447, Corfu 241
 Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076
 Correspondence Circle vi–vii
 Chairman's Report, 2008–2009 viii–ix
 early history v
 members iv 52n17
 Reconciliation, L of 1–37, 11, 26–38, 28, 31
 replacement members 25
 Royal Inverness L No. 648 14
 Royal Yorkshire L, Keighley 241
 St Peter's L No. 1024 69
 Salopian L 81
 Salopian L No. 262, Shrewsbury 16
 Scottish retained operative masons 148
 Stability L of Instruction 1–37
 lectures 16
 St Patrick's L No. 295, I.C. 243, 244, 245, 246
 Three Grand Principle L, Penryr 55
 Tregenna L, St Ives 56
 Tregullow L, St Day 55, 58
 True and Faithful L, Helston 56
 Union L (*now* York No. 236), York 239
 Union Waterloo L 13, Woolwich 64
 United L No. 697, Colchester 242
 Waterloo No. 571 I.C. (King's Dragoon Guards)
 240, 246
 Welshpool L No. 998 80
 Windsor Castle L No. 771 91
 Zur wahren Eintracht, Vienna 228, 229, 232
 Zur Wohlthätigkeit, Vienna 228
 Loewenstark, A. D. and E., Masonic jewelers 195, 196
 London Masonic Processions. *See* processions,
 Masonic: London
 Lord Mayor Treloar Hospital 82, 83
- ### M
- Manchester Freemasons' Hall, foundation stone, 1863
 98–102
Manual of Freemasonry, R. Carlile (1825) 22
 mariners, Freemasonry attractive to 63, 72
 Mark Master Masons
 Cornwall 1890s 57
 GL of, existence of 201
 L No. 3, S.C. 196
 Marx, Karl q210
 'Masonic Activity in the Dragoon Guards, 1779–1992',
 J. W. Reddyhoff 235–246
 'Masonic Controversy and *The Freemasons' Magazine*
 in Mid-Victorian England', A. Newman 185–205
Masonic Etiquette Today: A Modern Guide to Masonic
Protocol and Practice, G. Redman (2009),
 reviewed 259–260
Masonic Mirror (London: 1854–55) 189
Masonic Observer, The (London: 1856–5?) 189, 192,
 199, 203
 Masonic processions. *See* processions, Masonic
Masonic Quarterly (London, 2002–7) 203–204
 'Masonic Song', J. R—N K—N, *The Freemasons' Mag-*
azine, 1796 ix
Masonic Study Society, The – Transactions (2009), con-
 tents 266
 Mazzini, Giuseppe 208, 211, 224
 McCabe, Michael 73
 McCann, James 8, 14, 24, 26, 29, 31
 McGillivray, Simon 14
 Mcleod, Wallace, + 14
 'Membership of West Cornwall Masonic Lodges Dur-
 ing the Victorian Period', R. Burt 39–73
 Merritt, Thomas 68
 Mestayer, R. F. 24, 31
 Meyrick, William 6, 14, 24
 miners and mine managers, Freemasonry attractive
 to 66–69
 Mivart, J. 36
 Moira, Francis Earl of (1754–1826) 2
 Montagu, John Duke of, GM 78
 Morris, S. Brent, + 168–169
 Morse, Neil Wynes 257–258
 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 227

INDEX

- became a Mason, 1784–85 228
 Haydn on 229
 ‘The Dissonance’ Quartet, K.465 227, 229, 230, 233
 opening influenced by initiation 233
- Muggeridge, Henry 13, 15, 22, 27, 28
- ‘Multiple Grant of Arms dated 10 March 2000 to
 Eleven Provincial and Three District Grand
 Lodges, The’, B. B. Hogg 249–251
- Mustard Seed, Order of 249–250
- Myers, S. G. 22
- Mystery of Masonry Brought to Light by the Gormagons,
 The*, W. Hogarth, 1724 105
- ### N
- Napoleon III 207, 209, 210–212
 attempted assassination 212
- Nesfield, Revd. Bro. 98
- Newman, Aubrey N., + 185–205
- Newtonians created governance of premier GL 146
- New Zealand, North Island, Dist. G.L., arms 250, 251
- Noorthouck, Bro. (*fl.* 1777) 77
- Norfolk, Thomas Howard Duke of, GM 84
- Northey, W. H. 68
- ‘Notes and Queries’
 ‘How Do We Progress, as Masons, and Along
 What Path?’, A. R. Baker, + 253–256
 ‘Multiple Grant of Arms dated 10 March 2000 to
 Eleven Provincial and Three District Grand
 Lodges, The’, B. B. Hogg 249–251
 ‘Questions & Answers’, R. L. D. Cooper, + 247–249
- Nunn, David 73–74
- ### O
- Oddfellows 42, 54
 Basset L, Camborne 55
 Cornubian L, Redruth 55
 Duke of Cornwall L, Helston 56
 Florence Nightingale L, Chacewater 55
 Grand United Order of 43
 Independent Order of (Manchester Unity) 43
 Cornwall membership, 1878, 1900 45
 costs of belonging, Cornwall 50–51
 Lannarth L, Lanner 55
 Lizard L, Lizard 56
 National Independent Order of 43
 Robartes L, Devoran 55
 St Agnes L, St Agnes 55
 St Aubyn L, Hayle 56
 Temple of Peace L, Truro 55
- Odd Fellows denounced for funeral participation 90
- Odd Fellows in Sheffield procession 95
- Oliver, Rev Dr George 201, 202
- Oliver, William 24
- O’Neill, Bro. 173–174
- operative Masonry 121–184
- Orsini, Felice 207, 208–210, 209
 attempted assassination of Napoleon III 212
- ### P
- Paine, Thomas 248–249
- Palmerston, H. J. Temple, Viscount (1784–1865), PM
 207, 209, 210
- Patriot Poets 86
- Patterson, Sgt William 239
- Peabody, David, + 23
- Pembroke, William earl of 77
- Percy, R. L. 25
- Phillips, Lorne A., GM Quebec 14
- Pink, Dr. Andrew 85–86, 89
- Pinkie Men 247
- Piper, Samuel, charity from Masons 54–55
- Portal, Rev George 187, 189, 200, 201, 203
- Powell, Christopher 227–234
- Prescott, Prof. Andrew 93, 95
- Preston, William 75
- Prince Hall Masonry, growth of 199
- processions, Masonic 75–104
 Antients did not discontinue 86
 Book of Constitutions, velvet cushion for 85
 ceremonies, religious and civil 80–81, 84
 participation occasionally declined 81
 display of leaders 79–80, 84
 earliest English 77–78
 funeral 76, 90–91
 hierarchical order 85
 inauguration of civic buildings 81–82
 London 82–89
 Grand Master’s installations 106
 Manchester Freemasons’ Hall, foundation stone,
 1863 98–102
 Moderns discontinued because of mock proces-
 sions 85
 exceptions 86, 89
 provincial 89
 purposes 78–79
 Secretary’s velvet bag or purse 85
 Sheffield General Infirmary, opening, 1797 91
 Sunderland, Wearmouth Bridge foundation stone,
 1793 96–98
 progress in Masonry 253–256
- Promulgation, L of. *See* lodges: Promulgation, L of
- Provincial Grand Lodges
 creation of structure 193
 influence of on GL 187
- Prudential Insurance Co. 41

Q

- quarries, UK 164–168
Queen of the Netherlands, Dutch East Indiaman 63
 ‘Questions & Answers’, R. L. D. Cooper, + 247–249

R

- Rechabites, Independent Order of 42, 54
 Cornwall membership, 1900 45
 First and Last L, St Burrian 56
 Guiding Star L, Penzance 56
 Hand and Heart L, Redruth 55
 Jas Teare L, Hayle 56
 Lafrowda L, St Just 56
 One and All L, Camborne 55
 picture of hall opening 52
 Rose of the City L, Truro 55
 Star of the West L, Porthleven 56
 Reconciliation, L of. *See* lodges: Reconciliation, L of
 Red Cross of Constantine ritual q254
 Reddyhoff, James W., + 235–246
 Redruth, Cornwall, Masonic procession, 1906 105
 ‘Revolutionary and Socialist Fraternalism 1848–1870:
 London to il Risorgimento’, J. Belton 207–226
 Rhymes, James 65
 Risorgimento, Italian 207–226, 223, 225–226
 ritual, appeal of Masonic 58–59
 Robinson, Peter 73
 rock types, UK 159–163
 Ronalds, James 8, 24
 Royal Arch in Cornwall, 1890s 57
 Royal Arch ritual
 Bristol q255
 Domatic q255
 Royal Masonic Charity 54

S

- Sadler, Henry 2, 3, 10, 11, 21, 32, 33
 St Martin-in-the-Fields Parish Church, foundation
 stone 78
 St Paul’s Cathedral, London
 changes in construction 140
 dome
 cross-sectional view 143, 144
 cubico-parabolical conoid 141
 reinforcing hoops and spokes 145
 restoration 157
 south entrance cross section 147
 St Thomas’s Church, Birchington-on-Sea, Kent 82
 Sarratt, J. H. 24
 Satterly, Thomas 8, 9, 14, 25, 26, 30, 31
 savings banks, UK 41
 Scald Miserable Masons 85
 Scottish lodges retained operative masons 148

- Secretary’s velvet bag or purse 85
 Secret Societies Act, 1799 82
 secret society. *See* Freemasonry: as a ‘secret society’
 Shadbolt, William 22, 24
 Shaen, William 221
 Sheffield General Infirmary, opening, 1797 81, 91–96
Sheffield Lectures on History of Freemasonry & Fraternalism, Researching British Freemasonry 1717–2017, Vol. III (2010), contents 268
 Sietzes, Frederick 63
 Simpson, John Percy, + 1, 3
 Sloman, Charles, freelance author and poet 197
 Smith, John Pearce 58
 Smith, William, UK geologic map 152–153, 153
 South America, S. Dist., Dist. G.L., arms 250
 space, public and private, of Freemasonry 102–103
 speculative Masonry 121–184
Square, The, Vol. 36, No. 1 (March 2010), contents 267–268
 ‘Stability: Enduring Legacy of the Lodge of Reconciliation’, P. H. Currie, + 1–37
 Stability L of Instruction. *See* lodges: Stability L of Instruction
 Stansfeld, James 221
 Stevenson, David 61
 Stewart, A. Trevor, + 86, 89
 Stone, Nicholas 77
 Sudlow, R. Clay 32
 Sunderland Masonic Hall, foundation stone, 2000 103
 Sunderland, Wearmouth Bridge foundation stone, 1793 96–98
 Sussex, Augustus Frederick Duke of (1773–1843), GM 4, 5, 8, 11, 14, 16, 18, 21, 31, 186, 187, 201, 202
 Symbolical Lecture, Royal Arch Degree 135, 139
 retained hostile concepts 146
 science of associated with R. Hooke 139

T

- Taylor, Peter Alfred 221
 Teanby, Mike 260–261
 Thompson, Lawrence 24, 31
 Thomson, Peter 15, 26, 27
 Thormanby. *See* Dixon, William Willmott
 Timmins, George 58
 Tinti, Baron Anton von 229
 Tinti, Baron Bartholomäus von 229
 titles, rank of, Masonic 80
 ‘toast glasses’, Masonic 245
 Tracey, Dr Jennifer Lambert q257
Transactions of the Manchester Association for Masonic Research (2008), contents 267
 transition, operative to speculative Masonry 121–184

INDEX

Treloar Hospital. *See* Lord Mayor Treloar Hospital
Trezise, Francis 68
Truro Cathedral, foundation stone ceremony 87

U & V

Vavasour, Sir William, ProvGM Yorkshire 200
Vedersø, Svend Aage xii
Victoria, Brig 63
Vowells, Michael 64

W

Wade, John S., + x-xii, 75-104
 biography 120
Wadson's Bengal Arms (advert) 196
Wales, Edward Prince of, (1841-1910), GM 87, 88, 89
Wales, Frederick Lewis Prince of, (1707-51) 86
Walpole, Robert 85-86
Walsh, James 26
Warren, Henry George, ed. *The Freemasons' Magazine*,
 q189, q199, q203
Westminster Abbey, fan vaulting 133

'What's New in Other Masonic Journals?', A. R. Baker
 263-268

White, William Henry, GSec, 1813-56 4, 6, 11, 14, 16,
 19, 24, 28, 31

Whittall, John 80

Williams-Arden MS 18, 20

Williams, Sir F. M., MP 50

Williams, William 18-21

Willis, E. W. 26

Wilmshurst, W. L. q253, q255

Wilson, John 61n18

Wilson, Stephen Barton 7, 10, 11, 14-16, 16, 18, 21-22,
 32, 35, 36

Wonnacott, E. M. W., + 2, 3, 10-11

Woodcock, John 8

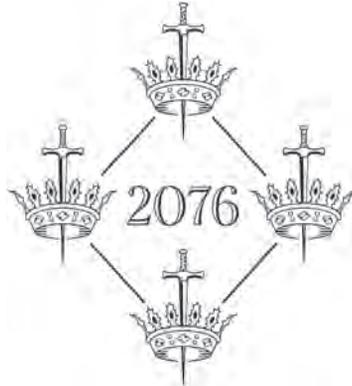
Woodford, A. F. A. 15, 18

Wren, Christopher, collaborated with R. Hooke 139

X, Y, & Z

Zetland, T. Dundas, Earl of (1795-1873), GM 187, 201

Zinzendorf, Nicolas Ludwig von (1700-60) 249



CONTENTS

<i>Members of the Lodge</i>	<i>iv</i>
<i>The Lodge and the Correspondence Circle</i>	<i>v</i>
<i>Company Chairman's report</i>	<i>viii</i>
<i>Editor's Notes</i>	<i>ix</i>
<i>AQC Revised Style Guide 2011</i>	<i>x</i>
<i>Volumes 121 & 122, Principal Contents</i>	<i>xv</i>
<i>Portrait of Bro. John Stephen Wade, Master</i>	<i>xvi</i>

PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2009–2010

QC and AQC: The Challenges We Face (<i>Inaugural Address</i>)	1
<i>John S. Wade</i>	
<i>The Masonic Observer: A 'Specialist Masonic Publication Par Excellence'</i>	15
<i>James W. Daniel</i>	
The Royal Arch Jewel – An Explanation	49
<i>Christopher Powell</i>	
Promulgation and Reconciliation	77
<i>C. John Mandleberg</i>	
Freemasonry and Fascism in Italy in the 1920s	115
<i>Fabio Venzi</i>	

OTHER PAPERS

The Religious Origins of Freemasonry	<i>José A. Ferrer Benimeli</i>	133
Rosicrucianism and its Effect on Royal Arch Masonry	<i>A. J. Owen</i>	163
Freemasonry in East Africa 1903–63: A Barometer of Change?	<i>J. K. Chande</i>	193
Provincial Grand Lodges in the French Craft, 1760–1828	<i>Jean Murat</i>	211
The Durham Harodim and the Hiramic Legend	<i>Conrad Culkin</i>	221
Augustus, Duke of Sussex, Grand Master of Greece 1823–43	<i>Andreas C. Rizopoulos</i>	253
<i>Notes and Queries</i>		267
<i>Letters to the Editor</i>		277
<i>In Memoriam: George Dennis Perrin</i>		281
<i>Book Reviews</i>		285
<i>What's New in Other Journals?</i>		293
<i>Directory of Local Secretaries of the Correspondence Circle</i>		301
<i>Index</i>		307

INDEX

Prepared by

Bro. Dr. S. Brent Morris

Lodges, chapters, etc. are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were of London). (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution and (A) to the Antients. (NY) stands for New York, (NZC) for the New Zealand Constitution, etc. Lodges, chapters, etc. still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers, and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. *Passim* (e.g. 20–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q stands for ‘quoted’; n refers to footnotes, and bibl. to bibliography, if included. Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge*. In connection with dates: b – born; *fl* (*floruit*) – flourished, i.e. is known to have been alive; init. – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date). + distinguishes a former or present member of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076.

A

Abif, Hiram 245, 271
Acaster, E. John T., + viii, 45–46,
290–292
Adair, Gen 40
Adonis and Aphrodite, Legend
of 251
Agar, James, DGM 87
Aholiab 245, 249, 250
Airlie MS 267, 269
A.L. See *Anno Lucis*
alchemy 51, 69–76
aleph, beth, and lamed 172, 173
Allen, John 180
Anderson, Revd Dr. James, GSec
153–155, 156, 242, 245, 249,
250, 251
Andrae, Johann Valentin 166
Anima Magica Abscondita, T.
Vaughan 182
Anno Latomorum 55

Anno Lucis 55, 71, 76
Anthroposophia Theomagica, T.
Vaughan 182
Antients, GL of the
differences with Moderns
77–78
Anti-Maçon, L’(1748) 268
apron 66
Araucania, Prince of 44
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum
challenges 1–14
competitors 12
Editor’s Notes ix
Internet access 12
primary audience, Freema-
sons 9
primary focus of QC L 9
publishing guidelines 11
Style Guide 2011 x–xiv
vols. 120 & 121 contents xv
Ashlar, The, No. 41 (Sep. 2010),

contents 293–294

Ashmole, Elias 168
Astier document 159–160
atheist, stupid 155, 156, 158,
160–161
Atholl, John Murray, 4th Duke of,
GM 79, 80, 82, 86, 89
Aubrey, John 150
‘Augustus, Duke of Sussex, Grand
Master of Greece, 1823–43’,
A. Rizopoulos 253–266
Australia, Freemasonry 290–292

B

Bacon, Francis 168
Baker, Antony R., + 67–68, 270–
273, 293–300
Barth, Sir Jacob, DistGM 204
Bayford, John, GTreas 79n5, 80,
85n17
Bayley, Richard 97n46

INDEX

- Beach, Wm. Wither B. 21, 24, 25,
27, 29, 35, 37
elected to UGLE Colonial
Board 28, 31
Pres BGP Mark GL 40
- beehive symbol 237
- Belton, John 267–270
- Beresiner, Yasha, + 273–276
- Bernheim, Alain, + 129, 130, 286
- Bezaleel 245, 249, 250
- Binckes, Frederick 24, 27, 31, 35,
37, 40
GSec Mark GL 40
- Blake, Robert 16q
- Blake, William 273q
- Bland, R. G. 200, 201, 203
- Boazman, Harry, DistGM 209
- Bologna, Statutes* (Charter)
135–137
- bone box 267–270
- Bonnor, Charles 80, 85n17, 101
expelled 91
- Book M: or, Masonry Triumphant,
The*, W. Smith (1736) 182–
183, 236, 241, 242, 243, 245,
246, 248, 250
and *Constitutions of the Free-
Masons* (1723) 242, 245,
246, 249–251
- Bowes, Robert 222
- Bowring, Sir Charles 200, 202, 203
*Brief Consideration of the more
Secret Philosophy...*, A.
See *Confessio Fraternalitatis*
- Bristol L and Ch workings 67–68
- Brodsky, Michel, + 153, 155–157
- Broederbond 128
- Brussels, Règlements des tailleurs de
pierre, maçons...* 152–153
- ### C
- Cabinda, Duke Alexander of 44
- Cabrini, L. 131q
- Calichiopulo, Angelo, DGM
Greece 257, 258
- Callot, Jacques 51
- Canada, GL of 35
1st, 1855 16, 20
GM of UGLE apologizes
for handling of 27
2nd, 1857 29
contrasted with UGLE 37
- Capello, Luigi 130
- Capodistria, Ioannis 260
- Carnarvon, H. H. M. Herbert,
Earl of, ProGM 1, 16, 23, 24,
25, 30, 32, 35, 37, 40, 41, 42
backed as leader of GL 33
elected to UGLE BGP 28
declined renomination 31
GM of Mark GL, 1860 40
on independence of colonial
lodges 29
PGM Somerset, 1868 40
proposed UGLE statement of
principles for RCC 27
ridiculed by Havers 35
Carolus Lormeus. See Delorme, Dr
Carolo
- Carr, Harry, + 6, 7
- Carroll, Lewis 271
- Carr, Thomas 85n17
- Centre for Research into Freema-
sonry, Univ. Sheffield 5
- Chambery, France, confraternity
of masons 146–147
- Chande, Sir ‘Andy’ 193–210
chapters
Ch of St James No. 2 71
Ch of Strict Benevolence
No. 103, now No. 97
236, 237
Mount Moriah Ch No. 9, now
No. 143 107, 112
- Charter of the Masons’ Craft*, Oude-
nairde, Belgium 139
- Chelsea, George Henry Cadogan,
Viscount of 20
- Chemical Wedding of Chris-
tian Rosencreutz, The*, J. V.
Andrae 165, 166, 167
- Cherry, Martin 262
- Chetwode-Crawley Manuscript* 151
- Chetwode-Crawley, W. J., + 105
- Clarke, Joseph Ryle, + 10, 156
- Clarke, Wm. Gray, GSec 19, 31
- Clatworthy, Peter J. 45
- Clements, Diane 262
- Coghlan, Revd Dr Lucius, GChap
79n5
- Cologne Charter* 144–145
- Combermere, Lord 21
- Committee for Preserving Antient
Masonry 100, 101
- Compton, Herbert, SGW 79n5
- Confessio Fraternalitatis* 165, 166,
169, 177, 179
- Connaught and Strathearn,
Arthur, Duke of, GM 202
Constitutions of the Free-Masons,
J. Anderson (1723) 153–155,
184, 185, 242, 245, 251
and *The Book M* (1736) 242,
245, 246, 249–251
deist or Christian? 156
religious requirements 157
Cooke Manuscript 141–142, 276
- Coombes, Rebecca 187
- Cooper, Charles Purton, PGM
46–47
- Corcoran, Michel 82, 83, 87, 90,
91, 92, 95, 98
- Corona, Armando 141
- Corona Gladiorum*, Transac-
tions of the Bristol Masonic
Society (200–10), contents
294–300
- Coustos, John, secret of a Master
Mason 50
- Cranfield, Bro. 87
- Crawford, John Lindsay, Lord,
GM 242
- Crimean War 16, 25, 38
- crowbar symbol 237
- Crowley, Ambrose III 222–232,
241, 245, 246, 250
Crowley Ironworks 224, 225,
226
first storey office, Low St 223
lodges 233–240
operative lodges set up by 228
- Crowley, John 224, 241, 242, 245,
246, 250
succeeds his father 232–233
- Crowley, Theodosia 242, 246, 250
- Crucefix, Robert Thomas 35
- Crusader of Rhodes 240
- Culkin, Conrad H. M. 221–252
- Cultor Dei, Civis Mundi* 57
- Currie, Peter H., + 11
- ### D
- Dachez, Roger 146
- da Costa, Hippolyto José, PGM
257, 258
- Da Costa MS* 74–75
- Dahrendorf, Ralph 127
- Dakin, Douglas 260
- Dandolo, Anthony 259
- Daniel, Dr James W., + 5, 15–48,
104–107
biography 41

INDEX

- Daranton, Jean 149
 Dato, Hassanali 208
 Deans, James 85
 Dee, John 167
 De Felice, Renzo 119q
 Delorme, Dr Carolo 51, 64
Deo Regi Fratribus, Honor Fidelitas Benevolentia 55
 Derby, Lord 15, 32, 37
 Desaguliers, Dr John Theophilus, GM 153, 156, 181, 249, 250, 251, 252
 Disraeli, Benjamin, PM 16, 40
 divot symbol 269–270
 Domaskin 230–232. *See also* Harodim
 Master Mason 240
Dumfries No. 4 MS 156, 267
 Dunckerley, Thomas 74q
 Dundas, Thomas, DGM 15, 101.
 See also Zetland, Earl of
 Durham, construction guilds 150–151
 ‘Durham Harodim and the Hiram Legend, The’, C. H. M. Culkin 221–252
 Durham, Henry Fenwick, Earl of, SGW 28, 32, 35
 Dyer, Colin, + 2
- E**
- Eadie, Alan 46
 Earnshaw, James 79, 83, 85, 86
 East Africa 193–210 *passim*
 first train, Mombasa to Nairobi 198
 Masonic activity 209–210
 ‘mixed’ lodges 208
 racial segregation of lodges 207–208
 Edinburgh Philosophical Institute 30
Edinburgh Register House Manuscript 150–151
 Embleton, Thomas, Charges 235
Emerald Tablet of Hermes Trismegistus 69, 76
 England, GL of All 44–45
 England, Regular GL of 44–45
 English Masters 230, 233, 240
- F**
- Fama Fraternitas* 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 179, 181, 182, 185
 Farquhar, T. H., JGW 79n5
Fascio italiano di combattimento.
 See Italian Combat Squad
 Fascism, Italy
 and Freemasonry 115–132
 anticlericalism abandoned 121
 banishes Freemasonry 122–123
 co-existed with Italian Freemasonry 116
 concordat with Catholic Church, 1929 116
 creation of lay ideology 116
 ‘movement’ to ‘regime’ 119–120
 opponents also against Italian Freemasonry 118
 Fay, Bernard 129
 Fera, Saverio, SGComdr of Italy 122
 Ferrari, GM GO of Italy 122
 Ferrer Benimeli, Prof. José A. 133–162
 Flather, David, + 10
 Flinn, Michael W. 224, 252
 Fludd, Robert 167
 Forin (Master Masons) 230–232, 233, 240. *See also* Harodim
 Four Crowned Ones/Saints 137, 138, 139, 140, 147
 Fox, William 95
 France, Freemasonry 1760–1828 211–220 *passim*
 Chambre des Provinces 211, 213, 214, 215, 217, 219
 Mother Lodges 211, 213, 214, 215, 217, 219
 Provincial Grand Lodges 211–220
 Volume of the Sacred Law 218
 Freemasonry
 demand for reform in UGLE, 1850s 16
 operative 133–162 *passim*
 charters and statutes 133–162 *passim*
 operative and speculative, definition 178
 origins 133–162 *passim*
 religious requirements of
 members 157, 160–161
 universal religion 184–185
 Where does it lead? 270–273
 ‘Freemasonry & Fascism in Italy in the 1920s’, F. Venzi 115–132
 ‘Freemasonry in East Africa 1903–63: A Barometer of Change?’, ‘Andy’ Chande 193–210
Freemasonry Today, No. 14 (spring 2011), contents 295
Freemasons’ Book of the Royal Arch, B. E. Jones 71
Freemasons’ Magazine and Masonic Mirror, The 18, 21, 31, 34, 35, 37
 attacks *Masonic Observer* and its ‘party’ 38
 backs Carnarvon to lead GL 33
 controlled by GL 36
Freemasons Quarterly Review 35
 Fuchs, Peter Paul 286
- G**
- Gabella, Philip a 165
 Gabirro, Rui Alexander 44
 Gentile, Emilio 117, 132q
 Gentile, Giovanni 123
 Gibson, Robert 234
 Gilkes, Peter 83, 86
 Goderich, Frederick J. Robinson, Viscount, SGW 23
 Goldsworthy, John Heath 87n22, 90, 92, 97, 98, 100, 102, 107–108, 112
 Gothic Constitutions. *See* Old Charges
 Gould, Robert Freke, + 2, 4, 5, 248
Graham MS 94, 158–159, 245, 249, 250
 Gramsci, Antonio, on Freemasonry 121q
Grand Lodge MS No. 1 143, 145
 Graves, John Gordon 45
 Great Architect of the Church 154
 Great Architect of the Universe 51, 63, 154
 Greece, Freemasonry
 letters on (transcribed) 262–266
 Sussex, Duke of, GM ‘Concordat’ 253–266 *passim*
 Grey and Ripon, George Robinson, Earl de, GM 16
 Groussier, Arthur 160
- H**
- Halleran, Michael A. 72
 Hamill, John, + 105

INDEX

- Harington, T. Douglas, PGM
 Quebec 28, 31, 33, 38
- Harland-Jacobs, Jessica 105
- Harodim Order **221–252** *passim*
 last Ch meeting 244
 lecture 233
 origins 222–225
 possible ritual theme 236
 Prov GM 241
 requirements to open 246
 Templarism, end product 247
 William Watson Harodim L,
 Winlton 240–241
 worked in
 Phoenix L No. 94 235
 Sea Captain's L No. 218 236
- Harper, Edwards, GSec 112
 n28 90, 97n46
- Harper, Thomas 49, 79
 Royal Arch jewel (1814) 63
 Royal Arch jewel (1821) 69
- Harper, Thomas Jr 90n31, 95
- Haunch, Terence O., + 71,
 107–108
- Havers, Bro. 27, 29, 31, 38
 attacks *Masonic Observer* 34
 fell out with G. R. Portal 30
 ridicules Ld Carnarvon and G.
 R. Portal 35
- Hemmings, Samuel 96, 97, 98, 99,
 109, 110–111
- Henry, Philippe Paul Alexandre 44
- Herbert, Aubrey 41
- Heredom*, Transactions of the
 Scottish Rite Research Soci-
 ety, Vol. 18 (2010)
 contents 295–296
 review **285–287**
- Hermetic Museum, The* (1625) 69,
 76, 175, 176
- Heurekamen! Invenimus!* 'We have
 found [it]!' 56
- Hewitt, A. R., + 66
- hexalpha 68
 alchemical interpretation
 51, 53
 'Chemical Choir' 70
 symbolism of 51, 52
- hidden mysteries of nature and
 science 181, 185
- Highrodiam 230–232, 240, 241,
 251. *See also* Harodim
 Chapter 246, 248
 Rhodian Knight of High
 Order 231
 Winlton L 236, 237
- Hiram Abif 236, 241, 249, 250,
 251, 252
 descendant of Tubal Cain 239
- Hiramic legend 50, **221–252**
 Bristol 67
 William Smith and 242
- History of the first 100 years of
 Quatuor Coronati Lodge, The*,
 C. Dyer (1986) 2, 8
- History of the Royal Society of Lon-
 don ... The*, T. Sprat 180, 181,
 185 192q
- Hone, Sir Ralph 206
- Horsley, J. W. 70q
- Hottinger, Dr Sylvia, translator
133–162
- Hoyos, Arturo de, + 287
- Hughan, William J., + 5, 7
- Hutchinson, William 231
- Huxley, Elspeth 197q
- ### I
- Icke, David 45
- Illustrations of Masonry*, W. Pres-
 ton 192q
- Imperial British East African
 Company 194–195
- Inman, Herbert 66, 74
- installation of the Master of a
 lodge 77, 85, 86n20, 94
 one of two landmarks 85,
 85n16
- International Compact between
 the Grand Lodges of Eng-
 land, Ireland and Scotland
 (1814) 92, 105–106, 112
- Irish ritual and the Royal Arch
 246–247
- Italian Combat Squad 117, 124, 132
- Italian Freemasonry **115–132**
passim
 abolish teaching religion in
 state schools 122
 as lay religion 119
 assassinations of Masons 125
 banished by Fascists 122–123
 co-existed initially with Fas-
 cism 116
 creation of lay ideology 116
 destruction of lodges **123–125**
 Grand Orient
 anticlericalism 121
 opponents also against Fas-
 cism 118
- ### J
- Jackson, Brig A. C. F., + 163, 186,
 283, 284
- James, P. R. 105, 112
- Jones, Bernard E., + 51, 59, 75, 186
- Journal for Research into Freema-
 sonry and Fraternalism*, Vol.
 1, No. 2 (2010), contents
 296–300
- ### K
- Kennard, Coleridge 41
- Kent, Edward Augustus, Duke of,
 GM 89, 90, 113
- Kevan MS* 267–268
- key symbol 59–60
- Khambatta, Dr Roeinton, +
281–284
- Knight of the Red Cross of Baby-
 lon 110
- Knights Templar, Masonic 247, 251
- Knocker, George, + 283, 284
- Knoop, Douglas, + 5, 10
- Knox, John, on 'papist' proces-
 sions 146
- Koltko-Rivera, Mark E. 286
- ### L
- Lamar, Robert H. 44
- Land Marks, ancient 78, 79, 80,
 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 91
- Lantoine, Albert 158
- Last, T. J. 196, 199
- Laycock, Joseph 241, 242, 245,
 246, 247–248, 250
- Lazar, Ion 286
- Leadbetter, Revd C. W. 180
- Legat, Arthur Alexander 202, 203
- Leigh, Lord 33
- Lepper, J. Heron, + 246
- Leslie, Robert 83
- Letchworth, Sir Edward, GSec 197
- libertine, irreligious 155, 156, 158,
 160
- Lightfoot, Dr John 71, 76
- lights, symbolic, in Royal Arch
 Masonry 52, 63
- Ligou, Daniel 155, 156
- Lodge of Research No. 2429, Leices-
 ter – Transactions* (2009–10),
 contents 297

INDEX

- lodges
- Amitié L, L*, Bordeaux 216
- Anglaise L* No. 204, Bordeaux 213, 216
- Antica Vibonese L*, Monteleone, Italy 125
- Apollo University L (Oxford) 21, 27
- Coeurs Réunis L, Les*, Toulouse 216
- Cowper and Newton L No. 2244 86n20
- Dar es Salaam L No. 5095, Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania 204
- East Africa L No. 3007 196
- Embleton L (operative), Sunderland 233, 234, 237, 239
- Encyclopédique L, L*, Toulouse 216
- Ernesto Nathan L, Termoli, Italy 125
- Ferruccio L, Pistoia, Italy 124
- Française d' Aquitaine L, La*, Bordeaux 216
- Française Elue Ecosaise*, Bordeaux 216
- Francesco Burlamacchi L, Lucca, Italy 124
- Fylde Union L No. 533 71
- Giuseppe Mazzoni L, Prato, Italy 124
- Grand Stewards' L 34
- Guiding Star L No. 5299, Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania 208
- Harlesden L No. 2098 196
- Harmony L No. 3084, Nairobi 199, 200, 201
- Theodore Roosevelt visits 202
- Haven of Peace L No. 4385, Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania 203, 204–205, 207, 208
- Highrodiam (operative) L, Winlaton 236, 237, 241, 242, 246, 250
- Jerusalem L No. 263 *now* No. 197 85n18
- Jubilee Masters L, London 281
- Kenya Gate L No. 4851, Mombasa, Kenya 208
- King Edward VII L No. 2969, Cape Town, SA 43
- L at Ben Jonson's Head Tavern 54
- L at Durham 234
- L at Sunderland 234, 237
- L at the Fountain 242, 248
- L Fenice Risorta*, Zante, Greece 262
- L No. 2(A), at the Crown Tavern, Clerkenwell, *now* L of Fidelity No. 3 90, 92
- L No. 3 87, 100
- L No. 14 *now* Globe L No. 23 83
- L No. 16(A), at the Hercules Pillars, Great Queen Street, *now* Robert Burns L No. 25 90
- L No. 21/33 *now* Egyptian L No. 27 95
- L No. 81 *now* Mount Lebanon L No. 73 82
- L No. 153(A) 97
- L No. 194(A) *now* Middlesex L No. 143 82, 87, 87n22, 90, 102, 107, 111
- L No. 207, *later* St George's L No. 136, *renamed* Phoenix L, *now* No. 94 221, 233, 234, 235, 237, 239
- Harodim and Royal Arch worked 235
- L No. 217 *now* L of Honor and Generosity No. 165 83n12
- L No. 231(A)/289 *now* Phoenix L No. 173
- defied L of Reconciliation 93, 98, 100, 101
- L No. 234(A)/293 *now* Domatic L No. 177 93, 98
- L No. 245(A)/309 *now* L of Industry No. 186 81, 95, 100
- L No. 314(A) *now* L of United Strength No. 228 93
- L of Antiquity No. 1/2 80, 80n6, 81, 91
- L of Concord No. 429 71
- L of Emulation No. 12 *now* No. 21 85
- L of Fidelity 97
- L of Friendship, Chichester 109
- L of Harmony, Chichester 109
- L of Promulgation 77–114 *passim*, 182
- L of Reconciliation 90, 91, 98
- dissatisfaction with 92, 93, 96, 98, 99–100
- L of Regularity No. 108, *now* 91 47
- L of Saint John's Masons, *now* Marquis of Granby L No. 124, Durham City 234, 237
- L of St Paul 149n67
- L of the Coast No. 7518, Kenya 208
- L of Union No. 52, *now* No. 38 109
- 'L Original No. 1.' *See* lodges: L of Antiquity No. 1/2
- Luigi Zuppetta L, San Severo, Italy 125
- 'mixed' in East Africa 208
- Mombasa L No. 3645, Kenya 203
- Orient L No. 3703, Nairobi, Kenya 208
- Phoenix L, Greece 259
- Prince Edward's L No. 277(A)/349, *formerly* Mariner's 93
- Prince of Brunswick L No. 194 111
- Pythagoras L No. 654, Corfu, Greece 259
- Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076 challenges (2009) 1–13
- Correspondence Circle vi–vii, 8
- Chairman's Report, 2009–2010 viii
- jewel 7
- membership 8
- early history v
- members iv
- member's jewel 7
- objectives (2009) 9
- Past Master's Jewel 4
- website 11
- Royal Alfred L No. 877, Jersey 283
- Royal Cumberland L, No. 14 (Bath) 19, 20, 24, 27, 29, 40
- Sagesse L, La*, Toulouse 216
- St Joseph des Arts L*, Toulouse 216
- Scotia L No. 1008 (SC), Nairobi 200

INDEX

- lodges (continued)*
- Sea Captains L No. 218 (*later* Palatine Lodge, *now* No. 97), Sunderland 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 244, 246, 247
 - Harodim and Royal Arch worked 235
 - lodge metal seal 238
 - Passage of the Bridge ceremony 235
 - Royal Arch worked, 1772 235
 - seal with beehive symbol 236
 - set up by A. Crowley III 228
 - St Alban's L No. 22 *now* No. 29 85
 - St Aubin's L No. 958, Jersey 283
 - St George's L No. 3135 208
 - St John's L No. 525, Leicester, *now* No. 279 108
 - Swalwell L, *now* L of Industry No. 48, Durham 221, 232, 233, 237, 241, 241-242, 242, 246, 247, 248, 251
 - Enactment Minute, 1746 232, 233, 239, 240, 242, 246
 - Thomas Harper L No. 9612 49
 - Tito Stracchi L, Lucca, Italy 124
 - Unanimity and Sincerity L No. 261 71
 - Union des Alpes L, Le, Aups* (Var), France 215
 - University L Sheffield No. 3911 5
 - Victoria Nyanza L No. 3492, Nairobi, Uganda 202
 - Westminster and Keystone L 21, 24, 27, 32n67, 35
 - William Watson L (operative), Winlaton 234
- lodges, Mark*
- Bon Accord Mark L 24
 - Carnarvon L 32n67
 - St Mark's Lodge 24
- London Masons' Company
- motto: 'God is our Guide/ Hope' 144
- London Regulations for the Trade of the Masons of London of* 1356 138
- Long Livers*, R. Samber 170, 172, 182-183, 185-186
- Louvain [Belgium], Ordinances of the masons ...* 145, 150
- Luxemburg, Statutes of* 157
- ### M
- MacAlpine, Mark 277-280
- Mackey, Dr Albert G. 252, 287
- Mackinnon, William 195
- Macnulty, Kirk, + 66
- Maçon Démasqué, Le* (1751) 269
- Maier, Michael 167
- Malines, Belgium, Statutes 145
- Mandleberg, C. John, + 12, 77-114, 287-289
- biography 103
- March, Charles Lennox, Earl of 111
- Marcy, F. 157-158q
- Mark Mason 251
- Highrodiam L, Winlaton 241
 - lecture 233, 236
 - worked in Palatine L No. 97, 1801 236
- Mark Master Masons, GL of 24, 28, 29
- formed June 1856 16
- Masonic Formulae*, R. Samber 172, 177, 189-191
- Masonic Formulas and Rituals transcribed by Albert Pike in 1854 and 1855*, A. de Hoyos (review) 287-289
- Masonic Observer, The* (1856-1859) 15-48, 43
- adds 'and Grand Lodge Chronicle' to title 26
 - attacked by *Freemasons' Magazine* 38
 - attacked by pro-GL masons 34
 - backs Carnarvon as GL leader 33
 - establishment of 24
 - reasons for demise 38
 - R. E. M. Peach publisher 18
 - repudiated by UGLE (1858) 18, 33
 - support for wanes 36-38
 - 'traitors' and 'miscreants' 35
- '*Masonic Observer*: a "specialist masonic publication par excellence"', The', J. W. Daniel 15-48
- Masonic processions, provincial 277-280
- Masonic research pursued around the world 9
- 'Sheffield School' 5
- Masonic Study Society, Transactions, The*, Vol. 82 (2010), contents 298
- Masonry Dissected*, S. Prichard (1730) 268
- Masonry, pure antient 164
- Matteotti, Giacomo 123
- Mauritius, Catholic freemasons 27
- McCraig, James 97
- Mellor, Alec 155
- Mestayer, R. F. 90n31, 97n46
- Meyrick, William 95
- microcosm/macrocosm 167, 172, 175, 177
- Moderns GL. *See* Premier GL
- Moir, Francis Rawdon-Hastings, Earl of, Acting (Pro) GM 79, 82, 83, 86, 88
- Moray, Sir Robert 169
- Morris, Dr S. Brent, + 43-44, 287
- Morse, Neil 72
- Munir, M. N. 208
- Murat, Jean 211-220
- Musaeum Hermeticum. See Hermetic Museum, The* (1625)
- Mussolini, Benito 119-120q, 123
- ### N
- Nairobi, Kenya
- cornerstone, New Masonic Hall 206
 - Old Masonic Hall 201
- Nathan, Ernesto, GM GO of Italy 118
- nationalism, humanitarian-revivalist form of 117-119
- Natural History of Stafford-Shire, The*, R. Plot (1686) 273-276
- Nature*, Journal of Sciences 187
- Nemours, Duke of 260
- Newman, Prof. Aubrey N., + 5, 108, 289-290
- Newton, Sir Isaac 76
- Nil Nisi Clavis Deest* 59, 70
- Noah Legend 245, 249
- Norfolk, Thomas Howard, Duke of, GM 161

INDEX

- O**
- Oakley, Edward, PSGW 183
- Ogden, William 221
- Old Charges 133, 276
- Oley, German 228
- Oley, Hopper 228
- Oliver, William 97n46
- O'Neill, Hugh 71–72, 109–111
- Opus Magocabalisticum*, G. von Welling 172, 173
- Ordinances of the masons, stonecutters and sculptors of the town of Louvain* 145
- Ordinances of Torgau of 1462* 144
- Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi, L'* (1745) 268
- Otho I, King of Greece 260
- Oudenairde, Belgium, *Charter of the masons' Craft* 151
- Owen, Alan 68–71
- Owen, Dr A. J. 163–192
- P**
- Paillard, M. 154
- Pailthorpe, Wulfred A. B. 202
- Palermi, Raoul, GM GL of Italy 130
- Palma de Mallorca, Spain 138
- Panmure, Fox Maule-Ramsay, Lord, DGM 26, 27, 28, 30, 47
- Parker, ADM Sir Peter, PGM 79n5
- Passage of the Bridge ceremony 235, 236
- Patel, M. C. 208
- Patterson, R. H. 41
- Peabody, David, + 5
- Peach, Robert E. M. 18–20, 26, 29, 34, 37, 38, 40, 42, 43
author 19
publisher of *Masonic Observer* 18
- Peach, Rodway 19
- Peck, David 129–130
- Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge 45
- Perrin, Dennis George, OSM, +, obituary 281–284, 282
- Perry, Bro., DGM 89
- Perth, Scotland 147
- Philalethes, Eugenius Jun. *See* Samber, Robert
- Phillips, Mark C. 286
- Philostorgius 165
- Phoenix L Freemasons' Hall, Sunderland 231
- Pichel, Louise 262
- pickaxe symbol 237
- Pike, Albert 287
- Pink, Dr Andrew 42
- Plot, Robert 274
- Pocket Companion for Free-masons*, A, W. Smith 183
- point within a circle 181–182
- Portal, Revd George Raymond 20–21, 24, 25, 27, 29, 35, 37, 38, 43
elected to UGLE BGP 28
declined renomination 31
fell out with Havers 30
GChap Mark GL 40
ridiculed by Havers 35
split with H. G. Warren 34
- Portal, John, J.P., D.L. 20
- Portal, Melville 20
- Portal, Wyndham Spencer, JGW 21, 31, 37, 42
- Powell, Christopher, + 49–76
biography 65
- Premier GL, differences with Antients 77–78
- Prescott, Prof. Andrew 6q, 15q, 46
- Preziosi, Giovanni 131
- 'Promulgation and Reconciliation', C. J. Mandleberg 77–114
- 'Provincial Grand Lodges in the French Craft, 176–1828', J. Murat 211–220
- Prussia, Frederick William II, King of 167
- Punshon, Christopher 235
- Q**
- 'QC and AQC: The Challenges We Face', J. S. Wade, + 1
- QCCC Ltd., *See* lodges: Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076: Correspondence Circle
- 'Quatuor Cæsarea – The Jersey Four' 283–284
- Quatuor Coronati. *See* Four Crowned Ones/Saints
- Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076. *See* lodges: Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076
- Quatuor Coronatorum Antigrapha* 8
- R**
- racial segregation in East African lodges 207–208
- Radice, Fulke 70
- Réception Mystérieuse, La* (1738) 268
- Reformers, Masonic, 1850s 23
- Reghini, Arturo 125q
- Regius Manuscript/Poem* 55–56, 134, 139–141
- Règles, Statuts et Ordonnances des Métiers ...*, Belgium 151–152
- Regulations and Ordinances of the masons' craft of the City of Bruges* 144
- Reichen, Albert 155
- religion, universal of the Craft 184–185
- 'Religious Origins of Masonry, The', J. A. Ferrer Benimeli 133–162
- Reynolds, Charles Edwards 83n12
- Rhodian (rodiam). *See* also Highrodiam
Cross 231
Knights 231, 247
- Richardson, David 228, 232
- Rite Ancien de Bouillon* 50, 53, 67, 75
- Rizopoulos, Andreas C., + 253–266, 285, 285–287
- Roma, Count Dionyssios de 253
- Ronalds, James 83, 90, 91, 92, 95
bill to GL challenged 82n11, 87n22, 104
- Roosevelt, Theodore 202
- Rose Croix, Masonic degree 287–289
- Rose Cross, Fraternity of the 166
- Rosenkreutz, Christian 166, 179, 186
- Rosicrucianism
and Craft Masonry 166–167, 180–185
and Royal Arch Masonry 163–192 *passim*
Manifestos 165–167
philosophy 167–172
universal religion 184–185
- 'Rosicrucianism and Its Effect on Royal Arch Masonry', A. J. Owen 163–192
- Rouby, John James R. A. jewel. *See* Royal Arch jewel: of J. J. Rouby (1766)
- Roxburgh, Francis 31, 36, 40
attacks *Masonic Observer* 34
- Royal Arch apron 54, 66
- Royal Arch jewel 49–76, 62, 174–177, 175

INDEX

- Royal Arch jewel (continued)*
 ‘Antients’ and ‘Moderns’ different 50
 ‘Belzoni’ 71
 Charter of Compact (1766) 69
 designed by T. Harper 63, 69
 inscriptions 54–60
 inspiration for design 50
 of J. J. Rouby (1766) 50, 54, 63, 69, 74
 of P. Symon (1772) 73
 ribbon 60–61
 unknown (W. Robinson) (1789) 73, 74
 ‘Royal Arch Jewel – An Explanation, The’, C. Powell 49–76
 Royal Arch Masonry 49–76 *passim*, 163–192 *passim*, 251
aleph, beth, and lamed 172–181, 173
 esoteric knowledge 164
 Irish ritual 246–247
 Lecture, primitive 233
 objectives 177–179
 Rosicrucianism effects
 on 163–192. *See also* Rosicrucianism
 worked in Phoenix L No. 94, 1758 & 1763 235
 worked in Sea Captain’s L No. 218, 1791 236
 Ruspini, Bartholomew, GSwB 79n5
 Rylands, W. H., + 172, 179–180
- S**
- Saint Martin, Louis-Claude de 215
 Salim, Sir Ali Bin 205, 206
 Sallwigt, Gregorius Anglus.
 See Welling, Georg von
 Samber, Robert 163, 170–172, 183, 184
Samoëns [France], Statutes of the Corporation of the master masons of 148–149
 Saxe-Coburg, Leopold of 260
 Scanlan, Matthew 145
 Scarth, Michael 236
Sceau Rompu, Le (1745) 268
Schaw Statutes 145, 146
 Schaw, William 146
 Scheffer, Carl Friedrik, Baron de, document 160–161
 Schuchard, Marsha Keith 286
- Scone, Charter of the lodge of* 147–148
 scythe symbol 237
 Shepherd-Jones, G. S. 59, 66, 68, 75
Shibboleth (1765) 183, 269
 Shotley Bridge
 pavement crosses 227, 231
 swordmakers 226, 228–229
 shovel symbol 237
 Simpson, William, + 2q
Si Talis Jungere Possis, Sit Tibi Scire Satis 54, 60, 69, 174
Sloane MS 275–276
 Smith, Ian C. 108
 Smith, John 222
 Smith, Sir Colville, GSec 204
 Smiths’ Play 235
 Smith, William 183, 241, 242, 245, 246, 247–248
 and Hiramic Legend 242–245
 Smyth, Frederick 186
 Solomon, King, gives gold medal to Hiram Abiff 50, 53
Somerset Masters Lodge No. 3746, Transactions, Vol. 35 (2009), contents 298
 Speth, George William, + 4, 5
 Spiers, R. J. 26n39
 Sprat, Thomas 180, 184
Square, The, Vol. 37, No. 2 (June 2011), contents 299–300
 Stanfield, James Field 247
Statuta et Ordinamenta Societatis Magistrorum muri et lignaminis. See Bologna, Statutes (Charter)
Statutes of the ‘Masons’ Craft’ of the town of Malines 145
Statuto delle Arti edificative in Venezia. See Venice, Codex
 Stebbing 37
 Stevenson, Prof. David 146, 267
 Stobart, Bryan 234
 Stokes, John, + 10
Stoneworkers’ Statutes and Ordinances, Strasburg 142–143
 Stordy, R. J. 200, 201
 Strasburg, Statutes 142–143
 Sunderland 223
 Sussex, Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM 32, 80n6, 81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 95, 99, 101, 253–266 *passim*
- symbols
 beehive 237
 crowbar, pickaxe, and the shovel 237
 key 59
 scythe 237
 shovel 237
- T**
- Tabula Smaragdina. See* Emerald Tablet
 Taylor, W. 97
Templum Hierosalem 54, 65, 66, 74
Tew Manuscript 156
They call each other Brother: Secret Societies and the strange slow death of Mateship in Australia 1788–2010; the Authentic History, B. James (review) 290–292
 Thiebaud, Saint 152
 Thompson, Samuel 234
 Thomson, John 221
Three Distinct Knocks (1760) 269
 Torrigiani, Domizio, GM GO of Italy 119, 120, 122q, 123q, 130, 132
Transactions of the Manchester Association for Masonic Research, Vol. 99 (2009), contents 298
Transformation of Freemasonry: The Revolution of the World!, The, D. Harrison (review) 289–290
 triple tau 53, 54, 65–66, 68–69, 74–75, 185
 Tynte, Col 40
- U**
- Uganda Railway 199, 202
 UGLE
 Colonial Board, formation 26
 contrasted with GL of Canada 37
 correspondence with T. D. Harrington 31
 demand for reform, 1850s 16
 GM appointments influenced by politics 16, 21, 23, 28, 32
 postal votes for provincial masons 30, 32, 39

INDEX

proposed statement of principles for Roman Catholic Church 27

'Provincial Mess' for provincial masons (1857) 29

repudiates *Masonic Observer* (1858) 18, 33

union of the two GLs (1813) 78–79

compatibility with Scotland and of Ireland 81, 84, 92

membership of Past Masters in 84, 86, 88

requirements of Ancients 84

'word' of a Master Mason 94

Universal and General Reformation of the whole wide world ...
See *Fama Fraternitas*

Use and Abuse of Freemasonry, The, G. Smith 173

Ussher, Bp James 71, 76

V

Valentine, Charles 81, 85, 103

Vaughan, Henry 272q

Vaughan, Thomas 164, 169–170, 182

Eugenius Philalethes 169

tracts 188

Venice, Codex 137–138

Venzi, Fabio **115–132**

biography 127

Vibert, Lionel, + 250, 283, 284

Viot, Revd Michel 156

Volume of the Sacred Law, France 218

W

Wade, Charles 42

Wade, Dr John S., + *xvi*, **1–13**, 41–42, 65–66, 103–104, **127**, 277

biography 14

Wales, George Augustus Frederick, Prince of, GM 79, 82, 88

Waples, William, + 221, 230, 242, 247

Ward, Eric, + 156

Ward, J. S. M. 270, 271 272q

Warren, Charles, + 3, 5

Warren, H. G. 21, 24, 27, 31, 33, 36, 37, 46, 47

not appointed in Mark GL 33

split with G. R. Portal 34

Webb, Thomas V., + 43, 67, 104, **128–129**

Welling, Georg von 172, 173

Wells, Frederick Thomas Percy 40n103

Westcott, William Wynn, + 179, 186

West Virginia, Grand Lodge 45

'What's New in Other Masonic Journals?', A. R. Baker **293–300**

White, William H., GSec 21, 24, 30, 31, 79n5, 85, 87, 89, 258

Whitmore, Bro. 35, 37

Wigan, GL 102

Willermoz, J. B. 215

William Watson MS 250, 276

Wilmshurst, W. L. 270

Wilson Manuscript 276

Winlaton Mill 227, 239

Wirth, Oswald 134q

wisdom, strength, and beauty 58

Woodcock, James 97, 98

Woodford, Revd Adolphus F. A., + 1–2q, 2, 4

word

lost 68

discovery 56

most sacred and mysterious 50

of a Master Mason 94

Wren, Sir Christopher 149n65

Wright, Richard 247

X, Y, Z

Yarborough, Lord, DGM 23, 28

Yarker, Jonathan 221

Year of the Birth of Virtue 179–180

York Minster Ordinances 139

Zanzibar, Tanzania 195, 198

Zervo, Demetrius 255, 257

Zetland, Thomas Dundas, Earl of, GM 15–48 *passim*, 262

accused of politics in GL

appointments 21, 23, 28, 32

apologizes for handling of

Canada 27

correspondence with T. D.

Harrington 31

defended by pro-GL masons 34

'Health' to 46–47



CONTENTS

<i>Members of the Lodge</i>	iv
<i>The Lodge and the Correspondence Circle</i>	v
<i>Company Chairman's Report</i>	viii
<i>Editor's Notes</i>	ix
<i>Volumes 122 & 123, Principal Contents</i>	xi
<i>Portrait of Bro. Thomas Vallance Webb, Master</i>	xii

PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2010–2011

'The Little Man', T. N. Cranstoun-Day, District Grand Master, South Africa (Western Division) 1927–1966 (<i>Inaugural Address</i>) <i>Thomas W. Webb</i>	1
Opposition to Freemasonry in 18th-Century France and the <i>Lettre et Consultation</i> of 1748 <i>Michael Taylor</i>	21
Early 17th-Century Ritual: Ben Jonson and His Circle <i>John Acaster</i>	57
Thomas Dunckerley: A True Son of Adam <i>Susan Mitchell Sommers</i>	95
Lord Carnarvon's Visit to the Cape in 1887 <i>James W. Daniel</i>	135

OTHER PAPERS

Robert Burns, James Hogg and Scottish Freemasonry <i>Andrew Prescott</i>	153
Freemasonry in Brazil <i>William de Carvalho</i>	183
A Storm in a Tea-cup? – The Unfortunate Start to Lodge St John No. 618 (Scottish Constitution) <i>Mark MacAlpine</i>	197
Masonic Musical Questions – and Answers – about Brother Mozart. <i>Christopher Powell</i>	215
Franz Liszt as a Freemason <i>Anders G. Sundström</i>	227
Three Wesleys as Masonic Musicians <i>Bruce B. Hogg</i>	237
<i>Notes and Queries</i>	249
<i>In Memoriam: Freddie Smyth</i>	255
<i>Book Reviews</i>	258
<i>What's New in Other Journals?</i>	276
<i>Directory of Local Secretaries of the Correspondence Circle</i>	278
<i>Index</i>	284

INDEX

Prepared by

Bro. Dr S. Brent Morris, PM

Lodges, chapters, etc. are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution, (A) to the Antients, and (NZC) to the New Zealand Constitution. Lodges, chapters, etc. still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers, and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. *Passim* (e.g. 20–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q stands for ‘quoted’; n refers to footnotes, and bibl. to bibliography, if included. Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master;; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge*. In connection with dates: b – born; *fl* (*floruit*) – flourished, i.e. is known to have been alive; init. – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date). + distinguishes a former or present member of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076.

A

- Acaster, E. John T., + 57–94, 266–267, 268–269
biography 80–81
- Aires, Venâncio 189
- Albert Pike’s Morals and Dogma of the Ancient & Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. Annotated Edition*, A. de Hoyos, review 258–259
- Alchemist, The*, B. Jonson (1710) 60–61, 76–77
catechism demonstration 64–66
initiation ceremony depicted 62–64
- alchemy
influences on Freemasonry 88–89
traditional history 65
- Almeida Melo, Américo Brasiliense de 189
- Almeida Prado, Carlos Vasconcelos de 189
- Amaral Fontoura, Ubaldino do 189, 191
- America L, São Paulo, Brazil 191
- Andrada e Silva, José Bonifácio de 187, 188
- Andrade, Lt. Colonel Freire de 184
- Andrade, Manuel de Carvalho Paes de 186
- Anna Amalia zu den drei Rosen L* (Anna Amalia of the Three Roses), Weimar 231, 232, 234
- Anne, HRH queen 106–107
- anti-Masonry
France, 18th century 21–48
first police activity, 1737 25
Sentence de Police 30
South Africa 7–9
- d’Antin, Duc 28, 29
- Arcos, Count dos 185
- Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*
Editor’s Notes ix–x
vols. 122 & 123 contents xi
- Ashlar, The*, No. 46 (Mar. 2011), contents 270–271
- Ashmole, Elias 76
- Aunillon, Abbé 26

B

- Baker, Antony R., + 50–51, 85, 262–264, 270–277
- Balph, Mr. 31

INDEX

- Banfield, Stephen 248
 Barbosa, Domingos Vital 184
 Barbosa, Rui, Brazil Min. of Finance 191, 193, 194
 Barne, Bp G. D., DistGM Punjab 255
 Barruel, Abbé 24
 Bauclas, Gabriel-Henri de 27
 Beaumarchais, La Barre de 28
 Begg, David, GSec Scotland 154
 Bell, Malcolm I. 150
 Bentman, Raymond 167q
 Beresiner, Yasha, + 85
 Bernheim, Alain, + 22, 51, **258–259**
 Bland, Dr Henry 105
 Bocaíuva, Quintino, GM G.O. Brazil 188, 191, 194
 Bolnest, Elizabeth 103
 Bonifácio, José 190
 ‘Book Reviews’ **258–269**
 Botha, Col. Graham 9, 10
 Botha, D. H. 9
 Boussey, Mgr. Drouas de 34
 Bray, William 99, 106, 113, 116, 132
 Notes on Thomas Dunckerley (c.1777) 119–120
 Brazil
 Freemasonry **183–196**
 rebellion establishing the republic 193–195
 Brett, Robert 58–59, 60, 65
 British L No. 334, Cape Town, S.A. 11, 12, 135, 144
 Broederbond 9
 Brown, Colin Rae 165
 Brown, Dan 24
 Bull, V. Revd C. E. S. 8
 Bürger, Gottfried August 232
 Burgh, Helene de 177
 Burney, Charles 240
 Burns, Robert **153–181**
 ‘brand’ value 154
 ‘Burns Supper’, first 164
 Caledonia’s bard 168
 Freemason 174–181
 Masonic appropriation of reputation 161–164
 Masonic support of 154
 Poet Laureate, Canongate Kilwinning L No. 2
 161–162, 176
 romanticism and 166–169
 World Burns Federation 165
- C**
- cable-tow, symbol of despair 87–88
 Caldwell, Charles, signature 203
 Caldwell, Daniel 198, 201
 Camden, William 58, 68
 Campbell, James W. P., + **259–262**
 Campos, Américo de 189, 191
 Campos, Bernardino de 189
 Campos Sales, Manoel Ferraz de, Brazil President 189
 Canabarro, Davi 190
 Cannon, Mrs. *See* Kennon, Sidney
 Canongate Kilwinning L No. 2 (SC) 157, 158, 166
 minutes extract, 16 Jan. 1835 179–180
 Carnarvon, Henry Howard Molyneux Herbert, Lord,
 ProGM **137–152, 142q, 143q, 144q, 145q**
 Chancellor, Univ. of the Cape of Good Hope 138,
 139, 145
 Masonic credentials 138
 visit to South Africa 141–145
 Masonic reception 141, 143
 Carnarvon L No. 1735, Cape Town, S.A. 135, 138
 Carnarvon, Lord. *See* Carnarvon, Henry Howard
 Molyneux Herbert, Lord, ProGM
 Carpenter, Audrey T. 268–269
 Carter, Thomas 105
 Carvalho, Dr. William Almeida de **183–196**
 Carver, Revd Basil 255
 catechism, *The Alchemist*, B. Jonson (1610) 64–66
 Caxias, Baron, GM G.O. Brazil 187
 ‘Chairman’s Report, 2010–11, The’, E. J. T. Acaster **viii**
 Chapelot, M. 30–31
 chapters
 Ch Jullunder No. 1999, Punjab 256
 Connaught Army and Navy Ch No. 4232 256
 Port Elizabeth Ch No. 711 2
 Woodstock Ch 20
 Charles Warren L No. 1832, Kimberly, S.A. 143
 Chater, Paul, DDistGM 202, 211, 212, 214
 Chesterfield, Philip Stanhope, Lord 112
 Chevallier, Pierre 22, 42
 Chudley, Ron 97, 117, 118, 128
 Clark, Peter 175
 Clavel, Louis 252
 Colonial Secretary 138
 Comte, Auguste 192, 194
 ‘Concerning Free-Masons’, J. C. P. Le Noir 42
 Connaught Army and Navy L No. 4232 256
 Constant, LtCol Benjamin 192, 193, 194
 Cooper, A. A. 6–7q
 Cooper, Robert L. D., + 49–50, 81–85, **251–254**
Corona Gladiorum, transactions of the Bristol Masonic
 Society (2010–11), contents 271
 Coryate, Thomas 65
 Costa, Cláudio Manoel da 184
 Costa, Hipólito José da, PGM 185
 Cotton, Robert 65
 Courdemanche, Dom de 38
 Cranstoun-Day, Thomas Nathaniel **1–18**, 5, 8, 13, 144
 anecdotes 12
 ‘Hymn for “King and Country”’ 19

Cranstoun-Day, Thomas Nathaniel (*continued*)
 Masonic career 4, 14–18
 ‘South African Tribute to England, A’, T. N.
 Cranstoun-Day 19
 writings 10–11
 wrote constitution of GL S.A. 10
 Crawford, Robert 168, 169
 Crochans, Abp Guyon de 23
 Croydon L of Concord No. 463 2
 Cryer, Neville B., + 79q
 Cumberland, Henry, Duke of, GM 115
 Cunha Matos, LtCol 192
 curling clubs, secret passwords and grips 157
 Curl, James Stevens 259–262

D

dagger, symbol of despair 87–88
 Daniel, Dr James W., PGSec, + 121–122, **135–152**,
 255, 256
 biography 147
 Davidson, C. N. R., GM Netherlands 9
 Davie, Gordon W., + **264–266**
 Davis, J. K. 204
 Dawkins, Peter 84q
 L De Goede Hoop No. 1, S.A. 7
 de Hoyos, Arturo, + 258–259
 Déléspinay, Comm. Police, Paris 28
 Deodoro, Marshal, GM G.O. Brazil 193
 de Quincey, Thomas 170
 Derwentwater, Charles Radclyffe, Lord, GM France
 24, 29, 41
 Desaguliers, Dr John Theophilus, GM **268–269**
Deutsche Redlichkeit L (German Integrity), Iserlohn
 230
 Devil and St Dunstan Tavern, Temple Bar 67
 Devon L No. 1999, Jullunder, India 255
 Dom Pedro I, Emperor at Brazil 185
 Dom Pedro II, Emperor of Brazil 191
 dos Remedios, A. F., DGSec 210, 211, 212
 Driscoll, T. N. 211, 212
 advertisement as tailor 213
 Druids, Ancient Order of 171
 Duff, J. C. R. 4
 Dunckerley, Adam Jr 102, 105, 106, 107, 108
 Dunckerley, Mary 100
 parents 104–105
 paternity of T. Dunckerley 104
 Dunckerley, Thomas, ProvGM **95–134**
 apprenticed as a barber 111
 armorial seal and bookplate 116–117, 124, 127–128
 beneficiary of E. Walpole 101, 104, 108, 110, 111,
 113, 131, 132, 133
 biographies 96–100

 birth year evidence 111
 Bray’s Notes on 119–120
 education and naval career 110
 grace and favour apartment 116, 125, 129–131, 132
 illegitimate son of George II 97–98
 confession of M. Dunckerley 104
 recognition by George III 99, 111, 112, 117, 118,
 127, 132
 story composed by T. Dunckerley 101–102, 113
 KT (Masonic), letter in re French invasion 123
 pension from the Privy Purse 114–115, 132–133
 possible Masonic beneficiary 115, 134
 requests rank of PSGW 96n8, 125
 Dutch Reformed Church, anti-Masonry in S.A. 7–9
 Duveney, M. 33

E

‘Early 17th-Century Ritual: Ben Jonson and his Circle’, E. J. T. Acaster **57–94**
 East Surrey L of Concord 2
 Edinburgh Register House MS (1696) 82
 ‘Editor’s Notes’, J. S. Wade **ix–x**
 Edwards, Morton 267, 268
Einigkeit im Vaterland L (Unity in the Fatherland),
 Budapest 233
Eloge de la Maçonnerie (1744) 30
 Emancipation Committee, France 190
 Emanuel, Henry Michael 204, 206
 Emanuel, Joseph Moses, DGDC 197, 214
 biography 204–206
 letter of reprimand 199–201
 signature 203
 Emanuel, Michael Henry 206
 Emanuel, Phineas Henry 206
Emulation Pocket Series, The, Nos. 1–6, G. Redman,
 review **264–266**
 ‘entered’, in Masonic context 82–83
*Epistle Answering to One That Asked to Be Sealed of the
 Tribe of Ben, An*, B. Jonson 68–71, 77

F

Farnham, Revd J. M. W. 209
 Fautrière, M. de la 27
 Findlay, Richard 177q
 Fleury, Card. André-Hercule 24, 29, 30
 Fludd, Robert 170
 Fonseca, Deodoro da, Brazil President 192, 194
 Fonseca, Hermes da, Brazil President 192
 Forbes, John, letter to James Hogg (1835) 178–179
 France, 18th-century anti-Masonry **21–48**
Francs-Maçons Trahi, Les, Abbé Pérau (1744) 29, 35
 ‘Franz Liszt as a Freemason’, A. G. Sundström
 227–236

Fraternitie of Sirenaical gentlemen 65–66
 Fratritiotism 166
 Freemasonry
 attacks on, South Africa 7–9
 experimental science, 18th century, and 169
 romanticism and 169–171
 Scottish vs. English 174–175
Freemasonry and the Enlightenment: Architecture, Symbols & Influences, J. S. Curl (2011), review 259–262
 ‘Freemasonry in Brazil’, W. A. de Carvalho 183–196
Freemasonry Today, No. 17 (Spring 2012), contents 271–272
Freemason’s Magazine, The, biography of T. Dunckerley 97–100, 102, 110
 Freudweiler, Johann Caspar 230q
 Fung, F. C. Mow 213, 214

G

Gama, Joaquim Saldanha da, GM G.O. Benedictine Valley, Brazil 188
 Gan, Richard 267–268
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe, GM 186
 Gaultier, Abbé Jean-Baptiste 22, 23–48
Gentleman’s Magazine, The, biography of T. Dunckerley 98–100, 103, 110, 113
 George II, HRH king 105, 106
 father of T. Dunckerley 97–98
 Confession of M. Dunckerley 104
 recognition by George III 99, 111, 112, 117, 118, 127, 132
 story composed by T. Dunckerley 101–102, 113
 George III, HRH king 99, 104, 111, 112, 116, 117, 118
 George IV, HRH king 114
 George VI, HRH king 12
 Gest, Kevin L. 262–264
 Giddy, Richard 139
 Glicério, Francisco 189, 191
 Goede Hoop L, Cape Town, S.A. 141
 Gonçalves, Bento 186, 187
 Gonzaga, Tomás Antônio 184
 Gould, Robert Freke, + 209
 Graaff, Sir de Villiers 9
 Greenock St Johns L No. 175 (SC) 165
 Groppali, Isabella 266–267
 Grose, Francis 175–176

H

Hamill, John, + 117, 125
 Harland-Jacobs, Jessica 137
 L Harmony, Richmond, S.A. 9
 Harmsfontein, S.A., renamed Carnarvon 138
 Harper, Thomas 251–254

jewel, L No. 227 (SC) 253, 254
 Hawes, James Edevan 202
 Hazara L No. 4159, Punjab 256
 Hérault, René, Lt. of Police, Paris 25, 27, 28, 31
 Herbert, Henry Howard Molyneux. *See* Carnarvon, H. M. Herbert, Lord
Heredom, transactions of the Scottish Rite Research Society, Vol. 19 (2011), contents 272
 Hervey, John, GSec 211
Historico-Critical Inquiry of the Origins of the Rosicrucians and Freemasons, T. de Quincey (1824) 170
 Hodgkins, J. R. 198
 Hofmeyr, J. H. 142, 144
 Hogg, Bruce B. 237–248
 appreciation x
 Hogg, James 153–181
 Adam Wilson, letter from (1835) 181
 ‘Donald McDonald’ 157
 Freemasonry
 uninterested in 158–159
 joined, 1835 159
 John Forbes, letter from (1835) 178–179
 Masonic appropriation of reputation 161
 Poet Laureate, Canongate Kilwinning L No. 2 158
 Holland, Hugh 65
 Hong Kong, Freemasonry 197–214
 Dist Bd of Gen. Purposes, minute book 201
 Zetland Street Masonic Hall 199
 Hoop, Vitruvius pseud. Inigo Jones 71
 Hummel, Johann Nepomuk 234
 Hussey, William 112
 ‘Hymn for “King and Country”’, T. N. Cranstoun-Day 19

I & J

Illustrations of Masonry, W. Preston (1772) 169
In Eminent, Clement XII (1738) 32
 Jackson, William B. 3
 Jadot, M. 33, 34, 35
 Jardine, Peter 162–163q
Jewels: Una Collezione di Medaglie Massoniche Inglesi, I. Groppali (2011), review 266–267
 Joad, C. M. 216q
John Theophilus Desaguliers: A Natural Philosopher, Engineer and Freemason in Newtonian England, A. T. Carpenter, review 268–269
 Jones, Inigo 58, 65, 71, 72, 73
 Jonson, Benjamin
 active in building trade 60
 passim 57–94
 personal emblem 75–76
 Tribe of Ben 66, 69, 71
 welcome to the Apollo Room 67

Jordan, Dr Gregory Paul 214

Journal for Research into Freemasonry and Fraternalism, Vol. 2, No. 2 (2011), contents 275–276

K

Kaulback, Michael S. 258q

Kennon, Sidney 109

Khambatta, Dr Rointon B., OSM, DistGM Pakistan, + 255–256

King John's L No. 494 (IC), Trim, *now* St Cecilia L 238

King's Entertainment at Welbeck, The, B. Jonson (1633) 71

Kipling, Joseph Rudyard 149

Knights Templar (Masonic), letter in re French invasion 123

L

Leask, Nigel 175

Ledo, Joaquim Gonçalves 187, 188

Lepage, Marius 258q

Lettre et Consultation sur la Société des Franc-Maçons (1748) 21–48, 25, 33, 36, 40

1st objection to Freemasonry 24–32

2nd objection to Freemasonry 32–35

3rd objection to Freemasonry 35–40

origins 22–24

Lichnowski, Prince Felix von 228

Lima e Silva, Luiz Alves de, Duke of Caxias, GM G.O. Brazil 190, 192

Linstead, Theophilus Gee, DistGM 198, 203

letter advocating for DistGM 203, 204

letter in re new lodge 207

Liszt, Franz 229

Freemason 227–236

L'Ardente Amitie No. 227 (SC), Rouen 252

jewel 253, 254

Lobo, Aristides, Brazil Min. Interior 194

L Amis de la Vertu, France 38

L Anglaise, Bordeaux 31

L Bussy-Aumont 31

L Cosmopolitan No. 428 (SC), Hong Kong 209, 210

L Coustos-Villeroy, Paris 26

L de Plombières, France 33, 34

L Eastern Scotia No. 923 (SC), Hong Kong 214

L Goodwill No. 711, Port Elizabeth, S.A. 2

L Louis d'Argent 27

L Naval & Military No. 848 (SC), Hong Kong 214

Lodge of Research No. 2429, Leicester, *Transactions*

(2010–11), contents 272–273

lodges

America L, São Paulo, Brazil 191

Anna Amalia zu den drei Rosen L (Anna Amalia of the Three Roses), Weimar 231, 232, 234

British L No. 334, Cape Town, S.A. 135, 144

British L No. 338, S.A. 11, 12

Canongate Kilwinning L No. 2 (SC) 157, 158, 166 minutes extract, 16 Jan. 1835 179

Carnarvon L No. 1735, Cape Town, S.A. 135, 138

Charles Warren L No. 1832, Kimberley, S.A. 143

Connaught Army and Navy L No. 4232 256

Croydon L of Concord No. 463 2

Deutsche Redlichkeit L (German Integrity),

Iserlohn 230

Devon L No. 1999, Jullunder, India 255

East Surrey L of Concord 2

Einigkeit im Vaterland L (Unity in the Fatherland),

Budapest 233

Goede Hoop L, Cape Town, S.A. 7, 141

Greenock St Johns L No. 175 (SC) 165

Hazara L No. 4159, Punjab 256

King John's L No. 494 (IC), Trim, *now* St Cecilia L 238

L Harmony, Richmond, S.A. 9

L Amis de la Vertu, France 38

L Anglaise, Bordeaux 31

L Bussy-Aumont 31

L Cosmopolitan No. 428 (SC), Hong Kong 209, 210

L Coustos-Villeroy, Paris 26

L de Plombières, France 33, 34

L Eastern Scotia No. 923 (SC), Hong Kong 214

L Goodwill No. 711, Port Elizabeth, S.A. 2

L L'Ardente Amitie No. 227 (SC), Rouen 252

jewel 253, 254

L Louis d'Argent 27

L Naval & Military No. 848 (SC), Hong Kong 214

L St John No. 618 (SC), Hong Kong 197–214

commentary from DGL (E.C.) 209

installation photograph 213

petition for establishment 208

L of Antiquity No. 1/2 241, 242

L of Peace No. 149, Meltham 246

L de la Parfaite Intelligence, Liège, Belgium 172

Modestia cum Libertate L (Modesty with Liberty),

Zurich 230, 233, 234

Northern L of China No. 832/570, Shanghai 209

Palladian L No. 141/120 245

Perseverança III L, Brazil 191

Prince of Wales's L No. 503 115

Prinz von Preussen zu den drei Schwertern L (The

Prince of Prussia at the Three Swords), Sol-

ingen 230

Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076 256

Correspondence Circle vi–vii

Chairman's Report, 2010–11 viii

history v–vii

local secretaries 278–283

INDEX

lodges (*continued*)

- Rifle L No. 405 (SC) 165
 Rondebosch L No. 3141 20
 St George's L No. 129/112, Exeter 246
 St George's L No. 2537, Capt Town, S.A. 3, 4
 St Helena L No. 488 3
 St James Tarbolton Kilwinning L No.135 (SC) 164,
 174
 St Marnock L No. 109 (SC) 165
 Somerset House L No. 2 241, 242
 Thomas Harper L No. 9612 **252–254**
 Thornhill L No. 1514, Linley 246, 247
 United Brothers' L No. 1069, Southsea 206
 Victoria L No. 1026, Hong Kong 197, 202
 Zetland L No. 525, Hong Kong 198, 206
Zur Einigkeit L (Unity), Frankfurt-am-Main 227
Zur Eintracht L (Concord), Berlin 228, 230
Zur Wahren Eintracht L (True Concord), Vienna 215
Zur Wohltätigkeit L (Charity) 215
 L St John No. 618 (SC), Hong Kong **197–214**
 commentary from DGL (E.C.) 209
 installation photograph 213
 opinion of Colonial Board, UGLE 210–211
 petition for establishment 208
 L of Antiquity No. 1/2 241, 242
 L of Peace No. 149, Meltham 246
L de la Parfaite Intelligence, Liège, Belgium 172
Lord Carnarvon's visit to the Cape in 1887, J. W. Daniel
135–152
Loves Wel-Comat Bolsover, B. Jonson (1633) 72–73, 77–78

M

- MacAlpine, Prof. Mark **197–214**
 Macdiarmid, Hugh 166
 Macedo, Dom Antônio de 189
 Maciel, José Álvares 184
 Mackay, David 165
Magic Flute, The (Die Zauberflöte), W. A. Mozart
 Masonic opera 216–226
 Maia, José Joaquim da 184
 Mallory, L. 198, 202
 Mandleberg, C. John, + 87–90, 122–123, 267–268
*Mandorla and Tau – the Secrets and Mysteries of
 Freemasonry Revealed, The*, K. L. Gest, review
262–264
 Marcus, Kenneth 150
 Marcus, K. P. 10
 Marinho, Saldanha, GM Benedictine Valley 188
 Martins, Almeida 189
 Martins, Domingos José 185
 Martins, Senator Silveira 194
 Marville, Feydeau de, Lt. Police, Paris 31
 'Masonic Musical Questions & Answers About Bro.

- Mozart, C. Powell 215–226
Masonic Study Society, Transactions, The, Vol. 83 (2011),
 contents 273
 masonrie, anagram (c.1600) 78–79, 79–80
Masonry Dissected, S. Prichard (1730) 249–250
 Matheus, Jean 253
 McGinn, Clark 164
 McKeown, Trevor W., + 84
 Mead, Dr Richard 109
 Mehigan, Tim 177
 Melo, Adm Custodio de 194
Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la Révolution, A.
 Barruel (1798) 24
 Meyer-Hofmeister, Conrad 230
 middle chamber, King Solomon's Temple 249–251
 'Middle Chamber or Sanctum Sanctorum', J. A. M.
 Snoek 249–251
 Miranda, Francisco 184
Modestia cum Libertate L (Modesty with Liberty),
 Zurich 230, 233, 234
 Mollier, Pierre 22
 Moraes Barros, Manoel de, Brazil President 189
 Moraes Barros, Prudente de 189
Morals and Dogma, A. Pike, A. de Hoyos (1872; 2011)
258–259
 Moret, M. 31
 Mornington, Garret[t] Wesley, Earl of, GM Ireland
237–239
*Morton Edwards, Sculptor, and the Honourable Fra-
 ternity of Royal Ark Mariners*, J. Mandleberg,
 review **267–268**

- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 215–226
 Murray, Henry, DistGM 204
Music and the Wesleys, ed. N. Temperley and S. Ban-
 field (2010) 248

N

- Newman, Prof. Aubrey, + 124
 noose, symbol of despair 87–88
 Norris, Sir John 110
 North, Christopher. *See* Wilson, John
 Northern L of China No. 832/570, Shanghai 209

O

- Oliveira, Dom Vital de 189
 Oliver, Rev. George 96, 116, 128
 O'Neill, Hugh 122
 'Opposition to Freemasonry in 18th-Century France
 and the *Lettre et Consultation* of 1748', M. Taylor
21–48
 Osório, Marshall Manoel Luiz de 192
 Oughton, James Adolphus 115
 Ouzouf, M. 31

INDEX

P

- Palladian L No. 141/120 245
 'Papers of Masonic Interest in Non-Masonic Journals'
 276
 passwords and grips in curling clubs 157
 Peabody, David, + 96
 Peixoto, Floriano, Brazil President 192, 194, 195
 Peixoto, Inácio José de Alvarenga 184
 Pelotas, Viscount 193
 Perseverança III L, Brazil 191
 Pestana, Francisco Rangel 189
 Pinkney, Ann 102, 104, 106, 109, 130
 Piratininga, João Tibiriçá 188
 Pittock, Prof. Murray 154q, 165, 167, 169, 170, 175q
 Fratritism 166
 Pius IX, pope, anti-Masonic ideas 189
 Piza, Sgt-Major Luiz 184
 Plymouth, Lord 103
 poignard, symbol of despair 87
 Port Elizabeth Ch No. 711 2
 Powell, Christopher, + 215–226
 Prescott, Prof. Andrew 153–182
 Preston, William 96
 Preto, Viscount Ouro 194
 Price, Brian W. 53–54, 124–125, 148–150
 Prince Hall lodges, South Africa 10
 Prince of Wales's L No. 503 115
Prinz von Preussen zu den drei Schwertern L (The Prince
 of Prussia at the Three Swords), Solingen 230
*Proofs of a Conspiracy Against All the Religions and Gov-
 ernments of Europe*, J. Robison (1797) 24, 171, 173
Providas Romanorum, Benedict XIV (1751) 23, 34

Q & R

- Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076 256. *See* lodges:
 Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076
 Queirós, Eusébio de 190
 Rabelo e Caneca, Joaquim do Amor Divino 185, 186
 Radclyffe, Charles, GM France. *See* Derwentwater, C.
 Radclyffe, Lord
 Ramsay, Chevalier Michael Andrew 29, 39
 Rawson, Samuel, PPGM 209
 Redman, Graham 264–266
 Rees, Julian 249q
 Rifle L No. 405 (SC) 165
 Rio Branco, Viscount, GM G.O. Brazil 188, 189, 191
 Rizopoulos, Andreas, + 51–52
 Robinson, Arthur 100
 Robinson, Sir Hercules 136, 142, 144
 Robison, Prof. John 24, 171–173, 176
 devoted Newtonian 173
 Rolim, Fr 184
 Roma, Fr 185

romanticism

- Freemasonry and 169–171
 Robert Burns and 166–169
 Rondebosch L No. 3141 20
 Ross, Peter 154q
 Rowley, James 100
 Royal Ark Mariners 171
 Royal Order of Scotland 253
 Rylands, W. Harry 116, 128

S

- Sadler, Henry, G Tyler, + 96–97, 100
 St George's L No. 129/112, Exeter 246
 St George's L No. 2537, Capt Town, S.A. 3, 4
 St Helena L No. 488 3
 St James Tarbolton Kilwinning L No. 135 (SC) 164, 174
 St Marnock L No. 109 (SC) 165
 Sakinosky, W. Bro. 8
 Sales, Campos, Brazil Min. Justice 194
 Salmond, Alex, Scotland 1stM 153q
 sanctum sanctorum 249–251
 Sayn-Wittgenstein, princess Carolyne 233
Schaw Statutes (1598) 82
 Schikaneder, Emanuel 216
 Schober, Franz von 231
 Sena Madureira, Maj 192, 193
 Seymour-Conway, Lord Francis 130
 Sibly, Ebenezer 171
 Simpson, William 111
 Sirenaics 66
 Smyth, Frederick Henry, OSM, PJGD, + 257
 obituary 255–256
 Sneddon, David 165
 Snoek, Jan A. M. 249–251
 Somerset House 102–103, 116
 Somerset House L No. 2 241, 242
Somerset Masters' Lodge No. 3746, Transactions, Vol. 36
 (2010), contents 274
 Sommers, Prof. Susan Mitchell 95–134, 171
 biography 120
 Sons of England 9
 South Africa
 attacks on Freemasonry 7–9
 DistGL (W. Div.) 1–18, 4
 Freemasonry 140, 148
 language used in lodge 6–7
 passim 135–152
 Prince Hall lodges 10
 unification of lodges 4–6, 9–10
 'South African Tribute to England, A', T. N. Cran-
 stoun-Day 19
 Southey, Richard 139
 Speyer, Wilhelm 227, 228

INDEX

Spratt, William Bolton 204, 205, 206
Square, The, Vol. 38, No. 2 (June 2012), contents 274–275
 Steiner, Adolf 233, 234 235q
 Stephens, Sir Philip 111
 Stewart, A. Trevor, + 85–87
 ‘Storm in a Tea-cup? – The Unfortunate Start to Lodge
 St John No. 618 (SC), A’, M. MacAlpine **197–214**
 Stubbs, J. W., GSec, + 10
 Sundström, Anders Gabriel **227–236**
 Sussex, Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM 242

T

Tale Of A Tub, The, B. Jonson (1633) 71, 72
 ‘Tam O’Shanter’, R. Burns (1790) 175
 Taylor, Michael **21–48**
 biography 48
 Temperley, Prof. Nicholas 245q, 248
 “‘The Little Man’, T. N. Cranston-Day” **1–18**
Thomas Dunckerley: A Remarkable Freemason, R.
 Chudley (1981) 97
Thomas Dunckerley: A True Son of Adam, S. M.
 Sommers **95–134**
Thomas Dunckerley: His Life, Labours, and Letters, H.
 Sadler (1891) 96
 ‘Thomas Harper (1736–1832) and A Previously
 Unknown Scottish Masonic Jewel’, R. L. D.
 Cooper **251–254**
 Thomas Harper L No. 9612 **252–254**
 Thornhill L No. 1514, Linley 246, 247
 ‘Three Wesleys as Masonic Musicians’, B. B. Hogg
237–248
 “‘Tinsel & Glitter & High-sounding Titles’: Robert
 Burns, James Hogg, & Scottish Freemasonry in
 the Romantic Period’, A. Prescott **153–181**
 Toledo, Fr Carlos 184
 Townshend, George 111
Transactions of Temple of Athene Lodge No. 9541, Vol.
 17 (2011), contents 275
*Transactions of the Manchester Association for Masonic
 Research*, Vol. 100 (2010), contents 273
 Tribe of Ben (Jonson) 66, 69
 Tyrrell, Alex 163q

U & V

United Brothers’ L No. 1069, Southsea 206
 Verwoed, Dr H. F., S.A. PM 9
 Victoria L No. 1026, Hong Kong 197, 206
 extract from membership list 202

Vieira, Canon Luís 184
 Villeroy, duc de 26

W

Wadlowe, Simon 68
 Wales, George (IV), Prince of 114
 Walker, Alan 235
 Walpole, Lord Horace 131
 Walpole, Maj Edward 101
 Walpole, Sir Edward 101, 103, 104, 108, 110, 113, 130,
 131, 132, 133
 benefactor of T. Dunckerley 101, 104, 108, 110,
 111, 113
 Walpole, Sir Robert 98, 105, 106
 Watkins, John 151
 Watt, James 172
 Webb, Thomas V., + *xiii*, 48–49, 81, 120–121, 135,
 147–148
 biography **1–18**
 Wellesley, Richard Wesley, Marquess, GM Ireland 238
 Wesley, Charles 248
 Wesley, Garret[t]. *See* Mornington, Garret[t] Wesley,
 Earl of, GM Ireland
 Wesley, John 248
 Wesley, Samuel, GrOrganist **239–243**
 Wesley, Samuel Sebastian **243–247**
 ‘What’s New in Other Masonic Journals?’, A. R. Baker
270–277
 Wilson, Adam, letter to James Hogg (1835) 181
 Wilson, John (pseud. Christopher North) 157, 158,
 163, 164
 Wright, Dudley 176
 Wright, William Rodwell 242
 Wunder, Jennifer 170q

X, Y, & Z

Xavier, 2Lt Joaquim José da Silva 184
 York, Frederick, Duke of 115
York MS No 1 (c.1600) 78–79, 79–80
 Zambecari, Tito Lívio de 186
Zauberflöte, Die. See Magic Flute, The
 Zetland L No. 525, Hong Kong 198, 206
 Zinzendorf, Count 216
Zur Einigkeit L (Unity), Frankfurt-am-Main 227
Zur Eintracht L (Concord), Berlin 228, 230
Zur Wahren Eintracht L (True Concord), Vienna 215
Zur Wohltätigkeit L (Charity) 215



CONTENTS

<i>Members of the Lodge</i>	iv
<i>The Lodge and the Correspondence Circle</i>	v
<i>Master's Report</i>	viii
<i>Editor's Notes</i>	xi
<i>Volumes 123 & 124, Principal Contents</i>	xiii
<i>Portrait of Bro. Antony R. Baker, Master</i>	xiv

PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2011–2012

The Road Less Travelled: The Authentic & Esoteric Schools (<i>Installation Address</i>) <i>Antony R. Baker</i>	1
Was Sir Christopher Wren a Mason? (<i>The 2011 Prestonian Lecture</i>) <i>Dr James W. Campbell</i>	15
The Earliest Speculative Working Tool? <i>Robert L. D. Cooper</i>	61
'Breast the Storm': Vermont Freemasonry during the Antimasonic Period 1826–46 <i>Mark A. Tabbert</i>	85
Whence did we come? The Craft and the Western Metaphysical Tradition <i>W. Kirk MacNulty</i>	113

OTHER PAPERS

Lodges and Grand Lodges in South Carolina <i>Alain Bernheim</i>	131
William Cowper (1690–1740) – First Grand Secretary and Poet <i>Christopher Powell</i>	171
The Origins of Freemasonry <i>John Acaster</i>	185
The Founding of the Grand Lodge of Southern Africa and the Roles of the Sister Constitutions <i>Kenneth Marcus</i>	195
Cagliostro, the Adoption Rite and the Masonic Certificate of Agnes Elisabeth von Medem (1718–84) <i>Dr Robert Collis</i>	229
Freemasonry and the Search for Utopia <i>Mike Rogers</i>	249
<i>Notes and Queries</i>	269
<i>In Memoriam: Paul Tunbridge, John Mandleberg, Jim Reddyhoff</i>	283
<i>Book Reviews</i>	291
<i>What's New in Other Journals?</i>	303
<i>Directory of Local Secretaries of the Correspondence Circle</i>	313
<i>Index</i>	319

INDEX

Prepared by

Bro. S. Brent Morris

Lodges, chapters, etc. are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution, (A) to the Antients, (NZC) to the New Zealand Constitution, and so on. Lodges, chapters, etc. still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers, and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. *Passim* (e.g. 20–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q stands for ‘quoted’; n refers to footnotes, and bibl. to bibliography, if included. Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge*. In connection with dates: b – born; *fl* (*floruit*) – flourished, i.e. is known to have been alive; init. – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date). + distinguishes a former or present member of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076.

A

Abi, Abif, Abiff. *See* Hiram Abif
Acaster, E. John T. + 185–194
Adam, Robert 47
Adams, C. C. 9q
Adam, William 47
Adoption, Rite of 229–248
 certificate Old Testament symbolism 242–246
After London, R. Jeffries 267
Agrippa, Cornelius 120q
Airlie MS (1705) 192
Amm, Dr R. H. 206, 208
Anderson, Revd James 21, 48–50
Andreae, J. V., poem 191
Antimasonic Party and Period, US 85–110
*Archangels and Archaeology: J. S. M. Ward’s Kingdom of
 the Wise*, G. Ginn, review 299–301
architect 259
Aristotle, four causes 254

Ars Quatuor Coronatorum

Editor’s Notes xi–xii
 vols. 122 & 123 contents xiii
Ashlar, The, No. 49 (Mar. 2013), contents 303
Ashmole, Elias 20, 35
Aubrey, John 31–32, 33–34, 40, 54
Augustine, St 251, 254, 258

B

Baal’s Bridge Square 61n1, 78
Bacon, Francis 256–257, 267
Bacot, Thomas W., GM S. Carolina 166
Baigent, Michael 12
Baker, Antony R. + *xiv*, 1–14, 44–46, 75–76, 106,
 125–126, 279–282, 299–301
Ballantine, James, GrSec S. Carolina 134
Balsamo, Giuseppe. *See* Cagliostro
Batson, Thomas, DGM 176
Bauhutte des Mittelalters in Deutschland, Die, C.

INDEX

Baubuette des Mittelalters (continued)

- von Heidelberg (1844) 188
poem 189
- Baxter, R. H. + 13q, 187, 188
- Beekman, Bernard 134
- Belton, John, 291–292
- Beresiner, Yasha + 126
- Berman, Ric + 52–55, 173
- Bernheim, Alain + 131–170, 272–273
- Berthelot, Elie 273
- Bissell, Colin 108
- Blackery, Nathaniel, SGW 181
- ‘Book of Troy, The’, J. Lydgate 187–188
- Botha, LtCol Graham, GM S. Africa 196, 197, 198,
199, 200, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 211, 212
- Bouchett, Pierre 273
- Bougainville, Louis Antoine de 255–256
- ”Breast the Storm!”: Vermont Freemasonry during
the Antimasonic Period 1826–46’, M. Tabbert
85–110
- British L No. 334, S. Africa 196
- Brodsky, Michel + 8q
- Buck, Louis 273
- Buffaloes, Royal Antediluvian Order of 265
- Burdon, William, JGW 174, 181
- Burt, Roger + 47–48

C

- Cagliostro, Alessandro, Count di 229–248
signature 230
- ‘Cagliostro, the Adoption Rite, & the Masonic Certificate of Agnes Elisabeth von Medem’, R. Collis
229–248
- Cahoon, William 93
- Campbell, Dr James W. P. 15–60
biography 43–44
- Carasius 257
- ‘Ceremony of Making a Free-mason’ (1764) 19
- Chester Provincial Grand Lodge, 1725 275–277
- Chetwode Crawley MSS (1696, 1705, 1710) 70, 73,
192
- Chittenden, Martin 96
- Chocke, Alexander, DGM 174, 181
- Choice, The*, J. Pomfret (1700) 261
- Churton, Tobias 12
- Clay, Henry 97
- Clinton, DeWitt, Gov. New York 92, 109
- Cofton, George 234
- Cogdell, John S., SGW S. Carolina 144n47, 144n52,
161, 164, 166
- Collis, Dr Robert 229–248
- Columbine, Francis 276
- compasses, speculative. *See* working tools, speculative

- compass points 123
- Conradie, Eddie, AGM S. Africa 196, 206, 210, 211,
212, 213
- Constitutions of the Free-Masons*, J. Anderson, 1st ed.
(1723) 20–24, 44–46, 53
- Cooke MS* 186
- Cooper, Robert L. D. + 46–47, 61–74, 107–108
biography 75
- Cornerstone Society, The 10
conferences 11
- Corona Gladiorum*, Transactions of the Bristol
Masonic Society, Vol. 9 (2011–12) 304
- cowans 253
- Cowper, Ashley 172, 174
- Cowper, William, GrSec 171–184
book plate 175
family 172
paraphrase of an Ode by Horace 181–183
prologue and epilogue 176–179
- Craft, Samuel C., Gov. Vermont 96
- Cramer, B. G. 33
- Cranstoun-Day, Thomas Nathaniel 195, 196, 198, 199,
200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 208, 209, 210,
211, 212, 213, 224
- Croxford, Dr I. H. 200
- Cruikshanks, William 165
- Cryer, Revd Neville B. + 51–52
- Cudworth, Benjamin 140, 141, 158
- Curtis, F. S. 144n52,

D

- Dalcho, Revd Frederick 136, 140, 141, 143, 159, 160
- Daniel, James + 128–129
- Dart, John Sandford 134
- Davidson, Colin M. R., GM Netherlands 197, 198
- Deas, John, PGM S. Carolina 131, 132
- de Foigny, Gabriel 259–260
- Delafaye, Charles 181, 183
- Delahogue, Jean Baptiste Marie 135–139
- Delamotta, Emmanuel 142, 143
- Desaguliers, Rev. Dr. John Theophilus, GM 78, 171,
173, 176, 183
letter to Duke of Richmond 273–274
- Desaussure, Henry W. 137q, 140q, 143
- Dieckhoff, Alain 214
- ‘Donec eram gratus tibi, &c.’, W. Cowper 182
- Dorchester L, Vermont 103
- Dormer Masonic Study Circle, The 10
- Drake, Francis, JGW York GL 263
- Drury Lane Playhouse L 265
- Dumfries No. 4 MS* (1710) 73–74q
- Duryea, Jacob 165
- Dyson, Freeman John 267

E

- 'Earliest Speculative Working Tool?, The', R. L. D. Cooper 61–74
Early Masonic Pamphlets, D. Knoop et al. (1945) 174
 Eaton, Owen 208
Edinburgh Register House MS (1696) 61–62q, 70, 71q, 73, 81, 192
 Egyptian Rite of Masonry 234, 245, 246
 degrees for women 239
Elements of Architecture, H. Wotton (1724) 259
 Elliott, Barnard, GM S. Carolina 131, 132
 England, 1724/25 petition to form a grand lodge 270–272
English Masonic Union of 1813 – A Tale of Antients and Moderns, The, J. Belton, review 295–296
 Enlightenment, Age of 250–251
Entered Apprentice's Song 261
Epilogue for the Free Masons, An, W. Cowper (1732) 174, 176, 178
 Ernst zum Rothen Adler L, Latvia 238
 Eve, temptation of 242, 245
 'Evidence of Steinmetz esoterics,' F. F. Schnitger 191

F

- Family Miscellany*, The, A. Cowper 174
 Finch, Anne 261
Finish to the Adventures of Tom and Jerry and Logic, P. Egan (1829) 265
 Fircks, Ernst Johann von 238
 Five Points of Fellowship 69, 71, 72, 78
 Flagg, George, DGM S. Carolina 141, 159, 160
 Flint, Martin 93
 Folly, J., DGM Transvaal 198, 208
 Ford, Timothy, JGW S. Carolina 144n47, 161, 164
Foundations of Modern Freemasonry. The Grand Architects: Political Change and the Scientific Enlightenment, 1714–1740, The, R. Berman, review 301–302
 'Founding of the Grand Lodge of Southern Africa and the Roles of Sister Constitutions, The', K. Marcus 195–214
 Four Crowned Ones (Quatuor Coronati) 193
 Fourier, Charles 256
 Franklin, Benjamin 90
 freemason
 first historical reference 253
 trade-specific titles 253
Free Mason Examined, The, A. Slade (1754) 36q
 Freemasonry
 1700 18–20
 architecture symbolism 42–43
 origins of 185–194
 western metaphysical tradition and 111–124

- 'Freemasonry and the Search for Utopia', M. Rogers 249–268
Freemasonry Today
 contents categorized 12
 No. 21 (spring 2013), contents 304–305
 No. 22 (summer 2013), contents 305–306
 Frost, Robert 1q, 14q

G

- Galloway, Br. 144
 Galluchat, Joseph, GrSec S. Carolina 144n52,
 Geddes, John, GM S. Carolina 144n47, 161, 164, 166
 Germany, United Grand Lodges of 200
 Gibbons, Grinling 22
 Gilbert, Robert A. + 5q, 7q, 9–10q
 Girard, Stephen 137n30,
 Goodman, Paul 90
 Gould, Robert F. + 3–4q, 26, 28q, 28–29, 32, 33, 34, 45, 69, 132q, 187, 190
 on Anderson's *Constitutions* 28
 Grande Loge de France 197, 200, 201
 Grande Loge Nationale Française 197
 Grand Orient de France 197
 Grasse-Tilly, Alexandre F. A. de 135–139
 Great Architect of the Universe 197, 200, 206
 Grignion, Daniel 272, 273
 Grimke, John F., GM S. Carolina 159, 160
 Guiot, Francoy 273

H

- Hakim, Alan 51
 Hamill, John + 13q
 Harper, Thomas, GrSec 143
 Harper, William, GrSec S. Carolina 161
 Haswell, Nathan B., GM Vermont 94, 95, 96q, 100, 102
 P. C. Tucker on 102
 Haughfoot L 47
 Haven, Marc 230n1
 Heath, John, JGW S. Carolina 134
Heredom, Transactions of the Scottish Rite Research Society, Vol. 20 (2012), contents 306
Hermetica 113, 118
 Hinz, Jacob Friedrich 236
 Hiram Abif 30, 73, 74
 Hiramic legend 69, 73, 78
Hiram: or the Grand Master Key (1766) 19
History of Freemasonry in South Carolina, A. G. Mackey (1861) 145
History of Freemasonry, R. F. Gould (1885) 187
History of the Two Worlds, R. Fludd (1617–21) 118
 Hogarth, William 176
 Holmes, Charles, GrTreas S. Carolina 144n52
 Horlbeck, Henry, SGW S. Carolina 159, 160

INDEX

Horn Tavern L. *See* L IV (Horn Tavern L)
 Houghton, Col Dan 278
 Howen, Otto Hermann von 232, 238
 Hughes, Kai 12
 Hund, Baron Karl Gotthelf von 233, 238
 Hunt, Benjamin Fannel, DGM S. Carolina 166
 Hunter, Prof. Michael 33, 34
 hylomorphism 254

I

Illustrations of Masonry, W. Morgan (1826) 91
Illustrations of Masonry, W. Preston (1772) 25, 257
 Inchiquin, Earl of, GM 173
Institution of Free Masons, The (c.1725) 193

J

Jackson, Andrew, US President 97
 Jack the Ripper 265
 Jacobi, Carl 236
 Jacob's ladder 118, 120, 242, 245, 246
 James, George 53–54
 Jardine, Lisa 56
 Jefferies, Richard 267
 Johnson, David, DGM S. Carolina 144n47, 161, 164, 166

K

Kabbalah 113, 116, 118
 Kalteeson, Michael 134
 Kearsley, Mike 109, 128
 Kelso Presbtery, on the Mason Word 194
 Kèroualle, Louise de Penancoët de 272
Kevan MS (c.1714–20) 192
 Keynes, John Maynard 252
 Khambatta, Roecinton + 295–296
 Kingman, Elias, JGW S. Carolina 166
 Klein, Sydney + 279
 Knights Templar 235
 Korff, Maj. Johann Gotthard 232, 236

L

Lajonquière, David 274
 Latouch, Ja. 272
 Lawton, R. B. 166
 Lees, Alistair McGawn 48, 57
 Lennox, Charles, duke of Richmond and Lennox 50
 Lesnes, John 253
 Leveridge, John 176
 Levin, Morris 196
 Lieb, Dr. Johann Wilhelm Friedrich 236
List of Regular Lodges, J. Pine (1729) 35
 L IV (Horn Tavern L) 171, 172
 L at the Bear and Harrow 176

L at the Crown and Sceptre 274
 L at the Half Moon Tavern 274–275
 L at the Red Lion 274
L de Goede Hoop No. 1, S. Africa 196
 L of Aberdeen, Scotland 47
 L of Antiquity No. 2 27, 35, 35–40, 36–37
 L of Dumbarton, Scotland 70, 72, 82
 L of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel) No. 1, Scotland 47
 L of Lanark, Scotland 81, 84. *See* Old St John L No. 21 (L of Lanark), Scotland
 L of Living Stones No. 4957 1, 8, 10, 279–282
Lodge of Research No. 2429, Leicester, Transactions, (2011–12), contents 306
 L of St Paul's 27
 L of Union No. 38 269
 lodge, ornaments 114
 'Lodges and Grand Lodges in South Carolina, 1788–1824', A. Bernheim 131
 L Southern Cross No. 398, S. Africa 196
L des Trois Coeurs Couronnés, Latvia 232–248, 235, 239, 246
L Sagesse Triomphante, France 239
L Trois Epées Couronnés, Latvia 232–248
 Lomas, Prof. Robert 252
 Lot's wife 243
 Lydgate, John 187
 Lynah, Dr James, GM S. Carolina 134, 159, 160

M

Mackey, Dr Albert G., GrSec S. Carolina 131q, 232q
 MacNulty, W. Kirk + 111–124
 biography 125
 Madan, Col Martin 172
 Magwood, Simon, GM S. Carolina 141, 144n47, 161, 164
 Mandleberg, Charles John +, obituary 284–288
 Manningham, Thomas DGM 30–31
 Marcus, Kenneth 108–109, 195–214
 Mason, Archibald (Archey) 144, 145
 Masonic history, authentic & esoteric schools 1–14
Masonic Miscellanies, S. Jones (1797) 117, 118, 121
 Masonic Study Society, The 10
Masonic Study Society, The – Transactions, Vol. 84 (2012), contents 307
Masonry Dissected, S. Prichard (1730) 69q, 81q, 34, 178n18, 193
Mason's Confession, A (1727?) 193
Mason's Examination, A (*The Flying-Post*, 1723) 193
 Mason Word 78, 194n11
 form of giving 61, 62
 Master Mason Degree 78
 earliest 68, 70, 72, 82–83
 three essential elements 82

INDEX

- McIntyre, Finlay 214
 McKeown, Trevor W. + 296–299
 Medem, Agnes Elisabeth von 229–248, 247
 adoptive Masonry and 240–242
 Masonic certificate 231, 242–246
 Scottish Mistress Mason 239, 241
 Medem, Anna von 236
 Medem, Christoph Dietrich Georg von 235
 Medem, Count Johann Friedrich von 230, 235
 Medem, Louise von 236
 Mendelow, J. 206
 Mendoza, Harry + 8q
 metaphysics 112–114
 Miller, David 91
 Milxan, John 272, 273
 Mitau (Jelgava), Latvia 232–248
 Mitchell, Col John, DGM S. Carolina 135, 136, 137,
 140, 141, 158
 Mitchell, John Hinckley 136n21, 137, 141, 145
 Montague, Anthony, Duke of, GM 176
 Moose, Order of the 265–266
 Morgan Affair, US 91, 265
 Morgan, William 91, 109
 mystical ascent 120
- N**
- Neo-Platonism 113
New Atlantis, F. Bacon (1627) 256–257, 267
New Discovery of Terra Incognita Australis, A. G. de
 Foigny (1676) 259–260
 Newman, Aubrey N. + 301–302
 Noah's Ark 242, 244, 246
Nocturnal Reverie, A. Finch 261
 Northampton, Marquess of, +, Pro GM 10, 11q
- O**
- Oakley, Edward 272
*Observing the Craft – The Pursuit of Excellence In
 Masonic Labor and Observance*, A. Hammer,
 review 296–299
 Old St John L No. 21 (L of Lanark), Scotland 63, 67
 O'Neill, Hugh 269–279
 O'Neill, Hugh S. 76–77, 292–294
 Önnersfors, Andreas 233
 'Origins of Freemasonry, The', E. J. T. Acaster 185–194
 Owen, Robert 264
- P**
- Paine, Seth 136, 158
 Palmer, William A. 93, 96
Parentalia, C. Wren (1750) 29–30, 32n44, 49–50
 Philo-Musicae et Architecturae Societas Apollini 68, 69
 Plot, Dr Robert 257
 Polk, James K., US President 100
 Pomfret, John 261
 Porterfield, Gabriel 72, 83
 Powell, Christopher + 48–51, 77–79, 171–184, 275–276
 Prendergast, Sir Thomas 278
 Preston, William 24–27, 257–258q, 263q, 265
 expelled 36
 L of Antiquity No. 2 35–40
 Masonic funeral service 260
 portrait by S. Drummond 25
 Price, Brian W. 294–295
 Price, Brian W. + 55, 79–80, 126–128
 Principe Créateur 197
Prologue for the Free Masons, W. Cowper (1733) 180–181
Prologue to the Free-Mason's Play, A. W. Cowper (1731)
 177–178
Proofs of a Conspiracy..., J. Robison (1797) 90
- Q**
- Quatuor Coronati (four crowned ones) 193
 Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076 28
 2011 Christmas card 279–282, 282
 Correspondence Circle vi–vii
 Editor's Notes xi–xii
 history v–vi
 local secretaries 313–318
 Master's report, 2011–12 viii–x
 papers categorized 5, 6, 7
 stated aims 3–4
 Quilter, Brian 269
- R**
- Ragon, J.-M. 245
Rasselas, S. Johnson (1759) 249, 262
 Recke, Elisa von der 235, 236, 237, 240, 241, 247
 Reddyhoff, James William +, obituary 289–290
Red Triangle – A History of Anti-Masonry, The, R. L. D.
 Cooper, review 292–294
Regius MS 186
 Renaissance symbolism 112
Republic, Plato 252
 Rhodes, Angus 77
 Rhodesia (Zimbabwe) 206
 Richards, Samuel 136n21, 137, 140, 144
 Richmond, Charles Lennox, 2nd Duke of 269,
 277–278
 letter from J. T. Desaguliers 273–274
 Masonic documents discovered 269–279
 'Road Less Travelled, The: The Authentic & Eso-
 teric Schools – Time for a More Integrated
 Approach', A. R. Baker 1–14
 Roche, John 165
 Rogers, Mike 249–268

Royal Navy L No. 621 28
 Rylands, J. R. + 8q, 9
 Rylands, W. Harry + 68

S

Sadler, Frederick 274
 Sadler, Henry 274
 St John's L No. 31, S. Carolina 141
 St Paul's L 58
 Saint-Simon, Claude-Henri de 264
 Schauberg, Josef 190
 Schnitger, F. F. 191, 192
 Schwander, Sigismund Georg von 235
 Schwarz, Johann Georg 238
 Scottish Mistress Mason 239, 241
Secret Societies in America: Foundational Studies of Fraternalism, W. D. Moore and M. A. Tabbert, review 294
 Segelas, Israel 273
 serpent in Garden of Eden 242, **243**, 245–246
 Simpson, W. + 4q
Sloane MS (c.1700) 192
 Smith, William L., GM S. Carolina 141, 159, 160
 Snoek, Prof Jan A. M. 232n8, 239
 Solomon's Temple L 272–273, 274
Somerset Masters Lodge No. 3746 – Transactions, Vol. 37 (2011), contents 308
 Sorrell, Francis 183
 South African Order of Freemasons 202–203
 demise 211–213
 South Africa, United Grand Lodge of 203–204
 South Carolina Freemasonry, 1788–1824 131–170
 bibliography 167–170
 GL AFM 144
 GL AYM 135–136
 circular letter, 1799 156–158
 list of lodges 146
 reconstituted 141–142
 GL F&AM 135
 GL, reorganized 140–141
 lodges
 1807–24 147–152
 constituted by the PGM 134
 officers of the GLs, 1817–23 153
 union of AYM and F&AM 136–140
 articles of union, 1808 159–160
 articles of union, 1817 161–164
 lodges present 137–140
 Southern Africa, Grand Lodge of 195–214
 Concordat with the GLs of Ireland and Scotland (1905) 222
 constitution 200
 Declaration of Principles 216–218

Declaration of Renunciation and Allegiance 223
 Southwick, Solomon 92
 Speth, G. W. + 4q
 square, speculative. *See* working tools, speculative
Square, The
 Vol. 39, No. 1 (Mar. 2011), contents 308–309
 Vol. 39, No. 2 (June 2013) 309–310
 Vol. 39, No. 3 (Sep. 2013) 310–311
Stainmetzbuechlein 188
 poem 190
 Starck, Johann August von 238
 Steinmetzen 191
 Stevens, Jervis H., DGM S. Carolina 136n21, 137, 140, 143
 Stewart, A. Trevor + 126
 St Patricks L No. 199, S. Africa 196
Strasburg Ordinances 186
 Strathmore, Earl of, GM 176, 179
 Strict Observance, Rite of 233
 Adoptive Masonry and 233–234, 236, 246
 clerics 238
 Strong, Edward Sr & Jr 22, 23, 49–51, 50–51
 Stubbs, Sir James +, GrSec 196, 200, 201, 202, 204–205
 Sudermania, Charles, Duke of 238
 Supreme Council, 33°, of the USA, A&ASR 136
 Swedenborg, Emanuel 260

T

Tabbert, Mark A. + 85–110
 biography 105
 Talman, William 39
 portrait by W. Sonmans **41**
 Taxil, Léo 265
 Theobald, Lewis 179
 Thomas, Elizabeth 261
 Thorp, John + 13q
Torgau Ordinances (1463) 186, 192
 tracing boards (J. Harris)
 First Degree 114–120, **115**
 Second Degree 120–122
 Third Degree 122–123
Transactions of Temple of Atene Lodge No. 9541, Vol. 18 (2012), contents 312
Transactions of the Manchester Association for Masonic Research, Vol. 101 (2011), contents 307
 tree of knowledge of good and evil 242, **243**
 Tree of Life (Kabbalah) **117**
 officers of the lodge 116, **117**
 ‘Tribute to Christopher Wren, A’, C. R. Cockerell **17**
Trinity College MS (1711) 73
 Troup, John, DGM S. Carolina 134
True Effigies of a Certain Squire, The, E. Thomas 261

INDEX

- Tucker, Philip C., GM Vermont 94, **102**
on N. Haswell 102
- Tunbridge, Paul Anthony +, obituary 283–284
- U**
- UGLE Approved Orations 12
- Union L, Vermont 88
- United Grand Lodge of England
Book of Constitutions, Rule 186 214
Concordat with the GLs of Ireland and Scotland
219–221
- unknown superiors 233, 236, 237
- Utopia and Freemasonry 249–268
- V**
- Van Buren, Martin 92
- Vaughn, William Preston 91q
- Venzi, Fabio, GM RGL Itali 9
- Vermont Freemasonry, 1826–46 85–110
grand lodge formation 88–89
reorganization and reopening 100–101
resolution to dissolve 97
- Vitzthum und Eckstädt, Christian E. F. von 234
- W**
- Ward, J. S. M. 9
- Ward, Lt Col Eric + 7q
- Warren! The Bond of Brotherhood*, C. Macdonald,
review 291–292
- Washington L No. 5, S. Carolina, charter 165–166
- ‘Was Sir Christopher Wren A Mason?’, W. P.
Campbell 15–60
- Weed, Thurlow 92, 109
- Westcott, Wynn + 5q
- western metaphysical tradition 111–124
- Wet, Chris de, DGM S. Africa 196, 210, 211
- ‘Whence Did We Come? The Craft and the West-
ern Metaphysical Tradition’, W. K. MacNulty
111–124
- White, Michael 252
- Whitney, Lemuel, GM Vermont 103, 109
- Wilhelmsbad, Convent of 233
- ‘William Cowper (1690–1740): First Grand Secretary
& Poet’, C. Powell 171–184
- Wilmshurst, W. L. 2, 280, 281q
- Wilson, Dr Samuel 141
- Wilson, William H., SGW S. Carolina 166
- winding staircase 120, 121
- Wirt, William 97
- Wolfenbüttel, Convent of 238
- Woodford, Revd A. F. A. + 3q
- Wood, Thomas 57
- working tools, speculative 61–74, **65**, **66**
- Worts, F. R. + 9q
- Wrek, Thomas 253
- Wren, Sir Christopher 15–60, **17**
bibliography of papers on 45–46
crypt in St. Paul’s 42
J. Anderson myths 23–24, 28–29, 50
J. Aubrey account 31–32
L of Antiquity No. 2 36–37
Manningham letter 30–31
maul and candlesticks 37, **38**, 39, 51, 57
myth of grand master 20–24
obituary 29, 52–53
Parentalia, C. Wren (1750) 29–30, 32n44
portrait 39
- Wycliff, John 253
- X, Y, Z**
- Yates, Dame Frances A. 113
- Younger, Mrs 178



CONTENTS

<i>Members of the Lodge</i>	iv
<i>The Lodge and the Correspondence Circle</i>	v
<i>Master's Report</i>	viii
<i>Editor's Notes</i>	x
<i>Volumes 124 & 125, Principal Contents</i>	xiii
<i>Portrait of Bro. Robert L. D. Cooper, Master</i>	xiv

PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2012–2013

Masonry Made Manifest: One Man's Attempt at Masonic Immortality <i>Robert L. D. Cooper (Inaugural Address)</i>	1
New Light on the Gormogons <i>Dr S. Brent Morris</i>	15
Past Grand Rank <i>C. John Mandelberg</i>	71
The Real History of the Ceremony of 'Passing the Veils' in Bristol <i>Antony R. Baker</i>	95
The Moderns and the Antients Revisited <i>Aubrey N. Newman</i>	121

OTHER PAPERS

Mechanics and Masons	<i>Gordon W. S. Davie</i>	147
Architecture and Freemasonry in 20th Century Britain	<i>Dr Paul R. Calderwood</i>	171
The Sheffield Manuscript – Royal Arch (c.1780)	<i>Christopher Powell</i>	203
The Rise and Fall of Empires: Britain's and the UGLE's Compared	<i>Dr James W. Daniel</i>	223

Notes and Queries

Robert Freke Gould and the Celebration of a Centenary	<i>John Belton</i>	249
But I've Got a Hat	<i>Steve Carlo</i>	251
<i>Letters to the Editor</i>		262
<i>In Memoriam: Michel Brodsky, Neville Barker Cryer</i>		265
<i>Book Reviews</i>		271
<i>What's New in Other Journals?</i>		279
<i>Directory of Local Secretaries of the Correspondence Circle*</i>		
<i>Index</i>		285

* This will appear only once in 2014 in Vol. 127 which is being published simultaneously with Vol 126.

INDEX

Prepared by

Bro. Dr S. Brent Morris

Lodges, chapters, etc. are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution, (A) to the Antients, (NZC) to the New Zealand Constitution, and so on. Lodges, chapters, etc. still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers, and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. *Passim* (e.g. 20–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q stands for ‘quoted’; n refers to footnotes, and bibl. to bibliography, if included. Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand Commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge*. In connection with dates: b – born; *fl* (*floruit*) – flourished, i.e. is known to have been alive; init. – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date). + distinguishes a former or present member of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076.

A

Acaster, E. John T. + 21, 35, 58–61, 68–69, 83–84,
106–107, 139–141, 263–264, 265

Ahiman Rezon, L. Dermott (1756) 124
frontispiece 125

Ainsworth, Richard 116

Alchemist, The, B. Jonson (1610) 29

Allen, John 139

All Saints Church, Kingston 176

Amphill, John Lord, ProGM 173, 184

Anderson, Revd James 67, 208

Annals of Horsemanship, The, G. Gambado (H. W. Bun-
bury) (1792) 34

antediluvian Masons 59

‘Antients and Moderns’, origin of the terms 140

Antients, GL of 121–137

degrees ‘beyond the Craft’ 126

founding members Irish brethren 122–123

resistance to union with Moderns 134–135

response to Unlawful Societies Act (1799) 131
rivalry with Moderns in American colonies
128–129

apron, ‘purple’ 75

‘Architecture & Freemasonry in 20th-Century Britain’,
P. Calderwood 171–202

Ars Quatuor Coronatorum

Editor’s Notes x–xii

vols. 122 & 123 contents xiii

Art and Architecture of Freemasonry, The, J. S. Curl
(1991) 175

Ashlar, The, no. 51 (Dec. 2013), contents 279–280

Atholl, John Murray, 3rd Duke of, GM 124

Atholl, John Murray, 4th Duke of, GM 124, 130, 131,
133, 136

Australia

Masonic independence 231–232

political independence 226

Ayres, Tony 111

B

- Baal's Bridge Square 263–264
 Bahadur, Omdit ul Omrah 88
 Baker, Antony R. + 95–120, 279–284
 biography 104
 Bartholomew Fair 28
 Baxter, Roderick H. 140
 Beaufort Ch No. 103, Bristol 95, 98, 103
 Bell, Bro. 72
 Bellingham Bay L, No. 44, Washington 5
 Belton, John 174, 249–251
 Beresiner, Yasha + 66–67, 70, 269–270
 Berman, Ric + 62, 69
 Blackburn, IUOM district 150
 seceded 154, 155
 Blessington, William Stewart, Earl of, GM 123
Bones (US TV series) 35
 book reviews 271–278
 Brewer, Prof. David 35
 Brides, St, Charity School of 20, 69
 Bristol, 'Passing the Veils' 95–120. *See also* Veils, Passing the
 British Empire 223–248
 1850–1918 224–227
 1919–1939 235–236
 1940–1961 237
 1962–2013 243–248
 British Legion 176
 British national press and Freemasonry 171–202
 reports of newly-formed lodges 195–199
 Brodsky, Jacqueline 269q
 Brodsky, Michel +, obituary 269, 269–270
 Broughton, LUFM 149
 Brown, Bob 111
 Buccleuch, Francis Scott, Duke of, GM 16
 Buffaloes, Royal Antediluvian Order of 152
 Burford, Douglas + 88–94
 Burney Collection, British Library 68
 Burt, Roger + 84–85
 'But I've Got A Hat', S. Carol 251–261

C

- Calderwood, Dr. Paul R. 171–202
 Canada
 Masonic independence 228–230
 political independence 225–226
 Canada in Ontario, GL of 228, 229, 230
 Cape Town, South Africa, IUOM 155
 Carlo, Dr. Steve 251–261
 Carnarvon, Henry Herbert, Lord, Col. Sec. 231–232,
 226q, 229q
 Caroline, Princess 27
 Castle Tavern, Fleet St 16, 20, 21, 28, 30, 31, 34, 60, 62

- Cephalus and Procris* (1730) 26, 27, 29, 30, 33
 script 49–56
 Chapman, Thory 75, 76, 91
 Ch of Charity No. 187, Bristol 100
 Chelsea L No. 3098 178
 Chetwood, William 28
 Chinqua(w) (Chin Quan) Kypo. Emperor of China
 (fictitious) 16, 20, 33
 Cibber, Colley 62
Classical Dictionary of the Vulgar Tongue (1785) 34
 'class' Lodges 177
 column, broken 9, 10
 Comet L No. 7710 267
 Comrades of the Great War 176
*Concise History of the United Order of Mechanics
 Friendly Society from 1847–79, A* (1880) 150
 concordat on new lodges (1905), UGLE, GL Scotland,
 GL Ireland 234, 239, 240, 241, 243, 244
 Confucius 20
 Coniston district, IUOM, becomes FIUOM 155
 Connaught, Arthur Duke of, GM 79
 Connaught, Arthur, Duke of, GM 177
 Connaught, Prince Arthur, PGM Berks 177
Constitutions of the Free-Masons, The, J. Anderson, 1st
 ed. (1723) 16
 Cook, Sir Ernest 97, 99q, 100q, 101, 102
 Cooper, Robert L. D. + xiv, 1–14, 57–58, 68, 82–83,
 104–105, 138–139
 Cornwallis, Wykeham, Lord, PGM Kent 184–185q
 Covent Garden Festival 191
 Cowell, Henry 3, 5
 Cryer, Revd Neville Barker + 143, 265
 obituary 265–269

D

- Daniel, Dr James W. + 223–248, 271–273
 Darwin, John 223q
 Dat, Bernard 207
 Davie, Gordon W. + 147–170
 Day, Sir John 88, 94
 Dennis, John 23–24, 24, 62
 Dermott, Laurence, GSec 123, 124, 132, 140, 151
 Desaguliers, Dr John T., GM 59, 65, 67, 123, 208
 Dimsdale, Sir Joseph 79
Droit Humain 148
Dumfries No. 4 MS 206
Dunciad, The: Book the Fourth, A. Pope 31
 Dunckerley, Thomas 88, 94, 127, 139–140, 146

E

- Early History and Antiquities of Freemasonry, The*, G. F.
 Fort (1861) 253
Early Masonic Catechisms, D. Knoop et al. (1943, 1963,

INDEX

1969) 19
Early Masonic Pamphlets, D. Knoop et al. (1945, 1978) 15
 Eastern Star, Order of, quasi-Masonic 148
Ebrietatis Encomium, A.-H. de Sallengre (1723) 31, 70
 Edward VII, King, GM 78
Emanuel Swedenborg, Secret Agent on Earth and in Heaven, M. K. Schuchard (2012), review 275–277
 Emilia, Princess Royal 27
Emperor of China, Grand-Volgi, The, W. Chetwood (1731) 28, 35
 performances 48
 England, All, at York, GL of 122, 143, 144, 146
 England South of the River Trent, GL of 122, 144
 England, United Grand Lodge of
 concordat on new lodges. *See* concordat on new lodges (1905)
 why lodges remain under 246–247
 Euston, Henry James FitzRoy, Earl of 74
 Excellent Degree 145
 Excellent Master Degree 104–105, 108, 110–111, 111, 112, 116–117, 139

F

Fascists in Britain, anti-Masonic vandalism 189
 Federated Temperance Masonic Lodges 183
 Ferguson, Lewis 79n11q
 Flather, David + 203
 foundation-stone laying 171–172
 Fox, Dr Dennis Henry 112
 Franklin, Benjamin, GM Penna. 129
 Free and Independent United Order of the Mechanics
 Friendly Society 155, 169
 closure 156, 169
Freemasonry Today, no. 24 (winter 2013), contents 280
Free-Masons: An Hudibrastick Poem, The (1723) 15–16, 67
 Freemasons, England
 annual registration of new Master Masons 200
 lodges on the register of UGLE 1915–1999 199
 Masonic halls 183–185
 meeting places 172–174
 non-Masonic events 174
 membership costs 178
 membership growth, 20th century 175–181
 membership numbers 180–181
 new lodges 175, 176
 other Masonic orders 181
 public venues hosting meetings 201–202
 regular meeting places of lodges 200–201
 Freemasons' Hall, London 185–189
 design competition 187
 foundation-stone laying ceremony 188
 George V, HRH King, comments on 189
 setting for films and TV 191

Freemasons' Hall, Manchester 172, 191, 192
Freemasons' Hall: The Home and Heritage of the Craft, J. W. Stubbs & T. O. Haunch (1983) 174
 Free Trade Hall, Manchester 193
 French Rite of Seven Degrees 144
 friendly societies 147–170
 degrees and secret signs of recognition 156–158
 first mentioned by Daniel Defoe 151–152
 affected by *National Insurance Act* (1911) 156, 169
Friendly Societies Acts 151–152
 Friendly United Order of Mechanics 152

G

Gallay, William Court 78
 George II, HRH King 27
 George V, HRH King 189q
 George VI, HRH King. *See* York, Albert, Duke of
 Giblin, Lewis 59
 Gilbert, R. A. + 270
 Gormagons. *See* Gormogons
 Gorman, Daniel 225q
 Gormogons 15–70
 24 known meetings 36–38
 medals 61, 69
 men paid to be 29
 newspaper publicity 21, 22
 peer of the first rank joined 20–21
 Gould, Robert Freke + 18, 20, 22, 24, 25, 70, 249–251
 Grand East of Ulster 141–142
 Grandey, Revd Dr Michael 268q
Grand Lodge of Ohio Lodge Officer Manual 253q
Grand Mystery of the Free-Masons Discover'd, The (1724) 18, 19, 26
 Gray, Thomas 32
 Guzzletonians 19

H

Haig, FM Douglas, Earl of, JGD 176
 Hakim, Alan 87–88
 Hallamshire College, SRICF 203
Hall in the Garden, The (2006) 175
 Hall Stone Jewels (Freemasons' Hall, London) 186
 Hamer, Douglas 15, 19
 Hang Chi, Gormogon correspondent 18, 20, 22
 Hanley Masonic Hall, Birmingham 191, 192
 Hanson, Sir Reginald 78
 Happy Home Lodge, FIUOM, Elterwater 156
 Harewood, George, Lord 184
 Harland-Jacobs, Prof. Jessica 226q
Harlequin Grand Vol-Gi (1730) 26, 29, 30–33, 35, 69
 99 known performances 39–47
 excerpt 29–30
 script 49–56

- Harodim, Order of 63
 Harper, Thomas, DGM 133
 hat, worn by W. Master 251–261
 Bristol customs 255
 Hearn, Mike 112
 Henley, John, orator 23, 25
 Hiett, Louella 3, 11
 Hill, Thomas 207q
History of Freemasonry in Bristol, C. Powell and J. Littleton (1910) 97, 108–109
History of Freemasonry, R. F. Gould (1882) 249
 Hoffbrand, Barry 61–62, 69
 Hoff, John Jacob Louis 75, 76, 91
Hogarth: A Life and a World, J. Uglow (2002) 61
 Hogarth, William 17, 18, 20, 21, 35, 59–60, 61, 66–67, 68–69, 70
 Honourable Fraternity of Ancient Freemasons, quasi-Masonic 148
 Hooke, Robert 63
 Hummums of Covent Gardens 21–22
 Hums. *See* Hummums
 Huyshe, John 80
 Hyam, Ronald 225q, 226q
- I**
- Imanotte, Imanuel 109–110
 In-Chin, Oecumenical Volgi 20
 Incorporated Accountants' L No. 4255 177
 Independent Mechanics (Reading) 152
 Independent Order of English Mechanics Friendly Society (Preston Unity) 169
 Independent Order of Mechanics, Grand Lodge of Maryland 148, 154–155
 Independent United Order of Mechanics 149
 administration 152–154
 aims and objectives 168
 Blackburn-based, 1833 152
 Blackburn District 150, 154, 155
 Cape Town, South Africa 155
 closure 156, 169
 Coniston district becomes FIUOM 155
 connection with Freemasonry 149
 degrees
 Blue Order 163–165
 Green Order 163
 initiatory ceremony 158–159
 Masonic ritual similarities 160
 Pink Order 160–162
 purpose of 167–168
 Red Order 165–166
 Scarlet Order 162–163
 White Order 166–167
 earliest documented mention 150
 Kendal district 150, 154
 origin 149, 150–151
 Preston District 154, 155
 quasi-Masonic 148, 168
 secrecy, purpose of 158
 tramping system 152
 working tools 161–162
 Independent United Order of Mechanics, Friendly Society, Western Hemisphere (New York) 156, 169, 170
 quasi-Masonic 168
 Independent United Order of Scottish Mechanics Friendly Society 147, 156
 apron 157
 collapse 156
 India
 loyal toasts 238–239
 Masonic independence 238–241
 India, GL of 241
In eminenti apostolatus specula (1738) 68, 70
 Isaacs, Sir Henry Aaron 78
- J**
- Jacob, Prof. Margaret 61
 Jellicoe, ADMF John, Lord, GM NZ 182
 Jones, Bernard E. + 116
 Jones, G. P. 15, 19
Journal for Research into Freemasonry and Fraternalism, vol. 3, no. 1 (March 2012), contents 281
- K**
- Kahn, Mahomed Ismail 72, 76
 Kearsley, Mike + 85–86, 114, 142–143, 273–275
 Kendal, IUOM district 150
 seceded and readmitted 154
 Kent, Edward Augustus, Duke of, GM 136
 Kent, Edward, Duke of, GM 71
 Kent, George, Duke of, PGM Wilts 177, 188
 Khambatta, Roeinton + 94, 107–108
 Kilwinning L No. 0, GRS 142–143
 Kipling, Rudyard 176
 Kloss, Georg 18
 Knight, Norman 263
 Knoop, Douglas + 15, 19
- L**
- Labelye, Charles 62
 ladder, in Freemasonry 59, 60, 68
 Lancaster, Society of United Mechanics 149
 Lane, John + 206
 Lawrence, Charles 63–66, 69
 Lawrie, John 90
 Leigh, Robert 115

INDEX

- Lennox, Charles, Duke of Richmond, GM 16
 Leslie, Robert, GSec 134
 Letchworth, Sir Edward, GSec 100
 letters to the editor
 A. N. Newman 262–263
 E. J. T. Acaster 263–264
 Lincoln's Inn Fields, oratory at 23, 25
 L at King's Head, Chapel St, Salford, Lancashire 151–152
 L at The Cock, Bridge St, Warrington, Cheshire 150–151
 L at the Hand and Apple Tree, London 67
 L No. 26, Dublin 123
 L No. 72 (Ancients), Sheffield 203
 L No. 220, Crown Tavern, Bristol 96
 L of Antiquity No. 2 **82**
 L of Faith and Works (fictional) 176
 L of Promulgation 133, 135, 136
 L of Reconciliation 136
Lodge of Research No. 2429 Leicester, Transactions, 2012–13, contents 281–282
 L of St John No. 1306 178
 L of Union No. 38, Chichester 145
 L with the Royal Artillery, Quebec 150–151
L La Matritense No. 1, Spain 62
L Le Marquis de Gages 270
L les Amis Philanthrope 270
L l'Esperance 270
 London Grand Rank 79, 87–88
 London Masonic Club 185
 Lord Mayor Treloar Hospital, Alton 173
 Loyal Order of Moose. *See* Moose, Loyal Order of
 loyal toasts, India 238–239
 Loyal United Free Mechanics 152
 Broughton L 149
- M**
- Macdonald, Alexander, Lord, GMM Scotland 239
 Malta, GL of 244–245
 Mandelberg, C. John + 71–94, **82**, 144
 biography **82**
 Mark Masons' Hall, London 189–190
 Marlborough, Sarah, Duchess of 61
 Maryland, Grand Lodge, Independent Order of
 Mechanics 154–155. *See also* Independent United
 Order of Mechanics
 Masonic halls
 Camberwell, Leeds, Oxford, and Salford 192
 hired venues 192–194
 in Britain 183–185
 non-Masonic events 191–192
 outside Britain 190
 Johannesburg 192
 rising popularity for Masonic meetings 194
Masonic Halls of England, The, N. B. Cryer (1989) 174
Masonic Halls of Wales, The, N. B. Cryer (1990) 174
 Masonic Peace Memorial. *See* Freemasons' Hall, London
 Mason, John 90
Masonry Dissected, S. Prichard (1730) 59, 121
 'Masonry Made Manifest: One Man's Attempt at
 "Masonic Immortality"', R. L. D. Cooper 1–14
 'Masons Examination, The' (1723) 16
 Mason's Word 149
 Matthews, James 78
 maul 60
 McCarthy, Helen 174
 McMillin, Fred H. 11
 membership record, Bellingham Bay L No. 44 **4**
 McMillin, John Stafford 2–13
 children 11
 mausoleum **6, 7, 8, 9**
 ground plan **13**
 solar alignment **12, 14**
 McMillin, Louella Hiatt 3, 11
 McMillin, Paul 5, 11
 ashes interred 12
 mechanics, 18th-century 149
 'Mechanics and Masons', G. W. Davie 147–170
Mentor's Manual, GL Virginia 253q
 Middlesex L No. 143 **82**
 military lodges 128
 Modena, Prince of 30
 'Moderns and Antients', origin of the terms 140
 'Moderns and the Antients Revisited, The', A. N. New-
 man 121–146
 Moderns, Grand Lodge of
 charter of incorporation 128
 degrees 'beyond the Craft' 126
 recognition words changed 122
 ritual changes 123, 133
 rivalry with Antients in American colonies 128–129
 Moira, Francis Rawdon-Hastings, Earl of, Acting GM
 130, 131, 133, 136
 installed as master 135–136
 Montagu, John, Duke of, GM 61
 Moose, Loyal Order of, quasi-Masonic 148
 mop 60
 Morris, Dr S. Brent + 15–70
 biography 57
 Moses, 1st Super-Excellent RAM 106
 Most Excellent Master Degree 118
 'Mystery of Masonry Brought to Light by the Gorma-
 gons, The', W. Hogarth (1724) **17, 18, 20, 59–60,**
 66–67, 68–69, 70
- N**
- National Association of Discharged Soldiers and Sail-
 ors 176

INDEX

- National Federation of Discharged and Demobilised Sailors and Soldiers 176
National Insurance Act (1911, 1946) 156, 169
 national press. *See* British national press
 Nehru, Pandit Motilal, Dist GJD 239
 Neville 265
 Newfoundland and Labrador, GL of 243–244
 Newman, Prof. Aubrey N. + 114–115, 121–146, 262–263, 277–278
 biography 138
 New South Wales, GL of 231
 newspapers and Freemasonry. *See* British national press and Freemasonry
 Newstead L No. 47 255
 Newton, Sir Francis 78
 Newton, Sir Isaac 63
 New Zealand
 Masonic independence 233–234
 political independence 227
 New Zealand, GL of 233
 Novotny, Kate 35
- O**
- Oddfellows
 Grand United Order 151
 Independent Order 151
 Lancaster 149
 Manchester Unity 152
 reason for secrecy 158
 ‘Ode for the Grand Khaibar, An’ (1738) 30
 ‘old boy’ lodges 177
 O’Neill, Hugh + 67–68, 70, 113, 145
Orbis Miraculum, S. Lee (1659) 207, 208
 Order of the Eastern Star. *See* Eastern Star, Order of
- P**
- pail 60
 Passing the Veils. *See* Veils, Passing the
 ‘Past Grand Rank’, C. J. Mandleberg 71–94
 fees of honour 73
 GL of Ancients 88
 GL of Moderns 83–84, 94
 provincial 76, 78, 79
 Past Masters Degree of Arts and Sciences 145
 Peabody, David + 35
 Péter, Prof. Róbert 35, 69
 Phillips, Percy 103
 Philostorgius 208
Phœnix Britannicus, J. Morgan (1731) 28
 Pilgrim L No. 238 255
 Pitt, William (the younger), PM 130, 131
 Poole, Rev. Herbert + 249
 Pope, Alexander 31
- Portal, Revd George 75, 76
 Portland, William, Duke of, PGM Mids 183
Post-Boy exposure (1723) 68
 Powell, Cecil 97–98, 99q, 100, 101q
 Powell, Christopher + 58, 116, 203–222
 Premier GL 121–146. *See also* Moderns, Grand Lodge of
 Premier GL (Moderns), influenced by friendly societies 151–152
 press and Freemasonry. *See* British national press and Freemasonry
 Preston, IUOM district 154, 155
 Price, Brian + 86–87
 Price, Brian W. + 62–63, 69, 118–119, 143–145, 275–277
 Prince William Tavern, Charing-Cross 23
Prophetic Numbers of Daniel and John Calculated, The (1759) 34, 69
 Public Schools Lodges 193
 ‘purple’ apron 75
 origins 84
- Q**
- quasi-Masonic organizations 148
 Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076
 Correspondence Circle vi–vii
 history v–vi
 Master’s Report 2012–2013 viii–ix
 Queensland, GL of 234–235, 236
- R**
- Radnor, Jacob, Earl of, PGM Wilts 183
 Rampur, MGen Raza Ali Khan, Nawab of, GM India 241
 Ramsay, Chev. Andrew Michael 18, 62–63, 207
Rantum-Scantum; or, Town-Topics (1745) 32
 Raynor, Sir William, ProGM W Yorks 184
 Read, George 72
 Read, Will + 143
 ‘Real History of the Ceremony of “Passing the Veils” in Bristol, The’, A. R. Baker 95–120. *See also* Veils, Passing the
 Red Cross of Babylon 145
Registration of Friendly Societies Act (1793) 151–152
 Rhodes, Angus 111–112
 Richmond and Lenox, Charles, Duke of, GM 28, 207
 Ripon, George Robinson, Marquess of, GM 80
 resigned upon becoming a Catholic 92
 ‘Rise and Fall of Empires: Britain’s & the UGLE’s Compared, The’, J. W. Daniel 223–248
rite en 33 grades de Frederick Dalcho a Charles Riandey, Le, A. Bernheim (2011), review 271–273
 ‘Robert Freke Gould and the Celebration of a Centenary in 1913’, J. Belton 249–251
 Roche Harbour Lime Co. 5
 sold to R. J. Tarte 12

INDEX

- Royal Albert Hall, London, 192
- Royal Arch
- Degree 136
 - legend 208
 - regalia (1765) 209
 - rituals
 - changes 96–97
 - opening ceremony, Bristol (1842) 98
 - Sheffield No. 1 MS* 203–222
- Royal Institute of British Architects 172
- Royal Sussex L of Hospitality 256
- Royal Union L No. 246 254
- S**
- Sacred Secrets; Freemasonry, the Bible and the Christian Faith*, M. Neville (2012), review 273–275
- Sadler's Wells 32–33
- St George and Corner Stone L No 5, London 67
- Salutation Tavern, Fleet St 19
- Samber, Robert 61
- Sandeman, Hugh 80
- San Juan Island, Washington 3
- map 4
 - McMillin's mausoleum 6, 7, 8, 9
 - ground plan 13
 - solar alignment 12, 14
- Saunders, James 12n18
- scaliger (ladder bearer) 68
- Scarborough, Robert Lumley, Earl of, GM 239
- Scipio Africanus*, C. Beckingham (1718) 33
- Scurr, Robert and Richard 5
- Seasonable Advice* (1725) 21, 26
- Seven Degrees, Rite of. *See* French Rite of Seven Degrees
- '*Sheffield No. 1 MS* Royal Arch (c.1780), The', C. Powell 203–222
- first page 210
- Shin Shaw, Gormogon correspondent 18, 22
- Silberbauer, C. F. 232q
- Simpson, Charles 90
- Sneddon, R. J., GM NZ 233
- Snoek, Prof. Jan A. M. 147, 169
- Society of Lincolnshire History and Archaeology 148
- Somerset Masters' Lodge No. 3746 Transactions*, vol. 38 (2012), contents 282
- South Africa
 - Masonic independence 232, 241–243
 - political independence 227
- South Australia, GL of 231
- Southern Africa, GL of 242–243
- Southwark Fair 28
- Specula* L No. 5049 183
- Square, The*, vol. 39, no. 4 (Dec. 2013), contents 283–284
- staircase, winding 11
- Stewart, A. Trevor + 24, 35
- Super Excellent Degree 145
- Super Excellent Master Degree 118
- Sussex, Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM 72, 136, 209
- T**
- Tacoma Limestone Co. 3
- Tarte, Neil 12
- Tarte, Reuben J. 12
- Teanby, Mike 85
- Templo Salamonis, De*, Bede (c.731) 207
- Tim Bobbin's Collected Poems* (1757) 33
- Tottenham Court Fair 31
- tramping system (IUOM) 152
- Transactions of Temple of Athene Lodge No. 9541*, vol. 19 (2013), contents 284
- Transactions of the Manchester Association for Masonic Research*, vol. 102 (2012), contents 282
- Tubal-Kain*, S. Prichard (1760) 34
- Tunnah MS* (late 1700s) 106
- 200 Years of Royal Arch Freemasonry in England 1813–2013*, Y. Beresiner (2013), review 277–278
- Tyrian L No. 253 267
- U**
- Union Ch, York 206
- United American Mechanics 155
- United Gauges L No 4472, Buenos Aires 181
- United Grand Lodge of England
 - Articles of Union 136
 - disintegration of 'empire' 223–248
 - quasi-Masonic organizations 148
- United Mechanics 152
- East Anglia 152
- United Order of Scottish Mechanics 155, 169
- Universal League of Freemasons, quasi-Masonic 148
- Unlawful Societies Act* (1799) 130–132, 142–143, 151
- Antients GL response 131
- V**
- van Gerrevink, Dutch papermakers 204
- Veils, Passing the 95–120
- Chichester 113
 - fourth veil 101–103
 - placement of actual veils 97
- Victoria 81
- Victoria, Queen, Masonic celebration of golden jubilee 77, 78
- Volgee. *See* Volgi
- Volgi, Oecumenical 18, 34, 35
- W**
- Wade, Dr John S. + 86, 143, 265–269

INDEX

- Wales, Albert Edward, Prince of, GM 23, 233q
Wales, Edward, Prince of, PGM Surrey 177, 184, 188
Wales, Frederick Lewis, Prince of 27, 30, 31
Walpole, Horace 32, 62
 not a freemason 262–263
Ward, Eric + 263
Warren, Sir Charles + 94
Watson, W. 203
Wharton, Philip, Duke of, GM 15, 21, 22, 25, 32, 34, 58,
 62, 65–66, 67, 70
‘What’s New in Other Masonic Journals?’, A. R. Baker
 279–284
White, William 131
‘Widow’s Son in the Windshield, The’, TV episode 35
Wilkin, Sir Walter 78
William IV, HRH King 149
Williams, Gen Harold, GIN. India & Pakistan 239, 240
Williams, GSec, IUOSM 156
Wilson, Col. William, GM Canada 228–229q
Wingate, Major-General Sir Francis 78
Wolseley L No. 1993 267
World Exemplification of Freemasonry 121n1
Wren, Sir Chistopher 63

X, Y, Z

- York, Albert Duke of, PGM Middx (later George VI,
 HRH King) 177, 188
Zetland, Thomas Dundas, Earl of, GM 75, 76, 91, 229,
 230



From the Isabella Missal, British Library, Add. Mss. No. 18,851

CONTENTS

<i>Members of the Lodge</i>	iv
<i>The Lodge and the Correspondence Circle</i>	v
<i>Master's Report</i>	viii
<i>Editor's Notes</i>	x
<i>Volumes 125 & 126, Principal Contents</i>	xiii
<i>Portrait of Bro. E. John T. Acaster, Master</i>	xiv

PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2013–2014

The Special Significance of the <i>Quatuor Coronati</i> in relation to modern Freemasonry <i>E. John T. Acaster (Inaugural Address)</i>	1
St Lawrence the Martyr and English Freemasonry <i>Brian W. Price</i>	27
United Grand Lodge and United Grand Lodges of Germany, 1946–61 <i>Alain Bernheim</i>	61
Radical and Reformist Tendencies among Edinburgh Freemasons, 1790–1799 <i>Dr John S. Wade</i>	105
1814 – Consolidation and Change (The 2014 Prestonian Lecture) <i>Dr Mike Kearsley</i>	133

OTHER PAPERS

The International Compact of 1814: A Bicentennial Update <i>John Belton</i>	163
Librarians in Freemasonry <i>John Bowman</i>	189
The Grand Lodge of Cuba in the Later Twentieth Century: A Historical and Statistical Examination <i>Dr. Jorge L. Romeu</i>	217
The <i>Sheffield No. 2 MS</i> Knight Templar (c.1795) <i>Christopher Powell</i>	243
Late 18th-century English Degree Workings – New Evidence from the <i>Sheffield No. 2 MS.</i> <i>Christopher Powell</i>	261
<i>Notes and Queries</i>	
The Banner of the Pinkie Hope Lodge Independent United Order of Scottish Mechanics No. 29 Fifty Shades of Blue <i>Gordon W. S. Davie</i>	281
<i>Hugh S. O'Neill</i>	284
<i>In Memoriam: Thomas Vallance Webb</i>	285
<i>Book Reviews</i>	287
<i>What's New in Other Masonic Journals?</i>	297
<i>Directory of Local Secretaries of the Correspondence Circle</i>	303
<i>Index</i>	309

INDEX

Prepared by

Bro. S. Brent Morris

Lodges, chapters, etc. are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution, (A) to the Antients, (NZC) to the New Zealand Constitution, and so on. Lodges, chapters, etc. still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers, and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. *Passim* (e.g. 20–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q stands for ‘quoted’; n refers to footnotes, and bibl. to bibliography, if included. Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; Fmy – Freemasonry; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge*. In connection with dates: b – born; *fl* (*floruit*) – flourished, i.e. is known to have been alive; init. – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date). + distinguishes a former or present member of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076.

A

- Acaster, E. John T. + **xiv**, 1–26, 53–55, 98–99, 124–125, 295–296
Aesculapius L No. 2410 191–216
After Fifteen Years, R. Denslow and M. Deitz (1949) 68–69, 81
 thought biased by German Masons 70
Aims and Relationships of the Craft 66
Aitchison, Alexander 110–111
Allied Masonic Degrees 27
 early history 34
 Grand Council 49, 52. *See also* Side Degrees, Council of
 Prince Edward Council ‘G’ 36
 time immemorial councils 48n72, 48n73
Alpha L No. 116, New Jersey 101
Alvarez, Aurelio, DGM Cuba 235
American Revolution 107
Ampleforth Abbey 29
Amphill, Lord, ProGM 62, 63, 63n67, 64, 64n8
Anchor & Hope L No. 37 206
Anderson, James 122
Angell, Granville 101
Anno Lucis 151
Ark Mariner Degree 49
Ark, Mark, & Link Degree 37, 38, 40, 41, 49n77, 51, 52
 development 41–44
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum
 Editor’s Notes x–xii
 vols. 122 & 123 contents xiii
Ashlar L, Toronto 203
Ashton Travelling Mark L 37–38
Ataturk, Kemal 126
Atholl, John Murray, 4th Duke, GM 106, 128, 136
Aubrey, John 9q
Aula Gotica frescoes 7–9, 54
 March, month of 18
 Solomon, King of Israel 8

INDEX

Awe, Erich 90, 83q, 84q

B

Badell, Puente, GM Cuba 231, 233
 Bailey, Joseph Thomason 203, 206
 Baker, Antony R. + 55–56, 290–293, 297–302
 Baker, Ernest Albert 207
 Ballinger, Sir John 192, 201, 205
 Barelli, Lia 7
 Batham, Cyril + 148, 185
 Batista, Fulgencio, Pres. Cuba 218
 Bective L, Carlisle 205
 Beddoes, Thomas 109, 125
 Begemann, W. 167
 Belton, John + 102, 163–188
 Bennett, Walter John 208, 210
 Berman, Richard A. + 57–58, 127
 Bernheim, Alain + 61–90, 102–103, 126–127
 biography 85, 98
 Beyer, Bernhard, AGM Bayreuth GL 63, 64
 Binckes, Frederick 47, 47n69, 49
 Black, Alistair 189, 211
 Blank, Walter 82
 blue forget-me-not pin 70, 100, 103
 Boardman, John, GTreas Ireland 168, 172
 Boerenbeker, Dr E. A. 3q
 Boettinger, GSec Sweden 75
 Bolton, George R. 198
 Bonnard, Louis, GM GodF 70
 book reviews 287–296
 Bordes, Dr, GM National Christian Order Frederic
 the Great 65
 Borough of Stepney L No. 2884 205
 Bowman, John 189–216
 bridge, passing the, ritual theme 42n53
 British Union L No. 114, Ipswich 144
 Brotherton, Sir Edward 192
 Brown, Dr John 109, 110, 119
 Buchan, Alex F., GSec Scotland 78q
 Bullen, Reginald Freeman 200
 Bull, Henry William 202
 Burford, Douglas + 186
 Burgoyne, Frank James 209
 Burns, Robert 118–119, 123
 Bursill, Philip Charles 202
 Burt, Roger + 191
 Busold, Ernst-Adolf 84q

C

Calderwood, Paul 190, 204
 Callender, James Thomson 122
 Callender, William Romaine 47
 Campbell, James W. P. + 57

Candin, Thomas 47
 Canongate Kilwinning L No. 4, SC 121
 Canongate & Leith, Leith & Canongate L No. 8, SC
 121, 122
 Carl XIII, king of Sweden 140
 Cassard, Andres 231
 Castellano Gil, Jose M. 232q, 233q
 Castro, Fidel, Pres. Cuba 218
 Castro, Raul, Pres. Cuba 218, 228, 238
 Cathcart, David 107
 Catholic, Roman, Masons
 in Cuba 230
 in Ireland 178, **179–180**
 Cawthorne, L. R. Albert 193, 194, 195, 196, 203, 205
 certificates or diplomas 174–175
 Ch of Loyalty No. 296 263
 Ch of Restoration No. 1 169
 Chartered Accountants L No. 3162 191–216
 Cherry, Martin 212
 Chetwode Crawley, W. J. + 163, 164, 167q, 173, **187**
 Chevalier Ramsay L No. 4, Belgium 100
 Chevallier, Paul, GM GodF 71
 Chivalry, Orders of 186
 Chorton, John 208
Clairmont MSS (1768) 275
 Clark, J. Ryle 243
 Clerke, Lt. Col. Shadwell H. 49n74
 Collera-Vento, Jose M., GM Cuba 238
Colne MSS 35, 36, 51
Colon e Isla de Cuba, GL Unida 232
Colon, GL 231
Colon, GO de 231
 Colville-Smith, Philip, GSec 64
 Condom, Dr Francisco, GM Cuba 235
 Constant, Benjamin 119
Cooke MS, c.1450 12
 Cooper, Robert L. D. + 129–130
 Cooper, Sir Ernest 75, 76q, 80q
 Cooper, Thomas 125
 Cornwallis, Lord, DGM 64
*Corona Gladiorum – Transactions Of The Bristol Masonic
 Society*, No. 10 (2012–2013), contents 297
 Corpus Christi, feast of 32n16
 Cossmann, Willy, GM Germany 77
 Cowley, Arthur Ernest 209
 Cox, Frederick Arthur 210
 Cox, James Shum 210
 Crombie, Dr Laura 19
 Crucifix, Dr Robert 150, **152**
 Cryer, Revd Neville Barker + 30q, 54, 58–59
 Cuba, GL 217–242
 Castro regime, used by 238–240
 civil society and 227–230

Cuban government control 235–237
 demographic study 219–229
 operating in Catholic Cuba 230
 operating under a Marxist regime 229–242
 philosophy 226
 relevant characteristics 225–227
Cuba y las Antillas, GO de 231
 Cuesta Valdes, Lazaro, SGC Cuba 239
 Cueto, Piñeiro del, GM Cuba 235
 Cullen, Prof William 109, 119
 Currie, Peter H. + 293–295
 Cyss, Heinz 90

D

Dallimore, Frank 202, 203
 Daniel, Dr James W. + 125–126, 163
 Darwin, Erasmus 109, 125
 Davidson, C. M. R., GM Netherlands 75, 79, 81
 Davie, Gordon W. S. + 126–127, 281–283
 DeCastro, Vicente Antonio 231
 Declaration of the Rights of Man and Citizen (1789)
 115
 degrees, worked in England 59–60
 Deitz, Martin 68n27
 de la Gardie, Count 140, 140I, 141, 157
 Denmark, GL 74, 76
 Denslow, Ray V., GM Missouri 68n27
 Dohna, Graf zu 62
Dokumente 1930/31, T. Vogel 83
What is right and brotherly?, E. Awe 83
zu der Religion zu verpflichten, T. Vogel 83
 Donoughmore, John, 3rd Earl, DepGM Ireland 155,
 166, 169, 178, 186
 Dörner, Hermann 90
 Dörper, Friedrich 83
 Draffen, George + 127
 Draghi, Dr Andreina 54q
 Duckworth, Thomas 206
 Dunckerley, Thomas 263
 Dundas, Henry 107, 120
 Dundas, Thomas, Lord, DGM 142, 155
 Dupuy, Richard, GM France 79
 Dyer, Colin F. + 147
 Dziennik, Matthew 107q

E

Early Sheffield Rituals, J. R. Clark 243
 East Lothian Museum 282
 Ebor Council 'C', AMD 348
 Eden L No. 2285 204
 Edinburgh Freemasons (1780–1799) 105–132
 possible 'radicals', 1780s 121
 Edinburgh lodges (1785–99) 108

Edwina L No. 4237 208
 '1814 – Consolidation and Change', M. Kearsley 133–162
 Elder, John 111
 Elgin, Lord, GM Scotland 193, 194
 Emerton-Court, P. Nicholas 289–290
 Emmet, Robert 109
 Emmet, Thomas Addis 109, 110
 England, GL ('Ancients') 135
 union of 1813. *See* Union of 1813 (Ancients and
 Moderns)
 England, GL of All (York) 134
 England, GL (Premier, 'Moderns') 134
 Union of 1813. *See* Union of 1813 (Ancients and
 Moderns)
 England, GL South of the River Trent 135
 England, United GL. *See also* Union of 1813 (Ancients
 and Moderns)
 charity and benevolence 150
 coat of arms 154
 dechristianization of the Craft 154–155
 first quarterly meetings 141–142
 issues with International Compact (1814) 170
 membership certificates 151, **153**
 Past Grand Rank 150
 Provincial Grand Lodges 148–149
 rank and regalia 149–150
 renumbering lodges 146
 Erskine, Henry 122
 Escorial, Spain 50n83, 57
 Escurial L, St Lawrence Masons, Sheffield 48, 48n70

F

Fagan, Patrick 114
 Fearnley Mark L No. 58, Halifax 40–41
 Fergusson, Alexander 107
 Fernandez-Callejas, Roger 219, 236q, 237
 'Fifty Shades of Blue', H. S. O'Neill 284
 Finney, Arthur 201
 Flather, David + 244, 262
 Fletcher, Archibald 107, 122
 Fletcher, Ernest George 206
 Folkard, Henry Tennyson 209
 Fox, Charles James 107
 France, GL 78, 79, 80, 81
 France, Grand Orient de 79, 99, 103
 France, National GL (GLNF) 76, 79
*Franc-Maçonnerie opérative au rite émulation: Secrets
 d'une histoire et d'une tradition spirituelle, De La,*
 D. Taillades (2013), review 295–296
 Freemason manual signs 10, 11, 14, 16
 Freemasonry, description (1824) 141
Freemasonry Today, No. 26 (summer 2014), contents
 299

Freemasons Tavern 142–143
 c.1800 137
 French Revolution 107, 112, 136, 167
 Frere, A. S. 80q
 Friends of the People Society, Edinburgh 113, 114,
 116, 120
 Friis, General 75

G

Geier, Georg, SGC Germany 82
 General Strike (1926) 211
 German-Christian Order. *See* German Freemasonry:
 National GL (GLL)
 German Freemasonry
 1946–1961 61–90
 behavior after Hitler 67
 Berliner Protokoll (1954) 71–73
 Christian Masonic GLs 71, 77
 Frankfurt meeting (1955) 73–74
 GL names 86–89
 GM Conference, Bad Kissingen (1948) 68
 Grand National Mother-Lodge of the 3 Globes 66
 changed name and supported NSDAP 65
 GLs 62
 London Conference (1959) 79–82
 Luxemburg Convention (1954), regularity 74–75, 78
 National GL (GLL) 66, 67
 did not join United GL 68
 efforts at recognition 70–71
 name change to German Christian Order 65–66
 questions from VGL 72–73
 NSADP and dignitaries 90
 Prussian GLs 65
 relations with England after WWI 62–63
 Supreme Council
 Nazis not allowed 81–82
 Symbolical GL
 resisted Hitler 69
 United GL AF&AM 61–90, 68
 efforts at recognition 70–75
 established 1949 70
 questions for GLL 72–73
 United GLs of Germany 61–90
 recognition 78–81
Frankfurter Konvent (1947) 67
 Gerrald, Joseph 116, 119, 119–120, 131
 Gervis, Henry 195
 Gibson, William Henry 201
 Gillgrass, Albert H. 203
 Gillies, Adam 107
 Gillies, Thomas 281
 Glasgow Society for Effecting Constitutional and Par-
 liamentary Reform 113

Gordon, Richard James 195, 207
 Goss, J. 204
Graham MS (c.1726) 13–16
 Royal Arch mentioned 15
 Graham, W. G. 178
 Graham, William F, DepGSec Ireland 166, 168
 ‘Grand Lodge of Cuba in the Later Twentieth Cen-
 tury, The: A Historical and Statistical Examina-
 tion’, J. L. Romeu 217–242
 Grand Master’s L No. 1 155
 Grand Tilers of Solomon 49
 Grantham, Ivor + 53
 Gray, Thomas 205
Great War 1914 – 1918 Victoria Cross Freemasons, The,
 G. Angell (2014), review 287–289
 gridiron, emblem of St Lawrence 50
Grosse Landesloge Germany. *See* German Freema-
 sonry: National GL (GLL)
Grosse National-Mutterloge Zu den drei Weltkugeln
 Germany. *See* German Freemasonry: Grand
 National Mother-Lodge of the 3 Globes
 Guppy, Henry 192, 209
 Gutiérrez Torres, Evaristo, GM Cuba 239, 240

H

Hallamshire College, SRIA, Sheffield 243, 244, 261, 262
 Hall, Prince 155
 Hallworth, Frederick 210
 Hamil, John M. + 163q
 Hansen, GM Norway 75
 Hardy, Thomas 113
 Harland-Jacobs, Jessica 124
 Harmony L No. 298, Rochdale 47n64
 Harold Groom 206
 Harper, Edward(s), GSec 139, 145, 149, 151, 155, 159
 Hay, Thomas, SubGM SC 116
 Heidenstam, Rolf von 76q
 Hemming, Samuel 147–148
 Hendrikson, Kurt 90
*Heredom – Transactions Of The Scottish Rite Research
 Society*, vol. 21 (2013), contents 300
 Hervey, John, GrSec 27, 48, 49n74
 Hewitt, Arthur Reginald 210
 Hoede, Karl 85, 90
 Hoffmann, Hans Heinrich 75, 80
 Hoffmann, Paul, GM GLL 71, 73, 74, 76
 Hollis, Thomas Brand 107
 Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priest Degree 49.
See also Knights Templar Priests
 honour fees 284
 Honours, Provincial 284
 Hope, Charles 119
 Hope, Sir John 281

INDEX

- Hope, Sir William 281
 Höpker, Heinrich 67q
 Horistic L No. 2822 210
 Horrock, Williams 75
 Hörstmann, Walther 82, 83, 85
 Howe, Ellic + 99, 241
 Hurford, W. E. 201
 Hutchinson, Abram Hely, GM Ireland 165
 Hutt, James 208
- I**
- Iceland, GL 74
 Inglis, William 107
In Search of That Which Was Lost: True Symbolism of the Royal Arch, D. Moore (2014), review 290–293
 International Compact (1905) 181
 ‘International Compact of 1814: A Bicentennial Update, The’, J. Belton 163–188
 first clause, ‘pure Ancient Masonry’ 172, 172–173, 182
 second clause 184
 fourth clause, GL limits 173–174
 fifth clause 175
 benovolence funds 174–175
 grand or mother lodges 175–176
 sixth clause, knowledge in their gradual advancement 176
 seventh clause
 Ireland and religion 177, 177–178
 royal patronage 178–181
 eighth clause 181–182
 Ireland, GL, records of 168–169
 issues of the three home GLs 170–171
 manuscript version 169–170
 Ireland, GL 155–156, 164, 166
 issues with International Compact (1814) 170
 Roman Catholic brethren 178, 179–180
 Royal Arch and 173
 Ulster, Gr East 175
 Irwin, Francis G. 27, 46n63
- J**
- Jacob, Prof. Margaret 229
 James, Dr J. Brindley 191
 James Mackintosh 131
 James, P. R. 158q
 Jews
 excluded by German ‘humanitarian’ GLs 66
 excluded by Three Globes GL 65
John Bull magazine (1824) 141q
 Jones, Bernard E. + 185
 Jones, Gurner Prince 203, 206
- Jonson, Ben 16q
Journal for Research into Freemasonry and Fraternalism, vol. 3, no. 2 (Sept. 2012), contents 298
 Jubilee Masters’ L No. 2712 198
- K**
- Kahn, Moolave Mahomed Ismail 150
 Kearsley, Dr Michael A. + 57, 101, 133–162
 biography 162
 Kent, Edward, Duke, GM 136, 141, 165
 Kessler, Herbert 90
 Kilwinning L No. 0, GLS 176
 Kindekin, Fr. Lievin 12n20, 19, 25, 26
 King Arthur L No. 5469 206
 Kinnaird, Lord, GM Scotland 155
 Knights of Constantinople 46n63, 49
 Knights Templar Priests 45
 Knights Templar (*Sheffield No. 2 MS*) 243–260
 Knoop, Douglas + 185
 Koner, Raoul 83
- L**
- Laing, Malcolm 120
 Lambeth Borough Council L No. 2941 209
 Lancashire
 role in St Lawrence the Martyr Degree 28, 33–41
 Scottish Mark Lodges 34
 Lanthony Priory 12
 ‘Late Eighteenth-century English Degree Workings’, C. Powell 261–280
 Lawrence, Charles 100–101
 Leigh, Percival T. 192, 193
 Leinster, Augustus Fitzgerald, Duke, GM Ireland 155, 178
 Leodiensis L No. 4029 201
 Leo IV, Pope 7
 Lewis, Arthur 126
 Librarianship Masonic Circle 189, 192–199, 197
 private meetings 201–204
 Librarius L No. 6966 199, 203, 209
 Library and Art Gallery Committee 194
 Library Assistants’ Association 190
 Library Association 190, 192, 193, 194, 196, 199
 Lillie, William 203
 Lily L of Richmond No. 820 210
 Lily of Richmond Ch 210
 Lindsay, A. D. 194
 Lindsay, R. S. 112q, 126–127q
Living Landmarks of Freemasonry, B. Mitchell (2014), review 289–290
Living the Enlightenment, M. Jacob (1991) 229
 L Edinburgh St Luke No. 44, SC 107, 112–113, 118, 119, 121, 122

INDEX

L No. 72 (Antients) 263
 L of Antiquity No. 2 134–135, 147
 L of Friendship No. 44 209
 L of Harmony No. 220, Liverpool 144
 L of Harmony No. 298 207
 L of Hope No. 302, Bradford 38–39, 38n43, 39n44, 39n45
 L of Journeymen Masons No. 8, SC 116
 L of Loyalty No. 1607 205
 L of Perth and Scone, GLS 164
 L of Prince George No. 308, Bottoms 36–37, 39
 L of Promulgation 136, 163
 L of Prudence No. 266, Todmorden 40
 L of Prudence no. 2069 201
 L of Reconciliation 147, 148, 163
 L of Unanimity, Manchester 125
 L Roman Eagle No. CLX, Edinburgh 109–112, 121
 London Beer Flood (1814) 158
 London Corresponding Society 113, 116
 López, Martín 205
 Lorenz, Heinrich Wilhelm 90
 Loyal Hope of Worcester L 206
 Lunar Society of Birmingham 125

M

Mackenzie, K. R. H. 27q, 27n1, 48
 Mackintosh, Sir James 107, 109, 117, 118–119, 119, 131
 Macleod, Emma 122q
maçons Ecossais 16
 Male, Ernest 201
 Manchester Association for Masonic Research 210
 Manchester Constitutional Society 125
 Manchester, Cyril 202
 Mandelberg, John + 163
 Manecke, Dr. Karl, GSec Germany 67, 69
 March, month of, *Aula Gotica* fresco 18
 Marcus, Kenneth 127, 285–286
 Margarot, Maurice 116, 120
 Mark degrees 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 51, 52
 development 41–44
 Marshall, Howard Percy 208
 Marti, Jose 232
 martyr, hand sign indicating 10, 11
 martyr, stone 11
 Matier, Charles Fitzgerald 47n69
 Matterson, R. K. 47n64
 McCann, Edward 281
 McGrugar, Thomas 110
 McLaren, Russell, Pres. BGP 64
 Mealmaker, George 120
 Melzer, Ralf 85
 Mendelssohn L No. 2661 206
 military lodges 166–167, 173

Milla, John 119
 Millar, Prof John 107
 miracle plays. *See* mystery plays
 Miranda, Aurelio 218
 Mitchell, Lt-Col. John 192, 193, 194, 196, 198
 Moira, Francis, Lord, ActGM 106, 136
 Moira L 204
Monasteriales Indicia, D. Banham (1996) 10
 Moon, Zebedee 207
 Moorfields L, London 203
 Mora, Cespedes 235
 morality plays. *See* mystery plays
 Morgan, Frederick Charles 204, 205, 208
 Mother Kilwinning L No. 0, GLS 164
 Müffelmann, Leo, GM Symbolical GL of Germany
 arrested by Gestapo 65
 opposed to Nazism 64
 Muir, Thomas 114, 116
 Müller-Borner, Richard, DGM Germany 79, 81
 Munia L No. 4096 206
 mystery plays 30n10, 30–31, 35, 54–55, 55
 St Lawrence, life of 34
 Wakefield or Towneley Cycle 33
 York, Wakefield, Chester, and Coventry cycles
 32–33, 51

N

Nazis. *See* NSADP
 Netherlands, GL 174
 Newman, Prof. Aubrey + 56, 101–102, 128
 Nicodemus 26
 Noah, legend of 36, 43
 Norfolk, Charles, Duke 142
 Norway, GL 74, 76
 NSDAP and German Masonic dignataries 90

O

Oehnen, Dr. Hans, GM Germany 67
 O'Neill, Hugh S. + 284
 Order of High Priesthood 49
 Order of Holy Wisdom 49
 Order of the Secret Monitor 49
 Ortega, Card. Jaime 228

P

Palladian L No. 120 205
 Palma, Estrada, Pres. Cuba 232
 Palmer, Alasdair 6q
 Pannell, Dr Claire 282
 Pardo Valdes, Gustavo 219
 Parr, Dr Samuel 119
 Passing the Chair 38, 39, 43
 Pauk, Fritz, OM GLL 71, 72, 73, 76

INDEX

- Pauls, Dr. August, SGC Germany 67, 82
 Perth Friends of the People 113
 Philpott, George Robert 206
 Pike, Gen. Albert, SGC SJ USA 231
 Pilgrim's L 63
 Pinkerneil, Friedrich August, GM Germany 68, 73, 74,
 79, 801, 81, 83
 Pinkie Hope Lodge No. 29, IUOSM, banner 281–283
 Pitt, William, PM UK 106, 123
 Pomfret, Joseph 203
 Portal, Revd George R. 49, 49n76
 Pott, Dr. P. H. 3
 Powell, Christopher + 243–260, 261–280
 Prescott, Prof. Andrew 106
 Prestige, Harold 27n1q, 28
 Prestonian Lecture, 2014: '1814 – Consolidation and
 Change', M. Kearsley 133–162
 Preston, William 135, 147
 Price, Brian W. + 27, 99–100, 287–289
 biography 53
 Priestley, Joseph 125
 Priestly Order 37, 40, 45, 45n58
 Prince Edward Council 'G', AMD 36
 Prince Edwin L No. 128, Bury 38
 Prince Hall Masonry 155
 Prince, William Henry 47, 47n67
 Pritchett, J. S. 195
 Provincial Honours 284
Pure Antient Masonry, D. Knoop (1939) 185
 Purves, J. W. C. 204
- Q**
- Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076
 Correspondence Circle vi–vii
 history v–vi
 local secretaries 303–316
 Master's Report 2013–2014 viii–ix
 members, 2013–14 iv
 Quatuor Coronati (the four crowned martyrs) 53
 five sculptors or four soldiers 3
 patron saints of the stonemason craft 2
 poem (1427) 19–25
 relation to modern Freemasonry 1–26
 Simplicius 26
 visual representations 4
 Aula Gotica frescoes 7–9
 memorial tomb of St Augustine, Pavia 5
 Santi Quattro Coronati, Rome 6
- R**
- 'Radical & Reformist Tendencies Among Edinburgh
 Freemasons, 1780–1799', J. S. Wade 105–132
 Radnor, 3rd Earl 106
 Rates, Roy D. 198
 Red Cross of Babylon Degree 37, 40, 43n53, 45, 49,
 49n78
Regius Poem (c.1400) 4q, 12, 35, 36
 Restoration Ch 186
 Rio, Wolter del, GM Cuba 233q
 Roberts, William 47, 47n66, 47n67
 Robert Thorne L No. 3663 210
 Romeu, Dr Jorge Luis 217–242
 Rose Croix sign 15
 Ross, James 201
 Rosslyn, Earl, DepGM Scotland 155
 Rowan, Hamilton 114–116
 Royal Arch
 definition, *Abiman Rezon* (1807) 183
 Duke of Sussex and 172–173
 'Pure Ancient Masonry' and 181–183, 184–186
 Scotland, GL, and 171
 Third Degree and 185–186
 Royal Arch in *Graham MS* 15
 Royal Lancashire L No. 116, Colne 36, 38, 43
 'Librarians in Freemasonry', J. Bowman 189–216
 Royal St Edmund L No. 1008 200
 Royal Yorkshire L 36
 Royds L No. 1204 205
- S**
- Sadler, Henry, + 164, 167–168, 187
 St Aubyn Council, AMD 47n63
 St Aubyn Lodge No. 954, Devonport 47n63
 St. Lawrence the Martyr 3–4
 'St Lawrence the Martyr and English Freemasonry', B.
 Price 27–60
 St Lawrence the Martyr
 Degree 27–28, 40, 43, 45, 50, 52, 55
 allegory 56
 early Antients' Craft working and 37
 Grand Lodge, Rochdale 47, 47–51, 52
 Lancashire development 33–41
 probable origin 28
 patron of many 29
 Sanderson, Charles R. 192, 193, 194, 203
Santi Quattro Coronati, Rome 6–9
 Savage, Ernest 194, 204
 Schalscha, Erich, SGC Germany 82, 83, 84
 Scotland, GL 155–156, 164
 issues with International Compact (1814) 170
 Royal Arch, relationship to 168, 171
 Scots Masters 16
 2nd Middlesex Artillery Ch No. 2484 208
 Seiflow, Max, PAGDC 63
 Seton, Alexander 175
 Shawcross, William 202

INDEX

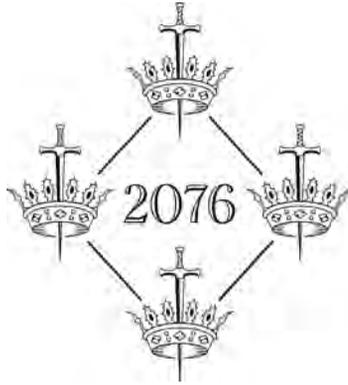
- Sheffield No. 1 MS* 244, 261, 271
 Moderns rituals 263
- Sheffield No. 2 MS* 261
 Knight Templar 273–275
 Moderns rituals 263
 scriptural references
 first degree 263–265
 second degree 265–266
 third degree 267
 Excellent Master 269–270
 Knight Rose Croix 275–279
 Mark degree 268–269
 Royal Arch 271–273
 Super Excellent Master 270–271
- '*Sheffield No. 2 MS Knight Templar (c.1795), The*', C. Powell 243–260
 Moderns ritual 245
 phonetic spellings 247
- Shepherd, Miles 210
- Side Degrees, Council of 27, 48, 49, 51, 52
- Signs for Silence*, D. Sherlock (1992) 11
- Simplicius, one of the *Quatuor Coronati* 26
- Simpson, George 48n71
- Sinclair, Frederick 201
- Singleton, John William 195, 203
- Skirving, William 111, 120
- Soane, Sir John, GSuptWks 133, 138–139, 140, 141, 145–146, 158, 159
 purchased properties for GL 143
- Society of the Friends of the People 113
- Solomon, King of Israel, Aula Gotica fresco 8
- Sommerville, James 111
- Sonanini, Udo 90
- Songhurst, W. J. + 49n74
- South Africa, Freemasonry in 127
- Sparke, Archibald 205
- 'Special Significance of the *Quatuor Coronati* in Relation to Modern Freemasonry, The', E. J. T. Acaster 1–26
- Square, The*, vol. 40, no. 2 (June 2014), contents 301
- Stability L of Instruction 147
- Starkie Ch No. 935 209
- Stewart, Dugald 118
- St John's L and Royal Arch Ch No. 221, Bolton 38
- St Joseph's Preceptory No. 9 210
- Strother, George W. 192, 197, 201
- Stubbs, Sir James, GSec + 63q, 78q
- Studies on Traditional Freemasonry*, F. Venzi (2013) 293–295
- Sunnyhurst L, Darwen 208
- Supera Moras L No. 3326 205
- Sussex, Frederick Augustus, Duke, GM 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 141, 141q, 148, 150, 155, 157q 158, 165, 168, 172
 religious convictions 154
 Royal Arch and 169, 172–173, 186
- Sutton, Charles William 209
- Sweden, GL 74, 76
- Symington, J. A. 192
- ### T
- Taylor, Lancelot Acland 204
- Temperance Mark L No. 56, Todmorden 40
- Tennant L No. 1992 205
- The Masonic Study Society – Transactions*, vol. 85 (2013), contents 301
- Thistle L No. 8, SC 121, 122
- Thorpe, Charles 64
- Tighe, Francis Charles 207
- Tooke, John Horne 107
- Torres-Cuevas, Dr Eduardo 218, 236
- Torres-Cuevas, Roger 219
- Treliving, N. 192, 201
- trible voice 15
- Tunnah MS* (1795) 245
- Tytler, James 122
- ### U
- Ulster, GL 175
- 'Union Bands' (degrees beyond the Carft) 44
- Union of 1813 (Ancients and Moderns) 133–162, 165, 185
- 'United Grand Lodge and United Grand Lodges of Germany, 1946–1961', A. Bernheim 61–90
- United Irishmen 114, 128, 131, 136, 167
- United Scotsmen 114, 120, 128, 129
- University of Edinburgh, Freemasons from 108
- Unlawful Societies Act (1799) 106, 126–127, 128, 136, 164
- Ussher, Abp James, dating 151
- Uttley, William 38n41
- ### V
- Vale, George Frederick 201, 206
- Van Loo, GSec Netherlands 81
- Vereinigte Grossloge*. See German Freemasonry: United GL AF&AM; See Germany, United GL AF&AM
- Vogel, Dr Theodor, GM Germany 68, 68n23, 69, 70, 71, 71n39, 72q, 74, 75, 76, 77q, 78q, 79, 81, 82, 83q
 broke off ties with GOfD 71
 published pamphlets 83–85, 84
- ### W
- Wade, Dr John S. + 105–132
 biography 124

INDEX

- Walker, Thomas 125
Wallasey L No. 3036 207
Wall Street Crash (1929) 211
Walton, J. K. 205
Wareing, Alfred 47
Was this necessary? Question from a younger Brother,
E.-A. Busold 84
Watson, W. 244, 262
Watt, James 125
Watt, James Jr 125
Webb, Thomas Vallance +
obituary 285-286
'What's New in Other Masonic Journals?', A. R. Baker
297-302
White, Sir Sydney 75
White, William, GSec 133, 139, 141, 143, 145, 149, 163,
168, 172
White, William Henry, GSec 137, 139, 140, 151, 155, 159
Wigan, GL 156-157
Wilkes, John 125
Wilkins, Harry 210
Wirth, Otto 76
Wright, Capt. Richard 195, 196, 206

X, Y, Z

- Yevele, Henry 11
Young, David S. 206, 208
Zetland L No. 1311 193
Zetland, Thomas, Earl, GM 142



CONTENTS

<i>Members of the Lodge</i>	iv
<i>The Lodge and the Correspondence Circle</i>	v
<i>Master's Report</i>	viii
<i>Editor's Notes</i>	x
<i>Volumes 126 & 127, Principal Contents</i>	xi
<i>Portrait of Bro. Gordon W. S. Davie, Master</i>	xii

PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2014–2015

Evolution of the English Lodge	1
<i>Gordon W. S. Davie (Inaugural Address)</i>	
The Earliest Account of Swedish Freemasonry? <i>Relation Apologique</i> (1738) revisited.	11
<i>Dr Andreas Önnersfors</i>	
[A Few Remarks And Notes About Andreas Önnersfors' Paper <i>Alain Bernheim</i>]	47
Antients & Moderns in South Carolina: Sir Egerton Leigh and his Legacy	71
<i>Dr Ric Berman</i>	
Gould's Histories of Freemasonry: a critical reappraisal	105
<i>John Belton</i>	
Frederick Binckes: the Rise and Fall of an Outstanding Victorian Freemason	155
<i>Richard Gan</i>	

OTHER PAPERS

Nineteenth Century Masonic Processions in Shanghai	<i>Prof. J. Mark MacAlpine</i>	197
The Royal Jubilees of 1887, 1897 and 2012	<i>Dr James W. Daniel</i>	213
The Influence of the Members of Lodge IV on Freemasonry 1717–1740	<i>Christopher Powell</i>	225
The Private Life of Dr Robert Thomas Crucefix <i>Notes and Queries</i>	<i>Dr. John W. A. Reuther</i>	255
Reconsideration of Sir Robert Moray's Mason Mark	<i>Dr A. Trevor Stewart</i>	279
Librarians in Freemasonry: A Postscript	<i>John H. Bowman</i>	285
Chapters, Congregations and Assemblies	<i>E. John T. Acaster</i>	291
<i>Letters to the Editor</i>		293
<i>In Memoriam: Terry Haunch, Andy Durr, Richard Sandbach</i>		297
<i>Book Reviews</i>		308
<i>What's New in Other Journals?</i>		320
<i>Directory of Local Secretaries of the Correspondence Circle</i>		328
<i>Index</i>		334

Volume 128, 2015	iii
------------------	-----

INDEX

Prepared by

Bro. Dr S. Brent Morris

Lodges, chapters, etc. are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution, (A) to the Antients, (NZC) to the New Zealand Constitution, and so on. Lodges, chapters, etc. still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers, and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. *Passim* (e.g. 20–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q stands for ‘quoted’; n refers to footnotes, and bibl. to bibliography, if included. Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge*. In connection with dates: b – born; *fl* (*floruit*) – flourished, i.e. is known to have been alive; init. – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date). + distinguishes a former or present member of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076.

A

- Abercorn, James Hamilton, Earl of 246
Abernethy, John 258
Acaster, E. John T. + 42–44, 96–97, 145–146, 291–292, 316–317
Acta historico-ecclesiastica 21, 22, 52
Adams, John, US President, on Henry Laurent 83
Aegis of Life, The, Goss & Co. 263
African L No. 459 94–95
Agrippa, Henricus Cornelius 283
Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, GM 5, 7, 214, 218
GM GLMMM 181
Allied Masonic Degrees, Gr. Council 166, 173, 178–180
degrees 180
originally Council of Side Degrees 180
Allison, David 281
Alstedius, Johann Heinrich 283
Ancient and Accepted Rite 173
Ancient Landmark L, Massachusetts 202–212
Anderson, Revd James, GSec 226, 227, 238, 242, 244
associated with Master Mason Degree 239
Royal Arch evolved from 238
theory of Templar origins of FM 237
Anhang zu den Actis Historico-Ecclesiasticis (1738) 51
Anmärckningar Wid Swenska Post-Tidningarne (1734–1760), articles on FM in Sweden 11, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 37
printed with Royal privilege 14
Annesley L 287
Anstruther, Lt Gen. Philip 244
Antediluvian Masons, *Daily Post* (1729) 241–242
‘Antients & Moderns in South Carolina: Sir Egerton Leigh & His Legacy,’ R. Berman 71–104
Apollo University L No. 357 159
apologie, apologique, apology, apologizing 65–66
Apology for the Free and Accepted Masons, An, anon. (1738) 19
Arithmologia, A. Kircher (1665) 283

INDEX

Ars Quatuor Coronatorum

- Editor's Notes x–xi
- vols. 126 & 127 contents xi
- Ashlar, The*, No. 55, March 2015, contents 320–321
- Ashmole, Elias 1, 228, 236
- Asylum for Aged and Decayed Freemasons and their
 - Widows 255, 271
 - consecration 277
 - Festival to support 272
 - location 276
 - vote in Grand Lodge 272–273
- Austin, George 74

B

- Bacot, Thomas 93q
- Baillieu, E. L. 189
- Baker, Antony R. + 98, 320–327
- Baker, Arthur Ernest 289
- Baker, Dr Ernest 289
- Balfour, Col Nisbett 81
- Ball, Papillon 238
- Baltimore, Charles Calvert, Baron 244
- Bankes, Robert 286
- Bank of England L 268
- Barré, Col Isaac 75q
- Batson, Thomas 244
- Beach, William, GM MMM 159, 160, 171
- Begemann, Wilhelm 112
- Bell, Joseph Copland 272
- Belton, John + 70, 105–154, 308–310
 - biography 145
- Benimeli, Revd José Antonio Ferrer 37
- Beresiner, Yasha + 147–148
- Berman, Dr Richard A. + 71–104, 185–187
 - biography 94
- Bernheim, Alain + 47–56
- Binckes, Frederick, GSec GLMMM 155–196, 190
 - Asst Sec. & Treas., Westminster & Keystone L 159, 191
 - GLMMM
 - administration 180–181
 - appointed Asst GSec 160
 - appointed GSec 157
 - Mark Benevolent Fund 170–172
 - GRec GCRSM 177
 - Knollys, R., conflict with 166
 - Masonic CV 183–184
 - personal history 156–158, 194–195
 - RMIB 161–163
 - administration 180–181
 - elected Secretary 157, 162
 - criticism 164–165
 - resignation as Secretary 168

- temp. Sec. Masonic Institution for Girls 161
 - to editor of the *Freemason* 192
- Binckes, Henry, Asst GSec GLMMM 195
- Bingley, George Fox, Baron 246
- Blackerby, Nathaniel 226, 244
- Bouillon, Godefroy de 236
- Bowen, Maj. Thomas, GM S. Carolina 88
- Bowman, John H. 285–290
- Boyle, Robert 282
- Branças, Louis-Henri, Marquis de 244
- Brazil, lodges formed in 5
- Bremar, Francis 73
- Bremar, Martha, wife of E. Leigh 73
- Bremar, Mary 79
- Brewton, Miles 73
- Briscoe, John Potter 287
- Buccleuch, Francis Scott, Duke of 250
- Bull, William, Gov. S. Carolina 72, 76, 80
- Burford, Douglas + 189
- Burnett, James 259
- Burt, Prof. Roger + 302–304
- Butcher, Revd C. H. 205, 206

C

- Camalodunum L No. 660 286–291
- Cambridge, Adolphus, Duke of 272
- Campbell, James W. P. + 41–42, 99–100, 146–147, 187
- Candeur, La, Lodge No. 12, S. Carolina 89
- Carl Friedrich Eckleff L, Sweden 14
- Carlo, Dr Steve 293
- Carnarvon, Henry H., Lord, Col. Sec., ProGM 6, 112–113, 159, 160, 214, 215q, 216, 217
- Carpenter, Keith ('Count Cagliostro') 126
- Carpenter, Lord 241
- Carr, Harry + 62
- Carson, Enoch T. 110
- Cartari, Vincenzo 283
- Castle L 287
- Cestria L No. 425 286–291
- Chanter, A. S. 289
- 'Chapters Congregations and Assemblies', E. J. T.
 - Acaster 291–292
- Chase, Jackson 177
- Cheltenham Stag Hounds 157
- Chocke, Alexander 244
- Churchill, John Spencer, Lord 273
- Clare, Martin 32–33, 50
- Clef du Cabinet des princes de l'Europe, La* 19, 20, 22, 29, 34, 37
- Clef du Cabinet, La*, magazine (1738) 47, 48q
- Clément, M. Pierre 245
- Clerke, Shadwell, GSec 166, 167
- Cole, Revd Theophilus 245

INDEX

- collar, Past Master 216
 Collins, Lewis, GSec GLMMM 181, 191
 Colombia, lodges formed in 5
 Compton, Spencer 162
Concise History of Freemasonry, A, R. F. Gould (1903)
 114, 143–144
 Connaught L 3573 296
 Conservative Association 157
*Considerations on Certain Political Transactions of the
 Province of South Carolina* (1774) 81, 82
 Constitutional L 220
Constitutions of the Free-Masons, The, J. Anderson, 1st
 ed. (1723) 21
 Cook, Thomas 245
 Cooper, Frederick J. + 113
 Cooper, Revd Dr John 245
 corner stone 294–295
 Cornwallis, Charles, Lord 97
*Corona Gladiorum – Transactions Of The Bristol
 Masonic Society*, vol. II, 2013–14, contents 321
 Cotton, Charles 238
 Council of Rites 173
 Council of Side Degrees 179
 changed in GCAMD 180
 ‘Count Cagliostro’ (Keith Carpenter) 126
 Coustos, Jean 241
 Cowper, William, GSec 226, 242, 245
 Crescent L No. 1090 160
 Crucefix, Dr Robert Thomas, JGD 255–278, 266, 270
 Asylum for Aged and Decayed Freemasons and
 their Widows 271–273
 campaign against his medical company 263
 Company of Scriveners 266
 failing health 274–275
 letter to G. Oliver 276, 277
 M.D. from the University of St Andrews 266
 speaking on his wife: 261
 started *The Freemasons’ Quarterly Review* 271
 suspension from the Craft 274
 trained at St Bartholomew’s Hospital 258
 treatment of sexually transmitted diseases 261–263
 Crucefix, Robert Richard 274
 obituary 277
- D**
- Daniel, Dr James W. + 168, 213–224
 Davie, Gordon W. S. + viii–ix, **xii**, 1–10, 39–40, 94, 185
 Dean, Arthur 289
 Deas, David 88
 Deas, John, ProvGM S. Carolina 72, 88, 99
Defence of Masonry, The, M. Clare (1731) 32
 Delafaye, Dr Charles 245
 DeLoraine, MGen Henry Scott, Earl of 250
 Delvin, Christopher Nugent, Lord 248
 Delvin, Lord 228
 Desaguliers, Dr John Theophilus, GM 226, 227, 229,
 235, 236, 238, 241, 242, 245
 associated with Master Mason Degree 239
 Royal Arch evolved from 238
 Desaguliers, Lt Gen. Thomas 245
 Dewar, Donald GSec GLMMM 166, 179, 180, 190
 Dewar, John 286
 Didron, A. N. 281
 Dieskau, Johann Adolph von 250
 Dodd, William 246
 Dorrington, John, GM GLRAM 175n112
 Drake, Sir Francis Henry 246
 Drayton, William, GM S. Carolina 87, 91
 Dring, Edmund Hunt + 54
 Drummond, Josiah H. 110q
 Dubois, Revd Mr 246
 Dunlop, Ludovic 202
 Durr, Andrew +, obituary 302–304
- E**
- ‘Earliest Account of Swedish Freemasonry?’, The, A.
 Önerfors 11–38
 Eckleff, Carl Fredrik 46
 Edwards, Morton, GC GLRAM 175, 176, 177
 Edwards, Thomas 246
 Edward VII, HRH king 5, 7
 Eisenstein, Elizabeth 28
 Elizabeth II, Queen
 diamond jubilee 213–224
 response to GM’s loyal address 213
 Ellam, Richard 1
 Empire L No. 2018 221
Encyclopædia, H. Alstedius (1620) 283
 Engelbrecht, Martin 29
 England, GL (‘Ancients’) 120–121
 differed from ‘Moderns’ 3
 England, GL (Premier, ‘Moderns’)
 fee to make an ‘Antient’ a ‘Modern’ 3
 formation 2
 England, United GL
 formation of lodges in 1800s 5
 formation of lodges in 1900s 6–7
 membership decline 8–10
 Enoch L No. 11 157, 158
 Entick, John 53
Entstehungsgeschichte der humanitären Freimaurerei,
 A. Schmidt (2014) 44–45
 Euston, Earl of 168, 194
 Evelyn, John 282
 ‘Evolution of the English Lodge’, G. W. Davie 1–10
 Excellent Master 293

F

- Faget, Jean Gautier de 34–35, 37, 41
 feminization of the work force 9
 ‘Few Remarks & Notes on Andreas Önnersfors’ Paper, A,’ A. Bernheim 47–56
 Fidelity and Mark L No. 348 289
 Finlayson, George 281
 Five Points of Fellowship 239
 Fleetwood, Charles 246
 Folkes, Martin 18, 33–34
 Forbes, Hon. Mr 246
 Foulds, Allen 290
 Foundling Hospital (T. Coram) 226
Four Old Lodges, R. F. Gould (1879) 112
 Fox, James 246
 Franklin, Benjamin 97
 Freake, James 283
 ‘Frederick Binckes: the Rise and Fall of an Outstanding Victorian Freemason,’ R. Gan 155–196
 Frederick II, king of Prussia 241
Freemasonry and the Press in the Twentieth Century: A National Newspaper Study of England and Wales, P. Calderwood (2013), review 310–311
Freemasonry in Canada, S. Sheppard (1912) 116
Freemasonry Today, No. 29, spring 2015, contents 321–322
 Freemasons’ Hall, financing (1775–6) 3–4
Free-Masons Pocket Companion
 J. Scott ed. (1754) 52–56
 original ed. (1736) 32, 51–52
Freemasons’ Quarterly Review, *The* 255, 271
 Revd G. Oliver contributor 271
 Freemasons’ Tavern and Coffee House, London 4
 French, John 283
 Fruchard, Philip 246
 Fund, Masonic Benevolent 274
 Furnish, Arthur H. 288

G

- Gan, Richard + 155–196
 German Freemasonry, humanitarian vs. Christian 44–45
 Gibbes, William 72
 Gilbert, Robert A. + 47q
 Gist, Gen Mordecai, GM S. Carolina 88, 90–91q
 Godwin, George 281
 Goodsens, Francis 246
 Gordon, George 241
 Gordon, Lord Adam 72
 Goss & Co. 260, 261, 262–263, 267
 Goss, Thomas 260
 Gould, Robert Freke + 31–32q, 41–42, 48–49, 86q, 106, 198–212, 201–212, 203, 203–205

- bankruptcy 153
 financial difficulties 113, 148–153
History of Freemasonry 105
 obituary by J. C. Yorston 114
 on literary earnings 148, 149, 150–151
 on pirated *History* 111
 Peeters-Baertsoen Prize 113–114
 testimonial 112
 ‘Gould’s Histories of Freemasonry: A Critical Reappraisal,’ J. Belton 105–154
 Grafton, Charles Fitz Roy, Duke of 246
 Grand Temple, seating 189
 Grange Publishing Works, Edinburgh 107
 Grenville, George, PM UK 75
 Grove Park L No. 2731 6
Gründliche Nachricht von den Frey-Maurern, anon. (1738) 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 32, 51, 51–52, 52

H

- Hall, Dr Stephen 246
 Hall, Prince, ProvGM Massachusetts 95
 Hamill, John M. + 300–301, 305–307
 Hamilton, Newburg 246
 Hammerton, John, ProvGM S. Carolina 103, 246
 Hardine, Maj Alexander 247
 Hartington L 287
 Harvey, Sir Ludford 258
 hat worn by Master Masons 293
 Haunch, Terence Osborne +, obituary 297–301
 Helott, John 247
Hemligheternas brödraskap, P. Ullgren (2010) 15
 Hérault, René 12, 27, 29
Heredom – Transactions of The Scottish Rite Research Society, vol. 22, 2014, contents 322–323
 Hervey, John, GSec 179
 Heseltine, James, GSec 102q
 Hewitt, A. R. 111
 On Gould’s *History* 107
 Hickman, Dr Nathan 247
 Highmore, Joseph 247
 Hile, Daniel John 288
 Hill, Thomas 229
 to Duke of Richmond 229–232
 Himmler, Heinrich 147, 154
 Hiram Abiff, legend of 239
History of Freemasonry in Shanghai and Northern China, The, F. M. Gratton (1900) 197–212
History of Freemasonry, *The*, R. F. Gould (1882–87) 48, 49, 105–154
Gould’s History of Freemasonry (1931) 119–122
 contents of editions and printings 127–144
 D. Wright rev. ed. (1931) 119–122
 additional degrees 121–127

History of Freemasonry, The (continued)

- GL Ireland 121
- GL of Antients 120–121
- Scribner edition (1936) 122
- H. Poole rev. ed. (1951) 123
- J. H. Lepper review 123–125
- on *Rélation apologique* 64
- pirated 109–111, 116, 148–153
- History of Royal Denbigh Lodge, A*, R. Hammond 316–317
- Holland, Roger 241, 247
- Holmes, Emra 223–224
- Home Counties lodges 6
- Horn Tavern, London 225, 243
- Horrisland, Helge Bjørn 42, 147
- Horsely, Col. Samuel 247
- Hughan, William James + 107
- on Gould's *History* 108
- Hume, David 63
- Huntley, Lockwood 288
- Hyeiana* (1834) 264, 265

I

- Ilchester, Stephen Fox, Earl of 246
- Imagini De I Dei De Gli Antichi, Le*, V. Cartari (1609) 283
- Imperial Institute of the United Kingdom, the Colonies, and India 216
- In Eminentis*, papal bull (1738) 35, 40–41
- 'Influence of the Members of Lodge IV on Freemasonry 1717–40, The,' C. Powell 225
- Ireland, GL 121
- Irwin, Capt. Francis 179

J

- Jack, Thomas C. 107
- death 109
- Jacob, Margaret C. 28q, 63q
- Jakins, Michael 296
- James, William 259
- Journal Helvetique ...* 60–61
- Justinian L 289

K

- Kahler, Dr Lisa 49q
- Kapurthala, Rajah of 219
- Kelso Abbey 280
- Kent and Strathearn, Edward Augustus, Duke of, GM 214
- Kent, Edward, Duke of, GM, letter to Queen Elizabeth II 213
- keystone 294–295
- Killaghy, Lord Carpenter of 244

- Kincardine, Alexander Bruce, Earl of 279
- King, Peter 293–295
- Kingston-upon-Hull, Evelyn, Duke of 249
- Kingswood School L 419 296
- King, William 236
- Kircher, Athanasius 283
- Kitchener, MGen Horatio H., PJGW 219
- Kitts, Frederick William 287
- Knights Templar 173, 174
- Knollys, Sir Francis 166, 167, 217
- Knyvett, Coort 238
- Kuch-Behar, Maharaja of 216

L

- Labeyle, Charles 240, 241
- Lafayette L No. 81, Ohio 116
- Lamberton, James M. 101
- Lancashire, Mark Masonry in 173
- L'Argus de l'Europe* 34
- Laurens, Henry 71, 73, 80q, 85q, 90, 97
- John Adams on 83
- Laurens, John, on Egerton Leigh 82
- Lawrence, Charles 188
- Lawton, William Frederick 286
- Leigh, Sir Egerton, ProvGM S. Carolina 71–104, 80–81q
- lobbied for honours 78
- opinion of John Laurens 82
- sex scandal 78–79
- supported Stamp Act 75–76
- Leigh, Peter, ProvGM S. Carolina 72, 76, 77, 79q, 97
- Lekeby, Kjell 12, 13, 14, 16
- Leveson-Gower, Granville 97
- Lewis L No. 1185 195
- Liberty L, Massachusetts 220
- 'Librarians in Freemasonry: a postscript,' J. H. Bowman 285–292
- Library of Freemasonry, The*, R. F. Gould + 107, 136–137
- Canadian Edition de luxe (191) 116
- Lindores L, SC 286–291
- Little, Frederick Stephen 287
- Little, Robert Wentworth 178
- Liverpool Masonic Rebellion and the Wigan Grand Lodge: The Last Masonic Rebellion, The*, D. Harrison (2013), review 308–310
- Lloyd, Lt Col Philip 247
- Lock, Daniel 247
- L at Aubigny-sur-Nère, France 229
- story of warrant 229–232
- L at the Bear Inn, Bath 240
- L Cosmopolitan No. 428, SC 201–212, 202–212
- Lodge IV. *See* Royal Somerset House and Inverness L

INDEX

L No. 441, IC 94
 L of Edinburgh, SC 284
 L of Perfection, S. Carolina 89
 L of Regularity No. 91 3
Lodge of Research No. 2429, Leicester Transactions,
 2013–14, contents 323–324
 lodges, English 1–10
 L Unanimity and Sincerity No. 261 289
 Lorraine, Francis I, Duke of 241
*Loyalists & Malcontents: Freemasonry & Revolution
 in the Deep South*, R. Berman (2015), review
 311–313
 loyalty, Freemasonry to the crown 215, 217, 219
 Lumley, Hon. Charles 247
 Lyall, Revd William 159, 161, 162
 Lyttelton, William, Gov. S. Carolina 74

M

MacAlpine, Prof. J. Mark 197–212
 Mackenzie, Kenneth 179, 180
 Mackey, Dr Albert G. 80q, 86q, 93q
 Madan, Col Martin 247
 Mainwaring, Col. Henry 1, 236
 Manchester Masonic Hall foundation stone (1863) 207
 Mandelberg, John + 175
 Manigault, Gabriel 73
 Manigault, Peter 73
 Manningham, Dr Thomas 248
 Manningham, Sir Richard 247
 Marches, Joseph-François, Marquis des 245
 Marcus, Kenneth 147
 Mark 293
 Mark Master Masons, Grand Lodge of 155, 160–161
 Charity Festival 172
 Council of Rites 173
 international conference 174–175
 Mark Benevolent Fund 170–172
 Royal Ark Mariner Degree 175–177
 sovereignty 172–173
 Treaty of Alliance 174
 Marlborough, Charles Spencer, Duke of 250
Marquis: Lafayette Reconsidered, The, L. Auricchio
 (2014), review 313–315
 Marrant, John 95
 Marsden, John R. 289
 Martin, Mr 248
Masonic Records 1717–1894, J. Lane (1895) 100
Masonic Study Society, The – Transactions, vol. 86,
 2014, contents 325
 Mason mark of Sir R. Moray 279
Masonry Dissected, S. Prichard (1730), German trans-
 lation 12, 14, 21
 Mason Word 239

Massachusetts, ProvGL 103
 Master Mason Degree
 creation and promotion 3
 first recorded reference 238
 Masters' L, S. Carolina 72
 Mathews, Edward Norris 287
 Matier, Charles Fitzgerald, GSec GLMMM 166, 167,
 168, 189, 190
 DGM GCAMD 180
 Mark Benevolent Fund, Sec 167
 Maxwell, Dr William 281
 McGillivray, James 287
 Medlycott, Charles 248
 Medlycott, Thomas 248
 meetings, annual, of masons 291–292
 Melrose Abbey 280
 membership decline in FM 8–10
 Mercer, Col Thomas 248
Mercure et Minerve 21, 22, 31–38
 Minerva zu den drei Palmen L, Germany 28
 Mitchell, Lt-Col John 288
 Montagu, John, Duke of, GM 226, 248
 Montesquieu, Charles, Baron de 227, 232, 235, 245
 disliked Chev. Ramsay 238
 to Duke of Richmond 233–234
 Montesquieu, Jean-Baptiste 245
 Montgomerie, Col John 248
 “moon” lodges 6
 Moray, Sir Robert 279
 Mordaunt, Lord Charles 248
 Morray, William 281
 Morris, Revd Richard 163
 Morse, Neil Wynes 148–153
 Moss, William Edward 18, 22, 30, 33, 37, 54
 Most Excellent Master's Degree 176
 Motion, William Gideon 164

N

Naval and Military Royal Arch Ch, SC 267
neue europäische Fama, Die (1739) 21, 22, 34
 Neuf Soeurs L, France 28
 Nevitt, Coort 248
 Newman, Prof. Aubrey + 101, 147–148, 188, 311–313
News From Elysium, J. Anderson (1739) 237
 Newton, Rev. Joseph Fort
 on Dudley Wright 118
 on Freemasonry 118
 New York, GCRSM 177, 178
 ‘Nineteenth Century Masonic Processions in Shang-
 hai’, J. M. MacAlpine 197
 Norfolk, Thomas Howard, Duke of 228, 247
 Northern L of China No. 832/570 198, 202, 203
 past master's and centenary jewels 204

INDEX

O

- Oberg, Baron von 241
occulta philosophia, De, H. C. Agrippa (1509–10) 283
 Odenino's Restaurant, Regent St 6
 Odonoko, Patrice 18, 60
 'Old Chain' degrees, Ark, Link, Wrestle 176
 Old Kent L, MMM 176
 Old Kings Arms L 2
 Oliver, Revd George 32q, 33, 255
 contributor to *The Freemasons' Quarterly Review* 271
 letter from R. T. Crucefix 276, 277
 Omarsson, Steinarr Kr. 293
 O'Neill, Hugh S. + 317–318
 Önnersfors, Andreas + 11–38, 47–56, 50q, 63, 70
 biography 39
Orbis Miraculum, S. Lee (1659) 239
 Ottosson, Magnus 14
 Oughton, Sir Adolphus 248
 Oughton, Sir James 248

P

- Paggett, Col Thomas 248
Pantheisticon, J. Toland (1721) 29, 45–46
 Parvin, T. S. 110
 Payne, George, GM 225, 227, 242, 249
 Peace and Harmony L No. 60 192
 Peeters-Baertsoen Prize 113–114, 144
 Pelham, Mr Thomas 249
 Penket(h), Richard 1
 Pennant, Richard 96
 pentacle 280
 Perrott, Revd O. 163
 Pinckney, Charles 74
 Pine, John 249
 Plot, Dr Robert 2q
 Poole, Revd Herbert + 49, 122–125
 obituary 123
 Portal, Revd George, GM MMM 159, 160, 166, 168,
 169, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177
 GM GCAMD 180
 GM GCRSM 177, 178
 President GC Side Degrees 179
 Porten, Sir Stanier, USec State 78
 Portsmouth, Louise de Kéroualle, Duchess of 229, 235
 Powell, Christopher + 40–41, 146, 225–254, 318–319
 Powell, Thomas 249
 Prendergast, Sir Thomas 249
 Prescott, Prof. Andrew, on Gould's *History* 107, 144
 press coverage of FM 5–6, 7–8
 Price, Brian 189–190
 Prince of Wales Hospital Fund 218
 'Private Life of Dr Robert Thomas Crucefix, The', J. W.
 A. Reuther 255–278

Procopé, Dr 20

Q

- Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076
 Correspondence Circle vi–vii
 history v–vi
 Queensbury, Charles Douglas, Duke of 246
 'Queen's Jubilee. June 20th 1897, The,' R. J. Simpson
 222–223
 Quesnes, Lt Col Gabriel du 246

R

- Ramsay, Chev. Andrew Michael 31, 48–49, 226, 236,
 238, 249
 disliked by Montesquieu 238
 Oration (*Discours*) 29–30
 theory of Templar origins of FM 237
 'Reconsideration of Sir Robert Moray's Mason Mark,'
 T. Stewart 279–285
 Red Cross of Constantine 173
 Regattas L 9660 296
Relation Apologique 11–38, 17, 20, 45, 47, 48q, 49, 51
 A. M. Ramsay not the author 70
 an elaborate joke 42–43
 anti-Masonic writers attacked 23
 authorship 30–35
 Jean Gautier de Faget 34–35
 condemned by the Catholic Church 17, 18, 35–37,
 43, 45
 different versions 18–22
 Dublin ed. 51, 52, 54
 London edition 59–60
 early mention 60
 structure and content 22–30
 successive titles 67–69
 summarized in *Acta historico-ecclesiastica* 21
 title irregularities 61–62
 Reuther, Dr John W. A. 187, 255–278
Revelations of a Square, The, G. Oliver (1855) 50q
 Richardson, Frank 168
 Richmond, Charles Lennox, Duke of, GM 226, 229,
 235, 241, 247
 to Montesquieu 232–233
 Rich, Sir Robert 249
 Ridley, Col Edward 249
 Ripon, George Robinson, Marquess, GM 6, 214
 Robert Thorne L 287
 Rogier, Henry 249
 Rosenthal, Sigismund 178
 Roxburghe, Robert Ker, Duke of 247
 Royal and Select Masters 173, 177–178
 Royal Arch Degree 3, 240, 294
 keyed stones 295

INDEX

Royal Ark Mariner Degree 173, 175–177
 taken under protection of GLMMM 177
 ‘Royal Jubilees of 1887, 1897, and 2012, The,’ J. W. Daniel 213–224
 Royal Masonic Benevolent Institution 255, 278
 Royal Masonic Institution for Boys 155
 Charity Festival 171
 festival results 1850–1890 193
 Royal Somerset House and Inverness L No. 4 225–254
 early members 244–251
 newspaper reports 251–254
 Royal Sussex L No. 735/501 198–212, 203
 Royal Sussex L of Hospitality 287
 Rummer and Grapes Tavern, London 225
 Rydman, Anders 14, 17

S

Sade, Jean-Baptiste, Comte de 245
 Saffron Walden L 288
 St David’s L, SC 267
 St Lawrence 293–295
 St Lawrence Degree 178, 179, 180
 St Alban’s Mark L 287
 Sandbach, Richard +, obituary 305–307
 Sandby, Thomas 3
 Saunderson, Thomas 250
 Scarlett, Mr Edward 250
 Schaumburg-Lippe, Albrecht Wolfgang, Count of 251
 Scheffer, Carl Friedrich, count 11
 Schmidt, Alfred 44
 Schultz, E. T., on Gould’s *History* 148
 Scotland, Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter of 172
 Scots Master Masons 240
 Scott, Jonathan 52–56
 Scriveners, Company of 266
Secret Handshakes and Rolled up Trousers Legs: The Secrets of Freemasonry – Fact and Fiction, R. Gan (2014), review 317–318
 Sgard, Jean 34, 41
 Shanghai, 19th-century Masonic processions 197–212
 50th and 60th anniversaries of Queen Victoria’s coronation 208
 foundation stone third Masonic Hall, 1865
 198–205
 order of procession 209–210
 foundation stone Trinity Church 205–206
 order of procession 211
 Shanghai Masonic hall 204
 Shanghai Tuscan L No. 1027. *See* Tuscan L No. 1927
 Sheed, George 72
 Shelburne, William Petty, Lord, Sec State 76
 Shelvoke, Mr George 250
 Simpson, Revd RJ 222–223

Sincerity Arch Chapter L No. 261 289
 Singh, Rajah Ajit 221
 Singh, Rajkumar Umaid 221
 Skelton, Lt Gen. Charles 250
 Slade, Revd 255
 Smith, Benjamin, ProvGM S. Carolina 72
 Solomon’s L, S. Carolina 72, 80, 102–103
 Solomon’s Temple, foundation stone for rebuilding 216
Somerset Masters’ Lodge No. 3746 – Transactions, vol. 39, 2013, contents 325
 Sorrell, Francis 250
 South Carolina 71–104
 Antients Freemasonry 86–87, 89, 90
 G. Washington funeral ceremonies 92
 Masonic schism 90
 Moderns Freemasonry 88–89, 100
 Provincial Grand Lodge 80
 union of Antients and Moderns 93
 Southerne, Thomas 60
 Speth, G. W. + 108
Square, The, 41:1, March 2015, contents 326
 Stanley, George 250
 Stewart, Trevor + 279–285
 Streat, Leonard 250
 Stubbs, J. W., PGJW + 189
 Sullivan, Sir Arthur 217
 Sussex, Augustus Frederick, Duke of, GM 214, 255, 271, 272
 on Asylum for Aged and Decayed Freemasons 273, 274
 Sweden, Freemasonry in 11–38
 first known activity 11
 ‘Hats’ and ‘Caps’ factions 13–14
 Swedish system 293
 Symonds, J. 161, 162
Syphilist, The, R. T. Crucefix (1829) 267

T

Tacitus 18, 30q
 Taylor, Lancelot Acland 285
 Taylor, Michael 19
 Taylor, Peter 297–300
 Templar theory of FM origins 237
 Terry, James 187
 Tew, T. W., ProvGM 163, 164, 165
 Thais, Francis Louis, Marquis de 245
 Thiselton, Augustus U. 162, 191
 Thistle L No. 3, MMM, SC 160
 Thistle L No. 8, MMM 160
 Thomas, Mary, wife of F. Binckes 156, 194
 Thursby L 289
Time versus Life, an Enigma, R. T. Crucefix (1844) 275
 Townshend, Charles 75

INDEX

- Transactions Of Temple Of Athene Lodge No. 9541*, vol. 20, 2014, contents 327
- Transactions of the Manchester Association For Masonic Research*, vol. 103, 2013 324
- Treatise of Human Nature*, A. D. Hume (1739) 63
- Treaty of Alliance: MMM, A&AR, KT, RCC 174
- Trinity Church, Shanghai 205–206
- Tuscan L No. 1927 198–212, 202–212
50th anniversary jewel 204
- U**
- Ullgren, Peter 15, 16
- Union Kilwinning L, S. Carolina 72, 100–102
- Unity, Peace and Concord L No. 9 259
- USA, Supreme Council, 33°, NMJ 177–184
- Utilitarianism 269
- V**
- Vale of Nidd L 290
- Vaughan, Thomas 282
- Venzi, Fabio + 190–191, 311
- Victoria, Queen
diamond jubilee, 1897 218–221
local Masonic celebrations 220
verse celebrating 222–224
golden and diamond jubilees 208, 213–224
golden jubilee, 1887 215–218
response to GM's loyal address 217
- 'Victoria the Good – Empress Queen 1897,' E. Holmes 223
- Vrilière, Louis Phélypeaux, Duc de la 249
- W**
- Wade, John S. + x–xi, 197–212, 207, 310–311
- Waldegrave, James, 1st Earl 250
- Waldegrave, James, 2nd Earl 250
- Walpole, Horace 234
- Walsingham L No. 2148 6
- Warburton, Gen Hugh, ProvGM Chester-shire 96
- Warren, Sir Charles + 217
- Warren, Sir Peter 98
- Washington, George, US President 90, 91q
funeral ceremony by S. Carolina Antients 92
initiation date 100
- Watzdorf, Count 250
- Weisberger, R. William 313–315
- Wells, Robert 102
- Westminster and Keystone L No. 10 159
influence on Mark Masonry 160
- Wharton, Philip, Duke of 236
- 'What's New in Other Masonic Journals?', A. R. Baker 320–327
- Wilcock, Thomas M. 286
- Wilkinson, Adam 250
- Williams, Stanley T. 288
- Wilson, Edward, GSec 226, 242, 251
- Winding Staircase, The*, H. Pritchard 318–319
- Winter, Capt Ralph Farr 251
- Woodman, William 228, 251
- Wragg, William 74
- Wright, Dudley 49, 116–119, 117, 126
- Y**
- York Grand Lodge, The*, D. Harrison (2014), review 308–310
- Yorston, Charles 114–115
- Yorston, Emily C. 114–115
- Yorston, John C. 110, 111, 115
Company 114–116
obituary of R. F. Gould 114
- Ythan L No. 892, SC 287
- Z**
- Zetland L No. 525 203
- Zetland, Thomas Dundas, Earl of, GM 275
- Zur wahren Eintracht L, Austria 28

CONTENTS

<i>Members of the Lodge</i>	iv
<i>The Lodge and the Correspondence Circle</i>	v
<i>Master's Report</i>	viii
<i>Editor's Notes</i>	x
<i>Volumes 127 & 128, Principal Contents</i>	xi
<i>Portrait of Bro. Dr James W. P. Campbell, Master</i>	xii
PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2015–2016	
Studying Masonic Halls	13
<i>Dr James W. P. Campbell (Inaugural Address)</i>	
How Freemasonry Evolved in South Wales	41
<i>Dr Peter M. Davies</i>	
Freemasonry in the North East of Scotland during the Jacobite Uprising 1745–46	93
<i>Iain D. McIntosh</i>	
Aspects of the History of Freemasonry in Ireland	139
<i>Robert T. Bashford</i>	
Foundations: New Light on the Formation & Early Years of the Gr. Lodge of England	175
<i>Dr Ric Berman (Prestonian Lecture)</i>	
OTHER PAPERS	
William Hutchinson's Library: A Bibliographical Excursion	<i>Dr A. Trevor Stewart</i> 219
Masonic Historiography or the Craft of a Masonic Historian	<i>Christopher Powell</i> 251
<i>Notes & Queries</i>	
Twenty-five Years of Freemasonry in Eastern Europe	<i>Peter Hoffer</i> 271
Gentlemen Entrants into the Lodge of Aberdeen, No. 1 Ter	<i>Dr A. Trevor Stewart</i> 274
Thomas De Quincey: The Opium Eater and the Masonic Text	<i>Dr David Harrison</i> 276
<i>Letters to the Editor</i>	281
<i>In Memoriam: David Sparks</i>	283
<i>Book Reviews</i>	285
<i>What's New in Other Masonic Journals?</i>	297
<i>Directory of Local Secretaries of the Correspondence Circle</i>	306
<i>Index</i>	309

INDEX

Prepared by

Bro. Dr S. Brent Morris

Lodges, chapters, etc. are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution, (A) to the Antients, (NZC) to the New Zealand Constitution, and so on. Lodges, chapters, etc. still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers, and Constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate. *Passim* (e.g. 20–35 *passim*) conveys that the subject is referred to not continuously but in scattered passages throughout the pages; q stands for ‘quoted’; n refers to footnotes, and bibl. to bibliography, if included. Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge*. In connection with dates: b – born; *fl* (*floruit*) – flourished, i.e. is known to have been alive; init. – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date). + distinguishes a former or present member of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076.

A

- Aberystwyth L No. 1072 57
Acaciani 237
Academy of Ancient Music 20
Acaster, E. John T. + x, 131–132, 168–169, 281–282, 283–284, 290–291
Adams, John, US President 52, 90
Abiman Rezon, L. Dermott (1756) 149, 164, 172
Aims of History, The, D. Thomson (1967) 252
Alban, St 186
Albert Edward Court L of Research No. 9908, Porthcawl 75
Aldworth, Lady Elizabeth. *See* St Leger (Aldworth), Lady Elizabeth
Alexander, George 275
Allan, George, FSA 220, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 243, 247
All Saints L (A), Wooler, Northumberland 231
Amis en Captivité L, Malta 80–92
Ancient Britons’ L No. 126 (A), Caerphilly 59–60, 62, 84, 85, 89, 90
Ancient L at York 194, 195. *See also* England, GL at York
Anderson, Revd James, GSec 146, 197, 264
Anglican Church, Scotland 97
Antient Britons, Honourable and Loyal Society of 49
architectural history 16–18
Armed Forces L No. 9875, Newport 75
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum 251
Editor’s Notes x–xi
vols. 122 & 123 contents xi
Ashlar, The, no. 58, March 2016, contents 297–298
Ashley and Newman, architectural firm 36
Ashmole, Elias 186, 189, 263
interest in Freemasonry 188–191
‘Aspects of the History of Freemasonry in Ireland’, R. T. Bashford 139–174
Athelstan, king 143, 166, 186

INDEX

Atholl, John Murray, 4th Duke of, GM 66
 Aubrey, John 188

B

Baal's Bridge Square 143–145, **144**, 160, 166–167
 Bacon Hotel, London 27, 28, 34, 34n33
 Bacon, Thomas 28
 Baker, Dr Antony R + 162–163, 297–303
 Baptists and Freemasonry. *See* Freemasonry: Baptists and
 and
 Barrett, John 170
 Bashford, Robert T. 139–174
 biography 160
 Basilides of Alexandria 237
 Beaufort, Henry Somerset, 5th Duke of, GM 48, 54
 Beaufort, Henry Somerset, 7th Duke of 71
 Beaufort L No. 443 (M), Swansea 54, 55, 57, 58, 59
 foundation stone laying 69
 Beaufort Royal Arch Ch No. 103, Bristol 65
 Beche, Sir Henry de la 266–267
 Begemann, Dr Wilhelm 261
 Bell, Thomas 221, 222
 Belton, John + 165–166, 293–294, 294–296
 Bennett, Alan 264
 Bennett, John Wick 64
 Benson, Robert. *See* Bingley, Robert Benson, Baron
 Beresiner, Yasha 146
 Berman, Dr Ric + 132–135, 163–166, 175–218, 289–290
 biography 218
 Bewcastle Cross 227
 Bewick, Thomas 226
 Bingley, Robert Benson, Baron 194, 195
 Bird, George Gwynne 71
 Bird, John Sr 62
Black Freemasonry, C. Révauger (2016), review 289–290
 Black Lion L, Jockey Field, London 51
 Bloch, Marc 262
 bog-oak medallion, Dromore, Co. Tyrone **144**, 145,
 160
Book M: or, Masonry Triumphant, W. Smith (1736) 231
 'Book Reviews' 285–296
 Bowen, George 57, 58q
 Boyd, William, 4th Earl of Kilmarnock, GM Scot-
 land 99
 Brecknock L No. 936, Brecon 57, 72
 Brecon, Wales 53–54
 Brettingham, Robert William Furze, Gr. Architect
 23–24
*Brought to Light: Contemporary Freemasonry, Mean-
 ing and Society*, J. Scott Kenney (2016), review
 294–296
 Brown, Alexander Burnett, Gr. Sup. Works 32
 Bryennios, Philotheos 256

Burford, Douglas + 136
 Burt, Dr Roger + 285–287
 Bushell, William Donne, PDPProvGM Bristol 65
 Bute, John Crichton-Stuart, 2nd Marquess of 91
 Bute, John Patrick Crichton-Stuart, 3rd Marquess of 91
 Bute, John Stuart, 1st Marquess of 62, 91

C

Cade, John 227, 228
 Calderwood, Paul + 82–84, 285–296
 Cambrian L, Haverfordwest 74
 Cambrian L No. 451 (M), Brecon 59
 Cambrian L No. 542 (M), Brecon 56, 61, 89
 Cambrian L No. 726, Neath 69, 70, 74
 laying of foundation stones 71
 Campbell, Dr James W. P. + xii, 13–38, 79–80, 128,
 160–161
 Master's Report viii–ix
 Cana Ch No. 6, Colne, Lancashire 168
Candid Disquisitions of the Principles ... of ... Masons,
 W. Calcott (1769)
 Christian morality in 232
 Canynges L No. 7, SC, Bristol 65
 cardinal virtues (prudence, justice, fortitude, temper-
 ance) 239–240
 Carey, George 154
 Carmarthen, Wales 46–47
 Carnarvon, James Brydges, 2nd Marquess of (later 3rd
 Duke of Chandos), GM 47
 Carr, Edward Hallett 251, 267q
 Carr, Revd Dr John 226, 229, 233
 Chandos, Henry Brydges, 2nd Duke of (later Mar-
 quess of Carnarvon), GM 47
 Charles, Reginald Pendrill St John, ProvGM E. Div. S.
 Wales 74
 Chester Masonic L 187
 Chrichie, John Gray younger of 275
 Churchill, Winston 264
 Churton, Tobias 190
Classical Style, The, C. Rosen 267
 Clement XII, Pope 180
 Clowes, Revd John 277
 Cockerell, Frederick Pepys 28–30, 34
 Coffin, Benjamin 50, 53
 Cole, Sir Christopher, MP, ProvGM S. Wales 68–71,
 70, 71, 76
 Columbine, Col Francis, ProvGM S. Wales, Cheshire
 44, 257
Confessions of an English Opium-Eater, T. De Quincey
 (1821) 276–280
 Connaught and Strathearn, Arthur, (HRH) Duke of,
 GM 34
Constitutions of the Free-Masons, The, J. Anderson, 1st

INDEX

ed. (1723) 147, 176, 231
 title page 177
Constitutions of the Free-Masons, The, J. Pennell (1730)
 147
Cooke MS. (c.1450) 182, 185, 186
 Cooper, Robert L. D. + 135
 Corinthian L No. 266, Cardiff 49, 51
 Cornwall, Sir Robert de, ProvGM Gloucestershire,
 etc. 45
*Corona Gladiorum – Transactions of the Bristol
 Masonic Society*, vol. 12, 2014–15, contents 298
Craft and The Cross, The, C. McClintock 173
Craft, The, J. Hamill (1986) 175
 Crespigny, Sir William Champion de, ProvGM
 Hampshire 70
 Crossle, Philip 141, 151
 Cryer, Revd Neville Barker + 187, 263
 on York Freemasonry, 1705 14–15q, 188
 Cuchulain, ‘Hound of Ulster’ 141
 Culloden, Battle of
 aftermath 120
 cairn 125
 Cumberland, William Augustus, Duke of
 on Angus and Aberdeenshire 101, 116
 Cymmrodorion, Honourable Society of 49, 83

D

Dalkey Ch No. 222, IC, floorcloth 168
 Dassigny, Fifield 152
 Daukes, Samuel Whitfield, Gr. Sup. Works 28
 Davies, Dr Peter M. 41–92
 biography 79
 Deane, Revd Samuel, FSA 229
Death of the Past, The, J. H. Plumb (1969) 252
Defence of Freemasonry, A. S. Spence (1765) 163–164
 De Quincey, Thomas 276–280
 Dermott, Laurence, GSec 149, 163, 166, 168, 172
 Desaguliers, Dr John Theophilus, GM 176, 199, 255,
 257, 268
 Hiramic legend 264
 Dewi Sant L No. 9067, Bridgend 42, 82, 87
 Dewi Sant Mark L No. 1914, Bridgend 88
 ‘Dialogue between Simon and Philip, A’ (c.1740) 281
Diary of William Thomas, 1762–1795, The (1995) 50q
Didache, The (AD 1st C.) 256
 Dobb, Maurice 184q
 Doneraile, Arthur St Leger, 1st Viscount 145, 170
 Droit Humain 271
 druids
 and Masonry 142, 166
 custodians of spritual insights 240–241
 Dundee Kilwinning L, SC 102, 105, 108. *See also* L of
 Dundee, SC

list of members 105–106
 Dundee, Scotland, lodges 104–105
 Dunfermline, Charles, Earl of 275
 Dunnico, Revd Herbert 84

E

Early Masonic Catechisms, The, D. Knoop et al. (1945)
 254, 258, 281–282
 Edwards, A. Trystan 36
 Edwin, Prince 143, 166
 Elton, Geoffrey 253q, 262
Enfants de Mars et Neptune L, Abergavenny 60
 England, GL (‘Ancients’) 18, 149, 163–164, 176
 number of lodges, 1805 157
 England, GL at York 194
 England, GL (Premier, ‘Moderns’) 42, 163–164
 formation 175–218
 number of lodges, 1805 157
 Enniskillen floorcloth 155, 156
 Erroll, Earl of 275
 Europe, Eastern, Freemasonry in 271
 Evans, Rev J. 83
 Evans, John, DProvGM S. Wales 47, 48
 Excellent Masons. *See* Ireland, GL: Excellent Masons
Excursion to the Lakes, An, W. Hutchinson (1774) 229

F

Fairfax, Charles 195
 Febvre, Lucien 262
 Findlater, James, Earl of 274
 Flew, Michael 50
 Flew, William 50, 53, 62
 Florence, Henry Louis, Gr. Sup. Works 30
 Fludd, Robert 278
 Forfar and Kincardine L No. 225, SC 137
 ‘Foundations: New Light on Formation and Early
 Years of the Grand Lodge of England’, R. Ber-
 man 175–218
 Fowler, John, GSec Ireland 156
 France, GO 271, 273
 Francis, John, ProvGSec S. Wales 70
 Franklin, Benjamin, ProvGM Pennsylvania 52, 90
 Fraser, Revd William 274
 Freemasonry
 Baptists and 84
 deistic tendencies, 18th century 233
 gentlemen reasons for joining 186–187
 Methodists and 84, 90
Freemasonry: A French View, R. Dachez & A. Bauer
 (2015), review 293–294
Freemasonry and Fraternal Societies, D. Harrison & F.
 Lomax (2015), review 285–287

- 'Freemasonry in the North East of Scotland during the Jacobite Uprising 1745–46', I. D. McIntosh 93–127
Freemasonry Today, no. 34, summer 2016, contents 298–299
- Freemasons' Hall, London 13–38
 55 and 56 Great Queen Street 35
 Ashley and Newman design 36, 37, 39
 Cockerell's Freemasons' Hall 25, 27, 28–30, 37
 Florence's extension 29, 31
 Freemason's Tavern, T. Sandby and W. Tyler (1788–9) 22, 22–23, 29
 Library & Museum, H. L. Florence 33
 Medal (1781) 56
 Peace Memorial Hall 34,, 34n35 36
 Philip Hardwick's extension 24
 Sandby's hall 17, 19, 20–22, 37
 Sir John Soane's Temple (1828–9) 23, 23–26
 watercolour, J. Nixon (c.1788–89) 21
- French, Thomas, GSec (M) 47, 48
- 'French Vaudeville Freemason', poem (1705?) 254–255
- G**
- 'Gentlemen Entrants into the Lodge of Aberdeen, No. 1 Ter', A. T. Stewart 274–276
- Gibson, John, Gr. Sup. Works 30
- Giesecke, Karl Ludwig 260
- Given, Robert Jr 154
- Glamorgan L No. 33, Cardiff 53
- Glamorgan L No. 36 (A), Cardiff 60, 61, 63, 64, 66, 70, 74, 79, 84, 85, 89, 90
 laying of foundation stones 65, 71
- Glasgow Kilwinning L No. 4, SC 138
- Glittering Star L No. 322, IC 171
- Gnoll L No. 506 (M), Neath 55, 56, 57, 59, 70. *See also* Indefatigable (originally Gnoll) L No. 237, Swansea
- 'Golden Age' of Fraternity 285
- Goldsworthy, John Heath 64
- Goose and Gridiron Alehouse 15, 18
- Gospel text, earliest extant fragment 260
- Gough, Richard, FSA 227, 229
- Gould, Robert Freke + 268
 symbolical Masonry in Lancashire 188
- Gr. Encampment, Ireland. *See* Ireland, GL: Great Priory
- GL at York. *See* England, GL at York
- Grand Master's L No. 1 (A) 25
- Grand Stewards' L 55, 85
- Great Eastern Hotel, London 17, 32
- Grose, Francis, FSA 224, 226
- Guest, Sir Josiah John, MP, ProvGM S. Wales 63, 71, 77
- Guest, Montague, ProvGM Dorset 73
- guilds
 control of labour 182–183
 initiation and secrets 183
 members, working and non-working 184–185
 Gwynne, David Jones, ProvGM S. Wales 47–48, 48, 55, 76
- H**
- Hall, Benjamin, MP, ProvGM S. Wales 61, 67–68, 76, 91
 Big Ben named for son 68
- halls, Masonic 13–38
- Hamill, John + 175
- Hardwick, Philip, Gr. Sup. Works 28
- Hardwick, Richard 184
- Harmonic L No. 299, Liverpool 89
- Harnage, Col Henry, ProvGM Monmouthshire 45, 61
- Harper, Edwards, GSec 61
- Harper, Thomas, DGM (A) 59, 64, 256
- Harris, Howell 90
- Harrison, David 276–280
- Harris, Thomas 227
- Hawksworth, Sir Walter 195
- Heredom – Transactions of the Scottish Rite Research Society*, vol. 23, 2015, contents 299
- Heseltine, James 233
- Heyland, Dominick 152, 154
- Hill, Thomas 255
- Hind, John, MP, PSGD 84
- Hiramic legend 257, 264
- Hiram L No. 160 (A), Pontypool 45, 61
- 'Historico-Critical Inquiry into the Origins of the Rosicrucians and the Freemasons', trans. T. De Quincey (1824) 278
- historiography, Masonic 251–270
- History, A Very Short Introduction*, J. Arnold (2000) 266q
- History Boys, The*, A. Bennett (2004) 253
- History of Freemasonry, The*, R. F. Gould (1880s) 268
- Hodgson, Solomon 224
- Hoffer, Peter 271–273
- Hogg, James 278
- Homfray L No. 1562, Risca 91
- Homfray, Samuel George, DProvGM Monmouthshire 91
- Housman, A. E. 254q
- 'How Freemasonry Evolved in South Wales', P. M. Davies 41–92
- Huchet, Joseph 254–255
- Hume, David 244q
- Hund, Karl Gotthelf, Baron von 167
- Hutchins, Sir Edward John, MP, ProvGM S. Wales 73–74, 74, 77

INDEX

Hutchins, John, DProvGM S. Wales 72
Hutchinson, Robert Marshall 228n40
Hutchinson, William, FSA 219–249
 bookplate 223
 brother, Robert 248
 library 221–222, 247q
 son, Robert Marshall 221
Hwlffordd L No. 59 (A), Haverfordwest 61, 69, 89

I

Inchiquin, William O'Brien, 4th Earl of, GM 44
Indefatigable (originally Gnoll) L No. 237, Swansea
 56, 57–58, 59, 67, 69, 74
 foundation stone laying 68n28, 69, 71
In Eminenti Apostolatus Specula, Clement XII (1738)
 179, 180
Inverness St John's L, SC 122
Ireland: Freemasonry in 139–174
Ireland, GL 152
 18th-century lodge customs 150–151
 chair degree 150
 degrees unavailable elsewhere 161, 171
 early warrants 148
 electing and installing lodge officers 150
 Excellent Masons 152
 Grand Council of Rites 156
 Great Priory 152
 number of lodges, 1805 157
 opening and closing Lodge symbolism 143
 proportion to its population 157–158, 165
 Red Cross degrees 152
 rituals 157
 Roman Catholic membership 141, 164
 Royal Arch Masonry 151, 168, 171
 Josiah legend 152, 163, 168
 spread of lodges 140
 urban and rural members 164
Irish Masonic Records, P. Crossle (1973) 141
Irving, Alexander 275
Irving, George 275
Isaacs, Lewis Henry 30

J

Jachin and Boaz, anon. (1760) 231
 Christian outlook 233
Jacobite Freemasons 126–127
Jacobite Uprising, 1745–46, Freemasonry and 93–138
Jeffreys, Gabriel 54, 55, 57, 58
Jeffreys, Rees 70
Jehovah, first Masonic reference 146
John Rylands Library 260
Johnstone, Edwards of, DProvGM S. Wales 48
Jollie, Francis 229

Jones, David 51
Jones, Essex, DProvGM S. Wales 48
Jones, Horace, Gr. Sup. Works 30
Jones, James, GSec, A 51
Jones, John 170
Jones, Robert III, DProvGM 50, 51, 77, 84
Jones, Theophilus 56, 57
Jones, Thomas 49
Josiah legend, Royal Arch. *See* Ireland, GL: Royal Arch Masonry

K

Kaiser-i-Hind L No. 1724 284
Kearsley, Dr Michael + 82, 135
Kebbell, Peter 190
Kelly, Michael 265
Kildare, Gerald, Earl of 142
Kingswood School, Bristol 51
Kinkead, William 152, 154
Knight Masons, Gr. Council of Ireland 152
Knoll L No. 506 (M), Neath. *See* Gnoll L
Knoop, Douglas + 258
Knott, Sarah 164q

L

Landon, H. C. Robbins 256
Langley Mark L No. 16, Cardiff 65
Langley, Robert Francis 65
Laurence, Col Herbert 44
Laws in Wales Act, 1535, 1542 42, 46, 86
Lee, Arthur 52, 90
Lee, Mrs Harriot 277
Legendre, Jules 137
Leger, Sir Arthur St. *See* Doneraile, Arthur St Leger, 1st Viscount
Leinster, Augustus Frederick Fitzgerald, 3rd Duke, GM Ireland 156
Lessing L, Munich, Germany 272
'Let's talk Freemasonry,' Prov. E. Lancashire 269
'Letters to the Editor' 281–282
Lewis, Thomas 50
Lewis, Wyndham, MP 63, 64
Liddell, George 275
Lisburne, Earl of 49
List of Regular Lodges, J. Pine (1725) 196
'Little Gidding', T. S. Eliot 270q
Llangattock, Lord, ProvGM S. Wales 73
Lloyd-Edwards, Capt. Sir Norman, ProvGM S. Wales 75, 79
Locke-Leland Manuscript (1753) 237, 238
L Ancient, Dundee, SC 104
L at Aubigny-sur-Nère, France 255
L at Merthyr Tydfil. *See* Loyal Cambrian L No. 110

INDEX

- L at Swalwell. *See* L of Industry No. 48, Swalwell
- L at the Carpenters' Arms, Silver Street, Golden Square, London 46
- L at the Sun Inn, Chester 44
- L Canongate Kilwinning, SC 99
- L Entitled Montrose Kilwinning, Montrose, SC 112–116 minutes **115**
- L Glamis, SC 102, 123
- L Kilwinning No. o, SC. *See* Mother L No. o, Kilwinning, SC
- lodge layout, 'old' and 'new' (c.1740) 281, **282**
- L No. 11, Royal Scots Regiment, IC 148, 161
- L No. 12, 33rd Regiment of Foot, IC 148, 161
- L No. 23, 27th Regiment of Foot (Royal Inskilling Fusiliers), IC 148, 161
- L No. 33, 21st Regiment of Foot (Royal Scots Fusiliers), IC 148
- L No. 33 (A), at The Star & Garter, London (later Bridgend) 50, 85
- L No. 33 (A), Sign of the Bear, Bridgend 50, 53, 85
- L No. 34, Carmarthen, S. Wales 44, 45
- L No. 54 (A), at the Sun Inn, Brecon 53, 88
- L No. 126 (A), Newport, later Ancient Britons No. 126 45, 85
- L No. 148, Norwich, IC 158, 161
- L No. 194, Angel & Crown, Dolgellau, Merionethshire 44
- L No. 205, 35th Reg. of Foot, IC 156
- L No. 247, Middle Temple, London, IC 158
- L No. 252, Paisley, IC 158
- L No. 267, at The Bear, Cowbridge. Cardiff 50, 51
- L No. 299, 10th Regiment of Foot, IC 89
- L No. 337 (M), at The Bell Inn, Brecon 54, 88
- L No. 414 (M), Monmouth 45
- L No. 520, Dunse, Scotland, IC 158
- L No. 582 (M), Aberystwyth 56, 57
- L of Aberdeen, No. 1 Ter, SC 274
- L of Aberdeen, SC 118, 119
- L of Antiquity No. 1, M 45
- L of Arbroath, SC 112
- L of Concord (M), Barnard Castle, Durham 219, 231
- L of Dundee, SC 103, 104, 105, 123
- L of Edinburgh, SC 123
- L of Friendship No. 6 49, 55
- L of Industry No. 48, Swalwell 231
- L of Montrose, SC 109, 112–116, 123, 137 minutes **113**
- L of Old Dundee Kilwinning, SC 121
- L of Perfect Friendship No. 167, Carmarthen 47, 48
- L of Perfect Friendship No. 240 (M) 47
- Lodge of Research No. 2429, Leicester, Transactions, 2014–15, contents 300*
- L Operative, Dundee, SC 104
- L St David No. 78, Dundee, SC 137
- L St John No. 1614, Falkirk, SC 99, 123
- L St Michael, Crieff, SC 99, 107
- L Zenon, Cyprus 82
- London Masons' Company
 Acception 191
 decline and closure 194
- London Welsh L No. 2867 79
- Loyal Cambrian L No. 110 (A), Merthyr Tydfil 60, 61, 64, 65–67, 66, 72, 73, 74, 85, 89, 91
- Loyal Monmouth L, Monmouth 74
- Loyal Welsh L No. 793, Pembroke Dock 69, 74

M

- Mackworth, Sir Digby, ProvSGW S. Wales 56, 57
- Mackworth, Sir Herbert, ProvGM S. Wales 55–57, 56, 57, 75, 76
- Mackworth L No. 496 (M), Cowbridge 56
- Magic Flute, The*, W.A. Mozart (1791) 260
- Mainwaring, Henry 191
- Manchester 260
- Mansel, Sir Edward, ProvGM S. Wales 44, 45, 47, 48, 75, 76
- Masonic Facts and Fiction*, H. Sadler (1887) 149
- Masonic Halls of England, the North*, N. B. Cryer (1989) 14–15
- 'Masonic Historiography or the Craft of a Masonic Historian', C. Powell 251
- Masonic School for Girls, girls **19**
- masons: 'free' and 'rough' 183, 184
- Masons' 'tongue' 142–143
- Mathew, Capt. Thomas 50, 51
- McClintock, Chris 143
- McCracken, Alexander 152, 154
- McIntosh, Iain D. 93–138
 biography 128
- Meaney, Lisa 165
- Medieval Graffiti: the Lost Voices of England's Churches*, M. Champion (2015), review 290–291
- Medieval Mason, The*, D. Knoop & G. P. Jones (1933) 181, 184
- Melgum, Harry Elphinson of 274
- Mellor, Alec 266q
- Merthyr L No. 144 72, 85. *See* Loyal Cambrian L No. 110 (A), Merthyr Tydfil
- Merthyr Tydfil, Wales 65–67, 91
- Methodism and Freemasonry. *See* Freemasonry:
 Methodists and
- Mideple, George Rait of 275
- Milford, Richard Bulkeley Phillips, Lord, ProvGM W. Div S. Wales 74
- Mirala, Petri 165
- Molyneux, Sir Thomas, FRS 254

INDEX

Monasticon Eboracense, J. Burton (1758) 229
 Monmouth L No. 671, Monmouth 72
 Monmouthshire 42, 45, 74
 Montesquieu 255
 on causality in history 264
 Moore, Samuel John 154
 Moray, Sir Robert 192
 Morgans, Mr. 50
 Morris, Dr S. Brent + x, 292
Moses Montefiore: Jewish Liberator, Imperial Hero, A. Green (2012), review 287–289
 Mother L No. o, Kilwinning, SC 147, 167, 173
 Moxham, Egbert 74
 Murray, Abp Daniel 142, 171
 Murray, Lord George 97
 Murray of Broughton, John 99

N

nature, changing meaning 265
 Neath, Wales 55–57
New Book of Constitutions, J. Anderson (1738) 231
 Newman, Prof. Aubrey + 136, 167–168
 Nicholas, Jacob 60
 Nicholl, Sir John 64
 Nixon, John 21
 Noble, Revd Mark 226
 North Glamorgan L No. 4055, Merthyr 66

O

Oakley, Edward, SProvGM S. Wales 46
 Oakwood L No. 8299 284
Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty ..., R. Price (1776) 52
 O'Connell, Daniel 142, 161
Officiis, De, Cicero 239–240
 Old Charges: legitimacy and wages 185–186
Old Constitutions belonging to ... free and accepted Masons (1722) 158
 O'Neill, Hugh S. + 166–167
 One Tun L, London 51
 Ordinance of Labourers (1349) 180
Origin of the Rosicrucians and the Free-Masons, T. De Quincey (1824) 277
Oroonoko, A. Behn (1688) 227
 Owen, John 60

P

Paget, Capt. Lord George Augustus 64
Paix Désirée L, Wincanton, Somerset 60
Parfait Maçon, Le, anon. (1744) 166
 Past Masters Degree (Ohio) 162
 Payne, George, GM 176
 Peace Memorial Hall. *See* Freemasons' Hall, London

Pennant, Thomas 226
 Pennell, John, GSec Ireland 147, 172
 periodization of history 262
 Perth, Duke of 97
 Petre, Robert Edward Petre, 9th Baron, GM 18, 221
Phaenomena, Aratus (3rd C. BC) 228
Philalethes, vol. 69, no. 1, winter 2016, contents 301
 Philanthropic L No. 658, Abergavenny 45, 61
 Phoenix Hall, Sunderland 18n6
 Picton, Lieut. Gen. Sir Thomas 70
 Pilgrim L No. 238, London 80–92
 Pine's *List of Lodges. See List of Regular Lodges*, J. Pine (1725)
 Pitsligo, Alexander, Lord Forbes of 274
 Plot, Robert 188
 Plummer, Benjamin, ProvGSW 60–61, 64, 78, 89
 to E. Harper on being ProvGM 61
Pocket Companion and History of Free Masons, A, W. Smith (1764) 231
 Powell, Christopher + 165, 251
 Powicke, F. M. 270q
Practice of History, The, G. Elton (1967) 252, 253q
 Presbyterianism, Scotland 96
 Prescott, Prof. Andrew 41q, 42, 81, 191, 194, 256
 Preston, William 230, 237
 Price, Brian + 80–81, 129–130, 161–162
 Price, Dr Richard, FRS 90
 Price, Richard 50, 51–53, 81
 Prince of Wales L 24
Princess of Zanzfara, The, W. Hutchinson (1789) 227, 228
 Pythagoras 238

Q

Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076
 Correspondence Circle vi–vii
 history v–vi
 mission 253
 C. Warren on 252
 Tercentenary Conference viii
 Quinn, Bob 142

R

Ramsay, Chev. Andrew Michael 129
 Randall, Revd Thomas 225, 226
Registrum Honoris de Richmond, R. Gale (1722) 229
Regius Poem (c.1400) 182
 Restoration L No. 11 (M), Darlington 220
 Richards, Edward Priest 64
 Richard Warburton L No. 9767, Fishguard 75
 Richmond, Charles Lennox, 2nd Duke of, GM 255, 257
 Rizopoulos, Andreas + 81–82, 130–131
 Roberts, Colin 260
 Robinson, Sir William 195

INDEX

- Rodomskey Prefecture Manuscript* 148
 Roman College of Artificers 143, 160
 Rosehaugh, Sir George Mackenzie of 276
 Rosicrucians 277
 Rosser, Gervase 187
 Rowland, Daniel 90
 Royal Arch Degree 168
 Bristol and Munster workings 162–163, 171–172
 earliest reference, 1752 154
 Enniskillen floorcloth 156
 unique selling proposition for Ancients 166
 Royal Athelstan L No. 10, London 60
 Royal Augustus L No. 656 (M), Monmouth 45
 Royal Cambrian L No. 135 (A), Newport, Monmouthshire 45, 61, 89
 Royal Humane Society 20
 Royal Naval L No. 57, London
 Royal Naval Lodge No. 57, London 60
 Royal Somerset House and Inverness L No. 4 49
 Ruspini, Bartholomew 19
 Rylands, William H. + 190
- S**
- Sadelik, Jaap, DGM Czech Rep. 148
 Sadler, Henry + 149
 St Andrew's Kilwinning L, SC 120
 St David's L No. 679, Aberdare 66
 St David's L No. 728, Milford Haven 69, 74
 laying of foundation stones 71
 St David's L No. 9067, Bridgend 42. *See also* Dewi
 Sant L No. 9067, Bridgend
 St David's L of Perfect Friendship No. 623 (M), Carmarthen 59
 St Johns Old Kilwinning L, SC 120
 1746 minutes 122
 1747 minutes 120–121
 St John's Royal Arch Ch No. 36, Cardiff 65
 St Leger (Aldworth), Lady Elizabeth 145–146, 170
 St Leger, Sir Arthur. *See* Doneraile, Arthur St Leger, 1st Viscount
 St Ninian L, Brechin, SC 109, 116, 123
 St Paul's L, Cyprus 82
 St Peter's L No. 699, Carmarthen 72, 74
 St Teilo L No. 3168, Llandeilo 75
 St Thomas of Aberbrothock L, Arbroath, SC 109, 112
 Sandby, Thomas, Gr. Architect 19, 21, 136
 Architect of the King's Works 20
 Saunders, Dr Edward 50, 51
 Savage, James 230
 Schikaneder, Emmanuel 260
 Schroeder, Friedrich 80n1
 Schwärzler, Nikolaus, GM Austria 273
science, changing meaning 265
- Scotland
 Highlanders and Lowlanders 97–99
 Protestant religious division 96–97
 Scotland, GL
 1745, lodges from Dundee to Inverness 95,
 100–101
 Freemasonry during 1745–46 93–138
 number of lodges, 1805 157
 Scots Master Degree 166
 Sea Serjeants, Society of 48–49
 Seatton, Revd George 275
 Selwood, Dominic 163
Serious and Impartial Enquiry ..., F. Dassigny (1744)
 152
 Sharp, Revd Alfred 84
 Sheridan, Richard Brinsley 51
 Shir Gâr L No. 7339, Cardiff 75
 Silurian L No. 693, Newport, Monmouthshire 72, 74
 Smirke, Sydney 28–29q
 Smith, Charles 276
 Smith, Samuel, DProvGM S. Wales 44
 Soane, Sir John, Gr. Sup. Works 24–26
 Somerset House L No. 4 23, 55
Somerset Masters' Lodge No. 3746 Transactions, vol. 40,
 2014, contents 301
 Sparks, David +, obituary 283–284
 Spearman, Ralph 228
 Spence, Samuel, GSec 163
Spirit of Masonry, The, S. Hutchinson (1775) 219,
 230–232, 247
 Bible in 232–233
 Christian morality in 232
 classical texts in 237–241
 mankind's spiritual progression 246
 non-classical texts used in 233–237
Square, The, vol. 34, no. 2, March 2016, contents 302
 Staffordshire Freemasonry 188
 Statute of Labourers (1351) 181
 Stevenson, Prof. David 267
 Stewart, Dr A. Trevor + 219–249, 274–280
 Stone, Nicholas 193
 Streatfield, George 90
 Strict Observance, Rite of 167
 Strong Man L No. 41, London 57
 Stuart, Prince Charles Edward, 'Bonnie' 97–127
 Freemason 138
 Stuart, Lord James 91
 Stuart, Lord Patrick James Herbert Crichton, MP 64
 'Studying Masonic Halls', J. W. P. Campbell + 13–38
 Sussex, Augustus Frederick, Duke of, (HRH) GM 25, 70
 Swansea and Hwlfordd L No. 81, Haverfordwest 69
 Swansea, Lord, ProvGM E. Div S. Wales 74, 87, 88
 Swansea, Wales 54

INDEX

Swanson, Heather 184
 Swedenborg Rite 277
 swords, circle of 162
Symbolique Maçonnique, La, J. Boucher 257

T

Taitt, William 63, 64
 Talbot, Christopher Rice Mansel, FRS, ProvGM S. Wales 76
 Talbot, Theodore Mansel, ProvGM S. Wales 69
 Taunton, Robert 50
 Taylor, Sir Robert 20
 Tempest, Sir George 195
 Temple L No. 240 (M), Carmarthen 47
 Templin, Prof. Rüdiger, on German Masonry 272
 Thackwell, John 63
That Religion in which All Men Agree: Freemasonry in American Culture, D. G. Hackett (2014), review 292
 ‘Thomas De Quincey: The Opium Eater and the Masonic Text’, D. Harrison 276–280
 Thucydides 261q, 264q, 268q
 Todd, Andrew 154
 Torrington, John Byng, 5th Viscount 54q
 Townsend, John 73
 Traherne, Revd John Montgomery 71
Transactions of Temple of Athene Lodge No. 9541, vol. 21, 2015, contents 303
Transactions of the Manchester Association for Masonic Research, vol. 104, 2014, contents 300
 Trevor-Roper, Prof. Hugh 256
 Trinity College, Dublin, Tripos on ‘old’ and ‘new’ Masonry 145, 160, 170
Trinity College MS. 146, 147, 172
 dating 165, 254, 264
 Troy, John, Abp Dublin 141, 158, 171
 Tulloch, William Forbes of 276
Tunnah Manuscript (1794) 259
 Tunstall, Marmaduke, FSA, FLS 225
 ‘Twenty-five Years of Freemasonry in Eastern Europe’, P. Hoffer 271
 Tyler, William 21
 Tynte, Col Charles Kemeys Kemeys, ProvGM S. Wales 45, 69, 72
 Tyrian L No. 189, Haverfordwest, Carmarthenshire 44, 47, 48
 Tyrian L No. 253, Derbyshire 14n4

U

Union L No. 158 (A), Carmarthen 59, 61
 laying of foundation stones 71
Use and Abuse of History, The, M. Finley (1975) 252, 269

V

Vernon L No. 123, Coleraine, IC 152
 jewels 153, 154, 168
 Virginia Water (artificial lake) 20
Vita Pythagorae, Porphyry 238
Vita Pythagorica, Iamblichus (1707) 238
 von Hund, Baron Karl Gotthelf. *See* Hund, Baron Karl Gotthelf von
 Vujacic, Ranko, GM Serbia 272

W

Wade, Dr John S. + 135
 Editor’s Notes x
 Wales
 Freemasonry in 41–92
 Jacobites 48–49
 South, map 43
 Wallis-Newport, Charles 162
 Warburton, Capt. Hugh 44
 warrants, introduced by Ireland 147
 Warren, Gen. Sir Charles, KCB, FRS +
 on mission of Quatuor Coronati L 252
 Washington, George, US President 52
Watermarks in Paper..., A. Churchill (1935) 259
 Watermeads L No. 8097 284
 Watson, Revd Daniel, FSA 228, 233
 Wedderburn, Sir John 107
 Wellington L No. 707 (M), Chepstow 45
 Welsh language Masonic ritual 87
 Wesley, John 51, 90
 Wesley’s Chapel, London 84, 90
 West Kent Masters L No. 5778 284
 Wharton, Philip Wharton, Duke of, GM 244q
What is History?, E. H. Carr (1961) 252, 268
 ‘What’s New in Other Masonic Journals?’, A. R. Baker 297–303
 White, Hayden 261
Whole Institution of Free-Masons Opened, The, anon. (1725) 146
Wilkinson MS. (1727) 258
 ‘William Hutchinson’s Library: A Bibliographical Excursion’, A. T. Stewart 219–249
 Williams, Jenkin 51, 53
 Williams, John 59, 89
 Williams, Revd John 50
 Williams, Thomas 50
 Willyams, D. 53
 Wilmot exposure (1725) 166
 Wilson, Robert 154
 Wilson, William 191, 192
 Wise, Thomas 191
 Woodford, Revd Adolphus, GChap +
 on mission of Quatuor Coronati L 252–253

INDEX

- Wood, John Jr 63
Wood, John Sr 62, 63
Worcestershire and Sherwood Foresters Regiment 171
World Conference of Regular Masonic Grand Lodges, 13th 272
Wrenn, Mr F. 228
writing test 162
Wyndham, Thomas, MP, ProvGM S. Wales 58–59, 61, 67, 68, 76, 77
Wynne, Sir Watkin Williams, SGW 49
Wynnstay L No. 415, Denbighshire 49
- Y**
- York Freemasonry 188, 194, 195
Youghal, Ireland, Royal Arch reference 151
- Z**
- Zinnendorf, Johannes von 80n1
Zouch, Revd Thomas, FLS 233



CONTENTS

<i>Members of the Lodge</i>	iv
<i>The Lodge and the Correspondence Circle</i>	v
<i>Master's Report</i>	ix
<i>Editor's Notes</i>	x
<i>Volumes 127 & 128, Principal Contents</i>	xi
<i>Portrait of Bro. Brian W. Price, Master</i>	xii

PAPERS DELIVERED IN THE LODGE 2016–2017

Malta – a Military and Masonic Crossroads <i>Brian W. Price (Inaugural Address)</i>	13
Urbanization in Victorian Harwich: The Contribution of Civil Society in General and Freemasonry <i>Gerald Reilly</i>	43
The Warrington Academy and Freemasonry: Education, Charity, and Self-help in Warrington during the eighteenth century <i>Dr David Harrison</i>	77
Robert Wentworth Little: Freemason, Wordsmith and Mystic <i>Richard Gan, David Peabody & Susan Snell</i>	107
The Grand Design (The 2017 Prestonian Lecture) <i>Dr James W. Daniel</i>	145

EXTRA TRICENTENARY PAPERS

Introduction <i>Professor Aubrey Newman</i>	161
English Freemasonry: A Product of Club Movement? <i>Yoshio Washizu</i>	163
Grand Superintendents of Work <i>Douglas Burford</i>	191
Benevolent Organization in Mining Communities: Cornwall, the Keweenaw and California Compared <i>Roger Burt</i>	205

INDEX

Prepared by

Bro. Dr S. Brent Morris

Lodges, chapters, etc. are under the English Constitution unless otherwise designated and, unless a location is given are (or were) of London. (IC) refers to the Irish Constitution, (SC) to the Scottish Constitution, (A) to the Antients, (NZC) to the New Zealand Constitution, and so on. Lodges, chapters, etc. still in existence are in most cases indexed under their modern titles, numbers, and constitutions, and listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading. Cross-references are made where appropriate; q stands for 'quoted'; n refers to footnotes, and bibl. to bibliography, if included. Other abbreviations used: Ch – Chapter; D – Deputy; Dist – District; GL – Grand Lodge; GO – Grand Orient; GE – Grand East; GM – Grand Master; GMM – Grand Master Mason; KT – Knight(s) Templar; L – Lodge; Pr (or Prov) – Provincial; RA – Royal Arch; SGComdr – Sovereign Grand commander; SC – Supreme Council. *AQC* refers to *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge*. In connection with dates: b – born; *fl* (*floruit*) – flourished, i.e. is known to have been alive; init. – initiated; *c* (*circa*) – about (this date). + distinguishes a former or present member of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge No. 2076.

A

Abercorn L No. 273, Malta (IC) 34
Abercromby, Lt John 32
Acacia L (BrCol) 248, 252
Acaster, E. John T. + ii, x, 307–324
Address to the WM 153
Ageanax, Revd Jean Joseph 284
Aikin, Anna Laetitia 87. *See also* Barbauld, Anna Laetitia
Aikin, Lucy 87
Alma Mater L No. 1492 101
Amadou, Robert 381, 382
Amicable Club, Warrington 90
Amis en Captivite L No. 716, Malta 28, 29
Anchor and Hope L No. 284, Calcutta 51
Anderson, Revd James, GrSec 168
 commissioned to write *Constitutions* 177
 letter on Samuel Gale 181
 on liberal religion 238
Annesley, Lt Col Hugh, Earl of 31

Annesley, Lt 32
Apollo University L No. 357 147
Arbuthnot, John 188
Arkwright L No. 1495 103
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum
 Editor's Notes x–xi
 Style Guide x
 vols. 128 & 129 contents xi
Asché, d' 382
Ashlar L No. 3 (BrCol) 245, 246, 247, 250, 253
Ashley, Henry, GSuptWks 197
Ashmole, Elias 181
 diary with initiation 163, 163–164
 Samuel Pepys on 185
Aurora L of Candour and Cordiality No. 816, Calcutta 51

B

Bagshaw, R. John, ProvGM 50, 51, 52, 54, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 73, 75

INDEX

- Bagshaw, Robert John 51
 Bairnsfather, J. H. M. 122
 Bairnsfather, S. 122
 Baker, Edgar Crow, GrSec Br. Col. 245
 Balfour, Arthur, PM UK 355
 Ball, Capt Alexander John, RN 21
 Banks, Joseph 82, 83–84
 Barbauld, Anna Laetitia 92. *See also* Aikin, Anna Laetitia
 Bashford, Robert 137–138
Baylot MS. See Santo Domingo MS (1763–67)
 Beaufort, Revd Daniel de 284
 ‘Bective’ Sanct. of Levites, A.&P. Rite of Misraim 126
 Bective, Thomas Taylour, Earl of 126, 127, 128
 Bédarride, Marc, Joseph, and Michel 125
 Marc 127
 Bedford Head L 343
 Belton, John + 70, 102
 benevolent orgs. in mining communities 205–222
 Bentham, Jeremy 150
 Berkeley, Rowland, GTreas 292
 Berman, Dr Richard + 101–102, 325–348
 Bernheim, Alain + 372, 375, 382
 Bihan, Alain Le 373
 Billings, Livingston 234
 Binckes, Frederick 142
 Board of General Purposes, UGLE 196
 Board of Works, UGLE 196
 Boston, Mass., Freemasonry membership homogeneous 221
Bottle Companions or Bacchanalian Club, The (1709) 157
 Boucher de Lenoncourt, Bro. Le 374, 378
 Boudignon, Thierry 385
 Bowness, Capt John 58
 Bowring, J. 267
 Brettenham, Robert, GArch 192
 Brettingham, Richard Furze, JGW 298, 299
 Bright, Henry 86
 Bright, Jacob 84, 93
 British Columbia and Yukon, GL 244–256
 dual membership 247
 Ontario installation ceremony 248
 rituals 241–256
 chamber of reflection 256
 penalties 255
 short-form opening 251, 253, 255
 British Columbia L No. 1187 242, 245
 British Union L No. 114, Ipswich 47
 Broadley, Alexander Meyrick, ProvGM 13, 33
 Brooke, Lord, ProvGM 63
 Brothers Club 188
 Brown, Alexander Burnett, GSuptWks 195
 Bruff, P. S. 52
 Buffaloes, Royal and Antient Order of 223
 Burdett, Col. Francis 126, 127
 Burd, Francis J., GM Br. Col. 250
 Burford, Douglas W. + 191–204
 Burke, Edmund 88–89
 Burnaby, Col Edwyn 31
 Burnet, William, Gov NY & NJ 334
 Burt, Prof. Roger + 205–222
 Buss, Henry Gustav 111, 120, 140
 Butterworth, Walter 361
 Byrom, John 185–187
 Freemasonry in diary 186–187
- ### C
- Caledonia Cryptic Council, R&SM, Malta 38
 Caledonia L No. 478 (SC) 242, 244, 245
 Caledonian Ch No. 325, Malta (SC) 35, 38
 Caledonian Con, RCC, Malta (SC) 35, 38
 Caledonian RArkMar L, Malta (SC) 35, 38
 California mining communities 205–222
 Calthorpe, Augustus 31
 Calumet L No. 134 I.O.O.F., Michigan 218
 member occupations 218
 Calumet L No. 271, Michigan 213, 218
 member occupations 218
 members involved in other societies 219–220
 Calvin, Jean 279
 Campbell, Archibald Colin 30
 Canongate Kilwinning L No. 2 (SC) 249
 Caracciolo, Giacomo 17
 Cariboo L No. 469 (SC) 242
 Carlile, Richard 115, 137, 138, 141
 Carr, Harry 166–167
 Caruana, Francesco Saverio, Bp Malta 18
 Cascade L No. 12 (BrCol) 246, 247, 250, 253
 Chamberlain, Benjamin 234
 chamber of reflection, Br. Col. 256
 Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of 339
 Chapman, Edward 53, 56, 57, 58, 63
 Chappelle, Vincent la 287
 Ch of Hope No. 282, RAM 51
 Charge after Initiation 153
 charity, Masonic 182–183
 Charles V, Holy Roman Emperor 16
 ‘Charles Delafaye: A Huguenot & Freemason at the Heart of Government’, R. Berman 325–348
 Chateaufort, Guillaume Bavesme de 373, 382
 Chichester Freemasonry
 early lodges now extinct 258–260
 pipe, Masonic clay 262–263
 ‘Chichester Freemasonry – The First Three Hundred Years?’, H. S. O’Neill 257
 Clare, Martin 79

INDEX

- Clarke, J. R. 262
 Clarke, Dr Sibree, GM Br. Col. 246
 Clark, Peter 44
 Clerke, Capt Shadwell Henry 31
 Cobbold, J. C. 53, 62
 Coffey, Lt Charles Edward 33
 Cohen, Israel 363
 on conditions at Ruhleben prison 361
Coignée, Ordre de la 381, 382
 register 380
 Colborne, Langdon 351
 'College de Valois, The', L. Trébuchet 371–385
 Colquhoun, Sir Patrick 129
 Commonwealth L No. 156 (BrCol) 249
*Complete Free Mason, or Multa Paucis for Lovers of
 Secrets, The*, anon. (1763/4) 169
Constitutions of the Free-Masons, The, 1st ed. (1723) 177
Cooke MS (c.1450) 309
 Coote, Lt Col 31
 Cordina, Joseph, GM Malta 38
 Cordina, J. P., GrInsp (IC) 36
 Cornwall mining communities 205–222
 Count Roger of Normandy L No. 9285, Malta 37
 Country Stewards' L (M) 291, 293
 distinctive regalia 293–294, 295–296, 298, 302
 Cox, Benjamin 125, 127
 Crawford, John Lindsey, 20th Earl of, GM 182, 290
 Craze, William 220
 Crémieux, Isaac 127, 128
 Crespigny, Claude 285
 Cross, Jeremy Ladd 142
 Cryer, Revd Neville + 272
 Cubelles, Domenico, Bp Malta 17
 Cubitt, Thomas 144
 Cyrus RA Ch No. 181 272
- D**
- Dalai Lama, on happiness 158
 Dalrymple, Gen 31
 Daniel, James W., GrSec + 145–160
 biography 159
 Darken, Horace 56, 60, 62
 Darnley, Edward, 2nd Earl of, GM 291
 Davie, Gordon W. S. + 223–230
 Davis, James 226
 Dean Leigh Masters' L No 3687 356, 369
 de Gilly, André 372, 373
 Patente-écossaise 372
 de Gilly et Pecquet 382
 de Hoyos, Arturo + 116, 231–236
 Delafaye, Charles, MP Ireland, FRS 325
 armorial plate 346
 author of the *Fellow-Crafts Song* 344
 editor, *London Gazette* 330–331
 helping family and friends 332–333
 honorary doctorate 342
 intelligence matters 340
 married Elizabeth Coulbourne 329
 matriculated at All Souls College, Oxford 327–328
 son, Thomas 331
 to Lord Waldegrave 340–341
 Dermott, Laurence, GrSec (A) 154
 De Rohan, Emanuel 18, 21
 De Rohan Installed Masters L No. 9670, Malta 36, 37
 Desaguliers, Dr John Theophilus, GM 176, 177, 239–
 240, 281–288, 282–288, 284–288
 initiated Duke of Montagu 286
 scheme for distinctive regalia 290
 visit to L of Edinburgh 282–288
 Désaguliers, René 374
 Deschamps, Jean 285
 de Valois, Charles, Esq. 371–385
 baptism 383
 Chevalerie de la Coignée 382
 inheritance 384
 life annuity 383
 de Wolff, Brig Charles E., DistGM 35
 DeWolf-Smith, Dr William A. 250, 251
 Dickson, Dr 122
 Dinaux, Arthur 381
 Dodd, William 111, 112, 140
 Domatic Ch No. 177 110
 Downie, William, GM Br. Col. 247, 249
 Downing, George, ProvGM 298, 301, 302
 Draffen, George + 165
 Drake, Dr Francis 189
Droit Humain 225
 Druids, Ancient Archaeological Order of 138
 Drummond, Capt H. M. 30
 Dublin, Masonic lodge, 1688 165
 Duck, Simeon, GM Br. Col. 245
 Duke of Connaught L No. 64 (BrCol) 251
 Dulong, Jérôme, *registre maçonnique* 373
 Dusina, Msgr Pietro 17
 Dwor, Mark S. 241
- E**
- Eastern Star, Order of the 225
Ecce Orienti (cipher ritual) 236
 Ecossais Trinitaires 379
 Elgar, Sir Edward W. 353, 355, 366, 370
 to P. C. Hull 365
 Emperors of East and West 374, 376, 378, 379
 England, club movement 163–190
 England, GL (Moderns)
 distinctive regalia 290

INDEX

formation 168–178
 ‘Enter’d’ Prentices Song, The’ 157, 159–160
 Ernest Augustus, King of Hanover, GM RAOB 224
Essay on Man, A. Pope (1733/34) 150
 Esterházy, Anton 326
 Eyres’ Press, Warrington 86

F

Fenici L No. 906, Malta (IC) 36
 Festival, Three Choirs 356
 Fichtuld, Hermann 118
 Finch, William 114, 137, 141
 Finney, Maj. Edward Hamilton 127, 128, 129
 First Essex Vol. Reg. 56
 Fisher, W. G. 169
 Foley, RAdm Fitzgerald A., RN 32
 Fonseca, Emmanuel Pinto de 20
 Foresters, Ancient Order of 210
 Forster, Johann Reinhold 81, 82
 Forster, John Reinhold 93
 France, GL 373, 374, 378, 379, 382
 hierarchy within 378
 Francis, T. 258
 Franklin, Benjamin, GM Penna 84, 240
 ‘On True Hapiness’ 154
 Franklyn, Capt William Hales 242
 Frederick L of Unity No. 661 241
 Freemasonry
 and Unitarians 237–240
 clubbing activities 185–190
 emergence of organized 168–178
 emergence of speculative 164–168
 transitional theory 166
 unique features 178–185
 ‘Freemasonry and the Urbanization of Victorian Har-
 wich’, G. Reilly 43–70
 ‘Freemasons and the Unitarians: Some Preliminary
 Reflections, The’, J. Goodchild 237–240
 Freemasons’ Hall, London 191, 195
 foundation stone (1775) 192
 Freemasons, Honourable Fraternity of Ancient 224
Freemasons’ Monitor, The, T. S. Webb (1797) 157–158
Free Masons Pocket-companion, The (1765) 157
 Freer, Richard Lane, DPGM 350
 Friendly Societies Act (1793) 223
 Friendship Ch No. 56, New York 232
 ‘Further Reflections from the Tercentenary Confer-
 ence in Cambridge, September 2017’, A. New-
 man 161–162

G

Gale, Roger 182, 189
 Gale, Samuel 181, 189

Galland, Lt James 30
 Gan, Richard + 107–144
 biography 130
 Gardener, Gen W. H., RA 30
 Gastigny, Jaques de 285
 Gentlemen’s Society, Spalding 189
 George L No. 100 293
 Glasgow Ch No. 50 119
 Globe L No. 23 299
 Golden Age of Fraternity, US 206
 Golden and Rosy Cross 118
 Goodchild, John + 161, 237–240
 obituary 386
 Goode, David 101
 Gottlieb, Felix 144
 Gould, Robert Freke + 32, 371, 374, 375, 385
 Graham, George, Mayor Harwich 48
 ‘Grand Design, The’, J. W. Daniel 145–160
 Gr Master’s L No. 1 (A) 193, 242
 Gr Stewards’ L 301
 Grand Superintendent of Works 191–204
 1813–2017 198
 collar jewel 191
 duties and responsibilities 199–204
 Past, pre-1969 199
 rank and precedence 195
 Gregory XIII, Pope 17
 Gutenberg, Wolfgang Philip 25

H

Hall, Edward 260, 261
 Hamilton Ch No. 14, Connecticut 231
 Hamilton, Claud, Lord 63
 Hamilton L No. 54, Connecticut 231
 Hammerton, John 338
 Hanslip Ward, A. J. 53, 57, 63
 Hanslip Ward L No. 3399 44, 64
 happiness 145–160
 Harmony L No. 559 (M) 264–266
 Harris, Anthony Charles 30, 132
 Harrison, David 77–106
 biography 97
 Harrison, Eli Jr. 250
 Harris, Samuel B. 213
 Harrod’s parcels for prisoners in Germany 362
Harry Carr’s World of Freemasonry (1983) 167
 Harwich, Victorian urbanization 43–70
 milestones 49
 Haughfoot L (SC) 165
 Haye, Anthony Oneal 119, 122, 123
 Haywood, H. L. 253
 Healey, Laurence, GM Br. Col. 253
 Hemming, Revd Samuel 271–272

INDEX

- Henry Morley 251
 'Here let no dull faces of Business appear' 157
 Hervey, John, GrSec 53, 113, 136, 140
 Heseltine, James, DGM 296, 297, 300, 301, 303
 Hickee, Edward 235
Histoire de la fondation du Grand Orient de France, C. A. Thory (1812) 371
History of Freemasonry in Sussex, T. Francis (1883) 258
 Hobart, Adm Augustus, Pasha 32
 Hodge, Sir John Rowland, DistGM 36
 Hoffbrand, Barry 101
 Holbrook, Henry, ProvGSupW 242, 244
 Honeybone, Michael 189
 Honis, Samuel 125
 Hope-Wingfield, Col 32
 Horn Tavern L, London 326, 339, 340, 343, 344
 Hospitallers L No. 107, RAMar 33
 Hospitallers L No. 931, Malta (IC) 37
 Houston, William K., GM Br. Col. 250
 Howard L of Brotherly Love No. 559 (M) 264, 265
 Hubbard, William Henry 111, 121
 Hughan, W. J. + 119, 121, 122, 123
 Substitute Supreme Magus SRIA 123
 supposed chronology of Rosicrucian grades 121n54
 Hughes, Alan 386
 Hughes-Hallett, Col Henry T., DistGM 35
 Huguenotism 280
 'Huguenots and their Influence on Early Freemasonry, The', D. J. Peabody 279–288
 Hull, Sir Percy Clarke, GOrg 349–370, 357
 certificate from Ruhleben prisoners 363
 early life 351
 on treatment after repatriation 366
 Hunter, Robert, Gov. NY & NJ 332–333, 345
 Hunt, Leigh 87–88
- I**
- Illustrations of Masonry*, W. Preston (1772) 148
 Inchiquin, William O'Brian, 4th Earl of, GM 290
 Irwin, Capt. Francis George 115, 115n33, 118, 124, 126, 127, 129, 137
- J**
- Jefferson, Thomas, US President 150
 Jerusalem L No. 38 295
 Jervis-White-Jervis, LtCol Henry 59, 60, 61, 62, 68, 73
 Johnson, Lacey R., GM Br. Col. 248
 Jones, Dean Donald Spence 355
 Jones, John 165, 297, 302
 Jonville, Augustin Chaillon de 378, 379
 Journal, Charles Louis 372
- K**
- Kamloops L No. 10 (BrCol) 245, 246, 251
 Kaufman, Jason 221
 Kearsley, Mike + 71
 Kenning, George 144
 Kenyon, Arthur, GSuptWks 195
 Keweenaw, Mich., mining communities 205–222
 fraternal orders 212–213
 Keystone Mark L No. 107, Malta 32, 34
King Solomon and his Followers (cipher ritual) 236
 Kingston L No. 23, New York 232
 Kingston Mark L No. 222, Tunis 33
 Kt of the Sun 376, 381
 Kts Hospitallers of St John of Jerusalem 18–21
 Kts of Columbus 221
 Kts of Constantinople 137
 Kt(s) of the East 371, 373, 374, 375, 378, 379, 381, 382
 Kypling, Mark 309, 310
- L**
- Labady, Vincent 374, 379
 Labelye, Charles 281
 Lachaussée, Henri-Joseph Brest de 374, 378
 La Corne, Bro. 379
 Lafford, Lindsay A. on P. C. Hull 367–368
 Lankton, Larry 213
 Lanti, Antonio 17
 Larkin, Philip 147
 Lathom, Lord 33
 Lauragais, Duke of 373, 382
 La Valette Precep. No. 649, KT, Malta 37
 Law, Frank L. 122
 Lees, Alistair 136–137, 141–142
 Leet, G. K. 138
 Leigh, Dean James Wentworth, PGM 350, 355, 356
 Leinster Ch No. 387 (IC) 31
 Leinster, James Fitzgerald, Duke of 141
 Leinster L No. 387, Malta (IC) 30
 Letchworth, Sir Edward, GrSec 355, 356, 361, 362, 363
 Levander, Henry 144
 Leven, Alexander Balgonie Lord 31
 Lewis, Angelo 123
Life of Samuel Johnson, J. Boxwell (1776) 150
Light on Masonry, D. Bernard (1829) 116
 Limerick, Earl of 126
 Lingham's Coffee House, Warrington 90
Liste ancienne et nouvelle des Maîtres des Loges Régulières de la Ville de Paris et du Royaume de France, C. L. Journal (1764) 372
 Little, Robert Wentworth, ProvGrSec 107–144, 109, 119
 born not in Ireland but India? 143
 clerk, Freemasons' Hall 110

INDEX

- judicious use of 'Red Cross' 112n19
 Master-General SRIA 120, 121
 supposed chronology of Rosicrucian grades
 121n54
- L at Crown in St Giles 285
 L at Fountain Tavern, Strand 184
 L at Horn Tavern, Westminster 283–288
 L at Prince Eugen's Head Coffee House 287
 L at Rummer & Grapes 283–288
 L at St Rook's Hill 264
 L at Salutation Tavern, Tavistock St. 183
 L at Swalwell. *See* L of Industry No. 48
 L at Swan Tavern, Long Acre 284–288
 L at the Swan No. 31, Chichester 260–264
 L No. 16 187
 L No. 40 (A) 97
 L No. 128 (IC) 97–98
 L of Aberdeen (SC)
 non-operative members 165
 L of Affability No. 317 103
 L of Alnwick (Northumberland) 166
 L of Antiquity No. 2 179, 184, 272, 293, 294, 305, 344
 GL minutes in Book E 169
 L of Edinburgh (Marys Chapel) No. 1 (SC) 282–288
 non-operative members 164–165
 L of Emulation No. 12 293
 L of Fortitude No 131 352
 L of Friendship, Chichester 266–271, 275
 L of Friendship No. 3 (M) 296
 L of Friendship No. 6 180
 L of Harmony and St Rocques Hill 272
 L of Harmony, Chichester (A) 267
 L of Industry No. 48 166
 L of Lights No. 148 (M) 78, 79, 83, 84, 89, 98, 105
 L of Probity No. 61 85
 L of St John & St Paul No. 349, Malta 28, 30, 31, 32,
 36, 37
 L of St John, Toulon, France 374
 L of Sincerity No. 71 293
 L of Unanimity No. 154 387
 L of Union No. 38/52, Chichester 260, 262, 263, 265,
 267, 268, 269, 270–271, 272, 273
 L St Edouard (Ecoissais), Paris 372, 373, 382, 383
 L Southern Cross No. 44 (BrCol) 249, 250
 lodges, 'St John' 179
 London Masons' Company 167
 Acception 166
 Longley, George Canning 137
 Long Livens, E. Philalethes (R. Samber) (1722) 149
 Look to the East!, R. P. Lester (1876) 248, 252, 253
 Lorraine, Duke of 326
 Louerie, Rene-Augustin Beufvier de la 21, 26
 Luxemburg, Duke of 379
- Lytton, Edward Bulwer-Lytton, Lord 124, 136
- ### M
- Macclesfield, George Parker, Earl of 262
 Mackechnie-Jarvis, C. 280
 Mainwaring, Col. Henry 181
 Malta
 18th c. Freemasonry 25–27
 19th c. Freemasonry 27–35
 20th c. Freemasonry 35–36
 British protectorate 23–24
 diversification of Masonic activity 39
 maritime history 15–16
 Military Units In Malta 41–42
 Napoleonic era 21–23
 political and religious history 14–15
 regimental lodges 28
 Sovereign GL 36, 37–38
 Vatican and Inquisition 16–18, 22
 'Malta, GC: A Military and Masonic Crossroads', B.
 W. Price 13–42
 Manchester Academy 91
Manual of Freemasonry, R. Carlile (1831) 115
 Marat, Jean Paul 85
 Marinakis, Miltos 29
 Markham, Adm Albert Hastings, KCB 34
 Mark lodges, Malta 30
 'Masonic Tablet of c.1822: America's First Printed
 "Cipher Ritual", The', A. de Hoyos 231–236, 233
 editions and versions 232–234, 236
 'falsified forms' added 235
 Master, newly installed, address to 153
 'Master's Song, The' 157–158, 160
 Matier, Charles F. 118, 125
 Maxwell-Anderson, Capt Maxwell Hendry, DistGM 35
 McCreery, Andrew 251
 McGillivray, Simon, ProvGM Canada 246
 McKeown, Trevor W. + 241–256
 McKergow, James H., GM Br. Col. 254
 McQueen, Col James, DProvGM 268
 Mechanics, Independent United Order of 226–228
 banner 227
 rituals 230
 signs of recognition 229
 Medhurst, William 264, 265
 Melita Cryptic Council No. 10, R&SM, Malta 33
 Melita Precep. No. 37, KT, Malta 29–30, 30, 34, 35, 132
 Memphis, Rite of 125
 Menard, Revd Phillipe 285
 'Merry Are The Bells' 156
 Michigan: Houghton, Baraga, and Marquette Coun-
 ties, Freemasons by occupation 214
 Miller, James H. C. 116

INDEX

- Miller, John 'J.J.' 249
 Millett, Charles 299
 Milnes, R. S., ProvGM 238
 mining communities 205–222
 Misraim, Ancient & Primitive Rite of 125–129, 138–144
 criticized in the Masonic press 127, 128
 promulgated in opposition to A.&A. Rite 126
 Misraim, Rite of 125
 Moët, Jean-Pierre 374, 378
 Moira, Francis Edward Rawdon-Hastings, Earl of,
 (later 1st Marquess of Hastings) Acting GM
 300, 301
 Mollier, Pierre ii, 372, 381
 Montagu, John Montagu, 2nd Duke of, GM 285, 286
 election 170–171, 175, 176, 177
 installation 172–173, 175
 practical joker 286
 Montesquieu, Charles Louis de Secondat, Baron 326
 Moore, Col. J. F. B. Mcleod 31, 129
 Moose, Loyal Order of 225
 oath or obligation 226
 ritual 226
*Morgan Confirmed: or the Secrets of Freemasonry Made
 Known to all the World*, E. Hickes (1827) 235
 Morgan, William 234
 Morin, Stephen, patent 378, 379
 Morris, Michael on P. C. Hull 350
 Morris, Rob, PGM Ky 139–144
 Morris, Dr S. Brent + x, 135, 142
 Mortain, Bro. de 382
 Moss, Percy 1105
 Moulaines, Gabriel Tassin de 382
 Mountain L No. 11 (BrCol) 246
 Mt Hermon L No. 491 (SC) 244, 246
 Mt St Paul L No. 109 (BrCol) 252
 'Multitudinous Rituals of British Columbia and
 Yukon, The', T. W. McKeown 241–256
- ### N
- Nanaimo L No. 1090 242, 245
 Nevada L No. 13, Calif. 217
 Newman, Prof. Aubrey + ix, x, 139, 161–162
 Newman, Winton, GSuptWks 197
 Newnham, Sir Nathaniel, JGW 301
 Newton, Sir Isaac, closet Unitarian 239
 Nicholson, Francis, Gov. SC 338
 Normandy L No. 9285, Malta 36
 North, C. 32
 Northgate End Unitarian Chapel 85
 Nottingham, Daniel Finch, 2nd earl of 330
 Nutt, Jonathan 242
- ### O
- Oates, Titus 326
 Oddfellows
 Independent Order of 210
 UK 224
 signs of recognition 229
 'Office of Grand Superintendent of Works, The', D. W.
 Burford 191–204
 O'Heguerty, Dominique 381
 Old Dundee L No. 18 179, 182, 185
 Old King's Arms L No. 22 293
 Oliver, Dr George 95
 Oliver, George Heyward 111
 O'Neill, Hugh S. + 103, 257–278
 Önnersfors, Andreas + 70, 100–101, 135
 Orange Order, principles 224
 Ouseley, Frederick Arthur Gore 351
- ### P
- Paget, Alfred Lord 53, 59
 Palladian Ch 355, 369
 Palladian L No. 120 352, 354, 355
Parfait Harmonie L, Malta 20, 21, 26
 Parker, Revd Daniel 231
 expelled by Gr Ch NY 234
 met with W. Morgan? 235
 Parker, ADM Peter, DGM 296, 297, 298, 300, 301,
 303, 304
 Parris, Matthew 155
 Patrick, John, Mayor Harwich 60, 64
 Payne, Charles 111, 112, 138, 140
 Payne, George, GM 175, 176, 177
 Peabody, David J. + 107–144, 279–288
 biography 130
 Pellet, P. F. 31
 Pendlebury, Alfred Albert 111, 112, 120, 140
 Pény, Bro. 379
 Pepys, Samuel 46
 on Elias Ashmole 185
 Percival, Dr Thomas 91
 Petit de Boulard, Jean Baptiste 375, 382
 letter 377
 Petre, Robert Edward Petre, 9th Baron, GM 192
 Philalethes, Eugenius. *See* Samber, Robert
 Philbrick, F. A., DProvGM 63
 Phillips, Capt. Nathaniel 128, 129
 Phoenix L No. 173 111
 Pirlet, Bro. 371, 374, 376, 379
 Pitt, James 263, 264
 Pitt, LtCol John, GStew, Gov. Bermuda 290
 Plantagenet Con No. 2, RCC 111, 112
 Pocock, Gavin 269, 270
 'Pomp and Circumstance of Sir Percy Clarke Hull,

INDEX

The', J. Reuther 349–370
 Pope, Alexander 187
 Portal, Revd George 142
 Porter, George, SGW 297, 299
 Powell, Christopher + 307–324
 Powell, Dr Israel Wood, GM Br. Col. 242, 243, 244
 Powell, James 269, 270
 'Powell Manuscript: A Transcription and Commentary on a Newly-Discovered Copy of the Old Charges, *The*', E. J. T. Acaster and C. Powell 307–324
 Premier Con, RCC 112
 Prescott, Prof Andrew 309
 Prestonian Lecture 2017, J. Daniel 145–160
 Preston, William 148
 Price, Wg Cdr Brian W. + xii, 13–42, 66–68, 97–98, 131–144
 Master's Report 2016–2017 viii–ix
 Priestley, Joseph 80–81, 82, 84, 91–92
 Prince David L No. 101 (BrCol) 252
 Prince Mason, Sovereign 378
 Prince of Jerusalem 381
 Prynne, William, MP 46

Q

Quadra L No. 508 (SC) 244, 245, 246
 'Quasi-Masonic Bodies and the UGLE', G. W. S. Davie 223–230
 Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076 387
 Correspondence Circle vii–viii
 history vi–vii
 Tercentenary Conference viii, ix
 Quincy L No. 135, Mich., Cornish visitors 216

R

Rahab, Knight of 132
 Ramsay, Chev. Andrew Michael 190
 Ramsay Mark L No. 248, Malta 33
 Ramsay, Col M. F. 34
 Raper, William, ProvGrSec 264
 Rathcreedan, Lord, ProvGM 147
 Rechabites, Independent Order of 210
Records of the Lodge Original, No. 1, now the Lodge of Antiquity, No. 2, W. H. Rylands (1911) 169
 Red Cross of Constantine 111–118
 conclaves consecrated 1865 to 1890 117
 enthronement of the Sovereign 132
 first meetings 111
 founders employed at Freemasons' Hall 111, 140
 origin from equestrian order of Rome 112–113
 reasons for success 116
 rituals derived from J. H. C. Miller 116
 rituals derived from W. Finch 114

Zetland Papers 113, 113n23, 141
 Red Cross of Palestine 113, 113n23, 115, 131, 132, 141
 Red Cross of Palestine, Order of 30
 Red Cross system
 Babylon, Rome and Constantine, Jerusalem, and Palestine 112n19, 131
 Chivalric, Malta 29
registre maçonnique de messire Jérôme Dulong, Le 373
 Regnault, François Léandre 385
 Reid, Robie L., GrHist Br. Col. 252
 Reilly, Gerald 43–70, 138–139
 biography 66
Religion and Voluntary Organisations in Crisis, S. Yeo (1976) 45
Renaissance Traditionnelle ii
 Reuther, Dr John + 72, 349–370
 Revis, John, GrSec 290
 Rhodokanakis, Demetrius 133, 134
 joined the SRIA as Zelator 134
 Richmond, Charles Lennox, 2nd Duke of, GM 261
 Richmond, Dukes of, Masonic affiliation 273–276
 Riggs, Col John 332
 Riggs, Capt Richard 333, 334
 ritual cipher, first American 231–236
 Rizopoulos, Andreas + 68–70, 99–100, 133–135
 'Robert Wentworth Little: A Duplicitous Freemason, Wordsmith, and Mystic, Part I', R. Gan et al. 107–144
 Robinot, Nicolas 382
 Roger, Count 36
 Rogers, H. B. 213
 'Role of Fraternal and Benevolent Organization in Mining Communities: Cornwall, the Keweenaw, and California Compared, *The*', R. Burt 205–222
 Rose and Lilly Con No. 10, RCC 124
 Rosenthal, Sigismund 126
 Rose of Denmark Ch No. 975 110, 111
 Rose of Denmark L No. 975 110
 Rose of Sharon Rose Croix Ch No. 35, Malta 32
 Rosicrucian Society of England. *See* Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia (SRIA)
 Rosicrucian Society of Scotland 119
Rosicrucian, The (magazine) 124
 Rosse, Richard Parsons, 1st earl, GM (IC) 336
 Rosslyn, Earl of, GMM Scotland 31
 Rotary International 225
 Royal Albert L No. 1209 (907) 110
 Royal Arch Masons, Society of 192
 Royal Clarence L, Brighton 260, 265, 266, 275, 276
 Royal Harwich Yacht Club 51, 69, 71
 Royal Kent Tabernacle 132
 Royal Naval L No. 2761, Malta 35, 36

INDEX

- Royal Somerset House and Inverness L No. 4 185, 190
 Royal Union L No. 536 (382), Uxbridge 108
 Royal Vine Yard L 343
 Ruhleben Prison, Germany 356–364
 conditions 358, 361
 magazine 359, 360
 orchestra 359
 picture postcard 364
 Rummer L 343
 Russell, Edward 364
 Rylands, W. Harry 169, 175
 Ryswick, Treaty of 328
- S**
- St John the Almoner Precep. No. 626, KT, Malta 37
 St Andrew's L No. 49 (BrCol) 251
 St Andrews L No. 966, Malta (SC) 35, 37, 38
 St Clair, J. 262
 St Elmo Royal Ark Mariner L No. 248, Malta 33
 Saint-Florentin, Louis Phélypeaux, Comte de 326
 St George, Sons of, Red Jacket, Mich. 220
 St Hilda L No. 240 364
 St John of Jerusalem L, Malta 28
 St John & St Paul Ch No. 349, Malta 30, 31, 36, 37
 St John's L No. 1, Pr. Edw. Island 242
 St John's L of Secrecy and Harmony No. 539, Malta
 18, 19, 25
 Samber, Robert 149
 Sandby, Prof. Thomas, GArch 192
Santo Domingo MS (1763–67) 373
 Sanza, Domingo di 31
 Sargent, John(?) 303
 Savigney, Nicholas 284
 Sayer, Anthony, GM, installation 174
 Scarlet Cord, Order of 118n42, 132, 141
 Scottish Mechanics Friendly Society 223, 229
 Scott, John Henderson, DProvGM 277
 Secret Monitor, Order of 132–144, 137, 139–144, 142
 Seddon, Revd John 79
 seven liberal arts, order in Old Charges 309
 Seymour, Harry 125
 Sherrif, Arthur 301
 Sherwood, John, ProvGrSec 272
 Shrewsbury, Charles Talbot, 1st duke of 334–335
 Shute, J. Raymond 118n42, 142
 Sills, Caroline 272
 Silver Trowel, Order of the 118n42
 Sincere Friendship L No. 567, Chunar, Bengal 51
 Sincerity L No. 368/292 244
 Sinclair, Dr George Robertson 352–354, 356, 366
 '600 Years of Craft Ritual', H. Carr 166–167
 Skelmersdale, Lord 33
 Sloane, Sir Hans 189
 Smith, Philip Colville 355
 Smith, R. V. Vasser 355
 Snell, Susan 107–144
 biography 130
 Soane, Sir John, GSuptWks 192, 193
 Social Market Foundation 152
 Societas Rosicruciana in Anglia (SRIA) 118–125
 first meetings 120–121
 Lord Lytton, Gr. Patron 124
 members 119
 rituals 120, 122–123
 Rules and Ordinances 120
 warrant to W. J. Hughan 122, 123
 Society of Antiquaries 189
 Solomon's Temple L, Hemmings Row 284–288
 Solon 151
 Somerset House L (M) 296
 Spallumcheen L No. 13 (BrCol) 246, 247
 Star in the East L, Harwich 53, 54, 68, 73
 members, 1855–62 54–55
 Stark, James, GM Br. Col. 251
 Steward, Herbert, GSuptWks 195
 Stolper, F. F. + 287
 Stone, William 235
 Stopford, Adm Montagu, RN 30
 Strechelin, Revd 284
 Stubbs, Sir James + 156
 Stukeley, Dr William 175, 182, 183–184, 188
 from Francis Drake 189
 Sullivan Ch No. 65, RAM, New York 234
 Sullivan L No. 272, New York 234
 summer (country) feast 291–306
 Sumsion, Herbert on P. C. Hull 350
 Sussex, Augustus Frederick, Duke of, (HRH) GM 193
 closet Unitarian 237
 Sussex County
 list of lodges 268
 principal cities and towns 258
 Swan L No. 204, Harwich 47
 Swan Tavern L, Chichester 344
 Swift, Jonathan
 on Brothers Club 188
 to Duke of Montagu 187
- T**
- Tassin, Isaac Louis 382
 Terry, Wallace S. 251
 Thomas, Maj. Sir E. 31
 Thory, Claude Antoine 371, 374, 375, 376, 378, 379
 Three Choirs Festival 351, 352
Three Distinct Knocks (6th edn, 1776), regalia 291
 Thrice Illustrious Masters Degree 118n42
 Tisdall, Charles E. 251

INDEX

- Tour d'Auvergne, Cont de la 382
 Trébuchet, Louis 371–385
Trinité L, France 379
 Trinity College, Dublin, commencement 1688 165
 Tyler, William, GArch 192
 Tyrian L No. 253 103
- U**
- Union L No. 899 (BrCol) 242, 244, 245, 246, 252
 Union of Malta L No. 407, Malta 30, 31
 Royal Arch Chapter 32
 Unitarians and Freemasonry 237–240
 Unlawful Societies Act (1799) 224
- V**
- Vaga L No 3146 355
 Vancouver L 421 (SC) 241, 245, 246
 Vaughan, E. C. 32
 Veils, Passing the 30, 31, 32, 38
 Vibert, Lionel 189–190
 Victoria-Columbia L No. 1 (BrCol) 245, 246, 247,
 250, 251, 253
 Victoria L No. 1085/783 (BrCol) 241, 245
 Vivian, H. J. 220
- W, X**
- Waddington, David 53
 Wade, Dr John S. + ii
 ‘Editor’s Notes, The’ x
Waistell MS 309, 310
 Wales, George August Frederick, Prince of (later HM
 George IV), GM 298
 Walgren, Kent Logan 232
 Waller Rodwell Wright L No. 2755, Malta 35
 Waller Rodwell Wright Precep. No. 640, KT, Malta 37
 Walpole, Horace 286
 Ward, John Ward, 6th Baron, (later 1st Viscount Dud-
 ley and Ward), GM 292
 Ward, William Offord 57
 letter to GL 58
 Warren, Gen. Charles + 139–144
 ‘Warrington Academy and Freemasonry: Education,
 Charity, and Self-help in Warrington during the
 18th Century, The’, D. Harrison 77–106
 Warrington Academy Building 82
 Washington Ch No. 29, RAM, New York 234
 Washington, George, US President
 on happiness 154–155
 Washizu, Yoshio + 163
- Waterfield, Dean Reginald, PGM 350
 Watson, Harry H., GM Br. Col. 249
 Watts, Thomas 79
 Wayfarer’s L No. 1926, Malta 34
 Weaver, Leonard T. 44
 Wedgwood, Josiah 79, 80
 Weymouth, Thomas Thynne, 2nd Viscount, GM 290
 Wharton, Philip Wharton, Duke of, GM 180
 to Bp Clogher 188
 to Jonathan Swift 187
 Whately, Abp Dublin 155
 Whitehorse L No. 81/46 (BrCol) 250
 White, William, GrSec 295, 297, 301, 303
 White, William Henry, GrSec 113, 114
 Wigancourt Conclave, RCC, Malta 33
 Wilkinson, John ‘Iron-Mad’ 78, 79
 Willem van Oranje L 365
 Williams, Sir Frederick, MP 126, 127, 129
 Williamson, Sir Joseph 328, 329
 Willis, Henry 354
 Wills, Thomas 213
 Wolfe, Marcus, GM Br. Col. 247
 women. *See* Freemasons, Hon. Fraternity of Ancient
 Woodman, W. R. 136
 Workmen, Ancient Order of United 221
 Wright, Waller Rodwell, ProvGM 28, 29, 113, 131,
 131–144, 132, 141
 Wykes, David L. 92
 Wymark, Samuel Henry 57, 58
- Y**
- Yarboro L No 2770 364
 Yarborough, 2nd Earl of 53
 Yarker, John 125, 126, 136
 expelled from A&A Rite 126
 Yeo, Stephen 45
York MS No. 4 309, 310
 Yoxall, Benjamin 79
 Yukon L No. 79/45 (BrCol) 250
- Z**
- Zacharie, Issacher 139
 Zetland L No. 515, Malta 30, 31
 Royal Arch Chapter 32
 Zetland, Thomas Dundas, 2nd Earl of, GM
 Unitarian 237
Zu den drei Degen L, Halle 83
Zur wahren Eintracht L, Vienna 83

